

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 02190100 4

**DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH**

This book belongs to  
**THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION**  
purchased with the aid of  
**The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation**  
and  
**The Canada Council**



①

**DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH**



A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT



A  
HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON  
OF THE  
OLD TESTAMENT

*WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC*

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF  
WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY  
EDWARD ROBINSON  
LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and  
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's  
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY  
FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF  
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY  
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD  
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

OXFORD  
UNIVERSITY PRESS  
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4  
London Edinburgh Glasgow New York  
Toronto Melbourne Capetown Bombay  
Calcutta Madras  
HUMPHREY MILFORD  
PUBLISHER TO THE  
UNIVERSITY

IMPRESSION OF 1939  
FIRST EDITION 1906  
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

## PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,



*Wörterbuch* of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured<sup>1</sup>. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

<sup>1</sup> The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.



That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prætorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology



which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. ברה, בלה (not בלעל), יחר, I. בלל, I. רנע, מאם, בלל, I. יחר, but in the case of יחם, נגר, קביב, I. עבר, I. פעל, עבר, I. על (sub עלה), עמ, עתה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פנה he is responsible for the treatment of פני with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אלל, II. ברר, II. הבל, ישה, תושנה, תמיד, מחר, מקט, תהו. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs<sup>1</sup>; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אלהים, אל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אוח, II. אוב, אהל, I. און, אבדון, אחר, בחר, בוש, בר, I. בגר, באש (but not אש); אשר, אשם, אשה, ארר, ארן, II. אפר, אמן, I. ברר, בר, I. ברך, ברית, ברא, I. בקש, בעל, בקה, בלעל, בכר, (בין, [בין] not) בין, בטח, I.

<sup>1</sup> Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (יהוה incl. היה; דין, רבר; נער, נָמַל (not נָמַל), גלה, גדל, גבר, נָבַה, נאל I, נאה; בחל, בשר; חלם II, חלל III, חכם, חיה, חטא, חזה I, חוס, חננ; זרק, זעם, זגה I, זנה, זור I, ובח, טוב, טהר; חִשָּׁן, חשב, חרף I, חרם I, חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד I, (חָנָם not) חנן I, בסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ירה, יאל I; טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵה, מוחה I, מות, מאס I; למד, ליין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כָּרֹב, כפר I, בעם, נפש, נסך I, נסה, נחם, נחל I, נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם; משל I, משה, מרה, מְצוֹת, מְצָה, עזו, עול III, עוה II, עזר, עבד; סלה, סָלָה, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר I, נצל, נצח I, פשע, פסח I, פלל, פלא, פרה, פאר I; ערל, ענה III, עמל, עלם, (עַל not) עלה; רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף I, קסם, קנה I, קנא, קִינָה II, קטר I, קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁוָא I, שָׁדִי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שָׁאוֹל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע I, רחם I, חעה, חעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שֶׁן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,



under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

*March, 1906.*

## ABBREVIATIONS

- A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.  
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.  
 abs. = absolute.  
 abstr. = abstract.  
 Abulf = Abulfeda.  
 Ac = Academy (London).  
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).  
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.  
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.  
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.  
 acc. to = according to.  
 act. = active.  
 adj. = adjective.  
 adv. = adverb.  
 AE = Aben Ezra.  
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.  
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.  
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.  
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.  
 Ak. = Akkadian.  
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.  
 Albr = K. Albrecht.  
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).  
 alw. = always.  
 Am = Amos.  
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.  
 AmRV = American RV.  
 Andr = Andreas. Andr<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.  
 Aq = Aquila.  
 AR = Andover Review.  
 Ar. = Arabic.  
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.  
 Arch. = Archaeology.  
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.  
 As. = Assyrian.  
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.  
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.  
 A.T. = Altes Testament.  
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).  
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.  
 AV = Authorized Version.  
 AW = Abu'l Walid.  
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.  
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.  
 B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.  
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba<sup>Erkl. d. Jes.</sup> = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesajas; Ba<sup>ES</sup> = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.  
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.  
 Bab. = Babylonian.  
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher<sup>Terminol.</sup> = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.  
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.  
 Bād = K. Bädcker. Bād<sup>Er.</sup> = Bädcker's Egypt; Bād<sup>Pal.</sup> = Bädcker's Palestine.  
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae<sup>Rel.</sup>, or Bae<sup>Sem. Rel.</sup> = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.  
 Baen = B. Baentsch.  
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr<sup>Symb.</sup> = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.  
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.  
 B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.  
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.  
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. DL & Hpt.  
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau<sup>Rel</sup> = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau<sup>Trist.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.  
 Bd. = Bäd, q. v.  
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.  
 Be = E. Bertheau.  
 beg. = beginning.  
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.  
 Beish. = Belshazzar.  
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.  
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.  
 Berliner<sup>T. Oak.</sup> = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.  
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.  
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.  
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.  
 Bez = C. Bezold.  
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.  
 Bi = G. Bickell.  
 Bl = F. Bleek.  
 Bla = J. S. Black.  
 Bloch<sup>(GL)</sup> = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.  
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.  
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.  
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö<sup>t.</sup>, or Bö<sup>1.11</sup> = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö<sup>Ä.</sup>, or Bö<sup>NA.</sup> = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö<sup>lat.</sup> = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö<sup>Prob.</sup> = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterkklärung.  
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.  
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.  
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br<sup>Gen. 1.1.1.</sup> = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br<sup>lex.</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br<sup>MP</sup> = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.  
 Braund<sup>de Vest. Sacerd.</sup> = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.  
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.  
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.  
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu<sup>RS</sup> = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu<sup>us.</sup> = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.  
 Buhl = Frants Ruhl, esp. as editor of eds.<sup>12-14</sup> of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl<sup>(Geogr.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl<sup>Edom.</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.  
 Bur = C. F. Burney.  
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.  
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.  
 Bz = C. Bezold.  
 c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.  
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.  
 Calv = John Calvin.  
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.  
 Castell = Edward Castell.  
 Castle = Castell.

- caus.** = causative.  
**Cels<sup>Hierob.</sup>** = O. Celsius, Hierob-  
 tanicon.  
**cf.** = confer, compare.  
**1 Ch, 2 Ch** = 1 & 2 Chronicles.  
**Champoll** = J. F. Champollion.  
**Che** = T. K. Cheyne. **Che<sup>Founders</sup>**  
 = *Id.*, Founders of Old  
 Testament Criticism; **Che<sup>(Heb.) Hpt</sup>** = *Id.*, Isaiah, in  
 Hpt.'s Sacred Books of  
 the O. T. ('Polychrome  
 Bible'), Eng. Trans., and  
 Heb. Text; **Che<sup>Intr.</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah;  
**Che<sup>OP</sup>** = *Id.*, Origin and  
 Religious Contents of the  
 Psalter.  
**ChGn** = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis,  
 Germ. ed.  
**Chron** = Chronicles; also Chronicon  
 (e.g., Euseb<sup>Chron.</sup>).  
**Chr-Pal.** = Christian-Palestinian  
 Aramaic.  
**ChWB** = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wör-  
 terbuch.  
**Cilic.** = Cilician (Aramaic).  
**CIS** = Corpus Inscript. Semitica-  
 rum.  
**ClGann** = Clermont-Ganneau.  
**Co** = C. H. Cornill.  
**coll.** = collective.  
**Comm.** = Commentary, Commen-  
 taries, Commentators.  
**comp.** = compare, compares, com-  
 parative.  
**concr.** = concrete.  
**conj.** = conjecture(s); also conjunc-  
 tion.  
**consec.** = consecutive.  
**constr.** = construction.  
**contr.** = contract, contracted.  
**Cook** = Stanley A. Cook.  
**Cooke** = G. A. Cooke.  
**COT** = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the  
 Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of  
 KAT<sup>2</sup>, by O. H. White-  
 house).  
**Cowley** = A. E. Cowley.  
**cp.** = compare.  
**cpd.** = compound, compounded.  
**CR** = Comptes Rendus.  
**estr.** = construct.  
**Ct** = Canticles = Song of Solomon.  
**Cuche** = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arahe-  
 Français.  
**D** = Deuteronomist in Dt., in  
 other books Deuteronomic  
 author or redactor.  
**D (in Baram. Appendix)** = G. Dal-  
 man, usu. *Id.*, Ara-  
 mäisches-Neuhebräisches  
 Wörterbuch; **D<sup>1</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Grammatik des Jüdisch-  
 Aramäischen (2nd ed.,  
 1905).  
**Da** = A. B. Davidson. **Da<sup>Synt.</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.  
**Dalm** = G. Dalman. **Dalm<sup>WB</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Aramäisches-Neuhebräi-  
 sches Wörterbuch.
- Dan.** = Daniel.  
**DB** = Dictionary of the Bible, ed.  
 J. Hastings.  
**De** = Franz Delitzsch. **De<sup>Compl.</sup>**  
 Var. = *Id.*, Complutensi-  
 sche Varianten zum alt-  
 testamentlichen Texte;  
**De<sup>HL</sup>** und **Kohleth** = *Id.*,  
 Comm. über das Hohelied  
 und Kohleth.  
**del.** = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*,  
*deletent*).  
**Derenb** = (usu.) H. Derenbourg;  
 sts. J. Derenbourg; **De-  
 renb<sup>Etudes</sup>** = *Id.*, Études  
 sur l'Épigraphie du Yé-  
 men.  
**DeW** = W. M. L. De Wette.  
**DHM** = D. H. Müller. **DHM<sup>BS</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser  
 Süd-Arabiens; **DHM**  
 Epigr. Deukm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)  
 = *Id.*, Epigraphische  
 Denkmäler, or Epigr.  
 Denkm. aus Arabien, or  
 Epigr. Denkm. aus Abes-  
 sinien; **DHM<sup>Hofm.</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Inschriften des Hof-  
 museums; **DHM<sup>Sendsch.</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Inschriften von Send-  
 schirli; **DHM<sup>Stud.</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Südarabische Studien;  
**DHM<sup>EMB</sup>** = *Id.*, Sab.  
 Alterthümer in d. Kön.  
 Museen zu Berlin.  
**Di** = A. Dillmann.  
**Dict.Bib.** = Smith, Dictionary of the  
 Bible.  
**Dietr** = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*,  
 Abhandlungen für semit.  
 Wortforschung.  
**Diod** = Diodorus Siculus.  
**Dioscor** = Dioscorides; **Dioscor<sup>De</sup>**  
 Mater. Med. = *Id.*, De Ma-  
 teria Medica.  
**div.** = *divinum, divinitatis*.  
**DI** = Friedrich Delitzsch. **DI<sup>1</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Assyrian Grammar;  
**DI<sup>II</sup>** = *Id.*, Hebrew &  
 Assyrian; **DI<sup>HWB</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Assyrisches Handwörter-  
 buch; **DI<sup>K</sup>** = *Id.*, Sprache  
 d. Kossäer; **DI<sup>L</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Assyrische Lesestücke;  
**DI<sup>Pa(r)</sup>** = *Id.*, Wo lag das  
 Paradies? **DI<sup>Pr(ol)</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Prolegomena; **DI<sup>S</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Assyrische Studien; **DI<sup>W</sup>**  
 = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wör-  
 terbuch.  
**DLZ** = Deutsche Literatur-Zeit-  
 ung.  
**Dn** = Daniel.  
**Door** = A. van Doorninck.  
**Doughty** Arab. Des. = C. M. Doughty,  
 Travels in Arabia Des-  
 erta.  
**Dozy** = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux  
 Dict. Arabes.  
**DPV** = Deutscher Palästina-Ve-  
 rein.
- Dr** = S. R. Driver. **Dr<sup>1</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Hebrew Tenses; **Dr<sup>Int.</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Introduction to Lite-  
 rature of O. T.; **Dr<sup>Psalt.</sup>** =  
*Id.*, Psalter; **Dr<sup>Sm</sup>**, or **Sam**  
 = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.  
**Dr-Wh** = Driver and White, Le-  
 viticus (Hpt.).  
**Dt** = Deuteronomy.  
**Du** = B. Duhm.  
**dub.** = dubious, doubtful.  
**Dvd** = David.  
**DWak** = Denkschriften der Wiener  
 Akademie d. Wiss.  
**Dy** = J. Dyserinck.  
**E** = Elohist.  
**Eb** = G. Ebers. **Eb<sup>ArM</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Aegypten u. d. Bücher  
 Mosis; **Eb<sup>GS</sup>** = *Id.*, Durch  
 Gosen zum Sinai.  
**EB(i)** = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd.  
 Black and Cheyne.  
**Ec** = Ecclesiastes.  
**Ecclus** = Ecclesiasticus; **Ecclus**, Ox-  
 ford ed., = Heb. Frag-  
 ments of Ecclesiasticus,  
 edd. Neubauer and  
 Cowley.  
**Eg.** = Egyptian.  
**elsewh.** = elsewhere.  
**EMey** = Eduard Meyer, **EMey**  
 Entstehung = *Id.*, Entste-  
 hung des Judenthums,  
 = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.  
**Enc.Brit.** = Encyclopaedia Brit-  
 tanica, 9th ed.  
**Ency(cl).Bib.** = **EB(i)**, q. v.  
**Eng.Tr(ans).** = English Translation.  
**Ephr.** = Ephraimitic source.  
**Ephr(em)** = Ephrem Syrus.  
**Esar.** = Esarhaddon.  
**Esdr.** = Esdras.  
**esp.** = especially.  
**Est** = Esther.  
**E.T.** = Eng. Trans.  
**Eth.** = Ethiopic.  
**Eut** = J. Euting. **Eut<sup>K</sup>** = *Id.*, Samm-  
 lung Karthag. Inschrif-  
 ten; **Eut<sup>Nab</sup>** = *Id.*, Naba-  
 täische Inschriften; **Eut**  
**Sin.** = *Id.*, Sinaitische In-  
 schriften.  
**E.V.** = English Version(s).  
**Ew** = H. Ewald. **Ew<sup>1</sup>** = *Id.*, Heb.  
 Gram.; **Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup>** = *Id.*,  
 Geschichte d. Volkes Is-  
 rael; **Ew<sup>H</sup>** = *Id.*, History  
 of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of  
**Ew<sup>G(esch.)</sup>**); **Ew<sup>JSW</sup>**, or  
**Ew<sup>Jahrh.</sup>** = *Id.*, Jahrb. d.  
 bibl. Wissenschaft; **Ew**  
**BTh** = *Id.*, Biblische Theo-  
 logie; **Ew<sup>Ant</sup>** = *Id.*, Anti-  
 quities.  
**Ex** = Exodus.  
**exc.** = except.  
**exil.** = exile.  
**Ez** = Ezekiel.  
**Ezr** = Ezra.  
**f., f.** = feminine.  
**f, or ff** = and following.



F.B. = F. Brown.  
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.  
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).  
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, *Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt*.  
 fig. = figurative.  
 fin. = finite, finitivum.  
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.  
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. <sup>F</sup>[Kl. Schr. *Id.*, *Kleine Schriften*.  
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.  
 fr. = from.  
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. *Fr*<sup>MM</sup> = *Id.*, *Massora Magna*.  
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen*.  
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. *Frankenb*<sup>SP</sup> = *Id.*, *Comm. Sprüche* (ed. Nowack).  
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*; *Frey*<sup>Prov. Ar.</sup> or *Prov.* = *Id.*, *Arabum Proverbia*.  
 fs. = feminine singular.  
 Fü = J. Fürst.  
 G = Greek Version of the LXX. G<sup>L</sup> = LXX of Lucian (Lag).  
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, *North Semitic Inscriptions*; = *GACooke*<sup>inscr.</sup>.  
 Gal. = Galilee.  
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.  
 GASm = George Adam Smith. *GA Sm*<sup>G(eogr.)</sup> = *Id.*, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.  
 Gei = A. Geiger. *Gei*<sup>Urschr.</sup> = *Id.*, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*; *Gei Nachgel. Schr.* = *Id.*, *Nachgelassene Schriften*.  
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.  
 geogr. = geography.  
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, *Verba Denominativa*.  
 Ges = W. Gesenius. *Ges*<sup>b</sup> = *Id.*, *Heb. Gram.* ed. by Kautzsch; *Ges*<sup>Lbs</sup> = *Id.*, *Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache*.  
 Gesch. = Geschichte.  
 Gf = K. H. Graf.  
 GFM = G. F. Moore.  
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.  
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.  
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.  
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.  
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.  
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser. *Gl*<sup>MSI</sup> = *Id.*, *Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften*; *Gl*<sup>Skizze</sup> = *Id.*, *Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens*.  
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.  
 Gn = Genesis.  
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. *Gray*<sup>Prop. N.</sup> = *Id.*, *Hebrew Proper Names*.  
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. *Gu*<sup>1</sup> = Guyard, *Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne*.  
 Guérin = V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.  
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; *Guidi*<sup>Della Sede</sup> = *Id.*, *Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici*.  
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. *Gunk*<sup>Schöpf.</sup> = *Id.*, *Schöpfung u. Chaos*.  
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.  
 H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).  
 H = Code of Holiness.  
 Haev = Haevernick.  
 Hal = J. Halévy. *Hal*<sup>M</sup> = *Id.*, *Mélanges*; *Hal*<sup>DR</sup> = *Id.*, *Documents Religieux*; *Hal*<sup>MA</sup> = *Id.*, *Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen*; *Hal*<sup>ES</sup>, or *Et. Sab.* = *Id.*, *Études Sabéennes*.  
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, *Code of Laws*.  
 Hartm<sup>Plurilit.-bilduegen</sup> = M. Hartmann, *Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen*.  
 Hast = James Hastings. *Hast*(ings)<sup>DE</sup>, or *Dict. Bib.* = *Dictionary of the Bible*, ed. James Hastings.  
 Hb = Habakkuk.  
 Hbr = Hebraica.  
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.  
 Heb. = Hebrew.  
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.  
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.  
 Hex = Hexateuch.  
 Hg = Haggai.  
 Hi = F. Hitzig.  
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.  
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.  
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.  
 Ho = Hosea.  
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.  
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.  
 Holz = H. Holzinger.  
 Hom = F. Hommel. *Hom*<sup>AA</sup>, or *A. u. A.*, or *Aufsätze* = *Id.*, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*; *Hom*<sup>Chr.</sup>, or *Chrest(om.)*, or *Südar. Chrest.* = *Id.*, *Südarabische Chrestomathie*; *Hom*<sup>NS</sup> = *Id.*, *Namen der Säugethiere*.  
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.  
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, *Septuagint*.  
 HPS = H. P. Smith.  
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. *Hpt*<sup>O</sup> = *Id.*, *Akkadische Sprache*; *Hpt*<sup>D</sup> = *Id.*, *Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache* [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; *Hpt*<sup>R</sup> = *Id.*, *E. vowel*; *Hpt*<sup>F</sup> = *Id.*, *Sumer.*

*Familiengesetze*; *Hpt*<sup>L</sup> = *Id.*, *Beiträge z. A.S.*.  
*Lautlehre*; *Hpt*<sup>N</sup> = *Id.*, *Nimrodepos*; *Hpt*<sup>ProL. A.</sup> = *Id.*, *Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar*; *Hpt*<sup>S</sup> = *Id.*, *Sintfluthbericht*; *Hpt*<sup>T</sup> = *Id.*, *ASKT*, *Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte*; *Hpt*, or *Hpt*<sup>u</sup> (Che<sup>11pt</sup>, &c.)<sup>usu.</sup> = *Sacred Books of the O.T.*, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).  
 HSch = H. Schultz.  
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.  
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. *Hup*<sup>RI</sup>, *Hup*<sup>RI</sup><sup>Now</sup>, *Hup-Now* = *Id.*, *Psalmen*, edd. Riehm, Nowack.  
 Idiot. = Idioticon.  
 Impf. = Imperfect.  
 Inv. = Imperative.  
 ind. = indirect.  
 indef. = indefinite.  
 Inf. = Infinitive.  
 infr., *infr.* = *infr.*, below.  
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.  
 inscr. = inscription(s); *Inscr.* of Carpent. = *Inscription of Carpentras*.  
 intr(ans) = intransitive.  
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.  
 Is = Isaiah.  
 J = Jehovist.  
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.  
 Jacob = G. Jacob. *Jacob*<sup>Ar(ab.)</sup> *Dichter* = *Id.*, *Studien in Arab. Dichtern*; *Id.*<sup>Bed. Leben</sup> = *Id.*, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen*.  
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).  
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.  
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, *Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; *Jastr*<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = M. Jastrow, Jr., *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.  
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, *Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients*.  
 Jb = Job.  
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.  
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.  
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.  
 Je = Jeremiah.  
 Jen = P. Jensen. *Jen*<sup>Cosmol.</sup> = *Id.*, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.  
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.  
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.  
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.  
 Jes = Jesaias.  
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.





ms. = masculine singular.  
 MT = Massoretic Text.  
 Müll = A. Müller.  
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.  
 MV<sup>11(10,9,8)</sup> = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlaus & W. Volck.  
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.  
 n. = *nomen*, noun.  
 Na = Nahum.  
 Nab. = Nabataean.  
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.  
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.  
 NBab. = New Babylonian.  
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.  
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).  
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.  
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes<sup>2s</sup> = Elgenamnen; Nes<sup>3arg.</sup> = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.  
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.  
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.  
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.  
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>2Beitrag</sup>, or Nö<sup>3W</sup> = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö<sup>4</sup> = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö<sup>5B</sup> = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö<sup>6Untersuch.</sup> = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).  
 no. = number.  
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.  
 nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.  
 nom. unit. = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.  
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.  
 Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> = Nasar, q.v.  
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.  
 Now = W. Nowack. Now<sup>Arch.</sup> = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.  
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.  
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.  
 Nu = Numbers.  
 Ob = Obadiah.  
 obj. = object.  
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.  
 Oehl = Oehler.  
 oft. = often.  
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).  
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol<sup>1</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.  
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.  
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.  
 Oort = H. Oort.  
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.  
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che<sup>OP</sup>) = Origin of Psalter.  
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.  
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.  
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.  
 Os = E. Osiander.  
 OT = Old Testament.  
 Öt = S. Öttili.  
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.  
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.  
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.  
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.  
 Pap. = Papyrus.  
 part. = participle.  
 pass. = passive.  
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.  
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.  
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q.v.  
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.  
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles<sup>(Anal.)</sup> = *Id.*, Analecten.  
 pers. = person, *personae*.  
 Pers. = Persian.  
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.  
 Pf. = Perfect.  
 Ph. = Phœnician.  
 Phi = F. Philippi.  
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm<sup>Phœn(iz.)</sup>, or Gesch. Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.  
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.  
 pl. = plural.  
 Plin<sup>HN</sup> = Pliny, Hist. Nat.  
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.  
 Post = G. E. Post. Post<sup>Flora</sup> = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.  
 postB = post-Biblical.  
 postex = post-exilic.  
 post-pos. = post-positive.  
 Pr = Proverbs.  
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä<sup>Amh.</sup> spr. *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) Neue Beiträge = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.  
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.  
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).  
 Prol = Prolegomena.  
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.  
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.  
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.  
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.  
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).  
 punct. = punctuation.  
 Qor = Qoran.  
 Qr = Q'rê.  
 qu. = question.  
 q.v. = *quod vide*.  
 qy. = query.  
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R<sup>D</sup> = Deuteronomie redactor.  
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscrip. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).  
 RA = Revue Archéologique.  
 Ra = Rashl.  
 rd. = read.  
 rdg. = reading.  
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.  
 Re = E. Renan.  
 Reckend. = S. Reckendorf.  
 refl. = reflexive.  
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.  
 Rel = H. Reland.  
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.  
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.  
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri<sup>AWA</sup> = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.  
 Rö = E. Rödiger.  
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob<sup>AN</sup> = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.  
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.  
 Roo = T. Roorda.  
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.  
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.  
 RP<sup>21</sup> = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.  
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS<sup>K</sup> = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS<sup>Sem</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.  
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.  
 Ru = Ruth.  
 RV = Revised Version.  
 RVm = Revised Version margin.  
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.  
 Ry = V. Ryssel.  
 S = Syriac Version. S<sup>Jerus</sup> = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).  
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.  
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.  
 Sab. = Sabeen.  
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.  
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.  
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).  
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.  
 SASm = S. A. Smith.  
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say<sup>Monuments</sup> = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.  
 SB = SBak.  
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.  
 S-C<sup>PA</sup> = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.  
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.  
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft<sup>MGWJ</sup> = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft<sup>II</sup>).  
 Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> = D. Schenkel, Bihel-Lexicon.  
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlotmann.  
 Schr = E. Schrader.  
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.  
 Schu = A. Schultens.  
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.  
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth<sup>Hom. Wurz.</sup> = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.  
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)<sup>Idiot.</sup> = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.  
 Seetzen<sup>Reise</sup> = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.  
 seld. = seldom, rare.  
 Sen = Sennacherib.  
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).  
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.  
 sg. = singular.  
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.  
 SI = Siloam Inscription.  
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.  
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.  
 sim. = simile.  
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.  
 Skr. = Sanskrit.  
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch.</sup> = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm<sup>Listen</sup> = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.  
 So(c) = A. Socin.  
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi<sup>3</sup> = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.  
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg<sup>APK</sup> = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilschriftent.  
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.  
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.  
 sq. = followed by.  
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.  
 st. = status, state, stative.  
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta<sup>3</sup> = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta<sup>G(esch.)</sup> = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.  
 Steind = G. Steindorff.  
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.  
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str<sup>3</sup> = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.  
 Strassm = foll.  
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm<sup>AV</sup> = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.  
 sts. = sometimes.  
 Stu = G. Studer.  
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.  
 subst. = substantive.  
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.  
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.  
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.  
 Survey, Survey<sup>WP</sup> = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey<sup>EP</sup> = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.  
 Symm = Symmachus.  
 Syr. = Syriac.  
 T = Targum.  
 t. (following a number) = times.  
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).  
 Talm = Talmud.  
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.  
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.  
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.  
 Tg = Targum Tg<sup>Jer</sup> = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.  
 Th(e) = O. Thienis.  
 Theod = Theodotion.  
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr<sup>Hist. Plant.</sup> = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.  
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.  
 Thes<sup>Add.</sup> = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.  
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.  
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.  
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.  
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.  
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).  
 To = Tobler.  
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.  
 Tpg. = Topography.  
 Tr = Transactions.  
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.  
 trans(it). = transitive.  
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr<sup>NHS</sup> = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr<sup>FPP</sup> = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).  
 TSBA = TB, q.v.  
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.  
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.  
 Tu = F. Tuch.  
 txt. = text.  
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.  
 usu. = usual, usually.  
 V = Vulgate.  
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.  
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.  
 var. = variant reading.  
 VB = Vartorum Bible.  
 vb. = verb.  
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde<sup>Mem(oir)</sup> = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.  
 vid. = *vide*, see.  
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.  
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog<sup>Falm.</sup> = *Id.*  
 Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch.</sup> = H. Vogelstein, Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnah.  
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).  
 Vrss = Old Versions.  
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.  
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.  
 W = W. Wright. W<sup>AG</sup> = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W<sup>EG</sup>, or <sup>CG</sup> = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.  
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.  
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.  
 wd. = word, also would.  
 We = J. Wellhausen. We<sup>Bl. Etol.</sup> = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We<sup>Comp.</sup> = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We<sup>de gent.</sup> = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We<sup>Held.</sup> (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We<sup>Skizzen</sup> iv, 2nd ed.); We<sup>C</sup> Hist. = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We<sup>ProL.</sup> = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We<sup>Skizzen</sup> = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.  
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.  
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.  
 wi. = with, construed with.  
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied<sup>Samml</sup> *Id.*, Sammlung Alt-ägyptische Wörter.  
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.  
 Wilkinson<sup>(Anc.) Egypt.</sup> = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.  
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.  
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM=W. Max Müller. WMM  
As. u. Eur(ope), or Asien = *Id.*,  
Asien u. Europa.  
Wr =C. H. H. Wright.  
Wü =A. Wünsche.  
WZKM=VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). =Xenephen.

Z =Zeitschrift.  
ZA =Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.  
ZAW=Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.  
Zc =Zechariah.  
Zehnpf=R. Zehnpfund.  
ZEthnel. =Zeitschrift für Ethno-  
logie.  
Zim =H. Zimmern. Zim<sup>BP</sup>=*Id.*,  
Babylonische Busspsal-  
men.  
Zinj. =Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.  
Syria).  
ZK =Z. für Keilschriftforschung.  
ZKM=Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-  
landes.  
ZKW, or ZKWL =Z. f. kirchl.  
Wiss. und kirchl. Le-  
ben.  
ZLuth.Th. =Z. für Lutherische  
Theologie.  
ZMG =Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.  
Gesellschaft.  
Zö =O. Zöckler.  
Zp =Zephaniah.

ZPV =Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.  
ZVölkerpsych. =Z. für Völker-  
psychologie.  
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. =Z. für  
Wissenschaftliche Theo-  
logie.

< over a letter, indicates the ac-  
cented (tone-)syllable.  
† prefixed, or added, or both, indi-  
cates 'All passages cited.'  
> indicates that the preceding is  
to be preferred to the fol-  
lowing.  
< indicates that the following is  
to be preferred to the pre-  
ceding.  
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or  
contrasted); also of passages;  
sometimes = 'see parallel,' or  
'so also in parallel.'  
= equivalent, equals.  
+ plus, denotes often that other  
passages, etc., might be cited.  
So also where the forms of  
verbs, nouns, and adjectives  
are illustrated by citations,  
near the beginning of articles;  
while 'etc.' in such connexions  
commonly indicates that other  
forms of the word occur, which  
it has not been thought worth  
while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc.,  
enclosed, is not actually found,  
or that the Hebrew offers no  
positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]  
denotes that the noun is pre-  
sumably masculine, though the  
gender is not clearly exhibited  
in Hebrew.

✓ =root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew  
words).

ʾN often = <sup>ל</sup>אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.

ʾג = <sup>ג</sup>גִּמְרָה = *et caetera* (in Hebrew  
quotations).

ʾ = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-  
sents any accent that occasions  
vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small  
superior letters and figures,  
following n.m. or n.f., refer to  
some passage where the gender  
is exhibited. Small inferior  
figures following Hebrew words,  
names of conjugations, etc.,  
denote the (approximate) num-  
ber of occurrences of such  
words, conjugations, etc.





**א**, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א̄ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

**אָב** (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* DI<sup>w</sup>, AGI.)

†[אָב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag<sup>BN 207</sup> Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. آب; above stem & mng. better than אָב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אָבָה (q. v.) DI<sup>HA 65</sup>, Pr<sup>114</sup>) cf. אָבָה *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָבָה, reed) Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; concr., pl. *green shoots* אָבָה Ct 6<sup>11</sup> (|| הפְּרִיחָה הַנֶּפֶן הַיָּבֵן הַיָּבֵן הַיָּבֵן).

אָבָה n.m. Lv<sup>2,14</sup> coll. (Lag<sup>BN 207</sup> Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9<sup>31</sup>; indef. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> מְנַחֵת בְּבִרְיִים לִיהוּה א' קְלִי בָאֵשׁ 2. חֹדֶשׁ אָבָה month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18,18</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1-1</sup> (1st month = c. April = הָרְאִישׁ הָר', q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12<sup>2</sup>; = postexilic נִסְחָן q.v.)

אָבָה v. אָבָה sub II. אבה.

אָבָה n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. בְּנֵתֶּה) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

אָבָה vb. perish (MI אבר, As. *abātu* DI<sup>w184</sup> Aram. אָבָה, אָבָה). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21<sup>30</sup> +; יִאָבָה ψ 10<sup>18</sup> + (+ Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co) etc.; Impf. יִאָבָה Jb 3<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>9</sup>; יִאָבָה Jb 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יִאָבָה Dt 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; יִאָבָה Jb 8<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; יִאָבָה Ju 5<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; יִאָבָה Jb 4<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fpl. יִאָבָהּ Dt 4<sup>28</sup> +; Jon 1<sup>14</sup> etc.; Inf. abs. יִאָבָה Dt 4<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. יִאָבָה Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; יִאָבָה Dt 28<sup>20</sup>; יִאָבָה Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; יִאָבָה Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; יִאָבָה Ob 12 Pr 28<sup>28</sup>; Pz. יִאָבָה Dt 26<sup>5</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. יִאָבָה Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (bef. y? v. Di Bō<sup>378</sup>); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17<sup>27</sup> (|| גוֹעַ &

(v<sup>28</sup>) מוֹת), (also Dt 26<sup>5</sup>? cf. infr.) Jon 1<sup>14</sup> Jb 31<sup>10</sup> cf. 29<sup>13</sup> Pr 31<sup>8</sup> Est 4<sup>14,16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>13</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>1</sup> Pr 11<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> Ec 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 119<sup>92</sup>; emphasis on mortality Jb 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 146<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>6</sup>; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1<sup>27</sup>; lion Jb 4<sup>11</sup>; caravan Jb 6<sup>18</sup> (cf. Di); cf. מוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 7<sup>2</sup> & זֶה זֶה זֶה זֶה זֶה Zc 9<sup>6</sup>; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26<sup>38</sup> Dt 8<sup>19,18,20</sup> 28<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>18,18</sup> Je 27<sup>10,15</sup> cf. 6<sup>21</sup>, Ob 12 cf. ψ 80<sup>17</sup> Is 27<sup>13</sup>; other nations Dt 7<sup>20</sup> Je 10<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 83<sup>18</sup> cf. 9<sup>4</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>12</sup> cf. Jon 3<sup>9</sup> v. also Ex 10<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>29,30</sup> (JE) Je 48<sup>46</sup>; house of Ahab 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; wicked in general Ju 5<sup>31</sup> Jb 4<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, ψ 37<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>3</sup> (|| sim. of melting wax), 73<sup>27</sup> 92<sup>10</sup>; also Pr 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>18</sup>; א' לְיָצֵחַ Jb 20<sup>7</sup>; cf. דָּרָה רָשָׁעִים א' ψ 1<sup>6</sup>; sq. מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4<sup>26,26</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> Jos 23<sup>13,16</sup> (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16<sup>33</sup> (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9<sup>11</sup> (|| נִצְתָה בְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48<sup>4</sup>; harvest Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; Jonah's gourd Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; riches Je 48<sup>36</sup> Ec 5<sup>13</sup>; vessel ψ 31<sup>18</sup>; houses Am 3<sup>15</sup> (so oft. As. DI<sup>w</sup>); city Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6<sup>3</sup> & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102<sup>27</sup>. 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18<sup>17</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup>; name ψ 41<sup>6</sup> (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30<sup>2</sup>; wisdom Is 29<sup>14</sup>; cf. אָבָה עֵצוֹת Dt 32<sup>28</sup>; אָבָה Je 7<sup>28</sup> (|| נִבְרָתָהּ) Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; אָבָה Jb 3<sup>3</sup> (i.e. be blotted out); אָבָה Je 4<sup>9</sup> (i.e. courage fail); אָבָה ψ 9<sup>19</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 19<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>13</sup>; so אָבָה ψ 112<sup>10</sup> (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹרָה & עֲצָה Pr 11<sup>7</sup>, sq. מִן & agent La 3<sup>18</sup>; אָבָה sq. + persons negligent Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>7</sup>; esp. א' מָנוֹס מִדָּ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>35</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup>. 3. *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9<sup>3,20</sup>; sheep Je 50<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>4,18</sup> ψ 119<sup>170</sup> (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26<sup>7</sup>.

Pi. caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבָה 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.;

sf. **אָבֶרד** Co Ez 28<sup>16</sup> cf. infr.; **אָבֶרדִי** Je 15<sup>7</sup>; **אָבֶרדִי** Ez 6<sup>3</sup> (Co **אָבֶרדִי**) etc.; *Impf.* **אָבֶרד** Ec 9<sup>16</sup>; **אָבֶרד** Ec 7<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. sf. **אָבֶרדִי** Ez 28<sup>16</sup> (for **אָבֶרד** Ew<sup>172</sup> Ol<sup>179</sup> Kō I<sup>338</sup> Ges<sup>168</sup> an; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38<sup>14</sup>); **תֵּאבְרֶנָּה** Dt 12<sup>2</sup> etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אָבֶרד** Dt 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; *csr. id.* Ez 22<sup>27</sup> + etc.; *Pt.* **מֵאבְרִים** Je 23<sup>1</sup>. **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill**, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; || **הָרַג** 9<sup>6,12</sup>; || **הָרַג** + **הַשְׁמִיד** 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; || **הָמַם** 9<sup>24</sup>; cf. **ψ** 119<sup>95</sup>; obj. **נֶפֶשׁ** Ez 22<sup>27</sup> (del. Co); in judgment, subj. **ψ** 5<sup>7</sup>; cf. Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; sq. **מֵתִים** Ez 28<sup>16</sup>; obj. a people 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>18</sup>; Jb 12<sup>13</sup>; in judgment Dt 11<sup>4</sup> Je 12<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup> **ψ** 9<sup>6</sup> cf. 21<sup>11</sup>; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33<sup>62,62</sup> (J) Dt 12<sup>2,2</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> Ez 6<sup>3</sup> (but cf. Co Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2<sup>9</sup> (|| **שִׁבְרִי**). **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12<sup>3</sup>; voice of Babylon Je 51<sup>55</sup>; memory of dead Is 26<sup>14</sup>; substance Pr 29<sup>3</sup>; understanding Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; good (**טוֹבָה** q.v.) Ec 9<sup>18</sup>. **3. cause to stray, lose**; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23<sup>1</sup> (|| **הַפִּיזִי**); abs. Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (|| **בִּגְשִׁי**). **4. fig. of flock Je 23<sup>1</sup> (|| **הַפִּיזִי**); abs. Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (|| **בִּגְשִׁי**).**

**High. Pf.** **אָבֶרדִי** Nu 24<sup>19</sup>; **וְהֵאבֶרְדָּהּ** Jb 14<sup>19</sup> etc.; *Impf.* **אָבֶרדִי** Je 46<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>168,2</sup> R.1). *Inf. csr.* **הֵאבֶרְדִי** 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> + etc.; *Pt.* **מֵאבְרִי** Dt 8<sup>20</sup>. **1. destroy, put to death**, in judgment, (subj. **ψ**) obj. pers. Lv 23<sup>30</sup> (sq. **מִקְרַב עֲשֵׂה** || **פָּרַח** 2<sup>29</sup>); Je 49<sup>38</sup> (sq. **מִשְׁחָם**); Ob<sup>6</sup> (sq. **מִשְׁחָם**); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25<sup>7</sup> (sq. **מִן־הָאֲרָמוֹת** || **פָּרַח**, cf. v<sup>15</sup>); Canaanites Dt 8<sup>20</sup> (sq. **מִבְּנֵינִים**); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2<sup>5</sup> (|| **פָּרַח**); esp. Isr. Dt 28<sup>51,63</sup> (|| **הַשְׁמִיד**), cf. Js 7<sup>7</sup>; also abs. Je 18<sup>7</sup> (|| **לְנִתְחַשׁ** || **וְלִהְיוֹת** + **וְלִהְיוֹת**) = 1<sup>10</sup> (|| **וְלִהְיוֹת** + **וְלִהְיוֹת**); animals Ez 32<sup>13</sup> (sq. **מִעַל מִיַּם רִבִּים**); cf. Dt 7<sup>10</sup>; **ψ** 143<sup>12</sup> (|| **הַעֲמִיתִי**); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>, obj. nation Dt 9<sup>6</sup>, cf. Nu 24<sup>19</sup> (E; sq. **מִשְׁחָם**); 2 K 24<sup>2</sup>; cf. Je 46<sup>8</sup>; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5<sup>9</sup>; idols Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (del. BCo). **2. fig., obj. name of kings** Dt 7<sup>24</sup> (sq. **מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם**); hope Jb 14<sup>19</sup>; voice of mirth etc. Je 25<sup>10</sup> (cf. 51<sup>55</sup> **Pi.** supr.).

**אָבֶרד** n.[m.] destruction, **עֲרִיא** Nu 24<sup>20,24</sup> (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba<sup>149</sup>).

**אָבֶרדִי** n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22<sup>3</sup> *csr.* **אָבֶרדִי**—Ex 22<sup>6</sup>; with **מִצָּא** Lv 5<sup>22,23</sup>; with **מִצָּא** + **אָבֶרד** Dt 22<sup>3</sup>; —(**אָבֶרדִי** Pr 27<sup>20</sup> Kt cf. **אָבֶרדִי** infr.).

**אָבֶרדִי**, **אָבֶרדִי** cf. **אָבֶרדִי** infr.

**אָבֶרדִי**, **אָבֶרדִי** (csr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. **ܐܒܪܕܝܐ**) Est 9<sup>6</sup> (**מִכְתָּב־הַחֲרִיב וְהַרְגָּא**), 8<sup>6</sup>; (on form v. BeRy; Ol<sup>175</sup> b.1 Ba<sup>149</sup> 49, 487).

**אָבֶרדִי** n.f. <sup>27,20</sup> abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. **ܐܒܕܕܝܢ** Jb 28<sup>22</sup> etc.)—**אָבֶרדִי** Jb 26<sup>6</sup> (+ 4 t.); abbrev. **אָבֶרדִי** Kt **אָבֶרדִי** Qr + Pr 27<sup>20</sup>.—Place of ruin in She'ol for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ol (v. **שְׁאוֹל**). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31<sup>12</sup>; || **שְׁאוֹל** Jb 26<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; || **מוֹת** Jb 28<sup>22</sup>; **קָבֶר** **ψ** 88<sup>12</sup>.

+ I. **אָבֶרדִי** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abûtu*, command, DI<sup>W</sup>, Eth. **አለፈ**; *refuse*, Ar. **أَبَى**, id., Nejd *be willing* So<sup>De</sup> Jes 3, p. 20; LCB 1880, 817).

**Qal** (c. **לֹא**, **אֵל** exc. Is 1<sup>19</sup> Jb 30<sup>9</sup>; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26<sup>21</sup>); *Pf.* **אָבֶרדִי** Ex 10<sup>27</sup> + **אָבֶרדִי** Ju 19<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; **אָבֶרדִי** Is 28<sup>12</sup> (Sta<sup>151</sup> R.2; Kō<sup>1</sup>, 414); *Impf.* **אָבֶרדִי** Dt 29<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **אָבֶרדִי** Pr 1<sup>10</sup> (Sta<sup>151</sup> 143, 144; Kō<sup>1</sup>, 576<sup>1</sup>) etc.; *Pt.* **אָבֶרדִי** Ez 3<sup>7</sup>;—*be willing*, sq. *Inf.* with **ל** Ex 10<sup>27</sup> + 29 t.; without **ל** Dt 2<sup>30</sup> + 8 t.; subj. **ψ** Dt 10<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>10</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>; human subj. Gn 24<sup>6,6</sup> Ju 19<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>20,29</sup> 23<sup>16,17</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18,19</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>19</sup>; in bad sense Ex 10<sup>27</sup> Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> Ju. 19<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 2 S 13<sup>14,16</sup>; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26<sup>21</sup> Dt 1<sup>26</sup> 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> Is 28<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>24</sup> Ez 3<sup>7,7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup>; subj. animal, **רִים** Jb 39<sup>9</sup>; abs. (no *Inf.*) 2 S 12<sup>17</sup> 1 K 20<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>50</sup>; cf. Pr 6<sup>35</sup>, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11<sup>17</sup> Is 30<sup>15</sup>; good sense 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> Pr 1<sup>10</sup>; + vb. fin. Is 1<sup>19</sup> (**וְשָׁמַעְתֶּם**) **וְאָבֶרְדִי**; *consent, yield to*, sq. **לֹא** Dt 13<sup>9</sup> (good sense); sq. **לֹא** 8<sup>12</sup>; sq. **לְעֵצָתִי** Pr 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. acc. **הַתּוֹכְחָתִי** v<sup>25</sup> (all in bad sense).

**אָבֶרדִי** adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15<sup>4</sup> + 40 t.; **אָבֶרדִי** Ex 23<sup>8</sup> Dt 15<sup>11</sup>; **אָבֶרדִי** Am 4<sup>1</sup> + 14 t.; **אָבֶרדִי** (|| **אָבֶרדִי**) Ex 23<sup>11</sup> Is 29<sup>19</sup>; **אָבֶרדִי** **ψ** 132<sup>15</sup>—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. **ψ**) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15<sup>7,9</sup>; 24<sup>14</sup> **ψ** 109<sup>16</sup> (both || **עָנִי**); elsewhere subst.; **ψ** 49<sup>3</sup> (|| **עָנִי**); Dt 15<sup>4,11</sup>; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (both || **צָרִיק**) 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (all || **דָּל**) Is 32<sup>7</sup>; Am 8<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> **ψ** 37<sup>14</sup> Jb 24<sup>4,14</sup> Pr 30<sup>14</sup>—cf. **ψ** 109<sup>15</sup> supr.—(all || **עָנִי**) Je 5<sup>28</sup> (|| **יְהוֹם**) 2<sup>34</sup>; cared for by good Jb 29<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> (**קִשְׁטֵיהֶם**) 31<sup>19</sup> **ψ** 112<sup>9</sup> Est 9<sup>22</sup>; Pr 14<sup>31</sup> (|| **דָּל**) 31<sup>20</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> (|| **עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23<sup>5</sup>;—cf. Dt 24<sup>14</sup> supr.—positively Ex 23<sup>11</sup> Dt 15<sup>11</sup> Pr 31<sup>9</sup> (both || **עָנִי**)—cf. Dt 15<sup>7,9</sup> supr.—**ψ** 82<sup>4</sup> (|| **דָּל**); cared for by God Je 20<sup>13</sup> **ψ** 107<sup>41</sup> 132<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup>, 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> = **ψ** 113<sup>7</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> (all || **דָּל**) **ψ** 35<sup>10</sup> 140<sup>13</sup> (both || **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king **ψ** 72<sup>12</sup> (|| **עָנִי**) = v<sup>4</sup> (**דָּל**) || *id.*, v<sup>13,13</sup> (|| **דָּל**); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God **ψ** 9<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup> 74<sup>21</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>22</sup> Is 29<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>17</sup> (all || **עָנִי**) Is 25<sup>4</sup> (|| **דָּל**) **ψ** 69<sup>34</sup> 109<sup>31</sup>.

**אָבֶרדִי** n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating



desire) Ec 12<sup>5</sup> (v. GFM <sup>JBL</sup> 1891, 55 ff.; so ⑤ ⑥, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHBW; v. also ⑤; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri<sup>HNB</sup>; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֲבִיּוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense=אֲבִיּוֹנָה נִשְׁכָּחוּ הָאֲבִיּוֹנָה cf. Symm ⑤, where double translation).

† אֲבָהָה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. ٱبْهَ, As. *abu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, AGI) אֲבִיּוֹת Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> x1, 737 & cf. Sta<sup>186</sup> al.) makes ⑤ nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew<sup>106</sup> a); also As. *bab* Jen<sup>2A</sup> 1883, 404).

II. אבה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אב (estr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real ✓ Ba <sup>ZMG</sup> 1887, 609 ff. Ol<sup>1</sup> 123 c; acc. to Dl<sup>w</sup> p. 22 אבה As. *abū*=decide, אב=he who decides; Thes (so RobGes Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> x1, 737 & cf. Sta<sup>186</sup> al.) makes ⑤ nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew<sup>106</sup> a); also As. *bab* Jen<sup>2A</sup> 1883, 404).

אֲבָהָה n.m. father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. ٱبْ, Sab. אב CIS<sup>v</sup>, 1. 371. 2 al., Eth. ልብ: Aram. אָבָה, אָבָה)—abs. אב Gn 44<sup>15</sup> + 47 t.; estr. אֲבִי Gn 17<sup>4,5</sup> (cf. in אֲבִיָּהם & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge<sup>54</sup> 90, 95, 96) Gn 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אֲבִי Gn 19<sup>34</sup> + (MI אבי); אֲבִיָּה Gn 12<sup>1</sup> +; אֲבִיָּה Gn 24<sup>1</sup> +; אֲבִיָּה Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אֲבֹתֹת Ex 12<sup>3</sup> +; estr. אֲבֹתֹת Ex 6<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; sf. אֲבֹתֹת (אֲבֹתֹת) Gn 47<sup>9</sup> + 15 t.; אֲבֹתֹתֵם 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> + 32 t. (late); אֲבֹתֵם Ex 4<sup>8</sup> + 106 t. etc.;—1. *father of individual* Gn 24<sup>1</sup> (+ אֲבִי) 11<sup>28,29,29</sup> 19<sup>31,32,35</sup> + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50<sup>13</sup> (J) Je 35<sup>5</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup> (cf. Gn 18<sup>19</sup> J 28<sup>1,3</sup> P 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>1</sup>); instructing מוסר Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. Dt 8<sup>3</sup>); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23<sup>22</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,3</sup> (+ אֲבִי) Is 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 18<sup>7,8,11</sup> (P); rebuking Gn 37<sup>10</sup>; loving Gn 37<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE; cf. 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>1</sup>); pitying ψ 103<sup>13</sup> (in sim. cf. 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>); blessing Gn 27<sup>41</sup> (JE cf. 27<sup>4</sup> also 28<sup>1</sup> P +); as glad Pr 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> cf. 29<sup>3</sup>; grieving Gn 37<sup>38</sup> (JE; cf. 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1,21</sup>) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20<sup>12</sup> (E)=Dt 5<sup>16</sup>; Ex 21<sup>12,17</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>18,19</sup> Gn 28<sup>7</sup> (P) 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> (all + אֲבִי), 50<sup>1,3</sup> (J) Mal 1<sup>8</sup> etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17<sup>14</sup> to *corruption* I cry, *My father art thou* (אֲבִי וְאַחֲתִי לְרִפְּהָה). 2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32<sup>8</sup> Je 3<sup>4,15</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>16,18</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Ex 4<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>11</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup>); cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> (of idolatr. Isr.). אֲבִירִים לֵעֵן אֲבִי אֲתָה וְלֹאֲבָן אֲתָה יִרְחַנִּי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 89<sup>27</sup>; f. of *needy* (late) ψ 68<sup>6</sup> (cf. 103<sup>13</sup>) (in n.pr., f. of *indiv.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household*,

family or clan; אֲבִי as abode Gn 38<sup>11,11</sup> Lv 22<sup>13</sup> +;=family Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּחָתִי) 41<sup>51</sup> 46<sup>31</sup> + cf. Nu 18<sup>1,2</sup> Jos 2<sup>12,18</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>, esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת אֲבִי בֵּית Nu 3<sup>50,35</sup>=a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אֲבוֹתֹת (אֲבוֹתֵי, אֲבוֹתֵי) =fathers' houses=families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6<sup>14</sup>) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> Nu 12<sup>18</sup> π (oft. in Nu) Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup> 21<sup>1,1</sup> 22<sup>14,14</sup> (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5<sup>13,15</sup> + oft. in Ch; cf. ראשי אבות הלויים (=ר' בית א') Ex 6<sup>28</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>13</sup>; great-greatgr. 1 K 15<sup>11</sup> etc.; oft. pl. (=fathers, forefathers) Gn 15<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>34</sup> (JE) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>5,4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> +; particularly אֲבוֹתֵי עַם שָׁכַב עִם אֲבִי 1 K 12<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>40</sup> +; joined with וַיָּקַב עִם אֲבִי 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>51</sup> 2 K 8<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, 16<sup>20</sup> + (all of kings of Judah); intens. אֲבוֹתֵי וַאֲבוֹתֵי אֲבוֹתֵי Ex 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; (b) of people Gn 10<sup>21</sup> (J) 17<sup>4,5</sup> (P) 19<sup>37,38</sup> (J) 36<sup>9,43</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>6</sup> Is 51<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>27</sup> (where אֲבִיךָ הָרִאשׁוֹן thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> + oft.; pl. Ex 3<sup>13,15,18</sup> (E) Dt 1<sup>8</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 S 12<sup>15</sup> ad 2<sup>nd</sup> rd. וַיְבָרֶכְכֶם ⑤ We Dr. 5. *originator or patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4<sup>20,21</sup>. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38<sup>28</sup> אֲבִי הַיָּשׁ לְפָטֵר אֲבִי (|| הוֹלִיד אֶת־לִּי). 7. fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29<sup>18</sup> אֲבִי לְאֲבִינִים אֲבִי, cf. 31<sup>18</sup>; of Eliakim Is 22<sup>21</sup>; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יֶרֶם אֲבִי עַד Is 9<sup>5</sup> *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br<sup>MP</sup>). 8. term of *respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5<sup>13</sup>; priest Ju 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; prophet 2 K 2<sup>12,12</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>14,14</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>; counsellor Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός ⑤ add. Est 3<sup>13</sup>; τῶ πατρί 1 Mac 1<sup>32</sup>); king 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; artificer 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>. 9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 24<sup>4,42,42</sup> etc. (cf. Ew<sup>1273</sup> h).

אֲבִירֵי־עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> rd. אֲבִיָּאל so ⑤ 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>8</sup> (We<sup>3</sup> אֲבִירֵעַל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo<sup>8</sup>.

אֲבִיָּאל n.pr.m. (*El is my*) father, cf. אביוהו & Ph. אבבעל (fem.), also אבבעל & אבבעל our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT<sup>2</sup> 355; v. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 43. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1888, 480 makes אבי here, & in אביוהו etc., estr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol<sup>527</sup> 7. 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>51</sup>. 2. =foregoing, 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>.

**אָבִיאָסֶף** **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>, Sam. אָבִיאָסֶף, so אָבִיאָסֶף 1 Ch 6<sup>8,22</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>Eg 185</sup>).

**אָבִיגַיִל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אָבִיגַיִל? cf. MT infr. & N<sup>3</sup>MG 1889, 537 Anm<sup>2</sup>).

**1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25<sup>14,23,39</sup>. 40.42 27<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; = אָבִיגַיִל 1 S 25<sup>3,36</sup>. אָבִיגַיִל v<sup>18</sup>, אָבִיגַיִל v<sup>2</sup>, אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 3<sup>3</sup>. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch 2<sup>16,17</sup> = אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>.

**אָבִידֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>80,65</sup> 10<sup>24</sup>.

**אָבִידָעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>33</sup>. Cf. Sab. אָבִידָעַ, Hal<sup>MA 192, 202</sup>, also יִדְעָאב, DHM<sup>ZMG '83, 309</sup>.

**אָבִיהוּא** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so 12 Ch 13<sup>20,21</sup> = אָבִיָּם 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> (Ⓢ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια) = אָבִיָּם 12 K 18<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אָבִיָּה 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 22 t. —**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>1,7,7,8</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>20,22</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>1,2,3,4,16,17,19,20,21,22,23</sup>. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14<sup>1</sup>. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup>. **6.** *id.* Ne 10<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>4,17</sup>. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup>. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup>.

**אָבִיהוּא** **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>1,9</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Lv 10<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.

**אָבִיהוּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִירָא, son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>).

**אָבִיהֵיל** **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אָבִיהֵיל Hal<sup>MA 234</sup>) —prob. = אָבִיהֵיל 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, אָבִיהֵיל 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup> — **1.** a Levite Nu 3<sup>26</sup>. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>. **3.** father of Esther Est 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>20</sup>. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּבָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּטָל** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Sab. אָבִישׁוּאֵל, Abmi 'Attar a father is 'Attar ([עֲשִׂיתָר v. עֲשִׂיתָר] Hal<sup>M 86</sup>, DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 18</sup>).

**אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*) —אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ Gn 20<sup>18</sup> + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20<sup>2,3,4</sup> +, 21<sup>22,25,25</sup> +, 26<sup>1,8</sup> + (24 t. Gn). 12 king of Gath ψ 34<sup>1</sup> err. for אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ, cf. 1 S 21<sup>11</sup>; —a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup<sup>3</sup>). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8<sup>31</sup> 9<sup>1,3,4</sup> +, 10<sup>1</sup> (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. **†4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> err. for אָבִישׁוּלֵךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander<sup>ZMG 1805, 209</sup>).

**אָבִינֶרְבָּא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*)

**1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; 1 K 4<sup>11</sup> (?) perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אָבִינֶרְבָּא. **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup> 9<sup>39</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>.

**אָבִינֶעֶם** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4<sup>6,12</sup> 5<sup>1,12</sup>.

**אָבִינֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; acc. to Lag<sup>BN75</sup> = אָבִינֶר (= אָבִינֶר + נֶר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερνερ) —so only 1 S 14<sup>50</sup>, elsewh. אָבִינֶר —cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14<sup>10,51</sup> 17<sup>65,57,65</sup> + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2<sup>6,32</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

**אָבִינֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —= אָבִינֶזֶר Nu 26<sup>30</sup> —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. Di) Jos 17<sup>2</sup> Ju 6<sup>34</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

**אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי** **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6<sup>11,24</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> = אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי Nu 26<sup>30</sup>.

**אָבִירָא** **n.pr.m.** ((the) Exalted One is (my) father (v. Bae<sup>Rei 156</sup>) cf. As. Aburamu(?) KAT<sup>2 479</sup> cf. Dl<sup>L2</sup>, p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1,12,24,25,27,27</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>. Cf. also following.

**אָבִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> + 57 t. Gn (to 17<sup>6</sup>) + 1 Ch 1<sup>27</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; = אָבִירָם Abraham Gn 17<sup>5,15</sup> + 172 t. OT. (אָבִירָם connected Gn 17<sup>5</sup> by word-play with הָאֵם of הָמֶן; really = אָבִירָם —רום —הָאֵם which however is not found in Heb. —cf. Di > Hal REJ<sup>1887, 177</sup> f who prop. אָבִירָם הָאֵם cf. Gn 49<sup>24</sup> with Is 41<sup>21</sup>; so that אָבִירָם chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17<sup>5</sup> (הָאֵם) / (הָמָה)).

**אָבִישָׁג** **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer*) (שָׁג) a handmaid of David 1 K 1<sup>3,15</sup> 2<sup>17,21,22</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שָׁעַ rich Jb 34<sup>19</sup>; also שָׁעַ Jb 36<sup>19</sup> but v. שָׁעַ); Lag<sup>BN75</sup> thinks fr. אָבִישׁוּ (= אָבִישׁוּ + שָׁעַ cf. Ⓢ 'Αβερσους 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5<sup>30,31</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>.

**אָבִישׁוּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אָבִישׁוּרָא Hal<sup>MA 148</sup>, cf. As. Abudaru Dl<sup>Pr 202</sup>) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2<sup>28,29</sup>.



†II. מִדְבָּר n.f. 1. meadow(?) 1 S 6<sup>18</sup> MT but rd. מִדְּבָר cf. v<sup>14,15</sup> ⑧ ⑨ We Dr. 2. n.pr.loc. city in N. Isr. 2 S 20<sup>18</sup>, near Beth Maacah v<sup>14</sup>=

אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v<sup>15</sup> (so also v<sup>14</sup> Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; = מִים א' 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (= Abil el Kāmh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob<sup>RR111.372</sup>). **3. אָבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33<sup>49</sup>; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Mi 6<sup>5</sup> (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill<sup>PESoc. 4th Statement, 89</sup>). **4. אָבֶל בְּרָמִים n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11<sup>33</sup> (v. Euseb. Ἀβελραμπελων). **5. אָבֶל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7<sup>22</sup> 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Elisha's birthplace 19<sup>18</sup> (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אָבֶל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (where interpr. as if אָבֶל מ', so 13; v. Di).

**אָבֶל adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily*, of a truth Gn 42<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>14</sup>, with a slight advrs. force, *nay*, but Gn 17<sup>19</sup> (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit*, but Dn 10<sup>7.21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ar. *بَلَّ* of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2<sup>82.94.110.119.149.165.261</sup> 3<sup>143</sup> 4<sup>62</sup> etc.).

**III. אָבֶל** (cf. Ar. *أَبِلَ* able to manage camels, fr. *أَبَلَ*, coll., Sab. *أبَل* camel DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 309</sup>).

**אָבִילֵא n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>.

**אָבֶל v.** יָבֵל.

**אָבֶן n.f.** Gn 29<sup>2</sup> (m.<sup>1S17.407</sup>) *stone* (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. DI<sup>W, Pr107</sup>; Ph. *אבן*; Aram. *אֲבֵן*, *אֲבֵן*; Eth. *አብን*; Sab. [אבן] DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 341</sup>)—א' abs. Gn 28<sup>22</sup> +; אָבֶן 11<sup>3</sup> +; estr. 49<sup>24</sup> +; sf. אָבֶנִי 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; אָבֶנִים Gn 31<sup>46</sup> +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28<sup>11.16</sup> (E); seat Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E); cover of well Gn 29<sup>2.3.3.10</sup> (J); causing one to stumble Is 8<sup>14</sup>; marring good ground 2 K 3<sup>19.25</sup>; hand-missile Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (JE) Nu 35<sup>17.23</sup> (P) 2 S 16<sup>5.13</sup>, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. *נָסַף* Lv 24<sup>23.27</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>35.36</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (all P), so also Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>; cf. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>; with vb. *נָסַף* Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21.24</sup> 1 K 21<sup>18</sup>; also Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20<sup>18</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40.49.49.50</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; set up for inscribing law Dt 27<sup>2.4.6</sup> Jos 8<sup>32</sup> (all D); as memorial Jos 4<sup>3.5.5.7.6.9.20.21</sup> (JED) 1 S 7<sup>12</sup>; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>14</sup> (anointed with oil), 28<sup>22</sup> (= בֵּית־אֵל) cf. א' (רִצְקָה) Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Di); as witness 31<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>26.27</sup> (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גִּל) over dead, Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (v. Di) 8<sup>29</sup> cf. 10<sup>18.27</sup> (JE) 2 S

18<sup>17</sup>; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31<sup>46.46</sup> (JE); built into altar Ex 20<sup>25</sup> Dt 27<sup>5.5</sup> (JED) Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 1 K 18<sup>31.32.38</sup>; cf. 2 K 23<sup>18</sup> 1 K 10 (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) מִצֵּבֵית א' Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H); א' גִּדּוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6<sup>14.15</sup> also v<sup>18</sup> (MT אָבֶל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2. stone, as material**, of tablets Ex 24<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (pl.) v<sup>4.4</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>9.10.11</sup> 10<sup>1.3</sup>; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (P); א' = vessels of stone || עֲצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֵצִי) Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>36.64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>10</sup>; also Je 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 20<sup>32</sup>; pavement 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>; edifice 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>3</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 2 K 12<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14<sup>40.42.43.45</sup> (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22<sup>6</sup> +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; of (ruined) city 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup>; tomb Is 14<sup>19</sup>; אָבֶנִים יָקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>9.10.11</sup> (v. also sub **3**); אָבֶנִי = *marble* (v. 13) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אָבֶנִי נִיחִי = *hewn stones* 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> (for altartables),—cf. מִצֵּבֵית א' 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 51<sup>26</sup> Jh 38<sup>6</sup> 118<sup>22</sup>; cap-stone, completing the building, הָרֹאשֶׁתָּה Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (but v. רֹאשׁ פָּנָה 118<sup>22</sup> as above), Zc 3<sup>9</sup> upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe ZFV 1890, 129; *stone-cutters* א' חֲצִיץ 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; א' חֲצִיץ 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>. **3. precious stone**, gen. with modifying word יָקָרָה א' coll. 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> + oft. (v. **2**); הַשֶּׁהָם א' Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J) cf. Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>9.27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' מַלְאִים Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9.27</sup> cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' סַפִּיר Ez 1<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; אָבֶנִי פִּיזָה וְרִקְמָה Is 54<sup>12</sup>; א' חֲפִץ ib.; אָבֶנִי אֶקְדָּה 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; א' חֲפִץ 1 K 17<sup>8</sup>; on אָבֶנִי אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28<sup>14.15</sup> as Precious stones = (As. *aban isāti* (?) v. DI<sup>Pa116</sup> & W<sup>40</sup>; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>; א' חֲרָשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28<sup>11</sup> cf. 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>33</sup> (P). **4. stones containing metal**, = ore, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> (v. Di) Jh 28<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>3</sup>. **5. a weight**, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27<sup>8</sup> cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֶנִי-רִבִּים Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (cf. As. DI<sup>W38</sup>); א' הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT<sup>Gn23.16</sup>); א' וְאֵל Dt 25<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>10.23</sup> (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); בִּים אָבֶנִי מִרְמָה Mi 6<sup>11</sup>; just weights אָבֶנִי-צֶדֶק Lv 19<sup>36</sup>; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5<sup>6</sup>. **6. plummet** Is 34<sup>11</sup> (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Am 7<sup>7.8</sup>); also made of metal הַבִּדְרִיל הָא' Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). **7. object-like stones**; partic. hail, explicitly, אָבֶנִי הַבֶּרֶד Jos 10<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>30</sup>; אָבֶנִי-בָּרִיחַ Ez 13<sup>11.18</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>; but also אָבֶנִים



גִּלְלוֹת Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E) (cf. As. DI<sup>W38</sup>); lime-stones  
גִּלְלוֹת Is 27<sup>9</sup>. 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sink-  
ing in water Ex 15<sup>5</sup>=Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; motionlessness  
Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; strength Jb 6<sup>12</sup>; firmness 41<sup>16</sup>; solidity  
(of ice) 38<sup>30</sup>; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10<sup>27</sup>  
2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25<sup>37</sup> (i. e.  
petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15<sup>16</sup> supr.); לֵב הָאֵל  
=perverse, hard heart Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; אֲבִירָנוֹר  
Zc 9<sup>16</sup> (of ransomed Isr.)—א personif. Hb 2<sup>11</sup>  
cf. v<sup>19</sup>; cf. Ez 13<sup>11</sup> (v. 7 supr.) 9. In topogr.  
terms (nearly=n.pr.): אֶבֶן בֵּיתֵן Jo 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>;  
הָאֵרֶץ 1 S 5<sup>1</sup> cf. 7<sup>12</sup>; also 4<sup>1</sup> (We Dr); הָאֵרֶץ  
הַזֹּאת 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>, rd. הָאֵרֶץ הַזֹּאת v. 8 here & v<sup>41</sup>  
(We Dr Klo); הָאֵרֶץ הַזֹּאת 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (where We  
skizzen 111, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhā*=Saturn).

†[אֶבֶן] n.[m.] wheel, disc.—Du. הָאֶבֶן—  
1. potter's wheel Je 18<sup>3</sup> (two discs revolving  
one above the other; name from likeness to  
mill-stones; v. AW<sup>18</sup>). 2. אֶבֶן-עַלְהָא Ex 1<sup>16</sup> prob.  
=*sella parturientis*,=διφροι λοχαλίου bearing-  
stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's  
wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss  
Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 33, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus,  
Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta  
fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas  
of Cesn. Coll.<sup>1</sup>, pl. Ixvi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard]  
1 Esoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אֲבִירָנוֹר Kt 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> v. אֲבִירָנוֹר.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. בִּנְט.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. אֲבִירָנוֹר sub II. אֲבִירָנוֹר.

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] vb. feed, fatten (Mish. id.; ? As.  
[abdsu] DI<sup>W40</sup>) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אֲבִירָנוֹר of  
ox Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; אֲבִירָנוֹר of fowl 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.m. Fr<sup>14,4</sup> crib (=feeding-trough, on  
form v. Ges<sup>184</sup> & 12 R.) of ass Is 1<sup>3</sup> (cstr.); oxen Pr  
14<sup>4</sup> (abs.); אֲבִירָנוֹר על-אֲבִירָנוֹר Jb 39<sup>9</sup> (of wild-ox).

†[מִאֲבִירָנוֹר] n.[m.] granary (=place of fod-  
der; ? As. bit abūsāti DI<sup>W40</sup>) pl. sf. מִאֲבִירָנוֹר Je  
50<sup>26</sup>.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. בִּנְט.

אֲבִירָנוֹר (meaning unknown).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אֲבִירָנוֹר  
Jos 19<sup>20</sup>.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.pr.m. judge of Isr. Ju 12<sup>8,10</sup> (Lag  
GN 1891, 19 אֲבִירָנוֹר, אֲבִירָנוֹר, אֲבִירָנוֹר).

אֲבִירָנוֹר (Ar. اَبْرَ run away (cf. Lag<sup>BN51</sup>)).

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.m. Ez<sup>26,10</sup> dust—אֲבִירָנוֹר Dt 28<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.;  
cstr. אֲבִירָנוֹר Na<sup>13</sup>; sf. אֲבִירָנוֹר Ez 26<sup>10</sup>—dust (fleeing,

flying; syn. אֲבִירָנוֹר =oft. dust lying on or composing  
ground) Ex 9<sup>3</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>24</sup> (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר) Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר)  
29<sup>5</sup> (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet  
Na 1<sup>3</sup>.

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר or אֲבִירָנוֹר] n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אֲבִירָנוֹר  
רוֹבֵל Ct 3<sup>8</sup> powders of merchant=scent-pow-  
ders. (On formation cf. Lag<sup>BN51</sup>).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] vb. denom. Niph. wrestle (=get  
dusty, cf. κόμω, κομῶ, v. also Str.<sup>Pirke</sup> Aboth, 1, 4 מתאבק  
מִתְאַבֵּק sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di,  
comp. חבק. עם Gn 32<sup>23</sup>; Inf. sf. בְּהִתְאַבֵּקוּ  
עִם v<sup>26</sup>.

אֲבִירָנוֹר (cf. As. abāru, be firm, strong DI<sup>W</sup>).

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.[m.] pinions (fr. strength, poet. &  
fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55<sup>7</sup>; eagle Is 40<sup>31</sup>;  
אֲבִירָנוֹר of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez  
17<sup>3</sup> (|| הַנְּפִיִּים) of broad, overshadowing  
wings).

†אֲבִירָנוֹר n.f. pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of  
ostrich Jb 39<sup>13</sup>; אֲבִירָנוֹר of eagle, sim. for אֲבִירָנוֹר Dt  
32<sup>11</sup>; metaph. of אֲבִירָנוֹר ψ 91<sup>4</sup>; אֲבִירָנוֹר of dove  
ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; (all || בִּנְט).

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] vb. denom. Hiph. fly (=move  
pinions); of hawk אֲבִירָנוֹר Jb 39<sup>29</sup>.

†[אֲבִירָנוֹר] adj. strong; alw.=subst. the  
Strong, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in  
יַעֲקֹב Gn 49<sup>24</sup> & thence ψ 132<sup>2,5</sup> Is 49<sup>26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup>;  
אֲבִירָנוֹר Is 1<sup>24</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.).—Ba<sup>NB51</sup> assigns  
this cstr. to אֲבִירָנוֹר.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר adj. mighty, valiant—אֲבִירָנוֹר Jb 34<sup>20</sup>  
+ Is 10<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr אֲבִירָנוֹר); cstr. id. 1 S 21<sup>8</sup>; pl. אֲבִירָנוֹר  
Jb 24<sup>22</sup> +;—mighty (alw.=subst. & poet. exc.  
1 S 21<sup>8</sup>). 1. men Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (=violent) 34<sup>20</sup>  
Je 46<sup>16</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> (rd. אֲבִירָנוֹר Gr Dr, cf. 22<sup>17</sup>; but  
Lag<sup>Probabil</sup> אֲבִירָנוֹר v. Id. <sup>BN45</sup>; Klo אֲבִירָנוֹר, La  
1<sup>15</sup>; אֲבִירָנוֹר stout of heart Is 46<sup>12</sup> (=obstinate)  
ψ 76<sup>6</sup>. 2. angels ψ 78<sup>25</sup> (cf. 103<sup>20</sup>). 3. animals;  
bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10<sup>13</sup> (rd. אֲבִירָנוֹר & v.  
Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירָנוֹר  
ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר) for princes ψ 68<sup>31</sup>; for Edomites  
Is 34<sup>7</sup>; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲבִירָנוֹר);  
of horses Je 8<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>11</sup>.

אֲבִירָנוֹר v. אֲבִירָנוֹר sub II. אֲבִירָנוֹר.

†אֲבִירָנוֹר proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41<sup>43</sup>  
(mg. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g.  
a-bor-k, Copt.=prostrate thyself / Benfey Verh. d.  
äg. Spr. z. Sem. 3027, āprek,=head bowed / Chabas<sup>RA1</sup>,  
—but ā=y, v. also Wiedemann<sup>Altäg. Wörter</sup> 1883, 6; ap-  
rex-u, head of the wise, Harkavy<sup>Peri. äg. Zeitschr.</sup> 1869;

*ab-rek, rejoice thou!* Cook<sup>Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 492</sup>, Lepage Renouf<sup>PSRA Nov. 1888, 61</sup> *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say<sup>Rel. Bab. 183</sup> As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, vizier (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI<sup>W</sup>: L 134 c., l. 11.12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nü<sup>ZMG 1886, 734</sup>).

אברם v. אבדים sub II. אבה.

אבשלום v. אבשלום sub II. אבה.

אנא (cf. Ar. *أنا*, flee Frey).

†אנא n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (ins. also I Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>).

†אגג (אגג Nu 24<sup>7</sup>) n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agāgu* DI<sup>W</sup>) king of Amalek 1 S 15<sup>8,9,20,32,32,33</sup>, also Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (E), as symbol of might; (Is א then title? v. Di).

†אגגי adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite?) so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.<sup>Ant. xl.6.5</sup> Est 3<sup>1,10</sup> 8<sup>3,6</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>.

אגר (*bind*, so Talm. אגר, Aram. אגר).

†אגרה n.f. band (Mishn. אגרה cf. NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אגרות מוטה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58<sup>6</sup>.  
2. אגרת חזב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. א abs. *band* of men (cf. תכל Eng. *band*) 2 S 2<sup>25</sup>.  
4. אגרת *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. *أجاب*) Am 9<sup>6</sup>.

†אגוז n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אגוז, Ar. *جوز*, Eth. *ግዕዝ*; Aram. *ܐܓܘܝܐ*, cf. Pers. *گوز*, whence prob. אגוז as loan-word) Ct 6<sup>11</sup>.

אגל (Hoffm.<sup>Hob. 86</sup> comp. Ar. *أجل* restrict, Eth. *አገሌ*: a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אגלי n.[m.] usually trans. drop, dew-drops Jb 38<sup>28</sup> (|| מטר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

†אגליים n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15<sup>8</sup>; (meaning?); ? cf. *Αἰγάλειμ* (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag<sup>Onom. 228, 98</sup>; ed. 2, p. 244.

אנם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agāmu* DI<sup>W</sup> cf. Ar. *أجم* loathe; also *أجمة* marshy jungle; v. ענם).

†אגם n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אג, As. *agammu* DI<sup>W</sup>)—א abs. Is 35<sup>7</sup>; cstr. 41<sup>18</sup> + 2t.; אגמים Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 2t.; אגמי Is 14<sup>29</sup>; אגמיהם Ex 7<sup>19</sup>—1. *troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes*, pl. אמים Is 14<sup>23</sup>. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אמים Is 41<sup>18</sup> 107<sup>35</sup> 114<sup>6</sup>; pl. without אמים Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Is 42<sup>15</sup>. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אגמין) Je 51<sup>32</sup>.

†אגם adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אגם Is 19<sup>10</sup>.

†אגמון, אגמון n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40<sup>28</sup> (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41<sup>12</sup>; sim. of bending head Is 58<sup>5</sup>. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| אגם) Is 9<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>.

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. *أجنة* ball of cheek & v. Talm. אגן curved rim of a vessel).

†אגן n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אגן, Aram. *ܐܓܢܐ*; Ar. *أجانة*, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganātē* DI<sup>W</sup>). 1. *basins* used in ritual אגנות Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (E). 2. אגן הפהר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7<sup>3</sup>. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אגנות = basin-vessels Is 22<sup>24</sup> (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אגלי; both || אגן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. DI<sup>W</sup>).

†אגף n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. *ܐܓܦܐ*, wing. Others, fr. אגף, Sta<sup>256b</sup>)—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אגפיה Ez 38<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; אגפיו 12<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; אגפיה 38<sup>9</sup> (all c. 38<sup>22</sup>)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; hordes (RV) of Gog 38<sup>9,22</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>; specif. of אגף 38<sup>9</sup>; of תוגרמה ib.

†I. אגף vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אגפה, of ant Pr 6<sup>8</sup> (obj. אגף); Impf. 2 ms. אגף of Isr. Dt 28<sup>39</sup> (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אגף subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr. 10<sup>5</sup>.

II. אגר (*pay, hire*, Ar. *أجر*, Aram. *ܐܓܪ*, As. *agāru* DI<sup>W</sup>, Palm. אגר Reck<sup>ZMG 1888, 396</sup>).

†אגור n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. *أجير*, Aram. *ܐܓܝܪܐ*, v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt<sup>BASL 124</sup>; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יקה, an author of proverbs Pr 30<sup>1</sup>.

†אגורה n.f. payment, אגורה I S 2<sup>36</sup>.

†אגרת n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI<sup>W</sup>)—abs. Ne 2<sup>8</sup> + 2t.; cstr. Est 9<sup>29</sup>; pl. אגרות abs. 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2<sup>9</sup>; אגרתיהם Ne 6<sup>17</sup>—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30<sup>1,6</sup> Ne 2<sup>7,8,9</sup>; but also others Ne 6<sup>5,17,19</sup> Es 9<sup>26,29</sup> (|| אגרת vv<sup>20,30</sup>; other syn. אגרת q.v.)

אגרת v. נטל.

אגרה v. גרף.





to his people = Canaan Gn 28<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>12</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> (all J?) Dt 5<sup>15</sup> + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8<sup>34,40</sup> +, Je 16<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ez 28<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>25,31</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>; cf. also Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> Is 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> +, Ez 34<sup>13,27</sup> +, Ne 9<sup>25</sup> (שְׂמִינָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2<sup>21</sup> (personif.); שְׂמִינָה 'א Zc 2<sup>16</sup> (cf. sub 4 sup.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32<sup>43</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. †6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also שְׂמִינָה 'א sub 4 sup.) Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup>) Dt 14<sup>2</sup> Am 3<sup>2</sup> Is 24<sup>21</sup>. †7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶדֶם 4? = ed-Dāme?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19<sup>36</sup> v. Di.

†אֶדֶם n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>2,8</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup>.

הַנָּקֶב אֶדֶם n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>33</sup> v. נקב.

II. אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם, tawny, Eth. አደም; (only in derivatives), As. adāmu? DI<sup>w</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN 26</sup>).

†[אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 83</sup> cf. 120)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶדְמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4<sup>7</sup>; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, מִאֶדֶם Na 2<sup>4</sup> (of shield), מִאֶדְמִים of rams' skins Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7,23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אֶדְמִי Pr 23<sup>31</sup> (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag<sup>BN 120</sup>) אֶדְמִי Is 1<sup>18</sup> (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v<sup>15</sup>).

†אֶדֶם adj. red—'א Is 63<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + Gn 25<sup>30,30</sup>, v. infr.; אֶדֶם Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; f. אֶדְמָה Nu 19<sup>2</sup>, pl. אֶדְמִים 2 K 32<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; horse Zc 1<sup>8,8</sup> (|| שֹׁרֵף cf. As. DI<sup>w 87</sup>) 6<sup>2</sup> (|| שֹׁרֵף); heifer Nu 19<sup>2</sup>; water 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> (בָּדֵם 'א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63<sup>2</sup>; הָאֶדֶם = the (red) lentils Gn 25<sup>30,30</sup>, but rd. הָאֶדֶם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

†אֶדֶם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὁ σάπ-διν; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 28<sup>13</sup>.

†אֶדֶם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اِدَم v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. adumatu? DI<sup>w</sup>) הָאֶדֶם Gn 25<sup>30,20</sup> (J; so rd. for הָאֶדֶם MT; v. Di).

אֶדֶם (אֶדֶם Ez 25<sup>11</sup>) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta<sup>G.1, 121</sup> RS<sup>Sem 45</sup>; vid. n.pr. עבראדם but Bae<sup>Rel 10</sup> thinks dial. var. of אֶדֶם, אֶדֶם = בני אֶדֶם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>30</sup> (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v<sup>25</sup> (E ?) & sub אֶדְמוֹנִי 36<sup>1,8,19</sup> (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1<sup>4</sup>) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36<sup>9,43</sup> (P); also 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> + 31 t. + 2 S 8<sup>15</sup> (for MT אֶדֶם; ὁ, v. 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup>, We Dr); perh. also v<sup>12</sup> (ὁ 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; MT אֶדֶם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20<sup>18,20,21</sup>; poet. אֶדֶם אֶדֶם 137<sup>7</sup> אֶדֶם La 4<sup>21,22</sup>. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> and 36<sup>5</sup>) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36<sup>32,43</sup> + 32 t. (incl. אֶדֶם 'א Gn 32<sup>4</sup>; אֶדְמוֹנִי Gn 36<sup>16,17,21,31</sup> Nu 20<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>37</sup> +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 9 t. (chiefly in אֶדֶם etc.)

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. gent. Edomite Dt 23<sup>8</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,18,22</sup> 1 K 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 52<sup>2</sup>; אֶדְמוֹנִים 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>17</sup>; so 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt אֶדְמוֹנִים, v. אֶדֶם); אֶדְמוֹנִים 1 K 11<sup>17</sup>; f. אֶדְמוֹנִית 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. reddish (cf. As. ada(m)mu-  
mu? DI<sup>w</sup>) of leprous sores Lv 13<sup>42</sup> (אֶדֶם) v<sup>49</sup> (אֶדֶם); f. אֶדְמוֹנִית v<sup>24,43</sup>; אֶדְמוֹנִי v<sup>19</sup>; f. pl. אֶדְמוֹנִית 14<sup>37</sup>.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>42</sup> (אֶדְמוֹנִי).

אֶדְמוֹנִים n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה.

†אֶדְמוֹנִי n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1<sup>14</sup> (cf. Pers. admāta, unrestrained).

אֶדֶן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [adannu] firm, strong; adv. adannish, strongly, exceedingly DI<sup>w</sup> > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אֶדֶן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. יָדִין, דָּן), whence אֶדֶן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. יָדִין) whence אֶדֶן; v. also (4) Lag<sup>M.1, 102</sup> אֶדֶן fr. ادنى).

[אֶדֶן] n.m. base, pedestal—אֶדֶן Ex 38<sup>7</sup>; pl. אֶדְנִים Ex 26<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. אֶדְנִי Ct 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5<sup>15</sup>. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26<sup>19,19,19</sup> + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ὁ Sm Co for אֶדְנִי Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, of altar.

אֶדֶן n.m. Mal 3<sup>1</sup> lord (Ph. אֶדֶן)—אֶדֶן 12<sup>5</sup> + cstr. אֶדְנִי Jos 3<sup>11</sup> +; pl. אֶדְנִים Is 26<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. אֶדְנִי Dt 10<sup>17</sup> +; sf. אֶדְנִי 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> + etc.; (אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי, אֶדְנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֶדְנִי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonai; Lag<sup>BN 188</sup> makes אֶדְנִי an Aram. format.); אֶדְנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E



+Gn 31<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup>; in P +Gn 23<sup>5.11.15</sup> Nu 36<sup>22</sup>; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21<sup>3.3.23</sup> (= 2 S 24<sup>2.22</sup>) 2 Ch 23<sup>13.14</sup>; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36<sup>8.9.12</sup> Je 37<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; elsewh. +Dn 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>16.17.19</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>4.5.13</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> ψ 10<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>; אֲדֹנָי בִּי אֲדֹנָי +Ex 4<sup>10.13</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> is referred to God, but אֲדֹנָי +Gn 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>17.26</sup> ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>18</sup>; אֲדֹנָי 19<sup>2</sup>—+1. sg. *lord*, *master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45<sup>8.9</sup> (E)=ψ 105<sup>21</sup>; (b) master ψ 12<sup>5</sup>; (c) king Je 22<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדֹנָי the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> (Cov't codes); אֲדֹנָי בְּלִיְהֹוָה *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3<sup>11.13</sup> (J) ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Zc 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; אֲדֹנָי, earlier Is 1<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (אֲדֹנָי) Is 10<sup>15</sup> in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error; יהוה Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 114<sup>7</sup>. 2. pl. *lords*, *kings* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>3</sup>; Is 26<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord*, *master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>; (b) *master* Gn 40<sup>7</sup> (E) Ex 21<sup>4.4.8.32</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Ju 19<sup>11.12</sup> + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3<sup>19</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>6.5</sup>; (c) *husband* Ju 19<sup>26.27</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2<sup>3.5.16</sup>; (e) *governor* Ne 3<sup>5</sup>; (f) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10.30.33</sup> (E) 44<sup>8</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>; (g) *king* Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 3<sup>25</sup> + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>; 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>=1 K 22<sup>17</sup>; Is 19<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>4.6</sup> Je 27<sup>4</sup>; (2) ref. to God Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; אֲדֹנָי *Lord of lords* Dt 10<sup>17</sup>=ψ 136<sup>3</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 135<sup>5</sup> 147<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; אֲדֹנָי ψ 82<sup>10</sup> Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; אֲדֹנָי Is 51<sup>22</sup> (prob.=*thy husband*, *Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12<sup>15</sup> (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord*, *my master*, (a) *master* Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (Cov't code) Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, 44<sup>5</sup> (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30<sup>13.15</sup> 2 K 5<sup>3.20.22</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>; (b) *husband* Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18<sup>7.13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16.28</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>; (d) *prince* Gn 42<sup>10</sup> (E), 23<sup>6.11.15</sup> (P), 43<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> +, 47<sup>18</sup> + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4<sup>18</sup>; (e) *king* 1 S 22<sup>12</sup> + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>26.27</sup> (J); 36<sup>22</sup> (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 15<sup>25.26</sup>; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5<sup>14</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup>; (j) *captain* 2 S 11<sup>11</sup>; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> +, 33<sup>8</sup> +, 44<sup>7</sup> + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2<sup>13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי *a. my Lord* Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (1 E) Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18<sup>3(2)</sup>. 27.30.31. 32 19<sup>2.18(7)</sup> Ex 4<sup>10.13</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>17</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup>; also Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>; not S; 1 K 22<sup>5</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (ref. to Ezra) Ne 11<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>; WisdLt only Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>14.18</sup> (hist. part); exil. Is 49<sup>14</sup> (cf. 51<sup>22</sup>); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 16<sup>2</sup> + (4 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲדֹנָי *my*

*Lord and my God* ψ 35<sup>23</sup>; (writers that use אֲדֹנָי seldom use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3<sup>17</sup> + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7<sup>7.8</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 18<sup>25.29</sup> 33<sup>17.20</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (prob. אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9<sup>4</sup> Mal 1<sup>12.14</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> + (14 t.) ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>65</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> (יהוה) 105<sup>5</sup> (Dalm. puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3<sup>10.15</sup> (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7<sup>6</sup>; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי אֲדֹנָי ψ 38<sup>16</sup> 86<sup>12</sup>, *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9<sup>3</sup> אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9<sup>4</sup> favour taking אֲדֹנָי Dn 1<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>7.8</sup> (יהוה) v<sup>15.17.19.19.19</sup> as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15<sup>2.8</sup> (JE) Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (J, 9 om. v.) Dt 3<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>28</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> (6 t.) 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>53</sup>; prob. Am 3<sup>7.8</sup> 2<sup>4.5</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17.25</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> (אֲדֹנָי יָרַע בִּי אֲנִי אֲדֹנָי) 13<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>; 29<sup>16</sup> inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהִים (Dalm.); Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Ob 1<sup>7</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 71<sup>5.16</sup> 73<sup>23</sup>; (b) appar. *n.pr.* *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; exil. Is 40<sup>10</sup> + (10 t., but 61<sup>1.11</sup> rd. יהוה, 5); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 65<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Ob 1<sup>7</sup> Ez (13 t.); אֲדֹנָי Is 56<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> Am 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>3.9.11</sup> Ez (80 t.); אֲדֹנָי Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; אֲדֹנָי Am 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Am 7<sup>1.4</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>. 5. אֲדֹנָי יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>21</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> 141<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>9</sup>. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה אֲדֹנָי (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. אֲדֹנָי) ψ 69<sup>7</sup> Am 9<sup>9</sup> Is 10<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>5.12</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> cf. אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5<sup>15</sup>; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46<sup>10.10</sup> 50<sup>25</sup>; (c) uncertain are אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 10<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>14.15</sup>; אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי Is 3<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> (v. אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.*)

אֲדֹנָי *id.* Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 17; without Maqq. v<sup>5.6</sup>.

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (*Lord of righteousness*; *my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנָי, Ph. ארבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנָי *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. ארבעל, ארבעל etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr<sup>KB II. 172</sup>) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 11 t., 2<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. (= אֲדֹנָי 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6.7.18</sup> 2<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>). 2. a Levite +2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. 3. a chief of the people +Ne 10<sup>17</sup> (= אֲדֹנָי 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> cf. 8<sup>13</sup>).

†**אַדְנִיקָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>18</sup> (אַדְנִיָהּ Ne 10<sup>17</sup>).

†**אַדְנִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>28</sup>; so also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> ③ We Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

†**אַדְרָם** (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20<sup>24</sup>, & Rehob. 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (= הַדְרָם 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>).

†**[אַדְרָ]** **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *adāru* Dl<sup>w</sup>)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of אַדְרָ Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; estr. יַאֲדָרִי v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** יַאֲדִיר make glorious the teaching Is 42<sup>21</sup> (אַדְרָ subj.).

†**אַדְרָ** **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru*, *adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11<sup>13</sup>. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׁלֵמָה), but rd. אֲדָרַת (lost bef. foll. n), so WRS<sup>Prop</sup> 427.

†**אַדְרִיָּם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ἀδρια, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dūra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR 11, 215.

†**אַדְרָ** **n.pr.m.** (*noble*?). 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַדְרָ q.v. Nu 26<sup>40</sup> Gn 46<sup>21</sup>). 2. city in Judah Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (אַדְרָה); = חֲצֵר אַדְרָ (q.v.) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>.

†**אַדְרִיר** **adj.** majestic—אַ ψ 8<sup>2</sup> + f. אֲדָרַת Ez 17<sup>9</sup>? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15<sup>10</sup> ψ 93<sup>4</sup>; a ship Is 33<sup>21</sup>; a tree Ez 17<sup>23</sup>; a vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> (נֶפֶן אֲדָרַת, so Fū; or אַ n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרַת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136<sup>18</sup>; nations Ez 32<sup>18</sup>; gods 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>; of אַ ψ 93<sup>4</sup> 76<sup>6</sup>; of name of אַ ψ 82<sup>10</sup>. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5<sup>13,25</sup> Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> (הַצֵּאן אֲדָרִירי fig. so) 35<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Zc 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>30</sup>; of אַ Is 10<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; of servants of אַ ψ 16<sup>3</sup> (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup> & v. Che).

†**אַדְרִיתָ** **n.f.** glory, cloak—אַ abs. Jos 7<sup>24</sup>; אֲדָרַת Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; estr. Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 4t.; אֲדָרַת 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> + 3t.; אֲדָרַת Zc 11<sup>2</sup>—1. glory, magnificence, of vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup> (so Thes MV, but < adj. f. fr. אֲדָרִיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11<sup>3</sup> (or sub 2). 2. mantle, cloak (wide garment) of hair שִׁיעָר Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup> (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11<sup>3</sup> of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>13,19</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8,13,14</sup>; but אֲדָרַת שִׁיעָר טֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7<sup>21,24</sup> (J) & (late) אַ alone Jon 3<sup>6</sup>.

†**אַדְרָ** **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl<sup>w</sup> p. 188, cf. A19<sup>93</sup>; meaning dub. perh. *addru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl<sup>w</sup> p. 190) Est 3<sup>7,13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1,15,17,19,21</sup>; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog<sup>8</sup> Eut<sup>Nab</sup> 24.

†**אַדְרָמֶלֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT<sup>2284</sup>, cf. ABK<sup>140</sup>, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI<sup>K</sup> 62 f; otherwise Sayce Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr K8GW 1880, 19 f DI<sup>K</sup> 62 f; but Sayce Rel. Bab. 161 f; Jen<sup>Ko</sup> 457 f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae<sup>Rel</sup> 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> Is 37<sup>38</sup>.

אַדְרָם v. ארנירם sub ארון.

אַדְרָכֹן v. רבכמן.

אַדְרָעִי v. רע.

אַדָּשׁ only Inf. abs. אֲדָשׁ v. רשׁ.

**אהב** <sup>216</sup> **vb.** love—**Qal Pf.** אָהַב Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 7t.; אָהַב Gn 27<sup>14</sup>; אָהַב Gn 37<sup>3</sup> + 3t.; אָהַב Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. אָהַב Ct 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יֹאהֵב (רַהֵב) Pr 3<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>1122d</sup> Ges<sup>168,1</sup>); וְאָהַב Mal 1<sup>2</sup>; וְאָהַבְהוּ Ho 11<sup>1</sup>; אָהַבְם Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; וְאָהַבְם ψ 119<sup>167</sup>, 2 mpl. תֹּאהֲבוּ Pr 22<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ko<sup>1</sup> p. 394 Ges<sup>163R2</sup>); אָהַבְתִּי Zc 8<sup>17</sup>; תֹּאהֲבוּ ψ 4<sup>3</sup>; **Imv.** יֹאהֵב Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אָהַבְתִּי Pr 4<sup>6</sup>; אָהַבְתִּי ψ 31<sup>24</sup> Am 5<sup>15</sup>; אָהַבְתִּי Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** אָהֵב Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; אָהַבְתִּי Dt 10<sup>12</sup> +; אָהַבְתִּי Mi 6<sup>8</sup> + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אַהֲבָה infr.; **Pt.** אָהַבְתִּי Dt 10<sup>18</sup> + 26t.; f. estr. אָהַבְתִּי Ho 3<sup>1</sup> is prob. active cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 174<sup>π</sup>; sf. אָהַבְתִּי Is 41<sup>8</sup> etc.; f. אָהַבְתִּי Gn 25<sup>28</sup>; אָהַבְתִּי Ho 10<sup>11</sup> etc.; **Pt. pass.** אֲהָבָה Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; אֲהָבָה Dt 21<sup>15,16</sup>.—**love** (mostly c. acc., sq. ל; + obj. Lv 19<sup>18,34</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> (late), sq. אַ Ec 5<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ec 3<sup>8</sup> & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שִׂנְאָה Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; of love to son Gn 22<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>3,4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (JE) Pr 13<sup>24</sup>; so also 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> ③ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4<sup>15</sup>; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24<sup>67</sup> 29<sup>20,30</sup> (cf. v<sup>18</sup>) 32 (JE), also Dt 21<sup>15,16</sup> Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>17</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Ec 9<sup>9</sup>; but also Gn 34<sup>3</sup> (J) Ju 16<sup>4,15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>1,4,15</sup> (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אֲהָבָה loving a paramour, v. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18<sup>20</sup> (so v<sup>28</sup> MT, but rd. אֲהָבָה אֶתְּ אֶהָבָה וְזִכְרִי בְּלִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶהָבָה We Dr) Ct 1<sup>3,4,7</sup> 3<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> (5 t. subj. אֲהָבָה); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2<sup>25</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; of love of slave to master Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (JE) Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; inferior to superior 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>; love to neighbour Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (לְרֵעֶךָ בְּמִנְיָהּ), partic. to stranger



Lv 19<sup>34</sup> (both P), Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup>; love of friend to friend 1 S 16<sup>21</sup> 18<sup>1,3</sup> 20<sup>17,17</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> Pr 17<sup>1</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>7,7</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; v. also Pr 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27<sup>4,9,14</sup> (JE); drink Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup>; husbandry 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10<sup>11</sup> sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34<sup>13</sup>; of cupidity Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Is 1<sup>23</sup> Ec 5<sup>9,9</sup>; of love of sleep Pr 20<sup>13</sup> cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56<sup>10</sup>; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> Am 5<sup>15</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr 19<sup>8</sup> נָפֶשׁוֹ אֶהְבֶּה; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 11<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>6,6</sup> 109<sup>17</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>36</sup> 17<sup>18,19</sup>, cf. 18<sup>21</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup>, cf. 13<sup>8</sup> אֶהְבֶּה Am 4<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup>, sq. Inf. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup>, esp. of idolatry Ho 4<sup>18</sup> (where del. הָבִי cf. KÖ<sup>L</sup> p. 396) Je 8<sup>2</sup>. **3.** love to God Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; also Ju 5<sup>31</sup> 1 K 3<sup>3</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; esp. in (late) ψ 31<sup>24</sup> 116<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>20</sup>, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אֱלֹהִים ψ 5<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>17</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>47</sup> + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56<sup>6</sup>; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66<sup>10</sup> ψ 122<sup>6</sup>. **4.** esp. *Pt. אֶהְבֶּה* = (a) *lover*, La 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 20<sup>4,6</sup> Est 5<sup>10,14</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| רַעַי) so 88<sup>19</sup>, & Pr 14<sup>20</sup>; also 18<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; Abr. of God Is 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4<sup>37</sup> 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7<sup>8,13</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,2,2</sup> ψ 47<sup>5</sup>; to Jerusalem ψ 78<sup>68</sup> 87<sup>2</sup>; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 99<sup>4</sup> Is 61<sup>8</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>. + **Niph. Pt. pl.** הַנְּעִימִים 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| נְעִימִים). + **Pi. Pt. pl. sf.** מְאַהֲבִי (רַבִּי) Ho 2<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבִיָּה (רַבִּיָּה) Je 22<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבִיָּה Ho 2<sup>9</sup> + 4 t. **1. friends** Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; **2. lovers** in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2<sup>7,9,12,14,15</sup> Ez 23<sup>5,9</sup>, Judah Je 22<sup>20,22</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>33,36,37</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>.

† **אַהֲבָה** **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֶהְבֶּה, *loves*, *amours*; bad sense Ho 8<sup>9</sup>, but אֶהְבֶּה loving hind Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (fig. of wife || נְעִימָה).

† **אַהֲבָה** **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֶהְבֶּה Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (בְּשִׁית = בָּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7<sup>19</sup>.

† **אַהֲבָה** **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אֶהְבֶּה Pr 10<sup>12</sup> + 18 t.; estr. אֶהְבֶּה Je 2<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אֶהְבֶּהי ψ 109<sup>4,5</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Ec 9<sup>6</sup>—love, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9<sup>1,6</sup> (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> cf. 27<sup>6</sup>; v. also 17<sup>9</sup>; of man toward man ψ 109<sup>4,6</sup>; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20<sup>17</sup>; between man & woman Ct 2<sup>4,5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>6,7,7</sup>; Pr 5<sup>19</sup> cf. also 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> (נְשִׁי); personif. Ct. 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>; cf. fig.

use 3<sup>10</sup>; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13<sup>15</sup>; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אֶהְבֶּה (אֶהְבֶּה לְיִרְמְיָהוּ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v<sup>33</sup>. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (עֲבֹתוֹת אֶהְבֶּה) Je 31<sup>3</sup> Is 63<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>.

**אהר** (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† **אַהֲרָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup>.

† **אַהֲרָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3<sup>16,16,20,20,21,23,26</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

† **אַהֲרָה** (אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהְבֶּה) **interj.** alas! Ju 11<sup>35</sup> 2 K 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5,15</sup>; with לֵי לֵי לֵי לֵי לֵי alas for the day! for etc. In the combination אֶהְבֶּה אֶהְבֶּה Jos 7<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>5</sup>.

† **אַהֲרָה** **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8<sup>15,31</sup>, also the stream v<sup>21</sup> (הַנְּהַר), v<sup>31</sup> (נְהַר אֶהְבֶּה).

† **אַהֲרָה** Ho. 13<sup>10,14,14</sup> **adv.** where? אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהְבֶּה. So אֶהְבֶּה אֶהְבֶּה AW in Ho 13<sup>10</sup>, & אֶהְבֶּה (cf. 1 Cor 15<sup>55</sup>) AW in Ho 13<sup>14</sup>. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13<sup>14</sup>, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה I would be: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

**I. אהל** (settle down(?) , Ar. اَهَلَ be inhabited, cf. As. alu, settlement, city, ma' alu, ma' altu, bed; DIW & Fr 108).

**אהל** **n.m.** Gn 18<sup>5</sup> tent (cf. As. alu, supr., Ar. أَهْل, fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אהל DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1885, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהל) — abs. אֶהְבֶּה Gn 4<sup>20</sup> +; estr. id. Ex 28<sup>43</sup> +; אֶהְבֶּה (ה loc.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +; sf. אֶהְבֶּהי Jb 29<sup>4</sup> +; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה ψ 61<sup>6</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t. (v. Dr<sup>8m xxxv</sup>); pl. אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Gn 13<sup>6</sup> + (Ges<sup>123,3</sup>); אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Ju 8<sup>11</sup> +; estr. אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Nu 16<sup>26</sup> +; sf. אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Je 4<sup>20</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Nu 24<sup>5</sup> +; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה Jos 22<sup>8</sup> +, etc.—**1. tent** of nomad Ct 1<sup>6</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>29</sup>; אֶהְבֶּהיָּה dweller in tents Gn 4<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> (J); אֶהְבֶּהיָּה tents of cattle 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; of soldier 1 Sa 17<sup>54</sup> cf. Dr, Je 37<sup>10</sup>; 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> אֶהְבֶּהיָּה, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., to thy tents, Israel! 1 K 12<sup>16,16</sup> cf. 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17<sup>54</sup>); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16<sup>22</sup> (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. הַפֶּה ψ 19<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup> v. RS<sup>Kinship</sup> 168). **2. dwelling, habitation**; ψ 91<sup>10</sup> אֶהְבֶּהיָּה home (lit. to thy tents, pl.) Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (after הלך); אֶהְבֶּהיָּה habitation of my house ψ 132<sup>9</sup> cf. Dn 11<sup>45</sup>;

א' *habitat*, or *palace* of David where throne  
 erected Is 16<sup>6</sup>; א' בִּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion*  
 (=Jerusalem) La 2<sup>4</sup>; אֶהְיֶה יַעֲקֹב Je 30<sup>18</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup>  
 א' רִשְׁעִים (בֵּית דָּוִד) (|| א' יְהוּדָה; מִשְׁכָּנָם) (||  
*h. of wicked* Ju 8<sup>22</sup>, cf. א' רִשָּׁע ψ 84<sup>11</sup>,  
 Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; א' שָׂחָד Ju 15<sup>34</sup>; א' צִדִּיקִים ψ 118<sup>15</sup>;  
 א' אֶדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83<sup>7</sup> cf. א' קָדֵר ψ 120<sup>5</sup>  
 א' בִּרְשָׁן Hb 3<sup>7</sup>. 3. *the sacred tent* used in  
 worship of God; אֶהְיֶה אֵלָם *the tent*; *a tent*  
*of meeting* of God with his people (tent of  
 congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to  
 E Moses so called the tent which he used to  
 pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he  
 used to enter, & where God spake with him  
 face to face, Ex 33<sup>7-11</sup> Nu 12<sup>5,10</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,15</sup>; J  
 seems to have same conception of an א' מ' out-  
 side the camp, Nu 11<sup>24,26</sup>; D has no allusion to  
 such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ' ;  
 19 t. as אֶהְיֶה (cf. Ez 41<sup>1</sup>) & א' הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the*  
*testimony* Nu 9<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (as containing ark  
 & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; this  
 tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but  
 distinguished in א' מ' מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>2,6,29</sup>, cf. 1 Ch  
 6<sup>17</sup>; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אֹהֶלָם Nu 3<sup>25</sup>; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל  
 Ex 35<sup>11</sup>; tent was of three layers of skins,  
 goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer  
 of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent,  
 covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form  
 of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at  
 Shilo 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (om. 9; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78<sup>60</sup>, called  
 יֹסֵף א' יֹסֵף<sup>57</sup>. The Mosaic א' מ' was later at  
 Gibeon 2 Ch 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>; courses of ministry ar-  
 ranged for service at א' מ' 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> cf.  
 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (הָא'), v<sup>21,23</sup> (בֵּית הָא'); David erected an  
 אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>1</sup>  
 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; Joab fled for refuge to אֹהֶל יְהוָה 1 K  
 2<sup>28-30</sup>; sacred oil brought fr. הָא' 1 K 1<sup>39</sup>; the  
 א' מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8<sup>4</sup>=  
 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; א' had not previously dwelt in a  
 בֵּית, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל fr. *tent to tent*,  
 fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>, cf. 2 S 7<sup>6</sup>; א' יְהוָה  
 (|| אֹהֶל יְהוָה) is refuge & dwelling-place of  
 righteous, ψ 151 27<sup>6,6</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> (cf. ψ 90<sup>1</sup>).

†[אַהֲלֶה] vb.denom. tent, move tent fr.  
place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu* (?) DI<sup>W</sup> No.4 & AGI) וַיֵּאָהֶל  
Gn 13.<sup>12,16</sup> (J), cf. אָהֵל אֵשֶׁב (v. אָהֵל); Pi. Impf. יֵהֵל  
(constr. for אָהֵל) pitch one's tent like nomad  
Is 13.<sup>20</sup>.

תַּלְתָּהּ n.pr.f. Ohōla (for תַּלְתָּהּ she who has  
a tent, tent-woman, i.e. worshipper at tent-  
shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with  
Assyria Ez 23<sup>1,4,5,36,41</sup>.

† אֶהְיֶיב n.pr.m. Ohöliab (*Father's tent*,

cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעֶתֶר. chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 36<sup>1.2</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>.

**הַלִּיבָה** **n.pr.f.** **Ohōliba** (= **הַלִּיבָה** *tent*  
*in her* = (in meaning) **הַלִּיבָה** cf. **Sm**) of Jerusalem  
 as adulterous wife of <sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>4.4.11.22.36.44</sup>

אֶהֱלִיבָמָה n.pr. Ohölibama (*tent of the high place*) 1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36<sup>2,5,14,18,25</sup>.  
2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>41</sup> I Ch I<sup>52</sup>.

†II. [הִלָּךְ] vb. **Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf.

3 ms. יָאֵהֱל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25<sup>5</sup> (|| וְיָבִי subj. בוכבים, cf. also וְיָבִי v<sup>4</sup>) (= הָלַל, fr. הָלַל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 9) = I. אָהֱל Kō<sup>1</sup>.573, after Ki).

†III. [אהל] n.[m.] odorif. tree, aloë (?)  
 (?) loan-word from Skr. *aguru*, *agaru*, dial.  
*aghil*, cf. Wilson<sup>Skr. Dict.</sup>; M. Müller in Pusey  
 Dn 2d ed. p. 647; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund  
 Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f), MV cite Kondracki Beltr.z.Kenntn.  
 d.Aloë, Dorpat 1874) & Baer<sup>Beden III, 293 f</sup>; others *aloë suc-*  
*cotrina* (Schenkel)<sup>BL</sup>, cf. Di ad Nu 24<sup>6</sup>; Wetzel  
 in De<sup>Ct 2d ed. 167</sup> brings under I. אהל; he proposes

*cardamum*, Ar. أَهْجَل fr. أَهْجَل = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) 1. pl. אֶהְיִלִּים trees planted by א' Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (|| אֶרְוִים) perh. error for אֶהְיִלִּים cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהְיִלִּים Pr 17<sup>17</sup> (|| מֶרְ, קֶזְמוֹן מֶר); for garments אֶהְיִלוֹת ψ 45<sup>9</sup> (|| מֶר, קֶצְיִעִית); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4<sup>14</sup> (|| כָּל-רֹאשֵׁי בָשָׂמִים מֶר).

אֶהְרֹן <sup>346</sup> n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7<sup>7</sup>; the priest Ex 31<sup>10</sup> +; mentioned Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>29</sup> + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8<sup>12,23</sup> + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20<sup>24f</sup> 33<sup>39</sup> + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> +; Mi 6<sup>1</sup> (only here in proph.)  $\psi$  77<sup>21</sup> 105<sup>29</sup>; called נֶהֱלֵן Ex 31<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>41</sup> Lv 7<sup>34</sup> +, v.  $\psi$  99<sup>6</sup> בְּהֶלְוִי מִשָּׁה וְאֵ' בְּהֶלְוִי Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 3<sup>32</sup> + (all P) called יְהוֹדָה  $\psi$  106<sup>16</sup>; oft. named with his sons Lv 2<sup>3,10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> +; בְּנֵי אֵ' in strict sense Ex 28<sup>1,4,40</sup> + oft.; בְּנֵי אֵ' הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1<sup>5</sup> + Nu 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Jos 21<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>14,14</sup>, v. also 13<sup>9,10</sup> + cf. בְּהֶלְוִי בְּרֹא' Ne 10<sup>39</sup>, so בֵּית אֵ'  $\psi$  115<sup>10,12</sup> 118<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>; אֶהְרֹן alone (= בֵּית אֵ') 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> cf. 27<sup>17</sup>.

**יָנַח** <sup>320</sup> (יָ, וְ, אָח-), conj. or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 31<sup>43</sup> Ex 4<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Lv 13<sup>24</sup> Nu 5<sup>30</sup> + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = or rather Gn 24<sup>65</sup> יָנַח אֶת יָמָיו אֶת עֶשְׂרִי יָמִים a few days or ten Ju 18<sup>19</sup> 1 S 29<sup>3</sup>.



Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...* or Lv 5<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>48,51</sup>; = *or, if not* Ez 21<sup>15</sup> (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2<sup>17</sup> Jb 16<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21<sup>31</sup> וְיָחַד אִתְּךָ or *if he gore a son, etc.* v<sup>36</sup> Lv 4<sup>23,28</sup> (v. Di) 5<sup>21,22</sup> 25<sup>49b</sup> Nu 5<sup>14</sup> 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> or *if I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc.*, Ez 14<sup>17,19</sup> or *if I send, etc.* **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20<sup>10</sup> *if perchance thy father answer thee with something hard*, Lv 26<sup>41</sup>. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr<sup>175</sup>) = *except*: Is 27<sup>5</sup> I would burn them together, וְיִתְּנֶנּוּ בְּקִמְעֵי or *else let him take hold (= except he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.*

† אֲנֹכַח **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אֲנֹח; or contr. fr. אֲנֹכַח cf. אֲנֹכַח?) Ezr 10<sup>34</sup>.

אֲנֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. اَنْوَب return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag<sup>BN90</sup>). MV comp. אֲנֹב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אֲנֹב **n.m.** <sup>Jb 32,19</sup> skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. אֲנֹב Lv 20<sup>27</sup> + 8 t.; pl. אֲנֹבוֹת Lv 19<sup>31</sup> + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֲנֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אֲנֹב אִשָּׁה *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20<sup>27</sup> (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); אֲנֹב וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> (where וְיִדְעֵנִי אֲנֹב); אֲנֹבוֹת וְיִדְעֵנִי Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (H) 1 S 28<sup>3,9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19<sup>3</sup>. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29<sup>4</sup> וְיִדְעֵנִי קוֹלָהּ וְיִמְעָפֶר אֶתְּךָ *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8<sup>19</sup>). **4.** *necromancy* אִשָּׁה בַּעֲלַת־אֲנֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28<sup>7</sup>; (> RS<sup>JPh xiv, 127 f</sup> makes אֲנֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בַּעֲלַת־אֲנֹב etc.); קָסַם בְּאֲנֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28<sup>5</sup>, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> שָׁאֵל בָּאֲנֹב *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אֲנֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אֲבַתָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>43</sup>; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De<sup>C1166</sup> *Wēba*, وَبَّة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu<sup>21</sup> 10.

אֲוֹר (be curved, bent, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. اَوَّى).

† אֲוֹרָה **n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה *Am 4<sup>11</sup> = מִצֵּל מִשְׁרָפָה* Ze 3<sup>2</sup>, pl. נִבְוֹת הָאֲוִירִים הַשְּׁעָנִים Is 7<sup>4</sup>, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

† [אֲוִירָה] **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אֲוִיר *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אֲוִירֹת Gn 21<sup>11</sup> +; אֲוִירֹת Nu 12<sup>1</sup> +; (8t. + 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> vid. infra); אֲוִירֹת Jos 14<sup>6</sup>; אֲוִירֹת ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3<sup>8</sup>, where sq. אֲשֶׁר; *because of* Gn 21<sup>11,25</sup> Ex 18<sup>8</sup> Nu 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> Ju 6<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>8</sup>; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26<sup>32</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,6</sup>; in 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> rd., for אֲל־אֲוִירֹת, אל אֲוִירֹת, cf. Gt Lt. We Dr.

† אֲוִירָה **n.m.** <sup>Jb 18, 12</sup> distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. اَوَّى *burdening*)—אֲוִירָה Jb 21<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. id. Jb 31<sup>23</sup> +; אֲוִירֵי 2 S 22<sup>19</sup> = ψ 18<sup>19</sup> etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18<sup>17</sup> Ez 35<sup>3</sup> Ob 13<sup>13,13</sup>; of Egypt Je 46<sup>21</sup>; Moab 48<sup>16</sup>; Edom (אֲוִירָה) 49<sup>8</sup>; Hazor v<sup>32</sup>. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22<sup>19</sup> = ψ 18<sup>19</sup> cf. אֲוִירָה i.e. *from God* Jb 31<sup>23</sup> אֲוִירֹת אֲוִירָה 30<sup>12</sup> *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Pr 1<sup>26,27</sup> (wisd. mocks at; || פֶּחַר) 61<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; also אֲוִירָה Dt 32<sup>35</sup> Jb 21<sup>30</sup> (cf. supr. 2 S 22<sup>19</sup> = ψ 18<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup> Je 18<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>21</sup> Ob 13<sup>13,13</sup> where || אֲוִירָה יוֹם צָרָה יוֹם אֲוִירָה, cf. יהוה יוֹם אֲוִירָה v<sup>12,14</sup>).

† אֲוִירָה **n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. اَوَّى = *be strong*; || אֲוִירָה that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl<sup>W 126</sup>) Gn 2<sup>6</sup>; אֲוִירָה Jb 36<sup>27</sup>.

**I. אֲוִירָה 1.** Ar. اَوَّى *betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.*; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

† אֲוִירָה **n.m.** <sup>Is 20, 6</sup> (+ f. 1s. 2, 2) coast, region (contr. fr. אֲוִירָה so Ol<sup>122b</sup>; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אֲוִירָה abs. Is 20<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. Je 47<sup>4</sup>; (Jb 22<sup>30</sup> v. sub IV. אֲוִירָה cf. Di) pl. אֲוִירָה ψ 72<sup>10</sup> +; אֲוִירָה Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (Co אֲוִירָה Gn 10<sup>6</sup> +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>2,6</sup>; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47<sup>4</sup>; מלכי האִי אשר בפֶּעֶר הַיָּם Je 25<sup>22</sup>; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittin Je 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup>, of Elishah v<sup>7</sup>; different countries (on or in sea) v<sup>3,15,35</sup> 26<sup>15,18,18</sup> (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39<sup>6</sup>, so also הַיָּם גִּן 10<sup>6</sup> (P); partic. אִיִּים coast-lands & islands Is 11<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>, || האִרְצִי Est 10<sup>1</sup>; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, & ψ 72<sup>10</sup>; so oft. Is<sup>2</sup> incl. inhabitants, 41<sup>1,6</sup> 42<sup>4,10</sup> (אִיִּים וְיִשְׁבֵּיהֶם) || וְהַיָּם וְהַלְּאָה v<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>10</sup> || ψ 97<sup>1</sup>, Zp 2<sup>11</sup> (אִיִּים הַיָּם); islands, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40<sup>15</sup>; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אִיתְמָר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> Lv 10<sup>6,12,16</sup> Nu 3<sup>2,4</sup> 4<sup>28,33</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>60</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>.

† [אָוַר] vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). Pi. Pf. אָוַר ψ 132<sup>13</sup>; אָוַרָה Mi 7<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אָוַרָה Dt 12<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2<sup>16</sup>, cf. Dt 12<sup>20</sup> (sq. inf. בָּשָׂר לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14<sup>26</sup>; of king desiring rule, וְיִמְלֹכֶתָּ בְּכָל אֶרֶץ הָאֱמֹנִי 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>37</sup>; obj. evil (רָע) Pr 21<sup>10</sup>; once obj. ^ Is 26<sup>9</sup> בְּלִיָּהּ אֵיחָדךָ בְּלִיָּהּ אֵיחָדךָ וְנִפְשׁוּ וְנִפְשׁוּ אֵיחָדךָ וְנִפְשׁוּ אֵיחָדךָ as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נִפְשׁ) ψ 132<sup>13,14</sup>; Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21<sup>26</sup>; הִתְאַוָּיָה Je 17<sup>16</sup>; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 11<sup>4</sup>; וְהִתְאַוָּיָה Nu 34<sup>10</sup>; Impf. הִתְאַוָּה Ec 6<sup>7</sup>; וְהִתְאַוָּה 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>; apoc. וְהִתְאַוָּה ψ 45<sup>12</sup>, וְהִתְאַוָּה 1 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>, etc.—Pt. fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13<sup>4</sup>; mpl. מִתְאַוָּה Am 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 11<sup>34</sup>—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11<sup>4</sup> (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106<sup>14</sup>, Nu 11<sup>34</sup> (E); sq. ל Pr 23<sup>3,6</sup> cf. Ec 6<sup>2</sup> (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13<sup>4</sup> (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45<sup>12</sup> (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21<sup>26</sup> (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. רֵעֵךְ Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (|| חֲמֹד); sq. inf. Pr 24<sup>1</sup> (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם Am 5<sup>18</sup> (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17<sup>16</sup>. (Nu 34<sup>7,8</sup> for הִתְאַוָּה—Pi. of תִּאָּה—Di prop. הִתְאַוָּה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוָּה v<sup>10</sup> are not fr. אָוַר, =*desire for yourselves*.)

[אָוַר] n.m. cstr. אָוַר, Kt Pr 31<sup>4</sup> desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָוַר q. v.

† [אָוַרָה] n.f. desire—cstr. אָוַרָה Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אָוַרָה Ho 10<sup>10</sup>—*desire, will*, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.) for meat Dt 12<sup>16,20,21</sup>; of longing for sanctuary 18<sup>6</sup>; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23<sup>20</sup>; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 24<sup>4</sup>; of divine will Ho 10<sup>10</sup>.

† אָוִי n.pr.m. (*desire?*) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

† [מִאֲוִיר] n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. מִאֲוִירִים ψ 140<sup>9</sup>.

† תִּאָּה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. תִּאָּהוֹת ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13<sup>12,19</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִאֲכָל ת' Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; distinctly good sense ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>10</sup> Pr 11<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (? cf. infr.) Is 26<sup>8</sup> (לִישְׁמֹךְ וְלִיְבֹרֶךְ תִּתְּנֵנִי); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10<sup>3</sup> (ת' נִפְשׁוֹ) 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; Pr 21<sup>25,26</sup> (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11<sup>4</sup> ψ 106<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn.) 78<sup>30</sup> & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֻרוֹת הַתְּאֵנָה (q.v.) Nu 11<sup>34,35</sup> 33<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>. 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; bad sense ψ 78<sup>29</sup> so לְבֹי ת' ψ 21<sup>3</sup>; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3<sup>6</sup> (לְעֵינַיִם ת'); perhaps also Pr 19<sup>22</sup> the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

+II. [אָוַר] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּאָּה, תוה) DI<sup>Pr 116</sup> (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוָּיָה לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34<sup>10</sup> (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְּנֵנִי לָכֶם v<sup>7,8</sup>; v. however Di, & sub I. אָוַר).

אות n.m. Ex 4<sup>8</sup> (f. Jos 24<sup>17</sup>) sign (Ar. اَيْت, pl. اَيْتَات, Aram. אֵתָא, אֵתָא) — Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. 9<sup>12</sup> +; pl. אותות Ex 4<sup>9</sup> + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4<sup>15</sup> (J); אותות אֵת true token Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (J); of blood of passover Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P); אותות לְמוֹכָה *pledges for good* ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21<sup>29</sup>. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10<sup>2,9</sup> + v<sup>1</sup> where א' ins. ⑤ B, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. ל' הָאֵת Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>11,14</sup>; prob. also Is 44<sup>25</sup> (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>3</sup>. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> (J) 7<sup>3</sup> (P) 8<sup>19</sup> (J) ψ 74<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup>=Is 37<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>7,22</sup>; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4<sup>17,30</sup> Nu 14<sup>11,22</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (all JE) Dt 11<sup>3</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup>; c. צִוָּה Ex 4<sup>28</sup> (J); c. שִׁית 10<sup>1</sup> (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J) ψ 78<sup>43</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup>; c. הָאֵת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13<sup>3</sup> cf. 28<sup>6</sup> Is 20<sup>3</sup>; מ' א' Dt 13<sup>2</sup>; מוֹפֵת Dt 34<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup>; c. נֶחֱלֵי Dt 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; c. שִׁים Je 32<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>27</sup>; c. שִׁלַּח Dt 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>9</sup>. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4<sup>8</sup> (J); metal of censers Nu 17<sup>3</sup> (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P); א' עוֹלָם Is 55<sup>13</sup> prob. also Ez 14<sup>8</sup> (|| מִשְׁעָל); signs on hands, etc.,



I. אֵילַם<sup>156</sup>. n.m. Gn 22,<sup>15</sup> ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. *aīlu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, Ph. אִיּוֹל = אֵילַם rather than אֵילָה, cf. CIS<sup>t</sup>. p. 291)—אֵילִים (אַיִלִים) Gn I5<sup>p</sup>+ ; cstr. אֵילוֹת Ez 20<sup>22+</sup>; pl. אֵילוֹת (אַיִלוֹת, אֵילוֹת) Gn 32<sup>15</sup>+ ; cstr. אֵילוֹת Gn 3I<sup>38</sup> Is 607.—ram, ♂ used as food Gn 3I<sup>38</sup> (E) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ez 29<sup>32</sup> cf. Lv 8<sup>31</sup>) ; as yielding wool 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> ; as tribute 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> ; as merchandise Ez 2<sup>21</sup> ; as gift Gn 32<sup>15</sup> (E) ; in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114<sup>4</sup> (פְּאֶר הַקָּדֻשׁ יִנְחָף וְיִזְכָּץ v̄ ; in Dn's vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8<sup>3.4.6.7.7.7.30.</sup> ; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34<sup>17</sup>). 2. slain



in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J); in Abr.'s sacrific. Gn 22<sup>13,13</sup> (E); Balaam's sacrific. Nu 23<sup>1</sup> + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' מל'אם v<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>26,27,31</sup>) Lv 8<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. Lv 8 (א' מל'אם v<sup>22,29</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup>); (b) in guilt-offering (א' מל'אם) Lv 5<sup>15,16,18,25</sup> 19<sup>21,22</sup> cf. Ezr 10<sup>19</sup> & נזיר'אם Nu 15<sup>5</sup>; (c) burnt-offering (על'ה) Lv 9<sup>2</sup> & Nu 15<sup>6,11</sup> & Ez 46<sup>4,5,6,7,11</sup>, on day of atonement Lv 16<sup>3,5</sup>, Pentecost 23<sup>15</sup>; (d) peace-offering (ש'למים) Lv 9<sup>4,18,19</sup>; beginning of month Nu 28<sup>11,12,14</sup> cf. 29<sup>2,3</sup>; passover v<sup>19,20</sup> cf. Ez 45<sup>23,24</sup>; day of firstfruits v<sup>22,28</sup>; in 7th month 26<sup>8</sup> + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6<sup>14,17,19</sup>; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7<sup>15</sup> + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43<sup>23,25</sup>; (g) more generally 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> Mi 6<sup>7</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 66<sup>16</sup>, also Is 34<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>7</sup>; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>; other occasions 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>21,22,32</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; cf. fig. Je 51<sup>40</sup> Ez 39<sup>18</sup>. 3. עור'ת אילים מ'צדמים rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>7,23</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> cf. 39<sup>34</sup> (all P).

II. איל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> (but v. infr.) estr. id. Ez 40<sup>14</sup> (but del. Co) 16<sup>6</sup> (Co better איל'יו); איל 41<sup>3</sup>, איל 40<sup>46</sup>, pl. אילים 40<sup>14</sup> + אילים 40<sup>10</sup>; sf. אילו Kt 40<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40<sup>29</sup> + 2 t. Qr (in all) איל'יו איל'יו; איל'יהם 40<sup>16</sup>;—pilaster or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B<sup>6</sup> Froben, 302; N<sup>1</sup> 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> (B<sup>6</sup> N<sup>1</sup> 928 rds. אילים), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>9,10</sup> + 14 t. Ez 40.41 + 40<sup>14a</sup> Ew Hi Co אילים cf. B; 40<sup>38</sup> rd. אילים so Sm Co cf. G; 40<sup>14b</sup> Co del. א'.

†III. [איל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Ol<sup>142f</sup> Lag<sup>BN 170</sup> & v. Ez 34<sup>17</sup>)—estr. איל Ez 31<sup>11</sup>; pl. estr. איל'יו Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> + 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt אולי v. איל); איל'יו Ez 32<sup>21</sup> (del. Co, v. G).—leader, chief מ'צב א' Ex 15<sup>15</sup>; א' ה'צ'ר'ן Ez 17<sup>13</sup> 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> Qr; א' נזיר'ם Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (אילים Jb 41<sup>17</sup> v. sub אלה; perh. איל'יהם Ez 31<sup>14</sup> but cf. infr. iv. איל & also איל Note 1).

†IV. [איל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>)—estr. איל only n.pr. איל פארן vid. infr.; pl. אילים Is 1<sup>29</sup>; אילים Is 57<sup>6</sup> estr. איל'יו Is 61<sup>3</sup>; sf. איל'יהם Ez 31<sup>14</sup> (> del. Co vid. B 21).—terebinth (cf. אלה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1<sup>29</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion קצ'ת איל'יו; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31<sup>14</sup>.

איל פארן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Aelanitic Gulf Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (v. Di); אלה 36<sup>41</sup>; אילת Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; אילות 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 16<sup>6</sup>; close to Ezion Geber (v. ע'ציון ג'בר).

†[אילים], alw. איל'ים n.pr.loc. (=place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14<sup>6</sup> & Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16<sup>1,11</sup> Nu 33<sup>9,10</sup>; איל'מה Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>9</sup>; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob<sup>BR 1. 100, 105</sup>.

†I. אלה n.f. terebinth (=אלה?) v. iv. איל > Sta<sup>Gesch. 475</sup> wh. derives fr. איל=divine; but cf. ib. on lack of clear distinction betw. אלה, אילון, אילון & אילון—Gn 35<sup>4</sup> + 15 t. איל'ה Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (for MT איל'ה v. infr.)—terebinth=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35<sup>4</sup> (E) cf. אלה Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E, rd. אלה?), Ophrah Ju 6<sup>11,19</sup>; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18<sup>9,10,14</sup>; v. also 1 K 13<sup>14</sup>; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| אילון, ל'בנה) Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1<sup>30</sup>; as hewn down, sim. id. 6<sup>13</sup> (|| אילון); fig. of Naphtali איל'ה ש'למה Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (G Ew Ol Di > MT איל'ה hind q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אלה; in topogr. designat. ע'מק הא' 1 S 17<sup>2,19</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (v. ע'מק).

†II. אלה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> sub I. אלה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>41</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>62</sup> (=אלת n.pr.loc. v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16<sup>6,8,13,14</sup>. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1,9</sup>. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4<sup>15,15</sup>. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>.

†I. אילון n.[f.] terebinth (=אלה)—א' estr. Gn 12<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; pl. estr. אילוני Gn 13<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.—terebinth (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מורה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (v. Di) so Dt 1<sup>30</sup>; א' מ'עונ'נים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9<sup>27</sup>; distinguished by owner or ruler מ'מרה א' Gn 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>1</sup>; by neighbouring town א'ענים (ב) Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. א'ענים Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (edd. אילון, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מ'צב א'ער ב'שכם Ju 9<sup>6</sup> (cf. אלה Gn 35<sup>4</sup>); א' חבור 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> rd. א' חבורה (& cf. אלה Gn 35<sup>4</sup>); א' ח'מר חבורה Ju 4<sup>6</sup> cf. Ew<sup>Gesch. III, 31</sup> Th Di Gn 35<sup>8</sup> (v. also sub אילון).

†II. זֶבֶלֹן **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. זֶבֶלֹן **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>26</sup>. **2.** זֶבֶלֹן Gn 26<sup>34</sup>; זֶבֶלֹן 36<sup>2</sup> a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** זֶבֶלֹן Ju 12<sup>11,12</sup> a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4.** **n.pr.loc.** זֶבֶלֹן Jos 19<sup>43</sup> a town of Dan; so I K 4<sup>9</sup> (where rd. זֶבֶלֹן Th Klo).

אֱלֹהֵיךָ **adj.gent.** of אֱלֹהֶיךָ **1.** (as n. coll.)  
Nu 26<sup>26</sup>.

† אֵילָת n.pr.loc. (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14<sup>6</sup>) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Di 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6,8</sup> (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּתַח q.v.) = Ὁ Αἰλαν, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλانا, etc.; = אֵלֶה (? Gn 36<sup>11</sup> v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

אֵילֹת n.pr.loc. id. (grove of lofty trees  
(palms?)) 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 16<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (cf.  
אֵיל פֶּאֶן).

[אֵילִם] **n.m.** porch (= אֵילִם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֵילִם, cf. Ⓢ αἶλαμ; Bo<sup>NA 920</sup> makes אֵילִם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילִם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40<sup>37</sup> (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילִמו Kt Ez 40<sup>22,22</sup> + 4 t. (Qr אֵילִמֵי) + 4 I<sup>15</sup> Co (for MT אֵילֵי); אֵילִמו Kt Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 6 t. (Qr אֵילֵי).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילִמוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> (Co sg.) v<sup>80</sup> (del. Co cf. MSS. of Ⓢ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>16,21</sup> + 13 t.

חֲזִיר n.[m.] (f.  $\psi$  42<sup>2</sup>) hart, stag, deer  
 (Aram. *id.*, ܚܝܪ, Ar. *إيل*, As. *ailu* Dl<sup>w</sup>, but dub.,  
 v. Hpt<sup>BAS</sup> 1.170, Eth. *ሀልል* = leader? cf. *חֲזִיר*)—’n  
 abs. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; pl. *חֲזִירִים* Ct 2<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.;—*hart*,  
*stag*, allowed as food Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> (all *חֲזִיר*); 14<sup>6</sup>  
 (*חֲזִיר*, *חֲזִיר* etc.); eaten in Sol.’s household  
 1 K 5<sup>3</sup> (|| as Dt 14<sup>3</sup>); sim. of leaping Is 35<sup>6</sup>; id.  
*חֲזִיר* Ct 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> (all *חֲזִיר*); as in search of  
 pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La<sup>r</sup> 1; as  
 longing for water, sim. of longing for ’  $\psi$  42<sup>2</sup>.

† אִילָה n.f. hind, doe—'א abs. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (but rd. אִילָה v. infr.); אֵילָה Je 14<sup>5</sup>; estr. אֵילָה ψ 22<sup>1</sup> Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; pl. אֵילֹת ψ 29<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; estr. אֵילֹת Ct 27<sup>3</sup>—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39<sup>1</sup> (אֵילָה) אֵילָה in adjunction (סָלַע) cf. ψ 29<sup>9</sup> אֵילָה אֵילָה; in sim. מִשְׁהַ הַיָּלָה Ct 27<sup>3</sup>; אֵילָה אֵילָה Hb 3<sup>19</sup> i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. אֵילָה אֵילָה; אֵילָה אֵילָה Hb 3<sup>19</sup> but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub

י. אֵלֶּה; in name of a melody  $\psi 22^1$  על-אֵילֶת הַשֶּׁחַר  
cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*<sup>29a</sup>.

חֵלְדָּן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) **Ajjalon**—  
 א Jos 10<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; חֵלְדָּן 1 S 14<sup>31</sup>—**1.** city in  
 Dan Jos 19<sup>42</sup> 1 S 24<sup>1</sup> (Levit. city) Ju 1<sup>35</sup>; 1 S 14<sup>31</sup>  
 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6<sup>54</sup> (where Dan om.);  
 app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> (v.  
 Be); חֵלְדָּן עֶפְרָיִם Jos 10<sup>12</sup> almost certainly named  
 from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. *Jalo* Rob<sup>BR II. 253</sup>,  
 Survey<sup>III. 19</sup>. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12<sup>12</sup>.

+I. [𐎶𐎵𐎲] **n.pr.f.** Ulai, Eulæus (As. *Ulaï*, cf. D1<sup>a</sup> 329 Gr. *Εὐλάιος*) only 𐎶𐎵𐎲, river of Elam Dn 8<sup>2.18</sup>; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. D1<sup>a</sup> 177, 189, 329; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 425 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אֲדָוָה and (Gn 24<sup>39</sup>) אֲדָוָה **adv.** (perh. from אָ and לֵ=לֵ, לֵא, as in לֵא=or not?) **1.** **peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16<sup>2</sup> Nu 22<sup>6,11</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup>, but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27<sup>12</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup>, sq. לֵא Gn 24<sup>5,39</sup>; in mockery Is 47<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>8</sup>. **2.** followed by another clause ἀντιστοιχῶς, it expresses virtually the protasis=*if peradventure* Gn 18<sup>24,28</sup> (cf. v<sup>29-32</sup>) Ho 8<sup>7</sup> the blade shall yield no meal; אֲדָוָה יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלַעוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22<sup>33</sup> לֵא (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אֵל n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. אֵל.

†III. אֵינִי and (Jb 17<sup>10</sup>, perhaps for sake of assonance with following בָּלֵם אֵלֵם **adv. but**, but **indeed**, a strong adversative Jb 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (where G excellently οὐ μὴν δεῖ ἀλλά). . More usually with י, אֵינִי Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ju 18<sup>29</sup>) 48<sup>19</sup> *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> *but in very deed*, Nu 14<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>34</sup>) 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> Mic 3<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>1</sup>.

I. **און** (cf. Ar. **آَن** (med. **ى**) *be fatigued, tired*,  
**اُنَّ** *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אֲנִי <sup>85</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Jb 5,6</sup> trouble, sorrow, wickedness  
 —abs. Nu 23<sup>21</sup> +; sf. אֲנִי Gn 35<sup>18</sup> etc.; pl. אֲנִים  
 Ho 9<sup>4</sup>—**1.** trouble, sorrow אֲנִי בֶן-אֲנִי son of my  
 trouble or sorrow Gn 35<sup>18</sup> (E); אֲנִי בֶן-אֲנִי  
 Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (song of Balaam), he doth not behold  
 trouble in Jacob (|| he doth not see misery—



עַמֶּל—in Isr.); oft. || עַמֶּל,  $\psi$  7<sup>15</sup> *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד יִצְקָר || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15<sup>35</sup> (הָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד אֵת) = Is 59<sup>4</sup>; cf. עַמֶּל וְיָלַד  $\psi$  10<sup>7</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> 90<sup>10</sup> Jb 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>1</sup> (v. עַמֶּל); also וּרְעָה עוֹלָה וְיִצְקָר אֵת *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26<sup>14</sup> Pr 12<sup>21</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>5</sup>, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֵינִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9<sup>4</sup>. **2.** idolatry Ho 12<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>29</sup>; וְהָרָה עַמֶּל וְיָלַד יִצְקָר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> (poet. source); בֵּית אֵת Ho 4<sup>15</sup> (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> cf. בְּמוֹת א' Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1<sup>5</sup> (Baalbek); א' בְּהוֹרֵי rd. אֵין, אֵין=On, Heliopolis Ez 30<sup>17</sup>;—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66<sup>3</sup>. **3.** trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֵת Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; אֵתִי 34<sup>36</sup>=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אֵישׁ א' Pr 6<sup>12</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup>; עוֹלֵי אֵת *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8,22</sup>  $\psi$  5<sup>6</sup> + (16 t. chiefly late  $\psi$ ) Pr 10<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Ho 6<sup>8</sup>; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֵת *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup>; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11<sup>11</sup> + (5 t.)  $\psi$  36<sup>6</sup> + (9 t.) Pr 17<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>; לֹא וְעָצְרָה אֵת אֵיכָל Is 1<sup>13</sup> *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

תֵּאֲנִים n.[m.] toil Ez 24<sup>12</sup> הָלַאֲתָהּ she *hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 9).

II. אֵין (cf. Ar.  $\text{آَن}$  (med.  $\text{آَن}$ ) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*;  $\text{آَن}$  *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

+I. אֵין n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12<sup>9</sup>, sf. אֵינִי Gn 49<sup>3</sup> + etc.; pl. אֵינִים  $\psi$  78<sup>61</sup> +. **1.** *manly vigour* שָׁרָה אֵתֵּי אֵינִים Ho 12<sup>4</sup> (of Jacob); אֵין *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>36</sup> (first-born of Egyptians), so 78<sup>61</sup>, אֵין אֵין where 'א is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength of man* Jb 18<sup>7,12</sup>; behemoth Jb 40<sup>16</sup>; pl. intens. מְרַב אֵין Is 40<sup>26</sup> *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אֵין Is 40<sup>29</sup> *one not having strength*; וְהָלַת אֵין Pr 11<sup>7</sup> *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20<sup>10</sup> Ho 12<sup>9</sup> לִי מִצְאָתִי א' לִי (עֲשִׂיתִי ||).

+II. אֵין n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1</sup>.

אֵרֹנ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֵרֹנ) city in Benjamin Ezr 2<sup>33</sup> Ne 7<sup>37</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>; valley of same name Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; prob. Kefr 'And, NW. of Lydda, Survey<sup>11, 231</sup>.

אֵרֹנָם n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>26, 28</sup>.

אֵרֹנָה n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38<sup>4,8,9</sup> 46<sup>12,12</sup> Nu 26<sup>19,19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>.

אֵין n.pr.loc. v. אֵין.

אֵרֹנִית 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> Kt v. אֵינִי sub אֵין.

אֵרֹפֶז (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֵרֹפֶז Je 10<sup>9</sup>; בָּתָם Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; so Thes 1 K 10<sup>18</sup> אֵרֹפֶז (מִיפֶז=מִיפֶז); but 9<sup>13</sup> δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> כְּהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מִיפֶז Hoph. Pt. fr. פֶּז q.v. Klo rds. אֵרֹפֶז (q.v.) for אֵרֹפֶז Je 10<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>, in view of אֵרֹפֶז Is 13<sup>12</sup>.

אֵרֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—'א 1 K 10<sup>11</sup> +; אֵרֹפִיר 9<sup>28</sup> + אֵרֹפִיר Gn 10<sup>29</sup>; אֵרֹפִיר 1 K 10<sup>11</sup>—**1.** n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>29</sup> (J)=1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup>; 9<sup>28</sup> אֵרֹפִיר, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10<sup>30</sup> & Di. **2.** n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact positon unknown, cf. infr.; 9<sup>28</sup> Αφειρα, Σουφειρα, Σουφειρα, etc.; Jb 28<sup>16</sup> 'Αφειρα AC, cf. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> Α' Αφειραδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9<sup>28</sup>—cf. 22<sup>49</sup>—2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>10</sup>, prob. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א' אֵין 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; א' אֵין Is 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 28<sup>16</sup>  $\psi$  45<sup>10</sup>. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| בָּצֵר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10<sup>29</sup>) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֵין אֵין & אֵין peacocks seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast



†II. [אֲזֵרָה] n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נֶצֶץ, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יִשְׂרָאֵל of Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup>) only pl. אֲזֵרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>19</sup> supr. sub I. אֲזֵרָה).

†**אור** **n.m.** **flame.** **לְכֹי בְּאֹר אֶשְׁכֶּם** *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50<sup>11</sup>, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>14</sup>—exil. Is. + 31<sup>9</sup> & Ez 5<sup>2</sup> (Co אש).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.[m.]pl.** **region of light, East** Is 24<sup>15</sup> (so Ges MVEw De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אים=coasts, so Cdd. ⑤;—⑤ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br<sup>MP</sup>297).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.m.** **Urim** (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with *הַפִּיִּים* q.v.) **הַפִּיִּיךָ** Dt 33<sup>8</sup> *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; **הָאֲרִיִּים וְהַפִּיִּים** were put into the **הַפִּיִּשָּׁם** of the high priest Ex 28<sup>30</sup> Lv 8<sup>8</sup> (P); this **הַפִּיִּשָּׁם** (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name **הַפִּיִּשָּׁם** was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of א for Joshua **בְּפִשְׁפֹּשֶׁת הָאֲרִיִּים** Nu 27<sup>21</sup> (P); Saul prayed **הִבֵּה אֲרִיִּים**, opp. **הִבֵּה פִיִּים**, i S 14<sup>41</sup> ⑤, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. **הַפִּיִּים** in latter); א did not answer Saul **בְּאֲרִיִּים**, or by dreams or prophets i S 28<sup>6</sup>; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest **לְאֲרִיִּים וּלְהַפִּיִּים** Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> Ne 7<sup>65</sup> (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ⑤ *δὲ λῶσις καὶ ἀλήθεια*, ③ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym *φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες*; Jos<sup>Ant.111.8.9</sup> thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo<sup>Vit.Mos.111</sup> thinks of two small images (א' & ת'), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod<sup>1.48.75</sup> Aelian<sup>Var. Hist. 14.34</sup>); Ew<sup>Gesch. 111.309</sup>; Antiq. 295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr i S 14<sup>41</sup> where ⑤ **אֲרִיִּים & פִּיִּים** as obj. of give, *δοσ*=הִבֵּה; cf. **הַפִּיִּי** v<sup>42</sup>, **וּלְכֹי** v<sup>41</sup> (used of taking by lot i S 20<sup>10</sup> Is 7<sup>14.16</sup>); v. also We & RS<sup>OTJC</sup> Lect x. N 4; Bühl<sup>Synbolik</sup>, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. א when called to make sacred decisions; Ka<sup>Ex 544</sup> sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes i Ch 11<sup>33</sup> (III. **אֲרִי** **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for *אֲרִיִּים*)  
1. prince of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> i Ch 2<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup>; 2. a porter Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>; 3. father of an officer of Solomon i K 4<sup>19</sup>.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

*is El*, v. אלה sub אלה; cf. Ph. **אֲרִיִּים** in As. *Urumilki* (Sen<sup>Taylor Cylind. 11.60</sup>, cf. COT 2 K 18.13)) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David i Ch 6<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>5.11</sup>. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>.

**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָה). 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11<sup>3f</sup> 23<sup>30</sup>. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8<sup>2</sup> 2 K 16<sup>10f</sup>. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>4.21</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26<sup>20</sup>.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32<sup>41.41</sup> Dt 3<sup>14.14</sup> Jos 13<sup>30</sup> i K 4<sup>13</sup> i Ch 2<sup>22.23</sup>. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10<sup>3.4.5</sup>. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup>.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **adj.gent.** **Jairite** 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.m.** **luminary**—abs. Gn 1<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. **אֲרִיִּים** Pr 15<sup>30</sup> +; pl. **אֲרִיִּים** Gn 1<sup>15</sup>; **אֲרִיִּים** v<sup>14.16</sup>; cstr. **אֲרִיִּים** Ez 32<sup>8</sup>—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1<sup>14.15.16.16</sup> (P) Ez 32<sup>8</sup>; moon ψ 74<sup>16</sup>; **מִנְרַת הָאֲרִיִּים** *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where **הָאֲרִיִּים** is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35<sup>14.14.23</sup> 39<sup>37</sup> Nu 4<sup>9.15</sup>, cf. Ex 25<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (all P); **אֲרִיִּים יִשְׂמַח לֵב** Pr 15<sup>30</sup> *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; **אֲרִיִּים פָּנֶיךָ** ψ 90<sup>8</sup> *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.f.** **light-hole**—only cstr. **אֲרִיִּים** —=den of great viper Is 11<sup>8</sup>, cf. **אֲרִיִּים** Mish. *Ohaloth* 13<sup>1</sup> (others *eye-ball* ③ Ew De Di).

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.loc.** **Ur** (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb<sup>1raep. Ev. ix. 17</sup> says *Καμαρίνη ἢ τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρήνην*), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. **אֲרִיִּים בְּשָׂדִים**, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. **בְּשָׂדִים** sub **בְּשָׂדִים**; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> (both J), & hence Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; also Gn 11<sup>31</sup> (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG<sup>94f</sup> D<sup>1Pa226f</sup> COT on Gn 11<sup>28</sup>.

**אֲרִיִּים** v. **אֲרִיִּים** sub I. **אֲרִיִּים**.

**אֲרִיִּים** v. **אֲרִיִּים**.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. **אֲרִיִּים** Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB<sup>48</sup>) sq. ל Gn 34<sup>22</sup> **אֲרִיִּים** לָכֶם; v<sup>15</sup> **אֲרִיִּים** לָכֶם;



v<sup>23</sup> וַיֵּאָדָה לָהֶם sq. Inf. 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> וַיֵּאָדָה הַכֹּהֲנִים וַיֵּאָדָה קִתְּמִי קִתְּמִי.

אור v. II. אור.

**אָדָה** adv. (cf. אָדָה, אָדָה, אָדָה: also Baram. אָדָה, prop. a subst.=time: see אָדָה at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>14</sup>; with a pf. Gn 4<sup>26</sup> Ex 4<sup>26</sup> Jos 10<sup>33</sup> Ju 8<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Je 22<sup>15</sup> לוֹ אָדָה then was it well to him (cf. v<sup>10</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup>); more usually (esp. when =thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr<sup>427</sup>) Ex 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> Jos 8<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 1 K 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr<sup>119</sup>, 192) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35<sup>6,6</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> Mi 3<sup>4</sup>, rather differently Lv 26<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; rarely with pf. 2 S 5<sup>24b</sup> (will have gone forth) Is 33<sup>23</sup>: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then=if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24<sup>41</sup> Ex 12<sup>44,48</sup> Dt 29<sup>19</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> 1 S 3<sup>3</sup> Is 58<sup>8,9</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup> Hi Ke ψ 19<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Pr 3<sup>23</sup> Jb 11<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>20,22,26</sup>. c. in poetry אָדָה is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49<sup>4</sup> Ex 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 5<sup>8,11,13,19,22</sup> Is 33<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 2<sup>6</sup> 96<sup>12</sup>. d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אָדָה 2 S 5<sup>24a</sup> ψ 126<sup>2,2</sup> Jb 28<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; to בָּיִם הָיָה (anomalously) 1 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָדָה (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58<sup>14</sup> Pr 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; =in that case, after לוֹ or לוֹיָא 2 S 27<sup>27</sup> hadst thou not spoken, אָדָה surely then had the people, etc. 19<sup>7</sup> ψ 119<sup>92</sup>; after אָחֳלִי 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>6</sup>; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> לוֹ אָדָה I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22<sup>31</sup> (strangely)=now, as things are; Ec 2<sup>15</sup>=that being so. (122 t., besides אָדָה and אָדָה. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents אָדָה, esp. in the apodosis.)

† **אָדָה** (cf. אָדָה), once (Je 44<sup>18</sup>) מִן־אָדָה, lit. from that time: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> Is 16<sup>13</sup>, or of a remoter past Is 44<sup>8</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>3,5,7,8</sup> ψ 93<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>22</sup>; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2<sup>7</sup> מִן־אָדָה from time of morning ψ 76<sup>8</sup>; with infin. Ex 4<sup>10</sup> מִן־אָדָה רִבְרָה since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39<sup>6</sup> Ex 5<sup>23</sup> וְנִי מִן־אָדָה and since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9<sup>24</sup> Jos 14<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup>.

† **אָדָה**=אָדָה (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָדָה) then, in that case ψ 124<sup>3,4,5</sup>, in apod. after לוֹיָא: cf. אָדָה ψ 119<sup>92</sup>.

אָדָה n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup> (where אָדָה=אָדָה 2 S 23<sup>35</sup>).

אָדָה n.m. <sup>1 K 6,13</sup> hyssop (Mish. אָדָה, Aram. אָדָה, Ar. אָדָה; Frey., Eth. አዳዳ: ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14<sup>6</sup>; v. also Löw<sup>93</sup>) —אָ abs. Ex 12<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; אָב Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אָדָה cedar) 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>, אָדָה אָדָה אָדָה; Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (J) אָדָה a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָדָה, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup>; burnt with red heifer Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v<sup>18</sup> (all P); cf. ψ 51<sup>9</sup> וְאָדָה בָּא וְאָדָה.

אָדָה v. אָדָה.

† **אָדָה** vb. go (mostly poet.) (cf. id., Baram. אָדָה, Syr. ܐܕܐ)—Qal Pf. אָדָה 1 S 9<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. אָדָה (poet.) Dt 32<sup>36</sup>; אָדָה Jb 14<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 2 fs. אָדָה (for אָדָה) Je 2<sup>36</sup>; Pt. אָדָה Pr 20<sup>14</sup>—go away Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; go about Je 2<sup>36</sup> מָדָה לְשֹׁנֹת; אָדָה אָדָה; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32<sup>36</sup> (subj. יָד, strength); sq. מִן 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> מִן־אָדָה; Jb 14<sup>11</sup> מִן־אָדָה מִן־אָדָה; Pu. Pt. מִן־אָדָה Ez 27<sup>19</sup> (RV yarn, cf. Aram. עֵל spin but) rd. מִן־אָדָה, v. sub אָדָה infr., so אָדָה Hi Sm Co.

† **אָדָה** only אָדָה 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> rd. אָדָה q.v.

† **אָדָה** n.pr.m. (Sam. אָדָה, Ἀδῆλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>=n.pr.loc. Ez 27<sup>19</sup>, rd. מִן־אָדָה אָדָה Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'd, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>27</sup>.

I. **אָדָה** (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማዳዳ: edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. Dl<sup>w</sup>, & אָדָה infr.)

אָדָה n.f. <sup>Ex 29,20</sup> ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אָדָה, As. uznu, Eth. አዳዳ)—abs. 2 S 22<sup>45</sup> +; cstr. Ex 29<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אָדָה 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; du. אָדָה (אָדָה) Dt 29<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. אָדָה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָדָה (אָדָה) Nu 14<sup>23</sup> +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> (all JE) Ez 16<sup>12</sup>; pierced by a master Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 15<sup>17</sup>; touched with blood in consecration (אָדָה tip of ear) Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,23,28</sup>; cut off by enemy Ez 23<sup>25</sup> (of אָדָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26<sup>17</sup> בָּאֲזִיזֵי־רִבְבָּב; of sheep Am 3<sup>12</sup> (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29<sup>3</sup> 2 S 22<sup>45</sup>=ψ 18<sup>45</sup>, Jb 42<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>21</sup>; implanted (נָטַע)



I. †[אָזְ] <sub>42</sub> vb. denom. **Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הָאָזַן Dt 1<sup>45</sup>; הִאָזַן consec. ψ 77<sup>2</sup> (v. De Kōl<sup>1</sup>, p. 380); הִאָזַנָה Ex 15<sup>26</sup>; הָאָזַנִי Is 64<sup>3</sup> +; *Imperf.* יִאָזֵן Jb 9<sup>16</sup> +; אָזֵן (for אִשְׁמָע) Jb 32<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִאָזֵנִי Nu 23<sup>18</sup> +; fs. הָאָזֵנִי Is 1<sup>2</sup>; fpl. הִאָזְנָה Gn 4<sup>23</sup> Is 32<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִיָּזֵן (for מִשְׁמָע, v. Kōl<sup>1</sup>, p. 391) Pr 17<sup>4</sup>;—1. hear, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64<sup>3</sup> (|| שָׁמַע) ψ 135<sup>17</sup>; give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32<sup>1</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>2</sup> (of earth, personif.);

† [מִזָּן] n. [m.] du. balances, scales (Ar.  
مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) —(ܡܝܙܢܐ) Is  
40<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מִזָּנַי Lv 19<sup>36</sup> + 9 t.—balances,  
for weighing money Je 32<sup>10</sup> בְּמִ' הַכֶּסֶף וְהַבָּרָד  
hair Ez 5<sup>1</sup> (מ' מִשְׁקָל); זֵחָק Is 40<sup>15</sup> dust of bal.,  
sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ^; fig. calamity  
Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; men ψ 62<sup>10</sup>; hills Is 40<sup>12</sup> (שָׂקֶל בְּפֶלֶם)  
אֲבִירֵי || Lv 19<sup>36</sup> א' צֹרֶךְ; (הָרִים וּגְבוּעוֹת בְּמ'  
|| cf. פֶּתַח' אֵיפֶתַח' || Ez 45<sup>10</sup> הֵן צ' אֵיפֶתַח צ'  
Pr 16<sup>11</sup> יִשְׁקָלְיוּ בְּמ' (פֶּלֶם וּמ' מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31<sup>6</sup>  
אֲבֹן שְׁלֵמָה || Pr 11<sup>1</sup> מ' מִרְהָ; opp. צֹרֶךְ

(לְהִקְטִין אִיפָּה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שְׁקָל ||) Am 8<sup>5</sup> (אֶזְרוּ וְאֶבְנוּ ||) Ho 12<sup>8</sup>; אֶבְנֵי מִרְמָה ||) Mi 6<sup>11</sup> מִ רֶשַׁע.

† אֶזְרוּ n.pr.loc. (portion—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau<sup>ZMG 1873, 296</sup>), place built by ש', daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup>.

אֶזְרוּ v. וקק.

† אֶזְרוּ vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm.

id., Ar. <sup>أَزَّرَ</sup>, Aram. in deriv. Lag<sup>BN 177 der. fr.</sup> (أَزَّرَ). Qal Pf. אֶזְרוּ 1 S 2<sup>4</sup>; Impf. sf. אֶזְרוּ Jb 30<sup>18</sup>, 2 ms. אֶזְרוּ Je 1<sup>17</sup>; Inv. אֶזְרוּ Jb 38<sup>40</sup>; Pt. pass. אֶזְרוּ 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>;—gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins אֶזְרוּ Jb 38<sup>40</sup>; מִתְּנוֹדָה Je 1<sup>17</sup>; pass., subj. אֶזְרוּ, אֶזְרוּ 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30<sup>18</sup> אֶזְרוּ, כָּפִי בְּתִנְיָי אֶזְרוּ, subj. לְבִישִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> אֶזְרוּ חֵילִי. Niph. Pt. נֶאֱזַר fig. ψ 65<sup>7</sup> of God (בְּגִבּוֹרָה) girded with might. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהֶאֱזַרְנִי ψ 18<sup>40</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> (Ges<sup>468 R2</sup>); Pt. sf. הֶאֱזַרְנִי ψ 18<sup>33</sup>; cstr. מֶאֱזַרִי Is 50<sup>11</sup> but cf. infr.—gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig. ψ 18<sup>40</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> ψ 18<sup>33</sup> (חֵילִי); ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (שִׁמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45<sup>5</sup>; acc. pers. om. מֶאֱזַרִי יִקּוֹת Is 50<sup>12</sup>; but rd. rather מֶאֱזַרִי cf. 27<sup>11</sup> (ס K n Brd Di). Hithp. Pf. הִתְאֶזַר ψ 93<sup>1</sup>; Inv. הִתְאֶזַר Is 8<sup>9</sup>—gird oneself, for war Is 8<sup>9</sup>; with עוֹ ψ 93<sup>1</sup> (subj. ').

† אֶזְרוּ n.m. Is 6, 27 waistcloth (NH id., Ar. <sup>أَزْر</sup>, cf. RS<sup>JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.</sup>)—א' abs. Jb 12<sup>18</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> (prophet.); of linen Je 13<sup>1</sup> (v. Che) cf. v<sup>2.4.6.7.7.10.11</sup> (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5<sup>27</sup>; in wall-images of Chaldeans, בְּמִתְּנוֹדָה Ez 23<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 K 1<sup>18</sup> v. sub אֶזְרוּ) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings בְּמִתְּנוֹדָה אֶזְרוּ וַיֵּאֱכָר Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (א' = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS<sup>1c</sup> ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11<sup>5.6</sup> אֶזְרוּ, א' מִתְּנוֹדָה).

אֶזְרוּ v. ורע.

אֶזְרוּ v. זרח.

אֶזְרוּ v. I. אחח.

I. אחח, אחחב, אחחב etc. v. אחח.

II. אחח v. II. אחח.

† אֶזְרוּ interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>20</sup>.

† אֶזְרוּ ψ 119<sup>5</sup> and אֶזְרוּ 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> (perh. from אֶזְרוּ III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = wish, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 בְּקִשְׁתִּי, (תְּהִנּוּחִי בְּקִשְׁתִּי), ah that! (ὁ δὲ φελοῦ).

[אֶזְרוּ] vb. v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21<sup>21</sup>).

אֶזְרוּ adj.num. one (Ph. אחד, Sab. id., cf.

DHM<sup>ZMG 1878, 707</sup>, Ar. <sup>أَحَدٌ</sup>, Eth. <sup>አሓድ</sup>; Aram. <sup>ܐܚܕ</sup>, חדר, א' ; on As. edu, ahadu, cf. DI<sup>W No. 130</sup>)—abs. א' Gn 1<sup>8</sup> + cstr. אֶזְרוּ Gn 21<sup>15</sup> +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> al. v. Dr; f. abs. אֶזְרוּ Gn 22<sup>1</sup> +; אֶזְרוּ Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. אֶזְרוּ Dt 13<sup>13</sup> +; pl. m. אֶזְרוּ Gn 11<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; חדר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> del. Co cf. א' ;—1. one Gn 1<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>38.45</sup> Ex 12<sup>49</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> +, Zc 14<sup>9</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup> +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> for MT אֶזְרוּ א' We Dr; one or two אֶזְרוּ א' לא לִיּוֹם אֶזְרוּ א' Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; as subst. sq. Gn 22<sup>1</sup> Lv 4<sup>2.13</sup> Is 34<sup>18</sup> +; א' Gn 19<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>13.32</sup> 2 K 6<sup>3.5</sup> +; one and the same Gn 40<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup>; pl. אֶזְרוּ א' ;—few, a few א' ימים + Gn 27<sup>44</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; אֶזְרוּ א' as one man, together Ju 20<sup>8</sup> 1 S 11<sup>7</sup>; also אֶזְרוּ late = Aram. בְּחֶדָה + Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> (= Ne<sup>766</sup>) 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> Ec 1<sup>6</sup>; v. esp. Is 65<sup>25</sup> (|| earlier יְהִיָּהוּ 11<sup>5.7</sup>). 2. = each, every Ex 36<sup>30</sup> Nu 7<sup>3.35</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>31</sup> Jos 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2.4</sup>. 3. = a certain 1 S 1<sup>2</sup> 2 S 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>8</sup> + cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> v. Dr 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>; hence 4. = indef. art. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> (but del. א' We Dr) 1 K 19<sup>4.5</sup> +. 5. only 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>; & (fem.) once 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>36</sup> (once for all); אֶזְרוּ א' לְשִׁלֹּשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, אֶזְרוּ א' Lv 16<sup>34</sup> cf. Jb 40<sup>5</sup> אֶזְרוּ, Jos 6<sup>3.11</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, אֶזְרוּ Nu 10<sup>4</sup> Jb 33<sup>14</sup>; at once אֶזְרוּ Pr 28<sup>18</sup> cf. אֶזְרוּ א' נֶאֱמַרְתָּ Ju 16<sup>23</sup>. 6. one ... another, the one ... the other א' ... א' Ex 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>3.4</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> Je 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> rd. אֶזְרוּ אֶתְּאֶחָיו for אֶזְרוּ אֶתְּאֶחָיו א' We Dr; one after another, one by one, אֶזְרוּ Is 27<sup>12</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>27</sup>. 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (P) 2<sup>11</sup> (J) Ex 39<sup>10</sup> (P); Ez 10<sup>14</sup> esp. of first day of month Ez 40<sup>2</sup> (P) Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>16.17</sup> Ne 8<sup>2</sup> Hg 1<sup>1</sup>; first year, אֶזְרוּ א' 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1.2</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> abs. Jb 42<sup>14</sup>; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8<sup>6.13</sup> אֶזְרוּ א' ; so Ex 40<sup>17</sup> Lv 23<sup>24</sup> Nu 1<sup>1.18</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>38</sup> (all P) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Ezr 7<sup>9.9</sup> Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>18</sup>. 8. in combin., a. אֶזְרוּ א' eleven (cf. עֶשְׂרִי, עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 32<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>2</sup>; so אֶזְרוּ אֶתְּעֶשְׂרִי Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P) 2 K 23<sup>36</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>5.11</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup> (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15<sup>51</sup>); as ordinal, eleventh אֶזְרוּ א' Ez 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> cf. 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>29</sup>; b. with other numerals, as



cardinal מֵאֵת אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחֲמִשָּׁה מֵאֵת Nu 1<sup>41</sup> cf. 2<sup>18,28</sup> 3<sup>1,34,39</sup> (all P; 'א precedes other numeral); but אֶחָד אֲרָבָעִים אֶחָד (א following) 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>11</sup>; Jos 12<sup>24</sup> (D) Is 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>30</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>; Du 10<sup>13</sup>; as ordinal אֶחָד גִּשְׁשֵׁי מֵאֵת שְׁנֵי Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (P) Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 Ch 24<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> (א preceding); but 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> Hg 2<sup>1</sup> (א following).

↑ אַחֲרָד n.pr.m. (union fr. אַחֲרָד) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> = אֶחָד Gn 46<sup>21</sup>.

↑ אַחֲרָד adj. = אַחֲרָד Ez 33<sup>30</sup> del Co, cf. ⑤.

אָחָה (stem assumed for אָחָה; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI<sup>W</sup> 59 prop. *surround, protect*; DI<sup>W</sup> comp. *ahū, side*. Zehnpfund<sup>BA5</sup> 1. 60 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS<sup>Sem</sup> 256 N suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

1. אָחָה n.m. brother (Ph. אָח, Ar. أَخ (estr. أَخو etc.), Sab. אָח (sf. אָחִיו) CIS<sup>v</sup>. 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. አሳው; As. *ahū* cf. DI<sup>W</sup>, Aram. אָח, מָל; Palm., Nab. sf. אָחִיו, אָחִיה;—abs. אָח Gn 24<sup>29</sup> + (Ez 18<sup>10</sup> del. Co cf. ⑤ & ⑥; Ew Sm אָח; DI Ba<sup>22x</sup> defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahū*) never c. art.; estr. אָחִי Gn 10<sup>21</sup> +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; אָחִיה Je 34<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. etc.; pl. אָחִים Gn 13<sup>8</sup> +; so rd. Ho 13<sup>15</sup> v. De<sup>Compl.</sup> Var. 23 cf. sub אָחִי; estr. אָחִי Nu 27<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אָחִי Gn 19<sup>7</sup> +; אָחִי 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> + (but 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> ⑤ We אָחִי for אָחִי; אָחִי Gn 37<sup>13</sup> +; אָחִי Gn 44<sup>14</sup> + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4<sup>2,8,9,10,11</sup> 27<sup>6,11</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>6</sup>; cf. 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>10,10</sup> + Ex 4<sup>14</sup> + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20<sup>5,13,16</sup> (on parentage cf. v<sup>12</sup>) 37<sup>2,4,5</sup> +, 2 S 13<sup>4,7,8</sup> +. 2. *indef. = relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>12,14,15</sup>; Jacob, of Laban 29<sup>12,15</sup> (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>2,6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>13</sup>; of same people Ex 2<sup>11,11</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Ne 5<sup>1,5,8</sup> vid. esp. Lv 19<sup>17</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v<sup>24</sup>); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; Isr. & Edom Nu 20<sup>14</sup>; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>18</sup>; of friend 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>32,33</sup>; of allies אָחִי אֶמֶן Am 1<sup>9</sup>. 3. *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30<sup>29</sup> אָחִי לִבִּי לִבִּי (|| רַע לִבִּי) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18<sup>9</sup> מְזַרְקָה בְּקִלְאֲבָתָהּ אָחִי הוּא לִבְעַל מִשְׁפָּחָתָהּ. 4. in phr. *one... another* אָחִי אֶחָד אֶחָד Jo 2<sup>8</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>; אָחִי... אֶחָד Gn 13<sup>11</sup> + 25 t. + Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (where also same phr. c. רַעְיוֹנִי & קָרְבִּי—v. these words—and also אֶחָד, אָחִי); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Is 19<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. 15<sup>17</sup>) Ez 38<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; of scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>9</sup>. (אָח fire-pot v. sub II, אָחָה.)

אָחָה n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אָחִיה No<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 172, 'Αχίας was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob *maximum cum patres suos similitudinem*, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb. Chron. II, 23 cf. LCB<sup>1879</sup>, 1339. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָח, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָחִיה, and further We<sup>Skizzen</sup>, III, 1 f, DI<sup>Pr</sup>, cap. vi) — אָחָה 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> +; אָחָה Je 29<sup>22</sup> — 1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16<sup>23,29</sup> 18<sup>1,2,3</sup> 20<sup>2,13,14</sup> + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6<sup>16</sup>. 2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29<sup>21,22</sup>.

אָחָה v. אָחָה.

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>29</sup>.

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>.

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>.

↑ אָחִיה, אָחִיה (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִי n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u), cf. Ph. אָחִיה brother of Milk, & esp. אחתמלק sister of Milk, where אָחִיה must be estr. since מֶלֶךְ is a male deity; cf. Carth. אחתמלקרת Euting<sup>213</sup>). 1. a priest 1 S 14<sup>3,18</sup>. 2. a scribe 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. a prophet 1 K 1<sup>29,30</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>2,4</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; 1 K 14<sup>4,6,6,18</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (last five אָחִיה). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15<sup>27,29,33</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup>. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> = אָחִיה v<sup>4</sup>. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup>. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup> (אָחִיה). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup> (id.).

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; (brother of majesty, cf. אָחִיה, v. also אָחִיה).

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. (= אחי, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> (אָחִיה, We אָחִיה, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> (אָחִיה). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>, but rd. אָחִיה ⑤ Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> = 9<sup>37</sup> (> אָחִיה ⑤).

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. (prob. = אחייה q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>.

↑ אָחִיה n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>33,34,37,38</sup>; father



of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>9,20</sup> (אֶחֱמֶלֶךְ) v<sup>11,12</sup> (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5<sup>33</sup>). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> (= 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup>; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> (on all cf. We l.c.)

אֶחֱיָלֹרֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = יָלֹר אֶחֱי child's brother (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (my brother is death) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. מָחַת 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>).

אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (brother of Melek, Ph. חמלך, חמלכת; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21<sup>2,23,9</sup> 22<sup>14,16</sup> (אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup> ψ 52<sup>2</sup> (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22<sup>9,11</sup> (cf. 12,20); father of Abiathar 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>; so also 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ' אחימ'ר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup> (אֶחֱיָמֶלֶךְ) & 18<sup>16</sup> (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמֶן **n.pr.m.** (my brother is a gift? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; אֶחֱיָמֶן Jos 15<sup>14</sup>. **2.** a Levite, אֶחֱיָמֶן, 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>.

אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ **n.pr.m.** (my brother is wrath) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27,36</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup> 18<sup>19,22,23,27,28,29</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>34</sup> (אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ) v<sup>35</sup> 6<sup>38</sup>; perh. also 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֶחֱיָמֶעֶץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14<sup>50</sup>.

אֶחֱיָנָן **n.pr.m.** (fraternal, Aram. سَلْمُ) a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>.

אֶחֱיָנֹבֶל **n.pr.m.** (my brother is noble) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>.

אֶחֱיָנֶעֶם **n.pr.f.** (my brother is delight) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14<sup>50</sup> (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>.

אֶחֱיָסָפָה **n.pr.m.** (my brother has supported) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>.

אֶחֱיָעֹזֶר **n.pr.m.** (my brother is help, cf. As. *Ahul'ete*, my brother is strength, DI<sup>Pr 202</sup>) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

אֶחֱיָקֹבֶס **n.pr.m.** (my brother has arisen) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>; protector of Jerem. Je 26<sup>24</sup>; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>5,6,7,9,11,14,16</sup> 41<sup>1,2,6,10,16,18</sup> 43<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָרֹם **n.pr.m.** (brother of (the) lofty =

Ph. חרם v. חירם; cf. אֶחֱיָרֹם son of Benj. Nu 26<sup>88</sup> (prob. = אחרם 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> v. Be) (cf. אֶחֱיָרֹם Gn 46<sup>21</sup>).

אֶחֱיָרָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all Qr חירם); חירום 1 K 5<sup>24,22</sup> 7<sup>40</sup>; also חירם 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> + 9 t. Ch. — **1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15,16,21,22,24,25,26,29,32</sup> 9<sup>11,11,12,14,27</sup> 10<sup>11,22</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2,10,11</sup> 8<sup>2,18</sup> 9<sup>10,21</sup>. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7<sup>13,40,40,45</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11,16</sup>. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָרָמִי **adj.gent.** אֶחֱיָרָמִי as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

אֶחֱיָרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** (my brother is evil) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>78,83</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>.

אֶחֱיָשָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (brother of (the) dawn, As. *Ahšeri* DI<sup>Pr 202</sup>) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>.

אֶחֱיָשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (my brother has sung) over Solomon's household 1 K 4<sup>6</sup>.

אֶחֱיָתָפֶל **n.pr.m.** (my brother is folly) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15<sup>12,31,31,34</sup> 16<sup>16,20,21,23,23</sup> 17<sup>1,6,7,14,14,15</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33,34</sup>.

אֶחֱוָה **n.f.** brotherhood אֶחֱוָה Zc 11<sup>14</sup> (between Judah & Israel).

אֶחֱיָל **n.pr.m.** (prob. אֶחֱיָל brother of El, & Ἀχελαι; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae Rel<sup>156</sup>) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>.

אֶחֱוָה **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אחת, אַחַת, Ar. أُخْتُ, As. *ahātu*, DI<sup>W</sup>, Eth. አገሳ; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמה Os<sup>ZMG 1905, 278</sup>) — abs. אֶחֱוָה 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> + (never with art.); cstr. אחיות Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; sf. אחיותי (אֶחֱוָה) Gn 12<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; pl. sf. אחיותי (Qr אֶחֱוָה) Jos 2<sup>13</sup>; Ez 16<sup>61</sup> (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אֶחֱוָה Ez 16<sup>62</sup> (Co אחותך; Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (must be pl., but del. Co); אֶחֱוָה Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; אחיותי Ho 2<sup>3</sup>; אחיותי 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>4</sup> — **1.** sister Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>13,19</sup>; 20<sup>2,5,12</sup> (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 22<sup>11</sup>; Gn 24<sup>30,30</sup> +, Ex 2<sup>4,7</sup>; Lv 18<sup>9</sup> (either parent same) so Dt 27<sup>22</sup> Nu 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>1,2,4</sup> +, Ct 8<sup>8,8</sup>; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22<sup>18</sup>; = near relative Gn 24<sup>59,60</sup> (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25<sup>18</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>3</sup>. **2.** = beloved Ct 4<sup>9,10,12</sup> 5<sup>1,2</sup> (4 t. || בִּלְהָ bride; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 150</sup>, & Gn 20<sup>12</sup>). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

†III. **𐤍𐤍** n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. **نَار**, in



Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36<sup>22</sup> לִפְנֵי הָאֵל the brasier before him was burning; v<sup>23</sup> מִבְּעֵרַת הָאֵשׁ עַל-הָאֵל; v<sup>23</sup> הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵל (I. אח, brother v. sub אחה; III. אח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחֻזָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>4</sup> (perh. corruption of אחיה v<sup>7</sup> q. v.)

†אֲחֻזִּי (אֲחֻזִּי) adj.gent. 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (where for אֲחֻזִּי rd. הָאֵל We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (ל) בֶּן אִישׁ חֵל cf. v<sup>20</sup>) v<sup>23</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>2,29</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26<sup>38</sup> (P); so also אֲחִירָה I Ch 8<sup>1</sup> cf. אֲחִירָה 7<sup>12</sup> & comm.)

אָחֵל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אֲחִלִּי n.pr. (DI<sup>r</sup> 210 trans. O! would that! (cf. אֲחִלִּי sub III. אח sup. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Ahulapia*, O! that I at last! Zim<sup>BP</sup> 116; cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 277; otherwise Hal<sup>JAS</sup> 7, x, 360) 1. f. daughter of Sheshan I Ch 2<sup>31</sup>; so Be Öt al. in view of v<sup>31</sup>. 2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) I Ch 11<sup>41</sup>.

אָחֵל v. חֵל.

†אֲחֻלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חֵל Thes q. v.; Hal<sup>JAS</sup> 7, x, 420 fr. חֵלם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֵלְמִית, malva & think of green malachite; DI<sup>HA</sup> 36 N der. fr. Aram. land *Ahlamû*, amethyst acc. to ⑤ ③ Josephus; v. also Lag<sup>GUA</sup> 1894, 265, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup>.

אֲחִישַׁי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>. (Meaning dub.; I Ch 11<sup>35</sup> has אִישִׁי, sq. חֵל; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†אָחֵר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. <sup>أ</sup>أخّر to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחֵר, Aph. ܐܚܪ, Shaph. ܐܚܪ, Sab. אָחֵר Osiander<sup>ZMG</sup> 1865, 197; אָחֵר DHM<sup>Eplgr.</sup> Denkm. 34). +Qal once only Gn 32<sup>5</sup> וְאַחֵר (contr. fr. וְאַחֵר cf. אָחֵר Pr 8<sup>17</sup>) and I have tarried until now. +Pi. Pf. אָחֵר Gn 34<sup>19</sup>; אָחֵר Ju 5<sup>28</sup>; Impf. אָחֵר, אָחֵר (3 t. אָחֵר) etc. Gn 24<sup>56</sup> + 9 t.; Pt. (יִרִי) אָחֵר 3 t. 1. intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5<sup>28</sup> (|| בָּשָׁר לְבָנָה) Is 46<sup>13</sup> and my salvation אָחֵר לֹא תִאָּחֵר Hb 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 46<sup>18</sup> = 76<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; with ל & inf. Gn 34<sup>19</sup>.—Pr 23<sup>30</sup> אָחֵר עַל-הַיַּיִן those tarrying over the wine, Is 5<sup>11</sup> אָחֵר בְּשִׁשֶׁת יָמִים ψ 127<sup>2</sup> אָחֵר אֶת-הַיָּמִים (משִׁבְּמִי קוֹם ||) 2. causat. of Qal, cause one to delay, hinder Gn 24<sup>66</sup>; keep back (=bring late) Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; with ל & inf. delay to . . . Dt 23<sup>22</sup> quoted Ec 5<sup>3</sup>: ellipt. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20<sup>6</sup> Qr וְיִחָדֵר is taken by Ol<sup>1</sup> 241<sup>o</sup> as Qal (cf. וְיִחָדֵר v<sup>9</sup> from וְיִחָדֵר), by Sta<sup>1</sup> 498<sup>o</sup> Kü<sup>1</sup> 307 Ges<sup>1</sup> 68<sup>2</sup> Rem as Hiph. (lit. *showed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וְיִחָדֵר) v. Dr<sup>8m</sup>.

1. אָחֵר adj. another (prop. one coming behind), f. אָחֵר (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31<sup>10</sup> אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרִים (=Ar. أَخْر, Sab. אָחֵר, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat umê* future of days) Gn 4<sup>25</sup> אָחֵר another seed 8<sup>10</sup> אֲחֵרִים יָמִים שְׁבַע יָמִים even other days Ex 22<sup>4</sup> אָחֵר בְּשֵׂלָה אָחֵר in the field of another + off.; אָחֵר אִישׁ אָחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29<sup>19</sup> Dt 24<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup>; חֲצֵר הָאֲחֵרִת I K 7<sup>8</sup> the other court, v. חֲצֵר; א' הַחוֹמָה 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> the other wall, v. חוֹמָה א'. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2<sup>31</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup> (see v<sup>7</sup> = Ne v<sup>12</sup>) Ne 7<sup>33</sup> (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry<sup>18</sup>: not in Ezr 2<sup>30</sup>). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as א' אֲחֵרִים other garments Lv 6<sup>4</sup> I S 28<sup>8</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup>; אֲבָנִים, עֶפֶר, אֲבָנִים Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; רִיחַ Nu 14<sup>24</sup>; א' וְנִהְיֶינָה לְאִישׁ א' I S 10<sup>6</sup>; לֵב v<sup>9</sup> Ez 11<sup>19</sup> (⑤ Hi Sm); יָשִׁים Is 65<sup>16</sup> (cf. 62<sup>2</sup> חֲדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as א' אִישׁ Dt 20<sup>6,7</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>8,10</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> Je 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> al.); עַם Dt 28<sup>32</sup>; אֲרָץ 29<sup>27</sup> Je 22<sup>26</sup>; אִשָּׁה Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; לֶשׁוֹן Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּלַעֲגֵי שִׁפְחָה) esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20<sup>3</sup> (= Dt 5<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup> (both JE) Jos 24<sup>2,16</sup> (E) I S 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 3<sup>1</sup>, & particularly in Dt (6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23<sup>15</sup> Ju 2<sup>12,17,19</sup> Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אָחֵר once Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (JE). So אָחֵר alone Is 42<sup>5</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>. + Of time, following, next (rare) בְּשֵׁנָה הָא' Gn 17<sup>21</sup> (P) in the next year; 2 K 6<sup>29</sup> הָא' דְּיוֹר א'; בְּיוֹם הָא' Joel 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 109<sup>13</sup> poet. the next generation (Ju 2<sup>10</sup> in prose = another generation).

אָחֵר prop. subst. the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.) 1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (many MSS. Sam. ⑤ ⑥ Ol Ew read אָחֵר v. Di) ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. b. of time, afterwards Gn 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>55</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Ju 19<sup>6</sup> +; אָחֵר in laws of P, as Lv 14<sup>18,19</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup> al. 2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> Is 5<sup>7</sup>: אָחֵר הָלַךְ to go after, follow Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 K 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Is 65<sup>2</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup> Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אָחֵר I S 12<sup>14</sup>; אָחֵר from after + 2 S 7<sup>8</sup> ψ 78<sup>71</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup>. b. of time, after Gn 9<sup>28</sup> Lv 25<sup>15</sup> al; אָחֵר אֶת-הַיָּמִים after these things + Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> I K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אָחֵר לְנֶפֶשׁ לְנֶפֶשׁ Dt 11<sup>13</sup> I S 10<sup>5</sup>; אָחֵר (late) 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>; sq. inf. + Nu 6<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>1</sup> I Ch 23<sup>4</sup> Jb 21<sup>3</sup>; אָחֵר עַד אֲחֵר till after + Ne 13<sup>19</sup>. c. Ne 5<sup>15</sup> strangely: Ew RV besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. +conj. אָחֵר אָשִׁיר



אַחֲרֵיכֶם <sup>61</sup> f. אַחֲרֵיכֶם, pl. אַחֲרֵיכֶם (also אַחֲרֵיכֶם),  
**adj.** from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence  
**a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33<sup>2,2</sup>; הַיָּם הַיְּמָנִי <sup>62</sup> the hinder (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַיְּמָנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, יָמִין of the South, above s. v. אַחֲרֵי **d.** and As. *mat aharru* ‘the Western land,’ of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup>; Jb 18<sup>20</sup> poet.  
**adj.** אַחֲרֵיכֶם Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. בְּרֵאשִׁיתֵיכֶם). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 24<sup>3</sup> 2 S 19<sup>12</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup>, of God Is 44<sup>6</sup> (|| רֵאשִׁיתֵיכֶם) 48<sup>12</sup> (do.) cf. 41<sup>4</sup>; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם = time to come †Is 30<sup>8</sup> Pr 31<sup>25</sup> (but Ne 8<sup>18</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = the last day, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה), הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה the following generation †Dt 20<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 78<sup>4,6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup> (הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה)

they that come after Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (Ges Schl) Ec 1<sup>14</sup><sup>16</sup>, but Is 41<sup>4</sup> the last, Jb 19<sup>25</sup> וְאַחֲרָיו עַל־עַפְרָיִם and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (נָסִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה)=afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11<sup>29</sup>; (β) בְּאַחֲרֹנָה (opp. בְּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 1 S 29<sup>2</sup> 2 S 26<sup>1</sup> K 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>3</sup>; (γ) לֹא †Nu 23<sup>1</sup> (P) Ec 1<sup>11</sup>.

אַחֲרֵית n.f. after-part, end;—a. of place, only ψ 139<sup>9</sup> (late) וְאַחֲרֵיתָם. b. of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. רִאשִׁית.—of year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; of a man's life Nu 23<sup>10</sup> Pr 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 8<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; of a people's existence Nu 24<sup>20</sup>; =final lot Dt 32<sup>20,25</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> ψ 73<sup>17</sup>; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23<sup>18</sup> (|| תְּקִינָה hope) 24<sup>14</sup> Je 29<sup>11</sup> (לְהֵת לָכֶם א' וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24<sup>20</sup> (|| גִּר יִרְעֶה: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5<sup>31</sup> Pr 14<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25<sup>8</sup> Is 46<sup>10</sup> (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47<sup>7</sup> (of the conduct described v<sup>6</sup> b-7 a) Dn 12<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>8</sup>; of a prediction = the event Is 41<sup>22</sup>. בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24<sup>14</sup> Dt 4<sup>30</sup> (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31<sup>29</sup> (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Is 2<sup>2</sup> (= Mi 4<sup>1</sup>) Je 23<sup>30</sup> (v. Graf) = 30<sup>24</sup> 48<sup>47</sup> 49<sup>39</sup> Ez 38<sup>16</sup> (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2<sup>28</sup> (Aram.) 10<sup>14</sup> (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים בְּא' Ez 38<sup>8</sup>. c. הַגּוֹיִם א' Je 50<sup>12</sup> the last, hindermost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6<sup>1</sup> (Israel) cf. Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (Amalek) chief of the nations. d. concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24<sup>20</sup>) ψ 37<sup>37,38</sup> (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109<sup>13</sup> (|| בְּרוּר) Am 4<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>25,26</sup> (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11<sup>4</sup>.

†אחרי n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup> (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אחרי adj. another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46<sup>23</sup> Nu 26<sup>42</sup>) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with שְׁחָרִים 8<sup>3</sup>).

†אחריה n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (perh. corruption of אחריים Nu 26<sup>38</sup>, cf. also אחי).

אחריהל n.pr.m. app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup> (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†אחשדרפנים n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. Khshatrapāvan, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel APK 215 = ἑξαρπάτης, σατράπης, cf. Lag O. Abb. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42f, who rds. אחשדרפן) — א' Est 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; cstr. אחשדרפני 3<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>36</sup>.

אחשורוש n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. Khshayārshā = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> Est 1<sup>1.12,9,10</sup> + 18 t. Est + Est 10<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt אחשורוש); אחשורוש Est 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>7,10</sup>; also Dn 9<sup>1</sup> where made father of 'Darius the Mede', cf. Meinh.

†אחשתר n.pr.m. but in form adj. gent. (cf. Be) הָאֲחֶשְׁתֵּר 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

†[אחשתר] adj. (?) royal (fr. Pers. Khshatṛa, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. אחשתרנים agreeing with הַרְבֵּשׁ Est 8<sup>10,14</sup>.

אחר v. אחר.

אט v. אטט.

אטר (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. اطر, make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

†אטר n.m. Ju 9, 15 bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58<sup>10</sup>) (rhamnus, Ar. اطر, As. etidu v. DI<sup>W</sup>, No. 153, Aram. אטר, cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9<sup>14,15,15</sup> (personif., in fable); ψ 58<sup>10</sup> as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנִיזָה א', n.loc., Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (v. אבל מערים & בְּנִיזָה).

אטט Arab. اى to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jca. 1. 604f Lane l. 66).

†אט n.m. Ol. 412 mutterer, pl. אטים Is 19<sup>3</sup> mutterers (|| ידענים, אבות) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>).

†אט subst. gentleness, used only adverbially:—a. as adverb. accus. 1 K 21<sup>27</sup> וַיֵּהָלֵךְ אָט and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); b. with ל of norm or state (as in לְבָטָח, v. ל) 2 S 18<sup>6</sup> לְבָטָח לִי לְנֶעַר (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8<sup>6</sup> the waters of Shiloah הֵלְכִים לְבָטָח that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15<sup>11</sup> עֲנֵה: לְבָטָח a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33<sup>14</sup> and I אֲתִנְהִלָּה לְבָטָח will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

†[אטם] vb. shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.



אָטם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטם; Ar. اَظْم *contract*, *stop*, اَظْم *fortress*; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI<sup>W. No. 155</sup>) — **Qal** *Pl. act.* אָטם Pr 17<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטמים 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>; אָטמות Ez 40<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17<sup>28</sup>; ears 21<sup>13</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup>; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ט in Co) אָטנות Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>16,26</sup>; cf. אָטמים אָטמים חלונות 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** i. q. Qal אָטם ψ 58<sup>5</sup> (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr<sup>173</sup> obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

אָטן n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges<sup>84 a. 12. R.</sup> Talm. אָטנא, אָטנא, *cord, rope*; so ט) estr. אָטנא Pr 7<sup>18</sup>.

אָטן vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. اَظْم *bend, curve*, اَظْم *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. אָטת ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (אָטת פִּיתָה) (אָטת עלִי בָּאֵר פִּיתָה) (אָטת תִּפְתָּח).

אָטן n.pr.m. (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2<sup>16,42</sup> Ne 7<sup>21,45</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

אָטן adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטן, *lame*) איש א' יְרִימִינוּ Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.

אָי (אָי, אָי; in Syr. in cpds. as אָי how? W<sup>86</sup> 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †1. **inter-**

**rog. adv. where?** a. so with sf. אָי [a verbal form, v. Sta<sup>1855</sup> b. 3.] Gn 3<sup>9</sup>; אָי Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, poet. *where is he?* = *he is nowhere* Jb 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (Je 37<sup>19</sup> rd. Qr אָי); אָי Na 3<sup>17</sup> (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָי *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew<sup>1809 c</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>8 m. l. 21, 14</sup>) 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> אָי מֶלֶךְ־חָמַת *where is he, the king of Hamath?* (|| Is 37<sup>13</sup> אָי) Is 19<sup>12</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup>. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 32<sup>37</sup> 1 S 26<sup>16</sup> Pr 31<sup>4</sup> Qr. (The more usual form is אָי.) b. strengthened by the enclitic וְהָ (v. וְהָ, 4) אָיִהּ 15 *where, then?* (never of a person, exc. Est 7<sup>6</sup> (late), & only once 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> [but v. 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>] with a verb) Is 50<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup>, in indirect qu. 1 S 9<sup>15</sup>; in the phrase ... אָי הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way (that)* ... † 1 K 13<sup>12</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup> Jb 35<sup>19 a-24</sup>.

2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons, אָי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָיִהּ *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> (late), in indirect qu. b. אָיִהּ *whence?* (אָיִהּ = *hence*; v. sub וְהָ) Gn 16<sup>8</sup> אָיִהּ *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Je 30<sup>7</sup> Alas! for that day is great; אָיִהּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָי ad fin.) Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 121<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; in an indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. אָיִהּ 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>).

Jon 1<sup>8</sup>. c. † אָיִהּ *upon what ground?* (U super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אָי coalesces into one word, v. אָיִהּ, אָיִהּ, אָיִהּ.

אָיִהּ (lengthened from אָי, cf. הָיָה & הָיָה) **inter. adv. Where?** Gn 18<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>7</sup>; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a verb [contrast אָיִהּ]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>37</sup> אָיִהּ) 17<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>, Jb 15<sup>23</sup> he wandereth abroad for bread אָיִהּ (saying) *Where is it?* 21<sup>23</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup> (אָיִהּ הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † ψ 42<sup>4,11</sup> 79<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>2</sup> (אָיִהּ הֵם) Jo 2<sup>17</sup>; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2<sup>6,8</sup> Job 35<sup>10</sup>, or longing Is 63<sup>11,15</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup>.

אָיִהּ (Aram. אָיִהּ, אָיִהּ [pron. *ach*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6,14</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup> al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>8,34</sup> Jos 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> ψ 137<sup>4</sup>, Is 48<sup>11</sup> for *how* should it be profaned? (אָיִהּ תִּפְתָּח) *how canst or dost thou* (do you) say...? Ju 16<sup>13</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (cf. 8<sup>9</sup> אָיִהּ) 48<sup>14</sup> ψ 11<sup>1</sup>; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17<sup>28</sup> Je 36<sup>17</sup> Ru 3<sup>18</sup>. 2. **as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup>; or of satisfaction Is 14<sup>4,12</sup> Je 48<sup>39</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> Ob 6 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3<sup>19</sup>, *how terribly!* 9<sup>6</sup> (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.).

אָיִהּ (from אָי and יָהּ = *בה*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** *τινι τρόπῳ*; (rather more definite than אָיִהּ = *πῶς*;) Dt 1<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Ju 20<sup>3</sup> (indirect sentence) 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup> ψ 73<sup>11</sup>. 2. **exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אָיִהּ) Is 1<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup>. 3. **Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָיִהּ, אָיִהּ *where?* Cf. Dr<sup>Intr. 178, 421</sup>) only 2 K 6<sup>13</sup> Kt Ct 17<sup>7</sup>, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָיִהּ 2 K 6<sup>13</sup> Qr *where?* v. אָיִהּ 3. אָיִהּ (Ct) אָיִהּ (Est) (from אָי & יָהּ *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5<sup>3,3</sup> Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>.

I. [אָיִהּ] **adv.** (from אָי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. مِنْ أَيْنَ *where? whence?*) only in the compound מֵאֵין *whence?* Gn 29<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> (syn. אָיִהּ e.g. Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup>) Ju 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 1<sup>7</sup> (2<sup>2</sup> אָיִהּ); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where מֵאֵין אָיִהּ would be too prosaic) Nu 11<sup>13</sup> לֵי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Je 30<sup>7</sup> Alas! for that day is great; מֵאֵין *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָי ad fin.) Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 121<sup>1</sup> Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; in an indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (cf. אָיִהּ 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>).



**אָ** *adv.* (contracted fr. I. אַן) *where?* or *whither?* 1 S 10<sup>14</sup> (cf. 27<sup>10</sup> & X, v. sub אָל ad fin.); only besides in אָנצו *whence?* 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> Kt (Qr אָנצו); אָנצו of time to *what point?* *how long?* Jb 8<sup>2</sup>. With ה *locale*: אָנצו (a) *whither?* Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 139<sup>7,7</sup> + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2<sup>5</sup> Nc 2<sup>18</sup>; (b) = *where?* 1Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; (c) in the phrase אָנצו אָנצו *any whither?* 1 K 2<sup>36,42</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>; (d) of time, אָנצו *how long?* 1Ex 16<sup>28</sup> Nu 14<sup>11,11</sup> (c. אָנצו) Jos 18<sup>3</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup> (sq. אָנצו) Hb 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 13<sup>2,3,3</sup> 62<sup>4</sup> Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (less common than the syn. אָנצו).

אָנצו (from אָנצו & פֿה *here*) *adv.* 1. *where?* Gn 37<sup>16</sup> 1 S 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 9<sup>4</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>2</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; in indirect sentence Je 36<sup>19</sup> (less common than אָנצו, used of *person*: [contrast אָנצו] and with a verb [contrast אָנצו]). 2. *of what kind?* (*qualis?*) only Ju 8<sup>13</sup>.

†III. אָ *interj.* (so in Rabb., v. De<sup>Koh</sup> 197 Wr<sup>Ecc</sup> 490) *alas!* (late) Ec 4<sup>10</sup> אָ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew<sup>1909c</sup>), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10<sup>18</sup>.

†IV. אָ *adv.* not (frequently in Rabb., as אָנצו *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אָ CIS<sup>1,3,5</sup>, and in איבל<sup>165,18</sup>; 167,11; As. ai) Jb 22<sup>30</sup> אָנצו *the non-innocent*.

אָנצו (1 S 4<sup>21</sup>), אָנצו (1 S 14<sup>3</sup>) *n. pr.m.* (*inglorious*), son of Phinebas (explained 1 S 4<sup>21</sup> by אָנצו אָנצו *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אָנצו *n.pr.f.* (sense uncertain, CIS<sup>1,158</sup> there occurs the *n.pr.f.* בעלאובל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. אָנצו], of which אָנצו is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, אָ perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>4,13,19</sup> 19<sup>1,2</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> +; 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> +.

I. אָ *n.m.* *isle, coast*, v. I. אָנצו.

II. אָנצו *nought*, v. p. 34.

אָנצו v. אָנצו.

אָנצו v. I. אָנצו.

[אָנצו]<sub>283</sub> *vb.* be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. DI<sup>W</sup>), *enemy* = אָנצו) — Qal *Pf.* אָנצו Ex 23<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* אָנצו (אָנצו) Ex 15<sup>6</sup> +; sf. אָנצו (אָנצו) 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup> +; f. sf. אָנצו מי אָנצו 7<sup>8,10</sup>; אָנצו Ex 23<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; pl. אָנצו ψ 68<sup>24</sup> 127<sup>5</sup>; אָנצו ψ 139<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — *be hos-*

*tile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E, Cov't code) אָנצו אָנצו אָנצו (subj. אָ); else-where *Pt.* 1 S 18<sup>29</sup> אָנצו אָנצו; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E || אָנצו v) Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 S 19<sup>17</sup> (cf. 18<sup>29</sup>) 24<sup>5,20</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 K 21<sup>29</sup> Jb 27<sup>7</sup> ψ 54<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> (|| אָנצו; opp. אָנצו, v<sup>14</sup>) Mi 2<sup>8</sup> Pr 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> +; in sim. Je 30<sup>14</sup> (אָנצו); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16<sup>23,24</sup>; coll. Ex 15<sup>6,9</sup> Dt 33<sup>27</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> +; personif. Mi 7<sup>8,10</sup>; more oft. pl. Ex 23<sup>22</sup> (E) Lv 26<sup>7</sup> (H) Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>42</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>20,21</sup> +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (J) Ju 5<sup>31</sup> 1 S 30<sup>26</sup> 2 S 18<sup>19</sup> ψ 66<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>1,22</sup> Na 1<sup>2,3</sup> Is 66<sup>6</sup> +; as morally supreme Jb 13<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> 92<sup>10,10</sup> +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63<sup>10</sup>, in sim. La 2<sup>4,5</sup>.

אָנצו *n.f.* enmity — אָ Gn 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; estr. אָנצו Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> — *enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35<sup>21,22</sup> (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J), betw. peoples אָנצו Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>.

אָנצו *n.pr.m.* Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓ *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense אָנצו; Ew comp. Ar. اَنْاب *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1<sup>1</sup>; all dub. cf. Lag<sup>BN 60</sup>) Jb 1<sup>1,5,5,5,8,9,14</sup> + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>.

אָנצו v. אָנצו.

אָנצו v. III. אָנצו, sub אָנצו.

אָנצו v. אָנצו v. III. אָנצו.

אָנצו, אָנצו, אָנצו v. *ib.*

אָנצו, אָנצו, אָנצו, אָנצו, אָנצו, אָנצו etc. v. אָנצו.

אָנצו *n.m.* help (loan-word from Aram. אָנצו) help, so Lag<sup>Or 11,7, BN 175</sup>, No<sup>ZMG 1883, 526</sup> only in sim. אָנצו אָנצו ψ 88<sup>8</sup>.

אָנצו *n.f.* id. sf. אָנצו ψ 22<sup>20</sup> *my help* (|| יהוה).

אָנצו (cf. X, Talm. אָנצו *terrify* Lag<sup>BN 28</sup>).

אָנצו *adj.* terrible, dreadful — *terrible*, of Chaldeans אָנצו Hb 1<sup>7</sup>; of dignified woman, awe-inspiring אָנצו Ct 6<sup>4,10</sup>.

אָנצו *n.f.* terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, DI<sup>W</sup>) — אָ Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +; אָנצו Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>190,218,b</sup>); estr. אָנצו Pr 20<sup>2</sup>; sf. אָנצו Ex 23<sup>27</sup>; אָנצו Jb 33<sup>7</sup>, etc.; pl. אָנצו Je 50<sup>18</sup>; אָנצו

בִּן גִּן 37<sup>24</sup> לוֹ Ex 22<sup>1</sup> שָׁם Ex 12<sup>30</sup>, אֵם ψ 14<sup>3</sup>, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> וַתֵּרָא אֵין אֹתוֹ 41<sup>15</sup> Ex 5<sup>16</sup> Ju 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> (so MI 24): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2<sup>6</sup> וַאֲדָם אֵין לַעֲבֹד הָאֲרָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26<sup>37</sup> וַיִּרְפֵּי אֲנִי, Nu 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup>. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (α) +1 S 9<sup>4</sup> and they passed through the land of Shaalim וַאֲנִי וְהֵם (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought* /), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>21</sup> Jb 3<sup>9</sup>; Is 41<sup>17</sup> Ez 7<sup>25</sup> Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; 13<sup>4</sup>; 20<sup>4</sup>. (β) +Ex 17<sup>7</sup> is אֵין in the midst of us: אֵין-אִם-יֵשׁ or not? Nu 13<sup>20</sup>. (γ) +Ju 4<sup>20</sup>: וַיִּמָּרְצוּ אֲנִי: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>14</sup>. (δ) Gn 30<sup>1</sup> give me children, וַאֲנִי אֵין *and if not*, I die, Ex 32<sup>32</sup> Ju 9<sup>15.30</sup> 2 S 17<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> Jb 33<sup>33</sup>. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), -Dn 8<sup>5</sup> בָּאָרֶץ לֹנֵץ וַאֲנִי and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35<sup>15</sup> with the finite vb.; but rd. here בָּאָרֶץ אֵין (the usage of לִימֵס, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38<sup>5</sup> the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptp. of בָּלַל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king is *not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3<sup>2</sup> see Ges § 102, 2 R.; Ew § 169 d. **3.** אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11<sup>30</sup> וְלֹא יָלְדָה אֵין she *had no* child, Nu 27<sup>9</sup> וְאֵין לוֹ בֵּת and if he *have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptp. Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Jc 14<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>32</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>2.9.17</sup>; Ex 22<sup>2</sup> אֵין-אִם if he *have nought*, Dn 9<sup>26</sup> וַאֲנִי לוֹ and *have nought* (or none). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr § 164):—(α) Ex 21<sup>11</sup> she shall go out free בְּקֶרֶב אֵין *without money*, 22<sup>9</sup> אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11<sup>6</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup> Je 2<sup>32</sup> Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 88<sup>5</sup> +. (b) Dt 32<sup>4</sup> a God of faithfulness וַאֲנִי עוֹל and *no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5<sup>21</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 104<sup>25</sup>. (c) very oft., in such phrases as וַאֲנִי מִתְרַדֵּי with *none to affright* Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (12 t.); וַאֲנִי מִתְרַדֵּי Is 1<sup>31</sup> al.; וַאֲנִי מִתְרַדֵּי 52<sup>9</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup>, etc. (Dr § 159). **5.** with inf. and אֵין, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (α) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to . . .* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> עָקַר אֵין לְהִתְנַחֵם *it is not possible to stand (in conflict)* with thee, 22<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>14</sup> Est 4<sup>2</sup>. Once without ל, ψ 40<sup>6</sup> וְאֵין עֲלֵי אֵין οὐκ ἔστιν παραβαλλειν σοι. (β) *there is no need to . . .* 1 Ch 23<sup>26</sup> לְלִוִּים וְגַם לְלִוִּים *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr § 202.1). **6.** with



prefixes:—**a.** + בָּאִין prop. *in defect of*:—(a) *for want of, without*—Pr 5<sup>23</sup> HE will die מוֹכֵר בָּאִין for lack of instruction, 11<sup>14</sup> תַּחְבֻּלוֹת בָּאִין without guidance, 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> Is 57<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup>; cf. בָּלָא (β) of time=*when there was (were)* not Pr 8<sup>24,24</sup>. **b.** + בָּאִין Is 59<sup>10</sup> עֵינַיִם בָּאִין poet. for לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew<sup>§286</sup> Ges<sup>§122.1h</sup>). **c.** + לָאִין (a) for לוֹ לָאִין Is 40<sup>29</sup>; in late prose 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>. (β) *in the condition of not...* (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without or so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> cedar trees לָאִין מִסְפָּר without number, 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> and there fell of the Cushites מִחַיָּה לָאִין so that they had none remaining alive, 20<sup>25</sup> לָאִין מִשָּׂא so that there was no carrying away, 21<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>. (γ) עָד־לָאִין (see ל) 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> until there was no remedy (cf. ... עָד לָאִין 13 Jb 5<sup>9</sup>). **d.** מִלָּאִין (α) (מִן causal) *from lack of...* Is 50<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. (β) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no...* (with לֵאן pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי לָאִין, i.e. *so that not...*, without, mostly exegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5<sup>9</sup> Surely many houses shall be desolate מִלָּאִין without inhabitant, 6<sup>11</sup> + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6<sup>11</sup> מִלָּאִין אֲדָם, Je 32<sup>43</sup> וְיִהְיֶה מִלָּאִין 33<sup>10,12</sup> Ez 33<sup>28</sup>; La 3<sup>49</sup>. Once sq. inf. Mal 2<sup>13</sup> *so that there is no* regarding more. (γ) in Je 10<sup>6,7</sup> מִלָּאִין בְּמוֹךְ מִלָּאִין, מִלָּאִין is supposed by some to = a strengthened לָאִין, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מִלָּאִין בְּמוֹךְ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30<sup>7</sup>. (So Hi: v. Dr<sup>Hbr. II. 34-7</sup>.)

אִין 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>... יֵשׁ אִין prob. irreg. for אִין (so Ki Ges Ew<sup>§213</sup> Ol<sup>640</sup> Sta<sup>§194c</sup>) with לֵאן pleon. (as ψ 135<sup>17</sup>); > dialect.=Aram. אִין, *num?* (De, but v. Dr<sup>8m</sup> *ad loc.*)

אִיפָה, אִיפָה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., ♂ οἶφ etc., cf. Copt. ὀῖπι, Thes Lag<sup>Or. II. 2</sup> & cit.) —א' Nu 5<sup>15</sup> +; אִיפָה Ex 16<sup>36</sup> +; cstr. אִיפֹת Lv 19<sup>36</sup> +; —ephah, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֶמֶר) Ex 16<sup>36</sup> (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>, all עֶשְׂרִית הָאָ' = 10 chomer (חֶמֶר) Ez 45<sup>11</sup> (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5<sup>10</sup>; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> Ez 45<sup>13,13</sup>. 24.24.24 46<sup>5,5,7,7,7,11,11,11,14</sup>; cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup>, but also of food 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> cf. Ru 2<sup>17</sup> & Is 5<sup>10</sup> supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5<sup>6,7,8,9,10</sup>; just measure אִיפֹת צֶדֶק Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (|| מאֲנִיחָי, אֲבִינִי, cf. Ez 45<sup>10,11</sup>). אִיפָה (|| שִׁלְמָה Dt 25<sup>15</sup> (|| אֲכָן שִׁי וְנִי); of unjust measure אִיפָה אִיפָה Dt 25<sup>14</sup> Pr 20<sup>10</sup>; אִיפָה הקטן Am 8<sup>5</sup>;

אִיפֹת Mi 6<sup>10</sup>. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אִיפָה v. sub אִי.

אִישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אִנְשָׁ] / אִנְשָׁ (q.v.) In favour are pl. אִנְשִׁים, fem. אִנְשָׁה = [אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (—, and that fully written, not —), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִנְשָׁה from same √ (אִנְשָׁה fr. אִנְשָׁ), the existence of אִנְשָׁה as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِنْسَان (cf. Frey || اِنْسَان; MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִישׁ & אִנְשָׁה; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אִנְשָׁה; but on former cf. DHM<sup>ZK 1884. 360</sup> & Sab. Denkm.<sup>37</sup>. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI<sup>HA 9, Pr 161</sup> comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. DI<sup>W. p.244</sup>), & n.pr. יְהוֹאִישׁ; cf. also Prät<sup>LOph. Feb. 1884</sup>; otherwise DHM<sup>Lc. & ZMG 1883. 330</sup> & esp. Nö<sup>ZMG 1888. 739</sup> Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>; cf. also Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen, ed. 4. p. 888</sup> al. v. also אִנְשָׁה, אִנְשָׁה).

אִישׁ n.m. man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät<sup>Lc.</sup>, but DHM<sup>ZMG 1883. 330</sup>) —א' abs. Gn 23<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. Gn 25<sup>27</sup> +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29<sup>32</sup> +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. (Ph. אִישִׁים, usually אִנְשִׁים Gn 12<sup>20</sup> +, fr. √ אִנְשָׁ q.v.; cstr. אִנְשִׁי Ju 6<sup>27</sup> +; sf. אִנְשִׁי 1 S 23<sup>12</sup> etc.; —man, opp. woman Gn 23<sup>24</sup> Lv 20<sup>27</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 17<sup>2</sup> Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup>, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> Ex 22<sup>15</sup> Lv 15<sup>16</sup> (שִׁבְתָּהּ זָרַע) v<sup>18</sup> (אִישָׁהּ) וְאִישָׁהּ אִישׁ אִתָּה שִׁיר 20<sup>10</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Dt 22<sup>22</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> +; thence = *husband*, csp. c. sf. Gn 3<sup>6,16</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>32,34</sup> Lv 21<sup>7</sup> Nu 30<sup>7</sup> Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Ju 13<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>19</sup> Je 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>42</sup> +; fig. of א' as hushb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2<sup>18</sup> (opp. בְּעֻלִּי); man as procreator, father Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; of male child Gn 4<sup>1</sup> cf. אִנְשִׁים וְזָרַע אִנְשִׁים 1 S 1<sup>11</sup>; man, opp. beast Ex 11<sup>7</sup> Lv 20<sup>15</sup> (cf. אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22<sup>7</sup> but also of male of animals Gn 7<sup>2,2</sup> (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); man, opp. God Gn 32<sup>29</sup> Nu 23<sup>19</sup> וְגִבּוֹר אִישׁ אֵל וְיִבְיָב (|| וְגִבּוֹר אֲדָם וְיִתְנָחֵם ||) Jb 9<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> Ho 11<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 31<sup>8</sup> Jb 12<sup>10</sup> רֹחַ כְּלִי-בִשּׁוֹר (אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אִנְשִׁים אִנְשִׁים 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (|| נִנְיָ בְּנִי ||) אֲמַת-אִישׁ; אֲדָם; לְחֵם אִנְשִׁים Ez 24<sup>17,22</sup> (cf. Is 8<sup>1</sup>); אֲדָם Dt 3<sup>11</sup>; but also contr. אֲדָם ψ 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>; man, as valiant 1 S 4<sup>9,9</sup> (וְהָיָה לְאִנְשִׁים) so 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 S 26<sup>15</sup>; so אִישׁ חֵיל 31<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> +; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31<sup>19</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup> Jos 5<sup>4,6</sup> +; even of א'



Ex 15<sup>3</sup> מְלָחָמָה; יהוה אִישׁ מְלָחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 42<sup>30,33</sup> שָׂר וְשָׂפָט Ex 2<sup>14</sup> אִישׁ בְּהֵן Lv 21<sup>9</sup> אִישׁ קָרִים Je 38<sup>7</sup>; partic. bef. adj. gent. מְצָרִי אִישׁ Gn 39<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>11,19</sup> cf. Gn 37<sup>28</sup> 38<sup>1,2</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>11,13</sup> +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25<sup>6</sup> Ju 10<sup>1</sup> + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>7,7</sup> cf. Jos 7<sup>4,5</sup> +; also sg. coll. Dt 27<sup>14</sup> Jos 6<sup>7</sup> Ju 20<sup>11</sup> 1 S 11<sup>8</sup> (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> (אִישׁ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> + cf. Dt 33<sup>8</sup> sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33<sup>1</sup> Jos 14<sup>6</sup> 1 S 9<sup>67</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13</sup> + (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל אִישׁ הַדְּמִים Dt 32<sup>25</sup> אִישׁ יְצִיבָה v. supr.; אִישׁ מְלָחָמָה 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> cf. v. 8, אִישׁ הַבְּלִיעַל 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> אִישׁ מוֹת 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> אִישׁ חֶמֶס ψ 140<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שָׂרָה Gn 25<sup>27</sup> אִישׁ הַדְּרָמָה Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ze 13<sup>6</sup>), אִישׁ הַבְּנִים *champion* 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>23</sup> אִישׁ הַרְבִּי 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> אִישׁ הַרְבִּי *his counsellor* Is 40<sup>13</sup>, cf. אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ, 1 K 20<sup>12</sup> אִישׁ רָעִים Pr 18<sup>24</sup>; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 12<sup>3</sup> +; incl. women Jb 42<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> וְעַד יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד יִחְלֶק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד יִחְלֶק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל; of inanim. things 1 K 7<sup>30,36</sup>, also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36<sup>4</sup> Nu 4<sup>19,49</sup> Ez 14<sup>4,7</sup> +; *any one* Ex 34<sup>3,3,24</sup> +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>4,18</sup> +; of gods 2 K 18<sup>33</sup>=Is 36<sup>18</sup>; *one...another* אִישׁ אִישׁ...אִישׁ Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, אִישׁ אִישׁ...אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, אִישׁ אִישׁ...אִישׁ אִישׁ Dt 1<sup>16</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup> (v. אח), אִישׁ אִישׁ Gn 1<sup>3,7</sup> + (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15<sup>10</sup>.

† אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בִּשְׁתָּא & Di ḥ Baal MBak. June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2<sup>8,10,12,16</sup> 3<sup>8,14,15</sup> 4<sup>6,8,8,12</sup>, also v. 1.2 ⑤ Dr cf. We;=אִישׁ בַּעַל 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>; cf. also 2. 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, where rd. אִישׁ בַּעַל for אִישׁ בַּעַל so ⑤ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אִישׁ בַּעַל 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>.

† אִישׁ הַדְּרָמָה **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>.

† אִישׁוֹן **n.[m.]** pupil of eye (cf. Dl<sup>11A</sup> 9 Prät LOph. Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—אִישׁוֹן all estr.—אִישׁוֹן Dt 32<sup>10</sup> Pr 7<sup>2</sup>, אִישׁוֹן ψ 17<sup>8</sup> (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7<sup>8</sup>; אִישׁוֹן 20<sup>20</sup> Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr אִישׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. אִישִׁי.

אִיתָן Ez 40<sup>18</sup> Qr v. אִיתָן sub אחת.

אִיתָן v. אִיתָן with.

אִיתָן v. אִישׁ sub I. אִיתָן.

אִיתָן v. אִיתָן.

אִישׁ **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in בִּי, בָּה, בְּנִי). 1. *surely*. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit*; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, *only*. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26<sup>9</sup> הֲוֹאֵה אִישׁוֹתָהּ הִוא she is thy wife! 29<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Ju 3<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>39</sup> 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25<sup>21</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup> ψ 58<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>1,13</sup>; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34<sup>14,15</sup> Zp 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 23<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>11</sup> 140<sup>14</sup> Jb 16<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>21</sup>; & rather singularly Ex 12<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Lv 23<sup>27,39</sup> (all P). 2. restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9<sup>4</sup> *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20<sup>12</sup> Ex 21<sup>21</sup> Lv 21<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 18<sup>15,17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>13</sup>; Je 10<sup>24</sup> correct me, אִישׁ בְּמִשְׁפָּחָה *but with judgment*, Jb 2<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14<sup>15</sup> 43<sup>24</sup>; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23<sup>13</sup> *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27<sup>13</sup> Ju 10<sup>15</sup> 1 S 18<sup>17</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> al. So 1 S 8<sup>9</sup> אִישׁ (v. בִּי; and cf. πλὴν οὖν). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(a) Gn 7<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> אִישׁ *only* this once (so Ex 10<sup>17</sup> al.) 34<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> (note accents), 1 S 18<sup>8</sup> הַמְּלִכָּה *and there yet remains for him only* the kingdom, 21<sup>6</sup> Isa 45<sup>14</sup> אִישׁ בְּךָ *only* in thee is God! ψ 62<sup>2</sup> etc. Jb 14<sup>22</sup>; ψ 37<sup>8</sup> fret not thyself אִישׁ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11<sup>24</sup> he that withholdeth more than is meet אִישׁ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>16</sup>; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16<sup>15</sup> and thou shalt be אִישׁ שִׂמְחָה *altogether* rejoicing, 28<sup>29</sup> (cf. v. 33) Isa 16<sup>7</sup> אִישׁ נִכְאָים *utterly* stricken, 19<sup>11</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup> *nought but* lies, 32<sup>30</sup> Ho 12<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>13</sup> אִישׁ וְרִי are *wholly* estranged (with play on אִישׁ *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27<sup>30</sup> אִישׁוֹתָהּ... וְעִשְׂתָּ בָּהּ *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out,... and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7<sup>19</sup>.—אִישׁוֹתָהּ: Gn 9<sup>6</sup> *and only* (second limitation of v<sup>3</sup>); Nu 22<sup>20</sup> *but only*; Jos 22<sup>19</sup> *but howbeit*.

*Note.*—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> 73<sup>1,13</sup>; by Ew Hi De in 39<sup>6,7</sup> (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39<sup>12</sup> (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73<sup>18</sup> (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139<sup>11</sup> (Ew *doch*). Isa 45<sup>14</sup> Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Ho 10<sup>13</sup> cf. אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ וְיִאֲכַל גַּם־אֶבְרָם Gn 31<sup>15</sup> i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7<sup>9</sup>; fig. of mourner, אֶת־אֲבִלָּתִי אֲפָר פִּלְחָם אֲבִלָּתִי ψ 102<sup>10</sup> (cf. 80<sup>6</sup> Hiph., & As. *akāl at ākul, bikittum kurmati*= food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt<sup>ASKT 166 f. Obs.</sup> L. 21, 22 Zim<sup>BP 34, 42</sup>); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32<sup>38</sup>; fig.=destroy Dt 7<sup>16</sup> (cf. Nu 14<sup>9</sup>); cf. Je 10<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup>. 2. of beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37<sup>20.33</sup> 40<sup>17.18</sup> 1 K 13<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>23.24</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> +; specif. of locusts Jo 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> cf. Am 4<sup>9</sup>; moth Jb 13<sup>23</sup>; flies ψ 78<sup>45</sup>; worms Dt 28<sup>39</sup>; also Ez 19<sup>6</sup> (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Jc 50<sup>7.17</sup> 51<sup>24</sup>; also Ho 13<sup>8</sup> (of ' under fig. of lion), Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (נֶפֶשׁ אֲבִלָּה of false proph. under fig. of lion). 3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6<sup>3</sup> (sq. 2 acc. consume offering to ashes) Na 3<sup>13</sup> Is 5<sup>15</sup> (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ' Lv 10<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> 2 K 1<sup>10.12.14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; cf. Am. 1<sup>4.7.10.12.14</sup> 2<sup>2.6</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +; Dt 5<sup>22</sup> of fire at Sinai; of ' as fire (in judgment) Dt 4<sup>24</sup> הוּא אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ אֲבִלָּהוּ כִּי ' cf. Dt 9<sup>3</sup> Is 10<sup>17</sup> (||) 30<sup>27.30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (מוֹקֵד עוֹלָם ||). 4. of sword, devour, slay Dt 32<sup>42</sup> 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> Ho 11<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; cf. of devastation of land Is 17<sup>1</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup>. 5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; of pestilence Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; of forest 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>; cf. Lv 26<sup>38</sup> אֲרֵץ אֲתֵבֶם וְאֲכָלָהּ; of איִבִּיקָם of הַבִּשְׁתׁ Je 3<sup>24</sup> (v. בִּשְׁתׁ). 6. fig. of oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30<sup>14</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup> cf. ψ 14<sup>4</sup>; of bitter enemy אֶת־בִּצְרִי לֶאֱכֹל ψ 27<sup>2</sup>. (cf. Jb 19<sup>20</sup>). †Niph. Pf. וְנִאֲכַל cons. Ex 22<sup>5</sup> Impf. יֵאָכֵל Gn 6<sup>21</sup> +; וְיֵאָכֵל Nu 12<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Inf. אֹכֵל Lv 7<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; Pt. f. נֹאֲכָלָה Lv 11<sup>47</sup>;—1. be eaten by man Ex 12<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>3.7</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>34</sup> Lv 6<sup>9.16.19.23</sup> 7<sup>6.15.16.16.18</sup> 11<sup>41</sup> 18<sup>7.23</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Ez 45<sup>21</sup>; of custom, usage Gn 6<sup>21</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Dt 12<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; of permission to eat Lv 7<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>13.34.47.47</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; c. neg. be uneatable Je 24<sup>2.3.8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>. 2. be devoured by fire, consumed Zp 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 23<sup>25</sup>. 3. be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12<sup>12</sup> Je 30<sup>16</sup>. Pu. Pf. אָכַל be consumed with fire Ne 2<sup>3.13</sup> cf. Na 1<sup>10</sup> (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מֵאֲכַל Ew<sup>5.160d</sup>) Ex 3<sup>2</sup>; by sword Is 1<sup>30</sup> תִּאֲכָלֶנּוּ †Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הִאֲכִילָם ψ 80<sup>6</sup> וְהִאֲכִילָהּ Is 49<sup>26</sup>; sf. הִאֲכִילָהּ cons. Is 58<sup>14</sup> הִאֲכִילָהּ Ez 16<sup>19</sup>; הִאֲכִילָהּ cons. Je 19<sup>9</sup>; Impf. sf. יֵאֲכִלֶנּוּ Nu 11<sup>4.18</sup>, etc.; 2 ms. js. תִּאֲכָל; 1 s. אוֹכֵל Ho 11<sup>4</sup>; Imv. הִאֲכִילָהּ Pr 25<sup>21</sup>, etc.; Inf. לִהְיוֹל Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (but Co להחל q. v.); Pt. מֵאֲכִיל Ez 23<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—1. cause to eat, feed with, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ' Ex 16<sup>32</sup> Dt 8<sup>16</sup> Ez 3<sup>2</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup>, abs. Ho 11<sup>4</sup>; cf. Nu 11<sup>4.18</sup>; fig. Je 9<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> Is 49<sup>26</sup> 58<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>19</sup>; also ψ 80<sup>6</sup> הִאֲכִילָם



דמעה (cf. 102<sup>10</sup> Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81<sup>17</sup>, but also subj. man Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup> וְהַאֲכִלְהוּ לָחֶם לַחַיִּים of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 2<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (but on text vid. Co).

**אָכַל** <sup>40</sup> **n.m.** Gn 41, 36 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. אָכַל, As. akalu Di<sup>W</sup>, Eth. አጠል:—<sup>1</sup>abs. Gn 41<sup>35</sup> +; cstr. Gn 41<sup>35, 46</sup>; sf. אָכַל Lv 25<sup>37</sup>; אָכַל Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41<sup>35, 36</sup> + 12 t. Gn 41-44; 47<sup>24</sup> cf. 14<sup>11</sup> (JE); also Lv 11<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> (P) Dt 2, 26 (D); אָכַל usury of food Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (D) (|| בָּכַר, etc.); אָכַל at meal-time Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107<sup>18</sup>; of offerings Mal 1<sup>12</sup>; partic. food Jb 12<sup>11</sup> (as tasted); 36<sup>31</sup> (as given by God) so ψ 145<sup>15</sup>; אָכַל לְהַשִּׁיב נַפְשׁ La 1<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; esp. cereals Pr 13<sup>23</sup> Jo 1<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; but also flesh ψ 78<sup>18, 30</sup>; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104<sup>21</sup> (|| טָרַף)<sup>27</sup>; of prey of eagles Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 39<sup>29</sup>; ravens 38<sup>41</sup>.

† **אָכַלָה** **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr<sup>JPh xl. 217</sup>) only P, & Ez; always אָכַלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִיֶּה לֶאֱכָלָה Gn 1<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Lv 11<sup>39</sup>; so 25<sup>8</sup> לָכֵם לֶאֱכָלָה; וְהִיָּתָה שִׁבְתָּ הָאָדָם לָכֵם לֶאֱכָלָה Ez 29<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>5, 8, 10</sup> 39<sup>4</sup>, cf. 35<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15<sup>4, 6</sup>, of fire-sacrifice of children 23<sup>37</sup>; fig. of judgment of אָ Ez 21<sup>37</sup>; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

**אָכַלָה** Pr 30<sup>1</sup> rd. וְאָכַל v. כָּלָה.

† **אָכַלָה** **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19<sup>8</sup> (on form v. Ba<sup>NB 130</sup>).

† **מֵאֲכָל** **n.m.** Ju 14, 14 (f. Hb 1<sup>16</sup>) food—<sup>1</sup> Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָל Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָל Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; מֵאֲכָל Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6<sup>8</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָם Dn 1<sup>10</sup>—*food*, in genl. Gn 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; opp. drink Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; מֵאֲכָל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; appl. to fruit Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (of tree לֵבָנִי cf. טֹב לֵבָנִי) Lv 19<sup>23</sup> Dt 20<sup>20</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 47<sup>12, 12</sup>; appl. to יֶדֶן Is 62<sup>8</sup>; appl. to honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup>; to flour 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> where appos. קֶמֶח; to food of ants Pr 6<sup>8</sup> (|| לָחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28<sup>26</sup> ψ 79<sup>2</sup> cf. 44<sup>12</sup> צָאֵן מֵן, sim. of suffering people) Je 7<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 74<sup>14</sup>.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '88) Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; מֵאֲכָלָת Gn 22<sup>6, 10</sup>, pl. מֵאֲכָלָת Pr 30<sup>14</sup>.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מא' אֵשׁ Is 9<sup>4, 18</sup>.

† **מֵכֶלֶת** **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in הָטִיִּים, 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> (on form v. Bö<sup>415</sup> Sta<sup>112 a. 2</sup>).

† **אָכַן** (perh. from אָכַל; cf. Aram. אָכַן & רָכַן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** *surely, truly*, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָכַן) Gn 28<sup>16</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> Je 3<sup>23, 32</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>. In 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> אָכַן stands unusually; and אָכַן (cf. אָכַן & אָכַן) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** *emphasizing a contrast, but inderd, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49<sup>4 b</sup> (opp. to v<sup>6</sup>) 53<sup>4</sup> (opp. to v<sup>3 end</sup>) Je 3<sup>20</sup> (opp. to the expectation v<sup>19 b</sup>) Zp 3<sup>7 b</sup> ψ 31<sup>23 b</sup> (opp. to v<sup>23 a</sup>) 66<sup>19</sup> 82<sup>7</sup> (opp. to v<sup>6</sup>) Jb 32<sup>8</sup> (opp. to v<sup>7</sup>).

† **אָכַן** **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

אָכַן<sup>7</sup> be urgent, cf. أَكْبَأُ, Ar. أَكْبَأُ saddle);—**Qal** Pf. Pr 16<sup>26</sup> אָכַן עָלָיו פִּירוֹ (|| נִפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו עָמַל לָהּ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

† **אָכַן** **n.m.** pressure, sf. אָכַן Jb 33<sup>7</sup> (|| al. rd. אָכַן cf. 13<sup>21</sup>, but cf. Di).

**אָכַר** (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

† **אָכַר** **n.m.** Jo 1, 11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّر, Aram. אָכַר, cf. Mish.) אָכַר sg. abs. Je 51<sup>23</sup> (+ וְאָכַרְדָּ) Am 5<sup>16</sup>; pl. אָכָרִים Je 14<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (|| וְאָכַרְדָּ) 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (|| אָכָרִים) Jo 1<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*) אָכָרִים Is 61<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*).

**אָכַשָׁה** v. כָּשָׁה.

**I. אָל** (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcove, etc.*)

† **אָלְגִּבְרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. اَلْجُبْسُ *gyppsum*; cf. sub נִבֵּשׁ א' Ez 13<sup>11, 13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>).

† **אָלְגִּבְרִים** **n.[m.]** pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. *sandal-wood*:—2 Ch 27<sup>7</sup> עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא' (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> אָלְגִּבְרִים; אָלְגִּבְרִים; both fr. Ophir; cf. v<sup>11</sup>, vid. foll.

† **אָלְמִגִּים** **n.[m.]** pl. *id.* אָלְמִגִּים 1 K 10<sup>11, 12</sup> (fr. Ophir); ע' הָא' 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>.

† **אָלְמִיִּדָר** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אָל (Sab., *god*) for אָל, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>26</sup>, & Glas<sup>2k. 11. 280</sup> *God is loved* (?) Gn 10<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>.



†אלקום band of soldiers (=Ar. <sup>القوم</sup> *al-qum*, *people*; so E. Castle, *Thes* etc., cf. *Ch*<sup>Job 8 Sol. 175</sup>; > text. error for אלהים *Hi* cf. *Now*) *Pr* 30<sup>31</sup>.

†אלתולר *n.pr.loc.* (cf. *ילר* *sub* *תולר*) city in southern Judah *Jos* 15<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; cf. also *תולר* (q.v.) *I Ch* 4<sup>20</sup>.

II. אל *adv. of negation* (so Ph. e.g. *CIS* i.<sup>3,4,5,8</sup>, *Baram*, *Sab.* (*DHM*<sup>ZMG 1873, 596</sup>), and in the *Eth.* *አል*; *albo*, *is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like *לא*, *no*), but subjectively as a wish (like *מי*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: a. (a) with a verb, which is then always an *impf.* (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; *Gn* 15<sup>1</sup> and often *אל-תירא* *fear not!* 22<sup>12</sup> *אל-תשליח ירך* *put not forth thy hand*, 37<sup>27</sup> *וירדנו אל-תהיבנו* and *let not our hand be upon him*, 21<sup>16</sup> *אל-אראה* *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* *ψ* 25<sup>2</sup> *אל-אבשה* *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 *S* 13<sup>25</sup> *Je* 18<sup>15</sup> *Jon* 1<sup>14</sup>. In an imprecation: *Gn* 49<sup>4</sup> *אל-תהוהר* *have not thou the excellency!* *ψ* 109<sup>12</sup> *Jb* 3<sup>4,6</sup>. Sometimes strengthened by *נא*: *Gn* 13<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 *S* 1<sup>21</sup> *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* *Is* 62<sup>6</sup> *ψ* 83<sup>1</sup>. (β) used absol., in deprecation *Gn* 19<sup>15</sup> 2 *S* 13<sup>16</sup> (v. sub *אודה*) 2 *K* 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> (v. *RVm*: but possibly to be expl. by *Dr*<sup>152 III</sup>, so *Th Ke*: hardly as *Ew*<sup>335 b</sup>) *Ru* 1<sup>13</sup> *אל בנותי* *Nay, my daughters*, cf. *Ju* 19<sup>23</sup>; (γ) after a preceding imper. *Am* 5<sup>14</sup> *Jo* 2<sup>13</sup> *Pr* 8<sup>10</sup>, a juss. 27<sup>2</sup>, an inf. abs. 27<sup>2</sup>. (c) in poetry אל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. *Dr*<sup>156-8</sup>); *Is* 2<sup>9</sup> *ואל-תשא להם* and *forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), *ψ* 41<sup>3</sup> *Pr* 3<sup>25</sup> *Jb* 5<sup>22</sup>; *ψ* 34<sup>6</sup> (but *⓪* *⓪* *Ew* *Che* here rd. *וּפְנִיכֶם*, prob. rightly); 50<sup>3a</sup> may our God come *וּלְאֵל* *וְיִחַרשׁ* and *not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v<sup>2,3 b-c</sup>) 121<sup>3</sup> (contrast v<sup>4</sup> *לא*) *Je* 46<sup>6</sup> +. b. once *Pr* 12<sup>28</sup> joined closely to a subst. (cf. *לא* 2b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof *אל-מוֹת* there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. c. once *Jb* 24<sup>25</sup> used poet. as a subst., And bring my words *אל* *to nought!* —N.B. *I S* 27<sup>10</sup> *היום פשטתם אל* with the pf. is against all analogy; and either *אל-מי* (with *⓪* *⓪*), or better *אן* *whither?* (with *⓪* *⓪*: v. *I S* 10<sup>14</sup>) must be read.

אל (nearly always followed by *Makkeph*),

poet. אל (cf. *ערי*, *עלי*), but only in *Job* (+3<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>19</sup>), with suff. אל, אליך, etc. ואלהם & אליהם & אלכם & אליכם (both very often), once אליו *ψ* 2<sup>6</sup>, אליו, once אליו *Ex* 1<sup>19</sup> (As. *ili*, Ar. *إلى*), prep. denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). 1. of motion to or unto a person or place *Gn* 2<sup>19,22</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (*בוא*, *הלך*, *יצא*, etc.) So with *נתן* *to give* (though ל is here more common) *Gn* 21<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> *Dt* 13<sup>2</sup> +; *מכר* *to sell* 37<sup>36</sup>, etc. Metaph. *Je* 2<sup>19</sup> *אל-תירא* and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee (cf. *Jb* 31<sup>23</sup>).—Peculiarly *Gn* 6<sup>16</sup> *אל* *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase *אל-אלי-נל* *unto exultation* + *Ho* 9<sup>11</sup> *Jb* 3<sup>22</sup>. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.) = *even*: *Jb* 5<sup>5</sup> *וּלְאֵל-מִצְנִים יִקְחֶהוּ* and *even out of thorns he taketh it*. Sometimes pregnant, as *Is* 66<sup>17</sup> *Je* 41<sup>7</sup> *אל* *commit whoredom* (by going) *to Nu* 25<sup>1</sup> *Ez* 16<sup>26,28,29</sup>; *אל* *seek* (by resorting) *to one* (sc. for oracles) *Dt* 18<sup>11</sup> *Is* 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> +; *חבר* *אל* *join together (& come) unto* *Gn* 14<sup>3</sup>; *אל* *rise early (and go) to* 19<sup>27</sup>; 24<sup>11</sup> *אל* *made to kneel down at*; 47<sup>18</sup> *אל* *i.e. has been made over to*; *אל* *to come in fear to* *Hos* 3<sup>6</sup> *Mi* 7<sup>17</sup>. Opp. is *מן*, as *מן-הקצה אל-הקצה* *from end to end* *Ex* 26<sup>28</sup>; *אל-מפה* *Ezr* 9<sup>11</sup> (syn. 2 *K* 21<sup>16</sup> *לפה*). And of time (rare) *מן-עת אל-עת* + *I Ch* 9<sup>25</sup>; *מיום אל-יום* + *Nu* 30<sup>15</sup> (P) *I Ch* 16<sup>23</sup> (in the || *ψ* 96<sup>2</sup> *ליום*).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, *Gn* 6<sup>18</sup> and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>21</sup> 42<sup>17</sup>; & so after verbs of throwing; casting, putting 37<sup>22</sup> (*השליך*) 39<sup>20</sup> *אל-בית* *ויתנהו* put him *into* the prison house, *Ex* 28<sup>30</sup> (*Lv* 8<sup>3</sup>) *Dt* 23<sup>25</sup>; so after *קבר* *to bury* *Gn* 23<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>23</sup>; *שחט* *to squeeze* 40<sup>11</sup>; *מחה* *to blot out* *Nu* 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; metaph. *Gn* 6<sup>6</sup> was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, *שם אל-לב* *to place, bring into* (=lay to) heart *Dt* 4<sup>39</sup> 2 *S* 19<sup>20</sup> al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: *I S* 10<sup>22</sup> behold he had hid himself *אל-הבליים* *in among* the baggage, *Je* 4<sup>3</sup> sow not *אל-קצים* *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as *Gn* 30<sup>40</sup> *נתן פני הצאן אל* *נשא פניו אל* *נשא פניו אל* *Ex* 25<sup>20</sup>, *Nu* 6<sup>26</sup> *אל* (2 *K* 9<sup>32</sup> differently), 24<sup>1</sup> *נשת פניו אל* *Jos* 8<sup>18</sup> *ψ* 28<sup>2</sup> *I K* 8<sup>29,30</sup> (to pray *towards*) v<sup>38</sup>; pregn. *אל*

to tremble (turning) to Gn 42<sup>28</sup> לָלַחַם to wonder (turning) towards Gn 43<sup>33</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup>, פָּחַד לָלַחַם Je 36<sup>16</sup>: without a vb. פָּנִים לָלַחַם face to face Gn 32<sup>31</sup> +; פָּה לָלַחַם Nu 12<sup>8</sup>; לָלַחַם גִּבְיָנוּ the face of Laban, that he is not toward me; לָלַחַם עֵינֵי א' are towards... ψ 34<sup>16</sup> (cf. 33<sup>13</sup>). (b) with words such as אָמַר to say to Gn 3<sup>1</sup> + oft., דָּבַר 8<sup>15</sup> + oft., קָרָא 19<sup>5</sup>, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20<sup>17</sup> etc., שָׁמַע to hearken to 16<sup>11</sup>, הָלַל to praise to 12<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ez 13<sup>19</sup> לָלַחַם to profane to), הִנָּיִר 40<sup>14</sup>. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָנָה to wait ψ 27<sup>14</sup> +; יָחַל to hope Is 51<sup>5</sup>; לָלַחַם נִשְׂא נַפְשׁ to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) towards Dt 24<sup>15</sup> ψ 25<sup>1</sup>; לָלַחַם לֵב to set the heart (mind) to Ex 9<sup>21</sup> al.; לָלַחַם to accustom oneself to Je 10<sup>2</sup>; לָלַחַם לֵב to shew fear towards 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>; Gn 43<sup>30</sup>; Dt 28<sup>32</sup> and thy eyes לָלַחַם פְּלוֹת failing (with longing) towards them, La 4<sup>17</sup>; Is 63<sup>15</sup> 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> ψ 40<sup>6</sup>; alone, as predic., directed or disposed towards, Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> who of ours is towards (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3<sup>3</sup> לָלַחַם יְהוָה Ez 36<sup>9</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> (אֲנִי נִבְּשִׁי לָלַחַם).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, לָלַחַם = against: Gn 4<sup>8</sup> לָלַחַם אָבֶל ויָקָם Cain rose up against Abel (so 1 S 24<sup>8</sup>) 22<sup>12</sup> Ex 14<sup>5</sup> Nu 32<sup>14</sup>; with נִבְּשִׁי Jos 10<sup>6</sup>, הִלָּךְ Ju 1<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>30</sup>; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming to or upon any one Gn 42<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>57</sup> 1 S 2<sup>34</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> +; Is 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> their tongue and doings are לָלַחַם 32<sup>6</sup> (לָלַחַם) Ho 7<sup>15</sup> (cf. Na 1<sup>9</sup>) 12<sup>6</sup> לָלַחַם מַלְאָכָה and he strove against the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... לָלַחַם Behold I am against (thee, you, etc.) + Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> Je 21<sup>13</sup> (23<sup>30-32</sup> על) 50<sup>31</sup> 51<sup>25</sup> Ez 13<sup>8,20</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> (5<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> על: on 36<sup>9</sup> v. supr.)

5. Unto sometimes acquires from the context the sense of in addition to, as Lv 18<sup>18</sup> thou shalt not take אִשְׁתָּה אֶל אִשְׁתָּה a woman to, in addition to, her sister, Jos 13<sup>22</sup> (|| Nu 31<sup>8</sup> על); 1 S 14<sup>34</sup> to eat אֶל-הָדָם together with the blood (v<sup>32</sup> & generally על); 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> לָלַחַם הוֹסִיף אֶל (generally על); Je 25<sup>26</sup>; Ez 7<sup>26</sup> שָׁמַעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (|| על); 44<sup>7</sup>; La 3<sup>41</sup> let us lift up לָלַחַם בְּפָיִם our hearts together with the hands (cf. Qor 4<sup>2</sup>; WAG II. § 61 c).

6. Metaph. in regard to, concerning, on account of: thus לָלַחַם הָתַח to mourn concerning 1 S 15<sup>35</sup>; לָלַחַם הָתַח to repent as regards 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14<sup>5</sup>; לָלַחַם הָתַח to pray with regard to 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> 2 K 19<sup>20</sup>; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> (v<sup>5</sup> על); נָעֻצַב be pained 1 S 20<sup>34</sup>; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>;

more gen. 1 K 16<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>22</sup>; אֶל-נַפְשׁ on account of, for the sake of, one's life 1 K 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> (Gn 19<sup>17</sup> על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. with regard to, as אָמַר Gn 20<sup>2</sup> Is 29<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>21,33</sup> +; דָּבַר 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>16b</sup>; ψ 27<sup>69</sup>; Is 23<sup>11</sup>; שָׁמַע Ez 19<sup>4</sup>; לָלַחַם הַשְׁמוּעָה the report regarding... 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, according to (rare): ... לָלַחַם according to the command of, Jos 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> (generally על-פִּי); לָלַחַם נִבְּשִׁי according to what is fixed=of a certainty + 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5<sup>1</sup>; 80<sup>1</sup> (45<sup>1</sup> על).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, against, at, by, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24<sup>11</sup>), as Jos 11<sup>5</sup> and they came and encamped together לָלַחַם מֵרוֹם at the waters of Merom, 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> cut off (and fallen) on to the threshold, 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> al. and smote him לָלַחַם הַחֻמֶּשׁ in or on the belly, Dt 33<sup>23</sup> Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7</sup>; but also in other cases, as Jos 5<sup>3</sup> and he circumcised the Israelites לָלַחַם against, at the hill of the foreskins, 22<sup>11</sup> have built an altar לָלַחַם הַיַּרְדֵּן by the districts of Jordan, Ju 12<sup>6</sup> 2 S 3<sup>32</sup>, 14<sup>30</sup> & 18<sup>4</sup> לָלַחַם at the side of (elsewhere לָלַחַם, על יד, 1 K 13<sup>20</sup> as they were sitting לָלַחַם הַשֻּׁלְחָן at the table, 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> לָלַחַם הַמֶּלֶךְ by the king, Je 41<sup>12</sup> and found him by the great waters, etc., 46<sup>10</sup> לָלַחַם נְהַר פָּרַת by the Enphrates, Ez 3<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>12</sup>.

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of motion or direction to: thus לָלַחַם אַחֲרַי 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>18,19</sup> אַחֲרַי turn to behind me, Zc 6<sup>6</sup> (where לָלַחַם is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note אַחֲרַי before & after); לָלַחַם בֵּינֵינוּ in between Ez 3<sup>10,14</sup>; לָלַחַם בֵּינֵינוּ similarly Ez 10<sup>2</sup>; לָלַחַם מִבֵּית ל' to (the part) within (v. sub בֵּית), in within Lv 16<sup>15</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> have her forth in within the ranks; לָלַחַם מִלִּי v. מִלִּי; לָלַחַם מִמֶּנִּי unto the south of Jos 15<sup>3</sup>; לָלַחַם מִמֶּנִּי to the outside of Lv 4<sup>12,21</sup> +; לָלַחַם נֶחֱבֵה to the front of Nu 19<sup>4</sup>; לָלַחַם מִתַּחַת Ju 6<sup>19</sup> 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20<sup>13</sup> נִבְּשִׁי נָפֶשׁ לָלַחַם אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר-לִי (cf. Dt 16<sup>6</sup>);—שָׁמַעָה אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing לָלַחַם to be used instead of בֵּ. In Ez 3<sup>14</sup> אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים, as pointed, can only be from אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים



† I. לִּנּוּ pr. pl. m. & f. = the more usual לִּנּוּ, these 1 Ch 20<sup>s</sup>; with art. לִּנּוּ Gn 19<sup>8,25</sup> 26<sup>3,4</sup> Lv 18<sup>27</sup> Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. (Merely an orthogr. variation of לִּנּוּ, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub לִּנּוּ. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 93<sup>3</sup> (לִּנּוּ), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) לִּנּוּ, in Plaut. Poen. v. i. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 100, 288 ff.)

I. אלה (assumed as √ of אלהים (אלהים), *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אלה & אלהים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** These makes אלה & אלהים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אלה in treatment with אלה *strong*, Pt. of √ אלה; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אלה & אלהים distinct; former fr. אלה *strong*; latter pl. of אלה from √ [אלה] = אלה (אלה), *go to and fro in perplexity or fear*, hence אלה *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one*; אל = אלה *trepide confugere* ad Ho 3<sup>5</sup>; אלהים = פחד Gn 31<sup>42</sup> = מוה Is 8<sup>13</sup>





(poet. Moses || צור & אֱלֹהֵי קָדָם 2 S 22<sup>82</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

†7. **אֱל** *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֱלָה cf. Di Gn 1<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>) in יִשְׂרָאֵל *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31<sup>29</sup> (E; sq. ל + Inf.); בְּהִיּוֹת לְאֵל בְּהִיּוֹת לְאֵל Pr 3<sup>27</sup> (sq. id.); יִשְׂרָאֵל מִי 2<sup>1</sup> (abs.); neg. יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יִהְיֶה דֶּת 28<sup>32</sup> (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5<sup>6</sup>.

אֱלָהִים so Dt 32<sup>17</sup>; לְאֵלִים Dn 11<sup>38</sup> (vid. BD) sf. אֱלָהִים Hb 1<sup>1</sup>; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים n.m. god, God. (Sam. id., Aram. אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים, Ar. اَلِه, Sab. אלה DHM<sup>1c</sup>;—אֱלֹהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes<sup>1c</sup>)—1.

a heathen god, late usage; כְּלֵל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch. 32<sup>15</sup> Dn 11<sup>37</sup>; וְזוֹ כֹחַ לְאֱלֹהִים whose power is his god Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 2 K 17<sup>31</sup> (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12<sup>6</sup> (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. God, used in ancient poems Dt 32<sup>13,17</sup> ψ 18<sup>32</sup>, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3<sup>4</sup> + (4 t. Jb), ψ 50<sup>22</sup> 114<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup> Is 44<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (citing Ex 34<sup>6</sup> where אֱל is used).

אֱלֹהִים n.m. pl. (f. I K 11<sup>33</sup>; on number of occurrences of אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes<sup>1c</sup>)

1. pl. in number. †a. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: אֱלֹהִים Ex 21<sup>5</sup> (Onk ㊂, but ῥὸ κρατῆριον τοῦ Θεοῦ ㊂) 22<sup>7,8</sup>; אֱלֹהִים 22<sup>8,27</sup> (ᾶ Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, ㊂ Josephus Philo AV; God, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> v. Dr.; Ju 5<sup>8</sup> (Ew, but gods ㊂; God ㊂ BarHeb.; יהוה ㊂ Be) ψ 82<sup>1,6</sup> (De Ew Pe; but angels Bl Hup) 138<sup>1</sup> (㊂ ᾶ Rab Ki De; but angels ㊂ Calvin; God, Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). †b. divine ones, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8<sup>6</sup> (De Che Br; but angels ㊂ ㊂ Ew; God, RV and most moderns) Gn 1<sup>27</sup> (if with Philo ᾶ Jer De Che we interpret נִעֲשֶׂה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38<sup>7</sup>). †c. angels ψ 97<sup>7</sup> (㊂ ㊂ Calvin; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. אֱלֹהִים = בני (ה) אֱלֹהִים = (the) sons of God, or sons of gods = angels Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup> (J; so ㊂ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v<sup>6</sup> 2 Pet 2<sup>4</sup> Jos Ant. 1.3.1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of God, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calvin Hengst; ㊂ rd. αἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf.

בני אֱלֹהִים d. gods Ex 18<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> ψ 86<sup>8</sup>; אֱלֹהִים the God of gods, supreme God Dt 10<sup>17</sup> ψ 136<sup>2</sup>; אֱלֹהִים Ex 32<sup>1,23</sup> (JE) Ju 9<sup>13</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods Ex 20<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Jos 24<sup>2,16</sup> (E) Dt 31<sup>18,20</sup> (JE) 5<sup>7</sup> + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2<sup>12,17,19</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6,9</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>19,22</sup>) 11<sup>4,10</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>35,37,38</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>) 2 Ch 28<sup>25</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + (18 t. Je) Ho 3<sup>1</sup>; אֱלֹהִים נֹכְרִים foreign gods Gn 35<sup>2,4</sup> Jos 24<sup>20,23</sup> (E) Dt 31<sup>16</sup> (JE) Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>15</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup>; אֱלֹהִים מִצְרַיִם Ex 12<sup>12</sup> (P) Je 43<sup>12,13</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הָאֲמֹרִי Jos 24<sup>15</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>10</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הַגִּיטִים the gods of the nations 2 K 18<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>17,19</sup> Is 36<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הָעַמִּים Dt 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> Ju 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 96<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13,14</sup>; אֱלֹהִים כֹּסֶף Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (E); אֱלֹהִים זָהָב Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (E) 32<sup>31</sup> (JE); אֱלֹהִים מַסְכָּה Ex 34<sup>17</sup> (J) Lv 19<sup>4</sup> (H).

2. Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess, always with sf. 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> (Dagon), Ju 11<sup>24</sup> (Chemosh), 1 K 18<sup>24</sup> (Baal), Ju 9<sup>27</sup> Dn 1<sup>2,2</sup>; or estr. לעֲשֹׂתֶרֶת Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11<sup>33</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הָאָרֶץ god of the land 2 K 17<sup>26,26,27</sup>, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20<sup>28</sup>. b. godlike one Ex 4<sup>16</sup> (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28<sup>13</sup> (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45<sup>7</sup> (the Messianic king, O God, ㊂ ㊂ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but thy throne is God's = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>5</sup>). c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֱל 5) אֱלֹהִים ψ 68<sup>18</sup>, Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֵשׁ Jb 1<sup>16</sup>; אֱלֹהִים (ה) אֵשׁ Ez 28<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>8,9</sup>. d. God (vid. 3 & 4).

3. אֱלֹהִים the (true) God, אֱלֹהִים הוא יהוה (the) God Dt 4<sup>35,39</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>39,39</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הוא אֱלֹהִים Is 45<sup>18</sup>; אֱלֹהִים Jos 22<sup>34</sup> (P ?) 1 K 18<sup>21,24</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֲתָה הוּא אֱלֹהִים 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> 1 K 18<sup>37</sup> 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>26</sup> Is 37<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; אֱלֹהִים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9,11</sup> (sources of P) 17<sup>18</sup> (P) Jos 22<sup>34</sup> (P) Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (J) Dt 4<sup>35,39</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Ju 6<sup>36,39</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 10<sup>3,7</sup> 14<sup>36</sup> 2 S 27<sup>67</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>21,24,24,37,39,39</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> (Ephr) Jb 2<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> Is 37<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>18</sup> ψ 108<sup>14</sup> Dn 11<sup>9,17</sup>, הא' אשר Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; הא' הנדול 1 S 6<sup>20</sup>; הא' הקדוש Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֲדָנִי אֲדָנִי Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; in many phrases, as אֱלֹהִים אֵשׁ the man of God, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) angel Ju 13<sup>6,8</sup>, (b) prophet (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9<sup>9-10</sup>, cf. אֵישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9<sup>7</sup>): of Moses Dt 33<sup>1</sup> Jos 14<sup>6</sup> (E) 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>1</sup>;



†תַּחֲנִן n.pr.m. (*God has been gracious,*



cf. Ph. אלהן, בעלתן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10<sup>18</sup>) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>; 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

† אֱלִיָּאב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֱלִיָּאֵל)

a. prince of Zebulun Nu 1<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>. b. prince of Reuben Nu 16<sup>1,12</sup> 26<sup>8,9</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup>. c. brother of David 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>13,29,28</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup>). d. a Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup> = אֱלִיָּאֵל v<sup>19</sup> cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. e. a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>. f. Levite singer 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>.

† אֱלִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. a. two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11<sup>46,47</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. b. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>.

c. two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>20,22</sup>. d. chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15<sup>9,11</sup>. e. a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6<sup>19</sup> = אֱלִיָּאב v<sup>12</sup> cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>. f. a Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>.

† אֱלִיָּאֵתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a He-

manite 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> = אֱלִיהָה 1 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>.

אֱלִירָד v. אֱלִירָד sup<sup>r</sup>.

† אֱלִירָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. אֱלִירָדָה, Sab.

אֱלִירָד Hal<sup>209</sup>) a. son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup> = בעל־רָדָה 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup> which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr<sup>8m</sup>. b. father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11<sup>23</sup>. c. chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>.

אֱלִירָה 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; אֱלִירָה 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 62 t.;

**n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) a. Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup>. b. Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>; c. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>; c. a son of Elam Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>.

† אֱלִירָה **n.pr.m.** Jb 32<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; אֱלִירָה Jb 32<sup>2</sup> +

6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) a. the young friend of Job Jb 32<sup>2,4,5,6</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>. b. an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> cf. אֱלִיָּאב 1 Ch 6<sup>12</sup>, אֱלִיָּאֵל v<sup>19</sup>. c. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>. d. a Korahite 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>. e. one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup> (cf. אֱלִיָּאב 1 S 16<sup>6</sup>).

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of

David's chiefs 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb

29<sup>4</sup>) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה (& מִלְכָּה Ru 2<sup>1</sup>) **n.pr.m.** (*God is*

king, cf. מִלְכָּהָל husband of Naomi Ru 1<sup>2,3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>3,9</sup>).

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) a. chief

of Gad Nu 14<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>42,47</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. b. chief of Gershon Nu 3<sup>24</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה (עֵדֶר Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18<sup>4</sup>; v. also אֱלִירָהָה infr., עֵדֶרָה, Ph. עֵדֶרָה, אֱלִירָהָה) a. Abraham's steward (עֵדֶרָה), a Damascene Gn 15<sup>2</sup>. b. a son of Moses Ex 18<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>15,17,17</sup>. c. Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>6</sup>. d. several priests 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup> Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. e. Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. f. prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>. g. Levite chief Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>23</sup>. h. son of Harim Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אֱלִירָהָה) a. father of Bathsheba 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>; cf. עֵדֶרָה 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>. b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> (acc. to some = a).

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) a. son of Esau Gn 36<sup>4,10,11,12,15,18</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>35,36</sup>. b. friend of Job Jb 21<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>7,9</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup> (but v. אֱלִירָהָה 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>).

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה (פֶּלֶט 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פֶּלֶטִיאֵל) a. son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>; = אֱלִירָהָה 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>. b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> (cf. also אֱלִירָהָה 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>). c. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup>. d. one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8<sup>13</sup>. e. of the line of Hashum Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; v. also עֵדֶרָה) chief of Reuben Nu 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>30,35</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֵדֶרָה) a. chief of the Kohathites Nu 3<sup>30</sup>. 1 Ch 15<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; = אֱלִירָהָה Ex 6<sup>22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>. b. chief of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>25</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (not in G, 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. אֱלִירָהָה, אֱלִירָהָה Hal<sup>615</sup>) a. Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18<sup>18,26,37</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>3,11,22</sup> 37<sup>2</sup>. b. son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>1</sup>; = אֱלִירָהָה 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>13</sup>. c. a priest Ne 12<sup>41</sup>.

† אֱלִירָהָה **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19<sup>18</sup> Am 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>) wife of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup>; = Ἐλεσαβεθ G, cf. Lu 1<sup>7</sup>.

†אלישוע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or is *opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע) son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>5</sup>.

†אלישיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes E<sub>g</sub> 194 & Sab. תובאל DHM ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>1,20,21,21</sup> 12<sup>10,10,12,23</sup> 13<sup>4,7,28</sup>. **d.** a singer Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10<sup>36</sup>.

†אלישמע **n.pr.m.** (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמַעֵל & Sab. אלסמע Hal<sup>187,193</sup>) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>45,53</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>. **b.** son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup>. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36<sup>12,20,21</sup>. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup>. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>41</sup>. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>.

†אלישע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. יתעאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαιε Θ; 'Ελισαιος Lu 4<sup>27</sup>.

†אלישפט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>.

אליאתה v. אליאתה.

אלימורד v. sub I. אל.

†אלינעס **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup> (not in S).

†אלינתן **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. יתנאל & As. Ilu-iddin DI<sup>Pr</sup> 207, Ph. בעליתן, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog<sup>Fal</sup> 30 & p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, Eut<sup>Nab</sup> 12, 1, Sab. אלהב, והבאל DHM ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388 CIS iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24<sup>8</sup>; cf. Je 26<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12,25</sup> (f). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>16,16,16</sup>.

†אליער **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>.

†אליערה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עריאל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

†אליעני **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אֱלִיעֵנִי, cf. אֱלִיעֵנִי, Sab. אלעני) DHM ZMG 1883, 16) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup>.

†אליעזר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6<sup>23</sup> + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>29,30</sup> 6<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>1,2,3,4,4,5,6</sup> Ezr 7.

**b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; ins. also 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> cf. Dr<sup>8m</sup> 280. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>21,22</sup> 24<sup>28</sup>. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.

†אליעל **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Al* (vid. Rh<sup>BR</sup> 11, 278) Nu 32<sup>3,37</sup> Is 15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>.

†אליעשה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשֵׂהָאֵל, אֱלִיעִשָׂא etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>39,40</sup>. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>37</sup> 9<sup>43</sup>. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29<sup>3</sup>.

אליפלט v. אליפלט.

†אליפעל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*?) cf. Ph. פֶּעֱלֵאבְכֶם) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>11,12,18</sup>.

אליצקו v. אליצקו.

†אליקנה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6<sup>12,19</sup>. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6<sup>24</sup>. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup>. **e.** several Levites (a) 1 Ch 6<sup>8,10,21</sup> (β) v<sup>11,20</sup> (γ) 9<sup>16</sup> (δ) 15<sup>23</sup>.

†II. אליה vb. swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag<sup>Or II, 3</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> all Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאֵלֶּהָ Ju 17<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. abs.* אליה Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; אֵלֶּהָ Ho 10<sup>4</sup>. **1. swear, take oath** before God 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>); in covenants Ho 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (falsely). **2. curse** Ju 17<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** וְאֵלֶּהָ 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* לְהֵאֲלֶהּ 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> *adjure, put under oath*.

†אליה **n.f.** oath Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +; sf. אֵלֶּהָ, אֵלֶּהָ Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + (4 t.); pl. אֵלֶּהָ Dt 29<sup>30</sup> + (4 t.). **1. oath** in testimony Lv 5<sup>1</sup> Nu 5<sup>21,21</sup> (P) Pr 29<sup>23</sup>; **בא** אליה *come into an oath* Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; **הביא** אליה *bring into an oath* Ez 17<sup>13</sup>; **נשא** אליה 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>). **2. oath** of covenant Gn 24<sup>41,41</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 29<sup>11,13</sup>; **בזה** אליה *despise an oath* Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 17<sup>16,18,19</sup>. **3. curse** (a) from God Nu 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Dt 29<sup>18,19,20</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup> Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 23<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup>; (b) from men Jb 31<sup>30</sup> ψ 107<sup>59</sup>. **4. execration** in the phrase יהיה לאליה *become an execration* Nu 5<sup>27</sup> (P) Je 29<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>.

†תִּאֲלֶהָ, sf. תִּאֲלֶהָ, **n.f.** curse La 3<sup>65</sup>.

†III. [אליה] vb. wail (Aram. אֱלִיָּה, אֱלִיָּה) only **Qal Impv.** fs. אֱלִיָּה Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (v. אֱלִיָּה).

†אליה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ז',



אַלְיָתָה, אַלְיָתָה, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl. TWB I. 418a) Ex 29<sup>22</sup> Lv 3<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> (all || חֶלֶב); 9<sup>19</sup>, prob. also 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> for הַעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. cb. vi Ri HWB Schofs Smith Diet. Bib. sheep).

† אֵלֶּיךָ conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵלֶיךָ, חֶלֶב, 22.4: from אֵל, אֵל, and לוֹ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6<sup>6</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>.

I. אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6<sup>15</sup> (Mish. id., Pal. אֵלֶיךָ Vogt<sup>9</sup>, As. Utulu COT Ner I, Ar. أَئِلْر, Aram. اَلْحَلا).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23<sup>13-14</sup>.

† [אֵלֶּיךָ] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14<sup>3</sup>) (cf. Ar. أَلَعَ VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. אֵלֶּיךָ ψ 14<sup>3</sup> 53<sup>4</sup>; Pt. אֵלֶּיךָ a corrupt man Jb 15<sup>16</sup>.

אֵלֶּיךָ Gn 24<sup>30</sup> v. אֵלֶּיךָ.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; אֵלֶּיךָ Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1897, 7), Hellas 5<sup>Jon</sup> etc., Len Orig. II. 2. 34 f.; Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְרִינֵת אֵיטַלְיָה 2 Ezek, Di Gn 10<sup>4</sup>; Carthage = Elissa, Sta De Populo Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. 1 292; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אֵלֶּיךָ] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אֵלֶּיךָ (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَا to fail in a thing).

† II. אֵלֶּיךָ Je 14<sup>14</sup> Kt, i. q. אֵלֶּיךָ, q. v.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. أَلَع weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2<sup>9</sup>) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11<sup>17</sup> רֹעִי הָאֵלֶּיךָ the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13<sup>4</sup> מְפַלְּשֵׁי שֶׁקֶר worthless physicians (|| מְפַלְּשֵׁי שֶׁקֶר), Je 14<sup>14</sup> Qr concr. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֵלֶּיךָ a worthless divin. (|| תְּרִמִּית לֶבָם, חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֵלֶּיךָ concr. worthless gods, idols (cf. הֶבְלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֵלֶּיךָ, & v. Nö 8RAK 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֵלֶּיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ) Lv 19<sup>4</sup> (not to be made) 26<sup>1</sup> (both H), Is 2<sup>9,18,20,20</sup> (of silver & gold), 10<sup>10</sup> מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֵלֶּיךָ (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>1,3</sup> (of Egypt) 31<sup>7,7</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (Egypt), Hb 2<sup>18</sup> אֵלֶּיךָ אֵלֶּיךָ dumb idols, ψ 96<sup>5</sup> (= 1 Ch 16<sup>26</sup>) all the gods of the nations are 'vain, worthless gods' 97<sup>7</sup>.

II. אֵלֶּיךָ (✓ assumed for following words).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶּיךָ, but ③ here τερμινθος) only Jos 24<sup>26</sup> the oak which is in the sanctuary of 'A; rd. however perh. אֵלֶּיךָ, terebinth (v. I. אֵלֶּיךָ).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.m. Gn 35<sup>8</sup> oak (③ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) — 'A abs. Gn 35<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. ib.; pl. אֵלֶּיךָ Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; cstr. אֵלֶּיךָ Is 2<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; — as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35<sup>8</sup> (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵלֶּיךָ ib. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֵלֶּיךָ p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| לְבָנֶיךָ, אֵלֶּיךָ); as felled Is 6<sup>13</sup> (in sim.; || אֵלֶּיךָ); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44<sup>14</sup> (|| אֵלֶּיךָ, תְּרִינָה); as sim. for strength & majestic (חסן) Am 2<sup>9</sup>; also אֵלֶּיךָ Is 2<sup>13</sup> (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11<sup>2</sup>, metaph. of prominent men.

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>37</sup> (on Jos 19<sup>33</sup> v. אֵלֶּיךָ p. 18).

† אֵלֶּיךָ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶּיךָ) so Thes MV) Jos 19<sup>26</sup> (Baer אֵלֶּיךָ).

† אֵלֶּיךָ interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵל, אֵלֶּיךָ to wail, אֵלֶּיךָ: woe! Di<sup>713</sup>) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup>.

† אֵלֶּיךָ vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim<sup>BP</sup> 114 & in BD Ezek. 11; Ar. أَلَم be in pain, Aram. אֵלֶּיךָ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. אֵלֶּיךָ Is 53<sup>7</sup>; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3<sup>26</sup>, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. אֵלֶּיךָ Ez 24<sup>27</sup>; 3 fpl. אֵלֶּיךָ ψ 31<sup>19</sup>. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39<sup>3</sup> דְּוָמִיָּה (|| הִתְשַׁמְתִּי); cf. v<sup>10</sup> (|| לֹא אֶפְתָּחֶנּוּ); sim. of sheep Is 53<sup>7</sup> (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3<sup>26</sup> (result of אֵלֶּיךָ אֵלֶּיךָ cf. 24<sup>27</sup> ... יִפְתַּח פִּיךָ; יִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד; 33<sup>22</sup> וְלֹא תִדְבֹּר וְלֹא תִאֲלַם עוֹד; also Dn 10<sup>15</sup> (cf. v<sup>16</sup>); be made dumb subj. אֵלֶּיךָ lying lips ψ 31<sup>19</sup> (|| יִדְמָה לְשׁוֹנֹל v<sup>15</sup>).



**Pi.** *Pt. bind* Gn 37<sup>1</sup> (E) מַלְפִּים מִלְפִּים *binding sheaves*.

† [מַלְפִּה] **n.f.** *sheaf*, in Joseph's dream Gn 37<sup>1-14</sup> (E) sq. sf. מַלְפִּה, pl. מַלְפִּים; also ψ 126<sup>6</sup> מַלְפִּה (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† מַלְפִּה **n.[m.]** *silence*, ψ 56<sup>1</sup> (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רִמְזִים מַלְפִּה; also ψ 58<sup>2</sup> (=adv. *in silence*!) but rd. מַלְפִּה Ol De Che, etc.

† מַלְפִּה **adj.** *dumb, unable to speak*; Ex 4<sup>11</sup> מַלְפִּים; מי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹא יִשָּׁר מִי יִשָּׁר מִי יִשָּׁר; Is 56<sup>10</sup> מַלְפִּים; מַלְפִּים fig. of false proph.; of idols מַלְפִּים Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; as subst. Pr 31<sup>5</sup> ψ 38<sup>14</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup>.

מַלְפִּה v. III. מַלְפִּה p. 19.

מַלְפִּה v. מַלְפִּה sub II. מַלְפִּה.

† מַלְפִּה **adj.** *forsaken*, of Israel Je 51<sup>6</sup> (sq. מַלְפִּה).

† מַלְפִּה **n.[m.]** *widowhood*, fig. of Babylon Is 47<sup>9</sup> (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; vid. Ba<sup>NB 29</sup>).

† מַלְפִּה **n.f.** *widow* (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim<sup>BP 114</sup>)—מַלְפִּה Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; no estr.; pl. מַלְפִּים Ex 22<sup>23</sup> +; pl. sf. מַלְפִּה Jb 27<sup>18</sup>, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>; מַלְפִּה 2 S 14<sup>5</sup> (|| וַיִּמָּת אִשִּׁי) 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>9,10</sup>; Gn 38<sup>11</sup> (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22<sup>13</sup> (H; || נְרִישָׁה); 21<sup>14</sup> (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like נְרִישָׁה חֲלָלָה, זִנָּה cf. Ez 44<sup>22,22</sup> (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P; of widow's vow, || נְרִישָׁה); מַלְפִּים = ye shall be slain Ex 22<sup>23</sup> (|| בְּנִיכֶם) cf. ψ 109<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 22<sup>23</sup>, also La 5<sup>3</sup> (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence מַלְפִּים Jb 27<sup>15</sup>; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78<sup>64</sup>; We rd. מַלְפִּים חַיִּת 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (v. Jerusalem infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1<sup>1</sup>; Babylon Is 47<sup>8</sup>; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוֹם, & זֶנֶּר); Is 1<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> ψ 94<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22<sup>21</sup> (E) Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>17,19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; under esp. care of God Dt 10<sup>18</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>9</sup>; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9<sup>16</sup>. (אל' Is 13<sup>22</sup> vid. sub מַלְפִּה); Ez 19<sup>7</sup> vid. *ib.* & also sub מַלְפִּה.)

† מַלְפִּה **n.f.** *widowhood* (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *אלמת*) sf. מַלְפִּה בְּנִי אִלְמָתָהּ *her widow's garments*

Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup>; estr. מַלְפִּים חַיִּת 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; We מַלְפִּים חַיִּת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54<sup>1</sup> מַלְפִּים.

מַלְפִּה **adj.** *some one, a certain* (name *unspeakable*); מַלְפִּה מַלְפִּה 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>; מַלְפִּה alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4<sup>1</sup>.

מַלְפִּה **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14<sup>19</sup> (= Bab. Larsa, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft<sup>CS 240 f</sup> Dl<sup>1a 223 f</sup> Tiele *Gesch.* 1. 86, COT *ad loc.*).

† I. [מַלְפִּה] **vb.** *learn* (Ar. اَلَف keep, cleave to, become familiar with; Aram. מַלְפִּה, learn, מַלְפִּה, Pa teach). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. מַלְפִּה מַלְפִּה Pr 22<sup>25</sup>; **Pi.** *teach*, sq. acc. מַלְפִּה Jb 15<sup>6</sup> (subj. מַלְפִּה); so *Pi.* מַלְפִּה (for מַלְפִּה) Sta<sup>111,3</sup> Kō<sup>1,388</sup> Ge<sup>168,174</sup>, cf. Ew<sup>173b</sup>) Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; sq. 2 acc. מַלְפִּה מַלְפִּה Jb 33<sup>33</sup>.

† I. [מַלְפִּה] **n.m.** *cattle* <sup>v. 8, 8</sup>; only pl. *cattle* (Ph. מַלְפִּה, As. *alpu*, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—מַלְפִּים Pr 14<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8<sup>8</sup> (|| צִנָּה); their increase שְׂגַר מַלְפִּים a blessing Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,13,51</sup> (|| עֲשֵׂתָהּ צִנָּה).

I. מַלְפִּה **adj.** *tame*—מַלְפִּה abs. Mi 7<sup>5</sup> +; estr. Pr 2<sup>17</sup> +; sf. מַלְפִּה ψ 55<sup>14</sup>; pl. מַלְפִּים Je 13<sup>21</sup>; sf. מַלְפִּה ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—1. *tame, docile*, מַלְפִּה מַלְפִּה a docile (gentle) lamb Je 11<sup>19</sup>. 2. **n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55<sup>14</sup> (|| מִיָּדָע) Mi 7<sup>5</sup> (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Je 13<sup>21</sup>; of a woman's husband נְעֻרֶיהָ מַלְפִּה Pr 2<sup>17</sup>; fig. of ^ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3<sup>4</sup>. 3. i.q. i. מַלְפִּה; מַלְפִּה מַלְפִּה ψ 144<sup>14</sup> (i.e. cows).

II. מַלְפִּה **n.m.** <sup>Ju 6, 15</sup> *thousand* (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 615</sup>, Ar. اَلْف, Aram. מַלְפִּה, מַלְפִּה (אלפיה)—מַלְפִּה Gn 20<sup>16</sup> +; sf. מַלְפִּה + Ju 6<sup>15</sup>; du. מַלְפִּים Nu 4<sup>35</sup> +; pl. מַלְפִּים Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +; estr. מַלְפִּה Ex 32<sup>23</sup> +; מַלְפִּה Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; מַלְפִּה Qr 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (Kt 17<sup>9</sup>)—a thousand. 1. *numeral*: a. used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12<sup>35</sup> + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; מַלְפִּה Nu 35<sup>5,5,5</sup> Ez 47<sup>3</sup> (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup> ψ 90<sup>4</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ec 6<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere. sg. מַלְפִּה Ju 9<sup>49</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> +; מַלְפִּה Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + (so SI); מַלְפִּה Dt 7<sup>9</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Jb 42<sup>12</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Is 7<sup>23</sup>, noun sometimes coll.; מַלְפִּה pl. estr. Mi 6<sup>7</sup> ψ 19<sup>72</sup> Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; noun not

תְּקוֹשִׁי נָא **adj. gent.** c. art. Nahum the  
Elkoshite Na r<sup>1</sup> (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but  
locality unknown; identified by Jer<sup>Comm.</sup> with a  
village *Elcest* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum  
(= תְּקוֹשִׁי נָא ?); others (improbably) with an  
Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

1. **hypoth. part. if. a. construction** (v. more fully Dr <sup>136-138, 143</sup> Friedrich <sup>Die Hebr. Condit. 2. 122</sup> 1884): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18<sup>26</sup> אֲנִי אֶחָד אֲנִי אֶחָד if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁחַתְּ I will pardon, etc., 24<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> Dt 19<sup>8f</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52b</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>31-33</sup>, Gn 42<sup>37</sup> Ju 13<sup>15</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52a</sup> ψ 132<sup>12</sup>. (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31<sup>8</sup> אִם יֵאָמֶר if ever he said ... וַיֹּלְרִי then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40<sup>37</sup>; and in the protestations Jb 31<sup>7, 13, 16, 26</sup> etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13<sup>16</sup> so that אֲנִי וְכָל אֲשֶׁר עִמָּי if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 1s 1<sup>18</sup> בְּשָׁנִים יִלְבִּינִי though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9<sup>2-4</sup> וְהָיָה אִם though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence תִּקְחֶם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>8</sup> +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24<sup>42, 46</sup> Ju 6<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> אִם אֲהָבִים אֲהָבִים if ye are going to bring me back ... וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with וְ or אִי Gn 44<sup>26</sup> Ex 22<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; & with no explicit copula Dt 22<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 1<sup>3, 14</sup>, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of *fut. or pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43<sup>9</sup> לֹא אֶבְרִיחֶנּוּ אִלָּיךְ וְהָצַנְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47<sup>6</sup> if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וַיַּשְׁמֵתָם then make them, etc., Ju 16<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> ψ 41<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>19</sup> Jb 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>30f</sup>. 10<sup>14</sup> וְשָׁמַרְתִּי אֶתְּחַמֵּךְ if I sin, thou watchest me. On אֲנִי אֶחָד Gn 18<sup>3</sup> al. v. נָא. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the **impf.** and waw consec.; apod. begins as



before). (a) Ju 9<sup>16-19</sup> וְעִשְׂתֶּה... אם if ye have done honestly וְהִמְלִיכִי and have made Abimelech king..., 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7<sup>4</sup> וְאִם עִשְׂתִּי זֹאת if I have done this..., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33<sup>25f</sup>. Jb 31<sup>5f,9</sup>, etc. (b) Nu 5<sup>27</sup> if she have defiled herself וְהִמְעַל and been faithless, וְכֵן then shall they come, etc., 15<sup>24</sup> 35<sup>22-24</sup>. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of If... had..., only Dt 32<sup>30</sup> כִּי אִם-לֹא were it not that..., ψ 73<sup>15</sup>. (ל is more usual in such cases.) (4) with inf. once (si vera l.) Jb 9<sup>27</sup> אֲמַרְי אם=if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>3,12,16,22</sup> Ju 11<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> etc.; cf. Dr<sup>6m</sup> 1. 20, 6.

b. Special uses: (1) repeated... אם אם whether... or (sive... sive) Ex 19<sup>13</sup> Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup>; similarly וְאִם... אם Gn 31<sup>52</sup> Je 42<sup>6</sup> Ez 2<sup>5</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> (cf. וְ... וְ, וְ... וְ PS<sup>250</sup>; וְ... וְ & וְ... וְ).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> by thy life הֲוֵה אִם-הַיְהוּדָה אֶת-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing!=surely I will not do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 17 2 K 6<sup>31</sup>) Gn 14<sup>23</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> Nu 14<sup>23</sup> 1 S 3<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> & oft.; Is 22<sup>14</sup> ψ 89<sup>36</sup> 95<sup>11</sup> Jb 6<sup>28</sup>, אִם-לֹא Nu 14<sup>28</sup> Jos 14<sup>9</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>26</sup> Is 5<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Je 15<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> Jb 11<sup>1</sup>+ esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (where the expl. by Aram. אִם is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22<sup>6</sup>. Repeated, וְאִם... אם 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> Je 38<sup>16</sup>; Ez 14<sup>16</sup>. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.)=that not Gn 21<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup>+. Of past or present time: 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> as אִם liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened..., אם כִּי נִוְרַח that surely there had not been left...! 17<sup>55</sup> as thy soul liveth וְיָדַעְתִּי אם I know it! 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>—both אִם-יָשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>: v. כִּי); ψ 121<sup>2</sup> אִם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24<sup>38</sup>). Cf. Str<sup>190</sup>.

(3) Part. of wishing, if but...! oh that...! (rare) ψ 81<sup>9</sup> If thou wouldst hearken to me! 95<sup>7</sup> 130<sup>19</sup> Pr 24<sup>11</sup>. Cf. Ex 32<sup>32</sup>. With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34<sup>16</sup> וְאִם-כִּי־הָיָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23<sup>13</sup> (P) לֹא-שָׁמַעְתִּי לוֹ אִם-אַתָּה if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = when—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> וְהָיָה אִם-נִשְׁשָׁה... וְהָיָה and it used to be, if or when a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6<sup>3</sup>

ψ 78<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr<sup>136</sup> & Obs.); Am 7<sup>2</sup>. (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4<sup>4</sup> אִם רָחֵץ the Lord shall have washed, 24<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>25</sup>; cf. Nu 36<sup>4</sup> (with the impf.).

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אם בְּלֹא except if, except, †Gn 47<sup>18</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> Am 3<sup>34</sup>. (β) אם הֲלוֹא †2 K 20<sup>19</sup> (for which Is 39<sup>7</sup> has simply כִּי), perh. Is it not (good), if...? (De Di). (γ) כִּי-אִם, q.v. (δ) אם עַד †Gn 24<sup>19,33</sup> Is 30<sup>17</sup> Ru 2<sup>21</sup>, & אם אֲשֶׁר עַד †Gn 28<sup>15</sup> Nu 32<sup>17</sup> Is 6<sup>11</sup>, until, prop. until if or when. (e) אם בִּלְבַד if only (v. sub בִּלְבַד) אם-לֹא in Ez 3<sup>6b</sup> is very difficult. The Vrss render If I had sent, etc., implying לֹא for אִם-לֹא (for Ew's אִם-לֹא=אִלֵּי, q.v., is precarious): GesHiCo 'but (אִם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24<sup>38</sup> ψ 131<sup>2</sup>) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: they can understand thee' (but understand is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַעְתִּי).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = Num? expecting the answer No, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>27</sup>; Ju 5<sup>8</sup> וְהָיָה אִם-יִרְאֶה כִּנּוֹן was there a shield to be seen or a spear...? Is 29<sup>16</sup>; and repeated Am 3<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>27</sup> Jb 6<sup>12</sup>. (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5<sup>13</sup> הֲלֹנִי אִתָּה הֲלֹנִי אִם-לְצָרֵינוּ art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6,15</sup>: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical Num?) Gn 37<sup>8</sup> Nu 11<sup>12,22</sup> Ju 11<sup>25b</sup> 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>8</sup> Je 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> Jb 4<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>5,6</sup> 10<sup>4,5</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> etc. (β) וְאִם... הֲ (rarer than אם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> (a real alt.); Is 49<sup>34</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>9</sup> (v<sup>29</sup> אם) 14<sup>22</sup> Jo 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>5f</sup> (formal); Gn 17<sup>17</sup> P (with an anacol.) shall a child...? הֲלֹר שָׁנָה תִּשְׁנֶה or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27<sup>24</sup> (אִם after neg. clause). b. in oblique interrogation, if, whether: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 139<sup>24</sup> Ct 7<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> Ezr 2<sup>29</sup>; once כִּי יִדְעַע כִּי אם who knoweth if...? i.e. (like haud scio an) perhaps Est 4<sup>14</sup> (older syn. כִּי יִדְעַע alone: see 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>). (b) disjunctively אם... הֲ Gn 27<sup>21</sup> Nu 13<sup>18-20</sup>; so וְאִם... אם Jos 24<sup>15</sup>. c. compounded with הֲ, הֲאִם †Nu 17<sup>28</sup> לֹנֵעַ האם תִּמְנוּ לָנוּ prob. an emph. Num? Shall we ever have finished dying? Jb 6<sup>13</sup> difficult: perh. Is it that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲאִם=הֲלֹא nonne? is inconsistent with the fact that אם in a question has regularly the force of Num?)



אם v. אמם.

אמה, אמה v. אמם.

**אמה** (assumed as ✓ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta<sup>188</sup>; vid. also Lag<sup>BN 82</sup>).

† **אמה** n.f. maid, handmaid (Ph. אמת, Ar.

Ar. <sup>2</sup>أمة, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.<sup>20</sup>, Aram. <sup>3</sup>אמת, As. <sup>4</sup>amtu Zim<sup>BP 67</sup>)—א abs. Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; sf. אמת Gn 30<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; pl. אמהות Gn 31<sup>33</sup> 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>; estr. אמהות 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>; אמהי Jb 19<sup>5</sup> etc. —maid, handmaid. 1. lit. maid-servant (= אמה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely Pl in Hex) Gn 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> (|| אמה 29<sup>24,29</sup> P 30<sup>46</sup> J etc.) Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (all E); 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup> Jb 19<sup>15</sup> Na 2<sup>8</sup> (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup>); in legisl. (|| אמה) Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>20,26,27,32</sup> (all E) Lv 25<sup>6,44,44</sup> (H) Dt 5<sup>14,14,18</sup> 12<sup>12,18</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> (cf. v. 12) 16<sup>11,14</sup>; cf. also Jb 31<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> Ne 7<sup>67</sup>; applied to concubine (sf. of master) Gn 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (all E) Ju 9<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>19</sup>; also Gn 21<sup>10,13</sup> (16<sup>14</sup> P אמה q.v.) Ex 21<sup>7</sup> (all E), vid. on this Sta<sup>Gesch 1. p. 380</sup>.

2. fig. in address, אמתך etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3<sup>9,9</sup> (|| אמתך 23<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> (|| id. v. 18) 25<sup>24,24,25,28,31,41</sup> (|| id. v. 27) 2 S 14<sup>16,16</sup> (|| id. v. 6,7,12,15,17,19); 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>; in address God (never אמתך) 1 S 11<sup>11,11</sup>, cf. אמתך 86<sup>16</sup> 116<sup>16</sup>.

† **אמון** n.pr. Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3<sup>8</sup> Je 46<sup>25</sup>, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. <sup>11,42</sup>; Diod. <sup>1,13</sup>), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נא, called אמון Na 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. אמת Je 46<sup>25</sup>), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god Ra and so-called Amon Ra. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. <sup>Hist. Anc. Egypt, 1. 322</sup> Ebers Ri<sup>HWB</sup>. (II. III. אמון v. p. 54.)

† **אמי** n.pr.m. Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> = III. אמון Ne 7<sup>59</sup>.

† **אמל** vb. be weak, languish (cf. Ar. <sup>1</sup>أمل hope, expect). **Qal** Pt. pass. f. אמהל מה אמהל how weak is thy heart! Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (but < Co אמהל; אמהל Je 14<sup>2</sup> etc.; —be or. grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup>; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19<sup>8</sup> (|| אמל, אמל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4<sup>3</sup> (|| אמל, אמל); Is 24<sup>4</sup> cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; אמהל Is 16<sup>8</sup>; cf. Na 1<sup>44</sup>; אמל Is 24<sup>4</sup> (|| אמל, אמל);

אמל 33<sup>9</sup> (|| אמל); subj. אמל Is 24<sup>7</sup> (|| אמל תירוש); אמל Jo 1<sup>10</sup> (|| אמל, אמל, kindred subj.); אמל v<sup>12</sup> (|| אמל תירוש); אמל Je 14<sup>2</sup> (|| אמל תירוש); cf. La 2<sup>8</sup> אמל תירוש ותירוש אמל תירוש.

† **אמל** adj. feeble (Mish. id.; on formation cf. Ew<sup>117b</sup> Sta<sup>1282</sup>); אמל תירוש Ne 3<sup>34</sup>.

† **אמל** adj. id. (Ew<sup>ib</sup>. Sta<sup>1280</sup>); אמל א' א' 6<sup>3</sup> (|| אמל, אמל).

I. **אמם** (perh. be wide, roomy, As. [amāmu] whence ummu, womb, mother = אם cf. DPr<sup>109</sup>; but אם n.pr. acc. to Thes Sta<sup>189b</sup> Lag<sup>BN 22</sup>).

אם 221 n.f. mother (Ph. אם, Ar. أم, Eth. አም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bac<sup>Rel 118</sup>) As. ummu COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. אם, אם, אם) —א abs. Gn 32<sup>12</sup> +; estr. Gn 3<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אם Gn 20<sup>12</sup> + etc.; + pl. only sf. אם La 5<sup>3</sup>; אם Je 16<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>12,12</sup>; —1. lit. (human) mother, as parent Gn 20<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> Ex 2<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> 113<sup>9</sup> (opp. אמה) Je 15<sup>3,10</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> +; hence of Eve אם בלתי Gn 3<sup>20</sup>; poet. of birth, אם נאם Je 1<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; נאם נאם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> cf. 139<sup>13</sup> (Je 20<sup>18</sup> &) נאם נאם 71<sup>6</sup> (subj. א', cf. נח 22<sup>10</sup>; > נאם = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also נאם נאם Je 20<sup>17</sup>; אם נאם = fr. earliest existence Ju 16<sup>17</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>; so אם נאם Is 49<sup>1</sup>; as giving suck Ct 8<sup>1</sup> (אם נאם) 22<sup>10</sup> cf. 131<sup>7</sup> (v. Ex 2<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup>); as exercising authority Gn 21<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>11,13,14</sup> Ju 17<sup>27</sup> Ru 1<sup>8</sup> Ct 3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>13,19,20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>1</sup>; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14<sup>21,31</sup> 15<sup>2,10,12</sup> +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 3<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>30</sup> Is 66<sup>13</sup> (sim. of א's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27<sup>45</sup>); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> (|| אם) Gn 24<sup>67</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; נאם נאם = own (uterine) brother Gn 43<sup>29</sup>; & || אם Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup> Ct 1<sup>6</sup> cf. 8<sup>1</sup>; so נאם נאם Lv 18<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Dt 27<sup>20</sup> (|| נאם נאם) Gn 20<sup>12</sup>; oft. with אם, as parentes Je 16<sup>3</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,3</sup> Is 8<sup>4</sup>; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. 37<sup>10</sup> (E) Ju 14<sup>26</sup>, so in precept Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> etc. cf. Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; laws enjoining these Ez 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> Lv 19<sup>3</sup> cf. Dt 22<sup>15</sup>; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21<sup>16,17</sup> (E) Lv 20<sup>9,9</sup> (H) Dt 21<sup>18,19</sup> 27<sup>16</sup>; laws as to mourning for Lv 21<sup>2,11</sup> (H) Nu 6<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. Je 16<sup>7</sup> Ez 44<sup>25</sup>; left for wife Gn 24<sup>4</sup>; for mother-in-law Ru 2<sup>24</sup>; for husband Dt 21<sup>13</sup> (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4<sup>3</sup> (on the opposite cf. 27<sup>10</sup>); loved, cared for Jos 2<sup>13</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>

1 S 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 S 19<sup>38</sup>. †2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִם בְּיָדָהּ Ju 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. אִם Is 22<sup>21</sup> Jb 29<sup>16</sup>); so of a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> ('stock, race, community' RS<sup>K</sup> 28 cf. Proph. Iv. n. 8); of Israel Ho 2<sup>4,7</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> cf. 10<sup>14</sup>; of Judah Is 50<sup>11</sup>; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אִמֵּי הַיְּרוּשָׁלַיִם Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> cf. v. 44, 45; also 19<sup>2,10</sup> & vid. 23<sup>2</sup>. †3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22<sup>29</sup> (of ox & sheep) Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23<sup>19</sup> = 34<sup>26</sup> = Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22<sup>6,7</sup>; fig. Jb 17<sup>14</sup>: לִשְׁחַת קָרָאתִי אֶבִי אֶתָּה אִמִּי יִצְחָק לִרְעָה; †4. = *point of departure* or *division* אִם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21<sup>26</sup> (|| רֹאשׁ זִנְי הַדֶּרֶכִּים).

†1. אִמֵּי n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִם 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> & Ph.); in phrase מְהֵנָּה הָאִמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; v. מְהֵנָּה; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה<sup>246</sup> n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM ZMG 1885, 613; Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, As. *ammatu* Nor<sup>280</sup>; Eth. አሙት; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אָמַם, אָמַם precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6<sup>4</sup>; DI<sup>Pr</sup> 109 MV der. immediately from √אָמַם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell*, *cubit*)—א' abs. Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +; estr. אִמָּת Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup>; *du. אִמָּתִים* Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +; *pl. אִמָּתֹת* Ex 26<sup>16</sup> +; — 1. *cubit*, so אִמָּתֵי אִשׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (cf. Is 8<sup>1</sup>); in Ez 40<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> בְּמִדָּה הָרְאשׁוֹנָה אִמָּה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith<sup>Diet. Bib., art. Weights and Measures</sup>; Lepsius<sup>Löwenmaasse der Alten, SBK 1883, 1195 f.</sup> identical with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. Längemaasse 1877; MBK 1877, 741 Oppert<sup>GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 124</sup> (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt<sup>AJP 1888, 419</sup> Hom<sup>Semiten 1. 501</sup>); on אִמָּה א' Ez 41<sup>8</sup> cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) *cubit* = אִמָּה Gn 6<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> Ez 43<sup>14</sup>; אִמָּת א' Ez 40<sup>12,12,42,42</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; *two cubits* = אִמָּתִים Ex 25<sup>10,17,23</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>1,6,10,25</sup> Nu 11<sup>31</sup>; אִמָּתִים אִמָּתֹת Ez 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>3,22</sup> 43<sup>14</sup>; c. num. 1-10 א' mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>1,1,1</sup> 1 K 6<sup>10</sup> Ez 40<sup>5,7,9</sup> +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6<sup>15,15</sup> Ex 27<sup>12,13</sup> 38<sup>13,14,15</sup> Nu 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 6<sup>2,2,3</sup> 7<sup>15,15</sup> Je 52<sup>21,22</sup> Ez 40<sup>49,49</sup> +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40<sup>11</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>27</sup> (Co sg.) 42<sup>2</sup>; so also אִמָּתֹת אִמָּתִים Ez 40<sup>13,29</sup> בְּמִדָּה הָרְאשׁוֹנָה אִמָּה Ez 40<sup>25,30,33,36</sup>; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3<sup>3,4,8,8</sup> +; 6<sup>13</sup> Ez 42<sup>2</sup>; also oft. בְּאִמָּה foll.

all num. Ex 26<sup>2,2,6</sup> 27<sup>9,16</sup> 36<sup>9,9,15,15,21</sup> Nu 35<sup>5,5,5,5</sup> 1 K 6<sup>6,6,6</sup> 7<sup>23,23,23</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2,2,2</sup> Ez 40<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> Ze 5<sup>2,2</sup> +, cf. אִמָּתֹת אִמָּתִים 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; oft. וְיָחֲזִי א' Ex 25<sup>10,10</sup> 16,17,17 +, also וְיָחֲזִי הָא' Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> 1 K 17<sup>31,32,35</sup> etc.; cf. אִמָּתֹת וְיָחֲזִי 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; sq. בְּמִדָּה in *measurement* Jos 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>. 2. †measure, full measure, limit, only בְּצִנְעָה אִמָּה *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51<sup>13</sup> (|| קִצְצָה).

†III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6<sup>4</sup> der. similarly, but makes *support of superliminaria* (cf. ③ ⑤ ⑥); Ew Di der. fr. √אָמַם = אָמַם precede, whence אִמָּה front; DI<sup>Pr</sup> 110 tr. *holder* fr. √אָמַם be wide, hence *contain, hold*) only אִמָּתֹת הַפְּסִיִּים Is 6<sup>4</sup>.

†IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, נִבְעֶת־אִמָּה 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أُمّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jem<sup>Kosmol. 336</sup>, Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, As. *ummatu* only pl. אִמָּתֹת Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; אִמָּתִים ψ 117<sup>1</sup>; sf. אִמָּתֹם Gn 25<sup>16</sup>;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; of Midian (|| בְּיֹד־אֶבֶן) Nu 25<sup>15</sup>; || גִּלְיָם ψ 117<sup>1</sup>.

†אִמָּה n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>26</sup> (ⓄL' Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σηγ).

†I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS<sup>Iv. 1. 10</sup> DHM ZMG 1885, 596; Aram. ܐܡܢ, As. ܐܡܢ in Haph. Eth. አሙን; As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן; — 1. as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>. 2. as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (J) Is 49<sup>23</sup>. 3. *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>. 4. *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>. Pt. pass. a. הָאִמָּנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4<sup>5</sup>. b. אִמָּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12<sup>2</sup> (> ③ ⑤ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ be faithful, أَمِنَ trust in, أَمِنَ be secure); אִמָּנִים נֶזֶר א' *keepeth*, אִמָּנִים נֶזֶר א' is here taken by ③ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נִאֲמַן Pr 11<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.); Impf. נִאֲמַן אִמָּן 1 K 8<sup>26</sup> + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25<sup>13</sup> + (16 t.) נִאֲמָנָה Is 21<sup>1</sup> + (4 t.); נִאֲמָנָה ψ 89<sup>29</sup>; נִאֲמָנִים Pr 27<sup>6</sup> + (9 t.); נִאֲמָנוֹת Dt 28<sup>69</sup>. 1. *carried by a nurse* Is 60<sup>4</sup>. 2. *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22<sup>23,25</sup>; name 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>; waters Is 33<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>18</sup>; an event Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; sickness Dt 28<sup>60</sup>; mercy Is 55<sup>3</sup>. 3. *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7<sup>16</sup>; house, dynasty 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup>; prophet Samuel 1 S 3<sup>20</sup>; cf.







asseverations 2 K 19<sup>17</sup> (=Is 37<sup>18</sup>) Jb 19<sup>4,6</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> Ru 3<sup>12</sup>; also ironical Jb 9<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>.

† אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֶמְנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24<sup>48</sup> + 106 t.; sf. אֱמֶתֶךָ ψ 91<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: אֱמֶת דֶּרֶךְ *sure way* Gn 24<sup>48</sup> (J); שֶׁכֶר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; אמת אֵת *sure token* Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (J); וְעַתָּה אמת Je 2<sup>21</sup>. 2. *stability, continuance*: שְׁלוֹם וְאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39<sup>8</sup> (=2 K 20<sup>19</sup>) Est 9<sup>30</sup> Je 33<sup>6</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup>, cf. שְׁלוֹם אמת Je 14<sup>13</sup>. 3. *faithfulness, reliability*: (a) *of men* אֱמֶת אִישׁ *faithful man* Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E); הֵלֵךְ בְּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> cf. 1 S 12<sup>24</sup>; of אֱמֶתֶךָ ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>11</sup>; of men ψ 45<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Pr 29<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; וְנִתְּנָם בְּאֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 9<sup>16,19</sup> Jos 24<sup>14</sup>; מִחֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> Ho 4<sup>1</sup>, & the phrase חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Gn 24<sup>49</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup>. (b) *an attribute of God* ψ 54<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>22</sup> Is 38<sup>18,19</sup> 61<sup>8</sup>; אמת נָתַן Mi 7<sup>20</sup>; עֲשֵׂה אמת Ez 18<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; אמת חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J) ψ 86<sup>15</sup>; these attributes are also associated ψ 40<sup>11,12</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> 115<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>2</sup> Is 16<sup>6</sup> Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57<sup>4</sup> 85<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>15</sup> cf. ψ 43<sup>3</sup>; אמת וְאֱמֶת ψ 25<sup>10</sup>; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117<sup>2</sup>; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146<sup>6</sup>; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>5</sup>; it is shield & buckler ψ 91<sup>4</sup>; he is אמת ψ 31<sup>6</sup> = אֱלֹהֵי אמת 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּעַ ψ 111<sup>8</sup>; צִדִּיק ψ 85<sup>12</sup>; צִדִּיקָה Zc 8<sup>8</sup>; מִשְׁפָּטָם ψ 111<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup>; & salvation ψ 69<sup>14</sup>. 4. *truth (a) as spoken*: אמת דַּבֵּר *truth* 1 K 22<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup> Zc 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 15<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶת דִּבְרֵי Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22<sup>20</sup> 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; אמת נִכּוֹן הַדָּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>; אֱמֶת = אֱמֶתֶךָ אמרים אמת = אֱמֶתֶךָ הַנִּיר Dn 11<sup>2</sup>; אֱמֶתֶךָ ψ 30<sup>10</sup>; שֹׁפֵט אמת Pr 12<sup>19</sup>; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43<sup>9</sup>; אֱמֶת *whether truth is with you* Gn 42<sup>16</sup> (E) cf. Is 59<sup>14,15</sup>. (b) *of testimony and judgment* אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14<sup>25</sup>; עַד אמת וְנִתְּנָם Je 42<sup>5</sup>; שֹׁפֵט אמת Ez 18<sup>8</sup> Zc 7<sup>9</sup>; שֹׁפֵט אמת Zc 8<sup>15</sup>. (c) *of divine instruction* אֱמֶת דַּבֵּר Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; חֹרֶת אמת Mal 2<sup>6</sup> cf. Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; אמת תִּוְרָתְךָ ψ 119<sup>142</sup>; מִשְׁפָּטֵי אמת 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> cf. 2 S 7<sup>28</sup>; אֱמֶת מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119<sup>160</sup>; אֱמֶת דִּבְרָךְ אמת ψ 19<sup>10</sup>; אֱמֶת אמת ψ 119<sup>151</sup>. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8<sup>12</sup>; הַשְׂכִּיל בְּאֱמֶתֶךָ Dn 9<sup>13</sup>. 5. *adv. in truth, truly* ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; אמת יהוה *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere בְּאֱמֶת Ju 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 145<sup>15</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>41</sup>.

† אֱמֶן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וְאֶתְּהָה אֶצְלוֹ אֱמֶן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; יֶהְיֶה הָאֱמֶן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52<sup>15</sup> (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אֱמֶן = אֱמֶן) — I. אֱמֶן v. supr. p. 51.

† אֱמֶן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18<sup>19,23,24,25</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>20,21,22,23,25</sup> Je 1<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7<sup>59</sup> = אֱמֶן Ezr 2<sup>57</sup>.

† אֱמֶן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1-39</sup>; = אֱמֶיִן 2 S 13<sup>20</sup>; = אֱמֶן 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>.

אֱמִיִּן **dimin.**, so Ew<sup>1674</sup> cf. W<sup>14268</sup>, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13<sup>20</sup>, v. אֱמֶן.

† אֱמֶתִי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix י.) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Jon 1<sup>1</sup>.

† הֵמָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵמָן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88<sup>1</sup> also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זֶרַח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשִׁיר) 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> (|| Asaph v<sup>24</sup>, Ethan v<sup>29</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 15<sup>17,18</sup>; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16<sup>41,42</sup> (|| Asaph v<sup>37</sup>); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; elsewhere הֵמָן וְיִדְיָתָן 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>4,5,6</sup>; בְּנֵי הֵמָן 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּנֵי יִדְיָתָן); — 25<sup>5</sup> Heman is called הַמְּלִיךְ (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>). — On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† מְהֵמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but Ⓢ 'Aman) Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

II. [אֱמֶן] v. יָמַן.

† [אֱמֶן] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag<sup>BN284</sup> fr. earlier אֱמֶן cf. אֱמֶן) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֱמֶנוּ 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. אֱמֶנוּ Gn 25<sup>23</sup>; וְאֱמֶנוּ 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup>; Imv. אֱמֶן Jos 1<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3<sup>1</sup> + or man 32<sup>5</sup>, serpent 3<sup>1</sup>, ass Nu 22<sup>28</sup>, horse יָמָר הָיָה Jb 39<sup>25</sup> etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>22</sup> etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> etc.; esp. in narrat., יָמָר etc., Gn 4<sup>9</sup> + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14<sup>17</sup> (c. cl. app.) Dt 27<sup>16f</sup>. Ju 12<sup>5</sup>; pronoun Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 2 K 20<sup>14</sup> +; or (usually) clause Gn 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>



+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus*, so Gn 32<sup>5</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>3,6</sup> + oft.; esp. אָמַרְתָּ Ex 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>1,20</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אָל Gn 3<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> Lv 21<sup>1</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6,23</sup>, or אָל Gn 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> + oft.; rarer combinations are, אָמַרְתָּ Is 49<sup>20</sup> (cf. 5<sup>9</sup> & vid. רָבַר); אָמַרְתָּ Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; אָמַרְתָּ Dt 31<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>12</sup> Je 28<sup>11</sup>; אָמַרְתָּ Jo 21<sup>7</sup> 1 S 26<sup>2</sup>, where אָמַר local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19<sup>25</sup> being very singular; Gn 4<sup>8</sup> the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>27,29</sup> Ex 32<sup>13</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> 1 S 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 S 62<sup>2</sup> Ne 6<sup>19</sup>; cf. 1 S 139<sup>9</sup> לְמִן מִן לְמִן לְמִן *say of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. אָמַרְתָּ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) 1 S 40<sup>11</sup> Ez 13<sup>7</sup>; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Jos 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>.

The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אָל 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> Je 22<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>19</sup>, or לִי Gn 20<sup>13</sup> אָמַרְתָּ say of me, etc. Dt 33<sup>9</sup> Ju 9<sup>5</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> 1 S 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3<sup>10</sup> (where rd. prob. for אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ), except after אָמַרְתָּ where the words used follow (cf. אָמַרְתָּ 4 d) Gn 3<sup>17</sup> Nu 10<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>31</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 1 S 9<sup>17,23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup>; cf. Nu 21<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, & (two extreme cases) Is 8<sup>12</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup> (v. Dr <sup>Sm 1.24.6</sup>); אָמַרְתָּ Mi 2<sup>7</sup> rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. אָמַרְתָּ (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> Ct 2<sup>10</sup> +, even after אָמַר Gn 22<sup>7</sup> Lv 21<sup>7</sup> Je 34<sup>2</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup> +; esp. inf. אָמַרְתָּ, after רָבַר Gn 8<sup>15</sup>, 26<sup>16</sup>, עָנָה 44<sup>16</sup>, בָּרַךְ 24<sup>7</sup>, נָשַׁבַּע 24<sup>7</sup>, נָדַר 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.; after אָמַר 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> +; after שָׁלַח 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>, שָׁבַב Gn 32<sup>7</sup>; cf. also Gn 28<sup>6</sup> Ex 15<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> Dt 1<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>15</sup> 1 S 23<sup>2</sup> 1 K 13<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> +; also when subj. of אָמַר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>13,24</sup> etc.; after שָׁמַע Is 37<sup>9</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אָמַר בְּלִבְבִי Dt 8<sup>17</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>26</sup> 1 S 10<sup>8,11,13</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>13</sup> 47<sup>8,10</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>1,15</sup> 3<sup>17,18</sup>; אָמַר לְבָבִי Ho 7<sup>2</sup>; אָמַר לְבָבִי Gn 8<sup>21</sup> *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. אָמַר, cf. 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; אָמַרְתָּ נְפִשִׁי La 3<sup>24</sup>; thence אָמַר alone Gn 20<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>11</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup> 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. with בִּי Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; in particular = *desire* מִדֵּה אָמַרְתָּ נְפִשִׁי 1 S 20<sup>4</sup> cf. Est 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2<sup>14</sup> *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22<sup>33</sup> 1 S 30<sup>8</sup> 1 K 5<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10,13</sup>; expect 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> Est 4<sup>7</sup>; (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup>; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9<sup>23</sup>.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אָמַר of person addressed, Nu 15<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>; sq. ל Jos 11<sup>9</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Jb 9<sup>7</sup> 1 S 10<sup>34</sup> (v. sub אָמַרְתָּ 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Est 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>13,15</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; sq. inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sq. cl. with אָמַר = *that* Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; *id.* + ל of pers. v<sup>22</sup>; sq. cl. with בִּי Jb 36<sup>10</sup>; abs. 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> (rd. however prob. *יאמרו*, cf. Dr); also 1 S 10<sup>31,34</sup> 107<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup> Ne 13<sup>9,19</sup> (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אָמַרְתָּ לְחַם אָל לו Est 9<sup>25</sup> (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* אָמַר לו 1 K 11<sup>18</sup> = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9<sup>25</sup> 1 S 10<sup>23</sup>.

†Niph. Pf. אָמַרְתָּ Dn 8<sup>26</sup>; Impf. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 22<sup>14</sup> +; אָמַרְתָּ Is 4<sup>3</sup>; אָמַרְתָּ Gn 10<sup>9</sup> +; אָמַרְתָּ Jos 2<sup>2</sup>; *be said, told* Gn 10<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 1 S 8<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21<sup>14</sup>; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8<sup>26</sup>; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>1,1</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup>; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23<sup>23</sup>; Ez 13<sup>12</sup> (אָל); אָמַרְתָּ = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61<sup>6</sup> (תִּקְרָא), cf. 4<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> (אָל); 62<sup>4,4</sup>; hence *be called*, of Tophet אָמַרְתָּ Je 7<sup>32</sup>; subj. אָמַרְתָּ Gn 32<sup>29</sup>; Jb 34<sup>31</sup> אָמַרְתָּ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat אָמַרְתָּ as Niph. Inf. for אָמַרְתָּ, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אָלְאֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup>), v. Dr<sup>19</sup> Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads אָמַרְתָּ inf. abs. = *imv.* 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †Hiph. Pf. אָמַרְתָּ, avouch Dt 26<sup>17</sup> אָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לְךָ לְאֵלֵהֶם וְיִּי אֱתֵרִי אָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהָיוֹת לְךָ לְאֵלֵהֶם (lit. *cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †Hithp. Impf. אָמַרְתָּ 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> subj. אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ act proudly, boast (אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ); prob. also 2 mpl. אָמַרְתָּ Is 61<sup>6</sup> (in good sense, sq. בִּי of thing gloried in) אָמַרְתָּ & cf. אָמַרְתָּ; Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> so De Che Kō<sup>1.457 f.</sup> (fr. [יִמְרָ] exchange Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. יִמְרָ, יִמְרָ).

†אָמַרְתָּ n.m. אָמַרְתָּ utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24<sup>27</sup> exalted style;—abs. אָמַרְתָּ Jb 22<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אָמַרְתָּ Jb 20<sup>29</sup>; Pl. abs. אָמַרְתָּ Pr 19<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>21</sup>; cstr. אָמַרְתָּ Nu 24<sup>4</sup> +; אָמַרְתָּ Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; אָמַרְתָּ Jb 32<sup>14</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup> (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di



Jb 15<sup>33</sup> etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6<sup>26</sup> (|| מְלִים) 32<sup>12,14</sup> (|| מְלִין) 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>37</sup>; ψ 5<sup>2</sup> (|| הַיָּגִי), 141<sup>6</sup> (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2<sup>1</sup> (|| מְצֹנָה), v<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>10,20</sup> (|| דְּבָר), 7<sup>1</sup> (|| מְצֹנָה), v<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup>; words of God Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> cf. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; fig. of day ψ 10<sup>2</sup> (sing.); cf. v<sup>4</sup> (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1<sup>21</sup> (|| קוֹל); oft. in phrase אֲמַרְיִי Dt 32<sup>1</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> (|| הַיָּגִין); 54<sup>4</sup> (|| תַּפְלָה); 78<sup>1</sup> (|| תוֹרָה); Pr 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. Jb 8<sup>2</sup> Pr 6<sup>2,2</sup>; of י' Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (|| מְצֹנָה שֶׁפָּתִי); ψ 138<sup>4</sup>; Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אֲמַרְיִי Jb 6<sup>25</sup>; אֲמַרְיִי בִינָה, אֲמַרְיִי לְנֶעֱם, אֲמַרְיִי Pr 15<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; הַשִּׁיב אֲמָרִים אֲמַת, 22<sup>22</sup>, cf. אֲמַת, 19<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; אֲמַת, 19<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; v<sup>21</sup> return answer; תִּשָּׁב אֲמָרֶיךָ לָהּ Ju 5<sup>29</sup> she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; אֲמַת חֲשֹׁבָה (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17<sup>27</sup>. **2. εἶς. promise** ψ 77<sup>9</sup>; **appointment, decree** Jb 26<sup>20</sup>; **command** ψ 68<sup>12</sup> (but v. Che); **plan, purpose** Jb 22<sup>28</sup> אֲמַת; Hb 3<sup>9</sup> These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49<sup>21</sup> rd. אֲמַת cf. אֲמַת; vid. Di.

[אֲמַרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 19<sup>103</sup>, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. OI Hi De Che)—**estr.** אֲמַת Is 5<sup>24</sup>; אֲמַת Gn 4<sup>23</sup> + etc.; **Pl. abs.** אֲמַתוֹת ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; **estr.** אֲמַתוֹת ib.;—**utterance, speech** Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>; Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| לָקַח), ψ 17<sup>6</sup> Is 29<sup>4,4</sup> (|| also דְּבָר); esp. **saying(s), word(s)** of י' (command & promise) Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בְּרִית); Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| תוֹרָה) 2 S 22<sup>31</sup> = ψ 18<sup>31</sup> ψ 127 105<sup>19</sup> (|| דְּבָר); esp. ψ 119<sup>11,38,41</sup> + 16 t.; 138<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>15</sup> (|| דְּבָר), Pr 30<sup>5</sup>.

† [אֲמַרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֲמַת צִוָּה אֲמַת La 2<sup>17</sup>.

† אֲמַרָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent*?) Gn 36<sup>11,15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>.

† אֲמַרָה **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17<sup>6</sup>; of mt. v<sup>9</sup> (I so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. הַאֲמַרִי); **Pl. estr.** אֲמַרִי Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (so rd. for אֲמַרִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֲמַרָה p. 18).

† אֲמַרָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. Ne 11<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Ne 7<sup>40</sup>. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20<sup>1</sup>. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3<sup>20</sup>. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2<sup>50</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

אֲמַרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 32<sup>20</sup> Dt 7<sup>19,17</sup> etc. & Di Gn 10<sup>16</sup> al.)—**alw.c.art.**, exc. Nu 21<sup>29</sup> Ez 16<sup>45</sup>. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>13,12,26</sup> + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), cf. Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>2,9</sup> + 7 t. D; also Ju 10<sup>8,11</sup> 11<sup>19,21,23,23</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup> (Sihon their king Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; Sihon & Og Dt 3<sup>8</sup> +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10<sup>6,6</sup> 24<sup>12,15,18</sup> (all E), cf. 7<sup>7</sup> (JE); 5<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (both D; cf. also 13<sup>4</sup>, q. del. Di) Ju 1<sup>34,35,36</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>26</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> cf. 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; (c) living in south Dt 1<sup>7,19,20,27,44</sup>; cf. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (J or R) 48<sup>22</sup> (E) Am 2<sup>9,10</sup>; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (all J); Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> (all D); Ex 23<sup>23</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (all E); Ju 3<sup>5</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; cf. Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup>; (on these lists cf. Bu<sup>Urgesch 544 ff.</sup> & We<sup>JRTh xx1. 602</sup>). **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Dt 24<sup>4</sup>.

† אֲמַרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>; cf. **2.** Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (= tall? or eloquent?).

אֲמַרִי, אֲמַרִי **n.pr.m.** (Yah(u) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרשמה, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>15</sup>. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>33,33</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5<sup>37,37</sup>; also **3.** Ezr 10<sup>42</sup>. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. **7.** a priest Ne 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>1,12</sup>. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

† [אֲמַרִי] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. id.) **estr.** מְאָמַר Est 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>32</sup>.

† אֲמַרִי **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14<sup>1,9</sup> (prob. = חַמְרַבִּי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr<sup>BFA 1887, xxx1 (June 23) COT 11. 296 f.</sup> Di in De<sup>Gen 1887, Excursus</sup>).

† אֲמַרִי **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30<sup>3</sup> cf. Sta<sup>1256 c</sup> der. fr. מִשָּׁה = Ar. مَسَاء, whence مَسَاءٌ, evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Eth. ማሰቱ; but also Ar. أَمْس = As. amšatu, yesterday) = last night Gn 19<sup>34</sup> 31<sup>23,42</sup> (אֲמַרִי); = recently 2 K 9<sup>26</sup>. — Jb 30<sup>3</sup> אֲמַרִי is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of waste-ness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֲמַרִי = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אֲמַתִּי **v.** אֲמַתִּי.

אֲמַתִּית **v.** מַתָּה.

אֲנִי **adv.** v. sub אֲנִי.

†אָן (Gn 41<sup>45</sup> 46<sup>50</sup>) אָן (Gn 41<sup>50</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>) **n.**  
**pr.loc.** On (Egypt. *An* cf. Eb<sup>GS75</sup> Wied<sup>Samml46</sup>;  
 perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff<sup>EAS1.610</sup>, contr. Dl  
 7a 318) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of  
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest  
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>50</sup>;  
 also Ez 30<sup>17</sup> (where MT אָן); it was celebrated  
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also  
*sun-city*, אָן שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43<sup>13</sup>, Ἡλίου πόλις; mod.  
*Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of  
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb<sup>GS75,507</sup> 1.  
 a map Wied<sup>1c</sup>.

אָן sorrow, v. אָן.

†אָן interj. (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a  
 strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we)  
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (to  
 Joseph) אָן אָן שֶׁמֶשׁ אָן *Ah, now!* forgive, we  
 pray, etc., Ex 32<sup>31</sup> (to God); elsewhere always  
 sq. אָן or אָן אָן ψ 118<sup>25,26</sup> Ne 1<sup>5,11</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>. Written  
 אָן 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup>) Jon 1<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>4,16</sup>.

אָנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl<sup>HA 65, Pr 114</sup>, in-  
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 734</sup>).

†אָנב n.f. hare (Ar. أُنْب, Syr. نَحْل);  
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden  
 Lv 11<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>7</sup>.

אָנב, אָנב v. sub אָן.

I. †[אָנב] vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָנּוּ  
 cons. Is 3<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> (|| אָנּוּ q. v.)

†אָנב n.f. mourning; Is 29<sup>2</sup> La 2<sup>6</sup> (both  
 times in combin. תִּאֲנֶבֶת וְאָנֶבֶת).

†אָנב n.f. id. *ib.*

†אָנב n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>  
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָנב (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.  
*anu, unidu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim<sup>BP 115</sup>  
 Hpt in KAT<sup>2Gloss1</sup>; Ar. أُنْب).

†אָנב n.m. <sup>1 K 10, 11</sup> & f. <sup>v. 22</sup> coll. ships, fleet—  
 abs. 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. 10<sup>11</sup> +;—of Sol. 1 K 9<sup>26,27</sup>;  
 called הַרְשִׁישׁ אָן (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,  
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10<sup>22,22</sup>; אָן הַיָּם 10<sup>11,22</sup>;  
 propelled by oars אָן שֶׁמֶשׁ Is 33<sup>21</sup>.

†אָנב n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;  
 Pl. abs. אָנִיּוֹת Dt 28<sup>68</sup> +; אָנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>; cstr.  
 =abs. 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>13</sup>  
 Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (where, however, cf. Bu<sup>BB Richter u.</sup>  
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22<sup>49,50</sup> Is 43<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>36,37</sup>  
 Jon 1<sup>4,5</sup> ψ 104<sup>26</sup> 107<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>40</sup>; אָן הַיָּם Ez 27<sup>9</sup>;

propelled by oars Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; esp. אָן תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אָנִי)  
 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> supr. sub אָן) ψ 48<sup>8</sup>  
 Is 2<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>1,14</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup>; late of ship going to  
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; *merchant-ship*,  
 אָן סוֹהַר Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; אָן אָבָה *swift ships* Jb 9<sup>26</sup> (cf.  
 אָבָה); *seamen* אָנִישׁ אָנִיּוֹת 1 K 9<sup>27</sup>.

†III. [אָנב] vb. be opportune, meet, en-  
 counter opportunely (Ar. أَتَى *the right time*  
*is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to ma-*  
*turity*, or *is opportune*). Pi. Pf. אָנַב Ex 21<sup>13</sup>  
 cause (or allow) to meet in בְּרִדוֹ אָן הָאֱלֹהִים (obj.  
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to  
 whom sf. ref. Pu. be allowed to meet, be sent,  
 Impf. אָנֶבֶת Pr 12<sup>21</sup> (c. ל.); 3 fs. אָנֶבֶת ψ 91<sup>10</sup> (c. ל.),  
 subj. evil. Hithp. cause oneself to meet, seek  
 occasion (=seek a quarrel with).sq. ל 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>.

†[אָנב] n.f. occasion, time of copula-  
 tion; sf. תִּאֲנֶבֶת i.e. of wild ass Je 2<sup>24</sup>.

†אָנב n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of  
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14<sup>4</sup>.

אָנב v. אָנב.

אָנב Je 42<sup>6</sup> Kt: v. after אָנִי.

†[אָנב] vb. only Niph. sigh, groan, mostly  
 poet. & late (Aram. אָנַב, Ethp. cf. As. [and-  
 hu], inhu, sigh Zim<sup>BP 12,30</sup>)—Pf. 3 fs. אָנֶבֶת La 1<sup>8</sup>  
 Jo 1<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. אָנֶבֶת Is 24<sup>7</sup>; Impf. אָנֶבֶת Pr 29<sup>2</sup> etc.;  
 Inv. אָנֶבֶת Ez 21<sup>11</sup>; Pt. אָנֶבֶת Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; אָנֶבֶת  
 La 1<sup>21</sup> etc.;—1. sigh, in token of grief Is 24<sup>7</sup>  
 Pr 29<sup>2</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת) v<sup>21</sup> Ez 21<sup>11,11</sup>; of Jerus. La 1<sup>8</sup>;  
 mostly abs. but sq. אָנֶבֶת Ez 9<sup>4</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת); sq. אָנֶבֶת &  
 אָנֶבֶת 21<sup>12</sup>. 2. in physical distress La 1<sup>11</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת  
 אָנֶבֶת); Ex 2<sup>23</sup> sq. מִן by reason of (|| אָנֶבֶת). 3.  
 groan of cattle (אָנֶבֶת) Jo 1<sup>18</sup>.

†אָנב n.f. sighing, groaning (poet. &  
 late);—abs. ψ 31<sup>11</sup> +; sf. אָנֶבֶת Jb 3<sup>4</sup> +; אָנֶבֶת  
 Is 21<sup>2</sup> (sf. with Raphe), Pl. sf. אָנֶבֶת La 1<sup>22</sup>;  
 sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-  
 tal Jb 3<sup>4</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת), 23<sup>2</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת), ψ 67<sup>7</sup>; 38<sup>10</sup> (|| אָנֶבֶת),  
 Is 21<sup>2</sup>, La 1<sup>22</sup>; || אָנֶבֶת ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Je 45<sup>3</sup>;  
 אָן קוֹל ψ 102<sup>6</sup>.

אָנב pron. 1 pl. we v. infr.

†אָנב n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos  
 19<sup>19</sup>. Kn (cf. Di) comp. en-Na'ara, on E. side  
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob<sup>BR III. 339</sup>.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 s. comm. I (אָנִי, אָנִי,



ל<sup>17</sup>, **אנו**) Gn 6<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> + oft. Following a ptep. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18<sup>17</sup> אָנִי הַמְכַפֶּה *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> (v. Dr<sup>135,4</sup>). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8<sup>23</sup> לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אָנִי עָצַמְתִּי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2<sup>11-16,18-20</sup> +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27<sup>24</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 K 18<sup>8</sup> +. With הָאֲנִי, +Is 66<sup>9</sup>. (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

†אָנִי **pron. 1 pl. comm. we** (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ənā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W<sup>80</sup> 99), only Je 42<sup>5</sup> Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנִי.

אָנִי, אָנִי (once Jb 33<sup>9</sup> אָנִי) **pron. 1 s.**

**comm. I**; Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>1,2</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> + oft. With הָאֲנִי, +Nu 11<sup>12</sup> Jb 21<sup>4</sup>. (As *andku*, Ph. & Moab. **אנך**: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku*=Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנִי and אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. אֲנִי, אָנִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה *here*]: cf. Sta<sup>179</sup> W<sup>80</sup> 95 L 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without **נָם**) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 26<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>24,32</sup> Dt 12<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>2,22</sup> Je 17<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>2</sup> +; cf. the cases Gn 27<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>26</sup> Pr 23<sup>15</sup>); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12<sup>30</sup>, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29<sup>5</sup> in a standing expression; on 32<sup>48,51</sup> (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אָנִי. אָנִי; thus there occurs אָנִי הָאֲנִי Nu 14<sup>21</sup> & always, exc. Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; (אָנִי) אָנִי (Je 19<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Is 43<sup>2,5</sup>); אָנִי יהוה Ex 6<sup>2,6-8</sup> & elsewhere in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18<sup>2,4,6</sup> etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Dt 29<sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>10</sup> +; (אָנִי יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, +Ex 20<sup>2</sup>=Dt 5<sup>6</sup>, Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>, Ex 20<sup>5</sup>=Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Is 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> (Ex 4<sup>11</sup> is diff.); cf. Dr<sup>17h xl. 221 L</sup>); אָנִי אֲמַרְתִּי Is 38<sup>10</sup> (Hez.) 49<sup>4</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> (3<sup>19</sup> אָנִי) Ru 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 30<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> 82<sup>5</sup> +; ויאמר אָנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27<sup>24</sup> Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>17</sup> 1 K 13<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (אָנִי) only 2 S 20<sup>20</sup>; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24<sup>24</sup> 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> אָנִי עָלַי 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> Is 6<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup>); אָנִי הָיָה Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 31<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup> + (but אָנִי הָיָה Gn 24<sup>14,43</sup> 25<sup>32</sup> Ex 3<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> +; אָנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.* 226). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אָנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ez below); in JE אָנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אָנִי, 37 of אָנִי. In later books the preponderance of אָנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אָנִי occurs 138 t., אָנִי once 36<sup>28</sup> (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11<sup>4b</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אָנִי 45 t., אָנִי never; in Ch אָנִי 30 t., אָנִי once 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> (from 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>); in Dn אָנִי 23 t., אָנִי once 10<sup>11</sup>. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 261-8 Dr<sup>1</sup> c. 222-7.

אָנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 pl. comm. we**

(the pl. corresp. to אָנִי, as אָנִי to אָנִי; v. W<sup>80</sup> p. 100; Ph. אָנִי CISL 3, 16, 17, Aram. אָנִי, & also נָחֵנָּה, Syr. **أَنْسَبُ**, **نَحْنُ**, **أَنْسَبُ**) Gn 13<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11,13</sup> Nu 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 1<sup>28,41</sup> Jo 2<sup>17,18</sup>, etc. Like אָנִי, following a ptep. as its subj. Gn 19<sup>13</sup> Nu 10<sup>39</sup> Ju 19<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26</sup>; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9<sup>28</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Is 20<sup>6</sup>.

נָחֵנָּה, נָחֵנָּה **pron. 1 pl. we** (abbrev. from אָנִי; cf. the forms **أَنْسَبُ**, **أَنْسَبُ**, just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Ex 16<sup>7,8</sup> Nu 32<sup>32</sup> La 3<sup>42</sup>. (In 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> נָחֵנָּה is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נָחַן.)

†אָנִי **n.[m.] plummet** (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead*, *tin*, cty. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. **أَنْسَبُ** (v. Frä<sup>133</sup>) Syr. **أَنْسَبُ**, Mand. **אָנִי**, As. *andku* Lyon Sargonxote 92; v. Lag Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. <sup>BN 175</sup>)—אָנִי, exc. once Am 7<sup>8</sup>—*plummet* Am 7<sup>7,8,9</sup>; הוֹמַת אָנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v<sup>7</sup>.

אָנִי **pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אָנִי**.

†[אָנִי] **vb. only Hithpo. complain, mur-**  
mur (Mish. אָנִי, Aram. אָנִי, Ar. **أَنْسَبُ**, As. [andnu], whence *enenu, unnu, sigh* Zim<sup>BP 22</sup>)—*Impf.* יתאָנִין La 3<sup>39</sup> (sq. **עָלָה** in || member); *Pt.* מְתָאָנִין אָנִי Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. acc.; vid. Di).



† WINS: n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6.7.9.10.11</sup>  
I Ch I<sup>1</sup>.





† **אָכר** *n.m.* mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42<sup>4,38</sup> (as subj. of קרה), 44<sup>29</sup> (קרה), Ex 21<sup>22,23</sup> (חיה).

**אָכר** *v.* סוף.

**אָסם** (*gather, store, Aram.* אָסַם).

† **אָסם** *n.m.* <sup>Fr 3,10</sup> *storehouse* (Aram. אָסַם, *id.*, אָסַם *store, supply*) pl. sf. אָסַם Dt 28<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **אָסַת** *n.pr.m.* (Aram. אָסַת *thorn-bush*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>50</sup> (om. Ne 7<sup>62</sup>).

† **אָסַת** *n.pr.f.* wife of Joseph (Θ' Ασπυθ, Θ' Ασπυθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook <sup>Speaker's Comm. 1. 479</sup> prop. either *As-Neit*, favourite of *Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>.

**אָסַף** *vb.* gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, Dl<sup>Fr 45</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30<sup>23</sup> +; אָסַף ψ 85<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאסֵף 2 K 5<sup>3</sup>; יֹאסֵף ψ 27<sup>10</sup>, etc.; also יֹאסֵף 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. חָסַף ψ 104<sup>29</sup>; 1 s. אָסַף Mi 4<sup>6</sup>; so prob. (sf.) אָסַף 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> (rd. אָסַף) v. Kö<sup>1,392</sup> Dr<sup>5m</sup>; *Imv.* אָסַף Nu 21<sup>16</sup> + אָסַף Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. אָסַף Je 10<sup>17</sup>; אָסַף ψ 50<sup>5</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף Je 8<sup>13</sup> + (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba<sup>NB 73</sup>); *ctr.* אָסַף 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> +; אָסַף Ex 23<sup>16</sup>; אָסַף Lv 23<sup>39</sup>; *Pt. act.* אָסַף Nu 19<sup>10</sup>; אָסַף 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (pointed אָסַף i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö<sup>1,6</sup>); אָסַף ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; *pass. pl. cstr.* אָסַף Ez 34<sup>29</sup>;—**1.** *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> (sq. אָסַף) Ex 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>29</sup> Nu 11<sup>16,24</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> Jos 2<sup>18</sup> (sq. אָסַף + ה' loc.) 24<sup>1</sup> (sq. ה' loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5<sup>8,11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>1</sup> (sq. אָסַף) Jos 2<sup>16</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 11<sup>17</sup> (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21<sup>23</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>20</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> 2 S 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> +; cf. Zc 14<sup>2</sup> (sq. אָסַף *against*); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12<sup>9</sup>; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23<sup>10,16</sup> (Cov't code) Lv 25<sup>3,20,39</sup> (H) Dt 11<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>10,12</sup> Jb 39<sup>12</sup> ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; cf. Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11<sup>32,32</sup>; food in gen. (מִאֲכָל) Gn 6<sup>21</sup> (sq. אָסַף); eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>; money 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>9,10</sup>; chariots 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>, etc.; of fisherman (מִבְּמִרְתִּי) in metaph.) Hb 1<sup>15</sup>; of collecting wind Pr 30<sup>4</sup> מִי אָסַף רֵיחַ בְּחִפְזוֹ. **2.** *gather an individual into company of others:* (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (עַל-אֲבוֹתָיִךְ) = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (אָסַף; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring, obj. pers.* 1 S 14<sup>52</sup> (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11<sup>27</sup> (both sq. אָסַף), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (sq. אָסַף); hence also (c) *take up, care for, subj.* אָסַף ψ 27<sup>10</sup> (cf.

perh. Is 40<sup>11</sup> קבץ); (d) *draw up the feet upon the bed* (אָסַף) Gn 49<sup>33</sup>. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58<sup>8</sup> יֹאסֵף אָסַף i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ זָרְקֶךָ)—52<sup>12</sup> has Pi. מִאֲסַף q. v. + **4.** *gather and take away, remove, with-draw* 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (obj. hand), Je 10<sup>17</sup> (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> (v. זָרַע); cf. also מִצָּרַעַת אָסַף, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v<sup>3,6,7</sup>; Gn 30<sup>23</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> (reproach), ψ 85<sup>4</sup> (wrath, || הָשִׁיב), Je 16<sup>5</sup> (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (light), ψ 26<sup>9</sup> (נִפְשׁ) so Ju 18<sup>25</sup>; ψ 104<sup>29</sup> (רִיחַ) v. also Jb 34<sup>14</sup> (sq. אָסַף); hence *destroy* 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַף רֵעֶךָ *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34<sup>29</sup>; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>2</sup> (joined with הָסִיף fr. סוף, v. Kö<sup>1,446</sup>; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba<sup>NB 73</sup> v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִאֲסַף Nu 27<sup>13</sup> + נִאֲסַף Je 48<sup>33</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יִנְאָסַף Ex 9<sup>19</sup> +; יִנְאָסַף Gn 25<sup>8</sup> +; יִנְאָסַף ψ 104<sup>22</sup> etc.; *Imv.* הִנְאָסַף Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; הִנְאָסַף Je 47<sup>6</sup>; הִנְאָסַף Gn 49<sup>1</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* הִנְאָסַף 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 74</sup>); *ctr.* הִנְאָסַף Gn 29<sup>7</sup> Nu 12<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* נִאֲסַף Gn 49<sup>29</sup>; נִאֲסַף 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; נִאֲסַף Is 57<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *assemble, be gathered, reflex.* (a) subj. men Gn 49<sup>1</sup> (|| קבץ v<sup>2</sup>), Is 43<sup>9</sup> (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> (sq. לָ) v<sup>13</sup> (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 8<sup>1,13</sup> (all sq. אָסַף) 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (sq. אָסַף), Jos 10<sup>5</sup> Ju 6<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (|| נִצְעַץ), 20<sup>11</sup> (sq. אָסַף) v<sup>14</sup> (sq. ה' loc.), 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (pass.; sq. שָׂמַח) v<sup>7,8</sup> (all J); fish Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (cf. Hb 1<sup>25</sup> Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27<sup>25</sup>; water 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8<sup>2</sup> cf. 25<sup>33</sup> (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29<sup>6</sup> (|| קבץ which Cor ds. קבר, appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** *pass.* of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* אָסַף אָבֹתָיו Ju 2<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. *to one's people* אָסַף עַמִּי (all P) Gn 25<sup>8,17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (|| וַיָּוֶיז וַיָּקֵם) 49<sup>29,33</sup> (|| נָוַע), Nu 20<sup>24,26</sup> (|| מוֹת) 27<sup>13,13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>50,50</sup> (both || מוֹת); also אָסַף-קִבְרָתִיךָ 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12<sup>14,15</sup> (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11<sup>30</sup> (E), cf. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (both sq. אָסַף); even with inanim. subj. Je 47<sup>6</sup> הִנְאָסַף אָסַף-יָמֶיךָ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה' loc.) for protection Ex 9<sup>19</sup>.

**3.** *Pass. of Qal **4**; be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57<sup>1,1</sup> (|| אָכר); fish Ho 4<sup>3</sup>; *gladness* Is 16<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>33</sup> (sq. מִן); also reflex., *with-draw itself*, of moon Is 60<sup>20</sup> (|| כּוֹאֵשׁ שֶׁשֶׁם). † **Pi.** *Pt.* מִאֲסַף Nu 10<sup>25</sup> +; מִאֲסַף Is 62<sup>9</sup> (so BD v.

Ku<sup>1,201</sup>); **קָאָפֶּסֶם** Is 52<sup>12</sup>;—**1. gather harvest** Is 62<sup>9</sup> (|| קָבַן); bodies for burial Je 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. take in, receive into** (sq. בָּרִיחַ) Ju 19<sup>15,18</sup>. **3. as subst. rearward, rearward** Nu 10<sup>25</sup> (P) Jos 6<sup>0,13</sup> (both E); fig. of God Is 52<sup>12</sup>. **†Pa. Pf. אָסַף** (cons.) Is 33<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> etc.; **Pt. אָסַף** Ez 38<sup>12</sup>—*be gathered*, of men Is 24<sup>22</sup> Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (sq. עָלַי *against*), Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; booty Is 33<sup>4</sup>; wealth Zc 14<sup>14</sup>. **†Hithp. Inf. הִתְאַסַּף** Dt 33<sup>5</sup> *gather themselves*.

**†אָסַף n.m.** Is 32<sup>10</sup> **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba<sup>NB 100</sup>) of summer fruit אָסַף מִי Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; cf. abs. אָסַף Is 32<sup>10</sup>; הַקִּסְלִי א' *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33<sup>4</sup>.

**אָסַף n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אִסַּפָּה) **†1. father of יִזְחָר** the recorder 2 K 18<sup>16,37</sup> = Is 36<sup>3,22</sup>. **2. one of David's chief musicians**, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6<sup>24,24</sup> (|| הִימָן v<sup>18</sup>, אִימָן v<sup>29</sup> vid. these names); 15<sup>17</sup> (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v<sup>19</sup>; v. also 16<sup>5,7</sup> cf. v<sup>37</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun v<sup>41,42</sup>); 25<sup>9</sup>, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also אָסַף הַחֲזָה Ne 12<sup>46</sup>; he is called also הַחֲזָה 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, cf. אָסַף הַנְּבִיא עַל־יְהוֹנָדָה 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup>; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסַף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v<sup>2,2</sup>; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> Ne 7<sup>44</sup> 12<sup>22</sup>, cf. Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>;—1 Ch 26<sup>1</sup> for אָסַף בְּנֵי rd. אָבְדָה, cf. 9<sup>19</sup>; on יִזְחָר 9<sup>15</sup> וְיִזְחָר Ne 11<sup>17</sup>, וְיִזְחָר 12<sup>35</sup>, called אָבְדָה, v. these names. **†3. keeper of king's park** Ne 2<sup>8</sup>.

**†אִסַּפָּה n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag<sup>NB 173</sup> Ba<sup>NB 136</sup>) חַג הָאִסַּפָּה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (J); חַג הָאִסַּפָּה ה' Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E)—both Cov't codes.

**†[אָסַף] n.[m.] what is gathered, store**, hence בֵּית הָאִסַּפִּים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>); v<sup>17</sup> הָא' alone in same sense; cf. הַשְּׁעָרִים אָסַף Ne 12<sup>25</sup>.

**†אִסְפָּה n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering**; אָסַף א' אָסַף Is 24<sup>22</sup> *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22<sup>18</sup>; but perh. rd. אָסַף הָאִסַּף (estr.); v. Weir Che.

**†[אִסְפָּה] n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אִסַּפָּה *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אִסְפֹּת Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (דְּבָרֵי תְּחִמִּים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB

<sup>1,127</sup>; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

**†[אִסְפָּה] n.[m.] collection, rabble**, only אִסְפָּה Nu 11<sup>4</sup> of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

**†אִסְפָּדָתָא n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup> (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add<sup>71</sup>, after Pott & Benfey).

**†[אָסַר] vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. <sup>أَسَرَ</sup>, As. *asāru*, cf. COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. <sup>אַסַר</sup>, <sup>أَسَرَ</sup>, Eth. <sup>አሰረ</sup>; <sup>አሰረ</sup>)—**Qal Pf. sf.** אָסַרם Jb 36<sup>13</sup>, 3 fs. אָסַרָה Nu 30<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יֹאסֵר 1 K 20<sup>14</sup>, אָסַר Gn 42<sup>24</sup>; יֹאסֵר Gn 46<sup>29</sup> +; pl. sf. יֹאסְרוּ Ju 16<sup>7</sup> etc.; **Imv.** אָסַר 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; אָסַר Je 46<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>27</sup>; **Inf. abs.** אָסַר Ju 15<sup>13</sup>; אָסַר 16<sup>11</sup>; **estr.** לֹאֲסַר Nu 30<sup>3</sup> +; לֹאֲסַר Ju 15<sup>10</sup>; לֹאֲסַר 15<sup>12</sup>; אָסַרם Ho 10<sup>10</sup>; **Pt. act. estr.** אָסַר Gn 40<sup>11</sup>; **pass.** אָסַר Gn 40<sup>3</sup> +; pl. אָסַרִים 39<sup>20</sup> +; also Ju 16<sup>21,25</sup> Qr (Kt אָסַרִים; Ec 4<sup>14</sup> (cf. Now); אָסַרִים 2 S 3<sup>34</sup>; **estr.** אָסַרִי Gn 39<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr אָסַרִי);—**1. tie, bind**, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7<sup>10,10</sup>; ψ 118<sup>27</sup> is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords; she bind the procession with branches, etc.* **2. tie, harness**, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6<sup>7,10</sup>; so (metaph.) Ho 10<sup>10</sup> *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א' here = *chastise*, cf. אָסַרם va); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46<sup>29</sup> (J) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (E) 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21</sup>; even of making ready chargers הַסָּבִיבִים א' Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| עֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3. bind**, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42<sup>24</sup> (E), Samson Ju 15<sup>10,12,13,13,13</sup> 16<sup>5,7,8,11,11,12</sup>; א' בְּחֻשְׁתִּים 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>11</sup>; also 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>; cf. (without בְּנִי) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> א' בֵּית בָּלָא', 23<sup>33</sup>; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36<sup>13</sup> & v. also Ez 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 149<sup>8</sup>; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; esp. **Pt. pass.** 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א' בְּאִזְמִי Je 40<sup>1</sup> cf. בְּאִזְמִי א' Jb 36<sup>8</sup> (prob. fig. || תְּחַלֵּי־עֵינִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3,5</sup> (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39<sup>20</sup> (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49<sup>9</sup> 61<sup>1</sup> ψ 146<sup>7</sup>; בֵּית הָאִסְרִים *prison* Ju 16<sup>21,25</sup>; cf. Ec 4<sup>14</sup>. **4. gird** (rare & late) א' אֲזוּר בְּמַתְנֵיָם Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (אֲזוּר = *slaves' waistcloth*, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיִסַּר for וְיִסְרָה); חֲרָבוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מַתְנֵי (וְיִסְרָה);



II. **𐤒𐤓 conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, **yea** (so Ph. Aram. 𐤒', 𐤒𐤓, 𐤒𐤕; cf. 𐤒). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which 𐤒 is more usual): Gn 40<sup>15</sup> \* ('with pron., as rather often) *I also* in my dream, Nu 16<sup>14</sup> Dt 2<sup>11</sup>\*.20\* 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 2<sup>14</sup>\* Est 5<sup>12</sup>; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33<sup>30,28</sup> 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> 𐤒 16<sup>8,7,0</sup> 18<sup>49</sup> 65<sup>14</sup> they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68<sup>3,17</sup> 74<sup>16</sup> 89<sup>28</sup>\* 93<sup>1</sup> Pr 22<sup>19</sup>\* 23<sup>28</sup>\* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26<sup>16</sup>\*. 24\*. 28\*. 41\*; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is<sup>2</sup> (40<sup>24</sup>-48<sup>15</sup>), e.g. 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>10,26</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>7,19</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> yea, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48<sup>12,15</sup>. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4\*</sup>. וְאֵף *and also* Lv 26<sup>39,40,42,44</sup> Dt 15<sup>17</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 68<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>32\*</sup> = 9<sup>38\*</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>5\*</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; *and even* Jb 19<sup>4</sup> שְׁיִינִי אֶתְּמַנְתָּ וְאֵף *and even indeed (if) I have erred . . .* With הֲ, הֲאֵף *indeed . . . ? really . . . ?* † Gn 18<sup>13,23</sup> wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v<sup>24</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>8</sup>. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44<sup>10</sup> 58<sup>3</sup>; cf. Ju 5<sup>29\*</sup>.

**2.** (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more / after an affirm. clause; =how much less / after a neg. one):* † 2 S 4<sup>10†</sup>. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אֶף בְּרִאשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ הָרְגֵנִי וְנָא *à fortiori, how much more (should I do so),* when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14<sup>21</sup> (Ew Hi) 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (in all these passages בְּי = *when*) Jb 4<sup>19</sup>. So וְאֵף † 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup> . . . אֶף בְּרִאשִׁים וְנָא *and the more (=and how much rather),* when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by בְּי (q. v.), v. *infr.*

אֵף **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23<sup>40</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . . ?* † Gn 3<sup>1</sup> אֶף בְּרִאשִׁים וְנָא *indeed, that God has said . . . ? i.e. has God really said . . . ?* (cf. אֵף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הֲנִי), *yea, that . . . ! i.e. how much more (or less) !* † Pr. 11<sup>31</sup> lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth הוֹכֵחַ אֵף בְּי רָשָׁע *'tis indeed that (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner !* 15<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7,10</sup> Jb 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee הֲנִי בֵּית הָיָה אֵף בְּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that this house (cannot do so), i.e. how much less this house !* 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>. So וְאֵף † Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> (perh.; but v. RS <sup>Sem. l. 426</sup> Dr. <sup>Sm 293</sup>) 2 S 16<sup>11</sup>. (In Jb 35<sup>14</sup> (Hi De) Ne 9<sup>18</sup> אֵף בְּי is simply = *yea, when . . .*)

**אֶפֶד** (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אֶפֶד *gird on*, but this denom. v. *infr.*; Lag <sup>BN 178; GN 1900, p. 15</sup> prop. وَفِد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֶפֶד).

**אֶפֶד** (28 t.) & **אֶפֶד** (20 t.) **n.m.** Ex 28<sup>7</sup> ephod (Eth. <sup>ጸፋ፣</sup> cf. Aram. <sup>ἑφῶδ</sup> *id.* (on mng. v. Lag<sup>1 c</sup>), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim<sup>BP 39</sup>; on form v. Ges <sup>84 a 12 r.</sup> but Lag<sup>1 c</sup> comp. وَفِد, & thinks אֶפֶד shortened from אֶפֶד הָאֵף *'robe of approach' to God*)—**א** abs. Ex 25<sup>7</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> +; —**1.**

*ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בָּד) 1 S 22<sup>18</sup>; אֶפֶד cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2<sup>8</sup>; אֶפֶד *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> (*id.*) 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> אֶפֶד רֹדֵד; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שִׁשְׁמֹנֶה) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>4,6,12,15</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>7</sup> + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; cf. prob. 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> (אֶפֶד) 14<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (v. sub **2**); אֶפֶד Ex 28<sup>27,28</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>20,21</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup>; אֶפֶד 29<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>22</sup> (cf. Lv 8<sup>7</sup>); with vb. אֶפֶדָּהּ put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8<sup>7</sup>.

**2.** *ephod used in consulting* אֶפֶד 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> **א** borne in hand (rd. וְהָאֶפֶד בְּיָדוֹ We Dr) v<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7,7</sup> (all c. הָנִישׁ) + 14<sup>18</sup> (הָנִישׁ) & v<sup>13</sup>, in both rd. אֶפֶד for אֶרֶן & v<sup>18</sup> also אֶפֶד Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28<sup>8</sup> al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אֶפֶד in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28<sup>28-30</sup> & v. אֶפֶד); if so, in view of אֶפֶד 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>3,18</sup> (cf. *supr.*), not used elsewhere = *wear exc.* 22<sup>18</sup>, & of 23<sup>6</sup>, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta <sup>Gesch. l. 466, 471</sup> Bu <sup>RS 115</sup> al., think of an image representing אֶפֶד; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8<sup>27</sup> for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to S Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = *gold sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. *supr.* & Is 30<sup>22</sup> sub אֶפֶד); MV Be Kū <sup>Hauptprobleme 59</sup> think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>14,17,18,20</sup> (פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for S gives מַסֵּכָה v<sup>20</sup>, om. פֶּסֶל); cf. Ho 3<sup>4</sup> Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פֶּסֶל, תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אֶפֶד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Mannasseh Nu 34<sup>23</sup>.

אֶפֶד **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, Qal Pf. אֶפֶדָּהּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֶפֶד Ex 29<sup>5</sup> and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. לוֹ אֶפֶדָּהּ (חזר ||) Lv 8<sup>7</sup>.

אֶפֶד **n.f.** ephod (= אֶפֶד, for which it



supplies cstr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֶפֶד 1 b, only חֵשֶׁב אֶפֶדְתִּי Ex 28<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפֶדְתָּ מַסַּכַּת יְהוָה, Is 30<sup>22</sup> (|| צָפִי פְסִילִי כְסָפֶךָ) cf. אֶפֶד 3 a.

† אֶפְדָּן n.[m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers. Kellschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885, 48f.) אֶהְיֶה אֶפְדָּנוּ Dn 11<sup>45</sup>, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפֶה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 43 Aram. אָפִי, אָפִי)—Qal Pf. אָ אֶפֶתִי Is 44<sup>19</sup>; אָפִי consec. Lv 26<sup>26</sup> etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. אָפִי I S 28<sup>24</sup>; אָפִי Ez 46<sup>20</sup>; אָפִי Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; Imv. אָפִי Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; Pt. אָפֶה Gn 40<sup>1</sup> +; אָפֶה Ho 7<sup>6</sup>; pl. אָפִים Gn 40<sup>16</sup> +; אָפֹת I S 8<sup>13</sup>, etc.—bake, obj. אָפֶה Lv 26<sup>26</sup> (H) Is 44<sup>15,19</sup> (cf. Je 37<sup>21</sup>); מִצֹּת Gn 19<sup>3</sup> (J) I S 28<sup>24</sup>; עֲגֹת מִצֹּת Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (J); חֲלֹת Lv 24<sup>5</sup> (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46<sup>20</sup>; מֶן Ex 16<sup>23,23</sup> (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12<sup>39</sup> בָּצֵק, Lv 24<sup>5</sup> סֶלֶת, I S 28<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>10</sup> (all E) Ho 7<sup>4,6</sup>; Je 37<sup>21</sup> מַחֲזֵי הָא' מִבָּחוֹת; also I S 8<sup>13</sup> (|| מִבָּחוֹת, only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even I S 8<sup>13</sup> where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּאָּפֶה Lv 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּאָּפֶינָה Lv 23<sup>17</sup>;—pass. of Qal be baked, baken of אָפֶה Lv 23<sup>17</sup>; מִנְחָה 7<sup>9</sup> cf. 6<sup>10</sup>.

† מִאָּפֶה n.[m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְחָה תִּנְיָר מִאָּפֶה Lv 2<sup>4</sup>.

† אָפֹה (Jb 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6,23</sup> 24<sup>25</sup>), elsewh. אָפֹה (cf. רָבוּ and רָבוּא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פֹּה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה פֹּה here, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פֹּה is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26<sup>10</sup> Nu 11<sup>29</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>18,19</sup>),—used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa, ποτε, tandem*): מִי אָפֹה Gn 27<sup>33</sup> who, then, ...? v<sup>37</sup> וְלָכֵה אָפֹה מָה אֲעֲשֶׂה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33<sup>16</sup> יָדַע אָפֹה and wherein shall it be known, then ...? אֵיךְ אָפֹה where, then? Ju 9<sup>38</sup> Is 19<sup>12</sup> Jb 17<sup>15</sup>; Ho 13<sup>10</sup> אָפֹה מִלִּבֶּךָ Is 22<sup>1</sup> אָפֹה מִלִּבֶּךָ what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> אָפֹה יָדַע יָדַע אָפֹה, then; (in apod.) Pr 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; Jb 19<sup>23</sup> וְיָדַעְתְּ מִלִּי אָפֹה would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָם, Gn 43<sup>11</sup> וְאָתָּה וְאָתָּה אָפֹה if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9<sup>24</sup> if not then, who is it? 24<sup>26</sup>.

† אָפִיחָ n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul I S 9<sup>1</sup> (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֵל (Ar. اَفَلَ disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אָפֵל n.m.<sup>3b,6</sup> darkness, gloom (only poet.) —א' alw. abs.—1. darkness, of night ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (opp. צִהָרִים); deep in the earth, א' אָפֵל Jb 28<sup>3</sup> (|| צִלְמֹת, חֲשֵׁךְ); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10<sup>22,22</sup> (|| אָרְץ חֲשֵׁךְ, אָרְץ עִיפָה, אָרְץ חֲשֵׁךְ); personif. Jb 3<sup>6</sup> that night—let darkness take it 'א' אָפֵל; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29<sup>18</sup> (|| חֲשֵׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11<sup>2</sup>. 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23<sup>17</sup> (|| חֲשֵׁךְ q.v.), 30<sup>26</sup> (opp. אֹר).

† אָפֵל adj. gloomy, of day of א' Am 5<sup>20</sup> (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. לְנֵה) cf. אָפֵל.

† אָפֵל n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—א' Ex 10<sup>22</sup> +; אָפֵל Is 58<sup>10</sup>; pl. אָפֵלוֹת Is 59<sup>9</sup>—1. darkness Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Pr 7<sup>9</sup> (|| אִישׁוֹן לֵילִית); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; of day of א' (cf. Am 5<sup>20</sup> sub אָפֵל) Jo 2<sup>2</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> (both || חֲשֵׁךְ, עֵנָן, עֶרְפֶּל) sim. of wickedness Je 23<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>19</sup>. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| חֲשֵׁךְ), 58<sup>10</sup> (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. צִהָרִים), 59<sup>9</sup> (|| id., opp. נִירוֹת).

† אָפֵל adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אָפֵל Ex 9<sup>32</sup> of wheat & spelt.

† מִאָּפֵל n.[m.] darkness, Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) וַיִּשָּׂם מִאָּפֵל, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† מִאָּפֵל n.f. deep darkness (= מִאָּפֵל acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8<sup>6</sup> שִׁלְכָהּ מִאָּפֵל; but Ew 165 b & on Je 2<sup>31</sup> rds. מִאָּפֵל, fem. of [מִאָּפֵל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta<sup>1302</sup> b מִאָּפֵל; Jäger *BA* 471 thinks this ה' an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מ' אָפֵל Je 2<sup>31</sup> fig. of א' in dealing with his people (|| מִדְבָּר).

אָפֵל v. sub פָּל.

אָפֵן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה).

† אָפֵן n.m.<sup>Ez 11,20</sup> wheel.—abs. אָפֵן I K 7<sup>32</sup> +; אָפֵן Ez 1<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. אָפֵן I K 7<sup>33</sup> Is 28<sup>27</sup>; אָפֵן Ex 14<sup>23</sup>; pl. אָפֵנִים I K 7<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. אָפֵנִי I K 7<sup>30</sup>; אָפֵנִים Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, etc.—a. wheel of chariot (מִרְכָּבָה) Ex 14<sup>25</sup> I K 7<sup>33</sup> Na 3<sup>2</sup>; of (threshing) cart (עֲגִלָּה) Is 28<sup>27</sup> cf. Pr 20<sup>26</sup> (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>16,16,16,19,19,20,20,21</sup>, (del. Co) 21<sup>3,13</sup> 10<sup>6,9,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19</sup> I 22. c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple I K 7<sup>30,32,32,32,33</sup>.

†[אָפֿן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. אָפֿן = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli; Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אָפֿנה **ψ** 88<sup>16</sup> (ἀπ. λεγ. DI Tr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna*(ma) adv. = *ma'diṣ*, *very*, *very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פֿן, & comp. Ar. قَن diminuit, mente diminuit (Frey.), hence *be confused*, *helpless*, cf. Θ ἐξηγορήθην; Ψ conturbatus sum; others emend אָפֿנה fr. פֿוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֿט **(cf. פֿסט) vb.** cease, fail, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47<sup>15,16</sup> (of money, פֿסט, Is 16<sup>4</sup> (extortioner: || פֿלָה, תָּם), 29<sup>20</sup> (terrible one: || נִכְרַת, פֿלָה), ψ 77<sup>9</sup> (חֲסִידוֹ: || נִמְר).)

†אָפֿט, אָפֿט **n.m.** prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֿט אָרֶץ (ψ 59<sup>14</sup> האָרֶץ 'א) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>13</sup> ψ 2<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> (=Zc 9<sup>10</sup>); + פֿלָ Is 45<sup>22</sup> 52<sup>10b</sup> (=ψ 98<sup>3b</sup>) ψ 22<sup>28</sup> 67<sup>8</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אָין): Is 34<sup>12</sup> and all his princes יִהְיֶה אָפֿט shall become *nought*, 41<sup>29</sup>; 41<sup>12</sup> אָפֿט וְכָפֶס יִהְיֶה כְּאֵין וְכָפֶס; 40<sup>17</sup> אָפֿט וְתִהְיֶה כְּאֵין (|| כְּאֵין) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41<sup>24</sup> (rd. פֿעֵלְכֶם אָפֿט, || מֵאֵין, v. אָפֿע, 52<sup>4</sup> and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפֿט *for nought*. b. as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...*! (cf. ... אֵין *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9<sup>3</sup>), chiefly a poet. syn. of אָין: Is 5<sup>8</sup> אָפֿט מְקוֹם עַד till there is an *end* of place = till there is *no* place (cf. אֵין עַד ψ 40<sup>13</sup>), Am 6<sup>10</sup> (cf. אֵין Ju 4<sup>20</sup>), Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (hence, in prose, 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>), Is 45<sup>5</sup> (cf. אֵין 43<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>14</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 54<sup>15</sup>; אֵין וְאֵין עוֹד Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Is 47<sup>8,10</sup> is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the 'being' *'paragoge'* as in וְלֹאִי etc. (Ges<sup>190,3a</sup> Ew<sup>211b</sup>), cf. אֵין עוֹד Is 45<sup>5,6,18,21</sup>; but acc. to De the 'I' is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—אָפֿט (like אֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14<sup>28</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Jb 7<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: †Nu 22<sup>35</sup> (cf. אֵין v<sup>20</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup>. (b) אָפֿט *save that*, *howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13<sup>28</sup> Dt 15<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> (+ 1 S 1<sup>5</sup> Θ We Sta Dr). So אָפֿט alone †2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (the foll. בִּי signifying *because*).

†אָפֿט **n.[m.]** only in the du. אָפֿט (not

אָ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פֿיסְתָּא, פֿיסְתָּא), or the ankles (so Θ & Ψ, & most): only Ez 47<sup>3</sup> אֵין מֵי water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v<sup>4</sup> מֵי מִתְּנִים water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֿט דְּמִים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> דְּמִים, (meaning unknown; Lag<sup>BN 76</sup> on basis of MSS. of Θ would read סַר מִים *edge or brink* (סַר) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17<sup>1</sup>.

†[אָפֿע] **vb.** מֵאֵפֿע Is 41<sup>24</sup> txt. err. for מֵאֵפֿט v. אָפֿט; so Ψ & Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֿעה v. sub פֿעה.

†[אָפֿף] **vb.** surround, encompass (As. *apānu* Zim<sup>BP 60</sup>)—Qal Pf. אָפֿפֿי ψ 40<sup>13</sup>; אָפֿפֿי ψ 18<sup>6</sup> +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2<sup>6</sup> (subj. מִי); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes וְרָעוֹת ψ 40<sup>13</sup> (sq. עָלֵי); מִשְׁפָּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. מִשְׁפָּרֵי מוֹת ψ 18<sup>6</sup>, also 116<sup>3</sup>.

†[אָפֿק] **vb.** hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. اَفَق *excel* = *multum valuit*; MV comp. also فاق)—only Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאַפֿק Is 63<sup>16</sup>; Impf. הִתְאַפֿק Gn 43<sup>31</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְאַפֿק Is 64<sup>11</sup>; אֲתַאפֿק Is 42<sup>14</sup>; אֲתַאפֿק 1 S 13<sup>12</sup>—1. *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13<sup>12</sup>. 2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>10</sup>; of ' 1 S 64<sup>11</sup>; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63<sup>15</sup> וְרַחֲמֵי, מִצִּיד הִתְאַפֿק (almost passive).

†[אָפֿיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֿיק Jb 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. אָפֿיקים Ez 6<sup>3</sup> +; אָפֿיקים Ez 32<sup>5</sup>; cstr. אָפֿיקִי Jo 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. אָפֿיקִי Ez 35<sup>8</sup>; אָפֿיקִי Is 8<sup>7</sup>—channel = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* אֵין מִים ψ 42<sup>2</sup> Jo 1<sup>20</sup> cf. 4<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>12</sup>; also ψ 18<sup>15</sup>, but better אֵין אֵין 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>; of river-bed Is 8<sup>7</sup>; so also (without defining word) Ez 31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> ψ 126<sup>4</sup>; || אֵין Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>4,5</sup>; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נְחֹשֶׁת אֵין Jb 40<sup>15</sup>; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִיִּם אָפֿיקִים 41<sup>7</sup>. —אָפֿיקִים מִיִּם Jb 12<sup>21</sup> is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפֿיק = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || נְרִים.

†אָפֿיק, אָפֿיק (Ju 1<sup>31</sup>) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure, or fortress*). 1. city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. DI<sup>Pa 287</sup>) Jos 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 29<sup>1</sup> (אָפֿיק, so) 1 K 20<sup>26,30</sup> cf. 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> (אָפֿיק). 3. city NE. of



נִפְתָּהּ **n.m.** Dt 29.2 wonder, sign, portent  
 (=מִפְתֵּי) — מִפְתֵּי Ex 9<sup>9</sup> + 14t.; מִפְתֵּי Ez 12<sup>11</sup>;  
 מִפְתֵּי Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 4t.; מִפְתֵּי Dt 6<sup>22</sup> + 9t.; מִפְתֵּי  
 Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup>; מִפְתֵּי Ps 78<sup>43</sup>; מִפְתֵּי 1 Chr 16<sup>12</sup> Ps 105<sup>5</sup> — **1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power  
 Ex 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> Ps 105<sup>5</sup> 1 Chr 16<sup>12</sup> Jo 3<sup>3</sup>; by Moses  
 and Aaron Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> cf. 7<sup>9</sup> (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13<sup>2,3</sup> (|| אֹתוֹ); usually || אֹתוֹ Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> ψ 78<sup>43</sup> 105<sup>27</sup> 135<sup>9</sup> Je 32<sup>20,21</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28<sup>46</sup> (|| אֹתוֹ); to one protected by א' ψ 71<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אֹתוֹ) 1 K 13<sup>3,5</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>24,31</sup>; symbolic act Is 20<sup>3</sup> (|| אֹתוֹ); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8<sup>18</sup> (|| אֹתוֹ) Ez 12<sup>6,11</sup> 24<sup>24,27</sup>; cf. אֲנָשֵׁי מ' Zc 3<sup>6</sup> *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7<sup>9</sup> etc., שים Je 32<sup>20</sup>; שים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4<sup>21</sup>, cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13<sup>3</sup>; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>, נתן 1 K 13<sup>3,5</sup>.

†אֲצִבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1. אֲצִבּוֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, Θ Ασσοβαν) Gn 46<sup>16</sup> = אֲצִבּוֹ Nu 26<sup>16</sup> (Θ Αζβει, Αζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֲצִבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> (Θ Ασεβων, Έσσεβων).

אֲצִבְעָ v. II. צבע.

[אַצַּל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ to join (cf. on the א W<sup>8671</sup>).

I. אֲצִל <sup>81</sup> **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֲצִל, אֲצִל etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וְצַל, Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>), beside: Gn 39<sup>10,15</sup> 41<sup>3</sup> and stood אֲצִל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> דָּנָן אֲצִל *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13<sup>24,25</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup> Ez 1<sup>15,19</sup> 33<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; oft. in phrase (א' מ') אֲצִל הַפְּנוּיָהּ Lv 1<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Dt 16<sup>21</sup> 1 K 2<sup>29</sup> Am 2<sup>5</sup> +; of a locality (cf. II. אָת 2) Dt 11<sup>30</sup> *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> Je 41<sup>17</sup>. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8<sup>7,17</sup>; cf. 2 Ch 28<sup>15b</sup>. b. with מֵאֲצִל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם): † 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> (read with Θ הָאֲרָבָה מֵאֲצִל *from beside* the mound); Ez 40<sup>7</sup> *contiguous to, beside* (בֵּין 3 c); with suff. 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> מֵאֲצִל וַיִּקַּב *and he turned about from beside him*, 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>38</sup> Ez 10<sup>16</sup>.

†[אַצַּל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—Qal Pf. אֲצַלְתָּ Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; אֲצַלְתִּי Ec 2<sup>10</sup>; וְאֲצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11<sup>17</sup>;—*reserve*, מִן הַרְהוֹרָה Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן הַרְהוֹרָה Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; *withhold* מִהֶם Ec 2<sup>10</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. נִצַּלְתָּ Ez 42<sup>6</sup> *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּצַּלְתָּ Nu 11<sup>25</sup> (Kö<sup>1,390</sup>) = Qal Nu 11<sup>17</sup>.

†II. אֲצִל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֲצִל Mi 1<sup>11</sup>, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אֲצִל Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, but dub.; cf. II. אֲצִל infr.

†I. אֲצִל, in pause אֲצִל (Ges<sup>120,40</sup>) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. *noble*, cf. אֲצִיל 2) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>37,38</sup> = 9<sup>43,44</sup>.

II. [אַצַּל], in pause אֲצִל Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, acc. to Θ & Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֲצִל uncertain; hence Symm & Köh Wr make subst., אֲצִל-אֲצִל = *very near, hard by* (אֲצִל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֲצִל; cf. Ol<sup>1307b</sup>).

†[אַצַּל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֲצִלִּי Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; sf. אֲצִלְיָה Is 41<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41<sup>9</sup> (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכְּתִי א' Je 6<sup>22</sup> etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פְּנוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אֲמִיל *noble*—from אָמַל *be rooted*, אָמַל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>) Ex 24<sup>11</sup>.

†[אַצַּל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. אֲצִלָּה elbow)—pl. cstr. [י] אֲצִלִּי Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (on י cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; אֲצִלּוֹת יָדָיִךְ Je 38<sup>12</sup> *arm-joints*.—: אֲצִלְיָה Ez 41<sup>8</sup> is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term to the *joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֲצִלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>.

אֲצָם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَضَمَّ *be angry*).

†אֲצָם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>25</sup>.

אֲצַעֲרָה v. צער.

†[אַצַּר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, אֲצַרְתָּ, Ar. أَصَرَّ *confine, restrict*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֲצַרְוּ 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> Is 39<sup>6</sup>; Pt. הָאֲצָרִים Am 3<sup>10</sup>;—*store up* treasure 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; obj. חֲמָס וְשֵׁר חָמָס Am 3<sup>10</sup>, i.e. *treasure gained by violence and robbery*. **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּצָּר *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23<sup>18</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. וַאֲצִרָה (cf. Kö<sup>1,391</sup>) (*denom.* from אוֹצֵר) Ne 13<sup>13</sup> and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. + על־אוֹצֵרוֹת.

†אֲצָרָה **n.pr.m.** (*treasure; or covenant* Ar. أَصَرَّ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36<sup>21,27,30</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>33,42</sup>.

†אֲוֹצֵר **n.m.** Tr 15, 16 *treasure, store, treasury, storehouse* (so Aram., also אֲוֹצֵר) — אוֹצֵר Pr 15<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. אוֹצֵר Jos 6<sup>19</sup> +; sf. אוֹצֵרוֹ Dt 28<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצֵרוֹת Jo 1<sup>17</sup> +; אוֹצֵרוֹת Pr 21<sup>6</sup> +;



†[אַרְגַּן] vb. weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. אַרְגַּן weaver) — Qal Impf. 2 fs. תִּאֲרָגִי Ju 16<sup>13</sup>, 3 mpl. אֲרָגוּ 1s 59<sup>6</sup>; Pt. אָרַג Ex 28<sup>32</sup> + 4 t.; pl. אֲרָגִים Is 19<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; אֲרָגוֹת 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>;—weave cloth, etc. Is 19<sup>9</sup> (in Egypt) 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>, Samson's locks Ju 16<sup>13</sup>; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59<sup>6</sup>; most often Pt. used as subst. = weaver Is 38<sup>12</sup>;

$22^{22} \text{Is } 15^9 \text{Je } 4^7 5^6 \text{Na } 2^{12.12.13}.$



†**אָרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15<sup>25</sup> an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאָרִיָּה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†**אֶרְיָאֵל** **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29<sup>1,2,27</sup> (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; & De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אֶרְיָאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. **3.** אֶרְיָאֵל 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = מ' אֶרְיָאֵל 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup> taken by Ⓞ RV Dr<sup>sm</sup> al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS<sup>sem. 1. 469</sup> comp. אֶרְיָאֵל MI<sup>12</sup>, altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr<sup>sm xcl</sup>, v. sub אֶרְיָאֵל) and transl. מוֹאָב א' altar-hearths of Moab. **4.** Ez 43<sup>15</sup> & Qr v<sup>15,16</sup> vid. sub אֶרְיָאֵל.

†**אֶרְיָאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but Ⓞ Nu 26<sup>17</sup> 'Αρηλ (Gn 46<sup>16</sup> 'Αρηλεις, 'Αρηδus, 'Αρηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>17</sup>; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26<sup>17</sup> מְשַׁבְּחַת הָאֶרְיָאֵלִי Ⓞ 'Αρηλεις.

†**אַרְיָאֵל** **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְיָאֵלִים Is 33<sup>7</sup>; Ges אֶרְיָאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֶרְיָאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אֶרְיָאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll.c.sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֶרְיָאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1866, p. 400 cf. Say<sup>ib. 466</sup>, Ew אֶרְיָאֵל = אֶרְעַל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִּילוּ 'cry pitifully.' Ⓞ & al. rd. some form of ראה Ⓞ, ירא Ⓞ. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence أَرَى hearth; Ew<sup>1163</sup> g al. v. infr.)

†**אֶרְיָאֵל** **n.[m.]** hearth, altar-hearth (Ⓞ 'Αρηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew<sup>1163</sup> g Ol<sup>120</sup> Sm Ez 43<sup>15</sup> Di Is 29<sup>1</sup> al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; & Hi De Brd Or Is 29<sup>1</sup> der. fr. ארה + ארי = *hearth of El*, v. also RS<sup>sem. 1. 469</sup>, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אֶרְיָאֵלִים MI<sup>12</sup> v. Sm & So, and Dr<sup>sm xcl</sup>)—אֶרְיָאֵל Kt Ez 43<sup>15,16</sup>; (Qr אֶרְיָאֵל); אֶרְיָאֵל (Vrss Co אֶרְיָאֵל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†**אַרְוֶהָ** **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes<sup>36</sup> Add sub אֶרְמָה) Ju 9<sup>41</sup> בְּאַרְוֶהָ, prob.=רִמְמָה 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>, cf. Jer Lag<sup>Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 173</sup>. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El 'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde<sup>Elsens II. 268</sup>), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey<sup>II. 387</sup>.

†**אַרְוֶנָּה** **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> (but rd. אֶרְנִי cf. We Dr)

v<sup>23,24</sup>; Kt הָאֶרְוֶנָּה v<sup>16</sup> (Qr הָאֶרְוֶנָּה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אֶרְנִי v<sup>18</sup> (Qr אֶרְוֶנָּה); אֶרְנִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; Ⓞ in S & Ch 'Opra.

**אָרָן** (cf. Ar. أَرَجَّ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†**אַרְזָן** **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 cedar;—f. Ez 17<sup>22</sup> הָרְקָה א', but del. הרמה Ⓞ Co;—(Ar. أَرَجَّ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. አርዝ; Syr. (ܐܪܝܢܐ)—א' abs. Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t., אֶרְזִי Jb 40<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אֶרְזִים Is 9<sup>9</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. אֶרְזֵי Is 2<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; sf. אֶרְזִיךְ Je 22<sup>17</sup> Zc 11<sup>1</sup>; אֶרְזֵי Is 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>;—**1. cedar-tree**, (a) as *growing* Nu 24<sup>6</sup> ψ 148<sup>9</sup> Is 41<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; esp. as *growing on Lebanon* 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אֶרְזֵי (ה) לְבָנוֹן Ju 9<sup>15</sup> Is 2<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>6,5</sup> (fig.) 104<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup> (sg. coll.) Zc 11<sup>1,2</sup> (fig.); Ct 17<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> Je 22<sup>23</sup> (fig.) Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80<sup>11</sup> (א' אֶל) cf. Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2<sup>9</sup>; of individuals Je 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>22,23</sup>; cf. other exx. of fig.use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40<sup>17</sup> (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, אֶרְזֵי אֶרְיָאֵל 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4,4</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; without אֶרְזֵי 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 6<sup>9,15,16,18,18,20,36</sup> 7<sup>2,2,3,7,11,12</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> & Ct 8<sup>8</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>14,16</sup> (cf. also Is 44<sup>14</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Ez 27<sup>5</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. אֶרְזֵי Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P).

†**אֶרְוֶה** **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2<sup>14</sup>.

†**אַרְוֶן** **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. أَرَجَّ supr.) אֶרְוֶן Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

†**מֶרֶזֶץ** **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5<sup>23</sup> (expl. as = מֶרֶזֶץ, retreat by Thes MV al.)

†**אָרַח** **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in מארה, prob. = מֶרֶזֶץ cf. Eth. መርሐ; *lead, conduct*, v. Nö<sup>ZMO 1888, 472</sup>; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. p. 70</sup>, Aram. אֶרַח, אֶרַח (*traveller*)—Qal Pf. אֶרַח consec. Jb 34<sup>8</sup>; Pt. אֶרַח Ju 19<sup>17</sup> +; pl. אֶרַחִים Je 9<sup>1</sup>;—**1. journey, go**, c. אֶרַח fig. of association, companionship Jb 34<sup>8</sup> וְאֵל לְחֶבְרָה עִם-פְּעָלִי אֲנִי וְלִבְכֶּת עִם-אֲנִשְׁיִרְשָׁע; (cf. also הֵלֵךְ 1<sup>1</sup>). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, journeying** הָאִישׁ הָאֶרַח Ju 19<sup>17</sup>; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֶרַח 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> (הַלֵּךְ ||), Je 14<sup>8</sup> (|| גֵּר, in sim. of א'); wayfarers' lodging-place Je 9<sup>1</sup>.

† אֲרָחָה **n.m.** <sup>Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19)</sup> way, path (As. *urhu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. אֲרָחָה, אֲרָחָה) — א' abs.  $\psi$  19<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. Pr 4<sup>18</sup> +; sf. אֲרָחָה Jb 19<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  139<sup>3</sup> etc.; pl. abs. אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5<sup>6,6</sup>; cstr. אֲרָחוֹת Jb 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. אֲרָחָתִי Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; אֲרָחוֹתם Jo 2<sup>7</sup> Pr 9<sup>15</sup>; אֲרָחָתִי Pr 2<sup>15</sup>; also אֲרָחָתִי Is 2<sup>3</sup> +; אֲרָחָתִיךָ  $\psi$  19<sup>15</sup> + etc.; — way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5<sup>6,6</sup> song of Deb. (alone = highways, opp. עֲקָלְקוֹת א' crooked (by-)paths; cf. also הִתְיַבֹּחַת א' *ib.*); Is 33<sup>8</sup> א' עֲבָרָה = wayfarer (|| מַסְלֹחַת, v. also Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (blessing of Jacob) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיָשְׁרִים אֲרָחוֹתָם those who make straight their ways (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9<sup>15</sup>, א' בּוֹא go (tread) a path Is 41<sup>3</sup>; of course of locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) || they confuse not their paths (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) || א' יַעֲבֹטֵנָה א' paths of the seas  $\psi$  8<sup>9</sup>; אֲרָחָה רוֹץ א' paths of the seas  $\psi$  8<sup>9</sup>; 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> = 33<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> (|| נְתִיבוֹת)  $\psi$  139<sup>3</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 142<sup>4</sup> (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3<sup>6</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 4<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> (both || *id.*) Is 26<sup>7</sup> (|| מַעֲגֵל) so א' מִישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ Is 3<sup>12</sup>; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א'  $\psi$  27<sup>11</sup>; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֲרָחָה אֲנִי Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J) of menstruation; (2) אֲרָחָה אֲנִי לא אָשׁוּב אֲרָחָה a path (which) I shall not return, I am going Jb 16<sup>22</sup> i.e. to *Sh'el*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lā tārāt, land without return*, v. Jr<sup>10,65</sup>. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34<sup>11</sup> (|| בָּעַל)  $\psi$  119<sup>9</sup>. Specif.: a. ways of 'i, his mode of action  $\psi$  25<sup>10</sup>; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of 'i  $\psi$  25<sup>4</sup> (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) 44<sup>19</sup> 119<sup>15</sup> (|| פְּקוּדִים) Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (|| דֶּרֶכֶיךָ) cf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ א' Is 26<sup>8</sup>; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א' Pr 2<sup>8</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 17<sup>23</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ) א' יֵשֶׁר Pr 2<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.*), 12<sup>28</sup> (|| נְתִיבָה) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) (|| נְתִיבוֹת) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 8<sup>20</sup> א' צִדְקָה; so אֲרָחָה alone Is 30<sup>11</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15<sup>10</sup>; note esp. אֲרָחָה חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God  $\psi$  16<sup>11</sup> Pr 2<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> (opp. שְׂאֵל), also לְחַיִּים א' 10<sup>17</sup> (on these cf. Str Pr 14<sup>32</sup>); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent  $\psi$  17<sup>4</sup>, cf. also Pr 2<sup>22</sup>; רָשָׁעִים א' Pr 4<sup>14</sup> (|| דֶּרֶךְ)  $\psi$  119<sup>104</sup>; sq. abstr. שָׂקָר א'  $\psi$  119<sup>104</sup>, so v<sup>128</sup> (|| פְּקוּדִים), also c. adj. רָע א'  $\psi$  119<sup>101</sup> cf. Pr 2<sup>15</sup> הָא' עֲקִיבִים crooked called עֲקִיבִים Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; note also אֲדִים א' their destructive ways, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (cf. 19<sup>12</sup>). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer Jb 31<sup>32</sup> (cf. הֶלֶךְ 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>) & in pl. caravans 6<sup>18,19</sup>; but rd. perh. לְאֲרָחָה 31<sup>32</sup>, אֲרָחוֹת 6<sup>18,19</sup>.

† אֲרָחָה **n.pr.m.** (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>39</sup>. 2. head of a family of return-ing exiles Ezr 2<sup>5</sup> = Ne 7<sup>10</sup>; perh. = אֲרָחָה Ne 6<sup>18</sup>.

† אֲרָחָה **n.f.** meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40<sup>5</sup>; cstr. אֲרָחָת יָרֵךְ Pr 15<sup>17</sup> a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' חֲמִיר a continual allowance 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>34</sup>; אֲרָחָתִי *ib.* = *id.*

† [אֲרָחָה] **n.f.** travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אֲרָחָה), cstr. אֲרָחָת Gn 37<sup>26</sup>; pl. cstr. אֲרָחוֹת Is 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. also sub אֲרָחָה, 4.

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אֲרָה.

† אֲרִיֹהֶ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14<sup>19</sup>, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT<sup>11, 297 f.</sup>).

† [אֲרָךְ, אֲרָךְ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. אֲרָךְ, אֲרָךְ) — **Qal** Pf. אֲרָכְו Gn 26<sup>3</sup>; Impf. אֲרָכְו Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. וְהִאֲרָכְנָה Ez 31<sup>6</sup> (del. B Co) — be long, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26<sup>3</sup> (J); cf. As. *urriku amī, days grew long*, Creation Tablet<sup>a</sup> v. COT Gn 1<sup>1</sup>); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12<sup>22</sup>; subj. בְּאֵרֶת Ez 31<sup>6</sup> (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** Pf. הִאֲרָכְו Pr 19<sup>11</sup>; וְהִאֲרָכְו Dt 22<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. אֲרָכְו Dt 17<sup>20</sup> +; אֲרָכְו Dt 25<sup>15</sup>; יִאֲרָכְו Ex 20<sup>12</sup> cf. Dt 5<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; תִּאֲרָכְו Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** fs. הִאֲרָכְו Is 54<sup>2</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִאֲרָכְו Nu 9<sup>19,22</sup>; Pt. מִאֲרָכְו Ec 7<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; — 1. trans. *prolong*, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4<sup>26,40</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>47</sup> Jos 24<sup>31</sup> = Ju 2<sup>7</sup> (c. אֲחֵרִי = survive), Pr 28<sup>10</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup> Ec 8<sup>13</sup>; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>12</sup>; (b) *id.* 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> א' subj. וְהִאֲרָכְוּ אֶת־דִּמְיָךְ I will prolong thy days; (c) *postpone* anger Is 48<sup>9</sup> cf. Pr 19<sup>11</sup> (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6<sup>11</sup> אֲרָכְו נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל)  $\psi$  129<sup>3</sup>; tent-cords Is 54<sup>2</sup>; tongue 57<sup>4</sup> (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; *tarry long* Nu 9<sup>19,22</sup> (subj. הַעֲזֹן, last (continue) long, subj. קֵץ Pr 28<sup>2</sup>; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>9</sup>.

אֲרָךְ **n.[m.]** length — only sg., א' abs. Ex 27<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +; אֲרָכְו Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +; אֲרָכְו 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; אֲרָכְו Ez 42<sup>11</sup>, etc. — **a.** length of ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup> (P), of land of Canaan 13<sup>17</sup> (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25<sup>10,17</sup> 26<sup>2,3</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6<sup>2,3,20</sup> + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40<sup>7,11,18</sup> + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time יָמִים א' Dt 30<sup>20</sup> Jb 12<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  21<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 93<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>2,16</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>. **c.** אֲפָיִם א' forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>. — (Ez 31<sup>7</sup> ⊗ ⊗ Co rd. אֲרָךְ for רֵב, cf. v<sup>5</sup> where Co del. vb. אֲרָךְ; 41<sup>22</sup> rd. prob. אֲדָנוּ ⊗ Sm, or יִדְנָנוּ Co = base.)



I. ארן (cf. Ar. أَرْنٌ *alacer, lætus fuit*; possible ✓ of following).

אָרץ <sup>2407</sup> n.f. Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13, 16 earth,  
land (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irgitu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Ar. اَرْضُ),  
Sab. ארץ e.g. Os<sup>9</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1873, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12  
cf. Prä<sup>BAS</sup> 1. 574 n., Aram. ארע (ܐܪܥܐ) — 'abs.



Gn 1<sup>24</sup> +; estr. 2<sup>11</sup> +; אֶרֶץ 1<sup>10</sup> +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1<sup>11</sup> +; c. הֶ- loc. אֶרֶץ 1<sup>31</sup> +, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34<sup>13</sup> +); sf. אֶרֶץ 20<sup>15</sup> +; אֶרֶץ (אֶרֶץ) 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; pl. אֶרֶצוֹת Je 28<sup>8</sup> + 65<sup>t</sup>; estr. אֶרֶצוֹת Ez 39<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; sf. אֶרֶצֶם Gn 10<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. a. earth**, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18<sup>18,25</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (הָאֶרֶץ 12<sup>3</sup>) Je 25<sup>26,29,30</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Is 37<sup>16,20</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>15,19</sup> Zc 4<sup>10,14</sup> +. **b. earth**, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1<sup>2</sup> Ex 20<sup>4</sup> Dt 5<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Ju 5<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> Is 37<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> ψ 146<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> +; as permanent Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 104<sup>5</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup> Is 48<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>13,16</sup> cf. also Is 24<sup>18</sup> ψ 82<sup>5</sup>; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> = ψ 18<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>2</sup> & v<sup>6</sup>; so also Am 8<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>19,21</sup> 24<sup>18,19,20</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup> 77<sup>19</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 114<sup>7</sup>; as hung on nothing Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; with waters under it Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup> cf. Gn 7<sup>11</sup>; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 16<sup>18</sup>. **c. earth** = inhabitants of earth Gn 6<sup>11</sup> 1 R 1<sup>2</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> + cf. אֶרֶץ Pr 8<sup>31</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>. **2. land** = a. country, territory, Pr 8<sup>31</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>. **b. district**, region Gn 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; cf. also 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>28,31</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>6,27</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> Is 7<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>1,13</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>12</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>; personif. Is 62<sup>4</sup> Ec 10<sup>16,17</sup>. **b. district**, region Gn 19<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>7</sup>. **c. tribal territory** Dt 34<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup>; and still smaller territories 1 S 9<sup>4,6</sup>. **d. piece of ground** Gn 23<sup>15</sup>. **e. specif. land of Canaan, or Israel** Gn 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>1,5,6,7</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ex 14<sup>24</sup> Dt 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ possess Dt 3<sup>20</sup> + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19<sup>49</sup> +; יָרַשׁ Dt 21<sup>1</sup> +. **f. = inhabitants of land** Lv 19<sup>29</sup> Ez 14<sup>13</sup> + cf. Dt 24<sup>4</sup> Zc 12<sup>12</sup> etc. **g. used even of Sh'ol** Jb 10<sup>21,22</sup> (cf. As. *irṣit la tārāt, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10<sup>65</sup>); v. also ψ 139<sup>15</sup> Is 44<sup>23</sup>. **3. a. ground**, surface of ground = אֶרֶץ q.v. Gn 1<sup>26,30</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup> 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> + very oft. in S. **b. soil**, as productive = אֶרֶץ Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup> Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> cf. Nu 14<sup>7,8</sup> Is 36<sup>7</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> ψ 72<sup>6,16</sup> 107<sup>34,35</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>35</sup>. **4. אֶרֶץ** in phrases: **a. people of the land** עַם-הָאֶרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23<sup>7,12,13</sup> (P) Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20<sup>4</sup> (H) 2 K 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>24,24</sup>; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4<sup>27</sup> (P) Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 2 K 11<sup>18,19</sup>. **†b. in measurements of distance, בְּכֶרֶת הָאֶרֶץ the space or distance of country** (v. בְּכֶרֶת) Gn 35<sup>16</sup>, so אֶרֶץ some distance Gn 48<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>19</sup>. **c. אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country** Dt 4<sup>33</sup> Je 48<sup>21</sup>; fig. ψ 143<sup>10</sup> (but rd. אֶרֶץ & Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27<sup>11</sup>). **d. אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים land of the living** ψ 27<sup>13</sup>; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142<sup>6</sup>. **e. אֶרֶץ end(s) of the earth** Is 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (רחוק) ψ 135<sup>7</sup> Pr 17<sup>24</sup>, so אֶרֶץ אֶפְסַי Pr 30<sup>4</sup> +; נְקֻצַּת הָאֶרֶץ

Is 40<sup>28</sup> 41<sup>6,9</sup>. **5. pl. אֶרֶצוֹת** is almost wholly late, Je 16<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>35</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> (Is 37<sup>18</sup> rd. הַנָּחִים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>40,42</sup>; ψ 105<sup>44</sup> 106<sup>27</sup> 107<sup>3</sup> 116<sup>2</sup>; besides these only P Gn 10<sup>6,20,31</sup> Lv 26<sup>36,39</sup>, exc. Gn 26<sup>34</sup> (J<sup>R</sup>) 41<sup>54</sup> (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20<sup>32</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26<sup>34</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרֶצוֹת, 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> יְהוּדָה אֶרֶצוֹת. **†אֶרֶץ n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16<sup>9</sup>.

[אֶרֶץ] **vb.** curse (As. *arāru* Zim<sup>BP 68</sup>; on relation of mngs. *bind & curse* in As. v. D1<sup>Pr 101</sup>) — **Qal** P<sup>f</sup>. וְאָרַרְתִּי, וְאָרַרְתָּ Mal 2<sup>2</sup>; Imp<sup>f</sup>. 2 ms. אָרַר Ex 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 22<sup>6,12</sup>; אָרַר Gn 12<sup>3</sup>; Imv. אָרַרְהָ Nu 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>7</sup>; אָרַר, אָרַר & Inf. abs. אָרַר all Ju 5<sup>2</sup>; Pt. אָרַר Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; אָרַר Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup>; אָרַר Gn 3<sup>14</sup> + 36 t. etc.;—**curse** || בֵּרַךְ bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> (J) Nu 22<sup>6,12</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E) Mal 2<sup>2</sup>; אָרַר יִשְׂרָאֵל = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5<sup>23</sup>; אָרַר יוֹם *curse of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3<sup>8</sup>. Pt. pass. אָרַר, chiefly as exclamation, || בֵּרַךְ Gn 3<sup>14,17</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Nu 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> (E, poet.) Dt 27<sup>15-26</sup> Ju 21<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24,28</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Je 11<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>14,15</sup> 48<sup>10,10</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; אָרַר ה' *the Lord who cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119<sup>21</sup> (Ⓢ & Jer De Ri) הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9<sup>34</sup>. **†Niph.** Pt. נִאָּרַר *curse* Mal 3<sup>9</sup>. **†Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אָרַר *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J); Pt. הַמַּאֲרָרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5<sup>18-27</sup> (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). **†Hoph.** Imp<sup>f</sup>. יִאָּרַר *be cursed* Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (E).

**†מִאָּרַר n.f. a curse** Dt 28<sup>20</sup> Mal 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>9</sup>; estr. מִאָּרַר Pr 3<sup>33</sup>; pl. מִאָּרָרוֹת Pr 28<sup>27</sup>.

הָרָרִי v. אֶרֶרִי.

**†אֶרֶרֶט n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Uratu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, cf. Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> § 100)—אֶרֶרֶט Je 51<sup>27</sup>; אֶרֶרֶט Gn 8<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup> אֶרֶץ אֶרֶרֶט, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51<sup>27</sup> אֶרֶרֶט מִלְּכֻת אֶרֶרֶט.

**†[אֶרֶשׁ] vb.** betroth (Mish. אָרַשׁ, Ph. אָרַשׁ

in n.pr., *Lag*<sup>sem 1, 50</sup> connects with Ar. *أرش* <sup>a fine</sup>, lit. *pay the price, & so gain the right of possession*; cf. Aram. *אָרִישׁ* *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, *tribute*, Zehnpf<sup>Bas 1, 518</sup>)—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. *אָרִישׁ* Dt 20<sup>7</sup>; *אָרִישִׁי* 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>; sf. *אָרִישִׁיךָ* Ho 2<sup>21, 21, 22</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. *הָאָרִישׁ* Dt 28<sup>30</sup>,—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman *אָשָׁה* Dt 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>30</sup>; sq. *ב* of price paid to father & *ל* of husband 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>; *ב* of gift to bride & *ל* of husband Ho 2<sup>21, 22</sup>, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. *אָרִישָׁה* *be betrothed*, c. *לָא*, subj. *מִאָרִישָׁה* Ex 22<sup>15</sup> Dt 22<sup>28</sup> (*נער בתולה*); *Pl. f.* *מִאָרִישָׁה* Dt 22<sup>23</sup>, where affirmed of *נער בתולה* (sq. *ל* of husband) v<sup>25, 27</sup> (in both subj. *הַנָּעֲרָה*).

**אָרֶשׁ** (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* D<sup>Fr 55</sup>).

**אָרֶשֶׁת** **n.f.** *desire, request* (As. *êrîštu* D<sup>11 c</sup>) only cstr. *שְׂפָתַי א' פ' 21<sup>3</sup>* (*תַּאֲוֹת לְבֹן*) request granted by 'A.

**אֹרֶה** v. *אָרָה*.

**אֲרֶתְחֶשֶׁתָּהּ** **n.pr.m.** *Artaxerxes* (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg<sup>APK 68, 207</sup> & *Ἀρταξέρξης*, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup>) 'A' Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> v. BD<sup>102</sup>; *אֲרֶתְחֶשֶׁתָּהּ* Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>, *אֲרֶתְחֶשֶׁתָּהּ* Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

**אֲשִׁירָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (the latter element in this & foll. may be *אל* *God*, but mng. of former part dub. These comp. *אָסַר* bind, *quem Deus obligavit sc. voto*).

**אֲשִׁירָאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup> cf. *יִשְׁרָאֵלָה* v<sup>14</sup>.

**אֲשִׁירָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *vo-tum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26<sup>31</sup> Jos 17<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>.

**אֲשִׁירָאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** *הָא' as n.coll.* Nu 26<sup>31</sup>.

**אֵשׁ** <sup>377</sup> **n.f.** Ex 9, 23 (*m.* Je 48, 45; *ψ* 104, 4; *f. & m.* Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 25) *fire* (As. *îšatu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Syr. *أش*), Eth. *ሕደት*; deriv. fr. II. *אָשׁ*, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen</sup>, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag<sup>BN 68</sup> cf. *أنيسة*, *improb.* esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta<sup>1189 b</sup>)—*'A'* abs. Ex 9<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. Lv 6<sup>2</sup> + (seld.); tsf. *אֵשׁ* Dt 4<sup>36</sup> Jb 18<sup>5</sup>; *אֵשִׁים* Is 50<sup>11</sup>; *אֵשִׁים* Is 66<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops *אֵשׁ וּמַצָּאָה קָצִים* Ex 22<sup>5</sup> cf. *הַפְּנִיָה בְּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ* (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. *שָׂרָה בָּאֵשׁ* (c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (J), other

idols Dt 7<sup>6, 25</sup>, Asherim 12<sup>3</sup>, chariots Jos 11<sup>6, 9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>1</sup>, house Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, tower 9<sup>52</sup>, city-gates Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3, 13, 17</sup>, city Jos 6<sup>24</sup> Ju 18<sup>27</sup> cf. Is 17<sup>+</sup>; also *שָׂרָה אֶת־הָעֵיר בָּאֵשׁ* Am 1<sup>4, 7, 10</sup> +; *הָעֵיר אֶת־הָעֵיר בָּאֵשׁ* †Ju 18<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>48</sup> cf. 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; Jos 8<sup>8, 19</sup> Je 17<sup>27</sup> +, cf. Ju 9<sup>49</sup> 2 S 14<sup>30, 31</sup> (of field, cf. Ex 22<sup>5</sup> supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> (both JE) Dt 4<sup>11, 12, 15, 33, 36</sup> +; specif. *עֶשֶׂת (ה') אֵשׁ* Ex 13<sup>21, 22</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> (all JE) Ne 9<sup>12, 19</sup> cf. Dt 1<sup>33</sup> (v. *מִרְאֵה אֵשׁ* Nu 9<sup>15, 16</sup> P); of destructive fire from 'A' Nu 11<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (J) 26<sup>10</sup> (P) Lv 10<sup>2</sup> (P); cf. *בָּלַת* 'A' in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24<sup>17</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; v. also 1 K 18<sup>24, 38</sup> 2 K 1<sup>10, 10, 12, 14</sup> Jb 1<sup>16</sup> (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9<sup>23, 24</sup> (JE) *ψ* 18<sup>13, 14</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. *אֵשׁ צָלִי* *roasted at a fire* Ex 12<sup>8, 9</sup> (P) cf. Lv 2<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> Is 44<sup>16, 19</sup>; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22<sup>6, 7</sup> (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32<sup>24</sup>; for refining Je 6<sup>29</sup>, where rd. with Qr *עֲפָרָה* תָּם; cf. Mal 3<sup>2</sup> (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 7<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>2, 3, 5, 6</sup> +; in offering incense Lv 10<sup>1</sup>, also *אֵשׁ זָרָה* *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup>; fire from 'A' consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1, 3</sup>; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually *בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ* *הָעֵבֶיר*) 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> cf. 17<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; also *שָׂרָה בָּאֵשׁ* 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>, *בְּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ* 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger *ψ* 89<sup>47</sup> (sim.) cf. Na 1<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup> *אֵשׁ-עֲבָרָתִי* Ez 21<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>, *אֵשׁ-קִנְיָאִי* Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; v. also Is 66<sup>15</sup> *ψ* 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> etc.; of word of 'A' Je 23<sup>29</sup>; fig. of outbursting emotion *ψ* 39<sup>4</sup>; of flagrant wickedness Is 9<sup>17</sup>, etc. **6.** in various combinations, *אֵשׁ לְפִיר* Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); *אֵשׁ לְבַת-אֵשׁ* Ex 3<sup>2</sup> *flame of fire*, *אֵשׁ לְהִב* Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, *לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ* (in sim.) Dn 10<sup>6</sup> cf. Ze 12<sup>6</sup>, *לְהִיבֹת* *א' ψ* 105<sup>32</sup>, *אֵשׁ לְהִיבֹת* Is 66<sup>15</sup> cf. *לְהִיבֹת* *א' ψ* 105<sup>32</sup>, *אֵשׁ לְהִיבֹת* Is 4<sup>6</sup> cf. Ho 7<sup>6</sup>; *אֵשׁ שֹׂכֵיב* *spark of his fire* Jb 18<sup>3</sup> cf. *בִּירוֹתֵי אֵשׁ* 41<sup>11</sup>; *אֵשׁ תִּנְזָר* *ψ* 21<sup>10</sup> *oven of fire*, *אֵשׁ בִּירוֹת* Ze 12<sup>6</sup>; *אֵשׁ לִשְׂוֹן* *ψ* 78<sup>14</sup>; *אֵשׁ לִשְׂוֹן* *ψ* 104<sup>4</sup>; *אֵשׁ לִשְׂוֹן* Is 5<sup>24</sup> *tongue of fire*, *אֵשׁ בָּתָּלִי* Ez 1<sup>13</sup> *coals of fire*, so 10<sup>2</sup>, cf. *אֵשׁ רִשְׁפִי* Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; on *אֵשׁ אֲבָנֵי* Ez 28<sup>14, 16</sup> v. *אֲבָנֵי דָת* Dt 33<sup>2</sup>, lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but *דָּת* *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. *אֵשׁ לְפָרָה* cf. Ex 20<sup>18</sup> or *דָּת* cf. Is 65<sup>5</sup>.

**אֲשִׁרָהּ** **n.f.** id. Je 6<sup>29</sup> Kt *אֲשִׁתָּם* (m) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr *תָּם* *אֵשׁ*, v. sub *אֵשׁ*.

**אֲשִׁירָהּ** **n.m.** Jos 13, 14 *an offering made by fire* (> Wetzst in De<sup>Psalmen</sup>, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. *√* 11. *אָנַשׁ*).



means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag<sup>BN 130</sup>) Ex 29<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4<sup>35</sup> + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28<sup>2</sup>, אֵשֶׁה Lv 6<sup>10</sup>; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>11</sup>, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24<sup>7,9</sup> which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>14</sup> (D) 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; elsewhere in P Lv 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Nu 28<sup>2,3</sup>, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 2<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., ריח ניחח ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 14 t., ריח ניחח אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Ex 29<sup>18</sup> + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 23<sup>13</sup>, ריח ניחח, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 3<sup>16</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה (הוא) אֵשֶׁה Ex 29<sup>25</sup> Lv 2<sup>16</sup>; אֵשֶׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30<sup>20</sup> + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Nu 28<sup>19</sup>, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה, אֵשֶׁה ליהוה Lv 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>.

אֵשֶׁה 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>10</sup>, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אֵשִׁי, Ar. ايسس, and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew § 53 c Ol p. 425 Nö § 40 c.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (אֲשָׁבֵל) Nu 26<sup>38</sup> (אֲשָׁבֵל) 1 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> (אֲשָׁבֵל B SaBa, A & אֲשָׁבֵל L אֲשָׁבֵל).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. אֲשָׁבֵל as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup> (etym. dub., אֲשָׁבֵן, אֲשָׁבֵן, אֲשָׁבֵן).

אֲשָׁבֵעַ v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבֵעַ v. אֲשָׁבֵעַ.

אֲשָׁדֻ (✓of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֻ n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz<sup>TP 186</sup>; > others fr. אֲשָׁדֻ, DHM<sup>ZMG 1893, 8</sup>, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21<sup>16</sup>) הַתְּהוֹמֹת אֲשָׁדֻ the bottom of the ravines Nu 21<sup>15</sup>.

אֲשָׁדֻרָּה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Jos 10<sup>40</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; cstr. אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Jos 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>; אֲשָׁדֻרוֹת Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup>—mountain-slopes Jos 10<sup>40</sup> והָהָר הַהוּא הַיְּהוּדִי הַהוּא; 12<sup>8</sup> (|| id. + מְרִבָּר); elsewhere defined אֲשָׁדֻרָּה Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> cf. 13<sup>20</sup>.

אֲשָׁדֻדִּי n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT<sup>Gloss</sup> DI Pa 289; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שָׁדֻד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>46,47</sup> (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5<sup>6,6</sup> (but del. Dr cf. אֲשָׁדֻד 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>2</sup> Zc 9<sup>6</sup> Is

20<sup>1</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; c. אֲשָׁדֻד loc. 1 S 5<sup>1</sup> Is 20<sup>1</sup>; אֲשָׁדֻד 1 S 5<sup>7</sup>; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדֻד. (Cf. Survey<sup>J. 442</sup>.)

אֲשָׁדֻדִּי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲשָׁדֻדִּי n.sg. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup>; usually pl. אֲשָׁדֻדִּים (הָ) 1 S 5<sup>3,6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדֻדִּיִּת Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Kt (אֲשָׁדֻדִּיִּת).

אֲשָׁדֻדִּית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13<sup>24</sup> אֲשָׁדֻדִּית.

אֲשָׁה (support, ✓whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support, AW Nu<sup>M 113</sup>, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁה, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50<sup>15</sup> אֲשָׁה Kt, אֲשָׁה Qr (חומותיה)).

אֲשָׁה n.pr.m. (✓supporteth).

1. אֲשָׁה king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 21<sup>24,26</sup> + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1<sup>1</sup>; also אֲשָׁה Je 27<sup>1</sup>. 2. אֲשָׁה a returned exile Zc 6<sup>10</sup>.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁה Qr Pr 20<sup>20</sup> v. אֲשָׁה sub אֲשָׁה.

אֲשָׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city DI Pa 252 COT on Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; Pers. Athura, Syr. اَشور; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with ✓אֲשָׁר=good, gracious, cf. COT<sup>1.c.</sup>; v. also Jen<sup>2A, 1896, 11</sup> Schr ib. 209 f. Nö<sup>ib. 208 f.</sup>)

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10<sup>22</sup> (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24<sup>22,24</sup> (poem of Balaam) Ho 1<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 19<sup>23,24,25</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 23<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> (here fem.) Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; ψ 83<sup>9</sup> perh. rd. נִשְׁרָר, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> sub אֲשָׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁר (like עֲמִילָה ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10<sup>5</sup> Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5<sup>4,6</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; אֲשָׁר 2 K 19<sup>32</sup>=Is 37<sup>36</sup>; אֲשָׁר Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>7,9,12,23</sup>.

3. land of Assyria Gn 24<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Is 11<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>18,36</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; אֲשָׁר Gn 25<sup>18</sup> Is 19<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>6,23</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>; אֲשָׁר Is 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>6</sup>. 4. esp. מֶלֶךְ אֲשָׁר Is 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36-38</sup> (prob. gloss Is 7<sup>17,20</sup> 8<sup>7</sup>) 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36-38; 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup> (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50<sup>17,18</sup> Na 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>; (only Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲשָׁר Is 36<sup>16</sup> (אֲ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18<sup>36,31</sup>); אֲשָׁר 2 K 19<sup>11,17</sup>=Is 37<sup>11,18</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup>.

אֲשָׁרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25<sup>3</sup> cf. Di.

† אשורי **adj.gent.** אש as n.coll. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup>, but rd. perh. הנשורי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הנשורי & comp. Ju 1<sup>32</sup>.

אשור v. שחר.

† אשכנז **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, otherwise wholly unknown.

† אשכנז **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. <sup>ܐܫܟܢܙܐ</sup>), Eth. <sup>አሸከረ</sup>; etym. unknown) only מרוח אשכנז Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.

† אשכול **n.m.** <sup>אשכול</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup> <sup>Nu 13, 23</sup> cluster (Eth. <sup>አሸከረ</sup>; Ar. <sup>أشكال</sup>, Aram. <sup>אשכולא</sup>; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub <sup>שכול</sup>, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta <sup>256, 300</sup> der. fr. <sup>אשך</sup> c. afformat. <sup>ל</sup>)—א' abs. Nu 13<sup>24</sup>; cstr. <sup>אשכול</sup> v<sup>23</sup> +; pl. אשכולות Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; cstr. אשכולות Dt 32<sup>32</sup>, אשכולות Ct 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. אשכולות Gn 40<sup>10</sup>;—1. cluster of grapes, הַבְּשִׁילֹה א' Nu 13<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>24</sup>; vid. also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> הַבְּשִׁילֹה א' <sup>ענבים</sup> its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32<sup>32</sup> (|| ענבי רושׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65<sup>3</sup> אשכול א' <sup>המירושׁ בא</sup> fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7<sup>9</sup> in sim. שְׂרֵיף בְּאֶשְׁכֹּלֹת הַגִּזְן cf. v<sup>8</sup> (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. חמר palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, הפפר (בפר. v.), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1<sup>14</sup>. (Cf. Grünwald <sup>Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xl. 143 f.</sup>)

† אשכנז **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14<sup>13, 24</sup>. 2. in combination נחל אשכול Nu 13<sup>23</sup> Dt 1<sup>24</sup>; אשכול נ' Nu 13<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>;—valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13<sup>22</sup>); in 13<sup>24</sup> der. fr. א' cluster, q.v.; see however Di ad loc.

† אשכנז **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; = 2. a northern people Je 51<sup>27</sup> מְמַלְכוֹת אֲרָרַט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכֵּנִי (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len <sup>Or. II. 338 f.</sup>, also Lag <sup>Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.</sup> Di Gn 10<sup>3</sup>; but v. Lag <sup>Armen. Stud. 143</sup>).

אשכר v. II. שר.

† אשל **n.m.** (be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. <sup>أشَل</sup> be firm).

† אשל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. <sup>أشَل</sup>, Sab. <sup>אשל</sup> Sab. Denkm. <sup>65</sup> cf. DHM <sup>B8 II. 908</sup>, on an Aram. <sup>אשל</sup> v. Löw <sup>No. 38</sup>, cf. Tristr <sup>FFF 250</sup>) planted by Abraham Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J); in 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> Saul is dwell-

ing בַּנֶּבֶךָ תַּחַת-הָאֶשֶׁל בְּרָמָה 31<sup>13</sup> Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת-הָאֶשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar.

<sup>أشَمَّ</sup>, id., <sup>أشَمَّ</sup>, reum judicavit, <sup>أشَمَّ</sup>, <sup>أشَمَّ</sup>, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. <sup>ሰላሳ</sup>—אשם Lv 5<sup>19</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; אשם Hb 1<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; אשמת Pr 30<sup>10</sup>; אשמת Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; אשמו Lv 4<sup>13</sup>; Impf. אשם Ho 4<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אשם Lv 5<sup>19</sup>; אשם Ez 25<sup>12</sup>;—1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל' אשם אשם he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5<sup>19</sup> (P); לו' אשם אשם and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10, 10</sup>; וַיֵּאשְׁמוּ אֲשָׁם and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. 2. be or become guilty Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Je 50<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup>; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4<sup>13, 22, 27</sup> (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>2, 3, 17, 23</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> (P); with ל' guilty of Lv 5<sup>15</sup> (P), with כ' in or through Ez 22<sup>1</sup> Ho 13<sup>1</sup>. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment <sup>פ</sup> 34<sup>22, 23</sup> Pr 30<sup>10</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (but <sup>שמים</sup>). Niph. אשם suffer punishment Jo 1<sup>18</sup>. Hiph. Impf. sf. אשם declare them guilty <sup>פ</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>.

† אשם **adj.** guilty, א' abs. 2 S 14<sup>13</sup>; pl. אשמים אשם Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>, but rd. prob. אשם, so Kue <sup>Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdschr., 1890, 43</sup>.

אשם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א' Gn 26<sup>10</sup> + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—1. offence, trespass, fault <sup>פ</sup> 68<sup>22</sup> (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26<sup>10</sup> (J) Pr 14<sup>9</sup> Je 51<sup>5</sup>. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5<sup>7, 8</sup> (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6<sup>10</sup> 7, 14, 19<sup>21, 22</sup> Nu 5, 6<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> (P), & Ez 40<sup>39</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6<sup>12</sup>; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-



tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8<sup>23</sup>). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אִשְׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6<sup>3,4,8,17</sup>, and an אִשְׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12<sup>17</sup>, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אִשְׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53<sup>10</sup> (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler<sup>OT Theol.</sup> § 127 Di Lv 5<sup>14</sup>.

† אִשְׁמָה n.f. *wrong-doing, guiltiness* (properly *Inf.* cf. אִשְׁמָה, אִשְׁמָה) — א' Lv 22<sup>16</sup> + 5 t., cstr. אִשְׁמָה Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; sf. אִשְׁמָה Lv 5<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; pl. אִשְׁמָה 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. אִשְׁמָה ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; — **1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>10,13,13</sup> (|| חטאת v<sup>13</sup>) 32<sup>23</sup> Ezr 9<sup>6,7,13,15</sup> (|| עון v<sup>13</sup>) ψ 69<sup>6</sup> (|| אִשְׁמָה); — **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10,19</sup>; יִחַסָּה לְאִשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4<sup>3</sup>; || לְחַטֵּא בְהֵנָּה v<sup>22</sup>). **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering, in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5<sup>24</sup>; אִשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22<sup>16</sup>.

אִשְׁמָה (מִרְתָּה, מִרְתָּה) v. שָׁמַר.

אִשְׁמָה v. שָׁמַן.

אִשְׁן (✓ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אִשְׁנָא, אִשְׁנָא, something *firm*).

† אִשְׁנָה n.pr.loc. (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15<sup>33</sup>. **2.** v<sup>43</sup>.

אִשְׁנָב v. שָׁנַב.

אִשְׁעָן v. שָׁעָן.

† אִשְׁפָּה n.m. *conjurer, necromancer* (prob. Bah. loan-word, As. *āšipu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> cf. DI<sup>Pr141</sup>, Aram. אִשְׁפָּה, אִשְׁפָּה; v. also As. *šiptu*, *conjurat*) only pl. אִשְׁפָּה Dn 1<sup>20</sup> (|| הַרְטָמִים), 2<sup>2</sup> (|| הַרְטָמִים, הַרְטָמִים).

אִשָּׁר (✓ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אִשְׁפָּה n.f. *quiver for arrows* (As. *išpatu* DI<sup>K29</sup>) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39<sup>23</sup> Is 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127<sup>6</sup> אִשְׁרֵי הַנֶּגֶד אִשְׁרֵי מִלָּה אִשְׁפָּה מִתָּם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49<sup>2</sup> בְּרִיר לְחִין בְּרִיר וְיִשְׁמִי לְחִין בְּרִיר *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me*; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנִי אִשְׁפָּה, i.e. *his arrows* La 3<sup>13</sup> (|| חֵץ v<sup>12</sup>).

† אִשְׁפָּנו n.pr.m. the רֶב־כְּרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1<sup>3</sup> (meaning unknown).

† אִשְׁפָּר 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Aq. Symm. *cake or roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag<sup>GGA 1884</sup>, No. 7, 262 = M 1. 214 DI<sup>Sm</sup>.

אִשְׁפָּתוֹת, אִשְׁפָּתוֹת v. שָׁפַת.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹן n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isgaluna* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> DI<sup>Pa290</sup>; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>5,7</sup> Am 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>4,7</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,6</sup>; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalan*, Survey<sup>III</sup>, 237 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPV<sup>II</sup>, 164 f.

† אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאִשְׁקָלוֹנִי Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (Ph. אִשְׁקָלוֹנִי).

† אִשָּׁר vb. *go straight, go on, advance* (As. *āšaru* Zim<sup>BP11</sup>; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — **Qal** *Imv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 9<sup>6</sup> בִּנְיָה בְּרִדְךָ אִשָּׁר *go straight on in the way of understanding*. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשָּׁר Mal 3<sup>12</sup> Gn 30<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* תִּשָּׁר Pr 4<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; *Imv.* אִשָּׁר Pr 23<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִתְּשָׁרִים Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *causative lead on* Pr 23<sup>19</sup> Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1<sup>17</sup>. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J) Jb 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 72<sup>17</sup> Pr 31<sup>28</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>12,15</sup>. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִשָּׁר ψ 41<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְּשָׁרִים Pr 3<sup>18</sup> Is 9<sup>15</sup>. **1.** *be led on* Is 9<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>18</sup>.

† אִשָּׁר, or אִשָּׁר, cf. Lag<sup>BN143</sup> n.[m.] only *Pl.* cstr. אִשָּׁר happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10<sup>8</sup> + 32 t. & c.s.f., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of*, אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10<sup>8</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>7</sup>); אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר אִשָּׁר *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁר תְּמִימֵי דָרָה blessed the perfect in way  
 פֶּשַׁח 119<sup>1</sup>; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחֵרָיו blessed his children after  
 him Pr 20<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere cstr. with אֶדָם פֶּשַׁח 32<sup>2</sup>  
 84<sup>6,13</sup> Pr 3<sup>13</sup> 83<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; with הַבָּרָךְ פֶּשַׁח 34<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 94<sup>13</sup>  
 127<sup>6</sup>; אֲשֶׁר (ה)אֵשׁ פֶּשַׁח 1112<sup>1</sup>; אֲנֹכִי Is 56<sup>2</sup>; הַפֶּשֶׁח פֶּשַׁח 33<sup>12</sup>;  
 הָעֵם פֶּשַׁח 89<sup>16</sup> 144<sup>15,15</sup>; before ptep. פֶּשַׁח 2<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>3</sup>  
 84<sup>5</sup> 106<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>3</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> Is 30<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; before  
 verbal clauses without relative פֶּשַׁח 65<sup>5</sup> Pr 8<sup>32</sup>;  
 with פֶּשַׁח 137<sup>8,9</sup> 146<sup>5</sup>; with sf. אֲשֶׁרִי (for  
 אֲשֶׁרִי) O thy happiness! Dt 33<sup>29</sup> פֶּשַׁח 128<sup>2</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי  
 Ec 10<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי Is 32<sup>20</sup>; אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 14<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>20</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁרִי Pr 29<sup>18</sup> (on these forms v. Ges<sup>93</sup>, R. 1, E).

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. אֲשֶׁרִי  
 in my happiness Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J).

†אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֹׁר, אֲשֹׁר n.f. פֶּשַׁח 44, 19 step, going (cf.  
 Ar. أَشْر, أَشْر, Eth. ለሰፍ: footstep) only sf. אֲשֹׁר  
 Jb 23<sup>11</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 17<sup>5</sup>; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 40<sup>3</sup> 73<sup>2</sup>;  
 אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 44<sup>19</sup>; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 37<sup>31</sup>, all poet. & fig. of  
 mode of life, etc.

†[אֲשֶׁר] n.f. Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,  
 אֲשֹׁר Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אֲשֹׁר פֶּשַׁח 17<sup>11</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,  
 cf. Ph. אֲשֶׁרֶשֶׁל, which however may contain  
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae<sup>Rel 161</sup>). 1. son of  
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Ex 1<sup>1</sup> Nu  
 26<sup>48</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>. 2. the tribe Gn 49<sup>20</sup> Nu 1<sup>13</sup> Dt  
 27<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>24,24</sup> Jos 17<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 1 K  
 4<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>11</sup> Ez 48<sup>2,3,34</sup>; אֲשֶׁר Nu  
 1<sup>40</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>72</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>44,47</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> Jos 19<sup>24,31</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30,40</sup>;  
 אֲשֶׁר Nu 41<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,30</sup> 1 Ch 47<sup>69</sup>.  
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17<sup>7</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁרִי adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרִי as n.coll. Ju 1<sup>32</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁרִי in אֲשֶׁרִי Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (rd. בְּתֵּאֲשֶׁרִי with  
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta<sup>267</sup>)  
 Is 41<sup>19</sup> 60<sup>13</sup> Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (cf. supr.) a small evergreen  
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,  
 Bo Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 589</sup>, so B & RV. (Others  
 shērbin, a species of cedar distinguished by the  
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction  
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֶׁרִי 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.f. Ashera  
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-*ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Can-  
 aanian n.pr. Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.  
 Schr<sup>ZA 1888, 363</sup>, cf. Wkl & Abel<sup>Thontafelfund v. El Amarna</sup>  
 11. No. 77, l. 9, & Sayce<sup>RP2. II. 67, III. 71</sup>; on deriv. cf. As.  
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>):—usually  
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess  
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K  
 18<sup>19</sup>, an image 15<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup>, sacred

vessels 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, houses v<sup>7</sup>. b. a symbol of this  
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an  
 altar 1 K 16<sup>33</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>5,16</sup>; prohi-  
 bited Dt 16<sup>1</sup>; burnt by Gideon Ju 6<sup>25,26,28,30</sup>.  
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת. a. the goddess Ju 3<sup>7</sup> (prob. error for  
 אֲשֶׁרוֹת). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>;  
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרוֹת id. Is 27<sup>9</sup> + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5<sup>14</sup> +  
 5 t.;—Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J) Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Is 17<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>20</sup> Mi  
 5<sup>13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15,23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>  
 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>3,4,7</sup>.—(Cf. also Sta<sup>2AW 1881, 344 f.</sup> RS<sup>Rem. I. 171 f.</sup>  
 175 n. We<sup>H 235</sup>, who think 'א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin  
 dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi<sup>Diss. Lugd. p. 171</sup> Mühlau<sup>Bd.</sup>  
 Lb. II. 79 n. Sta<sup>Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188</sup>; Lb. § 167 Hommel<sup>ZMG 1873,</sup>  
 708 ff. Müll<sup>§ 153</sup> Sayce<sup>Hbr. II. 61</sup> Lag<sup>M. I. 255</sup> & esp.  
 Kraetzschmar<sup>Hbr. VI. 298 ff.</sup>, orig. a subst. 'place'  
 = أَشْر footstep, mark, אֲשֶׁר (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר  
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a  
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place  
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-  
 vanced further, and it has become a relative  
 sign generally. The chief objection to this  
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from  
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns  
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots  
 (cf. also Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, 733</sup>). 2. according to Phi  
 St. C. 73 Sperl<sup>Nota Rel. Im Hebr. 1876, 15-22</sup> for אֲשֶׁר, de-  
 veloped from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the  
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or  
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁר, the  
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-  
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֲלֵ, אֵלָה  
 הָאֵלָה (q.v.), אֲלֵי he who, אֵל: who (pl.)]:  
 the main objection to this explanation is the  
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered  
 probable by the comp. of Syr. أَلْوَ by side of  
 Targ. הֲלָבָא. 1 seems preferable, the primi-  
 tive root having acquired different significa-  
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and  
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere  
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,  
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-  
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר  
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be  
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.  
 affix, or other word, such as שֶׁם, defining the  
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn  
 1<sup>11</sup> אֲשֶׁר יִרְעוּבוּ lit. as to which, its seed is in it  
 = in which is its seed, פֶּשַׁח 1<sup>4</sup> like the chaff  
 אֲשֶׁר תִּהְיֶה רִיחַ as to which, the wind drives it  
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר  
 = where, אֲשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם = whence, Gn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>13</sup>  
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation



expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22<sup>6</sup> וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יִצָּחַר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4<sup>12</sup> and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֶת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, *those who...*, *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43<sup>16</sup>, *to those who...* 47<sup>24</sup>, *to that which* 27<sup>8</sup>; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> *than those whom*; לְאֲשֶׁר Lv 27<sup>24</sup> *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; Is 24<sup>2</sup> בּוֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂאָה *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מְשָׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִם Gn 31<sup>32</sup> for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44<sup>9</sup>), אֲשֶׁר בֵּתָם Is 47<sup>12</sup> for אֲשֶׁר בְּתֵם (see Gn 44<sup>9</sup>), אֲשֶׁר לָהֶם Ez 23<sup>40</sup>: ψ 119<sup>49</sup> see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9<sup>3</sup> all moving things אֲשֶׁר הֵאֱחִי *which are living*, Lv 11<sup>26</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>6,27</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> Dt 20<sup>20</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (v. Dr) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (|| Je 52<sup>25</sup> (הִיא) Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> Ne 2<sup>16</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; before a vb. 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> (omitted 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>15</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> הוּא אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ *who is not thy brother*, 20<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup>|| 9<sup>20</sup>||. N.B. ψ 16<sup>3</sup> אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים אֲדִירֵי גֹ' 'the saints that are in the land, they (הַחַיִּים) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14<sup>4</sup> אֲשֶׁר יִרְחֵם יִרְחֵם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31<sup>32</sup> *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup> Jb 37<sup>17</sup>. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71<sup>19,20</sup> 144<sup>12</sup> *we whose* sons, etc., 139<sup>15</sup> *my frame* was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר *I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14<sup>13</sup> for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41<sup>9</sup>). 4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2<sup>1</sup> the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which*

he made, 3<sup>2</sup> the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which is* in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (a) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> אֲשֶׁר בֹּא אַחֲרַי afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup>) 45<sup>6</sup> there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14<sup>10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>25</sup>; after וְיִם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>5</sup> (v. Dr) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> Je 20<sup>14</sup> al.; similarly Gn 40<sup>13</sup>. (β) Gn 35<sup>13</sup> אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ *in the place where* he spake with him, v<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> Dt 1<sup>31</sup> in the desert *which* thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> (unless לְחֹזֶת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9<sup>9</sup>) Is 55<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>10</sup> ψ 84<sup>4</sup>. So (γ) אֶל אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32<sup>34</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>; אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר to every (place) *whither* Jos 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) *where* †Ju 5<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>6,9</sup> 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> Ru 1<sup>16,17</sup> Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, once only with שָׁם Gn 21<sup>17</sup>; אֲשֶׁר כָּל-אֲשֶׁר wheresoever Jos 17<sup>9</sup> Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 2 S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>7</sup>; מִן-אֲשֶׁר from (the place) *where*=whencesoever †Ex 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; עַל-אֲשֶׁר to (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל-כֵּן (or *why*)... Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>. c. more extreme instances Lv 14<sup>22,30,31</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup>, Dt 7<sup>19</sup> (wherewith), 28<sup>20</sup> 1 S 2<sup>32</sup> (wherein), 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Ju 8<sup>15</sup> (about whom), Is 8<sup>12</sup> (where יֵאָמֵר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31<sup>8</sup> turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> (=how). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי וְ) followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3<sup>17</sup> the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat from it, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> (וְהָ) 8<sup>15</sup> (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>) 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (וְהָ) 23<sup>+</sup>; cf. 2 S 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=one who, a man who (men who), ὁδὸς, οἰκτιρῶν, ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 95<sup>4,5</sup> Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> (Hi) 15<sup>17</sup>. 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., יֵרָא אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְּבַר אֵל יֵרָא *that which came* (of) the word of אֵל to Je. †14<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>34</sup> (cf. Ew<sup>1334</sup>); (b) Ex 25<sup>9</sup> Nu 33<sup>4</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> לְכָל אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּרֶק: Ez 12<sup>25</sup>; cf. the Eth. usage Di<sup>4201</sup>; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49<sup>30</sup>=50<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 25<sup>39</sup> ('repeated), Is 54<sup>9</sup> (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5<sup>1</sup> *which* I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר לִי *that* (belongs, belong,

*belonged*) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by בִּלְ to express (all) that (*belongs*) to, as Gn 14<sup>23</sup> מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is *thine*, 31<sup>1</sup> מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִי of that which was our father's, 32<sup>24</sup> & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ that which he had, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29<sup>9</sup> הָרְעִים עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ her father's, 40<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> Lv 9<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ 2 S 14<sup>31</sup> אֶת־הַחֲלֹקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי 23<sup>8</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8.33</sup> אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v<sup>49</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>43</sup> מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38<sup>30</sup> Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> אֲשֶׁר לְאִשְׁתִּי the mightiest of Saul's herdsman, 24<sup>5</sup> אֶת־בְּנֵי־הַמַּעֲיִל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup> Ru 4<sup>3</sup>. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. constr.) Ju 18<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> הַנִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20<sup>4</sup> 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>11</sup>. Comp. נָשָׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. נָשַׁל, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ִּי, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מְלִיכָא דִּי־מַלְכָא, lit. the word, that of the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אֲשֶׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> read אֲשֶׁר אֶמֶר (or שֶׁ Ex 19<sup>8</sup>) שְׂמָאֵל (ὁ εἰπὼν); 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> supply עֲשֶׂה (ὅτι ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> supply אֵת with (as || Je 52<sup>14</sup>); 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> read הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר (cf. ⑤) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>); cf. Ew<sup>1202a, b</sup> with note.

**8.** אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. ܐܝܬ, a conj. approximating in usage to ִּי: thus **a.**=quod, ὅτι, that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֵת Dt 9<sup>7</sup> forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִצַּפְתָּ the fact that (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29<sup>15</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 1 S 24<sup>11.19</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יָדַעְתִּי how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 14<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>20</sup>. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14<sup>15</sup> אֲשֶׁר עָתָה now (is it) that... Zc 8<sup>20</sup> (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v<sup>23</sup>; cf. ִּי בְּמַעַט Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. (β) without אֵת (not very common, ִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>26</sup> (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9<sup>5</sup> (Ew De Di) Ec 8<sup>12</sup> רָאָה Dt 1<sup>31</sup> (RV) 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>,

הִתְוַדֶּה to confess Lv 5<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>40b</sup> הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38<sup>7</sup> אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה הַאֵת the sign that... (|| 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> אֲשֶׁר) with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2<sup>5.10</sup> 7<sup>66</sup> (=Ezr 2<sup>63</sup>) 8<sup>14.15</sup> 10<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>1.19.22</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ec 3<sup>22</sup> (מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר) 5<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2<sup>22</sup>) v<sup>22.29</sup> 8<sup>12.14</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Dn 1<sup>8.8</sup>. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like ִּי q.v. (=ὅτι recitativum) (rare) 1 S 15<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr) ψ 10<sup>6</sup> (prob.), Ne 4<sup>6</sup>. **b.** it is resolvable into so that: Gn 11<sup>7</sup> יִשְׁמְעוּ לֹא אֲשֶׁר־לָם so that they understand not, etc., 13<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> אֲשֶׁר יִזְכְּרוּ so that it is said, Ex 20<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>10.40</sup> אֲשֶׁר יִזְכְּרוּ 6<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>27.51</sup> 1 K 3<sup>12.13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. **c.** it has a causal force, forasmuch as, in that, since: Gn 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>49</sup> and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר for that he said, 34<sup>13.27</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>7.23</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>42</sup> go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25<sup>26</sup> thou whom (=or, seeing that) אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ, who (οὐτως) have done (or in that ye have done), 1 K 3<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 2 K 12<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Je 16<sup>13</sup> Ec 8<sup>11.12</sup> (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה since why...? (=lest) Dn 1<sup>10</sup>: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּן forasmuch as Jb 34<sup>27</sup> v. sub עַל בֵּן. **d.** it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4<sup>22</sup> יִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר יִנְשֵׂא יִהְיֶה in (case) that=when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v<sup>3.13.27</sup> אִם), Nu 5<sup>29</sup> (explained differently by Ew<sup>1334a</sup>), Dt 11<sup>27</sup> and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ if ye hearken (v<sup>28</sup> אִם), 18<sup>22</sup> Ges, Jos 4<sup>21</sup>... יִשְׁאַלְוּ אֲשֶׁר when they ask..., then... (v<sup>6</sup> כִּי), Is 31<sup>4</sup>. In 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> (|| 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> כִּי, cf. K v<sup>35.37</sup>) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently because or when. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> (|| אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=בְּאֲשֶׁר, as, Je 33<sup>23</sup> Is 54<sup>9</sup> (sq. כִּי; but כִּי q.v. sts. stands without באֲשֶׁר, & אֲשֶׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>34</sup> (in a connexion where בְּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> יִרְאֶה אֲשֶׁר rd. בְּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרַי, מִבְּרִי, מִבְּרִי, מִבְּרִי, see these words.—כִּי, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>.

*Note 1.* אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being



represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> (above 8 c), Is 28<sup>12</sup> unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אשר has an asseverative force (like י, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8<sup>20</sup> either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11<sup>27</sup> Jos 4<sup>21</sup>) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֲשֶׁר <sup>19</sup> a. in (that) which ... Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> (supr. 1); Ec 3<sup>9</sup> in (that, in) which (4 c); Is 47<sup>12</sup> (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, †Gn 39<sup>23</sup> Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; cf. ח. d. †Jon 1<sup>8</sup> בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל v. sub בְּלִי).

בְּאֲשֶׁר v. sub בְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר <sup>17</sup> a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that ...) Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Ex 29<sup>27,27</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (see Lv 4<sup>26</sup>) Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>30</sup> Is 47<sup>13</sup> +; than that ... †Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; לְבָר מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4<sup>11</sup>. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that ... since †Is 43<sup>4</sup>.

†[אֲשֵׁשׁ] (cf. אָסַס found, establish) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאֲשִׁישׁוּ Is 46<sup>8</sup> (der. fr. above by † Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בֹּשֶׁשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אֵשׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישֹׁת Ct 2<sup>5</sup>; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3<sup>1</sup> used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר הַרְסֶתָה Is 16<sup>7</sup>, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-harcseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁה v. אָשָׁה sub III. אַנֵּשׁ.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Jos 15<sup>33</sup> + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים Ju 13<sup>26</sup> + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אֱלֹהִים: so אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> Ju 13<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2,5,11</sup>; perh. mod. 'Eshū' a Survey<sup>III</sup>, 25 Guerin Pal. II. 13 f. 392.

†אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4<sup>11,12</sup>.

†אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם Jos 21<sup>14</sup>, אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם 1 S 30<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> 64<sup>2</sup>, אֲשֶׁת־מִצְרַיִם Jos 15<sup>50</sup> n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semā' a v. Rob BR 1. 464, II. 204 Survey<sup>III</sup>, 403 Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4<sup>17,19</sup> it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אֱלֹהִים.)

I. אֶת, with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אֶתִּי, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּהָ, אֶתְּהָ + Nu 22<sup>33</sup>, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּךָ + Ex 29<sup>35</sup>, fem. אֶתְּךָ; אֶתְּ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְּכֶם, once אֶתְּכֶם Jos 23<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. regularly אֶתְּם, rarely אֶתְּהֶם †Gn 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 18<sup>20</sup> Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>, once אֶתְּהֶם Ez 23<sup>45</sup>; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְּהֶן (13 t.), once אֶתְּהֶן Ez 16<sup>54</sup> (also אֶתְּהֶן Ez 23<sup>47</sup>, אֶתְּהֶן Ex 35<sup>26</sup>, אֶתְּהֶן Ez 34<sup>21</sup>); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֶת i.e. אֶת (Schröd p. 213<sup>f</sup>); Aram. אֶת freq. in †; Syr. ܐܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐܬ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance obvia*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܬܝܢܝܢ *per se, reapse*, ܐܬܝܢܝܢ *sibi ipsi*, PS 1640 f., Sam. אֶת; Ar. اِث, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1<sup>4</sup> WAG 1. § 189. [Eth. uses ከያ: *kīyā* similarly, Di<sup>§</sup> 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol<sup>p. 432</sup>, whether ultim. a parallel development with אֶת sign from אֶת is uncertain: Ol WAG 1. § 188 Lag<sup>M</sup> 1. 226 affirm, Nö ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֶת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ = Bibl. הָיָה בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁעָה, or as a nomin., e.g. הָיָה הָיָה = Bibl. הָיָה הָיָה).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or בֵּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1<sup>1,16,29,30</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (אֶת־כֶּלֶב) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> al. (but never אֶת־מִי; also with הָהָ Gn 29<sup>33</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> +, וְהָהָ Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 2 S 13<sup>27</sup> +, אֶת־הָהָ Gn 46<sup>15</sup> Lv 11<sup>15</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֶת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֶת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>4</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>33</sup> Nu 22<sup>32</sup> *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>13,23</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Ju 14<sup>3</sup> לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14<sup>35</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> חָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1<sup>35</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 43<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Je 9<sup>2</sup>. So הָאֹחִי Je 5<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם) Je 7<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>2</sup>. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew<sup>§277 d 2</sup> Ges<sup>§117, 1 R. 2</sup>), as Ex 21<sup>28</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> Lv 20<sup>14</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (but v. Dr) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>21</sup>; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>5</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> (so Nu 16<sup>15</sup>) Is 33<sup>19</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges<sup>§121, 1</sup> Ew<sup>§295 b</sup>) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4<sup>18</sup> (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֵנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17<sup>5</sup> (P), 21<sup>5</sup> (E), 27<sup>42</sup> 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>8</sup> etc., to Je 35<sup>18</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>4,5</sup> Est 2<sup>13</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>Ph 21, 227 f.</sup>): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew<sup>§281 b</sup>), as Ex 17<sup>+</sup>. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *karà óνεσσω* (rare), Jo 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> (cf. 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> Dr). Once after יָאִי, Hg 2<sup>17</sup> אֵלֵי אֶתְכֶם אֵלֵי **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> מְהִפְכָּה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG<sup>1</sup> i. §196, 43]; and Nu 10<sup>2</sup> Ez 17<sup>+</sup> לְמִשְׁאוֹת, לְמִסְפַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew<sup>§230 a</sup>).

**2.** אח marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13<sup>17</sup> Dt 19<sup>27</sup> (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19<sup>18</sup> Ez 21<sup>25</sup> (Ew<sup>§281 d, n., 292 a 1</sup>). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13<sup>7</sup> Lv 25<sup>22</sup> Dt 9<sup>25</sup>. **c.** expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17<sup>11,14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>23</sup>.

**3.** Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אח (or אחי) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אחי) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a estr. *karà óνεσσω*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 14<sup>+</sup> Nu 3<sup>26,46</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (with הָיָה: so Ez 35<sup>10</sup>) Nu 18<sup>21b</sup> Dt 1<sup>2</sup> (anacol.), 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 17<sup>11</sup> Ju 20<sup>44,46</sup> (contr. v<sup>25,35</sup>) 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr) 26<sup>15</sup> 2 S 21<sup>22</sup> K 6<sup>6</sup> Is 53<sup>3</sup> (prob.), 57<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>33</sup> (but rd. rather with אֶת־הַמִּצָּה אֶת־הַמִּצָּה) 27<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> Kt, 45<sup>4b</sup> Ez

16<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>4b</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> (Co prefix הָאִיחִי) 44<sup>3</sup> Zc 8<sup>17</sup> Ec 4<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>19,34</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>. In 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38<sup>9</sup> Ez 14<sup>22b</sup> 37<sup>19b</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; סָבִיב אֶחָד 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> Ez 43<sup>17</sup> strangely (in 1 K 6 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> is merely *also*, and *especially* (v. i); v<sup>25</sup> is corrupt (rd. with אֶחָד וְאֶחָד אֶת־עַמּוּלָה הָרָעָה וְאֶת־עַמּוּלָה הָרָעָה); Ez 47<sup>17,18,19</sup> rd. similarly for וְאֶחָד, וְאֶחָד: see v<sup>20</sup>.—For some particulars as to the use of אח, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אח). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אח with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 226 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

**II. אח, prep. with**—with makk. אחֲ, with suff. אחִי, אחֶךָ, אחֶם, אחֶיךָ etc. (also, however, אחֶיךָ, אחֶיךָ, and similarly מֵאֶחֶיךָ, מֵאֶחֶיךָ etc.), first in Jos 10<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>13</sup>, next 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20<sup>25</sup> (but v<sup>23</sup> אֶת־הָאֵם) 22<sup>7,8,24</sup> (beside מֵאֶחֶיךָ) 2 K 1<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>11,12,26</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (beside מֵאֶחֶיךָ) 8<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Ez 2<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59<sup>21</sup>, contr. Gn 17<sup>4</sup>: on אחֶיךָ Gn 34<sup>2</sup> al., v. sub שָׁבֵב, & cf. Dr<sup>8m 11, 13, 14</sup>) prep. denoting *proximity* (syn. עִם; Ph. אח, e.g. CIS<sup>1,3,8</sup> אֶת־לִי לִי לִי לִי לִי let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' DI<sup>Fr 115</sup> Hpt KAT<sup>2,498</sup>; but cf. Nö ZMG<sup>96</sup>, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አንተ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that אח is for 'int [cf. אחֶיךָ, אחֶיךָ, perh. from √ אנה to meet Ol<sup>p. 431</sup> Prät<sup>ZMG 73, 645</sup>, Lag<sup>M 1.206</sup>).

**1.** Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6<sup>13</sup> behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, & in the phrase אֶת־הָעָם אֶת־בָּנָיו Ju 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>30,45</sup> 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אֶת־ךָ *with thee* Gn 6<sup>18</sup>; similarly (3rd pers.) 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> al. (charact. of P: Dr<sup>Intr 124</sup>); אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (cf. אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים lit. 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>); —by the side of, like Is 45<sup>9</sup>, *equally with* Lv 26<sup>39</sup>, *in common with* Je 23<sup>28b</sup> (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14<sup>9</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה, Jos 14<sup>12</sup> אֶת־יְהוָה, as Je 20<sup>11</sup> Ju 1<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>32</sup> מִי אֶחָי מִי who is *on my side*, who?



אֶתְּ Is 43<sup>5</sup> Je 1<sup>13,19</sup> +; Is 63<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  12<sup>5</sup> our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אֶתְּ (הִיְתָה) 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup>; נָשָׂא to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup>. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4<sup>1</sup> for I have gotten a man אֶתְּ *with the help of* (cf. עם 1 S 14<sup>45</sup>) 49<sup>25</sup> (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓢ Ⓢ Sam. favour וְאֵל שְׂדֵי for וְאֵת שְׂדֵי) Mi 3<sup>8</sup>; cf. Est 9<sup>29</sup>. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39<sup>5</sup> מֵאֲוֶמֶה לֹא יָדַע אֶתְּ he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v<sup>8</sup> Ex 20<sup>23</sup> אֶתְּ לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה ye shall not make (ought) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20<sup>15b</sup> and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup>. In this sense אֶתְּ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (Ez 16<sup>60</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup> אֶתְּ) Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> etc.; cf. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (but here אֶתְּ is prob. to be read with Ⓢ Ⓢ Kc We etc., cf. Dt 18<sup>3</sup>). (β) Gn 17<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>30</sup> קָשִׁית אֶתְּ, 1 K 8<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>2</sup>, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> [52<sup>9</sup> אֶתְּ] 5<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Ez 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>22,24,27</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup>—all אֶתְּ); Gn 24<sup>49</sup> to perform kindness אֶתְּ (עם is here more genl.), 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> אֶתְּ דָּוִד Ru 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 7<sup>9</sup>; Ju 11<sup>27</sup> רָעָה אֶתְּ, Dt 1<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 1 S 12<sup>7b</sup> (אֶתְּ) Je 2<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>59</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25,29</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>44</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>21</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  67<sup>2</sup> אֶתְּ יָאֵר make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6<sup>25</sup>) Dt 28<sup>8</sup>; faithful *with*  $\psi$  78<sup>8</sup> (cf. v<sup>37</sup> עם); Ez 2<sup>5</sup> (אֶתְּ); Ju 16<sup>15</sup> אֶתְּ יִלְכְּדוּ (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14<sup>2,8,9</sup> Nu 20<sup>13</sup> Is 45<sup>9a</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>1</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; with בְּמִשְׁפָּט  $\psi$  143<sup>2</sup> (Is 3<sup>14</sup> al. עם).

**2.** Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶתְּ describing a site: Ju 3<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> אֶתְּ קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (cf. עם 2, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; Ex 33<sup>21</sup> אֶתְּ קָדִים. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> אֶתְּ דָּוִד = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with Ⓢ L אֶתְּ בְּמִדְבָּר; 1 K 9<sup>25</sup> אֶתְּ (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13<sup>1</sup> etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶתְּ Klo proposes plausibly אֶתְּ (v. Ex 30<sup>20</sup>).

**3.** אֶתְּ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> thou knowest ... אֶתְּ אֶתְּ הֵיךְ מִקְנֶךְ אֶתְּ how thy cattle fared *with* me, v<sup>33</sup> Lv 5<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>3</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 1 S

9<sup>7</sup> מָה אֶתְּ = what have we? 25<sup>29</sup> Is 49<sup>4</sup> my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40<sup>27</sup>), Je 8<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>11</sup> the light of mine eyes also אֶתְּ i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>18</sup>; in his power, Je 10<sup>5</sup> הִיטִיב אֶתְּ is not *in their power*, perh.  $\psi$  12<sup>5</sup>. A dream, or the word of אֶתְּ, is said to be אֶתְּ *with* a prophet, 2 K 3<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59<sup>12</sup> אֶתְּ our transgressions are *with* us, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹלָמִיתִי יִרְעֻנָם), Jb 12<sup>3</sup> אֶתְּ לֹא יָדַע who are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σὺνοιδεῖ;) things like these? 14<sup>5</sup> אֶתְּ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2<sup>1</sup> Gn 40<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>3</sup> (Ew Gf towards thee, as 1 d γ). So אֶתְּ אֶתְּ Gn 23<sup>8</sup> [2 K 9<sup>15</sup> נ' alone], אֶתְּ לֹכְדֶךְ 2 K 10<sup>15</sup>. Comp. עם 4 b, which is more frequent in this sense.

**4.** אֶתְּ (מֵאֲוֶמֶה, etc.; also מֵאֲוֶמֶה, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρὰ with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ هَذَا) correspond. Synon. מֵעֵם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעֵם a). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25<sup>10</sup> + oft. (cf. 17<sup>27</sup>); נָשָׂא Gn 42<sup>24</sup> Ex 25<sup>2</sup> Lv 25<sup>36</sup> Nu 17<sup>17</sup> + oft.; וְיִשְׁלַח אֶתְּ הַדּוֹבָה as Gn 8<sup>8</sup> מֵאֲוֶמֶה וְיִשְׁלַח and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26<sup>27</sup>; הָלַךְ Gn 26<sup>31</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19<sup>2</sup> וְהָלַךְ מֵאֲוֶמֶה, Je 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Is 57<sup>8</sup>); with sim. words Gn 38<sup>1</sup> Dt 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>37</sup> (v. Ex 5<sup>20</sup>); Is 54<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  66<sup>20</sup>; with נָשָׂא Ju 1<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22<sup>7</sup> al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>. — אֶתְּ מֵאֲוֶמֶה Gn 27<sup>30</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> Ex 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (הִפְתִּיתָ), 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (הִפְתִּיתָ). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47<sup>22</sup> פָּרַעַה מֵאֲוֶמֶה; oft. in P, as Gn 23<sup>20</sup> Ex 27<sup>21</sup> a perpetual due יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7<sup>34b</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 3<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>84</sup> +; Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> (Ⓢ, etc.; v. 1 d) 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> הִפְלָה מֵאֲוֶמֶה but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5<sup>14</sup>. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1<sup>27</sup> אֶתְּ אֶתְּ — of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (brimstone), Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (a wind), 16<sup>35</sup> (fire), 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> (evil spirit), Is 38<sup>7</sup> (a sign), Je 51<sup>53</sup> (wasters), Mi 5<sup>8</sup> (dew); of wrath Zc 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. Nu 17<sup>11</sup>), teaching Is 51<sup>1</sup>, the word of prophecy Je 7<sup>1</sup> (so 11<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> + oft. in Je) 37<sup>17</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (= Ob<sup>1</sup>); of an event, or phase of history Jos 10<sup>20</sup> הִיְתָה אֶתְּ it came of to ..., 1 K 12<sup>24</sup> Hb 2<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  118<sup>23</sup> וְהָיְתָה וְאֵת (Ⓢ παρὰ Kuplov) Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> Ne 6<sup>16</sup>; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> (יָרָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

אֶתְרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21<sup>1</sup> הָאֶתְרִים; so  
 אֶתְרִי, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אֶתְרִי  
*vestige, footprint*; others (after 13) transl. *way*  
*of the spies* (cf. 13<sup>22</sup>); but הָאֶתְרִים for הָרָמִים is  
 highly improbable, and a locality would hardly  
 receive its designation from the spies.



†III. [𐎢𐎺] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

†III. [𐎢𐎺] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

†III. [𐎢𐎺] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

I. **ב**, prep. in (Moab. **ב**, Syr. **ܒ**, Ar. **ب**, Eth. **በ**;) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges<sup>102.2</sup>) **ב**, with suff. **בִּי**; **בְּךָ** (Ex 7<sup>29</sup> 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> **בְּ** 141<sup>8</sup> **בְּכָה**), in pause and fem. **בְּךָ**; **בו** (once, Je 17<sup>24</sup> Kt **בֹּה**), **בָּה**; **בָּנִי**; **בָּכֶם**, [**בְּכֶם**], **בָּהֶם**, **בָּם**, [**בְּהֶם**] + Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>16</sup>], **בְּךָ** + 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> Is 38<sup>16</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> [15 times **בְּךָ** (Fr<sup>MM 235</sup>), and thrice, Lv 5<sup>22</sup> Nu 13<sup>19</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup>, **בְּהֶנָּה**]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by **בְּ** are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַכֶּלִי** *Beth vasculi*, **בֵּית הַדְּבִיבָק וְהַנִּינְיָעָה** *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, **בֵּית הָעֶזְרָא** *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In*: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by *בְּתוֹךְ*, *בְּתוֹךְ*, as *בְּבֵית* in the house, *בְּעִיר* in the city, *בְּדִיר* in the pot, *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says *בְּהָר* in the mountain Ex 24<sup>18</sup> etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 17<sup>19</sup>: so *בְּחֶרֶב* Dt 1<sup>16</sup> al.; *בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר* Ex 24<sup>17</sup> ψ 72<sup>16</sup>. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. *עָבַר* *בְּ*=*through*, as Gn 12<sup>6</sup> and Abram passed *בְּאֶרֶץ* in the land=passed through it, 13<sup>17</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>19</sup> Mi 2<sup>13</sup>. Fig. to speak *בְּאָזְנוֹ* in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) *בְּעֵינֵי* in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude *among*, Ex 14<sup>28</sup> there was not left *בֵּתָם among* them even one, Lv 26<sup>36</sup> 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>. Ahitophel *בְּקִשְׁוֹתָם* is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18<sup>6</sup> *בְּלִבֵּי יְהוּדָה* *בְּךָ* in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 17<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>4,7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>54</sup> (diff. from *עִמָּךְ* beside thee Lv 25<sup>35</sup>).—Spec. *a.* of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14<sup>15</sup> Je 46<sup>18</sup> Tabor *among* the mountains, 49<sup>15</sup> Pr 30<sup>30</sup> Ct 1<sup>8</sup> *הַיָּפָה בְּנָשִׁים* the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1<sup>1</sup>: cf. Luke 1<sup>42</sup>. On 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> *y. Dr.* *b.* hence with some verbs, when the

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. **אֶתֶר**  $\text{Is } 13^{20}$ ; pl. **אֶתֶרִים**  $\text{Is } 13^{21}$ , **אֶתֶרִים**  $\text{Is } 24 = \text{Mi } 4^3$ ; sf. **אֶתֶרֶם**  $\text{Jo } 4^{10}$ ; acc. to Klo al. also  $2 \text{ K } 6^5$  **אֶתֶרֶם**, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

action refers to only a part of the object, as **בָּ** הִכָּה to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accens.); **בָּ** חָבַג **בָּ** 78<sup>31</sup>; **בָּ** נָשָׂא to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11<sup>17</sup> al.; **בָּ** בָּנָה to build *in* or *at* Zc 6<sup>15</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; **בָּ** עָשָׂה Ex 5<sup>9</sup>; **בָּ** עָמַל to labour *on* Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; **בָּ** אָכַל **בָּ** שָׁתָה to eat or drink of Ju 13<sup>16</sup> Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; **בָּ** חָלַק to give a share *in* Jb 37<sup>17</sup>. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 2<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>10,16</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Nu 31<sup>11,26</sup> Ho 4<sup>3</sup>. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20<sup>10</sup> בִּשְׁעָרָיְכֶם *within* thy gates, Is 56<sup>5</sup> בְּחֻמּוֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after **בָּא** Gn 19<sup>8</sup> Is 19<sup>23</sup>; נָחַן Gn 27<sup>17</sup>; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16<sup>22</sup>; *in among* Jos 23<sup>7,12</sup> 1 K 11<sup>2</sup>.—Ho 12<sup>7</sup> (an extreme case) **בָּ** שָׁב to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (unless לִבְנֵה should be read, as v<sup>7</sup>).—**בְּעֵינַי** (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14<sup>14</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>; **בְּעֵינַי** †Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; **בְּ** עֵינֵי פ' the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11<sup>12</sup> 101<sup>6</sup>) and hostile (Am 9<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup>) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1<sup>1</sup> בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2<sup>2</sup> בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10<sup>8</sup> בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., **בְּשָׁלוֹם** *in* peace Gn 15<sup>15</sup>; **בְּצָרָה** *in* distress 101<sup>16</sup>; **בְּ** חֻמּוֹתַי *in* his integrity; Ex 5<sup>19</sup> **בְּ**רָע *in* evil case. **7.** **בָּ** introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentialiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcip. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 27<sup>9</sup> וְ**מָא** אֵלֵּי יַעֲקֹבִיל and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 27<sup>9</sup> וְ**מָא** הֻם בְּמוֹמִינִין and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. WAG 11. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18<sup>4</sup> the God of my fathers בְּעֵינֵי **פִּי** **מִי** בְּעֵינֵי **פִּי** with ① & Che al.); **b.** 68<sup>5</sup> בְּיָה שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) 118<sup>7</sup> בְּעֵלְרִי J. is my

great helper, 54<sup>6</sup> (v. Che), Ju 11<sup>35</sup>. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6<sup>3</sup> and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי** as God Almighty, Nu 26<sup>63</sup> **בְּנַחֲלָה** as an inheritance, 34<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Dt 10<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> I have not put away therefrom **בְּטָמֵא** as one unclean=while unclean, 28<sup>62</sup> Is 40<sup>10</sup> **יְבוֹא** he cometh as a strong one, ψ 35<sup>2</sup> (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v<sup>16</sup>, 39<sup>7</sup> 55<sup>19</sup> Pr 3<sup>26</sup> Jb 36<sup>32</sup> (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48<sup>10</sup> I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** **וְלֹא** but not as though silver, Ez 20<sup>41</sup>; Nu 18<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> Jos 13<sup>6.7</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22.23</sup> (rd. יִפְלוּ) 48<sup>29</sup> (v. © Co) all **בְּנַחֲלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78<sup>65</sup> & allotted it **בְּחֶזֶק בְּנַחֲלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26<sup>4</sup> **יְהוָה צִוְּר עוֹלָמִים** **כִּי בֵּיהָ יְהוָה** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4<sup>7.47</sup> there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37<sup>20</sup> consume away **בְּעָשָׁן** in the form of, as, smoke 78<sup>33</sup> 102<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>36</sup> 36<sup>14</sup>.

**II.** Denoting proximity—**1.** at, by (not very common): 1 S 29<sup>1</sup> **בְּעֵין** by the spring; Ez 10<sup>15.20</sup> **בְּכַר** by the river Chebar (1<sup>3</sup> על). **2.** on: Gn 8<sup>20</sup> Nu 23<sup>2</sup> **בְּמִזְבֵּחַ** on the altar; Ju 8<sup>21</sup> on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> al. **בְּמִתְנֵיוֹ** on his loins; Is 59<sup>17</sup> a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **חָפַשׁ**, **חָמַד**, **פָּנַע**, **קָרַב**, **גָּשָׁה**, **נָגַע**, **חָשַׁק**, **דָּבַק**, **אָחַז** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** against: Gn 16<sup>12</sup> **בַּל יֵר בָּל** **יְרִי** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; **ב** הִיָּתָה יְר פ' **ב** Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**לָחַם**, **רָיַב**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר**), sinning or acting treacherously (**חָטָא**), **כָּדַר**, **בָּגַד**, (**בָּחַשׁ**, **פָּזַב**, **שָׁמַר**, **פָּשַׁע**, **מָעַל**, **מָרָה**, **עָנָה**), testifying (**עָנָה**), mocking (**הִלְעִין**), feeling loathing (**הִקִּין**), rebuking (**עָנָה**: prop. to protest loudly), speaking (**דִּבֶּר**: Nu 12<sup>8.10</sup>), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7<sup>14</sup> **כִּי יִסְרוּ** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **בְּקִיר מִלְּשִׁיתִי** mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25<sup>22</sup> al. **b.** down to, upon (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **דָּמִי בּוֹ** Lv 20<sup>9</sup> al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2<sup>19</sup>; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (**הַיָּשִׁיב**) Ju 8<sup>27</sup> (רָעָה), 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> (דָּם), v<sup>44</sup> (רָעָה), ψ 7<sup>17</sup> (עֲמִלּוֹ), **נָתַן דָּמוֹ בְּ** נְתַן דָּמוֹ בְּ 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> & oft. in Ez, as 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>.

**III. 1.** With—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20<sup>20</sup> **בְּקָעַם** with much people, Jos 22<sup>8</sup> Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> Je 41<sup>15</sup>; Ex 21<sup>22</sup> and he shall give

**בְּפָלְלִים** with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8<sup>16</sup> **בְּלִמְדָּי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8<sup>1.13</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> **עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> **וְהוּא בְּשִׁנִּים הָעֶשְׂרִי** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32<sup>11</sup> **בְּמַסְלִי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> Is 7<sup>24</sup>; Mi 6<sup>6</sup> al. **בָּ** **לָקֵדִם** to go to meet with; **בָּ** **בָּא** to come with Lv 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 66<sup>13</sup> 71<sup>16</sup>. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **בָּ** **אָתִי** lit. to come with, **בָּ** **זָעַבְתִּי** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG 11. §56<sup>b</sup>.) Hence **בְּאֵין**, **בְּאָפֶס**, **בְּבָלָא** = without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחַפְזוֹן** with (or in) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּתַרְעִיבָה** and **בְּקוֹל שׁוֹפָר** 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31<sup>2</sup> in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15<sup>13</sup>;—**בְּאֵשְׁרִי** with my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30<sup>13</sup>; ψ 29<sup>4</sup> the voice of **יְהוָה** is with power= is powerful; Ex 32<sup>12</sup> **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose; ψ 73<sup>8</sup> **בְּרָעָה** in wickedness; 90<sup>10</sup> **בְּגִבּוֹרָת** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5<sup>3</sup> etc.; **בְּרַגְלִים** with the feet Is 28<sup>3</sup>; ... **בְּיָד** by the hand of ... (v. sub **יָד**); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> etc.; **בָּ** **שָׁתָה** to drink with a cup Gn 44<sup>6</sup> Am 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. in Aram. Dn 5<sup>2</sup>); to cry **בְּגִירוֹן** with the throat Is 58<sup>1</sup>; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעָב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16<sup>3</sup> Je 21<sup>9</sup> + oft. (cf. Jb 21<sup>15</sup> **יִקְרָב**); to save with or by Ju 7<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>6</sup>. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בָּ** **שָׁחַק** to play with Jb 40<sup>29</sup>; **בָּ** **עָבַד** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> al.; **בָּ** **עָשָׂה** Je 18<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup> Est 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; & perh. **בָּ** **דִּבֶּר** (of God) to speak with one Nu 12<sup>2.8</sup> al. (v. Ew<sup>1</sup> 217 L. (3), Dr<sup>8m</sup> 11. 23. 2). Further **בְּעַל בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by **יְהוָה** or Baal, **יְהוָה** or Baal being the inspirer; **בָּ** **דָּרַשׁ** to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** through **יְהוָה** (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>5.11</sup> 60<sup>14</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 45<sup>25</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> Ze 10<sup>12</sup>; with pass. verbs Dt 33<sup>29</sup> Is 45<sup>17</sup> (to be saved); and even of the immediate cause Nu 36<sup>2</sup> to be commanded **בִּיהוּה** by **יְהוָה**, Gn 9<sup>6</sup> **בְּאָדָם** by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14<sup>4</sup>. **d.** allied is the use of **בָּ** in such phrases as



to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם *in*  
in the name of... (i.e. the name being used or  
appealed to in the act) Dt 6<sup>13</sup> Je 1<sup>21</sup>, etc. (so  
to swear בִּירוּהָ *by* א' Jos 2<sup>12</sup> etc., Is 62<sup>8</sup>; to  
bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48<sup>20</sup>, to swear *with me*  
ψ 102<sup>9</sup>, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 20<sup>22</sup>);  
almost= in the authority and power of 1 S 17<sup>45</sup>  
25<sup>5</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup> Zc 10<sup>12</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 89<sup>25</sup>. e. בְּפִיָּה  
or בְּפִיָּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15<sup>8</sup> Ju  
6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>5,6,10</sup> 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>17</sup>. בְּזוֹתָ *by means of*  
this Gn 42<sup>15,33</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>28</sup>; *with this=on*  
*this condition* Gn 34<sup>15,22</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>. **3.**

חָרַשׁ בְּחָשׁ <sup>1</sup> Ch 27<sup>1</sup>. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 16<sup>4</sup> (as well as הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22<sup>8</sup>); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16<sup>10</sup>, *with* the lips ψ 22<sup>8</sup>; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16<sup>9</sup> (to gnash the teeth ψ 35<sup>10</sup>); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10<sup>30</sup>); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>34</sup> Je 12<sup>8</sup> (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1<sup>17</sup>; הִרִים בְּמַמָּה (unusual) Ex 7<sup>20</sup>. So קָרָא בִשְׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> Is 44<sup>5</sup> ψ 49<sup>12</sup>; to *invoke* Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 1 K 18<sup>24-26</sup> Is 12<sup>4</sup>; to *name honourably* Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>. Cf. Ew<sup>3</sup> <sup>29c</sup> d Ges<sup>3</sup> § 119. 3 b R. WAG II. § 56 b s De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. 5. with a causal force, *through, on*

*account of*: Gn 18<sup>28</sup> בְּחַשְׁוֹהוּ יְהוָה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26<sup>30</sup> Nu 16<sup>26</sup> Dt 9<sup>4,5</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> אִישׁ בְּחַשְׁאוֹ יוֹמָתוֹ: they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18</sup>, v. 18<sup>17</sup>) 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jon 1<sup>14</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> (|| לְבָן) 28<sup>7</sup> (|| לְבָן) 50<sup>1</sup> 53<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 5<sup>145</sup> ψ 5<sup>8,11</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> (|| מִן) 31<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 90<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>23</sup>. So in בְּאִשְׁרָא (v. אִשְׁרָא, אִשְׁרָא), & (sts.) in בְּדָבָר *at, through, the word of*... 6. of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. בְּהָבָה עֲשֵׂהָ to work *with* gold Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>, and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38<sup>8</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (בְּבָהָה). Without a verb Lv 13<sup>62</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>. 7. *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>11</sup> הָאֵתוֹת בְּכָל הַיּוֹמֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1<sup>32</sup> Is 4<sup>9</sup> ψ 27<sup>7</sup>; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11,16,20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>32</sup> al. (Cf. in Ar. بِأَنَّ Qor 9<sup>25</sup>). 8. of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12<sup>4</sup> בְּמִסְכֶּת נְפִשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5<sup>25</sup> al. בְּעֶרְכָּךְ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25<sup>2</sup>+; ... בְּמִסְפָּר *by* the number of... Lv 25<sup>15,50</sup> Nu 1<sup>2</sup>, etc.; בְּהִשְׁקָל Ex 30<sup>13</sup> al. (in P); בְּאֶמָּה often (v. אֶמָּה); Dt 3<sup>11</sup> בְּאֶמַת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> הִמְלִיךְ בְּאֶמָּה. Of a model, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5<sup>1,3</sup> Ez 25<sup>40</sup>; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (=in the manner) of... Is 10<sup>24,26</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup>.

**IV.**  $\text{ב}$  is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as  $\text{הֶאֱמִין}$   $\text{בְּמַח}$   $\text{וְנִשְׁעַן$   $\text{בְּחֶסֶד}$ . **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as  $\text{קִלְכָּךְ}$   $\text{וְנָגַשׁ}$   $\text{בְּמִשְׁלִי}$   $\text{וְעָצַר}$   $\text{בְּרִדָּה}$   $\text{וְשָׁלַט}$ . **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as  $\text{הִפִּיץ}$   $\text{שִׂמְחָה}$   $\text{עָלַי}$   $\text{וְגִיל}$   $\text{בְּשִׁבְעֵי}$   $\text{רָצָה}$  (but with this verb  $\text{מִן}$  is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as  $\text{ב}$   $\text{שָׁמַעַתְּ$  to listen to,  $\text{ב}$   $\text{הִרְיָח}$  to smell at (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as  $\text{ב}$   $\text{דִּבֶּר}$  to speak about Dt 6<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup> al. (v. sub  $\text{וְדִבֶּר}$   $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{הָאֵל}$   $\text{וְהָיָה}$   $\text{שִׁמְחָה}$   $\psi$  44<sup>9</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> 69<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{יָדַע}$   $\text{בְּ}$   $\text{וְדִבֶּר}$  once Je 3<sup>16</sup>  $\text{וְהִנֵּפִיר}$  oft.;  $\psi$  71<sup>6</sup>  $\text{וְהִתְפַּלֵּיתִי בְּךָ}$  of thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c.,  $\text{ḥ}$  forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2<sup>4</sup> בְּהִבְרָאם in their being created=when they were created, 4<sup>8</sup> בְּהִיּוֹתָם in their being (=when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after* that, as Gn 33<sup>18</sup> Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאתָ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4<sup>45</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Jos 5<sup>4</sup>, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27<sup>4,12</sup>.

2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19<sup>18</sup> אֲחֵנִי עָלָיו through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> Dt 1<sup>27</sup> אֲחֵנִי בְּשִׁנְאָתָא through J.'s hating us, etc. (9<sup>28</sup> similarly בְּזִן) 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> (=in that ye have...) Ez 9<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>.

3. as a *concessive* conj., *when=though*: Is 1<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> אֲרֵץ בְּהִמְיָר אֲרֵץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10<sup>12</sup> בְּאֶרְפָּה can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאֶרְפָּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה); chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9<sup>33</sup> בְּפִלְאָהָהּ it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8<sup>34</sup>. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

† בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub. מו: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25<sup>10</sup> Qr (< Kt. בְּמִי) 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>18,19</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Jb 9<sup>30</sup> Kt (> Qr. בְּמִי) 16<sup>4,5</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>8</sup>.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in n.pr. for בֵּית, q.v.

בְּאָה v. sub. בוא.

† [בָּאָר] vb. only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag<sup>BN 58</sup> prop. for Qal בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَاَر dig a pit or well, but this prob. denom. v. Lag<sup>l.c.</sup>)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָר Dt 1<sup>6</sup>, Inv. בָּאָר Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; Inf. abs. בָּאָר Dt 27<sup>8</sup> (cf. Bō § 393, 4)—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2<sup>2</sup> עַל-בָּאָר על-בָּאָר, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27<sup>8</sup> עַל-בָּאָר על-בָּאָר, and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1<sup>8</sup> הוֹאִיל מִשֶּׁה בָּאָר הַהוּאָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† בָּאָר n.f. Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بئر, Aram. ܒܝܪ, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1873, 604, As. bēru, Lyon<sup>Sargon 61</sup> (connexion with above ✓not clear; Lag<sup>l.c.</sup> spring of water, as coming to light, appearing; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup>)—בְּ abs. Gn 21<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. 21<sup>19</sup> +; sf. בְּאָרָה Pr 5<sup>15</sup>; Pl. abs. בְּאָרִית Gn 26<sup>15</sup>; cstr. id. 26<sup>15</sup>; cf. בְּאָרִית חֲמֹר Gn 14<sup>10</sup>, —1. a well, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21<sup>25,30</sup> (E), 26<sup>15,18,19,21,22,32</sup> (all J), also poet. Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (+ כרה) vid. also v<sup>16,17</sup> (where the well addressed, in song, עָלֵי בָאָר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26<sup>25</sup>; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (J; || עֵין v<sup>7</sup>), 29<sup>2</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> (J) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 2 S 17<sup>18,21</sup>; cf. בְּאָר (ה) מַיִם Gn 21<sup>19</sup> (E) 24<sup>11</sup> (J; || עֵין v<sup>13,18,43,45</sup>); (cf. also 21<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> supr. & esp. v<sup>19</sup> בְּאָר מֵיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאָב) Gn 24<sup>11,20</sup>; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה) Gn 24<sup>11,20</sup> (cf. esp. Ex 2<sup>16</sup> they drew, דלה, and filled the troughs); also בְּאָרָה... מֵיִם מְתוּחִים Pr 5<sup>15</sup> (|| בּוֹר); the opening called הַבָּאָר Gn 29<sup>2,3,8,10</sup>; cf. פְּגִי הַבְּ 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (rd. prob. פִּי Sam. 55 56, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4<sup>15</sup> מֵיִם חַיִּים מֵיִן בָּאָר מֵיִם חַיִּים 55<sup>24</sup> pit of (the) grave; cf. 69<sup>16</sup> בָּאָר פִּיהָ עָלַי and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מְבִילָהּ); fig. of strange woman בָּאָר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23<sup>27</sup> (|| שִׁחָה עֲזָקָה).

3. as n.pr.loc. a. c. הָ loc. בְּאָרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21<sup>16</sup>, possibly = Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob<sup>BR 1. 452</sup> who comp. el-Birch, near Beth-shemesh.

b. same form Ju 9<sup>21</sup>, acc. to Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250</sup> 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob<sup>BR 1. 452</sup> who comp. el-Birch, near Beth-shemesh.

3. a. בָּאָר v. בָּאָר.

b. בָּאָר n.pr.loc. (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24<sup>62</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW II. 347</sup> & Di Gn 16<sup>14</sup>; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag<sup>Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135</sup>, v. Rowlands in Williams<sup>Holy City, 489</sup> Trumbull<sup>Kadesh-Barnea 64</sup>.



† **בַּחֹשֶׁן** vb. have a bad smell, stink (Ar. **بَحَسَّ** *be evil*, Aram. **ܒܚܝܫ** *be evil*, As. *bīšu* Lotz<sup>TP 78</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. **בַּחֹשֶׁן** consec. Ex 7<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* **יִבְחֹשֶׁן** v<sup>21</sup>, **יִחֹשֶׁן** 16<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. **תִּבְחֹשֶׁן** Is 50<sup>2</sup>; **וַתִּבְחֹשֶׁן** Ex 8<sup>10</sup>;—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7<sup>18,21</sup> (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8<sup>10</sup> (J); of manna kept over 16<sup>20</sup> (P? or

II. **בִּגְדֵי** n.m. (except Lv 6<sup>20</sup> עֲלֵיָהּ, but Sam. עֲלֵיו,



cf. Di in loco K<sup>1,182</sup>) garment, covering—Gn 28<sup>2</sup> + 36 t.; sf. בגדי Ez 9<sup>3</sup> + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges<sup>18b, 24</sup>); pl. בגדים Lv 6<sup>4</sup> + 32 t.; estr. בגדי Gn 27<sup>15</sup> + 39 t.; sf. בגדי 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> + 81 t.; בגדיך ψ 45<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J), 28<sup>20</sup> (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28<sup>2</sup> + (P 90 t.), Dt 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 4 t., 1 S 19<sup>13</sup> + 10 t., 1 K 1<sup>1</sup> + 23 t., 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup> + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4<sup>1,4</sup> Jb 13<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>27</sup> 109<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Ec 9<sup>8</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>36</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Is 3<sup>50</sup> + 10 t., Je 12<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., Ez 16<sup>16</sup> + 13 t., Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Zc 3<sup>3,4,5</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>, בגדי מלא his lap-ful 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>. **2.** covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4<sup>6-13</sup> (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19<sup>13</sup>.

† בגדי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)

**1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>14</sup> (בגדי) = Ne 7<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10<sup>17</sup>; cf. Sm<sup>Lsten 12</sup>.

בגל v. גלל.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. ābāgānā) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagaddāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2<sup>21</sup> = בגתא 6<sup>2</sup>.

בגתא v. foregoing.

+I. בדר, בדר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים—בדר אפוד 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> (Samuel), 22<sup>18</sup> (priests of Nob), 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28<sup>42</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> Lv 6<sup>3,3</sup> 16<sup>4,4,4,4,23,32</sup>. Pl. לבוש (ה) בגדים clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9<sup>2,3,11</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6,7</sup>.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. בדר.

† בגדא vb. devise, invent (had sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בגדא, בגדא, בגדא invent; cf. Ar. بَدَأَ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בגדא 1 K 12<sup>33</sup>; Pt. sf. בגדא (instead of בגדאם) Ne 6<sup>8</sup>—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12<sup>33</sup>; invent accusation Ne 6<sup>8</sup>.

+I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَرَ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11<sup>8</sup> Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בגדא Is 14<sup>31</sup> (of straggler in army), Ho 8<sup>9</sup> בגדא בגדא a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub ג), ψ 102<sup>8</sup> (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, concr. part (portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדי, לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. +Gn 21<sup>28</sup> לבדיך, v<sup>29</sup> לבדיך;—**1.** with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub ל) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). **a.** Ex 26<sup>9</sup> (= 36<sup>16</sup>) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7<sup>6</sup> him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12<sup>12-14</sup>. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2<sup>18</sup> it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21<sup>28</sup> and A. set the seven lambs לבדיך by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32<sup>17</sup> 43<sup>32</sup> 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> Is 5<sup>8</sup>; Gn 42<sup>38</sup> לבדו he alone, Ex 18<sup>14</sup> לבדך thou alone, Nu 11<sup>14</sup> אנכי לבדי I alone, 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; Dt 8<sup>3</sup> not upon bread alone, 29<sup>13</sup> 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> Is 44<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22<sup>19</sup> Ju 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 51<sup>6</sup> לבדך לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71<sup>16</sup> I will make mention of: לבדך the righteousness of thee alone. **c.** as adv. of limitation, +Is 26<sup>13</sup> only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7<sup>29</sup>. **d.** followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12<sup>37</sup> Nu 29<sup>39</sup> Dt 3<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> (rd. מִפְּדֵרֵי with אֶל אֶל Aq Ew Di) Ju 8<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>, with על instead of מן. **e.** מלבד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> Lv 9<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> (4 t.) Nu 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> + 12 t. Nu 28<sup>29</sup>; Dt 28<sup>69</sup> Jos 22<sup>29</sup> 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> = Ne 7<sup>67</sup> Dn 11<sup>4</sup>. With sf. +Dt 4<sup>35</sup> מלבדו אין עוד there is none else besides him (cf. מלבדו Is 45<sup>21</sup>).

+2. concr. part Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (P) יהיה בדר part for (i.e. like; cf. ב III. 3. end) part shall it be.

+3. בגדים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18<sup>13</sup> (of man), 41<sup>4</sup> (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>14</sup>; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25<sup>13,14,15</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>4,5</sup> 39<sup>35</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> Nu 4<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>7,8,9</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>8,9,9</sup>), or table of shewbread Ex 25<sup>27,28</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 4<sup>8</sup>, or altar of B. O. Ex 27<sup>6,7,7</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>6,7</sup> 39<sup>39</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup>, or altar of incense Ex 30<sup>4,5</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>27,28</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup>; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11<sup>6</sup>, (of a gate) Jb 17<sup>16</sup> fig. בגדי שאל (v. Is 38<sup>10</sup>).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27<sup>10</sup> בדר עיר בגדא the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr<sup>189,2</sup>); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32<sup>12</sup>; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13<sup>45</sup> בגדא יגבד he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>28</sup>; fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33<sup>28</sup>.

(of Isr.), Je 49<sup>31</sup> (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23<sup>9</sup> (Isr.) Mi 7<sup>14</sup> פֶּן 4<sup>9</sup> for thou לְבָדָר לְבָטָח וְלִישִׁיבִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33<sup>28</sup>).

II. **ברד** (prob. i. q. בָּרָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בָּרַד] **n.m.** only Pl. בָּרִים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS<sup>3,6</sup> listen not to בָּרָם = Heb. פְּרִיָּה; cf. גִּלְגַּל *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11<sup>3</sup> בְּרִידֶיךָ תִּיטִל *thy idle talk brings men to silence* (וְתִלְעֵנִי), Is 16<sup>6</sup> (of Moab) לֹא בָן בְּרִיּוֹ his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48<sup>30</sup>. **b.** *concr. empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בְּרָאָה, Syr. ܠܘܫܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44<sup>25</sup> Je 50<sup>36</sup>.

† **בָּרֵד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edóm. ruler (הָרֵד) Gn 36<sup>35</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup>.

בָּרִי v. רִי.

† **בְּרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדִיָּה *servant of* ?) ⑤ Bapaia, ⑥ L Badāua an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>.

[בָּרַל] **vb.** be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּרַל *divide*, Syr. ܠܚܕ *Ithp. Ethp.*)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate*; *Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16<sup>9</sup> Dt 10<sup>8</sup>; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26<sup>33</sup>; Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְדִּיל Lv 17<sup>1</sup> +; וְיִבְדֵּל Gn 1<sup>47</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup>; sf. יִבְדִּילִי Is 56<sup>3</sup>; וְיִבְדֵּל Lv 20<sup>26</sup>; וְיִבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִבְדֵּל Is 56<sup>3</sup>; *cstr.* לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>14</sup> +; *Pt.* מִבְדִּיל Gn 1<sup>6</sup>; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1<sup>4</sup> sq. וְיִבְדֵּל... בֵּין *between light and darkness*, cf. v<sup>7</sup>; subj. heavenly bodies v<sup>14,18</sup>; subj. firmament sq. וְיִבְדֵּל... בֵּין Gn 1<sup>6</sup> (all in P's source); Ex 26<sup>33</sup> of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ... וְיִבְדֵּל... בֵּין; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין... בֵּין Is 59<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of א', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P); Lv 20<sup>26</sup> sq. also לִי לְהִיּוֹת; cf. 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> לְהַבְדִּילָהּ לָךְ *separate them to thyself as an inheritance*; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8<sup>14</sup>; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29<sup>20</sup>, sq. also לְרַעַה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56<sup>3,3</sup>, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13<sup>3</sup> sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְבָנָם Lv 20<sup>25</sup>; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 10<sup>8</sup> (subj. א'); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup>, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup> sq. *Inf.*; similarly Ezr 8<sup>24</sup>; even sq. ptc. Ez 39<sup>14</sup> they shall set

apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4<sup>41</sup> cf. 19<sup>2,7</sup>. **3.** *make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane*, sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין Lv 20<sup>26</sup> (H); 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>47</sup> (both P); sq. וְיִבְדֵּן... בֵּין Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup>. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 17<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; וְיִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; וְיִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* הִבְדִּילוּ Nu 16<sup>21</sup> Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* נִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup>. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; abs. in same sense Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> (cf. Sta G. II, 199 & 179 n. W1 Pharissier u. Sadd. 70). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16<sup>21</sup> (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>. **d.** Ne 10<sup>29</sup> combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת. **2.** *pass., be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהִקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>.—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xl, 219.

† [בָּרַל] **n.[m.]** piece, severed piece, cstr. וְיִבְדֵּל Am 3<sup>12</sup>.

† [מִבְדִּילָהּ] **n.f.** separate place, המִבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16<sup>9</sup> (appos. הָעָרִים); but rd. prob. המִבְדִּילוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בָּרַל, or המִבְדִּילוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

† **בְּרִיל** **n.[m.]** alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv, 16, xxxiii, 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּרִילִיּוֹת Is 1<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1<sup>25</sup> fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which א' will remove (הִסִּיר) (סִגְיָה). **2.** *tin (plumbum album)* Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P); + וְהָבָה, נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת; fig. of Isr. Ez 22<sup>18</sup> (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת); in simile v<sup>20</sup> (+ id. + בָּרִיל); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27<sup>12</sup> (+ בָּרִיל, עֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּרִיל (appos.) Zc 4<sup>10</sup>.

† **בְּדִלְלָה** **n.[m.]** prob. bdellium (ܕܝܠܠܐ);

בְּדִלְלָה; etym. dub.; Lag<sup>Gen. Abh.</sup> 20 prop. Skr. udākhalā c. art. הֶקֶץ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2<sup>12</sup>; used in simile of colour of manna וְיִעֲנִי כְעֵיִן הַבְּדִלְלָה Nu 11<sup>7</sup>.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ⑤ Gn 2<sup>12</sup> ἄσθαλς, Nu 11<sup>7</sup> κρυσταλλος; Saad. AWK i Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag<sup>Gr.</sup> II, 44; Jos Ant. III, 1, 6 Aq Theod Symm B most bdellium,



an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigmund Aromata, 18.)

† **בָּרֶן** *n.pr.m.* (= עֶרֶן ?). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; but rd. prob. בָּרַק, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4<sup>64</sup>). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>17</sup>.

**בָּרַק** (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בָּרַק, ⑥ explore; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag<sup>GN</sup> 1882, 400).

† **בָּרֶקַע** *n.m.* 2 K 12, 6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בִּרְקָא, ⑥ (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בָּרֶקַע Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup>;—in a building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12<sup>6,7,8,9</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. 12<sup>13</sup> (ב' בַּיִת ?); v<sup>6</sup> abs.; alw. c. הָוֶק repair; cf. מְחַוְּסֵי 'repairers of thy fissures Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup> (of Tyre).

† **בָּרַק** *vb. denom.* mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבָרוֹק וְלְחַוֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>.

† **בָּרַקָר** *n.pr.m.* Isr. officer 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (v. בָּרָן).

**בָּהָה** (cf. Ar. بَهِی be empty; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt<sup>BA3</sup> 1, 18).

† **בָּהָה** *n.[m.]* emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 93, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag<sup>Or</sup> II, 60 f.) alw. c. תָּהוּ q.v.;—תָּהוּ וְבָהָה Gn 1<sup>2</sup> of primæval earth; Je 4<sup>23</sup> of earth under judgment of ' ; מִרְתָּהוּ בָהָה Is 34<sup>11</sup>, the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

† **בָּהָט** *n.[m.]* a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch Dict. v. 433 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; ⑤ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1<sup>6</sup> עַל הַצִּפֹּת ב'־הַיָּשׁ וְהַבָּהָט וְהַחֲמָה upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

† **בָּהַל** *vb.* (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול disquieted; Pi. disquiet; ② Pa. בהיל hasten, be precipitate, also dismay: but ③ כָּהֵל is be quiet)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28<sup>21</sup>; נִבְהַלְתָּ 6<sup>4</sup>; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21<sup>3</sup>; נִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21<sup>6</sup>; נִבְהַלְתִּי Gn 45<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְהַל Ju 20<sup>41</sup>; 2 ms. תִּבְהַל Ec 8<sup>3</sup>; נִבְהַלְתִּי 104<sup>29</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהַל 30<sup>8</sup>; נִבְהַל Pr 28<sup>22</sup>; f. נִבְהַלְתִּי Zp 1<sup>18</sup>;—1. be disturbed, dismayed, terrified, Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E) Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> (|| וַיִּרְפוּ ||), cf. Ez 7<sup>27</sup> (supr.); of bones of sufferer 6<sup>3</sup> (|| cf. infr. v<sup>4</sup>); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7<sup>27</sup>; esp. at chastisements & judgments of ' Ex 15<sup>15</sup> (song, in E) 6<sup>4</sup> (subj. נִפְּשׁ, || cf. supr. v<sup>3</sup>) v<sup>11</sup> (|| בֹּשׁ 30<sup>8</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>; 83<sup>18</sup> (|| בֹּשׁ 90<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> (sq. of occasion of fear) Jb 23<sup>15</sup> (id.) Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4<sup>6</sup> (|| לֹא), cf. also

21<sup>6</sup> as adj. terrible Zp 1<sup>18</sup> אֲדִי-נִבְהַלְתָּה 2. be in haste, hasty (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8<sup>3</sup> אֶל-תֵּבַח מִפְּנֵי חֵלֶד be not hasty (to) go from him; Pr 28<sup>22</sup> לָהֹן נִבְהַל hastening after riches. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִבְהַל Est 2<sup>9</sup>; sf. יִבְהַלְתִּי Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; יִבְהַלְתָּ Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; יִבְהַלְמוּ 2<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. תִּבְהַלְמוּ 83<sup>18</sup>; יִבְהַלְתִּי Ec 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לְבָהֲלִי 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>; 32<sup>18</sup>; *Part.* מִבְהִלִּים Kt, מִבְהִלִּים Qr Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בִּלְהָ);—1. dismay, terrify, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup> (|| יִרָא, Dn 11<sup>44</sup> Jb 22<sup>10</sup> (subj. פִּתַּח), 4<sup>2</sup> (subj. ' ) 83<sup>16</sup> (|| וַיִּרְדָּה; subj. ' ); cf. also Ezr 4<sup>4</sup> (v. sub בִּלְהָ). 2. hasten, make haste, act hastily (late), 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup> לְבָהֲלִי אָמַר יְהוָה God hath given command to speed me (RVm); sq. inf. make haste Est 2<sup>9</sup>; of hasty speech Ec 5<sup>1</sup> אֶל-תֵּבַח (וְלֹפֶד אֶל-יִמְתָּר לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר ||) of anger Ec 7<sup>9</sup> אֶל-תֵּבַח בְּרוּחְךָ לִקְעוֹם לְקַעֲסֵם. **Pa.** *Pt.* pl. מְבַהֲלִים Est 8<sup>14</sup>, cf. מְבַהֲלֵת Qr Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (so rd. with Vrs Now Str; AV RV); Kt מְבַהֲלֵת v. בָּחַל;—hastened Est 8<sup>14</sup> of royal posts (|| רְחוּפִים); hastily gained מִב' נִתְּלָה Pr 20<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילְתִּי Jb 23<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* sf. יִבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִבְהַלְתִּי Est 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. dismay, terrify, sq. sf. Jb 23<sup>16</sup> (subj. יִשְׂרָאֵל ||; הִרְדָּה לִבִּי ||). 2. (late) hasten, hurry (trans.), 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> מִשָּׁם וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי אֹתוֹ and they hurried him thence (|| בְּנִחָה); make haste, sq. inf. Est 6<sup>14</sup> וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי אֹתוֹ and they made haste to bring Haman.

† **בָּהֲלָה** *n.f.* dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. bēltu, terror, DI<sup>Pr</sup> 32)—ב' abs. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; pl. וְנִבְהַלְתִּי Je 15<sup>8</sup>;—sudden terror Lv 26<sup>16</sup> וְנִבְהַלְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15<sup>8</sup>; Is 65<sup>23</sup> וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי וַיִּבְהַלְתִּי אֹתוֹ and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.

**בָּהֵם** (Ar. بَاهٍ, iv. shut, x. impeded in speech, tongue-tied; Eth. ባሕም: be dumb).

**בָּהֵמָה** *n.f.* beast, animal, cattle (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ 187)—ב' Gn 1<sup>24</sup> + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3<sup>41,41</sup> + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתָה Lv 19<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. + 73<sup>22</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת 8<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.;—beast, & coll. beasts (Gn 8<sup>1</sup> + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>13,14</sup> 9<sup>9,10,22</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> Lv 18<sup>23,23</sup> (where ב' is male, so 20<sup>16</sup>) Dt 27<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> etc.; of ' ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Je 50<sup>3</sup> etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>13,21</sup>, so also Ec 3<sup>18,19,21</sup>; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> cf. Ez 44<sup>21</sup> etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> cf. v.<sup>8</sup>, ψ 8<sup>7</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup>. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיֵּית הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיֵּית הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>24,25,26</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14,21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 148<sup>10</sup> Is 46<sup>1</sup> etc.; esp. therefore *cuttle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47<sup>18</sup> ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20<sup>10</sup> = Dt 5<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> Nu 3<sup>41,41,45,45</sup> Dt 2<sup>35</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Zc 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4,6</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>37</sup> etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2<sup>12,12,14</sup>. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' יַעַר, Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; הָאָרֶץ ב' Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Is 18<sup>5,6</sup> Je 7<sup>33</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup>; הַשָּׂדֶה ב' 1 S 17<sup>44</sup>; alone, Pr 30<sup>30</sup>; נֶזֶן-בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; ב' שֹׁר Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73<sup>22</sup> cf. infr.

† **בְּהֵמוֹת** **n.m.** behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40<sup>15</sup> cf. De Is 30<sup>6</sup> fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-eheman*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40<sup>15</sup> (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. III. 705); prob. also ψ 73<sup>22</sup> בְּהֵמוֹת עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30<sup>6</sup> *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

**בָּהַן** (cf. Ar. **بَهَنَ** iv. *shut, cover* (v. fore-going) whence also **בָּהַן** = **בָּהַן**; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† **בָּהֶן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta<sup>1</sup> 310<sup>o</sup>) c. **רָגֶל** thumb, c. **רָגֶל** great toe (Ar. **بَهَنَ**, & (vulg.) **بَهَمَ**)—ב' only cstr. Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> + 12 t.; pl. cstr. **בָּהֶנוֹת** Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup> (fr. sg. [בָּהֶן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT **בָּהֶן** (יָדָם);—ב' **רָגֶל** (יָדָם) & *great toe* (**רָגֶל**) (always named together) Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,23,24,24</sup> 14<sup>14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28</sup>; **בָּהֶנוֹת** י' Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup>.

† **בָּהֶן** **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) ב' **בָּהֶן** Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

**בַּהֶק** (NH **בהק** shine, Aram. **ܒܗܩ**, an eruption, v. sq.) *id.*; hence **בַּהֶקְתָּ**, **ܒܗܩܬܐ**, an eruption, v. sq.)

† **בַּהֶק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܗܩܬܐ**; Ar. **بَهَقَ**) Lv 13<sup>39</sup>.

**בָּהַר** (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. **ܒܗܪ**, **ܒܗܪܐ** (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **በርህ**; Ar. **بَهَرَ** surpass, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

† **בְּהֵרֵת** **n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **ܒܗܪܐ**)—ב' abs. Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; **בְּהֵרֵת** Lv 14<sup>66</sup>; pl. abs. **בְּהֵרֹת** Lv 13<sup>38,39</sup>;—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14<sup>66</sup>; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13<sup>24,25,26,28</sup>; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13<sup>2,4,19,23</sup>; but possibly a (passing) eruption **בְּהֵרֵת** v<sup>6</sup>; or due to a boil **שָׁחִין** v<sup>19,20</sup>;—due to **בָּהַק** (q.v.) Lv 13<sup>38,39</sup>.

† **בְּהֵירִי** **adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37<sup>21</sup> **בְּשִׁחִים** **לֹא רָאוּ אֹרֶךְ ב' הָיָה בְּשִׁחִים**.

**בָּוֵא** <sup>2569</sup> **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *bá'u* Hpt <sup>KAT 409</sup>, Eth. **በለ**; Ar. **بَوَّ** return)

—**Qal** **Pf.** **בָּא** Gn 6<sup>13</sup> +; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +; sf. **בָּאתִי** ψ 44<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13<sup>1</sup> +, **בָּאתָה** 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>; 2 fs. **בָּאתִי** Gn 16<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>, **בָּאתִי** consec. Ru 3<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7<sup>9</sup> +; 1 pl. **בָּאנוּ** Gn 32<sup>7</sup> + (**בָּנוּ** 1 S 25<sup>8</sup>), etc.; **Impf.** **יָבוֹא** Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, **יָבֹא** Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +; 3 fs. **יָבֹא** Gn 41<sup>50</sup> +; sf. **יָבֹאתִי** Jb 22<sup>21</sup> (but text dub. v. Kō<sup>1</sup> 644); 2 ms. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 15<sup>15</sup> +; 2 fs. **יָבֹאוּ** Ru 3<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +; cohort. **אָבֹא** Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, **אָבֹאתִי** Gn 29<sup>21</sup> +, **וְיָבֹאתִי** 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> (Qr **וְיָבֹאתִי**, but text prob. wrong, v. Kō<sup>1</sup> 647 Dr, rd. **וְיָבֹאתִי**); 3 pl. m. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 6<sup>20</sup> +, also (by text err.) **יָבֹאוּ** Je 27<sup>18</sup> cf. Kō<sup>1</sup> 645, **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 95<sup>11</sup>; sf. **יָבֹאוּ** ψ 119<sup>7</sup>, **יָבֹאוּ** v<sup>41</sup>; 3 f. pl. **יָבֹאוּ** Gn 30<sup>38</sup>, **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> +; **יָבֹאוּ** 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 45<sup>16</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּאוּ** Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +, **בֹּא** 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>, **בֹּאוּ** 2 S 13<sup>11</sup> +; mpl. **בֹּאוּ** Gn 45<sup>17</sup> +; **Inf.** **בֹּא**, **בֹּאוּ** Gn 39<sup>16</sup> +; sf. **בֹּא**, **בֹּאוּ** Gn 48<sup>6</sup> +, **בֹּאוּ** 1 S 29<sup>6</sup> +, **בֹּאוּ** Gn 10<sup>19</sup> +, etc., **בֹּאוּ** Gn 34<sup>6</sup> +, **בֹּאוּ** Gn 30<sup>38</sup> cf. Ez 42<sup>12</sup> (where Co for **בֹּאוּ** reads **לָהֶנָּה**); **Pt.** **בָּא** Gn 33<sup>1</sup> +; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +, **בָּאָה** Gn 18<sup>21</sup> + (accent wrong Ew<sup>1</sup> 331 b N.); pl. **בָּאִים** Gn 18<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. **בָּאִי** Gn 23<sup>10</sup> +; f. abs. **בָּאִית** Gn 41<sup>29</sup>; (see further on forms Kō<sup>1</sup> 643 t.);—1. *come in*, sq. **אָל** Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>13,13</sup>, sq. **בָּ** Gn 19<sup>8</sup> & so (subj. **וְיָבֹאוּ**) Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, sq. **בָּ** Est 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. **בָּ** loc. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>57</sup> Nu 14<sup>24</sup>, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> cf. ψ 100<sup>4</sup> (**שָׁעֲרָיו**), & **בָּאִי** **נִשְׁעַר עֵירוֹ** Gn 23<sup>10,18</sup>; even of lifeless things 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>, **וְנָתַן בָּכֶפֶל** (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. **אָל**) Dn 10<sup>3</sup> cf. Gn 41<sup>21</sup> (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. **בָּ**) Nu 5<sup>22,24,27</sup>; abs. Gn 7<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>31</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 K 11<sup>6,9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>4,8</sup> +; more partic. a. opp. **יָצָא**, *go out and come in* (Sab. **אוֹתָם** **וְיָצָאוּ** Hal<sup>152</sup>) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28<sup>6,19</sup> Zc 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 121<sup>8</sup>; *id.* + **יָשַׁב** 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>; also sq. **לְפָנַי הָעַם** etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>7</sup>; of leading an army 1 S 18<sup>13,16</sup> cf. also Jos 14<sup>11</sup>; v. further Dt 31<sup>2</sup> 1 S 29<sup>6</sup> & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23<sup>2,3,3,4,4</sup> + (sq. **בָּ**); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28<sup>29,35</sup> Lv 16<sup>27</sup> (all sq.



—אַל, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (sq. לִבְנֵי יְהוָה, Lv 16<sup>17</sup> (sq. inf.) + . c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11<sup>9</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> (all opp. יָצָא). d. of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15<sup>18</sup>=Ju 1<sup>14</sup>. e. of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَلَ, NH בִּיטָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15<sup>1</sup> אֶל-אִשְׁתִּי הִתְדַּרְהָ, 16<sup>1</sup> Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>8,9</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> Dt 22<sup>13</sup> 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Ez 23<sup>44,44</sup>. Pr 6<sup>29</sup> (all sq. אֶל); sq. גַּל Gn 19<sup>31</sup> Dt 25<sup>6</sup> עָלֶיהָ יָבֵא, יִבְאֶהָ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאָהָּ Pr 2<sup>19</sup>;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19<sup>34</sup> 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>. f. of associating with (sq. בָּ) Jos 23<sup>7,12</sup> cf. Gn 49<sup>6</sup> תָּבֵא נַפְשִׁי בְּכֶדֶם אֶל תָּבֵא נַפְשִׁי בְּכֶדֶם אֶל-תָּחֵר (בְּקֶהֱלָם || אֶל-תָּחֵר). g. of entering into specific relations, בָּאָהָּ ב' בְּכָרִית, ב' (v. אֵלֶּה, בוא); בוא *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25<sup>28</sup>. h. of burial, אֶל-קֶבֶר, 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> אֶל-קֶבֶר, אֶל-תְּבוֹאָה Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (|| תִּקְבֹּר). i. of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As. *ērib šanši* COT Gn 19<sup>23</sup>; opp. יָצָא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15<sup>12,17</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Ex 17<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> Lv 22<sup>7</sup> Dt 16<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>12,24</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Jos 8<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>13,27</sup> Ju 19<sup>14</sup> Ec 1<sup>5</sup> 2 S 24<sup>35</sup> 1 K 22<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>34</sup>; so also fig. Je 15<sup>9</sup> of calamity יָבֵא שְׁמִשָּׁה בְּעוֹר יוֹמָם אֶל-הַשָּׁמַיִם (|| אֶל-הַשָּׁמַיִם, etc.), cf. Is 60<sup>20</sup>; Mi 3<sup>6</sup> of ignorance and confusion. j. of harvest, come in=be gathered Lv 25<sup>22</sup> (cf. תְּבוֹאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10<sup>14</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>13</sup> (sq. לְּפָנַי),—opp. יָצָא *be expended*. k. in other phrases: וַתָּבֵא הָעִיר בְּמִצּוֹר 2 K 24<sup>10</sup> + *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105<sup>18</sup> בָּאָה בְּרִזְלָהּ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; & Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּאָה בְּיָמֵינוּ *come into (the) days*,=advanced in age Gn 24<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> (all || יָבֵא); on 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> v. Dr. 2. come (approach, arrive) opp. הִלָּךְ Gn 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>22</sup>) Ne 6<sup>17</sup> Ec 5<sup>14,15</sup> (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל- pers. vel rei Gn 14<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; sq. גַּל Ex 18<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21<sup>11</sup> Nu 6<sup>6</sup>; sq. לְּ 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; sq. עַד Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ju 15<sup>14</sup> 2 S 16<sup>3</sup>; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עֲרִמְיָהוּ, 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>=Is 37<sup>3</sup> *children have come to the birth*; sq. אֶל+ עַד 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> עַד אֶלְהֵם; sq. הָ- loc. Ju 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>; sq. acc. 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> 2 K 8<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>24</sup>; cf. also La 1<sup>4</sup> בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45<sup>16</sup> *Joseph's brethren are come, & oft*; also of lifeless things, ark of ' 1 S 4<sup>6</sup>; wind Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; so אֶלְיָ בָּא בְּסִפְּכָם Gn 43<sup>23</sup> *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32<sup>19</sup> (c. אֶל-); so 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>22</sup>; of time, oft. of imminent

future, esp. in phr. יָבֵא יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39<sup>6</sup>=2 K 20<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; cf. also 1 S 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>7</sup> +; of day of ' 1 Jo 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>2,19,23</sup>; also ptep. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2<sup>16</sup> cf. Je 47<sup>4</sup>; as subst. הַבָּאִים Is 41<sup>22</sup> *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27<sup>6</sup>; partic. a. *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בְּבִירוֹת אֲדָנִי ψ 66<sup>13</sup>; אָבֹא בְּבִירוֹת אֲדָנִי ψ 71<sup>16</sup> (|| אָבִיר צָרָתְךָ) so Lv 16<sup>3</sup> & perh. Pr 18<sup>8</sup>—cf. III. 1. b. b. *come upon*, *fall or light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. גַּל Gn 34<sup>27</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> cf. Gn 32<sup>9</sup> (sq. אֶל-); sq. sf. Jb 15<sup>21</sup>, so also 20<sup>22</sup> Ez 32<sup>1</sup>; of calamity, etc. Pr 10<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>32</sup> ψ 44<sup>18</sup> (all c. sf.); sq. לְּ Jb 32<sup>25</sup> (|| אֲתָה c. sf.) Is 47<sup>9</sup> (|| בוא על); of blessing, sq. גַּל Jos 23<sup>15</sup>; sq. sf. Jb 22<sup>21</sup> (cf. Di) ψ 119<sup>41,77</sup>. c. *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13<sup>3</sup> Jos 23<sup>14</sup> 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> (בוא יבוא), Is 42<sup>9</sup> Je 28<sup>9</sup> Pr 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 6<sup>8</sup> +. d. Gn 6<sup>13</sup> לִפְנֵי בָא פְּשִׁדַּי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1<sup>2</sup> supr. & 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> (where בוא for usual *before*); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. e. + in phr. עַד-בּוֹאֶיךָ עֵתָה Ju 6<sup>4</sup> cf. 11<sup>33</sup> 1 S 17<sup>62</sup> 2 S 5<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>46</sup> *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֶיךָ (בָּאִיךָ) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10<sup>19,19,30</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 1 S 27<sup>8</sup> (all sq. הָ- loc.) 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>; so לְבֵא הָמָת Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 47<sup>15</sup> (in a different connexion לְבֵא אַפְרַתָּה Gn 35<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>); לְבֵא ח' Jos 13<sup>5</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>, cf. 5<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> Ez 47<sup>20</sup>; ח' מְלִכָּוָה Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>; of Isaac לְבֵא רֵא' Gn 24<sup>62</sup> (but text dub.) f. *attain to* הַשְׁלִיכָה וְעַד הַשְׁלִיכָה 2 S 23<sup>19</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>. g. *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup>. 3. *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עָם) ψ 26<sup>4</sup>, so c. אֵת Pr 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. הִלָּךְ אֵת 13<sup>20</sup> & הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>). 4. *go* (cf. הִלָּךְ) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22<sup>15</sup> אֶל-לְבָבָא, so Ez 3<sup>4,11</sup>; Gn 45<sup>17</sup> לְבָבָא וְגִתְיָךְ אֶתְּנֶנִּי אֶתְּנֶנִּי אֶתְּנֶנִּי; 1 S 22<sup>5</sup> יְהוָה אֶתְּנֶנִּי אֶתְּנֶנִּי; Is 47<sup>5</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> אֶתְּנֶנִּי אֶתְּנֶנִּי a ship going to Tarshish; go to war לְמַלְחָמָה יִבְאֵהוּ Nu 32<sup>8</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיאַהּ Gn 4<sup>4</sup> +; sf. הִבִּיאַהּ Dt 9<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאַהּ Is 43<sup>23</sup> הִבִּיאַהּ Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; sf. הִבִּיאַהּ 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup> הִבִּיאַהּ Nu 16<sup>14</sup> הִבִּיאַהּ ψ 66<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. הִבִּיאַהּ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> +, והִבִּיאַהּ Je 25<sup>13</sup> Kt (Qr והִבִּיאַהּ); sf. הִבִּיאַהּ Ez 38<sup>16</sup> +, והִבִּיאַהּ Is 37<sup>26</sup>, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיאוּ Gn 43<sup>2</sup> +; sf. הִבִּיאוּ 2 Ch 28<sup>27</sup> etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיאֵם Nu 20<sup>4</sup> +; והִבִּיאֵם 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיאֵנוּ Nu 32<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִבְאֵהוּ (יָבֵא) Lv 4<sup>32</sup> +, וְיִבְאֵהוּ Gn 2<sup>19</sup> +; sf. וְיִבְאֵהוּ Ez 40<sup>17</sup>, etc.;

2 ms. תביא Jb 14<sup>3</sup>; sf. ותביאם Je 13<sup>1</sup>, Ne 9<sup>23</sup>, תביאמו Ex 15<sup>17</sup>, תביא Ex 11<sup>1</sup> + (אֵלֶיךָ) I K 21<sup>29</sup> Mi 1<sup>16</sup>), etc.; *Inv.* תביא Gn 43<sup>16</sup> Ex 4<sup>6</sup>, תביא I S 20<sup>40</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* תביא Gn 27<sup>7</sup> +; fs. תביא 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תביא Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; *estr.* תביא Gn 18<sup>19</sup> +; *Pt.* תביא Ex 10<sup>14</sup> +, מביא I K 21<sup>21</sup> + 3 t., מביא Dt 8<sup>7</sup>; pl. מביאים (מביאים) I K 10<sup>26</sup> +; *estr.* מביא Je 17<sup>26</sup>, מביא Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; — 1. *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. מביא Gn 6<sup>19</sup> Ct 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>; sq. מביא Lv 26<sup>41</sup> ψ 66<sup>11</sup>; sq. מביא Ju 19<sup>21</sup> I S 9<sup>22</sup>; sq. מביא Est 11<sup>17</sup>; sq. מביא loc. Gn 24<sup>67</sup> 46<sup>7</sup>; sq. מביא + מביא Gn 19<sup>10</sup>; sq. acc. (מביא) Ct 1<sup>4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. מביא Nu 31<sup>64</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; sq. מביא Je 17<sup>21</sup>; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3<sup>13</sup>, cf. Lv 26<sup>36</sup>; of sending breath (רוח) into dry bones Ez 37<sup>5</sup> (Co על); sq. מביא Ne 13<sup>12</sup>; sq. מביא loc. Ex 26<sup>33</sup> 2 K 20<sup>20</sup>; *וּבְיָא אֶת־הַפִּימִים הַעֲיָרָה*; sq. acc. (מביא) 2 S 13<sup>10</sup>; also 2 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> (בית); *abs.* 2 S 6<sup>17</sup>; *partic. a. opp.* הוציא (*bring out*) Dt 9<sup>28</sup> (sq. מביא); *esp.* in combination with הוציא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> I Ch 11<sup>2</sup>. *b. bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מביא) Ju 12<sup>9</sup> (opp. מביא החוצה). *c. bring into judgment* (שִׁלַּח הַחֲצוּצָה) מביא Jb 14<sup>3</sup> cf. Ec 11<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. *d. cause sun to go down* Am 8<sup>9</sup> (symbol of judgment). *e. of harvest, bring in, gather* 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13<sup>15</sup>. *f. put* staves into (מביא) rings Ex 25<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> cf. 26<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; hand into (מביא) bosom Ex 4<sup>6,6</sup>; girdle into (מביא) water Je 13<sup>1</sup>. *g. other phrases, צָוּרָם הִבְיָאוּ מִפְּעֻרְתָּם אֶרְצֵיהֶם* Ne 3<sup>6</sup> *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. מביא הוציא את־צוואריכם בעל Je 27<sup>12</sup>; מביא מביא Pr 23<sup>12</sup> *apply to instruction thy heart*; מביא לִבְבִּי חֲכָמָה ψ 90<sup>12</sup> *that we may gain a heart of wisdom*. 2. *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. מביא Gn 21<sup>19,22</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> +, cf. Is 14<sup>2</sup> 56<sup>7</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; *abs.* Dt 4<sup>38</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; sq. מביא Gn 39<sup>14,17</sup>; sq. מביא loc. Ez 12<sup>13</sup>; sq. מביא Ju 18<sup>3</sup>, & מביא (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>; *abs.* Gn 46<sup>32</sup>; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27<sup>10</sup> (sq. מביא), so 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup>; Gn 31<sup>39</sup> (sq. מביא); sq. acc. 2 K 12<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; sq. מביא loc. Ex 26<sup>38</sup> Je 20<sup>5</sup>; sq. מביא 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>; of ravens bringing food I K 17<sup>6</sup> (sq. מביא); of bringing presents Gn 43<sup>26</sup> I S 9<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> (all sq. מביא); cf. I S 17<sup>16</sup>; *esp.* offerings, sq. מביא Gn 4<sup>3</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup> Ne 10<sup>35,37</sup> (לִבְיָא), etc.; Lv 2<sup>2</sup> sq. מביא of priest; *abs.* Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Lv 4<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>14,15</sup> Mal 1<sup>13,13</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; cf. also Ex 35<sup>21,22,23,24,24,27,29</sup> (sq. מביא for) so 36<sup>3</sup> +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1<sup>21</sup>; *cause cry to come* (על־) Jb 34<sup>28</sup>; = *carry* מביא Is 49<sup>22</sup> (|| על־פְּתָחוֹ נִשָּׂא ||) *carry God in* (מביא) the hand Jb 12<sup>9</sup> (cf. מביא p. 43); *allow to come, almost = invite* Est 5<sup>12</sup> (sq. מביא) cf. v<sup>10</sup>; *partic. a. sq. מביא bring against, or upon, bring enemies against* Je 25<sup>4</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>22</sup>; *obj. sword* Lv 26<sup>26</sup> Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>2</sup>; *plague* Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; *curse or calamity* Gn 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>26</sup> I K 9<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> Jb 42<sup>11</sup> cf. Je 25<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>31</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>6,37</sup> Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; *sin* Gn 20<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Ex 32<sup>21</sup>; cf. also sq. מביא Je 32<sup>42</sup> 49<sup>36</sup>. *b. bring to pass* 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> cf. I Ch 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 78<sup>20</sup>. *c. bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1<sup>15</sup> Zc 3<sup>3</sup>. *d. bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. מביא ψ 78<sup>71</sup> *מִאֲחֵר* *עָלוּ הַבְּיָאוּ לְרַעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עִמּוֹ*. *e. bring, procure* הוציא La 5<sup>9</sup>. + *Hoph. Pf.* הוציא Lv 10<sup>16</sup> +; 3 fs. הוציא Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוציא Ez 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. הוציא Gn 43<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* הוציא Lv 6<sup>23</sup> +, הוציא Je 27<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* מביא 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> +; pl. מביאים Gn 43<sup>18</sup> Ez 30<sup>11</sup> + 23<sup>42</sup> (Co מביאים), מביאות ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; — *a. be brought in* (of pers. and things), *abs.* Gn 43<sup>18</sup>; sq. מביא into a house Gn 43<sup>18</sup>, temple 2 K 12<sup>5,10,14,17</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>9,14</sup>. *b. be brought, sq. מביא* Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (but G rd. Hiph. I have brought), ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; sq. מביא unto Lv 6<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>2,9</sup> 14<sup>3</sup>; cf. Ez 23<sup>42</sup> (but v. Co VB); sq. מביא Ez 40<sup>4</sup>; sq. מביא Je 27<sup>22</sup>; sq. inf. Lv 16<sup>27</sup> Ez 30<sup>11</sup>; sq. מביא Je 10<sup>9</sup>. *c. be introduced, put, sq. מביא*, staves into rings Ex 27<sup>7</sup>; vessel into water Lv 11<sup>22</sup>.

† מביא n.f. entrance, entry, מביא Ez 8<sup>5</sup>, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† מביא n.m. Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering; — *abs.* Je 38<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 42<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr מביא wrong, cf. Co); *estr.* מביא Dt 11<sup>30</sup> + 12 t.; sf. מביא ψ 104<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; מביא ψ 50<sup>1</sup>; *2 S* 3<sup>28</sup> Kt (Qr מביא) inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. *estr.* מביא Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, מביאות Ez 27<sup>3</sup>; — 1. *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1<sup>24,25</sup> I Ch 4<sup>39</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (מִפְתָּחַיִם); into buildings 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> I Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (מִטְמֵר); 2 Ch 23<sup>13,15</sup> Je 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 42<sup>9</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>; v. also מביאות *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27<sup>3</sup>. 2. *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, מביאות Ez 33<sup>31</sup> sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase מביאות ואת־מבואך *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter* Ez 44<sup>5</sup>; particularly of sunset הָשֶׁמֶשׁ מביא ψ 104<sup>19</sup>; = *west* Dt 11<sup>30</sup>; Jos 1<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> מביא הַיָּם הַיָּדוּל מביא



אֶרֶץ מִבּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8<sup>7</sup> אֶרֶץ מִבּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1<sup>11</sup> פֶּסַח 50<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>3</sup> sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† **כּוּבָא** n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מִבּוֹאָה Qr 2 S 3<sup>25</sup>, cf. Kt sub מִבּוֹאָה; Ez 43<sup>11</sup> and its entrances (|| מִבּוֹאָה), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מִצָּחָה.

† **כּוּבָאָה** n.f. *proventus, product, revenue* — ח' abs. פֶּסַח 107<sup>37</sup> + 3 t.; estr. חֲבִיאַת Lv 23<sup>39</sup> + 11 t.; sf. חֲבִיאַת Jb 31<sup>12</sup> Pr 8<sup>19</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 14<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 19<sup>25</sup> + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt חֲבִיאַתָּה, תְּבוּאָתָה Je 2<sup>3</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Ex 23<sup>10</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 48<sup>18</sup> Kt (so Co); חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25<sup>20</sup>; pl. חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Je 12<sup>13</sup>; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) חֲבִיאַתָּה Ex 23<sup>10</sup> Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 25<sup>3,7</sup> (used as food for man & beast, cf. v<sup>22</sup>) Jos 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>37</sup> Lv 25<sup>15,16</sup>, also Ez 48<sup>18</sup>; in Gn 47<sup>24</sup> חֲבִיאַת must = *of the crops* (2 partitive, cf. 2. b; ⑤ del. ③); חֲבִיאַתָּה 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 22<sup>9</sup> cf. פֶּסַח 107<sup>37</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה חֲבִיאַתָּה Is 30<sup>23</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה חֲבִיאַתָּה Nu 18<sup>20</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 14<sup>22</sup>; חֲבִיאַתָּה 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup>; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25<sup>20</sup> Dt 14<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; crops as determined by season, חֲבִיאַתָּה Dt 33<sup>14</sup> (|| חֲבִיאַתָּה); *yield of a year* חֲבִיאַתָּה Lv 25<sup>12,22</sup>; cf. v<sup>21</sup> חֲבִיאַתָּה, subj. חֲבִיאַתָּה. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31<sup>12</sup> (almost = possessions) Pr 10<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 23<sup>8</sup> (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* חֲבִיאַתָּה Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup>; *product of lips* (חֲבִיאַתָּה) Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, i.e. results of his speech (|| חֲבִיאַתָּה); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2<sup>3</sup>; of Israel's wickedness Je 12<sup>13</sup>.

† I. **כּוּבָא** vb. *despise* (NH *id.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. כּוּבָא Zc 4<sup>10</sup> (cf. Kü<sup>1.439</sup>); 3 pl. כּוּבָא Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. כּוּבָא Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; 3 fs. כּוּבָא Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. כּוּבָא (juss.) Pr 23<sup>22</sup>; pl. כּוּבָא Pr 6<sup>30</sup> Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; כּוּבָא Ct 8<sup>1</sup>; Inf. abs. כּוּבָא Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; Pt. Pr 11<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1<sup>7</sup>; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>9,22</sup> Ct 8<sup>1,7,7</sup> Zc 4<sup>10</sup>.

† II. **כּוּבָא** n.m. <sup>Pr 18.3</sup> contempt — ח' abs. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31<sup>34</sup> פֶּסַח 123<sup>3,4</sup> (|| לעז); joined in one adverb. phr. with נִמְצָה פֶּסַח 31<sup>19</sup> גִּבְּרִי; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12<sup>6</sup>; = object of contempt Gn 38<sup>23</sup> Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; || חֲבִיאַתָּה פֶּסַח 119<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>3</sup>. 2. *judicial, poured*

out (פֶּסַח) by God, in judgment Jb 12<sup>21</sup> = פֶּסַח 107<sup>40</sup>.

† **כּוּבָא** n.f. *contempt* Ne 3<sup>36</sup> הָיִינוּ ב' *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. **כּוּבָא** n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* D1 Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22<sup>21</sup> J; = tribe named with יִרְדָּן & חֲבִיאַתָּה Je 25<sup>23</sup>. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>.

† I. **כּוּבָא** adj.gent. (= כּוּבָא fr. כּוּבָא acc. to J. Derenbourg <sup>NEJ 1.8</sup>) of Elihu's father Jb 32<sup>2,6</sup>.

† II. **כּוּבָא** n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1<sup>3</sup>.

† **כּוּבָא** n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3<sup>18</sup> = כּוּבָא v<sup>24</sup> which prob. rd. also v<sup>18</sup> (Ⓞ Be<sup>dei</sup>, Be<sup>vet</sup>, Be<sup>sep</sup>); cf. further Sm <sup>Listen 12</sup>.

† **כּוּבָא** vb. *perplex, confuse* (? Ar. لَبَّأَ stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. *bdku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray! COTEzr 4<sup>2</sup>) — only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. כּוּבָא Est 3<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. כּוּבָא Jo 1<sup>18</sup>; Pt. pl. כּוּבָא Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; — be confused, in confusion (of a city) Est 3<sup>16</sup>; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14<sup>3</sup>; so of cattle Jo 1<sup>18</sup> (Merx prop. כּוּבָא, after Ⓞ κλαυσαν, but כּוּבָא not elsewhere of cattle).

† **כּוּבָא** n.f. *confusion, confounding*, Is 22<sup>6</sup> מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּכָה וּמְבוּכָה a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7<sup>4</sup> מְבוּכָה עַתָּה חֲבִיאַתָּה now shall be their confusion.

† I. **כּוּבָא** n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> הוּא כּוּבָא בִּינָה חֲבִיאַתָּה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (Canaanitish; Ph. בל ירח; a Palm. god is כּוּבָא (in n.pr. עֲבֵרְכּוּל, Vog<sup>98</sup> זֶבְרֵכּוּל etc.) & ירח־כּוּבָא (Vog<sup>98</sup>, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. כּוּבָא; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = כּוּבָא, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. **כּוּבָא** n.m. *product, produce*, v. יבול.

**כּוּבָא** n.pr.m. v. בִּין.

**כּוּבָא** n.pr.m. v. בּוּנָה.

† **כּוּבָא** vb. *tread down, trample* — Qal Impf. כּוּבָא פֶּסַח 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. כּוּבָא Pr 27<sup>7</sup>, אֲבוֹנִים Is 63<sup>6</sup>; sf. 3 s. אֲבוֹנִים Is 14<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. כּוּבָא פֶּסַח 44<sup>6</sup>; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. י, as warrior) Is 14<sup>26</sup> cf. פֶּסַח 60<sup>14</sup> = 108<sup>14</sup> Is 63<sup>6</sup>; (subj. men, with God's help) פֶּסַח 44<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27<sup>7</sup>. Pol. Pf. כּוּבָא פֶּסַח Is 63<sup>18</sup>; כּוּבָא Je 12<sup>10</sup> — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of י, obj. acc. Je 12<sup>10</sup> (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מִקְדָּשׁ) Is 63<sup>18</sup>. Hithpol. Pt. f. מִתְבוּכָא

Ez 16<sup>6,22</sup>—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוֹבָס Is 14<sup>19</sup>—pass. *trodden down* Is 14<sup>19</sup>, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† **יבוס** *n.pr.loc.* Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19<sup>10</sup> יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v<sup>11</sup>; 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> יְבוּס הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. v<sup>5</sup>.

† **יבֹּסִי** *1. adj.gent.* Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אֹרֶנָה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24<sup>16,18</sup> cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>15,18,28</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9<sup>7</sup>; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10<sup>16</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (E) Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all D) Ju 3<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15<sup>63,63</sup> (J) Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> (called also הָאֲרָזִי 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> & יְשִׁבֵי הָאֲרָזִי 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>); v. also הַיְבוּסִי הַזֶּה Ju 19<sup>11</sup>; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15<sup>8</sup> גִּי בְּנֵהֶם אֶל־בְּתֻרָה הַיְבוּסִי מִגִּבְרָה הָיָא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. 18<sup>16</sup>; 18<sup>28</sup> יְרוּשָׁלַם הָיָא הַיְבוּסִי.—Cf. כְּנָעַן.

† **מְבוֹסָה** *n.f.* down-treading, subjugation, יום מְבוֹסָה Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יום מְבוֹסָה יום מְבוֹסָה Is 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† **[מְבוֹסָה]** *n.f.* down-treading = ruin, downfall, estr. תְּבוֹסַת אֲחִיזַיָּה 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> *the down-fall of Ahaziah*.

**בוע** (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag<sup>BN 10</sup>, but ✓ perh. בעע, acc. to Sta<sup>1 257</sup> a quadrilit. Ar. بَعَّ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua).

† **אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת** *n.f.pl.* blisters, boils (אבֻבָּעוֹת; cf. אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת, NH בועה, Syr. بَوَّعَ) Ex 9<sup>9</sup> אַבְעֻבָּעוֹת פָּרַח, cf. v<sup>10</sup>.

**בוין** so Thes, better **ביין** (cf. Ar. بَايَس surpass in whiteness; بَيَاض whiteness).

† **[בִּינָה]** *n.f.* <sup>1a 10,14</sup> egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْعَة, Aram. بَيْعَة, *Qal*—only Pl. בִּינָה Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup> Is 10<sup>14</sup>; estr. בִּינָה Is 59<sup>5</sup>; sf. בִּינָה Jb 39<sup>14</sup>, בִּינָהם Is 59<sup>5</sup>;—eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup> (of small bird) Dt 22<sup>6,6</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in simil.); (of ostrich רִנְנִים) Jb 39<sup>14</sup>; (of great viper צַפְעוֹנִי) Is 59<sup>5,6</sup> (metaph.))

† **בוין** *n.[m.]* byssus (late), (Ph. בוין,

Aram. בִּינָה, ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. lbos, clothe; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. ✓ בוין, but Nö ZMG 1875, 600; Armen., acc. to Lag<sup>sem. I. 73 al.</sup>) a fine white Egyptian lincen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁחָהוּ 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>13</sup>; בוין 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> מְבַרְבֵּר בְּכָל־לַעַו *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תְּבָרִיב Est 8<sup>15</sup>; מְלָבָשִׁים בוין 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; פָּרֻכָה Est 1<sup>6</sup>; 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup> material of פָּרֻכָה; article of trade Ez 27<sup>16</sup> (del. G Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

**בוק** (= בקק).

† **בֹּקָה** *n.f.* emptiness, Na 2<sup>11</sup> *בֹּקָה וּמְבוֹקָה emptiness and void and waste*.

† **מְבוֹקָה** *n.f. id.*, Na 2<sup>11</sup> v. supr.

I. **בֹּר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בֹּר**, *cleanness*, v. בר sub בר.

† **בֹּרַר** *vb. Qal Inf. cstr.* לְבֹרַר Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. *אֶל־בִּי* Gr, cf. 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>.

**בוש** <sup>108</sup> *vb.* be ashamed (Sab. בוש; מהבאס = evil-doer DHM ZMG 1883, 375; || Aram. בָּהַת, Syr. بَاث; Ar. بَاث, بَاث mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48<sup>39</sup>; *Impr.* Je 48<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* Je 31<sup>19</sup> + 25 t.; *Impf.* Is 29<sup>22</sup> + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* Je 61<sup>5</sup> 81<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* Is 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; *Pt.* pl. בֹּשִׁים Ez 32<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** *abs. feel shame* Je 61<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; Is 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> Is 2<sup>45</sup> 15 + 14 t.; Ez 16<sup>63</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** *sq. בֹּשׁ, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2<sup>36,36</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Is 1<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ez 32<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>32</sup>. **3.** *with obj. בֹּשִׁי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8<sup>22</sup>; *לֹא יִבְשׁוּ יְהוֹרִים וְהַדִּינִים יִבְשׁוּ* *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19<sup>3</sup>. **בוש** often || נָכַל & נָכַלָּה *בוש וְהִקְלָמוּ they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Is 2<sup>41</sup> 45<sup>16,17</sup> Ez 16<sup>32</sup> 36<sup>32</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; *וּבִשׁוּ הַחַיִּים וְהַדִּינִים יִבְשׁוּ* *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 15<sup>9</sup> Jb 6<sup>30</sup> 35<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 70<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>24</sup>; *בוש* *עֲרֵב בֹּשׁ* *be dry*; Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (rd. יִבְשׁוּ *be dry*); Ju 3<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **Polel** *Pf.* בֹּשִׁי *delay* (in shame), *בוש* *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J), *מדוע בֹּשִׁי רָכְבוֹ לָבוֹא why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph.** **1.** *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 44<sup>5</sup>; *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 119<sup>31,116</sup>; *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 53<sup>6</sup>; *Impr.* 2 ms. sf. *הִבְשִׁיתָ* 119<sup>31,116</sup>; *put to shame*, *Pt.* מִבִּישׁ Pr 10<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>35</sup>



19<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מִשְׁבִּיל יִשְׁלַח בְּכֹן מִבֵּית; מִשְׁבִּיל a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17<sup>7</sup>; || מִבֵּית חֵל || אֵשֶׁת פֶּרֶז Je 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** to be put to shame Je 2<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> 46<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>1.15</sup> 50<sup>2.2</sup> Jo 10<sup>10.12.17</sup> (1). **d.** be ashamed Je 8<sup>9.12</sup> Jo 1<sup>11.12</sup> (1) Is 30<sup>6</sup> (Qr); c. מִן Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J).

† **בִּשְׁמָה** n.f. shame ψ 89<sup>46</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Ob v<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>.

† **בִּשְׁמָה** n.f. shame (בִּשְׁמָה Ew<sup>§ 103 f.</sup>) Ho 10<sup>6</sup>.

† **בִּשְׁמָה** n.f. shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁמָה ψ 69<sup>20</sup> + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20<sup>30.30</sup> ψ 40<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>20</sup> 70<sup>4</sup> Is 30<sup>3.5</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>5.19</sup>; בִּשְׁמָה לְבַשׁ clothe with shame Jb 8<sup>22</sup> ψ 35<sup>56</sup> 132<sup>18</sup>; || בִּשְׁמָה ψ 109<sup>23</sup>; (ה)פָּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>7.8</sup>, cf. ψ 44<sup>16</sup> Je 7<sup>19</sup>; בִּשְׁמָה עֲלֵימָה shame of thy youth Is 54<sup>4</sup>; בִּשְׁמָה nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1<sup>11</sup> cf. ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; בִּשְׁמָה עֲרֹת אִמִּי 1 S 20<sup>30</sup>. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for פֶּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 3<sup>24</sup>; מִבְּהוֹת לְבַשְׁתָּ Je 11<sup>13</sup>, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6<sup>32</sup>; אִישׁ-בִּשְׁמָה 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> = אִישׁ-פֶּעַל 1 Ch 8<sup>33</sup>.

† **בִּשְׁמָה** n.[m.] pl. sf. מִבְּשֵׁי, his privates, that excite shame, *puenda*, Dt 25<sup>11</sup>.

בִּזּוּ v. sub בִּזּוּ.

† **בִּזּוּ** vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. בָּזַע cleave)—**Qal** Pf. בָּזַע נְהָרִים Is 18<sup>27</sup> whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† **בִּזּוּ** vb. despise (Pal. בָּזַא, cf. בָּזַא raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal** Pf. Nu 15<sup>31</sup> +; בִּזּוּ 2 S 12<sup>9</sup>; sf. בִּזּוּת 2 S 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יִבְזֶה Gn 25<sup>34</sup> Est 3<sup>6</sup>; sf. יִבְזֶה 1 S 17<sup>42</sup>; 3 fs. יִבְזֶה 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. יִבְזֶה ψ 51<sup>19</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; יִבְזֶה Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; יִבְזֶה 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** בִּזּוּ Is 49<sup>7</sup> (Di Ew<sup>§ 150 b</sup>); **Pl. act.** בִּזּוּ Pr 15<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; בִּזּוּ Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; בִּזּוּ 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>; בִּזּוּ Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; sf. בִּזּוּ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>; **pass.** בִּזּוּ Je 49<sup>18</sup> +; f. בִּזּוּ Ec 9<sup>18</sup>;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25<sup>34</sup> (J); words of א' Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup>; name of א' Mal 1<sup>6.8</sup> (cf. infr.); oath (אֱלֹהִי) Ez 16<sup>59</sup> 17<sup>10.18.19</sup>; holy things

Ez 22<sup>8</sup>; one's own ways Pr 19<sup>16</sup> (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שִׁמְרֵי נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. בִּזּוּ 16<sup>17</sup>); distress of the distressed ψ 22<sup>25</sup> (|| שִׁמְרֵי, subj. א'). prayer, subj. id. ψ 102<sup>18</sup>; broken & contrite heart ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (c. א'), cf. on other hand 73<sup>20</sup>; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>, David 17<sup>42</sup> cf. Pr 15<sup>20</sup>, א' 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>, his prisoners ψ 69<sup>34</sup> (subj. א'); sq. ל' בִּלְבָבָהּ, 2 S 6<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; sq. Inf. יִבְזֶה בְּעֵינָיו לְשַׁלַּח יָד Est 3<sup>6</sup>; note esp. בִּזּוּ Is 49<sup>7</sup> a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. **Pl. pass.** despised, of pers. cstr. עַם despised of people (|| תִּרְפֹּת אֲדָם) ψ 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. בִּזּוּ Je 49<sup>16</sup> also Obv<sup>2</sup>; of wisdom Ec 9<sup>16</sup>. **Niph. Pl.** בִּזּוּ ψ 15<sup>4</sup> +; f. בִּזּוּ 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (so rd. for נבזוה cf. We Dr); pl. בִּזּוּ Mal 2<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** despised ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>3.3</sup> Je 22<sup>28</sup>. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1<sup>7</sup> said of table of א', cf. v<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>9</sup>; Dn 11<sup>21</sup> as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** בִּזּוּתָם Est 1<sup>17</sup> so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† **בִּזּוּ** n.[m.] contempt Est 1<sup>18</sup> (ב' וְקֶאֱצָה).

בִּזּוּ v. sub בִּזּוּ.

† **בִּזּוּ** vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. ܠܐ; Amhar. በዘዘ; perh. Eth. በዘዘ; rescue Pr<sup>BA81.30</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בָּזַע (consec.) Ez 29<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31<sup>53</sup> + 7 t.; בָּזְזוּ Nu 31<sup>9</sup>; sf. בִּזּוּת consec. Je 20<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. בָּזְזוּ Dt 2<sup>36</sup>; בָּזְזוּ 3<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. בָּזְזוּ Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, pl. בָּזְזוּ Is 10<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; בָּזְזוּ Gn 34<sup>27</sup> + 4 t.; sf. בִּזּוּת Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. בָּזְזוּ Jos 8<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. cohort. בָּזְזוּ 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>§ 67 R. 11</sup>); **Inv.** בָּזְזוּ Na 2<sup>10.10</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** בָּזְזוּ Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; בָּזְזוּ Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; **Pl. act.** pl. בָּזְזוּ Is 42<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; sf. בָּזְזוּ Je 30<sup>16</sup>, בָּזְזוּ Is 17<sup>14</sup>, בָּזְזוּ Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; **pass.** בָּזְזוּ Is 42<sup>22</sup>;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31<sup>9</sup> Dt 2<sup>35</sup> (c. ל' & refl. suff.) Je 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 109<sup>11</sup>; oftener c. acc. cogn., בָּזְזוּ Nu 31<sup>32</sup> Is 10<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33<sup>23</sup> Ez 29<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>12.13</sup>; בָּזְזוּ 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>; שָׁלַל Dt 3<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> (both sq. ל' c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20<sup>25.25</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; בהמה & שָׁלַל Jos 8<sup>2.27</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> (all sq. ל' c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בָּזְזוּ) Gn 34<sup>29</sup> (MT, but cf. OL); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> (שָׁמָּה) 42<sup>22</sup> (|| id.) Zp 2<sup>9</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> Ez 39<sup>10.10</sup>; c. pers. (pers.) 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34<sup>27</sup> 2 K 7<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>; *abs.* Nu 31<sup>53</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup>. † **Niph.** **Pf.** בָּזְזוּ consec. Am 3<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. בָּזְזוּ Is 24<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. abs.** בָּזְזוּ Is 24<sup>3</sup>—*be spoiled, plundered*,





2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>) 1 Ch 28<sup>4,5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup> ψ 78<sup>70</sup>; others Nu 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (P) Hg 2<sup>23</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>7,16</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>16,44</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>3,34</sup>) 11<sup>32</sup>; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>; Zion ψ 132<sup>13</sup>; delusions Is 66<sup>4</sup>. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3<sup>31</sup> Is 66<sup>3</sup>; good things Is 7<sup>15,16</sup>; life Dt 30<sup>19</sup>; gods Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Is 41<sup>24</sup>; God's pleasure Is 56<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>.

**2.** with אִשֶּׁר (alone, for ב' אִשֶּׁר בחר ב'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41<sup>8</sup> אִשֶּׁר בַּחֲרֵתִיךָ; 43<sup>10</sup>; the people 1 K 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup>; men Nu 16<sup>7</sup> (P) ψ 65<sup>5</sup>; king 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>; place of sacrifice Dt 12<sup>14,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> (D) Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (P), especially לְשֹׁמֵן שָׂמֹן Dt 12<sup>5,21</sup> 14<sup>24</sup>, לְשֹׁמֵן שָׂמֹן Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>6,11</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup>; the city 1 K 8<sup>48</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>), Jerusalem 1 K 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (= 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>) 23<sup>27</sup>; fast Is 58<sup>5,6</sup>; way ψ 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23<sup>7</sup>; gardens Is 1<sup>29</sup>; king 1 S 12<sup>13</sup>; wives Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); what to do 2 S 15<sup>15</sup>.

**3.** with acc. & ל', choose some one or something for: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; Jacob ψ 135<sup>4,5</sup>; inheritance ψ 47<sup>6</sup>. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17<sup>9</sup> Jos 24<sup>15,22</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> (= 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>); things Gn 13<sup>11</sup> (J) 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 1 K 18<sup>23,25</sup> Jb 34<sup>4</sup>. **4.** with acc. and לֵן, choose, select from 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> (= 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>).

**5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Judah ψ 78<sup>68</sup>; servant Is 41<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18<sup>28</sup> (E) Ju 5<sup>8</sup> Jos 8<sup>3</sup> (J) 2 S 17<sup>1</sup>; things Jb 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>30,173</sup> Pr 1<sup>29</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup>.

**6.** with על, על זה בחרת מעני, *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36<sup>21</sup>; with acc. and על pregn. בחר אשר עלי all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me 2 S 19<sup>39</sup>.

**7.** with ל' of acc. 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (many MSS. have ב; but ו We Dr read חֶבֶר companion). The ptc. בָּחֹר chosen, of a ruler ψ 89<sup>20</sup>, warrior Je 49<sup>19</sup> (= 50<sup>41</sup>); as cedars Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; coll. רכב בחור chosen chariots Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (E); בחור אִישׁ בחור chosen men, warriors Ju 20<sup>15,16,34</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3,17</sup>, for wh.

בָּחֹר alone 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>31</sup>; 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל בחורי ישראל (|| 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6<sup>1</sup>).

**8.** test, try (Aram. = בחן) בָּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּבֹרַךְ עָנִי Is 48<sup>10</sup> I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction ו Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but chosen ו Rab Calv AV.

**Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8<sup>3</sup>; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;—to be chosen. **a.** abs. chosen, choice Pr 8<sup>10,19</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>.

**b.** cstr. מִן, נִבְחַר death will be chosen rather than life Je 8<sup>3</sup>; choicer than Pr 16<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; נבחר ליהוה מנבח choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering Pr 21<sup>3</sup>. **Pa.** יִבְחַר chosen, selected Ec 9<sup>4</sup> (חֶבֶר; Qr).

בָּחֹר n.m. young man Is 62<sup>b</sup> + 7 t.; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20<sup>29</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>9</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup>; coll. *young men* Je 15<sup>8</sup>; בָּחֹר וּבָחוּלָה young men and virgins Dt 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; usually pl. Ju 14<sup>10</sup> Ru 3<sup>10</sup> 1 S 8<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Pr 20<sup>29</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>30</sup> Je 61<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>28</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>13,14</sup> Ez 33<sup>8,12,23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>; || בתולות ψ 78<sup>63</sup> 148<sup>12</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

בָּחֹרִים n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בָּחֹרִי Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (J; Onk ו Ges De Di; בָּחֹרִי Sam ו Lu Ke); בָּחֹרִיךָ Ec 11<sup>9</sup>, בָּחֹרִיךָ Ec 12<sup>1</sup>.

בָּחֹר n.m. chosen, cstr. בָּחֹר 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but We Dr ו בָּחֹר); sf. בָּחֹרִי 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> ψ 89<sup>4</sup> 105<sup>6,43</sup> 106<sup>6,23</sup> Is 3<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>9,15,22</sup>; always the chosen or elect of Yahweh.

בָּחֹרִים n.pr.loc. (young men's village) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob<sup>BR I. 433</sup>; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> (= עֲלֵמוֹן acc. to J<sup>on</sup> Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV III. 8 f.).

יִבְחַר n.pr.m. (He (Ēl or 'y) chooses) son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>.

מִבְּחָר n.[m.](f. Ez 24<sup>5</sup>) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָר Dt 12<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; vows Dt 12<sup>11</sup>; valleys Is 22<sup>7</sup>; fir trees Is 37<sup>24</sup>; cedars Je 22<sup>7</sup>; bones Ez 24<sup>4</sup>; sepulchres Gn 23<sup>8</sup> (P); of the flock Ez 24<sup>5</sup>; of the Assyrians Ez 23<sup>7</sup>; captains Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (E poet.); young men Je 48<sup>15</sup>; Ez 31<sup>16</sup> (del. וטוב ו Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11<sup>15</sup> = his choice troops.

מִבְּחֹר n.[m.] choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹר choice city 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; בָּרִשִׁי מִבְּחֹר choice fir trees 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> בָּרִשִׁי מִבְּחֹר Is 37<sup>24</sup> (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָר).

מִבְּחָר n.pr.m. (choice) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup>.

בָּחֹרִי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup> = בָּרִחִי 2 S 23<sup>31</sup>. Prob. בָּרִחִי Dr.

בָּטָה vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH id., בטח) — Qal Pt. בָּטָה Pr 12<sup>18</sup> one that babbleth (opp. חֲכָמִים לְשׁוֹן). Pi. Impf. בִּטְאָה בְּשִׁבוּעָה Lv 5<sup>4</sup> speak rashly, unadvisedly; so וּבִטְאָה בְּשִׁפְתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106<sup>33</sup>; Inf. לְבִטָּה בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P).

† **מִבְּטָא** n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתיה Nu 30<sup>7,9</sup>.

† I. **בִּטָּח** vb. trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes, **اِنْبَطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—Qal Pf. **בִּטַּח** ψ 28<sup>7</sup> + 35 t.; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Jb 40<sup>23</sup> + 27 t.; Imv. **בִּטַּח** ψ 37<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; Inf. abs. **בִּטִּיחַ** Is 59<sup>4</sup>, cstr. **בִּטִּיחַ** ψ 118<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. **בִּטַּח** ψ 21<sup>8</sup> + 35 t.; pass. **בִּטִּיחַ** ψ 112<sup>7</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup>. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12<sup>2</sup>. 2. with cogn. acc. **בִּטַּח** מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>. 3. with **בָּ** trust in—a. God 2 K 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>5,6</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>24</sup> 56<sup>5,12</sup> 62<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>13</sup> 91<sup>2</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 115<sup>9,10,11</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Is 26<sup>3,4</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>18</sup> Zp 3<sup>2</sup>. b. persons Ju 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 41<sup>10</sup> 118<sup>8,9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>11</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>25</sup> Mi 7<sup>5</sup>. c. things Dt 28<sup>32</sup> Jb 39<sup>11</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> 115<sup>8</sup> 135<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> Is 36<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup> Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Am 6<sup>1</sup>. d. in the name of God ψ 33<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>10</sup>; mercy of God ψ 13<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>10</sup>; word of God ψ 119<sup>42</sup>; salvation of God ψ 78<sup>22</sup>. 4. with **עַל**, trust or rely upon—a. God ψ 31<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>5</sup> Pr 28<sup>25</sup> Je 49<sup>11</sup>. b. persons 2 K 18<sup>20,21,24</sup> = Is 36<sup>5,6,9</sup>, Je 9<sup>3</sup>. c. things 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>10</sup>, ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Is 31<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 33<sup>13</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. 5. with **אֶל** trust to—a. God 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> (= Is 36<sup>7</sup>) ψ 4<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>. b. persons Ju 20<sup>36</sup>. c. things Je 7<sup>4</sup> (= על דבר 7<sup>5</sup>). II. be confident Jb 6<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; צְרִיקִים כְּבָרִי *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; secure Jb 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup>; **בִּטַּח** עם *a people secure* Ju 18<sup>7,10,27</sup>. **בְּנוֹת פְּטָחוֹת** *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10,11</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבְטַחְתָּ** Je 28<sup>16</sup>; Impf. **יִבְטַח** Is 36<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. **מִבְּטָחִי** ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; with **עַל** Je 28<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>31</sup>; with **אֶל** 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> = Is 36<sup>15</sup>.

† I. **בִּטָּח** n.[m.] security—Gn 34<sup>25</sup> + 41 t.; **הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטָחָה** Is 32<sup>17</sup> *quietness and security* = elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, לבטח, ישב לבטח, Lv 25<sup>18,19</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 4<sup>9</sup> Pr 3<sup>29</sup> Is 47<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>37</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>25,28</sup> 38<sup>8,11,14</sup> 39<sup>5,28</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; ישב בטח Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>; שכן לבטח Dt 33<sup>12</sup> ψ 16<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; שכן בטח Dt 33<sup>28</sup> Pr 1<sup>33</sup>, לבטח (היה) לבטח, Jb 24<sup>23</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>; היה בטח Ju 8<sup>11</sup>; שכב לבטח Pr 3<sup>23</sup>; הלך בטח Pr 16<sup>9</sup>; הלך לבטח Jb 11<sup>18</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup>; רבץ לבטח Is 14<sup>30</sup>; נחם לבטח, שכן לבטח, Cush (dwelling) securely Ez 30<sup>9</sup> (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר פְּטָח *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34<sup>25</sup> (J).

† **בִּטְחָה** n.f. trusting Is 30<sup>16</sup> (prob. inf. f. = **פְּטָח** Is 32<sup>17</sup>).

† **בִּטְחוֹן** n.m. trust 2 K 18<sup>19</sup> = Is 36<sup>4</sup>; hope Ec 9<sup>4</sup>.

† **בִּטְחוֹת** n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12<sup>6</sup>.

† **בִּבְטָחָה** n.[m.] confidence Ez 29<sup>16</sup>—cstr. **מִבְּטָח** Pr 14<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **מִבְּטָחִי** Jb 31<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְּטָחָה** Je 48<sup>13</sup>; **מִבְּטָחָה** Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; pl. **מִבְּטָחִים** Is 32<sup>18</sup>; **מִבְּטָחֶיךָ** Je 2<sup>27</sup>;—1. the act of confiding Pr 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>19</sup>. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> ψ 40<sup>6</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>16</sup>. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14<sup>26</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup>.

† II. **בִּטְחָה** n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (but read rather **מִבְּטָחָה** so 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>; Ⓢ Sm *Marbak*, Ⓢ L *Marebak*; Ⓢ Ch *Metaβηχας*, Ⓢ L *raβaah*; cf. also We Dr).

II. **בַּטָּח** (✓ assumed for following).

† **אֲבַטְחִיָּה** n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish.

אבטח, Sam. **ⲁⲙⲧⲁⲩ**; cf. Löw<sup>No. 297</sup>; Ar. **بَطِيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta<sup>1298</sup>; mod. Egypt. *battich*, *bittich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11<sup>5</sup>; on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 10</sup>, who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, **ⲁⲩⲧⲁ** Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (|| **הַקִּטְאִים**, **הַקִּטְאִים**, **הַקִּטְאִים**); Ⓢ *τοὺς πέπωνας*.

† **[בְּטָל]** vb. cease (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **ፈጠፈ**; both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, cease Lotz<sup>TP 68</sup>, so Aram. **ܒܬܝܠ**, **ܒܬܝܠ**)—Qal Pf. **יָבִטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12<sup>3</sup> and the grinders cease.

I. **בָּטַן** (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. **בֶּטֶן** n.f. Nu 5<sup>25</sup> belly, body, womb (Ar. **بَطْن**)—ב' abs. Ju 13<sup>7</sup> +; **בֶּטֶן** v<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. **בֶּטֶן** ψ 139<sup>13</sup> +; sf. **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 3<sup>10</sup> +; **בֶּטְנֶיךָ** Dt 7<sup>13</sup> +; **בֶּטְנֶיךָ** Gn 25<sup>23</sup>; **בֶּטְנִי** Jb 15<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3<sup>21,22</sup>, of woman Nu 5<sup>21,22,27</sup>; as beautiful in form Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; as seat of hunger Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; as eating Ez 3<sup>3</sup> (|| **מַעֲיִם**); cf. Pr 18<sup>20</sup> (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20<sup>20,23</sup>; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20<sup>15</sup> (|| **וַיִּקְצֹץ**), cf. also ψ 17<sup>14</sup>; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>22</sup>, 27<sup>27,30</sup> (all **חֲרִירִי ב'** as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22<sup>18</sup> (cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40<sup>9</sup>) Jb 15<sup>2,35</sup> 32<sup>18</sup>, **רֵיחַ בֶּטְנִי** v<sup>19</sup>; as trembling at theophany Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>15</sup>. c. **בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל** Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (Jonah's prayer: || **מִצְוֶלָה בְּלִבִּי יָמִים**). 2. *body*, opp. soul ψ 31<sup>10</sup>



(opp. **בֵּן**), also 44<sup>26</sup> (opp. *id.*);—on this cf. Zim<sup>BR 71</sup>). **3.** *womb* Gn 25<sup>23,24</sup> 38<sup>27</sup> (all J) Ho 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 10<sup>19</sup> (|| רָחֵם v<sup>18</sup>) Ec 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>15</sup> הָלֹא בִבְטֵן הָיָה עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּבְנֵנִי בִרְחֵם אִמִּי); cf. ψ 139<sup>13</sup> תִּסְבְּטֵן בִּבְטֵן, & Je 1<sup>5</sup>; esp. בְּפִי i.e. offspring Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (E) ψ 127<sup>3</sup> Is 13<sup>18</sup>; Pr 31<sup>9</sup> בִּבְטֵן = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. בְּרִיבְטֵנָה Is 49<sup>15</sup>; of birth מִבְטֵן יָצָא Jb 1<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>11</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; בִּבְטֵן alone = *birth* Ho 9<sup>11</sup> (|| לְרִיחַ), cf. fig. הֲקָרָה מִי יָצָא מִבְטֵן Jb 38<sup>29</sup> *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בִּבְטֵן כִּי רָחֵם בִּבְטֵן i.e. of *my* (mother's) *womb*; בִּבְטֵן תִּקַּח *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. 'i (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; פְּרִי בִבְטֵן used also of father Mi 6<sup>7</sup>, cf. ψ 132<sup>11</sup> (David as ancestor of Messianic king); Jb 19<sup>17</sup> בְּנֵי בִבְטֵן = *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3<sup>10</sup> (Ges De), i.e. *my brothers or men of my clan* RS<sup>K 33 f</sup>, others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,11,18,53</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>, cf. מִבְטֵנִי בִבְטֵן Ho 9<sup>16</sup> *beloved ones of their womb*; בִּבְטֵן מִן־הַבְּטֵן = *from birth* Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup> ψ 58<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>9</sup>, cf. also Is 44<sup>2,24</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> (|| הָרָחֵם) 48<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>1,5</sup>; ψ 58<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>9</sup>, cf. also Is 44<sup>2,24</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> (|| הָרָחֵם) 48<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>1,5</sup>; אִמִּי בִבְטֵן *id.* Ju 16<sup>17</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> ψ 22<sup>11</sup> (|| רָחֵם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7<sup>20</sup> (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

† II. **בֵּן** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19<sup>25</sup> (=depression, basin, valley? cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane<sup>220 col. 3</sup>) = Barvai, called Βαβαρεν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓞ Βαβαρκ, Ⓞ L Βερελ.

II. **בֵּן** (assumed as ✓ of following; mng. unknown).

† **בִּבְטֵן** **n.[m.].pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *būnu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> & Schr<sup>MBak 1881, 419</sup>, Aram. **בִּבְטֵן**, **בִּבְטֵן**, **בִּבְטֵן**, Ar. بَطْن; on Punic *Βουτρούμ* Blau<sup>ZMG 1873, 527</sup>) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob<sup>BR 1, 208, 11, 222</sup>, Post<sup>PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.</sup> (*pist. vera* Löw<sup>No. 44</sup>); Gn 43<sup>11</sup> one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw<sup>p. 420</sup>.

† **בִּבְטֵן** **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13<sup>26</sup>, mod. *Butne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde<sup>Memoir 296</sup>) = *Borvia* cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247.

† **בִּבְטֵן** (**בִּי**, **בִּי**) **vb.** entreat (Ar. **بِي** *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De<sup>3b 34, 36</sup>), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34<sup>36</sup> is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִבְטֵן *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† **בִּי** **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲרֹנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7<sup>8</sup>) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from ✓בִּי; so that אֲדֹנִי בִי will be literally a *supplication of* (i.e. to) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. كَحْلٌ سَيِّدِي lit. a *prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as אֲדֹנִי בִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעַי, from בָּעַח to *ask*, and so lit. a *petition*! cf. Aram. **בִּבְטֵן** (e.g. Gn 19<sup>18</sup> 2, Nu 12<sup>13</sup> 2); but **בִּי** is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44<sup>18</sup> אֲדֹנִי יִבְטֵנִי *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12<sup>11</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> 1 K 3<sup>17,26</sup>, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43<sup>20</sup> יִבְטֵנִי אֲדֹנִי *Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.*; אֲדֹנִי בִי (to God) Ex 4<sup>10,13</sup> Jos 7<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (Ⓞ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† **בִּין** **vb.** discern (Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 532 f.</sup>; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ቢሰ; 1. *consider, perceive*, Aram. **בִּין** *make to understand*, cf. Sab. **בִּין** (the) *wise*, as epith., Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 57</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. **בִּין** Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** ψ 139<sup>2</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** ψ 19<sup>13</sup> + 25 t.; **יִבְטֵן** Je 9<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; **יִבְטֵן** 1 S 3<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; **יִבְטֵן** ψ 73<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; **יִבְטֵן** Pr 28<sup>5</sup> + 12 t.; **יִבְטֵן** Dn 9<sup>23</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** ψ 5<sup>2</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** Dt 32<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; **יִבְטֵן** Pr 23<sup>1</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** Je 49<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7<sup>7</sup>, with לְ Jb 9<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>8</sup> Pr 14<sup>15</sup>. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29<sup>19</sup>, with לְ Jb 13<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58<sup>10</sup>. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6<sup>30</sup>. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> ψ 49<sup>21</sup> 82<sup>5</sup> Pr 24<sup>12</sup> Is 6<sup>9,10</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12<sup>8</sup>. **b.** acc. Jb 15<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> Pr 2<sup>5,9</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> ψ 19<sup>13</sup> 92<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** Jb 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 28<sup>5</sup>; **יִבְטֵן** רַעַת Pr 29<sup>7</sup>. **c.** with **בִּי** 1 S 3<sup>8</sup> 2 S 12<sup>19</sup> Is 43<sup>10</sup>. **d.** with inf. **יִבְטֵן** Is 32<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32<sup>7</sup> ψ 5<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 94<sup>3</sup> Pr 23<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> (Qr) Dn 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73<sup>17</sup> 139<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>29</sup>. **c.** with **בִּי**, Ezr 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 13<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>23</sup>. **d.** with **אֵל**, ψ 28<sup>5</sup>. **e.** with **עַל**, Dn 11<sup>30,37</sup>. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** **יִבְטֵנוּ** Is 10<sup>13</sup>; **יִבְטֵנוּ** Gn 41<sup>33</sup> + 15 t.; pl. **יִבְטֵנוּ** Je 4<sup>22</sup>, elsewhere **יִבְטֵנוּ** Dt 1<sup>13</sup> Is 5<sup>22</sup> (Bacr) Ec 9<sup>11</sup>; **יִבְטֵנוּ** Is 29<sup>14</sup>; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>25</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; **יִבְטֵנוּ** intelligent mind Pr 14<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>18</sup>; **יִבְטֵנוּ** Gn 41<sup>33,39</sup>;

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. interval, space between (בֵּין *id.*)—**estr.** בֵּין, once Is 44<sup>4</sup> (Baer) בֵּין, בֵּינִי, בֵּינֶךָ, בֵּינֵנוּ, בֵּינֵיכֶם, בֵּינוּ, בֵּינֵינוּ, בֵּינֵיכֶם, בֵּינוּ, בֵּינֵינוּ, etc.; with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ בֵּינֵיכֶם, etc.; also בֵּינֹתָ + Ez 10<sup>2,2.6.7.7</sup> (+ 1<sup>13</sup> & Hi Ew etc. for רַבֹּתָ) בֵּינֹתֶיךָ, בֵּינֹתֶיךָ + Gn 26<sup>28</sup> Jos 22<sup>34</sup> Ju 11<sup>10</sup>, בֵּינֹתָם + Gn 42<sup>23</sup> 2 S 21<sup>7</sup> Je 25<sup>16</sup>; dual בֵּינִים (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep.** in the interval of, between (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כֻּבֵּ, כֻּבֵּי; חֻבֵּי); as Gn 15<sup>17</sup> בֵּין הַנְּזִירִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13<sup>3</sup> al. עֵינֶיךָ בֵּין *between* thy eyes (v. עֵין), Is 22<sup>11</sup> al. *between* the two walls (v. חֻקָּה), Jb 24<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>30</sup> part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Ct 2<sup>2.3</sup> Ez 19<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Jb 34<sup>37</sup>; less exactly *within* Pr 26<sup>13</sup> a lion is *within* הַרְחֲבוֹת בֵּין *within* the broad places (cf. 23<sup>13</sup> בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8<sup>16</sup> בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. *between* its banks.

With other prepositions:—a. †אֶל-בֵּינָו, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31<sup>10,14</sup>. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָיִם tib. 10<sup>2</sup>. b. בֵּינָם Is 44<sup>4</sup> *in the midst of, amongst* (G Ew Di Che (בֵּינָם מִיַּם הַחַיִּיר (בֵּינָם מִיַּם הַחַיִּיר c. †עַל-בֵּינָו nearly as אֶל-בֵּינָו Ez 19<sup>11</sup>. d. †בֵּינָם *from between*: Gn 49<sup>10</sup> nor the ruler's staff בֵּינָו בְּרַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25<sup>22</sup> *between* the cherubim (so Nu 7<sup>30</sup>), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 6<sup>19</sup>; Dt 28<sup>67</sup> the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת בֵּינָם הַיּוֹצֵאת בֵּינָם that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 περὶν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47<sup>18</sup> is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17<sup>2</sup> הַטֹּרֶפֶה בֵּינָם *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104<sup>12</sup> עֲפָאִים בֵּינָם *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48<sup>45</sup> and a flame בֵּינָם *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּיתֵי, cf. Nu 21<sup>28</sup> מִבֵּיתֵי מִבֵּיתֵי || in both passages מִהֶטְבֵּן, Ez 37<sup>21</sup>. e. †בֵּינֹתָיִם *from between* Ez 10<sup>2.6.7</sup>.



<sup>2094</sup>  
Ar., בית, אֵיטָא, Aram. בַּיְתָא, Ḳṣṭā, As. bītu,  
COT<sup>gloss</sup>, Sab. בית, fortress DHM ZMG 1883, 337;  
temple Hal<sup>257</sup> DHM ZMG 1878, 697, Eth. ቤተ: Palm.  
in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא, sepulchre Vog<sup>32</sup>, 64 al.;  
etym.dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בוּת, spend the  
night, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቤተ: but this perh. denom.,  
& בית fr. √בית c. t affirm. cf. Sta<sup>s187a</sup>)—abs. בֵּית  
Ex 12<sup>30</sup>+; בַּיִת Gn 33<sup>17</sup>+; בַּיְתָהּ (ה- loc)  
ψ 68<sup>7</sup>+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12<sup>15</sup>+; sf. בֵּיתוֹ Gn 15<sup>2</sup>+;  
בֵּיתָהּ Gn 7<sup>1</sup>+, etc.; הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָהּ (in)to the house,  
homeward, Gn 19<sup>10</sup> ψ 68<sup>7</sup>+; also בַּיְתָהּ (in)to  
the house of . . . ; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1<sup>21</sup>+ (i.e. bâttim,  
v. Nö in Me<sup>Arch.</sup> I, 456 f., cf. Ges<sup>s196</sup>); cstr. בֵּתֵי Ex  
8<sup>17</sup>+; sf. בֵּתֶיךָ Ex 10<sup>6</sup>; בֵּתֵינוּ 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; בֵּיתֵנוּ  
Ex 12<sup>27</sup>+; בֵּיתֵכֶם Gn 42<sup>19</sup>; בֵּיתָם Nu 16<sup>32</sup>+;  
(בֵּיתֵינוּ ψ 49<sup>12</sup>), etc.; —1. house, a. as dwelling,  
habitation Gn 19<sup>2,3,4,11</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (obj. of בָּנָה  
Ex 12<sup>7</sup>+ oft.; ב' מוֹשֶׁב Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (cf. לִישְׁבֻעִי  
2 S 7<sup>8</sup>); בַּיִת=in the house of, when modifying  
word follows, cf. Dr<sup>sm</sup> 29, n.2 (after st. cstr. מוֹלָדֶת חֵזֶן  
ב' אֱרִירִי Gn 24<sup>23</sup>); e.g. ב' אֵיטָא Nu 30<sup>11</sup>; יהוה ב' 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; so in n.pr.  
ביחאל Am 7<sup>13</sup>; בַּיְתָהּ (ה)into the house, home Ex  
9<sup>19</sup> (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup>)  
1 K 13<sup>7,15</sup> ψ 68<sup>7</sup> Is 14<sup>17</sup> etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic.  
(α) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27<sup>15</sup> cf. 33<sup>17</sup>  
c. בנה h; here of nomad's hut; usually (β) house  
of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12<sup>7</sup>  
Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>20</sup>, walls Lv 14<sup>37,39</sup>, of stones, timber &  
mortar v<sup>46</sup> (cf. v<sup>40,42,43</sup>); so also Jos 2<sup>15</sup>; supported  
by pillars Ju 16<sup>26f.</sup>; with roof on which one could  
walk 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> etc.; vesp. temple and king's house  
in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>14</sup>; of  
Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתֵּיכֶם סְפִירוֹת of luxuri-  
ous houses Hg 1<sup>4</sup>; בנה בָּתִּים טִבִּים Dt 8<sup>12</sup>; בנה  
בַּיְת־הָרֶשֶׁת Dt 20<sup>6</sup> cf. 22<sup>8</sup>; also c. בנה Dt 28<sup>30</sup>+ oft.;  
(γ) cstr. before word of material, אֲצִילוֹת ב' 2 S  
7<sup>27</sup>= 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> (ב' הָאֵץ) v<sup>6</sup>; הָשֵׂן ב' 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> cf.  
Am 3<sup>15</sup>; נוֹת ב' house of hewn stone Am 5<sup>11</sup>; cf.  
בַּיִת יֵסַר הַלְקֵנוֹ 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, בית היער Is 22<sup>8</sup>;  
(δ) also before word of quality or characteristic,  
בַּיִת עֶצֶז Ec 7<sup>2</sup> || מִשְׁתֶּה ב' שְׂמֵחוֹ || v<sup>4</sup> ב' מִרוֹחַ  
Je 16<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁתֶּה ב' Je 16<sup>8</sup>; בַּיִת חֲמָדָה Ez 26<sup>12</sup>;  
בַּיִת מַעֲגֵנָה Mi 2<sup>9</sup>; cf. ב' מרי = rebellious house sub  
5. d infr.: (ε) in combinations, of structures for

בִּיתָהּ  $\psi$  104<sup>17</sup> (cf. || & Che); Pr 30<sup>26</sup> (of the פְּתִימִים 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתִירָמֶךְ Jb 4<sup>19</sup> *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12<sup>3</sup> *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מִנְהֵי  $\psi$  119<sup>54</sup>. d. of Sh'61, בֵּית, שְׁאֵל Jb 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־הָיָ, 30<sup>23</sup> (|| מוֹעֵד); בֵּית עוֹלָמָה Ec 12<sup>5</sup> (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. f. of land of Ephraim as בֵּית הַיְהוּה Ho 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> (cf. אֶרֶץ אֲנִי 9<sup>3</sup>). 2. *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קְבֻרֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2<sup>3</sup> (|| עִיר 6<sup>5</sup>), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & מְסֻלָּה בֵּית אֲמֶץ 7<sup>13</sup> (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8<sup>2</sup> i.e. where paths meet RV; בֵּית אֲבָנִים Jb 8<sup>17</sup>; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּית] p. 108. † 3. *receptacle*, of כֶּסֶף בְּתֵי Ne 18<sup>32</sup> a *trench like a receptacle of two seas*; בְּתֵי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3<sup>30</sup> i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים Ex 25<sup>27</sup> *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, מְכַלֵּת *ib.*; so 37<sup>14,27</sup> 38<sup>4</sup>; cf. בְּתֵי לְבָבִים 26<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>34</sup> *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּח, (טַבַּח) Ez 1<sup>27</sup> (ei vera l.) *its* [estr. as  $\psi$  58<sup>3</sup>] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵּיתוֹ Gn 14<sup>14</sup> cf. 17<sup>12</sup> (opp. מְכַנְיֵתֶּךָ) v<sup>12</sup> (all || *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2<sup>14</sup> (|| עֶבֶד); cf. בְּנֵי־בֵיתִי Gn 15<sup>2</sup> & לִי Ec 2<sup>7</sup> (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister בֵּית מוֹלֶלֶת Lv 18<sup>19</sup> (|| חַיִּי cf. infr.); בְּנֵי־בֵיתוֹ Gn 17<sup>27</sup>; נְפִשׁוֹת ב' Gn 36<sup>6</sup>; כְּלֵי־הַנֶּפֶשׁ בְּלִבֵּי־עַמְּכָם Gn 46<sup>27</sup>. Hence 5. *household, family* (592 t.). a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1,17</sup> +, Dt 6<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>33</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> cf. Ex 1<sup>21</sup> infr.; P Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Ex 1<sup>12</sup> Lv 16<sup>6,11,17</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>31</sup> Jos 22<sup>15</sup>; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16<sup>32</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> אֶת־בְּתֵימָהֶם וְאֶת־אֲדֹמֵיהֶם 11<sup>6</sup> (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen הַבָּנִי מְשֻׁפָּחוֹת בְּתֵי־עֲבָדָה Ch 4<sup>21</sup> (v. כִּנִּי); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' מְשֻׁקָּלָה 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>; מְשֻׁקָּלָה ב' Is 22<sup>22</sup>. b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) אַחֲוִי Dt 25<sup>9</sup> cf. Ru 4<sup>11</sup> & subj. אֲנִי, 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>10,25</sup>; also 1 S 23<sup>35</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> (both נֶאֱמָן ב'), so ב' עֲשֵׂה 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup>; also pl. בָּתִּים. c. esp. n.pr., e.g. א. ב' בֵּית אֲחִי 2 S 3<sup>1,1.1,6,8,10</sup> 9<sup>1,2,3,9</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב'), v<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> (cf. 21<sup>1</sup> where rd. וְאֶל־רַ' שִׁי') בֵּיתָהּ, so (G We Dr) 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup>; בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3<sup>1,6</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup> (cf. context in both), 1 K 12<sup>19</sup>



= 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>20.26</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Is 7<sup>3.13</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Je 21<sup>12</sup> Zc 12<sup>7.8.10.13</sup> (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>5</sup>; זרע ב' זרע ב' 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>10.10.13.14</sup> 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>; זרע ב' זרע ב' 2 K 18<sup>27.27.27</sup> (of Ahaziah ב' א' זרע ב' זרע ב' 9<sup>7.8.9</sup> 10<sup>10.11</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>6.13</sup> 22<sup>3.4.7.8</sup>; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית ישראֵל Am 7<sup>15</sup>; (3) עֲשׂוֹ ב' Ob 18<sup>18</sup>; (γ) בית ישראֵל Gn 46<sup>27</sup> (P) Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) Am 3<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Ob 17<sup>18</sup> Is 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> Je 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>; also יַעֲקֹב ב' יַעֲקֹב Ez 20<sup>5</sup> (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes v. ב' זרע ב' + Hex Ex 16<sup>31</sup> 40<sup>38</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>3.8.10</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (H) Jos 21<sup>43</sup> (D) t; 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. S K; Ho 1<sup>4.6</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>; Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Am; t Mi 6<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1.9</sup> Is 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>; also 46<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> Zc 8<sup>13.14</sup>; but esp. Je 2<sup>4.26</sup> + 17 t. Je; Ez 3<sup>1.4.5.7.7.17</sup> + 75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בְתָרִי Je 23<sup>3</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> (Co del. b); יַעֲקֹב ב' ישראֵל Is 8<sup>14</sup>; בית ישראֵל והיה Ez 9<sup>9</sup> + 25<sup>8</sup> Co; further בית ישראֵל rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2<sup>5.8</sup> 3<sup>9.26.27</sup> 12<sup>2.3</sup>, & הַבַּיִת ב' Ez 2<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>2.9.25</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> [+ 44<sup>6</sup> Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2<sup>4.7.10.11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Is 22<sup>21</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12.14</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Zc 8<sup>13.15.19</sup> 10<sup>3.6</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>, & esp. Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 9 t. Je; Ez 4<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. Ez + 9<sup>9</sup> supr.; also בית ירוּשָׁלַם 1 K 12<sup>23</sup>; בית ירוּשָׁלַם ב' מֶלֶךְ Je 21<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>; (ζ) בית יוסף Gn 50<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> (all JE) Ju 1<sup>22.23.35</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> Am 5<sup>6</sup> Ob 18<sup>18</sup> Zc 10<sup>5</sup>; (η) אֶפְרַיִם ב' Ju 10<sup>9</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵימִן ב' 2 S 3<sup>19</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> supr.; (i) יִשְׁשָׁכָר ב' 1 K 17<sup>27</sup>; (κ) ב' לוֹי Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P) Zc 12<sup>13</sup> (ל') ψ 135<sup>20</sup>; & (λ) אֶהְרֹן ב' ψ 115<sup>10.12</sup> 118<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>19</sup>. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אֵב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אֵבוֹת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1<sup>2</sup>) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>2.4.18</sup> + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22<sup>14.14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Ne 7<sup>61</sup> 10<sup>35</sup>; = tribe Nu 17<sup>17.17.18.21</sup>; = main division of tribe Nu 3<sup>20.24</sup> +, cf. 34<sup>14.14</sup> etc.; further subdivision Ex 12<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>2.7</sup> +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23<sup>11</sup> Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became לְבֵית אֵב לַכֹּהֵן אֶהְרֹן (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. וּפְקֻדָּתוֹ עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39<sup>4</sup> cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v<sup>5</sup>; אֶשְׁרַע עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44<sup>14</sup>; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew<sup>III</sup> 111.269) Is 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> cf. 1 K 4<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup>; in Israel 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; further 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> = Is 38<sup>1</sup>; hence of personal property 1 K 13<sup>8</sup> אֶת-חֲמִשֵּׁי אֶת-חֲמִשֵּׁי אֶת-חֲמִשֵּׁי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>. 7. בֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, t Ex 28<sup>26</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> מִן-הַמִּלּוֹא וּבֵיתָה from the Millo and inward, Ez 44<sup>17</sup>. 8. מְבִיתָה a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) + Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>2</sup> Lv 14<sup>41</sup> 1 K 6<sup>15.16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup> (of a person's clothes), Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; so with loc. מְבִיתָה + 1 K 6<sup>15</sup>. b. מְבִיתָה לָּא (cstr. Ges<sup>120.1 n.</sup>) prep. within (opp. מִחוּץ לָּא), מְבִיתָה לְפָרֶכֶת within the veil Ex 26<sup>33</sup> Lv 16<sup>2.12</sup> Nu 18<sup>7</sup> הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְלִמְבִּיתָה לְפָרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7<sup>38.31</sup> (rd. לְמִתְחַת; see VB & Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1883, 165); מְבִיתָה לְאַלְמִיָּה (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16<sup>15</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. מְבִיתָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בגא in like usage Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 339; Se 1. 61; GGA 1884, 278.

בֵּיתָה c. art. הַבֵּית Is 15<sup>2</sup> acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for בְּבִיתָהם בית דְּבָלָתִים Je 48<sup>22</sup> (so Ew al.) or בְּבִיתָהם cf. MI<sup>27</sup> (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבֵּית here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בֵּית אֲוֹן n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. אֲוֹן, בֵּית אֲוֹן, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> בֵּית-אֲוֹן (on Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> v. בֵּית-אֲוֹן infr.); site unknown.

בֵּית-אֵל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not בֵּית-אֵל as Jos 7<sup>2</sup> + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12<sup>8</sup>; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> Ju 1<sup>23</sup>; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (where אֵל, but אֵל Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; when journeying from P.-A. 35<sup>15</sup> (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>) cf. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 79; הַר בֵּית-אֵל 1 S 13<sup>2</sup>; later important place of worship 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> אֵל-אֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>29.31</sup> cf. also 13<sup>14</sup>. 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> Je 48<sup>13</sup> v. further 2 K 17<sup>28</sup>; 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> Th prop. on internal grounds, אֵל-אֵל house of nothingness, or אֵל-אֵל house of execration; אֵל-אֵל also Renan<sup>III</sup> 111, 185; in proph. Am 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>5.6</sup> 7<sup>10.13</sup> Ho 10<sup>15</sup>; note esp. Am 5<sup>5</sup> לֹא-יְהִי לָנוּ בֵּיתָה, &

בית־און (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for בית־און  
Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> (עֲגֻלוֹת בֵּית אֹון);—mod. *Beitin*  
Rob<sup>BR 1. 448 f.</sup> Guérin *Judée* III. 14-27 cf. Bd<sup>Pal 216</sup> Survey  
II. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not  
far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30<sup>27</sup> cf. We Dr;  
= MT בסיל Jos 15<sup>30</sup> (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baithal*); also  
בְּחֵיל Jos 10<sup>4</sup>, בְּחֵיל I Ch 4<sup>30</sup>.

בֵּית הַאֵלִי **n.pr.loc.** c. art. the Beth-  
elite I K 16<sup>34</sup>.

בֵּית הָאֵלֶּל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1<sup>11</sup>;  
dub., cf. sub אַעַל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10<sup>4</sup>, perh.  
*Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in  
Lag<sup>Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236</sup>, cf. Now *ad loc.*;  
but in Galilee Rob<sup>BR II. 369</sup>, mod. *Irbid*, cf.  
Furrer<sup>ZPV II. 1879, 67 f.</sup>; Bd<sup>Pal 257</sup>.

בֵּית בַּעַל מְעֹון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13<sup>47</sup>, = בעל  
Nu 32<sup>38</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup> I Ch 5<sup>8</sup> (MI בעל מען  
בת & בעל מען Je 48<sup>23</sup> = בען Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (rd.  
prob. מען; cf. Dr<sup>8m lxxvll.</sup>); city assigned to Reu-  
ben Jos 13<sup>17</sup> Nu 32<sup>38</sup> I Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, possessed by Moab  
Je 48<sup>23</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup>;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr<sup>Moab 303 f.</sup>  
Schick<sup>ZPV II. 1879, 5</sup> Survey<sup>EP I. 176</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 192</sup>.

בֵּית בְּרֵא **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

בֵּית בְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. ב' ב' v. sub  
עַד ב' ב' (place of ford) Ju 7<sup>24, 24</sup> (י וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּי).

בֵּית גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (place of a  
wall) I Ch 2<sup>51</sup> (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baithaydar* Ⓞ L  
Bῆθγῆδρῶν; = גִּדְרָה Jos 12<sup>13</sup>?, cf. הַגִּדְרִי I Ch  
2<sup>72</sup>, etc.

בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

בֵּית גְּבוּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48<sup>23</sup>  
(place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl*?  
Bd<sup>Pal 203</sup>, 5 hours S. from Bosra.

בֵּית הַגֶּן **n.pr.loc.**? Ⓞ *Baṭṭav* (*Baṭṭayav*),  
Ⓞ L *Baṭṭapaw*, 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; mod. *Jenin*? v. גֶּן, sub גֶּן,  
and עֵין גֶּן; cf. Sta<sup>Gesch. I. 542</sup>.

בֵּית הַבְּלָתִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48<sup>22</sup>  
= בְּלָתִים Nu 33<sup>46, 47</sup> (MI רבלת) v. ד'.

בֵּית דָּגוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15<sup>41</sup>, 19<sup>27</sup> (MI רבלת) v. ד'.  
1. in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As.  
*Bit-Daganna* COT<sup>Jos 15, 41, & l. p. 221</sup>) Jos 15<sup>41</sup> Ⓞ  
*Baḏayṇa*, but Ⓞ L *Bῆθδᾰγῶν*—name appears in  
mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuit-  
able, cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 292</sup>. 2. in Asher Jos 19<sup>27</sup> Ⓞ  
*Baṭṭeyeveth*, but Ⓞ L *Bῆθδᾰγῶν* perh. = *Beit Dejen*,  
near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13<sup>27</sup> =

בֵּית הָרֶם Nu 32<sup>36</sup>, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of  
Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr<sup>Moab 348</sup>; name *Teller-*  
*Ram(ek)* Merrill<sup>PE Soc. IV. 1877</sup> Schick<sup>ZPV 1879, 3, 246</sup> (cf.  
Lag<sup>Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137</sup> al.)

בֵּית הָרֶם v. בֵּית הָרֶם.

בֵּית הַחֵלְהָד **n.pr.loc.** (place of partridge)  
in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>6</sup>;  
18<sup>19, 21</sup>, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qagr Hajla*)  
cf. Rob & Di Gn 50<sup>11</sup>) Rob<sup>BR I. 644</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 172</sup>.

בֵּית חוֹרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup>, also חוֹרֶן ב',  
& in Ch חוֹרֶן ב', two cities in Ephraim,  
lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hol-  
low?) perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near  
by; cf. also מְעֵלָה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> מוֹרֶד v<sup>11</sup> I Macc 3<sup>16, 21</sup>)  
I Ch 7<sup>24</sup> אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרֶן הַחֲתָנִי וְאֶת־הָעֵלִיּוֹן; further,  
a. Jos 16<sup>8</sup> ב' ח' הָעֵלִיּוֹן; 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>. b. I  
hour W. from a. Jos 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> I K  
9<sup>17</sup>; 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; also Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> 18<sup>14</sup>;  
prob. also 2<sup>12</sup> I S 13<sup>13</sup> I Ch 6<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>;—mod.  
*Beit 'Ur el-fôqa & el-tahta* Rob<sup>BR II. 250 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 21</sup>  
Survey<sup>III. 80</sup>;—cf. הוֹרֵי **adj.gent.** Ne 2<sup>10, 19</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>,  
only of Sanballat; also du. הוֹרֵים Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> Ⓞ  
& 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> Ⓞ We Dr.

בֵּית הַחֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Phi-  
listine territory) I K 4<sup>9</sup> (where rd. ח' v. sub  
II. אֵלֶן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 35</sup>.

בֵּית הַיַּשְׁמֹות **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan  
(place of the desert, יַשֵּׁם) in Moab Ez 25<sup>9</sup>, הַיַּשְׁמֹות  
Nu 33<sup>49</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup>; given to Reuben הַיַּשְׁמֹות Jos  
13<sup>20</sup>;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy<sup>Voyage</sup>  
I. 315 f., cf. Merrill<sup>PE Soc. IV. 1877</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 172</sup> Survey<sup>EP I. 156</sup>.

בֵּית כֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (place of a lamb) appar.  
belonging to Philistines I S 7<sup>11</sup>.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (vineyard  
place) Je 6<sup>1</sup>, הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3<sup>14</sup>; on location cf. Schick<sup>ZPV III. 53 f.</sup>, but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd<sup>Pal 136</sup>.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (place  
of lionesses?) Jos 19<sup>6</sup> = בְּרֵא' (perh. text. err.)  
I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15<sup>32</sup>.

בֵּית לֶחֶם **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (place  
of bread (food), mod. Ar. بَيْتُ لَحْم, place of  
meal), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place  
of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1<sup>19</sup> + I t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S  
20<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12<sup>8</sup> + I t. + Gn 35<sup>19</sup>  
48<sup>7</sup>, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה,  
p. 68; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S 17<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;—as cstr. לֶחֶם  
יְהוּדָה Ju 17<sup>7, 8, 9</sup> 19<sup>1, 2, 18, 18</sup> Ru 1<sup>1, 2</sup> I S 17<sup>12</sup>; treated  
as n.pr.m. I Ch 2<sup>51, 54</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; men of Bethlehem



אֶפְרָתָה Ezr 2<sup>21</sup>;—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob <sup>BR I. 471</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 123</sup> Survey <sup>III. 28, 83</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée I. 120-206</sup>. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19<sup>15</sup>; perh. also Ju 12<sup>8,10</sup>; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob <sup>RE III. 113</sup> Survey <sup>I. 301</sup>.

† בֵּית הַלְחֶמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite I S 16<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>61</sup> 2 S 21<sup>19</sup>, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20<sup>5</sup> for MT אֶת לַחֲמִי cf. Be Th Ew <sup>H III. 70</sup> We <sup>H 266</sup> Kue Dr <sup>Sm.</sup> I S 16<sup>1</sup>.

† בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1<sup>10</sup>; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלֹא v. מְלֹא sub מְלֹא.

בֵּית מְעֹן v. בֵּית מְעֹן supr.

† בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only ב' מ' אֶבְלָה וּב' מ' אֶבְלָה 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>, where rd. as in v<sup>15</sup> and in מ' אֶבְלָה 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה- loc.; בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

† בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **n.pr.loc.** possibly house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house of the city*).

† בֵּית מִרְקָבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simcon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4<sup>31</sup> = בֵּית הַמִּרְקָבָת Jos 19<sup>6</sup>; site unknown.

† בֵּית נִמְרֹה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32<sup>36</sup> = Jos 13<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ *Nappam*, Βαθαραπα, etc., v. also Lag <sup>Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup>;—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey <sup>EP I. 337</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 179</sup>, cf. also Is 15<sup>6</sup>, & Rob <sup>BR I. 551</sup>.

† בֵּית עֶרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Am i<sup>6</sup> Aramaean city, or land = *Paradise* (Ptol *Geogr.* v. 14), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob <sup>BR III. 556</sup>)? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr <sup>KG 199</sup> DI <sup>Pa 263 f.</sup>; COT 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> & v. sub עֶרְוֹן; otherwise St, & Hoffm <sup>ZAW III. 1883, 97</sup>.

† בֵּית עֵזְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>28</sup> = עֵזְמוֹת Ezr 2<sup>24</sup> & עֵזְמוֹת Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; cf. I Ch 12<sup>13</sup> (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizmek* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter <sup>Geogr. xvi. 519</sup> Survey <sup>III. 9</sup>.

† בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19<sup>27</sup>. Survey <sup>I. 145</sup> comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob <sup>BR III. 108, 108</sup>).

† בֵּית-עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anat* Bae <sup>Bel 63</sup> Hal <sup>JAs. 7, xlii. 1879, p. 208</sup>, cf. foll.) Jos 15<sup>50</sup>;—mod. *Beit 'Anun* Rob <sup>BR III. 280 f.</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée III. 161 f.</sup> Survey <sup>III. 351</sup>. But Ⓞ L Βηθαρων, cf. mod. *Bitir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd <sup>Pal 171</sup>.

† בֵּית-עֲנַת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anat* Nes <sup>Eg 114</sup> Bae <sup>Bel 53</sup> Mey <sup>ZMG 1877, 716</sup>) Jos 19<sup>38</sup> Ju 1<sup>33</sup>, בֵּית ע'—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde <sup>Narr. I. 170</sup>, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata Guérin <sup>Gal. II. 374</sup>; *Ainitha*, Survey <sup>I. 200</sup>).

† בֵּית-עֶקֶר הָרְעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>; cf. v<sup>14</sup> בֹּר בֵּתֵי; *Bethacath* Jer Lag <sup>Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141</sup>;—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukwa*) acc. to Survey <sup>II. 83</sup>; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

† בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15<sup>6,61</sup>, to Benjamin 18<sup>22</sup> = הָעֲרֵבָה 18<sup>16</sup> הָעֲרֵבָה v<sup>18</sup>; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֲרֵבִי 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> (perh. rd. בֵּית-הָע' Klo cf. Dr) = I Ch 11<sup>32</sup>;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פִּלְטָי **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15<sup>27</sup> Ne 18<sup>26</sup>; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפִּלְטִי 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>, & so rd. also I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> (Be).

† בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב' פֶּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3<sup>29</sup>, in land of Amorites 4<sup>46</sup> cf. Jos 13<sup>20</sup> (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34<sup>6</sup>. On site cf. Di Nu 23<sup>28</sup> Lag <sup>Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246</sup> Cond <sup>Heth & Moab 142 f.</sup> PEF <sup>1882, 85 f.</sup> Tristr <sup>Moab 305</sup>.

† בֵּית פִּצְצֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19<sup>21</sup>; site unknown.

† בֵּית-צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15<sup>58</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup>; as n.pr.m. I Ch 2<sup>45</sup>;—mod. *Beit Sūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob <sup>BR III. 276 f.</sup> Survey <sup>III. 311</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 138</sup> (*Burj Sūr*).

† בֵּית-רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18<sup>28</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> (where בֵּית-רְחוֹב = רְחוֹב Nu 13<sup>21</sup>; cf. אֶרֶם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob <sup>III. 371 f.</sup>)).

† בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** I Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

† בֵּית שָׁאֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4<sup>12,12</sup>; Jos 17<sup>11,16</sup> Ju 1<sup>27</sup> I Ch 7<sup>29</sup>; = בֵּית שָׁאֵן I S 31<sup>10,12</sup>; בֵּית-שָׁאֵן 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>;—mod. *Beisdn* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּיתֵן Rob <sup>BR III. 329</sup> Bd <sup>Pal 224</sup> Survey <sup>I. 101 f.</sup>.

† בֵּית הַשֹּׁמֶר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (on site cf. Rob <sup>BR II. 556</sup>).

† בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19<sup>22</sup> + 8 t.; ב' שֶׁשׁ Jos 15<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; ב' שֶׁשׁ Jos 19<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> I S 6<sup>9,12,12,13,15,19,20</sup> I K 4<sup>9</sup> 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch





† **בְּכִיתָ** **n.f.** weeping Gn 50<sup>4</sup> **בְּכִיתוֹ** i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† **בְּכִים** **n.pr.loc.** near Pethel, אֶל-הַבְּכִים Ju 2<sup>1</sup>, בְּכִים v<sup>5</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>); ③ 2<sup>1</sup> τὸν Κλαυθῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθῆλ; v<sup>5</sup> Κλαυθῶνες i.e. **בְּכִים** (③ L Κλαυθῶν); —on poss. connex. with **בְּכִיתוֹ** Gn 35<sup>8</sup> cf. Stu & We Bleek's Elnl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. **בְּכִיתוֹ** instead of **בְּכִים** in v<sup>1</sup>, cf. We Bu<sup>RS 20</sup>.

† **בְּכָר** **vb.** (NH **בְּכַר**, Aram. **בְּכַר**; ܒܚܐ; cf. Ar. **بَكَرَ** rise early, do anything early; **بَكْرَة**, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. **በአር**; primogenitus; As. **lukru**, first-born, DI<sup>165,5</sup>) —**Pi.** Impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; **Inf.** **לִבְכֹּר** Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>. **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21<sup>16</sup> (den. of **בְּכוֹר**). **Pu.** Impf. **יִבְכֹּר** Lv 27<sup>26</sup> born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. **מִבְּכִירָה** Je 4<sup>31</sup> one bearing her first child.

**בְּכוֹר** **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35<sup>23</sup> + 78 t.; **בְּכָר** Gn 25<sup>13</sup> + 14 t.; sf. **בְּכוֹרִי** Gn 40<sup>9</sup> + 14 t.; **בְּכוֹרִי** Gn 38<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; pl. estr. **בְּכוֹרִי** Ne 10<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; **בְּכוֹרִיהֶם** ψ 136<sup>10</sup>; pl. f. **בְּכוֹרוֹת** Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 10<sup>37</sup>; **בְּכוֹרֹת** Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup>; —**1.** men and women: a. individuals Gn 25<sup>13</sup> + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3<sup>46,50</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>. c. pl. Ne 10<sup>37</sup> ψ 135<sup>8</sup> 136<sup>10</sup>. d. כל בכור Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>12,29</sup> 13<sup>2,13,15,15</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>12,12,12,13,40,42,43,45</sup> 8<sup>17,17,18</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>51</sup> 105<sup>26</sup>. **2.** animals: a. individuals Lv 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> Dt 15<sup>19,19</sup> 33<sup>17</sup>. b. coll. בהמה בכור Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>41</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; כל הבכור Dt 15<sup>19</sup>. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ne 10<sup>37</sup>. **3.** figurative, n. of relation first-born of death Jb 18<sup>13</sup> (deadly disease); **בְּכוֹרֵי דָלִים** first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14<sup>30</sup>; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 31<sup>9</sup>; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89<sup>28</sup>.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. **بَكَرَ**, As. **bakru** Asrb Annals ix, 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26<sup>35</sup> = **בְּכָרִי** I Ch 7<sup>20</sup>. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6,8</sup> (**בְּכָרִי**).

† **בְּכָרִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. **בְּשָׁמִי**, מְלִיבִי, & Ol<sup>1</sup> 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö<sup>1b</sup> 73 ff.) I Ch 8<sup>28</sup> = 9<sup>44</sup>.

† **בְּכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20<sup>1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22</sup>; only in phr. **בְּכָרִי** **נָשָׂא** 2 S 20<sup>14</sup>. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. **הַבְּכָרִים** 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba), MT **הַבְּכָרִים**; cf. ⑤ **ἐν Χαφρί** = **כְּרִי** (ב); so Klo Dr.

† **בְּכָרָה** **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. **بَكْرَة** young she-camel) Je 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. estr. **בְּכָרִי** Is 60<sup>6</sup>.

† **בְּכָרָה** **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25<sup>22,34</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>17</sup> I Ch 5<sup>1,2</sup>; sf. **בְּכָרָתִי** Gn 27<sup>36</sup> (JE); **בְּכָרָתְךָ** Gn 25<sup>31</sup> (J); **בְּכָרָתוֹ** Gn 25<sup>33</sup> 43<sup>33</sup> (J) I Ch 5<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּכוֹרֵת** **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite I S 9<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּכִירָה** **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19<sup>31,33,34,37</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> (JE) I S 14<sup>49</sup>.

† **בְּכוֹרָה** **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw<sup>291</sup>; cf. Ar. **بَكْوَرَة**, Span. *albacora*, Moorish *bokkêre*) Mi 7<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup>; sf. **בְּכוֹרָה** = **בְּכוֹרָתָהּ** (rd. **בְּכוֹרָה** Di), Is 28<sup>4</sup>; pl. **בְּכוֹרוֹת** Je 24<sup>2</sup>.

† **בְּכוֹרִים** **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Nu 28<sup>26</sup> (P) 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; **בְּכוֹרִים** Lv 23<sup>20</sup> (P); estr. **בְּכוֹרִי** Ex 23<sup>16,19</sup> (E) 34<sup>22,26</sup> (J) Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (E) 18<sup>13</sup> (P) Ne 10<sup>36,36</sup> Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; sf. **בְּכוֹרִיךָ** Lv 2<sup>14</sup>; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; **לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים** bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23<sup>20</sup>; **יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים** day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28<sup>26</sup>.

**בֵּל** v. sub בָּלָה.

**בֵּלְאִשְׁצַר** v. sub בעל, p. 128.

† **בִּלְאִדִּין** **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. *abal-iddina*, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>) father of מְרִדֵּן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרִדֵּן 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib.* Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדֵּן p. 64).

† **בִּלְגָּן** **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. **بَلَغَ**) —only **Hiph.** Impf. I S. c. **י** subord. **וְאֶבְלִינָה** Jb 9<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. **מְבִלֵּג** Am 5<sup>5</sup>; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39<sup>14</sup> Jb 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>. **2.** cause to burst or flash שֵׁר עֲלֵינוּ הַמֵּבֵל Am 5<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ew St).

† **בִּלְגָּה** **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12<sup>5,18</sup>.

† **בִּלְגִּי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10<sup>9</sup>.

† **בְּמִבְלִיגִית** **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—**נָתַן** **בְּמִבְלִיגִיתִי עָלַי** Je 8<sup>18</sup> a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† **בלדר** **n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ Balḏad; Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1888, 479) *Bel has loved*, cf. **אָלְדֶר**; D1 Pa 298; ZK II. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt<sup>Hbr</sup> 1885, 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשְׂחִי) ב' הַשְׂחִי Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>.

† **בְּלָהָ** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19<sup>3</sup>.

† **[בְּלָהָ]** **vb.** become old and worn out (Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלָי, Eth. በለደ; id.)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלָהָ Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, בָּלָי 29<sup>4</sup>+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13<sup>28</sup> etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18<sup>12</sup>;—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>+, all c. מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*... (hence Ne 9<sup>21</sup>), Jos 9<sup>13</sup>; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50<sup>9</sup> ψ 102<sup>27</sup> יִבְלוּ בָּבֶגֶד, the earth Is 51<sup>6</sup> בָּבֶגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32<sup>3</sup>; afflicted man Jb 13<sup>28</sup> וְהוּא בָּרָקֵב יִבְלֶה || בָּבֶגֶד || (אֲבָכְלוּ עֵשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (J) אֲחֵרֵי בִלְתִּי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of **Qal**. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3<sup>4</sup> לִבְלֹת שְׂאֹל is for She'ol *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr<sup>4204</sup>], connecting ש' with foll.), 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> לִבְלֹתָ *to wear it* (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לַעֲזֹתָ 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>), cf. Dn 7<sup>25</sup> Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65<sup>22</sup> and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21<sup>13</sup> they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יִבְלוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 36<sup>11</sup>).—On בָּלָהָ ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, v. sub בָּלָל.

† **[בְּלָהָ]** **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָהָ Ez 23<sup>43</sup> (of a woman, cf. Gn 18<sup>12</sup> sup.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (sacks), v<sup>4</sup> (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v<sup>5</sup> (sandals), v<sup>6</sup> (garments).

† **[בְּלוּאָ]** **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ id.) pl. cstr. בְּלוּיָ Je 38<sup>11,11</sup> בְּלוּיָ v<sup>12</sup>.

† **[תְּבִלִּית]** **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10<sup>25</sup> וְאֶפְי עַל-תְּבִלְתֵּם and mine anger for their destruction.

**בל** **adv.** not (Ph. id.: e.g. CIS 1.105, 15 בל יכן shall *not* be for the priest; 3.3 עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> (Qr) Is 14<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> Pr 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>7,35,35</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> (=ψ 96<sup>10</sup>), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26<sup>10,10,11,14,14,18,18</sup> 33<sup>20,20,21</sup> 23.23.24 44<sup>8,9,9,9</sup> ψ 10<sup>4,6,11,15,18</sup> 16<sup>2,4,4,3</sup> 17<sup>3,3,4</sup> 21<sup>3,8,12</sup> also used oft. with אָמַרְתִּי, יָמוּס, אֶמְוֹס ψ 10<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> Pr 10<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>15</sup>.

In Is 40<sup>24</sup> it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20<sup>4</sup>. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32<sup>9</sup> בָּל קָרוֹב אֵלַיְךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† **בְּלִי** **subst.** wearing out (يَلِي, حَكَم wear-ing out of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38<sup>17</sup> בְּלִי נִשְׁחָת pit of destruction (of She'ol). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אָפֶם), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E) עַל-בְּלִי because he told him not, Is 14<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Ho 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> (Kt) Jb 41<sup>18</sup>. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptep. 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> בְּלִי מְשִׁים *not* anointed, ψ 19<sup>4</sup> Ho 7<sup>8</sup>: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי-מַיִם *without* water? 24<sup>10</sup> they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31<sup>39</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> words בְּלִי-דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>6</sup> בְּלִי-עֲוֹן וְרִצְוֹן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v<sup>4</sup> לֹא, 63<sup>2</sup> a dry land בְּלִי מַיִם *without* water, Is 28<sup>8</sup>; Jb 30<sup>8</sup> בְּלִי-שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** † בְּבִלְיָ רַעַת Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5</sup> D (=unawares: all in D's law of homicide); *without* knowledge Jb 35<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>12</sup>. **b.** † בְּבִלְיָ in a state of (v. sub בָּ?) *no*..., i.e. *without*, Is 5<sup>14</sup> לְבִלְיָהּ *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38<sup>41</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> that is made לְבִלְיָהּ (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be *fearless*. **c.** † מְבִלְיָ (a) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מְבִלְיָ יִכְלֹחַ Dt 9<sup>28</sup> ^ *expressing causation*, on account of Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14<sup>16</sup> מְבִלְתִּי, 28<sup>55</sup> (Ew<sup>238d</sup>; but also RS<sup>JPh</sup> xvi. 72), Is 5<sup>13</sup> *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>5</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase... הַמְבִלְיָ אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no*...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of* *no*...? cf. عَمَّ حَكَم in Syr.; PS<sup>823</sup>), Ex 14<sup>11</sup> 2 K 1<sup>3,6,16</sup>. (β) *so that there is no*... (lit. *away from* there being *no*...), מְבִלְיָ expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מְבִלְיָ אֵין v. sub 6 d β; Je 2<sup>15</sup> its cities are burnt יִתְשַׁב מְבִלְיָ *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9<sup>9-11</sup> Ez 14<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>6</sup>. Once as a conj. מְבִלְיָ אֶשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not*... Ec 3<sup>11</sup>. In Job מְבִלְיָ is used more freely=



without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4<sup>20</sup> without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup>; prob. also 4<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18<sup>15</sup> מְבַלְלֵי מִבְּלֵלֵי מִן, חֲשׁוֹנֵי בְּאֵהָלוֹ מְבַלְלֵי (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew<sup>1323</sup> De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v<sup>14</sup>) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † עַד-בְּלִי till there be no... ψ 72<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26<sup>7</sup> who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיָּה n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי not, without and יָעַל worth, use, profit)—בְּ Dt 13<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.;—the quality of being useless, good for nothing. 1. abstr. אִישׁ אִישׁ אִישׁ, אֲנִשֵּׁי הַבְּלִיָּעַל, worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 16<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> Pr 16<sup>27</sup>; = בְּרִיךְ 1 S 25<sup>17</sup>, בְּרִיךְ Dt 13<sup>14</sup> Ju 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10,13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; בְּ בַת 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> (drunken woman); בְּ base witness Pr 19<sup>28</sup>; בְּ base, wicked thing ψ 41<sup>9</sup> (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101<sup>3</sup> (add prob. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup>, so ⑥ We Dr); בְּ...בְּ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. concr. elliptical of בְּ אִישׁ 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>18</sup>; בְּ ruin, destruction: so ψ 41<sup>9</sup> acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; בְּ counsellor of ruin Na 1<sup>11</sup>; בְּ alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2<sup>1</sup>; בְּ floods of destruction (|| נִשְׁאָל) 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> = ψ 18<sup>6</sup>.

† בְּלִיעִי (perh. from בָּל and עִי, unto; Syr. ܒܠܝܥܝ=āvev, χωρίς; Nab. בלער except, Eut<sup>Nab 3,9</sup>)—sf. בְּלִיעִי (3 t.), בְּלִיעִי (4 t.), בְּלִיעִי (once)—prop. not unto, hence apart from, except, without: a. Jb 34<sup>32</sup> אֲהִיָּה בְּלִיעִי except, apart from (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41<sup>44</sup> בְּלִיעִי apart from thee, without thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45<sup>6</sup> for there is none בְּלִיעִי except me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14<sup>24</sup> בְּלִיעִי not to me! i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) not at all! 41<sup>16</sup>. b. with מִבְּלִיעִי (so ܒܠܝܥܝ without). (a) apart from, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> (= Is 36<sup>10</sup>) am I now come up apart from, without<sup>1</sup> against this place to destroy it? Je 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. בְּלִיעִי Gn 41<sup>44</sup>). (β) apart from, besides, except, Jos 22<sup>19</sup> 2 S 22<sup>32</sup> a

(= ψ 18<sup>32</sup>) for who is God except<sup>1</sup> v<sup>22 b</sup>; similarly Is 43<sup>11</sup> מִי־יֵשׁ מִבְּלִיעִי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44<sup>6,8</sup> 45<sup>21</sup>.

[בְּלִיעִי] subst. (from בָּל, of the form בְּלִיעִי Ol<sup>146 b</sup>) prop. failure, hence used as particle of negation, not, except (cf. אֶפְסָם, בְּלִי, twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיעִי (with binding vowel בְּ, as mark of estr. state: Sta<sup>343</sup> Ges<sup>190,3</sup>), (Ph. בלת only: Tabnith-Inscr.<sup>5</sup>) —†1. adv. not, with an adj. 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> טָהוֹר בְּלִיעִי not clean, with a subst. Is 14<sup>6</sup> מִצַּחַת בְּלִיעִי a stroke of non-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (RVm: but v. Dr<sup>41 obs.</sup>). †2. after a preceding negation, not=except (syn. וְלִיעִי), Gn 21<sup>26</sup> I have not heard בְּלִיעִי except to-day, Ex 22<sup>19</sup> he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיעִי except unto<sup>1</sup>, Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup>: so אֶם בְּלִיעִי Gn 47<sup>18</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. אֶם Gn 28<sup>17</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיעִי except me †Ho 13<sup>4</sup>, בְּלִיעִי except thee †1 S 2<sup>2</sup>). †3. conj. (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43<sup>3</sup> בְּלִיעִי אֶחָיֶכֶם אֶחָיֶכֶם except your brother (be) with you, v<sup>5</sup> Nu 11<sup>6</sup> our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; save that our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10<sup>4</sup> (and where will ye leave your glory?) save that they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלִיעִי אֶם Am 3<sup>3,4</sup>.—Dn 11<sup>18</sup>, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיעִי: Ges besides that his reproach he will return unto him, Ew only, nothing but, Hi certainly, Drechsler (on Is 10<sup>4</sup>) nay, even (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבָלִיעִי<sup>88</sup> so as not..., in order not... (negation of ? sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. estr., as Gn 4<sup>15</sup> gave a sign to Cain לְבָלִיעִי in order that any finding him should not smite him, 19<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>18,23</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 18<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> Dt 8<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבָלִיעִי so as not to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>) v<sup>30</sup> Ju 2<sup>23</sup> +; לְבָלִיעִי הוֹעִיל in order not to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לָמַעַן) Is 44<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>8</sup>; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3<sup>11</sup> which I commanded thee אֲכַל-מִמֶּנּוּ not to eat thereof, 2 K 17<sup>15</sup> Je 35<sup>8,14</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, swearing Dt 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Ju 21<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>15</sup>, agreeing 2 K 12<sup>9</sup>, interceding Je 36<sup>25</sup>. Once לְבָלִיעִי 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> (cf. לָמַעַן Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, לְבָעֵבֶר 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20<sup>20</sup> 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (cf. עֲבֹדֶיךָ, & כֵּן Dt 33<sup>11</sup>). In Je 23<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>18</sup> sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָשִׁיבוּ, יָבֹאוּ, or שִׁיב, בֹּא, (cf. Dr <sup>41</sup>Obs.). On Ez 13<sup>3</sup> v. supr. †b. מִבְּלִיתִי *an account of not*... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14<sup>16</sup> יִבְלֶתָּ, מִבְּלִיתִי; a verbal noun Ez 16<sup>28</sup> שְׁבַעְתָּךְ מִבְּלִיתִי שְׁבַעְתָּךְ. †c. עַד-בְּלִיתִי *until not*..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS <sup>JPh xv1, 72</sup>), or an inf. (Ew <sup>238 d</sup>), in the phrase הִשְׁאִירוּ לָהֶם עַד-בְּלִיתִי שְׁרִיר *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21<sup>35</sup> Dt 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>.—Jh 14<sup>12</sup> עַד-בְּלִיתִי יִשְׁמִים *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד-בְּלִי ψ 72<sup>7</sup>).

†[**בָּלַהּ**] vb. trouble (Aram. **ܠܒܕܐ**, cf. Ar. **بَلَ** *be weak in intellect*; v. also **בָּהַל**)—only **Pi**. Pt. **מְבַלְּהִים** אותם **לְבִנוֹת** Kt (Qr **מְבַלְּלִים** needless) **Ezr 4<sup>1</sup>** *troubled them in building*.

† בְּלִיָּהּ *n.f.* terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בְּלִיָּהּ Is 17<sup>14</sup>; pl. בְּלִיּוֹת Jb 18<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; estr. בְּלִיּוֹת Jb 24<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>15</sup>; בְּ מָלָךְ Jb 18<sup>14</sup>=death, cf. צְלִמּוֹת ב' Jb 24<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *calamity* Is 17<sup>14</sup>, pl. צְלִמּוֹת *calamity, destruction* Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>.

†**יְהוֹדָה** **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of  
 Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>3,4,5,7</sup>  
 35<sup>22,25</sup> (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37<sup>2</sup> (prob. gloss,  
 Ol) 46<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>.

†II. בִּלְהָה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon I Ch  
4<sup>29</sup>, prob. = בִּעְלָה Jos 15<sup>29</sup>, בִּלְהָה 19<sup>3</sup> cf. Di; site dub.

† בִּלְהִין **n.pr.m.** 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = I Ch I<sup>42</sup>. 2. a Benjamite I Ch 7<sup>10,10</sup>.

בלה v. sub בלוא.

† בִּלְטַשְׁשַׁצְרַךְ n.pr.m. Dn 1<sup>7</sup>, בִּלְטַשְׁשַׁצְרַךְ Dn 10<sup>1</sup> (prob.=Bab. *balṭaṣṣu-ugur*, *protect his life!* COT Dn 1<sup>7</sup> D1 in BD <sup>Dn. p. 1x</sup>; Hoffm <sup>ZA 1887, 56</sup> conj. אֶרֶךְ [ר] בַּלַּטַּשְׁשַׁצְרַךְ (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4<sup>5</sup> conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בליעל, בלימה, בלי

+I. **בָּלַל** **vb.** mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. **بَلَّ** *moisten* (with water), cf. **بَلَلٌ** *moisture*, As. *balālu*, DI <sup>Pr70</sup>; cf. Ph. **בלל** name of a sacrifice, & NH **בָּלַל**; Aram. **בָּלַל**, **ܠܠܐ**) — **Qal** *Pf.* **בָּלַל** Gn 11<sup>9</sup>, **בָּלְלִי** *ψ* 92<sup>11</sup> (but cf. *infr.*); *Impf.* 1 pl. **נִבְלָלָה** Gn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. Kō

1.325, *Pt. pass.* בָּלִילָה Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 3 t., בָּלִילָה Lv 2<sup>4</sup> + 28 t., בָּלִילָה Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingie, confuse* (obj. עֲפָפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11<sup>7,9</sup> (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrific., only P (H Lv 23<sup>13</sup>), cf. Di on Lv 2<sup>4</sup>; usually as מִנְחָה, בִּשְׁתָּן, סֵלַת ב' בִּשְׁתָּן Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>10,21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>13,19,23,31,37,43,49,55,61,67</sup> 73,79 Nu 8<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>4,6,9</sup> 28<sup>5,9,12,13,20,28</sup> 29<sup>3,9,14</sup> בִּשְׁתָּן מִנְחַת ב' בִּשְׁתָּן Lv 7<sup>10</sup> (opp. תְּרִפָּה) 9<sup>4</sup> בִּשְׁתָּן מִנְחַת בִּשְׁתָּן Ex 29<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>12,13</sup>, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סֵלַת בִּשְׁתָּן מִנְחַת בִּשְׁתָּן Lv 2<sup>4</sup>, סֵלַת חֲלוֹת בִּשְׁתָּן Nu 6<sup>15</sup>, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made.

רָעָנוּ בְשֶׁמֶן רִעְנוּ  $\psi$  92<sup>11</sup> *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤒 𐤕 Hup Che rd. בָּלַח fr. בָּלָה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

**Hithpo.** *Impf.* תִּבְלָלָהּ Ho 7<sup>a</sup>; אפרים בעמים הוא י' *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself*; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיִבְלָל Is 64<sup>s</sup> *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. יִבְלָל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7<sup>a</sup>—or בול = נבל).

**פֶּלִיל** n.m. Is 30, 24 fodder (Aram. فحل; cf. Ar. رِيءَ moisture of fresh pasture)—**פֶּלִיל** Is 30<sup>24</sup>; sf. **פְּלִילִי** Jb 6<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; as growing in field 24<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom.** to give provender  
—Qal *Impf.* יִבְלֵל Ju 19<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לָּ  
*give provender to the asses.*

† שְׁבִילִי n.m. snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בִּלְלָה);—name due to slimy trail שְׁבִילִי, חֲמֵס יְהִלָּה.

† **חֲבֻלָּה** n. [m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> (H) cf. Di on 18<sup>15</sup>.

תְּבִלָּה n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on  
form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta<sup>1267</sup>) Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H)  
בעינו ח' i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (עֵבֶר ||  
מְרוֹחַ אֵשׁ, דֶּק, נֶבֶן, etc.)

†[בַּלֵּם] vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram.  
בַּלֵּם, חָכַם)—Qal Inf. לְבַלֵּם ψ 32<sup>9</sup>, cf. Che.



**בלם** (cf. Eth. **በለጠ**; *fig*, Ar. **بَلَسَ** a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag <sup>M. 1. 30 f. 68 f.</sup>; hence following).

† **[בלם]** **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ *κνίζων*, *velicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr <sup>Nat. Hist. Bib. 399</sup> Bo <sup>11. cap. 39, p. 383 f.</sup>; Theodore ap. Fi <sup>Hexapl. ad loc.</sup> Theophrast <sup>1v. 2</sup>)—**Qal** *Pt.* בָּלַם, Am 7<sup>14</sup> בְּשִׁמְיָם.

† **בלע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. **بَلَغَ** *swallow*, Eth. **በለዐ**; *eat*, Aram. **בָּלַע**, **חָכַע**; As. *bēlū*, Pi. *destroy* Zim <sup>BP 27</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20<sup>15</sup>, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51<sup>34</sup> (Qr, cf. Θ Kt *ני-נ*); 3 fs. בָּלַעְתָּ Nu 16<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְתֶּם ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* בָּלַע Jb 20<sup>18</sup>, וְיִבְלַע Ex 7<sup>12</sup>, sf. וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Is 28<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Nu 16<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Nu 16<sup>34</sup>, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Dt 11<sup>6</sup>, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41<sup>7</sup>, וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Pr 1<sup>12</sup>; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; sf. לִבְלַע Jb 7<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7<sup>19</sup> Is 28<sup>4</sup>, subj. דָּג Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; subj. שָׂבָלִים Gn 41<sup>7,24</sup>, מִטָּה Ex 7<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֲדִי Ex 15<sup>12</sup> Nu 16<sup>30,32,34</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>17</sup>; *fig.* of greed Jb 20<sup>15</sup> (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1<sup>12</sup> (בְּשִׂאֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>34</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup>; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69<sup>16</sup> (subj. מְצוֹלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20<sup>18</sup> (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8<sup>8</sup>, נִבְלַעְתָּ Is 28<sup>7</sup>;—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8<sup>8</sup>; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3<sup>12</sup>) Is 28<sup>7</sup> (נ' מִן־הַיַּיִן || שָׁנָה בְּשִׂכָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּלַע Is 25<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; consec. Is 25<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. בָּלַעְתָּ Is 3<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. בָּלַעְתֶּם La 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. בָּלַעְתֶּם ψ 35<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Pr 19<sup>28</sup>, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעְתֶּם Jb 8<sup>18</sup> Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>, sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Jb 10<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. וְיִבְלַעְתָּ 2 S 20<sup>20</sup>, וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Is 19<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* בָּלַע ψ 55<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* בָּלַע Nu 4<sup>20</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup>, בָּלַע La 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. בָּלַע Jb 2<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְעִי Is 49<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4<sup>20</sup> (בָּלַע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., a. *fig.* of destruction, ruin, Is 3<sup>12</sup> (obj. דִּרְהוֹ); (Ba from a ✓ II. בָּלַע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> ψ 55<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>27</sup>); subj. ה' La 2<sup>5,5,5,8</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (|| אָכַל), Is 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. עֵצָה, i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55<sup>10</sup> פָּלַג לְשׁוֹנִים *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בָּלַל Gn 11<sup>7,9</sup> & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35<sup>25</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup> cf. La 2<sup>15</sup> (abs.) Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; =annihilate Is 25<sup>7,8</sup>; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20<sup>19,20</sup> (|| הִשְׁחִית) (indef. subj. Jb 8<sup>18</sup> מִמֶּקְמוֹ); **c.** *fig.* for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19<sup>28</sup>, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21<sup>20</sup>. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַע 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>, יִבְלַע Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; *Pt.* מְבַלְעִים Is 9<sup>15</sup>;—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37<sup>20</sup>; cf. וְיִבְלַע לְמִלְחָמָה 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> (impers.); ruined Is 9<sup>15</sup> (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְיִתְבַּלַּע ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. **בָּלַע** **n.** [m.] *swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.* *swallowing*=*destruction*, בָּלַע דְּבָרֵי־בָּלַע ψ 52<sup>8</sup> *devouring words* (|| לִשׁוֹן מְרָמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בָּלַע, Je 51<sup>44</sup> וְהֵצֵאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהֵצֵאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהֵצֵאתִי אֶת־כִּי וְהֵצֵאתִי אֶת־כִּי and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36<sup>32</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; בָּלַע Gn 36<sup>33</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>44</sup> a king of Edom, בָּלַע בְּנוֹ בְּנוֹר (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36<sup>32</sup>). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> Nu 26<sup>38,40</sup> I Ch 7<sup>6,7</sup> 8<sup>1,3</sup> (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5<sup>6</sup>.

† **בָּלַע** **adj.gent.** of **2**, הַבָּ נ. coll. Nu 26<sup>38</sup>.

† III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=לָעַר q. v. Gn 14<sup>2,6</sup>.

**בלה** **v.** sub בָּלַעְרִי.

I. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta <sup>† 293</sup>=בלע + ם; Nbr <sup>Stud. Bib. 1. 225</sup> prop. בל=בעל + (god) בעל, son of בעִוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22 <sup>6,7,8,9</sup> + 47 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) 31<sup>8,15</sup> (P) Dt 23<sup>5,6</sup> (D) (cf. R<sup>v</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup>) Jos 24<sup>9,10</sup> (E) Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>.

† II. **בָּלַעַם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6<sup>55</sup>; A *βλααμ*, Θ *Ιεβλααμ*=יְבִלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd <sup>Pal 228</sup>, so Survey<sup>11. 47</sup>.

† **[בלק]** **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balāku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon <sup>Sargon 81</sup>; cf. Ar. **بَلَّ**, *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without ם, sf. בִּלְקָה Is 24<sup>1</sup> (|| בִּלְקָה), subj. ה', obj. הָאָרֶץ;—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol <sup>1254</sup> Lag <sup>GN 1892, 403</sup>; also בִּקַּק Po. Je 51<sup>2</sup>, and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. Niph. Is 24<sup>3</sup>; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2<sup>11</sup> (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבַלְקָה Na 2<sup>11</sup> (מְבַלְקָה וּמְבַלְקָה ומב), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

**בָּלַק** **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

צפור Nu 22<sup>2,4,7</sup> + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24<sup>9</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>25</sup> Mi 6<sup>6</sup>.

בלשאצר, בלשאצר v. בעל בל sub בל.

† בלשן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>.

בלה בלתי, בלתי v. sub בלה.

† במה n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on account of firm —; cf. As. *bāmātē* Zim<sup>BP 48</sup>, Moab. במת MI<sup>3,27</sup>)—Je 48<sup>35</sup> + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָה 1 S 9<sup>13</sup>; pl. בְּמֹת Nu 21<sup>18</sup> + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9<sup>8</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> Am 4<sup>13</sup>; בְּמֹתַי Dt 32<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>14</sup> Mi 1<sup>3</sup> (Ew<sup>§211d</sup> Ges<sup>§87,6</sup> archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not *bōm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22<sup>34</sup> + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי ψ 18<sup>34</sup> + 10 t.; —1. *high place, mountain*: יַעֲרֵי בְּמֹת forest mountains Mi 3<sup>12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>; בְּמֹת עֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36<sup>2</sup>; בְּמֹת אֶרֶץ Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E poet.) 2. *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> (in v<sup>19</sup> ⑤ has a doublet מֵיָדֶיךָ thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב על בְּמֹתֵי ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32<sup>13</sup> & Is 58<sup>14</sup> cf. Dt 33<sup>29</sup> ψ 18<sup>34</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>34</sup>, Hb 3<sup>19</sup>. b. of God: רָכַב על בְּמֹתֵי tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4<sup>13</sup> cf. Mi 1<sup>3</sup>; בְּמֹתֵי יִם בְּמֹתֵי עֵב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14<sup>14</sup>. 3. *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16<sup>16</sup>. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9<sup>12-25</sup> 10<sup>5,13</sup> (הַבְּמֹתָה for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹתָה 1 K 3<sup>2-4</sup> cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3,13</sup>. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (E) Je 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>35</sup>; of Moab Is 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>35</sup> (cf. MI<sup>27</sup>); these must be demolished Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (J). Solomon built בְּמֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11<sup>7</sup>: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12<sup>31,32</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; they are called בְּמֹת Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; בְּמֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7<sup>9</sup>: the kings of Israel built בְּמֹת and בְּתֵי הַבְּמֹת in all their

cities 2 K 17<sup>9</sup>, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17<sup>11</sup>; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17<sup>29,32,33</sup>: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13<sup>2,32,38</sup> 2 K 23<sup>5-20</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K 15<sup>35</sup>; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26<sup>30</sup>; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78<sup>58</sup>. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains הַבְּמֹתָה 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,35</sup> cf. 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹת with אֲשֵׁרִים & מַצֵּבוֹת on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14<sup>23</sup>. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15<sup>14</sup> (2 Ch 14<sup>24</sup> is incorrect unless (בְּמֹת) בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> עֹדֵר הָסִיר אֶת־הַבְּמֹתָה 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup> is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מַצֵּבוֹת; Jchoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> (⑤ ③; not mountains ⑤); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4,25</sup>; cf. Mi 1<sup>5</sup> (rd. הַטָּמֵא? so ⑤ ③ ② Che al.; yet cf. JBL<sup>1890, 73f.</sup>) d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18<sup>4,22</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> Is 36<sup>7</sup>; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3,19</sup>, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33<sup>17</sup>. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23<sup>5,8,9</sup>; but subsequently there were בְּמֹת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7<sup>31</sup>, and בְּמֹת throughout Judah Je 17<sup>3</sup> cf. Ez 6<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. *funereal mound(?)* Ez 43<sup>7</sup> (Thes, but in their high places AV RV; in their death ③ Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53<sup>9</sup> (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

† בְּבִיּוֹת n.pr.loc. (high place or great high place) place in Moab Nu 21<sup>19,20</sup> = בְּעַל בְּמֹתָה Nu 22<sup>41</sup> Jos 13<sup>17</sup> possibly on Mt. *Attarûs* cf. Di.

† בְּמֹהֶל n.pr.m. (=בֶּן־מִ' son of circumcision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>.

בְּמֹהֶל v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹת v. sub במה.

בֶּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS<sup>1v. No. 3</sup>, 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بَنٌ As. *bin(u)*, Lyon<sup>Sargon 9, l. 57</sup>; esp. in *bin-bin*, grandson COT Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בֶּר, כֶּ, pl. בְּנִין; cf. Palm., esp. Vog<sup>No. 21, 31, 36 a al.</sup>; possibly orig. con-



nected with בנה *build*, so Thes. cf. As. *bānu*, *builder* (D<sup>1</sup> Pr 104 & cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 688 ff.); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בנ) \* בן v. Sta<sup>183</sup>)—abs. בן Gn 4<sup>25</sup> +; Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; estr. בן Gn 49<sup>22,22</sup>; בן Gn 5<sup>32</sup> +; Est 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup>, & c. prefix Gn 17<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup>; בן Nu 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>3,15</sup>; בן Gn 49<sup>11</sup>; בן Dt 25<sup>2</sup>; בן Ex 33<sup>11</sup> + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בן־נען (ישוע, יהושע); sf. בן־י Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; בן־י Ex 20<sup>10</sup> +; בן־י Dt 7<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>18</sup>; בן־י Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +; בן־י Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +; בן־י Gn 21<sup>10</sup> +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; estr. בָּנֵי Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. בָּנֵי Gn 31<sup>43</sup> +; בָּנֵי Jos 22<sup>25</sup>; בָּנֵי Ex 3<sup>22</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>11,15</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>10,14</sup> 19<sup>37,38</sup> + oft., cf. בָּנֵי־בֶטְנָה Is 49<sup>15</sup>; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4f.28</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11f.</sup> + oft.; || בָּנֹת (בנות) *daughter* Gn 5<sup>4,7,10f.</sup> 11<sup>11,13,15f.</sup> Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>11,14</sup> 1 S 30<sup>3,6</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> +; of son as desired Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (cf. 15<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>10f.</sup> 1 S 1<sup>6-11</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>14,28</sup> ψ 127<sup>3</sup> +; rejoiced in Gn 30<sup>6</sup> +; beloved Ex 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 19<sup>13,5</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26</sup>; cared for Dt 1<sup>31</sup>; spared Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; disciplined & trained Dt 8<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>; בָּנִי־הָבֶכֶר *thy first-born son* Gn 27<sup>32</sup>; בָּנִי־הַזֶּכֶּר Dt 21<sup>15</sup> cf. 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>; בָּנִי־הָאֵל *her elder son* Gn 27<sup>15,42</sup>; בָּנִי־הַזָּקֵן *her younger son* Gn 27<sup>15,42</sup>. In partic. **a.** בָּנִי־אִמִּי *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 4<sup>29</sup>, cf. 27<sup>29</sup> Ju 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>9</sup>, & v. אִמִּי; בָּנִי־אָבִי *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poet.) + **b.** בָּנֵי־רִיבֵיָן = *cousins* Nu 36<sup>11</sup>. **c.** בָּנִי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3<sup>6,16</sup> cf. 4<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>. 21.25, v. also Pr 1<sup>8,10</sup> 21<sup>+</sup>; cf. בָּנִי, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8<sup>9</sup>; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16<sup>7</sup>; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: אֱלֹהִים calls Israel בָּנִי Ex 4<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup>, v. also ψ 80<sup>18</sup> (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אֶתֶּם לִיהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14<sup>1</sup>; בָּנֵי־עֶלְיֹן ψ 82<sup>6</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים) Ho 2<sup>1</sup>; cf. further Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (pl.) v<sup>20</sup> (pl.) Is 2<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>1,9</sup> Je 3<sup>14,22</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>; of future Davidic king 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> cf. ψ 27<sup>7</sup>; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16<sup>21</sup>. **d.** בָּנֵי־הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup> Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>+</sup>; בָּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38<sup>7</sup>; בָּנֵי אֱלִים ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (on which cf. Che's note) 89<sup>7</sup>. **e.** בָּנִי־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם, v. בָּנֵי, v. אָדָם; + בָּנֵי־אִישׁ ψ 4<sup>3</sup> & (|| אֱדָם) 49<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>10</sup>. + **f.** בָּנִי־בֶטְנָה = *thy grandson* Ex 10<sup>2</sup> Dt 6<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>22</sup> cf. Je 27<sup>7</sup>; also pl. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 4<sup>9,25</sup> Ju 12<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Jb 42<sup>16</sup> ψ 128<sup>6</sup> Pr 13<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Ez 37<sup>25</sup>; also בָּנֵי alone with similar reference Gn 29<sup>6</sup> (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31<sup>28,43</sup> cf. 32<sup>1</sup>; so of Naomi Ru 4<sup>17</sup>; בָּנֵי־רַבְעִים 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22<sup>24,25,27</sup> +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בָּנִי־יִצְחָק Nu 14<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> +; בָּנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Nu 11<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>12,28</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> +; יִרְבְּעִים בָּנֵי־רַבְעִים 1 K 12<sup>2,15</sup> +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בָּנֵי־קִישׁ 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; בָּנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל 1 S 20<sup>27,30,31</sup> 22<sup>7,8,9,13</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup>; בָּנֵי־צִרְיָה 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; בָּנֵי־מִלְכִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Is 7<sup>4,5,9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; בָּנֵי־מִלְכִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Is 7<sup>8</sup>; cf. also בָּנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Nu 16<sup>7,8</sup>. **h.** designated as *born in old age* of father Gn 37<sup>3</sup>; opp. i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37<sup>3</sup>; opp. בָּנֵי־הַנְּעִוִּים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127<sup>7</sup>; also בָּנֵי־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15<sup>3</sup> (i.e. slave) so בָּנֵי בֵּיתִי Ec 2<sup>7</sup>. **i.** in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בָּנֵי־הַפְּרִדּוֹת 1 S 20<sup>30</sup>; בָּנֵי־הַפְּרִדּוֹת 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> *this son of a murderer*; cf. בָּנֵי־רַבְעִים Jb 30<sup>8</sup>; בָּנֵי־בְלִשְׁשִׁים *ib.*; בָּנֵי־עֵנָה Is 57<sup>3</sup> (|| וְרַע מִנְּשָׁא); cf. בָּנֵי־אֶחָדָה Ju 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. v<sup>1</sup>); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בָּנֵי־חֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10<sup>17</sup> (in Aram.=*free born*); בָּנֵי־חֹרִים Is 19<sup>11</sup>; בָּנֵי־מִלְכִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל *ib.*; cf. בָּנֵי־מִלְכִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל ψ 72<sup>1</sup> (|| מִלְכִי־יִשְׁרָאֵל) ψ 86<sup>18</sup> in addressing אֱלֹהִים; בָּנֵי־עֶבְרִיָה & (|| עֶבְרִיָה) ψ 102<sup>29</sup>; of noble appearance בָּנֵי־הַמִּלְכָּה Ju 8<sup>18</sup>. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק Gn 10<sup>21</sup>; בָּנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Gn 23<sup>3,5,7,10</sup> 10.11.16.18.20 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>32</sup> (all P); בָּנֵי־יִשְׁרָאֵל Nu 24<sup>17</sup> v. sub **8**); בָּנֵי־חֹמּוֹר Gn 33<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup>; בָּנֵי־עֵשָׂו Gn 36<sup>5,15,19</sup> Dt 2<sup>4,8,12,22,29</sup>; בָּנֵי־שִׁעְרֵי־גִלְגָלֶיךָ Gn 36<sup>20,21</sup>; Jos 15<sup>8</sup> + (cf. sub **י**); בָּנֵי־לֹט Dt 2<sup>9,19</sup> ψ 83<sup>9</sup>; בָּנֵי־יִצְחָק (lit. Gn 46<sup>27</sup> 48<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>) Nu 1<sup>32</sup> 26<sup>28,37</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> (|| מִטָּה ב' ) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77<sup>15</sup>; even בָּנֵי־חֹמּוֹר בָּנֵי־חֹמּוֹר 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; בָּנֵי־רֹדֶד (lit. 2 S 8<sup>18</sup>=1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1,9</sup>) 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup>; בָּנֵי־אֶסָף 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> Ezr 2<sup>41</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> + (v. אֶסָף); בָּנֵי־אֶרֶץ (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19<sup>33</sup> + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö ZMG 1886, 171 Dr<sup>Sm</sup> 66); בָּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34<sup>7,13,25,27</sup> 35<sup>2,22,28</sup> 49<sup>2</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>34</sup> ψ 105<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 77<sup>15</sup>; & chiefly (γ) בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Ex 1<sup>1</sup>) Ex 1<sup>7</sup> + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21<sup>43</sup> + v. Di, Ez 3<sup>1</sup> + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2<sup>3</sup> al.; note esp. בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1<sup>9</sup>; בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; עַרְתָּ בָּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16<sup>1,2,9,10</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Lv 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,53</sup> 8<sup>9,20</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>25,26</sup>

<sup>7</sup> 1<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> (all P); יֵשׁ Ju 3<sup>2</sup>; Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; also (δ) הַיְּהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3.10</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>) Nu 1<sup>26</sup> + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1<sup>8.9.16</sup> (so rd. also v.<sup>21.21</sup> cf. Jos 15<sup>63</sup> & v. sub בְּנוֹתָם) 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup> + 8 t. Chr, Je 7<sup>30</sup> + 4 t. Je; Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Jo 4<sup>6.8.19</sup> Ob 1<sup>2</sup> (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except לְיוֹי מִטָּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15<sup>1.20.21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) בְּנֵי לוֹי' (lit. Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 16<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> Ez 23<sup>6</sup>) Ex 32<sup>28</sup> Nu 3<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>7.8</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (as including sons of Aaron etc.); פְּלֶאֱחִיק ב' ל' Ex 32<sup>26</sup>; בְּנֵי חֲזִקִּים Dt 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> cf. 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> & Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; 1 Ch 23<sup>24.27</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> (distinguished from priests) Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Ez 40<sup>46</sup> (including בְּנֵי צְרוּק the priests); also בְּנֵי מַחֲנֵה ב' ל' 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>; בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (cf. also לוֹי' (ζ) בְּנֵי אַחֲרֹן (lit. Ex 28<sup>1.40</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>1.4</sup> + ) Lv 3<sup>6.8.13</sup> 6<sup>7.11</sup> 7<sup>10.33</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>35.38.42</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> (+ Levites) 24<sup>1.31</sup> Ne 12<sup>47</sup>; also בְּנֵי א' הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1<sup>5.8.11</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>10</sup> & Jos 21<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>9</sup> cf. 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>14.14</sup>; בְּנֵי אַחֲרֹן Lv 17 Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (as subdivision of Levites) v<sup>13</sup> cf. Lv 7<sup>34</sup>; אַחֲרֵיהֶם יְהוָה אֱתֵרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10</sup>; once in sing. אֶת־אַחֲרֵיהֶם Ne 10<sup>39</sup>; v. also sub אַחֲרֵיהֶם (η) אַחֲרֵיהֶם Ez 40<sup>26</sup>, הַבְּהֵמִים הַמְּקֻדָּשִׁים 48<sup>11</sup> הַבְּהֵמִים הַלְלוּם בְּנֵי צְרוּק preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, אֲבוֹתָם Am 9<sup>7</sup>; אֲבוֹתָם Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; אֲבוֹתָם Ez 16<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>7.9.12.23</sup>; ב' בְּבָל Ez 30<sup>6</sup> (Co del. אֲבוֹתָם); אֲבוֹתָם La 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 149<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ze 9<sup>15</sup>). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עֲמֹךְ Lv 19<sup>18</sup> cf. 20<sup>17</sup> Nu 2<sup>5</sup> Ju 14<sup>16.17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>2.12.17.30</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי פְרִיעֵי עֲמֹךְ Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ι) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (κ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (λ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (μ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ν) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ξ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (ζ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹי Ez 26<sup>23</sup>; (η)

לַפְּסָן La 3<sup>13</sup>; cf. בֶּן־תָּרְנִי i.c. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21<sup>10</sup>. 7. a. *member of a guild, order*

floor Is 21<sup>10</sup>. 7. a. member of a guild, order or class, בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order I K 20<sup>25</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3,7,13</sup> 4<sup>1,38,39</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (Hoffm RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 83, 368, K 15 f.; Zehnfund<sup>BA51.358</sup> comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprān*), son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Am 7<sup>14</sup>; prob. also בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים I Ch 9<sup>30</sup> Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>; בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים, Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>; cf. בְּנֵי הַדְּרוֹר 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup> men of the troop v. Palm. בני שירתא men of the caravan Vog<sup>No. 44</sup> also בְּנֵי הַנּוֹלָה = exiles † Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>10,20</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>7,16</sup> (v. נולח sub נולח); further, in בְּנֵי זָנָךְ = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) † Gu I 17<sup>12,27</sup> Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Lv 22<sup>25</sup> Ez 44<sup>9,3</sup> & בְּנֵי הַנֶּפֶשׁ † I S 56<sup>3</sup>; בְּנֵי זָנָךְ † 2 S 22<sup>45,46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>45,46</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>7</sup> ψ 144<sup>7,11</sup> & בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 56<sup>6</sup>; also הַנְּפִישִׁים עֲמֻקָּה Lv 25<sup>4,5</sup>. b. of animals, בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר I S 14<sup>32</sup> cf. בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Lv 9<sup>2</sup> (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18<sup>7,8</sup> (J), for sacrifice Nu 15<sup>8,9</sup> (P); בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר only Lv 12<sup>16</sup> (P); esp. בָּרֶבֶק בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 29<sup>1</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,14</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> Nu 7<sup>15</sup> & 16 t. Nu (all P) & 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>19,23,25</sup> 45<sup>18</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; פָּרִים בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר Nu 28<sup>11,19,27</sup> 29<sup>13,17</sup> (P); also אֲחֵנִי בְנֵי הַבָּקָר I 9<sup>11</sup> (poem, J; || עֵירָה) ψ 114<sup>4,6</sup> & בְּנֵי הַרְקָבִים ψ 29<sup>6</sup>; בְּנֵי הַיִּזְוָה Est 8<sup>10</sup>; בְּנֵי הַיִּזְוָה Lv 14<sup>4</sup> & 7 t. Lv & Nu 6<sup>10</sup> cf. בְּנֵי הַיִּזְוָה Lv 12<sup>6</sup> (all P); בְּנֵי הַיִּזְוָה Pr 30<sup>17</sup> & בְּנֵי עֵרֶב ψ 147<sup>9</sup>. 8. ב' as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(a) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים (=mighty man I S 14<sup>62</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 2 S 27<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> I 7<sup>10,10</sup> I K 1<sup>62</sup> & 7 t. Ch; בְּנֵי ח' Ju 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup>; בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Ju 21<sup>10</sup>; †(β) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים wicked men 2 S 34<sup>10</sup> I Ch 17<sup>9</sup> Ho 10<sup>9</sup>; בְּנֵי מֶרֶץ (γ) (=belicil) בני בלעיל v. בלעיל ψ 89<sup>23</sup> (for בלעיל) & (δ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים rebels Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (cf. בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים) & (ε) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים sons of pledges = hostages 2 K 14<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>; †(ε) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים i.e. those deserving of death I S 26<sup>16</sup>; so בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים 2 S 12<sup>5</sup>; בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים appointed or exposed to death ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup>; cf. †(ζ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים one worthy of smiting Dt 25<sup>2</sup>; †(η) בְּנֵי עֵינִי Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; †(θ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Pr 31<sup>8</sup>; †(ι) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Je 48<sup>48</sup> = tumultuous ones; so also (= בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים) Nu 24<sup>17</sup> cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Zc 4<sup>14</sup> i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים son of possession, i.e. heir; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Is 14<sup>12</sup> son of dawn; †(ν) בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים of animals I S 14<sup>12</sup> i.e. proud beasts Jb 28<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>26</sup>; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Jon 4<sup>10,10</sup>; †(σ) of a fertile hill בְּנֵי הַחַיִּים Is 5<sup>1</sup>. 9. n. relat. of age: a. of

hill  $\text{הַר הַיְּשֵׁן}$  Is 5<sup>1</sup>. 9. n. relat. of age; a. of  
men,  $\text{בְּרִיחַ מִשְׁאֵל שָׁנָה}$  Gn 5<sup>22</sup> cf. 7<sup>6</sup> +  
71 t.P; Gn 50<sup>26</sup> Jos 14<sup>7,10</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> (all E); Nu 32<sup>11</sup> (J).  
Dt 31<sup>2</sup>; also Ju 2<sup>8</sup> 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>33,36</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>31</sup>



23<sup>3,24,27</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>16,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> Is 65<sup>20,20</sup> Je 52<sup>1</sup>; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 30<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26<sup>2,4</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>24,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>; cf. Lv 27<sup>7</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> & without מעלה Nu 8<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה ועד בְּרֵשִׁית שָׁנָה מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה ועד בְּרֵשִׁית שָׁנָה Nu 4<sup>3,3</sup> + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וּלְמַעַלָּה 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup>; & לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַעַלָּה 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup>. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 12<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>38</sup> Lv 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>18,19</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; מִבְּנֵי שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>12,14</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46<sup>13</sup>.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּרָקָר (= בְּרָקָרִיקָר), בְּרָקָר, בְּרָקָר (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa<sup>3</sup> ed. Freytag; Rö de l'libr. hist. Interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אֲבִי in some n.pr. as for אֲבִי=בן cf. Lag.<sup>BN75</sup> & v. אֲבִיר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

† **בִּן n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup>, but del. ⑧ Be Öt cf. v<sup>20</sup>.

† **בִּן-אַבְיָדָב n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>; but cf. אֲבִירָב p. 4.

† **בִּן-אֹנִי n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>.

† **בִּן-גֵּבְרָר n.pr.m.** (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>.

† **בִּן-דֶּקֶר n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>.

† **בִּן-הָדָד n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad*=Aram. 𐤠𐤁𐤕𐤁𐤕, 𐤠𐤁𐤕𐤁𐤕 PS cf. Bae<sup>Rel 68</sup>; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches<sup>PB Feb. 1883, 71</sup>; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> Hpt<sup>Hbr 1885, 224</sup>, but cf. ⑧ *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & DI<sup>ZK II, 1885, 161 f.</sup>; v. also Schr<sup>KG 375 ff, 538 f.</sup>) name for king of Aram Je 49<sup>27</sup>; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15<sup>18,20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>2,4</sup>. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* DI<sup>1c</sup>) 1 K 20<sup>1,3,6,9,10,16,17</sup> 20.25.30.32.33.33 2 K 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>7,9</sup>. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13<sup>3,24,25</sup> cf. Am 1<sup>4</sup>.—Vid. הָדָר.

† **בִּן-זוּחָת n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת וְזוּחָת.

† **בִּן-חֹרִי n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>8</sup>.

† **בְּנֵי 1 Ch 24<sup>26,27</sup>** as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

† **בִּן-חִילָל n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

† **בִּן-הִנֵּן n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>.

† **בִּן-חֶסֶד n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>10</sup>.

† **בִּן-עַמִּי n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (עַמִּי v. בְּנֵי-עַמִּי) Gn 19<sup>38</sup>.

† **בְּנֵי-בָרְקָ n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19<sup>45</sup>) Jos 19<sup>45</sup>;—mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz<sup>Reise 256</sup> Di, cf. Map Bd<sup>Pa1</sup> & Survey II. 251.

† **בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33<sup>31,32</sup> (= בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 10<sup>6</sup> q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36<sup>27</sup>, & Di Nu 33<sup>31</sup>).

† **בְּנֵי-יָמִין n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי-יָמִין (q.v.) Gn 35<sup>18</sup>; own brother of Joseph Gn 35<sup>24</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>29</sup> 45<sup>12</sup>; cf. 42<sup>36</sup> 45<sup>15,34</sup> +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 11<sup>1</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ju 5<sup>14</sup> + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>23</sup> Ob 19 ψ 68<sup>28</sup> 80<sup>3</sup>; בְּנֵי בְנִימִן (lit. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>) of tribe Nu 1<sup>36</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60</sup> 26<sup>38,41</sup> Jos 8<sup>20,28</sup> Ju 20<sup>3,14,15,16,21,23,24,28,30,31,32,36,48</sup> 21<sup>13,20,23</sup> 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> 9<sup>3,7</sup> 1 R 31<sup>12,17,30</sup> Ne 11<sup>4,7,31</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup>; Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup> (but בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה in || Jos 15<sup>63</sup> cf. Bu<sup>RS7</sup>); explicitly בְּנֵימִן מִטָּה Nu 1<sup>37</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> Jos 21<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> cf. Jos 21<sup>17</sup>; מִטָּה 'ב' Nu 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 18<sup>11,21</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; 'ב' נִשְׁבָּם 1 S 10<sup>20,21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>; observe also 'ב' בְּלִשְׁכָּתִי Ju 20<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; בְּנֵימִן אִישׁ Ju 20<sup>41</sup> 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> cf. אִישׁ אִישׁ מִבְּנֵימִן 1 S 9<sup>1</sup>; אֶרֶץ בְּנֵימִן Ju 21<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> Je 1<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> cf. 32<sup>8</sup>; 'ב' נְבוּלָה 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> Ez 48<sup>22</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>24</sup>; בְּיַת בְּנֵימִן 2 S 3<sup>19</sup>; בְּיַת 'ב' יְהוּדָה ו'ב' 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; in name of a temple-gate הַעֲלִיין שַׁעַר Je 20<sup>2</sup> cf. 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Ez 48<sup>32</sup> Ze 14<sup>10</sup>. **+2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. **+3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>32</sup> cf. Ne 3<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>34</sup>.—בְּנֵי בְנִימִן בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן-בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ.

† **בְּנֵי-יָמִין adj.gent.** from בְּנֵימִן **1.** 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 7<sup>1</sup>; בְּנֵי-יָמִין Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; pl. בְּנֵי יָמִין 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 19<sup>16</sup>; לְבָנֵי יָמִין 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> (Qr לְבָנֵי יָמִין); = יָמִין (q.v.) 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> +.

† **בְּנִינָה** **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol<sup>1</sup> 277 b. p. 613) a  
Levite Ne 10<sup>14</sup>.

**י. בַּת** **n.f.** daughter (= **בְּתָה** fr. **בָּן**; Ph.  
187  
b, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler  
Sargon, Gloss., Ar. **بنت**; Sab. בנת, DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 391  
CIS IV. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. **ܒܢܬܐ**—**ב** abs. Ex 1<sup>18</sup> +;  
cstr. Gn 11<sup>20</sup> +; sf. **בְּתִי** Dt 22<sup>16</sup> +; **בְּתִיךְ** Gn  
29<sup>18</sup> +; **בְּתִי** Gn 34<sup>17</sup> etc.; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 5<sup>4</sup> +;  
cstr. **בָּנוֹת** Gn 6<sup>2</sup> +; sf. **בְּתֵיךְ** Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +; **בְּתִיךְ** Gn  
19<sup>12</sup> +; **בְּתֵיךְ** Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; **בְּתִיךְ** Dt 12<sup>31</sup> +, etc.;  
—**1. daughter**, female child, born of a woman  
Gn 30<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Ex 1<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Lv 12<sup>5</sup> Ho 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Gn 20<sup>12</sup>  
Lv 18<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +; begotten by a man Gn 5<sup>4,7,10</sup>  
11<sup>11,13,15</sup> cf. Gn 11<sup>29</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> Lv 19<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>22</sup> +;  
oft. || **son** Gn 5<sup>7</sup> + (v. **בָּן**); cf. in allegory of  
Jehoash 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>; note esp. **בָּנוֹת**  
**הָאָדָם** i.e. human women Gn 6<sup>2,4</sup>; **בְּתִיךְ**  
*thy younger daughter* Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (cf. **הַצִּיּוֹרָה** v<sup>26</sup>  
opp. **הַבְּקִירָה**; **בְּתִי** *my eldest daughter* 1 S  
18<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתִי** = *princess* 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 K 9<sup>34</sup> Dn  
11<sup>6</sup> cf. 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> Je 41<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; cf. as term of  
praise **בְּתִיךְ** Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; in partic. **א. girl** called  
by father and brothers Gn 34<sup>17</sup> cf. **בְּתִי** v<sup>8</sup>.  
**†b.** of adopted daughter Est 2<sup>7,15</sup>. **†c.** used in  
speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1<sup>11,12,13</sup> 2<sup>2,8,22</sup>  
3<sup>1,16,18</sup>. **†d.** **בְּתִי** = *sister* Ez 22<sup>11</sup> (appos. אחותו);  
also *half-sister* Gn 20<sup>12</sup> **בְּתִי** לא **בְּתִי** אִמִּי  
cf. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> & v<sup>11</sup> **בְּתִי** אִשְׁתִּי אִמִּי, 20<sup>17</sup>. **†e.**  
**בְּתִי** = *cousin* Est 2<sup>7</sup>. **†f.** used in kindly address,  
**בְּתִי** Ru 3<sup>10,11</sup> (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי**  
in mouth of **י** Is 43<sup>6</sup> (|| **בְּנִי**). **†g.** **בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי** =  
*granddaughters* Gn 46<sup>7</sup> (P) cf. Lv 18<sup>10</sup> & v<sup>17</sup>  
(H); note also Gn 37<sup>35</sup>, where **בָּנוֹתֵי** must  
include other than actual daughters. **h.** **רִבְקָה**  
**בְּתִי** (as more precise designation) Gn 25<sup>20</sup>  
cf. 24<sup>23,24,47,47</sup> also 26<sup>34,34</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> +; note esp. **†**  
**בְּתִי** (without personal name) Ex 2<sup>5,7,8,9,10</sup> cf.  
1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי** שִׁשְׁי  
Gn 38<sup>2</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup> (but cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> sub **בְּתִי**  
**n.pr.f.** infr.) **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of  
women of a particular city, land, or people:  
**בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** Is 3<sup>16,17</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> cf. Is 49<sup>22</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>61</sup>;  
**בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם** Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6,10</sup> 5<sup>8,16</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; **בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם**  
21<sup>21,21</sup>; **בָּנוֹת רֶבֶה** Je 49<sup>3</sup>; observe transitional  
phrase **בָּנוֹת אֲנִשֵּׁי הָעִיר** Gn 24<sup>13</sup>; further **בָּנוֹת**  
Gn 28<sup>1,6,8</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P) cf. **בְּתִי** Gn 24<sup>3,37</sup> (J);  
**בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ** Gn 27<sup>46</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (both P); **בָּנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ**  
Nu 25<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup> cf. Nu 21<sup>29</sup>; **בָּנוֹת הָיָה** Gn 27<sup>46,46</sup> (P);  
**בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Ju 14<sup>1,2</sup> 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> || **בְּתִי** (poet.);  
**בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם** Ju 11<sup>40</sup> 1 S 24<sup>1</sup> (poet.); **בָּנוֹת יִרְשָׁלַם**  
97<sup>8</sup>; **בָּנוֹת מִנְשֶׁה** Jos 17<sup>6</sup>; **בָּנוֹת דָּן** 2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי**

Ex 2<sup>1</sup> i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also **בְּתִי**  
Ju 14<sup>3</sup>; **בְּתִי** Ez 13<sup>17</sup>.—**בְּתִי** etc. v. sub **3**  
infr. **†2. young women, women** Gn 30<sup>13</sup> (J)  
Pr 31<sup>29</sup> Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; **בָּנוֹת בְּחָחוֹת** Is 32<sup>9</sup>; also **בְּתִי**  
**הַנָּשִׁים** Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. **†3.** with name of city, land,  
or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabi-  
tants, etc.: **בְּתִי** Is 1<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup>  
4<sup>8,10,13</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>2,23</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup> Zc 2<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1,4</sup>  
4<sup>22</sup>; even **בְּתִי** La 2<sup>10</sup>; **בְּתִי** v<sup>18</sup>; also  
**בְּתִי** 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; **בְּתִי** Is  
52<sup>2</sup>; **בְּתִי** 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>14</sup>  
Zc 9<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>13,15</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי** Zp 3<sup>10</sup> *daughter of my*  
*dispersed ones*; **בְּתִי** ψ 45<sup>13</sup>; **בְּתִי** Je 50<sup>42</sup> 51<sup>33</sup>  
ψ 137<sup>8</sup>; **בְּתִי** Is 47<sup>1</sup>; v. further Zc 2<sup>11</sup>;  
also of Tarshish Is 23<sup>10</sup>, Sidon v<sup>12</sup> (+ **בְּתִי**),  
Dibon Je 48<sup>18</sup> (+ **בְּתִי**), Gallim Is 10<sup>30</sup>; **בְּתִי**  
**בְּתִי** La 1<sup>16</sup>; cf. **בְּתִי** 2<sup>2</sup>; **בְּתִי** Is 22<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>14,26</sup> 8<sup>11,19,21,22,23</sup>  
9<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>48</sup> 4<sup>3,6,10</sup>; **בְּתִי** Je 14<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתִי** Je  
46<sup>24</sup>; also 46<sup>11</sup> (+ **בְּתִי**), v<sup>19</sup> (+ **בְּתִי**);  
La 4<sup>21,22</sup>; **בְּתִי** Is 47<sup>1,5</sup>; note **הַבְּתִי**  
Je 31<sup>22</sup> (|| **בְּתִי**) 49<sup>4</sup> (= Ammon);  
on **בְּתִי** Ez 27<sup>6</sup> v. sub **בְּתִי** p. 81; less  
often in pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Ez 32<sup>16</sup>; **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** (these  
perh. sub **1**); **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Ez 16<sup>27</sup> (in allegory);  
cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v<sup>44,45,46,46,53</sup>.  
23<sup>2</sup>. **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of  
city, **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Nu 21<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> (E)  
Jos 15<sup>45,47,47</sup> (JE?) + v<sup>28</sup> & Di, 17<sup>11</sup> (6 t.) v<sup>16</sup> (J)  
= Ju 17<sup>27,27,27,27</sup> 11<sup>26,26</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. Ch + 6 t.  
Ne 11<sup>25,31</sup>. On 1 Ch 18<sup>1</sup> & its variation from  
|| 2 S 8<sup>1</sup> vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting  
character, quality, etc., **בְּתִי** *daughter of*  
*a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people)  
Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; **בְּתִי** *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-  
like city Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; **בָּנוֹת הָעִיר** Ec 12<sup>4</sup> *the daughters*  
*of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; **בְּתִי**  
1 S 16<sup>1</sup> v. **בְּתִי** sub בלה. **†6.** **בְּתִי** = *ostrich*  
Lv 11<sup>16</sup> = Dt 14<sup>16</sup>; pl. **בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים** Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Is  
13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>39</sup> (v. **בְּתִי**); **בְּתִי** *pupil of*  
*the eye* La 2<sup>18</sup> cf. Eth. **ገረገረ**: **ገረገረ** v. also **אִשְׁתִּי**.  
**†7.** fig. **בְּתִי** *two daughters* (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.)  
**†8.** of vine = *branch* **בְּתִי** Gn 49<sup>22</sup>  
cf. Di & v. sub **בָּן**. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P),  
of age of woman **בְּתִי** Gn 17<sup>17</sup>; of  
ewe-lamb **בְּתִי** Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; of she-goat  
*id.* Nu 15<sup>27</sup>. Cf. **בְּתִי** 9.—11. **בְּתִי** v. sub ברת p. 144.  
**†** **בְּתִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multi-*  
*tudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon,  
or of its gate, Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (|| **הָעָרִים**).



† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*daughter of oath*? cf. **אֵלִישָׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 11.15.16.31 2<sup>13.18.19</sup>; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1<sup>28</sup>; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** *n.pr.f.* (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>=**בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** RV *Bathshua* but in || Gu 38<sup>12</sup> not a *n.pr.* (cf. v<sup>2</sup>).

† **בְּתִיָּה** *n.pr.f.* (= **בַּת יָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. *n.pr.f.* (**בתבעל**) 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת-פִּרְעָה**.

**בָּנָה** <sup>373</sup> *vb.* build (MI, Nab. Eut<sup>No.1</sup> **בנה**, Ph. **בן**, Ar. **بَنَى**, As. *banû* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> cf. Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 640</sup>, Sab. **בני** CIS<sup>iv. 1, No. 58</sup>, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּנָא**, Palm. **בנא** Vog<sup>No.31</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** **בָּנָה** Dt 20<sup>5</sup> +, **בָּנָהּ** Pr 9<sup>14</sup> 1<sup>1</sup>, **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6<sup>10</sup>, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; **בָּנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20<sup>20</sup> +; **בָּנִיתָ** Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25<sup>9</sup> +; *juss.* **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>; **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19<sup>50</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 22<sup>2</sup> +; *sf.* **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>; **יִבְנֶה** 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Is 65<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* **יִבְנֶה** Nu 23<sup>1</sup> +; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 32<sup>24</sup> +; *Inf.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 8<sup>13</sup>; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **יִבְנֶה** (פִּנְהָ) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** ψ 147<sup>2</sup>; pl. **יִבְנֶה** (פִּנְהָ) Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> +; *estr.* **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 5<sup>32.32</sup>, etc.; *pass.* **יִבְנֶה** Ct 4<sup>1</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; *f.* **יִבְנֶה** ψ 122<sup>3</sup>; pl. **יִבְנֶה** Ne 7<sup>1</sup>;—*build*, 1. (lit.) **a. c. acc.** (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>45</sup> (+ tower) v<sup>8</sup> (all J & his sources); Ex 1<sup>11</sup> Nu 32<sup>24</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (all E) Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32<sup>31</sup> ψ 122<sup>3</sup> (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2<sup>12</sup>; of village (חֲצִירָה) Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; v. also sub *rebuild*, i. *infr.*; (b) house Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>30</sup>; also 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 22<sup>39</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>27</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Je 35<sup>7.9</sup> cf. Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; as sign of security Ez 28<sup>26</sup> cf. 11<sup>3</sup>; of luxury Ec 2<sup>4</sup> cf. Je 22<sup>14</sup>; of permanent residence 1 K 2<sup>36</sup> Je 29<sup>5.28</sup>; esp. of temple 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>32.62</sup> + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7<sup>5.7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66<sup>1</sup>; **לְבָנֵה** etc. 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **לְבָנֵה** 2 Ch 20<sup>8</sup>; **לְבָנֵה** לְהוֹיָה שְׁמֵי שָׁם 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>; **לְבָנֵה** שְׁמֵי שָׁם 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6<sup>5.10</sup>, court 6<sup>36</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16<sup>32</sup>; ψ 78<sup>69</sup> of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147<sup>2</sup> Jerusalem, ψ 127<sup>1</sup> a house; also Am 9<sup>6</sup> his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7<sup>1.2</sup> 9<sup>1.10</sup> +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>

27<sup>4</sup> cf. of Tyre Zc 9<sup>3</sup> (מְצוֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Ez 13<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (cf. 27<sup>3</sup>) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> 1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; (ζ) tower Is 5<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9.10</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> cf. fig. Ct 8<sup>9</sup> & pt. pass. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עֲלֵי) a city Dt 20<sup>2</sup> (מְצוֹר), Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (all רִיחַ), & so (without עֲלֵי) Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup>; cf. **עָלִי**, abs. La 3<sup>5</sup> (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ex 17<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Nu 23<sup>1.14.29</sup> (all E), Gn 26<sup>25</sup> Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (both J), Jos 22<sup>11</sup> + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (pt. pass.) 21<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>7.8</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (all J), Dt 27<sup>5.6</sup> Jos 8<sup>30</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>24.26</sup> + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (בָּמֶה) 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3.19</sup> Je 7<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>35</sup>; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16<sup>24.31</sup> (both || רָמָה) & רָמָה v<sup>25</sup>; + (κ) **עֲיִן** Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; also + (λ) **נִדְרָת צֶאֱן** Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (E); + (μ) **מִיִּפְתַּח הַשְּׁעָרָה** 2 K 16<sup>18</sup>. + **b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E) 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; c. **בָּנָה** of material 1 K 6<sup>15.16</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; cf. + **c. בָּנָה** **אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה** Gn 22<sup>2</sup> and he (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman*. + **d. abs.** 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> 1 K 16<sup>16</sup> Is 9<sup>9</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup> (opp. פָּרִץ); also **e. Pt. act.** = *builder* 1 K 5<sup>32.32</sup> + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27<sup>4</sup> ψ 118<sup>22</sup> 127<sup>1</sup>. + **f. c. indef. obj.** 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + **g. בָּנָה** **אֶת־הַהֵר** = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16<sup>24</sup>. + **h. sq. בָּנָה** at Zc 6<sup>16</sup> Ne 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. **בָּנָה** I 2 b, p. 88). + **i. = rebuild** Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Is 45<sup>13</sup> ψ 69<sup>36</sup> Ne 2<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup> all of city; cf. phrase **בָּנָה הָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם** Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup> & Ez 36<sup>36</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 3<sup>14</sup>; of walls Mi 7<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 2<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>35.38</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> (act. of 'א); of gate Ne 3<sup>1.13.14.15</sup>; temple Zc 6<sup>12.13</sup> Ezr 1<sup>3</sup>; altar 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> (Qr **בָּנָה** so Bö < Kt **בָּנוּ**, fr. **בָּנוּ**, so Öt), Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>; high places 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32<sup>34.37.38</sup> (E) Jos 19<sup>50</sup> (P) Ju 21<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> cf. Mi 3<sup>10</sup>; Millo 1 K 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>27</sup>; cf. house Jb 20<sup>19</sup>. 2. fig. **a. build a house** (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; subj. a brother Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; subj. 'א (promise to David) 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup> and 17<sup>25</sup>; (to Solomon) 1 K 11<sup>38</sup>; cf. further **בָּנוּ** **דָּוִד** Am 9<sup>11</sup> (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14<sup>1</sup> cf. opp. 27<sup>18</sup>; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89<sup>6</sup>. **b. build up** Israel (after exile) subj. 'א Je 24<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> cf. 45<sup>4</sup> & ψ 28<sup>5</sup>; obj. Zion ψ 102<sup>17</sup>. + **Niph. Pf.** **בָּנָה** 1 K 3<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, **בָּנָהּ** Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, **בָּנָהּ** consec. Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **יִבְנֶה** Mal 3<sup>15</sup>, **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 12<sup>16</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; *Impf.* **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21<sup>27</sup> +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 2<sup>23</sup> אבנה Gn 16<sup>2</sup> אבנה Gn 30<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. תבניה Ez 36<sup>10</sup>; 2 fpl. תבניה Is 44<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* להבנות Hg 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 8<sup>9</sup>, בהבנתי 1 K 6<sup>7-7</sup>; *Pt.* תבנה 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; of temple 1 K 3<sup>2</sup> (לְיָשֵׁם) 1 K 6<sup>7-7</sup> (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21<sup>27</sup> cf. Is 25<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>26</sup>, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, of Jerusalem Je 30<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>4,38</sup> Is 44<sup>28</sup> cf. Dn 9<sup>25</sup> וְנִבְנְתָה & Ez 26<sup>14</sup> (עוד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרָבוֹת) Ez 36<sup>10,33</sup>, of a devoted city Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (עוד), of temple Hg 1<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>, indef. subj. Jb 12<sup>14</sup>. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12<sup>16</sup>, of prosperous wicked Mal 3<sup>15</sup>, of repentant offender Jb 22<sup>23</sup>. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חָסֵד ψ 89<sup>3</sup> (עולם), subj. בָּיִת Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine מִמֶּנָּה אֶבְנָה Gn 16<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. Qal 2 a.

בִּנְיָ v. בִּנְיָ infr.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7<sup>15</sup> (= בְּנִי || Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> & perh. Ezr 10<sup>34</sup> cf. Sm<sup>Listen 14</sup>; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְיָ). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 10<sup>10</sup> (prob. = בְּנִי 87, בְּנִי 9<sup>4</sup>) 12<sup>8</sup> cf. 3<sup>24</sup> (בְּנִי), text. err. v<sup>18</sup> v. BeRy; also Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> לְבָנִי rd. perh. לְבָנִי cf. Sm<sup>Listen 16</sup> but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr<sup>Gesch. II, 2, 389</sup>. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>; **b.** Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> הַבְּנִי (|| 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup> has בְּנֵי-הַבְּנִי, but v. Dr<sup>8m</sup>). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>; **b.** Ne 3<sup>17</sup> cf. 87 (= בְּנִי 10<sup>10</sup>) 9<sup>4,4</sup> (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>. On Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> cf. Gr<sup>Gesch. II, 2, 389</sup>; he reads קרמאל לבני קרמאל, taking בְּנִי as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5<sup>26</sup> Καδμηλου και Βαννau. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (בְּנִי) Qr (> Kt בנימן) (בְּנִימן). **4.** Ezr 2<sup>10</sup> rd. בְּנִי || Ne 7<sup>15</sup>. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>; **b.** Ne 10<sup>15</sup>; **c.** Ezr 10<sup>34</sup> but perh. rd. בְּנִי or בְּנִי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>.—(בְּנִי as n.pr. Palm Vog<sup>No. 34</sup>.)

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנִי cf. BeRy & vid. 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>; **b.** בְּנִי Ne 11<sup>15</sup>, but rd. perh. בְּנִי מִן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>16</sup>, perh. repetit. of בְּנִי v<sup>15</sup> cf. BeRy.

† **בִּנְיָ n.f.** structure, building Ez 41<sup>13</sup>, cf. also בִּנְיָ.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. בִּנְיָ, Sab. DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup>)—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>20,22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,10,26,32,36,38,44</sup> 2<sup>25,29,30,30,34,35,46</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>5,6</sup> cf. v<sup>34</sup> (v. Be); = בְּנִי 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>. **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנִי 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = בְּנִי 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנִי 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup>. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנִי 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20,24</sup>; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>; **c.** בְּנִי 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **5.** Israelites, **a.** Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>; **b.** v<sup>30</sup>; **c.** v<sup>35</sup>; **d.** v<sup>43</sup>; **e.** Ez 11<sup>13</sup> = בְּנִי v<sup>1</sup>.

† **בִּנְיָ n.m.** structure (loan-word = בִּנְיָ acc. to Lag<sup>BN 208</sup>) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; **b.** to rear-building of same 41<sup>12,15,15</sup>, but rd. prob. בִּנְיָ q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42<sup>1,10</sup> (Co rds. הבית); cf. v<sup>5</sup> (del. Co);—Sm refers v<sup>1</sup> to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנִי, בְּנִי)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15<sup>11</sup> (Ἰλ'Ιαβνη) (q.v.) 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd<sup>Fal 161</sup>. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>33</sup>.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> Ἰλ'Ιαβνη (Ἰλ'Ιαβνη) cf. Ἰεμβαθ Ἰλ' Jos 15<sup>48</sup> (Ἰλ'Ιεμβαθ); = בִּנְיָ 1, q.v.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנִי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8a</sup> Ἰλ'Βανια, Ἰλ'Ιεβνα.

† **בִּנְיָ n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. בְּנִי but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8b</sup> Ἰλ'Βανια, but Ἰλ'Ιεχανιο.

† **[מְבִנִּי] n.m.** structure, estr. מְבִנְיָ Ez 40<sup>2</sup> *like the structure of a city*.

† **מְבִנִּי n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> rd. prob. מְבִנִּי || 1 Ch 11<sup>29</sup> cf. Dr<sup>8m</sup>.

† **תְּבִנִּית n.f.** construction, pattern, figure—*ת* abs. 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; estr. Ex 25<sup>9,9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); תְּבִנִּית 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> תְּבִנִּית Ex 25<sup>40</sup>;—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תְּבִנִּית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22<sup>26</sup>; cf. ψ 144<sup>12</sup> in sim. הִיכָל תְּבִנִּיּוֹת מִזְבֵּחִים תְּבִנִּיּוֹת carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion. **2.** pattern, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25<sup>9</sup>, utensils of tab. v<sup>3,40</sup>; an altar 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> לְבִלְ תְּבִנִּיתוֹ (disting. fr. מִזְבֵּחַ); temple 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>12</sup>; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; מְלָאכֹת הָאֵל 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup> i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** figure, image, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4<sup>16,17,17,18,18</sup>; elsewhere late Is 44<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> (del. B Co) ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; cf. תְּבִי' Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> i.e. something like a hand.



**בנט** (assumed as ✓ of אֲבִנְט, Thes Sta<sup>1237</sup>).

† **בִּנְתָּא** n. [m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28<sup>4</sup> +;

אֲבִנְתָּךְ Is 22<sup>21</sup>; cstr. Ex 39<sup>29</sup>; אֲבִנְתִּים Ex 28<sup>40</sup>;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28<sup>4,39</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Lv 8<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; of priests Ex 28<sup>40</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (all P); of high official Is 22<sup>21</sup>.—Josephus<sup>111.7.2</sup> ἀβανθή; cf. further Lag<sup>Gen. Abh.</sup><sup>39</sup>.

בְּנִים v. sub [בָּן].

† **בְּנִיָּא** n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan  
I Ch 8<sup>37</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>.

† **בְּסוּרְיָה** n.pr.m. (*in the secret of Yah*)  
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>6</sup>.

† **בְּסִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,  
בְּנֵי בְּסִי Ne 7<sup>82</sup> = בְּנֵי בְּסִי Ezr 2<sup>49</sup>.

**בסר** (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.  
בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

† **בִּסְרָא** n.m.<sup>18,5</sup> unripe or sour grapes coll.  
(NH *id.*, Aram. בִּסְרָא, ܒܝܫܪܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ *unripe*  
*dates*)—בִּסְרָא Is 18<sup>5</sup> + 3t., בִּסְרִי Jb 15<sup>33</sup>;—*unripe*  
*grapes* Is 18<sup>5</sup> Jb 15<sup>33</sup>; *sour g.* Je 31<sup>29,30</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup>.

**בער** (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعِدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor  
9<sup>42</sup>, بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. በዕድ: *to change*, ψ 33  
title, በዕድ: *different, distinct*, በዕድ: *another*).

† **בַּעַר** subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,  
*in separation from*, in usage a **prep.** away  
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ,  
of time, *after*)—abs. † Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, elsewhere cstr.  
בַּעַר, with sf. בַּעַרְיָה Ex 8<sup>24</sup> +, † ψ 139<sup>11</sup>;  
בַּעַרְךָ Gn 20<sup>7</sup> +; בַּעַרְיָה etc.; 1 pl. בַּעַרְנִי, † Am 9<sup>10</sup>  
בַּעַרְנִי; בַּעַרְכֶּם 1 S 7<sup>5</sup> +; בַּעַרְכֶּם Lv 9<sup>7</sup> +;—**1. lit.**  
**a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning  
forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away*  
*from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2<sup>15</sup> and she let him  
down by a cord בַּעַר הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the win-  
dow, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>  
and A. fell בַּעַר הַשֻּׁבָּכָה *out through* the lattice;  
Gn 26<sup>9</sup> Ju 5<sup>28</sup> *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה  
she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6<sup>26</sup> +;  
pregn. Jb 22<sup>13</sup> will he judge בַּעַר עֲרָפֶל (looking)  
*out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2<sup>9</sup>  
*in through* the windows they come (the locusts)  
as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp.  
בַּעַר קֶסֶר to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether one-  
self, Ju 9<sup>61</sup> and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ  
בַּעַרְם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc.  
from the inside), 2 K 4<sup>4,5,33</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; or another,  
Gn 7<sup>16</sup> בַּעַרְיָה וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתָּחֶלֶט וַיִּשְׁתָּחֶלֶט  
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3<sup>23</sup> (the sf. in בַּעַרְיָה referring to Eglon), 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>  
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door  
אֲחֵרֵי themselves Gn 19<sup>6</sup> 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup>): see also  
Ju 3<sup>23</sup> 1 S 1<sup>6</sup> בַּעַר רַחֲמָה קֶסֶר ' (cf. Gn 20<sup>18</sup>  
עָצָר רַחֲמָה), Jb 9<sup>7</sup> בַּעַר הָתָם to seal *up*, 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>23</sup>  
בַּעַר (הַכֶּסֶף) שִׁנּוּהוּ to make a hedge *about*, La 3<sup>7</sup>  
בַּעַר נֶגֶד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly  
Am 9<sup>10</sup> (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or  
come in front בַּעַרְנִי *so as to be about us* (but  
Gr *unto us*), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (of the locusts) בַּעַר  
יִגְלִי הַשָּׁלַח (prob.) *in among* the weapons they  
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and  
between them without being injured or having  
their course impeded), 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> and Eli fell back-  
ward בַּעַר יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side  
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a  
vb. Jon 2<sup>7</sup> the earth, בַּעַרְיָה her bars were  
*upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139<sup>11</sup> night  
shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3<sup>4</sup> thou בַּעַרְיָה  
art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of  
protecting, † Zc 12<sup>8</sup> in that day יִבְרַח בַּעַר ' *will*  
ירושלם ' give protection *about*, etc. **2.**  
metaph. *on behalf of* (ἐν ἑπὶ); very freq. after  
הַתְּפִלָּה Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 72<sup>15</sup> +; also with  
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>9</sup>, or consul-  
ting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8<sup>19</sup> 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup>; with בָּפַר  
*atone* Ex 32<sup>30</sup> Lv 9<sup>7</sup> 1 S 6<sup>11</sup> +, עָשָׂה (= offer) † Ez  
45<sup>22</sup>: see also 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> Is 37<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>  
Ez 22<sup>30</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> ψ 138<sup>8</sup> Jb 2<sup>4</sup> עוֹר בַּעַר עוֹר  
(v. עוֹר), 6<sup>22</sup>. Almost = *for the sake of, on account*  
of Pr 6<sup>28</sup> Je 11<sup>14</sup> (but ③ ② ① and many MSS.  
בִּעַת רַעְתָּם, cf. v. 12 15<sup>11</sup>). Is 32<sup>14</sup> hill and watch-  
tower בַּעַר מְעֻרוֹת are come to be *on behalf*  
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for  
ever: but use is singular, and בַּעַר is prob. only  
dittogr. from מעַר in מעֻרוֹת (so Gr).—With מֵן,  
בַּעַר לִי (cf. מַפְעֵל לִי, מַפְחָת לִי): † Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> thine  
eyes are doves בַּעַר לְצִמְחָה *from behind* thy  
veil. Cf. on בַּעַר Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† **בַּעַה** vb. inquire, cause to swell or  
boil up (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate,*  
*swell*; Aram. בָּעָא, ܒܥܝܐ *seek*)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs.  
הִבְעָה Is 64<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. הִבְעִינוּ Is 21<sup>12</sup>; Inv. בְּעִי  
Is 21<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs.,  
of inquiring of prophet Is 21<sup>12,12</sup>. **2.** *cause*  
*to boil up*, מִים הִבְעָה Is 64<sup>1</sup> (but gloss Che).  
**Niph.** Pf. נִבְעָה Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נִחְפְּאוּ); Pt.  
נִבְעָה Is 30<sup>13</sup> *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying  
wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

**בעז** (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَعَزَ *swiftness* (of horse)).

† **בְּעוֹז** n.pr.m. (*quickness?*)—**1.** kinsman  
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2<sup>1,3,4,5,8,11</sup>.

14.15, 19.23 <sup>3.7</sup> 4 <sup>1.1.5.8.9.13</sup>, also <sup>21.21</sup> 1 Ch 2 <sup>11.12</sup> (Θ Boos, Boos). 2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדוֹן sub בֵּן) 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בָּעַל in strength, Θ 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> ισχυρός; Th thinks בָּעַל a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength*; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו בעו (cf. B 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> Balaç)).

†[בָּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בָּעַט, תִּבְעֵטוּ. Qal Impf. יִבְעֵט Dt 32<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֵטוּ 1 Sa 2<sup>29</sup>;—kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (abs.); kick at (c. 7) 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>.

בָּעַי Jb 30<sup>24</sup> v. עַי.

†בָּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. בָּעַל take possession of wife or concubine)—Qal Pf. Mal 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; Impf. יִבְעַל Is 62<sup>5,6</sup>; Pt. sf. בָּעֲלָה Is 54<sup>5</sup>; pass. f. בָּעֲלָה Is 54<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. marry Gn 20<sup>3</sup> (E) Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Is 54<sup>1,5</sup> 62<sup>4,5,6</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup>; sq. 7 Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>22</sup> be lord (husband) over. 2. rule over 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (sq. ?) Is 26<sup>13</sup>. Niph. Impf. תִּבְעַל Pr 30<sup>23</sup> Is 62<sup>4</sup> be married.

†1. בָּעַל<sup>166</sup> n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog<sup>62</sup> cf. Bae Rel<sup>72</sup> ff.; As. bēlu<sup>1.c</sup> DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS<sup>1v.1,2</sup>)—Gn 20<sup>3</sup> + 92 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ho 2<sup>18</sup>; בָּעֲלָה Dt 24<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; pl. בָּעֲלִים Ju 2<sup>11</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. בָּעֲלִי Gn 14<sup>13</sup> + 27 t.; sf. בָּעֲלִי Ex 21<sup>29</sup> + 14 t.; בָּעֲלָה Jb 31<sup>39</sup> + 2 t.; בָּעֲלִיָּה Est 1<sup>17,20</sup>;—I. 1. owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21<sup>28,29,29</sup> 22<sup>10,11,13,14</sup> (E); of pit Ex 21<sup>34,36</sup> (E), of house Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>22,23</sup>, debt Dt 15<sup>2</sup>, the land Jb 31<sup>39</sup>, the ass Is 1<sup>3</sup>, goods Ec 5<sup>10</sup>, riches Ec 5<sup>12</sup>; בָּעַל מוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3<sup>27</sup>, gain Pr 1<sup>19</sup>; בָּעַל שֵׁכַב one having understanding Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; הַבָּעַל receiver of the gift Pr 17<sup>8</sup>. 2. husband Gn 20<sup>3</sup> Ex 21<sup>10,22</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 2 S 11<sup>26</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>11,23,28</sup> Est 1<sup>17,20</sup>; בָּעֲלִי Ho 2<sup>16</sup> (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). 3. citizens, inhabitants: בָּעֲלִי of Jericho Jos 24<sup>11</sup> (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (E), of Shechem Ju 9<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9<sup>46,47</sup>, of the city Ju 9<sup>61</sup>, of Gibeah Ju 20<sup>5</sup>, of Keilah

1 S 23<sup>11,12</sup>, of Jabesh 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>. 4. rulers, lords: בָּעֲלֵי מוֹסֵם Is 16<sup>8</sup>. 5. n. of relation: a. בָּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת a dreamer Gn 37<sup>19</sup> (E); בָּעַל הַחֲלָמוֹת whoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (E); בָּעַל שֵׁעַר an hairy man 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>; בָּעַל חֲמָה wrathful Na 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 29<sup>22</sup>; אֶף בָּעַל one given to anger Pr 22<sup>4</sup>; בָּעַל הַחֲכָמָה one having wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>; בָּעַל מְשַׁחֵת a destroyer Pr 18<sup>9</sup>; בָּעַל כְּנָף winged thing, bird Pr 1<sup>17</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; נֶפֶשׁ בָּעַל one given to appetite Pr 23<sup>2</sup>; בָּעַל מִזְמוֹת mischievous person Pr 24<sup>8</sup>; בָּעַל הַלְשׁוֹן charmer Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; בָּעַל רָשָׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; בָּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת double-edged Is 41<sup>15</sup>; בָּעַל מְשַׁפֵּט adversary Is 50<sup>8</sup>; בָּעַל הַקְרָנִים captain of the ward Je 37<sup>13</sup>; בָּעַל הַקְרָנִים two-horned Dn 8<sup>5,20</sup>. b. בָּעֲלֵי בְרִית confederates Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; בָּעֲלֵי הַחַיִּים archers Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poet.); בָּעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; בָּעֲלֵי שְׂבוּעָה conspirators Ne 6<sup>18</sup>; בָּעֲלֵי אֲסָמוֹת members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12<sup>11</sup>.—On 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> v. II. בָּעֲלָה (פל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21<sup>4</sup> Θ ἐξάπινα = בעל Nu 4<sup>20</sup>; Di בָּעֲלָה). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. 1. without article: בעל במות Nu 22<sup>11</sup> (poet. Balaam); בעל Nu 25<sup>3,5</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>3</sup> (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (IS<sup>sem 92</sup>). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֱלֹהִים in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr<sup>SK 1874, 385 ff.</sup> In later times scribes substituted בִּשְׁת, in n.pr. בִּשְׁת, אֲשַׁבְעַל = אֲשַׁבְעַל, vid. בִּשְׁת, Gei<sup>ZMG 1862, 728 ff.</sup>), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>13</sup> (hence הָ בָּאָל Je 23<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>13,17</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> +, Rom 11<sup>4</sup>, see Di<sup>Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MRA 1881, June 16</sup> Dr 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>). 2. c. art.: הַבָּעַל Ju 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>25,28</sup>. 30,31,32 1 K 16<sup>31,32,32</sup> 18<sup>19,21,22,25,26,26,40</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18,19,19,20,21,21,21,22,23,23,23,26,27,27,28</sup> 11<sup>18,16</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>4,5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17,17</sup> Je 2<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>13,17</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>5,5</sup> 28<sup>13,27</sup> 32<sup>29,35</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>. 3. הַבָּעֲלִים emphatic pl. (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֲדָרְוִים, האֲדָרְוִים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>5,10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>15,19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr<sup>Sm. p. 100</sup>), pillars of Baal (MV). 4. c. attrib.: בָּעֲלֵי בְרִית Lord of covenant Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> (cf. אֱלֹהֵי בְרִית 9<sup>48</sup>; Nö<sup>ZMG 1888, 478</sup>); בָּעֲלֵי לֵי לֵי Lord of flies 2 K 1<sup>2,3,5,15</sup>, Philistine god, Θ Baal μυῖαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12<sup>24</sup>) cf. Bae<sup>Rel 25</sup>.

†II. בָּעַל 1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>33</sup> = בָּעַר. 2. n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>.



† **בַּעַל גֵּר** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Baniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob<sup>BR III. 410</sup> Tristr<sup>TPg 271</sup>, or *Hāsbyā* Bd<sup>Pal 297</sup> Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob<sup>BR III. 409</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַמֶּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8<sup>11</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַנָּחַל** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. בעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36<sup>33,39</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>49,50</sup>. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

† **בַּעַל הַחֲצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13<sup>23</sup>, prob. = חצור Ne 11<sup>33</sup>; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with y) Rob<sup>BR II. 264</sup> doubtfully; cf. Survey<sup>II. 298</sup> (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַרְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr<sup>TPg</sup>, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag<sup>Onom 217</sup>; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מִעֵזָה** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32<sup>38</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup> Ez 25<sup>9</sup> = בית בעל מעה Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. MI<sup>30</sup>) = *Ma'in* Tristr Moab 318 Bd<sup>Pal 192</sup> Survey<sup>EP 176</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Nu 25<sup>3,5</sup> Dt 4<sup>3,5</sup> 106<sup>28</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup>, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25<sup>3</sup> Baud<sup>Stud. II. 233</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 14. 210</sup>.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5<sup>20,20</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>11,11</sup>; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִבְחוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14<sup>2,9</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup>, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb<sup>GS 324</sup>.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלִשָּׁה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4<sup>42</sup>, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baṭṭaparaṭ* Lag<sup>Onom 239</sup>, 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תַּמָּר** **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20<sup>33</sup>, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעַלְתָּה] **n.f.** 1. *mistress*, בַּעַלְתָּ הַבַּיִת, mistress of the house 1 K 17<sup>17</sup>. 2. n. rel. ב' אוֹב, necromancer 1 S 28<sup>7,7</sup>; ב' כַּשְׁפִּים, sorceress, Na 3<sup>4</sup>.

† II. **בַּעַלְתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15<sup>9,10,11,29</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> = בַּעַלְתָּה Jos 15<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעַלְתָּה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (We Dr

read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct fr. like places elsewhere) = יְרִיחַ Jos 9<sup>17</sup> v. 15<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob<sup>BR II. 117</sup> Tristr<sup>TPg</sup>.

† **בַּעַלְתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19<sup>44</sup> 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey<sup>II. 296</sup>.

† **בַּעַלְתוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>16</sup>, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַלְתָּה.

† **בַּעַלְתָּ בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19<sup>8</sup>, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr<sup>TPg</sup> but dub.

† **בַּעַלְיָרֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, the original name changed to אֵלִירֵעַ 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעַלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>.

† **בֵּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt<sup>Hbr. I. 178</sup>; EAS<sup>I. 17</sup>) = Merodach (cf. מֶרֶדַּח), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50<sup>2</sup> (|| מֶרֶדַּח) 51<sup>44</sup>; Is 46<sup>1</sup> (|| בֵּל) — both writers of Babylonian period; — on Bel v. COT Gn 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 2<sup>11</sup>; Say<sup>Rel. Bab. 103, 110</sup> Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

† **בֵּלְשַׁאֲזַר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, protect the king COT Dn 5<sup>1</sup>) Dn 8<sup>1</sup>; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5<sup>1,2,11</sup> etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT I.e.

† **בַּעַלְיָם** **n.pr.m.** (Gr<sup>Monatschrift, 1885, 471</sup> rds. בַּעַלְיָם = בְּנֵי עֵלִים son of delight? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40<sup>14</sup> (Codd. & Jos<sup>Ant. II. 9, 2</sup> rd. בעלים).

† **בַּעַנָּה** v. בען בית בעל מען sub בען.

† **בַּעַנָּה** **n.pr.m.** (בְּנֵי עֵנָה son of distress) — 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; b. v<sup>16</sup>. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3<sup>4</sup> cf. foll.

† **בַּעַנְתָּה** **n.pr.m.** (? *id.*) — 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4<sup>2,5,6,9</sup>. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; perh. also = בַּעַנָּה Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10<sup>28</sup>.

† I. [בַּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בַּעַר burn; חָזַק seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** P<sup>f</sup>. 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Ju 15<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. + 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> (but cf. De on  $\psi$  18), **יִבְעֶר** consec. Is 1<sup>31</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 3<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34<sup>9</sup>, **בּוֹעֶרָה** Ho 7<sup>4</sup>, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30<sup>33</sup>, **בָּעַרָה** Je 20<sup>9</sup>, **בָּעֶרָה** Ez 1<sup>13</sup>;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled*  $\psi$  18<sup>8</sup> sq. **מִן** (subj. **הַחֲלִים**) = 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> (in v<sup>13</sup> text. error cf. supr.),  $\psi$  106<sup>18</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig.  $\psi$  2<sup>12</sup> (subj. **אֲפֹ**) cf. Je 44<sup>8</sup> (subj. **הַחֶמֶה**); Is 30<sup>33</sup> (c. **בָּ**, subj. **נִשְׁפָּחַת**),  $\psi$  39<sup>4</sup> (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (subj. **בְּשָׂתִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3<sup>2</sup> (הסנה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v<sup>3</sup> (subj. **id.**); Dt 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (all subj. **הָר**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34<sup>9</sup> (**וְנִפְתַּח בָּעֵרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1<sup>31</sup> (subj. **הַסֵּן & פָּעֵלֹ**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of oven **תִּנּוּר** Ho 7<sup>4,6</sup> (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. **אֵשׁ** להבה etc., sq. **בָּ**) Nu 11<sup>13</sup> (**אֵשׁ**), Jb 1<sup>16</sup> (**נֹחֲלִי אֵשׁ**); in simile Ez 1<sup>33</sup> (**נֹחֲלִי אֵשׁ**);  $\psi$  83<sup>15</sup> (only here trans. c. acc.; should **חִבְעֶר** be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of **י'**) Is 42<sup>25</sup> cf. La 2<sup>5</sup> (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43<sup>2</sup>. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of **י'** Je 4<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>47</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  79<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>27</sup> (**בָּעַר אֲפֹ**) (**שֵׁם י'**) Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (**הַיּוֹם בָּא**); of human anger Est 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. wickedness Is 9<sup>17</sup>. **Pi.** P<sup>f</sup>. **בָּעַר** 1 K 22<sup>47</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** consec. Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **בָּעֶרָה** 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 13<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶר** cons. Ez 39<sup>9,10</sup> (9<sup>a</sup> del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. **יִבְעֶרָה** Dt 21<sup>9</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֶר** Ex 35<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** subord. Ju 20<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 39<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.) v<sup>10</sup>; fig. of **י'** sending destruction Ez 21<sup>4</sup> cf. of human schemes Is 50<sup>11</sup>; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> cf. 13<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. **עֵצִים** Lv 6<sup>5</sup>, **בָּלָל** *dung* 1 K 14<sup>10</sup>; abs. Is 44<sup>15</sup> cf. 40<sup>16</sup> Ne 10<sup>35</sup>. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomistic phrase **וּבְעֶרְתָּ הָרַע מִקִּרְבְּךָ** (**מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל**) Dt 13<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>7,12</sup> 19<sup>13,19</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>21,22,24</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>, v. also Ju 20<sup>13</sup>; further, 1 K 22<sup>47</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26<sup>13,14</sup>; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4<sup>11</sup>; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; = *devour, devastate*, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3<sup>14</sup>; abs. **הֵיחָ לְבָעַר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24<sup>22</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>; cf. **רִיחַ** Is 4<sup>4</sup>. **Pa.** **יִבְעֶרָה** Je 36<sup>22</sup>;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחָ**. **Hiph.** P<sup>f</sup>. **יִבְעֶרָה** Na 2<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Ju 15<sup>5</sup>; **יִבְעֶר** Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** **יִבְעֶר** 1 K 16<sup>3</sup>, **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ju 15<sup>5</sup> **אֵשׁ בַּלְפִּירִים** **וַיִּבְעֶר** *caused fire*

*to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5<sup>2</sup> (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2<sup>14</sup> (**בַּעֲשֵׁן**). **3.** *consume=destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16<sup>3</sup> (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.f.** *burning*, only **הַבָּ** as acc. cogn. with **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22<sup>5</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11<sup>3</sup>) Nu 11<sup>3</sup> Dt 9<sup>27</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶר** **n.m.** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *beasts, cattle*, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **חֲבִי**, Eth. **ብሔር**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1576, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. **بَعِير**; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 227<sup>a</sup>; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—**sf.** **יִבְעֶרָה** Ex 22<sup>4</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Nu 20<sup>4</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Gn 45<sup>17</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (i.e. asses 44<sup>3,13</sup>); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22<sup>4</sup> Nu 20<sup>4,8,11</sup>  $\psi$  78<sup>48</sup>.

† II. **יִבְעֶר** **vb.denom.** *be brutish*—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10<sup>8</sup> (**יִבְסֹל**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. **Pt.** pl. **יִבְעֶרִים**  $\psi$  94<sup>8</sup> (**בְּסִלִּים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21<sup>35</sup>. **Niph.** P<sup>f</sup>. **יִבְעֶרָה** Je 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>, **יִבְעֶרָה** Je 10<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** **יִבְעֶרָה** Is 19<sup>11</sup>;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19<sup>11</sup> (**אֲוִיל**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10<sup>14,21</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>. **Pi.** P<sup>f</sup>. **יִבְעֶר** consec. Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *feed, graze* (**בְּשֹׂרָה אֲחֵרָה**). **Hiph.** **Impf.** **יִבְעֶרָה** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שׂוֹרָה**.

† **יִבְעֶר** **n.m.** *brutishness* (only poet.)—abs. **בָּ**  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., **יִבְעֶר** Pr 12<sup>1</sup>;—in combination, **יִבְעֶר אִישׁ־בָּ** *brutish man*  $\psi$  92<sup>7</sup> (**בְּסִלִּים**); elsewhere **בָּ** alone in same sense (concrete)  $\psi$  49<sup>11</sup> (**id.**), & as pred.=adj.,  $\psi$  73<sup>22</sup> Pr 12<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*a burning*; **יִבְעֶרָה** *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>5</sup>; **יִבְעֶר** Nu 24<sup>3,15</sup> (**בְּנוֹ**); **2.** father of **בָּלָע**, a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.m.** (**יִבְעֶרָה**); so Thes; cf. Dr<sup>8m. lxviii</sup>) a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>;—cf. **יִבְעֶרָה** sub עֵשָׂה.

**יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15<sup>16,17,19</sup> + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>1,3,5,6</sup> Je 41<sup>9</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (**בֵּית עֲשֶׂתְרֶה**) = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית** a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>27</sup>; = **עֲשֶׂתְרֶה** 1 Ch 6<sup>56</sup>.

† **יִבְעֶרָה** **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. **يَبْعَثُ** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בַּעַת**



Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. בָּעַתְתָּ Pa. כִּכְא Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַתְתָּ I Ch 21<sup>30</sup>;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; c. מִכְּנֵי I Ch 21<sup>30</sup> Est 7<sup>6</sup>. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בָּעַתְתִּי Is 21<sup>4</sup> וְיִבְעַתְתִּי I S 16<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. sf. בָּעַתְתֶּם Jb 18<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעַתְתָּ Jb 13<sup>11</sup>; sf. תִּבְעַתְתִּי Jb 9<sup>34</sup> I 3<sup>21</sup> תִּבְעַתְתָּ Jb 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. sf. תִּבְעַתְתֶּם Jb 7<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְעַתְתֵּי ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = יִבְעַתְתֵּי 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> יִבְעַתְתֶּם Jb 3<sup>5</sup> I 5<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *full upon* I S 16<sup>14,16</sup> (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3<sup>5</sup> (cf. לָקַח v<sup>6</sup>) 9<sup>34</sup> I 3<sup>11</sup> (|| פָּחַד נָפַל עַל ||) v<sup>21</sup> (cf. ||) I 5<sup>24</sup> (|| תִּקַּח ||) I 8<sup>11</sup> (|| הִפִּיץ ||) 33<sup>7</sup> (|| כָּבַד עַל ||) Is 21<sup>4</sup>; *assail* ψ 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7<sup>14</sup> (|| חָתַת ||).

† **בָּעַתְתָּ n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8<sup>15</sup> = I 4<sup>10</sup>.

† **[בְּעִיטִים] n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעִיטֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (|| הִצִּי נִשְׁדִּי ||); בְּעִיטִיךָ ψ 88<sup>17</sup> (|| תִּרְוִינִי ||).

בָּעַץ v. בעץ.

† **בָּעִיר n.pr.m.** Ne 10<sup>10</sup> one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2<sup>17</sup> Ne 7<sup>23</sup> בְּנֵי ב' i.e. a family.

**בָּצַל** (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ሠለፈ: I. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

† **[בָּצַל] n.m.** onion (NH בָּצַל or בָּצָל, Ar. بَازِل, Eth. ሠለፈ: Aram. בִּצְצֵלָא, Nu 11<sup>5</sup> אֵת הַקִּשְׁאִים וְאֵת הַבָּצְצִים וְאֵת הַשּׁוּמִים וְאֵת הַחֶבֶר וְאֵת הַשּׁוּמִים).

† **בָּצַל־אֵל n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow (protection) of El*; cf. cuneif. Sil-Bēl, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11<sup>22</sup>)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> (all P) I Ch 2<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup>. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>.

† **בָּצַל־רֹאשׁ n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בְּנִירֵב Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> = Ne 7<sup>54</sup> Kt; בָּצִלִית Ne 7<sup>54</sup> Qr.

† **[בָּצַע] vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَصَعَ, Eth. ሠለፈ: Aram. בָּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27<sup>8</sup> יִבְצַעְתִּי Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; *Imv.* sf. בָּצַעְתָּ בְּרֹאשׁ Am 9<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* בָּצַע Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* בִּצְעָה Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> בָּצַע ψ 10<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9<sup>1</sup> (but Lag<sup>Prov.</sup> v. vi בָּצַעְתָּ = בָּצַעְתָּ Hb 3<sup>12</sup> *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10<sup>3</sup> = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. בָּצַע Pr 1<sup>19</sup> I 5<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּצַע La 2<sup>17</sup>;

*Impf.* יִבְצַע Is 10<sup>12</sup>; sf. יִבְצַעְתִּי Is 38<sup>12</sup> Jb 6<sup>9</sup>; 2 fs. יִבְצַעְתִּי Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּבְצַעְתֶּם Zc 4<sup>9</sup>;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>19</sup> (מִדְּלֶהָ); = *finish, complete* Is 10<sup>12</sup> Zc 4<sup>9</sup>; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2<sup>17</sup> (obj. אִמְרוֹתָהּ); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22<sup>12</sup> (instr. בְּעִשְׂקָהּ).

† **בָּצִיעַ n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בָּצִיעַ Gn 37<sup>26</sup> + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5<sup>19</sup> +); בָּצִיעַ Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; sf. בָּצִיעַ Je 22<sup>17</sup>; בָּצִיעַ Je 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup>; בָּצִיעוּ Is 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup>; בָּצִיעַ Ez 33<sup>31</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> I S 8<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>36</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup> 56<sup>11</sup> 57<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup> 51<sup>13</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>31</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצִיעַ Pr 1<sup>19</sup> I 5<sup>27</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 22<sup>27</sup> Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מִדְּבַר Gn 37<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> cf. ψ 30<sup>10</sup> Jb 22<sup>3</sup>.

† **בָּצִיעִים, בָּצִיעִי, n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: ב' אֵלֶּן Jos 19<sup>38</sup> Ju 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. צִעִים.

**בָּצִיץ** (! cf. Ar. بَصَّ be بَصَّ, i.e. one soft, tender, impressible in body, etc.)

† **בָּצִיץ n.[m.]** mire Je 38<sup>22</sup>.

† **בָּצִיר n.f.** swamp, Jb 8<sup>11</sup> as place where rushes grow, cf. 40<sup>21</sup>; בָּצִירָתוֹ (Co בָּצִירָתוֹ) pl. sf. Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (|| וְיִבְצִירָו ||).

† **בִּרְצִיץ n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash I S 14<sup>4</sup>;—Βωρυς Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 238, 2nd ed. 220.

† **בָּצִיק vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּצִיקָה Dt 8<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. בָּצִיקוּ Ne 9<sup>21</sup>;—*swell, or receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, Ry Ne 9<sup>21</sup>.

† **[בָּצִיק] n.[m.]** dough—בָּצִיק Ex 12<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; sf. בָּצִיקָה Ex 12<sup>34</sup>;—*dough, not fermented* Ex 12<sup>34,39</sup> (E); no restriction, 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> Ho 7<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>.

† **בָּצִיקָה n.pr.loc.** (! cf. Ar. بَصَقَة an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצִיקָה Jos 15<sup>39</sup>; בָּצִיקָה 2 K 22<sup>1</sup> (home of Josiah's mother).

† **[בָּצִיר] vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בָּצַר, Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بَصَّرَ side, edge, بَصَر, etc., rough stone, أرضٌ بَصْرٌ land in wh. are sharp stones (cf. Lane)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצִיר Ju 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 76<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. תִּבְצִיר Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup> וְיִבְצִירָו Ju 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 76<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* act. בִּצְרָה Je 6<sup>9</sup> בָּצִירָה Je 49<sup>9</sup> Ob 5; pass. m. בָּצִירָה Zc 12<sup>2</sup> Kt (Qr בָּצִירָה). f. בָּצִירָה Ez 36<sup>35</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 21<sup>25</sup> v. *infr.*; pl. f. בָּצִירָה Ez 36<sup>35</sup> בָּצִירָה Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 14 t., בָּצִירָה Dt 1<sup>28</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, עֲנָבִים בָּצִירָה Dt 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>;—*cut off, grape-clusters, עֲנָבִים* Lv 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup> (obj. נֹזֵר), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup> (obj.

in both, ברם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> Ob 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76<sup>13</sup> (obj. נירים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2<sup>15</sup> = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. ערים; Nu 13<sup>25</sup> Dt 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Jos 14<sup>12</sup> 2 S 26<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Ho 8<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; rarely c. חומה Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> Je 15<sup>20</sup>; 'ער הב' Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33<sup>3</sup>; —ב' Ez 21<sup>25</sup> & Sm Co בְּחוּבָה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (מִהֶם), Jb 42<sup>2</sup> (מִפֶּנֶם). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51<sup>53</sup> *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22<sup>10</sup>.

† I. **בְּצֹר** n. [m.] *precious ore* (AW<sup>105</sup> Thes), > *gold, ring-gold* Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 L Hibb 70 (AW Thes ore as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. *بَظَر* ring, Heb. בְּצֹרָה *enclosure*, Talm. במרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = *בצר* Jb 22<sup>24</sup> (|| אופיר q.v.); *בְּצֹרִי* v<sup>25</sup> (|| בְּסֹף) possibly also *בְּצֹרִי בְּסֹף* ψ 68<sup>31</sup> for MT 'בְּצֹרִי, cf. Che<sup>crit. n. Ne</sup> JBL, 1891, 151.

† II. **בְּצֹר** (fortress) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 20<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>63</sup>. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>37</sup>.

† I. **בְּצֹרָה** n.f. *enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold*, ב' צאן Mi 2<sup>12</sup>.

† II. **בְּצֹרָה** n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בערא Vog<sup>No.22</sup> & βορρα (σ)oppa; cf. βορρα; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247</sup> = βορρα) Gn 36<sup>33</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49<sup>13,22</sup> Am 1<sup>12</sup>. 2. of Moab Je 48<sup>24</sup>, prob. = II. בְּצֹר 1; —on Mi 2<sup>12</sup> cf. foregoing.

† **בְּצֹרֹן** n. [m.] *stronghold*, 'לב' Zc 9<sup>12</sup>.

† **בְּצָרָה** n.f. *dearth* (cf. foll.), 'שנת ב' Je 17<sup>8</sup>.

† **בְּצָרָה** n.f. *dearth, destitution* (i.e. *diminution*, cf. בְּצָרָה PS 67<sup>2</sup>; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14<sup>28</sup> *people reduced*) — *dearth* (= בצרת) ב' עתות ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. בְּצָרוֹת Je 14<sup>1</sup>.

† **בְּצִיר** n.m. <sup>Ly 25, 5</sup> *vintage* (cf. בְּצִיר) — *בְּצִיר* Lv 26<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. + Zc 11<sup>2</sup> Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); estr. בְּצִיר Ju 8<sup>2</sup>; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48<sup>32</sup>; — *vintage*, lit. Lv 26<sup>5,5</sup> Ju 8<sup>2</sup> Is 32<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; in simile Is 24<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; Zc 11<sup>2</sup> rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub. following.

† **מְבַצֵּר** n.m. <sup>Is 17, 3</sup> *fortification* — *מְבַצֵּר* Nu 32<sup>71</sup> + 18 t.; estr. מְבַצֵּר Jos 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מְבַצֵּרִים Nu 13<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>24</sup>; מְבַצֵּרוֹת Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; מְבַצֵּרִי La 2<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; sf. מְבַצֵּרָה Ho 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; מְבַצֵּרָה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; מְבַצֵּרָה v<sup>14</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; מְבַצֵּרִי ψ 89<sup>41</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>; מְבַצֵּרָה

Is 34<sup>13</sup>; מְבַצֵּרָהם 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>; — *fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ') עיר (עיר) = *fortified city* Nu 32<sup>17,38</sup> Jos 10<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>29,35</sup> 1 S 6<sup>18</sup> 2 K 13<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>17,814</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> ψ 108<sup>11</sup> (עיר = מצוד = עיר 60<sup>11</sup>), 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> Dn 11<sup>16</sup> (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5<sup>17</sup> & Dn 11<sup>15</sup> (מבצרות)); Je 1<sup>18</sup> fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6<sup>27</sup>; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13<sup>19</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup> Is 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (מ' משנב חומתך) 34<sup>13</sup> (|| ארמנת), La 2<sup>5,5</sup> (|| id.) ψ 89<sup>41</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Am 5<sup>9</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12,14</sup> Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>24,39</sup>; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. Jos 19<sup>29</sup> עיר מ' צר).

בִּקֶּק, בִּקֶּקָה v. sub בקק.

† **בִּקֶּקָה** n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>.

בִּקֶּקָה v. sub בקק.

**בקה** (test, prove, cf. Aram. בִּקֶּא).

† **בִּקְרָהוּ** n.pr.m. (*proved of* ' ) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; son of Asaph (?) 1<sup>13</sup>.

† **בִּקְרִי** n.pr.m. (*id.*) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32<sup>22</sup>. 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5<sup>31,31</sup> 63<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup>.

† **בִּקַּע** vb. *cleave, break open or through*

(NH *id.*, MI<sup>15</sup> מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בִּקַּע; cf. Eth. ቢቀዕ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire, Di*) — **Qal** Pf. בִּקַּע ψ 78<sup>13</sup>, *Imperf.* Is 34<sup>15</sup> בִּקַּעָה Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>15</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; *Imperf.* Ju 15<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> וַיִּבְקַע 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> וַיִּבְקַעָה 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>; *Imv.* וַיִּבְקַעָה Ex 14<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. estr. sf.* בִּקַּעַם Am 1<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>; *Pi. act.* בִּקַּע Is 63<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup> בִּקַּע ψ 141<sup>7</sup>; — 1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15<sup>19</sup> *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמִּבְתָּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48<sup>21</sup> (obj. מַעַן), also ψ 74<sup>15</sup> *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעַן, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1<sup>13</sup>; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (but rd. בָּהַד for בָּהַד, cf. & Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10<sup>8</sup> (מִסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14<sup>16</sup> (P) Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 78<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup>, obj. מַיִם; — in all these subj. ^ exc. Ex 14<sup>16</sup> where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34<sup>15</sup>, subj. קַפֹּחַ *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. q. 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> וַיַּעַל בִּיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעָה; also 32<sup>1</sup>, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקַעַם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself*.



<sup>†</sup>  $\gamma_{\frac{1}{2}}$  n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

† יִבְקָה **n.pr.f.** (✓ prob. בבק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מִצְבֵּר (ה)יִבְקָה Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (where perhaps connected with אִבְקָה = אִבְקָה); נָחַל יִבְקָה Dt 3<sup>27</sup>, הַנָּחַל יִבְקָה Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup>, יִבְקָה Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (|| אִרְנֵי, cf. Dt 3<sup>16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup>), הַיִּבְקָה Ju 11<sup>13,22</sup> (in both, || אִרְנֵי); it empties into Jordan from the east, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3<sup>18</sup>, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12<sup>2</sup>; but some confusion (Di Nu 21<sup>24</sup> Dt 2<sup>37</sup>);—mod. *Wady Zerga*, Bd <sup>Fal</sup> 131.

†[בִּקֵּר] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram.

בִּקֵּר; חֲפָ; also Eth. ቀለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרִים consec. Ez 34<sup>11</sup>; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13<sup>36</sup> 27<sup>33</sup>; אֲבִקֵּר Ez 34<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִבְקֹר 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לָּ Lv 13<sup>36</sup>; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בִּין-טוב לָּע Lv. 27<sup>33</sup>; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צִאֵן Ez 34<sup>11</sup> (|| רִשָּׁה) v<sup>12</sup>, fig. of ʿ seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. פָּשָׁה 27<sup>4</sup> (|| תִּהְיֶה בָּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20<sup>25</sup> אֲחֵר נִדְרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לִבְקֹר 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> for 2nd בִּבְקֹר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ִ for *praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS <sup>Sem.</sup> 1.467.

בִּקֵּר <sup>182</sup> n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14

2 S 17, 29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. בִּקְרָא, בִּקְרָאָה; cf. also Hom <sup>Ns</sup> 222 π.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag <sup>Ns</sup> 51 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. בִּקְרָה Nu 7<sup>88</sup>; sf. בִּקְרָה Gn 45<sup>10</sup> +; בִּקְרָה Ex 20<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup>; בִּקְרָה 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; בִּקְרָה Dt 12<sup>6</sup>; בִּקְרָה Je 3<sup>24</sup> +; pl. בִּקְרִים Am 6<sup>12</sup> (al. rd. בִּקְרִים 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (but rd. בִּקְרִים v. || 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> infr.); sf. בִּקְרִי Ne 10<sup>37</sup>; rd. בחורבים כבירים 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> ① We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>35</sup> Lv 1<sup>2</sup> Dt 8<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>6</sup> Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Jo 1<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>29,29</sup> + oft. (frequently || צִאֵן); as *grazing*, 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup> +; in sim. בִּקְרָה Jb 40<sup>15</sup> Is 11<sup>7</sup> 65<sup>25</sup>; as *lowing* (קול הב) 1 S 15<sup>14</sup>; בִּקְרָה מִקְנֵה בִּקְרָה possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> (both J); בִּקְרָה Jo 1<sup>18</sup> herds of cattle; esp. בִּקְרָה בִּן son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the בִּקְרָה), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup> (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> בִּקְרָה only P) Nu 15<sup>8,9</sup>; usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15<sup>8,9</sup>; עֲלֵת בִּקְרָה Lv 1<sup>6</sup>; appos. עֲלֵת +Lv 9<sup>9</sup>;—cf. עֲלֵת בִּקְרָה +Dt 21<sup>3</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> Is 7<sup>21</sup>;—mostly appos. פֶּר Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 27 t.; also pl. בָּנִי בִּקְרָה Nu 28<sup>11,19,27</sup> 29<sup>13,17</sup> (on all these cf. בִּנֵּי); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7<sup>87,88</sup> (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22<sup>40</sup> 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>29,29</sup> (here of graven work) 8<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup>; also as beasts of burden +1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J); cf. pl. בִּקְרִיני, our herds, only Ne 10<sup>37</sup>.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet slw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6<sup>12</sup> + 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> v. supr.); of two Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 1 t. Nu 7; + cf. also בָּ צֶמֶר yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>21</sup> (ploughing, cf. v<sup>19</sup>); also 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7<sup>24</sup> 1 S 6<sup>7,8</sup>), 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>33</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>22,24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>20</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>; 1000 yoke 42<sup>12</sup>; further, of four Nu 7<sup>7</sup>; five Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (חֲמֵת הַשֹּׁר); seven 2 Ch 29<sup>22</sup> (|| פָּרִים v<sup>21</sup>); eight Nu 7<sup>8</sup>; ten 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>; twelve Nu 7<sup>3</sup> (singly called שֹׁר) cf. v<sup>6</sup>; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol's temple 1 K 7<sup>25,44</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>1,16</sup> cf. 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (דְּמֻת בִּקְרִים) v<sup>3</sup> (but rd. in both בִּקְרִים, as || 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> cf. Be Öt) v<sup>4</sup> Je 52<sup>20</sup>; of twenty 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>; seventy 2 Ch 29<sup>32</sup>; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> 35<sup>7,8,9</sup> (cf. v<sup>12</sup>), & Nu 31<sup>33,38,44</sup> +. Note בִּקְרָה דְּמֻת Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poem), בָּ נְשֹׁפֹת 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> הָבָה בָּ 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> מִלְּמֹר הָבָה Ju 3<sup>31</sup> צִפְּוֵי הָבָה Ez. 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. הָאָדָם).

† בִּקְרָה n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7<sup>14</sup>; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה בִּבְקָרִים 1<sup>1</sup>.

בִּקְרָה <sup>214</sup> n.m. Ex 10, 13 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בָּ Gn 1<sup>6</sup> + (slw. abs.); pl. בִּקְרִים Jb 7<sup>18</sup> + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (J) Lv 6<sup>2</sup> (P) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> Ru 3<sup>13,13</sup> Is 21<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> (|| מִחָר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה ψ 92<sup>3</sup>; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE) Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H) Dt 16<sup>4</sup>; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5<sup>8</sup>; cf. further Gn 40<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> (both E) Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> (both JE) 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> +. †b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29<sup>25</sup> (E) 44<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> (but Klo here for 2nd בִּבְקֹר, rds. לִבְקֹר by looking at it v. בִּקְרָה) Jb 24<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> (|| שֶׁחָרָה); Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19<sup>26</sup> (|| בְּעֵלֹת הַשָּׁחַר v<sup>25</sup>; sq. עֶרְהָאֹר, as something later, v<sup>26</sup>); vid. Ru 3<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּטָרֹם יִבִּיר אִישׁ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ before men could recognise each other); cf. פֹּכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38<sup>7</sup> stars of morning; but also c. אֹרֶר vb. Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J) the barker, the barker, הַבָּקֶר noun, הַבָּקֶר אֹרֶר esp. אֹרֶר אֹרֶר Ju 16<sup>2</sup> (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; also 1 S 25<sup>22,34,36</sup> 2 S 17<sup>22</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; cf. 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> (|| וְאֹרֶר לָכֵם). †c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9<sup>33</sup> 2 S 23<sup>4,4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> cf. וְעֶרְבָה בָּ וְעֶרְבָה 65<sup>9</sup> i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת i.e. ends of earth). d. of beginning of day, וְעֶרְבָה Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>) vid. 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> (but



del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise  $\psi$  5<sup>4,4</sup> (v. Hu) 59<sup>17</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>3</sup>; || noon *noon* I K 18<sup>26</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup>; of three hours of prayer, וצהרים ובקר  $\psi$  55<sup>18</sup> (cf. Dn 6<sup>10,13</sup>); cf. also c. ערב infr. **e.** opp. ערב Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem in J) Ex 16<sup>7,8,12,13</sup> Lv 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>21</sup> (all P) Dt 28<sup>67,67</sup> 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> I K 17<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 24<sup>18,18</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> Dn 8<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>6,6</sup> Ec 11<sup>6</sup> I Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> Est 2<sup>14</sup>; opp. הערבים בין Ex 29<sup>30,41</sup> Nu 28<sup>4,8</sup> (all P); esp. מנהבקר עדהערב = *all day* Ex 18<sup>13</sup> & (without art.) v<sup>14</sup> (both E); = between morning and evening; also מערב ערבבקר = *all night*, Ex 27<sup>21</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>3</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>21</sup> & ערב ערבבקר Nu 9<sup>15</sup> (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1<sup>5,8,13,19,23,31</sup> (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8<sup>14</sup> of om. of daily sacrific. עד ערב בקר אֶלְפִים וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr <sup>Intr. 464</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup> & 3½ times (years) 7<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>11,17</sup>). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7<sup>18</sup>); *in the morning* בבקר Gn 19<sup>27</sup> + I 10<sup>t</sup>, cf. also 'הב' Ex 19<sup>16</sup>; *in (or at) the morning*, לב' Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 7<sup>t</sup>; *for (against or by) the morning*, לב' Ex 34<sup>2</sup> cf.  $\psi$  130<sup>6</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד) Ex 34<sup>25</sup> Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; further בב' *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Lv 6<sup>5</sup> (all P) 2 S 13<sup>4</sup> I Ch 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> Is 28<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 46<sup>13,14,15</sup> Zp 3<sup>5</sup>, also לב' לב', same sense, † I Ch 9<sup>27</sup>; † pl. לְבָקְרִים *every m. afresh*  $\psi$  73<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>2</sup> cf. La 3<sup>23</sup>; alm. = *continually*  $\psi$  101<sup>8</sup> (cf. Jc 21<sup>12</sup>); v. לְבָקְרִים † Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| לְרָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7<sup>6</sup> cf.  $\psi$  5<sup>4,4</sup>  $\psi$  55<sup>18</sup>, **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11<sup>17</sup>; cf.  $\psi$  30<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> (לְכָנוֹת ב') 49<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>. **h.** in phrases, הַשָּׁקִים בִּבְּ, *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Jos 3<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (all JE) Ju 6<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>6,8</sup> I S 19<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>4</sup> cf. 15<sup>12</sup>, 17<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>10,10</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 3<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup> Is 5<sup>11</sup>; (ויקמו) etc.) ויקם בב' † Gn 24<sup>44</sup> Nu 22<sup>13,21</sup> (all JE) Ju 19<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> I K 3<sup>21</sup>; אֶשְׁמַרְתָּ הַבֹּקֶר *morning watch* † Ex 14<sup>24</sup> I S 11<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16<sup>19,20</sup> Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה) Nu 16<sup>6</sup> (מָחָר || v<sup>7,18</sup>) cf. Ex 12<sup>10,10</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup>; with art. Ex 16<sup>23,24</sup> 29<sup>34</sup>; לב' Ex 34<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>41</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; בב' I S 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20<sup>35</sup>; *to-morrow morning* הַבֹּקֶר Ju 6<sup>31</sup> (Stu); בב' Ex 7<sup>15</sup> Jos 7<sup>14</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; definitely

בִּבְקָרְתָּ בִּבְ' I S 5<sup>4</sup>; 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>6</sup>.

† בִּבְקָרְתָּ **n.f. verbal.** a seeking, רָעָה, בִּבְקָרְתָּ עֹרֹר Ez 34<sup>12</sup> *like a shepherd's seeking his flock*.

† בִּבְקָרְתָּ **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19<sup>20</sup>; (*scourging* B AV after Jewish trad. Kerith<sup>114</sup> Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malhim Sifra Jastrow <sup>Diet. 165</sup>).

† בִּקְשׁ **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi. Pf.** בִּקְשׁ Dt 13<sup>11</sup> + 15<sup>t</sup>; בִּקְשָׁה Ec 7<sup>25</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. בִּקְשָׁם Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; בִּקְשָׁתִּי Ct 3<sup>1,2</sup> cf. 5<sup>6</sup>; בִּקְשִׁי Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 12<sup>t</sup>; sf. בִּקְשָׁנִי Is 65<sup>1</sup> + 2<sup>t</sup>; *Impf.* בִּקְשֵׁה Jos 22<sup>23</sup> + 37<sup>t</sup>; Pr 15<sup>14</sup> + 2<sup>t</sup>; בִּקְשָׁה  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> + 3<sup>t</sup>; sf. בִּקְשָׁה I S 23<sup>14</sup> + 7<sup>t</sup>; בִּקְשֵׁה I S 16<sup>16</sup> + 23<sup>t</sup>; *Imv.* בִּקְשׁ I S 9<sup>3</sup> + 3<sup>t</sup>; בִּקְשִׁי I S 28<sup>7</sup> + 8<sup>t</sup>; *Inf.* לְבִקְשׁ I S 10<sup>2</sup> + 29<sup>t</sup>; *Pl.* מְבִקְשִׁי Gn 37<sup>16</sup> + 23<sup>t</sup>; pl. מְבִקְשִׁים Ex 10<sup>11</sup> + 38<sup>t</sup>;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6<sup>29</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37<sup>16,16</sup> Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> I S 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2,14,21</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> I S 23<sup>14,25</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>1,4</sup> + 26<sup>20</sup> obj. *a flea*, but rd. נִבְשִׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17<sup>3,20</sup> I K 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16,19</sup> I Ch 4<sup>39</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> (= Ne 7<sup>64</sup>) Ne 12<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>26,36</sup> 119<sup>176</sup> Pr 2<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>35</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,1,2,2</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Is 41<sup>12,17</sup> Je 24<sup>33</sup> La 1<sup>11</sup> Ez 7<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>4,16</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup> Na 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>15</sup>. **c.** with ל' Jb 10<sup>6</sup>. **d.** acc. rei ל' pers. Ju 18<sup>1</sup> I S 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> I K 1<sup>2</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  122<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16<sup>10</sup> (P); David for king 2 S 3<sup>17</sup>; in battle 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> (= I Ch 14<sup>8</sup>);  $\psi$  27<sup>4</sup> Je 45<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>); בִּקְשׁ נַפְשׁ *seek to take one's life* Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) I S 20<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>23,23</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>29</sup> 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> I K 19<sup>10,14</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>10</sup> 80<sup>3</sup> 86<sup>14</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup> I 21<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>30,30</sup> 46<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>37</sup>. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בִּקְשׁ רָעָה *seek hurt of* Nu 35<sup>23</sup> (P) I S 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> (אֶל) I K 20<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  17<sup>13,24</sup> Est 9<sup>2</sup>; ב' כּוֹב  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, שָׁבַר Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, רָצוֹן Pr 11<sup>27</sup>, טוֹבָה Ne 2<sup>10</sup>, אִמּוּנָה Je 5<sup>1</sup>, צָדִיק, עוֹנָה Zp 2<sup>3,3</sup> שְׁלוֹם  $\psi$  34<sup>15</sup>, חֲכָמָה Pr 14<sup>6</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup>, בִּינָה Dn 8<sup>15</sup>, רָעָה Pr 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>, תוֹרָה Mal 2<sup>7</sup>, אֲהַבָּה Pr 17<sup>9</sup>, תַּאֲוָה 18<sup>1</sup> (ל' of dir. obj.), חֲשִׁבְנוֹת Ec 7<sup>29</sup>. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4<sup>24</sup> (J) Je 26<sup>21</sup>. **d.** ל' & *Inf.* Gn 43<sup>30</sup> Ex 2<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (JE) Dt 13<sup>11</sup> I S 14<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>2,10</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> I K 11<sup>22,40</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>22</sup> Ec 12<sup>10</sup> Zc 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** of rulers I K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>) Pr 26<sup>26</sup>. **b.** of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5<sup>15</sup> I Ch 16<sup>11</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>4</sup>) 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  24<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>6,8</sup>; without פָּנָי **c.** פָּנָי Dt 4<sup>29</sup> Zp 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ho 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (J) I Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (=  $\psi$  105<sup>3</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup> Zc 8<sup>21,22</sup> Je 50<sup>4</sup>; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 8<sup>22</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 65<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> Ho 7<sup>10</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>17</sup> 80<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; רָבַר ר

† **בָּרָד** **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 **hail** (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. ܒܪܕ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM <sup>ZMO 1875, 607</sup>); **בָּרָד** Ex 9<sup>18</sup> + 28 t.; — *hail*, c. ח המטיר Ex 9<sup>18,23</sup>; c. ח נתן Ex 9<sup>23</sup>; also Ex 9<sup>19.22.24.25.26</sup> 10<sup>5.12.15</sup>, || **קָלָת** *thunder* Ex 9<sup>23.28.29.33</sup>, || **מָקָר** Ex 9<sup>34</sup>, || **אֵשׁ** lightning 9<sup>24</sup>; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. **ψ** 78<sup>47.48</sup> 105<sup>32</sup>; another great hailstorm Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), where **אֲבַי הַב'**; further, in theoph. **ψ** 18<sup>13</sup> (**נחל-אשׁ**) 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> om. by error; del. however



in  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup> cf. De Che etc.; 'אצרות ב' Jb 38<sup>22</sup>, 'שגל וקטור  $\psi$  148<sup>8</sup>, 'ירקון וב' Hg 2<sup>17</sup>; in sim. Is 28<sup>2</sup> 'שער ב' שער; fig. Is 28<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> ('אבן) —fig. of judgment of 'א.

† **בָּרַד** vb.denom. hail, הֵעָרַר הַבָּרַד יִבְרַד consec. Is 32<sup>19</sup> it shall hail.

† **בָּרָד** [בָּרַד] adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag<sup>BN 29</sup>; Syr. ܒܪܕܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats יִבְרָדִים עֲקָרִים וְקָרִים Gu 31<sup>10,12</sup>; horses Zc 6<sup>3,6</sup>.

† **בָּרַד** 1. n.pr.loc. בָּרַד Gn 16<sup>14</sup> near Kadesh. 2. n.pr.m. בָּרַד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>.

† I. **בָּרָה** vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim<sup>BP 31</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>; Impf. אָכְרָה 2 S 13<sup>8,10</sup> eat bread (בָּרָה לָכֶם 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> scribal error for בָּרַח לָכֶם 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> Dr<sup>8m 107</sup>). **Pi** Inf. לִבְרֹחַ La 4<sup>10</sup> for devouring. **Hiph.** Impf. תִּבְרָנִי 2 S 13<sup>5</sup>; Inf. לִבְרֹחַ 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> cause to eat bread.

† **בָּרִיָּה** n.f. food 2 S 13<sup>5,7,10</sup>; Ez 34<sup>20</sup> v. בָּרִיא.

† **בָּרִית** [בָּרִית] n.f. food; בָּרִיתִי  $\psi$  69<sup>22</sup> in (or as) my food.

II. **בְּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *biritu*, fetter Zim<sup>BP 59, 82</sup>, & treaty, covenant Dt<sup>K 7</sup>).

**בְּרִית** 285 n.f. covenant (|| Aram. ܒܪܝܬ, *ḥāḇāḇā; constitutio*)—'ב' Gn 9<sup>15</sup> + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6<sup>18</sup> + 50 t.; בְּרִיתֶךָ Dt 33<sup>9</sup>;  $\psi$  44<sup>18</sup> + 11 t.; בְּרִיתֶם Is 28<sup>18</sup>; בְּרִיתֶךָ Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; בְּרִיתִי Ex 24<sup>4</sup> + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. I. *between men*. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14<sup>13</sup>; Edom and its allies Ob<sup>7</sup>; with Philistines Gn 21<sup>27,32</sup> (E) 26<sup>28</sup> (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31<sup>44</sup> (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>6,7,11,15,16</sup> (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>12,15</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup>; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5<sup>26</sup>; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; Syria and Israel 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 7<sup>12-19</sup>; nations against Israel  $\psi$  83<sup>6</sup>; nations with Egypt Ez 30<sup>5</sup>; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12<sup>2</sup>; Judah and Israel Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; Judah and Tyre Am 1<sup>9</sup>; Assyria and Judah Is 33<sup>8</sup>; נִיר בְּרִית a prince in league (with him) Dn 11<sup>22</sup> (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28<sup>18,19</sup>; with stones of the field Jb 5<sup>23</sup>. 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3<sup>12,13,21</sup>; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; Zedekiah and his people Je 34<sup>18</sup>; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9<sup>27</sup>. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>; with oneself Jb 31<sup>1</sup>; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; between man and man Ho 10<sup>4</sup> cf. בְּרִית Ju 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> = בְּרִית Ju 9<sup>46</sup>. 4. *alliance of friendship* between David and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>21</sup>. 5. *alliance of marriage* Pr 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup>.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34<sup>10</sup> בְּרִית; באו בְּרִית Dn 9<sup>27</sup> לְ הַנְּבִירִים בְּרִית. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23<sup>32</sup> +, but also אִתְּ Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +, אִתְּ 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> +, עִיִּן 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>. II. *between God and man*. 1. *alliance of friendship* (|| סֹדֶר)  $\psi$  25<sup>14</sup>. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אִית). a. *with Noah* Gn 9<sup>9-17</sup> (P) Is 54<sup>10</sup> Je 33<sup>20,25</sup>; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15<sup>18</sup> (J) 17<sup>2-21</sup> Ex 24<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>4,5</sup> Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (P) 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> =  $\psi$  105<sup>8,10</sup>, Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup>; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>7,8</sup> (E) 34<sup>10,27,28</sup> (J) 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>13</sup> (P) 24<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>9,15,25,44,45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>13</sup>; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28<sup>69</sup>; with blessings and curses Dt 29<sup>20</sup>; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>  $\psi$  25<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>6,16</sup> 74<sup>20</sup> 78<sup>10,37</sup> 103<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>45</sup> 111<sup>6,9</sup> Is 56<sup>4,6</sup> Je 1<sup>2,3,6,8,10</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Ez 16<sup>5,59,60</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>28,30,32</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> Zc 9<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9<sup>9,11,15</sup>, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (אֵרֶן) אֵרֶן בְּרִית the ark of the covenant Nu 10<sup>33</sup> + 40 t. (vid. אֵרֶן; in 1 S 4<sup>3,4,5</sup> om. בְּרִית after אֵרֶן We Dr); set forth in דְּבַרֵי הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (J) Dt 28<sup>69</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>) Je 11<sup>2-8</sup>; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E, cf. 34<sup>27</sup> J) 2 K 23<sup>2,21</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25<sup>12,13</sup> (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13<sup>29</sup> & בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי Mal 2<sup>4,8</sup>. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David*  $\psi$  89<sup>4,29,34,39</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf.  $\psi$  2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>8</sup>, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29<sup>10</sup>, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution and precepts Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>21</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 31<sup>31.33</sup> 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60.62</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup>. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup>, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3<sup>1</sup>. **III.** Phrases.

**1. covenant making:** ברית ברית Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Ex 34<sup>10.27</sup> (J) Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E) Dt 5<sup>2.3</sup> 28<sup>69</sup> 29<sup>13.24</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup> 2 K 11<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>35.38</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>3.18</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 50<sup>6</sup> 89<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>31.32.33</sup> 32<sup>40</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Hos 2<sup>20</sup>; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 61<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>11.17</sup> 17<sup>7.19.21</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (P) Ez 16<sup>60.62</sup>, but confirm covenant Lv 26<sup>9</sup> (?) (H); Dt 8<sup>18</sup>; ברית נחן ברית Gn 17<sup>2</sup> Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P); שם ברית 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29<sup>11</sup>; בא בברית 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup>; נשא ברית ψ 111<sup>9</sup>; ברית על פי ψ 50<sup>16</sup>. (Cf. further on these Dr<sup>1</sup> Ph xl. 1882, 210 ff.)

**2. covenant keeping:** on the part of man ברית ברית 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> Ne 15<sup>9.32</sup> ψ 78<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>18</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>, נצר ברית Dt 33<sup>9</sup> ψ 25<sup>10</sup>, מחזקים זכר ברית Is 56<sup>4.5</sup>; on the part of God ברית ברית Gn 9<sup>15.16</sup> Ez 24<sup>6</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>42.42.42</sup> (H); on sf. cf. Di Ges<sup>128</sup> 1 R b<sup>6</sup> v<sup>45</sup> (H) ψ 105<sup>8</sup> 106<sup>45</sup> 111<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup>. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89<sup>29</sup>; ברית עולם Gn 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>7.13.18.19</sup> Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> (P) 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (poet.) 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>10</sup>) Is 24<sup>6</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; ברית מלח Lv 21<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III. 124); ברית שלום Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P) Is 54<sup>10</sup> Ez 34<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; הברית והחסד Dt 7<sup>9.12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>) Ne 16<sup>9.32</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; ברית קדש 3. covenant violation: עבר ברית Dt 17<sup>2</sup> Jos 7<sup>11.15</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> (D) Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; הפר ברית Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 26<sup>15.44</sup> (H) Dt 31<sup>16.20</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Is 24<sup>3.5</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>20.21</sup> Ez 16<sup>63</sup> 17<sup>18.19</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup>; מאם ברית 1 K 19<sup>10.14</sup> Je 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; עוב ברית 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>; חלל ברית ψ 89<sup>34</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup>; שקר בברית ψ 44<sup>18</sup>; שחך ברית Dt 4<sup>23.31</sup> Je 50<sup>5</sup>.

ברוש v. sub ברש.

ברות v. sub I. ברה.

ברתי v. sub ברתי.

ברן (?) cf. Aram. bore, pierce, or Ar. برن, appear).

ברנות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. foramen, Thes, or برن woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7<sup>31</sup> Kt (Qr ברית).

ברזל n.m. Dt 19<sup>5</sup> iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., ברזל, ברזל, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, (Ar. فَرْجَل fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. ב' Gn 4<sup>22</sup> + 74 t. (ברזל Gn 4<sup>22</sup> etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8<sup>9</sup> Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>3.14.16</sup> 29<sup>2.2.7</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6.13</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> Is 44<sup>12</sup>; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27<sup>12.19</sup>; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ברזל ערש Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, ברזל רכב Jb 17<sup>16.18</sup> Ju 19<sup>4.13</sup>, ברזל פלי Jos 6<sup>19.24</sup> cf. 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 35<sup>16</sup>, ברזל ערש Jb 19<sup>24</sup> & fig. Je 17<sup>1</sup>, ברזל ערש 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, מנורות ברזל 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1<sup>3</sup>, ברזל פלי ψ 149<sup>8</sup> (|| וזים), קיר ברזל Jb 20<sup>24</sup>, ברזל קרני 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>, ברזל מחבת Ez 4<sup>3</sup>, ברית ברזל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45<sup>2</sup>; cf. 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> & Is 60<sup>17.17</sup> (fig.) **2.** tool of iron Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> Pr 27<sup>17.17</sup> Ec 10<sup>10</sup> Is 10<sup>34</sup> (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6.6</sup>; so weapon 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 41<sup>19</sup>; cf. also Nu 31<sup>22</sup> Jos 22<sup>8</sup> where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28<sup>23</sup>; of Egyptian bondage, ברזל ברזל Dt 4<sup>20</sup> 1 K 8<sup>51</sup> Je 11<sup>4</sup>; of oppression על ברזל Dt 28<sup>48</sup> Je 28<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>; of strength Je 15<sup>12.12</sup>; cf. מנעליך Dt 33<sup>25</sup> & Mi 4<sup>13</sup> ברזל עמוד, of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, ברזל Je 1<sup>18</sup>; of distress, ברזל ברזל ψ 107<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>10</sup> of judgments of א, & 105<sup>18</sup>; ברזל עבד, of evil-doers, Je 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 22<sup>18.20</sup>; simile of scorching sky Lv 26<sup>19</sup>; ברזל מטייל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>18</sup>; ברזל עבד of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48<sup>4</sup>.

ברזל n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32.33.35.40</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>; ברזל 2 S 19<sup>34</sup>; Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup> הנלעדי ברזל לקח מבנות ברזל הנלעדי, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>, who adopted name ברזל. **3.** 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> a Meholithite.

ברח vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَح go away, withdraw, flee)—**Qal** Pf. ברח Gn 31<sup>22</sup> + 9 t., ברח Jb 9<sup>25</sup>, Is 22<sup>3</sup>, Impf. יברח Jb 20<sup>24</sup>, יברח 27<sup>22</sup> Ne 6<sup>11</sup>; אברח Gn 31<sup>21</sup> + 13 t.; 3 fs. ויברח Gn 16<sup>6</sup>, ויברח Gn 139<sup>7</sup>, Je 52<sup>7</sup>, ויברח 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> + 4 t., ויברח 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; Inv. ברח Gn 27<sup>43</sup> + 3 t., ברח Is 48<sup>20</sup>; Inf. abs. ברח Jb 27<sup>22</sup>; cstr. ברח 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., ברח Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; sf. ברח 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>, ברח Gn 31<sup>5</sup>, ברח Gn 35<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, לברח Ex 36<sup>33</sup> (P). **2.** flee Gn 31<sup>20.21.22</sup> (E) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (J) Ju 9<sup>21</sup> 1 S 19<sup>12.13</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34.37.38</sup> (del. Dr cf. We) 15<sup>14</sup> Is 22<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> Ne 6<sup>11</sup>; fig. of days fleeing away



Jb 9<sup>25</sup>; of man, like a shadow Jb 14<sup>2</sup>; c. מָן *flee* from a place 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> (+ מָעַל pers.). Is 48<sup>20</sup>, a weapon Jb 20<sup>24</sup>; a person, c. מַאֲת 1 K 11<sup>23</sup>, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16<sup>6,8</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>1,7</sup> Ex 2<sup>15</sup> (all JE) Ju 11<sup>3</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 3<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> (titles) 139<sup>7</sup> Jon 1<sup>10</sup>; ^ פִּיר fig. Jb 27<sup>22</sup>; *flee* to, c. acc. place 1 S 27<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup>; c. place & לְ Ne 13<sup>10</sup>; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 4<sup>3</sup>; c. place & אֶל Nu 24<sup>11</sup> Am 7<sup>12</sup>; c. אֶל & pers. 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> Gn 27<sup>43</sup> (J) 1 K 2<sup>39</sup> 1 K 11<sup>40</sup>; אֲחֵרִי & pers. 1 S 22<sup>20</sup>; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11<sup>17</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>.

**3.** *flee*=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחַ 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19<sup>26</sup>; sf. יִבְרִיחֶיךָ Jb 41<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּבְרִיחֵהוּ Ne 13<sup>28</sup>, וַיִּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִבְּרַחַם Ex 26<sup>28</sup>; — **1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26<sup>28</sup> (P) cf. **Qal**. **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41<sup>20</sup>, מעוּ 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>16</sup>; *drive away* Pr 19<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>28</sup> (sq. מִעָלִי).

†1. [פָּרִיחַ] **adj.** fleeing (= פָּרִית) : נָחַשׁ פָּרֵחַ of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחַשׁ פָּרֵחַ Is 27<sup>1</sup> (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. פְּרִיחִים Is 43<sup>14</sup> as *fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15<sup>5</sup> בְּרִיחָה, v. פְּרִיחַ.

†II. **בְּרִית** n.pr.m. son of Shemaiah I Ch 3<sup>22</sup>.

בָּרִיחַ **n.m.** *bar* (cf. *As. burāhu, spear-shaft, spear, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>*)—בָּרִיחַ Dt 3<sup>5</sup> + 11 t. (estr. Am 1<sup>5</sup> etc.); בָּרִיחוֹ Ex 35<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>33</sup> Kt (Qr both בָּרִיחוֹ needless); pl. בָּרִיחִים Ex 26<sup>26</sup> + 8 t., בָּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>, בָּרִיחַי Ex 36<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., בָּרִיחֶיךָ Na 3<sup>1</sup>, בָּרִיחֶיךָ Ex 40<sup>18</sup> + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>33</sup>), בָּרִיחֶיךָ Je 51<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup>, בָּרִיחֶיךָ Jon 2<sup>7</sup>, בָּרִיחֶיךָ Is 15<sup>5</sup> but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26<sup>26,27,27,28,29,29</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>31,32,32,33,34,34</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 S 23<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2<sup>9</sup>; also (|| מַעוּלִים) Ne 3<sup>3,6,13,14,15</sup> cf. פֶּשַׁל 14<sup>7,13</sup>; cf. Am 1<sup>5</sup> Na 3<sup>13</sup> Je 49<sup>31</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup> Je 51<sup>30</sup>; bars of city-gates, בָּ בִּנְחַשׁ 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>, בָּ בִּרְזֵל Is 45<sup>2</sup> (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus) and בָּרִיחֶיךָ Is 15<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. c. 2 Di al. בָּרִיחַ v. בָּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. בָּ בִּרְזֵל of distress, etc. פֶּשַׁל 107<sup>16</sup>, of fortress, בָּ אֶרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18<sup>19</sup>; fig. בָּ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2<sup>7</sup>. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup> Am 1<sup>5</sup> 1 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> Je 49<sup>31</sup> Pr 18<sup>5</sup> Jb 38<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup> Later *pl.* Is 45<sup>2</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>3,6,13,14,15</sup> פֶּשַׁל 147<sup>13</sup>, but also Na 3<sup>13</sup>.)

† [מְבַרַח] n.m. (flight) fugitive—Ez 17<sup>21</sup>

Kt coll., מְבָרָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𐤁 𐤍 Ew Sm rd. מְבָרָיו.

בְּחֶרֶם =  $2S23^{31}$  I Ch I I<sup>33</sup>, rd. prob.  
בְּחֶרֶם v. sub בַּח & cf. Dr.

n.pr.m. v. sub באר p. 92. פרי

רוה sub רי v. 37<sup>11</sup> b J ברי

ברא. sub II. פָּרִיא v. פָּרִיה [פרי].

בְּרִים 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> obscure, many after B rd.  
בְּחִים; Klo prefers הַבְּחִים after G & so Dr.

4. בַּעַל, 3. אֵל v. also ברה; v. sub II. ברית

ברר v. sub ברית.

†[כָּרַע] <sup>329</sup> vb. kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar.

בָּרַךְ; Eth. **Ḍḥ**: Aram. ܒܪܟܐ, (praise), Palm. esp. in שמו לעלמא Vog<sup>Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144</sup>)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; וְיָבִרְכֶּה ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9<sup>26</sup> + 70 t.;—**1. kneel down** (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּכְרַע עַל-בִּרְכָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; וְנִכְרַע לִפְנֵי יְהוָה let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95<sup>6</sup>. **2. bless** (only pt. pass.). **a. of God:** בָּרוּךְ ה' blessed be (or is) א' Ex 18<sup>10</sup> (E) Gn 9<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>27</sup> (J) Ru 4<sup>14</sup>. 1 S 25<sup>32, 39</sup> 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>48</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>15, 56</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>27</sup> ψ 28<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 41<sup>14</sup> 72<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>53</sup> 106<sup>48</sup> 119<sup>12</sup> 124<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> 144<sup>1</sup> Ze 11<sup>5</sup>; ב' אֱלֹהִים; ב' אֱלֹהִים ψ 66<sup>20</sup> 68<sup>36</sup>; ב' אֲרָנִי ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (prob. for an original יהוה); ב' אֱלֹהֵינוּ Gn 14<sup>20</sup> (E); ב' צִדִּיק 2 S 22<sup>47</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>47</sup>); ב' כְּבוֹד א' Ez 3<sup>12</sup>; ב' שֵׁם א' Dt 7<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>36</sup> 33<sup>20, 24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> Ju 17<sup>2</sup> 1 K 2<sup>45</sup> ψ 118<sup>26</sup> Is 19<sup>25</sup> Je 17<sup>20, 14</sup>; בָּרוּךְ ה' blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27<sup>29</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (E); ב' לַיהוָה Ru 2<sup>19, 20</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 1 S 15<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 115<sup>15</sup>; ב' לֹאֵל עֲלֵינוּ Gn 14<sup>19</sup>; א' בָּרוּךְ Gn 24<sup>31</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> (J); א' בָּרוּךְ Is 65<sup>25</sup>. **c. things:** פְּרִי הַבַּיִת blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 28<sup>5</sup> 1 S 25<sup>33</sup> Pr 5<sup>18</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** נִכְרַע Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** 295 *Pf.* בָּרַךְ Gn 24<sup>1</sup> + 29 t.; בָּרַךְ ψ 10<sup>3</sup> Nu 23<sup>20</sup>; בָּרַכְנִי 2 Ch 20<sup>26</sup>; וַיְבָרֶכְנִי Jb 1<sup>5</sup>; sf. בָּרַכְנִי, etc., Gn 27<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; בָּרַכְךָ Dt 27<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְבָרֶכְךָ, etc., Gn 28<sup>3</sup> + 52 t.; אֲבָרְכֶּה Gn 12<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרְכֶּנּוּ Gn 24<sup>60</sup> + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרְכֶנּוּ Gn 27<sup>10</sup> + 21 t.; יִבְרְכֶנּוּ Gn 49<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; וַיְבָרְכֶנּוּ Gn 14<sup>19</sup> + 16 t.; יִבְרְכֶנּוּ Gn 48<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; אֲבָרְכֶנּוּ Gn 27<sup>7</sup>; תִּבְרְכֶנּוּ Gn 27<sup>19, 31</sup>; וַיְבָרְכֶנּוּ ψ 72<sup>15</sup>; יִבְרְכֶנּוּ 145<sup>10</sup>; *Imv.* בָּרַךְ Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרַךְ Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוּךְ Jos 24<sup>10</sup> (Ki, cf. Kō 1. 191, Ew<sup>240 b, 2</sup> Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.;—**1. bless God**, adore with

†**II. בִּרְכָה** **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20<sup>26,26</sup>; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.



**בְּרוּךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32<sup>12,13,16</sup> 36<sup>4-32</sup> 43<sup>3,6</sup> 45<sup>1,2</sup>. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11<sup>6</sup>.

**בְּרוּכָה** **n.f.** pool, pond (*הברכה* SI<sup>5</sup>; Ar. *بَرْوَكَة*; Sab. ברנח Sab. Denkm.<sup>73</sup>; Aram. *בְּרִיכְתָא*) — **2** S 2<sup>13,13</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (= Is 36<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>20</sup> Ne 3<sup>16</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>9,11</sup>; estr. בְּרִכַּת 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 1 K 22<sup>38</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Na 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. בְּרִכּוֹת Ec 2<sup>6</sup> Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

**בְּרַכְיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברנכעל, Palm. בלכר Vog<sup>117</sup>, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 538 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32<sup>2,6</sup>.

**יִרְבָּכְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (= יִרְבְּכֵיחַ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges<sup>127,9</sup>) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8<sup>2</sup>; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **בְּרִכְיָה**, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>23</sup>. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3<sup>4,30</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Ze 1<sup>1</sup> = בְּרִכְיָהוּ; **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>17</sup>. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

**בְּרִכְיָהוּ** **v.** יִרְבְּכֵיחַ supra.

**בָּרַם** (cf. Ar. *بَرَمَ* twist a rope of two strands).

**בְּרָמִים** **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. *برم* rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 62; on *burūmu* cf. Jen<sup>Kosmol. 6 ff.</sup>) **בְּרָמִים** Ez 2<sup>7,24</sup>.

**בְּרִנֵּעַ** cf. קִישׁ ב'.

**בְּרַעַ** **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14<sup>2</sup> (✓ unknown; © Ba<sup>lla</sup>).

**בְּרִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 26<sup>44,45</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30,31</sup>. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> (where expl. as if fr. *בְּרִיעָה*). **3.** a Benjamite *בְּרִיעָה* 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>.

**בְּרִיעֵי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּרִיעֵי Nu 26<sup>44</sup>.

**בָּרַק** **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. *بَرَقَ* gleam, flash, lighten, As. *barāku* Zim<sup>BP</sup> 76, Aram. *בָּרַק*, *כָּלַף*, Eth. *በረቀ*; Sab. ברק Hal<sup>252</sup> cf. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 507</sup>) — **Qal** Pf. ברק so rd. after © L 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> & also in || ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* ברק ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; — all c. acc. cogn. ברק; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. א'.

**בָּרַק** **n.m.** <sup>Ex 1, 13</sup> lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. *بَرَقَ*, As. *birku* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 76, 82 Aram. *בָּרַק*, *כָּלַף*) — abs. ב' Jb 20<sup>25</sup> + 7 t. + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (cf. infr.); estr. ברק Dt 32<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., בְּרָקִי ψ 97<sup>4</sup>; — *lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19<sup>16</sup> ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (in theoph., on 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> v. infr.) 77<sup>19</sup> 97<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>7</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>16</sup>; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2<sup>5</sup>, sg. only ψ 144<sup>6</sup> 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (where however rd. בְּרָקִים cf. ברק — so © L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18<sup>15</sup>), Ez 1<sup>13</sup> (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; swift destruction Ze 9<sup>14</sup>. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20<sup>25</sup>, cf. חֵיטַב ב' Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, חֵיטַב Na 3<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21<sup>15,20,33</sup>.

**בָּרַק** **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM<sup>ZMG, 1875, 592</sup>; Palm. ברק Vog<sup>Falm. 76</sup>) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4<sup>6,8,9,10,12,14,15,16,22</sup> 5<sup>1,12,15</sup>.

**בָּרַק** cf. בני ברק.

**בְּרִקְתָּ** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to © ו Josephus; (from *flashing*, *sparkling*; Lag<sup>Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.</sup> comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάργατος*, *ζμάργαντος*) Ex 28<sup>17</sup> 39<sup>10</sup> (both P).

**בְּרִקְתָּ** **n.f.** id., Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>180 R. 2</sup> Pinsk Einl. 73.

**בְּרִקוֹס** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barkûsu* DI<sup>Pr 212</sup>) head of a family of Nethinim, בני-ב' Ezr 2<sup>53</sup> = Ne 7<sup>55</sup>.

**בְּרִיקוֹת** **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vr<sup>ss</sup> Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. קִישִׁים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8<sup>7</sup> וְדִשְׁתִּי וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְּדַבֵּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקוֹת (rd. also וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְּדַבֵּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקוֹת) and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers; v<sup>16</sup> וַיִּשָּׂה אֶת־קוֹצֵי הָעֵדֶר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְּדַבֵּר וְאֶת־הַבְּרִיקוֹת וַיִּדַּע (rd. also וַיִּדַּע אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת) Bu<sup>RS 114</sup>, cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

**בָּרַר** **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, be shining, in deriv. Zim<sup>BP</sup> 46, 73 Belser<sup>RA 11, 154</sup>; Ar. *بَرَّ* pious, kind, true; *بَرَّ* he was pious, good, virtuous, honest) — **Qal** Pf. בָּרַרְתִּי Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרַר Ec 3<sup>13</sup>, Ges<sup>167 R. 3</sup>; cf. לְבָרַר (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בָּרַר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרַר Jb 33<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; f. בָּרַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; — **1.** purge out, purify: בָּרַרְתִּי

הַפּוֹרִים and *I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; שִׁפָּה בְּרוּרָה a *purified lip* Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; בְּרוּר מְלָלוֹ utter in a *pure, sincere manner* Jb 33<sup>3</sup>. **2.** choose, select, only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7<sup>40</sup>; porters 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>; musicians 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup>; sheep Ne 5<sup>18</sup>. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. בְּרוּר הֵץ *polished arrow* Is 49<sup>2</sup> (cf. De & Je 51<sup>11</sup> infr.) **4.** test, prove Ec 3<sup>18</sup> לְבָרֵם הָאֱלֹהִים that *God may prove them* (RV);—on 9<sup>1</sup> v. בָּרָר. **Niph.** הִבְרֹו Is 52<sup>11</sup>; Pt. נָבַר 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> (=ψ 18<sup>27</sup>);—*purify oneself*: a. ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52<sup>11</sup>. b. morally 2 S 22<sup>27</sup>=ψ 18<sup>27</sup>. **Pi.** Inf. לְבַרֵּר Dn 11<sup>35</sup> *purify* (|| לְצַרֵּר, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְהַבֵּר Je 4<sup>11</sup> *purify, cleanse*. **2.** Inv. הִבְרוּ הַחֲצִיצִים Je 51<sup>11</sup> *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** Impf. יִתְבַּרֵּר Dn 12<sup>10</sup> *purify oneself*. **2.** Part. תִּתְבַּרֵּר ψ 18<sup>27</sup> תִּתְבַּרֵּר 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> *shew oneself pure, just, kind*.

† II. **בָּר** **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11<sup>4</sup> פֶּשֶׁה 24<sup>4</sup>; **פָּר** Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; pl. estr. **פָּרִי** פֶּשֶׁה 73<sup>1</sup>; f. **פָּרָה** פֶּשֶׁה 19<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>9,10</sup>;—**1.** *pure, clear:* **בָּר לֵבב** *pure in heart* פֶּשֶׁה 24<sup>4</sup>; **לֵבב בָּרִי** פֶּשֶׁה 73<sup>1</sup>; a pure damsel Ct 6<sup>9,10</sup>, man Jb 11<sup>4</sup>, commands of God פֶּשֶׁה 19<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *clean:* **בָּר יֵאֱבֹס** *crib is clean* Pr 14<sup>4</sup>. **3.** *perh. adv.* **בָּר יִשָּׁקֶכָה** *kiss purely, of sincere homage* פֶּשֶׁה 2<sup>12</sup> but cf. I. **בָּר**, p. 135.

† III. כֶּמֶן n.m. grain, corn (cf. Ar. <sup>1</sup> wheat, grain of wheat),  $\psi$  72<sup>15</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>5,6</sup>; כֶּמֶן Gn 41<sup>35,49</sup> 42<sup>3,25</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> (E)  $\psi$  65<sup>14</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup> Je 23<sup>23</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>.

†I. **לַר** n.m. lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1<sup>25</sup> (see **בְּרִית**).

†II. בָּר n.m. cleanness, pureness: בָּרִי  
*cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22<sup>21</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>21</sup>) ψ 18<sup>26</sup>  
 (= בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>); בָּרִי Jb 9<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>50</sup>.

† **בְּרִית** n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2<sup>22</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup>.

† בָּרָא n.m. field (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَر open country, land)—יָרְבוּ בָּרָא they grow up in the open field Jb 39<sup>4</sup> (Aram. usage).

† **בְּרָבִירִים** **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table  
of Solomon I K 5<sup>3</sup>; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their  
pure white feathers) †<sup>Jer</sup> Thes, *swans* Ew,  
*guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (בְּרָבִירִי =  
יִשְׁנָה water-birds Lv 11<sup>17</sup> †<sup>Sam</sup>).

ברש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **ברושׁ** n.m.<sup>Ho 14,9</sup> cypress or fir (As. *burāšu*)  
COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Aram. **ברותא**, **בִּרְתָּא** cf. **ברות** infr., v.

also Gr. *Bḗathu*, Lat. *bratrum*, *cypress*, *juniiper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also טס & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, B Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS<sup>Proph. iv. n. 20</sup> who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בָשֵׁם (= אִי בְרֶשֶׁת) = Gr. Πιτυσσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed<sup>Phdn. Spr. 99</sup> Löw<sup>No. 69</sup> & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb.<sup>Praep. Evang. i. 10</sup>) — בְּרֶשֶׁת Ho 14<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; בְּרֶשֶׁתִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> + 1 I t., בְּרֶשֶׁתִים Na 2<sup>4</sup>, בְּרֶשֶׁתִי Is 37<sup>24</sup>, בְּרֶשֶׁתִי 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>;—1. (lit.) a noble tree, usually || אֲרוֹן (exc. 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> 1 K 6<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Is 55<sup>13</sup> Ho 14<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>); as standing and growing Is 14<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, Is 41<sup>19</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> (|| הָדַרִם) 60<sup>13</sup> אֲרוֹן=כְּבוֹד לְבָנוֹן (|| הָדַרִם) ψ 104<sup>17</sup>. 2. sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31<sup>8</sup>, productiveness Ho 14<sup>9</sup> (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2<sup>4</sup> Hi-St, but טס & פְּרִישִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11<sup>2</sup>. 3. as material (always pl.), for building temple ('עֵצִי ב') 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> cf. 9<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; 'עֵץ ב' (sing.) 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (cf. Baer's n.); צִלְעוֹת ב' 1 K 6<sup>15</sup>; for ships (no עֵץ) Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; כָּבֵל עֵצֵי בְרֶשֶׁתִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> appar.=with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> כָּבֵלֵינוּ וּבִשְׂרִירִים & v. further O We Dr.

† **בְּרוֹת** **n.m. id.** (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. **בְּרוֹתֵיהֶם** || **אֲרוֹמֵם** Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. **אֲרוֹמֵם**.

† **בְּרִשָׁע** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown)  
king of Gomorrha Gn 14<sup>2</sup>.

v. sub בארות, p. 92. בָּרוֹתָהּ, בָּלוֹתִי, בָּרוֹתִי

**בשם** (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. **בָּשִׁים** *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. **בָּשַׁם** *to delight, sweet*; Palm. **בִּישְׁמָה** (בִּשְׁמָה) Vog <sup>Jas 1883</sup>, Aeth. Sept. 153 1. 12, 155 1. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Recken-  
dorf ZMG 1888, 403; A. *bašmā*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT <sup>Gloss</sup>).

בְּשׁוּם, [בְּשׁוּם] v. בְּשׁוּם.

† בָּשִׁם <sup>n.m.</sup> 1 K 10, 10 <sup>spice, balsam, balsam-</sup>  
tree (Ar. بَشَام, Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ, Gk. βαλ-  
σαμον; cf. Löw<sup>51</sup>)—Is 3<sup>24</sup> + בָּשִׁם Ex 30<sup>23</sup> v. infr.,  
בָּשִׁם Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (as if fr. בָּשִׁם); pl. בָּשִׁמִּים Ex 25<sup>6</sup> +  
18 t., בָּשִׁמִּי Ct 4<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet*  
*odour* Is 3<sup>24</sup>; קִנְיָן-בָּשִׁם Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (ב' perh. so  
pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיָן-בָּשִׁם v<sup>23</sup>;—  
with this cf. Aram. ܒܝܫܡܐ, ܒܝܫܡܐ;—  
*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is  
39<sup>9</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; royal gifts 1 K 10<sup>2.10.25</sup> = 2 Ch  
9<sup>1.19.24</sup>; cf. sg. 1 K 10<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup>; as article of  
commerce Ez 27<sup>22</sup>; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>.



appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup> (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere only Ct 4<sup>10.14</sup> spices, v<sup>16</sup> balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8<sup>14</sup>; beds of balsam ב' ערבות Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; cf. ב' ערבות Ct 5<sup>13</sup> sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּשְׁמַת** n.pr.f. (perfume?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26<sup>34</sup> (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36<sup>3</sup> (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28<sup>9</sup> P); v. also 36<sup>1.10.13.17</sup> (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4<sup>15</sup>.

† **יִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>.

† **מִבְּשָׁם** n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup>.

† **[בִּשַׁר]** vb. bear tidings (✓rub, smooth the face; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ be glad, joyful; بَشَرُهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. ለጸሐፊ: bring a joyful message, so As. bussuru (Pa.) Dl<sup>Pr170</sup>, Sab. תבשר DHM<sup>MV</sup>, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 338</sup>, CIS iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—**Pi.** **פִּבֵּשֶׁר** Je 20<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** **תִּבְשֹׁר** 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; **אַבְשֶׁרָה** 2 S 18<sup>19</sup>; **Imv.** **פִּבֵּשֶׁר** 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> = ψ 96<sup>2</sup>; **Inf.** **לִבְשֶׁר** 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְּשֶׁר** Is 41<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; f. **מִבְּשֶׁרֶת** Is 40<sup>9.9</sup>; pl. **מִבְּשֶׁרוֹת** ψ 68<sup>12</sup>;—1. gladden with good tidings: birth of a son Je 20<sup>15</sup>; victory 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 68<sup>12</sup>; he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings 2 S 4<sup>10</sup>. 2. bear tidings 2 S 18<sup>19.20.20.26</sup>; even of evil 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>, and so with acc. כשר טוב 1 K 1<sup>42</sup>. 3. herald as glad tidings: the salvation of God, preach (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2<sup>1</sup> Is 40<sup>9.9</sup> 41<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>7.7</sup>; the praises of Yahweh 60<sup>6</sup>; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40<sup>10</sup>; His salvation daily ψ 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61<sup>1</sup>. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִתְבַּשֵּׁר** 2 S 18<sup>31</sup> receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

† **בִּשָּׂר** n.m. flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ skin, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. bišru, blood-relation, Dl<sup>As. Stud. i. 143</sup>, cf. Fr. 170, Sab. בשר תורם flesh of bulls)—Gn 2<sup>21</sup> + 126 t.; estr. בִּשֶׁר Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 40 t.; sf. בִּשְׂרִי etc.

ψ 16<sup>9</sup> + 96 t.; pl. בִּשְׂרִים Pr 14<sup>30</sup>;—1. of the body: a. of animals Gn 41<sup>2.19</sup> Ex 21<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>4.33</sup> (JE) Gn 9<sup>4</sup> + (P 30 t.) Dt 12<sup>15</sup> + (D 9 t.) Ju 6<sup>19.21</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13.15</sup> 1 K 17<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> Jb 31<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 50<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>20</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>18.19</sup> 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. Dn 10<sup>3</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Mi 3<sup>3</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>9.15</sup>. b. of men Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E) 2<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>7</sup> (J) Lv 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> + 16 t. 26<sup>23</sup> (P) Dt 28<sup>53.55</sup> 32<sup>42</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> 1 K 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>10.14</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup> Jb 2<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>20.22</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>21.25</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>4.8</sup> 79<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>6</sup> 109<sup>24</sup> Pr 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> Je 19<sup>9</sup> La 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 32<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>6.8</sup> 39<sup>17.18</sup> Dn 15<sup>5</sup> Zc 14<sup>12</sup>. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>. 2. flesh for the body itself (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייִסַּךְ upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30<sup>32</sup> (P); על לבשרו מנכני linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> (P); וישם שק and he shall bathe his body Lv 14<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>13.16</sup> 16<sup>24.26.28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Nu 19<sup>7.8</sup> (P); שרט לנפש לא תחתו בכשרכם ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body Lv 19<sup>28</sup> cf. Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>18</sup> ψ 63<sup>2</sup>; לב ψ 16<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>3</sup> Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (only here emphatic pl. = entire body Bō<sup>1695</sup>, Leiblichkeit De); מִבְּשָׂרִי apart from my body, in disembodied state Jh 19<sup>26</sup>; סמר מפחדך בשרי my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 119<sup>120</sup>. 3. male organ of generation (euphemism): בִּשְׂרִי עֲלֵתְהֶם Gn 17<sup>11.14.23.24.25</sup> (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P), but בשר Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 15<sup>2.19</sup> (P) Ez 16<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7.9</sup>. 4. flesh for kindred, blood-relations: בעצם מעצמי ובשר מכשרי bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2<sup>23</sup> (J); והיו לבשר אחד and they shall become one flesh Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J) Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>13.14</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37<sup>27</sup> (J) Ne 5<sup>5</sup> Is 58<sup>7</sup>, for which נֶאֱרָא בשרו near of kin, man or woman Lv 18<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>49</sup> (both H; 25<sup>49</sup> || מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS κ<sup>149</sup>). 5. man over against God as frail or erring Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J) ψ 56<sup>5</sup> 78<sup>39</sup>; eyes of flesh Jb 10<sup>4</sup>; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup>; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31<sup>2</sup>. 6. the phrase בִּשְׂרִי a. all living beings Gn 6<sup>17.19</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11.15.16.17</sup> Lv 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (P) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> ψ 136<sup>25</sup>. b. animals Gn 17<sup>15.16</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P). c. mankind Gn 6<sup>12.13</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> (P) Dt 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 65<sup>3</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 40<sup>5.6</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 66<sup>16.23.24</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 21<sup>4.9.10</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. בשר איש Jb 12<sup>10</sup>.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. بَشَارَةٌ v. Ba<sup>XB 61</sup>; Sab. בשר DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 672</sup>), 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18<sup>25.27</sup>—1. good tidings 1 K

7<sup>9</sup>. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18<sup>20,25</sup>; with טובה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>.

† **בִּשְׁוֹר** **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. הַבִּשְׁוֹר 1 S 30<sup>9,10,21</sup>; Ⓞ Bošop (v<sup>21</sup> Beava, but ⓄL Bošop); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin <sup>Judea</sup> II, 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בִּשַׁל** **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **ܒܫܠ**, **ܒܫܠ** ripen, Nas. **ܒܫܠ** boil, NSyr. **ܒܫܠ** be boiled, cooked, cf. As. *bašlu* (*bašlu*, cooked) Zim <sup>BE 76</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* **בִּשַׁל** Jo 4<sup>13</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 24<sup>5</sup>;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24<sup>6</sup>; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4<sup>13</sup>;—**Pi** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **בִּשְׁלָם** 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>; **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Dt 16<sup>7</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** La 4<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., **בִּשְׁלוּ** consec. Zc 14<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּבִשְׁלָה** 2 S 13<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 23<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ez 46<sup>20,24</sup>, **וּבִשְׁלוּ** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>, **בִּשְׁלָה** Ex 16<sup>23</sup>, **וּבִשְׁלָה** 2 K 6<sup>29</sup>; *Imv.* **בִּשַׁל** 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Lv 8<sup>31</sup>, **בִּשְׁלוּ** Ex 16<sup>23</sup>; *Inf.* **בִּשַׁל** 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* **מִבִּשְׁלָה** Ez 46<sup>24</sup>;—1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11<sup>5</sup>, **בִּשַׁר** 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>; **בִּשַׁר** Ex 23<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>26</sup> Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>; of offerings, obj. **הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; obj. **אִשָּׁם** Ez 46<sup>20</sup>, **זֶבַח** Ez 46<sup>24</sup> (no obj.) v<sup>24</sup>, cf. Zc 14<sup>21</sup> (no obj.); Ex 16<sup>23,23</sup> opp. **אָפַה** bake. 2. *cook* (general), obj. **בִּשַׁר** 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 8<sup>31</sup> (both P); obj. **בִּשַׁר** 2 K 6<sup>29</sup> cf. **יָלַד** La 4<sup>10</sup>; hence also of הפסח Dt 16<sup>7</sup> (cf. Di; || Ex 12<sup>8,9</sup> has **צָלַי** opp. **בָּצַק** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (**בָּצַק**), cakes (הלכבות) 2 S 13<sup>8</sup>. **Pu** *Pf.* 3 fs. **בִּשְׁלָה** Lv 6<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּבִשְׁלָה** Lv 6<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* **מִבִּשְׁלָה** Ex 12<sup>9</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12<sup>9</sup> cf. Lv 6<sup>21,21</sup> (all P) 1 S 2<sup>15</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִבִּשְׁלוּ** ripened, brought to ripeness Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בִּשְׁלָה** **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, ripe COT <sup>Gloss</sup>)—Ex 12<sup>9</sup> במים **מִבִּשְׁלָה**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6<sup>19</sup>, (both P).

† **מִבִּשְׁלָה** **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46<sup>23</sup> (cf. **בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** v<sup>24</sup>).

† **בִּשְׁלָם** **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן-שָׁלָם *son of peace* ? cf. sub **בֶּן**) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>.

**בִּשְׁן** (✓ of foll. = *smooth, soft* ? cf. Ar. **بَشَنَة**, **بَشَنَة** *soft and smooth ground*).

**בִּשְׁן** **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3, 5 (*smooth (& fertile) land*) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21<sup>33</sup> Wetzst <sup>Hauran 82</sup>;

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבִּשְׁן** Nu 21<sup>33,33</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4<sup>13,19</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>11,12,16,23</sup> 6<sup>47,56</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>20</sup> Je 22<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> (**הַבִּשְׁן** ||), Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (**|| id.**), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **נָעַר**); Is 33<sup>9</sup> (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **נָעַר**); **הַר-בִּשְׁן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68<sup>16,16</sup> (called **הַר-אֱלֹהִים**,—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַר-בִּשְׁנָה** *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees **אֲלֹנֵי הַבִּשְׁן** Is 2<sup>13</sup> (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst <sup>Hauran 88</sup>); **אֲלֹנֵי בִּשְׁן** Zc 1<sup>2</sup> (fig. of prominent men); **אֲלֹנֵי מִבְּ** Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; of bulls **בִּשְׁן** ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (**פָּרִים וְאֵילִים**, fig.); so **בִּגְדֵיב** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (+ **פָּרִים**); also **עֲתִידִים**, cf. **בָּקָר** & **צֹאן** v<sup>a</sup>; vid. **1. j.** (v); appar. more general is **מִרְיָא** Ez 39<sup>18</sup> (ref. to **פָּרִים**... **אֵילִים** **פָּרִים וְעֲתִידִים** **פָּרִים**... **פָּרִים** (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4<sup>1</sup> **הַבִּשְׁן**).

† **נִבְשָׁן** **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah **הַנִּבְשָׁן** Jos 15<sup>62</sup>.

**בִּשְׁנָה** **v.** sub **בוש**.

† **[בִּשְׁם]** **vb.** **Po.** *Inf.* sf. **בִּשְׁשָׁקֶם** Am 5<sup>11</sup> prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בוּם** sq.) **עַל**.

**בִּשְׁתָּ** **v.** sub **בוש**.

I. **בִּת** *daughter* **v.** sub **בן**.

II. **בַּת** *bath* (a measure), **בָּתָה** **v.** sub **בת**.

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22<sup>22,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47,50</sup> (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>2,6</sup> (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> = **בְּתוּלָה** Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** 1 S 30<sup>27</sup> (v. p. I I I supr.); yet cf. Lag <sup>BN 64</sup>; site unknown.

**בְּתוּלָה** **v.** II. **בְּתוּלָה**.

**בְּתִירָה** **v.** **בַּת** sub **בן**, p. I 24.

**בְּתִים** **v.** **בֵּית**.

**בְּתָל** (cf. Ar. **بَتَلَ** *sever, separate*).

† **בְּתוּלָה** **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. **بَتُولَة**, As. *batultu* (also *batálu* of young man) 5 R 42<sup>66</sup> v. Jer <sup>ZA 1886, 399</sup>; NH **בְּתוּלָה**)—Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; estr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22<sup>19</sup> + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78<sup>63</sup> + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24<sup>16</sup> (J) Ex 22<sup>15</sup> (E) Lv 21<sup>3,14</sup> (P) Dt 22<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>24</sup> 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> Is 62<sup>6</sup> Je 31<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>; **נַעֲרָה בְּתוּלָה** a virgin damsel Dt 22<sup>23,28</sup> Ju 21<sup>12</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>; **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 32<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch



36<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; personification of nations  
 בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>4,21</sup> Am 5<sup>2</sup>; ב' בְּתוּלָה 2 K  
 19<sup>21</sup> (= Is 37<sup>22</sup>; on double st. estr. v. Ges <sup>130.5</sup>  
 Phi <sup>84</sup> Cstr. 63) La 2<sup>13</sup>; ב' בְּתוּלָה Je 14<sup>17</sup>; ב' בְּתוּלָה  
 La 1<sup>15</sup>; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 23<sup>12</sup>; ב' בְּתוּלָה Is 47<sup>1</sup>; ב'  
 בְּתוּלָה Je 46<sup>11</sup>; pl. *virgins* Ex 22<sup>16</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>  
 Est 2<sup>2,17,19</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>63</sup> La 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup>;  
 בְּתוּלָה ψ 148<sup>12</sup> Is 23<sup>4</sup> Ze 9<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>21</sup>.

† בְּתוּלָה **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt  
 22<sup>14,17,20</sup>; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22<sup>15,17</sup>, all concrete, *tokens*  
*of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלִי Ju 11<sup>37</sup>; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן  
 Lv 12<sup>13</sup> Ju 11<sup>38</sup> Ez 23<sup>3</sup>; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23<sup>3</sup>.

† [בְּתַקַּ] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As.  
*batāku*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَلَ  
*secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וַיִּבְתְּקֵן  
 Ez 16<sup>40</sup> and they shall cut thee to  
 pieces with their swords.

† [בְּתַרַּ] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ *cut off*  
*prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** Pf.  
 בָּתַרַּ Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; **Pi.** Impf. וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15<sup>10</sup> *id.*

† [בְּתַרַּ] **n.m.** Gn 15<sup>10</sup> part, piece. 1. בְּתַרַּ  
 Gn 15<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. בְּתַרֵּי Je 34<sup>18</sup>; בְּתַרֵּי Je 34<sup>19</sup>;  
 always of halves of animals cut in two in  
 making covenants. 2. בְּתַרֵּי Ct 2<sup>17</sup> *moun-*  
*tains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* ① Thes al.;  
 or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to  
 W<sup>o</sup> Frol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as  
 n.pr. AV RV.

ג, Gimel, third letter; in postB Heb. =  
 numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג' =  
 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

נָאָה v. sub. נָאָה.

† נָאָה **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>)  
 & oft. Ethp. نَاعِي, نَاعِي be boastful, proud,  
 cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. נָאָה Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>; נָאָה Ez 47<sup>5</sup>;  
 Impf. נָאָה Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>; Inf. abs. נָאָה Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>;  
 1. rise up, of waters Ez 47<sup>5</sup>. 2. grow up, of  
 plants Jb 8<sup>11</sup>. 3. be lifted up, exalted, of head  
 Jb 10<sup>16</sup>, of ' in triumph Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup>.

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, scribal error for נָאָה Is 16<sup>6</sup>  
 (as in Je 48<sup>29</sup>).

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, Jb 40<sup>11,12</sup> Is 2<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>29</sup>;  
 pl. נָאָה ψ 94<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>; cstr. נָאָה ψ 123<sup>4</sup>  
 Qr נָאָה יוֹנִים (> Kt נָאָה יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

† בְּתֵרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*)  
 E. of Jordan; בְּתֵרוֹן 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>.

בַּתַּת (cut off, sever, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit*,  
*resecuit, abruptit*).

† II. בַּתַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al.  
 fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.  
 rémuw; Lag Or. II. 10<sup>1</sup> makes = בַּתַּת = בר + fem. ת;  
 cf. Syr. ܒܬܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.  
 Epiphan. βάδος = λαοτριβείον; & βάδος also  
 Hesych. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάδος,  
 βάρος)—ב' abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; (בַּתַּת Ez 45<sup>11</sup>) cstr.  
 Ez 45<sup>10</sup>; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2<sup>9,9</sup> + 3 t.;—a liquid  
 measure = אֵפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10  
 חֲמֵר (q.v.) Ez 45<sup>11,11,14,14</sup>; also Is 5<sup>10</sup> 1 K 7<sup>26,28</sup> 2 Ch  
 2<sup>9,9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> + Ez 45<sup>14,14</sup> (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).  
 Ez 45<sup>10</sup> בַּתִּים צֶדֶק a righteous (right, accurate,  
 full) bath (|| אֵפָה צֶדֶק). The actual size of  
 bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic  
 metretres cf. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh  
 Metrol. Untersuch. 229 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz-Mass-u.  
 Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri  
 HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub. בָּן.

† [בְּתַרַּ] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as cut off,  
*abrupt*)—בְּתַרֵּי הַבְּתֵרוֹת Is 7<sup>19</sup> in the ravines of the  
 precipices.

† בְּתַרַּ **n.f.** end, destruction (for בְּתַרַּ, perh.  
 on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.  
 analogy of בְּתַרַּ with like sense; cf. Di)—וַיִּשְׂתַּחֲוֶה  
 בְּתַרַּ Is 5<sup>6</sup> and I will make it (the vineyard) a  
 destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** pride, Pr 8<sup>13</sup>.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܡܠܟܐ)  
 —Jb 41<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. גָּאֹה Pr 29<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גָּאֹה  
 Is 13<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.;—1. rising up, swelling of the sea  
 ψ 46<sup>4</sup>. 2. majesty, of Israel Dt 33<sup>29</sup>, Moab Is  
 16<sup>6</sup> = Je 48<sup>29</sup>, scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>7</sup>, of God  
 Dt 33<sup>26</sup> ψ 68<sup>35</sup>. 3. pride, haughtiness ψ 10<sup>2</sup>  
 31<sup>19,24</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>11</sup>;  
 עלִי גָאֹה my proudly exulting ones Is 13<sup>3</sup> cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>.

† גָּאֹה **n.m.** 110.5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;  
 cstr. גָּאֹה Lv 26<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גָּאֹה etc. Ex 15<sup>7</sup>  
 + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּאֹה Ez 16<sup>36</sup>;—1. exaltation,  
 majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,  
 power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt  
 Ez 32<sup>12</sup>, Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11,19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>, Philis-  
 tines Ze 9<sup>6</sup>, Assyria Ze 10<sup>11</sup>, Jacob ψ 47<sup>6</sup> Am

I.



†II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל) — **Niph.**

*Pf.* 3 mpl. גָּאַלְתִּי Is 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>, ou form v. Ges<sup>51.2</sup>, Kō<sup>1.205</sup>; *Pt.* גָּאַלְתָּ Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; — *be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם Is 59<sup>3</sup> cf. La 4<sup>14</sup>; *pt.* as subst. *defiled*, *polluted ones* Zp 3<sup>1</sup> of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻחָה); appos. הָעִיר הַזֹּאת. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּאַלְתִּי Mal 1<sup>7</sup> *pollute, desecrate*, obj. (desecrated in his altar).

**Pu.** *Impf.* גָּאַלְתִּי מִן־הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> *cstr.* *pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מִנְאֵל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1<sup>7</sup>; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v<sup>12</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּאַלְתִּי Is 63<sup>3</sup> (on Aram. form v. Kō<sup>1.27</sup> Ges<sup>53.8</sup> R. 8 but) *rd.* *perh.* גָּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges<sup>1.c.N.</sup> OI<sup>1.255</sup> b Sta<sup>1.159</sup> b, 3; — *I have polluted*, i.e. *stained*, *all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּאֵל Dn 1<sup>8</sup>; גָּאַלְתִּי v<sup>8</sup>; — *defile himself.*

† [גָּאַל] **n.** [m.] *defiling, defilement*, גָּאַלְתִּי נֶפֶשׁ Ne 13<sup>29</sup>.

גָּב back, etc., v. sub גָּב.

[גָּב] גָּבִים v. גָּב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] *locust*, v. sub גָּב.

II. [גָּב] pit, III. [גָּב] *beam*, v. sub גָּב.

גָּב, גָּבִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּב.

גָּבָה (cf. Ar. جَبَّ, جَبَّيْ *restrain or withhold oneself*; *perh.* = جَبَّ *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَّيْ r. ad fin., Fl NHWB<sup>1.431</sup>; v. also NH גָּבִי, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה, חָלָא *collect debts, taxes, etc.*)

† גָּבָה **n.m.** Ez 47, 11 *cistern, pool* (cf. Ar. جَابِيَة *watering-trough*) — 1. *cistern* מִגְבָּה מֵיִם Is 30<sup>14</sup>. 2. *pool, marsh* גָּבָהֵי Ez 47<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּצִלְהֵם).

גָּב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גָּבָה *hill; be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ *cut off or out*, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. ገብ; Ās. gubbu, — *all = cistern*; cf. e.g. Ās. gubbāni ša mē, *cisterns of water*, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB<sup>11.220</sup>; v. n.pr. גָּב *infr.*)

† גָּב **n.m.** ? cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) *anything convex, curved, gibbous*, e.g. *back*, chiefly *late*; — *abs.* גָּב Ez 16<sup>24</sup>; *cstr.* גָּב Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (rd. גָּבִי Ew Sm Co); *sf.* גָּבִי ψ 129<sup>3</sup>, גָּבִי Ez 16<sup>31.39</sup>; *pl. cstr.* גָּבִים Lv 14<sup>9</sup>, גָּבִי Jb 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>26</sup>; *sf.* גָּבִיָּהם 1 K 7<sup>23</sup>, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1<sup>18</sup>, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1<sup>18</sup>; — 1. *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129<sup>3</sup>; *appar.* of cherubim Ez 10<sup>12</sup>, but

III Sm *emend* v. so that 'a ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 *infr.* 2. *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16<sup>24.31.39</sup> (all || רִמָּה); 3. *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless.

3. *boss*, or *convex projection*, of shield Jb 15<sup>26</sup> (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْب, *shield*; also French bouclier fr. bouble. 4. *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments גָּבִיָּהֶם Jb 13<sup>12</sup> *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. 5. *brow*, only גָּבִיָּהם Lv 14<sup>9</sup> *his eyebrows*. 6. *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7<sup>33</sup> Ez 1<sup>18.18</sup>; so *perh.* 10<sup>12</sup> v. 1 *supr.* — Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; *elevation*, i.e. *basement* of altar, Da after MT, but v. גָּבִיָּה, cf. *supr.*

† גָּב 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>, גָּבִי v<sup>19</sup> **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גָּבִי *den*, and גָּבִי, Ar. جَبَّ, Eth. ገብ; Ās. gubbu, *well, cistern*, v. sub גָּב) — *field of battle* with Philistines 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = גָּבִי in || 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10<sup>33</sup>), but = גָּבִי 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> (G L Γα(ε)θ); 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (om. || 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>), G Πομ, Ποβ; K lo Gath; in v<sup>16</sup> We Dr (q. v.) *rd.* גָּבִי for גָּבִי; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבִי סֹלֵי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. סֹלֵי, Talm. גָּבִי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>8</sup>; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> & Sm Listen 7.

† גָּבִי **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height*, cf. גָּבִי ridge) Philistine city 1 K 15<sup>27.27</sup> 16<sup>15.17</sup>; assigned to Dan Jos 19<sup>44</sup>, and to Levites 21<sup>23</sup>; site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גָּבָה (*collect*, Ar. جَبَّ = جَبَّ, cf. גָּבָה *supr.*), NH גָּבִי, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָה; || form גָּבָה q. v.)

† I. [גָּב] **n.** [m.] *locust* (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. ገብ; cf. also Eth. ገብ; *locust* ✓ = Ar. سَطُرِيت, *manariv*), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33<sup>4</sup> (in sim. of leaping). — גָּבִי II, III, v. sub גָּב.

† גָּבִי **n.** [m.] *locusts*, Na 3<sup>17</sup>; cf. גָּבִי.

† גָּבִי **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 **coll.** *locusts* (*swarm, multitude*; Aram. גָּבִי, pl. גָּבִי; on format. v. OI<sup>1.218</sup> d), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7<sup>1</sup>; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבִי Na 3<sup>17</sup> (*locust-swarm* of locusts || אֲרָבָה); but del. גָּבִי as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבִי **vb.** *be high, exalted* (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבִי, cf. Ar. جَبَّهَ *forehead*, جَبَّهَ *prominence of forehead*; compare perhaps also Ās. gabāni, *heights* (?) Lotz TP 133) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּבָה 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; גָּבָה Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (=ה) גָּבָה Ez

31<sup>10</sup>; *יִגְבְּהוּ* Jb 35<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Pr 18<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36<sup>7</sup>; תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13<sup>15</sup>; תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 16<sup>60</sup>; *Inf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ ψ 103<sup>11</sup>; Zp 3<sup>11</sup>; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>6,10,14</sup>; heavens Jb 35<sup>6</sup> Is 55<sup>9</sup> ψ 103<sup>11</sup>, man 1 S 10<sup>20</sup>. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, of servant of Yahweh Is 52<sup>13</sup>, God Is 5<sup>16</sup>, God's ways Is 55<sup>9</sup>. 3. *lofty* לָבוֹ: —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> Ez 28<sup>25,17</sup>, and so without לָבוֹ Is 3<sup>16</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 39<sup>27</sup> Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob 4; וַיִּגְבְּהוּ 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* תִּגְבְּהוּ Is 7<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; *Pt.* מִגְבְּהוּ Pr 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 113<sup>5</sup>; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, wall 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, gate Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, nest Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob 4, dwelling ψ 103<sup>5</sup>, a request Is 7<sup>11</sup>, the lowly Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5<sup>7</sup>, without עוֹף Jb 39<sup>27</sup>.

† גְּבִיָּה **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9<sup>2</sup> + 15 t.; גְּבִיָּה ψ 138<sup>6</sup>; cstr. גְּבִיָּה 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; גְּבִיָּה (Ew<sup>1213a</sup>) ψ 101<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; pl. גְּבִיָּה Ec 5<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; f. גְּבִיָּה Dt 3<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; pl. גְּבִיָּה Dn 8<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; גְּבִיָּה Dt 28<sup>52</sup>; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, tower Is 2<sup>15</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup>, mountain Gn 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Is 40<sup>9</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>; cf. phrases גְּבִיָּה על כל גְּבִיָּה upon every high hill 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup>; man 1 S 9<sup>2</sup>; tree גְּבִיָּה קוֹמָה Ez 31<sup>3</sup>; horns Dn 8<sup>3</sup>; walls Dt 3<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>52</sup>; gallows Est 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; gate Je 51<sup>58</sup>; altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; high things Jb 41<sup>26</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; גְּבִיָּה מֵעַל גְּבִיָּה מֵעַל גְּבִיָּה for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them Ec 5<sup>7</sup> so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138<sup>6</sup> Is 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup>; גְּבִיָּה עֵינַיִם ψ 101<sup>6</sup>; גְּבִיָּה Pr 16<sup>6</sup>; גְּבִיָּה Ec 7<sup>8</sup>. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, גְּבִיָּה קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; cf. גְּבִיָּה 10, p. 153.

† גְּבִיָּה **n.m.** height—Jb 22<sup>12</sup> + 9 t.; sf. גְּבִיָּה 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גְּבִיָּה Jb 11<sup>8</sup>; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 18<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10,14</sup> 40<sup>42</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup>; prob. also Ez 43<sup>15</sup> (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גְּבִיָּה (q.v.); of man 1 S 17<sup>4</sup>; heaven Jb 11<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> (גְּבִיָּה cstr. SI<sup>6</sup> of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40<sup>10</sup>. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48<sup>29</sup>; גְּבִיָּה ψ 10<sup>4</sup>; גְּבִיָּה 2 Ch 32<sup>26</sup>; גְּבִיָּה Pr 16<sup>18</sup>.

† גְּבִיָּה **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>.

† יִגְבְּהוּ **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol<sup>277 k.4</sup>) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32<sup>35</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup>;—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd<sup>Pal 189</sup>.

גְּבִיָּה (ה) Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt; rd. הַגְּבִיָּה Vrss. Codd. cf. v<sup>12</sup>.

נָבָה (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְתָּ, *giant*).

† גִּבְתָּ **adj.** having a bald forehead, גִּבְתָּ הָיָה Lv 13<sup>41</sup> (P || גִּבְתָּ הָיָה v<sup>40</sup>).

† גִּבְתָּ **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram.

ܡܢܚܝܐ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13<sup>42</sup> (P; asson.

ܡܢܚܝܐ); (ܡܢܚܝܐ ܐܝ ܡܢܚܝܐ) v<sup>42,43</sup> (both P & || ܡܢܚܝܐ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v<sup>55</sup> (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

נָבָה v. sub גָּבַי.

נָבָה v. sub גָּבַי סָלִי.

נָבָה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גָּבַי.

גְּבִיל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבִילָה, but also גְּבִיל (cord and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. *infr.*; NH גְּבִיל, Aram. גְּבִיל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܝܚܒܐ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل mountain (cf. As. gablu HA<sup>48</sup>), and גְּבִיל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבִילָה etc. less well).

גְּבִיל **n.m.** Nu 34<sup>3</sup> border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. 1.9)—גְּבִיל Gn 10<sup>19</sup> + 168 t. + Jos 15<sup>47</sup> Kt (but rd. Qr גְּבִילָה); גְּבִיל Nu 21<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22<sup>36</sup> 34<sup>8</sup>, cstr. Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>); sf. גְּבִיל 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, גְּבִילָה Ex 7<sup>27</sup>, גְּבִילָה Ex 23<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבִילָה Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Edom Nu 20<sup>23</sup> Jos 15<sup>1,21</sup> (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21<sup>13</sup> (E) Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D) cf. 12<sup>5</sup> (D) Ju 1<sup>36</sup>, Moab Nu 21<sup>13,15</sup> 22<sup>36</sup> (E) 33<sup>44</sup> (P) Dt 2<sup>18</sup> Ju 11<sup>18,18</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> Is 15<sup>8</sup>, Ammon Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>15</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (all D) Am 1<sup>3</sup>, Bashan Jos 12<sup>4</sup> (D), Egypt 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>28</sup>, Is 19<sup>19</sup>; esp. of promised land Ex 23<sup>31</sup> 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Nu 34<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), cf. Ez 45<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>5</sup>. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (all D), cf. Jos 16<sup>2,3</sup> (J) 19<sup>12</sup> (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3<sup>16,17</sup> Jos 13<sup>30</sup> (all D) 13<sup>16</sup> + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P); —15<sup>47</sup> rd. גְּבִיל v. *supr.*; Jos 22<sup>26</sup> (P) & 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>39,51</sup>



2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v.<sup>22,23</sup> q. del. Co); — in 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> rd. for גבול, הַגִּבְעָה We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual, — of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23<sup>17</sup> (P) Dt 19<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>17</sup>, Jos 24<sup>30</sup> (E) = Ju 2<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> Ho 5<sup>10</sup>. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22<sup>36</sup>. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104<sup>9</sup> cf. Je 5<sup>22</sup>. †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>12</sup> (del. G & Co) v<sup>12</sup>; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43<sup>13,17,20</sup>; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54<sup>12</sup> (so G & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (J) Ex 7<sup>27</sup> (P) 10<sup>4,14</sup> (|| ארץ) v<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> (all J), Nu 20<sup>16,17,21</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11<sup>20</sup>, Nu 21<sup>22</sup> (E) Dt 2<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> (א' ארץ) v<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>40</sup> Jos 18<sup>5,6</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (|| ארץ) ψ 105<sup>31</sup> (|| ארץ) in || Ez 8<sup>16,17</sup> v<sup>33</sup> 147<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> Ez 11<sup>10,11</sup> Jo 4<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup>. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35<sup>26,27</sup> Jos 13<sup>26</sup> Ju 1<sup>18,18,18</sup> Ez 47<sup>16,16,17,17</sup> (del. G & Co) 48<sup>1</sup> Am 6<sup>2</sup>. †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43<sup>12</sup>. †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>18</sup> (|| ארץ) Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup>, of city 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>; so Ez 27<sup>4</sup> of Tyre. †e. *fig. territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>; *territory* of wickedness Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (of Edom); *territory* of his holiness ψ 78<sup>64</sup> (of Canaan).

†[גבולה] n.f. border, boundary — sf. גבולות Is 28<sup>25</sup>; Pl. abs. גבולות Nu 32<sup>23</sup> Jb 24<sup>2</sup>; cstr. גבולות ψ 74<sup>17</sup> גבולות Is 10<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>8</sup>; sf. גבולות Jos 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>49</sup> גבולות Nu 34<sup>2,12</sup>; — 1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; of peoples Is 10<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34<sup>2,12</sup> (P) Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (JE); of a tribe Jos 18<sup>20</sup> (P); of territory about cities Nu 32<sup>23</sup> (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24<sup>2</sup>; of barley-field Is 28<sup>25</sup>.

†גבולות n.f. twisting — שרשית גבולות Ex 28<sup>22</sup>, שרשית 39<sup>15</sup> (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מגבולות n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28<sup>14</sup> cf. Di (appos. שרשית וְהָבָה || שרשית העבולות).

†גבול vb.denom. bound, border — Qal Pf. גבול Dt 19<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יגבול Jos 18<sup>20</sup>, 3 fs. תגבול Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; — bound, border, c.acc. Jos 18<sup>20</sup> (P); c. ג border upon, adjoin Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; trans. set bounds Dt 19<sup>14</sup> (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set

bounds for, c. acc. והגבולת Ex 19<sup>12</sup>; Imv. id. הגבול v<sup>23</sup> (both JE), + Pt. מגבול Ez 47<sup>18</sup> G & Co.

†גבול n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phoenician coast Ez 27<sup>2</sup>; (Ph. גבול = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13<sup>5</sup>); in As. *Gubli* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal 358; v. also Furrer ZPV viii. 20.

†גבול adj.gent. offeregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13<sup>5</sup> והארץ הגבול, but rd. הגבול, cf. Di. 1 K 5<sup>32</sup> הגבול (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); G εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גבול n.pr.loc. (= Ar. جبال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1. 2; ix. 9. 1; ψ 83<sup>8</sup> ועמון ועמלק — mod. Jibāl; Seetzen II. 357 Burckh Travels 401 Rob EB II. 154.

גבן (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جبن coagulate; Ar. جبن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering).

†גבן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גבן id., NH גבן highlander; also NH גבן, Aram. גבנה, גבנה, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جبين side of forehead), Lv 21<sup>20</sup>.

†גבניה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جبن, Eth. ገብነ: Aram. גבנה, גבנה, cf. גבנה) — גבניה תקפאיני Jb 10<sup>10</sup> (|| חלב).

†גבן n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; הר־גבן הר־גבן הר־גבן: ψ 68<sup>16</sup> גבן הר־גבן (appos., Thes Dr<sup>4</sup> 188 al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst Batsan, Giebelgeb., 1884.

גבע (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. swell, swell up, גבע hump-backed, גבעה hill; v. also גבעה infr.)

†גבע n.pr.loc. — ג' abs. Jos 21<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ju 20<sup>10</sup> +; גבע Jos 18<sup>24</sup> +; — Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup> Jos 18<sup>24</sup> cf. 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> Ne 11<sup>31</sup>; also 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> & Ju 20<sup>10,33</sup> MT, in all three rd. גבעה, cf. context; — northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10<sup>29</sup> 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> cf. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup>; mentioned also 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup> Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> Ne 7<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>29</sup>; in 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> G We Dr rd. הגבע for MT גבול q. v.; (2 S 5<sup>16</sup> rd. נבען with G and 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>). — Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR I. 446f. Bd Pal 120.

†גבעה n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>.

†גבעה n.f. hill — abs. גבעה 2 S 2<sup>25</sup> + 13 t. + Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> (cf. Dr); cstr. גבעת Jos 5<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. + 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dr); sf. גבעתי Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (but del. Co), גבעתי Is 31<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. גבעות Dt 12<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. גבעות Dt 33<sup>15</sup>

Hb 3<sup>6</sup>, גִּבְעָתָה Gn 49<sup>26</sup>; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ez 35<sup>6</sup>;—*hill*, *height*, *elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148<sup>9</sup> ההרים וכל גבעות *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17<sup>9,10</sup> (E) 2 S 2<sup>25</sup>; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על פלג' גִּבְעָה וחתת כל עין רענן 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup>; cf. Dt 12<sup>2</sup> 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (these two + במות); also Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33<sup>15</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> 114<sup>4,6</sup> 148<sup>9</sup> Ct 2<sup>5,4</sup> Is 2<sup>2,14</sup> 30<sup>17,25</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>4,12</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> 65<sup>7</sup> Je 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> Ez 6<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>4,6</sup> Ho 4<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup> Am 9<sup>13</sup> Mi 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup>; rarely in prose Dt 12<sup>2</sup>; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג' עולם Gn 49<sup>26</sup> Dt 33<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>6</sup> ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>23</sup> (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49<sup>16</sup>. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג' מר'ה Ju 7<sup>1</sup> *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; ג' הַעֲרֵלוֹת Jos 5<sup>3</sup> *hill of the fore-skins*; ג' הַאֵלֵהִים 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> (a designation of Gibeah); ג' הַחִבְלָה 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup>; ג' אֶפְסָה 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>; ג' הַלְבֹנָה Ct 4<sup>6</sup> (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג' גִּבְרָה Je 31<sup>39</sup>; ג' ירוּשָׁלַם Is 10<sup>32</sup> cf. 31<sup>4</sup> (where || הִרְעִיזוּ, Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (v. supr.) & הַגְּבְעוֹת Zp 1<sup>10</sup> hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—ג' Jos 15<sup>67</sup> +; גִּבְעָתָה (ה) Ju 20<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; גִּבְעָת Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; estr. גִּבְעָת 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15<sup>67</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>31</sup> 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>57</sup> (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag. Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19<sup>14,16</sup> + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup>; also Ho 5<sup>8,9</sup> 10<sup>9,9</sup> (cf. Ju 19<sup>12</sup> π.) 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup>; perh. also 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 6<sup>3,4</sup> rd. also (for נבע) 1 S 13<sup>16</sup> Ju 20<sup>10,33</sup>; = גִּבְעָת Jos 18<sup>28</sup>; called also בְּנֵימִין גִּבְעָת 1 S 13<sup>2,16</sup> 14<sup>16</sup>, & גִּבְעָת שָׂאֵל 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> rd. prob. גִּבְעָת, Ⓞ We Dr. **3.** a city of Ephraim, called בְּנֵימִין גִּבְעָת Jos 24<sup>33</sup>.

גִּבְעָת n.pr.loc. (Ges<sup>580</sup>, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

גִּבְעָתָי adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (!) 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>.

גִּבְעָה n.m. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> cup, bowl—ג' Gn 44<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; estr. גִּבְעָה Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; sf. גִּבְעֵי Gn 44<sup>2</sup>; pl. גִּבְעִים Ex 25<sup>34</sup> גִּבְעִים v. 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעֵיָהּ Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup>;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44<sup>2,12,16,17</sup>; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25<sup>31,33,33,34</sup> 37<sup>17,19,19,20</sup>; *bowls* Je 35<sup>6</sup> וכסות יין וגִּבְעִים מלאים יין.

גִּבְעוֹתָי n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical ? cf. Di Ex 28<sup>40</sup>), Ex 28<sup>40</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup>; מִגְבְּעָתָה Ex 29<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>28</sup> (פָּאָרִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ).

גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.—ג' Jos 9<sup>17</sup> +; c. הָהָר loc., גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 1 K 3<sup>4</sup>;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>2,4,5,10,12,41</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12,13</sup> (*pool of Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Je 28<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>; vid. esp. ג' יִשְׁכָּבִי, ג' אֲנִשִּׁי Jos 9<sup>3</sup> (called Hivites 9<sup>7</sup>) 10<sup>1,6</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, so ג' נֶגֶר Ne 7<sup>26</sup> (= גִּבְעֵי נֶגֶר Ezr 2<sup>20</sup>, v. נֶגֶר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8<sup>29</sup> יִשְׁכָּבִי אֲנִי גִבְעוֹן = 9<sup>36</sup>; cf. ג' מִדְּבָר 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>, עֵמֶק בְּנֵי גִבְעוֹן Is 28<sup>21</sup>; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3<sup>4,6</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>, where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup>, cf. 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3,13</sup>.

גִּבְעוֹנִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעוֹנִי Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21<sup>1,2,2,3,4,9</sup>.

גִּבְעָלָה n.[m.] bud (OI<sup>5</sup> 216 b)—Ex 9<sup>31</sup> *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr<sup>5</sup> 186, (2)), cf. RS<sup>1</sup> Th xii. 299, 300.

גִּבְרָה vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּבְרָה; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبَرَتْ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبَرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܕܒܪܐ *man*)—Qal Pf. ג' ψ 103<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; גִּבְרָה Gn 7<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; גִּבְרָה 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֶּר 1 S 2<sup>9</sup>; יִגְבְּרוּ Gn 7<sup>18,24</sup>;—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. גִּבְרָה *mighty in power* Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; with בְּ stronger than 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> ψ 65<sup>4</sup>; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *prevail*:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17<sup>11,11</sup> (E) 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, waters Gn 7<sup>18,19,20,24</sup> (P), power Je 9<sup>2</sup>; b. with על *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, blessings Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), mercy of God ψ 103<sup>11</sup> 117<sup>2</sup>. Pi. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִגְבֶּר Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *make strong, strengthen*. Hiph. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי לְפָנֵינוּ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; Impf. לְפָנֵינוּ יִגְבֶּר *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12<sup>6</sup>. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15<sup>25</sup> Is 42<sup>13</sup>; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36<sup>9</sup>:—of ' , *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42<sup>13</sup>; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (אֵל) Jb 15<sup>25</sup>; of erring righteous (abs.) 36<sup>9</sup>.

גִּבְרָה v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> נבר (pl.), Aram. גִּבְרָה; As. *gabru*, *rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr<sup>JLZ</sup> 1874, 200 DJ<sup>8</sup> 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22<sup>6</sup> + 39 t.; גִּבְרָה Jb 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; estr. גִּבְרָה



ψ 18<sup>26</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> גְּבוֹר but ⑤ ⑥ rd. גְּבֹר); pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 41<sup>16</sup> + 10 t.; —man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10<sup>11</sup> Nu 24<sup>3,16</sup> (E) Ex 12<sup>27</sup> Jos 7<sup>14,17,18</sup> (J) Dt 22<sup>5,6</sup> Ju 5<sup>30</sup> 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 3<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6<sup>34</sup> + 7 t. Pr; Is 22<sup>17</sup> Je 17<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. Je; La 3<sup>1,27,35,39</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup>; also 1 S 10<sup>21</sup> ⑤ We Dr; = each (of locusts) Jo 2<sup>8</sup>, cf. אִישׁ.

† 11. גְּבֹר n.pr.m. an official of Solomon 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (cf. גְּבוֹרֵי־נֶגֶד v<sup>13</sup>, p. 122 supr.)

† גְּבֵר n.pr. (Aram. *id.* = hero) Ezr 2<sup>20</sup> prob. = גְּבָעָן Ne 7<sup>25</sup>.

גְּבוֹר adj. strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّار one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious) —Gn 10<sup>9</sup> + 58 t.; גְּבוֹר Gn 10<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; גְּבוֹרִים 1 S 17<sup>61</sup>; pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 46<sup>9</sup> + 27 t.; גְּבוֹרִים Jos 10<sup>2</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. גְּבוֹרֵי־ 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> + 29 t.; גְּבוֹרֵי 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. גְּבוֹרֵי־ Ho 10<sup>13</sup> + (var. sfs. 11 t.); —1. adj. גְּבוֹר בְּבִהֵמָה mightiest among beasts Pr 30<sup>30</sup>; אִישׁ גְּבוֹר 1 S 14<sup>52</sup>; גְּבוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 112<sup>2</sup>; גְּבוֹר צִיד mighty in hunting Gn 10<sup>9</sup> (J); מֶלֶךְ גְּבוֹר Dn 11<sup>8</sup>; אֵל גְּבוֹר the Messiah Is 9<sup>5</sup>; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24<sup>8,8</sup> Dt 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> Is 10<sup>21</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup> (cf. Ar. الجَبَّار). 2. n.m. strong, valiant man Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (E) Gn 6<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 5<sup>13,23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> + 16 t. 1 K 1<sup>8,10</sup> 2 K 24<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>10</sup> + 11 t. Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> Jb 16<sup>14</sup> ψ 19<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>65</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 120<sup>4</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Ct 3<sup>7,7</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>24,25</sup> Je 5<sup>16</sup> + 17 t. Ez 32<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>8,10,11</sup> Am 2<sup>14,16</sup> Ob 9 Na 2<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>17</sup> Zc 9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6,7</sup>; cf. phrases גְּבוֹר חַיִּל mighty man of valour Ju 6<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 1 S 9<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> (גְּבוֹר) וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גְּבוֹר (הָאִישׁ חַיִּל so ⑤ al.; but ⑤ L δ ανδρωπος ην λεπρος, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>16,17</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>21</sup>; אִישׁ גְּבוֹר חַיִּל Ru 2<sup>1</sup>; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 1<sup>14</sup> (D) 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> (JE) 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 8<sup>3</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> + 14 t. Ne 11<sup>14</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 7<sup>5,7,11,40</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי מַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup>; בֵּית הַגְּבוֹרִים Ne 3<sup>16</sup>; (ה)־צָבָא גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 2 S 10<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>8</sup>; רֶאשֵׁי הַגְּבוֹרִים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל valiant to drink Is 5<sup>22</sup>.

† גְּבוֹרָה n.f. strength, might —Ex 32<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ ψ 147<sup>10</sup>; sf. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת Jb 41<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; גְּבוֹרוֹתָהּ Dt 3<sup>24</sup> + (sfs. 6 t.); —1. strength, of horse Jb 39<sup>19</sup> ψ 147<sup>10</sup>, crocodile Jb 41<sup>4</sup>, sun Ju 5<sup>31</sup>, body of man ψ 90<sup>10</sup> Ec 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>. 2. might, valour, of warriors Ju 8<sup>21</sup> Pr 8<sup>14</sup> Is 3<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Ez 32<sup>29,30</sup> Mi 3<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; גְּבוֹרָה קוֹל noise

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (E); עֲצָה וְגְבוֹרָה 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> Is 11<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גְּבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 15<sup>23</sup> 2 K 10<sup>34</sup> 20<sup>20</sup>; אִשְׁרֵי עֲצָה וְגְבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 16<sup>5,27</sup> 22<sup>46</sup> 2 K 13<sup>8,12</sup> 14<sup>16,28</sup>; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וְגְבוֹרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>, וְגְבוֹרָתוֹ Est 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. might of God Jb 26<sup>14</sup> ψ 21<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>3</sup> 65<sup>7</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>18</sup> 80<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>14</sup> 106<sup>8</sup> 145<sup>11</sup> Is 33<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; cf. phrases בָּח וְגְבוֹרָה 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, הַגְּדִלָה וְהַגְּ' מִשְׁפַּט וְהַגְ' חֲכָמָה וְהַגְ' 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; גְּבוֹרוֹת mighty deeds of God Dt 3<sup>24</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>16</sup> 106<sup>2</sup> 145<sup>4,12</sup> 150<sup>2</sup> Is 63<sup>16</sup>.

† גְּבוֹרֵי n.m. lord, Gn 27<sup>29,37</sup>.

† גְּבוֹרָה n.f. 1. lady, queen, 1 K 11<sup>19</sup>; 2. queen-mother, 1 K 15<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>18</sup>; וְיִסְרָהּ מִן וְיִסְרָהּ מִן he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother; cf. 2 K 10<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>.

† גְּבוֹרָתָהּ n.f. 1. lady, queen, Is 47<sup>5,7</sup>. 2. mistress of servants, sf. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16<sup>8</sup>; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16<sup>8</sup>; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16<sup>4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Pr 30<sup>23</sup>; (pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת women MI<sup>16</sup>).

† גְּבוֹרָאֵל n.pr.m. (man of El) an archangel Dn 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. Lu 1<sup>19</sup>).

גְּבִישׁ (be firm, massive, cf. As. gabāšū, be thick, massive, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 78, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גְּבִישׁ Pa. heap up, & גְּבִישׁ־הַיָּמִין height, hill).

† גְּבִישׁ n.m. crystal (cf. אֶל־גְּבִישׁ hail—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Ethl. usage of ἄλμα: ἄλμα; Di<sup>Lex. Aeth. 759</sup>—Ar. جَبَسٌ gypsum, As. gibšū, mass, abundance, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>) —גְּבִישׁ רֶאשִׁימוֹת Jb 28<sup>18</sup> coral and crystal.

† מְגַבֵּשׁ n.pr.m. Ezr 2<sup>30</sup> מְגַבֵּשׁ מַיִם Mayebšos, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7<sup>33</sup>, but ⑤ A א Mayebšos, etc., ⑤ L Maybeis; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גְּבִיתוֹ v. sub גָּבַת.

† גָּבַת n.m. roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. 77. 77. vinculum (ferreum), yugo simil. collare ferreum; ✓dub.; Thes prop. גָּבַת; perh. גָּבַת (= גָּבַת) cover Bø<sup>1292</sup> Sta<sup>1290A</sup> MV) —גָּבַת Jos 2<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. + 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr גָּבַת) Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Qr (Kt גָּבַת); cstr. Ju 9<sup>51</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 40<sup>13</sup> (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גָּבַת Dt 22<sup>8</sup>, גָּבַת Ex 30<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 40<sup>13</sup> (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גָּבַתִּים Is 37<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; sf. גָּבַתִּים Is 15<sup>3</sup>, גָּבַתִּים Je 32<sup>29</sup>, גָּבַתִּים Je 19<sup>13</sup>; —1. roof (of house) Dt 22<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>6,8,8</sup> 16<sup>27</sup> 1 S 9<sup>25,26</sup> 2 S 11<sup>2,2</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup>, Ne 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup> 129<sup>6</sup> Pr 21<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup>; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Zp 1<sup>6</sup>; so הֶגְן עֲלֵיתָ אֲתָוָה 2 K

† מַגִּדוּ and (Zc 12<sup>11</sup>) מַגְדוּ **n.pr.loc.** (connection with above ✓not clear; ⑤ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; ③ Mageddo; As. *Magadū*, *Magidū*, COT<sup>n</sup> Gloss D1<sup>Pa</sup> 257) old Canaanitish city,



**גָּדוֹל** <sup>622</sup> **adj. great**—גָּדוֹל Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + 279t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26<sup>8</sup> + 22 t.; estr. גָּדֹל Ez 17<sup>3,7</sup>, גָּדֹל Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup>, גָּדֹל Pr 19<sup>19</sup>, גָּדֹל־שֵׁשׁ 145<sup>8</sup> Na 1<sup>8</sup>; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6<sup>13</sup> + 22 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7<sup>4</sup> + 11 t., גְּדוֹלִים Gn 12<sup>17</sup> + 22 t.; estr. גְּדוֹלֵי 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; גְּדוֹלֵיהָ Na 3<sup>10</sup>; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22<sup>18</sup> + 96 t.; גְּדוֹלָה Gn 15<sup>12</sup> + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Neq<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>31</sup>, גְּדוֹלוֹת

Dt 27<sup>2</sup> + 30t., גדולת Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 7 t.;—*great*, 1. *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, river Gn 15<sup>18</sup>, wilderness Dt 1<sup>19</sup>, rain 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>, mountain Zc 4<sup>7</sup>, city Gn 10<sup>12</sup>, house Je 52<sup>13</sup>, altar Jos 22<sup>10</sup>, throne 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>, sea-monsters Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, eagle Ez 17<sup>3</sup>, terebinth 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, substance Gn 15<sup>14</sup>, wealth Dn 11<sup>2</sup>, victory 1 S 19<sup>6</sup>; 1 S 19<sup>22</sup> בור הגדול rd. הַגֶּזֶן ב' acc. to G We Dr. 2. *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12<sup>2</sup>, congregation Je 31<sup>8</sup>, camp 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, army Ez 17<sup>17</sup>, sacrifice 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>, slaughter Dt 28<sup>59</sup> 1 S 4<sup>17</sup>. 3. *in intensity*, fear Dt 4<sup>34</sup>, weeping Is 38<sup>3</sup>, power Ex 32<sup>11</sup>, joy Jon 4<sup>6</sup>, anger Dt 29<sup>28</sup>, indignation Je 21<sup>6</sup>, sin Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, iniquity Gn 4<sup>13</sup>, evil Gn 39<sup>9</sup>, trespass Ez 9<sup>7</sup>. 4. *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39<sup>14</sup>, cry Ex 11<sup>6</sup>, shout Jos 6<sup>5</sup>. 5. *in age, elder, eldest*, son Gn 27<sup>1</sup>, daughter Gn 29<sup>16</sup>, brother Gn 10<sup>21</sup>, sister Ez 16<sup>46</sup>. 6. *in importance*, a. things + גדול (ה) an important thing or affair Ex 18<sup>22</sup> Dt 4<sup>32</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; יום יורה Je 30<sup>7</sup> Ho 2<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup>. b. of men, great, distinguished, Moses Ex 11<sup>3</sup>, David 2 S 5<sup>10</sup>, Job Jb 1<sup>3</sup>, Mordecai Est 9<sup>4</sup>, kings Ec 9<sup>14</sup> Je 27<sup>7</sup>; esp. of king of Assy. הגדול הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 18<sup>18,28</sup> = Is 36<sup>4,13</sup>, = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB<sup>1.94.1.1</sup>. הַבֵּהֵן הגדול the h. p. Lv 21<sup>10</sup> + 20t.; גדול (ה) איש גדול 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>33</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>; אִשָּׁה גְדוּלָה 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>; + גדול a great man 2 S 3<sup>33</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup>; גדול לא תהדר פְּנֵי גְדוּל thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. קָל) Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H); (ה) גְדוּלִים the great 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (vid. infr.) Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> (2 K 10<sup>11</sup> G L ἀγχιστέουσας, Klo גְּדֹלִי); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>; גדלי (קָל) 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; קָל-גְּדוּלָה Na 3<sup>10</sup>. c. + of God, himself 2 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> ψ 86<sup>10</sup> 99<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>6</sup> 147<sup>6</sup> Is 12<sup>6</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup>; גדול (ה) אֵל Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 77<sup>14</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; מכל האלהים גדול Ex 18<sup>11</sup>; מאד גדול 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup> ψ 48<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>3</sup>; גדול מלך גדול ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; + his works Dt 11<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 111<sup>2</sup>, + glory ψ 21<sup>8</sup> 138<sup>5</sup>, + name Jos 7<sup>9</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> ψ 76<sup>2</sup> 99<sup>3</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> Ez 36<sup>23</sup> Mal 1<sup>11,11</sup>, mercy 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 57<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>5</sup>, goodness Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, compassion Is 54<sup>7</sup>. 7. in phrases גדול היום it is yet high day (Fr. grand jour, Germ. hoch am Tage, the day is at its height) Gn 29<sup>7</sup>; גדול כְּקָטָן (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>; גדול + קָטָן (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>2,19</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Est 1<sup>5,20</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>34</sup> 42<sup>1,8</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> Jon 3<sup>5</sup>. 8. cstr. גדולי (ה) great of wings Ez 17<sup>3,7</sup>, so of anger Pr 19<sup>19</sup> (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1<sup>3</sup>, counsel Je 32<sup>19</sup>, mercy ψ 145<sup>6</sup>. 9. as subst. coner. עֲשֵׂה גְדוּלוֹת do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>6</sup> ψ 71<sup>19</sup> 106<sup>21</sup>; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8<sup>4</sup>; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ג' תבקש Je 45<sup>6</sup>; ג' מדברת ג' לא ג' הַלְכְתִּי בִג' ψ 131<sup>1</sup> (cf. BAram. Dn 7<sup>8,11,20</sup>; also Rev 13<sup>6</sup>). 10. + as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15<sup>16</sup>; cf. גְּבוּהָ 4.

גְּדוּלָהּ n.f. greatness—2 S 7<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; גדולה 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גְּדוּלַת Est 10<sup>2</sup>; sf. גְּדוּלָתִי Est 1<sup>4</sup>; גדולתו ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; גדולתי ψ 71<sup>21</sup>; גדולתך ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; pl. intens. גְּדוּלוֹת 1 Ch 17<sup>10,21</sup>;—chiefly late Heb. a. of Psalmist ψ 71<sup>21</sup>, Mordecai Est 6<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, king Est 1<sup>4</sup>; b. of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> ψ 145<sup>3,6</sup>, or of his acts 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr) v<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>19,21</sup>.

הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11<sup>14</sup> (RV & so most; but G RVm al. the great).

גְּדוּל n.pr.m. (very great)—1. head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>47</sup> Ne 7<sup>49</sup>. 2. head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2<sup>56</sup> Ne 7<sup>68</sup>.

גְּדוּלָהּ n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—1. governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40<sup>6,8</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>. 2. son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>.

גְּדוּלָיו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—1. governor of Judea גדוליה 2 K 25<sup>22-26</sup> Je 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>6-16</sup> 41<sup>1-18</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> (24 t.). 2. son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38<sup>1</sup>. 3. one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25<sup>3,9</sup>.

גְּדַלְתִּי n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew<sup>1.274 b</sup> We RS<sup>OTJC 422</sup>; 2nd ed. 143) v<sup>29</sup>.

יְהוֹדָהּ n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35<sup>4</sup>.

מִגְדָּל n.m. tower, Gn 11<sup>5</sup> + 11 t.; cstr. מגדל Ju 8<sup>17</sup> + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (1); sf. מִגְדָּלְתִּי Ez 26<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>;—1. tower Gn 11<sup>4,5</sup> Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>51,51,52,52</sup> 2 K 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>9,10,15</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>25,26,27</sup> Is 2<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4,9</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>13</sup>, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5<sup>2</sup>; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; beautiful neck like tower of David



Ct 4<sup>4</sup>; an ivory tower 7<sup>6</sup>; breasts 8<sup>10</sup>. (Cf. MI<sup>22</sup> מגדלנהו, Sab. (more precisely Lihyān) Eut, v. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1.5</sup>). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7<sup>5</sup>, Penuel Ju 8<sup>17</sup>, Shechem Ju 9<sup>46,47,49</sup>; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4<sup>4</sup> (the arsenal), מִצָּה Ne 3<sup>1</sup>, תַּנְּיָאֵל Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>, מִגְדָּרִים Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (tower of the furnaces). **2. elevated stage, pulpit** of wood Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. **3. raised bed** || עֲרוֹנָהּ Ct 5<sup>13</sup>, but © 3 Hi Bō De rightly rd. מִגְדָּלוֹת.

† **מִגְדָּל-אל n.pr.** (tower of God) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15<sup>39</sup> = Mejdēl in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 Bd Pal 257.

† **מִגְדָּל-גַּד n.pr.** (tower of Gad) stronghold in Judah Jos 15<sup>37</sup>;—cf. Magdala, Lag<sup>Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171</sup>; possibly Mejdēl, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée II, 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

† **מִגְדָּל-עֶרֶר n.pr.** (flock-tower) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup>.

† **מִגְדָּל n.m.** tower, 2 S 22<sup>61</sup> Qr (Kt מגדל) = ψ 18<sup>61</sup> (מִגְדָּל).

† **מִגְדָּל n.pr.** (מִגְדָּל only Je 46<sup>14</sup>) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 33<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> Ez 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>; Copt. meschtōl (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II, 79), Egyptian makdēl Eb<sup>GS 522</sup>.

† **גָּדַר vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH id. (rare), Aram. גָּדַר Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ cut off hand or other member, mutilate)—**Qal** Pf. גָּדַר La 2<sup>3</sup>; וְגָדַרְתִּי 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; Impf. וְגָדַרְתָּ Zc 11<sup>10,14</sup>; Pt. pass. וְגָדַרְתָּ Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so many edd. but) Baer וְגָדַרְתָּ; cf. infr. וְגָדַרְתָּ Is 10<sup>33</sup>;—hew, cut in two, a staff Zc 11<sup>10,14</sup>; metaph. hew off, an arm 1 S 2<sup>31</sup>; horns La 2<sup>3</sup>; hew down, trees Is 10<sup>33</sup>; if in Is 15<sup>2</sup> then = shave off (object וְקַן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT וְגָדַרְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48<sup>37</sup>; v. גָּדַר. **Niph.** Pf. גִּדְּרָה Ju 21<sup>6</sup>, גִּדְּרָה Je 50<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. גִּדְּרָה Je 48<sup>25</sup>, גִּדְּרָה consec. Is 22<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. גִּדְּרָה Is 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. גִּדְּרָה consec. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> Am 3<sup>14</sup>;—be hewn off, of altar-horns Am 3<sup>14</sup>, of idols Ez 6<sup>6</sup> (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14<sup>12</sup>; of Babylon as hammer Je 50<sup>23</sup> (|| נִשְׁבַּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22<sup>25</sup>; of horn of Moab Je 48<sup>25</sup> (|| נִשְׁבַּר). **Pi.** Pf. גָּדַר 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>, גָּדַר 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>16</sup>, גָּדַר 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, גָּדַר ψ 75<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>2</sup>, גָּדַר 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. גִּדְּרָה Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>3</sup>;—hew off, down, in two (cf. Qal) of Asherim Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, of idols Dt 12<sup>3</sup> (חֲפָסִים) 2 Ch 34<sup>4,7</sup>;

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75<sup>11</sup>; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 107<sup>16</sup>. † **Pu.** Pf. גָּדַר Is 9<sup>9</sup> hew down (of trees).

† **גָּדַר n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6<sup>11,13,19</sup> + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבֵּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> etc., & יִרְבֵּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>.

† **גָּדַר n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>60,65</sup>; גָּדַרְתִּי 10<sup>24</sup> (always גָּדַרְתִּי 10<sup>24</sup>).

† **גָּדַר n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20<sup>45</sup>.

† **גָּדַר vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַר cut, wound, then (esp. Pi.) revile; Ar. جَدَعَ cut, cut off, II. deny a favour, be ungrateful, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַר, ܓܕܪ, revile)—**Pf.** 2 ms. וְגָדַרְתָּ 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup>; 3 pl. גָּדַרְתָּ 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מְגָדַר Nu 15<sup>30</sup> ψ 44<sup>17</sup>;—**1. revile**, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל גָּדַר וּמִגְדָּר ψ 44<sup>17</sup> the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth. **2. blaspheme**, sq. acc. Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P); 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup> (|| חִרְף; obj. אֲתֵּימִי, ref. to 'as above); Ez 20<sup>27</sup>; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר אָמַר מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup> the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.

† **גָּדַר n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5<sup>15</sup> חֲרָפָה וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† **גָּדַר n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words—ג' Is 43<sup>28</sup>; cstr. גָּדַרִּי Zp 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. גָּדַרְתָּם Is 51<sup>7</sup> between men, Is 43<sup>28</sup> (|| חִרְף); 51<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> (both || חִרְפָּה).

† **גָּדַר vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH id., Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדַר infr.)—

**Qal** Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19<sup>8</sup> + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; Pt. גָּדַר Is 58<sup>12</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup>, pl. גָּדַרְתֶּם 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>;—wall up, shut off, lit. only Pt., abs. = masons (wall-builders) 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>; also Is 58<sup>12</sup> (obj. פְּרִיזָּה); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֲדָרָה Jb 19<sup>8</sup>, דָּרָה La 3<sup>3</sup>; cf. Ho 2<sup>8</sup> (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3<sup>7</sup> (c. בְּצִירָה); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9<sup>11</sup> (obj. פְּרִיזָּה); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13<sup>6</sup>, and by all in power 22<sup>30</sup> (both c. acc. cogn.)

† **גָּדַר n.m.** Ez 42<sup>7</sup> wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גָּדַר, גָּדַר, גָּדַר, and more commonly جِدَار enclosing-wall cf. Heb. גָּדַר infr.)

—abs. גָּרָר Nu 22<sup>24,24</sup> + 5 t. + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (rd. נָרָה cf. infr.) + Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co נָרָה cf. infr.); cstr. גָּרָר Pr 24<sup>31</sup> Ez 42<sup>10</sup> (Co del.); sf. גָּרָר Is 5<sup>5</sup>, גָּרָרָה Ho 2<sup>8</sup> (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גָּרָרָה Mi 7<sup>11</sup>, גָּרָרָה ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22<sup>24,24</sup> cf. Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>7</sup>; city wall Mi 7<sup>11</sup> cf. Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup>; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22<sup>30</sup>; so also Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co גָּרָרָה cf. גָּרָרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; of man beset by enemies ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (נָרָה but rd. גָּרָרָה Ol De etc.).

† גָּרָר n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12<sup>13</sup>. Radep A & ⓄL also Euseb Lag<sup>Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254</sup> = גָּרָר? Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>; cf. גָּרָר infr.; possibly = גָּרָר בית פָּרָר 1 Ch 2<sup>51</sup> (v. p. 111).

† I. גָּרָרָה n.f. wall—גָּרָרָה 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> + ψ 62<sup>4</sup> (MT גָּרָר q.v.), גָּרָרָה Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (Co, cf. Ⓞ; MT גָּרָר) 42<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); pl. גָּרָרָה Na 3<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., גָּרָרָה Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גָּרָרָה Nu 32<sup>26</sup> + 2 t., גָּרָרָה Nu 32<sup>16</sup>; sf. גָּרָרָה ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49<sup>3</sup>; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); defences ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; elsewhere צֶאֱן גָּרָרָה sheep-folds Nu 32<sup>16,38</sup> 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> Zp 2<sup>6</sup> cf. Nu 32<sup>24</sup>; Ez 13<sup>5</sup> Co גָּרָרָה after Ⓞ; ψ 62<sup>4</sup> MT נָרָה נָרָה, rd. גָּרָר נָרָה cf. גָּרָר.

† גָּרָרָה adj.gent. of II. גָּרָרָה 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>.

† II. גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגָּרָרָה Jos 15<sup>36</sup>; Ⓞ Radepa, ⓄL Radipa; ? cf. Fedoup Lag<sup>Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254</sup>.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; הַגָּרָרָה 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>36</sup>; perh. del., so Ⓞ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גָּרָרָה adj.gent. of גָּרָר (q.v.) so Lag<sup>BN 77</sup>; cf. MV al.; others גָּרָרָה Ⓞ Fedoupeirens, ⓄL Fedoupeirens; —הַגָּרָרָה 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

† גָּרָרָה n.pr. (Ar. جَدَار wall); —1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גָּרָר Jos 15<sup>58</sup>; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גָּרָר son of Peniel 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, גָּרָר son of Yerled 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup>; also גָּרָר 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> v.d.H.; הַגָּרָר Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גָּרָר 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup>, but read Gerar, acc. to Ⓞ Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גָּרָר 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> 9<sup>37</sup> a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גָּרָרָה (NH גָּרָר, Aram. גָּרָר, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גָּרָרָה n.m. Jb 6, 26 heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גָּרָרָה Ex 22<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22<sup>5</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (|| קָמָה in both) Jb 5<sup>26</sup>.

II. גָּרָרָה (= جدث \*; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גָּרָרָה n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَث id.) Jb 21<sup>32</sup>; Dr<sup>f 178, ed. 3, p. 229</sup> suggests reading גָּרָרָה.

† גָּרָה Ez 47<sup>13</sup>, rd. גָּה Ⓞ & all moderns.

† גָּרָה vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. Ⓞ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) ולא יִנְהָה מִמֶּנּוּ מִזֶּמֶר Ho 5<sup>13</sup>.

† גָּרָה n.f. healing, cure—גָּרָה Pr 17<sup>22</sup> גָּרָה לֵב שִׁמְחָה יִיטִיב cf. Now.

† גָּרָה vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—Qal Impf. וַיִּנְהָה 1 K 18<sup>42</sup> sq. אֶלְיָהֵה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4<sup>34,35</sup> Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| ושכב v<sup>34</sup>, cf. שכב).

גָּרָה v. sub. נָה גָּרָה.

גָּרָה v. sub. גָּרָה גָּרָה.

† גָּרָה vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גָּרָה diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Kt; but cf. Qr גָּרָה as Je 52<sup>16</sup> (v. ינב), and v. ינב infr.

† II. גָּרָה n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْدَة hollow, depression; Syr. كَلْ cistern)—only pl. גָּרָה Je 14<sup>3</sup>; in 2 K 3<sup>16</sup> גָּרָה נָבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to K 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>) Je 39<sup>10</sup> וַיִּנְהָה (rd. וַיִּנְהָה); cf. also || 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> (גָּרָה Kt, וַיִּנְהָה Qr) = Je 52<sup>16</sup> (גָּרָה); both c. (פָּרָה); K 2 K prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all גָּרָה פָּרָה וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פָּרָה וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גָּרָה. —I. ינב v. sub. גָּרָה.

† גָּרָה n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגָּרָה Is 10<sup>31</sup>; site unknown.

† III. גָּרָה n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גָּרָה, but mng. & ✓ dub.) 1 K 6<sup>9</sup>; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M L 212; BN 155 rds. גָּרָה (Pers. گنبد, Armen. վաթեթ) vaulted roofs.

† גָּרָה n.pr.m. (✓ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5<sup>4</sup> a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גָּרָה מֶגֶךְ נָשָׂא 39<sup>1</sup> (om. id.) cf. 38<sup>14,16</sup> (del. Ⓞ & Co) v<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>1,11,11</sup> (גָּרָה id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI<sup>Pa 247</sup> COT on Ez 38<sup>2</sup>.



† **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 346 Len<sup>Or II. 1. 465</sup>)—Ez 38<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; in Gn 10<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> a son of Japhet, וְיָפֶת׃ בְּנוֹת וְיָפֶת׃ וְיָפֶת׃ וְיָפֶת׃ וְיָפֶת׃ = Scythians? cf. Jos<sup>Ant. I. 6. 1</sup>; Lag Ges. Abb. 125<sup>2</sup> refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10<sup>2</sup>, Kiep<sup>MAK Feb. 1889, 207</sup> (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len<sup>Or II. 1. 412-470</sup>.

† **[גדר] vb.** invade, attack (cf. גדר, whence יגדר etc. actually derived by Ki Bū Kū<sup>1. 356</sup> q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גדר)—Qal Impf. גדר Gn 49<sup>19</sup> יגדרו v<sup>19</sup> יגדרו Hb 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup> Kt (v. גדר);—attack Gn 49<sup>19</sup>, allit. c. גדר n. pr. & גדר, גדר Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3<sup>16</sup> יגדרו לַעֲלֹת לַעֲלֹת cf. VB & Comm.

I. גדר v. sub גדר.

**גרה** (project, be convex?).

† **[גר] n.[m.]** back—only sf. גרה I K 14<sup>9</sup> גרה Ez 23<sup>35</sup> גרה Ne 9<sup>26</sup>;—alw. גרה cast behind the back, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject I K 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, and his law Ne 9<sup>26</sup>.

† I. גר **n.[m.]** back—abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., sf. גר Is 50<sup>6</sup> גר Is 38<sup>17</sup> גר 51<sup>23</sup>;—back, as beaten, lashed Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> cf. Is 50<sup>6</sup>; in phr. גר השליה (as גר) Is 38<sup>17</sup>, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51<sup>23</sup>, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† II. גר **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גר middle, NH גר midst, interior; id., belly, Ar. جَرٌ midst) Jb 30<sup>6</sup> גרו מן from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero<sup>Or. III. 8</sup>: e medio pelluntur.

† II. גרה **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑤ Thes De AV RV body=גרה, cf. Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup>) Jb 20<sup>25</sup> מנה גרה it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מנה).—I. גרה sub גרה.

† **גריה n.f.** body, corpse—abs. גר Na 3<sup>3</sup>; cstr. גריה Ju 14<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גריה I S 31<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, גריה Gn 47<sup>18</sup>, גריה Na 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. abs. גריה ψ 106<sup>6</sup>; sf. גריה Ne 9<sup>37</sup>, גריה Ez 1<sup>23</sup>, גריה v<sup>11</sup>;—1. living human body Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (sg. of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>11.23</sup>. 2. dead body, corpse, carcass: a. of man I S 31<sup>10</sup> (so orig. in || I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> v. We<sup>8m</sup> cf. Dr

v<sup>12.12</sup> (sg. of several persons), ψ 110<sup>6</sup>; coll. Na 3<sup>3.3</sup>; b. of lion Ju 14<sup>8.9</sup>.

גרי **n.m.** Gn 12<sup>2</sup> nation, people (NH id. Gentiles, Ph. גר community, Sab. גר id., DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 348</sup>)—גר Gn 12<sup>2</sup> + 121 t.; sf. I S. גר Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, גר ψ 106<sup>6</sup>, גר Kt Ez 36<sup>13.14.15</sup> (Qr wrongly גר cf. Co, who del. v<sup>15</sup>); pl. גרים Gn 10<sup>5</sup> + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25<sup>23</sup> ψ 79<sup>10</sup> (Kt גרים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גרי Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 8 t., גרי 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גרים Gn 10<sup>5.20.31.32</sup>;—1. nation, people Gn 10<sup>5.20.31.32.32</sup> (all P) +; Is 2<sup>2.4.4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>2.3.3</sup>; + Jb 12<sup>23.23</sup> 34<sup>29.4</sup>; Pr 14<sup>34</sup>; cstr. גרי הארץ Gn 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (all J) Dt 28<sup>1</sup>. a. specif. of descendants of Abraham, גרי Gn 12<sup>2</sup> cf. 18<sup>18</sup> (both J), גרי 17<sup>6</sup> גרי (all P); of Sarah גרי 17<sup>18</sup> (P); of Ishmael גרי 21<sup>13</sup>, גרי v<sup>18</sup> (both E), גרי 17<sup>20</sup> (P); of Jacob גרי גרה Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), גרי 46<sup>3</sup> (E); of Ephraim גרי מלא 48<sup>19</sup> (J); of Moses גרי Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (J) cf. Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>14</sup>; of Jacob and Esau as two nations Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J). b. definitely of Israel Ex 19<sup>8</sup> (קריש) 33<sup>13</sup> (both JE), Dt 4<sup>6</sup> גרי גרה, said by heathen cf. v<sup>7.8</sup> v. also v<sup>34</sup>, 26<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 33<sup>12</sup>, ψ 83<sup>5</sup> (said by enemies) Je 31<sup>36</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 37<sup>22</sup>; in narrative Jos 31<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (JE), v<sup>8</sup> (D), 10<sup>13</sup> (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as two nations Ez 35<sup>10</sup> (said by heathen) 37<sup>22</sup>; of Judah Is 26<sup>2.15.15</sup> cf. 58<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; once my people Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (עם); thy people ψ 106<sup>6</sup> (i.e. of v), cf. also Ez 36<sup>13.14</sup> (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32<sup>28</sup> Ju 2<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Je 5<sup>2.29</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (del. ⑤ Co) Hg 2<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>9</sup>.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17<sup>4.5.6.15</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—c. usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> (JE) Lv 25<sup>44</sup> (H) Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (J) Dt 15<sup>6.6</sup> I K 5<sup>11</sup> I Ch 17<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Is 11<sup>10.12</sup> + oft.; opp. Israel as עם 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> I Ch 17<sup>21.21</sup> etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23<sup>9</sup>; note esp. גליל גרים Is 8<sup>23</sup> circle or district of the nations (v. גליל); also גרה Ju 4<sup>2.13.16</sup> Charosheth of the nations, & גרה Jos 12<sup>23</sup> king of nations (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (⑤ Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8<sup>24.28</sup> (P) 20<sup>23</sup> (H) I K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 17<sup>8.11.16.26.29.29</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> +, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> +; hostile Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>33.38.45</sup> (H) Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>4.6</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> I Ch 16<sup>35</sup> Je 5<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>8</sup>; sometimes עם ψ 33<sup>10.12</sup> Is 1<sup>10</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup>, v. also Is 2<sup>2.4</sup> comp. with Mi 4<sup>1.3</sup>. 2. fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1<sup>6</sup>; of all species of beasts Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. 3. גרים Gn 14<sup>1.9</sup> prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† I. **[גרין] vb.** pass over, away (Ar. جَزَّ

*pass by, over*; Aram. גו cross, <sup>1</sup> *pass away, fail*—**Qal Pf.** גו  $\psi$  90<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** יגו Nu 11<sup>31</sup>; —*pass away, of the life of the aged*,  $\psi$  90<sup>10</sup> etc.; **trans.** *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (rd. perh. Hiph. יגו cf. Kō<sup>1442</sup> Di).

† **גון** **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> D1<sup>184</sup>) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חבור) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21] = Is 37<sup>12</sup>; חבור נהר גון 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>; חבור ונהר גון = Is 37<sup>12</sup>; 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the river of Gozan (v. חבור).

גור v. גור.

גור v. sub גור.

גור v. sub גור.

† **גור** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14<sup>19</sup>, in phr. תרעל סלך *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14<sup>1</sup>; also KGF<sup>258</sup> al.; cf. also DI<sup>231</sup>.

גור v. גור.

† **גור** **n.pr.loc.** (connected with גור, Ar. *gāl* go about, around; *gūr* circuit; cf. Ph. *gāl* n.pr. insul.; also גליל, גליל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4<sup>43</sup> cf. Jos 20<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6<sup>56</sup>; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλῶν ἢ Γαυλάν Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 242, 2nd ed. 253; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus Ant. vii. 2, S etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulān Rob BR II. 432 Bd Pal 270 Schumacher ZFV 1886 = Jaulān 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גון *tinge*, *reddish black*, cf. Hommel Säugethiere 64).

† **גור** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>48</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>. 2. 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup> a Gadite.

† **גור** **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹר Nu 26<sup>48</sup>; also of individ. 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> acc. to GL (ἱεσσαὶ ὁ Γοῦρι) Klo Dr; rd. הַגּוֹר; also 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup> where rd. *id.* for הַגּוֹר (GL ἱεσσαὶ ὁ Γοῦρι).

† **גור** **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جاع

*be empty, hungry*)—**Qal Pf.** גור Nu 20<sup>29</sup> Jos 22<sup>20</sup>, גור La 1<sup>9</sup>, גור Nu 17<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** יגור Jb 34<sup>15</sup>, יגור Gn 6<sup>17</sup>, יגור Jb 36<sup>12</sup>, יגור Ze 13<sup>8</sup>, יגור  $\psi$  104<sup>29</sup> etc.; **Inf. estr.** גור Nu 20<sup>3</sup>, גור Nu 17<sup>28</sup>; **Pt.** גור  $\psi$  88<sup>16</sup>;—*expire and die*, only P & poet.; ג' וימת Gn 25<sup>8,17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (all P); || Jb 3<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> cf. Nu 17<sup>28</sup> (P); || Nu 17<sup>27</sup> *we expire, we perish* (P); ||  $\psi$  88<sup>16</sup> (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49<sup>33</sup>; || על-עפר Jb 34<sup>15</sup> cf.  $\psi$  104<sup>29</sup>; || יגורו Ze 13<sup>8</sup>; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20<sup>3,29</sup> Jos 22<sup>20</sup> Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> (all P) Jb 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> La 1<sup>9</sup>; Jb 29<sup>18</sup> אנני עם קני אנוני *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גור** **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1. 314, 322)—**Hiph.** **Impf.** juss. יגורו Ne 7<sup>3</sup> *close* (doors, דלתות).

† **גור** **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH *id.*, Aram. גורפה; Ar. جيفة)—**estr. sg.** גורפה 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; **estr. pl.** גורפות 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>, cf. Be (|| 1 S 31<sup>12</sup> has גורפה).

† **גור** **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَار turn aside, tarry, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גור Gn 35<sup>27</sup> + 3 t., גור consec. Is 11<sup>6</sup>; גור Gn 21<sup>23</sup>, גור Gn 32<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  120<sup>5</sup>; גור Ex 6<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** יגור Ex 12<sup>48</sup> + 12 t., יגור Gn 20<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יגור  $\psi$  5<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. יגור 2 K 8<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. יגור 2 K 8<sup>2</sup>; cohort. יגור  $\psi$  61<sup>6</sup>; Is 16<sup>4</sup>; **Inv.** גור Gn 26<sup>3</sup>, גור 2 K 8<sup>1</sup>; **Inf. estr.** גור Gn 12<sup>10</sup> + 17 t.; **Pt.** גור Dt 18<sup>6</sup> Ju 17<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.; f. estr. גור Ex 3<sup>22</sup>; pl. גורים Lv 25<sup>6</sup> + 8 t.; **estr.** גור Jb 19<sup>15</sup>;—1. *sojourn, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. J.)* without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>6</sup> & cf. Ju 17<sup>7,8,9</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>; also Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>23,34</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26<sup>3</sup> (J) 35<sup>27</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (both P) cf.  $\psi$  105<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>19</sup>, Ju 19<sup>16</sup> 2 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 8<sup>1,12</sup> (seven years) Is 16<sup>4</sup> Ru 1<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4</sup> (in exile); cf. further Ex 3<sup>22</sup> (E) גור of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גור Jb 19<sup>15</sup>; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house  $\psi$  15<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 33<sup>14,14</sup>; fig. of evil גור  $\psi$  5<sup>5</sup> *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جاري particularly of the ג' (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12<sup>48,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> (all P) 17<sup>8,10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>33,34</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>6,45</sup> (all H) Nu 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,16,26,29</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 20<sup>9</sup> (all P) Ez 14<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>22,23</sup>; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15<sup>2</sup>; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35<sup>7</sup>; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26<sup>5</sup>. Is 52<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>23</sup>; so of Judah, to escape from



under Babylonian power Je 42<sup>16,17,22</sup> 43<sup>2,44</sup> 8,12,14,28.  
**2.** *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43<sup>5</sup> cf. La 4<sup>15</sup>, Je 49<sup>18,33</sup> 50<sup>40</sup>, also Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11<sup>5</sup>; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5<sup>17</sup>;—in Is 5<sup>17</sup> rd. perh., for גרים, גרים or גרים cf. Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מְגוֹרִים I K 17<sup>20</sup> *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); וְתִגְוֹרֵי Ho 7<sup>14</sup> is dub. (cf. II. l.); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> מְגוֹרֵי אֲחִיבֶלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> הַמְּגוֹרִים הַיְּשָׁבִים בְּגוֹרֵי בָעַל.

גור. **n.m.** <sup>Ex 12, 48</sup> sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. 77C: 7C: Aram. جَار, proselyte, גור, proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—Gn 15<sup>13</sup> + 74 t.; sf. גור Ex 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; Dt 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. גרים Ex 22<sup>20</sup> + 9 t., גרים 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12<sup>19</sup> Lv 24<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23<sup>4</sup> (P); || (תִּשְׁבָּ); Moses in desert Ex 2<sup>22</sup> (J) 18<sup>3</sup> (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31<sup>32</sup>; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14<sup>8</sup>; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15<sup>13</sup> Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (all JE) Lv 19<sup>34</sup> (H) Dt 10<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>8</sup>; גרים with Yahweh Lv 25<sup>23</sup> (H) 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup> (in all || (תִּשְׁבָּ) cf. 119<sup>19</sup>. **2.** usually of גרים in Israel 2 S 1<sup>13</sup> (Analekete) cf. Jos 8<sup>33,35</sup> (E) 20<sup>9</sup> (P) Is 14<sup>1</sup>; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342, n.; K 2; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (both JE) Dt 5<sup>14</sup>; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12<sup>19,48,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>8,10,12,13,15</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16,22</sup> (all H) Nu 9<sup>14,14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,15,15,26,29,30</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (all P) Ez 14<sup>7</sup>; similar rights Dt 1<sup>16</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>; and like privileges Dt 16<sup>11,14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25<sup>47,47</sup> (H), in permissible food Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; in future success Dt 28<sup>43</sup>; kindness to גר frequently enjoined: Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (|| (עֲנִי), 23<sup>22</sup> (|| *id.*) 19<sup>34</sup> (all H); Dt 10<sup>18,19</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>19,20,21</sup> 26<sup>12,13</sup> (all || וְאֶלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19<sup>33</sup> (H) Dt 24<sup>14</sup>; Ex 22<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>9,9</sup> (JE) Dt 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> (these eight || וְאֶלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י' ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*); charge that גר has been oppressed Ez 22<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> (both || *id.*); also Ez 22<sup>29</sup> (|| וְאֶבְיֹן) ψ 94<sup>5</sup>; cf. also ecmmnd that a poor brother be

treated like גר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25<sup>35</sup> (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גר 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> (תִּגְוִרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>25</sup>. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12<sup>48,49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>8,10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>14,15,15,26,29</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 20<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>22,23</sup>; oft. || תִּגְוֹרֵי Gn 23<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>23,35,47</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup> ψ 39<sup>13</sup>).

† גור. **n.f. lodging(-place)**—ישבו בְּגוֹרֹת Je 41<sup>17</sup>, *inn, khan?* so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּוֹרֹת, after Joseph. Aq.

† גור. **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15<sup>21</sup>.

† מְגוֹר. **n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוֹרָם ψ 55<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37<sup>1</sup>; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47<sup>9</sup>, מְגוֹרֵי ψ 119<sup>54</sup>, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> בִּלְבָב מְגוֹרֵים Gn 36<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., מְגוֹרֵיִם Ex 6<sup>4</sup>;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55<sup>15</sup> Jb 18<sup>19</sup>;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אָרְצָן מ' Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (Hex always P) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; *sojourning* (pl.) = *life-time*, מ' שְׁנֵי מ' Gn 47<sup>9</sup> מ' Gn 47<sup>9</sup>; cf. פֶּתִי מ' ψ 119<sup>54</sup>.

† מְגוֹרָה. **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2<sup>19</sup>.

† מְגוֹרֹת. **n.f.pl. id.**, Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (|| אֶצְרוֹת; but ὁ ἀγροί, Me נתות).

† II. [גור] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54<sup>15</sup>); *gather together* Ges De Br cf. 23, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גר Is 54<sup>15</sup>; Impf. יגור יגור ψ 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>3</sup> (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גור Is 54<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גור יגור Is 54<sup>15</sup>; cf. ψ 56<sup>7</sup> (but AE Che rd. יגור *attack*, v. גור); sq. על-ψ 59<sup>4</sup> (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94<sup>21</sup>, wh. however Ol would emend by 56<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>4</sup>); sq. acc. מִתְּחַמָּחַ ψ 140<sup>3</sup> (Hup Che rd. יגור Pi. Impf. גרה). **2. quarrel**, sq. יגור with Is 54<sup>15</sup>. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7<sup>14</sup> יתְּגוֹרֵי (cf. I. גור, acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גור).

† גור. **n.[m.] whelp** (as *quarrelsome?* or onomatop. perhaps = As. *guru* Zehnpfund BAS 1. 504) of lion—גורי אֶרֶיוֹת Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| פְּרִיִּים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גִּרְתִּי Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.* v<sup>14</sup>) fig. of Assyrians.

† II. גור. **n.m.** <sup>Ex 19, 3.5</sup> whelp, young—cstr. גוריִה Gn 49<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גוריִה Ez 19<sup>2</sup>, גוריִה Ez 19<sup>3,5</sup>, גוריִה La 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49<sup>9</sup>; of Dan Dt 33<sup>22</sup>; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2<sup>12</sup>; fig. of Israelites Ez 19<sup>2,3,5</sup> (|| פְּרִיִּים). **2.** young of jackals (תִּנִּין) La 4<sup>3</sup>.

† III. [גור] **vb. dread** (cf. יגור)—**Qal** Impf. יגור Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. יגור Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; יגור

Dt 32<sup>27</sup>; pl. יגורו ψ 33<sup>6</sup> Jb 41<sup>17</sup> + Ho 10<sup>5</sup>, תגורו Dt 1<sup>17</sup>; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22<sup>24</sup> Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; —1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22<sup>3</sup> Dt 1<sup>17</sup> I S 18<sup>15</sup>, לִפְנֵי Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; c. מִן 41<sup>17</sup> Dt 18<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> (poet.) Ho 10<sup>5</sup> rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. cf. e.g. Na 3<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>6</sup> al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe of*, sq. מִן ψ 22<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (|| ירא).

† **מִגְּוֹרָה** *n.m.* fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. + Je 20<sup>3</sup> cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. מִגְּוֹרֵי La 2<sup>22</sup>;—*fear, terror* Is 31<sup>9</sup>; = cause of terror Je 20<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִפְּנֵי, *terror on every side* Je 6<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> (where as n. pr.), v<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> ψ 31<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup> (מִגְּוֹרֵי מִפְּנֵי).

† **מִגְּוֹרָה** *n.f.* fear, terror—*estr.* מִגְּוֹרָה Pr 10<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. מִגְּוֹרֹתֵי ψ 34<sup>6</sup>, מִגְּוֹרֹתָם Is 66<sup>4</sup> (on these forms with י cf. Ges<sup>127.3. R. 1, s. 85. 46</sup>);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34<sup>6</sup> Pr 10<sup>24</sup> Is 66<sup>4</sup>.

[גורן] Je 2<sup>25</sup> גורגן Kt v. גִּרְוֹן.

**גוֹשׁ** (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

† **גוֹשׁ** *n.[m.]* clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גוֹשֶׁה; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—Jb 7<sup>7</sup>, Qr גוֹשׁ ע'.

גוֹ v. sub גוֹ.

† **גִּזְבָּר** *n.m.* treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרִים; Syr. كَسْبَار, also كَسْبَار, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. 1454</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>.

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַל (cf. Talm. גָּזַל *cut off*); hence perh. *Qal Pt. act.* sf. גָּזַל ψ 71<sup>8</sup> thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Θ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. Θ ψ 22<sup>10</sup>; Ω protector cf. Θ, Thes EwHup Pe benefactor, cf. Ar. جَزَا *requite*, Jerus. Syr. גָּזַל, Talm. גָּזַל *id.*);—*txt. and mng. dub.*; || ψ 22<sup>10</sup> has גָּזַל; v. Che *crit. n. and OP 476*; Du עָזַי.

† **גִּזְיָה** *n.f.* a cutting, hewing—גִּזְיָה Ex 20<sup>25</sup> + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי גִזְיָה = *hewn stones* (building-stones) I K 5<sup>31</sup> I Ch 22<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> (for tables, cf. אֲבָנֵי יְקוֹת בְּקִרְוֹת ג' I K 7<sup>9.11</sup> (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Θ); also without אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (altar) Am 5<sup>11</sup> (ג' הַתִּי) Is 9<sup>9</sup> (opp. לְבָנִים ג'); I K 6<sup>36</sup>, בֵּינֵי דְרָבִי בְנֵי ג' La 3<sup>9</sup> בְּנֵי ג'.

גִּזְה v. sub גִּזְה.

† **גְּוֹרֵי** *adj. gent.* I Ch 11<sup>24</sup> הַגְּוֹרֵי הַחַיִּים, but *rd.* id. Εἰρασαὶ ὁ Γορρι (cf. גְּוֹרֵי).

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* shear (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּזַל, Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—*Qal Impf.* יִגְזֹל Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. יִגְזֹל Dt 15<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* 2 fs. יִגְזֵי Je 7<sup>29</sup>, יִגְזֵי Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; *Inf.* *estr.* יִגְזֹל Gn 31<sup>19</sup> (E) I S 25<sup>2</sup>, יִגְזֹל Gn 38<sup>13</sup> (J); *Pt.* יִגְזֹל I S 25<sup>4</sup>; pl. יִגְזְלוּ I S 25<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; *estr.* יִגְזְלוּ Gn 38<sup>12</sup>; sf. יִגְזֹל I S 25<sup>11</sup>, יִגְזֹל Is 53<sup>7</sup>;—*shear sheep* (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Dt 15<sup>19</sup> I S 25<sup>2.4</sup>; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38<sup>12</sup>, also יִגְזֹל (i.e. רֹחֵל) Is 53<sup>7</sup>; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25<sup>7.11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23.24</sup>; obj. man's head (ראש) Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (no obj.; || קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7<sup>29</sup> (obj. גִּלְיָה q.v.) **Niph.** יִגְזַל *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1<sup>12</sup>.

† **גִּזְוֹ** *n.[m.]* shearing, mowing (As. gizzu Zehnfund<sup>BAS 1.530</sup>, Aram. גִּזְוָא, fleece)—גִּזְוָא ψ 72<sup>6</sup>, also *estr.* Dt 18<sup>4</sup> Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; pl. *estr.* גִּזְוֵי Am 7<sup>1</sup>;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, wool, fleece צֹאן Dt 18<sup>4</sup>, גִּזְוָא Jb 31<sup>20</sup>; *mowing* Am 7<sup>1</sup> הַמְּלָקָה cf. RS<sup>8em. 1. 228</sup>);=land to be mown ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm<sup>ZAW 1888. 116 ff.</sup> SS).

† **גִּזְוָה** *n.f.* fleece—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. גִּזְוָה) גִּזְוָה Ju 6<sup>37</sup> + 5 t.; *estr.* גִּזְוָה Ju 6<sup>37</sup>;—*fleece*, צֹמֶר גִּזְוָה Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; abs. Ju 6<sup>37.38.39.40</sup>.

† **גִּזְוֹ** *n.pr.m.* son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2<sup>46.46</sup>; v<sup>b</sup> says that הָרֵן son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

**גִּזְוִית** v. sub גִּזְוִית.

† **גָּזַל** *vb.* tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל & (Nas.) גָּזַל; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—*Qal Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20<sup>19</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup>, גָּזַל Lv 23<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., גָּזַל ψ 69<sup>6</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18<sup>7</sup>, יִגְזֹל 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> I Ch 11<sup>22</sup> etc.; *Inf.* גָּזַל Is 10<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* גָּזַל Pr 28<sup>24</sup>; sf. גָּזַל ψ 35<sup>10</sup>; pl. *estr.* גָּזְלוּ Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; pass. גָּזְלוּ Dt 28<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרֶב) Jb 24<sup>2</sup>, ass Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, women Ju 21<sup>23</sup> cf. Gn 31<sup>31</sup> (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24<sup>9</sup>, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23<sup>21</sup>= I Ch 11<sup>23</sup>; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), house Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, fields Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזַל Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Ez 18<sup>7.12.16</sup>, גָּזַל Ez 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>; indef. ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּחַת Is 10<sup>2</sup>; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ju 9<sup>25</sup> cf. Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28<sup>29</sup> (|| עָשָׂה); גָּזַל Je 21<sup>12</sup> cf. 22<sup>3</sup>; Mal 1<sup>13</sup> גָּזַל (|| עָשָׂה) lame and חֹלֶה sick), prob. that rescued



† **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנָמְנוּ, subj. *sleep* Pr 4<sup>16</sup> לֹא (|| וְיָנִיחַ).

† גָּזַל n.[m.] robbery—abs. גָּזַל Lv 5<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.  
+ Ez 18<sup>18</sup> cf. infr.; estr. גָּזַל Ec 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup> (but  
cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P) ψ 62<sup>11</sup> (|| עֲשֹׂקֶיךָ  
61<sup>8</sup>; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc.  
cogn. Ez 22<sup>29</sup> (גָּזַל גָּזַל); fig. גָּזַל מִשְׁפָּט wrestling  
of justice (cf. Is 10<sup>2</sup>) Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.—Ez 18<sup>18</sup> has גָּזַל, but  
G Co del. גָּזַל; rd. then גָּזַל.—Cf. Lag<sup>BN 172</sup>.

† גִּזְלוֹתָ n.f. plunder, spoil—גִּזְלוֹתָ Lv 5<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3<sup>14</sup>, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18<sup>12</sup>;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P) Ez 33<sup>15</sup>; גִּזְלוֹת הָעַיִן Is 3<sup>14</sup>; as acc. cogn. Ez 18<sup>7,12,16</sup>.

II. גזל (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl<sup>NHWB1, 433</sup> onomatop., cf. جَزَل Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä<sup>118</sup>).

† **בִּזְיָה** n.m. Dt 32<sup>11</sup> young of birds (Syr. **ܒܝܝܬܐ**, cf. Ar. **جَزَل**)—**וְחֵר וְיִזְיָה** Gn 15<sup>9</sup> pigeon; **בִּזְיָה** Dt 32<sup>11</sup> eaglet (suff. ref. to **יָשָׁר**).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. 7Hσσ; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [=*Aram.* ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [=*Aram.* ܓܙܡ]).

† גָּדֹם **n.m.** Am 4<sup>9</sup> locusts (coll.)—abs. גָּדֹם Jo 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> Am 4<sup>9</sup>;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲרֵבָה, יִלָּךְ, תִּסָּי, 2<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*); Am 4<sup>9</sup> alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* הַגִּזְּם יֵאָכֵל.

†בני **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned  
exiles בני Ezr 2<sup>48</sup>=Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. ገዘዐ; *saw in two*).

† [זָנִי:] n.m.<sup>Jb 14, 8</sup> stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܙܢܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. ܙܢܐ Is 11<sup>1</sup>; sf. ܙܢܐ Jb 14<sup>8</sup> ܙܢܐ Is 40<sup>24</sup>;—*stock, stem of a tree* Jb 14<sup>8</sup> (|| ܙܢܐ); fig. ܙܢܐ Is 11<sup>1</sup> (*stem of Jesse*) (|| ܙܢܐ); ܙܢܐ Is 40<sup>24</sup> (|| ܙܢܐ).

† **נָחַץ** vb. cut, divide (Ar. **جَزَّ**, NH **נָחַץ** cut, determine, circumcise; Eth. **ገዢ**: Aram. **נָחַץ**, **נָחַץ**) — **Qal** **נָחַץ** Pf. **נָחַץ** Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; Impf. **נֹחֵץ** Is 9<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. **נָחַץ** Jb 22<sup>28</sup>; **נֹחֵץ** 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>; *Pl.* act. **נֹחֵצִים** **נָחַץ** 136<sup>13</sup>; — **1.** divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3<sup>26</sup> (**נֹחֵצִים**) cf. v<sup>26</sup> (obj. not expr.). **2.** divide the Red Sea (acc.) **נָחַץ** 136<sup>13</sup> sq. **נֹחֵצִים**. **3.** cut down **נָחַץ** 2 K 6<sup>4</sup>. **4.** cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. **נָחַץ**) Is 9<sup>19</sup>. **5.** cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (c. acc.);

indef. subj.), sq. **לָךְ** loc. **6. decree** (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22<sup>28</sup> c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** **נִגְזַרְתִּי** 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> **נִגְזַרְתִּי** La 3<sup>24</sup> **נִגְזַרְתִּי** ψ 88<sup>6</sup> **נִגְזַרְתִּי** Ez 37<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup>;—**1. be cut off**, separated, excluded from (**מִן**) temple 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>, from (**מִן**) Yahweh's hand ψ 88<sup>6</sup> (of the slain), from (**מִן**) the land of the living Is 53<sup>8</sup> (of the suffering servant of 'y). **2. be cut off**=destroyed La 3<sup>54</sup> Ez 37<sup>11</sup>. **3. be decreed**, Est 2<sup>1</sup> sq. **עַל** against (cf. Qal 6).

†1. [מִנֶּחֱ] n.[m.] part, only pl. מִנֶּחֱ Gn 15<sup>17</sup> of halves of animals; מִנֶּחֱ ψ 136<sup>13</sup> of divided portions of Red Sea.

† חֲזַר <sup>ḥāzar</sup> **n.pr.loc. (portion)** Levitical city  
on border of Ephraim Jos 10<sup>33</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 1 K 9<sup>16</sup>  
1 Ch 6<sup>52</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>; חֲזַר Jos 16<sup>3.10</sup> Ju 1<sup>29.29</sup> cf. 2 S 5<sup>26</sup>  
1 K 9<sup>15.17</sup>; c. חֲזַר loc. חֲזַר 1 Ch 14<sup>16</sup>;—cuneiform  
*Gazri*, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer,  
c. 18 m. N. of W. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road;  
Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd Pal 17

† גִּזְרִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 27<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt והגזרי) cf. Dr.

† גְּזֵרָה **n.f.** separation—אֶל-גְּזֵרָתָן גְּזֵרָה Lv 16<sup>22</sup>(P) *unto a land of separation, of the goat for Azazel; solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

† גִּזְרָה n.f. **cutting, separation**—גִּזְרָה Ez 41<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גִּזְרָתָם La 4<sup>7</sup>;—**1. cutting**, i.e. *polishing* (AVRV or *carving*, i.e. *beauty of form, shape*, cf. VB) גִּזְרָתָם סִפִּיר La 4<sup>7</sup>; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2. separation**, הַגִּזְרָה Ez 41<sup>12,13,14,15</sup> 42<sup>1,10,13</sup>, separate place AVRV cf. Da; i.e. *yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides*.

† [מַגְרָה] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—  
2 S 12<sup>31</sup> of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּסֶּם  
בַּמַּגְרָה . . . וּבַמַּקְרָה הַהוּא

גַּחֲזִי v. sub גַּחֲזִי.

בָּחַר v. [בֹּחַר, בָּחַר].

גחל (prob.=*kindle, burn*).

† **חֲבִלָּה** **n.f.** Ez 1, 13 **coal** (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Zim<sup>BP 40</sup>)—  
abs. **חֲבִלָּה** Is 47<sup>14</sup>; sf. **חֲבִלָּהִי** 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; pl. **חֲבִלָּהִים**  
**ψ** 18<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. **חֲבִלָּה** Lv 16<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. + **ψ** 18<sup>14</sup>  
(del. G De Che); sf. **חֲבִלָּי** Is 44<sup>19</sup>, **חֲבִלָּהֵךְ** Ez 24<sup>11</sup>;  
—**coal**, pl. **שֵׁן אֵשׁ** **coals of fire** Lv 16<sup>12</sup> (P), 2 S  
22<sup>19</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>13</sup> [also **ψ** 18<sup>14</sup> cf. supr.]; Ez 10<sup>2</sup> (in  
vision); cf. 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>9</sup> Jb 41<sup>13</sup>, also Pr 6<sup>28</sup>  
Is 44<sup>19</sup>; in simile (of strife) Pr 26<sup>21</sup> (opp. **חֹסֶם** **black  
coal**); Ez 1<sup>13</sup> **שֵׁן חֲבִלָּהֵם** (of the living creatures);





גלה vb. uncover, remove (NH id.,  
cf. Ar. جلا be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ገለግለ: obducere, velare, & II. ገለጸ: in deriv. (rare) Di<sup>1411</sup>; Aram. ܓܠܐ, ܓܠܐ reveal)—Qal<sub>61</sub> P<sub>f</sub>.  
ג' etc. I S 4<sup>21</sup> + (18 t. in all); Impf. יגלה I S 20<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., יגלה 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> + 3 t., also juss. יגל Jb 20<sup>28</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. יגלו Am 6<sup>7</sup>; Imv. ms. יגלה Ez 12<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. יגלה Am 5<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., cstr. יגלו Ju 18<sup>30</sup> Jer<sup>3</sup>; Pt. גולה 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>, גלה I S 22<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., f. גולה Is 49<sup>21</sup>; pass. גלי Est 3<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., cstr. גלי Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup>; —1. גלה uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him I S 9<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>8,12,13</sup> 22<sup>8,8,17</sup> 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> I Ch 17<sup>25</sup> Ru 4<sup>1</sup> Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>10,15</sup>; גלי עינים uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup>; גלה סוד reveal a secret Am 3<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>18</sup>; גלי the revealed opp. החתום Je 32<sup>11</sup>; גלי disclosed, published Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>. 2. intr. remove, depart, גלה משוש

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24<sup>11</sup>; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20<sup>28</sup>; גלה הציר Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **3.** go into exile Ju 18<sup>30</sup> 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> Je 13<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>27</sup> Ez 12<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>23</sup> Am 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11,17</sup> Mi 1<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup>; גלה כבוד Is 4<sup>21,22</sup> Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Is 49<sup>21</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. גלה I S 3<sup>21</sup> + 9 t., גלה Is 53<sup>1</sup>, גלה I S 2<sup>27</sup>, Gn 35<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., גלה I S 14<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** גלה I S 3<sup>7</sup> + 4 t., גלה Is 47<sup>3</sup>, גלה 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* גלה Is 49<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. abs.* גלה I S 2<sup>27</sup>; *estr.* גלה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>, גלה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt. pl.* גלה Dt 29<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** refl. a. uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>. **b.** discover or shew oneself Is 49<sup>9</sup>, אל I S 14<sup>8,11</sup>. **c.** reveal himself (of God), אל Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) I S 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>, באוני Is 22<sup>14</sup>. **2.** pass. a. be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20<sup>26</sup> (E) Is 47<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>36</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>, שולים Je 13<sup>22</sup>. **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>16</sup>) Ez 13<sup>14</sup>; gates of death Jb 38<sup>17</sup>, עון Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, פשע Ez 21<sup>29</sup>, רעה Pr 26<sup>26</sup> Ez 16<sup>57</sup>. **c.** be revealed ' כבוד Is 40<sup>5</sup>, ' זרועי Is 53<sup>1</sup>, ' רבר I S 3<sup>7</sup>, צרקה Is 56<sup>1</sup>; with ל Is 23<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>, הגלות the things revealed Dt 29<sup>28</sup>. **3.** be removed, and removed from me Is 38<sup>12</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. גלה Lv 20<sup>11</sup>, גלה Is 57<sup>8</sup>, גלה Je 33<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23<sup>1</sup>, גלה Pr 25<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* גלה ψ 119<sup>18</sup>, גלה Is 47<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* גלה Lv 18<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* גלה Jb 12<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** uncover, a. nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag<sup>GN 1882, 408</sup>; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18<sup>6-19</sup> 20<sup>11-21</sup> (H 23 t.) Ez 22<sup>10</sup>; cf. בנה אביו Dt 23<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>, cf. נבלת Ho 2<sup>12</sup>, מקור Na 3<sup>5</sup>; immorality Ez 23<sup>18</sup>, alone Is 57<sup>8</sup> (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3<sup>4,7</sup>, leg Is 47<sup>2</sup>, vail v<sup>2</sup> (i.e. remove it) cf. 22<sup>8</sup>, פני לבשו Jb 41<sup>5</sup>, eyes Nu 22<sup>31</sup> (E) ψ 119<sup>18</sup> (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secrete places Je 49<sup>10</sup>, deep places Jb 12<sup>22</sup>, foundations Mi 1<sup>6</sup>, blood Is 26<sup>21</sup>, iniquity Jb 20<sup>27</sup>, secrete Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>, a wanderer (betray) Is 16<sup>3</sup>. **3.** make known, shew, reveal, ריב אל make known a cause unto Je 11<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; with ל Jb 33<sup>6</sup>; גלה צדקתו לעיני shew his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98<sup>2</sup>; with על: על עון make known concerning, iniquity, sin La 2<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>. **Pu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* גלה הוכחת open rebuke Pr 27<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. גלה 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> +, גלה 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>, גלה I Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, גלה Je 20<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16<sup>9</sup>, גלה 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>, I Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, גלה I Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* גלה I Ch 5<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., גלה Je

27<sup>20</sup>;—carry away into exile, take into exile 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>6,11,26,27,28,33</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14,15</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> I Ch 5<sup>6,26,41</sup> 8<sup>6,7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 20<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>1,4,7,14</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 52<sup>18,28,29,30</sup> La 4<sup>22</sup> Ez 39<sup>28</sup> Am 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>. **Hoph.** Pf. גלה Est 2<sup>6</sup>; f. גלה Est 2<sup>6</sup>, גלה I Ch 9<sup>1</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup>, גלה Je 13<sup>19,19</sup> (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. גלה Je 40<sup>1</sup> carried into exile. **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *Inf.* גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18<sup>2</sup>.

† גלה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles)—Je 28<sup>6</sup> + 38 t., גלה Is 49<sup>21</sup> I Ch 5<sup>22</sup> Est 2<sup>6</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2<sup>6</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>24,25</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>; קהל הגולה, Je 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>1,20,31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Zc 6<sup>10</sup>; הלך בגולה Je 48<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Am 1<sup>15</sup>; go into exile Je 48<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Am 1<sup>15</sup>; carry into exile 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>, הביא ג' 2 K 24<sup>16</sup>, הוציא ג' Ez 12<sup>4</sup>, העלה ג' Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>; equipment for exile Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>3,4,7</sup>; עד הגולה until the exile I Ch 5<sup>22</sup>; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>19,20</sup> 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>7,16</sup>; שבוי הגולה captivity of the exile Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>.

† גלה n.f. exile—Is 20<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; גלה Ob 20<sup>20</sup>; sf. גלה Is 45<sup>13</sup>, גלה Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup> Ez 1<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ob 20<sup>20</sup>. **2.** coll. exiles, גלה Is 20<sup>4</sup>, גלה יהודה Je 24<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>, גלה יהודה he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free Is 45<sup>13</sup>; vid. Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. § 445</sup>.

† גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גלגל, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag<sup>GN 1881, 408</sup>, cf. BN 199)—גלה גדול וכתב עליה take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8<sup>1</sup>; pl. גלגלים tablets of polished metal, mirrors Is 33<sup>23</sup> 23 Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, גלה (cf. Ar. جَلْد fine garment).

† גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr I S 17<sup>4</sup> & Nö in Eut<sup>Nab 73</sup>) גלה I Ch 20<sup>6</sup> Philistine giant slain by David I S 17<sup>4,23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>, but acc. to 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem גלה; acc. to I Ch 20<sup>6</sup> Elhanan slew לחמי brother of Goliath).

† גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34<sup>22</sup>.

גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גלה.

גלה v. sub גלה.



†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَح); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—**Pf.** וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְחוּ consec. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. וְגִלְחוּ consec. Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** יִגְלַח Lv 14<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>20</sup>, יִגְלֶה Lv 13<sup>33</sup> + 2 t., וְיִגְלֶה Gn 41<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>; sf. (3 ms.) וְיִגְלְחוּ יְיָ וְיִגְלְחוּ 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִגְלְחוּ Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִגְלְחוּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; **Inf.** sf. of subj. יִגְלֶה 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6<sup>9,18</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem. 1.407), 2 S 14<sup>26,26</sup> cf. 26 Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; Lv 13<sup>33</sup> (P), obj. הַנֶּחֱסֵק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>. **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14<sup>8,9,9</sup> (P) cf. Ju 16<sup>19</sup>; the beard וְזָקֵן Lv 21<sup>5</sup> (H) 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7<sup>20</sup> (obj. הָרָאשׁ, the heads and the crown). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41<sup>14</sup> (E). **Pa.** **Pf.** גָּלַח Ju 16<sup>22</sup>, גָּלְחוּ Ju 16<sup>17</sup>; **Pt.** estr. מְגִלְחִי Je 41<sup>5</sup>;—**be shaven**, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16<sup>17,22</sup>; וְזָקֵן Je 41<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; **Inf.** sf. הִתְגַּלַּח Nu 6<sup>19</sup>;—**shave oneself** Lv 13<sup>33</sup>; c. acc. אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 6<sup>19</sup> (both P).

**I.** גָּלַל (גָּל) *be great in rank or dignity* (often of God)).

†**I.** [גָּלַל] **n.** [m.] account, only in estr. st. with גָּ, בגָּלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالٍ on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגִלְלָהּ because that in Palestinian A, as ψ 4<sup>9</sup>, and גָּל in Jerus. Syriac PS<sup>731</sup>) Gn 39<sup>6</sup> 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף בגָּלַל on account of Joseph, Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; with sf. בְּגִלְלָהּ Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; בגָּלְלָהּ 12<sup>13</sup>; בגָּלְלֶכֶם Dt 1<sup>37</sup> Mi 3<sup>12</sup>.

†**II.** [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלְגַּל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ḡ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ḡ rota, ḡ fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. גָּלַל Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; **Inv.** גָּל ψ 22<sup>9</sup> (MT De; but 9 Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16<sup>3</sup>, גָּל ψ 37<sup>5</sup>, גָּל 119<sup>22</sup> (but rd. גָּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּל Jos 10<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>38</sup>; **Pt.** גָּל Pr 26<sup>27</sup>;—**roll** a stone Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; **roll away** stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29<sup>3,8</sup>; **roll** stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10<sup>18</sup>; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14<sup>23</sup>; **fig.** reproach from upon (מֵעַל)

the people Jos 5<sup>9</sup> (subj. '), cf. ψ 119<sup>22</sup> (sq. מֵעַל); but also גָּל עַל־יְרֵכָה ψ 37<sup>5</sup>, cf. 22<sup>9</sup> Pr 16<sup>3</sup> (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** **Pf.** וְגִנְלוּ consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **Impf.** וְיִנְלֵ (juss.) Am 5<sup>24</sup>;—**roll, roll up or along** (intrans.) וְיִנְלוּ בַּסֶּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34<sup>4</sup> and the heavens shall roll up like a book; יִנְלֵ בַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5<sup>24</sup> let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Filp.** **Pf.** וְיִנְלֵתִיךְ consec. Je 51<sup>25</sup> and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. '); obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** **Pt.** שָׁמְלָה Is 9<sup>4</sup> garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** **Inf.** לְהִתְגַּלַּל Gn 43<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְגַּלַּל 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; **roll oneself over and over**, וְעַמָּא מִתְגַּלַּל בְּדָם 2 S 20<sup>12</sup> now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; **fig.** Gn 43<sup>18</sup> לְהִתְגַּלַּל עָלַי to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְגַּלַּל (עָלַי) **Hithpalp.** **Pf.** הִתְגַּלְגַּל Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (abs.; || כִּפְפוֹצוֹ רֶחֶב יְאֵחָיו cf. Hithpo. Gn 43<sup>8</sup>. **Hiph.** **Impf.** וְיִנְלֵ Gn 29<sup>10</sup>;—**roll away** stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, **Impf.** in i, acc. to Ba ZMG 1888, 178).

†**גָּלַל** **n.m.** Gn 31.43 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4<sup>12</sup> cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּל Jb 8<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. (incl. גָּל Gn 31<sup>48</sup> + ); גָּל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; גָּל Gn 31<sup>46</sup>; גָּל Is. 25<sup>2</sup>; estr. גָּל Jos 7<sup>26</sup> + 2 t. + Gn 31<sup>47,48</sup> q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; estr. גָּלִי Is 48<sup>18</sup>; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גָּלִיָּהם ψ 65<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; cf. 2 S 18<sup>17</sup> (c. הָקִים). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8<sup>17</sup> (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31<sup>46,46,48,51,52</sup>. 52.52 cf. also גָּלֶרֶךְ **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25<sup>2</sup>; elsewhere pl. Ho 12<sup>12</sup> 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup> Jb 15<sup>23</sup> Jer. 9<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>37</sup>. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 52<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> Jb 38<sup>11</sup> ψ 65<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 107<sup>25,29</sup>; cf. also in simile Ez 26<sup>3</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> (גָּלֵי־הַיָּם); **fig.** of chastisements from ' ψ 42<sup>8</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּרִים) Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51<sup>42,55</sup>; cf. Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גָּלִים cf. Ez 27<sup>9</sup>). **3.** spring, Ct 4<sup>12</sup> נָעַל אֲחוֹתִי בְּלֶה נָעַל מֵעַן חֲתָנִי a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but נָעַל for נָעַל 9 9 9.

†**גָּלִים** **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>; personified as בַּת־גָּל Is 10<sup>30</sup>.

† גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit <sup>Gesch.</sup> 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31<sup>47,48</sup> (v. גִּל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. ©).

† גִּלְגָּל **n.[m.]** dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גִּלְגָּל; on form v. Ew § 255 b OI § 150, 163)—sf. גִּלְגָּל Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, pl. cstr. הָאָדָם (צִאֲתָ) גִּלְגָּל Ez 4<sup>12,15</sup>;—human dung used as fuel Ez 4<sup>12,15</sup> הָאָדָם גִּלְגָּל; perh. also Jb 20<sup>7</sup>, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גִּלְגָּל.

גִּלְגָּל v. גִּלְגָּל.

† גִּלְגָּל **n.f.** basin, bowl—גִּ' Zc 4<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>2</sup> cf. infr.; cstr. גִּלְגָּל Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. abs. גִּלְגָּל Jos 15<sup>19,19</sup> + 2 t.; גִּ' 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>; cstr. גִּלְגָּל (גִּ' 2 Ch 4<sup>12</sup> cf. Be), v<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *basin* (*pool, well*) גִּ' Jos 15<sup>19</sup> = Ju 1<sup>15</sup>; om. מ' Jos 15<sup>19,19</sup> = Ju 1<sup>15,15</sup> (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). 2. *bowl*, a. of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4<sup>3</sup>, also v<sup>2</sup>, where MT גִּלְגָּל as if fr. [גִּלְגָּל]; rd. גִּלְגָּל Brd Ges § 91.1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St B § 734 b De on ψ 27<sup>6</sup> Sta § 347 c, who think גִּלְגָּל = גִּלְגָּל);—so also Ec 12<sup>6</sup> הָאָדָם גִּלְגָּל. b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple I K 7<sup>41,41,42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>12,12,13</sup>.

† II. גִּלְגָּל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جَلَّة), הִגִּ' I K 14<sup>10</sup>.—See also [גִּלְגָּל].

† III. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—1. I Ch 9<sup>18</sup>. 2. I Ch 9<sup>16</sup> Ne I 17.

† גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12<sup>36</sup>.

† I. [גִּלְגָּל] **adj.** turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גִּלְגָּל of leaves of doors I K 6<sup>34,34</sup>.

† II. גִּלְגָּל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גִּלְגָּל Est 1<sup>6</sup> of support of rich hangings (|| עֲמֻדֵי עֲשָׂרָה & גִּלְגָּל יָדָם מְמַלְאִים בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ יָשׁ) (|| fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. 2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגָּל)—גִּלְגָּל Is 8<sup>23</sup>; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 2 I 32 I Ch 6<sup>61</sup> all קָרָשׁ בְּנֵי גִלְגָּל; I K 9<sup>11</sup>, so also © Jos 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גִּלְגָּל *ad fin.*

† גִּלְגָּל **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory

—גִ' Ez 47<sup>2</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; pl. cstr. גִּלְגָּל Jos 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>10,11</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup>;—belonging to a people גִּלְגָּל Jos 13<sup>2</sup> cf. Jo 4<sup>4</sup> (בִּלְגָּל גִ' פִּלְשֶׁתִּים); so Jos 22<sup>10,11</sup> acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47<sup>2</sup> הַגִּלְגָּל; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> Galilee, © Γαλιλαία (|| גִּלְגָּל) cf. II. גִּלְגָּל.

† גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, B *tumuli*, cf. Di) 1. Jos 18<sup>17</sup> (cf. גִּלְגָּל 15<sup>7</sup>), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: a. אֶל-גִּ' הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22<sup>10</sup> unto *Geliloth* (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Γαλιλα, © Γαλιλαωθ). b. אֶל-גִּ' הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v<sup>11</sup> in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Γαλααδ, © Γαλ om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr<sup>intr.</sup> 106 n. Others render 'גִ' here circuit of Jordan = הַיַּרְדֵּן; districts VB, cf. גִּלְגָּל.

† [גִּלְגָּל] **n.m.** <sup>Je 50, 27</sup> only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud<sup>Rel</sup> 1. 95; Ew *doll-images > dungy things* Sm Ez 6<sup>4</sup> SS after Rabb.)—גִּלְגָּל Ez 22<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (del B Co); גִּלְגָּל I K 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלְגָּל Ez 8<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; גִּלְגָּל Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; גִּלְגָּל 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; גִּלְגָּל Je 50<sup>2</sup>; גִּלְגָּל Lv 26<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּל Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; גִּלְגָּל Ez 6<sup>9</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 6<sup>5</sup> (del BA al Co); גִּלְגָּל Ez 23<sup>37</sup>;—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—I K 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 2 I 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 6<sup>5</sup> (del Co) v<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>13,13</sup> 14<sup>4,6</sup> 18<sup>8,15</sup> 20<sup>16,24,39</sup> 23<sup>37,39,49</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>10,12</sup>; || שִׁנְיָוִים Dt 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (|| also תַּרְפִּים, Ez 20<sup>7,18</sup> (both c. vb. טָמָא) v<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>, cf. also 8<sup>10</sup> נִשְׁנָן, but שִׁנְיָוִים appar. © © & so Co); || תַּעֲבֹדָה Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>26</sup> (תַּעֲבֹדָה, & I K 21<sup>26</sup> (where vb. תַּעֲבֹד); || מִמָּאוֹת Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; || מִשְׁכָּל עֲזָוָה Ez 14<sup>3,4,7</sup>; || עֲצָבִים Je 50<sup>2</sup>; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30<sup>13</sup> (Co אֱלִילִים; cf. also supr.); || חֲפִזָּה Ez 6<sup>4,6</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (cf. infr.). 2. גִּלְגָּל (supr.); in phr. כִּמְאֵה בְּגִלְגָּל etc. Ez 20<sup>7,16,31</sup> 22<sup>3,4</sup> 23<sup>7,30</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> (del Co); תַּחֲלֹל בְּגִלְגָּל Ez 20<sup>39</sup>;—note especially the expression עַל-פְּנֵי גִלְגָּל Lv 26<sup>30</sup> and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† גִּלְגָּל **n.m.** <sup>Ec 12, 6</sup> wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba<sup>XB</sup> 201)—abs. גִ' Ez 10<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּל ψ 83<sup>14</sup>; pl. c. sf. גִּלְגָּל Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>;—1. *wheel*, a. of war-chariot Is 5<sup>28</sup> Je 47<sup>3</sup>, also coll. Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>10</sup>; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10<sup>2,6,13</sup> (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. b. for drawing water Ec 12<sup>6</sup>. 2. a. *whirl* (of dust or



chaff)  $\psi$  83<sup>14</sup> Is 17<sup>13</sup>, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10<sup>2,6,13</sup> Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind*  $\psi$  77<sup>19</sup>.

† I. [גלגל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 204</sup>) of cart, עגלתו Is 28<sup>28</sup>.

† II. גלגל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) circle of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5<sup>9</sup>, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4<sup>19,20</sup> 5<sup>9,10</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>7-9</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> cf. also Mi 6<sup>6</sup> & Ju 3<sup>19</sup> הפסילים 'אשר אצרתה'; mod. *Tell Jelful* Bd<sup>Fal 109</sup>, perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>14,15,15</sup> 13<sup>4,7,8,12,15</sup> (in v<sup>15</sup> ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15<sup>12,21,33</sup>; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Am 4<sup>5,6,5</sup>, named also Ju 2<sup>1</sup> 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> 2 S 19<sup>16,41</sup>; ? = בית הגלגל Ne 12<sup>29</sup>. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15<sup>17</sup> (= גלילות 18<sup>17</sup> cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>38</sup>, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup>. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11<sup>30</sup>, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri<sup>HWB 518</sup> Schenkel<sup>BL SS</sup>; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. גלגל מן הים Jos 12<sup>23</sup>, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *Basileia* Γεῖ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but G<sup>L</sup> & Codd. Γοεμ τῆς Γελεγελ); Di comp. Is. 8<sup>23</sup>.

† גלגלת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 205</sup>; Aram. גלגלתא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גלגלתו Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; pl. sf. גלגלתם Nu 12<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9<sup>53</sup>; as severed from body 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עמר לך Ex 16<sup>16</sup> an omer for every man; cf. 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,18,20,22</sup> 3<sup>47</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>3,24</sup>.

† מגלה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ' Je 36<sup>23</sup> + 16 t.; cstr. מגלת 40<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—roll of writing, book מגלת ספר Je 36<sup>24</sup> Ez 2<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>8</sup>; מ' alone Je 36<sup>6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,28,29,32</sup> Ez 3<sup>1,2,3</sup> Ze 5<sup>1,2</sup>.

† [גלל] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ויגלל 2 K 2<sup>8</sup> ויגללו את-אדרתו ויגללו ויגללו.

† [גלל] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גלל = Pers. کليم acc. to Fl ChWB<sup>1,143</sup> SFra<sup>LoPh. 1 (1883-4) 410</sup>), בגללי תבל Ez 27<sup>24</sup>.

† [גלל] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גוללם, Aram. גוללם, unfinished vessel)  $\psi$  39<sup>16</sup>

mine imperfect substance (RV) did thine eyes see.

† גלגל **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* lonely NHWB; Ar. جَلَدٌ rock, جَلْدَةٌ stony (of land); Aram. גלגל cf. Ba<sup>NB 206</sup>)—ג' Jb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. Jb; f. גלגלה Is 49<sup>21</sup>;—hard, barren, unproductive, mostly fig.: Jb 15<sup>34</sup> of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30<sup>8</sup> through want and famine (they are) stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49<sup>21</sup>; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3<sup>7</sup>.

† [גלע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. disclose, make known; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) a. exuit (vestem), removit (praeputium); جُلِعَ nuda fuit (femina); b. جُلِعَ patuit (os) labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ circumcise (in Lexx.); Eth. 7A0: cortex, crusta, testa; Gr Monatschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17<sup>14</sup> Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. b; shew the teeth, then snarl, quarrel (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr<sup>1,c</sup>)—only Hithp. Pf. התגלע Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; Impf. התגלע Pr 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>;—disclose oneself, break out, Pr 17<sup>14</sup> subj. ריב; break or burst out in contention, strife Pr. 20<sup>3</sup> subj. קל-אוייל; similarly 18<sup>1</sup> (sq. ק' against; Gr<sup>1,c</sup> prop. וילעג or וילעג).

גלעד **v.** sub II. גלל.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ durus, fortis Frey, so Thes; Hi Gesch. 1sr. 26 comp. same ✓ used of camel جَلْعَادٌ camelus robustus ac firmus, cf. Hom<sup>NS 144</sup>), whence camel hump, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37<sup>26</sup> + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.** loc. cf. infr.); ג' Gn 31<sup>21</sup> + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גלעד Nu 32<sup>39</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; גלעד 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>;—Gilead, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlān*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31<sup>54</sup> Stu Ju 10<sup>4</sup>; Bd<sup>Fal 178</sup>; also L. Oliphant Land of Gilead, 1880);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, a. ג' Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (P), ג' ו-אָרְנָן (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ג' הַר הַרְצִי Dt 3<sup>12</sup>; ג' אָרְנָן also 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> (of Reuben); 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (of Sihon and Og); cf. אָרְנָן ג' 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>; further, b. ג' alone, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (or possibly here name of city ?), 11<sup>29</sup> (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> (of Reuben) v<sup>16</sup> (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (of Sihon), so v<sup>5</sup> (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60<sup>9</sup> (|| Manasseh) = 108<sup>9</sup>; but also in prose in phrases ג' שָׁרִי Ju 10<sup>18</sup>, ג' יִשְׁכִּי v<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>, וְגִי Ju 11<sup>7,8,9,10,11</sup>, ג' אֲנִשִּׁי Ju 12<sup>4,5</sup>; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַג' Nu 32<sup>26</sup> (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12<sup>7</sup>; even פְּלִי־הַג' Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רֶאֱמֹת בְּג' Dt 4<sup>43</sup> (of Gad); cf. רֶאֱמֹת בְּג' Jos 20<sup>8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup> (of Gad), and רֶמֶת בְּג' Jos 21<sup>38</sup> (P); usually ג' רֶמֶת 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3,4,6,12,16,20,29</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>2,3,5,11,14,19,28</sup>; 2 K 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>4,14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>; also ג' מִצְפֵּה Ju 11<sup>29,29</sup>; further ג' עֵינֵי הַג' 1 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>. 2. Northern Gilead, a. הַג' Jos 17<sup>6,6</sup> (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>22</sup> (both of Jair); הַג' הַר Gn 31<sup>21,23,25</sup> (E); prob. also הַר ג' (no art.) Ct 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. 6<sup>6</sup> infr.). b. הַג' alone Nu 32<sup>40</sup> (JE; of Machir) Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE; *id.*) cf. 13<sup>11</sup> (D) Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (of Jair); Dt 3<sup>15,15</sup> (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6<sup>5</sup> (cf. 4<sup>1</sup> supr.); cf. הַג' יִתָּר Dt 3<sup>13</sup>; & חֲצִי הַג' Jos 13<sup>31</sup> (P; of Machir); הַגְלֵעָרָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> (in both ref. to יִצְרָ' balm, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22<sup>6</sup>; and הַגְלֵעָרָה 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>, also Nu 32<sup>39</sup> (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' בֵּשֶׁת (city) Ju 21<sup>8,9,10,12,14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1,9</sup> (|| בֵּשֶׁת alone) 31<sup>11</sup> (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; perh. also ג' תִּשְׁבֵּה (מ') 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (emend., after 9, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr.—Ju 7<sup>3</sup> הַג' יוֹצֵא מִיָּדוֹ and let him depart from Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but הַגְלֵעָרָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu<sup>112</sup>. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. הַג' אֲרָץ Jos 22<sup>9,13,15,32</sup> (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17<sup>28</sup>; so פְּלִי־אֲרָץ הַג' 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>. b. אֲרָץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; cf. הַר אֲפִרַיִם וְג' Je 50<sup>19</sup> (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37<sup>25</sup>; likewise Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַג' alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10<sup>8</sup>; cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); ג' פְּלִי־הַג' Dt 3<sup>10</sup>; אֶת־פְּלִי־הָאֲרָץ הַג' Dt 34<sup>1</sup>; הַג' also in general sense Ez 47<sup>18</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup> (?) Ob<sup>19</sup>. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6<sup>8</sup> (& Ju 10<sup>17</sup> ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ād*, *Jit'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31<sup>54</sup> & reff. 5. אֲרָץ הַג' of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20<sup>1</sup>; הַג' of people of Gilead Am 1<sup>3,13</sup>; so ג' Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (= גִּר, 12<sup>4,5</sup>

(|| אֲנִשִּׁי ג' v<sup>4,4,5</sup>) Ho 12<sup>12</sup>. Cf. also גְּלֵעָרִי infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>29,29,30</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 21<sup>21,23</sup> 7<sup>14,17</sup>; once הַג' Jos 17<sup>1</sup> (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11<sup>1,2</sup>;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> (a Gadite).

† גְּלֵעָרִי adj.gent.;—1. of גְּלֵעָר 6 a. Nu 26<sup>29</sup>. 2. of 5. Ju 11<sup>1,40</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10<sup>3</sup> 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>; cf. גְּלֵעָרִים 2 K 15<sup>25</sup>;—cf. also sub גְּלֵעָר 5.

† גְּלֵשׁ vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Qal Pf. גָּלַשׁ (שׁ) Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> גָּלַשׁ נְעִילָיו of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גָּם v. sub נָמַם.

† גָּמָל vb. swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמַע, גָּמַע, גָּמַע; perh. cf. also Eth. ገገገ: jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. גִּמְאֵרִין Jb 39<sup>24</sup> fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גִּמְאָה NH, Aram. גִּמְאָה, pit, hollow, i.e. he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth). Hiph. Impv. fs. sf. הִגְמִיאוּנִי נָא מַעֲטִימִים Gn 24<sup>17</sup> let me drink a little water, pray.

† גָּמָא n.m. Jb 8<sup>11</sup> rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw p. 56) (NH גָּמָא, Eth. ገገገ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from swallowing, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18<sup>2</sup> al.;=Copt. gome, v. Di Ex 2<sup>3</sup> whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—rush, paper-reed, (Egypt.) Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲחוּ); coll. Is 35<sup>7</sup> (|| קִנְיָה) as material, ג' תִּבְתָּ Ex 2<sup>3</sup> chest of paper-reed; גְּלֵי־ג' Is 18<sup>2</sup> vessels of paper-reed.

גָּמַד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גָּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גָּמָד n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27<sup>11</sup>, Ra al.; Gk. πῦμα; NH גָּמָד *cubit*; so Aram. גָּמָד Ch WB<sup>1,155</sup>, ܡܥܡܐ (lexx.))—Ju 3<sup>18</sup> of Ehud's sword אֶרְפֵּה ג' (v. GFM).

† גְּמָדִים n.pr.gent. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; *valorous men* Thes<sup>add. 79</sup> Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גְּמָדִים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גְּמָדִים v. גָּמַד; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10<sup>18</sup>.



𐤁𐤁 <sup>768</sup>adv. denoting *addition*, also, more-  
over, yea (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to  $\sqrt{\text{جَم}}$ ; cf.

†[מַגְמִיחָה] n.f. Hb 1<sup>9</sup> (of the Chaldeans)  
מַגְמִיחָה פְּנֵיהֶם קְרִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges  
the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-



wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) נָמַץ *swallow* Jb 39<sup>24</sup>, and גָּמַץ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְנַמֵּץ). Text prob. erron.

נָמַץ (✓ of foll., Aram. נָמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

† גְּמָרָץ **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גְּמָרָץ; NH גְּמָרָץ cf. Ba<sup>NB 66</sup>, Ann. 1), Ec 10<sup>8</sup> חָפַר גְּמָרָץ; *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26<sup>27</sup> & שָׁם where שָׁם שָׁחַת.

† גָּמַר **vb.** end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id.* complete; As *gamāru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT<sup>Gloss</sup> al.; Aram. גָּמַר, *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** Pf. גָּמַר 12<sup>2</sup> 77<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* גָּמַר 138<sup>8</sup>; ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; גָּמַר 7<sup>10</sup>; *Pt.* גָּמַר 57<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (|| [פָּסַם]); 77<sup>9</sup> (|| [אָפַם]). **2.** *trans. bring to an end, complete, accomplish, for me* (Θ Gr Bi גָּמַל, & so Che doubtfully), גָּמַר בְּעָרִי, 138<sup>8</sup>.

† גְּמָרָא **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10<sup>2,3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>5,6</sup>; Ez 38<sup>5</sup>; Lag<sup>Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. EN 77</sup> prop. גְּמָרָא for גְּמָרָא Ez 27<sup>11</sup> q.v.; he identif. גְּמָרָא with Cappadocia (cf. & Ez 27<sup>11</sup>, Kiepert<sup>Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 81</sup>) = Armen. *Gamir* -x (with pl. ending) v. also Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 32, 448</sup>; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr<sup>EG 157 ff.</sup> Dl Pa 245 f. also Len Or. II. 1, 332 ff. **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1<sup>3</sup>.

† גְּמָרָהָא **n.pr.m.** ('*kath accomplished*)—**1.** son of Shaphan Je 36<sup>10.11.12.25</sup>. **2.** son of Hilkiah Je 29<sup>3</sup>.

גָּנָה v. sub גָּנָה.

† גָּנַב **vb.** steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּנַב, *den. fr. גָּנַב side*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי Jb 21<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31<sup>32</sup>; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30<sup>3</sup>; Jos 7<sup>11</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; sf. גָּנַבְתָּ 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; *Impf.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 21<sup>37</sup>; Pr 6<sup>30</sup>; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. sf. גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 20<sup>15</sup> Dt 5<sup>17</sup>; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31<sup>26.27</sup>; Ob 5, גָּנַבְתָּ Lv 19<sup>11</sup>; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 44<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. abs.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 21<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 30<sup>33</sup>; f. cstr. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31<sup>39.39</sup>; pl. גָּנַבְתֶּם Pr 9<sup>17</sup>; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31<sup>19.30.32</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> Ex 21<sup>37</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> cf. pass. Gn 30<sup>33</sup> 31<sup>39</sup> Pr 9<sup>17</sup>; c. obj. pers. Ex 21<sup>16</sup> Dt 24<sup>7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>42</sup>; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; abs. Ex 20<sup>15</sup> =

Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Lv 19<sup>11</sup> Jos 7<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Ob 5 Zc 5<sup>3</sup>, cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup> & (c. Niph.) Ex 22<sup>11</sup>; גָּנַב = *deceive* Gn 31<sup>20.26</sup> cf. Di; גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31<sup>27</sup> *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21<sup>18</sup>; fig. of destruction of wicked 27<sup>20</sup>.

**Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) גָּנַבְתָּ אֶת־לֵב 2 S 15<sup>6</sup>; Je 23<sup>30</sup>. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 40<sup>15</sup>; subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ consec. Ex 22<sup>6</sup>; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4<sup>12</sup> גָּנַבְתָּ. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>4</sup>. (Syr. *ܡܢܗܝܬܐ ܡܢܗܝܬܐ* *steal oneself away*; so *ܡܢܗܝܬܐ* Gn 31<sup>27</sup>.)

† גְּנֻבָה **n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 161, 166</sup>)—גְּנֻבָה Ex 22<sup>3</sup> (an animal); גְּנֻבָתוֹ Ex 22<sup>2</sup>, גְּנֻבָּ pret. cf. Di.

† גָּנָב **n.m.** Ex 22<sup>1</sup> thief—גָּנָב Ex 22<sup>1</sup> + 12 t.; Is 1<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.—*thief that breaks in* Ex 22<sup>1.6.7</sup> (JE); by window Jo 2<sup>9</sup> (in simile); *thief as one who steals* Is 1<sup>23</sup> ψ 50<sup>18</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>24</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>27</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup> (|| גָּדַר) Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; coming by night Je 49<sup>9</sup> cf. Jb 24<sup>14</sup> (in simile), Ob 5 (|| שׁוֹבֵר לַיָּלָה); Jb 30<sup>5</sup>; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24<sup>7</sup>.

† גְּנֻבָתָא **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גְּנֻבָא Vog<sup>No. 137</sup>) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11<sup>20.30</sup> (on the n, cf. Dr<sup>1, 181 N</sup>).

גָּנָה (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَنَ *cover up*, Aram. גָּנָה Ithpa, *be hidden*, Eth. ገነዘ: *enwrap*).

† גְּנֻזִים **n.[m.]pl.** 1. chests(?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. גְּנֻזִים;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth בְּרָשִׁים גְּנֻזִים Ez 27<sup>24</sup> so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2. treasury** (NH גְּנֻזָּ, Aram. גְּנֻזָּ, Baram. cstr. pl. גְּנֻזִים; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure cf. Vullers<sup>11, 1082</sup> Lag<sup>Ger. Abh. 27</sup>); גְּנֻזִי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>.

† גְּנֻזָּה **n.[m.]** treasury (NH גְּנֻזָּה *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag<sup>Des. Abh. 28</sup>), 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>. Θ τῶν ζακχῶ αὐτοῦ; but ΘL τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

† גָּנָן **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. גָּנָן (Aph.), Palm. גָּנָן Vog<sup>Palm. 132 ff.</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. גָּנָנִי Is 37<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנָן Is 31<sup>5</sup> (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always אֲנִי; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37<sup>35</sup> 38<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>34</sup> c. אֶל- (הַיְשִׁיעַ ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1889, 178</sup>, who comp. Ar. —גָּנָן Is 31<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31<sup>6</sup> יִבְנוּ . . . יִבְנוּ c. על (הַצִּיל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9<sup>15</sup> c. על, 12<sup>5</sup> c. בָּעַר.

† **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2<sup>15</sup>) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገነት; As. *ginil* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, also *gannatu* D<sup>Pr 84</sup>; Aram. גִּנָּתָא, גִּנָּתָא; Ph. פֶּר אֲנָנִים אִם צִין CIS<sup>1,165, 11 & p. 232 f.</sup> *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גִּנָּה Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; c. art. גִּנָּה Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., but גִּנָּה La 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. גִּנָּה Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>, גִּנָּה Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Pl. גִּנָּתִים Ct 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. — *garden* as enclosure La 2<sup>6</sup> (simile); גִּנָּתִים Ct 8<sup>13</sup>; cf. Ct 4<sup>12</sup> (fig. of bride (גִּנָּתִים); g. of herbs (יִרְקָה) Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4<sup>16.16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> cf. גִּנָּתִים Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> = גִּנָּתִים 2 K 21<sup>18.26</sup>; גִּנָּתִים 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> Je 39<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> Ne 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. גִּנָּתִים 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2<sup>8.9.10.16</sup> 3<sup>1.2.3.8.9.10</sup>, called גִּנָּתִים Gn 2<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>23.24</sup> Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. גִּנָּתִים Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup> (both in simile); גִּנָּתִים Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (גִּנָּתִים), 31<sup>8.9</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing) — גִּנָּה Is 1<sup>30</sup> 61<sup>11</sup>; cstr. גִּנָּתִים Ct 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתִים Jb 8<sup>16</sup>; pl. גִּנָּתִים Nu 24<sup>6</sup>, גִּנָּתִים Ec 2<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; sf. גִּנָּתִים Am 4<sup>9</sup>; *garden, orchard*, Am 4<sup>9</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים, 9<sup>14</sup> (fruit-garden; || גִּנָּתִים, Je 29<sup>5.29</sup> Ec 2<sup>6</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים) Ct 6<sup>11</sup> nut-garden; cf. גִּנָּתִים Est 1<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (poem in JE; גִּנָּתִים), of chastised Isr. Is 1<sup>30</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61<sup>11</sup>; in Jb 8<sup>16</sup> גִּנָּתִים in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1<sup>23</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים), 65<sup>3</sup> (|| גִּנָּתִים), 66<sup>17</sup> (i.e. groves).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16<sup>21.22</sup>.

† **n.pr.m.** following.

† **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> cf. foregoing.

† **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & f. 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَن, Aram. מִגְנָה, מִגְנָה) — מִגְנָה Gn 15<sup>1</sup> + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33<sup>29</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>); sf. מִגְנָה ψ 7<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; c. art. מִגְנָה ψ 33<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; מִגְנָה ψ 115<sup>9.10.11</sup>; pl. מִגְנָה 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; מִגְנָה 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מִגְנָה 1 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מִגְנָה Jb 15<sup>26</sup>; מִגְנָה Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; — *shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5<sup>8</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21.21</sup> 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 76<sup>4</sup> Je 46<sup>3.9</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>4.6</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup> Is 22<sup>6</sup> cf. 21<sup>8</sup> (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35<sup>2</sup> (where ^ fig. as warrior); מִגְנָה = armed man Pr 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>34</sup>; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10<sup>17.17</sup> 14<sup>26.27</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>16.16</sup> 12<sup>9.10</sup>) 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) מִגְנָה Jb 41<sup>7</sup>; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ^, מִגְנָה יְהוָה Jb 15<sup>26</sup>; fig. of king ψ 89<sup>19</sup> (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47<sup>10</sup>; fig. (very often) of ^, as defence of his servants, ψ 3<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> (rd. מִגְנָה עַל אֱלֹהִים cf. Che crit. note) 18<sup>3.31.36</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>3.31.36</sup>) 28<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> 84<sup>10.12</sup> 115<sup>9.10.11</sup> 119<sup>114</sup> 144<sup>2</sup> Pr 2<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>, and v. esp. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (E).

† **n.f. covering, מִגְנָתִים** La 3<sup>68</sup> *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6<sup>25</sup> وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מִגְנָה; on connex. of meanings cf. מִגְנָה) — *Pf.* מִגְנָה Gn 14<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. מִגְנָה Pr 4<sup>9</sup> מִגְנָה Ho 11<sup>6</sup>; — *deliver up* to adversary Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Ho 11<sup>6</sup> + Is 64<sup>6</sup> ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Che al. וְהִמְגַּנְתִּי for MT וְהִמְגַּנְתִּי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4<sup>9</sup>.

† **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. מִגְנָה) — מִגְנָה Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; מִגְנָה 1 S 6<sup>12</sup>.

† **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem זֶעֱתָה Je 31<sup>39</sup>; — site unknown.

† **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH גַּעַל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גַּעַל rejection; Aram. גַּעַל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גַּעַל Lv 26<sup>43</sup> Je 14<sup>19</sup>, גַּעַל cons. Lv 26<sup>30</sup>; גַּעַל Lv 26<sup>44</sup>; גַּעַל Ez 16<sup>45</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. גַּעַל Lv 26<sup>11.15</sup>; *Pt.* f. גַּעַל Ez 16<sup>45</sup>; — *abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26<sup>11.30.44</sup> (H) Je 14<sup>19</sup> (c. 2); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26<sup>15.43</sup> (H); Ez 16<sup>45.46</sup> women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** מִגְנָה מִגְנָה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away (with loathing)* Dr, cf. Kto; Ⓜ παρωχθισθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שָׁרוּ עֵבֶר שָׁרוּ Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di<sup>1</sup>; Di<sup>2</sup>, however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.



† **גַּעַל** *n.m.* loathing, בּוֹעַל בְּשֵׁשׁ Ez 16<sup>5</sup>.

† **גַּעַל** *n.pr.m.* appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9<sup>26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41</sup>.

† **גַּעַר** *vb.* rebuke (Aram. גַּעַר, id., Eth.

**702:** *cry out*, Sab. יַעַר *n.pr.*, Sab. Denkm. *n.* 29.30)—Is 17<sup>13</sup>; **גַּעַרְךָ**  $\psi$  9<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יַעַרְךָ  $\psi$  3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; *Imv.* יַעַרְךָ Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; *Inf.* מַעַרְךָ Is 54<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מַעַרְךָ Na 1<sup>4</sup>, מַעַר Mal 2<sup>3</sup>;—c. **1.** except  $\psi$  9<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>31</sup> 119<sup>21</sup> Mal 2<sup>3</sup> where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37<sup>10</sup> (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, priest Jeremiah Je 29<sup>27</sup>. **2.** of God rebuking nations  $\psi$  9<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>13</sup>, proud  $\psi$  119<sup>21</sup>, Satan Ze 3<sup>22</sup>, הוֹיָה קִנָּה  $\psi$  68<sup>31</sup> (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, the sea drying it up  $\psi$  106<sup>9</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup>, Zion Is 54<sup>9</sup>; הַזֶּרֶעַ the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ Aq Ⓢ הַזֶּרֶעַ, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† **גַּעַרְהָ** *n.f.* rebuke—Pr 13<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; **גַּעַרְתָּ** Ec 7<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; sf. **גַּעַרְתְּךָ**  $\psi$  18<sup>18</sup> + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ec 7<sup>5</sup> Is 30<sup>17,17</sup>. **2.** of God Jb 26<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>16</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>18</sup>) 76<sup>7</sup> 80<sup>17</sup> 104<sup>7</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>16</sup>.

† **מַגַּעַרְתָּ** *n.f.* rebuke Dt 28<sup>20</sup>.

† **[גַּעַשׁ]** *vb.* shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִתְנַעַשׁ  $\psi$  18<sup>8a</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8a</sup> Kt (Qr Hithp.);—quake of earth at theoph.,  $\psi$  18<sup>8</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (rd. Kt; || רַעַשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf.* be shaken up, convulsed יִתְנַעַשׁוּ Jb 34<sup>20</sup> a people are convulsed. **Hithp.** shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro יִתְנַעַשׁוּ Qr 2 S 22<sup>8a</sup> (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְנַעַשׁוּ Je 46<sup>7</sup> יִתְנַעַשׁוּ  $\psi$  18<sup>8b</sup> + 2 t.;—of mountains  $\psi$  18<sup>8b</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>8b</sup>; of waves of sea, Je 5<sup>22</sup>; of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>8</sup>). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* יִתְנַעַשׁוּ consec. Je 25<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְנַעַשׁוּ Je 46<sup>8</sup>; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46<sup>8</sup>; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (fig. of nations confounded by  $\psi$ ).

† **[גַּעַשׁ]** *n.pr.loc.* הַר גַּעַשׁ Jos 24<sup>30</sup> Ju 2<sup>9</sup> mt. in Ephraim, S. of תְּמַנְת־סָפְרָה (הָרִים) q. v.; גַּעַשׁ גַּעַשׁ 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup> of ravines thereon, or near by.

† **גַּעַתָּה** *n.pr.m.* a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36<sup>11,16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

גַּף *v.* sub גַּף גַּף.

גַּפְן (✓ of following; meaning?).

† **גַּפְן** *n.f.* Ju 9<sup>13</sup> + (*m.* only Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْن

(Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund<sup>PA 8</sup> 1. 833; Aram. גַּפְנָא, pl. גַּפְנֵא—גַּפְנָא Gn 40<sup>9</sup> + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>32</sup> Is 16<sup>8,9</sup>), גַּפְנָא Ju 9<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. גַּפְנֵי Jo 1<sup>7</sup>, גַּפְנֵי Je 5<sup>17</sup>, גַּפְנֵי 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> + 3 t., גַּפְנֵי Ho 2<sup>14</sup>, גַּפְנֵי Dt 32<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; pl. גַּפְנֵי Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>) Gn 40<sup>9,10</sup> (in dream) 49<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>6</sup> Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Ju 9<sup>12,13</sup> (in allegory) 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>,  $\psi$  78<sup>47</sup> 105<sup>33</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Jo 1<sup>7,12</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Ze 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>; גַּפְנָא a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>; גַּפְנָא Nu 6<sup>4</sup> (cf. Gn 40<sup>10</sup> Ju 9<sup>13</sup>) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>; גַּפְנָא Ct 8<sup>3</sup>; גַּפְנָא Ez 15<sup>2,6</sup>; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34<sup>4</sup>; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15<sup>33</sup>; in simile of wife  $\psi$  128<sup>3</sup>; fig. of Israel  $\psi$  80<sup>9,15</sup> Ez 17<sup>6,7,8</sup> Ho 10<sup>1</sup> cf. Ez 19<sup>10</sup>, Je 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>; also Ho 14<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15<sup>2,6</sup>; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32<sup>32</sup> cf. Di; גַּפְנָא fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16<sup>8,9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> 1883, 180 ff.

גַּפְנָא (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. جَفْن in deriv., جَفْن curved, convex; also Ar. جَفْن both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† **[גַּפְנָא]** *n.m.* body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גַּפְנָא)—eg. sf. גַּפְנָא Ex 21<sup>3,3,4</sup>; pl. cstr. גַּפְנֵי Pr 9<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** body, self, only in phr. יָבֹא בְּגַפְנֵי (יָצֵא) he shall come in (go out) by himself (with his body) Ex 21<sup>3,3,4</sup>; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** height, elevation קָרָת מְרִימָה על־גַּפְנֵי מְרִימָה Pr 9<sup>3</sup>.

† **גַּפְנָר** *n.[m.]* gopher, only in עֵצ־גַּפְנָר Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גַּפְנָר & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica 1. 64; Symmett. II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† **גַּפְרִית** *n.f.* brimstone (Aram. גַּפְרִיתָא, also כְּבִירִיתָא, כְּבִירִיתָא, חֲבִירָא, חֲבִירָא; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כְּפִר), גַּפְרִית by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6<sup>14</sup>; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag<sup>1</sup> c. thinks fr. Bactr. *vohūkereti*)—גַּפְרִית Gn 19<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.—brimstone, after הַמִּטֵּר Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), fig. of judgment  $\psi$  11<sup>8</sup> Ez 38<sup>22</sup> (in all || אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18<sup>16</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup>, & Dt 29<sup>22</sup>; גַּפְרִית simile for the destroying breath of  $\psi$  Is 30<sup>33</sup>.

גר v. sub I. גר.

גר v. sub II. גר.

† גרא n.pr.m. (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46<sup>21</sup> (lacking Nu 26<sup>38,40</sup>); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8<sup>3,5</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup>; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בן-גרא Ju 3<sup>15</sup>, & so Shimei, 2 S 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>17,19</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>.

גרב (√off foll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גרב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. garabu Dl<sup>1162</sup>)—גרב Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> Dt 28<sup>27</sup>.

† גרב 1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog<sup>141</sup>) one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>38</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>40</sup>. 2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרם Hal No. 379, 382) only in גרעת גרב Je 31<sup>39</sup> hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גר v. sub II. גר.

† גרש adj.gent. only גר' as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup>; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15<sup>21</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; cf. Gn 10<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> supr. (Hex only JED).

† גרר vb. scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ, & Ph. מטרם flesh-scrapers CIS 338.4; cf. also Ar. جَرَّ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—Hithp. Inf. להגרר scrape one's self Jb 2<sup>8</sup>.

† גרה vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. stir up, excite, against (ג) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܐ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, 'garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190) also SASmith Asrb. I. II. Gloss.; Ar. جرى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יגרה Pr 15<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>, all c. obj. מרן excite, stir up, strife.—On גרה Dt 14<sup>8</sup> v. I. גרה sub II. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. התגרית Je 50<sup>24</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יתגרה Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, v<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. התגרה 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; juss. apoc. התגר Dt 2<sup>9,19</sup>; 3 mpl. יתגרו Pr 28<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>10</sup> Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. יתגרו Dt 2<sup>6</sup> (juss.); Inv. ms. התגר Dt 2<sup>24</sup>;—1. excite oneself against (ג pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2<sup>6,19</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> (sq. פרעה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מלחמה Dt 2<sup>9,24</sup>, fig. יתגרו תורה ושמי יתגרו

ם Pr 28<sup>4</sup> while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יתגרו ויסקפו המון חילים רבים; v<sup>10</sup> they shall wage war, etc.; יושב ויתגרו עד-מעזה; v<sup>10</sup> and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v<sup>25</sup> sq. לפלחמה (instr.)

† גרון n.m. <sup>φ60, 4</sup> neck, throat (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מנה; yet √perh. q.v.; Ar. جَرَن (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—Is 3<sup>16</sup> 58<sup>1</sup>; sf. גרני; 69<sup>4</sup>; גרני Ez 16<sup>11</sup> + Je 2<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt גרני); 5<sup>10</sup>; גרני 15<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>6</sup>;—throat; 1. of the visible exterior (front) of the throat, neck; Is 3<sup>16</sup> outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); Ez 41<sup>19</sup> and a chain upon thy neck. 2. throat, as capable of thirst Je 2<sup>25</sup>; as organ of speech גרני Is 58<sup>1</sup> (|| הרים רימות אל בגרונם, לא יתנו בג, קולך); 149<sup>6</sup> high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. 69<sup>4</sup> my throat is parched; גרני; so also 5<sup>10</sup> their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† תגרה n.f. contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תגרה, oft. ܬ; v. Thes; תגרה NHWB & Fl in ChWB II. 581)—only cstr. sg. מתגרת; 39<sup>11</sup> from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

גר v. sub II. גרה.

גר v. sub I. גר.

† גרר vb. cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّ cut, cut off, exterminate)—Niph. Pf. נגרתי ψ 31<sup>23</sup> = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גרון n.m. <sup>Is 10, 15</sup> axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta<sup>294</sup> a Ges<sup>185</sup>, xl. 54)—Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup> 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> (Co conj. also Ez 31<sup>11</sup>).

† גרני Kt, גרני (q.v.) Qr adj.gent. 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>.

† גרני n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עיבל), which was on N.; only גר Dt 11<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> Ju 9<sup>7</sup>; mod. Jebel el-Tôr Rob<sup>2R II. 274 ff.</sup> Bd Pal 220, 222.

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. a prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† אגרטל n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped



vessel); only pl. estr. אֲגָרָלִי וְהָבָה, both Ezr 1<sup>9</sup>, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A & L Codd. Θ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אֲגָרָלִי Levy NHWB<sup>17-376</sup>, אֲגָרָלִי, Ar. قَرْطَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Θ 2 K 10<sup>7</sup>, Heb. רִדְדִים, all = *basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä<sup>77</sup>; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. جَرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرَل *stony*; جَرَوْل *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος *pebble, vote*; κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גרל n.m. Lv 16.<sup>8</sup> & († Jos 21<sup>10</sup>, but v. infr.) f. lot, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג' Jos 16<sup>1</sup> & 51 t.; cstr. גִּרְל Jos 18<sup>11</sup> & 2 t., גִּרְל Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; sf. גִּרְלִי ψ 16<sup>8</sup>, גִּרְלִי Ju 1<sup>3</sup>, גִּרְלִי Pr 1<sup>14</sup>, גִּרְלִי Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, גִּרְלִי Ju 1<sup>3</sup>, גִּרְלִי Je 13<sup>25</sup>, Is 57<sup>6</sup>, גִּרְלִי 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, גִּרְלִים Jos 18<sup>11</sup> & 2 t.; pl. גִּרְלוֹת Jon 1<sup>7</sup> & 8 t., גִּרְלוֹת Lv 16<sup>8</sup>; —a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16<sup>33</sup> (בְּחִיק יִטַּל אֶת־הָאֵרֶץ), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלֶה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לְפָנֵי י' Jos 18<sup>6</sup> (יָרָה) v.<sup>8,10</sup> (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. ל' of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19<sup>61</sup> (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלֶה Jos 18<sup>11</sup> (cstr.; P), also sq. ל' pers. 19<sup>10</sup> (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), Nu 33<sup>14</sup> Jos 19<sup>17,24,32,40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (all P); *be divided by lot* יִחַלַּק בְּגִ' Nu 26<sup>55</sup>, or *according to lot* הִתְיַחֵלּוּ הַג' עַל־בְּנֵי ה' v.<sup>56</sup>; *apportion by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' 34<sup>13</sup>, נָתַן בְּגִ' Jos 19<sup>51</sup>; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגִ' Nu 36<sup>2</sup> Jos 21<sup>8</sup> (all P) 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>; *have by lot* לָקַח בְּגִ' Jos 21<sup>4</sup>, & (the om.) v.<sup>8,8</sup> (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>46,48</sup>; also Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P) הַג' רָאִישֵׁנָה, & so only here f.; Θ—not ΘL—om. רָאִישֵׁנָה, & so || 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>; cf. further Is 34<sup>17</sup> (הִפִּיל ל'). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16<sup>8</sup> (נָתַן עַל) v.<sup>8,8</sup> (sq. ל'); cf. v.<sup>10</sup> עֲלֶה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִקְלָב בְּנֵי 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; הִפִּיל ג' v.<sup>31</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (sq. ל' of position) v.<sup>14</sup>; of lot coming forth (יָצָא ל' pers.) 24<sup>7</sup> (cf. v.<sup>18</sup>) 25<sup>9</sup> (cf. v.<sup>31</sup>) 26<sup>14</sup> cf. v.<sup>14</sup> וַיֵּצֵא גִרְלוֹ. c. *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג') Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (sq. inf.). d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also e. Ju 20<sup>9</sup> עֲלֶיהָ בְּנֵי, ref. to v.<sup>10</sup> (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Θ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נַעֲלָה), cf. AV RV, Bu<sup>18</sup> 161 (who rds. נַעֲלָה בְּנֵי); > Θ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1<sup>7,7</sup> (both הִפִּיל v.<sup>17</sup> נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24<sup>6</sup> of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נָפַל עֲלֶיהָ ג' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7<sup>14</sup> 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּרְל not used). g. in allotting slaves Jo 4<sup>8</sup> אֶל־עַמִּי ג' וַעֲלִי־יְרֵשָׁלַם יְרֵד ג' (יְרֵד עַל) Na 3<sup>10</sup>; so Ob<sup>11</sup> יְרֵד ג' —all c. vb. יָרַד q.v. h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (הִפִּיל עַל). i. to determine favoured day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3<sup>7</sup> (הָקַן לְפָנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ); cf. 3. *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>38</sup> (all P), 17<sup>14,17</sup> = *portion, share* (נַחֲלָה || JE); cf. גִּרְל נַחֲלָתוֹ Nu 36<sup>3</sup> (P), גִּרְל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14<sup>2</sup> (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּרְל cf. Di); also גִּבּוֹל גִּרְלֵם 18<sup>11</sup> (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; גִּבּוֹל עֲרֵי גִרְלֵם 21<sup>20</sup> (P); v. further Ju 1<sup>3,3</sup>; so prob. Mi 2<sup>6</sup> חֲבֵל בְּנֵי ה' הִשְׁלִיךְ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125<sup>3</sup>, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (so Che, & on תּוֹמִיךָ for תְּמִיר cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנֶּת חֲלָקִי ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57<sup>6</sup> (חֲלָק ||); also עֲמִיר לְג' Dn 12<sup>13</sup>, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* בְּתוֹכִי Pr 1<sup>14</sup> *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| בְּיָמֵינוּ יִהְיֶה לְכָלֵנוּ ||). 4. *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17<sup>14</sup> (חֲלָק ||), Je 13<sup>25</sup> (מִנֶּת ||), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גרל-חמה Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Kt; < Qr גרל cf. v. rss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גרם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גרם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גרם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, גרם *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB<sup>1.437</sup>) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לא גרמו לפקר Zp 3<sup>3</sup> they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גרם], v. Kau<sup>AT</sup> Dr).

† גרם **n.** [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَم body, Aram. גרם, גרם bone, self)—abs. גרם Gn 49<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; estr. גרם 2 K 9<sup>13</sup>; sf. גרמי Jb 40<sup>18</sup>; —1. bone Pr 17<sup>22</sup> (coll.) 25<sup>15</sup>; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40<sup>18</sup> (|| עצם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49<sup>14</sup> גרם חמור strong ass (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> גרם המעלות so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גרם] **vb. denom.** break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. גרם גרם Nu 24<sup>8</sup> (JE); but also גרם ואת חרשיה תגרמי Ez 33<sup>4</sup> (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גרמי **adj. gent.** c. art. I Ch 4<sup>19</sup>.

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَن, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرَن what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = مَجْرَن).

† גרן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرَن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit<sup>249 b. 7</sup>)—גרן Gn 50<sup>10</sup> + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup> 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>); גרנה Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; sf. גרני Is 21<sup>10</sup>; גרן Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. הגרנות I S 23<sup>1</sup>; הגרנות Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; cstr. גרנות Ho 9<sup>1</sup>—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob<sup>BR 1.500</sup> cf. Fl NHWB<sup>1.437</sup>) Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup> (ה' האמר) Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (דגן מן-הג') Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>37</sup> Ru 3<sup>2</sup> (הוא זכה ג' השעורים) v<sup>3.6.14</sup> 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>16.18.21.24</sup> I Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 2 I 15<sup>18.21.22.23</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> Ho 9<sup>1</sup> (ג' דגן) v<sup>2</sup> Mi 4<sup>12</sup> Jb 39<sup>12</sup> cf. Di; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גרן האמר Gn 50<sup>10.11</sup>; 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. We Dr) = גרן בירן I Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; open place at city-gate גרן פתח שער שריון I K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓢ (in K) εσπλοι; We om.; Ⓢ Th Be agreeing with בגרין preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51<sup>33</sup> (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel (מדינתו || בן-גרני Is 21<sup>10</sup>; .... מן-גר Ho 13<sup>5</sup>).

גרן **v. sub** גרה.

גרם **vb.** v. sub גרש.

† [גרע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גרע, גרע shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—**Qal** Impf. יגרע Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, יגרע Ex 21<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. תגרע Dt 13<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; יגרע Ez 5<sup>11</sup> (but cf. *infr.*); יגרע Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; יגרע Ex 5<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. לגרע Ec 3<sup>14</sup>; Pt. גרעה Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer; v. d. H. גרעה v. גרע, גרע Je 48<sup>37</sup>; —1. diminish, usually sq. מן Ex 5<sup>8.19</sup> (the tale of bricks), Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> (in both, word of '); opp. הוסיף cf. Ec 3<sup>14</sup>, and also Je 26<sup>2</sup> (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (food etc.) cf. Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; Pt. pass. diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48<sup>37</sup> and Is 15<sup>2</sup> (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גרע). 2. restrain Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. שיתח שיתח meditation, devotion), Jb 15<sup>8</sup> (c. acc. חקקה sq. אלקי, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36<sup>7</sup> (obj. עין, eye, sq. מן); Ez 5<sup>11</sup> absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads גרעה, for גרע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16<sup>27</sup>); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. יגרע consec. Lv 27<sup>18</sup>; יגרע Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; Impf. יגרע Nu 27<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>, יגרע Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נגרע Nu 9<sup>7</sup>; Pt. נגרע Ex 5<sup>11</sup>; —1. be withdrawn c. מן Nu 36<sup>3.4</sup> (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27<sup>4</sup> a name out of a family; Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (מגברתכם דבר); impers. Lv 27<sup>18</sup> (abatement shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** Impf. יגרע Jb 36<sup>7</sup> withdraw = draw up c. acc. נספרימים cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מגרעה] **n.f.** recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., גתן מגרעות לבית I K 6<sup>6</sup>.

† [גרף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَف; Aram. גרף, Eth. in deriv.)—גרם (נחל קישון) גרם-ם (נחל קישון) Ju 5<sup>21</sup>.

† [אגרפה] **n.** [m.] fist (Ⓢ πύγμα, so W; but Ⓢ club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21<sup>18</sup>;—NH וקה אש את-דעה באבן או באגרפה—(אגרפה) Ex 21<sup>18</sup>; (cstr.) להבות באגרפה רשע Is 58<sup>4</sup>).

† [מגרפה] **n.f.** shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מגרפה, Ar. مَجْرَف (v. Lane)) only pl. מגרפתיים Jo 1<sup>17</sup> (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Mc<sup>Joel 100 f.</sup>; Ⓢ Me ארותיהם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).



†[גרר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَرَر*, Aram. *גָּרַר*, As. *garāru*, run, Zim<sup>RP 102</sup>; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** *סָרַר* Hb 1<sup>15</sup>, *יָגֹרֵם* Pr 21<sup>7</sup>—drag away, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1<sup>15</sup> (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. *יָגַר* cf. Di) **Impf.** *יָגַר* Lv 11<sup>7</sup> c. acc. cogn. *לֹא-יָגַר* = (the) *cud* he cheweth not, cf. also Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Sam. *סָרַר* (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH *Qal* & *Niph.*) *מְגֹרָרֹת* בְּמַגְרָה 1 K 7<sup>9</sup> *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** *סָרַר* Je 30<sup>23</sup> a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23<sup>19</sup> *הָאֵל מְתַחֵלֵל*). On *יִתְגַּדְּדוּ* Ho 7<sup>14</sup>, v. I. גרר, גרר.

†I. *גָּרָה* **n.f.** *cud* (Ar. *جَرَّة*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—*גָּרָה* Lv 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (*גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה* Lv 11<sup>3,4,4.5,6,26</sup> (P) Dt 14<sup>6,6.7</sup>; *גָּרָה* (cf. *גרר* *Niph.*) Lv 11<sup>7</sup>; Dt 14<sup>8</sup> has *גָּרָה* without vb., but read there as Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (so Sam. & Di).

†II. *גָּרָה* **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girā*, Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1.506</sup>)—*גָּרָה* Ex 30<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.—Only in definition of *שֶׁקֶל*, c. num. *שֶׁקֶלִים* Ex 30<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>26</sup> Nu 34<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>12</sup>.

†[גָּרָר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), *גָּרָרִים* בְּרָאשׁ, *גָּרָרִים* Is 17<sup>6</sup>.

†*גָּרָרֹת* **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB 204</sup>)—*גָּרָרֹתָם* Pr 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>, *גָּרָרֹתָם* Pr 3<sup>3</sup>, *גָּרָרֹתָם* 62<sup>1</sup>—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1<sup>9</sup>, *bind them upon thy neck* 62<sup>1</sup>; so of mercy & truth 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>.

†*מְגֹרָרָה* **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh dragging sound)—*מְגֹרָרָה* 2 S 12<sup>31a</sup> + 2 t.; pl. *מְגֹרָרֹת* 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (< *מְגֹרָרֹת* 2 S 12<sup>31b</sup>)—*saw*, used in cutting stone *מְגֹרָרֹת* בְּמַגְרָה 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12<sup>31a</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>3a</sup>.

†*גָּרָר* **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerār* Bd<sup>Fal 159</sup> Guérin *Judée* II. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerūr* W. of *Ain Kadis* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 61 ff. cf. Guthe<sup>ZPV VIII</sup> 1885, 215; Gn 20<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>6,20,26</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>12,13</sup>; *גָּרָרָה* Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; *גָּרָר* Gn 26<sup>17</sup>; *גָּרָר* Gn 20<sup>1</sup>.

**גרש** (Ar. *جَرَشَ* *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* (rare) *crush*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crushed*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* [*be*

*crushed*,] *perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *גָּרַשָׁהּ* ψ 119<sup>20</sup> fig. *גָּרַשָׁהּ נַפְשִׁי* *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. *בָּלָה*). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁ בְּחֶזֶן שֵׁנִי* La 3<sup>16</sup> and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel, fig. of divine chastisement.

†*גָּרַשָׁהּ* **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جَرِيش*, NH *גָּרִישׁ*, Aram. (rare) *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא* Lv 2<sup>14</sup> *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *מְגֹרָרָה* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *מְגֹרָרָה* Lv 2<sup>16</sup>.

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* Pa. *Ithp.* of divorce, MI<sup>19</sup> *ויגרשה*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁ* Is 57<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* *מְגֹרָרָה* Ez 36<sup>5</sup> *infr.*; *Pt. act.* *גָּרַשׁ* Ex 34<sup>11</sup>; *pass. f.* *מְגֹרָרָה* Lv 21<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, *י*, the Amorites Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (JE); c. *מְגֹרָרָה*; waters, mire and dirt *רָפַשׁ* *יִגְרַשׁ* Is 57<sup>20</sup>; *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21<sup>7</sup> (sq. *מְגֹרָרָה*; elsewh. with *מְגֹרָרָה* *widow*), v<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (all H), Nu 30<sup>10</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>22</sup>. On *מְגֹרָרָה* Ez 36<sup>5</sup> as Aram. *Inf.* *Ges*<sup>445.1.c</sup> Kō<sup>1.166</sup>; *Co del.*, ou intern. grounds, cf. *סָרַר*. **Niph.** **Pf.** *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Is 57<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* consec. Am. 8<sup>8</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Jon 2<sup>5</sup>;—*be driven away*, sq. *מִבְּרַח עֵינֶיךָ*, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2<sup>5</sup>; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8<sup>8</sup>; of the sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> *rel. cl.*, *אֲשֶׁר* om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* consec. Ex 23<sup>28</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Gn 4<sup>14</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* consec. Ex 23<sup>31</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ex 33<sup>2</sup>, sf. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (so *אֲשֶׁר*, not *סָרַר*; cf. Co's conj.); *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* consec. Nu 22<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. sf. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Gn 34<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; sf. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ex 6<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* ψ 80<sup>9</sup>, *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Jos 24<sup>12</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ju 2<sup>3</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ju 6<sup>9</sup>; sf. 3 ms. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ex 23<sup>29,30</sup> Nu 22<sup>8</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Zp. 2<sup>4</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ex 24<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Mi 2<sup>9</sup> *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Ju 11<sup>2</sup>; *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup> + || 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> *Gei We Dr*, for MT *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; abs. *id.* Ex 11<sup>1</sup>; *Imv.* *נִגְרַשָׁהּ* Gn 21<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>10</sup>;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (*י* subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> cf. Cain Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (sq. *מִן* loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>, id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21<sup>10</sup> cf. scornee, Pr 22<sup>10</sup> daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 24<sup>17</sup>; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10<sup>11</sup>; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9<sup>41</sup> (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11<sup>27</sup>; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (*י* subj.) Ho 9<sup>15</sup>; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2<sup>9</sup>; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23<sup>28</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> cf. Ex 23<sup>31</sup> (Israel subj.); also (י subj.); cf. MI<sup>19</sup> Ex 23<sup>29,30</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Dt 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 24<sup>18</sup> Ju 2<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>55</sup> 80<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1,1</sup>; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22<sup>6,11</sup>; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31<sup>11</sup> (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2<sup>4</sup>. †**Pu. Pf.** גרש subj. Israelites Ex 12<sup>30</sup>; *Impf.* יגרש subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30<sup>5</sup> both sq. מן loc.

† **גרש** **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33<sup>14</sup> *yield, produce* of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† **גרשוה** **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45<sup>9</sup> *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† **גרשם** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Sipporah Ex 2<sup>22</sup> (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18<sup>3</sup>; גרשם 1 Ch 23<sup>15,16</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>; so also גרשם Ju 18<sup>30</sup> MT פן גרשם cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>1,28</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> (cf. גרשון); גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>2,5,47,56</sup>. 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **גרשון** **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>1,28</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> גרשם 1 Ch 6<sup>2,5,47,56</sup>) Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,17</sup> Nu 3<sup>17,18,21,25</sup> 4<sup>22,38,41</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>57</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,27</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>22</sup> 38,41 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Jos 21<sup>6,27</sup>; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6<sup>47,56</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>).

† **גרשני** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3<sup>21,23,24</sup> 4<sup>24,27,28</sup> 26<sup>57</sup> Jos 21<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>.

**גרש** **n.m.** Nu 35, 2 **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45<sup>2</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 48<sup>15</sup> (Co מורשה); cstr. מגרש Lv 25<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; (on מגרשה Ez 36<sup>5</sup> cf. גרש); elsewhere pl., abs. מגרשות Ez 27<sup>28</sup> (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. גרש, cf. ③; cstr. מגרתי Nu 35<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מגרשה Jos 21<sup>13,13</sup> + 42 t.; מגרשה Jos 21<sup>11</sup> + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א' or ב' but also ו'; מגרשהם; Nu 35<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; מגרשהו Nu 35<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35<sup>2,3,4,5,7</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v<sup>35,36</sup> with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; so also מ' שדה Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (H), מ' שדי 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48<sup>15,17</sup>; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45<sup>2</sup>; only 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> שרון כל-מגרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27<sup>28</sup> מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתיו v. גור sub II. גור.

**גשם** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسَم body, Syr. جَسَم id.)

† **גשם** **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> (in both called הערבי); v<sup>2</sup>; also גשמו 6<sup>6</sup>; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut<sup>Nab 78</sup>.

† **גשם** **n.m.** Gn 7, 12 **rain, shower** (NH id., conn.wi.above ✓dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7<sup>12</sup> +; גשם 1 K 18<sup>41</sup> +; cstr. גשמים Jb 37<sup>6,6</sup> +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10<sup>9,13</sup>; גשמיים Ez 34<sup>26</sup>, sf. גשמיים Lv 26<sup>4</sup>; גשמיים ψ 105<sup>32</sup>;—*rain, shower* Gn 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (both J) Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H) Ho 6<sup>3</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> Is 44<sup>14</sup> 55<sup>10</sup> Ez 1<sup>28</sup> Jo 2<sup>23</sup> (|| מלך, מורה); 1 K 17<sup>7,14</sup> 18<sup>45</sup> (ג' גרל) 2 K 3<sup>17</sup> Pr 25<sup>14,23</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup> Ct 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 105<sup>32</sup>, גשם Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> and because of the rains, cf. v<sup>13</sup>; גשם 1 K 18<sup>41</sup> cf. v<sup>44</sup> Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Ec 1<sup>2</sup>; גשם Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; גשם Zc 10<sup>1</sup>; cf. ג' ברכה, fig. of blessing Ez 34<sup>26</sup>; ג' נדבות v<sup>26</sup>; of destruction ג' שמה Ez 13<sup>11,13</sup> cf. 38<sup>22</sup>.

† **גשם** **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22<sup>24</sup> *be rained upon* (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause or send rain, Pt. מְגַשֵּׁם* Je 14<sup>22</sup>.

† **גשם** **n.[m.]** גשמה Ez 22<sup>24</sup> (or גשמה from גשם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

**גשמו** **n.pr.**, v. i. גשם.

† **גשן** **n.pr.loc.** (ou etym. cf. Di Gn 45<sup>10</sup>)—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb G8 500 ff.; Naville<sup>Goshea, 1887</sup>, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff<sup>JAs xiv. 527</sup> (Θ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—**גשן** Gn 45<sup>10</sup> (JE) 46<sup>34</sup> 47<sup>14,5,27</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ex 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> (all J); גשן Gn 46<sup>28</sup> (J); גשנה v<sup>23,29</sup> (both J), in both Θ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47<sup>11</sup> etc., cf. Di Gn 45<sup>10</sup>). **2.** ארץ גשן Jos 11<sup>16</sup> (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10<sup>41</sup> (D), גשן Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P) (Θ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חלץ & גלה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† **גשפא** **n.pr.m.** named after ציפה as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11<sup>21</sup>; v. om. B; ③ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא



Ne 7<sup>46</sup> (following צָהָה; in || Ezr 2<sup>43</sup> חֲשִׁיפָא, חֲשִׁיפָא, ③ 'Ασφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

**גֶּשְׁרִי** (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz <sup>TPR</sup>Register; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْر, جَسَر bridge, NH גֶּשְׁרִי id., Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, גִּישְׁרָא).

† **גֶּשְׁרִי** n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst <sup>Hauran</sup>, 82). 1. of people, = גֶּשְׁרִי Jos 13<sup>13</sup> cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>23</sup>. 2. of land מִלְּךְ גֶּשְׁרִי 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> cf. v<sup>38</sup> (but text in disorder cf. ③ WeDr) 14<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> בְּאֶרֶם 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> גֶּשְׁרִי 2 S 14<sup>23</sup>; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe <sup>ZPV xli. 1899, 232 f.</sup> between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer <sup>ib. xlii. 1890, 198</sup> = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulân*, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe <sup>ib. 285 f.</sup>

† **גֶּשְׁרִי** adj.gent. = subst. גֶּשְׁרִי; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11,13</sup>. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, also 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>, but del ③ (not ③L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom <sup>Aufsätze 1. (1892), 9</sup>; 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> rd. האשורי for הגֶּשְׁרִי.

† **גֶּשְׁשׁ** vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּשְׁשׁ Pa., ③; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሰሰ: stroke, touch)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׁשֶׁה Is 59<sup>10</sup> גִּשְׁשֶׁה ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

† **גֶּתִי** wine-press. גֶּתִי n.pr. adj.gent.

† **גֶּתִי** n.pr.loc. גֶּתִי adj. v. sub יגן.

† **גֶּתִי** n.pr.m. (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>.

ך

**דָּלֶה**, דָּלֶה, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּלֶה** vb. become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَلَّ *toil*, weary oneself; v. also דָּלֶה, דָּלֶה & cf. דָּלֶה)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּלֶה ψ 88<sup>10</sup> (subj. יִצְחָק); Inf. דָּלֶה Je 31<sup>12</sup> לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לָרֶ' (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31<sup>25</sup> has דָּלֶה, of hunger (נָפֶשׁ עֲנִיָּה ||), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּלֶה or דָּלֶה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּלֶה** n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41<sup>14</sup> וּלְפָנָיו דָּלֶה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† **דָּלֶה** n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. וּלְפָנָיו דָּלֶה Dt 28<sup>65</sup> (cf. Lv 26<sup>16</sup> & Syr. دَلَّ, دَلَّ v. דָּלֶה).

† **דָּלֶה** vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּלֶה, דָּלֶה id.).—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּלֶה consec. 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. דָּלֶה Is 57<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. דָּלֶה Je 17<sup>8</sup>; אֶדְלֶה ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; Pt. דָּלֶה Je 38<sup>19</sup>, דָּלֶה Je 42<sup>16</sup>;—1. be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָ 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; id. c. מִן Je 42<sup>18</sup> (famine personif.); sq. מִתְּפִלָּה ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; be anxious, abs. Je 17<sup>8</sup> (|| יִרָא). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57<sup>11</sup> (|| יִרָא) Je 38<sup>19</sup> (where also sq. cl. with מִן).

† **דָּלֶה** n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,18,18,22</sup> (v<sup>18,18,22</sup> Kt דָּלֶה cf. Dr) דָּלֶה ψ 52<sup>2</sup> (title).

† **דָּלֶה** n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּלֶה Jos 22<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; anxiety for=for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22<sup>24</sup>; anxiety Pr 12<sup>25</sup> (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49<sup>23</sup> בָּיִם ר'; anxious care Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (in both || שִׁמְמוֹן ||), 12<sup>18</sup> (|| רָנוּה and רָנוּה ||).

† **דָּלֶה** fish, cf. דָּג sub דָּג.

† **דָּלֶה** vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَلَّ *run vehemently* (of camel))—Qal Impf. דָּלֶה Dt 28<sup>49</sup> + 2 t.; דָּלֶה ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (> || 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> ||); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in both || פָּרַשׁ כְּנָפָיו ||); of אֵל in theoph. ψ 18<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 S 22<sup>11</sup>) (|| וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-קַרְיֹב וַיַּעַף ||) וַיִּדָּה עַל-כִּנְפֵי רוּחַ.

† **דָּלֶה** n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (③ Saad. Bo <sup>Hleroz. II. 191</sup> Di Lv 11<sup>14</sup>; Aram. דָּלֶה, דָּלֶה; NH דָּלֶה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11<sup>14</sup> forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14<sup>13</sup> וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה, where for הָרָא rd. הָרָא & del. הָרָא; so Sam ③; cf. Di Lc.

† **דָּלֶה** n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di Lc.; דָּלֶה Is 34<sup>15</sup> (on דָּלֶה Dt 14<sup>13</sup> cf. foregoing).

† **דָּלֶה** n.pr. v. sub II. דָּלֶה.

רבב v. רוב, רב.

**רְבָא** (י ✓ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

† **רְבָא** n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (י Ar. *rest*, Kamus; ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רבך, vid. Di) יבְמִיָּד רְבָאָהּ Dt 33<sup>25</sup>.

† **רְבַב** vb. move gently, glide, glide over (NH *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. *دَبَّ* walk *leisurely, gently*, *دَابَّ* any animal that walks or creeps, cf. רב; As. *dabābu*, plot, plan, COT Gloss, cf. רִבְבָה)—only Qal Pt. שִׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים דֹּבֵב Ct 7<sup>10</sup>, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (י שִׁפְתֵי ר' i.e. *my lips and teeth* ⑤ ⑥ Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

† **רֵב** n.m. Pr 28<sup>15</sup>, f. 2 K 2, 24 (seid.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. *ደብ*; As. *dabū* (י) D1<sup>856</sup>; Aram. *רִבְבָא*, *רִבְבָא*; Ar. *دَبَّ*, *دَبَّ*, is however a loan-word cf. Hom. <sup>NS 301</sup>);—abs. רב Am 5<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; רוב 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; pl. רִבִּים 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Is 59<sup>11</sup>;—*bear*, female 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Pr 17<sup>12</sup> Ho 13<sup>8</sup> cf. Is 11<sup>7</sup>; undetermined 1 S 17<sup>34,36,37</sup> Am 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 28<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>11</sup> La 3<sup>10</sup> (on art. 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> Am 5<sup>19</sup> cf. RS<sup>6em</sup>, 1. 119 n.)

† **רְבָה** n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report (י as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ר' Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup>; estr. רִבְתָּ Je 20<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; sf. רִבְתָּ Pr 25<sup>10</sup> רִבְתָּם Gn 37<sup>2</sup>;—1. *whispering* ψ 31<sup>14</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup> (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che<sup>+</sup>). 2. *defamation* Pr 10<sup>18</sup> (c. הוציא). 3. *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37<sup>2</sup> (P) (יבְבָא אַחֲרֵיהֶם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25<sup>10</sup> & Ez 36<sup>3</sup> וְהָעָם עַל־שִׁפְתֵי לָשׁוֹן וְרִבְתָּם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13<sup>32</sup> 14<sup>36,37</sup> (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעה only 14<sup>37</sup>).

† **רִבְיוֹנִים** n.[m.] so Qr; = יונים *dove's dung* (י) 2 K 6<sup>25</sup> for Kt חרייונים; ⑤ κόπρον περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

**רִבְל** (Ar. *دَبَّل* collect, also make into lumps, gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† **רִבְלָה** n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH *דְּבִילָה*, Aram. *id.*, *ܕܒܠܐ*, = Greek *παλάθη*; Ar. *دَبْلَة* lump, large gobbet or mouthful; cf. As. *dublu*, foundation, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה D1<sup>HA 58</sup>)—רִבְלָה 1 S 30<sup>12</sup>; estr. רִבְלָתָ 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>; pl. רִבְלִים 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>;—used as food 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>; רִבְלָתָ תֹאנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>.

† **רִבְלָה** n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. רִבְלָה Ez 6<sup>14</sup> but rd. רִבְלָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

† **רִבְלִים** n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea רִבְלִים Ho 1<sup>3</sup>.

עלמן ר', בית ר' n.pr.loc. v. ר' (possibly fr. ✓ *רבל* in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. *ተደበለ*: III. 3 *se colligere*, *συνεδνα*: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48<sup>22</sup>; רִבְלָתִיָּהּ Nu 33<sup>46,47</sup>.

**רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק** vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. *دَبَقَ*, Aram. *רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק, רִבֵּק*, *רִבֵּק*)—Qal Pf. רִבֵּק 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; רִבֵּק consec. Gn 2<sup>24</sup>; רִבֵּק 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. רִבֵּקָה Ru 1<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; רִבֵּקָה Job 29<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. רִבֵּקָה ψ 119<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. רִבֵּקוּ 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>; רִבֵּקוּ consec. Dt 28<sup>60</sup>; רִבֵּקוּ Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; רִבֵּקוּ consec. Jos 23<sup>12</sup>; Impf. רִבֵּקוּ Dt 13<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. רִבֵּקָה 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup>; רִבֵּקוּ Gn 34<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. רִבֵּקָה Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. רִבֵּקָה Dt 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (del. B Co); 2 fs. רִבֵּקָה Ru 2<sup>8,21</sup>; 3 pl. רִבֵּקוּ Nu 36<sup>7,9</sup>; 2 mpl. רִבֵּקוּ Jos 23<sup>8</sup>; רִבֵּקוּ Dt 13<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. יִרְבֵּקוּהוּ Dt 11<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36<sup>7,9</sup> (P);—1. *cling, cleave to*, a. lit. sq. רִבֵּק Jb 19<sup>20</sup> (bone to skin), so sq. רִבֵּק ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; sq. רִבֵּק 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> cf. Dr 2 S 23<sup>11</sup>), Je 13<sup>11</sup> (girdle to loins), La 4<sup>4</sup> (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. רִבֵּק Jb 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup> (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44<sup>26</sup> בִּרְבֵּקָה לִאֲרֵץ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (|| שִׁחָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשִׁי), 119<sup>25</sup> רִבֵּקָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. רִבֵּק Ez 29<sup>4</sup> (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; further of the רִבֵּק remaining in (*sticking to*) the band sq. רִבֵּק Dt 13<sup>18</sup>; so of spot, stain Jb 31<sup>7</sup>. b. so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36<sup>7,9</sup> (sq. רִבֵּק). c. = *remain with, close to* sq. רִבֵּק Ru 2<sup>8,21</sup> sq. רִבֵּק v<sup>23</sup>. 2. *cling, cleave to*, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. רִבֵּק Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J; man to wife) cf. 34<sup>2</sup> (J) 1 K 11<sup>2</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D); further Ru 1<sup>14</sup> (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20<sup>2</sup> (people to king); esp. (sq. רִבֵּק) of cleaving to י' Dt 11<sup>22</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ), 30<sup>20</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ), Jos 22<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ, אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ); cf. further Dt 10<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> Jos 23<sup>8</sup> (all D), 2 K 18<sup>6</sup>; ψ 63<sup>9</sup> (sq. אֶהְיֶה בְּקִרְבְּךָ) & ψ 119<sup>31</sup> בְּקִרְבְּךָ יִרְבֵּק; so b. of the opposite רִבֵּק יִרְבֵּק... 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. subj. disease, calamity, sq. רִבֵּק pers. Dt 28<sup>60</sup> 2 K



5<sup>27</sup>; sq. אֲחֵרִי Je 42<sup>16</sup>; sq. acc. Gn 19<sup>19</sup> (J); subj. sin ψ 101<sup>3</sup> (sq. 2 pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְקֶי; pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. 2, of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41<sup>9</sup> (|| יִתְלַבְדּוּ); abs. of earth-clod Jb 38<sup>38</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. of earth-clod Ju 20<sup>42</sup>; 3 pl. sf. הַדְּבִיקוֹתָי Ju 20<sup>42</sup>; 1 s. יִבְקֶי Je 13<sup>11</sup>; הַדְּבִיקוֹתָי Ez 29<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* juss. יִבְקֶי Dt 28<sup>21</sup>; יִבְקֶי Gu 31<sup>23</sup>; אֲדִבֶּק Ez 3<sup>26</sup>; יִבְקֶי Ju 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>45</sup>; יִבְקֶי 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> + 2 t. (cf. Ges<sup>153</sup> R<sup>4</sup> Kö<sup>1.210</sup>). **1.** cause to cling or cleave to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. גִּלְשֹׁנֶיךָ אֲדִבֶּק אֶל־הַחֶפֶץ Ez 3<sup>26</sup>; v. also 29<sup>4</sup> (sq. acc. + בָּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to אֶל Je 13<sup>11</sup> (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28<sup>21</sup> (subj. אֶל, sq. acc. of disease + בָּ). **2.** pursue closely, sq. אֲחֵרִי Ju 20<sup>45</sup> 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup> = 1 S 31<sup>2</sup> (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (sq. acc.). **3.** overtake, sq. acc. Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; cf. 20<sup>42</sup> (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִדְּבֶק מְלֻקָּהי וְלִשְׁוִנִי מִדְּבֶק (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה) ψ 22<sup>16</sup> and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** 1.

† **דִּבֶּק** *adj.* clinging, cleaving (to), אֶרֶץ abs. אֶרֶץ אֲהֵב דִּבֶּק מֵאָה Pr 18<sup>24</sup>; לְ דִבֶּקָהּ 2 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to אֶרֶץ הַדְּבִיקוֹתָי Dt 4<sup>4</sup>.

† **דִּבֶּק** *n.m.* <sup>Is 41.7</sup> joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** אֶרֶץ joining, soldering Is 41<sup>7</sup>. **2.** pl. הַדְּבִיקִים appendages of breastplate (?) 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> וְכִן הָיָה וְכִן הָיָה (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. joints (cf. מְדִבְקֵי Je 38<sup>12</sup> &); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[**דִּבֶּר**] <sup>1142</sup> **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; range in order Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. go away, sustained by Ar. ذَبَرَ go away with it, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. ذَبَرَ depart, perish, IV. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; ذَبَرَ passing away, death; As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT<sup>2.500</sup>, דִּבֶּר pestilence. (2) Ar. ذَبَرَ follow behind, in time, place, or station; ذَبَرَ part behind, ذَبَرَ back, דִּבְרִי hindmost chamber of temple. (3) Syr. ذَبَرَ lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife, = Aram. דִּבֶּר; Syr. ذَبَرَ, Aram. דִּבֶּר leader; Syr. ذَبَرَ, Aram. דִּבֶּר guidance; Syr. ذَبَرَ, Aram. דִּבֶּר, Heb. דִּבֶּר, Syr. ذَبَرَ, Aram. דִּבֶּר, Heb. דִּבֶּר pasture, wilderness; Ar. ذَبَرَ, Syr. ذَبَرَ, Aram. דִּבֶּר.

דִּבְרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוּרָה swarm of bees, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. ذَبَرَ consider the end or issue (of an affair), relate (a story or tradition); ذَبَرَ ذَبَرَ consider, ذَبَرَ plan against; Ph. דבר speak; Heb. דבר etc. Syn. of אָמַר say, as Aram. מִלָּל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—† **Qal**, only inf. (once?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. דִּבְרָה (by attraction to דִּשְׁפַתָּה for usual Piel) ψ 51<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* דִּבֶּר Ex 6<sup>29</sup> + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36<sup>6</sup> ψ 109<sup>20</sup>; estr. דְּבָרִי ψ 57<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>19</sup>; pass. דִּבְרָה Pr 25<sup>11</sup>;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P) ψ 51<sup>8</sup> (?); דִּבְרָה word spoken Pr 25<sup>11</sup>; with acc. rei דִּבְרָה speaking a word Jb 2<sup>13</sup>; אִמַּת Am 5<sup>10</sup> תָּמִים, אִמַּת Pr 16<sup>13</sup> Is 33<sup>15</sup> דָּרַךְ, אִמַּת Is 45<sup>19</sup> שָׁלוֹם Est 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 28<sup>3</sup>, ψ רַע, ψ 57<sup>58</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> כֹּחַ, Is 9<sup>16</sup> הָיָה נַפְשׁוֹ Mi 7<sup>3</sup>; with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J) Ex 6<sup>29</sup> (P) Je 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Dn 10<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>2</sup>; בְּאָזְנִי in the ears of Dt 5<sup>1</sup> Je 28<sup>7</sup>; עַל concerning, about ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 109<sup>20</sup> Je 32<sup>42</sup> (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); עִם with ψ 28<sup>3</sup>; הַמִּלְאָה הַדְּבָרִי בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Ze 1<sup>9.13.14</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>1.4.5</sup> 5<sup>15.10</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> (vid. prep. בָּ **III.** 2 Ew § 217 f. (3)). † **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְּבַר Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; נִדְּבַרְתָּ ψ 119<sup>23</sup>; נִדְּבַרְתָּ Mal 3<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* הִנְדְּבַרְתָּ Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; reciprocal sense, speak with one another, talk, abs. Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; with בָּ, against ψ 119<sup>23</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; with עַל concerning, about Mal 3<sup>13</sup> (RV against, vid. Ew § 217 f.). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12<sup>4</sup> +, דִּבֶּר Gn 21<sup>1</sup> + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12<sup>25</sup> Dt 26<sup>19</sup> v. Bō<sup>1021</sup> a (1) Kö<sup>1.188</sup>); *Impf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 44<sup>7</sup> +, דִּבֶּר Gn 44<sup>18</sup> +; דִּבְרִי Gn 32<sup>20</sup>, הַדְּבִיקוֹתָי ψ 58<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* דִּבֶּר Gn 24<sup>38</sup> +, דִּבֶּר Ex 11<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 24<sup>50</sup> +, דִּבֶּר Is 59<sup>13</sup> +; *Pt.* מִדְּבֶר Gn 27<sup>6</sup> +; f. מִדְּבָרָה 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> +;—(הַדְּבָרָה Je 5<sup>13</sup>, inf. Ki 48, prob. Ol § 182<sup>6</sup> Kö § 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges § 92 (2), Anm. 3 Ew § 156 a, dub. pf. as Sta § 222; דִּבֶּר בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6<sup>28</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 4<sup>16</sup>; תִּחַלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1<sup>2</sup>, inf. Ki 48 Bō § 987 (7) Kö § 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges § 92 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18<sup>17</sup> + (throughout the literature) usu. with אָמַר, less freq. וְאִמַּר: 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> +, cf. the phrases רִבְרַתִּי אֲנִי (י) Ez 5<sup>13</sup> + 18 t. Ez; רִבְרַתִּי כִּי Is 2<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>15</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup> Ob 18; רִבְרַתִּי כִּי Is 20<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>14</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup>; רִבְרַתִּי פִּי יִדְבֶּר 49<sup>4</sup>; רִבְרַתִּי פִּי יִדְבֶּר 145<sup>21</sup>; רִבְרַתִּי עוֹד וְהָיָה מִדְּבָרָה Je 7<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; רִבְרַתִּי עוֹד וְהָיָה מִדְּבָרָה 16.17.18. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, רִבְרַתִּי לָפָה הַדְּבָרִים אֵלֶּה Ex 20<sup>1</sup> Dt 5<sup>19</sup> +; רִבְרַתִּי עוֹד וְהָיָה מִדְּבָרָה why speakest thou any more of thy affairs? 2 S 19<sup>30</sup>; רִבְרַתִּי אֶמְדִּבְרָתִּי דְּבָרִי until I

have told my errand Gn 24<sup>33</sup>; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר 'ר Is 58<sup>13</sup> *speak* a (mere, empty) word; so prob. also דָּבָרִים ר' Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; with other nouns, e.g. קָשׁוֹת דָּבַר *spake rough words* Gn 42<sup>7,30</sup> (E); גְּבוּהָהּ ר' *proud words* 1 S 2<sup>3</sup>; טוֹבֵהּ *friendly words* Je 12<sup>8</sup>; טוֹב 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> 1 K 22<sup>13</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup>; שָׁקַר Is 59<sup>3</sup> +, כּוֹבֵהּ Dn 11<sup>27</sup> אִמָּת, Je 9<sup>4</sup> +, שָׁוָא ψ 12<sup>3</sup> +; שִׁיר דָּבַר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5<sup>12</sup>; מִשָּׁל 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13<sup>24</sup>; סִרְחָה *rebellion* Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>32</sup>. **3.** with persons: **a.** rarely acc. שָׁלַם לְדָבָר וְיָבִיאוּ *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37<sup>4</sup> (J); but Ex 1<sup>202</sup> *about him*; אֲתָם... וְיִדְבָּרֵי Nu 26<sup>3</sup> (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). **b.** most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8<sup>15</sup> +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאִמֶּר Ex 6<sup>10</sup> + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְרָאִי Ex 32<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> (JE); דָּבַר אֵל בְּנֵי Lv 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>45</sup> (D); הָעֵדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>2</sup> Nu 16<sup>24,26</sup> (P); אֵל לֵב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24<sup>46</sup>, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִבָּהּ ר' 1 S 1<sup>13</sup>, v. 5 infr.; אֵל is used inaccurately for עַל 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 K 16<sup>12</sup> Is 16<sup>13</sup> Je 27<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>7,31</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>12,62</sup> where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Ex 32<sup>21</sup> Dn 2<sup>2</sup>; *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10<sup>12</sup> (D) 2 S 22<sup>1</sup> (= ψ 18<sup>1</sup> title); in D, *promise to*, in phrases לְ (אֵל) *בְּאִשֶּׁר דָּבַר לְ*, in phrases לְ (אֵל) *בְּאִשֶּׁר דָּבַר לְ* Dt 1<sup>12,21</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>6,10</sup> (all D); אֲשֶׁר דָּבַר לְ Dt 28<sup>28</sup> 1 K 8<sup>24,25,26</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>15,16,17</sup>). — *דָּבַר לְ* Gn 24<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>28</sup> Ex 32<sup>34</sup> (J) Jos 9<sup>21</sup> (P) Ju 14<sup>7</sup> 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> Is 30<sup>10</sup> Ze 9<sup>10</sup> usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדָבָר לָךְ אֶל-הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> (by attraction to לָךְ לְעֵשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with אֵת *speak with* Gn 17<sup>3,22,23</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>6,8</sup> 35<sup>13,15</sup> Ex 25<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>29,33,35</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>89</sup> Jos 22<sup>15,21</sup> (all P) Gn 35<sup>14</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>15</sup> Jos 17<sup>14</sup> (all E) Dt 5<sup>21</sup>; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>4</sup> 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (= אֵל 1 K 12<sup>10</sup>) Je 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> Ez 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>22,24,27</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> Dn 1<sup>19</sup> Ze 8<sup>16</sup>; cf. phrases דָּבַר חֵד אֶת אֲחֵרָהּ *speak one with another* Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; דָּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אִתָּהּ *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12<sup>1</sup>), Je 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> (= 2 K 25<sup>6</sup>); דָּבַר טוֹבוֹת אֵת *speak kindly with* 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> = Je 52<sup>32</sup>. **e.** c. אִתָּהּ *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>24,29</sup> Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>19,19,22</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Nu 1<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>27</sup> (all JE) Dt 5<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> (Θ Th We Dr לְ וְיִרְבֵּי *spread a*

*couch for*) 17<sup>23</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> 1 K 14<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> (= אֵל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup>) Ne 9<sup>13</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>11,15,17,19</sup> Ho 12<sup>5</sup>; לְבִי עִמִּי עִם לְבִי דָּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לְבִי I *spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1<sup>10</sup>. **f.** לפני *before, in the presence of* Ex 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 36<sup>1</sup> (P) Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>22</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** instrumental, דָּבַר בְּ *speak with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12<sup>2,2,6,8</sup> (E) 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (cf. Dr), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; דָּבַר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5<sup>23</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>19,20,20,22</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup> Ze 13<sup>3</sup>; בְּיָד *by the hand of* Nu 17<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>23</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 S 28<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (= 1 K 12<sup>16</sup>) Is 20<sup>2</sup> Je 37<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>. **b.** local (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20<sup>8</sup> (E) Ex 11<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (J) Gn 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 14<sup>28</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (P) Dt 31<sup>23,30</sup> Ju 9<sup>2,3</sup> 1 S 8<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>19,19</sup> Je 26<sup>16</sup> Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; דָּבַר בְּלֵב *speak in the heart* Ec 2<sup>15</sup>. **c.** of the object, *speak of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. e. Ew <sup>†</sup> 217 L (2)) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 1 S 19<sup>34</sup> ψ 119<sup>46</sup> 122<sup>8</sup>; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25<sup>29</sup> (cf. Ct 8<sup>8</sup>). **d.** of hostility, *against* (Ew <sup>†</sup> 217 L (1)) Nu 12<sup>1,8</sup> 21<sup>5,7</sup> (E) Jb 19<sup>18</sup> ψ 50<sup>20</sup> 78<sup>19</sup>. **e.** of price, בְּפָקְדוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> (vid. § III. 3). **5.** with עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J) Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4,27</sup> 5<sup>13,13</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, 22<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>22</sup>), 2 K 10<sup>10</sup>, 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>7,8,9</sup> 42<sup>19</sup>. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2<sup>18,19</sup> Est 7<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup> *for*; 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup> Je 11<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13,19</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ez 36<sup>3</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> Ho 7<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>1</sup> *against*; and 1 K 9<sup>5</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ho 12<sup>11</sup>); cf. the phrase עַל לֵב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (E) Ju 19<sup>3</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>, 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup>. **6.** with infin. דָּבַר לַעֲשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32<sup>14</sup> (J) Dt 1<sup>14</sup> Ez 6<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup>; דָּבַר לַחַת *promise to give* Dt 19<sup>8</sup>; דָּבַר לַמָּוֶת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14<sup>27</sup>; cf. דָּבַר לַהוֹרֵר i. e. so as to warn Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>.

*Note.*—וְיִקְרַע אֶת-בִּלְיָרָה הַמִּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> Θ ἀπώλεσε, B interfecit, scribal error for וְיִקְרַע 2 K 11<sup>1</sup>. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. كَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וְיִקְרַע מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges<sup>Hd</sup> Rob; but cf. VB.—† **Pu.** Impf. וְיִקְרַע בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8<sup>8</sup> (vid. Pi. 4 c); *Pt.* בְּכָבוֹד מְדַבֵּר *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV<sup>of</sup> of thee) ψ 87<sup>3</sup>. † **Hithp.** Pt. מְדַבֵּר = *speaking with* acc. הָהָה מְדַבֵּר *speaking this word* 2 S 14<sup>13</sup>;



אל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7<sup>89</sup> (P) Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (Di Nu 7<sup>89</sup> would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אָל). + **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחְתִּי ψ 18<sup>48</sup> (2 S 22<sup>48</sup> has וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחְתִּי for rare וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחְתִּי, 47<sup>4</sup>; either (cf. Aram. דִּבֵּר leads subject (so Ges coegit, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرُ turn the back, retreat) puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).

**דָּבַר** **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18<sup>14</sup> + 446t.; estr. דָּבַר Gn 12<sup>17</sup> + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11<sup>23</sup> + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4<sup>10</sup> + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24<sup>30</sup> + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37<sup>8</sup> (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָרִי *discreet in speech* 1 S 16<sup>18</sup>; *speech of lips* ψ 59<sup>13</sup>, *mere talk* Is 36<sup>6</sup> (= 2 K 18<sup>20</sup>) Pr 14<sup>28</sup> (cf. ψ 17<sup>4</sup> speech of God's lips); *bitter speech* ψ 64<sup>4</sup>; *lying speech* Pr 30<sup>8</sup>; טוב וְדָבַר אֲבָנָה הָיָה עִם and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> (cf. 1 K 17); *say this saying* Je 23<sup>38</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> cf. 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> (of God), 1 S 8<sup>10</sup> (דְּבָרֵי). **b.** word of command, מִלְּפָה, ר' 1 Ch 21<sup>4,6</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup> + 6 t. Est, Ec 8<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>23,25</sup>; *royal edict* Est 1<sup>19</sup>; עֵשָׂה according to the command of Gn 44<sup>2,7</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> Ex 8<sup>9,27</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>28</sup> (J) Lv 10<sup>7</sup> (P) Ju 11<sup>10</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 5<sup>12,13</sup>; cf. 2 S 17<sup>6</sup> (word of counsel), 1 K 3<sup>12</sup> (request), 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.). **c.** message, report, tidings, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם and the people heard this evil report Ex 33<sup>4</sup> (JE) cf. 1 K 20<sup>12</sup>; אמת (היה) הדבר, the report was true 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>; עד בוא דְּבָרִי until word come from you 2 S 15<sup>28</sup>; הָשִׁיב הַדְּבָרִי return or bring word, report Gn 37<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (J) Dt 1<sup>22,25</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>32</sup> (D) 1 K 2<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 2 K 22<sup>9,20</sup> (= 2 Ch 34<sup>16,28</sup>), but answer 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (= 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>), 1 K 12<sup>6,9</sup> (= 2 Ch 10<sup>8,9</sup>), 12<sup>18</sup> Ne 2<sup>20</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Is 41<sup>28</sup> Ez 9<sup>11</sup> (Dr <sup>sm.</sup> v. 190 explains the phrase as turn back with a word); cf. ענה (לא) דבר answer something or nothing 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>42</sup> Is 36<sup>21</sup> Je 44<sup>20</sup> vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב: return words Ex 10<sup>8</sup> (E) Pr 24<sup>26</sup> vid. **III. 1**. **d.** advice, counsel, ברעם בלעם by advice of Balaam Nu 31<sup>16</sup> (P), cf. Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> Est 5<sup>5</sup>. **e.** request, אמרו of his maid, עבדו of his servant 2 S 14<sup>15,22</sup>. **f.** promise, לא יחל דברו, he shall not break his word Nu 30<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. הקים דברו perform a promise Ne 5<sup>13</sup>, vid. also **2b**. **g.** charge, complaint,

if this charge be true Dt 22<sup>20</sup> cf. 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>, שׁוּם דָּבָר, 1 S 22<sup>15</sup>, שׁוּם Dt 22<sup>14,17</sup>. **h.** decision, sentence, דְּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט the sentence of judgment Dt 17<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>10,11</sup>. **i.** theme, story, לְבִי דָּבָר טוב my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45<sup>2</sup>; דְּבָר גְּבוּרָתוֹ the story of his great might Jb 41<sup>4</sup>. **2.** word of God, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** וַיְהִי דָּבָר י' אל then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15<sup>10</sup> 2 S 7<sup>4</sup> (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>), 1 K 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>2,8</sup> 21<sup>17,28</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. האלהים 1 K 12<sup>22</sup>); cf. 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> (על by confusion), Is 38<sup>4</sup> Je 1<sup>4</sup> + 20 t. Je, Ez 3<sup>16</sup> + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Hg 2<sup>20</sup> Zc 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4,8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (without אל) ψ 18; וַיְהִי דָּבָר י' אל Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> Je 25<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. Je, Ez 1<sup>3</sup> + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>1</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל Gn 15<sup>4</sup> 1 K 19<sup>9</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל 2 S 24<sup>11</sup> 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 2 K 20<sup>4</sup> Ez 24<sup>20</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל Hg 1<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Jo 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup> Zp 1<sup>1</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 14<sup>1</sup> אֲשֶׁר היה ר' י' Je 12<sup>1</sup>; דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 46<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>34</sup> (vid. אֲשֶׁר אל **6a**); דָּבָר י' היה אל Je 7<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. Je; דָּבָר י' היה אל 2 K 3<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; cf. וַיָּבֵא דָּבָר י' אל unto me a word was brought by stealth Jb 4<sup>12</sup>, cf. וַיִּגְלֶה י' דָּבָר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3<sup>7</sup>. Yahweh also sends his word שְׁלַח ψ 107<sup>20</sup> 147<sup>18</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup> Je 42<sup>5</sup> (cf. pl. זְרָא and makes it an object of vision Je 2<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> (cf. pl. Ez 11<sup>26</sup>), Is 2<sup>1</sup>; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16<sup>16,32</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Lv 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Nu 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Jos 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> (D) 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>8</sup>) Ne 8<sup>8</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup>, cf. אֲשֶׁר צוה Ex 35<sup>1</sup> Lv 8<sup>36</sup> (P) Ex 19<sup>7</sup> (E) Dt 6<sup>6</sup>. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9<sup>5</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> (where read דְּבָרֵי thy word acc. to ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, and his word of warning 1 K 12<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>12</sup>; his word stands for ever Is 40<sup>8</sup>; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119<sup>89</sup>; he remembers his holy word ψ 105<sup>42</sup> (cf. דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה Je 23<sup>9</sup>); he himself Jo 2<sup>11</sup>, the angels ψ 103<sup>20</sup>, and forces of nature ψ 148<sup>8</sup> דברו דברו his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33<sup>6</sup>; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; a lamp to their feet ψ 119<sup>105</sup>. **II.** saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** of men, **a.** דְּבָר פְּעֻמָּו a word in due season Pr 15<sup>23</sup> cf. Jb 4<sup>2</sup> Pr 12<sup>25</sup>; commonly in plural, + (הַ)שִּׁיר (הַ) דְּבָרֵי words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> ψ 18<sup>1</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>1</sup>) 137<sup>7</sup>; דָּבָרֵי דָוִד to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>; דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ec

c.<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>; these sayings are commonly written, דברי האנדר *words of the letter* Est 9<sup>26</sup>; הדברים *the records* are ancient I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; דְּבָרֵי *the records* are ancient I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; (ה)סִפְּר Is 29<sup>11,18</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup>. b. title of writings: לְמַאֲלָה Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, אֶנֶךְ Pr 30<sup>1</sup>, לְמַאֲלָה Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, Je 1<sup>1</sup>, so Am 1<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup>; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51<sup>64</sup>, אֵינוֹ Jb 31<sup>40</sup>. c. in Ch name of a work: הַחֻזִּים 2 Ch 33<sup>18,19</sup>, שְׁמוּעָה 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, בְּר' יְהוֹא 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>, עַל ר' נְשָׂא 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup>; על ר' נתן 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>, על נד 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup>. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, IV. 2., vid. Dr<sup>Intr</sup> 497.) 2. of God: עֲשֵׂת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>, referred to as הרבנים Ex 34<sup>1</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>10,35</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; of commands of covenant code Ex 24<sup>3,4,8</sup> cf. 34<sup>27</sup> (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17<sup>19</sup> (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>3-24</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>19-31</sup>) Je 11<sup>2-8</sup> 34<sup>18</sup>; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24<sup>28</sup> (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 8<sup>9,13</sup>; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>4-32</sup> 51<sup>61</sup>; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12<sup>4,9</sup>; commands in general I S 15<sup>11</sup> ψ 50<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>57,130,139</sup>; promises 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>. III. a word, words:—1. of men: שֵׁפָה אֶתְּתָה *a word, words*: one lip, and one and the same words Gn 11<sup>1</sup> (J); אֵין אִמֶּר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19<sup>4</sup>; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J); מִלְּטוּדָה רַב דְּבָרִים *multitude of words* Jb 11<sup>2</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup> Ec 5<sup>2</sup>; קַחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14<sup>3</sup>; (ה)שָׁקֶר דְּבָרִי *lying word(s)* Ex 5<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> (E) Pr 13<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>4-8</sup>; דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16<sup>3</sup>; וְמַה-שָּׁמִיעַ דְּבָרִי לְשִׁמְעִיבוּ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26<sup>14</sup>. 2. of God. It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under II. 2. The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20<sup>8</sup> Ex 19<sup>6</sup> Nu 12<sup>6</sup> Jos 3<sup>9</sup> (E) Ex 4<sup>28,30</sup> Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (J) Dt 18<sup>19</sup> Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) I S 13<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup> Pr 30<sup>6</sup> Is 31<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>11</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup>, apart from Je 3<sup>12</sup> + 30 t. Je, Ez 2<sup>7</sup> + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + 4 t. Zc. IV. matter, affair, thing about which one speaks:—1. business, occupation: לְכָל-דְּבָרִי king's business I S 21<sup>9</sup>; לְכָל-דְּבָרִי *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26<sup>32</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>; לְכָל-דְּבָרִי *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; רַב דְּבָרִים *task or portion of a day in its duty, daily duty or due* Ex 5<sup>13-19</sup> (E) 16<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 23<sup>37</sup> (P) 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> (בֵּיוֹם) v<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Ne 11<sup>23</sup>

12<sup>47</sup> Je 52<sup>34</sup> Dn 1<sup>6</sup>; רב רשע בשנה; 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>. 2. pl. acts estr. דְּבָרֵי 1 K 11<sup>41,41</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; דְּבָרָיו his acts 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; especially in phrases, וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי...עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי, especially in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14<sup>29</sup> + 32 t. K.; וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ch.; וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28<sup>26</sup>, יִשְׂאֵר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> are referred to various sources; cf. also רְבוּרָה referred to various sources; cf. also רְבוּרָה 1 Ch 23<sup>27</sup>, רְבוּרָה רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 1 Ch 23<sup>27</sup>, רְבוּרָה רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> רְבוּרָה רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי acts of iniquity 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי evil deeds Je 5<sup>28</sup>. It is used of God, only in רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי Jb 33<sup>13</sup>, וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 1 K 10<sup>25</sup>, וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי דְּבָרֵי 1 K 10<sup>25</sup>. 3. matter, affair: רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי affair of Uriah 1 K 15<sup>5</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי root of the matter Jb 19<sup>23</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי how much the matter? 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> cf. R 3<sup>13</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי change the face of the matter 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי the matter of the asses 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי this is the case of the slayer Dt 19<sup>4</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> as to all its particulars. 4. events, things: in the phrase, אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה after these things (events in time) Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> (E) 39<sup>7</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup> Est 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה 1 K 48<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (E) Gn 22<sup>20</sup> (J) 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>. 5. cause, case for judicial investigation: רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי if they have a case Ex 18<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>8</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי one having a case Ex 24<sup>14</sup>, cf. כְּבֹרָה דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי pleas, good and right 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> cf. Jos 20<sup>4</sup>. 6. something, anything (indefinite): רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי do a thing Gn 22<sup>16</sup> + (frequent); עָשָׂה דְּבָרִים Is 42<sup>16</sup> + (less frequent); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי nothing 1 K 18<sup>14</sup> cf. Je 32<sup>17,27</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי nothing 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Is 39<sup>2</sup> Je 42<sup>4</sup> + (frequent); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי nothing 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>19</sup> 1 S 20<sup>31</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי nothing of Ex 9<sup>4</sup> (J) Jos 8<sup>25</sup> 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>45</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (D); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי anything Nu 31<sup>23</sup> Dt 23<sup>20</sup> +; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי whatsoever Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (E); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24<sup>1</sup>. 7. way, manner: רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי this is the manner of the release Dt 15<sup>2</sup> (cf. SI<sup>1</sup>); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי so was the way of the king Est 1<sup>13</sup>; רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי after this manner, thus 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>12,13</sup> with (עִשָּׂה), 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (דְּבָרֵי), 1 S 17<sup>27,30</sup> Is 8<sup>20</sup> (אִמֶּר), Ne 6<sup>1,5</sup> (שָׁלַח), Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (הַשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>19</sup> (הִיחָה); (peculiar to D, though the sense here is such a wicked deed as this Dt 13<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>, כְּבֹרָה דְּבָרֵי Dt 4<sup>32</sup>); רְבוּרָה דְּבָרֵי thus and thus did he Gn 39<sup>19</sup>



(J) 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> (but usually the pl. = *these words*).  
**8. reason, cause:** **זֶה הַדָּבָר** 1 K 9<sup>15</sup>; **זֶה הַדָּבָר** *this is the reason why* Jos 5<sup>4</sup> (D) 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>; so 1 S 17<sup>29</sup> AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VP Dr; ... **עַל דְּבַר** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20<sup>11,18</sup> (E) 12<sup>17</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 8<sup>3</sup> (J) Nu 17<sup>14</sup> (P) ψ 45<sup>7</sup> 79<sup>9</sup>, **עַל דְּבַר** Je 14<sup>1</sup>; **עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר** *for your sakes* Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, **עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר** Dt 22<sup>24,24</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>.

**דְּבָרָה** **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. **دَبَارَة**, *departure, death*)—Ex 9<sup>3</sup>; **דְּבָרָה** Hb 3<sup>5</sup>; sf. **דְּבָרָיִךְ** Ho 13<sup>14</sup>;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) Dt 28<sup>2</sup>, 2 S 24<sup>13,15</sup> (+ v<sup>15</sup> a ⊗ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21<sup>12,14</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 91<sup>3,8</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> + 16 t. Je, Ez 5<sup>12</sup> + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup>. Rd. **דְּבָרָךְ**, or the like, 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, for MT **בְּדָבָרְךָ** We Klo Dr.  
**† 2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (J) = ψ 78<sup>30</sup>.

**† דְּבָרָה** **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. **دَبْرَا**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**)—sf. **בְּעֵדֶר הַדְּבָרִי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2<sup>12</sup> (art. with sf., cf. Ges<sup>1127.4b</sup>, who attaches 1 as conj. to foll. word); **וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׁים בְּדָבָרָם** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5<sup>17</sup>.

**† דְּבָרוֹת** **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>.

**† דְּבָרָה** **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. **עַל דְּבַרְתָּ** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; **עַל דְּבָרְתָּ מִלְּחִיזֶדֶק** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110<sup>4</sup> (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges<sup>190(3)a</sup>); sf. **דְּבָרִי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5<sup>8</sup>.

**† 1. דְּבוּרָה n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. **دُبُر**, *swarm of bees*, Aram. **دَبْرَا**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**) Is 7<sup>18</sup>; pl. **דְּבָרִים** Dt 14<sup>4</sup> Ju 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 118<sup>12</sup>. Rd. also **דְּבָרִי** *its bees* 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> for MT **דְּבָשׁ** cf. ⊗ We Dr.

**† 11. דְּבוּרָה n.pr.f. (bee)**—**1. the nurse of** Rebekah Gn 35<sup>8</sup>. **2. the prophetess** Ju 4<sup>4,5,9,10,14</sup> 5<sup>1,7,12,15</sup>.

**† דְּבָרֶת** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob<sup>BR III. 210</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 249</sup>) Jos 19<sup>12</sup> (הַדְּבָרֶת) 21<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup>.

**† 1. דְּבִיר n.m.** (cf. Ar. **دَبْر** *back, دَبْر part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = **קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשִׁים** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6<sup>5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31</sup> 7<sup>49</sup> (= 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>) 8<sup>6,8</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>7,9</sup>) 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> ψ 28<sup>2</sup>. Prob. rd. **דְּבִיר** 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after GL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *χρη-*

*ματιστήριο*, *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דְּבַר** *speak*.)

**† 11. דְּבִיר 1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10<sup>3</sup>.

**2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבָרָה** c. הַ loc., N. border Judah Jos 15<sup>7</sup> (*westward* Hup ψ 28<sup>2</sup>). **b. לְדָבָר** town of the Gadites Jos 13<sup>28</sup>, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9<sup>4</sup> vid. **דָּבָר** לָא Di MV. **c. דְּבִיר** Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>43</sup>, **דְּבָרָה** Jos 10<sup>38,39</sup>, elsewhere **דְּבִיר** Jos 15<sup>16</sup> +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called **קִרְיַת סִפְרַי** Jos 15<sup>15</sup> **דְּבָרָה** Jos 15<sup>46</sup>; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>49</sup>, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21<sup>15</sup> as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6<sup>43</sup>, mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey<sup>III. 402</sup>; other conject. in Di Jos 10<sup>39</sup> Ri<sup>HWB 265</sup>.

**† דְּבִיר n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew<sup>156</sup>) Je 5<sup>13</sup> **וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין פִּהֶם** acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבִיר] Pi.): but rd. rather **וְהַדְּבִיר**, *and the word is not in them*.

**† דְּבָרָה n.f. word**—**יִשָּׂא מִדְּבָרֶיךָ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (poem).

**† דְּבִיר n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24<sup>11</sup>.

**† 1. דְּבִירָה n.m. mouth**, as organ of speech,—**נְאֻמָּה מִדְּבָרָה** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4<sup>3</sup> || שְׁפָתַיִךְ || **דְּבִירָה**, ⊗ *λολιά*, Jer *eloquium*.

**11. מְדָבָר n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32<sup>10</sup> +; c. הַ loc. **מְדָבָרָה** Jos 18<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15<sup>22</sup> +; **מְדָבָרָה** 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; sf. **מְדָבָרָה** Is 51<sup>3</sup>;—**1. tracts of land**, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, **דִּשְׁאֵר הַמִּדְבָּר** *the pastures of the wilderness* put forth green grass Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; **מְדָבָרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65<sup>13</sup>; **יִבְשׁוּ מְדָבָרָה** *are dried up* Je 23<sup>10</sup>, cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup> Jo 1<sup>19,20</sup>.

**2. uninhabited land, מְדָבָר לֹא־אָדָם** *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38<sup>26</sup>; the abode of pelicans ψ 102<sup>7</sup>; wild asses Jb 24<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; jackals Mal 1<sup>3</sup>; ostriches Lam 4<sup>3</sup>; **מִיִּיתֵינִי בְּמְדָבָר מָלוֹן** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9<sup>1</sup>; **טוֹב שְׁכֵת בְּמִדְבָּר מִבָּתֵּן** *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21<sup>19</sup>; **בְּמִדְבָּר וּבְחֹלָה יִשְׁכֵּן** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32<sup>10</sup>. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יִשְׂאֵר** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42<sup>11</sup>. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15<sup>51,62</sup>; **הַמְדָּבָר** usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14<sup>6</sup> Nu 14<sup>16,29,32,33</sup> +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11<sup>22</sup> +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3<sup>8</sup>. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings **מ' שׁוּר** Ex 15<sup>22</sup>; **סִין** Ex 16<sup>1</sup> +, **מִינִי** Ex 19<sup>1</sup> +, **פֶּאֶרָן** Nu 13<sup>26</sup> +, **צֵן** Nu 20<sup>1</sup> +, **קֶשׁ** ψ 29<sup>8</sup>, **אָהֶם** Nu 33<sup>8</sup>; (b) in W. Pal. **יְהוּדָה מ' Ju 11<sup>16</sup> ψ 63<sup>1</sup> cf. Jos 15<sup>61</sup>, מֶעֶן I S 23<sup>24,25</sup>, זִיף I S 23<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>, בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21<sup>14</sup>, עֵין נְדִי I S 24<sup>2</sup> 2Ch 20<sup>20</sup>, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 2Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, נֶבְעֹן, 2 S 2<sup>24</sup>;** (c) in East. Palestine **מֹאָב Dt 2<sup>8</sup>, אֲרוֹם 2 K 3<sup>1</sup>, קֶרְמוֹת Dt 2<sup>26</sup>. 4. fig. **וַיַּתְּמֵהָ בַּמִּדְבָּר וַיִּשְׁתֶּהָ בְּצָרָן** **וַיִּצְיָהּ** and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; **וַיִּשְׁתֶּהָ הַיִּיתִי לַיִּשְׂרָאֵל** **הַמִּדְבָּר הַיִּיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל** have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2<sup>31</sup>.**

**דבש** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبَس IX. *become black or brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Flv. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دَبَس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

דְּבַשׁ<sup>64</sup> **n.m.** <sup>18 14, 29</sup> **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB<sup>1, 439</sup>; Ar. دُبَس (دُبْس) date-honey; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דְּבַשָּׁא, **חַמֵּה**, **honey** both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dispu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Zim<sup>BP 84</sup> D1<sup>Pr 70</sup>)—abs. ד Gn 43<sup>11</sup> + 33 t.; דְּבַשׁ Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 18 t.; sf. דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; —**honey**, product of bees, used as food Ju 14<sup>8, 9, 18</sup> (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (מַצּוֹר, in song, JE), ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (מַצּוֹר ד'), in forest, on ground 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> (עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v<sup>26</sup> (הִלָּךְ ד' but read rather הִלָּךְ דְּבַר *its bees had departed*, We Dr after 9) v<sup>29, 43</sup>; transported in jar or bottle דְּבַקָּה 1 K 14<sup>3</sup>; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; || הַמָּאָה 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>15, 22</sup> (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41<sup>8</sup>; a choice gift Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J); article of trade Ez 27<sup>17</sup> (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43<sup>11</sup> v. Rob<sup>BK 11. 81</sup>); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 21<sup>11</sup> (|| שְׁזָר); **honey comb** = יַעֲתֵה ד' 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (cf. נֶגֶת Ct 5<sup>1</sup>); also צִיֵּף ד' Pr 16<sup>24</sup> (cf. נֶגֶת צִיֵּי); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב וְדָבַשׁ Ex 3<sup>8, 17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> (all JE) Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H) Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13, 14</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9, 15</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> (all D) Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D) Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 20<sup>6, 15</sup>; cf. Dt 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> (of land of captivity, words of the Rab-shak); v. also Ez 16<sup>13, 19</sup> Jb 20<sup>17</sup> וְהַמָּאָה **honey**, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24<sup>13</sup> (|| נֶגֶת), 25<sup>16, 27</sup> (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3<sup>3</sup> (the roll), cf. בְּצִפְיֹתָהּ ד' Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law  $\psi$  19<sup>11</sup> ( $\parallel$   $\text{נֶפֶת צוֹפִים}$ ) cf. 119<sup>103</sup>; (of pleasant words Pr 16<sup>24</sup> cf. *supr.*); sweetness of lips  $\text{וְחִלָּב ה'$  Ct 4<sup>11</sup>; fig. of love  $\text{הַבֶּשֶׁת}$  Ct 5<sup>1</sup> ( $\parallel$   $\text{חֲלָבִי, יְיָי, יַעֲרִי}$ ).

†[רִבְעָתָה] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?)  
 cstr. Is 30<sup>6</sup> עַל-רִבְעָתָהּ גְּמֻלִים **2. n.pr.loc.** on  
 border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>11</sup> רִבְעָתָהּ.

† יִרְבֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; MT has וְאַלְהָ אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִרְבֵּשׁ־אֶל . . . *oûrou viol Aîrâv*, cf. B; = וְאַלְהָ בְנֵי ע' cf. Be Öt (< 'ע' אלה בני אבי ע' as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

<sup>†</sup>[הַרְבֵּה] vb. multiply, increase (intr.);  
—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְבֶּה בָּקָרָהּ הָאָרֶץ Gn  
48<sup>16</sup> (E).

ַגִּזְגִּז n.m.<sup>Jon 2, 1</sup> *fish* (NH *id.*)—גִּזְגִּז Jon 2<sup>1, 11, 11</sup> +  
 Ne 13<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt גִּזְגִּז); גִּזְגִּז 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; גִּזְגִּז  
 Gn 9<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2<sup>1, 11, 11</sup> (in v<sup>1</sup> גִּזְגִּז);  
 Ne 13<sup>16</sup> (גִּזְגִּז Kt גִּזְגִּז) article of Tyrian trade; only  
 here coll., rd. perh. גִּזְגִּז; or regard as late usage,  
 cf. converse גִּזְגִּז of individual Jon 2<sup>2</sup>);—else-  
 where always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utter-  
 ance 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; fish-spear רִמְסֵי זָלִצֵּל Jb 40<sup>31</sup>; most  
 often הִיָּם גִּזְגִּז Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P), ψ 8<sup>9</sup> Ho 4<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup> Ez  
 38<sup>20</sup> Jb 12<sup>8</sup> (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appa-  
 rar. used with them, רִמְסֵי Ez. cf. vb. רִמַּשׁ Gn,  
 for animal creation in general; also Hb 1<sup>14</sup>  
 cf. infr.); Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (JE) of fish (with beasts)  
 as food (cf. Gn 9<sup>2f.</sup>) in simile of men ensnared,  
 like fish taken in net (מִצְוֹרֶה) Ec 9<sup>12</sup> cf. Hb  
 1<sup>14</sup> (הִיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדִּיָּם *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>  
 Zp 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

† **פִּשְׁה** *n.f.* **fish** (*NH id.*)—**פִּשְׁה** Nu 11<sup>6</sup> + 5<sup>t</sup>;  
cstr. **פִּשְׁתִּי** Gn 1<sup>26</sup> + 4<sup>t</sup>. + Ez 29<sup>4b</sup> (del. B Co);  
sf. **פִּשְׁתִּי** Ez 47<sup>10</sup> ⑤ ③ Co; (MT **פִּשְׁתִּי**, **פִּשְׁתִּי**)  
Is 50<sup>2</sup> **פִּשְׁתִּי** 105<sup>29</sup> + Ez 47<sup>10</sup> MT cf. *supr.*—*fish*,  
almost always coll.; fish of sea **פִּשְׁתִּי** Gn  
1<sup>26,28</sup> (P) Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (insim.); in Nile (**פִּשְׁתִּי**) Ex 7<sup>18,21</sup> (E)  
cf. **פִּשְׁתִּי** 105<sup>29</sup>, **פִּשְׁתִּי** **פִּשְׁתִּי** Ez 29<sup>4,4</sup> (cf. *supr.*) v<sup>5</sup>;  
in sea and rivers Is 50<sup>2</sup> Ez 47<sup>10</sup>; food in Egypt  
Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (JE); image of fish forbidden in wor-  
ship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4<sup>18</sup> (on sacredness  
of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden *De Dils Syris*, il. 3,  
RS *Sem.* i. 274); of single fish only Jon 2<sup>2</sup> (2<sup>1+1,11</sup> **פִּשְׁתִּי**  
by late usage; cf. conversely **פִּשְׁתִּי** = **פִּשְׁתִּי** coll.  
Ne 13<sup>16</sup>).

† [דג, דג] vb. denom. fish for, catch—  
**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. דָּגְלוּ consec. Je 16<sup>16</sup> (but as  
**Qal** dub. Ges<sup>†</sup> 73. 2; Sta<sup>†</sup> 100 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.**  
 (abbrev.), Nö<sup>ZMG.</sup> 1883, 540 conj. **Pi.**)



†[דִּיגָה] **n.m.** <sup>Ex 47, 10</sup> fisher, fisherman, only pl. דִּיגִים Is 19<sup>8</sup>, דִּיגִים Qr Je 16<sup>16</sup> (Kt דִּוִּגִים), דִּיגִים Ez 47<sup>10</sup> & Kt Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

†[דִּוּגָה] **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in נִשְׁאָה וְדִוּגָה Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29<sup>4</sup> & Jb 40<sup>26</sup> scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod<sup>11, 70</sup> on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†[דִּגְוֹן] **n.pr.m.** <sup>18, 5, 4</sup> god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan*, *Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16<sup>23</sup> DI<sup>Pa 139</sup> Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16<sup>23</sup> (Gaza) & I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but cf. infr.);—דִּגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16<sup>23</sup> cf. דִּגְוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ I S 5<sup>7</sup>, בֵּית ר' I S 5<sup>2, 5</sup> I Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31<sup>10</sup> & We Dr); בֵּית ר' I S 5<sup>5</sup>, כִּפְפֹן ר' v<sup>5</sup>; as name of image ר' וְכָרָה נִשְׁאָר עָלָיו v<sup>3, 4</sup> דִּגְוֹן נָפֶל (אֶצֶּל ר') v<sup>2, 3, 4</sup> (but sense difficult; We prop. *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz *Götzendienst* 228 ff., Baud in PRE<sup>2</sup> III, 460 ff., esp. Jen *Kosmol.* 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דִּגְוֹן p. 111.

†[דִּגְלָל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz <sup>TP 131</sup>; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דִּגְלָל a denom. fr. דִּגְלָל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR V chiefest);—Pt. pass. מִדְּרָבָה דִּגְלָל Ct 5<sup>10</sup> *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI<sup>HA 40</sup>.

†[דִּגְלָל] **n.m.** <sup>Nu 10, 14</sup> standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI<sup>HA 40</sup> Pr 53; cf. also Di Nu 2<sup>2</sup>); cstr. דִּגְלָל Nu 2<sup>3</sup> & 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלָלוּ Nu 1<sup>52</sup> & 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלָלִים Nu 2<sup>17, 31, 34</sup>;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2<sup>3, 10, 18, 25</sup> 10<sup>14, 18, 22, 25</sup>; cf. also 1<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֶחָת) v<sup>17, 31, 34</sup> (all P); fig. Ct 2<sup>4</sup> אֲהַבָה וְרוּגְלוֹ עָלֶי אֲהַבָה.

†[דִּגְלָל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִדְגַלְנוּ ψ 20<sup>6</sup> (Gr Che נִגְיֵל; Bi נִגְדַל, after ⑤ & ⑥; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל (?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI<sup>Pr 51</sup>). Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְגְלוּ Ct 6<sup>4, 10</sup> *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דִּגְן (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגְן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol<sup>§ 215 b. 4</sup> der. דִּגְן fr. דִּקָּה, cf. MV; We<sup>Skizzen III, 170</sup> inclines to regard דִּגְן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דִּגְן (cf. דִּגְוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†[דִּגְן] **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. דִּגְן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. (אֲרָצָה דִּגְן)—דִּגְן Gn 27<sup>28</sup> & 29 t.; cstr. דִּגְן ψ 78<sup>24</sup>; sf. דִּגְנִי Ho 2<sup>11</sup>, דִּגְנִי Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>, דִּגְנִי Dt 11<sup>14</sup>, דִּגְנִי Is 62<sup>8</sup>, דִּגְנִי ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 65<sup>10</sup>—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27<sup>28, 27</sup> (both J) ψ 4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ze 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. also Nu 18<sup>27</sup> (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִלֵּא מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, תִּירוֹשׁ), La 2<sup>12</sup> (where יֵין), Ho 14<sup>8</sup> (where יֵין & גִּפְתָּן), דִּגְנִי of land of Canaan Dt 33<sup>28</sup>; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> = Is 36<sup>17</sup> (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יֵהָרָה Nu 18<sup>12</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>51</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup> (+ רֶבֶשׁ) 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5, 12</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>10, 24</sup> Jo 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; also Jo 1<sup>17</sup> Me; (cf. 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> Is 36<sup>17</sup> supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5<sup>2, 3, 10</sup> ψ 65<sup>10</sup> Ez 36<sup>29</sup>; דִּגְנֵי־שִׂמְיָם ψ 78<sup>24</sup>;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (cf. v<sup>27</sup>) Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; to tithe Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Ne 13<sup>5, 12</sup>; to both generally Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; to loaning on usury Ne 5<sup>10, 11</sup>.

†[דִּגְרָר] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דִּגְרָר *heap together*; so נָסַר, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דִּגְרָר Je 17<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. הִדְגְרָה Is 34<sup>15</sup>—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34<sup>15</sup> (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), דִּגְרָר Je 17<sup>11</sup> (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דִּדָּה] **n.m.** <sup>Pr 5, 19</sup> breast, better teat, nipple (τῆθοί Aq Pr 5<sup>19</sup> Symm Ez 23<sup>3, 21</sup>; NH & Aram. דִּדָּה; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB<sup>1, 430</sup>)—Du. cstr. דִּדָּי Ez 23<sup>3, 8</sup> (both del. ⑤ & ⑥ Co); sf. דִּדָּיָה Ez 23<sup>21</sup> (rd. בחוּלִיך ⑤ Co); דִּדָּיָה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>;—of breasts of woman Pr 5<sup>19</sup> (Hi Bi rd. וְיִדָּיָה *her love* cf. 7<sup>18</sup>); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23<sup>3</sup> (דִּדָּי בְּתוּלִיָּהוּ) cf. v<sup>8</sup>; דִּדָּיָה v<sup>21</sup>; but prob. del. דִּדָּה in Ez cf. supr. & Gei *Urschrift* 307.—Vid. also שֶׁר sub שֶׁרֶה.

דִּדָּה v. sub דִּדָּה.

†[דִּדָּה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִדְדָּה; Aram. אִידְדִּי; Ar. دَادَا is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö<sup>1, 587</sup>; SS der. fr. דָּהָה cf. Sta<sup>§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d</sup>)—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. אִדְדָּם (so read for MT אִדְדָּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. אִדְדָּה Is 38<sup>15</sup>; also sf. אִדְדָּם ψ 42<sup>5</sup> MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38<sup>15</sup> (cf. Che Di VB).

דִּדָּה Kt v. דִּדָּה sub דִּדָּה.

†[דִּדָּן] **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ר' Gn 10<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.

+ Ez 27<sup>20</sup> (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרָקָה Ez 25<sup>13</sup> cf. Ges § 90, 2 ad 8n.; —1. under fig. of son of נְעֻמָּה and grandson of פֹּזֵז (v. these arts.) Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (brother of שָׁבָי) = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>20</sup>; cf. פְּנִי ר' 15 (but rd. here perh. רָן וֹיֹל 'Pōdiw', cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also שֶׁן, Co; v. sub דְּרָקָה infr.) cf. also Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, שָׁבָי וֹר; also Je 25<sup>23</sup>; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דָּרָן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser <sup>Skizze II. 391 ff.</sup>; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10<sup>7</sup>. 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁכָר, father of אֲשִׁנָּה etc., Gn 25<sup>3,3</sup> (here also brother of שָׁבָי) = 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup>; Je 49<sup>8</sup> יִשְׁשָׁכָר. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25<sup>3</sup>. —On דָּרָן in MI <sup>31.31</sup> cf. Sm & So <sup>MI p. 29</sup> Nö <sup>LCB Jan. 8, 1887</sup> Cl Gann <sup>Jas. Jan. 1887, 107</sup>.

דְּרָקָה v. דָּרָן.

† [דְּרָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲדָרָחוֹת דְּרָנִים Is 21<sup>3</sup>.

† דְּרָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10<sup>4</sup>; but = רֹדְנִים 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; rd. here רֹדְנִים, so שֶׁן Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27<sup>15</sup> supr. sub דְּרָן.

† [דָּרַם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَرَمَ, دَرَمَ) —**Niph. Pt.** כְּאִישׁ דָּרַם Je 14<sup>9</sup> like a man astounded (|| כְּנִבְוֹר לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ) & ὑπνώ = נָרַם.

† [דָּרַח] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.?) perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) —**Qal Pt.** סוּם דָּרַח Na 3<sup>2</sup>.

† [דָּרָהָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders —**Pl. estr.** דְּהָרוֹת דְּהָרוֹת אֲפִיּוֹ Ju 5<sup>22</sup>; repetition for intensity, furious dashing.

† תְּדָרָה **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܕܪܐ (or ܬܕܪܐ PS) Lag <sup>BN 130</sup> Löw <sup>71</sup>; Ar. ܬܕܪܐ Lane <sup>864</sup> Dozy <sup>1.432</sup> (also ash, v. Dozy <sup>1b</sup>); so Symm & B Is 41<sup>19</sup>; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. plane-tree (Rabb. Che), or pine; —✓dub.; Ges Is 41<sup>19</sup> Thes der. from דָּרַח endure inferred from Ar. ܕܪܐ time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרֹשׁ תְּדָרָה וְאֲשִׁנָּה בְּרֹשׁ תְּדָרָה Is 41<sup>19</sup> = 60<sup>13</sup>.

† [דָּרַב] **vb.** pine away (cf. ראבון, רָאב) —**Hiph. Pt. f. pl.** מְדִיבֶת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (diseases) causing to pine away the soul (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> read prob. Inf. לְהִיבֵא אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לְהִיבֵא) so Dr; trans. to cause thy (al. his) soul to pine away (cf. VB).

דָּרַב bear, v. sub דָּרַב.

דָּרַב v. sub דָּרַב.

דָּרַב (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB <sup>1.439</sup> swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love; > Thes Dietr <sup>89m</sup>. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרַב (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܐ disturb).

† דָּרַב **n.m.** <sup>Ct 1, 2</sup> beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH id., Syr. ܕܪܐ, ܕܪܐ; As. dādu DI <sup>HA 19</sup>) —abs. דָּרַב Ct 5<sup>9,9</sup>; estr. דָּרַב 1 S 10<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. דָּרַב Is 5<sup>1</sup> (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; Je 32<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; Je 32<sup>7</sup>; דָּרַב Ct 5<sup>9,9</sup> + 2 t.; Am 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 10<sup>16</sup>; Lv 20<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; דָּרַב Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; pl. דָּרַבִּים Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; דָּרַבִּים Pr 7<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. דָּרַבִּי Ct 7<sup>13</sup>; דָּרַבִּי Ct 1<sup>24</sup>; דָּרַבִּי Ct 4<sup>10,10</sup>; דָּרַבִּי Nu 36<sup>11</sup> —1. most often loved one, beloved (lover, betrothed) Ct 1<sup>13,14,16</sup> 2<sup>3,8,9,10,16,17</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16</sup> 6<sup>1,1,2,3,3</sup> 7<sup>10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>5,14</sup>; beloved one, friend, שִׁיבֵת דָּרַבִּי Is 5<sup>1</sup> (where Lo Che דָּרַבִּים שִׁיבֵת דָּרַבִּי love-song, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. uncle, Lv 10<sup>4</sup> (father's brother, patruus); Syr. = also avunculus) Nu 36<sup>11</sup> 1 S 14<sup>50</sup> 2 K 24<sup>17</sup> Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>19,49</sup> 1 S 10<sup>14,15,16</sup> Est 2<sup>7,16</sup> Je 32<sup>7,8,9,12</sup>; perhaps also 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> Jonathan, David's דָּרַב, so AV RV; = kinsman (1, so St RVm) Am 6<sup>10</sup>. 3. pl. abstr. love Pr 7<sup>19</sup> Ct 1<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>10,10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (5<sup>1</sup> al. concr. beloved ones, so AV RV, & ἀδελφοί); so עַת דָּרַבִּים Ez 16<sup>8</sup>; מְשִׁבֵּת דָּרַבִּים Ez 23<sup>17</sup>.

† [דָּרַח] **n.f.** aunt —only sf. דָּרַחָה Lv 18<sup>14</sup> father's brother's wife; דָּרַחָה Lv 20<sup>20</sup> Ex 6<sup>20</sup> father's sister [cf. Nu 26<sup>59</sup>].

† דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** (his beloved, cf. דָּרַחָה; or comp. דָּרַח n.pr.divin. MI <sup>12</sup>, cf. דָּרַח infra) —1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10<sup>1</sup>. 2. דָּרַי Kt 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (= דָּרַי 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup>), דָּרַי Qr = דָּרַי 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>. 3. father of אֶלְכָּהָן 2 S 23<sup>24</sup> = דָּרַי 1 Ch 11<sup>26</sup>.

† דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** = דָּרַח (q.v.) 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> (cf. דָּרַח 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> Kt).

† דָּרַחָה **n.pr.m.** (< שֶׁן ܪܘܬ ܐܕܡܐ, & L Δουδίου, i.e. דָּרַחָה, beloved of ʾ, cf. Nes <sup>Es 70</sup>) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>.

דָּוִד, דָּוִד **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשָּׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7<sup>11-15</sup> etc.) (beloved one? cf. Ba <sup>NB 189</sup>; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Ref. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. Dodo, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּוִד n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI <sup>12</sup>) —דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> 1 I <sup>4,36</sup>) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24,25</sup> (c. 790 t.); דָּוִד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>) Ezr Ne; also



Am 6<sup>5</sup> (where gloss acc. to Peters <sup>11br. Apr.</sup> 1886, p. 175) 9<sup>11</sup> Ho 3<sup>6</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup> 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>4.36</sup> Ct 4<sup>1</sup> (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16<sup>13</sup>; cf. also Ru 4<sup>17.22</sup> 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> +, 1 K 1<sup>1</sup> +, 2<sup>1</sup> +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of  $\psi$  3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in  $\psi$  18<sup>51</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>61</sup>) 72<sup>20</sup> 89<sup>36.50</sup> 122<sup>6</sup> 132<sup>1.11.17</sup>;  $\psi$  עָבְדִי,  $\psi$  ('<sup>i</sup> speaks) 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>5.8</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>4.7</sup> cf. v<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>; also 1 K 8<sup>24.25.26.66</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>15.16.17.42</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>13.22.34.36.38</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> = Is 37<sup>35</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>6</sup>; cf. further  $\psi$  18<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (both titles cf. supr.) 78<sup>70</sup> 89<sup>4.21</sup> 132<sup>10</sup> 144<sup>10</sup> Je 33<sup>21.22.26</sup>; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34<sup>23.24</sup> 37<sup>24.25</sup>, cf. Ho 3<sup>6</sup> Je 30<sup>9</sup> (v. עָבְדִי). Phrases are: a. עִיר ר' (acc. to Sayce <sup>Mod. Rev. l.c.</sup> orig. *city of god* *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5<sup>7.9</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>5.7</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>10.12.16</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>1.29</sup>, cf. Is 22<sup>9</sup>; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> v<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>60</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 8<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>, v<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>9</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>20</sup>; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>; further 2 Ch 32<sup>6.30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; cf. also קִרְיַת חֶנָּה Is 29<sup>1</sup>. b. בֵּית ר' 2 S 3<sup>1.6</sup> + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). c. אֶהָל Is 16<sup>6</sup> (cf. אֶהָל 2). d. סֶפֶת ר' Am 9<sup>11</sup> (cf. סֶפֶת sub 8<sup>11</sup>). e. ר' בִּפְאֵה 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>37</sup> 2<sup>12.24.45</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup> Je 17<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>2.30</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>50</sup> cf. 13<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, (cf. also בִּפְאֵה). f. קִבְּרֵי ר' Ne 3<sup>16</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup> קִבְּרֵי בְּגִדֵי ר' (cf. קִבְּרֵי ר'). g. קִבְּרֵי ר' אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ct 4<sup>1</sup>. h. מִנְהַל ר' Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. i. אֶהָלֵי ר' 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> + (cf. אֶהָלֵי 4 b). j. מִחֲרֵי ר' 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> (cf. 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>50</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דור 1 S 30<sup>10</sup> del. ⑤ We Dr; 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> rd. דִּרְחָ We Dr; 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> rd. כְּבוֹד (for בְּרוֹד) ⑤ We Dr; insert דִּרְחָ 2 S 9<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> & 24<sup>15</sup> ⑤ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup> אֲכִישׁ & יוֹאֵב are less orig. than דִּרְחָ 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> We Dr).

† [דִּרְחָ] n.m. <sup>On 30, 14</sup> mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30<sup>14</sup>)—pl. דִּרְחָאִים (cf. Ew <sup>1898</sup> Sta <sup>11</sup> 301. 122) Gn 30<sup>14</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; cstr. דִּרְחָי Gn 30<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30<sup>14.14.15.15.16</sup> (J); also Ct 7<sup>14</sup> where odour referred to. On דִּרְחָ Je 24<sup>1</sup> *vessels, baskets*, v. דִּרְחָ.

† דִּרְחָ n.m. Je 24<sup>2</sup> pot, jar (Aram. דִּרְחָ,  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup>; perh. cf. Syr.  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup> *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דִּרְחָ 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; pl. דִּרְחָאִים 2 K 10<sup>7</sup>, דִּרְחָאִים 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. דִּרְחָאִי Je 24<sup>1</sup>—a. *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשְׁלָה) 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (|| פִּינִי, כִּלְכִּילָה, פִּינִי),

2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (vb. בִּשְׁלָה || סִירֹת, צִלְחֹת, cf. Jb 41<sup>12</sup>; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10<sup>7</sup> (heads of king's sons), Je 24<sup>2.2</sup> (figs) cf. דִּרְחָאִי Je 24<sup>1</sup>, as if fr. a II. [דִּרְחָ];  $\psi$  81<sup>7</sup> (clay or bricks, || סִפְכָּל).

† [דִּרְחָ] vb. be ill, unwell (NH ר' *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَرَحَ] *be ill*; Eth. ደዳ; As. perh. deriv. *dī'ā*, *illness* Zim <sup>BP 96, 97</sup>; Aram. דִּרְחָ, דִּרְחָ,  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup>,  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup> *be sad*)—Qal Inf. cstr. בְּיָמֵי דִרְחָה... אִשָּׁה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>.

† דִּרְחָ n.[m.] illness, עָרָשׁ דִּרְחָ  $\psi$  41<sup>4</sup> *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַפֶּה לְחַמִּי בְּדִרְחָי Jb 6<sup>7</sup> *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דִּרְחָ adj. faint, unwell—דִּרְחָ La 5<sup>17</sup>, f. דִּרְחָ Lv 15<sup>33</sup> + 3 t.; 1. *faint*, La 1<sup>13</sup> (|| שִׁנְיָמָה) 5<sup>17</sup>. 2. *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; Is 30<sup>22</sup> דִּרְחָ perh. = דִּרְחָ De.

† [דִּרְחָ] n.m. <sup>Dt 7, 15</sup> sickness—cstr. sg. מִדְּרָה Dt 28<sup>60</sup> (rd. מִדְּרָה pl., as 7<sup>15</sup>); cstr. pl. מִדְּרָה Dt 7<sup>15</sup> (both || חֲלִי).

† [דִּרְחָ] adj. faint (on form cf. Ba <sup>NB 487</sup>)—דִּרְחָ Is 1<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1<sup>5</sup> (|| חֲלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>22</sup> of sorrow and distress.

† דִּרְחָ n.m. ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּרְחָא,  $\psi$  60<sup>1</sup>; Ar. دَرَحَ inkbottle, inkhorn; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB <sup>1.41</sup> der. fr.  $\sqrt{\text{רוה}}$  in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Ar. دَرَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol <sup>1738</sup> 1738, וְאִנִּי Je 36<sup>18</sup>, cf. Lag <sup>Ges. Abh. 216</sup> 216.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisiten* etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I, 145 ff.

† [דִּרְחָ] vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihū* Dl <sup>177</sup> 177)—Hiph. Pf. sf. הִרְחִינוּ Kt Je 5<sup>13</sup> Qr הִרְחִינוּ but rd. הִרְחִינוּ fr. נָחַ (Hi, cf. 50<sup>17</sup>); Impf. 3 ms. הִרְחִי Is 4<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. הִרְחִי 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> + Ez 40<sup>33</sup> (Co conj. הִרְחִי);—1. *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40<sup>33</sup>, so 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. supr.) 2. *fig. cleanse* by washing Is 4<sup>4</sup>, of removing guilt.

דִּרְחָ Kt v. דִּרְחָ sub דִּרְחָ.

† [דִּרְחָ] vb. pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. نَالَ; cf. also As. *dāku*, *kill*





Is 51<sup>6</sup> (לעולם) || c. apparently including both past and future בְּדֹר דֹּרִים שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ ψ 102<sup>25</sup>; בְּכָל דֹּר דֹּר ψ 145<sup>13</sup>; לְדֹר דֹּרֵי La 5<sup>10</sup>. 2. of men living at a particular time (period, age), generation, as transitory דֹּר וְדֹר Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; specific. a. in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 1<sup>6</sup> (P) Nu 32<sup>13</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>35</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> Ju 2<sup>10,10</sup> Is 53<sup>8</sup> (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2<sup>31</sup>; also ψ 95<sup>10</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup> Is 41<sup>4</sup>. b. Ju 3<sup>2</sup> (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֵתִי Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). c. esp. of a future generation Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23<sup>3,4,9</sup>; also Dt 29<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> 71<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>4,6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup> 109<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>3</sup> cf. ψ 22<sup>31,32</sup> (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דֹּר לְדֹר יִשְׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ ψ 145<sup>4</sup>; בְּכָל-דֹּר דֹּר Est 9<sup>28</sup>; usually pl. לְרֵת עוֹלָם Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); with num. (לעולם) || ψ 105<sup>8</sup> (= עולם) || 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup> (|| לעולם); Dt 7<sup>9</sup>; v. further, of posterity, אֲרֻכָּה דֹרֹת Jb 42<sup>16</sup>; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17<sup>9,12</sup> Ex 12<sup>14,17,42</sup> 16<sup>32,33</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>42</sup> 30<sup>8,10,21,31</sup> 31<sup>13,16</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (all P); 17<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>14,21,31,41,43</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> (all H); Nu 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>14,15,21,23,38</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> Jos 22<sup>27,28</sup> (all P). 3. generation characterized by quality or condition, class of men: דֹּר עָקֵשׁ crooked generation Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (song) cf. v<sup>20</sup> ψ 78<sup>8,8</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup>; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30<sup>11,12,13,14</sup> cf. ψ 12<sup>8</sup>; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>15</sup> (דֹּר) || 112<sup>2</sup> (cf. 22<sup>31</sup> MT, but < Che joins לְדֹר to v<sup>32</sup> cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also דֹּר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49<sup>20</sup> (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). 4. dwelling-place, habitation Is 38<sup>12</sup> cf. דֹּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew life || חַי); so also ψ 49<sup>20</sup> De Witt, cf. Che <sup>OP</sup> 479.

† II. דָּאָר, דֹּר, n.pr.loc. (Ph. דָּאָר; cuneif. Du'ru KG<sup>121</sup> COT on Jos 17<sup>11</sup>) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag <sup>Onom.</sup> 115, 2nd ed. 149), דֹּר Jos 12<sup>23</sup>; דֹּר וּבְנֵינֶיהָ Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> = דָּאָר וּבְנֵי דֹר Jos 17<sup>11</sup>; נֶפֶת דָּאָר Jos 12<sup>23</sup> = נֶפֶת דָּאָר 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>; נֶפֶת דֹּר Jos 11<sup>2</sup> (cf. נֶפֶת); mod. Tanfura (Torfura) Wilson <sup>Lands of Bible II. 249</sup> van de Velde <sup>Narrat. I. 833</sup> Bd <sup>Pal</sup> 238 cf. Di Jos 11<sup>2</sup>. On עֵינֵי-דֹר (דֹּר) v. sub 4.

† מְדֻרָּה n.f. pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24<sup>9</sup>; מְדֻרָּה אֵשׁ ועֵצִים חֲרֵבָה Is 30<sup>33</sup> = pyre (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di <sup>its circuit, compass</sup>).

† דָּרַשׁ, דִּישׁ vb. tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. dāšu, Impf. 1 s. adīš Di <sup>Fr</sup> 191 COT <sup>Gloss</sup> Hom <sup>NB</sup> 391; cf. NH דִּישׁ, Aram. id., دَاس; v. further Nü <sup>ZMG</sup> 1888, 536)—Qal Pf. דִּישׁ 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> וְדִישְׁתִּי Ju 8<sup>7</sup>; Impf. וְדִישׁ so rd. for וְדִישׁ Ju 8<sup>16</sup> cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דִּישׁ Is 41<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup>; 3 ms. sf. וְדִישׁ Is 28<sup>28</sup>; 3 fs. sf. וְדִישׁ Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; Imv. fs. דִּישׁ Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְדִישׁ 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> לְדִישׁ Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, sf. דִּישׁ Am 1<sup>13</sup>; דִּישׁ Dt 25<sup>4</sup>; abs. אֲדִישׁ Is 28<sup>28</sup> as if fr. אֲרִישׁ cf. Kō<sup>1,444</sup>; yet אֲרִישׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 245<sup>k</sup>; Pt. f. דִּישׁ Je 50<sup>11</sup>;—tread on, trample on, c. acc. Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (beast on eggs, || וֹר); thresh, lit. c. acc. חֲסִים 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup>, לָחֵם (i.e. its material) Is 28<sup>28</sup> (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (in sim.); Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); tread or thresh Ju 8<sup>7</sup> with (אֶת = together with, cf. Stu; Ew <sup>1</sup> 234<sup>o</sup> takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) thorns, קִצְוִים and בְּרָקִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8<sup>16</sup> (rd. וִירֵשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, with them, ref. to קִצְוִים and בְּרָקִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1<sup>3</sup> (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (נִים); espec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41<sup>15</sup> c. acc. הָרִים.—Niph. be trampled down, Pf. וְנִדְּשׁ consec. Is. 25<sup>10</sup> fig., subj. Moab; Inf. וְנִדְּשׁ ib. (simile, subj. מֹתָן straw-heap; on form cf. Ol<sup>1</sup> 193<sup>a</sup> Ba<sup>NB</sup> 156)—Hoph. be threshed, Impf. וְיִדְּשׁ Is 28<sup>27</sup> (subj. קִצְוִים).

† דִּישׁ n.m. threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H) וְהִשִּׁינִי לָכֵם ר' אֶת-בְּצִירִי.

† [מְדֻרָּה] n.f. that which is threshed; sf. מְדֻרָּה Is 21<sup>10</sup> (בְּ-וְדִישׁ) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דִּישֵׁן n.[m.] a clean animal, Ⓢ πύργαρος cf. B; hence AV RV & most pygarg, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11<sup>24</sup>; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom <sup>NB</sup> 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14<sup>6</sup>—(Hom<sup>1</sup> c. der. fr. √דִּישׁ with kindred meaning of spring, leap & comp. As. dāššu; so already Di<sup>8</sup> 1. 64).

† II. דִּישֵׁן n.pr.m. 1. a son of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36<sup>21</sup> = דִּישֵׁן 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>30</sup> so also v<sup>26</sup> (for דִּישֵׁן q.v.) = דִּישֵׁן 1 Ch 1<sup>41,42</sup>, cf. also foll.

† דִּישֵׁן n.pr.m. a son of Seir דִּישֵׁן Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (Ⓢ Πύργων; so v<sup>28,30</sup> cf. Di) 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>; (v<sup>42</sup> rd. דִּישֵׁן q.v.) Gn 36<sup>26</sup> (rd. דִּישֵׁן Ⓢ Ol Di) v<sup>30</sup> דִּישֵׁן Gn 36<sup>28</sup>.

דָּחָה vb. push, thrust (NH id., Aram. דָּחָה, דָּחָה; cf. also Ar. دَحَا, spread, extend, also throw, propel)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחָה ψ 118<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְדָחֹת ψ 140<sup>6</sup>; abs. דָּחָה ψ 118<sup>13</sup>; Pt. act. דָּחָה ψ 35<sup>6</sup> (rd. דָּחָה Ⓢ De Che); pass. f. דָּחָה ψ 62<sup>4</sup>;—push, דָּחָה דָּחָה push

violently fig. c. acc.  $\psi$  118<sup>13</sup> sq. cl. of purpose לַפֶּל, cf.  $\psi$  140<sup>6</sup> (Che trip up my feet), &  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup> (transp. דחה with רפס v<sup>6</sup> and rd. דָּחַם  $\textcircled{\text{G}}$ ; cf. וְחָלְקָתָהּ  $\textcircled{\text{G}}$ ; and Je 23<sup>12</sup>); pushed in (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of wall  $\psi$  62<sup>1</sup> (קיר נטוי ||). **Niph. Impf.** וְדָחָה Pr 14<sup>32</sup>; (3 mpl. יִדְּחוּ Je 23<sup>12</sup> is fr. דחה, if rightly pointed; נָדָח Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  147<sup>2</sup>, v. sub. נדרה)—be thrust or cast down, fig. of wicked Pr 14<sup>32</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  35<sup>6</sup> sup. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ  $\psi$  36<sup>13</sup> they are thrust down (|| נפלו & נפלו).

† [דָּחוּ] **n. [m.]** stumbling, רָנְלִי... הַצֵּלֶתָּ מִדָּחִי  $\psi$  56<sup>14</sup> = 116<sup>8</sup>.

† **מִדְּחָה** **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26<sup>28</sup> מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ' פְּהֶיִחֶלֶק (|| לְשׁוֹן-שִׁמְרָן ||) יִשְׁנָא וְיָפֹ (יִשְׁנָא וְיָפֹ).

[דָּחָה] **vb. only Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְּחוּ (Kö<sup>1.571</sup>) Je 23<sup>12</sup> they shall be thrust down, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְּחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דָּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† דָּחֵן **n.m.** millet (NH דוחן, Aram. דוחינא), חֲפִיץ וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל Ez 4<sup>9</sup> in the series חֲפִיץ וְעֶשְׂרִים וּפֹל v. Löw<sup>72</sup>.

† [דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten (late)** (NH id., Aram. דָּחַף)—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3<sup>13</sup> 81<sup>4</sup> (מְכַלְלִים ||). **Niph. Pf.** hasten one's self, hurry דָּחַף אֶל- Est 6<sup>12</sup>; דָּחַף 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> (|| בהל ||).

† [מִדְּחָפָה] **n.f.** thrust,  $\psi$  140<sup>12</sup> יַעֲדֵנִי מִדְּחָפָה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH id., Ar. دَحَق drive away, remove, Aram. דָּחַק)—**Qal Impf.** יִדְּחִקוּן thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; **Pt. act. pl. sf.** וְרָחִיקָם Ju 2<sup>18</sup> (because of) them that maltreated and oppressed them.

† **דִּי** **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דִּי, דִּי, דִּי—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3<sup>10</sup> I will pour you out a blessing until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf.  $\psi$  72<sup>7</sup>), Est 1<sup>18</sup> וְיִגְרִי בְּיָמֵי וְיִגְרִי and (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> לְמַדִּי = לְמַהֲדִי for what was sufficient. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36<sup>6</sup> מְדִי הָעֵבֶרָה (more) than enough for the work, Lv 5<sup>7</sup> and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דִּי שֶׁהָהָרֶה enough for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> דִּי מְחַבְּרוֹ enough for recovering it, Dt 15<sup>8</sup> דִּי מְחַבְּרוֹ enough for his need, Is 40<sup>16.16</sup>. With suff. Pr 25<sup>16</sup> הִגֵּךְ אֲכָלֵךְ eat that which is sufficient for thee; דִּי Ex 36<sup>7</sup> Je 49<sup>9</sup> Ob v<sup>6</sup>. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27<sup>27</sup> דִּי חֵלֶב עֵזִים enough of goats' milk.

2. Combined with דִּי, דִּי, and esp. מִן, דִּי has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** דִּי (a) for (the דִּי pretti) what suffices for: Na 2<sup>13</sup> the lion tare in pieces נִדְּחוּי לְבָבָאֵי; but? דִּי, v. b); iron. Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>68</sup> the peoples labour בְּדִי-אֵשׁ for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדִי-רֵיק for what is empty. (β) in the abundance of, i.e. as often as Job 39<sup>25</sup> בְּדִי שׁוֹפָר in the abundance of the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds בְּדִי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** דִּי according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of Lv 25<sup>26</sup> and find בְּדִי נִאֲלָתוֹ acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption, i.e. as much as it demands, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> בְּדִי בְּנֵי (st. c. before דִּי: Ges<sup>1.130.1</sup>) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6<sup>5</sup> they came בְּדִי אֲרָפָה acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude (for which בְּדִי אֲרָפָה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7<sup>12</sup>). **c.** דִּי out of the abundance of, hence as often as;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> עָלְתָהּ מְדִי = as often as she went up, 18<sup>30</sup> 1 K 14<sup>28</sup> (= 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>) 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Is 28<sup>19</sup> עָבְרוּ מְדִי as often as it passeth over, Je 31<sup>20</sup>; (β) sq. subst., Je 48<sup>27</sup> בּוֹ מְדִי רִבְרִיךְ as often as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = yearly (a combination of מְדִי שָׁנָה v. sub. שָׁנָה שָׁנָה: v. sub. שָׁנָה 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr) Zc 14<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; and מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66<sup>23</sup> as often as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: מְדִי made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: (דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָתוֹ; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר) being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20<sup>8</sup> מְדִי אֲדַבֵּר as often as I speak.

† **דִּי זָהָב** **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1<sup>1</sup> ( $\textcircled{\text{G}}$  Καταφύσεα).



† **דיבן** *n.pr.loc.*—1. city in Moab (MI<sup>21.28</sup> **דיבן**, cf. ib.<sup>1</sup> adj. gent. **הדיבני** Nu 21<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>3,34</sup> (built up or at by Gad) Is 15<sup>2</sup>; in territory of Gad, hence **דיבן נָד** Nu 33<sup>45,46</sup> (cf. on these vv. & 32<sup>34</sup> MI<sup>10.4</sup>); also **דיבן** Jos 13<sup>9,17</sup> Je 48<sup>22</sup>; **יִשְׁכָּנֶת בַּת דִּיבֹן** Je 48<sup>18</sup>; **דימוֹן** Is 15<sup>9</sup>, vid. also **מִי דִימוֹן** = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dibān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Belsen 1, 408 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193.

2. **דיבן** Ne 11<sup>25</sup> place in Judah, toward south = **דימוֹנָה** Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, cf. Hpt<sup>1.c.</sup>; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 102).

**דִּיבָה** v. sub **דִּיבָה**.

**דִּיבָה** v. sub **דִּיבָה**.

**דִּיבָה** v. sub **דִּיבָה**.

† **דיבון** *n.pr.loc.* = 1, q. v.

† **דימוֹנָה** *n.pr.loc.* = 2, q. v.

† **דִּין** *vb.* judge (cf. Ar. **دَانَ** intrans. to be obedient, submissive, trans. requite, compensate, rule, govern, **دَانَ** obedience, abasement, recompense, **دَانَ** requiter, governor, **دَانَ** city; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin*, judge Asrb Ann. x. 120 D<sup>HA</sup> 49; Aram. **דִּין**, **דִּין** judge, exercise judgment, punish, **דִּין** judge, **דִּין** judgment, **דִּין** city;—on **דִּין** v. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 533), syn. **שָׁפַט**—**Qal** Pf. **דָּן** Je 22<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. **דִּין** Gn 49<sup>16</sup> + 9 t., **דָּן** Gn 6<sup>3</sup> cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* **דִּין** Pr 31<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>14</sup>; **דִּין** Je 21<sup>12</sup>; *Inf.* **לְדִין** **שָׁפַט** 50<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* **דָּן** Gn 15<sup>14</sup> Je 30<sup>13</sup>;—1. act as judge, minister judgment, of God **עָמַד דִּין** Dt 32<sup>36</sup> (poet. = **שָׁפַט** 135<sup>14</sup>) **שָׁפַט** 50<sup>4</sup>; **שָׁפַט** עַמִּים 96<sup>10</sup> Is 3<sup>13</sup>; **דָּן** לְאֻמִּים בְּמִשְׁפָּרִים 9<sup>9</sup>; Messianic king **שָׁפַט** 72<sup>2</sup>. 2. **plead the cause**, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., **אֵין דָּן** *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30<sup>13</sup>; **דָּן** יְתוֹם ר' *plead cause of orphan* Je 5<sup>28</sup>; **דָּן** ר' *Je 22<sup>16</sup>*; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31<sup>9</sup>. b. of God, **דָּנִי אֱלֹהִים** *God has pled my cause* Gn 30<sup>6</sup> (E). 3. **execute judgment, vindicate**, in battle against enemies, **דָּן דָּן** *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49<sup>16</sup> (poet.); the Messianic king **בְּנִימִשְׁפָּרִים** 110<sup>6</sup>; God, **בְּנִיבֹרְתֶךָ תִּדְרֹג** *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) **שָׁפַט** 54<sup>3</sup>. 4. **execute judgment, requite**, of man, **דָּנִי מִשְׁפָּט** *execute judgment every morning* Je 21<sup>12</sup>; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (E); **עַמִּים** by means of powers of nature Jb 36<sup>31</sup>; **אֶפְסִי אֶרֶץ** 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (poet.). 5. **govern**, **אֶתְּיָבִיתִי** *thou shalt govern*

*my house* Zc 3<sup>7</sup>. 6. **לֹא-יִצְבֹּל לְדִין עִם** *he cannot contend with one mightier than he* Ec 6<sup>10</sup>. **Niph.** *Pt.* **יְהִי כָל-הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל-שְׁכֵנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

*Note.* **לֹא-יִצְבֹּל** **וְהָיָה בְּאָדָם** Gn 6<sup>3</sup> is difficult. (1) **וְהָיָה** Onk rd. or (Kue) **יִלֵּן** *abide in, dwell*,—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever*; this best suits the context, but **יִלֵּן**, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3<sup>7</sup> only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

† **דִּין** *n.[m.]* judgment—Dt 17<sup>8</sup> + 16 t.; sf. **דִּין** **שָׁפַט** Je 30<sup>13</sup>;—1. **throne of judgment** Pr 20<sup>8</sup>; **מִשְׁמַעַת הַשָּׁמַיִם** *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* **שָׁפַט** 76<sup>9</sup>. 2. **cause, plea**, **בֵּין דִּין לְדִין** *between plea and plea* Dt 17<sup>8</sup>; **דָּן** *plead a cause* Je 5<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>; **דָּן** *maintain the cause* **שָׁפַט** 140<sup>13</sup>; **דָּן** *consider the cause* Pr 29<sup>7</sup>; **דָּן** *the cause is before him* Jb 35<sup>14</sup>; **דָּן** *change the cause* Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; **לְהַפּוֹת מִדִּין לְדִין** Is 10<sup>2</sup>; **דָּן** Je 5<sup>28</sup>; **דָּן** *judgment, condemnation*, **דָּן** *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36<sup>17</sup>; **דָּן** *judgment and justice* v<sup>17</sup>. 4. **strife**, **דָּן** Pr 22<sup>10</sup> (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). 5. **government**, **דָּן** *law and government* Est 1<sup>13</sup>.

*Note.*—**לְמַעַן תִּדְרֹגוּ** Jb 19<sup>29</sup> is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment follow* Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting **שָׁפַט** relative to **דִּין** *judgment*, but **שָׁפַט** is unknown to the dialect of Job and **דִּין** is used only in Elihu section. (2) **וְהָיָה** rds. **וְהָיָה**, or **וְהָיָה** (i.e. **שָׁפַט** cf. 29<sup>6</sup> **וְהָיָה**?) or **שָׁפַט** & Qr **שָׁפַט**, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. **שָׁפַט** *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) **שִׁגְרָה** **בִּי** (doubtfully).

† **דִּינָה** *n.pr.f.* daughter of Jacob Gn 30<sup>21</sup> 1.3.5.13.25.28 46<sup>16</sup>.

† **דָּן** *n.pr.m.* (*judge*)—1. son of Jacob and Billah Gn 30<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> Ex 1<sup>4</sup> Jos 19<sup>47</sup> Ju 18<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>. 2. the tribe of Dan, **מִטֵּה דָן** Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>34</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 1<sup>39</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> Jos 21<sup>5,23</sup> (all P); **בְּנֵי דָן** Gn 46<sup>23</sup> Nu 1<sup>38</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>42</sup> 34<sup>22</sup> Jos 19<sup>40,47,48</sup> (all P) Ju 1<sup>34</sup> 18<sup>2,16,22,23,25,26,30</sup> Nu 2<sup>25,31</sup> (P)—on Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> v. **מִטֵּה דָן**; **מִשְׁפַּחַת דָּן** Nu 26<sup>42</sup> (P); **דָּן** alone in poetry Gn 49<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 33<sup>22,23</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>, elsewhere Nu 1<sup>12</sup> (P) Dt 27<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>1,2,32</sup>. 3. a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18<sup>29</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); לָיִשׁ Jos 19<sup>47</sup>; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18<sup>30</sup>); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob<sup>BR III, 351, 358</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 265</sup>. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 34<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>29-30</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> Am 8<sup>14</sup>; rd. also וַיִּבְרָן וְיָבָן 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> ⑥ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase וַיִּבְרָא שָׁבַע מִבְּנֵי יוֹסֵף Ju 20<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>20</sup> 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2-15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup>; given by Chr וַיִּבְרָא שָׁבַע מִבְּנֵי יוֹסֵף i Ch 21<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>. (Ez 27<sup>19</sup> v. וְיָוִן.)

*Note.* — יַעַן הָיָה 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑤ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) יַעַן הָיָה to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after ③ *silvestria*. (2) וַיִּסְכְּבוּ וַיַּעַן הָיָה to *Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>). (3) וַיִּסְכְּבוּ וַיַּדְרֵךְ We Dr cf. ⑤.

†הָדְרִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll.  
הָדְרִי I Ch 12<sup>35</sup>; הָדְרִי יִשְׁכָּב Ju 18<sup>1,30</sup>; מִשְׁפַּחַת הָדְרִי  
Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

† נִינִי n.m. judge I S 24<sup>16</sup>; estr. נִינִי ψ 68<sup>6</sup>.

נִינְאֵל, later נִינְיֵאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew<sup>145</sup>; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che<sup>OP107</sup>; v. Palm. *דנאל* Vog<sup>38</sup>)—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>, נִינְיֵאל, but dub. cf. Che<sup>OP106</sup>; ③ Δαμνιηλ, ④ L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3 *נִינְיֵאל*, ⑤ Δαλονια; KLo<sup>8m</sup> prop. נִינְיָה, & in Ch נִינְיֵאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** נִינְיֵאל, priest of the line of Ithamar ·Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>7</sup>. **3.** נִינְיֵאל a great sage Ez 28<sup>3</sup>; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>; perh. the same as **4.** נִינְיֵאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1<sup>1-6</sup>, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1<sup>6</sup> + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מְדוֹן *n.m.* <sup>Pr 22<sup>10</sup></sup> *strife, contention*—  
 פ 80<sup>7</sup> + 9 *t.*; pl. מְרִנִּים *Pr 18<sup>18</sup>* מְרִנִּים *Pr 18<sup>19</sup>*  
 + 7 *t.*; contracted into מְרִנִּים *Pr 6<sup>19</sup>* 10<sup>12</sup> מְרִנִּים  
*Pr 6<sup>14</sup>*; estr. מְרִנִּי *Pr 19<sup>13</sup>*. 1. *strife, contention*,  
 alm. wholly *Pr*:—*Pr 18<sup>19</sup>* 23<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>; also 17<sup>14</sup>  
 (|| רִיב), 22<sup>10</sup> (|| רִדוֹן וְלִקְחוֹן מ' יִשָּׂא; Hb 1<sup>3</sup> *contention*  
*ariseth* (|| רִיב); שֶׁלֹּחַ מ' *let loose strife Pr 6<sup>14</sup>*  
 16<sup>28</sup>; גִּבְרָה מ' *he stirreth up strife 15<sup>18</sup>* 28<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>,  
 note esp. אִישׁ מְרִנִּים 26<sup>21</sup> = *a contentious*,  
*quarrelsome man*; oftener אִשְׁתׁ מ' = *a contentious*  
*woman 21<sup>9</sup>* 25<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; וְרָעוּס מ' אִשְׁתׁ מ'  
 21<sup>19</sup>. 2. *object of contention* פ 80<sup>7</sup>, אִשׁ מְדוֹן

Je 15<sup>10</sup> (אֵישׁ רֵיב ||).—On מָרוֹן 2 S 21<sup>50</sup> Qr, v.  
I. מָרָה sub מָרָה.

†II. מַדִּין **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos II<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; ⑤ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey<sup>1.305</sup>, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde<sup>Mem. 146</sup>, cf. Di.

† מֶדֶן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah  
Gn 25<sup>2</sup> I Ch I<sup>32</sup>.

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2,4</sup> (J) I Ch 1<sup>32,33</sup>. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36<sup>35</sup> (= I Ch 1<sup>46</sup>) Nu 31<sup>3,7,8,9</sup> (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כְּתִינָה (as chieftain?) Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (E); וְזָקִים Nu 22<sup>4,7</sup> (JE), נְשִׂאֵי (Nu 25<sup>18</sup> (P) Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>, מְלָכִים Nu 31<sup>8,9</sup> Ju 8<sup>5,12,26</sup>; כְּתִינָה *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60<sup>6</sup>; יַם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9<sup>3</sup> (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10<sup>26</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>. 3. מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2<sup>15</sup> (E) Hb 3<sup>7</sup>; מִדְיָן Ex 4<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 25<sup>15</sup> (P) I K 1<sup>18</sup>; land on Aelanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town מَدִינִּין). Cf. on Midian, Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 447 ff.</sup>; Hom<sup>Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.</sup>

† מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent. Midianite**—Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J);  
f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25<sup>6,14,15</sup> (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (JE)  
Nu 25<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> (P), מִדְיָנִים Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (E).

**מְרִינָה** *n.f.* province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܪܝܢܐ, Ar. مَدِينَة *city*)—Est 1<sup>1</sup> + 28 t.; pl. מְרִינוֹת 1 K 20<sup>14</sup> + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup>. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19<sup>8</sup>; Dn 8<sup>2</sup> (of Elam) שָׂרֵי בְּבִלְיוֹת; *princess among the provinces* La 1<sup>1</sup> (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1<sup>1</sup> + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1<sup>3</sup>; the returning exiles, הַבְּנוֹיִם בְּנֵי הַמְּרִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>, having רֹאשֵׁי הַמְּרִינָה Ne 11<sup>3</sup>. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; בְּמִסְתֵּי מְרִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11<sup>24</sup> (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.).

† יִרְיָן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3<sup>7</sup>.

† דִּיפַת n.pr.m. a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; but rd. prob. רִפַת (q.v.); Ⓜ 'Ερεφαςθ, 'Ριφας; Ⓛ 'Ριφαςθ; || Gn 10<sup>3</sup> רִפַת Ⓜ 'Ριφαςθ, 'Εριφαςθ.

דוּק v. sub דִּיק.

v. דוש, הישן, הישן, היש, היש.

†[כָּרַס] vb. crush, poet. (As. *dakû*, crush, Muss-Arnolt<sup>Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66</sup>) not in Qal;—Niph.



*Pt.* **נִדְכָּאִים** Is 57<sup>15</sup>;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּא** ψ 143<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. **נִדְכָּא** ψ 89<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** ψ 72<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. **נִדְכָּא** Pr 22<sup>22</sup> (juss.); **נִדְכָּא** ψ 94<sup>5</sup>; **נִדְכָּא** Is 3<sup>15</sup>; sf. **נִדְכָּאִי** Jb 6<sup>9</sup>; **נִדְכָּאִים** Jb 4<sup>19</sup>; 2 mpl. **נִדְכָּאִי** Jb 19<sup>2</sup> (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **נִדְכָּא** La 3<sup>24</sup>; sf. **נִדְכָּא** Is 53<sup>10</sup>;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143<sup>3</sup>, Egypt ψ 89<sup>11</sup> (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53<sup>10</sup> (' subj.), Jb 6<sup>9</sup> וְיִלְאֵל אֱלֹהִים וְיִדְכָּא; oppressor ψ 72<sup>4</sup>, God's people ψ 94<sup>5</sup> (|| עַמִּי), Is 3<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 22<sup>22</sup> illegally in tribunal, La 3<sup>24</sup> ר' רַחֲמֵי נִדְכָּאִי (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19<sup>2</sup> (Job's friends, subj.; || תּוֹנִינִי בְּפִשִּׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4<sup>19</sup> (נִדְכָּאִים, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתִיחֶמְקֶר but rather to שְׂבָנֵי, i. c. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּא** Je 44<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** Jb 22<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* **נִדְכָּא** Is 53<sup>5</sup>; **נִדְכָּאִים** Is 19<sup>10</sup>;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22<sup>9</sup> c. obj. fem. וְרוּעוֹת; Is 19<sup>10</sup> subj. שְׂהוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53<sup>5</sup>; made humble, contrite Je 44<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **נִדְכָּא** Jb 5<sup>4</sup>; **נִדְכָּא** Jb 34<sup>25</sup>;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. c. maltreated Jb 5<sup>4</sup> (in court בשַׁעַר, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22<sup>22</sup>); *are crushed* Jb 34<sup>25</sup> (the mighty, by God).

† I. **נִדְכָּא** **adj.** contrite (crushed)—**נִדְכָּא** Is 57<sup>15</sup>; **נִדְכָּא** ψ 34<sup>19</sup>—*contrite* Is 57<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׁפִיל־רוּחַ); **נִדְכָּא** ψ 34<sup>19</sup> (|| שְׁפִיל־רֵיב).

† II. **נִדְכָּא** **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), **נִדְכָּא** ψ 90<sup>3</sup> (on form cf. Ba<sup>XB 143</sup>).

† [**נִדְכָּה**] **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; וְדָכָה (יָשָׁם) ψ 10<sup>10</sup> Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. c. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **נִדְכָּה** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה (adj. intrans. or passive) and *crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **נִדְכָּה** Niph. (|| יָשָׁם and וּנְפַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 38<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 51<sup>19</sup>;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38<sup>9</sup> (נִפְּוִתִי || *be contrite* (נִדְכָּה) דְּבִיתָנוּ ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (|| נִשְׁפָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* **נִדְכָּה** ψ 51<sup>10</sup>; sf. **נִדְכָּה** ψ 44<sup>20</sup>; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44<sup>20</sup>, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51<sup>10</sup>.—**Nu** 11<sup>8</sup> v. רִיךְ.

† [**נִדְכָּי**] **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. יָשָׁם נְהָרוֹת דְּכָיִם ψ 93<sup>3</sup> of ocean (waves).

**דכך** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דִּכְךָ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

† **נִדְכָּה** **adj.** crushed, oppressed—**נִדְכָּה** ψ 74<sup>21</sup>, **נִדְכָּה** ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>; pl. sf. **נִדְכָּה** Pr 26<sup>28</sup> (Baer; edd. al. **נִדְכָּה**)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9<sup>10</sup>, 10<sup>18</sup> (|| יְתוֹם) 74<sup>21</sup> (|| עָנִי and אֲבוֹן); Pr 26<sup>28</sup> **נִדְכָּה** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† **נִדְכָּה** **n.f.** crushing, **נִדְכָּה** Dt 23<sup>2</sup> *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

**דל**, **דל** **n.** door, v. sub דלה.

**דל** **adj.** v. sub דלל.

† [**דִּלְגַּל**] **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* **דִּלְגַּל** Zp 1<sup>9</sup> *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּח 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνοντες* = **דִּלְגַּל** cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* **דִּלְגַּל** Is 35<sup>5</sup>; **נִדְכָּה** ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>; *Pt.* **דִּלְגַּל** Ct 2<sup>8</sup>;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **נִדְכָּה** ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>30</sup>; abs. *leap as the stag*, **נִדְכָּה** Is 35<sup>5</sup>; sq. *על* of locality Ct 2<sup>8</sup> (|| כְּמִצֵּי).

† **דִּלְהָה** **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **דִּלְהָה**, **דִּלְהָה**; Ar. دَلَّ *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. دَلَّ *bucket*; Eth. ደለው *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. DI<sup>1408</sup> C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xclx.; also *dilûtu*, *bucket*, Id<sup>1b</sup>, *dalâni* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* **דִּלְהָה** Ex 2<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **דִּלְהָה** Pr 20<sup>5</sup>; **דִּלְהָה** Pr 27<sup>6</sup> v. inf.; 3 f. pl. **דִּלְהָה** Ex 2<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **דִּלְהָה** Ex 2<sup>19</sup>;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2<sup>16, 19, 19</sup>; fig. of drawing counsel (עֲצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20<sup>5</sup>.—**דִּלְהָה** Pr 26<sup>7</sup> is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **דִּלְהָה** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta<sup>413</sup>; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. **דִּלְהָה** ψ 30<sup>2</sup> fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh<sup>ol</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>).

† [**דִּלְהָה**] **n.[m.]** door (Ph. דל) only fig.: estr. **דִּלְהָה** ψ 141<sup>3</sup>.

† [**דִּלְהָה**] **n.f.** door, only Qr **דִּלְהָה** (Kt דלתחך) Is 26<sup>20</sup> fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דִּלְהָה du.)

† **דִּלְהָה** **n.[m.]** bucket, **דִּלְהָה** like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40<sup>15</sup>; Du. sf. מים **דִּלְהָה** Nu 24<sup>7</sup> cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew<sup>180a</sup> & Ann. 3, also Sta<sup>522a</sup>); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† [**דִּלְהָה**] pl. of [**דִּלְהָה**] **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **דִּלְהָה** Je 11<sup>16</sup> Ez 17<sup>6, 7</sup> (figure of vine); v<sup>23</sup>

(under figure of cedar); 3<sup>7.9.12</sup> of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיָּתִי Ez 19<sup>11</sup> Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw<sup>65</sup>).

† דָּלִית n.f. (? m. Ne 13, 19) door (NH id.; As. *daltu(m)* Strm<sup>AV 1943</sup> Schr<sup>COT Gloss</sup>; Ph. pl. דלתה CIS<sup>1.7.3</sup>;—acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 607</sup> fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דָּלִית (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8<sup>9</sup> + Ez 41<sup>24</sup> but here Co art.) Gn 19<sup>10</sup> + 18 t.; דָּלִית Gn 19<sup>9</sup> Ju 19<sup>22</sup>; sf. דָּלִיתוֹ 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; Du. דָּלִיתִים (cf. Sta<sup>187a</sup>) Dt 3<sup>6</sup> + 9 t., דָּלִיתִים Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; estr. דָּלִיתִי Jos 2<sup>19</sup> + 6 t. + Ez 26<sup>2</sup> Co; sf. דָּלִיתִי Jb 31<sup>32</sup>, דָּלִיתִיךָ Zc 11<sup>1</sup> + Is 26<sup>20</sup> Kt (cf. דָּלִה n.f.), דָּלִיתִיךָ Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; pl. דָּלִיתוֹת Je 36<sup>23</sup> + 10 t.; estr. דָּלִיתוֹת Ju 3<sup>23</sup> + 19 t. + Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (Co דָּלִיתִי); sf. דָּלִיתוֹת Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, דָּלִיתוֹתֵיךָ 2 Ch 37<sup>4.22</sup>; דָּלִיתוֹתֵי Ne 3<sup>1.3.6.13.14.15</sup>; דָּלִיתוֹתֵיךָ 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup>; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> פֶּתַח Gn 19<sup>6</sup>) Gn 19<sup>9.10</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (all JE) Dt 15<sup>17</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>22.27</sup> 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (דלתות השער) 2 K 4<sup>4.5</sup> 32<sup>32</sup> Is 57<sup>9</sup> Jb 31<sup>32</sup>; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8<sup>34</sup> עַל־דָּלִיתָי; partic. doors of house of א' 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> (א' הִיבֵל v<sup>3</sup>); temple 1 K 6<sup>34.34.34</sup> 7<sup>60</sup> 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 37<sup>4.22</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41<sup>23.24.24.24.24.25</sup>. 2. door of room Ju 3<sup>23.24.25</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17.18</sup> 2 K 4<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>3.10</sup>, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קִדְשִׁים ק' 1 K 6<sup>31.32</sup> 7<sup>50</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> cf. also Ez 41<sup>23</sup>; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4<sup>9.9</sup>, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>. 3. gates of city Dt 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (cf. 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>) Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 S 23<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>1.3.6.13.14.15</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> (ר' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ר' is swinging door), 7<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45<sup>1</sup> (|| שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v<sup>2</sup> and ψ 107<sup>16</sup>; Je 49<sup>31</sup> Ez 38<sup>11</sup>. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. lid) of chest 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; aperture of womb Jb 31<sup>10</sup> (בִּטְחִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41<sup>6</sup> (פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38<sup>8.10</sup>; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78<sup>23</sup> (cf. הַשֶּׁבֶט Gn 7<sup>11</sup>); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36<sup>22</sup>; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; in simile Pr 26<sup>14</sup>; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26<sup>2</sup>; of Lebanon Zc 11<sup>1</sup>.

† דָּלִיתָי, דָּלִיתָי n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath drawn)—1. דָּלִיתָי, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24<sup>18</sup>. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36<sup>12.25</sup>. 2. דָּלִיתָי, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2<sup>60</sup> = Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6<sup>10</sup>.

† [דָּלִית] vb. make turbid (As. *dalāhu*, disturb, Zim<sup>BP 81</sup> also in deriv.; Pal. דָּלִית fig. be anxious, fear, ܕܠܝܬ turbavit, conturbavit)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., דָּלִיתָ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלִיחַם Ez 32<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> (Co תרפּשם);—stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32<sup>2</sup> (|| תִּרְפּשם—ס Baer, and not ש); so 32<sup>13a.b</sup> (but v<sup>13b</sup> Co rds. תרפּש (cf. v<sup>2</sup>) for תרלחם).

† [דָּלִיל] vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *dalālu*, be weak, humble Zim<sup>BP 74.97</sup>; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دُلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّجَ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّجَ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دُلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דָּלִיתָ ψ 116<sup>6</sup>, דָּלִיתָ 142<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. דָּלִינוּ ψ 79<sup>8</sup>, דָּלִינוּ Is 19<sup>6</sup>, דָּלִינוּ Is 38<sup>14</sup> Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (on דָּלִינוּ Pr 26<sup>7</sup> cf. דָּלִה);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19<sup>6</sup> (|| דָּרְבִינוּ); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79<sup>8</sup> 116<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>7</sup>; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38<sup>14</sup>. —Niph. Impf. דָּלִיל Is 17<sup>4</sup>, דָּלִיל Ju 6<sup>6</sup>,—be brought low, laid low Ju 6<sup>6</sup> fig. of Israel; Is 17<sup>4</sup> of glory of Jacob.

† דָּלִי adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14<sup>21</sup> + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23<sup>3</sup> + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82<sup>3</sup>; דָּלִים Am 2<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41<sup>19</sup>;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E); of Ammon 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. חֲזָק) cf. Ju 6<sup>15</sup>; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14<sup>21</sup> (P) Ru 3<sup>10</sup> (opp. עָשִׂיר Je 5<sup>4</sup>) (opp. to הֲרוּלִים v<sup>5</sup>) Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup> (עַם עֲנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30<sup>15</sup> (P) Pr 10<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; opp. הוֹן Pr 19<sup>4</sup>; || אֲבוֹן 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 72<sup>13</sup> 82<sup>4</sup> 113<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; cf. also Jb 20<sup>10.19</sup> Pr 22<sup>9</sup> Je 39<sup>10</sup>; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34<sup>28</sup> ψ 82<sup>3</sup> (|| also יָתוֹם), Pr 22<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup>; || אֲלֻמָּה Jb 31<sup>16</sup>; opp. שָׁעַר Jb 34<sup>19</sup>;—cf. also ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Pr 19<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>3.8</sup> 29<sup>7.14</sup>.

† דָּלִיתָי n.f. coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דָּלִיתָי Is 38<sup>12</sup>; estr. דָּלִיתָי Ct 7<sup>6</sup>;—hair, דָּלִיתָי רֹאשׁ Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצָעְנִי מִדָּלִיתָי Is 38<sup>12</sup>.

† II. [דָּלִיתָי] n.f. the poor—estr. דָּלִיתָי Je 40<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוֹת Je 52<sup>15.16</sup>;—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40<sup>7</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (in || Je 52<sup>16</sup>, as also v<sup>15</sup>, MT has strangely the pl.)



2. usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound הַמִּכָּה  $\text{K } 22^{35}$  (cf. הָתַן דָּמִים Ex 4<sup>25,26</sup> v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs  $\text{K } 21^{19,19}$  22<sup>38</sup> Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; from the nose Pr 30<sup>33</sup>; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup>; pl. טוֹרָה דָּמִי 12<sup>4,5</sup>, & מִקֵּר דָּמִיָּה v<sup>7</sup> (all P) 20<sup>18</sup> (H); blood in which child welters Ez 6<sup>6,22</sup> + v<sup>6</sup> (del. AB<sup>6</sup> Co<sup>al</sup>.); of goat Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (JE); of slain bird Lv 14<sup>6,51,52</sup>. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) 37<sup>22</sup> (E) Nu 35<sup>11</sup> (P) Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H) Dt 21<sup>7</sup> I S 25<sup>51</sup> I K 18<sup>28</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> I Ch 22<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>38</sup> 22<sup>4,6,9,12,27</sup> 23<sup>45</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> (del. B Co) Pr 1<sup>16</sup>; also שָׁפַךְ דָּמָם פְּסִים שָׁפַךְ דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18<sup>10</sup>; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (also I K 2<sup>31</sup> Je 22<sup>3,17</sup> I Ch 22<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup>); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפָךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9<sup>6</sup> Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (both P) Dt 19<sup>10</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> ψ 79<sup>10</sup>. **c.** דָּם חֵלָל Dt 32<sup>42</sup> (song) *blood of slain*; דָּם חֵלָלִים 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> so Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE), obj. of שָׁחָה of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39<sup>17,18,19</sup>, & 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (הֶאֱנִישִׁים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39<sup>20</sup>. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21<sup>8,9</sup> I S 19<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>38</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> (also 26<sup>15</sup>), דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4<sup>19</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; also in cstr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19<sup>10</sup>; cf. 27<sup>25</sup> לְהַבֹּת נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִי; דָּם הַנָּקִי; דָּם נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִיא Je 10<sup>4</sup>; דָּם נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִיא Je 22<sup>3</sup>; further דָּם צַדִּיקִים La 4<sup>13</sup>; דָּם חַסֵּד I K 2<sup>31</sup>; in ψ 30<sup>10</sup> דָּמִי = *my death* (|| דָּמִי אֶל־שַׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* דָּם נָקִי Nu 35<sup>16,21,24,25,27,27</sup> (all P); Dt 19<sup>6,12</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5,9</sup> 2 S 14<sup>11</sup>. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by Jude violence, and of blood-stains;— Gn 4<sup>10,11</sup> (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS<sup>sem. 1,397</sup>), comp. also 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>26,26</sup>; Is 15<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>6,6,9,36</sup> (ont. of v<sup>6</sup> vid. supr.) Zc 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>; דָּמִי אֶדָם Hb 2<sup>8,17</sup>, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> Is 34<sup>3,6,6,7</sup> Ez 21<sup>57</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (pl. Co) 24<sup>8,8</sup> al.; v. esp. אֶל־תִּבְכֵּי דָמִי Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; דָּמִי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4<sup>4</sup>; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37<sup>26</sup> (J) Je 48<sup>10</sup> Ez 5<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> (|| דָּבָר 38<sup>22</sup> (|| id.), דָּם יִסְעֶדְכִי Dt 32<sup>48</sup> (song: דָּמִי יִסְעֶדְכִי); pl. דָּמִי עֶבְרִי 2 K 9<sup>7</sup>; דָּמִי יִסְעֶדְכִי Ho 1<sup>4</sup> *blooded at Jezreel*; cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נִנְעָה Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; דָּמִי מִלְחָמָה I K 2<sup>5,5</sup>; in Ez 9<sup>9</sup> דָּמִים וּמִלְחָמָה (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חַסֵּד v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; לָם אֲרֵב *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>2</sup>; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33<sup>15</sup> (obj. of שָׁמַע); מִשְׁפָּט דָּמִים Ez 7<sup>23</sup> *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3<sup>10</sup> (|| עֲוֹלָה), Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| id.) g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22<sup>1</sup>, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS OTJ 417, 2nd ed., 441, cf. Ez 18<sup>13</sup>) שׁ 51<sup>16</sup> (cf. Ho 12<sup>15</sup>); also בְּדָמִים בּוֹא 1 S 25<sup>33</sup> h. pl. also in phrases: דָּמִים בְּרוּדִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4<sup>25,26</sup>, also those denoting character, chiefly poet., דָּמִים אִישׁ *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> שׁ 5<sup>7</sup> הַדָּמִים 2 S 16<sup>7</sup>, אִנְשֵׁי דָמִים, שׁ 26<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>24</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>19</sup> Pr 29<sup>10</sup>; וְאֵל-בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> but rd. with Ⓞ We Dr רַמִּים וְעַל בֵּיתוֹ *his house is blood*; עִיר דָּמִים Na 3<sup>1</sup>; עִיר דָּמִים Ez 22<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (del. B Co). i. דָּמִים בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20<sup>9</sup> cf. v<sup>11,12,13,16,27</sup> (all H), Ez 18<sup>13</sup> (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ Ez 33<sup>5</sup>; דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2<sup>19,19</sup>; so with שָׁבִי I K 2<sup>33</sup>, יִהְיֶה <sup>v<sup>27</sup></sup> Ez 33<sup>4</sup>; דָּמִי עַל רֹאשִׁי 2 S 1<sup>16</sup>, and אֶת-דָּמוֹ עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ I K 2<sup>32</sup>; also לֹא חָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתָךְ Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; and דָּמִים לְשׁוֹם דָּמִים Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; דָּמִים עָלֶיךָ Dt 19<sup>10</sup>, v. 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> *supr.*; also sg. Ez 22<sup>4</sup> דָּמִים אִשְׁמָתָהּ, and as subj. of הִשָּׁב לִי *shall be imputed to* Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H); דָּמִים אֵין לוֹ Ex 22<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35<sup>27</sup> (P). j. of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבַר לֹא תַעֲמֹד Dt 17<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; עַל-דָּמִים רָעָךְ Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H). k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, מִיִּד דָּמוֹ נָרָשׁ Ez 33<sup>6</sup> Gn 9<sup>6</sup>; דָּמוֹ נָרָשׁ Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E); abs. דָּמִים מִיִּדְּךָ שׁ 9<sup>13</sup>; אֶת-דָּמוֹ מִיִּדְּךָ 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> cf. Ez 33<sup>18,20</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>; שָׁפַךְ דָּם עַל- Ho 1<sup>4</sup>; דָּמִים נִשְׁפָּתוּ Jo 4<sup>21</sup>; Ez 35<sup>6,6,6,6</sup>; cf. on the other hand אֶל-יָדֶיךָ דָּמִי אִנְיָהּ מִיִּדְּךָ I S 26<sup>20</sup> i.e. let it not be unavenged. l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) cf. 1 S 10<sup>38</sup> (pl. בְּרוּמִים). עֲקָבָה (ברומים) of a city foot-printed (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1<sup>15</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>37,45</sup>; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עֲשֵׂה בְרִים נִפְשָׁם Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. m. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by הָדָם לָהֶם Dt 21<sup>8</sup> (on form of vb. cf. Ges<sup>556,9</sup> & Di). n. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּמִים חֲמָה וְקִנְיָה Ez 14<sup>19</sup>; וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיךָ Ez 16<sup>38</sup>; v. further בְּרִים חֲמָה Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, cf. Je 46<sup>10</sup>; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּבְחֵן וְיִגְלֹךְ בְּרִים שׁ 58<sup>11</sup>; בְּרִים בְּרִים הִרְשָׁע Je 68<sup>24</sup>; note further Is 49<sup>26</sup> Ez 39<sup>19</sup> (in both

+ I. **דָּמָה** vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*,  
Aram. דָּמִי, דָּמָה, דָּמָל; cf. דָּמִין, דָּמָל, *price*,  
Nab. דָּמ *id.* (Nö in Eut. <sup>Nab. Inscr. p. 35</sup>); also דָּמָל, *and דָּמָל* *likeness* (whence Ar. ذَمِيَّة *image*,  
*effigy*, as loan-wd. Frä<sup>272</sup>) cf. דָּמָה Ct 7<sup>8</sup>—**Qal** Pf.  
3 ms. 7 Ez 31<sup>8</sup> ψ 144<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms.



דְּמִיתָ Ez 31<sup>2,18</sup>; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; 1 pl. דְּמִינוּ Is 1<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. יִדְמֶנָּה consec. Is 46<sup>5</sup>; *Imv.* ms. יִדְמֶה Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* יִדְמֶה Ct 2<sup>9</sup>;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ Is 7<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; sq. אֶל- Ez 31<sup>8,18</sup> (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 102<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>4</sup>; 50 לִיהוּה יִדְמֶה... כִּי ψ 89<sup>7</sup>; also abs. Is 46<sup>5</sup>; sq. אֶל Ez 31<sup>2</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמֶה 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> דְּמִיתָ ψ 50<sup>21</sup>; דְּמִיתִי Nu 33<sup>56</sup>, Is 14<sup>24</sup>; sf. דְּמִיתִיךְ Ct 1<sup>9</sup>, דְּמוּ 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Is 10<sup>7</sup>; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Est 4<sup>13</sup> (juss.); אֶדְמֶה La 2<sup>13</sup> Ho 12<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִינוּ Is 40<sup>18</sup>; sf. תִּדְמִינוּ Is 40<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>5</sup>;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare, causat.* of **Qal**, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1<sup>9</sup>; of quality or condition Is 46<sup>5</sup> (obj. י') La 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. לָּ of external appearance Is 40<sup>18,25</sup> (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12<sup>11</sup> (subj. י'). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33<sup>56</sup> (J or H) Ju 20<sup>5</sup> Est 4<sup>13</sup>; abs. Is 10<sup>7</sup> cf. 14<sup>24</sup>; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50<sup>21</sup>; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like*; *Impf.* לְעִלְיוֹן אֶדְמֶה Is 14<sup>14</sup> *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges<sup>154,2</sup>).

† דְּבִרְתָּ **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag<sup>BN12,147π</sup> misspunct. for דְּמוֹת fr. דְּמוֹה; acc. to We<sup>Pro1,413, Eng. Tr. 389</sup> an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5<sup>1</sup>, Dr<sup>JPh xl. 216</sup> Che<sup>OP. 474</sup>)—abs. ר' Is 40<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; estr. ר' Gn 5<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוֹתוֹ Gn 5<sup>3</sup>; דְּמוֹתָנוּ 1<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1<sup>5</sup> (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> דְּמוֹת בְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10<sup>1</sup> כְּפֶאֱר' דְּמוֹת בְּמֶרְאָה (cf. also Dn 10<sup>18</sup> אֲדָם בְּרִמּוֹת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1<sup>5,10</sup>, 10<sup>21,22</sup>, 10<sup>21,22</sup>; דְּמוֹת בְּמֶרְאָה אֲדָם 1<sup>26</sup>; מֶרְאָה ר' 1<sup>26</sup>; also 2 K 16<sup>10</sup> (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5<sup>3</sup> (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (|| צֶלֶם) 5<sup>1</sup> (both P); cf. Is 40<sup>18</sup> *what ר' will ye compare to him (אֶל)? דְּמִיתָ* q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13<sup>4</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>15</sup> & בְּר' ψ 58<sup>5</sup>.—Ez 1<sup>13</sup> rd. יִבְרִינֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters<sup>JBL 19:92, 40, 42</sup>. On דְּמוֹת אֲחֶר Ez 1<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† [דְּמִיתִי] **n.[m.]** likeness, כְּאֲרִיָּה, ψ 17<sup>12</sup> *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

† II. [דָּמָה] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דְּמִיתִי Je 6<sup>2</sup>, cut off, destroy consec. Ho 4<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3<sup>49</sup>; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14<sup>17</sup> (eyes from weeping) La 3<sup>49</sup> (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of אֲמִיךָ) Je 6<sup>2</sup>; (under fig. of אֲמִיךָ) Ho 4<sup>5</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15<sup>1,1</sup> +; 3 fs. נִדְמֶתָה Je 47<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. נִדְמֶיתָ Ob 6, נִדְמֶיתָ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נִדְמֶיתִי Is 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4<sup>5</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמָה Ho 10<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10<sup>7</sup>; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15<sup>1,1</sup> (|| שָׁדָר) Je 47<sup>6</sup>; of people Ho 4<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>11</sup> Ob 6; of king Ho 10<sup>7,15,15</sup> cf. Ez 32<sup>2</sup>; of beasts ψ 49<sup>13,21</sup>; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6<sup>6</sup>.

† דְּמִי **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; ר' Is 62<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; estr. דְּמִי Is 38<sup>10</sup> (but v. *infr.*);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֶל-ר' לָכֵם Is 62<sup>5</sup> *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לָךְ אֶל-ר' ψ 83<sup>2</sup> *keep not quiet* (inactive); || שָׁקֵט, חרשׁ; cf. לוֹ יִצְלֶתְהוּ ר' Is 62<sup>7</sup> *and give no rest to him* (י'). **2.** in phr. בְּרָמִי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 53, & height 5), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo<sup>8K 1884, 187</sup> *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v<sup>b</sup>; but parallelism of v<sup>11a</sup> is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרָם after 5; Klo<sup>1c</sup> suggests בָּהֶם or כָּהֶם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דָּמָה] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **አ.ደመመ**: *stupefy*; III., 1 & 2 **ተ.ደመ**; **ተ.ደመመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ Jb 30<sup>27</sup>, דָּמוּ ψ 35<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* יִדָּם Am 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., יִדָּם Lv 10<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תִּדָּם La 2<sup>18</sup>; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Je 48<sup>2</sup> (so Ki Ol & Kö<sup>327</sup> q.v.; others Niph.); יִדָּמוּ Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; יִדָּמוּ Ex 15<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8<sup>14</sup> (so Thes Ol Bö Kö<sup>327</sup> q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24<sup>17</sup> Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P) Am 5<sup>13</sup>; in grief La 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; = *perish* Je 8<sup>14</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> ψ 31<sup>18</sup> (ר' לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לָּ *be silent* to i.e. *be resigned* to ψ 37<sup>7</sup> 62<sup>5</sup>, sq. לָּמוּ עֲצָתִי Jb 29<sup>21</sup> (|| לִי שְׁמִעִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10<sup>12,13</sup> (of sun || עֲמַד); 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> (men); Je 47<sup>5</sup> (of sword || הִרְגִּיעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30<sup>27</sup>;

† מְדִמְנָה 1. n.pr.loc. city of southern  
Judah Jos 15<sup>31</sup>; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα

† דַּמַּשְׁקַּי n.pr.loc. Damascus (As. *Dimaški*,  
*Dimaski*, D<sup>1</sup> Pa<sup>20</sup> Schr COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger BAS  
 11, 281 f.; Ar. دِمَشْق, دِمَشَق; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ Onk, etc.  
 דַּמַּשְׁק, Ps-Jon דַּמַּשְׁק; דַּמַּשְׁק (דַּמַּשְׁק) I K 1<sup>24</sup>  
 + 28 t.; דַּמַּשְׁק Gn 14<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.; דַּמַּשְׁק I Ch 18<sup>6</sup> +  
 3 t. Ch; דַּמַּשְׁק 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; דַּמַּשְׁק 2 K 16<sup>10</sup>;  
 דַּמַּשְׁק Am 3<sup>12</sup> v. foll., Vrss. דַּמַּשְׁק;—ancient Ara-  
 maean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36°  
 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-  
 Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradī* (Gk. Chrysor-  
 rhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob.<sup>BR II. 440 n.</sup>  
 Bd<sup>Fal 307</sup>, *Damascus* Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Am 5<sup>27</sup> I K 1<sup>24</sup> 24.  
 2 K 14<sup>28</sup> Ct 7<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (perh. gloss. cf.  
 Di), (Am 3<sup>12</sup> v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27<sup>18</sup>,  
 as capital & residence of king of Aram I K 15<sup>18</sup>  
 = 2 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>, cf. I K 20<sup>34</sup> 2 K 16<sup>9, 10, 10, 11, 11, 12</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>  
 Is 7<sup>3, 8</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. Peters Hbr. April 1885, 242) 17<sup>1, 1, 3</sup> Je  
 49<sup>23, 24, 27</sup>; including also surrounding territory  
 Ez 47<sup>16, 17</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>, v. מְדִינַתָּהּ I K 19<sup>15</sup>,  
 מְדִינַתָּהּ 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>; = kingdom Am 1<sup>3, 5</sup> cf. Zc 9<sup>1</sup>,



once (late) חָלַף 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; note also חָלַף 2 S 8<sup>5,6</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>5,6</sup>; further חָלַף 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup> (חָלַף מִלְכֵי אֲרָם ||).

† **חָלַף** **n.[m.]**? Am 3<sup>12</sup> עָרֵשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss חָלַף, and so Pusey Hoffm <sup>ZAW III. 102</sup> ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. **حَمَقَسَ**, connex. with city **حَمَقَسُ** (Ar. **يَمَسُقُ**) disputed; acc. to Frä<sup>40.288</sup> Ar. **حَمَقَسَ** is by metath. from **يَمَسُقُ**, & this a loan-word from Syr. **ܡܫܩܐ**, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

חָלַף v. sub דָּן.

חָלַף v. sub דָּן.

דָּג (✓ of foll., mng. unknown).

† **דָּג** **n.m.** wax, דָּוֵגַּם Mi 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; דָּוֵגַּם 22<sup>15</sup> —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97<sup>5</sup>; like wax before fire Mi 1<sup>4</sup>; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68<sup>3</sup>; heart melteth like wax ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (simile of fear, despair). On דָּג in ψ 118<sup>12</sup> cf. Bae Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>

† **דִּבְרֵהָ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15<sup>49</sup> <sup>9</sup> *Pervra*.

† **דִּבְרֵהָ** **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>43</sup>; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr.<sup>Moab 222</sup>) by Neubauer <sup>Acad. 1891, 260</sup> cf. Tomkins <sup>ib. 284</sup>

דָּגַל v. sub דָּגַל.

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

† **דָּעָה** **vb.** go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. **دَعَا**, **دَعَا**) — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. דָּעָה Is 43<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** יִדְעָה Pr 20<sup>20</sup>, יִדְעָה Jb 18<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֲזָרִי יִדְעָה Jb 18<sup>5</sup>, אֲזָרִי יִדְעָה Jb 18<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> Pr 13<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of hostile armies Is 43<sup>17</sup> (בָּבֶל ||). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of brooks). **Pa. Pf.** 3 pl. נִדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched אֲזָרִי נִדְעָה ψ 118<sup>12</sup>; but rd. perh. בערו with 9 Bae & Che, v. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>

דָּע v. sub דָּע.

דָּפָה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דָּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† **דָּפִי** **n.[m.]** blemish, fault בְּכֹר־אֶמְךָ **דָּפִי** 50<sup>20</sup> against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֵהֶיךָ תִּדְבֹּר ||).

† **דָּפַק** **vb.** beat, knock (Ar. **دَفَقَ** pour out, also drive (beasts)) — **Qal Perf.** 3 mpl. sf. דָּפַקִּים consec. Gn 33<sup>13</sup>, but rd. 1 s. sf. דָּפַקִּים 9 9 Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); **Pt.** דָּפַק Ct 5<sup>2</sup> abs. knocking (at door). **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל-הַדְּלָתַי Ju 19<sup>22</sup> beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† **דָּפְקָה** **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מִדְבָּר Nu 33<sup>12,13</sup> 9 'Paḥaka; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb<sup>GS 148 f. 552 ff.</sup>)

דָּק v. sub דָּק.

דָּק (✓ of foll. cf. دَقْل a kind of palm; NH דָּק, date-tree, palm, Aram. **دِיקَلָא**).

† **דָּקָה** **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>21</sup>; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10<sup>27</sup>.

† **דָּקַק** **vb.** crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. **دَقَّ** be or become thin, minute; Eth. **ደቀቀ**; As. *daḳāku* Pa. break in pieces COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דָּק Pa. id., 9) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, דָּק Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִדְקֶנִּי Is 28<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. תִּדְקֶנּוּ Is 41<sup>15</sup>; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28<sup>28</sup>; of threshing || דִּישׁ Is 41<sup>15</sup> (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וְאָפַת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר-דָּקָה לְעֶפֶר Dt 9<sup>21</sup>. **Hithp. Pf.** הִדְקָה 2 K 23<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. וְהִדְקֹתָ consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** וִידְקֶנּוּ 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֲדִרְקֶם 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> (but אֲדִרְקֶם || ψ 18<sup>43</sup>); **Inf. abs.** הִדְקָה Ex 30<sup>36</sup>; **estr.** לְהִדְקָה 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (form anomalous cf. Ew<sup>§ 284</sup> Ol<sup>§ 288</sup> Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְקָה Ki; or לִדְקָה [v. בִּדְקָה Is 40<sup>15</sup>] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעֶפֶר וִידְקֶנּוּ 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34<sup>4,7</sup> (בִּפְתַּח לְהִדְקָה); so of the bamah הִדְקָה 2 K 23<sup>16</sup>; of the מִפְלָצָה 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; fig. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30<sup>36</sup> (P) has לְשַׁחֲקָהּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18<sup>43</sup>) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִרְקֶה Is 28<sup>28</sup> *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דָּק Ex 16<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; דָּק Lv 13<sup>30</sup>; f. דִּקְהָה Lv 16<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>12</sup>; pl. f. abs. דִּקְהוֹת Gn 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; דִּקְהָה 41<sup>24</sup>; estr. דִּקְהוֹת 41<sup>3</sup>, דִּקְהָה v<sup>4</sup>; —1. *thin*, of kine פֶּשֶׁר דָּק Gn 41<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup> (Sam has in both דִּקְהוֹת cf. MT v<sup>19.20.27</sup>); of ears of corn v<sup>6.7.23.24</sup> (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21<sup>20</sup> (H). 2. *fine*, of the manna דָּק מִחֶסֶם דָּק Ex 16<sup>14</sup>; of incense Lv 16<sup>12</sup>, hair 13<sup>30</sup> (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דָּק Is 29<sup>5</sup>; in sim. of isles in hand of יָ, אֵיִם בְּדָק, in Is 40<sup>15</sup> (דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דִּקְהָה דָּקָה 1 K 19<sup>12</sup>.

† **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה, בִּדְקָה Is 40<sup>22</sup> *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, יִדְקֵה, יִדְקֵה) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; *sf.* דִּקְרָה consec. 1 S 31<sup>4</sup>, דִּקְרָה consec. Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* יִדְקֵר Nu 25<sup>8</sup>, יִדְקֵרָה Ju 9<sup>54</sup> — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25<sup>8</sup>; false prophet Zc 13<sup>3</sup>; but also as speedy death Ju 9<sup>54</sup> (Abimelech); 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> (Saul) = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, also 1 S 31<sup>4b</sup> (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup> & so GL 1 S 31<sup>4b</sup>), see also Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (cf. John 19<sup>37</sup>). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקֵר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13<sup>15</sup> (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37<sup>10</sup>, slain Je 51<sup>4</sup> (חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4<sup>9</sup> (חֲלָלִי רָעֵב).

† **n.pr.m.** (*piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?*) Talm. *pick, mattock* 1 K 4<sup>9</sup> בְּזִדְקָר cf. sub. בן.

† **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. estr. בְּמִדְקָרוֹת הַחֶבֶל Pr 12<sup>18</sup> *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v.

דרר v.

דרר (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّ *repel*).

† **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. דְּרָאוֹן Is 66<sup>24</sup> *object of abhorrence*; estr. עוֹלָם דְּרָאוֹן *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12<sup>2</sup> (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 200, 202</sup>).

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB<sup>4</sup> 44; also

Eth. ደርሰ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דְּרָבֵן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵן 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>1215 b.3</sup> al. Dr).

[דְּרָבֵנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵן Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (cf. De<sup>Koh 434</sup>).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرِج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 80</sup>, durgu, daragu, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT<sup>Gloss</sup> (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَة *a step, stair*, Aram. دَرِجَة, دَرِجَة, *id.*)

† **n.f.** steep place, steep, —מ' Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (חומה and ההרים ||) Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (סֶלַע ||).

† **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרִיר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add<sup>88</sup>) —only 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דְּרִיעַ 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>, where rd. דְּרִיעַ with ㊂ & Codd.

דרר v.

דרר v. דְּרִיר.

† **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava<sup>ush</sup> cf. Spieg<sup>APK 81</sup>) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> Hg 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12<sup>22</sup>. 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>, cf. Bev<sup>Dan. p. 19</sup>.

דרש Ezr 10<sup>16</sup> v. דרש.

† **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דִּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَكَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሰ: *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); መደርሰ: *threshold, vestibule*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דִּרַךְ Nu 24<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. דִּרְכָה Jos 14<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. דִּרְכָה Hb 3<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. דִּרְכָתִי Is 63<sup>3</sup> Zc 9<sup>13</sup>; pl. דִּרְכֵי Jb 22<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. + 6 t. + 6 t. + 6 t. + 6 t. + 6 t.; 3 fs. יִדְרֹךְ Dt 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Dt 33<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. יִדְרֹךְ Ju 5<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִדְרֹכֶם Is 63<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִדְרֹכוּ 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>, יִדְרֹכוּ ψ 11<sup>2</sup>, יִדְרֹכוּ Ju 9<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. יִדְרֹכוּ Dt 11<sup>25</sup>; *Pt. act.* יִדְרֹךְ Am 4<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; יִדְרֹךְ Jb 9<sup>8</sup>; יִדְרֹךְ Je 25<sup>30</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; יִדְרֹךְ Je 46<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.;



*pass. f.* דָּרְכָה Is 21<sup>15</sup>; דָּרְכוֹת 5<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., עָלוּ תִּדְרְכֵי נִפְשֵׁי עָוָה Ju 5<sup>21</sup>; cf. *star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. 3 Dt 1<sup>36</sup> 11<sup>25</sup> (subj. pers.), Jos 14<sup>9</sup> (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11<sup>24</sup> = Jos 1<sup>3</sup> (subj. רָגַלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. 3 Is 59<sup>8</sup> (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. 3 Hb 3<sup>15</sup> (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader פָּאֲרָמְנוּתִינוּ יִדְרֹף בְּאֲרָמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5<sup>4</sup> (|| וְכֹאֵן בְּאֲרָמְנוֹתֵינוּ); sq. על 1 S 5<sup>5</sup> (עַל־מַכְפָּתָם דָּרְגוּ); ψ 91<sup>3</sup> (עַל־שִׂיחַל וּפְתָן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ Mi 1<sup>3</sup>, of י', so Am 4<sup>13</sup>, & (עַל־בְּמֹתַי יִבֶּה) Jb 9<sup>8</sup>; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 3<sup>29</sup>. Once sq. acc. (אֶרֶץ אֲנִי ref. אֶרֶץ) Jb 22<sup>15</sup>. In technical senses **3.** *tread wine- (or oil-) press*, sq. acc. יִקְבִּים Jb 24<sup>11</sup> (|| צִיְהִירוּ) Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנָנִים ר' Am 9<sup>13</sup>; also of product יֵינָם בִּיקְבִּים לֹא יִרְדּוּ Mi 6<sup>15</sup>; תִּדְרֹף־נֹת . . . הַיִּרְדֹּף Is 16<sup>10</sup>; sq. בָּנֵת Is 63<sup>2</sup> (in sim.); abs. Je 25<sup>30</sup> (sim.) 48<sup>33</sup>; fig. of judgment Is 63<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. וְאִדְרְכֶם בְּאֶפְסֵי v<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>3</sup> (רָמַס) (|| רָמַס), i.e. *tread them down*; so יִדְרֹף אֶרְצִי נָתַתְיָהוּ לְכַתְּוִלַת בְּתִיּוֹהֶרָה La 1<sup>15</sup>. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קִשְׁתָּהּ Je 51<sup>3</sup> (הַיִּדְרֹף); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 112<sup>37</sup>, of judgments of י' ψ 7<sup>13</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of י' יְהוֹדָה, זֶרַע Je 9<sup>13</sup> (|| קִשְׁתָּהּ מִלְּאֹתַי אֶפְרוֹיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵזָן arrow ψ 58<sup>8</sup> (but on txt. cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> 64<sup>4</sup>); יִדְרֹף = bow-benders, archers Je 50<sup>14,29</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>; קִשְׁתָּהּ בְּנִיּוֹתָהּ Is 21<sup>15</sup>; קִשְׁתֵּיהֶם דָּרְכוֹת, **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִדְרִיָּה Is 11<sup>15</sup>; sf. הִדְרִיָּה Je 51<sup>33</sup> (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS<sup>J Ph</sup> vii. (1888) 72; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיָּה Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיָּה Ju 20<sup>43</sup> הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* יִדְרֹף ψ 25<sup>9</sup>, sf. יִדְרִיכֵנִי Hb 3<sup>19</sup>; וְיִדְרִיכֶם ψ 107<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֲדִרְכֶם Is 42<sup>16</sup>; וְיִדְרֹבוּ Je 9<sup>2</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>53, 3, R</sup> 4); *Imv. ms.* sf. הִדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>35</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* v. sup. r.; Pt. sf. מִדְרִיכֶךְ Is 48<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20<sup>43</sup>; of treading a path Jb 28<sup>8</sup>; levelling threshing-floor Je 51<sup>33</sup> (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= Qal 4), only fig. אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם וְיִדְרֹבוּ Je 9<sup>2</sup> and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3.** *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11<sup>15</sup> (subj. י'; no obj. expressed); cf. יִדְרִיכֶם בְּנִיּוֹתָהּ וְיִשְׁרֶה ψ 107<sup>7</sup> and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42<sup>16</sup> (הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הִדְרִיכְתִּי Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; cf. ψ 119<sup>35</sup>

מִצְוֹתֶיךָ הִדְרִיכֵנִי *lead me in the path of thy commandments*; ψ 25<sup>5</sup> בְּאַמְתֶּךָ (לְמַדִּינִי) cf. v<sup>9</sup> מִלְּמַדְךָ (לְמַדִּינִי) בְּנִיּוֹתָהּ הִלְכָה Is 48<sup>17</sup> (לְמַדִּינִי); once of giving security & triumph (לְהוֹעֵל); Hb 3<sup>19</sup> *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. Qal 2).

דָּרָךְ 716 **n.m.** Dt 17, 18 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 *way, road, distance, journey, manner*—abs. ר' Gn 38<sup>16</sup> +; הָדָרָה v<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. דְּרָךְ 3<sup>24</sup>; sf. דְּרָכֵי 24<sup>42</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> דְּרָכֵיךְ; דְּרָכֵיךְ Ho 10<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; דְּרָכֵיךְ ψ 5<sup>9</sup> + 9 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Je 23<sup>3</sup> + 8 t.; Gn 6<sup>12</sup> +; דְּרָכֵיךְ 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> Jb 28<sup>23</sup> וְדִבְנֵי Ju 18<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Gn 19<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> +; du. דְּרָכִים Pr 28<sup>6,18</sup>; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. דְּרָכֵי Pr 3<sup>17</sup> + 24 t.; sf. דְּרָכֵיךְ Jb 13<sup>15</sup> + 17 t., דְּרָכֵיךְ ψ 95<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; Dt 28<sup>29</sup> + 16 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Ex 33<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Je 3<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Ez 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Dt 10<sup>12</sup> +; Pr 3<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ La 3<sup>40</sup> Ze 1<sup>6</sup>; דְּרָכֵיךְ Lv 26<sup>22</sup> + 17 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Je 16<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; דְּרָכֵיךְ Ez 16<sup>47</sup>;—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) 38<sup>16,21</sup> (both J) 48<sup>7</sup> (P), 49<sup>17</sup> (J); (poem) Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22<sup>22,23,23,23,31,34</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4,6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17,18</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (D) Ru 1<sup>7</sup> 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> (on text cf. Dr) 15<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> 1 K 13<sup>9,10,10,12,17,24,24,25,26,28</sup> 18<sup>6,6,7</sup> 20<sup>38</sup> 2 K 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>7,15</sup>, 19<sup>28,33</sup> = Is 37<sup>29,34</sup>, Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Is 43<sup>16,19</sup> 49<sup>9,11</sup> 51<sup>10</sup> 57<sup>14,14</sup> Je 6<sup>25</sup> La 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 21<sup>24,25</sup> 42<sup>11,12</sup> Jo 2<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>22,31</sup> Jb 12<sup>24</sup> ψ 107<sup>40</sup> 110<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Ec 10<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>5</sup>; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) הַדְּרָכִים ר' Gn 3<sup>4</sup> (J) הַדְּרָכֵיךְ ר' Nu 16<sup>7</sup> (J) הַדְּרָכֵיךְ ר' Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (JE); cf. Dt 1<sup>2,19</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (JE) 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 6<sup>9,12</sup> 13<sup>17,18,18</sup> 17<sup>52</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>18,18</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ ר' (of different ways) Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) Jos 8<sup>15</sup> (JE) Ju 20<sup>42</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>9</sup> 2 S 2<sup>24</sup> 2 K 3<sup>8</sup>; ר' הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> is corrupt; rd. הַדְּרָכֵיךְ הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 9L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Dt 2<sup>8</sup> & (with diff. reference) 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>, Je 39<sup>4</sup>; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 2 S 18<sup>23</sup>; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ ר' Nu 14<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; oft. of gateway, as שְׁעָרָה ר' 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> cf. 2 K 11<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>; Ez 9<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>1,4</sup> 46<sup>9,9,9,9</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>; ד' הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 44<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>2,8</sup>; ר' בֵּית הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Je 39<sup>4</sup>; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Is 8<sup>23</sup> (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulán 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 76); ר' מְבוֹא הַדְּרָכֵיךְ 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>; sq. הַדְּרָכֵיךְ loc. Gn 35<sup>19</sup> (E), 38<sup>14</sup> (J) 48<sup>7</sup> (P); rd. הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Ol; הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> (both JE; Ar. دَرَجَاتُ السُّلْطَانِ of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen 1, 81, 132, 11, 336 Rob BR III, 141 Di; = מִסְלָה 20<sup>19</sup>) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. הַדְּרָכֵיךְ Dt 2<sup>27</sup> i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves + בָּיָם דִּרְבָּךְ ψ 77<sup>20</sup> אֲנִי יְהוָה; *בְּמִדְבָּר* (pl.) Na 1<sup>3</sup>; *בְּשִׁטְתָּה דְרָבּוּ* (בְּמִים רַבִּים) Is 40<sup>3</sup> (אֲשֶׁר בְּעֶרְבָה מְסֻלָּה לֹאֲהִינּוּ); also Mal 3<sup>1</sup>, comp. Is 43<sup>16,19</sup> (way made by אֲנִי) & 51<sup>10</sup>; path of lightning Jb 28<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>; of light 38<sup>19,24</sup>, of camel (בְּכִרָה) Je 2<sup>23</sup>, of locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30<sup>19</sup> *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v<sup>20</sup> מִנְאֻפֶּת אִשָּׁה בְּדֶרֶךְ; figure of death Jos 23<sup>14</sup> *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also I K 2<sup>-2</sup> (cf. Gn 19<sup>31</sup> 4 a). 2. *journey* Gn 24<sup>21,40,42,56</sup> (all J) Nu 9<sup>10,13</sup> (P) Jos 9<sup>11,13</sup> (both JE) I K 8<sup>27</sup>, 19<sup>7</sup> לְעִשְׂתוֹת ר', רֹב מִדְּרָבּוּ הוּא יִשְׁבַּע Am 8<sup>14</sup> (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., ὁ εἰς θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. בְּדֶרֶךְ, We בְּאֶרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); *דֶּרֶךְ חַל* I S 21<sup>6</sup> *a common* (not sacred) *journey*; esp. c. temp. modif. דְּרָבּוּ שְׁלֵשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J) Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> Nu 10<sup>33,33</sup> (all JE), 33<sup>8</sup> (P) cf. also Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>31,31</sup> (JE), I K 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>; *go one's way* דְּרָבּוּ הָאֵלָּה לְדָרְבּוּ + Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), 32<sup>2</sup> (E), 33<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 24<sup>26</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (both JE), Ju 18<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> I S 18<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> I K 1<sup>49</sup> Je 28<sup>11</sup>, vid. הֵלֵךְ; also דְּרָבּוּ הָאֵלָּה I S 25<sup>12</sup>, & (fig.) דְּרָבּוּ הָאֵלָּה Is 53<sup>6</sup> (so 56<sup>11</sup> 5 infr.); of וְזִנְהָ, fig. of Israel, וְתַפְאֵרִי אֶת־דְּרָבּוּךָ לְזָרִים, Je 3<sup>13</sup>. 3. of *direction*, almost or quite = *toward*, I K 8<sup>44,48</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>34,38</sup> *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18<sup>43</sup> *look toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. דְּרָבּוּךָ Ez 8<sup>5,5</sup> cf. 21<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>; estr. דְּרָבּוּךָ Ez 40<sup>10</sup> (del. ὁ Hi Co) v<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>1</sup>; הַצִּפּוֹן v<sup>20</sup> cf. הָרָחוֹם. דְּרָבּוּךָ v<sup>24,24</sup> הָיָה, 41<sup>12</sup> הַחֲצָר, 42<sup>7</sup> etc. (c. 28 t. Ez.) (v. also מִדְּרָבּוּ Ez 9<sup>2</sup> cf. 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup>; on אֶחָת דְּרָבּוּךָ Ez 42<sup>4</sup> v. VB Co Da) cf. פְּרָמִים דְּרָבּוּךָ פְּרָמִים Jb 24<sup>18</sup>. 4. *way, manner*: a. *usage* דְּרָבּוּךָ Gn 19<sup>31</sup> (J; cf. also Jos 23<sup>14</sup> I K 2<sup>2</sup> supr.). b. = customary experience, or condition נִשְׁיָם דְּרָבּוּךָ Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E). c. *manner* ר' מִצְרַם Am 4<sup>10</sup> *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10<sup>24,26</sup>. d. *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6<sup>5</sup> (pl.). 5. fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָבּוּךָ Dt 28<sup>29</sup> cf. Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D) I S 18<sup>14</sup> 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> = ψ 18<sup>33</sup>, Jb 33<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> ψ 10<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>6,7,7,23</sup> 91<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>24</sup> 110<sup>37</sup> 128<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>9</sup> Pr 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>6,23</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; Is 40<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> 55<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>9,11</sup> Ho 2<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup> (ר' עֲשִׂיָּה); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וְדָרְבּוּ וְדָרְבּוּ 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup>; of Jotham וְדָרְבּוּ מִלְחָמָתוֹ 2 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>; of Ahaa

6<sup>11</sup> אֶרְחֶיךָ; 2 Ch 28<sup>26</sup> וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרָשָׁעִים וְהָאֲחִזְרוֹנִים;  
 Is 3<sup>12</sup> cf. also Is 30<sup>11</sup> and 57<sup>18</sup>; = gain Is 56<sup>11</sup>,  
 pleasure, etc. Is 58<sup>12</sup>. †6. a. of moral action  
 and character הַשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דָּרְבָּר עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P); cf. Je 3<sup>21</sup>, יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דְּרָבָם, I K 2<sup>4</sup>  
 8<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>; cf. v.<sup>39</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>30</sup>; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנָי, 2 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>; ψ 5<sup>9</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> 119<sup>5,28,59,168</sup> Pr 4<sup>26</sup>  
 5<sup>8,21</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>2,8,12</sup> 16<sup>2,7,9,17,25</sup> 19<sup>3,16</sup> 21<sup>2,29</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>  
 7<sup>3,5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>11,15</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>19,19</sup> La 3<sup>40</sup> Ez 7<sup>3,8,9</sup>,  
 14<sup>22,23</sup> 18<sup>25,29,30</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17,20</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>5,7</sup> Zc 1<sup>1</sup>;  
 לִבְךָ Ec 1<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>17</sup> (& Je 32<sup>29</sup> c. infr.).  
 b. of duty (commanded by יְהוָה, etc.) הָדַר  
 Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) cf. 32<sup>8</sup> (JE) Dt 9<sup>12,16</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>29</sup> Ju 2<sup>17</sup>  
 Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>8,12</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>19</sup>  
 Is 30<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> Mal 2<sup>8</sup>; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ  
 ר' בִּינָה Pr 3<sup>17</sup>, חֻקָּה, ר' 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> cf. 23<sup>26</sup>; ר' 9<sup>6</sup>  
 cf. Is 40<sup>14</sup>. †c. specif.: in good sense  
 הַשְׁתַּדְּרָה הַטּוֹבָה וְהַשְׁתַּדְּרָה I S 12<sup>23</sup> I K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; cf.  
 Pr 16<sup>31</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup>, דְּרָכֶיךָ, Jb 4<sup>6</sup> cf. 22<sup>8</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup>;  
 ר' צִדִּיקִים (וְנִתְבָּרְכוּ) Jb 24<sup>13</sup> (|| cf. 24<sup>13</sup>); דְּרָכָיו  
 תְּסִימוּ, ψ 37<sup>14</sup>, יִשְׁתַּדְּרָה, ר' Pr 2<sup>30</sup>, טוֹבִים, ר' ψ  
 ד' אֲמוֹנָה, ψ 101<sup>2,6</sup>, ר' תָּמִים, ψ 119<sup>1</sup>; Pr 31<sup>20</sup>  
 ר' חַיִּים, ψ 139<sup>24</sup>, ר' עוֹלָם, Is 59<sup>8</sup>, ψ 119<sup>30</sup>,  
 Pr 6<sup>23</sup>, cf. 12<sup>28</sup> Je 21<sup>8</sup> (opp. הַמּוֹת, v. infr.);  
 without modifier I S 8<sup>3,6</sup> Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> ||  
 לֵב אֶחָד וְיָ, cf. also a. supr.; esp. cstr. before  
 names of good kings I K 2<sup>43</sup> 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>  
 20<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>12,12</sup> (pl.) so 34<sup>2</sup>; cf. דְּרָכֵי הָרָשָׁעִים  
 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> the first ways of David; also עֲמִי  
 Je 12<sup>16</sup>. †d. oftener in bad sense הַשְׁתַּדְּרָה  
 Ju 2<sup>19</sup>, דְּרָכָיו הָרָעָה, I K 13<sup>33</sup>, ר' Pr 2<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>,  
 cf. 2 K 17<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup> Je 18<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>  
 ר' לֹא טוֹב, 36<sup>2,7</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jon 3<sup>8,10</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup>;  
 ψ 36<sup>6</sup> Pr 16<sup>29</sup> Is 6<sup>5</sup>; דְּרָכָה וְזֹה Ez 12<sup>67</sup>; cf. with  
 completed metaph. הַשְׁתַּדְּרָה Je 18<sup>15</sup>; further  
 ר' יִשְׁתַּדְּרָה, ψ 101<sup>17</sup>, ר' פִּשְׁעִים, ψ 139<sup>24</sup>, ר' עֵצָה, ψ 119<sup>29</sup>,  
 ר' יִשְׁתַּדְּרָה Pr 2<sup>13</sup>, דְּרָכֵי מוֹת, Pr 14<sup>12</sup> = 16<sup>25</sup>;  
 ר' Je 21<sup>8</sup>, cf. supr. c; ר' עֵצָה, Pr 15<sup>19</sup> (cf. 6<sup>6</sup>);  
 (ר' רִשְׁעִים) Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup>  
 12<sup>15</sup>, (ר' בְּנֵי־אֵל) 13<sup>15</sup>, also 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup>;  
 עֲשֵׂה Pr 22<sup>6</sup>, עֲשֵׂה דְרָכֶיךָ, Pr 28<sup>6</sup> cf. v.<sup>18</sup>;  
 further, without modifier, Ho 4<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 7<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>  
 Is 53<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> (of idolatry בְּנֵי־אֵל  
 v<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. Hi Gf) v<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>47,47,61</sup> 18<sup>23</sup>  
 20<sup>43</sup> 23<sup>13,31</sup> 33<sup>3,9,9,11</sup> 36<sup>17,17,31,32</sup> cf. also sub a. supr.;  
 I K 8<sup>32</sup> to place his way upon  
 his head, i.e. require it on him = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>,  
 Ez 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> 22<sup>21</sup>, פָּרִי נִרְבָּם, Pr 31<sup>1</sup>; esp.  
 cstr. before names of bad kings יִרְבָּעַם I K 1<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>1</sup>  
 (cf. v<sup>26</sup>) 16<sup>2,19,26</sup> 22<sup>53</sup> cf. v<sup>43,53</sup>; also יִשְׁתַּדְּרָה  
 דְּרָכֵי בֵית אֲחָב, 2 K 8<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>6,12</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> (pl.).



רַמְשֵׁק v. דֶּרֶמְשֵׁק

† דרום *n.m.* south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol<sup>s</sup> 216<sup>a</sup> Sta<sup>s</sup> 280<sup>c</sup>)—דרום Jb 37<sup>17</sup> + 14 t. + Ez 40<sup>27 b, 28 b</sup> (del. & Co in v<sup>27 b</sup>; AB & Co in v<sup>23 b</sup>—*south*, Ez 42<sup>18</sup> (over against קרים, צפון,

†[רָשַׁן] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green  
(As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon<sup>Bargentexte 77</sup>.  
cf. also sub רָשַׁן, whence, acc. to others, vb.  
denom.)—Qal Pf. רָשַׁן Jo 2<sup>22</sup> (subj. מִדְּבַר נְאוֹת).



**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְשָׁא (juss.) Gn 1<sup>1</sup> *cause to sprout or shoot forth* תִּרְשָׁא הָאָרֶץ תִּרְשָׁא.—Je 50<sup>11</sup> γ. sub רִשָּׁא.

† קָשָׁא **n.m.** <sup>Is 15, 6</sup> **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*,  
*herb*, Lyon <sup>Sargontexte 69</sup>; Sab. קָשָׁא *fresh shoots*  
 DHM <sup>ZMG 1875, 567</sup> = *springtime* CIS<sup>iv</sup>. p. 11; Aram.  
 קָשָׁא, קָשָׁא (cf. Lag <sup>BX 130</sup>) — *abs.* Gn 1<sup>11</sup> + 13t.  
 — *acc. cogn.* קָשָׁא תִּבְרָא Gn 1<sup>11</sup>; cf. v.<sup>12</sup> (in both, pro-  
 duced by earth); *springing out of earth* 2S 23<sup>4</sup>;  
 of a second crop of grass Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (opp. קָשָׁא;  
 caused to spring forth by God מָצָא קָשָׁא  
 Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; refreshed by rain Dt 32<sup>2</sup>; נָאֹחַת  
 ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; as food of wild ass Jb 6<sup>5</sup>; as failing  
 (withered) Is 15<sup>6</sup>; lacking for animals Je 14<sup>5</sup>;  
 קָשָׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׁבַת קָשָׁא)  
 = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37<sup>2</sup>  
 (|| נָאֹחַת); of growth and prosperity, Is 66<sup>14</sup>.

**חָלַב** **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. **حَسِمَ** ; whence also **חָלַב** grease, **fat** ; NH **חָלַב** *make fat*, cf. NH **חָלַב** *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָלַב** consec. Dt 31<sup>20</sup> (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* **חָלַב** *fat* **חָלַב** consec. Nu 4<sup>13</sup>, *Impf.* **חָלַב** *fat* **חָלַב** 23<sup>4</sup> volunt. (cf. Ges<sup>s</sup> 48.3 De ; but perh. rd. sf. **חָלַב** v. Ki Ges<sup>1c</sup>) ; 3 fs. **חָלַב** Pr 15<sup>30</sup>, *Inf.* **חָלַב** Ex 27<sup>3</sup>—causat. *make fat* **חָלַב** ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy **חָלַב** 23<sup>5</sup> ; **חָלַב** **חָלַב** Pr 15<sup>30</sup> of bodily effect of good news ; **חָלַב** **חָלַב** find a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable **חָלַב** 20<sup>4</sup> ; elsewhere *denom. fr.* **חָלַב** (*fat* ashes) ;—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4<sup>13</sup> (P), so **חָלַב** סירות Ex 27<sup>3</sup> (P). **Pa.** *Impf.* **חָלַב** Pr 28<sup>25</sup> Is 34<sup>7</sup> ; 3 fs. **חָלַב** Pr 11<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>—pass. of causat. **Pi.** *be made fat*, of dust saturated **חָלַב** Is 34<sup>7</sup> ; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11<sup>25</sup>, the diligent 13<sup>4</sup>, the trustful 28<sup>25</sup>. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **חָלַב** **חָלַב** (cf. OI<sup>s</sup> 271 Gcs<sup>s</sup> 54.3) Is 34<sup>6</sup>, of Yahweh's sword :—*it hath fattened itself* **חָלַב** (**חָלַב** דם || **חָלַב** דם).

† **רִשְׁוֹן** **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **רִשְׁוֹן** **ψ 63<sup>6</sup>**  
 + 8 t., **רִשְׁוֹן** **Lv 1<sup>16</sup>** + 3 t.; estr. **רִשְׁוֹן** **ψ 36<sup>9</sup>**; sf.  
**רִשְׁוֹנִי** **Ju 9<sup>9</sup>**—1. *fatness, abundance, luxuriance*,  
 oil, **Ju 9<sup>9</sup>** (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

$\psi$  6<sup>3</sup> (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65<sup>12</sup>, of food and drink, Jb 36<sup>18</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing  $\psi$  36<sup>9</sup> (ר' בִּיחֹר), Is 55<sup>2</sup>. 2. *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 16<sup>4</sup> 12, 12, 12, 6<sup>3,4</sup> (all P) Je 31<sup>40</sup> I Ki 13<sup>3,5</sup>.

† דִּישׁוֹן *adj.* fat, דִּישׁוֹן Is 30<sup>23</sup> (|| שֶׁמֶן), of לָחֶם as product of fat; fig. of righteous as trees as שֶׁמֶן 2<sup>15</sup> (|| רִמְנוֹתַי) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דִּישׁוֹן Ju 9<sup>9</sup>); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יְהוּדֵי צָבָר cf. Che) 2<sup>20</sup> דִּישׁוֹנֵי אֶרֶץ (Brüll שֶׁבֶנִי Renan<sup>Hist. III. 234</sup> יִשְׁבֵּי).

† דָּת n.f. <sup>Est 3, 15</sup> decree, law, usage, only  
 in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or  
 ܕܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, law, Spieg.<sup>AFK 225</sup>)  
 —ו' abs. Est 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. דָּת Est 2<sup>12</sup>, דָּת 9<sup>13</sup>;  
 sf. דָּתו Est 2<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.;  
 sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3<sup>8</sup>; —**1.** *decree, edict, commission*  
 of Pers. king Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> (word elsewhere only in  
 Est) Est 2<sup>8</sup> (|| דָּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*) 8<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*)  
 9<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*; c. עֲשֵׂה *execute*) cf. also 9<sup>13</sup>; c. vb.  
 בָּתַן 3<sup>14, 15</sup> 8<sup>13, 14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; written בְּתֵב־הַדָּת 4<sup>8</sup> (cf. 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>).  
**2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable,  
 וְיִדְבַּח בְּדָתֵי פָרְסִימָרִי וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר Est 1<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>11, 16</sup>;  
 וְיִי דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1<sup>13</sup> *those that understood law and*  
*judgment*; דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3<sup>8</sup>; of laws of the Jews  
 in Persia 3<sup>8</sup>; even of rules for drinking at a  
 feast 1<sup>8</sup>; for purifying of women 2<sup>12</sup>.—The  
 distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute.  
 The king's will was law, and the royal edict  
 (דָּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned  
 among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes  
 (1<sup>19</sup>).—In Dt 33<sup>2</sup> MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוּ *fire was a law*  
*for them* is corrupt; any emend. proposed,  
 cf. Di; Di suggests לָפִי דָּת *fire of flames*,  
 flaming fire, cf. הַלֵּפִידִם Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (but לָפִי pl.  
 in דָּת — not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better),  
 אֵשׁ [לִפְ] דָּת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65<sup>3</sup> (diff. sense).

† **נְתַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (cf. *As. Datana* Shlm Obelisk, l. 181)  
a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16<sup>1.12.24.25.27.27</sup> 26<sup>9.9</sup>  
Dt 11<sup>6</sup> v 16<sup>6</sup> 17.

†<sup>†</sup> **דִּתְנָה** **n.pr.loc.** (Θ Δωθαιμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; <sup>†</sup><sub>אֲתָר</sub> Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>13</sup>; דִּתְנָה <sup>†</sup><sub>אֲתָר</sub> Gn 37<sup>17</sup> cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotan*, Bd <sup>†</sup><sub>אֲתָר</sub> Pal 228.

7, Hē, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

·ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges.<sup>§ 35</sup>), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd.<sup>§ 62-4</sup>), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13.</sup><sup>58 ff.</sup>); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *אֲשֶׁם* pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. אֲשֶׁם—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges<sup>126</sup> Ew<sup>127</sup>):—1. joined with substantives: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1<sup>1</sup> the heavens and the earth, הַמָּלְךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. *ὁ Πλάτων*), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבָּעִלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן the Adversary Jb 1<sup>6</sup> (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>); הַלְכָנוּ (but not הַלְכָנוּ), הַיָּרְדֵּן (but not הַיָּרְדֵּן), הַשְּׁפֵלָה the Sharon, הַבְּרָכָה the (Judean) lowland, הַבְּרָכָה הַמִּישֹׁר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֲרֵבָה 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20<sup>5</sup>, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְגָּל (oft.), הַשְּׂטִימֹן, הַמְצָפָה, הַשְּׂטִימֹן (oft.), הַפְּסִיגָה, הַעֲפָלָה. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1<sup>16</sup> הַגָּדֹל הַמְּאֹד the greater light, הַקָּטָן the lesser light, 27<sup>1</sup> בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his elder son, 48<sup>14</sup> הַצָּעִיר the younger, 42<sup>13</sup> הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21<sup>10</sup> הַגָּדֹל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַרְבֵּה הַיָּרְדֵּן the chiefest of his brethren, Nu 35<sup>25</sup> + הַבְּרָכָה הַגְּדוֹל the chief priest, 'הַצָּעִיר ב' the least among Ju 6<sup>15</sup>, מִן הַצָּעִירָה the least of 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>, הַיָּפֶה הַיָּפֶה the fairest among Ct 1<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 30<sup>30</sup>, cf. Jos 14<sup>15</sup>. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם to-day, Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה to-night, Gn 19<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> +, once 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> last night; so הַשָּׁנָה this year, 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> Jer 28<sup>16</sup>; הַבְּעֵם this time, Gn 18<sup>32</sup> +. (β) הַנָּהָר the river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2<sup>15</sup> the well, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8<sup>11</sup> the valley, 1 S 17<sup>3</sup>; 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> the wall, v<sup>13</sup> the bed, 20<sup>21</sup> הַנֶּזֶר the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v<sup>34</sup> the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַתְּמוֹרֶה 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> + = my ass, Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> הַכִּסֵּא = his seat, Ju 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 2<sup>25</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> + הַמְּרֻקָּבָה, 1 S 18<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>33</sup> הַתְּחִיתָה. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> and Samuel took הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by being now taken; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v<sup>25</sup> בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 5<sup>23</sup> Jb 19<sup>23</sup>), 21<sup>10</sup> הַחֶהָל a tent, 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>48</sup> אֶת־הַחֶרֶפֶת hatchets, 20<sup>16</sup> every one able to sling אֶת־הַשֵּׁעָרָה בְּאֶבֶן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> בְּאֶרְצוֹ (unless indeed the אֶרְצוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11<sup>27</sup> הַנַּעַר a young man, 13<sup>23</sup> בְּמוֹט on a pole, Jos 2<sup>15</sup> בְּחָבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> הַשְּׁפֵחָה a girl (cf. Dr<sup>181, 4: 19, 13</sup>). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> his prong or a prong, 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הַצֹּאֵן, הַהֶבֶה, הַמִּים, Gn 13<sup>2</sup> Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂו בְּהֶבֶה וּבְצֹאֵן, Ex 31<sup>4</sup> וּבְצֹאֵן, Dt 14<sup>26</sup> and thou shalt lay out the money בְּצֹאֵן, וּבְצֹאֵן וּבְיָנִי וּבְצֹאֵן, 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַבְּצֹאֵן, הַיָּנִי, הַלְחָם etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6<sup>24</sup>) being far less common than בְּצֹאֵן, יָנִי etc., but לְבָצֹאֵן etc. being much more freq. than לְבָצֹאֵן etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> הָעוֹף and הַשָּׂרָף, Dt 8<sup>3</sup> הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5<sup>8, 13</sup> Is 28<sup>7</sup> הַיָּנִי and הַשָּׂרָף, 60<sup>17</sup> Ez 15<sup>4, 7</sup> הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup> ψ 65<sup>14</sup> הַצֹּאֵן, Ct 1<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>12</sup>. Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1<sup>18</sup> בְּשָׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5<sup>24</sup> וְהֵיכָל וְהָיָה, v<sup>28</sup> בְּצֹר and בְּפִנְפָּה, 10<sup>14</sup> בְּפִנְפָּה, 13<sup>8</sup> בְּיִלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42<sup>14</sup> ψ 48<sup>7</sup>), 11<sup>7</sup> בְּפִנְפָּה; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. בְּקֶשׁ Jb 41<sup>21</sup> Is 47<sup>14</sup>, בְּפִנְפָּה Is 5<sup>29</sup> and בְּפִנְפָּה Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; בְּפִנְפָּה Is 38<sup>13</sup> and בְּפִנְפָּה Nu 24<sup>9</sup>; Is 42<sup>13</sup> and בְּפִנְפָּה Jb 16<sup>14</sup>, etc.) Similarly Gn 19<sup>28</sup> הַבְּשָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11<sup>8, 12</sup> הַבְּשָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Dt 28<sup>29</sup> (הָעוֹר), Ju 8<sup>18</sup> בְּנֵי הָאֵשׁ, הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14<sup>6</sup> מִשְׁעֵה הָאֵשׁ like (a lion's) rending



*a* kid, 16<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup> על הַיָּחִיר as mourning over *an* only child, 13<sup>9</sup> +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כֶּמֶן like chaff (in general) Is 41<sup>15</sup>, but כֶּמֶן עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29<sup>5</sup>; כֶּמֶן Jb 14<sup>2</sup>, but כֶּמֶן נָכוֹן ψ 102<sup>12</sup>; כֶּמֶן Is 40<sup>24</sup>, but כֶּמֶן נָדָף like a *hind* (that) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42<sup>2</sup>; כֶּמֶן Is 9<sup>17</sup>, but כֶּמֶן תֹּעֵב like *fire* (that) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83<sup>15</sup>; כֶּמֶן Is 51<sup>5</sup>, but כֶּמֶן כִּימֶן like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13<sup>3</sup>: so Is 62<sup>1b</sup> Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> כֶּמֶן עָבְרוּ like *waters* (that) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32<sup>2a</sup> כֶּמֶן כִּימֶן, but v<sup>2b</sup> עֲלֵרֶשֶׁת כֶּמֶן. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup>), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. *g.* prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1<sup>2</sup> כָּל-הַבָּנִים all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל-הַבָּתּוֹת all *the daughters*, Lv 17<sup>8,10</sup> כָּל-הַזָּרִים of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21<sup>7</sup> הַנָּחָשׁ the *serpents*; Gn 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> הַפְּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6<sup>7</sup> + הַחֲלִיץ, v 9<sup>13</sup> הַמֵּאֲסֶפֶת; 8<sup>19</sup> הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> הַמִּשְׁתִּית; Mi 2<sup>13</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup> הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> הַזְּקֵנִים the ancients; Ec 7<sup>28</sup> אִתְּהָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַפְּלִיט 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> al., הַלֵּוִי Ju 18<sup>1</sup> etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 30<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 135<sup>20</sup> +. *h.* with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7<sup>9</sup> הַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה; שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; הַחֶסֶד וְהַרְחָמִים Je 16<sup>5</sup> (contr. Zc 7<sup>9</sup>); הַחֶסֶד + Is 1<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; הַחֶסֶד + Is 32<sup>17,17</sup> (contrast v<sup>16</sup>) Dn 9<sup>7</sup> (emph.); הַדִּיעַת Ho 4<sup>6</sup>; הַחֶסֶד Gn 32<sup>11</sup> (sq. אֲשֶׁר, Is 59<sup>15</sup> (contrast v<sup>14</sup>) Zc 8<sup>3,19</sup>; הַחֶסֶד + Is 11<sup>5b</sup> (contr. v<sup>a</sup>) Je 7<sup>28</sup>; הַחֶסֶד Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; הַחֶסֶד Gn 2<sup>9</sup> +; הַחֶסֶד + Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>4,7</sup>; הַחֶסֶד + Je 7<sup>4,8</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; הַחֶסֶד Is 25<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup> +; הַחֶסֶד + ψ 125<sup>3</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>; הַחֶסֶד + Zc 5<sup>8</sup>; הַחֶסֶד Is 60<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>; see also Dt 30<sup>15,19</sup> (Je 21<sup>8</sup>), 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> Je 32<sup>19</sup> Mal 2<sup>5</sup> הַחֶסֶד וְהַשְׁלֹם, ψ 123<sup>1</sup> 130<sup>4</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> Pr 31<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>13,17</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בְּחֶסֶד Is 16<sup>5</sup> Pr 20<sup>28</sup> (but בְּחֶ Ho 22<sup>1</sup> Pr 16<sup>5</sup>), בְּצֶדֶק Pr 25<sup>5</sup> (elsewhere always בְּצֶ: בְּצֶדֶק also always); בְּאֱמֶת and בְּאֱמוּנָה always; בְּשֶׁקֶר + Is 28<sup>15</sup> (but || כָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (בְּשֶׁקֶר + Je 3<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>); בְּשֶׁלֹם + ψ 29<sup>11</sup> Jb 15<sup>21</sup> (elsewhere בְּשֶׁלֹם); Zc 12<sup>4</sup> to smite בְּשֶׁנֶּעַן וּבְעֶרְוֹן (but Dt 28<sup>28</sup> בְּשֶׁנֶּעַן וּבְעֶרְוֹן, cf. Gn 19<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>22</sup>; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 9<sup>32</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143<sup>2</sup>), contrast also Pr 18<sup>5</sup> with 24<sup>23</sup>; לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 59<sup>11</sup> ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (but לְמִ Is 5<sup>7</sup> ψ 122<sup>8</sup>); Pr 2<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לְחֶבְמָה (but never הַחֶבְמָה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> לְבִינָה, Jb 39<sup>17</sup> בְּבִינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2<sup>23</sup> לְחֶבְמָה (but הַחֶבְמָה only 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> emph.); to perish בְּצָמָה Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +; Is 29<sup>21</sup> בְּתִהְיֶה הָעִיר הַשְּׁפֵלָה Germ. in *die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt*, 45<sup>15</sup> together they go בְּבִלְמָה (in *die Schmach*), 46<sup>2</sup> בְּשָׁרֵי into captivity, 47<sup>6</sup> בְּאֵי בַחֲשָׁה (so always: never בַּחֲשָׁה). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *a* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. *i.* to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17<sup>55</sup> הַיָּלֵקָה as *thy soul liveth*, O king, I do not know, v<sup>58</sup> הַנֶּעַר בֶּן מִי אַתָּה Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> Help, O king! 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> הַחֲרָשִׁים שְׁמָעוּ אֶל־הָיָהוָה Is 42<sup>18</sup> הַבָּעַל עֲגִבֵי Je 2<sup>31</sup> הַדּוֹר אֲתָם רָאוּ וְגו' Ez 37<sup>4</sup> הַעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת הַזֵּהוּ דְרִי 198 Ols.<sup>2</sup>) O dry bones, Mal 3<sup>9</sup> הַזֵּה בְּלֹא (Dr 198 Ols.<sup>2</sup>).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2<sup>8,10</sup> & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> + שְׁמִים; (rarely in prose, Gn 1<sup>2</sup> 1 K 8<sup>36</sup>); 21<sup>2</sup> 45<sup>14,15</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> al. מִלְכָּה; 66<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>8</sup> + יָם; 59<sup>7,15</sup> עֵיר; Ju 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 184<sup>4</sup> עָם etc.; ψ 9<sup>6,17</sup> & oft. רָשָׁע; Is 1<sup>2,21</sup> 3<sup>10,11</sup> 11<sup>6,7,8</sup>.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. *a.* (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is *defined* by it *likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2<sup>12</sup> הארץ ההוא, 20<sup>1</sup> הַדֶּבֶר הַזֶּה, Jos 2<sup>3</sup> האנשים האֵלֶּךְ = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>63</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Ju 6<sup>28</sup> Is 65<sup>3,4,6</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> ψ 31<sup>9</sup>. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4<sup>37</sup> בָּחַל הַדָּל, 1 S 8<sup>14</sup>

(וַיִּתְּיָכֶם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29<sup>20</sup> וְסִיחָא<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמְּרָצֹחַ *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10<sup>1</sup> אֶתְּהִי אֶלֶּה (not אֶתְּהִי הַזֶּה), Jos 2<sup>14</sup> וְהָאֵלֶּה רְכִבֵּנוּ *this* our word (not הַזֶּה): v. Dr<sup>1209</sup> Obv. Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33<sup>15</sup> (v<sup>14</sup> he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיָּצִיר יִחַד לָבָם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19<sup>11</sup> הַנְּחֻמָּרִים *which* (v<sup>10b</sup>) *are more desirable than gold*, 49<sup>7</sup> (6<sup>b</sup> the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטֻחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49<sup>21</sup> Is 46<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> Jb 6<sup>16</sup> + (v. Dr<sup>1235</sup> 7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1<sup>31</sup> יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2<sup>3</sup> הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12<sup>15,18</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (=Dt 5<sup>14</sup>) Lv 19<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>27</sup>: so with *entrance* Je 38<sup>14</sup>, זָעַר Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; חָצִיר *court* 1 K 7<sup>8,12</sup> Ez 40<sup>28</sup> al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1<sup>21</sup> כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ פְּלִי־לִיָּהּ *all living souls*, v<sup>28</sup> כָּל־לִיָּהּ הַרְמִשָּׁת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>10,46</sup>; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> הַטּוֹבָה, 16<sup>23</sup> רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> לְאִישׁ הָעִשִּׂיר Je 6<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Zc 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Ezr 10<sup>9</sup> הָרָשׁ הַתִּשְׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17<sup>12,17</sup> Je 40<sup>3</sup> Kt Mi 7<sup>11</sup>). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 27<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>15</sup> = 50<sup>18</sup> הָרֶב הַיּוֹנֶה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (but ③ Co om. הַנוֹי), 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>22,24</sup> ψ 62<sup>4</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמִסְכָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הָרַע הַרַע *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr<sup>1209</sup>. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2<sup>11</sup> הָיָא הַפּוֹכֵב *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 45<sup>12</sup> פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3<sup>21</sup> עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> δὲ οὐδὲς ἐστὶν ὁ δὲ οὐδὲς σοί, Is 14<sup>27</sup> 66<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr<sup>1235</sup> 7).

**3.** The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10<sup>24</sup> הָאֵלֶּה בָּאוּ אִתּוֹ *that went with him*, Ez 26<sup>17</sup>, הָעִיר הַהִלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26<sup>28</sup> שְׁמוּאֵל וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שֶׁמֹּאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29<sup>8,17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> בְּהִכָּן *in (the place)*

*that he had prepared*, 29<sup>36</sup> Ezr 8<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>14,17</sup>. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18<sup>21</sup> הַבָּתָּה (so 46<sup>27</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup>), 21<sup>3</sup> הַנּוֹלֵד־לִי, 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> & Du 8<sup>1</sup> הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51<sup>10</sup> הַשֹּׁמֵר, 56<sup>3</sup> הַנְּלִיָּהּ, Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> (all הַשֹּׁמֵר): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּתָּה לִי הַנּוֹלֵד לִי, הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> הַנְּרָאָה, 46<sup>26</sup> & Ru 4<sup>11</sup> הַבָּתָּה (cf. Ew<sup>1381</sup> b Ges<sup>138,35</sup>). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> וְהָעֵלֶיָּהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלֶּיָּהּ *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG I. § 245 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew<sup>1290</sup> d, Ges<sup>127</sup> R. 4, also Dr<sup>1290</sup> 1.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges<sup>100,4</sup>: on Dt 32<sup>6</sup>, v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִי, Arab. *i*), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2<sup>7</sup> הֲאֵלֶּכֶךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4<sup>9</sup> הֲאֵינִי אֲחִי הַשֹּׁמֵר *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18<sup>17</sup> *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>19</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 4<sup>33</sup> ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20<sup>19</sup> (rd. with ③ ③ ③ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאֵתָה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בֵּית 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> הָאֵתָה for הָאֵתָה), altered in 1 Ch 17<sup>4</sup> to the neg. (לֹא אֵתָה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי), 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> ... הָאֵתָה שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>12a</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>5</sup> Je 15<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 50<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>7,8,11</sup> 38<sup>12,16,17,22</sup> etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew<sup>1381</sup> a) Je 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 40<sup>2</sup> and prob. Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (rd. הָאֵמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ ... הִנֵּה Nu 22<sup>28</sup> 2 K 7<sup>19</sup> Je 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; after הֵן Je 3<sup>1</sup> Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; cf. after אֵלֶּי Gn 24<sup>6</sup>; after אִם Jb 14<sup>14</sup> הֲיִחְיֶה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הֵ (in the same clause)





ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) 7<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> ה' 6<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; Jb 27<sup>12</sup> (v. הַבֶּלֶךְ), Is 49<sup>4</sup> וְהָקֵל לְחֹרֶה for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30<sup>7</sup> וְרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ הָקֵל they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9<sup>29</sup>: הָקֵל אֵינֶנּוּ 35<sup>16</sup>, with נָחַם to comfort 21<sup>34</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. Pl. † הַבֶּלֶכִּים of false gods, Dt 32<sup>21</sup> בְּעֵסוֹנִי בְהַבֶּלֶכִּים || 1 K 16<sup>13,26</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּי הַזֶּה הַיּוֹמָה 10<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> (בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם ||) הַבֶּלֶכִּי נָכַר Je 8<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּים הַלְּשׁוֹנִים הַבֶּלֶכִּים empty vanities Jon 2<sup>9</sup>; in more general sense Ec 1<sup>2,2</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> הַבֶּלֶכִּים הַזֶּה 5<sup>6</sup>.

† הַבֶּלֶךְ vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2<sup>5</sup>=2 K 17<sup>15</sup> they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּבְנֶה וַיִּהְיֶה and became vain, ψ 62<sup>11</sup> וְלֹא תִהְיֶה אֲלֵי תִהְיֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27<sup>12</sup> לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָקֵל הָקֵל הָקֵל why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23<sup>18</sup> (of false prophets) מִלִּפְנֵי הָקֵל i.e. fill you with vain hopes.


†II. הַבֶּלֶךְ n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; cf. also We<sup>8kizzen</sup> 111. 70: der. from I. הַבֶּלֶךְ not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4<sup>2,2,4,4,8,8,9,25</sup>.

† [הַבֶּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise ⑥ ⑥; Egypt. heben, Lieblein <sup>AZ 1886, 13</sup> cf. Pinsker <sup>Einführung 83</sup>, Gk. ἑβένος, Lat. hebenum)—only pl. הַבֶּנִּים Ez 27<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt הַבֶּנִּים הַבֶּנִּים); it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֶבֶר] vb. divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. حَبَرَ cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. حَبْرٌ a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. حَبَرَ be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חָבַר; but cf. infr.).—Qal Pf. 3pl. חָבְרוּ Is 47<sup>13</sup> Kt, Pt. חָבְרוּ Qr; חָבְרוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם הַחֲדָשִׁים הַחֲדָשִׁים they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without חָבְרוּ); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen <sup>Kosmologie 57 ff.</sup>; & on planets & constellations Id<sup>ib.</sup> 95 ff. Epping & Strm <sup>Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.</sup>;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חָבְרוּ (cf. חָבַר אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ju 18<sup>2</sup>).


† הַחֶבֶר n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Hyas, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot<sup>ix.33</sup>; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2<sup>3</sup>; הַחֶבֶר = הַחֶבֶר 2<sup>8,15</sup>, הַחֶבֶר 2<sup>8</sup>.

הַחֶבֶר (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. حَبَرَ burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr.  phantasma vidit, somniavit; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. mente concepit, imaginatus est; cf. also הַחֶבֶר).

† [הַחֶבֶר] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB 136</sup>)—only sf. הַחֶבֶר 1. ψ 5<sup>2</sup> הַחֶבֶר תִּבְיָנָה ה' I understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ה'. 2. ψ 39<sup>4</sup> בְּהַחֶבֶר in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַחֶבֶר v. sub נָדַר p. 151.

†I. הַחֶבֶר vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַחֶבֶר muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. חָבַר;  muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. حَبَرَ satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הַחֶבֶר consec. Jos 1<sup>8</sup>; 1 S. הַחֶבֶר ψ 143<sup>5</sup> consec. הַחֶבֶר ψ 77<sup>13</sup>; Impf. הַחֶבֶר Jb 27<sup>4</sup>+8 t.; 3 fs. הַחֶבֶר ψ 35<sup>28</sup>+2 t., הַחֶבֶר ψ 63<sup>7</sup> Is 38<sup>14</sup> הַחֶבֶר ψ 2<sup>1</sup>+2 t., הַחֶבֶר Is 16<sup>7</sup>; הַחֶבֶר Is 59<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הַחֶבֶר Is 59<sup>11</sup>;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31<sup>4</sup>. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38<sup>14</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> הַחֶבֶר; sigh for (ל) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16<sup>7</sup> (|| יִלְלֵל ל), so also Je 48<sup>31</sup>. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38<sup>13</sup>; subj. הַחֶבֶר Jb 27<sup>4</sup> (|| דִּבֶּר) ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 71<sup>24</sup> Is 59<sup>3</sup>; subj. הַחֶבֶר ψ 37<sup>30</sup> Pr 8<sup>7</sup>—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115<sup>7</sup> (q. instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. q. rei, Jos 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> 77<sup>13</sup> 143<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. Is 33<sup>18</sup>, subj. לֵב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2<sup>1</sup> Pr 24<sup>2</sup> (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Ir 15<sup>28</sup> (subj. id.). Po. Inf. abs. only הַחֶבֶר Is 59<sup>13</sup> a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| דִּבְרֵי שֵׁשֶׁן וְקֶרֶה);—on form cf. Kö<sup>t. 555</sup>; but rd. rather הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba<sup>NB 77</sup> retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Is 8<sup>19</sup> those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַחֶבֶר n.m. <sup>Jb 97,2</sup> a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2<sup>10</sup>+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יִצָּא מִפִּי ה' Jb 37<sup>2</sup> of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Ez 2<sup>10</sup> lamentations and moaning and woe.





†[הָרַר] vb. swell (i), honour, adorn, (NH הָרַר *adorn*; Aram. הָרַר, ܗܪܝܐ Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הִירַת *ornata, honorata* Vog<sup>No. 55</sup>; Ar. هَدَّر *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اَهْدَرَّ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—Qal Pf. 2 ms. הָרַרְתָּ Lv 19<sup>32</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּהְרֶרֶךְ Ex 23<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>15</sup>; Pt. pass. הִרְדוּ Is 63<sup>1</sup>, pl. הִרְדִּימוּ Is 45<sup>2</sup> (poss. הָרִים ܗܪܝܐ, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense הָרַרְתָּ בְּנִי יְהוָה Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*



*man* (מַפְנֵי שִׁיבָה תָּקִים ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְדָּר פָּנֵי גִדּוֹל Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H) (לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּרִיזָל ||); cf. תִּהְדָּר פְּרִיזָל Ex 23<sup>3</sup> (JE; either rd. גִּדּוֹל for גִּדּוֹל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19<sup>15</sup>, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בָּלְבוֹשׁוּ הָדָר Is 63<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. הִדָּרוּ La 5<sup>12</sup> *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי יְהוָה. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הִתְהַדָּר Pr 25<sup>6</sup> *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָדָר n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר ה' (for מַעֲבִיר נֹגֵשׁ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הָדָר n.m. <sup>ψ 149, 9</sup> ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2<sup>3</sup> (but cf. infr.) Ez 16<sup>14</sup>; הָדָרִי ψ 45<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>16</sup>; הָדָרִי ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; הָדָרִי Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; הָדָרִי Is 5<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110<sup>3</sup> (but rd. prob. הָרִי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20<sup>29</sup> (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְאֻרֶת, Ez 16<sup>14</sup> (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); || הָדָר Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀπαιον, so Di;—here would come also קִדְשׁ בְּהָרִי קִדְשׁ ψ 110<sup>3</sup>, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33<sup>17</sup> of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5<sup>14</sup> cf. La 1<sup>6</sup>; of Carmel Is 35<sup>2</sup> (|| קְבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8<sup>6</sup> (|| קְבוֹד), on king 21<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*, הוֹד, cf. 45<sup>4</sup> (|| הוֹד) & v<sup>6</sup> (but txt. perh. erron. Che <sup>crit. a.</sup>); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53<sup>2</sup> (|| תִּאֲוָר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתִּי חַיִּל) Pr 31<sup>25</sup> (|| עוֹ); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> = ψ 96<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 40<sup>10</sup> ψ 111<sup>3</sup> (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104<sup>1</sup> (|| *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29<sup>4</sup> (|| בִּינָה), 90<sup>16</sup> (|| פָּעֵל); in combination הוֹדָר הוֹדָר ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; ה' קְבוֹד v<sup>12</sup>; הָדָר נֶאֱמָנוּ Is 2<sup>10, 19, 21</sup>. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149<sup>9</sup> for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2<sup>9</sup> of י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882. 108 prop. הָדָרוּר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† הָדָרִי n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הָדָרִי;—**1.** *holy adornment* (Che<sup>v</sup>), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> ψ 29<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>9</sup>. **2.** הָדָרִי *the glory of a king*, fig. of רָב־עַם, Pr 14<sup>28</sup>.

† הָדָר n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36<sup>39</sup> = הָדָר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup> (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הָדָרִים n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup> (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרִים 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָרִיִּים, q.v.—ו הָדָרִים v. p. 213.

† הָדָרִי n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוּרָה) defeated by David 2 S 10<sup>16, 19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16, 19</sup>; also 1 Ch 18<sup>3, 5, 9, 10</sup> הָדָרִי v<sup>7, 10</sup>; all erron. for הָדָרִי (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδρααζαπ.

† הָהִי interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30<sup>2</sup> howl ye לַיִּים הָהִי *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהִי לַיִּים Joel 1<sup>15</sup>).

† הֵן interj. i.q. the more usual הֵן (q.v.) Ah! Am 5<sup>16</sup> of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ הֵן וְהֵן.

הֵן Je 29<sup>23</sup> Kt, v. הֵיא.

הֵיא m. הֵיא f. (pl. m. הֵימָּה; fem. הֵימָּה).

הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The **ה** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29<sup>23</sup> Kt, and in the pr. n. אֵלֵהִי Moab. (MI<sup>6, 27</sup>) and Ph. (often) הֵא; Aram. of Zinjirli (DHM <sup>Inscr. von Sendschirli</sup> 55); הֵיא, once הֵיא (DHM <sup>Inscr. von Sendschirli</sup> 55); הֵיא, Syr. <sup>ܗܝܐ</sup>, <sup>ܗܝܐ</sup>; Ar. <sup>هِيَ</sup>, <sup>هِيَ</sup> (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W<sup>SG</sup> 104); Eth. <sup>ሁሉ</sup>, <sup>ሁሉ</sup> *we'ētū, ye'ētū*; perh. also As. <sup>šū</sup>, <sup>šū</sup>, *himself, herself*, suff. <sup>šū</sup>, <sup>šū</sup>, cf. demonstr. *suati, siati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W<sup>SG</sup> 98, 105 DI<sup>55b, 57</sup>). In the Pent., הֵיא is of common gender, the fem. form occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>25</sup> (v. Mass. here), Lv 11<sup>39</sup> 13<sup>10, 21</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Nu 5<sup>13, 14</sup>. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הֵיא was construed as a fem. pointed it הֵיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17<sup>16</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> Jb

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה, הֵנָּה):  
v. הִפְּחָה is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), some-  
times equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those):  
a. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> הוּא יִשׁוּכְךָ רֹאשׁ *he* (Θ αὐτός) shall  
bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll.  
אתה *thou*), v<sup>20</sup> for *she* (and no one else) was the  
mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences,  
where some emph. on the subject is desirable,  
as Ju 14<sup>3</sup> ψ 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>3</sup> 103<sup>14</sup> 148<sup>5</sup> Jb 5<sup>18</sup>  
1<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> b Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>10</sup>: Dr 1<sup>8</sup> 14, 18), 4<sup>20</sup>  
Adah bare Jabal הוּא אָבִי יֵשֶׁב אֱהֹלִים *he*  
(ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v<sup>21</sup>  
10<sup>8</sup> *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth,  
20<sup>5</sup> (αὐτός), Ju 13<sup>5</sup> Is 32<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>22</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7.22.25</sup>; Ho  
10<sup>2</sup> *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts  
and deeds (Che), 13<sup>15</sup> (*he*, the foe figured by the  
E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v.  
Dr<sup>5</sup> 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a  
subst. or ptep., Gn 2<sup>11</sup> ... הוּא הַפִּיכָב *that* is the  
one which encompasseth etc., v<sup>13.14</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> *that* is

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.:  
**a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15<sup>4</sup> but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירֶשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3<sup>12</sup> the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, לִי הוּא נָתַנָּה *she* gave to me, 24<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>17</sup> etc. Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> (throwing stress on הוּא) 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup> Is 33<sup>15-16</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; oft. in Pr, as 10<sup>18,22,24</sup> 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr), ψ 68<sup>36</sup>. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2<sup>14</sup> and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> הוּא יִיכַף הָיָא : יִיכַף הָיָא and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc. : in sentences of the type הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ, הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ לָבָם, הוּא נִחַלְתָּךְ, Dt 3<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>35</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> Is 9<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> Ho 11<sup>5</sup> (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as ‘And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:’ the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9<sup>3</sup> all creeping things, אֲשֶׁר הוּא־הֵם which are living, Lv 11<sup>39</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> אֲשֶׁר לָמוּת הוּא רָשָׁע who is guilty of death, Dt 20<sup>20</sup> 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> al. (On 2, cf. Dr. f<sup>199</sup>, with Obs.)

**3.** Where, however, the pron. *follows* the



pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12<sup>18</sup> why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אֲשַׁתְּךָ הָיָה** that she was thy wife? 20<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> זָרַעְךָ **כִּי הָיָה** for he is thy seed, 31<sup>27</sup> because he told him not **כִּי בָרַח הָיָה** בִּי בָרַח, 37<sup>7</sup> + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24<sup>65</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>4</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup>). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31<sup>16</sup> all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וּלְבָנָיו, וְכָל** **כִּי לִי הָיָה** *it is* ours and our children's, v<sup>43</sup> and all that thou seest, **כִּי לִי הָיָה** *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41<sup>25</sup> פָּרַעַה אַחֲרָה חֲלוֹם הָיָה the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48<sup>5</sup> (לִי, הֵם), Ex 3<sup>6</sup> for the place whereon thou standest, **הָיָה אֶרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ** *it is* holy ground, Nu 13<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> Dt 17<sup>17</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>19</sup> + oft.; Gn 23<sup>15</sup> כְּהֵרֹוא... אָרֶץ, so ψ 39<sup>5</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup> (הֵנָּה, הִפְּה; (unusual) Zp 2<sup>12</sup>. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31<sup>16</sup> for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לִנִּי** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אֲשֶׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> **לֹא אֲשֶׁר** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17<sup>6</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> (cf. הִפְּה 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5<sup>12</sup> **הָיָה לֹא** *He is* not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> a nation terrible **כִּי הָיָה** (= **כִּי הָיָה** *from* (the time that) *it was*, Na 2<sup>9</sup> **כִּי מִיָּמֵינוּ הָיָה** *from* the days that (st. c. Ges<sup>§ 130.4</sup>) *it was*, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> they left the camp **כִּי הָיָה** as *it was* (cf. הִפְּה v<sup>10</sup>). (On 3, cf. Dr § 188, with Obs.)

**4.** It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6<sup>9</sup> **הָיָה יִנְתִּי תַּמְתִּי** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25<sup>11</sup> Ez 1<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>, La 1<sup>15</sup> **הָיָה צָדִיק** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6<sup>10</sup> **וְנִזְרַע** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> **הָיָה** *that* hath befallen us. (Cf. הִפְּה 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> **אַתָּה הָיָה אֱלֹהִים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44<sup>5</sup> **אַתָּה מַלְכִי** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37<sup>16</sup> 43<sup>25</sup> (אֲנִי, 51<sup>9,10,12</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Kt +; cf. Je 49<sup>12</sup> **וְאַתָּה הָיָה נִקְהָה** and art thou *he* (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνθεσιν*, cf. Ju 13<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup>.) So Ew § 297 b Müll § 499. But others, as Ges<sup>Theo</sup>

Roo § 563 De<sup>Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5</sup>, treat **הָיָה** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הָיָה**, sq. a ptc. or subst. Gn 27<sup>33</sup> ψ 24<sup>10</sup> **הָיָה מִי הָיָה מִלְּךְ הַכְּבוֹד** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50<sup>9</sup> **יִנְשִׁיעֵנִי הָיָה** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup> (so with הִנֵּה Gn 21<sup>29</sup>, הִנֵּה Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>). (γ) **וְהָיָה** † 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהָיָה**). On the analogous . . . **אֶלֶּה הֵם**, v. הִפְּה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr § 200, 201.)

**5.** As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32<sup>39</sup> **אֲנִי הָיָה אֲנִי** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41<sup>4</sup> (v. Che) 43<sup>10,13</sup> even from to-day I am *he*, 46<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>12</sup> ψ 102<sup>23</sup> (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Θ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὁ δὲ εὖ αὐτὸς εἰ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3<sup>19</sup>, but is **הָיָה** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

**6.** In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2<sup>21</sup> **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42<sup>14</sup> **כִּי הָיָה** *that* is what I said, Ex 16<sup>23</sup> Lv 10<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>36</sup>, Jb 8<sup>19</sup> **כִּי הָיָה מִשְׁלֵשׁ דְּרָכָיו** *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> Pr 7<sup>23</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Est 9<sup>1b</sup>; similarly the fem. **הָיָה**, Ju 14<sup>4</sup> they knew not *that* **כִּי מִי הָיָה** *that it was* from 'י, Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Jos 10<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> **כִּי הָיָה** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>20</sup> Ec 3<sup>13</sup>; ref. to **וָהָא** Am 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 118<sup>23</sup> Jb 5<sup>27</sup> **וָהָא** Ec 2<sup>24</sup>. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הָיָה** Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Ex 8<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup> (Ec 5<sup>6</sup>) Dt 4<sup>6</sup> +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18<sup>36</sup>—Is 36<sup>21</sup> **כִּי מִצִּוַת הָיָה** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20<sup>33</sup> (text dub.), Je 50<sup>15,25</sup> 51<sup>6,11</sup> Mi 2<sup>3</sup>, perh. Jb 32<sup>8</sup>.

**7.** With the art. **הָהָּנָה, הָהָּמָה, הָהָּמָה, הָהָּמָה**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2<sup>12</sup> **הָהָּנָה הָאָרֶץ** *that* land, 19<sup>35</sup> **בַּלַּיְלָהָ הָהָּנָה** and in *that* night, 21<sup>22</sup> **בַּלַּיְלָהָ הָהָּנָה** *at that* time, Dt 1<sup>19</sup> **וְהָיָה** *that* time. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **בַּלַּיְלָהָ הָיָה** Gn 19<sup>33</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> 1 S 19<sup>10</sup>.

†[**הָוָה**] vb. fall (Ar. **هَوَى** *id.* e.g. of a





the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. אַרְנִי, and with prep. בִּיהוָה, לִיהוָה, מִיהוָה (Qr (בְּיָהוָה, לְיָהוָה, מִיָּהוָה), do not give the original form. Q and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20<sup>7</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo<sup>de Vita Moisi</sup> III. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bē<sup>188</sup>). The traditional *īašē* of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְהִ, all favour יְהוָה (cf. יְהוָה 74<sup>6</sup>; פְּתָרִי Is 33<sup>11</sup>), v. Lag<sup>8ym. I. 14</sup> Baudissin<sup>Studien I. 179 ff.</sup>; Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.</sup> For *Jewe* v. Sta<sup>ZAW 1881, 346</sup> De<sup>Ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.</sup> 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes<sup>Eg. 67</sup> Dr<sup>I.c.</sup>.—Many recent scholars explain יְהוָה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3<sup>20</sup>) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes<sup>Eg. 88</sup> (but Nes<sup>Eg. 91</sup> inclines to Qal as RS Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS<sup>OTJC ed. 1. 423; om. ed. 2, 245</sup>, cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 175</sup>; 'Faller,' destroying foes, Sta<sup>G. 1. 429</sup> (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (=היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS<sup>Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876</sup>, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew<sup>infr.</sup>), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr<sup>I.c. 17</sup>)).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3<sup>12-15</sup> as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v<sup>12</sup>), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v<sup>14a</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v<sup>14b</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v<sup>15</sup> (i.e. with thee v<sup>12</sup>). Cf. Ew<sup>PTH II. 337, 338</sup> RS<sup>I.c., Proph. 385 ff.</sup> Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 156</sup>); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר=כִּי; AE JDMich We<sup>TD Xxi, 540=Comp. Hex. 72</sup>); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6<sup>3</sup>; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21<sup>33</sup> by אֵל עוֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21<sup>33</sup>. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12<sup>9</sup> (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers האלהים אלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI<sup>18</sup>. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2<sup>4b</sup> DI<sup>Pa 158 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.</sup>

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20<sup>2-12</sup> (5 t.) = Dt 5<sup>6-16</sup>; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>24, 26</sup>; in D 234 t.; Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); elsewhere Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>26</sup>; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>11, 12</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>8, 9</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> Is 4<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>44</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 55<sup>5</sup> Je 40<sup>2</sup> + (3 t.) Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Am 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 81<sup>11</sup>. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D<sup>2</sup> 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23<sup>25</sup> (E); 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>8, 16, 17</sup> (JE); Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>12, 14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>99</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76<sup>12</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup> + (5 t.) Ez 20<sup>5, 7, 19, 20</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> + (6 t.) Zc 6<sup>15</sup>. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D<sup>2</sup> 5 t.; Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (JE) Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>22, 23</sup> 10<sup>25, 26</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>24</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>57, 59, 61, 65</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> = Is 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>20</sup>, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>2</sup> + (17 t.) ψ 20<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> (1; Baer אֲרִי) 94<sup>23</sup> 99<sup>5, 8, 9, 9</sup> 105<sup>7</sup> 106<sup>47</sup> 113<sup>5</sup> 122<sup>9</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>10, 13, 14</sup>. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10<sup>7</sup> (J) Ex 29<sup>46, 46</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (P) Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>34</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>7, 9, 14, 16, 19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>33</sup> Ne 9<sup>3, 4</sup> Je 3<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> 43<sup>1, 11</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>22, 23</sup> Ho 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>7, 10</sup> Zp 2<sup>7</sup> Hag 1<sup>12, 12</sup> Zc 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23<sup>21</sup> (E) Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (J) Lv 4<sup>22</sup> (P) Dt 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 15<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3, 4</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>28</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>6</sup> Jon 2<sup>2</sup>. f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22<sup>18</sup> (JE) Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> Jos 14<sup>8, 9</sup> 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>18, 19</sup>

8<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>20,21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>19</sup> Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>  
 ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>3,13</sup> 35<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> 104<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup>  
 Je 31<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>4,20</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> Hab 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>.  
 g. with אֱלֹהֵי Is 60<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>17,19</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Zp 3<sup>17</sup>.  
 h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2<sup>4b</sup>—3<sup>23</sup> (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R<sup>p</sup> as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9<sup>30</sup> (J, but not in ⑤ Sam.; Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7<sup>22,25</sup> (⑤ אֱרֵנִי יהוה and 1 Ch 17<sup>20-23</sup> only יהוה); 1 Ch 17<sup>16,17</sup> (but 2 S 7<sup>18,19</sup> אֱרֵנִי יהוה) 1 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>41,42</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> (but in the original ψ 132<sup>8</sup> stood יהוה (so ⑤), or else no divine name); ψ 72<sup>18</sup> (the late doxology) 84<sup>12</sup> (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4<sup>6</sup>. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. 2. the phrase יהוה אֱמִנִי is noteworthy:—a. after אָמַר either alone Ex 6<sup>2,29</sup> (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28<sup>13</sup> (J) 15<sup>7</sup> (R) Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ju 6<sup>10</sup> Ez 20<sup>5</sup>. b. after יָרַע כִּי (a) Ex 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (J); Ex 5<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> (P); 1 K 20<sup>13,28</sup> Je 24<sup>7</sup> Ez 6<sup>7</sup> + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ex 6<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> Dt 29<sup>5</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>20</sup> Jo 4<sup>17</sup>; (γ) with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29<sup>46</sup> (P) Ez 28<sup>26</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>22,23</sup>; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>23,26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup> Ez 7<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>36</sup>; (ε) with various forms of דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 31<sup>13</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>28</sup> 39<sup>7</sup>; (ζ) with דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 5<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>, cf. אֲשֶׁר אָנִי Ez 20<sup>26</sup>. c. after פִּי in various combinations Lv 11<sup>44,45</sup> Nu 35<sup>34</sup> (P), Lv 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>8,15,23</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>14,41</sup> (all H); Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (R) Is 41<sup>13</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup> Ez 12<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>. d. emphatic Ex 6<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>24,45</sup> Nu 3<sup>13-41,45</sup> (all P); Lv 18<sup>5,6,21</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>. 14.16.18.28.30.32.37 21<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>2,3,8,30,31,33</sup> (all H) Is 43<sup>15</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29<sup>46</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Is 48<sup>17</sup>; with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Lv 23<sup>43</sup> 25<sup>38,55</sup> Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>41,41</sup> (P) Lv 18<sup>2,4,30</sup> 19<sup>2,3,4,10,25,31,34,36</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (all H) Ez 20<sup>7,19</sup> Jo 2<sup>27</sup>; with מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 20<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,32</sup> (H), with clauses Nu 14<sup>35</sup> (P) Ez 5<sup>15</sup> + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>4,7</sup> 42<sup>6,8</sup> 45<sup>5,6,7,8,16,19,21</sup> 60<sup>22</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 14<sup>4,7,9</sup> 34<sup>24</sup>; † אֱמִנִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20<sup>2,5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8,9</sup> cited ψ 81<sup>11</sup> Ho 12<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere only Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J) Is 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>15</sup>. 3. יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יִרְאֶה Gn 22<sup>14</sup> (J); יהוה נָסִי Ex 17<sup>15</sup> (E) יהוה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6<sup>24</sup> יהוה צְדָקָה Je 33<sup>16</sup> (cf. 23<sup>6</sup> where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה נִשְׁמָה Ez 48<sup>35</sup>.—On combinations such as אֱמִנִי יְהוֹשֵׁ, etc., v. יְהוֹשֵׁ, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that יי is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

יהוה n.pr.dei contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15<sup>2</sup> עֲזָרְתִּי מִיּוֹדָי My strength and song is Yah (cited Is 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 118<sup>14</sup>), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כִּסֵּי = hand to the throne of Yah Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38<sup>11</sup> (repeated by dittography), אֵשׁ לִהְבֶּתִּי יהוה (so read in preference to the MT אֵשׁ לִהְבֶּתִּי יהוה) = flame of fire from Yah Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; Is 26<sup>4</sup> בֵּיהֶם יהוה (sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שִׁמְרוֹ, cf. ψ 68<sup>5</sup>), אֱלֹהִים יהוה 68<sup>19</sup>. Elsewhere יי is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הַלְלוּ יְהוֹדָי praise ye Yah ψ 104<sup>35</sup> 105<sup>46</sup> 106<sup>1,48</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1,9</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> 116<sup>19</sup> 117<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>1,3,21</sup> 146<sup>1,10</sup> 147<sup>1,20</sup> 148<sup>1,14</sup> 149<sup>1,9</sup> 150<sup>1,6</sup>, cf. also יהוה הַלְלוּ 102<sup>19</sup> יהוה הַלְלוּ 115<sup>17</sup> תְּהַלֵּל יהוה 150<sup>6</sup> (v. הַלֵּל); in var. other phrases ψ 77<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>9</sup> 94<sup>7,12</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> 118<sup>5,5</sup> 17.18.19 122<sup>4</sup> 130<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>4</sup>.

יהוה n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהו = י is He, cf. יִשְׁעִי and reff.; cuneif. Ia-u-a COT 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup> (further Schr MABW 1890, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger lb. 468); cf. also יהוהו)—1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (⑤ Elov, Aoft. 'Iov, ⑤ L'iov) 1 K 19<sup>16,17</sup> 2 K 9<sup>2</sup> + 36 t. 2 K 9 + 10 + 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 22<sup>7,9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup>. +2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (⑤ Elov, A Elov ⑤ L'iov in K; 'Iov, 'Iov, A ⑤ L'iov in Ch) 1 K 16<sup>17,12</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>34</sup>. +3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (⑤ 'Iov, ⑤ L'iov). +4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2<sup>28,38</sup> (⑤ 'Iov, A ⑤ L'iov). +5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup> (⑤ οὗτος i.e. הַזֶּה); A ⑤ L'iov).

יהוהו n.pr.m. ('hath grasped; ⑤ ἰωχος, & ἰωχος; cf. also יהוהו, & cuneif. Ia-u-ha-zi for Ahaz, v. יהוהו, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—1. king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>30,31,34</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>1</sup> = יהוהו v<sup>2,4</sup> (appar. = יהוהו 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>). 2. יהוהו king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>1,4,7,8,9,10,22,25,25</sup> 14<sup>8,17</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17,25</sup> = יהוהו 2 K 14<sup>1</sup>. 3. יהוהו king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> = יהוהו (אֲחִיָּהוּ) 2, q.v. 4. יהוהו father of Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>.

יהוהו n.pr.m. ⑤ ἰωας ('is strong, cf. אִישׁ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאס Hal<sup>150</sup> אלאס Hal<sup>144</sup>, אלאס Hal<sup>192</sup>, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—1. יהוה king



of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz 3) 2 K 12<sup>1,2,3,5,7,8,19</sup> 14<sup>13</sup>, = יואֲזָח 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>20,21</sup> 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>1,3,17,23</sup> 1 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>2,4,22,24</sup> 25<sup>23,25</sup>; = יואֲזָח 2 Ch 24<sup>1</sup>. 2. יְהוֹאָז king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13<sup>10,25</sup> 14<sup>8,9,11,13,15,16,17</sup> = יואֲזָח 2 K 13<sup>9,12,13,14,25</sup> 14<sup>1,23,27</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17,18,21,23,25</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. יִי father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6<sup>11,29,30,31</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13,29,32,32</sup>. 4. יִי a prince of Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>. 5. יִי one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). 6. יואֲזָח a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יְהוֹדָב, יוֹדָב n.pr.m. Ⓞ usu. 'Iwafab (יִי hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נְכוּדָב Vog<sup>73</sup>; v. also נְכוּדָב, נְכוּדָב) — 1. יְהוֹדָב servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iefesboul) = 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Ⓞ 'Zwafabed, 'Iwafabed, 'Iwafabed). 2. יְהוֹדָב three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. v<sup>21</sup>; c. v<sup>21</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwafabed, 'Iwafabed). 3. יְהוֹדָב a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>. 4. priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹדָב 1 Ch 26<sup>4</sup>; b. יְהוֹדָב 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> (Ⓞ 'Efabab, 'Iwafabab; Ⓞ 'Iwafabab); c. 35<sup>9</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwafabab; Ⓞ 'Iwafabab as foreg.); d. Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>; e. Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>; f. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>; g. Ne 8<sup>7</sup>; h. Ne 11<sup>16</sup>; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. Ⓞ mostly 'Iwanav, 'Iwanav (יִי hath been gracious, cf. חֲנֻנְיָאֵל & reff.; also Ph. יְהוֹנָדָב בעליהו) — 1. a. יְהוֹנָדָב a priest Ne 12<sup>13</sup>; b. high priest Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> = יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12<sup>22,23</sup> appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12<sup>11,11</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwanav). 2. יְהוֹנָדָב Levite Ne 12<sup>42</sup>. 3. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>18</sup> (Ⓞ Codd. 'Iwanav). 4. יְהוֹנָדָב porter in David's time 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwanav, Ⓞ 'Iwanav). 5. יְהוֹנָדָב a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17<sup>15</sup> appar. also 23<sup>1</sup>. 6. יְהוֹנָדָב an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. 7. יְהוֹנָדָב an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. 8. יִי (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>8,13,15,16</sup> 41<sup>11,13,14,16,18</sup> 42<sup>1,8</sup> 43<sup>2,4,5</sup>. 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> Ⓞ 'Iwanav (appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב 2 K 23<sup>30</sup> +). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol's time 1 Ch 5<sup>25,26</sup>. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>.

† יְהוֹדָב, יוֹדָב n.pr.m. (יִי knoweth; cf. יְהוֹדָב, יוֹדָב & reff., פְּעֻלָּדָב) — 1. יְהוֹדָב Ⓞ usu. 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23<sup>30</sup> +), Ⓞ 'Iwada (2 S 20<sup>23</sup> 'Iwadae), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָב 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>20,22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>8,20,32,35,38,44</sup> 2<sup>25,29,34,35,45</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>22,24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; יְהוֹדָב בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָב 1 Ch 27<sup>34</sup> is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup> (where called לְאֶחָד, הַנִּגְדִּי). 2. יְהוֹ, Ⓞ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11<sup>4,9,9,15,17</sup> 12<sup>3,8,10</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>1,8,9,9,11,14,16,18</sup> 24<sup>2,3,5,12,14,15,17,20,22,25</sup> Je 29<sup>28</sup>. 3. יוֹדָב a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>6</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae, etc.). 4. יִי son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12<sup>10,11,22</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> (Ⓞ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae).

† יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. (יִי ap-pointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓞ 'Iwakiem; in K, Ⓞ 'Iwakiem; Ⓞ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexanias) 2 K 24<sup>6,8,12,16</sup> 25<sup>27,27</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>8,9</sup> Je 52<sup>31</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִים v<sup>31</sup>; = יוֹיָכִים Ez 1<sup>2</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 27<sup>20</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>16,17</sup> Est 2<sup>5</sup>; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 24<sup>1</sup> = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 22<sup>24,28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>.

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwakiem (יִי raiseth up; cf. אֶלְיָכִים & reff.; also יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים) — 1. יְהוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>34,35,36</sup> 24<sup>1,5,6,19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>4,5,8</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>18,24</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> + 19 t. Je, Dn 1<sup>1,2</sup>; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָכִים 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>. † יוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12<sup>10</sup>. 10.12.26. † יוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>.

† יְהוֹיָדָב, יוֹיָדָב n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwadiab, 'Iwadiab, 'Iwadiab, etc. (יִי pleadeth, or contendeth) — 1. name of a priestly family יְהוֹיָדָב 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; = יְהוֹיָדָב Ne 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>5,19</sup>. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>. 3. a Judaite Ne 11<sup>5</sup>.

† יְהוֹכָדָב, יוֹכָדָב n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwaxad (Codd. have ξ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוֹיָדָב, 'is able) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹיָדָב Je 37<sup>3</sup> = יְהוֹיָדָב 38<sup>1</sup>.

† יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. (יִי is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נְכוּדָב) — 1. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓞ 'Iwanadab) 2 K 10<sup>15,15,23</sup> Je 35<sup>8,14,16,18</sup>; = יְהוֹיָדָב Je 35<sup>6,10,19</sup>. 2. יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David (Ⓞ 'Iwanadab, 'Iwanadab; Ⓞ 'Iwanadab) 2 S 13<sup>5</sup>; = יְהוֹיָדָב 2 S 13<sup>3,3,32,35</sup>; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, cf. יְהוֹנָדָב. 3.)

יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. Ⓞ 'Iwanadab throughout, with occasional var. (יִי hath given; cf. רְמַנְתָּן, נְתַנְיָאֵל, & reff., Temanite מְנַתָּן וְהַבְּאִים Hal<sup>R&L</sup> 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211; Sab. Hal<sup>10</sup>) — 1. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Saul 1 S 14<sup>6,8</sup> 18<sup>1,1</sup> + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8<sup>33,34</sup> 9<sup>39,40</sup>; = יְהוֹיָדָב 1 S 13<sup>2,3</sup> + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>. † 2. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Abiathar 2 S 15<sup>27,36</sup> 17<sup>17,20</sup>; = יְהוֹיָדָב 1 K 1<sup>42,43</sup>. † 3. יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> where Ⓞ 'Iwanadab, cf.

2. יהונר **4.** יהו' **5.** יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup>. **6.** יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> (cf. Dr) = יהונר 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup>. **7.** יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. **8.** יהו' a scribe Je 37<sup>15,20</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>. **9.** יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>18</sup>. **10.** יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18<sup>30</sup>. **11.** יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>8</sup>. **12.** יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 23<sup>33</sup>. **13.** יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>. **14.** יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>. **15.** יהו' a priest Ne 12<sup>14</sup>. **16.** יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12<sup>11,11</sup> appar. = יהונר **2.**

† יהועדה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes <sup>1</sup> *hath adorned* (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV <sup>1</sup> *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عَدَّ; possibly <sup>1</sup> *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ערה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2<sup>21</sup>); or perh. <sup>1</sup> *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>36,36</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iada*, A <sup>1</sup> *Iwada*, ΘL <sup>1</sup> *Iwada*) = יערה <sup>9</sup> 42<sup>42</sup> (for יערה? cf. Be; Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iada*, ΘL <sup>1</sup> *Iwada*).

יהועדין 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> Kt v. foll.

† יהועין **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14<sup>2</sup>) or f.pl. of יהועה (ערה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> cf. ער־אִנָּה יהוה ψ 13<sup>2</sup>; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֲחֻלִּי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt יהועין, Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwadeim*, A <sup>1</sup> *Iwadeim*), 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaa*, A <sup>1</sup> *Iwadeim*, ΘL <sup>1</sup> *Iwadeim*).

† יהועדק, יהועדק **n.pr.m.** (<sup>1</sup> *is righteous*; cf. צִדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צִדְקָאֵל Hal<sup>93</sup>) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Ze 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>40,41</sup>; = יהו' Ezr 3<sup>2,8</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 12<sup>26</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwadaak*, <sup>1</sup> *Iwadeak*).

† יהורם, יורם **n.pr.m.** (<sup>1</sup> *is exalted*; cf. מְלִכִּים; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—**1.** יהו' (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>51</sup> 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16,25,29</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>1,3,4,5,9,16</sup> 22<sup>1,6,11</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>21,23,24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>. **2.** יהו' (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,6</sup> 15<sup>17,21,21,22,23</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5,6,7</sup>; = יהו' 2 K 8<sup>16,25,29,29,29</sup> 9<sup>14,14,16,16,29</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>5,7</sup>. **3.** יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*, <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*). **4.** יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>. **5.** יהו' a Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaram*).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת **n.pr.f.** (<sup>1</sup> *is an oath*; cf. אֲלִישַׁבַּע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבעת 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>

(Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwasaβee*, <sup>1</sup> *Iwasaβee*); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22<sup>11,11</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwasaβee*).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) יושע, **n.pr.m.** (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (<sup>1</sup> *is salvation*, or <sup>1</sup> *is opulence*, cf. אֲלִישַׁע, אֲלִישַׁע, אֲלִישַׁע, & Nes 8K 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with יושע, cf. Mat 1<sup>21</sup>; on יושע v. esp. Frü VOJ IV, 1890, 302 f. Müll 8K 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes<sup>1,6</sup>)—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*) יהושע Dt 3<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>7</sup>; = יהושע Ex 17<sup>9,10,13,14</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>6,30,38</sup> 26<sup>65</sup> 27<sup>18,22</sup> 32<sup>12,28</sup> 34<sup>17</sup> Dt 1<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3,7,14,14,23</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Jos 1<sup>1</sup> + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>7,8,21,23</sup> 1 K 16<sup>84</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>; = יושע Ne 8<sup>17</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13<sup>8,16</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Aush*) Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*). **2.** יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6<sup>14,18</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Wshe*, A <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*, ΘL <sup>1</sup> *Iwshhe*). **3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*) Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Ze 3<sup>1,3,6,8,9</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; = יושע (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*) Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2,8</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>1,7,10,26</sup>. **4.** יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*, ΘL <sup>1</sup> *Iwshhe*). **5.** יהושע (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, possibly also Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> = Ne 7<sup>39</sup>. **6.** יהושע (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Ihosus*, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6</sup>. b. 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 12<sup>24</sup>. **7.** יהושע (Θ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>19</sup>, perh. = **8.** a Judaite family-name (Θ *id.*), Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (cf. Sm <sup>Listen 12</sup>). **9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11<sup>26</sup> בְּיִשְׁעָ (Θ <sup>1</sup> *en Ihosu*, ΘL *en Sava*).

† [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושמע **n.pr.m.** (<sup>1</sup> *hath heard*, cf. אֲלִישַׁמַּע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwamew*), ΘL *Iwama*).

יהושפט, יהושפט **n.pr.m.** (Θ <sup>1</sup> *Iwaspaf*, <sup>1</sup> *Iwaspaf*—<sup>1</sup> *hath judged*, cf. אֲלִישַׁפַּט & reff.)—**1.** יהו' (so all exc. **5.** & **6.**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,7,11,12,12,14</sup> 8<sup>16,16</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup> + 40 t. 2 Ch. **2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9<sup>2,14</sup>. **3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>; also 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> (ΘL *Iwaspaf*). **4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4<sup>17</sup> (ΘL *Iwaspaf*). **5.** יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. **6.** יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. **7.** in **n.pr.loc.** יהושפט עֶמְקָא Jo 4<sup>2,12</sup>, symbolical name



of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

**יואב** *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is father*; cf. אָבִיהוּ, אֶלְיָב, אֶבְיָאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ) 1 S 26<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> for MT אֶבְיָשׁ cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 17 + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60<sup>2</sup>. **+2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup> (but ⓈB ⓈL 'Iwβaβ). **+3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2<sup>6</sup> = Ne 7<sup>11</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwβaβ, 'Iwaβ) Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ).

**יֹאחָב** *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is brother*; cf. אָחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18<sup>18,26,37</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaβ, ⓈL 'Iwaχ), = Is 36<sup>3,11,22</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ). **2.** Levites *a.* son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>; *b.* id. 2 Ch 29<sup>12,12</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwa, 'Iwaχ(a) 'Iwdaaθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaχ, 'Iwaβ). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26<sup>4</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaθ, 'Iwaα, 'Iwaδ).

**יֹהָאָז** *v.* יֹהָאָז.

**יֹאחָז** *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaη (usu. interpr. as ʾ *is God*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; but Ph. . . יאל CIS<sup>1,132,1,4</sup> & in אלפּעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS<sup>1, p. 163</sup> & reff.; *v.* also Nes Eg<sup>86</sup> RS<sup>K 301</sup>; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. וַיֵּל, וַיֵּל Sin. Inscr. וַיֵּל, *v.* וַיֵּל Eut<sup>Sin</sup>, Inscr. No. 3 + off., yet cf. Dr<sup>6tud. Bib. L. 5 n.</sup>; W in RS<sup>1, c.</sup> prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wail (وَيْل take refuge) cf. RS<sup>K 194</sup>)—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>; ins. also *v*<sup>13</sup> after ⓈL 'Iwaη (cf. Dr 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup>. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>4,8</sup>. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup>. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup>. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>9</sup>. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1<sup>1</sup>. **11.** Levites *a.* 1 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>; *b.* 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; *c.* 1 Ch 15<sup>7,11,17</sup>, perh. = *d.* 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>.

**יֹהָאָשׁ** *v.* יֹהָאָשׁ.

**יֹהָזָבֵד** *v.* יֹהָזָבֵד.

**יֹזָבָד** *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *hath remembered*; cf. וַיִּזְכֹּר; Sab. יזכראל Hal<sup>187</sup>)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iεζεχαρ, A ⓈL 'Iwaχaχa); = יזבד 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Ⓢ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ).

**יֹזָבָן** *v.* יֹזָבָן.

**יֹזָבָד** *v.* יֹזָבָד.

**יֹהֲכִין** *v.* יֹהֲכִין.

**יֹהֲקִים** *v.* יֹהֲקִים.

**יֹהֲרִיב** *v.* יֹהֲרִיב.

**יֹזָבָד** *n.pr.f.* Ⓢ 'Iωχαβεδ (ʾ *is glory*; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (both P).

**יֹזָבֵל** *v.* יֹזָבֵל.

**יֹזָבֵב** *v.* יֹזָבֵב.

**יֹהֲנָן** *v.* יֹהֲנָן.

**יֹעָד** *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaδ (ʾ *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>.

**יֹעָזָר** *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָהוּ, עֲזָרָא, עֲזָרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iωζαρα, 'Iωζααρ, ⓈL 'Iεζααρ).

**יֹעָשׂ** *n.pr.m.* Ⓢ 'Iwaβ (ʾ *hath aided* (ʾ; cf. Ar. عَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעוּת DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup>.

**יֹעָזָק** *v.* יֹעָזָק.

**יֹהֲקִים** *v.* יֹהֲקִים.

**יֹהֲרִם** *v.* יֹהֲרִם.

**יֹהֲשָפָט** *v.* יֹהֲשָפָט.

**יֹחָסֵד** *n.pr.m.* (ʾ *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓢ 'Iwaθaμ, 'Iwaθav, 'Iwaθav) 2 K 15<sup>5,7,30,32,36,38</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>21,23</sup> 27<sup>1,6,7,9</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9<sup>6,7,21,67</sup> (Ⓢ ut supr.; Codd. 'Iwaθaμ, 'Iwaθaμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 24<sup>7</sup> (Ⓢ 'Iwaθaμ).

**יֹהֲשָפָט** *v.* יֹהֲשָפָט.

**יֹהֲרָם** *n.pr.m.* Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10<sup>3</sup>.

**יֹהֲרִי** *interj.* (onomatop.; cf. ܐܘܐ = הוּ Am 5<sup>16</sup> Ⓢ, הִיָּדֵר Je 51<sup>14</sup> Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So Urmia-Dial. 102.4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, *Ah, Alas, Ha* (not distinctly *Woe!* which is *אוי*): used in lamentations, 1 K 13<sup>30</sup> and they mourned over him (saying) הִי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22<sup>18</sup> הִי אָדֹנָי הִי אָדֹנָי... הִי אָדֹנָי (cf. הִי הִי Am 5<sup>16</sup>): hence Is 1<sup>4</sup> הִי נָשִׁי אָדֹנָי *Ah!* sinful nation, v<sup>24</sup> *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10<sup>5</sup> אֲפִי נֶשֶׁם אֲפִי 17<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>, oft. sq. a ptep. *Alh!* those that ..., 5<sup>8.11.18</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>9.10</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> Am 5<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Hb 2<sup>6.9.12.15.19</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup> + (more sympathetic than לְ אֵל (אוי) sq. Je 30<sup>7</sup>, אֵל 48<sup>1</sup>, עַל 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup>, לְ 13<sup>18</sup>. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>1</sup> Zc 2<sup>10.10.11</sup> Je 47<sup>6</sup>.

† [הוּם, הַיִּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَا (med. ی) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הים v. Hi<sup>56.3</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 1883, 540</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָם consec. Dt 7<sup>23</sup> מְהוּמָה נִרְלָה וְהָם (‘subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וְהָם is fr. הָם, here pointed as וְיָ because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö<sup>1.486</sup> & reff.); here, acc. to Nö<sup>1.6</sup>, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיֶמָה (i. e. √‘ע) ψ 55<sup>3</sup> *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּהוּם 1 S 4<sup>5</sup> + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges<sup>172 R5</sup>); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1<sup>19</sup> (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1<sup>45</sup>; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהְיֶמָה ψ 55<sup>3</sup> *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che מְהוּמָה (77<sup>4</sup>); Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27 אֶהְיֶמָה (v<sup>18</sup>); 3 fpl. תְּהוּמָה (תְּהוּמָה?) Mi 2<sup>12</sup> *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur with men*.

מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7<sup>23</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; pl. abs. מְהוּמָה 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> מְהוּמָה Am 3<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימָה oppression), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> (|| vb. הָם), cf. Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15<sup>16</sup>; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה ז' Zc 14<sup>13</sup> cf. Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> and מְהוּמָה 1 S 14<sup>20</sup> (cf. v<sup>15.22</sup>); Dt 7<sup>23</sup> (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28<sup>20</sup> (מְהוּמָה || יוּם מ' Is 22<sup>5</sup> (|| מְהוּמָה, מְהוּמָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוּם **n.pr.** v. sub הָם.

† [הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light*, easy, cf. هَيْنَ, هَوْنٌ (v. אֵין), Aram. NH הוּן *gentleness*, ܚܝܢܐ, ܚܝܢܐ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB<sup>1.423</sup>)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתְּהוּנִי sq. Inf. Dt 1<sup>41</sup> *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14<sup>44</sup> לַעֲלֹת, though || to this in Dt is v<sup>43</sup>).

† הוּן **n.m.** Prs. 18, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1<sup>13</sup> + 15 t. + Ez 27<sup>12.13</sup> (where ⑤ ⑥ Co הוּנָה); cstr. Pr 6<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; sf. הוּנָה Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; הוּנָה Ez 27<sup>27</sup> + v<sup>12.18</sup> Co; הוּנָה Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. הוּנָה Ez 27<sup>33</sup>—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲשִׂימָה Pr 8<sup>18</sup> (|| id.) 1<sup>13</sup> (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוּן עֲשִׂימָה Pr 10<sup>15</sup> (opp. דָּלִים, 18<sup>11</sup>; Pr 3<sup>9</sup> (|| פְּלִיטָה) (opp. דָּל) 28<sup>8</sup> (opp. דָּלִים); also ψ 119<sup>14</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>7.11</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> (opp. חָסֵר) 29<sup>3</sup>; Ez 27<sup>12.18.27.33</sup>. **2.** with כָּבֵד & פְּרִי pretii, = *high value, or price* in exclam. Pr 30<sup>15.16</sup> (so also ⑤ ⑥, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

† [הוּר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוּרִי Gn 49<sup>28</sup>, rd. הוּרִיעַ; but better הַרְרִיעַ *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הַר.

הוּשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוָה v. יהוה sub יהוה.

הוּשָׁעַ v. sub יִשַׁע.

הוּשָׁעִי v. sub יִשַׁע.

† [הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَمَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62<sup>4</sup> who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* וַתְּהוּתוּ עַל-אִישׁ ψ 62<sup>4</sup>; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוּתוּ *be frantic against*, cf. 102<sup>9</sup>.

הוּתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתִיר.

† [הוּזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܠܗܝܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. II. 55, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 782); —only **Qal** Pt. act. pl. הוּזוּ Is 56<sup>10</sup> *וְהָיוּ לְכֹלֵי הַשָּׁבָקִים* of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

† הִי **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2<sup>10</sup> וְהָיוּ קִינִים וְהָיוּ וְהָיוּ *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑤ avai, woe! Ew<sup>101</sup> comp. ⑤, cf. III. ⑤ p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta<sup>125</sup> al. הִי = being dropped; Ol<sup>177</sup> 8. 144<sup>4</sup> would emend וְהָיוּ & so Co; v. הִי sub נָה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. היא.

הִירָד v. sub הִירָד.



הידות v. sub היה.

**היה** <sup>3570</sup> vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI<sup>1.6</sup> היה, ibi<sup>1</sup> היה; parallel form of הוה, Ar. *هو*, Aram. *הוּא*, *ܗܘܐ*; v. היה sup.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. היה Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; הָיְתָה Is 14<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9<sup>13</sup> +; והי' 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיְתָה Dt 5<sup>16</sup> +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6<sup>4</sup> +; 2 mpl. הָיוּ Ex 22<sup>20</sup> +; והָיוּ consec. Gn 3<sup>5</sup> +; 1 pl. הָיוּ Is 1<sup>9</sup> +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1<sup>29</sup> +; juss. יִהְיֶה Gn 1<sup>3</sup> +; יִהְיֶה Ez 16<sup>15</sup>; יִהְיֶה Gn 1<sup>6</sup> +; יִהְיֶה Gn 1<sup>3</sup> +; יִהְיֶה Gn 1<sup>3</sup> +; יִהְיֶה Ez 16<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21<sup>30</sup> +; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3<sup>12</sup> +; וְאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> + 9 t.; וְאֶהְיֶה Ju 18<sup>4</sup> + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fpl. תִּהְיוּ Is 16<sup>2</sup> + 19 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Gn 41<sup>36</sup> + 11 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Jer 8<sup>21</sup> 48<sup>6</sup>; וְתִהְיוּ 2 S 20<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Gn 26<sup>35</sup> 1 S 25<sup>43</sup>; וְתִהְיוּ 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34<sup>15</sup> +; תִּהְיוּ Ex 22<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38<sup>23</sup> +; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup>; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13<sup>33</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִהְיֶה Ex 18<sup>19</sup> +; fs. יִהְיֶה Gn 24<sup>60</sup>; mpl. יִהְיוּ Ex 19<sup>15</sup> Nu 16<sup>16</sup>; וְיִהְיוּ 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיָה Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; הָיָה 1 K 13<sup>32</sup> Ez 1<sup>3</sup>; *cstr.* הָיָה Gn 21<sup>18</sup> +, so rd. prob. also for הָיָה Ez 21<sup>15</sup> cf. Sm Kō<sup>1.600</sup> (Co em. בְּהִיָּה to הִיָּה shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיָּה Ex 5<sup>13</sup> +; בְּהִיָּה Ex 19<sup>16</sup> +; לְהִיָּה Gn 10<sup>8</sup> +; לְהִיָּה Ex 23<sup>1</sup> +; sf. הָיְתָה Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; הָיְתָה Ju 18<sup>19,19</sup>; לְהִיָּה Dt 26<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Pt. f.* הָיָה Ex 9<sup>3</sup>.

**I. 1. a.** Fall out, happen הִדָּבַר מִהֲהָיָה Gn 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out) ? so 2 S 1<sup>4</sup>; מִהֲהָיָה Ex 32<sup>23</sup> (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10<sup>12</sup>; מִכֶּרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְהָיָה לָנוּ 2 K 7<sup>20</sup> and so it happened to him, cf. וְהָיָה לָנוּ *infr.* **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִנְפָּה מִנְפָּה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; וְהָיָה 2 S 18<sup>6</sup> and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אפרים cf. Kto Dr); Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P; of plague); וְהָיָה Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; cf. 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.), Ez 16<sup>34</sup>; esp. late, 2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup> 32<sup>31</sup> Ec 1<sup>9,10</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה Gn 41<sup>3</sup> (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13<sup>25</sup> וְהָיָה Ju 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 15<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>6</sup>, & esp. וְהָיָה Gn 1<sup>7,9,11,15,24,26</sup> (all P) +; וְהָיָה Gn 30<sup>34</sup> let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6<sup>15</sup>, v. also וְהָיָה וְלֹא תֵקֵם Is 7<sup>7</sup> it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14<sup>34</sup>; (so oft. בוא q.v. **2 c**,

p. 98 *supr.*) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וְהָיָה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) *Impf. consec.*: **a.** with *Inf. c.* הָיָה temp. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3<sup>4</sup> Qr (Hex chiefly J, —so alw. Gn, —& JE; P only Ex 16<sup>10</sup>, D only Dt 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7<sup>16</sup>; **β.** with *Inf. c.* הָיָה Gn 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3<sup>4</sup> Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19<sup>28</sup> Ex 34<sup>29</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>; not in D); **γ.** with הָיָה sq. nom. temp. (יום, בֵּינָם, etc.) Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) 26<sup>32</sup> (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6<sup>28</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup>; not D); **δ.** הָיָה temp. 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 1 K 20<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; **ε.** הָיָה temp. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> 1 S 25<sup>38</sup>; **ζ.** מִן temp. viz.: מִן הָיָה Gn 39<sup>5</sup>, מִיָּוֶה 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> cf. 30<sup>26</sup>, מִיָּמִים Ju 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>1</sup>, מִיָּמֶיךָ Gn 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 6 t., מִיָּמֶיךָ Jos 3<sup>2</sup> 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> Ez 3<sup>16</sup>, esp. מִיָּמֶיךָ Gn 19<sup>34</sup> Ex 18<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; **η.** בְּאֶשֶׁר temp. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J) 20<sup>13</sup> (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2<sup>16</sup>, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>1,6,9</sup> 6<sup>1,16</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>19</sup>; **θ.** with הָיָה temp. Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 3<sup>21</sup> (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16<sup>26</sup> Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22<sup>20</sup> (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרֵי Gn 39<sup>7</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup>, אַחֲרֵיכֶם Ju 16<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד-וְעַד-וְעַד 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>; **λ.** with combinations; as הָיָה c. nom. temp. + הָיָה *Inf.* Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Ex 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>; הָיָה *Inf.* + הָיָה *Inf.* Jos 3<sup>14</sup>; double prep. בְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38<sup>24</sup>; מִקְצָה + אַחֲרֵי Jos 9<sup>16</sup>; מִיָּמִים + id. 23<sup>1</sup>; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> (Dr<sup>165</sup>, & Ob<sup>1</sup>) = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>15</sup>, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (on all v. Dr<sup>76</sup> n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16<sup>31</sup>, with הִנֵּקָל לְבָתוֹ in place of temp. cl. (b) וְהָיָה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (c. הָיָה *Inf.*), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (c. הָיָה *Inf.*) 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> (both c. הָיָה temp.); & without neg., Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (P) 14<sup>1</sup> +, usu. c. הָיָה temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. הָיָה sq. *Inf.* 1 S 18<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. הָיָה, as Gn 22<sup>1</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>40</sup> +; note esp. 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> 1 K 8<sup>10</sup> 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָיָה 1 K 11<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָיָה Ne 4<sup>10</sup>; in 2 Ch 8<sup>1</sup> the obj. (with הָיָה) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְהָיָה sq. וְהָיָה Gn 24<sup>15</sup> (J); מִיָּוֶה in temp.

cl.), 29<sup>25</sup> (E), 38<sup>27</sup> (J, both  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.) v<sup>29</sup> ( $\frac{2}{3}$  Pt.), 1 S 13<sup>10</sup> ( $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf.); also 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>36</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> (id.), 3<sup>20</sup>, 13<sup>21</sup> (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely יהי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: יהוה 1 K 9<sup>10</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.); Impf. frequentat. 14<sup>28</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.); 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.); Je 36<sup>23</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c.  $\frac{1}{2}$  conj. יהיה (cf. Dr<sup>1133</sup>) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> (c. several circumst. cl.), 10<sup>9</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf.) 2 K 3<sup>15</sup> (id.), 1 S 17<sup>48</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf.), Je 37<sup>11</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf.), Am 7<sup>2</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.); also Je 3<sup>7</sup> (appar. c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  causat., but obscure); 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.) is foll. by  $\frac{1}{2}$  & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. b. less oft. יהיה Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Dt 21<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> + 37 t., (esp. היום ההוא ביום היום Ho 2<sup>18,33</sup> Is 7<sup>18,21,23</sup> + 21 t.);  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  loc. Ez 47<sup>23</sup> Zc 13<sup>8</sup> cf. also Ho 2<sup>1</sup> (בְּקִסְמוֹ אֶשֶׁר, but perh. = instead of, cf. VB);  $\frac{1}{2}$  c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כל indef., etc.), cf. Dr<sup>121, Ob. 1</sup>: Gn 4<sup>14</sup> Nu 17<sup>20</sup> Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> Jos 7<sup>14,15</sup> Ju 7<sup>4</sup> 1 S 23<sup>36</sup> 17<sup>25</sup> 2 S 15<sup>35</sup> 1 K 19<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Is 4<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> Je 27<sup>8</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ez 47<sup>9</sup> Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Nu 33<sup>56</sup> Dt 28<sup>63</sup> Jos 23<sup>15</sup> Ju 7<sup>17</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup> Je 31<sup>28</sup> Zc 8<sup>13</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c. less often with other modif. phr.:  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf. Ex 33<sup>8,9</sup> (both frequentat.), Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> Je 25<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>63</sup>;  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf. Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (P) 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 44<sup>17</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  condit. Dt 20<sup>11</sup> (+ v<sup>11</sup> Dr<sup>1118 n.</sup>), also Jos 22<sup>18</sup>, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without  $\frac{1}{2}$  (cf. Dr<sup>1155</sup>);  $\frac{1}{2}$  temp. Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; Is 23<sup>17</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Is 66<sup>23</sup>, etc. (b) יהיה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Gn 12<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>33</sup> (both J) Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E) Dt 11<sup>29</sup> Is 8<sup>21</sup> + 25 t.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Ex 4<sup>8,9</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup>; Dt 11<sup>13</sup> + 14 t.; also Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 21<sup>9</sup> (both frequentat.);  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (frequentat.) 47<sup>24</sup> (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16<sup>5</sup> + 11 t.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr<sup>1221 Ob. 1</sup>): Gn 24<sup>14</sup> Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (Dr<sup>1118 n.</sup>) 21<sup>18</sup> Dt 21<sup>3</sup> Ju 11<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> Zc 14<sup>16</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c. occas. with other modif. phr.:  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf. Gn 27<sup>40</sup> +;  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf. Gn 44<sup>31</sup> +;  $\frac{2}{3}$  Inf. Ex 33<sup>22</sup> +;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>;  $\frac{1}{2}$  c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp. Dt 7<sup>12</sup>; also (c) sq.  $\frac{1}{2}$  + simple Impf. Ex 3<sup>21</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.). (d) יהיה sq. Impv. (very rare) Dt 6<sup>10</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.), 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.), cf. 29<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3<sup>9</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.). (e) יהיה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8<sup>19</sup> (c.  $\frac{2}{3}$  temp.). (f) יהיה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24<sup>43</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>24</sup> (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a)  $\frac{1}{2}$ , (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$ , supr.). (g) יהיה (1 conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come וַתֵּרָא in lively narrative, arise, appear, come וַתֵּרָא Ex 12<sup>30</sup> (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; וַיֵּרָא Ez 1<sup>25</sup> (del. Co cf. Da), 37<sup>7</sup> (del. Co & Co); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה הַיָּתֵה Ex 8<sup>11</sup> (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7<sup>4</sup> now shall come their confusion (|| בוא); also of concrete objects וַיֵּרָא הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּעָנָן Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (|| וַיֵּרָא); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה לֹא וַיֵּרָא Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> (all J), 41<sup>54</sup> (E), Ru 1<sup>1</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>; strife Gn 13<sup>7,8</sup> (J), Hb 1<sup>3</sup> (|| וַיֵּרָא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9<sup>18,24,26</sup> (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E), rain 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>, storm Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; esp. of creative fiats יהי אור וַיֵּרָא אור Gn 1<sup>3</sup> let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v<sup>5,8,13,19,23,31</sup> (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene, וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה שָׁמַיִר Ju 3<sup>31</sup> and after him arose Shamgar (= וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא); further וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה וַיֵּרָא Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (JE) and darkness came on; וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה Ex 10<sup>13</sup> (J) the morning came, 19<sup>16</sup> (E); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה + 1 S 1<sup>4</sup> and the day came, when (v. Dr), 14<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11,12</sup> Jb 1<sup>6,13</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>. b. sq. prep.:  $\frac{2}{3}$ , וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה וַיֵּרָא Gn 37<sup>27</sup> (J) but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of  $\frac{1}{2}$  1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> + (all in hostile sense); וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה וַיֵּרָא Gn 39<sup>5</sup> (J) and the blessing of  $\frac{1}{2}$  came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P); sq. וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה וַיֵּרָא Gn 7<sup>10</sup> (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; וַיֵּרָא הַיָּתֵה וַיֵּרָא Gn 42<sup>36</sup> (E) Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35<sup>25</sup> (P) 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> +; of wrath Jos 22<sup>20</sup> 1 K 3<sup>27</sup>; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16<sup>16,23</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> (אָל); but sq. וַיֵּרָא also in good sense  $\frac{1}{2}$  וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>29</sup> (היה = צלח Ju 14<sup>6</sup> + oft.), cf. Nu 24<sup>2</sup> (JE) of prophetic power; (on  $\frac{1}{2}$  וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא 2 K 3<sup>15</sup> Ez 3<sup>23</sup> and the like, vid. יד); even וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> and it (the crown, עֲטֹרָתָהּ) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא עֲטֹרָתָהּ וַיֵּרָא 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. וַיֵּרָא) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (JE) 1 S 12<sup>14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; sq.  $\frac{1}{2}$ , of blessings Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40<sup>3</sup>; esp. וַיֵּרָא וַיֵּרָא and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4<sup>1</sup>; usually word of God (or  $\frac{1}{2}$ ) Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>10</sup> +; con-



stantly in prophets: Ho 1<sup>i</sup> Mi 1<sup>i</sup> etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je r<sup>4.11.13</sup> 2<sup>i</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> +; Ez 3<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>i</sup> 7<sup>i</sup> I r<sup>14.17.21.26</sup> 12<sup>1.8</sup> +; so also abs. הָיָה הַמִּשְׁפָּא הַזֶּה Is 14<sup>28</sup> in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מֵלִכִּי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ Gn 17<sup>16</sup> (P), וְהָיָה אֲדִירוֹ, 35<sup>11</sup> (P), הִפְלִי הָיָה מִן־הָעֶפֶר (מִמְרָבוֹ יֵצֵא ||) Je 30<sup>21</sup>; Ec 3<sup>20</sup> all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; יָבֹאוּ קֶחָף וְיָגִדוּ מֵאֵת Zc 7<sup>12</sup>. 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr.<sup>v161, 3n.</sup>, according to the Arab. usage W<sup>AG II, § 41.44.74</sup>): וְהָיָה הָיָה הַיְיָהָה אִם פְּלִיאָה Gn 3<sup>20</sup> (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; וְהָיָה הַבֶּל וְהָיָה רָעָה צֶאֱן וְהָיָה עֶבֶד אֲדָמָה 4<sup>2</sup> (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8<sup>14</sup> Mi 2<sup>11</sup> + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38<sup>7</sup> Ex 36<sup>13</sup> +; cf. Gn 37<sup>20</sup> let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (כִּי, וְהָיִיתֶם כַּאלֹהִים Gn 3<sup>5</sup> and ye shall become like gods cf. v<sup>22</sup>, Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> Is 9<sup>18</sup> I K 7<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>7</sup> +; cf. Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (בה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1<sup>9</sup> I S 17<sup>36</sup> +; also with כִּי repeated בִּכְתָּן כַּעַם וְהָיָה Ho 4<sup>9</sup> and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24<sup>2</sup> (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה בְּצֻדִים בְּרָשָׁע Gn 18<sup>25</sup> (J), v. כִּי. b + c Gn 27<sup>32</sup> his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. וְהָיָה אִשָּׁה לְבִן־אֲדָמָה Gn 24<sup>51</sup> (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, I S 16<sup>21</sup> I K 1<sup>25</sup> ψ 89<sup>42</sup> I Ch 18<sup>6</sup> +; = be instituted, established, וְהָיָה לָהֶם חֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 30<sup>21</sup> (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: וְהָיָה הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J) and the man became a living soul; וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J) and it became four heads; וְהָיָה גַם־הוא לְעָם Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (J) he too shall become a people; וְהָיָה לְאֻנְשִׁים I S 4<sup>9</sup> and become (shew yourselves to be) men (|| התחנני; cf. with double ל, f infr.); זָךְ 1<sup>3</sup> Ez 17<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>12</sup> Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; וְהָיָה לָמָס עֶבֶד, זָךְ 14<sup>9</sup>; וְהָיָה לְמִלְכָּה עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Gn 49<sup>15</sup> Jos 16<sup>10</sup>; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, וְהָיָה לְנָחַשׁ Ex 4<sup>3</sup> and it became a serpent, v<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> I S 1<sup>22</sup> Dt 26<sup>6</sup> +; fig. לָמָס וְהָיָה Jos 7<sup>5</sup> and it (their heart) turned to water, so וְהָיָה לְאֻכָּן I S 25<sup>37</sup>; or, serve as לְמַאוֹת וְהָיָה Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

*luminaries*, cf. v.<sup>14</sup>; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> (both P). f. oft. c. לַ pred. + לַ pers.: וְהָיָה לָהֶם יוֹמָתָא Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them*; וְהָיָה לִי לְאַשָׁה Gn 20<sup>12</sup> (E) ef. 24<sup>67</sup> (J) +, . . . וְהָיָה מִחֲלָה וְחֵנֶלָה (P), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; וְהָיָה לִי לְאֱלֹהִים Gn 28<sup>21</sup> (E); וְהָיָה לָךְ וְלָהֶם לְאֻכָּלָה Nu 36<sup>11</sup>; וְהָיָה דְרִיעָן לְנָשִׁים (P), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; וְהָיָה לִי לְאֵב אֲנִי אֲהָיָה לוֹ לְאֵב Gn 28<sup>21</sup> (E); = *show or prove oneself as* הָיָה לִי כְבוֹדִי I S 18<sup>17</sup> *show thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. I S 4<sup>9</sup> e supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. e supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו חֻק עוֹלָם Ex 20<sup>28</sup> *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance*; cf. v.<sup>9</sup> Lv 10<sup>15</sup>; הָיָה לָהֶם מִשְׁחָתָם לְכַהֲנָת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם (all P). g. with על and לַ I S 22<sup>2</sup> לְשָׂרָא וְהָיָה עָלֵיהֶם לְשָׂרָא *and he became over them prince*. h. sts. c. לַ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וְהָיָה לוֹ צֹאן רֹבֵעַ Gn 12<sup>16</sup> (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds etc.*, 26<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>43</sup>; וְהָיָה לָא לוֹ יְהוָה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38<sup>9</sup> *not his should the seed become*; לֹא לוֹ יְהוָה Ju 11<sup>31</sup> *it shall become Yahweh's*; Dt 10<sup>9</sup> Jos 13<sup>29</sup> I K 10<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לַ תְּהִינָה Ju 15<sup>2</sup> *pray let her become thine*, cf. also וְהָיָה שְׁמִיטָתוֹ לְמוֹעֵדָה I S 14<sup>20</sup>, Ho 3<sup>3</sup> Ru 1<sup>13</sup> Lv 21<sup>3</sup> Dt 24<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (and also + לְנָשִׁים, cf. v. f supr.)

**III.** *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), הָיָה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה I S 1<sup>28</sup> *all the days which he shall have been* (lived = חָיָה Gn 5<sup>5</sup> etc., cf. Dr<sup>Sm</sup>), Jb 3<sup>16</sup>, Is 23<sup>13</sup>; oft. c. בָּ loc. בְּאֶרֶץ יְהוָה תִּטְרֹם הַשָּׂדֶה וְכָל יֵשֶׁבֶת הָאֲדָמָה Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; וְגַם אִישׁ לֹא הָיָה אִשִּׁשׁ Nu 26<sup>64</sup> (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כִּיּוֹם כָּדֵם הַהוּא לְכִיּוֹם וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10<sup>14</sup> (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> Ne 13<sup>28</sup> +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וְהָיָה אִשִּׁשׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Nu 9<sup>6</sup> (P), Jb 1<sup>1</sup> +; on אָהָיָה אֲשֶׁר אָהָיָה Ex 3<sup>14</sup> v. יִהְיֶה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וְהָיָה מִשָּׁה בְּהָרַי Ex 24<sup>18</sup> *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34<sup>28</sup> (both JE), Ju 17<sup>4.12</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> +; also Lv 22<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>28</sup> (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22<sup>2</sup> 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Dn 1<sup>21</sup> etc.; cf. לְעוֹלָם הָיָה הוּא Ec 3<sup>14</sup>; so also of space





נהיה, in הנהיה, *is done, over*, the ruin is come *RohGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm*; ? < om. as dittogr. *Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f.* cf. *JBL 1890, 74.77.*

† הנהיה *n.f.* only הנהיה *Jb 6<sup>2</sup> Kt v.* הנהיה.

† הנהיה *adv.* how? (*הנהיה*, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as *Jb 21<sup>34</sup> &*, *Gn 3<sup>9</sup> Dt 1<sup>12</sup> &* Ps.-J., *Mat 22<sup>12</sup> &* Jeruz. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הנהיה *how, then?* *ψ 73<sup>11</sup> + &*; cf. Bevan *Dan. p. 29*)—only twice, in late Heb., *1 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> (|| 2 S 6<sup>9</sup> אנהיה)*, *Dan 10<sup>17</sup>.*

† היכל *n.m.* *Na 2<sup>7</sup>* (on *Is 44<sup>28</sup> cf. Che Di*) *palace, temple* (v. also *NH id. temple*, Aram. *היכלא, היכלא, אכא, palace, temple*, Palm. *הכלא temple Vog<sup>16</sup>*; cf. Ar. *مَكَلَّ* (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>274</sup>), Eth. *ሀደሐ: temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr *HI 148* COT 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> Hpt *E-vowel 11 f.* Lehmann *Samalsumukin 125*, and on usage *Dl 338*; > fr. *יכל (וכל) = כול contain* *Ew<sup>162 b</sup> Thes Add<sup>84</sup>*; cf. *Ol<sup>191 b</sup> Hoffm AGG xxxvi.* *Mal 1890, 25* *Dl W*; fr. an orig. *יכל Lag<sup>BN 121</sup>*, but cf. *Hom ZMG 1890, 547*) abs. ה' *Am 8<sup>3</sup> + 27 t.* (ה' *1 K 6<sup>17</sup> +*); cstr. היכל *Mi 1<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.*; sf. היכלה *ψ 48<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.*; היכלו *Je 50<sup>28</sup> + 7 t.*; pl. היכלות *Ho 8<sup>14</sup>*; cstr. היכלי *Is 13<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.*; sf. היכליכם *Jo 4<sup>5</sup>*;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in *ψ*;—1. rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab *1 K 21<sup>1</sup>*, of king of Babylon *2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>17</sup>*, *2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup>*, cf. *Dn 1<sup>4</sup>*, and pl. היכלי עניג *Is 13<sup>22</sup> luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נמנו היכלי *Na 2<sup>7</sup>*; not clearly defined are היכל מלך *ψ 45<sup>15</sup>* and היכלי שן *Ho 8<sup>14</sup>* (in N. Israel); vid. also היכלי הנהיה *Am 8<sup>3</sup> and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces *Jo 4<sup>5</sup>*; quite general היכלי מלך *Pr 30<sup>28</sup>*, & תבנית היכל *ψ 144<sup>12</sup>* (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בית המלך, v. בית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', *temple* (cf. ה' *Is 6<sup>1</sup> e* infr. where proph. sees על כפפה *אדני ישב*): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ה' היכל *1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>* (= ה' בית *1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>*; פתח אהל מועד *דלתות*, *3<sup>16</sup>*) & a doorpost (מזוזה) (cf. *2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup> e* infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דביר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ה' בית or ה' בית, *1 K 6<sup>1.2</sup> + oft.*) *1 K 6<sup>17</sup>* (cf. *v<sup>19.20</sup> & v<sup>2</sup>*) also *v<sup>5.33</sup> 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>*; further *2 Ch 4<sup>7.8</sup> Ez 8<sup>16.15</sup> האולם על-פני ה' היכל* *1 K 6<sup>3</sup>*; אולם ההיכל *1 K 7<sup>21</sup> על-פני ||* *היכל* *2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>*; היכל *2 K 18<sup>15</sup>*; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בית), היכל *2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>* (|| ה' בית), *Je 7<sup>4.44</sup> (|| ה' בית v<sup>2</sup>)*, *24<sup>1</sup> v.* also נקמת היכל *Je 50<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>* (both || נקמת); *2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>*, cf. *29<sup>15</sup> (|| ה' פנימה בית)* opp. ה' (הצר ב' v. היכל). c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in ה' בית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) *Ez 41<sup>1.4.15.21.23.25</sup>* (cf. *v<sup>20</sup>*) *42<sup>5</sup>*. d. general designation of 2nd temple, היכל *Zc 8<sup>9</sup> (|| צבאות)*; oftener ה' היכל *Hg 2<sup>13.18</sup> Zc 6<sup>12.13.14.15</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6.10</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 27<sup>4</sup>*; (ה) היכל *Ezr 4<sup>1</sup>*; בונים היכל ליהוה אלהי ישראל *Ne 6<sup>10.10</sup> (|| האלהים)*, *v<sup>11</sup>*; *Is 44<sup>28</sup>*, cf. also *66<sup>6</sup>*.—היכל occurs occasionally in *ψ*, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ה' בית (as sub b) *ψ 5<sup>8</sup> היכל קדש* (v. בית קדש); perhaps also *ψ 68<sup>30</sup>* (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident *ψ 79<sup>1</sup> 138<sup>2</sup> Jon 2<sup>5.8</sup>* (all היכל קדש); cf. קדש היכל *ψ 65<sup>5</sup> (|| בית קדש)*; as containing the worshipping assembly *ψ 48<sup>10</sup>*. e. of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned *Is 6<sup>1</sup>*; his abode in the heavens *2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup>*, *ψ 11<sup>4</sup> (|| שמים)*; cf. קדשו *Is 63<sup>15</sup>*, || *id.*, *29<sup>9</sup>*; אדני מהיכל קדשו *Mi 1<sup>2</sup>*, cf. *Hb 2<sup>20</sup>* ויהיה מהיכל קדשו.

הלל *Is 14<sup>12</sup> v. sub* הילל.

הים v. הים.

הים *n.pr.* v. הים.

הימן *n.pr.* v. אמן.

† הין *n.m.* *Lv 19.36* hin, a liquid measure (© *עין* (*u*); © *ל* (*u*)); but *χοῦς* *Lv 19<sup>36</sup>*; Gk. *ῥοῦν*, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh *Metrol. Unters. 244* cf. Brandis *Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30*, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch *Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.*; v. further *Ri<sup>HWB</sup> Smith Diet. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228*)—abs. הין *Ex 30<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.* *Ez 45, 46*; הין *Ex 29<sup>40.40</sup> + 14 t.*; cstr. הין *Lv 19<sup>36</sup>*;—1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking *Ez 4<sup>11</sup>*; usually in connexion with offerings: a. of oil used with meal-offering *Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4.5.9</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>*

(all P), Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>6,11,14</sup>;—usually  $\frac{1}{10}$  hin to  $\frac{1}{10}$  ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15<sup>6</sup>  $\frac{1}{3}$ ; v<sup>9</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46<sup>14</sup>  $\frac{1}{3}$  hin to  $\frac{1}{10}$  ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30<sup>24</sup>. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23<sup>13</sup> (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (all  $\frac{1}{4}$  hin) 15<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both  $\frac{1}{3}$  hin), 15<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin; all with  $\frac{1}{10}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֶׁכֶר as drink-offering Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P;  $\frac{1}{4}$  hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (H) אֲבִגְיִצָּה a just hin (|| מֵאֻנִּי צֵ' , אֲבִיפָה צֵ' .—The hin =  $\frac{1}{3}$  bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch<sup>1c</sup>), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הֵין (רְבִיעֵת ה' etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>, or, more oft., follows it Ex 36<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; Nu 28<sup>7</sup> they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29<sup>40</sup> we find רְבִיעֵת הֵין . . . בְּשֶׁכֶר, cf. Nu 15<sup>6,9</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>;—Nu 28<sup>14</sup> is peculiar: וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין וְהֵין לִפְנֵי הֵין וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הֵין (only at end).

† [הֵכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges<sup>53</sup> R. 4 Kö<sup>1.251</sup>) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase לֹא-תִבְנוּ תִּהְבְּרוּ Jb 19<sup>3</sup>, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לֵ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add<sup>84</sup> RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תִּחְבְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓞ ἐπικεισθέ μοι, Ⓟ opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְרְפוּ Ol<sup>Hlob</sup>; Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הִפְרַת Is 3<sup>9</sup> v. נבר.

הל Dt 32<sup>6</sup> v. sub ה p. 210 supr.

הלָּה v. sub foll.

† הֵלָּאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final -āh, the *h* locale, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הֵלָּא, always with ל or מ prefixed; Syr. ܠܗܠܐ PS<sup>1009</sup> *id.*; Ar. هَلَا forward / on / F<sup>1</sup> K<sup>1</sup>. Schr. 1.356)—**a.** of place Gn 19<sup>9</sup> גִּשְׁתֵּהֲלָאָה approach out there / i.e. make way, get back (Ⓞ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Ⓟ recede illuc), Nu 17<sup>2</sup> and the fire וְהֵלָּאָה scatter yonder; ל מֵהֵלָּאָה beyond (lit. off the yonder side of; v. מן 4 c) Gn 35<sup>21</sup> Je 22<sup>19</sup> Am 5<sup>27</sup> beyond Damascus: וְהֵלָּאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהֵלָּאָה thence and onwards; 20<sup>22</sup>

מִמֶּךָ וְהֵלָּאָה from thee and onwards<sup>s</sup> i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֶּךָ וְהֵנָּה v<sup>21</sup>), v<sup>27</sup> Nu 32<sup>19</sup> on the side of Jordan forwards (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22<sup>27</sup> from the 8th day וְהֵלָּאָה and onwards, Nu 15<sup>23</sup> 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> מִהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהֵלָּאָה from that day and onwards, Ez 39<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>27</sup> Is 18<sup>2,7</sup>. Hence

† [הֵלָּאָה] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcip. fem.** Mi 4<sup>7</sup> הֵנִיחָהּ (of sheep) removed far off.

† הֵלֹךְ **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of הֵנָּה or הֵנָּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, *who, which* (cf. הֵנָּה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הֵלֹךְ the def. art., and the pron. הֵלֹךְ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact=הֵנָּה: WAG<sup>1</sup> § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6<sup>20</sup> הֵלֹךְ הַסֵּלַע *this* rock, 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> הֵלֹךְ מֵעֵבֶר off *this* side-across, 17<sup>26</sup> אֶת-הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֵלֹךְ, (+ 20<sup>19</sup> Ⓞ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαθ ἐκείνο, i.e. (or הֵלָּאָה) הֵלֹךְ הָאֵצְבַּע *this* mound (or cairn), for the האבן האול 2 K 23<sup>17</sup> Ze 2<sup>8</sup>; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4<sup>26</sup> הֵלֹךְ הַשְׂוֹנִיטָה: without a subst. Dn 8<sup>16</sup> הֵלֹךְ *this one* (=normal הֵנָּה). The fuller form is

† הֵלֹחֶה Gn 24<sup>65</sup> הָאִישׁ הַלֹּחֶה 37<sup>19</sup> פֶּעַל הַלֹּחֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הֵלֹחֶה Ez 36<sup>35</sup> (*fem.*) הָאִרְצָה הַלֹּחֶה.

לֹחֶה Je 48<sup>6</sup> Kt v. הלחית.

הֵלֵךְ **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וואהלך, NH הלך, SI וילכו; NH הלך (rare), Aram. הלך, (also BArām.), oftener הֵלֵךְ Pa. ܠܗܠܝܝܬ, Palm. Ithp. אחילאב Vog<sup>No. 15, 1.4</sup>; As. alāku DI<sup>w</sup>; also Ar. هَلَك perish)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ה' Gn 26<sup>28</sup> +; הֵלֵךְ 2 S 8<sup>6</sup> +; 3 pl. הֵלְכוּ Gn 14<sup>24</sup> +; (הֵלְכוּ Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>123, 3; 138, 3b</sup> Kö<sup>1.414</sup>), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יֵהְלֶךְ Je 9<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. Jb 14<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. תֵּהְלֶכֶּךָ ψ 73<sup>9</sup>; וְתֵהְלֶכֶּךָ Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (Ew<sup>138 b</sup> Ges<sup>169, R. 8</sup> Kö<sup>1.415</sup>); 1 S. אֵהְלֶכֶּךָ Jb 16<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (cf. MI<sup>14,15</sup>) יֵהְלֶכֶּךָ Jb 41<sup>11</sup>; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (וילך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges<sup>169, 2 R. 8</sup> Kö<sup>1.414</sup> Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also ילך etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10<sup>24</sup> +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5<sup>15</sup> +; יֵלֶךְ Jb 27<sup>21</sup>; יֵלֶךְ Ex 34<sup>9</sup> +; יֵלֶךְ Gn 12<sup>4,4</sup> + 210 t., יֵלֶךְ Gn 24<sup>61</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֶכֶּךָ Gn 24<sup>39</sup> ψ 97<sup>3</sup>; וְתֵלֶכֶּךָ Gn 7<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. תֵּלֶכֶּךָ etc. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; 2 fs. תֵּלֶכֶּי etc. Ju 4<sup>8,6</sup> +;



1 s. אָלַךְ Ex 3<sup>11</sup> +; וָאָלַךְ Ju 19<sup>18</sup> +; וָאָלַךְ Jb 19<sup>10</sup>;  
אָלַךְ Gn 45<sup>25</sup> +; אָלַךְ Mi 1<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex  
5<sup>7</sup> +; וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 89<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9<sup>33</sup> (also  
SI<sup>4</sup>) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11<sup>40</sup> +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ  
Gn 42<sup>38</sup> +; תֵּלְכֶנָּה Dt 6<sup>14</sup>; תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ex 3<sup>21</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup>;  
2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1<sup>11</sup>; 1 pl. נֵלְכֶנָּה Ex 8<sup>23</sup> +; וְנֵלְכֶנָּה  
Dt 1<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* rarely a. הֵלֶךְ Pr 13<sup>20</sup> (Kt.);  
Qr הֵלֵךְ, cf. De Now; mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51<sup>50</sup>; usu.  
b. (241 t.) ms. הֵלֵךְ Gn 26<sup>16</sup> + (לךְ also MI<sup>14</sup>),  
לָךְ Gn 27<sup>9</sup> +; לָךְ Gn 19<sup>32</sup> +; לָךְ Nu 23<sup>13</sup> Ju  
19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup>; לָךְ 1 S 23<sup>27</sup>; fs. לָכִי Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +;  
mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37<sup>20</sup> +; fpl. לָכֶנָּה Ru 1<sup>8</sup>, לָכֶנָּה Ru 1<sup>12</sup>,  
etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 8<sup>3</sup> +; הֹלֵךְ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> +;  
*cstr.* rarely a. הֹלֵךְ Ex 3<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; הֹלֵךְ Ec 6<sup>9</sup>;  
usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6<sup>8</sup> +; לָכֶת Pr 15<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;  
sf. לָכֶתִּי 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. (6 Ez);  
לָכֶתֶן Ez 1<sup>9,12,17</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18<sup>16</sup> +; הֹלֵךְ  
Gn 15<sup>2</sup> +; f. הֹלֵכָה Je 3<sup>6</sup>; הֹלֵכָה Gn 32<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. +  
הֹלֵכָתִי 2 K 4<sup>23</sup>; pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *cstr.*  
הֹלְכֵי Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. הֹלְכֹתֶיךָ Ec. Ex 2<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.;—  
found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.;  
D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. 1. of persons,  
a. go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 17<sup>8</sup>  
Am 3<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10<sup>16</sup> =  
living creatures 1<sup>9,12,19,20,21,24</sup>; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב)  
Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> (both c. בִּדְרֹךְ); || running (רָנַן) Pr 4<sup>12</sup>  
Is 40<sup>31</sup>, cf. also 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>; distinguished from  
riding, driving Gn 24<sup>65</sup> (J; sq. לִקְרָאתֵנִי),  
Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (עַל-הַדְרֹךְ), Is 41<sup>3</sup> (בְּיָדָיו), cf. Ec 5<sup>1</sup> (sq. אָלַךְ),  
10<sup>7</sup> (sq. עַל-הַדְרֹכִי); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*;  
but also || יִדְרֹבּ 1 K 13<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>45</sup> cf. 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>;  
נָהַג וְלָךְ v<sup>18</sup> (sq. לִקְרָאתֵנִי) . . . וְהָלַךְ . . . וְהָלַךְ  
וְנָהַג 4<sup>24</sup> drive and go forward . . . and she went,  
and came. b. depart, go away: Gn 18<sup>33</sup> (J),  
and <sup>^</sup>departed, Gn 34<sup>17</sup> (P) then we will take  
our daughter and depart; cf. 1 S 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>27</sup>  
Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (J), 12<sup>23</sup> (P) 2 K 5<sup>25</sup> +; go, go out (to a  
specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7<sup>18</sup>, Barak  
Ju 4<sup>8-9</sup>; go out, forth (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1<sup>21</sup> +; =  
go into, exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5<sup>41</sup> cf. Je  
22<sup>10</sup> (הֵלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);  
v. further הֵלְכוּ אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכוּ Ez 37<sup>21</sup>. c. less oft.  
where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come,  
(approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred  
to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage  
c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—אֶל- 1 S 17<sup>44</sup>; so  
in prayer to י, וַיִּבְרָךְ לִישׁוּעָהּ לָנוּ ψ 80<sup>3</sup>; also in  
Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55<sup>1</sup> (לְפָנֶיךָ), v<sup>3</sup>  
(אֵלַי); come to, arrive at a land (הָ- loc.) Gn 29<sup>1</sup>;  
come unto (אֶל) a people Ru 2<sup>11</sup>; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,  
etc., v. *infr.* 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22<sup>6,11,17</sup>  
23<sup>7,7</sup> Is 55<sup>1,1</sup> etc., where actual summons to  
approach the speaker. d. with modifiers: (1)  
a. of space traversed: אֶת פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. I.  
אֶת 2), פְּלִי-הַמִּדְבָּרִין 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>; esp. c. acc. דְּרֹךְ way,  
Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) Nu 20<sup>17</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>31</sup> 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12,12</sup>;  
Je 52<sup>7</sup> cf. אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָהּ בְּדֶרֶךְ חֲשֹׁב הָלְכֵי הָאָרֶץ Ju  
5<sup>6</sup> (song), ptc. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v<sup>6</sup> goes of  
paths (wayfarers); c. acc. דְּרֹךְ = journey Pr 7<sup>19</sup>;  
β. c. acc. of time Dt 2<sup>14</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup>, cf. Jos 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>;  
also, with combination of ideas of space & time  
וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבִיתֵי אַחַת הַנָּהָה 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> and he walked in the house  
once hither, once thither; esp. + acc. of time or  
distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> (both D) 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>;  
בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>; cf. בְּבִישָׁה Ex 14<sup>29</sup> = 15<sup>19</sup> (P 1);  
בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE); sq. β. of way, path  
בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18<sup>8,8</sup> בְּדֶרֶךְ Nu 21<sup>22</sup> (JE) Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E)  
Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup>; בְּדֶרֶךְ לָלֶכֶת חֲשֹׁב  
לֹא חֲשֹׁב הָלְכָהּ אֲשֶׁר הֵלְכָהּ 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> הֵלֵךְ of both going &  
coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3**; walk in  
the streets בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4<sup>18</sup>, walk by the way בְּדֶרֶךְ  
(opp. יָשַׁב sit) Dt 6<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>19</sup>; β. sq. עַל, go or  
walk on (by) עַל-יַד Ex 2<sup>5</sup>; עַל-הַדְרֹךְ 1 S 9<sup>6</sup>  
(i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); *cstr.* sq. עַל  
Ju 5<sup>10</sup>. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general  
לָךְ בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28<sup>15</sup> (J) whithersoever thou goest  
Jos 17<sup>9</sup> (D), cf. 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>6,14</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>6,13</sup>;  
more definitely, to a land, with or without אָרֶץ  
Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> Je 37<sup>12</sup>; so fig. Ho 7<sup>11</sup> resort to (acc.)  
Asshur (|| קָרָא); to a city 1 S 11<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>  
11<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>2,4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>;  
to a house בֵּית 2 S 13<sup>7,8</sup>, house of ψ 122<sup>1</sup>;  
a field, Gn 27<sup>5</sup> (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of  
salt 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11<sup>31</sup>  
12<sup>5</sup>, פְּדִינָה אֶרֶץ 28<sup>2,5,7</sup> (all P) cf. 29<sup>1</sup> (E) Nu 32<sup>39</sup>  
(JE) 2 S 14<sup>23</sup>; of city Gn 18<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (both J)  
Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>9</sup> 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>45</sup>  
2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup>; of river Euphrates Je 13<sup>4,6,7</sup>; of a  
wood 1 S 23<sup>16</sup>; a mountain Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE); cf.  
also הֵלְכוּ אֶנָּה whither have they gone Gn 16<sup>8</sup>  
32<sup>18</sup> Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (all JE) cf. Ne 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 6<sup>1</sup> Ju 19<sup>17</sup>,  
שָׁמָּה 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (but also הָ אֶן 1 S 10<sup>14</sup>); שָׁמָּה  
Je 40<sup>4</sup> but also שָׁמָּה 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup>; הֵנָּה 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>.  
γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- unto, e.g.,  
unto the place, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22<sup>3</sup> (E) 30<sup>25</sup> (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E) 24<sup>10</sup> (J) 36<sup>6</sup> (P) Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (D), etc.; of city Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) 1 S 9<sup>10</sup> Jon 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of house Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (J) Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; house of God Ec 4<sup>17</sup>; of people Ex 19<sup>10</sup> (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also sq. **לִפְנֵי** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1<sup>10</sup> against Canaanites; a city Ju 9<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,14</sup>; also sq. **לִפְנֵי** of individual persons Gn 26<sup>1,26</sup> (both J), 41<sup>55</sup> (E) 2 K 6<sup>22,23</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Je 41<sup>14</sup> +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. **בֹּא** 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְהִלֵּךְ אֶל־אֵל בְּפִשְׁפֹּשׁ** Jb 34<sup>23</sup> of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22<sup>16,37</sup> (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60<sup>14</sup>. (b) rarely sq. **עַל־** unto (Je K Ez) c. **בֵּית** 1 K 20<sup>43</sup>, **שָׂדֶה** 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר** Je 1<sup>7</sup>, **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר** Ez 1<sup>12</sup> (of the **רוּחַ**; cf. **אֶל־אֲשֶׁר** שָׁמָּה **וְאֵנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** v<sup>20</sup>); also **וְאֵנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ** 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag<sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 106 f.</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup>; v. further Je 3<sup>6</sup> (sq. both **עַל** & **אֶל**; on confusion of **אֶל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** against city 1 K 22<sup>6</sup>, king 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>. (c) sq. **עַד** as far as, unto, place **עַד־כֶּה** Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E), cf. 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> (**וַיֵּלֶכְוּ**); **הָעַם לִפְנֵי הָאֱדוֹמִים עַד הָרֹם** 2 K 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>; persons 1 S 9<sup>9</sup>. (d) sq. **לְ**, to a land 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> etc.; a city 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>; a mountain 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>; a bamah 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup>; cf. **לְמַבּוֹא בָרֹר** 1 Ch 4<sup>29</sup> & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24<sup>56</sup> (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7<sup>14</sup>; **לְסִבְלֵיכֶם** Ex 5<sup>4</sup> (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60<sup>3</sup>, **לְמַאֲלָה** Ne 12<sup>38</sup> *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְרֹדְכִי** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J) 32<sup>2</sup> (E) Nu 24<sup>25</sup> Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (both JE) Ju 18<sup>26</sup> 1 S 18<sup>26</sup> +; **לְמַפְעָיו** Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֵב־רָחֵץ** Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16<sup>7</sup> *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 10<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; **לְבֵיתִי** 1 S 10<sup>26</sup> cf. 14<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>43</sup>; **לְמִקְוָמוֹ** 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. VB Dr) 14<sup>46</sup>; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>. (e) sq. **בְּ** into **בְּשָׂרָה** Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׂרָה** ה' *go into captivity* Am 9<sup>4</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>41</sup> Je 20<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> (= **שָׁבִי** ה' v<sup>4</sup>) cf. Ez 30<sup>17,18</sup> Is 46<sup>2</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>11</sup> Ez 25<sup>3</sup>; v. also **בְּכִלְכָּה** ה' Is 45<sup>16</sup>; **בְּמַלְחָמָה** ה' 1 S 17<sup>13</sup>; v. also **בְּפָרָב** ה' 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2<sup>41</sup>, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42<sup>26</sup> (E)

1 K 19<sup>19</sup>; cf. **אֶנָּה אֵלֶיךָ מִרְחֹק** ψ 139<sup>7</sup>; note esp. **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ הָלֶךְ וַיִּמְלֹא** Ju 6<sup>21</sup> cf. 1 S 14<sup>17</sup> (**מִעֲנִי**), Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (**מִשְׁדֵּר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מֵאִתּוֹ** of divorced woman Je 3<sup>1</sup> (**מֵאִתּוֹ**), cf. also Gn 26<sup>31</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>9</sup> (? P) **מֵאֶצֶל** 1 K 20<sup>36</sup>. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אִתּוֹ** of accompaniment, **אִתּוֹ** ה' (on warlike expedition) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Ju 1<sup>3</sup> (sq. **בְּ** into), 7<sup>4,4</sup>, v. also 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> +. β. **עִם** Ju 4<sup>6,8,9,9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 1 S 30<sup>22,22</sup> 2 S 19<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>13,14</sup> (JE) +. γ. **בְּ** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ho 5<sup>6</sup> **וַיִּבְרָחֵם וַיִּבְרָחֵם יְהוָה לִפְנֵי אֲתֵרִי**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> **וַיִּבְרָחֵם הַרְבֵּעִים** (**בְּ**) *runners went with* letters. δ. **בְּקֶרֶב** in the midst of, Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (JE). ε. **לִפְנֵי** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45<sup>2</sup>, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of ' going before Isr. Ex 13<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, cf. also Ex 23<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> & (in mng.) 33<sup>14</sup> (**פָּנֵי יְהוָה**), v<sup>16</sup>, Is 52<sup>12</sup>, with which comp. **לִפְנֵיךָ צִדְקָה** 58<sup>8</sup>; of other gods Ex 32<sup>1,23</sup> (all JE); **לְנִינְיָה** Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J). ζ. c. **אַחֵר** go after, follow, persons Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (J) 2 K 7<sup>18</sup>, **אַחֲרֵי** Gn 24<sup>5,8,39,61</sup> (all J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 16<sup>25</sup> (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14<sup>19</sup> (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לֹא אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Ex 18<sup>27</sup> (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לֹא אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Ct 4<sup>6</sup> *I will get me unto; country*; 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> *and let us be gone*, cf. v<sup>12</sup>, Ct 2<sup>11</sup> (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לֹא אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E) *get thee unto, country*; Jos 24<sup>4</sup> (D) also **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לֹא אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Gn 12<sup>1</sup> (J), & **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לֹא אֶל־אֲרָצוֹ** Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup> *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **בְּ**, **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** Gn 26<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21,22,23</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** ה' 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>, **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** ה' 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>; cf. also 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup>; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּשָׁלוֹם** ה' 2 K 9<sup>14</sup> of ' *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **בְּ** pretii, **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּנִפְשָׁם** 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>); cf. (b) **אֶל־נִפְשׁוֹ** ה' 1 K 19<sup>3</sup> *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ**, **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לְ** 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לְ** go to, for (in) peace Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>3,42</sup> 2 K 5<sup>19</sup>; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ לְ** 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges<sup>118,5</sup>), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּעָרְסָה** 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּעָרְסָה** Is 20<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. of duration); **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּעָרְסָה** Is 36<sup>16</sup>; cf. 1 K 8<sup>66</sup>; also **וַיֵּלֶכְוּ בְּעָרְסָה** Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) *thou*



*shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people*, Je 9<sup>3</sup> הוֹלֵךְ רָבִיל, Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>; and even הוֹלֵךְ רָבִיל Je 6<sup>23</sup> (yet רָבִיל poss. abstr., 'ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges<sup>118</sup>, 5. c, Ew<sup>129</sup> c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2<sup>3</sup>; *they shall come bending* (שָׁחוּחַ) Is 60<sup>14</sup>; and *Agag came delicately* (מַעֲרֹנֶת) 1 S 15<sup>32</sup>; cf. also Lv 26<sup>23</sup> (II. 3b) Ex 3<sup>21</sup> 2 S 17<sup>18</sup>.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הֶלֶךְ Na 2<sup>12</sup> *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30<sup>29</sup> (vid. v<sup>30,31</sup>, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* 'ה בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6<sup>7</sup> לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּלִבָּת (הַתְּהַלֵּךְ) Je 9<sup>9</sup>, cf. 50<sup>6</sup> *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) Ex 10<sup>26</sup> *they shall go with us*; ה' מִהֵרָא לֹא יִנְבָּעָה Je 50<sup>6</sup> *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> rd. prob. הֶלֶךְ הַלֵּךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11<sup>20,21</sup> *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v<sup>27,42</sup>; also v<sup>27</sup> *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v<sup>42</sup> *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3<sup>14</sup> *on thy belly* (עַל-בִּחְנִיף) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46<sup>22</sup> יִלְךָ בְּנֶחֱשׁ יִלְךָ קוֹלָהּ בְּנֶחֱשׁ (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2<sup>7</sup> (אִישׁ בְּדֶרֶכִּי) (אִישׁ בְּדֶרֶכִּי), v<sup>8</sup> (גִּבּוֹר בְּמִסְלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתִּיבָּה) Gn 7<sup>18</sup> (P; sq. *עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם*); ships 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> (sq. הַ־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup> (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (sq. acc.) 20<sup>37</sup> (אֶל) of *גַּלְיָהּ* Is 33<sup>21</sup> *'galley with oars'* (sq. *of place in which*); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1<sup>17,17,19,21</sup> 10<sup>11,11,11,11</sup>; moon Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; wind ψ 78<sup>39</sup> Ec 1<sup>6,6</sup>; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* הַיָּם Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; cf. *הַנְּחָלִים הַלֹּבֵי* Is 7<sup>7</sup> *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again*; also *אֶפְסִיקִים*, sq. *as accus. of that with wh.*, Jo 4<sup>18</sup> || of hills *flowing* הֶלֶךְ, *with milk*; cf. further fig. *shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; הֶלֶךְ עַל-פְּלִי-נְדָרוֹתָי (סְבִיב) Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (sq. *נהרות*) Is 8<sup>7</sup> i.e. *overflow* (|| *עָלָה עַל-בֵּל-אֶפְסִיקוֹ*) cf. Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (JE); so of water (as SI<sup>4</sup>) Is 8<sup>8</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>36</sup> (יִלְכֶּנּוּ) Is 20<sup>2</sup> *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>113,2</sup>). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֶלֶךְ (Ges<sup>113,3</sup>): (1)

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8<sup>3,5</sup>, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הָיָם הוֹלֵךְ וְסָעָר Jon 1<sup>11,13</sup> *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7<sup>10</sup> *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning go, dart (בָּרָק) Jb 38<sup>35</sup>, so אֵשׁ Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (E) אֵשׁ אֶרֶצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73<sup>9</sup> infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew<sup>138</sup> b Kō<sup>1,418</sup>); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תֵלֶךְ ψ 97<sup>2</sup>; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּי לִפְנֵי תֵלֶךְ Je 48<sup>2</sup>, of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20<sup>23</sup> drawn from a wound; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (בְּאֶפֶס), Hb 3<sup>5</sup> (לִפְנֵי); of fame הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל-הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9<sup>4</sup>; of the tongue (bad sense) הוֹלֵךְ בְּאָרְזֵי וְלִשְׁוֹנֵם תְּהִלָּה בְּאָרְזֵי (שִׁמְעוּ בְּשִׁמְעֵם פִּתְּיָם) ψ 73<sup>9</sup> (cf. Ex 9<sup>23</sup> supr.; || *sound of trumpet* Ex 19<sup>19</sup> (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲמָרוֹת Ne 6<sup>17</sup> (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || *עֲנַן-בֹּקֶר*) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6<sup>4</sup> cf. 13<sup>3</sup> *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן Jb 7<sup>9</sup> וְיִלְךָ עֲנַן וְיִלְךָ הַגֶּשֶׁם חֶלֶף הַלֵּף לוֹ Ct 2<sup>11</sup> *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of ^ (אָרוֹן) 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> (opp. שָׁב, || v<sup>20</sup> & יָרַד Is 38<sup>8</sup>); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכוּ בְּמִדְעָשׁ פְּרִי Je 12<sup>2</sup>; cf. יִנְקוּתָיו Ho 14<sup>3</sup> *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> (sq. *עָרִיזָה מִצָּרִים*); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבִיל אֶל Jos 17<sup>7</sup> *and the boundary went unto etc.*, cf. 16<sup>6</sup> (sq. מִן & הַ־ loc.);—in 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. יִלְכֶּנּוּ for וְיִלְכֶּנּוּ ① L Th Klo, and they went away.

+4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges<sup>113,1</sup>) הֵנָּכָּה: הֵנָּכָּה אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים . . . Je 7<sup>9</sup> (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods* . . . ? as obj., וְלֹא-אָבֹו בְּדֶרֶכֵי הָלוֹךְ Is 42<sup>24</sup> *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23<sup>14</sup> *I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נֶאֱמָה וְהָלוֹךְ בִּשְׁמֵר); cf. Is 20<sup>2</sup> *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges<sup>113,2</sup>). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֶלֶךְ (Ges<sup>113,3</sup>): (1)

before finite vb. הלך אֵלַיְךָ עִמָּךְ Ju 4<sup>9</sup> *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37<sup>9</sup>; הלך הַלְכָהּ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הָלַכְתָּ Ju 9<sup>6</sup> introductory, *the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king*. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3<sup>24</sup> *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), וְיֵלֶךְ נִלְכָּהּ הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי זc 8<sup>21</sup> *let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר תִּלְכְּנָה Is 3<sup>16</sup> *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלוֹךְ Je 50<sup>4</sup> *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּהּ ψ 126<sup>6</sup> *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6<sup>9</sup> *the rearguard was going* (הָלַךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (וַיִּחַקֵּץ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v<sup>13</sup> (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיֹּאכַל Ju 14<sup>9</sup> *and he went on, eating as he went*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הָלוֹךְ הָלַךְ Je 41<sup>6</sup>, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הָלַךְ rd. הָלִיכִים & Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ Jos 6<sup>13</sup> (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּנְעָקָה 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> *and she went, crying out as she went*; הָלוֹךְ . . . וַיִּקְלַל 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19<sup>23</sup> *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 2 S 5<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>24</sup> *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַיִּתְּלַף . . . הָלוֹךְ וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־פִּירֵי Gn 26<sup>13</sup> (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (וַיִּגְדַּל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ . . . וַיָּשׁוּב הָלוֹךְ Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּפֶר הָלוֹךְ Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (P) וַיִּמְצָאוּ הַמַּיִם הַזֶּה הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַסֹּר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּדְבָּרָהּ 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> *go and speak*, so Je 35<sup>2</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֹּאמְרָהּ 'ה go and say, Is 38<sup>4</sup> Je 28<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָאָהּ 'ה Je 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּרְחֹצֶתָ 'ה 2 K 5<sup>10</sup> *go and wash*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְנִיתָ 'ה Je 13<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> *go and buy*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּמְרָתָ 'ה 17<sup>19</sup> *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הָלַךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 17<sup>11</sup> *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: וַיִּדְבֹר הָלַךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ וַיִּבִּית שָׁאוּל הָלִיכִים וְדָלִים 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17<sup>12</sup> Est 9<sup>1</sup> (of individuals), 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּנְעָקָה וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> *goeth* (הָלוֹךְ) *toward the south, and turneth about* (וַיִּסָּבֵב) *unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually* (הָלַךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב וַיִּסָּבֵב הָלַךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב); of sea הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב וַיִּסָּבֵב הָלוֹךְ וַיִּסָּבֵב Jon 1<sup>11,13</sup> *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיִּחַקֵּץ הָלוֹךְ וַיִּחַקֵּץ וַיִּחַקֵּץ Ex 19<sup>19</sup> *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֶרֶץ צְדִיקִים כְּאֹרֶךְ נֶגֶה הָלוֹךְ וְאֹרֶךְ עַד־נֶגֶה הָלוֹךְ Pr 4<sup>18</sup> *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> (all JE) Nu 14<sup>38</sup> (P) 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>9,11,13</sup> + oft.; esp. לִקְרָאתָ 'ה go to meet Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 2 S 19<sup>16</sup> 1 K 18<sup>16,16</sup> +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>29</sup>; also לָשׁוּב 'ה go to return, Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (RV go back), cf. also לָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת return again Ec 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>14</sup>; לָבוֹא 'ה go to come (enter, etc.) Je 41<sup>17</sup> cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>. b. sq. finite vb. go and do so and so: Gn 22<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> Ex 2<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>27,29</sup> (all JE), Dt 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Dt 20<sup>5,6,7,8</sup> Ju 21<sup>23</sup> cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא went & came Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>3</sup> 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>



2 S 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 4<sup>25</sup>; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> and *he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיֵּלֶכְוּ וַיִּקְרְבוּ Gn 22<sup>19</sup> (E) cf. 24<sup>10</sup> (J) 43<sup>8</sup> (J) Nu 16<sup>25</sup> (JE) Ju 4<sup>9</sup>; וַיֵּלֶכְוּ וַיִּבְרְכוּ Gn 33<sup>12</sup> (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיֵּשְׁלַח אֶת-אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (E) cf. Jos 1<sup>16</sup> (D) 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup>; also וַיִּשְׁאַרְהוּ קָדִים וַיֵּלֶךְ 27<sup>21</sup> *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּנְגַּדְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 *supr.*) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיְבָרֵךְ וַיִּפְּלֵם 1 S 19<sup>12</sup>; וַיֵּשֶׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּסַע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁבַּח 2 K 19<sup>36</sup> = Is 37<sup>37</sup>; cf. Nu 24<sup>25</sup> (JE); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְם Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; also וַיִּקְם וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10<sup>12</sup>. **f.** oft. in *Imv. foll.* by 2nd *Imv.* or equiv., (1) לָךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27<sup>13</sup> (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; לָבוֹ רָעוּ Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37<sup>14</sup> 42<sup>19</sup> Ex 4<sup>19</sup> + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also *supr. passim*: esp. 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לָכֵה בְּנִרְתָּה בְּרִית לָכֵה Gn 31<sup>44</sup> *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לָכֵה 19<sup>32</sup> (where subj. fem.); לָבוֹ וַיִּלְכְּהָ 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> *come, and let us go*, so v<sup>10</sup>, 11<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>7</sup> +; even וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לָךְ בָּא 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>20</sup> Ez 3<sup>4,11</sup>, further Ju 19<sup>11,13</sup> 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 34<sup>6</sup> + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לָךְ רָדוּ Ex 19<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>2</sup>; לָבוֹ כְּרוּ 1 S 15<sup>6</sup>; לָךְ עֲלֵה מִיָּהּ Ex 33<sup>1</sup>; לָבוֹ וְהִתְלַבְנוּ Jos 18<sup>8</sup> אַרְצָה & לָבוֹ בָּאֵר אַרְצָה Jos 18<sup>8</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; v. further שָׁבְנָה Ru 1<sup>8</sup> & שָׁבְנָה v<sup>12</sup>; also 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>16,20</sup> + (in all c. 36 t.).

**II.** Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: **† 1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَکَ perish); וְהָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּרֶדֶף פְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** *infr.*; also 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> *I am going (אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>; so of mankind דוֹר הוֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל-מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הֵי, הַעֲפֹר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל-הָעֵפֶר הוֹלֵךְ הָאָרֶץ, & בְּשָׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אִתָּהּ הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה ψ 39<sup>14</sup> *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21<sup>20</sup> but cf. *infr.* **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. *inf.*, הָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J). **2.** *live* ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (*usu. poet., with modifying words*): כִּי-יֵלֶכְךָ בְּגִיטָה ψ 23<sup>4</sup> *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138<sup>7</sup> & חֲשִׁיךָ Jb 29<sup>8</sup>; אֵלַי ψ 42<sup>10</sup>; ה' הוֹלֵךְ בְּחַיִּים Is 50<sup>10</sup>, v. also Ez 3<sup>14</sup>; perh. also Gn 15<sup>2</sup> cf. **1** *supr.*; יֵלְכוּ מִחַיִּל אֶל-חַיִּל ψ 84<sup>8</sup> *they go from strength to strength*; הוֹלֵךְ בְּחַיִּים יֵלֶךְ Pr 10<sup>9</sup>; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יִשְׁרֶה-לָכֶת Pr 15<sup>21</sup> *he maketh straight to walk* (*walketh straight, upright*); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (*counsels, statutes, etc.*), (1) in good sense: (a) ה' בְּרֶדֶף חַיִּים ψ 101<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; (β) in (בְּ) *ways of 'i*, esp. D: Dt 8<sup>6</sup> (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10<sup>12</sup>, 11<sup>22</sup> (|| לִאֲהַבְהָ אֹתָהּ etc.), 28<sup>9</sup> (|| שִׁמְרֵם מִצִּוֹת 'i); v. also 13<sup>15</sup> +; 1 K 11<sup>33</sup> (*sq. לְעֵשִׂית*), v<sup>38</sup> (*sq. וְעֵשִׂית*) 2 K 21<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>3</sup> 128<sup>1</sup>; Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>; further (*sq. בְּרֶדֶף*) Ju 2<sup>17</sup>; (γ) *† in commandments of 'i* 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup>; (δ) in his law(s) (הַתּוֹרָה) Ex 16<sup>4,14</sup> (J) 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> (+ בְּחֻקֹּת & בְּעֻדֹת, 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (of חֻקֹּת) (חֻקֹּת) *† in his ordinances, statutes* (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Je 44<sup>10,23</sup> (v. *supr.*), Ez 5<sup>6,7</sup> 11<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9,17</sup> 20<sup>13,16,19,21</sup>, cf. 33<sup>15</sup>; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> Ez 11<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>; (ζ) *† in his judgments* (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89<sup>31</sup> Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; (η) *† in ordinances of David* 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. also *infr.*; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>, of David 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> of David & Sol. 17<sup>3</sup>. (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> בָּלָא וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *undesirably* (cf. 33 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed (died) unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) *sq. acc.* 2 K 21<sup>21</sup> Je 18<sup>15</sup> הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשׁוֹת פֶּה (ה' נְתִיבוֹת) Pr 6<sup>12</sup> *one walking in perversity* (*falsehood*) of *mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33<sup>15</sup>); (δ) in (בְּ) *ordinances, statutes* (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> (both H) 2 K 17<sup>8,19</sup> Ez 20<sup>16</sup> (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (בְּ) *בִּישְׁלוֹם*: i.e. associate, be familiar with: (אֶת, עִם) וַיִּבְמִישֹׁר ה' אִתִּי Mal 2<sup>6</sup> *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('i); (אִתִּי) Mi 6<sup>8</sup>; but also of people at variance with 'i וְהִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּם בְּקִרְיָה Lv 26<sup>23</sup> cf. v<sup>27,40</sup>; & of 'i at variance with people עִמָּם בְּקִרְיָה v<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all H); with men, אֶת-הַחַיִּים Pr 13<sup>20</sup>; אֶת-אֲנִשֵּׁי רִשְׁעֵי Jb 34<sup>6</sup>; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31<sup>6</sup>. **c.** *walk before* ' (לְפָנֵי; c. בְּאַמְתָּה, בְּכָל-לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>23,25</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> cf.

י קרִבְנִית מִפְּנֵי ה' Mal 3<sup>14</sup>; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (י) Dt 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 14<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 11<sup>10</sup> +; (2) other gods, Ju 2<sup>12</sup> esp. D: Dt 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23<sup>16</sup> Dt 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (cf. 28<sup>14</sup> supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2<sup>8</sup>; (4) vanity Ho 5<sup>11</sup> (reading שֹׁא cf. VB); v. also Am 2<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *walk in* (י) one's integrity, etc., בְּחַפְזִי ψ 26<sup>11</sup> cf. 84<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>9</sup>, v. also תָּמִים ה' ψ 15<sup>2</sup>, חֵם ה' הַלְכִי Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) wicked 1 K 15<sup>3,26,34</sup> 16<sup>2,26</sup> 2 K 13<sup>6,11</sup> + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 1<sup>1</sup>. **f.** (י) לֵב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הֵלֵךְ לִבִּי הָלֵךְ 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31<sup>7</sup>; אַחֲרֵי הָלֵךְ . . . לִבִּי שָׁרָהֵם Ez 11<sup>21</sup>; sq. אַחֲרֵי הָלֵךְ לִבִּי שָׁרָהֵם 20<sup>16</sup>, אַחֲרֵי בָרָהֵם 33<sup>31</sup>; (2) גִּפְשׁ = *desire*, אַחֲרֵי גִפְשִׁי Ec 6<sup>9</sup> *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11<sup>2</sup> (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא; *go into*, הִלְכּוּ בְּבִלְפָּה Is 45<sup>16</sup> *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִהְיֶה כְּצֵל מִפְּנֵי הָלֵךְ ψ 109<sup>23</sup> *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

† **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלְכֵנִי Jb 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup>; הִלְכֵנִי ψ 38<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24<sup>10</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה Ez 18<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; יִהְיֶה 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה ψ 86<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה Hb 3<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; הִלְכֵנּוּ ψ 89<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְלֹךְ ψ 55<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* הִלֵּךְ Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מֵהִלֵּךְ Pr 6<sup>11</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; מֵהִלְכִּים Ec 4<sup>15</sup>; — **1.** *walk in or with a throng* sq. loc.: הִלְכֵנּוּ בְּגִישׁ א' הִלְכֵנּוּ ψ 55<sup>15</sup>; *walk, tread on coals* עַל-הַחֲלָלִים Pr 6<sup>28</sup>; of idols ψ 115<sup>7</sup> *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעָדָה Je 10<sup>5</sup>); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וְכִי-מֵהִלֵּךְ רִאשֹׁן Pr 6<sup>11</sup>; — a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥; || מְחִסְרֵךְ כְּאִשׁ כְּנֻן (cf. also Hithp. 24<sup>24</sup>); of 'י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל-בִּנְיָ רִחַ ψ 104<sup>3</sup> *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צָדִיק לִפְנֵי הָלֵךְ ψ 85<sup>14</sup>; of wisdom בְּאַרְחַ צְדִיקָה אֶהְלֵךְ Pr 8<sup>20</sup> *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about*, *prowl*, שֹׁשְׁשִׁים עַל-הָרָצִיזִין ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; of springs 104<sup>10</sup> *between mountains they go* (run, flow); of arrows Hb 3<sup>11</sup> *at the light of thine arrows that*

*go* (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77<sup>18</sup>). **2.** also of *walking about* הִשְׁמַשׁ תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ Ec 4<sup>15</sup>; עָרוֹם הִלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבָשׁ Jb 24<sup>10</sup> *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner הִלְכֵנִי Jb 30<sup>28</sup> ψ 38<sup>7</sup> (cf. **Qal** ψ 42<sup>10</sup>); בְּאִשְׁלוֹת נְהִלֵּךְ Is 59<sup>9</sup> *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand הִלְכֵנּוּ בְּאִשְׁרֵי הָלֵכֵן ψ 89<sup>16</sup> (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדֹשׁ Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעֵינֵי). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאַרְחִיו אֶהְלֵךְ ψ 142<sup>4</sup>; specif. in good sense וַיִּהְיֶה אִם 1 K 21<sup>27</sup> *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בְּדַרְכֵי יִהְיֶה ψ 81<sup>14</sup> *that in my ways they would walk*! cf. 86<sup>11</sup> (בְּאִשְׁלוֹת), Ez 18<sup>9</sup> (בְּחִסְתִּי); in bad or doubtful sense הִלְכֵנִי Ec 11<sup>9</sup>; cf. also לֹא הִלְכֵנִי לֵבִי וְכִמְרָאִי עֵינֵיךְ ψ 131<sup>1</sup> *I do not walk* (move, tread) *among great things* (|| בְּבִנְיָאוֹת מִפְּנֵי); fig. of humility, cf. also v<sup>a</sup>). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 6<sup>9</sup> 1 S 30<sup>31</sup>; הִתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 2<sup>35</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְהַלֵּכְתָּ Ez 28<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. יִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 24<sup>40</sup> + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; יִתְהַלֵּכֵנִי ψ 119<sup>45</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ ψ 12<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Zc 6<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 17; יִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18<sup>8</sup> Zc 6<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* הִתְהַלְּכָה ψ 56<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלְּכִי Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* מֵתְהַלְּכָה Gn 3<sup>8</sup> + 7 t.; fs. מֵתְהַלְּכֵת Ez 1<sup>13</sup>; mpl. מֵתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; — *walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J); בְּאַרְצֵי Jos 18<sup>8</sup> (JE), v<sup>a</sup> (*id.*); לְכֹו וְהָתָה Ju 21<sup>24</sup> (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of 'י ψ 77<sup>18</sup> *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּהִיזֵן עַל-מִשְׁעָנִיו Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב (הִסְמִין); עַל-גִּבִּי בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ (הִסְמִין); וּבְחִקְרָה תִּהְיֶה Jb 38<sup>16</sup> *and in the farthest ground of*



*the deep hast thou walked?* בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִי־רֹאשׁ הַתְּהַלֵּכָה Ez 28<sup>14</sup>; so also of 'י, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception מִתְהַלֵּךְ קוֹל 'אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) יְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ וְהָיָה שְׁמִים יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22<sup>14</sup> *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of (לִפְנֵי) Est 2<sup>11</sup>; attend, follow, of retainers אֲדָנִי הַמִּתְהַלְכִּים בְּרִנְלִי אֲדָנִי 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; wander, of Israel מִנְּוִי אֶל־נְוִי 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; rove about, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּךָ־שָׁם 1 S 30<sup>31</sup>; 23<sup>13</sup> (on this phr. cf. Lag <sup>Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr.<sup>8m</sup>)</sup>; *walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְאֵר עַל־הַיֵּץ Ez 19<sup>6</sup>; cf. also וַיִּבְאֵר עַל־הַיֵּץ Pr 24<sup>34</sup> and thy poverty cometh marching (cf. Pi. 6<sup>11</sup>); glide, flow of wine בְּמִישְׁרֵם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23<sup>31</sup> glideth down smoothly (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7<sup>10</sup>); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—* *ψ 12<sup>9</sup> on every side wicked men are walking; יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ בְּצִלָּם 39<sup>7</sup> in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>) walketh a man; also וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי קֹדֶר 43<sup>2</sup> (cf. Qal 42<sup>10</sup>, Pi. 38<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>26</sup>).* 2. *fig. walk about = live; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>, so of Samuel v<sup>2</sup>; of priest 2<sup>35</sup> (לִפְנֵי מִשְׁיָחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי וְהָיָה תָמִים, לִפְנֵי Gn 17<sup>1</sup> (P) *walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect, cf. 24<sup>40</sup> (J), 48<sup>15</sup> (E); 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>; as token of divine favour לִפְנֵי יְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116<sup>9</sup> בְּפָאֲרֻצוֹת הַחַיִּים 56<sup>14</sup> (בְּאֹר הַחַיִּים) Ze 10<sup>12</sup> they shall walk in his name; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah וְאֶת־הַהֲלָלִים Gn 5<sup>22,24</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֶמְתָּךְ ה' ψ 26<sup>3</sup> *I have walked in thy faithfulness; מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַמּוֹ Pr 20<sup>7</sup> he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity; אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַמְלִבְבִּי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101<sup>2</sup>; cf. also ψ 119<sup>45</sup> and let me walk in a large place (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאִשְׁמֵי מִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 68<sup>22</sup> one going on in his guilty deeds; בְּחֹשֶׁכָּה יִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 82<sup>5</sup> they walk in darkness (|| וְלֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינּוּ); of their exposure עַל־שִׁבְכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18<sup>8</sup> he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה);****

*esp. of 'א as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ מִתְהַלֵּךְ Dt 23<sup>16</sup> walk in the midst, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26<sup>12</sup>; 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> wherever (כָּבֵל אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among אֶת) all (the sons of) Isr. = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וַאֲהִיָּה מִתְהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

+ **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ו'פ, cf. reff. sub **Qal Impf.** supr.) 2 K 24<sup>15</sup>; sf. הוֹלִיכֻּם Dt 8<sup>2</sup> וְהוֹלִיכֻּם consec. Pr 16<sup>29</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** הוֹלִיךְ Ec 10<sup>20</sup> יוֹלֶךְ Je 32<sup>5</sup>; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28<sup>36</sup>; שְׁלֵלָה Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; וְיִלְכֶּה Ex 14<sup>21</sup> וְיִלְכֶּה 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִלְכֶּה La 3<sup>2</sup>; sf. וְיִלְכֶּה Ez 40<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> 1 s. אֹלֶיךָ 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 32<sup>14</sup>, cohort. וְאֹלֶיךָ 2 K 6<sup>19</sup>, וְיִלְכֶּה Am 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; **Imv.** הוֹלֶךְ Nu 17<sup>11</sup>; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (Bö<sup>11</sup> 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol<sup>256</sup>, b Ges<sup>60</sup>, 2, R<sup>8</sup>); mpl. הוֹלִיכִים 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>; **Inf.** sf. הוֹלִיכֻּם 2 Ch 36<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** מוֹלִיךְ Je 2<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, מוֹלִיכֶךָ Je 2<sup>17</sup>; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63<sup>13</sup>, fpl. מוֹלִיכֹת Ze 5<sup>10</sup>;—1. *lead, bring: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. אֶת of space or region through which, Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 136<sup>15</sup>, so also Is 48<sup>21</sup>; בְּקֶרֶב Je 2<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), Is 63<sup>13</sup> ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; also fig. Is 42<sup>16</sup> and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדֶרֶךְ) they know not; b. c. acc. pers., אֶת of space + acc. of time וְאֹלֶיךָ Dt 29<sup>4</sup>; so Am 2<sup>10</sup> (sq. Inf. of purpose c. ל).* c. *sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8<sup>2</sup>, cf. הִדְרוֹם Ez 40<sup>24</sup> (acc. of direction).* d. *sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נִשְׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24<sup>16</sup> the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִיְדוּשָׁלָם בְּבִלְהָ) Ho 2<sup>16</sup>; Je 32<sup>5</sup>; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3<sup>2</sup> me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light; sq. acc. pers. + אֶת אֶל־נְוִי etc. Dt 28<sup>36</sup> (of exile); אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Je 31<sup>9</sup>; אֶל־הַיַּעַר Ez 43<sup>1</sup>; אֶל־הַיַּעַר Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶת of pers. 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> Je 52<sup>26</sup>, על in || 2 K 25<sup>20</sup>; על also 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> וַיִּלְכּוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־נִיחוֹן (see sub על שְׁמֹרְנָה 7 c β). e. *sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שְׁמֹרְנָה 2 K 6<sup>19</sup>; בְּבִלְהָ 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (cf. 2 K 24<sup>15</sup> supr.); cf. שְׁמָה 2 K 17<sup>27</sup>.* 2. *lead away sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12<sup>17</sup> he (') leadeth away counsellors despoiled cf. v<sup>19</sup>; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125<sup>5</sup> 'א will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity.* 3. *carry, bring: c. obj. help-**

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (וִירֻשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup> (וִירֻשָׁהָ) in || 2 K 23<sup>30</sup>); cf. Zc 5<sup>10</sup> *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֲנֶה אוֹלֶיךָ אֶת־הָרֶפְתִּי 2 S 13<sup>13</sup>. **b.** *carry, take, take away*, הִלִּיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶךְ Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בָּרָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10<sup>20</sup> *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בַּעַל הַכִּנָּפִים יִגִּיד דְּבָרָךְ). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בָּ *into*: Pr 16<sup>29</sup> *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go*, men (i.e. עָמִי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36<sup>12</sup> (וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנִחְלָה, וִירֻשָׁתוֹ) ||; cf. וְאוֹלֶךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיחַת Lv 26<sup>13</sup> *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63<sup>12</sup> *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32<sup>14</sup> *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back*, הָ, the sea, Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (בָּ instr., בְּרַחַת קָרִים).

† הַלֵּךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הָאֵתָהּ הָאֵתָהּ לוֹ 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> (|| הָאֵתָהּ הָאֵתָהּ לוֹ 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>) (|| הָאֵתָהּ הָאֵתָהּ לוֹ 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>);—in MT 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> הָאֵתָהּ דָּבַשׁ (הָאֵתָהּ דָּבַשׁ לוֹ);—must be estr. & = *flowing, or dropping (of honey)*, but rd. rather הָלַךְ ⑤ The Klo We Dr (& דָּבַר for דָּבַשׁ q.v., ⑤ We Dr).

† [הַלִּיכִי] n. [m.] *step*, only pl. sf. בְּרַחֵץ  
תְּלִיכֵי בַחֲמָה Jb 29<sup>6</sup> *when my steps were bathed  
in cream* (חֲמָה = חֲמָאָה hyperb. of abundance,  
wealth.

† [הַלִּיכָה] **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, **sf.** הַלִּיכֶם Na 2<sup>6</sup> Qr (הַלִּיכֶם Kt); **elsewh.** only **pl.**, **cstr.** הַלִּיכוֹת ψ 68<sup>25</sup>, so Pr 31<sup>1</sup> Qr (הַלִּיכוֹת Kt) הַלִּיכוֹת Hb 3<sup>6</sup> הַלִּיכָה Jb 6<sup>19</sup>; **sf.** הַלִּיכוֹתָי ψ 68<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** *going, walk, a.* Na 2<sup>6</sup> they *shall stumble in their going*; **elsewh.** **pl.** *goings*: **b.** ψ 68<sup>25,26</sup> of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בְּקֹדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) **ref.** either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of *goings=doings* צֹפִיָּה ה' בְּיָמֶיהָ Pr 31<sup>27</sup> *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3<sup>6</sup> לֹא הָלַכְתָּ עוֹלָם *ways of eternity* (**al. of old**) *are his*. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הַלִּיכָה נֶשֶׁבַח Jb 6<sup>19</sup> (|| אֲרָחוֹת תָּמַד).

† [מהלך] n.m.<sup>No 2,6</sup> walk, journey, going

(late); cstr. מַהְלָךְ Ez 42<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מַהְלָךְ Ne 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. מַהְלָכִים Zc 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42<sup>4</sup> (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2<sup>6</sup>; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3<sup>3</sup> i.e. diameter or length, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; (acc. to Herodot<sup>v.88</sup> one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod<sup>11.9</sup>). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3<sup>7</sup>.

†[תְּהִלָּה] **n.f.** procession, only pl.  
תְּהִלָּה Ne 12<sup>31</sup> of thanksgiving-processions at  
dedication of wall.

+ I. הִלַּל vb. shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלַּל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed), but v. Lag<sup>Or. II. 19</sup> & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine*, هَلَلٌ *new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT Gloss)—Qal only Inf. sf. רָאִישִׁי בָהֶלוּ Jb 29<sup>3</sup> *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew<sup>1309c</sup>), fig. of God's favour. Hiph. Impf. יָהֵל Jb 31<sup>26</sup>, 3 fs. תִּהְלֵל Jb 41<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִהְלִי Is 13<sup>10</sup>; —*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹרֶם = *sun* Jb 31<sup>26</sup> (|| יָרָה הָרָק); sq. acc. cogn. בּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יִהְיוּ אֹרֶם Is 13<sup>10</sup> (|| חֲשַׁךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם); also of crocodile אֹרֶם עֲשִׂיתָיו תִּהְלֵל Jb 41<sup>10</sup> *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

king of Babylon, **אִיּוֹן בֶּלְיָהָם** **n.m. appell. shining one, epith. of**  
**Is 14<sup>12</sup>** *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of*  
*dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. **As.**  
**muštilil**, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star)  
**IIR 57<sup>60</sup> Opp** **JAS 1871, 448 Schr** **SK 1874, 337 COT** ad loc.)

+ II. [לָּלַח] vb. be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. *هَلَّلَ* shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܠܠܗܐ *ceenit, laudavit*; cf. NH *הלל* praise, *הלל* id., *Hallel* (ψ 113-118); Aram. *הילולא* marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alduh, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon Sargon-texte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36) also Winkler Sargon-texte 134, l. 194; 126, l. 149 KB<sup>44</sup>, l. 36; 80, l. 194.; all variations of cry aloud, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 411; perh. orig. break through, or out (in a cry), cf. We Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät BAS I. 369 f.) Eth. ተማህሉ: implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መህሉ: swear)—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. *תִּהְלֵי* ψ 75<sup>5</sup>; Pt. *הִלְלִים* ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.;—be boastful *אֶל־תִּהְלֵי* ψ 75<sup>5</sup> (|| *אֶל־*



(תְּרַמִּימָהוּ); pt. *boastful ones, boasters*  $\psi$  5<sup>6</sup> ( $\parallel$  רָשָׁעִים ||); 73<sup>3</sup> 75<sup>6</sup> (both  $\parallel$  רָשָׁעִים ||). **Pi.** Pf.  $\psi$  10<sup>3</sup>, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִי  $\psi$  119<sup>164</sup>; 3 mpl. הִלְלוּ consec. Is 62<sup>9</sup>, sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ  $\psi$  63<sup>6</sup> 102<sup>19</sup>; sf. יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ Pr 27<sup>2</sup>, יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ Is 38<sup>18</sup>, וְיִהְיֶה־לָּהּ Pr 31<sup>38</sup>; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל  $\psi$  56<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵל  $\psi$  69<sup>31</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִלְלִי  $\psi$  146<sup>1</sup> 147<sup>12</sup>; mpl. הִלְלוּ  $\psi$  104<sup>36</sup> + 30 t.  $\psi$  + Je 20<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ  $\psi$  22<sup>24</sup> + 15 t.  $\psi$ ; *Inf. abs.* הִלְלֵנִי 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>; *estr.* הִלְלֵנִי 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהִלִּים 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> + 4 t. Chr; — **1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. אֶת־אֶלְפָּרַעַה Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>28,31</sup> Ct 6<sup>9</sup>; וְהַמְהִלִּים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23<sup>12</sup> *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also מְאֹד לְהִלֵּל 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרַת יְהוָה רָשָׁע Pr 28<sup>4</sup> *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. **2.** usually *praise* אֱלֹהִים, א', etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16<sup>24</sup>. **b.** obj. א' (אֱלֹהִים);  $\psi$  119<sup>164</sup> (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc.,  $\psi$  69<sup>36</sup>; וְהִלְלוּ נַפְשֵׁי וְהִלְלוּ  $\psi$  119<sup>175</sup>; in summons to all creatures to praise 148<sup>5,13</sup>; Is 38<sup>18</sup> לֹא שָׂאוּל תוֹדָה מִוֶּת יִהְיֶה־לָּהּ (cf.  $\psi$  115<sup>17</sup>); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62<sup>9</sup> (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>23</sup> (אֲסַפְרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), 27<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>30</sup> (both  $\parallel$  אֲזַכֵּר ||) 107<sup>32</sup> (רִימְמוֹתָהוּ ||) 84<sup>6</sup>, v. also 146<sup>2</sup> (אֲזַכֵּר לוֹ ||) 149<sup>3</sup> (c.  $\oint$  instr.; || אֲזַכֵּר לֹא ||) obj. א' (שֵׁם) (in some cases of public worship)  $\psi$  74<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>, Jo 2<sup>26</sup> (thanksgiving after harvest); 145<sup>2</sup> (וְאֶנְדְּלֶנּוּ בְּתוֹדָה ||)  $\psi$  69<sup>31</sup> שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר; further,  $\psi$  56<sup>6</sup> אֶהְלֵל דְּבָרוֹ (אֶבְרַכֶּה ||) also  $v^{11} + v^{11b}$  בִּיחֻה וְנֹה' but cf. Hup Che on 11<sup>b</sup> as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁפְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הִשְׁמִיעוּ הַלְלוּ וְאֶמְרוּ הוֹשִׁעַ א' אֶת־עַמּוֹךְ  $\psi$  63<sup>6</sup> רְנִנֹת וְהִלְלוּ־כִּי  $\psi$  63<sup>6</sup>. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: הִלְלוּהוּ  $\psi$  22<sup>24</sup> (בְּכִדְוָהוּ ||) of temple-worship cf.  $v^{23,25}$ ; also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise א' 148<sup>2,2.3,3.4</sup> 150<sup>2</sup>; of temple-worship 150<sup>2</sup> (כִּי *on account of*)  $v^2$  (כִּי),  $v^{3,3.4,4.5,6}$  (all c.  $\oint$  instr.); further Je 20<sup>13</sup> (שִׁירֵי לִי ||)  $\psi$  117<sup>1</sup> (addressed to nations, שִׁבְחָהוּ ||), 148<sup>7</sup> (created things), שִׁבְחֵי יְרֻשָׁלַם ||) 147<sup>12</sup> הִלְלֵי אֱלֹהֶיהָ צִיּוֹן (הִלְלוּ־הָאֱלֹהִים). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* אֶת־יְהוָה  $\psi$  135<sup>3</sup>, liturgical (וְאֶמְרוּ לְשִׁמּוֹ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer  $\psi^{p.115}$ , & alw. at beginning or end of  $\psi$  (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הִלְלוּהָ

הַלְלִיָּהּ. elsewhere. (בְּכָרִי נִפְשִׁי אֶת־יְיָ) ||  $\psi$  104<sup>35</sup> (1) at beginning  $\psi$  106<sup>1</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> (both || הוֹדָה) 121<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּ) (ה' אֶת־שָׁמַיִם & הַלְלוּ) || 135<sup>1</sup> (*id.*), 140<sup>1</sup> (|| שִׁירֵי לִי) || 149<sup>1</sup> (הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ) || 148<sup>1</sup> (|| שִׁירֵי לִי) || 150<sup>1</sup> (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ) || 104<sup>35</sup> (supr.), 105<sup>45</sup> 106<sup>48</sup> 113<sup>9</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> (|| בְּקִרְבָּהּ יְיָ) || 116<sup>19</sup> 117<sup>2</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> (|| בְּרֹדֶף יְיָ) || 146<sup>10</sup> 147<sup>20</sup> 148<sup>14</sup> 149<sup>9</sup> 150<sup>6</sup> (|| כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְיָ); add to these (not liturgical) כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְיָ  $\psi$  102<sup>19</sup> 150<sup>6</sup> (|| לֹא הַמַּתִּים יִהְלְלוּהָ, 115<sup>17</sup>. e. also sq. *liha*, in Chr. of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag<sup>Or.</sup> 11. 16<sup>π</sup>, who limits this technical הַלְלוּ to priests, using הַצְצִירוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12<sup>24</sup> cf. v<sup>27</sup>), 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (with instrumental music, cf. וּבִכְנֹרוֹת וּבִבְלִים וּבְבָבִי בְּכָלֵי הַמַּצְלִיחִים, all v<sup>6</sup>, and Ne 12<sup>27</sup>) 23<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> (all || הוֹדוּת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> (|| הוֹדוּת) cf. v<sup>11</sup>; by Levites 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> (בְּכָלֵי דָוִיד) 29<sup>30</sup> (בְּכָרִי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup>; also 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> (|| הַצְצִירוֹת וּבְכָלֵי הַשִּׁיר) cf. also v<sup>12</sup>; v<sup>13</sup> (appar. of Levites & priests), (|| הוֹדוּת) 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (Levites & priests) (|| בְּכָלֵי עוֹלָם); sq. תִּפְאֶרֶתְךָ. 1 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (|| מוֹדִים); David speaks in name of people; sq. לְהַרְבֵּת־קָדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> (before the army; || מַשְׁבָּרִים לִי); prob. of Levites, cf. v<sup>19</sup>). f. sq. acc. אֵי Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי, Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּת: לְהַלֵּל הַלְלוּת: Ne 12<sup>24</sup> (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (|| עֲדֵי־לִשְׁמָחָה) 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup> (appar. priests & Levites; || לִשְׁמַחַת וְהוֹדוּת); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> (|| מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל הַלְלוּת: 2 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> (|| הוֹדוּת לִיהוָה) || 3. appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal** 2 (sq. *in, of*), (|| שָׂמַח לְעוֹלָם נוֹדָה) || 44<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  103<sup>3</sup> a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che praiseth (אֵי) for (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִיל  $\psi$  78<sup>63</sup>; *Impf.* הוֹלִיל Pr 12<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹהֵל 2 S 22<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; f. הוֹלִילָה Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (cf. Ol § 250 c Sta § 220, 517 b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הוֹ as = relative, v. Sta § 176 c Ges § 92. 2. R. 6); — *be praised*, 1. human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12<sup>18</sup> (opp. לְבִזּוֹת יְהוָה); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song)  $\psi$  78<sup>63</sup>; *pt.* (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26<sup>17</sup>. 2. of אֵי, only *pt.* = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2S 22<sup>4</sup>=ψ 18<sup>4</sup>; פָּרוֹל י' וְיָהּ מֵאֵד ψ 48<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>, ψ 145<sup>3</sup>; so מֵה' שֵׁם י' 113<sup>3</sup>.

**Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>+5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34<sup>3</sup>, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52<sup>3</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>25</sup>; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49<sup>7</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97<sup>7</sup>;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> cf. Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; sq. אֶרֶץ of ground of boast Je 9<sup>22,22</sup> 49<sup>4</sup> ψ 49<sup>7</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>14</sup> אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל, of glorying in idols מִתְהַלְּלִים מִקֶּדֶשׁ Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; of glorying, making one's boast in (אֶרֶץ, on the ground of) אֶרֶץ מִתְהַלֵּל בִּי (וְהִתְפָּרוֹכוּ בוֹ) || ψ 34<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>25</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> (|| וְהִתְפָּרוֹכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקִדְשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41<sup>16</sup>; v. also ψ 105<sup>3</sup>=1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> sq. וְשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ (|| וְשֵׁם לֵב מִבְּקָשִׁי אֵי), cf. further Je 9<sup>23</sup>; less oft. abs. Je 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 63<sup>12</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> & 106<sup>6</sup> sq. עִם-נִחְלָתְךָ together with thine heritage (|| לְשִׁמְחָה בְּשִׁמְחַת גִּיּוֹרְךָ). **3.** once, late=pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31<sup>30</sup>. **Po'el** *Impf.* יוֹהֵל Is 44<sup>26</sup>+2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שְׂפָטִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. אֵי; || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹגֵל ||); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44<sup>26</sup> (subj. אֵי; || מִפְּרֵי אֲתוֹת בְּרִים ||); obj. הָכֶם Ec 7<sup>7</sup> (subj. הָעֵשֶׂק; || וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת-לֵב מִתְּנָה ||). **Po'al** *Pt.* מוֹהֵל לְשִׁחוֹךְ אֶמְרָתִי Ec 2<sup>2</sup> of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מוֹהֵלִי ψ 102<sup>9</sup> those mad against me (|| אוֹיְבֵי אֲנִי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51<sup>7</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2<sup>5</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50<sup>38</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49<sup>9</sup>, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25<sup>16</sup>;—act madly, or like a madman, בְּיָדָם 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבְאֵימִים יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50<sup>38</sup>; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25<sup>16</sup> (|| הִתְעַשְׂשׁוּ ||) 51<sup>7</sup>; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2<sup>5</sup> Je 46<sup>9</sup>.

† הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (he hath praised; cf. NH **n.pr.** הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12<sup>13,15</sup>, called הַפְּרָעְתוֹנִי v. הַפְּרָעְתוֹן.

† הִלְלוּ **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלְלוּ rejoicing, praise: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הַלְלוִּים Ju 9<sup>27</sup> i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיִּבְאֵי בֵית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v<sup>1</sup>). **2.** of praise to אֵי, קִדְשׁ ה' Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלֵלָה] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. *infr.*), only pl. הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1<sup>17</sup> and I set my heart (וְאָתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלְלוֹת וְהִסְבְּלוֹת), cf. הוֹלְלוֹת 2<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.*) אֵי; וְהִסְבְּלוֹת ה' 7<sup>25</sup>, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלְלוֹת, cf. הוֹלְלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9<sup>3</sup> (|| רָע ||).

† הוֹלְלוֹת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba<sup>NS 414 f</sup>) תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר-פִּיהוּ סְבָלוֹת וְאַחֲרֵית פִּיהוּ הוֹלְלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10<sup>13</sup> the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הִלְלוּהָ v. הִלְלוּהָ **Pi.**

† יִהְיֶה לְאֵל **n.pr.[m.]** (he shall praise God, cf. מוֹהֵלִיל *infr.*);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>.

† [מִהְלֵל] **n.[m.]** praise;—only in אִישׁ יִהְיֶה לְפִי מִהְלֵל Pr 27<sup>21</sup> the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מוֹהֵלִיל **n.pr.m.** (praise of God, cf. יִהְיֶה לְאֵל *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5<sup>12,13,15,16,17</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>.

† תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III, 527 We Skizzen III, 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 1. 411 Che<sup>OP 460</sup>) abs. ת' Is 60<sup>18</sup>+19 t.+Je 49<sup>25</sup> Kt, v. *infr.*; cstr. תְּהִלָּה Je 48<sup>2</sup>+2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17<sup>14</sup>+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10<sup>21</sup>, ψ 48<sup>11</sup>, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35<sup>38</sup>+6 t.; תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 9<sup>15</sup>; Is 42<sup>10</sup>+10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּת Ex 15<sup>11</sup>; cstr. תְּהִלָּוֹת ψ 22<sup>4</sup>+3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אֵי;—ψ 48<sup>11</sup> כִּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים בֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ כִּשְׁמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111<sup>10</sup> עֲמַדְתָּ עַד-עֵד



לער  $\psi$  34<sup>2</sup> continually is his praise in my mouth (|| זבכרה אתי ||) cf. 71<sup>6</sup>, also תבננה,  $\psi$  51<sup>17</sup> פי יגיד ת', 71<sup>8</sup> יפלא פי תזלתך ויברך כל ||) 145<sup>21</sup> ת' א ידבר פי, 119<sup>171</sup> שפתי ת' ישרו ישרו (פזשיר שים קדש); as sung, song of praise המשרים וישר תהלה והורות לאלהים, 106<sup>12</sup> תהלתו Ne 12<sup>46</sup>; cf. שיר הדש  $\psi$  40<sup>4</sup> (appos. הדש) & Is 42<sup>10</sup> (appos. id.), also לשירים נאנה ת' 33<sup>1</sup> (|| רנגו צדיקים ב' ||); vid. perh.  $\psi$  148<sup>14</sup> (Che; yet see De VB); note further תהלתי  $\psi$  109<sup>1</sup>;  $\psi$  22<sup>4</sup> inhabiting the praises of Isr.; ומרום על-פל-ברכה ותהלה Neg<sup>5</sup> exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also תהלתי Is 48<sup>9</sup> (|| שמי ||) & of praise due to א' Is 42<sup>8</sup>. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp.  $\psi$  22<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 106<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>46</sup>); באו שיערו בתורה— $\psi$  100<sup>4</sup> enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; שירו ל' שיר חדש  $\psi$  149<sup>1</sup>; cf.  $\psi$  22<sup>26</sup> 65<sup>21</sup> 66<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>1</sup>; before the army ותהלה ברנה ותהלה 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; in exhortation to the peoples השמיעו תהלתו  $\psi$  66<sup>8</sup> (|| אלהינו ||) קול תהלתו 3. praise-song, as title, תהלה לדוד  $\psi$  145<sup>1</sup> (so NH ספר תהלות & תילים, = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of א', demanding praise: —תהלת Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that for praise (|| נאדר בפרש ||) & נאדר בפרש  $\psi$  9<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>4</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> Is 43<sup>21</sup>, also + (ימלא בבורא ||)  $\psi$  106<sup>2</sup> ישמע  $\psi$  102<sup>22</sup>; c. ישר  $\psi$  35<sup>28</sup>; c. ישר  $\psi$  60<sup>6</sup>; + חסדי א'  $\psi$  63<sup>7</sup>; vid. also קדש  $\psi$  106<sup>47</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup> to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עיר תהלה Je 49<sup>25</sup> (on Qr תהלת v. Hi Ges<sup>180.2b</sup>); comp. perhaps תהלה Is 61<sup>3</sup> mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB); > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read אקל and translate 'ת praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of א', תהלה חתה כסה חתה חתה חתה Hb 3<sup>3</sup> his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26<sup>19</sup> (abs.), Je 13<sup>11</sup> (+ ל') 33<sup>3</sup> (+ ל') and גויי הארץ —all לשם || (לכל גויי הארץ and ל') v. also Is 61<sup>11</sup>, & perh.  $\psi$  148<sup>14</sup> (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62<sup>7</sup>, also Zp 3<sup>19.20</sup> (both לשם), all these c. vb. יהיה or שים; cf. ישר  $\psi$  60<sup>18</sup>; (c) of Babylon

אין תהלה Je 51<sup>41</sup>; (d) of Moab הוא תהלתך והוא Je 48<sup>2</sup>; (e) of א', תהלתך Dt 10<sup>21</sup>, אלהיך Je 17<sup>14</sup> (no vb.)

† [הלם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מהלם); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. תהלם consec. Ju 5<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. תהלם Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Is 16<sup>8</sup>; sf. תהלמי Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. תהלמי  $\psi$  141<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. תהלמו  $\psi$  74<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act. תהלם Is 41<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>129.3b</sup>); pass. cstr. תהלמי Is 28<sup>1</sup>; —smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (fatally; || מחץ, מחץ ||); also fig. of correction, discipline  $\psi$  141<sup>5</sup> (|| והכי ||); of intoxicating wine תהלם שרפי תהלם שרפי Is 16<sup>8</sup> the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also תהלמי יין smitten down by wine Is 28<sup>1</sup>; cf. further Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; sq. acc. rei. תהלם Is 41<sup>7</sup> one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off  $\psi$  74<sup>6</sup> (obj. פתחים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5<sup>22</sup>. —On תהלם I S 14<sup>18</sup> v. תהלם.

† תהלם n.pr.m. a man of Asher I Ch 7<sup>35</sup>.

† תהלמות n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. תהלמות Ju 5<sup>26</sup> a workman's hammer.

† תהלם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so ⑤ ⑥), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28<sup>18</sup>) (appar. fr. ✓ תהלם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> Ez 28<sup>13</sup>.

† תהלמות n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם stroke, stamp, impression, once on a coin מהלם coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμη, Ges<sup>Mon. pl. 40, xv. c</sup> also p. 307)—Pr 18<sup>6</sup> (cf. Baer) 19<sup>29</sup>, both times of blows on the body.

† תהלם adv. of place, hither (Ar. ههنا hither!)—Ex 3<sup>5</sup> תהלם אל-תקרב approach not hither, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> I S 10<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> and lo, the camp melted away תהלם rd. with ⑤ (εἰθεν καὶ εἰθεν) Th We Dr תהלם תהלם hither and thither i.e. in different directions (cf. תהלה Jos 8<sup>20</sup>), v<sup>26.38</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; תהלם עד fig. hitherto, thus far (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> (= I Ch 17<sup>16</sup>).  $\psi$  73<sup>10</sup>, if text be sound, תהלם must mean hither (sc. after the persons described v<sup>3-9</sup>); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for תהלם עמו הים ישיב עמו, ישיב עמו.

הֵם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup<sup>Now</sup>. Gn 16<sup>12</sup> = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14<sup>15</sup> rd. הֵלֵם for הֵלֵל: v. הֵ 1 *end*.

הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in הַיָּמִים בָּהֶם Gn 14<sup>6</sup>; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer<sup>Quaest.</sup> in llbr. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בְּהֶמֶת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

הֵם [הֵם?, הֵמָּה?] only in מִהֵמָּה Ez 7<sup>11</sup> Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הֵמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

הֵמָּה **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg<sup>APK 236</sup>) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Madáras, Madáras], cf. Xenoph<sup>Cyr. v. 3, 41</sup> Diod<sup>xviii, 67</sup> Pott ZMG 1899, 424;—הֵמָּה Est 3<sup>1,10</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; without האנני 9<sup>10</sup>.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9<sup>7</sup> (P), Je 14<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>16</sup>, and in the phr. יָמִים הֵמָּה 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>, though הֵמָּה is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5<sup>10</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BARAM. הֵמוֹ, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንተ: አማንተ: 'emün-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub הוא). In usage not different in genl. from הֵם (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6<sup>4</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> יָלְכִי הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31<sup>16</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; after בִּי Je 5<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr<sup>s 100, 109</sup>.) b. Ju 1<sup>22</sup> הֵם נָם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (הֵם) 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 30<sup>17</sup>. c. Ex 18<sup>22</sup> every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּהֶם let *them* judge *themselves*, v<sup>26</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> ψ 109<sup>28</sup>; Est 9<sup>1</sup>. d. Gn 33<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>3</sup> Jud 6<sup>5</sup> etc. e. cf. Ne 10<sup>30</sup>.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14<sup>24</sup> (note accents), Dt 1<sup>39</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (accents),

37<sup>9</sup> 107<sup>24</sup> Ez 36<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>16</sup>. b. Is 30<sup>7</sup> Ez 27<sup>13,17,21</sup>, cf. Is 44<sup>11</sup>. c. Nu 14<sup>27a</sup> Je 27<sup>9</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזְרַע צְדֻק Ec 4<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>.

3. a. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> Ex 5<sup>8</sup> הֵם בְּיָנִים for *they* are idle, 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>9</sup>, cf. De<sup>ψ 94,11</sup>). b. Gn 34<sup>21,23</sup> 41<sup>26</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> הֵם . . . בְּנֵי שְׁנֵי בְנֵי . . . they are mine, Ex 32<sup>18</sup> + oft.: Is. 41<sup>22</sup> הֵנָּה מִהֵנָּה הֵם 49<sup>21</sup> אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2<sup>12</sup> after אֵתָם, peculiarly (cf. Dr<sup>s 198 Obs. 2</sup>). c. Dt 20<sup>16</sup> הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַיּוֹם לֹא־מַעֲרִי הֵנָּה, Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20</sup>. d. 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> הֵמָּה בְּאֶשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19<sup>7</sup> Kt הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30<sup>24</sup> הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v<sup>29</sup> (cf. before a rel. clause v<sup>16,18</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>) Ct 6<sup>8</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> נִשְׁתַּמֵּן הֵנָּה לִרְאִיתָהּ, 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> (v. הוא 4 a). b. (8) Gn 21<sup>29</sup> . . . שֶׁבַע הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (= 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>) Lv 23<sup>2</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,21,27,33</sup> 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr<sup>s 201, 3</sup>).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6<sup>7</sup> הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7<sup>4</sup> הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of י; and in the fem., Lv 5<sup>22</sup> of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מִמֶּה); 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> Jb 23<sup>14</sup> בְּהֵנָּה *things such as these*.

7. With art. הַהֵם, Gn 6<sup>4</sup> Ex 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>38</sup> + oft.; הַהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהֵנָּה + 1 S 17<sup>28</sup>.

N.B.—Ez 8<sup>6</sup> Kt מֵהֵם stands for הֵם מִהֵם (so Qr), cf. מִהֵמָּה Ex 4<sup>2</sup>; 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> מִהֵם is irreg. for הֵמָּה; גִּרְיָהֶם 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> is textual error for שְׁעָרֵת הַבַּיִת סָבָלָה הַיּוֹם וגו' v. We Dr (G & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, בָּהֶם thrice: v. בָּהֶן)—a. בָּהֵמָּה + Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> (both P), Hb 1<sup>16</sup>; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36<sup>22</sup>; לְהֵמָּה + Je 14<sup>16</sup>; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>12</sup>. b. בָּהֶם + 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> Yahweh add to the people מֵהֵם *and the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1<sup>11</sup> (בָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>). c. בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P) Nu 13<sup>19</sup> (JE) Je 5<sup>17</sup>: בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41<sup>19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>8</sup> בְּהֵנָּה וְכֵהֵנָּה, Jb 23<sup>14</sup>: לְהֵנָּה + Ez 1<sup>6,23,28</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Zc 5<sup>9</sup>: מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>61</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> ψ 34<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> (|| 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> מִמֶּה). d. בָּהֶן + Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (P) 30<sup>26,37</sup> Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> (both P) Lv 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>40</sup> Nu 10<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> (all



P) Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>43,43</sup> (פֶּהֶן thrice only, v. p. 88); פֶּהֶן + Ez 18<sup>14</sup> (edd.; Baer (פֶּהֶן); לָהֶן (= therefore) + Ru 1<sup>13,13</sup> (also BAram.); פֶּהֶן + Ez 16<sup>47,52</sup> (edd.; Baer (פֶּהֶן)). (With the exception of פֶּהֶן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המָה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יִמְרָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *ḥamam* murmur);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יִתְהַמָּה Je 6<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּתְהַמְּיָה ψ 42<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>8</sup>; וְתִתְהַמְּיָה 42<sup>6</sup>; אֶתְהַמָּה 55<sup>18</sup>; אֶתְהַמְּיָה 77<sup>4</sup>; יִתְהַמְּיָה 46<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; וְיִתְהַמְּיָה Is 51<sup>15</sup> Je 31<sup>35</sup>; יִתְהַמְּיָה ψ 39<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִתְהַמָּה Is 59<sup>11</sup>; Inf. הִמּוֹת Is 17<sup>12</sup>; Pt. הָמָה Pr 20<sup>1</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1<sup>41</sup>, הָמָה Pr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>, הוֹמָה Is 22<sup>2</sup>; fpl. הִמּוֹת Pr 1<sup>21</sup>, הִמּוֹת Ez 7<sup>16</sup> (Co הִמּוֹת cf. ㊦ ㊦);—**1.** growl like a dog פֶּגְלָב ψ 59<sup>7,15</sup>, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears בְּרִימִים Is 59<sup>11</sup> (|| הנה (כיונה) of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7<sup>16</sup> cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** murmur, fig. of soul (נִפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42<sup>6,12</sup> 43<sup>8</sup>; in prayer 55<sup>16</sup> 77<sup>4</sup> (both || אֲשִׁיחָה); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31<sup>30</sup> (|| רחם ארחמנו), sq. על, Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; further בִּכְנֹר like the lyre (zither) Is 16<sup>11</sup>; בְּחִלְלִים, like flutes, subj. לֵב Je 48<sup>36</sup> (sq. לְ) v<sup>36</sup> (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4<sup>19</sup> הָמָה לְבִי הָמָה (sq. לְ) v<sup>36</sup> (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4<sup>19</sup> הָמָה לְבִי הָמָה לְבִי. **3.** roar, of waves, subj. גִּלִּים Je 5<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>4</sup>; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17<sup>12</sup> Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; metaph. id., Je 51<sup>55</sup>; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46<sup>7</sup> (|| מְטִיב); 83<sup>3</sup> (|| נִשְׁאָא ראשׁ). **4.** be in commotion, stir, of city 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> Is 22<sup>2</sup>; so pt. fpl. as subst. ראשׁ הִמּוֹת Pr 1<sup>21</sup> head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פתחי שערים); of man, אֶתְהַמְּיָה ψ 39<sup>7</sup> surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| אֶתְהַמְּיָה). **5.** be boisterous, turbulent, as with wine Zc 9<sup>5</sup> (but rd. perh. דָּקָם, cf. FI<sup>Hexapl. II. 3.</sup> 1024 KLo Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of shameless woman Pr 7<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>.

†הִמּוֹן n.m.<sup>154,14</sup> (f. + Jb 31<sup>34</sup>) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25<sup>11</sup>=אֶמּוֹן in || Je 52<sup>15</sup>, v. II. אֶמּוֹן p. 54 supr.); estr. הִמּוֹן Gn 17<sup>14</sup> + 30 t. + Ez 39<sup>11,15</sup> (גִּיָּא הִמּוֹן גִּיָּא); sf. הִמּוֹנוֹ Is 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 31<sup>18</sup> Qr + 3 t. (Kt הִמּוֹנוֹ); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הִמּוֹנָה (q.v.) 39<sup>16</sup>; הִמּוֹנָה Is 5<sup>14</sup> + 6 t. +

Ez 7<sup>12,13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (all del. B Co; in 7<sup>13</sup> also Da), הִמּוֹנָה Ez 29<sup>19</sup>; הִמּוֹנוֹ Is 31<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>11</sup>; pl. הִמּוֹנִים Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup>; sf. הִמּוֹנִיָּה Ez 32<sup>30</sup>;—הִמּוֹנְכֶם Ez 5<sup>7</sup> v. sub הִמּוֹן infr.;—**1.** sound, murmur, rush, roar, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65<sup>8</sup> לְאֶפְסִים ה' (|| שָׁאוֹן יָפִים etc.); cf. קוֹל Is 13<sup>4</sup> sound of a roaring (|| שָׁאוֹן), 33<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; הִמּוֹן עַמִּים Is 17<sup>12</sup> (|| לְאֶפְסִים) where again compared with הִמּוֹת יָפִים; also 31<sup>4</sup> of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל) of a city ה' קְרִיָּה Jb 39<sup>7</sup> (|| תִּשְׁאֹאֹת נִגְשׁ); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32<sup>14</sup>, הִמּוֹנָה Is 5<sup>14</sup>; of sound of songs (|| קוֹל פְּנוֹדִיָּה) Ez 26<sup>13</sup>, cf. Am 5<sup>23</sup> (|| קוֹל ה' וּמְרִית בְּנִלְיָה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> (|| צִעֲקָה); v. further הִמּוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63<sup>15</sup> (|| רִחֻמִּים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain הִנִּישָׁם ה' קוֹל 1 K 18<sup>41</sup>, cf. Je 10<sup>13</sup>=51<sup>16</sup>;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels ה' גִּלְגָּלֵי Je 47<sup>3</sup> (|| שִׁעֲשֻׁעַת) (רַעַשׁ לְרַבְּבוֹ & פְּרוֹסוֹת). **2.** tumult, confusion (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14<sup>19</sup> 2 S 18<sup>29</sup>. **3.** crowd, multitude (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> 1 K 20<sup>13,28</sup> Is 29<sup>5,5</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>2,12,15,24</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; cf. Ez 39<sup>11</sup>; also 7<sup>12,13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3<sup>23</sup> cf. VB; v. further גִּיָּא הִמּוֹן גִּיָּא Ez 39<sup>11,16</sup>; Dn 10<sup>10</sup> (ה' חִלְלִים רַבִּים) v<sup>11,11,12,13</sup> (|| חִלְלֵי גִדּוֹל); also pl. Jo 4<sup>14,14</sup>. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> Is 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>11,14</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10,16</sup> 31<sup>2,18</sup> 32<sup>12,12,16,18</sup> 20.24.25.26.31.32. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7<sup>13,13</sup> (so MT 25<sup>11</sup>, but || Je 52<sup>16</sup> הִמּוֹנוֹ) ψ 42<sup>6</sup> Jb 31<sup>34</sup> (ה' רַבָּה) Ez 23<sup>42</sup>; גִּיָּא ה' Gn 17<sup>4,5</sup> (P) cf. Is 29<sup>7,8</sup>; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51<sup>42</sup>. **4.** great number, abundance (late) of cattle Je 49<sup>32</sup>; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>. Hence **5.** abundance, wealth, ψ 37<sup>16</sup> cf. Ez 5<sup>9</sup> (|| פֶּסֶף), Is 60<sup>5</sup> (ה' יָם); חִלְלֵי גִיָּא (|| חִלְלֵי גִיָּא).

†[הִמְיָה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הִמְיָה נְבִלָה Is 14<sup>11</sup>.

†הִמּוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, יָגֹם, שְׁמִיעִיר Ez 39<sup>16</sup>, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הִמּוֹנוֹ v. וגמר הִמּוֹנוֹ supr.

הַמֶּלֶ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamal* shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

†הַמְּלָה n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): הַמְּלָה נִלְיָה Je 1<sup>16</sup> sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa tumult; קוֹל הַמְּלָה בְּקוֹל





ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16<sup>14</sup>: cf. Dr<sup>135, 6, 9</sup>, 30<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>61, 51</sup> Ex 24<sup>8</sup> etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22<sup>1, 7, 11</sup> 27<sup>1, 13</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4, 5, 6, 8, 16</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 2 S 1<sup>7</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> כִּי הִנְנִי עִנִּי *here I am*, answer against me, 14<sup>43</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>129, 2</sup>), 2 S 15<sup>26</sup> (in resignation: cf. Gn 44<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup>): of God Is 52<sup>6</sup> 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>1, 1</sup> (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנִי הֵנּוּ Nu 14<sup>40</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 38<sup>35</sup>.—Emph. הִנְנִי אֲנִי Ez 34<sup>11, 20</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>. On . . . הִנְנִי אֵל, v. ל 4, p. 40.

**b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1<sup>29</sup> *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>33</sup> etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. הֵן Gn 11<sup>6</sup>) 1 S 20<sup>2, 5</sup> 2 K 5<sup>20</sup>. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנְנֶנָּה is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup>; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr<sup>135, 3</sup>) in predictions or threats, Gn 20<sup>3</sup> מֵת הֵנָּה בְּיָדְךָ (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> Is 3<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה הֵנָּה באים ימים + 1 S 2<sup>31</sup> 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> = Is 39<sup>6</sup> Am 4<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*) . . . Gn 6<sup>17</sup> Ex 10<sup>4</sup> & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9<sup>9</sup> Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> Is 13<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד) so 23<sup>2</sup> + 16<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28<sup>16</sup> הִנְנִי יֹסֵף (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29<sup>14</sup> הִנְנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38<sup>6</sup>); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יֹסֵף, יֹסֵף should not be read.

**c.** . . . הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1<sup>31</sup> and *behold*, it was very good, 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> Ex 2<sup>6</sup> Dt 9<sup>13</sup> etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37<sup>9, 40, 16</sup> 41<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup>, or of a vision Am 7<sup>1, 4</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> (both without suffix); Ju 9<sup>43</sup> 11<sup>34</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6, 11</sup> +.

**d.** like II. הֵן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13<sup>5, 6, 7, 8, 9</sup> (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13<sup>15</sup> and 17<sup>4</sup> וְהִנֵּה אִמֶּת *and behold it is true* = *and if it be true*, 19<sup>18</sup> 1 S 20<sup>12</sup>; cf. 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup>.

I. הִנֵּה<sup>49</sup> **adv.** *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هֵנָּה *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15<sup>16</sup> הִנֵּה יָשׁוּבֵי, 42<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>6</sup> that you have sold me הִנֵּה *hither*, v<sup>8, 13</sup> Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> Is 57<sup>3</sup> הִנֵּה וְאַתָּם קָרְבֵּה הִנֵּה Je 31<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> +; 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה מִפֶּן from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה): repeated 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> הִנֵּה וְאַתָּת הִנֵּה וְאַתָּת *once hither and once thither* = *once to and fro*; הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8<sup>20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>8, 14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> strangely וְהִנֵּה הִנֵּה עָשָׂה עֲבָדְךָ *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew<sup>1360, c</sup> treats הֵן here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עָשָׂה אֵלָּהּ: but rd. prob. with ט ו ז Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2<sup>12</sup>) for עָשָׂה; *even hither*, Nu 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> עָרַב עַד-הִנֵּה, 2 K 8<sup>7</sup>, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup> (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21<sup>23</sup> swear to me הִנֵּה *here*, Dn 12<sup>5</sup> הִנֵּה . . . הִנֵּה *on this side of . . . on that side of . . .* † **b.** of time, in הִנֵּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44<sup>28</sup> Ju 16<sup>13</sup> ψ 71<sup>17</sup> & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עָדְהִנֵּה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4<sup>2</sup>, עָדְהִנֵּה † Ec 4<sup>3</sup> הִיא עָדְהִנֵּה = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עָדְהִנֵּה *hitherto, still, לא עָדְהִנֵּה* = *not yet*).

II. הִנֵּה **pron.** 3 pl. fem. *they*: v. הִנֵּה.

הִנֵּה **v.** sub נוח.

† הִנֵּה **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bū Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in הִנֵּה (גִּי' (גִּי' (גִּי' & abbrev. ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Θ φάραγγα 'Ονομ Jos 15<sup>8, 9</sup> Σονναμ 18<sup>16</sup>; Γαιεννα v<sup>16</sup>; Γαιενθομ 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, ΘL φάρ. Βευεννομ; γέ βαυε Έννομ 33<sup>6</sup>, ΘL γη Βευεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (vίου) Έννομ)—cf. sub. הִנֵּה;—as mere topographical term גִּי בִּן-הִנֵּה, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; also ה' 15<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (all P) cf. Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; elsewhere alw. ה' 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> Kt has בני ה' (2 K 23<sup>10</sup> Kt has בני ה', Qr & ③ sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>31.32</sup> 19<sup>2.6</sup> 32<sup>35</sup>; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66<sup>24</sup>, into Jewish Gehinnom (cf. Weber<sup>Synagog.</sup> Theol., 326 ff. D; Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob<sup>BR II</sup> 273 f. Tobler<sup>Topogr. II</sup> 39 ff. Bd Pal 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) Wady er-Rabbi.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. Sepharvaim and Iwva; site unknown, yet cf. DI<sup>Pa</sup> 279; 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>13</sup>.

הנפה v. sub נוף.

† הס, הס interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3<sup>19</sup> and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, ויאמר הס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6<sup>10</sup> ויאמר הס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8<sup>3</sup> (ellipt.) in every place: הם השליכו them they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. א' מפני (מפניו) Hb 2<sup>20</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Zc 2<sup>17</sup>. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הם השו Ne 8<sup>11</sup> (Ges compares Arab. هلم [= هلم] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. هلموا, ملئوا: W<sup>AG I</sup> § 368). Hence as denom. † Hiph. *impf. apoc.* ויהם Nu 13<sup>30</sup> and Caleb stilled the people.

הפנה v. sub פונ.

† הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, הפך, Ar. أَكَل W<sup>SO</sup> 47, As. *abdku*, *apaku* DI<sup>w</sup>)—Qal Pf. Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; וּפָך consec. 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. וּפְכוּ ψ 78<sup>9</sup>; וּפְכוּ Am 6<sup>12</sup> Je 23<sup>36</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* וּפְכוּ La 3<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>23</sup>; וּפְכוּ Gn 19<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; וּפְכוּ 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>; sf. וּפְכוּ Ju 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. וּפְכוּ 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; וּפְכוּ Zp 3<sup>9</sup>; וּפְכוּ 1 S 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 12<sup>15</sup>; *Imv.* וּפְכוּ 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>; *Inf. abs.* וּפְכוּ Pr 12<sup>7</sup>; *estr.* וּפְכוּ Gn 19<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; sf. וּפְכוּ Gn 19<sup>21</sup>; וּפְכוּ 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>;—on וּפְכוּ (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29<sup>16</sup>, v. וּפְכוּ; *Pt. act.* וּפְכוּ Am 5<sup>8</sup>; וּפְכוּ ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; pl. וּפְכוּ Am 5<sup>7</sup>; *pass.* וּפְכוּ Ho 7<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>.—1. trans. a. *turn, turn about, turn over*, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7<sup>8</sup> (JE); a dish (עֲלֵה) 2 K 21<sup>13</sup>; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>23</sup>; but also (sq. פ) of hostility La 3<sup>3</sup>; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7<sup>8</sup>; of א' שִׁפָּה בְּרִינָה, ה' Zp 3<sup>9</sup> i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל עַמִּים; אֶל אֶחָד 1 S 10<sup>9</sup> another heart, sq. לו; turn a wind (רִיחַ); i. e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J). b. *overturn, overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19<sup>21.25.29</sup> (J), Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. וּפְכוּ Am 4<sup>11</sup> v. *infr.*; also וּפְכוּ, וּפְכוּ); city of Ammon 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; throne Hg 2<sup>22</sup> (וּפְכוּ), chariots v<sup>22</sup>; tent לוּמָה, ה' Ju 7<sup>3</sup>; obj. earth (ה' = devastate) Jb 12<sup>16</sup>; wicked men Am 4<sup>11</sup> בָּכֶם מִמֶּהֱפַכְתִּי אֱלֹהִים אֲתֶרְסֶם וְאָתָּה) (עֲמָרָה) Pr 12<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>25</sup> (obj. om.). c. *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = alter; a colour (עֵינִי) Lv 13<sup>35</sup> (P); skin Je 13<sup>33</sup>; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. מ' Che his lying down) ψ 41<sup>4</sup> i. e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23<sup>36</sup>; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105<sup>26</sup> he turned their heart to hate his people; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13<sup>10</sup> ψ 114<sup>8</sup> rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66<sup>6</sup> sea into dry land, ψ 78<sup>44</sup> rivers into blood, cf. 105<sup>29</sup>; Je 31<sup>13</sup> mourning into joy, so ψ 30<sup>12</sup>; Am 5<sup>7</sup> justice into worm-wood, cf. 6<sup>12</sup>; 8<sup>10</sup> feasts into mourning; Dt 23<sup>6</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> curse into blessing; Am 5<sup>5</sup> death-shade into morning. 2. *intrans. a. turn, turn back*, Ju 20<sup>39.41</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. לָרֶךְ 1 S 25<sup>12</sup>; b. *turn = change, change into*, sq. pred. adj. לָבָן ה' turn white Lv 13<sup>3.4.13.20</sup> (all P). Niph. Pf. נִפְּךָ Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 10 t.; נִפְּךָ Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; נִפְּךָ consec. Lv 13<sup>16</sup>; נִפְּךָ La 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִפְּכוּ Jb 19<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; נִפְּכוּ 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; נִפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Is 34<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* נִפְּכוּ Is 60<sup>5</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; נִפְּכוּ Ex 14<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. נִפְּכוּ Jb 30<sup>21</sup> Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; נִפְּכוּ Ex 7<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נִפְּכוּ Est 9<sup>1</sup>; *Pt.* נִפְּכָה Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; נִפְּכָה Jon 3<sup>4</sup>;—1. reflex. & intrans. a. *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. Qal 2 a) Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78<sup>57</sup>; *turn* from side to side Ez 4<sup>8</sup>; *pains turned upon* (עַל) her 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> (i. e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; *turn against* sq. כ Jb 19<sup>19</sup>; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עַל, Is 60<sup>5</sup> (|| בָּא ל) b. *turn = change (oneself)* sq. pred. adj. Lv 13<sup>26</sup> (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2<sup>21</sup>; no pred. expressed Jb 20<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>b</sup>); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (|| נִכְמְרוּ נִחְמֵנוּ), in sorrow, distress, La 1<sup>20</sup>; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. אֶל) Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (J) = change of mind; sq. ל, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13<sup>16.17</sup> (P); rod changing to serpent



Ex 7<sup>15</sup> (P); faces to paleness Je 30<sup>6</sup>; dance to mourning La 5<sup>15</sup>; comeliness to corruption Dn 10<sup>8</sup>; **לְהִיפָּךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב** Is 63<sup>10</sup> Jb 30<sup>21</sup>. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. **נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ** Pr 17<sup>20</sup> *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** *pass.*,

**a.** *be turned, turned over* to sq. **לְ**, an inheritance to strangers La 5<sup>2</sup>. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. **לְ**, waters into blood Ex 7<sup>17.20</sup> (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; streams into pitch Is 34<sup>9</sup>; sun to darkness Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; stones to chaff Jb 41<sup>20</sup>; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9<sup>22</sup>; cf. **פ** 32<sup>4</sup> where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28<sup>5</sup> = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **הִתְהַפָּךְ** Jb 38<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* **מִתְהַפָּךְ** Ju 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; **מִתְהַפָּכָה** Gn 3<sup>24</sup>;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J); storm-cloud Jb 37<sup>12</sup>; *turn over & over* Ju 7<sup>13</sup>, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38<sup>14</sup> of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִתְהַפָּךְ עָלַי** Jb 30<sup>15</sup> *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. **הִתְנַלְּלוּ** v<sup>14</sup>, of foes).

**הִפָּכָה** **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. **הַ** Ez 16<sup>34</sup>; **הִפָּכָה** v<sup>34</sup>; sf. **הִפָּכָהּ** Is 29<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* **וַיְהִיבָהּ הַפָּךְ מִן־הַנְּשִׁים** Ez 16<sup>34</sup> & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v<sup>34</sup> **וַיְהִי לָהּ הַפָּךְ** so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** *the perversity* Is 29<sup>16</sup> *Oh, your perversity!*

**הִפָּכָה** **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl<sup>w</sup>), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19<sup>29</sup>; cf. **[מִהִפָּכָה]** and **הִפָּךְ** **1 b.**

**הִפָּכָה** **adj.** crooked, **וַיֵּלֶךְ אִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ** Pr 21<sup>8</sup> *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

**[מִהִפָּכָה]** **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. **מִהִפָּכָה**; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 **וְיָרִים מִן־הָרָד**, where rd. **קָרָם** (Ew Che RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. 177. 714; **קָרָם מִן־הָרָד** Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup>; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., **מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרֶם** Is 13<sup>19</sup> Je 50<sup>40</sup> Am 4<sup>11</sup>. Cf. also **הִפָּכָה** **1 b.**

**מִהִפָּכָה** **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah **וַיִּשְׁעַר בְּנִימָן** Je 20<sup>2</sup> (**ἡ εἰς τὸν καταράκηον κ.τ.λ.**), cf. **אֶל־הַפָּ** 29<sup>26</sup> (**ἡ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα**; || **אֶל־הַצִּינֹק**, **ἡ εἰς τὸν καταράκηον**,

but order of words perhaps reversed in **ἡ**); assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (**ἡ εἰς φυλακὴν**; **ἡ εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς**; cf. Acts 16<sup>24</sup>, where **εἰς τὴν ἐσωτερικὴν φυλακὴν**, + **εἰς τὸ ξύλον**).

**הִתְהַפָּכָה** **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32<sup>20</sup>)—Pl. abs. **הִתְהַפָּכָה** Dt 32<sup>20</sup> + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2<sup>14</sup>;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>, cf. **לְשׁוֹן ה' 10<sup>31</sup>**, and even **אִישׁ ה' 16<sup>28</sup>** (**נִרְמָז** *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>30</sup>; **דֹּר ה' 32<sup>20</sup>** = *perverse generation* (**עֲשׂוֹת רָע** || **רָע ה' 2<sup>14</sup>** || **לֹא־אֵזְנִי בָם**).

**הִצָּב** Na 2<sup>8</sup> dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. **נָצַב**.

**הִצָּלָה** v. sub **נָצַל**.

**הִצָּן** **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23<sup>24</sup> **וַיָּבֹא עֲלֵיהֶן הִצָּן** & **רֶכֶב וַיִּלְכְּלוּ**; txt. prob. in error: **ἡ** **מִצָּפֹן** so Co (cf. 26<sup>7</sup>); **ἡ** **ἔ** *with arms*; **הִצָּן** Inf. Hiph. of **צָנַן**, *with rattling*; **הִצָּן** (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; **בְּ** **סֵמ** *multitude*; **דִּל** Baer's *Ezech.* 21. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-*si*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. 11. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

**הָר** v. sub **הָרָה**.

**הָרָה** **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. **הָרָה**, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 33<sup>37</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup>; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20<sup>23.25.27</sup> 33<sup>38.39.41</sup> Dt 32<sup>50</sup> (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārān* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125. 152, cf. 619 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Ku Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34<sup>7.8</sup> (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter *Damascus*, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer ZPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

**הָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> but rd. **קָרִי** עָרִי cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>.

**הָרָה** Ez 43<sup>15</sup> v. **אֶרֶץ** sub II. **אֶרֶץ**.

**הָרָה** **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. **فَرَجَ** *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. **הָרָה** *fight* Os 4. 1. 17, *kill* Sab Denkm 24. 25)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הָרָה** Ju 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t., **הָרָה** 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., consec. Is 27<sup>1</sup>; sf. **וַיִּהְרַגְנִי** consec. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **הָרָה** Gn 4<sup>25</sup>; etc.; *Impf.* **וַיִּהְרַג** **פ** 10<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; **וַיִּהְרַג** Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; **וַיִּהְרַג** Ex 13<sup>15</sup> + 14 t.; sf. **וַיִּהְרַגְנִי** Gn 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. **וַיִּהְרַג** Am 2<sup>8</sup>, **וַיִּהְרַג** Am 9<sup>1</sup>; cohort. **וַיִּהְרַגְנָה** Gn 27<sup>41</sup>; sf.

וְהָרָגוּ 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהָרְגוּ ψ 94<sup>6</sup>  
 Ez 23<sup>47</sup>; וְהָרָגוּ Gn 34<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יָהָרְגוּ Gn 26<sup>7</sup>,  
 etc.; *Imv.* הָרָג Ju 8<sup>20</sup>; sf. הָרָגְנִי Nu 11<sup>15</sup>; pl.  
 הָרָגוּ Nu 25<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; הָרָגוּ Nu 31<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הָרָג  
 Nu 11<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; הָרָגוּ Est 9<sup>15</sup>; *cstr.* הָרָגוּ Ex 2<sup>15</sup> +  
 11 t.; הָרָגְנִי Ec 3<sup>3</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; *sf.* הָרָגְנִי Ex 2<sup>14</sup>; הָרָגוּ  
 Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; הָרָגְנִי S 24<sup>11</sup>; הָרָגְנִי Gn 27<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; הָרָגוּ  
 Ex 21<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. act.* הָרָג Gn 4<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; הָרָגוּ Ez 21<sup>16</sup>;  
 הָרָגְנִי Ez 28<sup>9</sup>; הָרָגוּ הָרָגְנִי Je 31<sup>2</sup> K 17<sup>26</sup>; *pass.* הָרָגְנִי  
 Is 10<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; הָרָגְנִי Is 14<sup>19</sup>; *cstr.* הָרָגְנִי Je 18<sup>21</sup>;  
 הָרָגְנִי Is 27<sup>7</sup>; הָרָגְנִי Is 26<sup>21</sup>; הָרָגְנִי Pr 7<sup>26</sup>;—  
**1. a. kill, slay**, implying ruthless violence,  
 esp. private violence Gn 4<sup>8,14,15,23,25</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> (all J),  
 20<sup>11</sup> (E) 26<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>41,42</sup> 34<sup>25,26</sup> 37<sup>20,26</sup> (all J), 49<sup>6</sup>  
 (poem in J), Ex 2<sup>14,15</sup> (E), 5<sup>21</sup> (J) 21<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>7</sup>  
 (both JE), Nu 31<sup>19</sup> (P) Ju 9<sup>5,18,24,24,56</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>  
 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>11,12,18</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>10,11,12</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>21</sup>  
 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 12<sup>13,14</sup> 19<sup>1,10,14</sup> 2 K 9<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>  
 11<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>4,13</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>23,25</sup> Ne 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10,12</sup> Zc 1<sup>5</sup>  
 ψ 10<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>8</sup> (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8<sup>19,20,21</sup> 9<sup>54</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27</sup>  
 Is 14<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; so of massacre of Jews  
 planned by Haman Est 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (both להַשְׁמִיד  
 לְהָרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies  
 in defence and revenge Est 8<sup>11</sup> (same combin.)  
 9<sup>6,10,12,15,16</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence  
 of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31<sup>7,8,13,17</sup>  
 (all P), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (both JE), 13<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>25,25</sup>  
 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>45</sup> 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>  
 2 Ch 28<sup>6,7,9</sup> 36<sup>17</sup> Ez 26<sup>8,11</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup>; pt. pass.  
*the slain* Is 10<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> cf. Ez 23<sup>10,47</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>, Je 18<sup>21</sup>  
 מָוֶת הָרָגוּ (|| מָוֶת הָרָגוּ); further Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup>  
 Je 4<sup>31</sup> Ez 21<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>8</sup>; also of slaughter in a revolt  
 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>. **2.** of God's slaying in  
 judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20<sup>4</sup> (E),  
 Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> (all JE), Am 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1,4</sup> La 2<sup>4,21</sup>  
 3<sup>43</sup> ψ 59<sup>12</sup> 78<sup>31,34</sup> 135<sup>10</sup> 136<sup>18</sup> cf. Nu 11<sup>15,15</sup> (JE),  
 22<sup>33</sup> (J), Is 14<sup>30</sup>, 26<sup>21</sup> (pass. *the slain*, so 27<sup>7</sup>),  
 Je 15<sup>3</sup>; fig. הָרָגוּ הָרָגְנִי Ho 6<sup>5</sup> (|| חָצַבְתִּי  
 בַּבְּנָיִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men  
 (at God's command), Ez 32<sup>27</sup> (JE), Lv 20<sup>15,16</sup>  
 (H), Nu 25<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>10,10</sup> cf. Ez 9<sup>6</sup> תְּהָרְגוּ  
 לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (J;  
 Balaam's ass), Lv 20<sup>15</sup> cf. supr., Is 22<sup>13</sup> (oxen;  
 || שָׁחַט) Is 27<sup>1</sup>; also of killing  
 vines, by hail ψ 78<sup>47</sup>. **5.** of killing by beasts:  
 lions 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, viper Jb 20<sup>16</sup>. **6.** quite general  
 is הָרָגוּ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>. **7. destroy, ruin**  
 מְשֻׁבָּת Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; הָרָגְנִי הָרָגְנִי Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; also of  
 those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—  
 Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes  
 om., as La 2<sup>21</sup>; used abs. Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>3</sup>  
 La 3<sup>43</sup> Ez 21<sup>15</sup> Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; sq. הָרָגוּ among, i. e.

some of, 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6,9</sup> פָּ 78<sup>31</sup>; sq. מִן  
(part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19<sup>1a</sup>; sq. dir. obj. c. הָ  
+ 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 7b 5<sup>11</sup> = 136<sup>19,20</sup> (but in last 3 first  
obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf. 1.** pass. of **Qal**  
**1 a**, יִהְיֶה La 2<sup>20</sup> shall priest and prophet be  
slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**,  
3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְּנָה Ez 26<sup>6</sup>; also Ez 26<sup>15</sup> תִּהְרַגְּ הָרֶג  
(= בִּהְרַגְנָה), but ⑤ Co תִּהְרַב חֶרֶב. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms.  
הָרֶג Is 27<sup>7</sup> be slain (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl.  
הִרְגֵנוּ פָּ 44<sup>23</sup> (|| נִחְשַׁבְנוּ מִצָּאֵן מִכְתָּהּ).

אֶחָדָה n.m. <sup>Is 30, 25</sup> slaughter—ה' abs. Pr 24<sup>11</sup>  
 + 2 t. + Ez 26<sup>15</sup> (אֶחָדָה); estr. Is 27<sup>7</sup>—of  
 Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9<sup>5</sup> (אֶחָדָה);  
 אֶחָדָה אֶחָדָה אֶחָדָה (אֶחָדָה לְמֹותָם) Pr 24<sup>11</sup>  
 Is 27<sup>7</sup>; בְּיוֹם הָהָּ Is 30<sup>25</sup> (cf. אֶחָדָה v<sup>26</sup>). Ez 26<sup>15</sup> rd. with אֶחָדָה supr.  
 אֶחָדָה n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll.  
 combinations, אֶחָדָה Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> new name for  
 Je 12<sup>3</sup> of the wicked, i.e. day  
 of judgment; אֶחָדָה זֶה Je 11<sup>4, 7</sup> i.e. Judah  
 and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

**†I. הָרָה vb.** conceive, become pregnant (*As. êrâ* cf. DI<sup>Pr</sup> 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr., Oct. 1890, c7 Jäger BAS I. 473); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְתָּה consec. ψ γ<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. הִרְתָּה Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup>; 2 fs. וְהֵרִית consec. Ju 13<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. הִרְיִי Nu 11<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. הִרְינו Is 26<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* וַתְּהַר Gn 4<sup>1</sup> + 26 t. וַתְּהַר Gn 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fpl. וַתְּהַרְנָן Gn 19<sup>38</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּהְרֶה Is 33<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הָרָה Jb 15<sup>35</sup>, הָרו Is 59<sup>4</sup> cf. also v<sup>13</sup> sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt. f. sf.* הוֹרְתִי Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; הוֹרְתָם Ho 2<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> 19<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> (all J), 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> (agency of man expressed by כֹּז Gn 19<sup>36</sup>, לָ 38<sup>18</sup>); usu. in phr. וַתְּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4<sup>1,17</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> 30<sup>6,7</sup> (all J), v<sup>17,19,23</sup> (all E), 38<sup>3,4</sup> (both J), Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Ho 1<sup>3,6,8</sup>, prob. also 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> וַתְּהַר אֶת־מִקְרָאָם (ותלד) cf. Be; further Ju 13<sup>3</sup>, and cf. Moses' question הֲאֵלֶכֶּי הָרִיתִי אֵת בְּלִעְיָעָם Nu 11<sup>12</sup> have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? Pt. f. ץ אֵם Ho 2<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>4</sup>. **2.** metaph. הָרִינו חָלְנו כְּמוֹ יֻלְדְנו רִיחָ Is 26<sup>18</sup> of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרִינו חֲשַׁשׁ תִּלְדו קֹשׁ Is 33<sup>11</sup>, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל הָרָה זָמַר וְיֻלְד שָׂקָר Is 59<sup>4</sup>, so also v<sup>13</sup>, read הָרו (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pa. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה Jb 3<sup>3</sup> a man hath been conceived (Bö<sup>II</sup>, p. 108 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 77 regard as **Qal pass.**). **Po. Inf. abs.,** conceive, contrive, devise וְהָרָה



הָרָו וְהָנוּ Is 59<sup>13</sup>, but rd. rather *קִלְבִּי דְבָרִי שֶׁקֶר* **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. *supr.* (Ba<sup>1.c</sup> expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הָרָו Gn 49<sup>26</sup> v. הָרָו and הָרָ 1 c.

†ו. הָרָה **adj.f.** *pregnant*—; abs. הָרָה Gn 16<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָה Je 20<sup>17</sup>; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1<sup>13</sup>; sf. הָרוֹתָהּ 2 K 15<sup>16</sup>; הָרוֹתָם 2 K 8<sup>12</sup>;—*pregnant*, as attrib., הָרָה Ex 21<sup>22</sup>; as pred. Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (לְוִיָּנִים), v<sup>25</sup> (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup> (+ וְלִדְתָּ); in phr. הָרָה וְלִדְתָּהּ Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (on resemblance to Is 7<sup>14</sup> cf. Peters <sup>Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175</sup>), Ju 13<sup>5,7</sup>; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> Je 31<sup>3</sup>, and, in sim., Is 26<sup>17</sup>; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ; הָרָה עוֹלָם Je 20<sup>17</sup>.

הָרָו v. הָרָו.

†[הָרִידָה] **adj.f.** *pregnant*, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִידוּ Ho 14<sup>1</sup> (cf. As. *éridû* Jäger<sup>BAS I, 473</sup>).

†הָרִידָה **n.[m.]** *conception, pregnancy*;—'ה abs. Ho 9<sup>11</sup> Ru 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. הָרִידָה Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, either contr., so Ew<sup>1214</sup>, or *erron.* for הָרִידָה which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. וְהָרִידָה וְהָרִידָה Ho 9<sup>11</sup>; וְהָרִידָה וְהָרִידָה Ru 4<sup>13</sup>; הָרִידָה וְהָרִידָה Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (|| תִּלְדָּה).

†הָרִידָה **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> הָרִידָה; but read prob. הָרִידָה (cf. || 2 S 23<sup>25</sup>) q. v.

†הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10<sup>33</sup>.

†הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 59</sup> comp. Sab. n. pr. הָרָם, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.) 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>.

הָרָם v. הָרָם p. 111 *supr.*

†הָרִמֹן **n.m.** *mng. dub.*; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4<sup>3</sup> וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרִמֹן and ye shall cast them (your אחריית, posterity, AE; Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם shall be cast) into Harmon; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb. as = ארמון). & S have mountain(s) of Armenia (הַר מוֹנֶה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 172</sup>, Hoffm ZAW III. 1892, 102, of exile; Hi-St for 'ה rd. הָרִמֹן to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, as Gunning; & εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομπαν, whence Ew ingeniously but wrongly supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5<sup>18</sup>) to the mountains.

הָרָמִים v. אָרָמִי p. 74 *supr.*

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11<sup>27</sup>);—1. son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11<sup>27,31</sup> (all P), v<sup>28</sup> (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v<sup>29</sup> (J). 2. a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>.—On הָרָן in n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם p. 111.

†הָרָם **vb.** *throw down, break or tear down* (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَس, bruise, bray, pound, crush (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָרָה La 2<sup>17</sup>; הרם Is 14<sup>17</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Ju 6<sup>25</sup> וְהָרָםְּ Ez 13<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Ez 16<sup>39</sup> 26<sup>4,12</sup> הָרָםְּ 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; *Impf.* וְהָרָםְּ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Is 22<sup>19</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Pr 29<sup>2</sup> וְהָרָםְּ Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Je 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. הָרָםְּ Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Mal 1<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. וְהָרָםְּ Ex 19<sup>21,24</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; *Imv.* הָרָםְּ Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; sf. הָרָםְּ 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>; *Inf.* הָרָםְּ Je 31<sup>28</sup>; הָרָםְּ Je 10<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. act.* הָרָםְּ Je 45<sup>4</sup>; *pass.* הָרָםְּ 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>;—1. *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>10,14</sup>; height (גִּבְעָה, where idol-altar stood? cf. sub נֶבֶל) Ez 16<sup>39</sup>; city (cities) Is 14<sup>17</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> (cf. MI<sup>27</sup>) Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>; house Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְצֻרוֹת) La 2<sup>2</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; tower(s) Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29<sup>4</sup> (opp. עֲמִידָה); obj. men Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (poem in E) Is 22<sup>19</sup> (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men Ex 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. (without obj.) Je 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; obj. indef. הָרָםְּ אֵינִי Je 45<sup>4</sup>; abs. Je 10<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>28</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup> Jb 12<sup>14</sup>. 2. *break down, break away* פָּסִימוּ הָרָםְּ שִׁנְיָמוּ Ex 15<sup>7</sup> *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. 3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19<sup>21</sup>; sq. וְהָרָםְּ v<sup>24</sup> (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָרָםְּ Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. וְהָרָםְּ Je 50<sup>15</sup> Jo 1<sup>17</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ consec. Ez 30<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* וְהָרָםְּ Je 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 fs. הָרָםְּ Pr 11<sup>11</sup>; וְהָרָםְּ Ex 13<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. הִתְהָרַםְּ* Ez 36<sup>35,36</sup>;—*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24<sup>31</sup>, of city Je 50<sup>15</sup>; cities Ez 36<sup>35</sup> cf. v<sup>36</sup>; fig. *ruined* Pr 11<sup>11</sup> (opp. הִתְהָרַםְּ); foundations, וְהָרָםְּ Ez 30<sup>4</sup>; שְׁתֵּת וְהָרָםְּ Ex 38<sup>20</sup>; storehouses מִפְּנֵי הָרָםְּ Jo 1<sup>17</sup> [v. מַ'] valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִהְיֶה הָרָםְּ Je 31<sup>40</sup> *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. הָרָםְּ Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הָרָםְּ Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; *Pt. pl.* sf. מִהָרָםְּ Is 49<sup>17</sup>;—*overthrow, tear down* הָרָםְּ הָרָםְּ Ex 23<sup>24</sup> *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE); obj. = idols cf. Di); *pt. destroyers*, of Zion Is 49<sup>17</sup> (|| מְהַרְבֵּינֶךָ).

תר בעל תרמון & (תרמון v.) הר שיאן הוא תרמון  
 Mt. הר תרמון; (בעל sub חרמון v. *id.*)  
 Lebanon Ju 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. מרומם הרים ירבעה לבען 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>  
 = Is 37<sup>24</sup> (v. לבנון). הר תרמון Mt. Carmel  
 1 K 18<sup>19,20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> (v. כרמל); *id.* = הר; 4<sup>27</sup>,  
 appar. also 1<sup>9</sup>; הר תבור Mt. Tabor, Ju 4<sup>6,12,14</sup>,  
 cf. Je 46<sup>18</sup> תבור פהרים (opp. פקמל פים);  
 הר הנגלב; (פקמל פים) opp. תבור פהרים  
 1 S 31<sup>1,8</sup> 2 S 1<sup>1</sup>, also (poet.) הר פג' v<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr);  
 הר היתים; תרם. ער תרם Ju 1<sup>35</sup> (Stu תרם)  
 Zc 14<sup>4,4</sup> Mount of Olives, (opp. גיא) cf. הר אשר  
 פהר אשר על-פני ירושלם Ez 11<sup>23</sup>; also  
 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הר הפשתית  
 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> mt. of the destroyer (same combin. in  
 another, fig. sense Je 51<sup>25</sup>), others der. חמ'  
 here fr. מושח anoint, and render as = Mt. of  
 Olives (cited as הר המטחה הר Talm., Shabb. 56 b),  
 cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 176; אחר ההרים in land of  
 Moriah Gn 22<sup>2</sup>; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,  
 125<sup>2</sup>; cf. also 121<sup>1</sup> 125<sup>2</sup>; cf. also 121<sup>1</sup> 125<sup>2</sup>;  
 of citadel of Jerus. Is 22<sup>5</sup>; of  
 temple hill הר הפית' Je 26<sup>18</sup> = Mi 3<sup>12</sup>  
 Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 33<sup>15</sup>; also הר פשתה Je 17<sup>3</sup>;  
 further הר ציון Mt. Zion Is 4<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>  
 29<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup> Ob 17 Jo 3<sup>5</sup> 48<sup>3,12</sup>  
 הר פית ציון 74<sup>2</sup> 78<sup>68</sup> 125<sup>1</sup> (v. also ציון); comp.  
 Is 10<sup>32</sup>, 16<sup>1</sup> הר פת צ', Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>, Is 30<sup>29</sup>  
 הר' פת צ' (id. of Horeb Nu 10<sup>33</sup> JE);  
 הר פת צ' 24<sup>3</sup>; (id. of Horeb Nu 10<sup>33</sup> JE);  
 הר פת צ' 24<sup>3</sup>; (id. of Horeb Nu 10<sup>33</sup> JE);  
 Is 1<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>, cf. 56<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>13</sup> 65<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>1</sup> (ציון) 4<sup>17</sup>  
 (id.) 2<sup>6</sup> (id.) 3<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>2</sup>; v. further  
 הר פת צ' Is 66<sup>20</sup> cf. Dn 9<sup>16</sup> הר פת צ'  
 Is 27<sup>13</sup>; also הר צביקתש Dn 11<sup>45</sup>;  
 הר פת צ' Je 31<sup>23</sup>; even הר פת צ'  
 other designations of temple-hill are הר פת צ'  
 Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> הר פת צ' 68<sup>17</sup> א' לשבתו  
 Ez 28<sup>14</sup> הר פת צ' אלהים; (הר פת צ')  
 הר פת צ' אלהים v<sup>16</sup> הר פת צ' אלהים  
 68<sup>16</sup> is general, a God's mountain,  
 i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile  
 פת צ' elsewhere. of Horeb  
 (Sinai) Ex 4<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.).  
 Note partic. הר פת צ' Is 14<sup>13</sup> mountain of  
 meeting or of assembly, i.e. the dwelling-place  
 of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here  
 represented as in the far north, v. esp. Ch. De Di,  
 DI Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr 57 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23 Upon  
 the mt. is על ההר cf. על ההרים  
 Ju 11<sup>38</sup>, & the peculiar phr. על  
 Ex 19<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> על ההרים  
 v<sup>37</sup>; go up upon אל-ההרים  
 Nu 20<sup>25</sup>; (all JE); cf. acc. in הר פת צ' Nu 20<sup>25</sup>;



*speak with one upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>32</sup> Nu 3<sup>1</sup> (all P), Lv 25<sup>1</sup> (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 26<sup>46</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ upon (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34<sup>3</sup> בְּכָל (JE) 25<sup>40</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 28<sup>6</sup> (all P), Is 13<sup>4</sup>; but בְּהָרֵב ψ 106<sup>19</sup> = *at Horeb*, הָהָר Nu 33<sup>37</sup> *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יֵרֵד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32<sup>1,15</sup> (both JE) 34<sup>29,29</sup> (both P), cf. Ju 9<sup>36</sup> etc.

**b. mountain-range** הַרְבִּצָּן ψ 68<sup>16,16</sup> = הַרְבִּצָּן v<sup>16</sup>; = הַרְבִּצָּנִים v<sup>16</sup>, הָרִים v<sup>17</sup> (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (|| צוֹר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7<sup>20</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104<sup>6</sup>; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4<sup>13</sup> ψ 65<sup>7</sup> 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40<sup>12</sup>; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9<sup>6</sup> cf. ψ 46<sup>3,4</sup>; devastated by God Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 9<sup>9</sup>; smoking at God's touch ψ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; melting at presence of א' Ju 5<sup>5</sup> Mi 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> 64<sup>2</sup>; trembling Is 5<sup>26</sup> cf. Je 4<sup>24</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), Na 1<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*), Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6<sup>2</sup> (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת) cf. v<sup>1</sup> (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); addressed by א' also Ez 6<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear א' and addressed by him Ez 36<sup>1,1,4,8</sup> 37<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>2,4</sup>; summoned to praise א' ψ 148<sup>9</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Is 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>12</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); leaping in praise of א' ψ 114<sup>4,6</sup> (both || נִבְעוֹת) Dt 33<sup>15</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) הַרְרִיעָם Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*), הַרְרִיעָר (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) also ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (acc. to © Bi Che; MT has כִּרְךָ for עָר, and prob. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> for MT עָר (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הָר נָבֶה Is 30<sup>25</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת נִשְׁאָה) cf. 40<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>7</sup>; הָר נָבֶה מָאֵר Ez 40<sup>2</sup>; הָר נָבֶה Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; pl. הָרִים הַנְּבִהִים Gn 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>18</sup> (|| סִלְעִים) Is 2<sup>14</sup> as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָה), cf. הָרִים Ez 38<sup>20</sup> (|| מִדְבָּר, מִדְבָּרֹת). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12<sup>8</sup> (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, עֲרֵבָה, שְׂפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1<sup>7</sup>, also Je 17<sup>26</sup> (opp. שְׂפֵלָה); Gn 19<sup>17</sup> (J; opp. בְּרָר); oft. opp. בָּיִת 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.) 32<sup>6</sup> (*id.*) 35<sup>8</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), 36<sup>4</sup> (*id.*), Is 40<sup>4</sup> (*id.*), opp. בְּעֵקֶה Dt 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4<sup>19</sup> (cf. Jos 12<sup>8</sup> supr.). **f. hilly** אֶלֶי הָרִים א' וְלֹא־אֶלֶי עֲמֻקִּים בְּנִחָלִים is || בְּנִחָלִים; see also עֲמֻקִּים (מִישׁוֹר); note also הָרֵי הָעֲמֻקִּים Jos 13<sup>19</sup> (P), & גִּיְהוֹן־הָרִים Zc 14<sup>6,6</sup>; further

הָרִים ψ 75<sup>7</sup> *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14<sup>10</sup>. **f. mts. as hiding-places**:—הַמְּנִהוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6<sup>2</sup> *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11<sup>1</sup> Je 16<sup>16</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) הָרִים; הַפֶּן מִשְׁרֵשׁ הָרִים Jb 28<sup>9</sup> (of mining), v. also Dt 8<sup>9</sup>. **g. mts. as running-place of gazelles** 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; of leopards הַרְרִי נִבְרִים Ct 4<sup>5</sup>; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26<sup>20</sup>; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50<sup>11</sup> cf. 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3<sup>18</sup> 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>6</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת רָמָה) 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>. **h. grazing-places for cattle** בְּהֵמָה ψ 50<sup>10</sup> (rd. אֶלֶף Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים Jb 39<sup>8</sup> of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הָרִים Jb 40<sup>20</sup>, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup>. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. שְׂפֵלָה, Is 7<sup>25</sup>; v. also הָרִים הַחֲצִיר הַמִּצְמִיָּה ψ 147<sup>8</sup> cf. Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; fig. ψ 72<sup>3</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); in promise הָרִים יִטְפוּ הָרִים Jo 4<sup>18</sup> cf. Am 9<sup>13</sup>, j. as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83<sup>15</sup>. **k. as scene of massacre**, (fig.) Is 34<sup>3</sup> *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17<sup>3,3</sup>. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65<sup>7</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3<sup>6</sup> & appar. v<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.*) so הָרִים הַנְּבִהִים Is 57<sup>7</sup>, הָרִים הַקְּדִים Dt 12<sup>2</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת); but Ez 18<sup>6,15</sup> rd. perh. הָרִים for הָרִים cf. RS<sup>K</sup> 310 & Ez 33<sup>25</sup>. **m. in various combinations** צֶדֶק הָהָר 1 S 23<sup>26,26</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> *side of the mt.*, צֶלַע הָהָר 16<sup>13</sup> *id.*; מִן הָרִים Is 17<sup>13</sup> *chaff of mts.*; וְהָרִים Jb 24<sup>8</sup> *mountain-shower*; מִבְּרִי שְׁעֵי הָרִים Ju 9<sup>36</sup> *shadow of the mts.*; צֶל הָהָרִים זֶעַר הָהָרִים Zc 6<sup>1</sup>; *top of mt.* usu. הָהָר Nu 14<sup>40,44</sup> 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9</sup>; as place for beacon Is 30<sup>17</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), (cf. הָרִים הַנְּשָׁפָה) Is 13<sup>2</sup> = מִי 4<sup>1</sup>, הָרִים Is 42<sup>11</sup> (|| סִלְעַת as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72<sup>16</sup>; הָרִים Gn 8<sup>6</sup>; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9<sup>25,36</sup>, places for altars Ez 6<sup>13</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), for sacrifice Ho 4<sup>13</sup> (|| נִבְעוֹת), הָרִים הַנְּשָׁפָה Jos 15<sup>8</sup> = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v<sup>9</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup>; הָרִים הַנְּשָׁפָה ψ 95<sup>4</sup>; *foundations of mts.* הָרִים מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32<sup>22</sup> ψ 18<sup>8</sup> (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם) 2 S 22<sup>8</sup>; cf. הָרִים הָרִים הָרִים Jon 2<sup>7</sup>. **n. in fig. uses**: הָרִים וְהָרִים Is 41<sup>15</sup> fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; הָרִים וְהָרִים Je 13<sup>16</sup> of encountering hopeless calamities; הָרִים Is 54<sup>10</sup> as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת); הָרִים הַנְּשָׁפָה Je 51<sup>25</sup> & הָרִים הַנְּשָׁפָה v<sup>25</sup> fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

*region, a. opp. plain, etc.*:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרָרִי Nu 13<sup>17,29</sup> (of promised land; opp. הָרָרִי הַנֶּגֶב, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב & הַיָּם); הָרָרִי בְּעֶרְבָה Dt 1<sup>7</sup>; הָרָרִי בְּעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; הָרָרִי בְּעֶרְבָה וּבְנֶגֶב Jos 12<sup>8</sup>; cf. 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> Ju 1<sup>9</sup>; הָרָרִי indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2<sup>1</sup> (place for hewing wood) so v<sup>17</sup>; Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הָרָרִי הָאֲמֹלִי Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>19</sup>) (cf. v<sup>24</sup>), also Jos 10<sup>6</sup>; of Amalekites Ju 12<sup>15</sup>; of Ephraim Jos 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>60</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>30,33</sup> Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>43</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 2 S 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 4<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>25</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>52</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>6</sup>; Ephraim and Gilead 50<sup>19</sup> (cf. also הָרָרִי Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup> Ju 3<sup>27</sup>); of Israel Jos 11<sup>16,21</sup>, cf. הָרִי מְרוֹם Ez 6<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>12</sup>; הָרִי עָרִי i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2<sup>27</sup> (of Ammonites), Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>; hill-country of Judah Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>48</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> (הָרִי יְהוּדָה) 27<sup>4</sup>; abode of Jebusites Jos 11<sup>3</sup>.

הָרָרִי, הָרָרִי, הָרָרִי, הָרָרִי v. הָרָרִי.

הָרָרִי adj. gent. (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** הָרָרִי 2 S 23<sup>33a</sup> (cf. Dr)= 1 Ch 11<sup>34b</sup> (where rd. prob. שָׁמָּה for

שָׁמָּה, ①L Σαμαα). **b.** שָׁמָּה בְּנֶגֶב הָרָרִי 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (rd. perh. הָרָרִי cf. Dr; but ① δ 'Αρουχάιος, ①L δ Αραχι, i.e. הָרָרִי? cf. Klo). On שָׁמָּה הָרָרִי 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> (① δ 'Αδ, ①L δ Αρωπ) v. הָרָרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּאם בְּנֶגֶב הָרָרִי 2 S 23<sup>33b</sup> (rd. prob. הָרָרִי)= אֲחִיָּאם בְּנֶגֶב הָרָרִי 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>.

הָרָרִי **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>34</sup>, but rd. prob. שָׁמָּה 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> and del. בני; cf. Dr<sup>sm</sup> and v. further sub שָׁמָּה.

הָרָרִי v. שָׁמָּה.

הָרָרִי v. שָׁמָּה sub שָׁמָּה.

הָרָרִי v. sub נָתַן.

הָרָרִי v. sub חָבַר.

הָרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4<sup>5,6,9,10</sup>.

הָרָרִי **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וְהִתְלָה בָּהֶם 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> (secondary formation fr. תַּלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol 1<sup>267</sup> t. ad fin. Sta 1<sup>145</sup> e.; otherwise Kö<sup>1.362</sup>; v. further sub תַּלל).

הָרָרִי **n.[m.]pl.** mockery: הָרָרִי אֶסְלָה אֶמְרִי 17<sup>2</sup> truly mockery surroundeth me (De Di Da cf. VB).

הָרָרִי ✓ of הָרָרִי 62<sup>4</sup> acc. to Thes al., but v. הָרָרִי.

וָ, Wāw, sixth letter; in modern Heb.= numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וָ, וָ, וָ demonstr. adv. and conj. so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. וָ; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u Dl<sup>w</sup> (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT<sup>2.508</sup>, Dl<sup>11</sup> 82, 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וָ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr<sup>1122</sup>), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum . . . tum* = 'both . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a

demonstr. force, Dl<sup>179</sup>], it is less palpable)—before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וְכִתְבִּי Gn 19<sup>19</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 33<sup>13</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 44<sup>9</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Ex 1<sup>16</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Jos 15<sup>46</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 2 S 13<sup>26</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Is 26<sup>19</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Je 48<sup>1</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 1 S 15<sup>15</sup>); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְכִתְבִּי Ex 2<sup>12</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 10<sup>8</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Dt 25<sup>13</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 32<sup>7</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Gn 1<sup>2</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 1<sup>24</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 8<sup>22</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 4<sup>12</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 2<sup>12</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 31<sup>44</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 12<sup>19</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 14<sup>19</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 41<sup>11</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Ex 32<sup>27</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Nu 16<sup>16</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; וְכִתְבִּי Is 14<sup>22</sup>,



וְשָׁרָה 59<sup>7</sup>; and often: v. more fully Bö<sup>600</sup>); occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְחֵי לְעַלְמָם: Gn 3<sup>22</sup> cf. Lv 18<sup>5</sup> וּמָתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> וַיֵּרֶן חֶדְשָׁה, 28<sup>3</sup> in Ramah, and that in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> וְשִׁנְיָהּ and that desolate, Is 57<sup>11</sup> I have been silent וְיַעֲוִלָם and that from of old, Is 32<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.), 4<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>b</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>2</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>25,27</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44<sup>28</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>, is wrong; v. Ew<sup>351c</sup>, Dr<sup>4206</sup>). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8<sup>9</sup> הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5<sup>6</sup> וְהַבָּלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup> (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1<sup>3,6,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup> Pr 30<sup>18,21,29</sup>, 6-7 Pr 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup>, 7-8 Mi 5<sup>4</sup>—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבְּלִי, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34<sup>6</sup> and as for the W. border, הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּלִי the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3<sup>16</sup> הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּלִי the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>23,27</sup> 15<sup>12,47</sup> (but these, exc. Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it is = *or*: Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא and selleth him, and (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v<sup>17</sup> Lv 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>23,24</sup> Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31<sup>13,16,26</sup>, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2<sup>17</sup> *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4<sup>2,5</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> etc., 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>32,34</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> + oft.; even after לָא (where וְיִּי or אִם וְיִּי might be expected), as Gn 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>45</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*; esp. before a pron., Ju 14<sup>16</sup> I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֵינִי and shall I tell it unto thee? 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> הֲנִינָה הֲנִינָה וְנִינָה and shall ye be guiltless? 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 20<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>25b</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>. So the ! consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5<sup>5</sup> וְהִשְׁבַּחְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16<sup>10</sup> וְבִשְׁתַּחֲוֶתֶם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> Is 66<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup> and shall I keep

**1.** And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1<sup>6</sup> וְגַם וְגַם וְגַם). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (6 t.) 24<sup>35</sup> (7 t.) Jos 7<sup>24</sup> (10 t.) 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 2: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Dt 18<sup>10</sup> etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 45<sup>9</sup> Jb 42<sup>9</sup>. Remarkably, however, ! as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ! consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וְנִינָה וְנִינָה is said, not וְנִינָה וְנִינָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23<sup>19</sup> וְרִבְרִב... אָמַר, Dt 2<sup>30</sup> Ju 5<sup>26</sup> 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> וְרִבְרִב וְרִבְרִב 2<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> Jud 3<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>38,48</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ! has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37<sup>3</sup> Ex 36<sup>29</sup> f. Nu 10<sup>17</sup> f. 21<sup>16,20</sup> 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>34</sup> f. (v. Dr) 27<sup>9</sup> 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>, perh. also Gen. 15<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ! occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2<sup>11,12,13,15</sup> etc.). With the impf., the simple ! is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1<sup>9,26</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>29</sup> Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (freq.) 24<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>12</sup> Dt 17<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>10</sup>; oft. also in Je Is<sup>2</sup> Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40<sup>30</sup> 41<sup>20</sup> (Dr<sup>4116</sup>: contrast 28<sup>13</sup>). Vid. more fully Dr<sup>4130-4</sup> Ges<sup>4112,6</sup>. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> many strange women, and *specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1<sup>1</sup> Judah and (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 18<sup>1</sup>. **b.** and in particular ('und zwar'), and that (explicative), Gn 4<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> וְבִלְקִיט 28<sup>3</sup> in Ramah, and that in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> וְשִׁנְיָהּ and that desolate, Is 57<sup>11</sup> I have been silent וְיַעֲוִלָם and that from of old, Is 32<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> Am 3<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.), 4<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>b</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> Ec 8<sup>2</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>25,27</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44<sup>28</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>, is wrong; v. Ew<sup>351c</sup>, Dr<sup>4206</sup>). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25<sup>43</sup> 1 K 2<sup>22</sup> ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8<sup>9</sup> הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5<sup>6</sup> וְהַבָּלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup> (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1<sup>3,6,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup> Pr 30<sup>18,21,29</sup>, 6-7 Pr 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup>, 7-8 Mi 5<sup>4</sup>—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבְּלִי, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34<sup>6</sup> and as for the W. border, הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּלִי the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3<sup>16</sup> הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּלִי the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>23,27</sup> 15<sup>12,47</sup> (but these, exc. Nu 34<sup>6</sup>, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it is = *or*: Ex 20<sup>10,17</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> he that stealeth a man וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא and selleth him, and (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v<sup>17</sup> Lv 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>23,24</sup> Pr 29<sup>9</sup> (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31<sup>13,16,26</sup>, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2<sup>17</sup> *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4<sup>2,5</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> etc., 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>32,34</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> + oft.; even after לָא (where וְיִּי or אִם וְיִּי might be expected), as Gn 42<sup>10</sup> Ex 21<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>45</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>12</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*; esp. before a pron., Ju 14<sup>16</sup> I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֵינִי and shall I tell it unto thee? 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> הֲנִינָה הֲנִינָה וְנִינָה and shall ye be guiltless? 45<sup>5</sup> Ez 20<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>25b</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>. So the ! consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5<sup>5</sup> וְהִשְׁבַּחְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16<sup>10</sup> וְבִשְׁתַּחֲוֶתֶם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> Is 66<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup> and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>119</sup>). g. attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2<sup>9b</sup> Nu 16<sup>2,18</sup> and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v<sup>27</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Ju 6<sup>5</sup>; Gn 1<sup>16b</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>15</sup> Ex 29<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>29</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>Sm. 4, 6, 11, & p. 293</sup>): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَاوْ* *al-maww* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W<sup>AG II, § 37</sup>), Est 4<sup>16</sup> אֲנִי וְעַבְדֵי אֲצִיִּים I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21<sup>4</sup> S 25<sup>42</sup> 29<sup>10b</sup> (but insert here אֲתָה with *Q*) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> (but read וְכִהָּ, as 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>) 20<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; Gn 4<sup>20</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Je 19<sup>1</sup> (but read וְלִקְחָהּ מִוֶּנִּי with *Q*) 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; cf. Je 22<sup>7</sup> (אִישׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. Whether Is 48<sup>16</sup> וְרִחוֹ belongs here, is dub. h. *!* repeated = *both . . . and* (but *נִם . . . נִם* is more usual in this sense); Gn 34<sup>28</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> Jos 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (txt. dub.), Is 16<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Je 13<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (txt. dub.) v<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>8</sup> *פ* 76<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>29</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>. i. a repetition of the same word with *!* interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25<sup>13</sup> וְאֶזְרָא וְאֶזְרָא a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְנִרְלָה וְנִרְלָה, v<sup>14</sup> Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; *פ* 12<sup>3</sup> וְלֵב בְּלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12<sup>33</sup> לֵב לֵב; (b) *distribution* (exc. in *רַר* Dt 32<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr<sup>Intr. 505</sup>) *+* *פ* 87<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> לְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר = for every gate, 28<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> וְתִירַי עִיר תִּירַי elders of every city, Ne 13<sup>24</sup>, Est 1<sup>9,22,22</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>4,12,12,12,12</sup> 8<sup>9,9</sup>; strengthened by *כֹּל* 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> וְעִיר עִיר in every several city, 19<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>28</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> וּיּוֹם בְּכָל־יוֹם, 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13,17,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28</sup> *פ* 45<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> (common in postB. Heb., esp. with *כָּל*). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הַשְׁתַּפְּאוּת) as Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>3,20,25</sup> cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26<sup>3,9,14,20</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Ec 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> cf. 9<sup>11</sup>; *פ* 10<sup>5</sup> 125<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>11,19</sup> (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl<sup>Kl. Schr. III, 585 f.</sup>). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>. But 1 S 12<sup>15b</sup> cannot be thus explained: rd. with וְכִמְלִיכָם, and v. Dr. k. in *circumstantial* clauses *!* introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by *!* must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11<sup>4</sup> let us build a tower וְרָאִשׁוּ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18<sup>12</sup> shall I have pleasure, וְאֶרְנִי יָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being* old)? Ju 16<sup>15</sup> How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵינִי אֹהֵב *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? *and* esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15<sup>2</sup> what wilt thou give me וְלִבִּי וְלִבִּי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהָיָה בְּעֵלְתָּ בְּעֵל: *seeing* she is married, 24<sup>62</sup> וְהָיָה יֵשֵׁב *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְיֵשֵׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26<sup>27</sup> וְאַתָּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13<sup>9</sup> and came to her וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁבָתָהּ *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + oft. Of a more except. type are *פ* 72<sup>12</sup> the afflicted וְאִין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29<sup>12</sup>), 104<sup>25</sup> וְאִין מִסָּפָר, 105<sup>34</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup>. Vid. more fully Dr<sup>156-60</sup> Ges<sup>141, R. 2</sup>. (The analogous use of the *وَاوْ* *al-hal* is very common in Arabic: W<sup>II, § 163</sup>.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew<sup>1340</sup>) Ho 12<sup>6</sup> *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4<sup>20</sup> Am 9<sup>5-6</sup> Is 51<sup>15</sup> *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29<sup>23</sup> *פ* 89<sup>38b</sup> (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *!* consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—a. with the *impf.* (*!* with foll. daghesh; before *א*, *י*), as וְיֹאמַר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); b. with the *perf.* (*!*,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr<sup>110</sup>], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁבְּתָהּ prop. so [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on a Dr<sup>Ch. vi.</sup>, Ges<sup>111</sup>, and on b Dr<sup>Ch. viii.</sup> Ges<sup>112</sup>. Here it must suffice to note—(a) *!* consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two verbs in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character



of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26<sup>18</sup> וַיִּחְפֹּר וַיִּשָּׁב and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25<sup>1</sup>, מָהַר 24<sup>18</sup>, הוֹאִיל Jos 7<sup>7</sup>, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30<sup>27</sup> Est 8<sup>6</sup>, and (not consec.) Gn 47<sup>6</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>26</sup> (v. Ges<sup>§ 120, 2<sup>a</sup></sup>; cf. in Syr. Nü<sup>§ 335-6</sup>). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W<sup>11. § 140</sup>). (b) ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32<sup>21</sup> I have seen God face to face and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4<sup>33</sup> 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> Is 51<sup>12</sup> ψ 73<sup>14</sup> 144<sup>3</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> + (cf. Dr<sup>§ 74<sup>a</sup></sup>). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ו, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ו (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>. (d) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16<sup>21</sup> וְחָם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנִקְחָם: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 18<sup>4,8</sup> וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20<sup>9</sup> (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44<sup>22</sup> וְעוֹב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33<sup>13</sup> 42<sup>38</sup> Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Ez 33<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> etc. (Dr<sup>§ 147-9</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 150, 2<sup>e</sup></sup>).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ו expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבָרִי is avoided): Ex 10<sup>27</sup> entreat God, וַיִּסָּר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27<sup>4</sup> and bring it me וְאֵכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14<sup>1</sup> speak . . . וַיִּשְׁבְּוּ *that they* return, v<sup>15</sup>; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>9a</sup> La 1<sup>19</sup>. After a neg., ψ 51<sup>18</sup> thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55<sup>13</sup> וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53<sup>2</sup> RVm Nu 23<sup>19</sup> Je 5<sup>28</sup> RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12<sup>2</sup> and be (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21<sup>3</sup> +. See more fully Dr<sup>§ 59-65</sup>, Ges<sup>§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2</sup>. (In Arabic ف with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W<sup>11. § 116<sup>d</sup></sup>.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ו to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42<sup>18</sup> וְהָיָה עִשָּׂו וְהָיָה = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>9f.</sup> 4<sup>1,8</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>: v. Dr<sup>§ 152</sup>.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so*, *then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27<sup>3</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup> and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore*; וְלָמָּה and *why*, *then?* Gn 29<sup>25</sup> Nu 12<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> +; Ex 2<sup>20</sup> וְאֵי where, *then*, is he? Gn 34<sup>21</sup> 1 S 15<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> וְעַתָּה let, *then*, . . . come over, 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup> וְקָחֵם bring meal, Ez 18<sup>32</sup>. So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2<sup>4</sup> וְנִשְׁמְרָתֶם take heed, *therefore*, 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> וְיָדַעְתֶּם know, *therefore*, 30<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Ru 3<sup>9</sup>; Jos 15<sup>19</sup> Is 49<sup>6b</sup> (Dr<sup>§ 119<sup>a</sup></sup>).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ו consec. and the pf.—in answer to אָם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֶנְיָמְךָ then am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr<sup>§ 136-8</sup>); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12<sup>44</sup> every servant that is bought for money, וְמִלְחָתָה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> he that spake unto thee, וְהִבְאֵתוֹ אֵלַי so hast thou brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9<sup>4</sup> 56<sup>6f.</sup> +; Ex 12<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> Dt 17<sup>12</sup> +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3<sup>5</sup> in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ then shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16<sup>6</sup> וְנִפְקְחוּ at even, *then* shall ye know, v<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 2 S 15<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>31</sup> וְיָקְרַתְּם אֹתִי when I die, so ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjss., as v<sup>7</sup> Gn 29<sup>15</sup>, וְעַתָּה 1 K 20<sup>28</sup> Is 3<sup>16f.</sup>, פָּתַח 60<sup>15</sup>, etc., (v. Dr<sup>§ 123</sup>). b. ו consec. and the impf. (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30<sup>30</sup> the little that thou hadst, וְיִפְרֹץ it hath increased, Ex 9<sup>21</sup> 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>20f.</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> +; after time-determinations, Gn 22<sup>4</sup> on the third day וְיִשְׂאָה then Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> 37<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup> when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּהוּ then I loved him, +; occas. after conjss., as בְּאִשְׁרֵךְ Ex 16<sup>34</sup>, וְעַתָּה 1 S 15<sup>23</sup>, לְמַעַן Is 45<sup>4</sup>, אָם ψ 59<sup>16</sup> (Dr<sup>§ 127</sup>). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> if to the left, וְאֶימִינָה then I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>) Ex 12<sup>3</sup> on the 10th of the month וְיָקְחוּ then let them take, Nu 16<sup>6</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> Pr 23<sup>24</sup> Kt (Dr<sup>§ 125</sup>); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> Lv 7<sup>16</sup> וְכִמְחֶרֶת וְהָנֹחַר and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> Is 8<sup>7</sup>

48<sup>7</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>18b</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> +;  $\gamma$ . without a vb., Gn 40<sup>9</sup> וְהִנֵּה בְּחֶלְמִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v<sup>16</sup> 2 S 23<sup>3f</sup>. Pr 10<sup>25</sup>, and the extreme cases 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> thy father's slave, וְאֵנִי עֲבָדְךָ I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ I was *well*, I will be thine, Is 34<sup>12</sup> (si vera l.), Jb 4<sup>6b</sup> הַפְּכִיפוּ דְרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36<sup>28</sup> מִסְפָּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חָקֵר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr. § 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W<sup>1</sup> § 306 b, 367 c; IL § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

† וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן Ez 27<sup>19</sup> *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas<sup>Skizze</sup> II. 428; Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta<sup>Javan</sup>. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָן, but וְדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta<sup>1.c.</sup>; Cor ds. (for וְדָן וְדָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Uilbunim* (חִלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיֵין חִלְבּוֹן v<sup>13</sup>, & Ⓞ *kal oīvov* for וְיֵין; also COT Ez 27<sup>19</sup>).

† אֶת־נֶהֱבָה בְּסִיפָה, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, Nu 21<sup>14</sup>, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ *Zooß, Zooß*; so Lag<sup>BN</sup> 64 Say<sup>Ac. Oct. 22, 1892</sup> (נֶהֱבָה).

† [וּ] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיִים Ex 38<sup>28</sup>; cstr. וְיֵי Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; וְיִים Ex 26<sup>32</sup> + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>32.37</sup> 27<sup>10.11.17</sup> 36<sup>36.38</sup> 38<sup>10.11.12.17.19.23</sup>, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וֹרֵר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَرَر bear a burden, or وَرَر be guilty, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21<sup>8</sup>).

† וֹרֵר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַפְּכִיפוּ דְרָכֶיךָ Pr 21<sup>8</sup> crooked is the way of a guilty man (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְיֵין וְיֵין).

† וְיֹתָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey Pers. Kellinschr. (1847) 13, 93 cf. Spieg<sup>APK</sup> 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>.

וֹלָד, וֹלָד v. sub ילד.

† וְנִיחָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10<sup>36</sup> (text dubious; Ⓞ *Oúερχωα, Oúερχωα, A Oúovvια, Oúovvια*).

† נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַפְתָּלִי נַפְתָּלִי Nu 13<sup>14</sup> (text dubious; Ⓞ *Naβετὶδς 'Iaβετ*).

† וְשָׁמֹעַ **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמֹעַ וְשָׁמֹעַ 1 Ch 6<sup>3</sup>, but rd. וְשָׁמֹעַ וְשָׁמֹעַ cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8<sup>2</sup>; v. Th<sup>8m</sup> Be<sup>ch</sup> Dr<sup>8m</sup> al.

† וְשִׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi<sup>Hdb.</sup> d. Zendsprache, 27<sup>2</sup>) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1<sup>9.11.12.15.16.17.19</sup> 2<sup>1.4.17</sup>.

י, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl<sup>Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W.</sup> 1. (1846–47) 430 f. = *Kleinere Schriften* III. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَاب drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away, whence ذَنْبٌ, ذَاكُ, wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom<sup>Ns</sup> 304 MV al.)

† זֶנֶב **n.m.** <sup>1a</sup> 11.6 wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَنْب jackal according to Hom<sup>Ns</sup> 303 ff.; but see RS<sup>ZMG</sup> 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זִבּוּ As. *zibu* Di<sup>S</sup> 47; Eth. ዘላሳ hyena Di<sup>1656</sup> (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 58); Ph. in

epd.n.pr. (זִבּוּ) abs. Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5<sup>6</sup>; pl. זִבְיִים Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; cstr. זִבְיִים Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְזֶנֶב עִם פֶּקֶשׁ Is 11<sup>6</sup> וְזֶנֶב וְזֶנֶב Is 65<sup>25</sup>; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְזֶנֶב יִטְרֶה Gn 49<sup>27</sup>; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עֲרֵב מִזִּמְרֵי Hb 1<sup>6</sup> (זֶנֶב מִזִּמְרֵי); of princes of Judah בְּנֵי זֶנֶב (זֶנֶב מִזִּמְרֵי) Ez 22<sup>27</sup>; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5<sup>6</sup> וְזֶנֶב עֲרֵבוֹת (זֶנֶב, אֲרִיָּה); of corrupt and oppressive judges זֶנֶב עֲרֵב זֶנֶב Zp 3<sup>3</sup> (זֶנֶב עֲרֵב).

† זֶנֶב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of



**זָבַח** vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH  
id., Ph. <sup>134</sup>; As. *zibû* DI<sup>Pr 174</sup> cf. Lotz<sup>TP 174</sup>,  
Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דָּבַח CIS<sup>Iv. 1, 2, No. 74 L 11, 12</sup>; Aram.  
דִּבְחַ, Ethl. H-H(h):) Gal<sup>112</sup> Pf. זָ' K 8<sup>63</sup>  
I<sup>32</sup> זָבַחוּ Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; זָבַחוּ Ex 39<sup>19</sup>, זָבַחוּ Ex  
34<sup>15</sup> Lv 17<sup>5</sup>, וּזְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8<sup>24</sup>, וּזְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8<sup>23</sup>; Impf.  
יִזְבֹּחַ Gn 31<sup>54</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבְּחֵנִי Dt 15<sup>21</sup>,  
2 fs. sf. וּתְזַבְּחִים Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, 1 s. אֲזַבֵּחַ ψ I16<sup>17</sup>,  
אֲזַבְּחָה ψ 27<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19<sup>5</sup>  
+ 2 t., תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 22<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3<sup>18</sup> +,  
etc. (61 t. Impf.); Imv. יִזְבַּח ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, וּזְבַח Ex 8<sup>21</sup>  
ψ 4<sup>6</sup>; Inf. estr. וּזְבַח 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> + 14 t., לִזְבוֹחַ 2 Ch  
11<sup>16</sup>, מִזְבְּחוֹ 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.,  
וּזְבַח Is 66<sup>3</sup>, pl. וּזְבַחְתִּים Lv 17<sup>5</sup> + (20 t. Pt.)—  
**I. slaughter for sacrifice** 1. c. acc. of a. kind  
of sacrifice זָבַח ג' Gn 31<sup>54</sup> +, פָּסַח Dt 16<sup>2.6.6</sup>,  
עֲלוֹת, זָבַח ψ 50<sup>14.23</sup>, Jos 8<sup>31</sup>, שְׁלָמִים Dt 27<sup>7</sup>,  
וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (F). b. victims, (a) animals  
זָבַח בָּקָר 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> Nu 22<sup>40</sup>, צֶאן וּבָקָר, 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup>,  
כָּל-פֶּטֶר רֵהֱטָם, Ez 34<sup>3</sup>, חֲבִירֵיהֶם, Ez 13<sup>15</sup> (J);  
פְּרִים וְאַילִים, 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>, שׂוֹר וְיֶזֶה, Dt 17<sup>1</sup>; (β)  
זָבַח אָדָם, ψ 106<sup>37</sup> Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, כְּגִימִים וּבְנֹתָיִם  
sacrificers of mankind Ho 13<sup>2</sup> (so Ra AE Hi  
Wü MV; men that sacrifice AV RV after Ki,  
so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. מזְבִּיחַ, altar

I. <sup>1</sup>זָבַח<sub>162</sub> n.m. <sup>1</sup>זָבַח<sub>162</sub> sacrifice, ' abs. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. Ex 34<sup>25</sup> +; זָבַח<sub>162</sub> Lv 17<sup>8</sup> + 16 t.; sf. זָבַח<sub>162</sub> Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 34<sup>18</sup> זָבַחֶם<sub>162</sub> Lv 19<sup>8</sup>; pl. זָבַחִים<sub>162</sub> Gn 46<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. זָבַחֵי<sub>162</sub> Lv 17<sup>5</sup> +; sf. 3 mpl. זָבַחֵיהֶם<sub>162</sub> Lv 17<sup>6</sup> זָבַחֵיהֶם<sub>162</sub> Dt 32<sup>38</sup> זָבַחֵיהֶם<sub>162</sub> + Ho 4<sup>19</sup> etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from תְּמִלָּה and אֶשֶׁשׁ. +I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—1. of the God of Israel Gn 46<sup>1</sup> Ex 10<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> (E) Ho 3<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>

22



and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Lv 8<sup>23</sup>. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34<sup>5</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup> Ez 39<sup>17,17-19</sup> Zp 1<sup>7,8</sup>. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>3,5,8</sup> Jos 22<sup>23</sup> (P) 1 K 12<sup>27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup> (cf. Sab. עָשִׂי דָּבַח Hal<sup>148</sup> DHM<sup>236G 1888, 374</sup>); † הִבִּיחַ Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup>, † הִנְיִשׁ Am 5<sup>25</sup>, † הִקְרִיב Lv 7<sup>11,16</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> (all P), † עָבַד Is 19<sup>21</sup>, † נָתַן Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, † זָבַח, † עֲלָה עֹלָה Lv 17<sup>8</sup> (H), † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח, † זָבַח Ez 40<sup>42</sup> cf. 44<sup>11</sup>.

†11. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8<sup>6,8,7</sup>. 10.12.15.18.19.21.21 ψ 83<sup>12</sup>, ⑤ Zef<sup>3e</sup>.

מִזְבֵּחַ n.m. Jos 22<sup>10</sup> altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִרְבַּח DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 24</sup>); מ' abs. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> + 223 t.; הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 31 t.; estr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20<sup>24</sup> + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20<sup>26</sup> + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחְךָ 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>; מִזְבֵּחֵי Ju 6<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23<sup>1</sup> + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84<sup>4</sup>, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8<sup>20</sup>; by Abraham at Shechem 12<sup>7</sup>, Bethel 12<sup>8</sup>, Hebron 13<sup>18</sup>, mt. in land Moriah 22<sup>9</sup>; by Isaac at Beersheba 26<sup>25</sup>; by Jacob at Shechem 33<sup>20</sup> (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּ-שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35<sup>7</sup>, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17<sup>15</sup>, Horeb 24<sup>4</sup>, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23<sup>1,14,29</sup>; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8<sup>30</sup>: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6<sup>24</sup>; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21<sup>4</sup>; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7<sup>17</sup>; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14<sup>35</sup>; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3<sup>4</sup> and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>64</sup>; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>15</sup>); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19<sup>19</sup>. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20<sup>24-25</sup> which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָרֶמֶת, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָרֶמֶת Dt 27<sup>6</sup> (JE), אֲבָרֶמֶת

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8<sup>31</sup>, and twelve stones 1 K 18<sup>30,32</sup>; cf. Is 27<sup>9</sup>. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) 1 K 1<sup>50,51</sup> 2<sup>28</sup>. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12<sup>5,6,27</sup>; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18<sup>22</sup>), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23<sup>8-20</sup>. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶלְיָא after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22<sup>10-34</sup>. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6,10,29</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,10,25,25,30,34</sup> = הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27<sup>1-8</sup> 38<sup>1-7</sup>; b. מִקְטֹרֶת קֹטֵר 1 K 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30<sup>1-6</sup> = הַקִּטְרוֹת מ' Ex 30<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> = מ' קִטְרוֹת הַפְּסִימִים Nu 4<sup>11</sup> = הַזֹּהֵב מ' Ex 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>5,26</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> = הַזֹּהֵב Lv 4<sup>7</sup>; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5,5</sup>. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַנְּחֹשֶׁת מ' for the court 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>14,15</sup>, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16<sup>11</sup>); in v<sup>14</sup> הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַזֶּה (estr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4<sup>1</sup>; this מזבח (ה) also 7<sup>7</sup> & Ez 9<sup>2</sup>; = הָעֹלָה מ' 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the court before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6<sup>20,22</sup> 7<sup>48</sup>; = הַזֹּהֵב מ' 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>; = הַקִּטְרוֹת מ' 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41<sup>22</sup>; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43<sup>13-17</sup>. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3<sup>2</sup>. 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16<sup>32</sup>; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>. 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was קָנָה Gn 35<sup>7</sup> (E) 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Dt 27<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 32<sup>5</sup> (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24<sup>18</sup> 1 K 16<sup>32</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; הִבְנִין Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> (sq. עֲלֵ-מִבְנוֹתָיו); שָׁם Je 11<sup>13</sup>; וַיִּצְבֹּ- Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (but cf. 1); Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E) has עָרַב arrange,

*prepare*; עֲשֵׂה Gn 35<sup>1,3</sup> Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E) Gn 13<sup>4</sup> (J) Ju 22<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>26</sup>; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>1,30</sup>, so 2 Ch 4<sup>1,19</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>24</sup>. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7<sup>10,11,84,88</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> Nu 7<sup>10</sup> (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>30,31,32</sup> 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>12,15</sup>; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>4,7</sup>; נָחַץ Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; הָרַס Ju 6<sup>25</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; הָרַס 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>=Is 36<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁכַּנְתָּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>6</sup>, cf. Nu 3<sup>31</sup> (P), מִשְׁרָתִי Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13<sup>1</sup>, עָלָה Ex 20<sup>26</sup> 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>53</sup> + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9<sup>22</sup>); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> +; v. especially the phrases with נָחַץ Ex 29<sup>16,20</sup> + (v. זָרַק) Lv 4<sup>10</sup> (v. חִפּוּי); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַעַר Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; but מִפְּנֵיחַ Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E); one touching the altar is מְנַעַע בְּמִי Ex 29<sup>37</sup> (P); מְנַח of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup>; as acc. loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. חֲקִטִּיר Ex 29<sup>18</sup> +, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14<sup>20</sup>. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִבְּחוּתֵיכֶם Je 17<sup>1</sup>; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָחַץ עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18,25,30,34</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, אֶסְרֵהֶם בַּעֲבֻתֵים עַד-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, until you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> & יָצַק Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7,18,25,30,34</sup> (all P) יָצַק אֶל יָסוֹד Lv 5<sup>9</sup>. 14. the altar was קָדֵשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29<sup>37</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטָּא Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>22</sup>; כָּפַר Lv 16<sup>20,33</sup> (P) Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; קָדֵשׁ Ex 29<sup>44</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>15</sup> Nu 7<sup>1</sup> (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>.

זָבַי v. sub זָבַי.

זָבִיחָא n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַח, n.pr.m.)

*buy*, cf. BAram. Du 2<sup>6</sup>)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> and id. on Gn 30<sup>20</sup> 1 K 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. DI<sup>Pr 62</sup>, so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.= *Baal* has exalted) cf. אִיזָבַל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَجَلَ take up and carry; > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. مَدَّ bear, carry, cf. Heb. קָבַל)—Qal Impf. אִיזָבַל Gn 30<sup>20</sup> (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v<sup>a</sup> cf. (זָבַל); > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. be round (cf. דָּוָר); and others (cf. MV<sup>s. 9</sup>), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple); בְּנוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בֵּית זָבַל לָהֶם 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. Ⓞ We Comp. 271 Dr Instr. 182; on בית-זָבַל = As. *bit zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> DI<sup>Pr 62</sup>); לְבָחוֹת שָׂאֵל מִזָּבַל לוֹ 49<sup>15</sup> text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזָּבַל (or מְזָבַל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מְזָבַל (שְׂמִיָּה ||) Is 63<sup>15</sup> the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמֶשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3<sup>11</sup>.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9<sup>28,30,36,38,41</sup>.

זָבֻלֹן, זָבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַר, זָבַל); Gn 49<sup>13</sup> + 25 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 5<sup>18</sup> + 17 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 1<sup>30</sup>; —1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Ex 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1<sup>9</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>13,18</sup> Ju 1<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>14,18</sup> Ez 48<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>34,41</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>11,18</sup>; cf. זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 68<sup>28</sup>; זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 48<sup>33</sup>; זָבֻלֹן שָׁרִי ז' 27<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> Jos 19<sup>10,16</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה ז' 31<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה ז' 10<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>. 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלֹן ז' Ju 12<sup>12</sup>, אֶרֶץ זָבֻלֹן Is 8<sup>23</sup>, זָבֻלֹן Ez 48<sup>27</sup>; also ז' alone Jos 19<sup>27,34</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>, זָבֻלֹן Jos 21<sup>7,34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>45,62</sup>.

זָבֻלֹנִי adj.gent. Ju 12<sup>11,12</sup>; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulonites Nu 26<sup>27</sup>.

זָוֵר, זָוֵר (appar. √ of foll.; & NH זָוֵר, זָוֵר is be clear, bright, transparent (ChWB Jastr<sup>391a</sup>); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוַן with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB<sup>1,000b</sup>).



זִיד, זִידוֹן v. sub זִיד.

Aram. אֲלֵי, with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, **أُولَئِكَ**, Sam. **עלן**, Mand. **עלן**. Only the Arab. **الَّذِي** forms its own pl. **الَّذِينَ**. V. further W<sup>sg 107 x</sup>.—

1. standing alone: a. *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אַתָּה), Gn 2<sup>23</sup> לָמַח יִבְרָא אִשָּׁה 12<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>28</sup> Ex 10<sup>7</sup> עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> מַה יַּעֲשֶׂה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ 16<sup>8,9</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> that ye have brought אֶתְּזֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25<sup>21</sup> in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אִשְׁרֵי לִּי all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> אֶתְּזִיאתָ, 1 K 22<sup>27</sup> אֶתְּזִיחָהּ, Mi 5<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>2</sup>; as a genit., Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; with a collective force Lv 11<sup>4,9</sup> (= Dt 14<sup>7,9</sup>), v<sup>21,29</sup> Ju 20<sup>16,17</sup> (בָּלִיָּה), Jb 19<sup>19</sup> (with a plural verb). In a purely neuter sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do this Gn 3<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>5,6</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> and oft., שמעו זאת, Am 8<sup>4</sup> Is 47<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>1-16</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> al.; Gn 41<sup>39</sup> Ex 17<sup>14</sup> Dt 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 7<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> לָמָּה הָיְתָה וְזֹאת... לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 118<sup>23</sup>) 1 K 11<sup>39</sup> 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> 2 K 3<sup>18</sup> +; אֵין וְזֹאת 1 S 20<sup>2b</sup> cf. Am 2<sup>11</sup>; rarely so with אֶת־ + Jos 22<sup>24</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 92<sup>7</sup>; as an accus. of limit., as regards *this, in this*, Ez 20<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> Jb 19<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.), 33<sup>12</sup> in *this* thou art not just; (late) בְּלִי־זֹאת + Jb 42<sup>16</sup> Ezr 9<sup>10</sup> א' 2<sup>2</sup> Ch 21<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>20</sup>; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> Is 56<sup>2</sup> Jb 10<sup>13</sup> etc.; Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> מִי בָקֵשׁ וְזֹאת מִיִּדְכֶם etc.; to one introduced by בִּי 2 S 19<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>19</sup> 119<sup>50,58</sup> (see also בְּזֹאת 6 b β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13<sup>8</sup> Pr 24<sup>12</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> הִבֵּל נָם זֶה הַבֵּל (so v<sup>19,21,23</sup> +), v<sup>18,18</sup>; of a concrete obj., Ex 30<sup>31</sup> 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> זֶה אֲתֹן מִה בְּקִלְיָהּ, in late Heb., Ne 13<sup>6</sup> בְּקִלְיָהּ, during all this, 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> זֶה אַחֲרֵי; pointing forwards La 5<sup>17,18</sup>, to בִּי ψ 56<sup>10</sup> Je 22<sup>21</sup>. (See also below, 6 g.) b. repeated זֶה... זֶה, *this... that, the one... the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29<sup>27</sup> (וְזֹאת), Ex 14<sup>20</sup> זֶה וְזֶה אֶל זֶה וְזֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> (3 t.), ψ 75<sup>8</sup> זֶה יִשְׁפֹּל וְזֶה יִרְיֶם, Jb 1<sup>16-18</sup> 21<sup>23,25</sup> +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32<sup>1,23</sup> מִשֶּׁה יְהוָה, Ju 5<sup>6</sup> (= ψ 68<sup>9</sup>) סִינִי יְהוָה *this Sinai*, Jos 9<sup>12</sup> לֶחֱמֵנוּ יְהוָה *this our bread*, 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Is 23<sup>13</sup> הַיָּם יְהוָה, ψ 34<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 104<sup>35</sup> וְגֵּזֶר הַיָּם הַזֶּה *this sea there is great and broad*, 118<sup>20</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>. (Cf. וְיִי Hb 1<sup>11</sup>.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24<sup>8</sup> וְאֵת אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתִּי *this my oath*, Dt 5<sup>16</sup> O that לְבָבְכֶם *this their*

*heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21<sup>20</sup> Jos 2<sup>14,20</sup> וְהַבְּרִכְנוּ נָה, Ju 6<sup>14</sup> go in *this* thy strength, Dn 10<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup>. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> וְהָ הָיָה (so 8<sup>8,9</sup>), ψ 80<sup>15</sup>. (β) with the art., הַיּוֹם, הַיּוֹמָה, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7<sup>1</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, v<sup>13</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12<sup>7</sup> הַיּוֹמָה הַזֶּה, 15<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>21,23</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְלֵנוּ Gn 32<sup>11</sup> Dt 32<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Jos 1<sup>2,11</sup> 4<sup>22</sup>, הַלְלֵנוּ Jos 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. Nu 27<sup>12</sup>=Dt 32<sup>49</sup> (2 K 5<sup>20</sup> הַיּוֹם belongs to הַיּוֹמָה): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2<sup>17</sup> מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַיּוֹם the gender of הוּא shews that the text is in error: v. Dr <sup>4</sup>209 Osa.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24<sup>17</sup> וְהָ הָיָה, 2 K 3<sup>23</sup> וְהָ הָיָה *this* is blood, 9<sup>37</sup> וְהָ הָיָה, Ez 5<sup>6</sup> etc.; and הָיָה Is 14<sup>16</sup> הַיּוֹמָה, 23<sup>7</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup>; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5<sup>1</sup> סֵפֶר הַזֶּה *this* is the book . . . , 9<sup>12</sup> וְהָ הָיָה הַכְּתוּבָה, 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> וְהָ הָיָה הַכְּתוּבָה, Lv 6<sup>2,13,18</sup> 7<sup>1,11</sup> Dt 6<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 27<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>6</sup> etc.; . . . וְהָ הָיָה הַכְּתוּבָה, Ex 16<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Jos 5<sup>4</sup> Ju 20<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> Is 27<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>21</sup> +, cf. . . . וְהָ הָיָה *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6<sup>15</sup> Ex 29<sup>38</sup> Je 33<sup>16</sup>; וְהָ הָיָה הַזֶּה, Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>34</sup> +; at the end, Lv 37<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>46</sup> 13<sup>60</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>17,23</sup> etc., Jos 19<sup>8,16,23</sup> etc., Is 14<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> (. . . וְהָ הָיָה הַזֶּה, 17<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>17</sup> Je 13<sup>25</sup> ψ 109<sup>20</sup> Ct 5<sup>18,16</sup> Jb 5<sup>27</sup>, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73<sup>12</sup>), ψ 24<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; cf. Jb 14<sup>3</sup> וְהָ הָיָה אֶפְרַיִם וְהָ הָיָה אֶפְרַיִם (v<sup>12</sup>) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view וְהָ הָיָה and מִי הוּא: v. הוא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיךְ הָיָה, where, then? Jb 28<sup>12</sup> אֵיךְ הָיָה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>19b</sup> (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִי הוּא, + 1 S 17<sup>55,56</sup> וְהָ הָיָה הַנָּעִם: the son of *whom*, *here*, is the lad? Je 49<sup>19</sup> (=50<sup>44</sup>) וְהָ הָיָה רֹעֵה רֹעֵה וְהָ הָיָה וְהָ הָיָה (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3<sup>37</sup> ψ 24<sup>8</sup> Who is the King of glory? (for which in v<sup>10</sup> the stronger הוּא הָיָה is said: so Je 30<sup>21</sup> Est 7<sup>5</sup>), 25<sup>12</sup>. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>5</sup>; cf.

מִי-הוּא Ct 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>. c. מַה-הָיָה *how, now?* Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ju 18<sup>24</sup> אֵלֵי הָאִמְרָה וְהָ הָיָה and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21<sup>6</sup> 2 K 1<sup>6</sup>; *what, now?* (τι νῦν;) 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> לְבָרְכִישׁ הָיָה לְבָרְכִישׁ; מַה-הָיָה לְבָרְכִישׁ for *what?* Ne 2<sup>4</sup>: contracted into מָה Ex 4<sup>2</sup>. (Cf. Aram. מַדִּין *why?* מַדִּין used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> 2 S 18<sup>22</sup>, PS 20<sup>13</sup>: both formed similarly.) d. מַה-הוּא in the phrase מַה-הוּא עֲשִׂיתָ (עֲשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂיתָ) Gn 3<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 42<sup>28</sup> Ex 14<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا لََا مَعْتَبَرٌ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl K1 Schr. I. 366 Lane p. 948.) e. מַה-הָיָה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Ex 5<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا لََا. f. הָאִמְרָה וְהָ הָיָה + 2 S 2<sup>20</sup> וְהָ הָיָה הָאִמְרָה Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18<sup>17,17</sup>, without הָ Gn 27<sup>24</sup>; in an indirect question Gn 27<sup>21</sup>. g. הִנֵּה הָיָה *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19<sup>6</sup> (in narrative), Is 21<sup>9</sup> Ct 2<sup>8,9</sup>. Cf. Nu 13<sup>17</sup> (unusual) וְהָ הָיָה הָיָה go up *here* in the South. h. וְהָ הָיָה, + 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> וְהָ הָיָה עַתָּה *now* I know that . . . , 2 K 5<sup>22</sup> *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27<sup>36</sup> he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43<sup>10</sup>), 31<sup>38</sup> *now*, *already* twenty years, v<sup>41</sup> (. . . וְהָ הָיָה), 45<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>22</sup> *now* ten times, 22<sup>28,32</sup> וְהָ הָיָה שְׁלֹשׁ רָגָלִים, Dt 8<sup>2,4</sup> Jos 22<sup>3</sup> וְהָ הָיָה שְׁנַיִם יָמִים, 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> +; Ze 7<sup>3</sup> וְהָ הָיָה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2<sup>7</sup>.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וְהָ הָיָה): ψ 74<sup>2</sup> the hill of Zion *wherein* thou dwellest, 78<sup>54</sup> 104<sup>8</sup> וְהָ הָיָה אֶל-מְקוֹם הַזֶּה to the place (st. c. Ges <sup>1</sup>130.3) *which* . . . v<sup>26</sup> Pr 23<sup>22</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup>; = *that which* Jb 15<sup>17</sup>, *those who* 19<sup>19</sup> (so once, Ex 13<sup>8</sup>, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling וְהָ with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הָיָה הָיָה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּהָ הָיָה *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38<sup>21,22</sup> Ex 24<sup>14</sup> Nu 23<sup>1,1</sup> 1 S 1<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> +; of time, *then*, + Est 2<sup>13</sup>. Once בְּהָ הָיָה 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>. b. בְּהָ הָיָה (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34<sup>15,22</sup> 1 S 1<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>9</sup>; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16<sup>3</sup>. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with וְהָ הָיָה), Gn 42<sup>15,33</sup> Ex 7<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>28</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 41<sup>12</sup>; so בְּהָ הָיָה Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26<sup>27</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>, for which the



fuller בְּלִיָּא occurs, Is 5<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>11.16.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>32</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> Ho 7<sup>10</sup>. (δ) בְּזֹאת for this cause (late style) † 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; in this matter 20<sup>17</sup>. c. בְּזֹה † Gn 41<sup>28</sup> . . . הִנֵּמְצָא בְּזֹה אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר (א) בְּזֹה, Is 56<sup>12</sup> 58<sup>5</sup> Je 5<sup>9</sup> בְּזֹה גִּיּוֹן אֶשֶׁר בְּזֹה (so v<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>). (β) בְּזֹה thus and thus, † Ju 18<sup>4</sup> 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> 1 K 14<sup>5</sup>. d. בְּזֹאת the like of this = as follows, † Gn 45<sup>23</sup>; בְּזֹאת the like of this = things such as these Ju 13<sup>23</sup> (c. (השמיע), 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>30</sup> בְּזֹאת, 1 S 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. Je 2<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>26</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> (c. (חשב), Is 66<sup>8</sup> (c. (שמע), Ezr 7<sup>27</sup>; = accordingly, to that effect (c. (דבר) 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>; = in like manner Ju 8<sup>8</sup>; = thus (as has been described) 1 K 7<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>: בְּזֹאת וְזֹאת thus and thus † Jos 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 17<sup>15.15</sup> 2 K 5<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. e. בְּזֹה from here, hence Gn 37<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>25</sup> Ex 11<sup>1.1</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> + oft.: בְּזֹה . . . בְּזֹה on one side . . . on the other side Ex 17<sup>12</sup> בְּזֹה אַחֵר וּמִזֶּה אַחֵר, 25<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>24</sup> 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> 1 K 10<sup>18.20</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup> +; בְּזֹה בְּזֹה on one side and on the other side of . . . Ex 38<sup>15</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> Ez 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup>. f. בְּזֹה on this account (rare), La 5<sup>17</sup> (pointing forwards), Est 6<sup>3</sup>. So על זֹאת Am 8<sup>8</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>12</sup> (Jb 17<sup>8</sup>) 4<sup>8.28</sup> ψ 32<sup>8</sup>; in late prose Ezr 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>9.10</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>20</sup>. g. בְּזֹה in spite of this † Ne 5<sup>18</sup>.—On בְּזֹה which? בְּזֹה whence? לֹאֵת בְּזֹה how? v. sub בְּזֹה 2, p. 32; and on הֵלֵךְ, הֵלֵכָה, הֵלֵכוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—בְּזֹה in 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for זֶה sheep, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is זֶה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 151).

† בְּזֹה this (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> Ez 40<sup>45</sup> Ec 2<sup>2.24</sup> 5<sup>15.18</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. בְּזֹה וְזֹה (v. זֶה 6 c β).

† בְּזֹה i.q. זוּ (q.v.): only Ho 7<sup>16</sup> בְּזֹה this (i.e. the falling by the sword, v<sup>a</sup>) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132<sup>12</sup> וְנִדְּרִי וְנִדְּרִי and my testimony which . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under בְּזֹה 5).

† בְּזֹה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1<sup>11</sup> כְּחוֹ זֶה this his strength, ψ 12<sup>8</sup> בְּזֹה בְּזֹה (unusual, for בְּזֹה), 62<sup>12</sup> שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים these two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים שְׁתֵּי־דָבָרִים two things (are there) which &c.: v. 2). 2. a relative, Ex 15<sup>13</sup> נִלְאֵתָה לְעַמְּךָ the people which thou hast redeemed, v<sup>16</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> לֹא הִטָּאנוּ וְזֶה against whom we sinned, 43<sup>21</sup> ψ 9<sup>16</sup> (fem.) גִּישְׁתִּי לְעַמְּךָ so 31<sup>5</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (with a

plural antecedent) גִּישְׁתִּי וְזֶה (thou) who hast wrought for us! 142<sup>4</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>. To most of these passages the remark made under זֶה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9<sup>16</sup>. (Cf. זֶה, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = אֲנִי in the Tayyite dialect: thus אֲנִי עָלֵיהֶם זֶה there has come upon them that which has come: it is we who have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. II. 75, Thes<sup>406</sup>, WAG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זֶה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag<sup>BN 55 Ann</sup>).

זֶה n.m. Gn 2, 12 gold (NH id.; Ar. كَهَبٌ, Sab. רֶהַב e.g. Os<sup>29</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 338</sup>, Aram. רֶהַב, Palm. רֶהַב Vog<sup>No. 23</sup>)—וְ abs. Gn 2<sup>11</sup> + 364 t.; estr. Gn 2<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. וְזֶה 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; וְזֶה 1 K 20<sup>3.5</sup>; וְזֶה Is 30<sup>22</sup>; וְזֶה Is 2<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>7</sup>; וְזֶה Ho 8<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.;—gold, 1. = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2<sup>11.12</sup> Je 10<sup>9</sup> Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> Jb 28<sup>1</sup> +; perh. also 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>49</sup> etc.; cf. וְזֶה Jb 28<sup>5</sup> gold-dust; v. also Zc 13<sup>9</sup> (sim. of tried people of 'y) and cf. Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; likewise Jb 23<sup>10</sup> (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); וְזֶה Jb 37<sup>22</sup> is dub.; Ew De al. out of the North comes gold; others, however, golden light, brightness, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, Ⓞ Rabb. Da al.; or golden splendour of God coming from north Bō<sup>A 78</sup> Hi al.; Siegf conj. זֶה for יהוה. 2. gold as wealth Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J; + בְּזֹה, בְּזֹה) 24<sup>24</sup> (J; + צֶלָן; + בְּזֹה, בְּזֹה) cf. Ho 2<sup>8</sup> Is 27<sup>2</sup> Dt 8<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4.5</sup> +; in gen., as precious: בְּזֹה שֵׁם מַעֲשֵׂה רַב מִבְּזֹה וּמִבְּזֹה הֵן טוֹב Pr 22<sup>1</sup> to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold; Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (of wisdom) gold and glass do not equal it; ψ 19<sup>10</sup> (ordinances of 'y) which are more to be desired than gold; cf. 119<sup>72.127</sup>; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>). 3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6<sup>19</sup> (+ בְּזֹה, בְּזֹה) so v<sup>24</sup>, cf. 7<sup>21.24</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 2 K 7<sup>8</sup> +. 4. gold as merchandise Ez 27<sup>22</sup> (+ רֶאשׁ בְּלִיָּא, cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> etc. (v. sub 7 infr.). 5. gold as costly gift: to a prophet וְזֶה בְּזֹה (hypothet.), Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10<sup>2.10</sup> (both + בְּזֹה, בְּזֹה and בְּזֹה) = 2 Ch 9<sup>1.9</sup>; as tribute 2 K 23<sup>35.36</sup> (cf. v<sup>33</sup>; all + בְּזֹה); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21<sup>4</sup> (+ בְּזֹה). 6. gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **נָזָם** Gn 24<sup>22</sup> Ex 32<sup>2,3</sup> Ju 8<sup>24,26</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; of chain Gn 41<sup>42</sup>, shields 2 S 8<sup>7</sup>, images of emeralds 1 S 6<sup>4,17</sup> and mice v<sup>4,11,18</sup>; **בְּמִשְׁפֵּית בָּקָף** Pr 25<sup>11</sup>; **נָזָם** Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; **כֶּלִי** Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> **שֶׁ** 105<sup>37</sup> etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24<sup>63</sup> as presents to a bride (+ **בְּנָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> (+ **נְחֻשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי** **בָּקָף** Ex 20<sup>23</sup> cf. 32<sup>31</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Dt 29<sup>16</sup> **שֶׁ** 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup>; as plating of idols Dt 7<sup>25</sup>; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,21,22,22,23</sup> 7<sup>48</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3<sup>5,5,6</sup> + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>14,14</sup> + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> cf. 14<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>19</sup> (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25<sup>3,11,24</sup> + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8<sup>9</sup> Nu 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **וְלִיהוֹה** Ex 35<sup>22</sup> a wave-offering of gold, **וְהָבָה הַתְּנוּפָה** 38<sup>24</sup>; also **וְהָבָה הַתְּנוּפָה** Nu 31<sup>52</sup> (all P) cf. Ezr 8<sup>26</sup>, and (of offering to heathen god) **וְיִכְבֹּד בְּזָהָב** Dn 11<sup>38</sup>. **†7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas<sup>8</sup> Ktze II. 357 ff. 368) 1 K 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>49</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; so perh. Je 10<sup>9</sup> (rd. אֹפִיר for אֵיפֹר Ew Klo al.); **שֶׁ** 72<sup>15</sup>; on **פְּרָחִים** 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> v. פְּרוּסִים; cf. further Gn 2<sup>11,12</sup>. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **נִשְׁחָט** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **נִשְׁחָט** (v. **שֶׁחָט**) 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,15,16</sup>, **סָנָר** 1 K 6<sup>20,21</sup>; also 7<sup>49,50</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>20,22</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> (on mng. v. **סָנָר**). esp. (but only P & Ch) **טָהוֹר** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **טָהוֹר** pure gold Ex 25<sup>11,17,24</sup> + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. **טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3<sup>5,8</sup>; on **כֹּמֶץ** 1 K 10<sup>18</sup>, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֵיפֹר**. **9.** **וְ** as measure of weight and value: **א.** = gold-shekel, **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵשֶׁת** Gn 24<sup>22</sup>; **וְ** **אֵשֶׁת** Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 11 t. Nu 7; **אֵלֶּף** Ju 8<sup>26</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>15,16</sup>; **וְ** **אֵלֶּף** 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>15,16</sup>; but also (only Ch) **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** expressed: **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** 1 Ch 21<sup>25</sup> (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>); **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> three minas of gold (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** talent of gold

2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 K 9<sup>14</sup> + (v. **בָּקָף**). **d.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> cf. Ne 7<sup>69,70,71</sup>; also **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (v. **בָּקָף**); —with the above should perh. be compared **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Is 46<sup>6</sup> i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **וְ** = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. **11.** **וְ** often named with **בָּקָף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J), cf. 24<sup>35,63</sup> 44<sup>8</sup> (all J), Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (all E), Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup> (JE), Dt 7<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 S 8<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> 15<sup>15,18,19</sup> 2 K 7<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>33,35,35</sup> Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jo 4<sup>5</sup>, Pr 22<sup>1</sup> **שֶׁ** 105<sup>37</sup> 115<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup> +; in later writings **וְ** oft. precedes Ez 28<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>14,15</sup> 28<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>3,4,5,7</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>14,21</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> **שֶׁ** 119<sup>72</sup> Ct 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> +, and so in P, Ex 25<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>5,32</sup> Nu 31<sup>22</sup>; yet also as early as Hb 2<sup>19</sup> 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>15</sup>. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **וְ** are: **a.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7<sup>48</sup> (cf. v<sup>49,49,50,50</sup>) 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8,19</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,17,18</sup> + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בְּ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** work in gold, **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>32</sup>, also (+ **בְּפָרֶזֶל**, etc.), 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13</sup>; **b.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** (obj. **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף**) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>3,13</sup> (all P); **c.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6<sup>20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35</sup> (v<sup>32,35</sup> one acc. om.), 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4,10</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25<sup>11,13,24,28</sup> + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> cf. v<sup>7,8,9</sup>, and **e.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Hb 2<sup>19</sup> encased in gold and silver; also **f.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Is 40<sup>19</sup>; **g.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Hiph., **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** 1 K 6<sup>32</sup> and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further **h.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** try, Zc 13<sup>9</sup>, cf. **i.** **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** Mal 3<sup>3</sup>.—On **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **וְ** **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף** n.pr. v. sub **שֶׁ** **אֵלֶּף**.

**†[וְהָבָה]** vb. be foul, loathsome, but only

**Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. **וְהָבָה** foul, **וְהָבָה** make foul, fetid; Ar. **وَهَجَ** stink, be greasy)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וְהָבָה** (consec.) Jb 33<sup>20</sup> his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| **וְהָבָה** **וְהָבָה**). (On sf. v. Ges<sup>1</sup> 131. 2. R. 4; Dr<sup>1</sup> 8 21. 14: acc. to Sieg the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

**†וְהָבָה** **n.pr.m.** (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>.

**†I. [וְהָבָה]** vb. be light, shining (Ar. **وَهَجَ**, shine, adj. **وَهَجٌ** bright (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 120); Aram.



זֹהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זֹהַר.—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמְשִׁלִּים יִזְהָרוּ בְּזֹהַר הַקִּמְצִיעַ Dn 12<sup>3</sup> and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament (|| לְעֹלָם וְעַד ||) (מְצַדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים בְּכֹכְבִּים לְעֹלָם וְעַד ||).

† זֹהַר n. [m.] shining, brightness (Ar. زَهْرَة, NH זֹהַר, cf. Aram. זוּהַרָא);—abs. Ez 8<sup>2</sup> זֹהַר כְּמִרְאָה like an appearance of shining (explained, v<sup>b</sup>, as resembling amber, חֲשִׁמְלֵל cf. 1<sup>27</sup>); also estr. Dn 12<sup>3</sup> v. foregoing.

† II. [זֹהַר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זוּהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זֹהַר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זֹהַר = give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish; this possible, but not certain, mng. shine is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not enlighten, illumine mentally, but warn; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18<sup>20</sup>);—**Hiph.** Pf. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ consec. Ez 33<sup>3</sup>; sf. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>; יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>; יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ex 18<sup>20</sup>, sf. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ez 3<sup>18.20.21</sup>, יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ consec. Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>; יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ consec. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְיְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>;—instruct, teach, warn: Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) teach them ordinances (2 acc.); 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֲמַרְלוּ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; warn, give a warning to, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3<sup>18.19.20</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; give them (acc.) a warning from me (אֲמַרְנוּ) speaks Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup>; warn the wicked (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8.9</sup>; warn the righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3<sup>21</sup> sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ךְּ.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ez 3<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>4.5.8</sup>; also יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ v<sup>5</sup> (rd. perh. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ, so We Sm Co); Inv. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ec 12<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְיְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ec 4<sup>13</sup>; Pt. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ ψ 19<sup>12</sup>;—be instructed, admonished, warned (pass. of **Hiph.**):—יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ ψ 19<sup>12</sup> yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשִׁפְטֵי v<sup>10</sup>); in Ez distinctly take warning, abs. Ez 3<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Hiph.**) 33<sup>4.5.8</sup>; so Ec 12<sup>2</sup> and, more generally, יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ לֹא יָדַע לְיְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Ec 4<sup>13</sup> who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning Ez 33<sup>6</sup> (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v<sup>5b</sup>, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) but he (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.

† זֹהַר appar. n. pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> = יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי; ③ B v<sup>1</sup> has simply יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי; ③ codd. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי; ③ L (only v<sup>37</sup>) יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוּהַרָא brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +; cf. זֹהַר יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ month of brightness of flowers; As. zîmu (zîvu), DI Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זוּהַרָא (= זוּהַרָא) fr. זוּהַרָא in sense be bright, splendid, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَرَ; increase, thrive (of seed-produce); זוּהַרָא a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זוּהַרָא, adj. זוּהַרָא haughty, proud; זוּהַרָא glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol<sup>174 ad fin.</sup>)

זֹהַר, v. p. 262.

† [זֹהַר] vb. flow, gush (NH id., Aram. זֹהַר, זֹהַר, זֹהַר, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. زَاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal** Impf. יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ Lv 15<sup>25</sup> etc.; Pt. זֹהַר Je 49<sup>9</sup> f. זֹהַר Lv 15<sup>19</sup> etc.;—1. flow, gush (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (|| שִׁטַּף ||), 105<sup>41</sup> (|| הִלַּף ||), Is 48<sup>21</sup> (|| נָגַל ||). 2. Pt. freq. in יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי, always of promised land, Ex 3<sup>8.17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (all J) 33<sup>8</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13.14</sup> (all JE) Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9.16</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D) Lv 26<sup>24</sup> (H) Je 11<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 26<sup>6.16</sup> (in last two ins. אֶרֶץ Co); יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר Je 49<sup>4</sup> (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. fig. flow away = pine away (from hunger) La 4<sup>9</sup>. 4. flow, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15<sup>25</sup> זֹהַר דָּמָה (v. זֹהַר); esp. have an issue (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15<sup>25</sup> and 15<sup>19</sup> (יְזַהֵרֶנְךָ זֹהַר); usu. of man, 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> (|| מְצַרַע ||); elsewhere P, Lv 15<sup>2</sup> זֹהַר מְצַרַע; with cogn. acc. 15<sup>33</sup>; ordinarily Pt. זֹהַר one that has an issue Lv 15<sup>4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32</sup> (all P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H; || צָרַע ||); also Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (P; || id.).

† זֹהַר n. m. issue (Ar. زَيْت fluid, liquid; NH זֹהַר, Aram. זֹהַר in specif. sense of Heb.);—issue, flux, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15<sup>2</sup>); only P: of man or woman Lv 15<sup>33</sup>;—of man Lv 15<sup>2.3.3.3.13.15</sup>, of woman Lv 15<sup>19</sup> זֹהַר דָּמָה (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9<sup>20</sup> etc.)

זֹהַר v. זֹהַר.

זֹהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

†[זרית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זרית, *zāzū*, (מקצוע, פנה, oft. for Heb. זרית), hence, as loan-word (Frä *Aram. Fremdw.* 11, 163) Ar. زُرَيْتَة);—Pl. abs. זריות *zāzū* *ψ* 144<sup>12</sup>; cstr. זרית *Zc* 9<sup>15</sup>;—*זרית* זרית זרית זרית *Zc* 9<sup>15</sup> simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. *Lv* 1<sup>6.11</sup> etc.; *זרית* זרית *ψ* 144<sup>12</sup> *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. *חטב*) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוּר] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol *144 b*, 397<sup>b</sup>)—only Pl. sf. מְזוּרִים מְזוּרִים *ψ* 144<sup>13</sup> *our garners are full* (word inflected as if *מְזוּרִים* were radical; cf. Ol<sup>1 c</sup>).

I. זרז (NH זרז *move*, As. *zāzu*, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R<sup>64</sup>, 1, 1, 11).

†I. זרז **n.m.** *ψ* 80, 14 **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che<sup>OP</sup> 472 and on *ψ* 50<sup>11</sup>; Thes al. ✓ *זרז*; De *ψ* 50<sup>11</sup> comp. As. *zizānu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl *s. 74 f.* from a זרז cf. زَرَعَ *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. *זרע*); others comp. As. *zāzu*, *abundance* v. II. זרז, so even Di Is 66<sup>11</sup>; this hardly suits *ψ* 80<sup>14</sup>; זרז *worm*);—only cstr. זרזי *ψ* 50<sup>11</sup> *the moving things of the field*, as all known to *י* (עוף הרים ||); also in *זרזי* (etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. *ψ* 80<sup>14</sup> (|| *זרזי*).

†זרז **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>37</sup>.  
2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>.

†זרז **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, = ירז *v*<sup>10</sup> (rd. prob. ירז, Ⓢ *Zāza* in both).

†זרז **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. *Zazā* Zim<sup>BP</sup> 97 cf. Strm<sup>AV</sup> No. 2816)—a descendant of ירזמאל of Judah I Ch 2<sup>33</sup>.

†מְזוּרָה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ' Ex 21<sup>5</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup>; cstr. מְזוּרָה I S 1<sup>9</sup> Ez 46<sup>2</sup> + Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (del. Co cf. Ⓢ Hi), 45<sup>19.19</sup> (in both מְזוּרָה Ⓢ Ⓢ Co); sf. מְזוּרָה Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; pl. מְזוּרָה I K 6<sup>31</sup> + 2 t. (+ Ez 45<sup>19.19</sup> Co v. supr.), מְזוּרָה Ex 12<sup>7</sup> + 4 t., מְזוּרָה Dt 6<sup>9</sup> Ju 16<sup>3</sup>;—*door-post, gate-post*, 1. of dwelling-house Ex 12<sup>7</sup> (P), *v*<sup>22.23</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (all JE), Dt 6<sup>9</sup> I S 1<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 57<sup>8</sup>; also מ' פתח Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, מְזוּרָה Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; of Sol.'s house I K 7<sup>5</sup>. 2. of house of *י*: a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of *י* I S 1<sup>9</sup>. b. of Sol.'s temple I K 6<sup>33</sup>; of the דְּבִיר *v*<sup>31</sup>. c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41<sup>21</sup> (del. Co v. supr.), 43<sup>8</sup> (מְזוּרָה), מ' הַיָּת Ez 45<sup>19</sup>, מ' שַׁעַר *v*<sup>9</sup>, cf. 46<sup>2</sup>. 3. of city-gates Ju 16<sup>3</sup>.

†זרז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David זרזי I Ch 27<sup>31</sup>.

II. זרז (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zāzu*, *abundance*, Dl<sup>Pr</sup> 67 f. Zim<sup>BP</sup> 94, 97; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זרז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זרז **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only זרזי Is 66<sup>11</sup> that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, and OP 472 f. Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *ziza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. זרז and || זרזי, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy<sup>1.619 a</sup> and reff.; also Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> who proposes, plausibly, *זרזי*, cf. Aram. זרז PS<sup>502</sup>, ברז, Ar. زَرَزَ (*zap*).

†זרז **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זרז Gn 14<sup>5</sup>; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed=זרזי q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö<sup>Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T.</sup> 152.—(Ⓢ *ἡ θρηνη ἱσχυρά*).—On n.pr.loc. *Zāza*, זרז, between Bosra and Lejūn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr<sup>Moab</sup> 182 ff.

†זרז **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) I Ch 4<sup>20</sup> (v. also זרז, Ⓢ *Zaw, Zwaß, A Zaxal, Ⓢ L Zaaß*).

זרז v. sub *זרז*.

I. זרז (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove, depart*).

†[זרז] **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, *save that*—cstr. זרז 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> and (with the obsolete case-ending זרז Dt 1<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> Jos 11<sup>13</sup> I K 3<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> *ψ* 18<sup>32</sup>; with sf. זרז Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>, זרז, זרז 2 S 7<sup>22</sup>=I Ch 17<sup>20</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup>, זרז I S 21<sup>10</sup>);—1. **prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of*... (syn. מְבַלְעֵר *ψ* 18<sup>32</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>; בְּלֵתִי Ho 13<sup>4</sup>; and cf. Dt 1<sup>36</sup> with Nu 32<sup>12</sup>), Dt 1<sup>36</sup> *זרזי* *with the exception of* Caleb, I S 21<sup>10</sup> *זרזי* *there is none other except it*, I K 12<sup>20</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Ru 4<sup>4</sup>: oft. in such phrases as, *There is no God (or, Who is God?) except me (or thee)*, 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> *ψ* 18<sup>32</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup> 64<sup>3</sup>. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26<sup>13</sup> *זרזי* *lords other than thou*. Connected inexactly with what precedes,



† III. [זָרַר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זָרַר *press together*, Syr. ܙܪܝܐ, ܙܪܝܐ *compress*; cf. Ar. زَجَرَ *twist the lip of a beast*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. זָרְרוּ Is 1<sup>5</sup> (pass.; > זָרַר, Ar. زَجَرَ *draw forcibly together* OI § 283 c, 245<sup>1</sup> Kü<sup>1.333</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְרֹר Ju 6<sup>38</sup>, 3 fs. sf. יִזְרְרָה Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. pass. f.* יִזְרְרָה (= וִזְרָה Ges § 80, 2, d) Is 59<sup>5</sup>; — *press* (twist or

wring) out a fleece Ju 6<sup>28</sup>; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1<sup>6</sup>; press under foot an egg, Jb 39<sup>15</sup> (|| דגש), Is 59<sup>6</sup> (pass.)

† **נ.מ.** eirelet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. **נ.מ.** bracelet, **נ.מ.** wreath, crown, NH **נ.מ.** id., wrestler's ring; others fr. a **נ.מ.** (ורר)—**נ.מ.** Ex 25<sup>11,24,25</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2,11,12,26</sup>; **נ.מ.** Ex 30<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> (all P).

† **נ.מ.** adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba<sup>206</sup>)—only cstr. Pr 30<sup>31</sup> **נ.מ.** ארית **נ.מ.** that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound EwBö De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hial.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH **נ.מ.** starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30<sup>31</sup>), Aram. **נ.מ.**; Lexx. also **נ.מ.** starling, in Ar. **נ.מ.**, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a **נ.מ.**, v. supr.)

† **נ.מ.** [m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: **נ.מ.** Ho 5<sup>13</sup> also Je 30<sup>13</sup> (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); **נ.מ.** Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (cf. III. **נ.מ.** Is 1<sup>6</sup>).—**נ.מ.** Ob<sup>7</sup> v. sub **נ.מ.**

† **נ.מ.** v. sub **נ.מ.**

† **נ.מ.** vb. remove, displace (Ar. **نَحَى** push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. **נ.מ.** move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** Impf. **נ.מ.** Ex 28<sup>28</sup> and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39<sup>21</sup> (both P).

† I. **נ.מ.** vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. **נ.מ.** crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH **נ.מ.** worm; Syr. **نمل** locust (as crawling); Ar. **نَحَلَ** withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2, 428</sup>), and Sab. **נ.מ.** withdraw, humble oneself DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 610</sup>)—**Qal** only Pt. pl. cstr. **נ.מ.** Dt 32<sup>24</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) **נ.מ.** Dt 32<sup>24</sup> i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; **נ.מ.** Mi 7<sup>17</sup> id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of '.

† **נ.מ.** n.f. mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We<sup>Sklzen III. 171</sup> cites Ar. **نُحَال** = Saturn, in connex. with I K 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De<sup>Hob 2, 428</sup> on view that **נ.מ.** = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. **נ.מ.** I K 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. **נ.מ.** ad fin.)

† II. **נ.מ.** vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. **נ.מ.**, cf. Ar. **نَحَلَ** rancour, malevolence; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal** Pf. I s. **נ.מ.** Jb 32<sup>6</sup> therefore I feared (|| **נ.מ.**); > most, who derive fr. I. **נ.מ.** = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. **נ.מ.** FI ChWB II. 571.

† **נ.מ.** vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. **נ.מ.** as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli **נ.מ.** presumptuous, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 56</sup>; Ar. **نَحَلَ** (med. **ن.م.**) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. **ن.م.** DHM<sup>Eplgr. Deekm. 44</sup> **ن.م.** Id<sup>ib. 62</sup> (on distinct. betw. **נ.מ.** and **נ.מ.** in Sab. v. Sab.Denk. 64); perh. also Sab. **נ.מ.** great one, prince, e.g. Sab.Denk. 89)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **נ.מ.** Je 50<sup>29</sup>, 3 pl. **נ.מ.** Ex 18<sup>11</sup>;—of Egyptians, **נ.מ.** Ex 18<sup>11</sup> (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon, **נ.מ.** Je 50<sup>29</sup> against ' hath she acted presumptuously. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. **נ.מ.** Ne 9<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נ.מ.** Dt 18<sup>20</sup>, **נ.מ.** Ex 21<sup>14</sup>, **נ.מ.** Gn 25<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. **נ.מ.** Dt 17<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. **נ.מ.** Dt 14<sup>3</sup>; 1. boil, seethe, trans., **נ.מ.** Gn 25<sup>29</sup> and Jacob boiled pottage. 2. act presumptuously, insolently, Ex 21<sup>14</sup> (JE) **נ.מ.** when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against ' ; sq. vb. fin. **נ.מ.** Dt 14<sup>3</sup> and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. 18<sup>20</sup> the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. 17<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9<sup>10</sup> sq. **נ.מ.** (= **Qal** Ex 18<sup>11</sup>); abs. v<sup>16</sup> (**נ.מ.**); v<sup>29</sup> (**נ.מ.**).

† **נ.מ.** adj. insolent, presumptuous:—' Pr 21<sup>24</sup>; pl. **נ.מ.** Je 43<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ' , wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only **נ.מ.** Je 43<sup>2</sup>, of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. **נ.מ.** Pr 21<sup>24</sup> a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| **נ.מ.** עושה בעברתו דין ||); usu. pl. Is 13<sup>11</sup> (**נ.מ.** עושה ||); Mal 3<sup>13</sup> (**נ.מ.** עושה ||); **נ.מ.** (|| **נ.מ.** עושה ||); and in **נ.מ.** 86<sup>14</sup> (**נ.מ.** ||), 119<sup>21</sup> (**נ.מ.** ||), 19<sup>14</sup> (**נ.מ.** ||), 51.69, 78.85.122; so prob. also **נ.מ.** 19<sup>14</sup> also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup CheRVm); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).



† **דורן** **n.m.** Pr 11, 2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN 204, Anm.</sup>), abs. <sup>1</sup> Dt 17<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. <sup>1</sup> Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>; sf. <sup>1</sup> S 17<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab <sup>1</sup> S 17<sup>28</sup> (|| <sup>1</sup> רע לברך); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. <sup>1</sup> ויר, <sup>1</sup> ויר), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17<sup>12</sup>; in false prediction 18<sup>22</sup>; in gen. Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (opp. <sup>1</sup> צניעם, 13<sup>10</sup>; <sup>1</sup> עברה Pr 21<sup>24</sup> (cf. <sup>1</sup> ויר); <sup>1</sup> Je 49<sup>16</sup> (=Ob<sup>3</sup>) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of <sup>1</sup> Je 50<sup>31,32</sup>; dub. is <sup>1</sup> פרה ה' Ez 10<sup>10</sup> *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by <sup>1</sup> צץ המטה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† **דורן** **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. <sup>1</sup> הפנים הירדנים <sup>1</sup> v 124<sup>6</sup>.

† **דור** **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. <sup>1</sup> Gn 25<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. <sup>1</sup> Gn 25<sup>34</sup>;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of <sup>1</sup> ויר Gn 25<sup>29</sup> (v. <sup>1</sup> ויר **Hiph.**); defined v<sup>34</sup> as <sup>1</sup> נזיר ערשם (v. <sup>1</sup> ערש); obj. of <sup>1</sup> פשל 2 K 4<sup>38</sup>; boiled in סיר v<sup>39</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup>; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2<sup>12</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> ויר, <sup>1</sup> ויר v. sub I. ח.

<sup>1</sup> ויר v. ויר sub I. ח.

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23<sup>10</sup> = <sup>1</sup> ויר v<sup>11</sup> q. v.

<sup>1</sup> ויר v. sub ויר.

† **דור** **n.pr.** **1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15<sup>55</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob <sup>BR</sup> I. 492, 498 Guérin *Judée* III. 169 ff.: <sup>1</sup> מדבר <sup>1</sup> S 23<sup>14,15</sup> 26<sup>2,2</sup>; c. ה loc., <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> S 23<sup>24</sup>. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15<sup>24</sup>, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of <sup>1</sup> יהללאל of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. <sup>1</sup> זאפה, *Zaph(a)*. (1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup> v. supr.)

† **דור** **adj.gent.** of <sup>1</sup> ויר **1. a.**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>; <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> S 54<sup>2</sup> (title).

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** a son of <sup>1</sup> יהללאל 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (<sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> זאפה, *Z(a)pha*), cf. <sup>1</sup> ויר supr.)

<sup>1</sup> ויר v. 1. [זאפה].

<sup>1</sup> ויר v. ויר.

† **דור** **n.m.** <sup>1</sup> 52, 10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. <sup>1</sup> זאפה, *Zapha*; Eth. <sup>1</sup> ደብረ; Ar. <sup>1</sup> زيتون *olive-tree, olive*, <sup>1</sup> زيت *olive-oil*; v. Lag <sup>M</sup> III. 215 ff.

Hom <sup>Aufsätze u. Abb.</sup>, 1892, 94, 99 ff.; <sup>1</sup> dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed <sup>1</sup> זרה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub ויר) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta <sup>1</sup> 187 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol <sup>1</sup> 119 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag <sup>Stud.</sup> § 1347 <sup>1</sup> is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag <sup>M</sup> I. c.; <sup>1</sup> BN 219, Anm.);—abs. <sup>1</sup> Gn 8<sup>11</sup>, cstr. <sup>1</sup> ויר Dt 8<sup>8</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>; sf. <sup>1</sup> ויר Dt 24<sup>20</sup>, <sup>1</sup> ויר Ex 23<sup>11</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; pl. <sup>1</sup> ויר Dt 6<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9<sup>8,9</sup> (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (sim. of beauty), Jb 15<sup>33</sup> (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> ins. <sup>1</sup> ויר (before <sup>1</sup> הפך, read <sup>1</sup> הפך) <sup>1</sup> L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4<sup>3,11</sup>; <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> v 52<sup>10</sup> *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11<sup>16</sup>; <sup>1</sup> ויר Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (*J*) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8<sup>15</sup> (here + <sup>1</sup> ויר, etc.); also pl. <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> v 128<sup>3</sup> *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); <sup>1</sup> ויר Zc 4<sup>12</sup> *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); <sup>1</sup> ויר in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (JE; + <sup>1</sup> ויר, Ju 15<sup>6</sup> (+ *id.*); <sup>1</sup> ויר Hg 2<sup>19</sup> (+ <sup>1</sup> ויר ויר); also in phr. <sup>1</sup> ויר Hb 3<sup>17</sup> *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| <sup>1</sup> ויר, cf. <sup>1</sup> ויר and <sup>1</sup> ויר v); specif. <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> v 128<sup>3</sup> *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8<sup>8</sup> cf. 2 K 18<sup>22</sup>; <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> v 128<sup>3</sup> *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of desolation at judgment of <sup>1</sup>), cf. <sup>1</sup> ויר Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; rather more often pl.; Am 4<sup>9</sup> (|| <sup>1</sup> ויר), <sup>1</sup> S 8<sup>14</sup> (|| <sup>1</sup> ויר), cf. also Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>40</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*; Dt 28<sup>40</sup> (c. <sup>1</sup> ויר); also <sup>1</sup> ויר <sup>1</sup> v 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> (P) Lv 24<sup>2</sup> (H). **3.** in designations of place: <sup>1</sup> ויר 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> *the ascent of the olive-trees* (<sup>1</sup> ויר *ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν* = Mount of Olives) Zc 14<sup>4,4</sup> (<sup>1</sup> ויר *τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν*); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14<sup>4</sup> <sup>1</sup> v, e.g. Mk 13<sup>3</sup>; cf. also <sup>1</sup> ויר 1 K 11<sup>7</sup> Ez 11<sup>33</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; <sup>1</sup> ויר 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup> etc.; <sup>1</sup> ויר Ct 8<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup> ויר, and so Talm. etc.)

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** (<sup>1</sup> olive-tree)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, <sup>1</sup> Ζαβαν, <sup>1</sup> Ζηθα.

† **דור** **n.pr.m.** (sub <sup>1</sup> ויר in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23<sup>8</sup>, appar. son of <sup>1</sup> ויר and brother of <sup>1</sup> ויר and <sup>1</sup> ויר; 26<sup>22</sup> appar. grandson of <sup>1</sup> ויר, and son of <sup>1</sup> ויר (expressly called brother of <sup>1</sup> ויר); <sup>1</sup> Ζεβου, <sup>1</sup> Ζοβου, <sup>1</sup> Ζηθα.

**זָכַר** vb. remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptin KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss.<sup>1</sup> Lyon<sup>Sare.</sup>; Zinj. זוכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. ܙܚܪ, Palm. 𐤌𐤕𐤓𐤕, *memorial*, Vog<sup>No. 62</sup>, Sab. in n.pr. זכוראל DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 43</sup>, but Eth. **Hnz:**) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ḡ Gn 40<sup>28</sup> +; 3 fs. **יִזְכְּרוּ** La 17<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. וְיִזְכְּרוּ Dt 5<sup>16</sup> +; sf. וְיִזְכְּרוּ Gn 40<sup>14</sup> cf. I S 11<sup>1</sup>, **יִזְכְּרוּם** ψ 88<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. **יִזְכְּרוּ** Is 47<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> cf. 17<sup>10</sup> + Ez 16<sup>22,43</sup> Qr (both Kt וְיִזְכְּרוּ, and consec. Ez 16<sup>61</sup> 3 pl. **יִזְכְּרוּ** Ju 8<sup>34</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8<sup>13</sup> +; יִזְכֹּר 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> Pr 31<sup>7</sup>; וְיִזְכֹּר Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +; sf. וְיִזְכְּרוּ I S 11<sup>9</sup>; 2 fs. מִיִּזְכְּרוֹ Is 54<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26<sup>42,42</sup> Is 43<sup>25</sup> (ψ 77<sup>12</sup> Qr v. infra, אֶזְכֹּר Je 31<sup>34</sup>, וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6<sup>6</sup>; sf. 2 ms. דָּמַשׁ יִזְכֹּר ψ 42<sup>7</sup>, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרוּ ψ 137<sup>6</sup> (v. Ges<sup>1</sup> 53, 3, B., 1 Sta<sup>1</sup> 356 a, 2, 624 a-2), etc.; *Imv.* ms. **יִזְכֵּר** Ex 32<sup>13</sup> +; יִזְכֵּר ψ 25<sup>7</sup> +; יִזְכְּרוּ Ne 6<sup>14</sup> +; sf. וְיִזְכְּרוּ Ju 16<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; mpl. **יִזְכְּרוּ** Is 46<sup>9</sup> +; יִזְכְּרוּ Ne 4<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **יִזְכֹּר** Is 13<sup>3</sup> +; יִזְכֵּר Je 31<sup>30</sup> +; *cstr.* **לִיזְכֹּר** Gn 9<sup>16</sup> Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, etc.; sf. **יִזְכְּרוּ** ψ 137<sup>7</sup>; *Pt.act.pl.cstr.* **יִזְכְּרוּ** ψ 103<sup>18</sup>; **יִזְכֹּר** ψ 103<sup>14</sup> v.infr. — **I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (*acc.*) Gn 42<sup>9</sup> (E), 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (*acc. pers. agent*); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; things formerly known (*acc.*) Je 17<sup>2</sup>; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; with implied regret, longing Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (JE), ψ 42<sup>5</sup> 137<sup>1</sup> La 17<sup>9</sup> cf. ψ 77<sup>7</sup>, neg. 137<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׂכַח v<sup>s</sup>); so (sq.) Je 31<sup>6</sup> (|| עָלָה עַל לִבִּי) and פָּקַד. **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3<sup>20</sup> (זָכַר, וְזָכַר), Jb 11<sup>16</sup> (שָׂכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׂכַח), Pr 31<sup>7</sup> (|| id.). **c.** *remember sins*, (1) to repent of them Dt 9<sup>7</sup> (+ אֶל־שָׂכַח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר, elsewhere only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16<sup>61</sup> (וְנִזְכַּלְמָתָּ) v<sup>s</sup>, (obj. not expressed), 20<sup>43</sup> 36<sup>21</sup>); (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23<sup>19</sup>, neg. v<sup>7</sup>. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of †, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (|| כִּין), Is 46<sup>9</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> ψ 77<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v<sup>12</sup> 105<sup>5</sup> 143<sup>5</sup> (|| הִנֵּיתִי, אֱלֹהִים), I Ch 16<sup>12</sup>; negatively, Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| אֶל תִּזְכְּבוּנִי), Ez 16<sup>22,43</sup> ψ 78<sup>42</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (|| לִשְׂמוֹעַ), obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup> ψ 78<sup>35</sup>. **2.** *remember persons* (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>23</sup> (E; neg., || שָׂכַח), I S 25<sup>31</sup>. **b.** to make use of them (*acc.*) Na 2<sup>6</sup>. **c.** their acts (*acc.*), to their advantage 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>, to their disadvantage 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25<sup>17</sup>. **d.** *remember* human obligations, *acc. rei:* בְּרִית אֲהִים Am 1<sup>9</sup>; cf. perh. Est 2<sup>1</sup> (*acc. pers.* and also of deed); neg. Ec 9<sup>15</sup> (*acc. pers.*), ψ 109<sup>16</sup> (sq. עָשׂוּ). **3.** *remember* †: **a.** *call him to mind*



2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep in mind* Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 51<sup>50</sup> Is 64<sup>4</sup> (|| עֵשֶׂה זָכְרָךְ), Ez 6<sup>9</sup> Zc 10<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 42<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> (|| אֲהַנֶּה), 77<sup>4</sup> Ne 4<sup>3</sup>; negatively Jn 8<sup>34</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), 57<sup>11</sup> (|| לֹא שָׁכַחְתָּ עַל-לִבְּךָ); cf. also אָזְכְּרָאֶךָ Ec 12<sup>1</sup>, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22<sup>28</sup> (+ וַיִּשְׁכַּח אֱלֹהִים); remember 's name ψ 119<sup>55</sup>.

**4. remember**: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1<sup>13</sup> (D) Mal 3<sup>22</sup>; 's instructions through prophet Is 44<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>48</sup> (|| הִשְׁכִּיחוּ עַל לִבְּךָ), also Mi 6<sup>5</sup> (sq. cl. with כִּמָּה). **b.** commandments of ' (so as to do them) Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (P, or H), v<sup>40</sup> (P; + וְעִשִּׂיתֶם), ψ 103<sup>18</sup> (+ לַעֲשׂוֹתָם), 119<sup>52</sup> (מִשְׁפָּטִים); his covenant 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup>.

**5. think of or on, call to mind** something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47<sup>7</sup>, La 1<sup>9</sup> (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21<sup>6</sup> (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5<sup>19</sup>; (coming) days of darkness, 11<sup>8</sup>; a duty Jb 36<sup>24</sup> (sq. cl. with בִּי). **6. remember** a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (J) Dt 16<sup>3</sup>; sabbath Ex 20<sup>8</sup> (E; || שָׁמַר Dt 5<sup>12</sup>). **7. remember**, with implied *mention of*, obj. ' Je 20<sup>9</sup> (|| דִּבְרֵךְ בְּשִׁמּוֹ); ' חֶסֶד 23<sup>36</sup>.

**II. Subj. ' (אלהים).** **1. remember persons**:

**a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), v<sup>19</sup>, Jn 16<sup>28</sup> (sq. || וַתִּזְכְּרֵנִי); Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106<sup>4</sup> (|| id.), Jb 14<sup>13</sup> (+ חַסֵּד לִי חַסֵּד), also Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P), 19<sup>29</sup> (P); neg. ψ 88<sup>8</sup> (|| כִּי־יִשְׁכַּח; sq. l. pers. ψ 25<sup>7</sup> (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + l. pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>14,22,31</sup>. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. l. pers. Ne 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>29</sup>. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. l. Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 136<sup>23</sup>; sq. acc. ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. שָׁכַח), 74<sup>2</sup> 115<sup>12</sup> (sq. || יִזְכְּרֶךָ); cf. Je 31<sup>20</sup> (זכור לראי). **d.** his land Lv 26<sup>42</sup> (H), and neg. La 2<sup>1</sup> (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| פֶּקֶד). **2. a. remember** the distress of his servants, La 3<sup>19</sup> (sq. cl. with כִּמָּה), 5<sup>1</sup> (|| הִקְדִּישׁ יְיָהּ). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> (+ l. pers.), ψ 132<sup>1</sup> (+ id.); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup>. **c.** their intercession Je 18<sup>20</sup> (sq. inf. c. sf.). **3. a. remember** his own covenant (with them); acc., Gn 9<sup>15,16</sup> Ex 24<sup>6,25</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>42,43</sup> (H, as also) v<sup>45</sup> (+ l. pers.); Je 14<sup>21</sup> (+ אֶל-יִזְכְּרֶךָ), Ez 16<sup>60</sup> ψ 105<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup> (obj. דִּבְרֵךְ קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119<sup>49</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>, ψ 106<sup>45</sup> (+ l. pers.), 111<sup>5</sup>. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 98<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; also Hb 3<sup>2</sup>. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with בִּי, Jb 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 78<sup>39</sup> 103<sup>14</sup> (זָכַר be-

*thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö<sup>120,14</sup> Ba<sup>NB 175</sup>); also ψ 89<sup>48</sup> (sq. || אֲנִי + epex. cl. with כִּמָּה). **4. remember** sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> (|| פֶּקֶד), 9<sup>9</sup> (|| id.), Je 14<sup>10</sup> (|| id.); neg. Je 44<sup>21</sup> (|| עָלָה עַל לִבּוֹ), Is 43<sup>25</sup> 64<sup>8</sup> ψ 25<sup>7</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> (+ l. pers.); sq. l. Je 31<sup>34</sup>; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74<sup>18,22</sup> 89<sup>51</sup>; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137<sup>7</sup> (+ לִבְנֵי אֲדָוָה, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.**

2 mpl. consec. הִזְכִּירְתֶּם Nu 10<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Je 11<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּירָה Ez 25<sup>10</sup>, הִזְכִּירָה Ex 34<sup>19</sup> rd. הִזְכִּירָה v. || וְזָכַר; 2 fs. הִזְכִּירִי Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 21<sup>37</sup>; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירְנָה Is 65<sup>17</sup> +; הִזְכִּירְנָה Ez 3<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירְכֶּם Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om. Co); **Pt. pl.** הִזְכִּירְתֶּם Est 9<sup>28</sup>.—**1. be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2<sup>19</sup> (+ בְּשִׁמְכֶם), cf. Zc 13<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲכַרֶּיךָ); former heaven and earth Is 65<sup>17</sup> (|| עָלָה עַל לִבְּךָ); (wicked) dead Jb 24<sup>20</sup> (|| יִשְׁכַּחְתָּהוּ); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28<sup>18</sup>; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23<sup>16</sup> (opp. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּהּ). **b.** brought to 's remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10<sup>9</sup> (P; || לִפְנֵי י', || וַיִּזְכְּרֵם); (2) for judgment Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (om. Co). **c.** be remembered by ' , neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (sq. l. of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18<sup>22</sup> (sq. l. om. A B etc., Co) 33<sup>16</sup> (sq. l.). **d.** be remembered 'אל-י' ψ 109<sup>14</sup> (|| אֶל-יִזְכְּרֶךָ).**

**2. neg. be not remembered** = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11<sup>19</sup> (|| נִכְרַתָּהּ), ψ 83<sup>6</sup> (|| נִכְרַתְּהֶם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21<sup>37</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>. **3. be remembered**, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9<sup>28</sup> (sq. || וַיִּזְכְּרוּם, observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּירָה Is 49<sup>1</sup>; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכִּיר Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. אֶזְכִּיר Ex 20<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 43<sup>26</sup>; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** (ל) הִזְכִּירְכֶּם 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶּם Ez 21<sup>29</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>5246</sup> Kö<sup>520,11</sup>); **Pt.** מִזְכִּיר Gn 41<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; fs. מִזְכִּירָה Nu 5<sup>15</sup>;—**1. cause to remember, remind**, c. acc. pers. Is 43<sup>26</sup>. **2. cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance**, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup>; of ' , causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (JE).

**3. mention**, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E; sq. || אֶל-י' pers.), ' , = call upon Is 62<sup>6</sup>, name of ' 26<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> (קִרְאֵנִי || וַיִּשְׁמַע); sq. acc. rei gods, neg. Ez 23<sup>13</sup> (JE; || וְלֹא-יִזְכְּרוּ); sq. acc. rei Am 6<sup>10</sup>, cf. ψ 20<sup>8</sup> (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, G

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַרְנוּ  
= *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (D; || ולא  
(הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּיָמָם) Is 48<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּיָמָם הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים)).  
b. sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41<sup>9</sup> (E), the ark  
1 S 4<sup>18</sup>, land of Judah Is 19<sup>17</sup>, Rahab (= Egypt)  
ψ 8<sup>7</sup>, works of א' ψ 77<sup>12</sup> (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.),  
his righteousness ψ 71<sup>16</sup>, lovingkindness, Is 63<sup>7</sup>;  
human love Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; also in technical sense,  
apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עוֹן,  
1 K 17<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 21<sup>28</sup> v<sup>29</sup> (sq. הַהִגְלוֹת  
בְּיָמֵינוּ, 29<sup>16</sup>). c. sq. cl., with פִּי Is 12<sup>4</sup>; no  
conjunction Je 4<sup>16</sup> (|| indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּנִי). d.  
abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> (לְהוֹדוֹת, appar.  
Levitical function, sq. וְלִהְיוֹת לְיָהוָה), so  
perh. also לְהוֹדוֹת in titles ψ 38<sup>1</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> (others sub 5).  
4. *record*, only pt. מִזְכָּר as subst. (title of public  
officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 18<sup>37</sup> =  
Is 36<sup>3,22</sup>, 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>. 5. of sacrifice,  
*make a memorial*, i. e. offer an אֲזָכָרָה q. v.; sq.  
לְזָכְרָה Is 66<sup>3</sup>. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזָכָרָה  
ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my *azkara*,  
and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†1. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכָר 1 Ch 8<sup>31</sup> (Θ  
Zaxoup) = זָכָרִי 9<sup>37</sup> q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר n.m. Ex 17<sup>14</sup>, vid. following.

† זָכָר n.m. <sup>ψ 9,7</sup> remembrance, memorial (cf.  
Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230) — א' abs. ψ 111<sup>4</sup>, cstr. Dt 25<sup>19</sup> +;  
זָכָר cstr. Ex 17<sup>14</sup> van d. H; sf. זָכָרִי Ex 3<sup>15</sup>, זָכָרִי  
Is 26<sup>8</sup> +, זָכָרִי ψ 6<sup>6</sup>, זָכָרִי Ho 12<sup>6</sup> +, זָכָרִי Dt  
32<sup>26</sup> +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of per-  
sons or people, blotted out by their destruction,  
Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E; c. מוחה) = Dt 25<sup>19</sup>, Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (הַשְׁבִּית)  
ψ 34<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>18</sup> (both הַכְרִית), ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (אָבֵד), Jb 18<sup>17</sup>  
(אָבֵד), Is 26<sup>14</sup> (אָבֵד); cf. on other hand  
זָכָר as portion of righteous. b. of א' ψ 6<sup>6</sup>  
102<sup>13</sup> (|| יְהוָה = אֱתָהּ). c. of א' s character and  
works ψ 30<sup>5</sup> 97<sup>12</sup> 111<sup>4</sup>. d. *remembrance* of par-  
ticular days, i. e. their observance Est 9<sup>28</sup> (יְמֵי  
הַפְּגִיזִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is re-  
membered: a. nearly = שָׁם, לְזָכְרָה, צִדִּיק א' Pr  
10<sup>7</sup> (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec 9<sup>5</sup> (c. הַנֶּשֶׁח); esp. of א'  
Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>8</sup> ψ 135<sup>13</sup> (all || שָׁם).  
b. = *renown* (of Israel) Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. VB).

† זָכָר n.m. & adj. male (As. *zikaru*, *zikru*,  
COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss.; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. ܕܝܟܪܐ;  
ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*,  
Lane 969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp*  
(traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Fm 207 Fl  
in ChWB<sup>4</sup>, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر male organ; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 178 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence  
*male as competent to worship*) — alw. abs. א' Gn  
1<sup>27</sup> +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13<sup>12</sup> +; vid. also [זָכָר]: —

I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals  
Ex 13<sup>12,15</sup> (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4<sup>16</sup>;  
specif. 1. of men: a. in phr. אִשְׁרָאֵל יָדָעָה זָכָר  
Ju 21<sup>12</sup> (Bu<sup>RS</sup> 153 Dr<sup>Intr.</sup> 161),  
cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Nu 31<sup>17,18,35</sup> (all 3 P); זָכָר עָלַי Ez 16<sup>17</sup>.

b. alone = *man* Je 30<sup>6</sup> (זָכָר אִם-יִלְד זָכָר);  
usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju  
21<sup>11</sup> 1 K 11<sup>15,16</sup>, Gn 34<sup>25</sup> Lv 6<sup>11,22</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,20,22</sup>  
3<sup>23,34,39</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> (all P); pl. (זָכָרִים) 2 Ch  
31<sup>16</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14</sup>, so also Jos 5<sup>1</sup> (|| כל-  
הָעָם, and הָעָם, בְּלֹא-אִנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה, 17<sup>2</sup> (gloss? cf. Dr  
Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with cir-  
cumcision Gn 17<sup>10,12,14,23</sup> 34<sup>15,22,24</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> (all P);  
of male child Lv 12<sup>2</sup> (P) Is 66<sup>7</sup>; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn  
1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Lv 12<sup>7</sup> (child) 15<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>3,5,6,7</sup> Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (all P;  
cf. Sab. אֲנָהִים בָּאוּ דִּבְרָם DHM<sup>1.c.</sup>); opp. אִשָּׁה  
in command ag. sodomy Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (both H).  
2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34<sup>19</sup> (JE;  
rd. אִשָּׁה for MT הֶזְכָּר); Ex 12<sup>5</sup> Lv 1<sup>3,10</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> (all  
P) 22<sup>19</sup> (H), Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>3,9,16</sup>  
Lv 3<sup>1,6</sup> (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human  
beings) א' יִלְד-זָכָר Je 20<sup>15</sup>; א' פֶּלֶא-זָכָר Nu 3<sup>40,43</sup>  
(both P).

† [זָכָר] n.m. male, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.;  
— coll. פֶּלֶא-זָכָרִי Ex 23<sup>17</sup> = 34<sup>23</sup> (both JE), = Dt  
16<sup>16</sup>, of attendance at feasts; פֶּלֶא-זָכָרִי (of city  
refusing terms of peace) Dt 20<sup>13</sup> commanded to  
be slain (opp. הַנֶּשֶׁח, הַטָּר, etc., v<sup>14</sup>).

† זָכָרִי n.pr.m. Θ Zεχρει, Zaxpi, etc., exc. as  
below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>. 2. a Ju-  
dahite 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6<sup>21</sup> (P).  
b. 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup>. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> || Ne 11<sup>17</sup>  
where rd. זָכָרִי (for זָכָרִי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָרִי  
3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup> (Θ L Zaxapias).  
5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. b. v<sup>23</sup>. c. v<sup>27</sup>.  
d. Ne 11<sup>9</sup>. 6. father of a captain in Je-  
hoiada's time 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> (Θ Zaxapia, Θ L Zεχρει).  
7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (Θ E'εζερει,  
Θ L Zaxapias).

† זָכָר n.pr.m. Θ Zaxap, Zaxoup, etc.: —  
1. a Reubenite Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P). 2. a Simeonite  
1 Ch 4<sup>26</sup>. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>. b. an  
Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>2</sup> (Σαχαπ, v<sup>10</sup> (Zaxxoup), Ne  
12<sup>35</sup> (Zaxxoup), cf. זָכָרִי supr. 3 c. c. Ne 10<sup>13</sup>  
cf. 13<sup>13</sup>. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8<sup>14</sup> Qr  
(Kt זָכָר, cf. supr. p. 256 a). 5. contemp.  
of Nehemiah, Ne 3<sup>2</sup>.



† זָכָרֹן **n.m.** <sup>Ec 1.11</sup> memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg <sup>B<sup>N</sup>199, 200</sup>)—abs. זָכָרֹן Jos 4<sup>7</sup> +; זָכָרֹן Ex 28<sup>12.12.29</sup>; cstr. זָכָרֹן Ec 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָכָרֹן Is 57<sup>8</sup>; pl. זָכָרֹנוֹת Est 6<sup>1</sup>; sf. זָכָרֹנֶיכֶם Jb 13<sup>12</sup>;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17<sup>5</sup> (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4<sup>7</sup> (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6<sup>14</sup>; ז' in Is 57<sup>8</sup> is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זָכָרֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E); cf. סֵפֶר זָכָרֹן Mal 3<sup>18</sup>, זָכָרֹנוֹת דְּבַרֵּי הַיָּמִים Est 6<sup>1</sup>; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2<sup>20</sup> (זָכָרֹן || זָכָר); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי ז', of בְּסֶפֶר הַבְּפִיּוֹרִים Ex 30<sup>16</sup>; spoils of war Nu 31<sup>54</sup>; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28<sup>12.29</sup>, called ז' אֶבֶן י<sup>12</sup> = 39<sup>7</sup>; blowing of trumpets Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (foregoing all P), cf. זָכָרֹן לִפְנֵי Lv 23<sup>24</sup> (H; where, however, no ז', v. Di); זָכָרֹן (ה) מִנְחָה Nu 5<sup>15.18</sup> (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13<sup>12</sup>. **2. remembrance** Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (cstr. before prep. Ges<sup>130.1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>16</sup>.

† זָכָרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. זָכָרִיָּה DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 43</sup>) (Θ Ζαχαρία(s), etc.:—**1.** זָכָרִיָּה, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15<sup>8</sup> = זָכָרִיָּה 14<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>11</sup>. **2.** זָכָרִיָּה, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29<sup>1</sup> = זָכָרִיָּה 2 K 18<sup>2</sup>. **3.** זָכָרִיָּה, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8<sup>2</sup>. **4.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5<sup>7</sup>. **5.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>37</sup> (Θ Ζαχαρία, A Ζαχαριαυ ΘΛ Ζαχαρι) = זָכָרִיָּה 1 Ch 8<sup>21</sup> (v. i. [זָכָרִיָּה]). **6.** זָכָרִיָּה, a Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup> (Θ Ζαβδισαυ, ΘΛ Ζαχαριαυ). **7.** זָכָרִיָּה, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **8.** זָכָרִיָּה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>. **9.** זָכָרִיָּה, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>. **10.** Levites, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = זָכָרִיָּה v<sup>20</sup>, 16<sup>5</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>. **c.** 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>. **d.** 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. **e.** 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. **f.** 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (Θ 'Αζαρίας, A Ζαχαρίας, so ΘΛ). **g.** 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>. **h.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12<sup>35</sup>. **11.** priests, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>. **זָכָרִיָּה: c.** 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup> (Θ 'Αζαριαυ; ΘΛ Ζαχαριαυ; prob. referred to Matt 23<sup>35</sup>, where appar. confusion with f). **d.** Ne 11<sup>12</sup>. **e.** Ne 12<sup>41</sup>. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1<sup>1.7</sup> 7<sup>1.8</sup> Ne 12<sup>16</sup> [cf. Aram. Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכָרִיָּה: **a.** Ezr 8<sup>3</sup> and perh. v<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>11</sup> (Θ 'Αζαρίας, A Ζαχαρίας, so ΘΛ). **c.** Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. **e.** *id.* Ne 11<sup>6</sup> (Θ Θηζεία, Α Θηδεύα, A Ζαχαριαυ, so ΘΛ).

† זָכָרִיָּה **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba <sup>NB 80</sup> Sta<sup>124</sup>)—abs.

† Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; sf. זָכָרִיָּה Lv 2<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאו אִשָּׁה לִי Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>2.9.16</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup>; of the meal used as תַּפְּאֶת by the very poor Lv 5<sup>12</sup>; alw. connected with אִשָּׁה, exc. Lv 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 5<sup>26</sup>.

זָכָרִיָּה **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכָר **Hiph.**

זָלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† זָלִיָּהָ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> (Θ Ζαρεία, A Ζελία, ΘΛ 'Ιεζελία).

זָלַח (Ar. زَلَجَ glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; זָלַח a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. זָלַח is pour forth (tears), flow down).

† זָלַח **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַזָּלַח 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (v. Dr <sup>Sm.</sup> pp. 23, 29).

† זָלַח **n.[f.]** *id.*, only pl. הַזָּלַחִים Ex 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup>; הַזָּלַחִים 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. זָלַחִי Ex 27<sup>3</sup>;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> Nu 4<sup>14</sup> (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>.

† I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. زَلَزَلَ slip, زَلَزَلَ agitate, shake; زَلَزَلَ be agitated, quake, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph. Pf.** נָזַל shake, quake Is 63<sup>19</sup> of mts. at א's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Θ Z as if fr. נוֹל flow down); so 64<sup>2</sup> (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזַל likewise Ju 5<sup>6</sup> (Θ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזַל, fr. נוֹל).

† [זָלַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. tendrils of vine הַזָּלִילִים Is 18<sup>5</sup> (|| הַנְּטִישוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† II. [זָלַל] **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. zālūlu, be in ruins, COT <sup>Gloss</sup> (Asrn <sup>Standard Inscr. 15</sup>), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. زَلَّ (rare), زَلَّ easy; but זָלַל, זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only Pt. act. זָלַל Dt 21<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; זָלַל La 1<sup>11</sup>; pl. זָלַלִים Pr 28<sup>7</sup>, cstr. זָלַלִים Pr 23<sup>20</sup>—**1.** be worthless, insignificant Je 15<sup>19</sup> (opp. יָקָר La 1<sup>11</sup> (of Jerusalem in distress)). **2.** trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. זָלַל), esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר ז' Pr 23<sup>20</sup> (|| סָבָא ז', abs. v<sup>21</sup> Dt 21<sup>20</sup> (both || סָבָא), Pr 28<sup>7</sup>).

**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִזְלִיחַ La 1<sup>s</sup> causat. of **Qal 1** make light of, despise (opp. בָּבֵר); on form cf. Ges<sup>167</sup>, R.<sup>8</sup> RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זל by Thes Kō<sup>Lgb.1.471</sup>).

† זֶלַת **n.f.** worthlessness, only זֶלַת בָּרָם אָדָם [van d. H. זֶלַת] ψ 12<sup>9</sup> cf. De & Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>

זֶלַת (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† זֶלַת **n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges<sup>Lbg 863</sup> Ol<sup>1196 a. 1.2</sup>) — ψ 119<sup>63</sup>; pl. abs. זֶלַת ψ 119<sup>6</sup>; cstr. זֶלַת La 5<sup>10</sup>; — 1. of fever heat of famine זֶלַת רָעַב La 5<sup>10</sup>. 2. of burning wind רָעַח ψ 119<sup>6</sup> (in fig. of 's judgment, with אֵשׁ, נִפְרִית). 3. fig. of zeal זֶלַת אֶחָדָה ψ 119<sup>63</sup>.

זֶלַת (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זֶלַת Pa. drop, drip; cf. זָכַף; also NH זֶלַת sprinkling, זָכַף dropping, pouring, زَلَفَ; a full bowl, etc.)

† זֶלַת **n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (all J), 35<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> (all P).

† זָמַן **vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַן in der. conj.; cf. Ar. زَمَنَ speak, talk (rare); Aram. זָמַן is sonuit, resonavit, the n. זָמַן is tinnitus, strepitus) — only **Qal Pf.** זָמַן Dt 19<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; זָמַן La 2<sup>17</sup>; זָמַן Pr 31<sup>16</sup>; זָמַן Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; זָמַן Je 4<sup>28</sup> but also זָמַן Zc 8<sup>14.15</sup>; זָמַן ψ 17<sup>3</sup> either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of לָהֵא e.g. חָפַז cf. 77<sup>10</sup> (Hi Ri); Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> rds. זָמַן ψ 31<sup>14</sup>; זָמַן Gn 11<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>167</sup>, R.<sup>11</sup>); on poss. Inf. זָמַן ψ 17<sup>3</sup> v. supr.; Pt. זָמַן ψ 37<sup>12</sup>; — 1. consider, fix thought upon, c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׁדָה Pr 31<sup>16</sup>. 2. purpose, devise: a. esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4<sup>28</sup> (abs.), 51<sup>12</sup> sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (|| מְזִמָּה), La 2<sup>17</sup> (sq. אֲשֶׁר) Zc 1<sup>6</sup> (c. בָּן sq. inf.), 8<sup>14</sup> (id.); of blessing only שְׁבַחְתִּי אֲשֶׁר זָמַן Zc 8<sup>15</sup> (opp. v<sup>14</sup>). b. of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר זָמַן Gn 11<sup>6</sup> Dt 19<sup>19</sup> (c. בָּאֲשֶׁר + inf.), ψ 31<sup>14</sup> (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30<sup>32</sup> (|| נָבַל), ψ 17<sup>3</sup> have I (i.e. if I have) devised evil (so De); sq. לָּ pers. (= against) ψ 37<sup>12</sup>.

† זָמַן **n.[m.]** plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַן ψ 140<sup>9</sup> (|| מִצָּדָה רָשָׁע).

† זָמַן **n.f.** plan, device, wickedness — abs. זָמַן Lv 18<sup>17</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. זָמַן Pr 24<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָמַן Ez 16<sup>68</sup> + 3 t.; זָמַן Ez 23<sup>48.49</sup>; pl. זָמַן Is 32<sup>7</sup>,

sf. זָמַן Jb 17<sup>11</sup>; — 1. plan, purpose Jb 17<sup>8</sup>; elsewhere always 2. in bad sense: a. evil device Is 32<sup>7</sup> (c. עֵץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זָמַן Pr 24<sup>9</sup>; cf. ψ 26<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁדָה), 119<sup>150</sup>. b. wickedness in act עֲשֵׂה Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (where murder in context), Pr 10<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> cf. Now. Esp. c. of unchastity: incest Lv 18<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>14.14</sup>, licentiousness 19<sup>29</sup> (all H), Ju 20<sup>6</sup> (|| זָמַן), adultery Jb 31<sup>11</sup>; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13<sup>27</sup> (זָמַן), Ez 16<sup>27</sup> (עֲשֵׂה), v<sup>13.53</sup> (both זָמַן), 22<sup>9</sup> (c. עֲשֵׂה), v<sup>11</sup> (זָמַן), 23<sup>21.27</sup> (זָמַן), v<sup>29</sup> (זָמַן), אֲשֶׁר זָמַן, v<sup>35</sup> (זָמַן), v<sup>44</sup> (זָמַן), Co 1<sup>6</sup> (לְעֵשֶׂה), v<sup>46.48.49</sup> (זָמַן), 24<sup>13</sup>. [In Ez 16<sup>27.43</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> dcl. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† זָמַן **n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites) — 1. 1 Ch 6<sup>5</sup>. 2. 1 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>. 3. 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>.

† זָמַן **n.f.** purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), זָמַן Jb 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; זָמַן Je 11<sup>15</sup> (but rd. for זָמַן with זָמַן || זָמַן); Je 51<sup>11</sup>; pl. abs. זָמַן ψ 37<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; sf. זָמַן ψ 10<sup>4</sup>; — 1. of 's purposes Jb 42<sup>2</sup>; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַן Je 23<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> || זָמַן v<sup>12</sup>). 2. power of devising, discretion Pr 1<sup>4</sup> (|| דַּעַת), 21<sup>11</sup> (|| תְּבוּנָה), 3<sup>21</sup> (|| תְּשׁוּבָה), 5<sup>2</sup> (|| דַּעַת), 8<sup>12</sup>. 3. a. evil thoughts of men ψ 10<sup>4</sup>, evil devices of men Jb 21<sup>27</sup> (|| מַחֲשָׁבוֹת), ψ 10<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (both c. תְּשׁוּבָה). b. wickedness in act Je 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 37<sup>7</sup> (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139<sup>20</sup> לְזָמַן = wickedly; — note phrases אִישׁ זָמַן a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12<sup>2</sup> (opp. טוֹב), 14<sup>17</sup>; בַּעַל-זָמַן Pr 24<sup>8</sup> (|| מְחַשֵּׁב); cf. זָמַן v. supr.).

† זָמַן **n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רָפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ar. زَمَنَ talk gibberish), Σ Ζορομμιν, Ζορομμειν, and Ζορμειν (so GL); cf. Gn 14<sup>6</sup> זָמַן q.v. (Σ εἰς ἰαχρὰ).

† זָמַן **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu. Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ continue, Aram. Pa. זָמַן summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint; cf. זָמַן infr.) — עֲתִים מְזִמִּים Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; מְזִמִּים Ne 13<sup>31</sup>.

† זָמַן **n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ሰዓት; Baram. זָמַן, but Syr. זָמַן, Mand. זָמַן, Sam. זָמַן, Palm. זָמַן, cf. Reckendorf<sup>ZMG 1888, 394</sup>) — sg. זָמַן Ne 2<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>1</sup>; sf.



זְמוּרָה n.[f.] branch, twig, shoot—abs.  
 ז' Nu 13<sup>23</sup>; הו' Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>; estr. זְמוּרָה Is 17<sup>10</sup>;  
 sf. זְמוּרָה Na 2<sup>3</sup>;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13<sup>23</sup>  
 (JE), Ez 15<sup>2</sup>; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*)  
 used in idolatrous worship אֱלֹהֵי זְמוּרָה Ez 8<sup>17</sup>  
 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da),  
 and txt. dub.; זְמוּרָה ז' (cf. Ew<sup>1</sup> 287 b) Is 17<sup>10</sup> *twigs*  
 of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of  
 idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of  
 Israelites Na 2<sup>3</sup>.





(abs.) v<sup>16</sup> (על במוות) v<sup>17</sup> (ר' ה'), 23<sup>3,3,19</sup> (abs.), Je 3<sup>1</sup> (c. acc.); v<sup>6,8</sup> (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>3</sup> מאחרי 9<sup>1</sup>; sq. מַעַל Ho 9<sup>1</sup>; as leaving 106<sup>39</sup>; 12<sup>2</sup>; sq. alone 4<sup>12</sup>; sq. alone 27<sup>27</sup>; Je 2<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>35,41</sup>; בית זונה Je 5<sup>7</sup>; לָבָם הַזֹּנִהּ *their whorish heart* Ez 6<sup>9</sup>. **4.** of moral defection Is 1<sup>21</sup>.

**Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. אַחֲרַיָּה לֹא זִנְיָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16<sup>34</sup> (but del. Co).

**Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִזְנִיָּה Ho 5<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. הִזְנִי Ho 4<sup>10,18</sup> Ex 34<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup>; וַיִּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִזְנֶה Ho 4<sup>18</sup>; *cstr.* הִזְנוּת 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>; sf. לְהִזְנוּתָה Lv 19<sup>29</sup>. **1.** *cause to commit fornication*: a. sexual Lv 19<sup>29</sup> (H). b. religious Ex 34<sup>16</sup> (J), 2 Ch 21<sup>11,13,13</sup>. **2.** *commit fornication*: a. sexual Ho 4<sup>10</sup>. b. religious Ho 4<sup>18,18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>.

† זִנְיָה n.[m.] fornication, pl. abstr. intens. (Ol<sup>4215</sup>; DI<sup>Pr 74</sup>, der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanānu*, fill full, cf. DI<sup>6,73</sup>)—ז' Ho 12<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., cstr. זִנְיָה Na 3<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., זִנְיָה Ez 23<sup>29</sup>, וַיִּזְנֶה Ho 2<sup>4</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup>. a. sexual Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J) Ho 1<sup>2,2</sup>. b. international Na 3<sup>4,4</sup>. c. religious 2 K 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>11,29</sup> Ho 2<sup>4,6</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>4</sup>.

† זִנְיָה n.f.abstr. fornication;—ז' Ho 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup>; sf. זִנְיָה Je 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 23<sup>27</sup>; זִנְיָה Je 3<sup>9</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 43<sup>7,9</sup>; זִנְיָה Je 3<sup>2</sup>; זִנְיָהם Nu 14<sup>33</sup>. a. sexual Ho 4<sup>11</sup>. b. international Ez 23<sup>27</sup>. c. religious Nu 14<sup>33</sup> (J) Je 3<sup>2,9</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 43<sup>7,9</sup> Ho 6<sup>10</sup> (where We<sup>Kl</sup> Proph. suggests זִנְיָה); cf. זִנְיָה 3.

† [זִנְיָה] n.f.abstr. fornication;—sf. זִנְיָה Ez 16<sup>20</sup> (Kt) v<sup>25</sup> (Kt) v<sup>29</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 16<sup>26</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 23<sup>17</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 16<sup>15,34,36</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 16<sup>22</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 16<sup>20</sup> (Qr) v<sup>25</sup> (Qr) v<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>29,35</sup>; זִנְיָה Ez 23<sup>7,8,11,14,18,19,43</sup>. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† זָנָה vb. reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinū*, be angry, esp. of gods Gu<sup>1105</sup> Zim<sup>BP 23 ff.</sup>)—**Qal** Pf. ז' Ho 8<sup>3,5</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>; זָנָה ψ 44<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָנָה ψ 43<sup>2</sup>; זָנָהוּ ψ 60<sup>3,12</sup> 108<sup>12</sup>; זָנָהוּ Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה ψ 77<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>31</sup>; זָנָהוּ ψ 44<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8<sup>3</sup>; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8<sup>5</sup> (others make ז' subj.); We<sup>Kl</sup> Proph. rds. אֲזַנֶּה *I reject*, elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>3</sup> 77<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>15</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup>; לְנֶצַח ψ 44<sup>24</sup> 74<sup>1</sup>; לעולם La 3<sup>31</sup>; ז' נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁעָלָם ψ 44<sup>10</sup> 60<sup>12</sup> 108<sup>12</sup>; La 3<sup>17</sup>; king ψ 89<sup>39</sup>; altar La 2<sup>7</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. הִזְנִיָּה 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; sf. הִזְנִיָּהם 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָּהוּ Is 19<sup>6</sup>, v. II. זנה, *Impf.* יִזְנֶיָּהוּ 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; ז' rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.

† II. [זָנָה] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَجَ become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הִזְנִיָּהוּ *rivers stink* Is 19<sup>6</sup> (rd. הִזְנִיָּהוּ Ges<sup>53,6</sup> Ol<sup>1</sup> 235<sup>b</sup> Sta<sup>420</sup> Kö<sup>1,293</sup>, but Ew<sup>126</sup> De Di derive from elative אִזְנֶה or אִזְנֶה).

זָנָה n.pr.loc. **1.** Zann'a, SE. Şorea (Rob<sup>BB II. 61</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 163</sup>) Jos 15<sup>34</sup> Ne 3<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup>. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15<sup>56</sup>, possibly Zānīla, SW. of Hebron, Guérin<sup>Judée III. 200</sup> Survey<sup>III. 404</sup>; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זָנָה] vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנַן *cause to spring, spurt*; Aram. زَنَن throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְנֶה מִן הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33<sup>22</sup> *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָנָה v. זָנָה.

זָנָה v. זָנָה sub זָנָה.

† זָנָה n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓢ Zoukarn, but Zavav Ⓢ L 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>; Sam. זָנָה)—Gn 36<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

† [זָנָה] vb. extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished זָנָהוּ יָמִי בְּעֵינִי Jb 17<sup>1</sup> (|| רָחַץ הַפֶּה). Elsewhere always רָעַן (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for רָעַן.

† זָעַם vb. be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَعَم blame, & ن. زَعَم; Ar. زَعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De on ψ 7<sup>12</sup>)—*Pf.* ז' Nu 23<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; זָעַם Zc 12<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יִזְעַם Nu 23<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעַמוּ Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; *Inv.* יִזְעַם Nu 23<sup>7</sup> (for זָעַם Ges<sup>64,20</sup>); *Pt. act.* זָעַם ψ 7<sup>12</sup>; *pass. cstr.* זָעַם Pr 22<sup>14</sup>; f. זָעַם Mi 6<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince קֹדֶשׁ דָּן 11<sup>30</sup>; else-where of Yahweh, who is זָעַם ψ 7<sup>12</sup> (|| שׁוֹפֵם), c. acc. of enemy Is 66<sup>14</sup>; cities of Judah Zc 12<sup>12</sup>; people Mal 1<sup>4</sup>; a man Pr 22<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* || יִקְבְּהוּ Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; and אֶקְבֶּה and אֶקְבֶּה Nu 23<sup>7,8</sup> (E); אֵיפֶת רֹחוֹ Mi 6<sup>10</sup> *an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִזְעַמוּ Pr 25<sup>23</sup> *face stirred with indignation*.

† זָעַם n.m. Is 10<sup>25</sup> indignation;—ז' Is 10<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זָעַם Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; זָעַם ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; זָעַם ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>25</sup>; זָעַמוּ Is 13<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; elsewh. of ז' Is 26<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Hb 3<sup>12</sup> ψ 38<sup>4</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup>; || זָעַם ψ 69<sup>25</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; || זָעַם ψ 78<sup>49</sup> Ez 21<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup>; || זָעַם Je 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 102<sup>11</sup>; || זָעַם Is 10<sup>6,25</sup> 30<sup>27</sup>;

cf. בועם אפוי La 2<sup>6</sup>; על שפך ז' על 69<sup>26</sup> Ez 21<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; זעם Is 13<sup>6</sup> Je 50<sup>26</sup>; יום זעם Ez 22<sup>24</sup>; אחרית העם Dn 8<sup>19</sup>.

† [זעף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܝܐ *rage against*, זעף *to storm*, ܙܥܦܐ *storm*; cf. Sam. ܕܒܐܬܝܐ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** זעף Pr 19<sup>3</sup>; זעף 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; **Inf.** זעפו 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** pl. זעפם Gn 40<sup>6</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40<sup>6</sup> (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; sq. על Pr 19<sup>3</sup> *fret against* (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sq. על v<sup>19</sup>.

† זעף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>; estr. Is 30<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; sf. זעפו Jon 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (|| נהם בפפיר, 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (כעם || בן עפו על-זאת), 28<sup>9</sup>; זעף Is 30<sup>30</sup> *raging of anger* (of ז'); ז' Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *raging of sea* Jon 1<sup>15</sup>.

† זעף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> (|| סר).

† [זעק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צעק q.v.; Ar. ܙܥܩ, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זעקה 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. זעקתי ψ 142<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. זעקו Ju 6<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; זעקו consec. Ju 11<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זעקתם consec. 1 S 8<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. זעק Is 15<sup>5</sup>; זעק 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> + 5 t., etc.; **Inv.** זעק Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; fs. זעקי 1 S 14<sup>31</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>20</sup> Kt; זעקו Ju 10<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; זעקו Je 48<sup>20</sup> Qr; **Inf. estr.** מן זעק 1 S 7<sup>8</sup>; זעק 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>; sf. זעקה Is 30<sup>19</sup>; בועקה Is 57<sup>13</sup> (Ol<sup>1245b</sup> Ges<sup>161.1.31</sup>);—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12<sup>2</sup>. **2.** cry, cry out, in need: **a.** unto God (ז'), sq. אל- Ju 3<sup>9.15</sup> 6<sup>6.7</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>8.9</sup> (+ בער of intercession), 12<sup>8.10</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>11</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> (c. acc. חמם, cf. Ho 8<sup>2</sup> infr.), 2 Ch 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 22<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>13.19</sup> 142<sup>6</sup> Jo 14<sup>14</sup>; sq. בקול גדול + אל- Ne 9<sup>4</sup>; + קולי ψ 142<sup>2</sup> (|| התיחן); + בלבם Ho 7<sup>14</sup> (opp. היליל); sq. ל Ho 8<sup>2</sup> (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>; sq. sf. Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; sq. השמים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup> (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> Is 30<sup>19</sup>. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אל- Ju 10<sup>14</sup> Je 11<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>6</sup>. **c.** unto king, sq. אל- 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>31</sup>, Is 15<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>13</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1<sup>2</sup> supr.), La 3<sup>8</sup> (|| אשעז) Ez 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>30</sup>; also of cry heard by God Ex 2<sup>23</sup> (P); sq. ל of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15<sup>4</sup> Je 48<sup>31</sup>; so sq. על- Je 30<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. זעקה Est 4<sup>1</sup>; || היליל Je 47<sup>2</sup>; and esp. Imv. Is 14<sup>31</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>. **e.** cry out against one, sq. על- Jb 31<sup>38</sup> if my land cry out against me (|| בפיני); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2<sup>11</sup> the stone shall cry out of (|| מן) the wall. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. נזעק Ju 18<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. נזעקו Ju 18<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** נזעק Ju 6<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; נזעקי Jos 8<sup>16</sup>;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>22.23</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup>; sq. אחריו Ju 6<sup>34.35</sup> assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph. Impf.** נזעק Ju 4<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; נזעקי Jb 35<sup>9</sup>; **Inv.** נזעק 2 S 20<sup>4</sup>; **Inf. estr.** להנעיק 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4<sup>10.13</sup> 2 S 20<sup>4.5</sup>. **2.** make a crying Jb 35<sup>9</sup> (|| ינעו in || cl.). **3.** have proclamation made ויאמר ויז Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. וינעק אתי וידבר Zc 6<sup>8</sup> (si vera l.; Gr queries וינער?).

† זעקה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; estr. זעקת Gn 18<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. זעקתי Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; זעקתם Is 15<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זעקת וגו' Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זעקת שבר Is 15<sup>6</sup> (obj. of יעצרו; cf. בבכי in prev. cl.); abs. v<sup>8</sup> (subj. of הניפה, || יללה); Je 18<sup>23</sup> (תשמעו ז'), 20<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>46</sup> Ne 5<sup>6.9</sup> (all c. שמע), Je 48<sup>34</sup> (joined with קול), Jb 16<sup>18</sup> Est 9<sup>31</sup> (lamentation), cf. ז' גדולה וימרה, acc. cogn. c. זעק; specif. זעקת-הל Pr 21<sup>13</sup> cry of poor; ז' קול Is 65<sup>19</sup> (קול בבי), Je 51<sup>54</sup> Ez 27<sup>28</sup>. **3.** outcry, clamour זעקת מושל בפפילים Ec 9<sup>17</sup> (opp. דברי חכמים בנחת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. ܙܥܪ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ *be or grow small*; cf. צער).

† זעיר **n.** [m.] a little (diminutive form Ol<sup>180</sup> Lag<sup>85</sup>)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זעיר זעיר Is 28<sup>10.13</sup> (in both || צו, לו). **2.** of time, זעיר זעיר Jb 36<sup>2</sup>.

† מועיר **n.** [m.] a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time מועיר מעט Is 10<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> yet a trifle, a little = a very little while. **2.** of number מועיר מעט Is 16<sup>14</sup> a remnant, a very few (opp. לוא בפפיר). In Is<sup>3</sup> without מעט: וישאר אנש: מועיר Is 24<sup>6</sup>.

† [זפרן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. ופרנה Nu 34<sup>9</sup>, place on northern boundary of Canaan;



Ⓢ Δεφρώνα, Ἐφρώνα; Ⓛ Zεφρώνα; site dub., Wetzst<sup>Hauran 83</sup> prop. Zifrān, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer<sup>ZPV viii, 28</sup> Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') Za'ferdne, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָפֶת **n.f.** Is 34.<sup>9</sup> **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219</sup>; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook<sup>Speaker's Comm. 1, 484</sup>; Ar. زَفَّت, acc. to Frä<sup>151</sup>, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍተ: Di<sup>1068</sup>)—*pitch*:—**וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ בַּחֲמֶר וּבְזָפֶת** Ex 2<sup>3</sup> of ark of bulrushes; Is 34<sup>9a</sup> **וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת** וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת: v.<sup>9b</sup> וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת וַיִּתְּמַרְהָ לְזָפֶת.

† זָק [זָק] **n.[m.]** missile, spark (✓dub.; cf. NH וִיקָן fiery arrows, Aram. וִיקָא id., וִיקָא id. + spark, אֶלְא shooting star, ray of light, אֶלְא shooting star)—only pl. זָקִים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26<sup>18</sup> (|| חֲצִי, c. ירה); so וִיקָת sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) וִיקָת (v. אור) Is 50<sup>11</sup> (|| לִבְיָהּ אֵשׁ) v.<sup>11</sup> (|| אֵשׁ אֶשְׁשֶׁם).

זָק [זָק] **n.** fetters, v. sub II. זָקָה.

זָקָה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָה **n.m.** 2<sup>810, 5</sup> + and **f.** Is 15.<sup>2</sup> + chin, beard (As. ziknu, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَكَنَ, Aram. דָּקָן, דָּקָן)—abs. זָקָה Lv 13<sup>20</sup> +; estr. זָקָה 2 S 20<sup>9</sup> +; sf. זָקָה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>; זָקָה Lv 19<sup>27</sup> Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; זָקָה 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; זָקָה 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>5</sup>; זָקָה 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> Lv 21<sup>5</sup>; never pl.—**1. chin** (opp. ראש, top of head) Lv 13<sup>29, 30</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> (all P), 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; cf. also 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 133<sup>4</sup> (where however chin as bearded may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>. **2. beard**, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>5</sup>; as cut off Is 7<sup>20</sup> (ספה), 15<sup>2</sup> = Je 48<sup>37</sup> (נער); cf. זָקָה Je 41<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> (נלח); שַׁעַר ראשׁ; שַׁעַר זָקָה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>; here belongs (ד) פֶּתַח זָקָה Lv 19<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקָה **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَكَنَتْ a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane<sup>968</sup>; ذَكَنَ decrepit man)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. זָקָה Gn 18<sup>12</sup> + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקָה q. v.); 3 fs. זָקָה Pr 23<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. זָקָה 1 S 8<sup>5</sup>; זָקָה Jos 13<sup>1</sup>; 1 s. זָקָה Jos 23<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; זָקָה Gn 18<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** זָקָה 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>;—**be (or become) old** Gn 18<sup>12, 13</sup> 19<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>1, 2</sup> (all J), 1 S 22<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>1, 5</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 2 S 19<sup>38</sup> 1 K 1<sup>1, 15</sup> 2 K 4<sup>14</sup>; also Gn 24<sup>1</sup> (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13<sup>1, 1</sup> 23<sup>1, 2</sup> (|| here בימים), 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> (|| שָׁבַע ימים), 24<sup>15</sup> (|| id.); Pr 23<sup>22</sup> ψ 37<sup>25</sup> (opp. היה נער); note

esp. זָקָה Ru 1<sup>12</sup> I am too old to belong to a man (husband). **Hiph.** only **Impf.** 3 ms. זָקָה inchoat. shew age, grow old = senescere Ew<sup>§ 122 c</sup>, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22<sup>6</sup>; of tree-root Jb 14<sup>3</sup>.

זָקָה **adj.** old, abs. זָקָה Gn 19<sup>4</sup> + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקָה Gn 24<sup>2</sup>; pl. זָקָה Gn 18<sup>11</sup> + 44 t.; זָקָה Zc 8<sup>4</sup>; estr. זָקָה Gn 50<sup>7</sup> + 85 t.; sf. זָקָה La 1<sup>19</sup>; זָקָה Dt 21<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; זָקָה Jos 8<sup>33</sup> + 3 t.; זָקָה Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; זָקָה Ex 10<sup>9</sup> Jos 9<sup>11</sup>; זָקָה Dt 5<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1. old**, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J), Jb 32<sup>4</sup> (|| מִיָּמִים), in compar., or attrib. זָקָה Gn 44<sup>20</sup> (J), זָקָה Ju 19<sup>18, 17, 20, 22</sup>, זָקָה 1 K 13<sup>11, 25, 29</sup>, זָקָה Ec 4<sup>13</sup>; prob. also זָקָה Gn 35<sup>29</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>17</sup> and Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (P) acc. to Ⓢ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>. **2. usu.** as subst.: **a. old man** (or woman), **b. elder**; **a. old man** Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H), Dt 28<sup>50</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (|| זָקָה), 1 S 23<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> Is 47<sup>6</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 17<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> ψ 119<sup>100</sup> Jo 1<sup>2</sup>; **old men and old women** Zc 8<sup>4, 4</sup>; cf. זָקָה Gn 24<sup>2</sup> (J), זָקָה 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>; esp. opp. זָקָה Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (E), La 3<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 148<sup>12</sup>, and in phr. זָקָה וְזָקָה Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (JE), Est 3<sup>13</sup>; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12<sup>6, 8, 13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>6, 8, 13</sup>; opp. בְּחַיִּים Je 31<sup>13</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> (|| זָקָה) and Je 6<sup>11</sup> (|| זָקָה); opp. עוֹלָם Is 65<sup>20</sup>; opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2<sup>16</sup>. **b. usu. pl. elders**, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3<sup>16, 18</sup> 12<sup>21</sup> (all J), 17<sup>5, 6</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>1, 9, 14</sup> Jos 24<sup>1</sup> (all E), Nu 11<sup>16, 16</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי), v.<sup>24, 25, 30</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> (all JE), Dt 5<sup>20</sup> (|| זָקָה), 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי), 31<sup>9, 28</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (|| זָקָה), ראשׁ־שְׂטָרִי, ראשׁ־שְׂטָרִי, 23<sup>2</sup> = Ju 2<sup>7</sup> (all D); see 9<sup>1</sup>, cf. זָקָה Jos 24<sup>1</sup> = Ju 2<sup>7</sup> (all D); Lv 4<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי), also 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>4, 15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>1, 3</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2, 4</sup>, also 1 Ch 15<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>15</sup>; cf. Is 3<sup>2</sup> (|| מְלָכֵהּ), גְּבוּר וְאִישׁ מְלָכֵהּ, 9<sup>14</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30<sup>25</sup> 2 S 19<sup>12</sup>, so of Gilead Ju 11<sup>5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11</sup>; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקָה וְזָקָה 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> cf. v.<sup>5</sup>, also 2 K 6<sup>32, 32</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי etc.) cf. v.<sup>5</sup>; under Josiah וְזָקָה 2 K 23<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>29</sup>; see also וְזָקָה Je 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. שְׂטָרִי Pr 31<sup>23</sup>, cf. La 1<sup>19</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>14, 14</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (|| כֹּהֵן), of Judah 8<sup>1</sup>, of Isr. 8<sup>11, 12</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1, 3</sup>, also 9<sup>6</sup> (but del. Co). Exil. וְזָקָה Je 29<sup>1</sup> (|| הַכְּהֵנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10<sup>8</sup> (|| שְׂטָרִי), poss. also Jo 1<sup>14</sup>; elders of זָקָה Is 23<sup>23</sup> (cf. Ex 24<sup>1, 9</sup>), זָקָה הַכְּהֵנִים, 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup>, so Je 19<sup>1</sup> (|| וְזָקָה); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22<sup>4,7</sup>, Moab v<sup>7</sup> (all E), Egypt ψ 105<sup>22</sup> (|| שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27<sup>9</sup>; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (+ שָׂרֵימָו) v<sup>3,4,6,19</sup> (+ שָׂעֲרֵמָו) v<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> (+ הַשָּׂעֲרָה) v<sup>16,17,18</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (+ הַשָּׂעֲרָה) v<sup>8,9</sup> (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4<sup>2,4,9,11</sup> (cf. שָׂעֵר v<sup>1,11</sup>), מוֹשֵׁב וְזָנִים ψ 107<sup>32</sup> (|| קָהֳל־עַם) Ju 8<sup>14</sup> (|| שָׂרִים) v<sup>16</sup> 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8,11</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>.

† עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל פָּבְדוּ מִזָּקֵן—old age—n.[m.] זָקֵן Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (E).

† זָקְנָהּ n.f. old age—זָקְנָה ψ 71<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. זָקְנָה 1 K 11<sup>4</sup>; sf. זָקְנָתָהּ 1 K 15<sup>23</sup>; Gn 24<sup>36</sup>; —old age, || שִׁיבָה ψ 71<sup>18</sup> Is 46<sup>4</sup>; in the time of old age ↑ לָעֵת 1 K 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> ψ 71<sup>9</sup>; אַחֲרֵי ↑ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24<sup>36</sup> (J).

† זָקִים n.pl.[m.] old age—זָקִים Gn 37<sup>3</sup> i.e. a late-born son; ↑ יָלַד Gn 44<sup>20</sup> id.; יִלְדָה בֵּן לְזָקִינוּ (יִלְדָה) Gn 21<sup>2,7</sup> (all JE).

† [זָקַף] vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַף, נָקַף; As. zakāpu, Asrb. Hunting Inscr. 1R 7. ix. A. 3. Nō ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. زَكَّفَ carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of 's dealing with prostrate men: —זָקַף בְּפֹנִיָּם (סוֹמְלִים) ψ 145<sup>14</sup> (|| וְזָקַף לְכָל הַכְּפוּפִים 146<sup>8</sup> ↑ raiseth up prostrate ones.

† I. [זָקַף] vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַף; perh. kindr. with As. zakīku, wind, Asrb. Annals v. 64 and Aram. زَكَاةٌ, زَكَاةٌ violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְקֶי Jb 28<sup>1</sup> obj. זָהָב, 36<sup>27</sup> obj. מָטָר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זָקַף consec. Mal 3<sup>3</sup> (|| וְזָקַף) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זָהָב etc. Pa. Pt. מְזֻקָּף refined, of gold 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>, of silver 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; ψ 12<sup>7</sup> (ט' שְׁבַעֲתִים); of settled wines מְזֻקָּמִים שְׁמֵרִים מְזֻקָּמִים Is 25<sup>6</sup>.

II. זָקַף (NH זָקַף bind, fetter, Aram. זָקַף id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَكَّى, Aram. زَكَاةٌ, זָקַף, Eth. ዘቃ: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זָקָה obligation; Aram. زَكَاةٌ ring).

† II. [זָקַף] n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זָקִים—fettters of captives בְּנֵי רִחְבּוֹ Na 3<sup>10</sup>; בְּנֵי יַעֲבָדִי Is 45<sup>14</sup>; בְּנֵי ψ 149<sup>8</sup> (c. אָסֵר; (פָּבְדֵי בְּרִיָּל ||; fig. בְּנֵי Jb 36<sup>8</sup> (c. אָסֵר; תְּכַלִּי עֲנִי ||; תְּכַלִּי עֲנִי ||.

† [זָקַף] n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. מְזֻקָּמִים אָסֵר בְּזָקִים Je 40<sup>1</sup>, and מְזֻקָּמִים אָסֵר בְּזָקִים v<sup>4</sup>.

זָר v. I. זָרָא v. sub II. זָר.

זָר v. III. זָר.

† [זָרַב] vb. only Pa., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pa. Impf. in rel. cl. זָרַבְתָּ יָרְבֵּוּ נִצְמָתוֹ, Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (|| בָּחַמוּ) of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَبَ flow away, cf. NH زَرَبَ and Mich Dl<sup>Pr 36</sup> VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. زَرَبَ compress, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim<sup>BP 32 n. 56, 70, 98</sup>).

† זָרַבָּל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = יָרֵעַ בָּבֶל begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3<sup>19,19</sup> (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאל brother(?) of פְּדִיָּה 1 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>2,8</sup> 4<sup>2,3</sup> Ne 12<sup>1,47</sup> Hg 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 4<sup>6,7,9,10</sup>; called פַּחַת יְהוֹנָדָה Hg 1<sup>1,14</sup> 2<sup>2,21</sup>, called עֲבָרִי (by 'י) Hg 2<sup>23</sup>. —G Zopozafael.

† זָרַד n.pr.f. (✓dub.; on form cf. Lg<sup>BN 77</sup>)—זָרַד Dt 2<sup>13</sup>; נָחַל זָרַד Nu 21<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>13,14</sup>; identification disputed; Rob<sup>BR II. 157</sup> prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נָחַל הַעֲרָבִים Is 15<sup>7</sup>), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burekh<sup>Syrien, 635</sup>), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm<sup>Geog. 557</sup>.

† [זָרָה] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَرَا cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זָרָא; Eth. ዘረወ);—Qal Impf. יִזְרֶה Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. הִזְרָה Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; sf. תִּזְרֶה Is 30<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>; יִזְרֶה Je 15<sup>7</sup>; Inv. זָרָה Nu 17<sup>2</sup>; Inf. לִזְרוֹת Je 4<sup>11</sup>; Pt. זָרָה Ru 3<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup>; —1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17<sup>2</sup> (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5<sup>2</sup>; Is 30<sup>22</sup>. 2. fan, winnow, obj. הַשְּׂעִירִים, 41<sup>16</sup> metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4<sup>11</sup> (|| לְהַבֵּר); in chastisement Je 15<sup>7</sup> (בְּמִנְיָה). Niph. Impf. יִזְרֶה Ez 36<sup>19</sup> be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. בְּהִרְוֹתֵכֶם Ez 6<sup>8</sup> when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew<sup>1250 b</sup>, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. יִזְרֶה 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>; זָרָה ψ 139<sup>3</sup>, sf. יִרְיֶתָּה ψ 44<sup>12</sup>; זָרָה Ez 5<sup>10</sup> etc.; Inf. זָרוֹת Ez 20<sup>23</sup>.



etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> Lv 26<sup>33</sup> (H),  $\psi$  44<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup> Ez 5<sup>10,12</sup> 12<sup>14,15</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> cf. Zc 2<sup>3,4,4</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>27</sup>; bones of Israel Ez 6<sup>5</sup>; people of Hazor Je 49<sup>32</sup>; of Elam 49<sup>35</sup>; of Babylon 51<sup>2</sup> (יָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> + 30<sup>23</sup> (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; evil 20<sup>8</sup>; pt. מְזַרְמִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37<sup>9</sup> (cf. Qor 51<sup>1</sup>); מְזַרְמִים עַל-פְּנֵיבָם Mal 2<sup>3</sup> *scatter dung on your faces* (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse knowledge* (of lips) Pr 15<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. יָרִיתָ אֶרְצִי וְרַגְעִי אֶרְצִי  $\psi$  139<sup>3</sup> *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba<sup>ZMG 1867, 607</sup> *measur'est, determinest*, whence יָרִיתָ, q.v.). **Pa.** be scattered, *Impf.* יֹזֶרֶת Jb 18<sup>15</sup>, subj. גִּפְרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt. f.* מְזַרְמָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 17<sup>1</sup>.

† מְזַרְמָה **n.[m.]** pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מַזְדָּא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV 1861, 17, 2</sup>, for winnowing provender זָרַח בְּרֶחֶת וְכַמֹּךְ Is 30<sup>24</sup>; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people יֹזֶרֶת בְּמֶתָה Je 15<sup>7</sup>.

יֹזֶרֶת  $\psi$  72<sup>6</sup> v. יֹזֶרֶת.

יֹזֶרֶת Pr 30<sup>31</sup> v. sub III. יֹזֶר.

† יֹזֶרֶת **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* DI<sup>Fr 180</sup>; Sab. דָּרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) used in cpd. n.pr. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327</sup> Mordt<sup>ZMG 1876, 37</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** יָרָה Dt 33<sup>2</sup>  $\psi$  112<sup>4</sup>; יָרָה Is 60<sup>1</sup>; יֹזֶרֶת consec. Is 58<sup>10</sup> Ec 1<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. יֹזֶרֶת Ex 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; יֹזֶרֶת consec. Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* יֹזֶרֶת 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> Is 60<sup>2</sup>; יֹזֶרֶת Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; יֹזֶרֶת Gn 32<sup>32</sup>; 3 fs. יֹזֶרֶת Is 104<sup>22</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* יֹזֶרֶת Ju 9<sup>33</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* יֹזֶרֶת Ec 1<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9<sup>33</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>7</sup>  $\psi$  104<sup>22</sup> Ec 1<sup>5,5</sup>; sq. על Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (JE), 2 K 3<sup>22</sup>; sq. לְ Gn 32<sup>32</sup> (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, יֹזֶרֶת שְׂמֵחַ Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; of י', יֹזֶרֶת מְשַׁעֵר לָמוֹ Dt 33<sup>2</sup>; sq. על, Is 60<sup>2</sup> (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה); sub. י', יֹזֶרֶת, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  112<sup>4</sup> (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצֹּרֵעַת) 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>.

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.[m.]** dawning, shining;—only fig., לְנֵי יֹזֶרֶת i.e. of Zion, Is 60<sup>3</sup> (|| אֹרֶךְ).

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg<sup>BN 77, and Anm.</sup>)—**1.**  $\Theta$  Zapa, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38<sup>30</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> (both J), 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup> (all יֹזֶרֶת), v<sup>6</sup>; as head of a family Nu 26<sup>20</sup> Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (both P), v<sup>18,24</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P) 1 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> ( $\Theta$  L Zappa), Ne 11<sup>24</sup> (cf. Sm<sup>Listen 7</sup>).

**2.** Edomites: **a.**  $\Theta$  Zape Gn 36<sup>13,17</sup> (both P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>37</sup>. **b.**  $\Theta$  Zapa Gn 36<sup>33</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>44</sup> (b = a?). **3.**  $\Theta$  L Zapa, Levites: **a.** (var. Iappa) 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>. **b.** (var. Zappa) 1 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>. **4.** head of a Simeonite family,  $\Theta$  Zapa Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (P), 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup> (var. Zapes) (= צֹרֶחַ  $\Theta$  Saap Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, cf. Di Nu 26<sup>13</sup>). **5.** a Cushite,  $\Theta$  Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>.

† יֹזֶרֶת **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הָיָה: **1.** fr. יֹזֶרֶת **1**:—Jos 7<sup>17,17</sup> (JE), Nu 26<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. לָא 1 Ch 27<sup>11,13</sup>. **2.** fr. יֹזֶרֶת **4**:—Nu 26<sup>13</sup>.

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** (י' *hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דָּרַחַל Hal<sup>49</sup>)— $\Theta$  Zapaia:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5<sup>32,32</sup> 6<sup>36</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8<sup>4</sup> (= **1**?).

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.m.**  $\psi$  37, 35 *a native (one arising from the soil; = 'free tribesman' RS<sup>Sem. I. 75</sup>)*—abs. א' Lv 19<sup>34</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. יֹזֶרֶת Ex 12<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usn. coll., c. art., כל-יֹזֶרֶת בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23<sup>42</sup> (H), cf. Nu 15<sup>13</sup> (P); elsewh. opp. יָרָה (q.v.):—הָיָה בְּכָנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15<sup>29</sup> (P), cf. Ez 47<sup>22</sup>; יֹזֶרֶת הָיָה Ex 12<sup>19,48</sup> Nu 9<sup>14</sup> (all P); א' מִקֶּדֶם Lv 19<sup>34</sup> v. also 17<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>16,22</sup> (all H); Ex 12<sup>49</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil יֹזֶרֶת א' יֹזֶרֶת 37<sup>35</sup> (fig. of prosperous wicked).

† יֹזֶרֶת **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of יֹזֶרֶת, only in יֹזֶרֶת הָיָה 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> ( $\Theta$  L Ἰσραηλῆτης),  $\psi$  89<sup>1</sup> ( $\Theta$  *id.*), and 88<sup>1</sup> הָיָה יֹזֶרֶת, both sons of יֹזֶרֶת (1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>).

† יֹזֶרֶת **adj. gent.** only in יֹזֶרֶת הָיָה 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>  $\Theta$  Esopae,  $\Theta$  L Iesopae; rd. הָיָה יֹזֶרֶת (= הָיָה יֹזֶרֶת) cf. v<sup>11,13</sup>).

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** (י' *will arise, or shine*)—**1.**  $\Theta$  Zapeia, A Ieḥpua,  $\Theta$  L Ieḥpua:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3,3</sup>. **2.** overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12<sup>42</sup>,  $\Theta$  L al. Ieḥpua.

† יֹזֶרֶת **n.[m.]** place of sunrise, east—abs. מ' Jos 11<sup>3</sup> + 21 t.; cstr. מִיֹּזֶרֶת Nu 21<sup>10</sup> + 19 t., c. הָ loc. מִיֹּזֶרֶת Ex 27<sup>13</sup> + 28 t., cstr. מִיֹּזֶרֶת Dt 4<sup>41</sup> Jos 12<sup>1</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שְׁמֶשׁ מ' Nu 21<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 4<sup>41,47</sup> Jos 15<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (all D), 19<sup>12,27,34</sup> (all P), Ju 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> Is 41<sup>25</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>19</sup>, cf. שְׁמֶשׁ לֶאֱרֹץ Ju 11<sup>18</sup>; יֹזֶרֶת מִיֹּזֶרֶת שְׁמֶשׁ מִיֹּזֶרֶת מִיֹּזֶרֶת  $\psi$  50<sup>1</sup> 113<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; more often **2.** without שְׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מ' בְּרָחָק מ' מִיֹּזֶרֶת  $\psi$  103<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *from the east* Is 41<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> (opp. מִיֹּזֶרֶת, 46<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup> (+ מִיֹּזֶרֶת); מִיֹּזֶרֶת).

107<sup>3</sup>. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרְחָה (יָמָה וְצִפּוֹנָה וְחִמְלָה וְזִמְרָה) Nu 32<sup>19</sup> (P), Dt 32<sup>17,27</sup> (יָמָה וְצִפּוֹנָה וְחִמְלָה וְזִמְרָה), 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), 12<sup>1,3,3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (all D), 27<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>14</sup>; || מִזְרְחָה Nu 3<sup>38</sup> Jos 19<sup>13</sup> (both P) Je 31<sup>40</sup>; || יָמָה, צִפּוֹנָה || 1 K 7<sup>25</sup>, cf. Jos 16<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 Ch 26<sup>17</sup>; + מִזְרְחָה Ex 27<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> Nu 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> (all P); מִזְרְחָה Zc 14<sup>4</sup> (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרְחָה (without ה loc.), יָמָה צִפּוֹנָה וְחִמְלָה וְזִמְרָה 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>, cf. Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; מִזְרְחָה 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; (3) מִזְרְחָה 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> (opp. מִזְרְחָה) 12<sup>16</sup> (so Baer; v<sup>16</sup> van d. H.; opp. id.), 26<sup>17</sup> (+ מִזְרְחָה), Ne 3<sup>26</sup>; מִזְרְחָה 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>; (4) מִזְרְחָה Dn 8<sup>9</sup> (+ מִזְרְחָה); (5) מִזְרְחָה Am 8<sup>12</sup>. d. (on) the east side of, estr. יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4<sup>19</sup> (P); also c. מִזְרְחָה 1 Ch 4<sup>39</sup> מִזְרְחָה מִן, c. 6<sup>3</sup>; c. מִזְרְחָה Jos 11<sup>8</sup> (opp. מִן) cf. 17<sup>10</sup> (+ מִזְרְחָה; both JE), also 16<sup>6</sup> (P). e. after a estr. מִזְרְחָה 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; על-פְּלִפְנֵי מִזְרְחָה 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; 2 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; מִזְרְחָה Ne 3<sup>29</sup>; מִזְרְחָה Zc 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִזְרְחָה שְׁעַר הַמִּזְרָח).

† [זֶרֶם] vb. pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, overwhelm, VR<sup>36</sup>, 67 ° D<sup>Pr73</sup> & in Zim<sup>BP 119</sup>)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. זָרַם וְזָרַמְתָּם ψ 90<sup>8</sup> thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. Po. Pf. 3 pl. זָרַמוּ עָבֻד הַמָּיִם עָבֻד הַמָּיִם 77<sup>18</sup> the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרַם n.m. Hb. 3, 10 flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַם id.)—abs. זָרַם 1 Is 4<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32<sup>2</sup>; estr. זָרַם Jb 24<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; Is 4<sup>6</sup> (מִזְרָה ||); זָרַם 1 Is 28<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; זָרַם 1 Jb 24<sup>8</sup>, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרַם 1 Is 28<sup>2</sup>; מִזְרָה 25<sup>4</sup> זָרַם קִיר i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32<sup>2</sup> (רִיחַ ||) זָרַם וְזָרַם 30<sup>30</sup>.

† זָרַם n.f. issue (of semen virile), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרַם וְזָרַמְתָּם Ez 23<sup>30</sup>.

† I. זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed (NH id.; As. *zirū* TP<sup>Trism vi. 15</sup>; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע; Eth. HCA: HCO: but in Sab. ደረሰ DHM<sup>ZMG 1883, 15</sup> and in n.pr., Id. in MV<sup>10</sup>, pp. 242, 283)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31<sup>27</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתִּי consec. Ho 2<sup>25</sup>; 3 pl. זָרַעְתִּי Je 12<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתִּי Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; זָרַעְתִּי consec. Gn 47<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; זָרַעְתִּי Gn 26<sup>12</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתִּי Ju 9<sup>45</sup>; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Jb 31<sup>8</sup>; sf. זָרַעְתִּי Zc 10<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. זָרַעְתִּי

Ec 11<sup>6</sup>; mpl. זָרַעְתִּי Ho 10<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. לִזְרַע Is 28<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. זָרַע Is 55<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; Pt. pass. זָרַע ψ 97<sup>11</sup> (but on text v. infr.); f. זָרַעְתִּי Je 2<sup>2</sup>;—1. lit. sow: a. abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6<sup>3</sup> Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J), Is 28<sup>24</sup> (after ploughing (הֲרִשׁ)); זָרַע וְזָרַעְתִּי also Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Lv 25<sup>11</sup> (H), Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; || זָרַע Lv 25<sup>20</sup> (H); opp. אָכַל Jb 31<sup>8</sup>; זָרַעְתִּי עַל-כִּלְמִים זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; || זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11<sup>4</sup>; c. את-הַשֶּׂמֶן הַטֶּמֶן Lv 25<sup>22</sup>; sq. הֲרִשׁ Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (opp. הֲבִיא מַעֲטָה). b. c. acc. of land זָרַעְתִּי Ex 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); || זָרַעְתִּי, Gn 47<sup>23</sup> (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25<sup>3</sup> (|| זָרַעְתִּי, cf. v<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>37</sup>; as pt. pass. זָרַעְתִּי Je 2<sup>2</sup> (|| מִזְרָה). c. c. acc. of seed זָרַעְתִּי Dt 11<sup>10</sup>, cf. 22<sup>9</sup> Je 35<sup>7</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H) Ec 11<sup>6</sup>; sq. זָרַעְתִּי Je 12<sup>13</sup> (|| קָצַר); cf. also זָרַעְתִּי Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE). d. sq. 2 acc. זָרַעְתִּי Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; cf. זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H); זָרַעְתִּי אֶת-הָאָדָמָה Ju 9<sup>45</sup>. e. pt. act. as subst. זָרַעְתִּי Je 50<sup>16</sup> (|| זָרַעְתִּי Is 55<sup>10</sup> (|| זָרַעְתִּי)). 2. of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1<sup>29,29</sup> (P), cf. Hiph. 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי וְזָרַעְתִּי Ho 2<sup>25</sup> (We וְזָרַעְתִּי, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Zc 10<sup>9</sup>. b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah זָרַעְתִּי אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת-יְהוּדָה זָרַעְתִּי Je 31<sup>27</sup>. c. of moral action, זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (|| קָצַר); זָרַעְתִּי Je 4<sup>3</sup> sow not in among thorns (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Pr 22<sup>8</sup>. d. of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Is 17<sup>10</sup> (2 acc.) e. זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי ψ 126<sup>6</sup> metaph. of distress followed by joy. זָרַעְתִּי ψ 97<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. זָרַעְתִּי, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, Pf. 3 fs. זָרַעְתִּי consec. Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתִּי consec. Ez 36<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. זָרַעְתִּי Na 1<sup>14</sup>; זָרַעְתִּי Dt 21<sup>4</sup> Lv 11<sup>37</sup>; 3 fs. זָרַעְתִּי Dt 29<sup>22</sup>;—1. be sown: a. subj. זָרַעְתִּי Dt 29<sup>22</sup>, cf. (of יִשְׂרָאֵל) זָרַעְתִּי Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; in address to יִשְׂרָאֵל, זָרַעְתִּי זָרַעְתִּי Ez 36<sup>9</sup>. b. subj. זָרַעְתִּי Na 1<sup>14</sup> no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. 2. be fructified, made pregnant



**sowing, seed, offspring** n.m. Dt 32,<sup>38</sup> **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. **זָרַע**, Ph. **זורע**; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. **زَرَعَ** *seed-produce, seed*; Eth. HCA: As. **zēru**, cultivated land, Belser<sup>RASIL 130</sup>, cf. Ar. **زَعَى**)—abs. **זָרַע** Gn 47<sup>23</sup> +; **זָרַעְךָ** Gn 1<sup>29</sup> +; cstr. **זֹרַע** Is 5<sup>10</sup> +; **זֶרַעְךָ** Nu 11<sup>7</sup>; sf. **זֵרַע** I S 20<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; **זִרְעֶךָ** Dt 11<sup>10</sup> +; **זִרְעֶךָ** Ec 11<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; pl.sf. **זִרְעֶיכֶם** I S 8<sup>15</sup>; —1. lit.: a. a sowing **הַזֶּרֶחַ לָךְ** Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J); + **אֲדַבְּרָכֶם**; otherwise Lv 27<sup>16b</sup>, v. infr. 2 c); **לֹא מָקוֹם זָרַע** Nu 20<sup>5</sup> no place for sowing (JE); + **וְיִתְאַנֶּה וְיִגְפֹן וְיִרְמֹן** (and fig., cf. **שָׂדֶה** Ez 17<sup>5</sup> a field suitable for sowing; hence b. sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J); || **קָצִיר** + **בָּצִיר**, רִישׁ || H; Lv 26<sup>5</sup> (H); —cf. Am 9<sup>13</sup> infr. 2 a). 2. seed: a. lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47<sup>19,23</sup> (J); cf. v<sup>14f</sup>, Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE); **נָתַן לִזְרֹעַ** I S 55<sup>10</sup> (|| **לָחֶם**), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (**זָרַע**), Lv 26<sup>18</sup> (H; c. **זֶרַע**), 27<sup>15a</sup>, **זֶרַע חֲמֵץ שְׁעָרִים** v<sup>16b</sup> (both P), cf. Is 5<sup>10</sup>. b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17<sup>11</sup> (K) (**קָצִיר**); of fortunes of Zion **פְּשֵׁן מִשְׁנֶה הוֹרֵי צִיּוֹן** Ps 126<sup>6</sup> the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. **אֶמְלֹחַ**); Je 35<sup>7</sup> (c. **זֶרַע**, **פָּרֶס לֹא תִטְעֶנּוּ**, cf. v<sup>9</sup> (|| **כֶּרֶם**), **שָׂדֶה**, כֶּרֶם זָרַע Is 30<sup>23</sup> (c. **זֶרַע**, **לָחֶם**)); also Dt 11<sup>10</sup> (c. **זֶרַע**), Ec 11<sup>6</sup> (c. *id.*); **תְּבוּאוֹת הַזֶּרֶחַ** Lv 11<sup>37</sup>, cf. v<sup>38</sup> (both P); as yielding the crop **תְּבוּאוֹת זִרְעֶךָ** Dt 14<sup>22</sup> the product of thy seed, cf. d infr.; **וְנִשְׂא חֹרֶשׁ בְּקוֹצֶר זֶרַע עֲנָבִים בְּמִשְׁנֶה הוֹרֵי** Am 9<sup>13</sup>, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ** producing a vine Ez 17<sup>5</sup>, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; **וְהָיָה מַלְאָכָא דְּרִידָא** Mal 2<sup>3</sup>, rd. perh. **הַזֶּרֶע** (cf. VB). c. seed as product; the manna is comp. with **זֶרַע קוֹרְיָנִים**, coriander seed in Nu 11<sup>7</sup> (JE), Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1<sup>11,11,12,12,29,29</sup> (all P). Esp. d. seed as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (c. **זֶרַע**); **תְּבוּאוֹת הַזֶּרֶחַ**, pl. I S 8<sup>15</sup> (perh. better arable lands, cf. supr. As. **zēru**; **בְּרִמָּה** || Lv 27<sup>30</sup> **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ**; otherwise Gn 47<sup>24</sup>, cf. supr. 1 a); **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ** Is 23<sup>3</sup> (|| **קָצִיר יִתְאַנֶּה**); **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ** Hg 2<sup>19</sup> (|| **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ**); **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ** Jb 39<sup>12</sup> (of harvest); so perh. **וְהָיָה יִשְׂרָאֵל פְּרוֹדֵץ** K I K 18<sup>32</sup>. e. השלום הגפן גורע

Zc 8<sup>12</sup>, rd. perh. ה' שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ㊂ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. ה' הַשָּׁׁ *the growth of peace*, making הַשָּׁׁ appos. —Vbs. used c. ה' in these senses are:—usu. יָרַע Gn 1<sup>11</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> Je 35<sup>7</sup> +; הִפְרִית Is 17<sup>11</sup>; נָתַן = *plant, sow* Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; נָתַן *yield* Is 55<sup>10</sup>; מָשַׁךְ Gn 9<sup>13</sup>. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, יָרַע וְנִקְרָעָה Nu 5<sup>28</sup>, and *she shall be made pregnant with seed*; usu. יָרַע, *flow of semen* Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H), Lv 15<sup>16,32</sup> (P; all c. הַיָּרֵא, 15<sup>17</sup> (P); c. הַיָּרֵא); as *acc. modi* שָׁכַב שָׁׁ Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H), 15<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> (both P); so also נָתַן שָׁכַבָּהּ לוֹרַע Lv 18<sup>20</sup> (ש' genitiv.); cf. הָרָה אֶתְּ אִשָּׁהּ וְ הָרָה Je 31<sup>27</sup> (as 2nd acc. after יָרַע q.v. **3** b). **4.** *seed* = *offspring*: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3<sup>16</sup> ה' (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>15,16,16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17,17,18</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>3,4,4,4,24</sup> 28<sup>13,14,14</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (all J), 15<sup>13,18</sup> Ex 32<sup>13,13</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Gn 21<sup>12</sup> Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (both E); in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15<sup>3,5</sup> (JE) cf. infr.; phr. וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם Dt 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. 4<sup>37</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>, so P, Gn 17<sup>7,7,8,9,10,19</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> 48<sup>4</sup>; וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵךְ Gn 28<sup>4</sup> (P; cf. Nu 18<sup>19</sup>); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21<sup>13</sup> (E); of Ishmael 24<sup>60</sup> 48<sup>19</sup> (both J), Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (JE), Lv 21<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>3,4</sup> (all H), Nu 17<sup>5</sup> (P), 1 S 20<sup>42,42</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> 1 K 2<sup>33,33</sup> 11<sup>39</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> Je 29<sup>42</sup> Ez 43<sup>19</sup> Jb 5<sup>26</sup> (|| וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵךְ, 21<sup>8</sup> (|| *id.*)); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18<sup>51</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> (|| לְמִשְׁחָה), as sitting on throne Je 33<sup>21</sup>, cf. v. 22<sup>25</sup>, ψ 89<sup>6,30,37</sup>; of Jehoiachin Je 22<sup>28,30</sup>, Jehoiakim 36<sup>31</sup> (cf. v. 30); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38<sup>9,9</sup> (of Er's seed by Onan), 48<sup>11</sup> (all J), cf. 19<sup>32,34</sup> (J), 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> Ru 4<sup>12</sup> Lv 21<sup>15</sup> (H); phr. וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9<sup>9</sup>; of Aaron Ex 28<sup>43</sup>; of Phinehas Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (all P); of David 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>; יָרַע לוֹרַעַם Ex 30<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. Lv 21<sup>17</sup> (H); both of Aaron), v. also b supr. **ד.** *of seed* of righteous, esp. ψ 72<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>25,26</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> 102<sup>29</sup> (|| וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם), 112<sup>2</sup> (|| וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם), cf. 22<sup>21</sup> (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>28</sup>. **d.** *specif. of a particular child* (son) אֲחֵרֵךְ Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J), וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; of children Lv 18<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>2,34</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> (all H), 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם v. 21); children and grandchildren Gn 46<sup>6,7</sup> (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17<sup>12</sup> (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abiššu* Asrb *Annals* III, 10); note esp. of *royal family* הַמְּלָכָה 1 K 11<sup>14</sup>; הַמְּלָכָה 2 K 11<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>10</sup>; הַמְּלָכָה וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> = Je 41<sup>1</sup>, Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 1<sup>8</sup>; = *pedigree* וְרָעַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>81</sup>; = *one's nation*, as of same blood Est 10<sup>3</sup> (|| וְרָעַם).—Some vbs. used c. ה' in these senses

ספח (ספח) — abs. חזק Ex 6<sup>+</sup> + חזק Dt 7<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. חזק חזק 10<sup>15</sup> +, חזק חזק 89<sup>11</sup> +; sf. חזק חזק Je 27<sup>5</sup> חזק 89<sup>2</sup>, חזק חזק Is 51<sup>8</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; חזק חזק חזק 71<sup>18</sup> + חזק חזק 1 S 33<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; pl. חזק חזק Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; cstr. חזק חזק Gn 49<sup>24</sup>; sf. חזק חזק Is 51<sup>8</sup>, חזק חזק 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. חזק חזק חזק 37<sup>17</sup>, חזק חזק חזק Jb 22<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., חזק חזק Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; sf. חזק חזק חזק 18<sup>35</sup>, חזק חזק חזק 2 S 22<sup>35</sup>, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where 'ח is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11<sup>15, 22, 31</sup>). — 1. *arm*, a. lit., of a man Ju 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Zc 11<sup>17, 17</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; Ez 13<sup>30</sup> (del. Co); חזק חזק Is 44<sup>12</sup> (of a smith, forging); חזק חזק חזק Ez 4<sup>7</sup> (of prophet); in fig. of חזק חזק teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 1<sup>3</sup>; חזק חזק Gn 49<sup>24</sup> *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)



† **זָרַת** n.f. span (NH *id.* (זָרַחַת, Syr. זָרַחַת; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. **זָרַח**, vid. Ol <sup>148b</sup> but also Sta <sup>187a</sup>; Ba <sup>ZMG 1867, 607</sup> prop. **זָרַח** *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמִים בְּזוֹ תִּבְּנִן Is 40<sup>12</sup>; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; =  $\frac{1}{2}$  cubit (v. אֶמְּהָ & reff.; cf. Ex 25<sup>10</sup> with Joseph <sup>Ant. III. 8, 6</sup>), י' Ex 28<sup>16, 16</sup> 39<sup>9, 9</sup> (all P) Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; אֶמְּהָ 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch <sup>Metrol. 1882, 443</sup> Benz <sup>Archkol. 179</sup>.

† זתוא n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>3</sup> = Ne 7<sup>13</sup>; cf. also Ezr 10<sup>27</sup> Ne 10<sup>16</sup>.

† זתם n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>.

† זתר n.pr.m. an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup> (Opp <sup>Esth. 25</sup> comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

## ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חב] v. sub חבב.

† [חבא] vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَا; Eth. ረፈሰ: As. *babā* DI <sup>Pr 175</sup>; Ṭ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִחַבָּא Ju 9<sup>5</sup> + 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> (both may be *pt.*); נִחַבְּאָתָּה Gn 31<sup>37</sup>; 'נִחַבְּאָתָּה' consec. 1 S 19<sup>2</sup>; נִחַבְּאָר Jos 10<sup>27</sup>; נִחַבְּאָר Jb 29<sup>8, 10</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. נִחַבְּאָר Jb 5<sup>21</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִנַּחְבָּא 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; *Pl. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) נִחַבְּאִים Jos 10<sup>17</sup>, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3<sup>10</sup> (J), Jos 10<sup>16, 17, 27</sup> (all JE), Ju 9<sup>6</sup> 1 S 19<sup>2</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; from modesty 1 S 10<sup>22</sup>; cf. Jb 29<sup>8</sup>; also נִחַבְּאָתָּה לְבָרְיָה Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29<sup>10</sup> נִיִּירִים קוֹל נִיִּירִים (||) נִחַבְּאָר (||) לְחֹשֶׁן לְחֹשֶׁן (cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); *be hidden* for protection בְּשׁוֹט לְשׁוֹן Jb 5<sup>21</sup>. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. חִבְּאָה *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, *Di ad loc.*) Jb 24<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִנַּחְבֵּאָתִי Is 49<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. הִנַּחְבֵּאָתָה Jos 6<sup>17</sup>, cf. Ges <sup>175</sup>, Rom. 21 = Kō <sup>L. 624 ff.</sup> etc.; *Impf.* וְנִחַבְּאָם 1 K 18<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. וְנִחַבְּאָה 2 K 6<sup>29</sup>; וְנִחַבְּאָה 1 K 18<sup>13</sup>;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6<sup>17, 25</sup> 1 K 18<sup>4, 13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>29</sup>; metaph., of divine protection Is 49<sup>2</sup> ה' יִצְלֵנוּ בְּצִלֵּנוּ. **Hoph.** Pf. *be hidden* הִנַּחְבָּא Is 42<sup>23</sup> (בְּבִתִּי כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְנַחְבָּא 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְנַחְבָּא 1 S 23<sup>23</sup>; וְיִתְנַחְבָּא Gn 3<sup>8</sup>; וְיִתְנַחְבָּא Jb 38<sup>30</sup>; וְיִתְנַחְבָּא 1 S 13<sup>6</sup>; *Pl.* מִתְנַחְבָּא 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; מִתְנַחְבָּאִים 1 S 14<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** draw back, *hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J), 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>11, 22</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9, 12</sup>. **2.** draw together, *thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38<sup>30</sup> כִּנָּה מִיִּם יִתְחַבֵּא.

† מִתְנַחְבָּא n.[m.] hiding-place, only cstr. מִתְנַחְבָּא רֵיחַ וְסִתְרָה Is 32<sup>2</sup> *hiding-place from wind*.

† [מִתְנַחְבָּא] n.[m.] *id.*, pl. abs. מִתְנַחְבָּאִים מִכָּל הַמִּתְנַחְבָּאִים 1 S 23<sup>23</sup>.

† [חבב] vb. love (NH *Pl. id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ረፈሰ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. <sup>ܚܒܒܐ</sup> *kindle, be set on fire*, <sup>ܚܒܒܐ</sup> *love, embrace*, <sup>ܚܒܒܐ</sup> *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pl.* אָהַב Dt 33<sup>3</sup> (Di rds. עָמַד, cf. ⑤).

† [חב] n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחִבִּי Jb 31<sup>33</sup> (cf. ⑤).

† חבב n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We <sup>9kizzen</sup> 111, 171. 217 suggests compar. with حَبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֲתָן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; ins. ח' prob. also Ju 1<sup>16</sup>, v. GFM.

† חבב n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>34</sup> (rd. וְחַבֵּה, so Qr; > Kt וְחַבֵּה).

† [חבא] vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Inv.* ms. חָבִי Is 26<sup>20</sup> (Aram. form, Ol <sup>1235, 3</sup> Ew <sup>1224</sup> Du; Di rds. חָבִי = חָבִי), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בְּחִרְיָרִי). **Niph.** Pf. וְנִחַבְּאָתָה consec. Je 49<sup>10</sup>; וְנִחַבְּאָתָה consec. Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE); *Inf.* לְהִתְנַחְבָּא (as לִ'א) 1 K 22<sup>25</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22<sup>25</sup>; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of י', וְנִחַבְּאָה לֹא יִבְּלָה Je 49<sup>10</sup>, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נִחַבְּאָה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kō <sup>L. 624</sup>).

† חֲבִיוֹן n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. חֲבִיוֹן ח' עֲוֹה Hb 3<sup>4</sup> (< ⑤ ⑥ Hi-St Gr וְיִסְמֵךְ and he maketh, cf. ① 8<sup>12</sup>).

† חֲבִירָה n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup> (van d. H. Ezr חֲבִירָה; Ne חֲבִירָה).



marg. חֲבִירָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2<sup>61</sup>; ③ Ezr Λαβεία, ④ Λ Ωδονία, Α Οβεία, ⑤ Νε Εβεία, ⑥ Αβεία, Α Αβεία).

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. foregoing.

יֶחֱבֶה v. חֲבֶה sub חֲבֶה.

†חֲבִירָה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13<sup>4</sup> (P).

†[חֲבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَطَ, Aram. حَبَطَ, ① Qal Impf. יֶחֱבֵט Is 27<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבְטוּ Ru 2<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּט Dt 24<sup>20</sup>; Pt. חֲבַט Ju 6<sup>11</sup>;—1. beat off, וַיִּתֵּךְ Dt 24<sup>20</sup>. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חֲבַט חֲטִים Ju 6<sup>11</sup>, so Ru 2<sup>17</sup>, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27<sup>12</sup> (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יֶחֱבֵט Is 28<sup>27</sup> fennel (צִנְחָה) beaten out בִּצְמָחָה.

חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה, חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

חֲבִירָה v. sub חֲבִירָה.

†I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חָבַל cord, חָבַל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. border-territory, or field, Sab.Denk. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim<sup>BP 98n</sup>, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = ח)—Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup> Impf. יֶחֱבַל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24<sup>17</sup>; תִּחַבֵּל Ez 22<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; יֶחֱבֵל Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; Jb 24<sup>9</sup>; Inv. sf. חָבַל Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22<sup>25</sup>; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24<sup>6</sup>, cf. חָבַל Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> (name of חָבַל); pass. חָבַל Am 2<sup>8</sup>;—1. bind, only in חָבַל, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11<sup>7.14</sup> symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>6.17</sup> Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18<sup>16</sup>; חָבַל Jb 24<sup>9</sup> prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor; חָבַל חָבַל Am 2<sup>8</sup> garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יֶחֱבַל Pr 13<sup>13</sup> becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. חָבַל), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV<sup>m</sup> VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַל

Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; חָבַל Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; Impf. יֶחֱבַל—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8<sup>6.5</sup> (c. acc. of child; || יֶחֱבַל); metaph. of wicked man: יֶחֱבַל אֶת הָיָה וְהָיָה עַל יְדֵי שָׂמֶר.

†I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2<sup>14</sup> f. 12<sup>2.6</sup> (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ' abs. Jos 2<sup>15</sup>; +; cstr. Dt 3<sup>4</sup> +, חָבַל Jos 19<sup>29</sup>; sf. חָבַל Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. + Ez 47<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>7</sup> v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Jos 17<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; חָבַלִּי 1 I 6<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + חָבַלִּי 18<sup>5</sup> (rd. משֶׁבֶר v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִּי Is 33<sup>23</sup>; חָבַלִּי Is 33<sup>20</sup>;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2<sup>15</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>6.11.12.13</sup>, or stones dragged 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; of tents Is 33<sup>20</sup>; tackling of ship v<sup>23</sup>; for binding Ez 27<sup>24</sup> Jb 40<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>6</sup>; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20<sup>31.32</sup>; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (|| חָבַלִּי), set by wicked חָבַלִּי 140<sup>6</sup> (|| חָבַלִּי); חָבַלִּי 119<sup>61</sup> cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held בחֲבִלֵי חָבַלִּי Pr 5<sup>22</sup>; חָבַלִּי Is 5<sup>18</sup> cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| חָבַלִּי); of cords of distress (עֲנִי) חָבַלִּי Jb 36<sup>6</sup> (|| חָבַלִּי); so חָבַלִּי מוֹת (prob.) חָבַלִּי 116<sup>3</sup>, חָבַלִּי 18<sup>5</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> (|| חָבַלִּי מוֹת);—for חָבַלִּי מוֹת חָבַלִּי 18<sup>5</sup> rd. חָבַלִּי, v. 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> and || חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי, De Che Bae; to draw חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Ho 11<sup>4</sup> (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Ec 1<sup>6</sup>. 2. measuring-cord, line חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Zc 2<sup>5</sup>; so חָבַלִּי alone 2 S 8<sup>2.22</sup> Am 7<sup>17</sup> Mi 2<sup>5</sup> חָבַלִּי 78<sup>55</sup>; fig. (of favoured life) חָבַלִּי 16<sup>5</sup>; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21<sup>17</sup> acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Dt 32<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>18</sup> = חָבַלִּי 105<sup>11</sup>; also חָבַלִּי alone Jos 17<sup>5.14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> Ez 47<sup>13</sup> (חָבַלִּי; 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Dt 3<sup>4.13.14</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; חָבַלִּי Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (si vera l., v. WMM<sup>Asien 194</sup>); חָבַלִּי Zp 2<sup>5</sup>; also v<sup>6</sup>, but חָבַלִּי here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. חָבַלִּי, and del. חָבַלִּי; without חָבַלִּי, v<sup>7</sup>. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10<sup>6.10</sup>.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חָבַל n.m. Is 66<sup>7</sup> (but v. Je 49<sup>24</sup>) pain, pang;—' abs. Is 66<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13<sup>8</sup> + 3 t. + Jb 21<sup>17</sup> v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Ho 13<sup>13</sup>; sf. חָבַלִּי Is 26<sup>17</sup>; חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (on sf. v. Ges<sup>§ 135.6, II 1</sup>);—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of חָבַלִּי חָבַלִּי Jb 39<sup>3</sup> meton. for offspring (|| חָבַלִּי; v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26<sup>17</sup>; fig. of anguish of

nations *יְצִירִים וְחָבִלִים יֵאָחֲזוּן* Is 13<sup>8</sup> (פְּיֹלְרָה יִחִילֹן ||), also Je 13<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; of crisis of redemption Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (חָבִלִי יִלְרָה ||), of birth of new Isr. Is 66<sup>7</sup>. 2. of other than birth-pangs only חבליים Jb 21<sup>17</sup>; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ㊀ Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; גִּיר יִרְעָף ||; וְבֹא אֵיִרָם ||); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חָבֵל.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח' Ez 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; as cogn. acc. c. חָבֵל Ez 18<sup>16</sup>.

† חָבֵל n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN 170</sup>)—חָבֵל Ez 18<sup>7</sup>.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23<sup>34</sup> (opp. שָׁכַב בְּלִבָּיִם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes in *carchesio*.—㊀ read חָבֵל.

† חָבֵל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. rope-puller)—הָיָם חָבֵלֵי Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; חָבֵלֵי Ez 27<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>28</sup>; coll. רֹב הַחָבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1<sup>6</sup>.

† חָבֵל n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11<sup>7</sup> and c. art. v<sup>14</sup>. See חָבֵל 1.

† תְּחִבְּלָה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of rope-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1<sup>6</sup>);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תְּחִבְּלוֹת abs. Pr 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; sf. תְּחִבְּלוֹתֵי Jb 37<sup>12</sup>—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רָשָׁעִים) Pr 12<sup>5</sup> (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1<sup>5</sup>; 11<sup>14</sup> (רֹב יִעֲזָר ||), 24<sup>6</sup> (|| id.); 20<sup>18</sup> (|| עֲצָה ||).

II. חָבַל vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH id. *wound, injure*; Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبَلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habálu, injure*, VR<sup>62, 11</sup>; Aram. חָבַל *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. ተገሰፈ: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. חָבַל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 46; cf. Palm. חָבַל *mortuus* Vog<sup>No. 151</sup> and oft.).—Qal Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 1 s. חָבַלְנָה Jb 34<sup>31</sup>; Inf. estr. (used as *abs.*) Ne 1<sup>7</sup>;—act *corruptly* against לְ חָבַל חֲבֵלָנוּ Ne 1<sup>7</sup>; abs. Jb 34<sup>31</sup>. Niph. Impf. לוֹ יִחָבֵל Pr 13<sup>18</sup> *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (q. v.). Pi. *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. חָבַלְנוּ אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יְדִידִי Ec 5<sup>5</sup>, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. נִחָבֵל וְחָבַל מִי Mi 2<sup>10</sup> *that*

*destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather ח' הַחָבֵל ye shall be destroyed with etc., so ㊀ Roorda Che. Inf. estr. לְחָבֵל c. acc., the poor Is 32<sup>7</sup>, the land 13<sup>5</sup>; abs. 54<sup>15</sup>; cf. Pt. pl. מְחָבֵלִים Ct 2<sup>15</sup> c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pa. Pf. 3 ms. נִחָבֵל consec. Is 10<sup>27</sup> of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS<sup>JPh xlii, 1885, p. 62</sup> prop. יִחָבֵל, cf. also Che<sup>crit. o.</sup>; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. הִחָבֵל Jb 17<sup>1</sup> *my spirit is broken* (יָמִי נִשְׁבַּח ||); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּחָבְּלוּ Mi 2<sup>10</sup> (emend.: v. supr.)

† חָבַל n.m. destruction—חָבַל מִי Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; cf. II. חָבַל Pi.

† חֲבַצְלֵת n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. سَعَفْجَا, v. Ges<sup>Comm. 15 35, 1</sup> Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR<sup>82, 62</sup> is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim<sup>BP 59</sup> DI<sup>HA 34</sup>; Pr 82; also Che<sup>l.c.</sup> and *crit. n.*);—ח' הַשְּׂרֹן וְתִגְלָהּ Ct 2<sup>1</sup> (fig. of Shulamite), עָרְכָה וְתִפְרַח פְּחַצְלֵת Is 35<sup>1</sup> (*narcissus* Che<sup>15 35, 1</sup> cf. Conder<sup>TEF, 1878, 46</sup> Tristr.<sup>NHB 476</sup> al.)

† חֲבַצְנִיָּה n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35<sup>3</sup>, ㊀ Χαβαζ(ε)ν.

† חָבַק vb. clasp, embrace (NH id.; ㊀ חָבַק; Mand. سَحَف, NSyr. سَحَف; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. לְחָבֹק Ec 3<sup>5</sup>; Pt. חָבַק Ec 4<sup>5</sup>; חָבַקְתָּ 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>;—embrace, c. acc. בָּן 2 K 4<sup>16</sup>; יָרִיו Ec 4<sup>5</sup> (said of יִחְזָקִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (|| Pi.). Pi. Pf. חָבַקְנוּ Jb 24<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup>; Impf. יִחָבֵק Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; וְיִחָבֵק Gn 29<sup>13</sup>; וְיִחָבֵק Gn 33<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תִּחָבְּקֵי Ct 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. וְיִחָבֵק Pr 5<sup>20</sup>, sf. תִּחָבְּקֵהּ Pr 4<sup>8</sup>; Inf. חָבַק Ec 3<sup>5</sup>;—embrace of pers., no obj. עַת לְרַחֵם מְחַבֵּק Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (|| Qal); sq. לְ Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J), 48<sup>10</sup> (E); sq. sf. 33<sup>4</sup> (J), Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Ct 2<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. Pr 5<sup>20</sup>; embrace צִוָּר for want of shelter Jb 24<sup>8</sup> (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אִשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4<sup>5</sup>, i.e. are outcasts.

† חָבַק n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only estr. לְשִׁבְבָה לְיָדַיִם מַעֲטָה ח' יָדַיִם Pr 6<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> (cf. חָבַק Qal).

† חֲבַקּוּק n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; ㊀ Ἀμβაკουκ (As. *hambakûku* is name of a plant, DI<sup>HA 36, Pr 64</sup>, so حَبَقِيق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom<sup>Aufst. u. A. 1892, 27, 28</sup>).

† חָבַר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH id.;



Eth. **ḥabḥ**: yet As. [abḥru], ubburu, bind, ban (of spells), ḥbru, friend, and many deriv., Dl <sup>w 51 ff.</sup>; Aram. **חֲבֵר**, and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. **חבר** associate)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Gn 14<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. act. m.* **חֲבֵר** Dt 18<sup>11</sup>, **חֲבֵר** ψ 58<sup>6</sup>; fpl. **חֲבֵרוּ** Ex 26<sup>3,3</sup> + 2 t. + Ez 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. infr.), **חֲבֵרוּ** Ez 1<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. pass. cstr.* **חֲבֵרוּ** Ho 4<sup>17</sup> (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined*: **a.** of allies, sq. **אֶל** loc. Gn 14<sup>3</sup>, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; *pt. pass. fig.* **חֲבֵרוּ עֲצָבִים אֶפְרַיִם** Ho 4<sup>17</sup> *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. **חֲבֵר**, v. **חֲבֵר** 2 d, and cf. **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 44<sup>11</sup>, **חֲבֵרֵךְ** Mal 2<sup>14</sup>). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. **אֶל** rei, Ez 1<sup>9</sup> (del. B Co, but v. Sm); cf. **חֲבֵר** v<sup>11</sup>, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < B Co **אֵשׁ** ח' *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. **אֶל** rei Ex 26<sup>3,3</sup>; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28<sup>7</sup> (all P; cf. also **חֲבֵר**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS <sup>JPh xiv.1885, 123</sup> thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. **حَبَر**, narrative); only c. acc. cogn. **חֲבֵר** Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58<sup>6</sup> (**מְלַחְשִׁים**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 36<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ex 26<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ex 36<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **וְחֲבֵרָה** 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחֲבֵר** Ex 36<sup>18</sup>; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite one with, only* עִמּוֹ יוֹחֲבֵרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup> and *he united him with himself*, sq. *Inf.* of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + **אֶל** rei Ex 26<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>10,10,13</sup>; sq. acc. only 26<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>; obj. **אֶת־הָאֹהֶל** *join the tent together*, 26<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חֲבֵר** Ex 39<sup>4</sup>, **וְחֲבֵרָה** consec. Ex 28<sup>7</sup> (but v. infr.), 3 fs. **שִׁחֲבֵרָה** ψ 122<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְחֲבֵרָה** Ec 9<sup>4</sup> Qr (Kt **יִחֲבֵר** v. infr.); sf. **וְחֲבֵרָה** ψ 94<sup>20</sup> (Kö<sup>1.2571</sup>); Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1.** **a.** *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to 'y) ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; **b.** *be united to* = *be one of*, כֹּל־מִי אִשֶּׁר יִחַ אֶל כָּל־יִחֲבֵרָה *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt **יִחֲבֵרָה** is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** Ex 39<sup>4</sup> *by its two edges was it joined together*; cf. || 28<sup>7</sup> (where MT **עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו** וְחֲבֵרָה < B Sam which rd. **עַל־שְׁנֵי ק'**); **וְחֲבֵרָה** ψ 122<sup>3</sup> *joined together for itself*, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶחָבֵרָה** עֲלֵיכֶם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16<sup>4</sup> *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* **אֶחָבֵרָה** (Ges<sup>54.1.1</sup>) 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup>; *Impf.*

**יִתְחַבֵּר** Du 11<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. sf.* **יִתְחַבֵּר** 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>; Aram. form **יִתְחַבֵּרָה** Du 11<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>54.3.1</sup>); — *join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. **עִם** pers. 2 Ch 20<sup>36,37</sup>, sq. **אֶל** pers. Du 11<sup>23</sup>; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Du 11<sup>6</sup>.

† **חֲבֵר** n.[m.] company, association, spell—abs. **חֲבֵר** Dt 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6<sup>9</sup>; pl. **חֲבֵרִים** ψ 58<sup>6</sup>, sf. **חֲבֵרֵךְ** Is 47<sup>9,11</sup>; —**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in **בֵּית הַחֲבֵר** Pr 21<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>24</sup> *house of association*, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV<sup>m</sup> VB). **3.** *spell*: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. **חֲבֵר** (q. v.) Dt 18<sup>11</sup> ψ 58<sup>6</sup>. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47<sup>9,11</sup> (v. Len Chald. Magic [1878]; Magic u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz Götterdienst u. Zauberesen, 1871, 80 ff. Say TBA III. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

† **חֲבֵר** n.pr.m. **1.** **חֲבֵר** (Xαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4<sup>11,17,17,21</sup> 5<sup>24</sup>. **2.** a man of Asher **חֲבֵר** Gn 46<sup>17</sup> (P) Xαβερ 1 Ch 7<sup>31,32</sup> Xαβερ GL Xαβερ; **חֲבֵר** Nu 26<sup>45</sup> Xαβερ; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr JBL 1892, xi. 115 ff. 1893, xli. 61 ff. **3.** **חֲבֵר** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>18</sup> Αβείσα, GL Αβερ. **4.** **חֲבֵר** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup> Αβα, GL Αβερ.

† **חֲבֵרִי** adj.gent. of 2 supr., only c. art. = n. coll. **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֵרִי** Nu 26<sup>45</sup> (Xαβερ(ε)).

† **חֲבֵרָה** n.f. association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לִח' עִם פְּעֻלֵי אֹן *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (|| וְלִקְבָּח עִם־אֲנִשֵּׁי־שָׁעַר).

† **חֲבֵר** adj. and n.m. <sup>Ch 8,13</sup>, united, associate, companion—'ח abs. Pr 28<sup>24</sup> ψ 119<sup>63</sup>; sf. **חֲבֵר** Ec 4<sup>10</sup> (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr **חֲבֵרֵי**, v. infr.); pl. **חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20<sup>11</sup> Ct 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 1<sup>23</sup>; sf. **חֲבֵרֵךְ** ψ 45<sup>8</sup>, **חֲבֵרֵךְ** Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; **חֲבֵרֵי** Is 44<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. Ez Qr; —**1.** adj. *united* **אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים** Ju 20<sup>11</sup> *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2.** n. *associate, fellow*: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37<sup>16</sup>; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v<sup>16,19</sup> (in all these rd. Qr **חֲבֵרֵי**). **b.** of like rank ψ 45<sup>8</sup>. **c.** of like calling Ct 1<sup>7</sup>. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44<sup>11</sup> (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger Urschr, 121, 493 SS, cf. **חֲבֵר** Ho 6<sup>9</sup>; Du rds. **חֲבֵרִים** enchantments). **e.** in gen. Ct 8<sup>13</sup>. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1<sup>23</sup> Pr 28<sup>24</sup> ψ 119<sup>63</sup>. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4<sup>10</sup>.

†[חֲבֵרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Mal 2<sup>14</sup> (|| אִשְׁתִּי בְרִיחָהּ).

†חֲבֵרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הָחָהּ Ex 26<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>17</sup>; חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Ex 26<sup>4,10</sup>.

†[חֲבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָכַר עָלָיו חֲבֵרִים Jb 40<sup>30</sup> will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

†חֲבֵרָה, [חֲבֵרָה, חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. חֲבֵר Is 1<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חֲבֵרָתִי Gn 4<sup>23</sup>; חֲבֵרָתִי Is 53<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. חֲבֵרוֹת Pr 20<sup>30</sup>; sf. חֲבֵרָתִי ψ 38<sup>6</sup>:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4<sup>23</sup> my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21<sup>25,26</sup> (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1<sup>6</sup> (all || פָּצַע v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 'י Is 53<sup>7</sup>; (pl.) ψ 38<sup>6</sup> חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע Pr 20<sup>30</sup>, i.e. blows that cut in (|| מַכּוֹת).

†[חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חֲבֵרָהֶּי Je 13<sup>23</sup> of stripes on a panther (tiger)? cf. נִמֵּר;—|| עֹרֵי of a Cushite).

†חֲבֵרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—חֲבֵרֹן Gn 13<sup>18</sup> +; c. ה. loc. חֲבֵרֹנָה Jos 10<sup>36</sup> + 6 t.; חֲבֵרֹנָה 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>;—Ⓢ Xεβρων; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BR 1, 213 f., II. 73 ff. Guérin Judée III, 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13<sup>18</sup> (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. 'פָּנִי 'י חֲבֵרֹן 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13<sup>22b</sup> (JE); under a king Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE) 12<sup>10</sup> (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14<sup>13,14</sup> (JED) Ju 1<sup>20</sup> yet v. 1 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (cf. v<sup>41</sup>); older name קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (JED), cf. Gn 23<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Jos 15<sup>64</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (all P) Ju 1<sup>10b</sup>; v. also Jos 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (both P); called also מְקָרָה Gn 23<sup>19</sup> (and 35<sup>27</sup>, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21<sup>13</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; חֲמֶק Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J); named elsewhere Nu 13<sup>22a</sup> (JE) Jos 10<sup>36,39</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> (all D) Ju 1<sup>10a</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30<sup>31</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1,11</sup> 3<sup>2,6,19,20,22,27,32</sup> 4<sup>1,8,12,12</sup> 5<sup>1,3,13</sup> 1 K 2<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>1,4</sup> 11<sup>1,3</sup> 12<sup>24,39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>23,38</sup>) 29<sup>27</sup>; rd. also perh. for תַּחַתּוֹ 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ Xεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15<sup>10</sup>; חֲבֵרֹן 2 S 2<sup>3</sup> abode of David's men.

חֲבֵרֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓢ Xεβρων). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6<sup>16</sup> Nu 3<sup>19</sup> (both P) = 1 Ch 5<sup>28</sup> = 6<sup>3</sup>,

23<sup>12,19</sup>, cf. 15<sup>9</sup>. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2<sup>42,43</sup>.

חֲבֵרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of חֲבֵרֹן 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לחֲבֵרֹנִי 1 Ch 26<sup>23,30,31,31</sup>; משַׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֵרִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Ex 26<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; מִחֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Ex 36<sup>11,17</sup>; sf. מִחֲבֵרֶתָּהּ Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>20</sup>;—1. *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֲבֵרֶתָּהּ, Ex 26<sup>4,5</sup> 36<sup>11,11,12</sup>). 2. *place of joining*: a. of the curtains Ex 36<sup>17</sup>. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>20</sup> (all P).

†[חֲבֵרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מִחֲבֵרוֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>.

חֲבֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>; erron. 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> נְהַר גּוֹזָן וְנְהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓢ (x) αἰσας, Gk. Xαῖσας, etc., Assy. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl P<sup>183</sup> KAT<sup>12,275</sup> 614 COT<sup>L</sup> 267); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבֵרָתוֹ v. חֲבֵרָה sup.

†[חֲבֵשׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. te Dl<sup>W</sup> 70, Pr 174; Ar. *ḥabṣa* confine, restrict; yet on As. *hibṣu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS L 490, 526; Aram. *ḥabṣa*; cf. *ḥabṣa* imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. יַחְבֹּשׁ Ex 29<sup>9</sup>; 2 mpl. יַחְבֹּשׁוּ Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; Impf. יַחְבֹּשׁ Jb 34<sup>17</sup> וְיַחְבֹּשׁ Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; יַחְבֹּשׁ 1 K 13<sup>23</sup>; יַחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5<sup>15</sup> וְיַחְבֹּשׁוּ Ho 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. יַחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; יַחְבֹּשׁוּ Ez 34<sup>16</sup>, cohort. יַחְבֹּשׁוּ 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> (but cf. infr.); יַחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13<sup>27</sup>; יַחְבֹּשׁוּ 1 K 13<sup>27</sup>; Imv. יַחְבֹּשׁ Jb 40<sup>13</sup>; חֲבֹשׁ Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; חֲבֹשׁ 1 K 13<sup>27</sup>; Inf. cstr. חֲבֹשׁ Is 30<sup>26</sup> 61<sup>1</sup>; לְחֲבֹשׁ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (del. Co, cf. Ⓢ). Pt. act. חֲבֹשׁ Is 3<sup>7</sup>; pass. חֲבֹשׁ Jcn 2<sup>6</sup>; חֲבֹשִׁים Ju 19<sup>10</sup>; חֲבֹשִׁים 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Ez 27<sup>24</sup>;—1. *bind, bind on*: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24<sup>17</sup> (P); pass. of seaweeds clinging about head חֲבֹשׁ סוּף חֲבֹשׁוֹ Jon 2<sup>6</sup>; c. sf. pers. et rei חֲבֹשׁוֹ Ez 16<sup>10</sup> and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) נָשִׂיתִי (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; יַחְבֹּשׁוֹ, אֲלֵכֶיךָ ||); fig. of punishment for wicked חֲבֹשׁוֹ חֲבֹשׁוֹ בַּטְמוֹן חֲבֹשׁוֹ Jb 40<sup>13</sup> bind their faces in darkness (|| טָמְנוֹם בְּעֶפֶר v. Di. b. pass. prob. twined, twisted in וְחֲבֹשִׁים וְחֲבֹשִׁים Ez 27<sup>24</sup>, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22<sup>3</sup> Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (beth E), 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> & 19<sup>27</sup> (where however rd. חֲבֵשׁוֹ לִי, so Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Th We Dr),



1 K 2<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>13, 23, 27, 27</sup> (v. 27<sup>b</sup> no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; pass., also of asses, Ju 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (|| רָפָא, opp. הִפְּךָ); sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ Is 61<sup>1</sup>; cf. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב; || רָפָא, v. 16 (sq. id.; || חָנַן); sq. acc. rei פְּיֹאם || רָפָא Is 36<sup>26</sup> (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup>; also Is 3<sup>7</sup> of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִקְאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נִהְרֹת Jb 28<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* חָבַשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147<sup>3</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be bound up* חָבַשׁ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חָבַשׁ Is 1<sup>6</sup> (wounds of land of Judah).

**חבת** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*, iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבִיתִים **n.** [m.] pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח' 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ- Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>. **2.** מ' פְּרוֹל Ez 4<sup>3</sup> *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָה v. sub חג.

**חגב** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَب *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَاب *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. مَسْجِد *shrine*; hence locusts as concealing the sky?).

† חֲגַב **n.m.** Ec 12<sup>5</sup> **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. חַ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11<sup>22</sup>; חֲגַב allowed as food Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (P); || חֲגַב, סְלִימָה, חֲגַבִּים Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); sim. of insignificance), so Is 40<sup>22</sup>; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חֲגַב לְאֹכַל חֲרִין 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; וְיִסְמְכֵל חֲגַב Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV<sup>m</sup>; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَة is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lanc), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגַב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> ח' 'Ayaß (no || in Ne 7 H; but ח' L Ne 7<sup>48</sup> has both Ayaß and Ayaßa, cf. חֲגַבִּים).

† חֲגַבָּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7<sup>48</sup>, ח' 'Ayaßa (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגַבְהָ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>47</sup>, prob. = foregoing; ח' 'Ayaßa.

† חֲגִגָּה **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence*; *make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חֲגִגָּה *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. حَفَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חֲגִגָּה is n.pr. Vog<sup>No. 61</sup>; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חֲגִי חֲגִגָּה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 23<sup>14</sup> Dt 16<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (Bö<sup>5 1118(2)</sup>); וְיִחַגְּוּ Ex 5<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Lv 23<sup>39, 41</sup>; *sf.* חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12<sup>14</sup>; *Inv.* f. חֲגִי Na 2<sup>1</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. חֲגִי Zc 14<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* חֲגִיגָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup>; pl. חֲגִיגִים 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (JE) cf. one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ חֲגִיגִים תַּחֲנִיךְ רַגְלֶיךָ *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23<sup>14</sup> (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2<sup>1</sup>, the Passover Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; חֲגִיגָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ חֲגִיגָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup> *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חֲגִיגָה Lv 23<sup>39</sup> (H), Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>16, 18, 19</sup>; חֲגִיגָה חֲגִיגָה Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P), Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); חֲגִיגָה Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); *sf.* Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P). **2.** *behave as at a* חֲגִיגָה 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel, in giddiness on the sea* ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (cf. חֲגִיגָה Is 19<sup>17</sup>); this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וְיִגְעֻזוּ בְשִׁכּוֹר).

† חֲגִיגָה **n.m.** Is 29<sup>1</sup> **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲגִיגָה, חֲגִיגָה; Ar. حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חֲגִי DHM *Epiqr. Denkm. 81*; Nu ZMG 1887, 718; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We Skizzen III. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חֲגִי abs. and cstr. Ex 10<sup>9</sup> + 36 t.; חֲגִי Nu 28<sup>17</sup> + 13 t.; *sf.* חֲגִי Ex 23<sup>18</sup>; חֲגִיגָה Dt 16<sup>14</sup>; חֲגִיגָה Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; חֲגִיגָה ψ 81<sup>4</sup>; pl. חֲגִיגִים Is 29<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; *sf.* חֲגִיגָה Na 2<sup>1</sup>; חֲגִיגָה Am 5<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23<sup>14, 17</sup>): **a.** *special feast to the golden calf* Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J; where there was a

sacred dance v<sup>19</sup>); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup>; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21<sup>19</sup>. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30<sup>29</sup> Am 8<sup>10</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup>; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29<sup>1</sup>; || עזרות Am 5<sup>21</sup>; חג ל' Lv 23<sup>41</sup> (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבחות, as well, Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; (2) *in particular*: unleavened cakes and Passover מצות חג Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); Lv 23<sup>8</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>13,21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup>; חג Ex 12<sup>14</sup> (P); first day of the seven Nu 28<sup>17</sup> (P); the last day Ex 13<sup>6</sup> (J); the seven Ez 45<sup>21,23</sup>; חג הפסח Ex 34<sup>25</sup>, חגי Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (both JE); חג פסח ליום חגו (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23<sup>16</sup> = חג שבועת Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 16<sup>10,18</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; חג האסיף Ex 23<sup>16</sup> = 34<sup>22</sup> (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23<sup>34</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>13,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Zc 14<sup>18,19</sup>; also חג Lv 23<sup>39</sup> (H), חג, 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>8,9</sup>, Ez 45 Ne 8<sup>14</sup>; חג (i.e. of people) Dt 16<sup>14</sup>; 7 days Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23<sup>39,41</sup> (H), Ex 12<sup>14</sup> Nu 29<sup>12</sup> (P), Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>18,19</sup>; שמר Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>18</sup> (JE); חגג התקשר Is 30<sup>29</sup>; but usually עשה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>10,13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> 12<sup>32,33</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>8,9</sup> 30<sup>13,21</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיה ψ 118<sup>27</sup> (see מונח 12); Mal 2<sup>3</sup> (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

† חָגַג n.[f.] **reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew<sup>173b</sup>, by copyist's err. Di)—וְהָיְתָה...לְמִצְרַיִם Is 19<sup>17</sup> and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יִפְתָּח; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

† חָגַי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגת, חגי; Palm. חגוג Vog<sup>No. 81</sup>)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1<sup>3,12,13</sup> 2<sup>1,10,13,14,20</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος.

† חָגִי n.pr.m. (*festal*) **1.** Ⓢ Ἀγγῆος, son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (P).

† חָגִיָּה n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup>; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆα.

† חָגִית n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 K 1<sup>5,11</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>; Ⓢ Ἀγγῆθ.

חָגָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَا, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חָגִיּוֹת] n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתָי בְּחַגֵּי הַפֶּלֶעַ Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׂכֵנֵי בְּחָ (ה) סֻלַּע Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob<sup>3</sup>.

חָגַל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חָגִלָּה n.pr.f. (=partridge, v. supr.)—a daughter of Šelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P); Ⓢ Ἐγλα, A Ἀγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בֵּית ח' v. p. 111 b.

† [חָגַר] vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חָגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agāru, surround, in deriv., Dl<sup>W 105 ff.</sup>; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجَر, enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.<sup>3,81,93</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1. No. 49 etc.</sup>)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָגַרָה Pr 31<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. חָגַרָה Ex 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. חָגַרוּ Is 15<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>; וְחָ consec. Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִחְגֹּר Lv 16<sup>4</sup>, וְיִחְגֹּר Lv 8<sup>7,7</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִחְגֹּרָה ψ 109<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. יִחְגֹּרָה ψ 76<sup>11</sup> (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִחְגֹּרוּ Ez 44<sup>18</sup> 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וְיִחְגֹּרוּ 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. וְתִחְגֹּרוּ De 1<sup>41</sup>; Inv. ms. תִּחְגֹּר 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>, תִּחְגֹּר ψ 45<sup>4</sup>; fs. תִּחְגֹּרָה Je 26<sup>6</sup>; mpl. תִּחְגֹּרוּ 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. תִּחְגֹּרְנָה Je 49<sup>3</sup>, cf. חָגַרָה Is 32<sup>11</sup> (v. infr.); Inf. estr. לִחְגֹּר Is 22<sup>12</sup>; Pl. act. חָגַר 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; pass. m. תִּחְגֹּר Ju 18<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.; f. estr. תִּחְגֹּרָה Jo 10<sup>5</sup>; pl. תִּחְגֹּרוּ Ex 12<sup>11</sup> Ju 18<sup>16</sup>, Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; —1. trans., gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> (both P); pass., girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. כָּ Dn 10<sup>5</sup>, c. acc. and כָּ, fig. Pr 31<sup>17</sup>, חגרה בְּעֵז מִתְנִיָּה Lv 8<sup>7,7</sup> (P), c. acc. מתנים gird up thy loins, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>, pass. Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. prob. also חָגַרָה עַל-יִתְלָצִים Is 32<sup>11</sup> gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Inv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew<sup>226 a</sup> Di Du; > as ms. Ol<sup>234 a</sup> Ges<sup>448,5</sup> Sta<sup>591 d</sup> Kō<sup>20,12</sup>. **2. gird on, bind on** (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109<sup>19</sup> (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שָׁק, שָׁקִים of mourning Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> La 2<sup>0</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> Je 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 49<sup>3</sup>; also 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> (c. acc. ב + שָׁק bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.); abs. (ספדוּ || חָרַב) Jo 1<sup>13</sup> (ספדוּ || חָרַב); sq. חָרַב 1 S 25<sup>13,13,13</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup>; ψ 45<sup>4</sup> יָרַף חָרַב על, so Ju 3<sup>18</sup>, 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (sq. acc. + מַעַל); c. acc. cogn. חָגַרָה 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>;



abs. 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; pass. Ju 18<sup>11,16,17</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8b</sup> (where rd. K̄lo Dr—not We), 2 1<sup>16</sup>; rd. perh. also חָגַר for חָגַר 20<sup>8c</sup>, so K̄lo Dr.

3. intr. *gird oneself*, sq. ק̄ rei Lv 16<sup>4</sup> (P), so לא יח' בגָע they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) פִּיל גָּבְעוֹת תַּח' ψ 65<sup>13</sup> with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. שְׂאֲרִית חֶמֶת תַּח' ψ 76<sup>11</sup> with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Bō Ew rd. תַּחְתָּהּ for תַּחַר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—יִחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> is txt. err. for חָגְרוּ, cf. || ψ 18<sup>46</sup>; so Now Hup Kit al.

† **חָגוֹר** n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חָגוֹר waist-cloth, Che<sup>Je</sup>, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 290 ff.)—חָגוֹר for sword 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (yet rd. prob. חָגַר, Th We K̄lo Dr), cf. 1 S 18<sup>4</sup>; article of commerce Pr 31<sup>24</sup> (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

† **חָגוֹר** adj. girt, girded, only pl. estr.; חָגוֹרֵי Ez 23<sup>15</sup> girded with a waist-cloth.

† **חֲגוֹרָה** n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3<sup>24</sup>; חֲגוֹרָה 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>; sf. חֲגוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2<sup>5</sup>; Pl. חֲגוֹרָת Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J); as article of women's dress Is 3<sup>24</sup>; belt of warrior 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> (חֲגוֹרָה), cf. 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>.—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32<sup>11</sup> v. חֲגַר 1.

† **מַחְגֶּרֶת** n.f. a girding, cincture, only estr.; תַּחַת מַחְגֶּרֶת שָׁקַי Is 3<sup>24</sup> instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָר Ez 33<sup>30</sup> v. אָחַר.

II. חָר v. sub חָרַר.

† **חָרַר** vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI<sup>Pr</sup> 174, W 121)—Qal Pf. חָרַרְתָּ כִּנְאֵי עֲרָב consec. Hb 1<sup>8</sup> are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). Hiph. חָרַרְתָּ (Che Or Brd) or חָרַרְתָּ (Näg cf. Dr<sup>123a, R</sup>), ins. Is 44<sup>12</sup> after ⑤: the smith sharpeneth an axe. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חָרַרְתָּ Ez 21<sup>14,15,16</sup> be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַרְתָּ).—Vid. also I. חוּרָה.

† II. **חָרַר** adj. sharp—only fs. חָרָה, of חָרַב Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; in fig. of tongue ψ 57<sup>6</sup>; sim. of month Is 49<sup>2</sup>; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman מְרֵא בָּיִת חָרַב Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (|| מְרֵא בָּלְעָתָהּ).—I. חָר v. sub אָחַר.

עֵין חָרָה v. חָרָה.

† **חָרַר** adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only estr., with superlat. sense=subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חָרַרְתָּ Jb 41<sup>22</sup> beneath him the sharpest of potsherd, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרוֹר Vog<sup>No. 96</sup>, Sab. חָרַר Hal<sup>27</sup>);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר) ⑤ Xodδav, ⑥ L Xodδad; = 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup> ⑤ Xovδav, A Xodδad, ⑥ L Adδad.

† **חָרַר** n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לָרֵ and אֲנוֹל Ezr 2<sup>33</sup>=Ne 7<sup>37</sup>; with these and other places Ne 11<sup>34</sup>; prob.=Adδad 1 Macc 12<sup>38</sup>, Adδois 13<sup>13</sup>; mod. El-Hadite c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée 1.320 (cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> III. 143).

† I. **חָרַר** vb. be or grow sharp;—Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc.=juss. יָחַר Pr 27<sup>17a</sup>; Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. יָחַר Pr 27<sup>17b</sup>; יָחַר בְּבִרְלֵ יָחַר וְאִישׁ יָחַר בְּפִירְעָתוֹ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki<sup>Michl. 126a</sup> De Now Kō<sup>Lgb</sup> 1.373 f., cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

† II. **חָרַר** vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI<sup>Pr</sup> 153; Aram. חָרַר, חָרָה)—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וְיָחַר Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (לָרֵ rei); juss. אֲלֵי־יָחַר Jb 3<sup>5</sup> let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—K̄lo prop. בְּ . . . חָרָה 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> for בְּ . . . יָחַר cf. also Dr. Pi. Impf. sf. (causat.) תַּחְדְּרוּ בְּשִׂמְחָה ψ 21<sup>7</sup> thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| תַּשְׂיִתוֹ בְּרִבּוֹת).

† **חָרָה** n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חוּרָה).—ח' 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> (in the sanctuary); ח' חוּרָה Ne 8<sup>10</sup> (|| אֲלֵי־חָרָה).

† **יְחִיאל** n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, ⑤ Iεληα, A ⑤ Iεδηα.

† **יְחִיאל** n.pr.m. (May 'give joy') 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>, ⑤ Iεδεια, ⑥ Iαδαια. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup> ⑤ Iαδ(a)ias.

† **חָרַל** vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.<sup>76</sup>)—Qal Pf. חָרַל Gn 18<sup>11</sup>+4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. וְחָרַלְתָּ Ex 23<sup>6</sup>;

pl. הָרָלוּ Ju 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; חָרָלוּ (cf. Kö<sup>1,243</sup>) Ju 5<sup>7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. חָרָלְנוּ Je 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְרֹל Dt 15<sup>11</sup> + (Jb 10<sup>20</sup> Kt יִחְרֹל jussive > Qr יִחְרֹל *Imv.*); אֶחְרֹל Ju 15<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; יִחְרֹלָהּ Jb 16<sup>6</sup>; pl. יִחְרֹלוּ Ez 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; יִחְרֹלוּ Ex 9<sup>29</sup>; וַיִּחְרֹלוּ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> Ex 9<sup>33</sup>, נִחְרֹל 1 K 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹל 1 S 12<sup>23</sup>; *Imv.* חָרֹל Ex 14<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; חָרָלְי Is 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>22</sup>; חָרָלוּ Zc 11<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9<sup>29,33,34</sup> (J), Is 24<sup>8</sup>; *impers.* חָרֹל לְהֵיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18<sup>11</sup> (J); *cease to be* Dt 15<sup>11</sup> (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5<sup>5,7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* לֵךְ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>49</sup> (E), Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>30</sup> Dt 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 36<sup>4</sup> Pr 19<sup>27</sup> Ru 1<sup>18</sup>; *inf. alone* Is 1<sup>16</sup>; so also Ho 8<sup>10</sup>, where read יִחְרֹלוּ for יִחְרֹלוּ Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מִן Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 K 15<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>; sq. *subst. c.* מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2<sup>22</sup> (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. ⑤), 1 S 9<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>4</sup>; sq. *מֵאֲלֵהֶם* 2 Ch 35<sup>21</sup>, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14<sup>12</sup> (J), sq. *מִמֶּנּוּ desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7<sup>16</sup>; sq. *acc.* Jb 3<sup>17</sup> רָנוּ ח' Jb 14<sup>8</sup> *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v<sup>1</sup>); no *complem. expressed, cease, forbear* Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> Am 7<sup>5</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6,15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,14</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>8</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> ψ 49<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2<sup>5,7</sup> 3<sup>11,27</sup> (all *opp.* שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* יִחְרֹלְתִי Ju 9<sup>9,11,13</sup> *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö<sup>1,240</sup> ②); but *perh. rd.* יִחְרֹלְתִי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.* Jb 3<sup>17</sup>.

† חָרֹל **adj.** *forbearing, lacking*, חָרֹל as *subst.* Ez 3<sup>7</sup> *he that forbearerth* (*opp.* שָׁמַע, cf. חָרֹל **Qal** *ad fin.*); *cstr.* חָרֹל אִישִׁים Is 53<sup>3</sup> *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* אֲנִי מִהָחֹל ψ 39<sup>5</sup>, but *rd.* rather חָלָר, v. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup>

† חָרָל **n.[m.]** *cessation*, only חָרָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Is. 38<sup>11</sup> (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i.e. of She'ol; v. Di; but *rd.* rather חָלָר, v. חָלָר.

† חָרָלִי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>, ⑤ Xoad, A Aδδ, ⑤ L Aδλ.

חָרַק (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַק *press or thrust in*, Aram. חָרַק *id.* (denom. ?)).

† חָרֹק **n.[m.]** *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. חָרַק Löw p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. حَرَقَ a kind of night-shade, v. Lane <sup>532</sup>);—*טוֹבֶקֶם בְּחָרֹק* Mi 7<sup>4</sup> *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| מְטוֹסִיכָה);

חָרַק עֵצַל בְּמִשְׁבֵּת הָרֶק Pr 15<sup>19</sup> *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

† חָרָקֶל **n.pr.fl.** Tigris (As. *Idiklat, Di-klāt*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg* <sup>APK. Gloss.</sup>, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl<sup>1a</sup> 110 f. 170 ff.; ח' Gn 2<sup>14</sup>; חָרָקֶל Dn 10<sup>4</sup>.

† [חָרַר] **vb.** *surround, enclose* (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. حَارَرَ II. *conceal*, حَجَرَ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ረደ: *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הִחָרְרָתָם Ez 21<sup>19</sup> *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† חָרָר **n.m.** <sup>1 Ch 28, 11</sup> *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חֶר מordt<sup>ZMG, 1876, 24</sup>; Eth. ማሃርር:—abs. חָרָר 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> + 11 t.; הִחָרְרָה Gn 43<sup>20</sup> 1 K 1<sup>15</sup>; הִחָרְרָה Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10</sup>; *cstr.* חָרָר Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; חָרָר Ex 7<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חָרָרוּ Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. חָרָרִים Dt 32<sup>25</sup> Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; *cstr.* חָרָרִי Pr 7<sup>27</sup> + 8 t.; sf. חָרָרִי Is 26<sup>20</sup>; חָרָרִי Ct 1<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>9,12</sup> 2 S 13<sup>10,11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>4</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup>; Ju 14<sup>18</sup> *rd. prob.* הִחָרְרָה *bridal-chamber* for הִתְרַקָה Sta<sup>ZAW 1884, 253</sup>, cf. Jo-2<sup>16</sup> (|| חֲתָמָה of bride), הִחָרְרִי ח' Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (|| בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105<sup>30</sup>; *specif.* ח' מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup>; other combinations:—ח' הַמִּשְׁכָּה Ju 3<sup>24</sup> = *cool chamber*; ח' הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup> *inner chamber*; ח' מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָיו Ez 8<sup>12</sup> *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); ח' בֶּחַר *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>24</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; so ח' הַמִּשְׁכָּה 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, i.e. *room where beds were stored* (Ke Th); metaph. ח' מוֹת Pr 7<sup>27</sup> (|| וַיִּרְבֵּי שְׂאוֹל) (*chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37<sup>9</sup> *a chamber whence comes storm-wind* (סוּפָה); ח' חֲרִי בָטֵן i.e. *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18<sup>8</sup> = 26<sup>52</sup>, 20<sup>27,30</sup>; in Dt 32<sup>25</sup> מִמִּתְרֵימ = *within*, poet. for מִבְּרִית *without*).

† חָרָרָה **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9<sup>1</sup> ח' אֶרֶץ (|| וַיִּשְׁלַח); *perh.* = As. *Hatarakka, Hatarik(k)a*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup>, Dl<sup>1a</sup> 279.

† [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חרש; n. חרש *new moon*, also in קרת־חרש *new-city* =



I. **חֹדֶשׁ**<sup>282</sup> **n.m.** Gn 7<sup>11</sup> (**f.** MT 38<sup>24</sup>) but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon**, **month** (on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN 144</sup>; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.) — ח' abs. Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +; estr. (rare) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> +; sf. חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; חֹדֶשׁ Ho 2<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup>; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38<sup>24</sup> +; estr. חֹדֶשׁ Ex 12<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חֳדָשִׁי Jb 14<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; חֳדָשִׁים Is 1<sup>14</sup>

Nu 28<sup>11</sup>; חֲרָשָׁם Nu 10<sup>10</sup>;—† 1. *new moon*= day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20<sup>5,18,24,27,34</sup> (Dr); cf. יֹאכֶלֶם Ho 5<sup>7</sup> *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שִׁנָּתָם Am 8<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> (+ קָרָא וּמָקְרָא, בְּחָרְשׁ חֲרָשׁ 66<sup>23</sup>, Ez 46<sup>1,6</sup> (both (יּוֹם הַח'), 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup> (all + מוֹעֵד, Ho 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup> (both + חג, (מוֹעֵד, מוֹעֵד || alone Is 1<sup>14</sup> Ez 3<sup>6</sup>; שִׁנָּתָם || שִׁנָּתָם 81<sup>4</sup>; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח' Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di <sup>Lv p. 578 f.</sup> Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47<sup>13</sup>.† 2. *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz <sup>Archäol. § 30</sup> but then, without ref. to day of beginning): † a. as measure of time during which Gu 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), 9<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>37,38,39</sup> 20<sup>47</sup> 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 2 S 21<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>8,13</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>, Am 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>7,28,28,28</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 2 K 15<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>12,14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>2,9</sup> Ez 2<sup>12,12,12</sup>. In 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> b. prob. בְּחָרְשׁ for MT במחריש, and join to 11<sup>1</sup>, so We Dr (cf. Gn 38<sup>24</sup>); in combinations, ח' ח' a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח ימים Dt 21<sup>1</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>) Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>20,26</sup> (JE), ח' ח' ימים ארבעה Ju 19<sup>2</sup>; of age מִקְפָּרֶחַ number of his months=length of his life Jb 14<sup>5</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; cf. esp. בְּיָרַח Lv 27<sup>6</sup> Nu 3<sup>15,22,23,34,39,40,43</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (all P).† b. *calendar months*, † (1) with names יִחְזָקִיָּה ח' Ex 13<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> (all JE; = 1st mo. 12<sup>1</sup> P), Dt 16<sup>11</sup>; ח' ח' 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח ח' v<sup>37</sup>); cf. 8<sup>2</sup> הַח' הַשְּׁבִיעִי (יָרַח בּוֹל הַח' הַשְּׁבִיעִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—יִזְכָּן ח' Ne 2<sup>1</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup> (= 1st mo. Est 3<sup>7</sup>); ח' ח' Est 8<sup>9</sup>=3rd mo.; ח' ח' Zc 7<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (= 9th mo. Zc 7<sup>1</sup>); ח' ח' Est 2<sup>15</sup>=10th mo.; ח' ח' Zc 1<sup>7</sup>=11th mo.; ח' ח' Est 3<sup>7,13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> in all=12th mo., 9<sup>15,17,19,21</sup>; (cf. also ח' ח' Ne 6<sup>15</sup>, without ח' or יָרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Sehr <sup>COT ne 1.1</sup> Benz <sup>1.c.</sup>).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. ח' ח' Nu 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. 8<sup>4,5,14</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> Nu 11<sup>18</sup> (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup> 25<sup>1,3,8,26,27</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 11 t. Je, Ez 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Hg 1<sup>1,15</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> 1<sup>7,13</sup>; 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, cf. entire list 27<sup>2-15</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7<sup>72</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup>, note esp. ח' ח' לְכָם רֹאשׁ חֲרָשִׁים רֹאשׁוֹן הַח' ח' Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח', e.g. ח' ח' Gn 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1<sup>8</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1,17</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>18,21,25</sup> + 26<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup> Co; (' sts. expr., vEz 24<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> suprr.; on like usage with יוֹם v. יוֹם). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

**שָׁכֵם** adj. gent. (= *villagers*?)—**1.** שָׁכֵם **ח'ר'י** Gn 34<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. צַבְעוֹן **ח'ר'** 36<sup>2</sup> (but rd. rather **הַח'ר'י** Ol Di cf. **ט** Jos 9<sup>7</sup>). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. **הַח'ר'י** the *Hivvites* ‘begotten’ by Canaan Gn 10<sup>17</sup>=I Ch 1<sup>18</sup>; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>23,28</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all JED), Ju 3<sup>5</sup> I K 9<sup>20</sup>=2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>; cf. **צִירֹן**, **בְּבַצְרָר** 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> (note **פְּרִי הַח'ר' וְהַנְּגִיעִי**, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>7</sup> (JE), 10<sup>18</sup> (D).—In Jos 11<sup>3</sup> Jn 3<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. **הַח'ר'י** for **הַח'ר'י** We Mey Bu <sup>Urg 250</sup> v. (partly) **ט**, Dr on Dt 7<sup>1</sup>.



† **מַחֲוִים** appar. **adj. gent.**, only **אַלְיָאֵל הַמַּחֲוִים** 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup>, but rd. prob. **הַמַּחֲוִי** (Be), v. **מַחֲוִים** n.pr.loc. sub **חנה**; **Qt** suggests also **הַמַּחֲוִי**; **Θ** δ **Miet**, A δ **Mawet**, **ΘL** δ **Mawthe**.

† III. **[חֲוִיָּה]** **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. **ܚܘܝܐ**, **חֲוִי**)—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יַחֲוִיָּה** **ψ** 19<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. **יַחֲוִיָּה** **Jb** 32<sup>10,17</sup>; sf. **יַחֲוִיָּה** **Jb** 15<sup>17</sup>; **יַחֲוִיָּה** **Jb** 36<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **חֲוִיָּה**—declare, make known, c. acc. **דַּעַת** **ψ** 19<sup>3</sup> (subj. **לִיָּה**, sq. **לִלְיָה** || **יָבִיעַ אִמָּר** ||; c. acc. **דַּעַי** **Jb** 32<sup>10,17</sup>; c. 2 acc. **יִאִירָא מַחֲוִיָּה דַּעַי אֶתְכֶם** 32<sup>8</sup>, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., **וַיִּחְוֶהָ בִּי־עוֹד לְאִלּוֹת מַלְאִים**; 36<sup>2</sup> and *I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God*; sq. sf. pers. only **Jb** 15<sup>17</sup>;—rd. prob. also **יַחֲוִיָּה** for **יַחֲוִיָּה** **ψ** 52<sup>11</sup> **Hi** Che al.

† **[אַחֲוִיָּה]** **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. **בְּאַחֲוִיָּהֶם**: **וַיִּחְוֶהָ בִּי־עוֹד לְאִלּוֹת מַלְאִים** **Jb** 13<sup>17</sup> (in || line **שָׁמַעַנְי שְׂמוֹעַ מִלִּי**).

**חֲוִי** 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> v. sub **חנה**.

**חֹהַר** (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

† **חֹהַר** **n.m.** <sup>2 K 14.9</sup> **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—**ח** abs. **Ho** 9<sup>6</sup> + 8 t.; pl. **חֹהַרִים** 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> (but v. infr.), **חֹהַרִים** **Ct** 2<sup>2</sup>; **חֹהַרִים** 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>;—**1. a. brier, bramble** 2 K 14<sup>9,9</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>18,18</sup> (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation **Ho** 9<sup>6</sup> (|| **קָמוֹשׁ** ||), **Is** 34<sup>13</sup> (|| **קָמוֹשׁ** ||), **Jb** 31<sup>40</sup> (opp. **חֹהַרִים**); in sim. of fool's parable **עָלָה בִּי־שִׁבּוֹר חֹהַר** **Pr** 26<sup>9</sup> *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); **חֹהַרִים** **Ct** 2<sup>2</sup>; **briers** = thickets as hiding-places 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> (but **Ew We Dr** **חֹהַרִים** **holes**, cf. 14<sup>11</sup>; v. sub **חור** || **חֹהַרִים** || **חֹהַרִים**, cf. 14<sup>11</sup>; **חֹהַרִים** **τ. μάδραυς**; 14<sup>11</sup> **εἰς τ. μάδραυς**); **2. late, a. hook or ring**, in jaw of crocodile c. **תָּקַב** **Jb** 40<sup>26</sup> (|| **בְּאֶפֶס** ||) of captive **וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מַנְשֵׁה בַחֲתִים** 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup> (cf. **חח**).

† **חֹהַר** **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—**חח** abs. **Ex** 35<sup>22</sup>; sf. **חֹהַר** **Is** 37<sup>29</sup> 2 K 19<sup>28</sup>; pl. **חֹהַרִים** **Ez** 19<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. + **Ez** 29<sup>4</sup> **Qr** (Kt **erron. חֹהַרִים**, v. infr.);—**1. hook, ring**, in nose of captive **חֹהַרִים** **וַיִּמְחֲמִי חֹהַרִים** **Is** 37<sup>29</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> (cf. **בַּחֲתִים** 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>, v. **חח** supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions **Ez** 19<sup>4,9</sup> (in v<sup>9</sup> transp., so that **בַּחֲתִים** foll. **הַבֵּיא** as v<sup>4</sup>; so **Co**); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. **נָתַן** **Ez** 29<sup>4</sup>, cf. 38<sup>4</sup> (but **Θ** om. and sense opposes, cf. **Co** and—dub.—**Da**). **2. hook, ring** as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see **VB**), **Ex** 35<sup>22</sup> (**P**); **בִּנְיָמִן**, **טַבַּעַת**, **נֶזֶם** ||).

**חֹהַר** (of foll.; Ar. **حَار**, Aram. **ܚܐܪ** *sew*).

† **חֹהַר** **n.m.** <sup>Jos 2.18</sup> thread, cord, line (**NH id.**; Ar. **حَار**, Aram. **ܚܐܪ**)—**ח** abs. **Gn** 14<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **Jos** 2<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.;—**1. thread**, as easily broken **Ju** 16<sup>12</sup> (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; **חֹהַר** **חֹהַרִים** **Jos** 2<sup>18</sup> (**JE**) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also **וְעַד שְׂרוֹף נָעַל** **Gn** 14<sup>23</sup> *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. **חֹהַרִים** **Ct** 4<sup>3</sup> *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord**, **חֹהַר** **חֹהַרִים** **Ec** 4<sup>12</sup> *a three-fold cord*. **3. line**, as measure of length 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) it (cf. **נָו** v<sup>23</sup>), so **Je** 52<sup>21</sup>.

**חֹהַר** v. sub **חור**.

† **חֹהַר** **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. **DI** <sup>Pa 12</sup> suggests **חול** *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., **MV**<sup>11</sup> give it as actual etym.; **Sta** <sup>ThLZ Apr. 23, 1894</sup> compares this, as well as **חול** *sand*, with Ar. **حَوْل** *soft mud, [damp sand]*)—**אֶרֶץ חֹהַר** **Gn** 2<sup>11</sup> (surrounded or bordered—**כַּסְב**—by river **Pishon**; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham-stone*); elsewhere without art. **חֹהַר** 10<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> as a 'son' of Cush (between **סִבְיָה** and **סִבְיָה**); but also as a 'son' of **יִקְטָן**, a descendant of **Shem** **Gn** 10<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup> (between **אֲוִפִּיר** and **יִוִּקָב**); **יִוִּקָב** **Gn** 25<sup>18</sup> said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of **Amalek** 1 S 15<sup>7</sup> (but dub.; **We** rds. **טִיִּלִּים**, cf. v<sup>4</sup> and vid. **Dr**; **Glaser** <sup>Skizze II, 326</sup> rds. **חֹהַרִים** as 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup>).—Most have supposed several regions named **ח** to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. **Thes** 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf **Gn** 10<sup>29</sup> etc. **2.** Ethiopian coast **Gn** 10<sup>7</sup> etc. **3.** India **Gn** 2<sup>11</sup> (regarded as indef. extension of 1). **DI** <sup>Gn 10,7</sup> distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on **Gn** 2<sup>11</sup>) thinks that **ח** **Gn** 2<sup>11</sup> implies vague extension eastward. **DI** <sup>Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.</sup> identif. **ח** in all passages with **NE**. part of Syrian desert, so **E. Meyer** <sup>Gesch. Alterth. I. 224</sup>, **Glaser** <sup>Skizze II. 323 ff.</sup> with central and **NE**. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

† **חֹהַר** **[חֹהַל]** **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe

(**NH**, Aram. *id.*, *dance*; Ar. **حَال** *change, turn*; As. **hūlu**, *writhe* in fear **DI** <sup>Pr 191</sup> (on **h** = **ח** v. **DHM** <sup>ZK I. 357</sup>); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. **Nö** <sup>ZMG. 1883, 536</sup>)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָלָה** **Mi** 11<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **חָלָה** consec. **Ho** 11<sup>6</sup>; **חָלָה** **Is** 23<sup>4</sup>; **חָלָה** **Je** 5<sup>3</sup> (but v. infr.), **La** 4<sup>6</sup>; **חָלָה**

† חִילָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.



חֵל, הֵיל n.m. <sup>Ob<sup>20</sup></sup> rampart, fortress  
(perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.  
<sup>91 n.<sup>2</sup></sup>)—abs. חֵיל Na 3<sup>8</sup>, הֵיל La 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t. (+ ψ I o<sup>10</sup> Qr  
v. חלכה); estr. הֵיל I K 21<sup>23</sup>; sf. חֵילָה ψ 122<sup>7</sup>,  
חֵילָה Zc 9<sup>4</sup>; חֵילָה = חֵילָה ψ 48<sup>14</sup>, Ol <sup>40 c.</sup> 75 g. 96 e  
Sta <sup>347 c.</sup>—**1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חֻמָּה  
חֻמָּה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer  
fortification 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (others, by meton., of space  
between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr  
Kit); Is 26<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup> (both || חֻמּוֹת); in gen. of de-  
fences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵילָה בִּים זְעֻרָה Zc 9<sup>4</sup>  
(v. Sta <sup>ZAW<sup>1</sup> 1. 1881, 15</sup>), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵיל  
חֻמְתָּה יָם מִים חֻמְתָּה Na 3<sup>8</sup>; of Zion ψ 122<sup>7</sup>, also 48<sup>14</sup>  
(חֵילָה = חֵילָה, cf. supr.; both || ארמונות).—For  
חֵיל I K 21<sup>23</sup> rd. prob. חֵילָק, q. v. **2. fortress**  
חֵילָה Ob<sup>20</sup> *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St;  
Or AVR *this army*, חֵיל = חֵיל).

Po'lel Pt. הַמַּחְלִילֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so G We Dr), 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>.

**n. [m.]** the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with **הַ** *loc.* הַחֲצֵצָה, הַחֲצֵצָה, pl. הַחוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצְתִי etc., Is 15<sup>3</sup> etc.; — **1.** the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is **כְּ**, **כִּ**): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23<sup>13</sup> הָיָא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v<sup>14</sup> (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְמֶךָ הָיָא outside, הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> cf. Ne 13<sup>8</sup>, Ju 12<sup>9b</sup> מִן-הַחוּץ לָבִינִי from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> מִן-הַחוּץ פָּלִים שָׁאֵל-לֶךְ from outside (opp. בְּפִתָּה v<sup>2</sup>); as genit. Lv 18<sup>9</sup> מוֹלֶדֶת הָיָא one born abroad (i. e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בֵּית 4z47<sup>2-2</sup>. With **הַ** *loc.* הַחוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12<sup>46</sup> הַחוּצָה . . . מִן-הַבַּיִת, Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, 33<sup>15</sup> מִשְׁמֵר הָעִיר הַחוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35<sup>1</sup> וְחוּצָהּ from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6<sup>5</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> אֶעֱקֹר הַחוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15<sup>6</sup> הָחַ וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ and brought him outside, 19<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>19</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> הַחוּצָה לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה לֹא תִהְיֶה אִשֶּׁת Dt 25<sup>5</sup> הַיָּמָה הַחוּצָה לֹא יִשָּׂא וְרַחֲמָנִי i. e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12<sup>9a</sup>. **b.** with preps.: *a.* אֶל-הַחוּצָה towards the outside Ez 41<sup>2</sup>, + 34<sup>21</sup> pleon. אֶל-הַחוּצָה. *b.* בְּחוּץ Gn 9<sup>22</sup> outside (opp. אֶתְּלָה בְּתוֹךְ v<sup>21</sup>), 24<sup>31</sup> תַּעֲמֹד בְּחוּץ לְמָה, Dt 24<sup>11</sup> Ex 21<sup>19</sup> בְּחוּץ וְהִתְחַלֵּךְ אִם יָקוּם (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup> Ez 7<sup>15</sup> (opp. בְּפִתָּה), Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +. *c.* לְחוּץ ψ 41<sup>7</sup> וַיָּצֵא לְחוּץ = on the outside Ez 41<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>7</sup>, + לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> towards the outside. *d.* מִחוּץ on (בֵּין 3 c) the outside Ez 40<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> מִפְּנֵי וּבִתְּרֵי within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> = 37<sup>2</sup> 1 K 7<sup>9</sup>, Dt 32<sup>25</sup> מִחוּץ תִּשְׁבֶּל-חֶבֶב (opp. בְּתוֹרֵי).



מִהַחֲוֵי (אֵימָה), La 1<sup>20</sup> (cf. Ez 7<sup>15</sup> supr. b); so מִהַחֲוֵי + Ez 41<sup>25</sup>. לְמִחוּץ on the outside of, Gn 19<sup>16</sup> וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לְעִיר 24<sup>11</sup> Ex 26<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>7,7</sup> Lv 8<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 6<sup>23</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21<sup>13</sup> לְעִיר מִחוּץ וַיֵּצֵאוּהוּ מִחוּץ, 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>, though in this case אֶל מִחוּץ is more common, Lv 4<sup>12,21</sup> אֶל מִחוּץ לַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>40,41</sup> + oft. P, Dt 23<sup>11</sup>. e. + מִחוּצָה Ez 40<sup>40</sup> on the outside, לְמִחוּצָה v<sup>44</sup>. f. (late) + מִחוּץ מִן outside of, Ec 2<sup>25</sup> who can eat, and who enjoy, מִחוּץ מִן outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ③ ③ De Now al., מִחוּץ מִן apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH מִחוּץ מִן except, without, v. De<sup>Ec 2,25</sup>. Cf. the Aram. syn. מִן except Ex 20<sup>3</sup> אֲ, apart from, without Is 36<sup>10</sup> אֲ; Syr. ܡܢ id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51<sup>23</sup> בְּחוּץ לְעִבְרִים, Je 37<sup>21</sup> הָאֲפִים חוּץ הַבָּקֵרִים || בְּחוּץ (|| בְּרִחְבוֹת ||) so 7<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>20</sup>; oft. in pl., as הַחוּצוֹת אֲשֶׁלְלוֹן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>17,34</sup> + oft. Jer., 1 K 20<sup>34</sup> בְּרִמְיָקָן לְךָ תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה וְהַחוּצוֹת תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (as scene of mourning), Is 5<sup>25</sup> Je 51<sup>4</sup> Ez 11<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרִחְבוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> Is 51<sup>20</sup> חוּצוֹת מִירֵם mire of streets Zc 10<sup>6</sup> (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18<sup>43</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> (so בְּרִחְבוֹת Is 10<sup>6</sup>), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9<sup>3</sup>. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18<sup>17</sup> וְלֹא עָלֵי-פְּנֵי-חַוִּיץ שֵׁם לוֹ (v. De), cf. Pr 24<sup>27</sup>; in the pl. Jb 5<sup>10</sup> חוּצוֹת מִים עַל פְּנֵי חַוִּיץ, Pr 8<sup>28</sup> ψ 144<sup>13</sup> (as place where flocks abound).

† חוּצוֹן adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חוּצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba<sup>NB xlix</sup> Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges<sup>†</sup> 27. 3 R 8) — 1. 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> מְבֹאֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44<sup>1</sup> the outer gate of the sanctuary, החוּצוֹת הַחֵצֵר the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10<sup>5</sup> 40<sup>17,20,31,34,37</sup> 42<sup>1,3,7,8,9,14</sup> 44<sup>19,1</sup> 46<sup>9,20,21</sup>, cf. Est 6<sup>4</sup> (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> חוּמָה חוּצוֹת an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the רִדְדִי; עִיר דְּוִיד; עִיר דְּוִיד absol., in חוּצוֹן 1 K 6<sup>29,30</sup>, בְּחוּצוֹן Ez 41<sup>17</sup> הַבֵּית being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external החוּצוֹנָה Ne 11<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10<sup>1</sup> [Jost, 111 Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاص sew together, Aram. ܡܢܝ bind, compress, σφιγγειν, ܡܢܝ bandage: حَاص iv. encompass, حَائِط wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חוּץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.) — Ez 13<sup>10</sup>, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חוק (√ of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.<sup>a.1,6</sup>; Ar. حَوْق ring, حَوْق width of desert, of well; of vulva, أَخَوْق wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐደቅ: shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חוּק n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74<sup>11</sup> Kt חוּק (but rd. Qr חִיק, v. following).

† חוּק n.[m.] bosom (NH id.) — abs. חיק Ez 43<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>33</sup> + Ez 43<sup>13</sup> (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חיקה Dr<sup>Sm xxxi</sup>), חק Pr 21<sup>14</sup>; estr. חיק 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 43<sup>14</sup> (Co חיקו) חק Pr 5<sup>20</sup> (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str<sup>ad loc.</sup>) 17<sup>23</sup>; sf. חִיקִי 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 89<sup>51</sup>; חִקִי Jb 19<sup>27</sup> etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוּק Kt ψ 74<sup>11</sup> (Qr חִיק); — bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4<sup>6,7,7,7</sup> (all J), Pr 6<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>23</sup>, metaph. of ח' ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; שְׂחָר Pr 21<sup>14</sup> is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתְּחַבֵּר; fig., requite into bosom Is 65<sup>6,7</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>18</sup>). 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11<sup>12</sup> (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 3<sup>20,20</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>; ewe lamb 2 S 12<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>11</sup> (metaph.); La 2<sup>12</sup> of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89<sup>51</sup> (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּה for בָּל, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>; concubine Gn 16<sup>5</sup> (J) cf. 1 K 1<sup>2</sup>; אִשְׁתִּי חִיק (D) Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>54</sup>, cf. also Pr 5<sup>20</sup> נִכְרִיהָ חק חִיקָה; חִיקָה Dt 28<sup>56</sup>. b. internal, anger resteth in bosom Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; כְּלִי מִיָּמִי Jb 19<sup>27</sup> my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23<sup>12</sup> (rd. מִחִקִי for בְּחִקִי, so ③ ③ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. חִיקָה ψ 119<sup>11</sup>); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> ח' הרכב; of hollow bottom

† II. [חִוֵּשׁ] vb. feel, enjoy (with the senses)  
(Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses;  
NH חִוֵּשׁ *feel pain*; Aram. חִוֵּשׁ, *feel pain*;



† **חֲזוֹן** n.m. <sup>Dn 8, 1</sup> **vision** (on format. cf. Lg <sup>BN 204</sup>)—abs. **חַ** Ho 12<sup>11</sup> + 25 t.; cstr. **חֲזוֹן** Is 1<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state

|| Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; || מקסם Ez 12<sup>24</sup>; || חלמות Dn 1<sup>17</sup>; || נביא Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; 'חזו Ez 12<sup>27</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>; 'חזו Dn 8<sup>16</sup>; 'חזו Dn 8<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>21</sup>; 'חזו ψ 89<sup>20</sup>; חזון; חזון Dn 8<sup>1</sup> vision appeared unto; 'חזו La 2<sup>9</sup> find a vision from Yahweh; also Ez 12<sup>22,23</sup> Dn 8<sup>13,17,26</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>.

2. vision, in the night חזון לילה Is 29<sup>7</sup>. 3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy בקש חזון seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez 7<sup>26</sup>; || דבר(ים) 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>; חזון לבם ידברו Je 23<sup>18</sup> a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak; חזון וקסם אליל ותרמית לבם Je 14<sup>14</sup> false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying; 'חזו כתב Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; also Ho 12<sup>11</sup> Hb 2<sup>3</sup> Pr 29<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> (del. Co). 4. vision, as title of book of prophecy, חזון נחום Na 1<sup>1</sup>; חזון ישעיהו Is 1<sup>1</sup>; חזון עבריה Ob<sup>1</sup>; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32<sup>32</sup>.

† חזון [חזות] n.[f.], only cstr. בחזות יערו in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חזון 4.

† חזות n.f. vision, conspicuousness (on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN202</sup>)—abs. חזו Is 21<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>5,8</sup>; cstr. חזות Is 29<sup>11</sup>; sf. חזותכם Is 28<sup>18</sup>;—1. vision, oracle of a prophet חזות קשה הפירא Is 21<sup>2</sup> a hard vision is declared to me; ונתתי לכם חזות הפל Is 29<sup>11</sup> the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing; חזותכם את-שאו לא תקום Is 28<sup>18</sup> your agreement with Sheol will not stand, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew §166 renders oracle, and Siegf. Hellscherei, v. חזו 2. 2. conspicuousness in appearance: חזות קרן a conspicuous horn Dn 8<sup>5</sup>=the great horn v<sup>8,21</sup>; so חזות ארבע Dn 8<sup>8</sup>, but <rd. אחרות others, as G Gr Bev.

חזון n.m. 287.17 vision (on format. cf. Lg<sup>BN200</sup>)—abs. חזו 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> Is 22<sup>1,6</sup>; cstr. חזון Jb 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; sf. חזון Ze 13<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. חזונות Jb 7<sup>14</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, cstr. id. Jb 4<sup>13</sup>;—1. vision, in the ecstatic state 'חזו Jo 3<sup>1</sup>; 'חזו valley of vision Is 22<sup>1,5</sup>. 2. vision, in the night חזון לילה Jb 4<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; || חלמות Jb 7<sup>14</sup>. 3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy: || דברים 2 S 7<sup>17</sup> (= חזון 1 Ch 17<sup>15</sup>); חזון יבשו איש מחזונו כהנאחו Ze 13<sup>4</sup> they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he propheseth.

† חזון n.pr.m. (vision) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15<sup>18</sup> (Klo prop. חזון and comp. G 1 K 11<sup>23,4</sup>).

† חזוהאל n.pr.m. (El sees; As. Haza'ilu COT<sup>Gloss</sup>) king of Aram 2 K 8<sup>8,13,15</sup>, v<sup>29</sup>=2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>; contr. חזואל 1 K 19<sup>15,17</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9,12</sup>, v<sup>29</sup>=2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>14,15</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>18,18,19</sup> 13<sup>3,3,22,24,25</sup>; חזואל Am 1<sup>4</sup>.

† חזואל n.pr.m. (vision of El) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>.

† חזוה n.pr.m. (Yah hath seen) one of the chiefs of the יהודה Ne 11<sup>5</sup>.

† יחזואל n.pr.m. (El sees)—1. Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>. 2. priest of David 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>. 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>28</sup>. 4. a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>. 5. ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8<sup>5</sup>.

† יחזוה n.pr.m. (Yah sees) a prince of the restoration Ez 10<sup>15</sup>.

† מחוה n.[m.] vision—abs. מחוה Gn 15<sup>1</sup>; cstr. מחוה Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> Ez 13<sup>7</sup>;—vision, in the ecstatic state מחוה שוא (|| מקסם פגו) Ez 13<sup>7</sup> of the false prophets; מחוה שדי Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> (JE); poems of Balaam); מחוה דבר אלא-אברהם בפחוה Gn 15<sup>1</sup>(R) the word of א came unto Abram in a vision.

† מחוה n.f. light, place of seeing, window, מחוה אל-מחוה light over against light 1 K 7<sup>4,5</sup>.

† מחזואות n.pr.m. (visions) 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (but on this list cf. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> 422; ed. 2, 143), = מחזואות 1 Ch 25<sup>30</sup> a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذاَ m., حَذاَ be opposite, حَذاَ front, Lane 637b; v. Lg<sup>BN50</sup> Dr<sup>1178</sup>, cf. Sab. חזית prep. opposite DHM in MV).

† חזה n.m. Lv 7<sup>31</sup> breast of animals (Aram. חזה)—abs. חזו Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חזה Ex 29<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; pl. חזות Lv 9<sup>20,21</sup>—breast, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29<sup>26,27</sup> Lv 8<sup>29</sup>, of peace-offering Lv 7<sup>30,30</sup> 9<sup>20,21</sup>, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6<sup>20</sup>; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7<sup>31,34</sup> 10<sup>14,15</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>18</sup>.

† חזו n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22<sup>22</sup>, G Aḡav (cf. As. n.pr.loc. Hazū, mentioned with Bazū



(v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. DI<sup>Pa</sup> 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22<sup>21</sup>; also Di).

חָזַר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ cut or notch; حَزَّرَ pierce (Frey)).

†[חֲזִיזִי] n. [m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיזִי; Aram. חֲזִיזִי shining cloud)—only cstr. חֲזִיזִי and pl. חֲזִיזִים חֲזִיזִים וְדֶרֶךְ לְחִיזִי חֲזִיזִים Jh 28<sup>26</sup> and a way for thunder-bolts = 38<sup>26</sup>; חֲזִיזִים זֶרַע חֲזִיזִים Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מִטְרַתְּ אֲנִי).

חֲזָק 291 vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH id.; Aram. חֲזָק bind on or about, gird on, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ bind, squeeze)—† Qal Pf. חָזַק Gn 41<sup>67</sup> + 4 t.; חֲזָק 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; sf. חֲזָקִי 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִחְזָק 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> (Baer) + 2 t.; וְיִחְזָק Gn 41<sup>66</sup> +; חֲזָקִי 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; חֲזָקִי Is 28<sup>22</sup>; Imv. חֲזָק Dt 12<sup>23</sup> +; חֲזָקִי Dt 31<sup>6</sup> +; Inf. cstr. חֲזָקָה 2 K 12<sup>13</sup>; sf. חֲזָקָה Ez 30<sup>21</sup>; Pt. חֲזָק Ex 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 3<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> Ez 22<sup>14</sup> Zc 8<sup>9,13</sup> (on Ez 3<sup>14</sup> v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30<sup>21</sup>; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39<sup>1</sup>; sq. חֲזָק compar. *overpower* 1 S 17<sup>50</sup> (c. חֲזָק instr.), 2 S 13<sup>14</sup>. **b.** of people, army Dt 11<sup>8</sup> Jos 17<sup>13</sup> (JE), = Ju 1<sup>28</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>12</sup>; sq. חֲזָק compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10<sup>11,11</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>12,12</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23,25</sup>; id., sq. acc. 1 K 16<sup>22</sup>, cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20<sup>7</sup> (|| יָגֵל); sq. חֲזָק 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>. **c.** of royal power חֲזָקָה הַמֶּלֶךְ וְחֲזָקָה 2 S 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. הַלְכִים וְחֲזָקָה); cf. 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה v<sup>16</sup>), Dn 11<sup>6a</sup>. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> (sq. חֲזָקָה) = 1 Ch 21<sup>4</sup> (sq. חֲזָקָה). **e.** of bonds Is 28<sup>22</sup>. **f.** of sound of trumpet חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ex 19<sup>19</sup> (E, cf. חֲזָק v<sup>16</sup>) it grew much louder and louder. **2. be firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (sq. חֲזָק). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> (+ חֲזָקָה) = 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> (+ חֲזָקָה). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually || אֲמִץ (q. v.), Dt 31<sup>6,7,23</sup> Jos 1<sup>6,7,9,15</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (all D), 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 2<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>13</sup> (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>10,20</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 27<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Is 35<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>6</sup> Hg 2<sup>4,4,4</sup> Dn 10<sup>19,19</sup>; sq. חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup>. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12<sup>23</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **3. press, be urgent, sq. חֲזָקָה + Inf. Ex 12<sup>33</sup> (E); sq. חֲזָקָה of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3<sup>14</sup> (6 Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חֲזָקָה). **4.** in bad sense:**

**a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7<sup>13,22</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (all P), 9<sup>35</sup> (R); cf. חֲזָקָה עָלֵי רַבְרִיבִים Mal 3<sup>13</sup>. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3<sup>26</sup>; of famine Gn 41<sup>56,57</sup> (E), 47<sup>20</sup> (J; sq. חֲזָקָה), 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> = Je 52<sup>6</sup>. **II.** transit. only חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> *strengthened him* not, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצְרֵר לוֹ). †Pi. Pf. חֲזָקָה ψ 147<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Impf. וְיִחְזָק Ex 9<sup>12</sup> + 10 t., etc.; Imv. חֲזָקָה Ne 6<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָקָה Na 3<sup>14</sup>; חֲזָקָה Is 54<sup>2</sup> etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזָקָה 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> + 12 t.; Pt. חֲזָקָה Ex 14<sup>17</sup>; מְחֲזָקִים 2 K 12<sup>9</sup>;—**1. make strong** (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16<sup>28</sup>; sq. חֲזָקָה 3<sup>12</sup>; sq. מְחֲזָקִים Na 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמִץ בָּתָּא; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10<sup>18,19</sup>; to health Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup>; c. חֲזָקָה give strength to 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; so, sq. חֲזָקָה, Ho 7<sup>15</sup> Ez 30<sup>24</sup> (and v<sup>25</sup> Co, v. Hiph.). **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41<sup>7</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> (both c. חֲזָקָה instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54<sup>4</sup>, cf. 33<sup>23</sup>; sq. bars of gates ψ 147<sup>13</sup>; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>11,12</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>5</sup>; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3<sup>19</sup> v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12<sup>6,7,15</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>5,12</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה); sq. חֲזָקָה 1 Ch 26<sup>27</sup>; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12<sup>8,9,13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup>. **2. strengthen** the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. חֲזָקָה) Ju 9<sup>24</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup> Ez 13<sup>22</sup> Is 35<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; וְיַחֲזִיק יְדוֹ בְּאֵלֵהֶם; sq. חֲזָקָה Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> (+ חֲזָקָה instr.). **3. make strong = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 2 S 11<sup>5</sup> Is 41<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. pers. + חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 35<sup>2</sup>. **4. make firm:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאֲבָנֶיךָ אֲחַזְקֶנּוּ Is 22<sup>21</sup> and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הַלְבִישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה ψ 64<sup>6</sup>. **5. make rigid, hard, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>20,27</sup> (all E), 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>4,8,17</sup> (all P), Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D); v. also חֲזָקָה מִפְּלֶעַת חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Je 5<sup>3</sup> t. **Hiph.** Pf. חֲזָקָה Ju 7<sup>8</sup> +; 3 fs. חֲזָקָה Je 49<sup>24</sup> +; sf. חֲזָקָה Je 8<sup>21</sup>; חֲזָקָה Ne 5<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Ez 30<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. חֲזָקָה Jb 8<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. חֲזָקָה Is 42<sup>6</sup>; חֲזָקָה Je 6<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; חֲזָקָה Dn 11<sup>32</sup>, etc.; Imv. חֲזָקָה 2 S 11<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזָקָה 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> Is 64<sup>6</sup>; sf. חֲזָקָה Je 31<sup>32</sup> (חֲזָקָה Cod. Petrop. v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> xvi, 1888, 73); Pt. חֲזָקָה Ex 9<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; sf. חֲזָקָה Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; fs. חֲזָקָה Ne 4<sup>11</sup>; pl. חֲזָקָה Ne 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. חֲזָקָה Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup>;—**†1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> (+ חֲזָקָה). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>******

(|| וְנָלַךְ שָׂמוּ עַד וְגו' ||), Dn 11<sup>32</sup> (|| וְנָשַׁן ||). †2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11<sup>25</sup>. †3. sq. יָרַד = *support* Ez 16<sup>40</sup>; sq. יָרָעוּת 30<sup>25</sup> (subj. י'; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v<sup>24</sup>)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>4,44</sup> + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברוך Ez 27<sup>9,27</sup> of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלְחִים ||, etc.) †5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11<sup>7</sup>; sq. על Jb 18<sup>9</sup>; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל הָח' בּו' לְאַבֵּל 2 K 4<sup>8</sup>. 6. esp. *take hold or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: a. *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. גָּן 19<sup>4</sup> (J), 21<sup>18</sup> (E), Ex 4<sup>1</sup> (J); || אָמוֹן ||, Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>23,28</sup> Pr 7<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. also Ju 19<sup>25,29</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; with violence Dt 22<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 1 S 17<sup>35</sup> (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; sq. גָּן 2 S 15<sup>6</sup>; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. י') sq. גָּן Je 31<sup>32</sup>, c. acc. Is 41<sup>9,13</sup>; cf. Is 51<sup>18</sup> (|| גָּן ||); sq. acc. Na 3<sup>14</sup> *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6<sup>23</sup> = 50<sup>42</sup>, Zc 14<sup>13</sup> (with violence), ψ 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 4<sup>10,11</sup>, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; in metaph. Mi 4<sup>9</sup> (הַחֲזִיקֶנָּה חֵיל), Je 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup> (v. Gie), 50<sup>43</sup>; of pious laying hold of י', sq. גָּן Is 64<sup>6</sup>, cf. 27<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>2,4,6</sup>; of other gods 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup>; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3<sup>18</sup>, cf. 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 2<sup>3,9</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>5</sup>. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. גָּן Ju 16<sup>26</sup> 2 S 29<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>33</sup> Ne 4<sup>16</sup>. c. *hold up*, sq. גָּן, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25<sup>35</sup>; of י' holding his servants Is 42<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>20</sup>; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11<sup>1</sup> (|| מַעֲזָה ||), v<sup>6</sup> (|| מַבְיָא ||, גָּן); of Ne. holding fast to (גָּן) his work Ne 5<sup>16</sup>; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8<sup>16</sup>; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. hence c. *keep, retain*, sq. גָּן Ex 9<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>; so Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7<sup>18</sup>. d. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְחַזַּק Gn 48<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>5</sup>; יִתְחַזַּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup> (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20<sup>22</sup>; הִתְחַזַּק 1 S 4<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. estr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup>; —1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>; sq. עַל against 2 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; *gain strength* Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> Dn 10<sup>19</sup>, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוּה 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48<sup>2</sup> (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 4<sup>9</sup> 2 S 10<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי withstand 2 Ch 13<sup>7,6</sup>. 4. sq. עִם hold strongly with 1 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, cf. of י', לְהַתְחַזֵּק עִם לְבָבְךָ שְׁלֹם אֱלֹהֵי, 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>. —For יִתְחַזַּק Ez 7<sup>13</sup> rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† **חֲזָקָה** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty; — ח' Ex 10<sup>19</sup> + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3<sup>19</sup> + 31 t. + Ez 3<sup>14</sup> (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; estr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (del. Co v. infr.) 3<sup>7</sup>; —1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (opp. רַפָּה), v<sup>21</sup> (compar. c. מָן), Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> (all JE), Ju 18<sup>26</sup> (compar. c. מָן); also of גִּבְעָתָם Je 50<sup>34</sup> Pr 23<sup>11</sup>; of hand of י' Jos 4<sup>21</sup> (D), so Ez 3<sup>14</sup> & Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre חֲזָקָה בָּיִם הֵיחָה חֲזָקָה Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָה) (v. infr.); esp. of hand of י' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3<sup>10</sup> (gloss? v. Di), 6<sup>1,11</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (all J), Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>28</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34<sup>12</sup>; also חֲזָקָה בְּכַח גִּבְעָתָם Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), cf. Ne 1<sup>10</sup>, but oftener חֲזָקָה וְכֹחַ גִּבְעָתָם Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>21</sup> ψ 136<sup>12</sup>; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20<sup>33,34</sup>; more gen. Dt 3<sup>24</sup> (|| גִּבְעָתָם ||), 1 K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup>; of י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 2<sup>6</sup>; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה בְּעַם כְּבֹד וּבִיר חֲזָקָה Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE). c. of sword of י' Is 27<sup>1</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה וְהַפְּרִיזָה ||), of wind Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J), 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; sound of trumpet (= loud) Ez 19<sup>18</sup> (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14<sup>52</sup> (pred.), battle 2 S 11<sup>15</sup>, sickness 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> (pred.), famine 18<sup>2</sup>. e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3<sup>8</sup>, forehead, מִצְחָה v<sup>8</sup>; adamant, sim. of forehead v<sup>9</sup> (compar., c. מָן); of sky Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (pred.) In pl. estr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2<sup>4</sup> *hard of heart* (|| חֲזָקָה פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3<sup>7</sup> *hard* (= impudent) of forehead (|| חֲזָקָה ||). 2. as subst., a strong one, of י' (חֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40<sup>10</sup>; of י's agent Is 28<sup>2</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִפְּזֵן פָּחוֹ Am 2<sup>14</sup>; c. חֲזָקָה comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31<sup>11</sup> ψ 35<sup>10</sup>. In Ez 34<sup>16</sup> MT uses חֲזָקָה in bad sense (|| חֲזָקָה ||), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

† **חֲזָקָה** **adj.verb.** v. חֲזָקָה **Qal** Pt.

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.[m.]** strength, only חֲזָקָה אֵל ψ 18<sup>2</sup> (om. by error || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> where & L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָקָה).

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges<sup>145,146</sup>) —1. of urgency of י's hand in prophetic inspiration חֲזָקָה הִגֵּד Is 8<sup>11</sup> (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3<sup>14</sup>). 2. of royal power חֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> (|| חֲזָקָה v<sup>15</sup>), Dn 11<sup>2</sup>.

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.m.** strength; — ח' estr. Ex 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6<sup>13</sup>; —1. of י', חֲזָקָה Ex 13<sup>3,14,16</sup> (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6<sup>13</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>.



† **חֻזְקָה** *n.f.* strength, force, violence, alw. **חֻזְקָה**, with strength, force, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4<sup>3</sup> forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2<sup>18</sup>; Ez 34<sup>4</sup> of ruling יִבְרָרָהּ *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8<sup>1</sup>; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3<sup>8</sup>.—**חֻזְקָה** לְהִיזָק 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> v. חֻזָּק **Qal Inf.**

† **חֻזְקִי** *n.pr.m.* a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, Ⓞ אֶזְקִי(ע); ⓄL Εξεκια.

**יְחֻזְקִיָּה, חֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** *n.pr.m.* (‘hath strengthened, ‘strengtheneth; = As. *Ḥazaki(i)au*, Schr<sup>CON</sup> on 2 K 18<sup>1</sup> <sup>12</sup>, Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> 1, 469; cf. *n.pr.* חֻזְק on seal Ganu<sup>JAs</sup> 1888 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7; —on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 134) —**1.** Ⓞ Εξεκίας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom † **חֻזְקִיָּה** 2 K 18<sup>10,14,11,15,16,16</sup>, also ‘חֻזְקִיָּה Pr 25<sup>1</sup>†; elsewhere 2 K 18 (exc. 20<sup>10</sup>) **חֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 16<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36<sup>1</sup> + 31 t., Is 36–39; also † Je 26<sup>18,19</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18,27</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; in Ch usu. **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 4<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>27</sup> + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>4</sup>, and in title Is 1<sup>1</sup>; † **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>1</sup>† (if ‘ in these three be not txt. err. for י). **†2.** **חֻזְקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ τοῦ Εξεκίου, perh. = **1.** **†3.** Ⓞ Εξεκια(s), **חֻזְקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3<sup>23</sup> prob. near time of Chr. **†4.** **חֻזְקִיָּה**, Ⓞ Εξεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>16</sup> = **חֻזְקִיָּה** Ne 7<sup>21</sup>, cf. also ‘ח Ne 10<sup>18</sup>. **†5.** **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** Ⓞ Εξεκίας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz’s time 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† **יְחֻזְקִיָּאל** *n.pr.m.* (God strengtheneth, cf. foreg.; v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 134) —**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιλ, Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup>, Ⓞ Εζεκιλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιλ.

**יְחֻזְקִיָּה, יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** v. **יְחֻזְקִיָּה** supr.

**חֹזֶר** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **حَزَرَ** the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane<sup>731</sup> c; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† **חֹזִיר** *n.m.* <sup>80, 14</sup> swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חֹזִירָא**, **ܚܙܝܪܐ**; Ar. **خنزير** (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>110</sup>, yet v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 113); Eth. **ጎዝር**: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom<sup>NS</sup> 319 f. 308, 330) — alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. ‘**חֹזִיר**;—**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P), Dt 14<sup>6</sup>, cf. ‘**בֶּשֶׂר חֹזִיר** Is 65<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>17</sup>, and ‘**בֶּשֶׂר חֹזִיר** 66<sup>3</sup> as heathen offering (RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1, 272, 325, 338, 392); with implication of repul-

siveness ‘**נָקַם יְהוָה בְּאַף חֹזִיר** Pr 11<sup>22</sup> sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar **חֹזִיר** חֹזִיר **פְּנֵי** 80<sup>14</sup> fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† **חֹזִיר** *n.pr.m.* (cf. inser. in RA<sup>1867</sup>, pl. 7, Dr.<sup>Sm</sup> xxiii; Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1866, 162 ‘pointing — to avoid offence;’ but Nbr<sup>Acad.</sup> 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & **חֹזִירָא** (חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. **ܚܙܝܪܐ**, cf. **פְּנֵי רֶמֶס** 2 S 4<sup>2,6,9</sup>) — **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>; Ⓞ Χηζειν (16th, v<sup>14</sup>), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓄL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>21</sup>; Ⓞ Ηζειρ, ⓄL Αζηρ.

† **יְחֻזְרָה** *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> cf. **יְחֻזְרָה** p. 28 b.

**חָח, חָח** v. sub **חָח**.

† **חָטָא** *vb.* miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**; As. **ḫatā**, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 46; Sab. **ܚܬܐ**, **ܚܬܐ**, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. **خطئ** do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. **ጎዝር**: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.) — **Qal Pf.** ‘ח Ex 32<sup>31</sup> + 29 t., 3 fs. **חָטָא** Lv 5<sup>15</sup> La 1<sup>8</sup>, **חָטָא** Je 50<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>13</sup>, **חָטָא** Ex 5<sup>16</sup>, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **יִחְטָא** Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 12 t., **יִחְטָא** Ex 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup>, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **חָטָא** Ez 3<sup>21</sup> + 8 t., **יִחְטָא** ψ 39<sup>2</sup>, **יִחְטָא** (txt. err. for **חָטָא**) Gn 20<sup>6</sup>, **יִחְטָא** Nu 15<sup>28</sup>, **יִחְטָא** Ez 33<sup>12</sup> (del. Co); **Pt.** **חָטָא** Pr 13<sup>22</sup> + 6 t., **חָטָא** Is 1<sup>4</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, **חָטָא** Is 65<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., **חָטָא** Ec 8<sup>12</sup>, sf. **חָטָא** Pr 8<sup>36</sup>, pl. **חָטָאִים** 1 S 14<sup>33</sup>, sf. **חָטָא** Ez 18<sup>4,20</sup>; — **1.** miss: **לֹא תַחַטֵּא** thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, **חָטָא** **פְּרָנִים** Pr 19<sup>2</sup> one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); **חָטָא** **נַפְשִׁי** Pr 8<sup>36</sup> the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. **בִּצְיָא**); miss, i.e. endanger, one’s life Pr 20<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q.v.) **2.** sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: **a.** against man, abs. Ex 5<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>27</sup> 1 S 28<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup>; **מָה חָטָאתִי לָךְ** where in have I sinned against thee? Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E) Je 37<sup>18</sup>; with ב, **אֵל תַּחַטֵּא בִּילָד** Gn 42<sup>22</sup> (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19<sup>4,5</sup>. **b.** elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20<sup>20</sup> (E), 6<sup>31</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (D) Lv 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>1,11,17,21,23</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Ne 6<sup>13</sup> Jb 1<sup>5,22</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup> 78<sup>32</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup> La 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 3<sup>21,22</sup> 16<sup>61</sup> 28<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Ho 8<sup>11</sup>

(del. We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>; לא נחתי לחטא חני; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31<sup>30</sup>; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1<sup>4</sup>, sinful person Ez 18<sup>4,20</sup>; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>2,18</sup> Is 65<sup>20</sup>. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (E) Ju 10<sup>16</sup> 1 S 12<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Ne 1<sup>6</sup> ψ 106<sup>6</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>5,16</sup>; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9<sup>27</sup> Nu 22<sup>34</sup> (J) 1 S 15<sup>24,30</sup> 2 S 24<sup>10,17</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>3,17</sup> Jb 33<sup>27</sup>. Sin is universal: אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>; טוב, אשר יעשה טוב, כי אדם אין זרקים בארץ אשר יעשה טוב, ולא יחטא Ec 7<sup>20</sup> *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (E), 39<sup>9</sup> (J), Ex 32<sup>33</sup> Nu 32<sup>33</sup> (both JE), Dt 9<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>33,34</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>53,55,46,50</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>24,26,36,39</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Je 40<sup>5</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>7,14</sup> Ez 14<sup>18</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> Jb 8<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>11</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>; in confession לחטאתי Ex 10<sup>16</sup> Jos 7<sup>20</sup> (J), 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> ψ 41<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>6</sup>; לחטאתי Dt 4<sup>41</sup> Ju 10<sup>10</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> Je 3<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>7,20</sup> Dn 9<sup>5,11</sup>; with ב, of instr., lips Jb 2<sup>10</sup>, tongue ψ 39<sup>7</sup>; wherein Ez 37<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> (P), therein Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase ח' ל' *their iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33<sup>8,6</sup>; בשגגה, *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4<sup>9,22,27</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>27,28</sup> (all P); *against thy judgments* Ne 9<sup>29</sup>; with ע, *with regard to* Lv 5<sup>5</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (P) Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; with cognate acc. חטאתי ח' Ex 32<sup>30,31</sup> (JE); חטאתי אשר ח' Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) Lv 4<sup>3,23,28,35</sup> 5<sup>6,10,13</sup> (all P) 19<sup>22,22</sup> (H), Dt 9<sup>18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16,22</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>18,19</sup> 2 K 21<sup>17</sup> Ez 18<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>16</sup>; ל, חטאת אשר ח' Je 16<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>; על, חטאתי ח' La 1<sup>3</sup>; חטאת אשר ח' Lv 4<sup>14</sup> (P); חטאתי ח' Dt 19<sup>15</sup>. 3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: חטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43<sup>9</sup> *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44<sup>32</sup> (J); c. acc. חטאתי נפשי *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>10</sup> acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—ח' והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5<sup>7</sup> *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' אשר ח' קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5<sup>11</sup>; ח' מן-הקרבן אשר ח' ישלם v<sup>16</sup> *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. Pi. Pf. חטא Lv 14<sup>52</sup>; sf. חטוא Nu 19<sup>19</sup> חטואת Ex 29<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטואו Ez 43<sup>22,22</sup>; Impf. יחטואו Lv 8<sup>15</sup>; sf. יחטואו Lv 9<sup>16</sup> יחטואו, חטואו Gn 31<sup>39</sup>, יחטואו 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>; Inf. חטא Lv 14<sup>49</sup> Ez 43<sup>23</sup>; Pt. החטא Lv 6<sup>19</sup>;—1. bear loss: חטאתי I bare the loss of it Gn 31<sup>39</sup> (E); lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. חטאתי I was made to miss it?). 2. make a sin-offering: c. sf. referring

to Lv 9<sup>16</sup> (P); to sin-offering Lv 6<sup>19</sup> (P); upon the altar Ex 29<sup>36</sup> (P); not cleanse the altar Rv); ח' את דמם המובחה 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. 3. purify from sin: the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (P), Ez 43<sup>20,22,22,23</sup>; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45<sup>18</sup>. 4. purify from uncleanness: the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14<sup>49,52</sup> (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19<sup>19</sup> (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51<sup>9</sup>. Hiph. Pf. החטא 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> + 17 t., החטא (Kt err. for החטא) 2 K 13<sup>6</sup>; sf. החטאם 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>; pl. החטאם 1 K 16<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; Impf. יחטא Ju 20<sup>16</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup>; תחטא Dt 24<sup>4</sup>; ותחטא 1 K 16<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>22</sup>; pl. יחטא Ex 23<sup>33</sup>; Inf. החטא Ec 5<sup>5</sup> 1 K 16<sup>19</sup> Je 32<sup>35</sup> (Qr), החטא Je 32<sup>35</sup> (Kt err.); Pt. pl. cstr. יחטא Is 29<sup>21</sup>;—1. miss the mark: בָּצָרָן לֵלֶךְ יחטא Ju 20<sup>16</sup> *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. 2. induce or cause to sin: with acc. Ex 23<sup>33</sup> (JE), Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; elsewh. in the phrase החטא את ישראל (he) caused Israel to sin 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>26,30,34</sup> 16<sup>2,13,19,26</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>63</sup> 2 K 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>29,31</sup> 13<sup>2,6,11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>9,18,24,28</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>; את יהודה 2 K 21<sup>11,16</sup> Je 32<sup>35</sup> (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15<sup>26,34</sup> 16<sup>26</sup> 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>; prob. also 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16<sup>2,19</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>63</sup> 2 K 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> Je 32<sup>35</sup>; the rest are ambiguous). 3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment: חטאתי אדם Is 29<sup>21</sup> *who bring a man into condemnation*; חטאתי את הארץ Dt 24<sup>4</sup> *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; חטאתי את-בשרך Ec 5<sup>5</sup> *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. Hithp. Impf. יחטא Nu 19<sup>12</sup> + 4 t., יחטא Nu 8<sup>21</sup>, יחטא Jb 41<sup>17</sup>, יחטא Nu 31<sup>19</sup>, יחטא Nu 31<sup>20</sup>;—1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, יחטא Jb 41<sup>17</sup> *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו are afraid). 2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P: a. Levites Nu 8<sup>21</sup>. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19<sup>12,13,20</sup> 31<sup>19,20</sup>; with ב, בְּמִי נִדָּה Nu 31<sup>23</sup>; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19<sup>12</sup>. † חטא n.m. Dt 15<sup>9</sup> sin (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 142)—ח' Lv 19<sup>17</sup> + 15 t.; sf. חטא Lv 24<sup>15</sup> + 5 t., חטא La 3<sup>39</sup> חטאם Lv 20<sup>20</sup>; pl. חטאים Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; cstr. חטאי 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; sf. חטאי Gn 41<sup>9</sup>,



Gn 4<sup>7</sup> + 124 t.; לַחֲמָת Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (txt. err. for לחמה); חֲמָת Zc 13<sup>1</sup> (but rd. לְחִמָּה Sta<sup>ZAW 1.36</sup>); estr. חֲמָת Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 19 t.; sf. חֲמָת Gn 31<sup>36</sup> + 16 t.; חֲמָתוֹ I K 16<sup>26</sup>, חֲמָתָם Ex 32<sup>30</sup> + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חֲמָמוֹת 2 K 12<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; estr. חֲמָמוֹת ψ 25<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.; חֲמָמָה Nu 5<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; sf. חֲמָמוֹת ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; חֲמָמוֹהָ Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>18</sup>, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—  
1. sin : a. against man Gn 31<sup>36</sup> 50<sup>17</sup> (E), Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J) I S 20<sup>1</sup>; אדם ח' sins against man Ne 5<sup>6</sup> (P). Elsewhere b. against God Lv 4<sup>14.23.25</sup> (P), I S 2<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>38</sup> I K 16<sup>13.13</sup> 2 K 21<sup>18.17</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup> Is 3<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>2.12</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10.18</sup> 30<sup>14.15</sup> 50<sup>50</sup> La 4<sup>8.22</sup> Ez 16<sup>51</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 33<sup>10.16</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> (We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1<sup>18</sup>—v. חַטָּא—on acc. of masc. עצומים, Mi 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 32<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Pr 5<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>34</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Jb 13<sup>23.23</sup> Dn 9<sup>20.20</sup>; נעורי ח' sins of my youth ψ 25<sup>7</sup>; פרי בטני ח' נפשי Mi 6<sup>7</sup> fruit of my body (my child as an offering) for the sin of myself; sin of divination I S 15<sup>23</sup>; of the mouth ψ 59<sup>13</sup>; עמי יאכלו ח' Ho 4<sup>8</sup> the sin of my people they eat (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; Ḥ Hi Or al. sin-offering, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עון against it, v. We<sup>ProL. s. 78</sup>); לפתח חטאת רכבן Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (J) at the door (of Cain) sin is a crouching beast; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; c. ק on the ground of sin Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; for sin Mi 1<sup>6</sup> 2 K 24<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Je 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; with or by sin I K 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup>; הלך בח' walk in sin I K 15<sup>3.26.34</sup> 16<sup>19.26.31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>22</sup>; cleave unto sin 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. על on account of sin Dt 9<sup>18</sup> I K 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; for sin Lv 4<sup>3.28.35</sup> 5<sup>6.13</sup> (P) 19<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>18.24.28</sup> (H); ח' יסף על add unto sin I S 12<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>13</sup> Is 30<sup>1</sup> Jb 34<sup>37</sup>; c. ק according to sin Lv 26<sup>21</sup>; c. ל to or for sin Lv 16<sup>16.21</sup> Dt 19<sup>15</sup> I K 12<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; c. כן because of sin Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>6.10</sup> 16<sup>34</sup> (P), 19<sup>22</sup> (H), La 4<sup>13</sup>; more than sin Jb 35<sup>3</sup>; טהרתי מחטאתי I am clean from my sin Pr 20<sup>9</sup>; ח' מפני because of sin ψ 38<sup>4</sup>; הלך בח' because of sin I K 14<sup>16</sup>; הלך ח' walk after sin 2 K 13<sup>3</sup>. c. men should return from sin שוב מן I K 8<sup>35</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>; depart from it סור מעל 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>; סור דאנ מן 2 Ki 13<sup>6.11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Is 5<sup>24.28</sup>; be concerned about דאנ מן ψ 38<sup>19</sup>; confess התודה ח' Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P); התורה על ח' Ne 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>. d. God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it (על) פקד Ex 32<sup>34</sup> (JE) Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup>; inquires after it רשע ל Jb 10<sup>6</sup>; watches over it לב שמר Jb 14<sup>16</sup>; hoards it up וחות 13<sup>12</sup>; (2) by forgiveness: ח' נושא Ex 10<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>32</sup> (JE), I S 15<sup>25</sup>; ח' נושא עון ח' ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; נושא לח'

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45<sup>22,23</sup>. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44<sup>27</sup>. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4<sup>24,25</sup> Nu 7<sup>16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87</sup>; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4<sup>29</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup>) 5<sup>8</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, ewe lamb Lv 4<sup>22,33,34</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>14,16</sup>, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5<sup>7,8,9,9</sup> 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>22,31</sup> 15<sup>15,30</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup>, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5<sup>11,12</sup>; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4<sup>22-35</sup>) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5<sup>12</sup>) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>10,18,19,23</sup> (cf. v<sup>11,19</sup>), 7<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>17,19,19</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup>. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29<sup>14,36</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,8,20</sup> 2<sup>2,14,14</sup> 9<sup>2,7,8,10</sup>; for Levites at their installation Nu 8<sup>3,12</sup> and for whole congregation Lv 4<sup>14,21</sup>; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15<sup>24,25</sup>, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9<sup>3,12,22</sup>, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28<sup>15,22,30</sup> 29<sup>5,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38</sup>. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9<sup>9</sup>), but subseq. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4<sup>21-24</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>18,17</sup> 9<sup>10,11</sup>). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16<sup>3,6</sup>; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזֶרֶת (v. עֹזֶרֶת) Lv 16<sup>8</sup> (cf. v<sup>8,10,20,22</sup>), the other for sacrifice לַיהוָה Lv 16<sup>9</sup> (cf. v<sup>8</sup>). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on כַּפֹּת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16<sup>11,11,15</sup> (cf. v<sup>12-14,16,17</sup>) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30<sup>10</sup> (cf. Lv 16<sup>16-19</sup>). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16<sup>25,27,27</sup>. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בַּשִּׁנָּה Lv 4<sup>2,22,27</sup> Nu 15<sup>27</sup>, לשִׁנָּה Nu 15<sup>24</sup>, minor offences Lv 5<sup>1-6</sup>; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12<sup>8,8</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> Nu 6<sup>11,14</sup>.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9<sup>7,20</sup>



14<sup>19</sup> Nu 6<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup>, ה' הקריב Lv 10<sup>19</sup> Ez 44<sup>27</sup>, שחט Lv 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 40<sup>39</sup>. 5. *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח Nu 8<sup>7</sup> *water of purification from sin*; 'הוא מי יִדְּה' ה' *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19<sup>9</sup>; עפר יִלְרַפֵּת הח' Nu 19<sup>17</sup> *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering*; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [הטב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. حَطَب firewood. حَطَب collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De <sup>144</sup> 12); Eth. ለጠጠ: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. חִטְּבוּ Ez 39<sup>10</sup>; Inf. לְחַטֵּב Dt 19<sup>5</sup>; Pt. חִטְּבִי Dt 29<sup>10</sup>; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; estr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֹטְבוֹת Pr 7<sup>16</sup>—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> (|| שֹׂאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39<sup>10</sup> מְהִיעֵרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (|| בָּרָחִי הָעֵצִים); Pt. estr. חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים Je 46<sup>22</sup>, and (|| שֹׂאֵבֵי מִים) Jos 9<sup>21, 23, 27</sup>. Pu. Pt. מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144<sup>12</sup> meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (חֲזִיזֹת v. חֲזִיז p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَب be of the colour حُطْبَة, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. Pt. مَسْحُحًا *variegated* 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>).

†חֲטִיבוֹת n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in מִצְרַיִם מְצֹרִים חֲטִיבוֹת אֶמֶן Pr 7<sup>16</sup> *dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt* (|| מִצְרַיִם), v. De Now; מְחַטְּבוֹת ψ 144<sup>12</sup> der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst. s. n.), but v. I. חטב.

הטה wheat, v. sub חטט.

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. חַטַּט, חַטַּט dig, سَحْطٌ furrow, trench).

†חֲטִיטָא n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> ὁ Αττητα, = Ne 7<sup>45</sup> ὁ Αττητα; in both Αττητα, ὁ Αττητα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَطَل = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

†חַטְיָל n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> ὁ Αττια, Αττια = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> ὁ Εγηλα, Α Εττηλα, ὁ Αττια in both.

†חָטַם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ strike the nose, attach the حَطَام = camel-halter, حَطَمَ n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוֹטָם; Aram. חוֹטָמָא nose; cf. חָטַם, Inser. Zinj.; acc. to DHM <sup>Sendsch. 34</sup>, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחָטְמֶנָּה Is 48<sup>9</sup> I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶצְרֶנָּה).

†חָטַף vb. catch, seize (Ar. حَطَفَ; cf. As. tahtipu, oppression, DI <sup>Pr 181</sup>; NH חָטַף, Aram. חֲטַפָּא seize, חָטַף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. חֲטַפְתָּם consec. Ju 21<sup>21</sup> lit., seize wives; Impf. יִחָטְפוּ עָנִי ψ 10<sup>3</sup>; Inf. לְחָטְפוּ עָנִי ψ 10<sup>3</sup> both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2<sup>54</sup> ὁ Ατουφα, Α Ατιφα = Ne 7<sup>56</sup> ὁ Ατειφα; ὁ Ατουφα.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَرَ lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. حُطْر, As. hutartu, all = staff, Schr <sup>COT Gloss</sup> and on 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>; חטר sceptre, Inser. Zinj. DHM <sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 144</sup>).

†הַחֵר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ה' branch, twig, Is 11<sup>1</sup> מִנִּי הַחֵר יֵצֵא ה' מִנִּי הַחֵר; estr. rod, מִנִּי הַחֵר Pr 14<sup>3</sup>.

חַמַּת v. חמט sub חמט.

חַמֵּשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַמֻּשָׁא n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3<sup>22</sup> ὁ Χαττους ὁ Αττους, Ezr 8<sup>2</sup> ὁ Τους, Αἱ Αττους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, ὁ Ατουθ, ὁ Αττους. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10<sup>5</sup> ὁ Τους, ὁ Αττους, 12<sup>2</sup> ὁ Αττους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חֵי, חֵיאל v. sub חיה infr.

חֵידָה v. sub חור.

חֵיהַ vb. live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. حَيَى; Sab. חֵיהַ Mordt <sup>ZMG 1870, 28</sup>; Eth. ለደደ: Aram. חַיָּה, חַיָּה; Palm. חֵיהַ life, life-time, Vog <sup>82, 74</sup>)—Qal <sup>203</sup> Pf. חֵיהַ Ec 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; יִחְיֶה Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; חֵי Gn 5<sup>5</sup> + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע' ע, the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל' or ע', Ges <sup>176</sup> (2) s.);

† 1. **חַי** *adj.* alive, living;—ח' Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +; חַיִּי Gn 3<sup>20</sup> +; חַיִּי Am 8<sup>14</sup> + 15 t. (Ew <sup>1320</sup> explains as *estr.*, but Ges<sup>193</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1<sup>20</sup> +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116<sup>9</sup> +;—**1. a.** of God, as the living one, the fountain of life חַי אֱלֹהִים Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (J), Ho 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 84<sup>3</sup>; חַי אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19<sup>4,16</sup> = Is 37<sup>4,17</sup>; חַי אֱלֹהִים Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>26,36</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>36</sup>; חַי יְהוָה *Yahweh is living* ψ 138<sup>7</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>47</sup>; חַי נָמָלִי *my avenger is living* Jb 19<sup>23</sup>; the formula of the oath is חַיִּי Jn 8<sup>19</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup> 1 S 14<sup>36,45</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> 26<sup>10,16</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>1,12</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 5<sup>16,20</sup> Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14,15</sup> 23<sup>7,8</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>; חַי אֱלֹהִים Jb 27<sup>2</sup>; חַי י' צְבָאוֹת, as used by God Himself it is 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup>; elsewhere חַי אֱנִי חַי אֱנִי Dt 32<sup>20</sup>; חַי נִוּי Nu 14<sup>21,23</sup> (P). Is 49<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>16,18,20</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> 17<sup>16,19</sup> 18<sup>20,31,33</sup> 33<sup>11,27</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>8,11</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. also יָרַךְ שְׁבַע בְּרַךְ אֱלֹהֵיךְ רַן, חַי אֱלֹהֵיךְ Am 8<sup>14</sup>; with the exception of בְּחַיִּי *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, חַיִּי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. b. b. of



*Note.*—Several other passages are dub.:  
לְחִיָּה וַיֵּאָסְפוּ כָּל־לִשְׁתֵּימָן 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> *assembled into a*  
*troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.:  
Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לְחִיָּה<sup>5</sup> to *Lehi*, cf.  
Ju 15<sup>9</sup>; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr);  
וַיֵּשְׁבּוּ־בָהּ חֵי־הַלֵּוֹיִּם 17 18<sup>11</sup> *thy troop dwell in it* (Thes  
SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but ⑥ ⑦ Jer Pe *thy*





†[חנה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חָנָה Is 30<sup>18</sup>, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חָנָה Jb 32<sup>4</sup>; חָנָהָּ ψ 33<sup>30</sup>; חָנָהּ Is 8<sup>17</sup>; חָנָהּ ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; חָנָהּ 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* יִחְנֶה Is 30<sup>18</sup>; חָנָהּ 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* חָנָהּ Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; חָנָהּ Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* חָנָהּ Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (Ephraimit. for חָנָהּ?); *Pt.* מְחַנֶּה Dn 12<sup>12</sup>; cstr. מְחַנֶּה Is 64<sup>3</sup>; pl. מְחַנִּים Jb 32<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9<sup>3</sup> tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. אֶת אִיִּב את אִיִּב Jb 32<sup>4</sup> tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חָנָהּ אִישׁ יְהוֹרִים Ho 6<sup>9</sup> as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אִי Is 8<sup>17</sup> 64<sup>3</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 33<sup>30</sup>; for his counsel ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; for his vision Hb 2<sup>3</sup>; for death Jb 3<sup>21</sup>; יְחַנֶּה יְהוָה יְהוָה לחננכם Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30<sup>18</sup> (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>.

חָנָה *v.* sub חָנָה.

**הכל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ *iv.* be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akālu, be gloomy, ēklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim<sup>BP 115, W. 285 ff.</sup>, cf. Jäger<sup>BAS II, 282</sup>).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1,3</sup> (Glaser<sup>Skizze II, 326</sup> rds. also for חוֹילָה, q.v., in 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>); Ⓞ Εχέλα (26<sup>1</sup> Β Χέλαμα, Α Αχίλα).

†חֲכִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח' מִיָּנִי עֵינַי Gn 49<sup>12</sup>.

†חֲכִילוֹת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמַאֲחִירִים עַל-הַיָּיִן Pr 23<sup>20</sup> (v<sup>30</sup> לְמַאֲחִירִים עַל-הַיָּיִן).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָנָה חָנָה wait for Yahweh, √ חנה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ Χελε(ε)ια, Ⓞ L Χελιας(αυ), Ⓢ Α Χαλιαυ; 10<sup>2</sup> Ⓞ Αχελια, Α Ⓞ L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. حَكَمَ, *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>; As. ḫakamu, know (with exceptional ḥ v. DI<sup>Pr 178 L</sup>); Ar. حَكَمَ restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; *iv.* make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; חָכְמָה Pr 9<sup>12,12</sup>, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם Pr 9<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>; וְיִחְכֵּם 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>;

יִחְכֵּם Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; וְיִחְכֵּם Pr 13<sup>20</sup>; תִּחְכֵּם Pr 19<sup>20</sup>; אֶחָדָם Ec 7<sup>23</sup>; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* תִּחְכְּמוּ Pr 27<sup>11</sup>; חָכְמוּ Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 13<sup>20</sup> Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8<sup>33</sup>;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32<sup>29</sup> (pet.) 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> Jb 32<sup>9</sup> Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>9,12,12</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Ec 2<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Zc 9<sup>2</sup>; אם חכם לך if thy mind be wise Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. שִׁחְכַּמְתִּי Ec 2<sup>19</sup> wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִחְכֵּם ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35<sup>11</sup>; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119<sup>98</sup>; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מָדַע wise, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom מְחַכְּמִים חֲכָרִים חֲכָרִים ψ 58<sup>6</sup>, pl. מְחַכְּמִים חֲכָרִים Pr 30<sup>24</sup> (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מְחַכְּמִים חֲכָרִים ψ 119<sup>98</sup> making wise the simple. **Hithp.** *Impf.* לֹא תִחְכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכֵּם Ec 7<sup>16</sup> make or shew thyself wise.

†חָכָם **adj.** wise, ח' Dt 4<sup>6</sup> + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup> + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמִי Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִיךָ Is 19<sup>12</sup> etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; cstr. חָכְמָת Ex 35<sup>25</sup>; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9<sup>16</sup>; cstr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3<sup>3</sup>; sailors Ez 27<sup>8</sup>, so (prob.) v<sup>9</sup>; mourning women Je 9<sup>16</sup>; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>1,2,4,8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6,12,13,13</sup>; women in spinning Ex 35<sup>25</sup> (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10<sup>3</sup>; makers of idol-images Is 40<sup>20</sup>. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41<sup>33,39</sup> (E); heads of tribes Dt 1<sup>13,15</sup>, judges 16<sup>9</sup>; of David 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>, of Solomon 1 K 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28<sup>3</sup>; of kings in general Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29<sup>14</sup> Je 18<sup>18</sup>, appar. also Is 5<sup>21</sup>; of Egypt Is 19<sup>11,11,12</sup>, Edom Ob<sup>8</sup>, the nations Je 10<sup>7</sup>; so of God Is 31<sup>2</sup>. **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>; the princesses Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; אִשָּׁה חַכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>16</sup>; gen., Je 9<sup>22</sup>; intelligent animals Pr 30<sup>24</sup>; לֹא בַעֲרָם חָכְמָה taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; חָכְמָה חָכְמָה wise in one's own eyes Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>5,12,16</sup> 28<sup>11</sup>; חָכְמָה חָכְמָה wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 7<sup>11</sup> (P); cf. Is 19<sup>11,11,12</sup>; Babylon Is 44<sup>25</sup> Je 50<sup>35</sup> 51<sup>57</sup>; Persia Est 1<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; in controversies Pr 11<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>8,9,11</sup>; religious affairs Ho 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> Je 42<sup>8,9</sup> Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> ψ 107<sup>43</sup>; אִישׁ חָכָם Je 9<sup>11</sup>. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously; in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8<sup>5</sup>; of the son Pr 10<sup>1</sup> = 15<sup>20</sup>, 13<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup>; יֶלֶד ח' Ec 4<sup>13</sup> *wise boy*; ח' נָבֵר Jb 34<sup>34</sup> *wise man*; מוֹכִיחַ ח' *wise reprover* Pr 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14<sup>16</sup>; is silent Pr 17<sup>28</sup>; hearkens to counsel Pr 12<sup>15</sup>; hears and increases in learning Pr 1<sup>6</sup>; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18<sup>15</sup>; he receives it Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; and stores it up Pr 10<sup>14</sup>; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15<sup>31</sup>; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9<sup>8,9</sup>. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15<sup>2</sup>; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15<sup>48</sup>; has knowledge Jb 34<sup>2</sup>; teaches it Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; disperses it Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; his tongue is health Pr 12<sup>18</sup>; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15<sup>2</sup>; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16<sup>23</sup>; his words are gracious Ec 10<sup>12</sup>; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7<sup>5</sup>; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13<sup>14</sup>; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13<sup>30</sup>. The חכמים recall the Gk. σοφοί, having their schools, pupils (תלמידים), discipline (מוסר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (cf. 24<sup>23</sup>), Ec 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6<sup>6</sup>; but die as the fool Ec 2<sup>16,18</sup> ψ 49<sup>11</sup>; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8<sup>17</sup>; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9<sup>1</sup>; they do not secure bread Ec 9<sup>11</sup>; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; his lips preserve him Pr 14<sup>3</sup>; they inherit glory Pr 3<sup>35</sup>; wealth is their crown Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; the wise man is strong Pr 24<sup>6</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup>; his eyes are in his head Ec 2<sup>14</sup>; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10<sup>2</sup>; he interprets things Ec 8<sup>1</sup>. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11<sup>30</sup>; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21<sup>22</sup>; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15<sup>12</sup>; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17<sup>10</sup>.

חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, ח' Ex 28<sup>3</sup> + 106 t.; estr. חֲכָמָה Ex 35<sup>35</sup> + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָה Ec 2<sup>9</sup>, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49<sup>4</sup> Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (incorrectly pointed as adj. estr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10<sup>13</sup>; in technical work Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3,5</sup> 35<sup>26,31,35</sup> 36<sup>1,2</sup> (P), cf. 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>, 1 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; of sailors ψ 107<sup>27</sup>. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup>; of prince of Tyre Ez 28<sup>4,5,7,12,17</sup>;

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>9,10,14,14,26</sup> 10<sup>4,6,7,8,23,24</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>3,5,6,7,22,23</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיָקִיָּה Is 11<sup>2</sup>. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10,10</sup> Je 9<sup>22</sup>; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39<sup>17</sup>; of magicians and prophets Is 47<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>4,17,20</sup>. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>50</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> 90<sup>12</sup> Pr 10<sup>31</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>9</sup>. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38<sup>38</sup>; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38<sup>37</sup>; founded the earth Pr 3<sup>19</sup>; and made all things Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, ψ 104<sup>24</sup>; it is with him Jb 12<sup>13</sup>; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28<sup>12,20</sup>; he alone knows it Jb 28<sup>23</sup>; gives it Pr 2<sup>6</sup>; and shews its secrets Jb 11<sup>6</sup>. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8<sup>22-31</sup>); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-5</sup>); she teaches in public places 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>15,11,12</sup> (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1<sup>23</sup>; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>1-21</sup>). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4<sup>7-7</sup>; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>33</sup> Jb 28<sup>28</sup> (|| סֹרֵר בְּיָנָה (סור) and know 'י, the All Holy Pr 9<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>3</sup>; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 8<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; God giveth it to the good Ec 2<sup>26</sup>; men are to incline the ear Pr 2<sup>2</sup>; attend unto wisdom Pr 5<sup>1</sup>; seek Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; know Pr 24<sup>14</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; behold Ec 2<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; get her Pr 4<sup>6,7</sup>; treat her as sister Pr 7<sup>4</sup>; happy the man who finds her Pr 3<sup>13</sup>; he who has wisdom is חֲכָמָה אִישׁ חֲכָמָה Pr 10<sup>23</sup>; נָבוֹן Pr 10<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>33</sup>; חֲכָמִין Pr 17<sup>24</sup>; cf. also ψ 49<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>2,12</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>7,13</sup> 33<sup>33</sup> Pr 1<sup>2,7</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>1,6</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>3,15</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Ec 1<sup>13,16,16,18</sup> 2<sup>3,9,13,21</sup> 7<sup>10,11,12,12</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10,15,18,18</sup> 10<sup>1,10</sup>;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹת n.pr.m. (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup>.

חֲכָמָה adj.gent. 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> = חכמוני בן 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>; rd. חֲכָמָה We Klo Dr VB.

חֲלִי v. חִל sub I. חול.

חֲלִי v. sub III. חלל.



† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges<sup>175, 22</sup>)—Qal Impf. בָּרָלִיו אָכָא וַיִּחָלָא *and he became sick and died* 2 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> (= חלה I K 15<sup>23</sup>).

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n. pl. m.** <sup>2Ch21, 19</sup> diseases, abs. ח' Je 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14<sup>18</sup>; תַּחֲלָאִיָּהּ Dt 29<sup>21</sup>;—diseases Dt 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; יָכַח תַּחֲלָאִים Je 16<sup>4</sup>; תַּחֲלָאִי רָעב Je 14<sup>18</sup> diseases of famine (תַּחֲלָאִיָּהּ רָעב).

II. חָלָא (✓ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְתָּא וַתַּחֲלָא she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָאָה] **n. f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָאָה Ez 24<sup>6, 12</sup> + v<sup>11, 12</sup> (del. Co intern. grounds) + v<sup>6</sup> חָלָאָהּ (cf. Ges<sup>191, 1; B. 2</sup>) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָאָה **n. pr. f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4<sup>6, 7</sup> Ⓢ Αωδᾱ, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָאִים **v. חָלָא** sub III. חלה.

חָלָאָה **v. חָלָא** sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב **n. m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلَب n. fresh milk, حَلَب vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; Eth. ሐሌብ)—ח' abs. Gn 18<sup>18</sup> + 35 t. + Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23<sup>19</sup> + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, חָלָבָהּ Ez 25<sup>4</sup>;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J; distinct from חֶמְצָה curd, q.v.); חָלָב צֹאן Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְצָה); in Ju 5<sup>25</sup> חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְצָה; elsewhere חֶמְצָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב: מִיִּן חָלָב יוֹצֵא חֶמְצָה Pr 30<sup>33</sup> a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֵב חָלָב Is 7<sup>22</sup> because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרַץ חָלָב I S 17<sup>18</sup> cuts of milk, i.e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִי) Jb 21<sup>24</sup> (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נֹאדָר ח') Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (cf. השקה Jn 4<sup>19</sup>), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (for תַּחֲלָב) is right, Ⓢ Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲבִיבִי כַח הָלָא Jb 10<sup>10</sup> hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חָלָב עֵינַי לֶחֱמֶךָ Pr 27<sup>27</sup> milk of goats for thy food (RS<sup>Sem. 1. 204</sup>). (2) c. חָלָב mother's milk: of kid חָלָב לֹא־תִבְשֶׁל לְיָדִי Ex 23<sup>19</sup>=34<sup>26</sup> (JE)=Dt. 14<sup>21</sup>, cf. ח' מִלֵּה I S 7<sup>9</sup> sucking lamb (for sacrific.); but also of human beings חָלָב יָמֵי Is 28<sup>9</sup> weaned from milk (|| עֲשִׂיתִי מִשְׁעָרִים); fig. in promise to Zion חָלָב נִשְׁתָּהּ Is 60<sup>16</sup> and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| מְלָכִים || יִשְׁדוּ מִלָּבָן). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5<sup>1</sup> (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55<sup>1</sup>. (4) oft. in plhr. of productiveness of land of Canaan זָבַת חָלָב וְדָבָשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3<sup>8, 17</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Nu 13<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>13, 14</sup> (all JE), Lv 20<sup>24</sup> (H), Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>9, 15</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> Je 11<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> Ez 20<sup>6, 15</sup>; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְכָּנָה Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (|| יִשְׁפְּצוּ הַהָרִים עֵסִים ||); fig. of charms of loved one חָלָב לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4<sup>12</sup> honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white חָלָב־שֵׁנִים Gn 49<sup>12</sup> white of teeth, from milk; צָחוּ מִח' La 4<sup>7</sup> they were whiter than milk (|| וְיָדֵי מִשְׁלָל ||); so also prob. of eyes (iris) חָלָב־בָּחַר Ct 5<sup>12</sup> bathed in milk, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS<sup>Sem. 204</sup>.

II. חָלָב (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫaldū, be covered, VR 8<sup>83</sup> Lyon Manual, Gloss, ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR 18<sup>68</sup> ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon Sargonfexte 14, ḫilupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gloss).

I. חָלָב **n. m.** <sup>Ex 20, 13</sup> fat (NH *id.*, fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS<sup>1274</sup>) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَب, incl. midriff-fat, RS<sup>Sem. 1. 360</sup>);—ח' abs. Lv 3<sup>16</sup> + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45<sup>16</sup> + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Lv 3<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; חָלָבָהּ Lv 4<sup>31, 35</sup>, חָלָבָם Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, חָלָבָם ψ 17<sup>10</sup>, חָלָבָהּ Lv 8<sup>16, 25</sup> (rd. n.pl. חלביהו Sam. Di); pl. חָלָבִים Lv 8<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבִי Lv 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבִיהֶן Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (חלביהו Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8<sup>16, 25</sup> supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (covering intestines); ח' בְּבוֹרִים 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבֵי Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; fat (of midriff) fig. of unresponsive heart ח' חָלָבֵי 17<sup>10</sup>, v. also 73<sup>7</sup> (rd. עֲנִיָּהּ for מחלב ח' עֲנִיָּהּ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); ח' עֲנִיָּהּ ψ 17<sup>10</sup> i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> and in sim. ψ 63<sup>6</sup> (|| רִשְׁוֹ ||); so MT Ez 34<sup>3</sup> (but rd. חָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39<sup>19</sup> (Ⓢ Co בשר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE), I S 2<sup>15, 16</sup> Ex 29<sup>13, 13, 22, 22, 22</sup>

Lv 3<sup>3,4,5,9,10,14,15</sup> + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>6</sup> (H), 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> Is 11<sup>43</sup> Ez 44<sup>7,15</sup>; v. Is 34<sup>8,6,7</sup> of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>23,24,25</sup> (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (J) Lv 6<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7,7</sup> 29<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>. 3. *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45<sup>18</sup> (E), specif. of oil Nu 18<sup>12</sup> and wine v<sup>12</sup>; of corn and oil v<sup>20</sup>. 30,32; also (poet.) חֶלֶב בְּלִיּוֹת ח' Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34<sup>6</sup>), חֶלֶב ח' ψ 81<sup>17</sup>, חֶלֶב ח' 147<sup>14</sup>.

† II. חֶלֶב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלֶב = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27,28)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>29</sup> (but rd. (י) חֶלֶב, v. Dr), ③ *Eθaeti*, A *Alaφ*, ④ *Alλav* (= חֶלֶב 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> = חֶלֶב 27<sup>16</sup>).

† חֶלְבָּה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, site unknown, ③ *Xεβδα*, ④ *Ελβα*; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אֶחְלָב infr.)

† חֶלְבוֹן n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' יי Ez 27<sup>18</sup>; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr<sup>COT</sup> and Dl in Co. Mod. *Halbun*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1897, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֶלְבָּנָה n.f. (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܐ, ③ *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30<sup>34</sup>, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw<sup>115</sup>.

† אֶחְלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, site unknown, ③ *Δαλαφ* (= *Ααλαφ*) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr<sup>COT</sup> Ju 1<sup>37</sup> Dl Pa<sup>283</sup> comp. with אֶחְלָב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחְלָב Jos 19<sup>29</sup>, ③ *καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ* = *וּמֶחְלָב*; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. ܚܠܕ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלָד n.[m.]<sup>11,17</sup> *duration, world* (= αἰών) (Ar. ܚܠܕ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17<sup>14</sup>, חָלָד Jb 11<sup>17</sup> + 2 t. + Is 38<sup>11</sup> Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד); sf. חָלָדִי ψ 39<sup>6</sup>; = *duration of life* Jb 11<sup>17</sup> ψ 39<sup>6</sup> (|| יָמַי ||) זְכַר מֶהֱיָה חָלָדִי 89<sup>43</sup> of *what duration I am* Dr<sup>189,2</sup>, or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) *what is life* (?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17<sup>14</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> (שְׁבִי ח' || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ||), cf. Is 38<sup>11</sup> (v. supr.; || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ||).

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܕ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלָד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM<sup>Explr</sup> Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעָנָה 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> A ④ *Alaδ* (= חָלָדִי 27<sup>16</sup> = חָלָב 2 S 23<sup>29</sup>).

† חָלָד n.[m.] weasel (NH חֹלָדִי; Ar. ܚܠܕ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or a species of rat; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 144</sup>)—weasel Lv 11<sup>29</sup> (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag<sup>1.e.</sup> *mole*).

† חֹלִיָּה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, ③ *Ολδα*.

† חָלָדִי n.pr.m. 1. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup> (= חָלָד 11<sup>30</sup> = חָלָב 2 S 23<sup>29</sup>) ③ *Χολδαία* (-δαί), ④ *Ολδαία*. 2. a returned exile Zc 6<sup>10</sup> (om. ③) = חָלָדִי v<sup>14</sup>.

† I. חָלָה vb. be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܐ *suffer* (rare); As. *halû*, *sickness, grief*, Dl<sup>Pr 181</sup>)—Qal Pf. ח' 1 K 14<sup>1</sup> + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; חָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16<sup>7,11,17</sup>, חָלָה Je 5<sup>3</sup> (so rd., v. infr.); Impf. חָלִי 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>; Inf. sf. חָלִיתִי Is 38<sup>5</sup>; חָלִיתִי ψ 77<sup>11</sup> cf. sub Pi.; חָלִיתִי ψ 35<sup>13</sup>; Pt. חָלָה Gn 48<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. + 1 S 22<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup>; f. חָלָה Ec 5<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. (for Je 4<sup>31</sup> v. I. חָלָה), estr. חָלָה Ct 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>;—1. *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16<sup>7,11,17</sup>; *feel weak* Is 57<sup>10</sup> (Che) Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup>. 2. *become sick, ill* Gn 48<sup>1</sup> (E) 1 S 19<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> (of Asa, = חָלָה 2 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>) 17<sup>17</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> (c. acc. cogn.) 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>, Is 33<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> Pr 23<sup>35</sup> ψ 35<sup>13</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. ψ 77<sup>11</sup> חָלִיתִי for חָלִיתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1<sup>8,13</sup>; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>, cf. Pr 23<sup>35</sup>, מָקָה with חָלָה Dt 28<sup>59,61</sup> Je 6<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>; hyperbol. *sick* from love אֲנִי חָלָה אֶחְבָּה Ct 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> = Is 38<sup>1</sup> עַד־לָמוּת (late) 2 Ch 32<sup>24</sup>; Je 5<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. לֹא חָלָה (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חָלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. Niph. Am 6<sup>6</sup>); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> sq. עָלַ (but rd. rather חָלָה ③ Gr KldDr); pt. as adj. *severe, sore* חָלָה Ec 5<sup>12,15</sup>;—on Je 4<sup>31</sup> v. I. חָלָה. Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִחַלִּיתִי Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. נִחַלִּי Am 6<sup>6</sup> Je 12<sup>13</sup>; Pt. f. נִחַלִּה Is 17<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; pl. נִחַלִּי Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>21</sup>;—1. *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12<sup>13</sup> (but Gr נִחַלִּי). 2. *be made sick* Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; נָחַל of indifference, apathy Am 6<sup>6</sup> sq. עַל (cf. Qal Je 5<sup>3</sup>);



pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (del. Co) v<sup>21</sup>; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַצָּה) Na 3<sup>19</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; also (מַצָּה om.) Is 17<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + ׀ of land Dt 29<sup>21</sup>; *Inf. estr.* חָלָה הָיָא ψ 77<sup>11</sup> rd. prob. חָלָה, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה.

**Pu.** Pf. *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלַתָּ Is 14<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp.** Impf. וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* חָלֵלְךָ 2 S 13<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* הַחֲחֹלֹת 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>, sq. בַּעֲבֹר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלָה Is 53<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. חָלָהּ Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. חָלְלוּ Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (on txt. v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הַפֹּתֶךָ Mi 6<sup>13</sup> (cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָפַץ וְרָפָא וְיִחָלֵל Is 53<sup>10</sup> *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di.

**2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלָה שִׁירִים חֲמַת מִיָּין Ho 7<sup>6</sup> *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלְלוּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. *be made sick = wounded* חָלֵתִי 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>.

† חָלָה n.m. Dt 28, 59 *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28<sup>61</sup> + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. + Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28<sup>19</sup>, חָלָה 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>, חָלָה Is 53<sup>4</sup>;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>59,61</sup> 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>8,9</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> Is 38<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>12,12</sup> 21<sup>15,15</sup> ψ 41<sup>4</sup> Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53<sup>3,4</sup> (in both || מַכְאֵב); of rich man Ec 5<sup>16</sup> (rd. וְחָלָה, v. *supr.*); *incurable disease* חָלָה לֹאֵין מְרַפָּא 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חָיָה מַחֲלִי Is 38<sup>9</sup>; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5<sup>13</sup> (|| מְזֹר), Is 1<sup>5</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup>; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6<sup>7</sup> (|| מַצָּה).

† [מַחֲלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחֲלָה Pr 18<sup>14</sup> *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, estr. מַחֲלָה מַעֲיָד 2 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (+ מַחֲלָה, בַּחֲלָיִים רַבִּים).  
† מַחֲלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחֲלָה Ex 15<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23<sup>25</sup> (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup> (|| בְּלִי-נֶגַע), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (JE; cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רֹפֵאֲךָ *ad fin.*)

† [מַחֲלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָיִים 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup>.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only **Pi.** sq. חָלַי, חָלַי, חָלַי = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. سَحِب, חָלַי, *id.*, adj. חָלַי *sweet*);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup>, חָלַי 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> ψ 119<sup>58</sup> וְחָלַי consec. Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, חָלַיְתִי Dn 9<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* וְיִחָלֵל Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 3 t., וְיִחָלֵל ψ 45<sup>13</sup> Pr 19<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* חָלֵלְךָ 1 K 13<sup>6</sup>, חָלֵלְךָ Mal 1<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* estr. לְחַלֹּת Ze 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** אֶת-פָּנָיו 'ח: a. *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>6</sup> (+ הַתְּפַלֵּל), v<sup>6</sup> 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> (+ וְיִנְחָם), 2 Ch 33<sup>12</sup> (|| וְיִנְחָם מִלְּפָנָיו, Dn 9<sup>13</sup>; also חָלֵלְךָ 'ח Mal 1<sup>9</sup> (sq. וְיִנְחָם) *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> (in anticipation of war), Ze 8<sup>21,22</sup> (|| לְבַשְׁתָּ אֶת-יְהוָה; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Ze 7<sup>2</sup> (|| לְבַשְׁתָּ אֶת-יְהוָה) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119<sup>58</sup> (+ בְּכָל-לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יָח' פָּנָיו Pr 19<sup>6</sup> *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל-הָרֹעַ לְאִישׁ מִתָּן) of favour of king's bride; רַבִּים יָח' פָּנָיו Jb 11<sup>19</sup> *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† מַחֲלָה n.f. only in ψ titles עֲלֵי-מַחֲלָה ψ 53<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup>; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 33 מַחֲלָה *dance*; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלָה n.m. *ornament*, וְחָלָה-בָּתָם, נֶגַם Pr 25<sup>12</sup> *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָה Ct 7<sup>2</sup>, in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19<sup>25</sup>, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, וְחָלָה, נְזֻמָּה Ho 2<sup>15</sup> (v. Now Che).

† חלה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr<sup>COT</sup> on 2 K 17<sup>8</sup>; > Hal<sup>M6L</sup> Epigr. 1874, 70  
Cilicia (= Ph. חלר, Lag<sup>M. 1.211</sup>, As. Hilakku,  
Lyon Sargontexte) Lag<sup>BN 57</sup>.

† חֲלִי נ. **pr. loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15<sup>58</sup>  
Lag<sup>Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152</sup> Elul in tribu Iuda, cf.  
Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhâl, 1½ hour  
(3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla  
Rob<sup>BR III. 281 f.</sup> Guérin Judée III. 284 f.

חֲלִי n. **f.** v. i. חול.

† חָלַט (חלט) **vb.** only יִחַלְטוּ הַמִּצְנֵה I K 20<sup>33</sup>, rd.  
prob. יִחַלְטוּ הַמִּצְנֵה (cf. ὁ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ  
τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta<sup>G 1.445 f.</sup>) and they  
snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his  
lips; Sta<sup>§ 529 a</sup> as Qal; Kö<sup>1.251</sup> Ges<sup>§ 53. 3 R 4</sup> and  
most as **Hiph.**, with — om.

חָלַךְ (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ  
be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*,  
in Heb.), v. Bac<sup>† 10. 8</sup>; cf. Aram. חֲלִי).

† חֲלָה rd. חֲלָה, חֲלָה, or חֲלָה, **adj.**  
*hapless, unfortunate*, only as subst. *hapless*,  
*luckless one(s)*—חֲלָה ψ 10<sup>8</sup>, ὁ εἰς τὸν πένητα,  
Ⓢ x; חֲלָה יו<sup>14</sup> ὁ πτωχός; חֲלָה יו<sup>10</sup> Kt,  
rd. pl. חֲלָהים ('חל', 'חל'); Qr חֲלָהים, ὁ τὸν  
πένητων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds.  
חֲלָה = חֲלָה thine army; and חֲלָהים v<sup>10</sup> army  
of dejected ones, but this against usage of חל,  
and no such fig. sense of חל, v. Ol Hup De Bao  
Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל **vb.** bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ *per-*  
*forate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ስለገገ:  
(hollow) reed; Aram. חָלַל hollow out, חֲלִיל pipe;  
Ⓢ x; adj. hollow, חֲלָל cave, חֲלָל sheath, etc.;  
NH in deriv. חָלַל n. hollow, adj. slain, חֲלִיל  
pipe);—Qal Pf. חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי חֲלָל my heart is  
pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109<sup>22</sup> (? lit. one  
has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חָלַל Inf. cstr.  
חֲלָלִי ψ 77<sup>11</sup> it is my piercing, my wound  
(my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS  
Kö<sup>1.341</sup>, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלָלִי my sick-  
ness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלַל בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28<sup>9</sup> in  
the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd.  
מְחַלְלֶיךָ). Pu. Pt. חָלַל חֲרֹב pierced by the  
sword Ez 32<sup>26</sup>. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חָלַל יְרֵךְ נָחֵשׁ  
חָלַל Jb 26<sup>13</sup> his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;  
Pt. f. חָלַל חֲרֹבָה Is 51<sup>9</sup> who pierced the dragon.  
Po'el Pt. חָלַל מְפָשְׁעָיו Is 53<sup>5</sup> pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of  
'י, || מְפָשְׁעָיו מְעֻנֵּינִי).

1. חָלַל<sup>90</sup> n. **m.** pierced, 'ח abs. Dt 21<sup>1</sup> + 25 t.;  
cstr. חָלַל Nu 19<sup>16</sup>; pl. חָלָלִים Nu 23<sup>24</sup> + 28 t.;  
cstr. חָלַל Is 22<sup>2</sup> + 21 t.; sf. חָלַלִי ψ 69<sup>27</sup>, etc. +  
11 t. s. f. s.; —1. pierced, fatally wounded ψ 69<sup>27</sup>  
Je 51<sup>52</sup> Ez 26<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>64</sup> La 2<sup>12</sup>. Elsewhere 2. slain  
Nu 19<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>5, 19</sup> (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23<sup>8, 18</sup> = 1 Ch  
11<sup>11, 20</sup> Ez 6<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> (RV  
wounded) Je 51<sup>49</sup>, etc.; † חָרַב חָלַל Is 22<sup>2</sup> Je 14<sup>18</sup>  
Ez 31<sup>17, 18</sup> 32<sup>20, 21, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32</sup> Zp 2<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>; חָלַל יְרֵעַ  
La 4<sup>9</sup>; יהוה חָלַל Is 66<sup>16</sup> Je 25<sup>35</sup>.

† חֲלָה n. **f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *per-*  
*forated*, v. Di Lv 24<sup>1</sup>)—'ח abs. Nu 15<sup>20</sup> Lv 24<sup>5</sup>;  
cstr. חֲלָה Ex 29<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; pl. חֲלֹת Lv 24<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; חֲלָה  
Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrif.  
of David on removal of ark, given to each person  
as part of peace-offering 2 S 6<sup>19</sup>. 2. elsewh. only  
P (H Lv 24<sup>5, 5</sup>): a. of the 12 cakes of the table  
of the holy place, made of סֹלֶת Lv 24<sup>5, 5</sup>. b.  
made of ראשית עֵרְסָה as an offering of first-fruits  
Nu 15<sup>20</sup>. c. of לחם שֶׁמֶן to be burnt with the  
עֹלָה Ex 29<sup>23</sup> = Lv 8<sup>26</sup>. d. of מִצָּה burnt on the  
altar with c Lv 8<sup>26</sup>, but usu. to be eaten by  
participants in the several forms of peace-  
offering Nu 6<sup>19</sup>, and as such mingled with oil  
Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 24<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup>. e. לחם חֶמֶץ to be  
used by the offerer in connexion with the un-  
leavened cakes of d Lv 7<sup>13</sup>.

† חֲלֹן n. **m.** Jos 2, 18 and f. Ez 40, 18 window, abs.  
חֲלֹן Gn 26<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלֹן Gn 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; sf.  
חֲלֹנִי Ez 40<sup>22</sup>; mpl. חֲלֹנִים Ez 40<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; cstr.  
חֲלֹנִי 1 K 6<sup>4</sup>; sf. חֲלֹנִי Je 22<sup>14</sup> (defective pl. Ges  
§ 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. כַּפֹּן Mich Hi  
Gf Or Gie); חֲלֹנִי Je 9<sup>20</sup>; f. חֲלֹנוֹת Ez 40<sup>16</sup> +  
4 t.; חֲלֹנוֹת Ct 2<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; window ח' פָּתַח open  
the window Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; עֹלָה בח' Je 9<sup>20</sup>;  
בְּעֵר הח' through the window Gn 26<sup>8</sup> Jcs 2<sup>15</sup> (J)  
Ju 5<sup>28</sup> 1 S 19<sup>12</sup> 2 S 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> Jo 2<sup>9</sup>;  
lattice windows 1 K 6<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>16, 26</sup>; בח' Jos  
2<sup>18, 21</sup> (J) Pr 7<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; אֶל-הח' 2 K 9<sup>82</sup>; מִרְהֹת  
Ct 2<sup>9</sup>; windows of palace, חֲלֹנוֹי cutteth him out his windows;  
of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>16, 22, 25, 25, 29, 33, 36</sup>, of the temple  
itself Ez 41<sup>16, 18</sup>.

† חֲלִיל n. **m.** flute, pipe, 'ח 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup>  
30<sup>29</sup>; pl. חֲלָלִים 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> Je 48<sup>36, 36</sup>.



† II. [הלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׂרִים בְּהַלִּים ψ 87<sup>7</sup> as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. הָלִל dancers. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּהַלִּים I K 1<sup>40</sup> and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim<sup>BP 117</sup>).

† [מַחְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מַחְלוֹת עָפָר holes of the dust Is 2<sup>19</sup> (|| מַעְרוֹת צִרִים caves of the rocks).

† III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. *חלל*; *Pa.* is purify, *Aph.* is profane)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַל Ez 25<sup>3</sup>, נִחַלְתָּ (תי- Co) Ez 22<sup>16</sup>, נִחַלְתָּ Ez 22<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* יִחַל Is 48<sup>11</sup>, יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21<sup>9</sup>, נִחַלְתָּ Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* יִחַלְתָּ Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup>, sf. לְיִחַלְתָּ Lv 21<sup>4</sup>.—1. reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || טָמֵא, Lv 21<sup>4</sup> (H). b. sexually || וְנָחַל Lv 21<sup>9</sup> (H). 2. Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>3</sup>, name of God Ez 20<sup>9,14,22</sup> Is 48<sup>11</sup> and even God himself Ez 22<sup>16,26</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלַל Lv 19<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 49<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 22<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. sf. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 7<sup>21</sup> etc., + 16 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21<sup>12,15,23</sup>; sf. יִחַלְתָּ Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; pl. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., יִחַלְתָּ ψ 89<sup>32</sup> etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Ez 23<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Je 16<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* מְחַלְלִים Ez 24<sup>21</sup> pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>17</sup>; sf. מְחַלְלֵי Ex 31<sup>14</sup>; f. מְחַלְלָה Lv 21<sup>9</sup>;—1. defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem) = I Ch 5<sup>1</sup> (the father's bed); a woman = וְנָחַל Lv 19<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (H); b. ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (JE); sacred places Lv 21<sup>12,23</sup> (H), Ez 7<sup>21,22,23</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; the holy land Je 16<sup>18</sup>; sacred things Lv 19<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>9,15</sup> (H) Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (P) Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; the sabbath Ex 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>2,6</sup> Ez 20<sup>13,16,21,24</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> Ne 13<sup>17,18</sup>; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28<sup>7,16,18</sup>. c. the name of God Lv 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>2,32</sup> (all H), Am 2<sup>7</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup> Ez 20<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> Mal 1<sup>12</sup>, God himself Ez 13<sup>10</sup>. d. ' defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47<sup>6</sup>; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43<sup>58</sup>. 2. violate the honour of, dishonour, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89<sup>40</sup> (sq. לארין pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2<sup>2</sup>; the נָאֹן כָּל צָבִי Is 23<sup>9</sup>. 3. violate a covenant ψ 55<sup>21</sup> 89<sup>35</sup> Mal 2<sup>10</sup>, the חֲקוֹת of God ψ 89<sup>32</sup>. 4. treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>5</sup> (v. the law Lv 19<sup>23-25</sup>, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שָׁמִי הַנִּירוֹל הִחַלְלָה שְׁמִי Ez 36<sup>23</sup> my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph.** 1. a. *Impf.* אֶחָלְלָה Ez 39<sup>7</sup> I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. b. יִחַל דְּבָרֵי ה' he shall not violate his word Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P). 2. begin, *Pf.* הִחַל Gn 6<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., הִחִלָּה Ju 20<sup>40</sup>, הִחִלָּה Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup>, הִחִלָּה Dt 2<sup>31</sup> I S 22<sup>15</sup>, הִחִלָּה Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִחַל Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5</sup>, יִחַל Gn 9<sup>20</sup> + 5 t., 3 fs. וְיִחַל Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>, 2 ms. וְיִחַל Dt 16<sup>9</sup>, אֶחָלְלָה Dt 2<sup>25</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup>, וְיִחַלְתָּ Ju 20<sup>31</sup> + 3 t., וְיִחַלְתָּ Gn 41<sup>54</sup>, תִּחַלְתָּ Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* הִחַל Dt 2<sup>24,31</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. הִחַל I S 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. הִחַלְתָּ Gn 11<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִיחַל Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—begin, Nu 17<sup>11,12</sup> (P) Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>27,27</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> & We Dr (& inserts הִחִלָּה וְהַמִּנְפֶּה הִחִלָּה וְהַמִּנְפֶּה bef. וְיִחַלְתָּ); c. *Inf.* (ל) begin to Gn 41<sup>54</sup> (E), Gn 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> = I Ch 10<sup>10</sup>, Gn 11<sup>6</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (all J), Dt 2<sup>25,31</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>7</sup> (D), Ju 10<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>5,25</sup> 16<sup>19,22</sup> 20<sup>31,39,40</sup> I S 3<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>37</sup> I Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1,2</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>7,10,21</sup> 34<sup>3,3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> Je 25<sup>29</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup>; c. 1 consec. Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>; c. 2 begin with Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>; so 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>, rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ for וְיִחַלְתָּ & L We Dr.; c. מֵן begin from Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; יִחַל רָשׁ begin! possess! Dt 2<sup>24,31</sup>; וְיִחַל וְיִחַל beginning and ending I S 3<sup>12</sup> (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הִחַל לְקַרֵּא בְּשֵׁם ה' then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of ' Gn 4<sup>26</sup> (J).

**Note.**—וְיִחַלְתָּ מֵעַתָּה Ho 8<sup>10</sup> begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיִחַלְתָּ of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וְיִחַלְתָּ that they may wait (?) a little; & וְיִחַלְתָּ מֵעַתָּה וְיִחַלְתָּ cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

† **n.** [חלל] **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—חלל I S 21<sup>5</sup> חלל דָּרָךְ חלל v<sup>6</sup>; in concrete sense, opp. קִדְּשׁ Lv 10<sup>10</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>15</sup>.

II. **חָלָל** *adj.* profaned;—**חָלָל רָשָׁע** (rd. cstr. **חָלָל** SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21<sup>30</sup> (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **חָלָלִים רָשָׁעִים** Ez 21<sup>34</sup>; fs. **חָלָלָה** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21<sup>7,14</sup> (H; || וְנָתַתָּה).

**חָלָלָה** *subst.* c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. *far be it* (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba<sup>NB 136</sup>)—ח Gn 44<sup>7</sup> + 17 t., **חָלָלָה** Gn 18<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14<sup>46</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; elsewh. c. ? pers.: Gn 18<sup>25b</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>16</sup>; + וְכִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18<sup>25a</sup> 44<sup>7,17</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>15</sup> (E), 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> 2 S 23<sup>17</sup>; + מְצֻנָּה (peculiarly) Jos 22<sup>29</sup> (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אַם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20<sup>20</sup> (ח' ח'), Jb 27<sup>5</sup>; strengthened idiom. by מְהוּהוּ ח' ח' sq. וְכִן and inf. 1 S 26<sup>11</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> + 2 S 23<sup>17</sup> (rd. מְהוּהוּ, ⑤ L ⑤ X) = 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (מֵאלֶהִי) sq. אַם 1 S 24<sup>7</sup>; מְשֻׁשׁ לְאֵל מְשֻׁשׁ Jb 34<sup>10</sup>.

**חֵתְּלָהּ** *n.f.* beginning, הַחֵתְּלָהּ Ne 11<sup>27</sup> (rd. הַחֵתְּלָהּ ⑤ SS Öt), בְּחֵתְּלָהּ Gn 13<sup>3</sup> + 10 t.; cstr. חֵתְּלָהּ Ho 1<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>13</sup>, בְּחֵתְּלָהּ 2 K 17<sup>25</sup> + 4 t., חֵתְּלָהּ 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>, מִחֵתְּלָהּ 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>:—cstr. with nouns חֵתְּלָהּ ה' Pr 9<sup>10</sup> *the beginning, first principle of wisdom* חֵתְּלָהּ ה' Ec 10<sup>13</sup> *the first word*, sq. rel. clause חֵתְּלָהּ ה' *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1<sup>2</sup>; preceded by prep. וְכִן 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4<sup>6</sup>, of their dwelling there 2 K 17<sup>25</sup>, of supplications Dn 9<sup>23</sup>, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7<sup>1</sup>, 'בְּחֵתְּלָהּ' as in the beginning Is 1<sup>26</sup>; 'בְּחֵתְּלָהּ' at first, first in order Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>18,19</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9</sup>; at the first, first (or former) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), 41<sup>21</sup> (E), 43<sup>18,20</sup> (J), Dn 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>21</sup>.

†I. **חָלַם** *vb.* be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. **חָלַם** Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חָלַם** *press firmly together*)—Qal Impf. **חָלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם** Jb 39<sup>4</sup> *their young are healthy*. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. **וַחֲלִימֵנִי** Is 38<sup>16</sup> *and restore me to health* (|| וַתְּחַיֵּנִי).

†**חָלַם** *n.pr.m.* (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6<sup>14</sup> = חָלַי v<sup>10</sup>.

†II. **חָלַם** *vb.* dream (NH *id.*; Aram. **חָלַם**, **חָלַם**; Eth. **ሐለመ**; Ar. **حَلَمَ**, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—Qal Pf. ח' Gn 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 2<sup>1</sup>,

**חָלַמְתִּי** Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 3 t., **חָלַמְתִּי** Gn 37<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִחְלֹם** Is 29<sup>8</sup> + 5 t., **יִחְלֹמוּ** Jb 39<sup>4</sup>, **וַיִּחְלֹמוּ** Gn 40<sup>6</sup>, **יִחְלֹמוּ** Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, **בְּחֵלְמוֹ** Gn 41<sup>11</sup>; Pt. **חָלַם** Dt 13<sup>4</sup>, **חָלַם** Gn 41<sup>1</sup> Dt 13<sup>2,8</sup>, **חָלְמוֹ** ψ 126<sup>1</sup>;—*dream*: a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29<sup>8,9</sup> ψ 126<sup>1</sup>. b. of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28<sup>12</sup>, Joseph Gn 37<sup>5,6,9,10</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40<sup>6,8</sup> 41<sup>1,5,11,11,15</sup> (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7<sup>13</sup>, Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,3</sup>, old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>. c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>25,28</sup>. Hiph. Pt. **מְחַלְמוֹ** *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29<sup>8</sup> (but rd. **חָלְמוֹ** [m by dittogr. fr. אֶחָד], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†**חֵלֶם** *n.m.* Gn 37<sup>10</sup> *dream*;—ח' abs. Gn 37<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. Gn 20<sup>3</sup>, **חֵלֶם** abs. Gn 20<sup>6</sup>, cstr. 31<sup>24</sup>; sf. **חֵלְמוֹ** Gn 40<sup>6,13</sup>, **חֵלְמִי** Gn 41<sup>17,22</sup>, **חֵלְמוֹ** Gn 40<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; pl. **חֵלְמוֹת** Je 23<sup>32</sup> + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* 1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 73<sup>20</sup> Ec 5<sup>2,6</sup> Is 29<sup>7</sup>. 2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br<sup>MF 6</sup>): a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20<sup>3,8</sup>, of Jacob 31<sup>10,11</sup>, Laban 31<sup>24</sup>, Joseph 37<sup>5,6,8,9,9,10,12,20</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>, Pharaoh and his servants 40<sup>5,5,8,9,9,16</sup> 41<sup>7,8,31,11,12,12,15,16,17,22,25,26,32</sup>; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12<sup>6</sup>, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33<sup>15</sup>, of Midianite Ju 7<sup>13,13,15</sup>, desired by Saul 1 S 28<sup>5,15</sup>; of Sol. 1 K 3<sup>5,15</sup>; of old men in latter days Jo 3<sup>1</sup>, of Nebuchad. Dn 2<sup>1,2,3,3</sup>; Daniel **יִחְלֹמוּ** **וַיִּחְלֹמוּ** Dn 1<sup>17</sup> *had understanding in all visions and dreams*. b. of false prophets Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> Je 23<sup>27,28,28,32</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>8</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup>.

**חֵלְמוֹת** *n.f.* name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6<sup>6</sup> RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; **חֵלְמוֹת**, *anchusa* PS<sup>1</sup> 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after ⑤ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

**חֵלְמוֹשׁ** (quadrlit. ✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**חֵלְמוֹשׁ** *n.m.* flint;—ח' **חֵלְמוֹשׁ** Dt 8<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. **חֵלְמוֹשׁ** Dt 32<sup>13</sup>;—*flint* צֶיֶר הַח' *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8<sup>15</sup>, and (no צֶיֶר) ψ 114<sup>8</sup>; worked by miners Jb 28<sup>9</sup>; hyperb. *oil out of* צֶיֶר הַח' Dt 32<sup>13</sup> *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness **חֵלְמוֹשׁ** **פָּנֵי בְּחֵלְמוֹשׁ** Is 50<sup>7</sup>.





† **יְהִי** **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's  
 heroes 2 S 23<sup>26</sup>, **יְהִי** **Σελλς**, **Α** **Ελλς**, **Ω** **Χαλλς**;  
 = **Ι** **Ch** **ι** 1<sup>27</sup> **יְהִי** **Χελλς**, **Ω** **Ελλς**; also **Ι** **Ch** 2 7<sup>10</sup>  
**Χελλς**, **Α** **Ω** **Χελλς** (in both, Baer **יְהִי**, van  
 d. H. **יְהִי**). **2.** man of Judah **Ι** **Ch** 2<sup>39</sup> = **יְהִי** **ν** 3<sup>39</sup>  
**יְהִי** **Χελλς**, **Ω** **Αλλαν**.

**חֶלֶק** *field, portion, מח* *divide, determine, decree*; *Ar.* **خَلَقَ** *measure, measure off*; *As.* **eklu**, *possession, field, Jäger* <sup>BAS II. 296</sup>; *Eth.* **ጉብቂ**: *1. 2, is enumerate, ጉልቁ: ጉብቂ: enumeration, number*) — **Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; חֶלֶק Jos 18<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* חֶלֶק Jb 24<sup>17</sup> Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וַחֲלֹקִים Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; 3 pl. וַחֲלֹקִי Jos 14<sup>6</sup>; וַחֲלֹקִי 1 S 30<sup>24</sup>; וַחֲלֹקִים 1 Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>; וַחֲלֹקִי 2 S 19<sup>80</sup>; *Imv.* חֶלֶק Jos 22<sup>8</sup>; *Inf.* חֶלֶק Ne 13<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* חֹלֵק Pr 29<sup>24</sup>; — **1. divide, apportion**, sq. acc. (of gods) and ח' pers. Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>28</sup>; acc. not expressed Ne 13<sup>13</sup> (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14<sup>6</sup> (P), 18<sup>2</sup> (JE), 2 S 19<sup>80</sup>; obj. people Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; וְעַם ח' *divide with others* Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (D ?). **2. assign, distribute**: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 24<sup>4,5</sup>. **3. assign, impart**, sq. וְיָנִיחַ וְחֶלֶק Jb 39<sup>17</sup>. **4. share** (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 24<sup>17</sup>; inheritance Pr 17<sup>2</sup>; spoil 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> (obj. om.); sq. עם ח' *have shares with* נַפְּלָם עַם ח' Pr 29<sup>24</sup>. **5. divide up = plunder** the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup> (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Nu 26<sup>65</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21</sup>; יַחֲלֹק Jb 38<sup>24</sup>; יַחֲלֹק Gn 14<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. יַחֲלֹקֹת Nu 26<sup>63</sup> 26<sup>66</sup>; יַחֲלֹקֹת (Baer) 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**; — **1. reflex., divide oneself** Gn 14<sup>15</sup> (i. e. one's men). **2. pass. be divided**: **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26<sup>53,55</sup> (by lot) v<sup>56</sup> (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into two factions* 1 K 16<sup>21</sup>. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38<sup>24</sup>. **3. trans. assign, distribute** 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>5</sup>, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֶלֶק Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; חֶלֶקֶת consec. Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; sf. חֶלֶקֶת La 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. sf. חֶלֶקֶת Is 34<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. sf. חֶלֶקֶת Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; — *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Gn 49<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יַחֲלֹקֶם 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חֶלֶק Jos 13<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* חֶלֶק Jos 19<sup>51</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup>; sf. חֶלֶק Is 9<sup>2</sup>; — **1. divide, apportion**: food, at festival 2 S 6<sup>10</sup>, sq. acc. & ח' = 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>, garments ψ 22<sup>19</sup>, sorrows Jb 21<sup>17</sup> (no ח'); *give a portion to*, sq. ח' (no acc. expr.) Is 53<sup>12</sup>; a land Jo 4<sup>2</sup> (no ind. obj.) Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (P), also Mi 2<sup>4</sup>, ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>, Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; sq. acc. & ח' Jos 13<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>8</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup> Ez 47<sup>21</sup>; *divide* (symbol.) Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; *divide* spoil (שָׁלַל) Is 9<sup>2</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup> Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem), Ex 15<sup>0</sup> (song); Ju 5<sup>30</sup> ψ 68<sup>13</sup> Is 53<sup>12</sup>. **2. assign, distribute**: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.). **3. scatter**, sq. acc. Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem) (|| הִפְצִי, La 4<sup>15</sup>). **Pu.** *Pf.* חָלַק Is 33<sup>23</sup>;



*profit, reward* חֲלָקִי מְבַלְעָמְלִי Ec 2<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>22</sup>

מַחֲלָקָה n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. 1 Ch 27<sup>1,2</sup>; cstr. 1 Ch 27<sup>4</sup>; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 27<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מְחֻלָּקוֹת 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. id. 1 Ch 26<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11<sup>36</sup>; sf. מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31<sup>16,17</sup>; מְחֻלָּקוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 24<sup>1</sup> + 3 t. in Ch; מְחֻלָּקוֹת Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> Ez 48<sup>29</sup>;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (both D) 18<sup>10</sup> (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48<sup>29</sup>. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1,12,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14,14</sup> 31<sup>2,2</sup> 35<sup>4,10</sup> Ne 11<sup>36</sup> + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחֻלָּקוֹת הַמְּחֻלָּקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

## II. חלק vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.

חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—Qal Pf. ח' Ho 10<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. חֻלְקוּ ψ 55<sup>22</sup>;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10<sup>2</sup> of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wu Now RVm), *We false*; > Vrss (not ⑤) Hi St who rd. חֻלְקוּ, *divided* is their heart; ⑤ ἐμείσαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> i.e. *deceptive* (|| רַבּוּ דְּבָרָיו) (משמון).

**Hiph. Pf.** הִחְלִיקָה ψ 36<sup>3</sup>, הִחְלִיקָה Pr 26<sup>7</sup> 6; *Impf.* יִחְלִיקוּ ψ 5<sup>10</sup>; *Pt.* מְחֻלָּק Pr 28<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41<sup>7</sup> c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter with it* ψ 5<sup>10</sup> Pr 28<sup>23</sup>, words Pr 2<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> אֲמַרְיָה הִחְלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. -אֶל- ψ 36<sup>3</sup>, על Pr 29<sup>6</sup>.

† III. חֻלְקָה n.[m.] *smoothness, seductiveness* of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶּיהָ בְּחֻלְקָהּ Pr 7<sup>21</sup> *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| לְחֻלְקָהּ).—I. and II. חלק v. sub I. חלק.

† חלק adj. *smooth*—**1.** lit. חלק אֵישׁ Gn 27<sup>11</sup> (J), *smooth man* (opp. שָׁעָר *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֻלְקֵי-בִּחַל Is 57<sup>6</sup> (v. I. חלק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippesst common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חֻלְקָה מִשְׁמֹן חֻלְקָה Pr 5<sup>3</sup> cf. 26<sup>28</sup>. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֻלְקָה מִקְסָם Ez 12<sup>24</sup> *divination of flattery*.

† II. [חֻלְקָה] n.f. *smooth part, smoothness, flattery*;—cstr. חֻלְקָה Gn 27<sup>16</sup> Pr 6<sup>24</sup>; pl. חֻלְקוֹת ψ 12<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֻלְקָה צִאָרָיו Gn 27<sup>16</sup>. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73<sup>18</sup> fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שִׁפְתָּהּ ψ 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; חֻלְקָה לָשׁוֹן Pr 6<sup>24</sup>; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30<sup>10</sup>.—I. חֻלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְקָה] adj. *smooth*, only pl. cstr. חֻלְקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothes*?) stones Ges<sup>132</sup> R 2. 133,3 Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

† [חֻלְקָה] n.f. *smoothness, flattery*, only pl. abs.: *fine promises, fine promises* חֻלְקוֹת דְּנִיָּהּ Dn 11<sup>32</sup> (perhaps directly from חלק, exceptional pl., cf. נְמֻלִּים, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת).

† חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. *smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises*; **1.** *slipperiness* חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת חֹשֶׁן יְהִירְדָּה ψ 35<sup>6</sup>; יהיה דרכם חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת להם Je 23<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *fine promises* חֻלְקֵי-לֵקוֹת מַלְכוּת Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; cf. 11<sup>34</sup>.

† II. מְחֻלָּקוֹת n.f.pl. *smoothness, סֶלַע הַמ'* 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְשׁ] vb. **1.** *be weak, prostrate*. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חֻלְשׁ *be weak*; חֻלְשׁ, *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. حُلِسَ *poor* (Frey))—Qal Impf. יִחְלֹשׁ Ex 17<sup>13</sup>, יִחְלֹשׁ Jb 14<sup>10</sup>; *Pt.* חֻלְשׁ Is 14<sup>12</sup>; **1.** *and man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17<sup>13</sup> (E; point as Hiph. ?); sq. pers. (strangely) Is 14<sup>12</sup>.

† חֻלְשׁ adj. *weak*, only c. art. as subst., יִחְלֹשׁ יֹאמַר נָבוֹר אֲנִי Jo 4<sup>10</sup> *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

† חֻלְשָׁה n.f. *weakness, prostration, אֵין* ח' קוֹל עֲנֹתָהּ Ex 32<sup>18</sup> *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. נְבִינָה).

† I. חָם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal<sup>243</sup>)—⑤ Χαμ:—**1.** *Ham*, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>18,18</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; called father of



Canaan Gn 9<sup>22</sup> and of various peoples 10<sup>1.6.20</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. מְדַבְּרִים הַיִּשְׁכִּים שָׁם 4<sup>40</sup>; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פִּיט, מְצִירִים, פְּנֵנָן, פִּיט, etc. 2. in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶהֱלִיחִי ψ 78<sup>51</sup>; אֶהֱלִיחִי 105<sup>23.27</sup> 106<sup>22</sup> (all מְצִירִים, exc. 105<sup>27</sup>).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV 1. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. 1. 22.

II. הָם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. הָם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.

הָם v. sub חמם.

המא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† הַמָּאָה n.f. curd;—ח Gn 18<sup>8</sup>+6 t.; = חמא Jb 29<sup>6</sup>; cstr. הַמָּאָה Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; curd, curdled milk, mod. *lebben* ח' מִיִּן חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא Pr 30<sup>33</sup>, elsewhere joined with חֶלֶב Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J) Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (poem) + חֶלֶב חֶמָּאָה בְּקֶר וְחֶלֶב צֹאן (where served milk and butter, v. חמל, v. חמל) Ju 5<sup>25</sup> (where served milk and butter, v. חמל, v. חמל) 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>15.22.22</sup>; cf. חֶלֶב רֶבֶשׁ ח' fig. of abundance Jb 20<sup>17</sup>; בְּחֶמָּה ח' fig. of abundance Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (|| צִוּר יָצוּק ||) (פְּלִיגִי-שָׁמֶן).

† הַמָּאָה v. חמא sub חמא.

† חָמַד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חמדם in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1876, 585; 1876, 636)—Qal ח' ψ 68<sup>17</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; חָמַד Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; חָמַד consec. Mi 2<sup>2</sup>; חָמַד Is 1<sup>29</sup>; Impf. חָמַד Ex 34<sup>24</sup>; 2 ms. חָמַד Ex 20<sup>16.16</sup>+3 t. (incl. Pr 6<sup>25</sup> juss.); sf. חָמַד Jos 7<sup>21</sup>; וְחָמַד Is 53<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pass. חָמַד ψ 39<sup>12</sup> Jb 20<sup>20</sup>; חָמַד Is 44<sup>9</sup>;—*desire*: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20<sup>17.17</sup> (E)=Dt 5<sup>18</sup> (v<sup>15b</sup> has חָמַד), Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>25</sup> Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE) Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 12<sup>12</sup>; of lustful desire Pr 6<sup>25</sup>. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1<sup>29</sup>, so pt. pl. חָמַדִּים Is 44<sup>9</sup> their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v<sup>11</sup> and Bev<sup>JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126</sup>); לְצִים חָמַדִּים Pr 1<sup>22</sup> how long do scorers delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God לְשִׁבְתוֹ חָמַד א' poet. ψ 68<sup>17</sup>; obj. the suffering servant of א', Is 53<sup>2</sup> no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חָמַדִּים ψ 39<sup>12</sup> his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20<sup>20</sup>. Niph. Pt. חָמַד Gn 2<sup>9</sup>+2 t.; ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—*desirable*: ח' Gn 2<sup>9</sup>, ח' לְהַשְׁבִּיל 3<sup>6</sup>, ח' הַנֶּחֱם מִזָּהָב ψ 19<sup>11</sup> which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר נְחָמִד Pr 21<sup>20</sup> desirable, i.e. costly treasure. Pi. Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וְיִשְׂבַּחְתִּי ח' Ct 2<sup>3</sup> in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חָמַד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am 5<sup>11</sup>+4 t.; only after a cstr.; ח' נְטָעִים ח' Am 5<sup>11</sup> vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27<sup>2</sup> (for MT חָמַד (בְּרֶם חָמַד) Codd. 5 9 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields ח' שְׂרִי Is 32<sup>12</sup>; elsewh. of young men ח' בְּחֹרֵי Ez 23<sup>6.12.23</sup> desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חָמַד n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13<sup>16</sup>+8 t.; cstr. חָמַד 1 S 9<sup>20</sup>+3 t.; sf. חָמַד Je 12<sup>10</sup>; חָמַד Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; חָמַד Dn 11<sup>8</sup>;—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> sq. ל' before obj. of desire; ח' בְּלֹא = without desire 2 Ch 21<sup>20</sup> (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ot 9 (not 9L) 2; concrete: ח' יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so Ot 9 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?); cf. ח' כְּלֵהֲנוּסִים Hg 2<sup>7</sup> (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חָמַד; esp. ח' Ho 13<sup>16</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> Je 25<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>; ח' שְׂכִינֹת Is 2<sup>16</sup>, ח' אֶרֶץ ψ 106<sup>24</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. ח' חֶלֶב Je 12<sup>10</sup>; ח' ח' Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; ח' נְשִׁים Dn 11<sup>37</sup>, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh.).

† [חָמַד] n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חָמַד Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; חָמַד Ezr 8<sup>37</sup>; חָמַד 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>+4 t.; חָמַד Gn 27<sup>16</sup>; cstr. חָמַד Dn 11<sup>43</sup>;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27<sup>15</sup> (|| בְּנָדִים ||); cf. Dn 11<sup>38</sup> (|| אֲבָן ||) (יקרה), 11<sup>43</sup> (חָמַד מְצִירִים) = precious things Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> (as gold); ח' ח' 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; ח' ח' Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; of man only ח' אִישָׁה Dn 10<sup>11.10</sup>, and, without אִישָׁה ח' Dn 9<sup>23</sup> thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr<sup>1180.2</sup>; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמר Is 53<sup>2</sup>).

† חָמַד n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36<sup>26</sup> 9 אַמָּא = חָמַד 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup> (9 Εμερων, 9L Αμαδαμ).

† מְחַמֵּד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. מְחַמֵּד Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; cstr. id. 1 K 20<sup>6</sup>+3 t. Ez; pl. מְחַמֵּדִים Ct 5<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מְחַמֵּדִי La 2<sup>4</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup>;

sf. *מְחַמְדִּי* Jo 4<sup>6</sup>; *מְחַמְדִּי* Is 64<sup>10</sup>; *מְחַמְדִּי* 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup>; *מְחַמְדִּי* La 1<sup>11</sup> Qr (v. also *מְחַמְדִּי*); —*desirable, precious things* בְּלִמְדִּי 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>; sg. coll. Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; pl. Jo 4<sup>5</sup> La 64<sup>10</sup> La 1<sup>10.11</sup> (Qr) מְבִטְנִים Ho 9<sup>16</sup>; v. esp. pl. intens. *מְחַמְדִּים* בְּלוֹ Ct 5<sup>16</sup> *all of him is delightfulness* (|| *מְחַמְדִּים*); elsewh. *מְחַמְדִּי* *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (of proph.'s wife), v<sup>21.26</sup>; pl. La 2<sup>4</sup>.

† *מְחַמְדִּי* n. [m.] *desirable, precious thing*; — *מְחַמְדִּי* La 1<sup>7</sup>; *מְחַמְדִּי* La 1<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr *מְחַמְדִּי*). Perh. *מְחַמְדִּי* to be read in both; cf. Sta<sup>1</sup> 273<sup>a</sup>.

I. *חמה* (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *حَمَى* *protect, guard*, RS<sup>K</sup> 136 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 156; D1 Pr 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *êmu*, *surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܫܠܚܐ* *id.*; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. *חָמָה* n.m. *husband's father* (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. *חָמָה*; Ar. *حَمَّ* *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ሐሞ*: Aa. *êmu*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 48); — only sf. *חָמָה* Gn 38<sup>13.25</sup>, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; *חָמָה* 1 S 4<sup>19.21</sup> of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† *חָמוֹת* n.f. *husband's mother* (NH *חָמוֹת*, Aram. *חָמָה*; Ar. *حَمَّ* *husband's mother*; As. *êmetu*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 48; Eth. *ሐማት*); — only sf. *חָמוֹת* Ru 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; *חָמוֹת* Ru 1<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; *חָמוֹת* Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; — of Naomi Ru 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>11.18.19.23</sup> 3<sup>1.6.16.17</sup>; *בֵּית חָמוֹת* *בֵּית חָמוֹת* Mi 7<sup>6</sup>.

*חומה* 133 n.f. *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. *חומות* MI<sup>21.21</sup>) — abs. ח' Lv 25<sup>29</sup> + 59 t. (incl. *לְחֻמָּה* Ne 12<sup>38</sup>); ח' Ex 14<sup>29</sup> + 8 t.; cstr. *חומות* Jos 6<sup>3</sup> + 28 t.; sf. *חומה* Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>; pl. abs. *חומות* 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>1</sup>; *חומות* Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. *חומות* ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; *חומות* 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> + 9 t.; sf. *חומתי* Is 56<sup>6</sup>; *חומתי* Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Is 25<sup>12</sup>; *חומותי* Ez 26<sup>10.12</sup> 27<sup>11.11</sup>; *חומתי* Is 49<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; *חומתי* Is 60<sup>10</sup>; *חומתי* Ez 26<sup>9</sup>; *חומתי* Je 50<sup>15</sup>; *חומתי* ψ 55<sup>11</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup>; du. *חומתי* Is 22<sup>11</sup>; *חומתי* 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 52<sup>7</sup>; *חומתי* Je 39<sup>4</sup> (on form v. Ol<sup>113a</sup>); — 1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28<sup>52</sup> Jos 2<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>6.20</sup> (all JE), 1 S 31<sup>10.12</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20.21.21</sup> 2 K 18<sup>26.27</sup> = Is 36<sup>11.12</sup>, Am 1<sup>7.10.14</sup> Is 2<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>10.11</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Ez 26<sup>9</sup> +, Je 1<sup>5</sup> +, Jo 2<sup>7.9</sup>; *בֵּין חומתי* (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22<sup>11</sup>, a gate 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 34<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>; symbol of Isr., Am 7<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>23</sup>

26<sup>6.6</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> Ne 1<sup>5</sup> + 31 t. in Ne; *חומת אֶנֶךְ* Am 7<sup>7</sup> (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; *חומת עיר* = *walled city*, Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, ח' עיר אשר לא ח' (לא = לו), opp. ח' *החצרים אשר אין להם ח'* (all H); more elaborately ערים בצורת ח' בנהה דלתים ובצורת ח' 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; ע' גללות חומה ובצורת ח' 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; ח' בצורה Is 2<sup>15</sup>; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; contempt. *חומת אבנייהם* Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; less oft. pl. Ne 2<sup>13</sup> +; of specific portions of wall העפל ח' 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; *פרכת השלח* ח' Ne 3<sup>15</sup>; *הח' 3<sup>15</sup>*; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51<sup>58</sup>. — Men build, בנה, the ח' 1 K 9<sup>15</sup> +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2<sup>17</sup> +; fortify it בצר Is 22<sup>10</sup>; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3<sup>38</sup>; is *repaired* לח' עולתה ארוכה Ne 4<sup>1</sup>; it *falls* נפל Jos 6<sup>3.20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; the enemy *makes it fall* הפיל 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (preceded by *מִשְׁחִית* si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys it* הִשְׁחִית La 2<sup>8</sup>; *נִשְׁחַת* Ez 26<sup>4</sup>; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב' 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, cf. פָּרַץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup> Ne 3<sup>35</sup>; also (in sim.) ח' *הפרצה* Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; and Pu. pt. *מִפְרָצָה* Ne 1<sup>5</sup>; one *breaks it down* נָתַן 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup> Je 39<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>14</sup>; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, cf. pass. Je 50<sup>15</sup>; Amos predicts that ח' will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): ח' *וְשָׂלַחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּהּ* Am 1<sup>7.10</sup>; or *kindle fire in* ח' *וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בָּהּ* v<sup>14</sup>, so Je 49<sup>27</sup>. 2. *wall* of a building: a. *citadel, fortress* ח' ארמנותיה La 2<sup>7</sup>. b. *surrounding new temple* Ez 40<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>20</sup>. 3. *fig. of waters of Red Sea* Ez 14<sup>22.29</sup> (P), cf. Na 3<sup>8</sup>; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25<sup>16</sup>; of prophet as object of assault *חומת נחשת* Je 1<sup>18</sup>; *חומת נחשת* Je 15<sup>20</sup>; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8<sup>9.10</sup>; of salvation, *יְשׁוּעָה*, as defence Is 26<sup>1</sup> (חל || חל); of ח' himself ח' *אֵשׁ* Zc 2<sup>9</sup>; a dangerous polit. scheme is called *breach in* ח' *נִשְׁבָּה* ח' Is 30<sup>13</sup>; *נִשְׁבָּה* ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18<sup>11</sup> (ח' *נִשְׁבָּה*); a reckless man is ח' *עיר פְּרוּצָה* אין ח' Pr 25<sup>28</sup>.

† *חומי* n.pr.m. (perh. = *חָמָה* may ח' *protect*! cf. Sab. *חומאל* Hal<sup>187</sup>) — a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, Ευσαν, Α Ιεμων, ΟΙ Ιαμου.

† *חומי* n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. *אֶבֶטל*) — Αμειτα, Μιτα; Αμιατα, Αμιαθ; ΟΙ Αμιατα; — mother of the kings Jeboahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt *חומי*) = Je 52<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt *id.*)



**חַמָּה** *wrath*, v. sub **יָחַם** Jb 29<sup>6</sup>, v. **חָמַם** v. sub **חָמַם**, **חָמַם**, **חָמַם**, **חָמַם** v. sub **חָמַם**.

**חַמּוּאָל** *n.pr.m.* v. sub **חָמַם**.

**חַמּוֹת** v. sub **חָמַם** *supr.*

**חָמַט** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prä<sup>ZMG 1874, 88 ff.</sup>, *hamitu*, *swift*, Zim<sup>BP 84 n.</sup>; Aram. **חָמַט** *is sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

**חָמָט** *n.[m.]* a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11<sup>30</sup> **וְהָאֲנָקָה** (Aram. **ܫܚܚܬܐ**) *is chameleon*.

**חַמְטָה** *n.pr.loc.* city in Judah Jos 15<sup>54</sup>, **Ⲭ** *Εἰμα*, **Ⲭ** *Αμματα*; site unknown.

**חַמִּיטָל** v. **חָמַט** *supr.*

**חָמַל** *vb.* spare (Ar. **حَمَلَ** *is bear, become responsible*; Aram. **ܫܚܬܐ** *comportavit, congesit*);—**Qal Pf.** **חָמַל** 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; **חָמַל** 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup>; **חָמַלְתָּ** La 2<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>43</sup>; **וְחָמַלְתָּ** Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחְמַל** Jb 16<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; **יִחְמַל** Jb 6<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; **יִחְמַל** 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. **וְיִחְמַל** Ex 2<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. **אֶחְמַל** Dt 13<sup>9</sup> 1 S 15<sup>3</sup>; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; **אֶחְמַל** Jer 13<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 36<sup>21</sup>; **אֶחְמַל** Is 9<sup>18</sup>; **אֶחְמַל** Je 50<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>3</sup>; **אֶחְמַל** Ez 9<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **חָמַלְהָ** Ez 16<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>445.1</sup>);—**spare, have compassion, c.** **עַל** Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 15<sup>3,9,15</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 2 S 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16,17</sup> Je 15<sup>6</sup> Ez 16<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> Jb 20<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>5,6</sup> Mal 3<sup>17,17</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Dt 13<sup>9</sup> (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Je 21<sup>7</sup> (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל**), Ez 9<sup>10</sup> (|| **חָמַל** sq. **עַל** acc. to **Ⲭ** Co); sq. **אֶל־חָמַלְתָּ** = **spare** no arrow Je 50<sup>14</sup>; sq. **Inf.** 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; abs. 2 S 12<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>17,21</sup>, also v<sup>2</sup> where appar. sq. acc., 3<sup>43</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> Pr 6<sup>34</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup>; || **חָמַל** Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (del. Co as doubl. of v<sup>9</sup>), 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>; Jer 13<sup>14</sup> (|| **אֶחְמַל** and **אֶחְמַל**).

**חָמוּל** *n.pr.m.* (**spared**);—grandson of Judah Gn 46<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>, Nu 26<sup>1</sup>; **Ⲭ** *Ιεμουηλ*, [*Ιαμουηλ*].

**חַמּוּלִי** *adj.gent.* of foreg.; only c. art. **הַחַמּוּלִי**, as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>21</sup>.

**חַמְלָה** *n.f.* compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly *Inf.* form from **חָמַל**, v. Ges<sup>445.1b</sup>)—**cstr.** **בְּחַמְלָתָּ** Gn 19<sup>16</sup> (J), **בְּחַמְלָתָּ** Gn 19<sup>16</sup> (J), **בְּחַמְלָתָּ** Is 63<sup>9</sup>.

**חָמַלְהָ** v. **חָמַל** *Inf.*

**חַמְלָה** *n.[m.]* thing pitied, object of compassion, only *cstr.* **חַמְלָה** Ez 24<sup>21</sup> *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

**חָמַם** *vb.* be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. **ܫܡ** *be warm*; Ar. **حَمَّ** *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָמַם** Ex 16<sup>21</sup>; **חָמַם** consec. 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Ec 4<sup>11</sup>; **חָמַם** Is 44<sup>16</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחְמַם** Is 44<sup>16</sup>; **יִחְמַם** 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Is 44<sup>15</sup>; also **יִחְמַם** 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>; **יִחְמַם** Dt 19<sup>6</sup>; **יִחְמַם** Ec 4<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; **יִחְמַם** Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; **יִחְמַם** Gn 30<sup>39</sup>; **יִחְמַם** (last seven forms could be also from **יָחַם** q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in *Qal*; they are placed under **חָמַם** by Thes Ew<sup>1193 a</sup> Ol<sup>1243 b</sup>; v. also Kō 1. 365, 417 ff., who on account of **יָחַם** Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30<sup>41</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>, der. last two, needlessly, fr. **יָחַם**); **Inf.** **חָמַם** Is 47<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (where, however, **לִי** is fr. **יָחַם**).

**Mich** Di unless (Luzz Che) we read **יִחְמַם** Pi. *Inf.* in both); **יִחְמַם** 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Hg 1<sup>6</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; sf. **יִחְמַם** Jb 6<sup>17</sup>; **יִחְמַם** Je 51<sup>39</sup>;—**1. lit.**, *be or grow warm* Ex 16<sup>21</sup> (P; subj. **יִחְמַם**, cf. 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup> and Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44<sup>15</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> (cf. *supr.*); natural heat 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> (by personal contact), so 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Ec 4<sup>11,11</sup>, fr. clothing Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24<sup>11</sup>. **2. fig.**, subj. **יִחְמַם** 39<sup>4</sup> (**יִחְמַם** *יִחְמַם*, cf. Dt 19<sup>6</sup>; of conspirators Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; Chaldeans Je 51<sup>39</sup>. **3. of heat in conception** (animals) Gn 30<sup>38,39</sup> (cf. **יָחַם**). **Niph.** **יִחְמַם** *inflammes oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 fs. **יִחְמַם** Jb 39<sup>14</sup> *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** **Impf.** **יִחְמַם** *warm oneself* Jb 31<sup>20</sup> *by means of fleece of sheep*.

**חָמָם** *n.m.* Je 17<sup>8</sup> *heat*;—**abs.** Gn 8<sup>22</sup> + 3 t. + 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> (v. *infr.*); *cstr.* Gn 18<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day **חָמָם** Gn 18<sup>1</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 2 S 4<sup>5</sup>; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (opp. **קָרָר**); cf. Is 18<sup>44</sup> (**יָחַם**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17<sup>8</sup>; it melts snow Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; **לֶחֶם חָמָם** 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps **לֶחֶם חָמָם** (as Jos 9<sup>12</sup>).

**חָמָם** *adj.* hot;—**לֶחֶם חָמָם** Jos 9<sup>12</sup> *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **בְּגָדִים חָמָם** Jb 37<sup>17</sup> of garments heated by south wind.—**I.** **חָמָם** v. *supr.* p. 325. **II.** **חָמָם** v. sub **חָמַם**.

**חַמְמָה** *n.f.* heat, sun (poet.)—**חַמְמָה** Is 24<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; **חַמְמָה** 19<sup>7</sup>;—**1. heat of sun** 19<sup>7</sup>. **2.**

†חֲמִצִּים n.m. Ex 13,<sup>3</sup> that which is leavened — ח' Ex 12<sup>15</sup> + 10 t. — forbidden at Passover Ex 12<sup>16</sup> (P), 13<sup>3,7</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>3</sup>, in all sacrifices Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> (both JE); cf. Am 4<sup>4</sup>; Lv 2<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' חֲמִצִּים of peace-offering Lv 7<sup>13</sup> (P), and the wave-loaves (ח' appoa.) Lv 23<sup>17</sup> (H). — v. RS<sup>sem 203</sup> OTJC 2, 345.



†חֲמִץ **n.m.** vinegar—/ח abs. Pr 10<sup>26</sup> + 3t.; cstr. Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup>;—a common condiment Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' שָׁכַר and ח' יין) Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup> (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69<sup>22</sup> (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשֹׁנִים בְּחִמְץ Pr 10<sup>26</sup>, ח' עַל-נֶתֶר, Pr 25<sup>30</sup> *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חֲמִיץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمِض, Pun. 'Amout [= \*חמוין] Blau<sup>ZMG 1873, 502</sup>; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יִכְבְּלוּ חֲמִיץ Is 30<sup>24</sup>.

חֲמִצָּה **v. I.** חמץ Inf.

†מִחְמָצֵת **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12<sup>19,20</sup> (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb.** be red (? cf. Aram. سَحَر Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red);—**Qal** Pt. pass. cstr. חֲמִיץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63<sup>1</sup>; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. חֲמִיץ ψ 68<sup>24</sup> *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חמץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identifi. by most with I. חמץ, be sour, hence sharp, violent, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** Pt. act. חֲמִיץ מִפְּנֵי הַיָּד *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיָּד רָשָׁע).

†חֲמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only ח' אֲשֶׁר Is 1<sup>17</sup> *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חמוין) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חמוין = doer of action v. Ew<sup>1102 b</sup>.

†חֲמוֹץ **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' עָבַר Ct 5<sup>6</sup> *and my beloved had turned away, passed on*. **Hithp.** Impf. 2 fs. עֲרֹמְחִי תִתְחַמְּקִין חֶפֶת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה *and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†חֲמוּקָא **n.m.** curving, curve, ירכוף, חֲמוּקָא Ct 7<sup>2</sup> *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of *thy thighs*.

†I. חָמַר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ ferment, leaven, حَمَرٌ, حُمَرٌ **n.** leaven; v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ח' ψ 75<sup>9</sup> *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר be red); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3<sup>15</sup> (for MT חמר q.v.) the great

*waters foamed*; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ יַחְמְרוּ מִיָּמֵיו ψ 46<sup>4</sup> *let its water roar and foam*. **Pe'al'al** Pf. pass. 3 pl. מִעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 1<sup>20</sup> *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נִהְפְּדוּ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מִעֵי חֲמָרְמוּ La 2<sup>11</sup>.—Jb 16<sup>16</sup> v. IV. חמר.

†חֲמָר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. سَعِد, וְרִמְעָנָה תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֶמֶר—חֲמָר; Ar. حَمَر, v. Lag<sup>BN 207</sup>);—**Qal** Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; כָּרֶם חֲמָר Is 27<sup>2</sup>, but rd. here חֲמָר (v. חמר).

†חֲבָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau<sup>ZMG 1898, 279</sup>, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֲבָר Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 2t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח' בְּאֵרֶת בְּאֵרֶת Gn 14<sup>10</sup>; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E; || זָפַת).

†I. חָמַר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—ח' abs. Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 13t.; cstr. Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 2t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>14</sup> (P; both || לִבְנִים); Na 3<sup>14</sup> (|| טִיט). 2. *clay*: a. as material of vessels Je 18<sup>4,6</sup>, הַיָּיִר ח' Is 29<sup>16</sup>, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45<sup>9</sup> 64<sup>7</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup>; as material of human bodies ח' בְּתִי Jb 4<sup>19</sup> cf. 33<sup>6</sup>; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13<sup>12</sup>; ח' חוֹמָם = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire חוֹמָם ח' Is 10<sup>6</sup>; הִרְנִי לָח' Jb 30<sup>19</sup> *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27<sup>16</sup> (|| עָפַר).

†II. [חמר] **vb.** denom. cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְתִתְחַמְּרָה Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E); on form of sf. v. Ges<sup>158, 3, R. 1</sup>.

III. חָמַר (✓ of foll.; NH חמר heap up; Aram. חמר make a ruin-heap; Ar. حَمَلَةٌ great mass of stone, heap of stones).

II. חָמַר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חמר)—ח' cstr. יָם ח' מִים רַבִּים Hb 3<sup>15</sup> *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֲמָרִים Ex 8<sup>10</sup> (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

†III. חָמַר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, surround, contain, II. R 36<sup>19 a, b</sup> Strm<sup>4760</sup>, imēru, a measure Zim<sup>BF 6 n</sup>)—ח' abs. Is 5<sup>10</sup> + 5t. Ez. cstr. Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3t.; pl. חֲמָרִים Nu 11<sup>32</sup>;—ח' of barley Ho 3<sup>2</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>, cf. שְׁעָרִים Lv 27<sup>16</sup>

חֲמִשָּׁה <sup>342</sup> n.m. and f. five (NH *id.*, *id.*; Aram. חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמִשָּׁה, <sup>343</sup> Ph; חֲמִשָּׁה; Palm. חֲמִשָּׁה, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *hamšu, hamiltu* DI<sup>175</sup>; Eth. ከምስ: ከምስ: Ar. حَمْسَة, حَمْسَة; Sab. & Lihiyân. חַמְסָה DHM ZMG xxix, 613; Eplgr. Denkm. 71, 73); — m. (c. n.f.) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה Gn 5<sup>6</sup> + 94 t. + Ez 40<sup>30</sup> (del. GB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v<sup>25.29.33.36</sup>) + Ez 45<sup>3</sup> Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); cstr. חֲמִישָׁה Gn 5<sup>10</sup> + 67 t. + Ez 48<sup>16</sup> Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חֲמִישָׁה v. Lag<sup>BN 80</sup> Gn 18<sup>20</sup> + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8<sup>16</sup> del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמִישַׁת Nu 3<sup>47.47</sup> + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִישִׁים *fifty*, see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — 1. without other numeral: a. חֲמִישָׁה, before fpl. noun Gn 43<sup>34</sup> + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח' ח' 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>; v. also חֲמִישָׁה ח' *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; after noun (late) 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> (חֲמִישָׁה ח' = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7<sup>39.39.49.49</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7.7</sup>. b. חֲמִישָׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47<sup>2</sup> + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36<sup>38</sup> + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14<sup>9</sup> (only here c. art.) + 20 t. c. חֲמִישָׁה before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, v. 3, 4) Ex 26<sup>3.9</sup> 36<sup>10.16</sup> + Ez 42<sup>16</sup> חֲמִישָׁה ח' Kt, but Qr מֵאוֹת ח' v. infr. d. חֲמִישָׁה הַחֲמִישִׁים Jos 10<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; חֲמִישָׁה ח' Jos 18<sup>7.14.17</sup>; שְׁלֹמִים ח' Nu 18<sup>16</sup>; also, distrib., שְׁלֹמִים ח' ח' 3<sup>47</sup>; הַחֲמִישִׁים ח' Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 S 6<sup>18</sup>; ח' בְּנֵי מ' 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>. e. = ordinal, חֲמִישָׁה ח' Jos 18<sup>16</sup> *the fifth (year) of Joram*;



לחמש *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חמש עשרה (c. n.f.) Gn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Ex 27<sup>14,15</sup> 38<sup>14,15</sup> 2 K 14<sup>17,23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> Is 38<sup>5</sup>. **b.** חמשה עשר (c. n.m.), (1) after noun Est 9<sup>21</sup>; (2) before noun Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23<sup>6</sup> +) Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +. **c.** חמשת עשר before n. 2 S 19<sup>18</sup> +. **d.** חמשת עשר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 4 t. + Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (rd. חמשים A Hi Co). **3.** חמשת מאות = 500 Gn 5<sup>30,32</sup> + 49 t. + Ez 42<sup>16</sup> Qr. **4.** חמשת אלפים = 5000 Nu 31<sup>32</sup> Jos 8<sup>12</sup> Ju 20<sup>45</sup> 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Ez 45<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup> Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>69</sup>; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חמשה (usu. without א) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חמש before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5<sup>17</sup> + 8 t. + Ez 45<sup>3</sup> Kt; (3) noun c. ח with 2nd num. Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. **b.** חמש after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25<sup>7</sup>; (2) noun foll. ח (only) Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15<sup>19</sup>. **c.** no noun expr., ח between other num., e.g. ושבועים ח Nu 31<sup>37</sup>. **d.** חמשה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1<sup>25</sup> + 22 t. **e.** ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20<sup>35</sup> + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7<sup>3</sup> Je 52<sup>30</sup>. **f.** ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>. **g.** ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18<sup>28</sup> +. **h.** no noun expr. ח between other num. Ex 38<sup>28</sup> Ezr 2<sup>6</sup>.

† **ח. חמש n.[m.] fifth part** — only לפרעה לחמש Gn 47<sup>26</sup>, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החמש (⊗), or לחמש ⊗, v. Di.

† **ח. חמש vb. denom. only Pi.** החמש את (חבש) Gn 41<sup>34</sup> (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. حَمَسَ take a fifth part; Eth. ስብስብ: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

**חמשים n.pl. (a) fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, 164; Aram. שְׁמִנְתַּיִם, Ph. חמשה; MI<sup>28</sup> חמש; As. ḥamšāti Dl in Lotz<sup>TP 80</sup>) — חמשים Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40<sup>25,29,33</sup>, del. Co) + Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (so rd. A Hi Co for אחשה); sf. חמשיה 2 K 1<sup>10,12</sup> חמשי 2 K 1<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., חמשיהם 2 K 1<sup>14</sup>; — **1.** abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> Dt 1<sup>15</sup> 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 K 1<sup>9,9</sup> + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v<sup>14</sup> = *fifties*), Is 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31<sup>30,47</sup> Ez 27<sup>18,19</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup>; (2) with other num. ח preceding Ex 30<sup>23,23</sup> + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12<sup>34</sup> Baer, van d. H. v<sup>33</sup> (sq. אלה); (3) ח

following Ex 38<sup>26</sup> + 10 t.; (4) ח between other num. Nu 1<sup>23</sup> + 23 t. **2.** חמשים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 58 t. + חמשה ח Ex 38<sup>12</sup>. **b.** after noun 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> Ex 26<sup>11</sup> + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7<sup>24</sup> +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup>. **4.** ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8<sup>40</sup> Ezr 8<sup>3,26</sup>. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9<sup>28,29</sup>. **5.** ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשֵׁנֶת ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15<sup>23,27</sup> Lv 15<sup>10,11</sup>. **6.** ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25<sup>10,11</sup> 2 K 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>.

† **חמישי m., חמישית f. adj. num. ordin.** fifth; — **m.** חמישי Gn 1<sup>23</sup> + 22 t.; חמישי Zc 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; **f.** חמישית abs. 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; חמישית Lv 19<sup>26</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup>; חמישית 1 K 6<sup>31</sup>; cstr. חמישית Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>; sf. חמישיתו Lv 5<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; חמישיתו Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>31</sup>; חמישיתו Lv 27<sup>27</sup>, cf. חמישיתו Lv 5<sup>24</sup>, rd. חתו-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, fem. Gn 47<sup>24</sup> 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> Ne 6<sup>6</sup>; — **1. m.** Gn 1<sup>23</sup> Nu 7<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>36</sup> 33<sup>38</sup> Jos 19<sup>24</sup> (all P), Gn 30<sup>17</sup> (E), Ju 19<sup>8</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 52<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>8,9</sup>; noun om. 2 S 3<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>3,4</sup> (all of ח), 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> (חורל), Zc 8<sup>19</sup> (חורש), 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup> (יום). **2. f.** Lv 19<sup>25</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup> Ez 1<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; ח' פעם Ne 6<sup>6</sup>. **3.** חמישית 1 K 6<sup>31</sup> as subst. a fifth part, so חמישית Gn 47<sup>24</sup> Lv 5<sup>6,24</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>13,27,31</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup>; cstr. חמישיתו פָּקָה Lv 27<sup>15,19</sup>.

III. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **ח. חמש n.m. belly** (Aram. سَمْعَل) — החמש 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; ויִכֶּהוּ... אֶל-הַחֲמֵשׁ 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 4<sup>6</sup>, rd. וַיִּחַם וַיִּשָּׁן and she slumbered and slept ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; החמש 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (where prob. ins. אֶל- cf. Dr.).

IV. חמש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَمِيسَ army, Sab. חַמִּס men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.<sup>24</sup>, which cites tribus (fr. tres), quartier (fr. quartus, quatuor); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. حَمَسَ be firm strong, حَمِيسَ be courageous, etc.)

† **חמשים adj. pl. in battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E), Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 12 (both D), Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + Nu 32<sup>17</sup> (JE), v. חוש.

† **חבת** (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَبِيت grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag<sup>BN 154</sup>).

† **חַמֶּת, חַמֶּת n.[m.] waterskin** (NH id.)

—הַחֲמַת Gn 21<sup>15</sup>; הַחֲמַת Gn 21<sup>19</sup>; וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (v. Di), [Hb 2<sup>6</sup> חֲמַתָּה v. חֲמָה].

† חֲמַת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חֲמָה, חֲמָה = *fortress*, or (v. RS<sup>8em. 1, 140</sup>), *sacred enclosure, temenos, himā*, cf. Hal<sup>JAS 7<sup>eme</sup> 86r. 2, 392</sup> Lag<sup>BN 82, 156</sup>; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّات, As. *Amattu*, DI<sup>PA 276 ff. Fr 174</sup>); —mod. Hamā, on *el-ʿĀsi* (Orontes), 38h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd<sup>PA 1398f.</sup> It had a king, חֲמִי, in David's time 2 S 8<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>13</sup>; gods of its own 2 K 17<sup>30</sup> 18<sup>34</sup> = Is 36<sup>19</sup>; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>27</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>; contained Isr. exiles Is 11<sup>11</sup>; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup> supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>34</sup> cf. Is 10<sup>9</sup>). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6<sup>2</sup> חֲמַת רִבְהָ, —חֲמַת only here). ח' is mentioned with צָר, בְּמִשְׁקָה in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחָה) Zc 9<sup>2</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>23</sup>. Often in phr. ח' לְבָא ח' = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3<sup>3</sup>; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13<sup>6</sup> Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>; חֲמַתָּה 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup>; ח' צֹבָה 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>, and חֲשִׁיב הַחֲנִיָּה 2 K 14<sup>28</sup>; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' נָבֹל Ez 47<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>16b</sup> + v<sup>16a</sup> (del. Co); ח' לְבָא ח' 48<sup>1</sup>, cf. 47<sup>20</sup>; ח' אֶל-יָד ח' 48<sup>1</sup>.

† חֲמַתִּי **adj.gent.** c.art. = subst. חֲמַתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>.

חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חָמַם.

חָנַן v. sub חָנַן, חָנַן, חָנָן.

חָנָה **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. ܫܢܐ *to aim at, incline towards, reach*; Zinj. ܡܚܢܬ *camp*, Inscr. Panammu<sup>19, 16, 17</sup>; Ar. حَنَّ bend, curve, bend down; As. *mānu*, *mēnu* and *tēnu*, couch, *mānītu*, house, Zim<sup>BP 44, 45</sup> DI in Zim<sup>117</sup>) — **Qal** Pf. חָנָה 1 S 26<sup>5</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup>; חָנִיתִי consec. Is 29<sup>3</sup> Zc 9<sup>8</sup>; חָנָה Nu 22<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; חָנָה consec. Nu 1<sup>52</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gu 26<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; 3 fs. חָנָה ψ 27<sup>5</sup>; וַיִּחַן Nu 1<sup>50</sup> + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14<sup>2</sup>; חָנָה Ex 13<sup>20</sup> + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחַן Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, 2 mpl. חָנָה Ex 14<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. וַיִּחַן Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>; *Imv.* חָנִי 2 S 12<sup>28</sup>; חָנִי Nu 31<sup>19</sup> Je 56<sup>29</sup>; *Inf.* חָנִיתִי Ju 19<sup>9</sup>; חָנִיתִי Nu 1<sup>61</sup>; sf. חָנִיתִי Nu 10<sup>31</sup>; חָנָה Dt 1<sup>33</sup>; *Pt.* חָנָה Ex 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 34<sup>8</sup>; f. חָנָה 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; חָנָה ψ 53<sup>8</sup>; pl. חָנִים Ex 14<sup>9</sup> + 11 t.; חָנִים Nu 2<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>17</sup>; — **1. decline**, of day

drawing to its close הַיּוֹם Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (|| רָפָה הַיּוֹם); also הַיּוֹם רָד מָאָר; נָמוֹת הַיּוֹם; לְעָרֹב **2. encamp** (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march): — **a.** of single nomad Gn 26<sup>17</sup> (J; sq. ב. 33<sup>18</sup> (E; sq. אֶת-פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13<sup>20</sup> (ב) 14<sup>2</sup> (לְפָנֵי), v<sup>2</sup> (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9<sup>18, 20, 22-23</sup> cf. Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>; Ne 11<sup>30</sup> so they encamped (i. e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יִשְׁבוּ v<sup>25</sup>). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> +; usu. sq. ב. loc. Nu 10<sup>31</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> + 63 t. (ב) וַיִּחַן מִן. rd. 2 S 24<sup>5</sup> rd. וַיִּחַן מִן. We Dr v. חָלַל; so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3<sup>17</sup>; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14<sup>2, 9</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 1<sup>62</sup> 2<sup>6, 12, 27</sup> 3<sup>29, 35</sup> (עַל יַרְד), 33<sup>10</sup> Ju 7<sup>1</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup>; עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11<sup>11</sup>; sq. עַל also = *against*, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10<sup>5, 31, 34</sup> Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>19</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 2 S 12<sup>28</sup> 1 K 16<sup>15</sup> 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup> Je 50<sup>29</sup> 52<sup>4</sup> ψ 27<sup>5</sup>; sq. חָנָה in same sense Jos 11<sup>6</sup>; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29<sup>9</sup>; sq. also חָנָה = *at, by* Nu 2<sup>34</sup> Zc 9<sup>8</sup>; חָנָה אֲשֶׁר... Ex 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>; חָנָה סָבִיב for protection Nu 1<sup>50, 53</sup>, cf. metaph. ψ 34<sup>8</sup>, but also hostility Jb 19<sup>12</sup>; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מִעֲקֶרֶת Nu 21<sup>13</sup>; מִחוּץ Nu 31<sup>19</sup>; בֵּין 1 S 17<sup>1</sup>; נֶגֶד 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17<sup>26</sup>; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חָנָה ψ 53<sup>6</sup>; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9<sup>18, 20, 22, 23</sup> Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29<sup>1</sup> city in which David fixed his camp.

† חָנִית **n.f.** cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. ܫܢܐ vaulted room) — הַחֲנִיָּה Je 37<sup>16</sup> (|| בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

† חָנִית **n.f.** spear (as flexible? v. Thes); — *abs.* חָנִית 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> + 26 t.; *estr. id.* 1 S 26<sup>18</sup> (so v<sup>22</sup> Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חָנִיתָה Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; חָנִיתָה 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> + 11 t. + 2 S 23<sup>5</sup>, v. *infr.*; pl. חָנִיתִים 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>; חָנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2<sup>4</sup> = חָנִיתֵיהֶם Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; — **1. spear**, as hurled 1 S 18<sup>10, 11</sup> 19<sup>9, 10, 16</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>; held by king 2 S 2<sup>6</sup>; sign of king's presence 26<sup>7, 8, 11, 12, 16, 22</sup> (v. RS<sup>K 171</sup>); also 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>18, 21, 21, 21</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, where rd. חָנִיתוֹ (for חָנִיתוֹ עָרִיב הָעֵצִי) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11<sup>20, 23, 23, 23</sup>; pl. 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup>; oft. || חָרֵב 1 S 13<sup>19, 22</sup> 17<sup>45, 47</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>, Na 3<sup>3</sup>; || שְׁלֵמִים 2 K 11<sup>10</sup>; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12<sup>35</sup> (Baer); מִסָּע



Jb 41<sup>18</sup>; שֶׁבֶט ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; || קֶשֶׁת ψ 46<sup>10</sup>. **2. a.** shaft of spear is ח' עֶזֶן 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup> + 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Qr (doubtless right; Kt ח' **b.** spear-head ח' לְהִבָּת 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>, cf. ח' לְהִבָּת Jb 39<sup>23</sup>; ח' בִּקְרָן Na 3<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup>. **c.** butt of spear ח' אֶחָדִי 2 S 2<sup>23</sup>. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57<sup>6</sup> (|| חֲצִים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

**מַחֲנֶה** <sup>214</sup> **n.m.** Gn 33, 34+16 t. and f. <sup>27, 31</sup> 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32<sup>9, 10</sup> v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32<sup>9, 10</sup> + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1<sup>24</sup>, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32<sup>3</sup> + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵה Nu 1<sup>52</sup> + 5 t.; מַחֲנֵה Dt 23<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, מַחֲנֵה Dt 23<sup>15</sup>, מַחֲנֵה Am 4<sup>10</sup>, מַחֲנֵה Nu 5<sup>3</sup> Ju 8<sup>10</sup> (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges<sup>3</sup> 83, 3, 15<sup>3</sup>); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13<sup>19</sup>; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵי Jos 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1.** camp, place of encampment: **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32<sup>22</sup> (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16<sup>13, 13</sup> 19<sup>16, 17</sup> (all P; disting. fr. עֵם; מ' שְׁעָרֵי Ex 32<sup>26</sup> (JE); esp. מ' מַחֲנֵי in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>12</sup> (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33<sup>7, 7</sup> (JE), contr. Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>2, 5, 5, 25</sup> etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. מַחֲנֵי 10<sup>6, 6</sup>); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say הָלָיוּ מַחֲנֵה מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל-מוֹעֵד Nu 2<sup>17</sup>; and so (late) of temple הָלָיו מַחֲנֵה בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup>, as well as מַחֲנֵי מַחֲנֵה מַחֲנֵה 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>; pl. (opp. מַבְצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13<sup>19</sup>. **2.** camp of armed host Jos 6<sup>11, 11, 14</sup> (JE), 1 S 4<sup>3, 5, 6, 7</sup> 1<sup>53</sup> 2 K 7<sup>16</sup> etc. **3. a.** those who encamp Nu 10<sup>6, 6</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37<sup>36</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>36</sup>, etc. **b.** company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32<sup>9, 9, 11</sup> 33<sup>8</sup>, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50<sup>9</sup>; of Isr. on march Ex 14<sup>19, 20</sup> cf. Nu 10<sup>6, 6</sup>. **c.** army, host Jos 8<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>15, 16, 16</sup> 7<sup>1, 8</sup> 8<sup>10, 10, 11, 11, 12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>4, 6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> etc.

† **מַחֲנֵה-דָן** **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

† **מַחֲנֵי** **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32<sup>2</sup> (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13<sup>26</sup>, of Manasseh v<sup>30</sup> (P); Levit. city in Gad 21<sup>36</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>; named also 2 S 2<sup>8</sup> (מַחֲנֵי), v<sup>12, 29</sup> (מַחֲנֵי), 19<sup>33</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> (מַחֲנֵי); מַחֲנֵי מַחֲנֵי 2 S 17<sup>24, 27</sup> 1 K 4<sup>14</sup>; site unknown, v. Di<sup>6a</sup>; מַחֲנֵי מַחֲנֵי Ct 7<sup>1</sup> is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

† **מַחֲנֵי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26<sup>35</sup> Ⓞ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup> Ⓞ Θαερ, Ⓞ L θααρ.

† **מַחֲנֵי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., מַחֲנֵי Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

† **[מַחֲנֵה]** **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵי (si vera l.) מַחֲנֵי אֶל-מָקוֹם פְּלִי 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵי ye shall hide yourselves, so Ⓞ Th Klo.

† **הִנְט** **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَنَطَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْطَ spices for a corpse; مَحْطَمٌ embalmer, Dozy<sup>1, 322</sup> after PS<sup>1320</sup>; Aram. مَحْطَمٌ embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di<sup>110</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. הִנְטָה Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּהְיוּ Gn 50<sup>2, 26</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְהִנְט Gn 50<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** spice, make spicy הִנְטָה Ct 2<sup>13</sup> the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane<sup>637a</sup>). **2.** embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>2, 2</sup> (performed by הִרְפָּאִים, v<sup>26</sup>).

† **הִנְטִים** **n.[m.]pl. abstr.** embalming, only מַחֲנֵי Gn 50<sup>3</sup> i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יָמֵי מַחֲנֵי v. Di.

† **הִטָּה** **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חִטָּה);—abs. ח' Ex 9<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; pl. הִטָּה Gn 30<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; חִטָּה Ez 4<sup>9</sup>; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27<sup>17</sup>;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9<sup>32</sup> (E), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>; sown Is 28<sup>25</sup>; food-product Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (חִטָּה חִטָּה kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חִטָּה), ח' חִטָּה ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (cf. 147<sup>14</sup> infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12<sup>13</sup>; wheat-harvest ח' חִטָּה Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> Ru 2<sup>23</sup>, + 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> where insert acc. to Ⓞ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>; measured 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> חִטָּה מִכּוֹר, rd. מִכּוֹר ח' as 1 K 5<sup>25</sup> = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss), v<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Ez 45<sup>13</sup>; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41<sup>8</sup>; for food 2 S 17<sup>28</sup>, חִטָּה חִטָּה ψ 147<sup>14</sup> (cf. 81<sup>14</sup> supr.); לֶחֶם חִטָּה 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (rd. ח' חִטָּה Ⓞ We Dr); ח' חִטָּה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29<sup>2</sup> (P); Ez 4<sup>9</sup> (חֲסִין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיָּאל n.pr., and חֲנִיָּה v. sub.

חֲנִית v. sub.

I. חֲנָךְ (✓ of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† חֲנָךְ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲנָא, חֲנָא; Ar. حَنْكَة *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, mouth*, etc. Lane<sup>659</sup> Dozy<sup>1,332</sup>);—abs. ח' Jb 12<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>; sf. חֲנִי Pr 8<sup>7</sup> + 6 t., חֲנָךְ Ho 8<sup>1</sup>, חֲנָךְ Ez 3<sup>26</sup> Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲנָךְ Ct 7<sup>10</sup>, חֲנָךְ La 4<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., חֲנָךְ Pr 5<sup>3</sup>, חֲנָךְ Jb 29<sup>10</sup>;—*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אֶל-חֲנָךְ שָׁפָר Ho 8<sup>1</sup> *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) to ח', expression for speechlessness Ez 3<sup>26</sup> Jb 29<sup>10</sup>, as imprecation ψ 137<sup>6</sup>; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4<sup>4</sup> (בִּצְמָא), cf. ψ 22<sup>16</sup> MT יָבֵשׁ בְּחֶרֶשׁ בְּתִי, rd. חֲנִי for חֲנָךְ v. Che *crit. n.* (|| לְשׁוֹנִי מְלֻקָּחִי). b. as organ of speech Pr 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> (both || שְׁפָתַיִם), Jb 31<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> חֲנִי בְּפִי (|| שְׁפָתַיִם). c. as organ of taste Jb 12<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>, חֲנָךְ Ct 2<sup>3</sup> *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24<sup>13</sup> (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִי ψ 119<sup>103</sup> (|| בְּפִי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6<sup>30</sup> (|| לְשׁוֹן); > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ ח' Jb 20<sup>13</sup> (|| לְשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>.

† II. חֲנֵךְ vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنْكَة appar. denom. fr. حَنْكَة, *rub palate of child with chewed dates*, Lane<sup>659</sup> a, of midwife *rub palate of new-born child with oil*, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy<sup>11,332</sup>; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH חֲנֵךְ *accustom*; Aram. חֲנֵךְ *dedicate*, חֲנֵךְ as NH; Eth. II. ስከት: *perceive, understand* (Di<sup>108</sup>, ስከት: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.<sup>1b</sup>)) —Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנֵךְ Dt 20<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנֵךְ Dt 20<sup>6</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיַּחֲנֵכֵי 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>5</sup>; Inv. חֲנֵךְ Pr 22<sup>6</sup>;—1. *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַעֲרֹךְ) Pr 22<sup>6</sup> (cf. NH חֲנֵךְ). 2. *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup>; *dedicate, consecrate temple* 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> (all sq. acc.)

† חֲנֹךְ n.pr.m. 1. son of Cain Gn 4<sup>17,17,16</sup> Ὁ Εὐωχ, Ὁ Λ Εὐωρ. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5<sup>18,19,21,22,23,24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> Ὁ Εὐωχ. 3. חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>33</sup>, Ὁ Εὐωχ. 4. חֲנֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>, Ὁ Εὐωχ.

† חֲנֹכִי adj.gent. of חֲנֹךְ 4, only c. art. 'הח = subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>6</sup>.

† [חֲנִיךָ] adj. trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו לְיָמֵי בֵיתִי, Gn 14<sup>14</sup> i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† חֲנֻכָּה n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12<sup>27,27</sup>, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; of 'the house' ψ 30<sup>1</sup> (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4<sup>52ff</sup>), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che *OP* 234, 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7<sup>10</sup> (acc. c. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ), cf. וַיִּקְרִיבוּ אֶת-קֶרְבָּנָם, cf. חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v<sup>11</sup>, also v<sup>84,88</sup> (all P; v Di Nu 7<sup>20</sup>).

† חֲכָה n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲכָה)—abs. ח' Jb 40<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; —פֶּלֶא מִשְׁלִיכִי בְּיָאֵר חֲכָה Is 19<sup>8</sup> (|| הַדְרִיגִים); —פֶּלֶא חֲכָה Hb 1<sup>15</sup> (of אדם, who, v<sup>14</sup>, is comp. to תִּמְשָׁךְ לְוִיתָן בְּחֲכָה, cf. רָקֶשׁ, and דְּגֵי הַיָּם). חֲכָם v. sub.

† חֲנַמְיָאל n.pr.m. (perh. = חֲנַנְיָאל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32<sup>7,8,9</sup>, cf. רִדִּי ח' v<sup>12</sup>; Ὁ Αὐαμεηλ.

† [חֲנַמִּיל] n.[m.] only בְּחַנְמִיל ψ 78<sup>47</sup> (on form v. Dr<sup>Sm</sup> p. 98) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| בָּרָךְ); meaning conjunct; Ὁ Β frost.

† I. חָנַן vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַן, حَنَّ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. חן in n.pr. מסבררהם חן DHM *Eplgr. Denkm.* 40; Ph. חן in n.pr. favour, and n.pr. as חַנְנֵעַל, As. in deriv. annu, *grace, favour, unnu, tennu, nannu, id.*, Lotz *TP Zim* <sup>BP</sup> 23, 86)—Qal Pf. חָנַן Gn 33<sup>6</sup>; sf. חָנִי La 33<sup>11</sup>; חָנִי 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>; חָנִי Ex 33<sup>19</sup>; חָנִי La 4<sup>16</sup>; Impf. וַיַּחֲנֵן Am 5<sup>15</sup>; חָנַן Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; וַיַּחֲנֵן 2 K 13<sup>23</sup>; sf. חָנֵךְ Gn 43<sup>29</sup> Is 30<sup>19</sup>; וַיַּחֲנֵךְ Nu 6<sup>25</sup>;



יִחְנֶנִּי Is 27<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 67<sup>2</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>9</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 59<sup>6</sup>; sf. יִחְנֶנִּי Dt 7<sup>2</sup>; אָחֹן Ex 33<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* sf. יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 4<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. ψ ψ; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 9<sup>14</sup> (Baer pts. יִחְנֶנִּי); יִחְנֶנִּי Is 33<sup>9</sup> ψ 123<sup>2,3</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי Ju 21<sup>22</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי Jb 19<sup>21,21</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִחְנֶנִּי Is 30<sup>19</sup>; *estr.* יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 77<sup>10</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 102<sup>14</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי Is 30<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* יִחְנֶנִּי Pr 14<sup>31</sup>; יִחְנֶנִּי ψ 37<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21<sup>22</sup> *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans, abs.* ψ 37<sup>21,26</sup> = 112<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>8</sup>; c. לָּ ψ 109<sup>12</sup>. **c.** by *considering and sparing, c.* acc. Dt 7<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>50</sup> La 4<sup>16</sup> Jb 19<sup>21,21</sup>. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33<sup>11</sup> (E), 43<sup>29</sup> (J), Nu 6<sup>25</sup> (P), 2 S 12<sup>22</sup>; double acc. Gn 33<sup>5</sup> (E), יִחְנֶנִּי תִּירָחֶדְךָ *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119<sup>29</sup>. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77<sup>10</sup>, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33<sup>19,19</sup> (JE), Am 5<sup>15</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>18,19,19</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>5,11</sup> 51<sup>2</sup> 56<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>2,22</sup> 59<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>2</sup> 86<sup>3,16</sup> 102<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>68,132</sup> 123<sup>2,3</sup> Jb 33<sup>24</sup>.—Jb 19<sup>17</sup> v. II. **חנן**. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. יִחְנַנִּי Je 22<sup>25</sup> *be pitied* (cf. יִחְנַנִּי אֲרָרָה) but וְיִחְנַנִּי express *groan* (i.e. יִחְנַנִּי), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* קוּלוּ בִּירְחִינִי Pr 26<sup>25</sup>. **Po'el Impf.** 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges<sup>156,1</sup>) יִחְנַנִּי וְיִחְנַנִּי יִחְנַנִּי ψ 102<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* יִחְנַנִּי חוֹחוֹן עֲצֵלִים Pr 14<sup>21</sup>. **Hoph. Impf.** יִחְנַנִּי *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26<sup>10</sup> Pr 21<sup>10</sup>. **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. *הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה* 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִחְנַנִּי 2 K 1<sup>13</sup>; וְיִחְנַנִּי Est 8<sup>2</sup>; יִחְנַנִּי ψ 30<sup>9</sup> + etc. + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* יִחְנַנִּי Est 4<sup>8</sup>; וְיִחְנַנִּי Gn 42<sup>21</sup>—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֶל Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E) 2 K 1<sup>13</sup>; with לָּ Jb 19<sup>16</sup> Est 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>. **2.** of God, with אֶל Dt 3<sup>29</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33,47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Jb 8<sup>5</sup> ψ 30<sup>9</sup> 142<sup>2</sup>; with לָּ Ho 12<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>15</sup>; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8<sup>59</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup>.

† I. חן **n.m.** \*45.3 *favour, grace*;—ח' Gn 6<sup>8</sup> + 67 t.; sf. חֲנוּ Gn 39<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman || אִשָּׁה Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; חן אִשָּׁתָּה Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; חן וּזְנוּת טוֹבָה Na 3<sup>4</sup>; of a doe Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; precious stone חן אֶבֶן Pr 17<sup>8</sup>; of ornaments Pr 1<sup>9</sup> = 4<sup>9</sup>, 3<sup>22</sup>. **b.** of *speech*, lips ψ 45<sup>9</sup> Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; words Ec 10<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup>. **b.** with God Zc 4<sup>7,7</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; chiefly in phrases: בעיני מִצָּא *find favour in the eyes of*: (1) men Gn 30<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>8,10,15</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> 47<sup>25,29</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Nu 32<sup>6</sup> (all J); Dt 24<sup>1</sup> Ru 2<sup>10,15</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>3,29</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 1 K 11<sup>19</sup> Est 5<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; (2) of God Gn 6<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> Ex 33<sup>12,13,13,16,17</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 11<sup>11,15</sup> (all J); Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>26</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup>; abs. מִצָּא חן (with

man) Pr 28<sup>23</sup>; (with God) Je 31<sup>2</sup>; מִצָּא חן לִפְנֵי Est 8<sup>6</sup> (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39<sup>21</sup> Ex 32<sup>1</sup> 1 S 12<sup>36</sup> (J); abs. חן נתן of man ψ 84<sup>12</sup>; (2) of God Pr 3<sup>34</sup>; נתן חן בעיני *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2<sup>15</sup>; of the king 5<sup>2</sup>; so וְיִחְנַנִּי וְיִחְנַנִּי חן וְיִחְנַנִּי Est 2<sup>17</sup>.

**חָנָן** **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annāma*, *in vain*, D1<sup>K7</sup>.Pr<sup>44</sup>; from חן, with aff. חָנָן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as חָנָן, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יִחְנַנִּי, אֶמְנָם, דּוּמָם, יִחְנַנִּי: Sta<sup>1293</sup> Ba<sup>NE</sup> § 216)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חָנָן עָבַד to serve for nought Gn 29<sup>15</sup> Jb 1<sup>9</sup>, Is 52<sup>3</sup> to be sold (fig.) for nought v<sup>5</sup>; Ex 21<sup>2,11</sup> חָנָן יֵצֵא to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing, Nu 11<sup>5</sup> which we used to eat in Eg. for nought, Je 22<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup>; in the genitive 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> חָנָן עֲלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings which cost nothing (in the || 1 Ch 21<sup>24</sup> the constr. is changed). **b.** for no purpose, in vain Pr 1<sup>17</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>: once אֶל חָנָן (cf. אֶל 7) Ez 6<sup>10</sup>. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> חָנָן לְהַמִּית to slay David without cause, 2 S 31<sup>5</sup> ψ 35<sup>7,7</sup> 109<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>161</sup> חָנָן רָדְפוּנִי חָנָן, Pr 11<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> ח' לְבַלְעֵנִי ח', 9<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Ez 14<sup>23</sup>, ψ 35<sup>19</sup> and 69<sup>5</sup> חָנָן שֹׂנְאֵי חָנָן my haters without cause, La 3<sup>32</sup> אֶבִּי חָנָן; in the genitive 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> חָנָן דְּמִי blood shed without cause (cf. 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>), Pr 24<sup>28</sup> ח' עַד ח' אֶל־תִּהְיֶה חָנָן ח' קָלָלָת ח' the causeless curse.

† II. חן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6<sup>14</sup>, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

† חן **n.[m.]** עֲרֹבָה Jb 41<sup>4</sup> the *grace* of his proportions (= חן Aram. חֲנָא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† חָנָנִי **n.pr.f.** ח' Anna (cf. Nab. חנה Eut<sup>No.20</sup>), mother of Samuel 1 S 1<sup>2,2,5,5,8,9,13,15,19,20,22</sup> 2<sup>1,21</sup>.

† חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנן)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> = Ne 7<sup>49</sup>. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10<sup>23</sup>. **b.** Ne 10<sup>27</sup>. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>23,28</sup> 9<sup>44</sup> (cf. n.pr.loc. חָנָן, גִּית חָנָן,

Mish. קפר חנן. 6. אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, חנן Je 35<sup>4</sup>.

† חֲנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15<sup>20</sup>);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>2,2,3,4,6</sup>. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3<sup>13</sup>. b. Ne 3<sup>30</sup>.

† חֲנוּן **adj.** *gracious*, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (covt. code), || כְּרִחֻם ψ 116<sup>5</sup>; elsewhere in the earlier phrase וְחֲנוּן רַחוּם Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (JE) = ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>8</sup>, or the later וְרַחוּם חֲנוּן 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>17,31</sup> ψ 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup>.

† חֲנוּנָה **n.f.** *favour* חֲנוּנָה לָכֶם I will shew you no favour Je 16<sup>13</sup> (v. on form Ba<sup>8B 136</sup>).

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of El*; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar* (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog<sup>20,10</sup>)—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34<sup>23</sup>. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>39</sup>.

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is gracious*; cf. Ph. *Alachon*, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31<sup>36</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>.

† חֲדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֲדָד + חֲדָד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 3<sup>18,24</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>.

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16<sup>1,7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>24</sup>. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>. 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25<sup>4,25</sup>. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10<sup>20</sup>.

† חֲנַנְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** ('*hath been gracious*)—① *Avanias*; חֲנַנְיָהּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau *JAs Fov.-Mars* 1883, 128, No. 1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36<sup>12</sup>. 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> = חֲנַנְיָהּ v<sup>4</sup>.—חֲנַנְיָהּ: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28<sup>1,6,10,11,12,13,15,16,17</sup>. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1<sup>8,7,11,19</sup>.

6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37<sup>13</sup>. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3<sup>19,21</sup>. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10<sup>28</sup>. b. Ne 3<sup>8</sup>. c. Ne 3<sup>30</sup>. d. Ne 7<sup>2</sup>. e. Ne 10<sup>24</sup>. f. Ne 12<sup>12,41</sup>.

† חֲתָן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>14</sup>; ① Αμωθ, Α Ενωαθωθ, ② Λ Ανωαθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr<sup>G6ogr.</sup> 176,228) 'on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey W<sup>P</sup> 1. 205,207.

† חֲתָנָה **n.f.** *favour, supplication for favour*;—ח' Jos 11<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; estr. חֲתָנָה 1 K 8<sup>30,52,52</sup>; חֲתָנָה Je 37<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; חֲתָנָה 2 Ch 6<sup>39</sup> etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D); חֲתָנָה Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>. 2. *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8<sup>52,52</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>170</sup>; || חֲתָנָה 1 K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 61<sup>0</sup> 55<sup>2</sup>; חֲתָנָה (ו) תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8<sup>33,45,49,54</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29,35,39</sup> 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>; ח' אֲשֶׁר תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> (= חֲתָנָה 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>); חֲתָנָה let the supplication full before, Yahweh Je 36<sup>7</sup>, the king Je 37<sup>20</sup>, Jeremiah Je 42<sup>2</sup>; חֲתָנָה לפני present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>20</sup>, the king Je 38<sup>26</sup>.

† חֲתָנָה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>.

† חֲתָנָה **n.[m.]** only pl. *abstr. supplication for favour*;—abs. חֲתָנָה Pr 18<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; estr. חֲתָנָה Je 3<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>; sf. חֲתָנָה ψ 28<sup>2</sup> etc. + 9 t. sf.; also חֲתָנָה ψ 86<sup>6</sup>;—1. made to men: ח' דָּבָר ח' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; ח' אֵל supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40<sup>27</sup>; elsewhere 2. to God: || חֲתָנָה ψ 143<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>3,17</sup>; ח' אֲשֶׁר תְּפִלָּה ψ 143<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>3,17</sup>; ח' חֲתָנָה 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup> (= חֲתָנָה 1 K 8<sup>30</sup>); ח' חֲתָנָה voice of supplication ψ 28<sup>2,3</sup> 31<sup>23</sup> 86<sup>6</sup> 130<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>7</sup>, also 116<sup>2</sup> (for חֲתָנָה is old case-ending, and estr. as ③ Che Bae al.); || חֲתָנָה Je 31<sup>9</sup>; ח' חֲתָנָה Je 3<sup>21</sup>; ח' חֲתָנָה זֶכְרִי זֶכְרִי זֶכְרִי Zc 12<sup>10</sup>; ח' חֲתָנָה Dn 9<sup>18</sup> we are presenting our supplications before thee; ח' חֲתָנָה Dn 9<sup>23</sup> at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. [חֲתָנָה] be loathsome (cf. Ar. حَتَنَ x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. حَتَنَ rancid);—only חֲתָנָה לְבָנִי חֲתָנָה Jb 19<sup>17</sup> and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| וְחֲתָנָה v. II. חֲתָנָה), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חֲתָנָה **n.pr.loc.** Is 30<sup>4</sup> in Lower Egypt; on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| חֲתָנָה) = Egypt. *Unstn* [\**Hnēnsē*], As. *Hininsī*; Herodot. 11.137 *Arvros*, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Akhads*; v. Steindorff *BAS* 1. 602.

† חֲתָנָה **vb.** be polluted, profane (Ar. حَتَفَ incline, decline, hence حَتَفَ inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَتَفَ have a حَتَفَ i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.



*be profane*, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness; hanḏpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim<sup>2A</sup> v1, 1891, 256) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. חֲנִיפּוּ Je 23<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Je 3<sup>1</sup>; חֲנִיפָה Mi 4<sup>11</sup>; חֲנִיפָה Je 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>38</sup>; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפָה Je 3<sup>1</sup>; — **1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24<sup>6</sup> Je 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>38</sup>; of Zion Mi 4<sup>11</sup>. **2.** of prophet and priest = *be profane* (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23<sup>11</sup>. — Je 3<sup>9</sup> appar. trans. חֲנִיפָה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges<sup>121.1</sup>, but rd. rather Hiph. חֲנִיפָה with Codd. Ⓞ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** חֲנִיפָה Nu 35<sup>33</sup> Dn 11<sup>33</sup>; 2 fs. חֲנִיפָה Je 3<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. חֲנִיפּוּ; — **1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35<sup>33.33</sup> (by blood; P), Je 3<sup>2</sup> (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3<sup>9</sup> (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11<sup>33</sup> c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness* — לְעִשׂוֹת ח' Is 32<sup>6</sup> *to practise profaneness* (+ וְחִנְיָה, אָפוֹן, תוֹעָה).

† חֲנִיפָה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. حَنِيفٌ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate*; Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*) — abs. ח' Jb 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפִי Jb 36<sup>13</sup> ψ 35<sup>15</sup>; — *profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34<sup>30</sup>; ח' נָוִי Is 10<sup>6</sup>; as subst. *godless man* Is 9<sup>16</sup> (|| מְרַעַץ) Jb 8<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; coll. ח' עֲרֵצַת ח' Is 15<sup>34</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>14</sup>; חֲנִיפֵי־לֵב Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; לְעִנֵּי מְעוֹד ψ 35<sup>16</sup> *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges<sup>130.6</sup>), but txt. dub. (v. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup> Baer).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23<sup>15</sup>.

† חָנַק vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַק; Ar. حَنَّقَ); — **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחָנֵק 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> *strangled himself* (וְיָחַת). **Pi.** **Pt.** מָחַק Na 2<sup>13</sup> *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מָחַק n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וּמִבְחַר מָחַק נַפְשִׁי Jb 17<sup>16</sup> *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חָנַק v. sub חָנַק.

† חָסַד [חָסַד] vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חָסַד *in deriv.* חָסִיד *pious*; Aram. חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חָסִיד etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَسَد usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَئِ they combined for him, and took pains to shew him

*courtesy* Lane<sup>574</sup>, v. also RS Proph. iv. n. 9 (and Schu AE v. in Thes); > Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal or desire* (|| קָנָה), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَد, حَسَد *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חָסַד *be put to shame, שָׁחַב, חָסַד reproach, revile*, v. II. חָסַד) — only **Hithp.** **Impf.** תִּתְחַסֵּר 2 S 22<sup>26</sup> = ψ 18<sup>26</sup>. — On **Pi.** Pr 25<sup>10</sup> v. II. חָסַד.

† חָסַד<sup>247</sup> n.m.<sup>29.16, 17</sup> *goodness, kindness*; — abs. ח' Gn 24<sup>12</sup> + 85 t.; חָסַד Gn 39<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. חָסֵד 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; sf. חָסֵדִי ψ 59<sup>18</sup> + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חָסִדִים Gn 32<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חָסֵדִי Is 55<sup>3</sup> + 5 t. (Baer<sup>Jes p. 79</sup> Ges<sup>148, R. 1 F.</sup>); sf. חָסֵדִי Ne 13<sup>14</sup> + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** of man: **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 S 16<sup>17</sup> ψ 141<sup>5</sup> Pr 19<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; ח' יהוה 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9<sup>3</sup>; תוֹרַת־ח' Pr 31<sup>26</sup> *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲשֵׂה חָסֵד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) with me Gn 20<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (E), 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> (עִמָּדִי in || 1 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>); c. עִם Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (E), 24<sup>12.14</sup> Jos 2<sup>12.12</sup> Ju 12<sup>24</sup> (J), 8<sup>35</sup> 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>1.3.7</sup>, 10<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>24</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; c. עַל 1 S 20<sup>8</sup>; c. לְ 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>; ח' נָשָׂא ח' לִפְנֵי *obtain kindness before* Est 2<sup>9.17</sup>; ח' הוֹסִיב ח' Ru 3<sup>10</sup>. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20<sup>28</sup> Jb 6<sup>14</sup>; אִישׁ חָסֵד *merciful man* Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. אִישׁ חָסֵד; ח' מִלִּיבִי *merciful kings* 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' 109<sup>18</sup>; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); || אִמַת Ho 4<sup>1</sup> Is 16<sup>6</sup>; וְאִמַת ח' Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>28</sup>; ח' חָסֵד ח' 24<sup>49</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (J); RV gives these under **1**); || צִדְקָה Ho 10<sup>12</sup>; ח' צִדְקָה וְח' Pr 21<sup>21</sup>; || מִשְׁפָּט Mi 6<sup>8</sup>; וּמִשְׁפָּט ח' Ho 12<sup>7</sup>; || חוֹנֵן ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; וּרְחֻמִּים ח' Zc 7<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup>. — (On Ho 6<sup>1.6</sup> v. 3 infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to 'י, *love to God, piety*; נְעִירָה ח' Je 2<sup>2</sup> *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חָסֵדֶךָ מִבְּרֵיתֶךָ Ho 6<sup>4</sup> *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting); ח' חָסֵד ח' חָסֵד Ho 6<sup>6</sup> *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15<sup>22</sup>); — so Wu Now Hi (v<sup>4</sup>) Che; Ke Hi (v<sup>6</sup>) al. sub **2** (or **1**); — חָסֵד אֲנִשִּׁי חָסֵד men of piety Is 57<sup>1</sup> (|| צִדְקִים); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32<sup>32</sup> 35<sup>28</sup> Ne 13<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *lovely appearance*: חָסֵד חָסֵד חָסֵד Is 40<sup>6</sup> *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but ὁδοῖα Ⓞ 1 Pet 1<sup>24</sup> & gloria 3 favour an original reading הוֹדוּ Lo or כְּבוֹד Ew, see

† חסדיה n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of  
Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>.



† חָסִין *adj.* strong, mighty (Aramaism);—  
only מִי־כֹמוֹד חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89°.

†[חֲסַפֵּס] **vb.** only/*Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. \*חֶסֶף for חֲסַפֵּס, v. Ew<sup>1</sup> 158<sup>c</sup> Ol<sup>1</sup> 214, 278 Ges<sup>1</sup> 55, 6 Sta<sup>1</sup> 291; Kō<sup>1</sup> 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מִחֲסַפֵּף; to be comp. are Ar. *خَشِفَ*, have scab, itch (Frey; but *ش* = *ס*?); Aram. *חֲסַפֵּת* potsherd, *חֲסַפֵּתִינָא* scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. *ሀፊ፡* scabiousus fruit Di<sup>587</sup> and Ex 16<sup>14</sup>)—hence *מִחֲסַפֵּס* scaled off, scale-like, as ㊤ ㊤ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna *חֲסַפֵּס* *דֵּק בְּכֶפֶר* *דֵּק מִחֲסַפֵּס* Ex 16<sup>14</sup> a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

†חָסַר **vb.** lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 143; NH *חָסַר* cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. *חָסַר*, *חָסַר*, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. *מחסר*, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. *حَسَرَ* remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሕለ፡* be inferior, worthless, diminished Di<sup>600</sup> and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' K 17<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. *חָסַרָה* Dt 2<sup>7</sup>; 3 pl. *חָסְרוּ* Ne 9<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. *חָסַרְנָא* Je 44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* *יִחָסַר* Dt 15<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *יִחָסַר* Pr 31<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. *יִחָסְרוּ* I K 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. *יִחָסְרוּ* Dt 8<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. *אֶחָסַר* ψ 23<sup>1</sup>; pl. *יִחָסְרוּ* ψ 34<sup>11</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup>; *יִחָסְרוּ* Gn 8<sup>3</sup>; *יִחָסְרוּ* Gn 18<sup>28</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* *חָסַר* Pr 10<sup>21</sup> Ew<sup>1</sup> 238<sup>a</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 45.1<sup>a</sup>; *abs.* *חָסַר* Gn 8<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* *חָסַר* I K 11<sup>22</sup> Ec 10<sup>3</sup> (v. *חָסַר* infr.);—**1.** lack: *a.* c. acc. Gn 18<sup>28</sup> (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2<sup>7</sup> *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8<sup>9</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> I K 11<sup>22</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> ψ 34<sup>11</sup> Pr 31<sup>11</sup>, cf. also *בְּחָסְרִי* Pr 10<sup>21</sup> *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (Di puts here Dt 15<sup>8</sup>, v. infr.). *b.* *abs.* *be in want*, want ψ 23<sup>1</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *be lacking*, *חָסַר* Dt 15<sup>8</sup> *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); *נִיָּסָן* *עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אֵלֶיךָ* Ec 9<sup>8</sup> *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* Is 51<sup>4</sup> Ct 7<sup>3</sup>, and *חָסַר* Ec 10<sup>3</sup> *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil I K 17<sup>14,16</sup> (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (P), cf. *הִלֹּךְ וְחָסַר* v<sup>6</sup> (P), waters continually diminished (v. חָלַךְ supr. p. 233<sup>b</sup>). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *וַיִּחְסְרוּ מֵעַט מֵאֲלֹהִים* ψ 8<sup>6</sup> *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* *וַיִּחְסַר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה* Ec 4<sup>8</sup> *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?*

**Hiph.** *Pf.* *וַיִּחְסַר* Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* *יִחָסַר* Is 32<sup>6</sup>;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei ח' *וַיִּחְסַר צִמָּא ח' מִשְׁקָה* Is 32<sup>6</sup>; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail*

(|| *לְהִרְגִּי נֶפֶשׁ רַעֲב*); *abs.* Ex 16<sup>16</sup> (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

†חָסַר **n.m.** Pr<sup>28, 22</sup> want, poverty—*alw. abs.*; *יבִּאֲצֵנּוּ* ח' Pr 28<sup>22</sup> *want shall come to him*; || *בָּפוֹן* hunger Jb 30<sup>8</sup>.

†חָסַר **n.[m.]** want, lack (Lag<sup>BN</sup> 144)—only *cstr.* *חָסַר* ח' Am 4<sup>6</sup>; *חָסַר* ח' Dt 28<sup>48, 47</sup>.

†חָסַר **adj.** needy, lacking, in want of—*ח' abs.* Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; *cstr.* *חָסַר* I S 21<sup>16</sup> + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* מַשְׁנֵעִים אֵי I S 21<sup>16</sup> *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> *in need of bread*, so Pr 12<sup>2</sup>; usu. *חָסַר־לֵב* lacking understanding, sense Pr 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,16</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup>; *אָדָם חָסַר־לֵב* Pr 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>; *נָגִיד ח' תְּבוּנוֹת* Pr 28<sup>16</sup>; *אֵינֶנּוּ חָסַר* Ec 6<sup>2</sup> *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מן) part.* all that he desireth.

†חָסִירָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ΘΑΕσσερη, ΘΛ Ασερ) = חָרִיָּה 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> (Θ Απαας, ΘΛ Αδπα).

†חָסְרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (Lag<sup>BN</sup> 193)—only *חָסְרוֹן* ח' Ec 1<sup>16</sup> *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

†מְחֹסֵר, מְחֹסֵר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—*מ' abs.* Pr 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; *cstr.* Ju 18<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>19</sup>; sf. *מְחֹסְרֵךְ* Ju 19<sup>20</sup>; *מְחֹסְרֵךְ* Pr 6<sup>11</sup>; *מְחֹסְרֵךְ* Dt 15<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. *מְחֹסְרֵיךְ* Pr 24<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** *need = thing needed* מְחֹסְרֵי דִי Dt 15<sup>8</sup> *enough for his need* (sq. *אֲשֶׁר יִחָסַר* cf. *חָסַר* vb.); *בְּלִמָּוֶה עָלַי* Ju 19<sup>20</sup> *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* בְּלִדְדָּךְ אֵין מ' Ju 18<sup>10</sup> *no lack of anything*, 19<sup>19</sup> ψ 34<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *ingen., need, poverty* Pr 6<sup>11</sup> (|| *רָאשׁ*) = 24<sup>34</sup> (|| *רָאשׁ*), 11<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>27</sup>; מ' *אִישׁ מ' 21<sup>17</sup> a man of poverty*.

חָפֶה v. II. חֶפֶה.

†[חֶפֶה] **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפַה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* *וַיִּחְפְּאוּ... רֵבְרִים* and they did things secretly 2 K 17<sup>9</sup>.

†[חֶפֶה] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. **Pi.**; Aram. *חָפַה*, *חָפַה* (esp. **Pa.**); Ar. *خَفَى* be hidden, *خَفَى* hide)—**Qal** *Pf.* *חָפַה* 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* *חָפַה* 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; *cstr.* *חָפַה* Est 6<sup>12</sup>;—*cover* the head (ראש), in token of grief 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> Je 14<sup>3,4</sup>; *pt.* agrees with ר' 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; *חָפַה* ראש (|| *אָבֵל*) Est 6<sup>12</sup>; in token of sentence of death Est 7<sup>8</sup>. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. *נִחְפְּהָ* ψ 68<sup>13</sup> (נ' *כנפי יונה*), c. *כָּ*





ψ 51<sup>8</sup>; with the way of a man ψ 37<sup>23</sup>; אשר ψ 115<sup>3</sup> 135<sup>6</sup> Pr 21<sup>1</sup>; אשר חפץ Is 55<sup>11</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1S 2<sup>25</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup>. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges 142<sup>(30)</sup>) יִהְיֶה חֶפֶץ יְהוָה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42<sup>21</sup>.—On Jb 40<sup>17</sup> v. חֶפֶץ.

† חֶפֶץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; pl. חֶפְצִים Mal 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חֶפְצֵי ψ 35<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. חֶפְצֵיהֶם ψ 111<sup>2</sup>; f. חֶפְצָה 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; c. inf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. חֶפְצִין *whosoever would* 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21<sup>6</sup>; נָפֶשׁ חֶפְצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup>; לְכָל חֶפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111<sup>2</sup>. **2.** of God, לֹא אֵל—חֶפֶץ תְּרַשַׁע חֶפֶץ תּוֹרָה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5<sup>6</sup>.

† חֶפֶץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54<sup>12</sup> + 20 t.; sf. חֶפְצֵךְ Is 58<sup>13</sup> etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חֶפְצִים Pr 8<sup>11</sup>; sf. חֶפְצֵיךְ Pr 3<sup>15</sup>; חֶפְצֵךְ Is 58<sup>13</sup>—**1.** delight ח' אבני ח' Is 54<sup>12</sup> *delightful stones*; ח' חֶפְצֵי מַלְאָכָיו Mal 3<sup>12</sup> *delightsome land*; ח' חֶפְצֵי עֲבָדָיו Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; so perhaps also ח' בְּגָדֵי ח' Ez 27<sup>20</sup> *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֶפֶץ q. v.); c. p. of persons ψ 16<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; of things 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> ψ 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 21<sup>21</sup> Ec 12<sup>1</sup>; כְּלִי חֶפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>38</sup> Ho 8<sup>8</sup>; כִּי חֶפֶץ לְשִׁמְךָ ח' Jb 22<sup>3</sup> *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** desire, longing רְלִים ח' Jb 31<sup>16</sup> *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחַו חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107<sup>30</sup>; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22, 23, 24</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>, 10<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44<sup>28</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>14</sup>. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) יְהוָה חֶפֶץ יִבְרָא *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53<sup>10</sup>; ח' מִצָּה Is 58<sup>13</sup>; עֹשׂוֹת חֶפְצֵךְ *doing thy affairs* Is 58<sup>13</sup> (see De in loco); בְּחֶפֶץ יָדָהּ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31<sup>13</sup>; עֵת חֶפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3<sup>1, 17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; אֵל—חֶפֶץ חֶפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5<sup>7</sup>.

*Note.*—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D<sup>2</sup> H P of the Hexateuch.

† חֶפְצֵי-בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חֶפְצֵבֶל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21<sup>1</sup>. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62<sup>4</sup>, here

expl. by חֶפֶץ יְהוָה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† חֶפֶץ **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَصَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15<sup>88</sup>)—only **Qal Impf.** יִחְפֹּץ וְנִכְבּוֹ כְמוֹ-אֶרְזוֹ *(extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De Job 528 Hi 11ob 299.

† I. חָפַר **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חָפַר, *id.*; NH חָפַר *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Jb 39<sup>29</sup>; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11<sup>18</sup>; וְחָפַרְתָּ Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21<sup>30</sup>; חָפַרְתָּ Gn 26<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; חָפַרְתָּ Gn 26<sup>32</sup>; וְחָפַרְתָּ Nu 21<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** וְיִחְפֹּר Gn 26<sup>18, 22</sup>; וְיִחְפֹּרְתָּ Je 13<sup>7</sup>; וְיִחְפֹּר Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (but rd. יִחְפֹּר so ⑤ ③ ⑤ Di) Dt 1<sup>22</sup>; וְיִחְפֹּר Gn 26<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִחְפֹּרְתָּ Jb 3<sup>21</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְחַפֵּר Jos 2<sup>23</sup> + Is 2<sup>20</sup> (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חָפַר Ec 10<sup>8</sup>;—**1. dig:** **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21<sup>30</sup> (E), 26<sup>16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 32</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (E); cf. Ex 7<sup>24</sup> (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7<sup>16</sup> (|| זָרָה ||); so c. acc. חֶפֶץ Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, cf. [לְנֶפֶשׁ] שְׁחַת ח' ψ 35<sup>7</sup>; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, וְיִחְפֹּר בְּעֶצְמוֹ Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3<sup>21</sup> (fig. of longing for death), Je 13<sup>7</sup> (no obj. expr.). **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. חָפַרְתָּ Jos 2<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>22</sup>; of eagle, *search for food*, c. acc. אֶבֶל ח' Jb 39<sup>29</sup>, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| מִרְחוֹק עֵינָיו יִבְטֹחַ ||); so = *search or look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11<sup>18</sup> (no obj.).—לְחַפֵּר Is 2<sup>20</sup> v. חָפַרְתָּ infr.

† I. חָפַר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26<sup>32, 33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> Jos 17<sup>23</sup>, ⑤ Oφep. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>; ⑤ Hφal, ⑤ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup> (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23<sup>36</sup>).

† חָפַר **adj. gent.** of I. חָפַר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הָחָר Nu 26<sup>32</sup>.

† II. חָפַר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12<sup>17</sup>, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4<sup>10</sup> in Judah (ארץ ח');—on יָתָה ח' Jos 19<sup>13</sup>, יָתָה ח' 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>, v. יָתָה sub יָתָה.

† חָפְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19<sup>19</sup>, ⑤ Aγew, A Aφepatw, ⑤ L Aμφapaw; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM Aslon, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag Ooom, 223, 2nd ed. 241.



† [חפרפרה] **n.f.** mole (as digger)—only Is 2<sup>20</sup>, rd. לחפרפרות (MT לחפר פרות, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Di).

† II. [חפר] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (חפר Pr 13<sup>5</sup>, מחפרנה one causing shame Pr 19<sup>26</sup>; Syr. سَخِي, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. حَقَر be bashful, حَشِي shy, bashful; Eth. ፕፋፋ be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חפרה Je 50<sup>12</sup>; וחפרה consec. Is 24<sup>23</sup>; וחפרה Je 15<sup>9</sup>; וחפרה ψ 71<sup>24</sup>; וחפרה consec. Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** וחפרה ψ 35<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; וחפרה ψ 34<sup>6</sup>; וחפרה Jb 6<sup>20</sup>; וחפרה Is 1<sup>29</sup>;—be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34<sup>6</sup> (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בוש, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71<sup>24</sup> 35<sup>4,26</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> = 70<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>18</sup>; of idolaters Is 1<sup>29</sup>; diviners Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15<sup>9</sup>; so of Babylon 50<sup>12</sup>; of moon Is 24<sup>23</sup>; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. החפיר Is 33<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** החפיר Pr 13<sup>6</sup>; החפיר Is 54<sup>4</sup>; **Pi.** מחפיר Pr 19<sup>26</sup>;—display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33<sup>9</sup> (|| בוש 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54<sup>4</sup> (|| בוש Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19<sup>26</sup> (|| מבז); cf. Pr 13<sup>6</sup> of wicked (|| כחש: v. באש). **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

† חפרע **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מלך מצרים פרעה Je 44<sup>30</sup> Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt (v. פרעה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Οὐαφρῆ; Manetho Οὐαφρῆ; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann Ἀστρῆ. Gesch. 602, 696 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor<sup>I</sup>. 66; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13<sup>660</sup>).

חפרפרה **v.** sub I. חפר.

† [חפש] **vb.** search (חפש dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. ḫpēšū, ḫpēšū, sensible, Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 65</sup>)—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תחפשנה Pr 2<sup>4</sup>; וחפשנה ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; וחפשנה La 3<sup>40</sup>; **Pi.** חפש Pr 20<sup>27</sup>;—search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בניה etc. Pr 2<sup>4</sup> (|| בקש). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עולות unjust acts ψ 64<sup>7</sup> (cf. also sub **Pu.**) 3. search = test, La 3<sup>40</sup> (obj. דרכינו || חקר), Pr 20<sup>27</sup>. **Niph.** **Pf.** נחפש Ob<sup>6</sup> subj. עשׂו coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| מצפוניו || נבז). **Pi.** **Pf.** וחפשתי I S 23<sup>23</sup>; וחפשתי I K 20<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** וחפשתי Gn 31<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; וחפשתי Am 9<sup>3</sup> Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; **Imv.**

חפשתי 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>;—1. search through, c. acc., a house I K 20<sup>6</sup>, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1<sup>12</sup>; no obj. expr. 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. I S 23<sup>23</sup>. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31<sup>35</sup> (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9<sup>3</sup> ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77<sup>7</sup> (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** **Impf.** יחפש Pr 28<sup>12</sup> be searched for = be hidden; **Pi.** מחפש ψ 64<sup>7</sup> in מחפש = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חפש. **Hithp.** **Pf.** התחפש 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but התחזק ו), cf. also ו 3 Esdr 1<sup>26</sup>, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יתחפש Jb 30<sup>18</sup>; ויתחפש I S 28<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** התחפש I K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>;—disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) I S 28<sup>8</sup> I K 22<sup>30,30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23,29</sup>, 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20<sup>38</sup> באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30<sup>18</sup>, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† חפש **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מחפש ח' חמני ψ 64<sup>7</sup> (cf. חפש supr.).

† [חפש] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. חפשה לא לי Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

† חפש **n.[m.]** very dub.; only חפשיה Ez 27<sup>20</sup> wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for ✓ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חפץ (q. v.)

† חפשה **n.f.** freedom, only ח' לא נתתלה Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H) freedom had not been given to her.

† חפשי **adj.** free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. + ψ 88<sup>6</sup>; pl. חפשים Is 58<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.—1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21<sup>2,8</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>12,13,18</sup>, cf. Je 34<sup>9,10,11,14,16</sup>; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21<sup>26,27</sup> (JE); עבד ח' מארצו Jb 31<sup>9</sup> a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ol); but פתחים חפשי ψ 88<sup>6</sup> among the dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שלח רצוצים חפשים Is 58<sup>6</sup> to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. את בית אביו יעשה חפשי ביהואל I S 17<sup>25</sup> his father's house will he make free in Israel.

† חפשי *n.f.* freedom, separate-ness, only בֵּית הַחֲפָשִׁית 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חָץ v. sub חָצַץ.

† חָצַב [חָצַב] *vb.* hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חָצַב; SI<sup>4,6</sup> pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. החצב=Heb. *id.*)—Qal *Pf.* חָצַב Is 5<sup>2</sup>; חָצַבָה Pr 9<sup>1</sup>; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּחְצַב 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. פָּחַצַב Dt 8<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָצַב Je 2<sup>13</sup>; לְחָצוֹב 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* חָצַב Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; *cstr.* חָצְבִי Is 22<sup>16</sup>; חָצְבִים 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; חָצְבִי 2 K 12<sup>13</sup>; *pass.* חָצוּבִים Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** hew out, (dig), wine-vat יָקַב Is 5<sup>2</sup>; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22<sup>16,16</sup>; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6<sup>11,11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>13</sup>; of mining נִחַשְׁתָּ פָּחַ מִהַרְרֵיהָ Dt 8<sup>9</sup> out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. **2. a.** hew stone 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of pillars Pr 9<sup>1</sup> (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>2,15</sup> (v. SI<sup>4,6</sup> *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> (בְּהָרָהּ v. Be), cf. 24<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>. **b.** appar. hew wood Is 10<sup>15</sup> בוֹ חָ (i.e. בְּנִרְוָן). **3.** metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6<sup>5</sup> fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (וְהִרְגֵּיתִים ||); divide, cleave subj. י's voice ψ 29<sup>7</sup> obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחְצְבוּ be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19<sup>24</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* חָצַבְתָּם Is 51<sup>1</sup> fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נִצַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְצָבֶת Is 51<sup>9</sup> hew in pieces = Qal 3, fig. of destroying רַב־הָעֵצִים = Egypt (cf. ψ 89<sup>11</sup>).

† מִחְצָב *n.* [m.] hewing, alw. מ' = hewn stones 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup> (in all || עֲצִים).

† חָצָה *vb.* divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظَّى is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ a small arrow; Di<sup>134</sup> puts here Eth. ሐዳ: arrow, cf. חָצִי)—Qal *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31<sup>42</sup>; וְחָצִיתִי consec. Nu 31<sup>27</sup>; וְחָצִי consec. Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּחְצֶה Is 30<sup>28</sup>; וַיִּחְצֵן Gn 32<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; וַיִּחְצֶם Ju 9<sup>43</sup>; וַיִּחְצֵן ψ 55<sup>24</sup>; וַיִּחְצֵן Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; וַיִּחְצֵנוּ Jb 40<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** divide, sq. בָּסֶף Ex 21<sup>35</sup>; שׁוֹר v<sup>35</sup> (both JE), לְוִיתֵן crocodile Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; prey, מַלְקוֹחַ, Nu 31<sup>27</sup> (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל as foreg.), 33<sup>1</sup> (both J) Ju 9<sup>43</sup> (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7<sup>16</sup>. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חָצִי) ψ 55<sup>24</sup> יִמְיָהם shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30<sup>28</sup> עַד צוֹאֵר יָהּ shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תִּפְחֵן Du 11<sup>4</sup> be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל; וְלֹא יִחְצֶוּ עוֹד לִשְׁנֵי נָוִים Ez 37<sup>22</sup> (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2<sup>8,14</sup>.

† [חָצוֹת] *n.f.* (Inf. form.) division, middle—only *cstr.* חָצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11<sup>4</sup> (J) = midnight; חָצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 119<sup>62</sup>; in all = adverb. phr. of time (3 om.)

חָצִי *n.m.* Nu 12, 12 half (NH *id.*; Ph. חָצִי; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN113</sup>)—abs. חָצִי 1 K 3<sup>25,25</sup> + 3 t.; הַחָצִי 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>, cf. 16<sup>21</sup>; וְחָצִי Ez 40<sup>42</sup>; וְחָצִי Dn 12<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצִי 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; *cstr.* חָצִי Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + 84 t.; sf. חָצִיו Ex 38<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + Jos 8<sup>33</sup> וְהַחָצִיו (but art. suspicious v. Ges<sup>127 R3,4</sup>); חָצִיָּה Ne 3<sup>38</sup>; חָצִיָּה 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>; חָצִיָּם Zc 14<sup>8,8</sup> + 2 t.—**1.** half of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24<sup>6,6</sup> (JE), beard 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>, a hin Nu 15<sup>9,10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (P); curtain Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P); week הַשָּׁבֻעַ ח' Dn 9<sup>27</sup> etc.; ח' אֶמָּה half a cubit Ex 26<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>21</sup> (P) +; esp. שֶׁבֶט ח' half a tribe Nu 32<sup>33</sup> 34<sup>13,14,15</sup> (P) +; half of people 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>41</sup> 1 K 16<sup>21,21,21</sup> +, etc. so הַמִּנְחָה ח' 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup> and הַמִּנְחָתִי ח' v<sup>54</sup> (v. Be and מִנְחָתָהּ sub הַלֵּילָה).—On בכחצי 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> v. We Dr. **2.** middle הַלֵּילָה ח' Ex 12<sup>29</sup> (J) midnight, so Ju 16<sup>3,3</sup> Ru 3<sup>8</sup>; of garments 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; altar Ex 27<sup>5</sup>; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; ח' יָמִי ψ 102<sup>25</sup> the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17<sup>11</sup>.

חָצִי הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup>, and חָצִי הַמִּנְחָתִי v<sup>54</sup>, v. מִנְחָתָהּ sub נִוֹחַ.

† חָצִיץ *n.m.* 2 K 9, 24 arrow (cf. Ar. حَظْوَةٌ, Eth. ሐዳ: *id.*, Di<sup>134</sup>, and v. Dr on 1 S 20<sup>36</sup>)—abs. חָצִיץ 1 S 20<sup>36,37,37</sup> + v<sup>38</sup> Kt (Qr הַחָצִיץ), perh. also v<sup>21,22</sup> (so ㊂ We, for MT pl. הַחָצִיץ), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; the usual form is חָצִין; v. *infr.*

† יִחְצֵאל, יִחְצֵאל *n.pr.m.* (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יִחְצֵאל Gn 46<sup>24</sup> (Ἰασηλ, Ἰλ Ιασηλ), Nu 26<sup>48</sup> (Σαηλ, Ασηλ) = יִחְצִי 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> (Ιεσηλ, Ἰλ Ιασηλ).

† יִחְצֵאֲלִי *adj. gent.* of foregoing; only c. art. as *n.pr.coll.*, Nu 26<sup>48</sup>.

† מִחְצָה *n.f.* half, of spoils;—abs. מִחְצָה Nu 31<sup>36</sup>; *cstr.* מִחְצָת Nu 31<sup>43</sup> (both P).

† מִחְצִית *n.f.* half, middle—*cstr.* מִחְצִית



Ex 30<sup>13,13</sup> + 8 t.; מִחֲצֵת Nu 31<sup>30,47</sup>; sf. מִחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30<sup>23</sup> מִחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6<sup>13,13</sup> מִחֲצִיתָם Nu 31<sup>29</sup>—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30<sup>13,13,16</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>; the flour for offering Lv 6<sup>13,13</sup>, of spoils Nu 31<sup>29,30,42,47</sup>; of tribe Jos 21<sup>25</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>46,55</sup>; of chariots 1 K 16<sup>9</sup>. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מִ' = *midday, noon* Ne 8<sup>3</sup> (cf. *midnight, הַצּוֹת, הַצֵּי* 2).

**הַצֵּן** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَقَنَ, Eth. ሐፀን: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. ḫēnu, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw* in sweet odours P<sup>lood Tablet</sup> III. 49 Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> G<sup>loss</sup> 1).

† [הַצֵּן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حَقَنَ, Eth. ሐፀን; also Syr. سَحَن = *bosom* (سَحَن\*) v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 733 Lag<sup>M</sup> II. 351 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba<sup>NE</sup> 120; ZMG 1889, 183) —שֵׁלָא מִלָּא בְּפִי—ψ 129<sup>7</sup> (grass) *with which a reaper fillet not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*.

† הַצֵּן **n.m.** bosom;—הַצֵּנִי נִעְרַמִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup> *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); והִבִּיאוּ בְּגִינָהּ בְּחֶצֶן Is 49<sup>22</sup> *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || על־בְּתֵר).

† I. [הַצֵּץ] **vb.** divide (NH *make a partition*; 'As. ḫaṣṣu, *cut in two*, Zim<sup>BP</sup> 24 n.; Eth. ሐፀፀ: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** Pt. חָצַץ intr. Pr 30<sup>27</sup> of locusts בָּלוּ חָצַץ; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** Pt. מִחֲצָצִים v. II. חָצַץ. **Pu.** Pf. חָצַצוּ Jb 21<sup>21</sup> *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for curtailed).

† חָצַץ **n.[m.]** gravel (as *divided, comminuted*; Aram. חֲצִיצָא, سَجَل) —only abs. ח' Pr 20<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>16</sup> [חָצַצְרִי ψ 77<sup>18</sup> v. חָצִין]. —ח' מִלְּאִי־פִיהוּ ח' Pr 20<sup>17</sup> fig. of a liar; וַיִּגְרַם בַּח' שִׁנָּי La 3<sup>16</sup> *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of 's dealings with sufferer.

† חָצִץ **n.m.** 1<sup>8,20,20</sup> arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חָצִי supr. snb חֲצָה) —abs. ח' ψ 91<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. + 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr עֶזֶן q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13<sup>17,17</sup>; sf. חָצִי Jb 34<sup>6</sup> חָצִי ψ 58<sup>8</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> חָצִים ψ 11<sup>2</sup> 64<sup>4</sup>; Pl. חָצִים Gn 49<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. + 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> Qr (Kt חָצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> (< חָצִי || ψ 18<sup>15</sup>); cstr. חָצִי Jb 6<sup>4</sup> ψ 120<sup>4</sup> + Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (Co חָצִי cf. ⑤ Hi); חָצִי Dt 32<sup>23,42</sup> (Ez 5<sup>16</sup> v. supr.); חָצִי ψ 38<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; חָצִי Is 5<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; —*arrow*: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20<sup>20,21,22</sup> (⑤ We sg., i.e. חָצִי, in v<sup>21,22</sup>, see also Dr) v<sup>36,38</sup> Qr 2 K 19<sup>32</sup>

= Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Is 5<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> Je 50<sup>9,14</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Ez 39<sup>3,9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; used in divination Ez 21<sup>26</sup> cf. 2 K 13<sup>15,15,17,17,18</sup>; בָּעֲלֵי הַחֲצִים = archers Gn 49<sup>23</sup>. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24<sup>8</sup>, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45<sup>6</sup>, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32<sup>23,42</sup> Jb 6<sup>4</sup> (cf. חָצִי = *my wound* 34<sup>6</sup>), ψ 7<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> 58<sup>8</sup> (but on text cf. Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>) 64<sup>8</sup> 120<sup>4</sup> (? cf. Che); further Pr 7<sup>23</sup> La 3<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>16</sup>; in theoph. ψ 18<sup>15</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; of wicked men's violence ψ 11<sup>2</sup> cf. 91<sup>6</sup>, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57<sup>5</sup>; their words ψ 64<sup>4</sup> cf. Pr 25<sup>18</sup> Je 9<sup>8</sup>; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127<sup>4</sup>; of a deceiver's words Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; metaph. of servant of ' בְּרֹרֵי ח' Is 49<sup>2</sup>. —In 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> rd. עֶזֶן (for חָצִי) as Qr and || 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> = *the shaft*; v. עֶזֶן; so Klo Dr.

† חָצִיץ הַתְּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח' of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14<sup>7</sup>, ⑤ Ἀσασαν Θαμπα; חָצִיץ הַתְּמָר הָיָא עֵין גִּזְרִי 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> base of operations for בָּרִם (rd. בָּרִים) ag. Judah (vid. Jos<sup>Ant. ix. 1,2</sup>); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גִּזְרִי); see Rob<sup>BE</sup> I, 500-509 Bd Pal 143 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 269 ff.; Wady Huṣāṣā (= חָצִיץ) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm<sup>I c.</sup> cf. Rob<sup>BE</sup> I, 506 Bd Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here חָצִיץ 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> Kt (= תְּמָר Qr and 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup>), Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (v. תְּמָר n.pr.loc.).

† II. [חָצִץ] **vb.** denom. only **Pi.** Pt. מִחֲצָצִים Ju 5<sup>11</sup> archers (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חָלַק more suitable for such mng.).

חָצִיצְרָה, חָצִיצֵר v. IV. חָצֵר.

I. חָצֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ *encompass, surround*; Eth. ሐፀረ: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ሐፀረ: *enclosure*; NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חָצֵר *id.*, Syr. سَجَل, *id.*)

I. חָצֵר **n.m.** Ez 40, 23 and (oftener) f. 1 K 6, 36 enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> +, חָצֵרָה Je 36<sup>20</sup>; cstr. חָצֵר Ex 27<sup>9</sup> +; sf. חָצֵר 2 S 17<sup>18</sup>; חָצֵרוֹת Ex 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חָצֵר 1 K 3<sup>7</sup>, חָצֵרוֹת 2 K 21<sup>5</sup> + 10 t.; sf. חָצֵרָה Is 12<sup>2</sup> Zc 3<sup>7</sup>; חָצֵרָה ψ 65<sup>6</sup> 84<sup>11</sup>; חָצֵרָה 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; חָצֵרָה 100<sup>4</sup>; חָצֵרָה 96<sup>8</sup>, וּבְחָצֵרָהּ Ne 8<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> (containing well), cf. Ne 8<sup>16</sup>; of a palace, חָצֵר הָאֶחָדָה 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> the other court, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַחֲצֵר הַגְּדוֹלָה v<sup>9,12</sup> the great court, including חָצֵר הַהִי חָצֵר הַהִי of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1882, 152f.); 2 K 20<sup>4</sup> (Qr Vrss The Kimp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. העֵר), Je 36<sup>20</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>1,2</sup> 6<sup>4,5</sup>; מִצְרָה ח' *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32<sup>2</sup> (in king's house), v<sup>8,12</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>21,21</sup> 38<sup>6,13,28</sup> 39<sup>14,15</sup>. Esp. **3. a.** *court of tabernacle* מִצְרָה הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>9,13,13</sup> + 24 t. Ex (all P; מִצְרָה שֶׁעַר הַח' *gate of the court* Ex 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>15,16,31</sup> 39<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>8,33</sup>); Lv 6<sup>9,19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,25</sup> (פֶּתַח הַח' *פתח שֶׁעַר הַח'*), v<sup>37</sup> 4<sup>26,26</sup> (פֶּתַח שֶׁעַר הַח' *פתח שֶׁעַר הַח'*), v<sup>32</sup>; *courts of house of* ח' 1 Ch 23<sup>23</sup>. **b.** *court(s) of Sol.'s temple, inner c. הַפְּנִימִית* 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> (hut on txt. v. Sta<sup>10</sup>) Ez 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>; = *upper c.* הַחֲצֵלָיוֹן Je 36<sup>10</sup> (v. Gf), and הַעֲוֶרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> (where also הַעֲוֶרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also לְעֹרֹת לְעֹרֹת); *outer court* הַחֲצֵלָיוֹן Ez 10<sup>5</sup> הַחֲצֵלָיוֹן 2 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>; v. further 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>7</sup>; *two courts* 2 K 21<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>; *courts* Ez 9<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> Ne 8<sup>1,6</sup> 13<sup>7</sup>; oft. poet., *courts of* ח' Is 1<sup>12</sup> 62<sup>9</sup> (ח' קְדָשִׁי), Zc 3<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 84<sup>3,11</sup> 96<sup>8</sup> 100<sup>4</sup> 116<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>2</sup>. **c.** *courts of Ezek.'s temple* Ez 40<sup>14</sup> + 38 t. Ez 40-46 (of these rd. הַשְׁעָרִים for הַחֲצֵרִים 40<sup>19,32</sup> with ח' Hi Co; and הַחֲצֵרִים הַחֲצֵרִים 41<sup>15</sup> with ח' Ew Co).

**II. חצר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفَرَ *be present, settle or dwell*, v. Lag<sup>BN 47 t.</sup>; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1863, 185 CIS iv, 1, 2, No. 79.82).

**II. [חצר]** <sup>46</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Ne 11, 26</sup> *settled abode, settlement, village* (Lag<sup>10</sup>)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; estr. חֲצֵרִי 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>; sf. חֲצֵרִיָּה Jos 21<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; חֲצֵרִיָּה 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> + 6 t.; חֲצֵרִיָּה Jos 13<sup>23</sup> + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** *settlements of Ishmaelites* Gn 25<sup>16</sup> (P; || *circles* *circles of tents*); of פְּתִי Dt 2<sup>23</sup>; of Kedar Is 42<sup>11</sup> (|| *עָרִים*); of חֲצֵרִיָּה Lv 25<sup>31</sup> (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; of מְאָרֶב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10<sup>8</sup> *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15<sup>46</sup>, with בְּנֵימָתָה (v. supr. פת 4 p. 123) Jos 15<sup>45,47,47</sup> (all JE?); 19<sup>8</sup> (P), also 21<sup>12</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, Ne 12<sup>29</sup>; also Jos 13<sup>23,29</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11<sup>25,30</sup> (|| *בְּנוֹת* v<sup>25,27</sup> etc.), 12<sup>28</sup>. **c.** *villages, not contrasted with cities* (cf. Is 42<sup>11</sup> supr.) 1 Ch 9<sup>16,22,25</sup> (all of Levites). **d.** ח' appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem ח' בְּשֻׁלְתָּם Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.—ח' in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15<sup>20-32</sup>).

† חֲצֵר־אֲדָרָה **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34<sup>4</sup> & ἐπαυλῆς

Απαδ; = חֲצֵרֹן (q.v.) Jos 15<sup>2</sup> (+ אֲדָרָה) & Σαπαδα, A & L Αδδαπα.

† חֲצֵר גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>27</sup> & Σερει, A & L Ασεργαδδα.

† ח' סוּסִים, חֲצֵר סוּסָה **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susē*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1873, xlix. 476)—in Simeon ח' Jos 19<sup>5</sup> & Σαρσουσειμ, & L Ασαρσουσιν = ח' סוּסִים 1 Ch 4<sup>31</sup>, & Ημισουσσοραμ, & L Ασερσουσιν.

† ח' עֵינֹן, חֲצֵר עֵינֹן **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47<sup>17</sup>; חֲצֵר עֵינֹן 48<sup>1</sup> (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן); ח' עֵינֹן Nu 34<sup>2,10</sup>; where it is said (v<sup>9</sup>) וְהָיָה לָכֶם כְּבֹל צִפּוֹן & Αρσεναιειμ, & L Ασερραιν;—v. also חֲצֵר הַתִּיבֹן infr.

† חֲצֵר שוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 4<sup>28</sup>, Ne 11<sup>27</sup>. 2. place in Simeon Jos 19<sup>3</sup>.—& Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουρα, etc.

† חֲצֵר הַתִּיבֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47<sup>18</sup> & Sm Co אֲשֶׁר אֶל-כְּבֹל (q.v.); it is described as חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Hadar* (حضر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† חֲצֵר, חֲצֵר **n.pr.loc.** (Lag<sup>BN 47 t.</sup>)—& Ασωρ, etc.; 1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11<sup>1</sup> ח' מִלְחָמָה, cf. 12<sup>19</sup>, and Jn 4<sup>2,17</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup>; Jos 11<sup>10,10,11,13</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; חֲצֵר 1 K 9<sup>15</sup>. 2. places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15<sup>23</sup>. **b. c.** Jos 15<sup>25</sup> וְחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵרִים חֲצֵרֹן הָיָה חֲצֵרֹן חֲצֵרֹן. 3. חֲצֵרֹן Ne 11<sup>33</sup> a Benjamite town, prob. = חֲצֵרֹן q.v. 4. חֲצֵרֹן מִמְלַכּוֹת חֲצֵרֹן אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בְּבִקְרָאצֹר v<sup>30,33</sup>, an Arabian locality, v. Winer<sup>RW Hasor</sup> Gf Gie. ח'—Jos 19<sup>37</sup>, v. sub עֵינֹן.

† חֲצֵר חֲצֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Hasôr*, with Aram. ח in adj.)—Jos 15<sup>25</sup>, v. חֲצֵר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† ח' חֲצֵרִי **n.[m.]** settled abode or haunt (|| form of חֲצֵר supr., or txt. err. for it);—חֲצֵרִי נֶחֱשִׁים Is 34<sup>13</sup> *a dwelling of jackals* (and) *a haunt for ostriches*; also חֲצֵרִי רִבְצִיָּה חֲצֵרִי לִקְנֵה לִקְנֵה 35<sup>7</sup> *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under ח' חֲצֵרִי); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34<sup>13</sup>.

† חֲצֵרִי, חֲצֵרֹר **(n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חֲצֵר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)**—one of David's heroes, called



† חָקַה<sub>ττ</sub> vb. only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate*; || חָקַק) — **Pu.** Pt. מִחָקָה 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> + 23<sup>14</sup> (Co מִחָקִים, after 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇), carved figure<sup>o</sup> on wall Ez 8<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> (where rd. מִחָקִים אֱלֹהִים, v. supr.) = subst. carved work 1 K 6<sup>55</sup> (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** Impf. 2 ms. תִּחָקֶה עַל־שַׁרְשְׁרִי רִנְלִי Jh 13<sup>27</sup> *thou gravest thee a*

id., Aram. חָקַק, Zinj. חָקַק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّى *be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.*; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሕቅ፡ *adj. moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חָקַק)—**Qal** חָקַקְתָּ Ez 4<sup>1</sup>; sf. חָקַקְתָּ Is 49<sup>16</sup>; *Inf.* sf. חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8<sup>29</sup> (assim. to חָקַקְתָּ Is 30<sup>8</sup>; Pt. חָקַקְתָּ Is 22<sup>16</sup> (archaic case ending Ges<sup>190.3a</sup>); pl. חָקַקְתָּ Is 10<sup>1</sup>; estr. חָקַקְתָּ Ju 5<sup>9</sup> (poss. Po'el = מחַקְקִים with ח omitted, v. Ges<sup>152.2</sup>, note<sup>6</sup>); Pt. *pass.* pl. חָקַקְתָּ Ez 23<sup>14</sup> (Co חָקַקְתָּ);—**1.** *cut in, with ח*, Is 22<sup>16</sup>, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על* on roll of a book Is 30<sup>8</sup>; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4<sup>1</sup>; images on a wall Ez 23<sup>14</sup>; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ח Is 49<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *trace, mark out, a circle, c. על* over the face of deep Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; c. acc., foundations of earth v<sup>29</sup>. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חָקַקְתָּ חָקִים Is 10<sup>1</sup> (|| בחב עמל); ישראל חָקַקְתָּ poet.= *commanders* (v. Po'el) Ju 5<sup>9</sup> (|| מחַקְקִים v<sup>14</sup>). **Po'el** Impf. יִחַקְקֶנּוּ Pr 8<sup>15</sup>; Pt. מִחַקְקֶנּוּ Gn 49<sup>10</sup> Nu 21<sup>18</sup> Dt 33<sup>21</sup>; sf. מִחַקְקֶנּוּ ψ 60<sup>9</sup> 108<sup>9</sup>; מִחַקְקֶנּוּ Is 33<sup>22</sup>; pl. מִחַקְקֶנּוּ Ju 5<sup>14</sup>;—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.). c. acc. חָקַקְתָּ Pr 8<sup>15</sup> elsewhere. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>22</sup> (of ח); || מִלְחָמָה, מִלְחָמָה. **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (|| יָדְכֶם), Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (both poet.), ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>. **Pu.** Pt. מִחַקְקֶנּוּ *that which is decreed* Pr 31<sup>5</sup> (late). **Hoph.** Impf. יִחַקְקֶנּוּ Jb 19<sup>23</sup> *inscribed in* (ח) a book. חָקַק<sup>127</sup> **n.m.** <sup>MI 7.11</sup> something prescribed, a statute or due;—חָקַק Ex 47<sup>22</sup> + 22 t.; חָקַק Ex 30<sup>21</sup> + 14 t.; sf. חָקַק Pr 30<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; חָקַק Lv 10<sup>13.14</sup> etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חָקַקִּים Dt 4<sup>5</sup> + 31 t.; estr. חָקַקִּים Ex 18<sup>16</sup>; חָקַקִּים Ez 20<sup>18</sup>; also חָקַקִּים Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>199.1 R 7</sup>); חָקַקִּים Jb 14<sup>5</sup> etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt* Ex 5<sup>14</sup> (E). **2.** *prescribed-portion, or allowance of food* Gn 47<sup>22.22</sup> (J); Pr 30<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; מחַקִּי Ju 23<sup>12</sup> (RV); <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup> <sup>9</sup> <sup>10</sup> <sup>11</sup> <sup>12</sup> <sup>13</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> <sup>16</sup> <sup>17</sup> <sup>18</sup> <sup>19</sup> <sup>20</sup> <sup>21</sup> <sup>22</sup> <sup>23</sup> <sup>24</sup> <sup>25</sup> <sup>26</sup> <sup>27</sup> <sup>28</sup> <sup>29</sup> <sup>30</sup> <sup>31</sup> <sup>32</sup> <sup>33</sup> <sup>34</sup> <sup>35</sup> <sup>36</sup> <sup>37</sup> <sup>38</sup> <sup>39</sup> <sup>40</sup> <sup>41</sup> <sup>42</sup> <sup>43</sup> <sup>44</sup> <sup>45</sup> <sup>46</sup> <sup>47</sup> <sup>48</sup> <sup>49</sup> <sup>50</sup> <sup>51</sup> <sup>52</sup> <sup>53</sup> <sup>54</sup> <sup>55</sup> <sup>56</sup> <sup>57</sup> <sup>58</sup> <sup>59</sup> <sup>60</sup> <sup>61</sup> <sup>62</sup> <sup>63</sup> <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>66</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>69</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>71</sup> <sup>72</sup> <sup>73</sup> <sup>74</sup> <sup>75</sup> <sup>76</sup> <sup>77</sup> <sup>78</sup> <sup>79</sup> <sup>80</sup> <sup>81</sup> <sup>82</sup> <sup>83</sup> <sup>84</sup> <sup>85</sup> <sup>86</sup> <sup>87</sup> <sup>88</sup> <sup>89</sup> <sup>90</sup> <sup>91</sup> <sup>92</sup> <sup>93</sup> <sup>94</sup> <sup>95</sup> <sup>96</sup> <sup>97</sup> <sup>98</sup> <sup>99</sup> <sup>100</sup> <sup>101</sup> <sup>102</sup> <sup>103</sup> <sup>104</sup> <sup>105</sup> <sup>106</sup> <sup>107</sup> <sup>108</sup> <sup>109</sup> <sup>110</sup> <sup>111</sup> <sup>112</sup> <sup>113</sup> <sup>114</sup> <sup>115</sup> <sup>116</sup> <sup>117</sup> <sup>118</sup> <sup>119</sup> <sup>120</sup> <sup>121</sup> <sup>122</sup> <sup>123</sup> <sup>124</sup> <sup>125</sup> <sup>126</sup> <sup>127</sup> <sup>128</sup> <sup>129</sup> <sup>130</sup> <sup>131</sup> <sup>132</sup> <sup>133</sup> <sup>134</sup> <sup>135</sup> <sup>136</sup> <sup>137</sup> <sup>138</sup> <sup>139</sup> <sup>140</sup> <sup>141</sup> <sup>142</sup> <sup>143</sup> <sup>144</sup> <sup>145</sup> <sup>146</sup> <sup>147</sup> <sup>148</sup> <sup>149</sup> <sup>150</sup> <sup>151</sup> <sup>152</sup> <sup>153</sup> <sup>154</sup> <sup>155</sup> <sup>156</sup> <sup>157</sup> <sup>158</sup> <sup>159</sup> <sup>160</sup> <sup>161</sup> <sup>162</sup> <sup>163</sup> <sup>164</sup> <sup>165</sup> <sup>166</sup> <sup>167</sup> <sup>168</sup> <sup>169</sup> <sup>170</sup> <sup>171</sup> <sup>172</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>174</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup> <sup>178</sup> <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup>

v.<sup>18</sup>. **4.** prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>13,15,14,14</sup> (P); due of א' Lv 6<sup>16</sup> (P); שלם Ex 29<sup>28</sup> Lv 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Nu 18<sup>5,11,19</sup> (all P), Lv 24<sup>9</sup> (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45<sup>14</sup>. **5.** prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5<sup>22</sup> Pr 8<sup>29</sup> Jb 26<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>10</sup>; of heavens ψ 148<sup>6</sup>; of land of Israel Mi 7<sup>11</sup>; of time Jb 14<sup>6,13</sup>; בְּעֶקְבָּהּ חַק Is 5<sup>14</sup> She'ōl openeth wide her mouth, without limit. **6.** enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: **a.** specific decree law of fifth in Egypt Gn 4<sup>7-25</sup> (J); of passover Ex 12<sup>24</sup> (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11<sup>39</sup>; for Josiah 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> וּמִשְׁפָּט חק Ex 15<sup>26</sup> Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (both E), 1 S 30<sup>25</sup>, חק עולם חק Ex 30<sup>21</sup>; || מִשְׁפָּט, עֲדוּת, ψ 81<sup>5,6</sup> (law of a festival). **b.** of א' in nature Jb 28<sup>26</sup>. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2<sup>7</sup>; day of א' Zp 2<sup>2</sup> MT, but on txt. v. We and שָׂרָא, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105<sup>10</sup>=1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup>; destiny of man Jb 23<sup>14</sup>. **d.** law in general עלי חק according to law, right ψ 94<sup>20</sup> (others against law); וּמִשְׁפָּט לְמוֹד ח' Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; || תורות ברית Is 25<sup>5</sup>; || עדות ψ 99<sup>7</sup>. **7.** pl. enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of א' in nature Je 31<sup>36</sup>. **b.** of the prophets Ze 1<sup>6</sup>. **c.** conditions of deed of purchase Je 32<sup>11</sup>. **d.** enactments || מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20<sup>18</sup>; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20<sup>25</sup>. **e.** decrees of unjust judges חֻזְיֵי צִדְקָה Is 10<sup>1</sup>. **f.** civil enactments prescribed by God: חֻזְיֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 18<sup>16</sup> (E); || תורתִי v.<sup>20</sup> (E; || id.). **g.** Elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10<sup>11</sup> Nu 30<sup>17</sup> (P), Dt 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 19<sup>5</sup> + 20 t., Mal 3<sup>7</sup>; || ח' תורה Am 2<sup>4</sup>; ותורות ח' ψ 105<sup>45</sup>; דברי הת' והח' Dt 17<sup>19</sup>; || ברית ψ 50<sup>16</sup>; משפטים ח' 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>; usu. either || מעשרות Dt 4<sup>1,5,8,14</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>4</sup>=2 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>, 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> Ez 11<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>27</sup>, or else ומשפטים ח' combined with other synon. (usu. preceding) e.g. דבר(ים) ח' ψ 147<sup>19</sup>; תורה 2 Ch 33<sup>8</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup>; מצוה Dt 5<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>; מצוה Ne 1<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>58</sup>; מצוה, חורר 2 Ch 19<sup>10</sup>, עלה Dt 4<sup>45</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26<sup>46</sup>; מצוה, ח' 2 K 17<sup>37</sup>; or in different order, e.g. ותורות ח' ומצות ח' Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; וח' מצות וח' Ne 10<sup>30</sup>; ומצות ח' Dt 26<sup>17</sup>. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצוה, e.g. ח' מ' ח' Ex 15<sup>28</sup> (R), Dt 27<sup>10</sup>; וח' מ' ח' Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 1 K 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>61</sup>; ותורה ח' וח' Ne 9<sup>14</sup>; ח' מ' ח' Dt 6<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup>; וב' ח' ח' Ezr 7<sup>11</sup>; it is used c. vbs. נהל Lv 26<sup>46</sup>+3 t., מצה Nu 30<sup>17</sup>+9 t.; למד Dt 4<sup>1</sup>+10 t.; שמר Dt 26<sup>17</sup>+16 t.; הלך Dt 6<sup>24</sup>+5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11<sup>32</sup>+4 t.; חלק 1 K 8<sup>61</sup>+3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חקה ad fin.]

חֻזְיֵי 104 n.f. Ex 13, 10 something prescribed,  
enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9<sup>14</sup>+2 t.; estr. חֻזְיֵי,



Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֶזֶק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*,  
חֶזֶק עַתָּה much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† חִזְקָק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>, prob. err. for חִזְקָת (q.v.) Jos 19<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>31</sup>.

† [רָקַח] vb. search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass.,

**חָקַר** **n.m.** <sup>Ja 5, 16</sup> **searching, thing (to be)**  
**searched out**;—abs. **חָקַר** **Jb 5<sup>9</sup> + 8 t.**; cstr. **id.**  
**Jb 8<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.**; pl. cstr. **חָקְרֵי** **Ju 5<sup>16</sup>**;—**לִבִּי** **Ju 5<sup>18</sup>**  
*searchings, questionings of heart*; **Jb 11<sup>7</sup>** **canst**  
**thou reach** **חָקְרֵי** **ח' i.e. what is to be explored**  
**in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח' תהום**  
**38<sup>10</sup> the range of the deep**; esp. **ח' אֵין i.e. it is unsearchable** **Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 145<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>28</sup>**,  
**cf. ח' לֹא Jb 34<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>28</sup>; אבות ח' 8<sup>8</sup> i.e. thing**  
**searched out by their fathers.**

†[מִחְקָר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מִחְקָרֵי-אֶרֶץ ψ 95<sup>4</sup> (cf. חֲקָר Jb 38<sup>16</sup>).

חר *noble*, חר, חר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חר הנפרד v. sub II. חור.

**חרא**, or **חרה** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† **חרא**, or **חרי** [חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חר id.; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö<sup>M66</sup>); Ar. حُر id., whence vb. حَرَّ of act, and n. حَرَّة of place; Amlh. حرة; (Di<sup>Lex. Aeth.</sup> 88))—pl. sf. חריות Is 36<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr חריות); || 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> has חריות (v. sg. חרי 6<sup>28</sup>; Qr as above); חרי יונים *dove's dung* 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> Kt (Qr חרי יונים); v., further, Gei<sup>Urschrift</sup>, 409.

† **חֲחֲרָאָה** n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10<sup>27</sup>.

† I. **חַרַב** vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יָבַשׁ) (Aram. חַרַב *be dry*, חַרַבָּא *drought*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חַרְבוּ Gn 8<sup>13,13</sup> Is 19<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. חַרְבֵּי Ho 13<sup>16</sup> + 2 t., וַיַּחַרְבֵּן ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; Inv. fs. חַרְבִּי Is 44<sup>27</sup>;—*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הַאֲדָמָה חַרְבָּה Gn 8<sup>13b</sup> (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8<sup>13a</sup> (P); of Nile וַיַּחַרְבֵּן Is 19<sup>5</sup> (וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶימוּ מַיִם מִהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14<sup>11</sup> (אֲנִי מִיָּם מְדִיָּה); Is 19<sup>6</sup> (וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶימוּ); of Red Sea ψ 106<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13<sup>16</sup>. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. חַרְבוּ Ju 16<sup>7,8</sup>, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. חַרְבִּיב Na 1<sup>4</sup>, of 's *drying up* rivers (וַיִּבְשְׁשֻׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11<sup>15</sup> (for MT הַחַרְבִּים) v. ③ ③ ③ ③; וַיַּחַרְבֵּתִי the Euphrates Je 51<sup>36</sup> (וַיִּבְשְׁשֻׁהוּ); Impf. חַרְבִּיב Is 50<sup>2</sup>, subj. 'I *dry up a sea* (וַיִּבְשְׁשֻׁהוּ מִדְּבַר מִדְּבַר) Is 37<sup>25</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. חַרְבִּיבָה Is 51<sup>10</sup> of 's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

† I. **חַרְבָּה** adj. dry, only fs. חַרְבָּה Lv 7<sup>10</sup> of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חַרְבָּה Pr 17<sup>1</sup> a *dry morsel*.

† I. **חֲרִיב** n.m. Gn 31<sup>40</sup>, 40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31<sup>40</sup> + 1 t. + Dt 28<sup>22</sup> (for MT חַרְבָּה; v. Di, sq. ③; ③ and ③L om.);—1. *dryness* Ju 6<sup>37,39,40</sup> (all of absence of dew); Je 50<sup>38</sup> (וַיִּבְשְׁשֻׁהוּ); so rd. also Zc 11<sup>17</sup> (for MT חַרְבָּה, see v<sup>b</sup> and Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1. 1861, 29), a *drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) and upon his right eye. 2. *drought* Hg 1<sup>11</sup> + Dt 28<sup>22</sup> v. sup. 3.  *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (opp. גִּלְחָה, Je 36<sup>30</sup> (opp. *id.*); Is 4<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4,5,6</sup>; of fever Jb 30<sup>30</sup>.

† **חַרְבָּה** n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7<sup>22</sup> + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J), Hg 2<sup>6</sup>; cf. Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3<sup>17,17</sup> (J), 4<sup>18</sup> (E), 2 K 2<sup>8</sup>; of Nile-arms ח' וַיַּחַרְבֵּן Ez 30<sup>12</sup>.

† **חֲרִיבוֹן** n.m. drought, only pl. cstr. חֲרִיבוֹן ψ 32<sup>4</sup> metaph. of fever heat.

† II. **חַרַב** be waste, desolate (NH חַרַב *id.*; Aram. חַרַב, ساء *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. ḫarḫbu, *be waste*, D1<sup>Pr175</sup>, ḫuribtu, *desert*, Lotz<sup>Tr</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. חַרְבֵּי Je 26<sup>9</sup>, חַרְבֵּי Is 34<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. חַרְבוּ Ez 6<sup>6</sup>, חַרְבוּ Am 7<sup>9</sup> Is 60<sup>12</sup>; 3 fpl. חַרְבֵּיהֶן Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>; Inv. חַרְבִּי (so, not חַרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö<sup>1,244</sup>) Je 2<sup>12</sup>; Inf. abs. חַרַב Is 60<sup>12</sup>;—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7<sup>9</sup> (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ), of altars Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; of cities Je 26<sup>9</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ); of nations Is 34<sup>10</sup>, חַרְבֵּי יִהְיֶה 60<sup>12</sup> (וַיִּבְרָא); fig., in address to the heavens חַרְבוּ מֵאֵד Je 2<sup>12</sup>—(וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָּה). Niph. Pt. f. נַחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26<sup>19</sup> as adj., *desolate city*, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נַחְרַבְתָּ 30<sup>17</sup> of *desolate countries* (נַחְרַבְתָּ). Hiph. Pf. חַרְבִּיב Ez 19<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. חַרְבִּיבָה Zp 3<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. חַרְבִּיב Is 37<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 1 s. חַרְבִּיב Is 42<sup>15</sup>; Pt. חַרְבִּיב Ju 16<sup>24</sup>; pl. c. sf. מַחְרִיבָה Is 49<sup>17</sup>;—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37<sup>18</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>17</sup>, Is 42<sup>15</sup>, cf. pt. Is 49<sup>17</sup> (וַיִּחַרְבֵּן); add prob. with We Am 4<sup>9</sup> (וַיִּחַרְבֵּן) for the untranslatableable (חַרְבִּיבָה) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16<sup>24</sup> *desolater of our country* (וַיִּחַרְבֵּן); obj. cities Ez 19<sup>7</sup>; streets Zp 3<sup>6</sup> (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חַרְבֵּיהֶן Ez 26<sup>2</sup> *she is laid waste*, of a city; Pt. מַחְרַבְתָּ Ez 29<sup>12</sup> *laid waste*, of cities (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ).

† II. **חַרְבָּה** adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; fs. חַרְבָּה Ne 2<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; fpl. חַרְבֵּיבָה Ez 36<sup>35,38</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,241</sup>);—of a city, defined מֵאֵד Je 33<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>12</sup>; also Ne 2<sup>17</sup>; חַרְבֵּיבָה Ez 36<sup>35</sup> (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ); opp. בְּצִירָתָא יִשְׁבֹּן.

† II. **חֲרִיב** n.[m.] desolation;—ח' Is 61<sup>4</sup> *cities of desolation* (וַיִּשְׁמָדוּ, and, in v<sup>4</sup>, חַרְבֵּיבָה); cf. Zp 2<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>13</sup>, and ח' מְצִירֵי חַרְבֵּיבָה Ez 29<sup>10</sup> Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but ③ ③ Co *wastes of the sword*, חַרְבָּה for חַרְבָּה); + Ez 38<sup>8</sup> Co, who rds. מַחְרַב (or מַחְרַבָּה).





**כ.** 'fig. of tongue  $\psi$  57<sup>5</sup> cf. 59<sup>8</sup>; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27<sup>40</sup>; in sim. Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* חָרָה ח' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> (v. We <sup>sklizen</sup> III, 166); Ez 5<sup>1,2</sup> חָרָה ח' the razor (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone *חָרָה* Ex 20<sup>25</sup>; Ez 26<sup>9</sup> חָרָה ח' acc. to most = *tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup> Qr בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם *with their tools*; rd. perh. בְּחַרְבֵּיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp.  $\psi$  109<sup>10</sup>; v. חָרָה sub II. חרב (Ⓢ om. חרב).

† חַרְבֹּנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1<sup>10</sup> = חַרְבֹּנָה (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers<sup>1,688b</sup>).

חָרַבָּה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

† חָרַג **vb.** quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy);  $\mathfrak{X}$  חָרַגְתָּ מוֹתָא Dt 32<sup>25</sup> *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחָרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם  $\psi$  18<sup>46</sup> *pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִחָרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7<sup>17</sup>); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (for MT יִחָרְגוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also יוֹחָרְרוּ in both, as Ho 11<sup>10,11</sup> etc.)

חָרַגַּל (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חָרַגַּל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. חַרְגֻּלָא; חַרְגֻּלָא (Dozy), all = *locust*; حَرَجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרָבָה, חֲבִיב, חֲבִיבָה.

† חָרַד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. *harādu*, *id.*, acc. to DI<sup>HA</sup> 20, Pr 46; Ar. حَرَى *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH *חרדה* a *trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יִחָרַד consec. Is 19<sup>16</sup>, חָרַדָּה Is 10<sup>29</sup>, חָרַדָּה 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>, חָרַדָּה 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, יִחָרַד consec. Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִחָרַד Jb 37<sup>1</sup>, יִחָרַד Gn 27<sup>33</sup> + 5 t.; יִחָרַד Ho 11<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>18</sup>, יִחָרַד Ho 11<sup>11</sup>, יִחָרַד Am 3<sup>6</sup> Is 41<sup>6</sup>, יִחָרַד Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* יִחָרַד Is 32<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19<sup>18</sup>—so Ⓢ, but rd. הָעָם Ⓢ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (metaph., in fear); so Is 41<sup>5</sup> קְצוֹת הָאֲרֶץ (v. חָרַד);—**2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> (|| חָרַדָּה); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3<sup>8</sup>; in mental disturbance Gn 27<sup>33</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*,

in terror Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E), Is 32<sup>11</sup> (|| רָגַז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3<sup>6</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>49</sup> (+ קוֹם, הִלַּךְ, וְרָא, הִלַּךְ); *tremble* Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> sq. לְ= *at*, Jb 37<sup>1</sup> (לְבִי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19<sup>16</sup> (|| פָּחַד), Ramah 10<sup>29</sup>, of Saul 1 S 28<sup>6</sup> subj. לְבִי. **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדָּה אֶלְנֵה הַחָרָה הָאֵת 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>. **4.** with preps. *pregn. = go or come trembling* 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> (sq. מֵאֲחֵרֵי ⓈL We Dr) Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E; sq. אֶל- ⓈL 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> (sq. מִמִּצְרַיִם) so 21<sup>2</sup>, Ho 11<sup>10</sup> (מִיָּם) v<sup>11</sup> (מִמִּצְרַיִם)). **Hiph. Pf.** יִחָרְרֵי Ju 8<sup>12</sup>, יִחָרְרֵי 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* מֵחָרִיר Lv 26<sup>6</sup> + 1 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחָרִיר Ez 30<sup>9</sup> Zc 2<sup>4</sup>;—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8<sup>12</sup> Ez 30<sup>9</sup> Zc 2<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>; (We prop. הַחָרִיר Ho 5<sup>8</sup> 'setzt Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT אֲחָרִיר; in *Pt.* abs., only in יִאֲזִין ח' and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, יָשַׁב לְבֵטַח, יָשַׁב רַבִּין, שָׁטַם Lv 26<sup>6</sup>, so after captivity Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>, also Ez 34<sup>28</sup> 39<sup>56</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>13</sup>; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11<sup>19</sup>; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17<sup>2</sup>; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28<sup>26</sup> Je 7<sup>33</sup>, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2<sup>12</sup> (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חָרַד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—חָרַד Ju 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; Is 66<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7<sup>3</sup> (|| יָרָא), 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> (subj. לְבִי, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. Ⓢ Ezr 9<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>2</sup> (sq. עַל), v<sup>5</sup> (sq. אֶל); cf. בְּמִצְוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>.

† חָרַד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח' (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7<sup>1</sup>.

† חָרַד **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח', of Harod 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> (v. Dr and Ju 7<sup>1</sup>) =; הַחָרִיר 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup> (rd. הַחָרִיר); also 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓢ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֶלְיָא sup. p. 45<sup>b</sup>).

† חָרַד **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—חָרַד Gn 27<sup>33</sup> + 5 t. + Ez 38<sup>21</sup> (rd. for חָרִי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14<sup>15</sup>); cstr. חָרִידָה 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Pr 29<sup>26</sup> (v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 113); pl. חָרִידוֹת Ez 26<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14<sup>15,13</sup> (hence אֱלֹהִים ח' v. Dr; cf. Ez 38<sup>21</sup> (v. supr.); Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; ח' Je 30<sup>6</sup> *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. ח' אֲדָם Pr 29<sup>26</sup> *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21<sup>4</sup>; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26<sup>16</sup> under fig. of garment (ח' יִלְבֹּשׁ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>, acc. cogn. c. רָגַז.



†**חררה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>24,25</sup>, site unknown.

†**חררה** **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. *anger*, Nö <sup>ZMG 1893, 96, 105</sup>; Ar. حَرَرَة *burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + 20 t.; **Impf.** יִחַרֶה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; Gn 18<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; יִחַרֶה Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + 46 t.; **Inf.** abs. יָרָה 1 S 20<sup>7</sup>; cstr. תָּרוֹחַ 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39<sup>19</sup> Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (J), Ex 32<sup>19,22</sup> (JE), Ju 9<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 1 S 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 32<sup>2,5</sup>; **c.** ב' *against* Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (E), 44<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup> ψ 124<sup>3</sup> Jb 32<sup>2,3</sup>; **c.** אֵל Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (E). **b.** *impers.*, אף omitted; ל' חרה *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31<sup>36</sup> (E), 4<sup>5,6</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>16</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> (rd. perh. וַיִּצַר, Weir in Dr), 18<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>7,7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>43</sup> Ne 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Jon 4<sup>1,4,9,9</sup>; **ins.** ויחר לרוד 2 S 11<sup>22</sup> ו We Dr; ויחַרֶה ח' Gn 31<sup>35</sup> 45<sup>5</sup> (E). **2.** of God: **a.** ח' אף Ex 22<sup>23</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>1,10</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> (J); **c.** ב' Ex 4<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>9</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> (J), 6<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>26</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> (D), Ju 6<sup>39</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>, Ho 8<sup>5</sup> 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>15</sup> Jb 42<sup>7</sup>; בישראל Ex 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>33</sup> (J), Is 5<sup>25</sup> ψ 106<sup>40</sup>; בישראל Nu 25<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (JE); Ju 2<sup>14,20</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 2 K 13<sup>3</sup>; בישראל Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3<sup>8</sup>; **c.** על Zc 10<sup>3</sup>. **b.** חרה ל' Gn 18<sup>30,32</sup> (J) 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> = ψ 18<sup>8</sup>—**Note:** חרה not in HP (who use חרר); nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** Pf. נִחַרֶה sq. ב' Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (acc. to Eö<sup>11,379</sup> De Kö<sup>1,651</sup>) *be angry with*; Pt. ב'ל הַנְּחָרִים *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41<sup>11</sup>, so 45<sup>24</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. נִחַרֶה Ne 3<sup>20</sup> *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but ו om. חרה; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** נִחַרֶה ויחר עלי אפּו *against me.* **Hithp.** **Impf.** נִחַרֶה־נִחַרֶה ψ 37<sup>1,7,8</sup> Pr 24<sup>19</sup> *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. אִיָּה נִחַרֶה־נִחַרֶה Je 12<sup>5</sup> *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* Pt. ב'י נִחַרֶה־נִחַרֶה Je 22<sup>15</sup> *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as Tiph'el by Thes Ges § 55, 6 Ew § 122 a Ol § 256 a Sta § 159 b Kö l. p. 537 al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of Tiph'el v. Ba <sup>NB § 180 a</sup>; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ח preform., cf. Aram. מַסְעָל *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. مَسَعَل *contend with, contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†**חרון** **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> 204 Anm. \* \*)—ח' Ez 7<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25<sup>4</sup> + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (חרון, חרונו, ψ 2<sup>5</sup>; חֲרוֹןִי Ex 15<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֵיךָ ψ 88<sup>17</sup>;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), אף חֲרוֹן Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (J), Dt 13<sup>18</sup> 1 S 28<sup>18</sup> 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>11,13</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ho 11<sup>9</sup> Na 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>9,13</sup> Je 4<sup>8,26</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>37,38</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>37</sup> 51<sup>45</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 69<sup>25</sup> 78<sup>49</sup> 85<sup>4</sup> Jb 20<sup>23</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>; אף om., Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (song), Ne 13<sup>18</sup> ψ 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>14</sup>; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88<sup>17</sup>.—**Note:** בְּחוֹרֶן ψ 58<sup>10</sup> *burning anger* ו Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked flesh*, antith. *raw*; Je 25<sup>38</sup> חֲרוֹן הַיּוֹנֶה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ו Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>). חרון is not used in HP D<sup>2</sup> or E (except song, Ex 15<sup>7</sup>) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7<sup>12</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>14</sup>.

†**חֲרִי** **n.m.** burning, alw. אף (ה) חֲרִי of Moses Ex 11<sup>8</sup> (J); Jonathan 1 S 20<sup>24</sup>; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25<sup>10</sup>; Rezin Is 7<sup>4</sup>; of God Dt 29<sup>23</sup> La 2<sup>3</sup>.

†**חֲרִיָּה** **v.** חרהיה.

†**חֲרוּמָה** **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3<sup>10</sup>.

**חרו** (✓ of foll.; NH חָרוּ *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרוּ *id.*; מָחוּ *id.*; Ar. حَرَزَ *sew or stitch*, حَزَزَ *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†**חרו** [**חרונו**] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. צִנְאוֹרָה בְּחֲרוֹנִים Ct 1<sup>10</sup> *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

†**חֲרוּחָה** (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3<sup>8</sup>.

**חרר** **v.** sub חרר.

†**חֲרוּחַס** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>.

**I. חרט** (✓ of foll.; Aram. مَحَرَّ *cut, scratch, tear*; cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn wood*), مَحَرَّطَ *iron instrument for doing this*).

†**חֲרָט** **n.[m.]** *graving-tool, stylus*—**1.** *graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַר)*

the molten calf Ex 32<sup>4</sup> (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet כָּחַב עָלָיו בְּחַרְטָם אֶנְטֵשׁ : (נִלְיָיו) Is 8<sup>1</sup> *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטָם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 *engraver, writer*, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרַט, v. Di Ol § 216, 6 Sta § 296, 327\*)—only pl. abs. חַרְטָמִים Gn 41<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.; חַרְטָם Ex 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; cstr. חַרְטָמֵי Gn 41<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (E; || חֲכָמִים), v<sup>24</sup> (E), Ex 8<sup>3,14,15</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> || (חֲכָמִים, חֲכָמִים), v<sup>22</sup> 9<sup>11,11</sup> (all P). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2<sup>2</sup> || (אֲשָׁפִים, אֲשָׁפִים, בְּשָׁפִים).

II. חַרַט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חַרַט obscure).

†[חַרִיט] **n.m.** 1 K 6, 23 *bag, purse* (cf. Ar. حَرِيطَة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material—only pl. abs. חַרִיטִים 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>, containing each a talent of silver; חַרִיטִים Is 3<sup>22</sup> in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חָוִר.

II. חֹרִי *n.pr.gent.* v. sub III. חָרִר.

חָרִי יוֹנִים v. [חָרִי, חָרִי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-תִחַרְךָ רָמְהָ צִידוֹ Pr 12<sup>27</sup> *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חָרַךְ, חָרַךְ, scorch, parch).

II. חָרַךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרָזִים **n.[m.]pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרָזָא Jos 2<sup>15</sup> al.=Heb. חֲלֹץ; but NH חָרַךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצֵּיץ מִן-הַחָרָזִים Ct 2<sup>9</sup> *peeping in at the lattice* || (מִשְׁנִיחַ מִן-הַחֲלָלוֹת).

חָרַל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרִיל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. حَرْفَل fodder for horses; & Pr 24<sup>31</sup> gives חָרִילָא)—abs. ח' Jb 30<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. חָרִילִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup>;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חָרִילִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup> || (קִפְשָׁנִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30<sup>7</sup> (שִׁיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb.** **Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI<sup>17</sup> הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with בִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*, II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለረዳ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חָרַם = *consacré* Vog<sup>20</sup> 55; Nab. id., Rut<sup>2</sup> 28; Sab. חָרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176, 202, חַרְמוֹת DHM ZMG 1873, 624, Aram. חַרְמוֹת, and esp. חַרְמוֹת *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We Skizzen II, 165, Dr 8m 100 ff., RS Sem. I. 140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** חָרַם Jos 8<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.;

חָרַם Jos 10<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה I S 15<sup>18</sup>; I s. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ I S 15<sup>20</sup>; וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ Nu 21<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (so 𐤄 𐤁 𐤃 𐤅 RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges<sup>144</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>; pl. חָרַמְתֶּם I S 15<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup> etc.; (I S 15<sup>3</sup> rd. וְהַחֲרַמְתֶּם We Dr); *Impf.* חָרַם Lv 27<sup>23</sup>; וְחָרַם Nu 21<sup>3</sup> Jos 10<sup>37</sup>; sf. וְחָרַמְתָּ Jos 10<sup>1</sup>; I pl. חָרַמְתִּי Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> etc.; *Imv.* חָרַם Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; pl. חָרַמְתֶּם Je 51<sup>3</sup>; sf. חָרַמְתֶּם Je 50<sup>26</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חָרַם Dt 3<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. חָרַמְתֶּם 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; sf. חָרַמְתֶּם Jos 11<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22<sup>19</sup> Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6<sup>17,21</sup> I S 15<sup>3</sup> with Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6,7</sup>], cf. MI<sup>17</sup> *לעשתר נמש החרמתה I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21<sup>2,3</sup> (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v<sup>17</sup>; all J); in v<sup>18</sup> rd. תִּחַרְמוּ (for MT תִּחַרְמוּ, v. Di VB); 8<sup>26</sup> (𐤄, not 𐤄L, om. v.), 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6,7</sup> 7<sup>2,2</sup> (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v<sup>4,6,6</sup>), 20<sup>17,17</sup> (commanded by '), Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>29,35,37,39,40</sup> (divine command), I I<sup>11,12,20,21</sup> (divine command v<sup>12,20</sup>; all D), I S 15<sup>3,8,9,9,15,18,20</sup> (divine command v<sup>3,18,20</sup>, cf. v<sup>11,22,23</sup>); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9<sup>21</sup>, I Ch 4<sup>41</sup>. b. secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19<sup>11</sup>=Is 37<sup>11</sup>=2 Ch 32<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>, Je 50<sup>21,26</sup> (both by divine command), 51<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>44</sup>. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34<sup>2</sup>; the nations of Western Asia Je 25<sup>9</sup>; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)



Is 11<sup>15</sup> (but rd. perh. הַחֲרִיב with 𐤇 𐤃 𐤅 𐤆). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13<sup>16</sup>; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21<sup>11</sup>. **2.** *devote to* 'י: for sacred uses לַיהוָה הַחֲרִיב the spoil of the nations Mi 4<sup>13</sup>; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יָחַרַם Lv 27<sup>29</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; יָחַרַם Ex 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than 'י Ex 22<sup>19</sup> (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>.—On הָרַם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27<sup>28</sup>; Ew *Antiq.* 75, 78, Dr 1 S 15<sup>33</sup>.

†**I. הָרַם n.m.** Lv 27, 28 **1.** *devoted thing. 2.* *devotion, ban*;—ח' abs. Jos 6<sup>17</sup> + 24 t. (most rd. הָרַם Zc 14<sup>11</sup>, Baer הָרַם Jos 7<sup>1</sup>; sf. הָרַם 1 K 20<sup>42</sup> Is 34<sup>5</sup>;—*thing devoted to* 'י: **1.** *thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore* (in the strictest application) *to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects* (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6<sup>19,24</sup>), *set apart to sacred uses*; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6<sup>17,18,19</sup> 7<sup>1,11,15</sup>; Achaz by taking מִן־הַחֲרָם made (camp of) Isr. 'ח 7<sup>12</sup> cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, and became himself 'ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7<sup>1,11,12,13,15</sup> (all JE exc. 7<sup>1</sup> P; cf. v<sup>15,24,25</sup>); **מַעַל מַעַל בַּח** committed *unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (both P), cf. 'מַעַל בַּח 1 Ch 27; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and 'רַאשֵׁי הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15<sup>21</sup> (cf. v<sup>3,8</sup>; Saul rejected by 'י for this v<sup>11,26</sup>); so an idolatrous city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>13,15,16</sup>). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanite god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7<sup>26,28</sup>; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27<sup>29,30</sup> (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27<sup>28</sup> (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>); a field consecrated to 'י becomes under certain conditions 'בְּשִׁירָה הַח' Lv 27<sup>21</sup>; every 'ח is 'קָדֵשׁ לַיהוָה v<sup>28</sup>, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v<sup>28</sup>; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6<sup>17,19</sup>) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18<sup>14</sup> (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44<sup>29</sup>. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; הָרַם אִישׁ 1 K 20<sup>42</sup> *man*

*under my* ('ס) *ban* (of Benhadad); עָם הָרַם Is 34<sup>5</sup> (of Edom); 'ח נתן ל'ח Is 43<sup>28</sup> fig. of 'י's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14<sup>11</sup>; מְנַחֵם אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3<sup>24</sup> *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†**הָרַם n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. DHM *Epigr. Denkm.* 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (P); not identified.

†**הָרַם n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. Hal <sup>411.504</sup> DHM<sup>1.c.</sup>)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>6</sup>. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2<sup>39</sup> = Ne 7<sup>42</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup> Ne 12<sup>15</sup>. **b.** Ezr 2<sup>32</sup> = Ne 7<sup>35</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>31</sup> Ne 3<sup>11</sup>. **4.** a prince Ne 10<sup>28</sup>.

†**הָרַם n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup>)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14<sup>45</sup> (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21<sup>3</sup> (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>44</sup> Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D), 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup>; originally called צִפְתָּ Ju 17, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21<sup>3</sup>.—On site v. צִפְתָּ.

†**הָרְמוֹן n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מוֹחֶרֶם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ* *asylum*, Wetzst <sup>ZKW v. 1884, 115</sup> RS *Sem.* I, 93; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׁיאַן by the author of Dt 4<sup>48</sup>; by the Amorites שִׁנִּיר, by the Sidonians שִׁרְיֹן Dt 3<sup>9</sup>. It has three peaks; and the names הרמוֹן and שִׁנִּיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>, may refer to two of these peaks; הָרְמוֹנִים ψ 42<sup>7</sup> prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob <sup>BR III, 357</sup> Bäd <sup>Fal 301</sup>). It is a northern boundary עַד הָר ה' Dt 3<sup>8</sup> Jos 12<sup>1</sup>; הַר הַרְמוֹן *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>5,11</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; but הרמוֹן Jos 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 89<sup>13</sup> 133<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>. Vid. הָרְמוֹן Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> (see Wetzst <sup>ib. 115</sup>).

הָרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†**II. [הָרַם] vb.** *slit* (nose, lip, ear, etc.), *mutilate*, esp. face (Ar. حَرَجَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—Qal Pt. pass. אִישׁ עֵצֶר אוֹ פֶּסֶחַ אוֹ חָרַם אוֹ שָׁרַע *a man blind or lame or*

*mutilated in the face* (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or *too long in a limb* Lv 21<sup>18</sup> (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **חָרָם** **n.m.net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. **مَحْرَجٌ** *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB 11, 208; NH **חָרָם** *net*; Ph. **חרם** *maker of nets*)—abs. ח' Mi 7<sup>2</sup>; sf. **חָרָמִי** Ez 32<sup>3</sup> **חָרָמוֹ** Hb 1<sup>15.16.17</sup>; pl. **חָרָמִים** Ec 7<sup>26</sup> Ez 26<sup>5.14</sup> 47<sup>10</sup>;—*hunter's net* Mi 7<sup>2</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; *fisherman's net* Ez 26<sup>5.14</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Hb 1<sup>15.16.17</sup>.

† **חָרָבִישׁ** **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xli. 55)—Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>.

† I. **חָרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *harrānu*=road, path COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; cf. DI<sup>Pa</sup> 185; Jensen *Kosmologie* 28 'junction of trading-  
routes'=cross-roads)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11<sup>31</sup>, where his father Terah died v<sup>32</sup>, and whence he departed for Canaan 12<sup>4.5</sup>; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27<sup>43</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> (both **חָרָנָה**), 29<sup>4</sup>; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>=Is 37<sup>12</sup>; as place of trade Ez 27<sup>23</sup>; As. *Harrana* (-nī), Schr<sup>COT</sup> on Gn 11<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> & Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr<sup>KG 355, 536</sup>; see further Chwolsohn<sup>Sablier 1, 303 ff.</sup> Wüstenfeld<sup>ZMG 1864, 443 f.</sup> Schr<sup>KG 355, 536</sup> Sachau<sup>Reise 217 ff.</sup> Mez<sup>Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892</sup>.

† II. **חָרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>46.46</sup>; & Appav, & L **Ῥωv** (Sab. n.pr. חָרָן DHM<sup>Epigr. Dakm. 56</sup>).

**חורן** **v.** חורן **p.** III supr.

**חֲרִנִי** **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

† **חֲרוֹנִים** **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. **בֵּית חורן**)—**חֲרוֹנִים** **v.** **חורן** Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup> **מוֹרֵד חֲרוֹנִים** Je 48<sup>5</sup> **חֲרוֹנִים** 48<sup>34</sup>, city of Moab;=MI<sup>31.32</sup> **חורן** (i.e. prob. **חורן**); & **Ἀρωαιμ, Ὠρωαιμ**.—On **חֲרוֹנִים** & Jos 13<sup>10.11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> v. We Dr and **בֵּית חורן**.

† **חֲרָפָה** **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>36</sup>=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—& **Ἀραφαρ, Α** **Ἀραφαρ**, & L **Ἀραφερ**.

**חרם** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. **חָרָם** **n.m.** <sup>Ju 14, 18</sup> **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' Hb 9<sup>7</sup> (בְּטָרָם יָבֵא הַחֶרֶס c. ה. epenth. **הַחֶרֶסָה**); Ju 14<sup>18</sup> (cf. **לַיְלָה**, **לַיְלָה**) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. **הַחֶרֶסָה** into the (bridal) chamber Sta<sup>ZAW 1884, 253 ff.</sup>).

† II. **חָרָם** **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, **בְּהַר חָרָם בְּאֵלֹן וּבְשַׁעֲלָבִים** Ju 1<sup>85</sup>, since **חָרָם** **sun**=שָׁמֶשׁ, perh. =שָׁמֶשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עֵיר חָרָם=עָרָה, Ke Be Bu<sup>RS 17</sup> Ōt Bla; & **ἐν τῷ** [ἐπει ταῦ] **Μυρσιωνῶν(-ος)**)=**הַר חָרָם** 2. place E. of Jordan **מִלְמַעְלָה הַחָרָם** Ju 8<sup>13</sup> from the ascent of *Iheres*, & *Apes*; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. **הַחָרָם** (v. Lag<sup>Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131</sup>) so SS.—**הַמְּנִת־חָרָם** Ju 2<sup>9</sup> v. sub **הַמְּנִת**, ✓ **מנה**.

III. **חֲרוֹסִית, חָרָסִית, חָרָס** v. sub **חרש**.

**חרע** (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. **ܫܪܥܐ** *Ethpa.be clever, ܫܪܥܐ shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. **خَرَعَ** *split, VIII. originate, invent*).

† **חֲתָרָע** **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>41</sup> & **Θαπα(χ)**=**חֲתָרָע** 8<sup>35</sup> & **Θερεε, Α** **Θαρεε**; & L in both **Θαπαα**.

† I. **חָרָה** **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. **ܫܪܦܐ** *id.*, **ܫܪܦܐ** *sharpen*, **ܫܪܦܐ** *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal Impf.** **לִּבְכִּי יַחְרֶה** Jb 27<sup>6</sup>; **Pt. sf.** **חָרַפִּי** & 119<sup>42</sup> Pr 27<sup>11</sup>; **חָרַפִּי** & 69<sup>10</sup>. **Piel. Pf.** **חָרַה** Ju 5<sup>18</sup>+6 t.; **חָרַפְתָּ** Is 37<sup>23</sup>+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; **Impf.** **יַחְרֶה** 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; **יַחְרֶה** & 74<sup>10</sup>+2 t. sf.; **Inf.** **לִּחְרֶה** Is 37<sup>4</sup>+5 t.; **בְּחָרַפְתָּ** 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> (but v. infr.); **Pt.** **מִחְרַף** & 44<sup>17</sup>;—**reproach**,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—**taunt**, c. acc. Ju 8<sup>15</sup> 1 S 17<sup>10.25.26.36.45</sup> 2 S 21<sup>21</sup>+1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>5</sup>; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65<sup>7</sup>; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19<sup>4.16.22.23</sup>=Is 37<sup>4.17.23.24</sup>=2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup> (c. ל.); c. בָּ, Philistines 2 S 23<sup>9</sup> MT (but rd. **בְּפִים דְּפִים** at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> We Dr); **reproach**, Ne 6<sup>13</sup> & 42<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>17</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> 74<sup>10.18</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>52.52</sup> 102<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>8.10</sup>; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, **נִפְשׁ לְמוֹת**, Ju 5<sup>18</sup>.

† **חָרַפָה** **n.f.** reproach—ח' Gn 34<sup>14</sup>+35 t.; cstr. **חֲרִפָּה** Jos 5<sup>9</sup>+15 t.; sf. **חֲרִפְתִּי** & 74<sup>22</sup> etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. **חֲרִפּוֹת** & 69<sup>11</sup> Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; cstr. **חֲרִפּוֹת** & 69<sup>10</sup>.—1. **taunt** of enemy 1 S 17<sup>26</sup>; so also 1 S 25<sup>39</sup>; **reproach** cast upon another, **scorn**, **contumely** Ne 3<sup>36</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> & 69<sup>20.21</sup> 71<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>51</sup> 119<sup>22</sup> Pr 18<sup>3</sup> Is 51<sup>7</sup> Ez 21<sup>33</sup>; ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 51<sup>51</sup> Zp 2<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>51</sup>; על ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 23<sup>40</sup>; על ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** 15<sup>3</sup> (slander); ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** Je 31<sup>18</sup> Ez 36<sup>15</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> (reproach); ח' **נִשְׁמַע ח'** bear reproach for & 69<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup>; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** Ho 12<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>36</sup>; ח' **חָרַף ח'** & 69<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>51</sup>; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>8</sup>; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** מעל **ח'** **חָרַפְתָּ** against God & 69<sup>10</sup> (חֲרִפְתָּ),



† [חַרִּיץ] **n.m.** <sup>18 17</sup> a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument; —pl. **cstr.** חַרְצִי I S 17<sup>18</sup> I Ch 20<sup>3</sup>; חַרְצִי 2 S 12<sup>31</sup>; —**1.** חֶחֱלָב I S 17<sup>18</sup> *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr. of iron*, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> =

1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> בַּמִּנְהוֹת וּבַחֲרָהּ (cf. Am 1<sup>3</sup> sub חרץ 1, and Dr<sup>8m</sup>).

† חרנינים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels**, **grape-stones**, fr. acid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also יג p. 260 supr.: וְעַד-וְגֵן מִן הַחֲרָהּ Nu 6<sup>4</sup> of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ **be yellow** (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. **ܚܪܝܥ** *id.* (rare), **ܚܪܝܥܐ** *yellow*; cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܥܐ** *safflower*, Ar. **أخضر** *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1888, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzen. 218 Kō<sup>2</sup> 11, 157).

† v. חרץ **n.m.** <sup>Pr 8, 10</sup> **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr<sup>8m</sup> xxviii; As. **ḫurāṣu**)—**חרץ** ψ 68<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; **gold**, always || **בָּסָף**; Zc 9<sup>3</sup>, of dove's wings ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; **בִּינְיָן**; elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> (ח' בִּנְיָן) v<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>.

**חרצב** (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَضَبَ** *bind or twist powerfully*, Frey).

† **חרצבה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. **הַחֲרָצִיּוֹת**; — 1. cstr. **חַרְצָה** Is 58<sup>6</sup> *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| **אֲנִיּוֹת**); 2. *pangs* (cf. **חָבַל**, **חָבַל**), abs. ח' **אֵין ח' לָמוֹת** ψ 73<sup>4</sup> *they have no pangs* (rd. **לָמוֹת**).

חרץ **v. sub I.** חרץ.

† **חרק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَرَقَ** *file, rub together, grate or grind* (teeth); Aram. **ܚܪܩ** *id.*) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jb 16<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** **יִחַרֵּק** ψ 112<sup>10</sup>; **יִחַרֵּק** La 2<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **חָרַק** ψ 35<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** **חָרַק** ψ 37<sup>12</sup>; — **grind** the teeth in rage against: **חָרַק** ψ 37<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>16</sup>; abs. without על 112<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>16</sup> (only here c. **לֹא** sing.); c. **בְּ** instr. (Ges<sup>119</sup> 3b. R. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §73 R. 6) **בְּשֵׁנֵי עַל-** Jb 16<sup>9</sup>.

† I. **חרר** **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. **حَرَّ** *be hot, burn, thirst*; Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. **ܚܪ**; cf. As. **arāru**, *glow*, SASm Arsb. I, p. 97 Belser<sup>BAS II, 155</sup>) — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָרְרָה** Jb 30<sup>30</sup>, consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>, **חָרָה** Is 24<sup>6</sup>; — 1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24<sup>11</sup>. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24<sup>6</sup>. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever **בְּחִירָה** Jb 30<sup>30</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** **נָחַר** Je 6<sup>29</sup>, **נָחַר** Ez 15<sup>4</sup>, **נָחַר** ψ 69<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. **נָחָרוּ** ψ 102<sup>4</sup> (Kō<sup>1.368</sup>); **Impf.** **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 15<sup>5</sup>, **יִנְחָרוּ** Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows in

hereof fire Je 6<sup>29</sup> (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15<sup>4,6</sup> middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102<sup>4</sup> (בְּמוֹקֵר, cf. **Qal** Jb 30<sup>30</sup>); *be parched*, of throat נָרוּי 69<sup>4</sup>. — Is 41<sup>11</sup> 45<sup>24</sup> Ct 1<sup>6</sup> v. חרה. **Pilp. Inf.** **חֲרַחֲרִיב** Pr 26<sup>21</sup> *to kindle strife*.

† **חרר** **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. **حَرَات**, Bd<sup>Pal 196</sup>), only pl. abs. **חֲרָרִים**; Je 17<sup>6</sup> (**עֲרֵבָה**) fig. of life of godless.

† **חרחר** **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba<sup>NB 200</sup>) — **בְּשִׁחָתָהּ וּבְפִדְתָּהּ וּבְדִלְקָתָהּ וּבְחָרָהּ וְגו'** Dt 28<sup>22</sup>.

† **חרחור** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>51</sup> = Ne 7<sup>53</sup>; Ⓢ *Apou(a)p* (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. **חרר** (√ of foll.; Ar. **حَرَّ** *be or become free*, **حُرٌّ** *free, freeborn*; NH **חרר** Pi. *set free*, **חָרַר** *freeman*; Aram. **ܚܪܐ** Pa. *set free*, **ܚܪܐ** *freed-man, -woman*; Sab. **חר** *freeman, noble* (?) DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 67</sup>; Eth. **ሐረረ**; coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di<sup>85</sup>*), **ሐረረ-ዊ**; *free, noble, etc.*)

† II. **חר** **n.m.** <sup>1 K 21, 8</sup> **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr<sup>Intr 519 n.</sup> (v. Lag<sup>BN 32</sup>) — only pl. **חָרִים** 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> + 6 t., **חָרִים** Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, Ne 6<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **חָרִיָּה** Is 34<sup>12</sup>; — *nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21<sup>8,11</sup>; *nobles of Judah*, **חָרֵי יְהוּדָה** 6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> Je 27<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>, **וְהַסְנַנִּים** **הַח'** (in Jerusalem) Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>8,13</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>, Ec 10<sup>17</sup>, of Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup>. — I. **חַר**, v. II. **חור**.

III. **חרר** (√ of foll.; v. As. **ḫarāru**, *bore, pierce*, **ḫurru**, *hole, ravine* D1<sup>Fr 150, 182</sup>; Ar. **حَرَّ** *hole or mouth of millstone*; NH **חֲרִיר** *bore, pierce*).

† III. **חור** **n.[m.]** hole; — abs. **חור** 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (del. Co B etc.), **חור** Ct 5<sup>4</sup>, **חורים** 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>; cstr. **חורי** Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; sf. **חורי** Na 2<sup>3</sup>, **חוריק** Zc 14<sup>12</sup>; — *hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (made by boring, נקב, in door Ct 5<sup>4</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>7</sup> (v. supra); = *eye-socket* **עֵינָיו תִּמְקְנָה בָּח'** Zc 14<sup>12</sup> (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14<sup>11</sup>, so also 13<sup>6</sup> Ew Wel r (for MT **חורים**), dwelling of outcast people **עַמְּרֵי חור** Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; of *dens* of lions Na 2<sup>13</sup>. — I. **חַר**, v. II. **חור**.

† **חור** **n.[m.]** *id.* — coll. **חור** Is 42<sup>22</sup> as hiding-places of men; cstr. **חור** Is 11<sup>8</sup> *hole of asp* (פֶּתֶחַ).



†II. חורי *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 136, 155, 156)—**1.** **adj. gent.** שְׁעִיר הָחַ' Gn 36<sup>20</sup> *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַח' also v<sup>2</sup> for MT הַחִי. **2.** **n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (בְּהָרֵם שְׁעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36<sup>21</sup> (vid. v<sup>20</sup>); cf. v<sup>29,30</sup>; acc. to Dt 2<sup>12</sup> (where alone הַחִי, v<sup>22</sup> they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36<sup>1,6</sup> and Di); Ⓢ δ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιος, (Gn 36<sup>29,30</sup> Χορρ(ε)ι). **3.** **n.pr.pers.m. a.** חורי an Edomite Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>39</sup>; Ⓢ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חורי a Simeonite Nu 13<sup>6</sup>, but Ⓢ Σοφ(ε)ι, Ⓢ Σοφ(ε)ι.—I. חורי v. sub I. חור.

**חרש** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَسَ vb. *scratch*, *lacerate*, خِرَاش irritation, etc.)

†חַרְשׁ **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חַרְס, Aram. חַרְס)—abs. ח' Lv 6<sup>21</sup> + 9 t.; חַרְשׁ Nu 5<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׁי Is 45<sup>9</sup>; sf. חַרְשִׁיהָ Ez 23<sup>34</sup>.—**1.** *earthenware*: ח' כְּלִי-חַרְשׁ earthen vessel Je 32<sup>14</sup>; esp. P Lv 6<sup>21</sup> I 1<sup>33</sup> 14<sup>5,50</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> Nu 5<sup>17</sup>; without כְּלִי Pr 26<sup>23</sup>; cf. ח' בִּקְבֹּקֶב יוֹצֵר ח' Je 19<sup>1</sup>; ח' לִנְבְּלֵי La 4<sup>2</sup> they are reckoned as earthen vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; חַרְשׁ אֶת־חַרְשֵׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45<sup>9</sup> a potsherd (perh. = earthen vessel, v. Pr 26<sup>23</sup> supr.) among earthen potsherds (of men, over against ḥ their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22<sup>16</sup>. **2.** a fragment of earthenware, sherd Is 30<sup>14</sup> Ez 23<sup>34</sup>; לְהִתְקַדֵּר ח' Jb 2<sup>8</sup> a sherd to scrape himself; ח' חֲדָרֵי חַרְשׁ Jb 41<sup>22</sup> sharpest potsherds, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֲרֻשָּׁת v. קִיר־חֲרֻשָּׁת.

†III. [חַרְס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חַרְסָא, حَرْسَة; also حَرْسَة rough, etc.)—חַרְסָא Dt 28<sup>37</sup> (עַפְלִים Kt, פָּרַב, יָרַב).—I, II. חַרְס v. sub חרס.

†חֲרֻשָּׁת **n.f.coll.** potsherd—פֶּתַח שְׁעַר הַחֲרֻשָּׁת Je 19<sup>2</sup>, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v<sup>10,11</sup> and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓢ χαρσ(ε)υ favours Qr.

†I. [חַרְשׁ] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, plough, so Eth. ለረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. 'rare) חֲרַת engrave, حَرَسَ cleave, plough, Ar. حَرَسَ plough)—Qal Pf. חָרַשְׁתָּ ψ 129<sup>3</sup>, חָרַשְׁתָּ Ju

14<sup>18</sup> Ho 10<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יִחְרַשׁ Is 28<sup>24</sup> Pr 20<sup>4</sup>; יִחְרַשׁ Ho 10<sup>11</sup> + Am 6<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. יִחְרַשׁ Dt 22<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. יִחְרַשׁ I S 8<sup>12</sup>; Pt. חָרַשׁ Gn 4<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; cf. חָרַשׁ Am 9<sup>13</sup>; pl. חָרְשִׁים ψ 129<sup>3</sup>, חָרְשֵׁי Jb 4<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., fpl. abs. חָרְשֹׁת Jb 1<sup>14</sup>; pass. חָרְשָׁה Je 17<sup>1</sup>:—**1.** cut in, engrave, of worker in metals חָרַשׁ וְכֹרֵל ח' Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J), ח' נְחֹשֶׁת, I K 7<sup>14</sup>; fig. ח' עַל-לִבָּהּ Je 17<sup>1</sup> engraved on the tablet of their heart. **2.** plough, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. פָּ), no obj. expr. I K 19<sup>19</sup> Dt 22<sup>10</sup> Is 28<sup>24</sup>, so יִחְרַשׁ בְּכָרִים, Am 6<sup>12</sup> (but rd. prob. ח' יִחְרַשׁ בְּכָרִים; v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח' יִחְרַשׁ I S 8<sup>12</sup> plough his ploughing (= do his ploughing), Pr 20<sup>4</sup>; fig. of Judah Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; with ethical ref. ח' רָשָׁע (קָצַר) ח' Jb 4<sup>8</sup> (וְרָע, קָצַר); ח' עַל-גִּבִּי חָרַשְׁתָּ חָרְשֵׁי חָרְשִׁים (קָצַר); ח' have ploughmen ploughed (fig. of oppression by wicked); חָרַשׁ = ploughman Is 28<sup>24</sup>, Am 9<sup>13</sup> (קָצַר); ח' with oxen subj. only Jb 1<sup>14</sup>. **3.** devise (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3<sup>20</sup>, רָעָה 6<sup>14</sup>; רָעָה מַחְשְׁבוֹתָיו ח' 6<sup>14</sup>; רָעָה ח' 6<sup>14</sup>; but also ח' רָעָה Pr 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>22</sup>; but also ח' רָעָה v<sup>18</sup>. **Niph.** Impf. 3 fs. שָׁדָה יִחְרַשׁ מִיִּי Mi 3<sup>12</sup> Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph.** Pt. ח' מְחַרֵּשׁ רָעָה ח' Is 23<sup>9</sup> fabricating mischief against (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חַרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 graver, artificer (Ph. חַרְשָׁן)—abs. ח' (= \*חַרְשָׁן) Ex 35<sup>35</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. חַרְשָׁי Ex 28<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. חַרְשֵׁי Ho 13<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; חַרְשֵׁי I Ch 4<sup>14,14</sup> Ne 11<sup>35</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. חַרְשֵׁי 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.;—**1.** graver, artificer: a. worker in metal I S 13<sup>19</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Dt 27<sup>15</sup> Je 10<sup>9</sup> (|| צֹרֵף), Is 40<sup>19</sup> (|| id.), 54<sup>16</sup> I Ch 29<sup>5</sup>; ח' בְּרֹזֶל Is 44<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; perh. also Is 41<sup>7</sup> (|| צֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Ze 2<sup>2</sup> (symbol.). b. worker in wood עֵץ ח' 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> = I Ch 14<sup>1</sup> (|| עֲצִים), 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>, Je 10<sup>3</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> (v. also I Ch 22<sup>15</sup> infr.); perh. also Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup> (both || חֲצֹב). c. worker in stone אֶבֶן קִיר ח' 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> = I Ch 14<sup>1</sup> (om. אֶבֶן); also of engraving on gems ח' אֶבֶן Ex 28<sup>11</sup> (P; cf. פְּתֻחֵי-חֹתֶם); see also foll. d. in gen. אֶבֶן עֵץ ח' I Ch 22<sup>15</sup>; idol-maker ח' צִירִים Is 45<sup>16</sup>, cf. 44<sup>11</sup> (also v<sup>12,13</sup> supr.), 2 K 24<sup>14,16</sup> Je 24<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (all || מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35<sup>35</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> (both P; both || חֲשִׁב). In ח' גִּיא חַרְשֵׁי I Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, ח' גִּיא Ne 11<sup>35</sup> valley of (the) artificers, and חַרְשֵׁי artificers I Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, ח' has exceptionally, v. Ol<sup>183</sup> a Kö<sup>11</sup>, § 60. 6; rd. חַרְשֵׁי? **2.** fig. מְחַרֵּשׁ ח' Ez 21<sup>9</sup> men skilled to destroy.

†I. חֲרֻשָּׁת **n.f.** carving, skilful working, only cstr. חֲרֻשַּׁת עֵץ Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>33</sup>; ח' אֶבֶן 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>33</sup>.—II. חֲרֻשָּׁת v. p. 361 infr.

† **חַרְשׁ** **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—  
abs. **חַרְשׁוֹ** Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E) *ploughing and harvest-*  
*ing*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest)  
Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. **חַרְשׁוֹ** I S  
8<sup>12</sup> (v. supr. **חַרְשׁ** 2).

† **חַרְשֵׁת** **n.f.** ploughshare—  
sg. sf. **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** v<sup>20</sup> to sharpen each  
*man his ploughshare* I S 13<sup>20</sup> (+ אתו, **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** +  
חַרְשֵׁתוֹ v<sup>20</sup>, rd. prob. **חַרְשֵׁתוֹ** *his goad* (so ©  
We Dr, see v<sup>21</sup>); pl. abs. **חַרְשֵׁת** v<sup>21</sup> (+ similar  
list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. **[חַרְשׁ]** **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,  
speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi.  
*make deaf*; Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** *be dumb, deaf*;  
Ar. **حَرَسَ** *be dumb, speechless*, cf. As. *harāṣu*,  
*restrain*, acc. to DI<sup>Pr</sup> 100; v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 120) — **Qal**  
*Impf.* **חַרְשׁ** ψ 50<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. **חַרְשׁ** ψ 28<sup>1</sup> 83<sup>2</sup>; **חַרְשׁ**  
ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; **חַרְשׁ** ψ 39<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. **חַרְשֵׁנָה** Mi 7<sup>16</sup>;  
—1. *be silent*, alw. of God's keeping silence  
when men pray ψ 35<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>2</sup> 109<sup>1</sup>; sq. **אֶל-**  
39<sup>13</sup>. 2. *be deaf*, subj. 'י, sq. **מִפְּנֵי** ψ 28<sup>1</sup>;  
subj. **אֲנִי** Mi 7<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* **חַרְשֵׁה** Nu  
30<sup>15</sup> Gn 34<sup>5</sup>; **וְחַרְשֵׁה** consec. Nu 30<sup>5,8</sup>; **וְחַרְשֵׁה**  
consec. Nu 30<sup>12</sup>; **חַרְשֵׁה** Est 7<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.*  
**חַרְשֵׁה** Nu 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3<sup>17</sup> v. infr.);  
2 ms. **חַרְשֵׁה** Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; juss. **חַרְשֵׁה** I S 7<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl.  
**חַרְשֵׁה** Jb 13<sup>5</sup>; **חַרְשֵׁה** Ex 14<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.*  
**חַרְשֵׁה** Ju 18<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; **חַרְשֵׁה** 2 S 13<sup>20</sup>;  
Jb 13<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>1</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **חַרְשֵׁה** Nu 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;  
*Pt.* **חַרְשֵׁה** Gn 24<sup>21</sup> + 2 t. (incl. I S 10<sup>27</sup> v. infr.);  
**חַרְשֵׁה** 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; —1. *be silent* (=exhibit silence)  
a. almost alw. of men Gn 24<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (all  
J), Ju 18<sup>19</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 2 K 18<sup>38</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Je 4<sup>19</sup>  
Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>5,13</sup> 33<sup>31,33</sup> Pr 11<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 32<sup>3</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Est  
4<sup>14,14</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; also **חַרְשֵׁה** I S 10<sup>27</sup> (but rd. rather  
**חַרְשֵׁה** and it came to pass after about a  
month, © Dr); **חַרְשֵׁה** Zp 3<sup>17</sup> (© **חַרְשֵׁה** *he will renew his love*, v. esp. Buhl<sup>ZAW</sup> v. 1885, 189);  
c. **חַרְשֵׁה** pers. *keep silence* at one, i.e. fail to make  
objection at proper time Nu 30<sup>5,8,12,15,15,15</sup> (all P);  
אֶלִי Is 41<sup>1</sup> pregn. = *come silently unto me*;  
sq. **חַרְשֵׁה** pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38<sup>27</sup>; *be silent*  
*about, pass by in silence*, sq. acc. **חַרְשֵׁה** Jb 41<sup>4</sup>.  
b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb  
1<sup>13</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup> ψ 50<sup>21</sup>. 2. once causat. *make silent*,  
c. acc. Jb 11<sup>5</sup>. 3. *be deaf, shew deafness*:  
**חַרְשֵׁה** I S 7<sup>3</sup> *be not deaf* (turning  
from us, so as not to cry).

† **חַרְשֵׁה** **adj.** deaf — **חַרְשֵׁה** (= **חַרְשֵׁה**) Ex 4<sup>11</sup> +  
4 t.; pl. **חַרְשֵׁה** Is 29<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; —*deaf*, Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J);

|| **חַרְשֵׁה**, ψ 38<sup>14</sup> (|| *id.*); also Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Is 29<sup>18</sup>  
35<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>18,19</sup> + v<sup>19b</sup> (for last **חַרְשֵׁה**, cf. 43<sup>8</sup>; Gr<sup>JQ</sup> 1891,  
Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332), 43<sup>8</sup>; **חַרְשֵׁה** ψ 58<sup>5</sup>  
*a deaf adder*.

† I. **חַרְשֵׁה** **n.[m.]** as **adv.** silently, secretly —  
**חַרְשֵׁה** Jos 2<sup>1</sup> (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. **חַרְשֵׁה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **חַרְשֵׁה** **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 wood, wooded height  
(As. *hursu*, wooded height COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Lyon<sup>Sargon</sup> exte,  
Gloss (v. also DI<sup>Pr</sup> 180 Che<sup>crit</sup> n. on Is 17, 9); NH **חַרְשֵׁה**  
*wood, forest*; Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** *id.*) — abs. **חַרְשֵׁה** Is 17<sup>9</sup>  
Ez 31<sup>3</sup> (but on both v. infr.); **חַרְשֵׁה** I S 23<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr);  
**חַרְשֵׁה** I S 23<sup>15,18,19</sup>; pl. **חַרְשֵׁה** 2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup>; — *wooded*  
*height* I S 23<sup>16</sup> (|| **בְּהָרֵי** v<sup>14</sup>), v<sup>16,18</sup>, so **בְּהָרֵי**  
2 Ch 27<sup>4</sup> and on the wooded heights he built fortresses  
and towers (|| **בְּהָרֵי** יהודה); Is 17<sup>9</sup> the forsaken places of the wooded heights  
and summits Ges<sup>Ew</sup> De Di RV; but rd. prob.  
Is 17<sup>9</sup> the forsaken places of the Hivites  
and the Amorites, so © Lag Che Or Brd Du; **חַרְשֵׁה**  
Ez 31<sup>3</sup> shade-giving wood or thicket, of close  
branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate;  
del. © Co).

IV. **חַרְשֵׁה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown;  
suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. **[חַרְשֵׁה]** **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic  
drug (Aram. **ܚܪܫܐ** *practise magic*, **ܚܪܫܐ**  
*magician*, **ܚܪܫܐ** *incantation, magic art, preparation*  
*of magic potion*, so Eth. **ሐረሰ**: one using  
*incantations*; **ሐረሰ**: **ሐረሰ**: **ሐረሰ**: *incantation,*  
*magic*; comp. perh. Ar. **حَرَسَ** *a medicinal*  
*broth given to women in childbed*; **חַרְשֵׁה** perh.  
magical drug, v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> xlv, 1885, 125) — only **חַרְשֵׁה**  
Is 3<sup>3</sup> *skilled in magic arts, or drugs*  
(|| **חַרְשֵׁה**, (> others gen. = *handicraft*).

† III. **חַרְשֵׁה** **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 9<sup>15</sup> © Pa-  
paul, A Apes, © L Apes.

† **חַרְשֵׁה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-  
ing exiles Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> © Αρησα, © L Baasa, = Ne 7<sup>54</sup>  
© Aḏasa.

† II. **חַרְשֵׁה** **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. **חַרְשֵׁה**  
*Harosheth of the nations* (v. **חַרְשֵׁה**), Ju 4<sup>2,13,16</sup>;  
perh. mod. *el-Haritiye*, on right bank of lower  
Kishon, v. Thomson<sup>Land and Book</sup>; Central Palestine, 1883,  
215 ff. Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 241 Be Bla Cooke<sup>Hist. Deb.</sup> 3 GASm<sup>Geog.</sup> 363.

**חַרְשֵׁה** v. **חַרְשֵׁה** and **חַרְשֵׁה**; also II. **חַרְשֵׁה**.



† חָשַׁב vb. think, account (NH *id.*;  
Aram. חֲשַׁב, *סַפַּ*; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ; *id.*;  
Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS <sup>1.86</sup>)—Qal Pf. חָ  
Is 33<sup>8</sup> + 9 t.; חֲשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> etc.; *Impf.* חֹשֶׁב  
Is 10<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יִחְשַׁב 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 40<sup>18</sup>; sf. יִחְשְׁבֵנִי  
Jb 19<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>10</sup>, pl. יִחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41<sup>8</sup> Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; יִחְשְׁבוּ  
Is 13<sup>17</sup>; יִחְשְׁבוּ ψ 35<sup>20</sup>; נִחְשְׁבָה Jer 18<sup>18</sup>, etc. + 9 t.  
*Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לִחְשַׁב Ex 31<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֶׁב  
Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 15 t., חֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6<sup>2</sup> +  
3 t., חֹשֶׁבִי Mi 2<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think*,

†II. הַשִּׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon  
king of the Amorites Nu 21<sup>26,27,28,30,34</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> (all E)  
Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 24.26.30 3<sup>2,6</sup> 4<sup>46</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>2,5</sup> 13<sup>10,21,27</sup>  
(all D) Ju 11<sup>19</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; captured by  
Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21<sup>25</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>26</sup>;  
rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32<sup>37</sup> (E), given to Reuben  
at the division of the land Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (P); on the  
border of Gad, Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (P), it subsequently fell  
to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that  
tribe Jos 21<sup>39</sup> (P) 1 Ch 6<sup>66</sup>; the Moabites gained  
possession of it Is 15<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>8,9</sup> and subsequently



the Ammonites Je 48<sup>2,34,45</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7<sup>5</sup>.—Mod. *Hushbn*, Seetzen Reisen I, 407 Rob<sup>BR</sup> I, 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey<sup>EP</sup> 8.

†[חֶשֶׁבֶן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 200)—only pl. abs. חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת; חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת רָבִים Ec 7<sup>29</sup> God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices; וַיַּעַשׂ חֶשֶׁבֶנוֹת מִחֶשְׁבֶּת חֶשֶׁב 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> and he made contrivances (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v<sup>b</sup>) the invention of inventive men.

†חֶשְׁבִּירָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahu*) has taken account)—1. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a temple musician 1 Ch 25<sup>3</sup>=חֶשְׁבִּירָה v<sup>19</sup>; ② in both Ασαβια. 2. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27<sup>17</sup>; perh. =חֶשְׁבִּירָה, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; in both ③ Ασαβια. 3. חֶשְׁבִּירָה a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>; ④ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חֶשְׁבִּירָה: 4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6<sup>30</sup> ⑤ Αρεβ(ε)α, Ασαβια. 5. Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, ⑥ Ασαβια=Ne 11<sup>15</sup>, ⑦ ΑΛ Ασαβια[as]. 6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8<sup>19,24</sup> Ne 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> (⑧ Ασαβια etc.)=חֶשְׁבִּירָה 2, q.v. 7. head of a family of priests Ne 12<sup>21</sup>, ⑨ Ασαβια. 8. a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>17</sup>, ⑩ Ασαβια(s).

†חֶשְׁבִּנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חֶשְׁבִּנָּה); yet ⑪ Εσαβια, ⑫ Ασαβια)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10<sup>26</sup>. Vid. also following.

†חֶשְׁבִּנָּה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, ⑬ Ασαβιαμ; ⑭ Σαβανιου[-as]. 2. a Levite Ne 9<sup>6</sup> (om. ⑮)=חֶשְׁבִּנָה 6.

†חֶשְׁבָּה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>30</sup>; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ez 38<sup>10</sup>; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 35<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; cstr. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Est 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; sf. מִחֶשְׁבֶּתוּ Est 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>; pl. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Je 11<sup>19</sup>+7 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Ex 31<sup>4</sup>+3 t.; cstr. מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Is 59<sup>7</sup>+13 t.; מִחֶשְׁבֶּת Gn 6<sup>5</sup>; sf. מִחֶשְׁבֶּתוּ Is 55<sup>8</sup> etc.+19 t. sfs.;—1. thought: a. of man אדם מ' Je 94<sup>11</sup>; לֵב מ' Je 33<sup>11</sup> thoughts of the mind; (בל) יצר מ' Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J), 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>. b. of God יהוה מ' Mi 4<sup>12</sup>; c. אֱלֹהִים Je 51<sup>29</sup>; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92<sup>6</sup>; higher than man's thoughts Is 55<sup>8,9,9</sup>. 2. device, plan, purpose Is 55<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>7</sup> 65<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>19</sup> Je 6<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> ψ 56<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup> Jb 21<sup>27</sup> La 3<sup>60,61</sup> Est 8<sup>5</sup>; מ' חֶרֶץ Pr 21<sup>8</sup>; מ' עֲרֻמִּים Jb 5<sup>12</sup>; מ' צְדִיקִים Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; מ' אֵין Is 59<sup>7</sup>

Je 4<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup>; מ' רע Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; מ' שָׁלוֹם Je 21<sup>11</sup>; מ' חֶשֶׁב devise devices 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>11,18</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> 49<sup>30,30</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>24,25</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>; מ' as subj. of נָבִיא be established Pr 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>13</sup>; מ' הפר break plans Pr 15<sup>22</sup>. 3. invention Ex 31<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>32,33,35</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

†חֶשְׁבָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; B om.; Ασαβια, ⑯ Ασαβια.

†[חֶשֶׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH id., Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. תְּחִשֶׁה ψ 28<sup>1</sup> Is 64<sup>11</sup>; אֶחֱשֶׂה Is 62<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>6</sup>; יִחְשֶׂה Is 62<sup>6</sup>; וַיִּחְשֶׂה ψ 107<sup>29</sup>; —be silent Ec 3<sup>7</sup> (opp. לִדְבַר); Is 62<sup>1,6</sup> (= neglect to speak); of א' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28<sup>1</sup> (חֶרֶץ); Is 64<sup>11</sup> (חֶרֶץ); but 65<sup>6</sup> of א' s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57<sup>11</sup> Hiph.); of waves, be still ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (subj. יָם). Hiph. Pf. הֶחֱשִׂיתִי ψ 39<sup>3</sup> Is 42<sup>14</sup>; Imv. הֶחֱשִׂי 2 K 2<sup>3,5</sup>; Pt. מִחֶשֶׂה Is 57<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִחֶשִׂים Ju 18<sup>9</sup>+3 t.;—1. exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2<sup>3,5</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 39<sup>3</sup> (sq. מִפְּנֵי, fig. Is 42<sup>14</sup>) (אחרית); of א' s being silent at iniquity Is 57<sup>11</sup> (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65<sup>6</sup>), poss. also is be silent, opp. rescue, Ges Ch Di Du. 2. shew inactivity Ju 18<sup>9</sup>, מִשְׁחָה ה' 1 K 22<sup>3</sup> Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. 3. causat. make still, quiet, sq. ל, of direct obj. Ne 8<sup>11</sup> (v<sup>b</sup> חֶשֶׁה q. v.)

חֶשֶׁה, חֶשֶׂה v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH id.; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ; Ar. حَسَكَ bear rancour, v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 30)—Qal Pf. ח' Is 5<sup>30</sup>+4 t.; וַיִּחְשֶׁךְ consec. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (but v. infr.); וַיִּחְשֶׁךְ La 5<sup>17</sup>; וַיִּחְשֶׁךְ consec. Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּחְשֶׁךְ Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; וַתִּחְשֶׁךְ Ex 10<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִחְשֶׁכוּ Jb 3<sup>9</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּחְשֶׁכְּנָה ψ 69<sup>24</sup>;—1. be, grow dark, אור Is 5<sup>30</sup>, cf. (fig.) Jb 18<sup>6</sup>; הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13<sup>10</sup> (fig.); הַיָּם Ez 30<sup>18</sup> (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3<sup>9</sup> (subj. בְּכוֹכָבִים, cf. Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (subj. הַשָּׁמַיִם, הַיָּם, הָאָרֶץ); impers. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשֶׁךְ, corresponding with לֵילָה preceding). 2. have a dark colour: מִשְׁחָה ח' מִשְׁחָה La 4<sup>8</sup> darker than blackness is their visage; of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10<sup>15</sup>. 3. grow dim La 5<sup>17</sup> (subj. עֵינַי, cf. ψ 69<sup>24</sup> (fig.), Ec 12<sup>3</sup> subj. הָאֵינִי i.e. the eyes. Hiph. Pf. הֶחֱשִׁיתִי Am 5<sup>8</sup>, יִחְשֶׁה Am 8<sup>9</sup>; Impf. יִחְשֶׁה ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; יִחְשֶׁה Je 13<sup>16</sup>; וַיִּחְשֶׁה ψ 105<sup>28</sup>; Pt. מִחֶשֶׁה Jb 38<sup>2</sup>;—1.

make dark, לילה הח' Am 5<sup>8</sup>; abs. cause darkness Je 13<sup>16</sup> פ' 105<sup>28</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>9</sup> (לארץ). 2. = hide, conceal, sq. כִּפְּתוֹ פ' 139<sup>12</sup>. 3. fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38<sup>2</sup> (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ n.m. Ex 10, 21 darkness, obscurity;—

abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1<sup>2</sup> + 75 t. (+ Ez 8<sup>12</sup> del. Co A B etc.); cstr. id. Ex 10<sup>22</sup>; sf. חֹשְׁכֵי פ' 18<sup>29</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>;— 1. darkness (opp. אֹרֶךְ) lit. Gn 1<sup>2,4</sup> (P), Is 45<sup>7</sup> Jb 26<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>13</sup>, cf. in imprecation Jb 3<sup>4,5</sup> (ח' וְצִלְמוֹת) לילה Gn 1<sup>6,18</sup> (P), cf. Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), Is 45<sup>19</sup> Jb 17<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>19</sup> פ' 104<sup>20</sup>; darkness in mines Jb 28<sup>3</sup>; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10<sup>21,21</sup> (E); חֹשְׁכֵי אֶפְסָרָה Ex 10<sup>22</sup> (E), פ' 105<sup>28</sup>, from pillar of cloud Ex 14<sup>20</sup> (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>20</sup>; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> = פ' 18<sup>12</sup>; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>21</sup> (וְצִלְמוֹת ח'), (אֶרְצוֹת ח'), 17<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> פ' 88<sup>13</sup> Pr 20<sup>20</sup> (ח' אִשְׁתוֹן ח' = extreme of darkness). 2. = secret

place(s) Is 45<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>22</sup> (|| וְצִלְמוֹת ח'); = hiding-place Jb 34<sup>22</sup> (|| id.), cf. פ' 139<sup>11,12</sup>;—on Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, v. supr. 3. fig., a. = distress Is 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> (fig. of blindness), 42<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>10</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> 60<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>2</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> פ' 18<sup>29</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, Jb 15<sup>22,23,30</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> פ' 107<sup>10,14</sup> (in both || וְצִלְמוֹת ח'), 12<sup>4</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>8</sup>. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5<sup>18,20</sup> Zp 1<sup>16</sup> Na 1<sup>8</sup> Ez 32<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>. c. = mourning Is 47<sup>5</sup>. d. = perplexity Jb 5<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; confusion פ' 35<sup>8</sup>. e. = ignorance Jb 37<sup>19</sup> Ec 2<sup>14</sup>. f. = evil, sin Is 5<sup>20,20</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup>. g. = obscurity Ec 6<sup>4,4</sup>.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בְּלִי אֲתִיבָה לְפָנֵי חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22<sup>29</sup> he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לְפָנֵי מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכָה n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3<sup>6</sup> (for MT חֹשֶׁכָה); חֹשֶׁכָה פ' 139<sup>12</sup>; cstr. חֹשְׁכָה פ' 18<sup>12</sup>; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50<sup>10</sup>;—darkness, opp. light (אֹרֶךְ) פ' 139<sup>12</sup>; supernat., נְרוּלָה ח' Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (JE); חֹשְׁכָה פ' 18<sup>12</sup> in theoph. (but || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> חֹשְׁכָה מֵיִם a mass of water); fig. = lack of understanding פ' 82<sup>5</sup>; = distress Is 8<sup>22</sup> (|| וְצָרָה), 50<sup>10</sup>.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. מ' Is 20<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>18</sup>; מְחֹשֶׁךְ פ' 88<sup>19</sup>; pl. מְחֹשְׁכִים 88<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מְחֹשְׁכֵי פ' 74<sup>20</sup>;—dark place: a. = hiding-place מֹאצֵן אֶרֶץ 74<sup>20</sup>. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42<sup>16</sup>. c. = grave, or שְׂאוֹל פ' 88<sup>19</sup> (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88<sup>7</sup>; cf. 143<sup>3</sup> = La 3<sup>6</sup>. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29<sup>15</sup>.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] vb. shatter (Baram. חֹשֶׁךְ shatter; NH Pi., || מַשְׁבֵּר, Syr. ܡܫܒܪ forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَلَ drive cattle violently; As. ḥasālu, shatter, destroy Zim<sup>BF 12</sup> Dl<sup>Pr 42</sup>)—Niph. Pt. fig. כָּל-הַחֹשְׁכִים Dt 25<sup>18</sup> all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וַיִּנָּצַח וַיִּשָּׁרַח; others think = חֹשֶׁךְ.

† חֹשֶׁם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>19</sup> = Ne 7<sup>22</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>33</sup> cf. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>.

† חֹשֶׁמֶל n.[m.] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὁ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὁ electrum; v. also Dl in Baer<sup>Ezech. xii</sup>, only in the combination 'ח' חֹשֶׁמֶל חֹשֶׁמֶל Ez 1<sup>4,27</sup>; like the appearance of 'ח' Ez 1<sup>4,27</sup>; חֹשֶׁמֶל חֹשֶׁמֶל Ez 8<sup>2</sup> (on ending ח' v. Ges<sup>190,2 R a</sup>; Co del.)

† [חֹשֶׁמֶל] n.m. only pl. חֹשְׁמַיִם פ' 68<sup>32</sup>; mng. unknown, ὁ ὁ ὁ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 182 prop. בְּשִׁמְנִים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשֶׁם hastening.

† חֹשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15<sup>27</sup>.

† חֹשְׁמֹנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>29,30</sup>, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حُسْن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the וְהַמִּיִּם וְהָאֹרִיִּם, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before '. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֶפֶד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מְחֹשֶׁם (ח' מְחֹשֶׁם) (Ex 28<sup>15,29,30</sup>) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אֲדָרִים וְהַמִּיִּם. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>4,15,22,23,24,25,28,29,30</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> 39<sup>8,9,16,16</sup> 17,19,21,21 Lv 8<sup>8,8</sup>.—Vid. Now Arch. II. 119.

† חֹשֶׁק vb. be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,



saddle (an ass)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Dt 7<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; חֲשָׁקָה Gn 34<sup>8</sup>; חֲשָׁקָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> (but v. infr.); חֲשָׁקָה Dt 21<sup>11</sup>;—be attached to, only fig.=love, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 21<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. of א's love for Israel Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>, and of love to א' ψ 91<sup>14</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. + ל and inf. ח' בל־חֲשָׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אִשְׁר ח' לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>; חֲשָׁקָה נִפְשִׁי מִשְׁחַת Is 38<sup>17</sup> lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֲשָׁקָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤗 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשָׁק *hold back* (Inrv.), so Du.

† חֲשָׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. נִשְׁקָה חֲשָׁקִי 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>1</sup>; sf. חֲשָׁק נִשְׁקָה Is 21<sup>4</sup> *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֲשָׁק **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשָׁקִים Ex 27<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; חֲשָׁקִים Ex 38<sup>12,17</sup>; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (חֲשָׁקִים) were overlaid with gold Ex 36<sup>38</sup>; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27<sup>10,11</sup> 38<sup>10,11,12,17,19</sup> (all P), v. Di on Ex 27<sup>10</sup>; >Thes and most who understand of connecting-rods, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† חֲשָׁק **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חֲשָׁק Ex 38<sup>28</sup> (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu. Pt.** חֲשָׁקִים Ex 27<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> furnished with silver fillets, in agreement with חֲשָׁקִים (both P).

† חֲשָׁק **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֲשָׁקִים 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>.

חֲשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim<sup>BP39</sup>. In Ar., collect is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=ש).

† חֲשָׁרָה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֲשָׁרָה 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> (חֲשָׁרָה in || ψ 18<sup>12</sup>).

† חֲשֹׁר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חֲשֹׁרִים 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>.

חֲשִׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ hasten, hurry (trans.), حَشَّ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag<sup>BN40</sup>).

† חֲשִׁשׁ **n.m.** 1s<sup>50, 24</sup> chaff;—abs. חֲשִׁשׁ תְּהַרֵּר ח' תִּלְרֹד Is 33<sup>11</sup> *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyri.); cstr. חֲשִׁשׁ לְהִבָּה ח' יִפֹּה Is 5<sup>24</sup> (|| ||) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשִׁתִּי v. חֲשִׁתִּי.

חֲתָה, חֲתָה v. חֲתָה.

† חֲתָה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ח' y in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חֲתָה infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10<sup>15</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. only in combin. with חֲתָה, חֲתָה; **a.** חֲתָה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23<sup>3,6,10,10,16,18,20</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>32</sup>. **b.** חֲתָה only of wives of Esau Gn 27<sup>46,46</sup> (P; 𐤇 om. v<sup>b</sup>; || חֲתָה = חֲתָה 28<sup>1</sup>).

† חֲתָה **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *Ḫ-tá, Ḫetá*, WMaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr<sup>KG 182 ff.</sup> COT on Gn 10<sup>19</sup> DI Pa, 509 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta Bez*)—m. alw. c. art. חֲתָה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> +; f. חֲתָה Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup>; mpl. חֲתָה Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. חֲתָה 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., חֲתָה חֲתָה Gn 23<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>29,30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; חֲתָה 25<sup>9</sup> (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives חֲתָה Gn 26<sup>34</sup>; חֲתָה חֲתָה 1 S 26<sup>6</sup>, and esp. חֲתָה חֲתָה 2 S 11<sup>3,6,17,21,24</sup> 12<sup>9,10</sup> 23<sup>39</sup> 1 K 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>41</sup>; fs.=subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>3</sup> *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חֲתָה, similarly v<sup>45</sup>, fpl.=subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חֲתָה 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> *Hittite women* (+ מואביות, אַדְמִית, אֲרָמִית). **2. n. usu. a. coll.** *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15<sup>20</sup> (JE), Ex 3<sup>8,17</sup> (both J), 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>23,28</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> Nu 13<sup>29</sup> Jos 3<sup>10</sup> (all JE), Dt 7<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (all D); rd. also for חֲתָה Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (so We Mey Bu<sup>Utz 350</sup>); in Jos 11<sup>3</sup> (D) del. חֲתָה We Mey Bu<sup>1, c</sup>, and rd. then חֲתָה חֲתָה v<sup>b</sup> (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup>. **b.** pl. חֲתָה: חֲתָה חֲתָה Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חֲתָה specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1<sup>26</sup>; so also 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> where rd. חֲתָה חֲתָה (for MT חֲתָה חֲתָה, v. חֲתָה, חֲתָה), 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> 1 K 10<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (both + חֲתָה, חֲתָה), 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> (חֲתָה, חֲתָה), both feared by חֲתָה). Hence it appears that חֲתָה had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr DI<sup>1, c</sup>), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll<sup>1, c</sup>)—(cf. also Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 11<sup>3</sup> supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 2 S 11<sup>8</sup> etc., 1 K 9<sup>20</sup> supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by פְּנִיחָה (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חֲתָמִי.

†[חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; אֶחָתָה *id.* (rare); As. *hātū* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*!) v. SASSmith<sup>Asrb</sup> 1. 100) — **Qal** *Impf.* חֲתָהּ Pr 6<sup>27</sup>; sf. חֲתָהּ ψ 52<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַתוֹת Is 30<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* חֲתָהּ Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; — *snatch up, c. acc.* לְחַתוֹת Is 30<sup>14</sup> to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לְחַשֵּׁף מִים מִבְּנֵיָהּ); לְחַתוֹת אִישׁ בְּחִיּוֹ Pr 6<sup>27</sup> shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) *upon* עֲלֵירֵאשׁוֹ חֲתָהּ Pr 25<sup>22</sup>; לְחַתוֹת אִישׁ בְּחִיּוֹ ψ 52<sup>7</sup> God . . . shall *snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†חֲתָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יְחֲתָנִי, *he* (God) *will snatch up*) — **1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2,2</sup>; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>5,28</sup>; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Ieaθ. **c.** 1 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; ⑤ Ivaθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; ⑤ 1c(θ), ⑤ L Iaaθ.

†חֲתָחִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from חֲתָחִי *thing seized*) — Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>; ⑤ Meθ, A Maab, ⑤ L Aμaθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>13</sup>; ⑤ Maab, Maεθ, ⑤ L Maab, Aaθ.

†חֲתָחִי **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish; — abs. מ' Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>11</sup>; sf. מִחְתָּחִי Lv 10<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; pl. abs. מִחְתָּחִי Nu 16<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>5,28</sup>; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>; ⑤ 1cθ, ⑤ L Ieaθ. **c.** 1 Ch 24<sup>22</sup>; ⑤ Ivaθ, ⑤ L Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; ⑤ 1c(θ), ⑤ L Iaaθ.

חַתָּהּ **v.** sub חַתָּהּ.

†חֲתָחִי **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* חֲתָחִי עַל־עַמּוּדֵי Dn 9<sup>24</sup> seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

†[חַתָּל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חֲתָל *woven date-basket*) — **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֲתָלָה and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* חֲתָלָה *be swathed, swaddled*; — חֲתָלָה Ez 16<sup>4</sup> and not at all *wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†חֲתָלָה **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba NB 146) — only חֲתָלָה יַעֲרַף חֲתָלָהּ Jb 38<sup>9</sup> when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חֲתָלָה **n.[m.]** bandage — ח' Ez 30<sup>21</sup>, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֲתָלָה **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' חֲתָלָה Ez 47<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1</sup>; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 27.

†חֲתָם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתָם, סֻכֵּם; Eth. ስጠ፡; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَتَمَ) is loan-word acc. to Fräi<sup>252</sup>) — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. חֲתָם Jb 9<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>, חֲתָם Jb 37<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּחְתֵּם Est 8<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתָם Dn 12<sup>4</sup>, חֲתָם Is 8<sup>16</sup>, חֲתָם Est 8<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. abs.* חֲתָם Je 32<sup>44</sup>; *cstr.* לְחֲתָם Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, + v<sup>24</sup> Kt (Qr חֲתָם); *Pt. act.* חֲתָם Ez 28<sup>12</sup>; *pass.* חֲתָם Dt 32<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., etc.; — **1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחֲתָמוֹ) 1 K 21<sup>8</sup>, בְּחֲתָמוֹ Est 8<sup>8,10</sup>; of covenant with 'i, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10<sup>1,2</sup>; fig., of 'i putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33<sup>16</sup>; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'i's ways) 37<sup>7</sup> v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed cf sale Je 32<sup>10,11</sup> (opp. חֲתָלָה *that which was left open*), v<sup>14,44</sup>, a book of prophecy Dn 12<sup>4</sup> (|| חֲתָם הַנְּבִיִּים), cf. v<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*), 9<sup>24</sup> b; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29<sup>11,11</sup>; חֲתָם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמְיָי Is 8<sup>16</sup> *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (|| *צוֹר*); of 'i's remembrance of offences חֲתָם חֲתָם בְּצִוְרֵי בְּשִׁעִי Dt 32<sup>34</sup> (|| בְּצִוְרֵי בְּשִׁעִי) Jb 14<sup>17</sup> (|| וַתִּסְתַּבֵּל עַל־עֵינֵי) Ct 4<sup>12</sup> a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| וַיִּבְדֵּל נָעֻל) Jb 9<sup>7</sup> and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun



to rise).—*אָתָה הוּתָם תִּכְנִית* Ez 28<sup>12</sup> is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast a *sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal (ring)* —i.e. *חותם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. ⑤ ⑥ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9<sup>24</sup> rd. Qr *לְהַתֵּם* (v. תָּמַם). Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> v. sub **1**. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] *נִכְתַּב* Est 3<sup>12</sup> (it was) *written and sealed* *בְּסִבְעָה* *הַיָּמִים*; *Inf. abs.* *נִכְתְּמוּ* Est 8<sup>8</sup> (continuing pt. *נִכְתַּב*); *הַיָּמִים*; *Inf. abs.* *נִכְתְּמוּ* Est 8<sup>8</sup> (continuing pt. *נִכְתַּב*); also + *בְּסִבְעָה הַיָּמִים*; both pass. of **Qal 1**. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. *יִסְמוּ* *הַיָּמִים* Jb 24<sup>16</sup> lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| *לֹא יִשְׁמְרוּ*); ⑤ C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἐαυτοῖς*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly *לְיָמִים ח' ל' הַיָּמִים* *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. day-time is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *אֶחָד הַיָּמִים* *בְּשָׁרוֹ מוֹזְבוֹ* Lv 15<sup>3</sup> or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†I. *חותם*, *חותם* **n.m.** Jb 41<sup>7</sup> *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. *ܫܠܬܢܐ*; Eth. *ሚኒተ*—v. Lag BN 116)—*abs.* *הָחֵם* Ex 28<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; *הוּתָם* Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; sf. *הַחֵמָךְ* Gn 38<sup>18</sup>, *הַחֵמָךְ* 1 K 21<sup>8</sup>;—on supposed cstr. *הוּתָם* v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38<sup>18</sup> (J; = *חֵמָת* v<sup>25</sup>), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22<sup>24</sup>, (Benz<sup>ArchSol. 106</sup>); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8<sup>8</sup> *עַל-זֶרְעוֹךָ, עַל-לִבְךָ*); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> (instr. of vb. *חָתַם*); a precious article Hg 2<sup>23</sup> (sim. of Zerubbabel); *ח' פְּתִיחֵי* *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inser. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28<sup>11,21,26</sup> 39<sup>6,14,30</sup> (all P; v. Benz<sup>258 ff.</sup>); *ח' הַחֵר* Jb 38<sup>14</sup> = *clay of (under) a signet*; *ח' צֶרֶף* 41<sup>7</sup> *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (קִנְיָר) scales of crocodile.

†II. *הוּתָם* **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>32</sup> ⑤ *Χωθαν(μ)* (= *הָחֵם* v<sup>25</sup>; A *Ελαμ*, ⑥ *Ιασουλ*). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, ⑤ *Κωθαν*, ⑥ *Χωθαν*.

*הַחֵמָת* **n.f.** *signet-ring*—only *חֵמָת* Gn 38<sup>25</sup> (J; for I. *חָתָם* v<sup>18</sup>) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bō N<sup>א</sup> 1, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

**1.** *חָתַן* (✓ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. *حَتَنَ* *circumcise*, *حَتَان* *circumcision*, *circumcision-feast*).

†*חָתַן* **n.verb.** **1. m.** *wife's father* (Ar. *حَاتِنٌ* *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; *حَتْنٌ* *relation on wife's side*; v. We<sup>Procl. 1886, 355 Anm. 1</sup>; Sklzen III, 154 Sta<sup>ZA W 1886, 143 Anm.</sup> Nō<sup>ZMG 1886, 187</sup>; otherwise D1<sup>Pr 91</sup> Lag<sup>BN 116</sup>)—cstr. *חָתַן* Ex 18<sup>1</sup> + 9 t., *חָתְנָךְ* Ex 18<sup>6</sup>, *חָתְנִי* Ex 3<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>1,2,5,6</sup> 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>; of a Levite Ju 19<sup>4,7,9</sup>. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. *חָתְנִי* Dt 27<sup>23</sup>.

†*חָתְנָךְ* **n.m.** *daughter's husband, bridegroom* (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܬܢܐ*, and *ܚܬܢܐ* (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. *حَتْنٌ* *daughter's husband*, then more gen. *wife's and husband's relations*; Sab. (Liḥyān) *חָתְנָךְ* *daughter's husband* DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 87</sup>; As. *ḫatanu*, *daughter's husband* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—*abs.* *ח' חָתְנִי* 18<sup>18</sup> + 10 t. + Gn 19<sup>12</sup> (where rd. *חָתְנִי* ⑤ Ol Di); cstr. *חָתְנִי* Ex 4<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. *חָתְנִי* Ju 19<sup>5</sup>, *חָתְנִי* Gn 19<sup>14,14</sup>;—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19<sup>12,14</sup> (*ח' לְחָתְנִי*), v<sup>14</sup> (all J), Ju 15<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> Ne 6<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>; v. also *אֶחָד בְּיָת אֲבִיךָ* 2 K 8<sup>27</sup> *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* *לִי אֶתָּה* Ex 4<sup>25</sup> *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v<sup>26</sup> (J; on this v. We<sup>Procl. 1886, 355</sup>); || *בְּלָה* Je 7<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>5</sup>; of sun *ψ* 19<sup>6</sup>.

†II. [*חָתַן*] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp.** *make oneself a daughter's husband* (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. *Ithpa. id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. *וַיִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* consec. Jos 23<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* *וַיִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* 1 K 3<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>; 2 m. *תִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* Dt 7<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>21</sup>; *Imv.* *תִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* 18<sup>22</sup>, *תִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* Gn 34<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* *תִּתְּחַתְּמוּ* 18<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. *בְּ* 18<sup>21,22,23,26,27</sup>; c. *אֶת* 1 K 3<sup>1</sup>, Gn 34<sup>9</sup> (P); c. *לְ* 2 Ch 18<sup>1</sup>, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. *בְּ* Dt 7<sup>3</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (D), Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>.

†*חָתְנָךְ* **n.f.** *marriage, wedding* (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܚܬܢܐ* *id.*; Ar. *حَتْنٌ* *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only *בְּיוֹם חָתְנִי* Ct 3<sup>11</sup> *on the day of his marriage*.

†*חָתַף* **vb.** *seize, snatch away* (cf. Aram.

Pa. *break in pieces*; Ar. حَتَف death)—  
**Qal** Impf. no obj expr. יִשְׁבֹּבְנִי וְיָחִיבֵנִי Jb 9<sup>12</sup>  
*lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

† אֶפְרַיִם פָּחַדְתָּ אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה n.[m.] prey—only  
 Pr 23<sup>28</sup> *she also lieth in wait as for prey* (said  
 of strange woman).

† חָתַר vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, bore  
 (through), so Aram. חָתַר & (rare))—**Qal** Pf.  
 ח' Jb 24<sup>16</sup> וְחָתַרְתִּי Ez 12<sup>7</sup>; Impf. וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 8<sup>8</sup>,  
 וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 12<sup>12</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup> וְחָתַרְתָּ Jon 1<sup>13</sup>; *Imv.* וְחָתַרְתָּ  
 Ez 8<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים  
 Jb 24<sup>16</sup> (of burglary); sq. בָּ into or through  
 a wall Ez 8<sup>8,9</sup> (Co del. on intern. grounds),  
 12<sup>5,7,12</sup>; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׁאֵל Am 9<sup>2</sup> dig into  
*She'ol*, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging  
 into the water) Jon 1<sup>13</sup>.

† מִחֲתָרָת n.m. breaking in, burglary—  
 הִנֵּב אֶת־בְּפִי אֶת־הַנֵּב Ex 22<sup>1</sup> i.e. caught in the act  
 (JE); so לֹא בָפִי מִצִּדָּתָם Je 2<sup>34</sup>, *not in the act  
 of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf.  
 Ges<sup>144,2,24</sup>), i.e. those whom thou hast slain  
 were not detected in crime.

† חָתַת vb. be shattered, dismayed  
 (As. *hattu*, terror, DI<sup>HWB 298</sup>; Talm. חָתַת *id.*;  
 Eth. *ḥt-t*: is *scrutari, examinare*, v. DI<sup>Lex 105</sup>)—  
**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. חָתַת Je 50<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. חָתַתָּ Je 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.,  
 וְחָתַתָּ Je 48<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. חָתַתוּ Is 37<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., וְחָתַתוּ  
 Is 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., וְחָתַתוּ consec. Je 50<sup>36</sup>; Impf. (Kö<sup>1.965</sup>)  
 וְחָתַת Is 7<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>31</sup>, וְחָתַת Jb 39<sup>22</sup>, וְחָתַת Is 31<sup>4</sup>, וְחָתַתָּ  
 Je 17<sup>18</sup>, וְחָתַתוּ Is 21<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.—On וְחָתַת Jb 21<sup>13</sup> v.  
 וְחָתַת Jos 10<sup>25</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחָתַתוּ  
 Is 8<sup>9,9,9</sup>;—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations  
 under divine judgment Is 7<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>31</sup>; so prob. also  
 Is 8<sup>9,9,9</sup> (but del. in v<sup>a</sup>), and perh. (of 's foes in  
 gen.) Is 21<sup>10</sup> (song;—others render *dismayed* in  
 all exc. Is 7<sup>8</sup>); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51<sup>6</sup> (= *be  
 abolished, annihilated*); lit. of bows Je 51<sup>56</sup>,  
 acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתַתָּ v. Pi. **2.** be dismayed,  
 usu. a. abs.: || יָרָא Dt 21<sup>31</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> (all D),  
 Is 17<sup>11</sup> Je 23<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27</sup> Ez 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>  
 2 Ch 20<sup>13,17</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; || בּוֹשָׁת Is 20<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup>  
 Je 8<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>18,18</sup> 48<sup>1,20,39</sup> 50<sup>2,2</sup> (others assign 48<sup>20,39</sup>  
 50<sup>2,2</sup> to 1); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה *dismayed*  
 for lack of rain Je 14<sup>4</sup> (|| בּוֹשָׁת of the husband-  
 men); no || Je 50<sup>36</sup> Ob<sup>9</sup> Jb 39<sup>22</sup>. **b.** be dismayed  
*at, by reason of*, sq. כִּן Is 31<sup>4,9</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> (|| יָרָא)  
 Je 17<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2,2</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. only 3 ms. וְיִמְצָגִי  
 נָשְׁמִי Mal 2<sup>5</sup> and at my name he is put in

*awe* (|| יָרָא). **Pi.** Pf. *dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf.  
 וְחָתַתְנִי בְּחִלְמוֹת (Kö<sup>1.372</sup>) consec. Jb 7<sup>14</sup> and thou  
 scarest me with dreams (|| בָּעֵתָה); 3 fs. חָתַתָּה  
 Je 51<sup>56</sup> (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew<sup>120,24</sup>],  
 Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie  
 חָתַתָּה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. חָתַתְתָּ  
 Is 9<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. חָתַתְתִּי Je 49<sup>37</sup> (Kö<sup>1.372</sup>); *Imv.* 3 ms.  
 sf. חָתַתְתִּי Jb 31<sup>34</sup>, sf. 3 pl. חָתַתְתֶּם Hb 2<sup>17</sup> (Kö<sup>1.374</sup>;  
 but ⚙ ⚙ ⚙ Ew Ol Sta We וְחָתַתְתֶּם); 1 s. sf. חָתַתְתִּי  
 Je 1<sup>17</sup> (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9<sup>3</sup>. **2. a.**  
*cause to be dismayed* Je 49<sup>37</sup> sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay,*  
*terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 31<sup>34</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>.

† חָתָה n.m. terror, fear—חָתָה Jb 41<sup>25</sup>,  
 חָתָה Gn 9<sup>2</sup>;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9<sup>2</sup> *terror of  
 you* (|| מִוִּרְאֵתָם); in description of crocodile c.  
 neg., חָתָה לְבִלְיָתָהּ Jb 41<sup>25</sup> *one made for fear-*  
*lessness.*

† חָתָה adj. shattered, dismayed—impl.  
 חָתָה:—**1.** shattered ח' קִשְׁתָּה בְּיָדֵיהֶם Is 24<sup>4</sup> (song;  
 on pl. חָתָה v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32<sup>30</sup> acc. to ⚙  
 Codd. Co (חָתָה for MT. חָתָה) *broken in their  
 might*, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** *dismayed* Je  
 46<sup>6</sup> of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† חָתָה n.[m.] terror—only וְיִרְאָה חָתָה  
 Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (> Baer וְיִרְאָה for וְיִרְאָה) *ye see a terror,*  
*and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† חָתָה n.f. terror—עַל־הָעָרִים  
 Gn 35<sup>5</sup> *a terror of (=from) God was upon the  
 cities.*

† חָתָה n.pr.m. son of Othniel and  
 grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתָה  
 1 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>.

† חָתָה n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתָה  
 Ec 12<sup>5</sup> *terrors are in the way* (|| יָרָא).

חָתָה n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32<sup>23</sup>,  
 but Co rds. חָתָה (with ⚙ and v<sup>24,26</sup>); estr. *id.*  
 32<sup>27</sup>; sf. חָתָה 32<sup>32</sup> Kt (> חָתָה Q1); חָתָה  
 32<sup>24</sup> + 2 t. + 26<sup>17</sup> (rd. חָתָה, with ⚙ Ew Co, see  
 VB), 32<sup>30</sup> (rd. חָתָה, v. II. חָתָה);—*terror*, caused  
 by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c.  
 sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26<sup>17</sup> (of Tyre); elsewhere only  
 Ez 32: v<sup>27</sup> (|| בְּיָדֵיהֶם), ⚙ Co חָתָה חָתָה (ח',  
 but rd. חָתָה, v. supr.); esp. in phr. חָתָה בְּאֶרֶץ  
 חָתָה *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the  
 land of the living* v<sup>23,24,25</sup> (del. ⚙ Co), v<sup>26,32</sup>—*חָתָה*  
 Ez 16<sup>3,45</sup> v. חָתָה sub חָתָה supr. p. 366.

† חָתָה n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,



poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. ט' Pr 10<sup>14</sup> + 8 t.; estr. מַהֲתַת Pr 10<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>28</sup>;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54<sup>14</sup> (|| עֶשֶׂק), Je 17<sup>17</sup>; = obj. of terror, 48<sup>39</sup> (|| שָׁחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21<sup>15</sup> (opp. שִׁמְחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89<sup>41</sup>; לוֹזֵן ט' רָוֵן Pr 14<sup>28</sup> without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הַדְרַת־מַלְכוֹ); מ' רָלִים

רִישָׁם 10<sup>18</sup> the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing אָנוּ לְפַעֲלֵי אֵין Pr 10<sup>29</sup> (opp. מַעֲשֵׂו); of fools מ' לֹלֵ 18<sup>7</sup>, cf. 13<sup>3</sup> (opp. שִׁמְחָה נִפְשֵׁו); מ' קָרְבָּה 10<sup>14</sup> the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

הַת v. supr. p. 366.

## ט

ט, Tēth, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ט"ו and ט"ז, v. ט', Ges § 5.4. R<sup>3</sup> Nes<sup>2</sup> 1884, 249.

† [טַטְטָה] vb. Pilpāl, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַטְטָהּ בְּמִטְטָאָהּ Is 14<sup>23</sup> and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט' Ol § 253; ט' Sta § 464; undecided Kö<sup>1</sup> 602 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† מְטַטְטָה n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14<sup>23</sup>, v. foregoing.

† טַבְּיָל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = God is good, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) God is wise, cf. Aram. ܬܒܝܠ, Eth. ጠበብ: be wise; Ar. طَبَّ act as physician, طَبَّ expert)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>, ܬܒܝܠ.

† טַבְּיָל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean good-for-nothing (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1. 590, orig. טַבְּיָל; Ol § 91 d Kö<sup>11</sup> 557 al. think טַבְּיָל—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Rezin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only מְטַבְּיָל Is 7<sup>6</sup> (Wkl<sup>1</sup> Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Rezin, comparing מְטַבְּיָל father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. slaughter, butcher, slay (NH id. (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. ṭabāḫu Asrb<sup>1</sup> Annals III. 56; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ cook meat, also bake bread; Eth. ጠብሐ: slay)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְטַבַּח consec. Ex 21<sup>27</sup>; 3 fs. וְטַבַּח Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. וְטַבַּח La 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. וְטַבַּח 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; Inv. וְטַבַּח Gn 43<sup>16</sup>; Inf. estr. וְטַבַּח Ez 21<sup>15</sup>; לְטַבַּח ψ 37<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטַבַּח, exc. לְטַבַּח Je 51<sup>40</sup>); Pt.

pass. טַבַּח Dt 28<sup>31</sup>;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21<sup>27</sup> (E), Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), טַבַּח 1 S 25<sup>11</sup>; cf. also Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּשֶׁבֶט אֱלֹהֵי Je 11<sup>19</sup> like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51<sup>40</sup> sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּח, 25<sup>34</sup> of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>21</sup> (|| הָרַג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Ez 21<sup>15</sup> of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּח n.m. 18<sup>34</sup>, 6 slaughtering, slaughter—abs. ט-Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + 6 t.; טַבַּח Ez 21<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּח Pr 9<sup>2</sup>;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43<sup>16</sup> (J), Pr 9<sup>2</sup>; לְטַבַּח Is 53<sup>7</sup>, sim. of suffering servant of 's; also Pr 7<sup>22</sup> sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; וְיָרַד לְטַבַּח Je 50<sup>27</sup> metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48<sup>15</sup>, and perh. וְיָרַד לְטַבַּח Is 65<sup>12</sup>. **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by ' Is 34<sup>2</sup>, specif. of Edom v<sup>6</sup> (|| וְיָרַד; v. 6, p. 258<sup>a</sup>); of Isr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v<sup>15</sup>; of Ammon v<sup>33</sup>.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup>, ܬܒܚ(χ).

† טַבַּח n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1. sf. טַבַּח** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח 1 S 25<sup>11</sup> of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (=I. טַבַּח 1): מ' צִנְאוֹ

ψ 44<sup>22</sup> like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; בצאן לטבחה Je 12<sup>3</sup> sim. of judgment of wicked (ליום הדין).

**טבח** **n.m.** <sup>1.8.9.23</sup> **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—† **1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) **טבח** abs. 1 S 9<sup>23.24</sup>†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טבחים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJ 426 (262); Sem. 1. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שר הט' captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37<sup>36</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> (both J), 40<sup>3.4</sup> 41<sup>10.12</sup> (all E); רב־ט' chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25<sup>8.10.11.12.15.18.20</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. **טבחא** Dn 2<sup>14</sup>).

† **טבחה** **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. **טבחיות** 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ בַּחֲיוֹת perfumers and אֲפוֹת bakers, all as menials).

† **מִטְבַּח** **n.[m.]** slaughtering-place (Ph. **טבחה** *id.* CIS<sup>1.175</sup>), Is 14<sup>21</sup>, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **טַבְחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; **טַבְחַת** 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> (Θ Μεταβαχα(ς), Θ Λ ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. **טַבַּח** 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (v. p. 105<sup>b</sup> supr.)

† **טָבַל** **vb.** dip (NH *id.*; Aram. **טַבַּל** *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. **طَبَّل** saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַל** consec. Lv 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; **טָבַלְתָּ** consec. Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; **וַיִּטְבַּלְתָּם** consec. Ex 12<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּטְבַּל** Lv 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. **תִּטְבַּלִּי** Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; **וַיִּטְבַּל** Gn 37<sup>31</sup>;—**dip:** **1.** trans., *dip a thing in*, c. acc. rei + **בְּ**: in blood Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4<sup>6.9</sup> 14<sup>6.51</sup> (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19<sup>18</sup> (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14<sup>27</sup>, bread in vinegar Ru 2<sup>24</sup>, foot in oil Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem); **וַיִּטְבַּלִּי** Jb 9<sup>31</sup> in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE; in blood), 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> (in water); but also + **בְּ**=moisten with, with some of Lv 4<sup>17</sup> (blood), 14<sup>16</sup> (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip (oneself)*, sq. **בְּ**, 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> in Jordan (|| **רָחַץ** <sup>v.10.12</sup>).

† **טַבְּלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (‘hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26<sup>11</sup> (Θ Λ Ταβηλα).

II. **טַבַּל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ተጠጠጠ**: wind about, wrap up; As. **publu**, turban, DI in Baer's Ezech<sup>111</sup>).

† **טַבַּל** **n.m.** turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges DI<sup>1.6</sup>)—only סְרָפָה טַבַּלִּים בְּרָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23<sup>16</sup>

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (DI SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. **طَبَّل** dye (v. I. טבל).

† **טָבַעַ** **vb.** sink, sink down (NH. *id.*; Aram. **טָבַע**, **טָבַע**; Ph. **טבע** coin; As. **ṭēbū**, sink in, **ṭabbū'u**, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi, 1892, 170</sup> DI<sup>HWB</sup>; Ar. **طَبَعَ** seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. **ጠፐዐ**: dip)—**Qal Pf.** **טָבַעַ** ψ 69<sup>3</sup>; ψ 9<sup>16</sup> La 2<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** **וַיִּטְבַּע** Je 38<sup>6</sup>; 1 S 17<sup>49</sup>; **וַיִּטְבַּעַ** ψ 69<sup>15</sup>;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. **בְּ**; 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38<sup>6</sup> (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2<sup>9</sup> (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69<sup>3</sup> מַצִּילָה **טָבַעַ** 69<sup>15</sup> (הַצִּילֵנִי מִטָּבַעַ) nations into the pit (בְּטַחַת) 9<sup>16</sup>. **Pu. Pf.** **טָבַעַ** be sunk Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְבַּעַ** be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38<sup>22</sup>; **הִטְבַּעַ**, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38<sup>6</sup> (|| יררה פְּתָה); abs. of mountains Pr 8<sup>25</sup>.

**טַבְּעַת** **n.f.** signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag<sup>88</sup>; As. **ṭimbu'u**, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt<sup>1.6</sup>)—abs. **טַבְּעַת** Ex 26<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; **טַבְּעָיו** Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. **טַבְּעוֹת** Is 3<sup>1</sup> Ex 28<sup>23</sup>; **טַבְּעָה** Ex 25<sup>12.12</sup> + 14 t.; estr. **טַבְּעוֹת** Ex 28<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; **טַבְּעָה** Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; sf. **טַבְּעָיו** Ex 28<sup>28</sup> 39<sup>21</sup>; **טַבְּעֵיהֶם** Ex 26<sup>29</sup>; **טַבְּעָתָם** 36<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10.82</sup>; used in sealing official missives Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>3.8.10</sup> (vb. **הִתְמַ**). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3<sup>21</sup>; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25<sup>12.12.12</sup> + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טַבְּעוֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>43</sup>=Ne 7<sup>46</sup>.

**טָבַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טָבַר** **n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Θ **Ṭ** navel, so NH *id.*, and **טַבְּוֹר**, Aram. **טַבְּוֹרָא** טַבְּוֹרָא)—הִנֵּה עַם יֹרְדִים מִטָּבַר הָאָרֶץ—Ju 9<sup>37</sup> behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טָבַר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38<sup>12</sup> those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.



† **טַבְּרִינִן** **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on כַּבְּאֵל <sup>supr.</sup>)—father of Benhadad king of Aram I K 15<sup>18</sup>.

• **טַבְּתָא** **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2<sup>16</sup> (Nab. טַבְּתָא Eut No. 5 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66, loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr <sup>COT</sup> on Ne 1<sup>1</sup>, Hpt <sup>E-Vowel 10</sup>, Jen <sup>ZA IV (1890) 272 f.</sup>, ✓ perh. *tebū* = טַבַּע v. esp. Hpt<sup>1.c.</sup>, Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi, 1892, 170</sup>, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

• **טַבְּתָא** **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† **טָהַר** **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טָהַר *emptiness*, טִיְהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טָהַר Hal<sup>682</sup>; Eth. ለጥራት ለጥራት: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** Pf. טָהַר Lv 11<sup>32</sup> + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַרָה Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>28</sup>; טָהַרָה Lv 12<sup>8</sup> etc., + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15<sup>13</sup> Jb 4<sup>17</sup> etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִטְהַר 2 K 5<sup>10.13</sup>;—**1.** *be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan* 2 K 5<sup>10.12.13.14</sup>; **2.** *be clean ceremonially (only H P)*, Lv 15<sup>13.28.29</sup> (P), 22<sup>4</sup> (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22<sup>7</sup> (H); garments Lv 13<sup>6.34.58</sup> Nu 31<sup>24</sup> (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (H), 14<sup>8.9</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> Nu 19<sup>19</sup> (all P); other articles Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31<sup>23</sup> (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12<sup>7.8</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14<sup>63</sup> (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19<sup>12.19</sup> (P). **3.** *be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them* Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13<sup>27</sup>; also sq. כִּן Ez 24<sup>13.18</sup> (purification by 'i); *made clean מְקַל־הַטְּהָאִיתִּים* Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean מִתְּהַרָה* Pr 20<sup>9</sup> (|| זָכָה ||); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51<sup>9</sup> (|| אֶלְבִּינוּ ||); more generally אִם-יִטְהַר יִטְהַר-נָכָר Jb 4<sup>17</sup> *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדָק ||). **Pi.** Pf. טָהַר Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8<sup>6.15</sup> etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup> etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. יִטְהַרָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; *Inf.estr.* טָהַר Ez 39<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36<sup>33</sup> etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; land from corpses Ez 39<sup>12.14.16</sup>; heavens from clouds Jb 37<sup>21</sup>; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29<sup>15.16.18</sup>; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34<sup>3.5.8</sup>; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13<sup>2</sup>; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13<sup>30</sup>; **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16<sup>19</sup> (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; of consecration of Levites by מִי הַטָּהַר Nu 8<sup>6.7</sup> (P), and הַטָּהַר Nu 8<sup>15.21</sup> (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16<sup>30</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>23</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; מִתְּהַרָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; (מִטְהַר) Je 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; מִטְהַרָה Ez 24<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13<sup>6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59</sup> 14<sup>7.48</sup> (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14<sup>11</sup> (P). **Pa.** Pf. 3 ms. טָהַר I S 20<sup>26</sup> (so rd. for MT טָהַר & We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* לֹא אָרַץ מִטְהַרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22<sup>24</sup> (but & Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. בָּטַר). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִטְהַרָה Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>; הִטְהַרָה (Kö<sup>1.271</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Nu 8<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנוּ Jos 22<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* יִטְהַרָה Ne 12<sup>30</sup>; *Inv.* הִטְהַרָה Gn 35<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* מִטְהַרָה Lv 14<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהַרִּים Ne 13<sup>22</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35<sup>2</sup> (R), Nu 8<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>; also for heathen mysteries Is 66<sup>17</sup>; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12<sup>30</sup> (cf. **Pi.** 1 b). **b.** *morally* Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטְהַר the candidate for purification Lv 14<sup>4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31</sup> (P).

† **טָהָרָה** **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity, of the heavens* הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָרָה Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** *sf. טָהָרָה* Lv 12<sup>4.6</sup> the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† **טָהָרָה** (v. Ges<sup>10.2.B</sup>), or **טָהָרָה** (Ol<sup>1.173 b</sup> B<sup>5</sup> 1<sup>386</sup>) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַרָה) —only יִטְהַרָה הַשֶּׁבַע ψ 89<sup>45</sup>; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; & W made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַרָה or מִטְהַרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges<sup>120.2.2 b</sup>), and Schr<sup>816.1868, 642</sup> who reads הַשֶּׁבַע מִטְהַרָה; Gr prop. עֲטָרוֹ his crown; Bae מִטְהַרָה sceptre. from his hand.

† **טָהָרָה** **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. טָהַר Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; estr. טָהָרָה I Ch 23<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>; sf. טָהָרָה Lv 13<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12<sup>4.5</sup>. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13<sup>7.35</sup> 14<sup>2.23.32</sup>; of Nazirite Nu 6<sup>9</sup>; from an issue Lv 15<sup>13</sup> (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44<sup>26</sup>; of sacred things in gen. I Ch 23<sup>28</sup>; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30<sup>19</sup>;

בְּשִׁמְרַת הַטְּהָרָה Ne 12<sup>45</sup> *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† טָהוֹר *adj.* clean, pure;—*m. abs.* ט' Ex 25<sup>11</sup> + 68 t.; טָהָר Lv 11<sup>47</sup> + 4 t.; *cstr.* טָהוֹר Hab 1<sup>13</sup>; טָהוֹר Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; טָהָר Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; *f.* טְהוּרָה Mal 1<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; טְהוּרָה Gn 7<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; *mpl.* טְהוּרִים Ez 36<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>; טְהוּרִים Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; *fpl.* טְהוּרוֹת Lv 14<sup>4</sup> ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7<sup>2,2.8.9</sup> 8<sup>20,20</sup> (all J), Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (P), 20<sup>25,25</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>11,20</sup>; places Lv 4<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>36</sup> Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (all P); things Lv 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>37,47</sup> 14<sup>67</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>26</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; persons Lv 7<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>13,17,37,39,40,41</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> Nu 5<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>11,13</sup> 19<sup>9,18,19</sup> (all P), Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>22</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>25a</sup> + v. 26<sup>b</sup> MT but rd. טָהָר Pu., see טָהָר, 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>. **2.** physically *pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25<sup>11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39</sup> 28<sup>14,22,36</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,26</sup> 39<sup>15,25,30</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 28<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>17</sup>; בָּתָּח Jb 28<sup>19</sup>; of water מַיִם Ez 36<sup>25</sup>; of incense קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>37</sup> (P), Lv 24<sup>4</sup> (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (H), 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; *clean*, of turban זֶרֶם 3<sup>5,5</sup>. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30<sup>12</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 14<sup>4</sup>; of heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup> Pr 22<sup>11</sup>; hands Jb 17<sup>9</sup>; eyes Hab 1<sup>13</sup> (of God); words of men Pr 15<sup>26</sup>; words of God ψ 12<sup>7</sup>; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19<sup>10</sup>.

† טוֹב *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. طاب, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. طَاب, טָב, טָבֵב, טָבֵב, טָבֵב, *glad, joyful*; As. *ṭābu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* DI<sup>HWB 299</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11<sup>18</sup> + 32 t.; *pl.* טוֹבֵי Nu 24<sup>5</sup> Ct 4<sup>10</sup>; (*Impf.* יִטֵּב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11<sup>25</sup>; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32<sup>39</sup> + 6 t.; בָּטוֹב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> Qr (Kt טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>26</sup>; (for these forms v. Bō<sup>4</sup> 1133,4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);—**1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24<sup>5</sup> (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4<sup>10</sup> (sq. לַיִן comp.). **2.** *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוֹב Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (Qr), 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> (v. טוֹב 2 c). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הָטוֹב טוֹב אֶתָּה מְבַלֵּק Ju 11<sup>25</sup> *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** לֵב טוֹב *be well with, good for* Nu 11<sup>18</sup> (J), Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>16,23</sup> 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> ψ 119<sup>71</sup> 128<sup>2</sup> Je 22<sup>15</sup>; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3<sup>10</sup> *it is well (with him)*; Je 22<sup>16</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>); טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20<sup>12</sup> *there is good toward David*. **5.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי טוֹב (v. II. טוֹב 2 b c f) Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (J) 2 S 3<sup>19,36</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> 19<sup>38</sup>;

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup>; later usage is *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭābu eli, be pleasing unto*, DI<sup>HWB 300a</sup>), 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> Ne 2<sup>6,7</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,8</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. טוֹב *adj.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִטִּיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6<sup>8</sup>, הִטִּיבְתָּ 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8<sup>18</sup> *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6<sup>8</sup>; sq. *inf. c.* לֵב 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

† טוֹב *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag<sup>BN 26</sup>; Aram. טַב, Palm. טַב Vog<sup>No. 81</sup>, טַבא Vog<sup>No. 75</sup>)—*m.* ט' Gn 2<sup>12</sup> + 22 t., טוֹבֵם Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; *f.* טוֹבָה Est 8<sup>5</sup> + 50 t., טוֹבָה Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; *cstr.* טוֹבָה Gn 26<sup>7</sup> + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 24<sup>16</sup>; *pl.* טוֹבִים Je 44<sup>17</sup> + 28 t.; טוֹבִים Gn 27<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; *cstr.* טוֹבֵי Dn 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; *pl.* טוֹבוֹת Est 2<sup>2</sup>, טוֹבוֹת Je 24<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., טוֹבָה Gn 6<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6<sup>2</sup> (J); of a son Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> 1 K 20<sup>3</sup>, young men (but rd. *herds* טָהָר Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8<sup>16</sup>; מְרִאיהֶם *their appearance* Dn 1<sup>15</sup>, טוֹבָה Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>3,7</sup>; מְרִאָה 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; טוֹב חָזָר 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; טוֹבָה Na 3<sup>4</sup>; טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם Est 2<sup>2</sup>; טוֹבֵי מְרִאָה Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; טוֹבָה בְּעֵינֵי *fair in his eyes* Est 8<sup>5</sup>; of mantle Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J); goodly houses Is 5<sup>9</sup> Dt 8<sup>12</sup>; cities Dt 6<sup>10</sup>; situation of city 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* לְמַאֲכָל Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both J); ears of grain Gn 41<sup>6,22,24,26</sup> (E); figs Je 24<sup>2,3,5,5</sup>; honey Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; הטוֹב Ct 7<sup>10</sup> *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. בְּיֵין). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1<sup>3</sup>; הטוֹב Je 6<sup>20</sup> *the fragrant cane*. **d.** of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *Pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well*: **a.** of time: טוֹב יוֹם *good day, festal day* 1 S 25<sup>8</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19,22</sup>; of feasts Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; prosperous years Gn 41<sup>35</sup> (E). **b.** of place, טוֹב בֵּית הַנְּשִׁים Est 2<sup>9</sup> *the best part of the women's house*; לֵב טוֹב Dt 23<sup>17</sup>, בְּעֵינֵי טוֹב Gn 20<sup>15</sup> (v. c f *infr.*). **c.** of persons, (אֶתָּה) טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29<sup>6,6,9</sup>, טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי Mal 2<sup>17</sup> (cf. vb. 4, and f *infr.*); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2<sup>26,26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; inserted in 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> טָהָר We Dr; cf. ט' עַם 1 S 2<sup>25</sup>. **d.** of word or message, שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18<sup>27</sup> *good tidings*; שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>; דְּבַר טוֹב Pr 12<sup>25</sup> *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דְּבַר טוֹב ψ 45<sup>2</sup> *a good theme*. **e.** of other things, דְּרֹךְ טוֹבָה 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;



= Is 39<sup>s</sup>, for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!*  
exclamation Ru 3<sup>13</sup> I S 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 3<sup>13</sup> I K 2<sup>18</sup>;  
followed by בִּי it is good that 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup> La  
3<sup>27</sup> Jb 10<sup>2</sup> (cf. יָגֵן 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2<sup>18</sup> (J), ψ 73<sup>28</sup>  
92<sup>2</sup> 147<sup>1</sup> Pr 2<sup>27</sup> (cf. sub 10); with ! (strangely)  
וַיְהִי לַאֲדָמָה טוב וַיְהִי לַחַיִּים La 3<sup>26</sup> it is good that one wait (v.  
רוּחַם, וַיְהִי, רָחוּם) Pr 19<sup>2</sup> that  
*a soul be without knowledge is not good.* 6.  
c. כֵּן compar. = better, sq. inf. Gn 29<sup>19</sup> (E).  
Ex 14<sup>12</sup> (J), ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup> Pr 16<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>; inf.  
om. Pr 2<sup>9,19</sup> 25<sup>24</sup>; כֵּן om. Nu 14<sup>3</sup> (J); compar.  
only implied); c. כֵּן pers. Ju 15<sup>2</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> I S 1<sup>8</sup>  
9<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> I K 2<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>13</sup> Pr 12<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>1,22</sup>  
27<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup> Est 1<sup>19</sup> Ec 4<sup>3,9,13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>6,8</sup>; c. מֶנּוּ rei  
Ju 8<sup>2</sup> I S 15<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> I K 21<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> Ho 2<sup>9</sup>  
Am 6<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup> Jon 4<sup>3,5</sup> ψ 37<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 84<sup>11</sup> I 9<sup>72</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup>  
8<sup>11,19</sup> 15<sup>16,17</sup> 16<sup>8,16</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Ct 1<sup>2</sup> Ec 4<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>1,3,8,10</sup>  
9<sup>4,16,18</sup>; sq.-מֶנּוּ Ec 5<sup>4</sup>; אִם . . . הָ . . . מה-טוב is  
it better . . . or? Ju 9<sup>2</sup>; אוּמָה 18<sup>19</sup> הטוב; אין  
אין טוב מאשר; איך-טוב (rd. -עֻזָּה v. Comm.). אין טוב כי אם  
Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; אין טוב כי אם Ec 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>; so I S 27<sup>1</sup> Ⓞ  
We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) 7.  
of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, prosper-  
ous: לב merry, glad heart Pr 15<sup>16</sup> Est 5<sup>9</sup>  
Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; לב טוֹבִיץ I K 8<sup>66</sup>=2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>; ונהיה  
טובים Je 44<sup>17</sup> we were prosperous; similarly  
ψ 112<sup>6</sup>. 8. of man's intellectual nature,  
טוב שֶׁכֵּל good understanding 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> ψ 111<sup>10</sup>  
Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>; טובת שֶׁכֵּל I S 25<sup>3</sup>. 9. good,  
kind, benign: a. of men, themselves I S 25<sup>15</sup>  
2 S 18<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>; the eye Pr 22<sup>3</sup>; דברים  
kind words I K 12<sup>7</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>. b. of  
God, himself Na 1<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> ψ 86<sup>6</sup>; כי טוב  
for he is good, kind ψ 34<sup>9</sup> 100<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>3</sup> Je 33<sup>11</sup>;  
חסדו I Ch 16<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>  
Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,29</sup> 136<sup>1</sup>; kind to  
73<sup>1</sup> 145<sup>9</sup> La 3<sup>25</sup>; על (ה)טובה Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 2<sup>8,18</sup>;  
טובה (ה)רחק 9<sup>20</sup> ψ 143<sup>10</sup>; כי טוב; 52<sup>11</sup> 54<sup>8</sup>;  
טוב (ה)חסד 69<sup>17</sup> 109<sup>21</sup> (ה)טובים (ה)טובים  
the good, kind word(s) spoken in promise Jos 21<sup>43</sup>  
23<sup>14,16</sup> (D), I K 8<sup>56</sup> Je 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> Zc 1<sup>13</sup>. 10.  
good (ethical), right: מה טוב || what Yah-  
weh requires Mi 6<sup>8</sup>, || משפט Jb 34<sup>4</sup>: a. of  
man himself || אשר Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; איש טוב Pr 14<sup>14</sup>;  
טוב(ה)= (the) good 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 125<sup>4</sup> Pr 2<sup>20</sup>  
12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> Ec 9<sup>2,2</sup>; man's deeds דברים  
2 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>3</sup>; מעשה I S 19<sup>4</sup> Ec 12<sup>14</sup>; מעללים  
Ez 36<sup>31</sup>; הטובה והישרה I Rq 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> the good  
and right way; (ה)טובה(ה) (ה)טובה (the) good  
way I K 8<sup>36</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>7</sup>; Is 65<sup>2</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> ψ 36<sup>5</sup> Pr 16<sup>29</sup>;  
דבריו טובים and right is  
thy case; דבר טוב good thing I K 14<sup>13</sup>; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5<sup>9</sup>; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; so of etc., Pr 20<sup>23</sup>; c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; זאת (כל טוב) 28<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> הבר פנים; b. of God טוב וישר יהוה; 119<sup>68</sup>; טוב אתה ומטיב 25<sup>8</sup>; his commands מצות טובים Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; מפי לקח טוב (לא טובים) Ez 20<sup>25</sup>; מפי לקח טוב Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3<sup>38</sup>.

† III. טוב n.m. <sup>Jo 17, 6</sup> (cf. טובה n.f.) a good thing, benefit, welfare;—'n Gn 26<sup>28</sup> + 134 t.;—

1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52<sup>7</sup> Je 15<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>19</sup>; אם טוב ואם רע 42<sup>6</sup> *whether prosperity or adversity*; יבוא טוב 17<sup>6</sup> *prosperity cometh*; ראה בט' Dt 26<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>; בט' Ec 2<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>32</sup>; obj. of ראה 4<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> Jb 7<sup>7</sup>; of דרש 10<sup>3</sup>; of בקש 122<sup>9</sup>; מנע 84<sup>12</sup> Je 25<sup>25</sup>; נתן 85<sup>13</sup>; קוה Jb 30<sup>26</sup>; מצא Pr 16<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; נחל Pr 28<sup>10</sup>; חסר 34<sup>11</sup>; בשר 1 K 1<sup>42</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup>; חול לט' Mi 1<sup>12</sup>; חכמה וט' 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>; in prosperity 25<sup>13</sup> Jb 21<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Ec 7<sup>14</sup>; because of prosperity Zc 1<sup>17</sup>; *afar from happiness* 39<sup>3</sup>; בטוב Ho 10<sup>1</sup>; לטוב Dt 30<sup>9</sup> Je 15<sup>11</sup>; לטוב לנו Dt 6<sup>24</sup> *for good to us*, = *for our good*, 10<sup>13</sup> (לך), Je 32<sup>38</sup> (לָהֶם); cf. ל רע ל Je 7<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>). 2. *good things*, (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת 1<sup>1</sup> blessing of good things 21<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>25</sup>; מְלֵא בְתֵיָהֶם Jb 22<sup>18</sup> *filled their houses with good things*; obj. of שָׁבַע 104<sup>28</sup> Pr 12<sup>14</sup>; מלא 107<sup>9</sup>; אכל Pr 13<sup>2</sup> Is 55<sup>2</sup>; לקח Ho 14<sup>3</sup>; הטובים בט' 103<sup>5</sup>; goods, possessions 1 S 15<sup>9</sup>. 3. *good = benefit*: Pr 31<sup>12</sup> *she doeth him good and not evil*; תַּאֲוֶנֶת צְדִיקִים אֲדֹמֶטוב Pr 11<sup>3</sup> *the desire of the righteous is only good*; obj. of קָבַל Jb 2<sup>10</sup>; שָׁבַע Pr 3<sup>27</sup>; שחר 11<sup>27</sup>; שָׁלַם 13<sup>21</sup>; עשה Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J), 119<sup>65</sup>; היטיב Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (J); ערב לט' Gn 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>6, 22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>39</sup>; moral good, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2<sup>9, 17</sup> 3<sup>6, 22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>39</sup>; in antithesis with רע elsewhere. Dt 30<sup>15</sup> 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> 1 K 3<sup>9</sup> Is 5<sup>20, 20</sup> 7<sup>15, 16</sup> Am 5<sup>14, 15</sup> Mi 3<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>5</sup>; ונח Ho 8<sup>3</sup> *cast off good*; do good 14<sup>1, 3</sup> = 53<sup>2, 4</sup>, 37<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>20</sup>, in 3<sup>12</sup> this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרִאיוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; דרש ט' 38<sup>21</sup> *pursue good*; ט' פְּתִילֹת Pr 2<sup>9</sup> *path of good*.

† אֲדוֹנִיָּה טוב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, יְהוָה יְהוָה וטוביהו in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, but txt. suspicious; Ⓞ Λωβδωνια, but Ⓞ only Λωβδωβεια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. <sup>Jb 20, 21</sup> good things, goods, goodness;—'n Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>14</sup>; טובך 25<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9<sup>36</sup> Je 2<sup>7</sup>; טובכם Jb 21<sup>16</sup>;—not in HPCrEz or post-ex. proph.—1. *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45<sup>15, 20, 23</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>19</sup> Je 2<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>35, 36</sup>, to be enjoyed; good things of ' as given by him Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Je 31<sup>12, 14</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; of house of ' 65<sup>5</sup>, fig. of spiritual blessings. 2. *goods, property* Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J), Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>. 3. *abstr.*: a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; of people of ' Zc 9<sup>17</sup>; oī ' himself Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (JE). b. *joy of heart* Dt 28<sup>47</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup> (v. I. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). c. *prosperity* Jb 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>; of Jerusalem 128<sup>5</sup>; in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth. d. *goodness of taste, discernment* 119<sup>66</sup>. 4. *abstr., goodness of God*: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9<sup>25</sup>. b. in the salvation of his people Is 63<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>. c. stored up for his saints 31<sup>20</sup>.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—abs. ט' Dt 28<sup>11</sup> + 54 t.; estr. טובת 106<sup>6</sup>; sf. טובתי 16<sup>2</sup> etc. + 4 t. sf.; pl. טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup>; טובות 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> Je 52<sup>32</sup>; sf. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup>;—1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Je 33<sup>9</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>17</sup>; יום טובה Ec 7<sup>14</sup> *day of prosperity*; ט' 16<sup>2</sup> *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבֹאֲתָהָ ט' Jb 22<sup>21</sup> *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 28<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>11</sup>; לרעה ולא לטובה; Am 9<sup>4</sup> Je 21<sup>10</sup> 39<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; obj. of v. בקש Ne 2<sup>10</sup>; טובה Je 32<sup>42</sup>; אבר Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; אכל Ec 4<sup>8</sup>; obj. of ט' 106<sup>5</sup>; חסר מט' 4<sup>8</sup>; obj. of ט' 106<sup>5</sup>; fig. Jb 21<sup>25</sup> = *taste happiness*; of שָׁבַע Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; after נחם על Je 18<sup>10</sup>. 2. *good things* (coll.): a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>26</sup>, Je 18<sup>20</sup>; pl. דבר טובות Je 12<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>32</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>28</sup>. b. of material possessions ברבות הט' Ec 5<sup>10</sup> *when good things increase*. 3. *bounty, good טובתך* 65<sup>12</sup> *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך 68<sup>11</sup>; עשה (ה) Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), Nu 24<sup>13</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>35</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> 2 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 8<sup>86</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup>; obj. of רעה תחת טובה, שָׁלַם 1 S 24<sup>20</sup>; נטל 1 S 24<sup>18</sup>; Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>5</sup> Pr 17<sup>13</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; זכר לי לט' 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; תחת קללה remember it for me for good Ne 5<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>; לטובה Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 2<sup>18</sup> Je 24<sup>5, 6</sup> 86<sup>17</sup>; pl. טובתי Ne 6<sup>19</sup> *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is my



good)—1. טוֹבִיָּה a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה ט τωβιας). 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2<sup>10.19</sup> 3<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1.12.14.17.19</sup> 13<sup>4.7.8</sup>. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2<sup>60</sup>=Ne 7<sup>62</sup>. 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6<sup>10.14</sup>, ט χερσιμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

† iv. טוֹב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוֹב אֶרֶץ Ju 11<sup>3.5</sup>, ט τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10<sup>6.8</sup> men of Tōb, ט (E)ιστωβ; = τούτων, τώτων 1 Macc 5<sup>13</sup>; identifi. by Conder<sup>Handb.</sup> 295 with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טוֹרָה] vb. spin (NH id.; Aram. טַוְוִיָּתָא spider Jb 8<sup>14</sup> 𐤔 (but Syr. 𐤊𐤍 = roast, broil, v. Dr JPB xl, 1882, 207); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), spin, Hpt ZA, 1887, 274 DI HWB 302; Ar. طَوَى fold, wind; Eth. መወፉ; be twisted)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35<sup>25</sup> abs., v<sup>26</sup> sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים goats, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† טְוִיָּה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35<sup>25</sup> (P).

† [טוֹרַח] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH id.; Aram. id.; cf. Ar. طَاخ re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit; طَاخ camel smeared with tar);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. טוּחַ consec. Lv 14<sup>42</sup> (on טח Is 44<sup>18</sup> v. טחח); 3 pl. טוּחוּ Ez 22<sup>28</sup>, טוּחָם Ez 13<sup>12.14</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְטוּחַ 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; Pt. pl. טוּחִים Ez 13<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. טוּחֵי Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; only P Ez Ch;—over-spread, coat (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עֶפֶר) Lv 14<sup>42</sup>; over-lay (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29<sup>4</sup>; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13<sup>15</sup> (acc. of wall), v<sup>12</sup> c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with טִיחַ (q.v.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. 2 acc. v<sup>10.14.15</sup>; cf. טוּחַיָּה טוּחַיָּה Ez 22<sup>28</sup> where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. cstr. הִטּוּחַ be coated (with עפר) Lv 14<sup>43</sup>; and, fully, הִטּוּחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14<sup>48</sup> (both P).

† טִיחַ n.[m.] a coating, only הִטּוּחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת Ez 13<sup>12</sup>.

† טְהוֹת n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טְהוֹת of seat of faithfulness,

טְהוֹת of seat of faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts, i.e. in the heart (|| טְהוֹת); of seat of wisdom הִקְדָּמָה לְבָבִי Jb 38<sup>36</sup> (|| יִקְבִּי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins', 𐤔, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB 11, 144 al.), but is rather cloud-layers (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוֹט, טִיט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† טִיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH id.; As. *titu*, id., Flood Tabl. III, 10.20)—abs. טִיט Jb 41<sup>22</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. id. Mi 7<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.;—1. mud, mire of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) חֲצוֹת טִיט Mi 7<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>43</sup>=2 S 22<sup>43</sup>, Zc 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38<sup>6.6</sup>; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41<sup>22</sup>; cast up by sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> (|| רִפְשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) 69<sup>15</sup> and הִינֵן טִיט 40<sup>30</sup>. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| חֶמֶר) Is 41<sup>25</sup>, brick-clay (|| id.) Na 3<sup>14</sup>.

טוֹטֶפֶת, טוֹטֶפֶת v. טטף.

[טוֹרַל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طَال be extended, elongated; v. Hom<sup>NS</sup> 87 who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. 𐤔𐤊, all walk about (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ለጠለለ; hang loosely, ለጠለለ: expand)—Pilp. Pt. טוֹרֵלךְ Is 22<sup>17</sup> hurlst thee violently. Hiph. Pf. הטיל Jon 1<sup>4</sup> and הטילי Je 16<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; Impf. וְיִטֵּל 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.), 20<sup>33</sup>; אֶטִּיל Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (Co om.) וְיִטֵּלוּ Jon 1<sup>5</sup> and וְיִטְלוּ Jon 1<sup>15</sup>; cast, cast out, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> (but rd. here וְיִטֵּל, and took up, so ט ו Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20<sup>33</sup> sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הֵימָן Jon 1<sup>12.15</sup>; also the cargo עֲלֵים 1<sup>5</sup>; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh על־פְּנֵי הַשֶּׁרָה Ez 32<sup>4</sup> (Co del. v. supr.; || וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה בְּאֶרֶץ); hurl (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22<sup>26</sup> c. acc. + עַל of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הוֹטִיל Je 22<sup>28</sup>; Impf. יוֹטֵל Pr 16<sup>33</sup>, יוֹטֵל 37<sup>24</sup>, יוֹטֵל Jb 41<sup>1</sup>;—1. be hurled, e.g. into exile Je 22<sup>28</sup> (|| הִשְׁלַכְוּ); hurled down, headlong, וְיִפֹּל לֹא יוֹטֵל 37<sup>24</sup> when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong (fig. of a good man); Jb 41<sup>1</sup> be overwhelmed, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, be cast, thrown, the lot יוֹטֵל אֶת־הַהוֹרֵל Pr 16<sup>33</sup>.

† טִלְטֵלָה n.f. a hurling, Is 22<sup>17</sup>, v. supr. Pilp., lit. hurlst thee with a hurling, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טליל (inf. abs.)

**טור** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَوَّر limit, border).

† **טור** **n.m.** <sup>Ex 28, 17</sup> row—abs. ט' Ex 28<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.;— 1. **row**, *course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 12; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46<sup>23a</sup>; of beams 6<sup>36</sup> 12, v. also 7<sup>4</sup> (Th Klo, v. טַקָּה); of pillars 7<sup>23</sup>. 2. **row** of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28<sup>17-17.17.18.19.20</sup> 39<sup>10.10.10.11.12.13</sup> (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7<sup>40.42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>, so also prob. 1 K 7<sup>18</sup>, v. Th Klo, after 9; of knobs round the molten sea 7<sup>24</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (oxen הַבָּקָר, errone. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7<sup>24</sup>).

† **טִירָה** **n.f.** encampment, battlement (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. تِيرَة sheepfold, *ἐπαυλις*)—cstr. טִירָת Ct 8<sup>9</sup>; טִירָתָם ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46<sup>23</sup>; sf. טִירָתָם Nu 31<sup>10</sup> Gn 25<sup>18</sup>; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>; טִירוֹתָם Ez 25<sup>4</sup>;— 1. **encampment**, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25<sup>16</sup>; with ערים Nu 31<sup>10</sup>, Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (|| מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69<sup>26</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶה); more gen., 1 Ch 6<sup>39</sup> (|| מִשְׁבּוֹתָם). 2. in metaph. טִירָה Ct 8<sup>9</sup> a *battlement of silver*. 3. **row** of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46<sup>23</sup>, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† **טִירוֹר** **n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25<sup>16</sup>)—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup> = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup>; 'Ιρουραίοι τε καὶ Ἀπαθες Strabo<sup>xvi. 2, 18</sup>, 'Ιρουραῖος Joseph <sup>Ant. xiii. 11, 3</sup> ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς 'Ιρουραίας καὶ Τραχωσινίδος χώρας Luke 3<sup>1</sup>; on טִירוֹר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm <sup>Geogr. 544 ff.</sup> and ref.

† **טוּשׁ** **vb.** rush, dart (Aram. ܬܘܫ fly)—only **Qal Impf.** פְּנוֹשֶׁר טוּשׁ עַל אֶבֶל Jb 9<sup>26</sup> like a vulture, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† **טָחָה** **vb.** hurl, shoot (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى spread, extend, carry far with, e.g. a ball Lane<sup>1832c</sup>)—only **Pil. Pt.** (Ges<sup>175 R18</sup>) pl. cstr. הִתְחַק בְּמִטְחָתִי Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = about a bowshot off.

† **טָחָה** **vb.** be besmeared—only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. טַח מְרֵאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44<sup>18</sup> *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges<sup>143, 7a</sup>; others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, fr. טוּחַ, v. Sta<sup>385 d</sup>.

† **טָחַן** **vb.** grind (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܬܚܢ grind; Ar. طَحَن grind; Eth. ጥረት: *polenta, farina horducei*)—**Qal Pf.** וְטָחָנוּ Nu 11<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** וְטָחֵן Ex 32<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. וְטָחָנוּ Jb 31<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. וְטָחֵנוּ Is 3<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. abs.** וְטָחוּ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; **Imv.** fs. וְטָחֵן Is 47<sup>2</sup>; **Pt.** וְטָחוּ Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; וְטָחָנוּ Ec 12<sup>3</sup>;— *grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones וְטָחוּ Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47<sup>2</sup> (obj. וְטָחוּ), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16<sup>21</sup>; וְטָחוּ לְאָחֵר אִשְׁתִּי Jb 31<sup>10</sup>, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (of golden calf); וְטָחוּ Ec 12<sup>3</sup> = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاجِنُ molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. ܬܚܢܐ, ܬܚܢܐ); פָּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט' Is 3<sup>15</sup> *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

† **טָחוֹן** **n.[m.]** grinding-mill, hand-mill; only וְטָחוּ La 5<sup>13</sup> *the young men have borne the mill* (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† **טָחָה** **n.f.** mill = foregoing, הַטָּח קוֹל הַטָּח Ec 12<sup>4</sup> *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v<sup>3</sup>, sub vb. supr.).

**טַחַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ eject; Aram. ܬܚܪ strain at stool, ܬܚܪ dysentery).

† **טָהוֹר** **n.m.** <sup>18 6, 4</sup> only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. ܬܚܪ, טָהוֹר, עֲפָלִי, עֲפָלִי, hemor-rhoids: viz. טָהוֹר Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6.9.12</sup>; 6<sup>4</sup>; טָהוֹר 6<sup>5</sup>; twice it has found its way into the Kt טָהוֹר הָהָר 6<sup>17</sup>; טָהוֹר 6<sup>11</sup>; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei <sup>Urschrift 408 f.</sup>

**טָפַח** (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1<sup>Pr 46</sup> comp. As. ܬܬܥܦܐ, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טָפַח (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence טוטפות = טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein <sup>JPT 1881, 673</sup> al., assumes ✓ טָפַח tap, strike, comp. στήμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† **טוּטְפוֹת** **n.f.pl.** bands (NH טוּטְפוֹת; Aram. ܬܘܬܦܐ, and esp. pl. טוּטְפוֹת *id.*)—alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אֹזֶן עַל יָד; cf. וְטָחוּ Ex 13<sup>9</sup> || *id.*); fig. of dedication



of firstborn עניך **טלם** . . . **טלם** Ex 13<sup>16</sup> (JE); of commandments of ' **טלם** Dt 11<sup>18</sup> and **טלם** Dt 6<sup>3</sup>.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein<sup>1</sup> c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di(on Ex 13<sup>16</sup>) Winer<sup>RE</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup> (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith<sup>Diet. Bib.</sup> (art. *Frontlets*) Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1894, 312 f., 317.

**טיה** v. sub **טיח**.

**טיט** v. sub **טיט**.

**טירה** v. sub **טיר**.

**טל** v. sub **טל**.

† **טלם** vb. patch, spot (NH id., patch)—**Qal** Pt. pass. **טלם** Gn 30<sup>32,33,35</sup>; pl. **טלמים** v<sup>35,39</sup>; **טלם** Ez 16<sup>16</sup>; **טלם** Gn 30<sup>35</sup>; chiefly of spotted, variegated sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); **טלם** Gn 30<sup>32,33,35</sup>; **טלם** Gn 30<sup>35</sup>; || both, v<sup>39</sup> (all J); of high places, variegated (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16<sup>16</sup>. **Pu.** Pt. **טלם** of sandals Jos 9<sup>5</sup> (JE).

† **טלם** n.pr.loc. c. art. **טלם**, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15<sup>4</sup>, prob. = **טלם** q. v.

II. **טלם** v. following.

**טלה** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. **طلو**, *طلى* is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. **ܬܠܐ** is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> 1. 229 finds earlier form of **טלה** in Armenian).

† **טלה** n.m.<sup>187, 91</sup> lamb (NH id., lamb; Aram. **טלה** lamb, youth, **טלה** girl, **טלה** boy, youth, **טלה** girl (cf. Mk 5<sup>41</sup> ⑤); Ar. **طلا** young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom<sup>NS</sup> 235, Nedj. tully, male lamb, Doughty Arab. Desert. 1. 429, II. 269). **Eth.** **ጠላ**: flock of goats, goat, kid)—**טלה** 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction **טלה** Is 65<sup>25</sup> wolf & lamb shall feed; **טלה** pl. of foregoing, only Is 40<sup>11</sup> in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

**טלה** v. sub **טל**.

I. **טל** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. **طَلَّ** (the sky) rained fine rain; **Eth.** **ጠላ**: be (moist), fut, II. fertilize).

† **טל** n.m.<sup>7a, 57</sup> night-mist, dew (NH **טל** dew;

Aram. **טל** dew; Ar. **طَلَّ** light rain, dew; **Eth.** **ጠላ**: dew)—' abs. 1 S 1<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; **טל** Ju 6<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; estr. **טל** Gn 27<sup>28</sup> + 4 t.; sf. **טל** Is 26<sup>19</sup>, **טל** Zc 8<sup>12</sup>;—night-mist, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18<sup>4</sup> & ψ 110<sup>3</sup>; Lane<sup>1862</sup>, Neil<sup>Pal. Explored</sup> 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, **טל** Gn 27<sup>28</sup> (God gives it, נתן), & v<sup>39</sup> (+ **טל**), cf. Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1<sup>10</sup> Zc 8<sup>12</sup> (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33<sup>13</sup> rd. perh. **טל** for **טל** (v. || Gn 49<sup>25</sup> and Di); clouds distil it (ערף) Pr 3<sup>20</sup>; sq. **טל**, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11<sup>9</sup> (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6<sup>39,40</sup>, cf. 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (+ **טל**); upon the fleece Ju 6<sup>37</sup>; is wrung out (טון) of the fleece v<sup>38</sup>; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, cf. ' **טל** the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16<sup>13,14</sup> (P); it goes up (עלה) in morning; it is in drops **טל** מי הוליד **טל** Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> (+ **טל**); sim. of stealthy approach **טל** על-האדמה 2 S 17<sup>12</sup>; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (poem; || **טל**); of fraternal unity **טל** **טל** 133<sup>3</sup> (על); of king's favour Pr 19<sup>12</sup> (על); of 's kindness Ho 14<sup>6</sup>; **טל** Is 18<sup>4</sup> like a mist-cloud, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (' **טל** **טל**); **טל** **טל** Is 26<sup>19</sup> a dew of light is thy dew (v. 1. אורה, p. 21<sup>b</sup> supr. and Baud<sup>Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 t.</sup>); as transitory, **טל** Ho 6<sup>4</sup> like the dew early departing, so 13<sup>3</sup> (both || **טל**); fig. of young warriors of king established by ' , with flashing weapons, like dewdrops **טל** 110<sup>3</sup>.

† II. **טל** vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. **טל** **טל** cover over, esp. put on roof, **טל** roof, **טל**: so Palm. v. Eut<sup>BAK</sup>, 1885, 669)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. **טל** Ne 3<sup>15</sup> he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. **טל** they laid its timbers v<sup>3,6</sup>; v. also **טל** **טל** Gn 19<sup>8</sup> in the shadow of my roof).

**טלם** (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. **ظلمَ**; Aram. **טלם**; **Eth.** **ጠላ**: all oppress, injure; in this case **טלם** will be Aramaic names, since **ט** = Heb. **צ**).

† **טלם** n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15<sup>24</sup>=טלמים I S 15<sup>4</sup>, rd. perh. טלמים We Dr. We rds. טלם also for חוילה I S 15<sup>7</sup>, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>.

†טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** I Ch 9<sup>17</sup> Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>=Ne 7<sup>45</sup>. **2.** Ne 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> (טלמן).

†I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. *pollute*; v. RS כטמא).—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' Lv 11<sup>25</sup>+22 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12<sup>2</sup>+2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22<sup>4</sup>; pl. טמאת Lv 15<sup>13</sup>; Impf. טמאת Lv 5<sup>3</sup>+34 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12<sup>2</sup>+4 t.; pl. טמאת ψ 106<sup>39</sup>; Inf. טמאת Lv 15<sup>32</sup>+6 t.;—**be or become unclean**: **1.** sexually, c. ט' Lv 18<sup>20,23</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>17</sup>; the land Lv 18<sup>25,27</sup> (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22<sup>3</sup>; c. ט' v<sup>4</sup>; with necromancers Lv 19<sup>31</sup> (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106<sup>39</sup>. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11<sup>24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40</sup> (P); any carcass 17<sup>15</sup> (H); eating of a carcass 22<sup>8</sup> (H); by issues 15<sup>4,9,20,22,24,27,32</sup> (P); by contact with an unclean man 5<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> (P), 22<sup>5</sup> (H), or thing 22<sup>6</sup> (H); by leprosy 13<sup>14,46</sup> 14<sup>36,46</sup> (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19<sup>22</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>13,13</sup>; by contact with creeping things Lv 22<sup>6</sup> (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11<sup>26,27</sup> (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11<sup>24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40</sup> 14<sup>46</sup> 15<sup>6,7,8,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,52,23,27</sup> Nu 19<sup>7,8,10,21,52</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12<sup>2,2</sup> (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15<sup>24</sup> (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19<sup>11,14,16</sup> (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נטמא Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. נטמאת Nu 5<sup>27,28</sup>; נטמאת 5<sup>13</sup>+5 t.; 1 s. נטמאתי Je 2<sup>23</sup>; 2 m.pl. נטמאתם Lv 11<sup>43</sup> (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. +4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. נטמאתם Ez 20<sup>30,31</sup>;—**defile oneself; be defiled**: **1.** sexually, Lv 18<sup>24</sup> (H), Nu 5<sup>13,14,14,20,27,28,29</sup> (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>23</sup> Ez 20<sup>30,31,43</sup> 23<sup>7,13,30</sup>. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11<sup>43</sup>. **4.** be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמני Jb 18<sup>3</sup> we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טמא Gn 34<sup>6</sup>+15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13<sup>8</sup>+3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5<sup>11</sup>, etc. +7 t. Pf.; Impf. טמאת 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>, etc. +12 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. טמאת Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; Inf. טמא Lv 13<sup>44</sup>+2 t.; sf. טמאת 15<sup>31</sup>, etc. +

4 t. Inf.;—**defile**: **1.** sexually Gn 34<sup>6,13,27</sup> (R), Ez 18<sup>6,11,13</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>26</sup>; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18<sup>28</sup> (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23<sup>17</sup>. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35<sup>34</sup> (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21<sup>23</sup>; by idolatry Je 2<sup>7</sup> Ez 36<sup>17,18</sup>; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20<sup>3</sup> (H), Ez 23<sup>38</sup>, and God defiled him thereby 26<sup>26</sup>; he defileth the *sacred places* by idolatry 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>30</sup>=32<sup>34</sup>, Ez 5<sup>11</sup>; the holy name of ' 43<sup>7,8</sup>; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23<sup>8,10,13,16</sup>; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30<sup>22</sup>, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79<sup>9</sup>. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the *sacred places* Lv 15<sup>31</sup> Nu 19<sup>13,20</sup> (P); the camp Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6<sup>9</sup> (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (P). **4.** pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13<sup>3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,45,49</sup> (P); unclean animals 26<sup>23</sup> (H). **Pu.** I't. טמאת לא נפשי Ez 4<sup>14</sup> myself is not polluted. **Hithp.** Impf. נטמאת Lv 21<sup>1</sup>+4 t.; pl. נטמאתם Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; נטמאתם Ho 9<sup>4</sup> Ez 44<sup>25</sup>, etc. +6 t. Impf.;—**reflexive, defile oneself**: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; c. ט' Lv 18<sup>24,30</sup> (H), 11<sup>43</sup> (P), Ez 14<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>7,13</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; c. ל' for a dead person Lv 21<sup>1,3,11</sup> (H), Nu 6<sup>7</sup> (P); by Lv 11<sup>24</sup> (P); without prep. 21<sup>1</sup> (H), Ez 44<sup>25</sup>. **Hothp.** Pf. טמאת אשר הטהרה Dt 24<sup>4</sup> after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges<sup>454,3</sup>.

†II. טמא adj. unclean;—ט' Lv 5<sup>2</sup>+58 t.; estr. טמא 22<sup>4</sup>+3 t.; f. טמאה 5<sup>2</sup>+11 t.; estr. טמאת Ez 22<sup>5,10</sup>; pl. טמאים Lv 11<sup>8</sup>+10 t.;—**unclean**, **1.** ethically and religiously ט' שפתים 'ט Is 6<sup>5,5</sup> unclean of lips; ט' השם Ez 22<sup>5</sup> defiled of name, infamous; ט' הטהור Jb 14<sup>4</sup>. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12<sup>15,22</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>; ט' נפש ט' Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H); (אדם) ט' לנפש ט' unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>6,7,10</sup> (P)=נפש ט' Hg 2<sup>13</sup>; elsewhere, for various reasons Dt 26<sup>14</sup>; Lv 5<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11,36,44,45,45,46</sup> 15<sup>2,25,33</sup> Nu 19<sup>13,17,19,20,22</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> Is 64<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. **b.** of animals Lv 5<sup>2,2,2,2</sup> 7<sup>21,21</sup> 11<sup>4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31</sup> 27<sup>11,27</sup> Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (all P), Lv 20<sup>25,25</sup> (H), Dt 14<sup>7,8,10,19</sup>. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11<sup>35,35,38</sup> 15<sup>26</sup> Nu 19<sup>15</sup> (all P), Is 52<sup>11</sup>; food Ju 13<sup>4</sup> Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; houses Je 19<sup>13</sup>; leprosy Lv 13<sup>15,51,55</sup> 14<sup>44,57</sup> (P); offering Hg 2<sup>14</sup>. **d.** persons and things in general טמא כל טמא Lv 7<sup>19,21</sup> (P); ובין הטהור וט' הטהור Lv 10<sup>10</sup>



טְמֵאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט' Nu 5<sup>19</sup>  
 + 4 t.; cstr. טְמֵאָה Lv 5<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאָה Ez  
 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאֹת Lv 16<sup>16,19</sup>;  
 sf. טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36<sup>25,29</sup>; טְמֵאֹתָם Lv 16<sup>16</sup>;—**1.**  
 sexual Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P), La 1<sup>9</sup>. **2.** of a foul or  
 filthy mass Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup> (in  
 the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16<sup>16</sup>  
 (P), Ez 22<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>24</sup>; כְּכַר עַל הַקֹּדֶשׁ מֵט' Lv 16<sup>16</sup>  
 (P); מֵט' קֹדֶשׁ Lv 16<sup>19</sup> (P); טָהַר מֵט' Ez 24<sup>13</sup>  
 36<sup>28</sup>; הוֹשִׁיעַ מִכָּל ט' 36<sup>19</sup>; הֵט' *unclean spirit*,  
 which inspired the prophets to lie Ze 13<sup>2</sup>. **4.**  
 ritual, of men Lv 5<sup>3,3</sup> 7<sup>20,21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>3,3,31,31</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup>  
 (all P), Lv 22<sup>3,5</sup> (H); of women 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּשְׁעֵב  
 מִטְמֵאָה עִמָּה וַהֲיָא מְחַבְּרֶתָהּ v. Dr.; a time favour-  
 able to conception RS<sup>K</sup> 276<sup>1</sup>; Lv 15<sup>25,26,30</sup> (P), 18<sup>19</sup>  
 (H), Ez 36<sup>17</sup>; of meats Ju 13<sup>7,14</sup>. **5.** local,  
 of the nations Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>.

†[טָמֵא] vb. only **Niph.** Pf. נִטְמָנוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18<sup>3</sup> so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמַּם, טַמְטַם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart); ܬܡܡ, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill or choke up*); 3 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew § 198 b Kō<sup>1,614</sup>; 6 rds. נִקְמָנוּ נִקְמָנוּ; 5 טָמְנוּ.

at once buried; חָלַל שְׁמִי Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (poem); of hiding iniquity עָן Jb 31<sup>33</sup>; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפַר Jb 40<sup>13</sup>. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רָשָׁתָּהּ פֶּשַׁע 9<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, sq. לִי 31<sup>6</sup>; שִׁחַת רָשָׁתָם 35<sup>7</sup>; פֶּחַ sq. לִי 140<sup>6</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>; sq. לִרְגְלִי Je 18<sup>22</sup>; חָבַל Jb 18<sup>10</sup>; מִקְשִׁים ψ 64<sup>6</sup>. **3.** כָּמוֹן that which is darkened = darkness, Jb 40<sup>13</sup> nearly = שָׂאוֹל bind their faces in darkness (i.e. the wicked); hide = reserve Jb 20<sup>26</sup> all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** Imv. הִטְמִין הִטְמִין Is 2<sup>10</sup> hide thyself in the dust, *from before the terror of*. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**?) Ba ZMG 1889, 1890) Impf. וַיִּטְמֶנּוּ וַיִּטְמֶנּוּ 2 K 7<sup>8,8</sup> and they went and hid (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

**טנא** (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV<sup>10</sup>, 983).

† **[טַנַּף]** vb. soil, defile (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. **ܬܢܦ**, **ܬܢܦ**; As. *ṭanāpu* II, 1, DI<sup>133</sup>; HWB 302, Ar. **تَنَف** is *suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** Impf. **יִטְנֶנִּי** Ct 5<sup>3</sup> *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† טַעַם vb. taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. טַעַם, טַעַם taste; As. n. *tēmûl*, sense, command,

Zim<sup>BP 92</sup> Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 67</sup> Asrb<sup>Annals III. 95</sup>; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥመ፡፡ ጠመ፡፡ *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. נַעְמָה Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; I S. יַעְמָה I S 14<sup>29,43</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְמֶם I S 19<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; I S. יַעְמֶם 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעְמֻו Jon 3<sup>7</sup>; Inv. mpl. יַעְמֻו ψ 34<sup>9</sup>; Inf. abs. טַעַם I S 14<sup>43</sup>; —1. *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לַחֵם I S 14<sup>24</sup> מַעַם רִבֵּשׁ v<sup>29</sup>, so v<sup>43</sup> (טַעַם טַעְמָתִי); מַעַם 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; מַעַם Jon 3<sup>7</sup>. 2. of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָשְׂתָה 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>; so אָכַל יַעְמֶם לוֹ Jb 12<sup>11</sup>; חָךְ יַעְמֶם לְאָכַל 34<sup>9</sup>. 3. fig. Pr 31<sup>18</sup> she tasteth that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. בִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so יַעְמֻו יהוה ψ 34<sup>9</sup> *taste ye and see that 'I is good.*

† טַעַם n.m.<sup>Jo 43, 11</sup> *taste, judgment*—ט' abs. Jb 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>66</sup>; טַעַם Pr 11<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. טַעְמֻו Ex 16<sup>31</sup> + 4 t.; טַעְמֶם I S 25<sup>33</sup>; —1. *taste* of manna Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P), Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE), cf. v<sup>6</sup>; in juice of purslain Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (|| רִיחַ). 2. fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25<sup>33</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup> Jb 12<sup>20</sup>, so טַעַם מְשִׁיבִי Pr 26<sup>16</sup> *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly; שֵׁנָה טַעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* I S 21<sup>13</sup> ψ 34<sup>1</sup>, of David feigning madness. 3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3<sup>10</sup> etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וְיִרְלִי Jon 3<sup>7</sup>.

† [מַטְעֵם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מַטְעֵמִים Gn 27<sup>4,7,9,14,17,31</sup> (all J); sf. מַטְעֵמָתִי Pr 23<sup>3</sup>; מַטְעֵמָתִי v<sup>6</sup>.

† I. [טַעַן] vb. *load* (NH id.; Aram. طَعَن, טַעַן *carry, also load*)—Qal Inv. טַעַן אֶת־בְּעִירָם Gn 45<sup>17</sup> (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טַעַן] vb. *pierce* (Aram. Pa. טַעַן *pierce*; Ar. طَعَن *pierce, wound, goad*)—only Pu. Pt. מַטְעֵנִי חֶרֶב Is 14<sup>19</sup> *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טַפָּה.

† [טַפַּח] vb. *extend, spread* (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. طَفَحَ *extend, spread*; טַפַּח *a step, foot-length*; NH טַפַּח *a span* (cf. טַפַּח inf.))—Pi. Pf. מַטְפַּח Is 48<sup>13</sup>; מַטְפַּח La 2<sup>22</sup>; —1. *spread out* the heavens Is 48<sup>13</sup> (|| יִסְדָּה אֶרֶץ). 2. denom. fr. טַפַּח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2<sup>22</sup> (|| רִבֵּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טַפְּחִיחַ n.[m.] pl. abstr. *dandling*, לַעֲלֵי ט' La 2<sup>20</sup>.

† טַפְּחָה n.[m.] 1. *a span, hand-breadth*; 2. *coping* (!)—1. *a span, hand-breadth*, טַפְּחָה I K 7<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> of thickness of the molten sea; pl. מַטְפַּחֹת ψ 39<sup>5</sup> (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. 2. architectural term, perh. *coping*, מַטְפַּחֹת עַד־הַמַּטְפַּחֹת I K 7<sup>9</sup>.

† טַפְּחָה n.m.<sup>Ez 40, 43</sup> *span, hand-breadth*—alw. abs. טַפַּח Ex 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> addit. to common cubit; Ez 40<sup>43</sup> width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מַטְפַּחֹת n.f. *cloak*, abs. הַמַּטְפַּחֹת אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; pl. הַמַּטְפַּחֹת Is 3<sup>22</sup>.

† [טַפַּל] vb. *smear or plaster (over), stick, glue* (NH id., *besmear, plaster*; Aram. טַפַּל id., fig. *attack*; טַפַּלִּי mortar; طَفَّلَ defile; As. tapálu, *besmear* (!), Dl Pr 48; HWB)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טַפַּלִּי ψ 119<sup>69</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. וַתַּטְפַּל Jb 14<sup>17</sup>; Pt. pl. cstr. טַפַּלִּי Jb 13<sup>4</sup>;—שֹׁמְרֵי יוֹם־טַפַּלִּי ψ 119<sup>69</sup> *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טַפַּלִּי שֹׁמְרֵי יוֹם־טַפַּלִּי Jb 13<sup>4</sup> *ye are falsehood-plasterers* (|| רַפְּאִי אֶלְלִי); cf. As. amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, *a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dl Pr 48; וַתַּטְפַּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14<sup>17</sup> *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתַם בְּצִירָה בְּשִׁעִי).

† מַטְפַּחֵר n.[m.] *scribe, marshal* (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, *tablet-writer, scribe*, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365 Schr COT on Je 51<sup>27</sup>, Lotz TP 180; dupsarru, acc. to Dl HWB 227)—pl. sf. מַטְפַּחֵרִים Na 3<sup>17</sup> (as if fr. מַטְפַּחֵר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs.sg. מַטְפַּחֵר עָלָהּ Je 51<sup>27</sup> *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁמְרֵי.

† [טַפַּח] vb. *trip, take quick little steps* (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly*, طَفَّاف *light, brisk, quick*, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَفَ *flicker*)—Qal Inf. abs. טַפַּח Is 3<sup>16</sup> *הָלִיךְ וְטַפַּח בְּלִבָּנָה*, of women of Jerusalem.

טַפָּה n.m. coll. *children* (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡፡ Di 1251)—טַפָּה Je 41<sup>16</sup> + 11 t.; טַפָּה Je 40<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; sf. טַפֵּי Gn 43<sup>8</sup>



+ 5 t.; טבשם Gn 45<sup>19</sup> + 10 t.; טבשם Gn 34<sup>59</sup> + 6 t.; never estr. and never pl. (in Gn 47<sup>24</sup> om. Ⓞ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34<sup>29</sup> (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1<sup>39</sup> + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>35</sup>); P only Nu 31<sup>9,17,18</sup>, where note זכר בָּנָיִם v<sup>17</sup>=*young boys*, and הַטַּף בָּנָיִם v<sup>18</sup>=*young girls*; also Ju 18<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>22</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Ez 9<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; the words זָכָר וּבָנָיִם וְנָשִׁים Dt 2<sup>34</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> incl. all inhabitants; so הַטַּף וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַזָּכָרִים Dt 31<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> 43<sup>6</sup>; טף distinguished from זָכָר וּבָנָיִם Ez 9<sup>6</sup>; also from בָּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20<sup>13</sup>, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם בָּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31<sup>18</sup>.

† טבש **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טבש, for Heb. טמן Is 6<sup>11</sup>, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapdšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 1893)—metaph. טבש בְּחֶלֶב פִּי 19<sup>70</sup> *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טבת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־יֶזְבֶּבֶד 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>.

† טרד **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. *طَرَسَ* pursue; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, so Aram. *ܬܪܕ*—only Qal Pt. act. *טרד* וְדָלָף Pr 19<sup>13</sup> *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טורד ר' 27<sup>15</sup>; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מטורד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadaḏ) Gn 36<sup>39</sup> Ⓞ Marp(a)ε(i)θ (Ⓞ here, not in Ch, makes מ' son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>, Ⓞ Marpaḏ, Marpḥḥ.

טרה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *طَرَّى*, *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. *ጥራድ*: raw).

† [טרי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טריה *fresh*, לְחֵי־חֲמוֹר טריה Ju 15<sup>15</sup> *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מְקֵה Is 1<sup>6</sup> *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טרח] **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. *ܬܪܚ* *toil*, etc.; Ar. *طَرَحَ* is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** Impf. *אֶרְחֵץ יִטְרֵחַ עָב* Jb 37<sup>11</sup> *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טרת **n.m.** burden, fig., הִי עָלִי לְטָרֵחַ Is 1<sup>14</sup> *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טְרַחְתָּם אֵיכָה

Dt 1<sup>12</sup> (+ וְיִרְבְּכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טָרַם, once (Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Kt) טָרוֹם, **adv.** of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24<sup>16</sup> (v<sup>45</sup> impf.), 1 S 3<sup>7a</sup> (v<sup>b</sup> impf.), and בָּטָרָם ψ 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup>):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2<sup>5</sup> and all the plants of the field טָרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19<sup>4</sup> טָרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24<sup>15,45</sup> Nu 11<sup>33</sup> Jos 2<sup>8</sup> 1 S 3<sup>7,7</sup>; of present time, Ex 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> הֲטָרַם הֲטָרַם dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12<sup>34</sup> they took their dough יִחְמֹץ טָרַם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 119<sup>67</sup>; of future time Is 65<sup>24</sup>. More frequently 2. בָּטָרָם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27<sup>33</sup> I ate of all that was טָרַם before thou camest, 37<sup>18</sup> 41<sup>50</sup> Ju 14<sup>18</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>57</sup>; ψ 90<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27<sup>4</sup> טָרַם I die (so 45<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 39<sup>14</sup> Jb 10<sup>21</sup>), Lv 14<sup>36</sup> Dt 31<sup>21</sup> 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> Is 7<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup>; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1<sup>19</sup> *before the midwife cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup>. Pleon. בָּטָרָם לֹא. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17<sup>14</sup> בָּטָרָם מֶטֶר = *ere morning*, 28<sup>4</sup> בָּטָרָם לַיִל; with an inf. † Zp 2<sup>2a</sup> (but rd. here with Ⓞ We לֹא בָּטָרָם עֲבָר תְּהִיִּין כְּמוֹן עֲבָר, without יום, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † מִטָּרָם Hg 2<sup>16</sup> (sq. inf.) מִטָּרָם שֹׁם אָבֵן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טרף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. *ܬܪܦ* *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; Ar. *طَرَفَ* *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. *طَرَفَ* *depasture*, said of camel)—Qal Pf. *טָרַף* Jb 16<sup>9</sup>; *טָרַף* Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Impf. *יִטְרַף* ψ 7<sup>3</sup> וְיִטְרַף Am 1<sup>11</sup> (but v. infr.); *יִטְרַף* Gn 49<sup>27</sup>; *אֶטְרַף* Ho 5<sup>14</sup> ψ 50<sup>22</sup>; Inf. *לְטָרַף* ψ 17<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. *טָרַף* Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37<sup>33</sup> (J), 44<sup>28</sup> (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33<sup>29</sup> (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רִמֹם וְטָרַף Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; of the wicked, ψ 17<sup>12</sup> (lion), 7<sup>3</sup> obj. נִפְשֵׁי (like a lion); 22<sup>14</sup> psalmist's foes like lion (שָׂאֵן ||); Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (טָרַף), princes like wolves v<sup>27</sup> (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19<sup>8,6</sup> (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2<sup>13</sup> (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5<sup>14</sup> (like a lion),  $\psi$  50<sup>22</sup>; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16<sup>9</sup> *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf.  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup> We; Ho 6<sup>1</sup> subj. א'  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup> We; on tenses v. Dr<sup>184</sup>; 171, 174 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1<sup>11</sup>, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטֹּר and he kept his anger perpetually, so Ol on  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup> We; בָּאֵפוֹ  $\psi$  103<sup>9</sup> We; said of Job by Bildad Jb 18<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal torn (by wild beasts) טָרַף Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE); יִטְרֹף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5<sup>6</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף Gn 37<sup>23</sup> (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף 44<sup>28</sup> (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם, לָחֵם, לָחֵם Pr 30<sup>8</sup> *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31<sup>15</sup>, and  $\psi$  111<sup>5</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, *fresh leaf*)—עֵלֶה וַיִּטֹּר Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** <sup>Na 2.1</sup> prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49<sup>9</sup> +; טָרַף Jb 4<sup>11</sup> +; sf. טָרַף Na 2<sup>14</sup>; טָרַף

Is 31<sup>4</sup>; pl. estr. טָרַף Ez 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>30</sup>  $\psi$  104<sup>21</sup>; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49<sup>9</sup>, Israel like lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5<sup>29</sup>; of Nineveh and its king Na 2<sup>13,14</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19<sup>3,8</sup>; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22<sup>25</sup>; of princes of Judah v<sup>27</sup>; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31<sup>4</sup>; cf.  $\psi$  76<sup>5</sup> coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf.  $\psi$  Bi Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29<sup>17</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  124<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *food*, of osteasts, under fig. of wild ass פָּרָא Jb 24<sup>5</sup>; of human food (late): for those who fear God  $\psi$  111<sup>5</sup>; for household Pr 31<sup>15</sup>; in א' s house Mal 3<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8<sup>11</sup>) טָרַף צִמְחָה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. ט' Gn 31<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31<sup>39</sup> (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (JE; del. We<sup>KIPr</sup> on Am 3<sup>12</sup>, as gloss fr. Gn 31<sup>39</sup>); indef. v<sup>31</sup> (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7<sup>24</sup> (P), 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (both H), Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>31</sup>; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| טָרַף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י"א = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י"ז, י"ח, י"ט, v. ט, and Ges<sup>15.4. R. 3a</sup>.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמַצּוֹתֶיךָ  $\psi$  119<sup>131</sup>, late Aramaism.

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵב, יָאֵב *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵב *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵב *fair*; Syr. ܝܐܒ *adj.* for נאווה  $\psi$  33<sup>1</sup>, *pinew* Mt 3<sup>15</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָךְ יָאֵבָה Je 10<sup>7</sup>, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵב v. יָאֵב.

יָאֵב v. sub און p. 24<sup>b</sup> supr.

יָאֵב v. sub אור p. 22<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. [יָאֵב] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִיָּאֵב Is 19<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>4</sup>; נִיָּאֵב Je 50<sup>36</sup>; 1 pl. נִיָּאֵב Nu 12<sup>11</sup>;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חָטָא נִיָּאֵב נִיָּאֵב נִיָּאֵב Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (J); in Je 5<sup>4</sup> an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִיָּאֵב Is 19<sup>13</sup> *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִיָּאֵב שָׂרֵי נִיָּאֵב, and, in v<sup>11</sup> אֲוִלִים שָׂרֵי, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל-הַפְּדִים וְנִיָּאֵב Je 50<sup>36</sup> *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חֶרֶב).

† II. [יָאֵב] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything* (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. ٱجَّ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö<sup>MEBAK 1890, 775</sup>; Sab. אול in n.pr. מואלת DHM<sup>Eplgr. Denkm. 53</sup>; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon<sup>Sargontexte 72</sup>)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאֵבָה Ho 5<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֵבָה I Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. הוֹאֵבָה Gn 18<sup>27,31</sup>; 1 pl. הוֹאֵבָה Jos 7<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* יָאֵב Jb 6<sup>9</sup>



(juss.); וְיֹאֵל Ex 2<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; וְיֹאֵל 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inv.* הוֹאֵל 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19<sup>6</sup>; הוֹאֵל 2 K 6<sup>3</sup>; הוֹאֵל־וּבָרַךְ Jb 6<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וְיֹאֵל מִשָּׁה לְשִׁבֶּת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2<sup>21</sup> (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17<sup>11</sup> (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלֵנוּ וְנִשְׁכַּב Jos 7<sup>7</sup> and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. impv., sq. impv.: וְלֵן הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19<sup>6</sup> *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges<sup>110, 2 a, R 2; 120, 2 a</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>3</sup> and (no!) 5<sup>23</sup>; הוֹאֵלֵנוּ פְּנִיָּךְ Jb 6<sup>28</sup> i.e. *be good enough to look upon me*. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything* (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18<sup>27</sup> *I have undertaken to speak* = v<sup>31</sup> (both J); so 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> MT, but rd. לֹא־לָאֵל, and *he laboured vainly*, for וְיֹאֵל, so G, Gei<sup>Ürschrift, 377</sup> We Dr (cf. also v<sup>31</sup> לֹא־לָאֵל לְלִבְתָּ פִּיָּךְ); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל מִשָּׁה בְּפִיָּי Dt 1<sup>5</sup> i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law*. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine on one's own responsibility, resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17<sup>12</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>27</sup> but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1<sup>35</sup> the Amorites *persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאֵל הָלַךְ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוֹא לְצוֹ, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure*: sq. inf. 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> ה' *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; 1 Ch 17<sup>27</sup>; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל בְּבֵרֶךְ 2 S 7<sup>29</sup> *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֵל אֱלֹהִים Jb 6<sup>9</sup> and *that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges<sup>120, 2 a</sup> Da<sup>8ynt, 58b</sup>).

† יֹאֵר, יֹאֵר n.m. <sup>Kx 7, 21</sup> stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse, Copt. eioor, ior; also 'iotr'o, 'io'r'o, Copt. eiero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff<sup>BA 1.612</sup>; in As. ia'uru, stream, Iaru'ul, river Nile, Id<sup>1b</sup>, Hpt<sup>1b, 171</sup> Jäger<sup>1b 456</sup>)—abs. הָיֹאֵר Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 37 t.; הָיֹאֵר Is 19<sup>8</sup>, הָיֹאֵרָה Ex 1<sup>22</sup>; יֹאֵר Is 19<sup>7.7.7</sup> + 2 t.; הָיֹאֵר (err. for פִּיֹאֵר) Am 8<sup>8</sup>; estr. פִּיֹאֵר Am 9<sup>5</sup>; פִּיֹאֵר Am 8<sup>8</sup>; sf. יֹאֵרָה Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (Co יֹאֵר, cf. v<sup>9</sup> and © 3); pl. יֹאֵרִים Ex 8<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; estr. יֹאֵרִי Is 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; יֹאֵרִי 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; sf. יֹאֵרִי Ez 29<sup>4.4.5</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (del. © Co) + 29<sup>10</sup> (Co יֹאֵרִי); יֹאֵרִי Ez 29<sup>3</sup>; יֹאֵרִיָּהם Ex 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 78<sup>44</sup>;—**1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41<sup>1.2.3.3.18</sup> Ex 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>3.5.6</sup> 4<sup>9.9</sup> 7<sup>15.17.18.18.18</sup> 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8<sup>5.7</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (all JE), Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Is 19<sup>7.7.7.8</sup>

23<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׂחָר), v<sup>10</sup> Je 46<sup>7.8</sup> (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29<sup>3b</sup> (rd. יֹאֵר, v. supr.), v<sup>9</sup> Ze 10<sup>11</sup>; more fully יֹאֵר מִצְרַיִם Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>. **2.** pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם Is 7<sup>18</sup>; יֹאֵרִי מִצְרַיִם 19<sup>8</sup> (|| נְהַרֹת), 37<sup>25</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>24</sup>; v. also Na 3<sup>8</sup> Ex 7<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> (both P; || נְהַרֹת, etc.), ψ 78<sup>44</sup> (|| נְהַרֹת), Ez 29<sup>3.4.4.5.10</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> MT (but del. © Co), 30<sup>12</sup>. b. *watercourses* in gen., יֹאֵרִים בְּרִבְי יֹאֵרִים Is 33<sup>21</sup> (|| נְהַרֹת; cf. NH יֹאֵר, late Aram. יֹאֵרָה). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28<sup>10</sup> (בְּצִוְרוֹת). **4.** יֹאֵר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12<sup>5.5.5.7</sup> (cf. 10<sup>4</sup>).

† יֹאֵשׁ vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֹאֵשׁ desperation; Aram. Pa. יֹאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 2 Ec 2<sup>20</sup>); Ar. يَكْسُ despair) — **Niph.** Pf. וְנֹאֵשׁ consec. 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; Pt. נֹאֵשׁ Je 2<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנֹאֵשׁ נִיָּי וְנִיָּי וְנִיָּי 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. desperate, despairing, of Job, Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; elsewh. נֹאֵשׁ (foll. אָמַר) desperate! = *there is no hope!* Je 2<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>10</sup>. **Pi.** Inf. לִיָּאֵשׁ Ec 2<sup>20</sup> *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאֵשׁ־יָהּ v. sub אֵשׁ p. 78<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יֹאֵת־רִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6<sup>6</sup> appar. = אֶתֶנִי v<sup>26</sup>.

† יֹבֵב vb. only Pi. cry shrilly (NH Pi. lament; Aram. ܝܒܒ, ܝܒܒ sound clarions, exult; Eth. ʾṢṢ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְיֹבֵב Ju 5<sup>28</sup> through the windows she looked and shrilly cried.

† יֹבֵב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יֹבֵב Glaser<sup>Skizze 11, 308 ff.</sup>)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10<sup>29</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>23</sup>, © 10<sup>3aβ</sup>. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36<sup>33.34</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>44.45</sup>, © 10<sup>(a)βaβ</sup>. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11<sup>1</sup>, © 10<sup>(β)βaβ</sup>. **4.** Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>, © 10<sup>βaβ</sup>. b. 1 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>, © 10<sup>(β)βaβ</sup>.

יֹבֵס v. sub יֹבֵס p. 101<sup>a</sup> supr.

יֹבֵר v. sub בָּרַח p. 104<sup>b</sup> supr.

יֹבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108<sup>a</sup> supr.

† יֹבֵל vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along, esp. in procession (Aram. יֹבֵל, אֲבִיֵּל id., ܝܒܠ Pa. lead along, also Ethpa.; Aph. lead, conduct; Zinj. ܝܒܠ id., DHM<sup>Sendsch. Gloss.</sup>; As. abālu (ובל), bring, conduct, COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> D1<sup>Pr 122 ff.</sup>; Ar. يَجَل is run vehemently (of horse), pursue sharply, pour

down rain, יָבֵל, violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילָנִי ψ 60<sup>11</sup> 108<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילִים Je 31<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68<sup>30</sup>; יָבִילוּ 76<sup>12</sup> (juss.); יוֹבִילוּ Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; sf. יָבִילוּ Is 23<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; c. ל pers. ψ 68<sup>30</sup> 76<sup>12</sup>. **2.** carry away, only רַגְלֶיהָ מִרְחוֹק לָנוּר Is 23<sup>7</sup> her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31<sup>9</sup>; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60<sup>11</sup> = 108<sup>11</sup>. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יָבֵל) Is 18<sup>7</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup>; יוֹבֵל Ho 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. הַיּוֹבֵל ψ 45<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. הַיּוֹבֵל Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יוֹבֵלוּ Jb 21<sup>30</sup>; 3 fpl. הַיּוֹבֵלָה ψ 45<sup>16</sup>; 2 mpl. הַיּוֹבֵלִין Is 55<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18<sup>7</sup>; idol Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; oil 12<sup>2</sup>. **2.** be borne to the grave: לְקַבְּרָהּ Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; יוֹבֵל לְקַבְּרָהּ 21<sup>32</sup>. **3.** be led, conducted, sq. ל, ψ 45<sup>16</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> Is 53<sup>7</sup>; abs. ψ 45<sup>16</sup>; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55<sup>12</sup>, abs. (|| צִדָּא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21<sup>30</sup>.

† I. **יָבֵל** n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. estr. (|| יָבֵלִים) Is 30<sup>25</sup> (|| פְּלָגִים), 44<sup>4</sup>.

† II. **יָבֵל** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4<sup>20</sup> (J); Ⓢ Iωβελ, Ⓢ Iωβηλ.

† I. **יָבֵל** n. [m.] stream, Jc 17<sup>8</sup> (|| מִים).

† II. **יָבֵל** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J); Ⓢ Iωβאל.

† **יָבֵל** n.m.<sup>3b20,28</sup> produce of soil;—abs. Ḥb 3<sup>17</sup>; estr. id. Ju 6<sup>4</sup> Jb 20<sup>28</sup>; sf. יוֹבֵלָה Dt 11<sup>17</sup> + 7 t.; יָבֵלָה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; יוֹבֵלִים ψ 78<sup>46</sup>;—**produce:** וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Ju 6<sup>4</sup>; יוֹבֵלָה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Hg 1<sup>10</sup>; sf. ψ 78<sup>46</sup> (|| יָבֵל); esp. וְהָאָרֶץ תְּפִיחַ Lv 26<sup>4</sup> the land shall yield its produce, so v<sup>20</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup> Zc 8<sup>2</sup> (all || יָבֵל, ψ 67<sup>7</sup> 85<sup>13</sup>; also, subj. וְהָאָרֶץ Dt 11<sup>17</sup>; of grapes only יָבֵל וְהָאָרֶץ Hb 3<sup>17</sup> and תְּפִיחַ לְאֶתְפִּיחַ (|| יָבֵל); more generally יָבֵל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20<sup>28</sup> the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.

† **יָבֵל** n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. estr. הָרִים Jb 40<sup>20</sup>; also יָעַן ב' Is 44<sup>19</sup> the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† **יָבֵל** n.m.<sup>Nu 30, 4</sup> ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יָבֵל ram; cf. Di Lv 25<sup>10</sup> DI Pr<sup>124</sup>)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6<sup>5</sup> + 7 t.; יָבֵל Ex 19<sup>13</sup> + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבֵלִים Jos 6<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; יָבֵלִים Jos 6<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** ram, only in combin.: הָיָה בְּמִשְׁחָה בְּקֶרֶן הָיָה Jos 6<sup>5</sup> the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so בָּלִים (ה) (ו) בָּלִים Jos 6<sup>4,6,8,13</sup> rams' horns (v. Benz<sup>Archéol.</sup> 276); יָבֵל alone, בְּמִשְׁחָה הָיָלָה Ex 19<sup>13</sup> at the sounding of the ram's horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵלָה, יוֹבֵלָה, as loan-word); orig. no doubt year of the ram's horn, as Lv 25<sup>13,28,40</sup> 50.52.54 (all H), 27<sup>17,18,23,24</sup> (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יָבֵל הוּא תְּהִיָּה לָכֵם 25<sup>10</sup> a ram's horn blowing shall it be to you; so v<sup>11,12,15,28,30,31,33</sup> (all H), 27<sup>18</sup> Nu 36<sup>4</sup> (both P).

† **יָבֵל** adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יָבֵלָה a running sore or ulcer Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (|| יָבֵלָה, נָרַב, חָרוֹץ, שָׁבוּר, עֲוֶרָה +).

† **יָבֵל** n. [m.] stream, river (= יָבֵל)—only יוֹבֵל אֵלָה Dn 8<sup>2</sup> the river Ulai.

† **יָבֵל** n.f.<sup>Na 1, 5</sup> (appar. m. Is 14<sup>17</sup>) world, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as productive, cf. יוֹבֵל, בּוֹל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. tabalu in *ēli tabali, by land*, || *ēli nāru, by water (river)* Meissner<sup>ZA 1899</sup>, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix. 1, 33)—usu. abs. Ḥ (no art.), estr. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> Pr 8<sup>31</sup>; world, usu. || אֶרֶץ: Is 2<sup>8</sup> (|| set Ḥ on מִצְרַיִם אֶרֶץ), Is 14<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>, 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> (= ψ 96<sup>10</sup> infr.) Jb 34<sup>13</sup> ψ 19<sup>9</sup> 77<sup>19</sup> = 97<sup>4</sup>, 90<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>13</sup> (+ עֲשִׂים), 98<sup>9</sup> (+ id.), 98<sup>9</sup> (+ יִשְׁכְּנִי; שְׁכֵנִי אֶרֶץ ||) Is 18<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> Is 18<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׁכֵנִי אֶרֶץ), 26<sup>9,18</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>; וְיָבֵלָה 89<sup>12</sup> (+ שְׁמִים, cf. אֶרֶץ וְיָבֵלָה 24<sup>1</sup>); אֶרֶץ Jb 37<sup>12</sup> upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּתָ אֶרֶץ Pr 8<sup>31</sup>; on the other hand Ḥ alone Jb 18<sup>18</sup>; other combin. אֶרֶץ וְיָבֵלָה ψ 50<sup>12</sup> (cf. 89<sup>12</sup> supr.). Is 27<sup>6</sup> (cf. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> supr.); מְסֻדֹת 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> foundations of the world = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, cf. תְּבוֹנָה ψ 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> (= 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup>); world as object of Ḥ's judgment 9<sup>9</sup> (|| לְאֶמִּים); v. also 96<sup>13</sup> supr., cf. וְיָשְׁבֵי בָהּ 98<sup>7</sup> (|| רָשָׁעִים) Is 13<sup>11</sup> (|| נָם), as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14<sup>17</sup> (|| עֲרִיוּ).

† **יָבֵלָעַם** n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17<sup>11</sup> (JE); but יָבֵל here dub., v. Bu<sup>NB 13 f.</sup>, Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; so rd. also 2 K 15<sup>10</sup> for MT קָבֵלָעַם (Ⓢ Iωβλαעם; v. Klo);



= בָּלָעַם 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>, q.v.; rd. יִבְלָעַם also in Jos 21<sup>25</sup> (|| 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>), for MT יִבְלָעַם, ⑤ Iεβαλα (⑤L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Be'ame Bd* Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG III. 49, (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-a-my* WMM<sup>195</sup>).

יָבֵל v. יִבְלָת.

**יבם** (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **יָבֵם** [יָבֵם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; ⑤ יָבֵם; v. Lag<sup>M II.79</sup>)—only sf. יָבֵמִי Dt 25<sup>7</sup>, יָבֵמָה 25<sup>5</sup>, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>; v. also Dr Dt 25, 5-10).

† **יָבֵמָה** [יָבֵמָה] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יָבֵמָה, ⑤ יָבֵמָה; Syr. ⑤ ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יָבֵמָתוֹ Dt 25<sup>7,9</sup> his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38<sup>8</sup>) in levirate law; יָבֵמָתָּה Ru 1<sup>15,16</sup> thy husband's brother's wife.

† **יָבֵם** [יָבֵם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** do the duty of יָבֵם to a brother's widow; **Pf.** יָבֵמָה consec. Dt 25<sup>5</sup> and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; **Imv.** אַתָּה יָבֵם Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (i.e. אַשְׁתְּ אֶחָיָה v<sup>a</sup>); **Inf. sf.** לֹא אָבָה יָבֵם Dt 25<sup>7</sup> (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges<sup>§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.</sup>).

יָבֵנָה v. sub בָּנָה, יָבֵנָה, יָבֵנָה.

יָבַק v. sub בָּקַק p. 132<sup>b</sup> supr.

יָבַרְכָהוּ v. sub בָּרַךְ p. 140<sup>a</sup> supr.

יָבֵשׁ v. sub בָּשָׂם p. 142<sup>a</sup> supr.

† **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), ⑤ יָבֵשׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫ; Eth. ⑤ ܝܒܫ) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9<sup>5</sup> + 8 t.; יָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Gn 8<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. יָבֵשׁוּ Je 23<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50<sup>38</sup> + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Is 19<sup>7</sup>; יָבֵשׁ Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup>; יָבֵשׁ 1 K 17<sup>7</sup>; יָבֵשׁ Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; יָבֵשׁ v<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יָבֵשׁ (בֵּ) Is 27<sup>11</sup>; יָבֵשׁתָּה Gn 8<sup>7</sup>; **abs.** יָבֵשׁתָּה Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17<sup>10</sup>; — **1.** be dry, dried up without moisture: **a.** of bread Jos 9<sup>5,12</sup> (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 1<sup>2</sup> (of Carmel at utterance of ʿi's voice), Je 23<sup>10</sup>. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. ⑤ ܝܒܫ. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = wither Is 15<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> Je 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup> Jo 12<sup>12</sup> Jon 4<sup>7</sup>; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90<sup>5</sup> 102<sup>12</sup> 129<sup>6</sup>, v. also Is 40<sup>7,8</sup> (in these two || ⑤ ܝܒܫ); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17<sup>9,10,10,10</sup>, cf. 19<sup>12</sup>; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40<sup>24</sup>; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9<sup>15</sup>, so of roots of wicked Jb 18<sup>16</sup>. **e.** of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from ʿi, 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> Zc 11<sup>17,17</sup>; in distress יָבֵשׁ בְּחַרְשׁ בְּחַי 22<sup>15</sup> my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4<sup>8</sup>, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37<sup>11</sup>. **2.** be dried up: of water Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>5</sup> 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 50<sup>38</sup> Jo 1<sup>20</sup> Jb 12<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יָבֵשְׁהוּ Na 1<sup>4</sup> and hath made it dry (ʿi, the sea); 3 fs. יָבֵשְׁהוּ Jb 15<sup>30</sup> the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + Jo 1<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.); הוֹבִישׁ Ez 19<sup>12</sup> + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבִישְׁתָּה הוֹבִישְׁתָּה Je 17<sup>24</sup>; הוֹבִישְׁתָּה Je 51<sup>36</sup>; 3 pl. הוֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** 1 s. אֹבִישׁ Is 42<sup>15,15</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; — dry up, make dry: **1.** dry up water, ʿi subj., Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>23,23</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (all D), Je 51<sup>36</sup> (|| ⑤ ܝܒܫ), Is 42<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> (|| ⑤ ܝܒܫ in || cl.), ψ 74<sup>15</sup>. **2.** make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of ʿi, Is 42<sup>15</sup> (|| ⑤ ܝܒܫ, (תַּחְרִיב) obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19<sup>12</sup>. **3.** exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10<sup>11</sup>. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1<sup>10,12,12,17</sup>, if fr. יָבֵשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v<sup>10,12</sup>, and הוֹבִישׁ v<sup>11</sup> must be fr. בּוֹשׂ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׂ.

† **יָבֵשׁ** **adj. verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשָׁה Nu 11<sup>6</sup>; mpl. יָבֵשִׁים (1) Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; fpl. יָבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37<sup>24</sup>; — **1.** dried, lit. only Nu 6<sup>3</sup> dried grapes (P; opp. לֶחֶם); fig. יָבֵשׁתָּה נַפְשֵׁנוּ 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** dry, of chaff, קֶשֶׁת Na 1<sup>10</sup> in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13<sup>25</sup>; of tree Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Davidic house; opp. לֶחֶם, 21<sup>3</sup> (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56<sup>3</sup> fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37<sup>24</sup>.

† **יָבֵשׁ**, יָבֵשׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ נֶלְעָר יָבֵשׁ Jabesh of Gilead, ⑤ Iαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21<sup>8,9,10,12,14</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; 1 Ch 10<sup>11</sup> (⑤L Iαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ נֶלְעָר 1 S 11<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> (in these three ⑤L Iαβις τῆς Γαλααδιδιτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11<sup>9,9,9,10</sup>; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; יָבֵשׁתָּה v<sup>12</sup>; || יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31<sup>12,13</sup>. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15<sup>10,13,14</sup>.

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבֶּשֶׁת, opp. בָּרֶחַס *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבֶּשֶׁת (dry) land Vog<sup>No.79</sup>)—alw. abs. sg. יבֶּשֶׁת: Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14<sup>16,22,29</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> (all P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>; through Jordan Jos 4<sup>22</sup> (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1<sup>9,10</sup> (P); cf. Jon 1<sup>9</sup>; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| צִמָּא).

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95<sup>5</sup>; water shall become blood בִּיבֶשֶׁת Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J).

יִגְאֵל **v.** sub I. גֵּאֵל p. 145<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יִגְבֵּ [יִגְבֵּ] **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal** Pt. pl. לְזַרְעִים וְלִיְגָבִים Je 52<sup>16</sup> 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt גִּבִּים); **v.** sub p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יִגְבֵּ **n.m.** field, וְיִגְבִּים Je 39<sup>10</sup>, but text dub., **v.** 52<sup>16</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>12</sup>; also יִגְבֵּ, II. יִגְבֵּ p. 155<sup>b</sup> supr.

יִגְבֶּהָ **v.** sub גִּבְהָ p. 147<sup>a</sup> supr.

יִגְדֶּלְיָהָ **v.** sub גִּדְלָהָ p. 153<sup>b</sup> supr.

† I. [יִגְדֵּ] **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. جَدَّى *castravit*, جَدَّى *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** Pt. fpl. נִגְדָה (on form **v.** Kō<sup>1.582</sup>) La 1<sup>4</sup> (|| נִגְדָהִים) (*grieved*, mpl. cstr. נִגְדִי (**v.** Kō<sup>1.582</sup>) Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (sq. prep., cf. Ges<sup>130.1</sup>); of virgins of Zion La 1<sup>4</sup>; of exiles Zp 3<sup>18</sup>. **Pi.** Impf. וְנִגְדָה (for וְנִגְדָה, **v.** Kō<sup>1.582</sup>, 412) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3<sup>33</sup> (|| עֲנָה). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִגְדָה La 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>32</sup>; sf. הִגְדָה La 1<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. הִגְדִּינוּ Jb 19<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pl. sf. מִוְגְדָה Is 51<sup>23</sup>;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3<sup>32</sup> (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 51<sup>23</sup>, also La 1<sup>12</sup> (obj. om., but *of grief*=*wherewith*); sq. גִּדְלָהָ Jb 19<sup>2</sup>.—On 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> **v.** II. יִגְדָה.

† יִגְדָה **n. [m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. יִגְדָה Gn 42<sup>38</sup> + 12 t.; sf. (מִיִּגְדָה) Je 31<sup>13</sup>;—*sorrow*, Gn 42<sup>38</sup>, 44<sup>31</sup> (J), ψ 13<sup>7</sup> Je 8<sup>18</sup>; || אֲנִיגְדָה ψ 31<sup>11</sup> Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; cf. ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (|| עֲנָה, רָעָה, || 116<sup>3</sup>), Je 20<sup>18</sup> (|| מִכְאֲבִי), 31<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲנִיגְדָה, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45<sup>3</sup> (|| עֲנָה), Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (|| שִׁבְרוֹן, but Co.; with Codd.; cf. 21<sup>11</sup>); Est 9<sup>22</sup> (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

† תִּגְדָה **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. תִּגְדָה ψ 119<sup>28</sup> Pr 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>21</sup>; cstr. תִּגְדָה 10<sup>1</sup>;—*grief* ψ 119<sup>28</sup>; Pr 10<sup>1</sup> (opp. תִּשְׂמִיחָה), 14<sup>13</sup> (opp. תִּשְׂמִיחָה), 17<sup>21</sup> (|| לֹא תִשְׂמַח).

† II. [יִגְדָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִגְדָה (Kō<sup>1.584</sup>) *thrust away* (Syr. ܝܓܕܝ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَّأ *iv. repel*)—בְּאַשֵּׁר הָיָה מִן־הַמֶּסְלָה 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| אֶת־עַמְשָׁא מִן־הַמֶּסְלָה וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׁא מִן־הַמֶּסְלָה || הַשָּׂדֶה v<sup>12</sup>).

יִגְדֵּ **v.** sub I. גֵּדֵּ p. 158<sup>b</sup> supr.

יִגְלֵ **v.** sub גֵּלָה p. 163<sup>b</sup> supr.

יִגֵּן (*of foll.*; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. גֵּת **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from \*גֵּתָה—abs. גֵּת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; גֵּתוֹת Ne 13<sup>15</sup>;—*wine-press*, lit. הִכֵּת חֲמִים בֵּיתָה Ju 6<sup>11</sup> *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, הִדְּגָה בֵּיתָה Is 63<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), but also as acc. הִדְּגָה בֵּיתָה Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; in fig. of judgment, גֵּת דְּרָגָה אֶרֶץ לְבָתוּלָה וְגו' La 1<sup>15</sup> *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גֵּת כְּלָאָה גֵּת Jo 4<sup>13</sup> *here with* (רה) *only* here with (נה).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, **v.** Smith<sup>DB</sup> (art. *wine-press*) Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 212 L Rob<sup>BR III</sup>, 137 Schick<sup>ZPV x</sup>, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind<sup>ZPV x1</sup>, 1888, 166 f.

† II. גֵּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city ① Geθ, ② Geth, Jos<sup>Aut.</sup> vi. 12, 2 etc., Gerra (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (**v.** GASm<sup>Geog.</sup> 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11<sup>22</sup> as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and Ekron 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>; with Ashkelon 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; מִעֲקָרֶיךָ וְעַד־גֵּת 1 S 7<sup>14</sup>, cf. 17<sup>52b</sup> and also v<sup>52a</sup> (rd. גֵּת for גֵּתָה ① We Dr); called גֵּת פִּלְשֹׁתִים Am 6<sup>2</sup>; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>; taken by Hazael 2 K 12<sup>18</sup>; also 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>4,23</sup> (of Goliath, cf. 2 S 21<sup>20,22</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>5,8</sup>; 1 S 21<sup>11,13</sup> 27<sup>2,3,4,11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> 1 K 2<sup>39,39</sup> 40,41 ψ 56<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>10,14</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, also 18<sup>1</sup> (but || מִתְּחִילָה 2 S 8<sup>1</sup>; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); **c.** ה. גֵּתָה 1 K 2<sup>40</sup>.

† גֵּת הַחֶפְרָי **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גֵּתָה הַחֶפְרָי Jos 19<sup>13</sup>, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, **c.** 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BR II</sup>, 350 Bd<sup>Pal 252</sup>.

† גֵּת־רַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19<sup>45</sup>; Levitical city 21<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 6<sup>54</sup>; site unknown.—גֵּת־רַמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21<sup>25</sup> is scribal error; rd. יִבְלָעִם, **q.** v.



† גִּתִּי adj.gent. of II. נַת 1; of Obed-edom  
 zS6<sup>10.11</sup> = I Ch I 3<sup>13</sup>; Ittai zS I 5<sup>19.22</sup> I 8<sup>2</sup>; Goliath  
 z I 19 I Ch 20<sup>6</sup>; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים I S I 5<sup>18</sup>  
*the Gittites* (but read אֲחֵי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu  
 Now<sup>Arch. I.308 n.</sup>); šg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos I 3<sup>3</sup>  
 (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekrou,  
 and the Awvim).

† **גִּתִּית** f. of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. **עַל-הַגִּתִּית** in three  $\psi$ -titles:  $\psi$  8<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup>; upon the *Gittite* (*lyre*) so  $\mathfrak{L}$ , to the *Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe;  $\mathfrak{G}$   $\mathfrak{B}$  **הַגִּתִּית** wine-presses, whence Bae al. at the wine-presses, i. e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† גְּתִיחַ n.pr.loc. in Judah;—נ' Ne 11<sup>33</sup>;  
גְּתִימָה 2 S 4<sup>3</sup>; site unknown.

† [יָגַע, יָגַע] vb. toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *êġû*, *grow weary* Dl<sup>Pr140</sup>; Ar. *جَع*, *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** Pf. יָגַעַה 2 S 23<sup>19</sup>; יָגַעַת Jos 24<sup>13</sup> Is 43<sup>22</sup>; יָגַעַת 47<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; יָגַעַת Is 47<sup>11</sup>; יָגַעַת 67 + 3 t.; יָגַעַת La 5<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* יָגַעַת Is 49<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. תִּיָּגַעַת Pr 23<sup>4</sup>; יָגַעַת Jb 9<sup>29</sup>; יָגַעַת Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; יָגַעַת Je 51<sup>58</sup> Is 65<sup>23</sup>; יָגַעַת Is 40<sup>31</sup>; יָגַעַת v<sup>30</sup>; —**1.** *toil, labour* for (יָגַעַת), Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (D), Is 62<sup>8</sup>; sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר) 47<sup>15</sup>; sq. 7 instr. v<sup>12</sup>; abs. 49<sup>4</sup> (לְרִי), Hb 2<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.*), La 5<sup>6</sup> (לְאֶהֱיָאֵלֵנוּ), Jb 9<sup>29</sup>, sq. inf. Pr 23<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. 7, 67 69<sup>4</sup> Is 43<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>10</sup> Je 45<sup>3</sup>; abs. Is 40<sup>28,30,31</sup> (in all || *id.*). —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּיָּגַעַת Ec 10<sup>15</sup> *weary, make weary*, subj. תִּיָּגַעַת הכֹּסִילִים; 2 ms. תִּיָּגַעַת *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7<sup>8</sup>, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹיָגַעַת Is 43<sup>24</sup>; הוֹיָגַעַת v<sup>23</sup>; pl. הוֹיָגַעַת Mal 2<sup>17</sup>; הוֹיָגַעַת v<sup>17</sup>; — *make to toil, weary* Is 43<sup>23</sup> (c. instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43<sup>23</sup> (הַעֲבִיר), obj. 4 v<sup>24</sup> (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2<sup>17,17</sup>.

† יָנַע n.[m.] gain (=product of labour)—  
יָנַע Jb 20<sup>18</sup> (|| תְּמִידָה).

† יָגַעַד *adj.* weary, wearisome; —עַד Dt 25<sup>18</sup>  
*weary* (|| עָרַף); 2 S 17<sup>2</sup> (|| רָפָה יָדַיִם; פְּלִי הַדְּבָרִים;  
 יָגַעַת Ec 1<sup>8</sup> *all things are wearisome* ('full of  
 labour').

†[יָגַעַה] n.f. wearying (late format., Dr  
 Intr. 455) Siegf<sup>NH</sup> Gram, § 47 b) יָגַעַת הָרֶפֶשׁ בָּשָׂר Ec  
 12<sup>12</sup> and studying much is a wearying of flesh.

† [יָגִיעַ] **adj.** weary;—pl. ostr. יָגִיעִים *Jb 3<sup>17</sup> and there are resting the weary in strength, the toil-worm.*

† [יָנִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product;—**estr. יָנִיעַ Gn 31<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; sf. יָנִיעַךְ Dt 28<sup>38</sup>; יָנִיעֶךָ Jb 39<sup>11</sup>; יָנִיעֶךָ Ez 23<sup>29</sup>; יָנִיעוּ ψ 109<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; יָנִיעוּהָ Jb 39<sup>16</sup> Jb 20<sup>6</sup>; יָנִיעוּם Is 55<sup>2</sup>; יָנִיעִים ψ 78<sup>46</sup>; pl. sf. יָנִיעִי Ho 12<sup>9</sup> (but יָנִיעִי ♂ Che);—**1. toil, יָנִיעַ** Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E; || יָנִיעַךְ), Jb 39<sup>11</sup> (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39<sup>16</sup>. **2. result of toil, product, produce, acquired property:** יָנִיעִי Ho 12<sup>9</sup> (|| אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (|| פְּרִי אֲדָמָתְךָ), ψ 78<sup>46</sup> (|| יִצְחָר, תִּירוּשׁ, דָּקָן; || יָנִיעַ פְּסִים; || יָבֹל) (|| בֵּית), Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲשֶׁר תִּזְכֹּר הָאֲדָמָה, אֲדָם, || בְּהֶמָּה), ψ 109<sup>11</sup> (|| כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-לָךְ), Is 45<sup>14</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם), || בָּנִים, בָּקָר, צֹאן (|| בָּקָר), Je 3<sup>24</sup> (|| חָסֵן, of city), Ez 23<sup>29</sup>; of Job as product of God's hands (יָנִיעַ פְּסִים) Jb 10<sup>3</sup>.

† [יָגַר] vb. be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. יִגְרָא *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجَرَ *metuens cavet*, Frey; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 26. 30; cf. III. גָּרָה)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. יִגְרָה Dt 28<sup>60</sup>; יִגְרָתִי 9<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.;—be afraid, sq. מִפְּנֵי before, of; of wrath of 'Dt 9<sup>19</sup>; of diseases of Egypt 28<sup>60</sup>; fear, sq. acc. Jb 3<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 119<sup>99</sup>.

אֲשֶׁר אֶתָּה יָגֹר *adj.vb. fearing, men* יָגֹר  
מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22<sup>25</sup> 39<sup>17</sup>.

**יָד** <sup>† 1604</sup> **n.f.** Gn 2<sup>5</sup>, 26 + oft. (**m.** † Ex 17<sup>12</sup> + v. Di; on  
**יָדָיו** 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup> Ne 6<sup>9</sup>, v. Ges  
 † 145. 7. B. 1.) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָדָא, ܝܕܐ;  
 Zinj. יִי DHM Sendsch. Gloss.; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יִי DHM  
 ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt lb. 1879, 492; Eth. ܝܕܐ: (v. Lag<sup>BN 22</sup>);  
 Sam. יָדָא; As. *idu*, *strength* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>—der. by  
 most fr. √ ל'י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms  
 in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi ZMG 1878, 74 Ba ZMG  
 1887, 637, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and  
 meaning of such √ ל'י not clear; Thes al. fr. יָדָא  
*extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. יָדָא, not יָדָא,  
 cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى iv.  
*strengthen*;—Sta<sup>† 182, 183</sup> regards יָד as bilit.)—  
 abs. יָד Gn 38<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. יָד 41<sup>35</sup> +; sf. יָדָי 14<sup>22</sup> +;  
 יָדָי 22<sup>12</sup> +; יָדָה Ex 13<sup>16</sup>; יָדָם Gn 9<sup>2</sup> +; יָדָו  
 Ez 13<sup>21.21.23</sup>, etc.; du. יָדָם Gn 34<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. יָדָי  
 24<sup>30</sup> +; יָדָי Ex 15<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses)  
 abs. יָדָת Gn 43<sup>24</sup> + 8 t.; יָדָת 47<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; cstr.  
 יָדָת K 7<sup>32</sup>; sf. יָדָתָי Ez 26<sup>19.19</sup> + 2 t.; יָדָתָי  
 1 K 7<sup>35.36</sup>; יָדָתָם 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>.—1. *hand* of man Gn  
 3<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> + oft.; יָד תְּכַנִּית Ez 8<sup>3</sup> *the shape of a*  
*hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

אדם יד<sup>10</sup> ת' יד אדם<sup>21</sup>: *a. right hand* (יְדִימִינוּ) Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (JE), Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> ψ 73<sup>23</sup> 121<sup>5</sup>; הַיְמִינִית [יְדִימִינוּ] Ex 29<sup>20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>14,17,25,28</sup> (all P); a left-handed man is יְדִימִינוּ Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> (v. אֲמָר); *left hand* (יְדִימִינוּ) 3<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup>; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יָדַיִם Dt 9<sup>16,17</sup>, so Lv 16<sup>21</sup> (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5<sup>29</sup> Ex 29<sup>10,15,19</sup> Dt 31<sup>29</sup> 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>, Ez 21<sup>12</sup> +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>24</sup> Dt 1<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ju 7<sup>20,20</sup> +. *b.* שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> the two palms of his hands; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם; 2 K 9<sup>35</sup> Dn 10<sup>10</sup>; אֲרָמְצִיּוֹת *armpits* Je 38<sup>12</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; בִּהָן יָדָיו Ex 29<sup>20</sup> (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בִּהָן רַגְלָם); (בִּהָן יָדָיו) Ju 1<sup>6,7</sup>; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24<sup>22,30,47</sup> (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38<sup>28,29,30</sup> (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Est 3<sup>10</sup>. *c.* as to *hands* in use, note יָדָיו Gn 49<sup>24</sup> *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָדָיו בִּקְשָׁתָהּ 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכִּיב יָדָהּ עַל-הַקִּשָּׁתָהּ 2 K 13<sup>16,16</sup>; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלָא *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8<sup>25</sup>, so Di), installed as priest Ju 17<sup>6,12</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28<sup>41</sup> (|| קָדַשׁ), 29<sup>9</sup> also v<sup>29</sup> (|| מִשַּׁח), v<sup>33</sup> (קָדַשׁ), v<sup>35</sup> Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>33</sup>, sq. inf. Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (|| מִשַּׁח), 21<sup>10</sup> (|| יִצַּק שְׁמֹנוֹ), Nu 3<sup>3</sup> (|| מִשַּׁח); מִלְּאֵתָם 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> = ye have consecrated yourselves to 'y, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeOt and Di Ex 32<sup>29</sup>); so the same expression Ex 32<sup>29</sup> (poss.) and 1 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> (certainly) of offering gifts to 'y; מִלְּאֵתָם Ez 43<sup>26</sup> of consecrating the altar (|| כָּפַר); יִשְׁלַח יָדָהּ Ju 5<sup>26</sup> *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל- 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (insert יָדָיו Vrss Dr); hence (כִּם) *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12<sup>17,18</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>3,20</sup> +; יִשְׁלַח also in hostile sense, c. כָּ, Ex 22<sup>7</sup> 1 S 24<sup>7,11</sup> 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>21</sup> +; cf. מִשְׁלֹחַ יָדָם Is 11<sup>14</sup>; אֶבֶן-יָדָהּ Nu 35<sup>17</sup> (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand*; יָדָהּ עֶזְרִי v<sup>16</sup> *a weapon in the hand*; יָדָהּ עֶזְרִי Ez 39<sup>9</sup> *a staff in the hand*; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָהּ Is 2<sup>8</sup> + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14<sup>16</sup>. *d.* special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשָּׁק

יָדִי שְׁמָתִי לְמוֹ פִּי Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; (in silence) יָדִי לְפִי 40<sup>4</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> (עַל-פִּיהָ); the creditor is יָדָהּ מִשְׁפָּה Dt 15<sup>2</sup>; the debt מִשְׁפָּה כָּל-יָדָהּ Ne 10<sup>32</sup>; תְּרוּמַת יָדָהּ Dt 12<sup>6,11,17</sup> *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָהּ תַּחַת יָדָהּ in taking an oath Gn 24<sup>2</sup> (J); יָדָהּ עַל-פִּים Je 14<sup>22</sup>; so perhaps יָדָהּ Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (E) *hand on the throne of Yah* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא: the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32<sup>40</sup> (of 's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשָּׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע, sq. inf. Ex 6<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>50</sup> (both P), Ez 20<sup>28,42</sup> 47<sup>14</sup>, sq. † pers. Ez 20<sup>5,5</sup> (del. Co as gloss); sq. † pers. + inf. Ez 20<sup>6,15,25</sup>; abs. 36<sup>7</sup>; hence (citations) Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 106<sup>26</sup>; cf. Ne 8<sup>6</sup> the people answered יָדָהּ בְּמַעַל יָדָהּ; אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יָדָהּ elsewhere. (of men) in prayer ψ 28<sup>2</sup>; cf. 68<sup>32</sup>, and יָדָהּ לִילָה נִגְדָה 77<sup>3</sup>. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49<sup>29</sup>; to rescue ψ 10<sup>12</sup>. Is 10<sup>32</sup> *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנֵּיף; Is 11<sup>15</sup> (of 'y in judgment), cf. 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> (sq. על); יָדָהּ Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (in derision); one's *hand* bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for 1 S 25<sup>26</sup> + (v. Dr), ins. also v<sup>21</sup> (⊗ We Dr); the hand is weary יָדָהּ 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (אֶל-הַחֶבֶד) v<sup>10</sup> (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>, see VB); יָדָהּ Lv 21<sup>19</sup> (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שִׁבְרֵי רֶגֶל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* יָדָהּ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׁיָּהּ Ezr 10<sup>19</sup>; *submit* יָדָהּ נִתְּנָה לְיָדָהּ 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup>, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; לִיהוָה 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. *e.* of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדָהּ Dt 8<sup>17</sup> (|| בִּכְחָתָהּ); of fighting power of Edom יָדָהּ Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE); יָדָהּ; cf. infr. of God); קָטַן יָדָהּ *small in power* 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt יָדָהּ acc. to P, Ex 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>3</sup> i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against 'y) Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P, cf. יָדָהּ Dt 32<sup>27</sup>). Phrases of *strengthening* are: יָדָהּ Ju 9<sup>24</sup> Ne 6<sup>9</sup>; הִזְקַת יָדָהּ Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>; הִזְקַת יָדָהּ 2 K 15<sup>19</sup> *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יָדָהּ יִתְקַע Jb 17<sup>3</sup> *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub. תַּקַּע); strength fails when hands drop: יָדָהּ 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); יָדָהּ 17<sup>2</sup> *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָדָהּ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-



thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem in J); as stretched out (שלח) to smite Ex 9<sup>15</sup> (J); so of מלאַף 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרָה יָדָה v<sup>16</sup>; as smiting (נָנְעָה בְּ) 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> Jb 19<sup>21</sup>; as against (בְּ among, in) cattle, etc., v<sup>3</sup> (J); city 1 S 5<sup>9</sup>; the murrain v<sup>3</sup> (J); כְּבִדָּה as heavy against (כְּבִדָּה אֶל) 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; כָּשְׂתָהּ עַל v<sup>11</sup>; כָּסַר יָדוֹ בָּכֶם 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>; and (א' subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעַל־יָכֶם v<sup>5</sup>; of א' s power to deliver his people:—הָקֵן יָדוֹ Ex 13<sup>3,14,16</sup> (all JE)†; הָקֵן יָדוֹ 6<sup>1,1</sup> (JE), 13<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 6<sup>21</sup> Jos 4<sup>21</sup> (D); esp. in phr. וְיָדוֹ (בְּ) הָקֵן יָדוֹ (בְּ) Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + (v. וְיָדוֹ p. 284); הָקֵן יָדוֹ Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ne 1<sup>10</sup>; הָקֵן יָדוֹ Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (JE) *is the hand of א' shortened?* Is 50<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> (both sq. כָּן); יָדוֹ in judgment Is 9<sup>11,16,20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>; הָקֵן יָדוֹ of grasp of א' s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> 2 K 3<sup>15</sup>; עָלֵי חוֹקָה Ez 3<sup>14</sup>; so בְּחֻמַּת הָיָד Is 8<sup>11</sup>; of God's (א' s) *good hand* = favour, (late) יָדוֹ (י) Ezr 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 2<sup>8,18</sup>; without טוֹבָה Ezr 7<sup>6,28</sup> 23<sup>31</sup>; sq. inf. לָהֶם לְטוֹבָה 2 Ch 30<sup>12</sup>; בְּיָדוֹ 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; in gen. בְּיָדוֹ v<sup>12</sup>; of protection יָדוֹ בְּצֵל Is 49<sup>2</sup> *in the shadow of his (א' s) hand*.

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדוֹם Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אֲנִשְׁי־חַיִּל יָדֵיהֶם; *of the men of might have found their hands*, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (בְּנָמִי שָׁנְעוּם) Lv 5<sup>7</sup> (on this and others c. v. ר' p. 191); פָּנִיעַ יָדוֹ v<sup>11</sup> *if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves*; אִין יָדוֹ מִשְׁנָת 14<sup>21</sup> *if his hand be unable to reach*; so combinations with נָשַׁן Hiph.: v<sup>22,30,31,32</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup> (all foregoing P), Lv 25<sup>26</sup> 47<sup>49</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> (all H), Ez 46<sup>7</sup>; בְּמִתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16<sup>17</sup> *according to the giving of his hand*, i.e. his ability; similarly מִתְּנַת יָדוֹ Ez 46<sup>5,11</sup>; on יִשְׁלֹאֵל יָדֵי Gn 31<sup>29</sup>, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43<sup>n</sup> sup.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בְּ יָדוֹ 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup> *to establish his dominion at*; *hand* = *display of strength, action* of א' ψ 78<sup>42</sup> Jb 27<sup>11</sup> Dt 34<sup>12</sup>; esp. א' הִיד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J) = *the great achievement which א' did*.

3. Fig. = *side*: a. of way דֶּרֶךְ יָדוֹ 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt יָד; but rd. prob. לִיד השַׁעַר v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעֵר יִרְהַשְׁעַר 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady נָחַל בְּלִידוֹ Dt 2<sup>37</sup>. Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34<sup>21</sup> (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands*, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18<sup>10</sup> Is 22<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>; of city Ne 7<sup>4</sup>; of sea ψ 104<sup>25</sup>; of streams יְרֵדִים Is 33<sup>21</sup>; מִיָּד Nu 24<sup>24</sup> (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. *side* = *place*, properly *place at one side* וְיָדוֹ תְּהִיָּה Je 6<sup>3</sup> *each (in) his place*; so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—a. *sign, monument* 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>. †b. *part, fractional part or share*: of seed Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J); share in king 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>; of fighting men 2 K 11<sup>7</sup>; of people Ne 11<sup>1</sup>. †c. *time, repetition* Gn 43<sup>34</sup> (J), Dn 1<sup>20</sup>. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†d. *axe-trees* 1 K 7<sup>32,33</sup> (סִלְוֹתֵי). †e. *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7<sup>35,36</sup>; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10<sup>19,19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>18,18</sup>. †f. *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26<sup>17</sup> (P), also v<sup>19,19</sup> 36<sup>22,24,24</sup>. g. יָדוֹ Is 57<sup>8</sup> acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest*; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) *hand*.

5. יָד with prep.:—a. אֶל־יָדוֹ:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody*, of Est 2<sup>3,8</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; (2) אֶל־יָדוֹ *by the side of* gate 2 S 18<sup>4</sup>; אֶל־יָדוֹ *by my side, next to me* 14<sup>30</sup>; אֶל־יָדוֹ Ez 48<sup>14</sup>; אֶל־יָדוֹ v<sup>b</sup> (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also חֲמַת עַל־יָדוֹ b. *into the hand*: (1) יָתַן בְּיָדוֹ *give into the hand of*, lit., Gn 27<sup>17</sup>; (2) *into the possession of* בְּיָדוֹ Ex 10<sup>25</sup> (JE); esp. (3) *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (both JE), Dt 17<sup>27</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6</sup> 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>10</sup>; מָכַר בְּיָדוֹ *sell into the hand of* Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2,9</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>; נָפַל בְּיָדוֹ *fall into the hand of* 15<sup>18</sup> 2 S 24<sup>14</sup>; וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָדוֹ Jb 8<sup>4</sup> *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression*, gave them over to it; also Is 64<sup>6</sup>, which read וַתִּמְנַנְנִי for MT וַתִּמְנַנְנִי; (4) *entrust to* Gn 30<sup>35</sup> 32<sup>17</sup>. c. בְּיָדוֹ *in the hand of*: (1) lit. מִיָּדוֹ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ Gn 38<sup>18</sup> (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7<sup>17</sup> (J), 17<sup>9</sup> (E), 32<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>23,31</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> (all JE), 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>50</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 2 K 11<sup>8,11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, Am 7<sup>7</sup> Is 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 40<sup>3,5</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> Zc 2<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; אִין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וּפָשַׁע 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> *there is found*

פֶּשַׁח 63<sup>11</sup> *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18<sup>21</sup> Ez 35<sup>6</sup>; (2) עֲלֵי־יָד acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עֲלֵי־יָד 1 Ch 25<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד Je 5<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25<sup>2,3,6,6</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד בְּלִי דָוִד 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) by the side of, way עֲלֵי־דָרֶךְ Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (JE); || עֲלֵי־הַיָּם, Je 46<sup>6</sup> Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; city Jos 15<sup>46</sup> (JE); person (= in the company of) 2 S 15<sup>18</sup>; people 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; esp. late עֲלֵי־יָד next to (in a series) 17<sup>15,16,18</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Ne 3<sup>2,2</sup> + 13 t. Ne 3, 13<sup>13</sup>; עֲלֵי־יָד by the side of Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; people (אָרוֹם) עֲלֵי־יָד Nu 34<sup>3</sup> (P), 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>; cattle Jb 1<sup>14</sup>; הַעֲמִיד עֲלֵי־יָד 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. i. פֶּתַח יָד under the hand = in the possession, at the disposal of; וגו' וְאִין יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־דְּרֹךְ תְּנִית וגו' 1 S 21<sup>9</sup>; = in the power of, subject to Is 3<sup>6</sup> come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעִי פֶתַח יָדֶיהָ Gn 16<sup>9</sup> (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3<sup>6</sup>. — מִפְּתַח יָד v. g. (1) supr., and sub פֶּתַח יָד.

יִרְבֵּשׁ v. sub יִרְבֵּשׁ p. 185<sup>b</sup> supr.

II. ירד (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. *ḥ*, *love*; Aram. Pa. *ܝܪܕ* *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. *ררת* *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 391, v. also *רוד*).

†[יָרִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*,  
Aram. אֲרִיָּד)—**estr.** יָרִיד Dt 33<sup>12</sup>; sf. לְיָרִיד Is  
5<sup>1.1</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup>; לְיָרִידוֹ ψ 127<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. בְּיָרִידֶיךָ 60<sup>7</sup> 108<sup>7</sup>;  
f. יָרִידָה 45<sup>1</sup>; יָרִידוֹת 84<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** *my beloved*, used  
by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5<sup>1.1</sup>;  
so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11<sup>15</sup> ψ 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>,  
127<sup>2</sup>; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ' Dt  
33<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *lovely*, מְשֻׁבְּנוֹתֶיךָ מִהֲיָרִידוֹת ψ 84<sup>2</sup>  
*how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as  
abstr. subst. שִׁיר יָרִידָה ψ 45<sup>1</sup> = *a song of love*.



† תְּהַלֵּל n.f. thanksgiving, ח' Lv 7<sup>12</sup> + 23 t.;  
 estr. תִּהְלֵת Lv 7<sup>13,15</sup>; pl. תְּהִלֹת פ' 56<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.;  
 תִּהְלֵת Ne 12<sup>31,40</sup>;—1. *give praise to* י' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE,  
 || שִׁים בְּבוֹד ל', Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>, in both of praise rendered  
 by acknowledging and abandoning sin;  
 v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle;  
 cf. vb. ירה c. ל'; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be  
 RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs  
 of liturgical worship* ח' קול פ' 26<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>5</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>;  
 || קול וְמָרָה פ' 69<sup>31</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; || וְמִרְתֵּי פ' 95<sup>2</sup>; || קול וְמָרָה  
 Is 51<sup>3</sup>; || תְּהִלָּה פ' 100<sup>4</sup>; || בְּבוֹד 147<sup>7</sup>. 3. *thank-  
 giving choir, procession, line, company* Ne  
 12<sup>31,38,40</sup>, prob. also Je 30<sup>18</sup> (|| מִשְׁתָּחִים קול). 4.  
*thank-offering* ח' קֶסֶת Am 4<sup>5</sup> (|| זִבְחֹת); a division  
 of הַשְּׁלָמִים וְזֶבַח Lv 7<sup>12a</sup>; שְׁלָמִיו זֶבַח ח' v<sup>13,16</sup>;

ובחים ותודות; <sup>12b</sup> (all P), 22<sup>29</sup> (H); זבח (ה) ת' 2 Ch 29<sup>31,31</sup>; זבחי שלמים וח' 33<sup>16</sup>; ת' זבח זבחי (י) ת' 33<sup>16</sup>; תורה; Je 17<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; מביאי (ם) ת' 107<sup>22</sup> 176<sup>17</sup>; ת' 100<sup>1</sup> (title); in ת' נדרים || ת' offer a thank-offering 50<sup>14,23</sup> (see Br<sup>MP.239</sup>); ת' שלם 56<sup>13</sup>.

יִרְתֹּן n.pr.m. usu. יִרְתֹּן; יִרְתֹּן 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; יִרְתֹּן 39<sup>1</sup> 77<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>38</sup>; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>36,41,42</sup> 25<sup>3,3,6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; the king's seer 35<sup>15</sup>; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יִרְתֹּן 1 Ch 16<sup>42</sup> 25<sup>1,3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>; יִרְתֹּן Ne 11<sup>17</sup>. In ψ-titles על יִרְתֹּן 62<sup>1</sup>, 77<sup>1</sup> (Qr); לִירְתֹּן 39<sup>1</sup> (error for על-), all=after the manner of (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS<sup>OTJC</sup> 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag<sup>Or II. 16ff.</sup> and n.pr. יִרְתֹּן (sub. יִרְתֹּן, אמין) (sub. יִרְתֹּן, אֶמֶן).

יִרְדִּיהָ n.pr.m. 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4<sup>37</sup>, ⑤ Iδα, ⑥ Iεδδαα. 2. a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>10</sup>, ⑤ Iεδδαα, ⑥ Iεδδεαα.

יִרְדִּיהָ v. sub ירד supr.

יִרְדִּיהָ v. sub ירה supr.

יִרְדִּיעָל v. sub ירע infr.

יִרְתֹּן = יִרְתֹּן v. sub ידה.

יִרְלָהָ n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22<sup>22</sup> (J) (✓ וְלָהָּ = he weepeth?) ⑤ Iελδαφ, ⑥ Iελδאφ.

יִרְעָ v. know (NH id.; Aram. יִרְעָ; Ph. ירע; Eth. ገደደደ: n. 1. indicate, announce, narrate; As. idā, know, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>; Sab. ירע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 612</sup>)—Qal P. יִרְעָ Gn 4<sup>1</sup> +; יִרְעָ Lv 5<sup>1</sup> +; sf. יִרְעָ Dt 34<sup>10</sup> Jb 28<sup>7</sup>; יִרְעָ Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>4</sup>; יִרְעָ Is 63<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. יִרְעָ, Ju 11<sup>39</sup> + 4 t.; 2 ms. יִרְעָ Gn 30<sup>26</sup> +; יִרְעָ 2 S 2<sup>26</sup>; יִרְעָ Ru 2<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>; יִרְעָ Je 50<sup>24</sup>; יִרְעָ consec. Ru 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22<sup>16</sup>, Co וִירְעָם, so ⑤ ⑥) + Ez 28<sup>22</sup> Co (for וִירְעָ, so ⑤ ⑥) Gn 4<sup>9</sup> +; יִרְעָם Ex 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; יִרְעָם Gn 18<sup>19</sup>; יִרְעָם Pr 30<sup>18</sup>; יִרְעָם Is 48<sup>7</sup>; יִרְעָם Gn 19<sup>6</sup> +; יִרְעָם 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> +; יִרְעָם Dt 8<sup>16</sup> (Dr<sup>16n</sup>); 2 mpl. יִרְעָם Gn 44<sup>15</sup> +; 2 fpl. יִרְעָם Gn 31<sup>6</sup>; יִרְעָם consec. Ez 13<sup>21,23</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִרְעָ Is 7<sup>16</sup> +; יִרְעָ Jos 22<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; יִרְעָ 138<sup>6</sup> (rd. prob. יִרְעָ v. Ges<sup>169, 2 R. 3</sup>); יִרְעָ Gn 47<sup>1</sup> +; sf. יִרְעָ Je 17<sup>9</sup>; יִרְעָ Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; Imv. יִרְעָ Gn 20<sup>7</sup> + 10 t.; יִרְעָ Pr 24<sup>14</sup>; יִרְעָ Ec 11<sup>19</sup>; sf. יִרְעָ Pr 3<sup>6</sup>; יִרְעָ Je 21<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; יִרְעָ Nu 32<sup>23</sup> +

15 t.; Inf. estr. יִרְעָ Ex 2<sup>4</sup>; יִרְעָ Gn 3<sup>22</sup> +; יִרְעָ Dt 9<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. יִרְעָ Gn 43<sup>7</sup> Jos 23<sup>13</sup>; יִרְעָ Gn 15<sup>3</sup> + 11 t.; Pt. act. יִרְעָ Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +; f. יִרְעָ Nu 31<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; יִרְעָם 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> +; pass. יִרְעָ estr. Is 53<sup>3</sup>; pl. יִרְעָם Dt 1<sup>13,15</sup>;—1. a. know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3<sup>22</sup> (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>; מִסְפָּר הָעָם 2 S 24<sup>2</sup>; anything מֵאֲמָה 1 S 20<sup>30</sup>; יִרְעָ אֵת מֵאֲמָה Gn 36<sup>8</sup> (v. II. אח 1 b), so v<sup>8</sup>; בְּלִדְבָר 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50<sup>11</sup>; way to wisdom Jb 28<sup>23</sup>, etc.; of bird of prey יִרְעָם Jb 28<sup>7</sup>; the price of wisdom Jb 28<sup>13</sup>; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27<sup>2</sup> (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22<sup>12</sup> (E), Ec 1<sup>17</sup>; יִרְעָ Gn 28<sup>16</sup>; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4<sup>9</sup> (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, in, in the matter of (v. בְּ 1 2 b) יִרְעָ עֲבָדְךָ בְּכָל־ וְאֵת דְּבָר קָטָן אוֹ נְדוּל 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. בְּ (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. אִישׁ אֶל־יִרְעָ בְּרַבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38<sup>24</sup> let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. עַל, only Jb 37<sup>16</sup> dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12<sup>9</sup> בְּ is instr., as Gn 15<sup>8</sup> ψ 41<sup>12</sup>); sq. בְּ, in, as instr., 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, בְּ 19<sup>152</sup> long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. בְּ, have knowledge of, אֶל־אִמִּי, 6<sup>9</sup> thou knowest my foolishness; esp. בִּי אֲנִי יִרְעָ and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh Ex 16<sup>2</sup> (R), 6<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>46</sup> (all P), Ez 6<sup>7,10,13</sup> + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20<sup>13,28</sup>; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>117, 1, R. 6</sup>). b. perceive Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3<sup>4</sup>; c. בְּ, יִרְעָ בְּצִוְתִּי נִפְשִׁי, 31<sup>8</sup> (|| רָאָה אֶת־). c. || רָאָה, imv. יִרְעָ רָאָה וְ see 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>; find out and discern 14<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; in reverse order, רָאָה רָאָה only 23<sup>23</sup> (v. a supr.), Je 5<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr<sup>6m</sup>).—Vid. also q. infr. d. discriminate, distinguish לְרַע בֵּין־מִטְבֵּי הָאָרֶץ 2 S 19<sup>36</sup>, cf. Dt 1<sup>29</sup> (no יִרְעָ לֹא יִרְעָ בֵּין־יְמִינִי לְשְׂמָאלִי Jon 4<sup>11</sup> they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. e. know by experience, בְּכָל־ יִרְעָם Jos 23<sup>14</sup> (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;



+**Hiph.** Pf. הוֹרִיעַ Je 1<sup>18</sup>; הוֹרִיעָה I K 1<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; הוֹרִיעָה Jb 26<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹרֵעַ  
 וְיֹרֵעַ Is 38<sup>19</sup>; *juss.* יֶרֶע Nu 16<sup>5</sup>; וְיֹרֵעַ Ju 8<sup>16</sup>;  
 וְיֹרֵעַ Is 40<sup>13,14</sup>; 2 ms. תוֹרֵעַ Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; יוֹרֵעַ Ps 16<sup>11</sup>  
 51<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. אֹרֵעַ Ps 86<sup>2</sup> Ez 39<sup>7</sup>; אֹרֵעָה Pr 1<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>5</sup>;  
 יוֹרֵעַ Jb 32<sup>7</sup>; יוֹרֵעַ Ez 44<sup>23</sup>; נֹרֵעָה 1 S 14<sup>12</sup>.  
*Imv.* הוֹרֵעַ Pr 9<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. (הוֹרֵעַ Ps 90<sup>12</sup>); sf. הוֹרִיעֲנִי  
 Jb 10<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרִיעַ 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.;

הוֹדִיעַ I Ch 17<sup>10</sup>; הוֹדִיעֵנִי I S 28<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Pl.* מוֹדִיעֵךְ Dn 8<sup>19</sup>; מוֹדִיעִים Je 16<sup>21</sup>; Is 47<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16<sup>5</sup> (P), Ez 39<sup>7</sup> I Ch 17<sup>19</sup> Jb 26<sup>3</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup> 98<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>8</sup>; obj. om. Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32<sup>7</sup>; sq. inf. ψ 90<sup>12</sup> and (peculiarly) לְהַלֵּל מ' 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> i.e. *led in praising*; c. ֶל pers. Pr 9<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. pers. Is 40<sup>13</sup> Ju 8<sup>16</sup> (but rd. וַיִּדְרֹשׁ, v. דָּרַשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18<sup>20</sup> Dt 4<sup>9</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup> 103<sup>7</sup> 145<sup>12</sup> Is 38<sup>19</sup> 64<sup>1</sup>; c. cl. of thing, + ל pers. I S 10<sup>8</sup>; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33<sup>12</sup> Dt 8<sup>3</sup> I S 6<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> Jb 10<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִיעֵנִי נָא אֶת־ Ex 33<sup>13</sup> (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16<sup>21</sup> Ez 20<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> (|| וְלִמְדָהוּ רַעַת ||, also v<sup>a</sup> לְמַדְנִי ||), Pr 22<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>23</sup> ψ 16<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> (|| לְמַדְנִי ||), v<sup>14</sup> (on inf. c. ֶל v. Ges<sup>s</sup> 114. 2 R. 2. xxx.), 39<sup>5</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> (|| אֶנִּי לֹא־כָפִיתִי ||) 32<sup>6</sup> (|| כִּמְאֵתִי אֹדִיעֵךְ (הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי) ||); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41<sup>39</sup> (E), I S 14<sup>12</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 20<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>23</sup> Dn 8<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. om. Ex 18<sup>16</sup> (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4<sup>22</sup> = *teach one* (D), so Is 40<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> I K 1<sup>27</sup>; = *answer* Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>4</sup>; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> Pr 22<sup>19</sup>; sq. acc. rei + ָךְ ψ 77<sup>15</sup> *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12<sup>4</sup> I Ch 18<sup>8</sup> = ψ 105<sup>1</sup>; sq. cl. + ָךְ pers. Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; sq. בְּנִי, *teach the difference between* בְּנִי הַטֵּימָא Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; + sf. pers. 44<sup>23</sup> (cf. **Qal 1 a**); sq. מִן partit. מֵאֲשֶׁר יְבֹאוּ מוֹדִיעִים לְהוֹדִישׁם מֵאֲשֶׁר יְבֹאוּ Is 47<sup>13</sup> *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹרַע Lv 4<sup>23,28</sup> (v. Kö <sup>1,427</sup>); *Pt.* מוֹרַע Qr Is 12<sup>5</sup> (> Kt מוֹרַע);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12<sup>5</sup> let this *be made known* in (עַל) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אִלָּי if his sin *be made known unto himself* Lv 4<sup>23,28</sup> (P).

† **Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְיָדָע Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), sq. אֶלְ  
 make oneself known to, of א'; *Inf.* אֶלְ הַתְיָדָע  
 Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E), of Joseph.

† יִרְעָה <sup>TT</sup> n.pr.m. (Sab. יִרְעָה, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt <sup>ZMG 1876, 87</sup>)—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>28</sup> (יִרְעָה <sup>TT</sup>), v.<sup>32</sup>.

†[רָעָה] n.[m.] knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. רָעָה Jb 32<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., and pl. רָעָהִים 37<sup>16</sup>; all in speech of Elihu. 1. knowledge, רָעָהִים 37<sup>16</sup> one perfect in knowledge (of God). 2. judgment, opinion Jb 36<sup>3</sup>; רָעָה חַיִּית 32<sup>6</sup> to declare my opinion, so v<sup>10.17</sup>.

דַּעַת n.f. knowledge (strictly Inf. of דָּעַת)  
— דַּעַת ψ 73<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; pl. דַּעוֹת 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> Jb 36<sup>4</sup>;—  
דַּעַת תְּחִמָּם Jb 36<sup>4</sup> (of Elihu); of God's knowledge,  
אֵל 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> a God of knowledge is אֵל (on pl.  
v. Dr); יֵשׁ דַּעַת בְּעִלְיָן ψ 73<sup>11</sup> (|| יֵרֵאֵל  
knowledge, with אֵל as obj. Is 11<sup>9</sup> (where verbal  
force of noun appears); as taught by proph.  
Is 28<sup>9</sup>; וְרָעוּ אֹתָם דַּעַת וְהַשְׂבִּיל Je 3<sup>15</sup> of אֲשֶׁר  
shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop.  
(plausibly) רָעָה, after רָעָה, v. also Gie.

33<sup>3</sup> <sup>ψ 190, 6 Dn 12.4</sup> <sup>(m. Pr 2<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>, poss. Jb</sup> <sup>Ew<sup>174c</sup>)</sup> **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2<sup>9-17</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup>)—abs. דַעַת Gn 2<sup>9</sup> + 35 t.; דַעַת Jos 20<sup>3</sup> + 35 t.; estr. דַעַת Nu 24<sup>16</sup> + 10 t.; sf. דַעַתִי Pr 22<sup>17</sup>; דַעַתְךָ Jb 10<sup>7</sup>; דַעַתְךָ Is 47<sup>10</sup>; דַעַתְוֹ Pr 3<sup>20</sup> Is 53<sup>11</sup>; דַעַתְכֶם Jb 13<sup>2</sup>; דַעַתְם Is 44<sup>25</sup>;—**1. a. knowledge, perception** in phrase ד' מִבְּלִי Dt 4<sup>42</sup> = *unintentionally*, 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>3</sup> (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v<sup>3-9</sup>, cf. Nu 35<sup>11-15</sup>), v<sup>5</sup>; *without knowing* ד' מִבְּלִי Is 5<sup>13</sup> (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b. = skill** (in workmanship) Ex 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40<sup>14</sup> (|| דִּרְךָ תְּבוּנֹתָ, אֲרֶחַ מִשְׁפָּט). **c. of proph. knowledge** ד' יָדַע Nu 24<sup>16</sup> (JE), cf. ψ 19<sup>3</sup>. **d. esp. knowledge with moral quality** Gn 2<sup>9-17</sup> (J; in both verbal force, דַעַת טוֹב וְרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e. knowledge** possessed by God Jb 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 139<sup>6</sup> Pr 3<sup>20</sup> (|| תְּבוּנָה וְחֲכָמָה, 21<sup>12</sup>; taught by God to men ψ 94<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>66</sup> (|| טָבוּ טַעַם), Pr 2<sup>6</sup> (|| תְּבוּנָה וְחֲכָמָה). **f. דַעַת-רִוּחַ = windy (unreal) knowledge** Jb 15<sup>2</sup>. **2. esp. in WisdLt = discernment, understanding, wisdom:** **a.** Jb 13<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> (ד' שִׁפְטִי), דַעַת, לֹא Jb 34<sup>35</sup> (|| חֲכָמָה), Pr 8<sup>9-10</sup> (|| מוֹסֵר), 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15,15</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 32<sup>4</sup> 53<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>; דַעַת, בְּבִלִי Jb 35<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>12</sup>; ד' 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup>, ד' בִּלָּא Pr 19<sup>2</sup>; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17<sup>27</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup>; ד' חֲכָמָה Pr 24<sup>4</sup>, || מִן־חֲכָמָה Pr 1<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>; ד' מִן־חֲכָמָה + ה', || vb. עָרַם 19<sup>25</sup>; || מִן־עֲרָם 22<sup>20</sup>; || מוֹסֵר 12<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; || מוֹסֵר Mal 2<sup>7</sup>; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14<sup>6</sup> Ec 1<sup>16,18</sup> 2<sup>21,26</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; connected with חֲכָם Pr 21<sup>11</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; דְּכָרֵי חֲכָמִים Pr 22<sup>17</sup>; Is 33<sup>6</sup> (חֲכָמָה) Is 44<sup>25</sup> (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47<sup>10</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup> (|| תְּבוּנָה וְדַעַת). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4<sup>1,6</sup> (מִן־דַעַת), v<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> Jb 21<sup>14</sup> Pr 2<sup>6</sup> (|| י', רִיאַת), So Is 1<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9<sup>10</sup> (|| קִרְשִׁים), ד' רִיאַת, 30<sup>3</sup> (*id.*, || תְּבוּנָה); v. also י' רִיאַת א' רִיאַת (|| תְּבוּנָה מוֹסֵר), v<sup>22,29</sup> (|| י', רִיאַת א' רִיאַת). **c.** opp. אֵינֶלָּה Pr 12<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (|| תְּבוּנָה).



cf. v<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>14</sup>. **d.** שְׂפִתֵי־ר' Pr 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>; אִישׁ ר' 24<sup>5</sup> (|| גִּבּוֹר הַקֶּם ||).—Dn 12<sup>1</sup> is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. ותרכה הָרָעָה.

† יָרֵעִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ירעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9<sup>10</sup> ⑤ Ιωαδε, 24<sup>7</sup> ⑤ (Ave)Ιεδια. **2.** Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>39</sup> ⑤ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6,19</sup> ⑤ Δαδεια, Ιαδίας, Ιδεας, etc. **4.** Ne 12<sup>7,21</sup> ⑤ Ωδουας. **5.** Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup> ⑤ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνακόντων αὐτήν.

† יָרֵעִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>22</sup> ⑤ Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12<sup>11,22</sup> ⑤ Ιαδου, ⑤ Ιεδδου (whence Lag<sup>BN 113</sup> rds. ירוע). **3.**

† יָרֵעִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV<sup>10,963</sup> cf. Sab. n.pr. with ירע DHM ZMG 1876, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>6,10,11</sup>, ⑤ Αδεηλ, Ιεδηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11<sup>45</sup> appar. = the Manassite captain of 12<sup>21</sup> (Baer; van d. H v<sup>20</sup>), ⑤ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup> ⑤ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδηλ.

† יָרְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 14<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>47</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>, but ⑤ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ⑤; = רַעְוֵאל Nu 24<sup>1</sup>, where, however, ③ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub ירעה.

† יָרְעִנִי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwieserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 127)—abs. יָרְעִנִי Dt 18<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יָרְעִנִים 1 S 28<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; יָרְעִנִי מִן 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>, rd. יָרְעִנִים מִן (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אֲבוֹת, אֲבוֹתָם 1 S 28<sup>3,9</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> (עֵשָׂה אֹב || עֹזֶן, נִחֵשׁ || = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6,27</sup> (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16<sup>16</sup> and Dr Dt<sup>18,11</sup>), Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (|| דִּרְשׁ אֶל־הַמָּתִים + אֹב ||).

† מִרְעָה, מִרְעָה **n.m.** kinsman, לְ מִרְעָה Ru 2<sup>1</sup> Kt, but Qr מִרְעָה a kinsman of her husband; fig. מִרְעָה לְבִינָה הִקְרָא Pr 7<sup>4</sup> a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אֲמֹר לְהִקְרָא אֶחָדִי אֶתְּ ||).

† מִרְעָתָ **n.f.** kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מִרְעָתָ Ru 3<sup>2</sup> is not Boaz (of) *our kindred*?

† מִרְעָה **n.m.** 2 Ch 1<sup>12</sup> knowledge, thought (late); מִרְעָה 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; מִרְעָה Ec 10<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** knowledge (|| תְּבִינָה ||) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1<sup>10,11,12</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup> (|| תְּבִינָה || and רִעָה), v<sup>7</sup> (|| תְּבִינָה ||). **2.** place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10<sup>20</sup>.

מִרְעָה<sup>61</sup> and (Ex 16, 19) מִרְעָה **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מִה־יָדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 925 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. *τί μαθών*;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26<sup>27</sup> מִרְעָה בְּאֵתָם אֵלֵי, 40<sup>7</sup> Ex 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> (in an indirect question), 5<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> Jos 17<sup>14</sup> (all in Hex), Ju 5<sup>28,23</sup> 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> etc., Is 5<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>2</sup> (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם... הֲ, expressing affected surprise: † 2<sup>14</sup> (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore*, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>5,19,22</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, cf. 30<sup>6</sup>; Jb 3<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> (never in ψ).

יָה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 219<sup>b</sup> supr.

† יָהֵב **vb.** give (Aram. יָהַב, ⑤; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. መሰበ; Sab. הוה DHM ZMG xxi. 1876, 614 t. ⑤; Id<sup>1b, 608</sup>)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הֵב Pr 30<sup>15,18</sup>; emph. הֵבָה Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הֵבָה Gn 29<sup>21</sup> before gutt. (Di on Gn 28<sup>2</sup> Kö<sup>1,413</sup>), fs. הָבִי Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; mpl. הֵבִי Gn 47<sup>16</sup> + 16 t.; הָבוּ Jb 22<sup>2</sup> (on these forms v. also Sta § 606 a Bö<sup>1,225</sup> Ges § 69, 2. R. 2);—**1.** *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29<sup>21</sup> (E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47<sup>16</sup> (J), Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14<sup>41,41</sup> (⑤ We Dr, v. אֲזַיִרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 1<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47<sup>15</sup> (J), ψ 60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6<sup>22</sup> (no acc. expr.); abs. הֵבִי הֵבִי Pr 30<sup>15</sup>. **2.** = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) + הֵבִי הֵבִי 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle*. **3.** with reflex. לִי (v. לִי, 5 h) = *provide*, c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים תְּבִינִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup>; Jos 18<sup>4</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>20</sup>. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to יְהוָה (God); c. לִי ψ 29<sup>1,1,2</sup> = 96<sup>7,7,8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28,28,29</sup>; Dt 32<sup>3</sup> (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God*. **5.** = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11<sup>3,4,7</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> (all J), Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (E).

† יָהֵב **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is *given*)—יָהֵבָה ψ 55<sup>23</sup> *cast on thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. אֶל־עַל־יָהֵבָה ψ 37<sup>5</sup>).

† הִבְהֵב **n.m.** gift (l on form, then comp. צֶאֱצָא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast*, Levy NHWB I. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִבְחִי הִבְהֵבִי Ho 8<sup>13</sup> *as the sacrifices of my*

יָדָהִיר <sup>†</sup> adj. proud, haughty, לֵין  
 שְׁמוֹ Pr 21<sup>24</sup> a presumptuous man, (who is)  
 haughty, scoffer is his name (+ עֲשֵׂהָ בְּעֶבְרֶת וְדוֹן)  
 יָדָהִיר וְלֹא יִנָּה Hb 2<sup>5</sup>.



(JE), 33<sup>s</sup> (P); מַחֲלָף שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3<sup>s</sup>; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 K 3<sup>s</sup>; without דָּרָךְ etc., נִשְׁלַחְתָּ יָמִים Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (E) they went *three days*, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7<sup>4,10</sup> 8<sup>10,12</sup>; *forty days* 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (all J); 150 days 7<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> (both P), 1 S 25<sup>38</sup> 1 K 8<sup>65,66</sup> Ez 42<sup>7</sup> Ez 4<sup>6,6</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> Est 1<sup>4</sup> etc. In Est 4<sup>16</sup> 1 & 2 are combined: יוֹם לֵילָה יָמִים שְׁלֹשֶׁת וְאֶל-תִּשְׁתּוּ do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14<sup>17</sup> sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1<sup>5,8,13,19,23,31</sup> (all P; cf. further בֹקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2<sup>2,3</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>31,11</sup> (E), 32<sup>17,17</sup> (P). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4,14</sup> Ex 12<sup>6,18</sup> +, 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup> Ez 45<sup>21,25</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Hg 1<sup>1,15</sup>, 2 Ch 29<sup>17,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>9</sup> 1 Dn 10<sup>4</sup> Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> +; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8<sup>5,13</sup> Ex 12<sup>10</sup> 2 K 25<sup>1,3</sup> Ez 1<sup>1,2</sup> Hg 2<sup>1,20</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 6<sup>19</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup>, etc.) f. יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (י) cstr. הַשֶּׁנִּי יוֹם = the snowy day 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; סֻפְרִיר יוֹם Pr 27<sup>15</sup> = rainy d.; יוֹם קָדָה 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> = cold d.; (so, = time צָרְתִּי יוֹם Gn 35<sup>3</sup> (E) d. of my distress; Je 18<sup>17</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>); מוֹתוֹ יוֹם etc. Ju 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>5</sup> + oft.; cf. אֶת-פִּרְעֹה יוֹם הַלֵּלָתָה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; כִּיּוֹם הַלֵּלָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup> cf. Ec 7<sup>1</sup> (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3<sup>3</sup>); יוֹם חֲנֻכָּה Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others מוֹהֳמָה וּמִבֹּקֶה וּמְבוּקָה יוֹם Is 22<sup>6</sup> (v. מוֹהֳמָה sub (הוּם); יוֹם צָרָה וְחוֹבָתָהּ נִגְאַצָּה 37<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>8</sup>; on the other hand לִי יוֹם רָצוֹן Is 58<sup>8</sup> a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. יָמֵי שִׂכְרִי Lv 25<sup>50</sup> (H) the days of an hireling; יָמֵי מַלְאִיכִם Lv 8<sup>33</sup> Nu 6<sup>13</sup>; sq. rel. cl. אִשְׁרֵי-לִירְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אִשְׁרֵי-לִירְתִּי Je 20<sup>14</sup> cf. Jb 3<sup>3</sup>; also ψ 118<sup>24</sup> (v.i.). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יוֹרְעָאל Ho 2<sup>2</sup> i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9<sup>3</sup> Ez 30<sup>9</sup>; יָמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>9</sup>, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19<sup>22ff.</sup>); ירושלם יוֹם ψ 137<sup>7</sup> i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50<sup>27,31</sup>. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: כָּא יוֹמָךְ Je 50<sup>31</sup> thy day has come; או יוֹמוֹ יְבֹא וְמָתָה 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21<sup>30</sup> ψ 37<sup>13</sup> Jb 18<sup>20</sup>; כָּא יוֹמָךְ Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>34</sup>. i. specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת the sabbath day (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20<sup>8,11</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>12,15</sup>, Ex 31<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> +; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58<sup>13</sup>; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24<sup>8</sup> every sabbath day; also יוֹם הַקִּדְשִׁים Lv 23<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; יוֹם הַחֵטִּי Nu 28<sup>26</sup>; יוֹם הַקִּנּוּי 81<sup>4</sup>; יוֹם מַלְכָּנוּ Ho 7<sup>7</sup>; also of false gods, יָמֵי הַבַּעַלִּים 2<sup>11</sup>.

3. *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS<sup>Proph. 396 f.</sup> Dr<sup>15.283</sup>); Am 5<sup>18.19.20</sup> Is 2<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>6.9</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. v<sup>8</sup>), v<sup>14.14</sup> (cf. v<sup>15.16</sup>); Je 46<sup>10</sup> Ez 13<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> (cf. 36<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>8.11.13</sup>), Ob 15 Zc 14<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup> (cf. Zc 14<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>2.17.19.21</sup>), Jo 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>1.11</sup> (cf. v<sup>2.2</sup>), 3<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup>; *יום עֲבָרָה* Zp 1<sup>18</sup>; *יום עֲבָרָה* Pr 1<sup>14</sup>; *יום חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ* Is 13<sup>13</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup>; *יום נָקָם* Is 34<sup>8</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>4</sup>; *יום נָקָם* Je 46<sup>10</sup>; *יום אָה* Zp 2<sup>2.3</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup>; *יום אָפּוֹ* La 2<sup>1</sup>; cf. also Zc 14<sup>7</sup> (where senses of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4<sup>18</sup> 2 c supr.); *וְהָיָה יוֹם—וְהָיָה* but there shall be one day, known shall it be of *יום*, not day and not night; cf. also הוּא בֵּינָם 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: a. =his life, his age Gn 6<sup>3</sup> (J), Dt 22<sup>19.29</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> Jos 24<sup>31.31</sup> (D), Ju 27<sup>7.18</sup> 1 S 25<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Gn 5<sup>4.8.11</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>32</sup> (all P), Jb 7<sup>1.1.6.16</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> ψ 39<sup>5.6</sup> 90<sup>9.10.12.14</sup> 103<sup>15</sup>; *כָּל-יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Gn 3<sup>14.17</sup> (J), ψ 23<sup>6</sup>, so Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים* 2 S 19<sup>35</sup> Gn 25<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>8.9</sup> (all P); *יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Ec 5<sup>17.19</sup>; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי* 6<sup>3</sup>; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנֵי* 6<sup>12</sup> the number of the days of the years of his vanity, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; *כָּל-יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* 1 K 8<sup>40</sup>; *בָּא בְּיָמֶיךָ* long life 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>; *אֲדָנִי* advanced in days = of advanced age Gn 18<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (both J), Jos 13<sup>1.1</sup> (JE), 23<sup>1.2</sup> (D), 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>; *מִיָּמֶיךָ* 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> (v. Dr), Jb 38<sup>12</sup>; *שָׁבַע יָמִים* Jb 42<sup>17</sup> 1 K 8<sup>40</sup>; *יָמֶיךָ* Ex 20<sup>12</sup> (JE) that thy days may be long = Dt 5<sup>16</sup>, v. further אַרְךָ; *אֲדָנִי* i.e. prolong the king's life; *וְחָיָה* is אֲדָנִי Jos 24<sup>31</sup> (D), Ju 2<sup>7</sup>; *יָמֶיךָ* Pr 3<sup>2</sup> length of days and years of life; *אֲדָנִי* Dt 33<sup>25</sup> according to (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רִבְכָּא] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. Jb 30<sup>25</sup> one hard of day, i.e. whose day (= life) was hard; of life as approaching its end, *וְחָיָה* Gn 47<sup>29</sup> (J) and the days of Israel drew near for dying, so Dt 31<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>1</sup> (cf. Jb 7<sup>6.16</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> Ec 2<sup>3</sup> supr.). b. (in) the days of (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10<sup>25</sup> (J), 14<sup>1</sup> Ju 5<sup>8.8</sup> 8<sup>28</sup> 2 S 21<sup>1</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> 21<sup>29.29</sup> 22<sup>47</sup> 2 K 20<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> + oft. (so MJ<sup>8.8.8.9.33</sup>). c. hence in phr. לְיָמֶיךָ 1 K 14<sup>19.29</sup> + 3 i t. K, Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Est 2<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup>; *מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ* Est 6<sup>1</sup>.

5. *Days*: a. indef.: *יָמִים* some days, a few days + Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 29<sup>20</sup> (E), Dn 11<sup>20</sup>; *יָמִים* alone 40<sup>4</sup> (E) they were days (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup>; *עוֹלָם יָמִים* Is 65<sup>20</sup> a suckling of (a few) days; *יָמִים* Ju 11<sup>4</sup> after a time, 15<sup>1</sup>; so *יָמִים* Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J) after the end of days, 1 K 17<sup>7</sup>; *יָמִים* Ex 21<sup>21</sup> (JE) a day or two. *יָמִים* Gn 24<sup>35</sup> (J) some days, or ten (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). b. of long time, *יָמִים* אוֹ נָהּ 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> these days or these years; *יָמִים* אוֹ חֲרֹשֶׁת אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9<sup>22</sup> (P) whether two days or a month or days (an indefinitely long period); *יָמִים רַבִּים* many days Gn 21<sup>34</sup> (JE) 37<sup>34</sup> (J) +; *וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים* Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J) and the days were multiplied (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7<sup>2</sup>; *יָמִים* Gn 26<sup>8</sup> (J) the days were long to him there = he had been there a long time; *יָמִים רַבִּים* Nu 9<sup>19</sup> (P) when the cloud prolonged many days (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. c. *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): *יָמִים* Dt 32<sup>7</sup> (poem); *יָמִי* Mi 5<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Is 63<sup>9.11</sup>; *יָמִי* Mi 7<sup>20</sup>; *יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם* 143<sup>5</sup>; cf. *יָמִים* Ec 7<sup>10</sup>; *יָמִים* Ec 2<sup>16</sup>; *יָמִים* Pr 31<sup>25</sup>; esp. *יָמִים* (ב) *יָמִים* v. p. 31 supr.; *יָמִים* Dn 12<sup>13</sup>.

6. *יום* = time; a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 supr.): *time of harvest* Pr 25<sup>13</sup>, usu. *יָמִי* Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>15</sup> Nu 13<sup>20.20</sup> (all JE), Ju 15<sup>1</sup> 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24<sup>15</sup> cf. Jb 14<sup>6</sup>; *time of parturition* וְיָמֶיךָ Gn 25<sup>24</sup>. b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr<sup>192(1)</sup> Da<sup>8.7.7.7</sup>): *חֲרֹשֶׁת יָמִים* a month of time Gn 29<sup>14</sup> (J; lit. a month, time), Nu 11<sup>20.21</sup> (JE); = *יָמִים* Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>; *יָמִים* Ju 19<sup>2</sup> time, four months (si vera l., v. 1 S 27<sup>7</sup>); + *יָמִים* Gn 41<sup>1</sup> (E) two years (of) time, 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Je 28<sup>3.11</sup>; *יָמִים* Dn 10<sup>2.3</sup> three weeks (of) time. c. pl. in specific sense, appar. = year, lit. *יָמִים* 1 S 27<sup>7</sup> Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (H); *יָמִים* Ju 17<sup>10</sup>; *יָמִים* 1 S 12<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; *יָמִים* וְאַרְבַּעַת חֳדָשִׁים 27<sup>7</sup> = a year and four months (cf. Ju 19<sup>3</sup> supr. b); *יָמִים* = *יָמִים* = from year to year, yearly Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>40</sup> (cf. vb), 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 13<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>; *יָמִים* 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>; *יָמִים* אוֹ חֲרֹשֶׁת אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9<sup>22</sup> (P); distrib. Nu 14<sup>34.34</sup> (P), Ez 4<sup>6.6</sup>; *יָמִים* וְאַרְבַּעַת חֳדָשִׁים 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> and it came to pass at days from days (= after some days) even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days (i.e. prob. years, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: a. (י) הַיּוֹם = to-day Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>43.48</sup> Ex 13<sup>4</sup> (JE) + oft.; opp. *מָחָר* yesterday Ex 5<sup>14</sup> 1 S 20<sup>27</sup>; opp. *מָחָר*



(2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3<sup>7</sup>, is in phr. of casting lots for one day after another; (מְיוֹמִים וְיָמִים) v. 6 c); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: לְכָל יוֹם (all J), Lv 23<sup>37</sup> (H), 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup>=Je 52<sup>34</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>4</sup> Ne 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>47</sup> Dn 1<sup>6</sup>; לְכָל יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>. f. כָּל־הַיָּמִים=*always, continually*, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> 44<sup>32</sup> (both J), Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>14</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>29,33</sup> Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), Ju 16<sup>16</sup> 1 S 2<sup>32,38</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>36</sup> 32<sup>39</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>36,39</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6<sup>5</sup> (J), Ho 12<sup>2</sup> Dt 28<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>12</sup> Je 20<sup>7,8</sup> Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 51<sup>13</sup> 52<sup>6</sup> (both יָמִים), 65<sup>2,5</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14,52</sup> ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>7,13</sup> 42<sup>4,11</sup> 44<sup>9,16,23</sup> 52<sup>3</sup> 56<sup>2,3,6</sup> 71<sup>8,15,24</sup> 72<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>14</sup> 74<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>17</sup> ec. 2<sup>9</sup> 1 S 19<sup>97</sup> Pr 21<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>47</sup>. g. additional phr. c. בְּ is on a particular day: בְּיוֹם הַיָּמִינִי Ju 19<sup>18</sup>, so Gn 2<sup>2,2</sup> + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 17<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>10</sup> 145<sup>2</sup>; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> + (v. also 3 *supr.*); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13<sup>3</sup> (JE); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> at that time when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (=at a certain time, on one particular day; cf. Gn 39<sup>11</sup> sub h; see Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 21. c. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>3</sup>); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Gn 7<sup>11</sup> + הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם *on this selfsame day* Gn 7<sup>13</sup> + (v. עֵצָם); בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> Dt 31<sup>17,17,18</sup>; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8<sup>9,9</sup> Ho 2<sup>18,20,23</sup> etc., esp. Is 2<sup>11,17,20</sup> 3<sup>7,18</sup> 4<sup>1,2</sup> + oft.; pl. בְּיָמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), Ju 18<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> + oft.; of future Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>. h. c. בְּ בְּיוֹם as or like the day ψ 139<sup>12</sup>; בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10<sup>14</sup>; בְּיוֹם Ho 2<sup>6</sup> as at the day of; בְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10<sup>13</sup> about a whole day; + בְּיוֹם lit. at (about) to-day=*now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9<sup>27</sup> 1 K 22<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> Is 58<sup>4</sup>; so + בְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם, Ne 5<sup>11</sup>; בְּיוֹם =at once, first of all Gn 25<sup>31,33</sup> 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> 1 K 1<sup>61</sup>; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה as it is at this day Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), 1 S 22<sup>8,13</sup>, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>20,38</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> Je 1<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> (gloss, on. G, cf. esp. Kue<sup>Kinl.</sup> § 66. 1), 32<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>8,23</sup> 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>24,61</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 9<sup>7,16</sup>; so + בְּהַיּוֹם Dt 6<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7,16</sup> Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; in Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J) this phr.=on this particular day (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא g *supr.*) i. c. לְ לְיוֹם on, at (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9<sup>6</sup> what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc., Is 10<sup>3</sup>; לְיוֹם אָחֵר 1 K 2<sup>2</sup>

bread for one day; *הַלֵּל אֶחָד לַיּוֹם אֶחָד וְלֵא* *Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>*; distrib. phr. *נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא* *Nu 7<sup>11</sup>* (P), *Jb 21<sup>30,30</sup>*; cf. *לַיּוֹם* *Mal 1<sup>17</sup>*; *לַיּוֹם* *against*, i.e. in expectation of *Ex 19<sup>11</sup>*, so *לַיּוֹם* *Jb 38<sup>23</sup>* *Pr 21<sup>31</sup>*; *לַיּוֹם* *alm.=until* *Zp 3<sup>8</sup>*; *לַיּוֹם* *Is 48<sup>7</sup>* *before to-day*; late phr. are *לַיּוֹם מְמִימִם* *2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>* = *in the course of time*; *לַיּוֹם רַבִּים* *Dn 8<sup>26</sup>* *at (the end of) many days*; *לַיּוֹם* = *for every day, daily*, *†Ex 29<sup>36,38</sup>* *Nu 7<sup>11,11</sup>* *28<sup>3,24</sup>* *1 Ch 26<sup>17,17</sup>* *Je 37<sup>21</sup>* *Ez 4<sup>10</sup>* *43<sup>25</sup>* *45<sup>23,23</sup>* *46<sup>13</sup>*; *לַיּוֹם* in exclam. *לֵי הָהָה* *Ez 30<sup>2</sup>* *alas for the day!* *לֵי הָהָה* *Jo 1<sup>15</sup>*. j. c. *מֵיּוֹם* *since the day (time) of (or when)*, *Ex 10<sup>6</sup>* *Lv 23<sup>15</sup>* *Dt 9<sup>24</sup>* *1 S 7<sup>2</sup>* etc.; *מֵיּוֹם* *Ex 12<sup>15</sup>* *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. *Dr 1<sup>209</sup>* (1)); *מֵיּוֹם* *הַשָּׁמַיִם* *2 K 23<sup>22</sup>*, etc.; *מֵיּוֹם* = *from to-day, from this day forth* *Is 43<sup>13</sup>* *Ez 48<sup>35</sup>*; *מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְעַד הַיּוֹם* *1 S 16<sup>13</sup>* *30<sup>25</sup>* *from that day forward*; *וְהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751<sup>b</sup>); *עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* *Gn 47<sup>26</sup>* *until now*; *מֵיּוֹם רַבִּים* *after many days* *Jos 23<sup>1</sup>* *Ez 38<sup>8</sup>*; *מֵיּוֹם* *after a time* *Ju 11<sup>4</sup>* *14<sup>8</sup>* *15<sup>1</sup>*; but usu. *מֵיּוֹם*, v. *מֵיּוֹם*, *Ho 6<sup>2</sup>* *after two days*; *מֵיּוֹם* v. *e* (4) *supr.* *†k. c.* *לְמֵיּוֹם* (v. *† ad fin.*) *לְמֵיּוֹם הַיּוֹם אֶחָד* *Dt 4<sup>32</sup>* *9<sup>7</sup>* *2 S 7<sup>11</sup>* *Je 7<sup>25</sup>* *32<sup>31</sup>* *Hg 2<sup>18</sup>*; twice sq. inf. appos. *Ex 9<sup>18</sup>* *2 S 19<sup>25</sup>* (cf. also *2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup>*; v. *Dr 8<sup>100</sup>*, Obs.); *לְמֵיּוֹם* *2 K 19<sup>25</sup>* *since days of old=long ago*, cf. *Mal 3<sup>7</sup>* *since the days of your fathers*. *† 1. יוֹם* (ה) *עד יום הַיּוֹם וְגו'* *Ex 12<sup>18</sup>* *until the 21st day*, *Lv 19<sup>6</sup>*; *עַד יוֹם מוֹתוֹ* *Ju 13<sup>7</sup>* *1 S 15<sup>35</sup>* *2 S 6<sup>23</sup>* +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) *c* *supr.*; *עַד יוֹם* *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, *†Gn 19<sup>37,38</sup>* (J), *35<sup>20</sup>* (E), *2 K 10<sup>27</sup>* *Ez 20<sup>31</sup>* +; more often *עַד יוֹם* *until this day* *Gn 26<sup>33</sup>* (J), *32<sup>23</sup>* (P or R), *47<sup>26</sup>* (J), *48<sup>15</sup>* (E), *Ex 10<sup>8</sup>* *Nu 22<sup>30</sup>* (both J), *Dt 2<sup>22</sup>* *3<sup>14</sup>* *10<sup>8</sup>* *11<sup>4</sup>* *20<sup>3</sup>* *34<sup>6</sup>* *Jos 4<sup>9</sup>* *5<sup>9</sup>* *6<sup>25</sup>* *7<sup>26,26</sup>* *8<sup>29,29</sup>* *9<sup>27</sup>* *13<sup>13</sup>* *14<sup>14</sup>* *15<sup>63</sup>* *16<sup>10</sup>* (all JE), *22<sup>3</sup>* (D), *17<sup>17</sup>* (P), *23<sup>8,9</sup>* (D), *Ju 1<sup>21,26</sup>* *6<sup>24</sup>* *10<sup>4</sup>* *15<sup>19</sup>* *18<sup>12</sup>* *19<sup>30</sup>* *1 S 5<sup>6</sup>* *18<sup>8</sup>* *12<sup>2</sup>* *27<sup>6</sup>* *29<sup>3,6,8</sup>* *30<sup>25</sup>* *2 S 4<sup>3</sup>* *6<sup>8</sup>* = *1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>*, *2 S 7<sup>6</sup>* = *1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup>*, *2 S 18<sup>18</sup>* + oft.; *עַד יוֹם* *עַד יוֹם* *†Jos 10<sup>27</sup>* (JE), *Ez 2<sup>3</sup>* (cf. *Lv 23<sup>14</sup>* H); *עַד יוֹם* *†Jus 18<sup>1</sup>* *Ne 8<sup>17</sup>*. m. once *עַל יוֹם טוֹב* *1 S 25<sup>5</sup>* *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare *עַל* temp. cf. *Dr*; *עַל יוֹם טוֹב* also *Est 8<sup>17</sup>* *9<sup>19,22</sup>*, v. *טוֹב* *adj.*).

*יוֹמָם* *subst. and adv. daytime, by day* (cf. *Aram. יוֹמָמָא*, *مُحَلَّل* *day* (as opp. to *night*); *יּוֹמָם* *by day*; *perh. Ph. יוֹמָם* (in

dates, before num.), *CIS I. 1. 10. 1* (see note), so *Nö ZDMG 1886, 721*; on *יוֹמָם*, v. sub *יוֹמָם*—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) *Je 15<sup>9</sup>* *while it is yet daytime*, *33<sup>20b</sup>* *לְבָלְמִי הָיְתָה יוֹמָם וּלְלַיְלָה* *daytime and night*, *v<sup>25</sup>* *לְבָרִיתִי* (1 rd. *יוֹם* as *v<sup>20a</sup>*); *Ez 30<sup>16</sup>* *יּוֹמָם* *צָרִי* *foes of daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. *Je 15<sup>9</sup>*; but text appar. defective, v. *Θ Sm*); once (late) *בְּיוֹמָם* (cf. *יּוֹמָם* *1 S 25<sup>15</sup>* *Jb 5<sup>14</sup>*), *Ne 9<sup>19</sup>* (varied from *Ex 13<sup>21</sup>* *Dt 1<sup>33</sup>* *יוֹמָם*).—*Nu 9<sup>21</sup>* the sense required is (during) *a day and a night*; rd. prob. *יוֹם*. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, *Nu 10<sup>34</sup>* *Jb 24<sup>16</sup>* (but v. *חַתָּם*), *Is 4<sup>6</sup>* *Ez 12<sup>3,4,7</sup>*; mostly c. *לְיָלָה*, and then oft. poet. = *continually*: so *יּוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה* *Ex 13<sup>21</sup>* *Jos 1<sup>8</sup>* *1 K 8<sup>59</sup>* *ψ 1<sup>2</sup>* *32<sup>4</sup>* +, *לְיָלָה וְיוֹמָם* *†Dt 28<sup>66</sup>* *Is 34<sup>10</sup>* *Je 14<sup>17</sup>*, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) *2 S 21<sup>10</sup>* *Is 21<sup>8</sup>* *Je 31<sup>35</sup>* *ψ 22<sup>3</sup>* *42<sup>9</sup>* *9<sup>15</sup>* *12<sup>16</sup>* +. *ψ 13<sup>3</sup>* *by day* yields a lame sense: either add *וּלְיָלָה* (*Θ Del Gr Ch*), or rd. *יוֹם יוֹם* (*יוֹם יוֹם*) *Lag<sup>Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13</sup>* *Now*.

**I. יוֹן** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

*† יוֹן* *n.[m.] mire*;—abs. *מִטֵּיט הַיּוֹן* *ψ 40<sup>3</sup>*; *עֶסְרִי מִטֵּיט הַיּוֹן* *69<sup>8</sup>*.

**II. יוֹן** (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; *יוֹנָה* acc. to *Lag<sup>Armon. Stud. 7. 63; M. I. 228</sup>* = *Pers. wand*, but improb.; *Sta<sup>1250 a</sup>* conject. *יוֹנָה* to be fr. *אֹנָה* *mourn*, so *DI<sup>Pa 157</sup>*).

**† 1. יוֹנָה** *n.f. dove* (*NH id.*; *Aram. id.*, *ܝܘܢܐ*)—abs. *יוֹנָה* *Gn 8<sup>8</sup>* + 20 t.; *עֶסְרִי יוֹנָה* *ψ 56<sup>1</sup>*; *sf. יוֹנָה* *Ct 2<sup>14</sup>* + 2 t.; *pl. יוֹנִים* *Na 2<sup>8</sup>* + 6 t.; *עֶסְרִי יוֹנִי* *Ez 7<sup>16</sup>* (v. *infr.*);—*dove* *Gn 8<sup>8,9,10,11,12</sup>* (all J); oft. of offerings, *בְּיוֹנָה* *Lv 12<sup>6</sup>* (P; an individual of the species; || *הָרִים*) *1<sup>14</sup>* *5<sup>7,11</sup>* *12<sup>3</sup>* *14<sup>22,30</sup>* *15<sup>14,29</sup>* *Nu 6<sup>10</sup>* (all P); *יוֹנִים* *dove's dung* *2 K 6<sup>25</sup>* (Kt, yet v. *Gei<sup>Urschrift 409</sup>*); in various similes: *Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָה* *like a silly dove* *Ho 7<sup>11</sup>* (allowing itself to be snared); *sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves* *1<sup>11</sup>*, of ships with white outspread sails *Is 60<sup>8</sup>*; *יוֹנָה* *ψ 55<sup>7</sup>*; v. also *בְּפִי יוֹנָה* *68<sup>14</sup>*; *sim. of fugitive Moab* *Je 48<sup>28</sup>*; also *בְּיוֹנֵי הַבְּצִיּוֹת* *Ez 7<sup>16</sup>* *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. *Co*, who emends *הַבְּצִיּוֹת* but regards phr. as gloss); *sim. of mourning* *יוֹנִים* *Na 2<sup>8</sup>*; *without* *הֵנָּה בְּיוֹנִים* *Is 38<sup>14</sup>* *59<sup>11</sup>* (from mournful note); *fig. of beauty* (only Ct) *עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים* *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* *Ct 1<sup>15</sup>* *4<sup>1</sup>*, v. also *v<sup>12</sup>*; term of endearment, *יוֹנָתִי* *my dove* *Ct 2<sup>14</sup>* *5<sup>2</sup>* *6<sup>9</sup>*. Elsewh. only *ψ 56<sup>1</sup>* (title) *רִחְקִים* (על) *יוֹנָתִי אֶלֶם רִחְקִים* prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*





**יחדו** <sup>92</sup> (Je 46<sup>12,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> יַחְדָּו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its* *uniqueness* (cf. Ar. وَحْدٌ *alone*; and for the form אֶחָדוּ), but, the orig. of the term, being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol <sup>135c</sup> Sta <sup>370a</sup>) — **together**: a. of community in action, ψ 34<sup>1</sup> יחדו שמו נרוממה let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52<sup>7</sup>, with נֶעֱזָר *take counsel*, 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; נֶחָד *to struggle* Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; in place, as with יָשַׁב Je 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>6</sup>, הלך Gn 22<sup>6,8</sup> Am 3<sup>3</sup>, בוא Je 3<sup>18</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>, קרב Is 41<sup>1</sup>, נפל 2 S 2<sup>16</sup>, אבל Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Je 41<sup>1</sup> התקבץ Jos 9<sup>2</sup>.

† [יָחַל] vb. **Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יחיל *expectation*); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִחַלָּה Ez 19<sup>6</sup> (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּחַלֵּל Gn 8<sup>12</sup> + 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּחַלֵּל); — *wait*: Gn 8<sup>12</sup> and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> Kt; of Isr. וַתֵּרָא בִּי נִחַלָּה אֶבְרָהָהּ תְּקוּמָתָהּ under fig. of lioness, she saw that her hope tarried, was Ez 19<sup>6</sup> when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܠܝܫܝܬ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after 𐤍) 𐤍 𐤁 𐤏 𐤇 that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִחַלָּה that she had acted foolishly). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלֵּתִי ψ 119<sup>49</sup>; 1 s. יִחַלֵּתִי v<sup>43</sup> + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחַלֵּי Jb 29<sup>23</sup> Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; יִחַלֵּי Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. יִחַלֵּנִי ψ 33<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* יִחַלֵּי Mi 5<sup>6</sup>;



*heat, wrath, poison*, Brock<sup>Lex. II6</sup>; also Nö<sup>s. 105</sup>; Ar. زهر *poison*, Lane<sup>651</sup>; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl<sup>HWB 78</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>CD 63</sup>)—abs. חָמָה Na 1<sup>2</sup>+39 t.; חֲמַס †Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; cstr. חִמְת Gn 27<sup>44</sup>+25 t.; sf. חֻמּוֹ Je 4<sup>4</sup>+36 t.; חֲמֵתֶךְ Je 10<sup>25</sup>+8 t.; חֲמֵתֶיךָ ψ 88<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>47</sup>; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51<sup>17</sup>+8 t.; חֲמָתִים Jb 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. חֳמוֹת Pr 22<sup>24</sup>, חִמּוֹת ψ 76<sup>11</sup>; — **1.** *heat*: **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת בְּנֵיו Ho 7<sup>6</sup> *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges<sup>s. 130.1</sup>). **b.** *venom, poison* (*fig.*): חֲמַת עֶפֶר Dt 32<sup>24</sup>; חֲמַת וְחַשׁ־בְּכִסְיִם cf. v.<sup>6</sup>; חֲמַת אֱלֹהִים ψ 140<sup>5</sup>; *poison of arrows* (of ḥ) Jb 6<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *burning anger, rage*: **a.** of man: Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>12</sup> Est 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> (against, על), 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>8</sup> ((אף)), 76<sup>11</sup> (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>1.18</sup> (חֲמַת אִישׁ *man of rage*=raging or wrathful man), 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> (גִּדְלוֹ Qr = one great in rage, v. De Now), 27<sup>4</sup> ((אף)), Is 51<sup>13.13</sup> Ez 23<sup>25</sup>; חֲמַת אִישׁ Pr 22<sup>24</sup> ((אף)); בעַל חֲמָה 29<sup>22</sup> ((אף)) (*אישׁ אף*) strong rage Pr 21<sup>14</sup> ((אף)) (*אף*) the rage of my spirit. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, חֲמַת בְּחֵמַת דָּן 8<sup>6</sup> *in the fury of his power*. **c.** of God (\*), oft. Je Is<sup>2</sup> Ez ψ: Je 4<sup>4</sup>+16 t. Je; 2 K 22<sup>13.17</sup> Is 27<sup>4</sup> (Hi Ew Di Du); on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>4</sup> Ez 5<sup>13</sup>+29 t. Ez; Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P), 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>21.25</sup> 36<sup>16</sup> ψ 59<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>6</sup> 88<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> 106<sup>23</sup> Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; appar. also 19<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>15</sup> v. Di; oft. || Mi 5<sup>14</sup> Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>22</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> (אַפוֹ as appos., + עֲזוֹנוֹ מְלֻחָמָה), 63<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup> ψ 6<sup>2</sup> 78<sup>38</sup> 90<sup>7</sup>; לְקָשִׁיב אַפוֹ (וַיַּעֲרֹץ לְבָתֵּיר-אַפּוֹ ||) + Je 23<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>23</sup> of the whirlwind of \*; קָצַף גִּדּוֹל + אָף || Je 21<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>27</sup>; || קָצַף הַמִּיתָבוֹת חֲמָה + אָף || Ez 5<sup>15</sup>, cf. תִּבְחֹחוֹת חֲמָה alone 25<sup>17</sup>; || קָצַף חֲמָה Na 1<sup>4</sup> La 4<sup>11</sup>; || Is 34<sup>2</sup> (of fury against, על), ψ 38<sup>2</sup>; || נִצְרָה Is 51<sup>20</sup>; || חֲמָה גִּדּוֹלָה קָצָאתִי Ez 3<sup>6</sup>, cf. חֲמָה וְקָצָאתָ זֶם Ez 16<sup>38</sup> (on txt. v. Co); || חֲמַת פְּרוֹ Lv 26<sup>28</sup> *rage of meeting*, i.e. encountering them in rage; (חֲמַת-) כּוֹס חֲמַת Is 51<sup>17.22</sup> *the cup of his (my) fury*; חֲמַת הַחֲמָה בּוֹס חֲמַת Je 25<sup>15</sup>; חֲמָה בעַל a possessor of fury=furious Na 1<sup>2</sup> ((אל קָחוּ, נִלְקִים)). [*חֲמָה*=*rage against one*: Is 34<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.—Vbs. used with חֲמָה are: **2. a.** שׂוֹב Gn 27<sup>44</sup>, הָשִׁיב Pr 15<sup>1</sup>, עָלָה 2 S 11<sup>20</sup>, פָּער Est 1<sup>12</sup>, שָׁבָה 2<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; **2. c.** הָשִׁיב turn away wrath of \* Nu 25<sup>11</sup> ψ 106<sup>23</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup> (but חֲמָתִי הָשִׁיב Is 66<sup>15</sup> to recompense his anger in fury, give it as equal); ח' is kindled against one כ חֲמַת Niph. 2 K 22<sup>13.17</sup>; it burns בעָרָה Je 4<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> ψ 89<sup>47</sup>; arises עלָה 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, cf. as obj. of עלָה Hiph. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>; is

*poured out* בְּנִתְבָּה 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>21,26</sup> Je 7<sup>20</sup>; נִתְבָּה, על 42<sup>18,19</sup> 44<sup>6</sup>; נִתְבָּה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1<sup>6</sup>; ' *pours it out* אֵל 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 7<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>38</sup> (acc. to Co's conject.), 20<sup>8,13,21</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>16</sup>; חֲמָה יִשְׁפֹּךְ בְּאֵשׁ La 2<sup>4</sup>; חֲמָה יִשְׁפֹּךְ Ez 20<sup>33,34</sup>; בְּ חֲמָה הֵנִיחַ ח' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>; ח' בְּלָה La 4<sup>11</sup>; + בְּ Ez 5<sup>13</sup> *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>15</sup>].

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܝܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفَى (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—נֶעֱלַף תַּחֲלִיץ מֵעַל הַלֶּךְ עָרֹם וְיַחֲף Is 20<sup>2</sup> (נֶעֱלַף in preceding cl.), יחף 2 S 15<sup>30</sup>; מִנְיָי רַגְלֵךְ מִיַּחֲף Is 20<sup>3</sup>; appar. = subst., מִנְיָי רַגְלֵךְ מִיַּחֲף Je 2<sup>25</sup> *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܡܢܝܝܐ ܕܝܚܝܦ *discalceatio*).

יחציאל, יחציאל v. sub חצה.

יחיר (ו) Kt 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> (Qr יחיר), v. אחר supr. p. 29<sup>b</sup> and Dr<sup>sm</sup>.

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחוס, Aram. יחוס)—סֵפֶר הַיְחֹשׁ Ne 7<sup>6</sup> *book of genealogy*.

יחש v. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 5<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הַמְתִּיחֲשִׁים Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> Ne 7<sup>64</sup>;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>6</sup>; perh. also לְהַתִּיחַ 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> (tr. to 11<sup>16</sup> acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהַתִּיחַ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup> *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7<sup>40</sup>, with-out לְ Ezr 8<sup>1</sup>; הַתִּיחַ הַבְּהֵנִים 2 Ch 31<sup>17</sup>; Inf. = genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4<sup>33</sup> these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7<sup>5,9</sup>; בְּהִתִּיחַ 5<sup>7</sup> *at the enrolment of* (לְ) their generations; הִתְיַחֲשׁוּ בְּחִצְרֵיהֶם הַבְּהֵנִים 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = genealogical list 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup> (לְבָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>18,19</sup> (all sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְתִּיחֲשִׁים Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup> *they sought their writing* (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יטב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יטב; Zinj. DHM <sup>Sendsch. 57</sup>)—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יִטֵּב Gn 12<sup>13</sup> + 34 t., יטב 1 S 24<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; יִטֵּב Est 2<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; תִּיטֵב (incorrect for תִּיטֵב Ges<sup>170 R</sup>) Na 3<sup>8</sup>; pl. יִטְבוּ Gn 34<sup>16</sup>; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>6,9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> Ec 7<sup>3</sup>. 2. *be well placed*, הִתְיַטֵּב מִנָּא אָמֹן Na 3<sup>8</sup> *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* 3. impers. c. לְ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12<sup>13</sup> (J), 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>16,26</sup> 6<sup>3,16</sup> 12<sup>26,28</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Ru 3<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 42<sup>6</sup>. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn 34<sup>16</sup> (J), 41<sup>37</sup> 45<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>23</sup> Lv 10<sup>19,20</sup> Jos 22<sup>30,33</sup> (P), 1 S 18<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 2 S 3<sup>36</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> Est 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>4,9</sup>; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69<sup>32</sup>; cf. פָּנֵי (late) Ne 2<sup>6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>. Hiph. Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup>; הִיטִיב 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>; sf. הִיטִיב Dt 30<sup>5</sup>; הִיטִיב Je 1<sup>12</sup>; הִיטִיב Ru 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.; וְהִטְבֵּתִי Ez 36<sup>11</sup> (for הִיטְבֵּתִי as if from טוב Ges<sup>170 R</sup>); Impf. יִיטִיב Nu 10<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; יִיטִיב Pr 15<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; יִיטִיב Jb 24<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>170 R</sup>); יִיטִיב 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (Ges<sup>170 R</sup>); יִיטִיב Ex 1<sup>20</sup>; sf. יִיטִיב Ec 1<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Imv. הִיטִיבָה ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; הִיטִיב Is 23<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הִיטִיב Je 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; הִיטִיב Gn 32<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיטִיב Lv 5<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32<sup>41</sup>; sf. הִיטִיב Je 32<sup>40</sup>, etc.; Pt. מִיטִיב 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>; מִיטִיב ψ 119<sup>68</sup>; מִיטִיב Ez 33<sup>32</sup>, etc.;—1. *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19<sup>22</sup>; פָּנִים Pr 15<sup>13</sup>; the person Ec 1<sup>9</sup>. 2. *do good to, deal well with*, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1<sup>20</sup> Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (both E), Gn 12<sup>16</sup> Nu 10<sup>29,32</sup> (all J), Ju 1<sup>7,13</sup> 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> ψ 49<sup>19</sup> 125<sup>4</sup>; c. עִם, Gn 32<sup>10,13,13</sup> Nu 10<sup>32</sup> (all J), Mi 2<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Dt 8<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>63</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 1 S 2<sup>32</sup> Je 18<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>40,41</sup> Zc 8<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup>; abs. Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>23</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup>. 3. *do well or thoroughly*: כָּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ הֵטִיבוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 25<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>; על הרע כִּפִּים לְהִיטִיב Mi 7<sup>3</sup> *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. *make (it) good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִטְבֵּי רַעַת Pr 15<sup>2</sup> = *know well*; Je 1<sup>12</sup> *see well*; לֵבָרֹחַ Je 1<sup>12</sup> *see well*; לֵבָרֹחַ Je 1<sup>12</sup> *see well*; 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> Is 23<sup>16</sup> Ez 33<sup>32</sup>; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִיטְבֵי צֶעַר Pr 30<sup>29</sup> *marching well*,



in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבִּי לָתֶּה** v<sup>29</sup>; inf. abs. **הִיטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כָּתַת** Dt 9<sup>21</sup>, **שָׂאֵל** 13<sup>15</sup>, **רָשָׁה** 17<sup>19</sup>, **שָׁבַר** 27<sup>8</sup>, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11<sup>18</sup>.  
**4. make a thing good, right, beautiful**: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9<sup>30</sup>; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30<sup>7</sup> (P); *make a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שָׁם** 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסַר** Ru 3<sup>10</sup>; sq. **דָּרָה** = *course of life or action* Je 2<sup>23</sup> (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; **הִיטִיב מִיטְבוֹ אֲחֵרֵי** 7<sup>5</sup>.  
**5. do well, right, ethically, abs.**: **a.** of men, Gn 4<sup>7,7</sup> (J), Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), **שָׁלֵם** Is 1<sup>17</sup> Je 4<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>23</sup>. **b.** of God, **טוֹב מִיטְבִּי** *good and doing good* **שָׁלֵם** 19<sup>68</sup>; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ** **הִיטִיב תָּרָה** Jon 4<sup>4,9</sup> *art thou rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** v<sup>9</sup>. In **פִּירֵי יִטְבִּי אֶל-אֲבִי** 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> vb. is appar. intrans. = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יִטְבֵּה**; on this and on foll. **יִטְבֵּה** v. We Dr.

**יִטְבֵּה** n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21<sup>19</sup>, site unknown.

**יִטְבֵּתָהּ** n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>34</sup> (P), Dt 10<sup>7</sup>, site unknown.

**יִטְבֵּתָהּ** n.pr.pers. (= **מִיטְבִּי אֵל** *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36<sup>39</sup> (P), 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6<sup>10</sup>.

**יִטְבֵּה** n.[m.] the best, only estr. **מִיטְבִּי** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִן שְׂדֵהוֹ וּמִן שְׂדֵהוֹ** Ex 22<sup>4</sup> (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִן הַצֹּאן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15<sup>9,15</sup>; **מִן הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47<sup>6,11</sup> (P).

**יִטְבֵּה** v. sub נטה.

**יִטְבֵּה** v. sub טור.

**יִי** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag Armen. Stud. § 484 al.; Hom ZMG 1889, 603 ff.; Aufhäuser, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen<sup>1. c. infr.</sup>)

**יִי** n.m. <sup>75,9</sup> wine (NH *id.*; Eth. *ወይን*; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. *وَيْنٌ* (black) grapes, v. Hom ZMG 1889, 654.; Sab. *וין* vineyard, Mordt ZMG 1887, 364 Hom<sup>1. c. 659</sup> (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom Aufhäuser 102; Jen ZA 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִי** Gn 9<sup>21</sup> + 84 t.; **יִי** Gn 14<sup>18</sup> + 33 t.; estr. **יִי** **שָׁלֵם** 60<sup>5</sup> Ct 8<sup>2</sup>; **יִי** Dt 32<sup>18</sup> + 9 t.; sf. **יִי** Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—**wine**: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E ?) 27<sup>25</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Jb 1<sup>13,18</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup> +, tonic Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; art. of commerce Ez 27<sup>18</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11<sup>11</sup>; as making merry 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> Ze 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> **שָׁלֵם** 104<sup>15</sup>. **† b.** used for rejoicing before **י** Dt 14<sup>26</sup>, cf. Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>5,7,10</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; among temple stores 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32<sup>33</sup>. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>37</sup> Gn 9<sup>21,24</sup> 19<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> (all J), Is 5<sup>11,22</sup> Pr 21<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>30,31</sup> +; **שָׁלֵם** Ho 4<sup>11</sup>; **שָׁלֵם** 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> Mi 2<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>7,8</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites **י** Nu 6<sup>3,3</sup> (חָמֵץ יִי וְחָמֵץ שָׁכָר), v<sup>4,20</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>12</sup>; to Rechabites **י** Je 35<sup>5,6</sup>; to mother of Samson **י** Ju 13<sup>4,7,14</sup>; to priests entering sanctuary **י** Lv 10<sup>9</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>21</sup>; unfitting for kings Pr 31<sup>4</sup>. **† d.** combinations are: **יִי הַטּוֹב** Ct 7<sup>10</sup> = *the best wine* (rd. **יִי** ?) Ges<sup>123.3. R. 1</sup>; **יִי מַלְכֻת** Est 1<sup>7</sup> *royal wine*; **יִי חֲמֻרֵי** 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִי הַקֶּסֶם** Ct 8<sup>2</sup> *spiced wine*; **יִי מִשְׁתֵּה** *wine-feast* Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2,7,8</sup>; **יִי סִבְכֵּי** Pr 23<sup>20</sup> *wine-bibbers*; **יִי נֶאֱדָר** *wine-skin* Jos 9<sup>13</sup> 1 S 16<sup>20</sup>; **יִי נֶאֱדָר** *id.* 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> Je 13<sup>12,12</sup>; **יִי בֵּית** Ct 2<sup>4</sup> *either wine-house, where wine is drunk, feasting-house* (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִי** Nu 6<sup>4</sup>). **† e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9<sup>2,5</sup>, cf. Is 55<sup>1</sup>; of **י**'s wrath Je 25<sup>15</sup> (**כּוֹפֵם הַיִּי**); of confusion sent by **י**, **יִי מְרַעֵלָה** *wine of reeling* **שָׁלֵם** 60<sup>5</sup>, cf. 7<sup>9</sup>; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **שָׁלֵם** 78<sup>6</sup>; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51<sup>7</sup>; of love Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; **יִי חֲסִים** Pr 4<sup>17</sup>; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32<sup>19</sup>; of disheartened proph. Je 23<sup>9</sup> (**יִי עֲבָרִי**); of lover's mouth Ct 7<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>.

**יִי** 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> Kt; err. for **יִי** Qr.

**יִי** vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יִי** *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., **Hiph.** *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יִי**, Aph. **יִי**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** **Pf.** הוֹכִיחַ Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24<sup>44</sup>; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 21<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24<sup>14</sup>; Is. sf. הוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** יוֹכִיחַ Is 1<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; יוֹכִיחַ Ho 4<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; יוֹכִיחַ 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup>; sf. יוֹכִיחַ **שָׁלֵם** 141<sup>5</sup> + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** הוֹכִיחַ Pr 9<sup>8</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; estr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; הוֹכִיחַ Jb 6<sup>28</sup>; **Pt.** מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24<sup>26</sup>;—**1. decide, judge**, abs. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> Is 1<sup>3</sup> **שָׁלֵם** 94<sup>10</sup>; c. **ל**, *decide for*

Is 2<sup>4</sup>=Mi 4<sup>3</sup>, Is 11<sup>1</sup>; c. ב"ן, Gn 31<sup>37</sup> (E), Jb 9<sup>38</sup>; לְנִכְרָם עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לְ, Gn 24<sup>14,41</sup> (J). **3.** *show to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; c. אֵל pers. *unto* Jb 13<sup>15</sup>; so *argue* before v<sup>3</sup>, and (abs.) 15<sup>3</sup>. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50<sup>21</sup> ב pers. Pr 30<sup>6</sup>; c. לְ pers. Jb 32<sup>12</sup>. **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22<sup>4</sup> ψ 50<sup>8</sup> 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>; c. ב obj. 2 K 19<sup>4</sup>=Is 37<sup>4</sup>. b. of man, abs. Ho 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>26</sup> Jb 6<sup>25,25</sup> Pr 24<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשִׁעָרַי Am 5<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>25</sup> (E), Lv 19<sup>17,17</sup> (H), Pr 9<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; c. acc. pers. Jb 40<sup>2</sup>; acc. rei Jb 6<sup>26</sup>; c. לְ, Pr 9<sup>7,8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. pers. ψ 141<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>10,10</sup>; בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>, happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5<sup>17</sup>; for God loves him Pr 13<sup>12</sup>; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹכַח בְּמִכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33<sup>19</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְבִרְיָא וְנִכְחָה Is 1<sup>18</sup> come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח נֶשֶׁם Jb 23<sup>7</sup> there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחָת Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחָת 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכַּח Mi 6<sup>2</sup> with Israel he will argue (|| עִם לֵא עִם).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. rebuke, correction;—ח' יום Ho 5<sup>9</sup>; יום צרה וחר' 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>=Is 37<sup>3</sup>; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 149<sup>7</sup> (נקמה).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. argument, reproof;—ח' Pr 10<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 31<sup>11</sup>; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 38<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; תּוֹכַחוֹת 5<sup>15</sup> (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכַחַת);—**1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38<sup>15</sup> Jb 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; || עֵצָה 1<sup>25,30</sup>; || מוֹסֵר 3<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>5,10,32</sup>; מוֹסֵר 6<sup>23</sup> reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15<sup>31</sup> reproof that giveth life; תּוֹכַחוֹת 29<sup>1</sup> man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39<sup>12</sup> 73<sup>14</sup>; נִיכָחַת Pr 29<sup>15</sup>; חֲקָה Ez 5<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>17</sup>.

יָכַל, יָכֹל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכַל; As. akálu, Hpt in KAT<sup>2</sup> Gloss 1).—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; יָכַל 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 2<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. וְיָכְלָתָּ Ex 18<sup>23</sup>; 1 s. יָכַלְתִּי Gn 30<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יָכַלְתִּי ψ 13<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13<sup>6</sup> + 27 t. + Jos 15<sup>63</sup> Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָכֹל Gn 13<sup>15</sup> + 34 t.; יָכֹל Jb 4<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; וְיָכֹל Ho 12<sup>5</sup>;

3 fs. תִּכְבֹּל Am 7<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְבֹּל Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 16 t.; 1 s. תִּכְבֹּל Gn 19<sup>19</sup> + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges<sup>109,2</sup> R.<sup>3</sup> Kö<sup>1,407</sup> W<sup>86,237</sup>; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכֹלְתָּ Nu 14<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>28</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יָכֹל Nu 13<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup>; יָכֹל Nu 22<sup>28</sup> 1 S 26<sup>25</sup>; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is<sup>2</sup>, not sold, SK Ch;—**1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32<sup>13,15</sup>, and of א' Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>28</sup> Je 44<sup>22</sup>, occasionally of inanimate things Am 7<sup>10</sup> Gn 36<sup>7</sup> (P), Ct 8<sup>7</sup> Ec 1<sup>15,16</sup>, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31<sup>35</sup> I am not able to rise up; 45<sup>1</sup> Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>10</sup>; Ex 7<sup>21,24</sup> were not able to drink, 12<sup>39</sup> Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (all E); Gn 13<sup>16</sup> if a man can number the dust, 19<sup>19,22</sup> 43<sup>32</sup> 44<sup>22,26,26</sup> Ex 10<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> (all J), Gn 15<sup>5</sup> Ex 15<sup>23</sup> Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 17<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. D; Gn 13<sup>6</sup> they could not dwell together, 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Ex 9<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>35</sup> Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>19</sup> (all P); 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> (on || 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> and text of Ju 1<sup>19</sup> v. Bu<sup>85,8</sup>), Am 7<sup>10</sup> Ho 5<sup>13</sup> Zpr 1<sup>18</sup> Je 6<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> +. +b. sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37<sup>4</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>18,23</sup> (all E), Gn 24<sup>50</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>37,38</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 22<sup>29</sup> Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>10,23</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> Is 46<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>11,12</sup> 57<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 18<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>20</sup> Pr 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>5</sup>. +c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg. Gn 29<sup>8</sup> go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8<sup>14</sup> (P), Is 29<sup>11</sup> Je 20<sup>9</sup> ψ 21<sup>12</sup> Jon 1<sup>13</sup>. d. c. neg.=may not (of moral inability): Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21<sup>18</sup> we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>27,35</sup>. +e. be able, sq. impf.: אֵיכָל אֵיכָל Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכְבֹּל for אֵיכָל Ges<sup>120,1</sup> b); יָכֹל יָכֹל La 4<sup>14</sup> they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch (Dr<sup>163</sup> Ols.). +f. be able, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וְיָכֹלְתָּ Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>, lit. how shall I be able and see?—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: +g. able to gain, accomplish: sq. acc. יָכֹלְתָּ נִקְיֹן Ho 8<sup>5</sup> how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יָדַעְתָּ יָכֹל Jb 42<sup>2</sup> I know that thou art able (to do) all things; יָכֹל אֶתְּכֶם דָּבָר Je 38<sup>5</sup> the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with אֶתְּכֶם for אֶתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against you. +h. able to endure: אֶתְּכֶם וְעֵצָה Is 1<sup>13</sup> I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101<sup>5</sup>. +i. able to reach, sq. לְ, ψ 139<sup>6</sup> it is high, לֹא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.



+ 2. prevail: a. abs. prevail, overcome, be victor Gn 30<sup>8</sup> (E), 32<sup>29</sup> (J), Ho 12<sup>5</sup> I S 26<sup>25</sup> I K 22<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>21</sup> Je 20<sup>7,11</sup>; of waves 5<sup>22</sup>; succeed Is 16<sup>12</sup>, Je 3<sup>5</sup> (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., prevail against, over Gn 32<sup>26</sup> (J), Nu 13<sup>30</sup> (JE), Ju 16<sup>5</sup> I S 17<sup>9</sup> Je 19<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> Ob 7 ψ 129<sup>2</sup> Est 6<sup>13</sup>. c. once c. sf., יבִלְתִּי ψ 13<sup>5</sup> I have prevailed over him, + Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (where rd. יִבְלִים for יִבְלִי with 𐤏𐤃 K10<sup>7</sup> Lz 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 16). + 3. abs. have ability, strength, only neg. לֹא מִשְׁתָּחִי אֲבִיבָל Jb 31<sup>23</sup> because of his loftiness I have no ability, am inadequate (to anything).

יִבְלִי n.pr.m. v. יְהִיבִל sup. p. 220<sup>b</sup>.

יְבִלְיָהּ, יְבִלְיָהּ n.pr.f. (יְ *hath been able*; cf. Sab. יבִלְיָהּ Hal<sup>166</sup>) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15<sup>2</sup>, 𐤏𐤃 Xaleia, 𐤏𐤃 Iexelia; יבִלְיָהּ 2 Ch 26<sup>3</sup> (Qr; Kt יבִלְיָהּ), 𐤏𐤃 Xaia, A 𐤏𐤃 Iexelia.

יְבִלְיָהּ (יְ) v. יְהִיבִי p. 220<sup>b</sup>.

יִלְרָה vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. יִלְרָה, יִלְרָה; Ar. 𐤏𐤃𐤃𐤃 bear, bring forth, so Eth. 𐌠𐌳𐌵: As. alādu, COT<sup>Gloss</sup>)—Qal Pf. יִלְרָה Gn 4<sup>18,18,18</sup> + 16 t.; יִלְרָה Je 17<sup>11</sup>; יִלְרָה יִלְרָה Dt 32<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. יִלְרָה Je 27<sup>27</sup> Kt; Qr יִלְרָה (Kö<sup>1,410</sup> Ges<sup>70, 2 R. 4</sup>); I s. sf. יִלְרָה ψ 27; יִלְרָה Nu 11<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִלְרָה Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. יִלְרָה Gn 17<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; יִלְרָה 4<sup>1</sup> + 61 t.; 2 fs. יִלְרָה 18<sup>13</sup>; יִלְרָה I K 3<sup>17</sup>; יִלְרָה Is 65<sup>23</sup>; 3 fpl. יִלְרָה Je 29<sup>6</sup>; יִלְרָה Ez 23<sup>4</sup>; יִלְרָה Gn 30<sup>39</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. יִלְרָה Jb 15<sup>35</sup>; estr. יִלְרָה Ho 9<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; יִלְרָה Gn 4<sup>2</sup> + 10 t.; יִלְרָה I S 4<sup>19</sup> (Kö<sup>1,402</sup>, but prob. txt. err. Dr); יִלְרָה I K 3<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. יִלְרָה Pr 17<sup>21</sup> Je 30<sup>6</sup>, etc.; f. יִלְרָה Ho 13<sup>13</sup> + 12 t.; יִלְרָה Gn 17<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; יִלְרָה 16<sup>11</sup> + 2 t. (Kö<sup>1,404</sup>; perb. יִלְרָה intended by Kt, cf. Sta<sup>213 b</sup>); sf. Pr 23<sup>25</sup>; יִלְרָה Pr 17<sup>25</sup>, etc.; pl. יִלְרָה Je 16<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pass. יִלְרָה I K 3<sup>26,27</sup>; estr. יִלְרָה Jb 14<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יִלְרָה I Ch 14<sup>4</sup>;—1. bear, bring forth: a. (a mother a child, so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> + constantly; acc. om. 6<sup>2</sup> etc. = be delivered of a child, I K 3<sup>17,18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup> (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30<sup>39</sup> 31<sup>6,6</sup> Je 14<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>1,2</sup>; but also of whole process of labour (cf. יִלְרָה Gn 35<sup>16</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup>, 38<sup>27,28</sup>, cf. I S 14<sup>19</sup> Je 31<sup>18</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30<sup>6</sup>, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11<sup>12</sup>)). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4<sup>9,10</sup> Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> ψ 48<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>13</sup>; יִלְרָה עַל-בְּרִיכִים (Sta ZAW 1884, 143 ff.) Gn 30<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> (cf. Jb 3<sup>12</sup>). c. fig. of wicked יִלְרָה עַל-בְּרִיכִים cf. Jb 15<sup>35</sup> also Is 33<sup>11</sup>; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26<sup>18</sup>; יִלְרָה כְּפֶר שְׂמִים Jb 38<sup>29</sup>; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23<sup>4</sup>; of Jerus. Is 51<sup>18</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> Ez 16<sup>20</sup>, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5<sup>7</sup>; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23<sup>37</sup>; of Babylon Je 50<sup>12</sup>; of a day, as producing events יִלְרָה מֵהַיּוֹם Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; perh. of God (fig. of rock צֶדֶק), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32<sup>18</sup> yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4<sup>18,18,18</sup> 10<sup>8,13,16,24,26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>10,11,13,18,16,20</sup>, Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> (Dt 32<sup>18</sup> & Nu 1<sup>12</sup> E are dub.; P uses Hiph.), elsewh. Pr 17<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>22,24</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup>. b. beget, fig. ψ 27 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13<sup>3,3</sup>, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = child I K 3<sup>26,27</sup> where mother is named, I Ch 14<sup>4</sup> where father named. + Niph. Pf. יִלְרָה I Ch 2<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. + הוֹלִידָה Gn 21<sup>3</sup> acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); 3<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (cf. Ol<sup>1,263 b</sup> Ges<sup>70, 2 R. 6</sup>); Impf. יִלְרָה Gn 17<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; יִלְרָה Is 66<sup>8</sup>; יִלְרָה Gn 4<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Inf. יִלְרָה Gn 21<sup>5</sup>; יִלְרָה Ec 7<sup>1</sup>; יִלְרָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; Pt. יִלְרָה I K 13<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. (Gn 21<sup>3</sup> v. sup.); יִלְרָה 48<sup>5</sup> I Ch 7<sup>21</sup>;—be born: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>3,5</sup> 46<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>6</sup> Nu 26<sup>60</sup> Dt 23<sup>9</sup> 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> (Qr), 5<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> I Ch 2<sup>3,9</sup> 3<sup>1,4,5</sup> 20<sup>8,9</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> cf. I K 13<sup>2</sup>; without ל, Jb 3<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> ψ 78<sup>6</sup> I Ch 7<sup>21</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup> metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66<sup>8</sup>, people, עַם, ψ 22<sup>22</sup>; of animals Lv 22<sup>27</sup> Dt 15<sup>19</sup>; Pt. יִלְרָה כְּפֶר-נֶשֶׁם וְהוֹלִידָה Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, יִלְרָה Ec 4<sup>14</sup> he was born poor; יִלְרָה אֵתָהּ הָרַע וְנָאָה לְצָרָהּ Pr 17<sup>17</sup>; יִלְרָה אֶרֶם Jb 11<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>7</sup>. + Pi. Inf. יִלְרָה Ex 1<sup>16</sup>; Pt. abs. מִיִּלְרָה Gn 35<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִיִּלְרָה Ex 1<sup>15</sup> + 5 t. in Ex 1;—cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife Ex 1<sup>15</sup> sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = midwife; Gn 35<sup>17</sup> (E), 38<sup>28</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>15,17,18,19,19,20,21</sup> (E). + Pu. Pf. יִלְרָה Gn 4<sup>26</sup> + 13 t.; יִלְרָה Ju 18<sup>20</sup>; יִלְרָה Gn 41<sup>50</sup>; יִלְרָה Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; יִלְרָה Gn 6<sup>1</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 3<sup>2</sup> Kt (Qr יִלְרָה); יִלְרָה ψ 90<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. (cf. Kö<sup>1,433</sup>, Ges<sup>70, 2 R. 6</sup>) הוֹלִידָה Ju 13<sup>5</sup> (Bö<sup>18 p. 244</sup> pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. be born, sq. ל of father Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>21,25</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> (all J), 41<sup>50</sup> (E), 35<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 46<sup>22,27</sup> (all P),

Ju 18<sup>29</sup> 2 S 3<sup>2,5</sup> 2 I 20<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>19</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup>; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4<sup>17</sup> cf. לָנָה Is 9<sup>6</sup>; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, יִלְדָּה לְעַמִּי אֲדָם Jb 5<sup>7</sup>; יִלְדָּה יוֹסֵף Gn 50<sup>23</sup> (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי יוֹסֵף, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>, cf. Ju 13<sup>8</sup> (v. sup.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87<sup>4,5,6</sup>; of production of mountains ψ 90<sup>2</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹלִיד Gn 11<sup>27</sup> +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26<sup>68</sup>; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2<sup>36</sup> +; sf. הוֹלִידה consec. Is 55<sup>10</sup>; הוֹלִידה Gn 48<sup>6</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיד Gn 17<sup>20</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; יוֹלִיד Gn 5<sup>3</sup> +; 2 ms. הוֹלִיד Dt 4<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66<sup>9</sup>; **Imv.** הוֹלִיד Je 29<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הוֹלִיד Is 59<sup>4</sup>; **cstr.** sf. הוֹלִידה Gn 5<sup>4</sup> + 16 t.; **Pt.** מוֹלִיד Is 66<sup>9</sup>; מוֹלִיד Je 16<sup>3</sup>; —1. **beget** (a father a child) Gn 5<sup>3,4,4</sup> + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25<sup>45</sup> Nu 26<sup>29,58</sup> (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>41</sup> (v. Di), 1 Ch 2<sup>10,10,11,11</sup> + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., Ju 11<sup>1</sup> 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>, Je 29<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>10,14</sup> 47<sup>22</sup> Ec 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>10</sup>; also Je 16<sup>3</sup> הַמּוֹלִידִים אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu bandā*, e.g. VR 1<sup>8</sup>; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38<sup>28</sup>; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55<sup>10</sup>; causing Zion to bring forth 66<sup>9</sup>. 2. **bear**, only fig. 59<sup>4</sup> (|| הָרָו), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** Inf. הִלְדָּה Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>6</sup>; הִלְדָּה Ez 16<sup>4</sup> (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם הַיָּלֶדֶת Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Ez 16<sup>4,5</sup> *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** **Impf.** וַיִּתְּלֵדוּ Nu 1<sup>18</sup> denom. fr. תוֹלֵדָה declared their pedigree (v. Di).

† **וִלְדָּה** **n.m.** offspring, child, only לָהּ אין Gn 11<sup>30</sup> (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወለደ: (with orig. ו); — in 2 S 6<sup>23</sup>, where some edd. have וִלְדָּה Kt, יִלְדָּה Qr, Baer and van d. H give יִלְדָּה Kt.

† **יִלְדָּה** **n.m.** Gn 21<sup>8</sup> child, son, boy, youth; — **יָלַד** abs. Gn 4<sup>23</sup> +; **cstr.** Je 31<sup>20</sup>; יִלְדָּה Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +; pl. יִלְדָּה 33<sup>1</sup> +; **cstr.** יִלְדָּה Ex 2<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; יִלְדָּה Is 57<sup>4</sup>; sf. יִלְדָּה Gn 30<sup>26</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup>; יִלְדָּהם Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; יִלְדָּהוּ Gn 33<sup>2</sup> + 4 t., etc.; — **a. child** = son, boy, Gn 21<sup>8,14,15,16</sup> 37<sup>30</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> (all E), 32<sup>23</sup> (Dinah not included), cf. 30<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>1,2,2,5,5,6,7,13,14</sup> 44<sup>20</sup> (all J); Ex 1<sup>17,18</sup> (|| יָלַד v<sup>16</sup>), 2<sup>3,6,6,7,8,9,9,10</sup> (all E), 21<sup>4</sup> (E); app. = sons + daughters, but || יָלַד v<sup>5</sup>; pl. = offspring 21<sup>24</sup> (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> 2 S 12<sup>15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22</sup> 1 K 3<sup>25</sup> (cf. v<sup>20</sup>), 14<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>21,21,22,23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>) v<sup>18,26,34,34</sup> Is 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (|| יָלַד), Jo 4<sup>3</sup> (opp. יִלְדָּה), Ze 8<sup>8</sup> (id.); of young of raven Jb 38<sup>41</sup>; of wild goats and hinds 39<sup>3</sup>; of cow and bear Is 1<sup>7</sup>. **b. (little) child, children** 1 S 1<sup>2,2</sup> 2 S 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Ne 12<sup>43</sup> Jb 21<sup>11</sup> (|| עֵינַיִלִים), Ho 1<sup>2</sup>

La 4<sup>10</sup> Is 57<sup>6</sup>. **c. descendants** Is 29<sup>23</sup>, יִלְדֵי נְכִרִים (cf. יָלַד) 2<sup>6</sup>. **d. youth** Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 K 12<sup>6,10,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,10,14</sup>, Du 1<sup>4,10,13,15,17</sup> cf. 2 K 24<sup>24</sup> (|| נְעָרִים v<sup>23</sup>), Ec 4<sup>13,15</sup>. **e. fig. of apostate Israelites** יִלְדֵי פִשְׁעַת Is 57<sup>4</sup> (|| יִלְדֵי נֶשֶׁק); cf., in good sense, יִלְדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 31<sup>20</sup> of Ephraim (|| יִלְדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† **יִלְדָּה** **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. יִלְדָּה Gn 34<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup>; יִלְדָּהוּ Ze 8<sup>8</sup>; — *marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34<sup>4</sup>; opp. יָלַד Ze 8<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup>.

† **יִלְדוּת** **n.f.** childhood, youth; — abs. יִלְדוּת Ec 11<sup>10</sup> (|| נְשִׁיחֻתָּךְ) יִלְדוּתְךָ 11<sup>9</sup>; = young men טַל יִלְדוּתְךָ ψ 110<sup>3</sup>.

† **יִלְדָּה** **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יִלְדָּה, Dr 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>) — יִלְדָּה Ex 1<sup>22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup>; יִלְדָּה Jos 5<sup>5</sup> 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>; יִלְדָּה Je 16<sup>3</sup>; הַיָּלֵד Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (+ לָהּ); הָעָם הַיָּלֵד בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D); יִלְדָּה על־הַבְּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלְדוּתִים בְּמִקְוֵה הַיָּדָה Je 16<sup>3</sup>; לֹא הַיִּלְדוּתִים 2 S 5<sup>14</sup>.

† **יִלְדָּה** **adj.** born, only **cstr.** יִלְדָּה Gn 17<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; pl. יִלְדָּה 14<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; יִלְדָּה 2 S 21<sup>18</sup>; — *born*, esp. of slave בֵּית יִלְדָּה born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17<sup>12,13,27</sup> Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (all P), cf. Je 2<sup>14</sup> where denied of Israel; יִלְדָּה id. Gn 14<sup>14</sup>; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* הַרְפָּה יִלְדָּה 2 S 21<sup>16,18</sup> cf. הַרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>; יִלְדָּה Nu 13<sup>22,28</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (all JE).

† **מוֹלָדָה** **n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring; — **מ'** **cstr.** Lv 18<sup>9,11</sup>; sf. מוֹלָדָתִי Gn 24<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלָדֹתֶיךָ Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; מוֹלָדָתֶיךָ v<sup>3</sup>; — 1. *kindred* Gn 12<sup>1</sup> (|| אֲרֵץ אֲבִיךָ, אֲרֵץ אֲבִיךָ), 24<sup>4</sup> (|| אֲרֵץ), Nu 10<sup>30</sup> (|| id.), Gn 31<sup>3</sup> (|| אֲרֵץ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ), 43<sup>7</sup> (all J); || עם Est 2<sup>10,20</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; esp. מוֹלָדָתִי *land of one's kindred* Gn 11<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> (both J), 31<sup>13</sup> (E), Je 22<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> Ez 23<sup>15</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>. 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מוֹלָדָתִי וְעַתָּה הַיָּמִינִי Ez 16<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>. 3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18<sup>9,9</sup>, begotten v<sup>11</sup> (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלָדָתִי וְעַתָּה הַיָּמִינִי Gn 48<sup>6</sup> (P).

† **מוֹלָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simcon Jos 19<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>; inhabited after exile Ne 11<sup>26</sup>; name occurs also Jos 15<sup>26</sup> (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11<sup>26</sup> v. Di); Ⓜ Μαλαθα, etc.; identified by Rob<sup>NR II, 201</sup> Guérin <sup>Judée III, 184 ff.</sup> with Tel Milh, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos<sup>Ant. xviii, 6, 2</sup>; Μαλα(α)θων, Malatha Lag<sup>Onom. 214</sup> 266, 87, 119, v. also Di.



**y**. n.m. Ex 14,<sup>27</sup> sea (Ph. יָם; Ar. يَمّ; Palm. <sup>T 390</sup> *on the sea*, Vog<sup>No. 79.</sup>; on As. *iāmu*, (*āmū*), *sea*, v. D1 HWB<sup>307</sup> M-A<sup>CD 52</sup> Hpt<sup>BAS I. 171 n.</sup>)—abs. יָם I S 13<sup>5</sup> + ; יָמָה Gn 28<sup>14</sup> + ; estr. יַם Gn 14<sup>3</sup> + 23 t., also סוּף יָמָה Ex 10<sup>18</sup>, but alw. יַם-סוּף Ex 13<sup>18</sup> + 22 t.; sf. יִמָּה Je 51<sup>36</sup>; pl. יַיִם Ju 5<sup>17</sup> + 29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13<sup>29</sup> (E), 34<sup>5</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 5<sup>1</sup> I K 5<sup>23, 28</sup> Jon 1<sup>4, 4</sup> + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגְּדוֹל Nu 34<sup>8, 7</sup> Jos 15<sup>12-17</sup> Ez 48<sup>28</sup> + , cf. הַיָּם הַזֶּה מְכוּאָה ψ 104<sup>25</sup>; הַיָּם הַזֶּה הַחַיְתִּים Jos 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamsi*, etc., Schr<sup>Namender Meer. 171 ff.</sup>); הַיָּם הַחֲסֵרוֹן Jos 9<sup>1</sup>; הַיָּם הַחֲסֵרוֹן the hinder sea Dt 1<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (in the last two opp. part *v. infr.*); v. *infr.*); of Meditter. in particular part פְּלִשְׁתִּים יָם Ez 23<sup>31</sup> (JE); יָם לָבִיא 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> = יָם פִּינִיס Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>. **2.** יַם-סוּף ‘Red Sea’ (v. סוּף) Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (cf. 10<sup>19</sup>), 15<sup>4</sup> Nu 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 1<sup>40</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> Ju

11<sup>18</sup> + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14<sup>2,9</sup> Is 51<sup>10,10</sup> 63<sup>11</sup> +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11<sup>15</sup>; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Aelanitic Gulf 1 K 9<sup>26</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>). **3. Dead Sea**, יַם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14<sup>3</sup> Nu 34<sup>3,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>2,5</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; הַעֲרֻבָה יַם Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; הַיָּם הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; — in יַעֲוֹר יַם Je 48<sup>32</sup> יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יַם בִּנְגֶרֶת Nu 34<sup>11</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup>; יַם בִּנְגֶרֶת 12<sup>3</sup>; simply יַם Dt 33<sup>23</sup>. **5. more gen. sea**, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1<sup>26,28</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> (P), Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (E), Hg 2<sup>6</sup> + oft. Jb ψ Is<sup>2</sup> etc.; Am 6<sup>12</sup> rd. יַם בִּבְרָר for בְּרָרִים (v. בִּבְרָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24<sup>3</sup> (cf. Gn 1<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>3</sup>); fig. of *flood* of invaders, הַיָּם עָלֶיךָ בְּבָל Je 51<sup>42</sup>. **6. of a mighty river**, the Nile Na 3<sup>8,8</sup> Is 19<sup>6</sup> (|| נְהַר); cf. בָּיִם of Pharaoh; of Euphrates Is 21<sup>1</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup> (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21<sup>1</sup> perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7. the great basin in temple-courtyard, called the sea**: יַעֲשֶׂה אֶת־הַיָּם מוֹצֵק 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> Je 52<sup>17</sup>; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7<sup>24,25</sup> + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52<sup>20</sup>. **8. combinations are**: **a. shore of sea, sea-shore** הַיָּם שִׁפְתָּה Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>, and in sim. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> Ju 7<sup>12</sup> 1 S 13<sup>6</sup>; הַיָּם הַחוּץ Jos 9<sup>1</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; הַחוּץ יָמִים Gn 49<sup>13</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; cf. הַיָּם הַחָבֵל Zp 2<sup>5</sup> *region by the sea*; so v<sup>6</sup> but dub., v. 1. חָבֵל **3. b. sand of the sea (shore)** הַיָּם חוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Is 10<sup>22</sup> + oft. (v. חוֹל); לֵים חוֹל נְבִילָה Je 5<sup>22</sup>. **c. לשון** הַיָּם *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> Is 11<sup>15</sup>. **d. בָּיִם עֲרִיִם** Am 8<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 72<sup>8</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8,8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20,50</sup> Dn 11<sup>45</sup>. **9. = west, westward** (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 2<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 1 K 7<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup> Ez 42<sup>19</sup> + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>4</sup> ψ 107<sup>3</sup> (וּמִן); מִמְּוֶזֶר וּמִפְּעֵרָה מִצְפּוֹן וּמִיָּמִין; but rd. perh. יָמִין *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12<sup>9</sup> (J); יָמִין Ez 10<sup>19</sup> (J) *west wind*; לְ יָמִין *westward* Jos 8<sup>9,12,13</sup> +; יָמִין *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>22,27</sup> Nu 3<sup>23</sup> + (all P), and of land Jos 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>8,10</sup> etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41<sup>12</sup>; יָמִין *western border* Nu 34<sup>6,6</sup> Jos 15<sup>2</sup>; פְּאֵת־יָמִין *west side* Ez 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; פְּאֵת הַיָּם Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (v. further פֶּאֶה).

† יָמִין. n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in יָמִין הָאֵל הָאֵל עֲנֵה אֶת־יָמִין בְּפִיךָ Gn 36<sup>24</sup> *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יָמִין in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Sib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, *Ṣ aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii, 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable יָמִין (or יָמִין) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אָמֵן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין n. f. Ex 15<sup>6</sup> (Pr 27<sup>16</sup> no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH id.; SI<sup>3</sup> מִיָּמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִין, יָמִין; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የላይ: *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, ימנה, south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, DI<sup>11WB307</sup>) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13<sup>9</sup> + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23<sup>24</sup> + 19 t.; sf. יָמִיני Je 22<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1. right hand**: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שמאל Gn 48<sup>13,14</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; יָד יְמִינִי לְשִׂמְאֵל Jon 4<sup>11</sup> *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שְׁלַח יָמִין Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21<sup>27</sup>; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137<sup>5</sup>; as receiving bribes 26<sup>10</sup> (|| וְדִים); used in false swearing יָמִין יָמִין 144<sup>8,11</sup> *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יְמִינִי Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7<sup>20</sup> 2 S 20<sup>2</sup>; יָמִין יְמִינִי Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> *bound us to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יָד 41<sup>13</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>; so יָד יְמִינִי ψ 73<sup>23</sup>. **c.** *right hand of* יָד, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15<sup>6,6,12</sup> +, cf. יָד יְמִינִי יִשְׁעֵהוּ בְּבִבְרוֹתָו ψ 20<sup>7</sup>; שְׁנוֹתָו ψ 77<sup>11</sup>, || יָד יְמִינִי 98<sup>1</sup>; as acquiring the temple-site 78<sup>54</sup>; as holding his servant 18<sup>36</sup> (line om. in || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>), cf. 63<sup>9</sup> & יָד יְמִינִי Is 41<sup>10</sup>; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21<sup>9</sup> (|| יָד); as full of צֶדֶק 48<sup>11</sup>; as dispensing blessings 16<sup>11</sup> *נְעִימוֹת בְּיָמִינִי* (cf. Pr 3<sup>16</sup> of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62<sup>8</sup> (|| וְרוּעִי). **2. of situation on, or direction toward, the right**: **a.** of situation, c. מִן וּמִצְמָאֵל, מִיָּמִין Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> 1 K 7<sup>39,49</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> c. על), 2 Ch 4<sup>7,8</sup> ψ 91<sup>7</sup> (|| מִצְדֵּד); for protection 16<sup>8</sup>; מִיָּמִין 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Ez 16<sup>3</sup>; c. לְ יָמִינִי וְיָשָׁב לְיָמִינִי 1 K 2<sup>19</sup>, so ψ 110<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>10</sup> 109<sup>31</sup>; c. עַל־ זֶה Zc 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup> (= 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> c. מִן), Ne 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 30<sup>12</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup> cf. 110<sup>5</sup>; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24<sup>5</sup> Jb 23<sup>9</sup>. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָקָה יָמִין Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (both



יָמִינִי adj. right hand, right — m. of pillar הַיָּמִינִי I K 7<sup>21</sup> in || 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Qr (הַיְמִינִי); f. of side of house (temple): בֵּיתָהּ הַיָּמִינִית I K 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>39</sup> (|| הַבֵּית מִיְמִינִי), 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 4<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>10</sup> (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

תיכני appar. n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>.

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

**יָמַר** vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִימִיר = הִמִּיר Je 2<sup>11</sup>, and **Hithp.** הִתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61<sup>6</sup>; but on הִמִּיר v. מור (Kö<sup>1.457</sup>), and הִתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אָמַר q. v. supr. p. 56<sup>b</sup>.

יָמַרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָבַשׁ** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. והימשני Qr) Ju 16<sup>28</sup> (וְהִימְשִׁנִּי Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for והימשני מושש q. v.)

† **יָנַח** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** *vez* with words; so Aram. Aph. אָנַח, but also 𐤏 for Heb. הִנַּח maltreat; Ar. وَنَى is *luxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. יָנִיחַ ψ 74<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* יֹנֵחַ Je 25<sup>34</sup> + 3 t. + ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74<sup>8</sup> (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; *Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנֵחַ Zp 3<sup>1</sup>; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנֵחַ *oppressors* Je 25<sup>38</sup> (but rd. חָרָב for חָרֹן, with 𐤇 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>); ψ 123<sup>4</sup> Qr לְנִצִּי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. estr. in superlat., cf. Ges<sup>1133</sup>, s. R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְנִצִּיּוֹנִים, and der. from יָנִיחַ q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִנִּיחַ Ez 18<sup>12,16</sup>; הִנֵּחַ 22<sup>7,29</sup>; *Impf.* יֹנֵחַ 18<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. תֹּנֵחַ Ex 22<sup>20</sup>; תֹּנֵחַ Dt 23<sup>17</sup>; יֹנֵחַ Ez 45<sup>8</sup>; תֹּנֵחַ Lv 19<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; יֹנֵחַ Je 22<sup>8</sup>; *Inf.* sf. הִנֵּחַ Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹנֵחַ Is 49<sup>26</sup>;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the נָכַר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22<sup>20</sup> (JE), Lv 19<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>14,17</sup> (H), Dt 23<sup>17</sup> Je 22<sup>3</sup> Ez 18<sup>7,12,16</sup> 22<sup>7,29</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>18</sup>; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49<sup>26</sup>.

יָנַח v. נוח; יָנַח v. נחם.

† **יָנַק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܢܩ, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *eniku, suck*, SASm Asrb. l. Gloss, *mušeniktu, nurse*, Jen<sup>2A, 1866, 402</sup>)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָנַקָה consec. Is 60<sup>16</sup>; יָנַקְתָּם 66<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יֹנֵק Jb 20<sup>16</sup>; יֹנֵקִי 32<sup>12</sup>; יֹנֵקִי Is 60<sup>16</sup>; יֹנֵקִי Dt 33<sup>19</sup>; תִּינֵקִי Is 66<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* יֹנֵק Dt 32<sup>25</sup> + 7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11<sup>12</sup>; יֹנֵקִים ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; יֹנֵקִי Jo 2<sup>16</sup>;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3<sup>12</sup>; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66<sup>11</sup> abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60<sup>16</sup>, acc. of milk v<sup>16</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; sq. acc. ראשׁ Jb 20<sup>16</sup> of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יֹנֵקִי שָׂרִי Ct 8<sup>1</sup>; estr. יֹנֵקִי שָׂרִים Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11<sup>12</sup> Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (opp. אִישׁ שִׁבְרָה); עוֹלָל 1 S 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> ψ 8<sup>3</sup> Je 44<sup>7</sup> La 2<sup>11</sup>; || עוֹלָל 4<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; || נְמוּל Is 11<sup>8</sup>;—on

Is 53<sup>2</sup> v. יֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִינִיקָה Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; הִינִיקוּ La 4<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* sf. וְהִינִיקָה Dt 32<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. תִּינֵק Ex 2<sup>7</sup>; וְתִינֵק 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; וְתִינִיקָה Ex 2<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* fs. sf. תִּינִיקָה v<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* תִּינִיק 1 K 3<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* מִינִיקָה Ex 2<sup>7</sup>; estr. *id.* Gn 35<sup>8</sup>; מִינִיקָה 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>; מִינִיקָה 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; מִינִיקָה Gn 24<sup>69</sup>; מִינִיקוֹת 32<sup>16</sup>; מִינִיקָה Is 49<sup>23</sup>;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21<sup>7</sup> 1 K 3<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>7,9</sup> 1 S 1<sup>23</sup>; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (2 acc.); of animals La 4<sup>3</sup> sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing*, אִשָּׁה מִינִיקָה Ex 2<sup>7</sup> lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ<sup>9</sup> alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24<sup>69</sup> (J), 35<sup>8</sup> (E; רֹבֶרֶה), 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; metaph. Is 49<sup>23</sup>; of camels מִינִיקוֹת נְמָלִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup>.

† יוֹנֵקָה n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53<sup>2</sup> (|| שֶׁנֶּשׂ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י.

† **יוֹנֵקָה** n.f. young shoot, twig (= foregoing)—יוֹנֵקָה Jb 8<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; יוֹנֵקוֹתֵי Ho 14<sup>7</sup>; יוֹנֵקוֹתֵי Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; יוֹנֵקוֹתֵי ψ 80<sup>12</sup>;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14<sup>7</sup>; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>30</sup>; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14<sup>7</sup>, of cedar Ez 17<sup>22</sup>, of vine ψ 80<sup>12</sup>.

† **יִנִּיקָה** n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יִנִּיקוֹתֵי Ez 17<sup>4</sup> of Israel under figure of cedar.

נָשָׂא v. sub נָשָׂא.

† **יָסַר** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. ܝܣܪ; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Ar. ܝܣܪ, pillow; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane<sup>2940</sup> Saad Gn 28<sup>11</sup>; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַר ψ 104<sup>5</sup> Pr 3<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָסַרָה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַרָה Is 48<sup>13</sup>; יָסַרָה ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; יָסַרָה 102<sup>26</sup>; sf. יָסַרְתִּי Hab 1<sup>12</sup>; יָסַרְתָּם ψ 89<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>152</sup>; יָסַרְתִּי consec. Is 54<sup>11</sup>; *Inf.* וְיָסַר 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; לִיפּוֹר 31<sup>7</sup> (v. Ges<sup>109, 2, R. 1</sup>; Baer לִיפּוֹר); לִיפּוֹר Is 51<sup>16</sup>; יָסַרִי Jb 38<sup>4</sup>; יָסַרִי Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* יָסַר Is 51<sup>13</sup> Zc 12<sup>1</sup> + Is 28<sup>16</sup> (Che<sup>crit. n.</sup>, MT יָסַר);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (|| כֹּתֵן), cf. 78<sup>69</sup> (obj. om.), 89<sup>12</sup> 102<sup>26</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup> (sq. ?), Pr 3<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>13</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>13,16</sup> Zc 12<sup>1</sup>, vault of heaven Am 9<sup>8</sup>; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>, of restoration under Joash, *Inf.* וְיָסַר 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; metaph. of future Israel Is 54<sup>11</sup>; of י, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1<sup>12</sup> (|| שִׁים), his commandments ψ 119<sup>152</sup>; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַר לְעִיִּים Is 23<sup>13</sup> *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7<sup>9</sup>



† מוֹסֵד n.m.<sup>Is 28, 16</sup> foundation, foundation-laying; — מוֹסֵד Is 28<sup>16</sup> (v. יסֵד Hoph.); עֲדֵי־הַיּוֹם

**יִסַּף**. <sup>T 214</sup> vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph.  
אָסאַפּ; Ph. יסף; MI<sup>29</sup> יספת, <sup>121</sup> לספת; Sab.  
רְסַח Hom <sup>ZMG 1892, 650</sup>; As. *ešēpu duh. (ešēpu DI)*—  
<sup>+Qal Pf.</sup> יָסַף Gn 38<sup>26</sup> +; יִסְפָה Gn 8<sup>12</sup>; יִסְפָה;  
consec. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup>=Is 37<sup>31</sup>; יִסְפֶּת Is 26<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>;  
יִסְפֹּת Dt 19<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* כִּסֵּי Is 29<sup>1</sup> Je 7<sup>21</sup>; + *Inf.*  
*cstr.* לִסְפֹּת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32<sup>14</sup> Is 30<sup>1</sup> (Ges  
<sup>§ 69. 2.R</sup>); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (Kü <sup>1.403</sup> adds  
Ec 1<sup>18</sup> יוֹסֵף, fr. form and connexion less likely)  
pl. אִסְפִּים Dt 5<sup>22</sup>;—*add.* sq. acc. + על 1 S 12<sup>19</sup> Je  
7<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 1 S 29<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> Dt 19<sup>9</sup> (+ עור), Lv 22<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>21</sup>  
27<sup>15, 19, 27</sup>; sq. acc. 2 K 19<sup>30</sup>=Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup>  
2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup> sq. על (no acc.; יִסְפֹּת עַל-הַשְׂמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר;  
יִסְמְעִי (שְׂמַעְתִּי); sq. ל (no acc.)=increase Is 26<sup>15, 16</sup> (יִסְפֹּת)  
יִסְפוּ עֲנִיִּים); sq. acc. increase, have more 29<sup>19</sup> (יִסְפוּ עֲנִיִּים)  
לא יִסְפָה שֶׁבַד); 14 t. sq. inf. *not again return unto him*,  
אליו עוד, i.e. it did not again return unto him,  
38<sup>26</sup> (עור), Lv 26<sup>18</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (עור), Dt 5<sup>22</sup>  
(עור), 20<sup>8</sup> Ju 8<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> (+ עור), 1 S 7<sup>13</sup> (+ עור),  
15<sup>35</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (ולא יִסְפָה עוד), 2 S 2<sup>28</sup> (+ עור), 2 K 6<sup>23</sup>  
(עור), Is 20<sup>14</sup>; cf. Nu 11<sup>25</sup> Dt 5<sup>19</sup>, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again*. †**Niph.** *Pf.* יוֹסֵף Je 36<sup>32</sup>; וְנִי consec. Ex 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 36<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. נִוְסְפָה consec. Nu 36<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* נִוְסְפָה Pr 11<sup>24</sup>; נִוְסְפָה Is 15<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1<sup>10</sup>.

**2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36<sup>3,4</sup> Je 36<sup>32</sup>; *pt. abs. is increased* Pr 11<sup>24</sup>; *pt. fem. pl.=things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15<sup>9</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹסִיף 2 K 24<sup>7</sup>; הוֹסִיפָה 1 K 10<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹסִיף Jos 23<sup>13</sup>+; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30<sup>24</sup>+; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1<sup>6,9</sup>; יוֹסֵף Is 7<sup>10</sup>+; יוֹסֵף 1 S 18<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹסִיף Am 7<sup>13</sup>+; *juss.* הוֹסֵף Dt 13<sup>1</sup>; הוֹסֵף Jb 40<sup>32</sup>; הוֹסֵף Pr 30<sup>6</sup>; אוֹסֵף Ho 1<sup>6</sup>+; *volunt.* אוֹסֵף 9<sup>16</sup>; אוֹסֵף Dt 18<sup>16</sup>+ Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (del. Co); אוֹסֵף 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>+ *prob.* Dt 32<sup>23</sup> (for MT אוֹסֵף); 3 mpl. יוֹסִיפוּ 1 K 19<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. הוֹסִיפוּ Is 1<sup>5</sup>+; יוֹסִיפוּ Gn 44<sup>29</sup>+ 2 t.; הוֹסִיפוּ Ex 5<sup>7</sup> (*per contr.* 2 S 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 104<sup>29</sup>, cf. sub אוֹסֵף), etc.; *Pt. pl.* מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13<sup>18</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19<sup>25</sup>+ 3 t.;—**1.** *add* (= **Qal**), *sq. acc.* + עַל 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> Lv 16<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>37</sup> (Elihu), ψ 61<sup>7</sup> Pr 16<sup>23</sup> Ez 5<sup>16</sup> (v. supr.), Ne 13<sup>18</sup>+ Dt 32<sup>23</sup>; *sq. acc.* + לְ Gn 30<sup>24</sup> Pr 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; *sq. acc.* + אֵל 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); *sq. acc.* + אִם Pr 10<sup>22</sup>; cf. הוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל-כֵּל-תְהַלֵּתְךָ ψ 71<sup>14</sup> (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲבִמָה עַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לִּפְנֵי (וְנִדְלֵתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2<sup>8</sup> (וְנִדְלֵתִי); וְיֹסֵף לָבֵן תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19<sup>25</sup> (i.e. yield more); וְיֹסֵף אֲהַאֲב לְעִשָׂו לְהַרְעִים אֶת-יִהוּוָה... מִכָּל וְנִי 1 K 16<sup>33</sup> (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. הוֹסִיף עַל-חַטָּאתוֹ 2 Ch 28<sup>13</sup>; הוֹסִיף עַל-אֲשָׁמָה Ec 3<sup>14</sup> (opp. לְהִרְעֵ), (לְהִרְעֵ) Ec 3<sup>14</sup> (opp. לְהִרְעֵ), cf. Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup> Pr 30<sup>6</sup> ψ 115<sup>14</sup>; *sq. אל* (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23<sup>14</sup>; = *give in addition* לְךָ וְאִסְפָה 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>; מִה-יֹסֵף לָךְ, = *give in addition* לְךָ (מִה-יִתֵּן לָךְ); esp. in phr. בַּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים, esp. in phr. בַּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים (י) 1 S 3<sup>17</sup> so *may God do to thee and more also*, 14<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> (וכֹה) (וכֹה), v<sup>35</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>31</sup> Ru 17<sup>17</sup>; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. אֲמִץ *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ec 1<sup>18,18</sup>, also Is 1<sup>6</sup> Pr 16<sup>21</sup>; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10<sup>27</sup> (יֹסֵף יָמִים), 19<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>; = *multiply* אֵלֶּה פַעֲמִים Dt 11<sup>11</sup> cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>; וְיֹסֵף אֱלֹהִים אֲלֵהֶם פָּהֶם וְיִתֵּן וְיֹסֵף אֱלֹהִים אֲלֵהֶם לְאֵיבֹב 2 S 24<sup>3</sup>; cf. מִצָּה פַעֲמִים לְמִשְׁנָה Jb 42<sup>10</sup>. **2.** a. *sq. inf.* (with or without) *add to do*=do again or more (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8<sup>21,21</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>6,8</sup> Ex 10<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 25<sup>15</sup> Dt 32<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>68</sup> Ju 9<sup>37</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 1 S 3<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> (increase), 23<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (Kt), 2 S 22<sup>52</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>), 14<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 2 K 24<sup>7</sup> Am 7<sup>8,13</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> Is 8<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>22</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>11</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Ez 36<sup>12</sup> ψ 10<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>17</sup>; inf. om. Pr 19<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>; עוֹד om. Gn 4<sup>2,12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>28,34</sup> 10<sup>28</sup> Nu 25<sup>19,25</sup> Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Ju 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>6,13</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>22,23</sup> 1 S 3<sup>8,21</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> ψ 41<sup>9</sup> 77<sup>8</sup> La 4<sup>15,16,22</sup> Jon 2<sup>3</sup>; inf. om. Ex 11<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup> Jb 20<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>32</sup> (Elihu), 38<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>6,32</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; cf. also עוֹד ה' Nu 22<sup>26</sup> i.e. *went on further*. **b.** *sq. Impf. c.* (of past time) Gn 25<sup>1</sup> 1 S 19<sup>21</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup> Jb 36<sup>1</sup> (Elihu), Dn 10<sup>18</sup>; עוֹד Gn 38<sup>6</sup> Ju 11<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>13</sup>. **c.** *sq. Impf. asynd.* (Ges<sup>120,1b,2b</sup>) אֹסֵף יִקְרָאֲרֵלָה Is 47<sup>1,5</sup>; עוֹד אֹסֵף אֲבָקִשְׁנָה עוֹד Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; לֹא אֹסֵף עוֹד אֲרָחִם אֲתִבִּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1<sup>6</sup>; לֹא יוֹסִיף יִבְאֵבֶךְ עוֹד Is 52<sup>1</sup>.

יֹסֵף<sup>212</sup> and יִהְיוּסֵף (+ ψ 81<sup>6</sup> v. Ges<sup>133,3, R 7</sup>). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases, v. יוֹסִיף* inf. r.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסֵף) v. Mey<sup>ZAW</sup> vi. 8 WMM<sup>Asien u. Europa</sup> 102)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30<sup>24</sup> (name expl. v<sup>23</sup> (E) from אָסֵף = *take away*, but v<sup>24</sup> (J) from יוֹסֵף, *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49<sup>22,26</sup> and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5<sup>1,2</sup>; P only 35<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>48,46</sup> 46<sup>19,20,27</sup> 47<sup>5,7,11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>; also Ex 1<sup>6,8</sup> (P), v<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (all E), 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup> ψ 105<sup>17</sup>. + **b.** as founder of a tribal division יִמְנָשֶׁה (= Manasseh) Nu 13<sup>11</sup>; usu. בְּנֵי-יִי<sup>32</sup> (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 1<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>23,37</sup> 34<sup>23</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>1,4</sup> 17<sup>14,16</sup> 18<sup>11</sup>, cf. 24<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36<sup>1</sup>=יִמְנָשֶׁה מְנַשֶּׁה בְּנֵי יִי<sup>5</sup>; cf. בְּנֵי-יִי<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> cf. 36<sup>12</sup>, and Jos 17<sup>1,2</sup>; יִי (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17<sup>17</sup> (so orig. v<sup>14</sup> acc. to Di), 18<sup>5</sup> Ju 1<sup>22,23,35</sup>, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> 1 K 11<sup>28</sup>; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5<sup>6</sup> Ze 10<sup>6</sup> (|| *id.*) + **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13<sup>7</sup>. + **3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25<sup>2,3</sup>. + **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>42</sup>. + **5.** a priest Ne 12<sup>14</sup>.

† יוֹסִיפִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (יֹסֵף) — father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>.

† [יֹסֵר] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יֹסֵר (יֹסֵר) *chastisement*; but Aram. יֹסֵר is *bind*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 m. sf. יוֹסִירָנִי Is 8<sup>11</sup> (Di De SS



see Bo<sup>1103</sup> Ew<sup>1249d</sup>, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.; 1 s. sf. יִכְרֹם Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>171</sup>); *Inf. abs.* יִכְרֹם 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יִכְרֹם Pr 9<sup>7</sup> ψ 94<sup>10</sup>; יִכְרֹם Je 17<sup>13</sup> Kt v. סִיר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8<sup>11</sup> (sq. sf. + מִלְכָּתָּה away from walking, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9<sup>7</sup> (|| מוֹכִיחַ ||). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10<sup>10</sup> ψ 94<sup>10</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִכְרֹם עָבְדָּךְ Pr 29<sup>19</sup>; יִכְרֹם Je 31<sup>18</sup>; תִּכְרֹם Lv 26<sup>23</sup>; *Inv. f.* תִּכְרֹם Je 6<sup>8</sup>; mpl. יִכְרֹם ψ 21<sup>10</sup>;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges<sup>151.2</sup>), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 21<sup>10</sup> Pr 29<sup>19</sup>; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> Lv 26<sup>23</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִכְרֹם 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. יִכְרֹם ψ 118<sup>18</sup>; יִכְרֹם Is 28<sup>26</sup>; 3 f. sf. יִכְרֹם Pr 31<sup>1</sup>; 2 m. sf. יִכְרֹם ψ 39<sup>12</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup>, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹם Dt 8<sup>5</sup>; 2 m. sf. תִּכְרֹם ψ 94<sup>12</sup>, etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִכְרֹם Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; sf. יִכְרֹם Je 10<sup>24</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִכְרֹם ψ 118<sup>18</sup>; *estr.* יִכְרֹם Lv 26<sup>18</sup>; sf. יִכְרֹם Dt 4<sup>36</sup>; *Pt.* יִכְרֹם Dt 8<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7<sup>15</sup> (of training arms), Dt 4<sup>36</sup> (v. Dr), 8<sup>6</sup> (Israel as son), Is 28<sup>26</sup>, happy the man אשר יִכְרֹם Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (all of a father his son), Jb 4<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, ψ 16<sup>7</sup> my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31<sup>18</sup>; אֶל-יִכְרֹמְךָ תִּכְרֹם Je 6<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup>; על Je 10<sup>24</sup> למשפט; 30<sup>11</sup>=46<sup>28</sup>; על Lv 26<sup>18,23</sup>; ψ 39<sup>12</sup>. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21<sup>18</sup>; elders a man Dt 22<sup>18</sup> (including, as perh. 21<sup>18</sup>, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשִׁטִּים and עֲקֹבְרִים 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup>. **c.** תִּכְרֹם הָעֵתָה Je 21<sup>9</sup> thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp.** *Pf.* תִּכְרֹם Ez 23<sup>48</sup> (for תִּכְרֹם Ges<sup>155 H. 7</sup>); *pass.* be disciplined, corrected. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. יִכְרֹם (Ew<sup>1131c</sup>, but error for יִכְרֹם Bō<sup>437 f</sup> SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7<sup>12</sup>.

יִכְרֹם **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, יִכְרֹם עַם-שָׂדַי Jb 40<sup>2</sup> shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

יִכְרֹם **n.m.** <sup>Pr 15, 10</sup> discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—מ' Je 23<sup>30</sup> + 31 t. (Ez 5<sup>15</sup> del. Co); *estr.* מִכְרֹם Dt 11<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. (for Jb 12<sup>28</sup> see מאסר); sf. מִכְרֹם Pr 8<sup>10</sup>; מִכְרֹם Is 26<sup>16</sup>; מִכְרֹם Jb 33<sup>16</sup> (for מִכְרֹם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11<sup>2</sup> מִכְרֹם the discipline of ' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); מ' Je 17<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> Zp 3<sup>2,7</sup>; ψ 50<sup>17</sup> Jb 33<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>; מ' בְּלִמְתִּי the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20<sup>3</sup>. **b.** מ' הַבְּלִים עֵץ הָיָא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10<sup>8</sup>; Ez 5<sup>16</sup>=warning example (1) Ew Sm (|| שְׂמִימָה || del. G Co). **c.** in Proverbs, discipline in the school of wisdom: מ' חֲבֵמָה 12<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>23</sup>; מ' חֲבֵמָה 15<sup>33</sup>; מ' הַשִּׁבְלִי 1<sup>3</sup>; מ' חֲבֵמָה 6<sup>23</sup>; מ' חֲבֵמָה 23<sup>12</sup> apply thy mind to discipline; מ' קָבֵל 19<sup>20</sup>; מ' לָקַח 13<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>32</sup> (cf. Je supr.); מ' אָהַב 10<sup>17</sup>; מ' שָׁמַר 8<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>27</sup>; מ' שָׁמַר 12<sup>1</sup>; מ' שָׁנָא 5<sup>12</sup>; מ' חָזַק בְּנִי 4<sup>13</sup>; the reverse מ' בָּאֵן מ' 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; מ' בָּאֵן מ' 16<sup>22</sup> the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup>. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מ' שָׂדַי Pr 31<sup>1</sup> chastening of Yahweh, מ' יְהוָה Is 53<sup>5</sup> chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' אֶבְרָם Je 30<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>28</sup>; מ' אֶבְרָם Je 30<sup>14</sup> chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מ' אֶבְרָם cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לִבְלִים Ho 5<sup>2</sup> I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, מ' אֵייל 22<sup>15</sup>; מ' שָׂדַי 13<sup>24</sup>; מ' שָׂדַי 22<sup>15</sup>; מ' אֵייל 7<sup>22</sup> chastisement of a fool; מ' מִכְרֹם 15<sup>10</sup> grievous chastisement.

[מִכְרֹם] v. מִכְרֹם.

יער v. sub יַעַר; יַעַר v. sub יַעַר.

יַעַר **vb.** appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. يَعْزِ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place; perh. As. *adu*, decide, M-A<sup>17</sup> DI<sup>HWB 220</sup>; Ph.n.pr. *asamener*)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יַעַר 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>; יַעַר Ex 21<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יַעַר Ex 21<sup>9</sup>;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20<sup>5</sup>; place Je 47<sup>7</sup>; a rod Mi 6<sup>9</sup>; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21<sup>8,9</sup> (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִיַּעַר Ex 25<sup>22</sup>; נִיַּעַר Ex 29<sup>48</sup>; pl. נִיַּעַר 48<sup>8</sup> Nu 10<sup>3,4</sup>; נִיַּעַר Am 3<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* נִיַּעַר Ex 29<sup>42</sup> + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיַּעַר Jos 11<sup>5</sup> Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; 1 pl. נִיַּעַר Ne 6<sup>10</sup>; נִיַּעַר 2<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נִיַּעַר Nu 14<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; נִיַּעַר 16<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with ל, of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29<sup>42,43</sup> 30<sup>36</sup> (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Nu 17<sup>19</sup> (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3<sup>3</sup> Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; with ב of place Ne 6<sup>2</sup>; אֶל of place v<sup>10</sup>. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11<sup>5</sup> (D), ψ 48<sup>5</sup>;

with אל, unto Moses Nu 10<sup>4</sup> (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v<sup>3</sup> (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; against Yahweh Nu 14<sup>35</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P). **Po'el** P<sup>f</sup>. 1 s. יוערתי (for MT יורעתי) 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to G We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** Impf. כי יוערני Je 50<sup>44</sup> = יוערני כי 49<sup>19</sup> = יוערני כי Jb 9<sup>19</sup> who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph.** Pt. מועדים לפני Je 24<sup>1</sup> be set, placed before; מועדות פניה Ez 21<sup>21</sup> whither thy face is set.

**עדה** <sup>149</sup> n.f. congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע Nu 16<sup>2</sup> + 85 t.; estr. עדה Ex 12<sup>3</sup> + 52 t.; sf. עדה Jb 16<sup>7</sup> + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. **עדת-אל** 82<sup>1</sup> congregation of El, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); 7<sup>8</sup> congregation of peoples; ע צדיקים 1<sup>5</sup> congregation of the righteous; || סוד ישרים || 111<sup>1</sup>; || קהל Pr 5<sup>14</sup>; בל-עדת Jb 16<sup>7</sup> (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע מרעים company of evil doers 22<sup>17</sup>; ע ערצים 86<sup>14</sup>; ע חנה Jb 15<sup>34</sup>; ע קרח company of Korah Nu 26<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P), so עדתו 16<sup>5,6,11,16</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (P), and העדה 26<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (P); עדתך 106<sup>5,6,11,16</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>18</sup>. 2. of animals ע אפרים 68<sup>31</sup> (fig. of nobles); ע דבנים Ju 14<sup>8</sup> a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7<sup>12</sup> עדהם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> (= 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>) עדת יש of those gathered to Sol.; 12<sup>20</sup> העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6<sup>18</sup> (text very dub.); עדה 30<sup>20</sup> of restored people; עדתך 74<sup>2</sup> (|| שבט חלחלך ||); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases ע יהוה Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>16,17</sup>; ע ישראל Ex 12<sup>3,6,19,47</sup> Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 16<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>18,20</sup>; ע בני ישראל Ex 16<sup>1,2,9,10</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>1,4,20</sup> Lv 16<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (H), Nu 1<sup>2,53</sup> 89<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>5,7</sup> 15<sup>25,28</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; העדה Lv 8<sup>4</sup> + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>10</sup>); כל-הע' Lv 8<sup>3</sup> + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21<sup>13</sup>); ע' (ה)ע' princes of the congregation Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 4<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,18</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>; בל-העזאים Ex 34<sup>31</sup>; הע' elders of the congregation Lv 4<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ju 21<sup>16</sup>); ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31<sup>26</sup>.

**מועד** <sup>223</sup> n.m. <sup>102, 14</sup> appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9<sup>5</sup> + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31<sup>10</sup>; מועדו Nu 9<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; מועדו La 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; מועדים Zc 8<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup>;

מועדו 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; estr. מועדי Lv 23<sup>2</sup> + 6 t.; מועדי Lv 23<sup>44</sup>; sfs. מועדי Ez 44<sup>21</sup>; מועדיכם Nu 15<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. **appointed time**: a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18<sup>14</sup> Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> Jcs 8<sup>14</sup> (all JE), Gn 17<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (P), 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (after אשר insert either מועד or שם Dr), v<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>16,17</sup> Hb 2<sup>3</sup> Dn 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>27,29,35</sup>; רוד at the time appointed with David 1 S 20<sup>35</sup> (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ל Ho 2<sup>11</sup> Lv 23<sup>4</sup> Nu 9<sup>3,7,13</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> (P); c. מן 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; מ' עד עת 24<sup>15</sup> unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא 102<sup>14</sup>; מ' לקח 75<sup>3</sup>; מ' שים Ex 9<sup>5</sup> (J); מ' העביר ה' Je 46<sup>17</sup>; the stork מ' ידעה Je 8<sup>7</sup> knows her appointed time; מ' צאה Dt 16<sup>4</sup> time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup>), **sacred season**, RV usu. **set feast** or **appointed season** (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), i.e. **day(s) of appointed season** (i.e. **festivals**) Ho 9<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> La 2<sup>7,22</sup>; sg. indef. 1<sup>4</sup>; of the feast of booths Dt 31<sup>10</sup>; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; || שבת La 2<sup>6</sup>; usu. pl. יהוה מ' Lv 23<sup>2,4,37,44</sup> (P), 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>5</sup>; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23<sup>2</sup> (P); מ' Nu 15<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), Ez 36<sup>38</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>; קרת מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33<sup>20</sup>; מובים זע 8<sup>19</sup>; || שבתות Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; || חגים Is 14<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>; || חגים Ez 46<sup>11</sup>; ראשי חגים Nu 10<sup>10</sup> (P). — **Notes.** It is most probable that in Gn 14<sup>1</sup> (P), where מ' אלה, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also מ' ירח עשה he made the moon for sacred seasons 104<sup>19</sup>, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** Dn 12<sup>7</sup> for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br <sup>MP</sup> 483 f. — ויאכלו את המ' they ate throughout the sacred season (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Öt they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויכלו ו. 2. **appointed meeting**: מ' לבלתי Jb 30<sup>23</sup> house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קראי Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' קרא עלי מ' La 1<sup>15</sup> called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' 74<sup>4</sup> in the midst of thine assembly; מ' מועד Is 14<sup>13</sup> mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len <sup>Origines</sup> II, ch. ix). 3. **appointed place**: a. the temple, || שבו La 2<sup>6</sup>, מ' מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (cf. Br <sup>MP</sup> 225). b. synagogues, מ' מועדיאל בארן all



the appointed places of *El* in the land  $\psi$  74<sup>8</sup> =  $\psi$  74<sup>8</sup> *Sota* 9<sup>15</sup>. 4. appointed sign, signal, *Ju* 20<sup>38</sup>. 5. *אָהֶל מוֹעֵד* tent of meeting (of God with his people: see *יָעַר* Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see *אָהֶל* 3) *Ex* 33<sup>7,7</sup> *Nu* 12<sup>4</sup> *Dt* 31<sup>14,14</sup> (E), *Nu* 11<sup>16</sup> (J); oft. in P, as *Ex* 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> *Lev* 1<sup>13</sup> *Jos* 18<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>51</sup>, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 *S* 2<sup>22b</sup> (om. G), 1 *K* 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 *Ch* 5<sup>5</sup>, 1 *Ch* 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> 2 *Ch* 1<sup>3,6,13</sup>.

† *מוֹעֵד* [n.[m.]] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. *מוֹעֲדָיו* i.e. his ranks *Is* 14<sup>31</sup>, so *Thes* SS RVm *Ew* *De* *Che* *Dr* *Du*; his places of assemblage *Di*; at his appointed times *RV*.

† *מוֹעֲדָה* n.f. *עָרֵי הַפָּז* cities appointed (for refuge) *Jos* 20<sup>9</sup> (P).

† *נוֹעֲדִיהָ* n.pr. (meeting with *Yah*) — 1. m. *Levite*, cōtemp. *Ezra* *Ezr* 8<sup>33</sup>. 2. f. a prophetic hostile to *Nehemiah* *Ne* 6<sup>14</sup>.

*יָעַר* Qr, *יָעַר* Kt n.pr.m. 2 *Ch* 9<sup>29</sup> v. *עָרָה* sub *עָרָה*.

† *יָעָה* vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. *وَجَّى* is collect, gather) — *Qal* Pf. *וַיַּעַח* consec. *Is* 28<sup>17</sup> subj. *בָּרַךְ* c. acc. (וַיַּעַח ב' מִקְהָה בָּזָב).

† *יָעַ* n.[m.] shovel (*שֶׁבֶט יָעַי* *Ex* 27<sup>3</sup>) — pl. הַיָּעִים *Ex* 38<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; *יָעִי* 27<sup>3</sup>; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels *Ex* 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> *Nu* 4<sup>14</sup> (all P), 1 *K* 7<sup>40,45</sup> 2 *K* 25<sup>14</sup> 2 *Ch* 4<sup>11,16</sup> *Je* 52<sup>18</sup> (only in lists of utensils).

† *יָעִיאל*, *יָעִיאל*, *יָעִיאל* n.pr.m. 1. *יָעִיאל* son of *Zerah* 1 *Ch* 9<sup>6</sup>, G *Επειθαλ*, A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. 2. *יָעִיאל*: a. a companion of *Ezra* *Ezr* 8<sup>13</sup>, G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. b. a chief of the *Reubenites* 1 *Ch* 5<sup>7</sup>, G *Ιωηλ*. c. *Levites*, G *Ιωηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc.: (1) 1 *Ch* 15<sup>18,21</sup> 16<sup>5,5</sup> 2 *Ch* 20<sup>14</sup>; (2) 2 *Ch* 35<sup>9</sup>. d. one of those who took strange wives *Ezr* 10<sup>43</sup>, G *Ιανηλ*, *Ιεηλ*, etc. 3. *יָעִיאל* Kt, *יָעִיאל* Qr: a. man of *Gibeon*, ancestor of *Saul* 1 *Ch* 9<sup>38</sup>, G *Ιηλ*, *Ιε(ι)ηλ*. b. one of *David's* heroes 1 *Ch* 11<sup>44</sup>, G *(ι)εια*, A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*. c. the *סוֹפֵר* (q.v.) of *King Uziah* 2 *Ch* 26<sup>11</sup>, G *Ιεηλ*. d. a *Levite* 29<sup>13</sup> A G *Λ* *Ιεηλ*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*; *יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

† *יָעַר* vb. only *Niph. Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. *وَجَّرَ* is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so *Hi* — *Che* barbarous, *De* 'ungeberdig' — which context favours, or arrogant; *Thes* prop. *durus*, *saevus*, and comp. *עָוָה* — in phr. *עָוָה נִעְוָה* *Is* 33<sup>19</sup> a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

† *יָעַר* vb. cover; — only *Qal* Pf. 3 ms. sf. *הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יָעַר* (*Is* 61<sup>10</sup>) (*||* *הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יָעַר*), but cf. *עָרָה*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

*יָעַר* v. sub *יָעַר*.

† I. *יָעַל* vb. only *Hiph.* profit, avail, benefit; — *Hiph. Pf.* הוֹעִיל *Hb* 2<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל *Je* 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; יוֹעִיל *Jb* 35<sup>3</sup>; יוֹעִיל 1 *S* 12<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.; יוֹעִיל *Je* 2<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>; יוֹעִיל *Is* 57<sup>12</sup>; יוֹעִיל *Jb* 21<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* מוֹעִיל *Je* 23<sup>22</sup>; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; *Pl.* מוֹעִיל 16<sup>19</sup>; — profit, avail, benefit, always (exc. *Jb* 30<sup>13</sup> where in bad sense, *Is* 47<sup>12</sup>) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so *Hb* 2<sup>18</sup> *Is* 44<sup>9,10</sup> 57<sup>12</sup> *Je* 2<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>19</sup>, the mir. כבודו בלאו יועיל v<sup>11</sup>, אחרי לא יועילו הלבן, 16<sup>19</sup>, or promises 23<sup>32,32</sup> (sq. ?); of Egypt as ally *Is* 30<sup>6</sup> (sq. ?), v<sup>5,6</sup>; of wickedness *Pr* 10<sup>2</sup>; wealth 1 *Ch* 1<sup>4</sup>; worthless men *Jb* 30<sup>13</sup> (לְהַחֲיִי יוֹעִיל) i.e. promote it); of words *Jb* 15<sup>3</sup> (*||* וְדָבָר לֹא יִסְבֹּחַ); in gen. gain profit *Is* 47<sup>12</sup> 48<sup>17</sup> *Je* 12<sup>13</sup> *Jb* 21<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>.

† *יָעַל* n.pr.m. (perh. from \*יָעַל may he avail!) — one of *David's* heroes 1 *Ch* 12<sup>8</sup> (*Baer*; v<sup>7</sup> van d. H).

II. *יָעַל* (√ of foll.; Ar. *وَعَلَ* *eminuit*, *prominuit*; v. ascend, *Kam* *Frey*).

† I. *יָעַל* n.[m.] mountain-goat (*NH* id.; *שֶׁבֶט יָעַל*, *Syr.* *وَعَلَ*, *وَعَلَ*; *As.* *ia'ilu* *DI* 8<sup>83</sup> (but *Hpt* *BAS* 1, 170, *Jäger* lb. 465); *Eth.* *ጠ-ጠጣ*: v. *Hom* *N<sup>S</sup>* 280) — *Pl.* *יָעַלִים*  $\psi$  104<sup>18</sup> (*||* *שְׁפָנִים*); *צוּרֵי יָעַל* 1 *S* 24<sup>3</sup>; *אֵילֹת יָעַל* *Jb* 39<sup>1</sup> (*||* *אֵילֹת*; cf. *יָעַל* *הַי*).

† II. *יָעַל* n.pr.f. wife of *Heber* the *Kenite*, slayer of *Sisera* *Ju* 4<sup>17,18,21,22</sup> 5<sup>24</sup>, prob. also v<sup>6</sup> (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. *יָעַל* n.f. = *יָעַל* (female); — *אֵילֹת יָעַל* *Pr* 5<sup>19</sup> fig. of wife.

† II. יעלה, יעלה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יעלה Ne 7<sup>58</sup> = יעלה Ezr 2<sup>66</sup>.

יעלם **v.** sub. עלם.

I. יען **prep. and conj.** **v.** sub I. ענה.

II. יען in יען יען 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> **v.** supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew <sup>GGA 1864, No. 27</sup> Aram. **ܝܥܢܐ** *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יענה = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetstz <sup>Del Jb 31, 30</sup> = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from **עָנָה** *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name **أَبُو أَلْمَحَارِي** *father of the plains*.)

† [יען] **n. [m.]** ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?); — only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בְּמִדְבָּר La 4<sup>3</sup> Kt; Qr **בְּעִנִּים**.

† יענה **n.f.** greed (?); — only in בַּת־הַיעֲנָה Lv 11<sup>16</sup> Dt 14<sup>15</sup>; בְּנוֹת־הַיעֲנָה Mi 1<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; — *ostrich*, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1<sup>8</sup> (|| תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (אֶחָד הָיְתָה לַתַּנִּים וְרַע לָהּ יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (|| תַּנִּים), Je 50<sup>39</sup>; dwelling in desert Is 43<sup>20</sup> (|| תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11<sup>16</sup> Dt 14<sup>16</sup>.

יעני **n.pr.** **v.** sub. ענה.

† I. [יענה] **vb.** be weary, faint (Ar. **وَعَفَ** *run and shew weariness*) — **Qal** **Pf.** יָעַפְנִי consec. Je 51<sup>58,64</sup>; **Impf.** יֵעָפֶה Is 40<sup>28</sup>; יָעַפְנִי 44<sup>12</sup>; יָעַפְנִי 40<sup>30</sup>; יָעַפְנִי v<sup>31</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; יָעַפְנִי Hb 2<sup>13</sup>; — *be or grow weary* Je 2<sup>24</sup> (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2<sup>13</sup> (|| יָעַפְנִי), hence Je 51<sup>58,64</sup> (repeated by error from v<sup>68</sup>); of י' (neg.) Is 40<sup>28</sup> (|| יָעַפְנִי); youth 40<sup>30</sup> (|| *id.*); the god-fearing v<sup>31</sup> (|| *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44<sup>12</sup> (|| יָעַפְנִי from hunger). **Hoph.** **Pt.** *wearied* Dn 9<sup>21</sup> בִּיעָפָה (v. יָעַפָה).

† יָעַפָה **adj.** weary, faint; — always as subst., exc. Ju 8<sup>15</sup> אֲנִשְׁךָ הַיָּעִיפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעִיפִי 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40<sup>29</sup> (|| אֲנִי אֲיִיפִי, 50<sup>4</sup>).

† יָעַפָה **n. [m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag <sup>BN 176</sup>); — *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9<sup>21</sup> (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יַעֲרֶה (✓ of following; cf. Ar. **يَعْرَعُ** *ascend a mountain, يَعْرَعُ hill*).

† [תַּוְעָפָה] **n.f.** eminence; of towering

horns (י v. Di) בְּתוֹעָפֹת רָאִם לוֹ Nu 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לוֹ הַרִים לוֹ תוֹעָפֹת הָרִים לוֹ 95<sup>4</sup> (|| תַּוְעָפֹת הָרִים לוֹ); of silver Jb 22<sup>25</sup> כֶּסֶף תוֹעָפֹת לָהּ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יַעֲצֶה **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. **ܝܥܬܐ**, Ar. **وَعَفَّ** *exhort, admonish*) — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. יַעֲצֶה Is 7<sup>6</sup> + 11 t.; יַעֲצֶה 14<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יַעֲצֶה 16<sup>7</sup>; יַעֲצֶה Is 23<sup>9</sup>; יַעֲצֶה Baer 2 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. יַעֲצֶה 62<sup>5</sup>; sf. יַעֲצֶה 1 K 12<sup>8</sup> + 2 t. (incl. 2 (h 10<sup>8</sup>, Baer יַעֲצֶה, etc.; **Impf.** יַעֲצֶה 32<sup>8</sup> (Ol Che יַעֲצֶה); יַעֲצֶה Ex 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 24<sup>14</sup> (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38<sup>15</sup>, cf. also foregoing; יַעֲצֶה 1 K 12<sup>8</sup>; **Pt. act.** יַעֲצֶה Is 3<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. יַעֲצֶה Na 11<sup>11</sup>; 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; יַעֲצֶה Mi 4<sup>9</sup>; pl. יַעֲצֶה Jb 12<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; יַעֲצֶה Ez 11<sup>2</sup>; cstr. יַעֲצֶה Is 19<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יַעֲצֶה 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; **Pt. pass.** f. יַעֲצֶה Is 14<sup>26</sup>; — *advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32<sup>7-8</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> (subj. י') Mi 6<sup>5</sup>; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 11<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> (sq. **עַל** = *against*), 19<sup>12</sup> (sq. *id.*), 23<sup>8</sup> (sq. *id.*), Hb 2<sup>10</sup> (sq. **לְ**); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup>; sq. **עַל** *against* Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> (in both of י'); sq. **עַל** *against* 49<sup>30</sup> Is 19<sup>17</sup> (of י'); cf. pass. pt. Is 14<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12<sup>8,12,13</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> Ex 18<sup>19</sup> Nu 24<sup>14</sup> (+ rel. cl.) Je 38<sup>15</sup>; abs. (of י') Is 14<sup>24</sup> (c. adv. **כְּאִשֶּׁר**, v<sup>27</sup>; of man 2 S 17<sup>15</sup> (כְּאִשֶּׁר וְכֹזֵב), v<sup>21</sup> (כְּכֹהֵן); sq. inf. 62<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> (of *him*); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17<sup>11</sup>; sq. **עַל** *against* Hb 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. **עַל** *against* 32<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.). — **Pt. act.** as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> Is 19<sup>11</sup>; so fem. 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> (|| אִישׁ מִכִּין וְכֹסֶפֶר); cf. Mi 4<sup>9</sup>, also Is 1<sup>26</sup> (|| שְׂפָתַי), Jb 12<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*); — in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup> = 24<sup>6</sup>; cf. Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, and particularly יַעֲצֶה Is 9<sup>6</sup> *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15<sup>22</sup>; יַעֲצֶה 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (specific reason for title unknown); יַעֲצֶה Pr 12<sup>20</sup>; = *prophet* Is 41<sup>28</sup>, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4<sup>5</sup>. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) **Pf.** נִוְעָצוּ Is 40<sup>14</sup>; נִוְעָצוּ 71<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** יִוְעָצוּ 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> + 10 t.; יִוְעָצוּ Is 45<sup>21</sup>; נִוְעָצוּ 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup>; נִוְעָצוּ Ne 6<sup>7</sup>; **Pt. pl.** נִוְעָצוּ 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; — *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. **אִתָּהּ** 1 K 12<sup>6,8</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,8</sup>; and so of י' Is 40<sup>14</sup>; sq. **אִתָּהּ** 2 K 6<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup>; sq. **עִם** 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup>; abs. *consider* 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>2</sup>; cf. 1 K 12<sup>6</sup> (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 12<sup>9</sup> (sq. **Impf.** + **v.** subord.) = 2 Ch



10<sup>9</sup>; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13<sup>10</sup>; יחדיו ψ 71<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>7</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup>; sq. לב יחדיו (with heart together) ψ 83<sup>6</sup> nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30<sup>23</sup>. † **Hithp.** Impf. יתעצו ψ 83<sup>4</sup> *conspire* against, sq. על (||) (יערימו סוד על ||).

† **עצה** **n.f.** *counsel, advice* (= עצה (?) — 'ע Ju 20<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; estr. עצת Is 5<sup>19</sup> + 33 t.; sf. עצתי Pr 1<sup>25</sup> + 5 t. (+ Is 46<sup>11</sup> Qr; Kt עצתו better); Is 46<sup>10</sup> Kt v. supr.; עצתו Ho 10<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. (incl. Is 46<sup>10</sup> Kt v. supr.); עצתם Je 18<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; pl. עצות Dt 32<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; עצתיק Is 47<sup>13</sup>; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15<sup>31,34</sup> 16<sup>23,23</sup> 17<sup>14,14,14,23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>8,12,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,12,14</sup>, 2 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (where 1d. יארגי' Reuss Ry), v<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>21</sup>; political *consultation* Is 47<sup>13</sup>; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>12</sup> Is 8<sup>10</sup> Ez 11<sup>2</sup> (עצת' || אגן); c. חביא give counsel Ju 20<sup>7</sup> 2 S 16<sup>20</sup>; ע' חביא Is 16<sup>3</sup>; ע' עזה 30<sup>1</sup>; אשית עצות בפנשי ψ 13<sup>3</sup>; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer), ψ 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Is 18<sup>23</sup> (sq. = *against*), 49<sup>30</sup> (|| מחשבה) ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup> (cf. Pr 20<sup>18</sup> infr.); also עצת שלום Zc 6<sup>13</sup> *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (|| תבונה), Ho 10<sup>6</sup>. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> Pr 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> (its seat אשית); || תגיה Pr 8<sup>14</sup> Is 28<sup>29</sup> (of 'י); || חכמה Je 49<sup>7</sup>; || חכמה and תבונה Jb 12<sup>13</sup> Pr 21<sup>30</sup>; מוסר 19<sup>20</sup>; || תחבולות 20<sup>18</sup> (cf. Is 36<sup>5</sup> supr.); ע' נפתלים Jb 5<sup>13</sup>; || רח' Is 11<sup>2</sup> (|| חכמה ונבונה); hearty *counsel* Is 27<sup>9</sup>; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1<sup>25,30</sup> (|| תוכחה); in bad sense *advice* Jb 10<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> ψ 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 18<sup>7</sup> ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Is 29<sup>15</sup>; of plan of 'י; 'ע ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup> Is 19<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> (הע' היעוצה), 25<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>10,11</sup>; ע' קרש ישראל, 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup> ψ 106<sup>13</sup>; ע' עליון ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; instruction, guiding wisdom of 'י ψ 73<sup>24</sup>; אש-עצתי i.e. counsellor of 'י Is 40<sup>13</sup>; in fig. אנשי עצתי ψ 119<sup>24</sup> = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תאבד ע' מנצנים (דבר עבד ||) Is 44<sup>26</sup> (cf. Ez 7<sup>26</sup> (cf. 1 K 12<sup>8</sup>; || תורה, חזון ||) (תורה, דבר ||).

† **מועצה** **n.f.** *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מועצות Pr 22<sup>20</sup> (|| דעת) in good sense; in bad sense מועצות Je 7<sup>24</sup> (|| לשם שררות להם) מועצותיהם Ho 11<sup>5</sup> ψ 51<sup>11</sup>; מועצותיהם ψ 81<sup>13</sup>; מועצותם Pr 1<sup>31</sup>; מועצותם Mi 6<sup>16</sup>.

יעקב יעקב v. sub עקב.

יען v. יען.

I. **יער** (✓ of foll.; Ar. وعر is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وعر *rough* or *difficult* place, *mountain*).

† I. **יער** **n.m.** <sup>2 S 16, 8</sup> *wood, forest, thicket* (MI<sup>21</sup> pl. היער (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV <sup>(10)</sup> 983; Aram. יער, ܝܥܪ *wood, thicket*; As. aru DI<sup>HWB</sup> 230, cf. Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> 1, 476) — abs. יער Is 7<sup>2</sup> + יער Mi 3<sup>12</sup> +; c. ה loc. יער Jos 17<sup>15</sup>; estr. יער 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>; יערה Je 46<sup>23</sup>, etc.; pl. יערים Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Qr, so Co); יערות ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (c. יער go up to), v<sup>18</sup> (J), Dt 19<sup>5</sup> (not elsewhere Hex); יער מיער פרתו Je 10<sup>13</sup> as *wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יער מיהיערים Ez 39<sup>10</sup> (עצים מיהיערים in || cl.); as producing trees יער צומח עצים Ec 2<sup>5</sup>; in designation of Solomon's palace יער הלכנו 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, <sup>150</sup>), 10<sup>17,21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; cf. היער Is 22<sup>8</sup>; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יער כבכי Is 10<sup>34</sup>; יער פרתו Je 46<sup>23</sup>; so Is 32<sup>18</sup> and יער הפצור Zc 1<sup>12</sup> (rd. Kt הפצור *inaccessible forest*). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22<sup>5</sup>; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Je 5<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Is 56<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>10</sup> 80<sup>14</sup> 104<sup>29</sup>, cf. Ez 34<sup>26</sup> (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of 'י ψ 29<sup>9</sup>; devoured by fire Is 9<sup>17</sup> (כבכי הי); fig. of the people; so in metaph. or sim. of 'י's judgments Is 10<sup>18</sup> (יער; fig. of Assyria), Je 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 21<sup>2,3</sup> (v. infr.) ψ 83<sup>16</sup>. d. opp. פרחל (garden-land) Is 29<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>16</sup>; but also יער פרחל *his garden woodland* 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, and יער פתח פרחל Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2<sup>14</sup>; יער במות *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3<sup>12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>; also יער בעבר Is 21<sup>18</sup> *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. יער (ה) יער שער עץ (ה) *the forest* Is 7<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), 10<sup>19</sup> (|| יער, fig.), 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 15<sup>2</sup>, also v<sup>5</sup> (יער, fig.), Ct 2<sup>5</sup> (in sim.); fig., as singing before 'י ψ 96<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>33</sup>, Is 44<sup>23</sup> (יער וכל-עץ בו). g. particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18<sup>6</sup>, see אפרים p. 68 supr.; cf. v<sup>18,17</sup> (v. also Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup>). יער חרת 1 S 22<sup>5</sup> (v. supr.); יער לכונו (v. supr.); יער השדה נגב and יער הנגב Ez 21<sup>2,3</sup> (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יַעֲרִים infr.—שְׂרִי-יַעֲרִי ψ 132<sup>6</sup> is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים. On 1 S 14<sup>25,26</sup>, v. II. יַעֲרִי.—עֲרִים Ez 34<sup>25</sup> Kt, rd. יַעֲרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יַעֲרִי (✓of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעֲרִי n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעֲרִי 1 S 14<sup>25,26</sup>; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>;—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14<sup>25</sup> (where rd. יַעֲרִי הָיָה עַל-פְּנֵי הַשּׁוֹרָה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau<sup>AT</sup>, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל-יַעֲרִי 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> (|| רִבֵּשׁ v<sup>25</sup>) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); וַיָּבֹאוּ הָעָם אֶל-יַעֲרִי עַם-דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

† I. יַעֲרָה n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרָה יַעֲרָה 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (v. II. יַעֲרִי).—יַעֲרָה v. I. יַעֲרִי.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9<sup>42,43</sup>, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעָדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֶלְהָנָן n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (= עֹרִי 1 Ch 20<sup>5</sup>); 'א prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲרִי (We) q. v. sub. עֹרִי.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הַיַּעֲרִים Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (⑤ ἡ πόλις Ιαπειν), where explained as=בְּשִׁלֹן (⑤ Χασ(α)λωσ), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob BR II. 50 n.; III. 154.—קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים v. sub. קִרְיַת יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. עֹרִי.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. עֹרִי.

יַעֲרִי v. sub. עֹרִי.

† [יַפָּה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܐܬܝܢ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܩܠܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fit, Nö<sup>5172</sup> C. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى fulfil, perform; Eth. ከወላደ: II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di<sup>949</sup>)—Qal Pf. יַפִּי Ct 7<sup>7</sup>; יַפִּי 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 2 fs. וַיִּפֵּי (Kö<sup>Lgb. 1.681</sup>) Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּפֵּי 31<sup>7</sup>;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; of feet v<sup>2</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; Egypt under fig. of tree 31<sup>7</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפִּי Je 10<sup>4</sup> beautify an idol. The (Pe'al al?) Pf. form יַפִּי מִבְּנֵי יַפִּי 45<sup>3</sup> is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפִּי or יַפִּי Ges<sup>555.3</sup> Sta<sup>156 R</sup> Now (Kö<sup>1.583f</sup> defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּפְּי beautify thyself Je 4<sup>30</sup>.

† יַפָּה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפָּה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. יַפָּה Gn 39<sup>6,6</sup> + 6 t.; f. יַפָּה 12<sup>11</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. יַפָּה 2<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יַפָּה Ct 2<sup>10,13</sup>; pl. יַפָּה Jb 42<sup>16</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup>; cstr. יַפָּה Gn 41<sup>2</sup>; יַפָּה v<sup>4,18</sup>;—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; cf. Jb 42<sup>15</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (חֶלְבֶּנֶה); pred. Gn 12<sup>14</sup> 1 K 1<sup>4</sup> Ct 1<sup>15,15</sup> 4<sup>1,1-7</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; =subst. fair one 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>10,13</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; oft. cstr. יַפָּה Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; יַפָּה Gn 29<sup>17</sup> 1 S 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>7</sup>: of kine יַפָּה Gn 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; יַפָּה v<sup>18</sup>; less oft. of boy, young man יַפָּה 2 S 14<sup>25</sup>; pred. Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; יַפָּה Gn 39<sup>6</sup>; יַפָּה v<sup>6</sup> (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפָּה ψ 48<sup>3</sup>; of a singer יַפָּה Ez 33<sup>32</sup>; of trees: olive יַפָּה Je 11<sup>16</sup>; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפָּה Ez 31<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup>; יַפָּה of everything in its time Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; of various acts 5<sup>17</sup>.—In עם יַפָּה 1 S 16<sup>12</sup> יַפָּה מִרְאָה v<sup>18</sup>; either יַפָּה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel ZAW, 1922, 309 Bu עלם youth), v. Dr.

† יַפָּה-כִּיָּה, rd. יַפָּה-כִּיָּה, or better יַפִּי-כִּיָּה (Ol<sup>1588</sup> Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta<sup>156</sup>; cf. יַפָּה, יַפָּה, יַפָּה, adj. f. pretty, עֲגֵלָה יַפָּה-כִּיָּה Je 46<sup>20</sup> Egypt is a pretty heifer (⑤ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יַפִּי v. יַפִּי.

† [יַפִּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפִּי Is 3<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. יַפִּי Ez 28<sup>7</sup>; sf. יַפִּי v<sup>17</sup>; יַפִּי 45<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; יַפִּי Is 33<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; יַפִּי Pr 6<sup>25</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup>; beauty of a woman Is 3<sup>24</sup> ψ 45<sup>12</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>25</sup>, cf. Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16<sup>14,15,25</sup>; Tyre 27<sup>3</sup> (בְּלִילִית יַפִּי), cf. v<sup>4,11</sup>; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28<sup>7</sup>; king of Tyre v<sup>12</sup> (בְּלִילִית יַפִּי), v<sup>17</sup>; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33<sup>17</sup>, Zion (מִבְּלִילִית יַפִּי) ψ 50<sup>2</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>15</sup> (בְּלִילִית יַפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31<sup>8</sup>; of ransomed people of 'Zc 9<sup>17</sup>.

† יַפִּי n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפִּי; As. Ja(p)pu COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146, Egypt. Ye-pu WMM<sup>159</sup>)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפִּי Jos 19<sup>46</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>=יַפִּי Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; ⑤ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.



[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַח, q.v.; see Ba<sup>NE</sup> 189; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּתְיַפֵּחַ Je 4<sup>31</sup> she gaspeth for breath.

† [יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפֹּחַ הַקָּמָס ψ 27<sup>12</sup> puffing out violence (cf. Che).

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

† [יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šūpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz<sup>TF</sup> Col. vii. 93 Zim<sup>BP</sup> 97, 105 SAS<sup>Asib</sup> II. 18; cf. Ar. *عُذِعَ* aedificium elatum; kindred seem to be *عُذِعَ* ascendit montem, *adultus fuit*; Sab. *יָפַע* raise, heighten Os<sup>ZMG</sup> 1865, 210f., יָפַע name of a temple DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1883, 350)—

**Hiph. Pf.** הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup>; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. תוֹפִיעַ 3<sup>4</sup>; וְתוֹפִיעַ 10<sup>22</sup>; **Imv.** הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94<sup>1</sup>; הוֹפִיעָה 80<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of אֵל Dt 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 50<sup>2</sup> 80<sup>2</sup> 94<sup>1</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> (sq. עַל); subj. נְהַרֶּה light Jb 3<sup>4</sup>; 10<sup>22</sup> וְתוֹפִיעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ol). **2.** cause to shine וְתוֹפִיעַ אֹר עֲנֵנִי Jb 37<sup>15</sup>, subj. אֵל.

† [יָפַעַה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יָפַעַתָּה Ez 28<sup>7,17</sup> of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפַע **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1.** n.pr.m. (cf. Sab. יָפַעַל Hal<sup>150</sup>)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, Ἰεφθαί, Ἀ Ἰαφ(α)ίε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>16</sup> (Ἰεφθαι, Ἰαφ(α)ίε) = 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> (Ἰανουε, Ἀ Ἰαφίε, Ἰαφ(α)ίε) = 14<sup>6</sup> (Ἰανουον, Ἀ Ἰαφίε, Ἰαφ(α)ίε). **2.** n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, perh. = mod. *Yāfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob<sup>BE</sup> II. 343f, but Ὁ Φαγγαί, Ἀ Ἰαφάγαι, Ἰαφ(α)ίε.

† מִיָּפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab.n.pr.loc. מִיָּפַעַת, מִיָּפַעַת DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> 1876, 679; 1888, 362)—1 Ch 6<sup>64</sup> Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיָּפַעַת Jos 13<sup>18</sup>; מִיָּפַעַת Je 48<sup>21</sup> in Moab.

יָפַע v. sub פָּחַח.

יָפַח יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*;

Aram. יָצָא; Eth. መጸጸ; ὁδῶν; As. *āṣu* DI<sup>HWE</sup> 237, all=go out, forth; Syr. ܝܨܬܐ go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. יָצָא march out; cf. SI<sup>6</sup> הַמְצָא the source (cf water); Sab. יָצָא go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. *وُضُو* is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 1886, 726)—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10<sup>11</sup> + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16<sup>35</sup> + 13 t.; יָצָא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24<sup>6</sup> + 7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָא Je 31<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. יָצָא Ex 13<sup>3</sup> Dt 11<sup>10</sup>; יָצָא Ju 21<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. sf. יָצָא Je 10<sup>20</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** יָצָא Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 64 t.; יָצָא 4<sup>16</sup> + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Ex 21<sup>7</sup> + 22 t.; יָצָא Gn 30<sup>16</sup> + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָא Dt 20<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָא Gn 15<sup>14</sup> +; יָצָא 17<sup>6</sup> +; 3 fpl. יָצָא 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> 2 K 24<sup>24</sup>; יָצָא Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; 2 fpl. יָצָא Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** יָצָא Gn 8<sup>16</sup> + 15 t.; יָצָא Ju 9<sup>29</sup>; fs. יָצָא Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; mpl. יָצָא Gn 19<sup>14</sup> + 11 t.; יָצָא Is 49<sup>9</sup> Ez 9<sup>7</sup> + Je 58<sup>8</sup> Qr (Kt יָצָא) Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** יָצָא Gn 8<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; יָצָא 27<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** יָצָא 24<sup>11</sup> + 31 t.; sf. יָצָא Ex 9<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; יָצָא Jo 9<sup>12</sup>; יָצָא Dt 16<sup>3</sup> + 10 t., etc.; **Pt.** יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + 62 t.; fs. יָצָא Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; יָצָא (יָ) Gn 24<sup>15</sup> + 11 t.; יָצָא Dt 28<sup>57</sup>, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (כֵּן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31<sup>33</sup> (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא בָּ), מוֹעֵד מִבְּתַח אֶהְל מוֹעֵד 21<sup>12</sup> (H); from a house 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>, the doors (רֶלְתֵי) of a house Jos 2<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>31</sup>, מִבְּתַח יָצָא Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), from a camp 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, a city Gn 19<sup>14</sup> (J), 12<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>, a cave 1 S 24<sup>9</sup>, the ark Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (J), 8<sup>16,19</sup> (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21<sup>21</sup>; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵרִי Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (E), Ex 9<sup>29</sup> (J); c. בָּ also, of gate Je 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 2<sup>13</sup>; sq. acc. local. יָצָא לָא Jb 31<sup>34</sup>; pt. cstr. יָצָא יָצָא Gn 9<sup>10</sup> (P), יָצָא יָצָא 34<sup>24</sup> (P); abs. Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), Ju 24<sup>24</sup> Ex 34<sup>31</sup> (P), Nu 33<sup>3</sup> (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> +; specif., of going out (כֵּן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10<sup>11,14</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12<sup>41</sup> (J), 13<sup>3,5</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>18</sup> Nu 11<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4<sup>45,46</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>3,3,6</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>4,5,6</sup> (all D), Nu 33<sup>1</sup> (P), 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 21<sup>15</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> Hg 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 114<sup>1</sup>. **b.** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (all sq. מִעֵם), Gn 44<sup>28</sup> Ex 5<sup>50</sup> Jer 2<sup>37</sup> (מִבְּתַח), Ju 3<sup>19</sup> (מִעֵלִי); sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Gn 4<sup>16</sup> (J), 41<sup>46</sup> 47<sup>10</sup> Est 8<sup>16</sup> Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Jb 1<sup>12</sup>, מִבְּתַח מִלְּפָנֵי 2<sup>7</sup>; sq. sf. יָצָא Je 10<sup>20</sup> (v. De Ec 7<sup>18</sup>). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21<sup>2,3,4,5,7,7,11</sup> (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִבְּתַח יָצָא 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25<sup>28,30,31,33</sup> (all H), 27<sup>21</sup> (P); also of a debtor-slave 25<sup>54</sup> (H); of divorce מִבְּתַח יָצָא Dt 24<sup>2</sup>; of condemnation יָצָא רָשָׁע ψ 105<sup>7</sup> when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21<sup>15,19</sup>. d. of flight, involving escape: פִּי נִצָּא הַצָּא, || הַחֹצֵץ, || נִוּם, *flee* Gn 39<sup>12,15</sup> (J), Je 48<sup>9</sup>; opp. taken (by lot) י S 14<sup>41</sup>; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11<sup>11</sup> calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also יָמָא אֲתֵּיבָלָם Ec 7<sup>18</sup> he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. e. depart נִפְשָׁה בִצָּאת Gn 35<sup>18</sup> i.e. when she was expiring; so תִּצָּא רִחוּ ׀ 146<sup>4</sup>; מִכְּבֹל בִּצָּאת הֵינִי Gn 25<sup>37</sup> i.e. when Nabal became sober; also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42<sup>28</sup> (E) i.e. their heart failed (וַיִּהְיֶה לָּם); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24<sup>16</sup> (v. Co Ez 12<sup>5</sup>); of glory of ' יוֹצֵא וַיֵּצֵא מִן בִּתְרֵינוּ פֶלֶא הַהִרָה La 1<sup>6</sup>; hence inf. = *exit, end* בִּצָּאת השָׁנָה Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (JE), and, redundantly, בָּעֵת שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> i.e. at the end of two years. f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (J), water out of rock Ex 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (JE), from Lehi Ju 15<sup>19</sup>; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23<sup>10</sup> (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of ' Ez 47<sup>1,8,12</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15<sup>16,32</sup> (P) 22<sup>4</sup> (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> (יִצְאֲרוּ), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> (מִקְלוֹ), Jb 20<sup>25</sup> (מִמּוֹת); וַתֵּצֵא אֲחֵרֵי מִשְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11<sup>8</sup> and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> (abs., cf. Hiph. v<sup>12</sup>); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9<sup>14</sup> (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1<sup>18</sup>; abs. of sunrise (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5<sup>21</sup> (in sim.), Gn 19<sup>23</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>10</sup> (so As., e.g. *ultu šit šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gu 19<sup>23</sup>); of rising of stars (כּוֹכְבִּים) Ne 4<sup>15</sup>; of sentence of judge Hb 1<sup>4,4</sup> ׀ 17<sup>2</sup>; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6<sup>5</sup> (rd. וַיִּשְׁפָּטִי כְאֹרֶן יֵצֵא), Is 62<sup>1</sup>; of a lot לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרֶל Jos 16<sup>1</sup> (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33<sup>54</sup> Jos 19<sup>1,17,24,32,40</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא גְבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18<sup>11</sup> (P). g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>; מִיְּהוּה יֵצֵא הָרֵר Gn 24<sup>50</sup> (J) from ' has the thing proceeded, of a providential arrangement, so ' מַעֲסֵם Is 28<sup>29</sup>; יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע מִרְשָׁעִים 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23<sup>15</sup>; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21<sup>28</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>45</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>15,20,20</sup>; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, ' מֵאֵת Nu 16<sup>35</sup> (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע לְרִגְלֵי Hb 3<sup>5</sup>; iniquity

from unrepentive heart  $\psi$  73<sup>7</sup> (v. i. חֶלֶץ 1); wrath אֵין מִלִּנְיָ Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Je 4<sup>4</sup> = 21<sup>12</sup>, 23<sup>19</sup> = 30<sup>23</sup>; so salvation Is 51<sup>6</sup>; וְנִשְׁמַתִּי יֵצֵא מִפִּי Jb 26<sup>4</sup>; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא דָבָר מִפִּי Jos 6<sup>10</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>36</sup> 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> Je 44<sup>17</sup> Jb 37<sup>2</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>, also Nu 30<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>24</sup> (both P); of 's words *going forth* from his mouth, or from him Is 45<sup>23</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>30</sup>; of 's words, instruction, command, etc., *going forth* Is 2<sup>2</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (from Jerusalem), Dn 9<sup>23</sup>; of human commandment Est 1<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִצֵּעִים 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; מִחֲלָצִים Gn 35<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup>; also יָצָא יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8<sup>30</sup> Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>5</sup> (JE), also of birth מִרְחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (both P), Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup>; fig. of sea 38<sup>9</sup>, of ice v<sup>29</sup>; מִבְּקֵן אִבּוֹ Jb 1<sup>1</sup> Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; lit., source not expr., Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> 38<sup>29,29,30</sup> (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֶּין רֵגְלֶיהָ Dt 28<sup>57</sup> (|| תִּהְיֶה); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1<sup>1</sup> Is 48<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>8</sup>; יָצָא also of produce of vine (מִנְפֶּץ) Ju 13<sup>14</sup>, cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת הַשִּׁטָּה Dt 14<sup>22</sup> (rd. יָצָא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנִּי יָצָא לָחֶם Jb 28<sup>5</sup>; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14<sup>29</sup>; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>40</sup>; יָצָא הַטָּר מִפְּנֵי יָשִׁי Is 11<sup>1</sup>; of the little horn Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25<sup>32,33,35</sup> 37<sup>13,19,21</sup> (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3<sup>25,28,27</sup>; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31<sup>39</sup>; of a boundary-(line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34<sup>4,9</sup> Jos 15<sup>3,4,9,11,11</sup> 16<sup>8,8,7</sup> 18<sup>15,15,17,17</sup> 19<sup>12,12,27,34,47</sup>.

**2. a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 3<sup>22</sup> Zc 6<sup>6,8,7</sup> +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשִׁדָּה Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (see VB); *go forth* in surrender 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Je 38<sup>17,21</sup>; אֵין פָּרַג וַיֵּצֵא לא יֵצֵאוּ אֶתְכֶם  $\psi$  144<sup>14</sup>; into captivity יָצָא מִדְּהִמָּסִים Je 29<sup>16</sup>, cf. 48<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; also בְּגֹלָה Je 22<sup>11</sup>, cf. בָּנֵי יִצְחָק 10<sup>20</sup>. **b.** *go forward*, *proceed* to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל Je 9<sup>2</sup> *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> si vera l., but read rather יֵצֵא וְהָיָה *and it* (i. e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) and *fell* O We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שְׂאֵל וַיֵּצֵא אֶתְרֵי וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>, cf. 24<sup>15</sup>; לִבְקֶשׁ נַפְשִׁי 23<sup>15</sup>, cf. 26<sup>20</sup>, further 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 20<sup>19,18,19,39</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> Mi 1<sup>11</sup> Je 37<sup>5</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup> Dn 11<sup>11,44</sup> +; of an adulteress Pr 7<sup>15</sup>; of an angel Nu 22<sup>32</sup> (JE),



Dn 9<sup>22</sup>; for אֲנִי־אֵלֶיךָ . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22<sup>3</sup> (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as Ⓢ Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֲלֵה־הַפְּעֻקָה 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בָּלָל אֶשְׂרָה יֵצֵא Ju 2<sup>15</sup> *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יֵצֵא 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ' before his people Ju 4<sup>14</sup> 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>, cf. 108<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>; of ' going out from Seir Ju 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; of the hand of ' in hostility אֶרְאֶה כִּי יֵצֵא Ru 1<sup>13</sup>; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשָׁב (inf. abs.) Gn 8<sup>7</sup> *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא אֵלֶיךָ 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְבָא, lit. *he went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup>; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup>, cf. 29<sup>8</sup>; fig. Dt 28<sup>6</sup> *blessed shalt thou be* וּבִצְאָתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> *לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> Is 37<sup>28</sup> (+ שְׁבִתְךָ) = 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>, ψ 121<sup>8</sup>.

+ **Hiph.** <sup>278</sup> Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14<sup>18</sup> +; הוֹצִיאָה consec. Dt 22<sup>14</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Nu 20<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָה 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Ez 42<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 13<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 6<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>1</sup>, הוֹצִיאָה Ex 13<sup>9</sup> Dt 7<sup>19</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 32<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* הוֹצִיאָה (יֵצֵא) Lv 16<sup>27</sup> + 9 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Gn 15<sup>5</sup> + 23 t.; הוֹצִיאָה (יֵצֵא) Dt 4<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָה Mi 7<sup>9</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Ex 4<sup>6,7</sup>; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָה Is 61<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>17</sup>; juss. הוֹצִיאָה Gn 1<sup>24</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה v<sup>12</sup> Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָה Ex 12<sup>46</sup> + 5 t.; הוֹצִיאָה Jb 38<sup>32</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Je 32<sup>21</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Lv 24<sup>23</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 K 12<sup>12</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19<sup>16</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיאָה Gn 19<sup>12</sup> + 5 t. + 8<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָה); הוֹצִיאָה Is 43<sup>8</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142<sup>8</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 25<sup>17</sup> 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6<sup>13</sup> +; sf. הוֹצִיאָה (הוֹצִיאָה) Ex 16<sup>32</sup> +; הוֹצִיאָה Je 39<sup>14</sup>, anom. (Kö<sup>1.642</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיאָה Ex 6<sup>7</sup> + 1 t.; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; sf. הוֹצִיאָה 2 S 2<sup>49</sup>, הוֹצִיאָה Dt 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, etc.; —1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: a. a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 20<sup>3</sup>, 52<sup>31</sup> (not || 2 K 25<sup>27</sup>); so with the servant of ' subj. Is 42<sup>7</sup>; out of house Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), a city Gn 19<sup>12</sup> (J), Ez 14<sup>22</sup> (so Ⓢ Ⓢ Co VB; MT Hoph.); of ' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1<sup>7</sup>

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v<sup>9</sup>; fr. a land Je 26<sup>33</sup>; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3<sup>10.11.12</sup> (E), 14<sup>11</sup> (J); of Moses and Aaron 6<sup>13.26.27</sup> (P); of ' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), Ex 13<sup>3.9.14.16</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 20<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (all JE), Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>20.37</sup> 5<sup>6.15</sup> 6<sup>12.21.23</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>12.26.28</sup> 13<sup>6.11</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> (all D), Lv 19<sup>36</sup> 22<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>43</sup> 25<sup>38.44.55</sup> 26<sup>13.45</sup> (all H), Ex 6<sup>6.7</sup> (מִתַּחַת קִבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7<sup>4.6</sup> 12<sup>17.42.51</sup> 16<sup>8.32</sup> 29<sup>45</sup> Nu 15<sup>41</sup> (all P), Ju 2<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>21.51.53</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>92</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 20<sup>6.10</sup>, cf. v<sup>9</sup> (del. Co), 2 Ch 7<sup>22</sup> ψ 136<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>; abs., same sense, Jos 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 7<sup>8.19</sup> Ez 20<sup>14.22</sup> ψ 105<sup>37.43</sup>; of ' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20<sup>34.41</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20<sup>38</sup>; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48<sup>12</sup> (E). **b.** of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19<sup>17</sup> (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>23.23</sup> Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> Is 43<sup>8</sup>; ' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>28.29</sup>; obj. Gog Ez 38<sup>4</sup>; subj. ' Ez 37<sup>1</sup>. **c.** lead out as an army 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup>, so of ' Is 43<sup>17</sup>; hence with הָקִיָּא, of a ruler's function to lead people out and in 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, Nu 27<sup>17</sup> (P). **d.** הוֹצִיאָה מִן הַיָּד of God's agency in birth Jb 10<sup>18</sup>. **e.** = remove (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאָה מִיָּד הוֹצִיאָה 2 S 13<sup>9</sup>; without מִן מעַל v<sup>18</sup>. **f.** of putting away wives and children Ezr 10<sup>5.19</sup> (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v<sup>2</sup>, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24<sup>9</sup>). **g.** bring out person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10<sup>22.23</sup> (JE), Dt 17<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>21.24</sup> (all D), Lv 24<sup>14.23</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>36</sup> (P; all אֶל-מִחוּץ), 1 K 21<sup>10.18</sup> (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; הוֹצִיאָה אֶל-הַבָּיִת Je 39<sup>14</sup>; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19<sup>16.17</sup> (J), Ez 42<sup>1.15</sup> 46<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>; also Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (JE; ' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16<sup>2</sup> (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43<sup>23</sup> (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9<sup>13</sup> Gn 19<sup>6.8</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>22.24</sup>; Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>28</sup> Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10<sup>22.23</sup> (JE), Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Ju 19<sup>25</sup>. **2.** fig., obj. persons, bring out of (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>7</sup> 107<sup>14.23</sup> 142<sup>8</sup> 143<sup>11</sup>; deliver from enemies 2 S 22<sup>49</sup> (but || ψ 18<sup>49</sup> מִן); one's feet out of net ψ 25<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>5</sup>; bring out into a large place 2 S 22<sup>20</sup> = ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, cf. ψ 66<sup>12</sup>. **3.** bring out animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> (but read Qal יֵצֵא Ⓢ Ⓢ Klo Kmp in Kau<sup>AT</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8<sup>17</sup> (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19<sup>8</sup>. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מן) Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (E) Am 6<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>4,8</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>5,16,16</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 50<sup>25</sup> (subj. 'י), Ez 12<sup>4,7</sup> (in v<sup>5,6,7b,12</sup> read **Qal**, cf. v<sup>4b</sup>, so Co), also 24<sup>8</sup> (Co 24<sup>10</sup>); obj. הָאֲשֶׁה הָאֲכֹן Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; Lv 26<sup>10</sup> (H), Ezr 1<sup>7,7-8</sup>. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4<sup>6,7</sup> (J), cf. Ru 2<sup>18</sup> (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* מִתְּעֶרְהָהּ Gn 21<sup>8,10</sup> (subj. 'י). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28<sup>38</sup> Lv 4<sup>12,21</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>45</sup> 16<sup>27</sup> Ez 46<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dt 14<sup>28</sup>. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Ju 6<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>18</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 2 K 10<sup>22,22</sup>. **f.** *bring out* from (מן) a place to people Nu 17<sup>24</sup> (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> (= in behalf of: or *put it forth*, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40<sup>26</sup> Jb 38<sup>32</sup>; see also אֲדָמָה אֲצֵל אֲדָמָה 28<sup>11</sup> and *hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20<sup>8,10</sup> (JE); 'י, id. Dt 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>16</sup>. **j.** = *produce*, *generate*, *bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8<sup>14</sup> (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54<sup>16</sup>; see the threefold הוֹצִיא Pr 30<sup>83,33,33</sup>; of 'י causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מן) earth ψ 104<sup>14</sup>; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1<sup>12,24</sup> (both P), Is 61<sup>11</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup>; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speaking* Jb 8<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> Ne 6<sup>19</sup> Is 48<sup>20</sup> (|| השמיע, הנגיד); abs. Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; of *publishing* a report רָע הָיָה עֲלֶיהָ Dt 22<sup>14</sup> (|| שָׁם לָהּ), cf. v<sup>19</sup>; (עֲלִיית דְּבָרִים), cf. v<sup>19</sup>; (רָעָה) הָיָה דְּבַת הָאֲרֶז Nu 13<sup>32</sup> 14<sup>37</sup>; so 14<sup>36</sup> (דְּבַת עַל-הָאֲרֶז). **5.** *fig.*, subj. 'י, *bring forth* from (מן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5<sup>14</sup>; wind, out of treasuries 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; curse, over the land Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; of Jeremiah, יָקָר הוֹצִיא יָקָר אֶם הוֹצִיא Je 15<sup>19</sup> if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence) Che) ψ 37<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>10</sup> (cf. **Qal** 1 f end); of publishing לְאֹרֶךְ יָמָיו Jb 12<sup>22</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>9</sup>; subj. servant of 'י, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42<sup>1,3</sup>.

+ **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָה Ez 38<sup>8</sup> (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוֹצִיאָה Gn 38<sup>25</sup>; m.pl. מוֹצִיאִים Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 47<sup>8</sup> (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצִיאָתָה Je 38<sup>22</sup>;—*be brought*

*forth* Gn 38<sup>25</sup> (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38<sup>22</sup>; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14<sup>22</sup> MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38<sup>8</sup> (om. & Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּם הַמֵּיִן Ez 47<sup>8</sup> which are caused to flow into the sea (but & Co הַמֵּיִן הַמֵּיִן into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [יָצִיא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מן and sf., ומִצִּיאָהּ 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> Kt (יָצִיאָהּ Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (נוי in || Is 37<sup>38</sup>).

† [מִצִּיאָהּ] **n.m.** <sup>Jb 27, 14</sup> only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö; ZMG 1886, 725 comps. מִצִּיאָהּ origin, root, stock)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַמִּצִּיאָהּ וְהַמִּצִּיאָהּ Is 22<sup>24</sup>; elsewhere only Is 2<sup>2,3</sup> and Job: cstr. מִצִּיאָהּ מִצִּיאָהּ Is 48<sup>19</sup> (|| וְיָרֶדְךָ); sf. מִצִּיאָהּ Jb 31<sup>8</sup> מִצִּיאָהּ 5<sup>25</sup> (|| וְיָרֶדְךָ), Is 44<sup>3</sup> (|| id.); מִצִּיאָהּ Jb 27<sup>14</sup> (|| בְּפָנַי); מִצִּיאָהּ 21<sup>8</sup> (|| וְיָרֶדְךָ), Is 61<sup>8</sup> (|| id.), 65<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. מִצִּיאָהּ וְיָרֶדְךָ Is 34<sup>1</sup>; הָאֲרֶז וְיָרֶדְךָ 42<sup>5</sup>.

† **1.** מוֹצֵא **n.m.** <sup>Ho 8, 3</sup> place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28<sup>1</sup> ψ 75<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מ' Nu 30<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; sf. מוֹצֵא 2 S 3<sup>25</sup>; מוֹצֵא Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; מוֹצֵא ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵא Is 41<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵא Ez 43<sup>11</sup>; מוֹצֵא Nu 33<sup>2,2</sup>; מוֹצֵא Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *a. going forth*: **a.** the act, of 'י Ho 6<sup>3</sup>; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (v. יָצָא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3<sup>25</sup> (opp. קָבֹא Kt); דְּבַר מ' Dn 9<sup>25</sup> *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵא עוֹלָה Ez 12<sup>4</sup> *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit*: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>11</sup> (opp. מוֹבָאִיו); מוֹצֵא הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44<sup>5</sup> (opp. קָבֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth*: **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִּי Dt 8<sup>3</sup>; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 89<sup>35</sup>; so Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Nu 30<sup>13</sup> (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *place of going forth*: **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2<sup>21</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), ψ 107<sup>33</sup> (|| נְהִירוֹת), v<sup>35</sup> (|| מִיָּם-מִיָּם) = Is 41<sup>18</sup> (|| id.). **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33<sup>2,2</sup> (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75<sup>7</sup> (opp. מַעֲרֵב); zeugmatically, 65<sup>9</sup> וְיָרֶדְךָ בְּקֶרֶב וְיָרֶדְךָ i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43<sup>37</sup>). **d.** *place whence silver comes* = *mine* Jb 28<sup>1</sup>; וְיָרֶדְךָ מוֹצֵא 38<sup>27</sup> and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.



† II. כַּרְצָא **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2<sup>46</sup>, (Θ *Iosā* (v), ΘL *Movra*). 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>36,37</sup> (Θ *Maṣra*) = 9<sup>42,43</sup> (Θ *Maṣra*:—ΘL in both *Movra*).

† [כַּרְצָא] **n.f.** only pl.: a. Mi 5<sup>1</sup> מוֹצְאָתִי (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. b. 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> Qr מוֹצְאֵת places of going out to, i.e. a *privy* (cf. Ar. مَحْرَج; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחְרָאֵת.

† [הוֹצְאָה] **n.f.** outgoing, extremity, source (!), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. הוֹצְאֵת ψ 68<sup>21</sup>; cstr. הוֹצְאֹת Pr 4<sup>23</sup> + Jos 18<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt הוֹצְאֹת); הוֹצְאָה Nu 34<sup>8</sup> Ez 48<sup>30</sup>; הוֹצְאֵת Jcs 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. הוֹצְאָתִי Nu 34<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; הוֹצְאָתִי Jos 15<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. + 16<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt הוֹצְאָתִי הוֹצְאָתִי 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>;—1. outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34<sup>4,5,8,9,12</sup> Jos 15<sup>4,7,11</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>12,14,19</sup> 19<sup>14,22,29,33</sup>; outskirts of city Ez 48<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>. 2. הוֹצְאָה Pr 4<sup>23</sup> (? read מוֹצְאֹת) *sources of life*. 3. הוֹצְאָה ψ 68<sup>21</sup> *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death*.

† [יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; 'consec. Nu 11<sup>16</sup>; Impf. הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; הִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; 3 fs. הִתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (but read הִתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges<sup>571</sup> Kō<sup>1,430</sup>); 2 ms. הִתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges<sup>571</sup> Kō<sup>1,430</sup>; 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; הִתְיַצֵּב ψ 2<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב Ex 19<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; *Inv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַצֵּב (יִצְּבוּ) 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand, stand: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E, c. מַרְדֹּק), 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> (c. מַרְדֹּק), fig. = stand aloof (VB Dr); v<sup>30</sup> (c. בָּה, || עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19<sup>17</sup> Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (both E), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> Dt 31<sup>14,14</sup>, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) מִהִתְיַצֵּב כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל נִשְׁמְדוּ מִהִתְיַצֵּב כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10<sup>23</sup>, loc. 2 S 23<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23<sup>3,15</sup> (JE), upon Hb 2<sup>1</sup> (|| עָמַד), ψ 36<sup>5</sup> (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34<sup>5</sup> (subj. '), Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> (' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ' Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>7,16</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (|| עָמַד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17<sup>16</sup> ψ 2<sup>2</sup>; in military array Je 46<sup>4</sup> (c. ב accomp.), v<sup>14</sup> (|| הָבֵן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33<sup>5</sup>; הִתְיַצְּבוּ כִּמוֹ לְבָשִׁי 38<sup>14</sup> and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. c. c. לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (both J), Pr 22<sup>29,29</sup>; ' לִפְנֵי Jos 24<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>19</sup> (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל-אַרְצִי Zc 6<sup>5</sup>; ' לִפְנֵי Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1,1</sup>. d. c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; c. ל, מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם, ψ 94<sup>16</sup> who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יָקִים לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ' (לִפְנֵי עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5<sup>6</sup>; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1<sup>5</sup> (D), Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>26</sup>; abs. הִתְיַצֵּב וְאֵין עִמָּךְ הִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>.

† [יָצַב] **vb.** **Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of יָצַב (Kō<sup>1,430</sup> Ges<sup>571</sup>)—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִצְיַבְתִּי Je 51<sup>34</sup> Qr (Kt הִצְיַבְתִּי), Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. sf. הִצְיַבְתִּי Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; הִצְיַבְתִּי consec. Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; Impf. הִצְיַבְתִּי Gn 30<sup>38</sup> Ju 8<sup>27</sup>; sf. הִצְיַבְתִּי Gn 47<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. הִצְיַבְתִּי Ju 7<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* הִצְיַבְתִּי Am 5<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִצְיַבְתִּי Dt 28<sup>56</sup> (Ges<sup>553,5, R. 2</sup> Kō<sup>1, c.</sup>); Pt. מִצְיַב Ju 6<sup>37</sup>;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (J); + לְנֶכֶד צֶאֱנָן, Ju 6<sup>37</sup> 8<sup>27</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5<sup>2</sup>; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28<sup>56</sup>; Gn 33<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. עִם) = station with thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47<sup>2</sup> (J); set (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17<sup>6</sup>; sq. 2 acc. (= set as) Je 51<sup>34</sup>; הִצְיַבְתִּי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ho 2<sup>5</sup> and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֶשְׂכִּינְהָ עִמָּךְ); fig. set up, establish, (לאֲרֹץ הַנִּידָה) Am 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. v<sup>7</sup> הַנִּידָה שֶׁשָּׁמַע מִשְׁפָּט). **Hoph.** Impf. יִצְּבֶנּוּ Ex 10<sup>24</sup> (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

צַחַר, צַחַק, יִצְחָר. v. sub צַחַר, צַחַק, יִצְחָר.

† [יָצַע] **vb.** **Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges<sup>571</sup>; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. ע) —**Hiph.** Impf. יָצַע Is 58<sup>5</sup>; יָצַע ψ 139<sup>8</sup>; lay, spread out, sq. acc. שָׁק וּמִפָּר Is 58<sup>5</sup>; יָצַע שָׁק 139<sup>8</sup> if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). **Hoph.** Impf. יָצַע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שָׁק וּמִפָּר Est 4<sup>3</sup>; subj. נִפְיָה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14<sup>11</sup>.

† [יָצַע] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יָצַע Gn 49<sup>4</sup>; pl. cstr. יָצָעִי 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; sf. יָצָעִי Jb 17<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6<sup>5,6,10</sup> Kt, v. יָצַע); couch, bed,

יָצַר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר  
potter, creator, and deriv.; Ph. יצר potter; ִיצַר;  
Syr. ܝܥܝܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. ʿasara, covenant, contract;  
As. ʿêšêru, as Heb., DI<sup>HWB 309</sup>)—Qal Pf. ʾIs  
44<sup>10</sup>; יָצַר Gn 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 m. יִצְרֶהָ  
ψ 104<sup>26</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 m. וַיִּצְרֶה Gn 2<sup>7</sup>; יָצַר  
v<sup>19</sup>; sf. יָצַרְהוּ Is 44<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶצְרֶהָ Je 1<sup>6</sup>; Pt.  
יֹצֵר Is 41<sup>25</sup> + 20 t.; יָצַר 45<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; sf. יִצְרֵי 49<sup>5</sup>  
+ 11 t. sf.; pl. יֹצְרִים 30<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>; cstr. יִצְרֵי  
Is 44<sup>9</sup>;—1. of human activity: a. of a potter  
who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> Je  
18<sup>4.6.6</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup> La 4<sup>2</sup> Zc 11<sup>13.13</sup> (these last two  
acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצֵר; פְּלִי (ה)'  
potter's vessel 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> ψ 2<sup>9</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup>; חֲמֶר ה'  
potter's clay Is 29<sup>16</sup>; גִּבֵּל ה' 30<sup>14</sup>; בִּקְבֶּקֶב ה'  
19<sup>1</sup>; בית ה' 18<sup>2.3</sup>. b. of a carver of wood, graven  
images Is 44<sup>9.10.12</sup> Hb 2<sup>18.18</sup>. c. frame, devise in  
the mind עֲמַל ψ 94<sup>20</sup>. 2. of divine activity:  
a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עֶפֶר from  
אֲדָמָה Gn 2<sup>7.8</sup> (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה  
v<sup>19</sup> (J); Israel as a people Is 27<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>1.21</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> 45<sup>9.11</sup>  
64<sup>7</sup>; even from the womb 44<sup>2.24</sup>; the servant of  
Yahweh from the womb 49<sup>6</sup>; of the formation  
of the individual man 43<sup>7</sup>; Jeremiah in the  
womb Je 1<sup>5</sup>; the eye of man ψ 94<sup>9</sup>; the locust  
Am 7<sup>1</sup>; Leviathan ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; the dry land 95<sup>6</sup>;  
the earth Is 45<sup>18.18</sup>; the mountains Am 4<sup>13</sup>; הַבֵּל  
Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 5<sup>19</sup>. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some  
of the above, and quite certainly in the forming  
of light Is 45<sup>7</sup>, of summer and winter ψ 74<sup>17</sup>, the  
רוּחַ of man Zc 1<sup>2</sup>, and the לֵב of men ψ 33<sup>15</sup>.  
b. fig. for frame, pre-ordain, plan (in divine  
purpose), of a situation מִצְדִּיק Is 22<sup>11</sup>; of an



occurrence יצַרְתִּי 37<sup>26</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>25</sup>; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֶעֱשֶׂהָ I have planned, I will also do it 46<sup>11</sup>; יצַרְתִּי אֶף אֶעֱשֶׂהָ Je 18<sup>11</sup>; לְהַכְרִיחַ אֶלְהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל I devised it to establish it 33<sup>2</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִוְצַר אֵל Is 43<sup>10</sup> before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu.** יצַרְתִּי יָמִים days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139<sup>16</sup> (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרָה עָלֶיךָ Is 54<sup>17</sup> any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **יצַר** **n.m.** Is 26<sup>3</sup>, form, framing, purpose;—**Gn** 6<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; יצַרְוּ Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; יצַרְוּ ψ 103<sup>14</sup>; —1. pottery, formed by the potter Is 29<sup>16</sup>. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2<sup>18</sup>. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103<sup>14</sup>. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יצַר, 1 c, 2 b), imagination, device, purpose: (יצַר מַחֲשָׁבוֹת) Gn 6<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; יצַר מַחֲשָׁבוֹת 28<sup>9</sup>; לֵב יצַר Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J); יצַר alone Dt 31<sup>21</sup> (J); יצַר כְּמוֹן Is 26<sup>3</sup> a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יצַר is common in sense of impulse: יצַר הַטּוֹב: of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **יצַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>, Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **יצַרִּי** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25<sup>11</sup>. b. adj. gent. of II. יצַרִּי, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>49</sup> (P).

† **יצָרִים** **n.m.pl.** sf. יצָרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† **יצַר** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH id. (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יִצְרֶה Is 9<sup>17</sup>; יִצְרֶה Je 51<sup>88</sup> (Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); 3 fpl. יִצְרֶנָּה Je 49<sup>2</sup>;—kindle, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9<sup>17</sup>; sq. בָּאֵשׁ be kindled with fire (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33<sup>12</sup>, Je 49<sup>2</sup> (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51<sup>88</sup> (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרָה 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>11</sup> + 2<sup>15</sup> Kt (Qr) (נִצְרָה) consec. 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> Je 46<sup>19</sup>; נִצְרָה Ne 1<sup>3</sup> + 2 t. + Je 2<sup>15</sup> Qr (cf. supr.);—be kindled, fig. of wrath of ' 2 K 22<sup>13,17</sup>; be burned, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>; =desolated Je 2<sup>15</sup> (of cities of Israel, cf. 46<sup>19</sup>, 9<sup>9</sup> (of mountains and pastures); of land 9<sup>11</sup> (אֶרֶץ)). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצִּיתָ Je 11<sup>16</sup>; 1 s. הִצִּיתִי consec. Je 17<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; והִצִּיתִיהָ 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Kt; (Qr והִצִּיתִיהָ) Imv., Ges<sup>171</sup> Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); והִצִּיתִי v<sup>31</sup> Je 51<sup>30</sup>; והִצִּיתִי consec. 32<sup>29</sup>; **Impf.** וְיִצְרֶה La 4<sup>11</sup>; אֶצְרֶנָּה Is 27<sup>4</sup> (rd. אֶצְרֶנָּה Kö<sup>1.431</sup>); אֶצְרֶנָּה Jos 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִצְרֶה v<sup>8</sup>; Imv.

2 S 14<sup>30</sup> Qr, cf. supr.; Pt. מִצִּיתָ Ez 21<sup>3</sup>;—kindle, set on fire, sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Je 32<sup>29</sup> (+ שָׂרָה); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>30,30,31</sup>; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51<sup>30</sup>, cf. also Ju 9<sup>9</sup>; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11<sup>16</sup> (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + כִּי, Am 1<sup>14</sup>, ' והִצִּיתִי אֵשׁ ב' (hence Je 17<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>32</sup>) La 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>.

**יָקַב** (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ be sunk, depressed; وَكَبَ hollow, cavity).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** Pr 3<sup>10</sup> wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֲצֹב Is 5<sup>2</sup>) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the נֶחַל: Benz 212<sup>r</sup>), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יָקַב Is 5<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18<sup>30</sup>; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7<sup>25</sup>; sf. יָקַבֶּה Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup>; pl. יָקַבִּים Jb 24<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; יָקַבִּי Pr 3<sup>10</sup>;—wine-vat, Is 5<sup>2</sup> Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Jo 4<sup>13</sup> (|| נֶחַל, Pr 3<sup>10</sup>; oft. || נֶחַל, Nu 18<sup>27,30</sup> Dt 15<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>27</sup> Ho 9<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24<sup>11</sup> יָקַבִּים דִּרְכוֹ, Is 16<sup>10</sup> (hence Je 48<sup>33</sup>). Designating particular localities, Ju 7<sup>25</sup> יָקַב וְיָבֵב, Zc 14<sup>10</sup> יָקַבִּי הַמְּלָקָה (near Jerusalem).

**יָקַבֶּה** v. sub קָבַץ.

† **יָקַר** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַר, burn, intrans.; Ar. وَكَبَ, id.)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַר Is 10<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִצְרֶה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. f. יָקַרְתָּ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; pass. יָקַרְתָּ 30<sup>14</sup>;—be kindled, fig. of judgment, יָקַר יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּיקוֹר אֵשׁ Is 10<sup>16</sup>; so burn, Dt 32<sup>22</sup> a fire hath been kindled (קִרְחָה) in my wrath, וְיִצְרֶה עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to ' 65<sup>5</sup>; pt. יָקַרְתָּ kindled, as subst. לְהַחֲזִית אֵשׁ מִיָּקָר 30<sup>14</sup> to take fire from that which is kindled, i.e. from the hearth (Lg<sup>1860</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּיִּקַּר Lv 6<sup>2,6,6</sup>; תִּיִּקַּר Je 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>4</sup>;—be burning, burn, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6<sup>2,6,6</sup> (P); fig. of 's judgment, תִּיִּקַּר אֵשׁ קִרְחָה בְּאֶפְסִי Je 15<sup>14</sup>, similarly 17<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>22</sup> supr., as prob. source of both).

† **יָקָר** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly Inf. cstr. of יָקַר)—only Is 10<sup>16</sup>, abs. and cstr., fig. of 's judgment, v. [יָקַר] supr.

† **כִּוְקָד** **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. כִּוְקָדִי ψ 102<sup>4</sup> my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of 's judgment, מִכִּוְקָד עוֹלָם Is 33<sup>14</sup> (|| אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה).





of costly building-stones 1 K 5<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup> cf. פִּנֶת מוֹפֵר Is 28<sup>16</sup> a costly corner(-stone) of a foundation,—on estr. v. Da <sup>Synt.</sup> 28, R. 3, 6; יקר הוּן costly wealth Pr 1<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>; יקר וְנָעִים 24<sup>1</sup>. **b.** precious, highly valued: יקר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 6<sup>26</sup> precious life; opp. וּלְלֵל Je 15<sup>19</sup> (of choice elements of character); יקר לְחַסְדֵּי הַמְּנוּחָה לְחַסְדֵּי Pr 3<sup>15</sup> she (wisdom) is more precious than rubies (v. also c); prized, of חֶסֶד ψ 36<sup>8</sup>; =subst. בְּיָקָרְתִּיךְ מְלָכִים ψ 45<sup>10</sup> king's daughters are among thy precious (=dear) ones. **c.** יקרה coll. precious stones, jewels 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 10<sup>2,10,11</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1,9,10</sup>, 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>27</sup> Ez 27<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> (list of precious stones follows), Du 11<sup>38</sup>; so also La 4<sup>2</sup>, read אֲבִי צִיּוֹן אֲבִי שְׁהֵם יקר (for MT וְגִי וְגִי, see VB); Jb 28<sup>16</sup> (v. also Pr 3<sup>15</sup> sub b). **2.** rare, 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13<sup>12</sup>). **3.** glorious, splendid (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; as subst. = glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר פְּרִים ψ 37<sup>20</sup> like the glory of the pastures (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) weighty, influential, מִתְקַמָּה יקר Ec 10<sup>1</sup> weightier than wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17<sup>27</sup> read Kt וְיִסְרִיחַ and one cool of spirit (see VB); in Zc 14<sup>6</sup> read לֹא יִהְיֶה אֹר וְקִרּוֹת קִפְאוֹן there shall not be light but cold and congelation (see id. and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† יקר **n.m.** preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA יקר <sup>gl.</sup> glory);—abs. יקר Zc 11<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; יקר etc. ψ 49<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; estr. יקר Est 1<sup>4</sup>; sf. בִּיקָרוֹ 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; יקרה Je 20<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** preciousness: **a.** = precious (costly) things (coll.) Je 20<sup>5</sup> (om. ⑥), חֶסֶן וְיָקָר Ez 22<sup>25</sup>; בְּלִי יקר Jb 28<sup>10</sup>. **b.** יקר Pr 20<sup>15</sup> a jewel of preciousness = precious jewel (|| וְהָבִי, פְּנִינִים). **2.** price Zc 11<sup>13</sup>, v. יקר **2.** **3.** honour, ψ 49<sup>13,21</sup>; elsewhere only Est.: יקר תִּפְאָרֶת נְדוּלָתָהּ Est 1<sup>4</sup> (|| מְלִכּוּתָהּ); יקר לְ v<sup>20</sup> all wives give honour to their lords; מִתְקַמָּה יקר וְנִדְוָלָה לְמַרְדֵּכַי also v<sup>6</sup>; עֵשָׂה לְ 8<sup>16</sup>; לְיָהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשֵׁשׁ וְיָקָר (ה) אִישׁ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6<sup>6,7,8,9,11</sup>.

† יקיר **adj.** intrans. very precious, dear; only יקיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31<sup>20</sup> is Ephraim a very precious son unto me? (|| שְׁעִינִים).

† [יקש] **vb.** lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נָקַשׁ, קָשַׁשׁ)—Qal P.f. יקשתי Je 50<sup>24</sup>; יקשו ψ 141<sup>9</sup>; Pt. pl. יקשים

124<sup>7</sup>;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. cogn.); of 's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50<sup>24</sup> יקשתי לך וּנְסִיבָהּ נְלָבָרָה; Pt. as subst. bait-layers, fowlers ψ 124<sup>7</sup> (cf. 141<sup>9</sup>) sim. **Niph.** P.f. נִקְשְׁתָּ Pr 6<sup>2</sup>; וְנִקְשְׁתָּ consec. Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּנְקֹשׁ Dt 7<sup>25</sup>; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in business entanglements Pr 6<sup>2</sup>; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7<sup>26</sup> (|| נִלְכְּדוּ); of those ensnared by 's plans (sq. וְנִלְכְּדוּ) Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>. **Pu.** Pt. יקשמים (for מִיִּקְשָׁמִים, unless this should be read: Ges<sup>52</sup> R. 6; Sta<sup>1220</sup>): entrapped, in circumstances of life Ec 9<sup>12</sup>.

† יקש **n.** [m.] bait-layer, fowler, יקש פֶּה Ho 9<sup>8</sup> the snare of a fowler.

† יקש **n.** [m.] id.; יקש פֶּה ψ 91<sup>3</sup>; יקש פֶּה Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; pl. יקשים Je 5<sup>26</sup> (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** <sup>Pr 12,13</sup> prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10<sup>7</sup> + 15 t.; estr. Pr 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>25</sup>; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64<sup>6</sup> Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 140<sup>6</sup>; estr. מוֹקְשִׁי 18<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; מוֹקְשִׁי 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>; f. מוֹקְשִׁוֹת ψ 141<sup>9</sup>; bait or lure, in a net for birds Am 3<sup>5</sup>; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40<sup>24</sup>; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10<sup>7</sup> (J); מוֹקְשִׁי עַם Jb 34<sup>30</sup>, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel Ex 23<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 7<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>27</sup> ψ 106<sup>36</sup>; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34<sup>12</sup> (JE), Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18<sup>21</sup>; of ' as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8<sup>14</sup>; of plots of wicked ψ 64<sup>6</sup> 140<sup>6</sup> (vb. שִׁית, || רָשָׁת, הִבְלִים, פָּח, 141<sup>9</sup> (|| פָּח); a lure or snare for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29<sup>6</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup> (|| פָּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12<sup>13</sup>, cf. 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>25</sup>; in wrathfulness 22<sup>25</sup>; in fear of man 29<sup>25</sup>; מ' מוֹת ψ 18<sup>6</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> (|| הִבְלִי שְׂאוֹל), Pr 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup>.

† יקש **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25<sup>2,3</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>32,32</sup>; ⑥ Iεξav; ⑦ L Gn 25<sup>2,3</sup> Iεκtav.

† יקתאל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol<sup>277</sup> k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a √קת, meaning dubious; poss. = יקתיאל q. v.; see Wetzst in De<sup>153</sup> 705 f.)—**1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>35</sup>, site unknown; ⑥ Iακαρηλ A Iεκαρηλ, ⑦ L Iεχαρηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14<sup>7</sup>; ⑥ Καθαλη; A Iεκαθηλ.

† **יִרָא** vb. *fear* (NH *id.*; As. *irā, id.*; Hpt KAT<sup>2</sup>, Gloss 1, COT<sup>1</sup> Gloss) — **Gal.**<sup>325</sup> *Pf.* יִרָא Gn 19<sup>30</sup> + 14 t.; 3 f. יִרָאָה Je 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 76<sup>9</sup>; יִרָאָה Gn 18<sup>15</sup>; pl. 2 m. יִרְאֶתֶם Nu 12<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; + 23 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִרָא Am 3<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; יִרְאֶה Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.; יִרָאָה Je 26<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; pl. יִרְאוּ (יִרְאֶה) 23<sup>4</sup>; + יִרְאוּ Dt 13<sup>12</sup>, +, etc.; 136 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִרָא Pr 3<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; יִרָאָה Jos 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרָא Jos 22<sup>25</sup>; יִרָאָה 1 S 18<sup>29</sup> (Ges<sup>69</sup>, R. 1); יִרְאֶה Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאֶתוּ 2 S 3<sup>11</sup>; יִרְאֶתֶם Is 29<sup>13</sup>; יִרְאֶתֶם Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (rd. יִרְאֶתֶם B<sup>6</sup> § 1081 a Ew<sup>327</sup> b Di etc.); *Pt.* יִרָא Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 15 t.; *cstr.* יִרָא 22<sup>12</sup> + 10 t.; pl. יִרְאִים Je 42<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; *cstr.* יִרְאִי Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 12 t.; f. *cstr.* יִרְאֶת Pr 31<sup>30</sup>; — **1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 14<sup>10</sup> (J), Gn 20<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>35</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (E), Dt 20<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> Ju 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 1 S 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>11,24</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Is 54<sup>14</sup> Je 3<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Am 3<sup>8</sup> Jon 1<sup>5,10</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> (but Bae reads רָאָה) 56<sup>4,5,12</sup> 64<sup>5,10</sup> 76<sup>9</sup> 112<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>8</sup> Pr 14<sup>16</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>15</sup>; (י) *fear not* Gn 15<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>19,21</sup> Ex 20<sup>20</sup> Jos 10<sup>25</sup> (E), Gn 26<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>23</sup> Ex 14<sup>13</sup> Jos 8<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> Is 7<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>10,13,14</sup> 43<sup>1,5</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>4</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup> Jo 2<sup>21,22</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup> Zc 8<sup>13,15</sup> ψ 49<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>67</sup> Dn 10<sup>12,19</sup> Ru 3<sup>11</sup>; *יִשְׁמְעוּ* hear and fear Dt 13<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; *ו* *see and fear* ψ 40<sup>4</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> Is 4<sup>5</sup> Zc 9<sup>5</sup>. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14<sup>9,13</sup> (J), 21<sup>34</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>2,22</sup> Ju 6<sup>27</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>51</sup> Is 8<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> (acc. *פִּעֵלֶךָ* in corrected rhythm), ψ 23<sup>4</sup> Dn 1<sup>10</sup>; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12<sup>18</sup> 2 S 6<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>11</sup> Je 5<sup>22</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>35</sup> 37<sup>24</sup>. **c.** with *בְּ* *be afraid of*, Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> Jos 10<sup>8</sup> (D) 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> Is 20<sup>24</sup> 51<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>11,16</sup> Ez 2<sup>6,6</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> ψ 3<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>9</sup> 91<sup>5</sup> 112<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>120</sup> Pr 3<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>21,22</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; with *בְּ* *fear* Dt 5<sup>17</sup> Jos 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (D), 1 S 7<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>50</sup> 2 K 1<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (= Is 37<sup>8</sup>) 25<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> Ne 4<sup>8</sup> Je 1<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> 42<sup>11,11</sup>; *מִלִּפְנֵי* 1 S 18<sup>12</sup>, with *בְּ* *because of, for* Je 51<sup>46</sup>. **d.** with inf. and *לֵ* *fear to do a thing* Gn 10<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>10</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>; with infin. and *בְּ*, *afraid of doing* Gn 46<sup>3</sup> Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Jb 32<sup>6</sup>. **e.** with *פֶּן* *fear lest* Gn 31<sup>31</sup> (E) 32<sup>12</sup> (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with *מִן* and inf. *יִירָאוּ מִיָּשָׁת אֵלָיו* Ex 34<sup>30</sup> (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; *יִירָאוּ מִיָּהוָה* ψ 33<sup>8</sup> *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; *וְיִירָאוּ מִיָּהוָה* and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God Lv 19<sup>14,32</sup> 25<sup>17,36,43</sup> (all H); with *מִלִּפְנֵי* of the king Solomon 1 K 3<sup>28</sup>, *יָ*

*מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים* Ex 9<sup>30</sup> (J); *יָ* מִלִּפְנֵי Hg 1<sup>12</sup>; *יָ* *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup>. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19<sup>3</sup> (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4<sup>14,14</sup>, the oath 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, commandment Pr 13<sup>13</sup>, the sanctuary Lv 19<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (H), other gods Ju 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 17<sup>35,37,38</sup>; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44<sup>10</sup>. **b.** with acc. *יָ* אֱלֹהִים Gn 22<sup>12</sup> 42<sup>18</sup> Ex 1<sup>17,21</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Dt 25<sup>18</sup> ψ 55<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>16</sup> Jb 1<sup>1,3,9</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> Ec 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; *יָ* יְהוָה Ex 14<sup>31</sup> (J), Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P), 24<sup>14</sup> (E), 1 S 12<sup>14,24</sup> 1 K 18<sup>3,12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>25,28,32,33,34,41</sup> Is 50<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Ho 10<sup>3</sup> Jon 1<sup>9</sup> Mal 3<sup>16,16</sup> ψ 15<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 112<sup>1</sup> 115<sup>11,13</sup> 118<sup>4</sup> 128<sup>4</sup> 135<sup>20</sup> Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>30</sup>; *וְיָ* אֱלֹהֵיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6<sup>13,24</sup> 10<sup>12,20</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>12,13</sup> Jos 24<sup>14</sup> (D), 2 K 17<sup>39</sup>; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 8<sup>40,43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>31,33</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>36</sup> Is 25<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> Mal 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>3</sup> Zp 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 22<sup>26</sup> 25<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>6,10</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>5</sup> 85<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>11,13,17</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 119<sup>63,74,79</sup> 145<sup>19</sup> 147<sup>11</sup>; *יָ* הַיָּהוָה אֲתִירָבָר Ex 9<sup>20</sup> *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28<sup>58</sup> Is 59<sup>19</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 61<sup>6</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>16</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>.

**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28<sup>17</sup> + 33 t.; f. נִירָאָה Is 21<sup>1</sup>; pl. נִירָאוּ 64<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; נִירָאָה Dt 10<sup>21</sup>; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7<sup>23</sup>; sf. נִירָאוּתֶיךָ ψ 145<sup>6</sup>; — **1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>, land Is 21<sup>1</sup>, people 18<sup>2,7</sup> Hb 1<sup>7</sup>, ice (in sim.) *יָ* הַיָּהוָה נִירָאָה Ez 1<sup>22</sup> (del. Co Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of Yahweh himself ψ 47<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>36</sup> 76<sup>8</sup>; נִירָאָה תִּהְיֶה *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (song); הוֹדָה נִירָאָה *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37<sup>22</sup>; c. *לֵ*, to kings of the earth ψ 76<sup>13</sup>; c. *עַל* of hostile nations Zp 2<sup>11</sup>; of *יָ*'s doings Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J) ψ 66<sup>3,5</sup>; (ה) נִירָאוּת *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45<sup>5</sup>; of Yahweh himself Dt 10<sup>21</sup> 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup> Is 64<sup>2</sup> ψ 106<sup>22</sup> 145<sup>6</sup>; *נָ* *adverbially* in ψ 65<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>14</sup> Ges<sup>1118,5,5</sup> b Da<sup>87nt</sup>, § 70(b); *יָ* הַיָּהוָה וְהַיָּהוָה *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>23</sup> cf. Jo 2<sup>11</sup>.

**3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe*: **a.** as attribute of God, מִלִּפְנֵי תִירָאָה *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; (ה) תִּירָאוּ (ה) *(the) great and awful (God)* Dt 7<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; with *עַל*, *above* all gods ψ 96<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>25</sup>; *above* the angels round about him ψ 89<sup>8</sup>. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28<sup>18</sup> ψ 99<sup>3</sup> 111<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. **c.** of sacred things: מִלִּפְנֵי הַיָּהוָה Ju 13<sup>6</sup>; place of theophany Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E).

**Piel.** *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יִירָאָה 2 S 14<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. sf.* יִירָאָה Ne 6<sup>19</sup>; יִירָאָה 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִירָאִים Ne 6<sup>19,14</sup> *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

**יָ** adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*



**יָרַד** <sup>-7.380</sup> **vb.** come or go down, descend  
 (NH <sup>id.</sup>; MI <sup>32</sup> **וָרַד** and **רָר**, As. *arādu*,  
 DI <sup>HWB 240</sup>; Ar. **رَدَّ**, come to, arrive at, also de-  
 scend; Eth. **ወረደ**: descend; Sab. **וור** and **וורר**  
*id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal.** <sup>308</sup> **יָרַד** Ex 19<sup>18</sup> +;  
**יָרַד** Ju 5<sup>13,13</sup> (but read **יָרַד** or **יָרַד**); **יָרַד** 19<sup>11</sup> (read  
**יָרַד**), etc.; *Impf.* **יָרַד** Gn 42<sup>38</sup> +; **יָרַד** Gn 19<sup>6</sup> +;  
**יָרַד** 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. **תָּרַד** (אֵשׁ) 2 K 10<sup>12,12</sup>; **תָּרַד**  
 Je 13<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>48</sup>; **תָּרַד** Is 34<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>14</sup>; **תָּרַד** Ez 26<sup>11</sup>  
 (Vrss Co); **וַתָּרַד** Gn 24<sup>16</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. **תָּרַד**  
 Gn 26<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. + 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>, where rd. **תָּפַקַן** We Dr.,  
 cf. **ט** **ע** **א**; 1 S **אָרַד** Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 3 t.; **וַאֲרַד** Ex 3<sup>8</sup> +  
 3 t.; cohort. **אֲרַדְהָנָא** Gn 18<sup>21</sup>; **יָרַד** 1 S 13<sup>12</sup> +  
 4 t.; **וַיָּרַד** Gn 42<sup>3</sup> + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. **תָּרַדְהָ** Je 14<sup>17</sup>  
 + 2 t.; 1 pl. **יָרַד** Gn 43<sup>5</sup>; cohort. **יָרַדְהָ** Gn 19<sup>7</sup> +  
 2 t.; **וַיָּרַד** 2 K 10<sup>13</sup>; *Imv.* **יָרַד** Ex 19<sup>21</sup> +; **יָרַדְהָ**  
 Gn 45<sup>9</sup> Ez 32<sup>19</sup>; **אָרַדְהָ** 2 K 19<sup>9,11</sup>; fs. **יָרַדְהָ** Je 48<sup>18</sup>  
 Is 47<sup>1</sup>; mpl. **יָרַדְהָ** Gn 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* **יָרַדְהָ**  
 Gn 43<sup>20</sup>; *estr.* **יָרַדְהָ** Gn 44<sup>26</sup> +; **(וַ)יָּרַדְהָ** Gn 46<sup>3</sup>  
 (v. Kō<sup>1.429</sup>); sf. **יָרַדְהָ** **פ** 30<sup>10</sup>, etc. (in **פ** 30<sup>4</sup> rd.  
 Kt **מִיָּרַדְהָ**, so **ט** **ע** Che Bae, v. Ol<sup>§§100 b, 245 d</sup>); *Pl.*  
**יָרַדְהָ** Ju 9<sup>26</sup> +; fs. **יָרַדְהָ** La 1<sup>18</sup>; **(וַ)יָּרַדְהָ** Ec 3<sup>21</sup>  
 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>, etc.;—**1. a. come or go down**: from  
 (רָ) a mountain Ex 19<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> (all E), 34<sup>29,29</sup>  
 (JE), Dt 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Nu 20<sup>28</sup> (P) +; abs. Ex 19<sup>21,24</sup>  
 (J), v<sup>26</sup> (J; c. אֵל pers.); from the air, of birds,  
 sq. **עָל** Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE). **b. go down** (usu. from  
 mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle,  
 abs. Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; sq. **לָעָמָק** Ju 19<sup>4</sup>; sq. **לָעָמָרִים** Ju 5<sup>11</sup>,  
 sq. **אֵל** v<sup>10,11</sup>, cf. 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> (sq. אֵל pers.); sq. **לָקְרָאָה**  
 Ju 7<sup>24</sup>; sq. **אֲחֵרִי** pers. 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>; sq. **ב** loc. Ju 7<sup>8</sup>;  
 of single combat, **בְּמִלְחָמָה יָרַד** 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>, cf. 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; of  
 1 S 23<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>. **c. go down** to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru  
 3<sup>3,6</sup>; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house  
 2 S 11<sup>9,10,10,15</sup>, from temple to (acc.) king's  
 house Je 36<sup>12</sup> (+ **עַל-לִשְׁכַּת הַמֶּפְכָר**); **יָרַד מִבֵּית מֶלֶךְ**  
 22<sup>1</sup>, etc. **d. go down** (abs.) from Palestine  
 to Egypt Gn 42<sup>3</sup> (E), v<sup>38</sup> (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. **אֵלֵי**  
 Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E); sq. **מִצְרַיִם** Gn 46<sup>3,4</sup> (E), 12<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>

F f





וְיָנִים (see Ges<sup>176(2)</sup>); *Inv.* ירה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19<sup>13</sup>; estr. ה(י)ר(י) ψ 10<sup>2</sup> 64<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* ירה Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; pl. יורים 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; ארים 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18<sup>6</sup> (E); army into (י) the sea Ex 15<sup>4</sup> (song). 2. *cast* (=lay, set), corner-stone Jb 38<sup>6</sup>; pillar Gn 31<sup>61</sup> (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E) 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>; acc. of arrows 1 S 20<sup>36,37</sup> Pr 26<sup>18</sup>; acc. pers. Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (song, E) ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; with ל pers. 11<sup>2</sup>; ארים (י) archers 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6<sup>3</sup>, but v. יורה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* יורה shot through (with arrows) Ex 19<sup>13</sup> (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הוֹרִי Jb 30<sup>19</sup> (הֹרִי Baer); הורה; 2 K 12<sup>2</sup>; הוֹרִיתִי ψ 109<sup>102</sup>; 1 S. הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4<sup>15</sup> 1 S 12<sup>23</sup>; sf. הוֹרִיתִי Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יורה ψ 25<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.; ויור 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (for this and other forms see Ges<sup>176(2)</sup>); וירי Pr 4<sup>4</sup>; יורנו Ju 13<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; יורנו ψ 25<sup>12</sup> Is 28<sup>26</sup>; ויורה Ex 15<sup>25</sup>; ארים 2 K 17<sup>27</sup> ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; 2 f. sf. הוֹרִי ψ 45<sup>5</sup>; תורה Jb 12<sup>7,8</sup>; 2 m. sf. הוֹרִי 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>; 1 S. אנה 1 S 20<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; sf. אורה ψ 32<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יורו Dt 24<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; יורו 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; אורו ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; יורו Dt 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Inv.* יורה Jb 34<sup>32</sup>; הוֹרִי ψ 27<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרִי Jb 6<sup>24</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרִי Gn 46<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; מרה Ex 24<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* מורה 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. מורים 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5<sup>13</sup>; מוריק Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>; —1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30<sup>19</sup>. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20<sup>36</sup> 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. ψ 64<sup>5,8</sup>; מורים archers 1 S 31<sup>3,3</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>. 3. *throw water, rain*: יורה לכם צדק Ho 10<sup>12</sup> and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מורה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לִפְנֵי הוֹרֵה Gn 46<sup>28</sup> (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בְּאֶצְבָּעָיו Pr 6<sup>13</sup> pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (JE) ψ 45<sup>5</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup>. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35<sup>34</sup> (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4<sup>4</sup>; the ancients Job Jb 8<sup>10</sup>; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12<sup>7,8</sup>; c. 2 acc. Is 28<sup>9</sup>; הוֹרֵה בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12<sup>23</sup> ψ 25<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; —בְּדֶרֶךְ concerning the hand of El Jb 27<sup>11</sup>. —הוֹרֵה teaching lies is used of prophet Is 9<sup>14</sup>. b. specially of the authoritative direction (v. הוֹרֵה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33<sup>10</sup> (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17<sup>10,11</sup> according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24<sup>8</sup> (on

leprosy), Lv 10<sup>11</sup> (P), abs. 14<sup>57</sup> (P), 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup> אתרעמי ירה Ez 44<sup>23</sup> the Zadokite priests בְּיָד קֹדֶשׁ לְהַלְּלֵם Mi 3<sup>11</sup> the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12<sup>8</sup>, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17<sup>27,28</sup>. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28<sup>26</sup> ψ 109<sup>102</sup>; double acc. Ex 4<sup>12,15</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>8</sup> Jb 34<sup>32</sup> 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> (= אֵל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6<sup>27</sup>), ψ 27<sup>11</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 109<sup>33</sup>; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25<sup>12</sup>; בְּדֶרֶךְ of his ways Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup>. d. of idol-image Hb 2<sup>18</sup> מוֹרֵה נִשְׁקָר, v<sup>19</sup>.

† יורה n.pr.m. יְהוֹרָה one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2<sup>18</sup> (Θ Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חוריה Ne 7<sup>24</sup> (Θ Αρεφ).

† יורה n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מְלֻקָּשׁ: Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR 1, 420 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 f. Klein ZPV 17, 72 f.

† י. מורה n.m. \*84.7 (early) rain (cf. יורה); — Jo 2<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלֻקָּשׁ, נִשְׁקָר) v<sup>23</sup> (del. We), ψ 84<sup>7</sup>.

† II. מורה n.m. Is 30.20 teacher; —abs. in מורה אלון Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J) = אלוני מרה Dt 11<sup>30</sup> (Sam אלון), the teacher's terebinth (see אלון) near Shechem; cf. הַמִּבְרָה Ju 7 teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dahā Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36<sup>22</sup>; here belong prob. likewise מורי Pr 5<sup>13</sup>, and מוריק Is 30<sup>20,20</sup>.

† הוֹרֵה n.f. Dt 1.5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We<sup>Skizzen III, 167</sup>), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. 11, 97 Offenb. 11, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); —ה, Ex 12<sup>19</sup> + 88 t.; cstr. הוֹרֵה Ex 13<sup>9</sup> + 65 t.; sfs. הוֹרֵה ψ 78<sup>1</sup> + 16 t.; תוֹרֵה Je 32<sup>23</sup>; תוֹרֵה 44<sup>23</sup> + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תורות Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; תורה Is 24<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44<sup>24</sup>; תוֹרֵה 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> + 5 t. sfs.; —1. instruction: a. human: of a mother Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>20,23</sup>; of a father 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>7,2</sup>; of sages 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>4,7,9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup>; of a poet ψ 78<sup>1</sup>; תוֹרֵה kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31<sup>26</sup>. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; through his servants Is 30<sup>9</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup>; || אֱמָרֵה Is 5<sup>24</sup>; || דְּבָר Is 1<sup>10</sup>; || תוֹרֵה La 2<sup>9</sup>; pl. תורות Dn 9<sup>10</sup>. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42<sup>21,24</sup> Je 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>; in the heart Is 51<sup>7</sup>



דְּבָרִים ||  $\psi 37^{31.40}$ ; || משפטים Hb 1<sup>4</sup>; || משפטים  $\psi 89^{31}$ ; || דְּבָרִים ||  
 Je 6<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Ze 7<sup>12</sup>; || חקים Am 2<sup>4</sup>; || חקות Je 44<sup>10.23</sup>;  
 myriads of precepts Ho 8<sup>12</sup>. d. *instruction in*  
*Messianic age* Is 2<sup>3</sup> = Mi 4<sup>4</sup>, Is 42<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>33</sup>.  
 e. *a body of priestly direction or instruction*  
 relating to sacred things Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>  
 Hag 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 2<sup>6.7.8.9</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; || תורה  
 לא פהן מורה 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>. 2. *law* (prop. *direction*):  
 viz. a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massot  
 Ex 13<sup>9</sup> (J), sabbath 16<sup>4</sup> (J); of direction given  
 by priests in partic. case Dt 17<sup>11</sup>; of statutes  
 of priest's code Ex 12<sup>49</sup> (P), Lv 6<sup>2.7.18</sup> 17<sup>1.7.11.37</sup> 11<sup>46</sup>  
 12<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>59</sup> 14<sup>2.32.54.57</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> Nu 5<sup>29.30</sup> 6<sup>13.21.21</sup> 15<sup>16.29</sup> 19<sup>2.14</sup>  
 31<sup>21</sup> (P); תורת הַפִּיִּת Ez 43<sup>12.12</sup>; לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch  
 19<sup>10</sup>; pl. תורות *laws*, || חקים Ex 18<sup>16.20</sup> (E); of  
 decisions in civil cases given by Moses,  $\psi 105^{45}$ ;  
 || מצות Ex 16<sup>28</sup> (J); || מצות, חקות Gn 26<sup>5</sup> (J); || חקים  
 משפטים Lv 26<sup>46</sup> (H); || ברית, חק Is 24<sup>5</sup>; || משפטים  
 חקים Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; || the laws of the new temple  
 Ez 43<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>5.24</sup>; those laws in which men should  
 walk Je 32<sup>23</sup> (Kt). b. of *codes of law*. (1) *תורה*  
*as written in the code of the covenant*, || הַמִּצְוָה  
 Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E); prob.  
 also Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, || משפטים v<sup>10</sup>, || בְּרִית Ho 8<sup>1</sup>  $\psi 78^{10}$ ,  
 || עֲדוּת v<sup>5</sup>; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*,  
 in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and  
 sources of Chr., התורה הזאת Dt 1<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>8.44</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>9.11</sup>.  
 ספר התורה הזה 27<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>, כל + 17<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>3.8</sup> 28<sup>58</sup> 29<sup>28</sup>  
 31<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>46</sup>; סֵפֶר הַת' הזאת 28<sup>81</sup>; סֵפֶר הַת' הזאת  
 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup>; ספר התורה 8<sup>24</sup> 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>; ס  
 התורה 2 Ch 34<sup>15</sup>; דברי התורה Jos 8<sup>34</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; כ  
 התורה 2 K 17<sup>13.34.37</sup> 21<sup>8</sup>; תורת משה (ספר) Jos 8<sup>31.32</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup>  
 = סֵפֶר הַת' בספר מ' 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; דְּבָרֵי סֵפֶר הַת'  
 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> = הַת' דברי הַת' 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>; תורת יהוה  
 10<sup>31</sup>. It is probable that ת' in  $\psi 12^{2.2}$  94<sup>12</sup> and  
 some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>  
 (= 1 K 8<sup>25</sup> without ת'), refers to Deuteronomic  
 code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to  
 code of D, but most of them certainly refer to  
 the law of the Priests' Code. The same is true of  
 Mal Dn and late  $\psi$ . The phrases are: (ספר)  
 תורת משה 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup>  
 Dn 9<sup>11.13</sup>; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup>  
 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>3.4</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>1</sup>; (ספר)  
 דְּבָרֵי הַת' 8<sup>3</sup>, ספר הַת' Ne<sup>8.18</sup> 10<sup>29.30</sup>; תורת האלהים  
 v<sup>9.13</sup>, התורה 2 Ch 14<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Ne 8<sup>2.7.14</sup>  
 10<sup>25.37</sup> 12<sup>44</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; פֶּיךְ;  $\psi$  19<sup>72</sup>; תורתך Ne 9<sup>26.29.34</sup>  
 Dn 9<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  110<sup>19.29.34.44.51.53.56.61.70.77.95.92.97.109.113.126.136.142</sup>  
 150.163.163.165.174; תורה (indef.) || חקים, מצות Ne 9<sup>14</sup>.  
 3. *custom, manner*: תורת האדם 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> the manner  
 of man, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man  
 with man, Thes, law for man RV, but Ew

Gesch. III. 190 reads יוֹרֵת (וַתְּרַאֲיִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On 'ת v. further Dr on Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> and reff.

† יֹרֵי (= יֹרֵיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.**  
chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, ⑤ Ιωρεε.

† יְרֵאֵל (*founded of El*) n.pr.loc. מְדִבָּר <sup>א</sup>  
 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, ὁ Ἰερμὴλ, not identified, prob. part of  
 wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hūsāsah*).

†יִרְיָאֵל (= יִרְיָאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe  
of Issachar, 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>, 8 Πειρα, Ιερρα; 9 Ιαρουηλ.

יִרְיָה I Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>, יִרְיָה 26<sup>31</sup> **n.pr.m.**  
(cf. יִרְיָה) chief of one of the Levitical courses,  
Ⓢ Iddoud, Ιερμα, Ιεδδου, Ιεδευμος, etc.

† [יִרְהוּ] vb. only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְהוּ. Is 44<sup>s</sup> (van d. H. Baer, but prob. יִרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. رَجَسَ, Thesal.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. יִרְהוּ fr. יִרָא (פָּחַר ||) יִרָא.

**ירושלם, ירושלים** <sup>644</sup> **n.pr.loc. Jerusalem**  
 (in As. *Ursalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim<sup>ZA</sup>, 1891, 252, 254.;  
*Ursalimmu*, COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>; Θ *Ιερουσαλημ*; ✓ and  
 mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. ירשם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al.  
 fr. ירה, i.e. ירשם *a foundation of peace*; Grill  
 ZAW, 1864, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh.= God  
 of peace, = 'י); but name not certainly Hebr.;  
 acc. to Sayce<sup>Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 178</sup> (opposed  
 by Zim<sup>ZA</sup>, 1891, 263), Jastr<sup>JBL xl, 1892, 105</sup> = *Uru (city)*  
 + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. ירושלם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10<sup>10</sup> + ירושלים 1 S 17<sup>64</sup> + אֵלִים;  
 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff<sup>Mass. Magna, 293</sup>), viz.  
 Je 26<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>9</sup> (c. ה loc.), Est 2<sup>6</sup>,  
 (but אֵלִים 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> van d. H Baer), so Maccab.  
 coins, Levy<sup>Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.</sup>; c. ה loc. ירושלימה  
 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> Is 36<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup>; אֵלִימה 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup> sup.;  
 אֵלִימה 2 K 9<sup>28</sup>; with prefixes: בִּירוֹ 2 S 9<sup>13</sup> +;  
 לִירוֹ 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> +; בִּירוֹ 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> +; ירוֹ 1 K  
 23<sup>1</sup> +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all  
 Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of  
 central worship in temple, first named as city  
 of Canaanite Adoni-Sedek + Jos 10<sup>1,2,5,23</sup> (all  
 JE), cf. 12<sup>40</sup> (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos  
 15<sup>63,68</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>21,21</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (Adoni-Bezek); identifi.  
 with יבוס Ju 19<sup>10</sup>, and תִּבְזִי (q.v.) Jos 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>28</sup>  
 (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1<sup>8</sup>; first named  
 in connexion with David 1 S 17<sup>64</sup> +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5<sup>6</sup>; David's royal seat v<sup>6.13.14</sup> 87 11<sup>1</sup> +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>11</sup> Ne 2<sup>11.17</sup> +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is<sup>1</sup> 27 t., Is<sup>2.3</sup> 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יבוס, יבוס.

**ירח** (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl, a moon as wanderer, so Lag<sup>BN 46</sup>).

**יָרֵחַ** n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. *ירח*, As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches<sup>BOR Aug. 1888, 207</sup>; Eth. *ዓርዳ* moon, month; cf. sub *ירח*)—abs. *יָרֵחַ* Gn 37<sup>9</sup> + 25 t.; sf. *יָרֵחַ* Is 60<sup>20</sup>:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10<sup>12.13</sup> (poem in JE), *ψ* 72<sup>5</sup> (עֶם-יָרֵחַ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89<sup>38</sup> (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>11</sup> Jo 3<sup>4</sup>; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31<sup>28</sup> (+sun); in same sense also +sun and stars Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; as determiner of feast-times *ψ* 104<sup>19</sup> (|| sun); +stars, as shining by night *ψ* 136<sup>9</sup> (|| sun, by day), so חֶסֶת יָרֵחַ Je 31<sup>35</sup> (|| *id.*); elsewh. +sun and stars Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E), Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> *ψ* 148<sup>3</sup> Ec 12<sup>2</sup>; +stars *ψ* 8<sup>4</sup> Jb 25<sup>5</sup>; with neither sun nor stars only *יָרֵחַ* *ψ* 72<sup>7</sup>.

**יָרֵחַ** n.m. Zc 11, 8 month (Aram. *ירחא*, *ܝܪܚܐ* new moon, month; Palm. *ירח* Vog<sup>No. 1</sup>; As. *arhu* COT<sup>Gloss</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL x1. 1892, 73, 163</sup>; cf. Ph. Eth. sub *ירח*; Sab. *irah* month, DHM<sup>ZMG 1876, 603</sup>; 1883, 369 Hal<sup>JAS vii. 1, 516</sup>)—abs. *יָרֵחַ* 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>; pl. *יָרֵחִים* Ex 2<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; estr. *יָרֵחִי* Jb 7<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>;—1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Zc 11<sup>8</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>; *יָרֵחַ יָרֵחִי יָרֵחִי* Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; 29<sup>2</sup>; pleon. *יָרֵחִי יָרֵחִי* a month (of) days=a month of time Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup>. 2. calendar month, with name *יָרֵחַ* 1 K 6<sup>37</sup> (2nd mo., cf. v<sup>1</sup>); *יָרֵחַ בּוּל* (8th mo.); *יָרֵחַ הָאֶתְנִים* 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> (7th mo.); cf. *יָרֵחִים* בְּמִסְפָּר יָרֵחִים Dt 33<sup>4</sup> produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

**יָרֵחַ** [יָרֵחַ] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only *יָרֵחַ* Gn 10<sup>26</sup> (Θ *Iapaδ*, ΩL *Iepax*)=1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup> (ΩL *Iape*).

**יָרֵחַ** n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; Ω *Iδau*, ΩL *Apave*.

*יָרֵחוֹ* v. *ירח*

*יָרֵחוֹ* v. sub *ירח*.

**יָרֵחוֹ** n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2<sup>31.35</sup>; Ω *Ιωχλη*, ΩL *Iepe*.

**יָרַט** vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *رَجَّ*, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—Qal Pf. *יָרַט* Nu 22<sup>32</sup>, app. c. subj. *יָרַטְךָ*; the way is precipitate, (RV<sup>m</sup> *headlong*) before me, but transit. *יָרַטְנִי* *יָרַטְנִי* Jb 16<sup>11</sup> into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; *יָרַטְנִי*=*יָרַטְנִי*; Baer's text *יָרַטְנִי* points to ✓*רַטָּה* q. v.); hence perh. rd. *יָרַטְךָ* Nu 22<sup>32</sup>; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau<sup>AT</sup> leaves untransl.

**יָרֵחוֹ** n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2<sup>1</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> Kō<sup>Etol. 49</sup>; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from *יָרוֹחַ*, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—*יָרֵחוֹ* Jos 2<sup>1</sup> + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; *יָרֵחוֹ* Jos 18<sup>21</sup> 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>8</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; *יָרֵחוֹ* Dt 34<sup>1</sup> (P), v<sup>3</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> Ezr 2<sup>34</sup> Ne 3<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE) +; having a king 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (all JE), 10<sup>28.30</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> (all D); near Jordan, whence (*יָרֵחוֹ*, *יָרֵחוֹ*, v. *יָרֵחוֹ* sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as *עַל-פְּנֵי יָרֵחוֹ* Dt 32<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> (P); (called *עִיר הַמְּקָרִים* Jud 1<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>; so in appos. Dt 34<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>); the adjacent plain is called *בְּקַעַת יָרֵחוֹ* Dt 34<sup>3</sup> (JE); *יָרֵחוֹ* 2 K 25<sup>5</sup>=Je 39<sup>5</sup>=52<sup>8</sup>; *יָרֵחוֹ* Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> (both P); among returning exiles appear *יָרֵחוֹ* Ezr 2<sup>34</sup>=Ne 7<sup>25</sup>, and among builders of wall *אֲנָשֵׁי יָרֵחוֹ* Ne 3<sup>2</sup> (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2<sup>34</sup>);—mod. (*E*)*rīhā*; see also GASm<sup>Geogr. 286 ff.</sup>

**יָרַךְ** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

**יָרַךְ** n.f. Nu 5, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. *ירכא*; Zinj. *ירך* loin; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, back, rear, hereafter DI<sup>HWB 242</sup>; Ar. *رَجَّ* hip)—abs. *יָרַךְ* Ju 15<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; estr. *יָרַךְ* Gn 24<sup>9</sup> + 11 t. + 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.); sf. *יָרַכְתִּי* Gn 24<sup>4</sup> 47<sup>29</sup>; Nu 5<sup>21</sup>; *יָרַכְתָּ* Gn 32<sup>28</sup> + 6 t.; *יָרַכְתָּ* Ex 25<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.; du. *יָרַכְתֶּם* Ex 28<sup>42</sup>; sf. *יָרַכְתָּ* Ct 7<sup>2</sup>;—1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, *וַיַּחַד אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרַךְ* Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E); *וַיַּחַד אֹתָהּ עַל-יָרַךְ* Ju 3<sup>16</sup> and he girded it upon his right thigh, v<sup>21</sup> *ψ* 45<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; *יָרַכְתָּ* Gn 32<sup>28</sup> hollow of the thigh, v<sup>28.29.30</sup> (all J); *יָרַכְתָּ* Ct 7<sup>2</sup> the roundings of thy thighs; *מִפְּתָחַי וְעַד-יָרַכַי* Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); || *בְּטֹן* Nu 5<sup>21.22.27</sup> (P); *צִלְעַ* על-יָרַכְתָּ



Gn 32<sup>32</sup> (J), *limping upon his thigh*; כָּפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31<sup>19</sup> and (c. אָל-) Ez 21<sup>17</sup>, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15<sup>8</sup> and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 94; Sem. 1, 300 (380)) יָרֵךְ those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46<sup>26</sup> Ex 1<sup>5</sup> (both P), Ju 8<sup>30</sup>; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת שׁוֹם יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24<sup>2,9</sup> (J), 47<sup>29</sup>. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> Lv 1<sup>11</sup> (P); of tabernacle Ex 40<sup>22,24</sup> Nu 3<sup>29,35</sup> (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁרֵץ (for MT הַשִּׁיר) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (all P).

† יָרֵכָה, or יָרְכָה Ol<sup>167,8</sup>] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יָרְכָהוּ Gn 49<sup>13</sup>; du. יָרְכָתִים Ex 26<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>32</sup> + Ez 46<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt יִרְכָתִים); estr. יָרְכָתִי Ju 19<sup>1</sup> + 20 t. + 1 K 6<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt יִרְכָתִי);—**1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49<sup>13</sup>. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19<sup>1,18</sup>; of Lebanon 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>=Is 37<sup>24</sup>; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; a house Am 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 128<sup>3</sup>; the pit (בֹּר) Is 14<sup>15</sup> (|| שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32<sup>23</sup>; a ship Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; יָרְכָתִי צִפּוֹן remote parts of the north Is 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> ψ 48<sup>3</sup> (but here Lag. prop. רִצְוֹן; (יר) רִצְוֹן; remote parts of earth Je 6<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>32</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>41</sup>; of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26<sup>22,23,27</sup> 36<sup>27,28,32</sup> (all P); of temple 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46<sup>19</sup>).

† יְרִימוֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** ὁ Ἰερ(ε)μοῦθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10<sup>3,5,23</sup> (JE), 12<sup>11</sup> (D); named with Adullam 15<sup>35</sup> (P), cf. Ne 11<sup>29</sup>. **2.** ὁ Περμῶθ, A ὁ Ἰερμῶθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21<sup>29</sup> (P).

† יְרִמִּי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>; ὁ Ἰεραμ(ε)μ(μ).

† יְרִימוֹת, יְרִימוֹת, יְרִימוֹת n.pr.m. ὁ Αρειμῶθ, Ἰερμῶθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **c.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 23<sup>23</sup>. **b.** id. 1 Ch 25<sup>22</sup>=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24<sup>30</sup>. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>. **5.** יְרִימוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>, ὁ Ἰεραμῶθ

(-μῶθ). **b.** Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, ὁ Αρειμῶθ, ὁ Αρειμῶθ, A Ἰαρμῶθ, ὁ Ἰερμῶθ. **c.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup> Kt (Qr יְרִימוֹת), ὁ Μημῶθ, A Πημῶθ, ὁ Ἀριμῶθ.

יְרִימִיָּה, יְרִימִיָּה v. sub רמה.

† [יָרַע] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. وَرَعَ be timid, weak; وَرَعَ picus fear; יָרַע be disheartened)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לֹו נִפְשׁוֹ יָרַעָה לוֹ Is 15<sup>4</sup> his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרִיעָה n.f.curtain (יָרִיעָה, Syr. حِجَال) —abs. יָרִיעָה Ex 26<sup>2</sup> + 24 t.; pl. abs. יָרִיעֹת Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 17 t.; יָרִיעֹת 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; estr. יָרִיעֹת Ex 26<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יָרִיעֹת Hb 3<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יָרִיעָתִי Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; יָרִיעֹתָם Je 49<sup>29</sup>;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26<sup>1,2,22,3,8</sup> + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4<sup>25</sup> (all P); 2 S 7<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> Hb 3<sup>7</sup> Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (in all || אֶהָל; יָרִיעֹת... יָפֹו; (אֶהָל; הַרְחִיקִי מְקוֹם אֶהָלָה ||) Is 54<sup>2</sup> fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטָה שְׁמִימִים בְּיָרִיעָה ψ 104<sup>2</sup>.

† יָרִיעֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>, where rd. perh. יָרִיעֹת for MT יָרִיעֹת, see We VB; ὁ Ελιωθ, A ὁ Ἰερ(ε)ωθ.

יָרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפא.

**1.** יָרֵק (✓ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. grow green; ܝܪܩ be pale, and deriv.; As. arāku, grow pale (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., D1<sup>HWB</sup> 243; Ar. وَرَقَ leaf, وَرَقَ put forth leaves, cf. وَرَقَ ash-colour, وَرَقَ dusky-white, of camel, وَرَقَ silver coin Lag<sup>BN</sup> 30; Sab. gold (בתם וורק), Hal<sup>ÉS</sup> J.A.S. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יָרֵק n.m. Is 15<sup>5</sup>, 6 green, greenness (on ܝܪܩ in gardens, v. Nö ZMG 1878, 777 Löw p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10<sup>15</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup>; estr. Gn 1<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; יָרֵק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> (both P); יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 37<sup>2</sup>; יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J) green thing, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15<sup>5</sup>.

† יָרֵק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יָרֵק Dt 11<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; estr. יָרֵק Is 37<sup>27</sup>=2 K 19<sup>26</sup>;—יָרֵק בְּנִי-יָרֵק Dt 11<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>; יָרֵק Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; as subst., יָרֵק הַשָּׂדֶה Is 37<sup>27</sup>=2 K 19<sup>26</sup> green shoots of grass (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יָרֵק only in יָרֵק Jos 19<sup>46</sup> v. sub יָרֵק.

† יָרֵק n.[m.] green thing (=יָרֵק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39<sup>8</sup>.

† **ירקון** *n.m.* mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4<sup>9</sup> Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>58</sup> (all || שִׁפְפוֹן). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30<sup>6</sup>.

† **ירקק** (Sta<sup>156, 224</sup>) *adj.* greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *raḫrakku*, Zim<sup>BP 37</sup>)—Lv 13<sup>49</sup> ψ 68<sup>14</sup>; fpl. יִרְקָקוֹת Lv 14<sup>37</sup>;—of plague spots Lv 13<sup>49</sup> 14<sup>37</sup>; as subst., ψ 68<sup>14</sup> the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† **ירקעם** *n.pr.m.* a name in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>;

Ⓢ Iaklav, A Iepkaav, ⓄL Iepakam (and so for רָקַם v<sup>b</sup>; otherwise רָקַם v<sup>43</sup>).

† II. **ירק** *vb.* spit (Eth. *ṣḫṣḫ* *id.*; acc. to Lag<sup>BN 200</sup> ירַק is not separate ✓; cf. יִרְקַן, and Ar. *رَبَقَانٌ robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִרְקַן Nu 12<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקָה Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַץ, רָקַץ.

**ירש** *vb.* take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI<sup>7</sup> יִרְשׁ take possession of; Aram. יִרְשׁ, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *ṣḫṣḫ*; Ar. *رَسَّ* inherit; v. also Sab. *רִשָּׁה* inherit, CIS<sup>iv. 37. 3</sup>), esp. D (62 t. *Qal*, 1 t. *Pi*, 7 t. *Hiph.* in Dt + 13 t. *D* in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49<sup>1</sup>; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49<sup>2</sup> Nu 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. יִרְשֶׁתָּ 1 K 21<sup>19</sup>; יִרְשֶׁתָּ Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. יִרְשֶׁתָּה consec. Dt 17<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö<sup>1. 406, 411</sup>); יִרְשֶׁתָּם consec. Dt 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 30<sup>20</sup> +; sf. יִרְשֶׁתָּה consec. Ez 36<sup>12</sup> (Kö<sup>1. 406</sup>); יִרְשֶׁתָּה consec. Is 34<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשֶׁתָּם consec. Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 1 pl. יִרְשֶׁנוּ Dt 32<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Gn 21<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Lv 20<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>; יִרְשׁוּ Ez 33<sup>26, 26</sup>; יִרְשֶׁנוּ Dt 5<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִרְשֶׁה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; יִרְשׁ Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>; יִרְשׁ Dt 24<sup>31</sup>; mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִירְשֶׁתָּה Dt 2<sup>31</sup> + 17 t.; לִירְשֶׁתָּה Ne 9<sup>23</sup>; sf. לִירְשֶׁתָּה Gn 28<sup>4</sup>; 1 K 21<sup>16, 18</sup>; לִירְשֶׁתָּה Gn 15<sup>7</sup> + 28 t.; *Pt.* יִרְשֶׁה Gn 15<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; pl. יִרְשֶׁה Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Je 8<sup>10</sup>; sf. יִרְשֶׁה Je 49<sup>2</sup>;—1. *take possession of*, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15<sup>7, 8</sup> Nu 13<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>24, 35</sup> Jos 18<sup>13</sup> (all JE), 24<sup>4, 8</sup> (E), Ju 2<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>21, 22, 23</sup> 18<sup>9, 24</sup> Dt 1<sup>8, 21, 29</sup> + 25 t. Dt, + Dt 11<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (all *possess land and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65<sup>9, 9</sup> ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; בְּאֶרְצָם מִיְּמֵנָה יִרְשׁוּ Is 61<sup>7</sup> in their land they shall possess the double; הִחַל רֵשׁ Dt 2<sup>24</sup>; הִחַל רֵשׁ לְרֵשֶׁת אֶת־אֲנִי; esp. phr. (הִאֲרִי)

שָׁמָּה לְרֵשֶׁתָּה (etc. עֲבָרִים. Dt 4<sup>5, 14, 26</sup> + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9<sup>10</sup>; v. Dt 30<sup>18</sup> Jos 1<sup>11, 11, 15, 15</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> (all D); Am 2<sup>10</sup> Ob<sup>19, 19</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup> Ez 33<sup>24, 25, 26</sup> Lv 26<sup>24, 24</sup> (H), Gn 28<sup>4</sup> Nu 33<sup>53</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>15, 22, 23, 24</sup>; ψ 25<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>9, 11, 22, 29, 34</sup>; + ב instr. 44<sup>4</sup>; also יִרְשׁוּ לְאֻמִּים יִשְׂרָאֵל 105<sup>44</sup> (|| יִתְּנוּ וְיִרְשׁוּ לְקָח אֲרָצוֹת נָוִים); + *take possession of* fields Je 8<sup>10</sup> (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21<sup>15, 16, 18, 19</sup> ψ 83<sup>13</sup>; inheritance (in land) Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>8, 8</sup> (all P); city (cities), Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>13</sup> Ob<sup>20</sup>; so הִרְקִישׁ Is 57<sup>13</sup> (|| נָחַל אֲרִי), 63<sup>18</sup> where rd. prob. הִרְקִישׁ (for MT עִסִּק', see Ⓢ VB and || cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> Is 34<sup>17</sup>; Is 34<sup>11</sup> yea the pelican and bitter shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; יִרְשׁ וְיִעַד אֶת־שַׁעַר אֲבִיּוֹ Gn 22<sup>17</sup>, cf. 24<sup>60</sup> (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7<sup>24</sup> (del. Co), Ne 9<sup>26</sup>; יִרְשׁוּ עָצָר Ju 18<sup>7</sup> *possessing wealth* (see VB)†. †b. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2<sup>12, 21, 22</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (+ cities), 11<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>2, 29, 29</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>; Nu 21<sup>32</sup> (Kt יִרְשׁוּ; JE), Am 9<sup>12</sup>; יִרְשׁוּ מְדִינַת יִשְׂרָאֵל 49<sup>1</sup> (on text see VB), v<sup>2, 2</sup> (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v<sup>1, 4</sup>); Ez 36<sup>12</sup> Ob<sup>17</sup> Is 54<sup>3</sup>; nations + countries Ez 35<sup>10</sup>. †2. *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15<sup>3, 4, 4</sup> (JE); נִשְׁפָּחָה בִּירוֹשֶׁתָּה Pr 30<sup>23</sup> (or, *dispossess*); abs. *be heir*, sq. pers. = *jointly* with 21<sup>10</sup> (E); (ה) יִרְשׁ (the) heir 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> Je 49<sup>1</sup> (|| בָּנִים); Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (= *possessor, captor*), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מְרִשָּׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לְרֵשֶׁת אֲנָחָה Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (H). †3. = *impoverish*, הִלְיִרְשֶׁנוּ קְרָאָתָם Ju 14<sup>15</sup> *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁ Pr 23<sup>21</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְשׁוּ Gn 45<sup>11</sup> Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; אִירְשׁ Pr 30<sup>9</sup>;—*be (dis)possessed* (= *impoverished, come to poverty*) Gn 45<sup>11</sup> (E), Pr 20<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (opp. אִשְׁפָּחָה).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ הַפְּרִי אֶת־מִתְּדֵךְ הַחֲרָצֶל Dt 28<sup>42</sup> *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. *Qal* Ho 9<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup>), i.e. *devour*.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִוְרִישׁ Ju 12<sup>7</sup> +; 2 ms. הִוְרִישָׁה 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוְרִישׁ Jos 3<sup>10</sup>; וְיִוְרִישׁ Ju 19<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הִוְרִישֶׁנוּ Ex 15<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִוְרִישׁ Jos 3<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>; הִוְרִישׁ Ju 12<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2<sup>7</sup> Dt 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. מוֹרִישֶׁם Dt 9<sup>4, 5</sup>;—1. *cause to possess, or inherit* Ju 11<sup>24</sup>; הוֹרִישָׁתָּה אֶת־הַחֲרָצֶל 2 Ch 20<sup>11</sup>; sq. ל pers. לְבָנֶיכֶם, הוֹרִישָׁתָּם Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. הוֹרִישֶׁנִּי תוֹרִישֶׁנִּי Jb 13<sup>26</sup> *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*.



תִּירוּשׁ **n.m.** <sup>Ju 9, 13</sup> must, fresh or new  
 wine; —abs. תִּירוּשׁ Nu 18<sup>12</sup> + 24 t.; תִּירוּשׁ Gn  
 27<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Ju 9<sup>13</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup>; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Dt 7<sup>13</sup>  
 + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Is 62<sup>8</sup>; תִּירוּשֶׁם  $\psi$  4<sup>8</sup>; —*must,*  
*new wine*, as enlivening אֱלֹהִים וְאָנָשִׁים ת' הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה  
 Ju 9<sup>13</sup>; as injurious וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ Ho 4<sup>11</sup>;  
 poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִצְעַד  
 תִּירוּשׁוֹ Is 65<sup>8</sup>, cf. 24<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּנָן); as yielding  
 wine תִּירוּשׁוֹ וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ Mi 6<sup>15</sup>;  
 usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable  
 product : וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ וְהָיָה לְבָבְךָ Pr 3<sup>10</sup> *with must thy*  
*vats shall burst open*; וְהָיָה (q.v.) Gn 27<sup>28, 37</sup>  
 (both J) Ho 2<sup>11</sup>  $\gamma$  14<sup>17</sup> Zc 9<sup>17</sup>  $\psi$  4<sup>8</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; וְהָיָה  
 וְהָיָה Dt 33<sup>28</sup>; וְהָיָה ר' וְהָיָה (|| וְהָיָה, יִצְעַד,  
 Jo 2<sup>24</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup> (+ בְּלִיעֵזַן (+ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה  
 Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>24</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>51</sup> Je 3<sup>12</sup>  
 Hg 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>24</sup> Io 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5, 12</sup>;  
 וְהָיָה Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (v. 'ח; + *id.*); וְהָיָה 2 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> +  
 וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and יִצְעַד, רִנָּה  
 Is 3<sup>67</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> (+ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה).

[ישם] **vb.** *Impf.* יִשֶּׁם Gn 50<sup>26</sup>, and so 24<sup>38</sup>

Kt, v. יָשָׁם, שִׁים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub 1. שָׂרָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25<sup>14</sup> = אֲשֶׁר־אֵלָה (q.v.) v<sup>2</sup> (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁכָּר <sup>43</sup> (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשָׁכָר Baer <sup>On p. 84 f.</sup>) **n.pr.m.** Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. שָׁכַר; Kt = יִשְׂכָּר there is recompense (cf. Gn 30<sup>18</sup>), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol <sup>14 69 c; 277 f.</sup> Kö <sup>1. 120</sup> v. יִשְׂכָּר Je 31<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>; = אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We <sup>Sara 95</sup>; > יִשְׂכָּר (MT), or יִשְׂכָּר שָׁכַר; ① Issachar, see esp. Gn 30<sup>18</sup> Issachar, ♂ Ἰσάχαρ μισθός) — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> Ex 1<sup>3</sup> Nu 1<sup>8</sup>; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1<sup>28</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>33</sup> (v<sup>2</sup> van d. H.); יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 26<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup>; מִטְּחַת יִשְׂרָאֵל 13<sup>7</sup> Jos 21<sup>5,28</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>47,57</sup>; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 19<sup>23</sup>; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 15<sup>7</sup>; hence יִשְׂרָאֵל alone = tribe of Issachar, Nu 7<sup>18</sup> Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> Ju 15<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Ez 48<sup>33</sup> (שְׂעָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 1 Ch 27<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; = territory of the tribe Jos 17<sup>10,11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (v<sup>40</sup> van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory Ez 48<sup>25,26</sup>. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>.

יֵשׁ <sup>137</sup> **subst.** being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2) — יֵשׁ Gn 18<sup>24</sup> etc.; יֵשׁ 31<sup>29</sup> + oft.; יֵשׁ 24<sup>23</sup> + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> +, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6<sup>10</sup> +, v. p. 78), with sf. יֵשֶׁךְ v<sup>42</sup> + 2 t.; יֵשֶׁכֶם v<sup>49</sup> +; יֵשֶׁכֶם Dt 13<sup>4</sup> +; יֵשֶׁנּוּ (Ol<sup>1 97 b</sup> Sta<sup>1 370 b</sup>) 29<sup>14</sup> 1 S 14<sup>39</sup> (+ v<sup>41</sup> ① We Dr), 23<sup>23</sup> Est 3<sup>8</sup> +; — 1. substance, only Pr 8<sup>21</sup> יֵשׁ לְהִתְחַלֵּל אֲהֵבִי to cause them that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42<sup>3</sup>). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. the being, presence of . . . (so BA אֵתִי; Aram. אֵתִי, אֵתִי, אֵתִי [whence אֵתִי (self)-existent, אֵתִי essence, substance], with אֵתִי contr. לֵא, לֵא; Mand. עֵת, עֵתִי, עֵתִי; Ar. [with irreg. لَيْسَ] (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, etc.; W<sup>AG 1. 1182, II. 1 42</sup>) is not (لَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl<sup>KL Schr. 1. 146 f.</sup>); As, iśā, be, have Dl<sup>HWB 310</sup>; with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, Tf<sup>1. 57 f.</sup>. On this word, see esp. Nö<sup>M. 1213</sup>, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. ƛ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. ƛ, Jer. Talm., sts.

also in Bab. ƛ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as אֵתִי הוּא, לֵא הוּא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֵשֶׁנּוּ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ①; lit. therein, Germ. es gibt, is similar in use (Di<sup>Gr. 1167, 1</sup>), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28<sup>18</sup> הוּא אֵין אֵין surely Y. is (emph.) in this place! 44<sup>26</sup> אֵין אֲהֵבִי אֲהֵבִי; Ex 17<sup>7</sup> הוּא הוּא בְּקִרְבְּנִי אֵין אֵין, Nu 22<sup>29</sup> לֹא יֵשׁ חֶרֶב בְּיָדִי Oh that there were a sword in my hand! Dt 13<sup>4</sup> הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֲהֵבִי whether you do love, 29<sup>17</sup> וְהָיָה כִּי יֵשׁ בְּכֶם אִישׁ, v<sup>18</sup> 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> and they said, Is the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ He is, 20<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> Je 27<sup>15</sup>. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), He (it) is: + 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> Je 37<sup>17</sup>. But Je 23<sup>26</sup> (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18<sup>24</sup> אֲוֵלִי יֵשׁ חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים אֲוֵלִי perhaps there are fifty righteous in the city, 24<sup>23</sup> כִּי יֵשׁ שָׁכָר בֵּינוֹ אֶבֶד מִקּוֹם לָנוּ לֶחֶם בַּמֶּצֶ' that there was corn in Egypt, Ju 4<sup>20</sup> הִישׁ בְּכִי אֵין אֵין he shall know that there is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3<sup>12</sup> there is a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58<sup>12</sup> surely there are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11<sup>24</sup> מִפְּנֵי וְנוֹסֶף עוֹד יֵשׁ 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>7,23</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>15</sup> Ec 2<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>1,11</sup> 7<sup>15,15</sup> 8<sup>14,14,14</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> and see אֵין אֵין if there is (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14<sup>2</sup>), 14<sup>22</sup> Is 44<sup>8</sup> הִישׁ אֵלֵהֶם is there a god beside me? ψ 7<sup>1</sup> אֵין אֵין if there is iniquity in my hands! 73<sup>11</sup> is there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> La 1<sup>12</sup>. c. special phrases: — (a) after אֵין and a ptc., where an abiding intention is to be emphasized, + Gn 24<sup>42</sup> וְרָבִי אֵין אֵין if thou art (really) prospering my way, v<sup>49</sup> 43<sup>4</sup> Ju 6<sup>36</sup> (cf. II. 2 b). (b) יֵשׁ לִי = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, לְךָ, etc., Gn 33<sup>9</sup> יֵשׁ לִי רַב I have plenty, v<sup>11</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> הִישׁ לָכֵן אֵין that Israel has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> מַה־יֵּשׁ לְךָ what hast thou? Jb 14<sup>7</sup> for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1<sup>12</sup>), 25<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>28</sup> אֵין לְמִטְרָה אֵין: Gn 39<sup>5,8</sup>



all that he had (v<sup>1</sup> without אשר, prob. error). (c) with inf. and ל, is it possible to . . . ? 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> לרברלך הַיֵּשׁ can (I) speak for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup>; so לֹא יֵשׁ 2 S 14<sup>19</sup> (cf. לֹא יֵשׁ, sub II. אֵין 5). (d) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) it was that . . . + Nu 9<sup>20,21</sup>; there were some who . . . (with ptc.) + Ne 5<sup>2,3,4</sup> (cf. Syr. ܝܫܒ for δ μέν . . . δ δέ . . . Mt 13<sup>8</sup>; ܝܫܒܐ PS 172). (e) יֵשׁ לֵאלֹהִים Gn 31<sup>29</sup> al.; v. II. יָלַד 7, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> וְיֵשׁ and (if) it be . . . (cf. 5<sup>17</sup> 2 S 13<sup>26</sup>); so Ju 6<sup>15</sup> אֲנִי וְיֵשׁ (g) pleon. יֵשׁ + 135<sup>17</sup>. (h) לֹא יֵשׁ + Jb 9<sup>33</sup> (cf. ܝܫܒܐ but ܝܫܒܐ Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like הַיֵּשׁ לָכֵם Gn 24<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> הַיֵּשׁ לָכֵם, 44<sup>19,20</sup> 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> כִּי יֵשׁ אֵם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ but holy bread there is! Is 43<sup>8</sup> the blind people, יֵשׁ וְעֵינַיִם though it has eyes, Ju 19<sup>19</sup> יֵשׁ לִי לֶחֶם וַיֵּין (cf. אֵין 2 c).

## ישב

vb. sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܫܒ, ܝܫܒܐ; MI 10.31 יֵשׁב, 18.19 וְיֵשׁב, וְיֵשׁב 13, וְיֵשׁב 13, ܝܫܒܐ, ܝܫܒܐ; Ph. *id.* sit DHM <sup>Sendsch.</sup> 58; As. *asābu*, sit, dwell, DI <sup>HWB</sup> 244; Ar. ܝܫܒܐ leap, jump, Himyer. dial. sit, Lane 2919; Eth. አሠሰ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage*, cf. Hiph. 4)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יֵשׁב Gn 13<sup>12</sup> +; 2 ms. יֵשׁב Ju 5<sup>16</sup> וְיֵשׁב 16, consec. Dt 17<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. יֵשׁב Dt 1<sup>48</sup> Lv 18<sup>8</sup> וְיֵשׁב consec. Lv 25<sup>15</sup> + 7 t., etc.; Impf. יֵשׁב 1 S 5<sup>7</sup> +, יֵשׁב Gn 44<sup>33</sup> Ez 44<sup>3</sup> יֵשׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> Jb 22<sup>8</sup>; יֵשׁב Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +; יֵשׁב Ru 4<sup>1</sup>; 1 s. יֵשׁב Ju 6<sup>18</sup> +, יֵשׁב Dt 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. + Ez 3<sup>15b</sup> (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁב 1 S 27<sup>6</sup>; אֵשְׁב Is 49<sup>20</sup>; אֵשְׁב Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבו Gn 47<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fpl. תֵּשְׁבנה Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Kt (i.e. תֵּשְׁבנה Ol <sup>242d</sup> Kü <sup>1.401</sup>), Qr תֵּשְׁבנה (שוב), Co prop. תֵּשְׁבנה 1 pl. יֵשְׁב Je 42<sup>13,14</sup> וְיֵשְׁב Nu 20<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; Imv. ms. יֵשְׁב Gn 20<sup>15</sup> +; יֵשְׁב Gn 35<sup>1</sup>; יֵשְׁב Gn 27<sup>19</sup> +; fs. יֵשְׁב Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; mpl. יֵשְׁבו Gn 22<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. יֵשְׁב 1 S 20<sup>5</sup>; estr. יֵשְׁב 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> +; יֵשְׁב Is 40<sup>22</sup> +; sf. יֵשְׁב 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Pt. m. יֵשְׁב (י) Gn 4<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; f. יֵשְׁב Na 3<sup>8</sup>; יֵשְׁב (י) Ju 4<sup>6</sup> +; יֵשְׁב (י) Jos 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>13</sup>; יֵשְׁב Je 22<sup>23</sup>; יֵשְׁב (י) Je 10<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>21</sup> Ez 27<sup>3</sup> (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol <sup>123d</sup> Ges <sup>100.3a</sup>); fpl. יֵשְׁבו 1 S 27<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. sit on (על) a seat 1 S 20<sup>26</sup>, stone Ex 17<sup>12</sup>, teraphim Gn 31<sup>34</sup>, couch 48<sup>2</sup> (all E), Ez 23<sup>41</sup>, knees 2 K 4<sup>29</sup>, throne Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> (J), Dt 17<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>13</sup> 1 K 13.17.20

+ , v. abs. infr.; of י, הַיֵּשֵׁב עַל-חֲנוּךְ הָאָרֶץ Is 40<sup>22</sup>; dust Is 47<sup>1</sup>, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26<sup>16</sup>, ashes Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (these in token of humiliation); sit down by (על) a well Ex 2<sup>15</sup> or pool 2 S 2<sup>13</sup>; c. אֵל 1 S 28<sup>23</sup>; sit in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7<sup>1</sup> Ju 19<sup>15</sup> Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), Je 15<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> ψ 1<sup>1</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> so Ez 31<sup>6,17</sup> (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֵּשֵׁב בְּאֲרָמִים Na 3<sup>8</sup> she who sate amid the rivers; c. לֵ sit on to (pregn.) לֵאָרֶץ Is 3<sup>26</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> לֵבָא ψ 9<sup>5</sup>, at, לפתח בית Pr 9<sup>14</sup>, לֵימִינוֹ 1 K 2<sup>19</sup>, ψ 110<sup>1</sup>; לֵבָא ψ 29<sup>10</sup>; c. לֵבָא Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J), + שָׁם Ju 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 2 S 7<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>; c. עַם 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; c. יֵשֵׁב Je 16<sup>8</sup> Jb 2<sup>13</sup>; c. תַּחַת Ju 6<sup>11</sup> Mi 4<sup>4</sup>, וְיֵשֵׁב Jon 4<sup>6</sup>; c. תַּחְתֵּיהָ בִּצְלֹנָה Is 47<sup>14</sup>, מִקְרֹם Jon 4<sup>5</sup>; מִצָּר 1 S 20<sup>26</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28<sup>2</sup>; לֵשֵׁב Ex 18<sup>13</sup> Jo 4<sup>12</sup> (cf. ψ 9<sup>5</sup> Is 28<sup>8</sup>); hence abs. of sitting as king or judge Ex 18<sup>14</sup> ψ 61<sup>8</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, יֹשְׁבִים Is 10<sup>13</sup>, perh. Am 1<sup>5,8</sup>, esp. of י sitting (enthroned), ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> La 5<sup>19</sup>, so in הַיֵּשֵׁב (הַיֵּשֵׁב) יֵשֵׁב 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>15</sup> ψ 99<sup>1</sup> יֵשֵׁב תְּהִלֹּת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22<sup>4</sup> (v. c. על, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them לֵשֵׁבָם ψ 122<sup>5</sup>; הַיֵּשֵׁב Ru 4<sup>14</sup>, i.e. in the gate (cf. v<sup>11</sup>), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. b. sit, sit down, abs., Ju 19<sup>6</sup> Ru 4<sup>1,2</sup> Ne 1<sup>4</sup> Je 36<sup>15</sup> (sq. cl. of purpose, to eat, etc.) Gn 37<sup>25</sup> Est 3<sup>15</sup> +; opp. קִים Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (JE) ψ 139<sup>2</sup>, (מִשְׁפָּטֵי קִים) ψ 127<sup>2</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּטֵי קִים); so Is 37<sup>28</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>27</sup> (rd. לֵבָא at end of v<sup>27</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> We in Bl <sup>Einh. 4, 257</sup> RS <sup>Proph. 351, and n. 9</sup>); but also וַיֵּקֶם מִהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֵׁב Is 52<sup>2</sup>, expl. by וַיֵּשֵׁב (אֵל-הַפִּטְחָה 1 S 28<sup>23</sup> and) 2 S 19<sup>9</sup>. + c. sit down outside (חָוֵי), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23<sup>14</sup>. + d. sit = be set (as a jewel), יֵשְׁבוֹת Ct 5<sup>12</sup> set on a filling (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others sitting by full streams). 2. a. remain, stay, tarry (for a limited or indef. time), c. אָת pers. Gn 24<sup>66</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>4</sup> 2 S 16<sup>8</sup>; c. עַם pers. Gn 27<sup>44</sup> (J), 29<sup>19</sup> (E), Ju 17<sup>10</sup>; c. לֵ loc. 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> (of ark), 13<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> (23<sup>25</sup> rd. אֲשֶׁר for וְיֵשֵׁב We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> (where rd. שְׁבִיתוֹ for שְׁבִיתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35<sup>25</sup> (P), Jb 24<sup>13</sup>; c. שָׁם 1 K 11<sup>16</sup>, שָׁם עַרְעוּלָם 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; c. על (by) 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>24</sup>; פֹּה 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>; מִהֶמּוֹר Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E); c. מִהֶמּוֹר Ju 5<sup>15</sup> לֵבָא Lv 14<sup>8</sup> (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20<sup>19</sup>; c. acc. בית 2 S 6<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>; abs. 1 S 1<sup>23,23</sup>; abide, endure Mi 5<sup>3</sup>, לְעוֹלָם וְיָהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121<sup>1</sup>. b. with

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשֵׁבָה Je 6<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. נוֹשְׁבוּ  
consec. Ez 36<sup>10</sup>, נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26<sup>19</sup>, נוֹשֵׁבָה Je 22<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.*

a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence;  
 לְעִשְׂתָּ עַר Nu 21<sup>15</sup> toward the dwelling (i.e. place,



† יִשְׁרָיִה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes  
I Ch II 46; ⲓ Iωσ(ε)ια, ⲓ L Σωσια.

† יָשַׁן *adj.* old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and **NH** יָשַׁן **Pi.** *let a thing grow old*)—יָשַׁן Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; f. יָשַׁן Is 22<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; pl. יָשִׁים Ct 7<sup>14</sup>;—*old*: הַבְּרָכָה



הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43<sup>12</sup> + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ  
 I S 17<sup>47</sup> (v. Dr) פִּי הוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45<sup>20</sup> + 6 t.; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ  
 (juss.) Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ Ex 14<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ I S 23<sup>5</sup>  
 + 2 t.; sf. וְהוֹשִׁיעַ Ho 13<sup>10</sup>; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 46<sup>7</sup>; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ  
 I S 10<sup>27</sup>; וְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 35<sup>4</sup> (juss., Dr<sup>5</sup> 47. n. 4), etc.; *Imv.*  
 הוֹשִׁיעַ Je 31<sup>7</sup> פִּי הוֹשִׁיעַ 2 K 6<sup>26</sup> + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעַ  
 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> + 19 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 25<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.;  
 cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ I S 14<sup>6</sup> + 14 t. + 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> (where rd.  
 הוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. *Inf.*  
 פִּי הוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22<sup>7</sup> + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעַ פִּי 106<sup>21</sup> +  
 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 Ne 9<sup>27</sup>;—1. *deliver,*  
*save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in  
 peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2<sup>17</sup> (E) Ju 6<sup>31</sup> I S 23<sup>2,5</sup>  
 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> = I Ch 19<sup>19</sup>, 2 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> פִּי 36<sup>7</sup> 72<sup>13</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup>;  
 with לְ pers. Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>27</sup> Ju 10<sup>14</sup> 2 S 10<sup>11</sup>  
 = I Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (with acc.), Je 1<sup>12,12</sup> פִּי 72<sup>4</sup> I 16<sup>6</sup>; abs.  
 הוֹשִׁיעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>26</sup>. *Specif.*  
*save*, from evils and troubles: a. of heroic men,  
 saving the nation in war Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> I S 10<sup>27</sup> Ho  
 13<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>9</sup>; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3<sup>9,15</sup>  
 2 K 13<sup>5</sup> Is 19<sup>20</sup> Ob 21 Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; phr. when they are  
 lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12<sup>3</sup> I S 13<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>42</sup> = פִּי 18<sup>42</sup>,  
 Dt 28<sup>20,31</sup> Is 47<sup>15</sup>; they save מִיָּד *from the hand*  
*of* Ju 2<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> I 2<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> I S 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; מִכַּף Ju 6<sup>14</sup>  
 I S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 K 16<sup>7</sup>. b. of God, who saves his people  
 from external evils Dt 20<sup>4</sup> Jos 22<sup>22</sup> Ju 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>36,37</sup>  
 7<sup>1</sup> I 10<sup>13</sup> I S 14<sup>23,39</sup> 2 K 14<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>34</sup> = Is 37<sup>15</sup>; Is 25<sup>9</sup>  
 33<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>25</sup> 63<sup>9</sup> Je 31<sup>7</sup> Ez 34<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup>  
 Zp 3<sup>17,19</sup> Zc 8<sup>7,13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Je 2<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 69<sup>36</sup> 106<sup>8</sup> I 18<sup>25</sup>  
 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup>; or the pious among them Is 38<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup>  
 17<sup>14</sup> פִּי 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 54<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>17</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> 69<sup>2</sup> 71<sup>2,3</sup> 106<sup>47</sup> =  
 I Ch 16<sup>35</sup>, פִּי 109<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>94,146</sup> 138<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; and  
 especially the king פִּי 20<sup>7,10</sup>; David 2 S 8<sup>6,14</sup>; thy  
 servant פִּי 86<sup>2,16</sup>; 12<sup>2</sup> חסיד; 12<sup>2</sup> רַב־צָדִיק 34<sup>19</sup>; צְדִיקִים;  
 37<sup>40</sup>; חֲסִידִים; 17<sup>1</sup>; רַב־יָהּ 145<sup>19</sup>; עַם 18<sup>28</sup> = 2  
 S 22<sup>28</sup>; שָׁח עֲיָנִים; 11<sup>7</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל; 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; עֲנִי־אֶרֶץ;  
 Jb 22<sup>29</sup>; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43<sup>11</sup>  
 45<sup>16,21</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> Ho 13<sup>4</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעִים פִּי 106<sup>21</sup>;  
 מוֹשִׁיעַ Je 14<sup>8</sup>; מוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>26</sup> 60<sup>16</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> =  
 46<sup>27</sup>; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>;  
 לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63<sup>1</sup>; מִצְדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעַ 31<sup>3</sup>; Isr.  
 prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand*  
 פִּי 60<sup>7</sup> = 108<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 59<sup>1</sup>; that fr. wh. one is saved  
 constr. c. מִן: מִיָּד Ex 14<sup>30</sup> (J) Ju 2<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> I S 7<sup>8</sup>  
 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>19</sup> = Is 37<sup>20</sup>, פִּי 106<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; מִחָם;  
 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; מִחָרָב Jb 15<sup>15</sup>; מִלְּ-צָרוֹת פִּי 34<sup>7</sup>; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ  
 I S 10<sup>19</sup>; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 22<sup>22</sup>; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 22<sup>22</sup>; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ  
 109<sup>31</sup>; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 107<sup>13,19</sup>. c. there is no other salvation,  
 the sword saves not פִּי 44<sup>7</sup>, or a nation La 4<sup>17</sup>, or astrologers  
 Is 47<sup>13</sup>, or Asshur Ho 14<sup>4</sup>, or other gods Is 45<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>7</sup>  
 Je 2<sup>26</sup>. 2. *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם) 37<sup>23</sup>; מִכָּל מְאֹתֵיהֶם 36<sup>29</sup>. **3.** *give victory to:* a. of man, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יָרָן Ju 7<sup>2</sup> I S 25<sup>26,33</sup>, יָרָן om. v<sup>31</sup>; יָמִין Jb 40<sup>14</sup>; וְרוּעַ ψ 44<sup>4</sup>. b. of God, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98<sup>1</sup>; וְרוּעַ Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>5</sup>; Yahweh I Ch 18<sup>6</sup>, with acc. v<sup>13</sup>; abs. *gain victory* I S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>47</sup>; וְיִשְׁעֵהוּ תְּשׁוּעָה נְדוּלָּה I Ch 11<sup>14</sup>.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.m. <sup>1s51,5</sup> deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 20<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ Jb 5<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> ψ 12<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>4,11</sup>. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup> 85<sup>8,10</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50<sup>23</sup>; used as infin. with acc. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Hb 3<sup>13,13</sup> (see Ew <sup>1280a</sup>); accordingly Yahweh is *my light and my salvation* ψ 27<sup>1</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה 95<sup>1</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ קָרָן יִשְׁעֵהוּ 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים צָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ 17<sup>10</sup> Mi 7<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>18</sup> ψ 18<sup>47</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>47</sup>, ψ 24<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 79<sup>9</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> I Ch 16<sup>25</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 18<sup>36</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 62<sup>8</sup>; || צָרָה Is 45<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ 51<sup>14</sup> *joy of thy salvation*; כְּהֹנֵי אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ 132<sup>16</sup> *her priests will I clothe with salvation*. **3.** *victory*; יִשְׁעֵהוּ וְיָמִינוּ ψ 20<sup>7</sup> *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

† יִשְׁוּעָה n.f. *salvation*;—יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 119<sup>155</sup> + 18 t.; יִשְׁוּעָה 3<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 80<sup>3</sup>; cstr. יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה ψ 62<sup>2</sup> + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> + 6 t.; יִשְׁוּעוֹת 42<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; יִשְׁוּעוֹת 53<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity*: כַּעַב יִשְׁוּעָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup> *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. **2.** *deliverance*: וְהִתָּה לִי לִישְׁוּעָה 2 S 10<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49<sup>18</sup> (poem), Is 33<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>7,10</sup> 59<sup>11</sup> 60<sup>18</sup> Jon 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 3<sup>3,9</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup>, 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 70<sup>5</sup> (= חֲשׁוּעָה 40<sup>17</sup>), 78<sup>22</sup> 80<sup>3</sup> 91<sup>16</sup> 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>, 106<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>8</sup> Jb 13<sup>16</sup>; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁוּעָה יִשְׁוּעָה 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> Is 25<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה חוֹמוֹת Is 26<sup>1</sup> *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. יִשְׁוּעָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 88<sup>2</sup> אֱלֹהִים Is 12<sup>2</sup> צָרָה Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (song), ψ 89<sup>27</sup>, cf. יִשְׁוּעָה צָרָה 62<sup>3,7</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49<sup>8</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה מַעְיָנֵי הַיָּם 12<sup>3</sup> *wells of salvation*; pl. יִשְׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁוּעוֹת פָּנֵי ψ 42<sup>6</sup> *the salvation of my face* (person); of מִי MT error, פָּנֵי ©, v<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>; כּוֹס יִשְׁוּעָה 1 I 16<sup>13</sup> *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 1 I 9<sup>123,156,166,174</sup>;

יִשְׁוּעָה עֲרִיקָה Is 51<sup>6,8</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> ψ 98<sup>2,3</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 49<sup>6</sup> *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; יִשְׁוּעָה בְּכָל-גּוֹיִם ψ 67<sup>3</sup> *among all nations thy salvation*. **4.** *victory*: c. יִשְׁוּעָה 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> Is 26<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (song) Is 12<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>2,6</sup> 44<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> 1 I 8<sup>14,15,21</sup>; phrases: יִשְׁוּעוֹת דּוֹעַר־יִשְׁוּעוֹת 74<sup>12</sup>; חֹסֶן יִשְׁוּעוֹת Is 33<sup>6</sup> *store of victories*; מִגְדָּלֵי יִשְׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22<sup>51</sup> Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדָּלֵי and so || ψ 18<sup>51</sup>); מַעְזָה יִשְׁוּעוֹת ψ 28<sup>8</sup> *stronghold of victories*; רֹאשׁ אֶת-יִשְׁוּעָה Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup>; יִשְׁוּעָה Is 59<sup>17</sup> *helmet of victory*; יִפְאֵר עֲנָוִים בְּיִשְׁוּעָה ψ 149<sup>4</sup> *he will beautify the meek with victory*.—Cf. the syn. יִשְׁוּעָה, infr.

† יָשׁוּעַ adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּע = יִשְׁע, in sense of Ar. رَسَعَ (cf. תִּשְׁעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows of such a √ (יִשְׁע = יָשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32<sup>5</sup> (|| גְּרִיב, opp. פִּילִי), Jb 34<sup>19</sup> (Di al. *rich*, but || שָׂרִים, opp. רָל).—II. יָשׁוּעַ Is 22<sup>5</sup>, v. sub [יָשׁוּעַ]. III. יָשׁוּעַ n.pr.gent. Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, v. שׁ.

† יָשׁוּעַ n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, © Zava, Gn 38<sup>2</sup> and (after cstr. יָשׁוּעַ) v<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>; v. יָשׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יָשׁוּעַ (אַבְרָם) p. 4, יָשׁוּעַ (אַבְרָם) p. 46.

II. יָשׁוּעַ n.[m.] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; but < v. sub [יָשׁוּעַ].

† יָשׁוּעָה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>32</sup>; © Σωλα, © L Σοα.

† יִשְׁעִי n.pr.m. (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2<sup>31,31</sup>, © Ιερμεηλ, A Ιερει, © L Ιερσσοει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup>, © Σεει, Ιερσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† יִשְׁעִיָּה n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*; cf. יִשְׁעִיָּה p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעִיָּה on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Feb.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōs, the prophet: Is 1<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>, © Ησαϊας, © Ισαϊας. **2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25<sup>3,15</sup>, © Ισαϊα, etc. **3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26<sup>25</sup>, © Ωσαιας, © L Ιωσηφ.

† יִשְׁעִיָּה n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, © Ιααβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>7</sup>, © Ιοσεια, Ησαϊα, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra



Ezr 8<sup>19</sup>, וְ מִסַּא, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>, וְ מִסַּא, etc.

† הַיִּשְׁעָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf. הַמִּשְׁלָה, הַמִּשְׁלָה; on pronunciation v. Hpt <sup>ZA</sup> 11, 281 Ann. 2 Jäger <sup>BAS</sup> 1, 486) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13<sup>8,16</sup> (P), וְ מִסַּא, cf. Dt 32<sup>44</sup> (J; prob. err., v. Dr), וְ מִסַּא, v. יהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15<sup>30</sup> 17<sup>1,3,4,6</sup> 18<sup>1,9,10</sup>, וְ מִסַּא. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1<sup>1,2,2</sup>, וְ מִסַּא. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>, וְ מִסַּא(ε). 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10<sup>24</sup>, וְ מִסַּא, וְ מִסַּא.

† הַיִּשְׁעָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12<sup>32</sup>, וְ מִסַּא. 2. father of Azariah or Jezeaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>, וְ מִסַּא(σ)αος, etc.

יִשְׁעָה **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

† [מִשְׁעָה] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשְׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68<sup>21</sup>.

† מִשְׁעָה **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> = מִשְׁעָה MI<sup>1</sup>; וְ מִסַּא. — v. Sm and So <sup>MI</sup>, 1836 Dr. Sm lxxxv ff.

† מִשְׁעָה **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>42</sup>, וְ מִסַּא, וְ מִסַּא.

† הַיִּשְׁעָה (תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 19<sup>3</sup>) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = יִשְׁעָה (formed by false anal., as if from ✓ שָׁע, in sense of יִשְׁע; most assign it to שָׁע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a ✓; cf. Kö <sup>II</sup>, 200) — abs. ה' 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; sf. תִּשְׁעָה Is 46<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 40<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; v<sup>17</sup> 71<sup>15</sup>; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11<sup>3</sup>, and in battle 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup> (הַיִּשְׁעָה in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15<sup>18</sup> (נָתַתְּ ה' בְּיָד וָגִבָּה, 2 K 5<sup>1</sup>, ה' עָשָׂה 1 S 11<sup>13</sup>, ה' wrought a great victory, so 19<sup>6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>10,12</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> (as acc. cogn. after הַיִּשְׁעָה), Pr 21<sup>31</sup> ψ 33<sup>17</sup> (נָשָׂע in v<sup>16</sup>); הַיִּשְׁעָה לְמַלְכִּים 14<sup>40</sup>; so in phr. הַיִּשְׁעָה לְיָהוָה 2 K 13<sup>17</sup>, הַיִּשְׁעָה בְּפָאֵר, v<sup>17</sup>; of national *deliverance*, from exile, עֲלָמִים ה' יִשְׁעָה Is 45<sup>17</sup> (Da <sup>Synt.</sup> § 67 b), 46<sup>13</sup> (|| צָדָקָה, v<sup>13</sup> (c. נתן; || תִּפְאָרֶת); in gen. of national *success and prosperity* Je 3<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>14</sup> = 24<sup>8</sup>; of *deliverance* fr. personal trouble ψ 37<sup>39</sup> La 3<sup>28</sup> (תִּשְׁעָה), or of national *deliverance* under fig. of personal ψ 40<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲמִתִּי, v<sup>17</sup> 71<sup>15</sup> (|| צָדָקָה), so 38<sup>23</sup>; contrasted with ה' deliverance is תִּשְׁעָה אֲדָם *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60<sup>13</sup> = 108<sup>13</sup>, cf. 146<sup>6</sup>. 2. more exclusively *spiritual* in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be יִשְׁעָה ψ 51<sup>16</sup>,

119<sup>41</sup> (|| הַיִּשְׁעָה, v<sup>81</sup>, and ה' יִשְׁעָה 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (from כְּהֵנָה אֲלֵבִישׁ יִשְׁעָה ψ 132<sup>16</sup>).

† יִשְׁפָּה **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. <sup>Y</sup>شَب; so Ar. شَب Lane <sup>2978</sup>, also (and on forms شَب, شَب) Frey; perh. As. *aspū* DI <sup>HA</sup> 36, IWW 147) — (אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁפָּה וְהָרִים Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); יִשְׁפָּה (+ id.) Ez 28<sup>13</sup> (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפָה; יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפָה.

† יִשָּׁר **vb.** *be smooth, straight, right* (NH id., and deriv.; Ar. يَسَّر *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَّر *manageable, easy*; but Sab. יִשָּׁר, הוֹתֵר, הוֹתֵר, אֵהָל Os <sup>ZMG</sup> 1865, 270 CIS <sup>IV</sup>, 29, 2; As. *isāru*, *be or go straight, right, mēšēru, justice, mēšēruš, righteousness*, DI <sup>HWB</sup> 310) — **Qal** Pf. יִשָּׁר Je 18<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 f. יִשָּׁרָה Ju 14<sup>3</sup> Hb 2<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁרוּ 1 K 9<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** יִשָּׁר Nu 23<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; יִשָּׁר 1 S 18<sup>20,26</sup>; 3 fs. תִּיִּשָּׁר Ju 14<sup>7</sup>; 3 fpl. יִשָּׁרָה 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> (Ges <sup>47</sup>, n. 3; 71) — 1. *go straight, בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way* 1 S 6<sup>12</sup>. 2. *fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of)*; said of a woman Ju 14<sup>3,7</sup>; a man Je 27<sup>5</sup>; of matters and things (הַדְּבָרִים) 1 S 18<sup>20,28</sup> 2 S 17<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>4</sup>; of cities 1 K 9<sup>12</sup>; a place Nu 23<sup>27</sup> (E); with בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Je 18<sup>4</sup>. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; בּוֹ לֹא-יִשָּׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ Hb 2<sup>4</sup> *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עָפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi**. Pf. יִשְׁרֵי 1 S 19<sup>128</sup> (יִשְׁרֵי Jb 37<sup>3</sup>, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. יִשָּׁרָה); **Impf.** יִשְׁרֵי Pr 3<sup>6</sup>; יִשְׁרֵי 15<sup>21</sup>; sf. יִשְׁרֵי (Mas. abbrev. יִשְׁרֵי) 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. תִּיִּשְׁרֵי Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. יִשְׁרֵי Is 45<sup>13</sup>; v<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph. אִשְׁרֵי Ges <sup>170</sup>, 2 doubtless copyist's error); **Imv.** pl. יִשְׁרֵי 40<sup>3</sup>; **Pt.** pl. מִיִּשְׁרֵי Pr 9<sup>15</sup>; — 1. *make smooth, straight, acc. מִסְלָה* Is 40<sup>3</sup>; הַיִּשְׁרֵי 45<sup>2</sup>; *fig., with דְּרֶכֶךְ, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful* v<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>6</sup>, אֲרֵה 3<sup>6</sup>; in ethical sense, *those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths*; יִשְׁרֵי 15<sup>21</sup> *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward*. 2. *lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct* 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; (of the thunder Jb 37<sup>3</sup> acc. to some; but v. rather יִשָּׁרָה). 3. *esteem right, approve* ψ 119<sup>128</sup> (rd. יִשְׁרֵי לי). **Pu**. **Pt.** מִיִּשְׁרֵי 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work*. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 pl. עֲנַעְפִּיךְ יִשְׁרֵי נְגַדְךָ Pr 4<sup>25</sup> *let thine eyelids look straight before thee*; **Imv.** הִיִּשְׁרֵי דְרֶכְךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt הִשְׁרֵי; v. Ges <sup>70</sup> (2)).

† יֵשֶׁר *adj.* straight, right;—<sup>1</sup> I S 29<sup>6</sup> + 70t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁר Pr 29<sup>27</sup>; f. יֵשֶׁרָה Ez 1<sup>7</sup> + 4t.; pl. יֵשֶׁרִים Nu 23<sup>10</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. יֵשֶׁרִי ψ 7<sup>11</sup> + 8 t.; f. יֵשֶׁרוֹת Ez 1<sup>23</sup> (del. Co);—**1.** straight, level, of a way Is 26<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>; foot Ez 1<sup>7</sup>; wings v<sup>23</sup> (? v. supr.) **2.** right, pleasing: **a.** to God, יֵשֶׁר that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before ′, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (R), Dt 12<sup>25</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>33,38</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5,11</sup> 22<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>32</sup>, 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>, 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>3,34</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup>, Je 34<sup>15</sup>; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֵׁר בעיני ′ Dt 6<sup>18</sup>; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֵׁר בעיני ′ 12<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>1</sup>; הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשֵׁר וְהַאֲמַת לִפְנֵי ′ b. to man, יֵשֶׁר בעיני (ה) Dt 12<sup>8</sup> Ju 17<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 40<sup>5</sup> Pr 12<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; (ה) טוֹב וְ(ה) יֵשֶׁר בעיני Jos 9<sup>25</sup> (D), Je 26<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יֵשֶׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14<sup>12</sup> there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16<sup>25</sup>. **3.** straightforward, just, upright: **a.** of God, צִדִּיק וְיֵשֶׁר הוּא Dt 32<sup>4</sup> (song); מוֹב וְיֵשֶׁר ′ ψ 25<sup>6</sup>; 92<sup>16</sup>; his ways Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; his מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>137</sup>; 19<sup>9</sup> פְּקֻדִּים 33<sup>4</sup>; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8<sup>9</sup>. **b.** of man, God made him upright Ec 7<sup>29</sup>; but יֵשֶׁר בְּאָדָם אֵין Mi 7<sup>2</sup> an upright man among men there is none, and yet Job is יֵשֶׁר וְהֵם Jb 1<sup>1</sup> (v. Da), v<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. ψ 37<sup>27</sup>; יֵשֶׁר וְיֵשֶׁרָה Jb 8<sup>6</sup>; so earlier of David as an uprightman I S 29<sup>6</sup>; of man's doings || נֶהַם Pr 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>8</sup>; of his way of life || טוֹבָה I S 12<sup>23</sup>; יֵשֶׁר־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 29<sup>27</sup>; ψ 37<sup>14</sup>; of his heart, mind, and will, לֵבָב יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר upright of heart 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; לֵב יֵשֶׁר־לֵב ψ 11<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>13</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>; יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר־יֵשֶׁר 125<sup>4</sup>. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יֵשֶׁר הַיְּעֻיִתִּי the right I have perverted Jb 33<sup>27</sup>; מִיֵּשֶׁר הַיְּעֻיִתִּי Mi 3<sup>3</sup> pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); דִּבֵּר יֵשֶׁרִים speaketh right things Pr 16<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 10<sup>15</sup>. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה) יֵשֶׁר Mi 7<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 21<sup>29</sup> Jb 23<sup>7</sup>; collective, ψ 11<sup>7</sup>; also in סֵפֶר יֵשֶׁר book of the upright Jos 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> (cf. 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> Ⓞ; Dr<sup>1intr.182</sup>), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יֵשֶׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>7,21</sup> 3<sup>32</sup> 11<sup>3,6,11</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>9,11</sup> 15<sup>8,19</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>10</sup>, in late ψ 33<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> 107<sup>12</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> 112<sup>2,4</sup> 140<sup>14</sup> and Dn 11<sup>17</sup>. **4.** abstr., uprightness, יֵשֶׁר בְּאֵמֶת וְיֵשֶׁר ψ 111<sup>8</sup> (Thes), but read rather יֵשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Jer.

† יֵשֶׁר *n.m.* v<sup>26,21</sup> straightness, uprightness;— יֵשֶׁר Pr 2<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; sf. יֵשֶׁרוֹ Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** straightness, evenness, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>11</sup>. **2.** rightness, uprightness Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; וְיֵשֶׁר בְּהֵם וְיֵשֶׁר 25<sup>21</sup>; of words, spoken Jb 6<sup>25</sup>, written Ec 12<sup>10</sup>; of the moral walk יֵשֶׁר לֵבָב I K 9<sup>4</sup> Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; יֵשֶׁר־לֵבָב Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; בִּישֶׁר (ו) Dt 9<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>;—on ψ 111<sup>8</sup> v. יֵשֶׁר **4.** **3.** what is due, right Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Pr 11<sup>24</sup>.

† יֵשֶׁר *n.pr.m.* (uprightness) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup> (on pointing v. Baer), Ⓞ Ιωσαφ, Ⓞ Λ Σαρ.

† [יֵשֶׁרָה] *n.f.* uprightness;— יֵשֶׁרָה I K 3<sup>6</sup> (for form see Bö<sup>1</sup> 644 Kō<sup>1</sup> 90 (1, 170)).

† יֵשֶׁרֹן *n.pr.m.* (upright one) Dt 32<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>5,26</sup> Is 44<sup>2</sup>; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, Ⓞ ὁ ἡγασμένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθής, B rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew<sup>1</sup> 167 a Lag<sup>BN</sup> 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יֵשֶׁר = good little people; but no evidence that יֵ- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges<sup>1</sup> 86 (2), 4 take as denom. = Rechtvolk; Bacher<sup>1</sup> ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare יֵשֶׁר סֵפֶר (see יֵשֶׁר **3** e).

† [מִישׁוֹר] *n.m.* evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישׁוֹרִים Pr 1<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere מִישׁוֹרִים Is 26<sup>7</sup> + 17 t.;—**1.** evenness, level Is 26<sup>7</sup>, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; smoothness, of the flow of wine, בָּמִי Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; לִמֵּי Ct 7<sup>10</sup>. **2.** in ethical sense, uprightness, equity, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8<sup>9</sup>, || צֶדֶק I<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>9</sup>; of government 'מ' 9<sup>9</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> 75<sup>3</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> 98<sup>9</sup> 99<sup>4</sup>; of speech Is 33<sup>15</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; of Yahweh's promises Is 45<sup>19</sup>; 'מ' Ch 29<sup>17</sup> have pleasure in equity; 'מ' Dn 11<sup>8</sup> make an equitable arrangement. **3.** adv. rightly, with חוּה ψ 17<sup>2</sup>; אַהֲבָה Ct 1<sup>4</sup>.

† מִישׁוֹר *n.m.* Je 48<sup>8</sup> level place, uprightness;—'מ' ψ 27<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4<sup>7</sup> (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** level country, table-land, plain: antith. (ה) הָרִים I K 20<sup>23,25</sup> Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; עֵלֶב Is 40<sup>4</sup>; מַעֲקָשִׁים 42<sup>16</sup>; + יִשְׁפְּלֶהָ 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>; || יַעֲמֶק Je 21<sup>13</sup>; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or table-land between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>43</sup> Jos 13<sup>9,16,17,21</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>8,21</sup>. **2.** level place (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26<sup>12</sup>; אֶרֶץ 'מ' 27<sup>11</sup>; אֶרֶץ 'מ' 143<sup>10</sup>. **3.** uprightness (cf. מִישׁוֹר **2**), in government ψ 67<sup>5</sup>; 'מ' 45<sup>7</sup>; יֵשֶׁר Is 11<sup>4</sup>; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2<sup>6</sup>.





G g 2



† יִתְּיָר, יִתְּרָ n.pr.loc. town in Judah (✓  
dub.);—יִתְּיָר Jos 15<sup>48</sup>, ⑤ I(ε)θερ; elsewh. יִתְּרָ,

Levitical city Jos 21<sup>14</sup> (both P), Ⓞ Αἰλωμ, A Ⓞ L Iεθερ, 1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, Ⓞ [v<sup>43</sup>] Iεθαρ, A Iεθερ; prob. = יתִר 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>, Ⓞ Iεθαρ, A Eμεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Iεθερα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag<sup>Onom. 266, 139; ed. 2, p. 268</sup>; identified by Rob<sup>BR 1, 494</sup> (who, however, questions ' (y) = ' ) Bd<sup>Pal. 3, 153</sup> with *Attir*, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl<sup>Geogr. § 91, p. 164</sup>; this not certain, cf. Di.

† יתִרעם n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup>, Ⓞ Iθ(a)ραμ, Iεθραμ, etc.

† יתִת n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>40</sup>, Ⓞ Iεβερ = 1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup>, Ⓞ Iεθεר; Ⓞ L in both Iεθερ.

## כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram.

כ, Ph. כ, Ar. ش, Sab. in כער דא as till now DHM<sup>ZMG xxix. 616</sup>, As. *ki, kima*, Dl<sup>HWB 326 f</sup>)—before tone-syll. כ, as כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵלָה, כְּהֵנָה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15<sup>15</sup> + 7 t. (Jb 16<sup>4</sup> : כָּכֶם Kō<sup>Il. 1, 285</sup>), + 2 K 17<sup>15</sup>, כְּהֵן + Ez 18<sup>14</sup> [also with nom. forms, כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵם, כְּהֵנָה; v. הָמָה 8; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹנִי Gn 44<sup>15</sup> + 16 t., כְּמוֹךְ Gn 41<sup>39</sup> + 28 t., כְּמוֹכָה + Ex 15<sup>11, 11</sup>, 9<sup>18</sup> + 23 t., כְּמוֹהֶם 11<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., כְּמוֹנִי Gn 34<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹךְ + Jb 12<sup>3</sup>, כְּמוֹהֶם + Ju 8<sup>18</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>18</sup>. Prop. an undeveloped **subst.**, capable of standing in any case and followed (like שֶׁ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> כִּי כַפְשִׁעַ for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَحْطُوتِي) between me and death, Gn 41<sup>39</sup> כֹּה נִמְצָא כֹה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer<sup>KL Schr. I. 376 ff.</sup> Mühlaus, ap. Bö<sup>Il. 64 f.</sup>, with many Arabic exx.; also WAG I. § 356 B. c.; II. § 63 Ges<sup>§ 118. 6</sup>, compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö<sup>Il. 1, 279 ff.</sup>, who treats כ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*, as:—1. a. **quantitatively** (like the Ar. قَدْر measure, number, size, of . . . : قَدْرُ مَادَّةٍ as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1<sup>11</sup> Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24<sup>3</sup>), Ex 12<sup>37</sup> כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32<sup>28</sup> כשלישת אלפי איש, Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>38</sup> ויהי בעשרת הימים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2<sup>17</sup> כַּאֲפֵה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. כְּמֵה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. כְּהָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11<sup>31</sup> כְּדֹרֵךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3<sup>4</sup>; Jos 10<sup>13</sup> כְּיוֹם חָמִים *about* a whole day (Ar. تَحْوֵ יוֹם كَايִל, Ru 1<sup>4</sup> כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of* time: often with עַתָּה, as עַתָּה הָיְתָה lit. *at the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11<sup>6</sup> al., עַתָּה כְּמֵה *at the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9<sup>18</sup> +, עַתָּה חֵיהָ (v. חֵי), Is 8<sup>23</sup> כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים *at the former time*, כַּעֲשֶׂר שָׁנִים alone = *at the (present) time, now* Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup>, Is 23<sup>6</sup> (unusual) כַּשִּׁמְעַי צָר; כַּשִּׁמְעַי צָר; and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b. *qualitatively* (like Ar. مِثْل likeness of . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9<sup>15</sup> כַּמְרָאֵה אֵשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1<sup>4, 26 a, 27</sup> Dn 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>), 23<sup>22</sup> הֲנִיחָה כְּדֹבֵר הַנְדוּל רֹאם לוֹ *hath there been the like of* this great thing? 9<sup>10</sup> Jos 10<sup>14</sup>; Ho 9<sup>1</sup> Is 23<sup>15</sup> ψ 58<sup>6</sup> Pr 16<sup>27</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> כְּנֵזֶע נֹרָאָה כְּנֵזֶע נֹרָאָה כְּנֵזֶע נֹרָאָה *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כִּי כְּמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15<sup>11</sup> (Saad. مِثْلَكَ) +; as gen. כְּמוֹךְ אֵין כְּמוֹךְ 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> +; as pred., Ju 8<sup>21</sup> כְּמֵה כְּמֵה, Hb 2<sup>5</sup> כְּמֵה כְּמֵה, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> 89<sup>30</sup> (of time: so v<sup>37</sup>), 125<sup>1</sup>, etc.; after a verb, כְּמֵה to be *the like of* (like), Gn 3<sup>5</sup> + oft. (v. הִיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שִׁים Gn 13<sup>16</sup> +, 42<sup>30</sup> +, נָשָׂה ψ 83<sup>12</sup> +, 18<sup>34</sup> נָשָׂה, 44<sup>23</sup> +, 49<sup>13</sup> נָשָׂה, Gn 22<sup>17</sup> +; add כְּמֵה כְּמֵה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> Lv 10<sup>19</sup> + (v. וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה). Cases such as to give or



reward a man במעשיו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> ψ 18<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>4</sup>, to speak כדבר הוה or כדברים האלה Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>28</sup> + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (= *like, as, according to, kará*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1<sup>26</sup> let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9<sup>3</sup> Jos 19<sup>47</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> hath looked אוש כלבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3<sup>15</sup>); to do a thing במשפט הוה Jos 6<sup>15</sup>, cf. Gn 40<sup>13</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup>, etc., כדבר פ' Gn 44<sup>2</sup> + oft., ψ 7<sup>9</sup>, 51<sup>3</sup> כדסדר *according to* what is written Jos 8<sup>31,34</sup> +, כלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16<sup>14</sup> רב כקפור, Ct 6<sup>10</sup> כלבנה יפה, cf. Gn 13<sup>10</sup>; a verb ψ 7<sup>3</sup> פניו יסור כפאריה, 19<sup>6</sup> ישיש כקפור, Is 42<sup>13</sup>, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32<sup>11</sup> כקור עיר קנו *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup> *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62<sup>1</sup> כקור *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה 1 f), ψ 42<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>15</sup> (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr<sup>134</sup>: **q** is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= **באשר**] with the verb: v. De<sup>38,14</sup> Ges<sup>155, 2 b, 1 B</sup>). **d.** sometimes **q** is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13<sup>6</sup> (= Jo 1<sup>15</sup>) of the 'יום יבוא, *i.e.* it comes as a *veritable, or ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29<sup>2</sup> of Ariel (v<sup>1</sup>) לי כאריאל *i.e.* shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges<sup>1118x</sup>): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10<sup>13</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> Zc 14<sup>3</sup> 2 S 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 122<sup>3</sup> Ct 8<sup>10</sup> (v. De), Ec 10<sup>8</sup> Ne 7<sup>2</sup>. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's האמתות ב"ף האמתות, Michl<sup>45 a</sup> (Lyck) Comm<sup>Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, 1 s 1, 7, Ho 6, 10</sup>, or האמתות ב"ף האמתות, Lex s. v. יום). they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11<sup>1</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> Ho 11<sup>4</sup>). **2.** repeated, **q** . . . **q**, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18<sup>25</sup> כדשע כדשע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, *i.e.* that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44<sup>18</sup> כדשע כדשע *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, *i.e.* thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24<sup>22</sup> כדשע כדשע 1 K 22<sup>4</sup> כדשע כדשע (Van Dyck מלך מלך) כדשע כדשע (שעי כשעי), Hg 2<sup>3</sup> כדשע כדשע *is not the like of it the like of* nothing in your

eyes? *i.e.* is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139<sup>12</sup> כדשע כדשע *i.e.* the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7<sup>7</sup> Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>18</sup> כדשע כדשע (Van Dyck מלך מלך), Ho 4<sup>9</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>, cf. 59<sup>18</sup> (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. of the principal verb); (**a**) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24<sup>16</sup> יומת . . . כדשע he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8<sup>33</sup>. (**8**) attached to its *object*, Dt 1<sup>17</sup> כדשע כדשע lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for **q** . . . **q**, there occurs כדשע כדשע: Jos 14<sup>11</sup> כדשע כדשע *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, *i.e.* they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30<sup>24</sup> Ez 18<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>29</sup>. **d.** yet more distinct than **q** . . . **q**, is **q** . . . **q**; in a nominal sentence (Ges<sup>140-1</sup>), **q** with its genit. forming the predic., and **q** resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> כדשע כדשע for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44<sup>10</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> Je 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 48<sup>11</sup> 127<sup>4</sup> Pr 10<sup>26</sup> +; in a verbal sentence, **q** preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and **q** resuming it, Jo 2<sup>4</sup> כדשע כדשע *instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic currunt* (Fl<sup>1-2</sup>), Ho 4<sup>7</sup> lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6<sup>22</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> Is 38<sup>14</sup> Ez 22<sup>22</sup> ψ 42<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>15</sup> + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with or in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14<sup>6</sup> כדשע כדשע *like* the rending of a kid, *i.e.* *as when* a kid is rent (hy a lion), 2 S 34<sup>3</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup> ψ 66<sup>10</sup> 68<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>10</sup>, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10<sup>15</sup> or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19<sup>17</sup> כדשע כדשע *at* their bringing them forth, *i.e.* *as or when* they brought them forth 24<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>10,13</sup> + very often; of the future, 44<sup>30,31</sup> Dt 20<sup>2,9</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> +; Is 28<sup>20b</sup> (different from v<sup>20a</sup>) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> כדשע כדשע *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30<sup>19</sup> כדשע כדשע + 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (Ew<sup>128 a, 289 a</sup>): cf. Is 23<sup>6</sup> כדשע כדשע. With the ptp. + Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (si vera l.), perh. 40<sup>10</sup>; cf. Dr<sup>135, 6, Obs. 2</sup>.

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּרִי, כִּר)—1. according to that which, according as, as: a. Gn 34<sup>12</sup> I will give כַּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אלי according as ye shall (or may) say unto me, 44<sup>1</sup> Ex 8<sup>23</sup> Nu 22<sup>6</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>; Gn 34<sup>22</sup> if we are circumcised כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נִמּוּלִים according as they are circumcised, so כ' 41<sup>21</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּתַחֲלָה as at the beginning, so כ' כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהֵיטֵל הַתֵּבָה Jos 8<sup>5,6</sup> 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>; Ex 5<sup>13</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים they came in two by two as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>1,1</sup> Ex 16<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>1,6,7</sup> Nu 3<sup>16,42</sup> etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר רָבַר Dt 12<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>3,19</sup> + oft. Dt. b. answered, for increased emphasis, כִּי (cf. 2 d), Gn 50<sup>12</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה, Ex 7<sup>10,20</sup>; Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J) כִּי תַעֲשֶׂה כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּרֶת, Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (iron), Am 5<sup>14</sup> (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1<sup>7</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי כִּי, Ex 7<sup>8</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה כִּי עָשָׂה, cf. 12<sup>28,50</sup> 39<sup>43</sup> Nu 5<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>10</sup> (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2<sup>17</sup> (P) כַּאֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה כִּי יִסְעוּ; of degree = the more . . . the more, Ex 1<sup>12</sup> כַּאֲשֶׁר יִעֲזֹב אֹתוֹ כִּי יִרְבֶּה; וְכַאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹץ, cf. 17<sup>11</sup> (JE) וְנִכְרַח יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . וְכַאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹץ, according as he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14<sup>28</sup> אִם לֹא כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְהוָה, Dt 28<sup>63</sup> (Je 31<sup>28</sup>), 1 K 1<sup>30</sup> Is 10<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 52<sup>14f.</sup> + (v. 2 b). c. answered

כִּמוֹ **adv. and conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . . , a pleon. form of כִּי (v. מו), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כִּמָּא *like* ψ 78<sup>68</sup> Levy, usually כִּמָּא *like as*; אֲבֻחָא (i.e. אֲבֻחָא *like what, like, usu. sq. ? like as*; Sam. כִּמָּא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ; *like, like as*, Di Gr 463 a Sab. כמו ZMG 1893, 304)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15<sup>6</sup> they went down כמוֹהוּ *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9<sup>11</sup>), v<sup>8</sup> (ψ 78<sup>13</sup>), Is 30<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> (v. בֵּין), 26<sup>17</sup> הָרָה תִּקְרֹב כִּמוֹ הָרָה תִּקְרֹב (see כִּי **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41<sup>26</sup> ψ 58<sup>6.8 a. 9</sup>), v<sup>18</sup> we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>26</sup> Ez 16<sup>67</sup> (כְּמוֹ עַתָּה as at the time of: v. כִּי *Note*), Ho 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (*as it were*), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>2-7</sup> (*as with wine*: v. ib.). Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>6</sup> 78<sup>69</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 88<sup>6</sup> 90<sup>3</sup>, Jb 6<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>22.23</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> כְּמוֹ אֵלֶּה *the like of these things*, 14<sup>9</sup> Ct 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> כְּמוֹ רֵנַע (in prose כְּרֵנַע). Repeated,



בּוֹכְבָּא, בּוֹרִיכְבָּא, כְּמַחַל, כְּמַחַל, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We <sup>Skizzen III, 36, 38</sup>; Ar. **كَوْكَبٌ** gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We <sup>Skizzen III, 173</sup>; Eth. **ክብክብ**; prob. for \***כבכב** v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan <sup>ZMG 1873, 227</sup> and As. *kakkabu* Dl <sup>HWB 336</sup>; Pun. **κακαβουμ** (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau <sup>ZMG xxvii, 1873, 629</sup>, on formation cf. Nö <sup>M<sup>1</sup> 109</sup> Ba <sup>NB<sup>1</sup> 138. 1</sup>)—**אב** abs. Nu 24<sup>17</sup>; estr. **בּוֹכְבִּי** Am 5<sup>26</sup>, pl. **בּוֹכְבִּים** Gn 1<sup>16</sup> + 19 t.; estr. **בּוֹכְבִּי** (פְּכִי) Gn 22<sup>17</sup> + 13 t.; **בּוֹכְבִּיָּם** Ez 32<sup>7</sup>;—sg. only **אֶלְהִיָּהֶם** Am 5<sup>26</sup> (where, however, **ב** is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further **פִּינִי** and **יִשְׁעֲךָ בִּישְׂרָאֵל** Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE; **יִשְׁעֲךָ בִּישְׂרָאֵל** metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1<sup>16</sup> (P)  $\psi$  136<sup>9</sup> (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1<sup>16</sup>), Je 3<sup>35</sup> Gn 3<sup>9</sup> (E), Joseph's dream (**אָחִי עֶשֶׂר** = 11 brethren); Dt 4<sup>19</sup> obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury **בְּהִירוֹתֵי בָבֶל** Is 47<sup>13</sup> (of Babylon); Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (**||**(also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; || moon  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup>; sign of evening Ne 4<sup>16</sup> (**מַעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁמַר עַד צֵאת הַבֶּ**) cf. **בּוֹכְבִּי יִשְׁכּוּ** Jb 3<sup>9</sup>

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God  $\psi$  147<sup>4</sup>; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>62</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> Ne 9<sup>23</sup>; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3<sup>18</sup>; as lofty, Jb 22<sup>12</sup>; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob<sup>4</sup> Is 14<sup>13</sup>; cf. symbolic vision of Dn ( $\parallel$  צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8<sup>10</sup>; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12<sup>3</sup>; not pure (יָבֵשׁ) before God Jb 25<sup>6</sup> ( $\parallel$  moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> Ez 32<sup>7</sup> ( $\parallel$  sun and moon; so) Is 13<sup>10</sup> ( $\parallel$  also יָבֵשׁ לַיָּהּ); personified: as fighting Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; shouting Jb 38<sup>7</sup> בּוֹכְבִי בָקָר,  $\parallel$  פְּרוֹיֵחַר בּוֹכְבִי בָקָר,  $\parallel$  sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כָּבֵד *weight*; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבוֹד = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክብሩ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabādu* or *kabātu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress*; كَبَدٌ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כְּבוֹר *honour*, DHM Sendach. 56; Sab. כְּבוֹר *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נְדָבָה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—Qal Pf. כ' Is 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20<sup>34</sup>; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Ex 9<sup>7</sup> Is 66<sup>6</sup>; יִכְבֹּד Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. Impf. כָּבְדָה Gn 12<sup>10</sup> + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup> inf. abs.; <Thes adj.).—1. *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6<sup>3</sup>; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>, with אֵל 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; עַל  $\psi$  32<sup>4</sup>; of man's hand in war Ju 1<sup>35</sup>; עַל-אֶנְחָתִי כָּבְדָה יְדִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23<sup>2</sup> is explained by 𐤀𐤇𐤕𐤔 Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with 𐤀𐤇𐤕𐤔 Ew De Reu Di יְדִי of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33<sup>7</sup> (עָפִי) = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20<sup>34</sup>; c. אֵל 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = עַל 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; *burdensome, grievous*; לֹא יִכְבֹּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13<sup>21</sup>; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (JE) Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J), iniquities  $\psi$  38<sup>5</sup>; transgressions, with עַל Is 24<sup>20</sup>. 2. *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (JE); of the ears Is 59<sup>1</sup>; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9<sup>7</sup> (J; P and E's syn. is חִלָּק, q.v.) 3. *be honoured* (cf. βαύς) of a man Jb 14<sup>21</sup> (opp. יַעֲרֹר: cf. Hiph. 3), of Tyre Ez 27<sup>25</sup>, of Yahweh Is 66<sup>5</sup>.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>, נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 23<sup>19,23</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43<sup>4</sup>; + 2 t. Pf.; Impf. אֶכְבֹּד Lv 10<sup>8</sup> Is 49<sup>6</sup>; אֶכְבֹּד Ex 14<sup>17</sup>; אֶכְבֹּד 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>; אֶכְבֹּד Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; Imv. הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14<sup>10</sup>; Inf. הִכְבֵּד Ex 14<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup>; Pt. נִכְבְּדָה Gn 34<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22<sup>16</sup>; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23<sup>8,9</sup> Ps 82<sup>4</sup>; נִכְבְּדֵי Na 3<sup>10</sup>; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם  $\psi$  149<sup>8</sup>; Pl. f. נִכְבְּדוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup>—1. *pass. a. be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעֲיֵנוֹת נִכְבְּדוּ *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8<sup>24</sup>. b. *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20,22</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> נִכְבְּדָה יְהוֹיָכָן (altered from 2 S 23<sup>23</sup>); but more frequent in pt. as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34<sup>19</sup> Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (JE) Is 3<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>8,9</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  149<sup>8</sup>; נִכְבְּדוֹת  $\psi$  87<sup>3</sup> *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). 2. *medial, get oneself glory (or honour)*, of God Is 26<sup>13</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; with בְּ in or by any one Ex 14<sup>4,17,18</sup> (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְדֵּתִי Is 43<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. כִּבְדוּ 1 S 6<sup>8</sup>; + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְבֹּד Mal 1<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּדֵנִי  $\psi$  50<sup>23</sup>; 3fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43<sup>20</sup>; אֶכְבֹּד  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. הִכְבֵּד Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כִּבְדָה Nu 22<sup>17</sup>; + 2 t. Inf.; Pt. מִכְבֵּד 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; + 4 t. Pt.;—1. *make heavy, insensible* (cf. Qal 2) the (ב) לֵב 1 S 6<sup>6,6</sup>. 2. *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20<sup>12</sup> = Dt 5<sup>13</sup> (Dec.), Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; Balaam Nu 22<sup>17,17,37</sup> 24<sup>11,11</sup> (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>; Saul 1 S 15<sup>30</sup>; Nahash 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>; Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup>; more gen.  $\psi$  15<sup>4</sup>; subj. God 1 S 2<sup>30b</sup>  $\psi$  91<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>8</sup>. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60<sup>13</sup> (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58<sup>13</sup>. c. God obj. 1 S 2<sup>30a</sup> Is 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>20</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>15,23</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup>; + acc. rei ובחֵךְ Is 43<sup>23</sup>; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29<sup>13</sup>; + מִן (מִהֶנֶךְ) Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; obj. the name of י, c. acc.  $\psi$  86<sup>12</sup>; c. ל  $\psi$  86<sup>9</sup>; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13<sup>17</sup>. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9<sup>9</sup> (of olive; on text, esp. בְּ בִי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהִים Dn 11<sup>38,39</sup>.

Fu. be made honourable, honoured. Impf. יִכְבֹּד Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>18</sup>; Pt. מִכְבֵּד Is 58<sup>13</sup>.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבִּיר La 3<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּירָה Is 47<sup>6</sup>; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. וְיִכְבֹּד Ex 8<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup>; Imv. הִכְבֵּד Is 6<sup>10</sup>; Inf. abs. הִכְבֵּד Ex 8<sup>11</sup>; cstr. הִכְבִּיר 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>; Pt. מִכְבִּיר Hb 2<sup>6</sup>.—1. *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>10,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10,14</sup>, Is 47<sup>6</sup>; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5<sup>15</sup>; a chain La 3<sup>7</sup>; pledges, with



ל Hb 2<sup>5</sup>. 2. *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6<sup>10</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; the לֵב Ex 8<sup>11.28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (J). 3. *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8<sup>23</sup>, of restored nation Je 30<sup>19</sup> (לֹא יִצְעֲרוּ); *show or display honour*, 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup> לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> הִכְבִּיר).

**Hithp.** *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּר Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּרִי Na 3<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּר Pr 12<sup>9</sup>;—1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. פָּבֵד 1 b) as locusts Na 3<sup>15.16</sup>. 2. *honour oneself* Pr 12<sup>9</sup>.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41<sup>31</sup> + 34 t.; *estr.* כָּבֵד Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup>; כָּבֵד Is 1<sup>4</sup>; *pl.* כָּבֵדִים Ex 17<sup>12</sup>; *estr.* כָּבֵדִי Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup>;—1. *a. heavy, a burden* ψ 38<sup>5</sup>; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), hair of head 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, a corpulent old man 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; of head 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, a corpulent old man 1 S 4<sup>18</sup>; עֵן Is 1<sup>4</sup> *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (E); a rock of large size Is 32<sup>2</sup>; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12<sup>4.11</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4.11</sup>; a famine Gn 12<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>31</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>4.13</sup> (J); *the vexation (בַּעַס) of a fool* Pr 27<sup>5</sup>; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50<sup>11</sup> (J). *b. massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (J) 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>; army חֵיל 2 K 6<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>; insect swarm Ex 8<sup>20</sup> (J). *c. heavy, dull of speech and tongue* Ex 4<sup>10.10</sup> (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7<sup>14</sup> (J). *d. hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18<sup>18</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>14</sup> (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3<sup>5.6</sup>. 2. in the usage of J פָּבֵד is frequent: *a. very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9<sup>18.24</sup>; murrain Ex 9<sup>3</sup>; lamentation Gn 50<sup>10</sup>. *b. very numerous*, cattle Ex 12<sup>38</sup>; army, מִחְנֶה Gn 50<sup>8</sup>; locusts Ex 10<sup>14</sup>; so חֵיל 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>. *c. very rich*, במְקַנָּה in cattle Gn 13<sup>2</sup>.

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** <sup>Le 2.11</sup> *liver* (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבִיד; Aram. כְּבִידָא, כְּבִיד; Ar. كَبِد, cf. أَكْبَد (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብድ; As. kabittu DI<sup>HWB</sup> *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבִיד, כָּבֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; כָּבֵדִי Pr 7<sup>23</sup>; כָּבֵדִי La 2<sup>11</sup>;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7<sup>23</sup>; poured out in sorrow La 2<sup>11</sup>; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בִּפְיָ (ה) יִתְרָה (עַל-) הַכְּבֵד Ex 29<sup>13.22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4.10.16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16.25</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; הִיתְרָה מִדְּהִבִּי Lv 9<sup>10</sup>, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כָּבֵד **n.[m.]** 1. *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27<sup>3</sup>. 2. *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3<sup>5</sup>. 3. *vehemence*, of war Is 21<sup>16</sup>, of storm Is 30<sup>27</sup>.

† I. [כָּבוֹד] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23<sup>41</sup>; a queen in bridal array ψ 45<sup>14</sup>. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** *infr.*

† II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** <sup>Is 60.1</sup> and † f. <sup>Gn 49.6</sup> *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 70 t.; כָּבֵד Gn 31<sup>1</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup>; *estr.* כָּבוֹד Ex 16<sup>7</sup> + 62 t.; כָּבֵד Pr 25<sup>2.2</sup>; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45<sup>13</sup> + 17 t.; כְּבִיד Gn 49<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—1. *abundance, riches* Gn 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 10<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>11.12</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> ψ 49<sup>17.18</sup>. 2. *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: *a.* of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45<sup>13</sup> (E); of Job Jb 19<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>20</sup>; of Ephraim Ho 9<sup>11</sup>, Samaria Ho 10<sup>5</sup>; עֲשֹׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29<sup>12.28</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; נָם ע' נָם כ' = עֲשֹׂר (ו) נְכֻסִים וְכָבוֹד 1 K 3<sup>13</sup>, Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; || עֲשֹׂר Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; man was crowned with יהָרָר כ' at his creation, ψ 8<sup>8</sup>; the king is given כ' הוֹר וְהָרָר || ψ 21<sup>6</sup>. *b.* of things, עֲשֹׂר, Est 5<sup>11</sup> *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Is 22<sup>23</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; a kingdom Est 1<sup>4</sup>; chariots Is 22<sup>18</sup>; priestly robes Ex 28<sup>2.40</sup> (P); Lebanon Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; forest Is 10<sup>18</sup> (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31<sup>18</sup>; temple Hg 2<sup>3.4</sup>; restored holy land ψ 84<sup>12</sup> Is 4<sup>2.5</sup>; Jerus. Is 62<sup>2</sup>. *c.* of God, *glory*, (י) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33<sup>18.22</sup> (J); || אֱהָתָה Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (JE); || נִגְלָו Dt 5<sup>21</sup>. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16<sup>7.10</sup> 24<sup>16.17</sup> 40<sup>34.35</sup> Lv 9<sup>6.23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 K 8<sup>11</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>1.2.3</sup>; so Ezek., Ez 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>12.23</sup> 10<sup>4.18</sup> 11<sup>23</sup> 43<sup>4.5</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>; with the variation יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה כ' Ez 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>, and הַכְּבוֹד Ez 3<sup>23</sup>; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29<sup>43</sup> (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכָּנִי ψ 26<sup>8</sup>; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4<sup>21.22</sup>. (2) *in historic and ideal manifestations* to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3<sup>5</sup>; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63<sup>5</sup>; it is הַשִּׁמְשׁוֹן על ψ 113<sup>4</sup>; על כל הארץ ψ 57<sup>6.12</sup>; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29<sup>3</sup>; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104<sup>31</sup>; it is great ψ 138<sup>5</sup>; above all the earth ψ 108<sup>6</sup>; the whole earth is full of it Is 6<sup>3</sup>; the heavens are declaring אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 109<sup>2</sup>; with reference to the divine reign מְלֻכְוֹתָו ב' הָרָר כ' ψ 145<sup>12</sup>; ב' הָרָר כ' ψ 145<sup>5</sup>. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24<sup>7.8.9.10.10</sup>;

he will appear in his glory  $\psi$  102<sup>17</sup>, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40<sup>5</sup>, the land will see it Is 35<sup>2</sup>, shine with it Ez 43<sup>3</sup>, and it will dwell in the land  $\psi$  85<sup>10</sup>; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58<sup>8</sup>; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60<sup>1-2</sup>; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2<sup>9</sup>; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2<sup>7</sup>; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2<sup>14</sup>, and with it Nu 14<sup>21</sup> (JE)  $\psi$  72<sup>19</sup>; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66<sup>18,19,19</sup>  $\psi$  97<sup>8</sup> and peoples and kings revere it  $\psi$  102<sup>16</sup> Is 59<sup>19</sup>; 'I will reign before his elders in glory Is 24<sup>23</sup>; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד Is 11<sup>10</sup>. 3. honour, dignity of position מנע מִכֹּבֹד withhold from honour Nu 24<sup>11</sup> (E); ירד מִכֹּבֹד descend from Je 48<sup>18</sup>; 'ב' שלח אחר Zc 2<sup>12</sup>; 'ב' רום  $\psi$  112<sup>9</sup>; 'ב' שכב  $\psi$  14<sup>18</sup>; 'ב' תמך Pr 29<sup>23</sup>; 'ב' ירבה Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; 'ב' לקח take me to honour  $\psi$  73<sup>24</sup>; not becoming to fools Pr 26<sup>1</sup>; 'ב' לפני before honour (goeth) humility Pr 15<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>; antithesis קלון Ho 4<sup>7</sup> Hb 2<sup>16</sup> Pr 3<sup>35</sup>; קלקלון Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; כבוד is used as collective, of honoured men, dignitaries, nobility ישראל כבוד Mi 1<sup>15</sup>; elsewhere as estr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>3,4</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>24</sup>. 4. honour, reputation, of character, of man 'לֹא-יָדָךְ לִבִּי 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> neither will it be for thine honour; || חכמה Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; צדקה Pr 21<sup>21</sup>; antith. בְּלִפְנֵי  $\psi$  4<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּחְקֹר בְּכֹדָם Pr 25<sup>27</sup> and searching out of their glory is (not) glory לאיש Pr 20<sup>3</sup>; ב' אֱלֹהִים Pr 25<sup>2</sup> the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing. 5. my honour, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשי Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem)  $\psi$  7<sup>6</sup>; 'לִבִּי  $\psi$  16<sup>9</sup> 108<sup>2</sup>; it is called upon to אפר  $\psi$  30<sup>13</sup> (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כבוד); עירה  $\psi$  57<sup>9</sup>. 6. honour, reverence, glory, as due to one or ascribed to one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1<sup>6</sup>; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17<sup>18</sup>; 'לִי 2 Ch 32<sup>33</sup> do honour to; 'לִי Pr 26<sup>8</sup>; || ישע  $\psi$  62<sup>8</sup>. b. of God, כבוד the honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> שִׁמְךָ  $\psi$  79<sup>9</sup>; 'לִי 1 S 6<sup>6</sup> Je 13<sup>16</sup> Mal 2<sup>2</sup> שִׁים 'ב' Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (J), Is 42<sup>12</sup>; 'ב' תהלתו  $\psi$  66<sup>2</sup>; וְעוֹז יְהוָה ב' 29<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup>; וּמִרְיָם ב' שִׁמְךָ 29<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>29</sup>; 'לִי שִׁמְךָ  $\psi$  66<sup>2</sup>; אִמֵּר 29<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>24</sup>; נתן כבודו בְּנוֹיָם  $\psi$  66<sup>2</sup>; נתן כבודו בְּנוֹיָם Ez 39<sup>21</sup>; אִמֵּר כבודו  $\psi$  29<sup>9</sup> say Glory; יַעֲלֹז בְּכֹד exult with

(ascriptions of) glory  $\psi$  149<sup>5</sup>. 7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי  $\psi$  3<sup>4</sup> my glory (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם  $\psi$  106<sup>20</sup> their glory; כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 21<sup>11</sup>.

† כְּבוֹדָה n.f. abundance, riches Jn 18<sup>21</sup>. See also I. [כְּבוֹד].

כְּבִדָּה n.f. heaviness, 'וַיִּנְהֲגוּ בָּהּ Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (J) and they drove them with heaviness (difficulty).

† [כָּבַה] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. כְּבָא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43<sup>17</sup>; Impf. יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 21<sup>18</sup>; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6<sup>5</sup> + 10 t.; Inf. estr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32<sup>7</sup> 9 Co (MT כְּבִי Pi.)—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 26<sup>20</sup> Is 43<sup>17</sup>), of lamp (יָרָה in sanctuary 1 S 3<sup>3</sup>; of altar-fire Lv 6<sup>6</sup>; of יָרָה Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66<sup>24</sup> (cf. בְּרִיחַ); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26<sup>20</sup>; fig., subj. fire kindled by 'I Ez 21<sup>8,4</sup>; subj. wrath (תִּקְחָה) of 'I 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>, Je 7<sup>20</sup>; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17<sup>27</sup>; so of burning land of Edom Is 34<sup>10</sup>; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43<sup>17</sup> בפְּשִׁתָּהּ || רָעָה, cf. Pharaoh Ez 32<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.) Pi. Pf. וְכָבוּ consec. 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְבֶּה Is 42<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. תִּכְבֶּה 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; וְיִכְבֶּה 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>; Inf. כְּבוֹת Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; also MT כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32<sup>7</sup> (but cf. supr.); Pt. מְכַבֶּה Is 1<sup>31</sup> + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> (of extinguishing lamps, גִּרְוֹת, in temple); sq. יָרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; sq. בְּחַלְתִּי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> (of killing widow's only son); sq. פְּשִׁתָּהּ כְּבִי Is 42<sup>3</sup> dimly-burning wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of 'I Am 5<sup>6</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>; to people and idols Is 1<sup>31</sup>; sq. love אֶהְבֶּה Ct 8<sup>7</sup> (subj. מִיָּם רַבִּים); Ez 32<sup>7</sup> cf. supr.

† כְּבוֹל n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19<sup>27</sup>, mod. Kábul, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob<sup>BR</sup> III, 88 Guérin Gal. I, 422 f. 2. אֶרֶץ כְּבוֹל district in Galilee 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. as + בָּל = בָּל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v<sup>12</sup>, so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גָּלִיל, Buhl Geogr. I, 116.

כָּבַל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כָּבַל bind, כָּבַל fetter; Aram. כָּבַל id., כָּבַל id., כָּבַל; Ar. كَبَلَ bind, كَبَلَ fetter).

† כָּבַל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עָנָו  $\psi$  105<sup>18</sup> they humbled his feet with



fetters (|| פְּרִיל); pl. cstr. כְּבִילֵי בְּרִיל 149<sup>6</sup> (|| וְרִים).

כבן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH כְּבָן, Aram. כבן = wrap round, wrap up).

† כְּבֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup> poss. = foll., Ⓢ Χαββα, ⓈL Χαββα.

† מְכַבְּנָה (van d. H. מְכַבְּנָה) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup> (represented as having שָׁנָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓢ Μαχαββα, ⓈL Μαχββα.

† מְכַבְּנִי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>.

[כָּבַס] <sup>51</sup>vb. (tread), wash (NH id.; Ph. ככס as pt.; As. kabāsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path, DI<sup>HWB</sup>)—Qal Pt. only כְּבִיסָה מְסַלַח שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field Is 7<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>17</sup>. Pi. Pf. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>6</sup> + 11 t.; כָּבַס Gn 40<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. כָּבַס Lv 11<sup>25</sup> + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. כָּבַסְנִי ψ 51<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. sf. כָּבַסְנִי 51<sup>4</sup>; fs. כָּבַסְנִי Je 4<sup>14</sup>; Pt. pl. כָּבַסְתִּים Mal 3<sup>2</sup>;—1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>; fig. of Judah Gn 40<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>25,28</sup> 13<sup>6,34</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> Nu 8<sup>9</sup> +; || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14<sup>8,9</sup> 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,11</sup> + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = fuller (cf. Qal), only כְּבִיסָה מְסַלַח Mal 3<sup>2</sup>. + 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. כָּבַסְנִי מִרְעָה לְבָנָה Je 2<sup>22</sup>; כָּבַסְנִי מִרְעָה לְבָנָה Je 2<sup>22</sup>; c. sf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup> (|| טָהַר; + מְעֻזָּה); v<sup>9</sup> (|| הִטָּה). + Pu. Pf. כָּבַס consec. Lv 13<sup>58</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> be washed, of garment. + Hothp. (Ges<sup>164,3</sup>) Inf. כָּבַסְתִּי אַחֲרֵי הַפִּגְעָה Lv 13<sup>55</sup> after the plague is washed out, so v<sup>56</sup>.

† I. [כָּבַר] vb. be much, many (As. kabāru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge; Ar. كَبَرٌ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብረ: be honoured, magnified; ክብር: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כבּ Hal<sup>Et. Sab.</sup> JAs. Doc. 1874, No. 90; Syr. كَبَر, كَبَر for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, רָבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35<sup>16</sup> יַכְבֵּר מְלִין יַכְבֵּר (cf. אֶמְרוּ 34<sup>37</sup>) > make great, Bu<sup>Beitr.</sup> 138, comparing 8<sup>2</sup>; מְכַבֵּר with the force of a subst. (Ew<sup>180c</sup>) 36<sup>31</sup> לְמְכַבֵּר לֶרֶב giveth food in abundance (= prose לֶרֶב, e.g. 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup>).

† כְּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is<sup>1</sup>:—Is 10<sup>13</sup> Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּבִיר, 17<sup>12</sup> and 28<sup>2</sup> מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8<sup>2</sup> רֹחַ כְּבִיר אֲמִרִי a mighty wind, 15<sup>10</sup>

כְּבִיר מְאֹדִים יָמִים (Ges<sup>131, R. 8a</sup>) = aged: of God, 34<sup>17</sup> כִּי כָּבִיר הָיָה הַיָּמִים the just mighty one, 36<sup>5</sup>, יִי כְּבִיר מְאֹדִים mighty in strength of understanding; 34<sup>24</sup> מְאֹדִים mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 6<sup>14</sup> וְכִי כְּבִיר מְצָאָה יְדִי 31<sup>25</sup> שָׂאָר מְעַט מִזֶּשֶׁר לֹא כְּבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבִירָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבִירָה (ה) אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35<sup>16</sup> לָכֵן אָפַרְתָּהּ 48<sup>7</sup> וַיְהִי עוֹר כִּי ה' לָכֵן אָפַרְתָּהּ וַיִּלְךָ מֵאֵתוֹ כִּי אֶרֶץ 2 K 5<sup>19</sup> כִּי לָבָא אָפַרְתָּהּ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5<sup>19</sup> it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di<sup>Gn 35, 16</sup> and Thes (As. kibráti is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., DI<sup>HWB</sup> 315; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כְּבָר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; כְּבָר (rare); Syr. كَبَرٌ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11<sup>21</sup> Hb 10<sup>2</sup>); Mand. כְּבָר already, Nö<sup>M. p. 202</sup>. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓כְּבָר being dub.)—already, Ec 1<sup>10</sup> כְּבָר הָיָה it hath already been, 2<sup>12,16</sup> 3<sup>15,15</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>6,7</sup>.

† II. כְּבָר n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהַר כְּבָר Ez 1<sup>1,3</sup> 3<sup>15,23</sup> 10<sup>15,20,22</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (cf. Sm Ez 1<sup>1</sup> Del<sup>Par.</sup> 47 t., 154).

II. כְּבַר (✓of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבַר sift is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew<sup>H. 3.77</sup> Ke) a fly-net (καω-πεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> כְּבִיר הָעֵינִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' (hair). Vid. further Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>

† כְּבִירָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9<sup>9</sup> בְּכִירָה יִנְעַם בְּכִירָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst<sup>ZPV xiv. 1 ff.</sup>

† מְכַבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבֵּר;—Ex 27<sup>4</sup> and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבֵּר מְעִיָּה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v<sup>5b</sup>): so 38<sup>4</sup>; מְכַבֵּר הַחֲשֵׁת 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>5,30</sup> 39<sup>30</sup>.

**כָּבֵשׁ** <sup>107</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Ex 20, 38</sup> lamb (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܕܚܒܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܚܐ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä<sup>109</sup>)—<sup>1</sup> *abs.* Ex 29<sup>39</sup> + 43 t.; pl. *כְּבָשִׁים* v<sup>38</sup> + 61 t.; sf. *כְּבָשִׁי* Jb 31<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1<sup>11</sup>; of daily offering Ex 29<sup>38, 39, 40, 41</sup> Nu 28<sup>3, 4, 4</sup> + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4<sup>32</sup>; purification 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7<sup>15</sup> + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29<sup>2</sup> + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>21, 22, 32</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>, cf. sim. Je 11<sup>19</sup>. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. Gie<sup>Beltr.</sup> 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4<sup>16</sup>; in predict. *וְיָבֹא עִמָּךְ* Is 11<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31<sup>20</sup> 'בְּיָבֹא, Pr 27<sup>26</sup> *לְכֹנֶשֶׁךָ* כֶּבֶשׂ.

**כְּבִשָּׂה, כְּבִשָּׂה n.f.** ewe-lamb; 'בְּ 2 S 12<sup>3, 6</sup>; 'בְּ Lv 14<sup>10</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; cstr. *כְּבִשָּׂת* 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. *כְּבִשָּׂת* Gn 21<sup>29, 30</sup>; cstr. *כְּבִשָּׂת* v<sup>28</sup>;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21<sup>28, 29, 30</sup> (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14<sup>10</sup> (purif.), Nu 6<sup>14</sup> (Nazirite; both P, and both || *כְּבִשָּׂה*); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12<sup>3, 4, 6</sup>.

**כָּשֵׁב n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—*abs.* Lv 3<sup>7</sup> + 5 t.; pl. *כְּשָׁבִים* Gn 30<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30<sup>32, 33, 35, 40</sup> (J); for sacrific. Lv 10<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, cf. Lv 22<sup>27</sup>; for food Lv 7<sup>23</sup>, cf. 17<sup>3</sup> (all P); Dt 14<sup>4</sup>.

**כְּשָׁבָה n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5<sup>6</sup> (P).

**כָּבַשׁ vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ* *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* consec. Zc 9<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Je 34<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. *יִכְבְּשֵׁה* Gn 1<sup>28</sup>; *Inf.* *כְּבִישׁ* 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* *כְּבִישׁ* Ne 5<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְדִּים* Je 34<sup>11, 16</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>6</sup>. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7<sup>8</sup> (=earlier *עָנָה*). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1<sup>28</sup> (P), Zc 9<sup>15</sup> (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. *אֲבִירֶקְלַע*; fig. *subdue*, sq. *עוֹלָמִי* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. *נִכְבְּשָׁה* Jos 18<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. *נִכְבְּשׁוּת* Ne 5<sup>6</sup>;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. *בְּנוֹתֵי* Ne 5<sup>5</sup>; of **Qal** 3, subj. *הָאָרֶץ* (of conquest) Nu 32<sup>22, 29</sup> Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. *כְּבִישׁ* 2 S 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. *בָּיִם* (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְדִּים* Je 34<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr **Qal**).

**כְּבִשָּׁה n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—*הָיָה* כִּי 2 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> (of Solomon's throne).

**כְּבִשָּׁן n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn<sup>Ecl</sup> viii. 9; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin<sup>Nat. Hist.</sup> 36. 27)—*alw. abs.*; only in *קִמְדֵּה* Gn 19<sup>28</sup> (J; sim. of smoke of *בְּרָר*, Sodom and Gom.); *עֵשָׁן הַבְּרָר* Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); *פִּיֵּי הַבְּרָר* ashes of kiln Ex 9<sup>8</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup> (both P).

**כָּדָר (✓of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is toil severely; كَدَّ fatigue, weary, harass, tread; كَدَّ mortar in which things are pounded, bruised; كَدَّ what remains in bottom of cooking-pot).**

**כָּר n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܕܚܒܐ*)—*abs.* 1 K 17<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. 1 K 17<sup>14, 16</sup>; *כָּרָה* Gn 24<sup>14, 17, 43</sup> etc.; pl. *כָּרִים* Ju 7<sup>16, 16</sup> + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24<sup>14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46</sup> (all J), 1 K 18<sup>34</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7<sup>16, 19, 20</sup>; containing meal 1 K 17<sup>12, 14, 16</sup>. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 104.)

**כִּידוֹר n.m.** spark (fr. above ✓, = *strike out a spark*, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta<sup>1216</sup> (doubtfully), Lag<sup>BN</sup> 192 Kö<sup>II</sup> 147, § 71. 1, NH *כִּידוֹר* = *rod* (of iron, etc.); *בְּרִדְיוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ* i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba<sup>NE</sup> § 142, 139 der. this and *כִּידוֹר* fr. ✓*כִּיד* = Ar. *كيد*, *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *زَيَد*, Lane<sup>2639</sup> b, cf. 1297<sup>b</sup>), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. *בְּרִדְיוֹת אֵשׁ* Jb 41<sup>11</sup> of breath of crocodile (|| *לְפִירִים*).

**כְּפִדָּר n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || is *בְּרִדְיוֹת*); Ez 27<sup>16</sup> as article of commerce; *כְּפִדָּר* Is 54<sup>12</sup> fig. in promise to Zion.

**כִּי v.** כִּי.

**כָּדָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَّر VII. shoot or rush down (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De<sup>Job</sup> 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كَدَّر annoy, vex, reprimand, Spiro<sup>Vocab.</sup>; كَدَّر oftener be dark, gloomy, turbid, whence > *כִּידוֹר* = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö<sup>II</sup> 147, § 71. 1).**

**כִּידוֹר n.[m.]** onset, *מָלָה עָתִיד לָבֵא* Jb 15<sup>24</sup> *a king ready for the onset*.



**כֵּן** <sup>37</sup> **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כִּן, with preps. כִּן כֵּן *meanwhile*, לְכֵּן *therefore*; prob. either from כֵּן and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol<sup>233</sup>); or from כֵּן כֵּן Kō<sup>11, 233</sup>), somewhat more emph. than כֵּן, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr.<sup>28</sup> 8, 18.; Ar. vb. *كَهَنَ* is *divine*, and *كَاهِنٌ* (Qor 52<sup>29</sup>) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a *jinn*, rarely of a god: the *كَاهِن* and the *כֹּהֵן* must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the *كَاهِن* gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the *כֹּהֵן* acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS <sup>Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727.</sup> We <sup>Skizzen III. 130 ff.</sup>

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת, *priestess*).

**כֹּהֵן** <sup>750</sup> n.m. priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵן, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא; Eth. ኃህ; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14<sup>18</sup>+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup>+272 t.; ostr. כֹּהֲנִי 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנִי La 1<sup>19</sup>+22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14<sup>18</sup> (E?), cf. ψ 110<sup>4</sup> (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6<sup>13</sup> (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19<sup>6</sup> (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61<sup>6</sup> (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8<sup>18</sup>, his grandson 1 K 4<sup>5</sup>, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20<sup>26</sup>, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19<sup>22,24</sup> (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphera כֹּהֵן בֶּן אֵן Gn 41<sup>45,60</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47<sup>22,26</sup> (J); כֹּהֵן בֶּן דִּנְוִן 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6<sup>2</sup>; *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>=of Ahab 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>; of Chemosh Je 48<sup>7</sup>; of Maltan Je 49<sup>3</sup>; Mattan was כֹּהֵן בֶּן הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 11<sup>18</sup>=2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son יְהִי־לֵוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17<sup>6</sup>; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18<sup>30</sup>), he consecrated him, לֵוִי הָיָה לִי לְכֹהֵן Ju 17<sup>10,12,13</sup> 18<sup>4,19</sup>; v<sup>6,17,18,20,24,27</sup>. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v<sup>19,19,30</sup>. b. Jeroboam עָשָׂה כהנים 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> of those not לֵוִי מבני לֵוִי, as *בְּמֹת (ה) כֹּהֲנֵי* of (the) *high places* 1 K 12<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>2,33,33</sup>=*בְּמֹת* 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup>; Amaziah (of this class) was כֹּהֵן בֶּן כִּיתִי־אֵל Am 7<sup>10</sup>; v. also 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; called by Chr לֵלֵא אֱלֹהִים v<sup>9</sup>; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ה' Ho 4<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>1,6</sup>; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17<sup>27,28</sup>. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כֹּהֲנֵי בְּמֹת to worship ה' the God of the land 2 K 17<sup>32</sup>. †4. *priests in Israel* the כהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3<sup>13,14,15,17</sup> 4<sup>3,9,10,17,18,18</sup> 6<sup>4,4,6,6,3,9,12,13,16</sup> (all JE), 1 K 8<sup>3,6,10,11</sup>; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; 14<sup>3</sup>; and his sons לִיְהוָה 1 S 1<sup>9</sup>; a מְשִׁפֵּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> mentions the ministering priest and the הכהן and the נָעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2<sup>13,14,15</sup>, Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of

Saul 1 S 14<sup>19,19,36</sup>; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21<sup>2,3,5,6,7,10</sup> 22<sup>11</sup>; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי ה' 1 S 22<sup>17,17,21</sup>, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22<sup>11,18,18,19</sup>, who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>7,19,25,42</sup> 22<sup>26</sup>; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15<sup>27</sup> 1 K 1<sup>9,26,32,34,38,39,44,45</sup> 23<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8<sup>17</sup>=1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (rd. אֶבְיָתָר בֶּן־אִי־חֵלֶה 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> © We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> accordingly) 2 S 15<sup>35,35</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 1 K 4<sup>4</sup>; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נָאֶמְקֵן 1 S 2<sup>28,35</sup>; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11<sup>9,9,10,15,15,18</sup> 12<sup>3,8,10</sup>=2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>8,8,9,14,14</sup> 24<sup>2,20,25</sup>, perh. also Je 29<sup>26</sup>; the כהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12<sup>5,6,7,8,9,10,17</sup>; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16<sup>10,11,11,15,16</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>10,12,14</sup> 23<sup>5,4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>14,18</sup>. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20<sup>1</sup>; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>25,26,29</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1<sup>3</sup>. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 5<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11,33,34</sup> 26<sup>7,8,11,16</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>; priests and elders La 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>16</sup>; king and priest La 2<sup>6</sup>; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13<sup>13</sup>; kings, princes, and priests Je 1<sup>18</sup>; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34<sup>19</sup>; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18<sup>18</sup>; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3<sup>11</sup>; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7<sup>26</sup>; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3<sup>4</sup>; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>14</sup>; כֹּהֲנֵי Is 24<sup>2</sup>; הכהנים Jb 12<sup>19</sup>; כהניה La 1<sup>4</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; כֹּהֲנֵי ψ 78<sup>64</sup>. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99<sup>6</sup> includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132<sup>9,16</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 17<sup>9,18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Jos 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> (all D), Je 33<sup>18</sup> (inverted), v<sup>21</sup> (neither in ©), 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (=הַכֹּהֵן) 1 K 8<sup>4</sup>: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomistic reading), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> (cf. 6); הַכֹּהֵן בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>; לֵלֵךְ לֵךְ לֵלֵךְ Is 66<sup>21</sup> *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> Jos 3<sup>6,8</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>; or holding a partic. dignity 17<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>34</sup>. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כְּהֵנֵי הַבְּמֹת, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23<sup>8,8,9,20</sup>,



may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among **הַכֹּהֲנִים הָאֵלִים** those of the seed of Zadok, **כִּנְיָ יִזְדֹּק**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40<sup>46</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>11</sup>; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40<sup>45,46</sup> 42<sup>13,14</sup> 43<sup>24,27</sup> 44<sup>21</sup>. 22.30.30.31 45<sup>4,19</sup> 46<sup>2,19,20</sup> 48<sup>10,13</sup>. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **לֵהֵן** is used for any priest Lv 21<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>10,11,12,13</sup>; **הַכֹּהֵן** for Aaron Lv 21<sup>21</sup>, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17<sup>5,6</sup> 22<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>10,11,20,20</sup> 27<sup>8,8,11,12,12,14,14,18,21,23</sup>. The priests of P are **כִּנְיָ אֶהֱרֹן** Lv 1<sup>5,8,11</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> Jos 21<sup>19</sup>; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13<sup>9,10</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>14,14</sup>; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22<sup>30</sup> and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 6<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>33</sup> Jos 4<sup>16</sup>; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6<sup>16</sup>. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>11,14</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>5,31</sup> 28<sup>13,21</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>9,10</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>15,25</sup> 31<sup>2,2,4,9</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> 35<sup>8,18</sup> (the variants without ! 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>70</sup> 3<sup>8,12</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>8,29,30</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>72</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 12<sup>1,30,44,44</sup> 13<sup>30</sup>; **הַלְוִיִּם וְהַכֹּהֲנִים** 2 Ch 19<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> Ezr 10<sup>5</sup> Ne 10<sup>1,29,35</sup> 11<sup>20</sup>; **כִּנְיָ לְוִי** antith. to **הַכֹּהֵן** Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>; **הַכֹּהֵן** in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also **לְוִיִּם** Ezr 9<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>32,34</sup>; **כֹּהֲנֵי** (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>; **כֹּהֵן** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26<sup>17</sup>. In the literature of the restoration **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>10,16</sup> Ne 8<sup>2,9</sup> 12<sup>26</sup>; Uriah Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>; Eliashib Ne 13<sup>4</sup>; Shelemiah Ne 13<sup>13</sup>; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Jo 1<sup>9,13</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>11</sup>. 12.13 Zc 7<sup>6</sup> Mal 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; priests and prophets Zc 7<sup>3</sup>; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2<sup>7</sup>. 8. *the high priest*: **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22<sup>4,8</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup>; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1<sup>1,12,14</sup> 2<sup>2,4</sup> Zc 3<sup>1,8</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>, and Eliashib Ne 3<sup>1,20</sup> 13<sup>28</sup>. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21<sup>10</sup> (H; **הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֵהֱוִי**), Nu 35<sup>25,28,29</sup> Jos 20<sup>8</sup>, and so **הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל** Lv 4<sup>3,5,15</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>, cf. 16<sup>32</sup>. **הָרֹאשׁ** is used of Seraiah 2 K 25<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, Azariah 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>; of

Aaron, Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>. (We also supposes **הָרֹאשׁ** in 2 S 15<sup>27</sup> to be a corruption of **הָרֹאשׁ**, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr<sup>sm.1.c</sup>]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5<sup>30-41</sup> 6<sup>35-38</sup>.) A priest of second rank (**כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֵה**) appears in 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; **וְיָגִי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>, Je 19<sup>1</sup>; **כֹּהֵן שָׂרִי הַכֹּהֵן** 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ezr 8<sup>24,29</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>; **כֹּהֵן שָׂרִי הַכֹּהֵן** Ne 12<sup>7</sup>.

† 11. [**כֹּהֵן**] **vb.** only **Pi**. **denom.** *act as priest*; — *Pf.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 40<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>36</sup>; 3 mpl. **כֹּהֲנֵי** Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 40<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִכְהֹנוּ** Nu 3<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **יִכְהֲנוּ** 1 Ch 24<sup>2</sup>; *Inf.* **כֹּהֵן** Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 11 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנוֹ** Ex 28<sup>1,3,4</sup>. — 1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31<sup>10</sup> 35<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>41</sup> Lv 16<sup>32</sup> Nu 3<sup>3,4</sup> (all P); **כִּי לִי מִנִּיִּשְׁתָּר** (י) Ex 28<sup>1,3,4,41</sup> 29<sup>1,44</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13,16</sup> (all P), Ez 44<sup>13</sup> Ho 4<sup>6</sup>; **כִּי לִיהוָה** Lv 7<sup>35</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>36</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup> (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4<sup>6</sup> of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). 2. *be or become priest* Dt 10<sup>6</sup> (E 1). 3. *play the priest*: **כֹּהֵן יִכְהֹנוּ** Is 61<sup>10</sup> as a bridegroom (that) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** **n.f.** *priesthood*; — abs. **כִּי** Ex 29<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Nu 25<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **כֹּהֲנִיָּהֶם** Nu 18<sup>1,7,7</sup>; **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** Nu 3<sup>10</sup>; pl. **כֹּהֲנוֹת** 1 S 2<sup>36</sup>. — **כֹּהֲנִיָּה** *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2<sup>36</sup>; elsewhere Ex 29<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>1,7,7</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> (all P), Ezr 2<sup>82</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>, Ne 13<sup>29,29</sup>.

† **כֹּהֵן** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30<sup>6</sup>, rd. **כֹּהֵן** Sta Pop. Jav. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

† **כֹּבֶעֶת** **n.m.** *helmet* (✓dub.; NH **כֹּבֶעֶת**, Aram. **כֹּבֶעֶת** *turban*; cf. **כֹּבֶעֶת** Ez 23<sup>24</sup>) — abs. **כִּי** Ez 27<sup>10</sup>; **כֹּבֶעֶת** 38<sup>6</sup>; cstr. **כֹּבֶעֶת** (Ew<sup>1,213,1</sup>) 1 S 17<sup>6</sup> Is 59<sup>17</sup>; pl. **כֹּבֶעִים** Je 46<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; — *helmet*, of bronze **כֹּבֶעֶת עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ** 1 S 17<sup>6</sup>; Je 46<sup>4</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; fig. of י, **כֹּבֶעֶת עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ** וְכִי יִשְׁעָה, **כֹּבֶעֶת עַל-רֹאשׁוֹ** Is 59<sup>17</sup>.

† [**כֹּרֵה**] **vb.** burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. **כֹּרֵה** esp. Pa.; Ar. **كَوَّى** *cauterize*) — **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. **כֹּרֵה** Is 43<sup>2</sup> thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || **כֹּרֵה**); 3 fpl. **לֹא תִכְרְחוּ** Pr 6<sup>28</sup> shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| **כֹּרֵה** of garments v<sup>27</sup>).

† כִּי n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, cf. רִי from רוּחַ, אֵי, צֵי, עֵי: Kō<sup>ll. 1. 64</sup>)—only כִּי תִחַת Is 3<sup>24</sup> *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

† פְּנִיָּה n.f. id.; כ' פָּחַת כ' Ex 21<sup>25</sup>.

† מְכוּהָ n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn;  
מְכוּהָ־לְבָבִי Lv 13<sup>24</sup>; מְכוּהָ־לְבָבִי v<sup>24.25.28.28</sup> (all P).

בֹּבב v. sub פֹּבֵב.

† [כול] vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܕܠܝܕܝܕܝܕ *id.*; Ar. كَال *measure grain*)—**Qal** Pf. only Is 40<sup>12</sup> כָּל בִּשְׁלֹשׁ מִי . . . *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shilish-measure?* **Pilp.** Pf. כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19<sup>33</sup>; sf. כִּלְכֵּלָם 1 K 18<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכֵּלְתָם Ne 9<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלִיכַל Ze 11<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כִּלְכֵּל Je 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִכְלִיל Mal 3<sup>2</sup>;—*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>11</sup> 50<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 19<sup>33,34</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 4<sup>7a</sup> (v<sup>b</sup> abs.), 5<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>4,9</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup> ψ 55<sup>23</sup> Ze 11<sup>16</sup> (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47<sup>12</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>4,13</sup>. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> (heavens cannot contain ‘); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh’s word within one, Je 20<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *support, endure, sickness* רָחַם אֵיִשׁ (אֶת־חַיּוֹם בּוֹאֵה) of *sustaining* a cause, in court, כִּלְכֵּל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט, of *sustaining* a cause, in court, ψ 112<sup>5</sup>. **Polp.** Pf. 3 pl. כִּלְכִּילוּ were supplied with food 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> (Klo prop. כִּנְלִלְעֻץ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִכְלִי 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> + 2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְלִי Je 6<sup>11</sup> + 5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7<sup>26,28</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; in fig. Je 2<sup>13</sup>, abs. Ez 23<sup>32</sup>; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>; *hold in* (wrath of ‘, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6<sup>11</sup> (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup>.

בַּלְלֵל n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> (on format. v. Ba<sup>NB 206</sup>).

**כֹּרֶם** (√ of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كَوْمَةٌ *heap*; كَوْمٌ *herd of camels*, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd, or flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

† **בִּימָה** **n.f.** perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH *id.*; **בִּימָה**, **בִּימָה**)—as made by **י**, Am 5<sup>8</sup> (**בִּימָה**), Jb 9<sup>9</sup> (**בִּימָה**); and under

his control, 'מַעְרֻתָּהּ כ' Job 38<sup>31</sup> (|| מַשְׁבֹּחַת קָמִיל) —  
 (Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 258 ff. No in  
 Schenkel<sup>BL</sup> Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> III. 107 ff. interpret עַשׂ as  
 Pleiades, and כִּימָה as Sirius).

†ו. [כִּוֵּן] 218 vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כִּוֵּן, in der. conj., כִּוֵּן arrange, direct; כִּוֵּן put right, correct; As. kânû, be firm, right Dt<sup>HWB321</sup>; Ar. كَانَ (med.) exist, occur, be; so Eth. ከ: Sab. כון DHM<sup>ZMG 1875, 599</sup>, Ph. כון be (oft.));—Niph. Pf. (on 3 ms. v. Pt. infr.), 3 fs. כִּוְנָה I K 2<sup>46</sup>; 3 pl. כִּוְנוּ Pr 19<sup>29</sup>, 29 Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִכְוֶן Pr 12<sup>3</sup>+; 3 fs. תִּכְוֶן Je 30<sup>20</sup>+ and יִכְוֶן I K 2<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inv. הִכְוֶן Am 4<sup>12</sup>; Ez 38<sup>7</sup>; pl. הִכְוֶנוּ 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr הִכְוֶנוּ Hiph.); Pt. כִּוֵּן Gn 41<sup>32</sup>+ (in ψ 93<sup>2</sup> and perh. elsewh. the Pf. would be poss.); estr. כִּוֶּן Pr 4<sup>18</sup>; f. כִּוְנָה ψ 5<sup>10</sup>+ 2 t.; pl. כִּוְנִים Ex 19<sup>11</sup>+ 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—1. be set up, established, fixed: a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16<sup>26, 29</sup>, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרָאשׁ Is 2<sup>2</sup>=Mi 4<sup>1</sup>; be firm, of breasts at puberty Ez 16<sup>7</sup>; firmly established, of תִּבְלָל ψ 93<sup>1</sup>=96<sup>10</sup>=I Ch 16<sup>30</sup>; firm, i. e. a strong support, of י' s hand עֲמוֹ ψ 89<sup>29</sup> (וְרוּעֵי תִּבְלָתָיו ||). b. fig., of throne 2 S 7<sup>16</sup>=I Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, I K 2<sup>45</sup> ψ 89<sup>38</sup> 93<sup>2</sup> Pr 16<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>14</sup>; of king, royal family, kingdom I S 20<sup>31</sup> I K 2<sup>12, 46</sup> 2 S 7<sup>26</sup>=I Ch 17<sup>24</sup>. c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring Jb 21<sup>8</sup> (לִפְנֵי), Pr 12<sup>3</sup>, also v<sup>19</sup> (subj. אִמֶּת שֹׁפֵט אֱמֶת), ψ 101<sup>7</sup> (עֵינֵי), 102<sup>29</sup> (c. לִפְנֵי), 140<sup>12</sup> (c. בְּאֶרֶץ); of plans Pr 16<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; הַיּוֹם 4<sup>18</sup> כִּוֵּן הַיּוֹם the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6<sup>6</sup> v. כִּוֶּן n.pr. infr. d. fixed, securely determined מַעַם הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה בְּשִׁטָּה כִּוֵּן מִצֵּוָה || אִמֶּת) Gn 41<sup>32</sup> (E); so כִּוֵּן מִצֵּוָה Ho 6<sup>3</sup> MT, but rd. כִּוֵּן מִצֵּוָה Gie<sup>Reis-Ago 208</sup> We<sup>ad loc.</sup>; substantiated, certain, of an allegation Dt 13<sup>15</sup>=17<sup>4</sup>; כִּוֵּן-עַל acc. to (what is) certain, =certainly, assuredly I S 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr). 2. in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways Pr 4<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>6</sup> (cf. Hiph. 3); be fixed aright, steadfast כִּוֵּן לְפָנֶיךָ ψ 57<sup>8, 9</sup> 108<sup>2</sup>, so 112<sup>7</sup>; עֲמוֹ כִּוֵּן לְפָנֶיךָ 51<sup>12</sup> (לִבְךָ סְחוּר כִּוֵּן ||) רֹדֵף כִּוֵּן Ex 82<sup>2</sup> (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. כִּוְנָה as subst.=what is right, the right Jb 42<sup>7, 8</sup>; =uprightness ψ 5<sup>10</sup>. 3. prepare, be ready, persons. Am 4<sup>12</sup> (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22<sup>18</sup>; לֵךְ הִכֵּן הִכֵּן Ez 38<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=prepared,



*ready*, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19<sup>11-15</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Jos 8<sup>4</sup> (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>10</sup>, ל loc. Jb 18<sup>12</sup>, ל nom. act. ψ 38<sup>18</sup>; ב loc. Jb 15<sup>23</sup>; 4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>; fig. of prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>10-16</sup>.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הָכִינוּ Jos 4<sup>4</sup> +; sf. הִכְיִנִי 1 K 2<sup>24</sup>; הִכְיִינוּ 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>; הִכְיִנָה Jb 28<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִכְיִנוּ Jb 11<sup>13</sup> +; 3 pl. הִכְיִנוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> +; הִכְיִנוּ consec. Ex 16<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. הִכְיִנוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>; הִכְיִנוּ (Ges<sup>172</sup> R. 8) 2 Ch 29<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְיִן Ju 12<sup>6</sup> +; יִכְיִן 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכֵּן Gn 43<sup>16</sup> +; pl. הִכֵּן Jos 1<sup>11</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* הִכֵּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>, so הִכֵּן 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. הִכֵּן, v. Di), Je 10<sup>23</sup> (v. Gie), Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön<sup>1.468</sup>); *estr.* הִכֵּן Is 9<sup>6</sup> +; sf. הִכֵּנוּ Na 2<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; הִכֵּנוּ Je 33<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* מִכֵּן Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) 1. *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, royal seed ψ 89<sup>6</sup>, kingdom 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, 1 Ch 28<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>6</sup>, throne 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup>; the world תִּבְלָה Je 10<sup>12</sup> = 51<sup>15</sup>; mts. ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; heavens Pr 8<sup>27</sup>; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>. b. God's faithfulness ψ 89<sup>3</sup>; heart of humble 10<sup>17</sup>. c. = *accomplish, do* Je 33<sup>2</sup> (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40<sup>20</sup> Jb 28<sup>27</sup>. d. *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכֵּן Jos 3<sup>17</sup>; הִכֵּן 4<sup>3</sup> (v. supr.) 2. a. *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43<sup>25</sup> (J), place Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>; c. ל rei 1 Ch 15<sup>1,3</sup>, also (obj. om.) v<sup>12</sup> (vid. Be, and Da<sup>Synt. §144</sup>), 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup> (בְּהִכֵּן, v. Ges<sup>138</sup> s. b.); oft. *prepare food, acc.* + ל pers. Jos 1<sup>11</sup> (D), ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; ל om. Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>25</sup>; obj. om. 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>14.14.15</sup>; both om. Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 Ch 9<sup>32</sup>; *prepare* a road Dt 19<sup>3</sup>, a sacrifice Zp 1<sup>7</sup>, ambushades Je 51<sup>12</sup>, one's work Pr 24<sup>27</sup>, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch 22<sup>3.14</sup>, also v<sup>14b</sup> (no ל), 29<sup>2,3</sup>; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> and (hostile purpose) ψ 71<sup>4</sup>, cf. 57<sup>7</sup>, Is 14<sup>21</sup> *prepare slaughter-place for (ל) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31<sup>11a</sup>, also v<sup>11b</sup> (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>10</sup>; corn (produce of land) ψ 65<sup>10</sup>; land v<sup>10</sup>, so (= *restore*) 68<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15<sup>35</sup>; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup>, and v<sup>5</sup> (ל om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>;

without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> Na 2<sup>4</sup>; Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכִינוּ Co, for הָכִיל MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46<sup>14</sup> (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (*id.*), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>. b. *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23<sup>1.29</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>4</sup> (all JE), Jb 27<sup>16.17</sup>, food for (ל) raven Jb 39<sup>41</sup>, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147<sup>8</sup>; 1 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 74<sup>16</sup>. 3. *direct one's face towards* (אַלֵּל) Ez 4<sup>3.7</sup>; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צִוְרוּ) = *order aright*, Je 10<sup>23</sup> (v. supr.), Pr 16<sup>9</sup>, so (פָּעֲמֵי) ψ 119<sup>133</sup>; הִכֵּן דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵיוּ הִכֵּן דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵיוּ 2 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21<sup>29</sup> Kt (Qr וְיָכִין); עַל הַהִכֵּן הָאֵלֹהִים לָעַם 2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup> *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges<sup>138</sup> s. b.); sq. לֵב Jb 11<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>; + ל, לֵב הִכֵּן לְבוֹ לִדְרוֹשׁ אֲחֵרִי 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>, so 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup>; + לִדְרוֹשׁ אֲחֵרֵינוּ Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; לֵבב הִכֵּן 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> *direct the heart towards* ' , 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> (' subj.), so (c. לֵאמֹהִים) 2 Ch 20<sup>33</sup>; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12<sup>6</sup>. 4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> (of sacred vessels; + הַקִּדְשֵׁנוּ), 35<sup>20</sup> (of temple).

**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻכְּחַן Is 30<sup>33</sup>, הֻכְּחַן consec. Is 16<sup>6</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup>; הֻכְּחַן Na 2<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* מֻכְּחֵן Pr 21<sup>31</sup>, pl. מֻכְּחִים Ez 40<sup>48</sup>;—1. *be established*, of throne Is 16<sup>6</sup>; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40<sup>48</sup>. 2. *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30<sup>33</sup> and (ל temp.) Pr 21<sup>31</sup>; abs. Na 2<sup>6</sup>; *be ready* Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

**Po'el.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוּן ψ 9<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., כּוּנוּ consec. Hb 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. כּוּנָה Is 45<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. כּוּנָה ψ 99<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>, כּוּנָה ψ 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. כּוּנוּ Is 62<sup>7</sup>; sf. כּוּנָה Dt 32<sup>6</sup>, כּוּנָה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> +, sf. 1 pl. כּוּנוּ Jb 31<sup>15</sup> (כּוּנוּ van d. H.); 2 ms. כּוּנוּ ψ 7<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* כּוּן Jb 8<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. infra), כּוּן ψ 90<sup>17</sup>, sf. כּוּנָה ψ 90<sup>17</sup>;—orig. *make firm*;—1. *set up, establish*: a. of men, *found*, a city Hb 2<sup>12</sup> (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107<sup>26</sup>. b. of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>12</sup>, his own throne ψ 9<sup>8</sup> (לְמִשְׁכָּנִי), sanctuary Ex 15<sup>7</sup> (song), a nation Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה, אָרָץ, אָרָץ ψ 48<sup>9</sup> 87<sup>5</sup>, תִּבְלָה ψ 24<sup>2</sup> (c. עַל, || יָסַד), 119<sup>90</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>18</sup>, also ψ 68<sup>10</sup> (obj. om., rd. perh. יָסַד אָרָץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3<sup>19</sup> (|| יָסַד אָרָץ), moon and stars ψ 8<sup>4</sup>; fig., steps of men 40<sup>3</sup>, work of men's hands 90<sup>17.17</sup>, justice 99<sup>4</sup>; *establish*, i. e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צָדִיק) 7<sup>10</sup>. 2. *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31<sup>16</sup> (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119<sup>73</sup> (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7<sup>24</sup> *thou hast made*

for thyself (לָךְ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לָךְ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string  $\psi$  11<sup>3</sup>, so (חִזַּן om.)  $\psi$  21<sup>13</sup> (עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חִזַּן om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che<sup>intr. 15. 427</sup>), a bow  $\psi$  7<sup>13</sup>. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹלֵן, cf. Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, v. Ol Di).

**Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי מְעַזְרֵי יְגֵבֶר פּוֹנֵנִי  $\psi$  37<sup>23</sup> from 'are a man's steps established; = be prepared פּוֹנֵנִי Ez 28<sup>13</sup> but del. Co Da after AB<sup>⊙</sup> al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֵּן Pr 24<sup>3</sup> (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְבַּנְּנִי (Ges<sup>154.9.b</sup>) Is 54<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְבַּנְּנֵנוּ = be restored, of city Nu 21<sup>27</sup> (JE; || תִּפְגֹּה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֹנֻה  $\psi$  59<sup>5</sup>.

† **כוּן** *adj.* right, veritable, honest (prop. firm, upright; Syr. ܕܠܐ recte PS<sup>1562</sup>)—abs. כּוֹן Ex 10<sup>29</sup> + (on poss. estr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כּוֹנִים Gn 42<sup>11,19,31,33,34</sup>;—**1.** right, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10<sup>29</sup> (J) כּוֹן דִּבְרֹתָ, Nu 27<sup>7</sup> דִּבְרֹת כּוֹן, 36<sup>6</sup> (both P); יִצְרֵךְ Pr 28<sup>2</sup> (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. aright, of pronunciation Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8<sup>10</sup> (on Is 33<sup>23</sup> v. III. כּוֹן sub כֵּן); right well  $\psi$  65<sup>10</sup>; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבָרִים כּוֹן לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> things which were not right (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15<sup>7</sup>; Je 23<sup>10</sup>; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8<sup>5</sup>; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> that which is not right we are doing, Je 48<sup>30b</sup>. **2.** veritable, true, true righteousness; Is 16<sup>4</sup> = Je 48<sup>30a</sup> may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. estr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2<sup>4</sup>. **3.** pl. concr. honest (men) Gn 42<sup>11,19,31,33,34</sup> (all E).—I. כּוֹן thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוֹן place, base, v. sub כֵּן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנָם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כֵּן.

† **כוּן** *n.pr.loc.* city of Hadarezer (מִתְבַּחַת) יִמְבֹּחַז עֲרֵי ה' 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, ὁ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέων (= 38<sup>8</sup>); = mod. Kuna, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 34, v. בְּרוּחָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† **כוֹנֵי־הוֹ** Kt, **כֹּנֵי־הוֹ** Qr, *n.pr.m.* Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31<sup>12,13</sup> (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>.—Ἰ Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

† **יָכִין** *n.pr.m.* (he will establish);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46<sup>10</sup> = Ex 6<sup>15</sup>, Nu 26<sup>12</sup>, ὁ Ιαχεὺμ (v). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup>, ὁ Ιαχοὺμ (opp. בָּעֵז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS<sup>sem. 1, 121 (206)</sup>).

† **יָכִינִי** *adj.gent.* of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. ה' Nu 26<sup>12</sup>.

† **יְכוֹנִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (is firm, enduring);—Je 27<sup>20</sup> = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24<sup>1</sup> = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15,17</sup> Est 2<sup>5</sup> = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ Je 22<sup>24,28</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> (ὁ Ιεχωνας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהויָכִיז p. 220 supr.

† **מְכוֹן** *n.m.* <sup>Dn 8, 11</sup> fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; estr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8<sup>39</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18<sup>4</sup>, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2<sup>68</sup>; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֵיהָ  $\psi$  104<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** fixed place of 's abode on earth Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> (poet. fragm.: v. ὁ and Dr<sup>intr. 182</sup>); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2<sup>68</sup>; כְּל־מְכוֹן ה־רִצְיוֹן Is 4<sup>5</sup>, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8<sup>11</sup> and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שְׁבַתְךָ 1 K 8<sup>39,43,49</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>30,33,39</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  33<sup>14</sup>; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18<sup>4</sup>; fig. וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כְּסָאֲךָ  $\psi$  89<sup>15</sup>, so 97<sup>2</sup>. **2.** foundation, only pl., poet. יִסְדֵּר אֶרֶץ יִסְדֵּר אֶרֶץ  $\psi$  104<sup>5</sup>.

**מְכוֹנָה** *n.f.* fixed resting-place, base;—abs. מ' 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; מְכוֹנָה 1 K 7<sup>34,34,35</sup>; sf. מְכוֹנָתָה Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>127,3.R.1</sup>); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27<sup>19</sup>, מְכוֹנֹת 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנָתוֹ Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>;—base or stand of laver בְּיֹר 1 K 7<sup>27,27</sup> + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>13,16</sup> = Je 52<sup>17,20</sup>, Je 27<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>14,14</sup>; of altar Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5<sup>11</sup>.

† **נְכוֹן** *n.pr.m.* only in נ' בְּנֹן 2 S 6<sup>6</sup>; ὁ Νεχων, Α Ναχων, ὁ Λ Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαιου; = בִּירֵן 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>.

† **תְּכוּנָה** *n.f.* arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1.** arrangement, disposition תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with ὁ codd.). **2.** preparation, תְּכוּנָה לְתַבְנֶה נָאִין Na 2<sup>10</sup> and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** fixed place, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23<sup>3</sup>.

† **כֶּכֶן** *n.[m.]* cake, sacrificial cake (כֶּכֶן כֶּכֶן; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. prepare food, etc.)—only pl.



עֲשִׂינוּ Je 7<sup>18</sup>; לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּיָנִים לְמַלְכֶּת הַשָּׁמַיִם abs. לְהַעֲבִיָּה 44<sup>19</sup> לָהּ ב' לְהַעֲבִיָּה.

†I. כֹּס n.f.<sup>La 4, 21</sup> cup (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כֹּס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת; Aram. כֹּס, *כֹּס*; Ar. كاس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä<sup>171</sup>, but see DHM<sup>v. 1. 27</sup>)—abs. Gn 40<sup>11</sup>+; כֹּס Pr 23<sup>31</sup>; cstr. Gn 40<sup>11</sup>+; sf. כֹּסִי 16<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> etc.; pl. abs. כֹּסוֹת Je 35<sup>5</sup>;—cup 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; for wine Gn 40<sup>11, 11. 11. 13. 21</sup> (all E), Pr 23<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>5</sup>; שִׁפְת־כֹּס 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; כֹּס תְּנַחֲמִים Je 16<sup>7</sup> the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>21</sup> ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; כֹּס תְּמָתוֹ Is 51<sup>17, 22</sup>; כֹּס הַיָּיִן Je 25<sup>15</sup>, cf. v. 17<sup>28</sup>; כֹּס הַתְּרַעֲלָה Is 51<sup>17, 22</sup>; כֹּס שִׁפְהָ וְשִׁמְהָ Ez 23<sup>33</sup>, cf. v. 31, 32, 33; כֹּס Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כֹּס יְהוָה Je 51<sup>7</sup>; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְת־כֹּסֶם ψ 11<sup>5</sup> the portion of their cup; כֹּס in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (overflowing); מִנְת־חֶלְקִי וְכֹסִי ψ 16<sup>5</sup>; יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116<sup>13</sup>.

†II. כֹּס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn=Di Lv 11<sup>17</sup>; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11<sup>17</sup> Dt 14<sup>15</sup>, dwelling in ruins ψ 102<sup>7</sup>.

I. כֹּר (✓of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَرَّ wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّرَ turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّرَ blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارَّة bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܪܝܬ incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

†I. [כָּר] n.[m.] basket-saddle, בְּכֶרֶת־הַגִּמְלָה Gn 31<sup>34</sup> in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כֹּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כֹּר; Eth. ከወር) — pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִנְת־הַכֹּר Dt 4<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>4</sup>, כֹּר הַבַּיִת (מִצְרַיִם); gold לְהַבִּיב Pr 17<sup>3</sup>=27<sup>21</sup> (|| מִצְרַיִם); various metals Ez 22<sup>18, 20, 22</sup>; once כֹּר עָלַי Is 48<sup>10</sup> in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כֹּר-עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בֹּר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92<sup>b</sup>.

†[כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11<sup>35</sup> (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ὁ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיר, כִּיּוֹר n.m.<sup>1 K 7, 38</sup> pot, basin (NH כִּיּוֹר wash-basin, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. 1 K 7<sup>30</sup>+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>+ 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30<sup>18</sup>+ 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>; כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7<sup>43</sup>; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7<sup>38</sup>;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (|| דִּיר, לִפְדִּי, לִפְדִּי אֵשׁ). 2. fire-pot כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Ze 12<sup>5</sup> (|| לִפְדִּי אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30<sup>18, 28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>39</sup> 40<sup>7, 11, 30</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7<sup>30, 38, 38, 43</sup>= 2 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (1 K 7<sup>40</sup> rd. הַכִּיּוֹרוֹת as v. 46 and || 2 Ch 4<sup>11, 15</sup>, so Heb. Codd. ὁ θῦλος Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr., Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>.

†II. [כֹּר] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (DI<sup>Pro 121</sup> comp. As. kârû, fell trees (DI<sup>HWB 324</sup>))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאֲרוּ (DI<sup>HWB 324</sup>)—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאֲרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22<sup>17</sup> (MT כָּאֲרוּ, v. כָּאֲרוּ) they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהֶם Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם 2 I<sup>35</sup> (בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר בְּנִיאֵת); of Jerus., מְכַרְהֵיהֶם וּמְכַרְהֵיהֶם, מְכַרְהֵיהֶם 16<sup>9</sup>.

†[מְכַרְהָ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם Gn 49<sup>5</sup> weapons of violence are their מ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>) כֹּרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. K'ur'u's), Spieg<sup>AFK 215</sup>; Bab. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, DI in Baer<sup>Dn. p. x</sup>)—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele<sup>Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469</sup>, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele<sup>ib. 468 ff.</sup>), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44<sup>28</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>; called מְלֶכְהָ 2 Ch 36<sup>22, 22, 23</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1, 1, 2</sup>, also Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>3, 5</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1<sup>21</sup>.

†I. כֹּש n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff<sup>BAS I, 593</sup>, As. Kāsu, Id<sup>ib.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 221</sup>; Kašī in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

† אֶבְיֹב **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (Θ Ακίσει και Κεσειβ, ΘL Αχσειβ), Mi 1<sup>14</sup> (Θ αίκους ματαίους; v. also פְּיֹב, פִּיבָה). 2. in Asher Ju 1<sup>31</sup> (Θ Ασχασει), and אֶבְיֹבָה (Θ) Jos



19<sup>29</sup> (Θ Εχολοβ, Α Αχλαφ, Θ Λ Αχαλαβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 DI Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii, 101.

**כור** (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Jb 10<sup>1</sup>), cf. Syr. ܟܪܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS<sup>1718</sup>, who comp. Pers. کُور *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

† **כָּאֵזֶר** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראשׁ) Dt 32<sup>33</sup>; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41<sup>2</sup>; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30<sup>21</sup> (of God), La 4<sup>3</sup>.

† **אֶזְרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>, also 30<sup>14</sup> (rd. מִזְכֵּר א', for MT מִזְכֵּר, Gf Gic); as subst. Pr 5<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>17</sup>, perhaps also, in appos. with יום, Is 13<sup>9</sup>.

† **אֶזְרִיּוֹת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אף חֲקָה וְשִׁפְףָה א' Pr 27<sup>4</sup> *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כַּח** *n.* [מ.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11<sup>30</sup>; 𐤀𐤓 AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כַּח** *v.* sub **כחה**.

† **כָּחַד** *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. *beatachachro* *be effaced* † Jb 4<sup>7</sup>; ܟܚܐ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. ክሐደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדוּ Jb 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; *pl.* נִכְחַדוּ Zc 11<sup>18</sup> Jb 15<sup>28</sup>; — **1.** *be hidden*, sq. כִּן pers., 2 S 18<sup>13</sup> Ho 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 69<sup>6</sup> 139<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>28</sup> (עָרִים נִכְחַדוּ), 22<sup>20</sup>, sq. כִּן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9<sup>15</sup> (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11<sup>9,16</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* כָּחַד 1 S 3<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6<sup>10</sup> ψ 40<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. כָּחַדוּ Jb 15<sup>18</sup>; כָּחַד Is 3<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. כָּחַדְתָּ Jos 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; 2 fs. כָּחַדְתִּי 2 S 14<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 27<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. כָּחַדְתֶּם Je 50<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. כָּחַדְתִּי Gn 47<sup>18</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>; — *hide*, sq. כִּן pers. Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE), 1 S 3<sup>17,17,18</sup> 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Je 38<sup>14,25</sup> ψ 78<sup>4</sup>; sq. לָּ pers. ψ 40<sup>11</sup> *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>2</sup> Jb 15<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; = *disown* Jb 6<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְכִחַדְתִּי Ex 23<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְכִחַדְתָּ 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>, sf. וְכִחַדְתָּ Jb 20<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. וְכִחַדְתִּי Zc 11<sup>8</sup>; 1 pl. sf. וְכִחַדְתִּים ψ 83<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. לְכִחַדְתִּי 1 K 13<sup>34</sup>; — **1.** *hide*, in fig. יִכְחַדְתָּ

לְשֹׁנוֹ Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> (|| הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>; sq. כִּנּוּי ψ 83<sup>5</sup>, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

**כחה** (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba.<sup>NB79</sup> prop. ✓ כוח).

† **כַּח** and († Dn 11<sup>6</sup>) **כֹּחַ** *n.m.* <sup>D14, 37</sup> strength, power (NH *id.*); — *abs.* D 8<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. Nu 14<sup>17</sup> +; sf. כֹּחֵךְ Gn 31<sup>6</sup> +; כֹּחֵךְ Ju 16<sup>6</sup> +, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5<sup>10</sup>, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 24<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *alw.* sg.; — **1.** *human strength*: **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16<sup>5,8,9,15,17,19,30</sup>; strength in toil Is 44<sup>12</sup> (וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵךְ), v<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> Ne 4<sup>4</sup>; of manly vigour (in procreation) אֶתָּה כֹּחֵי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנֵי Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14<sup>11,11</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 28<sup>22</sup> Jb 6<sup>11,12</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 71<sup>9</sup> 102<sup>24</sup> Pr 20<sup>29</sup>; as sustained by food 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. מַכְּחַ Je 48<sup>45</sup> *without strength*; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בוֹ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dn 10<sup>8,17</sup>; in ψ 22<sup>18</sup> rd. כֹּחֵי, so Ew Ol Che al.; *specif. of power of voice* Is 40<sup>9</sup>. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. *inf.*, *ability* to weep 1 S 30<sup>4</sup>; to get wealth Dt 8<sup>18</sup>; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>; sq. לְעֹמֵד Dn 1<sup>4</sup> Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, cf. Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; without *inf.* 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>; for porter's service in temple לְעֹבְדֵי הַכֹּהֵן 1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31<sup>6</sup> Pr 24<sup>5,10</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>, so prob. כֹּחַ יְהוָה Jb 30<sup>2</sup>; כֹּחַ (late, cf. עֲצָר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. *inf.*; נִעְצָר כִּי לְהִתְנַבֵּךְ 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> that *we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>; c. neg., without *inf.*, Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup> (cf. 11<sup>5</sup>, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17<sup>17</sup> Na 2<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> Is 40<sup>4</sup> (of servant of י'), La 1<sup>4</sup> Dn 8<sup>22,24</sup>, also v<sup>24b</sup> (si vera l., v. Bev), 11<sup>25</sup> (|| לִבְכֵּךְ); c. עֲצָר 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> (|| לֹא תִעָצֵר כִּי הָאָרֶץ), in Ho 7<sup>9</sup> fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2<sup>14</sup> Is 10<sup>13</sup> (כִּי יִדִּי), Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Zc 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 36<sup>19</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup>. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>31</sup> 41<sup>1</sup>; of prophetic power Mi 3<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> (see also 32<sup>17</sup> *infr.*), ψ 65<sup>7</sup>; in governing the world 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>4</sup>; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>13,17</sup> (JE), Is 50<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> Jb 9<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; in combin. כֹּחַ יְהוָה Dt 4<sup>37</sup>; || יְהוָה Ex 32<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ne 10<sup>10</sup>, || וְרוּעַ כֹּחֵהָ Dt 9<sup>29</sup> 2 K 17<sup>36</sup>

Je 27<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>17</sup>; he is רב־כחַל ψ 147<sup>6</sup>, cf. רב־כחַל Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 23<sup>6</sup>; also גרול־כחַל Na 1<sup>3</sup>; אַפְיִן כחַל Is 40<sup>26</sup> Jb 9<sup>4</sup>, שְׁמִי־כחַל 37<sup>23</sup>; כחַל מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111<sup>6</sup> the power of his works; כחַל קול ψ 29<sup>4</sup> (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כחַל בְּכִיר כחַל Jb 36<sup>6</sup> mighty in strength of mind. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39<sup>11</sup>, horse v<sup>21</sup>, hippopot. 40<sup>16</sup>, bullock Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; he-goat Dn 8<sup>6</sup>, ram v<sup>7</sup>. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 4<sup>12</sup> (J), Jb 31<sup>39</sup>; (Ho 7<sup>9</sup> v. 1. c supr.); = wealth (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Jb 6<sup>22</sup>.

† [כַּחַל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram. כַּחַל, חַחַל; Eth. ከ-ሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רחצת כַּחַל עֵינֶיהָ וְגו' Ez 23<sup>40</sup> (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also כַּחַל.

† כַּחַשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כַּחַשׁ grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כַּחַשׁ grow lean; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. נִכְחַשׁ בְּחַשׁ מִשְׁמָן (away) fr. fatness (|| בְּרִי בְּשָׁלוֹ מְצוּם). Niph. Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁ אֶבְרִיךָ Dt 33<sup>29</sup> thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כַּחַשׁ I K 13<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; כַּחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁ (בָּה) Ho 9<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. וַתִּכְחַשׁ Gn 18<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. כַּחַשׁ Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup>; cstr. זֶע 13<sup>4</sup>; — 1. deceive, abs. Gn 18<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), Ho 4<sup>2</sup> לֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ, cf. וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ together = false swearing acc. to We<sup>kl</sup> Pr.; + וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ, cf. וְלֹא תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא יוֹאֲפוּ Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (H); לִמְעַן כִּי זֶע 13<sup>4</sup> in order to deceive; sq. ? pers. I K 13<sup>18</sup> Jb 31<sup>28</sup>; sq. ? pers. et rei Lv 5<sup>21</sup>, ? rei v<sup>22</sup>. 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ? pers. Jos 24<sup>27</sup> (E), Je 5<sup>12</sup> Is 59<sup>13</sup> Jb 8<sup>18</sup>, appar. also בָּהּ Je 5<sup>12</sup> and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30<sup>9</sup>. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ? pers. ψ 18<sup>45</sup> (Hithp. in || 2 S 22<sup>45</sup>); sq. ? pers. ψ 66<sup>9</sup> 81<sup>16</sup>. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. כַּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂהָ Hb 3<sup>17</sup> the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9<sup>2</sup> supr.)

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּכְחַשׁ לִי 2 S 22<sup>45</sup> shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18<sup>45</sup>, v. supr.)

† כַּחַשׁ n.m. <sup>Jb 18, 8</sup> 1. lying. 2. leanness; — abs. כִי Ho 12<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; כַּחַשׁ Ho 10<sup>13</sup>; sf. כַּחַשִׁי Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. כַּחַשִׁים Ho 7<sup>3</sup>; — 1. lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם אֶת־פְּרִי כִי Ho 10<sup>13</sup> ye have eaten the fruit of lying; כִי פָקַד מִלֵּאָה, 12<sup>1</sup>; of Nineveh, אֲכַלְתֶּם (|| רָעָה ||) Na 3<sup>1</sup> of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59<sup>13</sup> (|| אֲלֵהָ). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16<sup>8</sup> my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109<sup>24</sup>; J Gn 41<sup>27</sup>, Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; Talm. כַּחַשׁ; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כַּחַשׁ] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba<sup>AB</sup> 50 Ges<sup>184b</sup>) — בְּנִים כַּחַשִׁים Is 30<sup>9</sup> (|| עַם מָרִי).

כִי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לוֹ here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי this (W<sup>80</sup> 110<sup>1</sup>); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?) — 1. that (ὅτι, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1<sup>10</sup> וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים בִּי טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3<sup>6</sup> 62<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> + oft., hearing 14<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>33</sup>, knowing 22<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, telling 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>, repenting 6<sup>6,7</sup>, swearing Gn 22<sup>18</sup> Je 22<sup>5</sup>, believing Ex 4<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup>, remembering ψ 78<sup>35</sup>, forgetting Jb 39<sup>15</sup>; אֶמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36<sup>10,24</sup> (יָמַר in a command) 37<sup>20b</sup> I Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (contrast 2 S 24<sup>18</sup>) etc.; כִּי טוֹב כִּי it is good that . . . 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> + (v. p. 374<sup>b</sup>: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2<sup>18</sup>; v. ibid.); Gn 37<sup>26</sup> מַה־בְּצַע מִהֶרֶג כִּי נִהְרַג what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . . ? Mal 3<sup>14</sup> what profit שְׂמֵרְנוּ כִּי that we have kept (pf.) . . . ? Jb 22<sup>3</sup> כִּי לִשְׂדֵי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . . ? after a pron., as ψ 41<sup>12</sup> by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42<sup>5</sup> these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56<sup>10</sup> this I know that God is for me, Jb 13<sup>16</sup> (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> Je 26<sup>16</sup> + ; כִּי . . . כִּי Gn 3<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Ex 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 9<sup>9</sup> 82<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> I K 11<sup>21</sup> Je 40<sup>7,11</sup>; כִּי . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45<sup>26</sup> Ju 10<sup>10</sup>. b. כִּי often introduces the direct narration (like וְ, אֲנִי, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4<sup>21</sup>), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> and she said, וְיַהְוֶה כִּי שָׁמַע Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3<sup>12</sup> = Ju 6<sup>16</sup> and he said, וְאֵהָיָה עִמָּךְ I will



be with thee, Jos 2<sup>24</sup> 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr) 10<sup>19</sup> and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשְׁמַר עֲלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> Ru 1<sup>10</sup>, cf. 2<sup>21</sup> (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>32</sup> (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2<sup>10</sup> (cf. Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 41<sup>51,52</sup>); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִי אֱנִי, אֲנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42<sup>16</sup> by the life of Pharaoh, אֲנִי כִּי מְרַגְלִים אֶפְעֶם (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14<sup>22</sup> 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> as אֲנִי liveth, הַמּוֹת, כִּי בִּשְׁעֵי בִּינִי יִהְיֶה there is but a step between me and death! 26<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Is 49<sup>18</sup> +; 1 S 14<sup>44</sup> כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכִי יוֹסִיף בִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> 1 K 2<sup>23</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup> al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22<sup>16f</sup> 1 S 14<sup>39</sup> 25<sup>34</sup> חִי אֲנִי כִּי (אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ בִּינוֹתֶיךָ בִּי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 27<sup>7</sup> וְגו' אֲנִי כִּי (לֹא דִבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אֲנִי וְגו' 1 K 1<sup>30</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup>. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אִם (v. אִם); כִּי הֲכִי? is it that...? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9<sup>1</sup>, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29<sup>15</sup> is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6<sup>22</sup> is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27<sup>36</sup> is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23<sup>19</sup> an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup> הִנּוּ be- hold, he, etc.; + אֲמַלֵּא Dt 32<sup>30</sup> were it not that...; + אֲמַמֵּם Jb 12<sup>2</sup> of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; + אִם כִּי 1 S 8<sup>9</sup>; + אִם Nu 13<sup>28</sup> +; + נָם כִּי 1 Ru 2<sup>21</sup>; + הִלֵּא כִּי 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> (but v. Ⓤ Dr), 2 S 13<sup>28</sup>; + הִנֵּה כִּי 1 S 12<sup>84</sup>; cf. ψ 118<sup>10-12</sup> וְאִם יִשְׁמַח בְּשִׁמְחִי in the name of אֲנִי (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39<sup>27</sup> doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36<sup>19</sup> have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew <sup>304</sup> De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אִם) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v<sup>35</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup> כִּי אִם, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> כִּי וְכִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא) indeed then..., Gn 31<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>10</sup> for unless we had tarried נִשְׁכַּנּוּ כִּי עָתָה then we had returned twice, Nu 22<sup>33</sup> (rd. לֹא for לֹאִי); so 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> Ⓤ (after לֹא), and 13<sup>13</sup> Hi We (אִלֵּא for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8<sup>6</sup> surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for now, Gn 29<sup>32</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>29</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> +). It is dub. whether כִּי אִם has the same sense: 2 S 27<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> the כִּי in אִם כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22<sup>22</sup> if thou afflict him יִעַן כִּי אֲמַיִשְׁנוּ 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7<sup>9</sup> if ye believe not: לֹא תִאֲמָנוּ כִּי לֹא indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18<sup>11</sup> Nu 23<sup>23</sup> 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup> Is 32<sup>13</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ho 6<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 76<sup>11</sup> 77<sup>12</sup> (Ew Che), Pr 30<sup>2</sup> (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> Jb 28<sup>1</sup> +; La 3<sup>22</sup> (Ⓢ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of אֲנִי, surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. תָּמוּ or תָּמוּ for תָּמוּ), Ru 3<sup>12</sup> אֲמַמֵּם כִּי yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De <sup>Pr 30,1</sup> would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20<sup>9</sup> what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> Mic 4<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; sq. ptep. Ju 14<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>9</sup> how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>19</sup>; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3<sup>11</sup> who am I כִּי אֶלְכָּה that I should go, etc.? 16<sup>7</sup> Ju 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> Is 7<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> (also pf.), ψ 8<sup>5</sup> what is man הִנֵּנִי כִּי הִנֵּנִי Jb 3<sup>12</sup> or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינִי כִּי אֵינִי that I should suck? 6<sup>11</sup> כִּי אֵינִי כִּי אֵינִי 10<sup>5f</sup>. 13<sup>25f</sup>. 15<sup>12f</sup>. 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>15</sup> +; after a neg., Gn 40<sup>15</sup> here also I have done nothing

שמו *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon,  $\psi$  44<sup>19f</sup>. our heart has not turned backward, etc.  $\psi$  44<sup>19f</sup>. *כי* *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43<sup>22</sup> not *me* hast thou called on, *כי* *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1<sup>6</sup> (v. RV), Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> I am too old to have an husband *כי* *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew <sup>337a</sup>; Dr <sup>339f</sup>). *g.* added to preps. *כי* converts them, like *אשר*, into conjs. . . ., as *אֵין כִּי* because *that* . . . : v. sub *אֵין עַד*, *עַל*, *עַקֵּב*, *לִפְנֵי*.

**2. a.** Of time, *when*, of the past *כִּי* Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (cf. Bu <sup>178.6</sup>), 26<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> + (*בְּאַשְׁרֵי*), and esp. *כִּי* c. inf., are more freq.); *וְהָיָה כִּי* (simple!) 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>48</sup>; Jos 22<sup>7</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> וְהָיָה *and it would be*, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44<sup>10</sup> (ptcp.), Ho 11<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  32<sup>3</sup> *אֲנִי הָרַחֲשִׁיתִי בִּי* when I was silent, Jb 31<sup>21,26,29</sup>; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18<sup>16</sup> דָּבָר לְהֵם *כִּי* when they have a matter, 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>5,6</sup> Mal 1<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>19</sup> and men praise thee *כִּי* when thou doest well to thyself, 102<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>6</sup> +, with pf. Ez 3<sup>19-21</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Pr 11<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; esp. of future, as Gn 4<sup>12</sup> אֲתֵרְאָמְךָ *כִּי* when thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24<sup>41</sup> 30<sup>33</sup> 31<sup>49</sup> 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 9<sup>9</sup> when Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>20</sup> +; in phrase (תֹּאמְרוּ) *כִּי* Lv 25<sup>20</sup> Dt 18<sup>21</sup> Is 8<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup>; and esp. in . . . *וְהָיָה כִּי* Gn 12<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>33</sup> Dt 6<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Is 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> + oft.; with pf. Is 16<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7<sup>12</sup>); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33<sup>61</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> Dt 11<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>. *b.* elsewhere *כִּי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>32</sup> Dt 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> 1 S 20<sup>13</sup> 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> Je 38<sup>15</sup> Pr 4<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>13</sup> (*אֲמַרְתִּי*) *כִּי* when I say, 19<sup>28</sup>; oft. in laws, as Ex 21<sup>14,33,35,37</sup> 22<sup>4,5</sup> etc., Dt 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>7,12</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>6,21</sup> etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21<sup>2</sup> *כִּי* (בִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v<sup>3-5</sup> follow four special cases with *אם* *if*: so 21<sup>7</sup> (בִּי), v<sup>8-11</sup> (אם); v<sup>18</sup> (בִּי), v<sup>19</sup> (אם); v<sup>20</sup> (בִּי), v<sup>21</sup> (אם); v<sup>22,23-32</sup> (אם); Lv 1<sup>2</sup> (בִּי), v<sup>3,10</sup> (אם) 4<sup>2,3,13,27,32</sup> 13<sup>2ff</sup>. Nu 30<sup>3ff</sup> +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21<sup>5</sup> with Dt 15<sup>18</sup>; Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and v<sup>20</sup>. —N.B. with *כִּי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> רָעַב אֲשֶׁר וְהָיָה *כִּי* יִהְיֶה דָבָר *כִּי* יִהְיֶה, Is 28<sup>18</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> וְהָיָה *כִּי* יִהְיֶה דָבָר *כִּי* יִהְיֶה,  $\psi$  62<sup>11</sup> Ez 3<sup>19</sup> (וְהָיָה), 14<sup>2,13</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 33<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>2</sup>); and esp. in laws of P, as אָרָם

. . . Lv 1<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>, . . . נָפֵשׁ 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>1,4,15</sup>, similarly 15<sup>2,16,19,25</sup> 22<sup>12,13,14</sup> etc., rather differently Nu 5<sup>20</sup>. *c.* *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4<sup>30,30,30</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> בְּרִיתְנִי *כִּי* תַעֲשֶׂה *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51<sup>53</sup> Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Zc 8<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  37<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>19f</sup>. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46<sup>25</sup> Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50<sup>11</sup> Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by *גַּם כִּי*, *גַּם כִּי* Is 1<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  23<sup>4</sup> (cf. Dr <sup>143</sup>); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7<sup>8</sup> *כִּי* נָפַלְתִּי *כִּי* *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1<sup>10</sup> (si vera l.),  $\psi$  21<sup>12</sup> (Hi Ew Now), 19<sup>83</sup> (Ew De).

**3. Because, since (כי)—a.** Gn 3<sup>14</sup> *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28<sup>16</sup>; in answer to a qu., Gn 27<sup>20</sup> Ex 1<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 S 19<sup>45</sup> +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22<sup>9</sup> Dt 4<sup>29</sup> *כִּי* תִרְשָׁנוּ, 12<sup>20</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>25,28</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>6,9</sup> +, 1 K 8<sup>36</sup> (cf. v<sup>33</sup> אֲשֶׁר), v<sup>36</sup> תִּזְרֹם *כִּי*, Pr 4<sup>8b</sup>. *b.* more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2<sup>3</sup> and God blessed the seventh day *כִּי* בֹרַךְתָּ וְהָיָה *because* on it he rested, etc., 4<sup>25</sup> etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2<sup>5,25</sup> 3<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>7,12,13</sup>  $\psi$  6<sup>3</sup> heal me *כִּי* נִכְחַלְתִּי *for* my bones are vexed, 10<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14<sup>29</sup>  $\psi$  58<sup>11</sup>, being angry Gn 31<sup>35</sup> 45<sup>5</sup>, fearing 43<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  49<sup>17</sup> etc. Iron. 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> *כִּי* *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30<sup>4</sup> Jb 38<sup>8</sup> חָרַע *כִּי* *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed  $\psi$  128<sup>2</sup>. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49<sup>19</sup>. *c.* the causal relation expressed by *כִּי* is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3<sup>8a</sup> Jb 6<sup>21</sup> (ground of the comparison v<sup>15-20</sup>), 14<sup>16</sup> (*For* . . . : ground of the wishes expressed v<sup>13-15</sup>), 16<sup>22</sup> (ground of v<sup>20,21</sup>) 30<sup>26</sup> (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5<sup>6</sup> (reason why complaining v<sup>2-5</sup> is foolish), 15<sup>34</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23<sup>5a</sup> Is 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>8-11</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (development of v<sup>3a</sup>), 32<sup>6f</sup>. (developing the characters of the נִכְלֵל and פִּילֵי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v<sup>5</sup>); Jb 11<sup>16ff</sup>. (explic. of v<sup>15b</sup>), 18<sup>8ff</sup>. (justifying v<sup>7</sup>), 22<sup>26ff</sup>. (justifying v<sup>25</sup>); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2<sup>6</sup> (reason



why invitation  $v^5$  is needed),  $5^{10}$  (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation  $v^9$ ),  $18^8 28^8$  (proof of the intoxication  $v^7$ ),  $31^7$  (reason for the exhortation  $v^6$ : the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized),  $Jb 7^{21}$  (for soon it will be too late to pardon),  $27^{8-10}$  (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or  $\text{כ}$  relates not to the  $v$ . which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as  $Is 7^{15f}$  ( $v^{17}$  specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare  $v^{15}$ ),  $21^{5ff}$ . (ground of the statements  $v^{1-5}$ ),  $Jb 4^5$  (ground of  $v^2$ ),  $14^{7-12}$  ( $v^{10-12}$  specially the ground for the appeal in  $v^5$ ),  $23^{10-13}$  (ground why God cannot be found  $v^{8f}$ ),  $\psi 73^{21}$  (ground not of  $v^{20}$ , but of the general train of thought  $v^{2-14}$ ); similarly  $Gn 4^{24}$   $Dt 18^{14}$   $Je 30^{11}$  the reason lies not in the words immed. after  $\text{כ}$ , but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word,  $Is 28^{20}$  (justifying 'nought but terror'  $v^{19}$ ),  $Jb 23^{17}$  (God's hostility  $v^{16}$  the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also  $\text{כ}$ , in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.;  $Is 28^{11}$  (the mockeries of  $v^{10}$  have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them ( $v^{13}$ ); = (no), *for*  $Is 28^{28}$  (see RVm),  $Jb 22^{28}$  *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself,  $31^{18}$   $39^{14}$  (see  $v^{13b}$ ),  $\psi 44^{24}$  (he cannot do this,  $v^{23}$ ) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc.,  $130^4$  *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes), *for*  $Is 49^{25}$  (see the qu.  $v^{24}$ ),  $66^8$ . **d.**  $\text{כ}$ ...  $\text{כ}$  *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively,  $Gn 3^{19}$   $26^7$   $43^{22}$   $47^{20}$   $Ex 23^{33}$  *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee,  $Is 2^{6,8}$   $3^{8,8}$   $6^{5a,b}$   $10^{22f}$ .  $Jb 6^{3f}$ .  $8^{8,9,9}$   $24^{17,17}$   $29^{11f}$ ; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*),  $Ex 23^{21,22}$   $Is 6^{5b,c}$  I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips... *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts,  $15^{5,5,6,6,8,9}$   $Zp 3^{6f}$ .  $Jb 15^{25,27}$   $20^{10f}$ .  $31^{11f}$ . But  $\text{כ}$ ...  $\text{כ}$  also occurs,  $Gn 33^{11}$   $Nu 5^{20}$  (if),  $Jo 7^{15}$   $Ju 6^{30}$   $1 S 19^4$   $22^{17}$   $1 K 2^{28}$   $Is 65^{15}+$ . **e.** after a neg.  $\text{כ}$  *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*):  $Gn 17^{15}$  thou shalt not call her name Sarai,  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name,  $24^{3f}$ .  $45^8$   $Ex 1^{19}$   $16^8$  not against us are your murmurings,  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ' ,  $Dt 21^{17}$   $1 S 6^3$  ( $\text{כ}$ ),  $27^1$  (v. Dr),  $1 K 21^{17}$   $Is 10^7$   $28^{27}$   $29^{28}$   $30^5$   $\psi 44^8$   $118^{17}$  + off.; so in  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *for* = *but*, as  $Gn 18^{15}$   $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *for* = *but*, as  $Gn 18^{15}$

but thou didst laugh,  $19^2$   $42^{12}$   $Jos 5^{14}$   $1 S 2^{15}$   $MSS \text{ } \text{ } (v. Dr)$ ,  $12^{12}$   $2 S 16^{18}$   $24^{24}$   $1 K 2^{30}$   $3^{22}$   $11^{22}$   $Is 30^{16}$  *nay*, but we will flee upon horses.

**Note.**— $\text{כ}$  is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g.  $Is 8^{23}$  Ges Ew  $^{330b}$  *doch* (no, but);  $Hi Di$  *for* (taking  $v^{22}$  as RVm);  $Ch$  *surely*:  $15^1$  Ges Ew  $Hi Di$  *surely*;  $De$  *for*:  $39^8$  Ges  $Hi De$  *surely*;  $Di$  *for* (expl. of  $\text{כ}$ ):  $Ez 11^{15}$   $Hi Ke Co$  *surely*;  $Ew Sm$  *because*.—In  $Ex 20^{25}$  the tense of  $\text{כ}$  makes it prob. that  $\text{כ}$  is *for* (Dr  $^{153}$ ).  $Jb 22^{29}$  is taken with least violence to usage ( $\text{כ}$ ) as  $Hi$ : *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) *Pride! he will save, etc.*

**כ** (the  $\text{כ}$  always foll. by makkeph, except  $Gn 15^4$   $Nu 35^{33}$   $Ne 2^2$ , where  $\text{כ}$  is read by the Mass.: Fr  $^{231 241}$ )—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if*  $Je 26^{15}$ ; after an oath ( $\text{כ}$  not translated:  $v. \text{כ} 1 c$ ) *if*  $1 S 14^{39}$   $Je 22^{24}$ , *surely not* ( $\text{כ} 1 b 2$ )  $2 S 3^{35}$   $1 S 25^{34}$  ( $\text{כ}$  being resumptive of the  $\text{כ}$  before  $\text{כ}$ :  $v. \text{כ} 1 c$ );  $Ex 22^{22}$  (in apod.) *indeed if...* ( $v. \text{כ} 1 d$ ). **b.** *for if*  $Ex 8^{17}$   $9^{10}$   $Dt 11^{20}+$ , *for though*  $Is 10^{22}$   $Je 37^{20}$   $Am 5^{22}$ , *but if*  $Je 7^5$ .

**2.** (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, *except* (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb.  $Gn 32^{27}$  I will not let thee go;  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *lit. but* ( $\text{כ} 3 e$ ) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;'  $Lv 22^5$  he shall not eat of the holy things  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *except* he have washed his flesh,  $Is 65^6$   $Am 3^7$   $Ru 3^{18}$   $La 5^{21f}$  (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*,  $Gn 28^{17}$  this is nothing  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *but* the house of God,  $32^9$  he withholds from me nothing  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  *except* thee,  $Lv 21^2$   $Nu 14^{30}$  (after  $\text{כ}$ ),  $26^{65}$  (cf.  $32^{12}$   $\text{כ}$ ),  $Jos 14^4$   $1 S 30^{17,22}$   $2 S 12^3$   $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  (so  $2 K 4^2$ ),  $19^{29}$   $1 K 17^1$  (after  $\text{כ}$ ),  $22^{31}$   $2 K 5^{15}$   $9^{35}$   $13^7$   $Je 22^{17}$   $44^{14}+$ ; after  $\text{כ}$ ,  $2 Ch 23^6$ ; sq. an adv. clause,  $Gn 42^{15}$   $Nu 35^{33}$   $2 S 3^{15}$  (*but*  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  and  $\text{כ}$   $\text{כ}$  are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with ⑤ אִם-הִיאָהּ; after an interrog. Is 42<sup>19</sup> who is blind in comparison with him (?), Dt 10<sup>12</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>. **b.** the if being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם 1 c), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather**, but (=a slightly strengthened בְּי), Gn 15<sup>4</sup> this man shall not be thy heir; וְאִם-אֶשֶׁר וְאִם-אֶשֶׁר but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), 32<sup>29</sup> thy name shall no more be called Jacob אִם-יִשְׂרָאֵל but Israel (cf. אִם alone 17<sup>15</sup>), 47<sup>18</sup> we will not hide it from my lord, **but** the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12<sup>9</sup> not boiled in water, **but** roast with fire, Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> Jo 23<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> he will not take of thee boiled flesh: אִם-חֵי; **but** raw, 8<sup>19</sup> וְהָיָה יְהוָה לָנוּ אִם-מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה עָלֵינוּ nay, **but** a king shall be over us (cf. אִם alone, 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>), 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>18</sup> 2 K 10<sup>23</sup> (בָּן), Is 33<sup>21</sup> 55<sup>10,11</sup> 59<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Am 8<sup>11</sup> ψ 1<sup>24</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup> (אִם)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15<sup>4</sup> 1 K 8<sup>19</sup>), Lv 21<sup>14</sup> Ez 44<sup>22</sup> Nu 10<sup>30</sup> 2 K 23<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7<sup>23</sup>. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26<sup>10</sup> as 'I liveth, (by no means,) אִם בְּי **but** 'I shall smite him, 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> Kt (by no means,) **but** Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. inv. Is 65<sup>18</sup> Ez 12<sup>23</sup> Je 39<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup>. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), אִם בְּי appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40<sup>14</sup> אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ בְּי *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אִם for בְּי; v Dr<sup>119</sup> e n., the use of a bare pf., without לֵךְ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24<sup>22</sup> אִם-בְּי: אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *only*, nevertheless, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42<sup>8</sup> (De Di) בְּי אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ. **c.** after an oath אִם בְּי appears to = a strengthened בְּי (cf. בְּלִיתִי אִם, עַד אִם 1 c), introducing the fact sworn to (v. בְּי 1 c): 2 K 5<sup>20</sup> as 'I liveth, אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51<sup>14</sup> (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (בְּי as בְּי 1 c): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3<sup>12</sup> Kt אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ and now, yea indeed, *surely* I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15<sup>7</sup> if ye do thus, אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20<sup>6</sup> *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23<sup>18</sup> (v. De) *surely* there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42<sup>8</sup>.

† אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> Nu 10<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>43</sup> Ju 6<sup>22</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> Qr (rightly), Je 29<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>4</sup>—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew<sup>133</sup>). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18<sup>5</sup> let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14<sup>43</sup> the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from 'I, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ appears to be used similarly (cf. אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ 8 c) + Jb 34<sup>27</sup>.

II. אִם, branding, v. sub בוה.

† אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ [n.[m.]] only sf. בִּירוֹ Jb 21<sup>20</sup>, meaning unknown; rd. prob. בִּירוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12<sup>5</sup> etc.)

כִּיד (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَيْد war).

† I. אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH id.)—abs. כ' Jos 8<sup>18</sup> + 6 t.; אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ Je 50<sup>42</sup>; estr. בִּירוֹן 1 S 17<sup>6</sup>;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. תִּנִּית spear, lance, q.v.), אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ Jos 8<sup>18,19</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup>; אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ 41<sup>21</sup> the rushing sound of a dart; אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> (weapons of Goliath), אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ (v<sup>7</sup>) אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ; אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>.

† II. אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>, ⑤ L Xεδωv, A Xελωv; = 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (⑤ Nωδωβ, A Nαχωv, ⑤ L Oπvα).

בִּירוֹר v. sub בִּירוֹר; בִּירוֹר v. sub בִּירוֹר.

† אִם-יִזְכְּרֵנִי אִתְּךָ n.pr.dei Am 5<sup>26</sup>, prob. = As. *kairānu*, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْرَان, Syr. كَرَان).



פֶּלֶבֶד <sup>n.m.</sup> 1<sup>s</sup> 24, 15 dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. ܕܠܒܐ, ܕܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. አብ: As. kalbu Di<sup>HWB</sup> 828) — abs. כ' Ju 7<sup>6</sup> + 16 t., פֶּלֶבֶד<sup>AT</sup> ψ 59<sup>7,15</sup>; pl. פֶּלֶבֶדִים 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> + 12 t.; estr. פֶּלֶבֶי Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; sf. פֶּלֶבֶדֶיךָ ψ 68<sup>24</sup>; — dog: a. lit. 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>19,19,23,24</sup> 22<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>10,36</sup> (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15<sup>3</sup> and פֶּלֶבֶדֶיךָ (לִשְׁנוֹן פֶּלֶבֶדֶיךָ) ψ 68<sup>24</sup>; eating torn flesh, Ex 22<sup>30</sup>(E), פֶּלֶבֶדֶי צֹאֲנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30<sup>1</sup> (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66<sup>3</sup> (Di al.); v. esp. RS<sup>Sem.</sup> I, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7<sup>6</sup> Pr 26<sup>11,17</sup> ψ 59<sup>7,15</sup>; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לִבִּי מִת טוֹב מֶדֶד (חָרָץ) Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (v. I. חָרָץ);

הַמִּתְעַלֶּה Ec 9<sup>1</sup>. b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17<sup>43</sup>, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22<sup>17,21</sup>, or in excessive humility 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>; still more emphatically הַמֵּת *a dead dog*, הַמֵּת הַבֵּית, 2 S 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>; also רֹאשׁ ב' 3<sup>8</sup>; פְּלִבִּים אֱלִמִּים Is 56<sup>10</sup> (of misleading prophets), הַבֵּית עֲוֵי נֶפֶשׁ v<sup>11</sup> (*id.*); ב' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

כלב† n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)<sup>p. 55.</sup>

כלבו Vog<sup>Nab. 8</sup>; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217; on כלב = *dog-clan*, v. RS K 17, 130 f., 219, 254<sup>4</sup>);—son of יִפְתָּה (Ⓜ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 78</sup>), called הַקִּנְיִי (v. קִנְיִי) in JE, Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,14</sup>, cf. 15<sup>17</sup>=Ju 1<sup>13</sup>, Ju 3<sup>9</sup> (where קִנְיִי is brother of בִּכְיִי), also 1 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13<sup>6</sup> (v. GFM<sup>Ju p. 30 f.</sup>) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14<sup>6,24,30,38</sup>; also 26<sup>65</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Dt 1<sup>36</sup> Jos 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>13,14,16,18</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> (P=1 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>) Ju 1<sup>12,14,15,20</sup> (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30<sup>14</sup> (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּכִי־חֶצְרֹן 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>19,42,46,48,49,50</sup>=בְּכִי־חֶצְרֹן v<sup>9</sup>; בְּכִי־חֶצְרֹן 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup>, rd. perh. בָּא ב', so Ⓜ & B, cf. Kau<sup>AT</sup> (v. אֶפְרַתָּה p. 68 supr.)

† כְּלָבִי adj.gent. of כָּלֵב 1 S 25<sup>s</sup> Qr (Kt  
כלבו).

כָּלֹב **n.pr.m.** 1. a name in Judah I Ch 4<sup>11</sup>, Ⲯ Χαλβ (acc. to We Gentib. 20, Hist. 218 = כָּלֹב = כָּלֹב; rd. also for כָּלֹב v<sup>1</sup>). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to I Ch 27<sup>26</sup> (Ⲯ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, Ⲯ L Χαλουβ).

† כְּלִיבִי <sup>אֲדָר</sup> n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah,  
acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (Θ Χαβελ, Α Χαλεβ, Θ L Χαλωβι),  
= כְּלִיב v<sup>18</sup> etc. (see כְּלִיב 2).

כָּלֹבִּיב **n.m.** <sup>Je 5, 27</sup> basket, cage (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כַּחְכְּמָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, bird-net, cf. Zim<sup>ZA</sup> vi. 145, 147)—abs. כָּלֹבִּיב מֵאֵץ <sup>Je 5, 27</sup> like a cage full of birds; cstr. כָּלֹבִּיב קִיץ Am 8<sup>1,2</sup> a basket of summer fruit.

I. **בלה** <sup>τ τ 205</sup> **vb.** be complete, at an end.  
 finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.;  
 Ph. בלה; As. *kalû*, put an end to, and cease,  
*vanish* DI <sup>HWB 339</sup>; late Aram. בָּלָא *cease, perish*  
 (not *℣*); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. בלא and Ba  
<sup>ZMO 1887, 605</sup>)—† **Qal** Pf. 'ב I K 6<sup>38</sup> +; 3 fs. בִּלְתָּה <sup>17</sup>  
 I S 20<sup>7</sup> +; 1 s. בִּלְתִּי ψ 39<sup>11</sup>; 3 pl. בִּלוּ Jb 19<sup>27</sup> +;  
 2 mpl. בִּלְתֶּם Mal 3<sup>6</sup>; וּבִלְתֶּם consec. Ez 13<sup>14</sup>.

I pl. פָּלִיטָה ψ 90<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22<sup>3</sup>;  
 juss. יִכְלֶה Jb 33<sup>21</sup> (v. Dr <sup>171-173</sup> Ges<sup>1</sup> 102. 2 b Anm.  
 Da <sup>Synt.</sup> § 1 R 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. חִבְלָה I K 17<sup>14</sup>; יִחְבֵּל  
 Ex 39<sup>32</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1<sup>28</sup> +,  
 יִכְלוּ Is 31<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פְּלוֹת Ru 2<sup>23</sup> +, etc.;—  
**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time  
 Gn 41<sup>83</sup> (E); opp. III. חָלַל High. *begin* v<sup>54</sup>), Je  
 8<sup>20</sup> (|| עָבַר); so of action or event, with em-  
 phasis on time Is 10<sup>25</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ru 2<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 29  
 (opp. הָחֵל v<sup>27</sup>), v<sup>34</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (|| פָּנָה v<sup>6,9</sup>);—vid. also  
**2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work:  
 temple I K 6<sup>38</sup> I Ch 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>18</sup> (|| שָׁלַם), taber-  
 nacle Ex 39<sup>32</sup> (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*,  
 only of purposed wrath, or prediction of <sup>1</sup>, Ez  
 5<sup>13</sup> (|| פְּלוֹתִי v<sup>b</sup>, see **Pi.**), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> =  
 Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>. **d.** *be ideally complete, be determined*,  
 always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה: sq. מַעֲמָם  
 of agent I S 20<sup>7</sup>, also v<sup>9</sup> (+ לְבוֹא עַל), + v<sup>33</sup> (rd.  
 בָּלָהָה, for MT הָיָה בָּקָה, & We Dr Kit Bu);  
 הִרְעָה of אֶל-אֲדָרְיָנוּ וְעַל-בְּלָתִּי;  
 agent Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+ וְאֵלֶּי). **2. a.** *be spent, used*  
*up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E),  
 meal I K 17<sup>14,16</sup>. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted*,  
*fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15<sup>6</sup> (|| יָבֵשׁ), of  
 vintage 32<sup>10</sup> (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud  
 Jb 7<sup>9</sup> (in sim., || הִתְחַלַּף); fig. of fleeting days of  
 life v<sup>9</sup> (|| קָלַל), cf. ψ 102<sup>4</sup> and יִכְלֶה בְּיָמָיו חַיִּי  
 ψ 31<sup>11</sup>, Je 20<sup>18</sup>; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, cf.  
 of vital strength ψ 71<sup>9</sup>, בִּשְׂרִי וְזִמְרִי Pr 5<sup>11</sup>, כִּי  
 נִשְׁאָרִי וְיִכְבְּדִי ψ 73<sup>26</sup>, subj. דְּהִי 143<sup>7</sup>; once of <sup>1</sup>'s  
 compassion לֹא-יִכְלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3<sup>32</sup> (|| חָמָם, on txt.  
 see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping  
 La 2<sup>11</sup>, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or  
 refreshment, *pine, languish* 4<sup>17</sup> ψ 69<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup>  
 17<sup>5</sup> Je 14<sup>6</sup> (of wild asses); sq. לָ La 4<sup>17</sup> and, in  
 spiritual sense, ψ 119<sup>82,123</sup>; similarly (sq. לָ)  
 נִשְׁכָּח exhausted by *longing* ψ 84<sup>3</sup> (|| נִכְסַח), 119<sup>81</sup>,  
 חָתָה בְּלִיִּי Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; so also 2 S 13<sup>29</sup> where  
 rd. וְחִבְלָה דֶּחַי הָיָה (for MT דֶּחַי הָיָה) and the  
*spirit of the king* *perished* to go forth unto Ab-  
 salom, cf. & L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to*  
*an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by <sup>1</sup>'s  
 judgment Is 1<sup>28</sup> (|| נִשְׁכָּח), 16<sup>4</sup> (|| חָמָם, חָמָם), 29<sup>20</sup>  
 וְיִכְרֹחַב וְיִבְרָעַב יִכְלוּ (נָפַל, כָּשַׁל) 31<sup>3</sup> (|| נִכְרַח, חָמָם)  
 Je 16<sup>4</sup>, cf. 44<sup>27</sup> (|| חָמָם), Ez 5<sup>12</sup> (|| נָפַל, מוֹת), 13<sup>14</sup>  
 Mal 3<sup>6</sup> ψ 37<sup>20,20</sup> (|| אָבַד), Jb 4<sup>9</sup> (|| *id.*), ψ 71<sup>18</sup>  
 (|| בּוֹשָׁשׁ); hyperbol. of severe discipline 39<sup>11</sup> 90<sup>7</sup>  
 (|| נִכְבַּח); of prosperity of a people Is 21<sup>18</sup>; נִשְׁבָּט  
 Pr 22<sup>8</sup> the rod of his wrath perishes



(> Ew al. is accomplished, of God's wrath).—Dn 12<sup>7</sup> rd. perh. וְכִבְלֹתַי יִרְפֵּן עִם קִרְשִׁי and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end, so Bev after ③ (for difficult MT וְכִבְלֹתַי יִרְפֵּן עִם קִרְשִׁי).

**Pi.** <sup>140</sup> P<sub>f</sub>. פִּלָּה Gn 18<sup>33</sup> + אָפָה Pr 16<sup>30</sup> Baer (van d. H. פִּלָּה, sf. פִּלְנוּ 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>, פִּלָּם La 2<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. וְכִלְתָּה consec. Ho 11<sup>6</sup>, sf. וְכִלְתָּה consec. Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. פִּלְתִּי Nu 25<sup>11</sup>, פִּלְתִּי Is 49<sup>4</sup>, וְכִלְתִּי Ez 6<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. וְכִלְתִּי Ez 22<sup>31</sup>, וְכִלְתִּי consec. Ex 33<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. פִּלּוּ Gn 24<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. וְכִלָּה Is 10<sup>18</sup>; וְכִלּוּ Gn 2<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> (but rd. וְכִלְתִּי We Dr al., and v. Qal 2 b); 1 s. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; וְכִלְתִּי Ez 43<sup>8</sup>; sf. וְכִלְתִּי Ex 33<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1.545</sup>); 3 mpl. וְכִלְתִּי Jb 36<sup>11</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>30</sup> (but rd. וְכִלְתִּי We Dr al., and v. Qal 2 b); 1 s. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; v. בָּלָה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; Impv. וְכִלְתִּי ψ 59<sup>14,14</sup> + 74<sup>11</sup> (but text dub., v. infr., 2); mpl. וְכִלְתִּי Ex 5<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. וְכִלְתִּי 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. וְכִלְתִּי Dn 9<sup>24</sup> (metapl. form), פִּלְתִּי 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מְכִלְתִּי Je 14<sup>12</sup> Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; fpl. מְכִלְתִּי Lv 26<sup>16</sup>; —1. a. complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5<sup>13,14</sup> (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6<sup>9,14</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> Ez 42<sup>15</sup>, Gn 2<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Ex 40<sup>33</sup> (P), Ru 2<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, so וְכִלְתִּי Dn 9<sup>24</sup> to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23<sup>22</sup> (modified from 19<sup>9</sup> q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31<sup>7</sup> (opp. לְהַחֲלִיף, 24<sup>10,14</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup>). + b. complete a period of time יָמִים Ez 4<sup>6,8</sup>; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90<sup>9</sup>, with added idea of transitoriness. c. finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18<sup>33</sup> 24<sup>15,19,22</sup> (all J), 17<sup>22</sup> Ex 31<sup>18</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (all P), Am 7<sup>2</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> Ru 3<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. incl. 2 S 11<sup>10</sup>, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19<sup>9</sup> (cf. 23<sup>22</sup> supr.); + 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (l inf. om.; opp. לְהַחֲלִיף, 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; + Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (inf. without ל; but see Qal 2 c ad fin.); sq. ל inf. 1 S 10<sup>13</sup> 2 S 6<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>2</sup>, Ex 34<sup>33</sup> Lv 16<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>51</sup> (all P), Ez 43<sup>23</sup>. + d. make an end, end, sq. קְּ make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Ezr 10<sup>17</sup>; abs., opp. הֵחֵל, וְכִלְתִּי Gn 44<sup>12</sup> (J) he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. וְכִלְתִּי 1 S 3<sup>12</sup> a beginning and an ending, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also וְכִלְתִּי = utterly 2 K 13<sup>17,19</sup>, to extremity Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> (of 's anger), וְכִלְתִּי (late) = completely 2 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> (until all had given), 31<sup>1</sup> (until all were destroyed). + e. accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. of 's

wrath (תְּחִמָּתוֹ) La 4<sup>11</sup>; so (אָפָה, תְּחִמָּתוֹ) + ב pers. Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>8,21</sup>. + f. accomplish in thought, determine (cf. Qal 1 d) sq. רָצָה Pr 16<sup>30</sup> (חָשַׁב). + 2. a. put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (+ מַעֲלִי) and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days. b. cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, הִצִּיף וְכִלְתִּי Dt 32<sup>23</sup> my arrows will I exhaust against them; exhaust one's strength פִּתַּח Is 49<sup>4</sup> (|| וְנָעַץ); the eyes (by weeping; cf. Qal 2 b) 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> Jb 31<sup>16</sup>; of a disease, consume the eyes Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (H). c. destroy, sts. exterminate: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> (|| מַחֲנִי), Dt 7<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> (|| אָכַל), La 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 119<sup>87</sup>; esp. in phr. עַד פִּלְוֹתָם 1 S 15<sup>18</sup> (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22<sup>38</sup> (|| הַשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18<sup>38</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E), Is 10<sup>18</sup> (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5<sup>3</sup> Ex 32<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>3,6</sup> (JE), Nu 16<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> (all P), Lv 26<sup>44</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>22</sup>; עַד פִּלְוֹתֵי אוֹתָם, so also (si vera l.) 74<sup>11</sup> (see VB; Bi Che פִּקְרָב תִּכְבֶּלָה הַיָּמִין וְיָדְךָ יְמִינִי and thy right hand (why) keepest thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14<sup>12</sup> (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַיָּמִין Ho 11<sup>6</sup> (obj. בְּדִיר, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עָנָל Is 27<sup>10</sup> (obj. מִסְעֵיָהּ; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (obj. house). + Pu. P<sub>f</sub>. 3 pl. פִּלְיוּ ψ 72<sup>20</sup> be finished, ended; Impf. 3 mpl. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 2<sup>1</sup> be completed (P).

+ פִּלְתִּי n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form; —1. completion, but only as adv., and dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18<sup>21</sup> (J; rd. פִּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.). 2. complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: a. almost alw. by God, esp. כ' עֲשֶׂה Is 10<sup>23</sup> (+ וְנִחְרָצָה), Na 1<sup>8</sup> (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl<sup>2AW 1885, 181</sup> prop. פִּקְרָבִי for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id<sup>HWB 10</sup> Kau AT, Text Krit. Erlaut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v<sup>9</sup> Je 47<sup>7</sup> Ne 9<sup>31</sup> (2 acc.); + אֶת pers. = with, pregn. sense, = in dealing with (cf. II. אֶת 1 d), Zp 1<sup>18</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ), Je 5<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> = 46<sup>28</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ), Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> (אֶתְּךָ = אֶתְּךָ); + בְּכִלְתִּי Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; without עֲשֶׂה שְׂמֵעָתִי: וְנִחְרָצָה Is 28<sup>22</sup>, וְנִחְרָצָה Dn 9<sup>27</sup> (on both cf. Is 10<sup>23</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup>); וְכִלְתִּי for annihilation Ez 13<sup>13</sup> (si vera l., v. Co), וְכִלְתִּי וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְבָבִי 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup>. b. by men, וְכִלְתִּי Je 5<sup>10</sup>, וְכִלְתִּי Dn 11<sup>18</sup> and (i.e. with) annihilation in his hand.

† [כָּלִה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֵיהֶם רְאוּת וְכָלוּת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28<sup>32</sup> *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה Qal 2 b, and פָּלִין infr.)

† כְּלוּהִי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (י / I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10<sup>35</sup>, Ⓢ *Χελαια*, *Α Χελια*, ⓈL *Χελιασουβ*.

† כְּלוּן **n.m.** 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 200</sup>);—1. cstr. כְּלוּן Dt 28<sup>65</sup> *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כְּלוּן חֲרוּץ Is 10<sup>22</sup> *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כְּלוּן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>9</sup>, Ⓢ *Κελαιων*, *Χελαιων*, *Χελων*, ⓈL *Χελλαιων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag<sup>Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5</sup>).

† II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup> *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

† תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—מן לְכֻלָּתָהּ רְאִיתִי מֶן ψ 119<sup>96</sup> *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֻלִּית **n.f.** end, completeness;—ה' abs. Jb 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; cstr. Ne 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.;—1. end, 'עֶדְרָת' וְעַד עֵת Ne 3<sup>21</sup> *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; אֶדְרָתָא אֶדְרָתָא Jb 26<sup>10</sup> *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; וְעַד עֵתָא 28<sup>3</sup> *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he explores*; עֶדְרָתָא שְׂדֵי תְּמָצָא Jb 11<sup>7</sup> *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. completeness, as acc. of manner (Da<sup>SynL § 70 b</sup>) חַ' שְׂנְאָה שְׂנְאָתִים ψ 139<sup>23</sup> *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כֵּל **n.m.** <sup>324</sup> Ho 8, 8 *article, utensil, vessel* (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything finished, made, produced; acc. to Ba<sup>ZMG 1887, 605</sup> fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלָי M-I<sup>23</sup> (cf. כְּלָיִם)—כ' abs. Je 18<sup>4</sup> +; כֵּלִי 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>6</sup>; cstr. כֵּלִי Ho 13<sup>15</sup> +; sf. כֵּלִי Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. כֵּלִי Gn 24<sup>53</sup> +; sf. כֵּלִי Gn 31<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; כֵּלִי Gn 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>4</sup>; 1 S 9<sup>7</sup>; כֵּלִיִּם Gn 43<sup>11</sup> +; כֵּלִיִּם Jos 7<sup>11</sup> +;—1. in gen., *article, object*, made of any material, *thing*, esp. thing of value כֵּלִיִּם 1 S 6<sup>8, 15</sup> (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31<sup>67, 37</sup> (E; v<sup>b</sup> כֵּלִיִּתָּהּ), 45<sup>20</sup> (E), כֵּלִיִּתָּהּ Ne 13<sup>18</sup>, Jos 7<sup>11</sup> (JE), כֵּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22<sup>6</sup> (E) *money or articles* (property), כֵּלִיִּי Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (impedimenta) 1 S 17<sup>22, 22</sup>, appar. = *baggage-train* 10<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>24</sup> Is 10<sup>28</sup>; (cf. Gn 31<sup>37</sup> supr.); כֵּלִי נִזְלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46<sup>19</sup> Ez 12<sup>3, 4, 7 b</sup>, cf. v<sup>4 a, 7 a</sup>; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24<sup>53</sup> (J; כֵּסֶף וְכֵלִי, prob. = ornaments), כֵּסֶף וְכֵלִי also Ex 32<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> (all E); Is 61<sup>10</sup>, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> Nu 31<sup>50</sup>, כֵּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה v<sup>51</sup> (all P), כֵּלִי Pr 20<sup>16</sup> (in fig.), כֵּלִי תַּפְאֲרָתָהּ Ez 16<sup>17, 39</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> (all in fig.); כֵּלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27<sup>13</sup>; כֵּסֶף וְזָהָב וְכֵלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as cargo of ship Jon 1<sup>6</sup>; כֵּסֶף וְזָהָב וְכֵלִי נְחֻשֶׁת as spoil of war Jos 6<sup>19, 24</sup> (JE); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15<sup>4, 6, 22, 23, 26</sup> (all P); of skin Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, or wood v<sup>20</sup> (P); כֵּלִי נְחֻשֶׁת Na 2<sup>10</sup> *precious thing*, so Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Je 25<sup>34</sup> (sim.), 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>, כֵּלִי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> (appar. = ornaments); also כֵּלִי אִי־חַפְצֵי נָפִיץ Je 22<sup>28</sup> (fig. of Coniah, || עֲצָב נִבְּוָה נָפִיץ), Ho 8<sup>8</sup> (sim.; cf. Je 48<sup>38</sup> infr.); † specif. of garments (one's 'things'): כֵּלִי־נֶגֶד Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה), so כֵּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13<sup>49</sup> (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עוֹר v<sup>18</sup>), v<sup>52, 53, 57, 58, 59</sup> (all P).

2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and* (esp.) *war*, = *weapon* Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J), 1 S 20<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> (כֵּלִי־נֶגֶם), 1 K 11<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> Is 54<sup>16, 17</sup> Je 22<sup>7</sup>; prob. also Nu 35<sup>22</sup>, כֵּלִי נֶגֶד v<sup>16</sup>, כֵּלִי עֶזְרָה v<sup>18</sup> (all P); כֵּלִי חֲמֻס Gn 40<sup>5</sup> (poem); כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9<sup>1</sup>, כֵּלִי מִשְׁחָתוֹ (חֲצִי־||) ψ 14<sup>14</sup> *fig. of God's weapons*; כֵּלִי־מִלְחָמָה Is 13<sup>6</sup> Je 50<sup>25</sup>; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17<sup>64</sup> (cf. v<sup>6, 7</sup>), 21<sup>6, 7</sup> (v. Dr<sup>Sm 139, 293</sup>), 31<sup>9, 10</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>9, 10</sup>; hence כֵּלִי־נֶגֶד (כֵּלִי־נֶגֶד) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 13, 14, 17</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>4, 5, 6</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4, 5</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>; fig. כֵּלִי־רָעִים Is 32<sup>7</sup> *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כֵּלִי מְלָחָמָה Ju 18<sup>11, 16, 17</sup> 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 1<sup>41</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>20</sup> (fig.), Ez 32<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>34</sup> (van d. H v<sup>33</sup>); כֵּלִי אֶבֶן מְלָחָמָה 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H v<sup>37</sup>); כֵּלִי חֲרֹב Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; כֵּלִי בֵּית כֵּלִי 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup> is perh. *armoury*; כֵּלִי עֶזְרָה 40<sup>42</sup> is sacrificial knife. † b. *instrument of music* כֵּלִי־נְשִׁיר Am 6<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>; כֵּלִי נְבִלָה Ne 12<sup>36</sup>; כֵּלִי־דָוִד 29<sup>26, 27</sup>; כֵּלִי־דָוִד Ne 12<sup>36</sup>; כֵּלִי־דָוִד ψ 71<sup>22</sup>, כֵּלִי־דָוִד 1 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>; כֵּלִי alone 1 Ch 23<sup>5</sup>,



cf. Nu 31<sup>6</sup> (P); (**כְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ**);—for (ליהוה) **כְּלִי** 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> rd. **כְּבָלָעוּ** (Kau<sup>Ar</sup>, cf. Be). †c. *implement of labour, tool* **כְּלִי** 1 K 6<sup>7</sup>, or of one's calling, pursuit **כְּלִי רֶעָה** Zc 11<sup>15</sup> (otherwise 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>, v. 3). †d. *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. †e. *קְלִי רֶכֶב* 1 S 8<sup>22</sup> *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25<sup>9,39</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7<sup>45,47,49</sup> 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> +; of both palace and temple Je 27<sup>18,19,21</sup>; combinations are **כְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 27<sup>19</sup>, **כְּלִי בֵית** Je 27<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> **כְּלִי יְהוָה** Is 52<sup>11</sup>, **כְּלִי הַמִּצְבֵּה** 28<sup>3,6</sup> Ezr 1<sup>7</sup>, **כְּלִי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית** 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, **כְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** 2 Ch 28<sup>24,24</sup> 36<sup>18</sup> Ne 13<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>2</sup>, Ne 10<sup>40</sup>; **כְּלִי הַשָּׂרָת** Nu 4<sup>12</sup> *utensil of ministry*, **כְּלִי עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית** 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>14,14</sup>, **כְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** 1 Ch 28<sup>13</sup> **כְּלִי מִשְׁמַרְתָּ מִשְׁאֵם** Nu 4<sup>32</sup>; also **כְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>. 3. *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J); 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; = *sack* Gn 42<sup>25</sup> (E; שַׁק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתְתָּה v<sup>27</sup>); **כְּלִי הָרָעִים** *shepherd's bag or wallet* 1 S 17<sup>40</sup>, cf. v<sup>48</sup>; **כְּלִי הָרֶשֶׁת** Je 32<sup>14</sup> is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17<sup>10</sup> 2 K 4<sup>3,3,4,6,6,6</sup> **כְּלִי מִשְׁקָה** 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, **כְּלִי שִׁמְכָה** Nu 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; **כְּלִי הַדֹּק** מִכְּלִי אֶל-כְּלִי Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig.), cf. v<sup>12</sup> (|| נִדְלָם); for cooking Lv 6<sup>21</sup> (כְּלִי חֶרֶשׁ), v<sup>21</sup> (נְחִישֶׁת); v. also יֹצֵר (ת) 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Je 19<sup>11</sup> (sim.), v<sup>29</sup> (sim.), **כְּלִי צִירָה** Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; **כְּלִי טָהוֹר** Nu 19<sup>15</sup> *an open (uncovered) vessel*, **כְּלִי טָהוֹר** Is 66<sup>20</sup> *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives **כְּלִי הַקִּטְוָה** Is 22<sup>24</sup> *the vessels of smallness* (Da<sup>Synt. 5.32, R.5</sup>), *from the basin-vessels of the pitcher-vessels*. †4. *specif. כְּלִי גִמְזָא Is 18<sup>2</sup> *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.*

II. **כלה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **כְּלִיָּה** n.f. only pl. *kidneys* (NH **כְּלִיָּה** (pl.); Aram. **כְּלִיָּה** or **כְּלִיָּה** (only pl.), **כְּלִיָּה**; Eth. **ሕሊ: ሕ** oi *veppoi*);—abs. pl. **כְּלִיָּה** Je 11<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; **כְּלִיָּה** Ex 29<sup>13</sup> + 13 t.; estr. **כְּלִיָּה** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>6</sup>; sf. **כְּלִיָּה** Jb 16<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; **כְּלִיָּה** Jb 19<sup>27</sup>; **כְּלִיָּה** ψ 16<sup>7</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; **כְּלִיָּה** ψ 139<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>13</sup>; **כְּלִיָּה** Je 12<sup>2</sup>;—*kidneys*: 1. lit., as physical organ, a. of man, only poet., as created by י ψ 139<sup>13</sup>; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י's arrows Jb 16<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>13</sup>. b. of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>10,19</sup>; שְׁתֵּי

כְּבִי Ex 29<sup>13,22</sup> Lv 3<sup>4,10,16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>16,25</sup> (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites **כְּלִיָּה** Is 34<sup>6</sup>; transferred to wheat, **כְּלִיָּה** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>16</sup> ψ 16<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>21</sup>; **כְּרֹב אֶתָּה בְּפִיהֶם** Je 12<sup>2</sup> *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || **לִבְּךָ** Je 11<sup>20</sup> cf. ψ 7<sup>10</sup>, **כְּרֹב אֶתָּה בְּפִיהֶם** Je 17<sup>10</sup>, **כְּרֹב אֶתָּה בְּפִיהֶם** 20<sup>12</sup>, **כְּרֹב אֶתָּה בְּפִיהֶם** ψ 26<sup>2</sup>.

**כְּלִיָּה** v. sub II. **כלל**.

**כלח** (✓ of **כלח**, mng. dub.; Ar. **كَلَحَ** is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; **كَلَحَ** a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. **כָּלַח** n.m. poss. *firm or rugged strength* (v. ✓ sup<sup>r</sup>), **כָּלַח** Jb 5<sup>26</sup> *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; **כָּלַח** 30<sup>3</sup> *upon whom vigour has perished*.

† II. **כָּלַח** n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10<sup>11,12</sup> = As. *Kalhu*, Schr<sup>COT</sup> ad loc. D1<sup>Par</sup> 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS<sup>III</sup> 1895, 130 ff.).

† **כָּלַח** n.pr.m. 1. father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3<sup>15</sup>. 2. a name in Judah Ne 11<sup>5</sup> (relation to 1 unknown).

**כָּלַח**, etc., v. sub I. **כלה**.

**כָּלַח** v. sub II. **כלה**.

**כָּלַח** vb. complete, perfect (NH **כָּלַח** v. sub II. **כלה**).

† I. **כָּלַח** vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, **כָּלַח** a *general rule*, **כָּלַח** in *general*; BAram. and Syr. **Shaph. כָּלַח**, **כָּלַח** complete, finish; As. *kaldlu* III. 1. 2. complete; Ar. **كَلَّ** is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. **כָּלַח** is a *crown*, hence den. **כָּלַח**, **כָּלַח** to crown; Eth. I. 2 **ሕለ: to crown**, **ሕለ: a crown**, **ሕለ: crowning** (of bride), *nuptials*; Ar. **كَلِيل** a *crown*, loan-word (Frä<sup>62</sup>):—Ez 27<sup>4</sup> **כָּלַח** thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v<sup>11</sup>.

כל once בול (Je 33<sup>8</sup> Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. בול, 𐤁𐤏; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM<sup>Epigr. Denk.</sup> 36-38; Eth. ክል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2<sup>5,15,20</sup> + oft., once בל 138<sup>2</sup> (v. Ba.), but more usu. כל (with makk.: without it, + ψ 35<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>7</sup>; Kō<sup>1.84,95</sup>); sf. 2 ms. in p. בל + Mi 2<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. בל + Is 14<sup>29,31</sup>; בל + Is 22<sup>1</sup> Ct 4<sup>7</sup> (perh. for assonance with accompanying לך, בך); 3 ms. בל 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), בל Gn 25<sup>25</sup> + 16 t.; 3 fs. בל Gn 13<sup>10</sup> + 15 t., בל + Ez 36<sup>6</sup>; בל (16 t.); בל (18 t.); בל (oft.); בל + Je 31<sup>34</sup>; בל + 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (and prob. Je 15<sup>10</sup> בל); 3 fpl. בל + Gn 42<sup>36</sup> Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; בל: 1 K 7<sup>37</sup>:—the whole, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: **a.** Gn 2<sup>2</sup> בל the whole of their host, v<sup>13</sup> בל the whole of the land of Kush; בל the whole of the night; בל Israel = all Israel; Dt 4<sup>29</sup> בל with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5<sup>6</sup> בל the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37<sup>35</sup> בל בניו the whole of (=all) his sons, Is 2<sup>2</sup> בל all the nations; Gn 43<sup>9</sup> + oft. בל = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, בל the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13<sup>7</sup> Jer 48<sup>37</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; בל i.e. every face Is 25<sup>6</sup> Joel 2<sup>5</sup>; בל כל שאלנו Is 28<sup>8</sup>; בל כל הוצו La 2<sup>19</sup> al. Before an inf. + Gn 30<sup>41</sup> Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>52</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup>. Freq. with sfs., as בל the whole of him Gn 25<sup>25</sup> Jb 21<sup>23</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup>, the whole of it Lv 13<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; בל the whole of it Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup>; בל all of thee Ct 4<sup>7</sup> + (v. ad init.); בל the whole of us Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Dt 5<sup>3</sup> Is 53<sup>6,5</sup>; בל Dt 1<sup>22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> S 22<sup>7,7</sup>; בל Gn 11<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>34</sup> Jos 24<sup>24</sup> רפל בלם, Ju 11<sup>6</sup> בלם, Is 7<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39<sup>5</sup> בל the whole of vanity, are all men (? om. בל, as v<sup>12</sup>), 45<sup>14</sup> בל the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood collectively, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1<sup>21</sup> בל נפש החיה the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2<sup>9</sup> בל עץ נחמד למראה the whole of trees (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6<sup>12</sup> + בל every kind of wing (so Ez 17<sup>23</sup>), v<sup>21</sup> בל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> Ju 16<sup>17</sup> al.); pect. בל-אדם, בל איש גבור וכל-בן-חיל Is 14<sup>52</sup>; + ψ 39<sup>5</sup> 64<sup>10</sup>; + 1 S 14<sup>52</sup>; בל איש ישראל 17<sup>19,24</sup>; בל פה Is 9<sup>16</sup>; בל the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> בל + oft. (in 2<sup>12-18</sup> the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7<sup>12</sup> + בל, 10<sup>5</sup> בל-עת = at all seasons. So בל Gn 1<sup>29</sup>, בל-הבן Ex 1<sup>22</sup> = all the sons, בל-המקום 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 11<sup>24</sup> = all the places, בל-המרכב Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, v<sup>26</sup> Dt 4<sup>3</sup> בל-האיש אשר = all the men who..., 15<sup>19</sup> בל-הבכור, Je 4<sup>29</sup> בל-העיר עוובה all the cities (notice the foll. בל); בל = all the days (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בל-דור דור + ψ 45<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>13</sup> Est 9<sup>28</sup>; בל-עיר ועיר + 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Est 8<sup>11,17</sup> 9<sup>28</sup>; + 2 Ch 32<sup>28</sup> Est 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>13,17</sup> 9<sup>21,27,28,28</sup> (cf. ! 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after בל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1<sup>31</sup> בל אשר עשה את כל אשר עשה the whole of what he had made, 7<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> + very oft. Sts., with a prep., בל has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1<sup>7</sup> בל אשר הלך whithersoever thou goest, v<sup>16</sup> בל אשר whithersoever (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39<sup>4</sup> בל נתן בלני ישראל (contrast v<sup>5,8</sup>), Ex 4<sup>1</sup> בל בני ישראל, Is 38<sup>16</sup> בל לבלניו, 74<sup>3</sup>, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr<sup>Intr 508</sup>), 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> בל בניו, 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup> Ezr 1<sup>5</sup>; cf. with בל (2 a) 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>5</sup>. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of בל have to be noticed: (a) בל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> בל ישראֵל, Jer 13<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>31</sup> Is 9<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>28,31</sup> בל Philistia, all of thee! Mi 2<sup>12</sup> Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>13</sup> בל מצרים; esp. in Ezek., as 14<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> בל מצרים 32<sup>12,30</sup>; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>1</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> etc.), 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> = Mi 1<sup>3</sup> שמו עמים בל הניו בל Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3<sup>9</sup> בל-העדה בלם Nu 16<sup>3</sup> בל בית ישראל, the whole of it (so 20<sup>40</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>), 35<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> ψ 8<sup>8</sup> (cf. Sab. DHM<sup>1-c</sup>); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring



2. Absolutely: †a. without the art., all things, all (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9<sup>3</sup> נתתי לכם את כל, 16<sup>12</sup> וְיָרָא בּוֹ, 20<sup>16</sup> וְיָרָא וְנִזְכַּחַת, 33<sup>11</sup> וְיָשׁוּב יֵשׁוּב, 11<sup>6</sup> בְּבֹרָא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Nu 8<sup>16</sup> לִי כֹל, nougħt of all things! = there is nothing (so †2 S 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 13<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 4<sup>2</sup>), 13<sup>2</sup> כֹּל נִשְׂאָה בָהֶם, 13<sup>2</sup> כֹּל (cf. 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28<sup>47</sup> כֹּל, 14<sup>15</sup> כֹּל (cf. Je 44<sup>18</sup>), Is 30<sup>6</sup> הַכָּאִישׁ, 14<sup>20</sup> כֹּל, all exhibit shame, 44<sup>24</sup> וְעִשְׂתָּה־לָּךְ, Je 44<sup>12</sup> וְתִתְּנוּ כֹל (unusual), Zp 1<sup>2</sup> ψ 8<sup>7</sup> 74<sup>3</sup> (rd. הָרַע), 14<sup>15</sup> הֵן כֹּל רֵאִתָּה עֵינַי, Pr 16<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11b</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup> (m.), Dn 11<sup>37</sup> (v. also 1 c end); מִכֹּל Gn 6<sup>19.20b</sup> מִכֹּל, 14<sup>20</sup> 27<sup>33</sup> Je 17<sup>9</sup> מִכֹּל הַלֵּב, Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (m.) After a neg. = anything, Dt 4<sup>25</sup> כֹּל הַתְּמוּנָה the likeness of anything, 8<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>56</sup> Pr 30<sup>80</sup>. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of all as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44<sup>30</sup> כֹּל בְּבִצְרֵי, 119<sup>128</sup> (si vera l.) כֹּל בְּבִצְרֵי, 119<sup>128</sup> (si vera l.) כֹּל הַחֻקִּים כֹּל הַחֻקִּים about everything. †b. with art. הַכֹּל: (a) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29<sup>24</sup> וְשֵׁמֶת הַכֹּל בִּיד אַהֲרֹן, Lv 1<sup>9</sup> וְהִקְטִיר אֶת הַכֹּל נֹתֵן, 13<sup>827</sup> Dt 23<sup>36</sup> לִפְנֵינוּ, Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (cf. 2 S 19<sup>31</sup> 1 K 14<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>), 21<sup>43</sup> הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23<sup>14</sup>), 1 S 30<sup>19</sup> רוּר הַשִּׁיב, 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (corrupt: v. Ⓞ Dr), 24<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>), 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> אֲרוֹן הַכֹּל (cf. 7<sup>33</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>), 2 K 24<sup>16</sup> הַכֹּל, Is 65<sup>8</sup> הַכֹּל הַשְׁחִית, ψ 14<sup>4</sup>; or implied, Gn 16<sup>12</sup> כֹּל, 24<sup>1</sup> בָּרַךְ אֶת אַבְרָהָם, 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (poet.) עֶרְכָּה כֹּל, Is 29<sup>11</sup> (peculiarly) לֹא הָיוֹת הַחֹזֶן the vision of the whole, Je 13<sup>7.10</sup> וְהִקְיִנִי כֹל (but Co וְהִקְיִנִי כֹל), ψ 49<sup>18</sup> כֹּל בְּמוֹתוֹ יִקַּח, 1 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> (as regards all), 28<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> וְיִזְכְּרוּ (כֹּל), 31<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>17.18</sup> Ezr 11<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>4.35</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (כֹּל), v. BeRy), Ec 5<sup>8</sup> (כֹּל, appar. = in all respects), 10<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>. (b) in a wider sense, all, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup> הוּא כֹל הַיּוֹצֵר, 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup> הוּא כֹל הַיּוֹצֵר

I i 2



sf. הַכְּלִימוּנִי Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; מוֹדָה Ru 2<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּלִימוּנִי Je 6<sup>15</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מְכַלִּים Ju 18<sup>7</sup> (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלֵּם Jb 11<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Hoph. v<sup>16</sup>) Ru 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>3</sup>; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11<sup>3</sup>; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25<sup>8</sup> ψ 44<sup>10</sup>; *cause shame* to Pr 28<sup>7</sup>;—Ju 18<sup>7</sup> is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be *prop.* מְחַסֵּר כְּלִדְבָר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְכַלִּים; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּם there is no one to restrain (us) from *anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6<sup>15</sup> (|| בושׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלִימוּנִי 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלִימוּ Je 14<sup>3</sup> *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בושׁ).

† קָלְפִּיהָ **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy;—*abs.* כ' Is 45<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; *cstr.* קָלְפִּית Je 20<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. קָלְפִּיתִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> + 3 t., etc.; pl. קָלְמוֹת Mi 2<sup>6</sup> Is 50<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach*, 'לֹא יִפְסֵן Mi 2<sup>6</sup> *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר קָלְפִּיתִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4<sup>3</sup>; הֵלֵךְ בָּב' Is 45<sup>16</sup> *go into ignominy* (+ בושׁ, || נִבְלָם); oft. || בִּשְׁתָּה Is 30<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>7</sup> ψ 44<sup>16</sup>, subj. of כְּפָה Je 3<sup>25</sup> *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35<sup>26</sup> (+ בושׁ in v<sup>a</sup>), 109<sup>29</sup>; || חָרְפָּה ψ 69<sup>8</sup> (subj. of הִפְתָּה פְּנֵי, Je 51<sup>61</sup> (*id.*; || בושׁ in || cl.)), אִנְיָה ψ 71<sup>13</sup> (+ בושׁ in || cl.); || חָרְפָּה + בִּשְׁתָּה || אִנְיָה Pr 18<sup>13</sup>; || Is 50<sup>6</sup>; כ' עוֹלָם Je 20<sup>11</sup> (|| בושׁ in || cl.); *bear ignominy*, Ez 16<sup>52, 53</sup> (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' נִשָּׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16<sup>52, 53</sup> (|| בושׁ in || cl.); v<sup>54</sup> (|| נִבְלָם in || cl.); 32<sup>24, 25, 30</sup> (all + אֶת־יִרְדֵּי בֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from 'י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., || ב' [נשׂו]; Sm Da defend). נִשָּׂא קָלְפִּית, i.e. caused by the nations, 34<sup>39</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, also v<sup>16</sup> (|| הִרְפֵּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89<sup>51</sup> (rd. קָלְפִּית, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִבְלָתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44<sup>13</sup>.

† קָלְמוֹת **n.f.** ignominy;—only *cstr.* קָלְמוֹת וְנִבְלָתָם Je 23<sup>40</sup> (|| הִרְפֵּת עוֹלָם).

† קָלְמִיד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, named after אֲשֶׁר, ♂ Xappav; = mod. *Kalwādha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith <sup>TBA 1, 61</sup> D1 Pa 206, cf. Schr <sup>COT</sup>; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְכִידִי, whence Mez <sup>Stadl Harrān 34</sup> פְּלִמְדִי all *Media*; JK i Hi Co קָלְמוֹד (רְבִלְתָּה) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), ♂ Χαλαννη; D1 Pa 226 *prop. identif.* with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנָה Am 6<sup>2</sup>, prob. = כְּלָנוֹ Is 10<sup>9</sup> **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּנָה (q.v.) Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, ♂ om. in Am 6<sup>2</sup>, Χαλαννη Is 10<sup>9</sup>; perh. = Kullani (Wkl Gesch. Bab. 226) i.e. (Tomkins <sup>TBA Jan. 1883, 61</sup>) Kullanhon, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT <sup>11, 185</sup>); or (Di) Kunulua (KG <sup>217</sup> KB <sup>1, 107</sup>), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr <sup>Am 6, 2</sup>).

† כְּמָהֶה **vb.** faint (Ar. كَمِيَ is *be pale* of face, gray (of daylight), weak-eyed, أَكْمَى blind from birth; Syr. مَحَبَّ be blind), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי ψ 63<sup>2</sup> *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| צִמְאָה לָךְ בְּשָׁרִי).

† כְּמָהֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19<sup>38, 39</sup> = כְּמָהֶן v<sup>41</sup>; ♂ in all Χιμαρ, ♂ L Αχιμαρ. **2.** in **n.loc.** כְּמָהֶם יִרְדָּת Je 41<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt כְּמֹהֶם), cf. יִרְדָּת p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהֶן 2 S 19<sup>41</sup>, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהֶה v. כָּה. כְּמֹה v. sub ק p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹהֶם Je 41<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. כְּמָהֶם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ MI <sup>3.5.9.12</sup> 13.14.18.19.32.73 also עֶשְׂתֵּר כְּמוֹשׁ 11<sup>7</sup> and **n.pr.m.** כְּמוֹשֶׁל 1<sup>1</sup>; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT 1, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae <sup>Rel 13 f. 238, 256</sup> No <sup>ZMG</sup> 1888, 471; ♂ Χαμός);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11<sup>7.33</sup> 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Je 48<sup>7</sup> (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v<sup>13</sup>. Moab is כְּמוֹשׁ Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48<sup>46</sup>. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11<sup>26</sup> (probably an error Bae <sup>Rel 15</sup> GFM).

כְּמוֹ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَرَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כְּמוֹן **n.[m.]** name of a golden ornament;—אֲצִעְרָה וְצִמְדִּי טַבַּעַת Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; חָה וְנָגוֹם וְטַבַּעַת וְכִבְּ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48<sup>7</sup> Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּנוֹן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. كَمْن, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَن id. is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä <sup>243</sup>).

I. כֵּן *adv.* so (Ph. NH & *id.*; Syr. *ف* is then, Ar. *لَکِنَّ*, *لَکِنَّ*, *but*: prob. from the demonstr.  $\sqrt{ka}$ , found in כִּי etc., Kō<sup>11.1.264</sup>); (הָיָא) כִּן־הָיָא Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.:— *so* (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: 1. a. Ju 5<sup>31</sup> יֵאָדְרוּ כֵן *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5<sup>27</sup> כִּן־הָיָא, 8<sup>13</sup> בֵּן אֲרָחוֹת כָּל שִׁבְחִי אֵל 8<sup>13</sup> הָיָא, Pr 6<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 2 Si 6<sup>23</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> בֵּן הָיוּ לָךְ, Nu 13<sup>33</sup> וְבָנֵי בְעִינֵיהֶם, וְבֵן הָיָא אֲרָבָה Ex 10<sup>14.14</sup>; בֵּן יִהְיֶה חֲמִיד Nu 9<sup>9</sup> לָא הָא 10<sup>12</sup> (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> כְּמֹהוּ וְלֹא מִצָּו 2 Ch 1<sup>12.12</sup>, Ju 21<sup>14</sup> בֵּן עֲצֵי אֲלֻמִּים 2 Ch 1<sup>12.12</sup>, Ju 21<sup>14</sup> בֵּן עֲצֵי אֲלֻמִּים and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> וְבֵן הַכְּרֹב הַשְּׁנִי Ex 27<sup>11</sup> וְבֵן אֵל 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>30</sup>; Ex 25<sup>33</sup> (cf. 26<sup>24</sup>), Jos 21<sup>40</sup>. b. the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2<sup>7</sup> כִּי בֵן קָרְבֹן אֵלִי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v<sup>a</sup>), 20<sup>40</sup> בֵּן מִשְׁפָּח Je 14<sup>10</sup> בֵּן אֲהָבוּ לָנוּ (i. e. not less than אֵל has withdrawn from





Ez 11<sup>16,17</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>22</sup>; לְבָן לְבָן + Ez 14<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>27</sup>; לְבָן לְבָן + Ez 11<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>3,6</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; ... שְׁמוֹעִי. לְבָן Is 28<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Je 6<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> +. In answer to יען. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> (P), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> Is 29<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>18</sup> Je 19<sup>6</sup> +, Ez 5<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> +; so, once, לְבָן Is 8<sup>7</sup>; to כי Is 28<sup>16</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>; על Je 9<sup>14</sup>; אֵם 23<sup>38</sup> 42<sup>15</sup>. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4<sup>15</sup> *therefore*—this heing so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30<sup>15</sup> Ju 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 1 S 28<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (Ⓢ in Gn K Jb; not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐτως (as though לאֲכֹן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3<sup>14</sup> 2 K 1<sup>4,6</sup> 21<sup>12</sup>). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26<sup>14b</sup> (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v<sup>a</sup> 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>33</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (because viz. אֲמוֹנָה v<sup>1</sup>), Jb 34<sup>25</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>.—Zc 11<sup>7</sup> rd. לְבָנֵי הַצֶּאֱזָר. e. + עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2<sup>16</sup>. f. עַל־כֵּן *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לְבָן, the statement of a fact, rather than a declaration: never used in the phrases noted under לְבָן), Gn 20<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Ex 5<sup>8,17</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> 2 S 7<sup>22,27</sup> 1 K 20<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,13</sup> 15<sup>4,7</sup> 16<sup>9,11</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>6,27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3,20</sup> Ez 7<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>31</sup> etc., ψ 1<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> 45<sup>3c</sup> (the poet's inference from v<sup>a-b</sup>), v<sup>6</sup> 110<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> etc., Ct 1<sup>5</sup>; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 24<sup>4</sup> על־כֵּן יַעֲקֹב אֵישׁ וְנָ, 10<sup>9</sup> על־כֵּן יֵאָמֵר 11<sup>9</sup> על־כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמוֹה בָּבֶל 16<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>31</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>38</sup> 29<sup>34,35</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> 47<sup>22</sup> Ex 13<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> Nu 18<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>14,27</sup> Dt 10<sup>2</sup> (cf. 15<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup>), Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> (? rd. so 27<sup>6</sup>) 2 S 5<sup>8,20</sup> etc.; 18<sup>12</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> +—Est 9<sup>26</sup> the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to רַבְרִי על כל רַבְרִי האַנְתָּ on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. כֵּן. III. כֵּן v. I. כֵּן. IV. כֵּן v. II. כֵּן.

† [כְּנָה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָה, כְּנָה; Ar. كُنِيَ)—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִקְרָא לָךְ וְיִקְרָא לָךְ Is 45<sup>4</sup> *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr<sup>163</sup>); 3 ms. יִקְרָא לָךְ וְיִקְרָא לָךְ 44<sup>6</sup>, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles, or makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: וְיִקְרָא לָךְ לֹא יִקְרָא לָךְ 32<sup>21</sup> and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| אֲלֵי־נָא אֲשָׁא פְנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v<sup>22</sup>. **Pu. Impf.**

יִקְרָא Is 44<sup>5</sup> *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בְשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כְּנָה ψ 80<sup>16</sup> v. sub כֵּן p. 488.

† כְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., 'חֶן וְכֶן Ez 27<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = פְּלִנָה Thes and most; Co rds. פְּלִנָה; Mez<sup>Stadt Ujarran</sup> prop. פְּלִי עֶרֶן.

כְּנָה v. כְּנָה p. 490.

כְּנָה v. יְהוֹדִין p. 220, and יְכֹנְיָה sub יְכֹנְיָה.

כְּנָה v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כֵּן.

I. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; parallel form of כֵּן; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כְּנָה; Aram. כְּנָה, כְּנָה)—abs. כֵּן Is 33<sup>23</sup> 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (but v. infr.); sf. כְּנָה Ex 30<sup>18</sup> + 11 t.; כְּנָה Gn 40<sup>13</sup>; 41<sup>13</sup>; —1. lit. base, pedestal, 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> III, 1883, 161, 162 כְּנָה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v<sup>35</sup>;—כֵּן in v<sup>29</sup> = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כְּנָה Is 33<sup>23</sup> the base (support or socket) of their mast (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30<sup>16,23</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>39</sup> 40<sup>11</sup> Lv 8<sup>11</sup> (all P). 2. office, place Gn 40<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> (both E); hence (late) כְּנָה in his place Dn 11<sup>20,21,38</sup> (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. an seiner Stelle); על om. v<sup>7</sup>.

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** ('is firm);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> Ⓢ Κωνεια, A Χωνεια, Ⓢ L Ιexanias; = כְּנָה v<sup>27</sup>, Ⓢ Ιexonias, A Χevonias, Ⓢ L Χωνevias. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, Ⓢ Χωνευ(ε)ια(s).

† כְּנָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9<sup>4</sup>, א<sup>c</sup>. א<sup>c</sup> A Χωνευ, Ⓢ L Χωνevias (B om.)

כְּנָה Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כְּנָה sub כְּנָה.

II. כֵּן (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö II. 1, 100 Anm.)

† IV. כֵּן (?), כְּנָה, כְּנָה **n.[m.]**, mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so Ⓢ Philo<sup>Vita Mos.</sup> I, p. 97, Origen<sup>Hom.</sup> 4, 6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so Ⓢ Jos<sup>Aut.</sup> II, 14, 13 Boch<sup>Hieroz.</sup> II, II, 672 f., as NH כְּנָה, pl. כְּנָה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); pl. כְּנָה Ex 8<sup>13,14</sup> ψ 105<sup>31</sup> כְּנָה Ex 8<sup>12</sup>; Ex 8<sup>13,14</sup> has, also, כְּנָה prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנָה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges<sup>145,4</sup> Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 116); Sam. has כְּנָה through-out:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8<sup>12,13,14,14</sup> (all P),



†11. **כַּבְּעָן** n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); — **כָּל־עַם־כַּבְּעָן** Zp 1<sup>11</sup>; **אֶרֶץ־כַּבְּעָן** Ez 16<sup>29</sup> (om. G B al. Co), 17<sup>4</sup> *a land of merchants*; cf. **כַּבְּעָנִי** *ad fin.*

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).



† **כנור** **n.m.** <sup>† 81, 3</sup> *lyre* (on formation cf. Lag <sup>BN 89</sup>, *Anm.*; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָרָא, כְּנָרָא; Mand. כְּנָרָא (א) Nö <sup>M 104</sup> (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَارٌ, كِنَارٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κυρῆ (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi <sup>79</sup>)—abs. כ' Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +; sf. כְּנָרִי Jb 30<sup>31</sup>; pl. כְּנָרוֹת 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> +; sf. כְּנָרִי Ez 26<sup>13</sup>, כְּנָרִי 137<sup>2</sup>;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz <sup>Arch. 273 ff.</sup> Now <sup>Arch. 1. 273 ff.</sup>); —כ' אִישׁ יָדַע מְנַגֵּן בִּכְנָר בְּחָף וּבְכִי 31<sup>27</sup>; Gn 4<sup>21</sup>, 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> a man skilled in playing on the *lyre*, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (וַיִּזְנוּ בִּידֵי); at banquets Is 5<sup>12</sup> (+ נָכַל +), (תַּפְסִים +), token of merriment 24<sup>8</sup> (+ תַּפְסִים), Ez 26<sup>13</sup>, cf. לְקוֹל בָּבִים Jb 30<sup>31</sup>, וַיְהִי לְאִבְל כְּנָרִי וְעָנְבִי לְקוֹל בָּבִים Ez 26<sup>13</sup>, carried by a loose woman Is 23<sup>16</sup> (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16<sup>11</sup> (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising 'י, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>) וַיִּבֶל יְהוָה וְחָלִיל וְכִי (תַּפְסִים) || 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; Is 30<sup>32</sup> || (תַּפְסִים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ תַּפְסִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, and in sanctuary (usu. + נָכַל, etc.) 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>, but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15<sup>16, 21, 23</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>1, 3, 6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; ψ 33<sup>2</sup> (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43<sup>4</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 57<sup>9</sup> 71<sup>22</sup> 81<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>5, 5</sup> 108<sup>3</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>3</sup>; cf. כְּנָרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137<sup>2</sup>—Vbs. used with ' are:—פָּשַׁת Gn 4<sup>21</sup>, נָגַן 1 S 16<sup>16</sup>, מִשְׁחָק 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, מִשְׁחָרִים 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>, מִשְׁמָעִים v<sup>28</sup>, בָּאָה 25<sup>1, 3</sup>, הוֹדָה ψ 33<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>4</sup>, זָמַר ψ 71<sup>22</sup> 98<sup>6</sup> 147<sup>7</sup> 149<sup>3</sup>, הִלְלֵהוּ 150<sup>3</sup>.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

† **כְּנָרִית** **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali) Dt 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> Nu 34<sup>11</sup>; **כְּנָרִית** (Naphthali) Jos 10<sup>35</sup>; **כְּנָרִית** (Baer) Jos 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** a city Jos 10<sup>35</sup> (P; Θ B Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, ΘL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13<sup>27</sup>), so prob. 11<sup>2</sup> (D ?; B Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, Dt 3<sup>17</sup> (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ=כִּמְ). **2.** lake near the city, Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P; Θ B Χενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P; Θ B Χενερεθ; A ΘL Χενερεθ), Jos 12<sup>3</sup> (D; Θ B Χενερεθ; A Χενερεθ); **כְּנָרִית** 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν γῆν γῆν Χενερεθ ΘL, —X has יִנְכֶסֶר, גְּנִיסֶר, Γεννησαρεθ Mk 6<sup>53</sup> Mt 14<sup>34</sup> Lu 5<sup>1</sup>; etymol. connexion with **כְּנָרִית** disputed by GASm <sup>Geogr. 443 n.</sup> Buhl <sup>Geogr. 113 n.</sup>—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm <sup>Geogr. ch. xxi.</sup> Ed Pal 254 Buhl <sup>Geogr. 113 f. 225</sup> Furrer ZFV. 1879 (II.), 52-74 Frei <sup>ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145</sup> van Kasteren <sup>ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248</sup>.

† **כְּנָת** **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges<sup>122, 4, b</sup>] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. B.Aram. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܬ, cf. also Schwally <sup>1dilot. 48</sup>; on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 82</sup>);—only Aram. pl. נְשָׂאֵר כְּנָתוֹ Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> the rest of his associates.

**כֶּסֶף** Ex 17<sup>18</sup>, v. **כֶּפֶס**.

† **כֶּסֶף** Pr 7<sup>20</sup> ψ 81<sup>4</sup> **n.** [m.] **full moon** (cf. Aram. ܟܥܫܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag <sup>Symm. 1. 93</sup>; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. kusêu, headdress or cap, = agû, id., and also full moon (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI <sup>HWB</sup>, sub kusêu, kubkû, agû; yet v. Brock)—לִיּוֹם הַכֶּסֶף Pr 7<sup>20</sup>; as a feast-day, כֶּסֶף ψ 81<sup>4</sup> (opp. בַּחֲדָשׁ, at the new moon).

**כֶּסֶף** **n.m.** <sup>2 8 7, 18</sup> **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרִסִּים; Aram. כְּרִסָּא, כְּרִסָּא; B.Aram. כְּרִסָּא, Zinj. כְּרִסָּא; DHM <sup>Sendsch. 58. 44</sup>; Ar. كُرْسِيّ; but As. kussu; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. iṣ GU. ZA, cf. DI <sup>HWB 343</sup>);—abs. כֶּסֶף Gn 41<sup>40</sup> +; 1 K 10<sup>19, 19</sup> Jb 26<sup>9</sup>, הכֶּסֶף Ez 12<sup>6</sup>; cstr. כֶּסֶף 2 S 3<sup>10</sup> +, כֶּסֶף Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כֶּסֶף 1 K 13<sup>+</sup>, כֶּסֶף 2 S 7<sup>16</sup> +, כֶּסֶף 1 K 5<sup>19</sup> +, כֶּסֶף Ex 11<sup>5</sup> +; pl. כְּסָאוֹת ψ 122<sup>5, 5</sup>; sf. כְּסָאוֹת Ez 26<sup>16</sup> Is 14<sup>9</sup>;—**seat of honour**, usually **1. a.** of king=throne Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>29</sup> (both J) 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>1</sup> Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; of queen-mother 1 K 2<sup>19 b</sup>; מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5<sup>1</sup> his royal throne; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6<sup>13 a</sup> (in v<sup>b</sup> read על-ימינו Θ Sta <sup>ZAW 1881, 10</sup>); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14<sup>9</sup>; נָתַן, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 15<sup>1</sup>); so שֵׁם כ' 43<sup>10</sup>, and (of 'י) 49<sup>38</sup>; in Ju 3<sup>20</sup>, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. **† b.** throne of 'י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>26, 26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>; Jb 26<sup>9</sup> ψ 11<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup> heaven is my throne; as seat of judgment ψ 9<sup>5, 5</sup>; in oath יָד עַל-כֶּסֶף יָד Ex 17<sup>16</sup> (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֶסֶם banner; Θ κυρφαία ✓ בסה, favours (כס); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3<sup>17</sup>, so the sanctuary 1 S 12<sup>12</sup> (כְּבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43<sup>7</sup>. **† 2.** of high priest 1 S 9<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>18</sup>; of honoured guest 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of governor Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; of (unjust) judge כְּבוֹד הָיוֹת ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9<sup>14</sup>; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד Is 22<sup>23</sup>; כ' alone 2 K 25<sup>28, 28</sup> = Je 52<sup>32, 32</sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup>.

3. a. fig. = royal dignity, authority, power, לָרֹד וְלִרְעוֹ וְלִבְתּוֹ וְלִבְנֵי אֲבִיָּהּ 2 S 14<sup>9</sup>; I K 2<sup>33</sup>; esp. kingdom, c. vbs. of setting up, establishing, אֲבוֹתָיִם הָיִים ב' דָּוִד 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>; וְנִתְּנָה כֶּסֶף 80<sup>6</sup>, so c. שִׁים v<sup>30</sup>; king subj., כֶּסֶף כֶּסֶף 2 S 28<sup>28</sup>; pass. וְהָיָה נֶכֶד 1 K 2<sup>45</sup> the throne of David shall be established, cf. 2 S 7<sup>16</sup> = 1 K 17<sup>14</sup>; וְהָיָה כֶּסֶף 1 S 16<sup>5</sup> (of Messianic reign); so (in gen.) בְּדָרְכָה יִכּוֹן 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>, cf. 25<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>14</sup>; intrans. (c. הָיָה) 2 S 8<sup>37</sup>; more fully, אֲבוֹתָיִם כֶּסֶף 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> וְנִתְּנָה אֲבוֹתָיִם מִלְּכֻתוֹ, אֲבוֹתָיִם in || 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>), עַל-מִלְּכֻתוֹ וְהָיָה אֲבוֹתָיִם 1 K 9<sup>6</sup>, cf. || 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup> and ב' וְהָיָה אֲבוֹתָיִם מִלְּכֻתוֹ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 22<sup>10</sup>; also מֶלֶךְ ב' 89<sup>45</sup> cast down throne, of Gentile nations ב' וְהָיָה אֲבוֹתָיִם sit on the throne of any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>30</sup> 35<sup>48</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> 2 K 13<sup>13</sup>, esp. Je 13<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Je; אֲבוֹתָיִם לְב' 132<sup>12</sup>; more fully 1 K 29<sup>23</sup>; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל-ב' 1 K 24<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup>; הָשִׁיב לְב' fig. Jb 36<sup>7</sup>, of placing in honour; אֲבוֹתָיִם בְּסֻדְּךָ אֲשִׁית לְב' 132<sup>11</sup>; אֲבוֹתָיִם + also = take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty 1 K 16<sup>11</sup>, oft. sit on the throne of Isr. 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>16</sup>; 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>, Je 33<sup>17</sup>; without אֲבוֹתָיִם 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>, cf. also Is 9<sup>6</sup> (Mess.). אֲבוֹתָיִם עַל-ב' 1 K 16<sup>6</sup>, and even אֲבוֹתָיִם לְב' עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 28<sup>8</sup>; also אֲבוֹתָיִם עַל-ב' 2 K 11<sup>19</sup>, || הַמִּלְכָּה 2 Ch 23<sup>30</sup>; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20<sup>8</sup>, cf. also 122<sup>6</sup>; set one upon the throne of Isr. אֲבוֹתָיִם 1 K 10<sup>3</sup>-cf. || 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>; in compar. sentence וְיַעֲלֶה אֲבוֹתָיִם מֶלֶךְ, i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1<sup>37</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; of king of Babylon לְכֹכְבֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲבוֹתָיִם כֶּסֶף the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read thy throne is (a throne) of God; Bi Che insert יִסְדּוּתוֹ נִבְנָה הַיִּתּוֹן thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed], God [has established it]; v. further Dt<sup>1</sup> 194, Obs. †b. throne of אֲבוֹתָיִם (אֲבוֹתָיִם) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5<sup>19</sup> 93<sup>2</sup> 103<sup>19</sup> (הָיָה ב') בְּדָרְכָה אֲבוֹתָיִם עַל-ב' 14<sup>21</sup>; אֲבוֹתָיִם עַל-ב' 47<sup>9</sup>; אֲבוֹתָיִם עַל-ב' 89<sup>15</sup> cf. 97<sup>2</sup>.

† I. [כִּסָּה] v. b. cover (NH כִּסֶּה Pi; Aram. כִּסָּה chiefly Pa; حَصَا Pa. *hide, cover*; حَصَا covering, لَاحِقَا garment; Ar. كَسَا (كسر) *garment*; As. kusû, *cover*; ku-

*situ*, garment *DI*<sup>11WB342</sup>)—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* כִּסָּה;—**1.** conceal shame Pr 12<sup>16</sup>; knowledge Pr 12<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כִּסְּוֹ חַטָּאתָּהּ ψ 32<sup>1</sup> covered in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| לְנִיחָאֵי־פִשְׁעֵךְ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה covered, with waves Je 51<sup>42</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְסוּת Ez 24<sup>8</sup>, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9<sup>15</sup> + 12 t.; sf. כִּסְּוָה Lv 17<sup>13</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>; כִּסְּוָם Ex 15<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. כִּסְּתָה Gn 38<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; כִּסִּיתִי Ez 31<sup>16</sup> (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְסֶה Is 6<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; וַיִּכְסֶה Ex 10<sup>15</sup> + 4 t.; sf. יִכְסֶּה Hab 2<sup>17</sup>; יִכְסְּתָה Ez 30<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15<sup>6</sup> + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. כִּפְּוֹנִי Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* כִּפְּוֹת Mal 2<sup>13</sup> + 11 t.; כִּפְּוֹת Nu 4<sup>15</sup>; sf. כִּפְּוֹת Ez 26<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מִכְּסָה Pr 10<sup>18</sup> + 12 t.; pl. מִכְּסִים Is 11<sup>9</sup>; fpl. מִכְּסוֹת Ez 1<sup>11,23,23</sup>;—**1.** cover, clothe Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>10</sup> (2 acc.), v<sup>18</sup>; Jon 3<sup>6</sup> is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. חִיָּכֶם); nakedness Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J), Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>11</sup>; the naked Is 58<sup>7</sup> Ez 18<sup>7,16</sup> (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6<sup>2,2</sup>; bodies of cherubim Ez 1<sup>11,23,23</sup>; the face Gn 38<sup>15</sup> (J), Ez 12<sup>6,12</sup>, fig. Jb 23<sup>17</sup>; earth with the great deep ψ 104<sup>6</sup>; heavens with glory Hab 3<sup>3</sup>; with אֵל of the clothing Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 22<sup>12</sup>, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3<sup>6</sup> supr.; Ju 4<sup>18</sup> 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>; heaven with clouds ψ 147<sup>5</sup>, with glory Ez 32<sup>7</sup>. **2.** cover, conceal blood Gn 37<sup>26</sup> (J), Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; human ordure Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; cover transgressions Jb 31<sup>33</sup> Pr 17<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>, iniquity ψ 32<sup>5</sup>; righteousness ψ 40<sup>11</sup>; hatred Pr 10<sup>18</sup>; a thing Pr 11<sup>13</sup>; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; rulers and seers Is 29<sup>10</sup>; with אֵל of covering Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H), 1 S 19<sup>13</sup>; face by fat Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; sun by a cloud Ez 32<sup>7</sup>; with מִן from whom Gn 18<sup>17</sup> (J), Jb 33<sup>17</sup>. **3.** cover (with covering of protection), a pit Ez 21<sup>33</sup> (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>9,16</sup> (P); with אֵל of the covering Nu 4<sup>5,8,11,12</sup> (P); Zion בְּצִל־יְיָ Is 51<sup>16</sup>. **4.** cover, spread over, fat, the inwards Ex 29<sup>13,22</sup> Lv 3<sup>3,9,14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> (with עֵל), 7<sup>2</sup> (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13<sup>12,13</sup> (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24<sup>15,16</sup> (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40<sup>34</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9<sup>15,16</sup> (P); altar with tears Mal 2<sup>13</sup> (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60<sup>8</sup>; of handiwork 1 K 7<sup>18,41,42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>12,13</sup>. **5.** cover, overwhelm, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14<sup>28</sup> (P), 15<sup>6,10</sup> (song), Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E), ψ 78<sup>53</sup> 106<sup>11</sup>; waters Jb 22<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>34</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>8</sup> Ez 26<sup>19</sup>; locusts the eye of the land Ez



10<sup>5.15</sup> (J), also Israel Nu 22<sup>5.11</sup> (J); frogs the land Ex 8<sup>2</sup> (P); quails the camp Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P); cloud the land Ez 30<sup>18.38.9.16</sup>; darkness the earth Is 60<sup>2</sup>; dust a city Ez 26<sup>10</sup>; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36<sup>20</sup>; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>8</sup> Je 51<sup>61</sup> Ob 10 Mi 7<sup>10</sup>; horror ψ 55<sup>6</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup>; violence Pr 10<sup>6.11</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup>; confusion Je 3<sup>25</sup>; mischief ψ 140<sup>10</sup>; God *covers sin* ψ 85<sup>3</sup> (|| נִשָּׂא עוֹן), cf. 32<sup>1</sup> (Qal). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; over the dead, the earth Nu 16<sup>33</sup> (JE), ψ 106<sup>17</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup>, worms Jb 21<sup>26</sup>; dust over blood Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; waters over the sea Hb 2<sup>14</sup>, cf. לִים Is 11<sup>9</sup>; (v. Dr. 135.7 Ob.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10<sup>12</sup>; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3<sup>37</sup>; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13<sup>9</sup>; + acc. of obj. covering (Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>; God's hands with light Jb 36<sup>32</sup>; + 3 of covering ψ 44<sup>20</sup>.

Note.—כָּסִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143<sup>9</sup> is error for חֲסִיתִי acc. to Καταφύγιον SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אֵלֶיךָ; Bae; הָאֵלֶיךָ בָּסִי עָלֵי אֶת־הָהוּם Ez 31<sup>15</sup> acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. בסתי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. בָּסִי ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; Impf. יִכְסֶה Ec 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. יִכְסֻוּ Gn 7<sup>19.20</sup>; Pt. pl. מְכַסִּים 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; fpl. מְכַסִּוֹת Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. 1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80<sup>11</sup>; mountains with water Gn 7<sup>19.20</sup> (P); field with nettles Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; abs., windows of temple Ez 41<sup>16</sup>. 2. sq. 3, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>; name with darkness Ec 6<sup>4</sup>.

**Hithp.** Impf. יִתְכַסֵּם Is 37<sup>1</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. תִּכְסֶּה Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; וְתִתְכַסֶּם Gn 24<sup>65</sup>; pl. יִתְכַסְּוּ Is 59<sup>6</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup>; Pt. מִתְכַסֵּם 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; pl. מִתְכַסִּים Is 37<sup>2</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>2</sup>;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24<sup>65</sup> (J); with 3, of new garment 1 K 11<sup>29</sup>; sackcloth 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>; fig. of works Is 59<sup>6</sup>, of hatred with guile Pr 26<sup>26</sup>; with acc. Jon 3<sup>8</sup> (שָׁמִים).

† כָּסִי [n.m.] covering, only estr. עוֹר covering of skins Nu 4<sup>6.14</sup> (P).

• † כְּסוּתָא n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתָךְ Dt 22<sup>12</sup> + 3 t. sfs.;—1. *covering, clothing* Ex 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (Covt. code), Dt 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>19</sup>; of שָׂרָא as clothing of heavens Is 50<sup>3</sup> in fig. 2. *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26<sup>6</sup>; כ' עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20<sup>16</sup> (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִכְסָּה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; estr. מִכְסָּה Gn 8<sup>13</sup> + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסָּהוּ Ex 35<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8<sup>13</sup> (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26<sup>14.14</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>19.19</sup> 39<sup>34.34</sup> 40<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>8.10.11.12.25.25</sup> (all P).

† מִכְסָּה n.m.<sup>1s.2s.1s</sup> covering;—מ' Lv 9<sup>19</sup> Is 23<sup>18</sup>; sf. מִכְסָּהוּ Ez 27<sup>7</sup>; pl. sf. מִכְסָּהוּ Is 14<sup>11</sup>; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9<sup>19</sup>; worms, covering the dead Is 14<sup>11</sup>, deck of a ship Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23<sup>18</sup>.

II. כָּסָה (√ of foll.; prob. *bind*; cf. As. *kasû*, *take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasitu, kisittu, a fetter*; Zehnpfund<sup>BAS 1, 636</sup> DI<sup>Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342</sup>).

† כָּסָה n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to δ' Ἐρπαῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS<sup>JPh xiii, 286</sup>); in NH usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*, only pl. מִתְפָּרוֹת כָּסוֹתוֹת Ez 13<sup>18</sup> women *sewing bands* upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כָּסוֹתֵיהֶן v<sup>20</sup>.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסוּחָה Is 5<sup>26</sup> v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּחָה v. sub I. כָּסָה.

† כָּסָה vb. out off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּסָה, كَسَحَ (for Heb. וָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with*; cf. Sab. כָּסָה *overpower, conquer*, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only Qal Pt. pass., fs. כָּסוּחָה ψ 80<sup>17</sup>, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כָּסוּחָה Is 33<sup>12</sup> *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† כָּסָה vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَلَ *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: כָּסָה לִי loins, כָּסָה, כָּסָה, כָּסָה, *confidence*; in bad sense: כָּסָה, כָּסָה, כָּסָה, *stupidity, folly*, כָּסָה, כָּסָה, *stupid fellow*)—Qal Impf. יִכְסֻוּ they become stupid Je 10<sup>8</sup> (|| יִבְעֲרוּ they become brutish).

† כָּסָה n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH *id.* loin; Aram. כָּסָה *id.*);—1. loins כָּסָה Jb 15<sup>27</sup>; pl. כָּסָה Lv 3<sup>4.10.15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>; sf. כָּסָה ψ 38<sup>8</sup>. 2. *stupidity, folly* כ' Ec 7<sup>25</sup> (|| סְכָלֹת) כָּסָה ψ 49<sup>14</sup>. 3. *confidence*, sf. כָּסָה Jb 31<sup>24</sup>; כָּסָה Pr 3<sup>36</sup>; כָּסָה Jb 8<sup>14</sup>; כָּסָה ψ 78<sup>7</sup>.

† **כְּסִלָּה** **n.f.** (Gie ZAW 1, 1881, 304). 1. stupidity ψ 85<sup>9</sup> (but rd. לָם ⑤ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. **כְּסִלְהָךְ** Jb 4<sup>6</sup>.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—ψ 49<sup>11</sup> + 44 t.; pl. **כְּסִילִים** ψ 94<sup>8</sup> + 25 t.; —|| **כְּסִיל** ψ 49<sup>11</sup> 92<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>8</sup>, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; delights not in understanding 18<sup>2</sup>; it is his sport to do mischief 10<sup>23</sup>; his heart proclaimeth **אֱלֹהִים** 12<sup>23</sup>; his mouth poureth it forth 15<sup>2</sup>, and feedeth on it 15<sup>14</sup>.

† **כְּסִילוּת** **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9<sup>13</sup> **כְּ** אִשָּׁת, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.m.** Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>9</sup>; also **מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּ תַפְתָּח** 38<sup>31</sup> the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. **כְּסִילֵיהֶם** their Orions Is 13<sup>10</sup>, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† **כְּסִיל** **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15<sup>30</sup>, prob. corrupt for **בְּתוּל** Jos 19<sup>4</sup>; see **בְּתוּל**.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=**כְּסִל** Jos 15<sup>10</sup>; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25, 26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסִלּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34<sup>21</sup>.

† **כְּסִלּוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19<sup>18</sup>, = **כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר** (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19<sup>12</sup>; = **תָּבוֹר** Jos 19<sup>22</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup>; = mod. *Iksal* Rob BR III. 182, Mem L 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסִלִּי** **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7<sup>1</sup>; **כְּ** **חֲדָשׁ** Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (3 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīru*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II. 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1<sup>24</sup>).

† **כְּסִלְהִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (GD Χασιμωνιειμ, GL Χασιλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup> (A Χασιλωνιειμ, GL Χασιλωειμ), among the sons of **מִצְרַיִם**; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

**כְּסִלַת תָּבוֹר** **v. כְּסִלּוֹת** supr.

† **[כְּסִם]** **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasāmu*, cut in pieces, acc. to DI<sup>HWB</sup> 344);—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf. abs.** **יְכַסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 44<sup>20</sup> they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. **יִשְׁלַחוּ** shave and **יִשְׁלַחוּ**, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסִמִּית** **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. **כּוֹסְמִין**, cf. **כּוֹסְמִין**, **כּוֹסְמִין**, **כּוֹסְמִין**; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. DI<sup>Ex</sup> 9, 23 Now Arch. I. 111);—abs. **כְּ** Ex 9<sup>32</sup> Is 28<sup>25</sup> pl. **כְּסִמִּים** Ez 4<sup>9</sup> (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

† **[כְּרָס]** **vb.** quadril. = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. **כְּרָס** NH cut or eat away, Dt 28<sup>38</sup> **כְּ** for **כָּרַס**; on form v. Ges<sup>166</sup>);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—**יְכַרְסֶנָּה חֲוִיר מִיֶּעֶר** ψ 80<sup>14</sup> teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[כְּרַס]** **vb.** compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. **ܟܪܫܐ** break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. **كس** pulverize; As. *kasāsu*, perh. cut in two, or up, whence *kissatu*, fodder)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. **אֲנִי אֶכְלוּ תִּבְּסוּ עַל־הַשָּׂה** Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **מְכָסָה** **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. **מכסה** Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH **מְכָסָה**, Aram. **ܡܚܟܫܐ** tax (hence Ar. **مكس** as loan-word Frä<sup>283</sup>); As. *mīksu*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 467 (√ **מכס**); NH **מְכָסָה** tax-collector; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. **مكاس**—Nu 31<sup>28</sup> **לִי** **וְהִרְמִיתָ** **מִ' לִי** and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'i, <sup>27.33.39.40.41</sup> (all P).

† **מְכָסָה** **n.f.** computation (f. of **מְכָסָה**); hence —a. number, Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27<sup>23</sup> (P).

† **[כְּסַף]** **vb.** long (for) (Ar. **كسف** be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba<sup>ES</sup> 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed*, ashamed, v. Spiro<sup>Vocab.</sup>; NH **כספ** Hiph. *shew pallor*, be pale, white; Qal *be ashamed*, long for, cf. Aram. **כְּסַף**—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. **לִמְעֵינָה** ψ 17<sup>12</sup> like a lion that longeth to rend. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. + **Inf. abs.** **אֶבִּיד לְבֵית אָבִיךָ** Gn 31<sup>30</sup> thou didst long sorely for thy father's



† **כָּעַס** vb. be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** Pf. כָּעַסְתָּ **Ec** 5<sup>16</sup>, **Impf.** כָּעֹס **Ne** 3<sup>33</sup> 2 **Ch** 16<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. כָּעַסְתָּ **Ez** 16<sup>42</sup>;

*Inf.* לְכַעַס Ec 7<sup>9</sup>.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>33</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>. 2. *be angry* Ez 16<sup>42</sup> Ec 7<sup>9</sup>, c. אָל pers. 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בָּעַסְתָּה 1 S 1<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. בָּעַסְנוּ Dt 32<sup>21</sup> *provoke to anger*.

**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12<sup>15</sup> 1 K 15<sup>30</sup>; sf. הִכְעִיסוּ 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִיסְתָּ Je 25<sup>7</sup>; (scribal error for הִכְעִיסְתָּ acc. to SS); *Impf.* וְהִכְעִיס 1 K 22<sup>54</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>25</sup>; 3 fs. sf. הִכְעִיסְתָּה 1 S 1<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְעִיס 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִיסְתָּה Je 7<sup>18</sup> + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מְכַעֲסִים Je 7<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.—1. *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1<sup>7</sup> Ec 3<sup>9</sup>. 2. *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2<sup>12</sup> 1 K 14<sup>9,15</sup> 16<sup>33</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>25</sup> Ne 3<sup>37</sup> Je 7<sup>18,19</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>29,32</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>25</sup> Is 65<sup>3</sup> Ho 12<sup>16</sup>; c. ב instr. כְּתוּעַלְתָּ Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; בְּהִבְלִיָּהם Dt 32<sup>21</sup> 1 K 16<sup>13,26</sup>; כְּחַטָּאתָם 1 K 16<sup>2</sup>; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי (י)־ד(י) Dt 31<sup>29</sup> 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> Je 25<sup>6,7</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>8</sup>; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה(ה)־דִּרְהֹם 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>; cf. the phrases בְּעֵינֵי ה' לְהַכְעִיס do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger Dt 4<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>29</sup> 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; so בְּמַעֲשֵׂים 2 K 21<sup>15</sup> Je 32<sup>30</sup>; כְּעַס(ים) כְּעַס אֲשֶׁר הַכְעִיס 1 K 15<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr<sup>Int</sup> 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz<sup>Einkl.</sup> Hex. 257.

† כַּעַס n.m. *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32<sup>27</sup> + 13 t.; בָּעַס Pr 21<sup>19</sup> Ec 1<sup>18</sup>; sf. בָּעָסִי 1 S 1<sup>16</sup>; בָּעָסָה ψ 85<sup>6</sup>; בָּעָסוּ Pr 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 15<sup>30</sup>; pl. בָּעָסִים 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>.—*vexation*: 1. of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1<sup>6,16</sup> Pr 12<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> Ec 7<sup>9</sup>. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15<sup>30</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 2 K 23<sup>26</sup>; ב' עָפְנוּ ψ 85<sup>6</sup> *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; ב' כְּנִי Dt 32<sup>19</sup> *anger against his sons*, see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); ב' כְּנִיָּה Ez 20<sup>28</sup> *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> Ec 1<sup>18</sup> 2<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>10</sup>, also כְּעַס 5<sup>16</sup> acc. Ew aL.

† כַּעֲשׂ n.m. (dialectal variation of כָּעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17<sup>7</sup> כַּעֲשׂ Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; sf. כַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; כַּעֲשִׂה Jb 10<sup>17</sup>;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5<sup>2</sup> (cf. Pr 12<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>3</sup>), 6<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. כַּעֲשִׂה Jb 10<sup>17</sup> *thine anger with me*.

כָּה v. sub כָּפָה.

† [כָּה] n.[m.] *rock* (As. *kāpu* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 346; Aram. כְּפָא, כְּפָל; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כְּפָיִם Je 4<sup>29</sup> as place of refuge; Jb 30<sup>6</sup> as dwelling-place.

† [כָּפָה] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כְּפָא, *id.*; כָּפָל *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpū* perh. *id.*, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 346; cf. Ar. كَفَّ *overturn, turn back*);—only Qal *Impf.* יִכְפֹּה־אָהּ Pr 21<sup>14</sup> *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; ὁ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† כָּפַל vb. *double, double over* (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּפַל, כְּפִלָּא, Nab. כְּפִלָּה, Nab. Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally<sup>1d</sup> 48; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, كَفَّلَ posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ክፈለ: *is divide, ክፋል: a part*)—Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26<sup>9</sup> *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain*, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breast-piece (חֲשִׁוֹ) Ex 28<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>9,9</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְיִכְפַּל Ez 21<sup>19</sup> *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשְׁכַּל let the sword bereave (cf. VB).

† כָּפַל n.[m.] *the double*:—כ' cstr.: כְּכָל Jb 41<sup>6</sup> *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כְּפָלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَلَان, 11<sup>6</sup> *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40<sup>2</sup>).

† מַכְפֵּלָה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂרָה אִשְׁרָ בְּכָהּ Gn 23<sup>17</sup>, מַעְרַת הַכַּהּ *the cave of Machpelah* v<sup>9</sup>, 25<sup>9</sup>, מַעְרַת הַכַּהּ 23<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>, מַעְרַת הַכַּהּ 49<sup>30</sup>.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 160, 181. (Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; ὁ τὸ ἀπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈለት).

† [כָּפַן] vb. *be hungry, hunger*, perh. also *hungrily desire* (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַן, כָּפַן, כָּפַן *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَن *is spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפַנָה Ez 17<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שְׁלָחָה לְ).

† כָּפָן n.[m.] *hunger, famine* (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 144), Jb 52<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3</sup>.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1<sup>6</sup> *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).



anthropomorph. of 'י, covering Moscs over with his palm, וְשִׁכְתִּי בְּפִי עֲלָיו Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) פֶּשַׁע 139<sup>5</sup>; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33<sup>23</sup> (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13<sup>21</sup>; עַל-פְּדִים בָּפָה אֵלֶּה Jb 36<sup>32</sup>, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הוֹלִיף עַל-פְּפָיו Lv 11<sup>27</sup> *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are: —†(1) הָקָה בַּף = *clap the hands* in applause 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> so חָקַע ב' ψ 47<sup>2</sup>, מָחָה ב' Is 55<sup>12</sup> (fig. of trees), ψ 98<sup>8</sup> (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., חָקַע אֶת-פְּפָיו Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (J), וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ עֲלֵימוֹ בְּאֵימוֹ Jb 27<sup>23</sup>; so חָקַע בַּף עַל- Na 3<sup>19</sup>, הָקָה בַּף אֵלֶּה Ez 22<sup>13</sup> (of 'י); abs., הָקָה בַּף Ez 6<sup>11</sup> (as מָחָה יד 25<sup>5</sup>), חָקַע בַּף אֵלֶּה Ez 21<sup>19</sup>, חָקַע בַּף אֵלֶּה Ez 27<sup>7</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> (on text v. supr.). †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקְּחָה לְךָ בַּפִּי Pr 6<sup>1</sup> (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עֲרֹבְתָּ לְיָדְךָ); so abs. חָקַע בַּף 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>26</sup> (cf. חָקַע בַּף Jb 17<sup>3</sup>). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֵלֶּה Ex 9<sup>29,33</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>, etc. (v. יד ψ 143<sup>6</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup> and יָד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also שָׁטַח, נָשָׂא, פָּרַשׁ). †(5) שִׁים בַּף לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29<sup>9</sup>. †(6) fig. *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup> and (without vb.) ψ 119<sup>109</sup>. †(7) נָקִי ב' Gn 20<sup>5</sup> *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26<sup>6</sup>, also Jb 9<sup>30</sup> 22<sup>30</sup> ψ 24<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>13</sup>; conversely, (לֹא) חָמַס בְּפָאֵי Jb 16<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup> Is 59<sup>6</sup> Jon 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 59<sup>3</sup> (so יָדִים 1<sup>15</sup>), Jb 31<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>1</sup>.—In many cases בַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. כָּחַל יָדֶיךָ *toil of the hands* Gn 31<sup>42</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> Jb 10<sup>3</sup> ψ 128<sup>3</sup>; כָּחַל יָדֶיךָ ב' ψ 9<sup>17</sup>; כָּחַל יָדֶיךָ Pr 3<sup>13</sup>; כָּחַל יָדֶיךָ ב' תְּבִנּוֹת Pr 31<sup>16</sup>+; cf. Mi 7<sup>3</sup>. †2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, כָּחַל יָדֶיךָ Je 6<sup>13</sup> = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12<sup>7</sup>, cf. כָּחַל בַּף Pr 6<sup>3</sup>; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הַצִּיל etc., c. מִבַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10,11</sup> 22<sup>1,1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup> (title), 2 K 16<sup>7,7</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> = Is 38<sup>8</sup>, Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup> ψ 71<sup>4</sup> (cf. יָד 5 g, p. 391 supr.). †3. בַּף רֶגְלָהּ, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>18</sup> (both JE), 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>, Dt 14<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>66,65</sup> Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), Ez 43<sup>7</sup> Mal 3<sup>21</sup>; מִבַּף רֶגְלָהּ וְעַד; מִבַּף רֶגְלָהּ ב' 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>6</sup> (cf. Is 1<sup>6</sup> Dt 2<sup>4</sup> *trading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>, of a calf, (in sim.) v<sup>7</sup>, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). 4. of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—†a. *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, כ' Gn 32<sup>26,26.33,33</sup> (J). b. *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>18</sup>, Je 52<sup>19</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>. †c. *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>. †d. *בפוחת הקנים* Lv 23<sup>40</sup> = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of *palm-trees*. e. *בפוחת המנעול* Ct 5<sup>5</sup> the (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

† *נ.פ. branch, frond* (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כ' 3 d);—כ' Is 9<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. *אֶמְנוּן* *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וזנב; c. sf. *בפוחתו* Jb 15<sup>32</sup> (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כפר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. *كَفَر* *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. *כפר*, Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כפר, כפר of *washing away, obliteration of sin*: NH כפר, Aram. כפר and deriv.; Ar. *كَفَّرَ* *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 436; 2. 381 Knon Lv 4<sup>20</sup> Ri: Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. 11, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

† I. כפר n.m. the price of a life, ransom (*πρωή, wergeld*);—כ' Ex 21<sup>30</sup> + 10 t.; sf. כפרך Is 43<sup>3</sup>; כפרו ψ 49<sup>8</sup>;—1. a price for ransom of a life Jb 33<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>; כ' על Ex 21<sup>30</sup> (Covt. code; || פדיון נפש; || כ' נפש; || כ' Pr 13<sup>8</sup>; || כ' ransom for Pr 6<sup>35</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> Nu 35<sup>31,32</sup> (P); כפרו his ransom ψ 49<sup>8</sup> (|| פדיון); כפרו thy ransom Is 43<sup>3</sup> (|| פתחתיך); כפר alone 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup>. 2. in the ritual of P נפש כ' Ex 30<sup>12</sup> is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר to atone for them.

† כפר vb. Pi. etc. denom. cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—Pi. כפר Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כפרו Ez 43<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. כפרו Ez 43<sup>26</sup>; 2 mpl. כפרתם Ez 45<sup>20</sup>; Impf. יכפרו Ex 30<sup>10</sup> + 10 t.; 2 mpl. יכפרו Lv 7<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; sf. יכפרנה Ex 32<sup>21</sup> Ex 32<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Imv. כפר Dt 21<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; Inf. כפר Ex 30<sup>15</sup> + 28 t.; sfs. כפרו Ez 16<sup>63</sup>; כפרך Ex 29<sup>36</sup>; כפרה Is 47<sup>11</sup>;—1. cover over, pacify, propitiate; כפרה Gn 32<sup>21</sup> let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְחָפַל עָלָיו הָיָה Is 47<sup>11</sup> and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a כפר, see Is 43<sup>3</sup>); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16<sup>14</sup> (e.g. by a gift). 2. cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice: a. man as subj., כפר, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (song); לְ pers. Dt 21<sup>9</sup> (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16<sup>63</sup>; כפר of person 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65<sup>4</sup> 78<sup>38</sup>, prob. also Dn 9<sup>24</sup> (|| חַתָּם); כפר of sin, ψ 79<sup>9</sup> Je 18<sup>23</sup> (|| מַחָה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וְכִי יִכְפֹּר and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16<sup>32</sup>; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16<sup>20,33,33</sup>; also Ez 43<sup>20,26</sup> 45<sup>20</sup> (by the blood of the sin-offering || כַּהֵן, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ). b. usually c. על (י) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29<sup>36,37</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> Lv 8<sup>15</sup> (|| קָדֵשׁ), 16<sup>18</sup>; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30<sup>10</sup>; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16<sup>16</sup> (by the great sin-offering, because of (כִּי) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14<sup>53</sup> (|| כַּהֵן); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16<sup>10</sup> (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-, נפשתיכם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money פְּסָם הַכֹּהֲנִים at the census Ex 30<sup>15,16</sup>; by the spoils Nu 31<sup>50</sup>; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17<sup>11</sup>; in the ritual עָלָיו, עֲלֵיהֶם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4<sup>20,31</sup> 8<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7,3</sup> 14<sup>19,31</sup> 16<sup>30,33</sup> 23<sup>28</sup> Nu 8<sup>12,21</sup> 15<sup>25,28,28</sup> 28<sup>22,30</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>; of the trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>16,18,26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> Nu 5<sup>8</sup>; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; by the oil





†III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוֹפֶרָא, *כ״פ*; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw<sup>No. 159</sup>)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר הַשֶּׁבֶל cluster of *Henna* Ct 1<sup>14</sup> (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4<sup>13</sup>.

†[כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; Aram. כְּפִרְנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* DI<sup>HWB 348</sup>);—sg. estr. כֶּפֶר הַעֲמוֹנִי Jos 18<sup>24</sup> Kt village of the Ammonites, or הַעֲמוֹנִיָּה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv<sup>II. 299</sup>; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>.

†IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. estr. כֶּפֶר הַפְּחוּי I S 6<sup>18</sup> villages of the peasantry.

כֶּפֶר הַעֲמוֹנִי v. כֶּפֶר sup.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> = Ne 7<sup>29</sup>; Ⓢ *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob<sup>EB III. 146</sup> Guérin<sup>Jud. I. 283 ff.</sup> Mem<sup>III. 36</sup> Buhl<sup>G. 194 p. 169</sup>.

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6<sup>2</sup>, prob. = foregoing (Ⓢ al. n. appell. = villages).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כֶּפֶר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzelger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut<sup>Nab 27</sup>; Nö<sup>ib.</sup> comp. also Eth. **h&C**; basket, measure; Nab. כֶּפֶר *cave, sepulchre*, synonym. of קְבֹרָא Nö in Eut<sup>Nab ib.</sup>)

†I. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ⓢ כֶּפֶרָא)—bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' 1 Ch 28<sup>17, 17, 17, 17</sup>; pl. estr. כְּבָרִי 1 Ch 28<sup>17, 17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>10, 10</sup> 8<sup>27</sup>.

†II. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' 147<sup>16</sup>; כֶּפֶר Ex 16<sup>14</sup> (P), Jb 38<sup>29</sup>.

†[כֶּפֶשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כֶּפֶשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. *كفّس* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, sole of foot DI<sup>HWB 348</sup> (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבֵּשׁ acc. to Wkl<sup>Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.</sup>);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישָׁנִי הַבָּאֶפֶר La 3<sup>16</sup> he made me cower in the ashes.

†I. כְּפִתּוֹר, כְּפִתָּר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm<sup>ZAW III. (1883), 124</sup>, comp. Syr. *ܟܦܪܐ* pear (Löw<sup>No. 153</sup>), from shape);—1. כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9<sup>1</sup> capital

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפִתָּרִיָּה Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. 2. כְּפִתָּר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓢ *σφαειρα*, Jos<sup>Arch. III. 4, 7</sup> *σφαειρος*, small pomegranate; Ⓢ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25<sup>33, 33, 35, 35, 35</sup> = 37<sup>19, 19, 21, 21, 21</sup>; sf. כְּפִתָּרִיָּה 25<sup>31, 31</sup> = 37<sup>17, 20</sup>, כְּפִתָּרִיָּה 25<sup>36</sup> = 37<sup>22</sup> (all P).

†II. כְּפִתּוֹר, כְּפִתָּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di<sup>Gn 10, 14</sup> Gie<sup>Je 47, 4</sup> al.; cf. A. J. Evans<sup>Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.</sup>; (> Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb<sup>AgM 127 ff.</sup> al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM<sup>As. Eu. 387 f.</sup> Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9<sup>7</sup> (orig. home of Philistines), כְּפִתָּר Dt 2<sup>23</sup> (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כְּפִתָּר יְשֻׁעָרִית Je 47<sup>4</sup> the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor.—Vid. also כְּרִיתִי infr.

†[כְּפִתָּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כְּפִתָּרִים Cretans; Gn 10<sup>14</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>; as expellers of the 'Awvim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2<sup>23</sup>.

I. כֶּר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כור.

†II. כֶּר **n.m.** <sup>v. 65, 14</sup> pasture (✓dub.; Thes<sup>der. fr.</sup> כֶּר *lamb* (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally<sup>ZAW x. (1890) 186</sup> fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirā* [which however = nursery of trees, grove DI<sup>HWB 333</sup>], Ar. *كُر* cistern; Hom<sup>NS 100</sup> from כר q. v., orig. = round enclosure);—sg. only כֶּרֶת Is 30<sup>23</sup> a roomy pasture; pl. כְּרִים 37<sup>20</sup> לְבָשׁוּ 65<sup>14</sup> the pastures are clothed with the sheep (> Schwally<sup>1. c.</sup> who tr. *lamb*s 37<sup>20</sup> after Aq Ⓢ Ⓢ, and 65<sup>14</sup>, and underst. Is 30<sup>23</sup> of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּר *lamb* v. sub כור.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶפֶר (Ez 45<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>) (NH כור, Aram. כּוֹרָא, *כ״ו*; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kópos*, Ar. *كُر* Frä<sup>207</sup>; ✓dub.; כרה, Lag<sup>Or. II. 30</sup> cf. Id<sup>EN 40, 156</sup>; כר, Nö<sup>ZMG 1886, xl 734</sup>; DI<sup>Prol. 113</sup> comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kāru* DI<sup>HWB 349</sup>));—כ' כֹּר 1 K 5<sup>2</sup>; כ' קֶמֶחַ v<sup>2</sup>; of הַיָּמִים v<sup>25 a</sup>; pl. כְּרִים of ח' וְעֵרִים 2 Ch 2<sup>9, 9</sup> 27<sup>5</sup>; כֶּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45<sup>14</sup>. See further Benz<sup>Arch. 183 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. I. 203</sup>, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶפֶר p. 330 f. sup.; in 1 K 5<sup>25 b</sup> rd. פֶּתַח נֶמֶן for MT פֶּתַח נֶמֶן (cf. Ⓢ and 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>).

†[כְּרַבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BArām. כְּרַבְּלָא Dn 3<sup>21</sup>, if this = mantle, and not (Marti<sup>61</sup>) = Ass. *karballatu*, cap (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zelnpfund<sup>IAS II, 535</sup>), or



†I. כרה vb. dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא,

†[כֶּרֶת] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl.  
 cstr. in כֶּרֶת רְעִים Zp 2<sup>6</sup> pastures of (=with)  
*wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss  
 acc. to Kö ll. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.; Ⓢ κρήνη; We (היתה)  
 כרת נות רעים, as Ⓢ) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further  
 כְּרֵתִי; Böhme ZAW vii. 1887, 212 views plausibly,  
 as erron. variant of preceding כֶּרֶת, so Schwally  
 lb. x. 1890, 185, 198. Rothstein in Kau<sup>AT</sup>

†II. [כָּרָה] vb. get by trade, trade  
(NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den  
Küstenländern,' Levy<sup>NWB II. 323 f.</sup>); Ar. كَرَى *let*  
*for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְיִכְרֶה Ho  
3<sup>2</sup> (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges<sup>120.2, b.</sup>;  
but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40<sup>30</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ  
Dt 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>27</sup>;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3<sup>2</sup>  
Dt 2<sup>6</sup>; sq. עַל- *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>30</sup>.

HWB 352);—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., וִיכָרָה לָהֶם בָּרָה נְדוּלָּה 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> and he gave a great feast for them (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö ZMG 1886, 724, cf. Klo).

כְּרוּבִים <sup>91</sup> *n.m. cherub*;—כ' Ex 25<sup>18</sup> + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים  $\psi$  99<sup>1</sup> + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25<sup>18</sup> + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, כְּרוּבָא,  $\sqrt{\text{dub.}}$ ; As. *karûbu* = *be gracious to, bless* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 300, but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id<sup>ib.</sup> 352; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. DI in Baer *Ezech.* xiii., As. *kirubu* = *šadu* (name of winged bull in Assy.; v. Len *Origines* i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126 DI<sup>Par</sup> 154) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ZA i. 68 f. Budge *Expos.* Apr. May. 1885 Telson *ZA* vi. 124 ff.; the older view, connecting כ' with *grûb*, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind  $\psi$  18<sup>11</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> וַיָּרֶבּ עַל-כְּרוּב and *he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשִׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (יִצְבְּאוֹת) *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4<sup>4</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>16</sup>,  $\psi$  80<sup>2</sup> 99<sup>1</sup>. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתָה facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25<sup>18-22</sup> 37<sup>7-9</sup> Nu 7<sup>69</sup>; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26<sup>1,31</sup> 36<sup>8,35</sup>. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the כִּיּוֹרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6<sup>23-28</sup> 8<sup>6-7</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>10-13</sup> 5<sup>7-8</sup>; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6<sup>29-35</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7<sup>29-36</sup>; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1<sup>6-23</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1-20</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41<sup>18-25</sup>). It is probable that the שָׁרָפִים of Is 6<sup>2-6</sup> are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῶα.

† **כָּרִי** *adj. gent.* prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לְכָרִי וְלָרָעִים 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>19</sup>; הכרי 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> Kt (< Qr הפָּרְתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

**כָּרִית** *n.pr.loc.* and **כָּרִיתוֹת** *v. sub* ברת כרית.

**כָּרַךְ** (√ of following; cf. Aram. כָּרַךְ, *enwrap, surround*, כָּרִיכָא, *bundle*, כָּרִיכָא, *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כָּרַךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

† **תְּכָרִיף** *n.m.* robe בין ואֶתְכָרִיף Est 9<sup>15</sup>.

**כָּרַב** *quadril.* (√ of following; cf. NH כָּרַב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

† **כָּרֶבֶת** *n.[m.]* border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*); —cstr. הַכָּרֶבֶת כ' Ex 27<sup>5</sup>; c. sf. כָּרֶבֶת 38<sup>4</sup> (both P).

† **כָּרְפָס** *n.[m.]* saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כָּרַפֵּס; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כָּרְפָס, *yellow*; Ar. كَرْفَس = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag Ges. Abb. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM<sup>1b</sup>, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Ar. كَمَكَم = Gk. κάκαμον); —Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; on meaning *v. esp.* Löw<sup>No. 102</sup>.

† **כָּרְמִישׁ** *n.pr.loc.*, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI<sup>Par</sup> 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mū(?)* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. I, n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI<sup>1.c.</sup>); —כָּרְמִישׁ Is 10<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (ΘL *Xapxameis*), כָּרְמִישׁ Je 46<sup>2</sup> (Θ *Xapxais, Kapxameis*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerbās*, or *Jerbās*; Schr KGF 221 ff.; CGT, on Is 10, 9 DI<sup>1.c.</sup>; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)am-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

† **כָּרְפָס** *n.pr.m. Pers.*, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1<sup>10</sup>.

**כָּרְפָּוֹת** *v. [כָּרְפָּו]* sub כרר.

**כָּרֵם** *n.m.* Dt 28, 30 (f. Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרֵם, *vine*; Zinj. כָּרֵם DHM<sup>Scdsch.</sup> 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karānu, vine*; —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرَمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious); —abs. כ' Ex 22<sup>4</sup> +, כָּרֵם Gn 9<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. כָּרֵם 1 K 21<sup>7</sup> +; sf. כָּרְמִי Is 5<sup>3</sup> +, כָּרְמִי Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. כָּרְמִים Jos 24<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. כָּרְמִי Am 5<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; sf. כָּרְמִי Ne 5<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. כָּרְמִי Am 4<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., etc.; —vineyard Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 K 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2<sup>15,15</sup> +; so even Ju 15<sup>5</sup> (where rd. *where* cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וְיָת Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E) and oft. (v. וְיָת + שָׂדֶה Ex 22<sup>4,5</sup> (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 5<sup>17</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup> Je 12<sup>10</sup>; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1<sup>6</sup>, of her heart 8<sup>12</sup>.—Vbs. governing 'כ' are: —נָטַע Gn 9<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>11</sup> + 16 t., cf. חָלַל Mi 1<sup>6</sup>; נָטַע Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20<sup>6,6</sup> 28<sup>30</sup> Je 31<sup>5</sup>; נָטַע prune, Lv 25<sup>3,4</sup>; נָטַע gather, harvest (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25<sup>6,11</sup>), Dt 24<sup>21</sup> Ju 9<sup>27</sup>, cf. לָקַט Jb 24<sup>6</sup>; עָלַל glean, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> Dt 24<sup>21</sup>; אָכַל Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65<sup>21</sup>, etc.); locusts devour Am 4<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.) On *n.pr.loc.* כָּרְמִים אָכַל v. II. אָכַל 4; בֵּית הַכָּרֵם v. p. I II b.

† **כָּרַם** *vb. denom.* tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כָּרְמִים 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Jc 52<sup>16</sup> (|| יָבִיבִים), Jo 1<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (both || אֶתְכָרִים, כָּרְמִיכִים Is 61<sup>5</sup> (|| *id.*)).

† **כָּרְמִי** *n.pr.m.* 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>. 2. a Judaite Jos 7<sup>1,16</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>7</sup>; so 4<sup>1</sup>, but rd. perh. כָּרְמִי We (cf. 2<sup>9</sup>)—Θ throughout *xapμ(ε)*.



†II. **כַּרְמִי** *adj. gent.* of I. **כַּרְמִי** 1; only c. art. הַכְּ, as subst. Nu 26<sup>6</sup>.

†I. **כַּרְמֶל** *n.m.* <sup>Is 29, 17</sup> 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְכַרְמִים, cf. Ges <sup>183, 52</sup> Sta <sup>1299</sup>);—abs. כ' Is 16<sup>10</sup> + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמֶל Is 10<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.;—1. garden-land, Is 16<sup>10</sup> (|| לְכַרְמִים), 10<sup>18</sup> (|| יַעַר), 29<sup>17, 17</sup> (opp. לְכַנּוֹן), 32<sup>16, 15</sup> (opp. מְדִבָּר, יַעַר, v<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>26</sup> (opp. מְדִבָּר), 48<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. הַהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכְּ Je 2<sup>7</sup> the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמֶל 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7<sup>14</sup> v. II. **כַּרְמֶל**. 2. by meton. (fresh) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוּרִים); Lv 2<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶבֶיב + לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וּכ', q. v.), and קָלִי בָאֵשׁ Lv 23<sup>14</sup>.

†II. **כַּרְמֶל** *n.pr.mont. et urb.* Carmel:—1. mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti*-)Kirmil, Jastrow <sup>JBL xi. 1892, 115</sup>; Jos 19<sup>26</sup> הַר-הַכְּ 1 K 18<sup>19, 20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>; רֹאשׁ הַכְּ Am 1<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 1 K 18<sup>42</sup>; c. art. also Jos 12<sup>22</sup>; and, כְּשֵׁן, Je 50<sup>19</sup>, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of א'), cf. (כ' without art.) Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (less prob. rend. garden-land, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכְּ Is 35<sup>2</sup> (+ הַלְכָּנוֹן, בְּשֵׁן and הַשְּׂרֹן, marking extent of land), Na 1<sup>4</sup> (+ לְכָנוֹן, בְּשֵׁן); Je 46<sup>18</sup> (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7<sup>6</sup> רֹאשׁוֹ עֲלֵיהֶּ פֶּה' (but v. כַּרְמֶל);—on Carmel v. GASm <sup>G. 337 ff.</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 23</sup>. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15<sup>55</sup>; 1 S 2<sup>2, 27</sup>; כַּרְמֶלָה v<sup>6</sup> (= to Carmel); 15<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>40</sup>.—Mod. Kurmul, Rob <sup>BR i. 492–498, II. 97</sup> Buhl <sup>G. 103</sup>.

† **כַּרְמֶלִי** *adj. gent.*, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal הַכְּ 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>, so also 1 S 27<sup>3</sup> (⊗ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמֶלִי, of Abigail); of חַצְרוֹ 2 S 23<sup>35</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>37</sup>. **כַּרְמֶלִית** *f.* הַכַּרְמֶלִית, 1 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>, of Abigail.

† **כַּרְמִיל** *n.[m.]* crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. کَرَم worm, v. De <sup>ZLuth. Th. 1878, 683</sup>);—only 2 Ch 2<sup>6, 13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> (in all (+ אֶרְמִזֹּן (-וֹ) also); rd. perh. also for תַּבְּלֶת, 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> also); so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† **כַּרְמִי** *n.pr.m.*, an Edomite Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>41</sup>.

**כָּרַס** *v.* sub כָּסַס.

† **כָּרַע** bow down (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַע;

Ar. كَرَعَ put one's mouth into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. ?); —Qal Pf. 3 m. כ' Gn 49<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; Impf. יִכְרְעוּ Ju 7<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. יִכְרַע Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּ Jb 31<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. יִכְרְעוּ Is 65<sup>12</sup>; 1 pl. יִכְרַעוּ ψ 95<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Impf.; Inf. estr. כָּרַע 1 K 8<sup>34</sup>; Pl. כָּרַע Est 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. על ברכים Est 3<sup>2</sup>; f. כָּרְעוּ Jb 4<sup>4</sup>.—1. bow down to drink Ju 7<sup>5, 6</sup>, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1<sup>13</sup>; in the worship of God 1 K 8<sup>34</sup> Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; c. ברכים subj. and ל' of God 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Is 45<sup>23</sup>; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22<sup>30</sup> 72<sup>9</sup>; || השתחווה 2 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> ψ 95<sup>6</sup>, worship of God, but Est 3<sup>2, 5</sup> in obeisance to Haman. 2. bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (both poetry). 3. preg. c. על, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31<sup>10</sup>. 4. bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>, so of animals Jb 39<sup>3</sup>; idols, removed by enemies Is 46<sup>1, 2</sup>; of enemies in death, כָּרַע [ו]נָפַל bow and fall down Ju 5<sup>27, 27, 27</sup> ψ 20<sup>9</sup>, preg. without כָּרַע 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> Is 65<sup>12</sup>, c. תַּחַת Is 10<sup>4</sup>.—Hiph. Pf. 3 m. כָּרַע ψ 78<sup>31</sup>; 2 fs, sf. הִכְרַעְתִּי Ju 11<sup>35</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּכְרַע 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> = ψ 18<sup>40</sup>; Inv. sf. הִכְרַיעָהוּ ψ 17<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. הִכְרַע Ju 11<sup>35</sup>.—1. cause to bow in grief Ju 11<sup>35, 35</sup>. 2. cause to bow down in death ψ 17<sup>13</sup> 78<sup>31</sup>, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22<sup>40</sup> = ψ 18<sup>40</sup>.

† **כָּרַע** *n.[f.]* leg, (NH כָּרַע, Aram. כָּרַע, כָּרַע);—only dual fem. כָּרְעִים Lv 11<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; כָּרְעִים Lv 9<sup>14</sup>; sf. כָּרְעִי Ex 12<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשו על-כָּרְעֵי Ex 12<sup>9</sup> his head with his legs, Lv 4<sup>11</sup>; (הַקְרִבּוֹ) (הַקְרִבּוֹ) (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29<sup>17</sup> Lv 1<sup>9, 13</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; Am 3<sup>12</sup> (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11<sup>21</sup> אשר לוֹ כָּרְעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנִתֵּר בֵּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

† **כָּרְפָס** *n.m.* cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. karpāsa, cotton, Pers. کَرَبَاس fine linen; hence also κάρπασος, carbasus, Ar. كَرَبَاس, Talm. בִּרְפָסָא; cf. Lag <sup>Arm. Stud. § 1248</sup>);—הָרַב כ' וְהַבֶּלֶת, Est 1<sup>6</sup> (⊗ καρπασίνους); cf. Cels. <sup>Hierob. II. 167 ff.</sup>

† **כָּרַר** *vb.* √ of foll. (NH כָּרַר use circumlocution; √ pl. כָּרְרָן dances; Ar. كَرَر return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; كَرَر id.; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **hChZ**: *turn a mill*, only pt.; **h-Ch-Z**: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di<sup>838</sup> t);—only **Pilpēl**, Pt. **מְבַבֵּר** *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6<sup>14,16</sup> (|| מְבַבֵּר).

† **II. כָּר n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally ZAW z. (1890), 136; perh. *lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering*)-ram as in Eng., fr. *butting*; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** *ram and buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy<sup>11.410</sup>);—sg. only Is 16<sup>1</sup> *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6<sup>4</sup> 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>40</sup> (in sim.), Ez 27<sup>21</sup> 39<sup>18</sup>; **כָּר** Dt 32<sup>14</sup> *the fat of lambs*; **כָּר** Is 34<sup>6</sup> *the blood of lambs and goats*; **כָּרִים** = *battering-rams* Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>27,27</sup> (in va Co rds. **שָׂרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כָּר** p. 111 *supr.*

† **[כָּרֶפֶדָה] n.f.** 'dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. **יִבְכָּרְפֹּדוֹת** Is 66<sup>20</sup> (+ **יִבְכָּרְפֹּדוֹת** and **יִבְכָּרְפֹּדוֹת**); the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che<sup>1111</sup> Is.).

**כָּפָר n.f.** Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כַּפְרָא**, **כַּפְרָא**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl No. 35, Rev. 14 Christ-Pal.-Aram. **כַּפְרָא**, of honey-comb Schwally<sup>Idiot. 46</sup>; on format. v. Ba<sup>NB 204</sup>);—abs. **כָּ** Gn 13<sup>12</sup>+; cstr. **כָּפָר** 1 S 2<sup>36</sup>+; du. **כָּפָרִים** 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup>, **כָּפָרִים** v<sup>23</sup>; pl. **כָּפָרִים** 1 Ch 22<sup>14,14</sup>+ 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כָּפָרִי** 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>+ 2 t. Chr; **כָּפָרוֹת** (loaves) Ju 8<sup>5</sup> 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>;—† 1. *the round (or oval)* esp. of the Jordan valley, **כָּפָר הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13<sup>10,11</sup> 1 K 7<sup>46</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; abs. **הַכָּפָר** Gn 19<sup>17,25</sup> Dt 34<sup>3</sup> 2 S 18<sup>23</sup>; **כָּפָר** Gn 19<sup>26</sup>; **כָּפָר** 13<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>29</sup>, v. GASm<sup>G. 506</sup> Buhl<sup>G. 112</sup>; district of Jerus., **כָּפָר** Ne 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>. + 2. *loaf of bread* (from round shape), **כָּפָר לֶחֶם** 1 S 23<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>36</sup>, cf. Ex 29<sup>23</sup> Je 37<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>; **כָּפָרֹת לֶחֶם** 1 S 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 8<sup>5</sup>. 3. + a. *a weight* (also fr. shape), **כָּפָר עֹפֶרֶת** Zc 5<sup>7</sup> *a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah*. b. *a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver*:—**כָּ** 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 2 K 9<sup>14</sup>+ 18 t.; **כָּ** 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup>+ 21 t.; but also of iron, **כָּפָר** 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, and bronze **נְחֹשֶׁת** Ex 38<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (=129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (=108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz<sup>Arch. 187 ff. 194</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1.206 f.</sup>.—See also **נֶשֶׁל**.

**כָּרַשׁ** ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كَرَشَ** *be wrinkled*).

† **[כָּרֶשׁ] n.[m.]** belly (NH **כָּרֶם** *id.*; Aram. **כַּרְמָא**, **כַּרְמָא**, *uterus*, Nö<sup>M 151, 157</sup>; Ar. **كَرَشَ**, Etb. **hChZ**: *wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals*; cf. Lag<sup>BN 20, 44</sup>; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. **כָּרֶשׁוֹ** Je 51<sup>34</sup> of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

**כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m.** v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרֶשְׁנָא n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

† **כָּרַת v.b.** cut off, out down (NH *id.*; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI<sup>HWB 357</sup>);—Qal Pf. **כָּ** Gn 15<sup>18</sup>+ 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַת** Dt 20<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34<sup>27</sup>+ 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. **יִכָּרַת** Jb 40<sup>28</sup>+ 21 t.; 2 ms. **יִכָּרַת** Is 57<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. **יִכָּרַת** Is 61<sup>8</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>; **יִכָּרַתָּה** Is 55<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִכָּרְתוּ** Ho 12<sup>2</sup> ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; 1 pl. **נִכָּרְתָּה** Gn 26<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>44</sup>; sf. **נִכָּרְתָּה** Je 11<sup>19</sup>; + 31 t. Impf.; Inv. **יִכָּרַת** 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; **יִכָּרְתָּה** 2 S 3<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. **כָּרַת** Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; **כָּרַת** Neg<sup>8</sup>; cstr. **כָּרַת** Je 34<sup>8</sup>+ 2 t.; **כָּרַת** Is 44<sup>14</sup>+ 2 t.; **כָּרַת** 2 Ch 27<sup>29,10</sup>; sf. **כָּרַתִּי** 1 S 24<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. **כָּרַת** Ex 34<sup>10</sup>+ 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; pass. **כָּרַתָּה** Lv 22<sup>24</sup>; cstr. **כָּרַת** Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; pl. **כָּרַתְוּ** 1 K 7<sup>12</sup>+ 3 t.;—1. *cut off*: a. *things*: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J); privy member Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (H) Dt 23<sup>2</sup>; cluster of grapes Nu 13<sup>23,24</sup> (E); bough of tree Ju 9<sup>48,49</sup>; skirt 1 S 24<sup>6,6,12</sup>; head of man 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 2 S 20<sup>22</sup>; garments 2 S 10<sup>6</sup>=1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; palms of hands 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; sprigs Is 18<sup>5</sup>. b. *persons*, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַת** loc. Je 11<sup>19</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>. 2. *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>19,20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>=Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Is 44<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>23</sup> Ez 31<sup>12</sup>; *asherim* Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>25,26,30</sup> 1 K 15<sup>13</sup>=2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>. 3. *hew, timber* 1 K 5<sup>20,20</sup>=2 Ch 2<sup>7,15</sup>, Is 14<sup>3</sup>; **כָּרַתִּי הָעֵצִים** *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup>; **כָּרַתְוּ (ו) הָעֵצִים** *hewn beams* 1 K 6<sup>36</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>. 4. *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **בָּרִית**); **כָּ** *the calf which they cut* Je 34<sup>18</sup> (referring to Gn 15<sup>10</sup>); **כָּרַתְוּ** ψ 50<sup>5</sup>; abs. Gn 21<sup>27,32</sup> 31<sup>44</sup> (E) 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 10<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. **כָּרַת** with Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Ex 34<sup>27</sup> Dt 31<sup>16</sup> (J) Dt 5<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>69,69</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> 2 S 12<sup>13,21</sup> 2 K 17<sup>15,35,38</sup> Is 28<sup>15</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>32,33</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup> ψ 105<sup>9</sup>=1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>; c. em. Gn 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Ex 24<sup>8</sup> (E) Dt 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>11,24</sup> 1 K 8<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> Ne 9<sup>8</sup> Ho 2<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; **כָּ** omitted 1 S 20<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup>=2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; c. **כָּ** Ex 23<sup>32</sup> 34<sup>12,15</sup> Jos 9<sup>6,7,11,15,16</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>



2 K 11<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> Is 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 3<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> ψ 89<sup>4</sup>; omitted 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; נָכַר Ex 34<sup>10</sup> (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23<sup>18</sup> 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>31</sup> Je 34<sup>15,18</sup>; בֵּין יָבִין 2 K 11<sup>17</sup>; 2 Ch 23<sup>16</sup>; c. *על* against, ψ 83<sup>6</sup>; אֶמְנָה is used for בִּרית Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; and דָּבָר Hg 2<sup>5</sup>.

**Note.**—מִהֶם וּמִכֶּרֶתָּ לָהֶם Is 57<sup>8</sup> is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בָּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מִהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וּמִכֶּרֶתָּ after Ho 3<sup>2</sup>.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Jo 1<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; נִכְרַתָּ Jo 1<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתָּה Gn 17<sup>14</sup> + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָּה ψ 37<sup>28</sup>; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְרַתָּה Gn 9<sup>11</sup> + 21 t.; יִכְרַתָּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתוּ Zc 13<sup>8</sup>; יִכְרַתוּ Jos 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 37<sup>9</sup>; + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. הִכְרַתָּה Nu 15<sup>31</sup> ψ 37<sup>34</sup>.—**1.** *be cut off*: a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10<sup>31</sup>; burden from a nail Is 22<sup>25</sup>; chariots Zc 9<sup>10</sup>; dwelling Zp 3<sup>7</sup>. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41<sup>36</sup> (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַיִם) Gn 9<sup>11</sup> (P); the anointed Dn 9<sup>26</sup>; enemies Is 11<sup>13</sup> Mi 5<sup>8</sup>; the wicked Is 29<sup>20</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 37<sup>9,22,28,34,38</sup> Pr 2<sup>22</sup>; others Ob 9<sup>10</sup> Zp 1<sup>11</sup> Zc 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>. c. in the technical phrases of H and P הִנָּפֶשֶׁת הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַזֶּה that person shall be cut off (by death penalty) מִעֲמִיקָה Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Lv 7<sup>20,21,25,27</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> Lv 19<sup>8</sup>; מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 12<sup>15</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup>; מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 12<sup>19</sup>; מִשְׁרָאֵל Ex 31<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (עֲמִיקָה); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22<sup>3</sup>; מִתּוֹף הַקֶּהֶל Nu 19<sup>20</sup>; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30<sup>33,38</sup> Lv 17<sup>4,9</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> Nu 15<sup>31,31</sup>. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3<sup>13,16</sup> (JE) 4<sup>7,7</sup> (D); new wine Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; meat v<sup>16</sup>; hope Pr 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>; a name Is 48<sup>19</sup> 56<sup>5</sup> Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; a sign Is 55<sup>13</sup>; faithfulness Je 7<sup>28</sup>; לֹא יִכְרַת לִי אֵישׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, Je 33<sup>17,18</sup> 35<sup>19</sup>; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9<sup>23</sup> (J) 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>.

**Pual** Pf. פִּכְרַתָּ Ez 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. פִּכְרַתָּה Ju 6<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6<sup>28</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. הִכְרַתָּה 1 S 28<sup>9</sup> 1 K 11<sup>18</sup>; 3 fs. הִכְרַתָּה Lv 26<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23<sup>4</sup> + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכְרַתִּי Dt 12<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַתֵּךְ ψ 12<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאִכְרַתָּה 2 S 7<sup>9</sup>; 1 pl. sf. הִכְרַתִּיָּה Je 48<sup>2</sup>; + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. הִכְרַתִּיָּה Je

44<sup>8</sup> + 15 t.; הִכְרַתָּה 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8<sup>5</sup> (J); horses Mi 5<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup>. b. of men abs. ψ 109<sup>13</sup>, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4<sup>24</sup> 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> 1 K 11<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> Is 10<sup>7</sup> Ez 17<sup>17</sup> Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>2</sup>; the wicked ψ 101<sup>8</sup>; a clan Nu 4<sup>18</sup> (P); young men by death Je 9<sup>20</sup>; people by the sword Na 3<sup>15</sup>; necromancers 1 S 28<sup>9</sup>; the name Jos 7<sup>9</sup>. c. of men, by God c. acc. נִזְוִים (הֶ) Dt 19<sup>1</sup> Jos 23<sup>4</sup> (D) Zp 3<sup>6</sup>; various persons and things Is 48<sup>9</sup> Je 44<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>62</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Zc 9<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25<sup>7</sup> Am 1<sup>5,8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>; מִצְרָיִם Na 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 34<sup>17</sup> = 109<sup>15</sup>; מִשְׁרָאֵל Is 9<sup>13</sup>; מִיִּד Mi 5<sup>11</sup>; מִפְּנֵיָהּ Dt 12<sup>29</sup> 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>; מִקְרֵבָה 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 7<sup>13</sup> Zp 1<sup>3</sup>; מִקְרֵב עֵפוּ Lv 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>3,5,6</sup> (H); מִתּוֹף עֵפוּ Ez 14<sup>8</sup>; Ez says also מִן הַכֹּהֵן וְרֹשֶׁעַ צָדִיק וְרֹשֶׁעַ . . . 14<sup>13,17,19,21</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>; 21<sup>8,9</sup>; עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 35<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. and לִי, *cut off*, to, or from Is 14<sup>22</sup> Je 44<sup>7,8</sup> 47<sup>7</sup>; מִשְׁתֵּינִי בְּקִיר 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; מִעַם מִזְבֵּחַ 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>; 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup>; לֹא־יֵשֶׁת מִיָּהֱוֵה יַעֲקֹב Mal 2<sup>12</sup> may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob. **3.** *cut down*, destroy, cities Mi 5<sup>10</sup>, sun-pillars Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1<sup>14</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup>; מִן הָאָרֶץ Zc 13<sup>2</sup>; מִקְרֵב Mi 5<sup>12</sup>. **4.** *take away*, מִקְרֵב חֶסֶד kindness from 1 S 20<sup>15</sup>. **5.** *permit to perish*, מִיָּהֱוֵה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18<sup>8</sup>.

**Hoph.** Pf. הִכְרַתָּה מִבְּהֵמָה וְנִסְקָה מִבְּיַת 1 K 1<sup>9</sup>.

כְּרִיתוֹתָ n.f. divorcement;—כֹּ' Is 50<sup>1</sup>; כִּסְפָּר Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup>; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹתֶיהָ Je 3<sup>8</sup>; כִּסְפָּר writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup> Je 3<sup>8</sup>.

כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17<sup>3,5</sup>, identif. dub.; acc. Rob<sup>BR II. p. 288</sup> Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl<sup>Handw. 12</sup> Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl<sup>G. 121</sup>.

כָּרָה Zp 2<sup>6</sup> v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

כְּרִיתִי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = Cretans, cf. Ⓞ Zp 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִיתִי=subst. coll.;—כֹּ'—1 S 30<sup>14</sup> (cf. Dr); Ⓞ Β Χολθαι, Ⓞ Λ Χορρι, Α Χερη-θαι; of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> (rd. על-הַכְּ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>23</sup> Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> (Ⓞ Χελεθ-θαι, Χερεθθαι, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25<sup>16</sup> (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

(but rd. Pf. **בָּשָׁל**, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* **בָּשָׁל** Is 40<sup>10</sup> (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* **בָּשַׁל** Is 5<sup>27</sup> + 2 t., **בָּשַׁל** 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> **בָּשַׁל** 105<sup>37</sup>; fpl. **בָּשָׁלוּ** Is 35<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. **ב** (lit. *by means of*), Na 3<sup>3</sup>, **בָּבֹר בְּבֹר כ'** Je 46<sup>13</sup> (+ **נָפַל**), cf. Lv 26<sup>37</sup>; **בָּבֹר וְנָעִים עֲנֵן כ'** La 5<sup>13</sup> i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 57<sup>2</sup> (**וְנָפַל**, **וְנָפַל** Je 46<sup>6</sup>, cf. **וְנָפַל** v<sup>16</sup> (strange; Gie, foll. in part **וְנָפַל**, **וְנָפַל** *thy mixed people*—cf. 25<sup>20</sup>, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. **אֵת**, (v. supr.) Je 6<sup>21</sup>, so Is 8<sup>15</sup> (+ **נָפַל** etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; **בְּמִם** = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as **ב** in v<sup>18</sup>, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4<sup>6,5</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, **בְּעֵינֶיךָ**, **בְּ** prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of **וְנָפַל**, **וְנָפַל** Je 50<sup>32</sup>; **וְנָפַל** **וְנָפַל** Is 38<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (both **וְנָפַל**); of **וְנָפַל** Is 59<sup>14</sup>; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59<sup>10</sup>, **וְנָפַל** 107<sup>12</sup>.  
**2.** *totter*, of knees, lit. **בְּרַגְלֵי כ'** 100<sup>24</sup> *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35<sup>3</sup> (**וְנָפַל**); **בָּשָׁל** *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> **בָּשָׁל** 105<sup>37</sup>; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (**בָּחַ**), Ne 4<sup>1</sup> **בָּשָׁל** 31<sup>11</sup>;—*Inf. abs.* **בָּשָׁל**, v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec. **וְנָבָשָׁל** Dn 11<sup>9</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** v<sup>33</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** v<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* **וְנָבָשָׁל** Ez 33<sup>12</sup> + Ho 5<sup>5b</sup> (**וְנָבָשָׁל** as v<sup>a</sup>, so We; MT **וְנָבָשָׁל**, 2 ms. **וְנָבָשָׁל** Pr 4<sup>12</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** Ho 5<sup>5a</sup> + 9 t.; **וְנָבָשָׁל** Is 40<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **וְנָבָשָׁל** Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (yet v. Ges <sup>131, 132</sup>), **וְנָבָשָׁל** Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.* **וְנָבָשָׁל** Ze 12<sup>8</sup>; pl. **וְנָבָשָׁל** 1 S 2<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>13</sup> Je 31<sup>9</sup>; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24<sup>17</sup> (**וְנָבָשָׁל**), neg. 4<sup>12</sup>. **b.** of divine judgment (c. **אֵת**) Pr 4<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>, neg. Ez 33<sup>12</sup>; see also Ho 14<sup>10</sup> (q loc.), Je 20<sup>11</sup> Dn 11<sup>14,35</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** **וְנָבָשָׁל**, esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5<sup>8</sup> (c. **וְנָבָשָׁל**, cf. 14<sup>2</sup> **Qal**), Je 6<sup>15</sup> (**וְנָבָשָׁל**), cf. 8<sup>12</sup> (**וְנָבָשָׁל**), Dn 11<sup>19</sup> (+ **וְנָבָשָׁל**), **וְנָבָשָׁל** (q instr.), v<sup>34,41</sup>.  
**2.** *be tottering*, feeble, **וְנָבָשָׁל** Is 40<sup>30</sup> (opp. **וְנָבָשָׁל** v<sup>31</sup>); so pt. 1 S 2<sup>4</sup> Ze 12<sup>8</sup>. **Pi.** only apparent, **וְנָבָשָׁל** Ez 36<sup>14</sup>, rd. **וְנָבָשָׁל** with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**).  
**Hiph. Pf.** **וְנָבָשָׁל** La 1<sup>14</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** Mal 2<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וְנָבָשָׁל** 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>; 2 fs. **וְנָבָשָׁל** Ez 36<sup>15</sup> (but del. **וְנָבָשָׁל**; rd. **וְנָבָשָׁל**, as v<sup>14</sup> other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. **וְנָבָשָׁל** Pr 4<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), **וְנָבָשָׁל** Je 64<sup>9</sup>, **וְנָבָשָׁל** Je 18<sup>15</sup> (so **וְנָבָשָׁל**; Gie, after **וְנָבָשָׁל**, **וְנָבָשָׁל**, [**וְנָבָשָׁל**]); *Inf. cstr.* **וְנָבָשָׁל** 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>, sf. **וְנָבָשָׁל** 2 Ch 28<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs. Pr 4<sup>18</sup>; of pun



ishment  $\psi 64^9$  (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25<sup>s</sup> (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב, cf. v<sup>s</sup> (opp. עוֹר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>.—On Ez 36<sup>15</sup> v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18<sup>15</sup> (בְּ loc.), Mal 2<sup>s</sup> (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, בָּחַי הַכְשִׁיל La 1<sup>14</sup> (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only Pt. והיו מְכַשְׁלִים לִפְנֵיךָ Je 18<sup>23</sup> either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21<sup>20</sup> acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֵּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 2 Je 46<sup>22</sup>; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frii<sup>74</sup>; but word not common in Aram.)—וְכִילֵיפֹת יִהְיוּ לָכֶם  $\psi 74^6$ .

† כְּשָׁלוֹן n.[m.] *astumbling*; fig. = *calamity* Pr 16<sup>18</sup>.

† מְכַשֵּׁל n.m. <sup>Je 6, 21</sup> *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—'m abs. Is 8<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מְכַשֵּׁלִים 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6<sup>21</sup> + Ez 21<sup>20</sup> MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צֶרֶר Is 8<sup>14</sup> (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הֲרַבָּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21<sup>20</sup> *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; ⑤ oi ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** Pt. of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19<sup>14</sup>. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity  $\psi 119^{166}$ ; in divine judgment Je 6<sup>21</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup>, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57<sup>14</sup>. **c.** in ethical sense מְעֹקֵם Ez 7<sup>19</sup> *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14<sup>3,4,7</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִלֵּב 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3<sup>6</sup>. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1<sup>3</sup> *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מְכַשֵּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally <sup>ZAW x. (1890), 169</sup> rds. וְכִשְׁלָתִי *and I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כֶּשֶׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܕܟܫܐ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*,

v. 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† כְּשָׁפָה n.m. <sup>2 K 9, 22</sup> *sorcery*, only pl. (As. *kispu*, *id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5<sup>11</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup>; sf. כְּשָׁפָה Is 47<sup>9,12</sup>; כְּשָׁפִיָּה Na 3<sup>4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>22</sup>;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. מִכְשָׁפִים Mi 5<sup>11</sup>, said of Isr.; כ' מִכְשָׁפִים Is 47<sup>9,12</sup> (|| הַבְּרִיָּה), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9<sup>22</sup> (|| וְנִינִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3<sup>4</sup> (|| *id.*), called כ' בְּעֵלַת v<sup>4</sup> (following וְנִינִי מֶרֶב וְנִינִי).

† כְּשָׁף vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice sorcery* (As. *kašāpu*, *id.*);—Pf. 3 ms.: וְנִינִי וְנִינִי וְנִינִי 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (of Manasseh); elsewh. only Pt. as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (following וְנִינִי וְנִינִי); fs. (סָכֵם סָכָם מְעֹנֵן וְנִינִי); fs. מְכַשְׁפָּה = *sorceress* Ex 22<sup>17</sup> (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3<sup>6</sup> (named with adulterers and false-swearingers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרָטָמִים q.v.) Ex 7<sup>11</sup> (P; || חֲרָטָמִים); in Babylon (בְּשָׂדִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרָטָמִים) Dn 2<sup>2</sup> (+ חֲרָטָמִים).

† [כְּשָׁף] n.m. *sorcerer*, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššāpu*, *id.*; *kaššāptu*, *sorceress*);—אֶל־תִּשְׁמַעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קְסָמִיכֶם וְאֶל־חֲלָמִיכֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינֵיכֶם וְאֶל־בְּשָׁפֵיכֶם Je 27<sup>9</sup>.

## II. כֶּשֶׁף (✓ of following).

† אֶכְשָׁף n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>20</sup>; situated on the border of Asher 19<sup>25</sup>, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM As. u. Eur. 181; ⑤B Aξειφ, A' Aχσαφ, ⑤L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksāf* or *Kesāf*, Rob<sup>BE III. 55</sup>, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litāny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19<sup>25</sup>; poss. there were two *Aksāphs*; cf. Di<sup>Jos 11, 1</sup> Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall<sup>Tyrrus u. Sidon 10</sup>, Lag<sup>Onom. 218, 91, 8; 2d ed. 239</sup>.

† כֶּשֶׁר vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. (כֶּשֶׁר, ܕܟܫܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְכֶשֶׁר הָדָבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8<sup>6</sup> *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; Impf. וְכֶשֶׁר Ec 11<sup>6</sup> *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this*. **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר חֲכָמָה Ec 10<sup>10</sup> *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

*inscribe his hand*, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Er Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* ו'. b. more often write something on, or in (על 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל- 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) על- ב' sq. סָפַר = book Dt 17<sup>18</sup> + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על-ספר דברי וגו' I K 11<sup>41</sup> + oft. K Ch; על-מְנוּחָה Je 36<sup>2,29,32</sup> 38<sup>29</sup>; ב' על-לִחוֹת (ות) Ex 34<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., על-אָזְנוֹ Dt 27<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., על-גְּלוֹיִן Is 8<sup>1</sup>; על-מְנוּחֹת Dt 6<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>20</sup>; על-מִטָּה on a rod Nu 17<sup>17,18</sup>; על-עֵץ Ez 37<sup>16,16</sup>; על-צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39<sup>30</sup>; even (only Ch) על- sq. name of book or its contents: —על-דְּבָרֵי נֶחֱם 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> cf. 33<sup>19</sup>; על-הַקִּינוֹת 24<sup>27</sup>; על-מִדְּרָשׁ וגו' 35<sup>25</sup>; fig., ב' על-לִבָּם Je 31<sup>33</sup> *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. ב' על-לִיחַ לְכָךְ Pr 3<sup>3</sup>. (2) אֶל- appears for על- ב' only Je 36<sup>2</sup> cf. Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, Je 51<sup>60</sup>. (3) ב' sq. סָפַר = book Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; בְּמִנְחָה עָלַי as 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> (N.B. על- ב' not used with סָפַר = letter, and ב' not used with לִיחַ or אֲבוֹ, or עֵץ). c. other uses of prep. with ב' are:—בְּ instr., בְּהַרְטֵם אֶנֶשׁ Je 17<sup>1</sup>; ב' בָּעַט בְּרֹלִי Is 8<sup>1</sup>; בְּהַרְטֵם אֶנֶשׁ Je 17<sup>1</sup>; ב' אֶל- Dt 9<sup>10</sup> Ex 31<sup>18</sup>; ב' unto, person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> Est 9<sup>13</sup>; על- subst. for אֶל- (late) 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> Ezr 4<sup>1</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>; the fuller construction is ב' כִּסְפֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל (אֶל-) 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> Est 8<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>20</sup> +; אֶל- write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; לְ to or for, Dt 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> +; note esp. אֶתְּכֻבְּלוּ רַגְלֵי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8<sup>12</sup>, i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. רַבָּ; Ew and most (רבוא) a myriad) *of my directions*, or '*Though I write,*' '*Were I to write,*' etc.; ב' sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup> Est 8<sup>8</sup>; c. מִן in phr. ב' מִפִּי write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation, +Je 36<sup>29,32</sup> 38<sup>6,17,27</sup> 45<sup>1</sup>. 2. = write down, describe in writing, אֶתְּהַאָּן Ju 18<sup>4,6,8,9</sup>. 3. = register, enroll Is 10<sup>10</sup> (= record the number), 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; esp. pass. הַקְּתוּבִים Nu 11<sup>26</sup> those enrolled cf. Ne 12<sup>22</sup>; הַבְּשֻׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> those recorded by name; in prediction, הָיָה הָאִישׁ Je 22<sup>30</sup> register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, ב' קְלִירֵהֶתוּב לְחַיִּים Is 4<sup>3</sup>; all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, ב' קְלִירֵהֶתוּב בְּסֵפֶר Dn 12<sup>1</sup>; יִסְפָּר בְּכֻתּוֹב עִמָּם ψ 87<sup>6</sup> shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the



peoples, etc. 4. = decree, *תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מִרְרוֹת* Jb 13<sup>26</sup> *thou* ('i) *decreest against me bitter things*. † **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב. Est 1<sup>19</sup> +, 3 fs. יִכְתֹּב זֶה 102<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכְתֹּבוּ. Je 17<sup>13</sup> + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּ Jb 19<sup>23</sup>; Pt. נִכְתֵּב Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19<sup>23</sup>, book Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; *be written* בִּסְפָר Est 2<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>, *in*, or *among* (כ) the laws Est 1<sup>19</sup>; once, c. על-על, יִכְתְּבוּ 139<sup>16</sup> *in thy* ('s) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down*, recorded (v. *infr.*); abs. יִכְתֹּב נִכְתֵּב בְּתֵב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתֵּב Est 8<sup>8</sup> *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3<sup>12</sup>; impers. also יִכְתֹּב בְּכֹל-אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; יִכְּ sq. לְ = *for* 102<sup>19</sup>; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>. 2. *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8<sup>34</sup>; *enrolled*, בְּכֵתֵב יִכְתְּבוּ Ez 13<sup>9</sup> *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִפְחוּ מִסְפָּר (||) 69<sup>29</sup> *ועם-צדיקים אל-יכתבו* (הימים).—Je 17<sup>13</sup> is difficult; Gierds., plausibly, מִאֲרֵז יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. 34<sup>17</sup> 101<sup>8</sup>, etc.) † **Pi.** frequent, *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only יִכְתְּבוּ עָמַל וּמִכְתָּבִים Is 10<sup>1</sup> and *busy writers that make a business of writing oppression* (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲסִידִים הַקְּשִׁי-אֶתְּן).

† **Qal** 4; || **n.m.** Ezr 4, 7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. בְּתֵב, Syr. ܠܬܒܬ;—כ' abs. 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup> + 4 t.; estr. Ez 13<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; sf. בְּתֵבָה Est 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; בְּתֵבָם Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> + 3 t.;—*writing*: 1. *register, enrolment*, Ez 13<sup>9</sup> Ezr 2<sup>62</sup> = Ne 7<sup>64</sup>. 2. = *mode of writing, character, letter*, וְכִי הַנִּשְׁתָּתֵן בְּתֵב וְאֲרָמִית Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> and *the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm. <sup>ZA W 1</sup> (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9,9</sup>. 3. = *letter*, 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> Est 9<sup>27</sup>. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; more fully בְּתֵב-הַדָּת 4<sup>8</sup>. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; כ' אֱמֶת Dn 10<sup>21</sup>, i.e. a book of truth.

† **Qal** 4; || **n.f.** only estr. יִכְתֹּב קָעַעַע לֹא תִתֵּן וְכִתְּבָהּ לִי Lv 19<sup>28</sup> i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) of *imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba<sup>NB 61</sup>).

† **Niph.** 2 Ch 21, 12 **writing**;—abs. מ' Dt 10<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.; estr. מִכְתֵּב Ex 32<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;—1. = *hand-writing* הַמִּכְתֵּב הַזֶּה Ex 32<sup>16</sup>. 2. = *thing written*, Ex 39<sup>30</sup> (acc. cogn. c. בְּתֵב), Dt 10<sup>4</sup>; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= בְּתֵב

4), 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּתֵב), 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>. 3. in a title, מ' לְהִזְכִּירָהוּ Is 38<sup>9</sup> *Writing of Hezekiah*.

† **Adj.** gent. alw. pl. בְּתִיִּים, usu. as **n.gent.** = *Cypriotes* (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *H-tā*, *Hattē*, v. WMM *Asien u. Europa*, 345;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola *Cyprus* 46 ff.);—אֶרֶץ בְּתִיִּים Is 23<sup>1</sup>, בְּתִיִּים v<sup>12</sup>, בְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>; וְצִיִּים; Nu 24<sup>24</sup> *ships from the side* (direction) of *Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אֲנִי בְּתִיִּים Je 2<sup>10</sup>, אֲנִי בְּתִיִּים Ez 2<sup>6</sup>; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים בְּתִיִּים Dn 11<sup>30</sup> (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

בְּתִית v. sub בתית.

† **Qal** 4; || **n.** (cf. foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَر make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَر be joined together).

† **Niph.** [m.] wall of house (NH בֹּחֶל, Aram. בֹּחֶלָה);—only sf. בְּחִלָּה Ct 2<sup>9</sup>.

† **Niph.** [m.] a city of Judah Jos 15<sup>40</sup>, site unknown; GB Μααχως, A Χαθαως, GL Καθαλεις.

† **I.** [m.] **vb.** only **Niph.** *be stained* (NH *Niph. id.* (Jastr); בְּתָם blood-stain; ִבְתָּם (blood-)stained Is 1<sup>18</sup>; בְּתִיָּמָה blood-stain Je 2<sup>22</sup>; Syr. ܠܬܒܬ stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَر is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. ܠܬܒܬ (1), DHM <sup>Sendsch. p. 37</sup>);—**Niph.** Pt., fig., בְּתָם עֲוֹנִי Je 2<sup>22</sup> *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. **כתם** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **Niph.** [m.] Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (στυλογραφία: cf. Bae<sup>Pa. p. xiii f.</sup>); alw. c. לְדֹר:—ψ 16<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup>; 56<sup>1</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>.

† **Niph.** La 4, 1 **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. Hal<sup>21</sup> Sab. 190, kaṭāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi<sup>80 f.</sup>);—כ' abs. Jb 28<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., בְּתָם Pr 25<sup>12</sup>; estr. בְּתָם Is 13<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.;—כ' אֹפִיר Is 13<sup>12</sup> *gold of Ophir* (|| אֹפִיר), so Jb 28<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; כ' אֹפִיר Dn 10<sup>5</sup> (rd. perh. אֹפִיר for אֹפִיר q.v.); כ' alone Jb 31<sup>24</sup> (|| וְהָבָה) Pr 25<sup>12</sup> *ornament of gold* (|| וְהָבָה) Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; כ' טָהוֹר Jb 28<sup>19</sup>; כ' וְהָבָה La 4<sup>1</sup> (|| וְהָבָה).

**כתן** (✓ of foll., = *clothe*? so Zehnpt. BAS 1, 532, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnē*, *linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כִּתְנָא and infr.)

† **כִּתְנָת**, **כִּתְנָת** n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְנָא, etc., כִּתְנָא, etc.; Eth. ክፍለ: *tunic, linen*; cf. also ✓ *supr.*);—abs. כִּתְנָת Gn 37<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; כִּתְנָת Ex 28<sup>39</sup>; estr. כִּתְנָת Gn 37<sup>3</sup> + 9 t.; sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 37<sup>23</sup> 2 S 15<sup>32</sup>; כִּתְנָתוֹ Is 22<sup>21</sup>; Jb 30<sup>18</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; pl. abs. כִּתְנָת Ex 28<sup>40</sup> + 3 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ 39<sup>27</sup>; estr. כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 3<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., כִּתְנָתוֹ Ezr 2<sup>69</sup>; sf. כִּתְנָתוֹ Lv 10<sup>5</sup>;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98 f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כִּתְנָתוֹ Gn 3<sup>21</sup> *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15<sup>32</sup>; כִּי Jb 30<sup>18</sup> *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כִּי פָסִים Gn 37<sup>3,23,32</sup> i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּס), cf. v. 23, 31, 32, 33; of woman Ct 5<sup>3</sup> (put off at night); כִּי פָסִים 2 S 13<sup>18,19</sup> (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15<sup>32</sup>, and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28<sup>4,39</sup> (embroidered, v. שֶׁבֶץ, שֶׁבֶץ, v. 40 29<sup>5,8</sup> 39<sup>27</sup> (made of שֶׁבֶץ, q.v.), 40<sup>14</sup> Lv 8<sup>7,13</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>; כִּי־בִדָּר קֹדֶשׁ 16<sup>4</sup> *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כִּי־כִתְנָתוֹ Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Ne 7<sup>69,71</sup> (van d. H. v. 70, 72); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22<sup>21</sup>.

**כתף** (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

† **כִּתְפָה** n.f. Ex 27, 15 *shoulder, shoulder-blade, side* (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְפָה, כִּתְפָה; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כִּי Zc 7<sup>11</sup> +; estr. כִּתְפָה 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> +, app. כִּתְפָה Is 11<sup>14</sup> (but regard as appos., or rd. כִּתְפָה); sf. כִּתְפָה Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; כִּתְפָה 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. כִּתְפָה Ex 28<sup>7</sup> +, כִּתְפָה 1 K 7<sup>30,34</sup>; estr. כִּתְפָה Ex 28<sup>12</sup> +, כִּתְפָה Ez 41<sup>2</sup> +; du. sf. כִּתְפָהֵי Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., כִּתְפָהֵי 1 K 7<sup>34</sup>;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁבֶץ, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כִּתְפָהוֹ יִדְוֹן נֶחֱשֶׁת בֵּין כִּתְפָהוֹ dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33<sup>12</sup> (v. Dr); כִּתְפָה מִשְׁבָּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31<sup>22</sup> *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>8,7,12</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (in fig.), Ex 28<sup>12</sup> Nu 9<sup>9</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>3</sup>; cf. כִּלְכִי מְרוּטָה Ez 29<sup>18</sup> *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11<sup>14</sup> (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25<sup>9</sup> (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. כִּתְפָה (סֶמֶךְ Sm Co, cf. v.). **b.** of beasts, Is 30<sup>6</sup> (carrying), Ez 34<sup>21</sup> (thrusting, in fig.), כִּי־כִתְפָה Zc 7<sup>11</sup> *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9<sup>29</sup>; of choice meat Ez 24<sup>4</sup> (|| יִגְדָּה). **c.** =

*shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28<sup>7,12,25,27</sup> = 39<sup>4,7,18,20</sup> (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כִּי־כִתְפָה Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15<sup>8,10,11</sup> 18<sup>12,13,16,18,19</sup> (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27<sup>14,15</sup> = 38<sup>14,15</sup> (all P), of temple 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>39,39,39</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>11,11</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>10,10</sup>; cf. Ez 40<sup>18,40,40,41,44,44</sup> 41<sup>2,26</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 47<sup>1,2</sup>. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7<sup>30,30,34,34</sup>.

† **כָּתַר** vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram.

כָּתַר Pa., wait, hope for; כָּתַר Pa. wait, await, remain; i.e. perh. surround expectantly, v. Jb 36<sup>2</sup> infr.)—**Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. כָּתַרוֹ Ju 20<sup>43</sup> of surrounding an enemy; sf. כָּתַרוֹנִי ψ 22<sup>13</sup> (in fig.; || כָּתַבוֹנִי); Inv. כָּתַרְלִי Jb 36<sup>2</sup> wait, I pray (as in Aram.) **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. כָּתַרוֹ בִּי יִכְתְּרוּם ψ 142<sup>8</sup> dub., throw out crowns (Ges<sup>53</sup>), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כָּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for triumph, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְּתֵנוּ (v. I. פָּאָר); כָּתַרוֹ דַּעַת Pr 14<sup>18</sup> dub., Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כָּתַר; but v. *supr.*), Now, encompass knowledge, i.e. possess it (|| יִתְּתֵנוּ); sensé good, but meaning of כִּי without ||. Pt. מְכַתֵּר surrounding (as Pi.) Hb 1<sup>4</sup> (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כִּתְרָה** n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 207</sup>); NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתְרָה; Ar. كِتْر the higher hump of a camel);—always estr., in combin. כִּי מַלְכוּת royal crown Est 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> (both of queen), 6<sup>8</sup> (of king).

**כֹּתֶרֶת**, **כֹּתֶרֶת** n.f. capital of pillar (as surrounding, crowning its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16,16</sup> + 10 t.; הַכֹּתֶרֶת Je 52<sup>22c</sup>; pl. abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., כֹּתֶרֶת 2 Ch 4<sup>12,12,13</sup>;—*capitals* of pillars כֹּתֶרֶת and כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7<sup>16,16,16</sup> + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4<sup>12,12,13</sup>; 2 K 25<sup>17,17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22,22,22</sup>.

† **כָּתַשׁ** vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּתַשׁ; Syr. كَاتَش is strive, contend; Zinj. כַּתש break in pieces, shatter, DHM Sendach. 58);—**Qal Impf.** אִם־תִּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת־הַדֹּאֵל בְּכִתְשֵׁי מוֹרְטָא Pr 27<sup>22</sup> if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.

† **מִכְתֵּשׁ** n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מִכְתֵּשׁ = *contundens* Vog<sup>No. 97</sup>);—abs. מִכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27<sup>22</sup> (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15<sup>19</sup> (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1<sup>11</sup> = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ZAW x, (1890), 173 f.



†[כָּתַת] vb. beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכָתַתִּי ψ 89<sup>24</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. וּכְתַבְתָּ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. כָּתוּ Jo 4<sup>10</sup>; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30<sup>14</sup> Lv 22<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *beat or crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30<sup>14</sup>, the golden calf Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (אֵת הַיִּטְּסִים (סָחוֹן הַיִּטְּסִים); a sacrificial victim Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (i.e. its testicles; + כְּעֵזָה, כְּתוּק, כָּתוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89<sup>24</sup>. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4<sup>10</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּתַת 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. וּכְתַתּוּ consec. Is 2<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—as **Qal** **1.** *beat or crush fine* 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup>. **Fu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וּכְתַתּוּ 2 Ch 15<sup>6</sup> and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.*

3 mpl. יִבְתִּי Dt 1<sup>4</sup> *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. יִבְתִּים וְיִבְתִּים Nu 14<sup>45</sup>. **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וְשִׂאָהּ יִבְתֵּשׁ־ Is 24<sup>12</sup> *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יִבְתִּי Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46<sup>5</sup>; of frail man Jh 4<sup>20</sup>.

† **בָּתִּית** *adj.* **beaten**;—only in combin.  
**שֶׁמֶן בָּתִּית** *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or  
pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and  
costly (cf. *Levy*<sup>NHWB II. 443</sup> sub **בָּתִּית**);—1 K 5<sup>25</sup>  
Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 28<sup>7</sup>; **לְמָאֹר** **שֶׁמֶן בָּתִּית** Ex 27<sup>20</sup>  
*pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24<sup>2</sup>  
(Ex only HP).

† [מִכְתָּה] n.f. the crushed or pulverized  
= coll. crushed fragments;— sg. sf. מִכְתָּהוּ.  
Is 30<sup>14</sup> (result of כְּתוּחַ, v<sup>a</sup>).

𐤛, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB.Heb.

**ל** prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ: As. la in lapān = לַפְנֵי, DI <sup>HWB 630</sup>), before tonic-syllables usually. ל (Kü II. 278 f.); with suff. לִי, לָךְ, לָהּ + Gn 27<sup>37</sup> 2 S 18<sup>22</sup> Is 3<sup>6</sup>, לָנוּ; f. לָךְ, לָכֶיךָ + 2 K 4<sup>2</sup> Ct 2<sup>13</sup> Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect : cf. Syr. ܠܚܝܬ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהֶם, לָהֶן + Nu 32<sup>42</sup> Zc 5<sup>11</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; לָנוּ, לָבָם, לָבָנָה, לָבָנָו + Ez 13<sup>18</sup> (לָבָנָו does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges § 109, 2, n., Di I 44, 15, 63, 3.), [also לָהֶמָּה + Je 14<sup>16</sup>]; לָהֶן [לָהֶן] (q. v.) + Ru 1<sup>13, 13</sup>, לָהֶנָּה 5 t., v. הָמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly motion, as נָחַל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of direction predominates, in others that of reference (cf. Giesebrecht Die Präp. Lamed, 1876):—1. very often, with various classes of verbs, to, towards, for: viz. a. verbs of looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc., as הָמַץ הָמָה אֲזוֹן, נִבְכַּף, הוֹחִיל, יוֹחַל, הִתְחַלֵּל (sts.), שָׁמַע, קָשִׁיב, קָה; נתון (נסה הבין, שת) לב, הִשְׁתַּחוּהוּ (Ex 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup>), צָמָא to thirst for (Ex 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 42<sup>3</sup>), הָאֲזִין, תִּשְׁמָע (to Gn 37<sup>10</sup>, towards ψ 99<sup>6</sup>); sts. also with nouns, הָאֲזִין, נִפְשׁ, רָאָה, נִבְכַּם, הָרִים (see these verbs:

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 44<sup>21</sup>; pregn. Is 38<sup>14</sup>; ל השתחא † Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, החריש ל Nu 30<sup>6,8</sup>: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5<sup>9</sup> לָּ לָּ, Je 5<sup>3</sup> וַעֲיִנֵךְ ψ 33<sup>18</sup> (|| אל), 39<sup>8</sup> נִפְשִׁי הָיָה לְךָ הָיָה, 120<sup>7</sup> לְמַלְחָמָה, 130<sup>6</sup> נִפְשִׁי הָיָה לְךָ הָיָה (cf. Is 26<sup>8</sup>), 143<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>. b. with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> I K 5<sup>26</sup> +, esp. in D כֹּאשֶׁר רָבָר לְךָ Dt 1<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>21</sup> etc.; with human subj. Gn 49<sup>28</sup> Ju 14<sup>7</sup> I K 2<sup>19</sup> al. (Gie<sup>42f</sup>: רָבָר is more common), וּבַח, זָמַר, הוֹדָה, הִנִּיר, נָדַר, נִשָּׂא יָד (in oath) Ez 20<sup>6,6.23</sup> ψ 106<sup>26</sup>, קָפַד, הָרִיעַ, שָׁרָ, נִשְׁבַּע, etc. c. with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הֵבִיא, הִפִּיל, *allot* (Jos 13<sup>6</sup>), נָתַן, הִסְנִיר, עִזָּב ψ 16<sup>9</sup> abandon to Sheol, Is 18<sup>6</sup> הִקְרִיב Lv 17<sup>4</sup>, שָׁבַח = to be returned Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, הָשִׁיב = bring back 22<sup>1</sup>, = require 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>, שָׁלַח, etc. d. with vbs. of *dealing, acting towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as ל עָשָׂה Gn 19<sup>6</sup> + oft., ל נָסַח Is 3<sup>2</sup>; so with הִיטִיב, הָרַע, הָפַר, הָטָא to sin against (Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +), אָשָׁם to be guilty towards (Lv 5<sup>19</sup>), שָׁנָא, בָּהִישׁ to lie to, בָּזָב; with vbs. of *mocking or laughing, against, at*, as לָּ לָּ ψ 2<sup>4</sup>, לָּ לָּ 37<sup>13</sup>, שָׂחָה לָּ to rejoice over 35<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, caus. לָּ לָּ שָׂחָה ψ 30<sup>2</sup>, עָלֵךְ + 25<sup>2</sup>: with other vbs. denoting hostility (less common than ב or עָל) Is 27<sup>12</sup> לְהַרְגֵנִי לָּ לָּ, 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>, Ex 11<sup>7</sup>

(so Jos 10<sup>21</sup>: cf. Jb 16<sup>9</sup>), Je 25<sup>31</sup> 50<sup>9</sup> פֶּשַׁח 37<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> 106<sup>16</sup> קָנָה (usu. in good sense, 5 g c) Jb 20<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>37</sup>. And with adjj., as פֶּשַׁח לֵב 73<sup>1</sup>, with good to, Gn 13<sup>13</sup> וְהָפַח לִי יָדָי וְהָפַח לִי יָדָי towards<sup>1</sup>, 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> לוֹ הָפַח יָדָיו וְהָפַח לִי יָדָי; withsubst. (rare) Ex 32<sup>12</sup> La 3<sup>30</sup> (syn. v<sup>61</sup> על). e. with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נֶעֱמַל 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>, עָרַב Ho 9<sup>4</sup>, יָמַר Is 24<sup>7</sup>, מִבּוֹב (adj.) 1 S 1<sup>8</sup>, נָקַל 2 K 20<sup>10</sup>, also לֵב הַעֲוִיל, to be profitable to; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as מִבּוֹב to be well to (with), Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> +, מִרָּח Ru 1<sup>13</sup>, צָר 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> + oft., מִרָּח Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, רָחַח 1 S 16<sup>23</sup>, חָם to be warm to, 1 K 1<sup>1</sup>, רַע פֶּשַׁח 106<sup>32</sup>, חָרָה it was hot (=anger arose) to Gn 4<sup>6</sup> + oft., חֲשָׁבָה Mi 3<sup>6</sup>. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven to him = he is forgiven Lv 4<sup>26</sup> + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לוֹ, נִרְפָּא it is healed to us = we are healed Is 53<sup>5</sup>, הִנֵּחַ La 5<sup>5</sup>, יָבֹלַע 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr). f. with verbs of reaching to, touching, attaching etc., as לִאסֵר to bind to, חָבַשׁ לוֹ 44<sup>26</sup>, מָצָא לוֹ 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>, הִנֵּחַ Ex 4<sup>25</sup>, נָעַמַר Nu 25<sup>6</sup>, קָרַב (adj.) Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עָרַב), Jos 16<sup>1</sup> פֶּשַׁח 59<sup>14</sup> Jb 28<sup>3</sup> Ne 3<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, and correl. to מִן (v. מִן 5). g. with vbs. of motion, as הֵלַךְ, בָּא, שָׁב etc. (not so common as אָל, or the simple acc. with or without הַ loc.).—(a) with places, rare in early prose, Jos 1<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Ju 1<sup>34</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> (but v. GFM), 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup>, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. לְמִקְוֵמוֹ Gn 18<sup>33</sup>, לְדַרְכוֹ 32<sup>2</sup>, לְאֹהֲלָיו 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שָׁב and הֵלַךְ, or preceded by distrib. אִישׁ; and לְאֹהֲלָיו, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> 1 K 12<sup>16</sup>), לְאֹרְנוֹ Gn 30<sup>25</sup> +, אִישׁ Dt 3<sup>20</sup>, אִישׁ לְנַחֲלָתוֹ Jo 24<sup>28</sup> +, אִישׁ לוֹ 1 S 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 13<sup>10</sup>: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4<sup>5</sup>, 1 Ch 4<sup>39,42</sup> 5<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>1,9</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> + oft. Chr., Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> +, Ne 10<sup>35</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup> פֶּשַׁח 96<sup>3</sup> 132<sup>7</sup> 146<sup>4</sup>: לְיִרְשָׁלָם Je 3<sup>17</sup> (om. G), Zc 1<sup>16</sup>, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 1<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>3,11</sup>), לְשִׁמְרוֹן 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>8,9</sup>, לְבִבְלָא Je 51<sup>2</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>7</sup> (but earlier always יִרְשָׁלָם, שִׁמְרוֹן, בִּבְלָא or בִּבְלָה); and poet. Ju 5<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> (pregn.) מִיּוֹת לִשְׁחָת, 59<sup>20</sup> 60<sup>4,5,7</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>17</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 50<sup>27</sup> Mi 1<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup> פֶּשַׁח 68<sup>19</sup> 74<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (pregn.) הַצִּיָּה לְבִרְמִיָּה, Jb 10<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; הַצִּיָּה פֶּשַׁח 18<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>, לְאֹרְ מִי 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 12<sup>22</sup>; לְאֹרְ מִי 10<sup>6</sup> +: without a vb., Is 23<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>12</sup>. Also לְאֹרְנִי, with many vbs., both in sense down to the earth,

Is 14<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> Am 3<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 26<sup>11</sup> פֶּשַׁח +, c. חָלַל (pregn.) 74<sup>7</sup> 89<sup>40</sup>, and idiom. c. לִישֹׁב to sit on the earth, Is 3<sup>26</sup> 47<sup>1</sup> Jb 2<sup>13</sup> +, without vb. Is 26<sup>9</sup>: so לְעֶפְרָיִם Jb 7<sup>21</sup> פֶּשַׁח לְשָׁחַת Ez 28<sup>8</sup>. (b) with persons, not very common, Dt 32<sup>35</sup> Is 31<sup>6</sup> 57<sup>9</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> אֶתְנִי לָהֶם, פֶּשַׁח 45<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>7</sup> Jb 18<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> Ne 6<sup>19</sup>, לְעֵמֶץ Nu 24<sup>14</sup> Ru 1<sup>10</sup>: בָּא, esp. with pron. לָהֶם, לָהֶם etc. (friendly) 2 S 12<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> Am 6<sup>1</sup>, (hostile) 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> Je 46<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> 50<sup>26</sup> 51<sup>48,53</sup>; with a thing as subj. Dt 33<sup>16</sup> (לְרֹאשׁ), 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> Is 47<sup>9</sup> Jb 3<sup>25</sup> (cf. Is 66<sup>4</sup>), Je 4<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>33</sup> לָהֶם בָּבֶלָא (so Ho 13<sup>13</sup> Is 66<sup>7</sup>). And with vbs. of placing (where עָל would be more usu.) פֶּשַׁח 21<sup>4</sup> 132<sup>11,12</sup> Jb 36<sup>7</sup>: cf. לְאֹפְסֵי, הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, Gn 48<sup>12</sup> + (also אֶל). h. expressing direction towards (without contact), לאחור backwards Je 7<sup>24</sup>, לחוץ outwards פֶּשַׁח 41<sup>7</sup>, למעלה upwards Je 49<sup>32</sup> cf. v<sup>36</sup> Ez 5<sup>10</sup> +, (שָׁמַיִם) לְאַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת Ez 42<sup>20</sup> Dn 8<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפָאֵת towards the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26<sup>15</sup> + oft. P (so Ez 47<sup>15</sup>), מִמִּזְרָח לְדָרוֹם, etc. (late: earlier מִמִּזְרָח, or מִזְרָח etc.) Ez 40<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>11,14</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ne 3<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>63</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>16-18</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, לְמִדְבָּר 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14<sup>40</sup> 1 K 20<sup>38</sup> 2 K 11<sup>11</sup>. i. expressing addition (rare); Is 28<sup>10,13</sup> לְצִוּוֹ אַחַת לְאַחַת (resuming על), Ec 7<sup>27</sup> אַחַת לְאַחַת (adding) one to another, Ezr 8<sup>24</sup> Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing locality, at, near, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = before (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1<sup>23</sup>, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי in the sight of, לְיָמִין, לְיָדָי (only Ec 10<sup>2</sup>), לְפֶתַח at the entrance (of), Gn 4<sup>7</sup> Nu 11<sup>10</sup> +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20<sup>24</sup> ... לְיָמִי (usu. על), Ju 5<sup>16</sup> (|| v<sup>16</sup>) + Gn 49<sup>13,13</sup> Ju 5<sup>17</sup>, לְפָנַי + פֶּשַׁח 141<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup>, Ho 5<sup>1</sup> לְמִצְפֵּהָ, 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>. לְפָנֶיךָ = within, 1 K 6<sup>30</sup> Ez 40<sup>16</sup>.

3. To denote the object of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a dat. commodi, as הִנֵּיחַ to give rest to, הִצִּיחַ to give width to, הִצִּיחַ, exceptionally also with other words, as הִרְנִיחַ, הִצִּיחַ to give righteousness to, Is 53<sup>11</sup>, הִצִּיחַ Gn 45<sup>7</sup>, הִבִּין give understanding to (late), הִצִּלִּים (do.), הִרְבֵּה Ho 10<sup>1</sup>, הִשְׁנִיחַ Jb 12<sup>23</sup>, הִתְרַחַב Gn 9<sup>27</sup> give breadth to. b. with other vbs., sporadi-



cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19<sup>18,34</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> הרנ 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup> בּוּ (mostly), בּוּה 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>, sts. also זכר to remember, עבר to serve (work or do service for), עזר (2 S 8<sup>5</sup>, and esp. late), ררש (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שחת 1 S 23<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>15</sup> נדה Am 6<sup>3</sup> נהל פ 34<sup>4</sup> פתח 1 I 6<sup>16</sup> פבר 86<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>38</sup> חנק 1 Ch 26<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> ברה 29<sup>20</sup> Ne 11<sup>2</sup> חרף 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>; see also 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Jon 4<sup>6</sup> פ 69<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> Pr 17<sup>26</sup> Jb 12<sup>23b</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (הושיע), altered fr. 2 S 8<sup>6</sup>: so פ 1 I 6<sup>6</sup>, 25<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>22,22</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (usu. על), Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28<sup>1b</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12b</sup> 26<sup>14b</sup> 28<sup>23</sup>, marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>23</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19,20</sup> (=earlier את, Gn 26<sup>34</sup> Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> ל ויגלם, 23<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5,10</sup> 28<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>32</sup>; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29<sup>18,21,24</sup> etc. 1 Ch 7<sup>6</sup> התחישם לכל, 2 Ch 31<sup>16,18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>. (But in sentences of the type לנבש אין דורש לנבש פ 142<sup>5b</sup> 72<sup>12</sup> Is 51<sup>18</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> La 17<sup>9,17,21</sup>, the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the || types לי מפיר פ 142<sup>5a</sup> Dt 28<sup>31</sup> Je 50<sup>32</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup> ליה Je 30<sup>17</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup>.) Cf. Ges<sup>117n</sup>.

4. Into (eis), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—

a. Gn 22<sup>22</sup> לאשה ויבן אתהנאלע into a woman, 12<sup>2</sup> גדול ויאעשך לגוי גדול into a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26<sup>7</sup> Is 44<sup>17,19</sup> שם Gn 46<sup>3</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> make bitter into sweet etc., 28<sup>17</sup> נתן 42<sup>6</sup>, also in such phrases as שם לישמה to make into a desolation Is 13<sup>9</sup> Je 4<sup>7</sup> etc. 19<sup>8</sup>; ל to change into Ex 17<sup>15</sup> Dt 23<sup>6</sup> +, to cut or divide into Gn 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 19<sup>29</sup> Is 11<sup>15</sup> +, פעל, דק לעפר 21<sup>9</sup> Dt 9<sup>21</sup> to burn into Am 2<sup>1</sup>, חיה ל maketh into (or to be) flaming ones; ל היה to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2<sup>7</sup> חיה היה became a living soul (see היה II. 2 e, p. 226<sup>a</sup>); ל to anoint so as to be king, as king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. to, as Ju 17<sup>13</sup> and 'We have Abraham to our father'), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> etc., ל צנה to appoint as 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>; ל שח to 45<sup>17</sup>; even more freely, as חשב ל to count for (or as) Gn 38<sup>15</sup> + oft.; Ex 21<sup>7</sup> when a man sells his daughter לאקה for, as, a female slave, Dt 6<sup>8</sup> to bind לאות for, as a sign, התניב לשתן (וצא) so as to be an adversary Nu 22<sup>22,32</sup>, לארב (הקים) קים 1 S 22<sup>8,13</sup>, עמר Is 11<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>1</sup>,

ל to go forth into the state of one free Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (cf. v. 26<sup>27</sup> after שלח), 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>, פ 48<sup>4</sup> ל נודע hath made himself known as, 87<sup>4</sup> ל הזכיר to mention as, Ez 13<sup>20</sup>; poet. Jb 39<sup>16</sup> ללאה treats her young ones hardly (turning them) into none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>11</sup> לו כחו לאלהו, Zc 4<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>3</sup> Jb 13<sup>12</sup> Hg 1<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>18b</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. b. this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1<sup>29</sup> לך יהיה לאכלה to you it shall be for food (see היה II. 2 f, p. 226<sup>b</sup>), 45<sup>8</sup> וישמיני לאב לפרעה, 47<sup>26</sup> Dt 28<sup>9,25</sup> Ju 1<sup>33</sup> 1 S 28<sup>28</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>18b</sup> יצרי מבטן לעבר לו והייתם לו למרמס, 49<sup>6</sup> ויהפך להם לאויב 63<sup>8,10</sup> (Jb 30<sup>21</sup>), Je 15<sup>4,20</sup> 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>7</sup> פ 33<sup>12</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 132<sup>13</sup> 139<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> ותחשבי ותחשבי לאויב לך 16<sup>12</sup> etc.

5. With reference to, viz. a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = belonging to, of: (a) Dt 23<sup>3</sup> דור הברית ל לא יבא לו לא יברת איש ל, עשירי לא יבא לו, 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> +; ל השבית Je 48<sup>38</sup>; ל המול 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>25</sup> +; 1 S 25<sup>34</sup> אס נותר, Gn 17<sup>10</sup> המול ל כלם בשר, 34<sup>15,22</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>; 1 K 14<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> Je 13<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> פ 132<sup>12</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>; ל אבר to perish belonging to 1 S 9<sup>3,20</sup> Is 26<sup>14</sup>; ל מצא to find belonging to Dt 22<sup>14</sup> 1 S 13<sup>22</sup>; Gn 23<sup>16</sup> money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9<sup>10</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>6</sup>: note further the pron. in Ex 10<sup>5</sup> השרה לם מן השרה, 12<sup>2,5</sup> 26<sup>38</sup> Lv 11<sup>29</sup> הטמא לכם הטמא (cf. v<sup>4-8</sup>), 19<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 26<sup>5,26</sup> לם בשרי לם מטה (Ez 14<sup>13</sup>), Nu 28<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Jos 2<sup>6</sup> הגג על הערבות לה, Ju 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> (cf. ל Gn 32<sup>32</sup> +), 1 S 5<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27b</sup> נפשה לה (cf. Is 15<sup>4</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>), Is 23<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>21</sup> Mi 2<sup>4</sup> איד מימי לי 16<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> פ 110<sup>5</sup>; also 40<sup>7</sup> ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>), Is 50<sup>4,5</sup> יעיר לי און. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1<sup>4</sup> איש איש למטה a man for (or of) a tribe, 7<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, Dt 1<sup>23</sup> Jos 12<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Ju 20<sup>10</sup> ten men למטה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ל ראשון = first of Ex 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 19<sup>21</sup>. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1<sup>6</sup> לראובן אלעזר, v<sup>7,8</sup> etc., v<sup>22,24</sup> etc., 3<sup>21,27</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>20,21</sup> etc., 26<sup>23,25</sup> etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31<sup>2</sup> Lv 24<sup>11</sup> Nu 17<sup>23</sup> לו לבית לו 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> etc., cf. 2 S 3<sup>2,3</sup>, also 9<sup>34</sup> Gn 20<sup>18</sup> 46<sup>26,27</sup>; similarly ל הנשאים 2 K 10<sup>11,17</sup>, הנת 1 K 14<sup>11</sup>





Ju 7<sup>12,12</sup> + *off.*; less freq. in comparisons with  
 כִּן, 1 K 10<sup>23</sup> וְלִחְמָה מִבֶּל... וְיִנְדֵּל... Ct  
 1<sup>2</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup> צַעֲרוֹרִים כְּמוֹנֵי לִימִים (cf. the accus. 15<sup>10</sup>),  
 32<sup>4,6</sup>, cf. 1 I<sup>6</sup> כְּפַלְמִים לְהַשְׁקֶה; rarely after substs.,  
 2 Ch 16<sup>8</sup> 2 I<sup>3</sup>, 3<sup>8</sup> לְכַבְּרִים, v<sup>9,11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>26</sup> (where  
 the earlier language would use appos., or the  
 accus. of specification, Dr<sup>1</sup> 194). (c) somewhat  
 differently, Lv 5<sup>1b</sup> and be guilty מֵאֵלֶּה as  
*as regards* one of these things, v<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>5b</sup> Nu 18<sup>7</sup>  
 (cf. 1 Ch 26<sup>32</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>11,11</sup>) Je 23<sup>7</sup> (peculiar)  
 thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם *as regards* them,  
 Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 9<sup>19</sup>; after substs. Gn 47<sup>26</sup> לְחִמֶּשׁ  
 (but cf. 9 Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7<sup>26</sup> 1 I<sup>46b</sup>  
 Nu 19<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> Dt 19<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> Ezr 8<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>  
 (לְכָל־), 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>24</sup>. (d) ... לְכָל־  
 at the close of a description or enumeration,  
 with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ...  
 = *namely, in brief* (Ew<sup>1</sup> 310<sup>a</sup>), chiefly in P and  
 Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9<sup>10b</sup> all that  
 go out of the ark לְכָל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards*  
 (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23<sup>10b</sup>  
 Ex 14<sup>28</sup> (cf. v<sup>9</sup> 1), 27<sup>3,19</sup> 28<sup>38</sup> 30<sup>1b</sup> Lv 5<sup>3,4</sup> (cf. 13<sup>51</sup>)  
 1 I<sup>42</sup> 16<sup>16,21</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Nu 3<sup>26b</sup> (v<sup>31,36</sup> 1), 27<sup>31,32</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>4,8,9,11</sup>  
 (all P), 2 K 12<sup>6</sup> Je 19<sup>13</sup> Ezr 44<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>  
 (all P), 25<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8b</sup> (|| 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> לְכָל־) Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>.  
 (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text  
 sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ... , Is 32<sup>1</sup>  
 וְלִשְׂרִים (rd. prob. וְלִשְׂרִים; ל by error from foll.  
 לְמַשְׁכֵּם), Lv 11<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup> (rd. prob. אֲבִשְׁלוֹם), 5<sup>2</sup>  
 (1 v. Ke), 7<sup>1</sup> (Ke) (וּבְנֵי 1), v<sup>8</sup> (1), 24<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1,23,26,31,8</sup>  
 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> וְעַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְכָל־עֵבֶר 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> וְעַל־עֵבֶר  
 cf. Dt 24<sup>6</sup> (peculiar); Ec 9<sup>4</sup> הוּא הוּא  
 כִּי לְכָל־כֵּן הוּא הוּא; cf. ψ 17<sup>4</sup> (on 16<sup>3</sup> v. Comm.). In Chr  
 sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28<sup>1b,21</sup>  
 נָרִב לְכָל־ *as regards* every liberal man = every  
 liberalman (cf. Ke), 29<sup>6a,6b</sup>; cf. Ezr 6<sup>7</sup> (Aram.), 7<sup>28</sup>.  
 f. in connexion with terms designating a cause  
 or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of*  
 (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to  
*on account of, through* (not common): so to cut  
 oneself לְנַפֵּשׁ Lv 19<sup>28</sup> *on account of* a (dead)  
 person, Dt 14<sup>1</sup> Je 16<sup>6b</sup>, Lv 11<sup>24</sup> וְעַל־הַבְּמִיָּה *on*  
*account of* these ye shall become unclean, 2 I  
 1<sup>2,3</sup> +, Ezr 20<sup>31</sup> לְנַפֵּשׁ, Nu 5<sup>2</sup> לְנַפֵּשׁ Nu  
 9<sup>6,7,10</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 23<sup>19</sup>, ^ לְנַפֵּשׁ *in view of* (i.e. deter-  
 mined by), *because of* א' s name, Jo 9<sup>9</sup> Je 3<sup>17</sup>  
 Is 55<sup>6</sup> (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36<sup>22</sup> (do.); Gn 4<sup>23a</sup> I have  
 slain a man לְפָנַי *because of* my wound, v<sup>23b</sup> Ex  
 4<sup>26</sup> לְמַלּוֹת, Nu 35<sup>33</sup> לְדָם = *therefore* (syn.  
 עַל כֵּן, constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30<sup>24</sup> (si vera l.)  
 לְהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15<sup>5</sup> לְמֹאב  
 לְבִי לְמֹאב





pleasure, Mi 1<sup>11</sup> ψ 58<sup>8</sup> למו יתהלכו במים that run apace, Pr 20<sup>14</sup> לו אִל=goeth his way, Jb 39<sup>4</sup> Ct 1<sup>8b</sup> 2<sup>10.11.13</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66<sup>7</sup> ירועו למו 80<sup>7</sup> אל ירועו למו mock as they please, 120<sup>6</sup> רִבַּת שִׁכְנָהּ לָהּ נִפְשִׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122<sup>3</sup> לָהּ שִׁחְבָּרָהּ is well compacted, 123<sup>4</sup> לָהּ שִׁבְעָהּ is but too full, Is 2<sup>22</sup> לָכֶם חִדְלוּ, 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Je 7<sup>4</sup> אֶל־הַבְּטָחוֹ אֶל־הַבְּטָחוֹ, v<sup>2</sup> 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>, Ez 37<sup>11</sup> לָנוּ נִגְרַנְנוּ we are quite cut off, Jb 6<sup>19</sup> לָמוּ קוּי (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15<sup>28</sup> יִשְׁכְּבוּ לָמוּ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19<sup>28</sup> נָגַד לָכֶם, Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> לָךְ, and the freq. הִשְׁמַרְךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24<sup>6</sup> +; with an adj., Am 2<sup>13</sup> הַפִּלְאָה לָהּ עֵמִיר. (Cf. Ew<sup>1315a</sup>. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: Nö<sup>1224</sup>.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1<sup>11</sup> + oft. P לְמִינֵו acc. to its kinds, 8<sup>19</sup> + לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹתֵיהֶם acc. to their families, 10<sup>5</sup> אִישׁ לְלִשְׁנֵו, v<sup>31.32</sup>, Ex 30<sup>12</sup> + לְפָקְרֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1<sup>2</sup> לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם by their fathers' houses, v<sup>2</sup> לְגִלְגָּלָתָם, v<sup>3</sup> לְצִבְאוֹתָם, v<sup>20</sup> + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13<sup>3</sup> Abram went לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17<sup>1</sup> +; Gn 13<sup>17</sup> go through the land לְאַרְבֵּהָ וּלְרֵחְבָּהּ acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1<sup>8</sup>); 41<sup>47</sup> לְבָקְצִים by handfuls, Nu 24<sup>2</sup> + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29<sup>2</sup> עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18<sup>4</sup> לְעֵרֵיָהּ Nu 32<sup>33</sup> Jos 18<sup>8</sup>; Ju 19<sup>19</sup> לְעֵצְמֶיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24<sup>6</sup> לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140<sup>12</sup> לְחַרְפוֹתָי לְחַרְפוֹתָי thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27<sup>12</sup> לְאַחַר אַחַר (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבֹקְרִים Is 33<sup>2</sup> by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבֹקְרִים ψ 73<sup>14</sup> 101<sup>8</sup> +, לְרִגְעִים Is 27<sup>8</sup> + every moment, לְחֹדָשִׁים Is 47<sup>13</sup> every month, Ez 47<sup>12</sup> 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4<sup>4</sup> לְשָׁלוֹשׁ יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>; in Chr לשַׁעַר וּשְׁעָרָה, 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>5</sup>, 26<sup>11</sup>. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמַסְפָּר acc. to the number of... Dt 32<sup>8</sup> Ju 21<sup>23</sup> +, Is 11<sup>3</sup> to judge לְמַשְׁמַע אֲזִינוּ, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13<sup>12</sup> Jb 42<sup>5</sup>), 28<sup>26</sup>, 32<sup>1</sup>

a king will reign לְצֶדֶק acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42<sup>5</sup> לְאִמָּתָה = faithfully, Je 9<sup>2</sup> לְאִמָּנוּהָ = honestly, 15<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> (= 46<sup>23</sup>) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִסְרָאֵל (synon. 10<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>), Ho 2<sup>12</sup> (|| לְפִי), Jo 2<sup>23</sup> לְצִדְקָה; Gn 38<sup>24</sup> pregnant לְנוֹנִים = unchastely, Nu 15<sup>24</sup> by error (elsewhere בְּשִׁגָּגָה, 2 Ch 30<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, Ct 7<sup>10</sup> flowing down לְמִשְׁרִים straightly (Pr 23<sup>31</sup> 'ב'), לְרֵב Jb 26<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36<sup>31</sup> in abundance, לְאֵט = gently 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> +; Ex 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>25</sup> לְשָׂבַע acc. to satiety; לְרֵגֶל acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33<sup>14</sup> + (v. רֵגֶל); 1 S 23<sup>20</sup> נִפְשָׁךְ לְכָל־אֵיזֶה נִפְשָׁךְ (Dt 12<sup>18</sup> al. 'ב'), 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> לְתַפְסָהּ acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22<sup>34</sup>), 1 K 9<sup>11</sup> לְכָל־הַפְּצֹו, Is 54<sup>16</sup> Ez 22<sup>8</sup> לְוָרְעוֹ, Jb 12<sup>5</sup> ψ 119<sup>91.154</sup> לְעוֹלָמִים acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6<sup>21</sup> + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of acc. to, Gn 47<sup>12</sup>, etc. (v. פִּי); and in לְאֵל יָדְךָ (אֵין) it is (not) acc. to the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11<sup>11</sup> לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v<sup>10</sup>), Ju 21<sup>12</sup> + לְמַשְׁבֵּב לְעֵינַי i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25<sup>18</sup> + oft.; לְבָדָד, in a state of separation (= apart), so לְבָדָד (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44<sup>17</sup> +, suddenly † Is 29<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>; לְבָלִי in a condition of no ... = without, Is 5<sup>14</sup> + (v. בָּלִי), so ... לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֵאָה † 2 Ch 15<sup>3</sup>; further Is 1<sup>6</sup> לְחָלִי in a state of sickness, 50<sup>11</sup> לְמַעֲצָבָה, ψ 45<sup>16</sup> לְאִוִּירִים וּלְחַמִּים, Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup> a priest having relation to (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20<sup>21</sup> לְהַדְרַת קָדֶשׁ = in holy adornment (cf. 'ב' ψ 29<sup>2</sup> 96<sup>9</sup>). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29<sup>3</sup> לְאִוִּירִים, Hb 3<sup>11</sup>, ... לְקוֹל Jb 21<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of in view of, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3<sup>8</sup> לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as עָרֵב לְעֵת Gn 8<sup>11</sup> + (v. עָרֵב); לְעֵתִים מְוִפְנִים † Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> Ne 10<sup>35</sup>; לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה † ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; ... לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81<sup>4</sup> Pr 7<sup>30</sup> +, ... לְיוֹם מה תעשו לְיוֹם Is 10<sup>3</sup> Ho 9<sup>6</sup>

(cf. Je 5<sup>31</sup>); ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3<sup>17</sup>; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> +; לתקופת; הַיּוֹמִים + 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; לתקופת השנה, 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> (Ex 34<sup>22</sup> without ל), לְקִיץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים), (late) 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>6,13</sup> (nearly Heb. לְמִצְוֵי יָמִים); ... לשנת; 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>; לְבָקֶר; ψ 30<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> + (Ex 34<sup>2</sup> after הָיָה לְבָקֶרִים = *against, for*; cf. 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>); (לְבָקֶרִים); Is 33<sup>2</sup>, v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (|| בבקר); + לְמַחֵר; + Ex 8<sup>6</sup> (in answer to v<sup>6</sup> לְמַתִּי), v<sup>19</sup> Est 5<sup>12</sup> (Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 7<sup>13</sup> after הִתְנַשֵּׁץ = *against*), Jon 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>); לְמוֹעֵד, ... לְמוֹעֵד; Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>15</sup> +; לְפָנַי and לְפָנֶיךָ *before* (oft.); לְאַחֵר *hereafter*, + Is 41<sup>23</sup> 42<sup>23</sup>; ψ 32<sup>5b</sup>; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (ה) בְּפֶקֶר (עָרֵב) Gn 24<sup>63</sup> +, 2 S 18<sup>29</sup> Is 7<sup>15</sup> לְרַעְיוֹתָ *when he knoweth*. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7<sup>4</sup> לַיּוֹמִים לְשִׁלֹּשֶׁת יָמִים, v<sup>10</sup> Ex 19<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>23</sup> Am 4<sup>4</sup> לְשִׁלֹּשֶׁת יָמִים (We); Ezr 10<sup>8,9</sup> Ne 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (cf. 7<sup>25</sup> עַד 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup> (so Syr.: v. PS 5). **c.** *towards, to*, Ex 34<sup>25</sup> לְבָקֶר לֹא יִלִּין (usu. עַד, as 23<sup>18</sup>), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> (after לְחַיִּים, Am 4<sup>7</sup> לְבָקֶרִים, *to the harvest*; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in לְיוֹם מִיּוֹם ψ 96<sup>2</sup> (|| 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> אֵל), Est 3<sup>7</sup> (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> (Gie<sup>307</sup>). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63<sup>18</sup> לְמַעַן (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11<sup>17</sup> לְשָׁנִים שְׁלֹשָׁה, 29<sup>17</sup>.

**7.** With an *inf.* (Ges<sup>114,2</sup>), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1<sup>7</sup> and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאֵר וּלְמִשָּׁל *to give light ...*, and *to rule ...*, and *to divide*, etc., 2<sup>15</sup> set him in the garden לְעִבְדָּהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָה *to till it, and to keep it*, v<sup>9</sup> brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת *to see*, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19<sup>20</sup> קָרְבָה לָנוּם שָׁמָּה *near for* fleeing thither, Ec 3<sup>2</sup> עַתָּה לְבָרֵךְ אֶת הַזֶּרֶם *a time for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לֹבְלִיתִי, q. v. **b.** with *reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, to, sts. into *in respect of*, *in*:—(a) *so as to*, to, Dt 8<sup>4</sup> and keep the commands of אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְלֶכֶת בְּדַרְכֵי וּלְרִאיוֹתָ אֹתָם *to walk in his ways, and to fear him*, 10<sup>15</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3,4</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 1 S 20<sup>20,36</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup> לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5<sup>6</sup>; Ju 5<sup>18</sup> נָפְשׁוּ לָמוֹת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not ‘unto death’], 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 20<sup>1</sup> לָמוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1<sup>22</sup>, etc. (b) *in respect of*, *in* (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17</sup> your evil is great that ye have done לְשִׂאֹל לָכֵם מֶלֶךְ *in* asking for yourselves a king, v<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>38</sup> the people sin against J. לְאָכַל עַל-הָדָם *in* eating with the blood, 19<sup>6</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup> Je 44<sup>18</sup> ψ 36<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>18</sup> 101<sup>8</sup> 103<sup>20</sup> Ne 13<sup>18</sup>. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). *Esp.* with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1<sup>12</sup> הִרְבֵּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל *lit. did much in respect of* praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55<sup>7</sup> יִרְפָּה לְסִלּוֹת +; 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> הִרַע לְשִׂאֹל *thou hast done hardly in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> הִרַע הָרָחוֹק, 27<sup>20</sup> מִהֵרָה Gn 12<sup>11</sup>, הִרַחֵק Ex 8<sup>24</sup> הִעֲפִיל Nu 14<sup>44</sup> הִהִין Dt 1<sup>41</sup> בָּשִׁשׁ Ju 5<sup>23</sup>, הפליא 13<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> (with *pass. vb.*), שָׁב 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> הִיטִיב Je 12<sup>12</sup> + (without ל 1 S 16<sup>17</sup>), העמיק Is 29<sup>16</sup> +, עָרַב Ez 36<sup>9</sup> הִנְדִּיל Jo 2<sup>20</sup> +, לְבָרֵךְ Jon 4<sup>2</sup>, הִנְבִּיחַ ψ 113<sup>5</sup>, הִשְׁפִּיל v<sup>5</sup>; Gn 31<sup>27</sup> נִחְבֵּאתָ *hast hidden thyself in regard to* fleeing = *hast fled secretly*, 2 S 19<sup>4</sup> וַיִּתְנַבֵּב לְבֹאֵ = *come in stealthily*. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with ל so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as וּסִיף *to add* Gn 4<sup>2,12</sup> הִחַל 6<sup>1</sup>, חָלַל 11<sup>8</sup>, יָבַל 13<sup>8</sup>, 18<sup>7</sup>, בָּקַשׁ Ex 2<sup>15</sup>, מָהַר 18<sup>7</sup>, נָתַן, 20<sup>6</sup> *to permit* 20<sup>6</sup>, אָבָה 24<sup>5</sup>, חָפַץ 14<sup>7</sup>, לָמַד Dt 14<sup>23</sup>, חָפַץ 25<sup>5</sup>, יָדַע 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> (these all occur also without ל); וַיִּתְחַבֵּר *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18<sup>17,31</sup>, בָּלָה *to finish*, Dt 2<sup>16</sup> (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָנָה Is 5<sup>2</sup>; also צָוָה Gn 50<sup>2</sup>, אָמַר Ex 2<sup>14</sup>, דָּבָר Nu 33<sup>56</sup>, חָשַׁב 1 S 18<sup>26</sup>, יָעִין ψ 62<sup>5</sup>, לָמַד Je 12<sup>16</sup>, אָהָב Ho 12<sup>8</sup>: Dt 10<sup>12</sup> what doth אֲנִי ask of thee אִם לִירְאָה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6<sup>8</sup> after דִּרְשׁ without ל). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10<sup>7</sup> לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; with טוֹב 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup> Ec 7<sup>2,5</sup> Pr 2<sup>9</sup> (usu. without ל, as v<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> Ex 14<sup>12</sup>); cf. Ex 8<sup>22</sup> כֵּן לַעֲשׂוֹת בָּן; 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> לָחֵת, Ne 13<sup>13</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup>; Mi 3<sup>1</sup> לְדַעַת לָכֵם, Ezr 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>. (e) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible* to ..., or (sts.) *there is no need to* ...: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34<sup>b</sup>), adding Hag 1<sup>6</sup> Est-8<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518); and cf. Dr 1<sup>202</sup> Ges<sup>114,2</sup> Dav<sup>194,2</sup> 95<sup>b</sup>. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24<sup>22</sup> וְקִין יִהְיֶה



לְבָרֶךְ shall be for consuming, Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>26</sup> Ez 30<sup>16</sup> ψ 109<sup>13</sup> +. Cf. לְעֵשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5<sup>4</sup> 2 K 4<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> + (Dr <sup>1203</sup>). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9<sup>13</sup> בְּנִי הוֹרֵג אֶל הוֹרֵג *is for bringing forth (= must bring forth)*, Is 10<sup>32</sup> *is he for tarrying (must he tarry)*, 38<sup>20</sup> הָרֵשִׁיעַנִי 'י, 'י *is (ready) to save me*, 44<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.), Jer 51<sup>19</sup> Hb 1<sup>17</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> צֹדִים לְבָלוֹת = *must Sheol waste away*, 62<sup>10</sup> שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> *will be finding prosperity*, 20<sup>25</sup> Jb 30<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (לְבָנוֹת), Ec 3<sup>15</sup>: of past time, Gn 15<sup>12</sup> וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ *was about to go down*, Jos 2<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>21b</sup> (txt. dub.: Dr <sup>1206</sup> Obv.), 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup> (strangely) וַיְהִי לִרְשָׁתוֹ RV *set himself to seek*; usu. without היה 2 S 4<sup>10</sup> לוֹ אֲשֶׁר לָתַתִּי *to whom it was for my giving (I ought to have given)*, 2 K 13<sup>19</sup> לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>, and more freely 2 Ch 11<sup>22</sup> כִּי הִמְלִיכוֹ *for (he was) for making him king*, 12<sup>12</sup> וְלֹא הִשְׁחִית *and was no longer for destroying him*, 36<sup>19</sup> (?): in a question, Gn 30<sup>15</sup> וְלִקְחָתָּ *and art thou for taking?* Est 7<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup> לְעֹזֵר הַלְרָשָׁע *wilt thou help the wicked?* Cf. Dr <sup>1204</sup>, Ges <sup>1114</sup> h-k, Dav <sup>194</sup>. (h) with ל, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32<sup>29</sup> וְלָתַת . . . מִלֵּא יָרְכֶם *and be for placing etc.* Lv 10<sup>10</sup> f. (?), 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> וְלִשְׁמוֹ . . . יִשָּׂה, Je 19<sup>12</sup> . . . אֵעֲשֶׂה. 44<sup>14</sup> Ho 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 25<sup>14</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> Jb 34<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.), Dn 12<sup>11</sup> Neh 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>, Ez 13<sup>22</sup>; Am 8<sup>4</sup> וְלִשְׁבִּיתָּהּ *and (that are) for making the poor to cease*, Is 44<sup>28</sup> וְלֵאמֹר . . . הָאֹמֵר, 56<sup>6</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> (cf. Dr <sup>1206</sup> Dav <sup>196</sup> R. 4).—On לָמֶן, v. מֶן.

*Note.*—1 K 6<sup>19</sup> לְתַתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that ל is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِي, and the view that תַּתֵּן here and 17<sup>14</sup> is an anom. form for הִתַּת (Ew <sup>1238</sup> Kō <sup>1.305</sup>) is against analogy: rd. with Ol <sup>224</sup> d, Ges <sup>167</sup> A. 3, Klo, לָחַת (as 17<sup>14</sup> Qr).

לְמוֹ poet. for ל (v. מו) Jb 27<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>.

לָא or לוֹא adv. not (Ar. لا, Aram. ܠܐ, ܠܐ, Sab. לא, Ass. lā; not in Eth.: cf. Kō <sup>1.230</sup> Walker <sup>1886</sup> 1886, 227 ff.).—לֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr <sup>246</sup>), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הִלֹּא, the orthogr. of which varies much (ib. <sup>251</sup>), e.g. in S always הִלֹּא, in Chr always הִלֵּא, on the

whole הִלֹּא 141 t., הִלֵּא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לא), 1 S 2<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>, once לה Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Kt:—not—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אל):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2<sup>5b</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> etc.) or impf. (3<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>21.22</sup> etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44<sup>4</sup> הִרְחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40<sup>20</sup> יִפּוֹט לֹא, and with a final force 41<sup>7</sup> Ex 28<sup>32</sup> (v. Ges <sup>126.3</sup> R. b, c Dr <sup>1262</sup>). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr <sup>1115</sup> לא) Ex 28<sup>43</sup> וְנָתַתָּ עֹזֶן וְנָתַתָּ, Lv 19<sup>12.29b</sup> Dt 7<sup>25.26</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges <sup>122.3</sup>) Is 23<sup>4b</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup> al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לא often expresses (not, like אל, a deprecation, do not . . ., let not . . ., but) a prohibition, as Gn 2<sup>17</sup> תֹּאכַל לֹא יִהְיֶה לְאִי־יְהִיָּה thou shalt not eat of it, 3<sup>13</sup> Ex 20<sup>3</sup> לֹא תִנְגַּב לְךָ there shall not be to thee, etc., v<sup>13</sup> תִּנְגַּב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges <sup>109.1b</sup> R. 1), Gn 24<sup>8</sup> 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלִי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (a), and with ל, in the sense of cannot, or must not; † Ju 19<sup>19</sup> לְהוֹרִישׁ לֹא כִּי לֹא *for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc.* Am 6<sup>10</sup> לֹא יִהְיֶה בְּשֵׁם י' לְהוֹכִיר בְּשֵׁם י' Ch 5<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> (Dr <sup>1202.2</sup>); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6<sup>9</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32<sup>29</sup> לֹא יִקְרָב עוֹד וְנ' *not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel*, 45<sup>8</sup> אֲתָם שְׂלֵחֲתֶם אוֹתִי *Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God*, Ex 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 8<sup>7</sup> כִּי לֹא וְנ' אֲתָךְ מֵאִסּוֹ כִּי אוֹתִי וְנ' *without a foll. correcting clause*, Gn 38<sup>9</sup> Nu 16<sup>29</sup> לֹא יִשְׁלַחֲנִי: *Not (but another) hath sent me*, Dt 32<sup>27</sup> לֹא לִנְצַח . . . י' Ch 17<sup>4</sup> Dt 8<sup>9</sup> Is 28<sup>28</sup> . . . פָּעַל זֹאת *not for ever (but only for a while)* . . . (so 57<sup>16</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 49<sup>18</sup> 103<sup>9</sup>; but Is 13<sup>20</sup> לִנְצַח *is, will not be inhabited for ever*), Is 43<sup>22</sup> Jb 13<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6<sup>10</sup> *not once, and not twice (but repeatedly)*, Ezr 10<sup>13</sup> Je 4<sup>11</sup> a wind לא לְלוֹא לְלוֹא *not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate)*, Is 45<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>1b</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> Dn 11<sup>20.29</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup> לֹא בְּיַד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2<sup>34</sup>; also Jb 20<sup>28</sup> נִפְתַּח אֵשׁ *fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven]*,

Lam 4<sup>6</sup>; and אִין Is 47<sup>14</sup>). (d) standing alone: (a) וְאִם לֹא אֶרְעָה; 29<sup>49</sup> Gn 18<sup>21</sup> if not, אִם לֹא 42<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>25</sup>; (β) וְהָיָה אִם לֹא, or not, Gn 24<sup>21</sup> waiting to know אִם לֹא יִרְבּוּ הָעַלְמִים, 27<sup>21</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> Ex 16<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>23</sup> Dt 8<sup>2</sup> Ju 2<sup>22</sup> (cf. אִין אִין אִין 2 d β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*: Ju 12<sup>6</sup> וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא, Hg 2<sup>12</sup>; וְאִם לֹא אֶרְעָה Gn 23<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> +; oft. sq. כִּי, *No: for* ... = *No: but* ..., Gn 18<sup>15</sup> אֲמַר אֶתְּךָ, 19<sup>2</sup> Jos 5<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> 1 S 2<sup>18</sup> Qr (v. Dr), 10<sup>19</sup> (G MSS), 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 1 K 32<sup>22</sup> +; Jb 23<sup>6</sup> (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אֵל.) (e) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. § 1 f; Ew § 324<sup>a</sup> Ges § 150.1 Dr 1<sup>8</sup> 11.12): Jon 4<sup>11</sup> וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא אֶחָד וְאֶחָד, Jb 2<sup>10</sup>; 22<sup>11</sup>; Ex 8<sup>22</sup>; 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> Je 49<sup>9</sup> (|| Ob 5 וְהָיָה), Mal 2<sup>15</sup> La 3<sup>38</sup>; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20<sup>14</sup> 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (but v. Bu), Ho 10<sup>9</sup> (Ew We), 11<sup>5</sup> (Ew), Jb 14<sup>16b</sup> (but G Ew Di העֵבֶר), La 1<sup>12</sup> (Ew Ke), 3<sup>36</sup> (Ke Bā). b. with *adjs.* and *subst.*: (a) Gn 2<sup>18</sup> לֹא טוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאָדָם לְבָדוֹ not good is man's being alone, Ex 18<sup>17</sup> + oft. (b) Ex 4<sup>16</sup> לֹא אִישׁ יִדְבָּרִים לֹא אִישׁ אֶל אֶחָד, Am 7<sup>14</sup> לֹא נְבִיא אֶחָד, Nu 23<sup>9</sup> לֹא אִישׁ אֶל אֶחָד, Dt 17<sup>15</sup> (v. אשר 2 b) 20<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>47</sup> 1 S 15<sup>29</sup> 2 S 18<sup>20</sup> Dt 17<sup>15</sup> הָיוּ הַיּוֹם, 12<sup>1</sup> 2 S 18<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> לֹא הָיָה הָדָר, Mi 2<sup>10</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup> Ho 8<sup>6</sup>; והָמָּה לֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 2<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup>; 1 K 19<sup>11</sup> אִין (|| לֹא כִי הָיָה Je 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 13 Jb 18<sup>17</sup> 19 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>3</sup>; Je 2<sup>19</sup> פִּחְדֹתַי אֵלַיךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 2<sup>19</sup>; abs. Gn 29<sup>7</sup> לֹא-עָתָה הָאָסֶף הַמִּסְקָה (Hg 1<sup>2</sup>), Nu 20<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֹא הוּא Je 5<sup>12</sup> Is 44<sup>9</sup> לֹא חָדָשׁ וְלֹא שִׁבְתָּ מִדְּבַר (si vera l.) 9<sup>7</sup> Pr 10<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 36<sup>26</sup> 41<sup>2</sup>; words which are not, which are nought. (c) with the ptep. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34<sup>7</sup> וְלֹא יִנְקָה Ew § 320<sup>c</sup> Dr § 162): 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> וְלֹא אֶסְרוּת Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>24</sup> Dt 28<sup>61</sup> וְלֹא שָׁמַע 3<sup>15</sup> who is not hearing, Jb 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> לֹא נָפַל אֶלַי מִכֶּסֶּם Zp 3<sup>5</sup> (very anom.); 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> לֹא is prob. text. err. In לֹא שָׁמַע הוּא לֹא שָׁמַע or הוּא לֹא שָׁמַע, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>46</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (cf. אֵיב Nu 35<sup>23</sup>), שָׁמַע is best construed

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b, c*, אֵין could have been employed; but the negation by אֵל is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: a. coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 1<sup>13</sup> בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36<sup>5</sup> לא טוב דרך a way *not good*, 43<sup>1</sup> גוי לא טוב, Pr 16<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>25,26</sup> Ez 20<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup>: Is 16<sup>14</sup> לא־אֶחָד, cf. 10<sup>7</sup> מַעַם. b. with a ptep. Je 2<sup>2</sup> וְזָרָה אֶרֶץ לֹא זָרָה, 18<sup>15</sup> (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62<sup>12</sup> נִשְׁכַּח אֶרֶץ לֹא נִשְׁכַּח, 15<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> Zp 2<sup>1</sup>). c. + Gn 15<sup>13</sup> לא־לֹא, Je 5<sup>19</sup> Hab 1<sup>6</sup> לא־לֹא, Pr 26<sup>17</sup> רִיב לא־לֹא. d. with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32<sup>5(7).17-21</sup> they made me jealous אֱלֹהִים בָּלֹא with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v<sup>b</sup> עַם בָּלֹא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6<sup>13</sup> הַשְׂמָחִים לְלֵא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10<sup>15</sup> בָּהֳרִים חָרַב לא־חָרַב like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31<sup>8</sup> אִישׁ בֶּלֶם לא־חָרַב, 55<sup>2</sup> לֶחֶם בִּלְוֹא לא־חָרַב for *what is not bread*, בִּלְוֹא לֶחֶם לא־חָרַב for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5<sup>7</sup> וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בָלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בָלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44<sup>13</sup> תִּמְכֹּר בִּלְוֹא עֵצִים for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13<sup>23</sup> Jb 10<sup>12</sup> חֹשֶׁךְ וְלֹא צִלְמוֹת darkness and disorder; so לא־עֵצִים Ho 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>25</sup>: still more pregnantly Jb 26<sup>2</sup> מִהָעֲרִירָה לֹא־חָרַב (poet. for לוֹ חָרַב) (the *powerless*, v<sup>2b,3a</sup> (Ew <sup>126</sup> z Ges <sup>152</sup> 1 n.)), 39<sup>16</sup> לֹא לִּיהִן הַקְשִׁיחַ בְּנֵיהֶן לֹא־לֵהֶן useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2<sup>6</sup> הַפְּרָבָה לא־לוֹ what is *not his own* (cf. Jb 18<sup>15</sup> לוֹ מִבְּלִי). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אֲשֶׁר, Is 65<sup>7</sup> לֹא־שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v<sup>b</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לא־שָׁאֲלוּ, v<sup>11b</sup>; also רָחֵמָה לא־חָרַב Ho 1<sup>6,8</sup> 2<sup>25</sup>, and prob. Jb 31<sup>31</sup> לֹא נִשְׁבַּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. e. in circ. clauses (Dr <sup>164</sup>), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> בֹּקֶר לא־עָבֹה a morning *without clouds*, Job 12<sup>24</sup> דֶּרֶךְ לא־חָרַב in a *pathless* waste, 38<sup>26a</sup>; and a verb Jb 34<sup>24</sup> חָקֵר לא־חָקֵר *without inquiry*, ψ 59<sup>4</sup> וְלֹא חֲטָאתִי (cf. v<sup>4</sup> עוֹן) in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2<sup>20,22</sup> יוֹמָם לא־חָרַב (אִין) and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).



† [תִּלְאָבוּהָ] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens.,  
בְּמִדְבַּר בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13<sup>6</sup>.

†[לאה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *بعدَ لاي* after difficulty, *لاي* with difficulty (Lane<sup>3007</sup>); Aram. *לא, לא, לא*); — **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלָּאָה Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; Jb 4<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. וַיִּלָּאָה Gn 19<sup>11</sup>; — *be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19<sup>11</sup>; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; at calamity abs. Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| בָּהֶל). **Niph. Pf.** נִלָּאָה Pr 26<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלָּאִית Is 47<sup>13</sup>; Is 1<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7<sup>18</sup> (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26<sup>15</sup> (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>9</sup>; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִלָּאָה מוֹאָב Moab, Is 16<sup>12</sup> (|| נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. 3) Babylon Is 47<sup>13</sup>; subj. ʿ, sq. inf. Is 1<sup>14</sup>; Je 6<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>6</sup>, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִלָּאָה Jb 16<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. הִלָּאָה Ez 24<sup>12</sup> (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. הִלָּאָה Mi 6<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** הִלָּאָה Je 12<sup>5</sup>; Is 7<sup>13</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הִלָּאָה Is 7<sup>13</sup>; — *weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16<sup>7</sup> (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7<sup>13</sup>; obj. men Is 7<sup>13</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup>.

†תִּלָּאָה n.f. weariness, hardship; — ח' Ex 18<sup>8</sup> + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20<sup>14</sup>; in wilderness Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (both JE); from Assy., Bab., etc. Ne 9<sup>32</sup>; cf. La 3<sup>5</sup> (|| רִאָה, gall); Mal 1<sup>13</sup>.

לאה<sup>34</sup> n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. *لَاي*, (لَاي) [cf. רִחַל ewe], DI<sup>ProL. 80</sup> RS<sup>K 219</sup> and (doubtfully) N8 ZMG xl, 1886, 107; also Gray Heb. Names, 96; others, as Hpt<sup>GGN 1883, 100</sup> comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of לאה to לַי v. לַי); — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29<sup>18, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32</sup> (cf. vv<sup>33, 34, 35</sup>) 30<sup>9</sup> + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33<sup>1, 2, 7</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 35<sup>23, 26</sup> 46<sup>15, 18</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> Ru 4<sup>11</sup>; G A(ε)ua.

†לָאָה vb. cover, only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָאָה 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>, rd. perh. לָאָה, fr. לָאָה We Dr Bu.

לָאָה Ju 4<sup>21</sup>, etc., v. לָאָה.

לָאָה, לָאָה gently, v. אָט sub אָט p. 31 supr.

לָאָה (√ of מִלָּאָה, מִלָּאָה, cf. Ar. لَآءَ, لَآءَ) send, מִלָּאָה messenger, Eth. ለአሰ: send a messen-

ger, v. ἄλῆν: be sent, wait on, minister; ἄλῆν: = Heb. מִלָּאָה; cf. Ph. מִלָּאָה messenger; NH מִלָּאָה, Aram. מִלָּאָה, as in Heb.)

מִלָּאָה<sup>214</sup> n.m. messenger; — מ' Ex 23<sup>20</sup> + 48 t.; cstr. מִלָּאָה Gn 16<sup>7</sup> + 69 t.; sfs. מִלָּאָה Ex 23<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; מִלָּאָה Gn 24<sup>7, 40</sup>; pl. מִלָּאָה Gn 32<sup>4</sup> + 63 t. + מִלָּאָה 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> Kt (< Qr (מלכים); cstr. מִלָּאָה Gn 28<sup>12</sup> + 11 t.; מִלָּאָה Nu 24<sup>12</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, מִלָּאָה Na 2<sup>14</sup> error for מִלָּאָה = מִלָּאָה Ges<sup>591</sup>, (2) Ann. 2 or < for מִלָּאָה by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kū<sup>11, 1, 571</sup>). מִלָּאָה 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup> + 8 t.; — 1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32<sup>4</sup> + 8 t. JE; Dt 2<sup>26</sup>, (not in P); Ju 6<sup>35</sup> + 8 t.; 1 S 6<sup>21</sup> + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>216</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 1<sup>14</sup> Pr 13<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>32</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>9, 14</sup> Je 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>16, 40</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup>; מִלָּאָה שְׁלוֹם, messengers of peace Is 33<sup>7</sup>. b. a prophet Is 42<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>15, 16</sup> Hg 1<sup>13</sup>; the herald of the advent מִלָּאָה Mal 3<sup>1</sup>. c. priest Mal 2<sup>7</sup>, prob. Ec 5<sup>5</sup> (RV angel). d. מִלָּאָה Jb 33<sup>23</sup>, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (angel of RV too specific). e. fig. מִלָּאָה מ' messengers of evil ψ 78<sup>49</sup>; מ' מוֹת messengers of death Pr 16<sup>14</sup>; || רוחות winds his messengers ψ 104<sup>4</sup>. 2. angel, as messenger of God, מִלָּאָה with God in theophanies Gn 19<sup>1, 15</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> (JE), praising him; ψ 103<sup>20</sup> 148<sup>2</sup>; in his sight not without error Jb 4<sup>18</sup> charged with the care of the pious ψ 91<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>6, 7</sup> 2 K 1<sup>3, 15</sup> Zc 1<sup>9</sup> + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 20<sup>9</sup> 2 S 14<sup>17, 20</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> Zc 1<sup>8</sup>; encamping about the faithful ψ 34<sup>8</sup>; chasing his enemies ψ 35<sup>5, 6</sup>; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24<sup>16, 17</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>12–30</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup>. + 3. the theophanic angel מ' (ה) אֱלֹהִים in the story of E: Gn 21<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> Ex 14<sup>19</sup>, also in Ju 6<sup>20</sup> 13<sup>6, 9</sup>; מ' יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16<sup>9, 10, 11</sup> 22<sup>11, 15</sup> Ex 3<sup>2</sup> Nu 22<sup>22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35</sup> and in Ju 2<sup>1, 4</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>11, 12, 21, 22, 23</sup> 13<sup>3, 13, 15, 16, 18, 17, 18, 20, 20, 21</sup>; מִלָּאָה Gn 48<sup>16</sup> (E); מִלָּאָה Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (E), 33<sup>2</sup> Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ho 12<sup>6</sup>; מִלָּאָה Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (E), 32<sup>34</sup> (J); מִלָּאָה Gn 24<sup>7, 40</sup> (J), מ' פְּנִי Is 63<sup>9</sup> (referring to the ancient מִלָּאָה); מ' הברית; מ' Mal 3<sup>1</sup> (referring to the advent of ʿ for judgment, see Br<sup>MF 473</sup>). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מִלָּאָה<sup>167</sup> n.f. occupation, work (for \*מִלָּאָה; cf. Ph. מִלָּאָה labour) — מ' Ex 12<sup>16</sup> + 102 t.; מִלָּאָה 2 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>; cstr. מִלָּאָה Ex 35<sup>24</sup> + 42 t.; sf. מִלָּאָה Jon 1<sup>8</sup>; מִלָּאָה Ex 20<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;



מְלָאכָתָּהּ Gn 2<sup>2</sup> + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מְלָאכֹת 1 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; sf. מְלָאכֹתֶיךָ ψ 73<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** *occupation, business*, what is thy occupation Jon 1<sup>8</sup>; business of a steward Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J); diligent in business Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; slack in business 18<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, רְעוּהוּ מ' *his neighbour's property* Ex 22<sup>7-10</sup> (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רַבָּה *great property* 2 Ch 17<sup>13</sup>. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2<sup>2,3</sup> (P), in judgment Je 50<sup>25</sup>, in general ψ 73<sup>28</sup>. **b.** of men, עוֹר מ' *leather-work* Lv 13<sup>48,51</sup> (P), מ' הַשָּׂדֶה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup>; in building Pr 24<sup>27</sup> +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4<sup>5</sup> +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36<sup>2</sup> +, the temple 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> +; work of the potter Je 18<sup>3</sup>, of the seaman ψ 107<sup>23</sup>, of the Levites 1 Ch 26<sup>29</sup>, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; מְלָאכָתָּהּ (ה) עֲבָדָה phrase of P, Ex 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,3</sup> Lv 23<sup>7,8,21,25,35,36</sup> Nu 28<sup>18,25,26</sup> 29<sup>1,12,35</sup> also 1 Ch 9<sup>13,19</sup> 28<sup>13,20</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; מ' לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 23<sup>24</sup>; מ' עֲבָדָה Ex 36<sup>6</sup> (P); cf. the phrase מ' עֲשֵׂה *workmen* Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 2<sup>15</sup>; עֲשִׂים בְּמ' 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> +; מ' *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20<sup>9,10</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (P) Dt 5<sup>13,14</sup> Je 17<sup>22,24</sup>; on holy convocations Ex 12<sup>16</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>28,30,31</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> (P). **†4.** *workmanship*, מ' כָּל מְלָאכָה *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P: Ex 31<sup>3,5</sup> 35<sup>29,31,33,35</sup>; and Chr: 1 Ch 22<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>5</sup>; 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>. **†5.** *service, use* Lv 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>32</sup> Ju 16<sup>11</sup> Ez 28<sup>13</sup>. **†6.** *public business*: **a.** *political* 1 K 11<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>27</sup> Est 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>; מ' יְהוָה 1 Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; מ' הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> (P), מ' קֹדֶשׁ הַקִּדְשִׁים 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; מ' אֹהֶל Ex 35<sup>21</sup> (P), מ' בֵּית י' 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup> 11<sup>22</sup>.

† [מְלָאכֹתָ] **n.f.** *message*, cstr. מְלָאכֹתֹת Hg 1<sup>13</sup>.

† מְלָאכִי **appar. n.pr.m.** *Malachi*, Mal 1<sup>1</sup>, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3<sup>1</sup>; so many moderns; see Dr<sup>intr.</sup>

† לְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לשׁמט: v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray<sup>Heb. Names</sup>, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3<sup>24</sup>, ὁ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לָאֵם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَآءٌ *bind up*, or *together*, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 65 n. 2); > Lag<sup>BN</sup> 180 who comp. لَوَّم be low, *ignoble*, لَوَّام [pl.] *common ones*, hence לָאֵם *prop. common, vulgar people*).

† לָאֵם, לָאֵם **n.m.** Gn 26, 23 *people*, poet. and chiefly late;—abs. Gn 25<sup>23,23</sup> Pr 14<sup>28</sup>, לָאֵם Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; sf. לָאֵמִי Is 51<sup>4</sup>; pl. לָאֵמִים Gn 25<sup>23</sup> + 28 t.; לָאֵמִים Is 55<sup>4</sup>;—*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25<sup>23,23</sup> (J; Jacob and Esau; || גוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51<sup>4</sup> (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—לָאֵמִי Is 17<sup>12</sup> (|| הָמוֹן עַמִּים), cf. v<sup>13</sup>; || גוֹיִם Is 34<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>9</sup> ψ 2<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>3,15</sup> 105<sup>44</sup> 149<sup>7</sup>, cf. Is 55<sup>4,4</sup> (גוֹי in v<sup>6</sup>); || עַמִּים Gn 27<sup>29</sup> (J), Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Je 51<sup>58</sup> ψ 47<sup>4</sup> 57<sup>10</sup> 67<sup>5,5</sup> 108<sup>4</sup> Pr 24<sup>24</sup>; further Is 41<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> (both || אֲנִים), 43<sup>4</sup> (|| מַלְכֵי), 60<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲרָצֵי), ψ 9<sup>9</sup> (|| תְּהִלָּה), 148<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲרָצֵי, etc.); ψ עַרְת לָאֵמִים 7<sup>8</sup>; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14<sup>34</sup>; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11<sup>26</sup> (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14<sup>28</sup> (|| עַם).

† לָאֵמִים **n.pr.gent.**, as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25<sup>3</sup>. AGL Λαωμ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לָאֵמִים לֵאמֹם SabDenkm 11).

לָב **v. sub** לָבב *infr.*

לָבָא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَّاءٌ, لَبَّاءٌ, لَبَّاءٌ *lioness*, cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לָבָא CIS 1, 147; Jastrow<sup>JBL</sup> xl. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez<sup>BM</sup> Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl<sup>TA</sup>, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† [לָבִיא] **n.[m., f.]** *lion*;—only pl. and fig. of foes לָבָאִים בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ 57<sup>5</sup>; of Assyrians לָבָאִי Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| גְּדֻרָתִי; sf. ref. to אֲרָיָה).

† לָבִיָּא **n.f.** *lioness* (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 93);—Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲרִיּוֹת) *fig. of mother of Isr.*

† לָבִיָּא **n.[m.]** *lion*, poss. also [f.] *lioness* (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49<sup>9</sup> Nu 24<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; but this by no means certain);—abs. Gn 49<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.;—Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| לֵישׁ), Jb 38<sup>39</sup> (|| כְּפִיר); Gn 49<sup>9</sup> in sim. of victor's repose (|| רִבְצִין; || אֲרִיָּה), cf. Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (c. שָׁכַב; || אֲרִי), Dt 33<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׁכַב וְיָסָב); v. also Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (|| קִים; || אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2<sup>12</sup> (|| אֲרִיָּה), cf. Is 5<sup>29</sup> (|| שָׁאֲנָה in sim.); fig. of wicked Jb 4<sup>11</sup> (+ אֲרִיָּה, || לֵישׁ, כְּפִיר, שָׁחַל, || אֲכָל) in judgment Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; fig. of locusts ל' מְחַלְעוֹת Jo 1<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׂגִי אֲרִיָּה).

† לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>32</sup>, ὁ Λαβωρ, AGL Λαβωρ = ל' בֵּית (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19<sup>6</sup>, ὁ Βαβαρωθ, ὁ L Βηθλεβωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.; D1<sup>Pr.</sup> 88<sup>ff.</sup> finds orig. mng. in As. *lubābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבבא, Eth. ለብ: Ar. لب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. p. 13, No. 1, l. 7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is<sup>2,3</sup> La and exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13-14<sup>23</sup> Je 50-51 Hg Zc 1-8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב<sup>251</sup> n.m. ψ 104, 16 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28<sup>28</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20<sup>3</sup> + 22 t.; sf. לבב Dt 21<sup>4</sup> + 24 t.; לבב Dt 4<sup>29</sup> + 35 t.; לבב Dt 4<sup>39</sup> + 21 t.; לבב 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; לבב Dt 2<sup>30</sup> + 37 t.; לבב Zp 2<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; לבב Dt 1<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; לבב Dt 10<sup>16</sup> + 37 t.; לבב Lv 26<sup>41</sup> + 22 t.; pl. לבב Na 2<sup>8</sup> (Sta. <sup>5353</sup> rds. לבב, but see Kü<sup>11.73</sup>); pl. לבב 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (poetry); unto the midst of heaven Dt 4<sup>11</sup> (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלל שרתי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail* ψ 73<sup>26</sup>; antithesis with garments Jo 2<sup>13</sup>; hands ψ 73<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>11</sup> (?); eyes Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (H) 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; ears Ez 3<sup>10</sup>; mouth Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; speech ψ 28<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>18</sup>; על-לבב Na 2<sup>7</sup> (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>2,6,10</sup> Jos 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>48</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup> לב ?) 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>31</sup> (= 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> לב ?) Je 32<sup>41</sup>; abbr. בכל-לבב 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>20,24</sup>

1 K 14<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 86<sup>12</sup> 111<sup>1</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup>; לבב אשר כלבב *what is in the heart (mind)* Dt 8<sup>2</sup> 1 S 9<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 2 S 7<sup>3</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>2</sup>) 2 K 10<sup>30</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; cf. Jb 10<sup>13</sup>, ψ 84<sup>6</sup> (?); שית עם לבב *with the heart (mind)*, c. ידע Dt 8<sup>5</sup>, שית ψ 77<sup>7</sup>, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15<sup>9</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>17,18,19</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>7,8,9</sup>) 10<sup>2</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>) 1 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (cf. 24<sup>4</sup> לב); לבב according to the heart 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup>. We may add Dt 5<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>16,18</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> 2 S 19<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>39,39</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>30,30</sup>) 11<sup>2,3</sup> לב an error) v<sup>4,9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> ψ 62<sup>9</sup> 86<sup>11</sup> 139<sup>23</sup> Is 7<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>27,28</sup>. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב *men of mind* Jb 34<sup>10,34</sup>; לבב גם לי *I also have a mind* Jb 12<sup>3</sup>; חללון לבב *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9<sup>3</sup> (?); וחתנך לבבי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31<sup>26</sup> (E, the לב of v<sup>20</sup> should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v<sup>27</sup>). b. knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>44</sup>; הבין Is 6<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>; חכם לבב *wise of mind* Jb 9<sup>4</sup>; חכמה לבב *mind of wisdom* ψ 90<sup>12</sup>. c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>; שית (שית) ψ 77<sup>7</sup> supr.); יצר מחשבות ל' *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>; מושבות ל' *imaginings of (their) mind* ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; מורשי ל' *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17<sup>11</sup>; שם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2<sup>15,18,18</sup>, c. לב Dt 32<sup>46</sup>, על Hg 1<sup>5,7</sup>. d. of memory לבב lay up in the mind 1 S 21<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>22</sup>; ל' השיב אל ל' lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup> (= 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> לב ?); ל' עלה על ל' come upon the mind Je 51<sup>50</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup> (cf. לב 3 a); סור מל' depart from the mind Dt 4<sup>9</sup>; שמר בתוך ל' keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4<sup>21</sup>; על על ל' upon the mind Dt 6<sup>6</sup>. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of ל'): לבב הבין ל' set the mind, c. אל 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, ל' 2 Ch 20<sup>33</sup> לדרכי 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; לבב ל' לדרכי Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E) 1 K 8<sup>58</sup>; לבב ל' לדרכי 1 Ch 22<sup>19</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup>; לבב ל' פנה מעם ל' mind turn away from Dt 29<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>; לבב ל' פ' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14<sup>5</sup> (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לבבי לא יחרף לבבי *my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me* Jb 27<sup>5</sup>. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of ל'): God tries the ל' 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>: a. ישר ל' *uprightness of heart* Dt 9<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>, ψ 119<sup>7</sup> (?); לבב 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; לבב ל' ישר 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; לבב ל' ישר 2 K 10<sup>15,16,15</sup>; לבב ל' integrity of heart Gn 20<sup>6,6</sup> (E) 1 K 9<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup> 101<sup>2</sup>; לבב ל' שלים (עם) heart perfect (with) 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3,14</sup> (= 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> (= Is 38<sup>3</sup> לב ?)



לב n.m. Pr 23,15 (+f. Pr 12<sup>26</sup>, fr. influence of <sup>699</sup>נָפֶחַץ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and constr. לִבִּי Gn 8<sup>21</sup> + 239 t.; לִבִּי Ex 15<sup>8</sup> + 15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24<sup>45</sup> + 102 t.; לִבִּי Ex 9<sup>14</sup> + 28 t.; לִבִּי Ju 19<sup>6</sup> + 25 t.; לִבִּי Is 47<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; לִבִּי Gn 6<sup>5</sup> + 93 t.; לִבִּי Ju 19<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; לִבִּי Is 41<sup>22</sup> + 5 t.; לִבִּי Gn 8<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; לִבִּי Gn 42<sup>28</sup> + 56 t.; לִבִּי Ex 35<sup>26</sup>; לִבִּי Ez 13<sup>17</sup>; pl. לְבוֹת  $\psi$  7<sup>10</sup> Pr 15<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לְבוֹת Is 44<sup>18</sup>; לְבוֹת  $\psi$  125<sup>4</sup>. — inner part, midst: I. seldom of things, לְבוֹת in the midst of the sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> Pr 23<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>19</sup>; לְבוֹת  $\psi$  46<sup>3</sup> Ez 27<sup>4,25,26,27</sup> 28<sup>2,8</sup> בֵּלַב הָאֵלָה 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>;

אֲרִי in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45<sup>2</sup> (v. אֲרִי<sup>MP</sup> in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). II. elsewhere of men: + 1. the inner man in contrast with outer וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְנֶנּוּ *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84<sup>3</sup>; || מַעֲיִם ψ 22<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>19</sup>, the inner for outer מַעֲיִם Je 49<sup>22</sup>; as within the breast על לב Ex 28<sup>3,29,30,30</sup> (P); מִלֵּב 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>; בִּלְבָב ψ 37<sup>15</sup> 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>; כְּסוּד לִפְסֵי Ho 13<sup>8</sup>; antithesis בִּשְׂרֵךְ Pr 14<sup>30</sup> Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; head Is 1<sup>5</sup>, face Ez 14<sup>3,4,7</sup>; arm Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; hands Ez 22<sup>14</sup>; bones ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; eyes 1 K 9<sup>3</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>) Je 22<sup>17</sup>; ear Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>; mouth ψ 55<sup>22</sup>; lips Is 29<sup>13</sup>; אֲנִי יָשַׁנְתִּי וְלִבִּי עָרַר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5<sup>2</sup>. 2. the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: + בכל לב 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> (= 2 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>) ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>2,10,34,58,69,145</sup> 138<sup>1</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup> Je 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; עַם לב 2 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> (see לבב 2); כָּלֵב 2 S 7<sup>21</sup> (= 1 Ch 17<sup>19</sup>) Je 3<sup>15</sup>; תַּעֲלָמוֹת לב secrets of the heart ψ 44<sup>22</sup>; הֵאֲרָר יְהוָה לִבִּי מְלָכִים אֵין חֶסֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; הֵאֲרָר יְהוָה לִבִּי ψ 33<sup>15</sup> etc. 3. specific reference to mind: a. מִלֵּב 1 K 12<sup>53</sup> Ne 6<sup>8</sup> Ez 13<sup>2,17</sup>; חֶסֶר לִבִּי *destitute of mind* Pr 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4,16</sup> 10<sup>13,21</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>; לִבִּי חֶסֶר Ec 10<sup>3</sup>; אֵין לִבִּי Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup>; אֵין לִבִּי Pr 17<sup>16</sup>; לִבִּי קָנָה *get a mind* Pr 15<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>; כֹּחַ לִבִּי *power of mind* Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; רֵחַב לִבִּי *breadth of mind* 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>6</sup> Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E? see לבב 3 a). b. knowledge, c. Pr 14<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>22,25</sup> 8<sup>6,16</sup> Je 24<sup>7</sup>; רָאָה ψ 66<sup>18</sup> Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; חָכָם לִבִּי *mind is wise* Pr 23<sup>15</sup>; + יָלַד חָכָם לִבִּי *wise mind* 1 K 3<sup>12</sup> Pr 16<sup>23</sup> Ec 8<sup>5</sup>; + חָכָם לִבִּי Ex 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>1,2,8</sup> (P) Pr 10<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>21</sup>; חָכְמִי לִבִּי Ex 28<sup>3</sup> (P) Jb 37<sup>24</sup>; + חֲכָמָה לִבִּי Ex 35<sup>25,35</sup> (P); לִבִּי חֲכָמָה Ec 7<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; לִבִּי חֲכָמָה Ec 36<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> (= 2 Ch 9<sup>23</sup>) Pr 2<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> Ec 2<sup>3</sup>; + יָלַד חֲכָמָה לִבִּי *intelligent mind* Pr 14<sup>33</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>; with הִבִּין Pr 8<sup>5</sup>; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2<sup>2</sup>; שִׁנְיָה Jb 17<sup>4</sup> etc. c. thinking, reflection, c. הִשָּׁבַח ψ 140<sup>3</sup> Pr 16<sup>8</sup>; מַחֲשַׁבּוֹת Gn 6<sup>6</sup> (J) ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Pr 1<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>21</sup> cf. Gn 8<sup>31</sup> (J); הִנֵּן *muse, study* Pr 15<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Is 33<sup>18</sup> 59<sup>15</sup>; הִנֵּן ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; הִנֵּן ψ 40<sup>4</sup>; שֵׁם לִבִּי *set the mind, consider* Is 41<sup>22</sup> Ez 44<sup>5</sup>, c. לִי 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5</sup>; אָלַי Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 S 24<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>3,5</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>14</sup>; עָלַי Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; שֵׁם לִבִּי ψ 62<sup>10</sup> Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>32</sup>, c. לִי Ex 7<sup>23</sup> (JE) 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> Pr 27<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>, אָלַי Jb 17<sup>4</sup>. d. memory אֵל לִבִּי *call to mind* Is 44<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>21</sup>; אֵל לִבִּי Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; עָלַי לִבִּי *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65<sup>17</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>31</sup>

19<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>35</sup> (cf. Acts 7<sup>23</sup>), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; + lay to heart Is 42<sup>25</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> 57<sup>1,11</sup> Je 12<sup>11</sup> Mal 2<sup>2,2</sup> Dn 1<sup>8</sup>; אל לב 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> לב כתב על לב Je 31<sup>33</sup>; קשר על לב Pr 6<sup>21</sup>; + tablet of the memory Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Je 17; נשכחתי פתח מלבי I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31<sup>13</sup>. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> ψ 10<sup>17</sup> 78<sup>8</sup> Jb 11<sup>15</sup>; נכון לב ψ 57<sup>8,8</sup> (= 108<sup>2</sup>) 78<sup>37</sup> 112<sup>7</sup>; נתן לב Ec 1<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9,16</sup>; נתן; (= 108<sup>2</sup>) 78<sup>37</sup> 112<sup>7</sup>; Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>, בלב Ex 35<sup>34</sup> (P) Ezr 7<sup>27</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; + whose heart stirred him up Ex 35<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> cf. 35<sup>26</sup> (all P); + willing of mind Ex 35<sup>5,22</sup> (P) 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> cf. Ex 25<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (P); + נטה לב אחריה inclined to follow Ju 9<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>112</sup>; + הטה לב I K 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>36</sup> 141<sup>4</sup> cf. 2 S 15<sup>13</sup>:—גדלים חקטי-לב great resolves of heart Ju 5<sup>15</sup> etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, לב ודוד אתו David's heart (conscience) smote him 1 S 24<sup>6</sup>; לב מבשול offence of conscience 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17<sup>3</sup> Je 12<sup>3</sup>; sees the heart and reins Je 20<sup>12</sup>, tries them ψ 7<sup>10</sup> Je 11<sup>20</sup>, refines them ψ 26<sup>2</sup>; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17<sup>10</sup>. a. ישר-לבי Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; + ישרי לב ψ 7<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> (all c. דוד in title), 94<sup>15</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>; + לב שלם 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Is 38<sup>3</sup> (all originally לבב, see 6 a); + נשבר-ליב broken of heart ψ 34<sup>19</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>; + לב-נשבר ψ 51<sup>19</sup>; לב, שובני לב ψ 147<sup>3</sup>; לב, נדבאים Is 57<sup>15</sup>; לב טהור clean heart ψ 51<sup>12</sup>; + לב חדש new heart Ez 18<sup>21</sup> 36<sup>25</sup> (prob. also 11<sup>19</sup> for אחר see Co) etc. b. לב רע evil heart Pr 26<sup>23</sup>; + godless in heart Jb 36<sup>13</sup>; לב, עקש(י) לב Pr 11<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; + תרמית לבם deceit of their heart Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>; לב לבב with a double heart ψ 12<sup>3</sup> etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21<sup>4</sup> Je 48<sup>29</sup> 49<sup>15</sup> Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Ob 3; גבה לב Pr 16<sup>5</sup>; לב, גבה 2 Ch 32<sup>26</sup>; + לב, גבה 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 18<sup>12</sup> Ez 28<sup>2,17</sup>. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup> and hardened: + חזק לב Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>20,27</sup> (E), 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>4,8,17</sup> (P), Jos 11<sup>20</sup> (D<sup>2</sup> ?); + יהזק לב Ex 7<sup>13,22</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>35</sup> (P); + חזק-לב Ez 2<sup>4</sup>; + הקשה לב Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (P) Pr 28<sup>14</sup>; + קשי-לב Ez 3<sup>7</sup>; + הכביר לב Ex 8<sup>11,28</sup> 9<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (J); לב, פכר לב 9<sup>7</sup> (J); לב, פכר 1 S 6<sup>8</sup>; השמן לבי-העם הוה make the heart of this people fat Is 6<sup>10</sup> (?); + שר(י)רת לב Dt 29<sup>16</sup> ψ 81<sup>13</sup> after Je 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>; לב האבן, לב the heart of stone Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>26</sup> etc. 7. for the man himself,

לבב אמר Gn 17<sup>17</sup> (P), 27<sup>41</sup> (JE), 1 K 12<sup>25</sup> Est 6<sup>6</sup> ψ 10<sup>6,11,13</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> (= 53<sup>2</sup>) 35<sup>25</sup> 74<sup>8</sup> Ec 2<sup>1,15</sup> 3<sup>17,18</sup> Is 47<sup>10</sup> Ob 3 Zc 12<sup>6</sup>; אל-לב Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J) 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; דבר לבב; על לב; Ec 2<sup>13</sup>; אל-לב Gn 24<sup>45</sup> (J); לב, 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> (?); לב, Ec 1<sup>16</sup>; לב עם לב; נא-פישע לרשע בקרב לבי stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J) Ju 19<sup>5</sup>. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of טובב, Ju 16<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>5,22</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup> 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> (= 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>) 21<sup>7</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Pr 15<sup>15</sup> Ec 7<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup>; various combinations of שמח, Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J) 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> (= ψ 105<sup>3</sup>) ψ 4<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> Pr 15<sup>13,30</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>9,11</sup> Ec 2<sup>10,10</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>7</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; שוש ψ 119<sup>111</sup> Is 66<sup>14</sup> La 5<sup>15</sup>; עליו, שוש Zp 3<sup>14</sup>; רנ, Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; ניל, ψ 13<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>7</sup>; of desire, ψ 21<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>4</sup>; + דבר על לב, speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34<sup>50</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>3</sup> 2 S 19<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Ho 2<sup>16</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup>. b. of trouble 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Is 65<sup>14</sup>, sorrow Ne 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>3</sup>, pain ψ 55<sup>5</sup>, vexation Ec 11<sup>10</sup>, trembling Dt 28<sup>65</sup> (?) 1 S 28<sup>3</sup>, faintness La 5<sup>17</sup>; it is wounded ψ 109<sup>22</sup>, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25<sup>37</sup> etc.; + נמס לב the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup>, Ez 21<sup>12</sup> Na 2<sup>11</sup>. + 10. seat of courage: לבב לבב let thine heart take courage ψ 27<sup>14</sup>; לבב, אמיץ לב Am 2<sup>16</sup>; לב, אמיץ לב stout-hearted ψ 76<sup>6</sup> Is 46<sup>12</sup>; לב, רצון פטר-אבן his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41<sup>16</sup>; לב, לבב ה-אריות his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17<sup>10</sup>.

† [לבבה] sf. לבבה Ez 16<sup>30</sup> should be corrected to לבבה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לב.

לבב קמי prob. late Atbash (cf. ינשף) for לבב the original reading (ט) Je 51<sup>1</sup>.

† I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. יללב get a mind; יללב נביא יללב ויעיר פרא אדם יללב shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11<sup>12</sup>. Pi. encourage; Pf. מעיניך באתי לבבתי . . . לבבתי Ct 4<sup>9</sup> thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5<sup>6</sup>) ravished my heart,—Pi. priv. Ges<sup>522A</sup>).

† [לבבה] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape ?) לבבות 2 S 13<sup>6,8,10</sup>.

† II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תללבב 2 S 13<sup>6,8</sup>.



לבד *alone* v. בדר sub בדר p. 94 supr.

[לבה] לבת, להבה Ex 3<sup>2</sup> v. להבה sub להב.

[לבת] vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down*; Syr. Pa. كَحَّ *incitavit, stimulat*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין וְלִבָּם Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; אֲוִיל שָׁפְתֵיהֶם וְלִבָּם Pr 10<sup>8,10</sup>.

לבי, לביא, לביא v. sub לבא.

לבים v. לביים.

† [לבן] vb. be white (on = v. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 166; Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 33, cf. 53, 54</sup> infers \*לָבַן from לָבָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنَ *milk*; لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxiII, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לָבְנָא, לָבְנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לָבְנִי;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** I s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1<sup>18</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** יִלְבֶּן (= וְהִלְבֶּן) Dn 11<sup>35</sup>;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> (no object expr., || צָרָה, צָרָה). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁלָל אֶלֶב Is 1<sup>18</sup>; מִשְׁלָל אֶלֶב ψ 51<sup>9</sup>. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֶּן Dn 12<sup>10</sup> *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְחַבֵּר).—לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

† I. לבן **adj. white**;—ל abs. Gn 30<sup>35</sup> + 13 t.; cstr. לָבָן Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>593, 2</sup>, B. 1 Kō<sup>Lg</sup> II, 74 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 166); f. לָבְנָה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; pl. לָבְנִים Zc 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; לָבְנוֹת Gn 30<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30<sup>37,37</sup> (cf. Jo 1<sup>7</sup>); of spots on goats v<sup>35</sup> (all J); of manna Ex 16<sup>31</sup> (P); garments Ec 9<sup>8</sup> (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מִשְׁלָל מִחֶלֶב Gn 49<sup>12</sup> (poem in J; || חֲבֵלֵי עֵינַיִם מִיָּנִי of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xL (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>3,6</sup> (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body בְּהֶרֶת Lv 13<sup>4,19,24,25,26,28</sup>) Lv 13<sup>4,10,13,15,17,19,24,38</sup>; and of hair on such spots 13<sup>3,4,10,20,21,25,26</sup>; + אֲרֻמָּתָם 13<sup>19,24,43</sup>, cf. v<sup>42</sup>; + בָּהָה v<sup>39</sup> (all P).

† I. לָבְנָה **n.f. moon**, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל Is 24<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; shall pale before ל Is 24<sup>23</sup> (|| חֲמָה); shall become like sun (חֲמָה) in day of ל's redemption 30<sup>26</sup> (|| אֲדָר הַלַּיְלָה); sim. of woman's beauty, לָלָה Ct 6<sup>10</sup> (|| חֲמָה).

II. לבן **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓢ Λαβαν), Gn 24<sup>29,29,50</sup> 27<sup>43</sup> 28<sup>2,5</sup> + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29<sup>15,15,19,21,22,25</sup> + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי ל' 31<sup>24</sup>); 25<sup>20</sup> (|| הָאֲרָמִי) 28<sup>5</sup> (*id.*), also 28<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>24,29</sup> 46<sup>18,25</sup> (all P).

† III. לבן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ Λοβον; poss.= לבנה 2, q. v.

† לבנא Ne 7<sup>48</sup> = II. לבנה Ezr 2<sup>45</sup>;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓢ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, Ⓢ Λοβνα.

† לבנה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10<sup>29,29,31,32,39</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> (all D), 15<sup>42</sup> (P); Levit. city 21<sup>13</sup> (P)=1 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>; further 2 K 8<sup>22</sup>=2 Ch 21<sup>10</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>8</sup>=Is 37<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>31</sup> 24<sup>18</sup>=Je 52<sup>1</sup>; Ⓢ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag<sup>Onom. 274, 135, 28</sup>; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רָפַן וְרָפָה Nu 33<sup>20,21</sup> (perh.= לבן Dt 1<sup>1</sup>); Ⓢ Λεμωνα, AⓈ Λεβωνα.

† I. לבנה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 33</sup>; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנתא, חֲכֵל; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَنَ (Lane<sup>3007</sup>); Eth. ለባና: is fr. ለፀፀፀ);—ל Ex 30<sup>34</sup> + 18 t.; לבנתה Lv 2<sup>2,15</sup>;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (|| כִּסְמִים); used as incense Je 6<sup>20</sup>, on meal-offering Lv 2<sup>1,2,15,15</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>, cf. 5<sup>11</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; also Je 17<sup>25</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> 66<sup>3</sup>; with shew-bread Lv 24<sup>7</sup>; Ne 13<sup>5,9</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> (|| בִּשְׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3<sup>6</sup> (|| מֶרֶץ); נִבְעַת הַלְבָנוֹת 4<sup>6</sup> (|| הַר הַפִּזּוֹר); מֶרֶץ, קֶמֶן, קֶנָּה, פֶּרֶם, גִּרְדָּה (|| עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה as tribute to Zion Is 60<sup>5</sup> (|| זֶהב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לבנה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21<sup>19</sup>, Ⓢ Λεβων; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilán), Rob<sup>BB II. 271 I</sup>. Guérin<sup>Sam. II, 164 f.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 217</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 176</sup>.

† I. לבני **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>2,5,14</sup> (Ⓢ Λοβεν[ε]).

† II. לבני **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלַּיְלָה as subst. coll., Nu 3<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

† לבנון (Dt 3<sup>25</sup> הַלְבָנוֹן van d. H.)<sub>71</sub> **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr<sup>COT</sup> on 1 K 5<sup>13</sup>, Dl<sup>Par. 103 ff.</sup>; Egypt. *Ra-m° n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 107 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff., 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and ref.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob<sup>BR II, 493</sup>); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָּנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup> 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>=Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Ez 31<sup>15,16</sup> Is 14<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Je 18<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>17</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup> 1 I<sup>1</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> Ct 4<sup>8,8.11,15</sup>; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5<sup>28a</sup>]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָּנוֹן, Ju 3<sup>3</sup> (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9<sup>1</sup>; בְּקַעַת הַלְבָּנוֹן Jos 11<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 1<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> (בְּלִי הַלְבָּנוֹן) 1 K 9<sup>19</sup>=2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, Je 22<sup>26</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>; רֹאשׁ הַלְבָּנוֹן Je 22<sup>6</sup> (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4<sup>8,8</sup>; מִגְדַּל הַלְבָּנוֹן Ct 7<sup>5</sup> i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; נֶשֶׁלָהּ Je 18<sup>14</sup> *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4<sup>15</sup>; יַיִן הַלְבָּנוֹן Ho 14<sup>8</sup>; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרָזֵי הַלְבָּנוֹן Ju 9<sup>15</sup> (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 104<sup>16</sup>, cf. 1 K 5<sup>13.20.23.28.29</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>7,7,15</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>9,9</sup>=2 Ch 25<sup>18,18</sup> (in allegory), Je 22<sup>23</sup> Ez 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>15,16</sup> Zc 11<sup>1</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 92<sup>13</sup> Ct 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> (sim. of majestic figure); פְּרֵה הַלְבָּנוֹן Na 1<sup>4</sup>; כְּבוֹד הַלְבָּנוֹן Is 35<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>13</sup>; חֶשֶׁב הַלְבָּנוֹן 29<sup>17</sup> (||) 29<sup>17</sup>; יַרְבֵּית הַלְבָּנוֹן with the same ref. Is 37<sup>24</sup>=2 K 19<sup>23</sup>; הֵילָל הַלְבָּנוֹן=trees of Lebanon Ho 14<sup>6</sup> Is 10<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 72<sup>16</sup>; לֵיל הַלְבָּנוֹן Is 33<sup>9</sup> fig., as mourning; חֶמְסַם הַלְבָּנוֹן Hb 2<sup>17</sup> i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; יַעַר הַלְבָּנוֹן a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7<sup>2</sup> and 10<sup>17,21</sup>=2 Ch 9<sup>16,20</sup>; לֵיל הַלְבָּנוֹן as home of wild beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup>=2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (in allegory); רֵיחַ הַלְבָּנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (in sim.; We thinks לֵיל here to be a specific plant).

† לְבָנָה n.[m.] poplar (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى  
 Eth. ልብን: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓜ λεύκη, cf. Ⓢ  
 and Löw<sup>No. 107</sup>);—Gn 30<sup>37</sup> וַיִּבְנוּ וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ  
 as marking places of idolatrous incense-burn-  
 ing תחת אלון ולבנה ואלה H<sub>04</sub><sup>13</sup>.

**לְבִנָּה** *n.f.* brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܠܒܢܐ**; Zinj. **لبن** (?) DHM Bendsch. 37, 59; *As. libittu*; Ar. **لَبْنٌ**, **لَبْنٌ**, **لَبْنَةٌ**, **لَبْنَةٌ** (loan-words acc. to Frä<sup>44</sup>); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö<sup>2MG xl. 1886, 735</sup> Lag<sup>NB 189.</sup>; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ<sup>1.22ff.</sup>; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, *throw down, prostrate*, is sought DI<sup>Pr. 93f. (cf. HWB 369)</sup>;—<sup>ל</sup>Gn I I<sup>3</sup> Ez 4<sup>1</sup>; cstr. לְבָנֶיךָ Ex 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. לְבָנִים Gn I I<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.; sf. מִלְּבָנֶיךָ Ex 5<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** brick, as building-material, Gn I I<sup>3</sup> (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.)<sup>v.3</sup>; Ez I<sup>14</sup>; straw used in making Ex 5<sup>7</sup>, cf. v.<sup>8.16.18.19</sup>; Is 9<sup>9</sup> (fig.; as inferior to מִןיֵת *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65<sup>3</sup> (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.** = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (ppn) Ez 4<sup>1</sup>. **3.** = *pavement*, Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom.** make brick (as As.  
*labānu* fr. *libittu* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 370);— **Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl.  
 לְבַנְנָה Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לְבַנְנָה  
 Ex 5<sup>7</sup> (c. acc. cogn.), v<sup>14</sup> (abs.)

† מִלְבָּן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr 2 s 12, 31, cf. NH מִלְבָּן; Ar. مِلْبَن; Syr. ܡܠܒܢ);— 1. *brick-mould*, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> Qr (Kt, by error; מִלֵּן), Na 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. *quadrangle*, Je 43<sup>9</sup> (at Tahpanhes).

לִבָּן in ל' עֶלְמֹת 9<sup>1</sup> of dubious meaning,  
 v. Thes Bae<sup>Psalmen</sup>, p. xvii.

נְשִׁיחֹר לְבָנָה v. לְבָנָה.

**לָבַשׁ, לְבַשׁ** vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. **לְבַשׁ**, **חַמַּ**; As. *labāšu*; Ar. **لَبَسَ**; Eth. **ለበሰ**); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **לָבַשׁ** ψ 93<sup>1,1</sup>, **לָבַשׁ** Jb 7<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., **וּלְבַשׁ** (consec.) Lv 6<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **וּלְבַשְׁם** (consec.) Lv 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. **וּלְבַשְׁהָ** Ju 6<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42<sup>1</sup> rd. prob. **וּלְבַשׁוּ** Qr, for **יִלְבְּשׁוּ** Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִלְבַּשׁ** Dt 22<sup>5</sup> +; sf. **יִלְבַּשְׁנִי** Jb 29<sup>14</sup>, **יִלְבַּשְׁם** Ex 29<sup>30</sup>; 1 s. sf. **יִלְבַּשְׁנִי** Ct 5<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. **יִלְבַּשְׁוּ** 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **לָבַשׁ** 1 K 22<sup>30</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **לְבֹשׁ** Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; **estr.** **לְבֹשׁ** Gn 28<sup>30</sup> Lv 21<sup>10</sup>; **Pt. act.** pl. **הִלְבַּשְׁתִּים** Zp 1<sup>8</sup>; **pass.** **לְבֹשׁ** 1 S 17<sup>5</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; **לָבַשׁ** Ez 9<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; **estr.** **לְבֹשׁ** Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup>, **לָבַשׁ** Ez 9<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; pl. **estr.** **לְבֹשִׁי** Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; — **1. a.** lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38<sup>19</sup> 1 S 28<sup>8</sup> 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> 1 K 22<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>29</sup>, Ex 29<sup>30</sup> Lv 6<sup>3,4</sup> 16<sup>4,4,23,24,32</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Dt 22<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>17,19</sup>, and so 42<sup>14</sup> (v. supr.), Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Ct 5<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. garment + **עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ** Lv 16<sup>3</sup>; of putting on armour Je 46<sup>4</sup>; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,



Is 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 22<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>8</sup> Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4<sup>30</sup>, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34<sup>3</sup>, cf. **לְבָשׁוֹ** 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—**לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה** Jb 7<sup>5</sup> *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49<sup>18</sup>; of pasture, with flocks  $\psi$  65<sup>14</sup>; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ צְדָקָה בְּשָׁרָיוֹן** Is 59<sup>17</sup> he (<sup>ו</sup>) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf.  $\psi$  93<sup>1</sup> (majesty),  $\psi$  1 (strength), 104<sup>1</sup> (honour and majesty), Is 51<sup>9</sup> (strength); also Jb 40<sup>10</sup>; said of men, 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (salvation),  $\psi$  132<sup>9</sup> (righteousness), Jb 29<sup>14</sup> (*id.*); of Zion Is 52<sup>1-11</sup>; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> Jb 8<sup>22</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>26</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  18<sup>1</sup> (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., **לְבַשׁ**  $\psi$  109<sup>29</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  18<sup>1</sup> (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., **לְבַשׁ**  $\psi$  109<sup>29</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  18<sup>1</sup> (cursing). **d.** once c.  $\psi$  109<sup>29</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  18<sup>1</sup> (cursing). **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9<sup>3</sup> Zc 3<sup>3</sup> Pr 31<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; of wearing armour 1 S 17<sup>5</sup>; cstr. before garment, **לְבַשׁ הַבְּרָדִים** Ez 9<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7</sup>, cf. 23<sup>6,12</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup>. **f.** fig.:—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֶת־הַרוּחַ** Ju 6<sup>34</sup> and the spirit of <sup>ו</sup> *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. **חָסַם** *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup>, **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Jb 29<sup>14</sup> and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* **מְלַבְּשִׁים** *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup>; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Is 61<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 27<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Ex 28<sup>41</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** (consec.) Ex 29<sup>8</sup> Nu 20<sup>26</sup>; 1 s. sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Is 22<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** (consec.) Est 6<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 41<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; sf. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 3<sup>21</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup>; 3 fs. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Pr 23<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Zc 3<sup>4</sup>; cstr. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Est 4<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. sf.* **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** 1 S 17<sup>24</sup>;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ** Gn 41<sup>42</sup> 2 S 17<sup>24</sup> Is 22<sup>21</sup> Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>5,8</sup> 40<sup>13,14</sup> Lv 8<sup>13</sup> Nu 20<sup>26,28</sup> Zc 3<sup>4,5</sup>; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>10</sup>; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17<sup>38,39</sup>. **b.** fig., Jb 10<sup>11</sup> *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39<sup>19</sup> (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  132<sup>18,19</sup>. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (+ **וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ**); fig., Pr 23<sup>21</sup>. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15,16</sup> Est 4<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>.

**לְבָשׁ, לְבַשׁ** **n.m.** <sup>Jb 30, 18</sup> garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 84 a, 12 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 64, 179);—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. **לְבָשׁ** Est 4<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., **לְבַשׁ** Is 14<sup>19</sup>; sf. **לְבָשִׁי** Jb 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; **לְבָשֶׁךָ** Is 63<sup>2</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>; **לְבָשֶׁנִּי** Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 41<sup>5</sup>; **לְבָשֶׁנִּי** 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; **לְבָשֶׁנִּי**  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 2 S 17<sup>24</sup>; **לְבָשֶׁנִּי** Je 10<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. **לְבָשֵׁיהֶם** La 4<sup>14</sup>;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49<sup>11</sup> (poem in J; || **סוּתָה**), Jb 24<sup>7</sup> (|| **בְּסוּתָה**),  $\psi$  103<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>  $\psi$  22<sup>19</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; of women's raiment 2 S 17<sup>24</sup> Pr 31<sup>22</sup>, also fig. **עוֹ לְבָשֶׁהָ**  $\psi$  22<sup>19</sup>; specif. of princess  $\psi$  45<sup>14</sup>; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 63<sup>1,2</sup> (<sup>ו</sup> as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10<sup>22</sup>; for mourners, **לְבָשִׁי שֹׁקֵן**  $\psi$  35<sup>18</sup>, cf. 69<sup>12</sup>; **בְּלָבַשׁ שֹׁקֵן** Est 4<sup>2</sup>; of royal apparel **לְבָשֶׁת מַלְכוּת** Est 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup>, cf. (without **מַלְכוּת**) 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>; scaly coat of crocod. **לְבָשֶׁנִּי** Jb 41<sup>5</sup>; cover garment with violence Mal 2<sup>16</sup>, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS<sup>K</sup> 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed  $\psi$  102<sup>27</sup> (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104<sup>6</sup> (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38<sup>9</sup>, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light  $\psi$  14<sup>1</sup>.

**לְבָשֶׁת, [מְלָבַשׁ]** **n.m.** <sup>Zp 1, 8</sup> raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **מְלָבַשֶׁךָ** Ez 16<sup>3</sup>; pl. sf. **מְלָבַשֵׁיהֶם** Is 63<sup>3</sup>; **מְלָבַשֵׁיהֶם** 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, **מְלָבַשֵׁיהֶם** 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>;—*raiment*, 2 K 10<sup>22</sup> (for worshippers, || **לְבָשֶׁת**), Jb 27<sup>16</sup> (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16<sup>13</sup>; **מְלָבַשֶׁת זָרָה** Zp 1<sup>8</sup> *foreign attire* (acc. with **לְבַשׁ**); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, + 2 Ch 9<sup>4b</sup>; of <sup>ו</sup> under fig. of warrior Is 63<sup>3</sup>.

**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ בְּגָדֵי נֶקֶם** **n.f.** raiment;—**וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ בְּגָדֵי נֶקֶם** Is 59<sup>17</sup> and he *put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of <sup>ו</sup> as champion of Israel).

**לֶגַל** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 14, 10</sup> a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. **לֶגַל**; also **לֶגַל**, **לֶגַל** a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of  $\sqrt{\text{dub}}$ ; Thes comp. Ar. **لَج** *be deep*, **لَج** *depth, abyss*);—abs. Lv 14<sup>10</sup>; cstr.  $\psi$  12 + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (**שֶׁמֶן**) Lv 14<sup>10,12,15,21,24</sup> (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. =  $\frac{1}{2}$  hin (v. הֵן sup. p. 228; Zuckermann<sup>J</sup> d. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c.  $\frac{1}{2}$  litre; Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 182, 184 Now<sup>Arch.</sup> 1, 204 f.

**לָר** **n.pr.loc.** = **Λυδδα**, 1 Makk 11<sup>34</sup> Acts 9<sup>32,35,38</sup>, **Lydda**, mod. **Ludd**, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 244-248 **GASm** Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 197 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> (**לִי וּבְנֵיהֶם**), Ezr 2<sup>33</sup> (**לִי וּבְנֵיהֶם**) = Ne 7<sup>37</sup>, cf. 11<sup>36</sup>; **Λωδ**, **Λοδ**, **Λυδδα**, **Λυδδα**.

† לְדָבָר **n.pr.loc.** only in ל' *qabil* Jos 13<sup>26</sup>; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓄB Δαῖβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓄL Δεβρη; perh. = לָא *q.v.*, and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לָדָה *v. ילד*, *Inf. estr.*

לָה *v. לא*.

לָהַב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَب *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane <sup>2674</sup>], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; *v. blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהַב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהַבָּת, לָהַבָּת *flame*; Eth. ለህብ; As. *la'abu, flame*, DI <sup>HWB 364</sup>).

† לָהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—ל' abs. Ju 3<sup>22-22</sup> + 2 t.; estr. Ju 13<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; pl. לָהֲבִים Is 13<sup>8</sup>; estr. לָהֲבִי Is 66<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** flame, of altar, Ju 13<sup>20-20</sup> (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל' אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה (ל' of 's judgment Is 29<sup>8</sup>, 30<sup>30</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. ל' פְּנִיָּהּ Is 13<sup>8</sup> (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2<sup>5</sup> אֵשׁ ל' פָּקוּל (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>13</sup>. **2.** of flashing point of spear Jb 39<sup>23</sup>; blade of sword Na 3<sup>3</sup>; in prose, Ju 3<sup>22-22</sup>.

† לָהֲבָה **n.f.** id.;—ל' Nu 21<sup>28</sup> + 13 t., לָהֲבָה abs. Jb 15<sup>30</sup>; estr. Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; לָבַח Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (= לָהֲבָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהֲבוֹת ψ 105<sup>32</sup>; estr. לָהֲבוֹת ψ 29<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** flame, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>33</sup>); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106<sup>18</sup> (cf. Nu 16<sup>35</sup>); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83<sup>15</sup>; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר, אָבַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5<sup>24</sup>; cf lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ψ 105<sup>32</sup> (cf. Ex 9<sup>24</sup>), ψ 29<sup>7</sup> אֵשׁ ל' (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. אָבַל) Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47<sup>14</sup> (ל' מִיָּד); cf. 10<sup>17</sup> Ob 18; ל' שְׁלֵחַ Ez 21<sup>3</sup>; fig. of drought Jo 1<sup>19</sup>, of locusts' ravages 2<sup>3</sup> (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21<sup>28</sup> Je 48<sup>4</sup> (both vb. אָבַל; cf. Dn 11<sup>33</sup> (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43<sup>2</sup>; symb. ל' אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ex 13<sup>21</sup>); ל' אֵשׁ Ex 3<sup>2</sup>. **2.** point, head of spear 1 S 17<sup>7</sup>.

אֵשׁ לָבַח Ex 3<sup>2</sup> v. לָהֲבָה.

† שְׁלֵהֲבָתָה **n.f.** flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהֲבָתָה, מְשַׁלְּהָתָה)—in לָהֲבָת ש' Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, of judgment; so שְׁלֵהֲבָתָה Jb 15<sup>30</sup>; שְׁלֵהֲבָתָה Ct 8<sup>6</sup> i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger <sup>BAS 1.471</sup> Jastrow JBL xlii (1894), 111 expl. פֶּה here as encl. part.)

† לְהֵבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, prob. = לְבִים *q.v.*; Ⓞ Λαβειρ.

לָהֵג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهَج *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it*).

† לָהֵג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; ל' הַרְבֵּה יִגְעַת בִּשְׂרָר Ec 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. Now).

† לָהֵר **n.pr.m.** son of יִחִת of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, Ⓞ Λααθ, ⓄL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† [לָהֵה] **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (לָהֵה, *id.*);—Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. יִלָּהֵה אֶרֶץ Gn 47<sup>13</sup> (of famine).

[לָהֵה] **vb.** quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܐܝܬܐ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܠܗܐܝܬܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS<sup>1891</sup>)—Hithpalp. *Pt.* מְלַהֵה as subst. = madman, sq. הִרְהִי וְקָם Pr 26<sup>18</sup> (v. Now).

† [לָהֵט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܠܗܐܬܐ; As. *la'ātu*, in der. forms);—Qal *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לָהֵט ψ 104<sup>4</sup> a flaming fire (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהֵט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהֵטִים 57<sup>5</sup> (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבַח <sup>v<sup>8</sup></sup>). *Pi. Pf.* 3 ms. לָהֵט Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. לָהֵטָה Jo 1<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. לָהֵטָה Jo 2<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; וְלָהֵטָה Dt 32<sup>22</sup>; sf. וְלָהֵטָהּ Is 42<sup>25</sup>;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32<sup>22</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרַח, קָדַר, אָבַל, cf. הָרִים ψ 83<sup>15</sup> (in sim., subj. לָהֵבָה; || בָּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר-אֶרֶץ); of flame (לָהֵבָה) consuming trees Jo 1<sup>19</sup> (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה); persons Mal 3<sup>19</sup> (subj. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97<sup>3</sup> (subj. אֵשׁ), 106<sup>18</sup> (subj. לָהֵבָה; || וּתִבְעַר-אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath (חֲמָה אֵשׁ) consuming Jacob Is 42<sup>25</sup>; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ וְנַחֲלֵהּ Jb 41<sup>13</sup> *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2<sup>3</sup>, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהֵבָה; || אֹכְלָה אֵשׁ).

† לָהֵט **n.[m.]** flame;—only estr. הַחֶרֶב הַמִּזְהֶרֶבֶת Gn 3<sup>24</sup> the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהֵט *v. לוט*.

† [לָהֵם] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَم; Di <sup>Lex. Eth.</sup> comp. Eth. ለሆሮ: ox, cow);—only Hithp. *Pt.* מְלַהֵמִים Pr 18<sup>8</sup> i.e. *bits greedily*



swallowed, dainties, = 26<sup>22</sup>, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† **להן** conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1<sup>13,13</sup> (either from ל and הן (v. sub הִנֵּה); or the Aram. להן Dn 2<sup>6,9</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>; see the Aram. Lex.)

† **להקה** n.f. dub.; acc. to 𐤋𐤍𐤁𐤀 Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from להקה, cf. Thes (להקה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—להקה הנביאים I S 19<sup>20</sup>.

לו (Kt I S 2<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>2</sup>), לוֹא, v. לוֹא.

† **לוֹ** 17 and **לוֹא** († I S 14<sup>30</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> 63<sup>19</sup>), also לוֹא (Qr לוֹ), †2 S 18<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> (Ar. 𐤋, Aram. ܠܐ, Mishn. לוֹ, As. 𐎎, with opt. force, D1<sup>11</sup> 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Kō<sup>11</sup> 333), conj. if, O that:—

1. if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): a. sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32<sup>29</sup> זאת חכמו ישכילו לוֹ if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2<sup>11</sup> (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> לוֹ J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; I S 14<sup>30</sup> 2 S 19<sup>7</sup>. b. sq. impf. Ez 14<sup>15</sup> if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. לוֹ, cf. v<sup>17,19</sup>). c. sq. ptp., 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> וְלֹא אֶגְבִּי שֶׁקֶל and though I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81<sup>14-17</sup> לוֹ עַמִּי שָׁמַע לוֹ if my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. d. sq. יֵשׁ Job 16<sup>4</sup>.—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50<sup>15</sup> לוֹ יִשְׁתַּמְּנוּ if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only . . . ! i.e. O that ! would that ! (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἰθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14<sup>2,2</sup> לוֹ מָתָנוּ if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup> וְלֹא הוֹאֵלֵנוּ וְנִשָּׁב Is 48<sup>18</sup> 63<sup>19</sup>; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22<sup>29</sup>; sq. impf. Gn 17<sup>18</sup> לוֹ יַחִיָּה O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; sq. juss. Gn 30<sup>34</sup> לוֹ יִהְיֶה if thou—sq. inv. 23<sup>13</sup> לוֹ שָׁמַעְנִי O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v<sup>5</sup> לוֹ שָׁמַעְנִי for לוֹא, and similarly v<sup>16</sup>).—Rd. also prob. לוֹא for Mas. לוֹ Ju 21<sup>22</sup> (with לוֹא for לוֹא, cf. v<sup>16</sup>), I S 13<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>14,14</sup> Jb 9<sup>33</sup> (sq. לוֹא; and perh. 14<sup>4</sup> (Ew Kō)).

† **לוֹלֵא** Gn 43<sup>10</sup> Ju 14<sup>18</sup> 2 S 27<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>, elsewhere לוֹ, if not, unless (fr. לוֹ if, and לוֹא, by dissim. (Kō<sup>11</sup> 296, 489) for לוֹא not; cf. Ar. 𐤋𐤍), the neg. of לוֹ, and used similarly:—a. sq. pf., Ju 14<sup>18</sup> לוֹלֵא unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, I S 25<sup>34</sup> (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי 1 d), ψ 106<sup>23</sup>; with apod. introd. by לוֹא Gn 31<sup>42</sup> 43<sup>10</sup>; by לוֹא 2 S 27<sup>27</sup> (כִּי resumptive); by לוֹא Is 1<sup>9</sup>; with an aposiop. ψ 27<sup>13</sup> if I had not believed . . . ! b. sq. impf. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> לוֹלֵא I should have said, &c. . . . except I dreaded, &c. c. sq. ptp., 2 K 3<sup>14</sup>. d. without a verb, ψ 94<sup>17</sup> (apod. לוֹא), 119<sup>92</sup> (apod. לוֹא). In the later language, ψ 124<sup>1,2</sup> לוֹא (apod. לוֹא) except that . . . (cf. Aram. ܠܐ . . . ܠܐ).—Rd. also לוֹא for לוֹא in Nu 22<sup>33</sup> (apod. לוֹא). See further on לוֹא and לוֹא Dr<sup>11</sup> 139-145 Kō<sup>11</sup> 467 L 565.

† **לוֹ** poet. for לוֹ, Job 27<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, like לוֹ for לוֹ, see לוֹ.

† **לוֹבִים, לוֹבִים, לוֹבִים** n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;—Na 3<sup>9</sup> (+ פֹּטֵם), 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈; + מְצָרִים, כְּפִיִּים, כְּפִיִּים, 10<sup>6</sup> 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈; (+ פֹּטֵם), Dn 11<sup>43</sup> (v. Baer; c. מְצָרִים, כְּפִיִּים, Theod. 𐤋𐤁𐤈; prob. = לוֹבִים (q.v.)) Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup> 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈; read לוֹבִים perh. also Je 46<sup>9</sup> (for לוֹבִים, cf. Sta Javan 51), 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈 (ib. = 𐤋𐤁𐤈); 𐤋 Sm Co Sta Javan 6 Berthol rd. לוֹב Ez 30<sup>6</sup> (for לוֹב, q.v.) See WMM As. Eur. 116.

† **לוֹדִים** n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia, As. Luddu:—וְלוֹדִים Gn 10<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈. 2. appar. a people in NE. Africa מְצָרִים לוֹ Is 66<sup>19</sup>, 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈, in both 𐤋 𐤋(𐤋)𐤁𐤈; also pl. לוֹדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10<sup>13</sup> 𐤋 𐤋𐤁𐤈 (|| לוֹבִים) = 1 Ch 1<sup>11</sup> (לוֹדִים); Je 46<sup>9</sup> (|| לוֹבִים) v. לוֹב supr.—On this African לוֹב v. Di Gn 10, 13, opp. Sta Javan 5 ff. cf. WMM As. Eur. 116.

לוֹ דָּבָר n.pr.loc. v. דָּבָר.

† I. [לוֹ] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לוֹ trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לוֹ accompany; so 𐤋𐤍 Ba<sup>28</sup> 12 comp. Ar. 𐤋𐤍 be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. לוֹ Ec 8<sup>15</sup>, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. לוֹ Nu 18<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + Je 50<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>12</sup> Bō Kō<sup>1</sup> 588 Gf Gie; > Inv. Ki Ew<sup>1220</sup> Ol<sup>1204</sup>); Impf. לוֹ Gn 29<sup>34</sup>; לוֹ Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; Pt. לוֹ Is 56<sup>3</sup> (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. לוֹ); pl. לוֹ Est 9<sup>27</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. לוֹ Nu 18<sup>24</sup> לוֹ to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14<sup>1</sup> (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11<sup>34</sup> (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9<sup>27</sup>; Is 56<sup>6</sup> (to '); sq. אֶל־ Is 56<sup>3</sup> (to '), Zc 2<sup>15</sup> (to '), Je 50<sup>5</sup> (to '), Gn 29<sup>34</sup> (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם־שׁ 83<sup>9</sup> (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לָוֶה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *لَوَى* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba<sup>E8</sup> 12)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לוֹוֶה Ne 5<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלוֹה Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* לוֹה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; — *borrow*, לוֹה לְאִישׁ עֹבֵר לוֹה Pr 22<sup>7</sup> a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28<sup>12</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> פֶּסֶחַ 37<sup>21</sup>; sq. פֶּסֶחַ Ne 5<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלוֹתָהּ Dt 28<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלוֹה Dt 28<sup>44</sup>; 2 ms. תִּלוֹה Ex 22<sup>24</sup>; sf. תִּלוֹנָה Dt 28<sup>44</sup>; *Pt.* מִלוֹה פֶּסֶחַ 37<sup>26</sup> + 3 t., cstr. מִלוֹה Pr 19<sup>17</sup>; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28<sup>12.44.44</sup>; abs. פֶּסֶחַ 37<sup>26</sup> 112<sup>5</sup>; מִלוֹה אִישׁ Pr 22<sup>7</sup> (v. **Qal** *supr.*); as subst. Is 24<sup>2</sup>; מִלוֹה Pr 19<sup>17</sup> a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *لَوَى* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamû*, surround, encircle; Dī<sup>HWB</sup> 368 Jen<sup>ZMG</sup> xliii (1889), 201).

† [לוֹיָה] **n.f.** wreath; — cstr. לִוְיָה only fig. Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲנִיִּים) of instruction of parents, 4<sup>9</sup> (|| עֲטָרַת חֵכְמָה) of work of Wisdom.

† [לִוְיָה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> iii. 1883, 181; poss. = לוֹיָה); — pl. לוֹיֹת 1 K 7<sup>29.30.36</sup> of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹיָתָן **n.m.** Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹה c. fem. ל + ו — v. Thes and cf. Ges<sup>185</sup>, 54 Kö<sup>II</sup>, p. 99 Ba<sup>NB</sup> § 207 c; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 205 thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40<sup>25</sup>; whale פֶּסֶחַ 104<sup>26</sup> (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3<sup>8</sup>; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing פֶּסֶחַ 74<sup>14</sup> (|| תִּפְגִּים v<sup>13</sup>); cf. Is 27<sup>1.1</sup> (|| נָחַשׁ עֹלָתָהּ, נָחַשׁ בָּרָח, v. Che Di and esp. (on ל in gen.) Barton<sup>Tiamat</sup>, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel<sup>Schöpfung</sup> u. Chaos 46).

† [לָוִי] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *لَوَى* have recourse to, take refuge in); — **Qal** *Impf.* אֶל־לָוִי Pr 3<sup>21</sup> let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹה Pr 3<sup>32</sup> Is 30<sup>12</sup>; cstr. נָלוֹה Pr 14<sup>2</sup>; pl. לָוִיִּים 2<sup>15</sup>; — *fig.*, *devious*, *crooked*, נָלוֹה Pr 2<sup>15</sup> (|| עֲשִׂיָּם) 14<sup>2</sup>; as

subst. of pers. 3<sup>32</sup>; of course of action Is 30<sup>12</sup> (|| עֲשִׂיָּם), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness*, *cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אֶל־לָוִי מִעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4<sup>21</sup> (subj. דְּבָרִי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges<sup>172B.9</sup>) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö<sup>I</sup> 205).

† [לְזוּרָה] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.); — only cstr. לוֹזֶרֶת שְׂפָתַי Pr 4<sup>24</sup> (on form cf. Ol<sup>1219</sup> Kö<sup>II</sup> 166, 474).

† I. לָוִי **n.** [m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. *לָוִי*, *لَوِي* almond (Löw<sup>No.319</sup>), whence Ar. *لَوِي* as loan-wd. (Frä<sup>145</sup> Lag<sup>BN</sup> 157 f), Eth. *ለውዝ*); — Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J; + לְבָנָה, v. Di); of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לָוִי **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), 35<sup>6</sup> (E), 48<sup>3</sup> (P), Jos 18<sup>13.13</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>28</sup>; appar. distinct fr. B. לוֹיָה Jos 16<sup>2</sup> (JE; but ל here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ὁ Λουζα, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> [Ουλαμ] *muans*. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1<sup>26</sup> (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ὁ Λουζα.

לוֹה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *لَوَى* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *لَوَى* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

† לוֹחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. *לִוְחָ*, *لَوْح*; Ar. *لَوْح* (mod. pron. *lūh*, *lōh*, cf. e.g. Spiro<sup>Arab.-Eng. Vocab.</sup> Buhl), Eth. *ለውዝ*, but As. *lū'ū* (as if from לחה) in Dī<sup>HWB</sup> 364; see, however, *lējum* (*lēyum*) Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> 1, 486); — ל' abs. Is 30<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Pr 3<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; du. לוֹחַי Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; pl. לוֹחֹת (לוֹחַ, לוֹחַ) abs. Ex 32<sup>15</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4<sup>13</sup> + 16 t.; — 1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>16.16.19</sup> (all E), 34<sup>1.1.1.4.4.28</sup> (all J), Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>9.10.11.17</sup> 10<sup>1.2.2.3.3.4.5</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹחַ הָעֵדוּת Ex 31<sup>18a</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>, 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Dt 9<sup>9.11.15</sup>; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30<sup>8</sup> (|| יִפְּרָא), Hb 2<sup>2</sup>, and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָבָהּ Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17<sup>1</sup> (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly פָּתַח Ex 31<sup>18b</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; ב' על Ex 34<sup>1.28</sup> Dt 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>2.4</sup> Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup>; לוֹחַ הָרֶם Je 17<sup>1</sup>; לוֹחַ sq. acc. Dt 9<sup>9</sup> cf. 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>10</sup>; לוֹחַ Ex 32<sup>16</sup>; לוֹחַ פָּאָר Hb 2<sup>2</sup>). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; cf. לוֹחַ צִדְדֵי הַבַּיִת Ct 8<sup>9</sup>, of door. 3. (metal)



plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7<sup>36</sup>.

לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מעלה מלחמה Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>5</sup> Qr הלחית; Kt. הלחמה; it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and ref.; Ⓞ Aoverθ.

[לויט] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لوى cleave, stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לויט 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> (so rd., for MT לאט, We Klo Dr Bu); **Pt. act.** לוט Is 25<sup>7</sup> (cf. Kü<sup>1.440</sup>); **Pt. pass. f.** לוטה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21<sup>10</sup> it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פני-הלוט הלוט Is 25<sup>7</sup> the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| הנסבה). **Hiph. Impf.** envelope, wrap וילט פניו באדרתו 1 K 19<sup>13</sup>.

לֹט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לט 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> + 2 t., לט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>; pl. sf. לטיהם Ex 7<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; לטיהם Ex 7<sup>11</sup>;—alw. c. ב: 1. לט = secretly 1 S 18<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>5</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; so בלֹט Ju 4<sup>21</sup>. 2. לטיהם with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of חרטי מצרים Ex 7<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>3,14</sup>) (all P).

לֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25<sup>7</sup> v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוט **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Λωτ;—Gn 11<sup>27,31</sup> 12<sup>4,5</sup> 13<sup>1,6,7,8,10,11,12,14</sup> 14<sup>12,16</sup> + 15 t. Gn 19; בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2<sup>9</sup>; = Ammonites Dt 2<sup>19</sup>; = both, ψ 83<sup>9</sup>.

לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ Λωταν; a son of שַׁעֲרַי Gn 36<sup>20,22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38,39</sup>, and father of חָרִי etc. Gn 36<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup>; called a chief (אֶלֶף) of חָרִי Gn 36<sup>29</sup>.

לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29<sup>34</sup> (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron; orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag<sup>Or. II. 20 f.</sup>; as attached to, attending upon the ark, Pau Priest. 74; in this case לוי would be derived fr. II. לוי in priestly sense; Hom<sup>A. u. A.</sup> 1800, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, lau'an, priest, cf. Id 804-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau 8K 1890, 771 f.; We Frol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta. ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff. Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לוי n. gent. fr. לֵאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We Skizzen III. 114)—Ⓞ Λευ(ε)ν;—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>25,30</sup> 35<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> (all J); 35<sup>23</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>16,16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> (all P); 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>1,4,23,28,32</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>; so בֵּית לֵוִי [אַתָּה] Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 26<sup>69</sup> (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17<sup>23</sup>, לֵוִי מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Ze 12<sup>13</sup>. c. oft. בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32<sup>26,28</sup> (E), Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (P), לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בְּנֵי לֵוִי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ex 21<sup>1</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>, cf. Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, and לֵוִי מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12<sup>31</sup>; from the לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40<sup>46</sup>; acc. to 1 Ch 9<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>24,27</sup> לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v<sup>28 f.</sup>), cf. 24<sup>20</sup>; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8<sup>15</sup>, Ne 12<sup>23</sup> (cf. v<sup>22</sup>); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16<sup>7,8,10</sup> (P<sup>2</sup>). 2. as name of tribe, לֵוִי נֶשֶׁבֶת Dt 18<sup>1</sup> (priestly tribe), לֵוִי מִטָּה Nu 1<sup>49</sup> (in charge of tabern.), 3<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> (earlier poem), Nu 26<sup>58</sup> (P), Ez 48<sup>31</sup> Mal 2<sup>4</sup> (priestly tribe, cf. v<sup>1</sup>), 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>17</sup>; לֵוִי מִטָּה = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17<sup>18</sup> (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10<sup>9</sup>.

II. לֵוִי **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיִּי Ne 10<sup>1</sup>;—† 1. sg. of individual, לֵוִי אִישׁ Ju 19<sup>1</sup> a certain Levite; pred. לֵוִי וְהָיָה Ju 17<sup>1</sup> and he was a Levite, so v<sup>9</sup>; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. the Levite Ex 4<sup>14</sup> (J), Ju 17<sup>10,11,12,13</sup> (as priest), Dt 18<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>12,14</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>; (as priest) Ju 18<sup>3,15</sup>, הַלֵּוִי אִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20<sup>4</sup>. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. הַלְוִי as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20,32</sup> 26<sup>67</sup> (all P); 18<sup>23</sup> (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12<sup>12,18,19</sup> 14<sup>27,29</sup> 16<sup>1,14</sup> 26<sup>10,12,13</sup>; also 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>; Mal 2<sup>8</sup> (as priestly tribe); לֵוִי נֶשֶׁבֶת הַלֵּוִי Dt 10<sup>8</sup> tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; בְּנֵי-הַלְוִי 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> (van d. H v<sup>26</sup>) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10<sup>40</sup> (as tithe-collectors); ψ 135<sup>20</sup> בֵּית הַלְוִי house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. הַלְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיִּי Ne 10<sup>1</sup>; the art. is om. by Ⓞ and most in Is 66<sup>21</sup>; always = subst. Levites;—1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6<sup>15</sup> 2 S 15<sup>24</sup> Dt 31<sup>25</sup>, so (with priests) 1 K 8<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>5</sup> (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי); rd. prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K, Ⓞ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15<sup>2,26,27</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>4</sup> (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8<sup>8</sup>). † b. not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17<sup>9,18</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>,

Jos 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33<sup>18,21</sup> (ה'ל' ה'), Ez 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>15</sup>; cf. Dt 18<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>14</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; ה'ל' likewise 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> (but rd. prob. ה'ל' after 2 Ch 23, cf. Öt and infr.) †c. as tribal designation, Ex 6<sup>26</sup> Nu 3<sup>39</sup> 4<sup>18,46</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 9<sup>33,34</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup> Ne 11<sup>15,16</sup> 12<sup>24</sup>; with ref. to share in land Lv 25<sup>32,33,33</sup> (H), Nu 1<sup>47</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> Jos 14<sup>3,4</sup> 21<sup>3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39</sup> (all P), 18<sup>7</sup> (D), 1 Ch 6<sup>49</sup>; cf. also 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 1<sup>60,61,61,63,53</sup> 27<sup>7,6,6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3<sup>12,12</sup> + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18<sup>24,26,30</sup> + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests ה'ל' ה'ב' 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>10</sup>), 13<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>4,11,14</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>6,31</sup> + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 45<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), 48<sup>11,12,15,22</sup>. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>, cf. 34<sup>9</sup>; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15<sup>16,17,22</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>25,30</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>3,10</sup>; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup>; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17<sup>8,8</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>, also 8<sup>7</sup> (om. †); 2 BeRy Ryle). c. בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup> (bearing ark), 24<sup>30</sup> (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. IV RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 300 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> (עֲלִיָּה), on mng. v. Sta<sup>2AW</sup> III, 1883, 136 ff. > 2 Ch winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta<sup>1,c</sup>. (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 496, but v. Sta<sup>1,c</sup>; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולִי v. sub לולִי.

לול (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לול turn, twist, wind, whence following).

†[לולִי] n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [ריר] p. 188 supra; Zehnpt<sup>1,635</sup>, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולִיִּם Ex 26<sup>5,5,5</sup> + 8 t., cstr. לולִיִּם Ex 26<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>11</sup>;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26<sup>4,5,5,5,10,10,11</sup> 36<sup>11,12,12,12,17,17</sup> (all P).

לולִי v. לולִי sub לולִי.

לון, לון vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לונה n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvll</sup> (1883), 635 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לונה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו)—Qal Pf. לוֹ Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, 3 fs. וְלוֹנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. וְלוֹנָה consec. Ju 19<sup>13</sup> (v. Ges<sup>473, R.1</sup> Kö<sup>1,508</sup>); Impf. וְלוֹנָה Ex 23<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 17<sup>8</sup>, but cf. Hiph.; וְלוֹנָה Gn 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. וְלוֹנָה Lv 19<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; וְלוֹנָה Jb 17<sup>2</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,509</sup>); 2 ms. juss. וְלוֹנָה 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>; וְלוֹנָה Ju 19<sup>20</sup> (v. Kö<sup>1,c</sup>), etc.; Imv. לוֹנָה Ju 9<sup>6,19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. לוֹנָה Gn 24<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; לוֹנָה 24<sup>23</sup>; Pt. pl. לוֹנָה Ne 13<sup>21</sup>;—1. lodge, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>13,15</sup> 2 S 17<sup>18</sup> Jb 24<sup>7</sup> + oft. (on 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., וְלוֹנָה וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה, 2 S 12<sup>18</sup>; c. ב loc. + כ temp. הוֹיָה הַלֵּיָה Gn 32<sup>14,22</sup> Jos 8<sup>9</sup>; c. הַלֵּיָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22<sup>8</sup> Jos 4<sup>3</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup>; of the wicked ψ 59<sup>16</sup>, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לוֹנָה Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14<sup>8</sup> (of ' in Isr.). b. of animals: wild ox (רָאִים) Jb 39<sup>9</sup> (sq. עֲלֵי־אֲבוֹיָקָר), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2<sup>14</sup>. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23<sup>18</sup> (E; sq. עֲרִיבָקָר), passover meal 34<sup>25</sup> (P; sq. עֲרִיבָקָר), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> (sq. עֲרִיבָקָר); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19<sup>13</sup> (H; אֶת = with + עֲרִיבָקָר); of dead body Dt 21<sup>23</sup> (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1<sup>13</sup> (בִּין loc.) d. fig. עֲרִיבָקָר לוֹנָה ψ 30<sup>6</sup> at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. עֲרִיבָקָר רָנָה). †2. fig. abide, remain, subj. לוֹנָה (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17<sup>2</sup>; of error, 19<sup>4</sup> (c. prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41<sup>14</sup> (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1<sup>21</sup> (c. ב); נִפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב, בְּקָרָן ψ 25<sup>13</sup>; of hearkening ear Pr 15<sup>31</sup>, c. בְּקָרָן; of thoughts Je 4<sup>14</sup>, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49<sup>13</sup>, וְלוֹנָה שְׁבַע Pr 19<sup>23</sup> he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. וְלוֹנָה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> v. Kö<sup>1,509</sup>. Hithpalp. Impf. וְלוֹנָה Jb 39<sup>28</sup> dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. יִתְלוֹנָה ψ 91<sup>1</sup> of one trusting in '.

מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מִלּוֹן 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42<sup>27</sup> 43<sup>21</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup>, מִלּוֹן Je 9<sup>1</sup>; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4<sup>3</sup> (+ לוֹנָה), v. e. of Assyrians Is 10<sup>29</sup>; fig. מִלּוֹן קֶצֶה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.



prob. in || Is 37<sup>24</sup> for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che<sup>11pt</sup>.

† מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ' Is 1<sup>8</sup> (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure בְּמִלְוֶה בְּמִלְוֶה Is 24<sup>20</sup> and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לון] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9<sup>18</sup> (Sam. always defect., hence Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.</sup> thinks poss. לון [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t. + Ex 16<sup>2</sup> Qr (Kt וילוני) + Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Kt (Qr וילוני, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Nu 16<sup>11</sup>, both Kt (Qr וילוני); on forms v. Ges<sup>§ 72 Anm. 8</sup> Kō<sup>1. 509</sup>;—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15<sup>24</sup> (JE), 16<sup>27</sup> Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 9<sup>18</sup> (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59<sup>16</sup> (v. I. לון 1a). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּהֶם Nu 14<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* וַיִּלְוּ Ex 17<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>2</sup> Kt, Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Qr; 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16<sup>7</sup> Qr, Nu 16<sup>11</sup> Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלְוִים Ex 16<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.;—*murmur* = *Niph.*, sq. על Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E), elsewhere P: 16<sup>8</sup> Nu 14<sup>27, 29</sup> 17<sup>20</sup>; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14<sup>36</sup> Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† [מלננה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. מִלְנוֹת (מִלְנוֹת) Ex 16<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מִלְנוֹתֵיכֶם 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; מִלְנוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 17<sup>25</sup>;—*murmurings* of Isr. against <sup>1</sup> (only P); Ex 16<sup>9, 12</sup> Nu 17<sup>25</sup>; sq. על Ex 16<sup>7, 8</sup>, cf. v<sup>8</sup>, Nu 14<sup>27</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> (+ על). (מִלְנוֹת).

† I. [לוע], or [לעע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup> <sup>9</sup> <sup>10</sup> <sup>11</sup> <sup>12</sup> <sup>13</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> <sup>16</sup> <sup>17</sup> <sup>18</sup> <sup>19</sup> <sup>20</sup> <sup>21</sup> <sup>22</sup> <sup>23</sup> <sup>24</sup> <sup>25</sup> <sup>26</sup> <sup>27</sup> <sup>28</sup> <sup>29</sup> <sup>30</sup> <sup>31</sup> <sup>32</sup> <sup>33</sup> <sup>34</sup> <sup>35</sup> <sup>36</sup> <sup>37</sup> <sup>38</sup> <sup>39</sup> <sup>40</sup> <sup>41</sup> <sup>42</sup> <sup>43</sup> <sup>44</sup> <sup>45</sup> <sup>46</sup> <sup>47</sup> <sup>48</sup> <sup>49</sup> <sup>50</sup> <sup>51</sup> <sup>52</sup> <sup>53</sup> <sup>54</sup> <sup>55</sup> <sup>56</sup> <sup>57</sup> <sup>58</sup> <sup>59</sup> <sup>60</sup> <sup>61</sup> <sup>62</sup> <sup>63</sup> <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>66</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>69</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>71</sup> <sup>72</sup> <sup>73</sup> <sup>74</sup> <sup>75</sup> <sup>76</sup> <sup>77</sup> <sup>78</sup> <sup>79</sup> <sup>80</sup> <sup>81</sup> <sup>82</sup> <sup>83</sup> <sup>84</sup> <sup>85</sup> <sup>86</sup> <sup>87</sup> <sup>88</sup> <sup>89</sup> <sup>90</sup> <sup>91</sup> <sup>92</sup> <sup>93</sup> <sup>94</sup> <sup>95</sup> <sup>96</sup> <sup>97</sup> <sup>98</sup> <sup>99</sup> <sup>100</sup> <sup>101</sup> <sup>102</sup> <sup>103</sup> <sup>104</sup> <sup>105</sup> <sup>106</sup> <sup>107</sup> <sup>108</sup> <sup>109</sup> <sup>110</sup> <sup>111</sup> <sup>112</sup> <sup>113</sup> <sup>114</sup> <sup>115</sup> <sup>116</sup> <sup>117</sup> <sup>118</sup> <sup>119</sup> <sup>120</sup> <sup>121</sup> <sup>122</sup> <sup>123</sup> <sup>124</sup> <sup>125</sup> <sup>126</sup> <sup>127</sup> <sup>128</sup> <sup>129</sup> <sup>130</sup> <sup>131</sup> <sup>132</sup> <sup>133</sup> <sup>134</sup> <sup>135</sup> <sup>136</sup> <sup>137</sup> <sup>138</sup> <sup>139</sup> <sup>140</sup> <sup>141</sup> <sup>142</sup> <sup>143</sup> <sup>144</sup> <sup>145</sup> <sup>146</sup> <sup>147</sup> <sup>148</sup> <sup>149</sup> <sup>150</sup> <sup>151</sup> <sup>152</sup> <sup>153</sup> <sup>154</sup> <sup>155</sup> <sup>156</sup> <sup>157</sup> <sup>158</sup> <sup>159</sup> <sup>160</sup> <sup>161</sup> <sup>162</sup> <sup>163</sup> <sup>164</sup> <sup>165</sup> <sup>166</sup> <sup>167</sup> <sup>168</sup> <sup>169</sup> <sup>170</sup> <sup>171</sup> <sup>172</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>174</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup> <sup>178</sup> <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup> <sup>282</sup> <sup>283</sup> <sup>284</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>286</sup> <sup>287</sup> <sup>288</sup> <sup>289</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>291</sup> <sup>292</sup> <sup>293</sup> <sup>294</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>296</sup> <sup>297</sup> <sup>298</sup> <sup>299</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>301</sup> <sup>302</sup> <sup>303</sup> <sup>304</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>306</sup> <sup>307</sup> <sup>308</sup> <sup>309</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>311</sup> <sup>312</sup> <sup>313</sup> <sup>314</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>316</sup> <sup>317</sup> <sup>318</sup> <sup>319</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>321</sup> <sup>322</sup> <sup>323</sup> <sup>324</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>326</sup> <sup>327</sup> <sup>328</sup> <sup>329</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>331</sup> <sup>332</sup> <sup>333</sup> <sup>334</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>336</sup> <sup>337</sup> <sup>338</sup> <sup>339</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>341</sup> <sup>342</sup> <sup>343</sup> <sup>344</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>346</sup> <sup>347</sup> <sup>348</sup> <sup>349</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>351</sup> <sup>352</sup> <sup>353</sup> <sup>354</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>356</sup> <sup>357</sup> <sup>358</sup> <sup>359</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>361</sup> <sup>362</sup> <sup>363</sup> <sup>364</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>366</sup> <sup>367</sup> <sup>368</sup> <sup>369</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>371</sup> <sup>372</sup> <sup>373</sup> <sup>374</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>376</sup> <sup>377</sup> <sup>378</sup> <sup>379</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>381</sup> <sup>382</sup> <sup>383</sup> <sup>384</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>386</sup> <sup>387</sup> <sup>388</sup> <sup>389</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>391</sup> <sup>392</sup> <sup>393</sup> <sup>394</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>396</sup> <sup>397</sup> <sup>398</sup> <sup>399</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>401</sup> <sup>402</sup> <sup>403</sup> <sup>404</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>406</sup> <sup>407</sup> <sup>408</sup> <sup>409</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>411</sup> <sup>412</sup> <sup>413</sup> <sup>414</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>416</sup> <sup>417</sup> <sup>418</sup> <sup>419</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>421</sup> <sup>422</sup> <sup>423</sup> <sup>424</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>426</sup> <sup>427</sup> <sup>428</sup> <sup>429</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>431</sup> <sup>432</sup> <sup>433</sup> <sup>434</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>436</sup> <sup>437</sup> <sup>438</sup> <sup>439</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>441</sup> <sup>442</sup> <sup>443</sup> <sup>444</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>446</sup> <sup>447</sup> <sup>448</sup> <sup>449</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>451</sup> <sup>452</sup> <sup>453</sup> <sup>454</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>456</sup> <sup>457</sup> <sup>458</sup> <sup>459</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>461</sup> <sup>462</sup> <sup>463</sup> <sup>464</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>466</sup> <sup>467</sup> <sup>468</sup> <sup>469</sup> <sup>470</sup> <sup>471</sup> <sup>472</sup> <sup>473</sup> <sup>474</sup> <sup>475</sup> <sup>476</sup> <sup>477</sup> <sup>478</sup> <sup>479</sup> <sup>480</sup> <sup>481</sup> <sup>482</sup> <sup>483</sup> <sup>484</sup> <sup>485</sup> <sup>486</sup> <sup>487</sup> <sup>488</sup> <sup>489</sup> <sup>490</sup> <sup>491</sup> <sup>492</sup> <sup>493</sup> <sup>494</sup> <sup>495</sup> <sup>496</sup> <sup>497</sup> <sup>498</sup> <sup>499</sup> <sup>500</sup> <sup>501</sup> <sup>502</sup> <sup>503</sup> <sup>504</sup> <sup>505</sup> <sup>506</sup> <sup>507</sup> <sup>508</sup> <sup>509</sup> <sup>510</sup> <sup>511</sup> <sup>512</sup> <sup>513</sup> <sup>514</sup> <sup>515</sup> <sup>516</sup> <sup>517</sup> <sup>518</sup> <sup>519</sup> <sup>520</sup> <sup>521</sup> <sup>522</sup> <sup>523</sup> <sup>524</sup> <sup>525</sup> <sup>526</sup> <sup>527</sup> <sup>528</sup> <sup>529</sup> <sup>530</sup> <sup>531</sup> <sup>532</sup> <sup>533</sup> <sup>534</sup> <sup>535</sup> <sup>536</sup> <sup>537</sup> <sup>538</sup> <sup>539</sup> <sup>540</sup> <sup>541</sup> <sup>542</sup> <sup>543</sup> <sup>544</sup> <sup>545</sup> <sup>546</sup> <sup>547</sup> <sup>548</sup> <sup>549</sup> <sup>550</sup> <sup>551</sup> <sup>552</sup> <sup>553</sup> <sup>554</sup> <sup>555</sup> <sup>556</sup> <sup>557</sup> <sup>558</sup> <sup>559</sup> <sup>560</sup> <sup>561</sup> <sup>562</sup> <sup>563</sup> <sup>564</sup> <sup>565</sup> <sup>566</sup> <sup>567</sup> <sup>568</sup> <sup>569</sup> <sup>570</sup> <sup>571</sup> <sup>572</sup> <sup>573</sup> <sup>574</sup> <sup>575</sup> <sup>576</sup> <sup>577</sup> <sup>578</sup> <sup>579</sup> <sup>580</sup> <sup>581</sup> <sup>582</sup> <sup>583</sup> <sup>584</sup> <sup>585</sup> <sup>586</sup> <sup>587</sup> <sup>588</sup> <sup>589</sup> <sup>590</sup> <sup>591</sup> <sup>592</sup> <sup>593</sup> <sup>594</sup> <sup>595</sup> <sup>596</sup> <sup>597</sup> <sup>598</sup> <sup>599</sup> <sup>600</sup> <sup>601</sup> <sup>602</sup> <sup>603</sup> <sup>604</sup> <sup>605</sup> <sup>606</sup> <sup>607</sup> <sup>608</sup> <sup>609</sup> <sup>610</sup> <sup>611</sup> <sup>612</sup> <sup>613</sup> <sup>614</sup> <sup>615</sup> <sup>616</sup> <sup>617</sup> <sup>618</sup> <sup>619</sup> <sup>620</sup> <sup>621</sup> <sup>622</sup> <sup>623</sup> <sup>624</sup> <sup>625</sup> <sup>626</sup> <sup>627</sup> <sup>628</sup> <sup>629</sup> <sup>630</sup> <sup>631</sup> <sup>632</sup> <sup>633</sup> <sup>634</sup> <sup>635</sup> <sup>636</sup> <sup>637</sup> <sup>638</sup> <sup>639</sup> <sup>640</sup> <sup>641</sup> <sup>642</sup> <sup>643</sup> <sup>644</sup> <sup>645</sup> <sup>646</sup> <sup>647</sup> <sup>648</sup> <sup>649</sup> <sup>650</sup> <sup>651</sup> <sup>652</sup> <sup>653</sup> <sup>654</sup> <sup>655</sup> <sup>656</sup> <sup>657</sup> <sup>658</sup> <sup>659</sup> <sup>660</sup> <sup>661</sup> <sup>662</sup> <sup>663</sup> <sup>664</sup> <sup>665</sup> <sup>666</sup> <sup>667</sup> <sup>668</sup> <sup>669</sup> <sup>670</sup> <sup>671</sup> <sup>672</sup> <sup>673</sup> <sup>674</sup> <sup>675</sup> <sup>676</sup> <sup>677</sup> <sup>678</sup> <sup>679</sup> <sup>680</sup> <sup>681</sup> <sup>682</sup> <sup>683</sup> <sup>684</sup> <sup>685</sup> <sup>686</sup> <sup>687</sup> <sup>688</sup> <sup>689</sup> <sup>690</sup> <sup>691</sup> <sup>692</sup> <sup>693</sup> <sup>694</sup> <sup>695</sup> <sup>696</sup> <sup>697</sup> <sup>698</sup> <sup>699</sup> <sup>700</sup> <sup>701</sup> <sup>702</sup> <sup>703</sup> <sup>704</sup> <sup>705</sup> <sup>706</sup> <sup>707</sup> <sup>708</sup> <sup>709</sup> <sup>710</sup> <sup>711</sup> <sup>712</sup> <sup>713</sup> <sup>714</sup> <sup>715</sup> <sup>716</sup> <sup>717</sup> <sup>718</sup> <sup>719</sup> <sup>720</sup> <sup>721</sup> <sup>722</sup> <sup>723</sup> <sup>724</sup> <sup>725</sup> <sup>726</sup> <sup>727</sup> <sup>728</sup> <sup>729</sup> <sup>730</sup> <sup>731</sup> <sup>732</sup> <sup>733</sup> <sup>734</sup> <sup>735</sup> <sup>736</sup> <sup>737</sup> <sup>738</sup> <sup>739</sup> <sup>740</sup> <sup>741</sup> <sup>742</sup> <sup>743</sup> <sup>744</sup> <sup>745</sup> <sup>746</sup> <sup>747</sup> <sup>748</sup> <sup>749</sup> <sup>750</sup> <sup>751</sup> <sup>752</sup> <sup>753</sup> <sup>754</sup> <sup>755</sup> <sup>756</sup> <sup>757</sup> <sup>758</sup> <sup>759</sup> <sup>760</sup> <sup>761</sup> <sup>762</sup> <sup>763</sup> <sup>764</sup> <sup>765</sup> <sup>766</sup> <sup>767</sup> <sup>768</sup> <sup>769</sup> <sup>770</sup> <sup>771</sup> <sup>772</sup> <sup>773</sup> <sup>774</sup> <sup>775</sup> <sup>776</sup> <sup>777</sup> <sup>778</sup> <sup>779</sup> <sup>780</sup> <sup>781</sup> <sup>782</sup> <sup>783</sup> <sup>784</sup> <sup>785</sup> <sup>786</sup> <sup>787</sup> <sup>788</sup> <sup>789</sup> <sup>790</sup> <sup>791</sup> <sup>792</sup> <sup>793</sup> <sup>794</sup> <sup>795</sup> <sup>796</sup> <sup>797</sup> <sup>798</sup> <sup>799</sup> <sup>800</sup> <sup>801</sup> <sup>802</sup> <sup>803</sup> <sup>804</sup> <sup>805</sup> <sup>806</sup> <sup>807</sup> <sup>808</sup> <sup>809</sup> <sup>810</sup> <sup>811</sup> <sup>812</sup> <sup>813</sup> <sup>814</sup> <sup>815</sup> <sup>816</sup> <sup>817</sup> <sup>818</sup> <sup>819</sup> <sup>820</sup> <sup>821</sup> <sup>822</sup> <sup>823</sup> <sup>824</sup> <sup>825</sup> <sup>826</sup> <sup>827</sup> <sup>828</sup> <sup>829</sup> <sup>830</sup> <sup>831</sup> <sup>832</sup> <sup>833</sup> <sup>834</sup> <sup>835</sup> <sup>836</sup> <sup>837</sup> <sup>838</sup> <sup>839</sup> <sup>840</sup> <sup>841</sup> <sup>842</sup> <sup>843</sup> <sup>844</sup> <sup>845</sup> <sup>846</sup> <sup>847</sup> <sup>848</sup> <sup>849</sup> <sup>850</sup> <sup>851</sup> <sup>852</sup> <sup>853</sup> <sup>854</sup> <sup>855</sup> <sup>856</sup> <sup>857</sup> <sup>858</sup> <sup>859</sup> <sup>860</sup> <sup>861</sup> <sup>862</sup> <sup>863</sup> <sup>864</sup> <sup>865</sup> <sup>866</sup> <sup>867</sup> <sup>868</sup> <sup>869</sup> <sup>870</sup> <sup>871</sup> <sup>872</sup> <sup>873</sup> <sup>874</sup> <sup>875</sup> <sup>876</sup> <sup>877</sup> <sup>878</sup> <sup>879</sup> <sup>880</sup> <sup>881</sup> <sup>882</sup> <sup>883</sup> <sup>884</sup> <sup>885</sup> <sup>886</sup> <sup>887</sup> <sup>888</sup> <sup>889</sup> <sup>890</sup> <sup>891</sup> <sup>892</sup> <sup>893</sup> <sup>894</sup> <sup>895</sup> <sup>896</sup> <sup>897</sup> <sup>898</sup> <sup>899</sup> <sup>900</sup> <sup>901</sup> <sup>902</sup> <sup>903</sup> <sup>904</sup> <sup>905</sup> <sup>906</sup> <sup>907</sup> <sup>908</sup> <sup>909</sup> <sup>910</sup> <sup>911</sup> <sup>912</sup> <sup>913</sup> <sup>914</sup> <sup>915</sup> <sup>916</sup> <sup>917</sup> <sup>918</sup> <sup>919</sup> <sup>920</sup> <sup>921</sup> <sup>922</sup> <sup>923</sup> <sup>924</sup> <sup>925</sup> <sup>926</sup> <sup>927</sup> <sup>928</sup> <sup>929</sup> <sup>930</sup> <sup>931</sup> <sup>932</sup> <sup>933</sup> <sup>934</sup> <sup>935</sup> <sup>936</sup> <sup>937</sup> <sup>938</sup> <sup>939</sup> <sup>940</sup> <sup>941</sup> <sup>942</sup> <sup>943</sup> <sup>944</sup> <sup>945</sup> <sup>946</sup> <sup>947</sup> <sup>948</sup> <sup>949</sup> <sup>950</sup> <sup>951</sup> <sup>952</sup> <sup>953</sup> <sup>954</sup> <sup>955</sup> <sup>956</sup> <sup>957</sup> <sup>958</sup> <sup>959</sup> <sup>960</sup> <sup>961</sup> <sup>962</sup> <sup>963</sup> <sup>964</sup> <sup>965</sup> <sup>966</sup> <sup>967</sup> <sup>968</sup> <sup>969</sup> <sup>970</sup> <sup>971</sup> <sup>972</sup> <sup>973</sup> <sup>974</sup> <sup>975</sup> <sup>976</sup> <sup>977</sup> <sup>978</sup> <sup>979</sup> <sup>980</sup> <sup>981</sup> <sup>982</sup> <sup>983</sup> <sup>984</sup> <sup>985</sup> <sup>986</sup> <sup>987</sup> <sup>988</sup> <sup>989</sup> <sup>990</sup> <sup>991</sup> <sup>992</sup> <sup>993</sup> <sup>994</sup> <sup>995</sup> <sup>996</sup> <sup>997</sup> <sup>998</sup> <sup>999</sup> <sup>1000</sup> <sup>1001</sup> <sup>1002</sup> <sup>1003</sup> <sup>1004</sup> <sup>1005</sup> <sup>1006</sup> <sup>1007</sup> <sup>1008</sup> <sup>1009</sup> <sup>1010</sup> <sup>1011</sup> <sup>1012</sup> <sup>1013</sup> <sup>1014</sup> <sup>1015</sup> <sup>1016</sup> <sup>1017</sup> <sup>1018</sup> <sup>1019</sup> <sup>1020</sup> <sup>1021</sup> <sup>1022</sup> <sup>1023</sup> <sup>1024</sup> <sup>1025</sup> <sup>1026</sup> <sup>1027</sup> <sup>1028</sup> <sup>1029</sup> <sup>1030</sup> <sup>1031</sup> <sup>1032</sup> <sup>1033</sup> <sup>1034</sup> <sup>1035</sup> <sup>1036</sup> <sup>1037</sup> <sup>1038</sup> <sup>1039</sup> <sup>1040</sup> <sup>1041</sup> <sup>1042</sup> <sup>1043</sup> <sup>1044</sup> <sup>1045</sup> <sup>1046</sup> <sup>1047</sup> <sup>1048</sup> <sup>1049</sup> <sup>1050</sup> <sup>1051</sup> <sup>1052</sup> <sup>1053</sup> <sup>1054</sup> <sup>1055</sup> <sup>1056</sup> <sup>1057</sup> <sup>1058</sup> <sup>1059</sup> <sup>1060</sup> <sup>1061</sup> <sup>1062</sup> <sup>1063</sup> <sup>1064</sup> <sup>1065</sup> <sup>1066</sup> <sup>1067</sup> <sup>1068</sup> <sup>1069</sup> <sup>1070</sup> <sup>1071</sup> <sup>1072</sup> <sup>1073</sup> <sup>1074</sup> <sup>1075</sup> <sup>1076</sup> <sup>1077</sup> <sup>1078</sup> <sup>1079</sup> <sup>1080</sup> <sup>1081</sup> <sup>1082</sup> <sup>1083</sup> <sup>1084</sup> <sup>1085</sup> <sup>1086</sup> <sup>1087</sup> <sup>1088</sup> <sup>1089</sup> <sup>1090</sup> <sup>1091</sup> <sup>1092</sup> <sup>1093</sup> <sup>1094</sup> <sup>1095</sup> <sup>1096</sup> <sup>1097</sup> <sup>1098</sup> <sup>1099</sup> <sup>1100</sup> <sup>1101</sup> <sup>1102</sup> <sup>1103</sup> <sup>1104</sup> <sup>1105</sup> <sup>1106</sup> <sup>1107</sup> <sup>1108</sup> <sup>1109</sup> <sup>1110</sup> <sup>1111</sup> <sup>1112</sup> <sup>1113</sup> <sup>1114</sup> <sup>1115</sup> <sup>1116</sup> <sup>1117</sup> <sup>1118</sup> <sup>1119</sup> <sup>1120</sup> <sup>1121</sup> <sup>1122</sup> <sup>1123</sup> <sup>1124</sup> <sup>1125</sup> <sup>1126</sup> <sup>1127</sup> <sup>1128</sup> <sup>1129</sup> <sup>1130</sup> <sup>1131</sup> <sup>1132</sup> <sup>1133</sup> <sup>1134</sup> <sup>1135</sup> <sup>1136</sup> <sup>1137</sup> <sup>1138</sup> <sup>1139</sup> <sup>1140</sup> <sup>1141</sup> <sup>1142</sup> <sup>1143</sup> <sup>1144</sup> <sup>1145</sup> <sup>1146</sup> <sup>1147</sup> <sup>1148</sup> <sup>1149</sup> <sup>1150</sup> <sup>1151</sup> <sup>1152</sup> <sup>1153</sup> <sup>1154</sup> <sup>1155</sup> <sup>1156</sup> <sup>1157</sup> <sup>1158</sup> <sup>1159</sup> <sup>1160</sup> <sup>1161</sup> <sup>1162</sup> <sup>1163</sup> <sup>1164</sup> <sup>1165</sup> <sup>1166</sup> <sup>1167</sup> <sup>1168</sup> <sup>1169</sup> <sup>1170</sup> <sup>1171</sup> <sup>1172</sup> <sup>1173</sup> <sup>1174</sup> <sup>1175</sup> <sup>1176</sup> <sup>1177</sup> <sup>1178</sup> <sup>1179</sup> <sup>1180</sup> <sup>1181</sup> <sup>1182</sup> <sup>1183</sup> <sup>1184</sup> <sup>1185</sup> <sup>1186</sup> <sup>1187</sup> <sup>1188</sup> <sup>1189</sup> <sup>1190</sup> <sup>1191</sup> <sup>1192</sup> <sup>1193</sup> <sup>1194</sup> <sup>1195</sup> <sup>1196</sup> <sup>1197</sup> <sup>1198</sup> <sup>1199</sup> <sup>1200</sup> <sup>1201</sup> <sup>1202</sup> <sup>1203</sup> <sup>1204</sup> <sup>1205</sup> <sup>1206</sup> <sup>1207</sup> <sup>12</sup>

†[לחיים] n.[m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xL 1896, 721</sup>; from לח=press together, acc.to D1<sup>Frol. 193</sup>);—



**לֶחֶם** <sup>296</sup> **n.m.** <sup>1 S 9, 7</sup> and (rarely) **f.** <sup>Gn 49, 20</sup> (vid. *infra.*, and <sup>Dr 18 10, 4</sup>) bread, food (Ph. **לֶחֶם** *bread*; NH **לֶחֶם**; Aram. **לֶחֶם**, **ܠܚܡܐ**, as Heb.; Ar. **لَحْم** *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä<sup>30</sup>);—abs. <sup>ל</sup> <sup>Gn 3 19</sup> +; **לֶחֶם** <sup>Gn 31 54</sup> +; **לֶחֶם** <sup>ψ 14 4</sup> + 2 t.; estr. **לֶחֶם** <sup>Ho 9 4</sup> +; sf. **לֶחֶם** <sup>Jb 32 4</sup> +, **לֶחֶם** <sup>Ob 7</sup> +, **לֶחֶם** <sup>Ho 4 1b</sup> +, <sup>v 4</sup> (for MT **לֶחֶם**), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

**לָחַץ** n.m. oppression, distress;—**לָחַץ** abs.  
I K 22<sup>27,27</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **לִחְצוֹת**  
Dt 26<sup>1</sup> **לָחַץ** 44<sup>26</sup>;—oppression of Isr. Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E;  
+ vb. cogn.), 2 K 13<sup>4</sup> cf. Dt 26<sup>7</sup> (**לָחַץ**, **לָחַץ**) 44<sup>28</sup>  
(**לָחַץ**); oppr. of (i.e. by) an enemy, y 42<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>2</sup>  
in gen. Jb 36<sup>15</sup> (**לָחַץ**, **לָחַץ**).



= 2 Ch 18<sup>26</sup> *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Kilo scanty fare); cf. לָחַם צָר וְיָמִים ל' Is 30<sup>20</sup>, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges<sup>1</sup> 131.2 (b) Kō<sup>III</sup>, § 333 p. q. Da<sup>8</sup> 79t. § 29. e).

†[לחח] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לחח, חַסַּם; Eth. ስሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** Pt. pl. מְלַחְחִים קוֹל ψ 58<sup>6</sup> *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; || חֹבְרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, Impf. יִתְלַחְּחוּ c. על ψ 41<sup>8</sup>; Pt. pl. מְתַלַּחְשִׁים 2 S 12<sup>13</sup>.

†לחח **n.**[m.] a whispering, charming;—ל' Is 26<sup>16</sup>; לחח Ec 10<sup>11</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>; pl. לַחְחִים Is 3<sup>20</sup>.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10<sup>11</sup>; לחח נְבוֹן Is 3<sup>3</sup> (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לחח צָקוֹן Is 26<sup>16</sup> *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. לחח צָקוֹן 'Zauberwang,' compulsion of (by) magic).

†לוחח **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַל, a chief of the people Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>.

לח v. sub לחס.

†לט **n.**[m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr<sup>FFP</sup> 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; R<sup>1</sup> H<sup>WB</sup> 97, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37, 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לרן, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37, 25, MBak. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدْن, whence Gk. λῆδανον, λάδανον Hdt III. 112);—נְבִיאֹת לִצְרִי Gn 37<sup>25</sup>, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43<sup>11</sup>, present to Joseph (both J; ὁ στακτή).

לטא (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לטאה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11<sup>30</sup> (with צב, אֲנָקָה, חֲמִס, תְּנִשְׁמָת, ὁ χαλαβώτης, ὅς τε stellio.—Vid. Di<sup>ad</sup> loc. Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib.</sup> 266 ff.

†[לטש] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, hammer, tap; Aram. לַטַּשׁ, חַכַּם *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** Impf. יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 7<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְלַטֹּשׁ 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>; Pt. לַטֵּשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only Pt. = *hammerer*, sq. בְּלִי-חַרֵּשׁ Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חֶרֶב

(acc.) ψ 7<sup>13</sup>; cf. 1 S 13<sup>20</sup>, obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֵת, קָרָם, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת; fig. ל' עֵינַיִם ל' Jb 16<sup>9</sup> *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** Pt. מַעֲרָז מְלַטֵּשׁ ψ 52<sup>4</sup> *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוֹשֵׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25<sup>3</sup>, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; ὁ Λατουσίμ.

[לילה] **v. sub** III. לילה.

לילה **n.m.** Gn 40, 5 *night* (NH *id.*; MI<sup>16</sup> (ב) לילה; Aram. לַיְלָא, حِلَا; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ሌሊት: *all=night*; As. *lilātu*, evening DI<sup>HWB</sup>, meaning of ✓dubious; form probably לַיְלָא, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö<sup>M</sup> 127 DI<sup>Procl.</sup> 128 Ges<sup>1</sup> 90, 2. c. B. Kō II. p. 57, B. 1);—abs. לַיְלָא Gn 19<sup>33</sup> + 2 I 4 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); Gn 1<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; לַיְלָא Is 16<sup>3</sup> + Pr 31<sup>18</sup> La 2<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr לַיְלָא); לַיְלָא Is 15<sup>1.1</sup> 2 I<sup>1</sup>; cstr. לַיְלָא Ex 12<sup>42</sup> Is 30<sup>29</sup>; pl. abs. לַיְלֹת 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21<sup>8</sup> + 5 t.;—**1.** *lit. night*, opp. day, Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>33</sup> + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1<sup>5</sup> (P), Je 33<sup>20.20.25</sup> +; מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָא Is 38<sup>12.13</sup> i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד-לַיְלָא 2 Ch 35<sup>14</sup>; as time of sacred הַנּוֹחַ (לַיְלָא) Is 30<sup>29</sup>; of suffering and weeping לַיְלֹת עָמַל Jb 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. ψ 67 77<sup>3</sup> etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>10</sup> ψ 1<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>3</sup> 77<sup>7</sup> 88<sup>2</sup> 92<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>5.5</sup>, cf. 167 17<sup>8</sup>; of night-service in Temple 134<sup>7</sup>; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>5</sup> Ob 5 Jb 27<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>20.25</sup> 36<sup>20</sup>; divided into watches ψ 90<sup>4</sup>; לַיְלֹת שְׁמֵרִים Ex 12<sup>42</sup> v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7<sup>4.12</sup> Ex 24<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> Dt 9<sup>9.11.18.25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלֹת) 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Jon 2<sup>1</sup>; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלֹת) Jb 2<sup>13</sup> +; מִרְאֵת הַל' † Gn 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> (both E), 1 K 3<sup>5</sup>; חֲזִינֹת הַל' Gn 46<sup>2</sup> (E); חֲזִינֹת ל' Jb 20<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>, חֲזִינֹת ל' Is 29<sup>7</sup> (cf. Mi 3<sup>3</sup> infr.) +; חֲזִינֹת ל' Jon 4<sup>10.10</sup> v. בָּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲזִינֹת בְּחֻצִי at midnight Ex 12<sup>29</sup> + (v. חֲזִינֹת, p. 345 b), cf. בְּחֻצֹת הַל' † 1 K 3<sup>20</sup>, בְּחֻצֹת הַל' Pr 7<sup>9</sup> +; חֲזִינֹת הַל' Ex 12<sup>8.12</sup> on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); חֲזִינֹת הַל' on that night Gn 19<sup>35</sup> (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14<sup>1</sup>); חֲזִינֹת הַל' Gn 19<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>15</sup>; so חֲזִינֹת alone † 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>, but del. ὁ We Kit, cf. Dr; Kilo Bu rd. לַיְלָא to-night † Gn 19<sup>5.34</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> (all J), Nu 22<sup>8.19</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>

(both JE), 2 S 17<sup>1,16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2,13</sup>, opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr.); בְּלַיְלָה *all night* Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14<sup>20,21</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>32</sup> Jos 10<sup>9</sup> (both JE), Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 2 S 23<sup>32</sup> 47; opp. בְּלַיְלָהּ (of continuous action) 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Is 62<sup>6</sup>, opp. יוֹמָם ψ 78<sup>14</sup>; בְּכָל לַיְלָה ψ 67 *every night* (prob.); cf. בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 21<sup>8</sup> *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם); esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22<sup>20</sup> (E) Jos 8<sup>3</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 9<sup>16</sup> (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14<sup>16</sup> and Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6<sup>27</sup> (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה *night and day* 1 K 8<sup>29</sup> Is 27<sup>3</sup> Est 4<sup>16</sup>; less oft. לַיְלָה ψ 16<sup>17</sup>; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* + 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> ('ל' in || Je 52<sup>7</sup>), Zc 1<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. הַיּוֹם); + בְּלַיְלָהּ id., Je 6<sup>6</sup> + 18 t. (chiefly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, etc.); בְּלַיְלָהּ + ψ 92<sup>3</sup> (opp. בֹּקֶר), 134<sup>1</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,8</sup>; בְּלַיְלָהּ Ne 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בְּלַיְלָהּ Is 15<sup>1,11</sup>; בְּלַיְלָהּ *as at night* Jb 5<sup>14</sup> (opp. צֶהְרֵימָּה) + 2. fig. שִׁתִּי בְּלַיְלָהּ צֶהְרֵימָּה Is 16<sup>3</sup> sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָהּ מַחֲוֹן Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; personal distress Jb 35<sup>10</sup>; judgment perh. also Jb 36<sup>20</sup> (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מִדְּמֵי לַיְלָהּ Is 21<sup>11</sup> i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v<sup>12</sup> (opp. בֹּקֶר).

† לִילִית n.f. Lilith (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34<sup>14</sup> (NH id.; As. *lilitu*, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 377; Syr. *لَيْلِي* PS<sup>1951</sup>; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux<sup>Lex. Talmud.</sup>, s.v. *Che* ad loc. Grünbaum ZMG xxi. 1877, 250 f. —Connexion with לַיְלָהּ perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָן v. לָן.

† [לִיץ] vb. scorn (NH id.; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מִלֵּץ *interpreter* CIS<sup>22.44,88</sup>; Ar. لَاسَى is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl<sup>De Pr. 1.6</sup>); —Qal Pf. 3 m. לִיצַת Pr 9<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִלִּץ 3<sup>34</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. לִיצַת 9<sup>7</sup> + 11 t.; pl. לִיצִים ψ 1<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; —scorn, לִיצַת לְבָדָךְ וְלִיצַת חֲשָׁא Pr 9<sup>12</sup> *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חֲבִימָה), c. acc. 14<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>28</sup>; c. לָן, לִיצִים הוּא הַלֵּיץ scorners he (God) scorneth 3<sup>34</sup>; הַלֵּיץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21<sup>24</sup>, delights in scorning 1<sup>22</sup>, is incapable of discipline 9<sup>7</sup>, reproof 9<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>12</sup>; or rebuke 13<sup>1</sup>,

cannot find wisdom 14<sup>6</sup>; is an abomination 24<sup>9</sup>, should be avoided ψ 1<sup>1</sup>; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> and banished for the removal of contention 22<sup>10</sup>; judgment is prepared for him 19<sup>29</sup>; || עֲרִיץ Is 29<sup>20</sup>; wine is a scorner Pr 20<sup>1</sup>. —Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלִּיצַנִי ψ 119<sup>61</sup>; Pt. מִלִּיצַן Gn 42<sup>23</sup> Jb 33<sup>23</sup>; pl. estr. מִלִּיצֵי 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; sf. מִלִּיצַי Jb 16<sup>30</sup>; מִלִּיצֶיךָ Is 43<sup>27</sup>; —1. deride Jb 16<sup>30</sup> ψ 119<sup>61</sup>. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42<sup>23</sup> (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33<sup>23</sup> Is 43<sup>27</sup>; ambassador 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>. Po'el Pt. pl. לִיצִים (מ' dropped Kö<sup>11.479</sup>) scorners Ho 7<sup>5</sup>. Hithp. Impf. תִּתְלַצְצוּ act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker, Is 28<sup>22</sup>.

† לִצְוֹן n. [m.] scorning, Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; אֲנִשֵּׁי לִצְוֹן men of scorning, scorners = לִצְוֹן 29<sup>8</sup> Is 28<sup>14</sup>.

† מְלִיצָה n. [f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb 2<sup>6</sup>, also Pr 1<sup>6</sup> (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., לָשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. كَيْتٌ, كَيْتٌ, strength; لَيْتٌ (med. v.) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. לִישׁ n.m. <sup>Jb 4.11</sup> lion (Ar. لَيْثٌ, لَيْثَانٌ; As. *nešu*, lion is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt<sup>KAT 2.510</sup>) Ba<sup>ZA III. 1888, 80</sup>); —lion Jb 4<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| לְבִיא) בְּהִמָּה Pr 30<sup>30</sup>.

† II. לִישׁ n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS<sup>8em. 1.156</sup> (om. 2nd ed.)); —former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18<sup>7.14.27.29</sup> (v. 7 p. 192 b); Ⓞ Λαισα; = לָשׁ q.v.; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 124</sup>.

† III. לִישׁ n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25<sup>44</sup> + 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> Qr (Kt לִישׁ), Ⓞ Αμεις, Σελλης, Α Λα(ε)ις, Ⓞ Λι Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

† לִישָׁה n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10<sup>30</sup> (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren ZPV xii. 101 conj. 'Isawiye, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF<sup>Map</sup>; Mem. III. 27 Rob<sup>BR 1.437</sup> cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 175</sup>), Ⓞ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לָהּ = לָהּ Inv. of הָלָהּ q.v.

לָכֶר vb. capture, seize, take (by lot)

(Ph. לָכֶר take out, choose (?); אָ לָכֶר as BH; Ar. لَكَد is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., لَكَد pestle, cf. mod. لَكَد attack Wetzst ZMG xii. 1868, 140;



לִכְּ stick or cleave to); — **Qal** *Pf.* לָּ Jos 8<sup>1</sup> +, לָּכְרָה 2 S 12<sup>27</sup> etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3<sup>6</sup>; לָּכְרָה Ju 8<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. ms. sf.* לָּכְרָה 2 S 12<sup>28</sup>, mpl. לָּכְרָה; *Inf. abs.* לָּכֹד Am 3<sup>6</sup>; *cstr. sf.* לָּכְרָה Je 18<sup>22</sup>, לָּכְרָה 32<sup>24</sup>; *Pt.* לָּכֹד Jb 5<sup>13</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup>; — **1.** capture, seize (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1<sup>8,12</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>35</sup> + 48 t. (but Ju 1<sup>18</sup> del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10<sup>42</sup> (D), Dn 11<sup>18</sup>; water-courses (fords), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>24,24</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>12,14</sup> Jos 11<sup>12,17</sup> (D), 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; captives and spoils 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14<sup>47</sup>; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; of a lion catching his prey Am 3<sup>4</sup>; of a trap, snare, לָּכֹד וּלְכָד 3<sup>5</sup>. + **2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5<sup>26</sup> ψ 35<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 5<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>13</sup> and (of a pit) Je 18<sup>22</sup>. + **3.** of taking by lot Jos 7<sup>14,14,14,17</sup> (JE; v. **Niph.** 3).

+ **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִלְכַּד Is 24<sup>18</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup>; יִלְכְּדָה; *Inf.* נִלְכַּד Jos 7<sup>15</sup>; Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; obj. men Jos 7<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכַּד Jos 7<sup>15</sup>; — **1.** be captured in war, of city 1 K 16<sup>18</sup> 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> Je 38<sup>28,28</sup> 48<sup>1,41</sup> 50<sup>2,9,24</sup> 51<sup>31,41</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup>; of men Je 51<sup>56</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup> (cf. **Qal** 1). **2.** of men, be caught, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> ψ 9<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; so of Moab Je 48<sup>7,44</sup>; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; of being caught by cords of distress, עֲנִי בְּתִכְלִי Jb 36<sup>8</sup>. **3.** be taken by lot Jos 7<sup>15,15,17,18</sup> (all JE), 1 S 10<sup>20,21,21</sup> 14<sup>41,42</sup> (cf. **Qal** 3).

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 41<sup>9</sup> they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| בְּאַחֲתֵיהֶם אִישׁ בְּאַחֲתֵיהֶם); יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְיִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38<sup>30</sup> the face of the deep compacts (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ מִיָּם יִתְחַבְּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

+ **[לָּכְדָּר]** n. [m.] a taking, capture (cf. ψ 9<sup>16</sup>) וְשָׁמַר רִגְלֶךָ מִלָּכְדָּר Pr 3<sup>26</sup> (subj. א').

+ **[מִלְכָּדָר]** n.f. a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. עֲלֵי נְתִיב מִלְכָּדָר Jb 18<sup>10</sup> of the wicked (|| מִטְּמֵן בְּאַרְצֵן חֲבֹלֵי).

לָּכָה, לָּכָה *Inv. fr.* הִלָּךְ q.v.; לָּכָה also for לָּךְ to thee + Gn 27<sup>37</sup>.

+ **לָּכָה** n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; unknown. Ⓢ Ληχα, Λαχα.

+ **לָּכִישׁ** n.pr.loc. — so Jos 10<sup>3</sup> +; c. loc.

לָּכִישׁ Jos 10<sup>31</sup> + 5 t.; — Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10<sup>3,6,23</sup> (all JE), v<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša*, *Lakisi* Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 161); captured by Jos 10<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1<sup>13</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> Jos 15<sup>39</sup> (P), cf. 2 K 14<sup>19,19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27,27</sup>, 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>, also 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>8</sup> (= As. *Lakisi* Schr<sup>COT 2 K 18, 13</sup>); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB<sup>Mound of Many Cities, 1893</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> § 108 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 234; > *Umm el-Lakis* vd Velde<sup>Mem.</sup> 320 Guérin<sup>Judee II, 299 ff.</sup>; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob<sup>ER II, 47</sup>. — Ⓢ Λαχεύς.

לָּוִי v. לָּוִי. לָּלֶאֱוֹת v. [לָּוִי] sub לָּוִי.

+ **לָּמַד** vb. exercise in, learn (NH id., be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָּמַד (rare) learn;

Syr. Pa. accustom, combine; Ettaph. be taught, etc.; As. *lamádu*, learn, DI<sup>Prol. 29</sup>); —

**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּ Is 26<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. לָּמַד Pr 30<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה ψ 109<sup>73</sup>; 3 pl. לִמְדוּ Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* לָּמַד Is 11<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* לָּמַד Je 12<sup>16</sup>; *cstr. sf.* לָּמַד ψ 109<sup>7</sup>; *Pt. pass. cstr.* לָּמַד 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; — learn something, c. acc. Dt 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 109<sup>7,71,73</sup> 106<sup>35</sup> Pr 30<sup>3</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>9,10</sup> 29<sup>24</sup> Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> Mi 4<sup>3</sup>; c. אֶל Je 10<sup>2</sup>; c. *inf.* Dt 18<sup>9</sup> Is 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>3,6</sup>; לָּמַדָּה Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>18</sup>; וְיִלְמְדוּ Dt 31<sup>12</sup>; לָּמַדָּה מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>.

**Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּמַד Ec 12<sup>9</sup>; 2 m. sf. לָּמַדְתִּי ψ 71<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִלְמַד ψ 25<sup>9</sup>; יִלְמַד Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִלְמַדְתִּי ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה ψ 51<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. לִמְדוּ Dt 4<sup>10</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv. sf.* לָּמַדָּה ψ 25<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. *Inv.*; *Inf.* לָּמַד Je 32<sup>38</sup> + 9 t.; *Pt.* מִלְמַד Dt 4<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. *Pt.*; — teach, abs. 2 Ch 17<sup>7,9</sup> ψ 60<sup>1</sup>; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4<sup>6,14</sup> 5<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>19,22</sup> Ju 3<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> (?), ψ 25<sup>4,9</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> 94<sup>10</sup> 109<sup>12,26,64,65,68,108,124,135,171</sup> 132<sup>12</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> Is 40<sup>14</sup> Je 23<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>13,19</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. pers. Dt 4<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>6</sup> 71<sup>17</sup> Ct 8<sup>2</sup> Is 48<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>34</sup> 32<sup>33,33</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; acc. rei Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. לָּ rei 2 S 22<sup>35</sup> = ψ 18<sup>35</sup>, ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; acc. rei לָּ pers. Jb 21<sup>22</sup>; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers. אֶ rei Is 40<sup>14</sup>; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> ψ 143<sup>10</sup> Je 9<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>15</sup>; מִלְמַדֵּי my teachers ψ 109<sup>99</sup> Pr 5<sup>13</sup>.

**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָּמַד Je 31<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מִלְמַדֵּי 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; f. מִלְמַדָּה Is 29<sup>13</sup> Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; — trained, as soldiers Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; singers 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup>; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10<sup>11</sup>; taught, of a human command Is 29<sup>13</sup>.

**למד** *adj.* taught;—<sup>ל</sup> Je 2<sup>24</sup>; pl. **לְמוּדִים** Is 50<sup>4,4</sup>; cstr. **לְמוּדֵי** Is 54<sup>13</sup>; **לְמוּדֵי** Je 13<sup>23</sup>; sf. **לְמוּדֵי** Is 8<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>4,4</sup> 54<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *accustomed to something*, **לְמוּדֵי מִדְבָּר** Je 2<sup>24</sup> (wilderness) *accustomed to the wilderness*; **לְמוּדֵי הָרָע** 13<sup>23</sup> *accustomed to do evil*.

† **לְמוּדֵי** *n.* [m.] ox-goad;—cstr. **מִלְמוּדֵי** Ju 3<sup>31</sup>.

† **תְּלָמִיד** *n.* [m.] scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25<sup>8</sup>.

**לָמָּה**, **לָמָּה**, **לָמָּה**, **לָמָּה** *v.* **מָה** 4 d.

**לָמוּ** poet. for **לָ**, *v.* p. 518 a.

† **לְמוּאֵל**, **לְמוּאֵל** *n.pr.m.* king of Massa (prob., *v.* **מִשָּׁא**); **לָמוּ** Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, **לָמוּ** v<sup>4</sup>.

**לְמוּאֵל** Ne 12<sup>38</sup> rd. **לְשִׁמְאֵל**, *v.* **שִׁמְאֵל**.

† **לְמוֹךְ** *n.pr.m.* (on orig. form cf. Lag<sup>BN77</sup>; conj. as to meaning Bu<sup>Urgesch.</sup> 102, 129);—**לְמוֹךְ** Gn 4<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.; **לְמוֹךְ** 4<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** son of **חַוְיָאֵל** (Cainite) Gn 4<sup>18,19,23,24</sup> (all J). **2.** son of **חַוְיָאֵל** (Sethite) Gn 5<sup>25,26,28,30,31</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 1<sup>3</sup>.—Ⓢ Δαμῆχ.

**לָמוּ**, **לָמוּ** *v.* **מָן** 9 b.

**לָמוּ** *v.* **מָן** sub *עָנָה*.

**לָמוּ** *v.* sub I. **לָמוּ**.

† **לָעַב** *vb.* jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; **לָעַב** Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. **لَعَب** Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. **لَعَب** *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph. Pt.** **וַיְהִי מְלַעְבִּים בָּ** 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> *and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God*.

† **לָעַג** *vb.* mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; **לָעַג** Aph. *id.*; **لَعَج** stutter (cf. NH **לָלַג** *mock*, **לָלַג** *id.*; Syr. **لَعَج** stutter, Ar. **لَعَج** *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **לָעַגְהָ** 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> Is 37<sup>22</sup>; **Impf.** **יִלְעַג** Jb 22<sup>19</sup> ψ 2<sup>4</sup>, **יִלְעַג** Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. **יִלְעַגְהָ** Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. **יִלְעַגְהָ** ψ 59<sup>9</sup>, **יִלְעַגְהָ** Jb 11<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. **יִלְעַגְהָ** Pr 1<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִלְעַגְהָ** ψ 80<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** **לָעַג** Pr 1<sup>7</sup> Je 20<sup>7</sup>;—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. **לָ** pers. vel rei) 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (**בוֹהַ**); of the innocent Jb 22<sup>19</sup> (**בוֹהַ**); of God (c. **לָ**) 9<sup>23</sup> ψ 2<sup>4</sup> 59<sup>9</sup>; abs. of wisdom Pr 1<sup>26</sup> (**שֹׁחַק**);

of wicked (c. **לָ**) Pr 17<sup>8</sup> (**שֹׁמֵחַ**), 30<sup>17</sup> (**בוֹהַ**), Je 20<sup>7</sup> (**שֹׁחַק**); so also perh. ψ 80<sup>7</sup> (read **לָנוּ** for **לָמוּ** with Ⓢ & Ⓢ), cf. (abs.) Jb 11<sup>3</sup>. **Niph. Pt.** **יִלְעַגְהָ** . . . **עַם** Is 33<sup>19</sup> *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v<sup>18</sup>; but rd. **נִעְלָג** [עֲמָקֵי שִׁפְהָ]). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִלְעַגְהָ** Ne 3<sup>33</sup>; 2 ms. **יִלְעַגְהָ** Jb 21<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִלְעַגְהָ** Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** **מְלַעְגִים** 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>;—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. **לָ** pers. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> (**בוֹהַ**), ψ 22<sup>8</sup>; c. **עַל-** pers. Ne 3<sup>33</sup>; c. **בָּ** pers. 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (**הַשְׁחִיק**); abs. Jb 21<sup>8</sup>.—So also **יִלְעַגְהָ** (or **יִלְעַגְהָ**) Pr 18<sup>1</sup> for MT **יִתְלַעַג** Gr<sup>1-6</sup> (*v.* גלע, p. 166 supra).

† **לָעַג** *n.* [m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. **לָ** Jb 34<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. + ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (**הָלָה** MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 303<sup>o</sup>—but prob. insert **לָ** foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges<sup>127e</sup>), + Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (but del. Ⓢ BHi CoBerthol), + 36<sup>4</sup> (where Co reads **בָּלַע**, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. **לָעַגִים** Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (*v. infr.*); pl. cstr. **לָעַגִים** Is 28<sup>12</sup> (*v. infr.*);—**1. a. mocking, derision**, ψ 123<sup>4</sup> (**בוֹהַ**); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34<sup>7</sup>. **b. = obj. of derision** ψ 44<sup>14</sup> = 79<sup>4</sup> (**הָרַפָּה**, **הָרַפָּה**); so also Ez 23<sup>32</sup> (**צַחֵק**); si vera l., *v. supr.*), 36<sup>4</sup>. **2. stammerings** (of barbarous language), **לָ** **שִׁפְהָ** Is 28<sup>11</sup> (**שִׁפְהָ**); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now<sup>35,16</sup>, De al. sub **אֶחָדָה**; but Gr<sup>Monatschr.</sup> 1884, 45 reads **עֲלֵי**, **עֲלֵי**.

† **לָעַג** *adj.* mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l., *v. supr.*) ψ 35<sup>16</sup> *mockers of* **מְעוֹגִים** (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads **לָעַגִים**, Schwally ZAW x1. 1890, 258 **לָעַגִים**.—To **לָעַג** is also referred **לָעַגִים** Is 28<sup>11</sup> by Ges De Che Du, < sub **לָעַג** q. v.

† **לָעַדָּה** *n.pr.m.* a man of Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Maḏaḏ, A Aaḏa, Ⓢ L Aaḏaḏ.

† **לָעַדָּה** *n.pr.m.* **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup> Ⓢ Aaḏ(ḏ)av. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23<sup>7,8,9</sup> 26<sup>21,21,21</sup> Ⓢ Eḏav, A A(ḏ)av, Xaḏav, Ⓢ L Aaḏav.

**לָעַדָּה** *v.* **לָעַדָּה**.

† **לָעַדָּה** *vb.* talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. **לָעַדָּה** *foreign language*, **לָעַדָּה** *foreigner*), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. **لَعَج** *talk indistinctly*; Ar. **لَعَج** *distort*; iv. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*;—only **Qal Pt.** **לָעַדָּה** ψ 114<sup>1</sup> *a people talking unintelligibly* (**מְצַרְרִים**).



†[לעט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. **جَعَلَ** *jaw*; cf. Ar. **لَغَطَ** *speaking confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Inv.* ms. sf. causat. הִלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25<sup>30</sup> (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן *rei.*

†לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. **لَعْن** *is curse* (vb. **لَعَنَ** *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook<sup>Gloss.</sup>);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (|| ראשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29<sup>17</sup> (|| *id.*); of י's chastisement Je 9<sup>14</sup> (|| מִירֹאשׁ), 23<sup>15</sup> (|| *id.*), La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| מְרִירִים), v<sup>19</sup> (|| ראשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5<sup>4</sup>.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθιον) cf. Löw<sup>80 f.</sup> 401, 421 Tristr<sup>Nat. Hist. Bib.</sup> 493.

לָעִי v. לעי.

לִפְדֹּר (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לִפְדֹּר **n.m.** Ju 15<sup>4</sup>, 4 torch (NH *id.*);—**abs.** Ju 15<sup>4</sup> Is 62<sup>1</sup>; *estr.* Gn 15<sup>17</sup> Ze 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. לִפְדֹּרִים Ju 15<sup>5</sup> + 2 t., לִפְדֹּרִים Ex 20<sup>18</sup>, לִפְדֹּרִים Ju 7<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; *estr.* לִפְדֹּרִים Dn 10<sup>6</sup>:—*torch*, Ju 7<sup>16,20</sup> 15<sup>4,4,6</sup> (kindled, לִפְדֹּרִים Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (|| פָּתַח עֵשֶׂן; JE), Ze 12<sup>6</sup> (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || פְּנִי אֵשׁ, דְּנִי אֵשׁ Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וּפְנֵי בְּמִרְאָה בָּרָק || sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2<sup>15</sup> (|| בְּרָקִים) ל' of lightning-flashes Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (E; + קולות thunder-peals); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּחִילֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1<sup>13</sup> (|| אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62<sup>1</sup> (|| לְנֶהֱלֵךְ).—לִפְדֹּר Jb 12<sup>6</sup> v. sub פִּידֹר.

†לִפְדֹּרֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4<sup>4</sup>; Ⓢ Λαφ(ε)ωδθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לִפְנֵי **vb.** sub [פָּנָה] 1 K 6<sup>17</sup> v. sub פָּנִים.

לִפְנֵי **vb.** sub [פָּנָה] 1 K 6<sup>29</sup> v. sub פָּנִים.

†לִפְתֹּר **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. **لَفَتَ** *twist, wring*; As. *lapātu, overthrow*, DI<sup>HWB 382</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* וּלְפָתָה Ju 16<sup>29</sup> sq. acc., Samson grasped the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּלְפָתָה Ru 3<sup>8</sup> the man started up and twisted himself; 3 mpl. וּלְפָתוּ Jb 6<sup>18</sup> the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (twist, wind, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Dn, who read Qal וּלְפָתוּ or Pi. וּלְפָתוּ, making אַרְחוֹת, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצֹן v. sub לָצֹן.

†לָקוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (P), Ⓢ Δωδαμ, Ⓢ Λακουμ. so also Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 275, 274; site unknown.

לָקַח

**vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI<sup>17,20</sup> *Impf.* וָלָקַח; Ph. לקח; As. *likū, lakū* DI<sup>HWB 384</sup>; Ar. **لَاحَ** *conceive* (of female), *iv. impregnate*; Eth. **ለቀ** *receive*; Zinj. **לקח** DHM<sup>Sendsch. 59</sup>; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.<sup>3</sup> (Imv. **לקח**); cf. Cook<sup>Gloss.</sup> *Aram.* Inscr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 22<sup>2</sup> +, לָקַח 27<sup>36</sup> + (קח Ez 17<sup>6</sup> is textual error; om. Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges<sup>19,3,2</sup>); sf. לקחני Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, לקחם Je 27<sup>20</sup> (for קחם Ho 1<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. לקחם Ⓢ Ew St Sta<sup>384</sup> 4 Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לקחת Gn 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* וּלְקַח Ex 21<sup>10</sup> +, וּלְקַח Gn 21<sup>5</sup> + (Nu 16<sup>1</sup> read וּלְקַח Bō We Di Dr<sup>2818,18</sup>; 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> read וּלְקַח We Dr Kit Bn); sf. וּלְקַחני 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> +; וּלְקַח Jb 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. וּלְקַח Gn 38<sup>23</sup> +; 1 s. וּלְקַח 14<sup>23</sup> +, וּלְקַח Zc 11<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. וּלְקַח Gn 34<sup>6</sup> +, וּלְקַח 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> +; וּלְקַח Dt 3<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>7</sup>; *Imv.* וּלְקַח Ex 29<sup>1</sup> Pr 20<sup>16</sup> + Ez 37<sup>16</sup> (Co וּלְקַח, after Ⓢ); fs. וּלְקַח 1 K 17<sup>11</sup>; usually קח Gn 6<sup>21</sup> +, קחה 15<sup>9</sup>, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַח 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וּלְקַח Je 36<sup>14</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. וּלְקַח Gn 48<sup>9</sup> (cf. Kö<sup>1,330</sup> Ges<sup>161,2</sup>); fs. וּלְקַח Is 23<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; mpl. וּלְקַח Gn 42<sup>33</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַח 1 K 20<sup>33</sup>; *Inf. abs.* וּלְקַח Je 32<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., וּלְקַח Dt 31<sup>26</sup>; *estr.* וּלְקַח Je 5<sup>3</sup> +; וּלְקַח 2 K 12<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>1,318</sup>); usually c. prep. וּלְקַח Gn 41<sup>11</sup> +, וּלְקַח 1 K 22<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; sf. וּלְקַח Ez 24<sup>26</sup>, וּלְקַח Gn 30<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וּלְקַח 27<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* pl. וּלְקַח Pr 24<sup>11</sup>;—**1. take, take in the hand**, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7<sup>16</sup> (J), 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 25<sup>7</sup> (P), 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18<sup>14</sup> (c. בְּיָד), cf. Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> (JE), Dt 15<sup>17</sup> + oft.; Gn 40<sup>11</sup> (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> read וּלְקַח for וּלְקַח, v. חָפָה, p. 334 supra, and סָפָה). This easily passes into **2. take and carry along** with oneself, וּלְקַח וְקָחוּ בְּיָדָם Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>11</sup> (JE), 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>8,9</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Pr 7<sup>20</sup> (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43<sup>16</sup> Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (both JE), +. **3. a. take from, or out of**, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (rib from man), 3<sup>22</sup> (man from ground; both J); Dt 19<sup>12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> 1 K 17<sup>9</sup> +; וּלְקַח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְדֵי יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ju 3<sup>21</sup> (i.e. *drew it*); c. בִּינְיָן instr. וּלְקַח הַמִּטְבֵּחַ לִי מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 6<sup>6</sup>; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12<sup>4</sup>. **b. take, carry away**: Ez 3<sup>14</sup> *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15<sup>12</sup>. **c. take away from**, so as to

+**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח I S 4<sup>22</sup>; נִלְקָה 4<sup>11</sup> Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs.  
נִלְקָה I S 4<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהִלְקָה Est 2<sup>8,16</sup>; I s. אֶלְקָה



2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקְחָהּ 1 S 4<sup>19,21</sup>, sf. הִלָּקְחָהּ 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4<sup>11,17,19,21,22</sup>. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>; of removal by death Ez 33<sup>6</sup>; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מַעֲסָם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2<sup>8,16</sup>.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3<sup>23</sup> +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָ 2<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. לָקַחְהָ 3<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>19,23</sup> (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם Je 29<sup>22</sup> and there shall be taken from them (derived from their cause) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17<sup>2</sup> (לָ pers.). **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48<sup>46</sup>, cf. Is 52<sup>5</sup>. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** **2.**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> (c. מַעֲסָם pers.), of death Is 53<sup>8</sup> (c. מִן, prob. instr.).

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִלָּקַח Gn 18<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12<sup>15</sup> (J; sq. יָבִיחַ to the house of), 18<sup>4</sup> (abs.). **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28<sup>2</sup> (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15<sup>3</sup> (מִן partit.). **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49<sup>24</sup> (מִן pers.); abs. v<sup>26</sup>.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקְּחִית lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ez 1<sup>4</sup>, exact signif. dub.; in close succession, incessant Di Sm, *in folding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** **n.m.** <sup>Pr. 4,2</sup> learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—<sup>לָ</sup> abs. Is 29<sup>24</sup> + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחִי Dt 32<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לָקַחְהָ Pr 7<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29<sup>24</sup>, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה); יוֹסֵף לָקַח Pr 1<sup>5</sup> a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֵף בְּפִטְרָה לָקַח Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמַרְתִּי), Jb 11<sup>4</sup>; לָקַח Pr 4<sup>2</sup>; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לָקַח Pr 16<sup>21</sup> sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מתקן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסֵף, (מתקן), in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לָקַח Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (|| בָּהֶלֶק שִׁפְתָּיהָ).

† **לָקַחִי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>, ὁ Λακεεῖμ, Ἀ Λακεῖα, ὁ Λ Λακεεῖμ.

† **מִלְקָח** **n.m.** <sup>Is 49,25</sup> booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—<sup>מִלְקָח</sup> מִן בְּבוּרָה Is 49<sup>24</sup> (|| שָׂבִי), cf. v<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.*); Nu 31<sup>26</sup> (|| *id.*), 31<sup>11</sup> (|| שָׂבִי), v<sup>12</sup> (|| *id.* + שָׂבִי), i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v<sup>32</sup> (|| יָתָר), v<sup>47</sup>.

† **מִלְקָחָהּ** **n.[m.]** jaw (as *taking, seizing* food);—<sup>מִלְקָחָהּ</sup> <sup>מִלְקָחָהּ</sup> מִלְקָחָהּ ψ 22<sup>16</sup> and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחִים**, **[מִלְקָחִים]** **n.[m.]** <sup>du.</sup> tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is. 's vision, Is 6<sup>6</sup>. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחִיהָ Ex 25<sup>38</sup> 37<sup>23</sup> Nu 4<sup>9</sup> (all P).

† **[מִקְחָה]** **n.[m.]** a taking, receiving;—*cstr.* מִקְחָה שֶׁחָרַר 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> a taking of a bribe.

† **מִקְחָהּ** **n.f.** ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקְחֹת Ne 10<sup>32</sup> (their) wares.

† **[לָקַט]** **vb.** pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. لَاقَطَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and לָקַט; (לקט); Mand. לקט (Nō<sup>38</sup> 54, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu DI<sup>HWB</sup> 385 (but ו = t?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup>, וְלָקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>4</sup>, לָקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>6</sup>, וְיִלְקְטוּ ψ 104<sup>28</sup>, וְיִלְקְטוּ Ex 16<sup>17,21</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטֶהוּ Ex 16<sup>26</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31<sup>46</sup> Ex 16<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ex 16<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31<sup>46</sup> (J), lilies Ct 6<sup>2</sup>; usu. the manna: Ex 16<sup>4,5,26</sup> (J), v<sup>21,22</sup> (P); sq. מִן partit. v<sup>16</sup> (P); so abs. v<sup>27</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (both JE), Ex 16<sup>17,18</sup> (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם לְקַטֵּן ψ 104<sup>28</sup>. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2<sup>8</sup> (c. בָּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלָקְטָה consec. Ru 2<sup>16</sup>, לָקְטָה Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; 2 fs. לָקְטָה Ru 2<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* וְיִלְקְטָה Gn 47<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקְטָה Ru 2<sup>15</sup>, וְתִלְקְטָה Ru 2<sup>3,17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּלְקְטָה Lev 19<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. תִּלְקְטָה Ru 2<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 172, 489); *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ru 2<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָט Is 17<sup>5</sup>, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 1<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19<sup>10</sup> (H), arrows 1 S 20<sup>38</sup>, (fire-)wood Je 7<sup>18</sup>; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1<sup>7</sup> (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4<sup>39,39</sup> (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47<sup>14</sup> (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2<sup>3,7</sup> (|| אֲסָף), v<sup>17</sup> (all c. בָּ loc.), v<sup>16</sup> (בֵּין loc.), v<sup>19</sup> (adv. loc.), also v<sup>2</sup> (where בָּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v<sup>16,16,23</sup>; c. acc. Is 17<sup>5</sup> (שִׁבְלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || אֲסָף קְצִיר, Ru 2<sup>17,18</sup>; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקְטוּ

Is 27<sup>12</sup> *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְּלַקְטוּ Ju 11<sup>3</sup> and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

† לָקַט **n.**[m.] *gleaning*, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only estr. לִי קִצְיָרָה, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19<sup>9</sup> = 23<sup>22</sup> (H).

† יִלְקוּט **n.**[m.] *receptacle, wallet(?)* (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN p. 127</sup> Ba<sup>NB § 156 b</sup> Kö<sup>II. 1. § 76.4</sup>)—only in Is 17<sup>40</sup> and he put them [the stones] בְּבִלְי הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבִלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (?) such as every shepherd carried, hence art.*; but prob. del. ו before בִּילִי (⊗ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ ... בְּבִלְי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לָקַק **vb.** *lap, lick* (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. לָקַק I K 21<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלַּק Ju 7<sup>5,6</sup>; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ I K 21<sup>19</sup>, וּלְקָוִי I K 22<sup>38</sup>;—*lap, בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן, בִּלְקָוִי* Ju 7<sup>5</sup>, like a dog v<sup>6</sup> (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), I K 21<sup>19,19</sup> 22<sup>38</sup>. **Pi.** Pl. pl. c. art. הַלִּקְקִים Ju 7<sup>6</sup> אֶל־פִּיהֶם is *erron. gloss, v. GFM*, v<sup>7</sup>; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v<sup>5</sup>).

לָקַשׁ (✓ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. ܠܩܫܐ *make or do late*, ܠܩܫܐ *late*; vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24<sup>6</sup>, so II. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy<sup>Suppl. II. 543</sup>).

† לָקַשׁ **n.**[m.] *prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop* (cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Propb. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7<sup>1</sup>, הַלְקֵשׁ הַיָּהֵב בְּתַחֲלַת עֲלוֹת הַיָּהֵב, לקש אחר גִּי הַיָּהֵב;—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מִלְקֵשׁ q. v.), Hoffm<sup>ZA W III. (1888) 116</sup>; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein<sup>ZPV IV. 1881, 83</sup>; Anderlind<sup>vIII. 1886, 62</sup>.

† מִלְקֵשׁ **n.m.**<sup>3+3, 5</sup> *latter-rain, spring-rain* (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6<sup>3</sup> + 7 t.;—related to מִלְקֵשׁ as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup>; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2<sup>23</sup>; particular under מִטָּר Dt 11<sup>14</sup> (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (+ מִטָּרֵר־שָׁמַיִם), Jb 29<sup>23</sup>; || רִבְבִים Je 3<sup>3</sup>; מ' Pr 16<sup>15</sup> *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† לָקַשׁ **vb.** only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לקש = *take the aftermath, i.e. take everything* (Wetzst in De Job 26<sup>6</sup>) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَتْ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane<sup>2668</sup>]);—*despoil*; וְבָרָם רָשָׁע יִלְקָשׁוּ Jb 24<sup>6</sup> and *the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קִצְרָה).

לָשָׂד (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰድ; *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32<sup>4</sup> De Bae, also Di<sup>Nu 11.8</sup>).

[לָשָׂד] **n.m.** *juice, juioy or dainty bit, dainty*;—estr. בָּטֶעַם לָשָׂד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J) sim. of taste of manna (⊗ ἐγκρίς, Ⓜ *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di) קֶהֱפֶה; לָשָׂדִי בְּחֶרְבִּי ψ 32<sup>4</sup> *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לָשָׂךְ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** *room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka* (NH *id.* לִשְׁכָּתָה; cf. also לִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now<sup>Arch. II. 57, 52, 79</sup>, Bo<sup>Geogr. I. xvii. 438</sup> (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS<sup>sem. I. 236</sup> (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40<sup>38</sup> +; estr. לִשְׁכָּת 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה I S 9<sup>22</sup>; pl. לִשְׁכָּוֹת Ez 40<sup>17</sup> +; estr. לִשְׁכָּוֹת Ne 10<sup>38</sup> +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בֵּיתָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten I S 9<sup>22</sup>, insert also prob. I 18 (⊗ We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35<sup>2,4</sup>, cf. v<sup>4,4</sup>; one where prophecy read 36<sup>10</sup> (both these appar. open, cf. Gie<sup>Je 35, 2</sup>); cf. בְּפִירוֹתֵים . . . לִשְׁכָּתוֹת נְתֻרְסָלָה הַקְּדִישִׁים 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; used of Levites' cells I Ch 9<sup>33</sup>; = store-rooms v<sup>26</sup> (|| אֶצְרוֹת), 23<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>11</sup>. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40<sup>17,17,38,44,45,46</sup> + 41<sup>10</sup> (del. Co Bthl), 42<sup>1,4,7,7,8,11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּעֹלִיּוֹת 42<sup>5</sup> (vid. v<sup>3</sup>), (45<sup>5</sup> rd. לִשְׁכָּת עֲרִים ⊗ Sm Co Sgr<sup>KauAT</sup> Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42<sup>13,13,13</sup> 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>38,39</sup> (|| בֵּית הָאֶצְרָה), v<sup>40</sup>; used by individuals Ezr 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> (ל' יְהוֹלָה), v<sup>8</sup>, in gen. v<sup>4,9</sup>. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36<sup>12,20,21</sup>.

† לָשֶׁם **n.**[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28<sup>19</sup> 39<sup>12</sup> (✓ and mng. dub.; ⊗ λιγύριον, Joseph<sup>Ant. III. 7. 6</sup> λίγυρος, Ⓜ *ligurius*, and this (= λυκαύριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin<sup>NH VIII. 67</sup> (38); identif. with *amber*



Demonstratus in Plin<sup>NH xxxvii. 11<sup>(2)</sup></sup>, or with *jacinth*  
(Rev 21<sup>20</sup>) Braun<sup>De Vest. Sacerd. 11. 14</sup> Winer<sup>RWB1. 332</sup>;  
cf. further, Di<sup>Ex 28. 19</sup>).

† II. **לַשָּׁן** **n.pr.loc.** variant of **לֵשׁ** (whence We <sup>De gent</sup> 37 Di rd. **לַשָּׁן**; Lag <sup>BN 20 Ann.</sup> thinks **לַשָּׁן** remnant of *Mimination*, **לַשָּׁן** fr. **לֵשׁ** = *Laišum*), old name of city **לַשָּׁן** (v. **לֵשׁ**), Jos 19<sup>47.47</sup> (cf. Di), **ΘΒ** *Λαχεις*, **לַשָּׁן** = *Λασηνδακ*, **ΑΘΛ** *Λασην(μ)*.

לִשֹּׁן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mgg. *lick*  
(cf. *לִסַּם, לִסַּב, לִסַּן*), so Hup-Now<sup>32, 4</sup>).

לְשׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7<sup>29</sup> and (more oft.) **f.** Is 28, 11  
 tongue (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لِسَان; Eth. ልባን; Aram. לִשְׁוֹן, לִשְׁוֹן, חֲמָל (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM <sup>Sendsch. 59</sup>); — abs. לְ Ex 4<sup>10</sup> +; הַלְשֹׁן Jos 15<sup>2</sup>; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7<sup>21</sup> +; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; לְשׁוֹן Ex 11<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7<sup>5</sup> Est 1<sup>22</sup>; לְשׁוֹנֶךָ ψ 34<sup>14</sup>; לְשׁוֹנֵכֶם Is 59<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. לְשׁוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 31<sup>21</sup> Is 66<sup>18</sup>; cstr. Zc 8<sup>23</sup>; sf. לְשׁוֹנֵהֶם Gn 10<sup>20,31</sup>; — **1.** tongue of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7<sup>5</sup>; cleaving to the palate (פֶּה), in thirst La 4<sup>4</sup>, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29<sup>10</sup> (|| קוֹל נִחַף), ψ 137<sup>6</sup> Ez 3<sup>26</sup> (|| נִבְּאֵל); cleaving to jaws (מִלְכוֹהַ) ψ 22<sup>16</sup>; בְּצִמָּה נִשְׁתָּה לְ Is 41<sup>17</sup> their tongue for thirst is parched; תַּמָּץ בְּפִיהֶם לְ Zc 14<sup>12</sup> (of אֵל's judgment); a choice morsel is held לְ תַחַת Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10<sup>7</sup> (ready to be uttered), 66<sup>17</sup> (|| פֶּה), Ct 4<sup>11</sup>. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. || פֶּה, שִׁפְהָ); — לְבָר Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J) heavy of tongue; לְ מַעֲנֶה Pr 16<sup>1</sup>, מִלְחוֹ עַל-לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>, cf. Pr 31<sup>26</sup>, ψ 139<sup>4</sup> (בָּלִי) מוֹת וְחַיִּים בִּידִי לְ Jb 6<sup>30</sup>; הַיֵּשׁ בְּלִשְׁוֹנִי עוֹלָה (בָּלִי) Pr 18<sup>21</sup>, cf. 21<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; of (false) proph., הַלְקָחִים לְ Je 23<sup>31</sup>; subj. of vb. of speaking, יִדְבֹּר: דְּבָרָה לְשׁוֹנִי: — לְ. תִמְחֹר (Je 9<sup>7</sup> infr. and) בְּהִבִּי Jb 33<sup>2</sup> ψ 12<sup>4</sup> 37<sup>30</sup>; cf. (Je 9<sup>7</sup> infr. and) בְּהִבִּי Is 32<sup>4</sup>, לְשׁוֹנִי עִם סֵפֶר מְהִיר ψ 45<sup>2</sup>, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הִקָּה Is 59<sup>3</sup> Jb 27<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>28</sup> 71<sup>24</sup>; subj. of נִשְׁפֹּעַ Is 45<sup>23</sup>; לְ תִהְלֹךְ בְּאֵיזֵן ψ 73<sup>9</sup>; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (JE; obj. of I. הִרְגִּי q.v., cf. 3 infr.), Je 18<sup>18</sup> Is 3<sup>8</sup>; לְ וְעַם Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (but text dub., cf. We Now), לְ חֶרֶב חֲדָה ψ 57<sup>6</sup>, cf. 64<sup>4</sup>; לְ שִׁנְנוּ לְ כִמּוֹ; לְ הָאֲרִיף Is 54<sup>17</sup>; לְ נָחַשׁ 140<sup>4</sup>; לְ תִקּוֹם אֶתָּה; לְ נָחַשׁ 140<sup>4</sup>; further, Je 9<sup>2,4</sup>; as instr. of seductive flattery הִלְכֹת לְ (הִתְלִי), without קִי, ψ 51<sup>10</sup> Pr 28<sup>23</sup>, cf. לְ נִכְרִיהַ Pr 24<sup>4</sup>; of falsehood ψ 78<sup>36</sup> (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לוֹשֵׁן) ψ 15<sup>3</sup>; אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן Is 140<sup>12</sup>, cf. v. 8; חָסַד Pr 25<sup>33</sup>; חָסָא בָל' Pr 39<sup>2</sup>; cf. 64<sup>9</sup> (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. v.<sup>4</sup> supr.); as devising injuries, ל' הוּת Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; הוּת תְּחַשֵּׁב ל' ψ 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. הוּת ל' Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; תְּצַמִּיר מֶרְמָה ל' ψ 50<sup>19</sup> *nectere fraudem*; צָר ל' ויִשְׁפָּטֶיהָ מִדֶּבֶר מֶרְמָה || ψ 34<sup>14</sup> מִרְעַת לִשָּׁנָה; oft. of lying tongue: לִשָּׁן נִקְרָא Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> ψ 109<sup>2</sup>; מֶרְמָה ל' תִּרְמִית ψ 120<sup>2,3</sup>; Mi 6<sup>12</sup> מֶרְמָה ל' תִּהְיֶה כְּכֶסֶף Pr 10<sup>31</sup>, and תִּהְיֶה כְּכֶסֶף Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; Zp 3<sup>13</sup>; תִּהְיֶה כְּכֶסֶף Pr 10<sup>31</sup>, and תִּהְיֶה כְּכֶסֶף Pr 17<sup>20</sup>; Jb 15<sup>5</sup>; also מֶרְמָה דִּבָּר Je 9<sup>7</sup>; on the other hand צִדִּיק ל' תִּהְיֶה כְּכֶסֶף Pr 10<sup>20</sup>; 12<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>2</sup>; מֶרְמָה v.<sup>4</sup> Is 50<sup>4</sup>.—Note phrases רִיב לִשָּׁנוֹת Jb 5<sup>21</sup> *scourge of (the) tongue*, שִׁטַּם ל' ψ 31<sup>21</sup>; פֻּלַּג לִשָּׁנוֹן ψ 55<sup>10</sup>: also בָּעַל הַל' Ec 10<sup>11</sup> (*of serpent-charmer*), and יִתְעַלֵּי עַל-שִׂפְתָּה ל' Ez 36<sup>3</sup>.—On tongue of ' (once), v. 4 infr.

+c. organ of singing, subj. of דָּבַר ψ 51<sup>16</sup> 126<sup>2</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup> עֲנֵה ל' ψ 119<sup>172</sup>. 2. = language Dt 28<sup>49</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup> and later, viz.: Ez 3<sup>5,6</sup> (בְּכִי, || עֲמֵי שִׁפְהָ, bnt del. Q Codd. Co Sgrf<sup>KauAT</sup>), Is 28<sup>11</sup> (|| אֲתָרָה ל'), לעֲנֵי שִׁפְהָ, fig. of 's unintelligible dealings); גִּלְגַּל ל' (גִּלְגַּל || עֲמֵי שִׁפְהָ ||) 33<sup>19</sup> עם ... גִּלְגַּל ל' Zc 8<sup>23</sup> Gn 10<sup>5,20,31</sup> (all P), Ne 13<sup>24</sup> Est r.<sup>22,23</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. 3. *tongue* of animals : dog Ex 11<sup>7</sup> (J; obj. of I. תִּרְץ q. v.; cf. 1 b), ψ 68<sup>24</sup>; adder Jb 20<sup>16</sup> (subj. of תִּהְיֶה); crocodile 40<sup>25</sup>. 4. *tongue* of fire, devouring, כָּאֵשׁ לִשָּׁן Is 5<sup>24</sup>; cf. of ' (שִׁפְתָיו מִלֵּא וְעַם ||) 30<sup>27</sup> וְלִשְׁנוֹ בָּאֵשׁ אֲבָלָה ל'. 5. =(tongue-shaped) wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21,24</sup> (JE). 6. =(tongue-shaped) bay of sea Is 11<sup>15</sup> Jos 15<sup>2,5</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> (all P).

† [לִשְׁׁן] vb. denom. use the tongue, only  
 specif., slander;—Po'el Pt. מְלַחֵנִי בִפְתָּר רֵעִיוּ *Pt.*  
 ψ 101<sup>6</sup> (on form, cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 90, 3; Kō<sup>1</sup> L<sup>g</sup>b. 1. § 285). **Hiph.**  
*Impf.* 2 ms. juss. וְנִלְחֵן עֲבָדָיו *Pr* 30<sup>10</sup>.

†[**𐤅𐤍𐤏**] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only **𐤅𐤍𐤏** Gn 10<sup>19</sup>; **𐤂𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤁**; **𐤂𐤕𐤁𐤏𐤁**; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome Quæst in Gen. (10, 19), cf. Buhl Geogr 129 and ref.

יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 12<sup>8</sup> v. לַיִּשְׂרָאֵל.

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; *This conj. spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di <sup>Lex. Eth. 45f.</sup>, but this word very dubious).

לתך (✓ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag<sup>Or.</sup> II, 32<sup>f.</sup>).

† לֶחָתֵךְ n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִים וְלֵחָתֵךְ (q.v.), cf. Mish. Ho 3<sup>2</sup>; acc. to וְ=  $\frac{1}{2}$  בֵּר =  $\frac{1}{2}$  חֲמִר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy <sup>NHVB</sup> II. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now <sup>Arch.</sup> I. 208); ὁ νέβελ οὐνοῦ, for ח' ל'.

N n 2



(5) **מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20<sup>10,10</sup> Am 5<sup>3,3</sup> Lv 26<sup>8,8</sup> (H), 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>; מ' Pr 17<sup>10</sup> = 100 (blows), Ec 6<sup>8</sup> = 100 (children), 8<sup>12</sup> = 100 (times).—On Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מֵאָתָם אִישׁ מ' 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>, מ' לָהֶם 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, מ' צָנָה 1 K 10<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>, מ' אֶלֶף 1 S 15<sup>4</sup> +, מ' שָׁנָה Gn 11<sup>23</sup> (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' שָׁנָה Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, מ' בְּבָלִים 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>, מ' אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ezr 8<sup>4</sup>; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' הָרְמוֹנִים Gn 32<sup>15</sup>, מ' רִחְלִים v<sup>15</sup> (E), מ' הָרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7<sup>20</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>32</sup> Ezr 2<sup>65</sup>; (4) c. ellipsis בָּקָר מ' Ju 17<sup>4</sup>; (5) as pred., מ' רֹאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> (v<sup>33</sup> van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאָה (י) :—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאֹת 1 S 29<sup>2</sup> by *hundreds*, so 2 S 18<sup>4</sup> (both + thousands); esp. מ' (ה) שָׂרֵי הָרִמּוֹנִים Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> (E), 2 K 11<sup>4,9,10,15</sup> +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 300 *men*, cf. v<sup>7,8,16</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15<sup>13</sup> (JE) 400 *years*; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup>; מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (J) 600 *chariots*; מ' אִישׁ Ju 20<sup>15,16</sup> 700 *men*; מ' חֶלֶל 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> 800 *slain*; מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4<sup>3,13</sup> 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׂעָלִים Ju 15<sup>4</sup> 300 *foxes*; מ' אֲתוֹנוֹת 1 Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים שָׁלֹשׁ מ' 1 K 11<sup>3</sup> 300 *concubines*, cf. 7<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>13</sup>, 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup> etc.; after n.coll. מ' בָּקָר חֲמִשָּׁה מ' 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>; (5) rare is מ' בִּשְׁעָלָה 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>; (6) ellipsis of n., מ' בָּקָר Ex 30<sup>24</sup> (P); (7) G. cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאָתָּה שָׁנָה Gn 11<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25<sup>9</sup> Est 1<sup>4</sup> (Dr<sup>124</sup>) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאָתָּה Ec 8<sup>12</sup> = 100 *times* (מֵאָתָּה פְּעָמִים), sc. *times*, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö<sup>11</sup>, 228 cf. Ew<sup>1</sup> 269 b. 279 a).—Ne 5<sup>11</sup> v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. 1 before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without 1 before ten (see Kö<sup>11</sup>, 218 ff.). מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים Ju 2<sup>8</sup>; מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִי שָׁנִים בָּקָר 1 K 10<sup>14</sup> 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7<sup>24</sup> and v<sup>31</sup>); (2) chiefly late, with noun and 1 repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Gn 23<sup>1</sup> (P) (cf. *אלף אמה ומאת אמה* SI<sup>5,6</sup> Da<sup>Expos</sup>, Times, May, 1898). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. 1 repeated:—שָׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָתָּה שָׁנָה Nu 7<sup>86</sup> (P); מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 6<sup>16</sup> (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאָתָּה שָׁנָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה Gu 5<sup>23</sup> (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö<sup>11</sup>, 217 ff. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d) Ges<sup>11</sup> 97, 134 and esp. Herner<sup>Synt.</sup> d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893). **3.** מֵאָתָּה הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5<sup>11</sup> = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מֵשָׁאָה the debt (Gei<sup>Jdd.</sup> Zeltschr. viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

† **מֵאָה n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>.

[מֵאָרִי] מֵאָרִי v. sub 1. אור, p. 16 supr.

**מָאֵם** (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol<sup>1</sup> § 205 prop. ✓ *אום* = *חום black*, cf. already Ew<sup>1</sup> 180 d).

† **מָאֵם n.m.** Jb 31, 7 blemish, defect (for *מָאֵם*, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö<sup>11</sup>, 146);—**1.** abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** fig. מ' בְּכַפִּי דָּבַק Jb 31<sup>7</sup> of moral stain; usually

† **מָוֵם n.m.** Lv 21, 17 (=foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, موماء);—abs. מ' Lv 21<sup>17</sup> + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9<sup>7</sup>; מוּמָם Dt 32<sup>6</sup>;—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21<sup>17,18,21,21,23</sup>; disfiguring man 2 S 14<sup>25</sup>, woman Ct 4<sup>7</sup>; (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה); as caused by man upon man Lv 24<sup>19,20</sup>. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22<sup>20,21,25</sup> Nu 19<sup>2</sup> Dt 15<sup>21,21</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32<sup>5</sup> (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מוּמָם פְּנֵיךָ מוּמָם Jb 11<sup>15</sup>; of shame of repulse Pr 9<sup>7</sup> (קָלָהּ ||).

**מֵאֹמָה** <sup>32</sup> **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from *מֵאָה וְמָה*, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol<sup>254, 255, 386</sup> Kö<sup>11</sup>, 146 an old accus. from *מָאֵם* in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *minma*, is *anything*, D1<sup>60</sup>, HWB 418 f. WSG 125 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22<sup>12</sup> מֵאֹמָה וְלֹא-תַעֲשֶׂה לוֹ (euphem. for *something bad*), 30<sup>21</sup> מֵאֹמָה, 39<sup>6,9</sup> 40<sup>15</sup> (euphem.), 1 S 12<sup>4,5</sup> 20<sup>26,39</sup> 25<sup>7,15,21</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> etc., Ju 14<sup>6</sup> בִּידוֹ אֵין מֵאֹמָה, Ec 5<sup>14</sup> וְלֹא יֵשֶׁה אֵין מֵאֹמָה, 1 K 18<sup>43</sup> מ' וְלֹא יֵשֶׁה אֵין lit. nought of *anything*! Je 39<sup>12</sup> רָע מֵאֹמָה רָע strengthened by בָּל + Gn 39<sup>23</sup> 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>; in interrog. sentence Nu 22<sup>38</sup>; in affirm. sentence Dt 24<sup>10</sup> בְּרִיתְשָׂה מ' בְּרִיתְשָׂה a pledge of (=consisting in)

† [מָאָר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَارَّ* excite hostility, irritate, *مَفَّرَ* break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מְמַאֵר Ez 28<sup>24</sup>; f. מְמַאֵרֶת Lv 13<sup>51</sup> + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סִלֵּן Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (fig. of oppressors of Isrl., || קִיץ מְכַבֵּד); likewise of leprosy (צָרַעַת)=malignant? Lv 13<sup>51,52</sup> 14<sup>44</sup> (all P; but Sam. in all these has מוראת, מ' מרא=מה be obstinate, cf. Thes<sup>316 b</sup> Di).



ארר. v. מֵאָרָה. ארב. v. מֵאָרָב.

בול. v. מִבְדֻלָּה, [מִבְדֻלָּה].

בוך. v. מְבוּכָה. בוא. v. מְבוֹא.

† **מְבוּל** **n.m.** Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מְבוּלָא; Syr. مَبُول; der. dub.; Thes al. √בול, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f., cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che √29, 10 crit. n. Hbr. III. 5, 176 f., O. Whitehouse<sup>COT II. 283</sup>); — **מ** only Gn and √29<sup>10</sup>; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9<sup>11,15</sup>; — **מִים** Gn 7<sup>17</sup>; **לֹא יָהָה עוֹד מ'** 9<sup>11</sup>; foll. by **מִים** as appos. Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>; **מִי הַמַּי** Gn 7<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; **לֹא יִהְיֶה** אַחֵר הַמַּי Gn 9<sup>15</sup>; as epoch, in phr. **עוֹד הַמַּי לִמ'** Gn 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>1,32</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> (del. as gloss Bn Di); **יָשָׁב** Gn 9<sup>10</sup> **אֵת הַמַּי** *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che<sup>v. crit. n.</sup> 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id<sup>Hbr. l.c.</sup>), but **הַמַּי** seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also **מִי נָח** Is 54<sup>9-9</sup>).

בוס. v. מְבוּסָה. בין. v. מְבוּנוֹס.

בוק. v. מְבוּקָה. נבע. v. מְבוּעַ.

בוש. v. [מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשָׁה].

בחר. v. מְבַחֵר. I, II. מְבַחֵר.

בטא. v. מְבִטָּא. נבט. v. מְבִטָּא.

בלג. v. [מְבִלְגִּית]. בטח. v. מְבִטָּח.

בנה. v. [מְבִנָּה]. בלק. v. מְבַלְקָה.

בצר. v. מְבַצֵּר. I. סִבְצִי. v. מְבַצֵּי.

II. **מְבַצֵּר** **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36<sup>42</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>53</sup>; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣar; — on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.<sup>277, 63; 137, 11</sup>) cf. Buhl Edom. 28<sup>3</sup>).

בשם. v. מְבִשֵּׁם. ברח. v. [מְבַרֵּחַ].

בשל. v. מְבַשְׁלוֹת. בוש. v. [מְבוּשִׁים].

† **מַגֵּן** **n.m.** soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahlu, soothsayer*, Dl<sup>HWB 397</sup>; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl<sup>HA 14</sup>); — **רִבְמָן** Je 39<sup>3,13</sup> *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

נבל. v. מְבַלְלָת. נבש. v. מְבַשֵּׁשׁ.

נבע. v. מְבַעֵצָה.

† **מִגְדָּה** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْد, مَجْد, be glorious, excel in glory).

† **מִגְדָּה** **n.m.** excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَجْد fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility); — **מ'** cstr. Dt 33<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מִגְדִּים Ct 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִגְדִּי Ct 4<sup>16</sup> — *excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: **מ' שָׁמַיִם** Dt 33<sup>13</sup> i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; **מ' יְרֵשׁ יִרְחִים**; **מ' תְּבוּאֹת שָׂשׂוֹשׁ**; **מ' אֶרֶץ וּמִלְאָהּ**; (ראשׁ הַרְרֵי קָדֶם) **מ' נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם**; pl. abstr. **מ' פְּרִי** (= excellent fruit) Ct 4<sup>13,16</sup>; **מ'** alone = foreg., 7<sup>14</sup>.

† **מִגְדָּה** **n.f.** choice or excellent thing; — pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24<sup>53</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>23</sup> (מִנְחָה ||), Ezr 1<sup>6</sup>.

† **מִגְדִּי־אֵל** **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36<sup>45</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>54</sup>; Ⓜ<sup>B</sup> Μεδοηλ (Ch), Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Merodoηλ (Gn), Μαγεδοηλ (Ch, cf. Ⓜ<sup>L</sup>) — (cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb<sup>ktudes I. 65</sup>, Palm. מנדת (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

גור. v. מְגִדוֹן, מְגִדָּה.

גול. v. מְגִדָּה, מְגִדוֹל, מְגִדָּה.

גוג. n.pr. v. מְגִדָּה.

גור. I, II. מְגִדָּה, מְגִדוֹר, מְגִדוֹר. I, III. גור.

נגל. v. מְגַל. מור. v. [מְגִדָּה].

נמם. v. [מְגִמָּה]. גלל. v. מְגַלָּה.

נגן. v. מְגַנֵּה, מְגִנָּה, מְגִנָּה.

נגף. v. מְגַפָּה. גער. v. מְגַעֲרָה.

† **מְגַפִּיעֵשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10<sup>21</sup>, Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Bayaφης, A Maiaφης, Ⓜ<sup>L</sup> Meγaiaφης.

† **מְגִיר** **vb.** cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَجَر *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; 2 Pa מַיֵּר *hurl down* 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>, *overthrow*); — **Qal** Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְגִירֵי אֶל-חֶרֶב הָיָה Ez 21<sup>17</sup> *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges<sup>§ 130.1</sup> Da<sup>synt. § 28 R 1</sup>). **Pi** Pf. 2 ms. **וְקָסָא לְאֶרֶץ מִקְרָתָהּ**; √29<sup>45</sup> and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

† **מִגְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** 1. I S 14<sup>2</sup> district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 176</sup>; Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Μαγων, Ⓜ<sup>L</sup> Μαγεδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגִיר (= Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגִירָה). 2. Is 10<sup>28</sup>, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 3. 121</sup> Buhl<sup>l.c.</sup>.

נגר. v. מגרה.

נרע. v. מגרעות, [מגרעה]

נרש. v. מגרש. נרף. v. [מגרפה]

נדר. v. מדר. דבר. v. מדבר, I, II.

מד. vb. measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *madādu*, measure; Jew.-Aram. n. מידה

*measure, proportion, rule*); — **Qal** Pf. מ' (מד) Is 40<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Ez; sf. מדו Ez 42<sup>15,20</sup>; I s וימדו Is 65<sup>7</sup>; consec. Dt 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; I s וימדו consec. Nu 35<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* ימדו Ru 3<sup>15</sup> + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. למד Ez 45<sup>3</sup>; וימדו Ex 16<sup>18</sup>; תמדו Ez 47<sup>18</sup>; *Inf.* למד Zc 2<sup>6</sup>; — *measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16<sup>18</sup> Dt 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 40<sup>35</sup>, cf. 47<sup>18</sup> (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3<sup>15</sup> Ez 42<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>3,4,5</sup>); —

1. *measure of length, distance* Nu 35<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 2<sup>12</sup> (D), Ez 40<sup>5,6,8,20</sup> + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2<sup>6</sup>. 2. *of dry measure* Ex 16<sup>18</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>15</sup>. 3. *fig. of measuring waters* Is 40<sup>12</sup> (of '); of requital Is 65<sup>7</sup>. † **Niph.** *Impf.* ימדו Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; ימדו Je 31<sup>37</sup>; — *be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2<sup>1</sup> Je 33<sup>22</sup>; of heavens Je 31<sup>37</sup>. † **Pi.** *Pf.* וימדו consec. Jb 7<sup>4</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>182, 2 R. 1</sup>); *Impf.* וימדו 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; וימדו v<sup>2</sup>; וימדו ψ 60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; — 1. *extend, continue* (=make extent or continuation), subj. בכהל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; also obj. תכלים v<sup>2</sup>; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> (|| תכל). **Po.** *Impf.* וימדו Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (subj. God, obj. ארץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) וי Hi AV RV, but dub.; וי εσαλεισθη, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מור] = מוט, but rd. then rather וימקט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וימגן, cf. Na 1<sup>5</sup>). † **Hithpo.** וימדו sq. על-הילד; 1 K 17<sup>21</sup> *measured* (=extended, stretched) himself upon the boy.

[מד] **n.m.** 184, 12 *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*); — sf. מדו ψ 109<sup>18</sup>; מדו Lv 6<sup>3</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (מדה Jb 11<sup>9</sup>, v. sub מדה); pl. מדו Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.), 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr מדו; rd. perh. מדה, v. 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, cf. Dr); sf. מדו Je 13<sup>25</sup>; מדו 1 S 4<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.; — 1. *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13<sup>25</sup>, מנת-מדו (of lot of Judah, || מנהל); cf. lit. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> Kt (but v. מדה). 2. *perh. cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in I, v. Ges<sup>187, 1. 2</sup>). 3. *garment, outer garment*

Ju 3<sup>16</sup> 1 S 4<sup>12</sup>, cf. (sim.) ψ 109<sup>18</sup>; of fighting-attire 1 S 17<sup>38</sup> (c. vb. להלש, v<sup>39</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> וְלָבַשׁ הַלֵּבָן מִדּוֹ בַר (להלש ||); of priest's garment מְדוֹ Lv 6<sup>3</sup>; cf. [מְדוֹה, מְדוֹ] sub מדה.

† I. **מדה** **n.f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late) — מ' Ex 26<sup>2</sup> + 35 t.; cstr. מדת Ez 40<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מדות Ez 41<sup>17</sup> + 12 t.; ψ מדותי 133<sup>2</sup>; מדותיה Ez 48<sup>16</sup>; — 1. *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41<sup>17</sup> (del. Co), 42<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>30,33</sup>; cf. Jos 3<sup>4</sup> (P), 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>, v. also Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28<sup>25</sup>; מ' קנה הפ' Je 31<sup>39</sup> *measuring-line*; מ' קנה הפ' Zc 2<sup>5</sup> (*id.*); מ' קנה הפ' Ez 40<sup>3,5</sup> 42<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>16,17,18,19</sup>. 2. *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26<sup>2,8</sup> 36<sup>9,15</sup> (all P); cf. 1 K 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>37</sup> (both || מִקְצָב), v<sup>9,11</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 40<sup>10,11,22,24,28,29,32,33,35</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>16</sup>; once of time, מ' מדת ימי ψ 39<sup>6</sup>; prob. also Jb 11<sup>9</sup> (fig. of God's wisdom) where מדה = מדתה, cf. Sta<sup>1347, c. 2</sup>; מ' בית מ' = house of size Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. Sta<sup>1347, c. 2</sup>; מ' מ' = man of size, stature, 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; so also prob. || 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> (for מ' מ', Qr מ' מ', v. [מ']), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup>. 3. *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3<sup>11,19,20,21,24,27,30</sup>, cf. Ez 45<sup>3</sup>. 4. *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133<sup>2</sup>.

† **מ' [מ.]** **n.** *measurement*; — מ' שום (מ' מ' [מ' מ']) **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15<sup>61</sup>, site unknown, A Μαθων; ὁ L Μαδδων. † II. **מדה** **n.f.** *tribute* (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נתן D<sup>1</sup> H<sup>WB</sup> 451, cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> Ex 4, 13; also in B<sup>A</sup>ram. מנה, מנה *id.*); — מ' מ' Ne 5<sup>4</sup>.

† **מדה** (secondary form of מדר; √ of foll.)

† **מ' [מרה]** **n.m.** *garment*; — pl. sf. מ' מ' 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה. † II. **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה. † III. **מרה** **n.** *garment*; — pl. sf. מ' מ' 2 S 10<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.

† **מרה** **v.** מרהה. רהב. מרהה. v. מרהה.



say to him, מה תעשה what dost thou? 22<sup>13</sup> Ec 8<sup>4</sup> Is 45<sup>8,10</sup>; sq. בִּי Gn 20<sup>10</sup> מה ראתה כי עשית what hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31<sup>36</sup> Ex 16<sup>7</sup> וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָה בִּי and what are we, that . . . ? 32<sup>21</sup> Nu 22<sup>28</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: WAG. II. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה-בְּצַע what profit . . . ? Gn 37<sup>28</sup> פֶּסַח 30<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup>; Is 40<sup>8</sup> מַה-בְּכֻמָּת, Mal 1<sup>13</sup> פֶּסַח 89<sup>48</sup> מַה הָלַךְ (inverted for מָה הָלַךְ) remember (of) what (short) duration I am, Ec 1<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>10,15</sup> 6<sup>8,11</sup> (Da 5<sup>8, K-2</sup> Ko III. 23f); as exclam., ψ 89<sup>48 b</sup> Jb 26<sup>14</sup>. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِمَّا: WAG. II. § 49.7), IS 26<sup>18</sup> ומה בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20<sup>10</sup> (vid. 3), 2 S 19<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> I K 12<sup>15</sup> Je 2<sup>6</sup> עוֹל אבותיכם בי מַה-מֵצָאוּ אבותיכם בי עוֹל, Ec 1<sup>2</sup> Est 6<sup>3</sup>. (b) מַה-נָּה what, now? IS 10<sup>11</sup>, contr. מָה + Ex 4<sup>2</sup> (נָה 4 c); Gn 3<sup>13</sup> מַה-רָצָה עֲשִׂיתָ; 12<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> מַה-רָצָה עֲשִׂיתָ לִּי; similarly 26<sup>10</sup> 42<sup>28</sup> +, either what, now, hast thou done? or what is this that thou hast done? (vid. נָה 4 d). (c) מַה לָּךְ what to thee? i.e. what aileth thee? or what dost thou want? Gn 21<sup>17</sup> הֲנָר מַה-לָּךְ הֲנָר; Jos 15<sup>18</sup> 2 S 14<sup>5</sup> I K 1<sup>16</sup> 2 K 6<sup>28</sup> Ez 18<sup>2</sup> (accents); sq. בִּי, Ju 18<sup>23</sup> מַה-לָּךְ כי נועקת, Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (cf. I S 11<sup>5</sup> מַה יבכו לעם כי יבכו, Is 22<sup>1</sup> עֲלִיתָ בִּי מַה-לָּךְ (cf. τὴν πῶλον τοῦτο ποιεῖς); ψ 114<sup>5</sup>; without בִּי Is 3<sup>15</sup> (cf. Qor 57<sup>8,10</sup>); with a ptc., Jon 1<sup>6</sup> what is it to thee as a sleeper? (accus.: Da 1<sup>70a</sup> cites Qor 74<sup>50</sup>), Ez 18<sup>2</sup> (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מַה (לִּי) = what has thou (have I) here? Ju 18<sup>3</sup> I K 19<sup>9</sup> Is 22<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>2</sup>. (e) in the genit., Jer 8<sup>9</sup> וְהִקְמַתָּה לָהֶם, and wisdom of what (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (v. infr. 3). b. often in an indirect question, as after ראה, Gn 2<sup>19</sup> to see מה יקרא-לו what he would call it, 37<sup>20</sup> וְיִרְאֶה מַה-יְהִיו חֲלֹמוֹתָיו to what his dreams will come, Nu 13<sup>19d</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>; הִפִּיר, Gn 31<sup>32</sup>; לדעת מה-עֲשֶׂה לוֹ Ex 24<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>8</sup> ידע, 16<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Jb 34<sup>4</sup>; שָׁמַע Nu 9<sup>8</sup> וְאַשְׁמַע מַה-יִצְוָה (cf. ψ 89<sup>5</sup>), 2 S 17<sup>5</sup>; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15<sup>34</sup>; שָׁאל I K 3<sup>6</sup> 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>; הִבִּין Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>: Nu 13<sup>18</sup> וְיִדְעוּ אֶת-הָאָרֶץ וְיִרְאוּ וְיִתְּנוּ דָּוָן וְיִסְמְנוּ מַה-יִּהְיֶה הָאָרֶץ הַזֶּה הַיּוֹדֵם הָאֵלֶּה—הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מַה הֵנָּה הַיּוֹדֵם הָאֵלֶּה. In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Mi 6<sup>5,8</sup> Jb 34<sup>33</sup>. c. = of what kind? (Germ. was für ein . . .?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37<sup>10</sup> הוּא מַה הַחֲלוֹם הַזֶּה what is this

[illegible]



† I. [מָהֵר] vb. hasten (NH Pi, and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מוהר); Eth. መሀረ: *train, teach*; Syr. مَهَرَ Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi<sup>57</sup>); — **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. מְהֵרָה Jb 5<sup>15</sup>; Pt. מְהֵרָה Hb 1<sup>5</sup>; pl. מְהֵרִים Is 32<sup>4</sup>; cstr. מְהֵרָי Is 35<sup>4</sup>; — *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed מְהֵרָיָלַב Is 35<sup>4</sup>; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5<sup>15</sup>; so pt. as subst. Is 32<sup>4</sup>; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1<sup>6</sup> (|| מָר). **Pi. Pf.** מָהַר 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Is 51<sup>14</sup>; 3 fs. מָהְרָה Je 48<sup>16</sup> etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהֵר Is 51<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; וְיִמְהֵר Gn 18<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. (1 S 28<sup>30</sup> v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהֲרֶנָּה Je 9<sup>17</sup> etc.; *Imv. ms.* מָהַר Gn 19<sup>22</sup> + מְהֵרָה 1 S 23<sup>27</sup> 1 K 22<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מִמְהֵר Pr 7<sup>23</sup> +; Pt. מְמָהַר Gn 41<sup>32</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> (on מִמְהֵר Zp 1<sup>14</sup> [1 S 23<sup>22</sup>] cf. Kö<sup>1</sup> 268, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 173 vid. I. מָהַר infra), fpl. מִמְהֵרוֹת Pr 6<sup>18</sup>; — **1. hasten, make haste**, = go or come quickly Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 9<sup>12</sup> (but del. G We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2<sup>6</sup> Is 49<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1<sup>16</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup>; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; of bird Pr 7<sup>23</sup>; fig. of calamity Is 5<sup>19</sup> (חֲשָׁה), Je 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. חֲשָׁה שָׁלַל חֲשָׁה Is 8<sup>1,3</sup>, infr. **2. hasten** + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (מִהָר לָעֵשֶׂה); cf. 27<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>32</sup> (subj. God), Ex 2<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>33</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> Is 32<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24<sup>18,20,46</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> (all J), 45<sup>9,13</sup> (E), prob. 43<sup>30</sup> (J), also Ex 34<sup>8</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>14,19</sup> (all JE), Ju 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 25<sup>18,23,34</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 1 K 26<sup>33,41</sup> 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>17</sup>; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28<sup>20</sup> (but rd. prob. וַיִּקְהַל וְיָבֵא We Dr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106<sup>13</sup>, esp. c. Imv. Gn 19<sup>22</sup> (J), Ju 9<sup>48</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>; so also 1 S 26<sup>33,41</sup> 2 K 9<sup>13</sup> Je 9<sup>17</sup>; cf. 79<sup>8</sup> (v. Ol ad loc.). **3. trans. hasten**, = prepare quickly Gn 18<sup>6</sup>; =bring quickly 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, Est 5<sup>5</sup>; = do quickly 2 Ch 24<sup>5,6</sup>.

† **מִהָר** **adj.** hastening, speedy, swift (strictly **Pi**. Pt. for מִהָר v. sub מִהָר);—of (רַגְלֵי) הַמִּהָרָה Zp 1<sup>14</sup>; rd. also f. הַמִּהָרָה יוֹם י' 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> his swift foot (for MT רַגְלֵי הַמִּהָרָה) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† **מִהָר** **adv.** quickly, speedily (strictly **Pi**. inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>4,22</sup> 9<sup>3,12,16</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (J), Ju 2<sup>17,23</sup> Pr 25<sup>8</sup> (on ψ 69<sup>18</sup> 79<sup>8</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מִהָר).

† **מִהָר** **adj.** quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְחָמָהוּ ψ 45<sup>2</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6</sup>; Pr 22<sup>29</sup>; cstr. מִהָר צָדֵק Is 16<sup>5</sup> prompt in justice.

† **מִהָרָה** **n.f.** haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. hastily, quickly: Jos 8<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> (all JE), Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 11<sup>17</sup> Ju 9<sup>34</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16,18,21</sup> Je 27<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5<sup>26</sup> (|| לָקַח), ψ 31<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>8</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> (|| לָקַח); so also 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> מִי הִרְשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 11<sup>11</sup> מִי הִרְשָׁה;—but perhaps rd. מִהָרָה, i. e. **Pi**. Imv. of מהר (cf. 1 S 23<sup>27</sup>); c. prep. (late): בְּמ' in haste = quickly Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; עָרַמְיָה, id. ψ 147<sup>15</sup>.

† **מִהָרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>30</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; Ⓢ Noepe, Maepaet, Maapvar, Maapi, etc.

† **מִהָר שָׁלַל חֲשָׁה בֹד** as **n.pr.m.** Is 8<sup>1,3</sup> (lit. Swift is booty, speedy is prey).

**II. מִהָר** (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. māru, send, whence tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift, DI<sup>H</sup> WB 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1896, 154).

† **מִהָרָה** **n.m.** purchase-price of wife (NH id.; Ar. مَهْر RS<sup>K</sup> 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö<sup>1</sup>, c. Sta<sup>Gesch.</sup> 1. 381 Dr<sup>Dt</sup> 22, 23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, (חֲסוֹל, מוֹהֲרָא);—abs. מ' Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J; || מִתְּנָן) 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; cstr. מִהָרָה Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E).

† **III. [מִהָר]** **vb. denom.** acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber<sup>Verb. denom.</sup> 12 Buhl SS);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. מִהָרָה ψ 16<sup>4</sup> usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. + **Inf. abs.** מִהָרָה Ex 22<sup>15</sup> (E).

**מִהָרָה** **v.** חָלַל.

**I. מוֹ** a paragogic syllable, attached to מִהָר, מִהָרָה, מִהָרָה (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מִהָר, מִהָרָה, מִהָרָה (q. v.). These forms, except sometimes מִהָר, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מִהָר what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. كَمَا, بَمَا. See Qor 3<sup>153</sup> 71<sup>25</sup>; Fl<sup>Kl.</sup> Schr. l. 473 f., 479, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f.; SG 126 f.; Kö II. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. መሞ, Syr. مَمْلُ, Sab. מַמְמו. DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> § 18.

**II. [מוֹ]** = מִי water.

**מוֹאָב** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** Moab (MT<sup>1.2.5.6.12.20</sup> מוֹאָב; As. Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba, etc., Schr COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 DI<sup>Par.</sup> 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 90 Anm., Ne<sup>SK</sup> 1892, 573, Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 26);—מ' Gn 19<sup>37</sup> + 178 t.; מִהָרָה 2 S 8<sup>12</sup>; Ⓢ Mwaβ;—**1. Moab** as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19<sup>37</sup>. **2. Moab**: **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19<sup>37</sup> Nu 21<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>3,3</sup> Am 2<sup>1,2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,2</sup> + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>4,10</sup> Ju 3<sup>12</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21<sup>11,13,15</sup> +; מ' גְּזֵרָה + Gn 36<sup>25</sup> Nu 15<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>2,6,6,22</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>46</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>68</sup> 32<sup>49</sup> 34<sup>6</sup> Ju 11<sup>15,18,18</sup> Je 48<sup>24,33</sup>; מ' מִדְּבָר + Dt 2<sup>8</sup>; עֲרֵבוֹת מ' + Nu 26<sup>3,63</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>48,49,50</sup> 35<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 34<sup>1,8</sup> Jos 13<sup>32</sup>.

† **מוֹאָבִי** **adj. gent.** Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., מִהָרָה Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. מִהָרָה Dt 2<sup>11</sup>; מִהָרָה Dt 2<sup>20</sup>; fs. מִהָרָה Ru 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; מִהָרָה 4<sup>10</sup>; מִהָרָה 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; fpl. מִהָרָה 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> Ne



†[**מוט**] **vb.** totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. **ܡܘܬ**, **ܡܘܬ**; Ar. **مَا** (med. *y*) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. **ሞጠ**: turn; As. *matû* is 'dwindle, diminish, grow weak' Dl<sup>HWB 405</sup>; > denom. fr. **מוט** *pole, bar* Dl<sup>Procl. 154</sup> Gerber<sup>Verb. denom. 195 f.</sup>, cf. Buhl); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. **מָטָה** ψ 60<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. **מָטוּ** ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּמְוֹט** Dt 32<sup>35</sup> Is 54<sup>10</sup>; 3 fpl. **תִּמְוֹטֶיהָ** Is 54<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **מוֹט** ψ 38<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>3</sup>; *abs. id.* Is 24<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* **מוֹט** Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; pl. **מוֹטִים** Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; — *totter, slip*, subj. **רָגַל** (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32<sup>35</sup> ψ 38<sup>17</sup> 94<sup>18</sup>; cf. (without **רָגַל**) Pr 24<sup>11</sup> **לֹהֲרֵג מִן הַפְּנִי-רֶשֶׁע** 25<sup>26</sup>; *shake*, intr., subj. **רִד** Lv 25<sup>35</sup> (H; of feebleness); subj. **הָרִים** **יָלִבּוּ בְּלֵב יָפִים** (**מוֹט**) Is 54<sup>10</sup> (|| **יָנֻעוּ**) ψ 46<sup>3</sup> (|| **הִטִּיר**) (**מוֹר**) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. **בָּרִית** Is 54<sup>10</sup>; subj. **מַמְלָכוֹת** ψ 46<sup>7</sup>; subj. **אֶרֶץ** (=land) ψ 60<sup>4</sup>; cf. Is 24<sup>19</sup> (v. sub Hithlp.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. **נִמְוֹטוּ** ψ 17<sup>6</sup>;

*Impf.* שׁ יִפּוֹט 15<sup>5</sup> + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בִּלְ 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>7</sup>; of scales of crocodile Jb 41<sup>15</sup>; of תִּבְלֵי 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> = שׁ 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup>; of אֲרָץ שׁ 104<sup>5</sup>; of הֲרִיעִינָה שׁ 125<sup>1</sup>, cf. 46<sup>6</sup>; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְרֵי אֲרָץ שׁ 82<sup>5</sup>; oft. of righteous, as secure, שׁ 106<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 62<sup>2,7</sup> 112<sup>6</sup> Pr 10<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> (subj. שׁוֹרֵשׁ); cf. (without neg.) שׁ 13<sup>6</sup> 140<sup>11</sup> Qr (so appar. Ⓞ AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. שׁעֲמִי) שׁ 17<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפּוֹטוּ שׁ 55<sup>4</sup> 140<sup>11</sup> Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יִפּוֹטוּ עָלֶיךָ שׁ 55<sup>4</sup>; cf. יִפּוֹטוּ עֲלֵיהֶם. **Hithpo.** 1. *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט מוֹטוּ Is 24<sup>19</sup> *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֲרָץ, in judgment of י'; רעע, Hithp.).

† **כִּוּשׁ** n. [m.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. כ׳ Nu 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מִכָּהוּ Na 1<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן לִפְנֵיכֶם כִּוּשׁ שׁ 55<sup>23</sup>; כ׳ לִפְנֵיכֶם שׁ 66<sup>8</sup>, cf. 121<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *pole, or bar for carrying* (named from springing motion) Nu 4<sup>10,12</sup> cf. esp. 13<sup>23</sup>. **3.** *bar of yoke* Na 1<sup>13</sup> (אֲשֶׁבֶר מִכָּהוּ מַעֲלִיף), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† **כֹּחַ** n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט); כ׳ Je 28<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת etc., abs. Je 27<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; cstr. Ez 30<sup>18</sup> + 4 t.;—**1.** *pole, pl., staves, for bearing ark* 1 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *bar of yoke, symb., of oppression* Je 27<sup>2</sup> (|| מוֹקְרוֹת, cf. v. 8.11.12), 28<sup>10,12</sup> (cf. v. 11); כ׳ עֵץ 28<sup>13</sup>; כ׳ בִּרְזֵל v. 13 (cf. v. 14); fig. of oppression, Is 58<sup>6,9</sup> Ez 30<sup>18</sup>; cf. (thongs of yoke) מִי אֲגִדוֹת Is 58<sup>6</sup>; כ׳ מִטּוֹת מִטּוֹת Lv 26<sup>18</sup> cf. Ez 34<sup>27</sup>.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher ZPV xli. 1889, 160, BenzArch. 207.

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. כִּבֵּד, *sink or bend down*; cf. כִּבֵּד, Syr. כַּכַּי, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְכָבַד Lv 27<sup>8</sup> (P); *Impf.* וְכָבַד Lv 25<sup>25,35,39</sup> (all H); *Pt.* כָּבַד Lv 25<sup>47</sup> (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

† **כֹּחַ** n. **כֹּחַ** († Dt 1<sup>1</sup>), **כֹּחַ** († Ne 12<sup>39</sup>) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol<sup>1223</sup> Sta<sup>978</sup> a, for כֹּחַ from כֹּחַ to be in front: v. further Kü<sup>11.300</sup> f. Hpt<sup>BAS 1.172</sup>):—**1.** **subst.** only 1 K 7<sup>5</sup> (si vera

l.: v. Sta<sup>2AW 1883, 131</sup>) וְכֹחַ אֶל־מִזְחָה and the front of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12<sup>38</sup> לְמִזְחָה = in the opposite direction (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאֹל, cf. v. 31).

**2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1<sup>2</sup> 19 מִלִּפְנֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן in front of the Ammonites, 3<sup>29</sup> (= 4<sup>46</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>) מִלִּפְנֵי בֵּית פְּעוֹר in front of the Ammonites, 1 Jos 18<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>46</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה, 1 S 14<sup>6,5</sup>; fig. Ex 18<sup>19</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה in front of God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מִלִּפְנֵי towards the front of, 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> וַיִּפֹּב אֶל־מִלִּפְנֵי אֶל־יָדָיו אֶל־מִלִּפְנֵי הָהָר (pregn.) towards or on the forefront of, Ex 26<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> (|| 39<sup>18</sup>), v. 37 Lv 8<sup>9</sup> Nu 8<sup>2,3</sup> 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> set ye Uriah לפני המלחמה **b.** מִלִּפְנֵי:—(a) from the front of, Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (text dub.: rd. prob. מִלִּפְנֵי). (b) of position, off (v. 1 c) the front of, Lv 5<sup>8</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי עֲרֹפוֹ off the front of its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22<sup>5</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי יוֹשֵׁב מִסְּלֵי close in front of me, 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>) וּבָאתָ לָהֶם come to them off the front of the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7<sup>39</sup> (2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>) מִלִּפְנֵי גִבּוֹ; מִלִּפְנֵי on the forefront of, Ex 28<sup>27</sup> (|| 39<sup>20</sup>).

† **II.** [כֹּחַ] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; אֶל־כֹּחַ cut off (grass, etc.: only for III. כֹּחַ, q.v.); cf. NH כֹּחַ, Aram. כֹּחַ, acc. to Thes Nō<sup>ZMG xl. 1886, 741</sup> Ba<sup>1b. xli. 1887, 626</sup> v. also מִחַל sup.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כֹּחַ Jos 5<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. מִכָּהוּ Ex 12<sup>44</sup>; 3 mpl. כֹּחַ Jos 5<sup>5,7</sup>; 2 mpl. מִלִּתָּם Dt 10<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* וְכָחַד Gn 17<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; *Inv.* מִלִּ Jos 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* כָּחַד Je 9<sup>24</sup>; pl. מִלִּים Jos 5<sup>5</sup>;—**circumcise**, c. acc. בֶּשֶׁר עֵרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17<sup>23</sup> (P), acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (P), Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> (J), v. 4.5.7.7 (D); fig. עֵרְלָה לִבָּב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10<sup>16</sup>; לבב Dt 30<sup>6</sup>; pass. בֶּשֶׁר עֵרְלָה Je 9<sup>24</sup>; מִלִּים Jos 5<sup>5</sup> (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְּחוּ (Ges<sup>172, R. 9</sup>) Gn 17<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. נִכְּחוּ Gn 17<sup>27</sup>; 2 mpl. וְנִכְּחוּם (consec.) Gn 17<sup>11</sup> (for וְנִכְּחוּם מִלִּל Ew<sup>1224. c.</sup> Ges<sup>167, R. 11</sup>; but Bö<sup>1146 B</sup> for וְנִכְּחוּם); *Impf.* וְנִכְּחוּ Gn 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וְנִכְּחוּ Gn 34<sup>24</sup>; *Inv.* וְנִכְּחוּ Je 4<sup>4</sup>; *Inf.* הַכֹּחַ Gn 17<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; הַכֹּחַ Gn 34<sup>15</sup>; sf. הַכֹּחַ Gn 17<sup>24,25</sup>; *Pt.* pl. נִכְּחוּ Gn 34<sup>22</sup>;—**be circumcised**, of בֶּשֶׁר עֵרְלָה Gn 17<sup>14,24,25</sup> Lv 12<sup>3</sup>; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17<sup>10,12,13,13,26,27</sup> 34<sup>15,17,22,24</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> (P), Jos 5<sup>8</sup> (J): reflex. לִי הַכֹּחַ Je 4<sup>4</sup> *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of



your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. בָּשֶׁם אֵי בִי אֶמְלֹם ψ 118<sup>10,11,12</sup> in the name of 'i, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מָלַל = מָלַל), Che now, Bae annihilate (!), אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ אֶ Symm διέθυσσα, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּלוּ ψ 58<sup>8</sup> be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מִוֶּלֶת] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. W<sub>e</sub> Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

יָלַד v. מוֹלֵד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלָדָה.

מָוֶן v. מוֹמֵן. מוֹמֵן Kt, v. מוֹמֵן.

סָבַב v. מוֹסֵב. מוֹן v. מוֹן.

יָסַר v. [מוֹסֵד], מוֹסֵדָה, מוֹסֵד.

סָכַר v. [מוֹסֵד]. יָסַר v. מוֹסֵר.

אָסַר v. מוֹסֵרָה, [מוֹסֵר].

יָסַר v. מוֹסֵר.

יָעַר v. מוֹעֵדָה, [מוֹעֵד], מוֹעֵד.

מָעֵדָה v. מוֹעֵדָה.

יָעַץ v. [מוֹעֵצָה]. עוּף II. מוֹעֵץ.

פָּוּז v. מוֹפֵז. עוּק v. מוֹעֵקָה.

יָפַע sub מוֹפַעַת Kt, v. מוֹפַעַת.

אָפַת v. מוֹפַת.

מוֹרָג (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוֹרָג] **n.m.** <sup>Is 29,5</sup> **chaff** (Talm. מוֹרָגָא, Ar. מוֹרָג straw);—abs. Ho 13<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17<sup>13</sup>;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בָּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (|| לְפָנַי), cf. Is 1<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> Ho 13<sup>3</sup>; of hostile nations Is 17<sup>13</sup> (הָרִים), 29<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶבְרָתָם); hyperb. of Judah's power, מוֹרָגָתָם Is 41<sup>15</sup> (|| מוֹרָגָתָם); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2<sup>2</sup>.

I. II. יָצָא v. [מוֹרָגָה], מוֹרָגָה.

I. יָעַץ v. [מוֹרָגָתָה], מוֹרָגָתָה.

II. צוּק v. מוֹרָגָה.

† [מִוֶּק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מוֹקֵק, and Aph. מוֹקֵק);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְקֶיךָ ψ 73<sup>8</sup> (|| וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְּרֹעַיִם).

יָקַד v. מוֹקֵדָה, מוֹקֵד.

יָקַשׁ v. מוֹקֵשׁ.

† [מִוֶּר] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. 1) is move to and fro (intransitive); مَارَ (med. 1) procure food, Aram. مَارَ buy or import food, Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> x1. 1886, 154);—**Niph. Pf.** נָמַר (as if fr. מָרַר) be changed, Je 48<sup>11</sup> subj. רִיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הָמִיר Je 2<sup>11</sup>; on ib., v. Kō<sup>1</sup> 457; **Impf.** יִמְיֵר ψ 15<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; juss. יִמְרֵר Ez 48<sup>14</sup>; sf. יִמְרֵנִי Lv 27<sup>33,33</sup>; אָמִיר Ho 4<sup>7</sup>; יִמְיֵרוּ ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** הָמִיר ψ 46<sup>3</sup>; abs. הָמִיר Lv 27<sup>10,33</sup>;—**1. change, alter**, Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (obj. יִפְרֹד בְּחֶבֶל, so Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 1886, 122 f.); but חָלַק עָמִי ψ 15<sup>4</sup> (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46<sup>3</sup> (אֲרִין) subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges<sup>115</sup> 2, R. 2) when the earth sheaves change; Krochm Gr prop. הַפּוֹג (cf. מוֹט || v<sup>7</sup> b), but needless. **2. exchange** (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27<sup>10,10,10,10</sup> (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 106<sup>20</sup>; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27<sup>33,33,33</sup> (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2<sup>11,11</sup> (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (but Ew Co יִמְרֵר, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יִמְרֵר Ez 48<sup>14</sup> Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—'ת Ru 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. תְּמִירָתָהּ Lv 27<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; Jb 28<sup>17</sup>;—exchange = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27<sup>10,10,10,10</sup> Jb 28<sup>17</sup>; חֵיל תְּמִירָתָהּ Jb 20<sup>18</sup> wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, Bu); recompense (for worldliness) Jb 15<sup>31</sup>; abstr. exchanging Ru 4<sup>7</sup> (|| תְּמִירָתָהּ).

מָרַר v. מָר, מוֹר.

יָרָא v. מוֹרָה, I. מוֹרָה.

† **n.m.** <sup>Is 41,15</sup> **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; S. Ar. مَوْرَج, Frä<sup>133</sup>, cf. Ba<sup>ZA</sup> 11. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = ploughshare); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy<sup>11</sup> 623, and مَوْرَج Wetzst<sup>Z. für Ethnol.</sup> 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> ix. 41 f. (ploughshare and harrow);—abs. מ' Is 41<sup>15</sup>; pl. מוֹרָגִים 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> (+ בְּלִי הַבָּקָר);—threshing-sledges of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>; fig. of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41<sup>15</sup>. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz<sup>Arch.</sup> 209 f. Now Arch. I. 232 f. Dr Amos, 227 f.

וָמָתָה Gn 35<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. מָתָה Nu 19<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. מָתָה Gn 7<sup>22</sup> +; 1 pl. מָתָה Nu 14<sup>2</sup> 2 K 7<sup>4</sup>; מָתָה Nu 14<sup>2</sup> +; *Impf.* מָתָה Gn 38<sup>11</sup> +; יָמָת Dt 33<sup>6</sup> +; יָמָת Gn 1<sup>28</sup> +; 1 s. מָתָה Gn 26<sup>9</sup> +; אָמָת 2 S 19<sup>38</sup>; אָמָתָה Gn 46<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. מָתָה 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> +; יָמָתָה Nu 16<sup>29</sup>; 3 fpl. מָתָה Ez 13<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>172.5</sup>) +; *Imv.* מָת Dt 32<sup>50</sup> Jb 2<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מָת Gn 2<sup>17</sup> +; *cstr.* מָת Gn 25<sup>32</sup> +; sf. מָתָה 2 S 19<sup>1</sup>; מָתָה 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מָת Gn 20<sup>3</sup> +; sf. מָתָה Gn 23<sup>4</sup> +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30<sup>1</sup> Zc 11<sup>9</sup>; pl. מָתָה Ex 12<sup>33</sup> +; *cstr.* מָתָה Is 22<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מָתָה Is 26<sup>19</sup>; —1. *die*, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, וָיָמָתָה וַיָּמָתָה *and he expired and died* Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (+ בְּשִׁבְיָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (P); וַיָּמָתָה וַיָּבָרַךְ Ju 10<sup>2.5</sup> 8<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>7.10.12.15</sup> 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>; וַיָּמָתָה וַיִּמְלֹךְ וַיָּמָתָה *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36<sup>33.34.35.36.37.38.39</sup> (P), 2 S 10<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>8.15</sup> 13<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>44.45.46.47.48.49.50</sup>; וַיָּמָתָה וַיָּבָרַךְ *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> (+ Gn 25<sup>8</sup>, v. supr.); as the result of smiting *הָיָה* Ex 17<sup>18.20.22</sup> (E); + מָלַחְמָה Dt 20<sup>5.6.7</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup>; בְּחָרָב Je 11<sup>22</sup>; ברעב v<sup>22</sup>; מפני הרעב 38<sup>9</sup>; בְּדָבָר 21<sup>6</sup>; באבן Nu 35<sup>17.23</sup> (P); בְּמַנְתָּהּ Nu 14<sup>37</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עֲמָם וַיָּמָתָה לִבּוֹ בְּחָרָבָה Jb 12<sup>22</sup>; of courage, וַיָּמָתָה לִבּוֹ בְּחָרָבָה *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25<sup>37</sup>. — 2 S 2<sup>31</sup> del. מָתָה We Dr Kit Bu, cf. G. b. of animals Lv 11<sup>39</sup>; cattle Gn 33<sup>13</sup> (J), fish Ex 7<sup>18</sup> (E), frogs Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (J), lion Ec 9<sup>4</sup>, worm Is 66<sup>24</sup>; בְּלָבָת מָתָה *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24<sup>15</sup> 2 S 9<sup>16</sup>. c. a tree Jb 14<sup>8</sup>. d. וָיָמָתָה וַיָּבָרַךְ ψ 106<sup>28</sup> *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). 2. *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: a. by human authority Gn 42<sup>20</sup> Ex 10<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Gn 44<sup>9</sup> Jos 24<sup>14</sup> (J), Lv 20<sup>20</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>12.20.30</sup> (P), esp. D, Dt 17<sup>2.6</sup> 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>22.25</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>30</sup> 1 S 14<sup>13.45.45</sup> 19<sup>24</sup> Je 38<sup>24</sup>; מָתָה וַיָּמָתָה *die = be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14<sup>39.44</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 1 K 2<sup>37.42</sup> (all Judaic), Je 26<sup>8</sup>, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8<sup>10</sup> (Ephr.) of assassination; מָתָה וַיָּמָתָה *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21<sup>12.15.16.17</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27</sup> 24<sup>16.17</sup> (H), Ex 31<sup>14.15</sup> Nu 15<sup>35</sup> 35<sup>16.17.18.21.31</sup> Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (P); never in D; D uses verb, issued Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.; it is used in narratives Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>6</sup>. מָתָה is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15<sup>36</sup> (P), Dt 21<sup>21</sup> 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>, 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>; מָתָה Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21.24</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10.13.14.15</sup>; פָּנַע 1 K 2<sup>25.46</sup>; רָגַם 2 K 7<sup>17.20</sup>; בְּדָבָר Jos 20<sup>9</sup> (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20<sup>3.19</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Gn 3<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> Ex



11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> (J), 28<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>20,20</sup> Lv 8<sup>35</sup> 10<sup>2,6,7,9</sup> 16<sup>1,2,13</sup>  
Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>19,20</sup> 14<sup>3b</sup> 17<sup>14,28,35</sup> 18<sup>3,32</sup> 26<sup>11,61</sup> (P), Dt 5<sup>22,22</sup>  
18<sup>16</sup> Ju 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 5<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>17,38,39</sup> 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>  
2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 24<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 2 K 19<sup>35</sup>  
= Is 37<sup>36</sup>, Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>4,20,21,28</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2<sup>17</sup>  
3<sup>4</sup> (J), 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 13<sup>21,22</sup> 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 2 K 1<sup>4,6,16</sup>  
(all Judaic), Nu 26<sup>63</sup> (P), Ez 3<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>8,14</sup>; מוֹת יָמֹת  
18<sup>13</sup>, בִּיר יְהוָה Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P); בַּחֲטָא Lv 22<sup>9</sup> (H), Nu 27<sup>3</sup>  
(P), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>; לְשֹׂאֵת חַטָּא לְמוֹת Nu 18<sup>22</sup>  
(P); בַּחֲטָא Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>; בַּטְמָא Lv 15<sup>21</sup> (P);  
לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמָתוּ; בַּעֲוֹן Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> 18<sup>17,18</sup> 33<sup>8,9</sup>;  
Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> (P); עַל עוֹל Ez 18<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>13,18</sup>;  
18<sup>26</sup>; בַּמְעַל 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>. c. *die, perish*, of a nation  
by divine judgment, Moab Am 2<sup>2</sup>, Ephraim  
Ho 13<sup>1</sup>; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>1</sup>. d. *die prema-*  
*turally*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5<sup>23</sup>  
10<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>.—*Note*. On (לָבוֹן) *על-מוֹת*  
ψ 9<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. *עלם*.

**Po'lel.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵנִי Je 20<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. מוֹתֵנִי  
2 S 1<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְוֹתֵהוּ 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>; 3 fs.  
הַמּוֹתֵת ψ 34<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִמְוֹתֵהוּ 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; *Imv.* sf.  
מוֹתֵנִי Ju 9<sup>64</sup>; מוֹתֵנִי 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109<sup>16</sup>;  
*Pt.* מוֹתֵת 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>;—*kill, put to death, des-*  
*patch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>, elsewhere c. acc.  
Ju 9<sup>64</sup> 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9,10,16</sup> Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 34<sup>22</sup> 109<sup>16</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמִּית Ju 16<sup>30</sup>; + sf.  
הִמִּיתָ 2 S 14<sup>32</sup>; הִמִּיתָ Je 41<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ  
2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָהוּ Nu 14<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתִי  
(rd. הִמִּיתִי) 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 30<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;  
*Impf.* הִמִּיתָ Nu 35<sup>19</sup> +; יִמְוֹתָ Gn 38<sup>10</sup> +; sf. הִמִּיתָהוּ  
1 K 13<sup>24</sup> +; יִמְוֹתָ Nu 35<sup>19</sup> +; *Imv.* sf. הִמִּיתֵנִי  
1 S 20<sup>8</sup>; pl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 22<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּית 2 K  
11<sup>15</sup> +; *estr.* הִמִּית Lv 20<sup>4</sup> +; *Pt.* הִמִּית 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>;  
pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; מְמִיתִים Je 26<sup>18</sup>;—  
*kill, put to death*: 1. abs. Jb 9<sup>23</sup>, elsewhere  
c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal  
combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite  
Jos 10<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>50</sup> +; cf. destroying a city 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>  
(|| הִשְׁחִית v<sup>20</sup>). b. by authority, espec. in  
capital punishment Ex 1<sup>16</sup> (E), Lv 20<sup>4</sup> (H),  
Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> Ju 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>9</sup>  
2 S 14<sup>7,32</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26,34</sup> 11<sup>40</sup> 19<sup>17,17</sup> 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch  
25<sup>4</sup>; Is 11<sup>4</sup> Je 26<sup>15,21,24</sup> 38<sup>15,16,25</sup> Est 4<sup>11</sup>; בַּחֲרֵב  
1 K 1<sup>61</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>21</sup>; הָמָת יָמִית Ju  
15<sup>13</sup> 1 K 3<sup>26,27</sup> Je 26<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>. 2. subj. God, by  
inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32<sup>30</sup> 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>,  
elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18<sup>25</sup> 38<sup>7,10</sup> Ex 4<sup>24</sup> Nu 14<sup>15</sup> (J),  
Dt 9<sup>28</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 1 S 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>10,11</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> Is 65<sup>16</sup>  
Ho 9<sup>16</sup>; ברַעב Is 14<sup>30</sup>; בַּצָּמָא Ho 2<sup>6</sup>; of killing  
fish ψ 105<sup>29</sup>; מְמִיתִים Jb 33<sup>22</sup> *executioners*, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox  
Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E), lion 1 K 13<sup>24,26</sup> 2 K 17<sup>26</sup>. 4. bring  
to a premature death Pr 19<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>28</sup>.

**Hoph.** Pf. הִמָּתָה 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> +; 3 mpl. הִמָּתוּ  
2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* יִמָּתָה Lv 20<sup>10</sup> +; יִמָּתָה Gn 26<sup>11</sup> +;  
*Pt.* מוֹמָתָה 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>, pl. מוֹמָתִים 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> (Qr), 2 Ch  
22<sup>11</sup>;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy  
2 K 11<sup>2,2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>8,15,16</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>7,14</sup>.  
2. by capital punishment Ex 21<sup>29</sup> (E), 35<sup>2</sup> Nu  
15<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>10,38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (P), Lv 19<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>16,21</sup> (H), Dt 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>6,6</sup>  
21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>16,16</sup> = 2 K 14<sup>6,6</sup>, Jos 1<sup>18</sup> (all D) Ju 6<sup>31</sup>  
1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>6,11</sup> 20<sup>32</sup> 2 S 19<sup>22,23</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch  
15<sup>13</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>, and the phrase מוֹת יָמֹת (see **Qal**  
2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase  
מוֹת יָמֹת (see **Qal** 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*  
Pr 19<sup>16</sup>.

**מוֹת** n.m. Ex 10, 17 *death*;—abs. מוֹת Dt 19<sup>6</sup> +;  
מוֹתָה ψ 116<sup>15</sup>; *estr.* מוֹת Gn 25<sup>11</sup> +; sf. מוֹתִי  
Gn 27<sup>2</sup> +; pl. *estr.* מוֹתִי Ez 28<sup>10</sup>; sf. מוֹתֵנִי  
Is 53<sup>9</sup>;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30<sup>15,19</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21</sup>;  
+ מוֹתָהוּ *the death of all men* (that all go to)  
Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (J), as distinguished from violent  
death; מוֹת יוֹם *day of death* Gn 27<sup>2</sup> (J) Ju 13<sup>7</sup>  
1 S 15<sup>35</sup> +; מוֹת שָׁנָה Is 61<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>; מוֹת עוֹר Nu 35<sup>25,28,32</sup>  
Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>40</sup>; מוֹת לְפָנֵי Gn 27<sup>7,19</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> (JE);  
מוֹת אַחֲרֵי Gn 26<sup>18</sup> (J), 25<sup>11</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup> Nu 35<sup>28</sup> (P),  
Dt 31<sup>27,29</sup> (D) +; מוֹת בְּבוֹר Jb 18<sup>13</sup> *firstborn of*  
*death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10<sup>1</sup>, unclean  
animals Lv 11<sup>31,32</sup> (P). 2. *death by violence*  
as a penalty: + מוֹתָהוּ or מוֹתָהוּ + pers.: *a*  
*case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital*  
*crime* Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>11,16</sup>; + מוֹתָהוּ Dt 22<sup>26</sup>;  
+ מוֹתָהוּ 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> 2 S 12<sup>5</sup>; מוֹתָהוּ 2 S 19<sup>29</sup>;  
מוֹתָהוּ 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>; מוֹתָהוּ Pr 16<sup>14</sup> *messengers of*  
*death*; בְּמוֹתָהוּ Is 53<sup>9</sup> *in his* (*martyr-death*  
(v. Br<sup>MF</sup> 359)). + 3. *state of death or place of*  
*death* (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28<sup>15,18</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 6<sup>6</sup>  
49<sup>16</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>; (|| אֲבוֹרָן) Jb 28<sup>22</sup>; מוֹתָהוּ  
*gates of death* ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 107<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>17</sup>.

† [מְמוֹתָה] n. [m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.  
مَمَات);—*estr.* מְמוֹתָהוּ Je 16<sup>4</sup> of painful  
*death by diseases*; מְמוֹתָהוּ Ez 28<sup>8</sup>.—For מְמוֹתָהוּ  
(Kt) 2 K 11<sup>2</sup>, *the slain*, Qr. מְמוֹתָהוּ is certainly  
correct (v. מוֹת **Hoph.** supr.)

† מוֹתָהוּ n.f. death;—נְיִתָּה *children of*  
*death*, those worthy of death and appointed to  
death, ψ 79<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>21</sup> (see מוֹת 2).

מוֹתָהוּ v. יָתַר. מוֹתָהוּ v. וָבָה.

מוֹתָהוּ v. י. וָבָה sub II.





מחה v. II. מחי

† **מִחִירָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>52</sup> (Ⓜ *Maouda*, Ⓜ *L Meida*) = Ne 7<sup>54</sup> (Ⓜ *Meida*).

**מִחִירָא** **v.** חיה. **מִחִירָא** **v.** מחויאל.

† **מִחִלָּה** **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup>, Ⓜ *Ma(a)λ(a)a*. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> Ⓜ *Macla*, Ⓜ *L Maalab*.

[**מִחִלָּה**], **מִחִלָּה** **v. I.** חלה.

**מִחִלָּה** **v. I.** חול. [**מִחִלָּה**] **v. I.** חלל.

† **מִחִלְוִן** **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2.5</sup> 4<sup>9.10</sup>, Ⓜ *Maalaw*.

† **י. מִחִלִּי** **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>4.14</sup> 23<sup>21.21</sup> 24<sup>26.28</sup> Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> (prob.), Ⓜ *Moallai*. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>, Ⓜ *Moallai*, *Moal(λ)i*.

† **י. מִחִלִּי** **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. **הַמִּי** Nu 3<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>58</sup>.

**מִחִלִּי** **v.** [מִחִלִּי] **sub I.** חלה.

[**מִחִלִּי**], [**מִחִלִּי**] **v.** חלה.

**מִחִלִּי** **v.** [מִחִלִּי] **sub I.** חלץ.

**י. מִחִלִּי** **v. II.** חלק. **י. מִחִלִּי** **v. I.** חלק.

**י. מִחִלִּי** **v. sub II.** חלה.

† **י. מִחִלָּת** **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28<sup>9</sup>, Ⓜ *Maclab*. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, Ⓜ *Moallab*; Ⓜ *L Maclab*.

**מִחִלָּת** **v.** מחולה **sub I.** חול.

† **מִחִלָּתִי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. **הַמִּי** the *Meholathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18<sup>19</sup>, A *τῷ Μαουλαθειῃ*; Ⓜ *L τῷ Μαουλαίου*; of Barzillai 2 S 21<sup>5</sup>; Ⓜ *τῷ Μαουλαθει*, Ⓜ *L τῷ Μαουλαθει*.

† **מִחִמָּאָת** **n.f.pl.** only (appar. **estr.**) חלקי *the butter-words of his mouth*; but read prob. *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrs Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

**מִחִמָּרִים** [**מִחִמָּרִים**] **v.** חמר.

[**מִחִמָּרִים**] **v.** חמר. **מִחִמָּרִים** **v. I.** חמן.

**מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה. **מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה.

**מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה. **מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה.

**מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה. **מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה.

**מִחִמָּרִים** **v.** חנה.

† **מִחִץ** **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *mahāṣu*, *smite*, wound, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 398; Ar. *مَحَقَّ* *churn*; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. *مَحَقَّ* DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxx. 1876, 684; xxviii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB, xviii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom<sup>Chrestom.</sup> 127; Eth. *መሐረ።*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'מ' Jb 26<sup>12</sup> + 3 t.; **Impr.** **יִמְחֶץ** Jb 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. sf. **אֶמְחֶץ** ψ 18<sup>39</sup>; 'נא' 2 S 22<sup>39</sup>;—**smite through**, sq. **רָאשֵׁי** of Jael, Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| **הָלַם** || **מָחַק**, **מָחַק**); of Isr., **shattering** enemies, **חֲצִי יָמִי** Nu 24<sup>8</sup> (obj. om.; || **עֲצֵמֵיהֶם יִגְרֹם**) cf. v<sup>17</sup> (obj. **מִוֶּאֱבָב**); cf. ψ 18<sup>39</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>39</sup>; of 'י, **smiting through** or **shattering** his foes, ψ 110<sup>6</sup>, their heads v<sup>6</sup> 68<sup>22</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>, loins Dt 33<sup>11</sup>; cf. Jb 26<sup>12</sup> obj. **רֵגֶל**, q.v.; abs., Dt 32<sup>39</sup> (opp. **רָפָא**; || cl. **וְאֶחָדָהּ**) cf. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. **רָפָא**, || cl. **וְיִחַבֵּשׁ**). For **מִחִץ** (**יגלד בָּדָם**) ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, rd. **תִּרְחֶץ** (58<sup>11</sup>), Ol Br Che Bae We.

† **מִחִץ** **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only **estr.** **מִחִץ** Is 30<sup>26</sup> of 's restoration of his people (|| **יִשְׁכַּח עָמּוֹ** ||).

**מִחִצָּה** **v.** חצב. **מִחִצָּה** **v.** חצב.

† [**מִחִק**] **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.*, wipe or rub off, erase; Aram. *מִחִק* *id.*; Ar. *مَحَقَّ* *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs. **מִחִקָה** Ju 5<sup>26</sup> (|| **הָלַם** || **מָחַק**, **מָחַק**).

[**מִחִקָר**] **v.** חקר.

**מחר** (✓ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf. As. *mahāru*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 400 *come to meet, receive* [cf. **קָבַל**], and Id<sup>ProL</sup> 93; Sab. *מחר* *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, token of favour, || gift, נחלה; DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii. 1883, 408).

**מחר** **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. *מחר*, *مَحَر*; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö<sup>11.263</sup>, cf. ✓, and As. *mahru*, *front*, oft. of time, though alw. of former time, of old, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 402):—**1.** to-morrow (the day following the present day), a. as **subst.** Ex 16<sup>23</sup>



**מָטַר** n.m.<sup>Ex 9, 35</sup> rain (*As. metru*, D<sup>HWB</sup>);  
6; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom Chrestom. 127;  
ram. מְטֵרָא, מְטֵרָא); —מ Ex 9<sup>33+30 t.</sup>; estr.  
מִטַּי Dt 11<sup>11+5 t.</sup>; pl.estr. מְטָרוֹת Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; —rain,  
s watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11<sup>11</sup> הַשָּׂדֶה; s  
s blessing sent (vb. usu. יָתַן) and withheld by  
s, Dt 11<sup>14</sup> (|| מְלֻקוֹשׁ וְיָדָה); v<sup>17</sup> (here אֲרָבָם מִי);  
8<sup>12</sup> I K 8<sup>35,36</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> (|| שָׁטַל), 18<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>26,27</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup>  
(מִים), cf. 28<sup>26</sup> 36<sup>27</sup> ψ 147<sup>8</sup> (vb. יָמַדוּ); so יוֹרֵד מִי  
s 30<sup>23</sup> Zc 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מְלֻקוֹשׁ), v<sup>1</sup> מְטָר־נֶשֶׁם; נֶשֶׁם  
b 37<sup>6</sup> אֲזַל־שָׁטַל מִי; 38<sup>28</sup> (|| שָׁטַל); 38<sup>28</sup> (|| אֲזַל־שָׁטַל)  
(הַמֶּן מִים) || 135<sup>7</sup> Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup> (|| הַמֶּן מִים)  
also in יָתַן אֱתָךְ אֲזַק וְעָפָר || Dt 28<sup>24</sup>; cf.  
S 5<sup>6</sup> (where acc. cogn. with הַמְסִיר); wish of David  
S 12<sup>1</sup> (|| שָׁטַל) בְּצִיר מִי sim. of the unseasonable,  
r 26<sup>1</sup> (|| שָׁטַל בְּפִינִי); sent by extraord. supernat.  
power as sign Ex 9<sup>33,34</sup> (J; both || קָלוֹת) cf.  
S 12<sup>17,18</sup> (|| קָלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32<sup>2</sup>  
|| יָרַח, Jb 29<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלֻקוֹשׁ), ψ 72<sup>6</sup> (|| יָרִידִים); cf.  
S 23<sup>4</sup>; as destructive Ps 28<sup>3</sup> (מְטָר סִחָף); also  
g., Is 4<sup>6</sup> (|| זָרַם).

en. 6631 : 2. of reckless bloodshed (poured out)



indirect qu., as Gn 21<sup>26</sup> 43<sup>22</sup> מי שם *who* we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21<sup>1</sup> ψ 39<sup>7</sup> Jos 24<sup>16</sup> אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּ... בַּחֲרֵי choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה I S 14<sup>17</sup>, שאל I 7<sup>56</sup> הגיד, I K 1<sup>30</sup> הודיע, v<sup>27</sup>. d. מי ב' *who among*...? I S 22<sup>14</sup> Is 36<sup>20</sup>; 43<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> (בהם); 42<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>10</sup> Hg 2<sup>3</sup> (all בכם) *who of*...? Ju 21<sup>8</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>. e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: מי זה (v. זה 4 b) מי הוא (v. הוא 4 b β) מי זה (a) ψ 24<sup>10</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup> Est 7<sup>5</sup> (v. *ibid.*); (b) מי הוא + שאל *what single one*...? Ju 21<sup>8</sup>, cf. 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> (= I Ch 17<sup>21</sup>). f. various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>32</sup> Is 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>):— (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁפֹּטֵנִי שָׁמַיִם *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would* that some one would make me judge! 23<sup>15</sup> מִי יִשְׁקֹנֵנִי כִּי־נָם = *O that one would give me to drink*, etc.! cf. Nu 11<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup> ψ 4<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>16</sup> Is 42<sup>23</sup>, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give*? i.e. *would* that there were...! as Nu 11<sup>29</sup> וְיָבִיאוּ = *and would that all* 's people were prophets! Dt 28<sup>67</sup> מִי יִתֵּן עָרֵב = *would it were even*! Ju 9<sup>29</sup> + (נָתַן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5<sup>2</sup> מִי אֶשְׁמָע בְּקוֹלִי *who is* ' that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9<sup>28</sup> מִי יַעֲבֹדֶנִּי שָׂמָּה *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25<sup>10</sup> מִי דוֹר וְיָבִיאוּ *who* is *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3<sup>11</sup> מִי אֲנִי וְיָבִיאוּ *who* is *my clan* (יָבִיאוּ), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; or *surprise*, Is 44<sup>10</sup> 49<sup>21</sup>. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few or none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9<sup>2</sup> עֵנִי לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *who* can stand, etc.? 30<sup>12</sup> מִי יִעֲלֶה לְנֹעַן הַשָּׁמַיִם *who*, v<sup>13</sup> I S 4<sup>8</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע בְּאֶזְלָה *who* is *ever*...? Nu 23<sup>10</sup> Dt 5<sup>23</sup> Is 36<sup>20</sup> 66<sup>8</sup>. 5 Je 18<sup>13</sup> מִי הִקְשִׁיעַ אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי יִשְׁמַע אֶלָּו וְיִשְׁלַח *who* is *ever*...? Pr 30<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup>; poet., very oft., as Gn 49<sup>9</sup> בְּלִבִּי מִי יִשְׁמַע *who* is *ever*...? 23<sup>18</sup> (MT), 30<sup>21</sup> Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> מִי

† מִדְבָּה n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI<sup>s</sup> מהרבה)—Nu 21<sup>30</sup> Is 15<sup>2</sup>; Jos 13<sup>9,16</sup> assigned to



Reuben (Ⓜ Δαιδαβα, Μαδαβα, ⓂL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓜ Μα-βαβα, A ⓂL Μηδαβα).

מִידֶר v. II. ידר.

מירע Kt Ru 2<sup>1</sup> v. מודע sub ידע.

מִיחִים v. מִח sub מִח.

[מִימב] v. ימב.

מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup> HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17<sup>20</sup>.

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol<sup>277t</sup>, contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓜ Μελοχολ), 1 S 14<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>20.27.28</sup> 19<sup>11.12.13.17.17</sup> 2 S 3<sup>13.14</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>20.21.23</sup>; also 21<sup>8</sup> (Ⓜ Μελοχολ), but err. for מִרְבָּ (ⓂL Μεροβ).

מִי v. מִי.

† מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין n.pr.m.

1. priestly name: a. מִנְיָמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24<sup>9</sup>. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10<sup>8</sup> = מִנְיָמִין 12<sup>17.41</sup>. c. מִנְיָמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>. d. מִנְיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12<sup>5</sup>. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>25</sup>.—Ⓜ Βεναμειν and (esp. A ⓂL) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מִון (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy <sup>NHWB III. 310</sup>, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr<sup>D14.13</sup>).

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id. (Eccles 43<sup>25</sup> id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-Aram. מִנָּא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مَنَّا; Palest. Syr. = nation PS<sup>2094</sup> Schwally <sup>Idioticon 50</sup>); yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag<sup>BN 183t</sup>);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1<sup>12.12</sup> + 2 t.; לְמִינֵי Gn 1<sup>11</sup> (om. Ⓜ) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1<sup>24.24</sup> + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (del. Co); לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1<sup>21</sup>;—kind, species, of plant Gn 1<sup>11.12.12</sup>; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1<sup>21.22.24.24.25.25.25</sup> 6<sup>20.20.20</sup> 14<sup>14.14.14</sup>; Lv 11<sup>14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29</sup> (all P); also Dt 14<sup>13.14.15.18</sup> (cf. Lv) Ez 47<sup>10</sup> (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20<sup>4</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17<sup>15</sup>;—likeness, representation (פָּסָל) Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. 4<sup>16.23.25</sup>; form, semblance of ' Nu

12<sup>8</sup> ψ 17<sup>15</sup>, cf. Dt 4<sup>12</sup> (vid. Dr), v<sup>15</sup>; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4<sup>16</sup>.

מִינָקָת v. ינק Hiph.

מִיסָךְ v. [מִיסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת, מִיפָּעַת v. יפע.

† [מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. v) is wash gently, rub with the hand).

† מִיץ n.m. squeezer, i. e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16<sup>4</sup>.

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חֶלֶב וְיֹצִיא חֶמָּה וּמֵאֵף יֹצִיא דָּם Pr 30<sup>33</sup> the squeezing of milk produceth curd (v. Thomson <sup>Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456</sup> Rob <sup>BE 1. 485; II. 418</sup>), and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger (i. e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִישָׁ v. מוש.

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. Ⓜ Misa; A Mōsa.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי.

מִישָׁר, מִישָׁרִים, מִישָׁר v. ישר.

† מִישָׁדָּה n.pr.m. (acc. to D1<sup>Baor, Dan. xl</sup> for Mi-sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is? cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (+ Aram. 2<sup>49</sup> and c. 3).

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

מִישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע.

† [מִכָּךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מִכָּךְ; Ar. مَك is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10<sup>6.43</sup> of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְכָּךְ Ec 10<sup>18</sup> sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וְהִמְכָּךְ Jb 24<sup>24</sup> be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלֶּה v. כּלה. II. [מְכַלֶּה] v. כּלה.

כּלל, מְכַלֶּל, מְכַלֵּל v. כּלל.

כּמון v. מְכַמֵּן, [מְכַמֵּן] v. מְכַלֵּת.

כּמם v. מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ.

כּמָר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּר] v. מְכַמֵּר.  
v. III. כּמר.

כּמת v. מְכַמֵּת.

מְכַנְדֵּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>40</sup> (Gray *Expos. Times*. Feb. 1899, p. 223 prop. מכּנבו = possession of Nebo);  
Ⓜ Μαχανδαν, A Μαχανδαν; Ⓜ L Nadanov.

מְכַזֵּב n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11<sup>28</sup>. Ⓜ L מאנ.—מְכַזֵּב = מְכַזֵּב v. כּזב.

כּנס v. מְכַנֵּס, [מְכַנֵּס].

כּסם v. מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה].

כּסה v. I. מְכַסֵּה, מְכַסֵּה.

כּפל v. מְכַפֵּל.

מְכַר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מכּר; Zinj.

מכּר price, DHM *Sendsch.* 60; Aram. מכּר, marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, Dl *HWB* 408);—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מכּרו Ex 21<sup>37</sup> + 2 t.; I s. מכּרתי Is 50<sup>1</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. ימְכֹר Ex 21<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impv. מכּר Gn 25<sup>31</sup>; fs. מכּרי 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; Inf. abs. מְכַר Dt 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מכּר Ne 10<sup>32</sup>; sf. מכּרה Ex 21<sup>8</sup>; מכּרם Am 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 104); Pt. מכּר (מוכּר) Lv 25<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; f. מכּרת Na 3<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—sell (c. 2 pret. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Jo 4<sup>3</sup> ψ 44<sup>13</sup>) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47<sup>20.22</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>25</sup> (H); sq. מְכַרְתּוּ cf. Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (sq. מְכַרְתּוּ partit.), Lv 25<sup>15</sup> (no obj. expr.), so v<sup>27</sup>; 27<sup>20</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>3</sup>; house Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (H); beast Ex 21<sup>35.37</sup> (E); flesh Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (no obj.); crop Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (H); food Ne 10<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>15.16</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (sq. מְכַרְתּוּ); oil 2 K 4<sup>7</sup>; linen Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; birthright Gn 25<sup>31.33</sup> (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37<sup>27.28.36</sup> 45<sup>4.5</sup> (all JE), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>14.14</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>6</sup> Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> Jo 4<sup>3.6.7.8.8</sup>; esp. daughters Ex 21<sup>7.8</sup> (E); in marriage Gn 31<sup>15</sup> (E); Pt. = seller Is 24<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>12.13</sup>; fig., obj. truth Pr 23<sup>23</sup>; of Nineveh, selling nations מְכַרְתּוּ Na 3<sup>4</sup>; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32<sup>30</sup> ψ 44<sup>13</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>, also (מ' מְכַר) Ju 21<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> I S 12<sup>9</sup>; cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup> (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30<sup>12</sup> (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv

25<sup>43</sup> + 5 t., etc.; Impf. ימְכֹר Lv 25<sup>34</sup> + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַרְתּוּ Lv 25<sup>50</sup>; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5<sup>8</sup>;—be sold, of land Lv 25<sup>23.34</sup>; beast Lv 27<sup>27</sup>; cf. v<sup>28</sup> (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22<sup>2</sup> for (2) theft (E), Lv 25<sup>42</sup> (P), ψ 105<sup>17</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>; sell oneself Lv 25<sup>39.47.48.50</sup> (PH), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup> Ne 5<sup>8.8</sup>; fig. of Isr., sold by 'Is 50<sup>1</sup> for (2) their sins, 52<sup>3</sup>; cf. Est 7<sup>4</sup> = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21<sup>25</sup>; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ consec. Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21<sup>20</sup>; sell oneself as slave Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; fig. 1 K 21<sup>20.25</sup> 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>, all sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת הָרָע.

מְכַר n.m. Pr 31<sup>10</sup> merchandise, value;—'abs. Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; מכּרה Pr 31<sup>10</sup>; מכּרם Nu 20<sup>19</sup>; prob. also מְכַרְתּוּ (rd. מְכַרְתּוּ) Dt 18<sup>8</sup>, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13<sup>16</sup>; value, price, of water Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), cf. Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31<sup>10</sup>.

מְכַיר n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχεψ (Sab. מכּר Hal<sup>4</sup>). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50<sup>23</sup> Nu 26<sup>29.29</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>29.40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Dt 3<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>31.31</sup> 17<sup>1.3</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>21.23</sup> 7<sup>14.15.16.17</sup>; v. also Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Amiel 2 S 9<sup>4.5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>.

מְכַירִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכַירִי as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26<sup>29</sup>.

מְכַרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. Ⓜ Μαχεψ; A Μοχοπε; Ⓜ L Μοχεψι.

מְמַכֵּר n.m. Lv 25<sup>28</sup> sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. מְמַכֵּר Lv 25<sup>25.33</sup>; מְמַכְּרוּ Lv 25<sup>27</sup> + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמַכְּרוּ Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (but v. sub מְכַר);—sale Lv 25<sup>27.29.50</sup>; thing sold Lv 25<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), v<sup>25.28</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>20</sup>; מְמַכֵּר פֶּיחַ Lv 25<sup>33</sup> (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18<sup>8</sup> v. מְכַר.

מְמַכְּרֵת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְמַכְּרֵת ימְכֹר Lv 25<sup>42</sup> (H).

[מְכַר] v. נכּר. [מְכַרֶּה] v. I. כּרה.

[מְכַרֶּה], [מְכַרֶּה] v. II. כּור.

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11<sup>36</sup>. Ⓜ Μοχορ, Ⓜ L δ Μεχωραθι.

כּשול, מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל v. כּשל.

כּתב v. מְכַתֵּב [מְכַתֵּב].

כּתם v. II. כּתם. כּתש v. מְכַתֵּשׁ.

מלא vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Sendsch.* 60; As. malû



(trans. and intrans.) Dl <sup>HWB 409</sup>; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلَأَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מלא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7.2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os <sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.</sup> DHM <sup>ZMG xix. 1875, 565</sup>); — **Qal** <sub>99</sub> Pf. מ' Ex 40<sup>34</sup> +; sf. מלא Est 7<sup>5</sup>; מלא Jb 36<sup>17</sup>; מלא Mi 3<sup>8</sup> Je 6<sup>11</sup>; מלא Jb 32<sup>13</sup>; מלא Gn 29<sup>21</sup> +; מלא Ez 28<sup>16</sup> (מלא ו' Co); מלא Is 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. מלא sf. מלא Ex 15<sup>9</sup>; מלא Gn 50<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; מלא Gn 25<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* מלא Gn 12<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; *Inf. estr.* מלא (מלאות) Lv 8<sup>33</sup> + 12 t.; *Pi.* מלא Je 23<sup>24</sup>; מלא Is 6<sup>1</sup>; (cf. also sub מלא adj.); — **1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (both J) Ju 16<sup>27</sup> Is 13<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>4</sup> (del. Co); winepress Jo 4<sup>13</sup>; threshing-floor Jo 2<sup>24</sup>; vessel 2 K 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 21<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Jb 20<sup>22</sup> מלאות (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6<sup>13</sup>, cf. Lv 19<sup>29</sup> (both P), Mi 6<sup>12</sup> Is 1<sup>15</sup> Je 23<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> ψ 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>23,23</sup> Ec 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ψ 33<sup>5</sup> 116<sup>61</sup> Is 1<sup>18</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>; cf. also ψ 48<sup>11</sup> 104<sup>24</sup>, etc.; subj. נפש = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15<sup>9</sup>; מ' Jb 36<sup>17</sup> and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מלא Ec 8<sup>11</sup>; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 50<sup>3,3</sup> (JE); Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 12<sup>4,6</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> Nu 6<sup>5,13</sup> (P); 1 S 18<sup>26</sup> 2 S 7<sup>12</sup>; Je 25<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> Est 1<sup>5</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25<sup>34</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *trans. fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1<sup>22,28</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (all P); consecrate ליהוה ידכם מלא; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32<sup>29</sup> (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40<sup>34,35</sup> (P) 1 K 8<sup>16,11</sup>, cf. Is 6<sup>1</sup>; v. also Je 23<sup>24</sup>, esp. lit. Ez 10<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>1,2</sup>; sq. 2 acc. *fill jars* (with) water 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>; abs. overflow על־פִּלְפִּלֵי יָדָיו Jos 3<sup>15</sup> (cf. 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> **Pi.**); fig. *fill land with sin* Je 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. 19<sup>4</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>16</sup>, cf. 30<sup>11</sup>; לְבֹא לְעִשְׂתֵּיךְ; Est 7<sup>5</sup> (cf. Ec 8<sup>11</sup> supr.); מלא השָׁמַיִם meaning obscure, v. [שָׁמַיִם]; Gie prop. השָׁמַיִם polish.

+ **Niph.** Pf. נִמְלָא Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* יִמְלָא 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> + 9 t.; יִמְלָא Ex 7<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; יִמְלָא Pr 10<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; יִמְלָא Pr 24<sup>1</sup>; יִמְלָא Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; — **1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מ' of source Ec 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; c. ל' Hb 2<sup>14</sup>); land, with people Ex 1<sup>7</sup>; cf. 2 K 3<sup>17,20</sup> Is 27<sup>7,8</sup>; house with smoke Is 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>4</sup>; v. also Pr 3<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Je 13<sup>12,12</sup> Ze 8<sup>5</sup> Ct 5<sup>2</sup> Ec 1<sup>3</sup> 2 K 10<sup>21</sup> Ez 32<sup>6</sup>; = *be armed* 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> (lit. be

*filled or fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi.** 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6<sup>7</sup>; subj. אֶרֶץ Ec 1<sup>8</sup>; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 9<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>33</sup>; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14<sup>21</sup> Hb 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 72<sup>19</sup>; v. also 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 71<sup>8</sup> 126<sup>2</sup> Est 3<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> Pr 20<sup>17</sup>; abs. Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (but Co sub מלא adj., so ו' 2) 27<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7<sup>25</sup>; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15<sup>32</sup>.

**Pi.** <sub>112</sub> Pf. מלא Ex 35<sup>35</sup> +; מלא Je 51<sup>34</sup>; מלא Dt 6<sup>11</sup> +; מלא Nu 32<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* מלא Lv 8<sup>33</sup> +; מלא Jb 8<sup>21</sup>; מלא Gn 42<sup>25</sup> Ex 39<sup>10</sup>; מלא Ez 7<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* מלא Gn 29<sup>27</sup> + 5 t.; מלא Je 4<sup>5</sup> Ez 9<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. estr.* מלא Ex 29<sup>29</sup> + 5 t.; מלא (מלא-) Ex 31<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מלא Je 33<sup>6</sup>; *Pi.* מלא Je 13<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>; pl. מלאים Is 65<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Jb 40<sup>31</sup>; c. מ' Je 51<sup>34</sup> ψ 127<sup>5</sup>): Gn 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> 42<sup>25</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Jos 9<sup>13</sup> 1 K 18<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Is 23<sup>2</sup> Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>18</sup> Je 41<sup>5</sup> Ez 3<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> Na 2<sup>13</sup> Hg 2<sup>27</sup> ψ 129<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65<sup>11</sup>; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> cf. v<sup>35</sup>, ψ 107<sup>9</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; *fill* (with blood) 2 K 21<sup>16</sup>; with abominations Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> (c. 2). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38<sup>39</sup> ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 6<sup>20</sup> Jb 20<sup>23</sup> Je 51<sup>14</sup> (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' Lv 9<sup>17</sup>; *grasp* מ' ידו 2 K 9<sup>24</sup>, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הִקְשַׁת בָּאֶפְרַיִם מ' Ze 9<sup>13</sup>; *overflow* על־פִּלְפִּלֵי יָדָיו 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (cf. Jos 3<sup>15</sup> **Qal**); *give in full* לְמַלְאֵה לְמַלְאֵה 1 S 18<sup>27</sup> (rd. יִמְלָאֵה אֶת־ל' We Dr Kit Bu); *fig. for institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>5,29,33,35</sup> Lv 8<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Nu 3<sup>3</sup> Ju 17<sup>5,12</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> Ez 43<sup>26</sup> (altar), 1 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> (cf. As. umallu katu, confer upon, Dl <sup>HWB 409</sup>); מ' אַחֲרַי wholly follow ' Nu 14<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>11,12</sup> Dt 1<sup>36</sup> Jos 14<sup>8,9,14</sup> 1 K 11<sup>6</sup>; *fill in*, i.e. *set precious stones* Ex 28<sup>17</sup> (מ' בו מלאות אֲבֹנִים) cf. 31<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>16</sup> (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> Ex 23<sup>26</sup> Is 65<sup>20</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>81</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8<sup>15,24</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 20<sup>5,6</sup>; subj. men 1 K 2<sup>27</sup> Je 44<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>. **4.** *confirm words* 1 K 1<sup>4</sup>.

+ **Pu.** *Pi.* filled, i.e. *set with jewels* מלאים מִתְּרָשִׁישׁ Ct 5<sup>14</sup>.

+ **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלֵּאן עלי Jb 16<sup>16</sup>, *mass themselves against me*; perh. denom. fr. מלא **2.**

+ **מלא adj.** full; — מ' Gn 23<sup>9</sup> + 15 t.; estr. מלא Je 6<sup>11</sup>; f. מלאה Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 20 t.; estr. מלאתי Is 1<sup>21</sup> cf. Ges<sup>190,3a</sup>; pl. מלאים Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (מלא-) Gn 41<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41<sup>7,22</sup>; of value, price, Gn 23<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22,24</sup>; of wind (=strong) Je 4<sup>12</sup> sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סלת) Nu 7<sup>12,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79</sup>; spoons of incense Nu 7<sup>14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86</sup>; bowls of wine Je 35<sup>5</sup>, cf. fig. ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; houses, of contents Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup> cf. Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; cage, of birds Je 5<sup>27</sup> (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2<sup>13</sup> (in sim.) 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>15</sup>; Ez 1<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 36<sup>38</sup> 37<sup>1</sup>; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144<sup>13</sup>; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1<sup>21</sup>; of sea Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4<sup>1</sup>; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 1<sup>6</sup>; fig. full of blessing Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; wisdom 34<sup>9</sup>; justice Is 1<sup>21</sup>; commotion 22<sup>2</sup>; fury 51<sup>26</sup>; lies, etc. Na 3<sup>1</sup>; wisdom Ez 28<sup>12</sup> (del. ABCo); only twice in estr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1<sup>21</sup> מ' משפט; Je 6<sup>11</sup> ימים מ' (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>n</sup>) ψ 73<sup>10</sup> מ' מ' as adv. = fully Na 1<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>6</sup> (loudly, cf. 4<sup>5</sup>).

† מלא, [מלא] n.m.<sup>13,21,4</sup> fulness, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane<sup>2729</sup>);—מ' estr. Gn 48<sup>19</sup> + 19 t.; מלו Ez 41<sup>8</sup>; sf. מלואו Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; מלאה Dt 33<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4<sup>6,6</sup> sq. acc. mat. פ' חפניכם מ' Ex 9<sup>8</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16<sup>33</sup> cf. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; simil. מלא בנדר 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>; rarely sq. מן Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ex 16<sup>32</sup> (but rd. perh. מלא so ③ Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31<sup>4</sup> (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2<sup>247</sup> al.) 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of מ' Dt 33<sup>16</sup> ψ 24<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>8</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> Je 8<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>2</sup> Ez 12<sup>19</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>15</sup>; תבל ψ 50<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>12</sup>; ים Is 42<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>32</sup> ψ 96<sup>11</sup> 98<sup>7</sup>; עיר Am 6<sup>8</sup>. 4. phrases:—מ' קומתו = at full length 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>; full line, or portion מ' הַקֶּבֶל 2 S 8<sup>2</sup>; מ' הַקֶּבֶץ Ez 41<sup>8</sup> full rod (reed).

† מלאה n.f. fulness, full produce;—מ' Nu 18<sup>27</sup> Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; מלאה Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; = full produce of field Ex 22<sup>28</sup>; מ' הַרְעָה the full produce of the seed Dt 22<sup>9</sup>; of winepress Nu 18<sup>27</sup>.

† [מלאה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מלאה Ex 28<sup>17</sup> אָבֶן מ' (as acc. cogn. with מלא); cf. sf. מלואתם (מלא) Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>.

† [מלא, מלוא] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מלאים (מלי) Ex 25<sup>7</sup> + 13 t.; מלאים Lv 8<sup>33</sup>;—1. setting, מ' אבני־שֹׁהַם stones for setting Ex 25<sup>7</sup> 35<sup>9,27</sup> cf. 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> (מ' אבני־שֹׁהַם). 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7<sup>37</sup> 8<sup>33</sup>; = in-

stallation-offering 8<sup>28</sup> (|| אִשֶּׁה) cf. סל־הַמִּי v<sup>31</sup>; מ' אֵיל Ex 29<sup>22,26,27,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>22,29</sup>; מ' בֶּשֶׂר Ex 29<sup>34</sup>.

† מלוא n. pr. loc. (Thes 'full' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM<sup>Ju9,6</sup>);—1. מלוא בית Ju 9<sup>6</sup> (|| בְּעֵלֵי שָׁחֵם) so v<sup>20,20</sup>; near Shechem, site unknown; ③ αἶκος Βηθσαλων. 2. citadel in Jerus. מלוא 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> 1 K 9<sup>15,24</sup> 11<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>. ③ usu. ἡ ἀκρα (A 1 K 9<sup>15,24</sup> also Μελω). 3. מלוא בית 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> (+ הַיָּרְדֵּן סָלָא) dub. = 2? ③ οὐκ οὐκ Μαλω.

† מלאת n.f. dub.: only יְשׁוּבוֹת עֲלֵימ' Ct 5<sup>12</sup> of lover's eyes; AE De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† ימלא, ימלה n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—ימלה 1 K 22<sup>8,9</sup> ③ Ιεμια, ③ L Ναμαλι; = ימלה 2 Ch 18<sup>7,8</sup>. ③ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ③ L Ναμαλι.

מלאכי, [מלאכיה], מלאכה, מלאך v. לאד.

מלבד v. II. בדר. מלבוש v. לבש.

מלבן v. לבן. מלה v. I. מלל.

מלו v. מלא. מלונה v. מלון.

מלותי n. pr. v. I. מלל.

† I. [מלה] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. مَلَعَ pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልረ፡ evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. נִמְלְחוּ נִמְלְחוּ Is 51<sup>6</sup>.

† I. מלה or מלה n.[m.] rag; only pl. מלחים Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (|| סִחְבוֹת).

II. מלה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מלה n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מִלְחָה, מִלְחָה);—מ' abs. Gn 19<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. Lv 2<sup>13</sup>;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; offering Lv 2<sup>13,13,13</sup> cf. Ez 43<sup>24</sup>; מִלְחָה Nu 18<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> (cf. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2<sup>20,21</sup>; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9<sup>48</sup> cf. Zp 2<sup>9</sup> (מִכְרֵה־מִי) Dt 29<sup>22</sup> (|| נִפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47<sup>11</sup>; pillar of salt מ' נִצִּיב Gn 19<sup>26</sup>; usu. in combin. מִלְחָה גִּם Gn 14<sup>3</sup> (עֲמֻקַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Nu 34<sup>3,12</sup> Dt 3<sup>17</sup>



(||הַעֲרֹכָה||), Jos 3<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>2,5</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; also מִיָּאֵר 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Qr, ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), הַיָּאֵר 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>11</sup> 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> Kt.

†III. [מִלַּח] vb. denom. salt, season;

**Qal** Impf. 2 ms. מִלַּח sq. acc. Lv 2<sup>13</sup> (obj. offering). **Pa.** Pt. מִלַּח Ex 30<sup>35</sup> salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** Pf. 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* מִלַּח לֹא הִמְלַח Ez 16<sup>4</sup>, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† מִלְחָה n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39<sup>6</sup> (||הַעֲרֹכָה||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; מִלְחָה אֶרֶץ Je 17<sup>6</sup> (||לֹא חֵשֶׁב||); ψ 107<sup>24</sup> (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

† מִלְחָה n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (cf. Now <sup>Arch. 1. 67, 112</sup>).

† [מִלַּח] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* D1 <sup>HWB 412</sup> cf. Id <sup>Prol. 178</sup>; Hal <sup>ZA 1v. 1889, 53</sup>; so also Aram. מַלַּח (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح (Frä<sup>221</sup>);—pl. מַלְחִים Jon 1<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>29</sup>; מַלְחֵי Ez 27<sup>27</sup>; מַלְחֵיָם v<sup>9</sup> (Ba<sup>NE 49 Ann. 3</sup>);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1<sup>3</sup> (cf. רֶב הַחֵיָל v<sup>6</sup>); to Tyre Ez 27<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>27,29</sup> (||חֲבָלִים||).

מִלְחָה v. I. לחם.

† [מָלַח] vb. slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלּוֹט rescue; מָלַח (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّأ is have scanty hair; iv. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّص];—

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַח Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 6 t.; 3 fs. מָלַחָה ψ 124<sup>7</sup>, with ! cons. וְנִמְלַחָה Je 48<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. מָלַחוּ 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹחוּ Am 9<sup>1</sup> + 13 t.; וְיִמְּ Ju 3<sup>26</sup> + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלֹחָה Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלֹחוּ Mal 3<sup>15</sup> + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִמְלִיט Gn 19<sup>17,17,22</sup>; f. הִמְלִיטָה Ze 2<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִמְלִיט 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> (but rd. אִמְלִיטָה & We Dr Lühr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִמְלִיטָה (הַיָּאֵר); estr. *id.*, Gn 19<sup>19</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מָלַח 1 K 19<sup>17,17</sup>;—**1.** slip away נָא אִמְלִיטָה I S 20<sup>29</sup> let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo \*נִלְאָטו, √לֹאט, after & ελαβον). **2.** escape, Ju 3<sup>29</sup> 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> (||נָטַח||), v<sup>12,18</sup> (||בָּרַח||), v<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (||בָּרַח||), 30<sup>17</sup> 1 K 18<sup>40</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (||נָטַח||), 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> (||נָטַח||), 49<sup>24,25</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>8,19</sup> (||נָטַח||), Ez 17<sup>15,15,18</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Jo 3<sup>6</sup> Ze 2<sup>11</sup> Mal 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 10<sup>6</sup> Jb 1<sup>16</sup>. 16.17.19; c. מָן of place whence 1 S 23<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>5</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup>;

c. מָן=whither 1 S 22<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1,1</sup>; c. עָרָה Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. הָרָה loc., Gn 19<sup>17,19,20,22</sup> (J), Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. 2 K 19<sup>37</sup>=Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Est 4<sup>13</sup>; c. מָן of person fr. whom Ec 7<sup>26</sup>; c. מִיָּאֵר 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup> Je 32<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>18,23</sup> Dn 11<sup>41</sup>; מִיָּאֵר Je 41<sup>15</sup>; מִיָּאֵר 1 K 19<sup>17,17</sup>; c. עַל-נַפְשִׁי for one's life Gn 19<sup>17</sup>. **3.** pass. be delivered ψ 22<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַח Ez 33<sup>5</sup>; וְיִמְלֹחַ Ec 9<sup>15</sup>; sf. מָלַחָה 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* יִמְלֹחַ Am 2<sup>14</sup> + 8 t., sf. וְיִמְלֹחַָה ψ 41<sup>2</sup>; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מִלְחָה ψ 116<sup>4</sup>; f. מָלַח 1 K 12<sup>12</sup>; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַח Is 46<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* מָלַח 1 S 19<sup>11</sup>; pl. מָלַחוּ 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>;—

**1.** lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34<sup>15</sup>. **2.** let escape: וימלטו עצמותיו 2 K 23<sup>18</sup> and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). **3.** deliver, abs. Is 46<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. Is 46<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>18,18</sup> ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> Ec 8<sup>9,15</sup>; c. מִיָּאֵר Jb 62<sup>3</sup>; מִיָּאֵר 2 S 19<sup>10</sup>; מִיָּאֵר מִשְׁחֵיתוֹתָם ψ 107<sup>20</sup>; elsewh. נָפַשׁ מָלַח deliver, save, life 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>6</sup> 1 K 12<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>6,45</sup> Ez 33<sup>5</sup> Am 2<sup>14,15</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> 116<sup>4</sup>; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2<sup>15</sup> ψ 33<sup>17</sup> Jb 20<sup>20</sup>.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66<sup>7</sup>. **1.** give birth to a male child Is 66<sup>7</sup> (||יָלַדָה||, cf. יָלַדָה). **2.** deliver: abs. Is 31<sup>6</sup> (||נָטַח||, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. הִתְמַלֶּחָה Jb 19<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתְמַלְּחוּ Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. **1.** slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41<sup>11</sup>. **2.** escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19<sup>20</sup>.

† מָלַח n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מַלְחָה *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَّأ Frä<sup>10</sup>);—Jc 43<sup>9</sup>.

† מְלִיטָה n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 267, 293</sup>) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; & L Mal'tias.

מְלִיטָה v. לִיץ.

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp.

Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ: so Bae <sup>Rel. 144</sup> (cf. פָּעַל), and Nö <sup>ZMG x1. 1886, 727</sup>; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 D1 <sup>Prol. 30</sup> al. comp. As. *malaku*, counsel, advise D1 <sup>HWB 412</sup>, BH and NH מְלִיץ, Aram. מְלִיץ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ n.m. king (NH *id.*; MI <sup>1.6.10.13.23</sup> 2613; מלך; Hamlet; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM <sup>Sendsch. 60</sup>;

As. *maliku*, *malku*, *prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. *مَلِك* *king* (orig. Heb. מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag<sup>BN73</sup> Ba<sup>NB 112</sup> WMM<sup>As. u. Europ. 76</sup>); Sab. מַלְכַן Sab Denkm.<sup>No. 1</sup>; estr. מַלְךְ, pl. אַמְלָךְ CIS<sup>1v. 37</sup>; cf. Eth. ሕጻናዊ: *God* (and Nö<sup>1.e</sup>); Aram. מַלְכָּא; Palm. מַלְךְ מַלְכָא Vog<sup>No. 28</sup>; Nab. מַלְכָא Eut<sup>Nab. 1</sup>);—*מ'* abs. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> + (ins. also 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> ① Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v<sup>34</sup> ① We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49<sup>20</sup> + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלְכִּי); estr. G. 14<sup>1</sup> +; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> + 6t., etc.; pl. מַלְכִּים Gn 14<sup>9</sup> +; מַלְכֵי Pr 31<sup>8</sup>; estr. מַלְכִּי Gn 17<sup>16</sup> +; sf. מַלְכֵי Is 7<sup>16</sup> + 3t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7<sup>24</sup> + 16 t., etc.;—**1.** *king*: of Egypt Gn 39<sup>20f</sup> Ex 1<sup>8f</sup> Dt 1<sup>8</sup> 1 K 3<sup>2</sup>; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assy., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3<sup>8,10</sup> Gn 14<sup>1f</sup>. 2 K 15<sup>19,20,29</sup> 17<sup>3f</sup>. 18<sup>13f</sup>. 24<sup>1,11,1f</sup> Ezr 1<sup>1f</sup>. 4<sup>3f</sup> Est 1<sup>2</sup> +, 1 K 11<sup>18,40</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 2 K 17<sup>4f</sup>. 23<sup>29</sup>; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14<sup>2f</sup>. 18<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>1,8</sup> 36<sup>31</sup> Nu 20<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>1f</sup>. 22<sup>4,10</sup> Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>1f</sup>. Jos 2<sup>2</sup> (oft. in Jos), Ju 1<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>12f</sup>. 2 K 3<sup>4f</sup>. +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8<sup>3f</sup>. v<sup>9</sup> 1 K 15<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>1f</sup>. 22<sup>3</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1f</sup>. 8<sup>7f</sup>. v<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>14,15</sup> 15<sup>37</sup> 16<sup>6f</sup>. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36<sup>31</sup> Nu 23<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> Dt 17<sup>14f</sup>. Ju 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>6f</sup>. 2 S 2<sup>4f</sup> 1 K 1<sup>33,34f</sup>. + very often; cf. also Ju 9<sup>6</sup>.—2 S 18<sup>29b</sup> del. הַמֶּלֶךְ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books *הַמֶּלֶךְ* is nearly always said; in late books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ* (שלמה וכו'), cf. Aram. מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (|| מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>61</sup> 89<sup>19</sup> 61<sup>7</sup>, cf. 99<sup>4</sup>; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3<sup>6</sup> Is 32<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup> Ez 37<sup>22,24</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup>. **3.** used of י as king of Israel 1 S 12<sup>12</sup>; poet. Dt 33<sup>5</sup> cf. ψ 5<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>28</sup> 74<sup>12</sup> 84<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>1</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> Is 41<sup>21</sup> 43<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup>; מֶלֶךְ הַבְּבוֹר ψ 24<sup>7,8,9,10,19</sup>; universal king ψ 47<sup>3,8</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> 98<sup>6</sup> Je 10<sup>7,10</sup>, cf. 46<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>67</sup> Zc 14<sup>9,16,17</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; of false god Am 5<sup>26</sup>. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9<sup>8,16</sup>; fig. of crocodile Jb 41<sup>26</sup>; לְאַרְבֶּה מ' Pr 30<sup>27</sup>; of death, מֶלֶךְ בְּלִיָּהוּ Jb 18<sup>14</sup>. **5.** combinations are:—**a.** הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגִּבּוֹר 2 K 18<sup>19,28</sup> = Is 36<sup>4,13</sup> (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מֶלֶךְ מ' Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (indef.); of י Mal 1<sup>14</sup> מ' עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים, מ' ψ 95<sup>3</sup>; מ' עוֹלָם Je 10<sup>10</sup> (of י); מ' מַלְכִּים Ec 26<sup>7</sup> (king of Babyl.). **b.** יְהִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10<sup>24</sup> 2 S 16<sup>16,16</sup> 1 K 1<sup>34,39</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. 15<sup>26</sup> 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> 2 S 2<sup>11</sup> (מ' הָיָה מ' (בַּחֲבֵרוֹן עַל- 1 K 11<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> Ec 1<sup>2</sup>. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׁים מ' עַל

Dt 17<sup>14,15,15</sup> I S 10<sup>19</sup>; שִׁים לָנוּ מ' I S 8<sup>5</sup>; שִׁים לָנוּ  
I K 10<sup>9</sup>; נָתַן מ' ל' I S 8<sup>6</sup> Ho 13<sup>10,11</sup>; I S  
12<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup> I 3<sup>26</sup>; הַמִּלְחָמָה Ju 9<sup>6</sup> I S 15<sup>11</sup>;  
מָשַׁח מ' הַמִּלְחָמָה I S 12<sup>1</sup>; ל' הַמִּלְחָמָה I S 8<sup>23</sup>;  
מָשַׁח לָנוּ מ' Ju 9<sup>6</sup>; I K 1<sup>45</sup>; מָשַׁח לָנוּ מ' Ju 9<sup>6</sup>;  
I S 15<sup>1,17</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>3,11</sup> I 2<sup>7</sup> I K 1<sup>34</sup> I Ch 11<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>;  
הִכִּין לָנוּ מ' I S 8<sup>19</sup>; עַל בָּקָשׁ לָנוּ 2 S 3<sup>17</sup>;  
עַל 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> I Ch 14<sup>2</sup>; הָקִים מ' עַל I K 14<sup>14</sup> Dt 28<sup>36</sup>;  
וְנָה I Ch 29<sup>23</sup>, cf. Pr 20<sup>8</sup>;  
מַעֲדֵי-מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. d. מַעֲדֵי-מִלְחָמָה  
Gn 49<sup>26</sup> royal dainties, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמֶּלֶךְ I S 25<sup>36</sup>  
royal feast (in sim.); אָכַן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> king's  
weight; יָרֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 10<sup>13</sup> royal bounty (in sim.);  
הַמֶּלֶךְ Am 7<sup>1</sup> king's mowings; מ' מִקְדָּשׁ Am 7<sup>13</sup>  
royal sanctuary; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכִּים 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> crown of  
their king = I Ch 20<sup>2</sup> (but rd. מַלְכִּים ③ We K 10  
Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit<sup>Chr. Hpt</sup>); cf. also בֵּית  
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc. — N.pr. אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ,  
אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc. — N.pr. אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, etc.

**מַלְכָּה** <sup>85</sup> n.f. queen:—abs. מַלְכָּה Est 1<sup>9</sup> + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכוֹת 1 K 10<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; pl. מַלְכוֹת Ct 6<sup>8,9</sup>;—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10<sup>1.4.10.13</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1.3.9.12</sup>; of Persia, Vashti Est 1<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2<sup>22</sup> + 16 t. Est 4-9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1<sup>12.13</sup>; follows n.pr. Est 1<sup>9</sup> + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6<sup>8,9</sup> (both || פִּילֶשְׁתִּים). Cf. בְּרִירָה.

מַלְאָכָה **n.f.** *queen* (form difficult ; cf. Ol  
 § 147 d Kō<sup>II</sup>, 189 n. Gie Je 7, 18 Ba NB 165, Anm. 2 ; ZMG xlii. 1887, 606)  
 ;—only cstr. מַלְאָכִים Je 7<sup>18</sup> + 4 t. Je = *queen*  
*of the heavens*, a goddess; identifi. dub.; perhaps  
 = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr.<sup>infr.</sup> al. ; ( > = מַלְאָכָה  
 (Codd.), cstr. מַלְאָכָה (v. לֹאֵךְ), *worship of the*  
*heavens* (Cast<sup>Lex. Syr.</sup>), or creative *work of the*  
*heavens*, coll. = שָׂרָא *host of heaven*, Sta<sup>infr.</sup>  
 (cf. 6) ; v. Schr.<sup>COT Je 7, 18 ; SBAK 1886, 477 ff. ; ZA III. 1888, 353 ff.</sup>  
 iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta<sup>ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.</sup> Kue Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We  
 Skizzen III. 38 No<sup>ZMG xlii. 1889, 710 f.</sup> RS Sem. I. 67, 172 (ed. 2 57, 159)  
 Grünb ZMG xlii. 1888, 45) ;—only as worshipped by  
 people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּנִיִּים לְמִי ה' Je 7<sup>18</sup>  
 (|| לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים) (|| לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה Je  
 44<sup>17-18.19.25</sup> (all || לְפָנֶיךָ)).

II. מִלֵּךְ vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal**<sub>296</sub> *Pf.* מ' Jos 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לֹא-) Ex 15<sup>18</sup> +; יִמְלֹךְ Gn 36<sup>32</sup> +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37<sup>8</sup> +, הִתְמַלֵּךְ Je 22<sup>15</sup> Baer); *Imv.* מִלֵּךְ Ju 9<sup>14</sup>; מְלִיכָה Ju 9<sup>8</sup>; כְּלִיכִי Ju 9<sup>10,12</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מִלֵּךְ Gn 37<sup>8</sup> IS 24<sup>21</sup>; *castr.*



מֶלֶךְ I K 2<sup>15</sup> +; sf. מֶלְכִי I S 13<sup>1</sup> +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22<sup>11</sup> + 2t.; מֶלְכָּה 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> I K 16<sup>22</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>, but also gen. Pr 8<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>22</sup>; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4<sup>2</sup> Gn 36<sup>31</sup> I K 11<sup>25</sup> 2 K 8<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> Est 1<sup>1</sup> +; sq. בִּלְעָם (usu. city) Jos 13<sup>10,12</sup> Ju 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> I K 11<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; but also Gn 36<sup>31,32</sup> I Ch 1<sup>43</sup> בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּאֶרֶץ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 3<sup>21</sup>; sq. עַל c. people or land I S 8<sup>9,11</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> I K 15<sup>1,9</sup> 16<sup>23</sup> + oft.; sq. בִּלְעָם loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> I K 11<sup>42</sup>; sq. תְּחִלָּה (תְּחִלָּתוֹ) 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> Gn 36<sup>33f.</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>44f.</sup>, I K 14<sup>20,31</sup> 2 K 15<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> Je 22<sup>11</sup> + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47<sup>9</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Ez 20<sup>33</sup> I S 8<sup>7</sup>; sq. בִּלְעָם 2 S 23<sup>24</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>18</sup> Is 52<sup>7</sup> ψ 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>10</sup> = I Ch 16<sup>31</sup>, 97<sup>1</sup> 99<sup>1</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup>; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup> (both sq. עַל), Est 2<sup>4</sup> sq. תְּחִלָּה †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9<sup>8,10,12,14</sup> all sq. עַל בְּמֶלְכִי esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13<sup>1</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> I K 14<sup>21</sup> + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה בְּמֶלְכִי 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>27</sup>; I K 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>3,8</sup>, cf. מֶלֶךְ הָיָה I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; עַד מֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלֶךְ הָיָה I K 15<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>1</sup> +; oft. מֶלֶךְ alone with same meaning I K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 13<sup>1,10</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> +. †Hiph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ I S 15<sup>35</sup> + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָה I K 3<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. הִמְלִיךְ 2 K 33<sup>34</sup> + 4t.; וְהִמְלִיכִי Ju 9<sup>6</sup> + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיךְ I K 12<sup>1</sup> + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכָה Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9<sup>16</sup> I S 11<sup>15</sup> I K 1<sup>43</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 2 K 10<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23<sup>11</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> I Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>32,39</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> Ez 17<sup>16</sup>; sq. לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) I Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8<sup>22</sup> (לְהָם), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ עַל), Is 7<sup>8</sup> (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9<sup>8</sup> I S 15<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. pers. + בִּלְעָם loc. Je 37<sup>1</sup>; + עַל Ju 9<sup>18</sup> I S 15<sup>35</sup> I K 12<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> 2 K 8<sup>20</sup> I Ch 12<sup>38</sup> 28<sup>4</sup> (acc. om.), 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>9,11</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>4,10</sup>, cf. 2 S 2<sup>9</sup> (3 t. עַל, 3 t. אֶל); + תְּחִלָּה I K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> (anointing), v<sup>34</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>1</sup>; Est 2<sup>17</sup> (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8<sup>4</sup>. †Hoph. Pf. הִמְלִיךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בִּשְׁמִירָה Dn 9<sup>1</sup>.

†II. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ' as individ. name v. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מֶלֶךְ (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מֶלֶכֶם CIS<sup>iv.1</sup>; Palm. n. pr. מֶלְכוּ Vog<sup>I alm.</sup> 92 al. Nab. id., Eut<sup>Nab 21</sup>, 4 al. Vog<sup>Nab 1</sup>, 2); —I Ch 8<sup>35</sup> (Ⓜ Melaxal), 9<sup>41</sup> (Ⓜ Malax; Ⓜ L Melaxal in both).

מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (Ⓜ Moloch, Ⓜ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (divine) King, with vowels of מֶלֶךְ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm<sup>ZAW III.</sup> 1883, 124 RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm<sup>GG Abh.</sup> xxxvi, 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. מֶלֶךְ Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr<sup>Dr 222f.</sup>); —c. art. הַמֶּלֶךְ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר Je 32<sup>35</sup> 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; הָעֵבֶר לְמֶלֶךְ (הַבְּעַל), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H); נָתַן לְמֶלֶךְ Lv 20<sup>2,3,4</sup> (H); more gen. לְוִנְתָּהּ אַחֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ v<sup>5</sup> (H). In I K 11<sup>7</sup> rd. prob. מֶלֶכֶם, q.v.

מֶלֶכָּה n.pr.f. c. art. הַמֶּלְכָּה I Ch 7<sup>18</sup> (of Manasseh). Ⓜ ἡ Μαλῆχεθ, Ⓜ L Melaxath.

מֶלְכָּה n.pr.f. Ⓜ Melcha (= מֶלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xiii, 1883, 464 comp. Ph. n. pr. dea מַלְכָּה; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11<sup>29,39</sup> 22<sup>20,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47</sup> (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray<sup>l.c.</sup>.

מַלְכוּת n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. I S 10<sup>16</sup> + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10<sup>16,25</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> I K 2<sup>15,15,22</sup> 11<sup>35</sup> I Ch 10<sup>14</sup> Is 34<sup>12</sup>; belonging to ' Ob 21 ψ 22<sup>29</sup> (|| וְיִשְׁלַח בְּנֵי); I S 14<sup>47</sup> assume sovereignty over; 2 S 16<sup>18</sup> give kingship to (subj. מ'); I K 12<sup>21</sup> restore kingship to; I K 21<sup>7</sup> exercise kingship over; metaph. of Jerus. וְיִתְּנֵנִי לְמַלְכוּת Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (del. Ⓜ Co); עִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 12<sup>26</sup> = *royal city*; cf. הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 1<sup>46</sup>; הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> so Je 41<sup>1</sup> Ez 17<sup>13</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup>; עֲנֵה מ' Is 62<sup>3</sup> (עֲנֵה מַלְכוּת). (עֲנֵה מַלְכוּת).

מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. I Ch 12<sup>23</sup> +; sf. מַלְכוּתִי I Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתִים Dn 8<sup>22</sup>; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (c. תְּחִלָּה), I S 20<sup>31</sup> (c. תְּחִלָּה), I K 2<sup>12</sup> (c. id.); cf. Je 10<sup>7</sup> Ec 4<sup>14</sup>; I Ch 11<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> (|| מַלְכוּת), 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup> Est 1<sup>9</sup>, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4<sup>14</sup>; I Ch 14<sup>9</sup> (c. תְּחִלָּה); c. לְבָר Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; c. הַכִּין (subj. '.) I Ch 17<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; 2 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ' I Ch 17<sup>14</sup>; dominion of ' ψ 103<sup>18</sup> (c. מִשְׁלָה), ψ 145<sup>13,13</sup>; מ' בְּבוֹד הָרָר מ' 22<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>; of Pers. Est 1<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>1</sup>; בֵּית לְמֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>11</sup>; בֵּית מ' Est 1<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (cf. As. bit šarruti DI<sup>HWB</sup> 171); יַיִן מ' royal wine Est 1<sup>7</sup>; הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' royal command Est 1<sup>9</sup>; הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' royal honour, majesty I Ch 29<sup>26</sup> Dn 11<sup>21</sup>; so perh. also

<sup>†</sup> מִלְכָּם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS<sup>Senn.</sup> I, 67)—מ' י שַׁח עֲמוֹנִים K I 1<sup>6</sup> (*(בְּמֵשׁוֹת ע')*; cf. עֲמוֹן מ' אֶלֶהי בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן (*(עֲשִׂיתָר)*); so rd. also (for MT מִלְכָּה) v<sup>7</sup> (*(בְּמֵשׁוֹת)*) מ' תֻּעַבַת (*(בְּמֵשׁוֹת)*) v<sup>7</sup> (*(בְּמֵשׁוֹת)*) as K I 1<sup>33</sup>); rd. מִלְכָּם also



for  $\mathfrak{D}_{\mathfrak{Z}}^{\mathfrak{Z}} \mathfrak{J} \mathfrak{e} 49^{13}$  ( $\mathfrak{G} \mathfrak{M} \mathfrak{e} \mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{o} \mathfrak{l}, \mathfrak{M} \mathfrak{e} \mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{o} \mathfrak{u}$ ), cf.  $\mathfrak{G} \mathfrak{i} \mathfrak{e}$ ,  
and  $\mathfrak{Z} \mathfrak{p} 1^5$  ( $\mathfrak{S} \mathfrak{W}$ , cf.  $\mathfrak{N} \mathfrak{o} \mathfrak{w}$ ),  $\mathfrak{p} \mathfrak{r} \mathfrak{o} \mathfrak{h}. 2 \mathfrak{S} 12^{30} = 1 \mathfrak{C} \mathfrak{h}$   
 $2 \mathfrak{o}^2$  (v.  $\mathfrak{W}_{\mathfrak{Z}}^{\mathfrak{Z}} 5 \mathfrak{d}$ ), and perh.  $\mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{m} 1^{15}$  (whence  $\mathfrak{J} \mathfrak{e}$   
 $49^3$ ; cf.  $\mathfrak{D} \mathfrak{r} \mathfrak{N} \mathfrak{o} \mathfrak{w}$ ;—not  $\mathfrak{W} \mathfrak{e} \mathfrak{G} \mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{S} \mathfrak{m}$ ).

† יִמְלִיךָ n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog<sup>Palm, 36a</sup>);—I Ch 4<sup>34</sup>. ⑤ Ιεμολοχ.

מַלְוֵי־חֶמֶד n.pr.m. ⑤ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.**  
 Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>. **b.** Ne 12<sup>2</sup> (priest?).  
**2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>. **b.** Ezr 10<sup>32</sup>. **c.**  
 Ne 10<sup>5</sup>. **d.** Ne 10<sup>23</sup>.

† מְלִיכוֹ Kt, מְלִיכוֹ Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne  
12<sup>14</sup>. Ⓞ Μαλουχ, ⓄL Μαλουκ.

†II. [מַלְאךְ] vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מַלְאךְ; cf. As. *malāku*, Dl<sup>HWB 412</sup>);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ. **עָלַי** i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5<sup>7</sup>.

לכד. v. [מלכדת]

לבן sub מלין v. מלין

† I. [מִלַּל] vb. **Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH **Pi.** *id.*; Aram. ܡܠܠ (and many deriv.), מִלַּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَّ IV. *id.* Nö<sup>ZMG x. 1886, 725</sup>); — **Pi.** Pf. מִלַּל Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; cf. I s. מְלַחֵי (Ew<sup>s 274 b. N</sup>) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלְּלֵי Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* מִלְּלֵי ψ 106<sup>2</sup>; חִמְלֵלֵי Jb 8<sup>2</sup>; — **say**, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21<sup>7</sup>; **utter**, obj. יַעֲזֵת Jb 33<sup>3</sup>; cf. 8<sup>2</sup>; obj. אֲבִירוֹת ψ 106<sup>2</sup>.

מִלָּה n.f. word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);— $\psi$  139<sup>4</sup> Jb 30<sup>8</sup>; sf. מִלָּתוֹ Jb 13<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6<sup>25</sup> + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלֵּי Jb 19<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; מִלְּךָ Jb 4<sup>4</sup>, Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; מִלֵּיהֶם  $\psi$  19<sup>6</sup>;—word בְּלִשׁוֹנִי in (on) my tongue  $\psi$  139<sup>4</sup>; word (of '), עַל-לִשׁוֹנִי on my tongue 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>; מ' שִׁבַּל Pr 23<sup>9</sup>; fig.  $\psi$  19<sup>6</sup> (קִנְיָם); but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>22</sup>; also word = by-word, לְמַלְהָם Jb 30<sup>9</sup>; pl. words, Jb 4<sup>4</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> (דְּבָרָם), 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>2,23</sup> 32<sup>11,14</sup> 33<sup>1,8</sup> (קוֹל מ'), 34<sup>2,3,16</sup> (קוֹל מ'), 36<sup>2,3</sup>; words of God Jb 23<sup>5</sup>; words = speech, speaking, יוֹכַל Jb 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup>; utter words, וְעִזָּר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹכַל 15<sup>13</sup>; הִצִּאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 26<sup>4</sup>; lay snares for words הִשְׁמִינוּ קִנְיֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 32<sup>15</sup> מִלֵּי מִלִּים, הֶעֱתִיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים Jb 32<sup>18</sup> I am full

*of words*, cf. אֲשִׁיבָה מִלִּין 33<sup>32</sup>; אִם-יִשְׁמְלִין הַשִּׁבְיָהּ  
Jb 35<sup>4</sup>; בְּבִלְי־רָעַת מִלִּין יִכְבֵּר 35<sup>16</sup>, cf. 38<sup>2</sup>.

מְלוּתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלִלְתִּי <sup>Ew</sup> § 274 b. n. v. מלל); — I Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (on this appar. list of names v. <sup>Ew</sup> § 1. c. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> 422; 2nd ed. 143) v<sup>26</sup>.

† מַלְלִי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12<sup>36</sup>.

† II. **מִלֵּל** vb. rub, scrape (NH *id.*, rub ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal Pt.** מוֹלֵל in **Qal** *Pr* 6<sup>13</sup> *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so **De Now Str** < **Ew** **Wild fr. I.** מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מְלִילָה [מְלִילָה];—only pl. abs. מְלִילָה Dt 23<sup>26</sup> (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אָמַל q.v.); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָמַל Jb 18<sup>16</sup>; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יָמְלוּ Jb 24<sup>24</sup> √ 37<sup>2</sup> (so HupDe and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מָלַל Thes); — *hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14<sup>2</sup> (בְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׂרָשָׁיו (בְּצִיץ); of wicked בְּרָאשׁ שִׁלְתָּ יָמָיו 18<sup>16</sup>; 24<sup>24</sup> בְּרָאשׁ שִׁלְתָּ יָמָיו (יָבוֹלוּ || √ 37<sup>2</sup> בְּהִצִּיר מִהֲרָה יָמָיו; (הָמָו, יָקָפְצוּ ||) Po<sup>1</sup>. Impf. יִמּוֹלֵל √ 90<sup>6</sup> it withereth (of grass; + וַיִּיבֹשׁ).

†IV. [כָּלַל] vb. circumcise (= מָל);—  
to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5<sup>2</sup>.  
**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָהם Gn 17<sup>11</sup>. **Hithpo.** *be cut*  
*off:* *Impf.* יִתְמַלֶּה ψ 58<sup>a</sup>. *Vid.* מָל.

למד. v. [מִלְמַד, מִלְמָד]

† [מַלְאָץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلِصٌ *slip*);—Niph. Pf. מִדְּמַלְצוּ לִחְבִּי מִדְּמַלְצוּ *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (|| מִדְּבַר שֶׁלִּי).

† מְלִצָּר n.m. a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr <sup>CGT Dn 1, 11</sup> D1 <sup>Esar Dn xl</sup> conj. loan-word fr. As. *maš(š)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. D1 <sup>HWB 423</sup>, hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּ Dn 1<sup>11, 16</sup>.





Is 14<sup>10</sup> cast out מִקִּרְבָּךְ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28<sup>4</sup> וְדָלַת מִצְנוֹשׁ מִן מֶנְעֵה מִן הָאֲרָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v<sup>14</sup> (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v<sup>12a</sup>), 27<sup>39</sup> (prob.) מִשְׁמֵנִי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11<sup>15</sup> then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוֹת *away from*, *without* spot, 19<sup>26</sup> (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21<sup>9</sup> מִפְּחַד שָׁלוֹם בְּיָהִיִּם אֵרֶא at peace *without* fear, Pr 1<sup>33</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> fleeing מִפְּנֵי עֲמֻדוֹ they stand *without* strength, Is 22<sup>3</sup> אֶפְרוֹ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֶפְרוֹ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3<sup>18</sup>. (On 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότον, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a fronte*, *a tergo*, etc.): Gn 2<sup>8</sup> א' planted a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12<sup>8</sup> וְהָיָה מִן הַיָּמִין Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמְּוֶרָה, מִצָּפוֹן, מִמְּנִיב, Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>, etc.: similarly מִיְמִינוֹ *on* the right, מִשְׁמָאלוֹ *on* the left, מִפְּנֵים *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = *behind* (2 S 10<sup>9</sup>), מִסְבִּיב Dt 12<sup>10</sup> + *round about*, מִפְּעֹל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20<sup>4</sup> + *beneath*, מִבֵּית *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6<sup>14</sup> +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, at a distance, Gn 21<sup>16</sup> +, מִיָּרְחוֹק Ex 2<sup>4</sup> + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֶּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11<sup>2</sup> וַיֵּיחַ בְּנֹכַעַם מִקְדָּם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13<sup>11</sup> and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> מִיָּרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23<sup>7</sup> whose feet used to carry her מִיָּרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57<sup>9</sup> thou didst send thy messengers מִיָּרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8<sup>13</sup> מִן הָעִיר *on* the west of the city, לְ מִקְדָּם Gn 3<sup>24</sup>, מִיְמִינֶךָ (cstr. Ges § 130 a, n.) Jos 8<sup>11,13</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>, ψ 91<sup>7</sup>, מִתַּחַת Gn 1<sup>7</sup>, לְ מִפְּעֹל 22<sup>8</sup>, לְ מִבֵּית Lv 16<sup>2</sup>: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14<sup>19</sup>, מִצַּד בֵּיתֶיךָ *beside* Bethel Jos 12<sup>9</sup>, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21<sup>4</sup> +; לְ מֵהֶלָּאָה *beyond* Am 5<sup>27</sup>; tablets written מִשְׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל-עֲבָרָיו Je 49<sup>32</sup> + (v. further the words cited). So מִהַבֵּית *on the side of* the house Ez 40<sup>7,8,9</sup>, מֵאַחַד *beside* Ez 40<sup>7</sup>; 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> the arrows

P p 2



לֹא יִסְפָּר מֶלֶךְ Jos 9<sup>13</sup> 1 S 1<sup>16</sup>, etc. Similarly in מֶלֶךְ, מִלְכִי, מִלְכִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מִלְכִי (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מִן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex more, ex lege*), Jon 3<sup>7</sup> proclaimed in Nineveh וְנִדְלוּ הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנִדְלוּ *at, by,* in accordance with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 2<sup>8</sup>): so Jb 39<sup>26</sup> (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with 2 a (c), above):—a. Gn 6<sup>19</sup> מִכָּל שְׁנֵימָן two out of, from, all, 7<sup>8</sup>; 39<sup>11</sup> ... אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) of ... (so Nu 25<sup>6</sup> 1 S 24<sup>26</sup> +, ... אֲנָשִׁים Nu 16<sup>2</sup> Jos 2<sup>2</sup> +, 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>, etc.); Gn 42<sup>16</sup> שְׁלֹשָׁה מִכָּמָם send אֶחָד Lv 1<sup>2a</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> מִכָּמָם כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ, 19<sup>34</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, Ju 8<sup>14</sup> נָעַר מֵאֲנָשֵׁי סְבוֹת, 1 S 22<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Ju 14<sup>19</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup>, ... אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16<sup>18</sup> +, ... אֶחָד מִן (Ges<sup>4</sup> 130, 1) Dt 25<sup>6</sup> +; מִהֵנָּה ψ 34<sup>21</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>; ... מִי מִן Jb 5<sup>1</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>, ... אֵין מִן 1 S 14<sup>39</sup> Is 51<sup>18</sup>; Is 21<sup>11</sup> מִהֵנָּה how much of the night? 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> וּמִנֵּת הַפֶּסַח מִן־רִבְשׁוֹ. b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16<sup>27</sup> יָצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25<sup>49</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17, 24</sup>, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2<sup>68, 70</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> Ne 11<sup>4, 25</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 9<sup>30, 32</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Dn 11<sup>35</sup>; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4<sup>3</sup> וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30<sup>14</sup> גִּבְנֵי בְנֵי־אֵל (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33<sup>16</sup> Ex 12<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> Lv 18<sup>30</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> Nu 11<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>23</sup> 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> Is 39<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> Am 2<sup>11</sup> Dn 8<sup>10</sup> +, Ct 1<sup>2</sup> מְנֻשִּׁיקוֹתָיו let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72<sup>16</sup> 137<sup>3</sup> צִיּוֹן מְשִׁירִים (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11<sup>6</sup> (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* ... Ne 5<sup>6</sup>; ... מִהֵנָּה ... מִכָּמָם *some ... others* ... 1 Ch 9<sup>25f</sup>. (as in Aram. Dn 2<sup>83</sup>, and PS<sup>2153</sup>); ... מִקְצֵת *some of* ... (as in NH) † Dn 1<sup>2</sup> Ne 7<sup>69</sup>. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28<sup>11</sup> and he took מִן־אֲבָנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v<sup>18</sup>), Ex 6<sup>25</sup> מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17<sup>6, 13</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup> ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; as subj. Lv 25<sup>33</sup> Dn 11<sup>6</sup> הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשֶּׁמֶרֶץ the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו (and) (one) of his captains, v<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 41<sup>1</sup> Est 4<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; Ru 2<sup>20</sup> הוּא מִן־אֶלְנֵי he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2<sup>6</sup>. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *ought*, Dt 16<sup>4</sup> וְלֹא יִלֵּן מִן־הַבָּשָׂר and there shall not remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18<sup>6</sup> וְלֹא נִכְרִית

מן-הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> (cf. Jos 21<sup>43</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 1 S 3<sup>19</sup> 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>), v<sup>23</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> פְּנֵי-יִשְׂפָּח מַעֲבְדֵי, Jb 27<sup>6</sup> מִיָּמַי לְבִי יִחַדֶּרף לְבִי יִחַדֶּרף לְבִי יִחַדֶּרף, my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אֵם, etc. Ex 29<sup>34</sup> Lv 4<sup>2\*</sup> (cf. v<sup>22,27</sup>), 11<sup>22</sup> (מהם), v<sup>33,35</sup>. 37-39 18<sup>29</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup>; מְכַל *anything whatever*, Lv 5<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>34</sup>; cf. 1 S 23<sup>23</sup> (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15<sup>7</sup> if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאֶחָד אֶחָד *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4<sup>2b</sup> if he doeth מֵאֶחָד אֶחָד *any one* of these things, 5<sup>13</sup> Ez 18<sup>10</sup> אֶחָד אֶחָד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> if there shall fall אֶרְצָה ראשו מִשְׁעַרְתָּ a *single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׁעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges<sup>1224</sup> Dr), cf. 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup>. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מֵאֵלֶּם נֹחַת have they of knowledge (Qor 18<sup>4</sup>), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3<sup>55</sup> Ye have not אֵלֶּי מִן *ought of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19<sup>19</sup> dost thou perceive מִן אֶחָד מֵהֶם *even one* of them? 6<sup>59</sup> there falleth not מִן דָּרָכָה *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes. and W<sup>AG</sup>. II. § 48 f. 5). (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. لِلْمِثَالِ min of *explication*, W<sup>AG</sup>. II. § 48 5): Gn 6<sup>2</sup> מְכַל (מְכַל) Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (מְכַל), 1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup> Je 40<sup>7</sup> (מְכַל); 44<sup>28</sup> and they shall know יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וְיָהִימָם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. מִן הָאֵבֶל וְהָאֵבֶל both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3<sup>193</sup>: W<sup>1.c</sup>).—On מֵאֶחָד Je 10<sup>6-7</sup>, v. אֶחָד *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9<sup>24</sup> אֶתְּכֶם מֵיוֹם יָדַעְתִּי אֶתְּכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7<sup>8+3</sup>); 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הָיָה מֵהַיּוֹם *from* that day and onwards, simil. + Lv 22<sup>27</sup> Nu 15<sup>23</sup> Ez 39<sup>22</sup>; Is 18<sup>2,7</sup> (where מִן-הַיּוֹם = מֵהַיּוֹם; cf. Na 2<sup>9</sup> מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הָיָה מֵהַיּוֹם; (מִיָּמַי) אֶתְּכֶם הָיָה מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = מֵהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; cf. 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> (Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup> appar. of *time back-*

*wards*); מֵאֶחָד *from* the time of . . . (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן מִן-הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13<sup>5-7</sup> אֶמִּי מִבֶּטֶן 16<sup>17</sup> + . . . מִיָּמַי Ho 10<sup>9</sup> Is 23<sup>7</sup> Je 36<sup>2</sup> +; מִיָּמַי idiom. = *since* thou wast born + 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6</sup> (מִיָּמַי), Jb 38<sup>12</sup>; מִקְדָּם *from* antiquity Hb 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>12</sup>, Is 42<sup>14</sup> הִשְׁתִּיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-forth Je 3<sup>4</sup> +, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day + Is 43<sup>13</sup> Ez 48<sup>35</sup>, מִן-הַיּוֹם Hg 2<sup>19</sup>. See also 5 c, 7 c. Cf. Ex 33<sup>6</sup> מִן-הַרְבֵּי מִן Horeb, Ho 13<sup>4</sup> I am 'thy God מֵעַתָּה מֵעַתָּה. b. as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38<sup>24</sup> כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמַי רַבִּים + Jos 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 38<sup>8</sup>, מִיָּמַי *after* (some) days, + Ju 11<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>1</sup>, מִיָּמַי *after* two days + Ho 6<sup>2</sup>; מִרַב יָמַי Is 24<sup>22</sup>: more freq. with מִן or קֶצֶה, Gn 4<sup>3</sup> יָמַי מִן, 8<sup>3</sup> Jos 3<sup>2</sup> + oft.; Dt 14<sup>28</sup> שְׁנֵים שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15<sup>1</sup> שְׁנֵים שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחָר *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on the morrow*, Gn 19<sup>34</sup> + oft.; מִמָּחָר 2 S 2<sup>27</sup>.—2 S 23<sup>4</sup> מִמָּחָר; Is 53<sup>11</sup> מֵעַמֶּל נִפְשׁוּ; perhaps 29<sup>18</sup> (Kö<sup>881</sup>). Cf. 2 S 20<sup>5</sup> and he delayed מִן-הַמּוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time. c. in such phrases, however, מֵאֶחָד sometimes (cf. 1 c) loses its signif.: thus מֵאֶחָד 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> Is 16<sup>13</sup> not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6<sup>4</sup> אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24<sup>2</sup> dwelt *of old*, ψ 77<sup>6</sup> days מִקְדָּם *aforetime*, מֵאֶחָד Dt 29<sup>21</sup> (p. 30).—+ מִקְרֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32<sup>17</sup>, of short duration Jb 20<sup>5</sup>, shortly Ez 7<sup>8</sup>; at hand (in a local sense, 1 c) Je 23<sup>23</sup>.

5. (וְעַד) מֵאֶחָד . . . מִן *from . . . even to*: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> מִנְהַר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנְּהַר הַגָּדוֹל 25<sup>15</sup> Ex 23<sup>31</sup> Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 1 S 3<sup>20</sup> 2 S 5<sup>25</sup> Je 31<sup>38</sup> ψ 72<sup>8</sup> + oft.; so with מִלְּבָנָה + 1 K 8<sup>65</sup> (2 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>), 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>14</sup>; Dt 13<sup>8</sup> מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ, 28<sup>64</sup> Je 12<sup>12</sup>; Gn 47<sup>21</sup> מִשְׁפַּתּוֹ וְעַד מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 1 K 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד-מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ; Lv 13<sup>12</sup> וְעַד רִגְלֵי, Dt 28<sup>35</sup> מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ (similarly 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup>). Cf. 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> וְעַד-מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 2 S 5<sup>9</sup> Jos 15<sup>16</sup>. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both . . . and*: Gn 19<sup>4</sup> וְעַד-זֶקֶן מִן-הַיּוֹם וְעַד-זֶקֶן מִן-הַיּוֹם *from* young to old (i. e. both included) = *both* young and old, v<sup>11</sup> 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> + וְעַד-זֶקֶן מִן-הַיּוֹם = *both* great and small, Je 6<sup>18</sup> מִקְטָנָם וְעַד-גְּדֻלָּתָם *from* the least



of them *even* to the greatest of them, ib. מְרִבֵּיא  
 מֵעַד מִן הַנְּבִיאִים *from the proph. even to the priest* every  
 one dealeth falsely, Ex 9<sup>26</sup> + מֵעַד בְּהֵמָה +  
*both man and beast*, 11<sup>6</sup> עַד . . . מִכְּבוֹר פְּרָעָה  
 מֵחֹטֵט עֵצִיךְ 13<sup>15</sup> Nu 6<sup>4</sup> Dt 29<sup>10</sup> מֵעַד הַשִּׁפְחָה וְנָוִי  
 מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה + Jos 8<sup>23</sup> 1 S 15<sup>3</sup>  
 (4 pairs), 22<sup>19</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> = 18<sup>8</sup>, 1s 10<sup>18</sup>  
 מִנַּפְשׁ וְעַד בִּשָּׁר = *both soul and body*, Je 9<sup>9</sup>; after  
 a word implying a negative = *either . . . or* Gn  
 14<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>24,29</sup> מִטוֹב עַד רָע *either good or evil*. The  
 עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6<sup>7</sup> מֵאִדְּמָה  
 עַד-בְּהֵמָה עַד רֶמֶשׂ וְעַד-עוֹפֵף הַשָּׁמַיִם (so 7<sup>23</sup>), Ex 22<sup>3</sup>  
 Jos 6<sup>21</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> וְעַד-פָּרָם וְעַד-בָּקָר וְעַד-כָּל  
 1 S 30<sup>19</sup>: without מִן, Lv 11<sup>42</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup>. Similar is  
 the use of מִן in the idiom (וְעַד-וְעַד) (אֲלֵךְ . . . שָׁנָה  
 (also שָׁנָה . . . וְעַד-וְעַד) v. p. 122<sup>a</sup>; and cf. 2 K  
 3<sup>21</sup>. c. of time, Gn 46<sup>34</sup> מֵעַד עַתָּה *from*  
 our youth even until now, 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>25</sup>, Nu  
 14<sup>19</sup>; Ex 10<sup>6</sup>; 18<sup>13</sup> מִן-הַבָּקָר עַד-הָעֶרֶב 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>  
 1 K 18<sup>26</sup>; 1s 9<sup>6</sup> ψ 90<sup>2</sup>; + oft.; with two inff.  
 Hos 7<sup>4</sup>: and implying *intervals* (not duration)  
 Ez 4<sup>10,11</sup> (cf. with לָ עֵשֶׂת 3<sup>7,7</sup>). d. there occur  
 further (1) אֶל- . . . מִן, Jos 15<sup>21</sup>, Ex 26<sup>28</sup> = 36<sup>33</sup>  
 מִן-הַבָּקָר אֶל-הַבָּקָר *from end to end*, Ez 40<sup>23,27</sup>  
 Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> מִן-אֶל לְ . . . מִסְפָּה-אֶל-מִסְפָּה  
 to kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of  
 motion, Je 48<sup>11</sup> ψ 105<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup>, and expressing  
 a climax, ψ 84<sup>8</sup> מִחֵיל אֶל-חֵיל, Je 9<sup>2</sup> (cf. Rom  
 1<sup>17</sup>): of time, מִיּוֹם-אֶל-יּוֹם + Nu 30<sup>15</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>  
 (|| ψ 96<sup>2</sup> לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעַתָּה אֶל-עַתָּה  
 + 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. (2) לְ . . . מִן Ex 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>13</sup> Zc  
 14<sup>10</sup>: of time ψ 96<sup>2</sup>; Jb 4<sup>20</sup>: with *intervals*, 2 S  
 14<sup>26</sup>. (3) מִן- . . . מִן Nu 34<sup>10</sup> Ez 6<sup>14</sup> מִן-הַבְּלָחָה  
 (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness to  
 Riblah, 21<sup>3</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> מִתִּימָן וְעַד-בֶּרְתוֹל (Co Kö Berthol);  
 without מִן, 1 K 5<sup>1</sup>. And of time in the phrase  
 (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים וְיָמִים Ex 13<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.

6. In comparisons, beyond, above, hence in Engl. than : so constantly ; viz. a. when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14<sup>18</sup> מִהַמְּתוֹק מֶדְבַשׁ what is sweet away from, beyond, in excess of, honey ? i.e. in our idiom, what is sweeter than honey ? Lv 21<sup>10</sup> הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו the priest that is great above his brethren, Nu 14<sup>12</sup> Ez 28<sup>3</sup> חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל wiser than Daniel, ψ 119<sup>72</sup>+ very oft.; Ho 2<sup>9</sup> טוֹב תִּתֵּן אֵתָהּ לָךְ מִתַּתִּי אֵתָהּ וְגו' as subj., Gn 29<sup>19</sup> טוֹב תִּתֵּן אֵתָהּ לָךְ מִתַּתִּי אֵתָהּ וְגו' better is my giving her to thee than my giving her to another, Ex 14<sup>12</sup> 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> Pr 21<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> ψ 118<sup>8,9</sup>+; with verbs, Gn 19<sup>9</sup> עָתָה נֵרַע לָךְ מֵהֵם

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25<sup>23</sup> וַיֹּאמֶר מְלָאִם יַעֲבֹדוּנִי, 26<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> וַיֵּהָב נֹחַ-  
וַיִּגְדַּל כְּפָנוֹ 48<sup>19</sup> עֲזָרְקָה מִפְּנֵי 38<sup>26</sup>, אֲתִירְחֵל מְלָאִה  
Ju 2<sup>19</sup> הֵשִׁיתוּ מַאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly  
*more than* their fathers, I S 2<sup>29</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> I K 1<sup>87</sup>  
14<sup>9</sup> Je 5<sup>3</sup> Ez 5<sup>6</sup> + oft.; = *in preference to, above,*  
ψ 45<sup>8</sup> 52<sup>5,6</sup> Ho 6<sup>6</sup> Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, after בָּחַר Je 8<sup>3</sup> Jb 7<sup>15</sup>  
36<sup>21</sup> ψ 84<sup>11</sup> (מִדָּר) +: note also מִן Jb 12<sup>3</sup>  
13<sup>2</sup> = inferior to (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De)  
is *very* different from Est 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>. b. when an  
obj. is compared with a group or multitude of  
which it forms one, esp. with מִכָּל, Gn 3<sup>1</sup> עָרוּם  
הַשָּׂדֶה מִכָּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil out of all beasts of the  
field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v<sup>14</sup>  
cursed above all cattle (but without implying  
any judgment whether other cattle are cursed  
likewise), 37<sup>3</sup> Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל בָּנָיו out  
of all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt  
7<sup>7</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> אֲשֶׁר בְּרוּךְ מִבְּנֵים אֲשֶׁר Asher, Ju 5<sup>24</sup>  
מְנַשֵּׁם תְּבָרָה blessed above women  
be Jael, I S 9<sup>2b</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> אֲמָרָה מִכָּל מְנַשֵּׁם  
Je 17<sup>9</sup> מִכָּל דֵּינִי deceitful above all things, ψ 45<sup>3</sup>  
Ct 5<sup>10</sup> מִכָּל דֵּינִי (cf. פָּחַר מִן supr. 2 a c: ex  
imiximus, egregius; Il. 18<sup>431</sup> ὄσσ' ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων  
Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἀλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3<sup>227</sup> ξήχοις Ἀργείων . . .  
κεφαλῇ). c. sometimes in poetry the idea  
on which מִן is logically dependent, is un-  
expressed, and must be understood by the  
reader, Is 10<sup>10</sup> וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols  
are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7<sup>4</sup>  
הָאֵשׁ הַצִּדִּיקִים הַיָּשָׁרִים the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a  
thorn-hedge (but We from), Jb 11<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>18</sup>; ψ 4<sup>6</sup>  
מִצֵּת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4<sup>17</sup>  
9<sup>17</sup>; cf. Ez 15<sup>2</sup>. d. מִן not unfrequently ex-  
presses the idea of a thing being *too much* for a  
person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18<sup>14</sup> הַיֶּלֶא  
דִּבְרָ מִי can a thing be too hard for J.? (so Dt  
17<sup>8</sup> +; cf. ψ 131<sup>1</sup> 139<sup>6</sup> +), 32<sup>11</sup> מִן קִטְנֵי, Dt  
14<sup>24</sup> הֲיָרֶם מִפְּנֵי הַדֶּקֶר? is it too great for thee  
(I K 19<sup>7</sup>), 32<sup>47</sup> מִכֶּם יִרְאֶה מִכֶּם = so c. עצם Gn 26<sup>16</sup>  
פָּדָה *be too heavy for* Ex 18<sup>18</sup> ψ 38<sup>5</sup> מִן לֵוִי Lv 24<sup>8</sup> (too  
poor to pay), מִן דֶּקֶת Dt 17<sup>17</sup> צָר *be too narrow for*,  
2 K 6<sup>1</sup> Is 49<sup>19</sup> קָצָר Is 50<sup>2</sup> מִן אֶמֶץ ψ 18<sup>18</sup> מִנִּי  
is *too high for* me 61<sup>3</sup> גָּבֵר 65<sup>4</sup> מִן הַמֶּעַט מִפְּנֵי  
Jb 15<sup>11</sup> *too little for* thee? הַמֶּעַט מִכֶּם Nu 16<sup>6</sup> Is  
7<sup>13</sup> Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (v. מִעַט; also on 16<sup>20</sup>); oft. with an  
inf., as Gn 4<sup>13</sup> עֲזִיז מִנְשֹׂא רִגְלוֹ is *greater than* I  
can bear, 30<sup>7</sup> תְּהִי שִׁבְתָּם יחדו their substance was *too great*  
lit. *great beyond dwelling together* = *too great*  
for (their) dwelling together, Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Ju 7<sup>2</sup> רַב  
מִתְּתִי = *too great for* me to give, I S 25<sup>17b</sup> I K  
8<sup>64</sup> רַב מִהֲבִיל, Is 28<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> Hb 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 40<sup>6</sup> Ru

**9.** In compounds:—**a.** מֵאָחֶרִי, מֵאַחַד (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מְלָכָה, מְלָכָה (supr. 5 a), מְלָכָה, מְלָכָה, and, si vera l., מְלָכָה Jd 8<sup>13</sup>, v. מְלָכָה, מְלָכָה, etc. b. לְמִן (= Mi 7<sup>12.12</sup>), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the terminus *a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4<sup>32</sup> Ju 20<sup>1</sup> וּפָנִי אֶת־עַבְדְּךָ מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם, Mi 7<sup>12.12</sup> (both לְמִן), Zc 14<sup>10</sup> I Ch 5<sup>9</sup>; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar Jb 36<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> (on Ezr 13<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>, v. sub בְּרָחוֹק), Lְמִתַּחַת = underneath I K 7<sup>32</sup>. Idiomatic, esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה + Ex 11<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>62</sup> (לְמֵאִישׁ), לְמֵקֶטֶף וְעַד נְדוּל + 2 S 6<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup>, simil. 2 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> Je 31<sup>34</sup> Est 1<sup>6.20</sup>, לְמֵזֶן עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה + 2 S 13<sup>22</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>.—On לְמִפְּנֵי Nu 18<sup>7</sup>, see p. 110 b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by וְעַד), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Dt 4<sup>32</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> (|| I Ch 17<sup>10</sup> אֲשֶׁר לְמִימֵינוּ) Je 7<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> Hg 2<sup>18</sup>; ... לְמִקְצֵת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Dn 11<sup>18</sup>; לְמִן sq. inf. (in appos.) + Ex 9<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>; לְמִיָּו sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19<sup>30</sup> 2 S 7<sup>6</sup> Is 17<sup>7</sup>; ... לְמִיָּמִי + 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (|| Is 37<sup>26</sup> מִיָּמִי) Mal 3<sup>7</sup>; לְמִן—long before, 2 S 7<sup>19</sup> = I Ch 17<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>.



מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] נגן v.

† מנה vb. count, number, reckon,

assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl<sup>HWB 416</sup>; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָה, מְנִיָּה); — **Qal** Pf. מָנָה Nu 23<sup>10</sup>; וּמְנִיָּה Is 65<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20<sup>25</sup>; וַיִּמְנֶה 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; Inv. מִנָּה 2 S 24<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְמָנֹת Gn 13<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; Pt. מִנָּה Je 33<sup>13</sup> ψ 147<sup>4</sup>; — **1.** count, number (cf. סָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), cf. עֶפְרַיִם יַעֲקֹב Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); money 2 K 12<sup>11</sup>; stars (מִסְפָּר לְבוֹכְבִּים) ψ 147<sup>4</sup>; flock Je 33<sup>13</sup> (symb. of peace); days ψ 90<sup>12</sup>; people, army 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>1-17</sup>, cf. 27<sup>24</sup> (object om.); 1 K 20<sup>25</sup>. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְחַרֵּב Is 65<sup>12</sup> (with play on מְנִי v<sup>11</sup>). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53<sup>12</sup>; Impf. יִמְנֶה Gn 13<sup>16</sup> 1 K 3<sup>8</sup>; יִמְנֶה 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. הַמְנוֹת Ec 1<sup>15</sup>; — **1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J), of people 1 K 3<sup>8</sup> (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1<sup>15</sup>. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of י' Is 53<sup>12</sup> (c. פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִי); — Pf. מָנָה Dn 10<sup>11</sup>; מָנָה Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; Impf. יִמְנֶה Jon 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; Inv. מִן ψ 61<sup>8</sup>; appoint, ordain, food Dn 10<sup>10</sup>, v<sup>6</sup> (sq. ל), officer v<sup>11</sup> (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמַל) Jb 7<sup>3</sup> (subj. indef.; sq. ל); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2<sup>1</sup>, ricinus 4<sup>6</sup>, worm v<sup>7</sup>, wind v<sup>8</sup> (all subj. י); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת ψ 61<sup>8</sup> (subj. י). **Pa.** Pt. pl. סְמָנִים 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> appointed, of porters (sq. על).

† מנה n.f. part, portion; — מ' Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 4 t.; (on מְנִת Je 13<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 16<sup>6</sup>, v. מְנִת); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2<sup>9</sup>; — *part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29<sup>26</sup> Lv 7<sup>33</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31<sup>19</sup>; also 1 S 14<sup>5</sup>; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8<sup>10,12</sup> Est 9<sup>19,22</sup>; cf. also Est 2<sup>9</sup> (v. Dn 1<sup>5,10</sup>).

† מנה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl<sup>HWB 417</sup>; Aram. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה); — מ' Ez 45<sup>12</sup>; מְנִיָּה 1 K 10<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10<sup>17</sup>; of silver Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Ne 7<sup>71,72</sup>. — The weight of the mina was ⅔ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 ⅔ lb. (cf. כֶּסֶף, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now Arch. I. 208 f.

† [מנה] n.[m.] counted number, time; — only עֶשְׂרֵת מָנִים Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup> changed ten times.

† מני n.pr.div. Meni, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât*, and perh. *Manât*, We<sup>Skizzen III. 22 f. 189</sup> مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 709, in Nab. מְנוֹת Ent<sup>Nab. No. 2, l. 5</sup>, etc.); — מִנָּה לְמִנִּי מִסְפָּר Is 65<sup>11</sup> (|| לְמִנִּי) — v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מנת] n.f. portion (= מְנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges<sup>495</sup> n. Lag<sup>BN 81, 150</sup>); — cstr. מְנִת 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנִתוֹת Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; מְנִיָּה Ne 12<sup>47</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>; — *portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup>; of priest v<sup>4</sup>; also Ne 12<sup>44</sup> הַתּוֹרָה מְנִתוֹת; of Levites 13<sup>10</sup>; of singers 12<sup>47</sup>; fig. מְנִת מִשְׁעָלִים ψ 11<sup>6</sup> (of judgment of wicked), cf. מִשְׁעָלִים ψ 63<sup>11</sup>; so מְנִת־מִדְּיוֹ Je 13<sup>25</sup> *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (מְנִתוֹ-הַ) for מְנִתָּה ψ 68<sup>24</sup> (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנִת הַלְקִי וְכוּסִי ψ 16<sup>6</sup> 'is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† הַמְנִתָּה, הַמְנִתָּה n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*); — (הַמְנִתָּה) Jos 15<sup>10,57</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; [as nomin. v. GFM<sup>Ju 14, 1</sup>] Jos 19<sup>43</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,2,6</sup>; c. ה loc. הַמְנִתָּה Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> Ju 14<sup>1,6</sup>; Θ θαμνα, θαμναθα): — **1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38<sup>12,13,14</sup> prob. = Jos 15<sup>57</sup>. Site unknown (cf. Di<sup>Gn 38, 12</sup> Rob<sup>BR II. 17 n.</sup>). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>43</sup> (assigned to Dan), Ju 14<sup>1,1,2,6,6</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 17</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 196</sup>.

† הַמְנִיָּה adj.gent. הַמְנִיָּה Ju 15<sup>6</sup> the Timnite.

† הַמְנִתָּה הָרִם n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 165</sup> thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2<sup>9</sup> = foll. (cf. GFM) = θαμναθα 1 Makk 9<sup>50</sup> = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl<sup>Geogr. 170</sup>.

† הַמְנִתָּה סָרַח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM<sup>Ju 2, 9</sup>), Jos 19<sup>50</sup> 24<sup>30</sup>.

מנה v. נהג. [מנהרה] v. II. נהר.

מנור v. נוד.

נוד, מנורה, מנורה v. נוד.

† מנון n.m. dub.; only in יְהִיָּה מ' נָחָם Pr 29<sup>21</sup> Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መስፈር; Di<sup>189</sup>);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (✓) (נח); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְנוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מָנוֹר. מָנוֹס v. מָנוֹר.

מָנוֹר v. מָנוֹר. [מָנוֹרִים] v. מָנוֹר.

מָנוֹחַ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنَحَ loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מָנוֹחַ <sup>133</sup> n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנוֹחָה; on Ar. v. supr.); — abs. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> + 81 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַת Lv 27 + 22 t.; sf. מְנוֹחָת Gn 33<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוֹחָתֵיךְ ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; מְנוֹחָתֵיכֶם Nu 29<sup>39</sup> Am 5<sup>22</sup>; — + 1. *gift, present* Gn 32<sup>14,19,21,22</sup> (E), 33<sup>10</sup> 43<sup>11,15,25,26</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>18</sup> 1 S 10<sup>27</sup> 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> 2 K 8<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>, ψ 45<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup>. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3<sup>15,17,18,19</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6</sup>, 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 K 17<sup>3,4</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>5,11</sup> 26<sup>8</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4<sup>3,4,5</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>17,29</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> Is 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 96<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; + (prob.) עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה (ל) 1 K 18<sup>29,36</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוֹחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זָבַח וּמְנוּחָה 1 S 2<sup>29</sup> (see v<sup>29b</sup>), 3<sup>14</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup>; מְנוּחָה וּמְנוּחָה Je 14<sup>12</sup>; || ψ 20<sup>4</sup>; || מְנוּחָה Am 5<sup>22</sup> (עֲלוֹת gloss, to explain אֲרִית); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*); — מְנוּחָה Is 66<sup>20</sup> *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מְנוּחָה מְנוּחָה Mal 1<sup>11</sup>; brought in hands Je 41<sup>5</sup> (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1<sup>10</sup>; מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>, mixed with oil Ez 46<sup>14</sup>, baked v<sup>20</sup>; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8<sup>64,64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 16<sup>13,15,15</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> 41<sup>5</sup> (late editors Co), Ez 42<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>29</sup> 45<sup>16,17,25</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 40<sup>7</sup>; used alone Ne 13<sup>5,9</sup> Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>5,7,11,14,14,15</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>12,13</sup> 3<sup>3,4</sup> Ju 13<sup>19,23</sup> (R, GFM Judges 322); מְנוּחָה מְנוּחָה (ה) evening grain offering 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>4,5</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 141<sup>2</sup>; מְנוּחָה הַמִּמָּוֶה continual grain off. Ne 10<sup>34</sup>, cf. Lv 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> Lv 7<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> Nu 18<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> Jos 22<sup>23,29</sup>. — a. grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>14,15</sup>. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>; elsewhere מְנוּחָה מְנוּחָה mingled with oil Lv 14<sup>10,21</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>13+10</sup> t. 8<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>4,6,9</sup> Nu 28<sup>5+6</sup> t. 29<sup>3,9,14</sup>, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5<sup>11-13</sup>. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as מְנוּחָה perforated cakes, or on a flat pan Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>, or מְנוּחָה frying pan Lv 2<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>. All these always unleavened (מְנוּחָה) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2<sup>11-13</sup>. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוּחָה חֲדָשָׁה new grain offering of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23<sup>16,17</sup> Nu 28<sup>26</sup>. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוּחָה קְנָאָה grain offering of jealousy, וְקָרוֹן Nu 5<sup>15,18,25</sup>. Cf. phrases מְנוּחָה הַבֶּקֶר morning oblation Ex 29<sup>41</sup> Nu 28<sup>3</sup>; מ' פָּתִים Lv 2<sup>1,4,13</sup>; מ' בְּבֹרִים Lv 2<sup>14</sup>; מ' פָּתִים Lv 6<sup>14</sup>. 6. vbs. of offering are מְנוּחָה Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>2,8</sup> (P), Is 1<sup>13</sup> 66<sup>20,20</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup> Mal 1<sup>13</sup>; מְנוּחָה Lv 2<sup>1,8,11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup>; מְנוּחָה Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>31</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>, Ez 45<sup>24</sup> 46<sup>7,14,15</sup>; הַמִּמָּוֶה 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup>; הַמִּמָּוֶה Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>; הַמִּמָּוֶה Am 5<sup>25</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>; הַמִּמָּוֶה Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; נִשָּׂא ψ 96<sup>8</sup>, also (מ' = tribute) 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> and ||.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

† I. מְנוּחָה n.pr.terr. region of Armenia; — Je 51<sup>27</sup> (אֲשֶׁר־בְּמִנְיָהּ אֲרָרְתִּי); = As. Mannai Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָה (of foll.; Ar. مَن is praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit; also be bounteous, Qor 3<sup>158</sup> al., مَن a gift; whence Zerweck Präp. Min<sup>4</sup> assumes a primary mng. to separate — either from or for ("zuthellen"); as the case might be).

† II. [מְנוּחָה] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.); — מְנוּחָה ψ 68<sup>24</sup>, but rd. מְנוּחָה Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנוּחָה supr.). — ψ 45<sup>9</sup> 154<sup>4</sup> v. I. מְנוּחָה supr.

† מְנוּחָה n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.



Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11<sup>33</sup> (Ⓢ ἀχρὶς Ἀρνών, A eis Σεμενείθ, ⓈL Σεμενείθ); חֲפִי מ' Ez 27<sup>17</sup> wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפִים wheat and storax.

[מִנְחָה] v. מְנַחֵה sub נום.

מִנְחָה vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendesch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30<sup>2</sup>; sf. מְנַחֵה 1 S 25<sup>34</sup>; מְנַחֵה ψ 21<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִמְנַע ψ 84<sup>12</sup>; sf. יִמְנַעֲנִי 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> etc.; Imv. מִנְחֵה Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; מִנְחֵה Je 2<sup>25</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; Pt. מִנְחֵה Pr 11<sup>26</sup> Je 48<sup>10</sup>;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30<sup>2</sup> (obj. פְּרִי־בִטָּן, Am 4<sup>7</sup> (rain), Ne 9<sup>20</sup> (manna; all subj. '); Jb 22<sup>7</sup> (bread), 1 K 20<sup>7</sup> (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48<sup>10</sup> (sword), Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (heart), Je 5<sup>25</sup> (good), Pr 3<sup>27</sup> (id.), 1<sup>15</sup> (foot); Je 2<sup>25</sup> (id.) 31<sup>16</sup> (voice); further, 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> (woman), Je 42<sup>4</sup> (knowledge), Jb 31<sup>16</sup> (poor), Pr 23<sup>13</sup> (correction), obj. om. ' subj. Pr 30<sup>7</sup>; מן om. Pr 11<sup>26</sup> (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21<sup>3</sup> subj. ' (obj. אֲרִי־שֶׁפְּתָיו || אֲרִי־שֶׁפְּתָיו || זָנוּן תְּאוֹת לֵב, Jb 20<sup>13</sup> fig. (wickedness), Ez 31<sup>15</sup> ' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. ' subj. sq. מן Nu 24<sup>11</sup>; sq. מן + inf. 1 S 25<sup>36,34</sup>; sq. ל, subj. ' ψ 84<sup>12</sup> (good). Niph. Pf. מִנְחֵה Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; Impf. יִמְנַעֵה Jb 38<sup>15</sup>, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנַחֵה etc. Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; light from wicked Jb 38<sup>15</sup>; Nu 22<sup>16</sup> (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3<sup>3</sup>.

מִנְחֵה n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>. Ⓢ Iṣava, ⓈL Iṣava.

מִנְחֵה n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓢ Θαμνα:—1. מִנְחֵה n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup>. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup> (for Korah Gn 36<sup>15,16</sup>). 2. מִנְחֵה f. Gn 36<sup>22</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>39</sup> sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3<sup>12</sup> concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מִנְחֵה v. נעל. [מִנְחֵה]

מִנְחֵה v. נעם. [מִנְחֵה]

מִנְחֵה v. נקה. [מִנְחֵה]

מִנְחֵה v. ינק. Hiph.

מִנְחֵה v. מְנַחֵה sub נור.

מִנְשֵׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41<sup>51</sup> as Pi. cansat. √II. נשָׂה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46<sup>20</sup> +; מִנְשֵׁה 41<sup>51</sup> + (on Ju 18<sup>30</sup> v. infr.); c. art. (strangely) הֲנִי Jos 12<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓢ Μα(ν)ασση;—1. a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41<sup>51</sup> 48<sup>1.13.14.17.20.20</sup>, also 50<sup>23</sup> (father of Machir; all E), 46<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: † a. מ' Jos 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> (בְּנֵי־מַכִּיר, הַנּוֹחָרִים, v<sup>2</sup> b. 6.12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וְמַכִּיר, Jos 13<sup>29</sup> v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17<sup>5.8.9.11.17</sup> Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (אֶפְרַיִם וְמַכִּיר; all JE), 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> (id.), Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>9.10</sup> (all P), also appar. Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (poem), Ju 1<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>15.35</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>20.20</sup> ψ 80<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. Chr; † γ. מ' Jos 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup>; מ' Jos 21<sup>6.25</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> (van d. H v<sup>31</sup>); מ' מְנַחֵה מִנְחֵה 6<sup>46</sup> (but on text v. Kit); וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P); † δ. מ' Jos 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup>; c. art. הַשִּׁבְטָה Jos 13<sup>7</sup> (D). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' Jos 22<sup>30.31</sup> (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11<sup>28</sup> (distinctly of territory), 12<sup>1</sup> (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60<sup>9</sup>=108<sup>9</sup>; הֲנִי Jos 1 Ch 27<sup>21</sup>; γ. מ' Jos 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 6<sup>47</sup>; מ' Jos 22<sup>21</sup> (D), Nu 34<sup>14</sup> Jos 21<sup>5.27</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>66</sup>; מ' Jos 13<sup>29</sup> (P); δ. מ' Jos 13<sup>29</sup> 22<sup>13.15</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 15<sup>18.23.26</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H v<sup>37</sup>); מ' Jos 12<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all D), 22<sup>9.10.11.21</sup> (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) ref. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50<sup>23</sup> supr.): † Nu 27<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>39.40</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> Jos 13<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>14.17</sup>; and of Jair Dt 3<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>41</sup> (P), 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> (cf. מְכִיר, יֵאִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' alone, Nu 1<sup>34</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>54</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 26<sup>28.34</sup> 27<sup>15</sup> (all P), Ez 48<sup>45</sup>; γ. מ' Jos 13<sup>35</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, מ' Nu 10<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr cot 2 K 21<sup>1</sup>);—2 K 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15<sup>4</sup>. † 3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>30</sup>. b. 10<sup>33</sup>.

מִנְשֵׁה adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הֲנִי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4<sup>43</sup> 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; מִנְשֵׁה Dt 29<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 26<sup>32</sup>.

מִנְה v. מנה.

מִס n.m. <sup>1 K 6.27</sup> usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מִסָּה, esp. in phr. מִסָּה מִסָּה implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute', so NH מִסָּה מִסָּה; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of עָ'—abs. מ' 1 K 5<sup>27</sup> +; מִסָּה Jos 17<sup>13</sup> +; 2 S 20<sup>24</sup> +; pl. מִסָּה Ex 1<sup>11</sup>;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

† [דָּם] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (דָּם; cf. דָּם, and II. דָּם);—Qal Inf. estr. דָּם Is 10<sup>18</sup>; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a דָּם (q.v.) Niph. Pf. דָּם consec. Ez 21<sup>12</sup>; דָּם Ex 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 112<sup>10</sup>; דָּם ψ 97<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. דָּם Dt 20<sup>8</sup> +; דָּם Ju 15<sup>14</sup>; Inf. abs. דָּם 1 S 17<sup>10</sup>; estr. id. ψ 68<sup>3</sup>; Pt. דָּם ψ 22<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—1. melt (intr.) of manna Ex 16<sup>21</sup>; wax ψ 68<sup>3</sup> (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112<sup>10</sup> (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 97<sup>5</sup> Is 34<sup>3</sup>. 2. most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2<sup>11</sup> 2 S 17<sup>10.10</sup> (cf. Dr), Dt 20<sup>8</sup> Jos 2<sup>11.5</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Is 13<sup>7</sup>



19<sup>1</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> ψ 22<sup>15</sup>. 3. Pt. = *wasted, consumptive* (1), 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> (|| נִמְכָּרָה v. נִכְרָה Niph.) <rd. נִמְאָסָה *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס Niph.) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. אֶת־לִבְכֵּנִי Dt 1<sup>28</sup> *cause to melt* (=intimidate).

†II. [מס] adj. *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—Jb 6<sup>14</sup> לַמָּס *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מסרה] n.f. *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only יִלְעַג לְמַסַּת נְפִישׁ Jb 9<sup>23</sup> *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so 2 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†מָסַח n.m. *melting (away)*;—כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִּלְוִי ψ 58<sup>9</sup> *like a snail that goeth into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מָסַע, I. מָסַע v. I. נסע. II. מָסַע v. II. נסע.

מָסַע v. סעד. מָסַפֵּד v. ספד.

מָסָא v. ספא.

מָסַחָת v. מָסַחָת, מָסַחָת.

ספר, II. מָסַפֵּר, מָסַפֵּר v. ספר.

†[מסר] vb. si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מָסַר; Aram. مَسَر deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom ZMG xlv. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְמָסַר מַעַל Nu 31<sup>16</sup> *offer (commit) a trespass against* <sup>1</sup>, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>). Niph. Impf. וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31<sup>5</sup> *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (Θ ξηρηθησαν) cf. Thes.

מָסַר v. מָסַרָת, מָסַרָת.

[מסר] v. יסר מוסר sub יסר.

†מָסַת n. *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. مَسَا, common in 2 S, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> 2, Ex 36<sup>7</sup> 2, Ob 2 2, for לְפִי Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 2; מָסַת מָסַת the amount of the debt, PS<sup>213</sup>);—Dt 16<sup>10</sup> and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָדָךְ *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. לְפִי לְפִי Lv 5<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>; 2 אִפְרַיִם (בְּמִיפַת אִפְרַיִם)).

מָסַת v. מָסַתָר, מָסַתָר, מָסַתָר.

עבה v. [מַעְבָּה] v. עבר v. [מַעְבָּד].

עבר v. [מַעְבָּרָה], [מַעְבָּר].

עגל v. [מַעְגָּלָה], [מַעְגָּל].

†[מַעַר] vb. *slip, slide, totter, shake* (only Heb.);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָעָרָה 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַר ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; אָמַעַר ψ 26<sup>6</sup>; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעָרִי Jb 12<sup>5</sup>;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>, Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; subj. אֲשָׁרָיו ψ 37<sup>31</sup>; cf. ψ 26<sup>1</sup>. Pu. Pt. מוֹעָרָתָ (= מוֹמָרָתָ Ges<sup>159</sup>); or old Qal Pt. pass.,—cf. Ba<sup>273</sup>;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally ZAW x, 1890, 176);—רָגַל Pr 25<sup>19</sup> (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. וַיִּמְעָרָה (so rd. for וַיִּעְמָרָה, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29<sup>7</sup>; *cause to shake* obj. בְּלִמְעָתָם, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. Imv. הִמְעַר (obj. id.) ψ 69<sup>24</sup>.

מַעְרִי (van d. H מַעְרִי) n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>34</sup>. Θ Μαδεδ(ε)ια, A Θ L Μαο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

מַעְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12<sup>5</sup>; Θ L Maasias, Θ L Maasias; appar. = מוֹעָרִיָּה v<sup>17</sup>, Θ L Maasai (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Iovae*, but prop. מַעַר = מוֹעַר, ✓ יַעַר = *conventus Iovae*).

מַעַר v. מוֹעַר sub יַעַר.

עון v. [מַעְרָנִים], [מַעְרָן].

מַעְרָנוֹת n.[f.]pl. Jb 38<sup>31</sup> v. sub ענר; מַעְרָנָה 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; 2 Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עון = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Θ τρέμων, whence Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. II</sup> prop. מַעְרָנָה (cf. אֶחָדָנִי) ✓ מַעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

עדר v. מַעְדָר.

מעה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מַעֲהָ] n.m. 1<sup>16,11</sup> only pl. *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. مَعَا, مَعَا, مَعَا; Ar. مَعَا; Eth. ለጠፋፋ);—on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 156</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xlii. 1886, 245</sup>);—pl. [מַעֲהָ] cstr. מַעֲהָ ψ 71<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מַעֲהָ 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> + 9 t., מַעֲהָ ψ 22<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>9</sup>; מַעֲהָ Gn 15<sup>4</sup> + 6 t.; מַעֲהָ Gn 25<sup>23</sup> Nu 5<sup>22</sup>; מַעֲהָ 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> + 5 t.; מַעֲהָ Ez 7<sup>19</sup>;—1. lit.: a. מַעֲהָ אֶרְצָה 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלָה מ' 2 Ch 21<sup>15,18</sup>; יָצָא מ' v<sup>15,19</sup>. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

מְעַט<sup>101</sup> **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; —  
 מ' abs. and estr., מְעַט Is 10<sup>7</sup> +, pl. מְעַטִּים  
 + 109<sup>8</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; — 1. a. Gn 30<sup>30</sup> לך אשר היה  
 מְעַט ורעים היו 47<sup>9</sup> the little that thou hadst, 47<sup>9</sup>  
 מְעַט ורעים היו few and evil, Lv 25<sup>52</sup> Nu 26<sup>54</sup> (cf.  
 33<sup>54</sup>) וּלְמְעַט תַּמְעִים and to the small (few)  
 thou shalt make small thy inheritance, v<sup>56</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>  
 וְכִי אִתָּם הַמְעַט מְבֹרָכִים, Dt 7<sup>7</sup> וְיִמְצָא הַמְעַט תַּמְעִים  
 ye are the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14<sup>6</sup>  
 כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מִהֶרֶב, Je 42<sup>2</sup> לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בְּמְעַט  
 we are left as few out of many, Ez 5<sup>3</sup> וְלִקְחָה מִמֶּם  
 וְרָעַם הֶרֶב וְהָבָא מְעַט, Hg 1<sup>6</sup> מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר  
 וְתַחֲסֶרְהוּ מְעַט מֵאֲלֵהִים 37<sup>16</sup> מְעַט לְצַדִּיק



(cf. Pr 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>68</sup>), 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup> לְמַעַט הָיוּ הַנִּזְכָּרִים וְהוּא אֲסָרָב Jos 7<sup>7</sup> כִּי מַעַט הָיָה שָׂאֵר מַעַט Is 16<sup>14</sup> וְשָׂאֵר מַעַט — Ho 8<sup>10</sup> וַיִּחַלּוּ מַעַט and they begin as littleness (= to be diminished) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (G) וַיִּחַלּוּ מַעַט מִשְׁלַח and they shall cease for a little (d) from anointing, etc.

b. as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18<sup>4</sup> מִיָּם מַעַט a little of water, 24<sup>17.43</sup> אֶכֶל מַעַט 43<sup>24</sup> 44<sup>25</sup> I S 14<sup>43</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> הַפָּהָה הַצָּאן מַעַט lit. the fewness of those sheep, Pr 6<sup>10+</sup>; as gen. to a previous subst., I S 10<sup>7</sup> מִן מַעַט of fewness + Dt 26<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>62</sup>; in appos., I S 10<sup>7</sup> מִתְּחִיל מַעַט נָגִיד לֹא הָיָה עִירָתוֹ, Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> מִתְּחִיל מַעַט, Ne 2<sup>12</sup> וְאַנְשֵׁים מַעַט עָמִי Ec 9<sup>4</sup>; either gen. or appos., 1o<sup>1</sup> Dn 11<sup>34</sup> מַעַט עֲזָרוֹ יֵעָזְרוּ with a help of smallness. c. twice declined as an adj., ψ 109<sup>8</sup> מַעֲטִים וְהָיוּ יָמָיו מַעֲטִים, Ec 5<sup>1</sup> עֲלִיבוֹת דְּבָרֶיךָ יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מַעֲטִים. d. as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> מַעַט עֲבַר עֲבַר; of time, Jb 10<sup>20 b</sup>; of degree, 2 K 10<sup>18</sup> מַעַט עָבַד אֶת-הַבַּעַל מַעַט, Ez 11<sup>16</sup> and have been to them for a sanctuary but little, Zc 1<sup>15</sup>; repeated מַעַט מַעַט by little, by little = gradually, Ex 23<sup>30</sup> Dt 7<sup>22</sup>. e. phrases:— a. with the interr. הֵן, + Gn 30<sup>16</sup> הַמַּעַט קָחָתָה אֶת-יָדִי וְלִקְחָתָה מִמֶּנִּי הַמַּעַט מִכֶּסֶּם בִּי Nu 16<sup>9-10</sup> הַמַּעַט בְּכֶנֶּה . . . וּבִשְׁתֵּשֶׁם . . . הַבְּדִיל is it too little for you that J. hath separated, etc., . . . and do ye seek, etc. f. הַמַּעַט בִּי הִקְלִיתִנִי . . . בִּי שִׁתְּתֵר נִם הַשִּׁתְּתֵר v<sup>13</sup> הַמַּעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתָּם תִּשְׁאוּנוּ וְנִי Jos 22<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>1</sup> הַמַּעַט מִכֶּסֶּם הַלְלוֹת אֲנִישִׁים בִּי תִלְאוּ וְנִי Is 7<sup>13</sup> הַמַּעַט מִכֶּסֶּם הַלְלוֹת אֲנִישִׁים בִּי תִלְאוּ וְנִי my God? Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15<sup>11</sup> הַמַּעַט מִכֶּסֶּם תִּתְחַוֹּת אֵל But Ez 16<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.) was it (too) little because of thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö<sup>III. 406 m</sup>). b. הַמַּעַט לִי וְנִי Ex 17<sup>4</sup> וְנִי יִשְׁתָּן עֲלַי וְנִי yet a little, and they will stone me, Je 51<sup>33</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 37<sup>10</sup>, I S 10<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; cf. Hg 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 24<sup>24</sup>.

2. + מַעַט like a little: hence a. within a little, almost (cf. ὀλίγον), Gn 26<sup>10</sup> . . . מַעַט שָׁכַב almost had lain . . . , ψ 73<sup>2</sup> Qr, 94<sup>17</sup> I S 19<sup>87</sup> Pr 5<sup>14</sup> (all sq. pf.); Ez 16<sup>47</sup> מִהֵן וּמִשְׁתַּחֲתִי מִהֵן like a little, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3<sup>4</sup> מִהֵן שִׁעְבַרְתִּי מִהֵן = hardly had I passed. b. with impf., just, 2 S 19<sup>37</sup> עֲבַר עֲבַר כְּבָעַט just would thy servant pass over; lightly, easily, quickly (cf. δι' ὀλίγον), ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 81<sup>15</sup> Jb 32<sup>22</sup>. c. = shortly, 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup>. d. = little worth, Pr 10<sup>20</sup> רַעֲשִׁים

בְּמַעַט e. pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1<sup>9</sup> (accents) שְׂרִיר  
 בְּמַעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105<sup>12</sup> (= 1 Ch 16<sup>19</sup>)  
 בְּמַעַט וְגֵרִים כֹּה like the *littleness* of  
 a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26<sup>20</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>.

מרט. Ez 21<sup>20</sup> textual error, v. sub מעטה

עטף v. I. [מעטפה] v. מעטה.

† מְעִי only in מִסְפָּלָה Is 17<sup>1</sup>; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.**[**m.**] = עֵי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; ⑤ om. (ἔσται εἰς πῶσιν); Gr prop. מְעִי, Di לְמִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag<sup>Sem. I. 28</sup> Che Nö<sup>ZMG xxxil. 1878, 401</sup> Brd SS Buhl Gu<sup>in Kau Du.</sup>

† מַעֲרִי n.pr.m. a musician Ne 12<sup>36</sup>; 𐤎𐤌𐤓<sup>a</sup>  
Maat, 𐤎𐤌𐤓 Maat.

עין v. sub מעין.      מעה v. מעים

מְעוּנִים. I Ch 4<sup>41</sup> Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[**מָעַד**] vb. press, squeeze (NH *id.*; **מָעַד**; Ar. **مَعَا** *rub*); — **Qal** Pt. pass. **מְעִידָה** וְנָתַתָּהּ וְנָתַתָּהּ לַיָּדָיו Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (H), not to be offered to 'י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וְנָתַתָּהּ I S 26<sup>7</sup> and his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground. **Pu.** Pf. 3 mpl. **שָׁפְפוּ** מְעִיבָיו Ez 23<sup>8</sup> there were their breasts squeezed (|| **עָשְׂפוּ**; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

† מְעִיף **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath  
(on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 32</sup>); — 1 S 27<sup>2</sup> (Θ Αμμαχ,  
Α Μωαθ, ΘΛ Αχμωαυ) = מְעִיף 1 K 2<sup>39</sup> (Θ Αμησα,  
Α ΘΛ Μααχα).

† מַעְכָּה n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.  
 Ⓞ M(o)αχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his  
 concubine רַחֲמָיָה Gn 22<sup>22</sup>(J), ancestor of people  
 v. **3.** **b.** father of חִנּוֹן, a hero of David  
 1 Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>.  
**d.** father of Achish 1 K 2<sup>39</sup> (v. מַעְכָּה supra).  
**2. n.pr.f.** Ⓞ M(o)αχα, Maaχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite  
 princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom,  
 2 S 3<sup>2</sup>=1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. **b.** daughter of Absalom,  
 wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15<sup>2</sup>  
 2 Ch 11<sup>20,21,22</sup>, rd. also מַ 2 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> (so Ⓞ Ⓞ) for  
 MT מַיְכָה, where called daughter of Uriel of  
 Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c.**)  
**c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of  
 Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup>=2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>,  
 (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp<sup>in Kau</sup>). **d.** con-  
 cubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>48</sup>. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, cf. v<sup>15</sup> (corrupt, v. Be). f. wife of (עֵינָל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>35</sup>.  
**3. n.pr.gent.**, Ⓞ Mooqa, Μωχα, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10<sup>6,8</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup>, מ' אַרם v<sup>6</sup> (cf. Gn 22<sup>24</sup> supr.); = מַעֲכָה Jos 13<sup>13</sup> (+ וְנָשִׁיר), Ⓞ δ Μαχαρει, Μαχαθ. — מַעֲכָה בֵּית אֶבְל v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אֶבְל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָה v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

† מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמ' 1 Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; so קִרְיָה 2 S 23<sup>34</sup> of one of David's heroes, We del. in; rd. prob. הַמ' בֵּית Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeon 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> = Je 40<sup>8</sup>; coll. = the *Maachathites* Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Jos 12<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>11,13</sup> (all + הַנְּשִׁיר; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**). — Ⓞ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχαρ(ε)ι, Maaxathi, etc.

† מַעַל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلّ whisper, backbite, مَغَالَة perfidy, fraud); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מַעַל Jos 22<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעַלָּה Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 12<sup>12</sup> + 13 t. Pf.; Impf. יִמְעַל Pr 16<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. יִמְעַלָּה Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Jos 7<sup>1</sup> וְיִמְעַלּוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; 2 mpl. יִמְעַלּוּ Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִמְעַל, so rd. for לִמְסַר Nu 31<sup>15</sup> Thes Di; — act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1.** מַעַל מַעַל: a. abs. בְּחִרָם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7<sup>1</sup> (JE), 22<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. Lv 5<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ez 14<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>24</sup>. b. wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> (P; marital infidelity). c. elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26<sup>40</sup> (H), 5<sup>21</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> (?) Jos 22<sup>16,31</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): a. מַעַל בְּמִשְׁפַּט לא ימַעַל Pr 16<sup>10</sup> let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). b. elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>23</sup>; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; בְּחִרָם 1 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>.

† **I. מַעַל n.m.** Ezr 9<sup>2</sup> unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָה); — מ' Lv 5<sup>15</sup> + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלָה Ez 17<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39<sup>26</sup> + 3 t.; — **1.** ag. man: מַעַל נִשְׁאָר Jb 21<sup>34</sup> faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5<sup>12,27</sup> Pr 16<sup>10</sup> under מַעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22<sup>22</sup> (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> Ezr 9<sup>2,4</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>. — מַעַל elsewhere only c. מַעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

† מַעֲלָה n.m.<sup>182,19</sup> robe (Thes conj.orig.meaning cover for מַעַל, cf. בָּנָר; Ba<sup>ES15</sup> comp. Ar. مَعْلَة an outer garment, but against this Sta<sup>ThLz</sup>, Apr. 28, 1894, 235); — מ' Ex 28<sup>31</sup> + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלָה 1 S 15<sup>27</sup>; מַעֲלָה Jb 12<sup>21</sup> + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלָה 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָם We Kit Bu); מַעֲלָה Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; — exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic בְּחִנָּת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>5,12,12</sup>; princes of the sea Ez 26<sup>16</sup>; Job Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; Samuel 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; Ezra Ezr 9<sup>3,5</sup>; David clothed with מ' בִּרְךָ 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מִקֵּן 1 S 2<sup>19</sup>; — (it had a skirt בִּנְיָה 1 S 15<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>5,12,12</sup>). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13<sup>18</sup> (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלָה הַאֲפֹדִי, made of purple stuff, Ex 28<sup>31</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 39<sup>22</sup>; מַעֲלָה אֲפֹדִי וּמַעֲלָה Lv 8<sup>7</sup>, having מַעֲלָה שְׂרָטִי skirts Ex 28<sup>34</sup> 39<sup>24,25,26</sup>, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and מַעֲלָה בִּי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39<sup>28</sup>. **4.** fig. of attributes (of ' and of men), קִנְיָה Is 59<sup>17</sup>; קִנְיָה 61<sup>10</sup>; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; בִּשְׁתּוּ ψ 109<sup>29</sup>.

מַעֲלָה v. sub עֵלָה.

מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה v. sub עֵלָה.

מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלָל v. עֵלָה.

מַעֲמָד, מַעֲמָד v. עָמַד.

מַעֲמָק, מַעֲמָק v. עָמַק.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה v. I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה v. עָנָה.

מַעֲזָה (✓ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعَزْ be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲזָה, supr. p. 27).

† מַעֲזָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>; Ⓞ Maas.

מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה.

מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה.

מַעֲזָה, מַעֲזָה v. עָזָה.

מַעֲרָה, מַעֲרָה v. עָרָה.

מַעֲרָה v. I. עָרָה.

מַעֲרָה, מַעֲרָה v. III. עָרָה.



מערה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17<sup>23</sup> Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מעריץ] v. ערץ.

מערה v. מערכת, מערכה, מערך.

מערה v. II. עור. [מערפמים]

מערה v. ערה.

מערה v. מעשה, מעשה, מעשה.

מערה v. עשק. מעשקות v. עשור.

† **n.pr.loc.** Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfer*, \**Mennüfē*, Steindorff BAS 1. 694 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr<sup>COT</sup> Is 19, 13 DI Par. 314; cf. Erman *Ägypten* 48, 243 Eb Cicerone 1. 114 f.; © (and Gk) *Μεμφις*, on coins *Μεμφις* Steind. l.c.);—מ' Ho 9<sup>6</sup> = Is 19<sup>13</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14,19</sup> Ez 30<sup>13</sup>, and וְנָחַ צָרִי וְנָחַ צָרִי (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegf<sup>fr</sup> Kan; © (appar.) מִימֵהֶם and their waters shall be dispersed (cf. Na 3<sup>8</sup>); Co וּנְפָצוּ וּנְפָצוּ and its walls shall be torn down); נָחַ also v<sup>15</sup> (for MT נָחַ) © Co.

נפח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּח. פנע v. מִפָּנע.

נפח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּח. ריב sub מִרִּיב' v. מִפָּח(י)בשָׁת.

† **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, © Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup> שָׁפָם q.v..

נפץ v. מפץ, מפץ, מפץ.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. [מִפָּלָה] v. פלא. [מִפָּלָה] v. פלא.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה. פלט v. מִפָּלָה.

נפל v. מִפָּלָה, מִפָּלָה. פלם = פלש v. [מִפָּלָה].

נפל v. מִפָּעֵלָה, מִפָּעֵלָה. פעל v. [מִפָּעֵלָה].

נפע v. מִפָּעֵת, מִפָּעֵת. מפע v. מִפָּעֵת.

נפק v. מִפָּקֵד, מִפָּקֵד. נפץ v. מִפָּץ, מִפָּץ.

נפק v. [מִפָּקֵת] v. פק. [מִפָּקֵת] v. פק.

נפש v. מִפָּשָׁה, מִפָּשָׁה. פרש v. [מִפָּרָש].

נפתח v. [מִפָּתַח], מִפָּתַח. פתח v. [מִפָּתַח].

נפץ v. מִפָּץ, מִפָּץ. מין Is 16<sup>4</sup> v. מִפָּץ.

נפץ v. מין.

מצא

**מצא** **vb.** attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣū*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 421, Eth. *መጽኢ*; come, arrive; Aram. [*find*], Pt. pass. [*able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl. 1886, 736 Dr<sup>1</sup> 8 23, 17);—Qal Pf. 'מ Gn 2<sup>20</sup> +, sf. מצא Jb 31<sup>29</sup>, 3 fs. מצא Gn 8<sup>9</sup> +, sf. מצא Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup>, מצא Ex 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. מצא Gn 31<sup>37</sup> +; 1 s. מצא Gn 18<sup>3</sup> +, מצא Nu 11<sup>11</sup>, sf. מצא Ct 3<sup>1,2</sup>, מצא Jb 37<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Impf. מצא Ju 21<sup>14</sup> +; sf. מצא Jb 37<sup>23</sup>, etc.; 3 mpl. מצא 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> +, 3 fs. מצא 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. מצא Ju 5<sup>20</sup> +, sf. מצא Jb 20<sup>8</sup>, מצא Pr 1<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, מצא Je 2<sup>24</sup>; 3 fpl. מצא Dt 31<sup>21</sup> etc.; Inv. מצא 1 S 20<sup>21,36</sup>, מצא Pr 3<sup>4</sup>; mpl. מצא Je 6<sup>16</sup>; fpl. מצא Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; Inf. מצא, מצא ψ 32<sup>6</sup> Gn 19<sup>11</sup> +, sf. מצא Gn 32<sup>20</sup> [= מצא Ges 174, 3, B. 2]; Pt. מצא ψ 119<sup>162</sup>, מצא Ec 7<sup>26</sup>, sf. מצא Gn 4<sup>14</sup> Pr 8<sup>35</sup>; fs. abs. מצא 2 S 18<sup>22</sup>, מצא Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; mpl. מצא Nu 15<sup>33</sup>, cstr. מצא Pr 8<sup>9</sup>; fpl. abs. מצא Jos 2<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—1. *find*: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5<sup>11</sup> (J), water Gn 26<sup>32</sup> (J), cf. v<sup>19</sup>, Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J), grass 1 K 18<sup>5</sup>, help, consort, Gn 20<sup>2</sup> (J), cf. Pr 18<sup>22</sup> +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J) Is 34<sup>14</sup> cf. פֶּתַח מִצָּהָה ψ 84<sup>4</sup>, Je 45<sup>3</sup> La 1<sup>2</sup>; of marriage Ru 1<sup>9</sup>; of finding place for temple ψ 132<sup>5</sup>; fig. וּמָצְאוּ מְנוּחָה לְנַפְשָׁם Je 6<sup>16</sup> and find quiet for yourselves; find grave Jb 3<sup>22</sup>; reach cities 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> (where rd. וּמָצְאוּ Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; find = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27<sup>20</sup> (J), Ju 5<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 1 S 14<sup>30</sup> cf. 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> Pr 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 119<sup>162</sup>; of securing gain Ho 12<sup>9</sup> (+ לִי) and find gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J), cf. Ec 1<sup>1</sup>; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6<sup>33</sup>; מ' הֵן בְּעֵינַי find (= gain, secure) favour in the eyes of any one: of ' + Gn 6<sup>8</sup> Ex 33<sup>12,13</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all J), Nu 11<sup>11,16</sup> (JE), Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>26</sup> +; oftener of men Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> + 7 t. S, 1 K 1<sup>19</sup> Ru 2<sup>10,13</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>; מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי מ' + Est 8<sup>5</sup>; מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי מ' + Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. מ' הֵן + Je 3<sup>2</sup> Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> +; = seek and find 1 S 20<sup>21</sup> (arrows), so v<sup>36</sup>; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33<sup>10</sup> he succeeds in finding; so also Is 58<sup>3,13</sup>; find knowledge of God Pr 2<sup>5</sup> cf. 8<sup>9</sup>, word of ' Am 8<sup>12</sup>, words of wisdom Pr 4<sup>22</sup>, wisdom Jb 32<sup>13</sup> Pr 24<sup>14</sup> (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; life Pr 8<sup>35</sup> (Qr מצא; > Kt מצא, i.e. מצא De Str Wild), 21<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn

18<sup>26,28,30</sup> (J), 41<sup>38</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>13,13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>, +; of pursuit Jos 2<sup>22</sup> (J); *find* א' + Ho 5<sup>6</sup> Dt 4<sup>29</sup> Je 29<sup>13</sup> Jb 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 32<sup>6</sup> + Ho 6<sup>3</sup> (rd. קִשְׁתִּירֵנוּ קִשְׁתִּירֵנוּ, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ Gie<sup>Beitr. z. Jes. Erit. 208</sup> We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10<sup>18</sup> (so Gf.; 3 Or rd. Niph.; Gie אֲשַׁמּוּ, (Jb 37<sup>23</sup> 11<sup>7,7</sup> v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1<sup>28</sup> 81<sup>7,35</sup> cf. 3<sup>13</sup>. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31<sup>32,33,34,35,37</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>4,4</sup> Dt 22<sup>3</sup> Lv 5<sup>22,23</sup> (P), Gn 36<sup>24</sup> (P); + וְלֹא לָמְצָא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19<sup>11</sup> and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>10</sup>, answer Jb 32<sup>3</sup>, vision from א' La 2<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 38<sup>20,22,23</sup> (J), 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10,12</sup> 21<sup>20,20</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup> Pr 7<sup>15</sup> Ct 3<sup>1,2,4</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32<sup>20</sup> (E), 2 K 9<sup>21</sup> Je 41<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>; cf. also Nu 35<sup>27</sup> (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ' לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>; וְלֹא . . . נִלְחָם . . . וַיִּמְצֵא אֶת־מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19<sup>8</sup> and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37<sup>8</sup>; וַיִּמְצֵא אֶת־לִבְכוּ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9<sup>8</sup>; וַיִּמְצֵא בְּכֹחַ מ' Ne 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; esp. late, 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup> Ec 7<sup>26</sup>. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec 7<sup>27,27,29</sup>. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ec 7<sup>14</sup>. **2. find out:** **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11<sup>7,7</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; God's works Ec 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>17,17</sup>, cf. 7<sup>24</sup>. **+b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17<sup>4</sup> 1 S 29<sup>5,5,8</sup> Ho 12<sup>3</sup>; detect evil in God Je 2<sup>5</sup>; subj. God Je 2<sup>34</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; מ' עֹנֵן עֲבָרְךָ Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (J), cf. ψ 36<sup>5</sup>; abs. ψ 10<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> +. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju 14<sup>12,18</sup> cf. Pr 8<sup>12</sup>. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44<sup>8</sup> (J), book 2 K 22<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>14,15</sup>, cf. Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; honey Pr 25<sup>16</sup>, ship Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; a plain Gn 1<sup>2</sup> (J), jawbone Ju 15<sup>15</sup>; ark of א' ψ 132<sup>5</sup> (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאנָה); indef. Ez 3<sup>1</sup> (del. G Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn 4<sup>14,15</sup> cf. Je 50<sup>7</sup> Gn 37<sup>15,17</sup> (all J), 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>11</sup> Dt 22<sup>25,25,27,28</sup> 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>36</sup> 2 K 4<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>13,15</sup> Ct 3<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; come upon = *discover*, Nu 15<sup>22,33</sup>; of א' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9<sup>10</sup> cf. J2 Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; angel finding Hagar Gn 16<sup>7</sup> (J); א' finding David ψ 89<sup>21</sup>. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>3</sup>; subj. axe Dt 19<sup>5</sup>. **c.** subj. hand Is 10<sup>14</sup> (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v<sup>10</sup>, 1 S 23<sup>17</sup> (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21<sup>8</sup> (sq. ל), v<sup>9</sup> (c. acc.); וַיִּמְצֵא יְרֵךְ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9<sup>10</sup>; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32<sup>23</sup>. **d.** +subj. fire, וַיִּמְצֵא אֵשׁ וַיִּבְרָא, c. acc. pers. קִצִּים Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E). **+e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2<sup>23</sup> (JE); of evil Gn 44<sup>34</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>17,17,21</sup> Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 116<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>143</sup> Est 8<sup>6</sup>; subj. הַלָּאָה Ex 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>32</sup> +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: וַיִּמְצֵא תִמְ יֶרֶךְ Ju 9<sup>33</sup> acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10<sup>7</sup> (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9<sup>10</sup> 3 c); but 25<sup>8</sup> = what thou chancest to have, cf. הָבָה לִי אֵשׁ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41<sup>12</sup>; Ec 9<sup>15</sup> they found in it = there happened to be in it; וַיִּמְצֵא לִבּוֹ הַתְּפִלָּה 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17<sup>25</sup> (om. לא מִצָּאָהוּ יְדֵיהֶם; perh. ancient text. err.); ψ 76<sup>6</sup> they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; הִתְחַלְּתָּ מִצָּאָהוּ Is 57<sup>10</sup> = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. הִתְחַלְּתָּ p. 312 supr. Che<sup>Comm.</sup>; for other interpr. of ח', ירך, v. Ew Di Du Che<sup>sup</sup>); וַיִּמְצֵא נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25<sup>26</sup> = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. רִי), so כְּמִצָּאָהוּ יְרֵךְ v<sup>28</sup> תִּמְ יֶרֶךְ הִי שָׁוָה 12<sup>8</sup> (cf. תִּמְצֵעַ 5<sup>7</sup>); without רִי, וְלֹא מִצָּאָהוּ לָהֶם כֶּן Ju 21<sup>14</sup> = (prob.) and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also וַיִּמְצֵא לָהֶם Nu 11<sup>22,22</sup> (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>).

**+Niph. Pf. מִצָּאָהוּ** 1 S 13<sup>22</sup> +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Je 48<sup>27</sup> Kt Gf; < מִצָּאָהוּ Qr Gie; 2 fs. מִצָּאָהוּ Je 50<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Is 65<sup>1</sup>; וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ consec. Je 29<sup>14</sup>; 3 pl. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Dt 22<sup>30</sup> + 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> (ה' = rel., cf. Da<sup>89,91</sup> § 22 E. 4 Kō<sup>89,91</sup> § 52); Impf. מִצָּאָהוּ Gn 44<sup>9</sup> +; 3 fs. תִּמְצָאָהוּ Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +; 2 fs. תִּמְצָאָהוּ Ez 26<sup>21</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Gn 18<sup>29,30,31,32</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאָהוּ Je 50<sup>20</sup>; Inf. מִצָּאָהוּ Ex 22<sup>3</sup> (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba<sup>74</sup>), sf. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Is 55<sup>6</sup>; Pt. מִצָּאָהוּ Ju 20<sup>48</sup> +, fs. מִצָּאָהוּ 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>; pl. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> + 1 t.; וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ only Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>; sf. 2 fs. וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Is 22<sup>3</sup>; וַיִּמְצָאָהוּ Gn 19<sup>15</sup> Ju 20<sup>48</sup>; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> 10<sup>2,15</sup>; stolen Gn 44<sup>8,10,12,16,17</sup> (J), Ex 21<sup>16</sup> (all c. (בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28<sup>12,13</sup> Pr 10<sup>13</sup>. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>21,30</sup>; of corpse Dt 21<sup>1</sup>. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; of cities Ju 20<sup>48b</sup>; of persons in captured city 2 K 25<sup>13,13</sup> = Je 52<sup>25,25</sup>, Dt 20<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ex 9<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 20<sup>48a</sup> Is 13<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Je 41<sup>3</sup>; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22<sup>20</sup> (בתולים); נִמְצָאָהוּ דָּבָר 1 K 14<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>. **d.** be found written (כתוב), Ne 13<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>; of persons Dn 12<sup>1</sup>.



† מַצְחָה *n.m.* <sup>Ex 3<sup>8</sup></sup> brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>28</sup> Je 3<sup>3</sup>; sf. מַצְחָה Ez 3<sup>8</sup> Is 48<sup>4</sup>, מַצְחָה Ez 3<sup>9</sup>, מַצְחוֹ Ex 28<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.; מַצְחָם Ez 3<sup>3</sup>; pl. cstr. מַצְחוֹת Ez 9<sup>4</sup>;—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17<sup>49,49</sup>; Aaron's forehead Ex 28<sup>38,38</sup>; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26<sup>19,20</sup>; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9<sup>4</sup>; תְּהוֹמֵי־מ' 3<sup>7</sup> the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; || קִשְׁיָרִים, cf. v<sup>8</sup>; so נְחוּשָׁה מַצְחָה Is 48<sup>4</sup> *thy brow (is) brass*





**away** (NH *id.*; Aram. (X) מִסָּק);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִסְמָךְ ψ 38<sup>6</sup>, וְנִי consec. Is 34<sup>4</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. וְנִסְמָתְכֶם consec. Ez 24<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּסְמַךְ Ze 14<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְמָךְ Lv 26<sup>39</sup>, יִסְמָךְ v<sup>39</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּסְמַכְנָה Ze 14<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. pl.** נִסְמָכִים Ez 33<sup>10</sup>;—**1. fester, of wounds** ψ 38<sup>6</sup> (+ הַבָּאֵשׁ, v. בָּאֵשׁ). **2. rot, rot away,** יַעֲרִיזוּ תִסְמַכְנָה בְּחֵירֵיהֶן וְלִשְׁנוֹן תִּסְמַךְ בִּפְתִּיחָם; Ze 14<sup>12</sup> (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3. moulder away, of** הַשָּׂמַיִם עָבָא Is 34<sup>4</sup> (|| וְנִלְכְּזוּ בִפְתָּרָא). **4. of pining away by reason of** (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Lv 26<sup>39,39</sup>. **Hiph. Inf. abs.** הִסְמַךְ, trans. בִּשְׂרֹו הָאֵשׁ Ze 14<sup>12</sup> *a causing his flesh to rot.*

† **מָקָה** (c. art. מָקָה) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—  
הָיָה תַּחַת בְּשָׁם מָקָה יְהוָה Is 3<sup>24</sup> *instead of perfume*  
*rottenness shall there be*; fig. הָיָה בְּמָקָה שְׂרָשָׁם 5<sup>24</sup>  
(|| וַיִּפְרָחם בְּאֶבֶק וְעֵלָה ||).

קרה. **מָקָרָה**, **מִקְרָה** v. I. קרא.

קשה. **מִקְשָׁה**, **מִקְשָׁה** v. I. קרר.

II. **מִקְשָׁה** v. [קִשְׂאָה].

I. מר. **מָרָה**, **מָרָה** Ru 1<sup>20</sup>, v. I. מרר.

II. מר v. II. מרר.

† I. [**מָרָה**] **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:  
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,  
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.  
תִּמְרִיָּה *whip, urge on a horse*);—תִּמְרִיָּה תִּשְׁחַק  
: Jb 39<sup>18</sup> *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,  
*she laughs at the horse and his rider*.

II. **מָרָה** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.  
causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِيٌّ *be*  
*digestible, agree with (of food)*).

† **מָרִיא** **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מָרִיא  
2 S 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; pl. abs. מָרִיאִים Is 1<sup>11</sup>, cstr. מָרִיאִי  
Ez 39<sup>18</sup>; sf. מָרִיאִיָּם Am 5<sup>22</sup>;—*fatling*:  
עֵגֶל וּבָקָר מָרִיאִיָּם Is 1<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere only of sacrificial animals,  
חֶלֶב (מִבְּחֵיתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) שְׁלָם מָרִיאִיָּם  
Am 5<sup>22</sup>; (מִבְּחֵיתֵיכֶם, עלות ||) מָרִיאִיָּם Is 1<sup>11</sup>  
(|| מָרִיאִיָּם, etc.); (דָּם פָּרִים, עלות ||) מָרִיאִיָּם  
Is 1<sup>11</sup>; (צֶאֱן וּבָקָר, etc.); also sg. coll.,  
כֶּשֶׁן Ez 39<sup>18</sup> (+ פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,  
וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6<sup>13</sup>, so (צֶאֱן וּבָקָר) I K 1<sup>9</sup>,  
and (צֶאֱן, שׁוֹר) v<sup>19.25</sup>.

† [**מָרָה**] **n.f.** orop or alimentary canal,  
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag<sup>BX 81</sup>);—  
וַיִּחְסֹר אֶת־מִרְאֵתוֹ בְּנִצְתָה Lv 1<sup>16</sup>.

ירא. **מָרָה** sub מָרָה v.

**מָרָדָךְ** v. **מָרָדָךְ**.

**מָרָה**, **מָרָה** v. ראה.

**מָרָה** v. מרה pt. f. שָׁמָךְ v. **מָרָה**.

**מָרָה** v. מְרָה. [**מָרָה**שׁוֹת] v. **מָרָה**.

† **מָרָה** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul I S  
14<sup>49</sup>, promised to David 18<sup>17</sup>, but given to  
Adriel v<sup>19</sup> (rd. also 2 S 21<sup>8</sup> for מִיכָל) Ⓞ L Ⓞ Th Dr  
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). Ⓞ Μεροβ.

**מָרָדָךְ** v. II. רבר.

**מָרָה**, **מָרָה**, **מָרָה** v. רנה.

**מָרָה** v. רבץ. **מָרָה** v. רבץ.

**מָרָה** v. II. רנע. [**מָרָה**לוֹת] v. רנל.

**מָרָה** v. רגם. **מָרָה** v. II. רנע.

† [**מָרָה**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَّ *be*  
*bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-*  
*obedience*; Eth. መሬድ: *run strenuously, attack*;  
መሬድ: *rebellion*, Prä-Belträge III. 44; Sab. מר *re-*  
*bellion* Hal<sup>535, 18</sup> Sab. Denkm.<sup>38</sup> Hom Chrestom. 127;  
Aram. מָרָה, **מָרָה**; **rebel**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרָה  
2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>, 2 ms. מָרָה 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup>, etc.;  
**Impf.** וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18<sup>7</sup> + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 24<sup>1</sup> Ez  
17<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִרְדָּה Jos 22<sup>29</sup>, לְמִרְדָּה Ne 6<sup>8</sup>;  
**Pt. pl.** מָרָדִים Ne 2<sup>19</sup> Ez 20<sup>38</sup>, מָרָה Ez 2<sup>3</sup>; **cstr.**  
מָרָדִי Jb 24<sup>13</sup>;—**rebel, revolt**: **1.** against human  
king, c. 2 pers. 2 K 18<sup>7.20</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>1.20</sup> =  
Je 52<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ez 17<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>, Ne 9<sup>36</sup>; less oft.  
(late) c. על pers. 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> Ne 2<sup>19</sup>; abs. Gn 14<sup>4</sup>  
Ne 6<sup>8</sup>. **2.** against God, c. 2 Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE), Jos  
22<sup>16.18.19.29</sup> (all P), Ez 2<sup>3</sup> (Co מָרָה), Dn 9<sup>9</sup>; abs. Ez  
2<sup>3</sup> (pt., Co מָרָה), 20<sup>38</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup>. **3.** poet., against  
light, only מָרָדִי אֱלֹהִים Jb 24<sup>13</sup>.

† I. **מָרָדָךְ** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against',  
וַיִּמְרֹד אֶת־יְהוָה Jos 22<sup>24</sup> (P; cf. מָרָד 2).

† II. **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to  
I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, מָרָדָךְ v<sup>18</sup>. Ⓞ Παπαδ, Νωρωλη, Α Μωπαδ,  
Μωρηδ, Ⓞ L Βαπαδ, Μωρω.

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,  
only in מָרָדָךְ הַמְּרִיָּה I S 20<sup>30</sup>, where read prob.  
*son of a girl of rebelliousness* =  
*rebellious girl*, cf. Ⓞ W Th We Dr HPS; > Lag  
M 1. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. ררה, and,  
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.  
מָרָדָךְ) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ וְרָא).

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in  
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr  
COT Gloss Tiele Bah.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say Rel. Bah. 96 ff.; cf.  
Mugs-Arnolt JBL xl. 1892, 164 f.);—**נִלְכְּדָה בְּכַל הַבַּיִת**;  
Je 50<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ Μαωδακ).

† **מָרָדָךְ** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon  
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a*  
*son* Schr<sup>COT 2 K 20, 12</sup>);—Is 39<sup>1</sup> (> van d. H. מָרָדָךְ  
ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> (where read מָרָדָךְ for  
בראדך); Ⓞ (in both) Μαωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν;  
cf. also בְּלָאָדָן.



† [מָרַט] vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; pull out, off (feathers, hair); Aram. מָרַט *id.*; Ar. مَرَّ have little hair, مَرَّ pluck out hair);—Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֶמְרָה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרָתֶם Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; Inf. cstr. מְרֹטָה Ez 21<sup>16</sup>; Pt. pl. מְרָתִים Is 50<sup>6</sup>; pass. f. מְרֹטָה Ez 21<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—1. make bare מְרֹטָה Ez 29<sup>18</sup> every shoulder is laid bare (fr. chafing of burden; || כְּלִירָאֵשׁ מְקַרָּה the cheek (by plucking out beard) גַּי נִתְחִי Is 50<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרָתֶם Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרָתָה מִשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> (sign of grief). 2. scour, polish, a sword, only Ez 21:

v<sup>14</sup> (+ הוֹחֶדָה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v<sup>16</sup> (del. Co), v<sup>33</sup>, + v<sup>20</sup> מְרָמָה for MT מְרָמָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרָט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13<sup>40.41</sup> *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרָמָה Ez 21<sup>15.16</sup>; Pt. מְרָט 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>, מוֹרָט Is 18<sup>2.7</sup> (Ges<sup>152</sup> R. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>; of human skin Is 18<sup>2.7</sup>; of sword Ez 21<sup>15.16</sup> (both + הוֹחֶדָה, v. Qal supr.)

מרה v. מרי.

מריב־בַּעַל, מרי־בַּעַל v. ריב.

ריב v. מריבה. I, II.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12<sup>12</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ua, Ⓞ L Αμαριας.

מִרְיָה n.pr.loc. מוֹרְיָה, מוֹרְיָה Gn 22<sup>2</sup> (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γ. γ. τ. ὑψηλ (text dub., v. Di); 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup> site of temple, Ⓞ Αμαρ(ε)ια (cf. Jos<sup>Ant.</sup> 1. 12, 1f.)

מְרִיּוֹת n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 51);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5<sup>32.33</sup> 6<sup>37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρευθα, Μαρεωθ, Μαρωωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ Μαρωωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12<sup>15</sup> (prob. err. for מְרִימוֹת, q. v., 12<sup>3</sup>), Ⓞ L Μαρωωθ.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.f. et m. **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15<sup>20</sup> (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup>; named also Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E), Nu 12<sup>1.4.5.10.15.16</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 24<sup>9</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>. Ⓞ τὸν Μαριων, Ⓞ L Μαριων.

מרי, מריה v. מרי.

מְרַבָּה, מְרַבָּה v. רבב. מְרַבָּה v. מְרַבָּה.

מְרַבָּה v. רבב. מְרַבָּה v. מְרַבָּה.

מְרַמָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, A Ⓞ L Map(ι)a.

מְרַמָּה n.pr.m. **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12<sup>3</sup> (= מְרִיָּה, q. v., v<sup>15</sup>) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Ne 3<sup>4.21</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10<sup>36</sup>. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מרם v. מרמס.

מְרֹתִי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothnite* 1. 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3<sup>7</sup>; Ⓞ L ὁ Μηρωνθασιος.

מְרָסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

מְרָסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

מְרַעָה v. רעה.

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעָה] v. רעה.

מְרַעָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19<sup>11</sup>. Ⓞ Μαργεδα, A Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαριλα.

מרפא v. מרפה, מרפא.

מרפא v. רפא.

מְרַץ vb. be sick, only in der. species

(As. II. marāṣu Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 426; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt<sup>ZMG</sup> 1876, 32; Aram. vb. مَرَضَ; —**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרָץ Mi 2<sup>10</sup>; f. נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; — חָבַל נִמְרָץ Mi 2<sup>10</sup> *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. מִצָּה נִזְלָה Je 14<sup>17</sup>); מִצָּה נִמְרָצָה 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6<sup>25</sup> this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. marāṣu, *be difficult, inaccessible* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 425 f.; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119<sup>108</sup>) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che<sup>Q</sup> 197, 1897 Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַה־יִּמְרָצֶךָ Jb 16<sup>3</sup> *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

מְרַצָּה v. מרצה sub. רון.

מרצה v. רצה. מְרַצָּה v. רצה.

מְרַקָּה vb. scour, polish (NH. id.; Aram. מְרַקָּה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool from a skin*);—Qal Impv. מְרַקָּה Je 46<sup>4</sup> *polish the lances!* Pt. pass. מְרַקָּה 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְרָט 1 K 7<sup>45</sup>). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְרָק only Pr 20<sup>30</sup> Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַעַת חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַעַת ח' *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרָק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓞ συκατὰ κακοῖς, whence Gr תִּמְרָק, Frankenb., but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** גִּמְרָק consec. Lv 6<sup>21</sup> *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (|| יִשְׁפֹּף בָּפִים).

מְרַקָּה (Kö<sup>11</sup>, 138) n.[m.] *a scraping, rubbing*;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרַקָּהוֹן Est 2<sup>12</sup> lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.



† תַּמְרוֹק **n.** [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20<sup>30</sup> Qr, v. מִרְרָה **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוֹקִי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. תַּמְרוֹקֶיהָ v<sup>9</sup>, תַּמְרוֹקֶיהֶן v<sup>3</sup>.

II. מִרְרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† מִרְרָה (van d. H מִרְרָה) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>);—ואֶת־הַמִּרְרָה שֶׁם בְּפָרוֹר Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמִּרְרָה שֶׁם בְּפָרוֹר Is 65<sup>4</sup> Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

רָקָה. מִרְרָחַת, מִרְרָחָה, [מִרְרָחָה]

† I. מִרְרָה **vb.** be bitter (NH id.; As. marāru and deriv. Dl<sup>HWB 427</sup>; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; מִרְרָה bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. ܡܪܪ;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִרְרָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. מִרְרָה 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְרַר Is 24<sup>9</sup>;—be bitter: 1. lit. יִמְרַר שֶׁכֶּר לִשְׁתֵּי 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל-); 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מִרְרָה לִּי מְאֹד Ru 1<sup>13</sup> it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1<sup>4</sup>.—לְשָׁלוֹם מִרְרָה Is 38<sup>17</sup> is dub.; Che<sup>Comm.</sup> for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מִרְרָה appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מִרְרָה adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מִרְרָה adj.), rd. מִרְרָה (✓) for מִרְרָה, the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che<sup>sup</sup> del. מִרְרָה; Du (after G) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרָר Is 22<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיִמְרָרוּ Ex 1<sup>14</sup>, sf. וְיִמְרָרוּ Gn 49<sup>23</sup>;—make bitter, shew bitterness:—1. וְיִמְרָרוּ Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרָר בְּבִכִּי Is 22<sup>4</sup> I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1<sup>14</sup> (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְרָר Ru 1<sup>20</sup> Jb 27<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. הִמְרָר Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (but rd. תִּמְרָר ✓ מִרְרָה Hiph. q.v.); Inf. abs. הִמְרָר Zc 12<sup>10,10</sup>;—make bitter, shew bitterness: 1. הִמְרָר שֶׁי לִי מְאֹד Jb 27<sup>2</sup> Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; הִמְרָר לִי מְאֹד Ru 1<sup>20</sup>. 2. וְהִמְרָר עָלָיו פְּהֶמֶר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12<sup>10</sup> and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || סִפֵּר, מִסְפָּר over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithp. Impf. וְיִתְמַרְמֵר Du 11<sup>11</sup> and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וְיִתְמַרְמֵר 8<sup>7</sup> and he was enraged against.

† I. מִרְרָה **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מִרְרָה Pr 27<sup>7</sup> +, הִמְרָר Hb 1<sup>6</sup> מִרְרָה 64<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מִרְרָה 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> +; f. מִרְרָה Gn 27<sup>34</sup> +, מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup>; cstr. מִרְרָה 1 S 1<sup>10</sup>; mpl. מִרְרָה Ex 15<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. מִרְרָה Ju 18<sup>25</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>;—bitter: 1. lit., of water מִרְרָה Ju 18<sup>25</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>;—bitter: 1. lit., of water Ex 15<sup>23</sup> (J); food Pr 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִתּוֹק); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5<sup>4</sup> (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7<sup>26</sup> infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמִרְרָה Nu 5<sup>24,27</sup>, whence מִי הַמִּרְרָה v<sup>18</sup> (cf. Di) v<sup>19,23,24</sup>; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2<sup>26</sup>; of wickedness Je 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>; = injurious, hurtful Is 50<sup>20,20</sup> (opp. מִתּוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (וְעֵקֶה, וְעֵקֶה) Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J), Est 4<sup>1</sup>; Ez 27<sup>31</sup> (del. Co); מִרְרָה מִרְרָה 64<sup>4</sup>; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27<sup>30</sup> (מִרְרָה), Zp 1<sup>14</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> (both מִרְרָה). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ מִרְרָה Ju 18<sup>25</sup> men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> (like a bear robbed of whelps); הִמְרָר Hb 1<sup>6</sup> the fierce nation; מִרְרָה מִרְרָה = discontented 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; מִרְרָה מִרְרָה = the bitterly wretched Jb 30<sup>20</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>, so מִרְרָה 1 S 1<sup>10</sup>; cf. יוֹם מִרְרָה Am 8<sup>10</sup>; as subst. abstr. מִרְרָה מִרְרָה bitterness of soul Is 38<sup>16</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup> (del. Co), Jb 7<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> = נֶפֶשׁ מִרְרָה 21<sup>23</sup>; cf. מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup> (name given to Naomi by herself); מִרְרָה מִרְרָה 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> the bitterness of death; מִרְרָה מִרְרָה Ec 7<sup>26</sup> (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3<sup>14</sup> I went bitterly, del. מִרְרָה Co.—Is 38<sup>17</sup> v. מִרְרָה.

† מִרְרָה **n.m.** Ct 6<sup>5</sup>, myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn<sup>suppl. 60</sup>; Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag<sup>BN 40</sup>);—abs. מִרְרָה 45<sup>9</sup> + 5 t., מִרְרָה Ct 4<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מִרְרָה Ex 30<sup>23</sup>; sf. מִרְרָה Ct 5<sup>1</sup>;—myrrh (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund Aromata<sup>121</sup> Ri<sup>HWB 5. v.</sup>);—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di<sup>Ex 30,23</sup> Ri<sup>HWB</sup>); מִרְרָה מִרְרָה Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (v. I. מִרְרָה), ingredient of sacred oil; מִרְרָה מִרְרָה Ct 5<sup>6,13</sup> (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>15,15</sup>; 4<sup>6</sup>, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also 45<sup>9</sup> Pr 17<sup>7</sup>, as incense מִרְרָה מִרְרָה Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; מִרְרָה מִרְרָה as unguent Est 2<sup>12</sup>.

מִרְרָה Ru 1<sup>20</sup>, v. I. מִרְרָה sup.

† מִרְרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15<sup>23,23</sup> (J), Nu 33<sup>8,9</sup> (P), + הִמְרָר loc. מִרְרָה Ex 15<sup>23</sup> (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra<sup>122</sup>. (Cf. Rob<sup>BR 1. 67</sup> Palmer<sup>Desert 1. 40</sup> Eb<sup>GS 125 f.</sup>)

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges<sup>122,5 R</sup>);—cstr. לֵב יֹדֵעַ מֶרֶחַ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14<sup>10</sup> the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִנְת רִיחַ Gn 26<sup>35</sup> (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba<sup>NB 194</sup>);—only pl. מִרְרִים Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup>, מִרְרִים La 3<sup>15</sup>;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12<sup>8</sup> Nu 9<sup>11</sup> (both P); cf. הַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי בַמֶּרֶחַ La 3<sup>15</sup>, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מִרְרֹת Jb 20<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִרְרָתוֹ v<sup>25</sup>; pl. מִרְרֹת Dt 32<sup>32</sup>, מִרְרֹת Jb 13<sup>36</sup>;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20<sup>25</sup> (|| גָּחַק back; cf. מִרְרָה 16<sup>30</sup>). 2. = poison, מִ' פְּתִיגִים Jb 20<sup>14</sup>. 3. מִרְרֹת bitter things Jb 13<sup>26</sup> (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבֵּלָת (עֲנִיבִי רוּשׁ || Dt 32<sup>32</sup> clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנִיבִי רוּשׁ).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹךְ לְאָרֶץ Dt 32<sup>24</sup> bitter destruction. (On Jb 3<sup>5</sup> v. מִרְרִי sub II. כּמֶר.)

†[מִרְרָה] **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמִ' תִּאֲנַח Ez 21<sup>11</sup> and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

†[מִרְרָה] **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מִ' לְיִלְדוֹתָיו Pr 17<sup>26</sup> of a fool-son (|| בָּעֵס לְאִבּוֹ).

†[מִרְרָה] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מִרְרִים יִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי מִרְרִים Jb 9<sup>18</sup> (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges<sup>20,2 b</sup>), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מִרְרָה La 3<sup>15</sup>).

†[מִרְרָה] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. מִרְרִים Ho 12<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.;—מִסְפָּד ח' Je 6<sup>26</sup> mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so 31<sup>15</sup> (cf. the vb. Is 22<sup>4</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup>); as adv. bitterly Ho 12<sup>15</sup> (si vera l.).—II. [מִרְרָה] v. sub II.

†[מִרְרָה] **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓜ Μεραρ(ε), Mapar(ε);—Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,19</sup> Nu 3<sup>17,20,33,35,36</sup> 4<sup>29,33,42,45</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>27</sup> Jos 21<sup>7,34,38</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1,4,14,29,32,48,52</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>6,17</sup> 23<sup>6,21</sup> 24<sup>26,27</sup> 26<sup>10,19</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> Ezr 8<sup>19</sup>.

†[מִרְרָה] **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. רֵמֶ' Nu 26<sup>87</sup>.

II. מִרְרָה (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, מִרְרָה cause to flow, מִרְרָה water-course*).

†II. מִרְרָה **n.[m.]** drop, only גִּזְרֵי מִרְרָה Is 40<sup>15</sup> nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

†[מִרְרָה] and (Jos 15<sup>44</sup>) מִרְרָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1<sup>15</sup> (where named with אֶרְיִב etc.), Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>8,9</sup> 20<sup>27</sup>; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>21</sup>.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12<sup>35</sup> (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5<sup>66</sup> (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 8 (Μαρισσα). Ⓜ A Jos 15<sup>44</sup> Μαρησα; Ⓜ L Βαρησα; Ⓜ 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup> Μαρε(ε)σα Ⓜ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR II. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with מִרְרָשָׁה Mi 1<sup>14</sup> q. v. sub יִרְשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

יִרְשׁ v. מִרְרָשָׁה. רִשָּׁע v. מִרְרָשָׁה.

†[מִרְרָה] used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על-הָעֵלָה Je 50<sup>21</sup>; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) ✓ מִרְרָה q. v.; De<sup>Par 182</sup> thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†[מִרְרָה] **n.pr.gent. et terr.** 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>. Ⓜ Μαροση, Μαροσα, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31<sup>1</sup> De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr<sup>COT Gn 25, 14; EGF 102, 262 ff., 364</sup> DJ<sup>1</sup> Par 362 L.

II, III. מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה v. מִשְׁאָה.

מִשְׁאָה v. מִשְׁאָה sub II. נִשָּׂא.

שָׁכַן II. v. [מִשְׁאָה] שָׁכַן v. מִשְׁאָה.

נִשָּׂא v. מִשְׁאָה.

†[מִשְׁאָה] **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup> (מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19<sup>35</sup> (+ מִדָּה), (מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup> (deriv. dub.)

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁשׂ v. מִשְׁשָׁח.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.

שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק. שָׁחַק v. מִשְׁחָק.



שרף v. מְשַׁרְפוֹת מִים, [מְשַׁרְפוֹת]

מְשַׁרְקָה v. שרק.

† מְשִׁירָת n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הָאִשָּׁה 2 S 13<sup>9</sup> and she took the pan; perh. = מְשִׁירָת\*, orig. dough-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei<sup>Urschr. 322f.</sup> We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di<sup>Ex 12, 34 (Ste Anfl.)</sup> (אֶת-) וַתִּקְרָא הַפְּשִׁירָת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

† מֶשׁ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מֶשׁ Gn 10<sup>23</sup>, as son of Aram, Sam. מֶשָּׁא; Ⓞ Μοσoχ; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup> for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A Ⓞ L Μοσoχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> As. Maš (Syr.-Ar. desert Di<sup>Par 242f.</sup>) is hardly poss., cf. מֶשָּׁא.

מֶשָּׁא v. I. נשא.

† מֶשָּׁא n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10<sup>30</sup>; Di<sup>Par 243</sup> identif. with As. Maš (Syr.-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes<sup>823</sup> (cf. Di); Ⓞ Μοσση(ε), whence Di 1. מֶשָּׁא q. v. (after Hal<sup>Mel 91 f.</sup>)

מֶשָּׁא v. II. נשא. [מֶשָּׁאב]

מֶשָּׁאוֹת v. II. נשא.

† מֶשָּׁאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-ša'a-ra WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 181</sup>);—Jos 19<sup>26</sup> (Ⓞ Maaasa, A Maasaψ, Ⓞ L Maasal) 21<sup>30</sup> (Ⓞ Βασελλα, A Maasal, Ⓞ L Μισαλα); = (1.) מֶשֶׁל 1 Ch 6<sup>59</sup> (Ⓞ Maaasa, A Maasal, Ⓞ L Maasil).

שאל v. [מֶשָּׁאֵל]

† [מֶשָּׁאֵרֶת] n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12<sup>34</sup>) (hence usu. der. fr. שאר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מֶשֶׁרֶת supr.);—only sf. מֶשָּׁאֵרֶת Dt 28<sup>17</sup> (both + מֶשָּׁאֵרֶת); pl. sf. מֶשָּׁאֵרֶת Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J; + מֶשָּׁאֵרֶת), 12<sup>34</sup> (E).

מֶשָּׁבֵּעַ v. מְשַׁבְּעוֹת.

מֶשָּׁבֵּר v. [מֶשָּׁבֵּר].

שנה v. מְשַׁבֵּה. [מֶשָּׁבֵּת]

† [מֶשָּׁח] vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. صَفَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מֶשָּׁח (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

מֶשִׁי perhaps wash oneself, DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup>);—Qal Pf. sf. מֶשִׁי מְשִׁיתוֹ Ex 2<sup>10</sup> out of the water I drew him (used to explain מֶשָּׁח, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. יִמְשְׁנִי מַמִּים רַבִּים 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> = ψ 18<sup>17</sup> (subj. י').

מֶשִׁיָּה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb<sup>GS539</sup>, cf. Di<sup>Ex 2, 10</sup>, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מֶשִׁיָּה Ex 2<sup>10</sup> + מֶשִׁיָּה v<sup>15</sup> +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18<sup>30</sup> where read מֶשִׁיָּה for מֶשִׁיָּה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12<sup>6,8</sup>, Kings 10 t., Mi 6<sup>4</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> Is 63<sup>11,12</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> ψ 77<sup>21</sup> + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9<sup>11,13</sup>;—Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; of tribe of Levi Ex 2<sup>1</sup> (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron Nu 26<sup>59</sup> (P), 1 Ch 5<sup>29</sup> (cf. Ex 15<sup>20</sup> E); called prophet Dt 18<sup>15,18</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; agent by whom י' gave law Ex 20<sup>19,20,21,22</sup> (E); esp. P פֶּאֶשֶׁר מֶשִׁיָּה וְצִוָּהוּ אֶת־מֶשִׁיָּה, etc., Ex 39<sup>1,5,7,21,26,29,31</sup> 40<sup>19,21,25,27,29,32</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 8<sup>9,13,17,27,29</sup> + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33<sup>4</sup> Jos 1<sup>7,13</sup> (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֵהֵנִי ψ 99<sup>6</sup>. Phrases are—מֶשִׁיָּה עֲבָדְךָ, etc., Ex 14<sup>31</sup> (J), Nu 12<sup>7</sup> (E), Dt 34<sup>5</sup> (JE), Jos 1<sup>1</sup> (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8<sup>53,56</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 105<sup>26</sup>; מֶשִׁיָּה אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Ne 10<sup>30</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; מֶשִׁיָּה הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>1</sup>; מֶשִׁיָּה תוֹרַת מֶשִׁיָּה 3<sup>2</sup> (D), 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Dn 9<sup>11,13</sup>; מֶשִׁיָּה סֵפֶר תוֹרַת מֶשִׁיָּה Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; מֶשִׁיָּה סֵפֶר תוֹרַת מֶשִׁיָּה Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), 23<sup>6</sup> (D), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup>.

נשה v. [מֶשָּׁח]

מֶשָּׁח v. II. נשא.

מֶשָּׁחוֹת v. II. נשא.

מֶשָּׁחָה v. שח. [מֶשָּׁחָה]

שחט v. [מֶשָּׁחָה].

מֶשָּׁחָה Kt. = מֶשָּׁחָה v. שחט.

† מֶשָּׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS<sup>Sem. 1, 215</sup>; 2nd ed., 233), anoint, Aram. مَسَح, anoint; on מֶשָּׁח, id. (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS<sup>Il. 1, No. 145, C, 1</sup>; Palm. מֶשָּׁח oil Vog<sup>No. 16</sup>; Ethl. መሰሐ: anoint, feast, dine Di<sup>Lex 176</sup>; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מֶשָּׁח id.; Ar. مساحة measure-

ment, cf. D1<sup>Pro1,178</sup> Frä<sup>282</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָשַׁח Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁחֵךְ ψ 45<sup>8</sup> 1 S 10<sup>1</sup>; מָשַׁחוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. מְשַׁחֵךְ Gn 31<sup>13</sup> + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשַׁחוּ Am 6<sup>6</sup>, + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** sf. מְשַׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. מְשַׁחוּ Is 21<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. abs.** מְשֻׁחַּי Je 22<sup>14</sup>; **cstr.** מְשֻׁחַּי Ju 9<sup>8</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + Ho 8<sup>3</sup> & We GASm Now; מְשַׁחֵהוּ Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; sf. מְשַׁחֵךְ 1 S 15<sup>1</sup> (Baer); מָשַׁחוּ Lv 7<sup>36</sup>; מְשַׁחֵהוּ Ex 40<sup>15</sup>; **Pt.** pl. מְשֻׁחִים Ju 9<sup>15</sup>; **pass.** מְשֻׁחַּי 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> (We suggests deriv. from שַׁח, defect. מִשַׁח (מִשַּׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוֹשַׁח Hoph. Pt. of שוּחַ); מְשֻׁחַּי 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (but rd. מְשֻׁחַּי (or מִשְׁחָה) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשֻׁחִים Ex 29<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;—**1. smear**, house with colour (paint) Je 22<sup>14</sup>; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מְשֻׁחַּי weapon anointed; Peters<sup>JBL 1893, 56</sup> מְשֻׁחִי weapons of one (the king) anointed); the person, with ointments Am 6<sup>6</sup>; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29<sup>2</sup> Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>15</sup> (P). **2. anoint**, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לִנְבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלַךְ Ju 9<sup>8</sup> (E), so Ho 8<sup>3</sup> reading מְשֻׁחַּי מָלַךְ (for MT מְשֻׁחַּי מָלַךְ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7<sup>3</sup> reading יִמְשַׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשַׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16<sup>3,12,13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>39</sup> 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>; בְּשֵׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ ψ 89<sup>21</sup> with my holy oil; שָׁמֶן שֶׁשֶׁן ψ 45<sup>8</sup> (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> whom we have anointed over us; לְמָלְכָהּ 1 K 1<sup>45</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; c. על, לְמָלְכָהּ Ju 9<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>4,7</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup>; על יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15<sup>1,17</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>, 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 1 K 1<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9<sup>3,6,12</sup> (Ephr.); לְנִינִר 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>; על 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; מְשֻׁחַּי מָלַךְ 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> (? v. supr.) **3. anoint, consecrate** to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28<sup>41</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13,15,15,15</sup> Lv 7<sup>36</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>32</sup>; abs. Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבֵּה Gn 31<sup>13</sup> (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> 40<sup>9,10,11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10,11</sup> (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קִרְשֵׁים Dn 9<sup>24</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; **Inf.** הַמְּשֻׁחַּי Lv 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, למִדָּה על כל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; Aaron and his sons Lv 6<sup>13</sup> (P); altar Nu 7<sup>10,84,85</sup>.

† **מִשְׁחָה** n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. מְשֻׁחַּת Ex 30<sup>25</sup> +;—**1. ointment**, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמְּשֻׁחָה Ex 25<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>7,21</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>8,15,28</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> Lv 8<sup>2,10,12,30</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Nu 4<sup>16</sup>; שֶׁמֶן מְשֻׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30<sup>25,25,31</sup>; שֶׁמֶן מ' יהוה Lv 10<sup>7</sup>; שֶׁמֶן מ' אֱלֹהֵיו 21<sup>12</sup>. **2. consecrated portion**, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7<sup>35,35</sup> (P).

† **מְשַׁחֵהוּ** n.f. consecrated portion (Ew<sup>1238 a</sup> poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18<sup>8</sup> (P).

† **מְשֻׁחִי** n.m. anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. מְשֻׁחִי La 4<sup>20</sup> + 11 t.; sf. מְשֻׁחִי ψ 132<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>35</sup>; מְשֻׁחִי Hb 3<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; מְשֻׁחִי ψ 2<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשֻׁחִי 105<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, יהוה מ' 1 S 24<sup>7,7,11</sup> 26<sup>9,11,16,23</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14,18</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> La 4<sup>20</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23<sup>1</sup>; so c. sfs. ref. to מ', 1 S 12<sup>3,5</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> ψ 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>13</sup>; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>81</sup>, = 2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, ψ 89<sup>39,62</sup> 132<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>10,35</sup>. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשֻׁחִי, Lv 4<sup>3,5,16</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (P); מְשֻׁחִי ψ 84<sup>10</sup>. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by מ', מְשֻׁחִי Is 45<sup>1</sup>. **4.** Messianic prince, מְשֻׁחִי דָּוִד Dn 9<sup>25</sup> = מְשֻׁחִי v<sup>26</sup> (see Br<sup>MF 422,1</sup> others disting. מ' v<sup>25</sup> fr. v<sup>26</sup> and refer v<sup>25</sup> to Cyrus [as 3; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as 2; so Gr Bev], v<sup>26</sup> to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup>.

† **מְשֻׁחִי** n.[m.] dub.; only in מְשֻׁחִי כְּרֹבַב Ez 28<sup>14</sup> cherub of expansion (then cf. As. mašdhu, measure, Aram. מְשֻׁחִי id., etc.) that covereth, after בְּ cherub extentus (far-reaching wings), "far-covering cherub," Ew (Or "umspannender"); the anointed cherub that covereth, AV RV, so Hā. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרֹבַב נִתְמַחֵךְ; text dub. acc. to Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> SS Buhl Berthol. מְשֻׁחִי, מְשֻׁחִי, מְשֻׁחִי, מְשֻׁחִי v. שַׁח.

מְשַׁחֵהוּ v. שַׁח.

מְשֻׁחִי v. שַׁח.

מְשֻׁחִי v. שַׁח.

† **מָשִׁי** n.[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now<sup>Arch. I. 124</sup>); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16<sup>13</sup> (|| מָשִׁי v<sup>10</sup> || id.). Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. & τριχάντα.

מָשִׁי v. מָשִׁי.



† **מְשִׁיבָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. מְשִׁיב, *deliver*, As. *šūzubu*, Shaph. from *ezēbu*, *deliver*, DI<sup>HWB 35</sup>; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers', *Mušizib-ūlu*, KB II. 281, IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3<sup>4</sup>; one of those sealed 10<sup>22</sup>; father of royal officer (a Judæan) 11<sup>24</sup>; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ Μαρεζεβα, Μερωζεβαλ, Ⓜ L Μαριζαβελ, etc.

† **מִשָּׁךְ** **vb.** draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשָּׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct*, *take*, Syr. مَحْر is *be dry*, shrivelled (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* DI<sup>HWB 431</sup>), Ar. مَسَّ *id.*, Aram. مَشَكَا *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'מ' I K 22<sup>34</sup> + 2 t., מִשָּׁךְ consec. Jb 24<sup>22</sup>; 3 fs. מִשָּׁכָה Dt 21<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21<sup>33</sup>; 3 ms. מִשָּׁכְךָ Ju 20<sup>37</sup>; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכֶנִּי ψ 28<sup>3</sup>; 1 s. sf. מִשָּׁכְךָ Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* מִשָּׁךְ ψ 36<sup>11</sup>, sf. מִשָּׁכְנִי Ct 1<sup>4</sup>; mpl. מִשָּׁכְנוּ Ex 12<sup>21</sup>, מִשָּׁכְנוּ Ez 32<sup>20</sup>; *Inf.* מִשָּׁךְ Ex 19<sup>13</sup> Jos 6<sup>5</sup>, מִשָּׁךְ Ez 2<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מִשָּׁךְ Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 109<sup>12</sup>; pl. מִשָּׁכִים Ju 5<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מִשָּׁכֵי Is 5<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *draw and lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers., *draw* וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ וַיַּעַל אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (E), so Jeremiah (+ בְּחָבִלִים, ב' instr.) Je 38<sup>13</sup>; cf. מִשָּׁכָה לִיָּהוּ הַמִּשָּׁךְ Jb 40<sup>25</sup>; *draw, drag along* מִשָּׁכֵי עוֹן בַּחֲבִלֵי הַשָּׂוִא Is 5<sup>18</sup> (fig.); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4<sup>7</sup> (subj. 'א; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. 'א) ψ 28<sup>3</sup> (cf. 26<sup>9</sup>); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, מִשָּׁכָה אוֹתָהּ וּגְו' Ez 32<sup>20</sup> (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שָׁכַב for שָׁכַב, Ⓜ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשָּׁכָה בָּעוֹל Dt 21<sup>3</sup> (ב' instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'א) אֶמְשָׁכֶם Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>3</sup> (al. as 5 *infr.*); **2.** *draw the bow*, מִשָּׁכָה I K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, but מִשָּׁכֵי Is 66<sup>19</sup> (where text dub., Ⓜ Μοσوخ καὶ εἰς (Θοβαλ), so Lo Sta<sup>Javan 8</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>,—not Gr Che<sup>Comm</sup> Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וַיִּמְשָׁכֶה Ju 4<sup>6</sup> cf. 20<sup>37</sup> (abs.), Jb 21<sup>33</sup> (אֲחִירִי); so also (perh.) Ex 12<sup>21</sup> *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשָּׁכֶם בְּשִׁטְכֶם Ju 5<sup>14</sup> *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out a sound, give a sound*, בְּמִשָּׁכָה הִיבֵל Ex

19<sup>13</sup> (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, בְּקֶרֶן הַיֵּבֵל Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מִשָּׁךְ חֲסִדָּךְ לִי־עוֹד, ψ 36<sup>10</sup> *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; מִשָּׁכְתִּיךְ חֲסִדָּךְ לִי־אֶל־יְהוָה 109<sup>12</sup>; (so poss. חֲסִדָּךְ Je 31<sup>3</sup> *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9<sup>30</sup>; al. as 1 *supr.*); cf. וְתָמַד עֲלֵיהֶם שְׁנִיִּם (חֲסִדָּךְ omitted); רַבּוֹת תָּמַד אֶפְסָךְ לְרַךְ וְרַךְ Ne 9<sup>30</sup>; 85<sup>6</sup> (||) וְיִמְלֹךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּנוֹ (||) Jb 24<sup>22</sup> i.e. *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28<sup>3</sup> 1 *supr.*,—reading also אֲכָרִים אֶבֶן, with Ⓜ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail seed* (draw along in sowing) Am 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. עֲבָרִים, דִּרְגָה עֲבָרִים; cf. מִשָּׁךְ *infr.*); **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) בִּינִן מִ' בְּיָדֵי אֶת־בְּרִי Ec 2<sup>3</sup>,—so De (who cites NH, Chag<sup>14</sup>) Now Wild.—מִשָּׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְבָבִים Ho 7<sup>6</sup> is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with*, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְשָׁכֻּ Is 13<sup>22</sup> *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמְשָׁךְ Ez 12<sup>25, 28</sup> *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu. Pt. long** *drawn out*: מִמִּשָּׁךְ Is 18<sup>2, 7</sup> of persons, = *tall*; מִמִּשָּׁכָה Pr 13<sup>12</sup> *hope postponed, deferred*.

† I. [מִשָּׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מִשָּׁכָה חֲבִלֵי־יָם Jb 28<sup>18</sup> *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), הַדִּרְגָה מִ' ψ 126<sup>6</sup> bearing the trail of seed; cf. מִשָּׁךְ **6**.

† II. מִשָּׁכָה **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, DI<sup>Par 250</sup> Schr<sup>COT</sup> Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.; cf. Sab. מִשָּׁךְ Hal<sup>243</sup>);—'son' of Japheth Gm 10<sup>2</sup> (P), between חֲבִלֵי וְתִדְרָם, = 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; also, מִשָּׁכָה, prob. err., v<sup>17</sup> (v. מִשָּׁכָה); מִשָּׁכָה 120<sup>6</sup> (||) בְּקֶרֶן (||) הַיֵּבֵל Ez 27<sup>13</sup> cf. 32<sup>26</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> (both + מִשָּׁכָה); so also Ⓜ Is 66<sup>19</sup> (Lo Sta<sup>Javan 8</sup> Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>; v. *supr.* מִשָּׁכָה **2**); מִשָּׁכָה גִּזְרֵי נִשְׂאֵי רֹאשׁ מ' וְחֲבִלֵי Ez 38<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>. Ⓜ Μοσوخ (Μοσوخ), Sam. מוֹשִׁי(י).—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr<sup>1, a</sup>); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τισαφνοι Herod<sup>III. 94</sup>; VII. 78; also DI Gn 10, 2 and Che<sup>Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr.</sup> (Biblical).

† [מִשָּׁכָה] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשָּׁכוֹת Jb 38<sup>31</sup> *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

† III. מִשָּׁל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. מִשָּׁל);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מִשָּׁל consec. Zc 6<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., מִשָּׁל Dn 11<sup>1</sup>, מִשָּׁל consec. v<sup>5</sup>; 3 fs. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 103<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. מִשָּׁלָה Is 63<sup>19</sup>, מִשָּׁלָה Dt 15<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. מִשָּׁלוּ Is 3<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשָּׁל Ex 21<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., מִשָּׁל Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; מִשָּׁל- Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* מִשָּׁל- Ju 8<sup>22</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁל Gn 37<sup>8</sup>; *estr.* מִשָּׁל Ju 9<sup>2</sup> +, לְמִשָּׁל- Jo 2<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִשָּׁל Gn 45<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—1. human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all J), 45<sup>8,26</sup> (E); מִשָּׁל מִשָּׁל 37<sup>8</sup> (E); Dt 15<sup>6,6</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> (D); Ju 8<sup>22,23,23</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (*Pt. abs.* = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), I K 5<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> Is 3<sup>4,12</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup> Ez 22<sup>30</sup> La 5<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>32</sup> (בְּרוּחַ) מִשָּׁל 17<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>7</sup> ψ 19<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>21</sup> 106<sup>41</sup> Dn 11<sup>43</sup> Ec 9<sup>17</sup>; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E); מִשָּׁל- Pr 28<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>37</sup>, מִשָּׁל- Je 33<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. Is 52<sup>6</sup> Je 30<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. מִשָּׁל מִשָּׁל Dn 11<sup>2,4</sup>; וְעַד . . . מִשָּׁל Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D); abs. 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (cf. Dr), Ez 19<sup>14</sup> Zc 6<sup>12</sup> (עַל loc.), Pr 12<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Dn 11<sup>5</sup>; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, מִשָּׁל-אֶרֶץ Is 16<sup>1</sup>, מִשָּׁל עַמִּים ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; abs. Is 14<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>46,46</sup> Ez 19<sup>11</sup> Pr 6<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>12,26</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; הָאֵל הָעֵם מִשָּׁל Is 28<sup>14</sup>. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1<sup>18</sup>. 3. of God, c. בְּ Ju 8<sup>23</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> ψ 22<sup>29</sup> 59<sup>14</sup> 89<sup>10</sup> 103<sup>19</sup> I Ch 29<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>; abs. ψ 66<sup>7</sup>; וְזָרַע מִשָּׁל Is 40<sup>10</sup> *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. מִשָּׁלָה Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מִשָּׁלָה ψ 8<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁלָה Jb 25<sup>2</sup>;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8<sup>7</sup> (subj. 'י), Dn 11<sup>30</sup>; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25<sup>2</sup> (attrib. of God).



† II. [מִשְׁלָה] n.[m.] *dominion*;—sf. מִשְׁלֵי מֶלֶךְ *Zc 9<sup>10</sup>* (of Mess. king); בְּמִשְׁלֵי אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶךְ *Dn 11<sup>4</sup>* (of Alexander).

† מִמְּשָׁלָה n.[m.] *dominion, ruler* (late);—abs. מ' *Dn 11<sup>3,5</sup>*; pl. הַמְּשָׁלִים *1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>*;—**1.** *great dominion* *Dn 11<sup>3</sup>* (acc. cogn. c. מִשְׁלָה), v<sup>5</sup> (pred. of מִמְּשָׁלָהוּ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* *1 Ch 26<sup>8</sup>* (? rd. הַמְּשָׁלִים).

† מִמְּשָׁלָה n.f. *rule, dominion, realm* (cf. Dr <sup>Phil. xi. 1882, 215</sup>);—abs. מ' *Mi 4<sup>8</sup>*; cstr. מִמְּשָׁלָה *ψ 136<sup>8</sup>* (before ג' *Ges<sup>130,1</sup> Kō<sup>ll.122</sup>*), *Je 34<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.*; sf. מִמְּשָׁלָהוּ *Is 22<sup>21</sup> ψ 145<sup>13</sup>*, *1 K 9<sup>19</sup> + 6 t.*; pl. cstr. מִמְּשָׁלוֹת *ψ 136<sup>9</sup>*; sf. מִמְּשָׁלוֹתָיו *ψ 114<sup>2</sup>*;—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) *Is 22<sup>21</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup>*; וְכָל-מַמְלָכוֹת אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָהוּ *2 Ch 32<sup>9</sup>* and *all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); בְּלֹא אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָהוּ *1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, Je 51<sup>28</sup>*, מַמְלָכוֹת אֶרֶץ מִמְּשָׁלָה יְדוֹ *Je 34<sup>1</sup>*; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* *2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>, Dn 11<sup>5</sup>*. **2.** *rule of heavenly bodies* הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁלָהוּ *Gn 1<sup>16</sup>* the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; also sq. ג' *ψ 136<sup>8,9</sup>*. **3.** God's rule, dominion: *ψ 145<sup>13</sup>* (|| מַלְכוּת), כָּל-מַמְלָכוֹת הָיְתָה יְהוָה לְקֹדֶשׁ *103<sup>22</sup>*; pl. = *realm* יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּשָׁלוֹתָיו *114<sup>2</sup>*.

שָׁלַח v. מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלָח, [מִשְׁלָח].

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלָמִיָה (ו), מִשְׁלָ (ו) מוֹת, מִשְׁלָם.

שָׁלַם v. מִשְׁלָמָת, מִשְׁלָמִית.

שָׁלַשׁ v. מִשְׁלָשׁ *Gn 38<sup>24</sup>* v. שָׁלַשׁ.

שָׁטַם v. מִשְׁטָמָה.

שָׁמַן v. מִשְׁמִנִּים, מִשְׁ, מִשְׁמִנָה, מִשְׁמִן.

שָׁמַע v. [מִשְׁמָעַת], מִשְׁמָע.

שָׁמַר v. [מִשְׁמָרַת], מִשְׁמָר.

שָׁטַם v. מִשְׁטָפָה, שָׁטַח.

בִּישַׁע (cf. As. *misû*, *cleanse, wash*, cf. DI <sup>HWB</sup>; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = *s* is surprising—cf. DI <sup>Baor, Ezech. xiv</sup>).

† מִשְׁעִי n.f. (= מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only *Ez 16<sup>4</sup>* *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. *Thes* and *Add<sup>98</sup> Sm* RV al.; *3 ad salutem*, as if from *ישַׁע*; *om.*, and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעִיל v. I. שַׁעַל.

† מִשְׁעָם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin *1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>*. *Ⓜ Messaam, ⓂL Messaam.*

שָׁעַן v. מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעֵן, מִשְׁעֵן.

שָׁפַט v. מִשְׁפָּטָה, שָׁפַט.

שָׁפַט v. מִשְׁפָּטָה.

מִשְׁקָא (assumed as ✓ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† מִשְׁקָא n.[m.] *acquisition, possession* (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of *מִשְׁקָא* q.v., and of מִשְׁקָא, only *מִשְׁקָא בֵּיתִי הוּא* *q.v.*, and of מִשְׁקָא, only *מִשְׁקָא בֵּיתִי הוּא* *Gn 15<sup>2</sup>* (cf. *בן 8 (λ)*, *supr. p. 121<sup>b</sup>*; *Ges<sup>128,2, B.2.c</sup>*) and the son of acquisition (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; 'מ poss. changed from מִשְׁקָא (cf. *Jb 28<sup>18</sup>*) for word-play with מִשְׁקָא, *Kau* and *So<sup>Gn. Ann. 62</sup>*, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. *Ⓜ Maçek* (n.pr., cf. *Lag<sup>2N78</sup>*).

† [מִמְּשָׁקָא] n.[m.] *possession* (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מִמְּשָׁקָא *Zp 2<sup>a</sup>* *a place possessed by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), *Ⓜ Δαμασκος*. Word very dubious (*We GASm*); text prob. corrupt; *Schwally<sup>ZAW x. 1890, 188</sup>* conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so *Now*) prop. קְפֹושׁ, or קְפֹושִׁים.

שָׁקַח v. מִשְׁקָחָה, שָׁקַח.

שָׁקַל v. מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָלָת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקָלָה.

שָׁקַע v. [מִשְׁקָעָה], שָׁקַע.

שָׁרָה v. מִשְׁרָה.

יִשָּׁר sub מִשְׁרָרִים v. מִשְׁרָרִים.

† מִשְׁרָעִי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּשְׁרָעִי *1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>* *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, *Ⓜ Ὑμαραειται, ⓂL Μααραειται*.

† מִשְׁשָׁ v. feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *مَسَّ* *feel*; Eth. *መርሰሰ*; Di<sup>166</sup>; Aram. *ܡܫܫ*, Pa., Palp.—v. also *יִשַׁשׁ*, II. מִשַׁשׁ;—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִשַׁשֵּׁנִי* *Gn 27<sup>12</sup>* perhaps *my father will feel me*; *וַיִּשַׁשְׁהוּ* *v<sup>22</sup>* and *he felt of him* (both J). *Pi. Pf.* 2 ms. *יִשַׁשְׁתָּ*; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשַׁשֵּׁנִי* *Dt 28<sup>29</sup>*, *יִשַׁשְׁתָּ* *Gn 31<sup>34</sup>*; 3 mpl. *יִשַׁשְׁוּ* *Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>*; *Pi.* *יִשַׁשְׁ* *Dt 28<sup>29</sup>*;—*feel over or through, grope*:—

תבן v. מִתְכַּנֵּת. מַת v. מְתִים.



תלע. v. מתלעות. חלצה. v. מתלצה.

מת. v. חתם; Ju 20<sup>48</sup> v. מת.

מת (✓ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

מִתְנִים **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان);—abs. מ' Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 47<sup>4</sup>; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21<sup>3</sup>, מִתְנֵי Je 13<sup>2</sup>; מִתְנֵיהֶם I K 20<sup>32</sup> + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle I K 2<sup>5</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> Je 13<sup>12,4,11</sup> Ez 23<sup>15</sup>; fig. Is 11<sup>5</sup> *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (על חגור) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> Ne 4<sup>12</sup>; opp., *loosen* (אסר) Is 45<sup>1</sup> *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them ('before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9<sup>2,3,11</sup>. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁתַּם וַיִּשְׁתַּם I K 18<sup>46</sup>; more oft. מ' הָיָה 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>11</sup> (P), Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; אָזַר מ' Je 1<sup>17</sup>. **d.** רִנְיָהּ Pr 30<sup>31</sup> that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וְזִיר, p. 267 *supr.*; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), Am 8<sup>10</sup> Is 20<sup>2</sup> I K 20<sup>31,32</sup> Je 48<sup>37</sup>. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend ועד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); to be על־מִתְנֵי Ez 44<sup>18</sup>; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12<sup>18</sup> (v. also אָזַר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מִי קֵת' Ez 47<sup>4</sup> (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1<sup>27,27</sup> 8<sup>2,2</sup>. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33<sup>11</sup> I K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; מִתְנֵי Na 2<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲמִין בָּהּ) (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנְיָהּ Pr 31<sup>17</sup> *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בִּשְׁכָרוֹן Ez 21<sup>11</sup> *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so חֲמִיד וְיָמֵי הַמֶּגֶר ψ 69<sup>24</sup> *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (where rd. וְהִעֲמִידָהּ for וְהִעֲמִידָהּ, v. מעד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2<sup>11</sup> Is 21<sup>3</sup> (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66<sup>11</sup> (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹעֵקָה sub עוק).

מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יִשְׁפָּם הַמ' I Ch 11<sup>43</sup>. ③ ḡ Baṭṭavei, A Maṭṭavei, ④ L Maṭṭavi.

I, II. מִתְנֵי, I, II. מִתְנֵה, מִתְנֵי, v. נתן.

מִתְקֵי **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [matḱu] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጥሽ: *sweet*; Aram. حلاص *suck* (with pleasure), מִתְק id., *be sweet*; Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَة *sweetness*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְקֵי Jb 24<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. מִתְקֵי 21<sup>33</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקֵי Pr 9<sup>17</sup>, וְיִמְתְּקֵי Ex 15<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15<sup>25</sup> (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, מ' מִים וְנִיבִים Pr 9<sup>17</sup> (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, לו' מִתְקֵי Jb 21<sup>23</sup> *sweet (pleasant) to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. *supr.*) מִתְקֵי רִפְיָהּ Jb 24<sup>20</sup> *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges<sup>145,7</sup> Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> § 345 a Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 113 (b)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. מִתְקֵי בִּפִּי רָעָה Jb 20<sup>12</sup> *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. מִתְקֵי יִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר הָיָה לָנוּ ψ 55<sup>15</sup> *we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy*.

מ' שְׂפָתַי **n.m.** Pr 16<sup>21</sup> *sweetness*; cstr. מִתְקֵי Pr 16<sup>21</sup> i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רָעָה מ' 27<sup>9</sup> *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

מִתְקֵי **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקֵי Ju 9<sup>11</sup> *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquiter), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

מִתְקֵי **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag<sup>BN 30, 60</sup>, cf. Ba<sup>NB 13, 36</sup>);—abs. מ' Ju 14<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; f. מִתְקֵה Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. מִתְקִים ψ 19<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14<sup>14</sup> (where מ' = subst. *a sweet thing*), v<sup>18</sup> (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24<sup>13</sup>; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3<sup>3</sup>; more gen., מ' כָּל־מֵר Pr 27<sup>7</sup> *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16<sup>24</sup> (sim. of pleasant words) לִחְבִּי וַיִּפְרֵי Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. his caresses); מ' לִמֵּי וְיָמֵי Is 5<sup>20</sup> *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְלִטְבוֹ רָע).

פלו ||) Ct 5<sup>16</sup> חָבֹו מ' (משׁמֵינִים); of lover's kisses (מחמדים).

† מתרדת n.pr.m. name of two Persians;

**1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>.    **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4<sup>7</sup>.—Θ *Μιθρα[ι]δατης* in both.

נָתַן v. מִתְּתִיחַ (וּ), מִתְּתִיחַ, מִתְּתִיחַ.

נָנָן; v. p. 58.      b. נָנָן-לָּא, see above 3 b, c.

אם נא מצאתי הן אִם-נָא, esp. in the phrase בְּעִינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>5</sup>, and with נָא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>4</sup> Ex 33<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>9</sup>; otherwise Gn 24<sup>42</sup>. d. הִנֵּה-נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>27,31</sup> 19<sup>2,8,19,20</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Ju 13<sup>3</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16,19</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> +, Jb 13<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>15,16</sup>. e. הִנֵּה-נָא וְעַתָּה Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4<sup>31</sup> 45<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup>. f. אֵימֶה-נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115<sup>2</sup>. g. נִגְדֶה-נָא, peculiarly, †ψ 116<sup>14,18</sup> my vows to J. I will perform, נִגְדֶה-נָא לְכָל-עַמּוֹ my vows to all his people!

II. נָח adj. v. נָח.

† נִי n.pr.loc. No=Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. nē(t), v. Steind<sup>BAS I. 596 f.</sup>; As. Ni-w, Ni-i' Dl<sup>Par 318</sup> Steind<sup>l.c.</sup> Schr<sup>COT gloss.</sup>; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl<sup>Tel Am. 39\*</sup> Bez<sup>Tel Am. in BM 133</sup>); הַנִּי; אֱמֹן אֱמֹן Je 46<sup>23</sup> Amon from (of, 𐤀 𐤍 = 𐤓) No; אֱמֹן נֹ Na 3<sup>8</sup> No of Amon (=city of god Ammon, = 𐤀 𐤊𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍 Ez 30<sup>14,16</sup> Steind<sup>l.c.</sup>; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck<sup>BAS III. 104 f.</sup>); Ez 30<sup>14</sup> (|| 𐤏𐤍; but 𐤀 𐤊𐤏 Berthol 𐤓 q.v. for (נֹ) v<sup>16</sup> (|| 𐤏𐤍, Co (סֹן)). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָאֹדֶר (Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Kt נֹאדֹר, i.e. prob. נֹאדֹר),  
**n.m.** Jos 9,<sup>4</sup> *skin-bottle, skin* (√unknown; NH  
 נֹדֶר, As. *nādu*, Dl<sup>HWB433</sup>, Aram. נֹדֶרָה;—) abs.  
 ψ 119<sup>83</sup>; estr. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> I S 16<sup>20</sup>; sf. נֹאדֶרָה ψ 56<sup>9</sup>;  
 pl. נֹאדֶרֹת Jos 9<sup>4,13</sup>;—*skin*, נֹדֶרָה Jos 9<sup>4,13</sup> I S 16<sup>20</sup>;  
 נֹדֶרָה Ju 4<sup>19</sup>; for tears ψ 56<sup>9</sup> (fig.; v. Che);  
 נֹדֶרָה i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119<sup>83</sup> (in  
 sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust



† **נָאַץ** vb. contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; **נָאַץ** *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** נָ א Pr 5<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. **נָאַצוּ** Pr 1<sup>30</sup>; **נָאַץ** ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; **Impf.** **נָאַץ** Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; **נָאַצוּ** Je 33<sup>24</sup>, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. **תוֹכַחַת** Pr 1<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; obj. **מוֹסֵר** Pr 15<sup>5</sup>; **נָאַץ** ψ 107<sup>11</sup>; Je 33<sup>24</sup> (obj. **עַם**; cf. Gie); subj. **נָ** Dt 32<sup>19</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup>. **Pi. Pf.** **נָאַץ** ψ 10<sup>3,13</sup>; **נָאַצוּ** z S 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **נָאַץ** ψ 74<sup>10</sup>; sf. **נָאַצִי** Nu 14<sup>11</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **נָאַץ** (Sta<sup>†</sup> 221) z S 12<sup>14</sup>; **Pt. sf.** **נָאַצִי** Nu 14<sup>23</sup>; **נָאַצִי** Je 23<sup>17</sup>; **נָאַצִי** Is 60<sup>14</sup>;—

*contemn, spurn*, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14<sup>11,23</sup> 16<sup>30</sup> (all J), Dt 31<sup>20</sup> Is 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 10<sup>3,13</sup> Je 23<sup>17</sup>; obj. 'י ψ 74<sup>10,18</sup>; 'י אָמַרְתָּ Is 5<sup>24</sup>; 'י מְנַחֵת 1 S 2<sup>17</sup>; once obj. Jerus. Is 60<sup>14</sup>; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12<sup>14,14</sup> (but אֲבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

**Hiph. Impf.** יִצְאֵן v. נִצֵּן.

**Hithpo'el Pt.** יִצְאֵן שְׁמִי מִן הַיּוֹם Is 52<sup>5</sup>  
*every day is my name contemned.*

† **נִצְזָה** n.f. contempt, contumely;—יִם  
צָרָה וְהוֹבְחָה וְנִצְזָה 2 K 19<sup>3</sup> = Is 37<sup>3</sup>.

† **נִצְזָה** [נִצְזָה] n.f. contempt (toward 'י), blaas-  
phemy;—pl. נִצְזָה Ne 9<sup>18,26</sup> c. עֲשָׂה of Isr.;  
נִצְזָה Ez 35<sup>12</sup> of Mt. Seir, spoken against  
הָרִי יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִצְזָה** vb. groan (Aram. נִצְזָה (rare));—  
**Qal Pf.** נִצְזָה consec. Ez 30<sup>24</sup> c. acc. cogn. fig. of  
Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v.  
נִצְזָה) **Impf.** Jb 24<sup>12</sup> יִנְצָזֵק.

† **נִצְזָה** [נִצְזָה] n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr.  
נִצְזָה Ex 6<sup>5</sup>; sf. נִצְזָה Ex 2<sup>24</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr.  
נִצְזָה Ez 30<sup>24</sup>;—*groaning* of oppressed people  
Ex 2<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup>; of a wounded man Ez 30<sup>24</sup>;  
(⊗ Co יָבִיחוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל for MT נִצְזָה, but cf.  
Berthol).

[נִצְזָה] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain;  
prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp.  
Ar. نَارٌ abhor, but this is med. ج.);—**Pi. Pf.**  
subj. 'י נִצְזָה La 2<sup>7</sup> (obj. מִקְדָּשִׁי || וְנִצְזָה); 2 ms.  
נִצְזָה ψ 89<sup>40</sup> (obj. עֲבָדֶיךָ || חָלַל, and נִצְזָה  
נִצְזָה v<sup>39</sup>; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading  
נִצְזָה), Now, Bu<sup>La 2, 7</sup>).

† **נָבָ** n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city 1 S  
22<sup>19</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> c. ה. loc. נָבָה (Ges<sup>§ 90, 2 ad an.</sup>), 2 I<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>;  
⊗ Ναμβα, Ναμμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נָבו (q.v.)  
Ezr 2<sup>29</sup> = Ne 7<sup>33</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>, ⊗ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc.  
Sitē dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near  
Lydda cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 189</sup>; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m.  
WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2.  
Is 10<sup>32</sup> just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal)  
Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11<sup>32</sup> (inhab. by Ben-  
jamites); perhaps = 1.—2 S 2<sup>16</sup> read נָב (q.v.  
p. 146 supr.).

**נָבָ** (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō<sup>Leg II. 1, 133</sup> al.  
comp. Ar. نَبَاٌ utter a low voice, or sound,  
(esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted,  
elevated (نَبَاٌ eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَاٌ information, announcement, intelli-  
gence]; As. nabū, call, proclaim, name, Dl  
HWB 441; Eth. ከበኤ; Sab. הנבא? cf. Levy-  
OS<sup>ZMG xix. 1865, 208</sup> CIS<sup>iv. 1, No. 31</sup>; Ges Kue al. think  
weakened form of נָבָה bubble up, pour forth (of  
flow of words under excitement of inspiration);  
Hup Ri Sch cf. נָבָה; v. careful discussions by  
RS<sup>Proph. II, n. 18</sup> Kō<sup>OB I. 71 a</sup>)

**נָבָ** n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet  
—'י Gn 20<sup>7</sup> + 155 t.; sf. נָבָה Ex 7<sup>1</sup>; pl. נָבָה  
Nu 11<sup>29</sup> + 82 t.; Je 27<sup>18</sup> + 16 t.; sf. נָבָה  
ψ 105<sup>15</sup>; נָבָה 1 K 22<sup>22</sup>; נָבָה 2 K 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—  
1. genuine prophet of 'י, נָבָה, anciently called  
רָאָה, 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> (antiquarian note); change prob.  
occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected  
in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20<sup>7</sup>;  
Moses Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, M. and other early proph. Ho 6<sup>5</sup>  
12<sup>11,11,14,14</sup> Am 2<sup>11,12</sup>; of proph. in ecstatic state  
Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 11<sup>24</sup> (JE). So in Judaic lit., of  
prophet like Moses Dt 18<sup>15,15</sup> (D), of Aaron (as  
mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (P), of Sam. 1 S 3<sup>20</sup>,  
an unknown Ju 6<sup>9</sup>; in time of Sam. proph.  
were organized in bands: נָבָה 1 S 10<sup>5,10</sup>;  
† לִהְיוֹת 1 S 19<sup>20</sup>; and in time of Elijah were  
† נָבָה = members of prophets' guilds 1 K  
20<sup>35</sup> 2 K 2<sup>3,5,7,15</sup> 4<sup>1,38,38</sup>; נָבָה of genuine proph.  
(besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of  
Jer., Je 1<sup>5</sup>; Ezekiel, Ez 2<sup>5</sup> = 33<sup>33</sup>; of ancient  
prophets Je 28<sup>9,9,9</sup> Zc 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; esp. נָבָה  
my (his) עֲבָדֵי ה' הנביאים Zc 1<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, cf. נָבָה  
servants the prophets 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13,23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (all  
R<sup>D</sup>) Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>  
Am 3<sup>7</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; נָבָה his  
servant the prophet 1 K 14<sup>18</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; נָבָה  
with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>2</sup> + 31 t. Je (but  
⊗ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see  
Gie<sup>Jer. xxvii</sup>); Elijah 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> (om ⊗), 2 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>  
Mal 3<sup>23</sup>; Nathan 2 S 7<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr.  
ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>1,14</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>1</sup>  
39<sup>1</sup>; 2 K 20<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>20,32</sup>; Habakkuk  
Hb 1<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (titles); Haggai, Hg 1<sup>3,12</sup> 2<sup>1,10</sup>; Zech.,  
Zc 1<sup>7</sup> (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K.  
and Chr. 15 t.; נָבָה is used elsewh. of genuine  
proph. only 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> =  
ψ 105<sup>15</sup>, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74<sup>9</sup> complains of absence  
of נָבָה; נָבָה הוֹן לְהַיָּם Dn 9<sup>24</sup> v. חָתָם. 2. false  
prophets: † prophets as official class, beside  
priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28<sup>7</sup> Je 2<sup>26</sup>  
4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>1,10</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>11,33,34</sup> 26<sup>7,8,11,16</sup> 32<sup>32</sup> Zc  
7<sup>3</sup>, app. also 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> Ne 9<sup>32</sup> La 2<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>26</sup>  
(in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of  
ancient and special prophets given above) in  
Am 7<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>7,8</sup> Mi 3<sup>5,6,11</sup> Is 3<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>8,30</sup>



5<sup>13,31</sup> 14<sup>13,14,15,15</sup> 23<sup>9+16,t</sup> 27<sup>9,14,15,16,18</sup> 29<sup>8,15</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>  
 Ez 13<sup>2,2,3,4,9,16</sup> 14<sup>4,7,9,9,10</sup> 22<sup>25,28</sup> Zp 3<sup>4</sup> La 2<sup>9,14</sup> 4<sup>13</sup>;  
 especially discredited Dt 13<sup>2,4,6</sup> 18<sup>20,20,22,22</sup> Zc  
 13<sup>2,4,5</sup>; such a prophet Hananiah called הנביא  
 Je 28<sup>1,5,10,12,15,17</sup> (Ⓢ omits in all but v<sup>1</sup>, where  
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves  
 gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are  
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic  
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for  
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.  
*heathen prophets* 1 K 18<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 2 K 3<sup>13,13</sup>; נביאי  
 האשרה 1 K 18<sup>19</sup>; נביאי הכעל 1 K 18<sup>19,22,25,40</sup> 2 K  
 10<sup>19</sup>; 1 K 22<sup>6,10,12,13,22,23</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>5,9,11,12,21,22</sup>.

†[נבִּיא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest  
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without  
 song and music; later, essentially religious  
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—  
**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נבִּיא Je 20<sup>1</sup> + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבִּיאָת  
 Je 20<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; נבִּיָּית Je 26<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. נבִּיאָתִי Ez 37<sup>7</sup>;  
 3 pl. נבִּיָּאָת Je 2<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; נבִּיָּאָת Je 23<sup>21</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms.  
 יִנְבִּיא Am 3<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** הִנְבִּיאָת Am 7<sup>15</sup> +  
 27 t.; **Inf.** הִנְבִּיאָת Am 7<sup>13</sup>; sf. הִנְבִּיאָת Zc 13<sup>3</sup>;  
 הִנְבִּיאָתוֹ Zc 13<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** נבִּיאָת Je 26<sup>18</sup> + 20 t. **Pt.**;—

1. *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit:  
**a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>  
 and music 1 Ch 25<sup>1,2,3</sup>. **b.** the word of ';  
 abs. Am 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> (emend. יחרד We Now needless),  
 7<sup>12,13</sup> Jo 3<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> Ez 11<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>27</sup>  
 21<sup>19</sup> 37<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> but esp. in phr. הִנְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Ez  
 12<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>14,23</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 37<sup>7,12</sup> 38<sup>14,17</sup>; **c.** acc. Je  
 20<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>6</sup>; sq. against Am 7<sup>16</sup> Je 25<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>  
 Ez 4<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>;  
 unto Ez 37<sup>7</sup>; אֶל unto Am 7<sup>15</sup> Je 26<sup>11,12</sup> 28<sup>8</sup> Ez  
 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; against 6<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>2,7</sup>; אֶל־נְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Je 11<sup>21</sup>  
 14<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>9</sup>. 2. of false prophets: abs. Je  
 23<sup>21</sup> Ez 13<sup>2</sup> Zc 13<sup>3,4</sup>; **c.** acc. 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch  
 18<sup>11</sup>; לְשַׁקֵּר Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>10,14,16</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>; לְשַׁקֵּר 27<sup>15</sup>;  
 לְשַׁקֵּר 5<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; נְבִּיאֵי הַשֹּׁרֶשׁ 23<sup>26</sup>, cf. v<sup>32</sup>; **c.** לְ  
 14<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>15,16</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>13</sup>; sq. אֶל concerning Ez  
 13<sup>16</sup>. 3. cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבֶּעַל Je 2<sup>8</sup>.  
**Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. הִתְנַבִּיָּית 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; **Impf.** הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> + 7 t.; 3 mpl.  
 יִתְנַבִּיאָו Nu 11<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; **Inv.** הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי Je 23<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.**  
 הִתְנַבִּיאָתוֹ 1 S 10<sup>13</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְנַבִּיאָת Je 26<sup>20</sup> + 9 t. **Pt.**;—  
 1. *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit:  
**a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11<sup>25,26,27</sup> (J), with  
 music 1 S 10<sup>5,6,10,13</sup>, in frenzy 1 S 19<sup>20,21,21,23,24</sup>;  
 excited to violence 1 S 18<sup>10</sup> (= מְשֻׁנָּע mad 2 K  
 9<sup>11</sup>); Je 29<sup>26</sup>. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs.  
 Ez 37<sup>10</sup>, **c.** לְ 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Je 29<sup>27</sup>; עַל 1 K 22<sup>18</sup> =  
 2 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>37</sup>; אֶל־נְבִּיאָתָאֲמַרְתָּ Je 26<sup>20</sup>. 2. of  
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18<sup>29</sup>; בַּבֶּעַל Je 23<sup>13</sup>. 3. of false prophets 1 K  
 22<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, Je 14<sup>14</sup> Ez 13<sup>17</sup>.

†נְבִּיאָה **n.f.** prophecy (late: earlier syn.  
 (חֲזוֹן);—1. **a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>.  
**b.** false Ne 6<sup>12</sup>. 2. prophetic writing על-  
 נְבִּיאָה 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>.

†נְבִּיאָה **n.f.** prophetess;—1. **a.** of the  
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam  
 Ex 15<sup>20</sup>; Deborah Ju 4<sup>4</sup>. **b.** of the later type  
 consulted for a word of ' , Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>  
 = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>. 2. false prophetess, Noadiah  
 Ne 6<sup>14</sup>. 3. wife of Isaiah Is 8<sup>3</sup>.

†[נבב] **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,  
*flute*, Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 443, NH אַבְּבִי *id.*, Aram. حَكَا  
 אַבְּבִי *id.*; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed,  
*part of reed between knots, reed*; vid. Hoffm  
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä<sup>23</sup> Fl in Levy<sup>TW</sup> 1.417);—**Qal Pt.**  
*pass.* נבב Jb 11<sup>12</sup> Je 52<sup>21</sup>; נבב Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>;  
*hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. נבב  
 Ex 27<sup>8</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> (P); of pillar in temple Je 52<sup>21</sup>; fig.  
 נבב Jb 11<sup>12</sup>, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded man*.

נב **v.** נָבָה

†נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least  
 for 2, with (Bah.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. נְבוֹ  
 and Bae<sup>Rel.</sup> 15, 89, 289; yet not certain, Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> 111.  
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاُ *the height, etc.*): Ⓢ  
 Naṣav;—1. **a.** city in Moab Nu 32<sup>3,38</sup> (where  
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI<sup>14</sup>) Is  
 15<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>1,22</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo  
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr<sup>Moab</sup> 338. **b.** city  
 in Judah, נְבוֹ עֲמִישׁ נְבוֹ אֶחָר = אֶחָר Ne 7<sup>34</sup>  
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אֶחָר  
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another l?), Ezr  
 10<sup>43</sup>;—this N. in Judah perhaps = נב 1 q. v.  
 2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33<sup>47</sup> Dt  
 32<sup>49</sup> (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34<sup>1</sup> (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of  
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag<sup>283</sup>). Prob. =  
 mod. *Nebā* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey  
 E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 562 ff. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 266 f. Tristr  
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill<sup>E. of Jordan</sup>, 242 ff.—Cf. פְּסָנָה.

†נְבוֹ **n.pr.div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,  
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr<sup>CGT</sup> Gloss. and  
 Is 48, 1 Jastrow<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 124 ff. Jen<sup>Kosmol.</sup> pass. Tiele<sup>Ass. u.</sup>  
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבֹוֹר, and  
 נבֹוֹר Vog<sup>Palm. No.</sup> 73), and this perh. nabû, *call,*  
*name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god קְרִים נְבוֹ Is 46<sup>1</sup>.

†[מַבְטָן] n.m.<sup>Zc 9, 6</sup> expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבְטָנִי Is 20<sup>6</sup>, מַבְטָמִי v<sup>5</sup>, מַבְטָמָה Zc 9<sup>5</sup>;—of Cush



as ally of Judah Is 20<sup>5,6</sup>; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9<sup>6</sup>.

† **נָבֵט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נבט sup.);—only in phrase **נָבֵט בְּיָדָם** 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>2,15</sup> 15<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>3,26,31</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> 22<sup>53</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>29</sup> 13<sup>2,11</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> 15<sup>9,18,24,28</sup> 17<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>2,15</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>. Ⓞ Naḅaṭ, Naḅar.

† **נָבָט** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut<sup>Nah 1, 4</sup> and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö<sup>ZMG xxv. 1871, 124</sup> נבט, 2<sup>Is 60, 7</sup> (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag<sup>BN si l.</sup>); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr<sup>COT Gn 23, 18; KGF 99 ff.</sup> D1<sup>Par 296 f.</sup>);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 1<sup>29</sup>; people (|| Kedar) Is 60<sup>7</sup>, cf. *Nabataei + Cedrei* Plin<sup>NH v. 11, 65</sup>; Ⓞ Naḅawṭ; Gk. Naḅaraioi.—See further Nö<sup>ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.</sup> Eut<sup>Nah p. 78</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 647-629 pass.</sup>

† **נֶבֶל** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. estr. **נְבֵי־יָם** Jb 38<sup>16</sup> *the springs, sources of the ocean* (|| תִּקְרֵי הַיָּם);—Ol Siegf **נְבֵלִי**; Bu suggests **נַבְעִי** as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. **נְבֵי** Jb 28<sup>11</sup>, also, for Mass. **מַבְבִּי**, cf. נְהָר 2.

† I. **נָבֵל** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** Je 13, 12 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, picher;—**נָבֵל** abs. 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; estr. v<sup>3</sup> + (on **נָבֵל** v. Baer<sup>18 1, 24</sup>);—1. *skin of wine*, **נָבֵל** 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, cf. also Je 13<sup>12,15</sup>; pl. **נְבֵלִי** 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>: fig. **נְבֵלִי שָׁמַיִם** Jb 38<sup>37</sup> i.e. *clouds* (|| שְׁחָקִים). 2. *earthen jar, picher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim **נְבֵלִי** Is 22<sup>24</sup>; **נְבֵלִי יַעֲקֹב** Je 48<sup>12</sup> (|| **נְבֵלִי יִרְמְיָהוּ**) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2<sup>9</sup>); **נְבֵלִי יִרְמְיָהוּ** La 4<sup>2</sup> sim. of men of Judah (|| **נְבֵלִי יִרְמְיָהוּ**); sim. of destruction of Judah, **נְבֵלִי יִרְמְיָהוּ** Is 30<sup>14</sup>.

† II. **נָבֵל** **n.m.** v<sup>67, 9</sup> a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. **נָבֵל**, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We<sup>Hpt 222</sup>);—abs. **נָבֵל** 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., **נְבֵלִי** ψ 71<sup>22</sup> + 3 t.; **נָבֵל** Am 6<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **נְבֵלִים** 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. **נְבֵלִיךָ** Am 5<sup>23</sup> Is 14<sup>11</sup>;—*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than **בְּנֹר** (q.v.; oft. named with נ'):—

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Is 14<sup>11</sup>, so 5<sup>12</sup> (**בְּנֹר נ' תִּהְיֶה חֲלִיל**), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> (list as Is 5<sup>12</sup>); in worship 2 S 6<sup>5</sup>; elsewh. only ψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57<sup>9</sup> 81<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 108<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>3</sup>; **נָבֵל** 71<sup>22</sup>; **נָבֵל עֶשְׂרִי** a harp with ten strings 33<sup>2</sup> 144<sup>9</sup>; 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>16,20,28</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> (**נָבֵלִים**), 25<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>.—Cf. further Benz<sup>Arch. 273 ff.</sup> Now<sup>Arch. i. 273 ff.</sup> Dr<sup>Amos 234 ff.</sup> We<sup>Hpt 222 ff.</sup>

† II. **נָבֵל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH **נָבֵל** of immodesty; Ar. **نَبَل** = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, **نَبَل** also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. **נָבֵל** Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 2 Ne 3<sup>6</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup>; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **נָבֵלְתָּ** Pr 30<sup>32</sup> *if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself* (opp. **נִפְתָּ**). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. **נִבְלֵיתִי** Na 3<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נִבְלֵי** Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. **נִבְלֵי** Je 14<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** **מִנְבֵּל** Mi 7<sup>6</sup>;—*regard or treat as a* **נָבֵל** (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: **בְּנֵי מִנְבֵּל אָב** Mi 7<sup>8</sup> *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); **וְיִנְיָ צִוָּר** Dt 32<sup>15</sup> *and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation* (i.e. 'י; || נִבְטָא); 'י subj., Na 3<sup>6</sup> *I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely* (|| **וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלֶיךָ שִׁקָּצִים**); Je 14<sup>21</sup> *do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory* (|| נִבְטָא).

† I. **נָבֵל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ' 2 S 3<sup>33</sup> + 14 t.; mpl. **נְבֵלִים** 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 13<sup>3</sup> (Ⓞ Co **מְלָאִים**); fpl. **נְבֵלֹת** Jb 2<sup>10</sup>;—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ' עם Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. **חָכִים**), so of heathen nation ψ 74<sup>18</sup> (blaspheming name of 'י), נ' Dt 32<sup>21</sup> (|| **לֹא־עָם**); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32<sup>6</sup> (opp. **נָדִיב** *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v<sup>6</sup>; denying God ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup>; insulting God 74<sup>22</sup>, and God's servant 39<sup>9</sup>; Pr 17<sup>7</sup> *arrogant speech becometh not the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v<sup>21</sup> (|| **בְּקִיל**), 30<sup>22</sup> *כי יטבע להם* (one of the things under which the earth trembles), **בְּנֵי נָבֵל** Jb 30<sup>8</sup> i.e. *ignoble men* (|| **בְּנֵי בְלִיָּשִׁים**); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, **הַקְמוֹת נ' ימות אבנר** 2 S 3<sup>33</sup> was Abner (destined) to die, as a 'נ' dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly **וּבִאֲחֵרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה נָבֵל** Je 17<sup>11</sup> i.e. will prove himself to be a 'נ'; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13<sup>13</sup> **וְאִתָּה תִּהְיֶה בְּאֲחֵר** (cf. **הַנְּבִלִים בִּישְׂרָאֵל** (cf. **הַנְּבִלָה**); f. only in **חַתּוּת בְּרִבְרָא** (cf. **הַנְּבִלָה** Jb 2<sup>10</sup> (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr <sup>Dr 22, 21.</sup>

32, 6.15.21; Psal. 457.

II. **נָבֵל** n.pr.m. (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25<sup>3.4.6.9.10.14.19.25.25</sup> (**בְּשִׁמּוֹ בְּרוּחָא נָבֵל שָׁמּוֹ וְנָבֵלָה עִמּוֹ**) v<sup>26</sup> + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>. ⑤ Naḅal.

† **נָבֵלָה** n.f. senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. 'נ'; — 1. **disgraceful folly**, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19<sup>23</sup> (*wanton deed* GFM), so **דָּבָר הַנִּי' הַזֶּה** v<sup>24</sup>, 2 S 13<sup>12</sup>; oft. **עָשָׂה נ' בִּישְׂרָאֵל** i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 22<sup>21</sup> (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20<sup>6</sup> (+ וְזָמָה), v<sup>10</sup> Je 29<sup>23</sup> (cf. **לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה בְּנִי בִישְׂרָאֵל** 2 S 13<sup>12</sup>); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> (v. I, II, **נָבֵל**, and esp. Is 32<sup>6</sup>); of profane action Jos 7<sup>16</sup> (Achan; 'נ' **עָשָׂה**); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9<sup>16</sup> **דִּבֶּר**, 32<sup>6</sup> (**וְדִבֶּר**). 2. **contumely, disgrace** 'נ' **עֲשׂוֹת עֲמָכֶם** Jb 42<sup>8</sup> (of 'י), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as **נָבִלִים** (cf. 2 S 3<sup>33</sup>, sub **נָבֵל**), because of your utterances about me.

† **נִבְלִיּוֹת** n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, lewdness of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2<sup>12</sup>.

† **נָבַל** vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu*, *destroy*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 443<sup>7</sup>. Ar. **نَبَلَ** v, VIII. *die*; Aram. **נָבִילָא** corpse); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ' Is 40<sup>7.8</sup> Je 8<sup>13</sup>, 3 fs. **נָבִלָה** Is 24<sup>4.4</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יָבֹל** ψ 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges<sup>143</sup>, 8, R. 1, h OI<sup>1246</sup>), 2 ms. **תָּבֵל** Ex 18<sup>18</sup>, 3 mpl. **יָבִלוּ** 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>46</sup>, **יָבִלוּן** ψ 37<sup>2</sup>; 1 pl. **וְנָבִל** Is 64<sup>5</sup> (on form cf. Di and OI<sup>1236</sup>); **Inf. abs.** **נָבֵל** Ex 18<sup>18</sup>; **estr.** **נָבֵל** Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **Pt.** **נָבֵל** Is 28<sup>1.4</sup>; f. **נָבִלָה** abs. Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **estr.** Is 1<sup>30</sup>; — 1. **sink or drop down**, fr. exhaustion **תָּבֵל** Ex 18<sup>18</sup> (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>46</sup> (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt.

**יָבֹל** Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (but **יָבֹל** Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> Siegf Baer, after ⑤, so Bu [or **יָבִלָה**]; Du (נָבֹל יָבֹל)). 2. usu. **fall** like a leaf, or flower **wither and fall, fade**: **כְּפֶלֶחַ נָבִילָה** Is 1<sup>30</sup> *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven **עָלָה** Is 34<sup>4</sup>; **לֹא יִבֹּל** Ez 47<sup>12</sup> (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1<sup>3</sup>; of Isr. Je 8<sup>13</sup>, **וְנָבִל כְּעֶלְהָ** Is 64<sup>5</sup>; also **צִיִּין נָבֵל** 40<sup>7.8</sup> (both || **וְיָבֵשׁ חֲצִיר**), 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>; of wicked **יָבֹל** ψ 37<sup>2</sup> (|| **כְּפֶלֶחַ נָבִילָה**); of devastated earth **נָבִילָה** Is 24<sup>4</sup>.

† **נִבְלָהָ** n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*); — abs. 1 K 13<sup>24</sup> +; **estr.** **נָבִילָה** v<sup>29</sup> +; **sf.** **נָבִילָה** Is 26<sup>19</sup>; **נִבְלָהָ** Dt 28<sup>26</sup> 1 K 13<sup>22</sup>; **נָבִילָה** Jos 8<sup>29</sup> + 6 t.; — **carcass, corpse**: 1. a. human (not in Ez P, (H), which use **פֶּגֶר**); Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>22.24.24.25.25.29.29.29.30</sup> 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Je 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> Dt 21<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>26</sup>; coll. **corpses** Is 5<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> (wish for restoration to life), Je 7<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 79<sup>2</sup>. b. of lifeless idols, coll. **נָבִילָה שֶׁפָּצְיָהֶם וְגו'** Je 16<sup>18</sup>. 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14<sup>8</sup>; Lv 5<sup>2.2.2</sup> 11<sup>8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38</sup> 17<sup>15</sup> (all P); 'נ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14<sup>21</sup>; Lv 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>39.40.40</sup> (P), 22<sup>8</sup> (H), Ez 4<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>31</sup>.

† **נִבְלָטָא** n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11<sup>34</sup>. ⑥ L Naḅalat. Mod. Beit Nebālā, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sami. II. 67 L.; Mishn. **בֵּית נָבִילָטָא** Buhl<sup>Ges 12; Geogr. 197.</sup>

† **[נָבַע]** vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabū, id.*, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 442<sup>7</sup>; Ar. **نَبَعَ** well or issue forth (of water); Aram. **נָבַע**, **נָבַע**; Eth. **ነበረ**; II. **weep**, **נָבַע**; — **Qal** Pt. **נָבַע** Pr 18<sup>4</sup> *a flowing wady*, metaph. of **מְקוֹר הַדְּבָרָה**. **Hiph.** **Impf.** **יָבִיעַ** ψ 19<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; **אֲבִיעָה** ψ 78<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>23</sup>; **יָבִיעַ** ψ 94<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>; **יָבִיעַ** ψ 59<sup>8</sup>; 3 fpl. **תִּפְעֶנָה** ψ 119<sup>171</sup>; — **pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth**: 1. **pour out**, fig. **אֲבִיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי** Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (|| **אֲדִיעָה** (דְּרִבְרִי אֶתְכֶם)). 2. **cause to bubble, ferment** **וְיָבִיעַ מִוֶּיַּת יִבְאִישׁ יָבִיעַ שִׁמּוֹן רוּחָה** Ec 10<sup>1</sup>. 3. fig., usually of speech, **pour forth, emit, belch forth**, emphat. expression: **רְשָׁעִים יָבִיעַ רְעוּת** Pr 15<sup>28</sup> (opp. **צַדִּיקִים יִתְּנֶה לְעֵנוּת**) i.e. the righteous



considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; **פִּי כְסִילִים יִפֶּעַ אֵלֶּכֶת** Pr 15<sup>2</sup> (opp. **יִפְעוּ יִדְבָּרוּ**, (לִשְׁוֹן חֲכָמִים יִחְסִיב דַּעַת. 59<sup>8</sup> **יִב' בְּפִיהֶם**; (וַיִּתְאָמְרוּ כִּלְפֵּעֵלִי אֲנִי ||) 94<sup>4</sup> **שֶׁחַם אֶפְעֶה חִידוֹת**, in good sense, (חֲרֻבוֹת בְּשִׁפְחוֹתֵיהֶם ||) 119<sup>17</sup>; **תִּבְעֶנָּה שִׁפְחֵי תְהֵלָה**; (אֶפְחָחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) 78<sup>3</sup>; cf. also **וַיִּצְרַקְתָּ יִרְגֵנִי** ||) 145<sup>7</sup> **וְכָר רִב־טוֹכָךְ יִבְעִי** (v<sup>6</sup>); metaph. **יֹם לִיֹּם יִב' אָמָר** 19<sup>2</sup>, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

**מַבְעַע** **n. [m.]** spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 442, Ar. **مَنْبَع**, Syr. **ܡܢܒܥܐ**);—abs. **מ' Ec 12<sup>6</sup>**; pl. cstr. **מַבְעֵי מַיִם Is 35<sup>7</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>** (for returning exiles).

**נָבִישׁ** v. **נָבַשׁ**.

**נָגַב** (✓ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH **נָגַב**, Aram. **ܢܓܒ**, **ܢܓܝܒ**, **ܢܓܝܒܐ**).

**נֶגֶב** **n. [m.]** south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 78);—**נ' abs. Gn 20<sup>1</sup> +**; cstr. **Jos 11<sup>2</sup> +**; **נֶגֶבָה Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +**;—**1. south-country**, i.e. **a. specif.** the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it **Jos 15<sup>21-32</sup>**), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, **אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20<sup>1</sup>** (E), **24<sup>62</sup>** (J), **Nu 13<sup>29</sup>** (JE), **Ju 1<sup>15</sup>** **Jos 15<sup>19</sup>**; alm. = n.pr. **הַנֶּגֶבָה**, **Gn 12<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> Nu 13<sup>17.22</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>** (all J), **Dt 34<sup>3</sup>** (JE), **Dt 1<sup>7</sup>** **Jos 10<sup>40</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>8</sup>** (all D), **Nu 33<sup>40</sup>** **Jos 15<sup>21</sup>** (both P), **Ju 1<sup>9</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup>** (but rd. **הַמָּרְגֵב**, i.e. *the mound* **Ⓢ (ἀργαβ)** Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), **Je 13<sup>19</sup> 17<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>** **Zc 7<sup>7</sup>** **Ob 20<sup>20</sup>** **ψ 126<sup>4</sup>** (sim.), **Ez 21<sup>34</sup>** (= Judah); **נ'** (no art.) **Gn 13<sup>3</sup>** (J), **1 S 30<sup>1</sup>**, **Is 30<sup>6</sup>** (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **נ' עֵדֶר Ju 1<sup>16</sup>** (cf. GFM), **נ' עֵדֶר**, i.e. **1 S 27<sup>10.10.10</sup>** (cf. Dr), **30<sup>14</sup>**, **2 S 24<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>**; v. also **Zc 14<sup>10</sup>**; **נ' רִמְתוֹ Jos 19<sup>8</sup>**, **נ' רִמְתוֹ 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>**; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* **Ob 19**. **b. land S. of Babylon Is 21<sup>1</sup>** (cf. Di). **c. = Egypt Dn 11<sup>5.6.9.11.14.15.26.25.29.40</sup>** (v. Meinh Bev Behrm. cf. v<sup>43</sup>). **2. hence south** (opp. N., E., W.), **Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>** (both J), **Jos 17<sup>10</sup>** (P), **1 K 7<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>**, **1 Ch 24<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15.17</sup>** (cf. v<sup>14.16.18</sup>), **Ez 21<sup>2b.9</sup> Dn 8<sup>4.9</sup>**, further **1 K 7<sup>39</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>**; **פָּאֵת**, **Ex 26<sup>18</sup>**, cf. **27<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>24</sup>** (of S. side of tabernacle); **נ' שְׁעָרֵי Ez 46<sup>9.9</sup>**; **נ' פָּאֵת**, **south side or border Nu 34<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>15</sup>** (all P), **Ez 47<sup>19</sup>**, cf. v<sup>19</sup> **48<sup>16.28.33</sup>**; **נ' גְּבוּל**, **south boundary Nu 34<sup>3</sup> Jos 15<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>** (all P), cf. **הַגְּבוּל (מִזְרָב) Nu 34<sup>4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup>** (L), v<sup>3.7</sup> **18<sup>3</sup>** (all P), **Ju 21<sup>19</sup>**; **מִנְּ** abs. **on the south Jos 18<sup>5</sup> (JE), 19<sup>34</sup> (P), 1 S 14<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>2</sup>**; **מִנְּ** **פֶתַח הַיְּבִסִי מִנְּ**

**Jos 15<sup>3</sup>**, cf. **18<sup>13.16</sup>** (all P); **נֶגֶבָה 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>14.14.19</sup>** (all P), **2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 21<sup>2</sup>** (Co); **נָגַב 48<sup>10.17</sup>**; **נֶגֶבָה ל' Jos 17<sup>9</sup>** (P).—For **בְּנֵי נֶגֶב 11<sup>2</sup> rd. נֶגֶב (Ⓢ Di)**.

**[נָגַב]** **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **ננגר**; Ar. **نَجَدَ** *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; **نَجَدَ** *high land or country*; **نَجَدَ** *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, **نَجَدَ** *courageous, efficient*; Aram. **ܢܓܕܐ**, **ܢܓܕܐ**, **ܢܓܕܐ**; **ܢܓܕܐ** *drag, draw, lead*; **ܢܓܕܐ** *leader*; Eth. **ነገድ** *is travel*);—**Hiph.** **328 Pf.** **הִנִּיר Gn 3<sup>11</sup> +**, **3 fs. הִנִּירָה 1 S 25<sup>19</sup> +**, **הִנִּירָה Gn 12<sup>8</sup> +**, etc.; **Impf. הִנִּיר 1 S 9<sup>6</sup> +**; **הִנִּירָה Gn 9<sup>22</sup> +**; **sf. הִנִּירָה Is 44<sup>7</sup>**; **הִנִּירָה Je 9<sup>11</sup>**; **הִנִּירָה Dt 32<sup>7</sup>** (juss.), etc.; **Inv. הִנִּיר 2 S 18<sup>21</sup> +**; **הִנִּירָה Gn 29<sup>15</sup> +**, etc.; **Inf. abs. הִנִּיר Ju 14<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.**; **הִנִּיר Je 36<sup>16</sup>**; **cstr. לְהִנִּיר Gn 32<sup>6</sup> +**; **2 K 9<sup>15</sup>**; **מִנִּירָה (L'הִנִּיר) Kt. (Qr) Gn 41<sup>24</sup> +**; **f. מִנִּירָה Est 2<sup>20</sup>**; **pl. cstr. מִנִּירָה Ju 14<sup>19</sup>**;—**declare, tell** [usu. sq. **ל'** of indir. obj. **Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.**; **ins. also 1 S 12<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> Ⓢ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu**, so **HPS 2 S 13<sup>34</sup>** (**1 S 12<sup>7</sup>** he foll. **Ⓢ** as more diff.); **sq. Ex 19<sup>9</sup> 1 S 3<sup>16</sup>**; **sq. לְפָנַי 1 S 17<sup>31</sup> ψ 142<sup>3</sup>**; **sq. 2 S 1<sup>31</sup>**; **sq. בְּאֶרְצִי Je 36<sup>20</sup>**; **sq. loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> +**; **also 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup>**; **rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>** (but rd. **הִנִּירָה HPS** (indef. subj.), or **לְהִנִּיר We Dr Kit, Ⓢ Th Klo Bu** favour **הִנִּיר**, **2 K 7<sup>11</sup> Ez 43<sup>10</sup> Jb 17<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>37</sup>**; **sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45<sup>13</sup> + oft.**; **sq. cl. wi. בִּי Gn 3<sup>11</sup> + oft.**; **sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = בִּי (late) Est 3<sup>62</sup>**; **sq. cl. wi. מִה Gn 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 16<sup>15</sup> Est 8<sup>1</sup> +**; **sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>**; **sq. cl. wi. אֲיָכָה Ct 1<sup>7</sup>**, once **sq. cl. wi. הִי Gn 43<sup>6</sup>**, etc.; **oft. no dir. obj., sq. לְאָמֹר Ex 13<sup>8</sup> 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> +**; **sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47<sup>1</sup> +**; **אָמַר then foll. by orat. rect.**; **נ' alone sq. orat. rect. Zc 9<sup>12</sup>**; **sq. עַל concerning, 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Est 6<sup>2</sup>**; **rect. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24<sup>19</sup> +**; **dir. obj. om. Ju 13<sup>10</sup> +**; **both om. Lv 5<sup>1</sup> + J.** In Hex. rarely **P**, **†Lv 5<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> Ex 16<sup>22</sup> +**; **J, Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup> Ex 13<sup>8</sup> + 18 t.**; **E, Gn 21<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>25</sup> + 15 t.**; **D, Dt 17<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> + 5 t.**;—**1. tell, announce, report**, usu. human subj. **Gn 9<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 14<sup>35</sup> Ju 13<sup>6</sup> 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> 1 K 1<sup>23</sup> Ne 2<sup>12</sup> Est 2<sup>10.10</sup> Jb 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 142<sup>9</sup> Is 19<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>20</sup> Ez 24<sup>10</sup> +**. **2. declare, make known, expound**, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, **Gn 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>18</sup>**, etc.; **1 K 10<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>**; **a riddle Ju 12<sup>15.16.16.19</sup>**; **dream Dn 2<sup>2</sup>**; **secret Jb 11<sup>6</sup>**, etc.; of **א'** as revealing, **Gn 41<sup>25</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Je 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 147<sup>19</sup>**; of declaring by **א'**'s agents **Dt 5<sup>5</sup> Mi 3<sup>8</sup> 1 S 15<sup>10</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> Je 50<sup>28</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup>**; by divin. **Ho 4<sup>12</sup>**.

† נָגִיד n.m. leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נַ 1 Sg<sup>16</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. נָגִיד (נָגִיד) 2 K 20<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; pl. נָגִידִים Jb 29<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; נָגִידִי 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>;—*ruler, prince* ψ 76<sup>13</sup> Pr 28<sup>16</sup> Jb





**נגע** <sup>180</sup> **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH id.; Ar.

**נגע** is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. **נִגַּע** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** Pf. **נָגַע** Gn 32<sup>33</sup> +; **נִגַּעְתָּ** Ju 20<sup>41</sup> +; 1 pl. sf. **נִגַּעְתִּי** Gn 26<sup>29</sup>; **Impf.** **יִגַּע** Lv 5<sup>3</sup> +; **יִגַּעַתְּ** Gn 32<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** **נִגַּע** **פִּי** 144<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **נִגַּעְתָּ** Gn 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; **נִגַּעְתָּ** 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; sf. **נִגַּעְתָּ** Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Pt. act.** **נִגַּעַת** 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> +; **נִגַּעְתִּי** Je 12<sup>14</sup>; f. **נִגַּעְתָּ** Nu 19<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **נִגַּעְתֶּם** 1 K 6<sup>27</sup>; **pass.** **נִגַּעְתָּ** **פִּי** 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup>; — **1. a.** touch, usu. sq. **פִּי** Gn 3<sup>3</sup> (J), 25<sup>26,33</sup> Ex 19<sup>12,13</sup> (all E), 29<sup>37</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (P), Lv 5<sup>2,3</sup> + 2 t. Lv; Nu 16<sup>26</sup> + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19<sup>22</sup> (no **פִּי** or obj.), Dt 14<sup>8</sup> Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>7</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27,27</sup> 19<sup>5,7</sup> 2 K 13<sup>21</sup> Est 5<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>5,18</sup> 10<sup>10,13</sup> La 4<sup>14</sup>; sq. **נִגַּעְתָּ** Hg 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>; sq. **נִגַּעְתָּ** Is 6<sup>7</sup>; **נִגַּעְתָּ** Dn 10<sup>15</sup>; sq. acc. Is 52<sup>11</sup>; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>. **b.** of <sup>1</sup> touching earth, mountains, etc., sq. **פִּי** Am 9<sup>5</sup> **פִּי** 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>; fig. of <sup>1</sup> touching the heart, sq. **פִּי** 1 S 10<sup>25</sup>. **2.** nearly = strike, pass. stricken, **פִּי** 73<sup>14</sup> Is 53<sup>4</sup> (|| **נִגַּעְתָּ**), of wind Jb 1<sup>19</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup>; of divine chastisement 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>21</sup>; sq. **פִּי** 2<sup>5</sup>. **3.** touch = harm, sq. **פִּי**, Gn 26<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 9<sup>19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>22</sup> (|| **נִגַּעְתָּ**) = **פִּי** 105<sup>15</sup>, Je 12<sup>14</sup> Zc 2<sup>12,12</sup>; sq. **נִגַּעְתָּ** Gn 20<sup>6</sup> (touch a woman), so Pr 6<sup>29</sup> (sq. **פִּי**); sq. acc. Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J, sf.), so Ru 2<sup>9</sup>; v. also Jb 5<sup>19</sup> (subj. **נִגַּע**, sq. **פִּי**), Ju 20<sup>34,41</sup> (both subj. **נִגַּע**, sq. **עַל**). **4.** reach, extend to, 2 S 5<sup>5</sup>, sq. **פִּי** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **עַר**, of vine Is 16<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; of sword Je 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup>; of chastisement Mi 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>5</sup> (|| **בּוֹא אֶל־**); also (sq. **אֶל**) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; = come, sq. **אֶל־** Jon 3<sup>6</sup>; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>7</sup>.

+ **Niph.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** Jos 8<sup>16</sup> be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. **יִנְגַּעְתָּ**, v. **נגף** **Niph.**

+ **Pi.** Pf. sf. **נִגַּעְתָּ** 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup> strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. <sup>1</sup>; so **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** 2 K 15<sup>6</sup>; Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (subj. <sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+ **Pu.** **Impf.** **יִנְגַּעְתָּ** be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נגע** 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>) **פִּי** 73<sup>5</sup>.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Is 25<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִנְגַּעְתֶּם** Est 4<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. sf. **הִנְגַּעְתִּי** Ez 13<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **יִהְיֶה** Is 8<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; **יִהְיֶה** Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **יִהְיֶה** Est 2<sup>12,15</sup>; **Pt.** **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +; f. **הִנְגַּעְתָּ** 2 Ch 3<sup>11</sup>; — cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive: **1.** cause to touch, apply, Ex 12<sup>22</sup> (JE; **מָדָם**, **אֶל־**); cause to touch (sq. **עָרַר**, **עָרַרְתָּ**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25<sup>5,12</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>2</sup>, Ez 13<sup>14</sup> (sq. **אֶל־**), Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J; sq. **לְהַנְגִּילִי**); sq. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6<sup>7</sup> Je 1<sup>9</sup>; sq.

**פִּי** Is 5<sup>8</sup>. **2.** intr. reach, extend, Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (sq. **הִלֵּךְ** loc.); sq. **אֶל־** Zc 14<sup>5</sup>, sq. **עַר** Is 8<sup>8</sup>; cf. **פִּי** **לֹא יָרָה** Lv 5<sup>7</sup> if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **פִּי** Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3<sup>11,11,12</sup>; sq. **פִּי** 28<sup>9</sup>; attain, sq. **פִּי** Est 4<sup>14</sup>, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, sq. **פִּי** (of time) Dn 12<sup>12</sup>, sq. **אֶל־** 1 S 14<sup>9</sup>, sq. **עַר** 107<sup>18</sup>, abs. Est 6<sup>14</sup>; sq. **אֶל־** Dn 8<sup>7</sup>. **3.** approach, of time, abs. Ec 12<sup>1</sup> Ct 2<sup>12</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> (|| **בּוֹא**); v. also Est 9<sup>1</sup> (sq. Inf.), cf. 2<sup>12,15</sup> **פִּי** 88<sup>4</sup> (sq. **לֵךְ**). **4.** of fate or lot, = befall, sq. **אֶל־** Est 9<sup>28</sup> Ec 8<sup>14,14</sup> **פִּי** 32<sup>6</sup>.

**נגף** <sup>78</sup> **n.m.** Gn 12<sup>17</sup> stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — **נָגַף** abs. Ex 11<sup>1</sup> +, **נִגַּף** Lv 13<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. Dt 24<sup>8</sup> +; sf. **נִגַּףְתָּ** **פִּי** 38<sup>12</sup>; **נִגַּףְתָּ** 39<sup>11</sup>; **נִגַּףְתָּ** Lv 13<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>; pl. **נִגַּףְתֶּם** Gn 12<sup>17</sup> **פִּי** 89<sup>33</sup>; cstr. **נִגַּףְתָּ** 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>; — **1.** stroke, wound, inflicted by man on man Dt 17<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> (|| **רִיב**), Pr 6<sup>33</sup>. **2.** stroke, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12<sup>17</sup> (J), Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 S 7<sup>14</sup> (**נִגַּףְתָּ**, || **נִגַּףְתָּ**, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> (both || **מַחֲלָה**); 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> (**נִגַּףְתָּ**) = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> (**נִגַּףְתָּ**); **פִּי** 91<sup>10</sup> (|| **נִגַּףְתָּ**); of Israel 38<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> (|| **נִגַּףְתָּ**), 89<sup>33</sup> (|| **נִגַּףְתָּ**); v. also Is 53<sup>8</sup> (of suffering servant of <sup>1</sup>, **נִגַּףְתָּ**). **3.** mark (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13<sup>5,6</sup> (**מַחֲלָה**), v<sup>17,29,30,32,43,44</sup>; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, **נִגַּףְתָּ** Lv 13<sup>2</sup> +; v<sup>51</sup> (**נִגַּףְתָּ**), v<sup>59</sup> 14<sup>3,32,54</sup>, Dt 24<sup>8</sup>; also **נִגַּףְתָּ** Lv 13<sup>31</sup>; **נִגַּףְתָּ** v<sup>42</sup>; identif. with person having it 13<sup>4,12,13,17,31</sup>, in garment, etc. v<sup>47</sup> + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14<sup>34,35,36,43,44,48,48</sup>; i.e. house-wall v<sup>37,37,39</sup>; in stones of wall v<sup>40</sup>; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13<sup>50</sup>.

+ **נגף** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. **נִגַּף**); —

**Qal** Pf. **נָגַף** 2 Ch 13<sup>15</sup> Is 19<sup>22</sup> (|| consec.); sf. **נִגַּףְתָּ** 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנְגַּף** Ex 21<sup>35</sup> + 2 t.; **יִנְגַּףְתָּ** Ex 32<sup>35</sup> + 4 t.; **יִנְגַּףְתָּ** **פִּי** 89<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נִגַּףְתָּ** Is 19<sup>22</sup>; **cstr.** **יִנְגַּףְתָּ** Ex 12<sup>23,23</sup>; **נִגַּףְתָּ** v<sup>27</sup>; — strike, smite, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21<sup>22,35</sup> (E); one's foot against (**פִּי**) stone **פִּי** 91<sup>12</sup>; abs. (stumble) Pr 3<sup>23</sup>; esp. of judgment, subj. <sup>1</sup>, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25<sup>38</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> 2 S 12<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>18</sup> (**לְהַלֵּךְ**); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12<sup>23,23,27</sup> (JE), 32<sup>35</sup> Jos 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Is 19<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>; v. also **פִּי** 89<sup>24</sup>; cf. c. acc. cogn. **מַחֲלָה** Zc 14<sup>12,13</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>14</sup> (sq. also **מַחֲלָה**); c. **פִּי** instr. Ex 7<sup>27</sup>; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + **לְפָנֵי** Ju 20<sup>35</sup> 1 S 4<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>11</sup>.



[נָגַשׁ] <sup>12b</sup> vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.).—Qal <sup>ss</sup> Impf. יָגֵשׁ Ex 24<sup>14</sup> + יָגֵשׁ, יָגֵשׁ 91<sup>7</sup>, יָגֵשׁ Gn 18<sup>23</sup> + 3 fs. וַתֵּגֶשׁ Gn 33<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. תֵּגֶשׁ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. יִגְשׁוּ Is 41<sup>1</sup> + יִגְשׁוּ, Ex 24<sup>2</sup>, יִגְשׁוּ Jb 41<sup>8</sup> (Baer; van d. H. יִגְשׁוּ); 3 fpl. תֵּגְשִׁינָּה Gn 33<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* גִּשׁ 2 S 19<sup>16</sup>, גִּשׁ Gn 19<sup>9</sup>, גִּשְׁהָ Gn 27<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; fs. יִגְשִׁי Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִיִּגְשָׁה Ju 20<sup>23</sup> +; sf. גִּשְׁתָּם Gn 33<sup>3</sup>; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28<sup>43</sup> + 2 t.;—draw or come near, 1. human subj.: sq. גִּשְׁתָּ pers. Gn 27<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ex 19<sup>16</sup> (of sexual intercourse), 24<sup>2</sup> Nu 32<sup>16</sup> Jos 14<sup>6</sup> (all E), Ex 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 21<sup>1</sup> (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + 91<sup>7</sup> (subj. persistence personif.); of priestly approach to אֵל Ez 44<sup>13</sup>, cf. Je 30<sup>21b</sup>, also sq. גִּשְׁתָּ of altar Ex 28<sup>43</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 21<sup>23</sup> and abs., v<sup>21</sup> (all P or H); sq. גִּשְׁתָּ rei also Nu 8<sup>18</sup>; sq. עָרַד pers. Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), rei Ju 9<sup>62</sup>; sq. עָלַ pers. Ez 9<sup>6</sup>, rei 44<sup>13</sup>; sq. כָּ pers. Is 65<sup>6</sup> (|| קָרַב גִּשְׁתָּ); in Am 9<sup>10</sup> rd. תֵּגֶשׁ בַּעֲרֵנוּ (for MT תֵּגֶשׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. לְפָנֶיךָ draw near for battle Ju 20<sup>23</sup> Je 46<sup>5</sup> 2 S 10<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>14</sup> (+ לְפָנֶי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, rei Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. גִּשְׁתָּ for אָתָּה 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> Nu 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30<sup>21</sup> Dr takes אָתָּה = with; sq. הֵלֹם hither, 1 S 14<sup>38</sup> Ru 2<sup>14</sup>; abs. Gn 18<sup>23</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>6,7</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ex 24<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 8<sup>11</sup> (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27<sup>28,27</sup> (E), Jos 3<sup>9</sup> (J), 2 S 1<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J), Lv 21<sup>21,21</sup> (H), 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. גִּשְׁתָּה Ju 19<sup>9</sup> lit. approach thither!

i. e. move away! cf. **וְאַתָּה יֵשְׁבֵהָ** Is 49<sup>20</sup> *move away for me (make room for me) that I may dwell* (|| **יֵשְׁבֵהָ**). 2. inanim. subj. **אֵצֶק** **וְאֵצֶק** Jb 41<sup>8</sup> *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

**Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּנָּשֶׂה Gn 33<sup>7</sup> +; 3 fs. וַיִּנָּשֶׂה Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּשֶׂה Ex 34<sup>32</sup> +; וַיִּנָּשֶׂה 2 S 11<sup>20,21</sup>; *Pt.* pl. וַיִּנָּשֶׂה Ex 19<sup>22</sup>; —*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל pers. Dt 25<sup>9</sup> 1 K 20<sup>13</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19<sup>22</sup> (J), Je 30<sup>21</sup>; sq. אֶל rei Ex 20<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> (both E), 2 S 11<sup>20,21</sup>, אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Dt 25<sup>1</sup>; sq. בָּ pers. Am 9<sup>18</sup>; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 1 S 7<sup>10</sup>; abs. Gn 33<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 20<sup>2</sup> (|| קרב), 21<sup>6</sup> Ex 34<sup>32</sup> (P), so fig. of worship Is 29<sup>13</sup>.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. הִגִּישׁוּ Ex 21<sup>6,6</sup>; הִגִּישָׁה Lv 2<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17<sup>29</sup>; 2 mpl. הִגִּישְׁתֶּם Am 5<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* juss. יִגִּשׁ Jb 40<sup>19</sup>; וַיִּגֶשׁ Gn 27<sup>25</sup>; וַיִּגֶשׁ Ju 6<sup>19</sup>; 3 fs. תִּגִּישׁ Am 9<sup>10</sup>; וַתִּגֶשׁ 1 S 28<sup>25</sup>; 2 S 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. יִגִּישׁוּ Is 41<sup>22</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; תִּגִּישִׁין v<sup>8</sup> וַתִּגִּישִׁין Am 6<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. מִגִּישָׁה Gn 27<sup>25</sup> +; mpl. הִגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13<sup>9</sup> +; *Pt.* מִגִּישׁ Mal 2<sup>12</sup>; pl. cstr. מִגִּישֵׁי Mal 3<sup>3</sup>, etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אָל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21<sup>6,6</sup> 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> Gn 48<sup>10</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup>):—Gn 48<sup>10,13</sup> (E), Ex 21<sup>6,6</sup> (E), 1 S 13<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>34</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> 2 S 13<sup>11</sup> (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4<sup>6,6</sup>; sq. אָל־הַפְּסוּבָה Lv 2<sup>8</sup> (P; of sacrifice Mal 1<sup>7</sup> (sacrif.); ָ pers. Gn 27<sup>25,25</sup> (E), 1 S 30<sup>7</sup> 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> (rd. וַיִּגִּישׁוּ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5<sup>25</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>8</sup>; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; no prep. Ex 32<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 14<sup>18,34</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (foll. אָל־ הַרְעִיָּה, Am 6<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> Lv 8<sup>14</sup> (P), of sacrific. also Mal 1<sup>8</sup> (לְוִבֹחַ), v<sup>8</sup> (הַקְרִיב)), fig. (obj. proofs, evidences) Is 41<sup>21</sup> (|| קרבו), v<sup>22</sup> (+ וַיִּגִּידוּ), cf. 45<sup>21</sup> (|| הִגִּידוּ) קרבו הִעֲשֵׂה יָגִשׁ הַיְּפוֹט Jb 40<sup>19</sup> let him that made him (the hippot.) draw near his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֵשֶׂת [יָגִשׁ תִּבְרִי wh. is made ruler of its fellows (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9<sup>10</sup> rd. תִּגִּשׁ Qal q.v.). † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְקַחְשָׁתִּים הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 33<sup>4</sup> (Ginsb הִגִּישׁוּ) thy feet have not been brought near (put into) fetters; *Pt.* מִגִּישׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1<sup>11</sup> it (impers.) is offered to my name. † **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45<sup>20</sup> draw near! (|| הִתְנַבְּצוּ וּבֹאוּ).

נור v. נד. נרד v. II. נד

†[נָרַן] vb. drive away, thrust aside  
(|| form of נָרַן, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነገረክ:

drive cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms.  
 אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֶתְרִי וַיֵּרָא 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr  
 וַיֵּרָא נֹחַ **Hiph.**).

† **נָדַב** vb. incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَّبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدَّبَ be noble, willing, generous, is denom. fr. [نَدَّبَ cf.] נָדַב acc. to Ba<sup>NB</sup> 128<sup>o</sup>); VIII. נָדַב *ready, willing*; As. midbu, *freewill-offering* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 448; Aram. נָדַב be willing Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נָדַב *inciting, instigation* DHM<sup>Sendsch. 60</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35<sup>29</sup>; 3 fs. נִדְּבָה v<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֹנָה 25<sup>2</sup>; — **נָדַב** 25<sup>2</sup> *whose heart incited*, cf. 35<sup>29</sup>; subj. יִדְּבֹנָה 35<sup>21</sup> (all P). **Hithp.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְנַדְּבֹתִי 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v<sup>6</sup>; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבַת Ju 5<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; הִתְנַדְּבַת 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; sf. הִתְנַדְּבִים v<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְנַדְּבַת Ezr 3<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>2</sup>; — **1.** *volunteer for war* Ju 5<sup>2,9</sup>; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup> Ne 11<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29<sup>5,6,9,14,17</sup>; for the second Ezr 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>68</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (cf. B.Aram.).

† נָדָב *n.pr.m. (generous, noble)*—1. eldest son of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>1,9</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>2,4</sup> 26<sup>60,61</sup> I Ch 5<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>1</sup>. ② *Nadaß* (so 3, 4). 2. son of Jeroboam I I K 14<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>25,27,31</sup>. ③ *Naßar*, *Naßab*, ④ *L Nadaß*. 3. a Jerahmeelite I Ch 2<sup>28,30</sup>. 4. a Gibeonite I Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>.

נָדְבָהּ n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. נ' Ex 35<sup>29</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16<sup>10</sup>; pl. נִדְבוֹת Am 4<sup>5</sup> ψ 68<sup>10</sup>; נִדְבָת 110<sup>3</sup>; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119<sup>108</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>; sf. נִדְבָתֶיךָ Dt 1:7 + 4 t. sfs.;—1. voluntariness נִדְבָה אֲהַבֵּם Dt 14<sup>5</sup> I (') will love them freely; עֲמַד נִדְבַת בָּיִם עֲמֶיךָ 110<sup>3</sup> thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br<sup>MP</sup> 135); נִשְׂמַם נִדְבוֹת 68<sup>10</sup> generous (copious) rain; בְּנִדְבָה 54<sup>8</sup> voluntarily, and adverb. acc. נִדְבָה Dt 23<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr). 2. freewill, voluntary, offering: a. incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, second Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>28</sup>. b. incl. נְשָׁלִימִים וְעוֹלָה Ez 46<sup>12</sup>; prob. also Am 4<sup>5</sup>, נִדְבוֹת פִּי ψ 119<sup>108</sup>. c. usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35<sup>8</sup>, Pentecost Dt 16<sup>10</sup>, Tabernacles Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נִגְרָר votive offering Lv 7<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), Lv 22<sup>18.21.23</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> (H), Dt 12<sup>6.17</sup>. —(Verbs used are הִבִּיֵּא Ex 35<sup>29</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>; הִקְרִיב נ' Dt 22<sup>18</sup>; נ' עָשָׂה Nu 15<sup>3</sup> Ez 46<sup>12</sup>; נ' נָתַן Lv 23<sup>38</sup> Dt 16<sup>10</sup>.)



† **נָדִיב** **adj.** and **n.m.**<sup>1a.2a.8</sup> inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ' Is 32<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; estr. נָדִיב Ex 35<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; f. נָדִיבָה ψ 51<sup>4</sup>; pl. נָדִיבִים Is 13<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; estr. נָדִיבִי Nu 21<sup>18</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נָדִיבָמוֹ ψ 83<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, נָדִיב לָב Ex 35<sup>5.22</sup> (P), 1 Ch 29<sup>31</sup> (v. נָדִיב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחֶקְמָה, נָדִיב רֹחַ נָדִיבָה ψ 51<sup>14</sup> a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> (poem), Jb 12<sup>21</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>, Jb 34<sup>18</sup> Pr 8<sup>16</sup> ψ 47<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12</sup> 113<sup>8.8</sup> 118<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup>; פתחי נ' בית נ' פְּנֵי נָדִיב Pr 19<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup>; פתחי נ' בית נ' פְּנֵי נָדִיב Is 13<sup>2</sup>; נ' בת Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; נָדִיבִי הָעַם Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צִדִּיק Pr 17<sup>26</sup>; opp. נָבֵל Is 32<sup>6.8</sup>.

† **נָדִיבָה** **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נָדִיבָה Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; pl. נָדִיבוֹת Is 32<sup>8.8</sup>;—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30<sup>15</sup>. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32<sup>8.8</sup>.

† **נֹדֶב** **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5<sup>19</sup> (יָטוּר + נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup>); Ⓢ Nadabaww. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

† **נָדְבִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (whom Yah impels; in As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u Jüger<sup>BAB 1.468</sup>);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup>. Ⓢ Δεσθεῖ, Ⓢ L Nababua.

† I. **[נָדַד]** **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH id.; Ar. نَدَّى flee, run away; Aram. نَدَّى hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.; נָדַד flee);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10<sup>31</sup> Est 6<sup>1</sup>; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., נָדְדוּ Is 21<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>25</sup>; **Impf.** יָדְדוּ Na 3<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. נָדְדָה Gn 31<sup>40</sup>; 3 mpl. יָדְדוּ ψ 68<sup>13.13</sup>; **Inf.** estr. נָדַד ψ 55<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** נָדַד Je 49<sup>5</sup> +; f. נָדְדָה Pr 27<sup>8</sup>; pl. נָדְדִים Ho 9<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** retreat, flee Is 21<sup>15</sup> fr. before (מִקֹּל) swords; 33<sup>3</sup> at the sound (מִקֹּל) of tumult; abs. יֹסֵפִי 22<sup>3</sup> ψ 68<sup>13.13</sup>, of birds and beasts Je 4<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (הִלָּכְנִי +); **pt.** = fugitive Is 16<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>14</sup>; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>. **2.** flee, depart, Isr. fr. (מִן) ^ Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; of sleep (מִצְעִינִי) Gn 31<sup>40</sup> (E), abs. Est 6<sup>1</sup>. **3.** wander, stray (homeless, cf. נֹדַד), נֹדַד עוֹף Is 16<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), so Pr 27<sup>8</sup> (מִן) loc., in sim.), cf. v<sup>8</sup> (מִן) loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9<sup>17</sup> Je 49<sup>5</sup>; (searching) for food Jb 15<sup>23</sup> (wicked man); נָדַד אֶרְצִיק ψ 55<sup>8</sup> I will wander afar. **4.** trans. flutter wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10<sup>14</sup>. **Po'el** Pf. consec. נָדַד וְנָדָה Na 3<sup>17</sup> the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** chase away, **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf.

נָדַדוּ Jb 18<sup>13</sup> (of wicked, || יִהְיֶה נָדָרָהוּ). **Hoph.** be chased away, **Impf.** 3 ms. נָדָרָהוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> (of wicked); קוֹיִן מָנֶר 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> thorns thrust away (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS Hithpo'el. **Impf.** יִתְנַדְדוּ ψ 64<sup>9</sup> flee away (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 31<sup>12</sup>).

† **[נָדַד]** **n.[m.]** tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדְדִים Jb 7<sup>4</sup> I am sated with tossings.

† **נִדְהָ** **n.f.** impurity (as abhorrent, shunned);—abs. נ' Ez 18<sup>6</sup> +; estr. נִדְהָ Lv 12<sup>2</sup> +; sf. נִדְהָה v<sup>5</sup> +;—**impurity** (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20<sup>21</sup>; esp. of menstruation Ez 18<sup>6</sup> (rd. נִדְהָה for MT נִדְהָה Ⓢ Co), נִדְהָה 22<sup>10</sup>, cf. 36<sup>17</sup>, נִדְהָה Lv 12<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>19.20.24.25</sup> (נִדְהָה), v<sup>25.25</sup>, v<sup>26</sup> (מִשְׁפָּח נִדְהָה), v<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נִדְהָה (ה) מִי water of impurity (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19<sup>9.13.20.21.21</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), impure thing, Ez 7<sup>19.20</sup> (of gold), La 1<sup>17</sup> (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> (נִדְהָה), v<sup>11</sup>, Zc 13<sup>1</sup> (לְחַמְצָת וּלְנִדְהָה).

† **נִדְהָ** **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges<sup>§20.3.1</sup> Kö 11.1.497);—of Jerusalem La 1<sup>8</sup> (= נִדְהָה v<sup>17</sup>).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll., v. Kö<sup>11.1.42</sup>; cf. Ar. نَدَّى high hill, hill rising high into the sky, Lane<sup>2778</sup>; also earth-heap, sand-heap).

† **נִדָּ** **n.m.**<sup>Jos 3.13</sup> heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song), ψ 78<sup>13</sup>; of Jordan Jos 3<sup>13.16</sup> ψ 33<sup>7</sup> (sim.). נִדָּה Is 17<sup>11</sup> harvest-heap is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נֹדַד, reading (probably) נָדַד (Di) fled is the harvest; Che<sup>Hph</sup> proposes לָכֵן therefore; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> עַד, after Ⓢ.

† I. **[נָדַד]** **vb.** **Pi.** put away, exclude (NH **Pi.** excommunicate) **Hithp.** Niph.; As. nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc., Dl<sup>HWB 448f</sup>);—**Pi.** Pt. לֹא יִתְנַדְדוּ הַיּוֹם Am 6<sup>3</sup> they that thrust off the evil day (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִנְדְּבִיקִים Is 66<sup>5</sup> thrust away, exclude from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נָדָה** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدَّى be moist, moistened, and also betide, befall, نَدَى rain, dew, and also bounty, liberality, a gift, Lane<sup>3030</sup>).

† **נִדָּה** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נִדָּה, **n.m.** gift (on format, cf. Ges<sup>§84a</sup> Ol<sup>§144a</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.65</sup> Ba NB<sup>§12a</sup>);—נִדָּה לְכָל־זֶנֶת וְיִתְנַדְדוּ Ez 16<sup>33</sup> (|| נָדְדִים).

†[נָרַח] vb. impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt.

Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נָרַח (rare)=BH; Eth. ከርሐ: *thrust*; Ar. كَحَّ is *drive a ship to shore*); —Qal Impf. יִרְחֵ 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>; Inf. לִרְחֵ Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; —trans. 1. *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; 2. *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן־ 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִרְחָה Jb 6<sup>13</sup>, etc.; (Impf. יִרְחֵ Je 23<sup>12</sup> v. רחח. Pt. נִרְחָה 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>; נִרְחָה Mi 4<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; נִרְחָה Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup>, etc. On נִרְחָה Is 11<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>5</sup> ψ 147<sup>2</sup> v. Ki Kō<sup>1,317</sup>; —1. *be impelled*: נִרְחָה יָדוֹ בַּיָּרֵן *be impelled with the axe* Dt 19<sup>5</sup>. 2. *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. נָשָׁם Je 40<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (|| שָׁיב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49<sup>6</sup> (|| קָבַץ); cf. also fig. הִשְׁתָּה נִרְחָה מִפְּנֵי Jb 6<sup>13</sup> is *banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָרַח 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>; c. קָבַץ Mi 4<sup>6</sup> Dt 30<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; c. נִרְחָה Is 11<sup>12</sup> (|| נִפְצוֹת וְקָבַץ); c. נָשָׁם 56<sup>5</sup>; c. בָּנָם ψ 147<sup>2</sup>; c. הִשְׁתָּה 2 S 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> (both || אָבַד); c. בּוֹא Is 27<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.*); v. also Is 16<sup>3,4</sup> Je 49<sup>36</sup>; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30<sup>17</sup> (|| לֵה). 3. *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22<sup>1</sup>. 4. *thrust away, aside*, from ' to idolatry Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> (sq. וְהִשְׁתָּחִוּהוּ).

**Pa. Pt.** מְנַרְחָה Is 8<sup>22</sup> *thrust into darkness*.

**Hiph. Pf.** הִרְחִיתִי consec. 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; הִרְחִיתִי Je 23<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Impf. sf. יִרְחֵ 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> + 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Qr; וְיִרְחֵהוּ Dt 13<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Inv. sf. הִרְחִימוּ ψ 5<sup>11</sup>; Inf. הִרְחִים 62<sup>5</sup>, etc.; —1. *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָצָה 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> (sq. עַל־). 2. *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ' , c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>28</sup>; 16<sup>15</sup> (|| הִעֲלָה); sq. נָשָׁם Je 8<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup> + Ez 4<sup>13</sup> (om. & Co); Je 23<sup>3</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> (|| הִעֲלָה), 29<sup>14</sup> (|| הִשְׁתָּה), so 32<sup>27</sup>; also 27<sup>10</sup> (|| הִרְחִיק), v<sup>15</sup> (|| אָבַד), cf. 23<sup>2</sup> (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || הִפְטִין), 50<sup>17</sup> (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; invader Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (sq. אָל־); wicked ψ 5<sup>11</sup> (|| הִשְׁתָּה); good man from his eminence ψ 62<sup>5</sup> (sq. מִן־). 3. *thrust away, aside*, from ' to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13<sup>14</sup>; sq. מִן־הַדְּבָרָה v<sup>8</sup>; מִן־הָעֵלֶּה v<sup>11</sup>; מִן־הָעֵלֶּה 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> Qr (Kt v. נָרַח); cf. 2 Ch 21<sup>11</sup> (|| הִנֵּה). 4. *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (|| הִתְּהוּ).

**Hoph. Pt.** מְנַרְחָה *chased, hunted*, מִן־ יִרְחֵ Is 13<sup>14</sup>, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מְנַרְחָה] n.[m.] a thing to draw aside,

enticement (cf. ✓ Hiph. 3, 4); — pl. מְנַרְחָה La 2<sup>14</sup>, וְיִנְחֵהוּ לָהּ מְנַרְחָה שְׂנוֹא וְכו' (cf. || וְיִנְחֵהוּ || v<sup>4</sup>).

† I. [נָרַח, נָרַח, נָרַח] n.[m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl<sup>HWE 451</sup>, ✓ *nadānu*=נָתַן, Dl<sup>Baer Ezech. xlv</sup>); — נָרַח־ Ez 16<sup>33</sup>, of bribe from harlot (|| נָרַח), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נָרַח] n.[m.] sheath (NH *id.*; Aram. נָרַח (X Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nō<sup>GGA, 1884, 1022</sup>); — וְיָשֵׁב חֶרְבוֹ אֶל־נָרַח־ 1 Ch 21<sup>27</sup>.

† [נָרַח] vb. drive, drive asunder (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. كَضَّ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נָרַח=NH; Eth. ከርሐ: *throw, hurt*); —Qal Impf. sf. יִרְחֵ Jb 32<sup>13</sup> (juss.); 3 fs. sf. יִרְחֵוּ ψ 1<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. הִנְדָּה ψ 68<sup>3</sup>; — *drive about, chaff*, subj. wind ψ 1<sup>4</sup>; wicked, subj. God 68<sup>3</sup> (|| בְּהִנְדָּה עָשָׂן), v. infr.); cf. Jb 32<sup>13</sup> (=defeat, anguish).

**Niph. Pf.** נִרְחָה Is 19<sup>7</sup>; Inf. בְּהִנְדָּה ψ 68<sup>3</sup> (v. Kō<sup>1,305 f.</sup>); Pt. נִרְחָה Lv 26<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; — *be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68<sup>3</sup>, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הִנְדָּה) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21<sup>6</sup> (|| הִנְדָּה Hi Ew רִנְה; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19<sup>7</sup> (where subj. מְדֵרַע, i.e. place; whence Che trans. ' *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26<sup>36</sup> (as making slight sound), Jb 13<sup>25</sup> (fig. of sufferer, || שָׁשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קֶשֶׁת) Is 41<sup>2</sup> (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֶפְרַיִם).

† נָרַח vb. vow (NH *id.*; Ph. נָרַח || form of נָרַח, q.v.); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. ' ψ 132<sup>2</sup> 2 S 15<sup>8</sup>; נָרַח Ju 11<sup>39</sup>; 3 fs. נִרְחָה Nu 30<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. נִרְחָה Gn 31<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחֵ Nu 6<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּרְחֵ Dt 12<sup>17</sup> + 4 t., Ec 5<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. נִרְחוּ ψ 76<sup>12</sup>; Inf. לִנְרָה Nu 6<sup>2</sup> Dt 23<sup>23</sup>; Pt. נִרְחָה Lv 27<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup>; — *vow a vow* נָרַח Gn 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (both E), Nu 21<sup>2</sup> (J), Nu 6<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>3,4</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>39</sup> 1 S 1<sup>11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>8,7</sup> Is 19<sup>21</sup>; נָרַח om. Lv 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 30<sup>11</sup> (P); Dt 23<sup>23</sup> ψ 76<sup>12</sup> Ec 5<sup>4,4</sup>; c. לִי to whom Nu 6<sup>21</sup> Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Mal 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 132<sup>2</sup> Ec 5<sup>3</sup>; נָרַח אִשְׁרֵי נָרַח *vow which he vowed* Dt 12<sup>11,17</sup> 23<sup>22,22</sup> Ju 11<sup>39</sup> Je 44<sup>25</sup> Jon 1<sup>16</sup>; cf. אִשְׁרֵי נָרַח Jon 2<sup>10</sup>, אִשְׁרֵי תִרְחֵ יְהוָה Ec 5<sup>3</sup>.

† נָרַח, נָרַח n.m. Nu 30<sup>5</sup>, 5 *vow*; — נָרַח Gn 28<sup>20</sup> + 17 t.; נָרַח Nu 30<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; sf. נִרְחָה 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נִרְחָה Jon 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 20<sup>25</sup>; sf. נִרְחָה ψ 22<sup>26</sup>

G.K. 66



† [נהל] vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنَهَلَ *watering-place*, تَهَّلَ *take a first drink*; likewise (Dozy) مَنَهَلَةٌ *station, stage of the road*; perh. also As. *nālu*, *lie down* D<sup>1</sup><sub>HWB 438</sub>. D<sup>1</sup><sub>HA 6 L</sub>; Prol. 17 ff. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä LOPB 1.195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF 1.357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; two ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che  $\psi^{23}$  2. crit. n.);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms.  $\text{נִהַלְתָּ}$  Ex 15<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{נִהַל}$  Is 40<sup>11</sup>; sf.  $\text{נִהַלְתִּי}$   $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup>,  $\text{נִהַלְתֶּם}$  Is 49<sup>10</sup>;  $\text{נִהַלְתֶּם}$  Gn 47<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. sf.  $\text{נִהַלְתִּי}$   $\psi$  31<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. sf.  $\text{נִהַלְתֶּם}$  2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; Pt.  $\text{נִהַלְתִּי}$  Is 51<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49<sup>10</sup> (על loc.; || נהל,  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> (ע. loc.; || תרביץ), Is 40<sup>11</sup> (|| רעה, קבץ). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, ' subj. Ex 15<sup>13</sup> (song; no obj. expressed, אל loc.; || נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., אל מנהל לה, Is 51<sup>18</sup> there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of 's fury (|| מִתְהוֹיֵךְ בַּיָּדָה); ' subj.  $\psi$  31<sup>4</sup> lead me (|| תנחני). **4.** give rest to (י) מִסְפִּיב 2 Ch 32<sup>22</sup> and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. 3 (= מִסְפִּיב) 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> + prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, יני בָּלֶחֶם Gn 47<sup>17</sup> (J).

**Hithp.** Impf. prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s.  $\text{אֶתְנַהֵל}$  Gn 33<sup>14</sup> (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

$\text{נִהַל}$  v. II.  $\text{נִהַל}$ .

†  $\text{נִהַל}$  n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi<sup>614</sup>) watering-place (see ✓), only pl.  $\text{נִהַלִּים}$  Is 7<sup>19</sup>.

II.  $\text{נִהַל}$  n.pr.loc. Ju 1<sup>30</sup> in Zebulun, 3 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 3 Λ Αμμαν; =  $\text{נִהַל}$  Jos 19<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>35</sup>, 3 Ναβααλ, Naαωλ, 3 Λ Αβαλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1.30.

†  $\text{נִהַם}$  vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar.  $\text{نَهَم}$ ; Aram.  $\text{נִהַם}$ );—**Qal** Pf.  $\text{נִהַמְתָּ}$  Pr 5<sup>11</sup>; Impf.  $\text{נִהַם}$  Is 29<sup>30</sup>; Pt.  $\text{נִהַם}$  Pr 28<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאג, of roar with which it springs upon it RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 243) Pr 28<sup>16</sup>, of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 52<sup>9</sup>; sq. על (over), v<sup>30</sup>. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5<sup>11</sup> Ez 24<sup>23</sup>.

†  $\text{נִהַם}$  n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19<sup>12</sup>, cf. 20<sup>2</sup>.

†  $\text{נִהַם}$  n.f. growling, groaning;—only

estr.  $\text{נִהַמַּת}$ : **1.** Is 5<sup>30</sup> of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. groaning  $\psi$  38<sup>9</sup> of heart ( $\text{שָׁאֲגֵתִי מִן}$ ).

†  $\text{נִהַק}$  vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar.  $\text{نَهَق}$  bray (of ass); Aram.  $\text{נִהַק}$  cry out (of men),  $\text{נִהַק}$  braying);—**Qal** Impf.  $\text{נִהַק}$  Jb 6<sup>5</sup> of wild ass;  $\text{נִהַקוּ}$  30<sup>7</sup> of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I.  $\text{נִהַר}$  vb. flow, stream (Ar.  $\text{نَهَرَ}$  run, flow; perh. denom. fr.  $\text{نَهْر}$  river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä<sup>285</sup>); As. *nāru*, stream, river, DI<sup>WVB</sup> 440; Aram.  $\text{נִהַר}$ , river);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec.  $\text{נִהַרוּ}$  Is 2<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 mpl.  $\text{נִהַרוּ}$  Je 51<sup>44</sup>;—flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming  $\text{עַל-פְּנֵי הַנָּהָר}$  Je 31<sup>12</sup>; nations to (אל) Bel 51<sup>44</sup>; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2<sup>2</sup> (אלי) = Mi 4<sup>1</sup> (עלי).

$\text{נִהַר}$  n.m. Gn 2<sup>10</sup> stream, river;—abs. ' Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +; estr.  $\text{נִהַר}$  Dt 1<sup>7</sup> +; pl.  $\text{נִהָרִים}$  Is 18<sup>27</sup> + 4 t., estr.  $\text{נִהָרִי}$  Is 18<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; but oftener  $\text{נִהָרִים}$  Is 19<sup>6</sup> + 23 t.; estr.  $\text{נִהָרוֹת}$  2 K 5<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; sf.  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Ez 32<sup>2</sup>,  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Is 44<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Ez 31<sup>4,16</sup>,  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Ex 7<sup>19</sup>,  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Ez 32<sup>2,14</sup>; appar. du.  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.,  $\text{נִהָרוֹתֶיךָ}$  Ju 3<sup>8</sup> (v. infr.) (all in ' (אֶרֶץ));—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE), Jb 14<sup>11</sup> 40<sup>23</sup>  $\psi$  105<sup>41</sup> (in sim.), Is 48<sup>18</sup> (id.), 59<sup>19</sup> (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2<sup>10</sup> and its branches v<sup>13,14</sup> (all J);  $\text{נִהָרִים מִצְרַיִם}$  Is 15<sup>18</sup> (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob.  $\text{נִהַר}$ , whence  $\text{נִהַר}$  through infl. of foll. — cf. 2 K 24<sup>7</sup>—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag<sup>BN</sup> 140 Ball<sup>184</sup>;  $\text{נִהַר}$  of Nile Is 19<sup>6</sup>; esp. of Euphrates  $\text{נִהַר פָּרָת}$  Gn 15<sup>18</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> (both +  $\text{הַנָּהָר הַזֶּה}$ ) Jos 1<sup>4</sup> + 8 t. + 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (Qr 3 and || 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup>; Kt om.  $\text{פָּרָת}$ ;—cf. also Gn 2<sup>14</sup> supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without  $\text{פָּרָת}$ :  $\text{הַנָּהָר}$  kar'  $\epsilon\phi\alpha\chi\eta\nu$ , Gn 31<sup>21</sup> Ex 23<sup>31</sup> Nu 22<sup>5</sup> Jos 24<sup>2,3,14,15</sup> (all E), poss. also Gn 36<sup>27</sup> (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1<sup>48</sup> + 13 t. + 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>18</sup> Mi 7<sup>12</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  72<sup>8</sup>;  $\text{נִהַר הַנָּהָר}$  once of Tigris + Dn 10<sup>4</sup>; +  $\text{נִהַר נָוֶן}$  2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>11</sup> cf. 2 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>; pl.  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  Zp 3<sup>10</sup>; perh. of a canal:  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  Ez 1<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. Ez;  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  Ezr 8<sup>21</sup>,  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$   $\psi$  137<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  poss. also in  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  Na 2<sup>7</sup> (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (||  $\text{נִהָרִים}$  etc.), 8<sup>1</sup> (|| id.). **2.**  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  Jb 28<sup>11</sup> usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold Comm. Jb Ch<sup>1</sup>, Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analecten 69 prop.  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$  sources of rivers (cf. 36<sup>16</sup>); Wetzst Hoffm Bu  $\text{נִהָרִים בְּנֵי שָׁר}$



(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of <sup>1</sup>s favour  $\psi$  46<sup>5</sup>.—On נהרים ending appar. du., v. אָרם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrma* (Wkl Tel Am. 40<sup>6</sup>), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 240 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים—; this inconsistent with view of EMeY <sup>Gesch. § 180</sup> that ים— here a locative ending (cf. Ba <sup>194 c. Anm. 1</sup> Buhl <sup>Ges 12</sup>), v. also Di <sup>Gn 24, 30</sup>.

† II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nāru*, *light*, DI <sup>HWB 440</sup>; Ar. *نَهَرَ* daytime, *نَهَارٌ* day, daytime; Aram. *ܢܫܪܐ* shine, *ܢܫܪܐ* *id.*; Palm. *נהירא* illustrious, e. g. Vog <sup>Palm. No. 22</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 2 fs. consec. *וְנִהַרְתָּ* Is 60<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. *וְנִהַרְוּ*  $\psi$  34<sup>6</sup>;—beam, be radiant, fig. of joy: *וְנִהַרְוּ* Is 60<sup>5</sup>, *וְנִהַרְוּ*  $\psi$  34<sup>6</sup> (rd. 'נהר, v.  $\text{ⓈⓈⓈ}$  Che Bae Du).

† נִהַרְתָּ **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. *נהירא*, *ܢܫܪܐ* m.);—*וְנִהַרְתָּ*  $\psi$  34<sup>6</sup> (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

† מְנַהֵר **n.f.** dub., only pl. מְנַהֵרוֹת *אֲשֶׁר* the *מְנַהֵרוֹת* *הַמְּעֵרוֹת* *strongholds* (clearly, si vera l., fr. a  $\sqrt{\text{נהר}}$ , but with what meaning? Schultens <sup>Jb 49</sup> comp. Ar. *مَنْهَرٌ* [which means a place hollowed out by water], and rend. *crevices*, *ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst <sup>Hauran, 46</sup> think of caves with a light-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.;  $\text{ⓈⓈⓈ}$  *antra*; Bu thinks *הַמְּעֵרוֹת* a gloss explaining *הַמְּנַהֵרוֹת*).

† [נָוָה] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. *نَوَى* (or *نَاَى*) *rise with difficulty*, *rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane <sup>2861</sup>);—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. *וְנָוּהוּ* Nu 32<sup>7</sup> Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** Pf. *וְנָוְהוּ* Nu 30<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Impf. *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  141<sup>5</sup>, *וְנָוְהוּ* Nu 32<sup>7</sup> Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30<sup>6, 9, 12</sup>; *frustrate* (device of people), subj.  $\psi$ , sq. acc. rei,  $\psi$  33<sup>10</sup> ( $\parallel$  *וְנָוְהוּ*); *refuse* 141<sup>5</sup> (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32<sup>7</sup> (sq. *וְנָוְהוּ*, v<sup>9</sup> (sq. *וְנָוְהוּ*)).

† [תְּנִיחָה] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. *תְּנִיחָתִי* Nu 14<sup>34</sup> *my opposition*, of  $\psi$ ; pl. *תְּנִיחוֹתַי*  $\psi$  33<sup>10</sup>=occasions for hostility ( $\parallel$  count as enemy).

† [נָוָה] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. *נֹבֵא* fruit (rare));—**Qal** Impf. *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  62<sup>11</sup> Pr 10<sup>31</sup>; *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  92<sup>15</sup>;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree  $\psi$  92<sup>15</sup>; *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  62<sup>11</sup> if wealth bear-

*eth fruit*; Pr 10<sup>31</sup> *וְנָוְהוּ* *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po'l.** Impf. *וְנָוְהוּ* *Zc 9<sup>17</sup>*, *וְנָוְהוּ* fig. for *makes to flourish*.

† נֹבֵא Kt (Qr *נֹבֵא*, q. v.) **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57<sup>19</sup> *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [נֹבֵא] **n.** [m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57<sup>19</sup> Qr, v. supr.; *נֹבֵא* Mal 1<sup>12</sup> of offerings to  $\psi$  as fruit of his table ( $\parallel$  *אֲכָלוּ*).

† נֹבֵא **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>20</sup> Qr *נֹבֵא* (Baer; *נֹבֵא* van d. H., Ginsb;  $\text{ⓈⓈⓈ}$  *Nobai* (cf. Palm. *נֹבֵא* n.pr.f. Cook <sup>124</sup> Lzb<sup>321</sup>)).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27<sup>6</sup>; cstr. *תְּנוּבַת* Ez 36<sup>30</sup>; *תְּנוּבַת* Ju 9<sup>11</sup>; pl. *תְּנוּבוֹת* Dt 32<sup>13</sup>, *תְּנוּבַת* La 4<sup>9</sup>; esp. *תְּנוּבַת הַשָּׂדֶה* fruit, produce, of field Dt 32<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>; cf. *תְּנוּבַת הַשָּׂדֶה* Ez 36<sup>30</sup> ( $\parallel$  פְּרִי); of fig-tree Ju 9<sup>11</sup>; metaph. of Isr. *תְּנוּבַת הַשָּׂדֶה* Is 27<sup>6</sup> ( $\parallel$  *וְנָוְהוּ*).

† נָוָה **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. *נָוָה*, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BArām. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. *نَوَى* waver, totter);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *וְנָוְהוּ*, so rd. for MT Is 17<sup>11</sup> Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che <sup>Hpt</sup> RV; 3 pl. *וְנָוְהוּ* Je 50<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. *וְנָוְהוּ* I K 14<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; 2 ms. *וְנָוְהוּ* Je 4<sup>1</sup>, juss. *וְנָוְהוּ* 16<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. *וְנָוְהוּ* Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. *וְנָוְהוּ* Je 22<sup>10</sup>; *Inv.* fs. *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  11<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt *וְנָוְהוּ*); mpl. *וְנָוְהוּ* Je 48<sup>17</sup> + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* *וְנָוְהוּ* Jb 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* *וְנָוְהוּ* Gn 4<sup>12, 14</sup>;—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly, as fugitive, so RV*; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not [morally], and swearest, etc.*—Ew Hi reading with  $\text{ⓈⓈⓈ}$  *שְׁקוּצִים* לא תנור *מִפְּנֵי וּמִפְּנֵי* Co del. v<sup>1, 2</sup>); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדר q. v.), *נָוְהוּ* Je 49<sup>30</sup> (on dagh. v. Ges <sup>120 8</sup>), of harvest Is 17<sup>11</sup> i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50<sup>8</sup> ( $\parallel$  *הָלַךְ*), v<sup>8</sup> (sq. *מִתְנַחֵם*); *b.* *flutter, of bird* Pr 26<sup>2</sup> ( $\parallel$  *וְנָוְהוּ*); fig. of soul  $\psi$  11<sup>1</sup>. **c.** *waver, wave, shake, of reed* I K 14<sup>15</sup> (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. l. pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22<sup>10</sup> ( $\parallel$  *כָּפַר*), for Jerus. Je 15<sup>5</sup> ( $\parallel$  *חָמַל*), 16<sup>6</sup> ( $\parallel$  *בָּכָה*), Is 51<sup>19</sup>; for Nineveh Na 3<sup>7</sup>; Moab Je 48<sup>17</sup>. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; abs.  $\psi$  69<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. *וְנָוְהוּ* Je 18<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. sf. *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  36<sup>12</sup>; *Inv.* ms. sf. *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\psi$  59<sup>12</sup> (so rd. for MT *וְנָוְהוּ*  $\text{ⓈⓈⓈ}$  Lag <sup>Proph. Chald. xiv</sup>, Dr <sup>28 15, 20</sup> cf. Che <sup>crit. n.</sup> Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* *וְנָוְהוּ* 2 K 21<sup>8</sup>;—

1. *cause to wander aimlessly*, as fugitives, c. acc. pers.  $\psi$  36<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21<sup>8</sup>.  
 2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרַאשׁ Je 18<sup>16</sup>. **Hoph.** Pt. בָּקִין מָנָר 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> and the worthless, like briars made to flutter (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מרבר). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְנַנְרָה consec. Is 24<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְנַנֵּר Je 48<sup>27</sup>; Pt. מִתְנַנֵּר Je 31<sup>18</sup>;—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24<sup>20</sup> (of earth). 2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48<sup>27</sup> (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18<sup>16</sup> cf. Gf RV). 3. *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31<sup>18</sup> (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נור, נור] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf.  $\psi$  59<sup>9</sup> *my wandering* (word-play with נֶאֱרָךְ vb).

†II. נור appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ-נֹר Gn 4<sup>18</sup> of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v<sup>12.14</sup>); ⑤ (strangely) Naud; ③ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne<sup>Marg. 9</sup>.

†נִיר n.m. (v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only estr. שִׁפְפִי Jb 16<sup>5</sup> *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִירָה v. נִירָה sub נִירָה.

†[מְנֹרָה] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only estr. מְנֹרָה ראשׁ  $\psi$  44<sup>15</sup> *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשָׁל; v<sup>14</sup> חֲרָפָה || מְשָׁל).

נֹרָה (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَارٌ) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹרָה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לא Ez 7<sup>11</sup> *no eminency is left in them* (so A ⑤ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ⑤ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נֹרָה] vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. beautify (then connected with נָאָה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נֹרָה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נֹרָה adj. *beautiful*, Levy<sup>NHWB</sup>);—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶנְיָהוּ Ex 15<sup>2</sup> *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. י'; || רומם; ⑤ δόξασω, ③ glorificabo).—Adj. נֹרָה Je 6<sup>2</sup>, v. נֹרָה sub [נֹרָה].

II. נֹרָה (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى aim at, propose to oneself as aim (e.g. of journey), VIII. betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode; نَوَى يَمَاقُ place to which one purposes journeying Lane<sup>3040</sup>; hence poss. I. נֹרָה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM<sup>80dar. Alt. 32</sup>; see however Dr<sup>18 19, 18</sup> HPS<sup>1b</sup>; NH נֹרָה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נֹרָה n.m.<sup>Is 27, 10</sup> abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27<sup>10</sup> +; estr. נֹרָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup> +; נֹרָה Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (as if fr. נֹרָה; or rd. נֹרָה); sf. נֹרָה Jb 5<sup>24</sup>, נֹרָה 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> +, נֹרָה Je 49<sup>20</sup> Ez 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. Sta<sup>1351</sup>); נֹרָה Je 23<sup>3</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; || נֹרָה van d. H., placc. to Kō<sup>11.1, p. 77</sup>);—1. a. *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7<sup>8</sup> (|| מִצְאֵן הָאֵן) = 1 Ch 17<sup>1</sup>; Is 65<sup>10</sup> (|| רִבְצָן); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>20</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup>, 50<sup>19</sup> Ez 34<sup>14.14</sup> (|| מִרְעָה רִבְצָן); of camels Ez 25<sup>5</sup> (|| מִרְבֵּץ צֹאן). b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33<sup>12</sup> (|| מִרְבֵּיצִים צֹאן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (נִטְחֵל) as tree Ho 9<sup>13</sup>. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), נֹרָה צִדְקָה Jb 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (v. supr.), Pr 21<sup>20</sup>; || אֶהָל Jb 5<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>; || בֵּית Pr 3<sup>33</sup>; || רִבְצָן 24<sup>15</sup>; of י' in Canaan 2 S 15<sup>28</sup>; of Can. as place of י' sanctuary, נֹרָה יְהוָה Ex 15<sup>13</sup>; fig. of י' himself, נֹרָה י' Je 50<sup>7</sup>; habit. of nation Je 10<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>30</sup> Is 32<sup>18</sup> (נִי שְׁלֹם),  $\psi$  79<sup>7</sup>; = city Is 27<sup>10</sup>, esp. Jerus. Is 33<sup>20</sup> (נִי שְׁלֹם), (אֶהָל || נִי אֶתִּין Je 49<sup>19</sup> (fig. of Edom) = 50<sup>44</sup> (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נֹרָה י' Je 31<sup>23</sup> (|| הַר הַקִּדְשׁ)). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> (both || הַצִּיר).

†I. [נֹרָה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְיָהוּ Hb 2<sup>5</sup> *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִנְיָהוּ *be satiated*, cf. ⑤; Krochm יִנְיָהוּ.

†II. [נֹרָה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נֹרָה בֵּית  $\psi$  68<sup>13</sup> *she that is abiding at home*.—נֹרָה Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. נֹרָה sub [נֹרָה].

†II. [נֹרָה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. estr. נֹרָה Zp 2<sup>6</sup>, usu. נֹאָה  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: נֹרָה הָרְעִים Am 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>6</sup> (|| נֹרָה צֹאן); v. also [נֹרָה] p. 500 supr.; esp. נֹרָה יְהוָה Je 9<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  65<sup>13</sup> Jo 1<sup>19.20</sup> 2<sup>22</sup>, נֹרָה יְהוָה  $\psi$  23<sup>2</sup> *grassy pastures*; נֹרָה יְהוָה La 2<sup>2</sup>; נֹרָה יְהוָה Je 25<sup>37</sup> *meadows of peace*; נֹרָה יְהוָה appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נֹרָה יְהוָה, so Bi Che (v. 73<sup>6</sup>).—Je 6<sup>2</sup> v. foll.; Jb 8<sup>6</sup> v. 1. נֹרָה.

†נֹרָה Kt (i.e. נֹרָה, or נֹרָה, Ginsb), נֹרָה Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr<sup>18 19, 18</sup> HPS<sup>1</sup>);—abode of prophets 1 S 19<sup>18.19.22.23.23</sup> and 20<sup>1</sup> (where Baer



נוה Kt); sq. *בְּרִמָּה* (exc. 19<sup>18</sup>); ⑤ 'Avaθ (*v* dropped out after *ēv*), so ⑤ L; A Ναυαθ.

† **נָוָה** vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נָוָה, ܢܘܗ; Ph. נחה n. rest; poss. also vb. ינה (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS<sup>1</sup> 118 Lzb<sup>322</sup>; As. *nāhu*, rest (*inūh*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖላ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَاح iv. is make camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 397, 11, 63, 486, 642); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נָוָה Is 7<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., consec. וְנָוָה Is 11<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נָוָה Jb 3<sup>26</sup>; 3 pl. נָוָה Est 9<sup>22</sup>, consec. וְנָוָה Is 7<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. נָוָה Ex 23<sup>12</sup> + 6 t., נָוָה Ex 10<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. נָוָה Is 25<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>33</sup> וְנָוָה Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. נָוָה Dn 12<sup>13</sup> etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָוָה Est 9<sup>16,17,18</sup>; *cstr.* לְנָוָה 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; כְּנָוָה Nu 11<sup>26</sup> Jos 3<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; sf. 3 ms. כְּנָוָה Nu 10<sup>36</sup>; — **Lay** v. נָוָה 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> v. נָוָה; — **1.** rest, settle down and remain, sq. עָל; of birds 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; ark Gn 8<sup>4</sup> (P); נָוָה אֶרֶם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7<sup>2</sup> Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ' Nu 11<sup>26,26</sup> (E), Is 11<sup>2</sup>; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>15</sup>; sceptre of wicked ψ 125<sup>3</sup> (in fig.); sq. בָּ loc.: of insects Ex 10<sup>14</sup> (J), Is 7<sup>19</sup> (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (JE); hand of ' Is 25<sup>10</sup>; wisdom Pr 14<sup>33</sup>; anger Ec 7<sup>9</sup>; נָוָה רַפָּאִים Gn 21<sup>16</sup> in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10<sup>36</sup> (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25<sup>9</sup>. **2.** repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (E; of God), 23<sup>12</sup> (E; of cattle), Dt 5<sup>14</sup> (of slave); have rest from (מִן) enemies Est 9<sup>16</sup> (*inf. abs.* נָוָה, + עָמֹד, הָרֹץ), v<sup>22</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>17,18</sup> (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9<sup>28</sup>; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3<sup>26</sup> (+ נָשָׁא, נָשָׁא); of the earth Is 14<sup>7</sup>; in couch of the grave 57<sup>2</sup>; in Sh<sup>e</sup>ol Jb 3<sup>17</sup>, so prob. Dn 12<sup>13</sup>; also לֹא תִנָּח לָךְ Is 23<sup>12</sup> = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. *impers.* לִי יִנָּח Jb 3<sup>13</sup> = I should be at rest (in Sh<sup>e</sup>ol). — **3.** wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנְחָם as Is 24<sup>1</sup> I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph.** A. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Jos 22<sup>4</sup> +; 1 s. הִנָּח 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> +; הִנָּח Zc 6<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Ex 17<sup>11</sup> +; הִנָּח Jos 21<sup>42</sup> +; sf. הִנָּח Ez 37<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. sf. הִנָּח Is 63<sup>14</sup> (but v. *infr.*), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִנָּח Is 28<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִנָּח Is 14<sup>3</sup> +, sf. הִנָּח Ez 24<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מִנָּח Jos 1<sup>13</sup>; — **1.** cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָרָה Ex 17<sup>11</sup> (E), רָחַץ Zc 6<sup>8</sup>; so appar.

sq. הָמָה + ב pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (del. Co), 16<sup>42</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>, also 21<sup>22</sup> (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>20</sup> Jos 1<sup>13,15</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 23<sup>26</sup>; so, c. sf., Is 63<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che<sup>104</sup> rd. הִנָּח, leadeth him, נָחָה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>; + מְפָל-אֵיבִים [מְפָרֵב] Dt 12<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>13</sup> Jos 23<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>; so + מְפָרֵב alone 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> Jos 21<sup>42</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>30</sup>, so also prob. 32<sup>22</sup> (for MT הִנָּח מְפָרֵב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מְעַבְּרָה Is 14<sup>3</sup>. **c.** make quiet in mind, set at rest וְיִנָּח Pr 29<sup>17</sup> discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind); || וְיִנָּח לְנַפְשְׁךָ (מְעַבְּרִים). **2.** cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עָל pers. Is 30<sup>32</sup>; c. acc. blessing + אֶל Ez 44<sup>30</sup>; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37<sup>1</sup>; + אֶל loc. 40<sup>2</sup>. — For this mng. v. esp. **B.** *infr.* **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Ju 3<sup>1</sup> +, הִנָּח 1 K 8<sup>9</sup>, sf. הִנָּחוּ Dt 26<sup>4</sup>, הִנָּחוּ Lv 16<sup>23</sup> both consec.; 2 ms. הִנָּחוּ Dt 14<sup>28</sup>, sf. הִנָּחוּ 26<sup>10</sup> consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִנָּח Lv 7<sup>15</sup> וְיִנָּח Ju 2<sup>23</sup> +, sf. וְיִנָּחוּ Ex 16<sup>34</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִנָּח Gn 39<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-מִנָּח Ec 7<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִנָּח Ho 4<sup>7</sup> + 2 t., הִנָּח Ex 32<sup>10</sup> Ju 16<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהִנָּח Nu 32<sup>15</sup>, לְהִנָּח Est 3<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מִנָּח Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; — **1.** lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4<sup>3,8</sup> (JE), ark 1 S 6<sup>18</sup>, garments Gn 39<sup>15</sup> (J), Lv 16<sup>23</sup> (P), Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>19</sup>; cf. Ex 16<sup>23,24,33,34</sup> Nu 17<sup>19,22</sup> (all P), Dt 26<sup>4,10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>31</sup> Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 42<sup>13</sup>; so, acc. om., Ju 6<sup>18,20</sup> Dt 14<sup>28</sup> Nu 19<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 S 10<sup>25</sup>; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2<sup>16</sup> (J), 19<sup>16</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>23</sup> (JE), Lv 24<sup>12</sup> Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (both P), Is 14<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Ez 37<sup>14</sup>; prob. also Zc 5<sup>11</sup> (rd. הִנָּח, v. Ges<sup>172ee</sup>); rd. וְיִנָּח also 2 K 18<sup>11</sup> (⑤ *θῆτο*; for MT וְיִנָּח; cf. וַיִּשָּׁב אוֹתָם 2 K 17<sup>6</sup>); place corpse on (אֶל) ass 1 K 13<sup>29</sup>, in grave v<sup>30</sup>; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14<sup>9,25</sup>, so rd. also || 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> (⑤ *θῆτο*; for MT וְיִנָּח); tables in temple 2 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>; idols in shrines 2 K 17<sup>29</sup> (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also מִנָּח אֶת-יָדָהּ Ec 7<sup>13</sup> and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11<sup>6</sup>; lay down forcibly, thrust down בָּרָץ לְאֶרֶץ הַנִּיחַ Is 28<sup>2</sup>, cf. Am 5<sup>7</sup>; perh. also Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after ⑤). **2.** let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2<sup>23</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup>, people in wilderness Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (JE); וְיִנָּחוּ עִירָם וְעָרֶיהָ

Ez 16<sup>39</sup>; sq. acc. rei Lv 7<sup>15</sup> 1 K 7<sup>47</sup> (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42<sup>35</sup> (E), 2 S 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 19<sup>3</sup> Je 43<sup>6</sup>; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22<sup>4</sup> (rd. וַיִּנְחָם, for MT וַיִּנְחָם, and he left them with ㊟ WeDr KLo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65<sup>15</sup>; *leave or bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Ec 2<sup>18</sup>. 3. *leave* = depart from, מקומך אל־תַּנַּח Ec 10<sup>4</sup> *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14<sup>9</sup>; בִּלְתִּינִיחַי ψ 119<sup>121</sup> *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32<sup>10</sup> (JE; obj. א'), Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 23<sup>18</sup>; sq. acc. pers. Est 3<sup>8</sup>; = *avoid* וַיִּנְחָם יְהוָה Ec 10<sup>4</sup> (but rd. perh. וַיִּנְחָם, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild).

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16<sup>26</sup>; + inf. לְעֶשְׂקֶם לָא הָיִים אָדָם ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, but here הָיִים לֹא־יִשְׁוּ, cf. מְנִיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5<sup>11</sup>. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיחַ־לָנוּ La 5<sup>b</sup> i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וַהֲנִיחָהּ Zc 5<sup>11</sup> [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (הַנִּיחַ) rd. prob. וַהֲנִיחָהּ v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מְנִיחַ as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41<sup>9,11,11</sup>.

מְנִיחָהּ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נִיחַ 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> v. מְנִיחָהּ.

† נִוְחָהּ **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>. ㊟ Iωα, A Nωα, ㊟L Novaa.

† נִיחָהּ **n.[f.]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36<sup>16</sup>, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol 164 c Sta 1201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת D1<sup>Proh</sup> 118 ff.);—נ' Is 30<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., נִיחַת Jb 17<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. נִיחַת Jb 36<sup>18</sup>;—1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30<sup>15</sup> (|| הַשְׁקֵט ||) נִיחַת Ec 9<sup>17</sup>; opp. עֵמֶל וְזַעַת רֵיחַ 4<sup>6</sup>; opp. שָׁקֵט Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, נִיחַת Jb 36<sup>16</sup> *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De ul., making נ' subj. of מְנַחֵם, and so masc.). 2. *rest of death* Jb 17<sup>16</sup>; of a still-born child Ec 6<sup>5</sup>.—II, III. נִיחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ **n.pr.m.** Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb 322, Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VIII, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; נֹחַ דִּנְיָאֵל וְאֵיזָב Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup>; נֹחַ = flood Is 54<sup>9</sup>; ㊟ Nωε. —On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMO xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחָהּ and (Lv 19) נִיחָהּ **n.[m.]** a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נִיחַת Jb 36<sup>16</sup>) (נִיחָהּ also Ecclus 45<sup>16</sup>; on format. v. Ol

187 b Sta 1233 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 142 Kö II. 1, 151. 469, where, after Philippi<sup>EAS</sup> II. 392, י— expl. as dissim. from י);—abs. נ' Gn 8<sup>21</sup> +; נִיחָהּ Nu 28<sup>2</sup> וְנִיחָהּ Lv 26<sup>31</sup>, נִיחָהּ Ez 20<sup>28</sup>;—a soothing, tranquillizing only in phr. נִיחָהּ = soothing, tranquillizing odour of sacrifices acceptable to א' Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), Ex 29<sup>18,25,41</sup> Lv 1<sup>9,13,17</sup> + 32 t. P. Ez 20<sup>41</sup>; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>23</sup>.

† הִנְחָהּ **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נוח **Hiph. A.**; prop. Inf., Sta 1621 c Ba<sup>NB</sup> 90, cf. Kö II. 1, 402);—וְהָיָה לְמִדְּיוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2<sup>18</sup> and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted, ㊟ requies; but ㊟ ἀφεσις, whence al. release from taxes, or amnesty.

† יְנוּחָהּ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; site dub., Yānūh (Conder<sup>Lists</sup> 36) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin<sup>Gal.</sup> II. 371 f. prop. Hunin, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 227; ㊟ Ανωχ, ㊟L Iavωχ.

† יְנוּחָהּ **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16<sup>6,7</sup>, identif. with Yānun SE. fr. Shechem Rob<sup>BR</sup> III. 297 cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 173; ㊟ Iavωχα, Iavωκα.

† מְנוּחָהּ **n.m.** resting-place, state, or condition of rest;—abs. מ' Gn 8<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָהּ 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup>; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (Ges 191);—1. *resting-place* לְבָבִי נִיחָהּ Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J), cf. Dt 28<sup>65</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup>; Is 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. also מְנוּחָהּ Gn 49<sup>15</sup>). 2. *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116<sup>7</sup> (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3<sup>1</sup>. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. m. pref.) מְנוּחָהּ הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 6<sup>16</sup> *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מְנוּחָהּ **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13<sup>2,8</sup> + 15 t. Ju 13, 16<sup>31</sup>, ㊟ Mavωε.

† מְנוּחָהּ **n.f.** resting-place, rest;—abs. מ' Mi 2<sup>10</sup> +, מְנוּחָהּ Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (but v. infr.), 2 S 14<sup>17</sup>; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., מְנוּחָתִי ψ 132<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחָתִי MT), מְנוּחָתִי Is 11<sup>10</sup> Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. מְנוּחָתִי Is 32<sup>18</sup>, מְנוּחָתִי ψ 23<sup>2</sup>;—1. *resting-place* Mi 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 10<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 12<sup>9</sup> (הַמְנוּחָהּ) so ψ 95<sup>11</sup> ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (v. supr.), ψ 132<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup> (|| בֵּית מ' לְעָרֹן וּנְרָה ||), cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>; also Is 11<sup>10</sup>; prob. also Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (|| הָאָרֶץ ||) מְנוּחָהּ here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָהּ; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָהּ, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָהּ, Ball<sup>HP</sup> Holz after ㊟) מְנוּחָתִי שְׁמֵנוֹת Is 32<sup>18</sup> (|| נִיחָהּ שְׁלֹמֹה ||, מְנוּחָתִי מְנוּחָתִי); of א' s word Zc 9<sup>1</sup>; resting-



place on journey, in <sup>מ'</sup> יָרָם Je 51<sup>69</sup> (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14<sup>17</sup> (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). 2. *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחָה <sup>מ'</sup> ψ 23<sup>2</sup>; = refreshment Is 28<sup>12</sup> (|| מְנוּחָה ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> (cf. 5<sup>18</sup>); <sup>מ'</sup> אִישׁ 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> a man of peace (cf. מְנוּחָה ||); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45<sup>3</sup>; condition of rest and security attained by marriage Ru 1<sup>6</sup> (= מְנוּחָה 3<sup>1</sup>).—<sup>מ'</sup> Ju 20<sup>48</sup> is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנוּחָה n.pr. v. מְנוּחָה infr.

† מְנוּחָה n.pr. loc. (= resting-place, settlement), מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, site unknown, Ⓞ Μαχαβαθ, Ⓞ L Mavavaθ.

† מְנוּחָה adj.gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> of a Judean tribe (Ⓞ Μαλαθει, A Ⓞ L Mavaθ(i)); so rd. also prob. for מְנוּחָה מְנוּחָה 5<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ Μωβαι, A Αμμυβιθ).

† מְנוּחָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>; Ⓞ Mav(ν)αχαθ, Mavaaθ.

† נָוָה vb. dangle, shake (נָוָה Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr. Diet. 886; Ar. نَوَى a bag hanging down, نَاصَ suspend, hang);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. נָוָה ψ 99<sup>1</sup> let (the earth) shake (|| נָוָה ||).—Ol We prop. תְּמוּנָה.

נָוָה v. sub I. נָוָה.

† נָוָה vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נָוָה, נָוָה id.; Aram. נָוָה, נָוָה; Ar. نَوَم id.; Eth. ስጦጦ);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָוָה Na 3<sup>18</sup> ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>1721</sup>); Impf. נָוָה ψ 121<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָוָה 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (so rd. for נָוָה, with other radical changes, Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. נָוָה Is 56<sup>10</sup>.—be drowsy, slumber, lit. נָוָה וְהָיָה 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5<sup>27</sup> (|| נָוָה ||); ψ 121<sup>3,4</sup> (of '); || id.; Na 3<sup>18</sup> (|| נָוָה ||); Is 56<sup>10</sup> (|| נָוָה ||); sq. acc. cogn. נָוָה ψ 76<sup>6</sup> (of death, || נָוָה ||).

† נָוָה n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23<sup>21</sup>.

† נָוָה n.f. slumber;—abs. ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>; pl. נָוָה Pr 6<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.;—slumber as time of visions Jb 33<sup>15</sup> (|| נָוָה ||); of indolent slumber ψ 132<sup>4</sup> (|| נָוָה ||) Pr 6<sup>4</sup> (|| שְׁנָה ||) in both c. נָוָה, sq. acc. + ל'; 6<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> (both || שְׁנָה || שָׁכַב).

† נָוָה n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15<sup>63</sup> Qr; Kt נָוָה (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only נָוָה); Ⓞ Ιεμαειν, A Ⓞ L Ιανουμ.

† [נָוָה, נָוָה] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נָוָה Hup-Now SS;—NH נָוָה = fish, so Aram. נָוָה, As. nunu);—Qal (or Hiph.?) Impf. יָוָה Kt; > Niph. יָוָה Qr ψ 72<sup>17</sup> let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יָוָה be established, endure.

† נָוָה and (1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>) נָוָה n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7<sup>27</sup>; elsewh. alw. נָוָה Ex 33<sup>11</sup> Nu 11<sup>28</sup> 13<sup>8,16</sup> + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2<sup>8</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup>; Ⓞ Ναη (for Ναη by err., cf. Thes).

† נָוָה n.[m.] offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18<sup>19</sup> Is 14<sup>22</sup>; sf. נָוָה Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (all || נָוָה ||).

נָוָה v. p. 584 supr.

נָוָה vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَفى tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوَس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lanc<sup>2865</sup>);—Qal Pf. נָוָה Nu 35<sup>25</sup> +; נָוָה 2 K 9<sup>3</sup>; נָוָה 1 S 4<sup>16</sup>, etc.; Impf. נָוָה Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; נָוָה Gn 39<sup>12</sup> +; נָוָה ψ 104<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. נָוָה Je 48<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נָוָה 2 S 18<sup>3</sup>; cstr. לָוָה Gn 19<sup>20</sup> +; Pt. נָוָה Am 9<sup>1</sup> +; נָוָה Ex 14<sup>27</sup> +;—1. flee, abs. Gn 39<sup>12,15</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> (all J); Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (JE); Lv 26<sup>17,36</sup> (H); fig. of sea ψ 114<sup>3,6</sup> cf. 104<sup>7</sup>; sq. acc. cogn. נָוָה Je 46<sup>6</sup>, sq. נָוָה Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (J), 2 K 9<sup>27</sup>; sq. נָוָה Dt 28<sup>25</sup>; נָוָה 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> flee for their life, נָוָה Ju 4<sup>15</sup> flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. נָוָה loc. Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>5,11</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>32</sup> Jos 20<sup>4</sup> (both P), Ju 4<sup>17</sup> 1 K 2<sup>28,29</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup>; sq. נָוָה 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. + נָוָה Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (E); not elsewh. Hex); sq. Is 7<sup>22</sup> + Pr 28<sup>17</sup> (עָרֵב-נָוָה, v. בָּוֶה); sq. נָוָה Is 10<sup>3</sup>; sq. הָ- loc. Gn 14<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. JE, Nu 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. P, Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>3,4</sup> (D), + 6 t.; sq. נָוָה Is 20<sup>6</sup>; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), + 4 t.; sq. מְנוּחָה Is 17<sup>13</sup> = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (P), 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; מְנוּחָה Je 51<sup>6</sup>; esp. מְנוּחָה from before Ex 4<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Nu 10<sup>36</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (all JE), 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup> (Qr הָנִים, > Kt הָנִים), + 19 t.; sq. מְנוּחָה Jos 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>5,6,6</sup> (all J), 1 S 4<sup>17</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup>. 2. escape Am 9<sup>1</sup> (|| נָוָה ||) so Je 46<sup>6</sup>; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34<sup>7</sup> (JE) his freshness (|| נָוָה || vigour) was not gone (|| נָוָה ||); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>; of sorrow etc. Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>. 4. fly Is 30<sup>16</sup> fly (to the attack) on horseback. + Pōlel Pf. Is 59<sup>19</sup> נָוָה בּוֹ נָוָה הָרֵחַ the breath of ' drive'h at it, driveth it 'on (cf.

**Hiph. 2).** †**Hithpo'1.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוּסָם. **לְהִתְנוּסָם** 60<sup>6</sup> **ψ** 60<sup>6</sup> in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיחַ Ex 9<sup>20</sup>; *Impf.* הִנִּיחַ Dt 32<sup>30</sup> + Ju 7<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr וְהִנִּיחַ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִנִּיחַ Ju 6<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (רָדַף). **2.** drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9<sup>20</sup>, sq. acc. + אֶל. **3.** cause to disappear, hide Ju 6<sup>11</sup> (no obj. expr.) sq. מָצָי.

† **מָנוס** n.m. Am 2<sup>14</sup> **1.** flight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' Am 2<sup>14</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסִי 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** flight, acc. cogn. c. נִסַּם Je 46<sup>6</sup>. **2.** (place of) escape; יָצָא מ' מָנוס escape perished from, = there was no escape for, Am 2<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>35</sup> Jb 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 142<sup>5</sup>; of ' as a refuge 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> (|| מְנוּסָב); מְנוּסָב not || ψ 18<sup>3</sup>; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59<sup>17</sup> (|| id.); Je 16<sup>19</sup> (|| מעו, עו). (מעו, עו).

† **מְנוּסָה** n.f. flight;—מ' Is 52<sup>12</sup> (חֲפֹזוֹ ||); **מְנוּסָה** Lv 26<sup>36</sup> = flight from sword, acc. cogn. c. נִסַּם.

† **נָוַע** vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָוַע shake, Aram. נָוַע waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ bend (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوَعَ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth. 10w: hunt);—**Qal Pf.** נָוַע Jb 28<sup>4</sup> +; נָוַע Am 4<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *Impf.* יָנֻעַ Is 7<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. הִנִּיחַ Is 24<sup>20</sup>; יָנֻעַ 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנֻעַ ψ 109<sup>10</sup>; יָנֻעַ ψ 59<sup>16</sup> Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָוַע Is 24<sup>20</sup> ψ 109<sup>10</sup>; *cstr.* נָוַע Ju 9<sup>9</sup> + 3 t.; נָוַע Is 7<sup>2</sup>; Pt. נָוַע Gn 4<sup>12,14</sup>; נָוַע Pr 22<sup>19</sup>; נָוַע I S 1<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** wave, of trees, sq. על Ju 9<sup>9,11,13</sup>; sq. *Impf.* of cause Is 7<sup>2</sup>; quiver, vibrate, of lips I S 1<sup>13</sup>; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28<sup>4</sup> (|| רָלַל); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107<sup>27</sup> (|| חָנַן), cf. Is 29<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁכַר); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5<sup>6</sup>; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6<sup>4</sup> (sq. כִּין caus.), idols 19<sup>1</sup> (sq. מָצָי), earth Is 24<sup>20</sup> (|| הִתְנוּדָר), people Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (E); fig. of heart Is 7<sup>2</sup>. **2.** totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4<sup>14</sup> v<sup>15</sup> (|| נָוַע), Am 8<sup>12</sup> (|| שָׁבַע); as beggars ψ 109<sup>10</sup> (|| שָׁבַע), cf. 59<sup>18</sup>; Am 4<sup>8</sup> sq. אֶל; pt. vagabond Gn 4<sup>12,14</sup> (both || נָוַע); fig. = err, sin, Je 14<sup>10</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** יָנֻעַ Am 9<sup>9</sup> be tossed about (of corn) in a sieve; יָנֻעַ id., of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3<sup>12</sup> (|| נָפַל).

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיחַ 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup>; הִנִּיחַ Am 9<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* יָנֻעַ Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; juss. יָנֻעַ 2 K 23<sup>18</sup>; יָנֻעַ 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> Qr (cf. **Qal**); יָנֻעַ ψ 109<sup>25</sup> + 59<sup>16</sup> Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Inv.* sf. הִנִּיחַו ψ 59<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** toss about Am 9<sup>9</sup> subj. ' , obj. Isr. sq. בְּנִימִים (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** shake, cause to totter: = set me tottering Dn 10<sup>10</sup> on my knees and hands; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery 2 K 19<sup>21</sup> = Is 37<sup>22</sup> (|| לענ, בֹּחַ) cf. ψ 22<sup>8</sup> 109<sup>25</sup>; sq. יָנֻעַ Hb 16<sup>4</sup> בְּמִוֶּרֶ' [Ges<sup>1119</sup> q], also La 2<sup>15</sup> (|| שָׁרַק), Zp 2<sup>15</sup> יָנֻעַ (|| id.), [v. also Ecclus 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>7</sup> (|| בָּרַ' )]. **3.** (shake), disturb, bones of dead 2 K 23<sup>18</sup>. **4.** cause to wander Nu 32<sup>13</sup> (J); 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> (sq. לָלַכְתָּ); ψ 59<sup>12</sup> (|| הִוִּיד, for which Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> xlviii. prop. הִוִּיד).

† **נָעָה** n.pr.loc. in Zebulun; הִנִּיחַ Jos 19<sup>13</sup>. Ⓢ Aofa, A Anvova, Ⓢ L Nova; site unknown.

† **נָעָה** n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup>, Ⓢ Nova.

† **[מְנוּעָנֶעַ]** n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only יָנֻעַנֻעִים 2 S 6<sup>5</sup>, in list of musical instruments; Ⓢ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְנוּעָנֶעַ; Ⓢ sistra; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), I. 497 ff. Now Arch. I. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

**נוֹעֲדִירָה** v. יָעַר.

**I. [נוֹרָה]** vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָפַח n. sieve (as BH); 2 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَوَعَ bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. 1414: distil, drop like dew; 1418: sift);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָפַח מִשְׁכָּבִי מֵרֹגִי Pr 7<sup>17</sup> I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh, etc. **Polel Impf.** 3 ms. יָנֻעַ יָדוֹ הָרַר נָוַע Is 16<sup>32</sup> he brandisheth his hand toward the mt. (on acc. הָר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 69, B 2). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Jos 8<sup>31</sup> +, 2 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>172</sup> k). Ex 29<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיחַ Jb 31<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* יָנֻעַ Lv 8<sup>27</sup> Nu 8<sup>21</sup>, sf. הִנִּיחַו Lv 8<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. הִנִּיחַ Dt 23<sup>26</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Inv.* mpl. הִנִּיחַו Is 13<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיחַ Is 10<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; לְהִנִּיחַ Is 30<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>172</sup> x BA<sup>NB</sup> 90, v. also הִנִּיחַו, etc.; Pt. מִנִּיחַ Is 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—swing, wield, wave:—**1.** wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. על- of material: הִנִּיחַו הִנִּיחַו עֲלֶיהָ Ex 20<sup>25</sup> (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), and Dt 23<sup>26</sup>



a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מִנִּיפּוֹ Is 10<sup>15</sup> *against him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and פָּהֲנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מִרְיָמוֹ v<sup>15</sup> (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

**2.** *Shake or wave the hand*; **a.** *wave hand* אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp<sup>Kau</sup>; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** *c. עָל־, shake or brandish against*, Is 11<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> (all of 'י), Jb 31<sup>21</sup> [cf. Eccles 12<sup>18</sup> (without עָל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave hand, as a signal*, Is 13<sup>2</sup>. **3.** *swing to and fro* בְּנִפְתַּח, *in a sieve*, Is 30<sup>28</sup> (fig., of nations).

**4.** Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, 'י וְהִנִּיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי v<sup>20</sup> (on text v. Di Dr-Wh<sup>Hpt</sup>); in P, וְהִנִּפְתָּ אֹתוֹ, 'י אֶת־הַנֹּפֶת לִפְנֵי Ex 29<sup>26</sup>, so Lv 7<sup>30</sup> 8<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> (obj. om.), Nu 6<sup>20</sup>; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8<sup>11</sup> (Di del. v.), v<sup>13,21</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup> ('י לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14<sup>12,24</sup>, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29<sup>24</sup> (cf. v<sup>25</sup>), Lv 8<sup>27</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup>), or in part Nu 5<sup>28</sup> ('י הַנִּיף הַנִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, 'י הַנִּיף הַנִּנְחָה וְהָב לִי Ex 35<sup>22</sup>.—Cf. הַנִּנְחָה infr.

**5.** *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) נָשָׂם נְדִבּוֹת תִּנִּיף וְהִנִּיף שֶׁמֶן 68<sup>10</sup> *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Eccles 43<sup>17c</sup>], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹנִיף, *be waved*, Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

† **י.** [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *sieve* or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che<sup>Hpt</sup> *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהַנִּיף נֹזִים בְּנִפְתַּח שָׂוָא Is 30<sup>28</sup> *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

**הַנִּנְחָה** **n.f.** *a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering*;—abs. 'ת Is 30<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. הַנִּנְחָה Is 19<sup>15</sup> Ex 35<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. תְּנִנְחָה Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, 'י יָד 'ת Is 19<sup>18</sup> *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת 'ת 30<sup>32</sup> *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2.** *a. waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נֹף **Hiph.** 4), לְכָל־תְּנִנְחָת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִי Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8<sup>11,13,15,20</sup> (on all v. נֹף **Hiph.** 4); 'ת הַנִּנְחָה Ex 29<sup>27</sup> *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>14,15</sup> Nu 6<sup>20</sup> (all + הַנִּנְחָה); 18<sup>18</sup> (+ הִנִּיף); 'ת לֶחֶם הַנִּנְחָה Lv 23<sup>15</sup>; 'ת לֶחֶם הַנִּנְחָה v<sup>17</sup>; 'ת alone v<sup>20</sup> (all H); less accurately Ex 29<sup>24</sup> Lv 8<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>12,21,24</sup> (v. נֹף<sup>1c</sup>). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>24,29</sup>.—On 'ח v. Di<sup>Lv 7,30</sup> Benz Arch. 450 f. and esp. Now<sup>Arch. II. 239 f.</sup>; also תְּנִנְחָה.

**II.** נֹף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نَوْف camel-hump (ib.); مَنِيْف high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane<sup>309</sup>).

† נֹף **n.** [m.] *elevation, height* (NH נֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so נֹפֶת נֹף);—נֹף נֹף ψ 48<sup>3</sup> *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

**II.** [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *height*;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְתָּח Jos 12<sup>23</sup> = נִדָּר 1 K 4<sup>11</sup>, pl. cstr. נִפְתָּח Jos 11<sup>2</sup>; cf. II. נִדָּר, and Di<sup>Jos 11,2</sup>; v. also [נִפְתָּח].

† [נִפְתָּח] **n.f.** *id.*;—only הַנִּנְחָה Jos 11<sup>11</sup> (but rd. perh. הַנִּנְחָה, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ὁ Μαφετα, A Μαφετα, ὁ Λ Μαφεθ, cf. 12<sup>23</sup> [supr. sub II. נִנְחָה, ὁ Λ Μαφαθδωρ).—נִנְחָה honey, v. נִנְחָה.

נִנְחָה v. I. נִנְחָה.

[נֹף] **vb.** *whence* (si vera l.) *might come*, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ Ex 2<sup>9</sup>, but v. יָנַק and Ges<sup>170c</sup>; rd. prob. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ (Sam. וְהִנִּיףָהוּ).

**נֹר** (✓ of foll.; cf. NH נֹר, *flame, fire*, נֹר *id.*; Ar. نَار, *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane<sup>284</sup> نَار, *fire, نور, light*; Syr. نَار, *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb<sup>322</sup> Cook<sup>81</sup>; Min. מְנוֹרָה *torches* (?) Hom<sup>Sudar. Chrest. 128</sup>; As. tinûru, *furnace, oven* (Di<sup>HWB 711</sup>) belongs here acc. to Jäger<sup>BAS II. 294</sup>).

**I.** נֹר **n.m.** Ex 25<sup>37</sup> *lamp*;—'נ abs. Ex 27<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. 1 S 3<sup>3</sup> +; sf. נֹר ψ 18<sup>29</sup>, + נֹר || 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, etc.; pl. נֹרוֹת abs. Lv 24<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Ex 39<sup>37</sup>; sf. נֹרֶה Ex 25<sup>37,37</sup> +, נֹרֶה 1 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>;—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3<sup>3</sup>; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7<sup>49</sup> + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25<sup>37,37</sup> + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4<sup>2,2</sup>; as token of merrymaking Je 25<sup>10</sup>; used in search Zp 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. (fig.) נֹר נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20<sup>27</sup>; used in household work Pr 31<sup>18</sup>; fig. of prosperity נֹר 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> (embodied in David); also Jb 18<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 18<sup>29</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, ψ 132<sup>17</sup> Pr 13<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>; of God's word as a guide ψ 119<sup>105</sup>, cf. Pr 6<sup>23</sup>.

† נָזָם *n.m.*<sup>Jb 42, 11</sup> *ring*, always of gold when material mentioned; —' abs. Gn 24<sup>30</sup> +; estr. v<sup>22</sup> +; sf. נִזְמָה Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; pl. נִזְמִים Gn 35<sup>4</sup>; estr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32<sup>2</sup> +; —**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. *نُزْمَة*) woman's ornament, נָזָם עַל-אַפָּה ' Gn 24<sup>47</sup> cf. v<sup>22, 30</sup> (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3<sup>21</sup> (|| סִבְעָתָה seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; Ez 16<sup>12</sup> fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲנִילִים עַל-אֲזִינוֹתָ); cf. נָזָם בָּאָף Pr 11<sup>22</sup>.



**[נָחַה]** vb. lead, guide (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of*, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal** Pf. sf. נִּחְיָ Gn 24<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; וְנֶחֱךָ Is 58<sup>11</sup>; נָחַם Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. נָחֵיָהוּ Ex 15<sup>13</sup> פָּשׁ 77<sup>21</sup>; Impv. נַחֵה Ex 32<sup>24</sup>; sf. בְּנֵיָהוּ ψ 5<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.;—lead, bring, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (sq. אֲלֵ-, cf. ψ 60<sup>11</sup> יֹסֵף) (both sq. עֲרֵ-; הוּבֵיל ||); usu. subj. י' Gn 24<sup>27</sup> (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), יֵשׁ 13 (song; || נֶהַל, ψ 77<sup>21</sup>; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5<sup>9</sup>) (הוֹשֵׁר רֶדֶךְ ||), 27<sup>11</sup> (sq. בְּאַרְצֵהוּ ||, הוֹרֵה רֶדֶךְ), י 39<sup>24</sup> (sq. עוֹלָם ||) (ברֶדֶךְ עוֹלָם); cf. Is 58<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִנְחֵנִי Gn 24<sup>48</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחַתָּם Ne 9<sup>12</sup>; Impf. sf. יִנְחֵנִי Nu 23<sup>7</sup> ψ 23<sup>3</sup>; יִנְחֵנוּ Dt 32<sup>12</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. תִּנְחֶה Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; etc.; Inf. estr. sf. לְהַנְחֵתָם Ne 9<sup>10</sup>; לְנַחֵתָם Ex

13<sup>21</sup>;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23<sup>7</sup> (JE; +ן);—1 S 22<sup>4</sup> (+אֶת־נָחַל); 1 K 10<sup>26</sup> 2 K 18<sup>11</sup> v. sub נחל **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31<sup>18</sup>, of guiding constellations 38<sup>32</sup> (||הוֹרִינִי); usu. subj. אֶ Gn 24<sup>48</sup> (J; sq. נָחַלְתָּ) Dt 32<sup>12</sup> ψ 78<sup>14,59,73</sup> (Isr. as flock; ||רעה); Is 57<sup>18</sup> ψ 107<sup>30</sup> (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13<sup>21</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup>; also Jb 12<sup>23</sup> (||שִׁמְחָה), ψ 67<sup>6</sup>; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> (||נחל), 61<sup>3</sup> (sq. בְּ), 73<sup>24</sup>; cf. 43<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>10</sup> (||אֶחָד), 143<sup>10</sup> (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נחל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65<sup>5</sup>; hence נחלה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1885), 284 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom<sup>Sod. Chrest.</sup> 128<sup>5</sup>).

נחלה **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH=BH);—נָ Nu 18<sup>23</sup> +; נחלת ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>1905</sup>), rd. נחלת EwSS We Kü<sup>11,1</sup>, 425; cstr. נחלת Jos 13<sup>23</sup>; sf. נחלת Ru 4<sup>6</sup>; נחלתכם ψ 105<sup>11</sup>; pl. נחלות Is 49<sup>8</sup>, נחלת Jos 19<sup>51</sup>;—1. *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by אֶ to Israel, אֶ נחלת ישראל Ju 20<sup>6</sup>; נָ יעקב + Is 58<sup>14</sup>, esp. אֶשֶׁר + נחלת Dt 4<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (all D); Je 12<sup>14</sup>, הנחלה אשר הנחלת את עמי; **b.** distrib. among tribes: נָ Nu 16<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> Jos 14<sup>3</sup> (restore נָ), 17<sup>4,14</sup> 19<sup>49</sup> (all P); נָ Nu 17<sup>6</sup> Dt 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> (all D<sup>2</sup>); נחלת Jos 17<sup>6</sup> (J), Jn 18<sup>1</sup> Ez 47<sup>22</sup>; נָ הפיל Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22</sup>, also v<sup>23</sup> (Co rds. ל for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111<sup>6</sup>; of the king 2<sup>8</sup>. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18<sup>23,24</sup> Dt 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; their possession is אֶ Nu 18<sup>30</sup> (P); אֶ הוּא נחלת אֶ Dt 10<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Jos 13<sup>14,33</sup> (all D); the tithes Nu 18<sup>21,24,26</sup> (P). **e.** אֶ takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>53</sup> 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Is 19<sup>25</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup> ψ 33<sup>12</sup> 68<sup>10</sup> 106<sup>6</sup>; עם נחלה Dt 4<sup>20</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); עֶמְךָ נחלתך Dt 9<sup>26,29</sup> (D), 1 K 8<sup>51</sup>; || עם Is 47<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup> 78<sup>62,71</sup> 94<sup>6,14</sup> 106<sup>40</sup>; נחלת 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>; אֶ אלהים 2 S 14<sup>16</sup>; נָ יעקב חבל נָ Dt 32<sup>9</sup>; נָ שבט נָ Je 10<sup>16</sup> = 51<sup>19</sup>, ψ 74<sup>2</sup>; נָ שבט נָ Is 63<sup>17</sup>; also, the holy mt. Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), temple Je 12<sup>7</sup> ψ 79<sup>1</sup>, land Je 2<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>8,9</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>11</sup>. †2. *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54<sup>17</sup> ψ 37<sup>18</sup> 127<sup>2</sup>; elsewh. || נחל Jb 20<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>. **b.** by choice, ||נחל, לא נָ לנו בבן ישי, חלק נָ 2 S 20<sup>1</sup> we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12<sup>16</sup> =

2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) חֶלֶק וְנַחֲלָה Nu 27<sup>7,8</sup> (JE; +ן) Gn 31<sup>14</sup> (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; נָ העביר Nu 27<sup>7,8</sup> (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נָ נָ Nu 27<sup>9,10,11</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>15</sup>; נחלת אבות Nu 36<sup>2,8</sup> 1 K 21<sup>3,4</sup> Pr 19<sup>14</sup>; לבני תהיה Ez 46<sup>18</sup>.

† נחל **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber<sup>236π</sup>; Ecclus נחל 45<sup>22b</sup> +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** Pf. נָ Zc 2<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. נחל Ex 23<sup>30</sup> + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינחל Is 57<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. ינחלו Nu 18<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; ינחלו 26<sup>55</sup> + 2 t.; + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** נחל Nu 34<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup>;—1. *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23<sup>30</sup> (E), 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Is 57<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>; Zion and Judah ψ 69<sup>37</sup>. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל Jos 17<sup>8</sup> (J); נָ נחלה אשר נָ Dt 19<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 35<sup>8</sup> (P), cf. Jos 14<sup>1</sup> (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18<sup>20,23,24</sup> 26<sup>55</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> Jos 16<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ju 11<sup>2</sup>. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; landed property הנוים ψ 82<sup>8</sup>. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34<sup>9</sup> (J); Judah Zc 2<sup>16</sup>. 2. *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119<sup>11</sup>, glory Pr 3<sup>35</sup>, good things 28<sup>10</sup>, lies Je 16<sup>19</sup>, wind Pr 11<sup>25</sup>, simplicity 14<sup>18</sup>. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34<sup>17,18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

**Pi.** *divide for a possession*: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13<sup>32</sup>; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>61</sup>; **Inf.** נחל Nu 34<sup>29</sup> (all P); also Nu 34<sup>17,18</sup> Jos 19<sup>49</sup> (v. **Qal** 3).

**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Lv 25<sup>46</sup> Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; **Impf.** הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>13</sup>; הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33<sup>54</sup>; **Inf.** הִתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 32<sup>18</sup>; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33<sup>54</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (P) Ez 47<sup>13</sup>; נחלה Nu 32<sup>18</sup> (P); slaves Lv 25<sup>46</sup> (P) Is 14<sup>2</sup>; abs., ref. to land Nu 33<sup>54</sup> (P); all c. לָ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 1 S הִנְחִילָהּ Je 3<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִנְחִילָהּ Dt 3<sup>28</sup>; נחל Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִילָהּ Dt 31<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** cstr. הִנְחִיל Is 49<sup>8</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; נחל Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (on form cf. Ew<sup>1298</sup> d Kü<sup>1,315</sup> Ges<sup>153k</sup>; rd. הִנְחִיל?); sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** מִנְחִיל Dt 12<sup>10</sup>;—1. *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by אֶ or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> (all D), Je 3<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8<sup>12</sup> 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Pr 8<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei Is 49<sup>8</sup>; acc. pers. Dt 32<sup>8</sup>. 2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21<sup>16</sup>; acc. pers. +ן rei, Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; acc. pers. Pr 13<sup>22</sup>; לָ



pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>. **Hoph.** P<sup>f</sup>. 1 s. הִנְחִילִי Jb 7<sup>3</sup>  
made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נְחִילָה] n.f. meaning unknown; only pl. in  
phr. אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת ψ 5<sup>1</sup> (title); most conj. = נְחִילֹת  
√חלל flute; v. against this Bae<sup>Einl. xi</sup>, who  
thinks (cf. ὁ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομώσεως = אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת  
[cf. W.], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* =  
אֶל-הַנְּחִילֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

## II. נַחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† I. נַחַל n.m. <sup>2 K 3, 16</sup> torrent, torrent-valley,  
wady (Ecclus 40<sup>13, 16</sup>; NH *id.*, stream (rare);  
נַחֲלָא, Syr. نَحْلًا = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH;  
Lag<sup>BX 140 Anm.</sup> thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῖα =  
נַחַל pronounced \*נחל; on ' in Sab. n.pr.loc.,  
v. Hal<sup>Rev. Sémit. Iv (1890), 80, l. 14</sup>); — abs. ' Gn 32<sup>24</sup> +,  
נַחֲלָה ψ 124<sup>4</sup>; cstr. נַחֲל Gn 26<sup>17</sup> +; c.h. loc. Nu 34<sup>5</sup>;  
so read also Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (where MT נַחֲלָה; v.  
Thes); du. נַחֲלִים Ez 47<sup>9</sup>, but rd. הַנַּחֲל @ & @ W  
Co Berthol; pl. נַחֲלִים Nu 21<sup>4</sup> +; נַחֲלִי Dt 8<sup>7</sup> +;  
sf. נַחֲלִיָּה Is 34<sup>8</sup>; — 1. *torrent*, of rushing water  
in narrow channel Ju 5<sup>21, 21, 21</sup> 4<sup>7, 13</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup> (all of  
קִישִׁין, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9<sup>21</sup> (cf. Ex 32<sup>20</sup>);  
so Am 5<sup>24</sup> (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּחֲלִים הַשְׂטֹקִים  
2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup> (|| מַעֲיָנוֹת); נַחֲלִיָּה Is 34<sup>8</sup>; sim. of  
tears La 2<sup>18</sup>; hyperb. נַחֲלִיָּה מִי־שֶׁמֶן Mi 6<sup>7</sup> *torrents of oil*,  
cf. of honey and curd Jb 20<sup>17</sup> (|| פְּלִנְיוֹת); fig.  
מִשְׁכָּבִי 2 S 22<sup>5</sup> *torrents of worthlessness* (|| בְּלִיעַל  
מִיָּת), = ψ 18<sup>5</sup>; נַחֲלִיָּה sim. of glory of nations  
Is 66<sup>12</sup>, fig. of invaders Je 47<sup>2</sup> (|| מִיָּם), or foes  
ψ 124<sup>4</sup> (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17<sup>4, 5</sup> (for drink-  
ing), drying up in summer v<sup>7</sup> (יָבֵשׁ); all of  
Elijah's stream בְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also  
ψ 110<sup>7</sup>, and (fig.) נַחֲלִיָּה 3<sup>6, 9</sup>; Jb 6<sup>15, 15</sup> (מִיָּם);  
נַחֲלִיָּה in sim.); of water bursting from rock  
ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (שֶׁמֶן, || מִיָּם), cf. 74<sup>15</sup> (+ מַעֲיָנוֹת); fig. of  
gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11<sup>15</sup>  
(divisions of river, נַחֲלִיָּה), in desert 35<sup>6</sup> (|| מִיָּם),  
Je 31<sup>9</sup> (מִיָּם), Ez 47<sup>5, 5, 9b</sup> (all del. Co), v<sup>6, 7, 9a</sup>  
(rd. הַנַּחֲלִי, v. supr.), v<sup>12</sup>; containing fish, etc.  
Lv 11<sup>9, 10</sup> (|| מִיָּם), Ec 1<sup>7, 7</sup>; fig. of רִיחַ Is 30<sup>28</sup>  
(נַחֲלִיָּה), 30<sup>28</sup> (נַחֲלִיָּה).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S  
17<sup>40</sup> Ne 2<sup>15</sup> Is 57<sup>6</sup>; with torrent flowing through  
it, נַחֲלִיָּה Dt 21<sup>4, 4, 5</sup>, מִיָּם Dt 8<sup>7</sup> (|| עֵינֵי הַנַּחֲלִיָּה  
מִעֵינֵי הַנַּחֲלִיָּה), cf. 10<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> (|| מִעֵינֵי הַנַּחֲלִיָּה  
הַנַּחֲלִיָּה), ψ 104<sup>10</sup>; abode of Elijah 1 K 17<sup>3, 5</sup> (cf.  
v<sup>4, 7</sup> supr.); נַחֲלִיָּה Pr 30<sup>17</sup> (cf. 1 K 17<sup>4, 5</sup>); נַחֲלִיָּה

Is 7<sup>19</sup> as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu  
13<sup>23, 24</sup> (E); הַנַּחֲלִיָּה Ct 6<sup>11</sup>; עֵרְבֵי-יַם poplars of the  
wady Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; נַחֲלִיָּה Is 15<sup>7</sup>;  
needing water Gn 26<sup>17</sup> (נַחֲלִיָּה), v<sup>10</sup> (J), cf. 2 K  
3<sup>16, 17</sup>; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; poet.  
also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30<sup>5</sup>, cf. בְּצֹר.  
הַנַּחֲלִיָּה 22<sup>24</sup>; place of child-sacrifice Is 57<sup>5</sup>;  
burial-place Jb 21<sup>33</sup> (נַחֲלִיָּה). — Nu 24<sup>8</sup> v. II. נַחֲלִיָּה.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרְנוֹן  
Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>24, 36, 36</sup> 3<sup>8, 12, 15, 16</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>1, 2, 2</sup> 13<sup>9, 9</sup>  
(all D), v<sup>16, 16</sup> (P), 2 K 10<sup>33</sup>; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32<sup>9</sup> (J),  
Dt 1<sup>24</sup>; בְּשֹׁר 1 S 30<sup>9, 10, 21</sup>; נַחֲלִיָּה 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>; נַחֲלִיָּה Nu  
21<sup>12</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>13, 13, 14</sup>; בֶּקַע Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>37</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>  
Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (all D); קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>37</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>40</sup>  
23<sup>6, 6, 12</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup>; קִנְהָה Jos 16<sup>8</sup>  
17<sup>9, 9, 9</sup> (all P); שֹׁרֶק Ju 16<sup>4</sup>; הַנַּחֲלִיָּה Jo 4<sup>18</sup>; נַחֲלִיָּה  
is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *nahāl* [mat] *Mušri*, D1 Par. 310 Schr.<sup>OOT Nu 34, 5</sup>) Nu 34<sup>5</sup> (P), Jos 15<sup>4</sup>  
(D), v<sup>47</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>66</sup> 2 K 24<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>5</sup> Is 27<sup>12</sup>, + (om.  
מַצְרִים) Ez 47<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> (v. supr.); so rd. also poss.  
Am 6<sup>14</sup> (v. עֵרְבֵי-יַם: usually identified with *Wady el-Arish*; on Wkl's different view, v. refl. sub  
מַצְרִים *ad fin.*); on identif. of ' Jos 15<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>  
(both P), 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>32</sup>, 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, v.  
Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

### 3. Miner's shaft, נַחֲלִיָּה Jb 28<sup>4</sup>.

† II. [נַחֲלִיָּה] n. [m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar.  
نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles<sup>JQ. July, 1899, 688</sup>); —  
only pl. abs., נַחֲלִיָּה Nu 24<sup>5</sup> *like palm-trees*,  
which are stretched out, spread out (as to  
foliage). So Perles<sup>l.c.</sup>, who compares נחל  
Ecclus 50<sup>120</sup>, @ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

† נַחֲלִיָּה n.pr.loc. (= valley—or palm—  
of Etl); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21<sup>19, 19</sup>  
(JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries  
of Arnon, e.g. W. Wāle (v. Bliss<sup>PEF 1895, 204, 215</sup>).

† נַחֲלִיָּה adj.gent. (noun not found); —  
Je 29<sup>24</sup>; also v<sup>31, 32</sup> (where van d. H. נַחֲלִיָּה).

נַחֲלִיָּה v. נַחֲלִיָּה.

† [נַחֲמֵם] vb. Niph. be sorry, console  
oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. com-  
fort; Ph.in n.pr. Lzh<sup>322</sup>; & Pa. = NH, and deriv.;  
Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; Ar. نَحِمَ  
*breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — Niph. P<sup>f</sup>. נַחֲמֵם  
Am 7<sup>3</sup> + 4 t.; נַחֲמֵם Je 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. נַחֲמֵם  
Gn 6<sup>7</sup> + 8 t.; נַחֲמֵם Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. נַחֲמֵם Ez  
14<sup>22</sup>; Impf. נַחֲמֵם Ex 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; נַחֲמֵם Gn 6<sup>6</sup>  
+ 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; Inv. נַחֲמֵם Ex 32<sup>12</sup> ψ 90<sup>13</sup>;  
Inf. נַחֲמֵם Je 31<sup>15</sup> 1 S 15<sup>29</sup>; Pt. נַחֲמֵם Ju 21<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15<sup>6</sup>; c. על ψ 90<sup>13</sup>; אל Ju 21<sup>6</sup>; ל v<sup>15</sup>; מן 2<sup>18</sup>. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13<sup>17</sup> (E), ψ 106<sup>45</sup> Je 20<sup>16</sup> Jo 21<sup>4</sup> Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; || שָׁקַר I S 15<sup>29,29</sup>; מָאֵס Jb 42<sup>6</sup>; שׁוּב Je 4<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>; חָסַם Ez 24<sup>14</sup>; לָא נ' ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. על Am 7<sup>3,6</sup> Je 8<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>10</sup>; על-הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32<sup>12,14</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>2</sup>; אֶל-הָרָעָה 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup> (על), Je 26<sup>3,13,19</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; כִּי Gn 6<sup>6,7</sup> (J), I S 15<sup>11,35</sup>. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J) ψ 77<sup>3</sup> Ez 31<sup>16</sup>; c. על 2 S 13<sup>39</sup> Je 31<sup>15</sup>; על הרעה, concerning the evil Ez 14<sup>22</sup> 32<sup>31</sup>; אחרי Gn 24<sup>67</sup> (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1<sup>24</sup>; על 57<sup>6</sup>.

**Piel** Pf. נָחַם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* נִחַם Jb 29<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42<sup>11</sup>; Zc 10<sup>2</sup> + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִחֲמוּ Is 40<sup>1,1</sup>; *Inf.* נָחַם Is 61<sup>2</sup>; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37<sup>35</sup> + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָם La 1<sup>2</sup>, pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69<sup>21</sup>, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (J), I Ch 19<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; ψ 69<sup>21</sup> Ec 4<sup>1,1</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup> Na 3<sup>7</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 50<sup>21</sup> (E) 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> I Ch 7<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ru 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 71<sup>21</sup> 119<sup>76,82</sup> Is 12<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>1,1</sup> 51<sup>3,3,12,19</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>13,13</sup> Ez 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>54</sup> Zc 1<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup>; || עֹזַר ψ 86<sup>17</sup>; רָחַם Is 49<sup>13</sup>; נָאֵל Is 52<sup>9</sup>; שָׁמַח Je 31<sup>13</sup>; מן rei Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J); על Je 16<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>11</sup>; אל 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> = על I Ch 19<sup>2</sup>; מִנְחָמִי עָמַל Jb 16<sup>2</sup>; לַיִן מִנְחָם La 1<sup>2,9,17,21</sup>.

**Pual** Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* נִחְמוּ Is 66<sup>13</sup>; *be comforted, consoled*.

**Hithpa.** Pf. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִנְחַמְתִּי; but del. Co) Ez 5<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְחַמֶּנִּי Dt 32<sup>36</sup> + 2 t.; I s. מִנְחָמִים ψ 119<sup>62</sup>; *Inf.* הִנְחַמְתִּי Gn 37<sup>35</sup>; *Pt.* מִנְחָמִים Gn 27<sup>42</sup>—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על-עֲבָדָיו upon his servants Dt 32<sup>36</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>. 2. *rue, repent of*, כִּנּוּב, Nu 23<sup>19</sup> (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (J), ψ 119<sup>62</sup>. 4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5<sup>13</sup> (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27<sup>42</sup> (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah I Ch 4<sup>19</sup>; Ⓢ Ναχᾶθ, Α Ναχᾶμ, Ⓢ Λ Ναομυ.

† נָחָם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13<sup>14</sup>.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1<sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ Ναομυ.

† נַחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup> Ⓢ Ναομυ = רָחֻם Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>.

† [נַחֻם] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחֻמִּים Is 57<sup>18</sup>

Zc 1<sup>13</sup>. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֻמִּי Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (We rds. רַחֲמִי).

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓢ Νεεμίας (-ov), etc.;—*n.pr.* (נַחֲמִיָּה) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann<sup>JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42</sup>);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>26,47</sup>. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3<sup>16</sup>. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> = Ne 7<sup>1</sup>.

† נַחֲמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7<sup>7</sup>; Ⓢ Νεεμου (gen.).

† [נַחֲמִיָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחֲמִיָּה ψ 119<sup>60</sup> Jb 6<sup>10</sup>.

† מִנְחָם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15<sup>14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23</sup>; Ⓢ Μανᾶμυ.

† [מִנְחָם] **n.m.** ψ<sup>94,19</sup> *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) מִנְחָמִים Je 16<sup>7</sup>; sf. מִנְחָמִי ψ 94<sup>19</sup>; מִנְחָמִיָּה Is 66<sup>11</sup>; מִנְחָמוֹת Jb 15<sup>11</sup>; מִנְחָמוֹתֶיכֶם 21<sup>2</sup>.

† מִנְחָמֶתָה **n.pr.m.** (? Lag<sup>BK 126 f.</sup> thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> (Lag<sup>1 c.</sup> conj. תַּחְמַחַת, Egyptian name).

נַחֲנִי **v.** אֶנְחֶנִּי p. 59 b supr.

† [נַחֲנִי] **vb.** *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—

**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active Pt. in u*, acc. to Ba<sup>NB 175</sup>), יִדְרֵךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נַחֲנִי I S 21<sup>9</sup> the king's business was urgent (Ⓢ κατὰ σπουδήν, Α κατασπεύδον). (Thes ep. Ar. نَحَضَّ ursor instititque rogando [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאֵן (from נָאֵן, > נחש).

**נחר** (prob. onomatop. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. nahîru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نَحْرُ nostril; Eth. ነገረ: snort; Syr. نَسَّ id., نَسْنُ nostril; נַחֲרָא id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נַחַר Je 6<sup>29</sup> etc., v. I. נחר.

† [נַחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֲרוּ Jb 39<sup>20</sup> (of horse).

† [נַחַרְהָ] **n.f.** id.;—estr. נַחַרְהָ סוּסִי Je 8<sup>16</sup>.

† נַחֲרוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*connexion with ✓ obscure*);—1. father of Teraḥ Gn 11<sup>22,23,24,25</sup> (all P), I Ch 1<sup>26</sup>. 2. son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn 11<sup>26,27</sup> (P), v<sup>29,29</sup> 22<sup>20,23</sup> 24<sup>15,24,47</sup> cf. 29<sup>6</sup> (all J), Jos 24<sup>2</sup> (E); עִיר Gn 24<sup>10</sup> (J); אֶלְיָהוּ 31<sup>43</sup> (E).—Ⓢ always Ναχωρ.



† [נְחִיר] **n.** [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחַר would = *perforation*, and נָחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרִי יָצָא Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (of crocodile).

† נְחִיר **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23<sup>37</sup>; ① Γελαρε, ② Λαπα; = נְחִירִי 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>; ③ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, ④ Noapai.

I. נחש (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 al.).

† נָחָשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3<sup>1</sup> serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَس *serpent, viper* (Lane 406 anything hunted) is cp. by Lag M. 1. 230; BN 50, 188 Ba ES 48, but improb.; Ar. نَحَس v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag BN 50);—abs. נָ Am 5<sup>19</sup> +; estr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> Je 8<sup>17</sup>;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5<sup>19</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>, in spite of charm (לְחַשׁ) v<sup>11</sup> [cf. Ecclus 12<sup>13</sup>], Je 8<sup>17</sup> (+ צַעֲנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנָּחָשִׁים הַמְּרַפִּים Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v<sup>9</sup>, also (coll.) v<sup>7</sup>, cf. שָׂרָף Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (+ עֲקָרָב); נָ fig. of oppressor, מְשַׁרֵּשׁ נָחָשׁ יָצָא צִפְעָה וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14<sup>29</sup>; fig. of Dan Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J; נִשְׁפִּיפוּן); נָ 58<sup>8</sup> (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נָ 140<sup>4</sup>; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22<sup>32</sup> (|| צַפְעֹנִי); b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4<sup>3</sup> (J), cf. 7<sup>15</sup> (E); נָ דֶרֶךְ b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4<sup>3</sup> (J), cf. 7<sup>15</sup> (E); נָ צִר (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65<sup>25</sup> cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (in sim.; v. also Gn 3<sup>14</sup>). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3<sup>1,2,4,13,14</sup>. 2. *נְחָשֶׁת* (הַ) **n.** as crafty image of serpent Nu 21<sup>9,9</sup> 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> (cf. נְחָשֶׁת). 3. mythol. בָּרָח נָ Jb 26<sup>13</sup> *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִיָּתָן 3<sup>6</sup>); also ... בָּרָח נָ לִיָּתָן Is 27<sup>1</sup> (symbol. of world-powers); נָ of sea-monster Am 9<sup>3</sup>.—נָ c. vb. נָשָׁף bite Nu 21<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltschr. für Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416 RS Klnship 197; Sem. 1. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Held. 2. 132 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 6.

† נְחֻשָׁן **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11<sup>1,2</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>12</sup>; perh. also 2 S 17<sup>27</sup>; ② Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruah 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>, si vera l.: ③ Naas, but ④ Λεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>); We Gesch. 2. 57 Ann. 1 Lühr defend נחש; dub. We<sup>8m</sup> HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נָ עִיר 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, ⑤ πόλεως Naas; ⑥ Ληναας.

† נְחֻשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 17<sup>2,3</sup> 23<sup>12,17</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>20,20</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10,11</sup>. ③ Ναασσων (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

† II. [נְחָשׁ] **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltschr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 413 Bau Sem. Rel. 1. 287 Lag BN 188 Gerber Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We Skizzen III. 147 Me Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba ES 48 (agst. him v. Sta Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 238); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נָחַשׁ, has no נָחַשׁ, cf. RS JPh. xiv. 115;—NH Qal Pt. נָחַשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נָחַשׁ, نَحَس, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَس be unlucky Lane 2775 cf. Me<sup>1,6</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. וְנָחַשׁ 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. נָחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30<sup>27</sup>; Impf. וְנָחַשׁ Gn 44<sup>5,15</sup>; 3 mpl. וְנָחַשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> וְנָחַשׁוּ 2 K 17<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19<sup>26</sup>; Inf. abs. נִחֵשׁ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup>; Pt. מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (cf. esp. RS JPh. xiv. 113 ff.);—1. *practise divination* Gn 44<sup>5</sup> (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v<sup>15</sup>; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (+ וְנָחַשׁ אֹהֶב + וְנָחַשׁוּ קְסָמִים || וְנָחַשׁוּ), 2 K 17<sup>17</sup> (|| וְנָחַשׁוּ קְסָמִים || וְנָחַשׁוּ); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (+ וְנָחַשׁוּ קְסָמִים מְעוֹנִים וּמְבַשְּׂפִים), Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H; || וְנָחַשׁוּ). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (J); so prob. וְנָחַשׁוּ 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> now the men were observing the signs.

† נָחַשׁ **n.** [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נָ Nu 23<sup>23</sup> (JE; || קְסָם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחָשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7<sup>45</sup> (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 108; f. 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשת Lzb<sup>322</sup>; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَة; Ar. نَحْشَة, Eth. ናሕሽ: (so also OEth. DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. teh(h)ost, copper (= \*tenhost), as loan-wd. fr. נְחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נָ abs. Gn 4<sup>22</sup> +; estr. Ex 38<sup>29</sup>; sf. נְחָשֶׁת La 3<sup>7</sup> נְחָשֶׁת Ez 16<sup>36</sup> נְחָשֶׁת 24<sup>11</sup> נְחָשֶׁת 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; du. נְחָשֶׁתִּים Jn 16<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Zc 6<sup>8</sup>; worked by artificer Gn 4<sup>22</sup> (J) 1 K 7<sup>14,14</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now Arch. 1. 243 Benz Arch. 214 — of armour 1 S 17<sup>5,6</sup> 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, utensils 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>16</sup>, Lv 6<sup>21</sup> Nu 17<sup>4</sup> + very oft., altar 2 K 16<sup>14,15</sup> Ex 38<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>39</sup>, etc., and other objects Nu 21<sup>9,9</sup> (JE), 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>16,16</sup> +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>; polished מְנֻחֶשֶׁת v<sup>45</sup> מְנֻחֶשֶׁת 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup> (cf. Lv 6<sup>21</sup>); and shining מְנֻחֶשֶׁת Ezr 8<sup>27</sup>. On

**נָטַח** vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, *incline*, *spread tent*, etc.; Ar. **نَطَرَ**, **نَطَّ** stretch out);—**Qal**,<sup>137</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָטַח** Gn 33<sup>19</sup> +; 3 fs. **נָטְחָהּ** Nu 22<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. **נָטְחָהּ** Ex 15<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. **נָטְחוּ** 2<sup>12</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup>, **נָטְחוּ** 7<sup>32</sup> Qr, etc.; *Impf.* **יִנְטֶה** Jb 15<sup>26</sup>, juss. **יִנְטֵה** Zp 2<sup>13</sup>; **יִנְטֵה** Gn 12<sup>8</sup> +, **יִנְטֵה** Gn 26<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. **נָטְחָהּ** Jb 31<sup>7</sup>, **יִנְטֵה** Nu 22<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **יִנְטֵה** Pr 4<sup>5,27</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִנְטִי** 1 S 8<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. **נָטְחָהּ** Nu 20<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>22</sup>; *Inv.* **נָטְחָהּ** Ex 8<sup>1</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* **נָטְחוּ** Jn 19<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., **נָטְחָהּ** Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. **נָטְחָהּ** Ex 7<sup>5</sup>, **נָטְחוּ** 109<sup>23</sup>; *Pt. act.* **נָטְחָהּ** Je 10<sup>20</sup> + 6 t., **נָטְחָהּ** Ez 25<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **נָטְחָהּ** Is 42<sup>5</sup>; *pass.* **נָטְחָהּ** 62<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., + **נָטְחָהּ** 7<sup>32</sup> (v. infr.); fs. **נָטְחָהּ** Is 5<sup>25</sup> + 24 t.; pl. **נָטְחוּ** Is 3<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt נטוחות)—**1. a.** stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usn. c. acc. + **עַל** of direction Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>12,13,21,22</sup> (all E), 7<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>16,21,26,27</sup> (all P), abs. Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ex 8<sup>12</sup> (P); c. ב of dart or rod **נָטְחָהּ** 7<sup>32</sup> Jos 8<sup>18,18</sup> (JE), **נָטְחָהּ** 7<sup>32</sup> Ex 8<sup>1</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>2</sup> and **נָטְחָהּ** (om.) v<sup>13</sup> (all P), Jos 8<sup>26</sup> (JE); fig. of hostility to God **נָטְחָהּ** 7<sup>32</sup> Jb 15<sup>25</sup>;



esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 6<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7<sup>5</sup> (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51<sup>25</sup>, cf. sword Ez 30<sup>25</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>12</sup> (song); pt. pass. נִתָּן Is 3<sup>16</sup> *outstretched of neck*; oft. נִתָּן אֶרֶץ *arm stretched out* (of 'א) to deliver, Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 14 t. (v. וְרוּעַ); נִתָּן Je 32<sup>21</sup>; נִתָּן, to oppose, Je 21<sup>5</sup>; נִתָּן יְרֵךְ *in judgment*, Is 5<sup>25</sup> (|| לֹא שָׁב אֲפֹי), so 9<sup>11.15.20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (all || id.), cf. 14<sup>27</sup>; נִתָּן הַנְּטִיָּה עַל־; נִתָּן יְדֵי Pr 1<sup>24</sup> (of wisdom's appeal; || קִרְאֵתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (subj. 'א; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>8</sup>; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44<sup>13</sup>, and (c. על) Jb 38<sup>8</sup>. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלַח אֲנִי נְתָה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup> *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>, v. נָטַל).

**2.** *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>21</sup> (all J), 33<sup>19</sup> (E), Ju 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. Je 43<sup>10</sup>; fig. of establishing people Je 10<sup>20</sup>; of sacred tent Ex 33<sup>7</sup> (JE), 2 S 6<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup>, 1 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; obj. heavens (spread out by 'א as tent) Je 10<sup>12</sup> + 9 t., cf. Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1<sup>22</sup>.

**3.** *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21<sup>15</sup> (JE; c. הָ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22<sup>23</sup> (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v<sup>33</sup> (מִפְּנֵי), cf. v<sup>33</sup> (לִפְנֵי); c. adv. acc. 22<sup>26</sup>, so of Isr. 20<sup>17</sup>, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) v<sup>21</sup>; c. בּ into, 21<sup>22</sup>; of individ. 2 S 2<sup>19</sup> (לִלְכָתָּה עַל), v<sup>21</sup> (עַל), Je 14<sup>8</sup> (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38<sup>1</sup> (עַר), v<sup>15</sup> (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> (c. אֶת־), cf. Ju 9<sup>3</sup> (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23<sup>2</sup> [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW x1 (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.], 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> (all c. אֶת־); c. בֵּן Jb 31<sup>7</sup> v 44<sup>19</sup>, cf. Pr 4<sup>5</sup> and (c. adv. acc.) v<sup>27</sup>; 'א 1 K 11<sup>9</sup> (of heart), cf. v 19<sup>51.157</sup>; *incline*, of heart, c. הָ 1 S 14<sup>7</sup> (rd. לִבְכֶּךָ נְתָה or נְתָה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Lühr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> (|| הִקְפָּה, opp. אֶתְרִיבִית), fig. of failing life v 102<sup>12</sup> 106<sup>23</sup>; of day Ju 19<sup>8</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, לָאָרֶץ Jb 15<sup>23</sup>, לְנִטּוֹת בְּאָרְצָה v 17<sup>11</sup> (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיִּטּוּ בְּכַחַם Ju 16<sup>30</sup> *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְכְּדוּ, and he stretched himself, i.e. gave a thrust, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of 'א, וַיִּטּוּ אֶל־ v 40<sup>2</sup> *and he inclined unto me*,—הִפְלִיחָהּ is rd. 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> by G Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, לִסְבֹּל וַיִּטּוּ שְׁכֵמוֹ לְסִבָּה Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נְטִיָּה v 62<sup>4</sup> (sim. of fate

of wicked; || נִתָּן הַדְּחִיָּה; here belongs also prob. וַיִּנְּצֵי בְּמַעַט נְטִיָּה רַגְלִי v 73<sup>2</sup> (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נְטִיָּה Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: בָּאֵין שִׁפְכָה אֶשְׁרִי; v 119<sup>112</sup> *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of 'א, וַיִּטּוּ שְׁמִימִים וַיִּרְדּוּ, 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = v 18<sup>10</sup>; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of 'א, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39<sup>21</sup> (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66<sup>12</sup> (both c. אֶל־); of men וַיִּנְּצֵי v 21<sup>12</sup> (עַל).

+ **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נִתָּן Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE; cf. II. נָחַל); Impf. 3 ms. נִתָּן Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. נִתָּן Je 6<sup>4</sup> (of shadows, || מִפְּנֵי הַיּוֹם).

**Hiph.** Pf. הִטָּה Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> v 116<sup>2</sup>, sf. הִטָּה; 3 fs. sf. הִטָּה Pr 7<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. הִטָּה Pr 5<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. הִטָּה Am 5<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִטָּה Je 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>15</sup>; Impf. הִטָּה Is 31<sup>3</sup>, וַיִּטּוּ 2 S 9<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. הִטָּה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., juss. הִטָּה v 27<sup>9</sup> 141<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. הִטָּה Je 6<sup>12</sup> v 49<sup>8</sup>, וַיִּטּוּ Jb 23<sup>11</sup>, וַיִּטּוּ Ho 11<sup>4</sup>, but rd. perh. וַיִּטּוּ (cf. Now) as Je 15<sup>6</sup>; etc.; *Inv.* הִטָּה 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> + 7 t., הִטָּה v 17<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. v 17<sup>6</sup> Pr; fs. הִטָּה Gn 24<sup>14</sup> v 45<sup>11</sup>; mpl. הִטָּה Jos 24<sup>23</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִטָּה Is 10<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., הִטָּה Ex 23<sup>2</sup>; sf. הִטָּה Nu 22<sup>23</sup>; *Pi.* הִטָּה Dt 27<sup>19</sup>; mpl. מִטָּה v 125<sup>5</sup>, cstr. מִטָּה Mal 3<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as Qal 1), hand Is 31<sup>3</sup> (of 'א in hostility), c. על Je 6<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>6</sup>. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; as Qal 2: tent 16<sup>22</sup> (+ ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54<sup>2</sup>. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6<sup>10</sup> (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup> (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J; to give drink); intrans. only וַיִּטּוּ Am 2<sup>8</sup> *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and הִטָּה Is 30<sup>11</sup> *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דֶרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הִטָּה עֲקָלְכוֹתָם v 125<sup>5</sup> *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23<sup>11</sup>. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19<sup>15</sup>; *turn (away)* heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11<sup>24</sup> (c. אֶת־), v<sup>2</sup> (abs.); *sub.*, c. acc. pers. Is 44<sup>20</sup> cf. Jb 36<sup>16</sup> (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7<sup>21</sup> (תִּדְּרִיחֵנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart* unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E), cf. Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (ל); subj. 'א, 1 K 8<sup>58</sup> v 119<sup>36</sup>, c. על Pr 21<sup>1</sup>; neg. (c. ל) v 141<sup>4</sup>. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. וַיִּשְׁמַע: abs.

Je 7<sup>24</sup> + 6 t. Jo (all neg.), so 25<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> (+ inf.), Is 55<sup>5</sup>; to inspired teacher Pr 4<sup>20</sup> (||הקשיב||), 5<sup>1</sup> (|| id. || v<sup>13</sup> (all c. ל), 22<sup>17</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup> 78<sup>1</sup> (||האזינה||); to receive revelation ψ 49<sup>5</sup>; of God, listening to men, sts. ||שָׁמַע: 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup>, Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, c. ל ψ 17<sup>5</sup>; also (c. לֹא־) 31<sup>3</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>3</sup>, c. ל 88<sup>3</sup> 116<sup>2</sup>, abs. 86<sup>1</sup>; once יָטָה Ho 11<sup>4</sup> and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָוִי; rd. perh. יָטָה (יָטָה) and I inclined, after יָטָה; cf. Gal 3 b), ψ 144<sup>5</sup>; = hold out, extend unto (from above, לָ) Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (obj. הָסֵד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> La 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>7</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט אֲרָחוֹת לְהַטּוֹת Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; also c. acc. pers. רָלִים מִדִּין לְהַטּוֹת Is 10<sup>2</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup> וְיָטוּ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין, Jb 24<sup>4</sup>, לְהַטּוֹת לְהַטּוֹת Pr 18<sup>5</sup>; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu<sup>zaw</sup> xl. (1891), 113 Ry<sup>ad</sup> loc.). h. thrust away, of 'י, עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ הַטָּה אֵלָּהָ ψ 27<sup>7</sup>; cf. עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ הַטָּה אֵלָּהָ Je 5<sup>25</sup> your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יְטָה Jos 21<sup>16</sup>, יְטָה (so Baer) 15<sup>55</sup> n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15<sup>55</sup> Ⓞ Irav. A ⓄL Ierra, 21<sup>16</sup> Ⓞ Tavv, ⓄL Ierra).

יְטָה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מִטָּה] for [מִטָּה] a place of declension (cf. נָטָה, 3 a), with ה־ loc., OI<sup>222</sup> b Kö<sup>ll</sup>. 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28<sup>43</sup> and thou shalt descend מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15<sup>24</sup> מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, 2. לְמַטָּה: a. downwards Dt 28<sup>13</sup> לְמַטָּה תֵּהְיֶה לָּם (cf. Ph CIS<sup>1.1.2.11</sup> f. Is 37<sup>31</sup> = 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> לְמַטָּה תֵּהְיֶה לָּם let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31<sup>37</sup> Ec 3<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> לְמַטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, either (Be) hast kept back, downwards, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מַעְלָה מִטָּה above, 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. מִטָּה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ezr 1<sup>27</sup> וְיָטוּ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין, 8<sup>2</sup>; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17<sup>23</sup> עֲשִׂים לְמִתָּה מִטָּה beneath (v. בן 9 a: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה above), Ex 26<sup>24</sup> = 36<sup>29</sup>, 27<sup>5</sup> = 38<sup>4</sup>, 28<sup>27</sup> = 39<sup>20</sup>.

מִטָּה n.m. Ex 4, 17 (f. Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48<sup>2</sup> staff, 45<sup>5.25</sup> tribe);—abs. מִטָּה Gn 38<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4<sup>20</sup> +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38<sup>18</sup> + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8<sup>1</sup>, מִטָּה Is 10<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; pl. מִטָּה 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; sf. מִטָּה Ex 7<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>21</sup>; also מִטָּה Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (but rd. מִטָּה, or—Gr—מִטָּה);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38<sup>18.25</sup> (J); in gen. Is 10<sup>15</sup> (sim.; || יָטָה ||); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Lv 26<sup>26</sup> ψ 105<sup>16</sup>; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> (J), 4<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>17.20</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (all E); cf. also Is 10<sup>26</sup>; Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Nu 20<sup>8.9.11</sup> (all P); called מִטָּה מִי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7<sup>9.10.12.19</sup> 8<sup>1.12.13</sup> (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7<sup>12.12</sup> (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17<sup>18.21.23.25</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem.</sup> 1.180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14<sup>27.43</sup>; מִטָּה שֶׁבֶט Is 9<sup>3</sup> i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| שֶׁבֶט הַגִּבִּיט בִּי ||), cf. 10<sup>5</sup> and v<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> (|| שֶׁבֶט ||), all fig. of oppression; cf. 30<sup>32</sup> appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִי Ez 7<sup>10.11</sup> (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חֲבַט) fennel Is 28<sup>27</sup>; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה-עֵץ Je 48<sup>17</sup> (|| מִטָּה ||, cf. ψ 110<sup>2</sup>; so Nu 17<sup>17.17.17.17</sup> + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (cf. Now Da GASm). + 2. branch of vine Ez 19<sup>11.12.14.14</sup>. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>, Ex 31<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24<sup>11</sup>; Nu 1<sup>4</sup> + 89 t. Nu; Ex 7<sup>1</sup> + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> + 2 t. 1 Ch 6, 12<sup>31</sup>; prob. also Mi 6<sup>9</sup> (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֶׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr<sup>JPh.</sup> xl. (1882), 213 f.

יְטָה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; מִטָּה Ecclus 48<sup>6</sup>);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּה 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; sf. מִטָּה ψ 67, מִטָּה Ex 7<sup>28</sup>, מִטָּה 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; pl. מִטָּה abs. 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, cstr. Am 6<sup>4</sup> Est 1<sup>2</sup>;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>21.32</sup> 1 K 17<sup>19</sup>, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47<sup>31</sup> (J; ראש הַבַּיִת), cf. 48<sup>2</sup> (J), 49<sup>33</sup> (P), ψ 67 Pr 26<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28<sup>23</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup>; מִי מִטָּה Am 3<sup>12</sup>; seat of King Solomon Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; in bed-chamber (חֲדָר מִטָּה) Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>; sts. portable 1 S 19<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>18.16</sup>, hence = *bier*



2 S 3<sup>31</sup>; sts. high 2 K 1<sup>4,6,16</sup> (עֲלֵה שָׁם), opp. מִן (וְרָר מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6<sup>4</sup>; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1<sup>6</sup>; cf. מְבֹרָה Ez 23<sup>41</sup> *glorious couch*; חֲרָר הַמְּבֹרָה 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup> (v. חֲרָר).—Cf. also עָרַשׁ, (שֹׁכֵב) מִשְׁכָּב.

† [מְטָה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מְטָתוֹ Is 8<sup>8</sup> *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges<sup>147, 7 a</sup> KÖ II. 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מְטָה **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only מ' הָעִיר מְטָה Ez 9<sup>9</sup> (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקֵם (as 7<sup>23</sup>).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synonym. of נָשָׂא; BArm. ܢܬܠ *lift*; hence specif., Syr. ܢܬܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä<sup>65 f</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נ' La 3<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. נֹטֵל Is 40<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵל 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40<sup>15</sup> (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24<sup>12</sup>, but rd. נֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21<sup>10</sup>) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (עַל) La 3<sup>28</sup>. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וְנֹטְלִים Is 63<sup>9</sup> *and he bare them*, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| וְנִשְׂאֵם).

† נָטַל **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—נ' cstr., of sand, Pr 27<sup>3</sup> (|| נָכָר).

† נָטִיל **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נָטִילֵי זָרָה Zp 1<sup>11</sup> *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נָטַע *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii, (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24<sup>6</sup> +, 2 ms. נָטַעָה Dt 6<sup>11</sup>, sf. 3 mpl. נָטַעְתֶּם Je 12<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42<sup>10</sup> Ec 2<sup>5</sup>, sf. וְנָטַעְתִּיהָ Je 2<sup>21</sup>, וְנָטַעְתִּי consec. 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = וְנָטַעְתִּיהָ 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, וְנָטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָטַע Dn 11<sup>45</sup>, וְיָטַע Gn 2<sup>8</sup> + 2 t., sf. וְיָטַעְהָ Is 5<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. תָּטַע Dt 16<sup>21</sup> + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְתָטַעַם Je 40<sup>8</sup>; sf. 3 mpl. וְתָטַעְמוּ Ex 15<sup>17</sup>, וְתָטַעַם Je 44<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* נָטַע Je 29<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf.* לְנָטַע Is 51<sup>16</sup> Je 18<sup>9</sup>, לְנָטַע Je 10<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>28</sup>, לְנָטַע Ec 3<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵעַ Je 11<sup>17</sup>, נֹטֵעַ Je 94<sup>9</sup> (showing orig. a acc. to Lag<sup>BN 64</sup>); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31<sup>5</sup>; *pass.* נִטְוֶה Ec 3<sup>2</sup>, pl. נִטְוֶה Ec 12<sup>11</sup>;—**1. plant**, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24<sup>6</sup> (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (H), Is 44<sup>14</sup> Je 106<sup>16</sup> (subj. 'י), Ec 2<sup>5</sup> also (fig. of people) Je 2<sup>21</sup> 11<sup>17</sup> Je 40<sup>16</sup>; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9<sup>20</sup> (J), Am 5<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup> Zp 1<sup>13</sup> Dt 20<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>30,39</sup> Je 31<sup>5,5,5</sup> 35<sup>7</sup> Ez 28<sup>26</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Pr 31<sup>16</sup> Je 107<sup>37</sup> Ec 2<sup>4</sup>; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6<sup>11</sup> Jos 24<sup>13</sup> (D); garden Gn 2<sup>8</sup> ('י), Je 29<sup>5,28</sup>; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁר בָּלַעַן Dt 16<sup>21</sup>; נ' נָטַעִים Is 17<sup>10</sup> (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>2,2</sup> (opp. עָרַשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5<sup>2</sup> (*plant vineyard with vine*).

**2. plant**, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>15</sup> (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36<sup>36</sup> Ex 15<sup>17</sup> (song), esp. Je 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>41</sup> (b loc.), 42<sup>10</sup> (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45<sup>10</sup> (opp. *id.*), Je 44<sup>3</sup> (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12<sup>2</sup>; abs. of establishing people Je 10<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>28</sup>; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51<sup>16</sup> (|| לִיבָר אֲרָזִים); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11<sup>45</sup>; מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נִטְוֶה Ec 12<sup>11</sup> *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֲנִי נ' Je 94<sup>9</sup> *he that planted the ear*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40<sup>34</sup> *be planted*, fig., = be established.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נָטַע Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; cstr. נָטַע Is 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17<sup>10</sup>;—**1. plantation** Is 5<sup>7</sup> (fig. of Judah, planted by 'י); 17<sup>10</sup> (fig. of idolatry), so **2. act of planting** Is 17<sup>11</sup>. **3. plant** Jb 14<sup>9</sup> (in sim.).

† נָטַעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ Αζαειμ, Α Αραειμ, Ⓢ Λ Εραειμ.

† [נָטַע] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. cstr. נָטַעִים Je 144<sup>12</sup> (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מְטַע **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34<sup>29</sup>; cstr. מְטַע Is 61<sup>3</sup>; sf. מְטַעוּ Is 60<sup>21</sup> (Kt; Qr מְטַעוּ); Ez 17<sup>7</sup>, also 31<sup>4</sup>, but rd. מְטַעָה Ⓢ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מְטַעֵי Mi 1<sup>6</sup>;—**1. planting-place**, מְטַעֵי Mi 1<sup>6</sup> *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31<sup>4</sup> (rd. מְטַעָה, v. supr.); prob. also לְטַעֵם < rd. מ' שָׁלֵם Ⓢ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ' עֲרֵנוֹת מ' 17<sup>7</sup> = *beds where it was planted*. **2. act of planting** where it was planted. **3. shoot of his (my) planting** (fig. of people). **3. 'י** Is 61<sup>3</sup> *plantation of 'i* (*id.*).

† [נָטַר] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; ܢܬܪ *drop, drip*; Syr. ܢܬܪ *drip*, ܢܬܪ *drop* (Nö<sup>57r</sup>, Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. نَطَر *id.*; Eth. ስጥጥ *id.*, ስጥጥ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַרְוּ Ju 5<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., נָטַרְוּ Ju 5<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטְרֶה Jb 29<sup>22</sup>; 3 mpl. יִטְרוּ Jo 4<sup>16</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּטְרֶנהּ Pr 5<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>11</sup>;

*Pt.* נָטְפוֹת Ct 5<sup>13</sup>;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (נָטַף), in storm Ju 5<sup>4</sup>, || heavens v<sup>4</sup> (obj. om.), ψ 68<sup>9</sup> (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5<sup>5</sup>; in predict. נָטְפוּ עֵסִים Jo 4<sup>18</sup> the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נָטַף הָפֶה Pr 5<sup>3</sup> the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> (Bu of kisses); מֹר מִן הָפֶה 5<sup>13</sup> *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only מִלְתִּי נָטַף Jb 29<sup>22</sup> *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ consec. Am 9<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. נָטְפִירָה Am 7<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. נָטְפָה Mi 2<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ v<sup>6</sup>; 2 mpl. נָטְפוּ v<sup>6</sup>; נָטְפוּ v<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* נָטְפָה Mi 2<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *drip, עֵסִים* נָטְפוּ Am 9<sup>13</sup> and the mts. *shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4<sup>18</sup>). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7<sup>16</sup> (|| הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל *toward*, Ez 21<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*), v<sup>7</sup> (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>;—אֶל-תִּטְּבוּ לֹא-יִטְּבוּ לֹא־לָהֶם Mi 2<sup>6</sup> 'talk not'—so they talk—'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where נָטְבוּ, תִּטְּבוּ ref. to prophets).

†**I.** [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נָטְפִי-יָמִים Jb 36<sup>27</sup> (|| מָטָר, rain).

†**II.** נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30<sup>34</sup> (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓞ *στακτήρ*, Ⓞ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri<sup>HWB</sup>; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Now Arch. II. 64, 248).

†[נָטִיפָה] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَقَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נָטִיפֹת Ju 8<sup>26</sup>, נָטְפוֹת Is 3<sup>16</sup>.

†נָטְפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy<sup>sem.</sup> Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2<sup>22</sup> = Ne 7<sup>26</sup>; Ⓞ *Netowpha*, Ⓞ *L Netowphati* (as adj. gent. Ne 12<sup>28</sup>).

†נָטְפָתִי, נָטְפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נָטְפָה 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> + 5 t., נָטְפָה 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטֹפָתִי the *Netophathite* 2 S 23<sup>28,29</sup> 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> = Je 40<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>30,30</sup>; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 12<sup>28</sup>.

†[נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; אֶנְטַר, Syr. اَنْتَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>323</sup> (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَظَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms.

נָטַר ψ 103<sup>9</sup>, נָטַר Je 3<sup>6</sup>; rd. נָטַר also Am 1<sup>11</sup> (for MT נָטַר) O1<sup>103,9</sup> We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. נָטַר Lv 19<sup>18</sup>; 1 s. נָטַר Je 3<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* נָטַר Na 1<sup>2</sup>; f. נָטַר Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; mpl. נָטַרִים Ct 8<sup>11,12</sup>;—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of אֵ, Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup> (c. לֵ for), ψ 103<sup>9</sup>; of Edom Am 1<sup>11</sup> (rdg. נָטַר לְעַד אַפִּי and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1<sup>6,6</sup> (in fig.), abs. 8<sup>11</sup>, obj. פְּרִי v<sup>12</sup>.

†נָטַרָה and (La 3<sup>12</sup>) נָטַרָה **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, watched, cf. נָצַר Pr 23<sup>28</sup>, and σκοπός (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [רתא] מט Lzb<sup>323</sup>);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַצֵּר הַפִּי court of guard (v. 1. הָצֵר) Je 32<sup>2,8,12</sup> 33<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>21,21</sup> 38<sup>6,13,28</sup> 39<sup>14,15</sup>; נָטַרְתִּי Ne 12<sup>29</sup>. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16<sup>12</sup> (fig. of אֵ's chastisement), נָטַרָה לַחֵן La 3<sup>12</sup> (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>.

†נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (אֶנְטַשׁ *for-sake*; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10<sup>2</sup>, sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ Ju 6<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17<sup>28</sup>, נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. נָטַשְׁתָּה Gn 31<sup>23</sup>, נָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* נָטַשׁ 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> ψ 94<sup>14</sup>, נָטַשׁ Ho 12<sup>15</sup>, sf. 1 pl. נָטַשְׁנוּ 1 K 8<sup>57</sup>; 1 pl. נָטַשׁ Ne 10<sup>32</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* נָטַשׁ Pr 17<sup>14</sup>; *Pt. pass.* f. נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 21<sup>15</sup>; mpl. נָטַשְׁתִּים 1 S 30<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט, cf. נָטַשׁ אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה וּנְפֹשׁ הַשָּׂדֶה נִשְׁמָט Ne 10<sup>32</sup> (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (JE), of Amalekites נָטַשְׁתִּים עַל-פָּנֵי פְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמִיו עָלָיו יוֹשֵׁט Ho 12<sup>15</sup> and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17<sup>20,28</sup>; baggage v<sup>22</sup>. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נָטַשׁ הָאֲהָנֹת 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטַשׁ Pr 17<sup>14</sup> *abandon contention*; oft. subj. אֵ, c. acc. pers. Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Is 2<sup>6</sup> 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>57</sup> (|| עֹבֵב) 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (|| עֹבֵב), 23<sup>33,39</sup> ψ 27<sup>9</sup> (|| עֹבֵב), 94<sup>14</sup> (|| *id.*); of אֵ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph.** 1) Ez 20<sup>6</sup> (+ הָ loc.), 32<sup>4</sup> (+ בָּ loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78<sup>60</sup>; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32<sup>15</sup> (poem), Je 15<sup>6</sup>; cf. אֶל-הַפֶּשֶׁת הַיָּדָה נָטַשׁ Pr 1<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>30</sup>; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)



נכר (✓ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. 17.21  
= *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגר Gn 21<sup>23</sup>]).

נֶכֶד <sup>†</sup> n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Eccus 41<sup>6</sup> 47<sup>20</sup>, both c. נִין)—abs. נֶכֶדוֹ נִין לֹא יִנּוּ לֹא יִנּוּ Jb 18<sup>19</sup>, cf. נֶכֶדוֹ נִין לֹא יִנּוּ Is 14<sup>22</sup>; sf. וְנֶכֶדָי וְנִין לִי Gn 21<sup>23</sup> to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכַח] <sup>601</sup> vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI<sup>4</sup>, Inf. [ת] להִכּוּ ib.<sup>2</sup>; Syr. <sup>נָכַח</sup>, laesit, nocuit, repugnavit; Aph. laesit, vulneravit; Eth. <sup>ከከከ</sup>: laesit, nocuit; cf. Ar. <sup>يَكْنَحُ</sup> be defeated, <sup>يَكْنَحُ</sup> the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane<sup>3038</sup>);—<sup>†</sup>Niph. Pf. נִכְּחָה נִכְּחָה consec. 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

<sup>†</sup>Pu. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְּחָה Ex 9<sup>31</sup>; 3 pl. נִכְּחוּ v<sup>32</sup> (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. <sup>482</sup> Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9<sup>25</sup> +; sf. הִכֵּי consec. Gn 32<sup>12</sup>, הִכָּה Je 5<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הִכֵּי Ex 17<sup>6</sup> +; 1 s. הִכֵּי Ju 15<sup>16</sup> +, הִכֵּי Ex 3<sup>20</sup> +; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19<sup>11</sup> +; 2 mpl. הִכִּיִּם Je 37<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. consec.; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִכָּה Ex 21<sup>20</sup> +, יִכּוּ Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (but rd. יִכּוּ We Now GASm); יִכּוּ Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.); יִכָּה Jos 10<sup>40</sup> +, usu. יִכּוּ Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +; sf. 2 ms. יִכָּה Je 40<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., 3 ms. יִכּוּ 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> (but rd. יִכּוּ ⑤ ⑥ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יִכּוּ 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; usu. יִכּוּ Nu 21<sup>24</sup> +; 3 fs. יִכָּה Jon 4<sup>7,8</sup>; 2 ms. יִכָּה Ex 2<sup>13</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. יִכָּה Pr 23<sup>13,14</sup>; 1 s. יִכָּה 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> +, יִכָּה Ne 13<sup>25</sup>, יִכָּה Ex 9<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִכּוּ Mi 4<sup>14</sup>; usu. יִכּוּ Gn 14<sup>5</sup> + (1 S 4<sup>2</sup> rd. prob. Hoph. q.v.); 1 pl. יִכָּה Nu 22<sup>6</sup>; יִכּוּ Dt 2<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Impv. הִכָּה Ez 6<sup>11</sup>, הִכּוּ Am 9<sup>1</sup> +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. הִכָּה Dt 3<sup>16</sup> +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>175a</sup>); cstr. הִכּוּ Gn 4<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מִכָּה Ex 2<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. מִכָּה Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +; pl. מִכִּים 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow), strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22<sup>23,25,27</sup> (בְּמִכָּה), v<sup>28,32</sup> (all J); man Ex 21<sup>15,19</sup> (E); cheeks Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3<sup>30</sup> ψ 3<sup>3</sup>; man יִכָּה Mi 4<sup>14</sup> (in instr.), 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; eye Ex 21<sup>26</sup> (E); יִכָּה Is 14<sup>29</sup> (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58<sup>4</sup> (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; strike river (with rod מִטָּה) 17<sup>7</sup> (c. obj., + ב instr.), v<sup>20</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup> (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2<sup>8,14,14</sup>, cf. ' smiting Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11<sup>15</sup>; dust Ex 8<sup>12,13</sup> (P); rock 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>11</sup> (P; ב instr.), ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; fig. smite earth בְּיָדָם Is 11<sup>4</sup> (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground (אֶרֶץ); with arrows) 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>, also (abs.) v<sup>18,19</sup>; strike weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39<sup>3</sup> ('; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9<sup>1</sup>; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7<sup>13</sup> (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> (+ על-אִשֶּׁר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> (c. acc. pers. + אֶל-מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup> (c. acc. pers. + מִן), 2 K 9<sup>24</sup> (c. id.); of piercing, הִכּוּ 1 S 19<sup>10</sup> smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, אֶפְנֵי בְתִינִית וּבְאֶזְרִי v<sup>10</sup>, cf. 18<sup>11</sup>, אֶפְנֵי בְתִינִית וּבְאֶזְרִי 26<sup>6</sup>. b. smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 2<sup>11,13</sup> (E), 5<sup>16</sup> (J), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; here prob. also 1 K 20<sup>35,37,37</sup> (הִכָּה וּבְאֶזְרִי beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10<sup>24</sup>; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; beat by authority, scourge Je 20<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> Dt 25<sup>2,3</sup> (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מִכָּה רַבָּה), v<sup>3</sup> cf. הִכּוּ v<sup>2</sup> i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>; Pr 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>13,14</sup> (ב instr.); cf. נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50<sup>6</sup>; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9<sup>25,25</sup> (cf. Pu.). c. smite 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; elsewhere only Ez 21<sup>19,22</sup>; בְּכַפְּךָ 6<sup>11</sup> (|| רָמַע בְּרִנְלֶךָ ||) acc. בְּכַפִּי 22<sup>13</sup>. d. give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>; strike roots Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (in fig., but יִכּוּ We Now). e. rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8<sup>28</sup>, so (+ acc. cogn. מִכָּה) v<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6<sup>1</sup> (opp. הִבֵּשׁ, bind up), Je 30<sup>14</sup> (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18<sup>18</sup>. f. smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49<sup>10</sup> ψ 121<sup>6</sup>; c. עַל Jon 4<sup>8</sup>.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>; man Ex 21<sup>12,20</sup> (E), Jos 10<sup>25</sup> (JE), 11<sup>17</sup> (D), 1 S 17<sup>60</sup> 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>31</sup> (מִן partit. + ב among), 4<sup>7</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 1 K 16<sup>10</sup> 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> = Je 52<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> Je 41<sup>2</sup> Nu 35<sup>16,17,18,21</sup> (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל-חִמְשֵׁי + ב instr. 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20<sup>10</sup>, cf. 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> (but del. ⑤ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נָפֶשׁ Dt 19<sup>11</sup> and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v<sup>6</sup> Gn 37<sup>21</sup> (J), Je 40<sup>14,16</sup> [otherwise Lv 24<sup>17,18</sup> Nu 35<sup>11,15,30</sup> Dt 27<sup>38</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,9</sup>]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים smite the slain



Ju 20<sup>31,39</sup>; + **אָרְצָה** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22<sup>18,11</sup>. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4<sup>7</sup>. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4<sup>15</sup> 82<sup>1</sup> (exterminate; both J), Ex 2<sup>12</sup> Nu 21<sup>35</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>5</sup> (יָן partit.), v<sup>5</sup> (JE), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>24,25</sup> Jos 11<sup>10</sup> (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24<sup>17,18,21</sup> (H), Nu 35<sup>11,15,21,24,30</sup> Jos 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>3,9</sup> (all P), Ju 15<sup>16</sup> 1 S 17<sup>9,36</sup> 2 S 12<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> (exterminate), etc.; **c.** **ב** among 1 S 23<sup>5</sup> יָן partit. Ju 14<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>45</sup>; **c.** **ב** partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> v. Be<sup>ad loc.</sup> Dr<sup>28,23,10</sup>), but also **ב** of dir. obj. 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>; subj. lion 1 K 20<sup>36,36</sup> cf. Je 5<sup>5</sup> (fig. of judgment); ' subj. 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> **ב** among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> אִתּוֹ crpt. v. Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (J), v<sup>29</sup> Nu 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> (all P), ψ 78<sup>61</sup> 105<sup>36</sup> 135<sup>8</sup>; *God slays for* (עַל) sin 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup> (עַל-אִשָּׁר); *slay לַפִּי-חַרְבָּב* Dt 13<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Jos 11<sup>11,12,14</sup> (all D), Ju 18<sup>27</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> Je 21<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>15,17</sup>; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> 1 K 20<sup>21</sup> (ב among), 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup> (פָּהָם), 25<sup>13</sup> (מָהָם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Est 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* רָעַת בְּכָל יָדָה Dt 19<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup> (both D).

**3.** *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32<sup>9,12</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Jos 8<sup>21</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>43</sup> 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1<sup>8</sup> v<sup>12</sup> = Jos 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), Jos 7<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>15,16</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> Je 47<sup>1</sup>; tents 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>; = *sack* a city לַפִּי-חַרְבָּב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>47</sup> (both JE), 10<sup>23,30,32,35,37</sup> cf. v<sup>39</sup> (all D), Ju 1<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>37</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14<sup>5,15,17</sup> Nu 14<sup>45</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), Jos 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup> (עַל loc.), 11<sup>8,8</sup> (all JE), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>33</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> Jos 10<sup>33,40</sup> (ועַר—מִן loc.), 12<sup>1,5,12</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (all D); Ju 1<sup>5,17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (עַר temp.), 1 K 13<sup>17</sup> (עַר-בִּלְיָה), 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (where rd. וַיִּבְאוּ בֹאֵי וַיִּהְיוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10<sup>29</sup> Je 37<sup>10</sup>, etc.; ins. וַיִּהְיוּ or הָיָה in 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ו; c. **ב** obj. 1 S 14<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>2,2</sup> (ה loc.—מִן); + לַפִּי חַרְבָּב Ju 20<sup>48</sup>, etc.; of gods causing defeat 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup>; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Jos 10<sup>40</sup> (D), 1 S 27<sup>9</sup> Je 43<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>13</sup>, cf. Is 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. cogn.); subj. ' Nu 32<sup>4</sup> (P); of ' *smiting* sea גִּלְיָם בְּיָם הַיָּהָה Zc 10<sup>11</sup> (Bev<sup>JPh. xviii. 35</sup> (1889), 68 prop. גְּבִלִים).

**4.** Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J), 2 K 6<sup>18,18</sup>

cf. Zc 12<sup>4,4</sup> (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (both J), 1 S 4<sup>8</sup>, without ב Ex 7<sup>26</sup> (J), 12<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 136<sup>10</sup> (acc. + בְּכִבְרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 28<sup>22,27,28,35</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> 2 S 24<sup>17</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup> Am 4<sup>9</sup> Hg 2<sup>17</sup> Mal 3<sup>24</sup>; without ב, 1 S 5<sup>9</sup> 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; Nu 11<sup>38</sup> (JE; + בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105<sup>33</sup>. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> (הַמִּכָּה מִכָּהוּ הַיָּהוּ), 30<sup>31</sup> (ב instr.) 57<sup>17</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָחַם) Je 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 3<sup>2</sup> 15 (ו Co וָרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26<sup>24</sup> (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9<sup>4</sup>.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכָה Ho 9<sup>15</sup> Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, הִכָּה ψ 102<sup>6</sup>; הִכָּה consec. Ex 22<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. הִכָּה Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>; 1 s. הִכָּה Zc 13<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. הִכָּה 1 S 12<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכּוּ Ex 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּכּוּ Is 1<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* מִכָּה Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, estr. מִכָּה Is 53<sup>4</sup>; f. מִכָּה Nu 25<sup>15,18</sup>; pl. מִכָּה Ex 5<sup>16</sup>, estr. מִכָּה Je 18<sup>21</sup>;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1<sup>5</sup> (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5<sup>14,16</sup> (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22<sup>1</sup> (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25<sup>14,14,15,18</sup> (c. עַל, for), מִכָּה-יָהוּ Je 18<sup>21</sup> (|| הִרְגֵי מוֹת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> (rd. וַיִּכּוּ וַיִּשְׁבּוּ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33<sup>21</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5<sup>12</sup>; abs., of 's servant Is 53<sup>4</sup>. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9<sup>16</sup> (Ephr.), ψ 102<sup>5</sup> (heart, בְּעֵשֶׂב; both + וַיִּכּוּ).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָה]);—only estr.: נָכָה רַגְלִים 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> *crippled of feet*; נִבְהֵרוּחַ Is 66<sup>2</sup> *contrite of spirit* (+ עָלִי).

† [נָכָה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נָכָה ψ 35<sup>15</sup> *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכָה *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† נָכָה **n.** [m.] = *blow* Jb 12<sup>6</sup> acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כָּן q.v.

† מִכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ' 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> +; estr. מִכָּה Is 10<sup>26</sup> +; sf. מִכָּה Je 10<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup>, etc.; pl. מִכָּה abs. 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> +; estr. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> +; sf. מִכָּה Dt 28<sup>59</sup>, מִכָּהוּ Je 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *a. blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25<sup>3</sup> Pr 20<sup>30</sup> (|| מִכָּהוּ, חֲבֵרוֹת חֲבֵר); Est 9<sup>6</sup> (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10<sup>26</sup> (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (rd. מִכָּהוּ), Zc 13<sup>6</sup> (יָרִיד); symbol. of violence Je 6<sup>7</sup> (+ חָלִי); מִכָּהוּ מִכָּהוּ מִכָּהוּ Is 1<sup>6</sup> (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1<sup>9</sup> (מִכָּהוּ),

Na 3<sup>19</sup> (|| שָׁרָר); of Nineveh, esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> (all + נִחֲלָה *severe*; || שָׁרָר), 15<sup>18</sup> (מִן אֲנִישָׁה), 19<sup>8</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>, as acc. cogn. 30<sup>14</sup>, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v<sup>17</sup>; also מִחַץ מִ' Is 30<sup>26</sup> (|| שָׁרָר); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64<sup>8</sup>. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>30</sup>, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הָבָה Jos 10<sup>20</sup> 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>17</sup>. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הָבָה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>33</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>5</sup>; = *conquest* (of 'י) Is 14<sup>6</sup>. **4.** *plague*, esp. *disease*, as *punishment* (of 'י), 1 S 4<sup>8</sup> Dt 28<sup>59,59,69</sup> (|| חָלָה), v<sup>61</sup> (|| *id.*), 29<sup>21</sup> (|| מַחֲלָאִים), Lv 26<sup>21</sup> (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11<sup>33</sup>.—מִפְּנֵי 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> rd. מִפְּנֵי (v. אָבַל) as || 1 K 5<sup>25</sup>, so 1 Be 10<sup>t</sup> and Th 1 K 5, 25.

† נָכְחָה, נָכָה **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff)<sup>BAS I. 346 f.</sup> *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.<sup>1b</sup>. Schr<sup>COT 2 K 23, 29</sup> is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נָכָה 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (Ⓢ Παῖω Νεχάω), נָכָה 2 Ch 35<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>4</sup> (Ⓢ Παῖω Νεχάω) פָּרַעַה נָכָה Je 46<sup>2</sup>, פָּרַעַה נָכָה 2 K 23<sup>29,33,34,35</sup> (all Ⓢ *id.*).

II. נָכָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub בָּן, and v. בִּירָן.

נָכַח (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag<sup>BN 30</sup> ap. Ar. نَكَح *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَكِس is *gentle*, نَكْسَة *gentleness*).

† נָכַח **subst. front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נָכָחוּ Ex 14<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>9</sup>:—**1.** as **adv. acc. in front of, opposite to**, Ex 14<sup>2</sup> נָכָחוּ מִתְּחִילָה, 26<sup>25</sup> the candlestick נָכַח הַשֵּׁלֶטֶן, 40<sup>24</sup>, Jos 18<sup>17</sup> (in the || 15<sup>7</sup>, נָכַח לָּ: v. 5 c), 1 K 20<sup>29</sup> אֵלֶּה נָכַח אֵלֶּה 22<sup>35</sup> (= 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>), Est 5<sup>1,11</sup>; Ez 46<sup>9</sup> Qr נָכָחוּ יֵצֵא כִּי shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. *straightforward*; cf. נָנָדוּ 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5<sup>21</sup> אֵישׁ רָדְרָבִי עֵינֵי 'י נָכַח עֵינֵי 'י *in the sight of 's eyes are, etc.*, Ju 18<sup>6</sup> רָדְרָבִים 'י נָכַח בֵּרְכָם 'י *before ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard*. In the phr. נָכַח פָּנֵי, Je 17<sup>16</sup> מִצָּא עֵינֵי פָנֵי, נָכַח פָּנֵי was *before thy face*, La 2<sup>19</sup>, Ez 14<sup>3</sup> מִבְּשׂוֹל עֵינֵם נָחָנוּ נָכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v<sup>47</sup>. **2.** combined with preps.:—a. אֶל-נָכַח, Nu 10<sup>4</sup> פָּנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד and sprinkle it *towards the front of*, etc. b. לְנָכַח: (a) as **adv.** Pr 4<sup>25</sup> יַעֲיִד לְנִי יְבִיטוּ לְנִי let thine eyes look *to the front or right on* (|| וַעֲפֹפִיר) לְנָכַח הָצֹאן Gn 30<sup>38</sup> (|| וַיִּשְׁרֹךְ נִגְדָּהּ *in front of the flocks*, 25<sup>21</sup> לְנָכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ... וַיַּעֲמֶה *in front of, i.e. on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) עֲרִנְכָה, Ju 19<sup>10</sup> יָבוֹא עֲרִי as far as in front of Jebus, 20<sup>43</sup> Ez 47<sup>20</sup> (עֲרִנְכָה לָּ). Syn. נָגַד, q.v.

† [נָכָח] **adj.** and **subst.** *straight, right, straightness*, f. נָכָחָה, pl. נָכָחִים, זֶה-:—Is 57<sup>2</sup> נָכָחוּ he that walks *in* (cf. 33<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>10</sup>) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for *straightforwardly* (cf. Pr 4<sup>25</sup>); נָכָחָה what is *straight in front*, fig. *straight-forwardness, honesty*, Am 3<sup>10</sup> נָּ' לֹא יָרְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נָּ' Is 59<sup>14</sup> לֹא תִבָּל לְבָא וְנָּ' (|| אִמָּת) 2 S 15<sup>5</sup> דְּבִירָךְ טוֹבִים וְנָכָחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8<sup>9</sup> (of words of Wisdom) בָּלָם נָכָחִים i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים; comp. v<sup>8</sup> בָּקֵשׁ וְעָקַשׁ, 24<sup>26</sup> אִין בָּקֵם נִפְתָּל וְעָקַשׁ i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30<sup>10</sup> חֲלָקוֹת לֹא-תִתְּנוּ *true things* (opp. חֲלָקוֹת *illusions*), 26<sup>10</sup> בְּאַרְצָן נָכָחוֹת יַעֲזֹל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נָכָח] **vb.** *be crafty, deceitful, knavish* (As. *nakdlu*, *be crafty, cunning*; אֶ נָכַל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive*; Syr. نَكِد *deceive, plot*; cf. perh. אֶנְכָּל act *faithlessly*, אֶנְכָּל *faithless*, Prä Ambar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נָכַל Mal 1<sup>14</sup> *knave*. Pi. נָכַלְתֶּם אִשְׁרֵי נָכַלְתֶּם לָכֶם Nu 25<sup>18</sup> *their wives with which they beguiled you*. Hithp. Impf. וַיִּתְּנָבְלוּ אוֹתוֹ נָכַלְתֶּם Hg 37<sup>18</sup> *they knavishly planned against him* (Kö<sup>III. 9</sup>), etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִתְנַבֵּל ψ 105<sup>25</sup> *to deal knavishly with*.

† [נָכָח] **n.[m.]** *williness, craft, knavery*;—only pl. sf. נָכָחִים Nu 25<sup>18</sup> *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נָכַל).

† נָכַל **n.m.** *knave* (for נָכִיל v. Kö<sup>II. 1, 118</sup>);—abs. פִּיל Is 32<sup>5</sup> (opp. שׁוֹעַ, || נָכַל), v<sup>7</sup> (assonance with בָּלִי, fr. פִּיל q.v.).

† [נָכָם] **n.m.** Jos<sup>28, 28</sup> only pl. נָכָם *riches, treasures* (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, *property, wealth, gain*, DI<sup>HWB 463</sup>, Syr. نَكَم *wealth*; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, *cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. نَكَم *slay*, NH נָכַם *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä<sup>98</sup> Hpt<sup>III</sup> (Jan. 1887), 107 ff. Schwally<sup>1d10t. 120 f.</sup> Brock<sup>ad voc.</sup>);—Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (P), 2 Ch 11<sup>11,12</sup> Ec 6<sup>2</sup> (all || עֲשֶׂה, עֲשֶׂה, 5<sup>13</sup> עֲשֶׂה).

† I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not Qal) *regard, recognize* (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; אֶ Aph.



id.; Syr. Aph. 5; *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. לא נָכְרוּ La 4<sup>8</sup> *they are not recognized*. **Pi.** Pf.

לֹא נִכְרָהּ Jb 34<sup>19</sup> *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא-נִשָּׂא פְנֵי עָרִים); **Impf.** לא תִּכְרֹה Jb 21<sup>29</sup> *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph.** Pf. הִכִּיר Dt 33<sup>9</sup> Dn 11<sup>39</sup> Kt;

sf. הִכִּירוּ Gn 27<sup>23</sup>; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירָהוּ Jb 21<sup>2</sup>, הִכִּירָהוּ Gn 42<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** יִכְרֹה Dt 21<sup>17</sup>

+ 3 t. + Dn 11<sup>39</sup> Qr; וַיִּכְרֹה Gn 38<sup>26</sup> +; sf. וַיִּכְרֹהוּ 1 K 18<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּכְרֹהוּ Jb 7<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּכְרֹהוּ Gn 37<sup>33</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** הִכִּיר Gn 31<sup>32</sup> + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִכִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכִּיר) Pr 24<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>21</sup>; **cstr.** sf. הִכִּירָהוּ Ru 2<sup>10</sup>; **Pt.** הִכִּירָהוּ 142<sup>5</sup>, sf. מִכִּירָהוּ Ru 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj.

cl., Gn 31<sup>32</sup> 37<sup>32</sup> 38<sup>25</sup>; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2<sup>10.19</sup>; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; acc. rei om. 2 S 3<sup>36</sup>; 'i. subj. לְמוֹכָה... פֶּן אֶפְרַיִם Je 24<sup>6</sup> *so will I regard the exiles... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11<sup>39</sup>; הִכִּיר פְּנֵים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נִשָּׂא פְנֵים) Dt 17<sup>16.19</sup> (|| הִטָּה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 24<sup>23</sup> 28<sup>21</sup>.

**2.** *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>33</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> (all J), 42<sup>7.8.5</sup> (E), 1 K 18<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>41</sup> Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; proverb. בִּטְרָם יִכְרֹה אִישׁ בִּטְרָם יִכְרֹה Ru 3<sup>14</sup> *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קול), Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 26<sup>17</sup>; = *perceive* the true situation, and lo! God had not sent him.

**3.** *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Is 63<sup>16</sup> (|| יָדַע, ψ 142<sup>5</sup>; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61<sup>9</sup>.

**4.** *Be acquainted with, מקומו* Jb 7<sup>10</sup> *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103<sup>16</sup>; c. acc. rei Jb 24<sup>17</sup>.

**5.** *Distinguish, understand, לקול... קול* Ezr 3<sup>13</sup> *could not distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4<sup>16</sup> *could not distinguish its appearance*; הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13<sup>24</sup> *understand how to speak*, etc.

**Hithp.** **Impf.** יִתְנַכֵּר Pr 20<sup>11</sup> *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

† [הִכְרָה] **n.f.** look (or expression ?);—**cstr.** הִכְרָה פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3<sup>9</sup> *look at their face witnesses against them* (3 Che Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 3 Thes Hi Du Che<sup>114</sup> (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓ הכרה), but this very dub.

† [מִכָּר] **n.m.** acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz<sup>ad loc.</sup>);—sf. מִכָּרוּ 2 K 12<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. מִכָּרֵיהֶם v<sup>8</sup>.

**II. נכר** (✓ of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakāru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense *be bad, evil*; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נכר II. reject, injure, etc., נכרם injury Sab Denkm<sup>76</sup>

CIS<sup>17.81.9</sup>; 29.6; Min. נכר alter Hom<sup>Sûdarab. Chrest. 128</sup>; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَرَ alienus, etc.; נִכְרִי strange, foreign).

† [נִכְרָה] **n.[m.]** misfortune, calamity;—abs. נִכְרָה Jb 31<sup>3</sup> *calamity* (|| אִיד); sf. נִכְרוּ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

† נִכְרָה **n.[m.]** that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 61, 164</sup>);—abs. נ' Ju 10<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. נִכְרָה Dt 31<sup>16</sup>;—foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. אֱלֹהֵי נִכְרָה = foreign gods Gn 35<sup>2.4</sup> Jos 24<sup>20.23</sup> (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם of D, cf. אֲחֵרֵי, Ju 10<sup>16</sup> 1 S 7<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>5</sup>); נִכְרָה אֶל Dt 31<sup>16</sup> = foreign gods of the land; sg. נִכְרָה אֶל Dt 32<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 81<sup>10</sup>; נ' אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11<sup>39</sup>.

**2.** נִכְרָה = foreigner Gn 17<sup>12</sup> (|| לֹא מִמִּצְרָיִם), v<sup>27</sup> Ex 12<sup>43</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>25</sup> (H), Ez 44<sup>9.9</sup> Ne 9<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>3</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>45.46</sup> = ψ 18<sup>45.46</sup>, Ez 44<sup>7</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>5</sup> ψ 144<sup>7.11</sup>.

**3.** other combin.: נ' הִבְלִי Je 8<sup>19</sup> *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> *foreign altars*; נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרָה ψ 137<sup>4</sup> *foreign soil*; Ne 13<sup>30</sup> *from everything foreign*.

† נִכְרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נִכְרִי = Gentile);—abs. m. Zp 1<sup>8</sup> +; f. נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2<sup>22</sup> +; mpl. נִכְרִים Is 2<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. + Pr 20<sup>16</sup> Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), + 27<sup>13</sup> (so read for MT נִכְרִיָּה); fpl. נִכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31<sup>15</sup> +;—**1. a. foreign**: נִכְרִי Ex 21<sup>8</sup> (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, נ' אִישׁ Dt 17<sup>15</sup> (|| לֹא אֶחָד); נ' אֶרֶץ נִכְרִיָּה Zp 1<sup>8</sup>; נ' מְלֻבוֹשׁ נ' אֶחָד Ex 22<sup>22</sup> (J) *foreign land*, so 18<sup>3</sup> (E); esp. נִכְרִיּוֹת נִכְרִיָּה (non-Isr.) women 1 K 11<sup>1.8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>2.10.11</sup> 14.17.18.44 Ne 13<sup>26.27</sup>.

**b.** as subst. נִכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19<sup>12</sup> (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא מִצְרָיִם), = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup> (+ *id.*), 1 K 8<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>, Dt 14<sup>21</sup> (|| נִכְרִי, 1 S 23<sup>21</sup> (opp. אֶחָד), 29<sup>21</sup> (+ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִצְרָיִם רְחוֹקָה) as predicate, 2 S 15<sup>19</sup> (|| פִּלְגָּה), נִכְרִיָּה Ru 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. נִכְרִיָּה *foreigners* La 5<sup>2</sup> (|| וְיִשְׂרָאֵל), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. נִכְרִים Is 2<sup>6</sup>; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31<sup>16</sup> (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). 2. *נְכָרִיָּה* *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2<sup>16</sup> (*אִשָּׁה נְכָרָה* || *id.*), 5<sup>20</sup> (*נְכָרָה* || *id.*), 6<sup>24</sup> (*אִשָּׁה נְכָרָה* || *id.*), 23<sup>27</sup> (*זוֹנָה* || *id.*).—On 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup> v. infr.

3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: *נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם* Jb 19<sup>15</sup> *an alien am I become in their eyes*; *נְכָרִי אֵינִי* Ec 6<sup>2</sup>; of אֵל's judgment, *נְכָרִיָּה עֲבַדְתּוּ* Is 28<sup>21</sup> *strange is his task*! (*וְיָרַע מַעֲשָׂהוּ* || *id.*); *נְכָרִיָּה* Je 2<sup>21</sup> *an alien vine* (opp. *אֶמֶת*, fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., *נְכָרִים* Pr 20<sup>16</sup> Kt (> Qr *נְכָרִיָּה*), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| *id.*), so read also (for MT *נְכָרִיָּה*) || 27<sup>13</sup>.

† *נכר* [vb.] *denom.* act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—*Niph.* *Impf.* *יִנְכַּר* Pr 26<sup>24</sup> with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). *Pi.* *Pf.* *יִנְכַּר* 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>, but v. infr.; *Impf.* *וַיִּנְכַּר* Je 19<sup>4</sup> *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); *יִנְכַּר* Dt 32<sup>27</sup> *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—*נכר* אֶתוֹ 1 S 23<sup>7</sup> *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; *נכר* (cf. Ju 4<sup>9</sup>) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < *נכר* (as Is 19<sup>4</sup>) Krochm Dr; *Kit* either of these; > *נכר* Bu; Lühr either *נכר* or *נכר*. *Hithp.* *Impf.* *וַיִּנְכַּר אֵלֵיהֶם* Gn 42<sup>7</sup> *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* *מִתְנַכְרָה* 1 K 14<sup>5,6</sup> *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† *נכח* [n.f.] *treasure* (so context demands) (GL 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. S X; der. uncertain; D1<sup>Prot.</sup> 141 cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakdmu*, *heap up* [D1<sup>HWB</sup> 462], whence נָכַח perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II. 266 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. בָּנִיחוּ or בָּנִיחוּ).—Only sf. *נִכְחָה* = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20<sup>13</sup> = Is 39<sup>2</sup>.

נָלָה doubtful ✓ (Ar. *نَال*, *is obtain*, *attain*, *نَال* what one obtains by another's bounty, Lane 3040);—for supposed *Hiph. Inf. sf.* *נָלָה* Is 33<sup>1</sup> = *נָלָה* (Ki Ges<sup>Leb.</sup> 87 Kō<sup>1.574</sup>), read *נָלָה* (Pi. Inf. of *נָלָה*; so Ra Capp Ges<sup>Thes</sup> Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. *נָלָה*.

† *נָלָה* [n.m.]? *gain, acquisition*?—Only sf. *נָלָה* לְאָרְצָן מְנָלָה Jb 15<sup>29</sup> (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) *שָׁפְלִים*, Hi *מְלִלִים* *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓢ *σκιάν* [i.e. *צלם*], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמִיבָה 1 S 15<sup>9</sup> v. *Niph.*

† *נְמוּאֵל* n.pr.m. (cf. Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> N. 307);—1. son of Simeon Nu 26<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup> (= *נְמוּאֵל*, q.v., Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup>), Ⓢ *Ναμουηλ*. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26<sup>9</sup>, Ⓢ *id.*

† *נְמוּאֵלִי* adj. agent. of 1 supr., only c. art. 'הַ as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ *Ναμουηλε*.

נָמַל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† *נָמַלָה* n.f. unit. (Lag<sup>BN</sup> 81) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. *نَمَلَة* (nom. unit. of *نَمَل*); Syr. *نَمَلَة*);—abs. נָ 1 Pr 6<sup>2</sup>; pl. *הַנְמָלִים* 30<sup>25</sup>.

נָמַר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namdru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. *نَمِر* *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. *נְמִירִים*)] so Hom NS 234 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 736 Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 121; נְמִיר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 468; Ar. *نَمِر* Lane 2853, Eth. *ጠፍር*; Syr. *نَمِر*; נְמִירָה NH (נְמִיר).

† *נְמִיר* n.m.<sup>1s</sup> 11, 6 *leopard*;—abs. נָ Ho 13<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; pl. *נְמִירִים* Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup>;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13<sup>23</sup>, swift Hb 1<sup>8</sup>, keen-eyed Je 5<sup>6</sup> (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13<sup>7</sup> (sim. of נָ) Is 11<sup>6</sup> (predict.); *נְמִירִי* Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (*מַעֲנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת*).

† *נְמִירָה* n.pr.loc. place E. of Jordan Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (+ *עֲמֻרָה*, *דִּבְנָה*, etc.), Ⓢ *Ναμβρα*, *Αμβραμ*, Ⓢ *Λ Μαμβραν*. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 264.—Cf. נָ *בֵּית* (q.v.), also in NH (cf. *נמרה* n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook<sup>81</sup> Lzb<sup>523</sup>; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray<sup>Prop.</sup> Names 92 (on tribal names from leopard v. RS K 201 also Sab n.pr. *נְמִירָה* Levy-Os<sup>1.c.</sup>, etc.); We<sup>Held.</sup> 2, 82 thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† *נְמִירִים* n.pr.loc. in Moab (cf. Sab. *נמיר* attrib. of Barq<sup>m</sup>, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS<sup>iv</sup> No. 103, p. 169; *نَمِر* wholesome water Lane<sup>2853</sup>, also We<sup>1.c.</sup>);—only *נְמִירִים* Is 15<sup>3</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; prob. = *Βηρυμαριμ* Lag<sup>Onom.</sup> 284, 33, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 272.



† **נִמְרֹד**, **נִמְרֹד** **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **נִמְרֹד** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag<sup>BN106</sup>]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We<sup>Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.</sup>; Nimrod, *Encycl. Brit.* (9), xvii. 511, RS<sup>Sem. 1. 91 n.</sup>; 2d ed. 92; Hom<sup>PSEA xv (1893), 291-300</sup> prop. *Narādu* = \**Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI<sup>Pa 220</sup> De Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, muru-dash*), Hpt<sup>Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.</sup> DI<sup>K (1884) Say<sup>Athen. Feb. 18, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895</sup></sup> (cf. Che<sup>ib. Mar. 9</sup>), —i.e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt<sup>BAS I (1889), 183</sup>, Jeremias<sup>Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.</sup>); —son of כוש (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10<sup>8,9</sup> (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v<sup>10 f.</sup>), **נִמְרֹד** 1 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>; **נִמְרֹד** Mi 5<sup>5</sup> (|| אֶרְצוֹ אֲשֶׁר); Ⓢ Νεβρωδ.

† **נִמְשִׁיר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9<sup>2,14</sup>; 1 K 19<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>7</sup>; Ⓢ Ναμεισθεϊ, Ναμεισ(σ)ει.

נסב v. נסב. נסם v. נסב.

נשא v. נסה.

† **נִסָּה** **vb.** **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; Ⓐ Pa. **נִסָּה**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَبَ**; cf. Eth. መስላፍት *temptation*); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִסָּה** Dt 4<sup>34</sup> + 3 t.; sf. **נִסָּה** Ex 15<sup>25</sup>; 3 fs. **נִסָּה** Dt 28<sup>66</sup>; 1 s. **נִסִּיתִי** Ec 7<sup>23</sup>, + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **נִסֶּם** Dn 1<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. **נִסָּה** Ju 6<sup>39</sup>; sf. **נִסָּה** Ec 2<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. **נִסְּבוּ** Nu 14<sup>22</sup>; 2 mpl. **נִסְּבוּ** Ex 17<sup>2</sup>, + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* **נִסְּבוּ** Dn 1<sup>12</sup>; sf. **נִסְּבוּ** ψ 26<sup>2</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **נִסְּבוּ** Ex 20<sup>20</sup>, + 8 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* **נִסְּבוּ** Dt 13<sup>4</sup>; —**1. test, try** (syn. **בָּחַן**), abs. 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (a sword); c. **נִסְּבוּ** Ju 7<sup>39</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup>; c. acc. Dn 1<sup>12,14</sup>; acc. + **נִסְּבוּ** 1 K 10<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>, Ec 7<sup>23</sup>. **2. attempt, assay, try** to do a thing, c. *Inf.* Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 28<sup>36</sup>; c. acc. Jb 4<sup>2</sup> (*venture* a word). **3. test, try, prove, tempt** [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr<sup>Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483</sup>] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22<sup>1</sup> (E), Isr. Ex 15<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> (E), 16<sup>4</sup> (J), Dt 8<sup>2,16</sup> 13<sup>4</sup>; c. **נִסְּבוּ** Ju 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>1,4</sup>; tribe of Levi Dt 33<sup>8</sup> (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup>; psalmist ψ 26<sup>2</sup>. **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17<sup>2,7</sup> Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (J), Dt 6<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>18,41,56</sup> 95<sup>9</sup> 106<sup>14</sup>; so Ahaz, Is 7<sup>12</sup>.

† II. **נִסָּה** **n.f.** test, trial, proving; —**נִסָּה** ψ 95<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* **נִסָּה** Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. **נִסָּה** Dt 4<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>, **נִסָּה** Dt 29<sup>2</sup>; —*testings* or *proving*s of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4<sup>34</sup> (v. Dr), 7<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (|| אֲתָהּ); —*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9<sup>23</sup> acc. to Hi al., but v. I. **נִסָּה** sub **מָסָה**.

† III. **נִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried 'in the wilderness, Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 6<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 95<sup>8</sup> (all Ⓢ (δ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33<sup>8</sup> (Ⓢ πειρα).

† **נָסַח** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH **נָסַח**, **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram. **נָסַח** Cook<sup>82</sup> Lzb<sup>323</sup>; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* DI<sup>HWB 472</sup> Meissn<sup>ZA iv (1889), 267</sup>; NH **נָסַח**, Nab. *נָסַח* *id.*, also Aram. **נָסַח** (whence Ar. نَسَخَ) Hoffm<sup>ZMG xxxii. 760</sup> cf. Frä<sup>251</sup>; Syr. **نَسَخَ** *copy*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **נָסַח** Pr 15<sup>25</sup> the house of proud men will 'tear down; **נָסַח** ψ 52<sup>7</sup> yea, he ['] shall tear thee away, without a tent; 3 mpl. **נָסַחוּ** Pr 2<sup>22</sup> transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land (rd. perh. **נָסַחוּ** shall be torn away; **נָסַחוּ**; cf. Ges<sup>144, 3 b. R Da<sup>Synt. § 108. b</sup></sup>). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. **נָסַחוּ** Dt 28<sup>63</sup> and ye shall be torn away from off the land.

**נָסַח** 2 K 11<sup>5</sup>, v. p. 587 a supr.

† I. **נָסַךְ** **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. **נָסַךְ** cast gold or iron Lzb<sup>323 f.</sup>; Ⓐ **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; 'Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. نَسَك, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 719</sup> (rare), usu. *worship* Lane<sup>3032</sup> (cf. RS<sup>Sem. 1. 213; 2d ed. 229</sup>), i.e. *pour out blood of victim, pour out wine* We<sup>Held. 2, 114, 118, 142</sup>; —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; **נָסַךְ** 44<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נָסַכוּ** Ho 9<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. **נָסַכוּ** Ex 30<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* **נָסַכוּ** Is 30<sup>1</sup>; *Pt. pass. f.* **נָסַכוּ** 25<sup>7</sup>; —**1. pour out**, c. **עַל** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29<sup>10</sup>. **2. pour out libations**, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P); **נָסַכוּ** Is 30<sup>1</sup>; יין Ho 9<sup>4</sup>. **3. cast metal images**, c. acc. **נָסַכוּ** Is 40<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>10</sup>.

**Piel** *Impf.* **נָסַכְוּ** 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup> *pour out as libation*, c. acc. **מִיָּה** (= 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> Hiph.).

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **נָסַכוּ** Je 32<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **נָסַכוּ** Gn 35<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. **נָסַכְוּ** ψ 16<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. **נָסַכוּ** Ez 20<sup>28</sup>; *Imv.* **נָסַכוּ** Nu 28<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. abs.* **נָסַכוּ** Je 44<sup>17</sup>; **נָסַכוּ** Je 7<sup>18</sup> + 3 t.; *cstr.* **נָסַכוּ** Je 44<sup>19,25</sup> (Kö<sup>1. 309</sup>); —*pour out libations*, c. acc. **נָסַכוּ** Gn 35<sup>14</sup> (E), 2 K 16<sup>13</sup> Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P), **נָסַכוּ** 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> 44<sup>17,18,19,25</sup> Ez 20<sup>28</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>.

**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **נָסַכוּ** *be poured out*, Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>, of holy wine, c. **כֵּל** of vessels.

† **נִסְכָּה** **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. <sup>1</sup>Gn 35<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; <sup>2</sup>Ex 29<sup>40</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup>; <sup>3</sup>Nu 4<sup>7</sup> Jo 1<sup>13</sup>; estr. <sup>4</sup>Nu 28<sup>7</sup>; sf. <sup>5</sup>Is 48<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pl. <sup>6</sup>נִסְכִּים <sup>7</sup>Je 18<sup>18</sup> + 9 t.; sf. <sup>8</sup>נִסְכֵּיהָ <sup>9</sup>Nu 29<sup>31</sup> <sup>10</sup>נִסְכֵּיכֶם <sup>11</sup>v. 39, etc.;—**1.** drink-offering, c. על (on Jacob's מצבה at Bethel) Gn 35<sup>14</sup> (E); elsewhere in worship of <sup>12</sup>י only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table <sup>13</sup>קִשּׁוֹת הַנִּסְכָּה <sup>14</sup>Nu 4<sup>7</sup>; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23<sup>37</sup> Nu 29<sup>39</sup>, usu. offered with the עלה <sup>15</sup>Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 23<sup>13,18</sup> Nu 15<sup>6,7,10,24</sup> 28<sup>7,14,31</sup> 29<sup>18,21</sup> 24,27,30,33,37, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיר <sup>16</sup>28<sup>9,10,15,24</sup> 29<sup>6,11,16,19,22,25</sup> 28,31,34,38; <sup>17</sup>מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר <sup>18</sup>Ex 29<sup>41</sup> Nu 28<sup>8</sup>; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח <sup>19</sup>6<sup>15,17</sup> 15<sup>15,10</sup>; usu. + <sup>20</sup>מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup>; <sup>21</sup>מִנְחָה <sup>22</sup>Jo 1<sup>9,13</sup> 2<sup>14</sup>. Offered to other gods 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> Is 57<sup>6</sup> Je 7<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> 44<sup>17,18,19,25</sup> Ez 20<sup>28</sup> <sup>23</sup>ψ 16<sup>4</sup>. **2.** molten images, Is 41<sup>29</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> Je 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup>.—Combinations are: <sup>24</sup>נִסְכָּה <sup>25</sup>נִי הַסִּיף (see vb.); <sup>26</sup>נִי שִׁפְפָה <sup>27</sup>Is 57<sup>6</sup>.

† I. **[נִסְכָּה]** **n.m.** **1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. <sup>28</sup>נִסְכֵּיהֶם <sup>29</sup>וַיִּין wine of their drink-offering Dt 32<sup>28</sup>. **2.** molten image, sf. <sup>30</sup>נִסְכֵּיהֶם <sup>31</sup>Dn 1<sup>8</sup>.

† I. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** **1.** molten metal, or image; **2.** libation;—<sup>32</sup>מִסְכָּה <sup>33</sup>Ex 32<sup>4</sup>+; estr. <sup>34</sup>מִסְכָּת <sup>35</sup>Is 30<sup>22</sup>; pl. <sup>36</sup>מִסְכּוֹת <sup>37</sup>1 K 14<sup>9</sup>+; sf. <sup>38</sup>מִסְכָּתָם <sup>39</sup>Nu 33<sup>32</sup>;—**1.** libation, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30<sup>1</sup> (= **1.** נִסְכָּה; see, however, sub II. [נִסְכָּה]). **2.** molten metal, or image: <sup>40</sup>עֵגֶל <sup>41</sup>מִסְכָּה <sup>42</sup>molten calf <sup>43</sup>Ex 32<sup>4,8</sup> Dt 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>18</sup>, cf. <sup>44</sup>ψ 106<sup>19</sup>; <sup>45</sup>מִסְכָּה <sup>46</sup>מִלֹּהֵי <sup>47</sup>molten gods <sup>48</sup>Ex 34<sup>17</sup> Lv 19<sup>4</sup>; <sup>49</sup>צִלְמֵי <sup>50</sup>Nu 33<sup>32</sup>; <sup>51</sup>פֶּסֶל <sup>52</sup>וּמִסְכָּה <sup>53</sup>Dt 27<sup>15</sup> Ju 17<sup>3,4</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>3,4</sup>, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9<sup>12</sup> Ju 18<sup>17,18</sup> 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>22</sup> 42<sup>17</sup> Ho 13<sup>2</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>.

† II. **[נִסְךָ]** **vb.** weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** <sup>54</sup>Pt. pass. f. <sup>55</sup>נִסְכָּה <sup>56</sup>Is 25<sup>7</sup>; perh. also <sup>57</sup>Inf. estr. <sup>58</sup>לִנְסֶךָ <sup>59</sup>30<sup>1</sup>; on both v. foll.

† II. **מִסְכָּה** **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. <sup>60</sup>הַמִּי הַנִּסְכָּה <sup>61</sup>Is 25<sup>7</sup> the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-veil, symb. of distress; || הַלֵּלוֹת הַלֵּלוֹת = bed-covering 28<sup>20</sup> (in fig.). Perhaps also <sup>62</sup>מִי לִנְסֶכָה <sup>63</sup>30<sup>1</sup> weave a web (|| לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so <sup>64</sup>W Aq Ew De Che Di; > <sup>65</sup>Θ Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; <sup>66</sup>נִי not elsewhere=נִי).

† **[מִסְכָּת]** **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. <sup>67</sup>מִסְכָּת <sup>68</sup>Ju 16<sup>13,14</sup>.—<sup>69</sup>מִסְכָּה <sup>70</sup>מִסְכָּה v. סכך.

† III. **[נִסְךָ]** **vb.** set, install (As. nasluku, id., whence nastuku, prince, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt<sup>Hbr. vl. 89. R. 17</sup> and reff.);—**Qal** <sup>71</sup>Pf. 1 s. <sup>72</sup>נִסְכָּתִי מַלְכִי עַל-צִיּוֹן <sup>73</sup>ψ 2<sup>6</sup> I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph.** <sup>74</sup>Pf. 1 s. <sup>75</sup>נִסְכָּתִי <sup>76</sup>Pr 8<sup>23</sup> I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. **[נִסְכָּה]** **n.m.** prince;—pl. estr. <sup>77</sup>נִסְכֵּי <sup>78</sup>Jos 13<sup>21</sup> Ez 32<sup>30</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup>; sf. <sup>79</sup>נִסְכָּמוֹ <sup>80</sup>ψ 83<sup>12</sup>.

<sup>81</sup>נִסְכָּן v. סמן.

† I. **[נִסְכָּה]** **vb.** be sick (†; cf. Syr. نَسَّ id., and esp. نَسَّ debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS<sup>2287</sup>; <sup>82</sup>נִסָּם be sad; As. nasdsu, wail, lament DI<sup>HWB</sup> 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal** <sup>83</sup>Pt. act. (si vera l.) <sup>84</sup>נִסָּם <sup>85</sup>Is 10<sup>18</sup> like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. **נִסָּם** (√ of foll. = be high or conspicuous? **Hithpo**<sup>86</sup>l. <sup>87</sup>Inf. <sup>88</sup>לְהִתְנַסֵּם <sup>89</sup>ψ 60<sup>6</sup>, acc. to some denom. from <sup>90</sup>נָס that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נִסָּם; <sup>91</sup>Pt. <sup>92</sup>מִתְנַסֵּסוֹת <sup>93</sup>Zc 9<sup>16</sup> raised? prominent?—<sup>94</sup>עַל-אַרְמָהוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr (מתנצנצות).

† **נִסָּם** **n.[m.]** standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; <sup>95</sup>נִסָּם <sup>96</sup>sign, miracle);—<sup>97</sup>נִסָּם <sup>98</sup>abs. Nu 21<sup>8</sup>+; estr. <sup>99</sup>Is 11<sup>10</sup>; sf. <sup>100</sup>נִסֵּי <sup>101</sup>Ex 17<sup>15</sup> Is 49<sup>22</sup>;—**1.** a. standard, as rallying-point, <sup>102</sup>נִסֵּי <sup>103</sup>Ex 17<sup>15</sup> (E), <sup>104</sup>י my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill <sup>105</sup>Is 30<sup>17</sup> (sim. of solitariness; || <sup>106</sup>עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher<sup>ZPV</sup> ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, <sup>107</sup>Is Je), <sup>108</sup>נִסָּם <sup>109</sup>נִי לְגִוִּים, <sup>110</sup>אֶל-עַמִּים <sup>111</sup>Is 5<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> cf. 18<sup>3</sup> (on mts., || <sup>112</sup>תַּקַּע שׁוֹפָר);—in all these subj. <sup>113</sup>נִי; cf. <sup>114</sup>עִמָּם <sup>115</sup>Is 10<sup>11</sup> (of Mess. kg.); <sup>116</sup>נִי <sup>117</sup>13<sup>2</sup> (on mt.), <sup>118</sup>Je 50<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>12</sup> (c. <sup>119</sup>אֶל against), <sup>120</sup>v. 27 <sup>121</sup>הָרִימוּ נִי עַל-עַמִּים, <sup>122</sup>תַּקַּע שׁוֹפָר בְּנִי <sup>123</sup>Is 62<sup>10</sup>, cf. <sup>124</sup>Je 4<sup>21</sup> || <sup>125</sup>קוֹל שׁוֹפָר || <sup>126</sup>נִי לְהִתְנַסֵּם <sup>127</sup>ψ 60<sup>6</sup> thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b.** signal, <sup>128</sup>נִי <sup>129</sup>צִיּוֹנָה <sup>130</sup>Je 4<sup>6</sup> (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** standard, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze <sup>131</sup>Nu 21<sup>8,9</sup> (JE). **3.** a. ensign, signal, <sup>132</sup>מִמְצָרוֹם הָיָה מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים לְהִיּוֹת לָהּ לִנְסָה <sup>133</sup>... <sup>134</sup>נִי <sup>135</sup>Ez 27<sup>7</sup> byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve



נוע v. נעה, נעה

†י. נעמָה n.pr.f. 1. sister of Tubal Cain  
Gn 4<sup>22</sup> ♂ Νοεμα, ♂ L Νοεμμα. 2. Ammonitess,  
mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> ♂ Μαχαμ, A  
Naama, ♂ L Naava = 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup>, ♂ Νοομμα, ♂ L  
Naama; also 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> but prob. gloss (om. ♂ B,  
♂ L, etc.).



† II. **נַעְמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15<sup>41</sup>; Ⓞ Νωμαν, Α Νωμα, Ⓞ L Noma.

**נַעְמִי** **v. infr.**

**נַעְמִי** **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>2,3</sup> + 18 t. Ru; Ⓞ B Νωμεν; Α Νωμεν 1<sup>2</sup>, Νωμεν 1<sup>3</sup>, usu. Νωμεν(ν); Ⓞ L Noom.

† I. [**נַעְמִי**] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo<sup>Phoen.</sup> l. 227 Jag Symm. l. 468; Semit. l. 32 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane<sup>1578</sup>], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew Proph. l. 364 RS Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy<sup>Fremdwörter</sup>, 49); —only pl. נַעְמִיִּם Is 17<sup>10</sup> (Ⓞ φύτευμα ἀπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges<sup>124 a</sup>; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette Rev. Archéol. viii 1861, 105-123 Daremberg et Saglio Dict. des Antiquités (1877), l. 73, and ref. W Smith<sup>Dici. Antiq.</sup> (3) l. 26 Fl in Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> lv. 229).

II. [**נַעְמִי**] **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Benj. Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, Ⓞ Νωμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26<sup>40,40</sup>, Ⓞ Νωμα(ν)ει, 1 Ch 8<sup>4,7</sup> (so Ⓞ Gn 46<sup>21</sup>), Ⓞ in Ch Nooma, Ⓞ L Naumet, Νααμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5<sup>1,2,6</sup> + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ Ναμαν, Ⓞ L Neeman.

† **נַעְמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. **נַעְמִי** 1, Nu 26<sup>40</sup>, rd. doubtless נַעְמִי (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמִיתִי** **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); — 'נַעְמִיתִי חֶפְצִי 2<sup>11</sup> (Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιων βασιλεύς), 1 I<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> (all Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιός); Hom<sup>Aufsätze</sup> 48 prop. κῆρτιν.

† [**נַעְמִיִּם**] **n.[m.]pl.** delicacies, dainties; —only sf. נַעְמִיִּם יִבְלֵאֲלֵהֶם בְּמַנְעִיִּם ψ 141<sup>4</sup>.

II. **נַעֵם** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll., Ne<sup>Marg.</sup> 10; Ar. نَعَم *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَحْم note, melody; Syr. نَحْم *rugivit*, نَحْم note, melody; NH נַעִימָה *melody*; Ecclus 45<sup>9</sup> לַחַח נַעִימָה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47<sup>9 b marg.</sup>).

† II. **נַעִים** **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעִים 8 I<sup>3</sup> *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נַעִים וְמִרְוֹתֵי יֵשׁ 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr<sup>288,10</sup> Löhr; Ⓞ *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעֵם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

**נַעֵץ** (✓ of foll.; NH נַעֵץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in*; Ⓞ נַעֵץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצֹץ *fig. of wicked person*; Ⓞ נַעֲצֹץ = BH).

† **נַעֲצֹץ** **n.[m.]** thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 213); —abs. נַעֲצֹץ Is 53<sup>13</sup>; pl. נַעֲצֹצִים 7<sup>19</sup>.

† I. [**נַעַר**] **vb.** growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane<sup>2815</sup>; poss. As. na'ru, *cry, roar* (?) Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 439); —only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נַעְרוּ בְּנֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51<sup>38</sup> (|| בְּפִפְרִים וְיִשְׁאֲנוּ).

† II. [**נַעַר**] **vb.** shake, shake out or off (NH *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; Ⓞ נַעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغَرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; **Pi. act.** נַעַר Is 33<sup>9,15</sup>; **pass.** Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (symbol.), to empty, נַעַרְתִּי Is 33<sup>15</sup>; **pt.** *shaken out, emptied* נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5<sup>13</sup> (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33<sup>9</sup> (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109<sup>23</sup> *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְנַעַרְוּ רַשָּׁעִים מִכַּפְּתֵי הָאֲרָץ Jb 38<sup>13</sup> *to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֶנַּעֵר Ju 16<sup>20</sup> *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִנַּעֵר Ne 5<sup>13</sup> *so may God shake utterly out every man from* (מן) *his house, etc.*; וְנַעַר Ex 14<sup>27</sup> and ' *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = **Pf.** נַעַר ψ 136<sup>15</sup> (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp. Inv. fs.** הִתְנַעַרְתִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 52<sup>2</sup> *shake thyself* (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11<sup>15</sup>, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעֲרָת** **n.f.** tow (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 64); —in sim. פְּתִילֵהָּ Ju 16<sup>9</sup> *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נַעֲרָת Is 31<sup>1</sup> (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** **n.m.** 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb<sup>324</sup>); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>13</sup> +; sf. נַעֲרִי Ju 19<sup>3</sup> +, נַעֲרָה 2 K 24<sup>1</sup>; pl. נַעֲרִים 1 S 25<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. נַעֲרִי Ex 24<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נַעֲרִי Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, etc.; —1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13<sup>8,12</sup>, just born 1 S 4<sup>21</sup>, not weaned 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; also Is 8<sup>4</sup>, cf. 7<sup>16</sup> +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1<sup>24</sup> (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v<sup>25,27</sup>, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21<sup>12f.</sup> (E), Isaac 22<sup>6,12</sup> (E), Joseph Gn 37<sup>2</sup> (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43<sup>8</sup> 44<sup>22f.</sup> (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2<sup>17</sup>, of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>; *little lad* 1 S 20<sup>35</sup> 1 K 3<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>6</sup>, קטן 1 K 11<sup>17</sup>, pl. 2 K 2<sup>23</sup>. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8<sup>20</sup> 1 S 17<sup>33,42</sup> Ho 11<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4</sup> cf. Ec 10<sup>16</sup> 1 S 3<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> Je 1<sup>6,7</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>; so in phr. נער מִנְּךָ Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), Jos 6<sup>21</sup> (J), Est 3<sup>13</sup> cf. Ex 10<sup>9</sup> (E), Dt 28<sup>50</sup> 1 S 20<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>20</sup> Je 51<sup>22</sup> La 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>25</sup> 148<sup>12</sup> Pr 22<sup>6</sup>. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34<sup>19</sup> (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18<sup>5,12</sup> +, Zadok 1 Ch 12<sup>28</sup>, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (J), Ju 7<sup>10,11</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3f.</sup> 2 K 4<sup>12,25</sup> + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>5f.</sup> 2 S 2<sup>14f.</sup> 1 K 20<sup>14f.</sup> 2 K 19<sup>6</sup> = Is 37<sup>6</sup>, Jb 1<sup>15,16,17</sup> Ne 4<sup>10,17</sup> + oft. — Zc 11<sup>16</sup> is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q. v.

† נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים); — abs. נ' Jb 33<sup>25</sup> (=youthful vigour), 36<sup>14</sup>, מִנְּךָ Pr 29<sup>21</sup> ψ 88<sup>16</sup> *from youth up*.

† II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ' Ju 19<sup>3</sup> + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24<sup>14</sup> + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22<sup>19</sup>, v. infr.); pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת 1 S 9<sup>11</sup> +, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4<sup>4</sup>; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָי Ru 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>, נַעֲרוֹתָי Gn 24<sup>61</sup> Ex 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel*; נַעֲרוֹתָי *little girl* only 2 K 5<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>, perh. = young daughters Jb 40<sup>20</sup>; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9<sup>11</sup>; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24<sup>14,16,28,55,57</sup> 34<sup>3,12</sup> (all J), Dt 22<sup>15,16,19,20,21,24</sup> 26,28,29 1 K 1<sup>3,4</sup> Est 2<sup>4,7,8,9,12,13</sup>; specif. virgin נַעֲרוֹתָי Ju 21<sup>12</sup> Dt 22<sup>23,28</sup> 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup> (cf. Dt 22<sup>15b,20</sup>); נַעֲרוֹתָי *betrothed girl* Dt 22<sup>25,27</sup>; young widow Ru 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>12</sup>; of a concubine Ju 19<sup>3,4,5,6,8,9</sup>, a prostitute Am 2<sup>7</sup>. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24<sup>61</sup> (J), Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> Pr 9<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> Est 2<sup>9,9</sup> 4<sup>15</sup>; gleaners Ru 2<sup>5,8,22,23</sup> 3<sup>2</sup>. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרוֹתָי occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges <sup>§ 2 n. 17 c.</sup>

† נַעֲרוֹתָי **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ' Is 54<sup>6</sup> ψ 127<sup>4</sup>; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>, נַעֲרִי Jb 31<sup>13</sup> +, נַעֲרִי 2 S 19<sup>8</sup>, נַעֲרִי Pr 5<sup>18</sup> +, נַעֲרִי Je 2<sup>2</sup> +, נַעֲרִי ψ 103<sup>5</sup>, נַעֲרִי Ez 23<sup>3</sup>, etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּךָ *from one's youth up* Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>33</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> Je 3<sup>24</sup> Zc 13<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>18</sup> (extreme youth; || (מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי (מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי) fig. of Babylon Is 47<sup>12,15</sup>, Moab Je 48<sup>11</sup>, Judah

22<sup>21</sup>, cf. ψ 71<sup>5,17</sup> 129<sup>1,2</sup>; נַעֲרָה Gn 46<sup>34</sup> (J), 2 S 19<sup>8</sup> Ez 4<sup>14</sup>; נַעֲרָה הָיָה 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>25</sup>; as time in or during which Lv 22<sup>13</sup> (H), Nu 30<sup>4,17</sup> (P), La 3<sup>27</sup> ψ 144<sup>12</sup>, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23<sup>2,3</sup>; cf. נ' (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2<sup>17</sup> (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מִצְרַיִם מִצְרַיִם), Ez 16<sup>22,43,60</sup> 23<sup>19</sup>; other phr. are: נ' Je 3<sup>4</sup> *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2<sup>17</sup>, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 1 S 26<sup>26</sup>, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 2 S 5<sup>7</sup>, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי 31<sup>19</sup>, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי Ez 23<sup>21</sup>, נ' חֲפָצֹתָי Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, and esp. נ' אֲשֶׁתָּה Pr 5<sup>18</sup> Mal 2<sup>14,15</sup> Is 54<sup>6</sup> (fig.); נ' ψ 127<sup>4</sup> sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103<sup>5</sup>.

† [נַעֲרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנְּךָ נַעֲרוֹתָי Je 32<sup>30</sup> (fig. of nation).

† II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָה Jos 16<sup>7</sup> (Θ *ai kōmai autōn*; ΘL *id.* + *Avapatha*); appar. = נַעֲרָה, q. v. infr.; Noopath lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag <sup>Onom. 283, 11</sup> cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr. 181</sup>.

† III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>5,6,5</sup>; Θ *Θωαδα*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Naepa*.

† נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup>; Θ *Naapai*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Napai* (= פַּעֲרִי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23<sup>35</sup>).

† נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>22,23</sup>, Θ *Nwadeia*, ΘL *Neariov*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>; Θ *id.*, ΘL *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook<sup>82</sup>).

† נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>23</sup> (Θ *Naaprav*, A *Naapar*, ΘL *Noapar*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q. v.

נָף v. נָפַח.

† נָפֶחֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6<sup>21</sup> (P), Θ *Nafek*, F *Nafey*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>15</sup> (Θ *id.*, ΘL *Nafek*), 1 Ch 3<sup>7</sup> (Θ *Nafab*, A *Nafey*, ΘL *Necy*), 14<sup>6</sup> (Θ *id.*, A *Nafar*, A *Nafay*, ΘL *Nafek*).

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּף.

נָפַח נְפִיסִים v. נְפִישִׁים infr.

† [נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43<sup>4</sup> *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *נָפַח*, *id.*, נָפַח, Syr. نَفَس; As. *nāpāhu*, *inflame*, *nappāhu*, *smith* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 474; Ar. نَفَخَ (and) نَفَخَ *blow*; Eth. ነፋስ or ነፋስ; Di<sup>722</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָפַח Je 15<sup>9</sup>; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1<sup>9</sup>; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22<sup>21</sup>;



*Impf.* וַיִּפַּח Gn 2<sup>i</sup>; *Imv.* fs. פָּחִי Ez 37<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* נִפְחַת (לְ) Ez 22<sup>20</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54<sup>16</sup>; *pass.* נִפְחָה Je 1<sup>13</sup> Jb 41<sup>12</sup>;—*breathe, blow*, נִשְׁמַת, נִפְחָה Je 1<sup>13</sup> Jb 41<sup>12</sup>;—*sq. ב* also Ez 37<sup>9</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup> and Hg 1<sup>9</sup> *blow* into it (to scatter it); *sq. על*—*לִפְחַח* : על—*אֵשׁ* Ez 22<sup>20</sup> *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22<sup>21</sup> *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְחָה Je 15<sup>9</sup> *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. נִפְחָה Je 1<sup>13</sup> *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. נִדְרָה Jb 41<sup>12</sup> (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפַּח אֵשׁ לֹא נִפַּח Jb 20<sup>28</sup> *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (reading 'נִפַּח אֵשׁ וְנָר' *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְחָה בְּעֵלֶיהָ חֲפָחֶיהָ Jb 31<sup>39</sup> (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְחָתָם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1<sup>13</sup> *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (= נִבַּח ?) perhaps נִפַּח (ἡ προσέξικανσαν), v. נִפַּח **Pu.**

† נִפְחָה **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. נִפְחָה Jb 11<sup>20</sup> *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נִפַּח Jb 31<sup>39</sup> Je 15<sup>9</sup>).

† נִפְחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר Je 6<sup>29</sup> (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְחִי **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic scent (breath), Thes Lag<sup>BN</sup> 111, 129 Post (v. infr.); Ar. نَفْح is loan-wd. Frä<sup>140</sup>; on meaning *apple* v. Löw No. 109 RS JPh xiii. 65 f. Post<sup>East. Dict. Bib.</sup> 'Apple')—1. sg. תִּפְחִי *apple-tree* Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>. 2. pl. תִּפְחִי *apples* Ct 2<sup>6</sup>, רִיחַ אֲפֹתָהּ בָּתָּה Je 9<sup>9</sup>; וְהָב תִּפְחִי Pr 25<sup>4</sup> (in sim.).

† II. תִּפַּח **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>43</sup>; ὁ Θαφους, Ἀ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Φεθρουθ.

† III. תִּפְחִי **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12<sup>17</sup> (ἡ Ταφουτ, Ἀ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Θαφου), 15<sup>24</sup> (ἡ Ἰλουλωθ, ὁ Λ Θαφου). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasse Jos 16<sup>8</sup> (ἡ Ταφου, ὁ Λ Θαφου), 17<sup>8,8</sup> (ἡ Θαφου, Ἀ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Θαφου), = תִּפְחִי (ἡ Θαφου, ὁ Λ Θαφου); so read also perh. 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> (for MT תִּפְחִי; ὁ Λ Th Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz; ὁ Θερσα, Ἀ Θαρσα, but ὁ Λ τὴν Ταφου). On locality v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>.—Vid. also תִּפְחִי.

† נִפְחָה **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נִפְחָה Ezr 2<sup>50</sup>, Qr נִפְחָה, of family of returned exiles; ὁ Να-

φεισων, Ἀ Νεφουσειμ, ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ; = נִפְשָׁה Ne 7<sup>52</sup> Kt, Qr נִפְשָׁה, ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ, etc., ὁ Λ Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נִפְשָׁה sub נִפְשָׁה), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נִפְשָׁה, נִפְשָׁה.

נִפְשָׁה v. foregoing.

† נִפְּחָה **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27<sup>16</sup> (where נִפְּחָה doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy<sup>Hpt</sup>), cf. 28<sup>13</sup> (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* ὁ Joseph. ἀνθραξ, ὁ carbunculus, cf. Di<sup>Ex</sup> Kau<sup>Ex</sup> Sgfr<sup>Exek</sup> Co Berthol; Ἀ VV emerald.

נָפַל <sup>433</sup> **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ dedit praedam (Nö ZMG xi (1886), 725 Frä<sup>153</sup> f.), Min. نَفَلَ remove (Hom Sudar, Chrest. 128);—**Qal** <sup>366</sup> *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5<sup>27</sup> +, 3 fs. נָפַל Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* נָפַל 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> +, נָפַל Ju 4<sup>16</sup> +; 1 s. נָפַל 1 Ch 21<sup>13</sup> (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפַל || 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> We Dr); 3 mpl. נָפַל Ho 7<sup>16</sup> +, נָפַל Is 3<sup>25</sup> +, 3 fpl. נָפַל Ez 13<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נָפַל Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Je 25<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6<sup>13</sup>; *cstr.* נָפַל Is 30<sup>25</sup> +; נָפַל Je 51<sup>49</sup> +; sf. נָפַל 1 S 29<sup>3</sup>, נָפַל 2 S 10<sup>10</sup>, נָפַל Je 49<sup>21</sup> (on these forms cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 104); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4<sup>22</sup> +; f. נָפַל Gn 15<sup>12</sup> +; pl. נָפַל Jos 8<sup>28</sup> + (ins. also 1 S 28<sup>19b</sup> ὁ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo נָפַל, etc.;—1. *fall*, by accident, נָפַל, Ex 21<sup>33</sup> (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22<sup>4</sup> (נָפַל, *on the way*), bird (נָפַל Am 3<sup>6</sup>; subj. pers., 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> (fr. seat, על-פֶּתַח Dt 22<sup>8,8</sup> (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>10</sup>, also (abs.), 22<sup>14</sup>, Ec 10<sup>8</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> (נָפַל), cf. 35<sup>8</sup> 141<sup>10</sup> (net), also, c. נָפַל, Is 24<sup>18</sup> = Je 48<sup>44</sup>; *fall* נָפַל Ez 27<sup>27</sup> (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 14<sup>10</sup> Je 25<sup>27</sup>; opp. קָם Je 8<sup>4</sup> cf. Ec 4<sup>10,10</sup>; c. נָפַל *fall backward* Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem); c. נָפַל *through* 2 K 1<sup>2</sup> cf. (of locusts) Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; נָפַל *causing death* 1 S 31<sup>4,5</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4,5</sup>; + על-פְּנֵי אֹיֵבָהּ 1 S 17<sup>49</sup> (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2<sup>13,14</sup> (נָפַל), 6<sup>6</sup> (נָפַל *into water*), v<sup>6</sup> (abs.); c. נָפַל Lv 11<sup>32,35,37,38</sup>, נָפַל v<sup>33</sup>; abs. of tent Ju 7<sup>13</sup> + v<sup>13</sup> (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6<sup>6</sup> (JE), Je 51<sup>44</sup>, fig. Ez 13<sup>11</sup> (del. ὁ Θ Sm Co Berthol), v<sup>12,14</sup>, נָפַל Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; + נָפַל i. e. *flat* Jos 6<sup>20</sup>; נָפַל of bricks Is 9<sup>9</sup> (in fig.), נָפַל 30<sup>13</sup>, towers v<sup>25</sup>, foundations Je 50<sup>16</sup>; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20<sup>30</sup>, so of house Ju 16<sup>30</sup> Jb 1<sup>19</sup>, mts. Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; mt. also abs. Jb 14<sup>18</sup> (cf. נביל), height Ez 38<sup>20</sup>; tree Ec 11<sup>33</sup> (ב loc.), cf. Is 10<sup>34</sup> (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11<sup>2</sup> (abs.); branches Ez 31<sup>12</sup> (fig.); a grain Am 9<sup>9</sup> (נִינִי = to earth); of dew 2 S 17<sup>12</sup> (c. על), hailstones Ez 13<sup>11</sup>; blood (אֲרָצָה) 2 S 26<sup>20</sup>; + hair of head (אֲרָצָה) 1 S 14<sup>45</sup> 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>62</sup>; horns of altar Am 3<sup>14</sup> (אֲרָצָה); peg Is 22<sup>25</sup>; fruit על-פֶּה Na 3<sup>12</sup>; crown La 5<sup>16</sup>; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. Comm.); + fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> c. מִן Jb 16<sup>4</sup>; + hand of Ez 8<sup>1</sup> (c. על; but rd. וְהָיָה Co Berthol); spirit of ' Ez 11<sup>6</sup> (עַל); of lot (גֹּזֶל) Ez 24<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>7</sup> (both c. על), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. ל; || וְצָא), + Est 3<sup>7</sup> Co Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18<sup>1</sup> (ב as: **I 7 c**; so Nu 34<sup>2</sup> Ez 47<sup>14</sup>), ψ 16<sup>6</sup>, abs. Jos 17<sup>5</sup>.—On Ez 47<sup>22</sup> v. **Hiph. 3**.

**2. a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5<sup>27,27</sup> (+ שָׁרָד), 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, etc.; + נִקְמָה, etc., 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>23</sup>; full pierced. (fatally) Ju 9<sup>40</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>1</sup> +; חָלַל Ez 35<sup>6</sup>; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים. 32<sup>20</sup>; חָלַל נִינִי חַיִּים; Is 10<sup>4</sup>; חָלַל נִינִי חַיִּים Je 9<sup>21</sup> Nu 14<sup>29</sup> (P), v<sup>32</sup> (JE); by the sword, בָּחַרַב Am 17<sup>17</sup> Ho 7<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Is 3<sup>25</sup> 2 S 1<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Nu 14<sup>3,43</sup> (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בָּרַעַב, etc.; נִינִי חָרַב. 1 Jos 8<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>16</sup> +; בָּיַד by the hand of + 2 S 21<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>14,14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>13,13</sup>, 1 Ch 5<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> +; נִינִי חָרַב נִינִי fall under my feet 2 S 22<sup>39</sup> = ψ 18<sup>39</sup>. b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> +; oft. || נִינִי Is 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (+ other words), 31<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> 56<sup>32</sup> ψ 27<sup>2</sup> Pr 24<sup>17</sup>; || נִינִי ψ 20<sup>9</sup>; fig. of earth Is 24<sup>20</sup> (opp. קָיָם); Hama falls before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6<sup>13,13</sup>; cf. Is 14<sup>12</sup> (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בָּרַעַב נִינִי Pr 11<sup>6</sup>, בָּרַעַב 13<sup>17</sup>, בָּרַעַב 17<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>. c. fig. = experience calamity Mi 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37<sup>34</sup> 145<sup>14</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>. d. *fall*, of a city Je 51<sup>8</sup> (|| וְתִשָּׁבַר).

**3. a.** *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19<sup>26,27</sup>, + אֲרָצָה Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; *fall at full length* (in a faint) נִינִי מָלָא-קוֹמָהוּ 1 S 28<sup>20</sup>; *sink down* Nu 24<sup>16</sup> (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>23</sup> (opp. קוֹמָהוּ). b. *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50<sup>18</sup> (E), 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> Gn 44<sup>14</sup> (J; + אֲרָצָה); before ' 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>; אֲרָצָה נִינִי before ' or his representative Jos 5<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> (both JE); also (אֲרָצָה om.) Ez 43<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>4</sup>; before man 2 S 14<sup>22</sup>; more oft. נִינִי עַל-פְּנֵי, before man 2 S 9<sup>6</sup>

1 K 18<sup>37,39</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup>, before ' Gn 17<sup>3,17</sup> + 6 t. P, Ez 3<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; + אֲרָצָה, before man 2 S 14<sup>4</sup>, before ' Ju 13<sup>20</sup>; אֲרָצָה 1 S 20<sup>41</sup>, לִפְנֵי דָוִד עַל-פְּנֵיהֶם 1 S 25<sup>23</sup>, אֲרָצָה 2 S 1<sup>2</sup> (all before man); נִינִי עַל-רַגְלָיו full at one's feet 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>37</sup>, לִפְנֵי Est 8<sup>3</sup>. Vid. syn. sub קָדַר c. *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33<sup>4</sup> 46<sup>29</sup> (both J), 45<sup>14</sup> (E), עַל-פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50<sup>1</sup> (J).

**4. a.** *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48<sup>32</sup> (fig.), cf. Is 16<sup>9</sup>; c. קָ Jos 11<sup>7</sup> (D), abs. Jb 1<sup>15</sup>; נִינִי אֵישׁ אֶל-יָרֵעֵהוּ Je 46<sup>16</sup>. b. + *desert or fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל 2 K 25<sup>11,11</sup> = Je 52<sup>15,15</sup>, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 39<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>20,21,21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>19,20,20</sup>), 2 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>, c. אֶל 2 K 7<sup>4</sup> Je 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>, abs. 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> Je 39<sup>9</sup>. c. בָּיַד נִינִי fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15<sup>18</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

**5.** + Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 4<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4<sup>6,6</sup> (J); נִינִי לֵב אֶדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17<sup>32</sup> (of sinking heart); נִינִי עֵינָיו נִינִי Ne 6<sup>16</sup> and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); + of calamity sq. על Is 47<sup>11</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>; terror, etc., sq. על Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (J), Jos 2<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song), 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 55<sup>5</sup> 105<sup>38</sup> Est 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>2,3</sup> Dn 10<sup>7</sup>; reproach, sq. על ψ 69<sup>10</sup>; + = fail to be accomplished Jos 21<sup>43</sup> 23<sup>14,14</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>56</sup> 2 K 10<sup>10</sup> (+ אֲרָצָה) = not to be reckoned Nu 6<sup>12</sup> (P); + of word (דָּבָר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9<sup>7</sup>; + = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3<sup>18</sup> (subj. דָּבָר).

**6.** Other idiomatic uses are: נִינִי לְמִשְׁכָּב take to one's bed Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E); settle Gn 25<sup>18</sup> (J); מִשְׁכָּב נִינִי מִשְׁכָּב Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (J), מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; waste away Nu 5<sup>21,22,27</sup>; = be born Is 26<sup>18</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** v<sup>19</sup>); = be offered, of supplication (לִפְנֵי) Je 36<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> 42<sup>2</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** 6); c. מִן = be inferior to Jb 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>2</sup>.

**7.** = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; b loc.) Ju 9<sup>12</sup>; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; usu. pt. Jos 7<sup>10</sup> (JE); (עַל-פְּנֵי), 1 S 5<sup>34</sup> (לִפְנֵי), Am 9<sup>11</sup>, Dt 21<sup>1</sup> Ez 32<sup>27</sup> (Co conj. נִינִי [cf. Gn 6<sup>4</sup>], v. also Berthol Toy<sup>12</sup>); נִינִי אֲרָצָה מָח 2 S 25<sup>25</sup> cf. 4<sup>22</sup> (om. אֲרָצָה); אֲרָצָה נִינִי 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup>; cf. also Ez 32<sup>22,23,24</sup> (del. in v<sup>22</sup> Hi Co Berthol, in v<sup>23</sup> Toy<sup>12</sup>).

**Hiph. Pf.** הִפִּיל 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 21<sup>9</sup> +; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10<sup>35</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21<sup>27</sup>, יִפִּיל Gn 21<sup>2</sup> +, sf. יִפִּילָם



ψ 140<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. נפילו 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 22<sup>19</sup>, Jb 29<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הפלה Jos 13<sup>6</sup>; mpl. הפילו 1 S 14<sup>42</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> +; לנפל Nu 5<sup>22</sup> rd. לנפל (Di OI<sup>178c</sup> Sta<sup>114a, 2</sup> Kö<sup>1.309</sup> Ges<sup>166, 2R1</sup>); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; — 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. fell tree 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup> cf. 6<sup>5</sup>. b. throw down wall 2 S 20<sup>16</sup>. c. knock out tooth Ex 21<sup>27</sup> (E). d. lay prostrate Dn 25<sup>2</sup> (for bastinado). e. cast (cedar pillars) into (על) fire Je 22<sup>7</sup>; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140<sup>11</sup>. f. make sword drop from (מן) hand Ez 30<sup>22</sup> (fig.), cf. 39<sup>3</sup>. g. cause stone to fall על Nu 35<sup>23</sup>, flesh ψ 78<sup>28</sup> (במקרב), stars Dn 8<sup>10</sup> (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 19<sup>7</sup> Ez 32<sup>12</sup> (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32<sup>21</sup> (human subj.); בדר 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> +; הללים Ez 6<sup>4</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>; also ψ 106<sup>26</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup> = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37<sup>14</sup> 73<sup>18</sup> (c. ל), 106<sup>27</sup>.

3. Esp. of casting lot (נורל), Is 34<sup>17</sup> (c. ל for), Ne 10<sup>35</sup> (c. על + inf.), 1 I<sup>1</sup> (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup> (c. ל; so rd. Kit<sup>Hpt</sup> cf. 3 Be Öt), ψ 22<sup>19</sup> (c. על), Est 9<sup>24</sup> (c. inf.); abs. Jon 17<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>31</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Est 3<sup>7</sup>; + בתוכנו Pr 14<sup>1</sup> (i.e. share with us); om. נורל 1 S 14<sup>42</sup> (c. בן), Jb 6<sup>27</sup> (c. על); hence הפ' = assign, apportion, by lot, usu. c. ? pers., Jos 13<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>4</sup> (both D), Ez 45<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>22a</sup> + v<sup>22b</sup> (rd. נפילו 3 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48<sup>29</sup> (read בנפלה for מנ', 3 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78<sup>55</sup> (cf. Qal 1 end; and cf. I 7 c).

4. Fig., let drop, cause to fail (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Est 6<sup>10</sup>, + ארצה 1 S 3<sup>19</sup>.

5. Cause deep sleep to fall (על) Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J), Pr 19<sup>15</sup> (abs.), make countenance fall, look displeased at (ב), Je 3<sup>12</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>24</sup> (obj. אור פני); cause terror, etc., to fall (על) Je 15<sup>8</sup>.

6. Other idioms are: bring to life (prop. drop young) Is 26<sup>19</sup> (fig.); present supplication Je 38<sup>26</sup> 42<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>19,20</sup> (all c. לנפלי);—on both cf. Qal 6.

**Hithp.** throw, or prostrate oneself, 1. *Inf. cstr.* התנפל throw himself upon (על) Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 s. התנפלה Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. אתנפל Dt 9<sup>18,25</sup>; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10<sup>1</sup>; —prostrate oneself and lie prostrate, א' לפני.—**Pil'el.** נפל Ez 28<sup>23</sup>, rd. נפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m. <sup>Jb 3.16</sup> untimely birth, abortion;—נפל abs. Jb 3<sup>16</sup> (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; cstr. אשת נפל ψ 58<sup>9</sup>.

† [מפל] n.m. <sup>Jb 41.15</sup> refuse, hanging parts; —1. fullings, refuse, cstr. בר מפל Am 8<sup>6</sup> the refuse of wheat. 2. pl. cstr. כשרו מפלי Jb 41<sup>15</sup> the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. מ' of city Is 17<sup>1</sup>.

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. מ' of city Is 23<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>.

† מפלת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—

1. carcass, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14<sup>8</sup>. 2. elsewhere. sf. a. a ruin, מפלתו Ez 31<sup>13</sup> (kg. under fig. of tree). b. overthrow, id. v<sup>16</sup> (same fig.); מפלתו (kg.) 32<sup>10</sup>; מפלתו (of Tyre) 26<sup>15,18</sup> 27<sup>27</sup>; מפלתם (of wicked) Pr 29<sup>18</sup>.

† נפלים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to 3 yivantes, so 3 נפלים Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), ענק, בנני ענק, הנפלים מן הנפלים Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE); 3 om. בנני וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 3 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפלא, נפלא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di<sup>ad loc.</sup>; Tuch Kn Len<sup>Or. 1. 344</sup>, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che<sup>Hbr. III (1887)</sup>, 176, 176, all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāṣu, shatter, destroy D<sup>HWB 476</sup>; 3 נפץ Pa. shatter, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. 3 shake, break, so Mand., Nö<sup>M. 240</sup>, and 2 MG xxiii (1878), 406); —Qal *Inf. abs.* ונפצו c. acc. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עצב נפצו Je 22<sup>28</sup> (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein<sup>Kau</sup>); also *Pt. act.* שפץ שפץ of the holy people Dn 12<sup>7</sup> (Bev Marti<sup>Kau</sup>, rdg. נפץ נפץ (נפלות)). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. ונפץ consec. ψ 137<sup>9</sup> c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. ונפצתי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51<sup>20,21,21,22,22,22,23,23,23</sup>; sf. ונפצתים אית 3 כלי יוצר תפצצם 13<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצו ψ 2<sup>9</sup> (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נבליהם ונפצו Je 48<sup>12</sup> (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* ונפצו ידעם קרש Dn 12<sup>7</sup> when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפץ, v. Qal. **Pa.** *Pt.* fpl. מנפצות Is 27<sup>9</sup> like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נפץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che<sup>Comm.</sup>), ונפץ ונפץ Is 30<sup>30</sup> (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] shattering;—קלי מפצו Ez 9<sup>2</sup> with his shattering-weapon in his hand.





deliver life from death Jos 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 33<sup>19</sup> 56<sup>14</sup>; מלט נפש I S 19<sup>11</sup> 2 S 19<sup>6.6.6</sup> I K 12<sup>12</sup> Je 48<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>6.45</sup> Ez 33<sup>6</sup> Am 2<sup>14.15</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup> 116<sup>4</sup>; פרה+ נ' 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> I K 12<sup>29</sup> ψ 34<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>16</sup> 55<sup>19</sup> 71<sup>23</sup>; + שמר נ' ψ 25<sup>20</sup> 97<sup>10</sup> Jb 2<sup>8</sup> Pr 13<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>6</sup>.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נפשי = me: אל חבא נפשי Gn 49<sup>6</sup> let me not enter (poem in J); תמות נ' מות ישרים Nu 23<sup>10</sup> let me die, etc. (poem); נפשי = thee: אמרה נפשי La 3<sup>24</sup> I say. (2) נפשך = thee: לאפים תחת נפשך Is 43<sup>4</sup> peoples instead of thee; נפשו בטוב = he: נפשו 51<sup>23</sup>. (3) נפשו = he: will not dwell in good circumstances. (4) נפשנו = we: נפשנו נמלטה we: נפשנו יקשם 124<sup>7</sup>. (5) נפשם = they, them: נפשם בלתי הליכה Is 46<sup>2</sup> they are gone into captivity; אוי לנפשם Is 3<sup>9</sup>. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: נפש אדם על נפש Nu 30<sup>3.6.6.7.8.9.10.11.12</sup>; לעלה נ' Nu 30<sup>14</sup> to afflict oneself. (1) נפשי = myself: לא ארע נפשי Jb 9<sup>21</sup> I know not myself. (2) נפשך = thyself: שמר נ' Dt 4<sup>9</sup> keep thyself. (3) נפשו = himself: אהב בנ' I S 18<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>17</sup> loved as himself. (4) נפשה = herself: צדקה נ' Je 3<sup>11</sup> justified herself. (5) נפשם = themselves: deliver the soul Is 47<sup>14</sup> Ez 14<sup>14.20</sup>. (6) נפשתיכם, נפשכם = yourselves: אל תפאצא Je 37<sup>9</sup> deceive not yourselves, also 42<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>7</sup>; ענה נ' Lv 16<sup>29.31</sup> 23<sup>27.32</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> (P); נשמתם נ' Dt 4<sup>15</sup> Jos 23<sup>11</sup> (D). (7) נפשתינו = ourselves: על נ' Je 26<sup>19</sup> against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D<sup>2</sup>; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אדם: אדם נ' Lv 24<sup>17</sup> opp. בהמה 24<sup>18</sup> (both H), and so אדם נ' human persons Nu 31<sup>35.40.46</sup> (P) I Ch 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 27<sup>13</sup>. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ' Pr 11<sup>25</sup> one who blesses; תחת נ' Pr 19<sup>16</sup> idle person; נ' person in place of person, Jb 16<sup>4</sup>; כפר נ' Ex 30<sup>15.16</sup> Nu 15<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> (all P) Lv 17<sup>11</sup> (H). + (2) נפש = person, any one: Dt 24<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> Pr 28<sup>17</sup> Ez 18<sup>4.44</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>1.2.4.15.17.21</sup> 7<sup>18.20.21.25.27</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> Nu 5<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>27.30</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>19.28</sup> 35<sup>11.15.30.30</sup> Jos 20<sup>3.9</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>10.12.15</sup> 20<sup>6.8</sup> 22<sup>6.11</sup> (all H); נברתה הנ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Ex 12<sup>15.19</sup> 31<sup>14</sup> Lv 7<sup>20.21.27</sup> Nu 9<sup>13</sup> 15<sup>30.31</sup> 19<sup>13.20</sup> (all P), Lv 19<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> (both H). + (3) נפש coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10<sup>22</sup> Jos 10<sup>28.30.32.35.37.39</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> (all D<sup>2</sup>) Je 43<sup>6</sup>

52<sup>29.30.30</sup> Ez 22<sup>25</sup>; elsewhere only Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 46<sup>15.18.22.26.26.27.27</sup> Ex 1<sup>6.5</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>35.40</sup> (all P). + (4) נפשות persons Gn 36<sup>6</sup> Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Nu 19<sup>18</sup> (all P), Lv 18<sup>29</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> (all H), 2 K 12<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>30</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> Ez 13<sup>18.18.18.19.19.20.20</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> (נפשים) 13<sup>20</sup> v. supr.). + (5) נפש = deceased person, sts. c. מות, נפש מות Nu 6<sup>8</sup> (P), נפש מות (נפש מות) Lv 21<sup>11</sup> (H); usu. without מות, נפש (ה) אדם Nu 9<sup>6.7</sup> 19<sup>11.13</sup> (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19<sup>28</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (all H) Nu 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2<sup>13</sup>.

5. נפש = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.).—a. hunger: נ' רעבה hungry soul ψ 107<sup>9</sup> Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; with noun or verb of שבע satisfy Is 56<sup>11</sup> 58<sup>10</sup> Je 50<sup>19</sup> Ez 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 63<sup>6</sup> 107<sup>9</sup> Pr 13<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>; מתוק לנ' Pr 16<sup>24</sup> sweet to the taste. b. thirst: נ' צמאה weary soul Pr 25<sup>25</sup> Je 31<sup>25</sup>; נ' צמאה נ' 143<sup>6</sup>; נ' בארץ עיפה 63<sup>2</sup>. c. appetite in general: נ' יפיו עלי אבי בני נפשי my enemies compass me about with greed; הרחיבה שאל נפשה וקצרה פיה Is 51<sup>4</sup> She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2<sup>5</sup>; נ' נפש נ' Ec uses נפש only in the sense of a, b, c; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2.3.7.9</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.).—a. desire: נ' נפשה soul desires Dt 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>28</sup> I S 2<sup>16</sup> 2 S 3<sup>21</sup> I K 11<sup>37</sup> Jb 23<sup>13</sup> Pr 13<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup>; נ' נפשה נ' 10<sup>6</sup> Is 26<sup>8</sup>; נ' נפשה Dt 12<sup>15.20.21</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> I S 23<sup>20</sup> Je 24<sup>4</sup>; so also נפש according to one's desire Dt 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>18</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup>; נפש Dt 23<sup>25</sup>; נפש נפשנו ah, our desire ψ 35<sup>25</sup>; נ' נפשה at one's desire ψ 105<sup>22</sup> Ez 16<sup>27</sup>; נ' נפשה Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; נ' נפשה lift up the soul, desire Dt 24<sup>15</sup> 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>4</sup> 143<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>8</sup> Je 22<sup>27</sup> 44<sup>14</sup> Ho 4<sup>8</sup>. b. abhorrence, loathing: נ' נפשה Ze 11<sup>8</sup> Lv 26<sup>11.15.30.43</sup> (H) Je 14<sup>10</sup>; נ' נפשה and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: נ' נפשה bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18<sup>25</sup> (E) 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Jb 3<sup>20</sup> Pr 31<sup>6</sup>; נ' נפשה I S 22<sup>2</sup> cf. Jb 7<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> Is 38<sup>16</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup>; נ' נפשה Jb 30<sup>35</sup> grieved; נ' נפשה sad of soul Is 19<sup>10</sup>; נ' נפשה my soul shall weep Je 13<sup>17</sup>; נ' נפשה his soul tremble Is 15<sup>4</sup>; נ' נפשה distress of soul Gn 42<sup>21</sup> (E). d. joy: נ' נפשה my soul rejoice the soul ψ 35<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>10</sup>; נ' נפשה rejoice the soul ψ 86<sup>4</sup>; also ψ 94<sup>19</sup> 138<sup>3</sup> Pr 29<sup>17</sup>. e. love: נ' נפשה my soul loveth Ct 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1.2.3.4</sup>; נ' נפשה his soul darlings of my soul Je 12<sup>7</sup>; נ' נפשה his soul clave unto Gn 34<sup>3</sup> (J), c. אחרי ψ 63<sup>9</sup>; נ' נפשה soul is attached to Gn 34<sup>8</sup> (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' נפשה the soul is

† [**נצץ**] **vb.** = **נצץ** = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal Inf. abs.** (si vera l.) **נִצֵּץ נִצֵּץ** Je 48<sup>9</sup>, but improb.; ℣ Symm **נצץ** cf. Ol<sup>1245 h</sup> Gie; > Schwally <sup>ZAW viii (1898), 197</sup> **נִצֵּץ נִצֵּץ**, √III. **נצה**.



† [נצב] **vb.** **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare), הנצבה *n.* taking a stand; Ph. (Pun.) מנצבת, מנצבת, נצב monument Lzb<sup>325</sup>; Nab. Palm. נצב set up; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>82</sup>; Palm. מנצב image, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM <sup>VOJ VIII (1894), 12</sup>, cf. Lzb<sup>1.c.</sup>; perhaps As. *naṣābu* Tel Am, Wkl<sup>TA 24\*b</sup>; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب set up, erect, كَسَب sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. نَصَب cippus CIS<sup>IV. 23</sup> Sab Denkm<sup>95</sup> DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 116f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244, Min. מצב statue (= מנצב) Hom<sup>80dar. Chrest. 128</sup>);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נצבה ψ 45<sup>10</sup>, נצבה Gn 37<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. ונצבת Ex 7<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. נצבו 15<sup>8</sup>, ונצבו consec. 33<sup>8</sup>; Pt. נצב Gn 24<sup>13</sup> +, f. נצבה Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, נצבת 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; mpl. נצבים Ex 5<sup>20</sup> +; fpl. נצבות 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. על loc. (by, on) Gn 24<sup>13.43</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 7<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> (all J), Ex 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 23<sup>6.17</sup> (JE); Am 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Pr 8<sup>2</sup>; of ' Is 3<sup>13</sup> taketh his stand to plead; c. כ loc. Ex 5<sup>20</sup> ψ 82<sup>1</sup> (of God), cf. Nu 22<sup>23.31.34</sup>; נ' עֲמָתָה 1 S 1<sup>26</sup>; ' לִנְצִי Dt 29<sup>9</sup>; c. פָּתָה Nu 16<sup>27</sup> (JE), Ju 18<sup>36.17</sup>; abs. La 2<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. על pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45<sup>1</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>6.7.17</sup>; נ' עַל-מִשְׁמָרְתִּי Is 21<sup>8</sup> stand at my watchman's post (|| עֹמֵד) ψ 45<sup>10</sup>; abs. 2 S 13<sup>31</sup>. **c.** take an upright position, stand, ו' יָקֻמוּ Ex 33<sup>8</sup> (E); + פָּתָה loc., cf. Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ' כְּמוֹנֵי Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song). **2. be stationed = appointed over** (על), 1 S 22<sup>9</sup> Ru 2<sup>5.6</sup>; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19<sup>20</sup>. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as appointed, deputed), only 1 K 4<sup>5.7</sup> 5<sup>7.30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22<sup>43</sup> (of Edom). **4. stand firm**, fig. נצב כָּל-אָדָם ψ 39<sup>6</sup> every man, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ' בְּשָׂמַיִם 1 S 19<sup>89</sup> (of 's word); that which stands firm Zc 11<sup>16</sup> (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּצְחָה the dis-eased.

**Hiph.** Pf. הציב 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>; 2 ms. הציבת Gn 21<sup>20</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. הציבו Je 5<sup>26</sup>; Impf. יציב Jos 6<sup>26</sup>, יצב Dt 32<sup>8</sup> (dub.; poet. for 'י Ew<sup>1233a</sup> Di; rhetorical shortening Ges<sup>1109k</sup>; read יצב Dr Da<sup>97a.4.94</sup>); ויציב 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>; sf. ויציב La 3<sup>12</sup>; Imv. fs. הציבי Je 31<sup>21</sup>; Inf. cstr. הציב 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>3</sup>; Pt. מציב 1 S 15<sup>12</sup> (but rd. הציב @ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1. station, set:** c. acc., ewes

Gn 21<sup>28.29</sup> (E; לְבַד apart), trap Je 5<sup>26</sup>; fig. set me before thee (לִפְנֵיךָ) ψ 41<sup>13</sup>; set me as a target La 3<sup>12</sup>. **2. set up, erect pillar** (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 35<sup>14.20</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>, + אֲשִׁירִים 2 K 17<sup>10</sup>; altar Gn 33<sup>20</sup> (E), stone-heap 2 S 18<sup>17</sup>; monument (ר') 1 S 15<sup>12</sup>; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> (JE) = 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>. **3. cause to stand erect, waters,** נצב ψ 78<sup>13</sup> (cf. Qal Ex 15<sup>8</sup>). **4. fix, establish boundary** (subj. 'י) Dt 32<sup>8</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup> Pr 15<sup>16</sup>; dominion (ר') 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> (of king).—1 S 13<sup>21</sup> is dub.; AV sharpen, RV set; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נצב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הציב Na 2<sup>8</sup> it is fixed, determined (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. מציב מִלֵּךְ Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E) a ladder set up on the earth; י אֵלֶיךָ Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, read הַמִּצְבֵּה אֵלֶיךָ GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב Hithp.

† נצב **n.m.** **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (Ar. نَصَاب handle of knife, 'in wh. the سِكَن [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane<sup>2800</sup>). **2. prefect, deputy, v. infr. Niph. 3.**

† נצב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup> ויכנע נציבי צר' and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—' abs. 1 K 4<sup>19</sup>; cstr. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; pl. נציבים 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> Kt, נציבים 2 S 8<sup>14.14</sup>; cstr. נציבי 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> MT, but rd. נציב @ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1. pillar,** נ' מִלֵּךְ Gn 19<sup>26</sup> (J). **2. prefect, deputy** 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10<sup>6</sup> (HPS); pillar @ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13<sup>3.4</sup> (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8<sup>6.14.14</sup> (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup> (where rd. Kt), 17<sup>2</sup> (Kau garrison in 11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>2</sup>; Ecclus 46<sup>18</sup>—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† II. נציב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15<sup>43</sup>; @ Νασιβ, A @L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN<sup>95 Anm.\*</sup>; mod. Beit Naṣīb, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>.

† מצב **n.m.** <sup>18.13.23</sup> standing-place, station, garrison;—' abs. 1 S 14<sup>15</sup>, cstr. מצב Jos 4<sup>3.9</sup> + (Baer in Sm מִצֵּב, cf. on 1 S 13<sup>23</sup>, but v. Ginsb); sf. מצבה Is 22<sup>19</sup>;—**1. standing-place of feet** Jos 4<sup>3.9</sup> (JE). **2. station, office** Is 22<sup>19</sup> (|| מִצְבֵּה). **3. garrison, post, or outpost** (of Philistines) 1 S 13<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>1.4.6.11.15</sup> 2 S 23<sup>14</sup>; so rd. also 1 S 14<sup>12</sup> (for MT מִצְבֵּה) @ Th We Bu HPS.

**מַצֵּב** n. [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29<sup>3</sup> (of siege-works; || מַצְרֹת).

**מַצְבָּה** n.f. מַצְבָּה אֵשׁ I S 14<sup>12</sup> v. מַצְבָּה.

† **מַצְבֵּה** n.f. guard, watch?—only יְהִינִי מַצְבֵּה לְבֵיתִי Zc 9<sup>6</sup> and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti<sup>Kau</sup> GASm rd. מַצְבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends: because of a host = מַצְבָּא).

† **מַצְבֵּה**, **מַצְבֵּת** n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מַצְבֵּת Ho 3<sup>4</sup> + מַצְבֵּת 2 S 18<sup>16</sup> (rd. 'מ' Dr Bu Kit), v<sup>13</sup> Is 6<sup>13</sup>, cstr. מַצְבֵּת 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>, מַצְבֵּת Gn 35<sup>14,20</sup>; sf. מַצְבֵּת Is 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. abs. מַצְבֹּת 1 K 14<sup>23</sup>, cstr. מַצְבֹּת 2 K 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18<sup>18,19</sup>. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28<sup>18,22</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> (all E), 35<sup>14</sup> (J); so also 33<sup>20</sup> (E), where ins. 'מ', or rd. 'מ' for MT מַצְבֵּה (We Di Now Arch. II. 18<sup>18</sup>), set up (שִׁים, הַצִּיב, הָרִים, in token of an agreement, 31<sup>45,51,52,52</sup> (all E); over grave 35<sup>20,20</sup> (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24<sup>4</sup> (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>1,2</sup> Is 19<sup>19</sup>; conj. also 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> for MT מַצְבֵּת Sta ZAW v (1885), 296 Now Arch. I.c., but dub., v. Benz<sup>ad loc.</sup>; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), 34<sup>13</sup> (J), Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. הַפֶּעַל מ' 2 K 3<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>26,27</sup>; Tyre, מ' צֶדֶד, Ez 26<sup>11</sup>, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16<sup>22</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>; cf. Mi 5<sup>12</sup> Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H).—On massēbā v. further Now Arch. II. 18 f. Benz<sup>Arch. 380 f.</sup> Dr<sup>Dt. 16, 21 f.</sup> We Skizzen III. 99, 165 RS Sem. I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9<sup>6</sup> v. [צֶנֶב] Hoph. **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6<sup>13</sup> (in sim.), so v<sup>13</sup> (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. [נַצָּה] vb. fly (!);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְוּ גִּם יָנֵעוּ La 4<sup>15</sup> (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדְרוּ (cf. Gn 4<sup>12,14</sup>), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) יִמְצְאוּ בִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ; Buhl<sup>13</sup> perhaps נָנְעוּ גִּם יָנֵעוּ.

† **נֹצֵה** n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَّة hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane<sup>3063</sup>; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הָג' מְלֵא Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֶפְרַיִם, כְּנָנִי; also רֹב ג' v' (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כְּנָנִי); of ostrich נֹצֵה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (|| בָּנָה, cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנֹצְתָה Lv 1<sup>16</sup>, rd. בְּנֹצְתָה (Dr-Wh<sup>184</sup>), בְּנֹצְתָה (Sam), or נֹצְתָה (cf. Di), its feathers; of bird for burnt-offering; Ⓞ οὐν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 3 et plumas; so AVRVM; > with its filth (i. e. of the crop) 3<sup>Onk</sup> Ⓞ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. [נַצָּה] vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow<sup>923</sup>); Aram. נִצָּא, quarrel; Ar. نَظَا apprehendit, arriquit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ነረደ; vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَّة (v. נֹצְתָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup>; יִנָּצוּ Dt 25<sup>11</sup>; Pt. נָצִים Ex 2<sup>13</sup> (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. הִנָּצוּ Nu 26<sup>9</sup> (עַל); Inf. cstr. sf. הִנָּצִים v' (עַל) ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl<sup>13</sup>) הִנָּצִים is plausible (cf. 2 S 8<sup>3,9</sup>).

† II. **מַצָּה** n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>19</sup>.—I. מַצָּה v. מַצָּח.

† [מַצְרֹת] n.f. id.;—only sf. אֲנִשׁ מַצְרֹת Is 41<sup>12</sup> i. e. the men who strove with thee (|| אֲנִשׁ מַלְחָמָה).

† III. [נַצָּה] vb. fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. עֲרִיבָה מִצְיֹנָה מֵאֵינָה יִיֶשֶׁב Je 4<sup>7</sup> thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. מִצְיֹנָה Niph.). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נָצִים גִּלְיָם ruined heaps, i. e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>.—On Je 2<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> v. צֶלַח.

**נָצָה** v. נָצַח. **נֹצְתָה** Lv 1<sup>16</sup> v. נֹצְתָה supr.

† I. [נַצָּה] vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43<sup>5,13</sup> [1] (cf. Oxford ed. xxxiii); NH נָצַח conquer, etc.; Ph. נָצַח, Aram. נָצַח shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَاصَح be pure, reliable; Eth. ነረደ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr<sup>1 S 15, 29</sup>);—**Niph.** Pt. act. f. נִצְחָה Je 8<sup>5</sup> enduring (מַשְׁבָּה apostasy).

**Piel** = act as overseer, superintendent, director; only Chr. and ψ-titles;—**Inf.** לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; pt. לְנַצֵּחַ 2 Hb 3<sup>19</sup> ψ 4<sup>1</sup> + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2<sup>1,17</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8,9</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 34<sup>12,13</sup>. **2.** in



ministry of house of א' 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בְּנֵי־חַיִּים 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>; לְמִנְצָח in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director or choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; ו' εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצָח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֶצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל' indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דָּוִד, (ל)מִנְצָח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br.<sup>Gen. Intr. 123</sup>).


† **1.** נֶצַח **n.m.** La 3, 18 *eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity* (לנצח Ecclus 40<sup>14</sup> as 4 infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1<sup>11</sup> + 36 t.; sf. נֶצְחִי La 3<sup>18</sup>; pl. נֶצְחִים 34<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** *eminence*: נֶצַח יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* (א') 1 S 15<sup>29</sup> (Dr.<sup>Sam. 98</sup> *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (|| חֲפָאֲרֵת, et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אֶבְרֵי נֶצַח La 3<sup>18</sup> *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. (נ')). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא־יִבְרָךְ מִשְׁאוֹת נ' ψ 74<sup>3</sup> *perpetual desolations*; לֹא־יִבְרָךְ Pr 21<sup>28</sup> *speakech continually* (י; v. Toy); עַד־נֶצַח ψ 49<sup>20</sup> *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34<sup>36</sup>. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנֶצַח for ever, 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 57<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>38</sup> Am 8<sup>7</sup> Hb 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 9<sup>7,19</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> 52<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>17</sup> 74<sup>1,10,19</sup> 77<sup>9</sup> 79<sup>5</sup> 89<sup>47</sup> 103<sup>9</sup> Jb 4<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> La 5<sup>20</sup>; לִנְצַח נֶצְחִים (cf. עוֹלָמִים) Is 34<sup>10</sup>; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1<sup>11</sup> (לֹא־נֶצַח & We Now GASm), Je 15<sup>18</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>11</sup>.

II. נָצַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَعَ, نَفَعَ

Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba<sup>ES 62</sup> cp. Eth. ብሃ፡ *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

† II. [נָצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נֶצֶחַם Is 63<sup>3,6</sup>.

† **נְצִיחָה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>54</sup> (Θ Nacous, A Nethie) = Ne 7<sup>56</sup> Θ Ασεία, A Neuseia; ΘL Nesia in both.

[נָצַח] **vb.** not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מְצַלְתָּ delivering 40<sup>24b</sup> (Levi conj. יִצִּיל 40<sup>24a</sup>); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.*; Syr.  pour out; Ar. تَمَلَّ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ብሃ፡: evulsam vel abruptum excidere e suo loco, Di<sup>688</sup>);—† **Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִצַּחְנוּ Je 7<sup>10</sup>; Impf. יִנְצַח Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, + 1 s. נִצַּחְתָּ ψ 69<sup>16</sup>, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. הִנְצַח Is 20<sup>6</sup> + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6<sup>3</sup> Ez 14<sup>16,18</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> = Is 37<sup>11</sup>; c. מִיָּד Pr 6<sup>5</sup>; אֶל... מִמֶּנּוּ escape from—unto Dt 23<sup>16</sup>. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאָרֶץ Am 3<sup>12</sup>; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32<sup>31</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> ψ 33<sup>18</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; Is 20<sup>6</sup>; מִפִּי Hb 2<sup>9</sup>; מִן ψ 69<sup>16</sup>.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצַּחְתֶּם Ex 3<sup>22</sup>; Impf. יִנְצַח Ez 14<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup>; c. acc. pers. Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נֶפְשָׁם Ez 14<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph.** <sup>190</sup> Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. הִצִּילָה Ex 5<sup>23</sup> + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. יִצִּיל 2 K 17<sup>39</sup>; יָצַל Gn 31<sup>9</sup>; + 63 t. Impf.; Inv. הִצִּיל Pr 24<sup>11</sup>; הִצִּילָה ψ 22<sup>21</sup>; sf. הִצִּילָה Gn 32<sup>12</sup> + 24 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. הִצִּיל 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. הִצִּיל Gn 37<sup>22</sup> + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32<sup>30</sup> + 16 t. Pt.—† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31<sup>9,10</sup> (E) Ho 2<sup>11</sup>, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17<sup>25</sup> Am 3<sup>12</sup> Ez 34<sup>10</sup>, words of א' from the mouth ψ 119<sup>43</sup>; הִצִּיל מִצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם וְאִין 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל עֵינֵינוּ 2 S 20<sup>7</sup> *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after ו' cast shadow over our eye, denom. from יָצַל; Bö Th after ו' *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr.<sup>18 26, 2</sup>; HPS *escape from us* [מִפִּנּוּ, as ΘL], cf. Bu [יִנְצַח]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; wives and property 1 S 30<sup>8,18,22</sup>. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12<sup>21</sup> Pr 19<sup>19</sup> Is 50<sup>2</sup> Je 39<sup>17</sup>; † יִצִּיל מִצִּילָה Ju 18<sup>28</sup> Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>22</sup> 71<sup>11</sup> Is 5<sup>29</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>47</sup> Ho 5<sup>14</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>15</sup> + 39 t.;

+ **Is** 44<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Ez 3<sup>19,21</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>; c. מן from Mi 5<sup>6</sup> + 25 t.; מִן from the hand or power of Gn 32<sup>12</sup> Ex 2<sup>19</sup> (J) + 57 t.; מִן Ex 18<sup>10</sup> (E); + מִן 2 S 14<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> = Is 38<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup> Ezr 8<sup>31</sup>. + **b. from death** Pr 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>6</sup>; מִן Jos 2<sup>13</sup> (J), ψ 33<sup>19</sup> 56<sup>14</sup> Pr 10<sup>12</sup> = 11<sup>4</sup>; מִן ψ 86<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>. + **4. deliver from sin and guilt** (in late writings), מִן מִן ψ 39<sup>9</sup> from all my transgressions; מִן מִן ψ 51<sup>10</sup> from bloodguiltiness; וְכִפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79<sup>9</sup> deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also מִן מִן ψ 119<sup>170</sup>.

+ **Hoph. Pt.** מִן מִן;—מִן Am 4<sup>11</sup> as a brand plucked out of the burning; מִן Zc 3<sup>2</sup> from the fire.

+ **Hithp.** מִן מִן Ex 33<sup>6</sup> (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

+ **n.f. deliverance** Est 4<sup>14</sup> (old Sem. Inf. in d acc. to Ba<sup>280</sup>; Inf. also Sta<sup>621</sup> cf. Ges<sup>185</sup> c. Kō<sup>11.1.402</sup>; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נָצַץ] v. II. נָצַץ.

+ **I. [נָצַץ] vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נָצַץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَى sparkle, flash, נָצַץ;—**Qal Pt.** נָצַץ Ez 1<sup>7</sup> (of cherubim);—Perles<sup>Anal.45</sup> prop. נָצַץ their plumage (נָ || form of נָצַץ), cf. Ew.

+ **n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1<sup>31</sup> (fig.).

+ **n.m. only sf. נָצַץ** Gn 40<sup>10</sup>, v. foll.

+ **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above ✓, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves);—abs. נָ of vine Is 18<sup>6</sup> (|| פֶּרֶךְ = berry-cluster acc. to Di Kit Che<sup>Hpt</sup> cf. J. Derenb<sup>zaw</sup> v (1885), 301 f.; v1 (1886), 98 f.); sf. נָצַץ Jb 15<sup>33</sup> (of olive); read also נָצַץ Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (of vine) for MT נָצַץ, cf. Di Holz.

+ **n.[m.] id., only pl. נָצַץ** Ct 2<sup>12</sup>.

+ **vb. denom. bloom, blossom** (NH id.; Jewish-Aram. נָצַץ id.);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִנְצִיחַ Ct 6<sup>11</sup> (no dagh., v. Kü<sup>1.381</sup> Ges<sup>167.6.8.11</sup>) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so γ<sup>13</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִנְצִיחַ Ec 12<sup>6</sup> the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. נָצַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אֵי-נָצַץ isle (coast) of hawks, Lzb<sup>213, 325</sup>; Syr. نَجْد hawk; נָצַץ (cf. Me<sup>Chrest. 241</sup>)).

+ **n.m. a bird of prey, generic name**, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr<sup>NHB</sup>; accipiter Bo Hieroz. II. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. III. 6 ff. cf. Now<sup>Arch. I. 116</sup>);—unclean bird, Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (P), Dt 14<sup>16</sup> (varieties, לְמִינֶיהָ); bird of passage Jb 39<sup>26</sup>.

+ **I. [נָצַר] vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH id.; observe; As. našāru, watch over, protect; OArām. נָצַר protect Lzb<sup>325</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup>; Palm. in n.pr. Vog<sup>150, 4</sup> Cook<sup>124</sup>; Arām. نَظَر (cf. Wetzst in De<sup>Job</sup> (2) on 27<sup>18</sup>); Ar. نَظَرَ look at, consider, examine (نَظَر, overseer is Arām. loan-word Frä<sup>138</sup>); Sab. להנצרה to aid them Hal<sup>Rev. 86m. 1v (1896), 71</sup>; Eth. ከከ: spectare, intueri, etc., Di<sup>701</sup>;—cf. also נָצַר;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נָצַרְתָּם ψ 119<sup>129</sup>; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119<sup>22.68.100</sup>; 3 mpl. נָצַרְתֶּם Pr 22<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** נָצַרְתָּ Pr 3<sup>1</sup>; sf. נָצַרְתָּ (Ges<sup>156, 4. R.</sup>) Dt 32<sup>10</sup>; f. sf. נָצַרְתָּ Pr 2<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>158, 4. R.</sup>); 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119<sup>69</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ ψ 119<sup>34.115</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ ψ 119<sup>145</sup>; sf. נָצַרְתָּ Is 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> (Ges Bö Ew al. from נָצַרְתָּ); Is 27<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. נָצַרְתֶּם Pr 20<sup>28</sup>; נָצַרְתֶּם Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (on forms v Ges<sup>156, 2. R. 1</sup>) + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** נָצַר ψ 34<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; נָצַרְתָּ ψ 141<sup>3</sup> (d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>150, 2. b</sup>); sf. נָצַרְתָּ Pr 4<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.** abs. נָצַר Na 2<sup>2</sup>; cstr. נָצַר Pr 2<sup>8</sup>; **Pt.** נָצַר Pr 28<sup>7</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ Ex 34<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.; sf. נָצַרְתָּ Is 27<sup>3</sup>; pl. נָצַרְתֶּם 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **pass.** נָצַרְתָּ Ez 6<sup>12</sup>; pl. נָצַרְתֶּם Is 65<sup>4</sup> (Θ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιαῖς, cstr. נָצַרְתֶּם (Kt נָצַרְתִּי only here) Is 49<sup>6</sup>; f. נָצַרְתָּ Is 1<sup>8</sup> (Di rds. נָצַרְתָּ Niph. Pt. ✓ נָצַרְתָּ); cstr. נָצַרְתָּ Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; pl. נָצַרְתֶּם Is 48<sup>6</sup> (Che rds. נָצַרְתֶּם)).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27<sup>18</sup> (cf. Wetzst in De<sup>Job</sup> (2) ad loc.), Is 27<sup>3,3</sup>, fig-tree Pr 27<sup>18</sup>, fortification Na 2<sup>2</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ watchmen Je 31<sup>6</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ tower of watchmen 2 K 17<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>8</sup>; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13<sup>3</sup>, the way Pr 16<sup>17</sup>, לֵב Pr 4<sup>23</sup>; the tongue ψ 34<sup>14</sup>; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141<sup>3</sup>; of God נָצַרְתָּ Jb 7<sup>20</sup> (thou) watcher of men (iron.).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32<sup>10</sup> ψ 25<sup>21</sup> 31<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Is 26<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> Pr 2<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 22<sup>12</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ Pr 24<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. and מִן from which ψ 12<sup>8</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> 64<sup>2</sup> 140<sup>2.5</sup>. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חֲכָמָה Pr 4<sup>6</sup>; חֲכָמָה Pr 2<sup>11</sup>; צָדִיקה Pr 13<sup>6</sup>; נָצַרְתָּ Israel Is 49<sup>6</sup> preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of אֱלֹהִים, observing the covenant Dt 33<sup>9</sup> (poem) ψ 25<sup>10</sup>, the divinelaw ψ 78<sup>7</sup> 105<sup>45</sup> 119<sup>2.22.33.34.56.69.100.116.129.145</sup>;



commands of parents Pr 6<sup>20</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3<sup>1,21</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נִצְרוֹת *secret things* Is 48<sup>6</sup>; נִצְרוֹת *secret places* Is 65<sup>4</sup> (see forms above); נִצְרוֹת *secret, wily minded* Pr 7<sup>10</sup> (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנִּצְרוֹר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6<sup>12</sup>; blocked city Is 1<sup>8</sup> (see form above); blockaders Je 4<sup>16</sup> (but ὁ σὺς ποταμοὶ = נִצְרוֹר i.e. *foes*).

נִצְרוֹר v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† נִצְרוֹר [נציר] adj. preserved;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49<sup>6</sup> Kt, Qr נציר q.v. נצר Pt.

נִצְרוֹר v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَفَر be fresh, bright, grow green; Eccus 40<sup>15</sup> נוצר, marg. נצר, branch; NH נצר = BH).

† נִצֵּר n.m. sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—abs. Is 11<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> (sim.); cstr. 60<sup>21</sup> (נִי מִנִּצֵּר), Dn 11<sup>7</sup> (מִנִּי שְׂרָשִׁיָּה); but ὁ Βεϋ 'poss.' מִשְׂרָשִׁיָּה (נִי).

† I. [נִקֵּב] vb. pierce (NH id.; SI<sup>1,14</sup> הנקבה the piercing, boring through; Aram. נִקֵּב id.; נִקְבָּא hole, etc.; Sinait. n.p.m. נִקְבו Eut<sup>44,2</sup>, נִקְבו Eut<sup>99,2</sup>; 153, 2 (Lzb<sup>325,326</sup> Cook<sup>83</sup>); As. nakbu, depth, spring of water; Ar. نَقَب perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc., نَقِيبَة sagacity, etc.; نَقِيب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes)); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נִקְבָּה 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> Is 36<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. נִקְבָּה Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; Impf. יִנְקֹב Jb 40<sup>24</sup> 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>; sf. יִנְקֹב Is 62<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. יִנְקֹב Jb 40<sup>26</sup>; Imv. ms. נִקְבֵּה Gn 30<sup>28</sup>; Pt. pass. נִקְבִי Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; pl. cstr. נִקְבִי Am 6<sup>1</sup>;—1. pierce, bore, c. acc. 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Hb 3<sup>14</sup> (all in fig.), Jb 40<sup>24,26</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + ב, הַר בְּרִלְהוֹ 2 K 12<sup>10</sup> and he bored a hole in its lid; יִנְקֹב חֶרֶץ נִקְבִי Hg 1<sup>8</sup> a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. prick off, designate, wages Gn 30<sup>23</sup> (J), name Is 62<sup>2</sup> (י subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6<sup>1</sup>. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבּוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) who were pricked off, designated, by name Nu 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> (v<sup>31</sup> van d. H), 16<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup>, cf. Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>.

† I. [נִקֵּב] n.[m.] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy<sup>124</sup> leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תִּפְּרוֹר יִנְקֵב Ez 28<sup>13</sup> thy sockets and thy grooves (Da), or thy settings and thy sockets.

† II. נִקֵּב n.pr.loc. only in הַנִּי אֲרָמִי Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (Ἡ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Νακεβ; Ὁ Λ Αδεμμη αννεβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a pass (Ar. نَقَب, road between mountains).

† נִקְבָּה n.f. female (perforata (Ba<sup>NB 166</sup>); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּה, נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּא;—alw. abs. נִי Je 31<sup>22</sup> + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4<sup>16</sup>): 1. woman (or female child) Je 31<sup>22</sup> (opp. נִיָּר, Gn 1<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Lv 12<sup>5,7</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1,5,6,7</sup> Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (all opp. נִיָּר, Nu 31<sup>15</sup>. 2. female animal Gn 6<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>3,9,16</sup> Lv 3<sup>1,6</sup> (all opp. נִיָּר), 4<sup>28,32</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.—Dt 4<sup>16</sup> (opp. נִיָּר) may include both women and animals.

† I. מִקְבֵּת n.f. hammer (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מִי Ju 4<sup>21</sup> (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מִקְבֹּת 1 K 6<sup>7</sup> (+ יָתֵד); Is 44<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>4</sup> (+ מִסְמְרוֹת).—On name Maccabee v. Schürer Gesch. I. 158.

† II. מִקְבֵּת n.f. hole, excavation;—only cstr. מִי Is 51<sup>1</sup> (fig.), excavation of a pit, = quarry (|| נצר).

† II. [נִקֵּב] vb. curse (perh. akin to I. נִקֵּב; perh. secondary format. fr. נִקֵּב, q.v. for forms נִקֵּב, נִקֵּב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נִקֵּב Is 24<sup>16</sup>; Pt. נִקֵּב נִשָּׁם v<sup>16</sup> (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman Adonai 44 f.).

I. נִקֵּד (✓ of foll.; NH נִקֵּד point, furnish with points; cf. Syr. نَقَد (very rare) PS<sup>2453</sup>; n. نَقْد, but also نَقْد point, mark; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَط point or dot (letter, word, etc.), II. make specks, spots, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä<sup>195</sup>; Di<sup>Lex. 648</sup> cp. Eth. ብዙ: be decayed, worm-eaten (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נִקֵּד adj. speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נִי Gn 30<sup>32,33</sup>, fpl. נִקְדוֹת v<sup>35</sup> (all || נִשָּׁם), mpl. נִקְדִים v<sup>39</sup> (|| id., עֲקִדִים;—all these J); mpl. also 31<sup>8,9</sup> and (+ עֲקִדִים) v<sup>10,12</sup> (all E).

† [נִקְדָּר] n.[m.] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, orumb (cf. נִקְדָּה);—only pl. 1. crumbs: לֶחֶם יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה לִנְקִדִים Jos 9<sup>5</sup> all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs (Ἡ βεβρωμένος[oi]; B in frusta comminuti), cf. יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה נִי (v. Di Benn). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14<sup>3</sup> (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נקרה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. חֲוֵי זָהָב נֶקְרוֹת עִם הַבָּקָה Ct 1<sup>11</sup> rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Lebea, 1897, 83), whence نَقْدَانْ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI<sup>30</sup>; As. *nākidru* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 479; cf. NH נוקד (rare)).

†נקד **n.m.** sheep-raiser, dealer, or-tender (Lag<sup>NB</sup> 108);—abs. נ' only 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נֶקְדִים בְּנֶקְדִים מִתְקָעִים Am 1<sup>1</sup> (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7<sup>14</sup>, where read נוקד for נוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now<sup>ad loc.</sup>

†נקודא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>48,60</sup> = Ne 7<sup>50,82</sup>, ⑤ Νεκωδα, Νεχωδα.

†[נקה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16<sup>11b</sup> Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> = Pr 28<sup>20</sup>; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקֵא clean; Ph. נָקִי adj. pure; Palm. נָקֵא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb<sup>325</sup>; As. *nāqūl*, pour out, pour libation, make offering, *nikūl*, libation, offering; OArām. נָקִיהָ perhaps = נָקִיהָ libation (Lzb<sup>326</sup>), cf. Syr. نَقَّ Cook<sup>83</sup>; Syr. نَقَّ Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَّى *pirus*, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane<sup>9037</sup>.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נָקֵה Je 49<sup>12</sup> (נָקֵה הַנֶּקֶה, prob. err. for הַנֶּקֶה ת', cf. Je 25<sup>29</sup>).

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָקֵה Zc 5<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.; f. נֶקְתָה Nu 5<sup>28</sup>; נֶקְתָה Is 3<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. נֶקְתָה Gu 24<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. נֶקְתָה Ju 15<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. יִנְקֶה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> + 6 t.; 2 ms. הִנְקֶה Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + 2 t.; pl. הִנְקֶה Je 25<sup>29,29</sup>; Imv. הִנְקֵי Nu 5<sup>19</sup>; Inf. הִנְקֶה Je 25<sup>29</sup>;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3<sup>26</sup>; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5<sup>3</sup>. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2<sup>35</sup> c. מִן, from מִפְּשָׁעֵי 19<sup>14</sup>; מִצִּיּוֹן Nu 5<sup>31</sup> (P); from (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15<sup>3</sup>. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (E) Nu 5<sup>28</sup> (P) 1 S 26<sup>9</sup>; יִנְקֶה Pr 6<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>5,9</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> Je 25<sup>29,29,29</sup> 49<sup>12b</sup>; נָקֵה הַנֶּקֶה v<sup>12a</sup>. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>8,41</sup> (J); מִמֵּי הַפְּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5<sup>19</sup> (P).

**Piel** Pf. 1 s. נִקְיִיתִי Jo 4<sup>21</sup> ⑤ ⑥ נִקְיִיתִי;

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. יִנְקֶה Ex 20<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; יִנְקֶה Nu 14<sup>18</sup> Na 1<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. sf. יִנְקֶה Jb 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>14</sup>; יִנְקֶה 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. sf. יִנְקֶה Je 30<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>28</sup>; Imv. sf. יִנְקֶה 19<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. נָקֵה Ex 34<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.;—1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; יִנְקֶה Jb 10<sup>14</sup>; מִן נָקֵהוּ 19<sup>13</sup>. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2<sup>9</sup>; elsewhere of God: abs. נָקֵה Ex 34<sup>7-7</sup> = Nu 14<sup>18,18</sup> (all J) = Na 1<sup>3,3</sup>; c. acc. יִנְקֶה Ex 20<sup>7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11</sup>; יִנְקֶה Je 30<sup>11,11</sup> = 46<sup>28,28</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>21,21</sup> (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24<sup>41</sup> + 31 t.; cstr. נָקִי 24<sup>4</sup>; pl. נָקִיִּים Je 23<sup>4</sup>; Gn 44<sup>10</sup> + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || צָדִיק: נָקִי יִצְחָק Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E), נָקִי innocent person Jb 4<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>19,30</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> Pr 11<sup>11</sup>; Jb 9<sup>28</sup>; רֵם נָקִי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> 1 S 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>4</sup> 94<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>38</sup> Pr 6<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>15</sup>; רֵם הַנָּקִי, Dt 19<sup>13</sup> 1 K 24<sup>4</sup> Je 22<sup>17</sup>; הַרֵם הַנָּקִי Dt 21<sup>9</sup>; רֵם נָקִי Je 19<sup>4</sup>; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3<sup>28</sup> (+ ^ מַעַם); נָקִי 24<sup>4</sup>; אַבְיוֹנוֹת נָקִיִּים Je 23<sup>4</sup>. 2. free from punishment Ex 21<sup>28</sup> (E) 2 S 14<sup>9</sup>. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44<sup>10</sup> (J); from service in war Nu 32<sup>22</sup> (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן 2d), Dt 24<sup>5</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> (cf. Ar. نَقَى and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24<sup>41</sup> (J) Jos 2<sup>17,19,20</sup> (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj.** innocent;—רֵם נָקִיא innocent blood Jo 4<sup>19</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup> (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נָקִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ' 26<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>13</sup>; נָקִיּוֹן Ho 8<sup>5</sup>; cstr. נָקִיּוֹן Am 4<sup>6</sup>; נָקִיּוֹן Gn 20<sup>6</sup>;—1. freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' 26<sup>6</sup> (R<sup>1K</sup>); נָקִיּוֹן בְּנִי בָּפִי I will wash my hands in innocency = 73<sup>13</sup>. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8<sup>5</sup>. 3. in physical sense, cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4<sup>6</sup> (but read perh. after ⑤ ⑥ נָקִיּוֹן bluntness, so Lag<sup>NB</sup> 201).

†מִנְקִיָּה **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיָּה Je 52<sup>19</sup>; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4<sup>7</sup>; sf. מִנְקִיָּה Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

נקט v. נקט.

†[נָקַם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46<sup>10</sup> אָוִיב נָקַם נָקָמִי (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נָקַם n. also 12<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dt 32<sup>41</sup>), 39<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>7</sup>; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקַם (rare), נָקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ take vengeance (عَلَّ upon), Lane<sup>3087</sup>; cf. Eth. ተቃየ Di<sup>458</sup> vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. *ikkimu*, ven-



*geance, requital*, is poss. fr.  $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$  Jäger<sup>RAS 11</sup>.  
 29);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִקְמֵנִי 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* יָקוּם Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; יָקָם Jos 10<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. הִקָּם Lv 19<sup>18</sup>; *Inf. abs.* Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; cstr. נִקָּם Ez 24<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* נָקָם Nu 31<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* נָקָם Na 1<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; f. נִקְמָה Lv 26<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance*: **a.** God subj. יָקוּם דָּם עֲבָדָיו Dt 32<sup>43</sup> *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2<sup>5</sup>  $\text{\textcircled{L}}$  K<sup>lo</sup>); 'נ' abs. Na 1<sup>2.2</sup> c. ל' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1<sup>2</sup>; נָקָם 'נ' (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24<sup>8</sup>; על־עֲלֵילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's)  $\psi$  99<sup>8</sup>; נָקָם בְּרִית 'נ' Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמֵנִי, 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20<sup>10</sup>). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, הִקָּם 'נ' against whom Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (poem). **c.** *Edom against Judah* ל' נָקָם 'נ' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **d.** *in administration of justice agst. murder* Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19<sup>18</sup> (H).

**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* יִנְקָמוּ Ex 21<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. אֲנִקְמָה Ju 16<sup>28</sup> Is 1<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְקָמוּ Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* הִנְקָמוּ Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנְקָמוּ Je 15<sup>15</sup>; pl. הִנְקָמוּ Je 50<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** 'נ' subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1<sup>24</sup> Je 46<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן advers., ל' for whom Je 15<sup>15</sup>; c. ב' adversary Je 50<sup>15</sup>. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16<sup>28</sup> 1 S 14<sup>24</sup> Est 8<sup>13</sup>; c. ב' Ju 15<sup>7</sup> 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>. **c.** of enemies against Israel נָקָם 'נ' Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; c. ב' Ez 25<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E). **Piel** Pf. 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup>;—*avenge*, 'נ' subj. דְּמַיִם מִי 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> *blood at hands of*; נִקְמָתָךְ 'נ' Je 51<sup>36</sup> *take vengeance for thee*.

**Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּם Gn 4<sup>24</sup> Ex 21<sup>21</sup>; יָקָם Gn 4<sup>15</sup> *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

**Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְנַקְמוּ Je 5<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְנַקְּמִים  $\psi$  8<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>; *avenge oneself*, 'נ' subj. הִתְנַקְּמוּ לֹא הִתְנַקְּמוּ Je 5<sup>29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>; of Israel's enemies אֹיְבֵי מִתְנַקְּמִים  $\psi$  8<sup>3</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>.

**נָקָם** n.m. *vengeance*;—'נ' Dt 32<sup>38</sup> + 14 t.; cstr. נִקָּם Lv 26<sup>25</sup> Ju 16<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  58<sup>11</sup>; בְּרִית 'נ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26<sup>25</sup> (H); יוֹם נָקָם Is 34<sup>8</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup>; לָקַח 'נ' Is 59<sup>17</sup>; נָקָם וְשָׁלֵם Dt 32<sup>35</sup>; 'נ' Is 47<sup>3</sup>; Is 35<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. adversary 'נ' עֲשֵׂה 'נ' Mi 5<sup>14</sup>; c. ל' advers. 'נ' חֲשִׁיב Dt 32<sup>41.43</sup>. **2.** Samson against Philistines, 'נ' נָקָם Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25<sup>12.15</sup>; in-dividual enemy 'נ' יוֹם Pr 6<sup>34</sup>.

**נִקְמָה** n.f. *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>);—'נ' Je 46<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמָת Nu 31<sup>2</sup> + 7 t.; sf. נִקְמָתִי Ez 25<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמָת Ju 11<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; נִקְמָת 2 S 22<sup>48</sup>;—**1.** *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25<sup>14</sup>; נָקָם 'נ' Je 51<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמָת יוֹם 'נ' Je 51<sup>6</sup>; עֲשֵׂה 'נ' Je 46<sup>10</sup>; הִיבָלּוּ 50<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>11</sup>; c. ב' of adversary, 'נ' נָתַן Ez 25<sup>14.17</sup>; עֲשֵׂה 'נ' Ez 25<sup>17</sup>; c. מִן of adversary 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 4<sup>8</sup> Ju 11<sup>36</sup>; נִקְמָתָךְ מִיָּהּ Je 11<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>12</sup>; c. ל' for whom 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 22<sup>48</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>48</sup>. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs of God, abs. Nu 31<sup>2</sup> (P); c. ב' נָתַן Nu 31<sup>3</sup> (P); עֲשֵׂה 'נ'  $\psi$  149<sup>7</sup>. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3<sup>60</sup>; עֲשֵׂה בִנְקָמָה Ez 25<sup>15</sup>; of Jeremiah abs. 'נ' לָקַח Je 20<sup>10</sup>.

**נִקְעַ** vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ split, rend, sacrifice RS<sup>sem. 1. 471 f.</sup>; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ብቀዐ split up, open (intrans.) Di<sup>647</sup>; NH נִקַּע cleft, Syr. نَمَلَ id.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23<sup>18</sup> *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| נִקַּע), cf. v<sup>22.28</sup> (both c. מִן).

**נִקַּח** vb. strike off (NH strike, wound, Aram. *id.*; Ar. فَكَّعَ fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. snap with the finger (Dozy<sup>11. 715</sup>); As. nakpu prob. = mutilated; Eth. ቀረ: peel, flay Di<sup>649</sup>);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְנִקַּח הַיֵּעַר וְנִקַּח סִבְכֵי הַיֵּעַר consec. Is 10<sup>34</sup> and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges<sup>1145 c</sup> Da<sup>874 a</sup> 113 b; or rd. נִקַּח;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che<sup>104</sup>). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. וְנִקַּחוּ עוֹרִי Jb 19<sup>28</sup> *after my skin, which they* (Ges<sup>1144 c</sup>) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—this! but text dub.; Bu נִקַּח עוֹרָא (Niph.) *which has been thus struck off*.

**נִקַּח** n.[m.] striking off;—only cstr. נִקְחָה as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

**נִקַּח** vb. go around (intrans.), (Eccl 45<sup>9</sup> Hiph. וּקִיפֶהוּ surround something with (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה 43<sup>12</sup> (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = cling to, be attached, joined to, and so Aram. אִנְקִיף (Aph.), (נִקַּח);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקִיפוּ הַיָּמִים Is 29<sup>1</sup> (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** Pf. הִקִּיף Jb 19<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1<sup>5</sup>  $\psi$  88<sup>18</sup> consec. 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup>, sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי  $\psi$  22<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. הִקִּיפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>; *Impf.* נִשְׂפוּ La 3<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. נִשְׂפוּ *ψ* 17<sup>9</sup>, נִשְׂפוּ 2 K 6<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. נִשְׂפוּ Lv 19<sup>27</sup>; *Impv.* mpl. sf. הַנִּשְׂפֹּהָ *ψ* 48<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הַנִּשְׂפֹּהָ Jos 6<sup>3</sup>, הַנִּשְׂפֹּהָ *Pt. pl.* מִן הַנִּשְׂפֹּהָ 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), *ψ* 48<sup>13</sup> (all || קָבַב); also (fig.) הַנִּשְׂפֹּהָ הַזֵּקֶה אֶת Is 15<sup>8</sup> the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל-הָעִיר 2 K 6<sup>14</sup> and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> (+ קָבַב), *ψ* 17<sup>9</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> (|| קָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19<sup>6</sup> he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3<sup>5</sup>; less oft. c. acc. pers. *ψ* 22<sup>17</sup> (|| קָבַב), 2 Ch 23<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>; + קָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup> (both + קָבַב, קָבַב). **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַיָּמִים הַמְּשֻׁמָּה Jb 1<sup>6</sup> when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֶת פָּאֵת || Lv 19<sup>27</sup> לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֶת פָּאֵת רֹאשֶׁיךָ, of heathen rite.

† **נִקְפָּה** *n.f.* encircling rope (of captive), נִקְפָּה תַּחַת חֲנֻכָּה Is 3<sup>24</sup>.

**נִקָּה** (✓ of foll. cf. Eth. ንቅ፡ rima, fissura, Di<sup>645</sup>; NH נִקֵּק (rare) cleft of rock).

† **נִקְקִי** *n.m.* oleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְקִי הַסֶּלַע Je 13<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִקְקִי הַסֶּלַעִים Is 7<sup>19</sup> (נִקְקִי הַבְּתוּחִים ||), Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† **נִקַּר** *vb.* bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. נִקַּר *id.*; Ar. نَقَرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane<sup>2838</sup>; Eth. ብረ፡ be one-eyed Di<sup>645</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּ Pr 30<sup>17</sup>; *Inf.* יִקְרוּ 1 S 11<sup>3</sup>, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְקַר Nu 16<sup>14</sup> (JE), 3 mpl. יִנְקְרוּ Ju 16<sup>21</sup> both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. יִנְקַר Jb 30<sup>17</sup> he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעַלְלֵי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. יִנְקְרוּם Is 51<sup>1</sup> the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† **נִקְרָה** *n.f.* hole, orevice;—cstr. נִקְרָה הַצֹּר Ex 33<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֹּרִים Is 21<sup>1</sup> (סַעֲפֵי ||) הַסֶּלַעִים).

† **נִקְשָׁה** *vb.* knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִקְשֵׁה 41<sup>20</sup> striketh against ב; marg. נִקֹּשׁ), so 13<sup>20</sup>; NH knock, strike

c.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) נִקֵּשׁ *id.*, نَقَشَ fixit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä<sup>194</sup>);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II, 103 f. 109 f. Erman<sup>2832</sup> WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נִקֵּשׁ *ψ* 9<sup>17</sup> he (י) striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl<sup>122</sup> rd. נִקֵּשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יִקֵּשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְקֶשׁ אֶתְרִיָּהם Dt 12<sup>30</sup> lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִנְקֶשׁ *ψ* 109<sup>11</sup> let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. יִנְקֶשׁוּ 38<sup>13</sup> (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ יְהוָה 1 S 28<sup>9</sup> why art thou striking at my life?

י, II, נִר, נִר, (נִיר) v. נור.  
† **נִרְגַּל** *n.pr.div.* (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS<sup>1</sup> 119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17<sup>30</sup> (v. Schr<sup>COT</sup> 2 K 17. 30 Jen Kosmol. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt<sup>2</sup> BL x1 (1892), 168).

† **נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאֲצָר** *n.pr.m.* (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שְׂרָא), chief soothsayer (רַב־מַנְיָה) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39<sup>34</sup> (del. Gie, plausibly) v<sup>3b</sup>, 13 (cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> ad loc.).

נִרְגָּן v. רגן.  
† **נִרְדָּ** *n.m.* nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نرد acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 978 (6B xcvii) v. also Sab. Denkm<sup>82</sup>; Gk. νάρδος [so Θ] (through Semites) Lewy Fremdwörter 40; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag<sup>M</sup> II. 25);—abs. נִרְדָּ Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; sf. נִרְדֵּי נִתְּן רִיחוֹ 1<sup>12</sup>; pl. נִרְדִּים 4<sup>13</sup>.

נִרְדָּה v. ניר sub ניר.

**נִשָּׂא** *vb.* lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נִשָּׂא *id.* Lzb<sup>326</sup>; As. nashū, *id.* Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 484; B.Aram. נִשָּׂא (rare); Syr. in כַּלָּאֵן scales; Palm. נִשָּׂא n.pr. Lzb<sup>326</sup> Cook<sup>81, 83</sup> (cp. נִשָּׂא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS<sup>IV</sup> 5. 1; also נִשָּׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sémi. iv (1896), 69 Min. נִשָּׂא take, Hom<sup>Südar</sup> Chrest. 128; Eth. ለገሰ: suscipere, tollere Di<sup>635</sup>, so Oeth., DHM Epigr. Deokm. aus Abyss. (1894), 62);—**Qal** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא 599 *ψ* 13<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. נִשָּׂאתָ 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> +, נִשָּׂאתָ Nu 14<sup>19</sup>, sf. נִשָּׂאתִי *ψ* 102<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. sf. נִשָּׂאתֶיךָ Ez 16<sup>68</sup>; 3 pl. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> +, נִשָּׂאוּ *ψ* 139<sup>20</sup> consec. Ez 39<sup>26</sup>, sf. נִשָּׂאוּם 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִשָּׂא Gn 32<sup>21</sup> +, נִשָּׂא 13<sup>10</sup> +, sf. נִשָּׂאתָ Dt 32<sup>11</sup> +;



a request Gn 19<sup>21</sup> (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה, 1 S 26<sup>35</sup> Jb 42<sup>8,9</sup>; = be gracious to, Gn 32<sup>21</sup> (E), Mal 1<sup>8,9</sup>; hence phr. נָשָׂא פָנִים graciously received, held in honour † 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> (of Naaman), and, as subst., honourable, eminent one Is 3<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> (but del. as gloss), Jb 22<sup>8†</sup>; = shew consideration for Dt 28<sup>50</sup> La 4<sup>15</sup>; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32<sup>21</sup>, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10<sup>17</sup> (denied of ′), Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H), Mal 2<sup>9</sup> (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13<sup>8,10</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> Pr 18<sup>6</sup> ψ 82 (syn. הַקִּיר פִּי; even בְּלִבְכֶּפֶר נִי Pr 6<sup>35</sup> i.e. regard any bribe. (4) lift up eyes, on high 2 K 19<sup>22</sup> = Is 37<sup>23</sup>, cf. ψ 121<sup>1</sup> (אֲלֵ); לִשְׁמַיִם Is 51<sup>6</sup> (|| הַיָּבֵיט אֶל-); sq. ה loc. Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>19</sup> cf. Ez 8<sup>5,6</sup>; toward (אֶל-) idols Ez 18<sup>6,12,15</sup> 33<sup>25</sup>, cf. 23<sup>27</sup>; toward (אֶל-) ψ 123<sup>1</sup> (these with implied worship); גִּי עֵינֶיהָ אֶל- Gn 39<sup>7</sup> i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13<sup>10,14</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> + (Hex only JE), Is 40<sup>26</sup> ( + קָרוֹם), 49<sup>18</sup> 60<sup>4</sup> (both + קִסְיָב), Je 3<sup>2</sup> ( + עַל-). (5) lift up voice (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52<sup>8</sup>, of floods ψ 93<sup>3</sup>, + and weep Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E) 27<sup>38</sup> 29<sup>11</sup> (both J), Ju 2<sup>4</sup>, וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ, Is 24<sup>14</sup>; + קָרָא Ju 9<sup>7</sup>; קוֹל om. Is 3<sup>7</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> (|| וַיִּנָּחֵם); also (6) lift up (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר, oft. of formal and solemn utterance, וַיִּשָּׁאֵל Nu 23<sup>7,18</sup> 24<sup>3,15,20,21,23</sup> Jb 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> + עַל Mi 2<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Is 14<sup>4</sup>; וַיִּשָּׁאֵר-בּוֹ אֵלָה, 1 K 8<sup>31</sup> and he shall lift up against him an oath = 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> (MT וַיִּנָּשֵׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׁאֵר); אֵל גִּי עֵלְיוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּא הַזֶּה, 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>; גִּי קוֹיָה, + עַל- Je 7<sup>29</sup> Ez 26<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>, + אֶל- 19<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>32</sup>; lift up word Am 5<sup>1</sup> (עַל, + קוֹיָה); weeping Je 9<sup>9</sup> (עַל-); lamentation (זָהִי) v<sup>17</sup> (עַל-), reproach ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (עַל-). (7) lift up, take up = utter: name of ′, לִשְׁמוֹ Ex 20<sup>7,7</sup> = Dt 5<sup>11,11</sup> (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139<sup>30</sup> (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bō Ol Che Kau); בִּלְאִישָׁא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל-שִׁפְתָי, ψ 16<sup>4</sup>; גִּי שִׁמְעֵי שְׁמוֹ, prob. also גִּי בְרִיתִי עַל-רִפְיָ, Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E). (8) lift up prayer in behalf of (בְּעַר) + 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>, Je 7<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>. (9) lift up soul (נַפְשִׁי), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשִׁי 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24<sup>15</sup> Pr 19<sup>18</sup>, אֶל-עֵץ, Ho 4<sup>8</sup>, לִשְׁמוֹ, ψ 24<sup>4</sup> (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׁא 2); אֶל-הִי ψ 25<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 143<sup>8</sup>, so the heart La 3<sup>41</sup>. (10) take up (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) + Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Nu 18<sup>22</sup>, c. עַל for Lv 19<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Nu 18<sup>32</sup> (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart lifting one up, (inciting), Ex 35<sup>21,26</sup> 36<sup>2</sup> (all P); of presumption 2 K 14<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>19</sup>.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, lift oneself up, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13<sup>1</sup> rd. perh. נָשָׂא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1<sup>5</sup> Now (after Bi) וְנָשָׂא (rd. וְנָשָׂא ✓ שָׂאָה); ψ 89<sup>10</sup> rd. נָשָׂא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1<sup>3</sup> נָשָׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel <sup>Schöpfung 33</sup>.

**2. Bear, carry:** a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> (both J), 45<sup>23,23</sup> (E), 1 S 10<sup>3,3,3</sup> Je 10<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>21,27</sup> + very oft.; נִשְׂאָה בָּלִים armour-bearer Ju 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1</sup> + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>7,7</sup>; La 3<sup>27</sup> (עַל fig.), Is 1<sup>14</sup> (fig., cf. d infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1<sup>9,12</sup>; *share a burden with* אָתָּה נִי Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E; no acc.); with בִּי, יִשָּׂא מִשְׁכָּבִי בְּשִׁיטִי Jb 7<sup>13</sup> *my bed shall carry at (help carry) my grief*, Nu 11<sup>17</sup>; *take up and carry* (idolatr images) Am 5<sup>26</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup>; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>18</sup> (G), 22<sup>18</sup> (v. Dr in Hastings <sup>Diet. 726</sup>); in triumph Is 8<sup>4</sup>. **b. esp. bear guilt, or punishment** Gn 4<sup>13</sup> (J, עֹלִי), oft. Ez HP: + עֹלִי לִי Lv 5<sup>1,17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup> Nu 5<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>34</sup>, cf. 15<sup>31</sup> (all P), Lv 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>17,19</sup> (H) Ez 14<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>12</sup> (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22<sup>16</sup>); הִנֵּשָׂא לִי Lv 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> (H) Nu 9<sup>13</sup> (P), cf. Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; cf. הִנֵּשָׂא לִי 16<sup>52,52</sup> עֹלִי Pr 19<sup>19</sup>, נִי abs. 9<sup>12</sup>; ... עֹלִי נִי = *be responsible for* Ex 28<sup>38</sup> Nu 18<sup>1,1</sup> cf. v<sup>23</sup>, = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> (of goat; + אֶל־אֲרָץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30<sup>16</sup> (all P), Ez 4<sup>4,5,6</sup>, cf. הִנֵּשָׂא לִי Nu 14<sup>33</sup>, הִנֵּשָׂא לִי Is 53<sup>12</sup>, cf. הִנֵּשָׂא לִי v<sup>1</sup>; also ... בְּעֹלִי נִי *bear at (share in)*, Ez 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>. **c. support, sustain, on** (עַל) wings Ex 19<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>11</sup> ψ 91<sup>19</sup> (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13<sup>6</sup> (J), 36<sup>7</sup> (P). **d. endure** Je 15<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 36<sup>6</sup> Jb 34<sup>31</sup> ψ 55<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>15</sup> Pr 18<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21<sup>3</sup>. **e. bear, carry, מָנָה מְנִי אֶל־הֶם** Gn 43<sup>34</sup> (J) *and they (indef.) carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute* 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup>; later, *bring an offering* ψ 96<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>20</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (G) Co בְּרִאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f. carry** = contain, hold: bath to hold 1<sup>10</sup> homer Ez 45<sup>11</sup>. **g. bear fruit, of tree** Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, fig. Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; boughs 17<sup>23</sup> (in fig.); *produce, yield, of mountains* Jb 40<sup>20</sup> ψ 72<sup>3</sup> (both c. לִי for).

**3. Take, take away:** a. lit. c. מֵן 1 S 17<sup>34</sup> Nu 16<sup>15</sup> (unjustly). **b. take away, carry off**, Ju 21<sup>23</sup> 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> La 5<sup>13</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Je 49<sup>29</sup> (לִי pers.), Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> +; *take away head* (מַעַל pers.) Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32<sup>22</sup> (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14<sup>14</sup>. **c. take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc.** Gn 50<sup>17</sup> (E), Ex 32<sup>32</sup> (E), 10<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> Ho 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 7<sup>21</sup> (|| הַעֲבִיר עֹלִי, ψ 32<sup>2</sup>; + לִי

pers. Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; לִי pers., acc. om., Gn 18<sup>26</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (JE; || כִּלָּה עֹלִי), Ho 1<sup>6</sup> Is 2<sup>9</sup> (prob. gloss.), ψ 99<sup>8</sup>; c. לִי of sin Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (both E), 1 S 25<sup>28</sup> ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; עֹלִי נִשָּׂא Is 33<sup>24</sup>; נִשָּׂא עֹלִי ψ 32<sup>1</sup>. [In this sense נִי used in E; כִּלָּה in D P; both in J; נִי also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is<sup>2</sup> La Chr Dn, which use כִּלָּה; v. Br <sup>Hex. 155</sup>.] **d. take as wife** (usu. c. לִי for), late: Ezr 9<sup>12,12</sup> 10<sup>44</sup> Ne 13<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Ru 1<sup>4</sup>. **e. take an enumeration, usu. c. שָׂם** sum Ex 30<sup>12</sup> Nu 1<sup>2,49</sup> 4<sup>2,22</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>26,49</sup> (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3<sup>40</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup>. **f. take and carry away, receive, Dt 33<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> ψ 24<sup>5</sup>; hence, obtain favour** (הִסְרָה, הָרָה) Est 2<sup>9,17</sup> (both לְפָנַי, 5<sup>2</sup> (+ בְּעֵינַי) — לְמִשְׁאֹה אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשָׁה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (Co Berthol לְוִים שָׂאָה וְהָרָה) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נִי not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נִשָּׂא Je 51<sup>9</sup>, וְנִי consec. Ex 25<sup>28</sup> +; Impf. נִשָּׂא Is 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ez 19<sup>19,20,21</sup>, יִנְשָׂאוּ Je 10<sup>6</sup>, יִנְשָׂאוּ Pr 30<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּנְשָׂאוּ Is 49<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* הִנֵּשָׂא ψ 7<sup>7</sup> 94<sup>2</sup>, mpl. הִנֵּשָׂאוּ ψ 24<sup>7</sup>; *Inf.* הִנֵּשָׂא Ez 1<sup>19</sup>, sf. הִנֵּשָׂא Ez 1<sup>21</sup>; Pt. נִשָּׂא Is 2<sup>2</sup> +, f. נִשָּׂא Is 30<sup>25</sup>, נִשָּׂאת Zc 5<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> is dub., and pt. (Ol<sup>1,192c</sup> Kö<sup>1,632f</sup>) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשָּׂאָה portion Gr HPS; > Ba<sup>NB90</sup> thinks נִשָּׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — **1. be lifted up, a. lit.** Zc 5<sup>7</sup> Ez 19<sup>2,21</sup> (both הָרָרֵן, מַעַל), v<sup>19,20,21</sup> (all in vision), of valleys Is 40<sup>4</sup>; of gates ψ 24<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>9</sup> b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30<sup>13</sup> (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up to the sky* (עָרָה); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6<sup>1</sup> (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2<sup>14</sup> 30<sup>25</sup> 57<sup>7</sup>, cf. Mi 4<sup>1</sup> = Is 2<sup>2</sup> (מִן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2<sup>13</sup> (text dub.); gen., Is 2<sup>12</sup>. **b. fig., be exalted, of kg., 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup>, kingdom 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>, servant of ' 1 S 52<sup>13</sup>, ' himself 57<sup>15</sup>.** **2. refl. lift oneself up = rise up, of 's, to display power in judgment:** Is 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 94<sup>2</sup>. **3. be borne, carried** Je 10<sup>5</sup> Ex 25<sup>28</sup> (P), Is 49<sup>22</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>. **4. be taken away, carried off, 2 K 20<sup>17</sup> (ה loc.) = Is 39<sup>6</sup>; be swept away** (of multitude) Dn 11<sup>12</sup> (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also Qal 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** Pf. נִשָּׂא 2 S 5<sup>12</sup>, נִשָּׂא (anal. of הָרָה) 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, נִשָּׂא consec. Am 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. נִשָּׂא sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Est 3<sup>1</sup>, יִנְשָׂאוּ Is 63<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִנְשָׂאוּ Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>; *Inv.* ms. sf. נִשָּׂא ψ 28<sup>9</sup>; Pt. pl. מִנְשָׂאִים Je 22<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; — **1. lift up = exalt,**



kingdom 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup>), pers. Est 5<sup>11</sup> (על), cf. 3<sup>1</sup>; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> Est 9<sup>3</sup>; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9<sup>11</sup>, so Ezr 1<sup>4</sup>. **2.** fig. נָשָׂא ל' = *desire, long*, Je 22<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63<sup>9</sup>, ψ 28<sup>9</sup>. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> (ל' for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4<sup>2</sup> (ב' instr.; We Now נִשְׂאוּ); —† **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ 24<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 29<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Nu 16<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* תִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 17<sup>14</sup> Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; *Pi.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; —*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> (לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of ' as ruler; Ew<sup>1160</sup> Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24<sup>7</sup> (JE), cf. Ez 17<sup>14</sup>; in arrogance 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> Nu 16<sup>3</sup> (P; c. על), Ez 29<sup>15</sup> (על), Pr 30<sup>32</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22<sup>16</sup>. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. rei + ל' loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂיֵאוּ; HPS וְהִכְיֵאוּ; > We הִשְׂיֵאוּ.

נִשְׂאוֹת 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> v. נשא **Niph.**

† **נִשְׂאוֹתָר** n.f. *what is borne about*; — pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוֹסוֹת Is 46<sup>1</sup>, *your things (formerly) borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

**נִשְׂיָא** n.m. *one lifted up, i. e. a chief* prince; — abs. נ' Ex 22<sup>27</sup>; +; cstr. נִשְׂיָא Gn 23<sup>6</sup>; +; pl. נִשְׂיָאִים Jos 22<sup>32</sup> + נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 34<sup>31</sup> + 7 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Gn 17<sup>20</sup> + 3 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 35<sup>27</sup>; cstr. נִשְׂיָאִי Ex 16<sup>22</sup>; +; sf. נִשְׂיָאִי Ez 45<sup>8</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִיָּה Ez 32<sup>29</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִיָּהם Nu 17<sup>21</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִיָּהם v<sup>17</sup>, etc.; — mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr: — **3.** of Abr. Gn 23<sup>6</sup>, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה Ex 16<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>15,19</sup> 22<sup>30</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה 34<sup>31</sup>, cf. 35<sup>27</sup> Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Jos 9<sup>18 b, 19, 21, 21</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>14,14,14,32</sup> (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1<sup>16,44</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂיָאִי הָלֵוִי 3<sup>32</sup>); cf. 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> (prob. gloss, om. Benz), 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer<sup>8K 1900, 112 ff.</sup>), 7<sup>27</sup> 12<sup>10,12</sup> 21<sup>30</sup>, + 19<sup>1</sup> (rd. sg. & Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> 45<sup>9,9</sup>. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34<sup>24</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>, cf. 44<sup>3,3</sup> + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> 38<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>1,18</sup>. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34<sup>2</sup> Nu 25<sup>18</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>.

† II. **נִשְׂיָא** n.[m.] *rising mist, vapour* (Ar. نَشِيءٌ, نَشِيءٌ); — only pl. נִשְׂיָאִים *vapours*, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>, ψ 135<sup>7</sup>, נִשְׂיָאִים Pr 25<sup>14</sup>.

† II. **נִשְׂיָא** n.m.<sup>ψ 38, 6</sup> *load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute*; — מ' abs. Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; +; cstr. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>; +; sf. נִשְׂיָאִי Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 2 t.; נִשְׂיָאִים Dt 1<sup>12</sup>; נִשְׂיָאִים Nu 4<sup>27</sup> + 2 t.; — **1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), mules 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, camels 8<sup>9</sup>, cf. Is 46<sup>1,2</sup>; hanging on a peg Is 22<sup>25</sup> (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17<sup>21,22,24,27</sup> Ne 13<sup>15,19</sup>; fig. of people as burden Nu 11<sup>11,17</sup> (JE), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. לִמְעַל הָיָה לָמַעַל 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>36</sup> (אֶל-), also לִמְעַל עָלִי לְמַעַל Jb 7<sup>20</sup>; of iniquities ψ 38<sup>5</sup>. — Ho 8<sup>10</sup> rd. מִשְׂיָא, so & We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only נִשְׂיָאִים מ' Ez 24<sup>25</sup> *the uplifting of their soul*, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4<sup>24</sup> (+ לְעֹבֵד), 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> (בְּפִתְיָה), so prob. 1 Ch 15<sup>22,22,27</sup> (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing sacred vessels* (oft. || עֲבֹדָה) נִשְׂיָאִים Nu 4<sup>15,19,22,27,49</sup> v<sup>47</sup> עֲבֹדָה מ' (פִּקְדָה) v<sup>31,32</sup>. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i. e. *tribute* מ' נִשְׂיָאִים 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> *silver as tribute*, +; מְנִיחָה; cf. נשא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load*, i. e. in great quantity). — I. נִשְׂיָא v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. **נִשְׂיָא** n.m.<sup>Is 14, 28</sup> *utterance, oracle* (cf. נשא **1 b** (6); Gf<sup>10 23, 38</sup>); — מ' abs. Is 14<sup>28</sup>; +; usu. cstr. 13<sup>1</sup>; +; — of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> Is 14<sup>28</sup> Ez 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> (על) מ' בְּבֹל Is 13<sup>1</sup>, מ' מִזֶּבֶחַ 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>1,11</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Na 1<sup>1</sup>; מ' בעֵר 21<sup>13</sup> is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, הִפֵּי אֶשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבִיקָן הִנְבִּיאַי Hb 1<sup>1</sup>; ' utterance of ' Je 23<sup>33,34,36,38,39,38</sup> (cf. 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>), vid. also v<sup>33 b</sup> (rd. אֲתָם הִפְשֵׁא), with word-play, — sq. וְנִשְׂיָאִי, v<sup>38 b</sup>; ' רִבֵּר מ' Zc 9<sup>1</sup> (+ בְּאֵרֵי), 12<sup>1</sup> (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1<sup>1</sup> (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל). — Pr 31<sup>1</sup> v. 1. מִשְׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30<sup>1</sup> rd. מִשְׂא from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הִפְשֵׁא (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31<sup>1</sup> (cf. Wild<sup>ad loc.</sup> Frankenberg<sup>8Pr. p. 6</sup>); corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† **מִשָּׂא** **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מִשָּׂאִים 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מִשָּׂא-שָׁחַר).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כִּבְרִי Is 30<sup>27</sup> *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol<sup>108</sup> Sta<sup>1272</sup> b Kō<sup>11, 1, 188</sup>; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאָה = *payment, tax* v. Lzb<sup>326</sup>);—abs. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20<sup>40</sup>; cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43<sup>34</sup>; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43<sup>34</sup>, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאָה La 2<sup>14</sup> (v. infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43<sup>34</sup>;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20<sup>38</sup> *uprising of smoke*, cf. (עָלָה om.) v<sup>40</sup>. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6<sup>1</sup> (= נִסִּי Gf.). **c.** *uplifting of hands* (עָלָה) in prayer ψ 141<sup>2</sup> (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשָּׂאָה, La 2<sup>14</sup> (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3<sup>18</sup> (of reproach, fig.). **4.** *a. portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43<sup>34, 34, 34</sup> (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11<sup>8</sup>; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> (for MT מִשָּׂאָה) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40<sup>5</sup> (+ אֲרָקָה *food-allowance*), Est 2<sup>18</sup> (כִּנְיָהּ). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, פֶּרֶם מִ' Am 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשָּׂאָה מִ' (") עֲבָרָה 2 Ch 24<sup>6, 9</sup>. **e.** *offering to* אֵל Ez 20<sup>40</sup>.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** loftiness, fig. of pride:—מִשָּׂאָה Jb 20<sup>6</sup> (of wicked).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הֶרֶם שֵׁן Dt 4<sup>48</sup> (cf. Di Dr).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—שֵׁן abs. Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Lv 13<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מִשָּׂאָה Jb 13<sup>11</sup> +; מִשָּׂאָה 41<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *dignity* Gn 49<sup>3</sup> (dignity of first-born), ψ 62<sup>5</sup>, of Chaldeans Hb 1<sup>7</sup>; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *swelling, eruption*, (מִנְחָה, מִסְפַּחַת +) בָּעוֹר בָּשָׂר, cf. 14<sup>66</sup> (+ id.); also 13<sup>10, 10, 19, 28</sup> הִנָּחָה שֵׁן v<sup>43</sup> (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41<sup>17</sup> *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4<sup>7</sup> is dub.;—is there not acceptance? עֲלָה al.; forgiveness & Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14<sup>13</sup> וְהַשִּׁיגָה יֶדְךָ, 35<sup>10</sup> וְהַשִּׁיגָה יֶדְךָ (cf. Schechter on 14<sup>13</sup>), cf. **3** infr.; יִשָּׁג מַעַנְהָ 32<sup>14</sup> *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְהִשָּׁג consec. Lv 25<sup>6</sup>, sf. וְהִשָּׁג consec. Dt 19<sup>6</sup>;

2 ms. sf. וְהִשָּׁג consec. Gn 44<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁג Lv 26<sup>5</sup>, וְיִשָּׁג Gn 31<sup>25</sup>, sf. וְיִשָּׁג Gn 44<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* מִשָּׁג 1 S 30<sup>8</sup>; Pt. מִשָּׁג 1 S 14<sup>26</sup>, sf. מִשָּׁגָה Jb 41<sup>18</sup>; f. מִשָּׁגָה Lv 14<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> (but rd. מִשָּׁגָה as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> We<sup>8m</sup> Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדָה: a. lit. Gn 31<sup>25</sup> (E), 44<sup>4, 6</sup> (J), Ex 14<sup>9</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (song), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>8, 8, 8</sup> 2 S 15<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>8</sup>, Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>38</sup> וְאִשְׁמִי־יִרָדָה in || 2 S 22<sup>38</sup>, La 1<sup>3</sup> (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10<sup>9</sup>, sword Je 42<sup>16</sup>; on 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28<sup>2</sup>, curses v<sup>15, 45</sup>, predictions Zc 1<sup>6</sup>, justice Is 59<sup>9</sup>, wrath of אֵל ψ 69<sup>25</sup>, iniquities 40<sup>13</sup>, calamities Jb 27<sup>20</sup>. **2.** *a. reach, attain to*, Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2<sup>19</sup>, joy, etc., Is 35<sup>10</sup> also 51<sup>11</sup> (Che<sup>8pt</sup> וְיִשָּׁג, for MT וְיִשָּׁג; Perles *Analekten* 64 וְיִשָּׁג, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47<sup>9</sup> *my days have not reached the days...* of my fathers, cf. Lv 26<sup>6, 5</sup>. **b. cause to reach, bring, put, מִשָּׁג יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> *no one put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מִשָּׁג וְאֵל Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשָּׁגָה יְדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5<sup>11</sup> (c. ל), 14<sup>21</sup> 25<sup>26, 49</sup>; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14<sup>22, 30, 31, 32</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> Nu 6<sup>21</sup> (all P), Ez 46<sup>7</sup>; abs. = *gain* (riches) Lv 25<sup>47</sup> (H).—Jb 24<sup>2</sup> v. סָגָה.**

שָׁלַק v. נָשַׁק.

† **נָשָׂא** (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסַר, *saw*; cf. Eth. *ሰሠ*; id.; Ar. *نَسَا* n. a saw).

† **נִשְׂאוֹר** **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10<sup>16</sup>.

† I. **[נִשְׂאָה]** **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. *نَسَا* postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. נָשָׂה, v. Ges<sup>17500</sup>);—**Qal** Pt. act. נִשְׂאָה (anal. לָהּ) 1 S 22<sup>2</sup> *every man that had a creditor*; and pl. אִשֶּׁר נִשְׂאָה לוֹ Is 24<sup>2</sup> *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נִשְׂאָהִים Ne 5<sup>7</sup> Kt (נִשְׂאָה Qr, from נָשָׂה), + acc. cogn. מִשָּׂאָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא-יִשָּׂא אֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89<sup>23</sup> *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| וְעֲבָרָה).—1 K 8<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>22</sup> v. נִשָּׂה **Qal** 1 b (5).

† **מִשָּׂאָה** **n.m.** Ne 5<sup>10</sup>, lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5<sup>7</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>10</sup>.

† **[מִשָּׂאָה]** **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. עֲרֵבִים מִשָּׂאָה מִשָּׂאָה Dt 24<sup>10</sup>; pl. מִשָּׂאָהִים Pr 22<sup>26</sup> *those pledging* (giving security for) debts.



† II. **נָשָׂא** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. **נָשָׂא**, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We <sup>Comp.</sup> 2. 351));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נִשְׂאוּ** Is 19<sup>13</sup> the princes have been beguiled (**||** **נִשְׂאוּ** **||** **הָתַעַ**). **Hiph. Pf.** **הִשְׂאָה** Je 49<sup>16</sup>, sf. **הִשְׂאָה** Gn 3<sup>13</sup>, **הִשְׂאָה** Ob 3; 2 ms. **הִשְׂאָה** Je 4<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. sf. **הִשְׂאוּ** Ob 7; **Impf.** only juss. **נִשְׂאָה** 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>, so **ψ** 55<sup>16</sup> Qr (v. infr.); **נִשְׂאָה** 2 K 18<sup>29</sup> Is 36<sup>14</sup>, sf. **נִשְׂאָה** 2 K 19<sup>10</sup> Is 37<sup>10</sup>; 2 mpl. **תִּשְׂאוּ** Je 37<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. abs.** **הִשְׂאָה** Je 4<sup>10</sup>;—beguile, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3<sup>13</sup> (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49<sup>16</sup> Ob 3<sup>7</sup>; **אַל-תִּשְׂאָה** 2 K 19<sup>10</sup> let not thy God beguile thee = Is 37<sup>10</sup>, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup> (cf. infr.), **אַל-תִּשְׂאָה** Je 37<sup>9</sup> do not deceive yourselves; also sq. **ל** pers. **אַל-תִּשְׂאָה** 2 K 18<sup>29</sup> = Is 36<sup>14</sup> (= 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, v. supr.), Je 29<sup>8</sup>; **הִשְׂאָה** **הַעֲמָה** **לָעַם** Je 4<sup>10</sup> thou hast utterly beguiled this people; **הִשְׂאָה** **עֲלֵימוֹ** **ψ** 55<sup>16</sup> Kt appar. = desolations (be) upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr **יָשָׂא מוֹת עֲלֵימוֹ** Ew Ol Pe De Now <sup>sup</sup>, cf. **⓪**, let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them! **Brill** Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly **יָשָׂא מוֹת יִבְלַעְמוֹ** **יָשָׂא**.

† **נִשְׂאוֹן** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag <sup>BN</sup> 196 der. fr. **מִשְׂאָה**, lending on usury); **הַתְּבַהּ שְׂנְאָה בְּכִשְׂאוֹן** Pr 26<sup>26</sup> hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.

† **מִשְׂאוֹת** n.f.pl. deceptions **ψ** 73<sup>18</sup> 74<sup>3</sup>, but meaning not suitable; read prob. **מִשְׂאוֹת**, v. **מִשְׂאוֹה** sub **שׂוֹא** (so Klo Now <sup>sup</sup> Bae).

III. **[נָשָׂא]** forget, v. II. **נָשָׂה**.

† **[נָשָׂב]** vb. blow (NH = BH; **נָשָׂב** (but also **נָתַב**), Syr. **نَحَا**, all blow; || form of **נָשָׂה**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נִשְׂבָּה** **בוֹ** **רוּחַ** Is 40<sup>7</sup> the breath of <sup>h</sup> has blown upon it. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׂבֵּר** **רוּחַ** **ψ** 147<sup>18</sup> he causes his wind to blow; **וַיִּשְׂבֵּר** **אֹתָם** Gn 15<sup>11</sup> and he drove them away (perh. orig. blow away, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נָשָׂה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. **נָשָׂא**);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נִשְׂתִּי** Je 15<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. **נִשְׂאוּ** **ψ** 10<sup>10</sup>; **Pt.** **נִשְׂאָה** Ex 22<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.; pl. **נִשְׂאוּ** Ne 5<sup>10.11</sup> + **v** Qr (Kt **נִשְׂאוּ**, v. I. **נָשָׂא**), sf. **נִשְׂתִּי** Is 50<sup>1</sup>;—lend, usu. c. **ב** pers.: **לֹא-נִשְׂתִּי וְלֹא-נִשְׂאוּ** Je 15<sup>10</sup> I have not lent, and they have not lent to me, Dt 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> (Qr; + acc. cogn.), **v** 10<sup>11</sup>

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. creditor, usurer Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E), 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>1</sup> **ψ** 109<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **נִשְׂאָה** Dt 15<sup>2</sup> who lendeth to his neighbour; 2 ms. **נִשְׂאָה** 24<sup>10</sup> when thou lendest to thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

† **נִשְׂאָה** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. **נִשְׂכִּי** Kt, **נִשְׂכָּה** Qr 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb **נִשְׂכָּה** pay (שְׂכָמִי) thy debt.

† **[מִשְׂאָה]** n.m. loan;—only cstr. **בְּעַל מִשְׂאָה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׂאָה בְּרַעְיָהוּ** Dt 15<sup>2</sup> every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour (cf. Dr).

† II. **[נָשָׂה]** vb. forget (NH id.; As. **nišitu** perh. forgottenness D1 <sup>HWB</sup> 486; Aram. **נָשָׂא** (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), **نَسِيَ** forget; Ar. **نَسِيَ** forget, neglect; cf. Eth. **ኖሰኖሰ**: **ignoscere, condonare, indulgere** Di 633);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **נִשְׂחִי** **וְנִשְׂחִי** Je 23<sup>39</sup> I will forget you finally (but **⓪** **⓪** **⓪** Che Gie **וְנִשְׂחִי**, sq. **וְנִשְׂחִי** as **v** 3<sup>8</sup>, v. III. **מִשְׂאָה**); **נִשְׂחִי** **טוֹבָה** La 3<sup>17</sup> I have forgotten prosperity; **Impf.** 1 s. **הֲנִשְׂחָה** shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6<sup>10</sup> plausibly for MT **נִשְׂחָה**; **Inf. abs.** **נִשְׂחָה** (ל) Je 23<sup>39</sup> (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **תִּנְשְׁחִי** Is 44<sup>21</sup> thou shalt not be forgotten of me, but dub.; Ges <sup>1171</sup> **תִּנְשְׁחִי** (Qal); Che <sup>1171</sup> **תִּנְשְׁחִי** (cf. Dt 32<sup>13</sup>). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **נִשְׁחִי** Gn 41<sup>51</sup> (E) God hath made me forget + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of **מִנְשָׁה** Ges <sup>62 m</sup>). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **הִשְׂחָה** **חֲבִיבָהּ** Jb 39<sup>17</sup> God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. **Impf.** **יִשְׂחָה** **לָךְ** **מִן** Jb 11<sup>6</sup> Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (**⓪** = **מִצָּלוֹת**); **בְּעֵינֶיךָ** [Du] there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity, cf. Bi Che <sup>Job</sup> and Sol.; Bu reads **נִשְׂחָה** for **יִשְׂחָה**; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נִשְׂחָה** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, **נִשְׂחָה** **ψ** 88<sup>13</sup> (**||** **חֲשִׁיבָהּ**), designation of **נִשְׂחָה** (cf. **v** 11<sup>12</sup>).

† **יִשְׂחָה** n.pr.m. 1. **יִשְׂחָה** 1 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. **v** 6) one of David's heroes, **⓪** **Ιησσαυελ**, **Α Ιεσσα**, **⓪** **Ιεσσαυελ**. 2. **יִשְׂחָה**, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>, **⓪** **Ιεσσα**, **Ιεσσα**, **⓪** **Ιωσσα** (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>25.26</sup>. **b.** 1 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>, **⓪** **Ιεσσα**, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>, **⓪** **Ιεσσ(ε)υα**.

† **נִשְׂחָה** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag <sup>BN</sup> 50; Ar. **نَسْل** appar. the portion of the principal

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane<sup>3033</sup>);—only הַנֶּשֶׁה Gn 32<sup>33a</sup> the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, הַנֶּשֶׁה עַל-בֶּהּ הַיָּרֵךְ, cf. v<sup>33b</sup>).—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS Sem I, 360; 2nd ed. 360 We Heid (2), 163.

נָשָׂה v. אָשָׂה p. 61 supr.

† נָשָׂה vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp.

נָשָׂה Hiph.); As. *našaku* DI<sup>HWB</sup> 486; נָשָׂה (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَحَا, نَحَا; Eth. ስሰሰ: Di<sup>642</sup>; Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> 1111 (1889), 188 cp. Ar. نَكَت, *undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂה Nu 21<sup>9</sup>, sf. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ consec. 9<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשָׁךְ Ec 10<sup>11</sup>, יִנְשָׁךְ Pr 23<sup>32</sup>, sf. יִנְשָׁכְךָ Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; Pi. act. נִשְׂךָ Gn 49<sup>17</sup>; pl. נִשְׂכִּים Mi 3<sup>6</sup>, sf. נִשְׂכֵּיךְ Hb 2<sup>7</sup>; pass. וַיִּנְשָׁךְ Nu 21<sup>8</sup>;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), Nu 21<sup>8</sup> (pt. pass., abs.); v<sup>9</sup>, Ec 10<sup>8</sup> also v<sup>11</sup> (abs.), Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנְּבִיאִים מִיִּנְשָׁךְ Mi 3<sup>6</sup> who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׂכֵּיךְ Hb 2<sup>7</sup> (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest).

Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8<sup>17</sup> and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשָׁכוּ אֶת-הָעָם Nu 21<sup>6</sup> and they bit the people fatally (fig. of serpents).

† נִשְׂכָּה n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—נ' abs. Ex 22<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. Dt 23<sup>20</sup>;—c. הַשֵּׁכֶם Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E); c. לֶקַח Lv 25<sup>26</sup>, הַשֵּׁכֶם Ez 18<sup>17</sup>, לֶקַח 22<sup>12</sup> (no prep.), כְּנִשְׂכָּה Lv 25<sup>37</sup> at interest, so ψ 15<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>13</sup>; כְּנִשְׂכָּה Pr 28<sup>6</sup> by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23<sup>20,20,20</sup>.

† נִשְׂחָה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber Verba denom.<sup>89</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחָה Dt 23<sup>20</sup> interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁחָה Dt 23<sup>20</sup> (+ acc. cogn.) v<sup>21,21</sup>, all c. ל' pers.

† נִשְׂכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of לִשְׂכָּה, q. v.; cf. W<sup>86</sup> 67);—abs. נ' Ne 13<sup>7</sup>, sf. נִשְׂכָּתוֹ Ne 3<sup>20</sup>, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׂכָּחוֹת 12<sup>44</sup> (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.; 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

full off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; 2 Aph. אָשַׁל cast out (fr. house); Ar. عَصَلَ excidit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejecitque pluma (Frey);—عَصَلَ celeriter extraxit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>88</sup>);—Qal Pf. נָשַׁל consec. Dt 7<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28<sup>40</sup>; Imv. ms. יִשַּׁל Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup>;—1. slip or drop off, וַיִּנְשַׁל הַפְּרֹל מִן-הָעֵץ Dt 19<sup>5</sup> and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וְיִתֵּךְ Dt 28<sup>40</sup> thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> (JE). 3. clear away nations וַיִּנְשַׁל Dt 7<sup>1,22</sup>. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל 2 K 16<sup>6</sup> he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נָשַׁם] vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَحَم breathe, blow; Ar. كَسَم gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane<sup>3032</sup>); كَسَمَة a soul, Lane<sup>1b</sup>);—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁמ Is 42<sup>14</sup>.

† נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—נ' Dt 20<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמָת (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 82) Gn 2<sup>7</sup> + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 27<sup>3</sup>; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34<sup>14</sup>; pl. נִשְׁמָתוֹ Is 57<sup>16</sup>;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30<sup>33</sup>; as destroying wind 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, Jb 4<sup>9</sup>; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>. 2. breath of man 1 K 17<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>5</sup> Jb 27<sup>3</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2<sup>7</sup> (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ חַיִּים Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; and is characteristic of man אִדָּם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 22<sup>22</sup> man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׁמָה נֶפֶשׁ כָּל נִשְׁמָה every breathing thing Dt 20<sup>18</sup> Jos 11<sup>14</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup>; כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמָה Jos 10<sup>40</sup> ψ 150<sup>6</sup>; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Is 57<sup>16</sup>. 4. spirit of man, || אָדָם, רִיחַ, || Pr 20<sup>27</sup> the spirit of man is a lamp of א'.

† הַנִּשְׁמָת n.f. an animal;—נ' Lv 11<sup>18</sup>, הַנִּשְׁמָת Lv 11<sup>30</sup> Dt 14<sup>18</sup>;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, ♂ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr NHB 249); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges); Lv 11<sup>18</sup> = Dt 14<sup>18</sup>. 2. unclean lizard Lv 11<sup>30</sup>, lizard (Saad Tristr NHB 120), or chameleon (Bo Hiez. I. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. II. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin<sup>NH</sup> viii. 61, but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 130 f.).



**נִשְׂרָף** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 **griffon-vulture, eagle**  
 (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𐎒𐎖𐎫; Syr. ܢܫܪܐ; Ar.  
*ṣṣūr* **vulture** (Lane 2780), vulg. ܢܫܪ; Eth. DHM:  
 Di 641; Sab. 𐩢𐩣𐩪 n.pr. dei, and ܢܫܪ **vulture**  
 ZMG xxi (1875), 600; xxxiv (1883), 356); — abs. 𐤒 Ho 8<sup>1</sup> +;  
 𐤒 Dt 28<sup>49</sup> +; pl. 𐤒𐤓𐤕 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> +, cstr. 𐤒𐤓𐤕  
 La 4<sup>19</sup>; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-*  
*vulture* (Tristr.<sup>NHB 172 ff.</sup> Dr Dt 14, 12 Now Arch 1. 54 Lane  
 2780), Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to  
 prey Hb 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 9<sup>26</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>17</sup> (בְּיִנִי), unclean  
 Lv 11<sup>13</sup> Dt 14<sup>12</sup>; soaring Jb 39<sup>27</sup>, also in sim.  
 Pr 23<sup>6</sup> Is 40<sup>31</sup> Ob 4, building nest high Je 49<sup>16</sup>  
 (cf. also Jb 39<sup>27</sup>); as swift also 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, esp. of  
 Bab. and Assy. invader Je 4<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>19</sup>, cf. Ho  
 8<sup>1</sup> Dt 28<sup>49</sup> Je 48<sup>40</sup> 49<sup>22</sup> (all in comparisons),  
 הַנִּשְׂרָף Ez 17<sup>3</sup> (fig. of Nebuch.), v<sup>7</sup> (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30<sup>19</sup>; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103<sup>5</sup>; as training and supporting its young Ex 19<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 32<sup>11</sup> (song); נְשֵׁת of cherubim in vision Ez 1<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>4</sup>.—Only Mi 1<sup>16</sup> seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di L<sup>v</sup> 11, 13), and נ' may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשֵּׁת** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal** Pf.

3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בְּצִמָּה לְשׁוֹנִים Is 41<sup>17</sup> (on D. f. affect. v. Ges<sup>520</sup> 1); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּבוֹרָתָם Je 51<sup>30</sup>, their might is dry, i.e. fails. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. נִשְׁתַּרְמִים מִהַיָּם Is 19<sup>5</sup> and water shall be dried up from the sea; cf. Impf. יִנְחָשׁוּ מִיָּם Je 18<sup>14</sup>, where read prob. יִנְחָשׁוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِشْتَن i.e. writing, Hoffm<sup>ZA</sup> 11 (1887), 62 yet cf. Meyer<sup>Judentum</sup> 22);—abs. נ' Ezr 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>11</sup>.

**נָתַב** (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ swell forth, become prominent, protuberant, Lane<sup>2760</sup>).

† **נָתַב** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נ' Jb 18<sup>10</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. נָתַבִּי ψ 119<sup>35</sup>; sf. 3 fs. נָתַבָּה Pr 12<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges<sup>591</sup> 6, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18<sup>10</sup> (fig.), 28<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> (track); ψ 78<sup>50</sup> (fig.); נָתַבִּי מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119<sup>35</sup> the path of thy commands; נָתַבִּיךָ Pr 12<sup>28</sup> the journey of her pathway is no-death! (|| בָּאֵרֶץ צָדִיקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נ' by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles<sup>Analokten</sup> 87 f. נָתַבִּיךָ after Levy<sup>ChWB</sup> 1. 28 b).

† **נָתַבָּה** n.f. id.;—abs. נ' Is 43<sup>16</sup>, sf. נָתַבָּהִי Jb 30<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., נָתַבָּהִם Pr 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. נָתַבִּיּוֹת Pr 8<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. id. Jb 38<sup>20</sup> +; sf. נָתַבִּיבִי Jb 19<sup>8</sup> Ia 3<sup>9</sup>, נָתַבִּיבִי Jb 24<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נָתַבִּיּוֹת Ju 5<sup>6</sup> goes on paths, i.e. travellers, Pr 8<sup>2</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup> (Oort Lag Klo הִתְיַצֵּוֹת but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43<sup>16</sup> (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38<sup>20</sup>. 2. oft. || נָתַבִּיךָ a. = course of life Jb 19<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> La 3<sup>9</sup> ψ 119<sup>105</sup> 142<sup>4</sup>, of Isr. Ho 2<sup>8</sup>; of path of God's appointment Is 42<sup>16</sup>. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3<sup>17</sup>, justice 8<sup>20</sup> (|| אֵרֶץ צָדִיקָה); light Jb 24<sup>13</sup>; נ' עֹלָם Je 6<sup>16</sup> (|| נָתַבִּיךָ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1<sup>15</sup>, Is 59<sup>8</sup> (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; נָתַבִּיּוֹת Je 18<sup>15</sup> is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; <Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. נָתַבִּיךָ סְלִיחָה. נָתַבִּיךָ Pr 12<sup>28</sup> v. נָתַבִּיךָ.

† **נָתַח** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, out in pieces, divide by joints (Dr<sup>1811</sup>, 7; NH id., **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi.** Pf. נָתַח L<sup>v</sup> 8<sup>20</sup>, נָתַח consec. L<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>6,12</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּח I K 18<sup>33</sup>, sf. וַיִּנְתַּחֲהוּ I S 11<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּנְתַּחֲהוּ Ju 19<sup>29</sup>, etc.;—**cut up, cut in pieces**, c. acc. of animals I S 11<sup>7</sup>, of woman Ju 20<sup>6</sup> (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 1. 383; 2nd ed. 402); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחֵי, **cut up into pieces**, of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; of sacrificial animals I K 18<sup>33,33</sup> (acc. only), Ex 29<sup>17</sup> L<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>6,12</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ex 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נְתָחִים 50<sup>124</sup>);—abs. נ' Ez 24<sup>4</sup>; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19<sup>29</sup> + 2 t.; sf. נְתָחֵי Ex 29<sup>17,17</sup> + 2 t., נְתָחֵי L<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.;—usu. pl. **pieces**: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24<sup>4,4</sup> (sg. only v<sup>4b</sup>), v<sup>6,6</sup>; of sacrif. animals Ex 29<sup>17b</sup> L<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>20b</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>; elsewh. לְנִי after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19<sup>29</sup>; Ex 29<sup>17a</sup> L<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>6,12</sup> 8<sup>20a</sup>.

† **נָתַךְ** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH id., **Niph.** flow, **Hiph.** melt (trans.); As. natāku, flow DI<sup>HWB</sup> 487 Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> 11. 292; Ƿ Aph. pour out, esp. melt; Zinj. ליחכה (Haph.) Nō<sup>2MG</sup> xlvii (1893), 98 Cook<sup>83</sup>; Syr. نَكَا (rare) PS<sup>2460</sup>);—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42<sup>18</sup> + 3 t., תִּתַּךְ Je 44<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. וַיִּתַּכּוּ Jb 3<sup>24</sup>;—**pour forth**, alw. fig. וַיִּתַּכּוּ בְּמִיִּם מַיִּי וַיִּתַּכּוּ Jb 3<sup>24</sup> and my groans have poured forth like water; usu. of divine wrath (תִּתַּךְ) Je 42<sup>18</sup> (c. -עַל pers.), 44<sup>6</sup> (abs.), 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> (both c. בָּ loc. against); cf. also Dn 9<sup>11</sup> v<sup>27</sup> (both c. -עַל pers.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. תִּתַּךְ Ex 9<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּתַּכּה Na 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup>, וַיִּתַּכּה consec. Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. וַיִּתַּכּוּ Ez 22<sup>21</sup>; Pt. f. תִּתַּכּה Je 7<sup>20</sup>;—**be poured**, of rain, תִּתַּכּה Ex 9<sup>33</sup> (J), cf. מִיִּם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21<sup>10</sup>; **be poured out**, of wrath of ' Na 1<sup>6</sup> (abs.), Je 7<sup>20</sup> (c. -עַל loc.), 42<sup>18</sup> (c. -עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup> (c. בָּ pers.); **be poured forth** i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 's fury Ez 22<sup>21</sup> (subj. persons), so 24<sup>11</sup> (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתַּכּוּ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶּף 2 K 22<sup>2</sup> thy servants have poured out the money (|| 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup> infr.); 1 s. וַיִּתַּכּה consec. Ez 22<sup>20</sup> and I will melt you (fig. of judgment); Inf. cstr. לְהִתַּךְ Ez 22<sup>20</sup> in order to melt it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ⑤ ⑥ reads



לְהַתִּיךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol., cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַתִּתִּיכִי 2 Ch 34<sup>17</sup> (|| 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> *supr.*); הָלֵא Jb 10<sup>10</sup> dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like milk? (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּתְּכֵנוּ עַן Ez 22<sup>22</sup> so shall ye be melted (fig. of judgment).

† הַתִּתְּכֵנוּ **n.**[m.] a melting (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַתִּתְּכֵנוּ, acc. to Ba<sup>NR</sup> 102<sup>d</sup>);—cstr. בֹּר כְּתֹרֶךְ בְּתֹרֶךְ Ez 22<sup>22</sup> like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.

**נתן** **vb.** give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44<sup>19</sup> + oft.; OHeb. נתן-יהוה n.pr.m. Lzb<sup>327</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. נתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb<sup>292, 327</sup>; As. nadānu Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 450 (rarely ittan Id<sup>1b. 488</sup>); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb<sup>327</sup> Cook<sup>84</sup>; Nab. *Impf.* יתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb<sup>1c.</sup> Cook<sup>1c.</sup>; *Impf.* יתן, *Inf.* יתן; Sab. נתן Hal<sup>154</sup>, Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM<sup>Eplgr.</sup> Deokm. 80, No. 35; Chr Pal Aram. (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö<sup>M 52</sup>);—**Qal**<sub>1917</sub> *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24<sup>53</sup> +; 2 ms. נָתַתְּ Ju 15<sup>18</sup> +, נָתַתְּהָ Gu 3<sup>12</sup> +, נָתַתְּהָ 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges<sup>Lgb.</sup> 139 Ew<sup>195 b</sup> Kō<sup>1.300</sup> De<sup>ψ 18, 41</sup> al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתְּהָ (so || ψ 18<sup>41</sup>) Ol<sup>189</sup> Sta<sup>127 b</sup> Ges<sup>191</sup> (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now<sup>ψ 18, 41</sup>); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16<sup>33, 36</sup>, נָתַתְּי v<sup>18</sup>, sf. נָתַתְּי v<sup>19</sup>; 1 s. נָתַתְּי Ju 1<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +, יִתֵּן 15<sup>10</sup> +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֵנִי Lv 5<sup>24</sup> Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; 1 s. יִתְּנֵנִי Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; 1 pl. נִתְּנָה 34<sup>21</sup> +, נִתְּנָה Ju 1<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* תֵּן 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> +, תֵּן Gn 14<sup>21</sup>, תֵּן 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> +, sf. תֵּנִי Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, תֵּנֶנִּי 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>; fs. תֵּנִי Gn 30<sup>14</sup> +, Is 43<sup>6</sup>; mpl. תֵּנוּ Gn 34<sup>8</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* נָתַן Dt 15<sup>10</sup> +, נָתַן Nu 21<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. נָתַן 20<sup>21</sup>, נָתַן Gn 38<sup>9</sup>, לָתַתְּ 1 K 6<sup>19</sup> (but read לָתַתְּ so Ol<sup>1224 d</sup> Ges<sup>1671</sup> Benz), נתן also 17<sup>14</sup> Kt (Qr נתן)—> these forms retained by Ew<sup>1228 c</sup> Kō<sup>1.305</sup>;—**תת** Gn 4<sup>12</sup> +, esp. לָתַתְּ 15<sup>7</sup> +, לָתַתְּ Ju 21<sup>18</sup>, לָתַתְּ Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתַתְּ, cf. also Ki in Kō<sup>1.304 f.</sup>); sf. יִתְּנֵנִי Gn 29<sup>19</sup> +, יִתְּנֵנִי Dt 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתְּ Ju 21<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—**1. give:** a.=give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> Lv 5<sup>16</sup> (P) 22<sup>14</sup> (H) Ru 4<sup>7</sup> + oft.; in trade Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; ל pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), Je 3<sup>8</sup> Lv 15<sup>14</sup> + oft.; explicitly בִּידָר Dt 24<sup>1, 3</sup> (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5<sup>25</sup>. b.=bestow upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (J) 20<sup>16</sup> (E) 1<sup>29</sup> (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3<sup>12</sup>, blessing Dt 12<sup>15</sup>,

mercy 13<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 16<sup>13</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; strength Dt 8<sup>18</sup> ψ 68<sup>36</sup>; the sabbath Ex 16<sup>29</sup> (J) Ez 20<sup>12</sup>; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17<sup>10</sup> 1 K 21<sup>7</sup>; יתן לכם רחמים לפני Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (J) he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man (cf. also 2 b, 3 b); give persons 46<sup>18, 25</sup> (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3<sup>9</sup> cf. 8<sup>19</sup>, to א 8<sup>16</sup> cf. 18<sup>6</sup> (all P); esp. of א's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> (J) 17<sup>8</sup> (P) Ex 6<sup>8</sup> (P); + מוֹרֶשֶׁה + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3<sup>18</sup> +; יתן אל-יתן לנשים חילך Pr 31<sup>3</sup>; + מן of source Gn 17<sup>16</sup> (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61<sup>6</sup> Ec 12<sup>7</sup> (רִיחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֹבְדִים אֶת-בְּלִיאָתוֹ נ' לוֹ לְעֹבְדִים Gu 27<sup>37</sup> +; prob. also בְּכֹרֶתִי רֹאשׁ נ' ψ 69<sup>22</sup> they gave, as my food, gall (א essentialia), cf. *supr.* ק 7 c. Hup-Now<sup>ad loc.</sup>; acc. + inf. לְלֶבֶת לְלֶבֶת Gn 28<sup>20</sup> (J), cf. Ex 16<sup>15</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>15, 20</sup>. לָא נ' לָכֶם לֵב לְרַעַת וְעֵינִים לְרֹאשׁ וְאֹזְנִים Gu 27<sup>37</sup> +; without 2nd l. Gn 29<sup>19, 19</sup> (E), Gn 38<sup>21</sup> Ex 22<sup>1</sup> (J), Gn 34<sup>9, 14, 16</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>2, 6</sup> +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>4</sup>. d. of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: give=grant, send rain, מִטְּרָאֲרָצְכֶם Dt 11<sup>14</sup>, מִטְּרָאֲרָצְךָ 1 K 8<sup>36</sup>, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9<sup>23</sup> (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (ב) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11<sup>15</sup>; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40<sup>11</sup>; וְנָתַתִּי לָךְ אֶת-לִשְׁלָל נַפְשְׁךָ 45<sup>6</sup> and I will grant thee thy life as spoil; grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4<sup>8</sup>, cf. 2 S 22<sup>48</sup>=ψ 18<sup>48</sup>; other gifts Ju 15<sup>18</sup> (בִּידָר), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> (ל), Ru 4<sup>13</sup>. e. grant a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 17<sup>27</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 106<sup>16</sup> (+ ל pers.), תַּאֲוָה Pr 10<sup>24</sup>, מִיָּאֲוִי (רָשָׁע) ψ 140<sup>8</sup>, תַּקְוָה Jb 6<sup>8</sup>, יתן א' לָכֶם וְיִצְאָנוּ מִנֶּהָ ψ 37<sup>4</sup>, cf. מִנֶּהָ Ru 1<sup>9</sup>. Esp. + f. יתן מי who will give or grant, in expressions of wish = O that (I had) etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin Jäger*<sup>BAS II. 279</sup>), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִיָּאֲוִי עֵרֶב Dt 28<sup>67</sup> cf. v<sup>67</sup>, Jb 14<sup>4</sup> ψ 14<sup>7</sup>=53<sup>7</sup>, 55<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup>; c. 2 acc. יְנִיָּאִים Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (JE), lit. who will make all א' people prophets? cf. Je 28<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. + ב, מי יתן בְּכָח לִי Ct 8<sup>1</sup>, cf. Jb 29<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + ב, מי יתן בִּידָר Ju 9<sup>29</sup> O that this people were in my charge! c. acc. + ל Jb 31<sup>25</sup>, lit. who will give to me (ל) one hearing me? also יתְּנֵנִי Is 27<sup>4</sup> where sf. appar.=ל; c. inf. מִיָּאֲוִי יתן מי Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), so

2 S 19<sup>1</sup>, יתן אֵלֶיךָ דָּבָר, Jb 11<sup>6</sup>; c. impf. תְּבוֹאָה יְהוָה Jb 6<sup>3</sup> *O that my request might come to pass!* 14<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>31</sup>; impf. + לִי 19<sup>23,25</sup>; c. pf. יִרְעֵתִי 23<sup>3</sup> *O that I knew!* (+ וְאִמְצָאֶנּוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5<sup>26,4</sup>. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf. לֹא־נִתְּבַחְךָ לְנֹעַם Dt 5<sup>26,4</sup> Gn 20<sup>8</sup> (E), cf. 31<sup>7</sup> (E) Ex 3<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 20<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>; other constructions are: י' לֹא־בָן לְךָ Dt 18<sup>14</sup> *not thus hath ' permitted to thee*; י' אִם־אֶתֶּן נִשְׁתָּה לְעֵינֵי וְהוּ' ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>; *give thyself (לְ) no rest* La 2<sup>18</sup>, *give him (לְ) no rest* Is 62<sup>6</sup>. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Jb 36<sup>3</sup>, esp. inv. Je 13<sup>16</sup> Ezr 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 68<sup>35</sup> cf. 115<sup>1</sup> (so יְהוָה, v. יְהוָה 4); to man 1 S 18<sup>8,9</sup>; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1<sup>22</sup>. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 13<sup>17</sup> 83<sup>16</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup> לְךָ לְךָ Ec 7<sup>21</sup> = attend to; conversely אֶת־בְּלִיַּת נַחְמִי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9<sup>1</sup> = *all this I set before my mind*, 7<sup>2</sup>; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מִה אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2<sup>12</sup> cf. 7<sup>5</sup>. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) מִיָּדְךָ אֶת־עֲבֹדַת אֱהֹל Ex 30<sup>16</sup> (P). **k.** give offerings, לְךָ Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (P), הִרְוַמְתָּ Ex 30<sup>15</sup> (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ' Dt 20<sup>14</sup> (' subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6<sup>13</sup>; esp. to Moloch Lv 20<sup>2,4</sup>, to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18<sup>2</sup>, etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ' 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> Ex 22<sup>29</sup> (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13<sup>3,6</sup>, + לְ pers. Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (JE), with reflex. לְךָ Ex 7<sup>9</sup> (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. יִתְּנֵנוּ הַדְּבָרָה Ez 27<sup>10</sup> *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; יִתֵּן בְּכֹס עֵינֵי Pr 23<sup>31</sup> *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), שָׂכָרִי ג' Gn 30<sup>18</sup> (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (E) Dt 24<sup>15</sup>, cf. Is 61<sup>8</sup>; + ל pers. Je 22<sup>13</sup>; a price, מְכָרָם ג' Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), יִתֵּן שָׂכָרָה Jon 1<sup>3</sup>, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מַחֲרִי) 1 K 21<sup>2</sup>, cf. לְבִיָּה ג' Gn 23<sup>13</sup> (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14<sup>26</sup>; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47<sup>24</sup> (J); fine (c. id.) Ex 21<sup>32</sup> (E) Dt 22<sup>29</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>19</sup>, cf. לְבִיָּה ג' Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (v. פְּסָלִי) v<sup>19</sup> (i.e. pay for his lost time), ג' נִפְדִּיּוֹן נִפְשִׁי v<sup>30</sup> (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְג' אִישׁ בָּפָר נִפְשִׁי לְךָ 30<sup>12</sup> (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27<sup>23</sup> (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup>. **o.** c. ב, give for (ב) money = sell, מִכְרָה לִי אֶת־בְּרִקְתְּךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21<sup>6</sup>, cf. Dt 28<sup>26</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>;—ג' Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for (ב)* 27<sup>12</sup> (but rd. prob. ב for ג ㊄㊄ Co

Berthol), v<sup>13,16</sup> (del. 2nd ב), v<sup>17,19,22</sup> (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); הִגִּיל בְּנֹכַח Jo 4<sup>3</sup> (|| מְכָרָה); ב instr., give בְּנֹכַח by lot Jos 21<sup>8</sup>. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21<sup>23</sup> (E) 1 K 21<sup>2,6</sup> Is 43<sup>4</sup> 61<sup>3</sup>, בָּעַר Jb 2<sup>4</sup>. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, בָּעֵשָׁה לֹא ג' כֶּסֶף Lv 25<sup>37</sup> ψ 15<sup>6</sup>, so (acc. om.) Ez 18<sup>8,13</sup>. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + ל pers. Ex 22<sup>6,9</sup> (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8<sup>11</sup>, c. בְּרִד Gn 30<sup>35</sup> 39<sup>4,8,22</sup> (all J), 2 S 10<sup>10</sup>. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21<sup>3</sup> (JE) Ju 20<sup>13</sup> 1 S 11<sup>12</sup> 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup> (|| מָנִין), Mi 5<sup>2</sup>; בָּנִי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵיהֶי בְּשִׁבְתָּה לְמִקְלָה אֶמְכֹּרִי Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE); + ל פ' לְמִוֶּת, ל' פ' 18<sup>18</sup>; + לְפָנֵי Dt 7<sup>2,23</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> + (see Dr<sup>Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52</sup>, and v. further 2 b ad fin.); esp. בְּרִד ג', c. acc., Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (JE) Jos 24<sup>24</sup> (JE) Dt 24<sup>24</sup> + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4<sup>12</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>4,20</sup> (all H), Dt 11<sup>17</sup> Is 55<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.) Zc 8<sup>12</sup> ψ 67<sup>7</sup> 85<sup>13</sup> cf. Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; of tree Ez 34<sup>27</sup> Lv 26<sup>4,20</sup> (H) ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, + vine Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, vine Zc 8<sup>12</sup>; abs. root of righteous yields, יִתֵּן Pr 12<sup>12</sup> acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתֵן (as ψ 74<sup>15</sup>, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20<sup>8</sup> (P) Zc 8<sup>12</sup> Ct 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>. **u.** = occasion, produce, יִתֵּן־תֹּבַח Pr 13<sup>16</sup> cf. 29<sup>15</sup>, מִיָּדְךָ יִתֵּן אֶת־הַדָּבָר v<sup>26</sup> *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** requite to (לְ) a man, acc. to (בְּ) character 1 K 8<sup>39</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>33</sup> Je 17<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> ψ 28<sup>4,4</sup>; c. עַל־ךָ Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7<sup>3,4,8</sup> 23<sup>49</sup> (cf. 2 b). **w.** = report, mention, אֶת־הַמִּסְפָּר ... אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> *he reported the number unto the king*; וְזָמַן Ne 2<sup>6</sup> and I mentioned to him a time. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4<sup>16</sup> (+ עַל־ךָ against), 22<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>34</sup> La 2<sup>7</sup>; in weeping, אֶת־קוֹלִי בִּבְכִי Gn 45<sup>2</sup> (E), וּבְכִי Nu 14<sup>1</sup> (P); + ל pers. Pr 2<sup>3</sup> (|| קוֹרָא) of 's, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>14</sup> (|| יִרְעָם) = ψ 18<sup>14</sup>, Je 25<sup>30</sup> Jo 2<sup>11</sup>; of clouds ψ 77<sup>18</sup>, the deep Hb 3<sup>10</sup>; of young lion's roaring Am 3<sup>4</sup> Je 2<sup>15</sup>; of birds ψ 104<sup>12</sup>; קוֹל om., לְהוֹרֵת לְךָ, 1 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>; so of 's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתֵּן Je 10<sup>13</sup> (sc. קוֹלוֹ) at the sound of his uttering (his voice) = 51<sup>16</sup>, בְּקוֹל ג' Je 12<sup>8</sup> (+ עַל־ךָ against), of ' ψ 46<sup>7</sup>, עוֹ קוֹל עוֹ 68<sup>34</sup>, ' with other words, אֶמְכֹּר v<sup>12</sup> (of '); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE) Ezr 10<sup>11</sup>. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, וְיִתְּנֵךָ Gn 38<sup>23</sup> (J) *it put out a hand*; וְיִתֵּן עֲבוֹדָתִי אֶל־בְּנֵי עֲבוֹדָתִי



he set the sea מִקְדָּתָה הַיָּמִית 1 K 7<sup>39</sup>; c. ה loc. put money שָׂפָה into it 2 K 12<sup>10</sup>, so of water Ex 30<sup>18</sup> (P), cf. 40<sup>7</sup> (שָׁם); c. 2 acc. בֵּית אֹרְחוֹ Je 37<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>; put, place, abs. Ex 40<sup>6</sup> (P; || שִׁים, cf. 26<sup>32</sup>); set up, מִשְׁבֵּיתָּךְ Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H; || הַקִּים); + ל pers., lay snare for me פֶּלַע 119<sup>110</sup> (in fig.). b. fig., in many phr.: c. על, put my spirit upon him Is 42<sup>1</sup>, reproach upon one Je 23<sup>40</sup>, blessing on Mt. Gerizim. etc., Dt 11<sup>29</sup>, curses on enemies 30<sup>7</sup>; impose tax upon Ne 10<sup>33</sup> cf. 2 K 23<sup>33</sup>; על גִּתְּן הוֹדּוּ put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>21</sup> Nu 27<sup>20</sup> (P; יְהוֹדּוּ, cf. ψ 21<sup>6</sup>); so also perh. ψ 8<sup>2</sup> hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. ㊀㊁㊃ (rd. נִתְּחָה for תִּנָּה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, עָלוּן עַל-בִּלְגָּיו וְנִתְּחָה Dt 28<sup>1</sup> cf. 26<sup>19</sup>; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3<sup>5</sup> (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against, מִצֻּר עַל- Ez 4<sup>2</sup> (siege), cf. v<sup>2b</sup>; c. אֶל-, וְאָמְנָה אֶת-פְּנֵי אֶל-, words into mouth Dt 18<sup>15</sup> Jer 1<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>23</sup>; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10<sup>24</sup> Ex 31<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>1.2</sup> (all P), cf. ψ 4<sup>8</sup>; set peace in earth Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; a purpose, וְנִתְּחָה אֲחֵירֵי Ex 35<sup>34</sup> (P); וְנִתְּחָה אֶת-עֵינָיו בְּמִצְרוֹ Ex 7<sup>4</sup> (P); אֶת-תִּתְּנוֹ דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמּוֹ Dt 21<sup>8</sup>; וְנִתְּחָה חֲנוּן בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39<sup>21</sup> (J), and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 32<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> 12<sup>36</sup> (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); c. בָּ pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> Lv 17<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (both H); c. וְנִתְּחָה, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17<sup>2</sup> (P), cf. Lv 26<sup>46</sup> (H); וְנִתְּחָה לְפָנֶיךָ i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1<sup>8.21</sup> cf. 2<sup>36</sup>; set ordinances, etc., before, לְפָנֶיךָ (for observance), 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> Je 26<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30<sup>1.16.19</sup>; וְנִתְּחָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>43</sup> 22<sup>31</sup> cf. 17<sup>19</sup>, also 1 K 8<sup>32</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>+ (cf. 1 v); בְּמִדְּוֶן לְחַת נִקְמַתוֹ Nu 31<sup>3</sup> to set the vengeance of ^ upon Midian; ב' נ' ψ 50<sup>20</sup>=set in, i.e. impute to (usu. ב' שִׁים). c. set, appoint, c. acc. + עַל- over, ^ hath set a king over you 1 S 12<sup>13</sup> cf. Gn 41<sup>41</sup> (E); c. וְנִתְּחָה on, יִישַׁב, ^ עַל-בִּסְטֵי 1 K 1<sup>48</sup>; c. בָּ in = over, 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> Ne 13<sup>4</sup>; c. לְ, Nethinim לְעִבְדָּה Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23<sup>5</sup>, prophet Je 1<sup>6</sup> (2 acc.), leader Nu 14<sup>4</sup>; one instead of (נִתְּחָה) another 1 K 2<sup>35</sup>. d. = assign, designate, c. לְ: God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10<sup>17</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>6</sup> (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35<sup>6</sup> (P); וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵהֶם לְכַפֵּר Lv 17<sup>11</sup> (H).

**3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי** Is 3<sup>4</sup> and *I will make boys their princes*, cf. Gu 17<sup>5</sup> Ex 7<sup>1</sup> (both P), ψ 18<sup>33</sup> (> וְנָתַתִּי in || 2 S 22<sup>33</sup>), 39<sup>6</sup> 69<sup>12</sup> 135<sup>12</sup>, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P); + אֶל pers. עָרֶיךָ אֶתְּבַלְאֶיְכֶם אֱלֹדֶיךָ Ex 23<sup>27</sup> (E), and *I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup>.

**b. c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם לְגִלְמִים** Je 9<sup>10</sup> and *I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, cf. Dt 28<sup>13</sup> Is 42<sup>24</sup> Gn 17<sup>6,20</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Nu 5<sup>21</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> (all P) + ; פ' לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8<sup>50</sup> make persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 106<sup>36</sup> Dn 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּים לְנוֹעָה לְכָל Je 15<sup>4</sup> and *I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, cf. 24<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>17</sup>. **c. c. acc. + בְּ, וְנָתַתִּי** 1 K 10<sup>27</sup> and *the cedars he made like the sycamores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>, cf. 1 K 16<sup>3</sup> Ez 28<sup>6</sup> Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>11</sup>, וְנָתַתִּי אֹתָם בְּמִדְבָּרִים Gn 42<sup>30</sup> (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמֶרֶת Ol Di Ball Holz, — אֶת־יִתְחַן 1 S 16<sup>16</sup> difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ, וְנָתַתִּי** 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> and *of the sons of Israel*

*Sol. made no slave*, but rd. prob. לְמַם עֶבֶד (as v<sup>21</sup>; ⓐ εἰς πράγμα, om. B Ⓛ; cf. Klo Benz), וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם קְהָלָה Ne 5<sup>7</sup> and *I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree*, חֹק, ψ 148<sup>6</sup>; perh. also אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9<sup>10</sup> and *thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh*, etc. (cf. שִׁים אֹתָם Ex 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>23</sup>).

**Niph.** <sup>62</sup> Pf. נָתַן Is 9<sup>5</sup> + ; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38<sup>14</sup> + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַנָּם consec. Lv 26<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. נָתַנּוּ Ezr 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִנָּתֵן Ex 5<sup>18</sup> + , 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup> (Ginsb van d. H. (יִנָּתֵן־לוֹ), etc.; Inf. abs. הִנָּתֵן Je 32<sup>4</sup> 38<sup>3</sup>; estr. לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; — **1. be given** to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24<sup>23</sup> (E), Ez 11<sup>15</sup> (+ לְמִוְשֶׁה), 33<sup>24</sup> (+ id.), Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; Ez 16<sup>34</sup> Nu 26<sup>62</sup> (P), Is 9<sup>5</sup>, portion from sacrifice Lv 10<sup>14</sup> (P), glory Is 35<sup>2</sup>, birthright 1 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>, freedom Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H). **b. given to one (לְ)** for wife (לְ) Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 18<sup>19</sup>. **c. provided,**

usu. c. לְ Ex 5<sup>16,18</sup> (J); 1 S 25<sup>27</sup> 2 K 25<sup>30</sup> = Je 52<sup>34</sup>, Is 33<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>10</sup>; נִי מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12<sup>11</sup> they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rücktschli<sup>Kau</sup>; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13<sup>20</sup> cf. 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22<sup>7</sup>, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34<sup>16</sup>.

**e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18<sup>30</sup> (+ אֶת־הָאֵל acc.), 19<sup>10</sup> = Is 36<sup>15</sup> 37<sup>10</sup>, Je 21<sup>10</sup> + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; in good sense Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; given to us (לְ) for devouring (לְ) 35<sup>12</sup>; נָתַן Ez 32<sup>20</sup> delivered to the sword (del. Ⓢ Co Sgrf<sup>Kau</sup> Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8<sup>12</sup> (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11<sup>6</sup>. **f.** of request, be granted to (לְ), Est 2<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> (בְּקִשָּׁה), v<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7<sup>3</sup> (בְּשִׁאלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9<sup>13</sup> (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3<sup>6,14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13,14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>; of law given מִשָּׁה בְּיַד Ne 10<sup>30</sup>. **i.** = be uttered, נָתַן קוֹלָם Je 51<sup>56</sup> (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (לְ), Ez 47<sup>11</sup>.

**2. Be put, set:** **a.** lit., crown בָּרִאשׁ Est 6<sup>8</sup>; of personif. folly בְּמִדְבָּרִים Je 10<sup>6</sup>. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. הִנָּתֵן עֲלֵיךָ... Ez 32<sup>23</sup>, c. אֶת (with) v<sup>23</sup>, c. בְּחוֹךְ v<sup>25</sup>, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ Ez 15<sup>4</sup> into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאֶרֶץ 32<sup>25</sup>. **c.** = be made, בְּנִי אֶדְרָם Je 51<sup>12</sup>. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מִנִּים) Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (c. בְּ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges<sup>63a</sup>) Impf. יִתֵּן 1 K 22<sup>1</sup> + 5 t. + 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> Qr (Kt יִתֵּן); 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>; — **1. a.** be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26<sup>64</sup>; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>, Nu 32<sup>6</sup> (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28<sup>16</sup>. **b.** = be given to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2<sup>21</sup> (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (לְ) 2 S 21<sup>6</sup>. **2. be put upon (עַל־)** Lv 11<sup>38</sup> (P); of Absalom וְנָתַן בֵּין הַשָּׂמִים וְנִי 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, < וְנָתַן (√חלה) Ⓢ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

**נָתַן** <sup>42</sup> n.pr.m. Ⓢ Nāḥav; — **1.** a son of David 2 S 5<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7<sup>2,3,4,17</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>1,2,3,15</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>1</sup> + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29<sup>25</sup> ψ 51<sup>2</sup> (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup>. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4<sup>6,5</sup> (= 2 ?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2<sup>36,36</sup>. **b.** 1 S<sup>38</sup>. **6.** companion



of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10<sup>39</sup>. †8. head of a family Zc 12<sup>12</sup>.

† נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως* (τοῦ εὐνοῦχου), Ⓞ *L Nathan εὐνοῦχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† נתנים **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתנים Nu 3<sup>9</sup>, 8<sup>16,19</sup>);—only 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup> (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Kt has הנתונים, Qr הנתנים), viz.: Ezr 8<sup>43,58,70</sup> = Ne 7<sup>46,60,72</sup> (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>73</sup>), Ezr 7<sup>8,17,20</sup> (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>3</sup>; living on the Ophel 3<sup>26</sup> 11<sup>21</sup>, with their own overseers v<sup>21</sup>, having a house known (in part) by their name 3<sup>31</sup>.—On נ v. further Bau<sup>Priesterthum</sup> 100, 142 f.

† נתנאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 181, 192, 205, on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS<sup>Sem</sup> 1.100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 264);—Ⓞ *Nathanal*;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>18,23</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>. b. Ne 12<sup>21</sup>. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>, perh. = Ne 12<sup>36</sup>. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup>. b. 26<sup>4</sup>. c. 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>.

† נתניהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 294), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—1. father of Jehudi Je 36<sup>14</sup>. 2. נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> = נתניה 2 K 25<sup>23,25</sup> Je 40<sup>14,15</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נתניהו Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. b. 1 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> = נתניה v<sup>2</sup>.

† נתן **n.m.** <sup>Pr 18, 16</sup> coll. gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18<sup>16</sup> (v. Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup> Ges<sup>92 g</sup> Kö<sup>fl. 1, 98</sup>); sf. מתנם Nu 18<sup>11</sup>;—marriage-gifts Gn 34<sup>12</sup> (J; + מחר); offerings Nu 18<sup>11</sup> (P; מ' תרומה); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> (שחר ||); אִישׁ מִתֵּן 19<sup>6</sup> = a giver of gifts.

† נתן **n.pr.m.** 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>; Ⓞ *Maythav, Marthav*, Ⓞ *L Marthav*. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38<sup>1</sup>; Ⓞ *Nathan, Mattha*.

† נתן **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16<sup>17</sup>; pl. מתנות Gn 25<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. מתנת Ex 28<sup>38</sup>, sf. מתנות Ez 20<sup>31</sup> +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J) Ez 40<sup>16,17</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>; offerings to א' Ex 28<sup>38</sup> (מתנת קדשים), Lv 23<sup>38</sup> (disting.

from נָדָר and נִדְבָה), 18<sup>29</sup> (cf. מתנם v<sup>11</sup>;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20<sup>26,31,39</sup>; אִישׁ לְמַתָּה מ' בָּאָדָם Dt 16<sup>17</sup> each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לקחת מ' בָּאָדָם ψ 68<sup>19</sup> thou (י') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to א' Hup-Now; > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst Bō Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18<sup>6</sup>, whose priesthood is מ' עֲבֹדָה v<sup>7</sup>, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לְאֲבִינִים Est 9<sup>22</sup> gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15<sup>27</sup> Ec 7<sup>1</sup>.

† נתן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21<sup>18,19</sup> (JE), Ⓞ *Mavthavaein*.

נתן **v.** מתן **infr.**

† [מתת] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. מתת 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מתת Pr 25<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13<sup>7</sup>; ירו מתת the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46<sup>5,11</sup> (cf. מתת and יר 2); מ' אֱלֹהִים Ec 3<sup>13</sup> the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5<sup>18</sup>; מ' נֶזֶקֶר Pr 25<sup>14</sup> a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 294, No. 82);—Ⓞ *Matthas, Marthavas, Marthanas*, etc.;—1. מתתיה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24<sup>17</sup>. 2. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25<sup>16</sup>. c. *id.*, 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup> (Hezekiah's time). 3. מתתיה, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>17,22</sup> 12<sup>8,35</sup>, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>35</sup>; while contemp. of Zerub. 12<sup>8</sup> and of Neh. 11<sup>17</sup>). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20<sup>14</sup>, (2) Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, (3) 13<sup>13</sup>. 4. מתתיה, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>. b. v<sup>27</sup>. c. v<sup>30</sup>. d. v<sup>37</sup>.

† מתני **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)avia, Matthava*;—1. a priest Ne 12<sup>19</sup>. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>38</sup>. b. v<sup>37</sup>.

† מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 294, No. 81);—Ⓞ *Marrathias*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מתתיהו 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup> 25<sup>3,21</sup> = מתתיה 16<sup>6</sup>. 2. מתתיה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup>. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8<sup>4</sup>. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10<sup>43</sup>.

†**מתתה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>, אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי מַלְאָכָא (a).

†**[נתס]** **vb.** tear or break down (=נתס); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נָתַסוּ נְתִיבִי Jb 30<sup>13</sup> they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נתע]** **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִתְעוּ כְּפִירִים נִתְעוּ Jb 4<sup>10</sup>, — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְעוּ.

†**נתץ** **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ነጥሥ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* D<sup>634</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָּ Ju 6<sup>30</sup> +, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> Je 52<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ Ez 26<sup>9</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (Co, for MT וִיתְּצוּ); נִתְּצוּ Ju 9<sup>45</sup> 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>; sf. וִיתְּצוּ Jb 19<sup>10</sup>, וִיתְּצוּ ψ 52<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. וִיתְּצוּ Ju 8<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ 2 K 10<sup>27,27</sup>; 2 mpl. וִיתְּצוּ Dt 7<sup>5</sup>, וִיתְּצוּ Ex 34<sup>13</sup> Ju 2<sup>2</sup>; וִיתְּצוּ Is 22<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** וִיתְּצוּ ψ 58<sup>7</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְנִתְּצוֹ Je 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>, לְנִתְּצוֹ 31<sup>23</sup> (on ה v. Ges<sup>445</sup>); **Pt. pass. pl.** הִנְתְּצִים Je 33<sup>4</sup>; — **1. lit. pull down a structure (acc.):** altar Ju 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>30,31,32</sup> Ex 34<sup>13</sup> (J), Dt 7<sup>5</sup> 2 K 23<sup>12</sup>; high place (במה) v<sup>8</sup>, בְּמָה v<sup>15</sup>; מִצְבֵּה 10<sup>27</sup>; high place v<sup>27</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>, cf. 2 K 23<sup>7</sup>; a tower Ju 8<sup>17</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>9</sup> (בְּתִירְבוּתִי); (any) house Is 22<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>12</sup> Lv 14<sup>45</sup>, so הִנְתְּצִים Je 33<sup>4</sup> (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39<sup>3</sup> 2 K 25<sup>10</sup> = Je 52<sup>14</sup>; city Ju 9<sup>45</sup>. **2. fig.: a. pull down a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתְּצוֹ וְלִנְתְּחוֹשׁ וְלִנְתְּחֹשׁ (obj. not expressed) Je 10<sup>10</sup> (so Ecluz 49<sup>7b</sup>), = 18<sup>7</sup>, cf. 31<sup>23</sup>. b. an individual, subj. God, וִיתְּצוּ אֶת לִבְיָדָהּ Jb 19<sup>10</sup>, וִיתְּצוּ ψ 52<sup>7</sup>. c. jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58<sup>7</sup> (break down, break off, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** be pulled, broken, down: **Pf.** 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִבְּנֵי Je 4<sup>20</sup> (of cities), so מִבְּנֵי Na 1<sup>6</sup> (of rocks). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>; 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ Ez 16<sup>39</sup> (consec.); 2 mpl. נִתְּצוּ Dt 12<sup>2</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. נִתְּצוּ 31<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; — **tear down (chiefly late):** c. acc. altars Dt 12<sup>2</sup> + בְּמֹת 2 Ch 31<sup>1</sup> + הַמִּשְׁבֵּת, etc., 34<sup>4</sup> + אֲשֵׁרִים v<sup>7</sup>; בְּמֹת alone 33<sup>3</sup>, בְּמֹת Ez 16<sup>39</sup>; city wall 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>. **Pu.** be torn down: **Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (of altar + אֲשֵׁרֵהּ). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges<sup>453u</sup>) be broken down, broken, only **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּצוּ Lv 11<sup>35</sup> (of תַּנְּנִיר, v. Dr-White<sup>11pt</sup>, and פִּירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).**

†**[נתק]** **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH id.; נָתַק in der. species (rare), pull off, tear off; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ shake off, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 58</sup>; Ar. نَتَق pull off, draw out, shake; Di<sup>660</sup> cp. Eth. ነጥሥ: detrahēre, etc.); — **Qal Pf.** 1 pl. sf. נִתְּקֵנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20<sup>32</sup> (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges<sup>420h</sup>); **Impf.** 1 s. sf. נִתְּקֵנִי Je 22<sup>24</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>468,1</sup>); **Pt. pass.** נִתְּקָה Lv 22<sup>24</sup>; — **1. draw away warriors** from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל) high road Ju 20<sup>32</sup>. **2. draw or pull off ring** from (מִן) finger Je 22<sup>24</sup> (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י'). **3. pull, tear away** Lv 22<sup>24</sup> (pass., of testicles, + מַעֲוָה, בְּתוֹת, בְּרֹחַ). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Is 5<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. נִתְּקָה Jos 4<sup>18</sup> Jb 17<sup>11</sup>, נִתְּקָה Je 6<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Ju 16<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. נִתְּקָה Jos 8<sup>16</sup>, נִתְּקָה Is 33<sup>20</sup>; — **1. be drawn away** from (מִן) city Jos 8<sup>16</sup> (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אֶל) dry ground 4<sup>18</sup>. **2. be torn apart, or in two, snapped:** of sandal-thong Is 5<sup>27</sup>, strand of tow Ju 16<sup>9</sup> (sim.), cord Ec 4<sup>12</sup>; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33<sup>20</sup> Je 10<sup>20</sup>, so מִבְּטָחוֹ מִבְּטָחוֹ Jb 18<sup>14</sup>; metaph. of plans (וּפְתָה) 17<sup>11</sup>. **3. be separated, in smelting, fig., נִתְּקָה רָעִים Je 6<sup>29</sup>. Pi. Pf.** 1 s. נִתְּקֵתִי Je 20<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. נִתְּקָה 5<sup>5</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִתְּקָה Ez 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 107<sup>14</sup>, נִתְּקָה Ju 16<sup>9</sup>, sf. נִתְּקָה 12<sup>12</sup>; 2 fs. נִתְּקָה Ez 23<sup>34</sup>; 1 s. נִתְּקָה Na 1<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. נִתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. נִתְּקָה Is 58<sup>6</sup>; — **1. tear apart, snap, c. acc. הִתְּקִירִים Ju 16<sup>9</sup> the cords, v<sup>12</sup> (+ מַעֲלֵ וְרִמְתִּי); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1<sup>13</sup> Je 20<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> ψ 2<sup>3</sup> 107<sup>14</sup>; obj. מוֹסָה Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| בְּתִים, and מוֹסָה הִתְּקִירִים מוֹסָה). **2. tear out, up, obj. roots** Ez 17<sup>9</sup> (in fig.); **tear out, away, obj. breasts** 23<sup>34</sup> (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1. Inf. cstr. sf. הִתְּקִינוּ:** draw away warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8<sup>6</sup> (= **Qal 1**). **2. Imv. ms. sf. הִתְּקִינוּ:** drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12<sup>3</sup> (of אֲנִי's dealing with wicked). **Hoph. Pf.** (si vera l.) הִנְתְּקִי מִן הָעִיר Ju 20<sup>31</sup> they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.**

†**נָתַק** **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di<sup>13, 30</sup>); — נָתַק abs. Lv 13<sup>30,32,32,33,34,35,35,37,37</sup>; נָתַק 14<sup>54</sup>; נָתַק 13<sup>31,31</sup> (all P).



†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* יָתַר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37<sup>1</sup> *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יָתַר). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִנְתַר בְּתוֹן עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11<sup>21</sup> (P), 'to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)'. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּר גִּלְיָם Hb 3<sup>6</sup> he (') looked, and made nations start up.

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (! usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH *Niph.* *free oneself*, **Hiph.** = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *كَتَرَ* *rend* a garment, *break string* (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6<sup>9</sup>, sf. וַיִּתֵּרָהוּ ψ 105<sup>20</sup>; *Inf. abs.* יִתֵּר Is 58<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* מִתֵּיר ψ 146<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58<sup>6</sup> (|| פִּתְּחֵם). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105<sup>20</sup> (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ), 146<sup>7</sup>; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6<sup>9</sup> *that he would let loose his hand and cut me off*, —וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22<sup>33</sup> was poss. connected by Mass. with *תֵּר* (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18<sup>33</sup>).

†נָתַר **n.**[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נָתַר, נָתַר; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם-תִּכְבֹּסִי בְּנָתַר Je 2<sup>22</sup> *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum,' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke <sup>Fragm. Comlcorum II. 638</sup>); חֲמִין עַל-נָתַר Pr 25<sup>20</sup> (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Eccles* *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ תִּנְחַשׁ 3<sup>9</sup>; NH = BH; ִנְחַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܚܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. ܢܚܫ is loan-wd. Frä<sup>137</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ִנְחַשׁ consec. 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. ִנְחַשְׁתָּ ψ 9<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְחַשׁ Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; 1 s. ִנְחַשׁ Je 12<sup>14</sup>, ִנְחַשׁ 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* נִחַשׁ Je 12<sup>17</sup>; *estr.* לִנְחַשׁ Je 10<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>, לִנְחַשׁ (on ḥ v. Ges<sup>445</sup>); sf. נִחַשׁ 12<sup>15</sup>; *Pt. act.* נִחַשׁ 45<sup>4</sup>, sf. נִחַשְׁתָּ 12<sup>14</sup>;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5<sup>13</sup> (מִן-הָאֲשֵׁרִים); esp. of nation, מִן-אֲחֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 12<sup>14</sup>, so Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Je 12<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>; הָאֲרָמָה 1 K 14<sup>15</sup>, so Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Je 12<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup>; הָאֲרָמָה Je 12<sup>14</sup>; without וְנִי מִיֵּל Je 12<sup>15,17</sup>; opp. נִיֵּל 45<sup>4</sup>; obj. om. 24<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> (both opp. נִיֵּל); so *inf. abs.* וַיִּנְחַשׁ 12<sup>17</sup>; *inf. estr.* לִנְחַשׁ Je 10<sup>18</sup> = 18<sup>7</sup> cf. 31<sup>28</sup> (v. נתן **Qal** 2 a); once of cities 9 עָרִים ψ 9<sup>7</sup> *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנְחַשׁ Je 31<sup>40</sup> *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהְיֶה, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְחַשׁ Dn 11<sup>4</sup> of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְחַשׁוּ מִיֵּל אֲרָמָה Am 9<sup>15</sup> (of Isr.; opp. נִיֵּל).—For נִיֵּל Je 18<sup>14</sup> rd. יִנְשְׁתוּ √נִשַׁת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּנְחַשׁוּ Ez 19<sup>12</sup> *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

## ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סָאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה (Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy <sup>Fremdwörter 116 f.</sup>);—*abs.* סָאָה 2 K 7<sup>1,16</sup>, וְסָאָה v<sup>15</sup> (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges<sup>10 b</sup>); du. סָאָהִים 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; pl. סָאָהִים Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 1 S 25<sup>18</sup>;—*alw.* c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>18</sup> 1 K 18<sup>32</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,16</sup> 18<sup>16,18</sup> (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, חֶמֶר, כֶּר, etc., Albrecht <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 95</sup>);—סָאָהִים Is 27<sup>8</sup> v. סָאָה. —On size of s'āh =  $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now <sup>Arch. I. 203</sup> Benz <sup>Arch. 183</sup>.

†[סָאָה] **n.**[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, shoe, sandal (of leather), Dl <sup>HWB 634</sup> Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu*, put on sandals Dl<sup>1 c</sup>; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, sandal (vb. denom. סָאָה); Eth. ሰላጽ: sandal);—prob. *estr.* סָאָה Is 9<sup>4</sup> *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סָאָה בָּרַעַשׁ Is 9<sup>4</sup> (v. foregoing).

†[סָאָה] **vb.** **Pilpēl**, whence *Inf.* סָאָה (MT בָּסָאָה) Is 27<sup>8</sup> = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. || בָּשַׁלְתִּיהָ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe<sup>11pt</sup> Am RV<sup>m</sup>; > = סָאָה *by the s'āh*, the s'āh, i.e. (Ges<sup>123 c</sup>, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טָאָה, and v. Ges<sup>105 f</sup> Sta<sup>112 a</sup> Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū*, sesame-wine Dl<sup>11wb</sup>;—Ar. سَبَا wine, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَا import foreign wine denom.,

Frä<sup>127</sup>); — **Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. יִסְבְּאָה Is 56<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. act.* סִבְאָה Dt 21<sup>20</sup> Pr 23<sup>21</sup>; pl. סוֹבְאִים Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Kt (Qr סִבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סִבְאֵי Pr 23<sup>20</sup>; *pass.* סוֹבְאִים Na 1<sup>10</sup>; — *imbibe*, c. acc. יִשְׁכַּר Is 56<sup>12</sup>; *pt. act.* = *subst.* wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21<sup>20</sup> Pr 23<sup>21</sup> (both + וְזָלַל); fully, יִסְבֵּי 23<sup>20</sup> (+ בְּשֵׁר + וְזָלַל); so also Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so S AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr<sup>Kau</sup> Da; Co thinks dittogr. of סוֹבְאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy<sup>128</sup> om. סוֹבְאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) סִבְאָה; other conj. v. in Sm; יִסְבְּאָה סוֹבְאִים Na 1<sup>10</sup> is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel<sup>ZAW xlii</sup> (1899), 235 Now; om. intransl. We Kau. On Ho 4<sup>18</sup> v. סִבְאָה.

† [סִבְאָה] only pl. סִבְאָה Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (i) so Thes al., but v. סִבְאִים.

† [סִבְאָה] **n.m.** <sup>1s, 22</sup> drink, liquor; — only sf. סִבְאָה Is 1<sup>22</sup>; סִבְאָה Ho 4<sup>18</sup> (but v. infr.), Na 1<sup>10</sup> (but v. סִבְאָה); — *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1<sup>22</sup>; ס' סִבְאָה Ho 4<sup>18</sup> *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV<sup>m</sup>, but very dub., ⑤ quite diff. (ἡμέτερον Xavavai-av), We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma<sup>TTJdschr ix</sup> (1875), 60 סִבְאָה, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

† סִבְאָה **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late; — Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (P) (⑤ Σαβα, as שִׁבְאָה) = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (⑤ *id.*, but B Σαβα); = *nation* (or territory) ψ 72<sup>10</sup> (⑤ Σαβα; + שִׁבְאָה, ⑤ Αραβων), so (+ שִׁבְאָה, || מִצְרַיִם) Is 43<sup>3</sup> (⑤ Σανγη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λυμην Σαβα, and Σαβαί πάλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo<sup>xvi. 4.8.10</sup> Ptol<sup>iv. 7. 7f.</sup> Di<sup>Gn</sup> Bae<sup>ψ</sup> Du<sup>Is</sup>; > *Merōē* Jos<sup>Ant. II. 10. 2</sup> al.

† סִבְאָה **n.pl.gent.** Sēbā'im, ⑤ αἱ Σαβαεῖμ, Α Σαβαεῖμ; — אֲנִשֵּׁי מְדִנָּה Is 45<sup>14</sup> (+ בְּשֵׁר, || מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43<sup>3</sup> supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23<sup>42</sup> Qr (v. סִבְאָה), perh. confounding it with שִׁבְאָה, cf. ⑤.

† סִבְבָּה **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סִבְבָּה *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبَ *rope, سَبَبَ lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَبَ II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane<sup>1284</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ס' Ez 42<sup>19</sup> +; 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> (but v. infr.), סִבְבֹּתִי Ez 22<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>; 3 pl. סִבְבּוּ Jos 6<sup>15</sup> + 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), sf. סִבְבֵּי 18<sup>6</sup> + סִבְבֵּי 88<sup>18</sup> + 2 t., סִבְבֵּי

2 S 22<sup>6</sup>; 2 mpl. סִבְבֵּי consec. Jos 6<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבֵּי 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> +, sf. יִסְבֵּי ψ 49<sup>6</sup>; oftener יִסְבֵּי 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> +, וְיִסְבֵּי Gn 42<sup>24</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Jb 16<sup>13</sup>, וְיִסְבּוּ Jos 6<sup>14</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּינה Gn 37<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* סִבֵּי 1 S 22<sup>18</sup>, fs. סִבֵּי Is 23<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֵּי Nu 21<sup>4</sup>, סִבֵּי Dt 2<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. סִבֵּי* 2 K 6<sup>15</sup> +, הַסִּבֵּי 8<sup>21</sup> (Ginsb הַסִּבֵּי Kt, הַסִּבֵּי Qr), etc.; — **1. turn, intrans.** (*Impf.* of form יִסְבֵּי in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15<sup>12-27</sup> (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> (*id.*, וְיִסְבֵּי in || 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>) + 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> (rd. סִבְבּוּ for MT סִבֵּי וְיִסְבֵּי, ⑤ ⑤ Th We, etc.), Je 41<sup>14</sup> (+ וְיִסְבֵּי, but ⑤ om. v<sup>8</sup> cf. Gie), Ec 1<sup>6,6</sup>; of door, Pr 26<sup>14</sup> *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26<sup>2</sup>); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22<sup>17.18.18</sup> 2 S 18<sup>30.30</sup> Ct 2<sup>17</sup> (v. Bu); also c. סִבֵּי 2 S 14<sup>24.24</sup> + 24<sup>6</sup> (rd. סִבְבּוּ for סִבֵּי We Dr Bu Kit HPS; K1o סִבְבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42<sup>19</sup> Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, וְיִסְבֵּי 2 K 9<sup>18.19</sup>; of cup of ' *it shall come round unto* (עַל, with hostile implic.; עֲבַר עַל La 4<sup>22</sup>) Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; of Jordan, *turn* לְאַחֹר ψ 114<sup>3.5</sup>; *turn about from* (מֵעַל) Gn 42<sup>24</sup>, (מִן) 1 S 18<sup>11</sup>, + סִבֵּי 17<sup>30</sup>; so of inheritance Nu 36<sup>7</sup> *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v<sup>9</sup> (לְ for אֶל); cf. (abs.) וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14<sup>10</sup> (of land, changed like [בְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>. — ψ 71<sup>21</sup> is dub.; Bae reads וְתָהִי לְאַחֵי after ⑤ ⑤; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.* — Jb 10<sup>8</sup> rd. אֲחֵר תִּסְבֵּי for MT יִחַר סִבֵּי De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6<sup>3.4.7.14.15.15</sup> (all JE), ψ 48<sup>13</sup>; poss. also נִסְבֵּי 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. תִּסְבֵּי Ecclus 32<sup>1</sup> *sit about a table* (v. Schechter<sup>Bs p. 56</sup>, and cf. מִסְבֵּי), or rd. יִסְבֵּי Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly around, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, also Dt 2<sup>13</sup>; of rivers Gn 2<sup>11.13</sup>. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7<sup>16</sup>; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, cf. also (c. בְּ) 23<sup>2</sup> Ct 3<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> Ec 12<sup>6</sup>, so c. acc. Is 23<sup>16</sup>; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. בְּרִיבִי). — Vid. also 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E); c. acc. Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6<sup>16</sup> Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>; acc. om. Ju 16<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 18<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. rei + עַל pers. Ju 20<sup>6</sup>; c. עַל pers. alone Jb 16<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch



18<sup>31</sup>; c. <sup>ל</sup> pers. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7<sup>2</sup> 2 S 22<sup>6</sup> = <sup>ש</sup> 18<sup>6</sup>, <sup>ש</sup> 22<sup>13,17</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> 88<sup>18</sup> 118<sup>10,11,12</sup>; so also <sup>ש</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> (Kt סִבְבוּנִי, Qr סִבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> = Je 52<sup>21</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; *surround* one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> <sup>ש</sup> 109<sup>3</sup>; acc. + <sup>פ</sup> instr. Ho 12<sup>1</sup>; <sup>ש</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22<sup>22</sup> rd. חֲבֹתַי (✓ חוּבַי), ㊀ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְבָּה Jos 15<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>671</sup> St<sup>410b</sup> K<sup>1.342</sup>); 4 i<sup>7</sup> (but rd. נִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy<sup>11pt</sup>, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבָּה Gn 19<sup>4</sup> +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבֹּב Ez 1<sup>9</sup> + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself against* (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J) Jos 7<sup>3</sup> (JE); c. acc. Ju 19<sup>22</sup>. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1<sup>9,12,17</sup> 10<sup>11,11</sup>, also v<sup>16</sup> (but dub., Co יִשְׁבֹּב, Toy<sup>11pt</sup> leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); אֵלַי נִסְבָּה Ez 26<sup>2</sup> of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy<sup>11pt</sup>). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round from* (מִן), *toward* (?) Nu 34<sup>4</sup>, + ה loc. Jos 18<sup>14</sup>; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֵלַי 15<sup>10</sup>; c. מִן alone Nu 34<sup>5</sup>; c. ה loc. alone Je 31<sup>39</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>6</sup>; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19<sup>14</sup>. **2.** *pass.* *be turned over to* (?), *into the power of*, Je 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* הִדְרֹתֵי הַדָּבָר סִבְבָּה 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

**Po'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup>; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32<sup>10</sup>, יִסְבְּבוּ <sup>ש</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. סִבְבוּ Je 31<sup>22</sup>, etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (✓ subj.). c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ הָסֵד <sup>ש</sup> 32<sup>10</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup> (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִזְכָּה נִבְרָה הַסִּבְבוּ Je 31<sup>22</sup> i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) *the woman* (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִתְּרֵם הַשִּׁבְבוּהָ v<sup>22</sup>), will, in the new future which <sup>א</sup> creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. <sup>א</sup>) <sup>ש</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>. **3.** *march or go about, city* (acc.) <sup>ש</sup> 55<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7,15</sup>; altar (in solemn procession) 26<sup>6</sup>; *go about in* (פֶּ) city Ct 3<sup>2</sup>. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2<sup>4,6</sup> (of waters).

**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְבִּיב 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> +; 2 ms. הִסְבִּיב 1 K 18<sup>37</sup>; 3 pl. הִסְבִּיב 1 S 5<sup>9,10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִסְבִּיב Ex 13<sup>18</sup> +, sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְבְּבוּ Ju 18<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסְבִּב 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; *Imv. ms.* הִסְבִּב 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבִּיב Ct 6<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְבִּב 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>; *Pt.* מִסְבֵּב Je 21<sup>4</sup>; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּי <sup>ש</sup> 140<sup>10</sup> (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn face* (acc.) Ju 18<sup>23</sup> 1 K 8<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>3</sup> (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21<sup>4</sup>, + אֵל־הַיָּרֵי 2 K 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>2</sup>; + מִן Ez 7<sup>22</sup> (subj. <sup>א</sup>), 2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (of neglect), 35<sup>22</sup> (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes from* (מִן), Ct 6<sup>3</sup>; *turn (back), change heart* 1 K 18<sup>37</sup> (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֵרִיּוֹת, Ezr 6<sup>22</sup> (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21<sup>4</sup>. **b.** *bring over* (i. e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֵל־ <sup>ש</sup> pers., 2 S 3<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>24</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>23</sup>); of <sup>א</sup>, *turn over kingdom to* (לִ) 1 Ch 10<sup>14</sup> (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 21<sup>15</sup>); **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5<sup>8,9</sup>; + מִן 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; + אֵל־ 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around: of carrying ark around city* (2 acc.) Jos 6<sup>11</sup> (JE; but Qal ㊀ ㊀); *lead round*, i. e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָה Ex 13<sup>18</sup> (E) Ez 47<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13<sup>13</sup>; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֵל־) 2 S 5<sup>23</sup>, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, for כֹּב for הִסְבִּב Dr Kit<sup>Kau 11pt</sup> Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּי <sup>ש</sup> 140<sup>10</sup> *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּב Is 28<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מִסְבֵּב Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6</sup>; מִסְבֵּב v<sup>13</sup> Nu 32<sup>38</sup> (v. infr.); מִסְבֵּבוֹת Ez 41<sup>24</sup>; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ upon, over; מִסְבֵּבוֹת דָּלְחוֹת Ez 41<sup>24</sup> pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges<sup>1116e</sup>; Co rds. מֵעֲלֵנוֹת, cf. Toy<sup>11pt</sup>); מִסְבֵּב Nu 32<sup>38</sup> *turned* (i. e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i. e. *set, of jewels* (pt. cstr.) Ex 28<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>6,13</sup> (all P).

סִבְבוּ n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. הִיָּתָה סִבְבָּה מִעֵם <sup>א</sup> 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> *it was a turn* (an ordering) from <sup>א</sup> (= נִסְבָּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup>).

סִבְבִּי subst., used mostly as adv. and prep., *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סִבְבִּי + Am 3<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. סִבְבֵּי + Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>, sf. סִבְבִּיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סִבְבֵּי Ex 7<sup>24</sup> + 22 t., סִבְבֵּיךָ, etc., Dt 17<sup>14</sup>, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as subst. 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup> *and to the parts round about*. **b.** as adv. acc. סִבְבִּי (in) *a circuit*, i. e. *round about*, Gn 23<sup>17</sup>

על המזבח Ex 19<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>11,24,25</sup> Lv 1<sup>6,11</sup> על המזבח, 12<sup>9</sup> אֶשֶׁר ס' שָׁתוּ עָלָיו 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> I K 3<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> סָבִיב, 34<sup>8</sup> + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Ez 8<sup>10</sup> ס' ס' על הקיר ס' ס', 37<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>6</sup> and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) †Am 3<sup>11</sup> צָרוּסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with סָבִיב *will encircle*). (b) סָבִיב Ex 16<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>33</sup> Nu 1<sup>50,53</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> Ju 7<sup>21</sup> I K 6<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>32,35</sup> Ez 41<sup>10,16</sup> Jb 19<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> 78<sup>23</sup> 125<sup>2,3</sup> עָלָיו סָבִיב, 128<sup>3</sup> Ct 3<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>8</sup>. (c) strangely, אֵת סָבִיב † I K 6<sup>5</sup> (om. G), Ez 43<sup>17</sup>. **d.** מִסָּבִיב <sup>42</sup>, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16<sup>33,37</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>21</sup>, but usu. (1 c) = *on every side*, Je 4<sup>17</sup> וְהָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42<sup>25</sup> מ' וְהָיָה מִסָּבִיב, Jo 4<sup>11,12</sup>; מִסָּבִיב מְנוֹרָה *terror on every side!* Je 6<sup>25</sup> 20<sup>3,10</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>22</sup>; esp. in the Dent. phrases מ' אֲזִיבִים, or הֵנִיחַ מ' (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12<sup>10</sup> מ' מִבְּלִי-אֲזִיבִים מ' 25<sup>19</sup> Jos 21<sup>42</sup> מ' לָהֶם מ' וְהָיָה, 23<sup>1</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>34</sup> I S 12<sup>11</sup> +; מִסָּבִיב *from round about*, †Nu 16<sup>24,27</sup>. —On I S 14<sup>21</sup> 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> Jb 10<sup>8</sup> v. סָבִב.

**2.** In *plur.* — **a.** סָבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, 76<sup>12</sup> שֵׁי סָבִיבֵי וְיִלְדֵי שֵׁי, 89<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>17,39</sup>. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49<sup>5</sup> מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>13</sup>; 21<sup>14</sup> מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם, 40<sup>14</sup>; with the force of a **prep.**, 50<sup>3</sup> מִסָּבִיבֵי מִדָּבָר, 97<sup>2</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup>. **b.** סָבִיבוֹת: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> הָרֹמֶם סָבִיבוֹתָיו, (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22<sup>4</sup> סָבִיבוֹתֵינִי, with ref. to their inhabitants, 44<sup>19</sup> = 79<sup>4</sup> לָעַן וְקָלַם לִסְבֵּי, Ez 16<sup>67</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7<sup>24</sup> סָבִיבוֹת הַיָּאֵר *lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile*, Nu 11<sup>24,31,32</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> סָבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7<sup>18</sup> I S 26<sup>3,7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> אֲלֵיֶשֶׁת, 18<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> עַל אֲזִיבֵי סָבִיבוֹתָיו, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33<sup>5</sup> סָבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם הָעָרִים, as Gn 33<sup>5</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> Dt 6<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> +. In the same sense מִסָּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28<sup>26</sup>.

† סָבִיב **n.[m.]** that which surrounds, or is round; — **1.** a. pl. *surrounding places*, מִסָּבִיב 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. *round about* I K 6<sup>29</sup>; fpl. מִסָּבִיב *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מִסָּבִיב (of dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu. — מִסָּבִיב 140<sup>10</sup> v. סָבִב **Hiph.**

† [מִסָּבִיב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?); — only estr. מִסָּבִיב הַבַּיִת Ez 41<sup>7</sup> *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; \*מִסָּבִיב *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy<sup>Hpt</sup> after G; Co del. clause as dittogr.

† נִסְבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs; — abs. 2 Ch 10<sup>15</sup> (= מִסָּבִיב q.v., || I K 12<sup>15</sup>).

† [סָבִיב] **vb.** interweave (|| form to שָׁבַר q.v.); — **Qal Pt. pass.** pl. סָבִיבִים Na 1<sup>10</sup> *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xlii (1893), 235 **prop.** (after G & Vollers) *מִסָּבִיבִים* i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33<sup>12</sup>) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. נִסְבָּוּ אֶת־עֵלֶיךָ Jb 8<sup>17</sup> *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

† סָבִיב **n.[m.]** thicket; — abs. בְּסָבִיב Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסָבִיב, van d. H. בְּסָבִיב) *a ram caught in the thicket by its horns*; pl. estr. סָבִיבֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9<sup>17</sup> *thickets of the forest*, 10<sup>34</sup>.

† [סָבִיב] **n.[m.]** id.; — estr. בְּסָבִיבֵי-עֵץ 74<sup>5</sup> *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסָּבִיב Je 4<sup>7</sup> (abode of lion; on סָבִיב v. Ges<sup>520h</sup>; on — Kö<sup>11.1,512</sup>).

† סָבִיבִי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; G Σοφοβα, etc.; 2 S 21<sup>18</sup> = I Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, I Ch 11<sup>29</sup> + || 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> where rd. ס' for MT מִסָּבִיב Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but G L Σαββί); also I Ch 27<sup>11</sup>.

† [סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH id.; Ar. סָבַל, سَبَلَ id.; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. סָבַלְתָּ Is 53<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5<sup>7</sup>; — **Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. אִסְבֹּל 46<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבֹּלוּ 46<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. estr.** לִסְבֹּל Gn 49<sup>15</sup>; — *bear a load*, לִסְבֹּל Gn 49<sup>15</sup> (poem in J; cf. Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46<sup>7</sup>; of carrying Isr. v<sup>4,4</sup>; servant of carrying load of pain 53<sup>4</sup> and guilt v<sup>11</sup>; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5<sup>7</sup>. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מִסָּבִיבִים *laden*, 144<sup>14</sup> (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** יִסְבֹּלֵךְ עִצְּךָ Ec 12<sup>6</sup> *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. חָבֵט).

† סָבָל **n.[m.]** load, burden; — abs. Ne 4<sup>11</sup> 81<sup>7</sup> (enforced burden); estr. id., = *burdensome labour* (of corvée) I K 11<sup>28</sup>. — Vid. also סָבַל.

† [סָבַל] **n.m.** 1s<sup>10,27</sup> burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny); — only sf. סָבָל Is 10<sup>27</sup>



(v. reff. on סָבֵכוּ, [סָבֵךְ]), 'עַל 9<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†[סָבֵל] **n.m.** burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34<sup>13</sup>;—נָשָׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5<sup>29</sup> is certainly wrong; Ⓞ αἰρὸντες ἄρσιν, Ⓢ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נָשָׂא סָבֵל > אִישׁ סָבֵל, as || 2 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>.

†[סָבֵלָה] **n.f.** burden;—pl. cstr. סָבֵלָת מִצָּרִים Ex 6<sup>6</sup> (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt, v<sup>7</sup>; sf. סָבֵלָתָם 5<sup>4</sup> (J), סָבֵלָתָם 1<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>5</sup> (both J), 2<sup>11</sup> (E); (cf. ψ 81<sup>7</sup>, סָבֵל).

†[סָבֵלָת] **n.f.** prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12<sup>5</sup> dial. form of II. שִׁבְלָת q.v. (>=late wd. שִׁבְלָת tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ZAW 111 (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

†[סָבֵרִים] **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47<sup>16</sup>; identif. by v. Kasteren Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥāšbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓞ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.<sup>1.28</sup> (Schr KB II. 278); but location not given.

†[סָבֵתָה] **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (הֶ־), = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (סָ־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.<sup>27</sup>], Σαββαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo<sup>xvi.42</sup>], Sabota [Plin<sup>NH vi. §135, xii. 65</sup>], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוּת (not 'ס) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1895), 258; xx (1896), 273, cf. Hal<sup>JAs 7, lv. 523</sup>; Glaser Skizze II. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓞ Σαββα, Σαβαρα, Σεββαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†[סָבֵתָה] **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> (הֶ־ acc. to Baer; סָ־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓞ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַר] **vb.** prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xii (1887), 719; Aram. סָגַר, ܣܓܪ, so O'Arām. ܣܚܐ (Sachan) Lzb<sup>328</sup>; Eth. ሰጋደ; all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِدَ mosque, Nab. מסגרה shrine (?) Lzb<sup>152.328</sup>, Syr. ܡܫܝܚܐ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen III. 166; Held. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לוֹ יִסְגְּרוּ Is 44<sup>17</sup> Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol);

Qr יִסְגְּרוּ לָמוֹ; (יִתְפַּלֵּל, יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה + יִסְגְּרוּ לוֹ v<sup>15</sup> (|| יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה)); 1 s. אֶסְגֹּר v<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ אֶת־יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 46<sup>6</sup> (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סָגַר.

סָגַר v. סָגַר sub I. סָגַר.

סָגַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָגַלָה as BH; סָגַל acquire property; Aram. ܣܓܠܐ, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

†[סָגַלָה] **n.f.** possession, property (on format. v. Ba<sup>NB § 96 b</sup> Kö II. 1, 168);—abs. 'ס Ex 19<sup>5</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. סָגַלָת Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; sf. סָגַלָתָם ψ 135<sup>4</sup>;—1. valued property, peculiar treasure, which ' has chosen (בָּחַר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19<sup>5</sup> (E); Ⓞ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2<sup>14</sup>; 1 Pet 2<sup>9</sup> λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1<sup>14</sup> cf. Br<sup>MF 102</sup>; MA 12, 235); then 'ס Dt 7<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>18</sup>; later 'ס alone, Mal 3<sup>17</sup> ψ 135<sup>4</sup>. 2. treasure (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> (gold and silver), Ec 2<sup>8</sup>.

†[סָגַן, סָגָן] **n.m.** prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (✓ šakānu, set, appoint) D<sup>1 HWE 659</sup>, cf. Schr COT 1s 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגַן, סָגָן, Aram. סָגָנָא a superior (not high) priest; Mand. ܣܓܢܐ a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt<sup>1b</sup>; hence perh. Gk. ξωγάνης, cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 120</sup>);—only pl. סָגָנִים Ez 23<sup>6</sup> + 14 t.; sf. סָגָנִיָּה Je 51<sup>57</sup> + v<sup>58</sup> (where rd. prob. סָגָנִיָּה Ⓞ Gie);—1. prefects of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23<sup>5.12.23</sup> Je 51<sup>23.57</sup> (all + פָּחוֹת), Is 41<sup>25</sup>, of king of Medes Je 51<sup>28</sup> (פָּחוֹת +). 2. petty rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים nobles Ne 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>8.13</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; alone, 2<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>; + וְחֲרִים 5<sup>17</sup> (v. also 2<sup>16</sup>); + וְיָרִים Ezr 9<sup>2</sup>. Cf. BAram. סָגָן.

I. סָגַר **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, *id.*; Zinj. מִסְגֵּר prison Lzb<sup>328</sup>; Ph. סָגַר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰጋደ; (prison) guard Prä<sup>RAS 1.371</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19<sup>8</sup> +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup> ψ 17<sup>10</sup> (cf. Baer's n., Ges<sup>§ 29 e</sup> Kö II. 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19<sup>10</sup> Jos 2<sup>7</sup>; Impf. יִסְגְּרוּ Jb 12<sup>14</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup>, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. סָגַר ψ 35<sup>3</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup> נִסְגְּרָה Baer Ginsb), 2 K 6<sup>32</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְסָגֹר Jos 2<sup>5</sup>; Pt. act. סָגַר Is 22<sup>22</sup>, f. סָגְרָה Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (but v. infr.); pass. סָגְרוּ 1 K 6<sup>20</sup> + 12 t.;—1. shut door (דָּלָת) Gn 19<sup>10</sup> (J) 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> Mal 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>7</sup>; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2<sup>7</sup> (JE) Ez 46<sup>12</sup>,

cf. 44<sup>1.2.2</sup> 46<sup>1</sup>, לִסְגֵּר Jos 2<sup>5</sup> (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.; סִגְרָה dittogr. acc. to Buhl<sup>Lex13</sup>); door after one (אֶת־הַסֵּגֶר), on leaving room Gn 19<sup>6</sup> (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעֵד q.v.) 2 K 4<sup>4.5.33</sup> Is 26<sup>20</sup> (fig.), also (דָּלֶת om.) Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; c. חֶסֶד upon one left inside Ju 3<sup>23</sup>, and (דָּלֶת om.) Gn 7<sup>16</sup> (J); fig. ס' בָּעֵד, cf. רְחֻמָּה ס' 1 S 1<sup>5</sup>, בָּעֵד, cf. רְחֻמָּה ס' 1 S 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22<sup>22.22</sup>; metaph. חֶסֶד שֶׁלֹּא בָּעֵד 17<sup>10</sup> *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** close in upon (בָּעֵד) Ju 3<sup>22</sup> (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵּר בָּשָׂר תַּחֲתָהּ Gn 2<sup>21</sup> (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס' עֲלֵהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר; Ex 14<sup>3</sup> *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וַיִּסְגֵּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12<sup>14</sup> *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פְּרִצִּי) [in wall] of city 1 K 11<sup>27</sup>; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35<sup>3</sup> Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סִגְרָה here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγρις*] of Massagetae Herod<sup>1.215</sup> cf. Lag<sup>Gen. Abh.</sup> 203, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi<sup>55</sup>; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally<sup>ZAW</sup> x1 (1891), 238 reads חֶסֶד > Hal<sup>Rev. Sémi.</sup> iii (1894), 47 עֲנִיָּה (cf. ψ 59<sup>5</sup>). **3. Pt. pass.** closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41<sup>7</sup> (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only Pt. pass. in וְהָבָה סִגְרָה (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6<sup>20.21</sup> 7<sup>49.50</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>, 1 Ch 4<sup>20.22</sup>; perh. read סִגְרָה (abbrev. for ס' ו') Jb 28<sup>15</sup> (for MT סִגְרָה, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, Di<sup>HWB</sup> 499.

**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נִסְגֵּר Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. juss. תִּסְגֵּר Nu 12<sup>14</sup>, וַיִּסְגֵּר v<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּרוּ Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup>, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup>; *Imv.* יִסְגֵּר Ez 3<sup>24</sup>; —1. subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>, מִחַיִּי לַמְחִנָּה Nu 12<sup>14.15</sup> (E); בְּחוּף Ez 3<sup>24</sup>. **2. be shut, closed**, of city gates Ez 46<sup>2</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>11</sup> and (רַחֲמֹת) Ne 13<sup>19</sup>.

**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26<sup>8</sup> 2 S 18<sup>28</sup>; sf. סִגְרִי 1 S 24<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְגֵּר 1 S 17<sup>46</sup>; —*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מִן], [מִן], p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בִּיָּד 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>; בִּיָּד om. 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> (v. also **Hiph.**).

**Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. סִגַּר Is 24<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. סִגְרוּ Je 13<sup>19</sup>, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24<sup>22</sup>; Pt. f. מִסְגְּרָה Jos 6<sup>1</sup>; —*shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13<sup>19</sup> (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6<sup>1</sup> (JE), of houses Is 24<sup>10</sup> (+ מְבוּא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מִסְגֵּר Is 24<sup>22</sup> = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12<sup>14</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14<sup>46</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגִּירָה ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. וְהִסְגִּירָה Am 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Jb 11<sup>10</sup>, וַיִּסְגֵּר ψ 78<sup>48.62</sup>; 2 ms. הִסְגִּיר Dt 23<sup>16</sup>, juss. תִּסְגֵּר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּיר Am 1<sup>6</sup>, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23<sup>20</sup>, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1<sup>9</sup>; —**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בִּיָּד 1 S 23<sup>11.12.20</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (D) ψ 31<sup>9</sup>; + Am 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 78<sup>50.62</sup>, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1<sup>6</sup>; + אֶל Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Jb 16<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of animal + לָךְ ψ 78<sup>48</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32<sup>30</sup> Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6<sup>8</sup>. **2. shut up** (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13<sup>5.11.21.28</sup> cf. v<sup>1.31.33</sup>, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. rei Lv 13<sup>54</sup> cf. v<sup>50</sup>. **b.** c. acc. הַבֵּית Lv 14<sup>38</sup> and (indef. subj.) v<sup>46</sup>.

† סִגְרָה n.[m.] enclosure, encasement; — cstr. לִבָּם סִגְרָה Ho 13<sup>8</sup> *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals). — סִגְרָה Jb 28<sup>15</sup> must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סִגְרָה, Qal ad fin.; סִגְרָה ψ 35<sup>3</sup> v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרָה n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *sigaru*, cage (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 22); NH סִגְרָה dog-collar or chain = Syr. سَكْرَة (clog of) dog-collar; whence Ar. سَجَرَة dog-collar (as loan-word), Frä<sup>114</sup> Prä<sup>BAS</sup> 1.372); — וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסִּגְרָה Ez 19<sup>9</sup> *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּר n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon: — alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הַחָרָשׁ וְכָל־הַמִּסְגֵּר 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>16</sup>, Je 24<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>. **2. dungeon** Is 24<sup>22</sup> (cf. סִגְרָה Pu.); fig. of exile 42<sup>7</sup> (וְהוֹצִיא מִמֶּנּוּ); ψ 142<sup>8</sup>.

† מִסְגֵּרָת n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness; — abs. מ' Ex 25<sup>27</sup> 37<sup>14</sup>; cstr. מ' 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתוֹ 25<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרֹת 1 K 7<sup>28</sup> +; sf. מִסְגֵּרָתֶיהָ v<sup>35.35</sup>, etc.; — **1. border, rim** (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25<sup>25.25.27</sup> = 37<sup>12.12.14</sup>; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7<sup>28</sup>, 28.29.31.32.35.36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>. **2. fastness**, וַיִּחְרְנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ ψ 18<sup>46</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>46</sup> (ו. חֲרָנוּ) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (וְרִמָּוֹת), like reptiles, all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סִגְרָה (✓ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَر fill with water Lane<sup>1308</sup>, سَجَر torrent that fills everything Id<sup>ib.</sup>; Syr. سَجَر imber vehemens, and Sam. סִגְרָה, cf. Gei<sup>Nachgel. Schr.</sup> iv. 186).



† סַגְרִיר **n.**[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba<sup>213</sup>);—abs. ס' יום Pr 27<sup>15</sup> a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סָרָא **n.**[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַרְא, סַרְאָ; NH סַר, pl. (סַרִין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδάκινη;—abs. ס' שִׁים בְּס' רַגְלִים (ס' κώλυμα), 33<sup>11</sup> (ס' ξύλον); (cf. syn. סַרְפָּקַת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סֹדֶם **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaan-  
itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrah (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—ס' Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);—ס' (on format. cf. Lag<sup>54</sup>), Gn 13<sup>10,12,13</sup> + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, ס' קָדְמָה (ה) loc.) Gn 10<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>18</sup> 50<sup>40</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup> La 4<sup>6</sup>; as proverbial for open sin Is 3<sup>9</sup> Je 23<sup>14</sup>, so metaph. ס' קָצִינִי Is 1<sup>10</sup> (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ס' נָפְלָן Dt 32<sup>32</sup> (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16<sup>45,48,49,53,55,58</sup>. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob<sup>BR II. 157 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 505 ff.</sup> Blankenhorn<sup>ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 3, 146</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 117, 271, 274</sup>. Vid. also שְׂדֵימִים.

† סָרִינָא **n.**[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI<sup>HWB 490</sup>, a garment; NH סַרִין, סַרִינָא, Syr. هَبِيج, هَبِيج (rare) Mk 15<sup>46</sup>; >cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِين veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane<sup>1355</sup>), or هَبِيج, Gk. [and ס] σιδών, cf. Frä<sup>48</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 85</sup>);—abs. ס' Pr 31<sup>24</sup>; pl. סַרִינִים Ju 14<sup>12,13</sup> Is 3<sup>23</sup>;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM<sup>Ju 14, 12</sup>), + חִלְפַת בְּגָדִים in list of women's finery Is 3<sup>23</sup>, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31<sup>24</sup>.

סָדַר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סַרְר arrange, order, Aram. סַרְר, סַרְרָא, all c. deriv.).

† סִדְרָא **n.**[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba<sup>213</sup> 77c);—only pl. סַדְרִים לֹא בָּבָא 10<sup>22</sup> = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† שְׂדֵרָה **n.f.** 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סַרְרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba<sup>122a</sup>);—only pl. abs.

שְׂדֵרֹת 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, רֵת- 1 K 6<sup>9</sup> 2 K 11<sup>15</sup>;—1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11<sup>8</sup>, and v<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of כַּפִּית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, גְּבִים וְשְׂדֵרֹת בְּאֵרוֹת 1 K 6<sup>9</sup>, meaning unknown.

† מִסְדְּרוֹן **n.**[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֹהֶר הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3<sup>23</sup> precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סָהַר (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סָהַר a round place; As. *stru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סַהַר **n.pr.loc.**).

סָהָרָא **n.**[m.] roundness;—הַס' Ct 7<sup>7</sup> a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

סָהָרָא **n.**[m.] roundness (?);—only in הַס' Gn 39<sup>20,20,21,22,23</sup> (all J), 40<sup>2,5</sup> (R'), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 768 n. and Eb<sup>Ag. M. 318 f.</sup>).

† סֹאֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (ס' Σαργωρ, A Σωα, Ὁ Λαδρα-  
μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos<sup>Ant. ix. 14, 1</sup> Σωαν; B Sua; all acc.), called סֹאֲרָא 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB<sup>II. 54, 1. 25, 26</sup> COT<sup>ad loc.</sup>) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr<sup>COT I. c.</sup> prop. to rd. סַרְאָ, and, further, identif. Sab'-ē = סַרְאָ with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied<sup>Ag. Gesch. 583 f.</sup>; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סֹאֲרָא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl<sup>MVG 1898, 3 ff.</sup>).

I. שׁוּגַ (סֹגַ), seldom שׁוּגַ vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. سَاحَ, سَاحَ go and come Lane<sup>1459</sup> سَوَّجَانْ abitus et adventus Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן ψ 53<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 1 pl. שָׁן ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; Pt. act. cstr. שָׁן Pr 14<sup>14</sup> (Ba<sup>213</sup> 124c Ges<sup>55</sup> 50 f., 72 p.);—backslide, prove recreant to 'i, c. שָׁן ψ 80<sup>19</sup>; so abs. 53<sup>4</sup>; שָׁן Pr 14<sup>14</sup> a backslider in heart.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן ψ 44<sup>19</sup>, 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> (ש' for ס); 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; 3 pl. שָׁן Is 42<sup>17</sup> Je 38<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁן Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>52</sup> 4d, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. שָׁן ψ 35<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. שָׁן ψ 78<sup>67</sup>; Inf. abs. שָׁן Is 59<sup>13</sup>; Pt. pl. שָׁן זְרָא 1<sup>6</sup> Je 46<sup>5</sup>;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1<sup>22</sup>, c. מֶן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, נִסְּךְ נִסְּךְ Je 38<sup>22</sup> (abs.); usu. (2) נִסְּךְ נִסְּךְ זְרָא 1<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 59<sup>13</sup>; so abs. שָׁן ψ 78<sup>67</sup> (+ בְּנֵי, c. אֲחֹרִי Is 50<sup>6</sup> || בְּרִיתִי), שָׁן ψ 44<sup>19</sup>

Y y 2



*Impf.* 2 ms. סוּךְ Dt 28<sup>40</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup>; 2 fs. סוּכִי וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. sf. וְיִסְכּוּבִים Ez 16<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְיִסְכּוּבִים 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>173L</sup>); *Inf. abs.* סוּךְ Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּכִי rd. יוֹסֵךְ Sam., cf. Kö<sup>1436</sup> (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges<sup>14c</sup>);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>, Ru 3<sup>3</sup>, לֹא־סוּכִי Dn 10<sup>3</sup>; + שָׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14<sup>2</sup> Mi 6<sup>15</sup> Dt 28<sup>40</sup>. 2. act., *anoint another* Ez 16<sup>9</sup> (בְּשָׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>. 3. *pass., be poured*, Ex 30<sup>32</sup> (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּכָה n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. estr. שָׁכָן ז' 2 K 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Kö<sup>11.1, 139, 401, 494</sup>; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מִסְכָּה, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פֶּה.

† II. [סוּךְ, סוּךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שָׁכַח; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوَّك, Eth. ሥሐ: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܫܠܫ finish, Pa. ܫܠܫ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَلَ close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane<sup>1386</sup>);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שָׁכַח) *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִסְכּוּבִים בְּפֶתַח Jb 3<sup>23</sup>, c. acc. + פֶּה instr. וְיִסְכּוּבִים בְּפֶתַח 38<sup>8</sup> and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu כֶּה וְיָמִי, Me כֶּה מִי).

† מִסְכָּה n.f. hedge (|| form of מִשְׁכָּה q.v. sub שָׁכַח);—only in fig. מִסְכָּה מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Mi 7<sup>4</sup>, rd. 'מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† [סוּךְ, < סוּךְ] n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־בְּבִיל בִּשְׁמֵן Ez 29<sup>10</sup> cf. 30<sup>6</sup>, rd. prob. בְּבִיל or < בְּבִיל (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswān*; ὁ ἑως Σουήνης; rd. prob. סוּךְ also 30<sup>16</sup> (for MT סוּךְ q.v.) ὁ Σουήνης.—See further Jos<sup>RJ</sup> iv. 10, 6 Strabo<sup>xxxii. 817-820</sup>, Brugsch<sup>Geogr. Inscr. i. 155</sup>; Reiser, *aux Egypt.* 247 Bd *Egypt.* 4, 324 f. Budge<sup>Nile 284</sup>.

† סוּכִי adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּכִי) rd. prob. for סוּכִי (q.v.) Is 49<sup>12</sup>.

† I. סוּךְ n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr<sup>FFP 82 ff.</sup>) (סוּכִי Is 38<sup>14</sup>);—as twittering Is 38<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); ὁ ἑλιδών, *ἑλιδών* *hirundinis*; so Je 8<sup>7</sup> Kt (Qr סוּךְ wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), ὁ *id.*, *ἑλιδών*.

II. סוּךְ<sup>138</sup> n.m.<sup>Ex 15, 1</sup> horse (NH סוּךְ, מִסְכָּה, Aram. סוּכָּה, מִסְכָּה, Mand. סוּכָּה, Sin. *id.*,

Lzb<sup>328</sup>; As. *sisū* (*sisū*?) D<sup>HWB 506</sup>; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl<sup>TA. 191, 24</sup>; prob. foreign word cf. Nö<sup>M 147</sup> Erman<sup>Ägypten 649</sup>; Eng. tr. 460);—ס' abs. 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> +; estr. Ex 15<sup>19</sup> +; pl. סוּכִים Gn 47<sup>17</sup> +, סוּכִים 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>; estr. סוּכִי 2 K 2<sup>11</sup>; sf. סוּכִי 1 K 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>7</sup>, סוּכִי Mi 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., סוּכִי Is 5<sup>28</sup> +, סוּכִים Am 4<sup>10</sup>, סוּכִי Jos 11<sup>6</sup> +;—*horse*: 1. non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5<sup>22</sup> (cf. v<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>); 'ס' coll., as oft.), Jos 11<sup>4.6.9</sup> (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47<sup>17</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (both J), cf. Zc 14<sup>15</sup>; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27<sup>14</sup>; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom<sup>11. ix. 384</sup>], Ex 14<sup>9.23</sup> (P), 15<sup>1.21</sup> (poem), v<sup>19</sup> (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11<sup>4</sup> Is 31<sup>1.3</sup> Je 46<sup>4.9</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup>; of Aram 1 K 20<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. K (1 K 20<sup>20</sup> ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5<sup>28</sup> + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4<sup>13</sup> + 6 t.; other nations Na 3<sup>2</sup> Je 50<sup>42</sup> + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20<sup>20</sup> (v. supr.), Je 8<sup>23</sup> Ez 38<sup>4.15</sup> + 13 t. (late). 2. in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15<sup>1</sup>, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5<sup>6.8</sup> 10<sup>25.28.29</sup>, and || Chr.; 18<sup>8</sup> and (as war-equipment) 22<sup>4</sup> 2 K 3<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Pr 21<sup>31</sup>; סוּכִי 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> (Elijah), cf. 6<sup>17</sup>; consecr. to sun 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem. 276</sup>; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4<sup>10</sup> Ho 17<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 5<sup>9</sup> Zc 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Dt 17<sup>6.10</sup>, but v. Zc 14<sup>20</sup>; in vision Zc 6<sup>2.3.3.6</sup>; ridden 2 K 9<sup>18.19</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>8</sup>, Am 2<sup>15</sup> + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1<sup>8.8</sup>, 'שָׁכַח Je 31<sup>40</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup>, cf. 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>; property of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39<sup>19</sup>; in various sim. and fig. Am 6<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> Ez 23<sup>20</sup> Is 63<sup>13</sup> Jo 2<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>3</sup> ψ 32<sup>9</sup> 147<sup>10</sup>. 3. *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3<sup>15</sup> (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10<sup>3</sup>.—Cf. also סוּכִים, חֲצֵר סוּכִים, רֶכֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

† [סוּכָה] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּכָה Ct 1<sup>9</sup>.—Cf. also סוּכָה.

† סוּכִי n.pr.m. (Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92</sup>);—a Manassite Nu 13<sup>11</sup>; ὁ Σου(ε);—but text dub. Nes<sup>Eg. 509</sup> Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> (cf. Gray<sup>1.c.</sup>).

† [סוּךְ] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּךְ, Syr. (سَو) سَو, cease, stop (oft.), סוּכָה, Syr. مَسَل, NH סוּךְ end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָכָה ψ 73<sup>19</sup>, וְסָכָה consec. Am 3<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. סוּכִי Est 9<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. וְסָכָה Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—*come to an end* Am 3<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup> ψ 73<sup>19</sup> (+ תָּמוּ), וְסָכָה Est 9<sup>28</sup>. **Hiph.** make an end of, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* אָכַח, chosen for assonance, v. אָכַח, cohort.=juss. in form, אָכַח אָכַח Zp 1<sup>2</sup>, אָכַח v<sup>3.3</sup>, אָכַח אָכַח Je 8<sup>13</sup> (on these forms v. Gf Bō<sup>1988.1</sup> Kō<sup>1.445, 468</sup>); but rd. perhaps, for אָכַח, אָכַח, We Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>, or אָכַח,

Ges<sup>§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3</sup> Now<sup>2p 1,2</sup>, and in Je אָפֶה אֶפֶס Ges<sup>1.0</sup>. (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף **n.m.** Ec<sup>7.2</sup> end, late synon. of קֵץ;—  
'ס abs. Ec<sup>31</sup>, estr. 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סָפוּ  
Jo 2<sup>20</sup>;—end of wady 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>, of invading  
swarm Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; of God's work וְעֶרְסוֹף  
Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; death as end of all men 7<sup>2</sup>; = conclusion,  
sum of instruction 12<sup>13</sup>. Cf. B.Aram.

† סוּפָה **n.f.** storm-wind (that makes an  
end!);—abs. 'ס Is 5<sup>28</sup> +; סוּפָהָ Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 90 f.</sup>);  
sf. סוּפָהָךְ ψ 83<sup>16</sup>; pl. סוּפּוֹת Is 21<sup>1</sup>;—storm-wind,  
'ס כָּסֶעַר בְּיָוִם Am 1<sup>14</sup>, Na 1<sup>3</sup> (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17<sup>13</sup>  
(|| רִיחַ ||), Jb 37<sup>9</sup> Is 21<sup>1</sup>, as driving chaff Jb 21<sup>18</sup>  
(vb. נָגַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots  
Is 5<sup>28</sup> 66<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>, of ruin Pr 1<sup>27</sup> cf. 10<sup>25</sup>; symbol.  
of 's judgments, וְרִיחַ יִנְרָעוּ וְס' יִקְלָצוּ Ho 8<sup>7</sup>,  
ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (|| כָּסֶעַר ||), Jb 27<sup>20</sup> (vb. נָגַב), Is 29<sup>6</sup> (+ כָּסֶעַרָה).

† סוּף **n.m.** Jon<sup>2,5</sup> reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob.  
loan-word from Egypt. *iwfi*, reeds, Steindorff  
BAS 1. 603 Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to  
WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2<sup>3,5</sup> (E);  
סוּף Is 19<sup>6</sup> (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin.  
יַם-סוּף prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of  
(city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name  
*θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, Red Sea (cf. Di Ex<sup>13, 18</sup> and esp.  
WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given  
to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into  
Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds*  
(prob. also reddish colour));—name applied  
only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. a. to Gulf of  
Suez Ex 10<sup>19</sup> Jos 2<sup>10</sup> (both J), Ex 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>4,22</sup> 23<sup>31</sup>  
(all E), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> Jos 4<sup>23</sup> (D), Nu 33<sup>10,11</sup> (P), elsewh.  
late Ne 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>7,9,22</sup> 136<sup>13,15</sup>. b. sts. to Gulf  
of Akaba 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>, and יַם-סוּף Nu 21<sup>4</sup> (E),  
prob. also 14<sup>25</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>40</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>; perh. Ju 11<sup>16</sup> Je  
49<sup>21</sup>; poss. rd. כְּיַם-סוּף for 'ס מוֹל Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (v. infr.).

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in de-  
fining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1<sup>1</sup> מוֹל סוּף,  
where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל (מוֹל); but read perh.  
סוּף מִיָּם (ⲓ ⲡⲓⲗⲁⲥⲓⲟⲛ ⲧⲏⲥ ⲉⲣⲱⲃⲁⲣⲁⲥ, ⲓⲕⲓⲗⲁⲥⲁⲥⲥⲥ,  
ⲛⲓ ⲙⲁⲣⲉ ⲣⲱⲃⲣⲱⲙ), v. I. סוּף.

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only  
in phr. וְהָבָה בָּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu  
21<sup>14</sup>, Tristr<sup>Moab 50</sup> cp. *Sāfieh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of  
Dead Sea, but ⲓⲙⲥ is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9<sup>19</sup>) [שׁוּר]<sup>300</sup> **vb.** turn aside  
(NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *aposta-  
tize*; Tel Am. *sūru*, n. rebel Wkl<sup>Gloss</sup>);—Qal<sup>161</sup>  
Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> +; 1 s.

סָרָה ψ 19<sup>102</sup>; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9<sup>12</sup> +; 2 mpl. סָרְתִּם  
v<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49<sup>10</sup> +, יָסַר Ju  
4<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> +; 1 s. cohort. תָּסֹרָה  
Ex 3<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms.  
סוּר 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9<sup>5</sup>, v<sup>11</sup>;  
estr. סוּר Is 7<sup>17</sup> +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>§ 8 k</sup> Now);  
Pt. סָר Jb 1<sup>1</sup> +; f. estr. סָרַת Pr 11<sup>22</sup>; mpl. estr.  
סָרוּ Je 6<sup>28</sup> (or from סָרָה, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה  
Is 49<sup>21</sup>, c. intrans. meaning (Ges<sup>§ 50 f</sup> Kō<sup>11. 1, 137</sup>),  
pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Qr; and estr. סוּרֵי 2<sup>21</sup>;—1.  
*turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 2<sup>27</sup>,  
*from following*, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 21<sup>22</sup>, abs. v<sup>23</sup>,  
*from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20<sup>10</sup>. *turn in unto*  
(for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל- Gn 19<sup>2,3</sup> (J)  
Ju 4<sup>18,18,18</sup> 19<sup>11,12</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11</sup>, c. לְ Ju 20<sup>8</sup>, c. שָׁם 18<sup>3</sup>  
19<sup>15</sup>, מֵעַל 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> (+ inf.), v<sup>10</sup>; c. הִנֵּה Pr 9<sup>4,16</sup>  
(in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J) Ru 4<sup>1,1</sup>,  
or expr. by inf. Ex 3<sup>4</sup> (J) Ju 14<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> (in fig.);  
esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his  
commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J) Ju 21<sup>7</sup> Dt  
9<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. D, Pr 13<sup>14</sup> + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere,  
+ 2 Ch 8<sup>15</sup> (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרַי 1 S 12<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; c.  
מֵעַל Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>; יָקִיץ + מִן etc. Dt 5<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>11</sup> 2 K  
22<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>2</sup>; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14<sup>3</sup> Je 5<sup>23</sup> Dt  
11<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> (subj. לָבָב, וְסוּרֵי Je 11<sup>13</sup> Qr (> יסורי Kt)  
read prob. וְסוּרֵיךְ those revolting from thee (Ew  
Gie); סוּרֵי הַנֶּזֶף נִזְרָהָה Je 21<sup>21</sup> degenerate (shoots) of  
the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת תַּעַם Pr 11<sup>22</sup> a woman  
*turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of  
it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc.,  
c. מִן 2 K 3<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10<sup>31</sup>  
15<sup>18</sup>; c. מֵאַחֲרַי 2 K 10<sup>29</sup>; סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup>  
also Is 59<sup>15</sup>; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28<sup>28</sup>  
Pr 3<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>6,17</sup> ψ 34<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>27</sup>. 2. *depart*, usu.  
c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8<sup>7</sup>, flies v<sup>25</sup> (both J), sword  
2 S 12<sup>10</sup>; sceptre from Judah Gn 49<sup>10</sup> (poem  
in J): 's hand 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>, his kindness 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> (MT,  
but rd. אָסִיר ⲓⲙⲥ || 1 Ch 17<sup>13</sup> Th We Dr Klo  
Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16<sup>42</sup> (but del. Co  
Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the  
way, cease to obstruct Is 30<sup>11</sup>, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S  
15<sup>6,6</sup>; c. מֵעַל Is 17<sup>17</sup> Ju 16<sup>10</sup> Nu 12<sup>10</sup>, etc.; of 's  
*departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9<sup>12</sup>, מֵעַל Ju 16<sup>20</sup> 1 S 28<sup>16</sup>,  
מֵעַם 1 S 18<sup>12</sup>; God, c. מִן Jb 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>, c. מֵעַל  
1 S 28<sup>16</sup>; 's, רֹחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16<sup>14</sup>; evil spirit, c.  
מֵעַל v<sup>23</sup>; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52<sup>11,11</sup>;  
= *avoid contact* La 4<sup>15,15,15</sup>; of wicked Jb 15<sup>30</sup>  
he shall not depart out of (מִנִּי) darkness, i.e.  
shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to  
depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife  
Is 49<sup>21</sup> (> act., acc. to Ba<sup>NE § 124 c</sup>). 3. of life-



less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14<sup>25</sup> cf. v<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25<sup>15</sup>; abs. iniquity Is 6<sup>7</sup>; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>44</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4,36</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6<sup>7</sup> Is 11<sup>13</sup>.—For קָרָאֵל—*קָרָאֵל* 1 S 22<sup>14</sup> read קָרָאֵל Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15<sup>32</sup> Th HPS del. קָרָאֵל (after 1 S 22<sup>14</sup>) as dittogr.; קָרָאֵל Ho 4<sup>18</sup> v. קָרָאֵל; Ho 7<sup>14</sup> rd. יָסוּרוֹ for יָסוּרוֹ (✓סרר q.v.); Je 6<sup>28</sup>, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרֵרִים) קָרָאֵל belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = *עֲרֵי princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22<sup>14</sup>).

†Pōlēl Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3<sup>11</sup> *he turned aside my ways* (his steps).

**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18<sup>4</sup> +; 2 ms. הָסִירָה consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3<sup>31</sup>; 1 s. הָסִירָה 2 K 23<sup>27</sup> +, וְהָסִירָה 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הָסִיר Is 3<sup>18</sup> +, juss. הָסִיר Ex 8<sup>4</sup> +, וְהָסִיר Gn 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. וְהָסִירָה 1 S 18<sup>13</sup>, וְהָסִירָה 1 K 15<sup>13</sup>, וְהָסִירָה Lv 3<sup>4</sup> +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> +, הָסִיר Ez 21<sup>31</sup> (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר; fs. הָסִיר 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30<sup>32</sup> +; *estr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.;—1. *cause to* (turn aside), *depart*, common word for *remove*, *take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8<sup>4,27</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> (all J), 23<sup>25</sup> (E) Dt 7<sup>15</sup> 1 S 28<sup>3</sup> Jos 7<sup>13</sup> (J) Ju 10<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 18<sup>23</sup> (+ || 2 S 22<sup>23</sup>, rd. אָסִיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81<sup>7</sup>; מִסִּיר אֲנִי מִשְׁבָּעַץ Pr 28<sup>9</sup>; + oft., + Jb 33<sup>17</sup> (ins. מִן 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> De Hi Bu al.); c. מִעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E) Est 3<sup>10</sup>, also 8<sup>2</sup> (abs.); garments Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup> (J) Dt 21<sup>13</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup> 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> (armour), also Ex 34<sup>34</sup> (P; abs.) and Ez 26<sup>18</sup> (Co ins. מִעַל); *take off* head, מִעַל 1 S 17<sup>46</sup>, abs. 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 2 K 16<sup>32</sup>; c. מִעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> (J), cf. Nu 21<sup>7</sup> (E), also 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Am 5<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>31</sup>; reproach 1 S 17<sup>26</sup> Is 25<sup>5</sup>; c. מִעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18<sup>13</sup>, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup> + || 2 S 7<sup>15</sup> (v. Qal 2); c. מִעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17<sup>18,23</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>31</sup>; abs. 2 K 23<sup>27</sup>; oft. abs., Gn 8<sup>13</sup> *Noah removed the covering*; *remove* = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> (v. מִן 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>29</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup>; *remove* בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18<sup>4</sup>, v<sup>22</sup> = Is 36<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>12</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. 14<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35<sup>2</sup> Jos 24<sup>14,23</sup> (all E), 1 S 7<sup>4</sup>, c. מִתּוֹךְ v<sup>3</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup>; once c. לְ, לְנֶאֱמָרִים Jb 12<sup>20</sup>. 2. *rarer* uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11<sup>16</sup> (D); *retract* words Is 31<sup>2</sup> (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66<sup>20</sup>;

*abolish* sacrifice Dn 11<sup>31</sup>; *turn one away* מִתְּחִירָה, i.e. from following Dt 7<sup>4</sup>; c. אֶל pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13</sup>.

†**Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹסִר Lv 4<sup>31</sup> Dn 12<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסִר Lv 4<sup>36</sup>; *Pt.* מוֹסִר Is 17<sup>1</sup>; pl. מוֹסִרִים 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ WeDrKloKitHPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4<sup>36</sup>, מִעַל v<sup>31</sup>, מִלְּפָנָי 1 S 21<sup>7</sup>; מוֹסִר מַעִיר Is 17<sup>1</sup> *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12<sup>11</sup> (cf. 11<sup>31</sup> Hiph.).

1. סור **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סור **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר סוֹר 2 K 11<sup>6</sup> (> || 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Etnl. 4, 258 Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz.

†**סָרָה** **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. 'ס;—1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19<sup>16</sup>, so prob. Is 59<sup>13</sup> (+ עֲשָׂה + וְדָבְרִי נִשְׁקָר, עֲשָׂה). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>32</sup>. 3. בְּלִמְיָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. vb., v<sup>25</sup> Am 6<sup>7</sup>).

סָרָה v. הָסִיר p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17<sup>13</sup> Kt, but v. Qr סור Qal *Pt.*

†[סוֹרֵת] **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִיטָה (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִיטָה 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> Jb 36<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. הִסִיטָה 1 K 21<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>§72w</sup> Kō<sup>§460</sup>); 3 pl. sf. הִסִיטוּהָ Je 38<sup>22</sup> (Ges<sup>§72ee</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִּית 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> + 2 t., but also יִסִּית 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>, sf. יִסִּיתָ Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Jb 36<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיתָ Je 43<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup>;—1. *a. incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1<sup>14</sup> (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15<sup>18</sup>. *b. allure* וְיִסִּיתָם 2 Ch 18<sup>31</sup> and God allured them away fr. him (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36<sup>16</sup> acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce*, *entice*, cf. also v<sup>18</sup>. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + וְ against, 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> 2 S 24<sup>1</sup> Je 43<sup>3</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21<sup>25</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> = Is 36<sup>18</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>15</sup>, Dt 13<sup>7</sup> Je 38<sup>22</sup>; + inf. 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>11</sup>.

סוֹר **n.** v. סוֹרֵת.

†[סָחַב] **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וַסָּחַב MI<sup>18</sup>, sf. וַסָּחַבָה Ib<sup>12,13</sup>; Ph. סָחַב Lzl<sup>228</sup>; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐብ);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וַסָּחַבְנִי consec. 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַסָּחַבְנִי Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>45</sup>; *Inf.* abs. סָחַבָה Je 22<sup>19</sup>; *estr.* לְסָחַבָה Je 15<sup>3</sup>;—*drag*, a city עָרֵי הַנֶּחֱלָה 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>, corpses Je 15<sup>3</sup>

22<sup>9</sup>, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49<sup>20</sup> = 50<sup>45</sup> (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† **סחבה** **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag<sup>BN 143</sup> שָׁחַב, שָׁחַבָּ become altered for the worse); —only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38<sup>11,12</sup> (both + מְלָחִים).

† **[סחבה]** **vb.** scrape (Ar. سَحَا, and سَحَى Lane<sup>1322</sup>) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. גָּזַח refuse, סָחִיתָ dirt, dung); —only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, Pf. 1 s. consec. סָחִיתָ עֲפָרָה מִמּוֹצָה Ez 26<sup>4</sup> and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** **n.[m.]** offscouring; —מִסְחָיוּתָם וּמִשִּׁימָנוּ La 3<sup>45</sup>.

† **סחיש** **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown); —סָחִיָּה 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> (= שָׁחִים || Is 37<sup>30</sup>); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo<sup>21,4,3</sup> (of Albanians).

† **[סחף]** **vb.** prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סַחַף (for εἰσαφίω, Lk 19<sup>42</sup>); As. saḥāpu, throw down, overwhelm); —**Qal** Pf. סָחַף Pr 28<sup>3</sup> a prostrating rain (beating down grain), יֵאָן לָחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. סָחַף אֲפִירִי Je 46<sup>15</sup> why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. סָחַף אֲפִירִי לֹא עָמַד (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **[סחר]** **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סוחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَا go about as beggar, be beggar PS<sup>2593</sup> (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 61 f.</sup>; As. saḥāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl<sup>TA Gloss.</sup>; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride); —**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 42<sup>24</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. sf. סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34<sup>10</sup>; **Pt.** סָחַר Gn 23<sup>16</sup>; סוחר Pr 31<sup>14</sup>; cstr. סָחַר Is 23<sup>2</sup>; fs. sf. סָחְרוֹהָ Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup> + סָחְרוֹהָ v<sup>15</sup> (v. infr.); mpl. סָחָרִים Gn 37<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. סָחָר 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> + 3 t.; sf. סָחָרִי Is 47<sup>15</sup>, גִּיָּה Ez 27<sup>21</sup>, גִּיָּה Is 23<sup>8</sup>; —1. go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42<sup>34</sup> (E), 34<sup>10,21</sup> (P); c. אֶל-אֶרֶץ Je 14<sup>18</sup>, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co<sup>Hpt</sup> Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> journey unto a land which they have not known. 2. **Pt.** =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gu 23<sup>16</sup> (P), 37<sup>28</sup> (E), Is 23<sup>2,8</sup> 47<sup>15</sup> 1 K 10<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, Ez 27<sup>21,21,36</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; f., of a city or country, Ez 27<sup>12,16,18</sup>; also in v<sup>15</sup> rd. סָחְרוֹהָ for MT (יִדֵּר) Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. לִבִּי סָחָרָה ψ 38<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>1550</sup>) my heart palpitates (+ חָיִי).

† **[סחר]** **n.m.** Pr 3<sup>14</sup> traffic, gain; —cstr. סָחָר Is 23<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; sf. סָחָרָה Pr 3<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; —traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23<sup>3,18</sup> (+ אֶתְנִיָּה), v<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>14</sup> Pr 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>18</sup>.

† **[סחרה]** **n.f.** merchandise; —cstr. סָחָרָה Ez 27<sup>15</sup>, but v. סָחָר **Pt.**

† **סחרה** **n.f.** buckler; —ψ 91<sup>4</sup> (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† **[מסחר]** **n.m.** appar. merchandise; —cstr. מִסְחָרֵי הָרָקְלִים 1 K 10<sup>15</sup>, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסְחָר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>; || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> has הַפְּתָרִים, and so Penz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **[סחרת]** **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. siḥru, a precious stone, Dl<sup>HWB 495</sup>); —סָחָרָה Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

סוֹן v. סִיג. שׁוּט שִׁט v. סִיט.

† **סין** **n.pr.** of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr<sup>COT Ne 1,1</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL 21 (1892), 82 ff.</sup>; Palm. פִּדְחֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא-חֹדֶשׁ שִׁי Lzb<sup>328</sup> Cook<sup>84</sup>); —סִינָה Est 8<sup>9</sup>.

† **סיהון** **n.pr.m.** Sihon (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 198</sup>); —סִיחֹן Nu 21<sup>27</sup> + 18 t., v<sup>21</sup> + 17 t.; —king of Amorites, Nu 21<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (R) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2<sup>10</sup> + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13<sup>21,21,27</sup> (P), 11<sup>19,20,20,21</sup> Je 48<sup>45</sup> 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>19</sup>. ⊙ Σηων, ⊙ Λ Σιων.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין clay), acc. to Steindorff<sup>UAS 1, 599</sup>, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch<sup>Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.</sup>); —Ez 30<sup>15</sup> (⊙ Σαυ acc.), + v<sup>16</sup>, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סִינָה = Syene (v. [סִינָה], ⊙ Σηνη. —On Pelusium v. Bd<sup>Egypt. 4 (1898), 169</sup>.

† **סין** **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר-סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16<sup>1</sup> 17<sup>1</sup> Nu 33<sup>11,12</sup>; ⊙ Σειν, Α Σιν; cf. Eb<sup>GS 2, 155 ff.</sup> and esp. Di<sup>Ex 16,1</sup>.



† **קִינִי** **n.pr.mont. Sinai**;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִיב in E and esp. D): Ju 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 68<sup>2</sup> Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (poem), also Ex 16<sup>1</sup> (P); usu. **הַר־סִינִי** (סִינִי Lv 7<sup>38</sup> +), rarely J, Ex 19<sup>20,23</sup> and perh. 34<sup>2,3</sup>, elsewh. mostly P, 24<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>29,32</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>34</sup> and 26<sup>46</sup> (H), Nu 3<sup>28</sup>, also Ne 9<sup>13</sup>; **מִדְבַּר סִינִי** (סִינִי Nu 1<sup>19</sup> +), Ex 19<sup>1,2</sup> Lv 7<sup>38</sup> Nu 1<sup>1,19</sup> 3<sup>4,14</sup> 9<sup>1,5</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>64</sup> 33<sup>15,16</sup> (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִיב (q.v.); it is prob. that Ex 19<sup>11,18</sup> (in E passages) are from R.—**Ⓢ(ε)να**. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob<sup>BR 1.90 ff., esp. 119–122</sup> cf. Stanley<sup>Sinai and Pal. 42 f.</sup> al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsāfeh*; but Lepsius<sup>Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.</sup> Eb<sup>GS esp. 592 ff.</sup> al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb<sup>ib. 413 ff.</sup>); v. discussion Di<sup>Ex 19.1</sup>. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb<sup>GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.</sup>), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5<sup>6</sup>), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say<sup>Monuments 263 ff.</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>Jn 5, 6; 8, 1</sup> and *Yakut*, cited by Id<sup>179 n. 5</sup>, also v. Gall<sup>Altler. Kultst. 12</sup>; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS<sup>Sem 1. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.</sup> Sm<sup>Rel. Gesch. 30</sup>.

† **קִינִי** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>18</sup> a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓢ τὸν Ἀσενναϊον; cf. city *Sidnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. iuser. DI<sup>Pa 282</sup>, *Sinān* (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo<sup>xvi. 2. 8</sup> (v. Di<sup>Gn</sup>).

† **קִינִים** **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; **אֶרֶץ סִינִי** Is 49<sup>12</sup>, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes<sup>948–950</sup> De Che Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen<sup>China 1. 436 f., 504</sup>, rev. by Yule<sup>Acad. xiii. 339</sup>; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie<sup>BOR 1. 45 ff., 183 ff.</sup>, who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. **קִינִים** (or **סִינִים**), so Che<sup>Intr. Is. 275</sup>, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

**סִי** Je 8<sup>7</sup> Qr v. I. **סִי**.

**סִיֶּסְרָא** **n.pr.m.** (GFM<sup>Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160</sup> cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5<sup>20,26,28,30</sup>; cf. 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> ψ 83<sup>10</sup>;—on **סִי** v. GFM<sup>Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS 1. c.</sup>; Ⓢ (ε)Ⓢαπα. †**2.** **בְּנֵי־סִיֶּסְרָא**, returned exiles, Ezr 2<sup>53</sup>=Ne 7<sup>55</sup>; Ⓢ Σισαπαθ, Σισαπα, etc.

† **סִיֶּסְרָא** **n.pr.m.** **בְּנֵי־סִיֶּסְרָא** returned exiles Ne 7<sup>47</sup>=**בְּנֵי־סִיֶּסְרָא** Ezr 2<sup>4</sup>; Ⓢ Ne Ἀσσυρια,

Ἀσσυρια, Ἀ Σιαα, ⓈL Ἰασσιον; Ⓢ Ezr Σωηλ, Ἀ Ασαα, ⓈL Ἰασια.

† **סִיר** **n.m.** Je 1<sup>13</sup> et f. 2<sup>K 4, 38</sup> pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane<sup>1276</sup> is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίριμος, v. Lewy<sup>Fromdw. 107</sup>);—**abs.** 2 K 4<sup>38</sup> +, cstr. Ex 16<sup>3</sup> +; pl. סִירֹת 38<sup>3</sup>, סִירֹת 1 K 7<sup>45</sup> +; sf. סִירְתִּי Ex 27<sup>3</sup>, סִירְתִּיכֶם ψ 58<sup>10</sup>;—**pot. 1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4<sup>38,39,40,41,41</sup>, סִירְתִּיכֶם Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), Zc 14<sup>21</sup>; **סִיר** Je 1<sup>13</sup> (cf. נִפֹּחַ; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11<sup>3,7,11</sup> 24<sup>3,8</sup>; fig. also ψ 58<sup>10</sup> (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>23</sup> Ec 7<sup>6</sup>. **b.** בְּרָצִי סִיר ψ 6<sup>10</sup> my washing-pot, 108<sup>10</sup>. **2.** pots used in sanctuary, Ex 27<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>3</sup> (both P), 1 K 7<sup>40</sup> (rd. סִירֹת for MT פִּירֹת, so Codd. of Ⓢ Ⓢ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v<sup>45</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>11,16</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>14</sup>=Je 52<sup>18</sup>, also Je 52<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>20</sup>.—Here belongs prob. סִירָה in הִסְרָה v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (Ⓢid.; cf. סִירס in Sab. n.pr. Hom<sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 532</sup>);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34<sup>13</sup>, a barrier Ho 2<sup>8</sup>, on Na 1<sup>10</sup> v. [סִירָה]; **סִירָה** Ec 7<sup>6</sup> as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. **2.** pl. סִירֹת hooks Am 4<sup>2</sup> (cf. דִּינָה sub דִּנָּה; || צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹת, צִנּוֹת).

**סִכָּךְ**, **סִכָּךְ**, **סִכָּךְ** v. **סִכָּךְ**.

† **סִכָּכֹת** **n.pr.div.** Am 5<sup>26</sup> read prob. \*סִכָּכֹת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr<sup>SK 1874, 332; COT Am 6, 26</sup>, cf. Tiele<sup>Gesch. 628</sup> Bae<sup>Rel 239</sup> Rogers<sup>Ency. Bib. 749</sup> (Vrss Thes al.=סִכָּכֹת, סִכָּכֹת).

† **סִכָּכֹת בְּנוֹת** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17<sup>30</sup>, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr<sup>COT ad loc.</sup> (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt<sup>Andover Rev., May 1886</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL xi (1892), 167</sup>), rejecting *Sakkut-binātu*=Marduk DI<sup>Par 215</sup>; Jen<sup>ZA iv. 352</sup> makes בְּנוֹת=banītu, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

† **סִכָּכִים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> (between לִיכִים and בְּרָשִׁים); Ⓢ Τρωγλοδυται, so Ⓢ; ⓈL Σουχιεμ.

† **סִכָּכָה** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שִׁכַּךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَا, and Frä<sup>90</sup>); NH סִכָּכָה cover, and perh. סִכָּכָה roof over);—**Qal Pf.** only 2 ms. סִכָּכָה Ex 40<sup>3</sup>, סִכָּכָה La 3<sup>43,44</sup>, סִכָּכָה ψ 140<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. סִכָּכֻם 1 K 8<sup>7</sup>, sf. יִסְכָּכֶה Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; **Pt. act.** סִכָּכָה

Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup>, pl. סככים Ex 25<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. על of thing covered, 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup>; + acc. of covering Ex 40<sup>8</sup> (P); + א of covering 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (both P); c. ל of thing covered ψ 140<sup>8</sup>; so (+ א instr.) לך פָּעֵנָן מ' La 3<sup>44</sup> *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40<sup>22</sup> *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28<sup>14,16</sup> (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאֵף מ' La 3<sup>43</sup> *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v<sup>44</sup> *supr.*). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. לָךְ אֶפֶסָה ψ 91<sup>4</sup>, אֶפֶסָה Ex 40<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 2 ms. אֶפֶסָה ψ 5<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* אֶפֶסָה 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* אֶפֶסָה Ju 3<sup>24</sup> (Gcs<sup>167v</sup>);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רִגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3<sup>24</sup>, pt. 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> (cf. NH אֶפֶסָה, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal** Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1889), 178</sup>), c. על־ Ex 40<sup>21</sup>, of protection ψ 5<sup>12</sup>; c. ל pers. + א instr. 91<sup>4</sup> (of protection). **Pilp.** אֶפֶסָה, denom., v. sub III. שֹׁכֵן.

† מִסְכָּה n.[m.] covering, screen;—abs. מ' 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> + 1 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּה Is 22<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.;—**1.** covering, large cloth spread (פָּרֹשׁ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיִּגַּל אֶת־מִסְכָּה Is 22<sup>8</sup>; screen, of cloud ψ 105<sup>39</sup> (פָּרֹשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three screens, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>40</sup> 40<sup>8,33</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup> (פָּתָח), 4<sup>26</sup>. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26<sup>36,37</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 39<sup>33</sup> 40<sup>5,28</sup> Nu 3<sup>25,31</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>. **c.** פֶּתַח הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup>.

† מִסְכָּה n.f. that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מִסְכָּתָךְ Ez 28<sup>18</sup> (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (מִסְכָּה) all precious stones were thy covering (=thou wast covered with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† מוֹסְכָּה n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some covered structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסְכָּה הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt מוֹסְכָּה i.e. מוֹסְכָּה);—Θ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסְכָּה הַשָּׁבֶת!

† II. [סִכְכָּה] vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. אֶפֶסָה, סוֹכָה, booth);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. אֶפֶסָה ψ 139<sup>13</sup> *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† [סִכְכָּה] n.[m.] throng (prop. an interwoven mass);—אֶפֶסָה בִּפְסָה ψ 42<sup>5</sup> *I used to pass along in the throng, so most*; but word dub.

† [סִכְכָּה] n.[m.] thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סִכְכָּה Je 25<sup>38</sup> lair of ' under fig. of lion (but Gie סִכְכָּה cf. 4<sup>7</sup>), סִכְכָּה ψ 10<sup>9</sup> of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְכָּה; Lag Che We סִכְכָּה); סוֹכָה 76<sup>3</sup> his covert (of ' under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סִכְכָּה in his covert ψ 27<sup>5</sup> Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְכָּה a booth (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31<sup>21</sup>).

† סִכְכָּה n.f. thicket, booth (prop. of interwoven boughs cf. Ne 8<sup>15</sup>);—abs. מ' Is 1<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. סִכְכָּה Am 9<sup>11</sup>; sf. סִכְכָּה Jb 36<sup>29</sup> ψ 18<sup>12</sup>, and so rd. || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> (for MT סִכְכָּה; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְכָּה Gn 33<sup>17</sup> +; סִכְכָּה 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** thicket, lurking-place of lions Jb 38<sup>40</sup> (cf. [סִכְכָּה] 1). **2.** booth, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J; distinct fr. תֵּיבָה), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>12,16</sup>; for watchers in vineyards Is 1<sup>8</sup> (sim.) Jb 27<sup>18</sup> (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4<sup>6</sup>, cf. (fig.) Is 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 31<sup>21</sup>, prob. also 27<sup>5</sup> (v. [סִכְכָּה]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9<sup>11</sup>; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18<sup>12</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> Jb 36<sup>29</sup>. **3.** specif. of booths, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23<sup>42,43</sup> (H), Ne 8<sup>14,15,18,17,17</sup>, hence called תֵּיבֵי הַסִּכְכָּה Dt 16<sup>13,16</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> Lv 23<sup>34</sup> (P), Zc 14<sup>16,18,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>.

סִכְכָּה n.pr.loc.;—**1.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Gn 33<sup>17,17</sup> (J; expl. from Jacob's making booths), elsewhere סִכְכָּה;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (P); prob. also 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (reading אֶת־מִסְכָּה אֶת־מִסְכָּה ford of Adamah GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 Benz<sup>1</sup> K 7, 46<sup>8</sup>); מ' עֵמֶק ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup> is Jordan-valley near Succoth; on identifi. cf. GFM<sup>Ju 8, 5</sup> Buhl Geogr. 260 GASm Geogr. 568, and ref.; acc. to Talm. Dêr 'alla, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr Gêogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill East of Jordan 385 ff.; Θ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναι Gn 33 cf. ψψ). **+ 2.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Ex 12<sup>37</sup>, elsewh. סִכְכָּה;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12<sup>37</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> Nu 33<sup>5,6</sup> (all P); = Egypt. Thku(t) WMM<sup>As u. Eur. 70</sup>, Thkw Steudorff<sup>BAS I. 603</sup>; on site v. Naville<sup>Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.</sup> Guthe ZPV VIII (1885), 219 f.; Θ Σοκχωθ.

† סִכְכָּה n.[m.] protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסִּכְכָּה Na 2<sup>6</sup>; Θ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.



† סככה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15<sup>61</sup>; A Σοχοχα, Θ Λ Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܫܚܠ, Aph. act foolishly; ܫܚܠ foolish, etc., ܫܚܠ der. species, act foolishly; ܫܚܠ fool; ChrPalAram. ܫܚܠ, Aph. = ܫܚܠܐ, also deriv. Schwally Idiot. 62; As. saklu, perh. foolish, D1<sup>HWB</sup> 498; Aram. ܫܚܠ, ܫܚܠ know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. ܫܚܠ; Me<sup>Chrest. Targ.</sup> derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. ܫܚܠ form, likeness. Gerber<sup>178</sup> thinks Heb. vb. denom.); — **Piel** Impf. ܫܚܠ Is 44<sup>25</sup>, Imv. ܫܚܠ-ܢܐ 2 S 15<sup>51</sup>, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܠܬ 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>; ܫܚܠܬ 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. ܫܚܠܬ 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, act or do foolishly. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. ܫܚܠܬ Gn 31<sup>28</sup> (E), 1 s. ܫܚܠܬ 1 S 26<sup>21</sup>, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 48); — Je 5<sup>21</sup> Ec 2<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>3,14</sup>; pl. adj. סכלים Je 4<sup>22</sup>.

† סכל **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10<sup>6</sup>.

† סכלות **n.f.** folly; — ס' Ec 2<sup>3,12,13</sup> 7<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>1,13</sup>; ש' Ec 1<sup>17</sup> (ש' erroneously for ס).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. sakānu, care for (c. prep. ana) Zim<sup>ZA</sup> vl. 248 Wkl<sup>TA</sup> Gloss.; Ph. סכן prefect Lzb<sup>329</sup>; cf. perh. Tel Am. zukini as loan-word Wkl<sup>1.c.</sup>); — **Qal** Impf. 3 ms. only Jb.: ܫܚܢ 22<sup>2</sup>, ܫ' 15<sup>3</sup>, ܫܚܢ 22<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. סכן Is 22<sup>15</sup>; f. סכנה 1 K 1<sup>2,4</sup>; — 1. be of use or service, only pt. ס' יתהי לו 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> and let her become servitress to him, so v<sup>4</sup> (+ ויתן-תהי); סכן Is 22<sup>15</sup> = servitor, steward. 2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15<sup>3</sup>; c. ל pers. 22<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>3</sup>, — pers. 22<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. 34<sup>9</sup> (or abs. gain benefit, cf. subj.). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. ܫܚܢܬ Nu 22<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. ܫܚܢܬ ܫ 139<sup>9</sup>; Imv. ܫܚܢ-ܢܐ Jb 22<sup>21</sup>; Inf. abs. ܫܚܢ Nu 22<sup>30</sup>; — be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות, ܫܚܢ ܫܚܢܬ ܫܚܢܬ Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22<sup>21</sup>, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. י') ܫ 139<sup>9</sup> (c. acc. ירדכי).

† סככות **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1<sup>Pr</sup> 186); — מ' ערי Ex 11<sup>1</sup> (J), 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; מ' 16<sup>4</sup> prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. יעיר); מ' alone 32<sup>28</sup> storage-places, magazines.

II. [סכן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. endanger, Hiph. be endangered, סכנה danger, etc.; Aram. ܫܚܢ il, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> III. 696 1 De<sup>III</sup> und Koboeth 203; Eng. Trans. 194); — **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. ܫܚܢ-ܢܐ Ec 10<sup>9</sup> he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** Pt. ܫܚܢܬ ܫܚܢܬ Is 40<sup>20</sup> usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim<sup>ZA</sup> lx. III Che<sup>Heb.</sup> Hpt. — מ' סכן poor, סכנות poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכך] v. sub IV. שך.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סכר, ܫܚܠ shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. ܫܚܠ fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane<sup>1390</sup>; As. sikêru, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. sikkuru, bolt D1<sup>HWB</sup> 499; appar. kindr. with סגר; — hence Egypt. t'akar, barrier, Bondi<sup>88</sup>); — **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. ܫܚܢ-ܢܐ ܫ 63<sup>12</sup> the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. ܫܚܢܬ Gn 8<sup>2</sup> (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi.** Pf. ܫܚܢܬ אֶת-מִצְרַיִם ܫܚܢܬ Is 19<sup>4</sup> and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סגר, מנן).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש); — only **Qal** Pt. pl. ܫܚܢܬ Ezr 4<sup>5</sup> and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. ܫܚܠ il, Lane<sup>1389</sup>; Sam. ܫܚܠ pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (iu gen.), = Syr. ܫܚܠ, a differentiated ✓); — **Hiph.** declar. shew silence: Imv. ins. ܫܚܢܬ Dt 27<sup>9</sup> keep silence and listen (cf. ܫܚܢܬ Eccl 13<sup>23</sup>).

סל v. סלל.

† סלא **word** in (unintelligible) design. loc., מ' בית מלא היר ס' 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>; Th conj. מ' סלה high-way, K10 במור מלא other conj. in Benz.

† [סלא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. ܫܚܠ pay promptly Lane<sup>1398</sup>; cf. Sab. סלא consecrate, devote Hom ZMG xlv1 (1892), 531; Sūd-Arah. Chrest. 124); — only **Pu.** Pt. ܫܚܢܬ La 4<sup>2</sup> they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סלר] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** Impf. 1 s. ܫܚܢܬ Jb 6<sup>10</sup> and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סֶלֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>30,30</sup>, ⑤ Σαλαδ, ⑥ Σαλεδ.

† I. [סֶלַח] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI<sup>600</sup>; Ar. *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane<sup>1417</sup>; Aram. סֶלַח despise, סֶלַח reject);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. פִּלִּיתָ ψ 119<sup>118</sup> thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also פִּלִּין infr. **Pi.** intens. Pf. 3 ms. סֶלַח La 1<sup>16</sup> Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [סֶלַח] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סֶלַח q.v.);—Pu. Impf. 3 fs. לֹא-תִשָּׁלֵךְ בָּנֶתְךָ Jb 28<sup>16</sup> it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v<sup>19</sup>.

סֶלַח v. סלל.

† סֶלֶר **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σαλουια), = סֶלִי v<sup>20</sup> (⑥ Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

† סֶלֶוֹא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25<sup>14</sup>, ⑤ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⑥ Σαλωμ.

† סֶלֶוֹא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סֶלֶז Ne 11<sup>7</sup> (⑥ Σηλω, ⑥ Σαμαα).

† [סֶלֶוֹן], סֶלֶוֹן **n.m.** brier (✓ unknown);—מִמָּאִיר סֶלֶוֹן Ez 28<sup>24</sup> a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִבָּבֶה; pl. סֶלֶוֹנִים 2<sup>6</sup> (+ סֶרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֶרָבִים וְסֶלֶוֹן resisting and despising thee; 'סל' is then Pt. from I. סלה).

† סֶלִי **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12<sup>20</sup> = סֶלִי q.v. 2. סֶלִי a Benjamite Ne 11<sup>8</sup>, ⑥ Σηλε(ε).

† [סֶלַח] **vb.** forgive, pardon (אֶפְסַח id., NH סֶלִיחָה forgiveness);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סֶלַחְתָּ Ex 34<sup>9</sup> + 9 t., סֶלַחְתָּ La 34<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; 1 s. סֶלַחְתִּי Nu 14<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; 1 s. יִסְלַח Je 31<sup>34</sup> + 3 t. + 5<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt וְיִסְלַח); Imv. סֶלַח Nu 14<sup>19</sup> Am 7<sup>2</sup>; סֶלַחְךָ Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; Inf. סֶלַח Dt 29<sup>19</sup> 2 K 24<sup>4</sup>; סֶלַח Is 55<sup>7</sup>; Pt. act. סֶלַח ψ 103<sup>3</sup>;—forgive, pardon, always of God: abs. Nu 14<sup>20</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>30,39</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21,30</sup>, 2 K 24<sup>4</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup> Am 7<sup>2</sup> La 34<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (both J), Je 31<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>3</sup> 1 K 8<sup>34,36</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25,27</sup>, 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>; + ל, of sinner Dt 29<sup>19</sup> 1 K

8<sup>50</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>39</sup>, 2 K 5<sup>18,18</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>20</sup>, and in law, Nu 30<sup>6,9,13</sup> (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. ל, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוּ Lv 4<sup>26,31,35</sup> 5<sup>10,13,18,26</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> Nu 15<sup>28</sup>; them לָהֶם Lv 4<sup>20</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>; וְנִסְלַחְתָּ וְנִסְלַחְתָּ v<sup>66</sup>.

† סֶלַח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—וְנִסְלַחְתָּ מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיָי ψ 86<sup>6</sup> thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† סֶלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō<sup>11,1,197</sup>);—ס' ψ 130<sup>4</sup>; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, סֶלִיחוֹת Ne 9<sup>17</sup>, סֶלִיחוֹת Dn 9<sup>9</sup>.

† סֶלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3<sup>10</sup> Jos 12<sup>5</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; = Nab. סֶלְכָה (Lzb<sup>358</sup> Cook<sup>101</sup>), mod. *Salhad*, *Sarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl Geogr. 252 Dr<sup>D13,10</sup>; ⑥ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [סֶלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סֶלַל esteem highly, סֶלֶל loftiness, distinction; סֶלַל ladder; אֶפְסַח id.; MI<sup>26</sup> מִסְלַח highway; Ph. סֶלַח stair (?) Lzb<sup>329</sup>; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works DI<sup>HWB 501</sup>; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane<sup>1395</sup> = שָׁלַל, but سَلَّمَ ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally ZMG III (1899), 197), cf. סֶלַם; v. also *tryy*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סֶלַל acc. to WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 101</sup>);—Qal Impf. יִסְלַל Jb 19<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>; Imv. mpl. סֶלֶל Is 57<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; sf. סֶלַל Je 50<sup>26</sup> (cf. סֶלַח); Pt. pass. סֶלַל Je 18<sup>15</sup>; סֶלַל Pr 15<sup>19</sup>;—1. cast up a highway: ס' מִסְלַח Is 62<sup>10,10</sup>, with-out obj. Is 57<sup>14,14</sup> סֶלַח Je 18<sup>15</sup>; fig. of path of upright Pr 15<sup>19</sup>. 2. cast up a way: סֶלַח, c. עַל against, Jb 19<sup>12</sup> (of besieger, in fig.), סֶלַח Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50<sup>26</sup>. 3. lift up (a song) ψ 68<sup>5</sup>, c. ל pers. (|| זָמַר, שָׁיר; most as 1). **Pilp.** Imv. sf. סֶלַלְתָּ Pr 4<sup>8</sup> exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. **Hithp.** Pt. מִסְלַל Ex 9<sup>17</sup> (J) exalt oneself, c. בַּ against (denom. from סֶלַל acc. to Gerber<sup>92</sup>); cf. Ecclus 39<sup>24</sup> 40<sup>28</sup>.

† סֶלַח **vb.** lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (Imv. of סֶלַל (cf. Pr 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 68<sup>5</sup>; סֶלַח הַיְּהוֹן 9<sup>17</sup>, v. הַיְּהוֹן), properly סֶלַח, סֶלַח poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew<sup>534</sup> Kō<sup>11,1,599</sup>; ⑥ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3<sup>3</sup> μεταβολή διαψάλ-



ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5  $\psi\psi$ , Field in  $\psi$  38<sup>12</sup>; G adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>11</sup> 94<sup>15</sup>, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>10</sup> on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה שמונה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *dei* (Theod. also  $\psi$  9<sup>17</sup>); Sexta *διαναιός* (except 20<sup>4</sup> *eis telos*); Quinta *eis tous aionas*; Jer. *semper*,  $\mathfrak{A}$  usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39<sup>6</sup> עלמא 44<sup>9</sup> לעלמא דאתי, 49<sup>14</sup> ער עלמי עלמין 48<sup>9</sup> לעלמי עלמין, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ער העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10<sup>1</sup> cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*;—this interpr. agrees with usage: 7 t. in 39  $\psi\psi$ , 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>12</sup> (om. G), 9<sup>21</sup> (G combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3<sup>3.5</sup> 4<sup>3.5</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>4.5.7</sup> 39<sup>6.12</sup> 46<sup>4.8</sup> 47<sup>5</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> (so rd. MT v<sup>14</sup> by error) v<sup>16</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>5.7</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>6.14</sup> 61<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>5.9</sup> 66<sup>4.7.15</sup> 67<sup>5</sup> 68<sup>20</sup> 76<sup>4.10</sup> 77<sup>4.10.16</sup> 81<sup>5</sup> 82<sup>2</sup> 83<sup>9</sup> 84<sup>6.9</sup> 88<sup>8.11</sup> 89<sup>38.46</sup> 140<sup>1.6.9</sup> 143<sup>6</sup>; or where citations have been made, 44<sup>9</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 57<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>6</sup> 67<sup>2</sup> 68<sup>8.33</sup> 89<sup>5</sup> Hb 3<sup>3.9</sup>; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>20</sup> 75<sup>4</sup> 85<sup>3</sup> 87<sup>3.6</sup> 89<sup>19</sup>; so 57<sup>3</sup> (G for MT v<sup>1</sup>) Hb 3<sup>13</sup>.—Of  $\psi\psi$  c. סלה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80<sup>8</sup> [G] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה);  $\psi\psi$  with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of  $\psi$  in title: 3 מְבַרְכִים, 7 מְבַרְכֵי, 10 נִשְׁיר, 26 (27) others מְבַרְכֵי, Hb 3 תִּפְעִלָה ס' is esp. frequent with נִשְׁיר and מְבַרְכֵי, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with  $\psi\psi$  used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.—סִפֶּפֶּה עִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>; c. סִלְ 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; without vb. Je 32<sup>24</sup> 33<sup>4</sup>.

† סִלְסֵם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11<sup>16</sup> + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָת Is 7<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; pl. מִסְלֹת Is 33<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49<sup>11</sup>; מִסְלֹתָם Ju 5<sup>20</sup> Is 59<sup>7</sup>;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Ju 20<sup>31.32.45</sup> 21<sup>19</sup> 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> 2 S 20<sup>12.12.13</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 26<sup>16.18</sup> Is 7<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>11</sup> 59<sup>7</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup>; מִסְלָת Is 40<sup>3</sup>; מִסְלָל Is 62<sup>10</sup>; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5<sup>20</sup>; the march of locusts Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; the conduct of the upright Pr 16<sup>17</sup>; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious  $\psi$  84<sup>6</sup> (G: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> מִסְלֹת is error for מִסְעָר (ות) of || 1 K 10<sup>13</sup>.

† מִסְלֹל n.m. highway;—Is 35<sup>6</sup> (foll. דרך corrupt; G ὁδὸς καθάρα).

II. סָלַל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַל plait, curl hair; NH סָל,  $\mathfrak{A}$  סָלָה, Talm. סָלָתָא, Syr. סָלָה, Chr Pal Aram. سَل, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75 f.; cf. Schwally 1<sup>101</sup>. 63).

† סָל n.m. Gn 40<sup>16</sup> basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ex 29<sup>23</sup> +; pl. סָלִים Gn 40<sup>16</sup>; cstr. סָלִי v<sup>16</sup>; —basket Gn 40<sup>16.17.17.16</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>19</sup>; Ex 29<sup>3.3.23.32</sup> Lv 8<sup>2.26.31</sup> Nu 6<sup>15.17.19</sup>.

† [סָלְסֵלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to Q<sup>30</sup> AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. פְּבֹצֵר (rd. prob. פִּי) הַשֵּׁב יָרֵךְ Je 6<sup>9</sup>.

סָלַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ cleave, split, سَلَع cleft, fissure, Lane 1406, hence סָלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst De 1 s 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סָלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סָלַע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סָלַע, a coin Lzb 329 Cook 85).

I. סָלַע n.m. Ju 6, 20 crag, cliff, synonym. צִוַּר;—abs. ס' Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, סָלַע Nu 20<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. סָלַע 1 S

23<sup>28</sup>; sf. סלעי 2 S 22<sup>+</sup>, סלע Is 31<sup>9</sup>; pl. סלעים Is 2<sup>21</sup> +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6<sup>20</sup> Is 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>12</sup> Nu 20<sup>8,9,10,10,11</sup> (cf. Neg<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>16</sup>, and contr. the ציר of Ex 17<sup>6</sup>), Nu 24<sup>21</sup> Dt 32<sup>13</sup> (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; סל' 1 S 14<sup>4,4</sup> *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39<sup>28</sup>; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22<sup>16</sup>; abode of wild animals, 'סל' v<sup>1</sup>, cf. 104<sup>18</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>, of birds Jb 39<sup>28</sup> Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.), cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup>, so of Edom Ob<sup>3</sup> = Je 49<sup>16</sup>; cf. (Nu 24<sup>21</sup> *supr.* and) Is 42<sup>11</sup>; particular cliffs are: סל' עיטם Ju 15<sup>8,11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup>, v<sup>23</sup>; v. also סלע. +2. fig., esp. סלעי of ' (only 1 S 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>, 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> 42<sup>10</sup> 71<sup>3</sup>; of As. god Is 31<sup>9</sup> (prob.; cf. ציר Dt 32<sup>31,37</sup>); יל סל' Is 32<sup>2</sup> (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security 1 S 40<sup>3</sup> (feet on cliff), מפרות סלעים Is 33<sup>16</sup>; symb. of obstinacy סלע חקו פניהם מ' Je 5<sup>3</sup>; 'סל' (bare cliff, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, fragrant Ez 24<sup>7,8</sup>, of razed city 26<sup>4,14</sup> (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51<sup>25</sup>.

† סלע n.pr.loc. in Edom, סלע Ju 1<sup>36</sup> (del. 2, cf. GFM); captured in war 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> (and called סלע); סל' Is 16<sup>1</sup>; site dub.; old identifi. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz<sup>2 K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 208</sup>; ⑤ (ή) πέτρα.

† סלע n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallow, consumer*, cf. 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلَف vb. *swallow*, Kö<sup>11, 1, 404</sup>); —Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (+ ארבה, חגל, תנב, חגל, ארבה).

סלף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סלף סלף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَف is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane<sup>1407 f.</sup>); —Pi. Impf. 3 ms. סלף Jb 12<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., ויסלף Pr 22<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. סלף Pr 13<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>3</sup>; Pt. סלף Pr 21<sup>12</sup>; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דבר) of righteous, = Dt 16<sup>19</sup>. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLit): c. acc. pers. Jb 12<sup>19</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup> (opp. חצר, 21<sup>12</sup>); אפלת אדם ח' ויסלף 19<sup>3</sup> a man's folly *subverteth* his way; ויסלף דברי ביר 22<sup>12</sup> and he ('i) *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סלף n.m. Pr<sup>11, 3 Qr</sup> crookedness, crooked dealing: —ס' abs. Pr 15<sup>4</sup> (of tongue); cstr. ס' בנרים 11<sup>3</sup>.

† סלק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סלק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb<sup>299</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>; NH

סלק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَى *ascend*, Lane<sup>1410</sup> (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. פסץ 139<sup>8</sup> if I ascend to heaven (פסץ), thou art there (on form, = \*סלק, v. Ges<sup>1, 66</sup> Kö<sup>1, 301</sup> Kau<sup>144</sup>).

סלח n.f. Lv 2<sup>6</sup> (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 108) *fine flour* (⑤ σμιδαλις, ③ simila) (NH *id.*; Aram. סלח; Ar. سَلَتْ a kind of barley without husks Lane<sup>1401</sup>; As. sillatu, or šillatu, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost<sup>BAS III, 361</sup>; also tultā, turuti, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi<sup>84</sup> WMM As. u. Eur. 101); —abs. ס' Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. ס' Ex 29<sup>9</sup> +; sf. סלחה Lv 2<sup>2</sup>; —fine flour, used in king's household 1 K 5<sup>2</sup> (|| קמה), for honoured guests ס' קמה Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), a s'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7<sup>1, 16, 18</sup> (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16<sup>13, 19</sup> (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>29</sup>, and P; ס' חסם Ex 29<sup>2</sup>, ס' v<sup>40</sup>, Lv 2<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6<sup>15</sup> + 26 t. Nu.

סם v. סמם.

† סמגר נבון n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39<sup>3</sup> = (assumed) Šumgir Nabu (Schr<sup>107</sup>), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מנ, and joins נבו to foll., נבון נבון נבון נבון, cf. v<sup>13</sup> and ⑤ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγωθ, Σαμαγω, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

† סמדר [?], also סמדר, סמדר n.m. Ct<sup>7, 13</sup> blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval<sup>REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.</sup> NH *id.*; Aram. סמדר, Mand. סמדר Nö<sup>M, 128</sup>); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: סמדר 2<sup>13</sup> the vines are (all) blossom; סמדר פתח v<sup>15</sup> (on bold predicate cf. Ges<sup>1414</sup>); סמדר 7<sup>13</sup> the blossom has opened (its buds).

סמך vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb<sup>317, 329</sup>; Aram. סמך, סמך; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di<sup>335</sup>; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمَك roof); —Qal<sub>1</sub> Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34<sup>9</sup> Ez 24<sup>2</sup>, וסמך consec. Am 5<sup>10</sup> +; 3 fs. סמך 63<sup>5</sup>, sf. סמכתה Is 59<sup>16</sup>, סמכתה 63<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסמך Lv 8<sup>14</sup> Nu 27<sup>23</sup>, sf. וסמך 3<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סמכתי 119<sup>116</sup>; Pt. act. סמך Is 63<sup>6</sup> + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סמכי Ez 30<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>6</sup>; pass. סמך Is 26<sup>3</sup> 112<sup>8</sup>; pl. סמכים 111<sup>8</sup>; —1. a. lean or lay hand upon (על): Am 5<sup>19</sup>; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29<sup>10, 16, 19</sup> Lv 1<sup>4</sup> + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8<sup>12</sup> (all P), 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; so of Levites,



סמם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. *smell* Lane<sup>1593</sup>, *مُسْمَرٌ* any fragrant plant Id<sup>1594</sup>, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ם perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Eccles 38<sup>14</sup>); Aram. *סמם id.*; *مَصْلٌ* drug, pigment; Ar. *سُمٌ* *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä<sup>262</sup>).

† סְנֵה <sup>אֶזְרָא</sup> n.pr.rup. (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS<sup>ad loc.</sup>);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹרֵץ, I Si 4<sup>4</sup> (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנֵה, van d. H. סְנֵה); ⑤ Σενναα.

בְּנֵי־הַסָּוֶה n.pr.m. (but v. סְנֵוָה); Ne 11<sup>9</sup> (Ⓜ *Asava*, ⓂL *Asenna*) בְּנֵי־הַסְנֵוָה I Ch 9<sup>7</sup> (Ⓜ *Aava*, A *Asanova*, ⓂL *Saava*).

סְנֵוָה n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr. (Sta<sup>1924b</sup>) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נָר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst. <sup>ψ 4, 886</sup> K<sup>1</sup>; II. 1. 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'fimmern' Hoffm<sup>ZAW 11 (1882), 68</sup>; but also view of Hal<sup>RéJ 21. 66</sup> deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta<sup>243</sup>);—הָבּוּ בָּסִי Gn 19<sup>11</sup> (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6<sup>18, 18</sup> (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

סִנְחֵרִיב n.pr.m. Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr<sup>COT 2 K 18, 13</sup>);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. c. 705–681; cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 285 ff.); 2 K 18<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>16, 20, 36</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup> 37<sup>17, 21, 37</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>1, 2, 9, 10, 22</sup> (all as above, exc. סִנְחֵרִיב 2 K 19<sup>20</sup>); Ⓜ *Σενναχηριμ*, ⓂL *Σενναχηριμ*; *Σενναχηριμ* Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; *Σαναχάρβον* (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סִנְהָ v. קִרְיַת־סִנְהָ.

סִסְנֵה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15<sup>31</sup>, Ⓜ *Σελεννα*, A *Σανσanna*, ⓂL *Σεεννα*; prob. = תִּצְרַר סִסְנֵה 19<sup>5</sup>, תִּצְרַר־סִסְנֵה I Ch 4<sup>31</sup>; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di<sup>ad loc.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 163</sup> and reff. (*Simsam*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz<sup>Das heilige Land (1882), 72</sup> van d. Velde<sup>Mem., 346</sup>, is too far north).

סִסְנֵה n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw<sup>p. 119</sup>) (Aram. loan-word fr. قسطن PS<sup>2617</sup> *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI<sup>507</sup>);—sf. אֲתוּהָ בְּסִסְנֵה Ct 7<sup>9</sup>.

סִנְפִּיר n.[m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta<sup>243</sup>; Fl in Levy<sup>NHWB III. 725 a</sup> cp. Aram. בְּסִנְפִּיר *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָפַר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy<sup>CHWB II. 570 b</sup>);—Lv 11<sup>9, 10, 12</sup> = Dt 14<sup>9, 10</sup>.

סָס n.m. moth (סָסָה, Syr. مَسْ; As. *sasu*, DI<sup>NHWB 506</sup>, Ar. سوسة, سوس; Eth. ሳፍ; Thes Lag<sup>Armen. Stud. 2292</sup> cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. σῆς, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo<sup>Hieroz. III. 614</sup> Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 15 f</sup>);—סָס וּבְצִמָּר יִאֲכָלֵם Is 51<sup>8</sup>.

סִסְמִי n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. ססמני v. Lzh<sup>320</sup> Ren in CIS<sup>L. No. 93, 3, a.1</sup> Bac<sup>Rel. 64 f</sup> Kit<sup>1 Ch 2, 40</sup>);—סִסְמִי I Ch 2<sup>40 b</sup>, סִסְמִי v<sup>40 a</sup>; Ⓜ *Σοσμαι*, ⓂL *Σασαμει*.

סָעַר vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סָעַר *support, stay*; Zinj. סָעַר *strengthen* Lzh<sup>330</sup>, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook<sup>88</sup>; ChrPalAram. n. مَسْجِد aid, Schwally<sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; Ar. سَعَد, سَعِد III, IV. aid, assist, Lane<sup>1360</sup> سَاعَد forearm Id<sup>1362</sup>; Sab. סָעַר DHM<sup>Sädar. Alt. p. 18</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר consec. Pr 20<sup>28</sup>;

Impf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָרֵנִי ψ 18<sup>36</sup>, rd. also in || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. סָעַר Ju 19<sup>5</sup> (on — prob. ḥ, by err., v. Kō<sup>L 231 f</sup> GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>), סָעַר־נָא v<sup>8</sup> (cf. *id.*), וְסָעַרָה I K 13<sup>7</sup>; sf. סָעַרֵנִי ψ 119<sup>117</sup>; Inf. cstr. sf. וְסָעַרָה Is 9<sup>8</sup>;—support, sustain, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֶבָב 8, לֵב 8), with food Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>5</sup> (c. 2 acc.), v<sup>8</sup>, ψ 104<sup>15</sup>; obj. om. I K 13<sup>7</sup>. 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20<sup>28</sup>, coming ruler Is 9<sup>8</sup>. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. '), his hand etc.) ψ 18<sup>36</sup> + || 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> (v *supr.*), ψ 20<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>4</sup> 94<sup>18</sup> 119<sup>117</sup>.

מִסְעָר n.[m.] support;—abs. מִסְעָר I K 10<sup>12</sup>; precise meaning unintelligible.

סָעָה vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سَعَوْ), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. مَحَا *make an attack upon*);—Qal Pt. fs. מִרִּיחַ סָעָה ψ 55<sup>9</sup> *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעָה); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סָעָה or סָעָה.

סָעַר (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَف, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane<sup>1364</sup> سَعَف palm-branches with leaves on them, Id<sup>1365</sup>; Ba<sup>ES 56</sup> GFM<sup>Ju 15, 8</sup> cp. شُعْبَة cleft, (forked) branch, cf. Buhl<sup>Lex 15</sup>).

סָעִירָה n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch;—1. cleft of a crag, cstr. סָעִירָה קְלַע Ju 15<sup>8, 11</sup>; pl. cstr. סָעִירָה הַסָּעִירָה Is 2<sup>21</sup>; סָעִירָה הַסָּעִירָה 57<sup>6</sup>. 2. branches, boughs, pl. cstr. סָעִירָה הַפְּרִיָה Is 17<sup>6</sup> (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr<sup>sm xxx</sup> Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סָעִירָה 27<sup>10</sup> (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָה v<sup>11</sup>).

סָעִירָה n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf. סָעִירָה Ez 31<sup>6, 8</sup> (of king under fig. of cedar).

סָעִירָה vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs;—Pt. מִסְעָרָה פֶּאֶרָה Is 10<sup>33</sup> ... shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

סָעִירָה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges<sup>185 w</sup>, as transition-cons. Kō<sup>II. 1, 472</sup>; cf. BAram., Kau<sup>162</sup> F. Selle<sup>De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17</sup>);—pl. sf.



**מִסְפָּר** *n.m.* Gn 50<sup>10</sup> *wailing*;—abs. **מ'** Am 5<sup>16</sup>  
 + 11 t.; cstr. **מִסְפָּר** Mi 1<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; sf. **מִסְפָּרִי**  
 ψ 30<sup>12</sup>;—*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50<sup>10</sup> (J; as  
 acc. cogn.), Zc 12<sup>10</sup> (עַל־; cf. v<sup>11.11</sup> infr.). **2.**  
 for calamity experienced Am 5<sup>16.16</sup> (אָבֵל ||, v<sup>17</sup>  
 Mi 1<sup>8</sup> בְּתַפִּים ||, אָבֵל ||, v<sup>11</sup> Je 48<sup>38</sup> Ez 27<sup>31</sup>, anti-  
 cipated Je 6<sup>26</sup> Est 4<sup>4</sup>. **3.** in contrition Is 22<sup>12</sup>  
 (+ יִבְכֵּי), Jo 2<sup>12</sup> (+ צוֹם, יִבְכֵּי), cf. Zc 12<sup>11.11</sup>. **4.**  
 in gen., ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (opp. מְחוֹל, cf. Ec 3<sup>4</sup>).

† [ספּה] **vb.** sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספּי ספּא collect (rare), ספּי (rare), Syr. **ܣܦܐ** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane<sup>1377</sup>);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. ספּהָה Je 12<sup>4</sup> be snatched away (rd. poss. ספּהָ [סוף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תספּה Is 7<sup>20</sup> sweep away beard; 2 ms. תספּה Gn 18<sup>23,24</sup> sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. ספּות Dt 29<sup>18</sup> to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לספּותה ψ 40<sup>15</sup> to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. ונספּה consec. 1 S 26<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. תספּה Gn 19<sup>15,17</sup>; 1 s. אספּה 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; 2 mpl. תספּה Nu 16<sup>26</sup>, תספּה 1 S 12<sup>25</sup>; Pt. נספּה Is 13<sup>15</sup> Pr 13<sup>23</sup> (1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19<sup>15</sup> בעון העיר by reason of the iniquity of the city), v<sup>17</sup> (both J), Nu 16<sup>26</sup> (JE) 1 S 12<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> (in battle), + בַּיָּד of agent 1 S 27<sup>1</sup>; cf. מְשַׁפֵּט בְּלֹא נִסְפָּה וַיֵּשׁ Pr 13<sup>23</sup> and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup> rd. נִסְפָּה (as || 2 S 24<sup>13</sup>, v. נִסַּח). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13<sup>15</sup> (נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. אספּה עלימו רעות Dt 32<sup>25</sup> I will catch up against them calamities, but read אספּה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < אספּה (Di Dr Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ יסף; v. Ges<sup>169h, note</sup>).

† I. [ספּת] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** Inv. ms. sf. ספּתני נא אל-נוֹר 1 S 2<sup>36</sup> attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. ונספּתו consec. Is 14<sup>1</sup> and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוֶה). **Pi.** Pt. תספּת חמתך Hb 2<sup>15</sup> joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. חספּה (ח dittogr.) from the goblets of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יספּתו Jb 30<sup>7</sup> are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. יספּתו Bu). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. תספּתני 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> they have driven me out from joining myself with (בְּ) the inheritance of '.

II. ספּה (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6<sup>146</sup>); NH ספּה of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [ספּיה] **n. [m.]** outpouring(?);—pl. sf. תשפּת-ספּיה עפר הארץ Jb 14<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. \*ספּיה, cf. מִטָּר ספּה Pr 28<sup>3</sup>.

† II. ספּיה **n. [m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספּה);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>; cstr. ספּיה קצירך Lv 25<sup>6</sup>; sf. תקצירי את-ספּיה v<sup>11</sup>.

† מְשַׁפֵּחַ **n. [m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש' subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מְשַׁפֵּט);—abs., וַיִּשֶׁן מְשַׁפֵּט וְהָיָה מ' Is 5<sup>7</sup> and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che<sup>Comm. Che<sup>Hpt.</sup></sup> (dub.).

III. ספּה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ספּחת **n.f.** eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. או' ס' או' בַּהֲרַת שְׁאֵת או' ס' Lv 13<sup>2</sup> cf. 14<sup>56</sup>.

† מְסַפְּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13<sup>6,7,8</sup>.

† שַׁפַּח **vb. Pi. denom.** cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש' subst. for ס);—יִשַּׁפֵּחַ אֶרְצִי וְנִשַּׁפֵּחַ אֶת-כְּתֹרֶת בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן (consec.) Is 3<sup>17</sup> and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מְסַפְּחָה] **n.f.** long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעִשְׂוֹת מְסַפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Ez 13<sup>18</sup>; sf. מְסַפְּחֹת עֶל-רֹאשׁ v<sup>21</sup>.

ספּי **v.** ספּה.

† ספּיר **n. [m.]** sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di Ex 24<sup>10</sup> Now<sup>Arch. 1. 131</sup>) (NH id., and ספּירינָה; ספּירינון; ܣܦܝܪܐ; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 72</sup> Lewy<sup>Fromdw. 56</sup> cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24<sup>10</sup> + 8 t.; pl. ספּירים Is 54<sup>11</sup> Ct 5<sup>14</sup>;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28<sup>18</sup> 39<sup>11</sup>; found in mines Jb 28<sup>6</sup>, costly Jb 28<sup>16</sup> cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>; taking high polish La 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.); מְעֻלָּפֶת ספּירים יָזַן Ct 5<sup>14</sup> ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28<sup>6</sup> (לִי) עֶפְרָה וְהָבָה לִי being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לִבְנֵי הַסֵּף Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. סֵפֶרֶס Ez 1<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

† סֵפֶל **n. [m.]** bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Dl<sup>HWB 508</sup> Schr<sup>COT 2K 2</sup>)) [occurs as object of tribute or



plunder]; NH = BH;  $\text{סִפְּלָא}$  *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram.  $\text{ܣܦܠܐ}$  (wash-) *basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar.  $\text{سِفْل}$  *bowl, jar* Fl<sup>Levy</sup> NHBW III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä<sup>67 f.</sup>;—abs.  $\text{סִפְּלָא}$  Ju 6<sup>38</sup>; for drinking, cstr.  $\text{סִפְּלֵי אֲדִירִים}$  5<sup>26</sup> *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$ , once, erron.,  $\text{שׁ}$  vb. *cover, cover in, panel* (NH  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  is *respect, care for*; Ph.  $\text{ܣܦܢܐ}$  *roof*, Lzb<sup>350</sup>; Aram.  $\text{ܣܦܢܐ}$  *Ithpe. be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *sāpānu* /), *cover, overwhelm* DI<sup>508</sup>; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth.  $\text{ሰፈነ}$ : *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di<sup>406</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּנוּ אֶת-הַבַּיִת בְּבָרִים}$  1 K 6<sup>9</sup> *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); Inf. abs.  $\text{סִפְּנוּ בְּאַרְזֵי}$  Je 22<sup>14</sup> (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co,  $\text{חֲלוֹנוֹי}$  *סִפְּנוּ*, for MT  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּנוּ}$  and  $\text{חֲלוֹנוֹי}$ , cf. Dr<sup>Sm xxx</sup>) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) *with cedar*; Pt. pass.  $\text{בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנוּ בְּאַרְזֵי}$  1 K 7<sup>7</sup>,  $\text{וְסִפְּנוּ בְּאַרְזֵי}$  v<sup>3</sup>; pl.  $\text{בְּבִתְיָכֶם סִפְּנוּ}$  Hg 1<sup>14</sup> *in your panelled houses*.— $\text{סִפְּנוּ}$  strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, and = *hidden* v<sup>19</sup>  $\text{חֹלִי טָמֵא יִסְפְּנוּ}$  (only here with  $\text{שׁ}$ ; but in sense of  $\text{צִפְּנוּ}$  [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

†  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  n.[m.] *ceiling*;—abs.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  1 K 6<sup>15</sup>.

†  $\text{סִפְּיָה}$  n.f. *vessel, ship* (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram.  $\text{ܣܦܝܐ}$ ; on Ar.  $\text{سَفِينَة}$  as loan-word v. Frä<sup>216</sup>);—only  $\text{סִפְּיָה}$  Jon 1<sup>5</sup>.

$\text{סִפְּנָן}$  (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† i.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  n.m. *basin, goblet* (NH  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$ ; Ph.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 217 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1896), 99 Hal BEJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb<sup>350</sup> *door-sill*);— $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  abs. *basin* Ex 12<sup>22, 22</sup> (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr.  $\text{סִפְּנָן רֵעַל}$  Zc 12<sup>2</sup> *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, where rd.  $\text{מִסְּפָה מְחַרֵּץ}$  *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT  $\text{ח' מְחַרֵּץ}$ , v. I.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$ ); pl. abs.  $\text{סִפְּנוֹת}$  2 S 17<sup>23</sup> *basins* for ordinary use;  $\text{סִפְּנוֹת}$  Je 52<sup>19</sup>,  $\text{סִפְּנוֹת}$  1 K 7<sup>50</sup> and cstr.  $\text{סִפְּנוֹת בָּקָר}$  2 K 12<sup>14</sup>, of temple utensils.

ii.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  n.m. <sup>Am 9, 1</sup> *threshold, sill* (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb i.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$ ; Aram.  $\text{ܣܦܢܐ}$ , Ar. *sippu* DI<sup>509</sup>, all *id.*);—abs.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  2 K 12<sup>10</sup> +, also  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  Ju 19<sup>27</sup> + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb),  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  2 K 25<sup>8</sup>; sf.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  Ez 43<sup>8</sup>,  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  v<sup>8</sup>; pl.  $\text{סִפְּנָנִים}$  Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19<sup>27</sup> Am 9<sup>1</sup> Is 6<sup>4</sup> Ez 41<sup>16, 16</sup> 43<sup>8, 8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>,  $\text{סִפְּנָן הַבַּיִת}$  1 K 14<sup>17</sup>,  $\text{סִפְּנָן הַשְּׁעָרָה}$

Ez 40<sup>6, 7</sup>, cf. v<sup>6, 6</sup>;  $\text{שֹׁמֵר הַסֶּפֶר}$  = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35<sup>4</sup>, so  $\text{שֹׁמֵר הַסֶּפֶר}$  2 K 12<sup>10</sup> (priests), 22<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup> (Levites!), 2 K 23<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>; in Persia, of palace Est 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; of tabern.  $\text{שֹׁמֵר הַסֶּפֶר}$  1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup>;  $\text{שֹׁמֵר הַסֶּפֶר}$  2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> (Levites),  $\text{שֹׁמֵרֵי הַסֶּפֶר}$  1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup>; coll.  $\text{שֹׁמֵרֵי הַסֶּפֶר}$  Zp 2<sup>14</sup> *desolation in the thresholds*.

†  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  vb. denom. *Hithpō'*. *stand at, or guard, the threshold*;—Inf. cstr.  $\text{בְּתָרִי אֶל־הַשְּׁעָרָה}$  ψ 84<sup>11</sup> *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† iii.  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21<sup>16</sup> (Θ *τὸν Σεφ(ε)*; ΘL *τὸν ἐπισυνηγμένους*), =  $\text{סִפְּנָן}$  1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (Θ *τὸν Σεφουρ*, A *Σεφφι*, ΘL *Σαφφι*).

†  $\text{סִפְּקָן}$ , [ $\text{שִׁפְּקָן}$ ], vb. *slap, clap* (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar.  $\text{سَفَق}$  *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane<sup>1373</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּקוּ}$  consec. Je 48<sup>26</sup>, sf.  $\text{סִפְּקָם}$  Jb 34<sup>26</sup>; 1 s.  $\text{סִפְּקָתִי}$  Je 31<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl.  $\text{סִפְּקוּ}$  La 2<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ}$  (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27<sup>23</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּקוּ}$  34<sup>27</sup>,  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּקוּ}$  Nu 24<sup>10</sup>; Inv. ms.  $\text{סִפְּקוּ}$  Ez 21<sup>17</sup>;—1. *slap*, sq.  $\text{עַל-יָדִי}$  on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>17</sup>; c.  $\text{סִפְּקוּ}$  *clap one's hands* Nu 24<sup>10</sup> (in anger), c.  $\text{עַל}$  at, La 2<sup>15</sup> Jb 27<sup>23</sup> (in mockery); 'כ' om. Jb 34<sup>27</sup> (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34<sup>26</sup> (subj. God). 3. *splash*, c. acc. pers.  $\text{וַיִּסְפְּקוּ מוֹאֵב בְּקִיָּאֵו}$  Je 48<sup>28</sup> *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr.  $\text{ܣܦܦܐ}$  Pa.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ יְדֵי לְבָנֵי זָרִים}$  Is 2<sup>6</sup> (rd. perh.  $\text{וַיִּבְרִי}$  Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > Θ  $\text{ס}$  from 1.  $\text{שִׁפְּקוּ}$  q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† [ $\text{שִׁפְּקָן}$ ] n.[m.] doubtful word; *hand-clapping, i.e. mockery* (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27<sup>23</sup>);— $\text{בִּיחַמָּה פְּרִי־סִפְּקָתְךָ בִּשְׁלֵשׁ}$  Jb 36<sup>16</sup> in difficult cl.  $\text{בִּיחַמָּה פְּרִי־סִפְּקָתְךָ בִּשְׁלֵשׁ}$  because there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Da (but  $\text{הַסִּיתָ}$  = *incite against*, hence Bu reads  $\text{וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ}$ ); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. ✓2; cf. Thes); Du reads  $\text{וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ לְחַמָּה}$  *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (edd.) v.  $\text{וַיִּשְׁפְּקוּ}$ .

$\text{סִפְּרָא}$  n.m. <sup>Is 29, 11</sup> *missive, document, writing, book* (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* DI<sup>HWB 683</sup>, TelAm. *šipru*, *šipirtu*, *id.* Wkl<sup>TA 6103</sup>; ✓ *sāpāru*, *send, send message or letter* DI<sup>HWB 683</sup>, Wkl<sup>1 c</sup>, whence also

*šāpiru*, writer, and (perh.) ruler, *šāpirātu*, rule; v. Hom <sup>Aufsätze (1892), 34</sup> Buhl <sup>Lex 13</sup>; perh. cf. Ar. *سَفَر* *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane <sup>1370</sup>; NH ספר = BH; so Aram. ספרא; <sup>ܣܦܪܐ</sup> ChrPalAram. <sup>ܣܦܪܐ</sup> Schwally <sup>Idiot. 64</sup>; Ar. *سِفْر*—; abs. 2 S 11<sup>14</sup> +; estr. Ex 24<sup>7</sup> +; sf. ספרי Ex 32<sup>33</sup>, ספרך v<sup>33</sup> ψ 139<sup>16</sup>; pl. ספרים 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> +; —† 1. *missive*: a. letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11<sup>14,15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8,9,11</sup> 2 K 5<sup>6,6,6,7</sup> 10<sup>1,2,8,7</sup>, 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup> cf. 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>, 2 K 20<sup>12</sup> = Is 39<sup>1</sup>; = *written decree* for publication Est 1<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>20,25,30</sup> (= אִתְּחָתָה v<sup>26,29</sup>, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וְיִשְׁלַח קְתָב בְּיָד הַרְצִים בְּפִסְתִּים לְכָבִי הַהֶבֶשׁ 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> 2 K 10<sup>1,6</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>17</sup>; בְּתֵב בֶּסֶף (of specif. contents) 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 21<sup>9,11</sup>; קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> read the letter].—b. fr. prophet Je 29<sup>1</sup>, other influential persons v<sup>26,29</sup> +. † 2. *legal document*, בְּרִיתָתָהּ סֵפֶר *certificate of divorce* Dt 24<sup>1,3</sup> and (fig.) Je 3<sup>8</sup> Is 50<sup>1</sup>; הַמִּקְנָה סֵפֶר *deed of purchase* Je 32<sup>11,12</sup> (del. art.), v<sup>12,14,16</sup>, cf. בֶּסֶף v<sup>10</sup>, הַסִּפְרִים v<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf), v<sup>16</sup> b. 44; סֵפֶר = *indictment* Jb 31<sup>35</sup> (obj. of כתב; בְּתֵב בֶּסֶף = *sign* Je 32<sup>10,13,44</sup>). 3. *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), Jos 18<sup>9</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>25</sup> Is 30<sup>8</sup> Jb 19<sup>23</sup> +; in form of roll, cf. הַסְּפָר הַשְּׂמִינִי Is 34<sup>4</sup>, וְנָגְלוּ בַּסֵּפֶר הַשְּׂמִינִי Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: a. *book of prophecies* Je 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>2</sup> + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12<sup>4</sup>; סֵפֶר חֲזוֹן נְהוֹם Na 1<sup>1</sup>; סֵפֶר חֲזוֹן Is 34<sup>4</sup>; so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36<sup>2,4</sup> (= מְגִלָּה v<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.; with many columns, דְּלִתוֹת v<sup>23</sup>), Ez 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. ψ 40<sup>8</sup>. b. *geneal. register*, סֵפֶר הַנִּחְשׁ Gn 5<sup>1</sup> (P), Ne 7<sup>6</sup>. c. *law-book*, סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E), 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>30</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>21</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28<sup>61</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>34</sup> (all D), 2 K 22<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>15</sup>, 2 K 22<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>3</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה אֶלֶּהֵם Jos 24<sup>26</sup> (E), Ne 8<sup>8</sup> (rdg. תּוֹרַת אֶלֶּהֵם, so G, cf. Talm. *Nedarim 37 b*), v<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>14</sup>; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> (both D), 2 K 14<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1</sup>; סֵפֶר מִשְׁנֵה 2 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>12</sup> Ne 13<sup>1</sup>. d. *book of poems*, סֵפֶר מִלְחָמָה Nu 21<sup>14</sup> (JE), הַשִּׁיר Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE), 2 S 1<sup>18</sup>. e. *book* concerned with kings, שְׁלֵמָה סֵפֶר 1 K 11<sup>41</sup>, and esp. דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי יוֹגֵ 1 K 14<sup>19,29</sup> + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10<sup>2</sup> (of Media and Pers.); also דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי הַיּוֹדֵ 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (rdg. מַסְפֵּר סֵפֶר, G Kit<sup>sup</sup>); סֵפֶר מִלְכֵי הַיָּמִים לְיְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>; סֵפֶר יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 25<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>26</sup> 32<sup>32</sup>; יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 27<sup>7</sup>

35<sup>27</sup> 36<sup>8</sup>; יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 9<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>; סֵפֶר הַמִּלְכִּים 24<sup>27</sup>; also דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12<sup>23</sup> Est 2<sup>23</sup>; בְּסִפְרֵי הַיָּמִים הַזֶּה Est 6<sup>1</sup>. f. once בְּסִפְרֵי הַיָּמִים Dn 9<sup>2</sup> by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti<sup>Kau</sup>. g. God's record-book, ψ 139<sup>16</sup>, וְזִכְרוֹן סֵפֶר Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; God's register of living, Ex 32<sup>32,33</sup> (E), סֵפֶר הַחַיִּים ψ 69<sup>23</sup>; סֵפֶר הָעָם Dn 12<sup>1</sup> (citizens of Mess. kingdom). 4. סֵפֶר = *book-learning*, esp. *writing*: יָדַע (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29<sup>11,12,12</sup> (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדֵם סֵפֶר וּלְשׂוֹן Dn 1<sup>1</sup> to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges<sup>128a</sup>); more gen. הַסֵּפֶר וְהַכְּתָבָה v<sup>17</sup>.—[יָדַע סֵפֶר] book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יָדַעְתִּי) Mal 3<sup>16</sup>; a thing is written בֶּסֶף Ex 17<sup>14</sup> + 20 t., עֲלֵם 2 S 1<sup>18</sup> + 50 t. (+ Je 36<sup>32</sup>; בְּדִיו with ink v<sup>18</sup>), דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל סֵפֶר Je 36<sup>11</sup>; conversely סֵפֶר אֶל־Is 34<sup>18</sup>, בֶּסֶף יָדַעְתִּי Je 36<sup>11</sup>; v. also יָדַעְתִּי סֵפֶר Jb 19<sup>23</sup> inscribe in a book, חָתַם סֵפֶר Is 30<sup>6</sup> (בְּתֵבָה עַל־לִיחָה ||) blot out of a book Ex 32<sup>32,33</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup>; קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר Je 51<sup>63</sup> read the book, scroll, but usu. קָרָא בֶּסֶף 36<sup>8,10,13</sup> Ne 8<sup>8,13</sup> 9<sup>13</sup>].—סֵפֶר in 'סֵפֶר, v. קִי.

† [סֵפֶר] n.f. book;—sf. בְּסִפְרָתְךָ ψ 56<sup>9</sup> (cf. סֵפֶר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סֵפֶר] infr.

סֵפֶר vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. <sup>ጠፈረ</sup> *measure* Di<sup>404</sup>);—Qal<sup>27</sup> Pf. 3 ms. סֵפֶר 2 S 24<sup>10</sup>, 2 ms. סֵפֶרָה Lv 25<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֹּר ψ 87<sup>6</sup> + Jb 38<sup>37</sup> where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, יִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2<sup>1,16</sup>, sf. יִסְפֹּרִים Ezr 1<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. יִסְפֹּר Jb 39<sup>2</sup>, יִסְפֹּר 14<sup>16</sup>, יִסְפֹּר Dt 16<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* יִסְפֹּר Gn 15<sup>6</sup>; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup> ψ 48<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. estr.* יִסְפֹּר Gn 15<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; *Pt.* סִפֵּר Is 33<sup>18,18</sup> (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);—1. *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15<sup>5,5</sup> (J) 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>); acc. om. Gn 41<sup>49</sup> (E); ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15<sup>13,28</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> (all PH), Dt 16<sup>9</sup> Ez 44<sup>26</sup> Ezr 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 87<sup>6</sup> Is 33<sup>18</sup> (abs.), v<sup>13</sup> (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>). 2. *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, reckon: יִסְפֹּר Jb 14<sup>16</sup> of my steps thou takest account, so 31<sup>4</sup>; v. also 38<sup>37</sup> (cf. supr.); יִסְפֹּר נְדִי סִפְרָתָהּ ψ 56<sup>9</sup> my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתָהּ after G).

† Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפֹּרוּ 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>, יִסְפֹּרוּ 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>;—



be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לא יס' מרב Gn 16<sup>10</sup> (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 K 3<sup>6</sup> (|| לא ימנה), 8<sup>5</sup> (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> (+ *id.*); cf. Ho 2<sup>1</sup> (+ ימרו), Je 33<sup>22</sup> (|| לא ימרו); positively, only יספירו ה' הלויים 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>.

**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. ספַרְתִּי ψ 119<sup>26</sup>; v<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. ספַרוּ Ju 6<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יספֹּר Jb 38<sup>37</sup> +, 1 s. אִסְפֹּר ψ 22<sup>18</sup> +; cohort. אִסְפֹּרָה Jb 15<sup>7</sup>; 1 pl. וְנִסְפֹּרָה Ex 10<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* סִפֹּר Is 43<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. סִפֹּר (לְ) ψ 50<sup>16</sup> + 5 t.; *Pt.* מִסְפֹּר Ju 7<sup>13</sup> 2 K 8<sup>6</sup>; pl. מִסְפֹּרִים ψ 19<sup>2</sup> 78<sup>4</sup>;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: 1. *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ) pers.) Ju 6<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> Gn 24<sup>68</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>5</sup> + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of 'ψ 44<sup>2</sup> 73<sup>28</sup> 78<sup>3,4</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>); c. acc. + לְ loc. Ez 12<sup>16</sup>, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of ' Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (J) ψ 9<sup>15</sup> 96<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>24</sup>, ψ 102<sup>22</sup> Je 51<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>13</sup> (+ לְ instr.), 145<sup>6</sup> + 8 t. ψ + Is 43<sup>21</sup>, all of rehearsing praise of 'ψ; cf. *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23<sup>28,32</sup> Jb 15<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>27</sup> ψ 119<sup>26</sup>; acc. om. Is 43<sup>26</sup>, c. לְ pers. Gn 40<sup>8</sup> (E) + 6 t., c. לְ pers. Gn 37<sup>10</sup> (E), c. בְּאִנְיָ Ex 10<sup>2</sup>; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73<sup>15</sup>; c. לְ concerning ψ 2<sup>7</sup>, cf. 69<sup>27</sup> (⊗ ⊗ Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae add; in that case read יספֹּר); c. לְ concerning, + לְ pers. Jo 1<sup>3</sup>. 2. *appar.*, in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59<sup>13</sup>, 64<sup>6</sup> (c. לְ concerning), 73<sup>15</sup> (בְּמוֹ). 3. *count exactly, accurately*, אִסְפֹּר כָּל-עֲצָמוֹתַי ψ 22<sup>18</sup> *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40<sup>6</sup> v. sub 1, Jb 38<sup>37</sup> read יספֹּר.

† **Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. לְ ספֹר Is 52<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְ יספֹר Jb 37<sup>20</sup> (cl. as subj.), + לְ concerning ψ 22<sup>31</sup>; c. לְ loc. 88<sup>12</sup>; abs. יספֹר Hb 1<sup>5</sup>.

† **Sm.** סוֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר n.m. <sup>45,2</sup> *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of ספֹר; Aram. סַפְרָא id., cf. מַסְכָּא id., cf. מַסְכָּא doctus, literatus; OAr. סַפְרָא id., Lzb<sup>330</sup> Cook<sup>85</sup>; Ph. סַפֵּר Lzb<sup>330</sup>);—abs. ספֹר Ju 5<sup>14</sup> +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. סַפֵּר 2 K 12<sup>11</sup> + 2 t., + Je 52<sup>25</sup> (Gie GFM rd. 'סוֹ as || 2 K 25<sup>19</sup>); pl. סוֹפְרִים 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>8</sup>, סוֹ 1 Ch 2<sup>66</sup> 34<sup>13</sup>; cstr. סַפֵּר Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8</sup>;—1. *a. enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מִשְׁתָּבִים בְּיָבֵט ס' Ju 5<sup>14</sup>. **b.** *king's official = secretary* 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = 20<sup>25</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, 2 K 18<sup>16,37</sup> = Is 36<sup>2,22</sup>; Sol. had two 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> (in all these disting. from סוֹפֵר); also 2 K 19<sup>2</sup> = Is 37<sup>2</sup>, Je 36<sup>10,12</sup>, cf. לְקַבֵּץ הַסֵּף v<sup>12,20,21</sup> 37<sup>15,20</sup>, acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12<sup>11</sup> =

2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>,—cf. Zadok Ne 13<sup>13</sup>;—2 K 22<sup>3,8,9,10,12</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>15,18,20</sup>; 1 Ch 24<sup>6</sup> (Levite); הַסֵּף שֶׁר הִצָּבָה 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25</sup> (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שֶׁר הִצָּבָה perh. gloss GFM Ju 5<sup>14</sup>); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote ont (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>. **d.** 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup> uses 'ס for muster-officer; 1 Ch 25<sup>55</sup> mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34<sup>13</sup> knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27<sup>32</sup> = *man of learning*. 2. professional class of *learned men, 'scribes*, able to read and write Je 36<sup>25,32</sup>; with writing implements, 'עֵט מִהֵר ψ 45<sup>2</sup>, קָשֶׁת הַסֵּף Ez 9<sup>2,3</sup>, הַסֵּף Je 36<sup>23</sup>; esp. *learned in the law*, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט נִשְׁקֵר סִפְרִים 8<sup>8</sup>. 3. *specif. of Ezra*, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7<sup>11</sup>, 'ס דְּבָרֵי מִצְוֹת v<sup>11</sup> [cf. Aram. v<sup>12,21</sup>], 'ס מִהֵר בְּחוֹרֵת מִשְׁנָה v<sup>6</sup>; Ne 8<sup>14,9,13</sup> 12<sup>26,36</sup>.

† **Sm.** n. [m.] *enumeration, census* (late; on format. cf. Lag<sup>BN 175</sup>);—abs. 'ס, sq. אִסְפֹּר as acc. cogn. with ספֹר 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>.

† **Sm.** n.pr.loc. in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סַפְרָה Gn 10<sup>30</sup>, Σωφρα; usu. indentif. with Tafar (طَفَار), pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφρα μητρόπολις v. Sprenger <sup>Alte Geogr. Arab.</sup> 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch Comm. Gen. 2, 212, but dub. Glaser <sup>Skizze II. 437</sup>, 'ס = Σ improb. Di <sup>ad loc.</sup> Lag<sup>BN 61</sup>.

† **Sm.** n.f. *number*;—pl. abs. יָדַעְתִּי [סַפְרָה] לא ספֹרוּ ψ 7<sup>15</sup> *I know not (the) numbers* (of 's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are innumerable; cf. 3 Symm.); > Du (after ⊗ Bab א ⊗ ⊗) reads סַפְרוּת (cf. סַפְרָה supr.).

1. **Sm.** n.m. <sup>1 Ch 27,24</sup> *number, tale*;—abs. 'מ Gn 34<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. מִסְפָּר Ex 16<sup>16</sup> +; sf. מִסְפָּרָם Nu 14<sup>29</sup>, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21<sup>23</sup> +; pl. cstr. מִסְפָּרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>;—1. *a. number*, Ju 7<sup>6</sup> *the number of those lapping*, לִבְזָבְבִים, ψ 147<sup>4</sup>, + oft. (37 t. PH); לא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי וְגו' 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> (read בְּמִסְפָּר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., + 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> *twenty-four (in) number*; 'מ אֵין it was (they were) innumerable Gn 41<sup>49</sup> (E), c. לְ Ju 6<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, מ' לְתִבְנוֹתָ אֵין ψ 147<sup>6</sup> (of 'i); abs. Je 2<sup>32</sup> Jb 21<sup>33</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>; מ' עֲדֵי-אֵין = *id.*, Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 40<sup>13</sup>, וְאֵין מ' Je 46<sup>23</sup>, וְאֵין מ' 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup>; וְאֵין מ' + ψ 104<sup>25</sup> 105<sup>34</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup>, לְיָדָיו מ' Jb 25<sup>3</sup> *can his hands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*,

i.e. *few*, מ' *מְתֵיּוֹ* Dt 33<sup>6</sup> but *let his men be few*, מ' *יָקִים* Nu 9<sup>20</sup>, מ' *alone* Is 10<sup>19</sup>, usu. in combin., מ' *מְתֵיּוֹ* = *a few men* Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>27</sup> Je 44<sup>28</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>19</sup> ψ 105<sup>12</sup>, מ' *אֲנִשִּׁי* Ez 12<sup>16</sup>; so מ' *נִשְׁנוֹת* מ' Jb 16<sup>22</sup>; adv. phr. מ' *מְסַפֵּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם* Ec 2<sup>3</sup> = *during all their lives*, cf. 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ' *יָמֶיךָ אֶמְלֶא* Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E). b. c. prep. מ' *בְּמֵט* Ez 5<sup>3</sup> *few in number*; מ' *בְּמֵט* by (exact) *count*, tale 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>23,28</sup>, so prob. Ez 20<sup>37</sup> rd. מ' *בְּמֵט* ט Toy for MT סְכֶרֶת in (prescribed) *number* Nu 29<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3<sup>4</sup>; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25<sup>15,15</sup> + oft.; מ' *לְמֵט* *acc. to number* Ju 21<sup>23</sup> Jos 4<sup>5,8</sup> (JE) Nu 14<sup>29</sup> (P) Ez 4<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>; מ' *בְּמֵט* = *id.*, 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> Nu 15<sup>12,12</sup> (P); so מ' *alone* (adv. acc.) Ex 16<sup>16</sup> (P) Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>13</sup>.—Nu 23<sup>10b</sup> rd. מ' *סָפֵר*, cf. v<sup>4</sup>, so ט Di So<sup>Kau</sup>. †2. *recounting, relation, the recounting of the dream.*

†11. מ' *סָפֵר* n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (ט Μαλσαρ, Α ΓΛ Μασφαρ), = מ' *סָפֵרֶת* Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (ט Μασφεραν, Ν Μασφαραδ, Α Μασφαραθ, ΓΛ Μασφαρεθ).

מ' *סָפֵרֶת* v. foregoing.

† סָפֵרֶת n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי־הַס' Ezr 2<sup>65</sup> a family of returned exiles (ט Ασφεηραθ, Α Ασφαραθ, ΓΛ Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־הַס' Ne 7<sup>57</sup> (ט Σαφαραθ(ι), ΓΛ Ασωφερεθ).

† [סָפֵר], סָפֵר n.pr.loc. Ob<sup>20</sup> ט Εφραθα, Q<sup>a</sup> Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg<sup>APK 242</sup> Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che<sup>Founders 312</sup> Say<sup>Monuments 483</sup> al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun<sup>1,15</sup> Persep. I<sup>12</sup> NR<sup>a 289</sup>); Schr<sup>COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)</sup> DI<sup>Par 249</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>12</sup> Proph. II. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Eearhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 6, 11, 30.

† סָפֵרִים n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—ס' 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> 18<sup>34</sup> = סָפֵרִים Is 36<sup>19</sup>, סָפֵרִים 2 K 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>13</sup>; סָפֵרִים also 2 K 17<sup>31b</sup> Qr (Kt. סָפֵרִים); ט Σεφαρουαν, Εφαρουαιμ, etc., ΓΛ Σεφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr<sup>COT 2 K 17, 24</sup>, cf. DI<sup>Par 209-212</sup> Tiele<sup>Gesch. 88</sup>; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17<sup>24</sup> and esp. 18<sup>34</sup>),

v. Hal<sup>ZA II. 401 ff.</sup> Di<sup>Is 36, 19</sup> Wkl<sup>Altest. Untera. 101</sup> Benz<sup>2 K 17, 24</sup> al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanāšarid IV (Wkl in Schr<sup>KB II. 276</sup>); but this by no means certain.

† [סָפֵרִי] adj.gent. of *Sepharvaim*, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסָּפֵרִיִּים 2 K 17<sup>31a</sup>.

† [סָקַל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סָקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. יִסְקָלוּ consec. Dt 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְקָלוּ consec. Ex 17<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. sf. יִסְקָלוּ consec. Dt 22<sup>24</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְקָלוּ Jos 7<sup>25</sup>, sf. יִסְקָלוּ 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. יִסְקָלוּ 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>; Inf. abs. יִסְקָלוּ Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>28</sup>; cstr. sf. יִסְקָלוּ 1 S 30<sup>6</sup>;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8<sup>22</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (both JE) 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> 1 K 21<sup>10</sup>, abs. Ex 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>28</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + ב' instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>21,24</sup> Jos 7<sup>25</sup> 1 K 21<sup>13</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקָל be stoned to death Ez 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>28,29,32</sup> (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְקָל 2 S 16<sup>6,13</sup>, sf. יִסְקָלוּ Is 5<sup>2</sup>; Inv. mpl. יִסְקָלוּ Is 62<sup>10</sup>;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16<sup>6</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>13</sup> (|| עָפַר בְּעָפָר ||) Is 5<sup>2</sup>; so also 2 S 4<sup>6</sup>, reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶת הַטִּיִּים lo, the portress was cleansing wheat from stones (for MT ה' לַטִּיִּים), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ט; (>rdg. however mostly סָלָקָה, Qal Pt.);—2. *free* (highway) fr. stones. Pu. Pf. יִסְקָל be stoned to death 1 K 21<sup>14,15</sup>.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br<sup>Hes 73</sup>.

סָר v. סָר.

† [סָרָב] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סָרָב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרָב and NH Pi. סָרָב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41<sup>2d</sup> *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָךְ אֲתָךְ סָרָבִים וְסָלֹנִים אֲתָךְ) Ez 2<sup>6</sup> *rebeldes et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptep., Co Berthol וְסָלִים סָרָבִים *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סָלֹן); AV RV briers and thorns, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Da Toy.

† סָרְגֹן n.pr.m. Sargon (As. *Šargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of



Sennacherib, only Is 20<sup>1</sup> (Ⓢ Apva, Aq Theod Σαπαῖω, Symm Σαργων [Q<sup>ms</sup>]; Ptol Canon Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr<sup>COT</sup> ad loc. Tiele Gesch. 298 ff.

**כָּרַד** (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܟܪܕ be frightened).

**כָּרַד n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46<sup>14</sup> (Ⓢ Σερεδ, ⓈL Σεδεκ), Nu 26<sup>26</sup> (Ⓢ Σαρεδ).

**כָּרַד adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הס as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>26</sup>.

**כָּרַד v.** סור.

**כָּרַד v.** בור הפנה sup. p. 92 b.

**כָּרַד [כָּרַח] vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH כָּרַח *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. سَرَح of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; سُرَح easy.—NH כָּרַח, Aram. ܟܪܪ usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. חָכַרַח Ex 26<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. f. בָּרַחַת Ez 17<sup>6</sup>; pass. כָּרַח (cf. Kö<sup>II</sup> 1, 137 Ges<sup>5</sup> 50 f. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 180) Ex 26<sup>13</sup>; pl. כָּרַחִים Am 6<sup>7</sup>, כָּרַחִים v<sup>4</sup>; cstr. כָּרַחִי Ez 23<sup>15</sup>; —**1.** go free, be unrestrained: וְכָרַחִים עַל-עַרְשֹׁתָם Am 6<sup>4</sup> i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling upon their couches* (in contempt. hyperbole), כָּרַחִים v<sup>1</sup> the revelry of sprawlers; pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17<sup>6</sup>. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) חָכַרַח עַל אַחֲרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה כָּרַחִים*, overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טָבִיל]). **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכְרַחַת חֲכֻמָּתָם Je 49<sup>7</sup> usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| האין עור ||) (הַכְּמָה בְּחִיָּתָן אֶבֶר עֲצָה מִבְּנִים 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

**כָּרַח n.m.** excess;—ס' הַעֲרָף Ex 26<sup>12</sup> (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

**כָּרַח [כָּרַח] n.[m.]** armour (|| form of כָּרַח q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּכָרַחוֹ Je 51<sup>3</sup> *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. לְבָשׁוּ הַכָּרַחִיּוֹת 46<sup>4</sup>.

**כָּרַח n.m.** eunuch (NH id., אֶסְרָא, Syr. ܟܪܪ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. ܟܪܪ Lzh<sup>331</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>; Ar. سَرَس, سَرَس (vb. سَرَس *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen<sup>ZA</sup> vii. 174 = As. ša rēši (rēši), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock Lex 299 h D] HWB 694 (ša-rīšī), Zim<sup>ZMG</sup> III. 1699, 116; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. ס' 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. כָּרַחִים Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; pl. כָּרַחִים 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> + 17 t.; cstr. כָּרַחִי Gn 40<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; sf. כָּרַחִי Gn 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t., כָּרַחִי Est 4<sup>1</sup>;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37<sup>36</sup> 40<sup>2,7</sup> (all E), married 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>); of Isr. kings 1 S 8<sup>15</sup> (predict.), 1 K 22<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>32</sup> (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup> (in David's time), 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>12,15</sup> cf. Je 29<sup>2</sup>, also 34<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>16</sup> (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> (military officer) = Je 52<sup>25</sup>; of Bab. kings 2 K 20<sup>18</sup> = Is 39<sup>7</sup> (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, כָּרַחִי Dn 1<sup>3</sup>, שַׂר הַכָּרַחִים v<sup>7,8,9,10,11,18</sup>, to king of Persia in Est, 10<sup>12,15</sup> + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56<sup>3,4</sup>. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of כָּרַח and כָּרַחִים Lv 21<sup>20</sup>).—כָּרַחִים is title of high military officer 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.), Je 39<sup>13</sup> (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith<sup>28</sup> Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt<sup>23</sup>, 1.

**כָּרַח n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַכָּרַחִים Ju 16<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. כָּרַחִי Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 16 t.; sf. כָּרַחִים 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>;—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D), 1 S 6<sup>16,18</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6<sup>17</sup>); without the numeral Ju 16<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5<sup>8</sup> + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup> (Baer Ginsb; v<sup>19</sup> van d. H.).

**כָּרַח n.[m.]** axle (Aram. ܟܪܪ; √ unknown);—כָּרַחִי 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> *axles of brass* (Ⓢ τὰ προσέχοντα, Ⓢ axes).

**כָּרַח v.** סוף. **כָּרַח v.** שוף.

**כָּרַח n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הָרֵם, myrtle: יַעֲלֶה הָרֵם Is 55<sup>13</sup>; not clearly identif.; Ⓢ κόρυδα, Ⓢ זֶלְזֶן, Ⓢ urtica.

**כָּרַח vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards י') (NH id., (rare); As. sarāru);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִשְׁתָּרַח ס' Ho 4<sup>16</sup> *Isr. is stubborn*; Pt. act. סֹרֵר וּמֹרֵר Dt 21<sup>18</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup>; בָּנִים 78<sup>8</sup> דִּוֵּר ס' וּמֹרֵר 65<sup>2</sup> עַם סֹרֵר, Is 30<sup>1</sup>, סֹרֵרִים (all of Isr.); יָלַב ס' וּמֹרֵר Je 5<sup>23</sup>; סֹרֵרִים Ho 4<sup>16</sup> (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שֹׁרְרֵם Je 6<sup>23</sup> כָּרַי סֹרֵרִים Ho 9<sup>16</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>23</sup>; סֹרֵרִים *revolters among the rebellious* (cf. כָּרַח **Qal** ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּינָה הִיא Pr 7<sup>11</sup>; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66<sup>7</sup> 68<sup>7,19</sup>; fs. וַיָּתֵן בָּתָּהּ סָרְתָּ Ne 9<sup>29</sup> and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7<sup>11</sup> (סָרְתָּ).

† סַר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סַר וְזָעַף 1 K 20<sup>43</sup> 21<sup>4</sup>; f. מִהֲזָה סָרָה v<sup>6</sup> why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6<sup>28</sup> *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סָרָה Kt, סָרָי Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. سَرَا, סִיטָיָה; Ar. سَيَّاتَة Lane 1504; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally<sup>Idiot</sup> 64; on 1 as old nominat. ending (' for *sutayu*) cf. Lag<sup>BN 190 Anm.</sup>);—הַסָּרָה עָבַר Ct 2<sup>11</sup>.

† סָתַם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; סָתַם id.; Syr. سَطَمَ سَطَم very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ close door Lane 1334, and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָתַם 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. סֹתְמוּ 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. סֹתְמוּ v<sup>28</sup> וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>; Inv. ms. סָתַם Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְסָתֵם 2 Ch 32<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pass. סָתַם Ez 28<sup>3</sup> סָתַם ψ 51<sup>8</sup>, pl. סֹתְמִים Dn 12<sup>9</sup>;—1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>3,4</sup>, cf. v<sup>30</sup>. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>; סָתַם ψ 51<sup>8</sup> in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סָתַם).—כָּל-סָתַם Ez 28<sup>3</sup> usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עָמַם); @ σοφοί, Co סֹפִים <Toy סֹפִים, or Berthol. לִסְפִּים. Niph. Inf. cstr. לְהִסְתֵּם Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סֹתְמוּ Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. סֹתְמוּ v<sup>13</sup>, both of stopping wells quite up (R<sup>JE</sup>).

† סָתַר vb. hide, conceal (NH id., der. species; סָתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَتَر Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Ar. سَتَرَ veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰጠር: (rare) Di<sup>364</sup>);—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27<sup>12</sup> + 22<sup>3</sup> Qr (נִסְתָּר 1 s. 20<sup>19</sup>; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרִים Is 28<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Ho 13<sup>14</sup> + 1 s. נִסְתָּר Gn 4<sup>14</sup> + 3; 3 mpl. נִסְתָּרִים Am 9<sup>3</sup>; 1 pl. נִסְתָּר Gn 31<sup>49</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. נִסְתָּר Je 36<sup>19</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְהִסְתָּר Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; Pt. נִסְתָּר ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7<sup>20</sup>; fpl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 29<sup>28</sup> וְהָיָה-ψ 19<sup>13</sup>;—1. hide oneself, c. 3 loc., 1 S 20<sup>5,24</sup> 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> Je 23<sup>24</sup>, so (fig.) Is 28<sup>15</sup>; c. 8 n.p. 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> Jb 34<sup>22</sup>; abs. Je 36<sup>19</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> ψ 89<sup>47</sup>; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7<sup>20</sup>

Jb 13<sup>20</sup>, c. מִן pers. ψ 55<sup>13</sup>. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> (J), מִפְּנֵי Je 16<sup>17</sup> מִפְּנֵי Am 9<sup>3</sup>, מִפְּנֵי Is 65<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup> (subj. נָתַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38<sup>10</sup> Is 40<sup>27</sup>; fr. heat of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28<sup>21</sup> (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּרִים מִפְּנֵי גִּבּוֹרֵי גִּבּוֹרֵי Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Jb 3<sup>23</sup> (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29<sup>28</sup>; of sins ψ 19<sup>13</sup>.

Pi. Inv. fs. סָתַר Is 16<sup>3</sup> carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. אֶהְבֶּה סִתְתָּר Pr 27<sup>5</sup> love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְתָּר Is 29<sup>14</sup>; Pt. מִסְתָּר 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23<sup>19</sup> = ψ 54<sup>2</sup> (title), in (צֶ) a hill 1 S 26<sup>1</sup>; Is 45<sup>16</sup> a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְתָּר 1 S 10<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. הִסְתָּרָה ψ 30<sup>8</sup> Is 64<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְתָּר 1 S 20<sup>2</sup> וַיִּסְתָּר Ex 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 3<sup>10</sup>, sf. יִסְתָּרֵי ψ 27<sup>5</sup>, וַיִּסְתָּר Je 36<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתָּרֶהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. וַיִּסְתָּר Ez 39<sup>23,24</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הִסְתָּר ψ 51<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. הִסְתָּר Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 57<sup>17</sup>; cstr. הִסְתָּר Pr 25<sup>2</sup> (v. Kō<sup>1,23</sup> and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. הִסְתָּר v<sup>27</sup>); לִסְתָּר Is 29<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>183</sup>); Pt. מִסְתָּר Is 8<sup>17</sup>;—conceal, hide: 1. a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>; subj. 'י, c. הִסְתָּר ψ 64<sup>9</sup>, abs. Je 36<sup>26</sup>; hide anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20<sup>2</sup>, a thing, in gen., Pr 25<sup>2</sup>; anything (fr. 'י, מִן in || cl.) Is 29<sup>15</sup>; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. 3 loc. (subj. 'י) ψ 17<sup>8</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> (all metaph.); toil (עָמַל) מִפְּנֵי Jb 3<sup>10</sup>; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. 'י) ψ 119<sup>19</sup>; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49<sup>2</sup>. 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3<sup>6</sup> (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. 'י, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51<sup>11</sup>, abs. ψ 10<sup>11</sup>; more oft. c. 'י hides his face from (מִן) pers., i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>17</sup> 54<sup>8</sup> 64<sup>4</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> 32<sup>20</sup> Je 33<sup>5</sup> Ez 39<sup>23,24,29</sup> ψ 13<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 88<sup>15</sup> 102<sup>3</sup> 143<sup>7</sup>; abs. Dt 31<sup>18</sup> Jb 13<sup>24</sup> 34<sup>29</sup> ψ 30<sup>8</sup> cf. 104<sup>29</sup>, 44<sup>25</sup>; om. Is 57<sup>17</sup>; cf. Is 59<sup>2</sup> your sins have hidden (his) face from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50<sup>6</sup> (of servant of 'י).



**סֹתֵר** **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, **secrecy**;—abs. ס' Ju 3<sup>19</sup> +, סֹתֵר 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Pr 25<sup>23</sup>, סֹתֵר ψ 139<sup>15</sup>; cstr. סֹתֵר 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> +; sf. סֹתְרוֹ ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (ins. also || 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu HPS), סֹתְרִי ψ 119<sup>114</sup>; pl. סֹתְרִים Pr 9<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** covering, cover, סֹתֵר, סֹתֵר 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22<sup>14</sup>, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' s hiding-place (in theoph.) ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (= 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> v. supr.), so רַעַם ס' 81<sup>8</sup> hiding-place of thunder; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים ס' Jb 24<sup>15</sup> i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** hiding-place, 1 S 19<sup>2</sup> Is 28<sup>17</sup> הַמְּדִינָה ס' Ct 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig.; || הַגִּנִּי הַסֵּלֶעַ, of hippopot. Jb 40<sup>21</sup>; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16<sup>6</sup>, of ideal Israelite, as ס' יְרוּם ס' 32<sup>2</sup>, esp. of א' as shelter: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' בְּנִימִיךָ, ס' 61<sup>5</sup>, ס' בְּנִימִיךָ, ס' 31<sup>21</sup>, ס' 27<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>5</sup>, ס' אֶחָד 91<sup>1</sup>, ס' אֶחָד 32<sup>7</sup> cf. 119<sup>114</sup>. **b.** secret place, of womb ψ 139<sup>16</sup> (|| תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3.** secrecy: ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3<sup>19</sup> a matter of secrecy, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֹתְרִים לֶחֶם Pr 9<sup>17</sup> bread of utter secrecy (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּסוּדִים); סֹתֵר 25<sup>23</sup> tongue of secrecy, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֵר in secrecy, secretly Dt 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>15,24</sup> 28<sup>57</sup> 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Je 37<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>16</sup> Is 45<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> Jb 13<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> Pr 21<sup>14</sup> ψ 101<sup>6</sup>.

**סֹתֵר** **n.f.** shelter, protection, יהי עליכם, Dt 32<sup>38</sup> (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.

**סֹתֵר** **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13<sup>13</sup>, ⑤ Σαθουρ, ⑥ Θασουρ.

**סֹתְרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6<sup>22</sup>, ⑤ Σεργει, Α Σεθρει, ⑥ Λ Σεργι.

**סֹתֵר** **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. סֹתֵר מִנֶּחֱרִים Is 4<sup>6</sup> (fig. of א' s protection; cf. סֹתֵר Is 32<sup>2</sup>).

**סֹתֵר** **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. ס' ψ 10<sup>9</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; usu. pl. סֹתְרִים Je 13<sup>17</sup> + 6 t.; sf. סֹתְרִי Je 49<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** secret place(s), concealed from view, Je 13<sup>17</sup>; where treasures are stored Is 45<sup>5</sup>. **2.** hiding-place(s): **a.** for protection Je 23<sup>24</sup> 49<sup>10</sup>. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10<sup>8</sup> (|| מִצֵּד), sim. of lion v<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>, cf. Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; ψ 64<sup>5</sup>; of א' lying in wait La 3<sup>10</sup> (as a lion).

**סֹתֵר** **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. סֹתֵר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53<sup>3</sup> and like a hiding of face from him i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che<sup>119</sup>).

## ע

**ע**, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in post-B. Heb.

**עֵבֶר** (✓ of foll., cf. Kö<sup>11</sup>, 1, 40; meaning unknown).

**עֵבֶר** **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עֵבֶרִים וְעֵבֶר 1 K 7<sup>8</sup>; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶר עֵץ אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאֵלִים מִחֶחָצִין Ez 41<sup>25</sup>; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶרִים v<sup>26</sup>.

II. עֵבֶר v. עֵבַר.

**עֵבֶר** **vb.** work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), Lzb<sup>331</sup> Cook<sup>86</sup>, so עֵבֶר, Syr. عَجَب (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), עֵבֶר

עֵבֶר, Syr. عَجَب id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עֵבֶר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَجَب worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141, II. enslave; عَجَب slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM<sup>80</sup> Dar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave; serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö<sup>2M</sup> 21 (1886, 741);—Qal<sup>272</sup> Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ez 29<sup>18</sup> +; sf. עֵבֶר Mal 3<sup>18</sup> +; 3 mpl. עֵבְרֵי Dt 7<sup>4</sup>; עֵבְרֵי Nu 4<sup>26</sup>, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֲבֹר Gn 25<sup>23</sup> +; sf. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Ex 4<sup>23</sup>; יֵעֲבֹרֵי ψ 22<sup>31</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Dt 12<sup>30</sup> +; יֵעֲבֹרֵי Gn 15<sup>14</sup> (Dr<sup>108</sup>) Jb 36<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. יֵעֲבֹרֵי Ex 3<sup>12</sup>, יֵעֲבֹרֵי Jos 24<sup>15</sup>, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹרֵם, v. Hoph.); Inv. עֵבֶר 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. עֵבֶרֶה 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>; עֵבְרֵי Ex 5<sup>18</sup> + 15 t.; עֵבְרֵי Ez 20<sup>39</sup>; sf. עֵבֶרֶה 1 S 7<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. עֵבֶר Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; עֵבֶר Je 34<sup>9,10</sup>; sf. עֵבְרֵי Je 27<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Pt. עֵבֶר Gn 4<sup>2</sup> +; pl. עֵבְרִים Nu 18<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עֵבְרֵי ψ 97<sup>7</sup> +; sf. עֵבְרֵי 2 K 10<sup>19</sup>; עֵבְרֵיהֶם Zc 2<sup>13</sup>;

—†1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20<sup>9</sup> = 34<sup>21</sup> = Dt 5<sup>13</sup> (4th word); Ex 5<sup>18</sup> (E) Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>2,12</sup> (J), 2 S 9<sup>10</sup> Is 30<sup>24</sup> Je 27<sup>11</sup> Zc 13<sup>6</sup> Pr 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>; obj. om. Dt 15<sup>19</sup> Ez 48<sup>19</sup>; vineyard Dt 28<sup>30</sup>; garden Gn 2<sup>16</sup> (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19<sup>9</sup> *workers in flax*; (עֲבָדֵי) עֵי עֲבָדָיו Ez 48<sup>18,19</sup> *labourers of the city*; Is 28<sup>21</sup> *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה עֲשֵׂהוּ); עֲבָדָה ע' Ez 29<sup>18</sup> *serve a military service against*. †2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) Dt 15<sup>12,13</sup> Mal 3<sup>17</sup> Je 34<sup>14</sup>, king his people 1 K 12<sup>7</sup>; subj. animals Je 27<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30<sup>26,28,29</sup> (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>; עִם Gn 29<sup>25,30</sup> (E) Lv 25<sup>40</sup> (P); עֲבָדֵי Gn 29<sup>27</sup> (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16<sup>19,19</sup>; c. בְּ of price Gn 29<sup>18,20,25</sup> 31<sup>41</sup> (E) Ho 12<sup>13</sup> Ez 29<sup>20</sup>; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1<sup>14</sup> Lv 25<sup>39,46</sup> (P) Je 22<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>9,10</sup>. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9<sup>28,28,33</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 5<sup>1</sup> +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18<sup>44</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>44</sup>, Je 27<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>24</sup> +, other nations 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +, kings other kings 2 K 18<sup>7</sup> +, c. ל, 1 S 4<sup>9,9</sup>; עֲבָדֵי מִם Gn 49<sup>16</sup> (J) Jos 16<sup>10</sup> 1 K 9<sup>21</sup> (see מִם); † c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Ez 34<sup>27</sup>. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. אֱלֹהִים, Ex 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>16,26</sup> (JE), ψ 22<sup>31</sup> Jb 21<sup>15</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup> +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2<sup>20</sup> (rd. אֶעֱבֹד Kt), עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Is 19<sup>21</sup> *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה עֲבָדָה Ex 13<sup>5</sup> (of מצות). b. other gods, c. acc. אֱלֹהִים + Dt 7<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>2,30,4</sup>; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7,14</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14,35,64</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>20</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>2,16</sup> Ju 21<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6,9</sup> 2 K 17<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19,22</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11,13</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> (all D and Je); אֱלֹהִים הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>; יְהוָה Je 5<sup>19</sup>; † c. acc. כָּל צֶבֶא הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4<sup>19</sup> 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup>; † c. acc. הַבְּעֵל (ים) Ju 21<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>6,10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>54</sup> 2 K 10<sup>18,18,19,21,22,23</sup> 17<sup>16</sup>; † c. acc. אֱלֹהֵי יִגְדָר Jos 24<sup>20</sup> Je 5<sup>19</sup>; † c. acc. הַגּוֹלִילִים 2 K 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>21,21</sup> Ez 20<sup>30</sup>; † c. acc. הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup>; † c. acc. עֲצֻבוֹת ψ 106<sup>36</sup>; † c. acc. הַבְּעֵל 2 Ch 33<sup>22</sup> 2 K 17<sup>41</sup>; † c. acc. פֶּסֶל ψ 97<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, † c. acc. לְבַעַל Ju 2<sup>13</sup>; † c. acc. לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 4 K 4<sup>3</sup>. 5. *serve with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS<sup>sem 1.69</sup>): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3<sup>7,8</sup> 4<sup>23,30,47</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>19,22,26</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>6,21,23</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. om. Nu 4<sup>24,26,37,41</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> (but Sam 9 עֲבָדָה), v<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

†Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדָם Ez 36<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. נִעְבְּדָה Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; 3 fs. נִעְבְּדָה Ez 36<sup>24</sup>;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21<sup>4</sup> Ez

36<sup>34</sup>. 2. Ec 5<sup>5</sup> נִעְבַּד לְשָׂרָה dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†Pual Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Dt 21<sup>3</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup>; pass. of Qal, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21<sup>3</sup> of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14<sup>3</sup>.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעְבִּיר Ez 29<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָהּ Is 43<sup>24</sup>, הִעְבִּירָהּ v<sup>23</sup> Je 17<sup>4</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 34<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִירוּ Ex 1<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>; Pt. pl. מַעֲבִירִים Ex 6<sup>6</sup>;—

1. *compel to labour as slaves* Ex 1<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup>, + Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (reading הִעְבִּיר לְעֲבָדִים, 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> (reading הִעְבִּיר לְעֲבָדִים, + בְּ at; on both these v. עֲבָר

Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֶל (על) Ez 29<sup>13</sup>; *cause to labour, weary*, c. בְּ of means Is 43<sup>23,24</sup> (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17<sup>4</sup>, + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (rd. וְהִעְבִּירָהּ, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.).

3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34<sup>33</sup>. Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָם Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּרָם Dt 13<sup>3</sup> (K<sup>6.1.259</sup> Sta<sup>549g</sup> Thes; < Nes<sup>Marg. 12 f.</sup> Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG, ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl Kl Schr. 1. 98); Ges<sup>60</sup>, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve other gods* Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup> Ex 23<sup>24</sup> Dt 13<sup>3</sup>.

1. עֲבָדָה n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag<sup>BN77</sup>);—Gn 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָדָה 44<sup>10</sup> +; sf. עֲבָדָה 26<sup>24</sup> +; Gn 9<sup>25</sup> +, עֲבָדָה 19<sup>19</sup> +; 18<sup>3</sup> +; pl. עֲבָדָה 9<sup>25</sup> +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant of household* Gn 39<sup>17,19</sup> 41<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>2</sup> +; *man-servant*, || אֲמָה Ex 20<sup>10</sup> Lv 25<sup>6</sup> Dt 5<sup>14</sup> Jb 31<sup>13</sup> +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> +; + אֲרוֹן Dt 23<sup>16</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> +; + מִקְנֵה בֵּסֶף Ex 12<sup>44</sup> or בֵּית Je 24<sup>14</sup>; עֲבָדָה *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9<sup>25</sup>; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13<sup>3,14</sup> (D?) Dt 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6,11</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>8</sup> Je 34<sup>13</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup>; † c. acc. זֶכֶר עֲבָדָה *remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt* Dt 5<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 24<sup>18,22</sup>; king of Babylon is slave to ' Je 25<sup>9</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>10</sup>; the borrower to the lender Pr 22<sup>7</sup>; fig. of beast Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; of things Gn 47<sup>19</sup>.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26<sup>15,19,26,32</sup> 27<sup>37</sup> 32<sup>17,17</sup> +; of king 21<sup>25</sup> Ex 7<sup>28,29</sup> 1 K 9<sup>27</sup> Dt 29<sup>1</sup> +; vassal kings 2 S 10<sup>19</sup>; tributary nations 8<sup>2,6,14</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup>; specif. officers of king 1 S 19<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 2 S 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>35</sup> +; † c. acc. עֲבָדָה *slave* Gn 40<sup>20</sup> 41<sup>10</sup>; 1 S 16<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>; of the king 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> Est



3<sup>3</sup> +; עֲבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup> (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>7</sup>; מַלְאָךְ Pr 30<sup>22</sup>; ambassadors Nu 22<sup>18</sup> 2 S 10<sup>2</sup>; soldiers of army 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>12</sup>, + officers of army 1 S 29<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> Is 36<sup>9</sup>.

**3. Servants, worshippers, of God:** עֲבָרֵי יְהוָה 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Is 54<sup>17</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>17</sup> Is 56<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָרֵי Dt 32<sup>36</sup> = ψ 135<sup>14</sup>, Is 65<sup>15</sup> 66<sup>14</sup> ψ 34<sup>23</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> Ne 2<sup>20</sup>; || עֲבָרֵי ψ 105<sup>25</sup> cf. Dt 32<sup>43</sup>; עֲבָרֵי Is 65<sup>8,9,13,13,14</sup>; עֲבָרֵי 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> Is 63<sup>17</sup> (|| שְׂבָכִי נְחֻלְתָּךְ), ψ 89<sup>51</sup> 90<sup>13,16</sup> 102<sup>16,29</sup> 119<sup>91</sup>, 79<sup>2,10</sup> (|| הַסִּינִי); delivered from Egypt Lv 25<sup>42,55,55</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> (P); עֲבָרֵי ψ 119<sup>126</sup> 143<sup>2</sup>, || בְּנֵי־אֱמֶתֶךָ 86<sup>16</sup> 116<sup>16,16</sup>; specif. angels Jb 4<sup>18</sup>; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (J) Dt 9<sup>27</sup>; Abraham Gn 26<sup>24</sup> (J) ψ 105<sup>6,42</sup>; Isaac Gn 24<sup>14</sup> (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28<sup>25</sup> 37<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>13</sup>; Moses + Ex 14<sup>31</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (J) Nu 12<sup>7,8</sup> (E) Dt 34<sup>5</sup> (I) Jos 1<sup>2,7,13,15</sup> 83<sup>31,33</sup> 92<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>12,15</sup> 12<sup>6,6</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>2,4,5</sup> (all D), 1 K 8<sup>53,56</sup> 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6,9</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 10<sup>30</sup> ψ 105<sup>26</sup> Mal 3<sup>22</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; Joshua + Jos 24<sup>28</sup> (E) Ju 2<sup>8</sup>; Caleb + Nu 14<sup>24</sup> (J); Job + Jb 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>7,8,8,8</sup>; David 2 S 3<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>5,8,26</sup> + 27 t.; Hezekiah + 2 Ch 32<sup>16</sup>; Zerubbabel + Hag 2<sup>23</sup>; Eliakim + Is 22<sup>20</sup>.—The צִמְחָה Zc 3<sup>8</sup> cf. 6<sup>12</sup> is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br<sup>MP</sup> 442 ff.).

**†4. Servant of ' , in a special sense:** of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113<sup>1</sup> 134<sup>1</sup> 135<sup>1</sup>; usu. of prophets עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים my servants the prophets 2 K 9<sup>7</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> Je 7<sup>25</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>4</sup> Ez 38<sup>17</sup> Zc 1<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 25<sup>4</sup> Am 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>; עֲבָרֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9<sup>11</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; specif. Ahia 1 K 14<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>29</sup>; Elijah 2 K 9<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; Jonah 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; Isaiah Is 20<sup>3</sup>; עֲבָרֵי, מְלָאכִי 44<sup>26</sup>; as one calling to fear ' 50<sup>10</sup>.

**†5. Israel as a people is servant of ' :** יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41<sup>8,9</sup> 44<sup>21,21</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> ψ 136<sup>22</sup>; יַעֲקֹב Is 44<sup>1,2</sup> 45<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>20</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27,28</sup>; עֲבָרֵי יְהוָה = עֲבָדֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42<sup>19,19</sup>; and chosen as witness of ' 43<sup>10</sup>. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42<sup>1</sup> (cf. v<sup>2-6</sup>); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49<sup>5,6,7</sup>; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52<sup>13</sup> 53<sup>11</sup>: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8<sup>16,17</sup> 12<sup>16-21</sup> Lk 4<sup>17-22</sup> Phil 2<sup>6-11</sup>]; see De Is 11, 174 Da Expos. 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr Is 108 ff. Br<sup>MP</sup> 345 ff., also Gie Beltr. 146 ff. Berthol 18 63.

**6. In polite address of equals or superiors** the Hebrews used עֲבָרֵי thy servant = 1 pers. sing., I, Gn 18<sup>3</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,8,8</sup> 2 K 8<sup>13</sup> +; עֲבָרֵי thy servants = we Gn 42<sup>11</sup> Is 36<sup>11</sup>; also עֲבָרֵי his servant = I, 1 S 26<sup>18,19</sup> 2 S 14<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>21</sup> +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4<sup>10</sup> Nu 11<sup>11</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 3<sup>9,10</sup> 25<sup>39</sup> 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> ψ 19<sup>12,14</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>18</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> 143<sup>2</sup> +.

**7. Phrases are:** עֲבָרֵי (הִיָּה), c. לְ pers., become servant to Gn 9<sup>26,27</sup> 44<sup>10,16,17,33</sup> 47<sup>19,25</sup> (J) Dt 6<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 2 S 8<sup>14</sup> 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>2,6,13</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup> Pr 11<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>7</sup>; הִיָּה לְעַבְדִּי, c. לְ pers., Gn 44<sup>9</sup> (J) 50<sup>18</sup> (E) 1 S 8<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>9,9</sup> 27<sup>12</sup> 2 S 8<sup>2,6</sup> Je 34<sup>16</sup>; לָקַח לְעַבְדִּים 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Ne 5<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>11</sup>; לָקַח לְעַבְדִּי 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>.

**†n. עֲבָרֵי n.pr.m. (servant of God = עֲבָדֵי);** —1. father of Gaal Ju 9<sup>26,28,30,31,35</sup> (GFM, after Hollenb ThLz 1891, 571 [cf. Bu<sup>1b</sup> 1892, 68] עֲבָרֵי, as עֲבָרֵי; v. also Gray Prop. N. 184, 272); עֲבָרֵי, A. O. L. A. B. E. δ. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>; עֲבָרֵי, A. O. L. A. B. E. δ. —For list of Ar. names beginning with עבד v. Nö ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id lb. xlii (1888), 456 We Held. 2, 2 ff.

**†[עֲבָרֵי] n.m. work** (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ec 9<sup>1</sup> (cf. Syr. حَب).

**†עֲבָרֵי, עֲבָרֵי n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עֲבָרֵי Os<sup>22</sup> and DHM ZMG xxxvii (1888), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, Ru 4<sup>22</sup> (only here עֲבָרֵי) = 1 Ch 2<sup>12</sup>, עֲבָרֵי δ. 2. names in Judah, עֲבָרֵי δ. a. 1 Ch 2<sup>37,38</sup>. b. 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, עֲבָרֵי δ. A. O. L. A. B. E. δ. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, עֲבָרֵי δ.**

**†עֲבָרֵי אֲדָוִים, and (2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>) עֲבָרֵי אֲדָוִים n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עֲבָרֵי אֲדָוִים CIS No. 295; Dr<sup>8m</sup> 208, 293 and reff., RS<sup>sem</sup> 1. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS 286, 10; but Bae<sup>rel</sup> 10 servant of man, אֲדָוִים = אֲדָוִים, which is thought possible by Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 470 Buhl Edomiter 49); —1. the Gittite who har-boured the ark 2 S 6<sup>10,11,11,12,12</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>13,14,14</sup>, 1 Ch 15<sup>25</sup>; עֲבָרֵי δ. A. O. L. A. B. E. δ. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21,24</sup> 16<sup>6,38,38</sup> 26<sup>4,8,8,15</sup>; עֲבָרֵי A. O. L. A. B. E. δ. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup> (not in || 2 K 14<sup>14</sup>).**

† עֶבֶר מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.</sup>);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38<sup>7,8,10,11,12</sup> 39<sup>16</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδεμελεχ.

† עֶבֶר נָגוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of (God) Nebo*, being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נָבו (q.v.), COT <sup>Dn 1,7</sup> Bev <sup>Dn 1,7</sup>);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (v. also Baram); Ⓢ Theod Αβδευαω.

† עֶבְרָא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of ' (= עֶבְרָה)* 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>=Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), but form dub., v. Ⓢ);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4<sup>6</sup>; Ⓢ Εφρα, Α Αβαω, Ⓢ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11<sup>17</sup>; Ⓢ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, Ⓢ L Αβδίας.

† עֶבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*, cf. עֶבְרִיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36<sup>26</sup>; Ⓢ Εσ(δ)ρηλ.

† עֲבָדָה, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 179</sup> Ba <sup>NB 61</sup>);—ע' Ex 1<sup>4</sup> + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 30<sup>16</sup> + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָה Gn 30<sup>26</sup> + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 28<sup>14</sup> + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 6<sup>33</sup> + 13 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָה 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>16</sup>; —1. † *labour, work*, ψ 104<sup>23</sup>; in the field Ex 1<sup>4</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, prob. Ne 10<sup>28</sup> (ע' עֲבָדָה), ψ 104<sup>14</sup> (עֲבָדָה); in fine linen 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>1,3,5</sup> 39<sup>42</sup> (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34<sup>13,15</sup>; כל עֲבָדָה ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23<sup>7,8,21,25,35,36</sup> Nu 28<sup>18,25,26</sup> 29<sup>1,12,35</sup> (P); fig. of man, הַעֲבָדָה ע' Is 32<sup>17</sup> (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַע' ); of God's work of judgment Is 28<sup>21,21</sup>. 2. † *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> (JE); ע' עֲבָדָה of bondservant Lv 25<sup>39</sup> (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; *service of things*, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4<sup>26,32</sup> (P) 1 Ch 9<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>14,14,15</sup>. 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> (P), 5<sup>11</sup> (E), 6<sup>6</sup> (P); ה' ע' (E) Ne 5<sup>18</sup>; ע' קִשָּׁה Ex 14<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 26<sup>6</sup> 1 K 12<sup>4</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Is 14<sup>3</sup>; ע' מַלְכוּת La 1<sup>3</sup>; ע' מַלְכוּת 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>; ע' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 30<sup>30</sup>; ע' אֲדָמָה Ne 3<sup>6</sup>; military service Ez 29<sup>18,18</sup>. 4. *service of God*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P) 2 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>, feast of passover Ex 12<sup>25,26</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>10,16</sup>, unleavened bread Ex 13<sup>5</sup>; Levites and priests Nu 4<sup>19,49</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>3,19</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>; ע' מִתְנָה Nu 18<sup>7</sup>; Levites Ex 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>24,27,27,28,33,47,47</sup> 7<sup>7,8</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>; c. בְּאֶהָל מוֹעֵד v. 4.23.31. 35.39.43 8<sup>19,22</sup> 18<sup>31</sup>; ע' מוֹעֵד Ex 30<sup>16</sup> Nu 4<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>4,6,21,23</sup>, cf. Ex 35<sup>21</sup> Nu 7<sup>5</sup>; (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39<sup>32,40</sup>

Nu 3<sup>7,8</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>, cf. Ex 27<sup>19</sup> Nu 3<sup>36</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>26</sup>; ע' הַקֶּרֶשׁ Nu 7<sup>9</sup>, cf. 3<sup>31</sup>; of its court v. 26; more specif. 1 Ch 1<sup>47</sup>; ע' צִבְאָה 8<sup>25</sup>; (ה) אֱלֹהִים; 1 Ch 23<sup>24,28,32</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>13,13,21,21</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>35</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Ne 10<sup>33</sup>; מִלְאכַת ע' בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים; 1 Ch 9<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>; מַעֲשֵׂה ע'; 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>; its service Ez 44<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup>; specif. service of Levit. singers 25<sup>1,1</sup>, and doorkeepers 26<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>16</sup>.

† עֲבָדָה **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag <sup>BN 161</sup>);—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J) Jb 1<sup>3</sup>.

† עֲבָדָה **n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12<sup>13,16</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Ααβδω(μ); (Ew cp. עֲבָדָה 1 S 12<sup>11</sup>, but read עֲבָדָה, v. עֲבָדָה supr.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>36</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδων, Σαβδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, Ⓢ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδωδωμ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (= עֲבָדָה 2 K 22<sup>12</sup>). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>59</sup>, Ⓢ Ααβδων, Αβδων, Α Ⓢ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדָה Jos 19<sup>28</sup> for עֲבָדָה, 'Abde, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl <sup>Geogr.</sup> 230).

† [עֲבָדָה] **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. עֲבָדָה Ez 9<sup>8,9</sup>; עֲבָדָה Ne 9<sup>17</sup> (cf. Syr. عِبْدَة).

† עֲבָדָה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבָדָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray <sup>Prop. N. 149 ff.</sup> and cf. OArām. עֲבָדָה, Nab. Palm. עֲבָדָה Lzb <sup>333,334</sup> Cook <sup>87</sup>);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)μ, Ⓢ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>26</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)α.

† עֲבָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עֲבָדָה, Nab. עֲבָדָה, Sin. עֲבָדָה, etc., Lzb <sup>332</sup> Cook <sup>87</sup>; Sab. עֲבָדָה = [עֲבָדָה] Hal <sup>168</sup> DHM <sup>2MG xxxvii</sup> (1883), 16; v. also Gray <sup>Prop. N. 309, No. 53</sup>);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5<sup>16</sup>; Ⓢ Αβδεηλ, Α Ⓢ L Αβδηλ.

† עֲבָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray <sup>Prop. N. 295, No. 90</sup>; also Ph. עֲבָדָה, Palm. עֲבָדָה, OArām. עֲבָדָה Lzb <sup>333</sup>, OHeb. עֲבָדָה Id. <sup>334</sup>);—I. עֲבָדָה: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18<sup>3,4,5,6,7,16</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27<sup>19</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α Ⓢ L Αβδίας. II. עֲבָדָה: 1. the prophet Ob <sup>1</sup>, Ⓢ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Ⓢ Αβδ(ε)ια, Ⓢ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>, Ⓢ Μετδ(ε)ια, Α Οβδ(ε)ια, Ⓢ L Αβδ(ε)ια. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch



8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>, ⑤ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11<sup>17</sup>), ⑤ Aβδeia, A Oβδia, ⑤L Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, ⑤ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17<sup>7</sup>, ⑤ Aβ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8<sup>9</sup> Ne 10<sup>6</sup>, ⑤ Aδeia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, ⑤L Aβδia, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12<sup>25</sup>, ⑤ Oβδias, ⑤L Aβδias.

† [מַעְבָּר] n.[m.] work (late form; BAm. (מַעְבָּר);—pl. sf. מַעְבְּרֵיהֶם Jb 34<sup>25</sup>.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَكَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. أَغْبَى be dense, stupid, أَغْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ፀብብ be great Di<sup>985</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מִמָּתְנִי אֶבֶר 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמֵנִת עֲבִית בְּשִׁית Dt 32<sup>15</sup>.

† עֲבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מִנְּפִי מִנְּפִי Jb 15<sup>26</sup> the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; of pillar Je 52<sup>21</sup>.—2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> v. foll.—Under עָבָה belongs perh. also מִעֲבָה Ex 19<sup>9</sup> (rd. מִעֲבָה?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu<sup>Th Lz 1892 (3), 63 Kō II. 1, 86</sup>.

† מַעְבָּה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;—מַעְבָּה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (where MT 'ה' מִעֲבָה); but read doubtless in both מַעְבָּרֶת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM<sup>Ju 7, 22 Benz<sup>K</sup></sup>.

עָבָה v. עָבָה.

עָבַט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. ubbruṭu' (II. of אָבַט [= עָבַט?]) be pledged DI<sup>HWB 6</sup>; Aram. (Talm.) עָבִיטָה pledge, עָבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We<sup>Jo 2, 7</sup> thinks עָבַט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עָבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. 'ע Dt 24<sup>11, 13</sup>; sf. עָבוֹט v<sup>10</sup> (as acc. cogn.), v<sup>12</sup>.

† עֲבִיטָה n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. 'ע מִכְבִּיר עָלָיו Hb 2<sup>8</sup>.

† [עָבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge;—Qal Inf. cstr. לָעָבֵט Dt 24<sup>10</sup> to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. גַּיְעַט הָעָבֵט Dt 15<sup>6</sup> (i. e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. גַּיְעַט גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v<sup>6</sup> and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i. e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיטָנִי הָעָבֵט v<sup>8</sup> thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יַעֲבִיטָן Jo 2<sup>7</sup> hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטָן; יַעֲבִיטָן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἰβῖν.

עָבַל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עָבַל Lzb<sup>335</sup>).

† עֲבָלָא n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10<sup>28</sup> (⑤L Γαβαλ); = עֲבָלָא 1 Ch 1<sup>22</sup> (⑤L Ηβαλ). On loc. cf. Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 426</sup>.

† עֲבָלָא v. עֲבָלָא supr.

† II. עֲבָלָא n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36<sup>23</sup> (⑤ Γαβαλ), = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> (⑤ Γαβαλ, A Γαβαλ, ⑤L Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 426</sup> poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Βελ, Wkl<sup>Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.</sup>).

† III. עֲבָלָא n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11<sup>29</sup>, also Jos 8<sup>30, 33</sup> (D); ⑤ Γαβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בָּל = Βελ, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 124 n., and ref.</sup>);—on Ebal v. Rob<sup>BB II. 275 ff., GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di Dt 11, 29 Dr<sup>lb.</sup> Bd Pal. (1898), 297</sup>.

עָבַץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבִיץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4<sup>9, 10</sup> (where interpr. as akin to עָבַב; on position of this family cf. Mey<sup>Judenthum 118</sup>); ⑤ Ιαβης, A Ιαβης, Γαβης, ⑤L Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (cf. v<sup>54</sup>); ⑤ Γαβες, A Γαβης, ⑤L Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass

on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb<sup>335</sup> Cook<sup>88</sup>, perh. also Nab. עבר Id<sup>1b.</sup>; 𐤎, Syr. ܥܒܪ id.; As. ebēru, id. DI<sup>HWB 10</sup>, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt Sab Denkm 49; passage, march through DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm 49);—Qal<sup>465</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 15<sup>17</sup> +, sf. עָבַר Je 23<sup>9</sup>; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18<sup>6</sup> +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8<sup>5</sup> +, יַעֲבֹר Gn 33<sup>14</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33<sup>21</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>, יַעֲבֹרְנָה Je 5<sup>22</sup>, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12<sup>6</sup> +; 1 s. אָעִיב Am 5<sup>17</sup> +, cohort. אָעִיבָה

Nu 21<sup>22</sup> +, אַעבֶּרָה, Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Ju 12<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17<sup>6</sup> +; fs. עֲבֹרִי Mi 11<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; עֲבֹרִי Is 23<sup>12</sup>; mpl. עֲבֹרֵי Am 6<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבֹר 2 S 17<sup>16</sup>; *ctr.* עֲבֹר Am 7<sup>8</sup> +, לַעֲבֹר־ 1 K 18<sup>6</sup> + Na 2<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt לעבֹר); sf. עֲבֹרֵי Ex 33<sup>22</sup> Dt 4<sup>21</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבֹר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *pass over*: a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), 32<sup>11</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>14.17</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> (all JE), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>29</sup> (P), 2 S 17<sup>20.22.24</sup> Is 16<sup>8</sup>, + 37 t., + Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (E; acc. מַעְבֵּר, מַעְבְּרָה, 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וַיַּעְבְּרוּ frequent, HPS; > Ⓢ Klo Bu הַעְבְּרָה וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>7</sup>, + ה loc. Dt 4<sup>26</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>47</sup>. (2) acc. om. Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 2 S 17<sup>16.16</sup> + 32 t., + עֲבֹר Ju 8<sup>4</sup> (rd. וַיַּעְבֵּר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15<sup>23</sup> a (where rd. עֲמִיר for MT עֲבִיר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֲבִירִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ + Nu 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>7</sup> (D), Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> (both P), c. אֶל־עֲבֹר Dt 30<sup>13</sup>, c. הַעְבֵּר 1 S 26<sup>13</sup>; c. ה loc. + Dt 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>8.11</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> Is 23<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. loc. + Is 23<sup>12</sup> Je 2<sup>10</sup> Nu 32<sup>22</sup> (P). + b. *cross border, boundary*, c. acc. Nu 20<sup>17</sup> b 21<sup>22</sup> b (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27<sup>2</sup>; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11<sup>32</sup> 12<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>1.6.8</sup>, c. ה loc. 2 K 8<sup>21</sup>, abs. 2 Ch 21<sup>9</sup>. c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>, unto 2 S 24<sup>20</sup> (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓈL), so perh. also Is 45<sup>14</sup> (עַל; rd. אֶל); c. acc. of goal Am 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. + d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51<sup>23.23</sup>. + e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23<sup>10</sup>, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8<sup>8</sup>, hence Dn 11<sup>10.40</sup>, Na 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73<sup>7</sup>; cf. עֲבֹרֵי דְבַר־רָעָה Je 5<sup>28</sup> they overflow with evil matters. + f. *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54<sup>9</sup> ψ 42<sup>8</sup> 88<sup>17</sup> 124<sup>4.5</sup> (all fig.), Jon 2<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. ψ 38<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 23<sup>9</sup> over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + g. of razor passing over head, c. עַל־ Nu 6<sup>50</sup>; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup> (cf. B.Aram. על חלה Dn 4<sup>13</sup> +). + h. *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5<sup>14.14.30</sup>; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; c. עַל־ also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10<sup>11</sup> Jb 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>19</sup>; Dt 24<sup>5</sup> no affair shall pass over upon (עַל־) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14<sup>41</sup> Jos 7<sup>11.15</sup> (all JE), Dt 17<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>13</sup> Jos 23<sup>16</sup> (all D),

Ju 2<sup>20</sup> 1 S 15<sup>24</sup> Ho 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>18</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup> ψ 148<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>20</sup> Dn 9<sup>11</sup>; command of earthly king Est 3<sup>3</sup>; abs. ψ 17<sup>3</sup>. + j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* על־פְּשָׁעָה Mi 7<sup>18</sup> (+ ל pers.), Pr 19<sup>11</sup>; c. ל pers. only, Am 7<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>.

+ 2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> (of battle), Je 5<sup>22.22</sup> (of sea); + אֶל־ Gn 31<sup>52.52</sup> (E); *pass a little beyond* מֵרֶאשׁ מַעֲטָה 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>, מַעֲטָה מִהֶם Ct 3<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8<sup>29</sup> (of sea), Nu 22<sup>18</sup> = 24<sup>13</sup> (JE); acc. om. Jb 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>9</sup>.

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. a. c. בָּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22<sup>21</sup> (E), 20<sup>21</sup> Jos 18<sup>9</sup> (JE), Ex 12<sup>2</sup> (P), 1 S 9<sup>4.4.4.4</sup> 2 S 20<sup>14</sup> (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9<sup>4</sup> Jb 15<sup>19</sup>; c. בִּקְרִיב of camp, nation(s) + Jos 11<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> (D), 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Am 5<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. + Dt 2<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>15</sup> Ju 11<sup>29.29</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup> Jb 14<sup>5</sup>; abs. Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Nu 20<sup>19.20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Mi 5<sup>7</sup> La 3<sup>44</sup> Ez 14<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>; + opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return, go to and fro*, Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E; מַשְׁעֵר לְשַׁעַר בָּ, pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35<sup>7</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>. + b. c. בָּ of river 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> + 15<sup>23</sup> (but rd. עֲמִיר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>, בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33<sup>8</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; c. בָּ of gates Is 62<sup>10.10</sup>; cf. עֲבֹרֵי הַעְבְּרִים ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>130</sup>). c. pt. abs. הַעְבְּרִים the passers-through Ez 39<sup>11</sup> a, rd. prob. אֶת־הַנִּיִּי (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v<sup>11</sup> b (Co rds. אֶת־הַנִּיִּי Toy del. as gloss), v<sup>14</sup> (del. Ⓢ Co Toy Berthol). + d. *pass through between* (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15<sup>7</sup> (J), Je 34<sup>18.19</sup>. e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33<sup>21</sup> (of ship).

4. a. *pass along by* (עַל־), Gn 18<sup>5</sup> (J; not אֶל־ Ball after Ⓢ), 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>16</sup> + 14 t.; c. אֶל־עַל־ Ex 34<sup>6</sup> (J); c. acc. + Gn 32<sup>32</sup> Ju 3<sup>26</sup> (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6<sup>9</sup>; abs. *pass by* Ex 33<sup>22.22</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup> and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Jb 6<sup>13</sup>), Jb 11<sup>18</sup>, hence עֲבִיר Ct 5<sup>5.13</sup> flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = דָּרוֹר Ex 30<sup>23</sup>); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2<sup>5</sup> Ez 5<sup>14</sup> 36<sup>34</sup> 39<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. (Pr 26<sup>10</sup> v. Toy), + עֲבִיר דְּרָה, Is 33<sup>8</sup>, + La 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>29</sup> Pr 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>12</sup>; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18<sup>23</sup>. b. *pass by*, בָּ rei, ψ 103<sup>16</sup> (of wind). c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28<sup>15.18.19</sup> (cf. מַעְבֵּר 3). d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8<sup>5</sup> 1 K 18<sup>29</sup> Gn 50<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>11</sup> + 7 t. e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. נֶקֶל בְּסֵחַ עֲבִיר לְפָנָה Gn 23<sup>16</sup> i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu<sup>Th</sup> Lx 1892 (3), 63); בְּסֵחַ עֲבִיר 2 K 12<sup>5</sup>.



5. *Pass on, go on*: a. abs. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>26</sup> (E), Ju 12<sup>1</sup> + 20 t., + Ju 11<sup>29</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> Jos 10<sup>29</sup> (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18<sup>3</sup> (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 K 4<sup>8</sup> Ne 2<sup>14</sup>, c. על pers. (rd. אל-?) Ia 4<sup>21</sup>; c. מן Ru 2<sup>8</sup>, *out of the city* 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; c. ה loc. Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 2 S 19<sup>41</sup>, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10<sup>31,34</sup> (D); c. ע' מעיר לעיר בארץ 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup>; abs. 2 S 19<sup>41</sup> *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עברים for יעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). + b. spec. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34<sup>4</sup> Jos 15<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> (om. איתו) cf. Berr<sup>Hpt</sup> Steuern); + מן + אל- 18<sup>13</sup>; c. מן + ל 15<sup>5</sup>; c. אל- 15<sup>7,10</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>18,19</sup>; c. acc. loc. 15<sup>3,10,11</sup> (all P, exc. Jos 16<sup>2</sup> JE). c. c. לפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32<sup>17</sup> Ex 17<sup>5</sup> (both E), Gn 32<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (all J), Dt 9<sup>3</sup> + 7 t., + Dt 3<sup>18,28</sup> 31<sup>3,3</sup> Jos 1<sup>14</sup> (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. על-פני 2 S 15<sup>18</sup> so v<sup>23 b</sup> (reading על-פניו) L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). + d. *pass on as far as* (ער), Ju 19<sup>12</sup>, מן v<sup>18</sup>; c. אחרי *after* 2 S 20<sup>13</sup>; c. על-פניו La 4<sup>21</sup> *pass on unto* (cf. חסוב Hb 2<sup>16</sup>). + e. *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3<sup>11</sup> (+ לפני), 4<sup>7</sup> (both JE), cf. Ju 9<sup>26</sup> Jb 33<sup>28</sup>, so also ' *enter into a covenant with* ' (Klo rds. עבר also 2 K 23<sup>3</sup> for MT ויעברו). + f. *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2<sup>8</sup> (+ ה loc.). + g. *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2<sup>15</sup>, מונה על-ידי Je 33<sup>13</sup>, על-הפקדים Ex 30<sup>13,14</sup> 38<sup>26</sup>, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27<sup>32</sup> (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph.** 3 d.). + h. *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35<sup>8</sup> cf. 51<sup>10</sup>; עבר along, travel c. acc. of way Jos 3<sup>4</sup> Pr 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>8</sup>. i. *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48<sup>6</sup> (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2<sup>13a</sup> (acc. loc.).

+ 6. *Pass away*: a. *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1<sup>11</sup>. b. *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29<sup>5</sup> cf. Je 13<sup>24</sup>, shadow ψ 144<sup>4</sup>, brooks Jb 6<sup>15</sup> (all in sim.), Ct 5<sup>6</sup>. c. = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1<sup>12</sup> Jb 30<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> (ב instr.), 36<sup>12</sup> (id.), 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 37<sup>36</sup> (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (סלעו subj.), 40<sup>27</sup> *pass away from*. d. = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 1<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>27</sup>, also v<sup>28</sup> (+ כותה) (היהודים). e. c. מן of hands ψ 81<sup>7</sup> (i.e. they were freed from). f. = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48<sup>14</sup> (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2<sup>20</sup> rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואפתן להם 8<sup>13</sup> and I gave to them that which they transgress & Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; Co del.; 11<sup>15</sup> rd. Hiph. q. v.; ψ 18<sup>13</sup> is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit<sup>Kau</sup> Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עברו); > 2 S 22<sup>13</sup> בערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods<sup>Hbr 1887, 262</sup>, *his clouds burned with hailstones*, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

+ **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. לא יעבר נחל Ez 47<sup>5</sup> *a stream which cannot be forded*.

**Pi. 1.** Pf. 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21<sup>10</sup> *his bull impregnate* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. semen). **2.** Impf. 3 ms. יועבר ב' 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>563 p</sup>), והעברת Ez 5<sup>1</sup> +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3<sup>4</sup>, והעברתי Ez 20<sup>37</sup> + Je 15<sup>14</sup> (but rd. והעברתי & Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יועבר Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, ויעבר, 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, sf. יועבר Ez 46<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; Imv. ms. העבר ψ 119<sup>37</sup> + 2 t., העבר, 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup>; mpl. sf. העבירו 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup>; Inf. abs. העביר Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. העביר); cstr. העביר 2 S 13<sup>10</sup> +, לעביר 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>553 q</sup>), etc.; Pt. מעביר Dt 18<sup>10</sup> Dn 11<sup>20</sup>, pl. מעבירים 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> (v. infr.);—1. *cause to pass over, bring over*: a. *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>5</sup> Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (both JE), 2 S 19<sup>16,42</sup>; acc. of river om. Gn 32<sup>24</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>7</sup> (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4<sup>8</sup> (JE; + אל-), 2 S 2<sup>5</sup> (+ acc. loc.). b. *cause something to pass over* (על-): razor (acc.) Nu 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. Ez 5<sup>1</sup> (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P). c. *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27<sup>7,8</sup> (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (ל) deity Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (JE; = קדש). Esp. d. *devote children to* (ל) heathen god Je 32<sup>35</sup> Ez 23<sup>37</sup> (+ לאכלה), Lv 18<sup>21</sup> (H), cf. Ez 16<sup>21</sup>; + באש by fire 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. + באש alone, devote by fire Dt 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>, Ez 20<sup>31</sup> (on the practice cf. Now Arch. II, 205 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 16, 20; 20, 25 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

**2. a. cause to pass through**, c. acc. + ב Ez 14<sup>16</sup> 47<sup>3,4</sup> + v<sup>4</sup> (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31<sup>23,23</sup> (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 78<sup>13</sup>, + אל- Ez 46<sup>21</sup>, + ער-אשר Ne 2<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), + ב v<sup>9</sup> (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + ב Ex 36<sup>5</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup> 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>7</sup> (+ ל pers.), Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. b. *let pass through*, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2<sup>30</sup>.

**3. a. cause to pass by**, c. acc. + על Ez 37<sup>2</sup>

(+ (סָבִיב סָבִיב) +, Ex 33<sup>19</sup> (J), + לָפָנַי I S 16<sup>8,10</sup> and (לָפָנַי om.) v<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46<sup>17</sup> *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20<sup>36</sup>. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20<sup>37</sup> (cf. Qal 5 g).

**4.** *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מֵן pers. 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. Est 8<sup>2</sup>, מַעַל Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> = I Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, + מַעַל pers. Zc 3<sup>4</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup> (rdg. מַעַל יַעֲבִיר Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מֵן), I K 15<sup>12</sup> cf. || 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>, Zc 13<sup>2</sup> Ec 11<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. alone ψ 119<sup>39</sup> Est 8<sup>3</sup>; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35<sup>23</sup> (c. מֵן) v<sup>24</sup>; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מֵן ψ 119<sup>37</sup>.—Gn 47<sup>21</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶיר Sam 8 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15<sup>14</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶירִים ⑤ Codd Gie; 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> rd. הָעֵבֶיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19<sup>41</sup> (for וַעֲבִיר Kt, הָעֵבֶיר Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים ⑤ We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48<sup>14</sup> rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); מַעְבְּרִים עֲסִי' I S 24<sup>24</sup> not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress ⑤ AV RV; text dub.; מַעְבְּרִי Dn 11<sup>20</sup> *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מִ' נֹשֵׂא *an exactor causing to pass away the glory*, etc.

**י. עֲבָרָה** **n.m.** 1 S 14<sup>40</sup> **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 144; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע' abs. I S 14<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. Jos 24<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עֲבָרָה Is 47<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. עֲבָרָי Is 7<sup>20</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרָי I K 5<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>32</sup> (read probably עֲבָרָהִים, so Vrss), עֲבָרָהִים Ex 32<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֲבָר אֲרֵנוֹן Nu 21<sup>13</sup> (JE) Ju 11<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>22</sup>; הָיָם אֶל־ע' Dt 30<sup>13b</sup>, לִים מַעְבֵּר v<sup>13a</sup> *beyond the sea*; מַעַי לְנֶהְרֵי־כַשׁ Is 18<sup>1</sup>, cf. עֲרֵמֵע' I K 4<sup>12</sup> (on the side of, on, v. 1 c); so usu. c. (ע'); but also (rarely) מַעַי *from the other side of* Zp 3<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; abs. הָע' I S 26<sup>13</sup> *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after יַעֲבֵר); בְּעֲבָר הָעֵמֶק (וַיַּעֲבֵר), so Klo Bu HPS; I S 31<sup>7</sup>, read perh. בְּעָרִי הָע' so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֲבָרֵי פִּי־פֶתַח Je 48<sup>28</sup> *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרֵי כְּפִי בֵּתַח *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הִירְדוֹ (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13<sup>32</sup> + 13 t.), לִירְדוֹ (only c. מַעַי), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50<sup>10,11</sup> (J) Jos 17<sup>5</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>1,5</sup> 41<sup>46,47,49</sup> Jos 14<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (D), Nu 22<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>15</sup> Jos 13<sup>27,32</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (P), Ju 7<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> I S 31<sup>7</sup> Is 8<sup>23</sup> I Ch 6<sup>63</sup> 12<sup>37</sup>; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7<sup>7</sup> (JE), 24<sup>8</sup> (E), 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (D), Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; in Nu 35<sup>14</sup> (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32<sup>32</sup>; in Dt 3<sup>8</sup> (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן־הָהָר Dt 4<sup>49</sup> +, מִן־הָהָר Jos 1<sup>15</sup> +, etc.); מִן־הָאֵרֶץ Jos 22<sup>11</sup> *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 32<sup>20,25</sup> (Moses), also 11<sup>30</sup> (but here + מִבְּנוֹ הָהָר, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָה Jos 5<sup>1</sup> (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12<sup>7</sup> (*opposite East* v<sup>1-6</sup>), 22<sup>7</sup> (*id.*); Kt מעבר, Qr מַעְבֵּר, cf. 9<sup>1</sup> (as 5<sup>1</sup>); in Nu 32<sup>19a</sup> (*opposite East* v<sup>b</sup>); in I Ch 26<sup>30</sup> מַעְבֵּרָה לִירְדוֹ *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24<sup>2,14,15</sup> (E; Kt Qr מַעַי), מַעַי 2 S 10<sup>16</sup> = I Ch 19<sup>16</sup> *beyond*, and I K 14<sup>5</sup> *to the other side of* (v. 1 c); מַעַי *from beyond the river only* Jos 24<sup>3</sup> (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. מַעְבְּרֵי הַנָּחַל Is 7<sup>20</sup>; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24<sup>24</sup>; הַנָּחַל ע' = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2<sup>7,9</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> Ezr 8<sup>36</sup>; also I K 5<sup>4,4</sup> (written in Bab.; cf. B.Aram. עֲבָר, and Dr<sup>intr</sup> (6) 504).

**2.** (*Opposite*) *side, side*: מַעַי הָיָה I S 14<sup>1</sup> *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִמֶּה מִמֶּה twice, v<sup>4</sup> = *on one side, on the other side*, so אֶתֶר לֵעַ twice v<sup>40</sup>; even מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32<sup>15</sup> (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע' הָאִפּוֹד Ex 28<sup>26</sup> (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in I K 7<sup>20,30</sup> ע' appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו I K 5<sup>4</sup> *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49<sup>32</sup> (rd. עֲבָרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו); מַעַי יָלְכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1<sup>9,12</sup> 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. פָּנֶיהָ עֲלֵי־ Ex 25<sup>37</sup> *to give light upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעִבְרוֹ הָעַי Is 47<sup>16</sup> *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On I Ch 26<sup>30</sup> v. supr.



† **עֵבֶר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10<sup>24</sup> (J)=1 Ch 1<sup>18</sup>, Gn 11<sup>14,15</sup> (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10<sup>25</sup> (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v<sup>26π</sup>, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1<sup>19</sup> (cf. v<sup>20π</sup>), of Peleg specif. Gn 11<sup>16,17</sup> (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v<sup>26f</sup>) cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup> (see v<sup>27f</sup>); in Gn 10<sup>21</sup> (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶג־עֵבֶר אָבִי; cf. Eber. —ע' Nu 24<sup>24</sup> perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבְרִים Hebrews, cf. Ἑβραῖους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשֹׁר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ωβδ, ΩL Eber. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8<sup>12</sup>, cf. Ωβδ, ΩL Aβep. **b.** 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup> (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), cf. Ωβδ, ΩL Aβep. **4.** a priest Ne 12<sup>20</sup> ΩL Aβed.

† **עֵבֶרִי** **adj. et n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24<sup>2,3</sup> E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges<sup>12b</sup> Sta<sup>11b</sup> Kō<sup>18ff</sup>. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of ע' (in wide sense) with Habiri (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies la Mem. of Kobut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptia [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser<sup>MVG</sup> 1897, 255 ff. Kō<sup>Exp.</sup> Times xl. 238; opp. Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> xl (1892), 116 ff. Say<sup>Monuments</sup> 186, 333 WMM As. u. Eor. 396);—**ms.** ע' Gn 39<sup>14</sup> +; **fs.** עֵבֶרִי Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9</sup>; **mpl.** עֵבֶרִים Gn 43<sup>32</sup> +; **Ex** 3<sup>18</sup>; **fpl.** עֵבְרִית Ex 1<sup>15</sup> + 2 t., נֹת־ 1<sup>18</sup>; word not in P;—**1. adj.** **a.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Gn 39<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>17</sup> (both J), 41<sup>12</sup> (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Ex 2<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9,14</sup>; **f.** Dt 15<sup>12</sup> Je 34<sup>9</sup>. **2. n. a.** Ex 1<sup>18,19</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> (all f.) 2<sup>6</sup> (all E), 1 S 4<sup>6,9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>3</sup>. **b.** Gn 40<sup>15</sup> Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (f.; both E), 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>21</sup>, Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J); esp. in אֶלְהֵי הָעֵבְרִים Ex 3<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>1,13</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> (all J); sg. only הָעֵבְרִי Gn 14<sup>13</sup> cf. אֶלְהֵי הָעֵבְרִים Jon 1<sup>9</sup>.—cf. Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραῖα, Gn 14<sup>13</sup> cf. πεπάρη. —1 S 13<sup>7</sup> read prob. for וְעֵבְרִים וְנֹת, וְעֵבְרִי, וְעֵבְרִי הִירֶזֶן (We), or, better, וְעֵבְרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֵבֶר Klo Bu HPS.

† **עֵבֶרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; cf. Αβαί, Α βδδ, ΩL Αβαπα.

† **עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym. of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבָּרָה;—**abs.** הָעַ 2 S 19<sup>19</sup> and they crossed the ford (v. עבר Qal 1 a); **pl.** cstr. הַמַּעְבָּרִים עֵבְרִי

2 S 15<sup>28</sup> Kt (עֵבְרֹת), so 17<sup>16</sup> van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבְרֹת Kt also), עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17<sup>16</sup> n.pr.).

† **עֵבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—**abs.** ע' Is 13<sup>9</sup> +; **cstr.** עֵבְרֹת Zp 1<sup>18</sup> +; **sf.** עֵבְרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **pl.** עֵבְרֹת Jb 21<sup>20</sup>; **cstr.** עֵבְרֹת ψ 7<sup>7</sup> Jb 40<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, עֵבְרֹת Pr 21<sup>24</sup> excess of insolence; ע' זֶרֶן Jb 40<sup>11</sup> outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16<sup>6</sup> (+ נָאֻחַ, hence Je 48<sup>30</sup> (+ id. v<sup>29</sup>)). **3.** overflowing rage, fury:

**a.** of men, Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), Am 1<sup>11</sup> (both || אַף), Is 14<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>35</sup> עֵבְרָתִי נֶשֶׁת 22<sup>8</sup> (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3<sup>1</sup> infr.), עֵבְרֹת צוּרִי ψ 7<sup>7</sup> the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of 'Hō 5<sup>10</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (|| אַף), Hb 3<sup>8</sup> (|| id.), Is 9<sup>18</sup> La 2<sup>2</sup> ψ 90<sup>3,11</sup>; + אַף הִרֶן Is 13<sup>9</sup>, || id. v<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>49</sup> (+ וְעַם), 85<sup>4</sup>; אִשׁ עֵבְרָתִי Ez 21<sup>38</sup> (|| וְעַם), 22<sup>31</sup> (|| id.), v<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>19</sup>; עֵבְרָתִי La 3<sup>1</sup> (cf. Pr 22<sup>8</sup> supr.); עֵם עֵבְרָתִי Is 10<sup>6</sup> (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דִּיּוֹר עֵבְרָתִי Je 7<sup>29</sup>; יוֹם עֵבְרָתִי Zp 1<sup>18</sup> day of 's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7<sup>19</sup> (del. Co Berthol, after cf., as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֵבְרָתִי Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Pr 11<sup>4</sup>; יוֹם עֵבְרֹת Jb 21<sup>30</sup>; cf. עֵבְרָה Pr 11<sup>23</sup>.

† **עֵבֶר** **vb. denom. Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78<sup>62</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָה 89<sup>39</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78<sup>21,59</sup>; **Pt.** מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>17</sup>; **sf.** מִתְעַבְרִי 20<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14<sup>16</sup> (opp. בָּרָא). **2. a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. פֶּי pers. Dt 3<sup>26</sup> ψ 78<sup>62</sup>; c. עַם pers. 88<sup>39</sup>; **abs.** 78<sup>21,59</sup> (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26<sup>17</sup>. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.; cf. De Ges<sup>154 f</sup>).

† **עֵבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—**usu.** הַר הָעַ Nu 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 32<sup>49</sup> (= הַר־נֹב; both P), and הַר הָעַ 33<sup>47</sup> (לְפָנֵי); v<sup>48</sup> (P); alone only מַעְבָּרִים Je 22<sup>20</sup>; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; cf. Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but δὲ ἐν τῷ περὶν Nu 33<sup>47</sup>, ἐν τῷ περὶν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22<sup>20</sup>.—Vid. also sub עֵינים.

† **עֵבְרִי** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (cf. Ελαβον, Α ΩL Αχραβ); read probably עֵבְרִי q.v.

† **עֵבְרִיָּה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33<sup>34,35</sup> (P); cf. Εβρωα.

†1. [עבור] n.[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, D1<sup>HWB 11</sup>; Syr. حَبْل corn);—cstr. *עבור הארץ* Jos 5<sup>11,12</sup> (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in *בְּעֵבֶר*, *בְּעֵבֶר* (Gn 27<sup>10,31</sup>), **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. *בְּעֵבֶר*, 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: a. Gn 3<sup>17</sup> *אוריה האדמה בעבורך* for thy sake, 8<sup>21</sup> *אוריה האדם בעבורך* for man's sake, 12<sup>13</sup> *למען יטבלי בעבורה*, v<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>26,29</sup> 26<sup>24</sup>, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> *ואת ב', 13<sup>8</sup> זה ב', 1 S 12<sup>22</sup> 2 S 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 9<sup>1,7</sup> Am 2<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> נעלים ב' ואביון ב' נעלים ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106<sup>32</sup> 132<sup>10</sup>, etc.; 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> *כי הילד ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14<sup>4</sup> הַאֲדָמָה ב' הַאֲדָמָה (= account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20<sup>2</sup> וְיָבֵעֵבֶר חֹשֶׁי ב' rd. וְיָבֵעֵבֶר, or וְיָבֵעֵבֶר. † b. sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9<sup>16</sup> *אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־בְּעֵבֶר*, 1 S 1<sup>6</sup> 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> *ב' חָקֵר*, 18<sup>18</sup>: so *לְבֵעֵבֶר* Ex 20<sup>20</sup> 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>14</sup>; *אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם* 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup> (|| 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>, no ל). † 2. as **conj.** Gn 27<sup>10</sup> *וְיָבֵעֵבֶר*, *אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים*, without אשר, Gn 21<sup>30</sup> *לְעֵדָה לִי* *ב' תְּהִיָּה* in order that it may be a witness for me, 27<sup>1</sup> *ב' תְּבָרְכֶךָ נַפְשִׁי*, v<sup>19,31</sup> 46<sup>34</sup> Ex 9<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> ψ 105<sup>45</sup>.**

†[מַעְבֵּר] n.[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** *מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק* Gn 32<sup>23</sup> (J) *the ford of (the) Jabbok*. **2.** *מַעְבֵּר מִבְּמֵשׁ* 1 S 13<sup>23</sup> *the pass of M*. **3.** *מַעְבֵּר, sweep, sweep, מִפְּהָ* Is 30<sup>32</sup> *every sweep of the rod (עֲבֹר 4c)*.

†[מַעְבְּרָה] n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. *מַעְבְּרָה* Is 10<sup>20</sup>; pl. *מַעְבְּרוֹת* Is 16<sup>2</sup> Je 51<sup>32</sup>, *מַעְבְּרוֹת* abs. Jos 2<sup>7</sup> 1 S 14<sup>4</sup>; cstr. Ju 3<sup>28</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2<sup>7</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>28</sup> 12<sup>6,5</sup> Is 16<sup>2</sup>; so also 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> (for MT *עֲבָרִי*) We Dr Kit Löhr; + *מַעְבְּרָה* 1 K 7<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, v. *סִבּוֹת*. **2.** *pass (wady, ravine)*, 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51<sup>32</sup>.

†[עֲבֹשׁ] vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. *פָּרְדוּ* Jo 1<sup>17</sup> *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עֲבַת] vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. *וְעֲבַתָּהּ* Mi 7<sup>3</sup> and (so) *they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief)*; so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. *עֲבַת* = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2<sup>7</sup>, but v. *עֲבַת*), We *וְעֲבַתָּהּ* = *id.*, cf. Now (1), Dr.

†[עֲבוֹת] adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—*עֲבוֹת עֵץ* leafy trees Ez 20<sup>28</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>; *עֲבוֹת עֵץ* Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H); f. *עֲבוֹתָהּ* Ez 6<sup>13</sup> a leafy terebinth.—*עֲבוֹת* 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup> v. II. *עֵב* sub *עֵב*.

†[עֲבַת] n.m. Ju 15<sup>13</sup> + et f. Ju 15<sup>14</sup> (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. *עֲבַת* Ex 28<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. *עֲבוֹת* Is 5<sup>15</sup> ψ 129<sup>4</sup>; sf. 3 ms. *עֲבוֹתָהּ* Jb 39<sup>10</sup>, 3 mpl. *עֲבוֹתָהּ* ψ 2<sup>3</sup>; pl. *עֲבוֹתָהּ* Ju 15<sup>13</sup> +, *עֲבוֹתָהּ* Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope*: a. as fetter, Ju 15<sup>13,14</sup> 16<sup>11,12</sup> Ez 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>, Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118<sup>27</sup> *bind the festal victim (חַג) with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2<sup>3</sup> (מוֹסְרֵי־חַיִּים ||), 129<sup>4</sup>. b. *עֲבוֹת הָעֵלֶה* Is 5<sup>18</sup> i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || *חֲבֵלֵי הַשָּׂאָה*); fig. *עֲבוֹת אֶהְבֶּה* Ho 11<sup>4</sup> *with the cords of love*, of י's drawing Isr. (|| *חֲבֵלֵי אֶהְבֶּה*). c. *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): *מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוֹת*, *cordage-work* Ex 28<sup>14,22</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; 28<sup>14</sup> *the chains of cords (cordlike chains)*; *שְׁנֵי (הָ) עֲבוֹתָהּ* the two cords v<sup>24,25</sup> 39<sup>17,18</sup>. **2.** *interwoven foliage (?)* in plur. *עֲבוֹתָהּ* (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then *עֲבוֹת*); of cedar, 31<sup>3,10,14</sup>, but in these certainly *clouds*, so G Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עוג v. עוג.

†[עֲנֵב] vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبٌ beloved; and (on sens. obs. in NH) Levy<sup>NH WB III</sup>. 616);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. *עֲנֵבָהּ* Ez 23<sup>7,9,12</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. *וְעֲנֵבָהּ* v<sup>5</sup>, + v<sup>16</sup> Kt (Qr *וְעֲנֵבָהּ*) v<sup>20</sup> (Ew 191<sup>c</sup> Ol<sup>228b</sup>); Pt. pl. *עֲנֵבִים* Je 4<sup>30</sup>;—*lust* after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23<sup>5,9,12,16,20</sup>, so c. acc. v<sup>7</sup>; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4<sup>30</sup>.

†[עֲנֵב] n.[m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 148</sup>);—only pl. intens. *שִׁיר עֲנֵבִים* Ez 33<sup>32</sup> thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For *עֲנֵבִים* v<sup>31</sup> rd. *פְּגָדִים* G Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲנֵבָהּ] n.f. lustfulness;—sf. *עֲנֵבָהּ* Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (of personif. Jerus.; || *תְּהִיָּהּ*).

†[עֲוֵגָב] n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from above ✓, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J; + *בְּנֹר*), Jb 21<sup>12</sup> (|| *תִּנְּהָ*), *בְּנֹר*, *תִּנְּהָ* (|| *בְּנֹר*);—acc. ψ 150<sup>4</sup> (+ *בְּנֵי*), sf. *עֲוֵגָב* Jb 30<sup>31</sup> (|| *בְּנֵי*);—*acc.* to א a reed-pipe or flute (*אֲוֵגָבָהּ*), א a Pan's



*pipe* (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. I. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סַמְפִּינִיָּה Dn 3<sup>5,10,15</sup>), cf. also in We <sup>v-v</sup> Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. ⑤ ⑥ (Gn 4<sup>21</sup>).

עגור v. עוג.

עגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. 𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤌 *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤌 *rolled* cake, עגיל *shield*, 𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤌, Syr. ܥܓܠ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عجل *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag<sup>BN 31, 143</sup>).

† עגל n.m. <sup>Ex 32, 24</sup> calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. ער fr. ערר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb<sup>336</sup>; עגיל Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook<sup>89</sup>; Aram. ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠ, ܥܓܠ, *id.*; As. [agalū], pl. *agalē* prob. *calves* DI<sup>HWB 16</sup> (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger<sup>EAS II. 2, 286</sup>); Ar. عجل *id.*; Eth. አጉል: አጉልጊ, cf. also Hom<sup>NS 226</sup>);—*ע* abs. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> +; sf. עגל Ho 8<sup>5</sup>; pl. עגלים Ho 13<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. עגלי 1 K 12<sup>28</sup> +; —*calf*, Is 11<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29<sup>6</sup>; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1<sup>7</sup>; ע מִבֶּקַּע i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28<sup>24</sup>, in sim. Je 46<sup>21</sup> Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, cf. מִבֶּקַּע ע' Am 6<sup>4</sup>; ע לֹא לִמֹּד Je 31<sup>18</sup> *an untrained calf*; ע עֲמִים ψ 68<sup>31</sup> *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. ע' עגלי Matthes Che Gunkel<sup>Schöpl. 66 f.</sup>; cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6<sup>6</sup> Lv 9<sup>2,3</sup> (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34<sup>18,19</sup> (cf. עגלה Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע' מִסְפָּחָה Ex 32<sup>4,8</sup> Dt 9<sup>16</sup> Ne 9<sup>18</sup>; *ע* alone Ex 32<sup>19,20,24,35</sup> Dt 9<sup>21</sup> ψ 106<sup>19</sup>; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12<sup>28,32</sup> 2 K 10<sup>29</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ho 8<sup>5,6</sup> (ע' עגלה), 13<sup>2</sup>; also 10<sup>6</sup> (v. i. עגלה ad fin.).

† עגלה n.f. *heifer*;—abs. ע' Gn 15<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. עגלת Is 7<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עגלת Ju 14<sup>18</sup>; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10<sup>6</sup> (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7<sup>21</sup>, used in ploughing Ju 14<sup>18</sup> (fig.), threshing Je 50<sup>11</sup> (ע' רֶשֶׁת, in sim., v. רֶשֶׁת, read perh. רֶשֶׁת, fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46<sup>20</sup>; ע' מִלְמָדָה Ho 10<sup>11</sup> *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16<sup>2</sup> (עגלת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; ע' מִשְׁלָּחָה; cf. עגל Je 34<sup>18,19</sup>); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21<sup>3</sup> (ע' בָּקָר), v<sup>4,4,6</sup>; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10<sup>6</sup> (where read prob. עגל, so ⑤ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. 𐤌𐤍𐤔𐤌, 𐤍𐤏𐤕; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup>);—2 S 3<sup>6</sup> (𐤌 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁, A 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁, ⑤L 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁) = 1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> (𐤌 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁, A 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁, ⑤L 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁).

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—ע' שְׁלִישִׁיָּה (the) *third* *Eglath* Is 15<sup>6</sup> (𐤌 𐤂𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤓 𐤔𐤓𐤓𐤕𐤓𐤔𐤓) Je 48<sup>34</sup> (𐤌 𐤀𐤕𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤓 𐤔𐤏𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤓𐤕𐤁𐤌𐤓), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

עגול, עגול adj. *round*;—abs. עגל 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., עגול 10<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>; fpl. עגולות 1 K 7<sup>31</sup>;—*round* 1 K 7<sup>31,31</sup> (opp. מִבְּעוֹת), 10<sup>19</sup>; ע' קִבִּי *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>2</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>35</sup>.

† עגלה n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb<sup>336</sup>; Aram. ܥܓܪܬܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarthā* Bondi<sup>38</sup>, 'agolt Erman<sup>Egypt 4, 491</sup>; cf. also Wilkinson<sup>Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249</sup> (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> Nu 7<sup>3</sup>);—abs. ע' 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> +, sf. עגלתו Is 28<sup>28</sup>; pl. עגלות Gn 45<sup>19</sup> +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7<sup>3</sup>;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45<sup>19,21,27</sup> 46<sup>5</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>7,7,8,10,11,14,14</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>3,3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7,7</sup>; Nu 7<sup>3</sup> (ע' ע' covered carts), v<sup>3,6,7,8</sup> (P); in sim. Am 2<sup>13</sup>, עבות ע' Is 5<sup>18</sup> *cart-rope*, אֶפְסֵן 28<sup>27</sup> of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr<sup>Am. p. 223</sup>), ע' עגלה v<sup>28</sup> *id.*;—ע' = *war-chariots* only ψ 46<sup>10</sup> (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עגיל n. [m.] *hoop, ring*;—abs. ע' Nu 31<sup>50</sup> prob. *ear-ring* (+ טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עגילים ע' אֶזְרִיָּה Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (+ ע' טַבַּעַת *nose-ring*).

עגל n.pr. (cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 92, No. 27</sup>);—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3<sup>12,14,16,17,17</sup>, ⑤ Eglawm. 2. loc. Jos 10<sup>3,6,23,37</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>34</sup>, c. ה loc. 10<sup>34</sup>, מעגלונה v<sup>36</sup>; ⑤ Oδαλλαμ Jos 10; Αδαμ 12<sup>12</sup>, A Eglawm, ⑤L Eglawm, and so 15<sup>39</sup>; site 'Aglān, N. of Tel-el-Hesy, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

עגלים Ez 47<sup>10</sup> in ע' ע' q.v.

† מעגל n.m. <sup>ψ 65, 12</sup> 1. *entrenchment*; 2. *track*;—abs. מ' 1 S 26<sup>5</sup> +, c. ה loc. המעגל 17<sup>20</sup>; cstr. מעגל Pr 5<sup>26</sup> +; pl. cstr. מעגלי ψ 23<sup>3</sup> Pr 4<sup>11</sup>; sf. מעגלי ψ 65<sup>12</sup>, elsewh. מעגלותי 17<sup>6</sup>; מעגלי Pr 5<sup>21</sup>, תִּיהָ 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, תָּם 2<sup>15</sup> Is 59<sup>8</sup>;—1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5,7</sup>. 2. *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140<sup>6</sup>. b. = *course* of action, or life, בְּנִיָּה מ' Pr 4<sup>26</sup>, מ' 5<sup>21</sup> (|| בְּנִיָּה); specif. good, right, צָדִיק מ' ψ 23<sup>3</sup>, יֵשֵׁר מ' Pr 4<sup>11</sup>, טוֹב מ' 2<sup>9</sup>, צַדִּיק מ' Is 26<sup>7</sup>; bad sense Pr 2<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>

Is 59<sup>8</sup>; *tracks* of א are those approved by him ψ 17<sup>6</sup>; or those traversed by him, ירעפון, מַעְפֵּלֵד 65<sup>12</sup> fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עגם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עגם, and عجم (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agdmu*, be vexed DI<sup>HWB</sup> 15 (rare; cited under אגם)); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. עָגַםְנָה נַפְשִׁי... אִם-לֹא Jb 30<sup>25</sup> was not my soul grieved for the poor? (|| בְּכִיתִי).

†[עגן] **vb.** Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עֲנִין anchor; עָנָן be imprisoned); — **Impf.** 2 fpl. תַּעֲנֶנָּה לְבַלְתִּי הִיֹּת לְאִישׁ Ru 1<sup>13</sup> would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עגר (✓ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier Wurzel<sup>WB</sup> 33 Lag<sup>BN</sup> 59; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 8).

†עגור **n.** [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> 238 f.); — **Qal** Je 8<sup>7</sup> וְתֹרֵר וְסוֹסִים וְעֲגוּרִים; Is 38<sup>14</sup> (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che<sup>HT</sup>); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. י and take 'ע as adj. of כוֹס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. 702: *cry*.

I, II, III. ער v. I. ערה.

ער v. עור. ערה v. עור.

עדר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon*, عَدَّة *number, period*; Aram. עֲדָנָא *time*).

†[עדרו] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בְּגָדֵי עֲדָרִים Is 64<sup>5</sup> i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טִמְאָה).

†עדרו, ערה, ערו **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. ערה I K 4<sup>14</sup>; אַחֵא, A Σαδωκ, ὁ Λαχιαβ. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah ערו Zc 1<sup>1</sup>; ערה v; אַדְדוֹ. 3. a Levite ערו I Ch 6<sup>8</sup>; אַדְדֵי, ὁ Λαδδω. 4. a priestly name ערה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer ערו) Ne 12<sup>4</sup>; אַדְדֵי etc. Αδαας; also ערה v<sup>16</sup> Kt (אֶרְדָּא), Qr ערה; אַדְדֵי אַדְדֵי, ὁ Λαδδω. 5. a seer הַנְּבִיאָה ערו 2 Ch 12<sup>15</sup> = הַנְּבִיאָה ערו 2 Ch 13<sup>22</sup>; אַדְדֵי = יַעֲרֹ 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>, Ιωηλ(δ).

ער v. עור.

†I. ערה **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. عَدَّ *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. 0220: *pass by*; Aram. ערי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָרַב), Aph. *remove*; Syr. حَرَّ *pass by, come, c. fall upon*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Jb 28<sup>8</sup> the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** Pt. מַעֲרָה בְּגָדִי Pr 25<sup>20</sup> removing a garment (cf. Gn 38<sup>19</sup> י, Jon 3<sup>6</sup> Heb. and י).

†I. ער and יער (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. *adû*, *time, at the present time*); — 1. of *past time*: ער כְּנִי Jb 20<sup>4</sup>; Hb 3<sup>5</sup> ancient mountains (cf. עולם 1). 2. of *future time*, לָעַד (usu. לְעַד) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>14</sup>; of others ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 61<sup>9</sup> Pr 12<sup>19</sup>. b. of things, לָעַד בְּצִוֵּר, יְחַצְּבוֹן Jb 19<sup>24</sup>. c. of *continuous existence*, of nations, יְבָרַח עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם 2 c) Is 47<sup>7</sup> (yet v. III. ער II 3); anger, לָעַד Am 1<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere. d. of *divine existence*, עַד שְׁמוֹנֵי Is 57<sup>15</sup>; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111<sup>3,10</sup> 112<sup>3,9</sup>; residence in Zion, עַד יִצְחָק 132<sup>14</sup>; law of God, לָעַד 19<sup>10</sup>; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89<sup>30</sup>; 132<sup>12</sup>; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37<sup>29</sup>; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28<sup>8</sup> Is 64<sup>8</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup> לָעַד. e. phrases (see עולם 2 m): עַד עוֹלָם יָעַד ψ 9<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 45<sup>7,18</sup> 48<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>10</sup> 104<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>44</sup> 145<sup>1,2,21</sup> Ex 15<sup>18</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup> Dn 12<sup>3</sup>; לָעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111<sup>8</sup> 148<sup>6</sup>; עַד-עוֹלָמִי עַד Is 45<sup>17</sup>. — Is 30<sup>8</sup> rd. לָעַד (עַד-עוֹלָם) for a witness (עַד-עוֹלָם Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. ער **n.** [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — יאכל ער Gn 49<sup>27</sup> devour prey (|| שָׁלַל); ער שָׁלַל מִרְכָּה Is 33<sup>23</sup> prey of great spoil; ער קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br<sup>MF</sup>); ער אָבִי Is 9<sup>5</sup> father (i.e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br<sup>MF</sup> Du Che<sup>HT</sup>; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. ער, in poetry עָרִי (+Nu 24<sup>20,24</sup> ψ 104<sup>23</sup> 147<sup>6</sup> Jb 7<sup>4</sup> 20<sup>5</sup>, and in עָרִי Is 26<sup>4</sup> 65<sup>18</sup> ψ 83<sup>18</sup> 92<sup>8</sup> 132<sup>12,14</sup>: cf. עָרִי, אָלִי, prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. ער, عر; Sab. ערי, Mordtm<sup>ZMG</sup> xxx (1876), 27; DHM<sup>xxxvii</sup> (1883), 414, As. *adi* DI<sup>181</sup> (Ar. عَدَا is except); perh. akin to עַד *pass on, advance* to, Kō<sup>II</sup> 304. 309. prob. from ground-form 'ādāy, OI<sup>428</sup>, 421 Kō<sup>II</sup> 309 ff.; but Lag<sup>Sym.</sup> II. 101-3, Mi<sup>II</sup> 1. 231 f., as plur. like אֶרְרִי); — with sf. עָרִי Nu 23<sup>18</sup> +, עָרִי Mi 4<sup>8</sup> +, etc., עָרִיב, עָרִיב + Jb 32<sup>12</sup>; 2 K 9<sup>18</sup> עָרִיב occurs;



**II. Conj. 1. until:—**a. עַד אֲשֶׁר *until*  
*that:* (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32<sup>20</sup> יִסְחָן  
 עַד אֲשֶׁר (Dt 9<sup>21</sup>), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ, Jos 3<sup>17</sup>  
 8<sup>25</sup> Ju 4<sup>24</sup> 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> (2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>), 2 K 17<sup>20,23</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>,  
 with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30<sup>4</sup> (sq. אֵין),  
 1 K 17<sup>17</sup>; rarely of *future time* (the 'future  
 perfect,' Dr<sup>17</sup>), 2 S 17<sup>13</sup> (of *degree*), Ez 34<sup>21</sup>.  
 So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5<sup>7</sup> Ct 3<sup>4,4</sup>.  
 עַד בִּי-גִדֵּל מֵאָדָּם Gn 26<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>49</sup> 2 S 23<sup>19</sup>

† **עָרִי** n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is *decked*);—ע' abs. Is 49<sup>18</sup>, עָרֵי Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup>; cstr. 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> +; sf. עָרֵי Ex 33<sup>4</sup> +, עָרֶיהָ Ez 33<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—**ornaments**: **1.** of women 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> (עֲרֵבָה), Je 2<sup>32</sup>; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4<sup>30</sup> (עֲרֵבָה), Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> (all acc. cogn.c. עָרָה), Is 49<sup>18</sup> (sim.).—**עָרִי עָרִים** Ez 16<sup>7</sup>, rd. prob. עָרִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. עָרָה), Toy. עָרֵיהָ ψ 103<sup>5</sup> [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓢ r. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. **עָרֵיהָ** ? this usu. c.



נפש]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33<sup>4,5,6</sup> (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7<sup>20</sup> (עֲבִי עָרִי), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v<sup>19</sup>). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) עַר יִבֵּל אֶלֶיךָ must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עֲרִיאל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עֲרֵאל Hal<sup>51,2</sup>); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4<sup>36</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיאל, Ⓞ L Adan. 2. a priest 9<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיאל. 3. father of officer, David's time 27<sup>25</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיאל.—Cf. Gray Prop. N. 225, 231.

† עֲדִירָה (ו) n.pr.m. (*'has decked himself*); — 1. עֲדִירָה father of a Judean captain 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A Adaiā, Ⓞ L Adaiān (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדִירָה: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>1</sup>, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6<sup>26</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 4. a Benjamite 8<sup>21</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 5. a priest 9<sup>12</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא. 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. b. v<sup>39</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 7. a Judahite Ne 11<sup>5</sup>, Ⓞ O עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדִיתִים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15<sup>36</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיתִים, Ⓞ L עדִיתִים.

I. עֲדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֲדָה v. יעד.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה. עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

עֲדָה v. עֲדָה.

I. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. edlu, *hero*).

† עֲדָלִי n.pr.m. I Ch 27<sup>29</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִלִי, Ⓞ L עדִלִי.

II. עֲדָל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل *turn aside*, whence עֲדָל = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>, cf. Dr<sup>8m, p. 293</sup> Buhl Geogr. 97).

† עֲדָלָם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, Ⓞ O עדִלָּם, with king Jos 12<sup>15</sup> (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15<sup>35</sup> (P; Ⓞ L עדִלָּם), cf. Mi 1<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> (עדִלָּם); מְעָרָה (rd. מְעָרָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. עֲדָל) I S 22<sup>1</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> I Ch 11<sup>15</sup>; site prob. *Id-el-Miye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

† עֲדָלָם adj.gent. Adullamite;—אִישׁ עֲדָלָם Gn 38<sup>1</sup>, הָעַר as subst. v<sup>12,20</sup>.

I. עֲדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) fortune Cook<sup>89</sup>; NH עֲדָן *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עֲדָן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> si vera l. (rd. perh. עֲדָנִים [v. עֲדָן] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51<sup>34</sup> he hath filled his belly מְעַדְנִי from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעַדְנִי); Ⓞ Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of *delights* of worshipping 'ו, נחל עֲדָנִיךָ, ψ 36<sup>9</sup> (|| רָשָׁן בִּיתְךָ).

† [עֲדָן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. عَدَنَ);—Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְדוּ בְּטִיבָךְ Ne 9<sup>26</sup> and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ).

† II. עֲדָן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> (Ⓞ I עדִיֵּא), 3 I<sup>15</sup> (Ⓞ O עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא).

† עֲדָנָא n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>30</sup> (Ginsb); עֲדָנָא van d. H. Baer), Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא. 2. Ne 12<sup>5</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ L עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדָנָה n.f. delight;—Gn 18<sup>12</sup> (sexual).

† עֲדָנָה n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup>, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12<sup>21</sup>, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֲדָנָה; van d. H. עדִיֵּא, Ⓞ E עדִיֵּא).—Vid. also עֲדָנָה.

† I. [עֲדָן] adj. voluptuous;—fs. עֲדָנָה as subst. Is 47<sup>8</sup>, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֲדָנָה 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, read עֲדָנָה עֲדָנָה, || I Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb<sup>note</sup>.

† II. עֲדָן n.pr.m. 1. in עֲדָן, returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>15</sup> = Ne 7<sup>20</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>6</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא, H עדִיֵּא, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10<sup>17</sup>, Ⓞ H עדִיֵּא, A עדִיֵּא.

† עֲדָנָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11<sup>42</sup>, Ⓞ A עדִיֵּא.

† [מְעַדָן] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight;—only pl.;—מְעַדָּי מְעַדָּי Gn 49<sup>20</sup> (poem) *royal dainties*; מְעַדָּי מְעַדָּי La 4<sup>6</sup> those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן (acc. to dainties) daintily; Pr 29<sup>17</sup> he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וַיִּתֵּן).—מְעַדָּנֹת, v. p. 588, also sub עדן.

II. עֲדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, *plain* (in word-lists), Schr<sup>COT Gn 2, 8</sup>, Dl<sup>Pa 79 f.</sup>; other views-v. Di<sup>Gn 2, 8</sup>).

**עִיב** ( $\sqrt$  of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غَيْب be absent, hidden, of sun, set; غَابَةٌ hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. ܥܕ; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH ܥܝܒ, Aram. ܥܝܒܐ cloud(s)).



II. עב <sup>33</sup> **n.m.** <sup>1s 19, 1</sup> and (1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Kō<sup>Synt. 163</sup>) **f.** dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—**ע** abs. 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> +, cstr. Is 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 16<sup>15</sup>; pl. עָבִים Ju 5<sup>4</sup> +, עָבוֹת 2 S 23<sup>4</sup> ψ 77<sup>18</sup>; cstr. עָבִי 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; sf. עָבִי 18<sup>13</sup> (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—**1.** dark cloud : **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>44, 45</sup> + 9 t. **b.** as high Is 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 20<sup>6</sup>, + Ez 19<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>3, 10, 14</sup> (rdg. עָבוֹת, v. עָבַת). **c.** chariot of ' Is 19<sup>1</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; covering his eyes Jb 22<sup>14</sup>. **d.** casting shadow Is 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 S 23<sup>4</sup>. **e.** as swift Is 60<sup>8</sup>, and transient 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 30<sup>15</sup> (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>. **g.** עַל מַל Is 18<sup>4</sup> cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) mass, עָבִים עַל מַל 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> masses of clouds (enwrapping ')=ψ 18<sup>12</sup> (v<sup>13</sup> v. supr.). **3.** thicket as refuge Je 4<sup>29</sup> (perh. under Aram. influence).—עב Ex 19<sup>9</sup> v. עָבָה sub עָבָה. **1.** עב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עֹבַב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. עֹבֵב בְּאַפִּי אֶת־פְּתֵי־עֵינָי La 2<sup>1</sup> (Bu הָעֵיב).

עוֹר (✓ of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle, עֵינָה (circular) ditch; Aram. עֵינִית *id.*; Ar. عَوَج be crooked, curved, bent, عَاج elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

†עֹגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. 'ע Ho 7<sup>8</sup> 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, cstr. עֹגָה 19<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>12</sup>; pl. עֹגוֹת Gn 18<sup>6</sup> Nu 11<sup>9</sup>; cstr. עֹגָת Ex 12<sup>39</sup>;—bread-cake, made of סֹלֶת קֹמֶחַ Gn 18<sup>6</sup> (J), of קֹמֶחַ 1 K 17<sup>13</sup>, of manna Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4<sup>12</sup> (sim.); unleavened, עֹגָת מִצֹּחַ Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (E; vb. אָפָה); baked on them; metaph. הַפְּזִיחָה עַל הַבָּלִי Ho 7<sup>8</sup> Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On 'ע v. Benz Arch. 85f. Now Arch. I. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. READ and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

†[עֹגַב] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. make a cake of);—Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. הָעֹגֶבָה (so Baer Ginsb., > van d. H. תִּעְגֶּבָה) thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō<sup>1.496f</sup> Ges<sup>159k</sup>) Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

†כִּיעוֹבָה **n. [m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17<sup>12</sup>; לָעֵנִי ψ 35<sup>16</sup> mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons, but ⑤ Che al. rd. לָעֵנִי (לָעֵנִי) לָעֵנִי.

†עוֹבָה and (1 K 4<sup>19</sup>) עֹבָה **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS<sup>1Sem. I. 91, 2nd ed. 93</sup>);—Og, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS<sup>1c</sup>), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q. v.); Nu 21<sup>33</sup> (JE), 32<sup>33</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>1, 3, 4, 10, 11, 13</sup> 4<sup>47</sup> 29<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12, 30, 31</sup> (prob. all D), 1 K 4<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>22</sup> ψ 135<sup>11</sup> 136<sup>20</sup>; ⑤ עֹבָה (Γωγ B Dt 3<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>7</sup>).

עֹבָה, עֹבָה v. עֹבָה.

†[עוֹרָה] **vb.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. ያደ: turn about, surround, ፬፻፩: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. عَادَ accustomed, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, عَادَ usage, ceremong, عَادَ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عَادَ *id.*, as loan-word, Frä<sup>276</sup>; Palm. עוֹרָה usage Lzh<sup>337</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>; NH עֹר, and esp. עֹרָה = BH, also עֹרָה festival, עֹרָה; cf. prob. As. Shaph. us-id, he solemnly affirmed DI<sup>HWB 32</sup>);—only intens.: **Pi.** surround (cf. Eth.), Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹרָה 19<sup>61</sup> (cf. עֹרָה 18<sup>6</sup>). **Pōl'al**, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), *Impf.* 3 ms. עוֹרָה, c. acc. pers. ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (|| עֹרָה, opp. עֹרָה, 147<sup>6</sup> (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** be restored, *Impf.* 1 pl. עוֹרָה 20<sup>9</sup> (|| עֹרָה, opp. עֹרָה; ⑤ ἀναρρώθην).

עוֹר and (14 t.: Fr<sup>MM 256</sup>) עֹר, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides:** with sf. עוֹרָה (with appar. verbal form, like עֹרָה: Ol<sup>1222</sup> Sta<sup>1352b</sup> Kō<sup>11.444, 111.360</sup> Ges<sup>150.5</sup>), + Dt 31<sup>27</sup> Jos 14<sup>11</sup> 1 S 20<sup>14</sup>, עוֹרָה + Gn 48<sup>15</sup> ψ 104<sup>33</sup> 139<sup>18</sup> 146<sup>2</sup>; עוֹרָה Gn 46<sup>30</sup> + 4 t., f. עוֹרָה 1 K 1<sup>14</sup>, עוֹרָה Gn 18<sup>22</sup> + 20 t. (never עוֹרָה, 1 K 1<sup>22</sup>, עוֹרָה + Is 28<sup>4</sup>; עוֹרָה + Ex 4<sup>18</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup>, 3 fpl. עוֹרָה + La 4<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרָה); there occur also + La 4<sup>17</sup> Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרָה); there occur also עוֹרָה + 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> Dn 9<sup>20, 21</sup>, and עוֹרָה + Is 65<sup>24</sup>:—**1.** as **adv.**: **a.** (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, *still, yet*, Gn 18<sup>22</sup> עוֹרָה עוֹרָה וְאִבְרָהָם and A., he was still standing before ' (note oft. so עוֹרָה after cas. pend., 44<sup>14</sup> 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> 1 K 12<sup>2</sup> Je 33<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>), 29<sup>7</sup> עוֹרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה is still high, 31<sup>14</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> עוֹרָה אֲנִיכֶם הַיּוֹם, 27<sup>45</sup> Ex 4<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 19<sup>13</sup> Ju 6<sup>24</sup> 8<sup>20</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> הַיּוֹרְדֵי הַיּוֹרְדֵי הַיּוֹרְדֵי (but Kō<sup>111.558</sup> עֹר, 18<sup>14</sup>; Is 5<sup>25</sup> עוֹרָה יוֹרְדֵי הַיּוֹרְדֵי; 10<sup>32</sup> עוֹרָה עוֹרָה עוֹרָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה still to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22<sup>44</sup> עוֹרָה הָעָם מִזְבִּיחֵם the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> +); 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> עוֹרָה נִפְשִׁי בִּי 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4<sup>17</sup> the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr ⑤), poet. for עוֹרָה עוֹרָה; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עֹרָה for 'ע, Bi<sup>1</sup> Wild simply עֹר. 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup> rd. either עוֹרָה (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹר. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹרָה still not (Germ. noch nicht) i. e. not yet (in class. Heb. בְּרִיחַ, Je 40<sup>6</sup> עוֹרָה לֹא יִשְׁבּוּ 2 Ch 26<sup>33</sup> עוֹרָה לֹא הִכִּינוּ לַבָּבֶם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. 1, Nu 11<sup>33</sup> עוֹרָה בֵּין הַבָּשָׂר עוֹרָה בֵּין שְׁנֵיהֶם the flesh was still between their teeth . . . and (= when) etc.,

(cf.  $\psi$  78<sup>30 f</sup> Jb 8<sup>12</sup>); and oft. in the phr.  $\text{הֵם עוֹדְרִים (עוֹדְרִים וְגו') מְדַבְּרִים}$  he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=when) etc., Gn 29<sup>9</sup> באה ורחל עמם מְדַבְּרִים עוֹדְרִים, I K I 22<sup>42</sup> 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Est 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 9<sup>20,21</sup>, so . . .  $\text{עוֹדְרִים וְגו'}$  Jb 1<sup>16,17</sup> (+ v<sup>18</sup> for עָרַךְ) and of the future, I K I 14<sup>15</sup> Is 65<sup>24</sup>  $\text{עוֹדְרִים (וְגו')}$  (הֵם) מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע (cf. Ex 10<sup>17</sup>).

(b) Expressing *addition or repetition, still, yet, more*, Gn 7<sup>4</sup> *עוד שבעה ימים* after *yet* seven days, 8<sup>10,12</sup> 29<sup>27,30</sup> *עוד שבעה שנים אחרות*, 45<sup>6</sup> 2 K 6<sup>33</sup> Is 1<sup>5</sup> Hb 2<sup>2</sup> *לְמוֹעֵד בְּיָמֵי חַוּוֹן* (cf. Dn 10<sup>14</sup> 11<sup>2,7,35</sup>); Je 13<sup>27</sup> *עוד אֶתְּרִי מִתִּי* after how long *still*? with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46<sup>20</sup> *וְיָבֶה עוֹד עַל צִמְצוּמִי* *still going on* (AV. a good while), Ru 1<sup>14</sup>, Je 84<sup>5</sup> *וְיִהְיוּ עוֹד יִהְלֹךְ* they will be *still* praising thee, 1b 34<sup>23</sup>; with *עוד* prefixed for emphasis, Ex 11<sup>1</sup> *עוֹד נֹנֶה אֶחָד אֲבִיאי עַל פִּי*, Is 49<sup>20</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> *עוֹד וְנִגַּן*, Ez 8<sup>13,15</sup> *עוֹד 42<sup>6</sup> 92<sup>15</sup> +*; in the phr. *עוֹד מַעַם וְיִסְקְלֵנִי* sq. pf. consec., + Ex 17<sup>4</sup> *עוֹד מַעַם וְיִסְקְלֵנִי* *yet a little, and they will stone me*, Ho 1<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>33</sup>, cf. *עוֹד 37<sup>10</sup>*, Is 10<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>; simil. Jon 3<sup>4</sup> (cf. *עוֹד 21<sup>15</sup>*), 2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup> (but see ⑩ and || 1 K 12<sup>5</sup>); *עוֹד . . . לא* *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2<sup>2</sup> *עוֹד 5<sup>1,12</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>*, and of the fut., as Gn 17<sup>5</sup> *עוֹד יִהְיֶה עִמָּךְ* *לא*, 32<sup>29</sup> Dt 31<sup>2</sup> Is 2<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 62<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> + oft., *לא . . . עוֹד* Gn 8<sup>22</sup>; so with *אֵין* Is 23<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> *עוֹד 74<sup>9</sup> al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes = *again*, Gn 4<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> עוֹד בָּשָׂר כָּל יְפָרֵת 18<sup>29</sup> *again*, and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָקַם; v. ✓), 24<sup>20</sup> וַתָּרֶץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29<sup>33</sup> וַתֵּרֶם עוֹד *again*, 35<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> Ex 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> Dt 3<sup>26</sup> 1 Si 10<sup>22</sup> + oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12<sup>10</sup> Je 3<sup>4,5,23</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>12,13</sup>; עוֹד . . . לֹא *not again, no more*, Dt 13<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>.

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19<sup>12</sup> עוֹד מִי לָךְ פֹּה whom hast thou here *besides*? 43<sup>6</sup> אֵחָד לָבֹא הָעוֹד לָבֹא Am 6<sup>10</sup>; 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> הֲבָא הָעוֹד is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. *besides ourselves*: but וְהָאֵלֹהִים We al. הָאֵלֹהִים, ועוֹד לוֹ אֶךְ הַמְלוּכָה 18<sup>3</sup>, עוֹד שָׂאֵר הַקָּטָן 16<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>7,8</sup> 2 K 4<sup>6</sup> כִּלְיָי עוֹד אֵין Is 5<sup>4</sup> Je 3<sup>32</sup> Ez 20<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>38</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> Pr 9<sup>9</sup> Ec 12<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>6</sup> +, וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. v<sup>35</sup>), 1 K 8<sup>60</sup> Is 45<sup>5,6,14,18,22</sup> (cf. v<sup>21</sup>), 46<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>27</sup>; עוֹד וְאֵין וְאֵין †Is 47<sup>8,10</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup>.

2. With prefixes:—**a.** בְּעוֹר, lit. *in the continuance of* . . . , i.e. (a) *while yet*: Gn 25<sup>6</sup> חַי בְּעוֹרְנִי *while he was yet alive*, Dt 31<sup>27</sup> 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> חַי הַיֶּלֶד בְּעוֹר, Is 28<sup>4</sup> ׀ 39<sup>2</sup> Jb 29<sup>6</sup>; בְּעוֹר alone,

עורר

= *so long as I live*,  $\psi$  104<sup>33</sup> 146<sup>2</sup> (|| בְּחַיִּי); 2 S 3<sup>35</sup>  
 הַיּוֹם, בעוד יוֹמָם Je 15<sup>9</sup>, Pr 31<sup>15</sup>. (b) *within*  
*yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40<sup>13</sup> וְגַם יָמִים יִשְׁלַח בְּעוֹד יְמֵיךָ  
*within yet* three days, etc., v<sup>19</sup> Jos 1<sup>11</sup> Is 7<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>16</sup>  
 בְּעוֹד יְמֵיךָ (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28<sup>3,11</sup> Am 4<sup>7</sup>; but  
 also of distance, Gn 48<sup>7</sup> לְבֹא אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן  
 וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ (וַיְהִי עוֹד וְגו') cf. SI<sup>2</sup> אַחֲרָהּ  
 אָמַר. (c) *from the continuance* of . . . , only in the phr. מֵעוֹדְךָ  
 מֵעוֹדִי *ever since I was (thou wast)* unto  
 this day, Gn 48<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>30</sup>.

† עֹרֵד, עֹרֵד n.pr.m. (*restorer*);—Ⓢ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: 1. עֹרֵדָהּ בָּרֵעַ 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>, so read also v<sup>8</sup> (MT עֹרֵד alone). 2. עֹרֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>.

עֵד <sup>69</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Dt 17, 6</sup> *witness* (prob. fr. *reiterating*), hence *emphatically affirming*; — ע' abs. Gn 31<sup>48</sup> +, estr. Ex 20<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עֵרִי Jb 16<sup>19</sup>; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35<sup>30</sup> +, estr. עֵדֵי  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>; sf. עֵרִי Is 43<sup>10, 12</sup>, etc.; — **+ 1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31<sup>44, 48, 52</sup> (JE), tort animal Ex 22<sup>12</sup> (E), song of Moses Dt 31<sup>19, 21</sup> (J), law-book v<sup>26</sup> (D), witness of ' against Israel; altar E of Jordan, c. בֵּינִי, Jos 22<sup>27, 28, 34</sup> (P), cf. Is 19<sup>20</sup>; Job's evil condition Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; the moon  $\psi$  89<sup>38</sup>. **2.** *witness, a person*: + a. God, in heaven for Job Jb 16<sup>19</sup>; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12<sup>5, 5</sup> + v<sup>6</sup> & Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42<sup>5</sup>; see also 1 S 20<sup>12</sup> (ins. עֵד bef. ' & Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29<sup>23</sup> Mal 3<sup>5</sup>, nations Nu 1<sup>2</sup>; between (בֵּינֵי) persons Gn 31<sup>50</sup> (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55<sup>4</sup>. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32<sup>10, 12, 26, 44</sup>, betrothal Ru 4<sup>9, 10, 11</sup>; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c.  $\eta$  against, Nu 5<sup>13</sup> Jos 24<sup>22</sup> 1 S 12<sup>5</sup> +, c. קום *rise up against*  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>; +  $\eta$  עֵד נִשְׁקָר *answer* (in court) as a *false witness against* Ex 20<sup>16</sup> = עֵד שֶׁזָּאָר Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>18</sup>; + עֵדִים לְפִי Nu 35<sup>30</sup> (P); + עֵדֵי (ים) *על־פי* Dt 17<sup>6, 6</sup> *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19<sup>15, 16</sup>. — *False witness* is נִשְׁקָר ע' Ex 20<sup>16</sup> Dt 19<sup>18, 18</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>, ע' נִשְׁקָרִים 12<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>5, 9</sup>, ע' בְּזוּבִים 21<sup>28</sup>, ע' הָנֶם 24<sup>28</sup>, ע' בִּלְעֵל 19<sup>28</sup>, ע' חָסֶם *of witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E) Dt 19<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>11</sup>. *Faithful witness* is אֱמֻנִים ע' Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; אֱמֶת ע' Je 42<sup>5</sup> Pr 14<sup>25</sup>.

† II. עֵד *n.f.* testimony, witness, of things (only E);—Gn 21<sup>30</sup> 31<sup>52</sup> Jos 24<sup>27,27</sup> (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—I. עֵד *v.* עָד.

† [עֵד] vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>42f.</sup>) bear witness; — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֵעֵד La 2<sup>13</sup> Kt;



עוֹן **n.m.** <sup>1s, 2s, 14</sup> iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21<sup>43</sup> +; עוֹן 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 51<sup>7</sup>; cstr. עוֹן Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; עוֹן 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>; sf. עוֹנִי Gn 4<sup>13</sup> + (2 S 16<sup>12</sup> read בַּעֲנִי, עוֹנִי Ho 9<sup>7</sup> +; עוֹנִי ψ 103<sup>3</sup>; עוֹנֶה Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (Ges<sup>491e</sup>), etc.; pl. עוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Jb 13<sup>26</sup> +; עוֹנֶת abs. ψ 65<sup>4</sup>, cstr. Lv 16<sup>21</sup> +; sf. עוֹנֶתֶךָ Is 43<sup>24</sup>, עוֹנֶיכֶם Nu 14<sup>34</sup> +, etc.; also עוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28<sup>18</sup>; עוֹנֵינוּ Is 64<sup>6</sup> +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity*, Jb 15<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>27</sup> Je 11<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 7<sup>13</sup>; || חַטָּאת 1 S 20<sup>1</sup> Jb 13<sup>23</sup> Is 5<sup>18</sup> 43<sup>24</sup> 59<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>25</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> La 4<sup>6, 13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup> Ho 4<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>; || פֶּשַׁע Jb 14<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>33</sup> ψ 107<sup>17</sup> Is 50<sup>53</sup>; || אִשְׁמָה Ezr 9<sup>6, 7, 13</sup>; רָעָה Jb 22<sup>5</sup> Ho 7<sup>1</sup>. **a.** עֲוֹנוֹתַי Jb 13<sup>26</sup> *iniquities of my youth*; ע' חֶרֶב 19<sup>29</sup> *iniquities calling for the sword*; ע' פְּלִילִיּוֹת (1 S 31<sup>1, 23</sup>) *iniquity for (to be punished by) judges*; כִּשְׁלֹב שְׁתֵּי עוֹנוֹתַי Ho 10<sup>10</sup> (so rd. VrSS Hi al.); כִּשְׁלֹב בַּע'

*stumble by iniquity* Ho 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>2</sup>; cf. ע' *בְּשׂוֹל* Ez 7<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>3,4,7</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>; לְכָל־עוֹן Dt 19<sup>15</sup>; אֲשַׁחֲמָה מֵע' *אֲשַׁחֲמָה* Ho 12<sup>9</sup>. **b. iniquity** as recognized, ירע *יִרְעוּ* 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup> Je 3<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>20</sup>; confessed, ירע *יִרְעוּ* Lv 16<sup>21</sup> 26<sup>40,40</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>2</sup>; 38<sup>13</sup>; לא כסה *לֹא כָסָה* Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; brought to remembrance, הוֹכִיר *הוֹכִיר* Nu 5<sup>15</sup> (P) 1 K 17<sup>18</sup> Ez 21<sup>28,29</sup> 29<sup>16</sup>; causing shame, יִבְלִימוּ מֵע' Ez 43<sup>10</sup>; turned from, שׁוּב מֵע' Dn 9<sup>19</sup>, cf. הָשִׁיב מֵע' Mal 2<sup>6</sup>. **c. (1)** phrases of punishment: פָּקַד ע' על Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), Lv 18<sup>25</sup> (H) 2 S 3<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>21</sup> Je 25<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>31</sup> Am 3<sup>2</sup>; without על, La 4<sup>22</sup>, יִפְרַע ע' *יִפְרַע* v. II. [נִשְׂאָה]; בָּקַר ע' *בָּקַר* Ez 39<sup>33</sup>; Jb 11<sup>6</sup> v. II. [נִשְׂאָה]; 39<sup>12</sup> *chastise for iniquity*; לִנְדֹד ע' *לִנְדֹד* 90<sup>8</sup> *set our iniquities before thee*; נָמַל מֵע' *נָמַל* 103<sup>10</sup>; שָׁמַר ע' *שָׁמַר* 130<sup>3</sup>; שָׁלַם ע' *שָׁלַם* Is 65<sup>7,7</sup> Je 16<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>18</sup>; מִסְּכָה מֵע' *מִסְּכָה* Is 14<sup>21</sup>; (2) of forgiveness or removal: הִעֲבִיר ע' *הִעֲבִיר* 2 S 24<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>8</sup>, Jb 7<sup>21</sup> Zc 3<sup>4</sup>; מִשְׁחֵי ע' *מִשְׁחֵי* Ex 34<sup>9</sup> Nu 14<sup>19</sup> (J), ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>3</sup> Je 31<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>6,3</sup>; נִשְׂאָה ע' *נִשְׂאָה* Ex 34<sup>7</sup> Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (J), ψ 32<sup>5</sup> 85<sup>3</sup> Is 33<sup>24</sup> Ho 14<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>18</sup>; יִכְבֹּשׁ ע' *יִכְבֹּשׁ* Mi 7<sup>19</sup>; (3) of covering over, כָּסָה ע' *כָּסָה* Ne 3<sup>27</sup>; כָּפַר ע' *כָּפַר* Pr 16<sup>6</sup> Is 22<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>9</sup> Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; כָּפַר ע' *כָּפַר* Je 18<sup>23</sup>; יִתְכַּפֵּר ע' *יִתְכַּפֵּר* 1 S 3<sup>14</sup>; (4) of cleansing from: כָּבַשׁ מֵע' *כָּבַשׁ* v. 11; כָּבַשׁ מֵע' *כָּבַשׁ* Je 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 36<sup>33</sup>; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: לֹא חָשַׁב ע' *לֹא חָשַׁב* 2 S 19<sup>20</sup> ψ 32<sup>2</sup>; זָכַר ע' *זָכַר* Je 7<sup>9</sup> Is 64<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>10</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; בָּקַשׁ ע' *בָּקַשׁ* Jb 10<sup>6</sup> Je 50<sup>20</sup>; (6) רָצוּן מֵע' *רָצוּן* 130<sup>8</sup> *ransom from iniquity*.

**2. Guilt of iniquity** (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2); — חֲטֹאתָ ע' Ez 36<sup>31</sup>; חָטָא ע' Is 59<sup>9</sup>; חָטָא ע' Ez 9<sup>9</sup>; חָטָא ע' Jos 22<sup>17</sup> (P); חָטָא ע' Ez 16<sup>49</sup>; חָטָא ע' Is 57<sup>17</sup>; חָטָא ע' Ez 4<sup>4</sup>; חָטָא ע' Je 2<sup>22</sup> *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me*; חָטָא ע' Gn 44<sup>16</sup> (E) ψ 36<sup>6</sup>. **a. ב. ג.** *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15<sup>31</sup> (P) 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> 2 S 14<sup>32</sup>; לֹא ע' *לֹא* Jb 33<sup>9</sup> (||) בְּלִי־עוֹן ψ 59<sup>6</sup> *without my guilt*. **b. guilt**, as great, increased: רַב ע' Je 13<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>14,15</sup> Ez 28<sup>18</sup> Ho 9<sup>7</sup>; לֹא־שָׁלַם Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (J); ע' הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי 49<sup>6</sup>; ע' עֲבָדִי יִסְכְּפוּ 38<sup>8</sup>; ע' עֲבָדִי רָאשֵׁי בָע' נִלְכָּד Is 1<sup>4</sup>; ע' פָּדַר ע' 65<sup>4</sup>; ע' נָבְרוּ מִנִּי Ez 33<sup>6</sup>. **c. as a condition**, בָּע' *as a condition* was I brought forth ψ 51<sup>7</sup>; c. *expire* Jos 22<sup>20</sup> (P); c. *die* Je 31<sup>30</sup> Ez 3<sup>18,19</sup> 18<sup>17,18</sup> 33<sup>8,9</sup>.

**3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity** (SS include more of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4<sup>13</sup> Is 5<sup>18</sup>); — יִקְרַע ע' *die* 1 S 28<sup>10</sup> *no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.*; ע' *bear the punishment for iniquity of others* Ex 28<sup>38</sup> Lv 10<sup>17</sup> *(take away) ע' Di*

Now<sup>11.283 n.</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> Nu 30<sup>18</sup> (P), Ez 4<sup>4,5,6</sup>; 18<sup>19,20,20</sup>; one's own, Ex 28<sup>43</sup> Lv 5<sup>1,17</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>17,19</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>34</sup> 18<sup>1,1,23</sup> (P), Ez 14<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>10,12</sup>; גָּדוֹל ע' *greater than I can bear*; נִרְצָה ע' *her punishment is accepted*, cf. *רָצָה* Lv 26<sup>41,43</sup> (H); 2 K 7<sup>9</sup> *punishment will overtake us*; ע' על *add punishment to their punishment*; ע' הוא יכבֹּל Is 53<sup>11</sup> *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. כָּבַל ע' La 5<sup>7</sup>; הפְּנִיעַ כּו ע' Is 53<sup>6</sup>; נִקָּה מֵע' *freed from punishment* Nu 5<sup>31</sup> (P) Jb 10<sup>14</sup>; כִּי אֲנִי הָעוֹן 1 S 25<sup>24</sup> *on me the punishment*; ע' על *various vbs.*: Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (J) Lv 26<sup>39,39</sup> (H) ψ 31<sup>11</sup> 106<sup>43</sup> Je 5<sup>16</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>23</sup> 39<sup>23</sup>; ע' קִין 21<sup>30,34</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; see also: Pr 5<sup>22</sup> (||) חֲבָלֵי הַמָּוֶה, Is 30<sup>13</sup> 64<sup>6,6</sup> La 4<sup>22</sup> Ez 4<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>10,10</sup> 32<sup>27</sup>.

† *[עוֹה]* **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>90</sup>) *commit iniquity, do wrong* (Aram. עִי *commit sin*, עִי, cf. Levy<sup>NHWB III. 626</sup>); — **Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עוֹתָה Est 1<sup>16</sup> *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עוֹנֵנוּ Dn 9<sup>6</sup> *we have committed iniquity* (|| חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*; — *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעוֹה 2 S 19<sup>20</sup>, 1 s. הָעוֹתִי 24<sup>17</sup> (|| חָטָא); 1 pl. הָעוֹנִינוּ 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, ψ 106<sup>6</sup> (all || חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הָעוֹה Je 9<sup>4</sup>, *ctr. sf.* הָעוֹתוּ 2 S 7<sup>14</sup>. — Jb 33<sup>7</sup> v. I. עוֹה.

† II. עוֹה, עוֹה **n. pr. loc.** *city conquered by Assyrians*; — עוֹה 2 K 17<sup>24</sup> (van d. H. עוֹה) = עוֹה 18<sup>34</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> = Is 37<sup>37</sup>; ♂ Aia(ν), Aua, and (2 K 19<sup>13</sup>) Oudov, A Aua, ♂ L Aua, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl<sup>Altest. Unters. 102 f.</sup> Beuz; Sachau<sup>ZA xli (1897), 48</sup> prop. Emma (Tab. Pent.) = Ἰμμα Ptol<sup>v. 15, 15</sup>, mod. Imm betw. Antioch and Aleppo. — I. עוֹה v. sub I. עוֹה.

† *[עוֹה]* **adj. gent.** only pl. הָעוֹה as subst., inhab. of II. עוֹה 2 K 17<sup>31</sup> (another עוֹה infr.).

עוֹה **n. v.** עוֹה sub עוֹה.

† *[עוֹה]* **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَوَدَ *take refuge, seek protection*, عَوْدًا *a refuge*); — **Qal** *Inf. ctr.* בָּטְעוּ Is 30<sup>2</sup>. (|| לְחִסּוֹת בָּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָעוּ Is 10<sup>31</sup>, obj. om., and so *Imv. mpl.* הָעוּ Je 4<sup>6</sup>; c. acc., ms. הָעוּ Ex 9<sup>19</sup>.

† *[עוֹה]* **n. m.** Ju 6<sup>26</sup> *place or means of safety, protection* (MT sfs. as if from עוֹה, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Ges<sup>185 k</sup>); — מ' abs. Ju 6<sup>26</sup> +, *ctr.* Is 30<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מְעוֹה 2 S 22<sup>38</sup> (but rd. מְעוֹהִי as || ψ 18<sup>33</sup>), מְעוֹה 3 ψ 13<sup>3</sup> +, מְעוֹה Is 27<sup>8</sup> +, מְעוֹה ψ 52<sup>9</sup> +, מְעוֹה Dn 11<sup>10</sup>, etc. (rd. prob. מְעוֹה, etc.); pl. מְעוֹהִי v<sup>38,39</sup>, sf. מְעוֹהִי Is 23<sup>11</sup>, read מְעוֹה (Ges<sup>120 a</sup> Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —



**1. lit.** *place of safety* Ju 6<sup>26</sup>, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוז) = *fastness* Is 23<sup>11,14</sup> (in v<sup>14</sup> Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> prop. מחוזכם *your city*), Ez 24<sup>25</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Dn 11<sup>7,10,19</sup> v<sup>31</sup> המקדש ה' i.e. *harbour* Is 23<sup>4</sup>, but del. Ol Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> מ' מאויב Na 3<sup>11</sup>; cf. ע'רי מ' Is 17<sup>9</sup>. **2. a.** fig., of God (') as *refuge* Na 1<sup>7</sup> פ' 31<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>39</sup> 52<sup>9</sup> Is 25<sup>4,4</sup> Jo 4<sup>16</sup> י' ע'ני וימצי וימנוי; (ע'ר ||) פ' 28<sup>8</sup>; so מ' צור Is 17<sup>10</sup> פ' 31<sup>3</sup> מ' אלהי 43<sup>2</sup>; also יחזק ב'מצי Is 27<sup>5</sup> let him lay hold of my refuge (me as refuge); cf. להם ד'ר' י' חרות Ne 8<sup>10</sup> ה' הוא מ'צונם; Pr 10<sup>29</sup>. **b.** of a heathen god, מ'צונם Dn 11<sup>38</sup> (rd. מחוזים cities Che<sup>Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.</sup>). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ' פ'רעה Is 30<sup>2,3</sup> (both || צל || מ'צונם); (מ'צונם); (מ'צונם) מ' ראשי; פ' 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11<sup>1</sup> (|| מ'צונם ||).

עיר v. II. עול.

† עיר n.pr. **1. gent.** ה'ע' people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the ב'פתלים (q.v.) came Dt 2<sup>23</sup>, and remaining thereafter Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Ⓞ Evaioi. **2. loc.** ה'ע' city in Benj. Jos 18<sup>23</sup> (= ה'ע'?), Ⓞ Αειν, Avein. — Vid. also [ע'י] sup.

† עיר n.pr.loc. in Edom Gn 36<sup>35</sup> = Qr I Ch 1<sup>46</sup> (Kt עיר); Ⓞ Γεθαιμ, but Ⓞ L I Ch 1<sup>46</sup> Eub.

† I. [עיר] vb. give suck (Ar. غَال, غِيل *foetus, sucking child*; cf. Aram. ܥܝܠ *foal*, so Eth. ፀፑፑፑ: Talm. ע'לה); — Qal Pt. fpl. ע'לות giving suck, of cows I S 6<sup>7,10</sup>; ewes פ' 78<sup>71</sup> and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40<sup>11</sup>; of both Gn 33<sup>13</sup> (J).

† עיר n.m. sucking child, suckling; — cstr. ע'ימים Is 65<sup>20</sup> a suckling of days, i.e. a few days old; sf. ע'ילה 49<sup>15</sup> (|| ב'פ'תלים ||).

II. עיר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عول, عَال *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De<sup>Jb 16, 11</sup>).

† I. [עיר] n.m. young boy; — pl. ע'ילים Jb 19<sup>18</sup>; sf. ע'ילים 21<sup>11</sup>. — II. ע'יר sub III. עול.

III. עיר (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. عول, عَال *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܝܠ Aph. act *unjustly*, and many deriv., ע'ילה *unrighteousness*; Eth. ፀፑፑፑ: *pervert, corrupt*).

† ע'יר n.m. injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צ'דקה); — ע' Lv 19<sup>15</sup> +; cstr. ע'יר Ez 28<sup>15</sup> (van d. H. ע'יר, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. ע'יר 18<sup>26</sup>

33<sup>13</sup>; — ע'יר Lv 19<sup>15,35</sup> (H) Dt 25<sup>16</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24,26,28</sup> 33<sup>13,15,18</sup>; פ'ע' Jb 34<sup>32</sup>; ע' 82<sup>2</sup>; ש'פ'ע' Pr 29<sup>27</sup>; פ' 53<sup>2</sup> (|| ע'ילה ||) 14<sup>2</sup>; ע' 7<sup>4</sup>; ע' ב'פ'ע' Je 2<sup>5</sup>, read prob. also Ez 28<sup>15</sup> (for MT ע'ולתה ירו); (ע'ולתה) 18<sup>8</sup>; מע' ישיב ירו; (ע'ולתה) 28<sup>16</sup>; of God, ע'יר Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; (א'מנה) || אין ע'יר, 28<sup>16</sup>; of God, ע'יר Dt 32<sup>4</sup>; מע' ע'יר Jb 34<sup>10</sup>.

† ע'יר vb. denom. (Gerber<sup>31</sup>) act *wrongfully*; — Pi. Impf. 3 ms. י'ע'יר Is 26<sup>10</sup> (opp. ר'שע || ח'ס'ר ||); Pt. ע'יר פ' 71<sup>4</sup> (+ ח'ס'ר || ר'שע ||).

† ע'יר n.f. Jb 11, 14 (? m. Mal 2<sup>6</sup> Köfl. 2, 453, § 345 d Ez 28<sup>15</sup> [ע'ולתה; but ע' only here Ez, error for ע'ול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 117) *injustice, unrighteousness, wrong*; — ע' 37<sup>1</sup> + 24 t., + i. ע'יר Is 61<sup>8</sup> (rd. prob. ע'יר); (ע'יר) 125<sup>3</sup> 92<sup>16</sup> (Qr) + 2 t.; ע'ילה v<sup>16</sup> (Kt) Jb 5<sup>16</sup>; pl. ע'ירות פ' 58<sup>3</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, ע'יר 2 S 3<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>; ע'יר 89<sup>2</sup>, cf. איש מרמה וע' Ho 10<sup>9</sup> (rd. ע'יר Now); ע'יר 43<sup>1</sup>; Is 61<sup>8</sup>; || ד'ם Mi 3<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>11</sup>; ע'יר 37<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>5,13</sup>; פ'ע' 58<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>3</sup> Jb 36<sup>23</sup>; שלח דבר ע' 125<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *injustice of speech*: ע'יר Jb 13<sup>7</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; לא שונכם ע' תהנה Is 59<sup>3</sup>; ע'יר 63<sup>0</sup>; לא נמצא בשפה Jb 63<sup>0</sup>; ע'יר Mal 2<sup>6</sup>; לא נמצא בשפה Jb 63<sup>0</sup>; ע'יר 107<sup>42</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *injustice*, in general, פ' 64<sup>7</sup> Jb 62<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>, + 36<sup>23</sup> (for MT ע'יר) acc. to Ⓞ Di Bu Du al., Pr 22<sup>8</sup> Ho 10<sup>13</sup>; of God, ע'יר 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup>.

† II. ע'יר n.m. unjust one, Jb 16<sup>11</sup> (v. foll.).

† ע'יר n.m. unjust, unrighteous one; — esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3<sup>5</sup> Jb 18<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> (|| ר'שע ||); 29<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> (|| ר'שע ||); prob. also 16<sup>11</sup> (for MT ע'יר, so Di; || ר'שע ||).

I. ע'יר v. II. עול. II. ע'יר v. ע'לה. ע'לה v. ע'לה.

† [ע'יר] vb. dwell (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عون is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl<sup>Kl. Sebr. I</sup> 87 ff.); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. ו'ע'נה (rd. ו'ע'נה) Is 13<sup>22</sup> and jackals shall dwell, etc. (on agreement v. Ges<sup>§ 145 k</sup> ||; v<sup>21</sup> שכן ||; Ⓞ Buhl; Che<sup>Heb. Hpt.</sup> 124 ו'ע'נה > Ⓞ al. ✓ IV. ענה. — פ' 87<sup>7</sup> v. ע'יר.

† I. מ'עון n. [m.] dwelling, habitation; — abs. פ' 71<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. מ'עון Je 25<sup>30</sup> +, sf. מ'עון 91<sup>9</sup>, etc.; — **1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>33</sup> 51<sup>37</sup> (all of desolated cities); מ'ע'יר Na 2<sup>12</sup> (|| מ'ע'יר ||; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of 'i:

**a.** in heaven מ' קִיֶּשֶׁךְ Dt 26<sup>15</sup> cf. Je 25<sup>30</sup> (|| מְרוֹם), Zc 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup>. **b.** in temple מ' בִּיתֶךָ ψ 26<sup>8</sup>, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36<sup>15</sup>. (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ' as abode of his people, מ' צִיר ψ 71<sup>3</sup>, ' alone 90<sup>1</sup> 91<sup>9</sup>.—מ' 1 S 2<sup>29,32</sup> is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעִיִּין (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3<sup>7</sup> is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעִיִּיָּה (cf. Jos 9<sup>23</sup> 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>).

† **II. מְעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15<sup>55</sup> (P), 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> (Ⓞ *Maav*, Μαῶν), now *Ma'in* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְדַבֵּר 23<sup>24,25,26</sup>, so rd. also 25<sup>1</sup> (for MT פֶּאֶר) Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>45,46</sup>, Ⓞ *Meow*, Μαῶν. **3. gent.** Ju 10<sup>12</sup> named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעִיִּין q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדִין (Ⓞ <sup>BA</sup> Ⓞ *L* Μαδιμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בַּעַל בֵּית מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4<sup>11</sup> v. מְעִיִּיָּה p. 589.

† **מְעוֹנָה n.f. id.**—**1. den, lair** of wild beasts: of מְעוֹנָהוּ, כְּפִיר Am 3<sup>4</sup>, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38<sup>40</sup> (|| סִבָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיֹּת Ct 4<sup>8</sup>; מְעוֹנֹתָיו Na 2<sup>13</sup> (|| חֲרִי; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of תְּהִי in gen., מְעוֹנוֹתֶיהָ תִּשָּׁבֶן Jb 37<sup>8</sup> (|| אֲרִב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' מְעוֹנוֹתָיו Je 21<sup>13</sup>, fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיֹּן ψ 76<sup>3</sup> (|| סִיכּוֹ). **2. fig.** מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קְרָם Dt 33<sup>27</sup> *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. I. מְעוֹן 3).

† **מְעוֹנוֹתִי n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, Ⓞ *Ma(ω)abēi*.

† **[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עִינָה] Kt n.f.** only sf. Ho 10<sup>10</sup>: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עִינָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> v. עֵין.

עוֹנִים v. sub I. עוֹה.

† **I. עוֹף vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker*, flutter עוֹף, fowl; Aram. עוֹפָא, Ⓞ *id.*; Eth. 24: *id.*; Ar. عَوْفٌ *augury*, from birds (cf. We Held. 2, 202), fortune, عَيْفٌ, عَيْفٌ *practice augury*, عَوْفٌ *augur*; also عَوْفٌ, عَافٌ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. וְעָפּוּ consec. Is 11<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעָפּוּ Jb 20<sup>8</sup> ψ 91<sup>5</sup> + Pr 23<sup>5b</sup> Qr (> Kt וְעָפּוּ [van d. H.], or וְעָפּוּ [Ginsb]); וְעָפּוּ 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, Na 3<sup>18</sup>, וְעָפּוּ Is 6<sup>6</sup>; 3 fs. וְעָפּוּ (הִ) Pr 23<sup>5a</sup> Kt (v. *infr.*); 3 fpl. וְעָפּוּ Is 60<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוֹף Jb 5<sup>7</sup> Pr 26<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. fs.* עָפָה

Zc 5<sup>1,2</sup>; pl. עוֹפּוֹת Is 31<sup>5</sup>;—**1. a. fly**, of birds Dt 4<sup>17</sup>, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26<sup>2</sup> (|| נָדָר); of seraph Is 6<sup>6</sup> (cf. Pōl.); ' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>; roll (in vision) Zc 5<sup>1,2</sup>; arrow ψ 91<sup>5</sup>; of swift army Is 11<sup>14</sup> (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכֹהֵף) Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60<sup>8</sup>; יְנַבְּיֵהוּ עוֹף Jb 5<sup>7</sup> *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b. hover** (protectingly) Is 31<sup>5</sup> (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. Dt 32<sup>11</sup>).

**2. fly away**, to a distance, ψ 55<sup>7</sup> (fig.; || אֶרְחִיק נָדָר v<sup>8</sup>) = vanish, of locusts Na 1<sup>18</sup> (fig.); of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20<sup>8</sup> (בְּחֵלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְעָפָה ψ 90<sup>10</sup>.—הִתְעוֹף Pr 23<sup>5a</sup> Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light) upon it?* (הִתְעוֹף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1. fly** about, to and fro; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעָפָה of birds Gn 1<sup>20</sup> (P); seraphim Is 6<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* מְעוֹפֵף *fly* flying fiery serpent Is 14<sup>29</sup> 30<sup>6</sup>. **2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.** sf. בְּעוֹפָפִי Ez 32<sup>10</sup> *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōl. Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִתְעוֹפֵף *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף <sup>70</sup> **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll. flying creatures, fowl, insects**;—*abs.* Gn 1<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>21</sup> +;—**1. fowl, birds**, Gn 40<sup>17,19</sup> (E), 7<sup>8</sup> (J), 1<sup>20,22</sup> (P), 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> +; esp. (38 t.) הַטְּפִיִּים *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2<sup>19,20</sup> (J), 1<sup>26,28,30</sup> (P), Ho 2<sup>20</sup> Ec 10<sup>20</sup> +, carrion birds 1 S 17<sup>44,46</sup> 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> + 11 t.; בְּבִלְבּוֹ מֵלֵא ע' הָרִים Is 16<sup>2</sup>, ע' נֹדֶד, ψ 50<sup>11</sup>, ע' הָרִים 5<sup>27</sup>; redundantly *וְכָנָף* *fowl of wing* Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (for food); for food also Lv 26<sup>5</sup> (P), 17<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>25</sup> (both H), cf. Lv 11<sup>13,46</sup> (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J); (הֶעֱ, הִטְהוֹר), Lv 1<sup>14</sup> (P). **2. winged insects** (clean and unclean) עַל-אֲרָבַע הָהֶלֶף שְׁרָצִים Lv 11<sup>20,21</sup> (H), ש' הֶע' Dt 14<sup>19</sup>, so prob. הֶע' alone v<sup>20</sup>; ש' הֶע' אֲשֶׁר-לֹא אֲרָבַע רַגְלִים Lv 11<sup>23</sup> (H).

† **[עֵינָה] n.m.** Je 9, 17 **eyelid** (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. *infr.*) and sf. עֵינָה Jb 16<sup>16</sup> ψ 132<sup>4</sup> עֵינָה Pr 4<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינִים), as weeping, עֵינָה Je 9<sup>17</sup>; closed in sleep ψ 132<sup>4</sup> Pr 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. of צִלְמֹת Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; looking Pr 4<sup>25</sup> cf. ψ 11<sup>4</sup> (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6<sup>25</sup>; raised, in arrogance



wicked; > rd. תַּצַּח (|| יִחַל; Ol al.), which means  
cry for help.

† מִצְרָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מִצְרָה); — שִׁמְתָּ מ' בְּמִצְרֵי שִׁמְתָּ מ' בְּמִצְרֵי  
 ψ 66<sup>n</sup>, Σ θλίψεις, B tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עָרַר] vb. **Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = dig (Ar. عَار etc. cave); Hal<sup>REJ</sup> xi, 67 cp. יור skin, whence blindness as cataract; —Aram. adj. עֵרֵר, עֵרֵר blind, Pa. עֵרֵר, עֵרֵר = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَرَّر be one-eyed, Eth. ዋር be blind Di<sup>995</sup>); — **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. עָרַר 2 K 25<sup>7</sup>, c. עֵרֵר put out the eyes of = Je 39<sup>7</sup> = 52<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֵר fig., Ex 23<sup>8</sup> (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam & ins. עֵרֵר); Dt 16<sup>19</sup>, c. עֵרֵר.

עִוֵּר *adj.* blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4<sup>11</sup> +, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> +, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42<sup>7</sup>; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28<sup>29</sup>, elsewh. הַע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. הָעִוֵּר Jb 29<sup>15</sup>, הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> Is 42<sup>18</sup>);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (J; opp. פֶּהֶם), 2 S 5<sup>6,8</sup> Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Dt 27<sup>18</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>15</sup>; in sim. Dt 28<sup>29</sup> זָק 1<sup>17</sup> Is 59<sup>10</sup>, cf. La 4<sup>14</sup> (appos.); as *adj.* attribute ע' אִישׁ Lv 21<sup>18</sup> (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15<sup>21</sup> Mal 1<sup>8</sup>. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> 42<sup>16</sup> פ' 146<sup>8</sup>; as *adj.* attribute, עִוְיִים עִוְרוֹת Is 42<sup>7</sup>. **b.** of the dull, unresponsive, Is 42<sup>15,19,19,19</sup> (but v<sup>19c</sup> rd. חִרֵשׁ q.v.); as *adj.* attrib. עִוֵּר עִם 43<sup>8</sup>; as *predicate* 56<sup>10</sup>.

† מועה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8<sup>23</sup>.

†[מעוּף] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. צִוּקָה Is  
8<sup>22</sup> (|| הַשְׁבָּה); Che <sup>Hpt.</sup> rds. מוּעָף.

† תַּעֲפֶה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תַּעֲפֶה  
Jb 11<sup>17</sup> (opp. בָּקֵר).

† עֹפִי Kt, עִיִּי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite,  
Je 40<sup>8</sup>, Ⓢ Ἰωφε, Ὠφε, Ὠφετ.

† [עֵצָה] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; || form of עֵצָה);—only Qal *Imv.* מְעִצָה Ju 19<sup>30</sup> (GFM rds. עֵצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8<sup>10</sup> c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235 der. עֵצָה fr. עֵצָה).

† עֵשָׂו **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of  
Aram Gn 10<sup>23</sup> (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>,  
ⲓ ⲛⲥ, ⲓⲗ Ch ⲟⲩϥ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Nahor  
Gn 22<sup>21</sup> (J), Ⲁ ⲛϥ, ⲓⲗ ⲛϥ. **c.** Edomite name  
Gn 36<sup>28</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>, ⲓ ⲛⲥ, ⲓⲗ ⲟⲩⲥ.  
**2. loc.**  
(= **1. a.**, **b.**, poss. also **c.**) מְלִיִּי הָעֵינִי Je 25<sup>20</sup>  
(ⲓ ⲟⲙ.); ⲙⲉⲗִיִּי הָבֵי ⲙⲁⲓ Jb 1<sup>1</sup> (home of Job), ⲓ  
ⲁⲩⲟⲩⲩⲱⲥ; La 4<sup>21</sup> (del. עֵינִי ⲓ cf. Bu and reff.);  
on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp.  
Bu <sup>ix. f.</sup>; DI <sup>Pa 259, ZKF II. 87 ff.</sup> puts in Hauran, or N.  
(NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With  
name עֵינִי RS <sup>K 261</sup> cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so  
We <sup>Heid. 2, 146</sup>; against this Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.</sup>, but v.  
reply RS <sup>sem 1. 43</sup>.

† יערי n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>,  
 Ⲑ ⲓδωⲥ, Ⲁ ⲓⲉⲟⲩⲥ, Ⲑⲗ ⲓωⲁⲥ.

†[עוץ] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוץ, חֶם) for צוץ *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצִיעַ Am 2<sup>13</sup>, Pt. מְצִיעַ v<sup>13</sup>; but read prob. תְּפִיעַ, תְּפִיעַ *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עק<sub>ר</sub>ה] **n.f.** pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, **ܥܩܪܗ**, Syr. **ܥܩܪܗ**);—only cstr. **מַעַץ** **רֶשַׁע** **עַקַת** **פֶּשַׁע** 55<sup>4</sup> *because of the pressure of the*

עִרְרוֹן n. [m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), smite (הִכָּה) with blindness: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בָּעַר Dt 28<sup>28</sup>; of smiting horses בָּעַר Zc 1<sup>24</sup>, i.e. with *blind stagers*, making them helplessly wild.

† עֹרֹת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr.  
for concr., Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (H).

+ I. [עויר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עור; عير; Ar. عَارَ, v. عَيَّرَ, غير; עיר, עיר is jealous, cf. Syr. حَنַ hate, revenge);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְעִירוּ Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer<sup>p. 58</sup>), so Ginsb<sup>marg.</sup> van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעִירוּ (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges<sup>772c</sup> Di; cf. Sta.<sup>484</sup>; Inv.ms. עָרָה, γ' ק' +, fs. עויר Ju 5<sup>12.12</sup> + 3t., עויר Ju 5<sup>12.12</sup> + 5t. (for rhythm); Pt. ער Ct 5<sup>2</sup> + Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (read prob. ער We Now GASm, cf. Ωωσ=ער);—rouseoneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5<sup>12.12.12</sup>; of י' ק' γ' (|| קדמה, הקניא, 59<sup>s</sup> (sq. inf.), 44<sup>24</sup> (opp. קיזו), of י's arm Is 51<sup>9.9</sup>, of oneself ψ 57<sup>9</sup>, of Zion Is 52<sup>1.1</sup>, of stone (idol

Hb 2<sup>19</sup>, sword Zc 13<sup>7</sup> (+ *against* על), wind Ct 4<sup>16</sup>, harp and lyre  $\psi$  57<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>3</sup>; ער לבי Ct 5<sup>2</sup> *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשָׁן).—Jb 41<sup>2</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> v. sup. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעוּר Zc 2<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעוּר Je 6<sup>22</sup> Zc 4<sup>1</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעוּרוּ Je 50<sup>11</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>, יַעוּרוּ Jo 4<sup>12</sup>;—*be roused* Zc 4<sup>1</sup> (fr. [כָּן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14<sup>12</sup> (sleep of death, || יָקוּם, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. כָּן loc.: of א' Zc 2<sup>17</sup>, of nation Je 6<sup>22</sup>, kings 50<sup>11</sup>, whirlwind 25<sup>32</sup>; abs. of nations Jo 4<sup>12</sup>. **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> +, וְע' consec. Is 10<sup>26</sup>, 1 s. עוֹרְרִיָּה Zc 9<sup>13</sup>, sf. עוֹרְרִיָּה Ct 8<sup>5</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֶרָה Pr 10<sup>12</sup>, 2 mpl. תַּעֲרִירוּ Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup>, תַּעֲרִירוּ 8<sup>4</sup> (fem. subj. Ges<sup>144a</sup>); *Imv.* ms. תַּעֲרִירָה  $\psi$  80<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* עֲרֵר Jb 3<sup>8</sup>;—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (+ *against* על), acc. רַפָּאִים Is 14<sup>9</sup> (subj. שָׂאֵל v. Ges<sup>145t</sup>); ע' Ct 8<sup>5</sup>, Jb 3<sup>8</sup>, תַּעֲרִירוּ עֲרֵר לְהָתָן  $\psi$  80<sup>3</sup> (of י') (cf. י'); esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> (all || תַּעֲרִירָה; fem. subj. v. Ges<sup>144a</sup>); 8<sup>5</sup> is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרְרִיָּה, Siegf. עוֹרְרִיָּה Pr 10<sup>12</sup> *hatred stirreth up stripes*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ *against* על), so read also v<sup>8</sup> (v. הִנִּיתִי 1) = 1 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, so Is 10<sup>26</sup>.—Is 23<sup>13</sup> v. עֲרֵר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲרִירוּ וְעָקַתְּ שִׁבְרֵי יַעֲרִירוּ Is 15<sup>6</sup>, usu. expl. as = יַעֲרִירוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges<sup>Comm. Theol.</sup> De Di Du Ges<sup>172 cc</sup> Kö 1.500; II. 497; **Pilp.** not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יַעֲרִירוּ; Lag<sup>Proph. Chald.</sup> IL Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> SS rd. יַעֲרִיעוּ *shout*, but improb. with יַעֲרִיעוּ. **Hithpo'.** *Pf.* יַעֲרִיעוּ בִּי יַעֲרִיעוּ consec. Jb 31<sup>29</sup> and I was (joyfully) excited, triumphant, that (|| יַעֲרִיעוּ), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17<sup>8</sup>, rdg. יַעֲרִיעוּ עַל-נָפִי Me Di Beer (MT יַעֲרִיעוּ עַל-נָפִי, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲיוֹת בָּךְ Is 64<sup>6</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעֲרִיר Is 41<sup>25</sup> +; 1 s. הִעֲרִירָה Is 41<sup>25</sup> (v. Kö 1.500 Ges<sup>172x</sup>), sf. הִעֲרִירָה 45<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרִיר Dt 32<sup>11</sup> +, וַיַּעֲרֵר Dn 11<sup>25</sup>, וַיַּעֲרֵר Hg 14<sup>1</sup> +, sf. וַיַּעֲרִירָה Zc 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. תַּעֲרִירָה  $\psi$  35<sup>23</sup>; mpl. תַּעֲרִירוּ Jo 4<sup>9</sup>; *Inf.* בְּעִיר (= בְּהִעֲרִיר)  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>138q</sup>); *Pt.* מִעִיר Is 13<sup>17</sup> +, sf. מִעִירָה Jo 4<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4<sup>1</sup> (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, כָּן קָנוּ Dt 32<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. י': Is 45<sup>13</sup>; c. loc. 41<sup>2.25</sup> Jo 4<sup>7</sup>; + *against* על Is 13<sup>17</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>8</sup> 51<sup>1</sup> Ez 23<sup>22</sup>; הִעֲרִירָה הִעֲרִירָה Je 51<sup>11</sup> Hg 14<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> (+ *against* על), 36<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>5</sup>; א' subj. also in foll.: יַעֲרִיר קִנְיָה Is 42<sup>13</sup>, יַעֲרִיר 50<sup>4.4</sup> (+ אֲנִי); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4<sup>9</sup>, Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (+ אֲתָּא in

conflict with, B de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יַעֲרִיר לְקָרָא poss.; perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41<sup>2</sup> (rdg. יַעֲרִירָה v. **Qal**); וַיַּעֲרֵר פָּחוּ וַיִּלְכְּבוּ Dn 11<sup>25</sup> (+ *against* על); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> (all || **Pōl.** q. v.); fig. אַעֲרִירָה שָׁחַר  $\psi$  57<sup>9</sup> *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* **Qal** q. v.); *pt.* abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (si vera l.; cf. Ges<sup>120b</sup>; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitiv sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake, לְמַשְׁפָּטִי הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה  $\psi$  35<sup>23</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>6</sup> (+ *over* = *for*; both subj. י'); abs.  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup>.*

† **עִיר** n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, לֹא אָבֹא בְּעִיר Je 15<sup>9</sup>; of rage (si vera l.) Ho 11<sup>9</sup>, but St prop. לְבָקֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—**Hiph.**—עִיר  $\psi$  73<sup>20</sup> v. עִיר II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

† **עִיר** n. pr. m. הָרָר (cf. עִיר **Qal** Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38<sup>3.6</sup> = 1 Ch 2<sup>3.3</sup>, Gn 38<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>12.12</sup> Nu 26<sup>19.19</sup>. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. also **Qal** Pt. עִיר sup.

† **עִיר** n. pr. m. a son of Gad Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>16</sup>, Αἰδης, Αἰδελ.

II. **עִיר** adj. gent. of עִיר, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעִיר Nu 26<sup>16</sup>, Αἰδελ.

† **עִיר** n. pr. m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26<sup>36</sup>, but עִיר Sam Ginsb<sup>marc.</sup>, Εἰδελ.

† **עִיר** adj. gent. of עִיר, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>36</sup>, עִיר Sam Ginsb<sup>marc.</sup>, Εἰδελ.

† **עִיר** Kt, יַעֲרֵר Qr, n. pr. m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> (1aεip) + || 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> (where read יַעֲרֵר for יַעֲרֵר, and del. אֲרָנִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. **[עִיר]** vb. be exposed, bare (akin to עָרָה; Ar. عَوْرَةٌ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרִירָה הָעִירָה Hb 3<sup>9</sup> *into nakedness* (i. e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. עוֹרֵר תַּעֲרִירָה (cf. 2 S 23<sup>18</sup>, עוֹרֵר **Pōl.**), and so Now [from עֲרֵר, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

† **[מְעוֹר]** n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרִיתָם Hb 2<sup>15</sup>.

† **עִיר** adj. and n. [m.] **1.** naked; **2.** nakedness (√ עוֹר Ew<sup>423, 426</sup> Ges<sup>185t</sup> Sta<sup>16.295</sup>, 327<sup>a</sup>; > √ עִיר (not Heb. in this sense) Ba<sup>NB</sup> 127<sup>a</sup> Kö<sup>11.84, 120</sup>);—abs. עִירָם Gn 3<sup>10.11</sup> + 4 t., עִירָם Ez 16<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. Ez; pl. עִירִיתָם Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** adj. *naked*



Gn 3<sup>7,10,11</sup> (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18<sup>7,16</sup>.  
**2. n.abstr. nakedness** Dt 28<sup>48</sup>; יְעָרָה 'nakedness and bareness' (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16<sup>7,22,39</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>.

† עָרוֹם, עָרָם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרָם Ew<sup>183c</sup> Sta<sup>527a</sup>; or from √ערה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2<sup>16</sup> + 8 t., עָרָם 1 S 19<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; f. עָרָה Ho 2<sup>5</sup>; pl. עָרוּפִים Gn 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>;—*naked* Gn 2<sup>25</sup> (J) 1 S 19<sup>14</sup> Ho 2<sup>6</sup>; *adverb.* (Ges<sup>118n</sup>) c. הִלֵּךְ Is 26<sup>2,3,4</sup> Mi 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Am 2<sup>16</sup> Jb 24<sup>7,10</sup>; =subst. concr. Is 58<sup>7</sup> Jb 22<sup>6</sup>; =without possessions Jb 1<sup>21,21</sup> =Ec 5<sup>14</sup>; of She'ol, open before ' Jb 26<sup>6</sup>.

† מְעָרָם, Kō<sup>11.1,121</sup> **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מְעָרָהִים 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta<sup>527a</sup>; > √עָרָם Ba<sup>NE 169b</sup>).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר **n.m.** Jb 7<sup>6</sup> *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb<sup>346</sup>);—ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>21</sup> +, cstr. Ex 34<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עוֹר 29<sup>14</sup> +, עוֹרֵי Je 13<sup>23</sup>, עוֹרָה Nu 19<sup>9</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. עוֹרוֹת Gn 27<sup>16</sup> +, עוֹרוֹת Ex 39<sup>34</sup>, sf. עוֹרוֹת Lv 16<sup>27</sup>;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), עוֹרָה לְעוֹר Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (E), עוֹרָה 34<sup>29,30</sup> cf. v<sup>35</sup> (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13<sup>23</sup>; v. also Ez 37<sup>6,8</sup> La 3<sup>8</sup> Jb 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> +; in hyperb. Mi 3<sup>2,3</sup>; עוֹר לְשׁוֹן Jb 19<sup>20b</sup> *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עוֹרֵי בָשָׂר v<sup>2,2,3,4,11</sup>, cf. v<sup>3,38,39,43</sup>); עוֹר בְּעוֹר Jb 2<sup>4</sup> *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40<sup>31</sup>—after skinning: Gn 27<sup>16</sup> (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now<sup>Arch. 1.242</sup>), sts. =*leather*: material of garments Gn 3<sup>21</sup> (J), girdle 2 K 1<sup>8</sup>, any article Lv 11<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>48</sup> Nu 31<sup>20</sup> (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25<sup>6,6</sup> + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30<sup>6</sup> v. עוֹרֵי.

† עוֹשֵׁי **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹתָ n. *help*, Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>; Nab. Sin. עוֹת in n.pr. Lzb<sup>337</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>);—Qal *Imv.* מְעוֹשֵׁי וְעוֹשֵׁי Jo 4<sup>11</sup> but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, הוֹשֵׁי; Che<sup>Expos. Nov. 1897, 366</sup> מְעוֹשֵׁי (נִשְׁעוֹ); עוֹרֵי We Now.

† יְעוֹשֵׁי (also Kt יְעוֹשֵׁי) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1866), 168</sup>; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوت, We<sup>Skrizzen III, 171</sup>; Held. 2, 146 RS K 216 (cf. Sem 1. 43) Nö<sup>1,c</sup>, yet against this O Ieros (i.e. ע; not Iayous, 1897, 366 מְעוֹשֵׁי (נִשְׁעוֹ); Lag<sup>M II, 77</sup>; BN 133 Buhl<sup>Edom. 46L</sup>);—

**1.** son of Esau Gn 36<sup>5,14</sup> (both Kt יְעוֹשֵׁי), v<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> (Kt יְעוֹשֵׁי). **b.** 1 Ch 8<sup>39</sup>. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>10,11</sup>. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>.—יְעוֹשֵׁי v. supr., p. 222 b.

† עָוָה **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עוֹתָ Pa.; cf. כָּא, כָּא, deceive PS<sup>3008</sup>);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹתָי Jb 19<sup>6</sup>, עוֹתָי Ec 7<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. sf. עוֹתָנִי ψ 119<sup>78</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. עוֹתָי ψ 146<sup>9</sup> Jb 8<sup>5</sup>, עוֹתָי v<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* עוֹתָי Am 8<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8<sup>5</sup>; *pervert justice* (מִשְׁפָּט, עֲדָקָה) Jb 8<sup>3,3</sup> 34<sup>12</sup> (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), בְּרִיבֵי עָדָם לָעַי La 3<sup>36</sup>, cf. ψ 119<sup>78</sup>; so עוֹתָנִי Jb 19<sup>6</sup> (i. subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, בְּרִיבֵי רַגְלֵי ψ 146<sup>9</sup> (i. subj.); in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> (God subj.); opp. (תָּקַן). **Pu.** Pt. מְעוֹתָ Ec 1<sup>16</sup> *what is bent* (opp. תָּקַן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעוֹתָ Ec 12<sup>3</sup> *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† עוֹתָהָ **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עוֹתָהָ La 3<sup>59</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּט).

† עוֹתָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לְרַעַת לְעוֹתָ Is 50<sup>4</sup> usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. \* עוֹת = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עוֹשֵׁי); text prob. corrupt, Oort<sup>Th T 1891, 469</sup> לְעוֹתָ, and del. אֶת־עוֹתָ; Klo Che<sup>Comm.</sup> לְעוֹתָ 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעוֹתָ, Che<sup>Hpl.</sup> לְהַחֲיוֹת.

† עוֹתָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, Γωθε (= עוֹתָ Ne 11<sup>4</sup>). **2.** Ezr 8<sup>14</sup>, Ουθε.

עוֹ, עוֹ, עוֹ v. עוֹ.

† עוֹזָ **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges<sup>530n</sup> Sta<sup>524a</sup>), abstr., √[עז] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr<sup>Symb. II, 256</sup>; Win<sup>II, 659 ff.</sup> Me in Schenkel<sup>BL 1.256</sup>; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr<sup>Hastings, DB</sup> [a fallen angel, Lv 16<sup>8</sup> being late, acc. to Che<sup>ZA W xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.</sup>, who der. fr. עוֹזָל; cf. Benz<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup>], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16<sup>8</sup>; name not elsewhere);—ע' Lv 16<sup>8,10,16,26</sup> in ritual of Day of Atonement, =entire removal of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* 213) (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušēzib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שְׁיָב;—Eth. ማዕለል: *widowed* Di<sup>973</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 24<sup>27</sup> +, sf. עוֹבִי Is 49<sup>14</sup> ψ 38<sup>11</sup>;

3 fs. עֲזָבָה Ez 23<sup>8</sup>; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבָתִי Is 54<sup>7</sup>; 2 fpl. עֲזָבְתֶּן Ex 2<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹב Is 55<sup>7</sup> +, יָעֹבִי Gn 2<sup>24</sup>, sf. 1 s. יָעֹבִי S 30<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37<sup>8</sup>, עֲזָבָה Je 49<sup>11</sup>, עֲזָבָה Je 48<sup>28</sup> Pr 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עֲזָבָה Je 14<sup>6</sup>, עֲזָבָה Ex 23<sup>5</sup>; *cstr.* עֲזָבָה Gn 44<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עֲזָבָה Je 2<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֲזָבָה Pr 10<sup>17</sup> +, *cstr.* עֲזָבָה (Ges<sup>901</sup>); f. *cstr.* עֲזָבָה Pr 2<sup>17</sup> etc.; *pass.* עֲזָבָה Dt 32<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. x1 (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44<sup>22,22</sup> (J), 2 K 2<sup>3,4,6</sup> +<sup>30</sup> Nu 10<sup>31</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>16</sup> Je 9<sup>1</sup> (|| הִרְגָה מֵאֵתָּה); acc. loc. 1 K 8<sup>6</sup> Je 25<sup>28</sup> (‘ as lion leaving lair); c. לְ loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18<sup>14</sup> (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2<sup>20</sup> (J), 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> (+ inf.), Ez 24<sup>21</sup>; acc. rei + בֵּינִי Gn 39<sup>12,13</sup>, אֶצְעִלָּי v<sup>15,18</sup> (all J); + בּוֹ 50<sup>8</sup> (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לְפָנֶיךָ) 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup> (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28<sup>14</sup>. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאֵלֶּה הַשְׁבוּנִי בְּכֹדֶיכֶם Is 10<sup>3</sup>. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, אֵתוֹ בְּמַחְלָאִים 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> *they left him in great suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23<sup>29</sup>; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8<sup>17</sup>. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2<sup>16</sup>. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24<sup>27</sup> *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מֵעַם) my master*; so עָזָב הָסֵדוּ עָלָיָה Ru 2<sup>20</sup> (both of ‘); + עָזָב הָסֵדוּ עָלָיָה ψ 37<sup>8</sup> (|| הִרְגָה מֵאֵתָּה). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + בֵּינִי Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39<sup>11</sup> (|| בְּמַחְלָאִים), + עָלָיָה ψ 10<sup>14</sup> (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3<sup>34</sup> (reading לְאֵלֶּיךָ for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (לְ) one (unaided), וְחִדְלָהּ מֵעֲזֹב לִי Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. עָזָב לְאָרְזֵן בֵּינֵיךָ Jb 39<sup>14</sup> (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2<sup>21</sup> (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H), Mal 3<sup>19</sup>. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>7</sup> Je 9<sup>13</sup> 48<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>, Is 17<sup>9</sup> (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v<sup>2</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>, cf. עֲזָבָה Is 17<sup>9</sup> pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19<sup>20</sup>, idol-images (+ שָׂם) 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>, flock Zc 11<sup>17</sup>; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10<sup>14</sup>. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2<sup>24</sup> (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> Jos 2<sup>8</sup> (D), Je 49<sup>11</sup> ψ 7<sup>10</sup> (parent a child), Pr 2<sup>17</sup> (wife her husband, אֶצְעִלָּי, cf. אֶצְעָה Is 54<sup>6</sup>, and ‘ of personif. Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> 62<sup>4</sup>. (2) an animal its young Je 14<sup>5</sup> (obj. om.).

+c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>27</sup>, poor Jb 20<sup>19</sup>. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (‘), apostatizing, Ju 10<sup>10</sup> Dt 28<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>16</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup> + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2<sup>9</sup> (obj. הַסֵּדִים, i. e. God, v. הָסֵד II); c. לְ + inf. only לְשָׁמֹר עֲזָבָה אֶת־הָסֵד II; Ho 4<sup>10</sup> (Oort We Now doubt לְשָׁמֹר). (2) obj. ‘s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29<sup>24</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> + 14 t.; house of ‘ 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> Ne 10<sup>40</sup>. **†(3)** *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12<sup>8,13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>8,13</sup> Pr 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>2,6</sup> 10<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>. **†(4)** but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20<sup>8</sup>, sins of various kinds 23<sup>8</sup> Is 55<sup>7</sup> Pr 28<sup>13</sup> (obj. om.; + מוֹדָה confess); אֶת־הַפְּשָׁעִים usury Ne 5<sup>10</sup>. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Is 42<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>14</sup> 54<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> + 8 t. ψψ; + בֵּינִי Ne 9<sup>28</sup> ψ 37<sup>33</sup>; ψ 16<sup>10</sup> *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לְשָׁמֹר; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup> (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12<sup>7</sup> (‘ abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>. **†g.** of strength (בָּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38<sup>11</sup>, courage (לֵב) 40<sup>13</sup>, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וְאֱמֻנָה) Pr 3<sup>3</sup>. **†3.** *let loose, set free, let go* תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22<sup>4</sup>; DHM sub II. עֲזָב); *עָזָב עָזָבָה shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32<sup>36</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>26</sup> (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem I. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20<sup>13</sup> (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose my complaint* Jb 10<sup>1</sup> עָלָיָה apud me, cf. עָלָיָה II 1 d); *let loose, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stn Di Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעֹבָה Ne 13<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. נָעֹבָה Is 62<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. נָעֹבָה Is 7<sup>16</sup> Lv 26<sup>43</sup>, נָעֹבָה Jb 18<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. נָעֹבָה Is 18<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* נָעֹבָה Is 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 37<sup>25</sup>; fpl. נָעֹבָה Ez 36<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13<sup>11</sup>, a city Ez 36<sup>4</sup> Is 27<sup>10</sup> (|| מִשְׁלָחַהּ, 62<sup>12</sup>; the earth Jb 18<sup>4</sup>, land Is 7<sup>16</sup>, Lv 26<sup>43</sup> (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37<sup>25</sup>. **†Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges<sup>922</sup>) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הָמִן עִיר עָזָבָה Is 32<sup>14</sup> (|| נָפְשָׁהּ); 3 fs. עָזָבָה Je 49<sup>25</sup>.

**†1.** *עֲזָבָה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*;—*נָפְשָׁהּ הָעִיר הָעָזָבָה* Is 62<sup>12</sup>.—17 v. **†2 a.**



† II. **עוברה** **n.pr.f.** 1. *AçaeBa, AçouBa*, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>31</sup>.  
2. (*Γ*)*açouBa*, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18.19</sup>.

† [**עזבון**] **n.[m.]** only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. payment);—sf. 2 fs. **עזבונך** Ez 27<sup>27.33</sup>, **מַעְרָב** v<sup>12</sup> + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || **מַעְרָב** q. v. sub **עָרַב**); **עָרַב** **נָתַנִּי עָרַב** Ez 27<sup>12</sup> *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares*; similarly v<sup>14.22</sup>; also v<sup>16</sup> (MT **בַּעַר**, but prob. del **בַּעַר**); **נָתַנִּי בַּעַר** v<sup>19</sup> *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; **הוֹלִינִי עָרַב** (as subj. of sentence) v<sup>27</sup>; **בָּצֵאתָ עָרַב** v<sup>33</sup> *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

† II. [**עוֹבַב**] **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. **עוֹבַב** *restore*, Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH **מַעְוִיבָה** *restoration, erection* Levy<sup>NH WB III. 186</sup>, Ar. **مَعَب** *building-stone* Kremer<sup>Beitr. II. 181</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיַּעְוִיב** Ne 3<sup>8</sup> *and they repaired (?) Jerus.* as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu<sup>ZPV VII (1885), 292 f.</sup>, or fr. **עוֹבַב** (see views in Be Ryle).

**עוֹבַב** v. **עוֹבַב**, **עוֹבַב** v. **עוֹבַב**.

† **עֲזָה** **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, *Ḥaḡa* (As. *Ḥazzatu*, etc., COT<sup>I. 97</sup> D<sup>I</sup> Pa 290, TelAm *Ḥazati, Azzati* Wkl<sup>38\*</sup>; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392</sup>, *Ḥaḡa*, so Jos<sup>Ant. xlii. 5, 6, etc.</sup>; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Káδvras*);—Philistine city (mod. *Ḡaḡe*, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob<sup>BR II. 36 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 151 ff.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 190 f.</sup>), Ju 16<sup>1.21</sup> (both **עֲזָה**), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> 2 K 18<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>23</sup> Jos 10<sup>41</sup> (D); also 1 I<sup>22</sup> (D), 15<sup>47</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 6<sup>17</sup> Am 1<sup>6.7</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> 47<sup>1.5</sup> Zc 9<sup>5.6</sup>;—On commercial importance v. DHM<sup>B und S 999</sup> Gatt<sup>ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.</sup>.—For **עֲזָה** 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup> van d. H., read **עֲזָה** Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit<sup>Hpt.</sup>; v. **עֲזָה**.

† **עֲזָה** **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. **לְעֲזָהִים** Ju 16<sup>2</sup>.

† [**עָזָז**] **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. **עָזָז**; Ph. **עָזָז** *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb<sup>338</sup>; Aram. Nab. *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAr. Nab. *Pal. n.pr. עֲזִיז* Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>90</sup>; Ar. **عَزَّ** *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH** *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, *be furious, ezzu*, *fierce*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יָעֲזֶז** ψ 9<sup>20</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>, **יָעֲזֶז** Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. **תָּעֲזֶז** ψ 89<sup>14</sup> Ec 7<sup>19</sup> וַתָּעֲזֶז Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; *Imv.* ms.

**עָזָז** ψ 68<sup>29</sup> (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* **עָזָז** Pr 8<sup>28</sup>;—*be strong, prevail*, **עָזָז** Ju 3<sup>10</sup> *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6<sup>2</sup>; **עָזָז** ψ 9<sup>20</sup>, Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; abs. **עָזָז** ψ 89<sup>14</sup> (of **יָ**); of appar. strength of wicked 52<sup>9</sup>; **עָזָז** Pr 8<sup>28</sup> *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. **עָזָז** *when he made firm, fixed fast* (|| **בָּצֵאתָ**); **עָזָז** ψ 68<sup>29</sup> CheBae al. *shew thyself strong*, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö<sup>I. 363</sup>; < **עָזָז** *the might*, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; **עָזָז** Ec 7<sup>19</sup> *wisdom is strong for the wise*.—**לְעָזָז** Is 30<sup>2</sup> v. **עָזָז**. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הָעִזְזָה פָּנָיו** Pr 21<sup>29</sup> *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face*; so 3 fs. **הָעִזְזָה פָּנֶיהָ** 7<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>67 dd</sup> Kö<sup>I. 372</sup>) *she maketh bold her face*.

† **עָזָז** **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—**עָזָז** abs. Nu 13<sup>28</sup> + 2 t., **עָזָז** Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, **עָזָז** Am 5<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; **עָזָז** cstr. Dt 28<sup>50</sup> Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; f. **עָזָה** Ex 14<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **עָזָהִים** Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + 3 t.; f. **עָזָהִים** Pr 18<sup>23</sup>; cstr. **עָזָהִים** Is 56<sup>11</sup>;—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (J); border Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (JE), but rd. prob. **יָעֲזָר** (S Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30<sup>25</sup> (fig. of ants), **עָזָהִים** Is 43<sup>16</sup> (|| **הָיִים**), Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; of love Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5<sup>9</sup> Ez 7<sup>24</sup> + Pr 24<sup>5</sup> (of physical force; rdg. **עָזָז** or the like S S Xmp<sup>Kau</sup> Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14<sup>18</sup>, so (=subst.) v<sup>14</sup>, of king Is 19<sup>4</sup> (|| **הָיִים**), of people Nu 13<sup>28</sup> (JE), Is 25<sup>3</sup> (|| **עָרִיצִים**); of enemy 2 S 22<sup>18</sup> = ψ 18<sup>18</sup>, so as subst. ψ 59<sup>4</sup>; **עָזָהִים** Dt 28<sup>30</sup> *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8<sup>23</sup>, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8<sup>1</sup> (rdg. **עָזָז** for **עָזָז** q. v.); of anger Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J), wrath Pr 21<sup>14</sup>; **עָזָהִים** Is 56<sup>11</sup> *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| **יָרָעוּ עֲבָהָה**); fpl. as adv. accus. **יָעֲזָהוּ** Pr 18<sup>23</sup> *the rich answereth fiercely*.

† **עָזָז**, and (rarely) **עָזָז** **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. **עָזָז** Ju 9<sup>51</sup> + **עָזָז** ψ 84<sup>5</sup> + **עָזָז** Is 26<sup>1</sup>, once **עָזָז** Gn 49<sup>3</sup>; cstr. **עָזָז** Mi 5<sup>3</sup> + **עָזָז** ψ 28<sup>8</sup>; sf. **עָזָז** Ex 15<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., **עָזָז** ψ 28<sup>7</sup> + **עָזָז** 2 I<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., **עָזָז** 66<sup>6</sup> +; sf. 1 pl. **עָזָזֵנוּ** 8 I<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. **עָזָזֵנוּ** 89<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): 1. material and physical **מִבְּלָעוֹ** Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, and fig. (of **יָ**), ψ 61<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>10</sup>, **מִבְּלָעוֹ** ψ 7<sup>17</sup>, cf. **עָזָז** Is 26<sup>1</sup>, **עָזָז** Pr 18<sup>19</sup> (sim.), 10<sup>15</sup> = 18<sup>11</sup> (fig.); **עָזָז** *strength*, Pr 21<sup>22</sup> (of a city, read poss. **מַעֲזָה** Toy); **עָזָז** ψ 62<sup>9</sup> (fig.); **מִרְוֵה עָזָז** Je 51<sup>58</sup> (of Bab.), **עָזָז** Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30<sup>8</sup> (rdg. **מִרְוֵה עָזָז** Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. **הָעֲמִידָה** for **הָעֲמִידָה**); **עָזָז** ψ 150<sup>1</sup> *his*

*mighty firmament* (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *בְּכָל עֹז* with all one's might 2 S 6<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, + 2 Ch 30<sup>21</sup> (where so read, for MT *עֹז*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *בָּעֹז* Pr 31<sup>17,25</sup>; abstr. for concr. Ju 5<sup>21</sup> si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41<sup>14</sup>; *עֹז קוֹל* ψ 68<sup>34</sup> a *mighty voice*; *עֹז יָרֵעַ* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62<sup>8</sup>, cf. 51<sup>9</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup> Jb 26<sup>2</sup>, *עֹז מְטָרוֹת* *עֹז*, Jb 37<sup>6</sup>; *בְּמִטָּה עֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48<sup>17</sup> (*||* *מִטָּה* *הַמִּלְחָמָה*, Ez 19<sup>11,12,14</sup> (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110<sup>2</sup>). 2. personal, social, and political: a. Am 3<sup>11</sup>, *עֹז יְהוָה* Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H), Ez 24<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>8,18</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>. b. bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> (song), ψ 29<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>36</sup> 86<sup>18</sup> 138<sup>3</sup>, *עֹז עוֹרְלוֹ* 84<sup>6</sup> 138<sup>3</sup>; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52<sup>1</sup>. c. of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5<sup>3</sup> Is 49<sup>5</sup> ψ 81<sup>2</sup> 84<sup>6</sup>, also Ex 15<sup>2</sup> (*||* *יְשׁוּעָה*) = Is 12<sup>2</sup> = ψ 118<sup>14</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>21</sup>, *עֹז יְשׁוּעָה*, *עֹז עֲמֹד*, *תְּפִלָּתָהּ* 89<sup>18</sup>; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16<sup>19</sup> (+ *מְצוֹן*), ψ 28<sup>7</sup> (+ *מְצוֹן*), v<sup>8</sup> (*||* *מְצוֹן*), 46<sup>2</sup> (+ *מְצוֹן*), 59<sup>10</sup> (rdg. *עֹז*, v. Comm. and Ginsb<sup>mark</sup>; *||* *מְצוֹן*), v<sup>18</sup> (*||* *id.*), cf. Pr 14<sup>26</sup> (*||* *מְצוֹן*); v. also sub 1.—Pr 24<sup>5</sup> v. *עֹז*. 3. *might of 'י* (esp. *ψ*): a. as essential attribute Hb 3<sup>4</sup> Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 62<sup>12</sup> 63<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>35</sup> 93<sup>1</sup> 96<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>27</sup>; *עֹז מְלִכָּה* ψ 99<sup>4</sup> (title of 'י). b. theme of ascription in praise ψ 29<sup>1</sup> (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>, ψ 59<sup>17</sup> (c. *יְשׁוּעָה*), 68<sup>35</sup> (c. *יְהוָה*). c. exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15<sup>13</sup> (song), ψ 21<sup>2</sup> (*||* *יְשׁוּעָה*), v<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> + v<sup>29</sup> (rdg. *עֹז* for *עֲזָה*, v. *עֹז*), 74<sup>13</sup> 77<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>26</sup> 105<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>11</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ *אֲפָה*), cf. *עֹז אֲפָה* ψ 90<sup>11</sup>. d. manifested in connex. with the ark, *עֹז אֲרוֹן* 2 Ch 6<sup>11</sup> = ψ 132<sup>8</sup>, *עֹז* = ark 78<sup>61</sup>. 4. *עֹז* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8<sup>1</sup>, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עֹז* *he who is impudent* Ⓞ Siegf (cf. *עֹז Hiph.*). 5. = *stronghold* (cf. 2 c): ψ 8<sup>3</sup> *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v<sup>b</sup>), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bac.—*עֹז* v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עֹז*;—cstr. *מְלִיחָה עֹז* Is 42<sup>25</sup> *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *אֲפָה* *הַמִּלְחָמָה*, *עֹז* ψ 145<sup>8</sup>; sf. *עֹזוֹת* *וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו* 78<sup>4</sup>).

† *עֹז* adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43<sup>17</sup>; of 'י ψ 24<sup>8</sup>.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, *Οζαυζ*, Ⓞ *Ιωαζαζ*. (Ginsb<sup>mark</sup> *עֹז*, *עֹז*, *עֹז*, cf. Baer<sup>100</sup>.)

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζα*, *Αζα*: 1. driver of the ark 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = *עֹז* v<sup>6,7,8</sup> = *עֹז* 1 Ch 13<sup>7,9,10,11</sup>. 2.

in *עֹז* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21<sup>18,26</sup> (*ע* perh. = *עֹז*, cf. Sta<sup>G</sup> 1.569, 11.679 Kit).

3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>7</sup>. 4. head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. 1. Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>14</sup>, *Οζ(ε)α*, *Αζα*. 2. v. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>27</sup>, *Οζε(α)*, *Αζεα*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. ('*is mighty*);—*Οζ(ε)ας* (= *עֹז*): 1. Levite names: a. 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup> (del. Kit). b. 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> (? Kit). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> (Kit *עֹז*; v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup>).

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—*Οζ(ε)α*: 1. Levites: a. Ex 6<sup>18,22</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup> Nu 3<sup>19,30</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>12,20</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>. b. 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup> (= *עֹז*), Ⓞ *Αζαπαλ*. c. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. 2. Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>. 3. Benjamite 1 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>. 4. repairer of wall Ne 3<sup>8</sup>.—Vid. *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3<sup>27</sup> (Ginsb<sup>mark</sup> *עֹז*, *עֹז* 1 Ch 26<sup>23</sup>).

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עֹז* Lzh<sup>338</sup>);—1. *Οζεας*, but also *Αζαπας*: king of Judah = *עֹז*: a. *עֹז* 2 K 15<sup>32,34</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> Is 1<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>. b. *עֹז* 2 K 15<sup>13,30</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> Ze 14<sup>6</sup>. 2. *עֹז*: father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. 3. *עֹז*: Levite name 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>. 4. *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>. 5. *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup> (also v<sup>5</sup> Ⓞ for *חֹזִי*).—Vid. also *עֹז*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 295</sup>);—hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, *Οζεα(s)*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζε*: 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 5<sup>31,32</sup> 6<sup>36</sup> Ezr 7<sup>4</sup>. b. Ne 11<sup>22</sup>. c. priestly name Ne 12<sup>19,42</sup>. 2. name in Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2,3</sup>. 3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζεα*, Levite name 1 Ch 15<sup>18</sup> = *עֹז* v<sup>20</sup>, both prob. err. for *עֹז* Gray<sup>Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309</sup>.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Οζεα(s)*, Levite name 1 Ch 24<sup>26,27</sup>, perhaps for *עֹז* Gray<sup>Prop. N. 291</sup>.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>18</sup>, *Αζαβαυχ*, Ⓞ *Εζδουκ*.

† *עֹז* n.pr.m. *Ασγαδ*, *Αζγαδ* (*Gad is mighty*; Gray<sup>Prop. N. 145</sup>);—1. a. head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>12</sup> = Ne 7<sup>17</sup>. b. returning with Ezra Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>. 2. one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>16</sup>.



†**עֲזָרָתָא** **n.pr.m.** AΘLusu. Αζμωθ, Ασμβωθ:

1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>, Β Ασμβωθ. b. father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>. c. officer of David 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>. 2. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>, Β Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†**עֲזָרָתָא** **n.pr.loc.** v. פִּיתֵעַ p. 112 supr.

†**עֲזָרָא** **n.pr.m.** Oξα, Oζα, in Issachar Nu 34<sup>26</sup>.

†**עֲזָרְיָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now<sup>Arch. 1.54, 116</sup>), named נֶשֶׁר, אֶרֶס Dt 14<sup>12</sup> Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H); = *osprey* Tristr<sup>NBB 184</sup> Dr<sup>214, 12</sup> (others *vulture* Di<sup>Lv 11, 13</sup>) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†**[עֲזָרָא]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עֲזָרְתָא, حَمَا, حَمَلَا ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth with implement مَعَزَقَ; Eth. OHṬṬ: well, cistern);—**Fi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִעְזָרְהָ Is 5<sup>2</sup> (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

†**עֲזָרְהָ** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שוֹכָה, Jos 10<sup>10, 11</sup> (JE), 15<sup>35</sup> (P), 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 11<sup>30</sup>; not identified.

1. **[עֲזָרָא]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and epds. Lzb<sup>388 f.</sup>; Ar. عَزَّرَ excuse, exculpate, also aid; Aram. عَزַר *help*, Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb<sup>338</sup> Cook<sup>89, 90</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 118<sup>13</sup>, יִעְזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>; 3 pl. sf. יִעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 12<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְזֹר Is 50<sup>7, 9</sup>, sf. יִעְזְרֶנּוּ Is 44<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30<sup>7</sup> 41<sup>6</sup>, וְיִעְזְרוּ 1 K 1<sup>7</sup>, sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119<sup>176</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 109<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>86</sup> + Jos 10<sup>4</sup> Kt, mpl. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְעֹזֵר 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup>, לְעֹזֵר 18<sup>5</sup>, לְעֹזֵר Jos 10<sup>33</sup> + 5 t., לְעֹזֵר 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> + 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Qr (> Kt לְעֹזֵר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֹזְרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* עֹזֵר Is 31<sup>8</sup>;—*help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 1<sup>14</sup> (D), Is 41<sup>6</sup> + 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup> (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges<sup>553</sup>), for MT מְעֹזְרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10<sup>23</sup> (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10<sup>4, 6</sup> (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12<sup>18, 20, 23</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>17, 19, 22</sup>), 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> (+ מִן of enemy), 10<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup> (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>26</sup>, usu. sf. Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J), 1 S 12<sup>12</sup> Is 41<sup>10, 13, 14</sup> + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26<sup>7</sup> (c. *עַל against*), ψ 37<sup>40</sup> (+ מִן), 46<sup>6</sup> (sf. of city), 109<sup>26</sup> (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8<sup>5</sup> + 1 Ch 18<sup>6</sup> + 4 t. + 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> (rd. Qr לְעֹזֵר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50<sup>7, 9</sup>; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>; + *עַל against*); c. אֶתְּרִי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1<sup>7</sup>; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> (+ *inf.*); c. לְ . . . בִּין, of י', 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; abs. Is 30<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup> (+ *עַל against*), 28<sup>16</sup>; ע' לְרָעָה Zc 1<sup>16</sup> they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25<sup>8</sup> (opp. הִקְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14<sup>26</sup> + 5 t., of י' ψ 30<sup>11</sup> 54<sup>6</sup>; abs. Is 31<sup>8</sup> 63<sup>6</sup> Je 47<sup>4</sup> ψ 22<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>12</sup>; *cstr.* הַמְלִיחָה עֹזְרֵי 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>, רֶהֱב עֹזְרֵי Jb 9<sup>13</sup> (v. רֶהֱב); *Pt. pass.* abs. as subst. he who is helped Is 31<sup>8</sup>. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּעְזְרוּהִי ψ 28<sup>7</sup> I am helped (sc. by י'); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup> (sc. *id.*; + *עַל against*), c. n. cogn. הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲזֹר Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְּעֹזֵר 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). †**Hiph.** *dub.*: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> Kt, *Pt. pl.* מְעֹזְרִים 2 Ch 28<sup>23</sup>, v. **Qal**.

†**י. עֲזָרָא** **n.m.** \*121, 1 help, succour;—*ע'* abs. Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, sf. עֹזְרֵי Ex 18<sup>4</sup>, עֹזְרָה Ez 12<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—1. *help, succour* Is 30<sup>6</sup> (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ, opp. בִּשְׁת, הִרְפָּה), Dn 11<sup>34</sup>; fr. י' ψ 20<sup>3</sup> 121<sup>1, 2</sup> 124<sup>3</sup>; in 89<sup>20</sup> rd. נֶזֶר for ע' Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), cf. Hup; יִעְזְרֵנִי Dt 33<sup>29</sup> (= י'). 2. *concr.* = one who helps (cf. י. עֲזָרָה 2) בָּע' בָּע' essent., v. ב **I 7 b**, Ges<sup>1119 h. 1</sup>) Gn 2<sup>15, 20</sup> (J) + Ho 13<sup>9</sup> (rd. בָּע' מִי Che We Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Now); coll. (without בָּ) Ez 12<sup>14</sup> (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרִי); esp. of י' מְעֹזְרֵי Dt 33<sup>7</sup> (poem), ע' מְעֹזְרֵי ψ 33<sup>20</sup> 115<sup>9, 10, 11</sup>, + מְעֹזְרֵי 70<sup>6</sup>; בָּע' (v. supr.) Ex 18<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 33<sup>26</sup> (poem), ψ 146<sup>4</sup>.

†**ii. עֲזָרָא** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb<sup>338</sup>);—1. a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>19</sup>, Αζαυ. 2. name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>, Αζηρ, Εζερ. 3. hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>10</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>9</sup>), Αζερ, etc.

†**עֲזָרָא** **n.pr.m.** 1. Ephraimite 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, Εζερ. 2. *עֲזָרָא*, a priest, Ne 12<sup>42</sup>, Ιεζαυ.

†**עֲזָרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσπας, Εσδρας, Εζεδρας; 1. **Ezra** Ezr 7<sup>1, 10</sup> 10<sup>1, 2, 5, 6</sup> Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; called עֲזָרְיָה (ה) Ezr 7<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>1, 4, 5, 13</sup> 12<sup>36</sup>, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10<sup>10, 16</sup> Ne 8<sup>2, 9</sup>, both Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> Ne 12<sup>26</sup>. 2. priest with Zerub. Ne 12<sup>1, 13</sup>. 3. Ne 12<sup>33</sup>.

†**i. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָתָה, עֲזָרְתָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. *ע'* Is 10<sup>3</sup> +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60<sup>13</sup> 108<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>808</sup>), עֲזָרְתָה ψ 63<sup>8</sup> + 2 t.; *cstr.* עֲזָרָה Is 31<sup>2</sup> +; sf. עֲזָרְתִּי ψ 22<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—1. *help, succour* Is 10<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (+ לְהַצִּיל), 31<sup>1</sup> Je 37<sup>7</sup> La 4<sup>17</sup> Jb 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>21</sup>; עֲזָרָה Is 31<sup>2</sup> *help from*, etc.; י' Ju 5<sup>23, 23</sup> *help of* (for) י'; from

א  $\psi$  22<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>23</sup> 40<sup>14</sup> (|| לְהַצִּילָנִי ||), 70<sup>2</sup> (|| *id.*), 71<sup>12</sup>, + מִצָּר 60<sup>13</sup> (|| תִּשְׁעֶנִּי ||) = 108<sup>13</sup>. **2.** *concr.*, embodied *help*, one who helps (cf. I. עֹר 2): **a.** coll. Jb 31<sup>21</sup> when I saw my help (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַר (v. I. עֹר 2) Na 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** of א  $\psi$  27<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> (+ מִפְּלֶט +), 46<sup>2</sup> (|| מִחֶסֶה ||, עָרָה), 44<sup>27</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 94<sup>17</sup>; בָּעַר 35<sup>2</sup>.

† II. עֹרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσραι, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4<sup>17</sup>.

† עֹרֵר and (once) עֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εξερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28<sup>1</sup>. **2.** עֹרֵר Ez 11<sup>1</sup>. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10<sup>18</sup>.

† עֹרִיאל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl hath helped);—Οζρεηλ, Εζρηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12<sup>7</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>6</sup>). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25<sup>18</sup> (= עֹרִיאל v<sup>1</sup>), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζρηλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27<sup>22</sup>, Αζαραηλ, Εζρηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>41</sup>. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11<sup>13</sup>. **b.** 12<sup>36</sup>.

† עֹרִיאל **n.pr.m.** (my help is Ēl);—Εσ(δ)ρηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36<sup>26</sup>. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5<sup>24</sup>. **3.** name in Naphtali 27<sup>19</sup>.

† עֹרִיָה, עֹרִיָה **n.pr.m.** (‘ hath helped);—Azariah (OHeb. עוריהו, Ph. עורבעל, OAram. הדרער, Lzb 308. 255 Cook 42);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. Azriyā’ū COT 2 K 15, 1 Jäger BAS I. 468) עֹרִיָהוּ 2 K 15<sup>6,8</sup>; עֹרִיָהוּ 14<sup>21</sup> 15 17. 17. 23. 27 I Ch 3<sup>12</sup> (v. עֹרִיָה). **2.** officer of Sol. I K 4<sup>6</sup>. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup>. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. **b.** יָהִי v<sup>2</sup>. **5.** priests: **a.** יָהִי I K 4<sup>2</sup> = יָהִי I Ch 5<sup>36,37</sup> Ezr 7<sup>3</sup>. **b.** יָהִי I Ch 5<sup>35,36</sup>. **c.** *id.*, I Ch 5<sup>39,40</sup> 9<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>1</sup>. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. **e.** יָהִי 2 Ch 31<sup>10,13</sup> = יָהִי 26<sup>17,20</sup>. **6.** Levites, יָהִי: **a.** 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. **b.** v<sup>12</sup>. יָהִי: **c.** I Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. **d.** Ne 8<sup>7</sup>. **7.** יָהִי a temple captain 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. *id.* cf. Ginsb <sup>marc.</sup>), v<sup>14</sup>. **8.** יָהִי wall-builder Ne 3<sup>23,24</sup>. **9.** יָהִי one with Zerub. 7<sup>1</sup> (שְׂרָיָה || Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>). **10.** יָהִי 12<sup>33</sup>. **11.** יָהִי Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **12.** יָהִי name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2<sup>8</sup>. **b.** v<sup>38,39</sup>.—For עֹרִיָהוּ 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> rd. אֶחֱיָהוּ, cf. v<sup>7</sup>.

† עֹרִי **n.pr.m.** I Ch 27<sup>26</sup>, Εσδραι, Εζραυ.

† עֹרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εξρικαν, Εξρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David I Ch 3<sup>23</sup>. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>. **3.** Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>. **4.** Levite 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 11<sup>15</sup>.

† יַעֲזֹר and (I Ch 6<sup>66</sup> 26<sup>31</sup>) יַעֲזֹר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζρη, E. of Jordau (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba <sup>NB</sup>104);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21<sup>31</sup> + v<sup>21</sup> (v. עָרָה) 32<sup>1</sup> (‘אֶרְצָן יַעֲזֹר’, v<sup>3,35</sup> (all JE), 2 S 24<sup>6</sup>, Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P), 21<sup>30</sup> (Ginsb, v<sup>37</sup> van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16<sup>8,9</sup> = Je 48<sup>32,32</sup> (where del. דָּ before ‘עָרָה’ Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. עֹר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ‘ע dub.; cf. Sub. מעֹרֵר, ‘Einfassung’ Sab Denkm 97; NH עֹרָה temple-court, אֶחֱרָה).

† עֹרָה **n.f.** appar. enolosure;—abs. ‘ע: **1.** ledge surrounding Ezckiel’s altar; הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה = הַמִּתְחַנֶּה Ez 43<sup>14</sup>, below הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה v<sup>14</sup>; הָעַר alone v<sup>17,20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup> (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעַר הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>9</sup>; with doors v<sup>9</sup>; 6<sup>13</sup> (v. I. חֲצִיר 3 b, and on ‘ע in Herod’s temple Now Arch. II. 78 ff.).

עֹרָה v. sub עֹרָה.

† עֵט **n.m.** <sup>Je 8,8</sup> stylus (✓ dub.; Kö II. 1, 83 (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غول, غَل sink, penetrate);—‘ע only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17<sup>1</sup> (עֵט הַבְּצִפִּין נִשְׁמֵר) with diamond-point), Jb 19<sup>24</sup> (v. also הָרֵט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36<sup>2,23</sup> etc.). עֵט שֶׁקֶר סִפְרִים, Je 8<sup>8</sup>, fig., לְשׁוֹנֵי ‘ע סוֹפֵר מִקְהִיר, ψ 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. Now Arch. I. 290 Benz Arch. 290).

† I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَمَّ cover, conceal; Aram. حَلَّ extinguish, destroy; As. eṭā, be dark, eṭātu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָ (consec.) Je 43<sup>12</sup>; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Lv 13<sup>45</sup> + 2 t., וְעָט Is 59<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer וְעָט) ψ 71<sup>13</sup> 109<sup>29</sup>; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24<sup>22</sup>; Pt. act. עָטָה I S 28<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; fs. עָטָה Ct 1<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לבש): וְהָיָה עֵטָה מְעִיל I S 28<sup>14</sup> an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲטָה בְּגָדוֹ יַעֲטָה Je 43<sup>12</sup> (sim.), and וְעָטָה אֶת-אֶרְצָהּ v<sup>12</sup> he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of אֶת-בְּמִעִיל קִנְיָה Is 59<sup>17</sup> (|| לבש ||), of men, עָטָה בְּבִגְדֵי יַעֲטָה ψ 104<sup>2</sup>; of men, עָטָה בְּבִגְדֵי יַעֲטָה 109<sup>19</sup> (sim. || לבש || v<sup>19</sup>), וְעָטָה בְּמִעִיל בְּשָׂתָם v<sup>29</sup> (|| id. ||), וְעָטָה חֲרָפָה וְנָרַח I Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; c. על of part covered, in phrase וְעָטָה עַל-שָׂפָם Mi 3<sup>7</sup> they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz Arch. 165 Now Arch. I. 195), so Ez 24<sup>17,22</sup> and (of leper) Lv 13<sup>45</sup> (P);



pt. f. עֲטִיה Ct 1<sup>7</sup> as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38<sup>14</sup>); but rd. perh. טַעֲיָה *wandering woman*, v. טַעָה. —וַיַּעַט etc., v. also טַעָה; עֵיט; מַעֲטָה, v. מַרַט.

**Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הָעֵטִיתָ ψ 89<sup>46</sup> (of י') *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. בְּרוּכֹת יַעֲטָה מוֹרָה ψ 84<sup>7</sup> *early rain enwrapeth* (it, עֵטָה הַבְּכָה v<sup>a</sup>) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne<sup>Mar.</sup> 41); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61<sup>10</sup> (for MT יַעֲטֵנִי, v. יַעֲטֵנִי) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry<sup>Kau</sup> Du; > **Qal Pf.** יַעֲטֵנִי Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>

† **[מַעֲטָה]** n.[m.] *wrap, mantle*; —only cstr. fig. מַעֲטָה תְּהִלָּה Is 61<sup>3</sup> *a mantle of praise*.

† II. **[עֲטָה]** vb. *grasp* (Ar. عَطَا, III, VII. *take with hands*); —**Qal Inf. abs.** + **Pt. act. sf.** וַיִּקְרָךְ עֲטָה Is 22<sup>17</sup> *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges<sup>Comm.</sup> Hi Ew De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Gu<sup>Kau</sup>; > Thes RobGes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> (13) fr. I. עֲטָה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† **יַעֲטִילָה** n.[m.] *bat* (quadrilit., Ges<sup>§85w</sup> Sta<sup>§243,8</sup>; NH *id.*; Ph. οβολαβᾶδ Ges<sup>Mon.Ph.</sup> 391; Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 17 cp. ἀρρέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod<sup>iv.</sup> 172); —ע' abs. Lv 11<sup>19</sup> (H), =Dt 14<sup>18</sup> (unclean creature); pl. יַעֲטִילִים Is 2<sup>20</sup>.

**עָטַן** (√ of foll.; NH *עָטַן* *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† **[עֲטִין]** n.[m.] *prob. pail, bucket* (NH *עֲטִין* *vessel for olives*); —עֲטִינִי מָלְאוּ חֶלֶב Jb 21<sup>24</sup> *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. **[עָטַר]** vb. *turn aside* (Syr. حَجَفَ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֵר *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae<sup>Kau</sup> al.), Jb 23<sup>9</sup> *he turneth aside to the right* (מִיָּמִין); || יִשְׁמְאוּ בְּעֵשְׁתּוֹ, rd. prob. I s. אֶעֱטֵר Me Bu Du, *I turn... and do not see him* (and || בִּשְׁטָתּוֹ).

† II. **[עָטַר]** vb. *envelop oneself* (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עָטַר, حَجَفَ; Eth. ፀጠፋ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֵר ψ 73<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יַעֲטִימוּ 65<sup>14</sup>; —*envelop oneself*: ψ 65<sup>14</sup> *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לָבַשׁ) 73<sup>6</sup> *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† **[מַעֲטָה]** n.f. *overtunic* (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. حِجَاب, حُجْلَا); —pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3<sup>22</sup>.

† III. **[עָטַר]** vb. *be feeble, faint* (Ba<sup>ES</sup> 27 cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֵר ψ 102<sup>1</sup>, יַעֲטֹר Is 57<sup>16</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹר ψ 61<sup>3</sup>; **Pt. pass.** (Ges<sup>§60f</sup>) pl. עֲטָפִים Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J; opp. קִשְׁיִים); La 2<sup>19</sup>; —lit. *be feeble* Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J; opp. קִשְׁיִים); בְּרָעַב הָעֲטָפִים La 2<sup>19</sup>; fig. רִיחַ מִלִּפְנֵי י' Is 57<sup>16</sup> *the spirit would faint before me* (י'); בְּעָטָה לְבִי ψ 61<sup>3</sup>, 101<sup>2</sup> (title). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹר La 2<sup>11</sup> *when infants faint* (for בָּהָע; but read perh. בְּעָטָה **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** בְּהָעָטָה Gn 30<sup>42</sup> *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּהְעָטֵר ψ 77<sup>4</sup>, וְתָחַ 143<sup>4</sup>, תִּהְעָטֵר 107<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** תִּהְעָטֵר 142<sup>4</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup>, sf. תִּהְעָטֵר La 2<sup>12</sup>; —*faint, faint away*, La 2<sup>12</sup> (בְּהָלָל like the wounded); subj. רִיחַ ψ 77<sup>4</sup> 142<sup>4</sup> (+ עָלַי, v. עָלַי II 1 d), 143<sup>4</sup> (+ *id.*); subj. נָפַשׁ Jon 2<sup>8</sup> (+ *id.*), ψ 107<sup>6</sup> (+ בָּהֶם).

† **[עָטַר]** vb. *surround* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטַר *wreath*, עֲטַר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb<sup>339</sup>; Aram. עָטַר; As. etēru, *spare, rescue*); —**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּעָטְרֵנִי 5<sup>13</sup> *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; **Pt. pl.** עָטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד I S 23<sup>26</sup> *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. **עָטָרָה** n.f. *crown, wreath*; —abs. ע' Ez 21<sup>31</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>; cstr. עָטָרָה 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> + 17 t.; pl. עָטָרוֹת Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Jb 31<sup>36</sup>, עָטָרָה Zc 6<sup>14</sup>; —*crown*: 1. of idol-image (Milcom, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; golden, ע' ψ 21<sup>4</sup>; ע' תִּפְאָרֶתָם of king and queen, Je 13<sup>18</sup> *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21<sup>31</sup>; wedding-crown Ct 3<sup>11</sup>. 2. ע' וְהָב Est 8<sup>15</sup> (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6<sup>11,14</sup>; תִּפְאָרָה ע' *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16<sup>12</sup> (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23<sup>42</sup>; ע' as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31<sup>36</sup>. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19<sup>9</sup> (פְּכוּדִי) La 5<sup>16</sup>; ע' בְּעָלָה, אֵשֶׁת חֵיל Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, cf. 14<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>6</sup>; ע' תִּפְאָרָה 16<sup>31</sup> (of יִצְחָק); gift of wisdom 4<sup>9</sup>; fig. of Jerus. Is 62<sup>3</sup> (|| כְּלוּבָה), cf. גְּאוֹת ע' 28<sup>1,3</sup> fig. of Samaria; fig. of י' ע' צָבִי v<sup>6</sup> (|| עֲפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

† II. **עָטָרָה** n.pr.f. I Ch 2<sup>26</sup>, *Atapa*.

† **[עָטַר]** vb. *denom. crown*; —**Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. לֹא יַעֲטֵרָהּ Ct 3<sup>11</sup> *with which his mother crowned him* (v. i. עָטָרָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עָטַרְתָּ שָׁנָה עָטַרְתָּ ψ 65<sup>12</sup> *thou* (י') *hast crowned the year of*

*thy goodness; Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *וְהָדָר הַמְעֻרָּהוּ* 103<sup>4</sup> (of י'). 8<sup>6</sup>; *Pt.* sf. *וְהַמְעֻרָּהוּ חֶסֶד* Is 23<sup>3</sup> usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges *Ew De Che*<sup>Comm.</sup> Di Du Gu<sup>Kau</sup> Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> (rdg. *הַמְעֻרָּהוּ*).

† *עֲטָרוֹת* and (Nu 32<sup>34</sup>) *עֲטָרָה* **n.pr.loc.** *Ataroth*, etc.: 1. E. of Jordan (MI<sup>10.11</sup>);—a. Nu 32<sup>3</sup> (+ *דִּיבּוֹן*, etc.)—mod. *Atarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32<sup>34</sup> (+ *ד'*, *עֲרֵי*, and also) b. *עֲטָרָה שׁוֹפָן* v<sup>35</sup> (Sam. *עֲרֵי שׁוֹפָן*, v. Di; site unknown). 2. W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 172: a. on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16<sup>2</sup>, = *עֲטָרוֹת* *אֲדָר* v<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>13</sup>. b. on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>7</sup>. c. *עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב* 1 Ch 2<sup>54</sup> in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

*עֲטִישׁ* (✓ of foll.; NH *עֲטִישׁ* *sneeze*; Aram. *ܥܬܝܫ* in deriv. n.; Ar. *عَطَسَ* *id.*, Eth. [መስፈር], መስፈር, መስፈር: *sneezing*).

† *עֲטִישָׁה* **n.f.** *sneezing*;—pl. sf. *עֲטִישָׁהוּ* Jb 41<sup>10</sup>, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

*עֵי*, *עֵירָה*, *עֵירָה* **n.pr.loc.** *Αγραι* (Gn), *Γαι*: 1. old Canaanit. city, *עֵי* alw. c. art. *הָעֵי* (Gn 13<sup>3</sup> +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact sito unknown, cf. Di<sup>Jos. 7. 2</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 177), Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (J), 13<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>2.2.3.4.5</sup> 8<sup>1.1.2.3</sup> + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v<sup>12.16</sup>, but improb., Kt *עֵי*, cf. Di), 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>1.1.2</sup> (all JE), 12<sup>9</sup> (D), Ezr 2<sup>32</sup> = Ne 7<sup>32</sup>; = *עֵירָה* Is 10<sup>28</sup>; *עֵירָה* (so Baer Ginsb, > *עֵירָה* van d. H.) Ne 11<sup>31</sup>, so rd. also (for *עֵירָה* q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7<sup>28</sup>. 2. E. Jordan city Je 49<sup>3</sup> (+ *הַשְּׁבֹבֹן*), but rd. *עֵיר* city (?) Gf Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> Co (הָעֵיר ?).

*עֵי* v. I. *עוה*. *עֵירָה* v. *עֵי*. *עֵירָה* v. *עֵי*.

*עֵירָה* v. *עֵירָה* sub *עֵירָה*. *עֵי* v. *עֵירָה*.

† *עֵירוֹן* **n.pr.loc.** *Aw*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2<sup>6</sup> K 15<sup>29</sup> (on 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> v. *בִּן* p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj' ayyûn* (Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 11. 110), between the Litāni and the Hāsbanī (Id<sup>ib.</sup> 237<sup>f.</sup>).

*עֵירוֹת* Kt v. *עֵירוֹת*.

† *עֵיט* **vb.** *scream, shriek* (Ar. *عبط*, عَابَ II. *scream, scold*, عَيَّابَ *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy<sup>II. 193</sup>; Syr. *ܥܝܬܐ* *anger, reviling*);—only *Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *וְעֵיט בָּהֶם* 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† *עֵיט* **n.m.** Je 12, 19 *bird(s) of prey* (from *scream*);—abs. *עֵיט* Gn 15<sup>11</sup> +, *עֵיט* Jb 28<sup>7</sup>, c. art. (perh.) *הָעֵיט* Je 12<sup>9b</sup> (cf. Gie; *עֵיט* interrog. v<sup>a</sup>); estr. *עֵיט* Is 18<sup>6</sup> Ez 39<sup>4</sup>;—usu. coll. Gn 15<sup>11</sup> (JE), Is 18<sup>6</sup> Jb 28<sup>7</sup>, *עֵיט הָרִים* Is 18<sup>6</sup>, *עֵיט* *צִפּוֹר פְּלִפְפֹּנָה* Ez 39<sup>4</sup>; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12<sup>9b</sup>; of single bird v<sup>9a</sup> (fig. of Judah), Is 46<sup>11</sup> (fig. of invader, || *אִישׁ עֲצָתִי*).

† *עֵיט* **vb.denom.** *dart greedily* (like a bird of prey);—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *וְעֵיט* Qr (Kt *erron*, *וְעֵיט* 1 S 14<sup>32</sup> and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (*אֶל-הַשָּׁלָל*), so 2 ms. *וְעֵיט* 15<sup>19</sup> (on forms v. Ges<sup>I. 72f.</sup>).

† *עֵיטָם* **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. *עֵיט*, cf. Gray<sup>Prop. Names</sup> 93);—1. *Ηραμ*, *Ἰραμ*, a cliff, *עֵיטָם* *קָלַע* Ju 15<sup>8.11</sup> perh. near town *עֵיטָם*, v. foll., but at *ʿArāk Ismaʿin* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. 2. *Αἰταῦ[μ]*, etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *AinʿAtān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 92 GFM Ju 15<sup>8</sup>, near Ūrtās Rob<sup>BE</sup> 1. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>. 3. *Αἰταῦ[μ]*, in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup> (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. *עֵיטָר* fr. Jos 15<sup>42</sup>).

† *עֵיטָם* **n.pr.loc.** *Γαι*, etc. (as if *עֵי*): 1. station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before *דִּיבּוֹן* Nu 33<sup>45</sup>, = *עֵי הַמְעֻרָּהוּ* v<sup>44</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P; © ignores *הַמְעֻרָּהוּ*). 2. city in Judah Jos 15<sup>29</sup> (P).

*עֵילוֹם* v. *עוֹלָם* sub *עוֹלָם*.

† *עֵילוֹת* **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11<sup>29</sup>, *Ηλῆτ*, *Ηλα* (= *עֵילוֹת* 2 S 23<sup>28</sup>).

† *עֵילָם* **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Elam*, *Αίλαμ*, *Ἐλαμῆται*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* DI Pa 320 ff. COT Gn 10. 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14<sup>9</sup>, allies of Assy. Is 22<sup>6</sup>; foe of Babylon 21<sup>2</sup>; abode of dispersed Israelites 11<sup>11</sup>; prophesied against Je 40<sup>34.35.36.36</sup> (Qr, Kt *עוֹלָם*, v<sup>37.38.39</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup>, cf. *עֵילָם* Je 25<sup>25</sup>; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10<sup>22</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>; purely local designation *הַמְדִּינָה* Dn 8<sup>2</sup>.

† II. *עֵילָם* **n.pr.m.** *Ηλαμ*, *Αίλαμ*: 1. heads of families of returned exiles: a. Ezr 2<sup>7</sup> = Ne 7<sup>12</sup>. b. Ezr 2<sup>31</sup> = Ne 7<sup>34</sup>. c. Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> (Qr; Kt *עוֹלָם*), v<sup>26</sup>. 2. a chief of people Ne 10<sup>15</sup>. 3. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>. 4. Levite name 1 Ch 26<sup>3</sup>. 5. a priest Ne 12<sup>42</sup>.



**m.** eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to II. ע' unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עין; עֵינָה, עֵינָה; Palm. עֵינָה, Zinj. sf. עֵינְךָ, עֵינְךָ; Syr. عَيْنٌ; As. *ēnu*, *enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዓፄ);—abs. ע' Ex 21<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. עֵינַי v<sup>26</sup> +; sf. עֵינַי Gn 44<sup>21</sup> + (2 S 16<sup>12</sup> rd. עֵינַי Vrss Comm.), עֵינֶךָ Dt 7<sup>16</sup> +, עֵינֶיךָ ψ 35<sup>21</sup> (2 S 20<sup>6</sup> v. נִלְךָ Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינֵם Is 13<sup>18</sup> (Zc 5<sup>6</sup> rd. עֵינֵם @ We Gr Now), עֵינֵינוּ ψ 73<sup>7</sup> (but rd. עֵינֵינוּ v. Comm.); usu. dn. עֵינֶיךָ Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, עֵינֶיהָ Is 3<sup>16</sup> +, esp. cstr. עֵינַי Gn 3<sup>7</sup> +, עֵינַי Is 3<sup>8</sup>; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31<sup>10</sup> +, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6<sup>17</sup> +, etc. (Ho 10<sup>10</sup> rd. עֵוְנֵהם cf. @ @ Che We Gr Now);—**eye:** 1. lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21<sup>8.6.6</sup> (E), Gn 3<sup>6</sup> (J) +, Lv 21<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20.20</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34<sup>4.7</sup>), 2 K 4<sup>34.34</sup> +; once עֵינַי נִשְׁתִּי Ju 16<sup>28</sup>. **b.** anthropomorph. of פ' ψ 33<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>16</sup> +. **c.** of idols ψ 115<sup>6</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>. **d.** of beasts Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J), Jb 40<sup>24</sup> (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Dt Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41<sup>10</sup> (crocod.); bird Jb 28<sup>7</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> Pr 1<sup>17</sup>. **+e.** in wheels Ez 1<sup>18</sup> cf. 10<sup>12</sup>; on stone Zc 3<sup>3</sup> (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה see Gn 45<sup>12.12</sup> (E), + (oft. Dt), c. הוּא ψ 114<sup>4</sup>; men see בָּע' Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> +; esp. ראה ונִשְׂאָה Gn 13<sup>10.14</sup> (J) +; cf. הִבֵּיתָ לְכֹל-רֹאֵה עֵינַי Lv 13<sup>12</sup> = *as far as the priest can see*, ע' מִרְאֵה Dt 28<sup>34</sup> *what is seen by the eyes* = v<sup>67</sup> Ec 6<sup>9</sup>. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [ישן]. **h.** as weeping, מִקּוֹר דְּמָעָה Je 8<sup>23</sup> [ישן]. **i.** La 3<sup>49</sup>, דָּלָהָה ע' Jb 16<sup>20</sup>; v. also Je 31<sup>16</sup> v. I 16<sup>8</sup>, ירד Qal 3 c. **i.** as growing dim v. I. חָשַׁךְ פָּתָה 3; כָּבַד Gn 48<sup>10</sup> (E), קום Ps 4<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup>, שָׁטַע Is 32<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> (Hiph.). **j.** פָּלָה pine, languish, v. כ' Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, כ' דָּאַח ψ 88<sup>10</sup>, עֲשִׂישׁ 6<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>, דָּלָל Is 38<sup>14</sup>. **†j.** c. פָּתַח open, after sleep Jb 27<sup>19</sup>, sleep of death 2 K 4<sup>35</sup>; = keep awake Pr 20<sup>13</sup> (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3<sup>5.7</sup> (J), given by God 21<sup>19</sup> (E), 2 K 6<sup>17.17</sup>; so (c. וַיִּבֹל) Nu 22<sup>31</sup> (JE); = give sight to blind 2 K 6<sup>20.20</sup> Is 35<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>7</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup>; of God (') opening his eyes, ל' פָּתַח ע' 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup>, Dn 9<sup>16</sup>, + על- Je 32<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 14<sup>3</sup>; c. פָּתַח, אֶל- 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, + ל' v<sup>40</sup> 17<sup>15</sup>; + inf. Ne 1<sup>6</sup>.—Nu 24<sup>3.16</sup> v. שָׁתַם. **k.** וַיִּחַי אֱדָר etc., = revive, v. אֱדָר vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. **†l.** עֲפָרָה ע' = wink.

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible surface of earth Ex 10<sup>6.16</sup> (J) Nu 22<sup>6.11</sup> (JE). **b.** appearance Lv 13<sup>6</sup> (P; rdg. וַיֵּרָא Di Kau Dr-Wh), v<sup>37</sup>

(P; rdg. *id.*), v<sup>55</sup> (P) Nu 11<sup>7-7</sup> (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>. c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1<sup>4,7,16,22,27</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; of wine Pr 23<sup>31</sup>.

5. Other phrases are: 'תחת ע' Ex 21<sup>24</sup> (E)=Lv 24<sup>20</sup> (H), =ב'ע' Dt 19<sup>21</sup>, all=*an eye for an eye*; ב'ע' 'ע=eye to eye, Nu 14<sup>14</sup> (P) Is 52<sup>8</sup> (fig.), cf. תְּרַאֲיָה וְעַתְּדָה Je 32<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>3</sup>; esp. לְעֵינַי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42<sup>24</sup> (E) 47<sup>19</sup> (J) Ex 4<sup>30</sup> (J) Nu 19<sup>5</sup> (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32<sup>12,12</sup> Gn 23<sup>11,18</sup> (P); so נָגַד ע' Jo 1<sup>16</sup>, לָנֶגַד Jb 4<sup>16</sup>, and even ב'ע' 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; ע' נִגְדָה בְּיָדָי מִפְּנֵי ע' 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup>; ע' =on the forehead Ex 13<sup>6,16</sup> (JE) Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> Dn 8<sup>5,21</sup>.

†[עין] vb. denom. eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—Qal Pt. (or Pō'el, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֵינִי 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt עֵינִי).

†II. עֵין n.f. spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዓፄን; Palm. עֵינָא, 𐤓 עֵינָא, 𐤓 עֵינָא; Syr. ܥܝܢ);—abs. ע' 1 S 29<sup>1+</sup>, עֵין Gn 49<sup>22+</sup>, הָעֵינָה 24<sup>16,45</sup>; cstr. עֵין v<sup>13+</sup>; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8<sup>7</sup>, ח- 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15<sup>27</sup>=Nu 33<sup>9</sup>, עֵינֹת Pr 8<sup>28</sup> (Ges<sup>539v</sup>);—spring Gn 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>16,29,30,42,45</sup> (all J) 49<sup>22</sup> (poem in J), 1 S 29<sup>1</sup>; עֵינֵי הַיָּם Gn 16<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>13,43</sup> (J), cf. Ex 15<sup>27</sup> (J) Nu 33<sup>9</sup> (P); ע' הַיָּם Dt 8<sup>7</sup>; הָעֵינֹת מִיַּמֵּי הָעוֹלָם 2 Ch 32<sup>8</sup>; ע' הָהוּם Dt 8<sup>7</sup>; fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: a. הָרַר ע' Ju 7<sup>1</sup> (on loc. cf. GFM). b. הַקִּירָה ע' (partridge-spring) Jn 15<sup>19</sup> (cf. *id.*). c. רֵיֶל ע' near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS<sup>sem 1</sup> 157, 2nd ed. 172) 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> cf. 1 K 1<sup>9</sup>, on border of Judah Jos 15<sup>7</sup>, and Benj. 18<sup>16</sup>. d. הַתַּנִּין ע' (dragon-spring) Ne 2<sup>18</sup> (=c? so RS<sup>160</sup>).—On שַׁעַר הָעֵין Ne 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>37</sup> v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עֵין n.pr.loc. 1. לְעֵין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, ὁ ἐπὶ πηγᾶς. 2. a. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15<sup>29</sup> (+ וְרִמֹן), Levit. city 21<sup>16</sup> (but ὁ Ἀσὰ rd. עֵין, as 1 Ch 6<sup>44</sup>), appar.=b. 19<sup>7</sup> (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon), וְעֵין 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup> (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר'); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmin*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 183</sup>.—Vid. רִמֹן עֵין.

†גִּדְרֵי עֵין n.pr.loc. *Eryaddei*, etc.;—מִצְדַּת גִּדְרֵי עֵין 1 S 23<sup>29</sup>, מִצְדַּר ע' 24<sup>1</sup>, מִצְדַּת Ct 1<sup>14</sup>; עֵין גִּדְרֵי (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>; מִצְדַּת עֵין Ez 47<sup>10</sup>; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm<sup>Geogr. 209 f., 512</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 41, 164 f.</sup>

†עֵין בְּנִים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>24</sup>, perh. *Umm-ḡīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl<sup>Geogr. 194 f.</sup> 2. in Issachar 19<sup>21</sup> (Ἀνθρακίμ), Levit. city 21<sup>29</sup> (πηγήν γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. עֵינִם 1 Ch 6<sup>58</sup>, *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 202</sup>

†עֵין-דָּר n.pr.loc. in Manasseh Jos 17<sup>11</sup> (JE; om. ὁ), =ע' דָּר 1 S 28<sup>7</sup> (Ἀελδωρ, ὁ Λεωδωρ), ע' דָּר 83<sup>11</sup> (Gr ἑνδύρ, ὁ), *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חֲדָה n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19<sup>21</sup>, Αἰμαρεκ, Ἀ Ηναδδα, ὁ Λ Αναδδα.

†עֵין חֲצוֹר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali Jos 19<sup>37</sup>, πηγὴ Ἀσαρ.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט n.pr.loc. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> = (פִּרְנֶצַּע) מִשְׁפָּט q.v. (ὁ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS<sup>sem 1</sup> 165, 2nd ed. 181).

†עֵין עֶגְלוֹת n.pr.loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47<sup>10</sup>, Ερυγαλειμ.

†עֵין רִבּוֹן n.pr.loc. in post-exil. Judah Ne 11<sup>29</sup> (Ἀ (εὐ)Ρεμμων), prob.=III. עֵין 2 q.v. and רִבּוֹן Zc 14<sup>10</sup>.

†עֵין שְׁמֶשׁ n.pr.loc. on border betw. Judah Jos 15<sup>7</sup> (πηγὴς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18<sup>17</sup> (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, ὁ Λ [πη]γὴν Σαμυς); conj. in Buhl<sup>Geogr. 93</sup>.

†עֵין תְּפִיחַ n.pr.loc. v. III. תְּפִיחַ sub נֶפֶחַ.

†עֵינֹת n.pr.loc. (on form v. Ges<sup>580c</sup>);—Gn 38<sup>14,21</sup> (J), Αἰων = following.

†עֵינֹת n.pr.loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15<sup>34</sup> (Μαυαει, Ἀ ὁ Λ Ηναειμ) = עֵינִים.

†עֵינֹן n.pr.m. Αἰων, name in Naphtali Nu 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>78,83</sup> 10<sup>27</sup>.—Vid. also עֵינֹן.

†עֵינֹן v. עֵינֹן.

†עֵינֹת n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup>, Αἰσασ, Ανεμ[3], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 163 f.</sup>

†מִצְדַּת עֵין n.m. Fr 8, 24 spring;—abs. מ' 74<sup>15</sup>; cstr. מִצְדַּת 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> +, מִצְדַּת 114<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>590n</sup>); sf. מִצְדַּת Ho 13<sup>16</sup>; pl. מִצְדַּת Is 41<sup>18</sup> +, מִצְדַּת 104<sup>10</sup>; cstr. מִצְדַּת Gn 7<sup>11</sup> +, מִצְדַּת 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19</sup>, מִצְדַּת Is 12<sup>3</sup>; sf. מִצְדַּת 87<sup>7</sup> (but v. infr.), מִצְדַּת Pr 5<sup>16</sup>;—spring. cstr. before מִים 1 K 18<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>19,25</sup>, Jos 15<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> (both P), 1 K 14<sup>8</sup>,



cf. Pr 8<sup>24</sup>; מַעַד alone Is 41<sup>18</sup> Lv 11<sup>36</sup> (P), ψ 74<sup>15</sup> 104<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (in escatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; מִן הַחַיִּים Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (cf. Pr 8<sup>28</sup>); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (|| מִן הַחַיִּים) ψ 84<sup>7</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> (of wife, v. Toy), cf. הַחַיִּים מִן Ct 4<sup>12</sup>, מִן גִּימִים v<sup>15</sup>; also ψ 87<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bac We rd. form of מְעוֹן dwell-ing); מִן הַיַּשְׁעָה Is 12<sup>3</sup>.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q.v. for עִירָה etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS<sup>2835</sup>; || form of עירָה q.v.; occurrences dub.); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. לְ עִירָה נִפְשִׁי Je 4<sup>31</sup> (? rd. עִירָה); Impf. 3 ms. וְעִירָה Ju 4<sup>21</sup> (< וְעִירָה GFM Bu), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup> (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v<sup>31</sup> (rd. וְעִירָה [עירָה] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21<sup>15</sup> (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עירָה adj. faint, weary; — yabs. Gn 25<sup>29</sup> +; f. עִירָה Je 31<sup>28</sup> +; pl. עִירָהִים Ju 8<sup>4</sup> +; — fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25<sup>29,30</sup> (J), Ju 8<sup>4,5</sup> Dt 25<sup>18</sup> (+ וְעִירָה), cf. Is 5<sup>27</sup>, הַחַיִּים 28<sup>12</sup> (fig.), 2 S 16<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעַב, צָמָא 17<sup>20</sup>; specif. from thirst Is 29<sup>8</sup> (sim.), Jb 22<sup>7</sup>, עִירָה Pr 25<sup>25</sup> and (fig.) Je 31<sup>25</sup> (|| הַחַיִּים); hence עִירָה וְעִירָה ψ 63<sup>2</sup> (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Is 32<sup>2</sup> (opp. צָל, in sim.); עִירָה sc. beast 46<sup>1</sup>. — Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עיר.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (✓ unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. ער Lzb<sup>345</sup>; Sab. ער fortified height (cf. 3) Prä<sup>ZMG xvi (1872), 437</sup>, עיר, עיר city CIS<sup>lv. pp. 94, 95, 173</sup>); — ע' abs. Gn 4<sup>17</sup> +, estr. 24<sup>10</sup> +; הָעִירָה 1 K 14<sup>12</sup> + 7 t.; sf. עִירָה 2 S 19<sup>38</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. עִירָהִים Is 6<sup>11</sup> +, עִירָהִים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עִירָה Gn 19<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עִירָה Zc 1<sup>17</sup>, עִירָהִים Is 17<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — 1. city, town, abode of men Gn 4<sup>17</sup> (J) and oft.; הָעִירָה 10<sup>12</sup> (J), +, or קָטְנָה Ec 9<sup>14</sup> (cf. Gn 19<sup>20</sup>); esp. a. fortified: בְּצֻרֹת עִירִים 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> +, etc., v. בְּצֻר, מְבֻצָּר; עִיר מְבֻצָּרָה Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מְבֻצָּרָה עִיר ψ 31<sup>22</sup> +, etc., v. מְבֻצָּרָה עִיר מְבֻצָּרָה sub צִיִּר (Mi 7<sup>12</sup> v. מְבֻצָּר p. 596 a); עִירָהִים Is 26<sup>1</sup>, עִירָהִים 17<sup>9</sup>; עִירָהִים וְגִבְרִים 1 S 23<sup>7</sup>; עִירָהִים Lv 25<sup>29</sup>, cf. v<sup>30</sup> (P), 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>; on Ho 10<sup>14</sup> v. I. 2 b (1 S 9<sup>14</sup> rd. הַשָּׂרָה & We Dr al.). b. opp. הַחַיִּים 1 S 6<sup>18</sup>, עִירָהִים Dt 3<sup>6</sup>, הַחַיִּים Jos 13<sup>23</sup> Est 9<sup>17</sup>; disting. fr. dependencies הַחַיִּים Jos 13<sup>17</sup> + oft. P. c. הַחַיִּים are dependent towns Jos 13<sup>17</sup> (P), Je 19<sup>15</sup>. + d. הַחַיִּים Jos 10<sup>2</sup> (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27<sup>6</sup>, opp. הַחַיִּים עִירֵי v<sup>6</sup> rural towns; 2 S 12<sup>26</sup> (but rd. הַחַיִּים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + e. מְבֻצָּרֹת עִירֵי Ex 1<sup>11</sup> storage-cities, so 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, 2 Ch 8<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>12</sup>; for נִפְתָּחֵי מִן עִירָהִים 16<sup>4</sup> rd. prob. עִירָהִים (as 1 K 15<sup>20</sup>; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הַחַיִּים 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>, 2 Ch 11<sup>14</sup>; הַחַיִּים 1 K 9<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>. + f. מְבֻצָּרָה (ה) עִיר (P) asylum-cities Nu 35<sup>11-13,14</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 35<sup>25,26,27,28,32</sup> עִירָהִים v<sup>12</sup>; עִירָהִים Jos 21<sup>13</sup> + 4 t. 2 I. g. הַחַיִּים = Jerus.: ψ 46<sup>5</sup> 87<sup>3</sup>, cf. 48<sup>2,9</sup>; עִירָהִים Is 60<sup>14</sup> ψ 101<sup>8</sup>; עִירָהִים 48<sup>9</sup>. h. city = inhabitants 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> Is 22<sup>2</sup> Ru 1<sup>19</sup>, so 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעִיר) & We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). i. combinations are: עִירָהִים Ez 17<sup>4</sup> city of merchants; עִירָהִים ψ 107<sup>4,7,36</sup> city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: + הַחַיִּים Is 12<sup>28</sup>, + הַחַיִּים Zc 8<sup>3</sup>; + הַחַיִּים Is 48<sup>2</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> Ne 11<sup>1,13</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>, all of Jerus.; עִירָהִים Je 51<sup>7</sup> of Judaeian cities; of foreign cities, הַחַיִּים Je 49<sup>25</sup>, הַחַיִּים Ez 26<sup>17</sup>, הַחַיִּים Zp 2<sup>15</sup>; of Jerus. also הַחַיִּים Zp 3<sup>1</sup> oppressive city, הַחַיִּים Na 3<sup>1</sup>. 2. of fortress in a city esp. עִירָהִים 2 S 5<sup>7,9</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> + oft. (v. דָּוִד). עִירָהִים 2 K 10<sup>26</sup> (crpt.; Klo prop. עִירָהִים for עִירָהִים, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); הַחַיִּים 2 S 12<sup>27</sup> (so rd. also v<sup>26</sup>, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, נִפְתָּחֵי עִירָהִים Jos 15<sup>5</sup> (HPS). — Ho 7<sup>4</sup> v. I. עיר Hiph.

הָעִירָה v. עיר הָעִירָה.

† עִירָהִים n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15<sup>62</sup> (P); + En-gedi, πόλεις Σαδων (A & L [τῶν] ἁλῶν); site unknown.

עִירָהִים as n.pr.m. v. II. נָחַשׁ.

† עִירָהִים n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19<sup>41</sup> (P), = בֵּית שֶׁ' q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμὰν, A & L πόλεις Σαμῆς.

עִירָהִים (city of palms) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי עִיר 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>, txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَازَ, عَازَ go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عَازَ ass, esp. wild ass De 32<sup>(2)</sup>, 149 Hom<sup>NS 121-123</sup>).





(1 crpt. for) עֲפָרִיט spider (q.v.; cf.  $\text{E}^{\text{ad loc.}}$ );—  
 ע' הַתַּמָּה  $\psi$  140<sup>4</sup> a viper's (? spider's) venom is  
 under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

ע' v. עלה. על v. III. עלל.

† עלא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup>,  $\omega\lambda\alpha$ .

עֲלֹבֹן only in אֲבִיעֲלֹבֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

על (✓ of foll., cf. לענע, and v. esp. Lag<sup>M III. 29 ff.</sup>  
 Nö ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עֲלָג] adj. speaking inarticulately;—  
 pl. לִשְׁתֵּי עֲלָגִים Is 32<sup>4</sup> ( $\Theta$   $\psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\acute{\iota}\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$ ; Lag<sup>1.c.</sup>).

עלה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH  
 id.; MI<sup>33(2)</sup>; Ph. עלה; As.  $\text{elû}$ ; Ar.  $\text{عَلَى}$ ;  $\text{عَلَى}$  and  
 Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth.  $\text{ለሰለ}$ : (for  
 $\text{ለሰለ}$ :  $\text{ሰለሰ}$ : Di<sup>54</sup>); Sab.  $\text{עלי} = \text{علي}$  DHM<sup>ZMG</sup>  
 xxxvii. 416, cf. עלוהו =  $\text{علي}$  Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>);—Qal  
 Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 19<sup>15</sup> +; 3 fs. עֲלֶתָה 40<sup>10</sup> +; etc.; Impf.  
 Je 14<sup>2</sup> 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; 2 ms. עֲלֶתָה Gn 49<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; Impf.  
 3 ms. עֲלֶתָה 2<sup>6</sup> +,  $\text{על}$  44<sup>33</sup> +,  $\text{על}$  13<sup>1</sup> +; sf. עֲלֶתָה  
 Is 35<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. עלה Gn 46<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; estr.  
 עלוה 32<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Inv. עלה 35<sup>1</sup> +; fs. עלי Nu  
 21<sup>17</sup> +, pl. עלי Gn 44<sup>17</sup> +; Pt. עלה 38<sup>13</sup> +; עולה  
 Is 24<sup>15</sup> +, pl. עלים Gn 28<sup>12</sup> +, etc.;—1. of per-  
 sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: a. from  
 low place to high, c. מִן מְצֻרִים Gn 45<sup>25</sup> (E) +  
 6 t.; c. מארץ מצרים Ex 13<sup>19</sup> (E) + 3 t.; † מִבְּבֶל Ezr  
 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד Jos 4<sup>16,17,19</sup> (P); Ct 3<sup>8</sup>  
 8<sup>3</sup> etc. b. out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28<sup>13</sup>;  
 c. מהבאר 2 S 17<sup>21</sup>; הַפֶּתַח Is 24<sup>15</sup> Je 48<sup>44</sup>. c.  
 c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35<sup>13</sup>  
 (E); a mountain ההר Nu 13<sup>17</sup> (JE) Dt 1<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; a bed Gn 49<sup>44</sup> (J) 2 K 1<sup>4,16</sup>,  
 gate Ru 4<sup>1</sup>; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד Dt 30<sup>12</sup> 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Am 9<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.;  
 c. אל-הר, אל Ex 19<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>2,4</sup> (J) 24<sup>15,18</sup> (P) + 5 t.  
 P; c. אֶל-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Dt 17<sup>8</sup>, אל ירושלם Ezr 7<sup>7</sup>, Is 2<sup>3</sup>  
 = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> (הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל- (v. 2 b) Je  
 31<sup>8</sup>, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),  
 etc.; c. לְ to, לירושלם Ezr 1<sup>3</sup> (from Babylon);  
 c. לְבית 1 S 25<sup>35</sup>, etc.; c. unto, עד-ינחל Nu 32<sup>9</sup>  
 (J); tc. בְּצֶמֶת עֵרִי, 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> (constr. praegn.); c. בְּבָרֶעַל  
 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup> (del. בְּבָרֶעַל); c. בְּבָרֶעַל Ju 1<sup>3</sup>. d. to sacred  
 places, Ex 34<sup>24</sup>, c. acc. † יהוה †, from palace 2 K  
 19<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>5,8</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> Is 37<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>10</sup>;  
 c. אל-הר האלהים, אל Ex 24<sup>13</sup> (E); c. אל-בית  
 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> (ב dittogr.); c. בְּבֵית יהוה  $\psi$  24<sup>3</sup>. e. c.  
 acc. by the way to † Nu 21<sup>38</sup> (E) Dt 3<sup>1</sup> Ju 8<sup>11</sup>  
 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>3</sup>; c. מעלה Je 48<sup>8</sup>; c. הַיָּמָה Jo 2<sup>7</sup>. f.

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E),  
 Ez 40<sup>6,22,49</sup>, etc.; c. על upon, altar by (ב) steps,  
 of priest, Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Gi; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E) the roof  
 Jos 2<sup>8</sup> Ju 9<sup>51</sup>, bed  $\psi$  132<sup>3</sup>; על-יָדָיו on his hands  
 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>; על במתי עב Is 14<sup>14</sup> (אל || ממעל לכוכבי אל),  
 etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to  
 meet or visit, c. לָ pers., Gn 44<sup>17,24,34</sup> 45<sup>9</sup> (J)  
 Jos 10<sup>4,6</sup> (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25<sup>7</sup>  
 (to gate of city), †; c. † pers., Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (+ הלֹע.,  
 up to Timnah); c. לָראתָה 46<sup>29</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>35</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8,6,7</sup>.  
 † b. go up unto (אל) God, on a height, אל האלהים  
 Ex 19<sup>3</sup> (E) 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>; אל יהוה Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (E) 19<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>30</sup>  
 (J) Ju 21<sup>5,6,8</sup> (to war); אלִי Ex 24<sup>12</sup> (E) Dt 10<sup>1</sup>;  
 unto Deborah Ju 4<sup>5</sup>. c. go up, in war, c. אֶל  
 against Nu 13<sup>31</sup> (E) Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> Is 36<sup>10</sup>  
 (= על 2 K 18<sup>25</sup>) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> Ju 6<sup>3</sup>  
 15<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>9</sup> 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> +; c. לָצָבָא Jos 22<sup>12,33</sup> (P);  
 c. בְּ, Is 7<sup>8</sup> Je 48<sup>18</sup>; c. לְ, Hb 3<sup>18</sup>; † למלחמה Ju 20<sup>18</sup>  
 + 3 t.; † במלחמה 1 S 29<sup>9</sup>; c. המלחמה, 1 K  
 22<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>. d. go up after, c. אחרי = follow  
 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35,40</sup>. e. go up, depart, c. מֵעַל (q.v.)  
 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> Gn 17<sup>22</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> (P) +, subj. אֶל כְּבוֹד Ezr 1<sup>12,24</sup>;  
 = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup>, abs.  
 2 S 23<sup>9</sup>, and so read || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr<sup>8m</sup>). † 3.  
 of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7<sup>28</sup>  
 (J) 8<sup>2</sup> (P), quails Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P); lion Is 35<sup>9</sup>; fox  
 Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40<sup>31</sup> Je 49<sup>22</sup>;  
 c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41<sup>2,3,18,19</sup> Ct 4<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>,  
 lion מִן הַיָּרֵד Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>; c. מִן הַיָּרֵד, from  
 prey Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (J); climb up into (ב) houses,  
 locusts Jo 2<sup>9</sup>; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7<sup>29</sup> (J);  
 c. לְ, of cattle, sexually Gn 31<sup>10,12</sup> (E); locusts  
 upon the land Ex 10<sup>12,14</sup> (E) Jo 1<sup>8</sup>. † 4. of  
 vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is  
 55<sup>13,18</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; c. קִיקִיִּן Jon 4<sup>6</sup>; grass Dt 29<sup>22</sup> Am  
 7<sup>1</sup>; ears of grain Gn 41<sup>5,22</sup> (E), also Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E)  
 Is 5<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> cf. sim. 53<sup>2</sup>, Ho 10<sup>8</sup> Pr 26<sup>9</sup>; c. בְּלוֹ  
 Pr 24<sup>31</sup> all of it grown up with thorns, Is  
 34<sup>13</sup>; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8<sup>3,5</sup>. 5. of natural phenom., go  
 up, rise: dew, Ex 16<sup>14</sup>, i.e. disappear (P); c. אֶרֶץ  
 ע' הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 2<sup>6</sup> (J), cloud 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> Je 4<sup>13</sup>;  
 dawn, etc. Gn 19<sup>15</sup> (JE) Ju 19<sup>25</sup> 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> +; smoke  
 Gn 19<sup>28</sup> Ex 19<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 20<sup>40</sup> +; fire 6<sup>21</sup>; flame 13<sup>20</sup>;  
 stench Is 34<sup>3</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; incense Ez 8<sup>11</sup>; well Nu 21<sup>17</sup>  
 (E); waters Je 47<sup>2</sup>; Nile Je 46<sup>7,8</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>; c.  
 על, of overflow Is 8<sup>7</sup> +. † 6. of inanimate  
 things (instead of passive construction), abs.,  
 shock of grain (to יָרֵן) Jb 5<sup>28</sup>; of בָּשָׂר (covering  
 bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37<sup>8</sup>; c. על, of gar-  
 ments upon the body Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (P) Ez 44<sup>17</sup>; razor  
 on head Ju 13<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 1 S 11<sup>1</sup>; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 S 6<sup>7</sup>; lot upon an animal Lv 16<sup>3,10</sup> (P); c.  $\frac{3}{4}$ , weight in balance  $\psi$  62<sup>10</sup>; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup>; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18<sup>29</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> Is 60<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{אָרִיבָה}$  (q.v.) in healing, Je 8<sup>22</sup>, fig. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>. 7. of thoughts, Je 51<sup>60</sup>  $\text{ע' על לב}$  2 K 12<sup>6</sup> Is 65<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.;  $\text{ע' על לב}$  Je 51<sup>60</sup> Ez 38<sup>10</sup>;  $\text{ע' אל לב}$  14<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{ע' על ריח}$  20<sup>32</sup>; of anger 2 S 11<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup> (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10<sup>4</sup> ( $\text{עֲלִיךְ}$ ). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance,  $\text{בְּאִינִי}$  2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup>; cry,  $\text{אֶל־א'}$  Ex 23<sup>23</sup> (P), c. acc. 1 S 15<sup>12</sup>, abs. Je 14<sup>2</sup>; tumult  $\psi$  74<sup>22</sup>; of evil Jon 1<sup>2</sup> ( $\text{לִפְנֵי}$ ). + 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c.  $\text{מִן}$  whence, + acc.,  $\text{אֶל}$ ,  $\text{ל}$ , and even  $\text{בְּ}$  *whither* Jos 15<sup>2,6,8</sup> 18<sup>12,12</sup> + (all P). + 10. *excel: thou excellest* ( $\text{עַל}$ ) them Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה מעלה עליו יעלה Dt 28<sup>43</sup>. —  $\text{עוֹלָה}$  Jb 36<sup>33</sup> is difficult, cf. Comm., and v.  $\text{עוֹלָה}$ .

+ **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms.  $\text{נָעַלָה}$  Nu 10<sup>11</sup> +; 2 ms.  $\text{נָעַלָה}$   $\psi$  97<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.*  $\text{נִעְלָה}$  Ex 40<sup>37</sup>, etc.; *Inf. estr.*  $\text{נִעְלָה}$ . Nu 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.*  $\text{נִעְלִי}$  16<sup>24</sup>; — 1. a. *be brought up*: מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1<sup>11</sup>. b. *be taken up*, ותעלו על שפת לשון Ez 36<sup>3</sup> (Kö<sup>1,558</sup>; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq.  $\text{מַעַל}$  of tabern. Ex 40<sup>36</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (P); abs. Ex 40<sup>37,37</sup> Nu 9<sup>21,22</sup> (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִסָּבִיב Nu 16<sup>24</sup>;  $\text{מַעַל}$  v<sup>27</sup>; of a besieging army Je 37<sup>5,11</sup>. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מֵאֲחֵרֵי pers., from following after, 2 S 27<sup>7</sup>. 3. *be exalted*, of God  $\psi$  47<sup>10</sup>; c.  $\text{עַל}$ , over all gods 97<sup>9</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf.  $\text{הֶעֱלָה}$  Nu 8<sup>3</sup> +,  $\text{הֶעֱלָה}$  Hb 16<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>163p</sup>); sf.  $\text{הֶעֱלָה}$  Ne 9<sup>13</sup>,  $\text{הֶעֱלָה}$  Ex 32<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs.  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתָהּ}$  1 S 2<sup>19</sup> consec.; sf.  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתָם}$  Jos 2<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms.  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתִי}$  Ex 33<sup>1</sup> +;  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתִי}$  consec. Dt 27<sup>6</sup> +;  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתִי}$  Ex 32<sup>7</sup>;  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתִי}$  consec. 40<sup>4</sup>; 2 mpl. sf.  $\text{וַהֲעִלָּתֵנוּ}$  Nu 20<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Lv 17<sup>8</sup> +;  $\text{וַיַּעֲלֶה}$  2 S 24<sup>22</sup>;  $\text{וַיַּעֲלֶה}$  Je 10<sup>18</sup>;  $\text{וַיַּעֲלֶה}$  Gn 8<sup>20</sup> +, sf.  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Dt 28<sup>61</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Ez 23<sup>46</sup>; *estr.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  1 Ch 23<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Ex 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.; fs.  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  1 S 28<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Pl.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  7<sup>10</sup> +; *estr.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Lv 11<sup>4</sup> +; sf.  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Dt 20<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  81<sup>11</sup>; f.  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Lv 11<sup>26</sup>; *estr.*  $\text{יַעֲלֶה}$  Lv 11<sup>3,6</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>, etc.; — 1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place. c.  $\text{מִן}$ :  $\text{מִן}$   $\text{הַפֶּלֶע}$  Ju 15<sup>13</sup>;  $\text{מִן}$   $\text{מִצְרַיִם}$  Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.;  $\text{מִן}$   $\text{מִצְרַיִם}$  Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J) + 5 t. J. + Lv 11<sup>46</sup> (P), Dt 20<sup>1</sup> Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E) + 13 t.;  $\text{מִן}$   $\text{מִצְרַיִם}$  Ex 16<sup>15</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>. b. (1) out of a place, c.  $\text{בֵּין}$ :  $\text{בֵּין}$   $\text{הַבְּזוּרִים}$  Gn 37<sup>28</sup> (E)  $\psi$  40<sup>8</sup> Je 38<sup>10,13</sup>;  $\text{בֵּין}$   $\text{מִקְבְּרוֹת}$  Ez 37<sup>12,13</sup>;  $\text{בֵּין}$   $\text{מִן־שָׂאוֹל}$   $\psi$  30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; (2) c.  $\text{בְּ}$  *by means of*,  $\text{בְּהָרִי$

Ez 32<sup>3</sup> (Hb 1<sup>15</sup> v. 3 *infr.*). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20<sup>25</sup> (P) 22<sup>41</sup> (E) Jos 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (J) Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>;  $\text{אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם}$  2 K 2<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{אֶל־הַעֲלִיָּה}$  1 K 17<sup>19</sup>; c.  $\text{ל}$ :  $\text{לְבֵית}$  2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup>. d. *cause to ascend, climb*:  $\text{עַל־הַמִּרְכָּבָה}$  1 K 20<sup>33</sup> ( $\text{אֶל}$ ) 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> prob. error).  $\text{עַל־הַמִּגְדָּלוֹת}$  2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> ( $\text{בְּ}$  *built towers thereon*, i.e.  $\text{עַל־הַמִּגְדָּלוֹת}$  Ne 12<sup>31</sup> vid.  $\text{עַל}$  IV 2 e. + 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c.  $\text{אֶל}$ , 1 S 19<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Je 39<sup>6</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; c.  $\text{ל}$ , 1 S 28<sup>8,11,11</sup>. b. in war, c.  $\text{עַל}$  against 2 Ch 36<sup>17</sup> Je 50<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>46</sup> 26<sup>3</sup>. c. *take away* (from life)  $\psi$  102<sup>25</sup> Jb 36<sup>20</sup>. + 3. *bring up* animals, c.  $\text{עַל}$ , frogs  $\text{עַל־הָאָרֶץ}$  Ex 8<sup>1,3</sup> (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51<sup>27</sup>, cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish ( $\text{בְּחִקָּה}$ ) Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; *train*, young lion Ez 19<sup>3</sup>; of cattle,  $\text{מַעַלָה גֵּרָה}$ , i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11<sup>3,4,4,5,6,26</sup> Dt 14<sup>6,7,7</sup>. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke  $\text{הַעֵיר}$  Ju 20<sup>38</sup>; stench  $\text{בֹּאֶף}$  Am 4<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *bring waters* upon,  $\text{עַל}$  Is 8<sup>7</sup>; *bring up* from ( $\text{מִן}$  loc.) 2 S 6<sup>3,12</sup> 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> Gn 50<sup>25</sup> (JE), +; c.  $\text{אֶל}$  loc., Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>3,12</sup>, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup>; c.  $\text{אֶל}$  pers. 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>; c.  $\text{ל}$  pers. Ju 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>19</sup>; c.  $\text{עַל}$ , *bring sickness upon* Dt 28<sup>61</sup>;  $\text{עַל־רֹאשׁ}$   $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$   $\text{עַל־הָרֹאשׁ}$  Jos 7<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup>; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8<sup>10</sup>; *flesh upon* Ez 37<sup>6</sup>; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1<sup>24</sup>; cf. also 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,16</sup>, 2 Ch 3<sup>5,14</sup>;  $\text{נֵר}$   $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$   $\text{נֵר}$   $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$  (make flame go up; Thes al. of raising lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25<sup>37</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v.  $\text{אֲרִיבָה}$ ) Je 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>6</sup>. + 5. mentally:  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$   $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  Ez 14<sup>3</sup>, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc.  $\text{אֶל}$ ,  $\text{אֶל־לֵב}$  Pr 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ez 24<sup>9</sup>. + 6.  $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$   $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  2 K 17<sup>4</sup> offer a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10<sup>39</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַרְשָׁה}$  1 K 5<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>15</sup>,  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>. + 7. *exalt*:  $\psi$  137<sup>8</sup> if I exalt not Jerus. above ( $\text{עַל־לֵב}$ ) my chief joy;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{אֲנִי־אֶעֱלֶה־בְּכֹחִי}$  46<sup>4</sup> (E) I will exalt thee exceedingly (cf. **Qal** 10;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  lost in MT, after  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$ ; Di and most **bring up**). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu.  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$ , either alone or foll. by other sacrific.:  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Ex 24<sup>6</sup> (E) 32<sup>6</sup> (J) Lv 17<sup>8</sup> (H) Dt 12<sup>13,14</sup> + (see  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$ ); seldom:  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  Ex 30<sup>9</sup> (P), cf.  $\psi$  66<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Is 57<sup>6</sup> 66<sup>3</sup>, also prob. 1 K 18<sup>29,36</sup> 2 K 3<sup>20</sup> (> **Qal**);  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E)  $\psi$  51<sup>21</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  2 S 24<sup>22</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Ju 13<sup>16</sup>; abs. 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>29</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Gn 22<sup>13</sup> (E); c. acc. loc.  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$  Je 48<sup>35</sup>;  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Lv 14<sup>20</sup> (P) Is 60<sup>7</sup> (> **Qal**); c.  $\text{ל}$  loc. 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup>; c.  $\text{בְּ}$  loc. Gn 8<sup>20</sup> (J) Nu 23<sup>2,4,14,30</sup> (E);  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  2 K 3<sup>27</sup>; usu.  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  Ju 13<sup>19</sup>,  $\text{עַל־לֵב}$   $\text{הָעַלָה}$  1 K



12<sup>32,33,33</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>, פרים על, Ex 40<sup>29</sup> מִזְבֵּחַ פֶּסֶחַ 51<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere על מִזְבֵּחַ. Ex 40<sup>29</sup> (P) Jos 22<sup>23</sup> 1 K 3<sup>9</sup> 25 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>18</sup>, על מִזְבֵּחַ לַיהוָה על מִזְבֵּחַ, Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>12</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup>.

†**Hoph.** Pf.;—1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֵעֲלָהּ Na 2<sup>8</sup>. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. הֵעֲלָהּ 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup> (על כפר) (pass. of **Qal** 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6<sup>28</sup> (על המזבח) (על).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself: Imppf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יָהֵעֵל Je 51<sup>5</sup> against (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל, *let him not*, etc. (S. S. Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אַל (S. Co<sup>Hpt.</sup>).

†עֲלָהּ **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עֲלָה **Qal** 4);—ע' Lv 26<sup>36</sup> +; estr. עֲלָהּ Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>; sf. עֲלָהּ Je 17<sup>8</sup> +; pl. estr. עֲלָי Ne 8<sup>15</sup> +; sf. עֲלָהּ Is 1<sup>30</sup>;—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ne 8<sup>15</sup>. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17<sup>8</sup>, flourishing Pr 11<sup>28</sup>; but usu. fading Is 1<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>4</sup> 64<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup> פֶּסֶחַ 1<sup>3</sup>; *driven leaf* Lv 26<sup>36</sup> Jb 13<sup>25</sup>; לְתִרְפָּה *leaf for healing* Ez 47<sup>12</sup>.

†עֲלִי **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27<sup>22</sup>.

עֲלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1<sup>8</sup> (+ v<sup>3</sup> S Th Klo HPS), v<sup>9,12</sup> + 28 t. 1-4 + 14<sup>3</sup> 1 K 2<sup>27</sup>; Hæl.

1. עֲלָהּ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓ 6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22<sup>3</sup> + 14 t.; עֲלָהּ Nu 28<sup>37</sup> + 33 t.; estr. עֲלָהּ Ex 29<sup>42</sup> + 27 t., עֲלָהּ Nu 28<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; sf. עֲלָהּךָ ψ 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. עֲלָהּ Jos 8<sup>31</sup> + 42 t., עֲלָהּ Gn 8<sup>20</sup> + 3 t.; עֲלָהּ Dt 27<sup>6</sup>, עֲלָהּ Am 5<sup>22</sup> +; sf. עֲלָהּךָם Je 6<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1<sup>3,10</sup> 22<sup>18,19</sup>, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1<sup>14</sup>, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 57<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>14,15,29,30</sup> Nu 6<sup>10,11</sup>. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12<sup>6</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>, and by the nation at the עֲלָהּ offering Lv 23<sup>12</sup>, and daily at the עֲלָהּ הַבֶּקֶר 17<sup>17</sup> Nu 28<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ez 46<sup>13</sup>, and at morning and evening עֲלָהּ תָמִיד Nu 28<sup>3</sup>, + עֲלָהּ (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29<sup>42</sup> Nu 28<sup>6,10,15,23,24,31</sup> 29<sup>6,11,18,19,22,25,28,31,34,38</sup> Ezr 3<sup>5</sup> Ne 10<sup>84</sup> Ez 46<sup>15</sup>. These were doubled at the עֲלָהּ

שָׁבֶת Nu 28<sup>10</sup>. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29<sup>18</sup> Lv 8<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>3,5</sup>; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15<sup>8,24</sup> 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>, at consecration of Levites Nu 8<sup>12</sup>, so calves Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23<sup>1-5,14,15</sup>, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1<sup>11</sup>; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7<sup>15,21,27,33,39,45,51,57,53,69,75,81,87</sup>. In ritual of חֻדְשׁ (הַ) עֲלָהּ Nu 28<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> and at מִצְוֹת and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28<sup>11,19,27</sup>; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23<sup>18</sup>; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עֲצֵרָת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29<sup>2,8,36</sup>; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29<sup>13ff</sup>. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מִצְוֹת 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45<sup>23</sup>, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46<sup>4</sup>. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29<sup>32</sup>, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8<sup>25</sup>. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11<sup>31</sup>; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22<sup>2</sup> but ram substituted v<sup>13</sup>; made to other gods, 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> Je 19<sup>5</sup> +. The ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>16</sup> 38<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>6</sup>. 10.29 Lv 4<sup>7,10,18,25,26,30,34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>40</sup> 21<sup>26,29</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> (not in other lit.); מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Jos 22<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>1</sup>. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1<sup>4,5</sup>; עָט ע' שֶׁחַט ע' 4<sup>24,33</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>13,19,31</sup> Ez 40<sup>38,42</sup> 44<sup>11</sup>, and flayed it + ע' הַפֶּשֶׁט Lv 1<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40<sup>38</sup>; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6<sup>5</sup>; the fire devoured them v<sup>2-6</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>, they went up in the flame לַיהוָה (ל) Lv 1<sup>9,13,17</sup> 8<sup>21</sup> Nu 28<sup>13</sup>; לָרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup>; see also ψ 20<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> 1 S 15<sup>22</sup>.

Phrases: ע' הָעֹלָה Gn 8<sup>20</sup> Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (J) 24<sup>5</sup> (E) 30<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>29</sup> Lv 14<sup>20</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> (P) Dt 12<sup>13,14</sup> 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> Ju 6<sup>26</sup> 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 6<sup>14,15</sup> 7<sup>9,10</sup> 10<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>9,10,12</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17,18</sup> 24<sup>24,25</sup> 1 K 3<sup>4,18</sup> 9<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>2,40</sup> 21<sup>24,26</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>7,27</sup> 35<sup>14,15</sup> Ezr 3<sup>2,3,5</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>18</sup> Ez 43<sup>18,24</sup> Am 5<sup>22</sup> (cf. הָעֹלָה 9); ע' זָבַח Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E); עֲשֵׂה לַע' Lv 23<sup>12</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 29<sup>39</sup>; עֲשֵׂה ע' Lv 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>7,22</sup> 15<sup>15,30</sup> 16<sup>24,24</sup> Nu 6<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>3,8</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> Dt 12<sup>27</sup> Ju 13<sup>15</sup> 1 K 8<sup>54</sup> 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>24,25</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> Ez 43<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>17,23</sup> 46<sup>2</sup>. 12.12.13; ע' הַקָּרִיב Lv 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>37</sup> Nu 28<sup>3,11</sup>. 19.27 29<sup>8,13,36</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>1</sup> Ezr 8<sup>38</sup> Ez 46<sup>4</sup>; הַקָּרִיב לַע'

Lv 22<sup>15</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup>; + ה' הביא Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>31,32</sup> 30<sup>15</sup> Is 43<sup>23</sup> Je 17<sup>26</sup>; + ה' הקטיר 2 K 16<sup>13,15</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>.—עלתה v. also עולה sub I. על.

† II. [עלה] n.f. ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40<sup>26</sup> Kt, עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (Co SS לו, Toy עלתו).

† [עלי] adj. upper; —fs. עלית Ju 1<sup>15</sup>; pl. עליות Jos 15<sup>19</sup> (opp. תחתיות, תחתית).

† עליה n.f. (c.adj. masc. Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kō; Synt. § 251 k) roof-chamber (NHid., עליה, Syr. حُجْرَة (whence Ar. حُجْرَة dining-room as loan-wd. Frä<sup>20 f</sup>); Sab. עליה DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27); —chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. על Ju 3<sup>23,24,25</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>Marg. 15</sup>), 1 K 17<sup>19,23</sup> 2 K 4<sup>11</sup>; cstr. עלית המסכה Ju 3<sup>20</sup>, ע-קיר 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> roof-chamber with walls (permanent); על השער 2 S 19<sup>1</sup>, i.e. over the gateway; על הפנה Ne 3<sup>31,32</sup> i.e. at a corner of the wall; על אהז 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> (prob. built by A.); sf. עליתו 1<sup>2</sup> (belonging to Ahaziah); —2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> rd. עלתיו (cf. || 1 K 10<sup>5</sup>); pl. abs. עליות מרחבים Je 22<sup>14</sup> spacious roof-chambers; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>, so sf. עליתיו 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; more gen. עליותיו Je 22<sup>13</sup>; 's chambers in sky ψ 104<sup>3</sup>, containing rain, v<sup>13</sup>.

I. עליון adj. 1. (high); —ms. על Dt 26<sup>19</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> (rdg. ה' בית ה' as GL Benz) = 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, of א' ψ 97<sup>9</sup>. 2. upper Bethhoron, על Jos 16<sup>6</sup>, העליון 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>6</sup>, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; cf. 2 K 15<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup> + 5 t., + Gn 40<sup>17</sup> (uppermost basket); fs. העליונה the upper pool 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, Is 7<sup>3</sup>; the highest side-chamber (צלע) Ez 41<sup>7</sup>; fpl. העליונות 42<sup>5</sup> the upper chambers (לשכות). 3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89<sup>23</sup> (cf. Dt 28<sup>1</sup>, supr.).

† II. עליון n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.); —1. name of God Nu 24<sup>16</sup> Dt 32<sup>5</sup> ψ 18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup> ψ 93<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>46</sup> 50<sup>14</sup> 73<sup>11</sup> 77<sup>11</sup> 78<sup>17</sup> 83<sup>19</sup> 87<sup>5</sup> 91<sup>1,9</sup> 92<sup>2</sup> 107<sup>11</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> La 3<sup>35,38</sup>; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14<sup>18,19,20,22</sup> (v. Di) ψ 78<sup>35</sup>; אל אלהים עליון ψ 78<sup>18</sup> 47<sup>3</sup>; ψ 57<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>56</sup>. 2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, עליון עליון = ג' אלהים ψ 82<sup>6</sup>.

† מעל n.[m.] lifting; —ms. מעל Ne 8<sup>6</sup>.

מעלה n.m.<sup>1a,15,5</sup> ascent; —מ' Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; cstr. מעלה Jos 10<sup>10</sup> + 14 t.; מעל Ez 40<sup>31,34,37</sup>; 1. ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9<sup>11</sup>, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32<sup>33</sup>; מ' היתית 2 S 15<sup>30</sup> (v. נות 3); מ' עקרבim = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1<sup>36</sup> Nu 34<sup>4</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (both P), i.e. prob. the Nakb es-safā SW. from Dead Sea Buhl<sup>Geogr. 16,60</sup> Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' אדמים 1 S 17<sup>18</sup>, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. Tel'at ed-dām Buhl<sup>Geogr. 98</sup>; v. also בית חורן, I. גור, II. לוחית, תרם, ציץ. 2. of stairs Ez 40<sup>31,34,37</sup>; to a wall Ne 12<sup>37</sup>; מעלה הליוס Ne 9<sup>4</sup>.

מעל<sup>140</sup> subst., higher part, only in adv. and prep. phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub משה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf. מען in למען from ענה: Kō<sup>11,116</sup>): —1. מעל = above (v. מן 1 c): a. as adv. Am 2<sup>9</sup> ואשמיד נשאו פרוי מעל his fruit above (opp. מתחת), Jb 18<sup>16</sup>; 1 K 7<sup>3,20,29</sup>; oft. in the phr. השמים מעל Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> (= Ex 20<sup>4</sup>), Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> Is 45<sup>8</sup> Je 4<sup>28</sup>; cf. מ' שחקים ψ 78<sup>23</sup> Pr 8<sup>28</sup>, מ' אלות Jb 3<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>, מ' אל 31<sup>28</sup>. b. מעל, as prep. (1 c), on the top of, above, מעל לעצם above the wood, Ex 28<sup>27</sup> = 39<sup>20</sup>, Lv 11<sup>21</sup> לרגלי מעל, Is 6<sup>2</sup> מעל עמרים עמרים מעל לו 14<sup>13</sup> Je 43<sup>10</sup> Ez 1<sup>26</sup> Dn 12<sup>6,7</sup>; = on higher ground than, Je 35<sup>4</sup>; fig. Je 52<sup>32</sup> (|| 2 K 25<sup>25</sup> מעל).

2. With ה—loc. מעלה, upwards (opp. יעלה עליוך מעלה, Dt 28<sup>43</sup> מעלה upwards, upwards, i.e. higher and higher (opp. מטה, מטה). † b. ומעלה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1<sup>36</sup> ומעלה ומהפסל from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7<sup>31</sup> (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9<sup>2</sup> = 10<sup>23</sup> ומעלה ממשכמו from his shoulder and upwards: so ואלמ', † Ez 1<sup>27</sup> ממראה מעלה, מ' מעלה, 8<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>16</sup>. (b) of direction in time, or age: —(a) מעלה שנה ומעלה Ex 30<sup>14</sup> Nu 1<sup>3</sup> + 19 t. P, מ' מן חרש ומ' Nu 3<sup>15,22</sup> + 6 t. P, simil. 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23<sup>3,24</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup>, and with ומעלה + 1 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>16,17</sup>; מכל היום תהיה ומ' 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; and 2 K 3<sup>21</sup> תהיה ומ' ומ'. † (β) מ' מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and onwards, 1 S 16<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>26</sup>. † (γ) מ' היום הזה ומ' from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup>. † c. למעלה upwards, more common than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25<sup>20</sup> (= 37<sup>9</sup>) פרוי למ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25<sup>20</sup> (= 37<sup>9</sup>) פרוי למ' overthrew it upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7<sup>11</sup> ומ' למ' or make it (the request) high upwards, 8<sup>21</sup> למ' 37<sup>31</sup> (2 K 19<sup>30</sup>) ועשה פרי למ' (cf. Am 2<sup>9</sup>, 1 a), Ez 41<sup>7</sup> (v<sup>aa</sup> bis למ' למ')



=*higher and higher*),  $\psi$  74<sup>5</sup>; fig.  $\text{וְהָיָה בֶקֶל לִמֹּ$  Dt 28<sup>13</sup> (cf. a), Pr 15<sup>24</sup>  $\text{אֲרֵחַ הַיָּמִים לִמֹּ}$  (opp.  $\text{שָׂאֵל}$   $\text{לִמֹּ}$   $\text{הָאֵשׁ}$  Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; cf. Ec 3<sup>21</sup>; sq. a noun, Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>  $\text{לִמֹּ}$   $\text{עַל הָרֹאשׁ}$  (cf.  $\text{לִמְעַלָּה}$  2<sup>1</sup>  $\text{Aboth}$ ) = *above*, 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup>: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> the house must be built to J.  $\text{לְהַגְדִּיל לִמֹּ}$  so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23<sup>17</sup>  $\text{וּבְנֵי ר' רָבוּ לִמֹּ}$ , 29<sup>3</sup> (sq.  $\text{בֵּן}$ ; = *over and above* . . .), v<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>  $\text{וַיִּבְדֹּלֶהָ לִמֹּ}$ , 20<sup>19</sup>;  $\text{עַד לִמְעַלָּה}$ , 16<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>. +d.  $\text{מִלְּמַעְלָה}$  (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual prose syn. of  $\text{מִמְעַל}$ ): Gn 6<sup>16</sup>  $\text{אֶל-אֲפֹה תִכְלָנָה}$  (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25<sup>21</sup> (40<sup>20</sup>)  $\text{עַל הָאָרֹן}$  upon the ark *above*, 26<sup>14</sup> (36<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>19</sup> Nu 4<sup>25</sup>) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39<sup>31</sup> Nu 4<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 7<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> (2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>), Je 31<sup>37</sup>  $\text{אִם יִמְדוּ שָׁמַיִם מִי}$  (cf. 1 a), Ez 1<sup>11</sup>  $\text{פְּרֻדוֹת מִי}$  separate *above*, v<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 37<sup>8</sup>; *from above*, Jos 3<sup>13,16</sup>  $\text{מִן הַיָּמִים הַיְּרִידִים מִי}$ .

†I. [ $\text{מִמְעַלָּה}$ ] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr.  $\text{מַעְלֹת רֵחָם}$  Ez 11<sup>5</sup>, i.e. your thoughts.

II.  $\text{מַעְלָה}$  n.f. step, stair;— $\text{מִי}$  Ezr 7<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>; pl.  $\text{מַעְלֹת}$  Is 38<sup>8</sup> +, sf.  $\text{מַעְלָתָי}$  Am 9<sup>6</sup>, etc.; —1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40<sup>6</sup> + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40<sup>49</sup>; of altar Ex 20<sup>26</sup> (E) (forbidden, cf. RS<sup>OTJC</sup> xli, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43<sup>17</sup> (prescribed), of house 2 K 9<sup>13</sup>, of throne 1 K 10<sup>19,20</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>18,19</sup>; to the city of David Ne 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>37</sup>. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di<sup>18</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>9,10,11</sup> 11.11.11 = Is 38<sup>8,9,10,11</sup>. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9<sup>6</sup>. 4. *ascent*  $\text{מִפְּבֶל}$  Ezr 7<sup>9</sup>. 5. *שִׁיר הַמַּעְלֹת* (pl.)  $\text{שִׁיר הַמַּעְלֹת}$ , to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of  $\psi$  120–134 + 84<sup>6</sup> We al.—*הָאָרֶם הַמַּעְלָה*—1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> is crpt., v. Comm. ad loc. (and on || 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>).

†I.  $\text{הַמַּעְלָה}$  n.f. water-course;— $\text{ח'}$  Je 30<sup>13</sup> +; cstr.  $\text{מַעְלָת}$  Is 7<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. sf.  $\text{מַעְלָתַי}$  Ez 31<sup>4</sup>; —1. a. *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31<sup>4</sup>; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38<sup>25</sup>. b. *conduit*, 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> = Is 36<sup>2</sup>, Is 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. 2 K 20<sup>20</sup>. c. *trench*, 1 K 18<sup>32,35,38</sup>.

†II.  $\text{הַמַּעְלָה}$  n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>11</sup>.

$\text{עַל}$  (cf. Kö<sup>II</sup>. 261 f.) I. subst. height (poet.) + Ho 7<sup>15</sup>  $\text{לֹא עָלָה}$  they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11<sup>7</sup>  $\text{וְאֶל-עַל}$  they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> the man  $\text{עָלָה}$  (that) is raised

up on high. With  $\text{בֵּן}$ ,  $\text{מִעַל}$ , +  $\text{שָׁמַיִם מִעַל}$  (the) heavens *above* Gn 27<sup>39</sup> 49<sup>25</sup>  $\psi$  50<sup>4</sup> (opp.  $\text{מִתַּחַת}$  Ex 20<sup>4</sup>. In prose  $\text{מִמְעַל}$ ).

II. As prep. upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI<sup>4,5</sup>; Moab. Aram. id.; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلى;—abbrev. from  $\text{עָלָה}$  (cf.  $\text{עָלָה}$ ), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49<sup>17,22,23</sup> Nu 24<sup>6,5</sup> Dt 32<sup>2,2</sup> Is 18<sup>4</sup> Je 8<sup>18</sup> Mi 5<sup>6</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> 1 K 20<sup>41</sup> Qr, Jb 7<sup>1</sup> Qr + 10 t.  $\psi$ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf.  $\text{עָלָה}$  (+  $\psi$  116<sup>7</sup> the Aramaizing form  $\text{עָלָה}$ ),  $\text{עָלָה}$ ,  $\text{עָלָה}$ ,  $\text{עָלָה}$ , 1 pl.  $\text{עָלָה}$ ; 2 mpl.  $\text{עָלָה}$ , + Ex 12<sup>13</sup>  $\text{עָלָה}$ , 2 fpl.  $\text{עָלָה}$  + Ez 23<sup>49</sup>; 3 mpl.  $\text{עָלָה}$ , 13 t. in Pent.  $\text{עָלָה}$  Gn 45<sup>15</sup>, etc. (Kö<sup>II</sup>. 305), poet.  $\text{עָלָה}$  Dt 22<sup>23</sup> + 11 t.  $\psi$ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges<sup>1108</sup> I. N.); 3 fpl.  $\text{עָלָה}$  + Lv 3<sup>4,10,15</sup>  $\text{עָלָה}$  (on the appar. plur. form of  $\text{עָלָה}$ , etc., v. Kö<sup>II</sup>. 309  $\pi$ , and cf. sub  $\text{עָלָה}$ ).

1. Upon, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as  $\text{עַל-הָאָרֶץ}$  upon the earth Gn 1<sup>11,26</sup> 7<sup>6</sup>, etc.,  $\psi$  110<sup>6</sup>  $\text{עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה}$  over a wide country;  $\text{עַל הָאֲדָמָה}$  upon the ground Ex 20<sup>12</sup> + oft., Am 7<sup>12</sup>  $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה}$   $\text{מִמָּאָה}$  Is 14<sup>2</sup>  $\text{עַל אֲדָמָה}$  being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with  $\text{עַל}$ ,  $\text{עַל}$  being very rare), more definitely  $\text{עַל פָּנֵי}$  the *ground* Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Nu 12<sup>3</sup> + oft.;  $\text{עַל מָקוֹם}$  Lv 14<sup>28</sup> Je 45<sup>5</sup> (uncommon: usu.  $\text{בְּ}$ ); Dt 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup>  $\text{עַל בְּתָרִים}$  upon his realm, 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>;  $\text{עַל בְּתָרִים}$  very strangely Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (rd.  $\text{וְהִשְׁבַּתִּים}$  with  $\text{עַל}$ : v. 7 c a  $\beta$ ); constantly after such vbs. as  $\text{נָתַן}$ ,  $\text{יָשַׁב}$ , etc., Gn 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 11<sup>5</sup>;  $\text{עַל כָּתָב}$  to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10<sup>13</sup>, etc.;  $\text{עַל יָצָא}$  go forth over Gn 41<sup>45</sup> Zc 5<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  81<sup>5</sup>; with  $\text{בְּיָמָה}$ ,  $\text{בְּיָמָה}$  (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3<sup>14</sup> to go  $\text{עַל בֶּהֱמָה}$  upon thy belly, 32<sup>22</sup> to limp  $\text{עַל יָרֵכוֹ}$  upon his thigh, 1 S 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 37<sup>10</sup>; Ju 15<sup>8</sup> to smite  $\text{עַל יָרֵךְ}$  leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3<sup>15</sup>. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1<sup>5</sup> +  $\text{עַל יָצָא}$  to pour against the altar, 1 K 6<sup>5,18</sup> to build against the temple, Jos 10<sup>27</sup>, etc. Fig. Ex 23<sup>13</sup> let it not be heard  $\text{עַל פִּי}$  upon thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22<sup>18</sup>),  $\psi$  15<sup>3</sup>  $\text{לֹא רָגַל עַל לִשְׁנוֹ}$  he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) upon his tongue, 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ  
לֹא יִשָּׂא עַל שִׁפְתָּיִם, Pr 16<sup>23,27</sup> 31<sup>26</sup> Ec 5<sup>1</sup>; cf. נִשְׂאָה  
עַל פִּה or פִּה עַל פִּה, 16<sup>4</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>; Ez 36<sup>3 b</sup>.

Specially **a.**—(a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37<sup>23</sup> the tunic אשר עליו which was upon him, Jos 9<sup>5</sup> 1 K 11<sup>20</sup> Ru 3<sup>15</sup> +; Gn 24<sup>30</sup> 38<sup>30</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18</sup>, of a sword 20<sup>8</sup> Ct 3<sup>8</sup>; so הָיָה על Lv 16<sup>4</sup> Dt 22<sup>5</sup> Ez 44<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> אֶל־: see p. 41a); cf. אֶת־עֲלֵיךְ לֹא Lv 19<sup>19</sup> Ez 44<sup>17</sup>, and with הַעֲלֵה below, **7 b.**

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. כָּסָה, פָּסָה, בָּנָן. עָטָה; Ne 2<sup>8</sup> יֵד אֱלֹהֵי הַטּוֹבָה עָלָי, cf. v<sup>18</sup> Ezr 7<sup>6,9</sup> 8<sup>18,22,31</sup>; Ex 27<sup>21</sup> the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, וְסָרְתָה הָיִי עָלֵינוּ חוֹמָה they were a wall *about* us; כָּסָה עָלָי to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>14</sup>; Ez 13<sup>5</sup> Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>9</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> he spreadeth his light *upon* *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1<sup>14</sup> עָלַי לְמָרָה they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7<sup>20</sup> I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15<sup>33</sup> (cf. with אָץ 19<sup>36</sup>); עַל פָּבַר to be heavy *upon* Ex 5<sup>9</sup> al. (v. פָּבַר); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53<sup>5</sup> Ez 33<sup>10</sup> ψ 88<sup>8</sup> Jb 21<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> Ec 6<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7<sup>20</sup> וְנִמְצְאוּ עָלַי 22<sup>3</sup>: idiomatically, Gn 48<sup>7</sup> רָחֵל עָלַי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33<sup>13</sup> עָלַי רַחֵל are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11<sup>13</sup> וְיָבִי עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14<sup>16.17</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> (v. Be), 1 S 21<sup>16</sup> to play the mad man *upon* me, Jc 12<sup>21</sup>.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed upon a person, or devolving on him, as שָׁם על to lay upon Ex 5<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>22,30</sup> (שָׁם), 22<sup>24</sup>, cf. Gn 47<sup>26</sup> 2Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; with other verbs, Jb 38<sup>10</sup> Dt 24<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>33</sup> Ne 10<sup>33,33</sup> Est 1<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>27,31</sup>; with עָוָה enjoin upon Gn 2<sup>16</sup> + oft., כתב prescribe to 2 K 22<sup>13</sup> ψ 40<sup>8</sup>, נָשַׁט cast upon 1 S 17<sup>20</sup> (על יר, על יר (fig.) Gn 42<sup>37</sup> 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>, עֹבַד ψ 10<sup>14</sup>, נָלַל 37<sup>5</sup>, הִשְׁלִיךְ 55<sup>23</sup>, פָּקַד Jb 34<sup>13</sup> al., Gn 30<sup>28</sup> נָקְדָה שְׁהֵרָה עָלַי fix thy wages upon me (name thy wages to me), 34<sup>12</sup> מָדַר מֹדֶר עָלַי מָדַר מֹדֶר multiply upon me, etc., 2 S 19<sup>39</sup> (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and) layest upon me; without a verb, Ju 19<sup>20</sup> רָק בְּלִמְחָסֶרָה עָלַי only let all thy wants be upon me, Ezr 10<sup>4</sup> ψ 56<sup>13</sup> נִדְרֶיךָ עָלַי thy vows are upon me (i.e. I owe thee: cf. Nu 30<sup>7,9,15</sup>), Pr 7<sup>14</sup> וְבָתִּי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offering.

ings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh.  $\psi$  62<sup>1</sup> 77<sup>1</sup> (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18<sup>11</sup> לַחַת עָלַי and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4<sup>7</sup> Ezr 10<sup>12</sup> (accents [Buer], RV<sup>m</sup>), Ne 13<sup>13</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>2</sup> (Ew RV<sup>m</sup>); Nu 7<sup>9</sup> (P) the service of. . . was *upon* them, Ez 45<sup>17</sup>, so especially late 1 Ch 9<sup>27,33</sup> 23<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> יִשְׂרָאֵל עָלַי וְזֶה לְעוֹלָם, 8<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Ezr 7<sup>11</sup> Ne 1<sup>23</sup>; Is 9<sup>6</sup> and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22<sup>23</sup>), 2 Ch 25<sup>3</sup>;  $\psi$  7<sup>11</sup> מִנִּי עֲלָיָא my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62<sup>8</sup> יִשְׁעִי וְכַבְדִּי עַל־אֱלֹהִים.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him:  $\psi$  42<sup>6</sup> why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְתַהֲמִי עָלַי and disquieted *upon me*? ו' my soul *upon me* is cast down, v<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> La 3<sup>20</sup>;  $\psi$  131<sup>2</sup> כָּנַמְל עָלַי is my soul *upon me*; 142<sup>1</sup> נִפְשִׁי בְּהָתַעֲמָפָה עָלַי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143<sup>4</sup> Jon 2<sup>8</sup>; Je 8<sup>18</sup> : לִבִּי רָוִי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14<sup>22,23</sup> (cf. Di), Hos 11<sup>8</sup> לִבִּי הִתְּוַלַּח עָלַי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>36</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> עָלַי וַיִּנְאֻלָּה לִבִּי and my heart took counsel *upon me*: cf.  $\psi$  42<sup>6</sup> I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30<sup>15</sup>; 10<sup>1</sup> אֶעֱזֹבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint *upon me*. (Thes *apud me, mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Hel expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30<sup>2</sup> בָּלָה נִהְיָה עָלָיו Dn 2<sup>1</sup> his sleep *upon him* (cf. Aram. 6<sup>19</sup> נִדְרָתָּ עֲלֹוֹתָיָהּ), 10<sup>8</sup> עָלַי יְהוָה יִהְיֶה (cf. 5<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>): also, rather differently, Lv 18<sup>18b</sup> Je 49<sup>20</sup> נִהְיָה עֲלֵיהֶם אִם לֹא יֵשׁוּ עָלֵיהֶם Mi 7<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  90<sup>17b</sup>:  $\psi$  7<sup>9</sup> acc. to my perfectness *upon me*, Ez 18<sup>20</sup>; 22<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>8</sup>.

e. **עַל הָיָה** to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3<sup>1</sup>, and *ἐν ἐπὶ τῶς*), Dt 8<sup>3</sup> **עַל הַלָּחֶם**, Is 38<sup>16</sup> (cf. Hi), Gn 27<sup>40</sup> **תַּחֲתֵי חֶרֶב** *upon* (= *by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini<sup>11 17</sup> *ap. Tuch*), Ez 33<sup>19</sup>, cf. v.<sup>26</sup>.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24<sup>9</sup> על הרבר הוא, Lv 7<sup>12</sup> if he offers it על תודה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6<sup>21</sup> על נדרו, v<sup>b</sup> Ez 16<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup> על שגלו, v<sup>9</sup> 18 על צדקותינו (with *על* this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as



*regulative*, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W<sup>AG</sup> II. § 69<sup>1</sup>): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24<sup>8</sup> the covenant which 'i made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34<sup>27</sup>), Nu 35<sup>24</sup> על המושבות the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על מִשְׁפָּחוֹ in accordance with its manner, ψ 94<sup>20</sup> who frames mischief על פי in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45<sup>21</sup> + oft., evidence Dt 17<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, sentence 21<sup>5</sup>) of . . . ; . . . על שֵׁם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with call, be called) Gn 48<sup>6</sup> Ex 28<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> +, cf. 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>; Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> על צְבָאֲהֶם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1<sup>18</sup> על מִשְׁפַּחָתָם (usu. לְ), v<sup>52</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (לְ), Dt 18<sup>8</sup> (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5<sup>31</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> al. (v.p. 391b); ψ 110<sup>4</sup> after the manner of M.; Pr 25<sup>11</sup> (prob.) a word spoken על אֲפָיִי in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 6<sup>1</sup> (1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>), 8<sup>1</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1</sup> (1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup>) על־עֲלֻמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup> 69<sup>1</sup> 81<sup>1</sup> 84<sup>1</sup> 88<sup>1</sup> (cf. in Syr. ܥܠܐ ܥܠܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of*, *because of*, Gn 20<sup>9</sup> lo thou shalt die על האִשָּׁה *on account of* the woman, 21<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>7,9</sup> 27<sup>41</sup> 42<sup>21</sup> Lv 4<sup>3,28</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>15,24,28</sup> Dt 9<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>16</sup> fathers shall not be put to death על־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31<sup>18</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> Je 16<sup>5,9</sup> Ez 18<sup>26</sup> עליהם (|| 33<sup>18</sup> בָּהֶם), Pr 28<sup>21</sup> ψ 39<sup>12</sup> 50<sup>8</sup> + oft.; ψ 44<sup>23</sup> על־הַרְגֵנִי *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69<sup>8</sup> Je 15<sup>16</sup>; in the phrases על . . . דָּבָר, על זאת, על אודות, דָּבָר, על זה *on this account*, על מה *on what account?* על־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אֲדִירָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17<sup>7</sup> וְעַל נַפְוֹתָם אֲתִי and *on account of* their trying 'i, Am 1<sup>3</sup> על הַדִּשָּׁם *on account of* their threshing = *because they threshed*, v<sup>6,9,11,13</sup>, etc., Je 2<sup>35</sup> על אֲמָרְךָ *because of* thy saying, 9<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאִשֶּׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (נָחַם repent: so oft.), 1 S 4<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>19</sup> Am 6<sup>6</sup>.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of*, *for the sake of*, Gn 19<sup>17</sup> escape על נַפְשְׁךָ *for thy*

life; Ju 9<sup>17</sup> 2 K 10<sup>3</sup> על נַלְחָם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2<sup>18</sup> I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v<sup>19</sup> (2 K 4<sup>13</sup> לְ); Est 4<sup>16</sup>; 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>7</sup>; 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Dn 12<sup>1</sup> עֹמֵד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42<sup>8</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; and very often with קָפַר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>36</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> there shall stand על־הַקִּלָּה (|| לְכַרְךָ v<sup>12</sup>), ψ 89<sup>48</sup> על־מַהֲשָׁאָה unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup> Ec 3<sup>17</sup>.

(e) Of a condition, or attendant circumstances (rare; so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG</sup> II. § 69<sup>1</sup>): ψ 50<sup>5</sup> עָלֵי : זֶבַח upon, with sacrifice, 92<sup>4</sup> עֹשֹׂר וגו' with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> 1 S 25<sup>8</sup> (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28<sup>14</sup>), Ne 12<sup>22</sup> בָּחַם צַח עָלֵי אֹרֶךְ at time of sunshine, 64<sup>11</sup> אֶלָּה Je 8<sup>18</sup> יָגוֹן עָלֵי at time of sorrow, 16<sup>7</sup> (but גִּי' עָלֵי to): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5<sup>22</sup> and swear על נֶפֶךְ upon falseness = falsely, Je 6<sup>14</sup> = 8<sup>11</sup> to heal a wound על נֶמְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31<sup>24</sup> עַל יָתֵר = abundantly, Is 60<sup>7</sup> רָצוֹן עַל = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לֵדֵי = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W<sup>AG</sup> II. § 69<sup>1</sup>), Jb 10<sup>7</sup> עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34<sup>6</sup> עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV<sup>m</sup>). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as על דָּבָר Ju 9<sup>3</sup> 1 K 5<sup>13</sup> אָמַר Je 16<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> (|| 33<sup>4</sup>), hearing Gn 41<sup>15</sup> שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> Is 37<sup>9</sup> (|| 2 K 19<sup>9</sup> אֵל), disputing Gn 26<sup>21</sup>, telling 1 S 27<sup>11</sup> Jo 1<sup>3</sup>, commanding 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>10</sup>, being vexed 21<sup>4</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup>, crying 8<sup>5</sup>, confessing ψ 32<sup>6</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>21</sup>; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41<sup>32</sup> וְעַל הַשְׁנוֹת הַהֵלֶם, Ex 22<sup>8</sup> Ru 4<sup>7</sup> Lv 5<sup>22,26</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> b Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; על חֶסֶד Lv 4<sup>14</sup> (|| קֶדֶה v<sup>23</sup>, cogn. acc. v<sup>28</sup>), 5<sup>6</sup> Nu 6<sup>11</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>; . . . על־דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>16</sup>.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48<sup>22</sup> I give thee אֶחָד עַל אֶחָד one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16<sup>6</sup> מִשְׁנֵה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3<sup>46</sup> Dt 25<sup>3</sup> שְׁרֵפֹת עַל-אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3<sup>15</sup> Jordan מלא על was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4<sup>18</sup> Is 87<sup>b</sup> על עֶשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל 138<sup>2</sup> Ec 1<sup>18</sup> Dn 1<sup>20</sup> על ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3<sup>19</sup>, and عَلَى Qor 37<sup>183</sup>), Ezr 1<sup>6</sup> עַל לְבַד = *beside* (v. לְבַד); ψ 16<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.) טוֹכְתִי בַל עֲלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of time, Lv 15<sup>25</sup> if she has an issue בְּתַרְתָּה עַל *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32<sup>10</sup>, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על *high* (fig.) *above*, Dt 26<sup>19</sup> *al.*, 28<sup>43</sup> יָרֵד עֲלֶיךָ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31<sup>29</sup>; ψ 57<sup>6,12</sup> be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89<sup>9</sup> 95<sup>3</sup> 96<sup>4</sup>, etc., Ne 9<sup>6</sup>; with words (q.v.) such as נָבֵר, נָבֵל, חוֹק, נִשָּׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עוֹז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מֶלֶךְ, הַפְקִיד; so with נָשָׂת, הִיָּה, נָתַן, Gn 41<sup>32,40,43</sup>, שָׂם 1 S 18<sup>5</sup>; with מְקַדֵּשׁ, שִׁיר, מְלָכָה, etc., Gn 41<sup>34</sup> Ex 11<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>21</sup>, etc.; abs. 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> Joab was אֶל-הַצִּבְעָה *over* the host, 26<sup>23b,24</sup> 1 K 4<sup>4-6</sup> 5<sup>30</sup>; Nu 10<sup>14</sup> אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ 1 Ch 9<sup>23,26</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22<sup>15</sup> *al.* (v. בֵּית 6); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַפָּסִים the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12<sup>18</sup>; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10<sup>6</sup>, אֲשֶׁר עַל הַמַּלְחָמָה v<sup>22</sup>.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τοῖς; viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61<sup>7</sup> + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂתַת to put *to* Gn 30<sup>40</sup>, נָלַח to be joined *to* Nu 18<sup>2,4</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup> (also c. אֵל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21<sup>9</sup> +, עָבַר to pass *over* *to* Ex 30<sup>13,14</sup> Is 45<sup>14</sup> (cf. 60<sup>6</sup>); also Hb 21<sup>6</sup> עַל תִּפְסַח בּוֹס עַל La 4<sup>21</sup>, Est 4<sup>7</sup>; נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25<sup>31</sup> 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>, הָיָה עַל Nu 36<sup>12</sup>; ψ 69<sup>28</sup> אֶפְשָׁי עָלָיו עוֹנֵם עַל עוֹנֵם Is 56<sup>8</sup> אֶפְשָׁי עָלָיו עוֹנֵם I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28<sup>9</sup> he took Mahalath נְשָׁיו עַל *in addition* to his (other) wives, 31<sup>50</sup> (cf. אֵל Lv 18<sup>18</sup>), Nu 31<sup>8</sup> עַל חֲלָלֵיהֶם *in addition* to their skinn (|| Jos 13<sup>22</sup> אֵל), Dt 23<sup>14</sup> Ez 16<sup>37,43</sup> 25<sup>10</sup>; Is 32<sup>10</sup> יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition* *to*, a year, 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup> יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7<sup>26</sup> הָיָה עַל הָיָה תְּבוּאָה (|| אֵל), Je 4<sup>20</sup> (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16<sup>14</sup> יִפְרָצֵנִי פָּרֶן עַל-פְּנֵי-פָרֶן (cf. Lag. <sup>M III</sup> 112; also Il. 14<sup>130</sup> ἔλαος ἐφ' ἔλαει, Odys. 7<sup>120</sup> <sup>f</sup>, Qor 31<sup>13</sup>). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7<sup>12</sup> he shall offer עַל-זִבְחָה הַתּוֹדָה *in addition* to the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v<sup>13</sup> b Nu 6<sup>20</sup> 15<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>10,15,24</sup> (cf. מְלָכָה v<sup>31</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>), 35<sup>6</sup>; Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44<sup>7</sup> אֵל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, Ex 35<sup>22</sup> men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38<sup>28</sup> וְעֵשֶׂת עַל-בְּנֵיהֶם תִּהְיֶה and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> Je 3<sup>18</sup> the house of Isr. *With* the house of Judah, Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (Ca Ke Kue; but *al.* as 7 c a), Gn 32<sup>2</sup> lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Dt 22<sup>6</sup>); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12<sup>8</sup> וְאָכְלוּ עִמָּהּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v<sup>9</sup> his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9<sup>11</sup> Dt 16<sup>3</sup> לֹא-תֹאכַל עִלָּיו חֶמֶן (cf. Ex 23<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>25</sup>), v<sup>3</sup>; in the phrase אָכַל עַל הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14<sup>22,33</sup> (v<sup>34</sup> אֵל), Lv 19<sup>26</sup> Ez 33<sup>25</sup> (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῇ σίτῃ πίνευ ὁδῶν); see also Lv 22<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> (so v<sup>10,15</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>4</sup>), 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> a. 30 10<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>18,20</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>6</sup>; 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above*, *over*: Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19<sup>28</sup> עַל הָאָרֶץ the שְׂמִשׁ יָצָא *upon* the earth (cf. זָרַח עַל Ex 22<sup>2</sup> +; אֵל בָּא עַל go down [set] *upon* Dt 24<sup>15</sup> Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; Jb 25<sup>3</sup>), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> and thy cloud stood *over* them, Dt 28<sup>23</sup> the heavens *above* thy head, Is 4<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>1,2</sup> Zp 2<sup>11</sup> Zc 9<sup>14</sup> ψ 7<sup>8</sup> *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29<sup>8</sup> עֵינַי רָאִשֵׁי בְּהֵלִי גָדוֹל עָלַי רָעַךְ *over*, 18<sup>6</sup>), Ct 2<sup>4</sup> his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32<sup>38</sup> ψ 68<sup>35</sup>: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), עָלָה עַל to incline *over* 1 S 13<sup>18</sup> +, נָטָה עַל Ex 14<sup>16</sup> Is 23<sup>11</sup> + (cf. ψ 21<sup>12</sup>), עָלָה עַל to swing *over* Is 11<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>16</sup>; עָלָה עַל to proclaim *over* Je 4<sup>16</sup> Am 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. Nu 10<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup>, נִקְרָא עַל a name to be called *over* 2 S 12<sup>23</sup> + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impend* *over*, עַל comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14<sup>6</sup> עַל-הַפְּדִיָּר *by* the wilderness, 16<sup>7</sup> עַל-הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24<sup>13,30</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> three flocks lying *by* עַל-הָאֵל (the well), 41<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>26</sup> עַל-הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> gardens *by* עַל-הַיָּם.



Dt 3<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>8</sup> Ju 5<sup>19</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 1 S 19<sup>1</sup> <sup>א</sup> על מִזְוֹת הַיַּבֵּל (Ez 46<sup>2</sup>), 4<sup>1</sup> 2 K 2<sup>7</sup> and they stood *על־הַיַּרְדֵּן* *by* the Jordan, 25<sup>4</sup> Is 10<sup>7</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> <sup>פ</sup> 1<sup>3</sup> planted *by* water, courses, Je 17<sup>2,8</sup> Jb 30<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>9</sup> <sup>פ</sup> על פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14<sup>19</sup>, + oft.; <sup>פ</sup> על הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38<sup>21</sup> 1 S 24<sup>4</sup>; Ez 48<sup>24 ff.</sup> <sup>פ</sup> על נְכוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; <sup>פ</sup> עָבַר *to pass by* a place 1 K 9<sup>18</sup> Je 18<sup>16</sup> +, fig. <sup>פ</sup> עָבַר עַל פֶּשַׁע *to pass by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7<sup>18</sup> al.: <sup>פ</sup> עַל יְמִין *on* the right of . . . <sup>פ</sup> 110<sup>6</sup> +, . . . <sup>פ</sup> עַל יָד, . . . <sup>פ</sup> יָנֵף, . . . <sup>פ</sup> עַל צִדְּהָ *on* the side of . . . (see these words): less freq. (exc. as <sup>פ</sup>) with ref. to persons, Nu 2<sup>6</sup> <sup>פ</sup> וְהַחֲנִים *and those encamping next* him, <sup>פ</sup> 27 <sup>פ</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> <sup>פ</sup> וְכִי יָמוּת מֶת עָלָיו *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3<sup>26</sup> *supr.*), <sup>פ</sup> עָבַר עַל *Gn* 18<sup>6</sup> 2 K 4<sup>9</sup> +.

b. 2 S 9<sup>7,10</sup> to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחָן** *at*  
any one's table, Ex 16<sup>8</sup> when we sat **עַל־סֵדֶר**  
**הַבָּשָׂר**, 1 S 20<sup>24</sup> Kt to sit **עַל־הַלֶּחֶם** *at* meat; 2 S<sup>13</sup>  
30<sup>24</sup> to remain **עַל־הַבָּלִים**; Pr 23<sup>30</sup> to tarry long  
**עַל־הַיַּיִן** *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39<sup>9</sup> **עַל־אֲבוֹקָךְ**  
*at* thy crib: cf. **הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁעָה** Is 28<sup>8</sup>.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18<sup>2</sup> three men עָלָיו נִצְבִּים standing *by* him, v<sup>s</sup> and he עָלָיו עָמַד standing *by* him under the tree, 24<sup>30</sup> *by* the camels, 28<sup>13</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> 2 S 1<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>11,12</sup> Am 7<sup>7</sup>; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45<sup>1</sup> Ju 3<sup>19</sup> 1 S 22<sup>6,7,17</sup>, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18<sup>13,14</sup>, of 's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> (cf. Is 6<sup>2</sup> מַמְעַל לוֹ, Zc 4<sup>16</sup>, and with הִתְיַצֵּב 6<sup>6</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>), also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23<sup>3,6</sup> 1 K 13<sup>1</sup> (cf. 7 b) Am 9<sup>1</sup>; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6<sup>25,26</sup> (cf. אֲצֵל Dt 16<sup>21</sup>).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) המטיר יצק על to rain *upon* Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>24</sup>, ירד על 15<sup>11</sup>, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28<sup>18</sup>, נפל על צואר פ' Gn 33<sup>4</sup>, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17<sup>3,17</sup>, שם, יצק על to put *upon*, 21<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>6,9</sup> 24<sup>47</sup> (v<sup>22</sup> Sam 12), נפל על נתן על to place *on* the hand of . . . 40<sup>11,21</sup>, על השלך 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>, etc.; cf. Jb 29<sup>22</sup> ועליו המפץ מלתי, Mi 3<sup>6</sup> Na 3<sup>12</sup>.

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>12</sup>; of fear 9<sup>2</sup> 1 S 11<sup>17</sup> (v. פֶּחַד, הִרְרָה, אִימָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בּוֹא

and הָבִיִּיא, Gn 27<sup>12</sup> Dt 28<sup>2</sup> (in good sense), v<sup>15</sup>,  
Je 5<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> (רָעָה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach,  
the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הָבִיִּיא,  
נָתַן, חוּל, הִיָּה, etc.), as Gn 20<sup>9</sup> Nu 12<sup>11</sup> חָטְאָה  
Gn 42<sup>36</sup> בְּלָגָה עָלַי הִיוּ כָלָהֶם *upon me* are they all; Nu  
18<sup>5</sup> + (עַל) (הִיָּה קֶצֶף); Dt 19<sup>10</sup> דָּם (cf. אַל 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>  
⊗ We Dr), Ju 9<sup>24</sup> 1 K 2<sup>32</sup> 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> Ho 12<sup>15</sup>; 2 S  
3<sup>29</sup>; 15<sup>14</sup>; 1 S 11<sup>2</sup> חָרַפָה; Je 14<sup>16</sup>; 26<sup>18</sup> נָקִי  
(||) Jon 1<sup>14</sup>; Ez 7<sup>8,4,8</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 36<sup>29</sup>; ψ 17<sup>17</sup> 94<sup>2,23</sup>  
109<sup>6</sup> וַיִּשְׂמוּ עָלַי רָעָה חַתַּח טוֹבָה (*lay upon me*:  
but Hn וַיִּשְׂבוּ, Pr 17<sup>13</sup>), 140<sup>11</sup>; שָׂפַךְ יַחַמָּה עָלַי  
Ez 7<sup>8</sup> + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16<sup>5</sup> תִּמְסִי עֲלֶיךָ  
*my wrong be upon thee*, Je 51<sup>35</sup> (||) (אַל); Gn 27<sup>13</sup>  
עָלַי קָלָלָהֶךָ; 38<sup>29</sup> (accents, RV<sup>m</sup>); 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> דְּמִיךְ  
עָלַי תִּקְוֶן; 14<sup>9</sup> עָלַי רָאִשְׁךָ; Is 24<sup>17</sup> Je 48<sup>43</sup>; 50<sup>27</sup>;  
Ez 13<sup>3</sup> . . . הוּיָ עָלַי; ψ 55<sup>16</sup> Kt.; of a blessing,  
Ex 32<sup>29</sup> ψ 3<sup>9</sup>, a curse Dt 30<sup>7</sup>, mercies (prob.  
conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*)  
ψ 33<sup>22</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> 90<sup>17</sup> 103<sup>17</sup> (with נָבַר be mighty *over*  
or *upon*, v<sup>11</sup> 117<sup>2</sup>), 116<sup>12</sup> 145<sup>9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>, שְׁלוֹם  
ψ 125<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18, על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as התפאר, התעננ, שמח, ניל, שוש to rejoice *over*, נשא, Ju 11<sup>37</sup> +, אבל, שחק, (משל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הנבא על prophecy *over* Ez 11<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> +; with רחם, חס, חסד to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3<sup>26</sup> [Gn 43<sup>30</sup> אל, Ct 5<sup>4</sup> [Je 31<sup>20</sup> ל]]); with שמר, שדך, העיר (Jb 8<sup>6</sup>) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14<sup>26</sup> +, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29<sup>11</sup> in good), דבר, רעה Je 11<sup>17</sup> +, טובה 18<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>42</sup>), חסד, חסד to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16<sup>21</sup>; Ex 30<sup>10a</sup> (prob.); Dt 21<sup>6</sup>; Jb 6<sup>27</sup> 40<sup>30</sup>.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה *to go up upon*: Ex 20<sup>26</sup> 1 S 2<sup>28</sup> 1 K 12<sup>83b</sup> 2 K 16<sup>12b</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23<sup>9</sup>, and ירר Lv 9<sup>22</sup> 1 K 1<sup>83</sup>); Ju 9<sup>51</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>9</sup>, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10<sup>12</sup> Lv 16<sup>9</sup> (fig.), 19<sup>19</sup> 1 S 11<sup>67</sup> 1 K 10<sup>16,17</sup>; fig. עלה על לב Is 65<sup>17</sup> +

(v. לב, לבב, 3 a); in Hiph. 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> וַיִּעֲלֶהוּ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Am 8<sup>10</sup> (cf. 1 a a), 2 S 1<sup>24</sup> Ez 37<sup>6</sup> ψ 137<sup>6</sup> (fig.), 2 Ch 3<sup>5,14</sup> (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28<sup>61</sup> (cf. Ex 15<sup>28</sup>); 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup> the history of Jehu which וַיִּעֲלֶה *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32<sup>32</sup>; and כתב על sup. 1); cf. על-השמים נטה יר *up to heaven* Ex 9<sup>22</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>; 17<sup>16</sup>.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey<sup>Min. Pr.</sup><sup>388</sup>), Ex 34<sup>12</sup> עָנֹתָ לְךָ עַל-שָׁרִיף (simil., of a land, or place, 18<sup>23</sup> Nu 11<sup>12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> וַיָּשִׁיב אוֹתָהּ בָּא עָלֶיהָ (Ez 32<sup>9</sup> Je 3<sup>18 b</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>28</sup>, and after שָׁבוּ or יָשִׁיבוּ 16<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup> [but אָל 27<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> al.], Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; Gn 40<sup>13</sup> וַיִּשְׂכַּח עַל-פָּנָיו, 41<sup>13</sup>; 30<sup>33</sup> פִּי תִבָּא עַל נֶפֶשׁ מֵת to enter in upon or beside a corpse; Gn 19<sup>31</sup> Dt 25<sup>5</sup> (usu. אָל); Jos 3<sup>16</sup> מִן הַדָּרִים עַל הָם, Ez 47<sup>8</sup> 1 K 18<sup>12</sup> וַיִּצְאָה עַל-אַשְׁרֵי לֹא-הָיְתָה, ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>; 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>; Is 53<sup>1</sup> upon whom (coming from above) was אֵי arm revealed? 62<sup>10</sup> הָרִמּוּ גַם עַל 49<sup>2</sup> אל towards (but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אָל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אָל; thus (a) with a personal obj., with assemble or be assembled, Ex 32<sup>1</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>5</sup> 1 I<sup>24</sup> 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup> and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup> עָלָה Gn 38<sup>12</sup> Jos 2<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>10</sup> (v.<sup>9,12</sup> אל), 1 S 14<sup>4</sup> (v.<sup>1</sup> אל) בא, 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12<sup>23 f.</sup> עָבַר 2 K 24<sup>12</sup> הוֹלִיךְ, נָעַע Ju 20<sup>34,41</sup> (cf. Is 6<sup>7</sup> יָצָא, 30<sup>5</sup> נִשָּׂא, 36<sup>1</sup> עָלָה . . . אל . . . על) Is 10<sup>1</sup> נָס, 18<sup>27</sup> עָלָה . . . אל . . . על) 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> שָׁלַח, 26<sup>15</sup> נָשָׂא, 26<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>9,31</sup> 36<sup>15</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> נָשָׂא, Ez 9<sup>6</sup> שָׁב, החֲזִיק 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> עָלָה 1 K 1<sup>38</sup> (v. c). sq. 1 K 15<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> החֲזִיק, 2 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>; letters going על Ne 2<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>17 a</sup> (v.<sup>b</sup> אל). (β) of places, Gn 24<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>19</sup> וַיָּמִין עַל יְמִינוֹ to the right; with הָלַךְ 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 1 K 24<sup>3</sup> עַל-יְמִינוֹ (21<sup>4</sup> אל), 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> וַיָּמִין אוֹתָהּ עַל הוֹלְךָ, Je 17<sup>1</sup> Ez 1<sup>20</sup> (v.<sup>12</sup> אל) נָהַר Mi 4<sup>1</sup> || (Is 2<sup>2</sup> עָלָה, Je 3<sup>12</sup> אל . . . אל . . . על) Je 3<sup>12</sup> (אל), 1 S 24<sup>23</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> 1 K 6<sup>8</sup> || (אל), Ez 4<sup>17</sup>, Je 14<sup>3</sup>, 51<sup>51</sup>, Je 36<sup>12</sup> יָרַד, Is 66<sup>20</sup> (56<sup>7</sup> אל) הביא (עַל הָרָה), 51<sup>51</sup> נָתַן, (אל 13<sup>13</sup> Ch ||) 2 S 6<sup>10</sup> הִסִּיר, Pr 21<sup>1</sup> הָקָה, Is 29<sup>12</sup> (v.<sup>11</sup> אל) Mi 1<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Gn 42<sup>37</sup> שָׁב, Nu 33<sup>7</sup>

Je 11<sup>10</sup> (fig., על עֲזוֹת, ψ 35<sup>13</sup> Jb 34<sup>16</sup> Gn 3<sup>19</sup> (אל), Pr 26<sup>11</sup> Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>21,22</sup> (cf. 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> (אל)),  
השתחוה Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (prob.), Is 60<sup>14</sup>; pregn. Is 24<sup>22</sup>  
בֹּדַר אֶפְסָר be collected (and delivered) *into*  
a dungeon: cf. חֹשׁ עַל Jb 31<sup>5</sup> (fig.), also to  
requite עֲלֵי־חַיִּים Is 65<sup>8,7</sup> kt. (Je 34<sup>13</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup> (אל)).  
After נראה *appear*, ψ 90<sup>16</sup> (עַל... (אל). And *as*  
*far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49<sup>13</sup> וַיִּרְדּוּ  
Jos 27<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> Je 31<sup>39</sup> Ez 47<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>21,28</sup> ψ 48<sup>11</sup>  
1 Ch 5<sup>15</sup>.

(b) With **אמר** say *to*, 2 K 22<sup>6</sup> Je 18<sup>11</sup>  
(על... אל), 22<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>2,35</sup> (אל... על), 36<sup>29</sup> 44<sup>20</sup>  
(על... אל) דבר, 1 S 1<sup>13</sup> (Gn 24<sup>45</sup> אל), 1 K 9<sup>5</sup>  
Ho 12<sup>11</sup> Je 6<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (על... אל), speak *to* 25<sup>2</sup>  
(אל... אל), 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. Est 1<sup>17</sup>, **י** **היה דבר** Je 25<sup>1</sup>  
1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> cf. 1 I 1<sup>10</sup>, **ענה** 2 S 19<sup>43</sup>, **קרא** Is 34<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch  
32<sup>13</sup>, **שָׁר, שָׁר, שָׁר** 1 K 17<sup>20</sup>, **הָרַע**, **פָּשַׁע** 18<sup>42</sup>  
Pr 25<sup>20</sup> 3b 33<sup>27</sup> **החליק**, **Pr 29<sup>5</sup>** (אל 36<sup>3</sup> **התפלה**,  
1 S 1<sup>10</sup>, **כתב**, 2 Ch 30<sup>1</sup> **Ezr 4<sup>8</sup>** Est 8<sup>3</sup>, **שָׁמַע**, 2 K 20<sup>13</sup>  
(= Is 39<sup>7</sup>), 22<sup>13</sup> Je 23<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>18</sup> Hg 1<sup>12</sup>; v. also  
**החשבו, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשיב.**

(c) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> אֲשֶׁלֶם עַל הַמֶּחָךְ; Mal 3<sup>24</sup> וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּבָתָו (אֵל 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> שֵׁם); Jb 1<sup>8</sup> (2<sup>3</sup> אֵל), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> (עַל... אֵל); Je 22<sup>17</sup> thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) upon (עַל) ..., 1 Ch 12<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>12</sup> פִּי עֲזָרָךְ (עַל... אֵל), 1 K 2<sup>15</sup> פָּנֵיהֶם (אֵל), 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> אֲפִי עַל-תְּבִלָּתָם be (directed) towards their destruction, Je 32<sup>31</sup> (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. עַל שְׁעָה look to (trustfully) Is 17<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אֵל would be regularly employed.)

(d) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. 5 and 7 a b, end): נוֹרָא עַל־יָדָהּ על  $\psi 65^5$ ; to shine, etc. on,  $\psi 31^{17}$  הָאֲרֵצָה פְּנִיָּהּ על Nu 6<sup>23</sup> (אֶל); רָאָהּ Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; הוֹפִיעַּ Jb 10<sup>3</sup>; וְשָׁמַתִּי Am 9<sup>4</sup> + (cf. Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>21</sup>); הִשְׁקֹף על look out *over*  $\psi 14^3$  +.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34<sup>25,27</sup>, נָאִסַּף v<sup>30</sup>, קָצַף to be angry 4o<sup>2</sup>, לֹן to murmur Ex 15<sup>24</sup>, עָמַד stand up Lv 19<sup>16</sup> +, קָם rise up Dt 19<sup>11</sup> Am 7<sup>9</sup>, נָלַחַם Dt 2o<sup>16</sup>, חָנָה I S I I<sup>1</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup>, עָלָה 2 K I 7<sup>9</sup>, חָרָה אָף Zc Io<sup>3</sup> (usu. בָּ), שָׁפַן סֵלָה Is 37<sup>33</sup>, צִוֶּה bescr Dt 2o<sup>12</sup>, חָשַׁב to devise Gn 5o<sup>20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup>, בָּסֵר Dt 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc.: add Jb 16<sup>4.9.19.13</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> 3o<sup>12</sup>, etc.; הָיָה עֵל S I I<sup>23</sup> Nu 31<sup>3</sup>; הִקְיָ עֲלָהוּ (v. אֵל 4); note also Ju<sup>31</sup> 2o<sup>5</sup>: without a verb



Is 9<sup>20</sup>; Ju 16<sup>12</sup> על פלשתים the Philistines are upon thee, 20<sup>9</sup> עלֶיהָ בְּנוֹרָל Against it by lot!

**8.** By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> אִם used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> אִם (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֶיכֶם. if it seems good to you, מִבְּעֵינֶיכֶם מִבְּעֵינֶיכֶם, 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>4,8</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>13</sup> (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>); שָׁפָר על 16<sup>6</sup> (cf. in Aram. Dn 4<sup>24</sup>); על עֶרְבַּי על 104<sup>34</sup> (elsewhere על; cf. Ec 2<sup>17</sup> (v. De; cf. Dn 6<sup>15</sup>): comp. Jb 22<sup>2</sup> על כֶּן be profitable to, 33<sup>23</sup>; also על נֶמֶל (in both good and bad sense: v. נֶמֶל, Ne 5<sup>19</sup> על עֲשֵׂה, 9<sup>20</sup> prolong (mercy) to; על הָזָה חֶסֶד Ezr 7<sup>28</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> (Gn 39<sup>21</sup> אל): 1 S 20<sup>8</sup> rd. prob. על. Cf. Mish. חָבִיב על, dear to; על סָנִי hateful to; Syr. وَتَسَمَّ, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, WAG II, § 50.

**9.** With other particles:—על אַחֲרֵי Ez 41<sup>15</sup>; על לְפָנַי Ez 19<sup>11</sup> (cf. אל 31<sup>10,14</sup>); על Ez 40<sup>15</sup>; על Ez 41<sup>17</sup> (txt. dub.), v<sup>20</sup>; על עֶבֶר Ex 25<sup>37</sup> (cf. אל Ez 1<sup>9,12</sup>); על-בֶּרֶךְ Est 9<sup>26</sup> (v. p. 462).—On פָּנִים, פֶּה, רֶגֶל, על-פָּנַי, על-פִּי, על-יָדַי, על-יָדַי.

**III.** As conj.: a. אֲשֶׁר על because that... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32<sup>35</sup> and 'plagued the people על אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ because they had made, etc., Nu 20<sup>24</sup> Dt 29<sup>24</sup> (in answer to מה: so 1 K 9<sup>9</sup> Je 16<sup>11</sup> 22<sup>9</sup>), 32<sup>51,51</sup> 1 S 24<sup>6</sup> 2 S 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>49</sup> +.

b. על similar in meaning, but less frequent: † Dt 31<sup>17</sup> Ju 3<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>28</sup> Mal 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 139<sup>14</sup>.

c. על alone: (a) because, † Gn 31<sup>20</sup> (E) על בְּלִי הַיָּד, על לא 119<sup>36</sup> (b) notwithstanding that (above, 1 f f), although, † Is 53<sup>9</sup> על לא חָמָס although he did no violence, Jb 16<sup>17</sup> על לא חָמָס בְּכַפִּי.

**IV.** Compounds:—1. with בְּ (rare and late), a. as concerning, as upon † ψ 119<sup>14</sup> בְּעַל, 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>. b. (pleon. for בְּ), † Is 59<sup>18</sup> בְּעַל הַיָּד the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay (בְּעַל repeated on the anal. of בְּ Nu 15<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>9</sup>: v. בְּ) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63<sup>7</sup> according to.

2. מֵעַל from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus a. from upon idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a surface is involved, as

מֵעַל מֵעַל פָּנֵי הָאָרֶץ from upon (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>21,63</sup> + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל מֵעַל Gn 7<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>19,21</sup> +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8<sup>7,11,13</sup>; to roll a stone מֵעַל הַבְּאֵר 29<sup>3</sup>; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאָהָל Nu 9<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>19</sup>; to rise up מֵעַל הַקֶּסֶף Ju 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> מֵעַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹ, 2 S 11<sup>2</sup>; to alight מֵעַל הַקֶּסֶף Gn 24<sup>64</sup> (cf. Jos 15<sup>18</sup> צֶנֶח, 1 S 25<sup>23</sup> (נָפַל); to ירד מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה, (ירד) מֵעַל הַמִּדְבָּרָה, 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>11</sup> Is 6<sup>6</sup>; to see מֵעַל הַנֶּגֶן 2 S 11<sup>2</sup>; to shoot מֵעַל הַחֹמָה v<sup>20,24</sup>; to speak מֵעַל יָדַי Dt 9<sup>17</sup> Ex 25<sup>22</sup> Nu 7<sup>89</sup>; to cast down מֵעַל מֵעַל Dt 9<sup>17</sup> Lv 8<sup>23</sup> (בָּפִים); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מֵעַל מֵעַל Gn 27<sup>40</sup> Is 10<sup>27</sup> Je 28<sup>10,11</sup>; to wipe tears מֵעַל פְּלִפְּנִים Is 25<sup>8</sup>; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינַי 1 K 20<sup>41</sup> (cf. על v<sup>38</sup>); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38<sup>14,19</sup> הוֹרֵד עֹדֶיךָ מֵעַלְיָהּ, וְהָסַר אֶת-עֵצֶיךָ מֵעַלְיָהּ, a sandal Ex 3<sup>5</sup> Jos 5<sup>15</sup>, a ring מֵעַל גְּדִי Gn 41<sup>42</sup>; to seek (רָשָׁה), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34<sup>16</sup> Je 36<sup>11</sup> (cf. סֵפֶר על סֵפֶר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) from off, Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>4</sup>, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30<sup>17</sup> עֲצָמַי מֵעַלְיָ are pierced (and drop) from off me, v<sup>30</sup> עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מֵעַלְיָ is black (and falls) from off me; fig. 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> יִיגַד מֵעַלְיָהּ remove thy wine from off thee; Nu 14<sup>9</sup> מֵעַלְיָהּ (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16<sup>23</sup> (cf. על v<sup>16</sup>).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed from (resting) on one, Ex 10<sup>17</sup> הֵנָּה אֶת-הַמּוֹת הָאֵלֶּה (2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup>), Nu 21<sup>7</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> וְהִתְעַזְּרָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24<sup>21,25</sup>), ψ 39<sup>11</sup> הָסַר מֵעַלְיָהּ נִגְעָה, Jb 9<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; of reproach Jos 5<sup>9</sup> Is 25<sup>8</sup> ψ 119<sup>22</sup>, iniquity Ez 18<sup>31</sup> Ze 3<sup>4</sup>, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2<sup>31</sup>, wrath Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 25<sup>11</sup> Pr 24<sup>18</sup>, murmurings Nu 17<sup>21,25</sup>; מֵעַל to lighten from upon one Ex 18<sup>22</sup> +; Am 5<sup>23</sup> הָסַר מֵעַלְיָהּ הַמֶּן שִׁירִיד; pregn. Jon 1<sup>11,12</sup> that the sea יִשְׁתָּק מֵעַלְיָהּ may be calm from off us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (פָּנִים); 1 S 6<sup>20</sup> to whom shall he go up מֵעַלְיָהּ—not merely 'from us,' but—from upon us (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> עָמּוֹן מֵעַל בְּנֵי עָמּוֹן, וְיִשָּׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עָמּוֹן,

20<sup>21</sup> מעל העיר <sup>וְאֶלְכָה</sup> <sup>v<sup>22</sup></sup> 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 18<sup>14</sup>, esp. with <sup>עָלָה</sup> <sup>1 K 15<sup>19</sup></sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>5,11</sup> +; 2 S 19<sup>10</sup> David fled מעל אבשלום from Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13<sup>28</sup> וְאֶבְרִיָהוּ <sup>וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מִעָלָיו</sup> <sup>Gn 13<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>6</sup></sup> Nu 20<sup>21</sup> מִעָלָיו (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13<sup>17</sup> מעלי שלחנא אחזא (Amnon of Tamar).

c. From beside (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17<sup>22</sup> God went up מעל אברהם <sup>אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך</sup> <sup>18<sup>3</sup></sup> 18<sup>3</sup> Na תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v<sup>6</sup>), 42<sup>24</sup> Nu 16<sup>26,27</sup>; 1 K 18<sup>33</sup> to come down מעל המזבח (cf. על 13<sup>1</sup>; 6 c and 7 b); from attendance on Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (cf. על ib.), Ju 3<sup>19</sup> מעליו וַיֵּצֵא מִעָלָיו <sup>1 S 17<sup>16</sup></sup> (v. Dr), 2 S 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. 1 S 13<sup>8,11</sup> 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> (Je 36<sup>21</sup> rd. על מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup>; from attachment to, קר מעל Je 2<sup>6</sup> Ez 11<sup>15</sup> 44<sup>10</sup>, cf. 8<sup>6</sup>, קר מעל Je 32<sup>40</sup> Ez 6<sup>9</sup>, קר מעל Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>, cf. 14<sup>5</sup> Dt 13<sup>11</sup>; also מעל חפאות 2 K 10<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> (usu. מחפאות, cf. Ez 14<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>); from companionship with, Jb 19<sup>13</sup> אחי מעל הרהיק <sup>1 S 28<sup>15</sup></sup> 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> קר מעל, v<sup>16</sup> (cf. על ψ 110<sup>5</sup>; and v. Dr); from adhesion to 2 K 17<sup>21</sup> קרע ישראל מעל בית דוד <sup>Is 17<sup>17</sup> 56<sup>3</sup></sup> Is 17<sup>17</sup> 56<sup>3</sup> יבדילני <sup>Hos 9<sup>1</sup></sup> Hos 9<sup>1</sup> ונתת מעל אלהיה <sup>א</sup> מעל עמו.

d. In late Heb., = על above: 2 K 25<sup>28</sup> נתן (מפועל ל), בכאז מעל בפא וגו' <sup>Est 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 108<sup>5</sup></sup> Est 3<sup>1</sup> ψ 108<sup>5</sup> נדול מעל שמים (ער 57<sup>11</sup> ||), 148<sup>4</sup> Ec 57<sup>7</sup> למעלה מעל גבהם <sup>Ne 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>3</sup></sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>4</sup> למעלה מעל גבהם <sup>Ez 41<sup>17,20</sup></sup> Ez 41<sup>17,20</sup> — Pr 14<sup>14</sup> rd. with De Now Str ומפועל ל.

e. מעל (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. מפועל ל): (a) Gn 17<sup>7</sup> מעל לך <sup>(Ez 1<sup>26</sup> ל</sup> (Ez 1<sup>26</sup> ל מפועל ל), Ez 1<sup>26</sup> (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17<sup>39</sup> Jon 4<sup>6</sup> Mal 1<sup>6</sup> upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup> upon mount Zemaraim, 24<sup>20</sup>. (b) beside 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup> מן הצד <sup>Ne 12<sup>31,31,37,38,38,39</sup></sup> Ne 12<sup>31,31,37,38,38,39</sup> dub. BeRy (in all) off the side of (מן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v<sup>31,38a</sup> upon, in v<sup>37,38b,39</sup> by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עֲלֶיָה transp. fr. עֲלָה (q.v.) Ho 10<sup>9</sup>.

† II. עֲלֶיָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>51</sup> Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓞ Γωλα; Ⓞ L<sup>Chr</sup> Αλουα.

† עֲלֶיָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36<sup>23</sup> (P), Ⓞ Γωλω, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup> Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓞ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, Ⓞ L Αλουαν.

† [עֲלֹ] vb. exult (|| form of עליו q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעל); — Qal Impf. 3 ins. יֵעָלוּ ψ 96<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. וַיֵּעָלוּ Je 15<sup>17</sup>; וַיֵּעָלוּ ψ 60<sup>8</sup> 108<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. יֵעָלוּ 149<sup>5</sup> יֵעָלוּ Je 51<sup>39</sup> ψ 94<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Imv. fs. יֵעָלוּ Zp 3<sup>14</sup>; mpl. יֵעָלוּ ψ 68<sup>5</sup>; Inf. cstr. יֵעָלוּ Is 23<sup>12</sup>; — exult, triumph Is 23<sup>12</sup> Je 15<sup>17</sup>; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> Je 50<sup>11</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה), of wicked ψ 94<sup>3</sup> Je 11<sup>15</sup>; of Isr. Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (+ שִׂמְחָה) אֵעָר' Hb 3<sup>18</sup> in 'I will I exult (|| שִׂמְחָה) ψ 149<sup>5</sup>; ע' לִנְיִי 68<sup>6</sup>; subj. לְבִי 287, בְּלִיְוָתִי Pr 23<sup>16</sup>; fig. of field ψ 96<sup>12</sup> (|| רִנּוֹ); of 'I ψ 60<sup>8</sup> = 108<sup>8</sup>.

† עֲלֹיָה adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5<sup>14</sup>.

† [עֲלִיָה] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 110</sup>); — fs. עֲלִיָה jubilant city Is 22<sup>2</sup> (|| עִיר הַמְּבִיָה), 32<sup>13</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>16</sup> and (city om.) Is 23<sup>7</sup>; of pers., pl. נִשְׂאוֹן עֲלִיָה 24<sup>3</sup>; cstr. עֲלִיָה נִשְׂאוֹן 13<sup>3</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>11</sup>, v. נִשְׂאוֹן.

† עֲלֻמָּה n.f. thick darkness (NH עֲלֻמָּה (rare); acc. to Ba<sup>E 86</sup> transp. fr. Ar. عَمَل [be cloudy]; عَمَلَة darkness); — abs. 'ע, attending sunset Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (c. vb. masc.; Albr<sup>ZAW xv</sup> (1895), 325 Kō Synt. § 350 c rd. הַיְתָה בע' Ez 12<sup>7</sup> (|| בעָרָב), v<sup>6,12</sup>.

עלה. עֲלִיָה, עֲלִיָה, עֲלִיָה. v. על.

עלה. על. עֲלִיָה. v. על.

† I. [עֲלָל] vb. (Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَال do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. عَالَ cause, occasion, affair); — act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עֲלַלְתָּ לִי La 1<sup>22</sup> as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'I); לְמִי ע' 2<sup>20</sup> to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עֲלַלְתָּ לְנַפְשִׁי 3<sup>51</sup> my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal. 18 Bu). Imv. ms. עֲלַל לְמִי La 1<sup>22</sup> deal severely with them. — Vid. also 'ע denom. infr. Po'al Pf. 3 ms. מְכַאֲבִי אֶשֶׁר עֲלַל לִי La 1<sup>12</sup> my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. ב' אֶת-אֶשֶׁר הִתְעַלְלָתִּי Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J) how I ['I] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָה 1 S 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלָתָּ Nu 22<sup>29</sup> (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. הִתְעַלְלוּ consec. 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Je 38<sup>19</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלֵהָ Ju 19<sup>23</sup> (of abusing a woman;





† I. [עלם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* **עלְמוֹ** ψ 90<sup>8</sup> as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| **עֲוֹנֹת**). **Niph.** *Pf.* **be concealed**, of wisdom, 3 fs. **נִעְלָמָה מַעְיָי** Jb 28<sup>21</sup>; of a fact or condition, **נִעְלַם** 2 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>, וְנִי consec. Lv 5<sup>2,3,4</sup> (all c. מִן pers.); וְנִי מַעְיָי Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup> (all P); *Pt.* 1. **נִעְלַם** *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10<sup>3</sup> (מִן pers.); abs. **נִעְלַם** פֶּל־**נִעְלַם** Ec 12<sup>14</sup>. 2. fs. **תְּהִי נִעְלָמָה** Na 3<sup>11</sup> *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps **נִעְלָמָה** [Dr]. 3. pl. **נִעְלָמִים** ψ 26<sup>4</sup> *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| **מְחַיֵּשׂאִי**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִעְלִים** 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; 3 pl. **הִעְלִימוּ** Ez 22<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. **הִעְלִים** ψ 10<sup>1</sup>, **הִעְלִים** La 3<sup>56</sup>; 3 mpl. **יִעְלִימוּ** Lv 20<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הִעְלִים** v<sup>4</sup>; *Pt.* **הִעְלִים** Jb 42<sup>3</sup> Pr 28<sup>27</sup>;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4<sup>27</sup> (|| **לֹא תִיָּדֵר לִי**); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1<sup>15</sup> Ez 22<sup>26</sup>, וְגוֹר **יִעְלִים** יַעֲזֹב עֵינָיו, i.e. *pervert justice*, but v. I. 1. **עָן** 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3<sup>56</sup> (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצָה) Jb 42<sup>3</sup>; לָמָּה **יִעְלִים** ψ 10<sup>1</sup> *why dost thou* [י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. **וַהֲתַעְלֶמְתָּ מִמֶּנּוּ** Dt 22<sup>1,4</sup> *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מִמֶּנּוּ om.) **וַהֲתַעְלֶם** v<sup>3</sup>; so also *Impf.* c. מִן **וַהֲתַעְלֶם** ψ 55<sup>2</sup>, **וַהֲתַעְלֶם** Is 58<sup>7</sup>; once lit. **וַהֲתַעְלֶם** Jb 6<sup>16</sup> wherein snow hides itself.

† **הַעְלָמָה** **n.f.** hidden thing, secret (so, c. הַ, van d. H. Bu, מ- Baer Ginsb);—*what is hidden* Jb 28<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. **הַעְלָמוֹת הַחֵכְמָה** Jb 11<sup>6</sup> *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב ה' ψ 44<sup>22</sup>.

† **עֲלֻמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. **עֲלֻמוֹן** Hal<sup>192</sup>);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21<sup>18</sup> (P), Ⓢ Γαμαλα, Α Αλμων, Ⓢ L Ελμων; = **עֲלָמָת** in || 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> (Ⓢ Γαλεμεθ, Ⓢ L Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almūt*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 175.

† **עֲלֻמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33<sup>46,47</sup> (P), Ⓢ Γελμων Δεβλαθαυμ; = **בֵּית ד'** q.v.

**עֲלָמוֹת**, **עֲלָמוֹת** etc., v. **עֲלָמָה** sub II. **עֲלָמָה**.

† **עֲלָמָת** 1. **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>36</sup> 9<sup>42</sup>, **עֲלָמָת** 7<sup>8</sup>; Ⓢ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. 2. **n.pr.loc.** (= **עֲלָמָת** q.v.) 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Baer Ginsb (van d. H. **עֲלָמָת**).

† **עֲלָמָה** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36<sup>6,14,18</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>, Ιεγλωμ.

II. **עֲלָמָה** (✓ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. **עֲלָמָה** *be strong*, **רַעְיָנָה** *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. **עֲלָמָה** *young man* CIS<sup>iv</sup>. pp. 30, 42, Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *id.*; Ph. **עֲלָמָה** *girl*; Nab. Palm. **עֲלָמָה** *slave*, Palm. fpl. **חַרְלוֹתָא**, **עֲלָמָתָא**, Syr. **حُكْمَا**, **حُكْمَا** *young man, young woman*).

† **עֲלָמָה** **n.m.** young man;—**ע** abs. 1 S 20<sup>22</sup>, **הָעֲלָמָה** 17<sup>56</sup>; **ע** prob. also v<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> (for MT **עָם**) Gr Krenkel<sup>ZA</sup> II (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† **עֲלָמָה** **n.f.** young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—**ע** Gn 24<sup>43</sup> (J), Ex 2<sup>8</sup> (E), Pr 30<sup>19</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup>; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 68<sup>26</sup> Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>1</sup> (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת** [for **עֲלָמוֹת**], 'voce virginea a pueris decantandum,' Thes), 46<sup>1</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת** [for **עֲלָמוֹת**]; tr. prob. to 49<sup>1</sup>).

† **עֲלָמוֹת** **n.pl.abstr.** youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. **עֲלָמוֹת** Jb 20<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt **עֲלָמוֹת**); **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 89<sup>46</sup> Jb 33<sup>25</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 54<sup>4</sup>.

III. **עֲלָמָה** (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH **עֲלָמָה** (chiefly *world, age*); MI<sup>7,10</sup> **עֲלָמָה**, Ph. *id.*, Aram. **עֲלָמָה**, **عَلَمَا**, Nab. **עֲלָמָה**, Palm. **עֲלָמָה**; Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *creation, world, etc.*; Eth. **ላላም**: *aevum, saeculum, etc.*; acc. to Thes al. from 1. **עֲלָמָה** *the hidden*, cf. Kō<sup>11</sup>, 1, 87; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 116 cp. quadril. **עֲלָמָה** *primitive waters*; Ew<sup>177</sup> cp. Eth. **ላላም**: *time* [✓ Di<sup>923</sup>]; Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xlv (1890), 685 cp. As. **ullāti, ullā** [✓ **ullānu, remote time**], cf. DI<sup>HWB</sup> 65 Jen<sup>ZA</sup> vii).

**עֲלָמָה** **n.m.** long duration, antiquity, futurity;—**ע** Gn 9<sup>12</sup> + 495 t.; **עֲלָמָה** 3<sup>22</sup> + 19 t.; **עֲלָמוֹת** 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, rd. prob. **עֲלָמָה** (for other explan. v. note in Kit<sup>Hpv</sup>); sf. **עֲלָמוֹת** Ec 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 26<sup>4</sup> + 7 t., **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 145<sup>13</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 45<sup>17</sup>;—† 1. of past time: **a. ancient time**: **עֲלָמוֹת** *days of old* Is 63<sup>9,11</sup> Am 9<sup>11</sup> Mi 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Dt 32<sup>7</sup>; **ע** Is 44<sup>7</sup> *ancient people*; **עֲלָמוֹת** Je 5<sup>15</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** *old waste places* Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 26<sup>20</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** *ancient gates* ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Je 6<sup>16</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** 18<sup>15</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Pr 22<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>10</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** Ez 36<sup>2</sup>; **עֲלָמוֹת** (מִן) *from of old* Is 64<sup>3</sup> Je 20<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, of the fathers Jos 24<sup>2</sup>, the prophets Je 28<sup>8</sup>, the ancient **נְבִיאִים**



Gn 6<sup>4</sup>; (Ez 32<sup>27</sup> Co for מעורלים; but 1 S 27<sup>8</sup> read מְעֻלָּם for מעולם We Dr HPS); 'ע' long in them Is 64<sup>4</sup> (text dub.). b. of *the long dead* יָמֵי ע' the long dead ψ 143<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>6</sup>; so 'ע' Ez 26<sup>20</sup>. c. of God, מֵעַ: former acts Is 46<sup>9</sup>; as redeemer Is 63<sup>16</sup>; of love ψ 25<sup>6</sup>, judgment 119<sup>52</sup>, dominion Is 63<sup>19</sup>; long silence 42<sup>14</sup> 57<sup>11</sup>; his wisdom personif. Pr 8<sup>23</sup>; his existence ψ 93<sup>2</sup>. d. of things: ע' נְבוֹת ע' ancient hills Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J), Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (|| הרררעד), Dt 33<sup>13</sup> (|| הררי קדם). e. pl. שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77<sup>6</sup> years of ancient times; רִירוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51<sup>9</sup>; לעלמים Ec 1<sup>10</sup> in olden times. 2. a. indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts.=during the lifetime); עַד עוֹלָם slave for ever Dt 15<sup>17</sup> 1 S 27<sup>12</sup> Jb 40<sup>28</sup>; עַד לְעַד serve for ever Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>16</sup>; 'ע' 1 S 1<sup>22</sup>; 'ע' נְאֻלָּתָהּ Lv 25<sup>32</sup> redemption at any time; 'ע' הָרֵתָהּ Je 20<sup>17</sup> ever pregnant (womb); 'ע' פְּלִיטָהּ v<sup>11</sup> of persecutors of Jeremiah; 'ע' חֲרַפְתָּהּ 23<sup>40</sup>; 'ע' יְשִׁינָהּ Je 23<sup>12</sup> always at ease; 'ע' יְחִיָּהּ (יחיה) may the king live always 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> Ne 2<sup>3</sup>; cf. ע' יָמִים עוֹלָם ועד. 'ע' יֵשֶׁב 21<sup>6</sup>; אֶרֶץ עוֹלָם ועד. 'ע' עוֹלָם לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהִים לְעַד לא ימוֹת, so of the pious, עוֹלָם ועד. 'ע' יֵשֶׁב 15<sup>5</sup>; Pr 10<sup>30</sup>, cf. ψ 30<sup>5</sup>; other phr.: ψ 37<sup>27,26</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> 55<sup>23</sup> 61<sup>9</sup> 73<sup>26</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> Pr 10<sup>25</sup>; 'ע' אֲשִׁירָהּ I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52<sup>10</sup> 115<sup>18</sup> 145<sup>1,2</sup>; 'ע' הוֹדָהּ 30<sup>13</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> 52<sup>11</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>; other emotions and activities continuous through life 51<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>=71<sup>1</sup>, 75<sup>10</sup> 86<sup>12</sup> 119<sup>4,93,98,111,112</sup> Mi 4<sup>5</sup>, cf. לְעַד 2<sup>9</sup>. b.=continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמִידָה Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; other phr.: ψ 78<sup>68</sup> 104<sup>6</sup>, heavens and contents 148<sup>6</sup>, ruined cities Is 25<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> Ez 26<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>36</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, ruined lands Je 18<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>9,12</sup> 49<sup>13,33</sup> 51<sup>26,62</sup> Ez 35<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; 'ע' לְעַד עַד 30<sup>8</sup> for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: לְעוֹלָם אַהֲיָהּ 47<sup>7</sup> (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81<sup>16</sup> Ob 10<sup>9</sup>; 'ע' יֵשֶׁב of Judah Jo 4<sup>20</sup>; (3) families ψ 49<sup>12</sup> Is 14<sup>20</sup>; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>; house of Eli 2<sup>30</sup>; (4) national relations: אֵיבָהּ 'ע' continual enmity Ez 25<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>; of exclusion from י' קָהָל עַד עַד Dt 23<sup>4</sup>=Ne 13<sup>3</sup>; various relations Is 32<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>10</sup>; 'ע' הֲרַפְתָּהּ perpetual reproach ψ 78<sup>66</sup>, of dynasty of David 2 S 3<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>10</sup> 1 K 2<sup>33</sup>, families v<sup>33</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> ψ 106<sup>31</sup> Je 35<sup>6</sup>. c. of divine existence: עוֹלָם אֵל Gn 21<sup>33</sup> (J); 'ע' אֱלֹהֵי Is 40<sup>28</sup>; 'ע' הָיָה Dt 32<sup>40</sup>; 'ע' הָיָה Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; of divine name, 'ע' שְׁמִי Ex 31<sup>15</sup> (E), cf. 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7<sup>26</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, ψ 72<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>13</sup>; of י' himself 89<sup>63</sup>; attributes, אַהֲבָה Je 31<sup>3</sup> 1 K 10<sup>9</sup>; חֶסֶד Is 54<sup>8</sup> ψ 89<sup>2</sup> 138<sup>8</sup>; 'ע' חֶסֶד 1 Ch 26<sup>34,41</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>3,6</sup> 20<sup>21</sup> Ezr 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 100<sup>6</sup> 106<sup>1</sup> 107<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>1,2,3,4,23</sup> 136<sup>1</sup>+25 t., Je 33<sup>11</sup>; עֵצָה 104<sup>31</sup>; אֶמֶת 117<sup>2</sup> 146<sup>6</sup>; צָדִק 119<sup>142</sup>; עוֹלָמִים

33<sup>11</sup>; reign Ex 15<sup>18</sup> (E), ψ 101<sup>16</sup> 66<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>9</sup> 146<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> Mi 4<sup>7</sup>; יֵשֶׁב 'ע' יְהוָה לְעַד ψ 9<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 102<sup>13</sup> La 5<sup>19</sup>; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23<sup>25</sup> Is 33<sup>14</sup> 60<sup>19,20</sup> Ez 37<sup>28</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup>; his salvation Is 51<sup>8,8</sup>; 'ע' זִרְעָתָהּ Dt 33<sup>27</sup> everlasting arms; 'ע' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה הָאֱלֹהִים יְהוָה לְעַד Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. d. of God's covenant: 'ע' בְּרִיתָהּ everlasting covenant Gn 9<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>7,13,19</sup> Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Lv 24<sup>8</sup> Nu 18<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup>=ψ 105<sup>10</sup>, Is 24<sup>6</sup> 55<sup>3</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 32<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Ez 16<sup>60</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>; covenant with Noah, 'ע' לְרִיתָהּ Gn 9<sup>12</sup> (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16<sup>15</sup>=ψ 105<sup>5</sup>, ψ 110<sup>1</sup>; will not break it, 'ע' Ju 2<sup>1</sup>; 'ע' אֶת Ex 31<sup>17</sup> (P); 'ע' אֶת Dt 28<sup>46</sup>. e. of God's laws: דְּבָרֵי (ים) Is 59<sup>21</sup> ψ 119<sup>89</sup>; מִשְׁפָּט 119<sup>160</sup>; עֲדוּת v<sup>144,152</sup>; חֻק 'ע' Ex 29<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> (E), Lv 6<sup>11,15</sup> 7<sup>34</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Nu 18<sup>8,11,19</sup> (P), also Je 5<sup>22</sup> (of bounds of sea); 'ע' חֻק Ex 12<sup>24</sup> (J), 'ע' חֻקָּה v<sup>14,17</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>43</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> Lv 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>36</sup> 10<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>29,31,34</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>31,41</sup> 24<sup>3,8</sup> Nu 10<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 18<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>10,21</sup> (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, 'ע' עַד 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>=2 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; 'ע' 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>4</sup>; consecrated 'ע' 30<sup>8</sup>; its ceremonies, 'ע' 2<sup>3</sup>; Levit. priesthood, לְבִירָתוֹ בְּשָׁמִי, Aaronic priesthood, 'ע' 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup>; Aaronic priesthood, 'ע' 2 S 13<sup>13</sup>. f. of God's promises: his word, 'ע' יְקוֹם לְעַד 40<sup>8</sup>; promised dynasty of David, 'ע' עַד 2 S 7<sup>13,16,16,25</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>12,14,14,23</sup>, ψ 18<sup>51</sup>=2 S 22<sup>51</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>33,43</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>10</sup> ψ 89<sup>5</sup>; 'ע' 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>4,7</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> ψ 89<sup>29,37</sup> 2 S 7<sup>29,29</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>27,27</sup>; of holy land 1 Ch 28<sup>8</sup>, 'ע' אֶרֶץ Gn 17<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (P); given 'ע' Ex 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 2 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>; 'ע' Gn 13<sup>15</sup>, inherited 'ע' Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 37<sup>18</sup>; 'ע' Is 34<sup>17</sup>; dwelt in 'ע' Ez 37<sup>25</sup>; other blessings, 'ע' Dt 5<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup>; 'ע' Dt 12<sup>28</sup> 2 S 7<sup>24</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>22</sup>, ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; 'ע' שְׂמִיחָתָהּ Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> 61<sup>7</sup>; 'ע' נָאוֹן 139<sup>24</sup>; 'ע' שֵׁם Is 56<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>12</sup>; 'ע' אֵת 55<sup>13</sup>; 'ע' 60<sup>15</sup>; Jerus. to abide 'ע' Je 17<sup>28</sup> ψ 125<sup>1</sup>, cf. Je 31<sup>40</sup>; 'ע' ψ 48<sup>9</sup>. g. of relations between God and his people, 'ע' 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup> 85<sup>6</sup> 103<sup>9</sup> 145<sup>21</sup> Is 57<sup>16</sup> Je 3<sup>5,12</sup> La 3<sup>31</sup> Jo 2<sup>26,27</sup>; 'ע' (ה) ψ 28<sup>9</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup>. h. of Messianic dynasty and king: 'ע' 101<sup>4</sup>; having divine throne 45<sup>7</sup>; name endures 72<sup>17</sup>; established 89<sup>38</sup>; God blesses him 45<sup>3</sup>; of his reign, 'ע' מוֹעֵתָהּ ועד Is 9<sup>6</sup>. i.=indefinite, unending future: live 'ע' Gn 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>18</sup>; הֲנֵבִיאִים הָלְעוּ זֶה הַיּוֹם Je 1<sup>6</sup> the prophets, can they live for ever? cf. ψ 49<sup>9</sup>; c. neg. never Ezr 9<sup>12</sup> Pr 27<sup>24</sup>. j. after death: 'ע' שְׁנָתָהּ Je 51<sup>38,67</sup>; 'ע' בֵּית Ec 12<sup>6</sup>; 'ע' הָיָה Dn 12<sup>2</sup>; 'ע' רָאוּן v<sup>2</sup>; also v<sup>3</sup> Jon 2<sup>7</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>. k.=age (duration) of the world: אֶת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלִפְנֵי Ec 3<sup>11</sup> the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). 1. pl. intens. everlastingness, eternity תְּשׁוּעָתָהּ עוֹלָמִים Is 45<sup>17</sup>; צָדִק עוֹלָמִים Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; עוֹלָמִים

Is 26<sup>4</sup> (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים;  $\psi$  145<sup>13</sup>; also 61<sup>5</sup> 77<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>2</sup>. **m.** special phr.: מן (ה) עולם (ו) ער (ה) עולם from everlasting to everlasting, of  $\psi$  90<sup>2</sup>,  $\psi$  103<sup>17</sup>; benedictions 1 Ch 16<sup>36</sup> =  $\psi$  106<sup>48</sup>, Ne 9<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  41<sup>14</sup>; the land given לעולם ועד עולם for ever  $\psi$  115<sup>13</sup> 121<sup>8</sup> (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131<sup>3</sup>; dynasty of David Is 9<sup>6</sup>; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  125<sup>2</sup>, cf. 113<sup>2</sup>;—v. further 1. ער p. 723.

עולם v. עולם. עולם v. עולם, II. עולם.

עולם v. עולם, II. עולם.

† [עלם] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עלו, q.v.;

NH *id.* rejoicing (once Levy <sup>NHVB III. 637</sup>);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20<sup>18</sup> he shall not rejoice. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נעלמה Jb 39<sup>13</sup> (of ostrich's wing) = flap joyously. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נתעלמה Pr 7<sup>18</sup> let us delight ourselves in (ב) love.

† [עלע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39<sup>30</sup> they drink (י) blood, but rd. prob. ילעו (√I. ליע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† [עלף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint; Ar. عَلَف smear, II. cover, عَلَاف sheath; As. elpitu, pining, exhaustion);—**Fu.** Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מַעְלֶפֶת Ct 5<sup>14</sup> his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires. **Pf.** 3 pl. עֲלִפוּ Is 51<sup>20</sup> thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped, i.e. their senses obscured = have swooned away; so also Ez 31<sup>15</sup>, rdg. 3 fs. עֲלִפָה for subst. עֲלִפָה (Kö<sup>11. 1. 113</sup>), all the trees have fainted for (על) him (so 𐤀𐤇𐤇𐤇 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** enwrap oneself, Impf. 3 fs. יתעלפה Gn 38<sup>14</sup> (J); = swoon away, 3 ms. יתעלפה Jon 4<sup>3</sup>; 3 fpl. יתעלפנה Am 8<sup>13</sup>.

עלף Ez 31<sup>15</sup> v. foregoing.

† [עלץ] **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעלצו Ecclus 40<sup>20</sup>; As. elēsu, exult; Sab. מעלץ joys CIS<sup>IV. No. 197, I. S. 7</sup>; v. also עלו (עלם);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. בִּי לְבִי  $\psi$  1 S 2<sup>1</sup> my heart exulteth in  $\psi$ ; Impf. 3 ms. יעלץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16<sup>32</sup> the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. יעלצו קִרְיָה Pr 11<sup>10</sup> (|| רנן); 1 s. יעלצה בָּךְ  $\psi$  9<sup>3</sup> (i.e. in  $\psi$ ; + שמח, ופרד); 3 mpl. יעלצו בְּךָ  $\psi$  5<sup>12</sup> (in  $\psi$ ; || רנן, שמח); 25<sup>2</sup> exult at me; Inf. cstr. יעלצו בְּעֵינַי Pr 28<sup>12</sup> when the righteous exult.

† [עליצות] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם Hb 3<sup>14</sup> their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلَقَ hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere; عَلَقَ leech; n. unit. عَلَقَة; As. ilkitu, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. علق, etc., and עליקא all leech).

† עליקה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *Aulak* We<sup>II. 2. 149</sup>, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לע נשתי בנות Pr 30<sup>15</sup>.

עול עליה Jb 5<sup>16</sup> etc., v. עולה sub עול.

I, II. ע, ע, v. sub I. עמם.

עמד take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. emēdu, stand, set up; Ar. عَمَد prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. ማድ: pillar; and עמודא pillar, Syr. عَمَدَة, Palm. עמוד, cf. also n.pr. חמיעמוד; Sab. עמד pillar, acc. to CIS<sup>IV. 91</sup> (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 6), pl. עמודים pillars DHM Epigr. Denkm.

aus Abess. 50);—**Qal** 435 Pf. ע Gn 19<sup>27</sup> +, 3 fs. עמדה 2 K 13<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. עמד Ex 21<sup>21</sup>, Na 1<sup>6</sup> +, עמד 1 S 16<sup>22</sup> +; 1 s. עמדה Hb 2<sup>1</sup>, נאעמד 2 S 1<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יעמדו Je 32<sup>14</sup> +, Ez 1<sup>21</sup> +, 2 mpl. יעמדו Dt 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Inv. עמד 1 S 9<sup>27</sup> +, עמד 2 S 1<sup>9</sup>; 3 fs. יעמדי Is 48<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. עמד Est 9<sup>16</sup>; cstr. עמד Ex 18<sup>23</sup> +, sf. עמדי Je 18<sup>20</sup>, עמד Ob<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Pt. עמד Is 3<sup>13</sup> +, f. עמדת Hg 2<sup>5</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude: c. על by, 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> 2 S 2<sup>26</sup> 2 K 2<sup>7</sup> +, so pt. Gn 18<sup>8</sup> (J), 41<sup>17</sup> (E) +, על on, Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 27<sup>12</sup> +; c. ב loc. Ex 32<sup>26</sup> Nu 22<sup>24. 26</sup> (all JE), +; c. אל loc. 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> (+ pers.), Je 48<sup>19</sup> Ez 21<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>20</sup>; c. אל pers. 1 S 17<sup>51</sup> 2 K 5<sup>25</sup>; c. אל Gn 41<sup>3</sup> (E), Ez 9<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; c. לפני Gn 18<sup>22</sup> 1 K 3<sup>16</sup> 8<sup>22</sup> +; before  $\psi$ , for intercession Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>20</sup>, etc.; take one's stand and do a thing 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>55</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> +; sq. inf. 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup> +. b. stand forth (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> +. c. take a stand against (על), in opposition to, Ju 6<sup>31</sup> Ezr 10<sup>15</sup> (but stand over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue<sup>Ges. Abh. 247 f.</sup>) 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup>; cf. על-דם Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H) against the blood of, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50<sup>8</sup> together, i.e. against each other. d. present oneself before (לפני) Gn 43<sup>15</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>10</sup> (E), Nu 27<sup>22</sup> (P), 1 S 16<sup>21</sup> +; before  $\psi$  (in sanctuary) Dt 19<sup>17</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup>



cf. 18<sup>20</sup> Lv 9<sup>6</sup> (P); so in heaven 1 K 22<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>20</sup>; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13<sup>13</sup>, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1<sup>4</sup>. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16<sup>22</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> +; servant of י 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Je 15<sup>19</sup>; priests (לְיִשְׁרָאֵל) לִפְנֵי Dt 10<sup>8</sup> Ju 20<sup>28</sup> Ez 44<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44<sup>11</sup> Nu 16<sup>9</sup> (P). **f.** stand afar מִרְחוֹק Ex 20<sup>18,21</sup> (E), Is 59<sup>14</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup>, בָּרָךְ ψ 10<sup>1</sup>; מִנְּגִיד 2 K 2<sup>7</sup>; stand aloof, מִנְּגִיד Ob 1<sup>1</sup> ψ 38<sup>12</sup>. **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32<sup>16</sup>. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30<sup>20</sup> (but rd. עֲמִידָה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. רָגַל Ze 14<sup>4</sup> (על loc.), ψ 122<sup>2</sup> (ב loc.) so 26<sup>12</sup> (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, עֲלֵה־רִים על 104<sup>6</sup>. Vid. also preps. אָל, אֶצֶל, עַל, מִפְּעֵל, עַם, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10<sup>13</sup> (JE; || וַיִּדָּם), sun v<sup>13</sup>, both, Hb 3<sup>11</sup>; of pers. 1 S 9<sup>27</sup> (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> (opp. וַרָּךְ), עָמְדוּ עָמְדוּ Na 2<sup>9</sup> +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4<sup>6</sup>; remain standing, c. מִתְּחִילָה Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13<sup>23,28</sup>; so (without ת) 13<sup>6,37</sup> (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20<sup>17</sup> (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37<sup>14</sup>. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>; c. כֵּן Gn 29<sup>35</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> (both J), Jo 1<sup>15</sup>. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45<sup>9</sup> (E), Jos 10<sup>19</sup> (JE; opp. וַרָּךְ), 1 S 20<sup>38</sup> (opp. מִהֲרָה, חֲרִישָׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15<sup>20</sup> Dt 10<sup>10</sup>; c. עָמְדוּ Dt 5<sup>28</sup> (opp. נָשָׁב); + inf. purpose Est 7<sup>7</sup>. **c.** continue, abide Je 32<sup>14</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>27</sup> (opp. וַאֲבָרָה); = dwell Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (J; על loc.); לָעַד ψ 19<sup>10</sup> 111<sup>3,10</sup> 112<sup>3,9</sup>; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33<sup>11</sup> Ec 1<sup>4</sup>; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2<sup>6</sup>; of plan = be established ψ 33<sup>11</sup> (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14<sup>24</sup>), so Est 3<sup>4</sup> Dn 11<sup>17b</sup>; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2<sup>11</sup>) Ec 2<sup>9</sup>; לֹא יַעֲמֶדְכִּי כֹחַ Dn 10<sup>17</sup>. **d.** endure Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E), Ez 22<sup>14</sup> (|| חָזַק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>7</sup>. **f.** persist Ec 8<sup>3</sup>. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>2</sup> +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> +, בְּפָנָי Jos 10<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>44</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v<sup>12</sup>), 23<sup>9</sup> (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>16</sup>. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13<sup>6</sup>; of head 6<sup>31</sup> remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8<sup>15</sup>, Pr 12<sup>7</sup>. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 29<sup>8</sup> (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2<sup>1</sup> (עַל־רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37<sup>10</sup> (id.), Du 10<sup>11</sup>, v<sup>11</sup> (עַל־עֲמִידָה), Est 8<sup>4</sup>; of revival after death Dn 12<sup>13</sup> (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3<sup>13</sup> (+ appos. נִגַּחְתָּהּ, v<sup>16</sup> (+ קָמוּ + id., both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>20</sup> (P). **+ 6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, ψ 106<sup>30</sup> (cf.

Eccles 47<sup>1,12</sup>), esp. Dn 8<sup>22,23</sup> 11<sup>2,3,4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. 11<sup>1</sup> (בְּנֹו), v<sup>20,21</sup> (עַל־בְּנֹו); c. יִתְחַת instead of Ec 4<sup>16</sup>; of war 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>, deliverance Est 4<sup>14</sup>. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48<sup>13</sup> ψ 33<sup>9</sup> 119<sup>90</sup>. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7<sup>9</sup> Gn 4<sup>8</sup>), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup> 11<sup>14</sup>, c. לְפָנָי against 10<sup>13</sup>. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אָתֶר stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E), Nu 1<sup>5</sup> (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, בְּבִרְתִּי 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>. **c.** stand על־הֶרֶב Ez 33<sup>26</sup> (resort to the sword). **d.** stand בְּסוֹד Je 23<sup>18,22</sup> (v. סוֹד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>. **f.** stand before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18<sup>23</sup> (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמְדוּ Dn 11<sup>1b</sup> is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמִידָה, or עָמְדוּ (subj.), join then to 10<sup>21</sup> and del. 11<sup>14</sup>; so Bev Behrm Marti<sup>Kau</sup>.

**High.**<sup>63</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>Int.</sup> (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִיד 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> +, 2 ms. הָעָמִידָה ψ 30<sup>8</sup>, וְהָעָמִידָה Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. עָמִיד Pr 29<sup>4</sup> +, וְעָמִיד 2 K 8<sup>1</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. וְעָמִידָה Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, 1 pl. וְעָמִיד Ne 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. הָעָמִיד Is 21<sup>6</sup>; sf. הָעָמִידָה Ez 24<sup>11</sup>; Inf. abs. מְעָמִיד Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; cstr. הָעָמִיד 1 K 15<sup>4</sup> +; Pt. מְעָמִיד 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> (but v. Hoph.);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (בְּיָן); for duty Nu 11<sup>24</sup> (E; סְבִיבָה), 1 K 12<sup>32</sup> (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19<sup>5</sup> (id.), Ne 13<sup>11</sup> (עַל־עָמִידָה), Is 21<sup>6</sup> + (Ne 4<sup>7</sup> read perhaps Qal, so Perles<sup>Anal. 65</sup>), c. עַל against Ne 4<sup>3</sup>. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18<sup>34</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>34</sup> (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (J), 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>, cf. Pr 29<sup>4</sup>. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על־רִגְלֵי Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>24</sup>, so על־עָמִידָה Dn 8<sup>18</sup>; temple Ezr 2<sup>68</sup> (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>, cf. 25<sup>14</sup>. **4.** + לִפְנֵי present one before king Gn 47<sup>7</sup> (P), י (in sanctuary) Lv 14<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16<sup>7</sup>, priest Lv 27<sup>8</sup> + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27<sup>11</sup>. **5.** appoint Ne 7<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> + (late); c. עַל over Ne 13<sup>9</sup> +, c. inf. purpose 6<sup>7</sup> +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup>; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (|| 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> גִּזְתִּי); appoint courses of priests 8<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ne 13<sup>30</sup>; ordain commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10<sup>33</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>5</sup>; establish עֲדָר־עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 148<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>17</sup> (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חֲזוֹן vision Dn 11<sup>14</sup> (= fulfil, earlier הִקָּיָם). **+ 6.** other meanings: **a.** אָתֶר־פָּנָי 2 K 8<sup>11</sup> have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. על־רִגְלֵי ב loc. ψ 31<sup>9</sup> (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup>) 2 Ch 34<sup>32</sup>. **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>. **e.** + בְּפָנָי Est 4<sup>6</sup>, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

ψ 107<sup>25</sup>. **g.** = raise an army Dn 11<sup>11,13</sup>.—2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30<sup>8</sup> v. עו; Ez 29<sup>7</sup> v. מער.  
† **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. עִמְרִי Lv 16<sup>10</sup> be presented (of goat). + א' לְפָנַי; Pt. מַעְמֵר 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> he was caused to stand, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> (as ט), for MT מַעְמֵר.—On Pf. הַעְמַרְתִּי v. עו ψ 30<sup>8</sup>.

† [עִמְרָה] **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : וַיִּקְמְדוּ עַל־עִמְרָם Ne 9<sup>3</sup> they stood up in their place (later equiv. of תַּתְּחֵם), 8<sup>7</sup> (no vb.); c. עִמְרָה 2 Ch 30<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>10</sup>, עַל־עִמְרָו 34<sup>31</sup>; וַאֲעִמְרָם עַל־עִמְרָם Ne 13<sup>11</sup>, so עַל־עִמְרֵי Dn 8<sup>18</sup>; עִמְרָה עַל־עִמְרָרָה v. עו 10<sup>11</sup>.

† [עִמְרָה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יָפָה עִמְרָתָהּ Mi 1<sup>11</sup>; text dub. v. Now.

עִמְרָה **n.m.** 1 K 7<sup>15</sup>, 16 pillar, column;—עִמְרָה abs. 1 K 7<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. Ex 13<sup>21</sup> +; עִמְרָה abs. Je 52<sup>21</sup>, cstr. Nu 14<sup>14</sup>; sf. עִמְרוֹרָה 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; pl. עִמְרוֹרִים 1 K 7<sup>18</sup> +, less oft. עִמְרָה v. 21 +; cstr. עִמְרוֹרָה Ex 26<sup>32</sup> +, less oft. עִמְרָה 38<sup>17</sup> +; sf. עִמְרוֹרֵי Ex 36<sup>38</sup> +, עִמְרוֹרֵי 27<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. pillar, supporting house Ju 16<sup>25,26,29</sup>; pillars in tabern. Ex 27<sup>10,11,17</sup> 36<sup>38</sup> Nu 3<sup>37</sup> + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עִמְרוֹרֵי עֲצֵי אַצִּיבָה pillars of acacia wood Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup>; pillars in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7<sup>2,3,6</sup>, אֵילֵם הָעֵץ v. 6, עִמְרוֹרֵי אֵילֵם v. 2 pillars of cedar (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42<sup>6,6</sup>, עֵץ נִישׁ Est 1<sup>6</sup> (in palace), Ct 5<sup>15</sup> (sim.). 2. two bronze pillars—1 K 7<sup>15</sup> 2 K 25<sup>13</sup> = Je 52<sup>17</sup>—before temple 1 K 7<sup>15,15</sup> + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25<sup>18,17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>20,21,21</sup>, Je 27<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>15,17</sup> + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָעֵץ by which king stood in temple 2 K 1<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>3</sup>; > ע' here = standing-place, platform Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>49</sup>. 3. columns, uprights, of silver Ct 3<sup>10</sup> (litter). 4. עִמְרוֹרָה Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup> ψ 99<sup>7</sup>; עִמְרוֹרָה (ה) Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>14</sup> (JE), Ne 9<sup>12,19</sup>, וַעֲמֵן עֵץ אֵשׁ Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. 5. a. עִמְרוֹרָה Je 1<sup>18</sup> (fig. of proph.). b. poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9<sup>5</sup> ψ 75<sup>4</sup>, of heaven Jb 26<sup>11</sup>. c. of wisdom's house Pr 9<sup>1</sup>.

† [מַעְמֵר] **n.[m.]** office, function, service;—1. station, office, post מַעְמֵרָה Is 22<sup>19</sup> (|| מַעְמֵרָה) 2 Ch 35<sup>15</sup> at their post. 2. office, function 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>. 3. service, prob. specif. waiting at table (strictly mode of standing), cstr. מַעְמֵרֵי מִשְׁרָתִי 1 K 10<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† מַעְמֵד **n.[m.]** standing-ground, foot-hold ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (in fig.).

עִמְרֵי v. עַם infr. sub עַם.

עִמָּה (✓ of foll.; cf. As. emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion; NH עִמִּית = BH (rare)).

† [עִמִּית] **n.m.** Lv 18<sup>20</sup> associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. association, cf. פִּתְחָה);—alw. sf.: יָבֵר עִמִּיתִי Zc 13<sup>7</sup> a man (who is) my fellow; elsewhere only Lv: עִמִּיתוֹ 5<sup>21,21</sup>; recipr. אִישׁ בְּעִמִּיתוֹ 19<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>19</sup>, cf. 25<sup>17</sup>; עִמִּיתֶךָ 18<sup>20</sup> עִמִּיתֶךָ 19<sup>15,17</sup> 25<sup>14,14,15</sup>.

עִמִּיאל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עַם.

† עִמָּל **vb.** labour, toil (NH id.; Ar. عَمِلَ labour, make; Sab. עַמַל work (f n. or vb.) CISlv. No. 250; Aram. عَمَلَ, حَمَلَ; Zinj. עַמַל; As. nîmelu, gain, possessions);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ec 2<sup>21</sup>; 3 fs. עִמְלָה Pr 16<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. עִמְלָתָה Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. עִמְלָתִי Ec 2<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. עִמְלוּ ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲמַל Ec 1<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.;—labour (very late): in building ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; tillage, c. פ' Jon 4<sup>10</sup>; gen., c. פ' Ec 2<sup>21</sup>, c. ל' Pr 16<sup>26</sup> Ec 5<sup>15</sup>, c. ל' + inf. 8<sup>17</sup>; עִמְלוּ עִמְלָתָם 1<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, cf. 2<sup>11,19,20</sup>.

† עִמָּל **n.m.** Jb 4<sup>8</sup> f. Ec 10<sup>15</sup> (against Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 113, v. Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> §249m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 143 Ba<sup>NE</sup> 106);—ע' Nu 23<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. עִמְלָה Ju 10<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עִמְלִי Gn 41<sup>51</sup> +, etc.;—1. trouble (|| sorrow): one's own suffering, עִמְלִי וְיָנֹחַ Je 20<sup>18</sup>; וְכַעַס ע' ψ 10<sup>14</sup>; עִנִּי וְע' Dt 26<sup>7</sup> ψ 25<sup>18</sup>; וְנָאֵן ע' 90<sup>10</sup>; || וְנָאֵן Nu 23<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>6</sup>; || וְנָאֵן Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; ע' נִפְשִׁי Is 53<sup>11</sup>; וְנָאֵן ψ 73<sup>16</sup>; אֲדָמָה לֵע' 16<sup>2</sup>; קִנְיָתִי ע' Jb 3<sup>19</sup>; וְנָאֵן ע' Jb 11<sup>16</sup>; יִנְדָּר ע' 5<sup>7</sup>; אֲנֹשׁ אֲנִימוֹ ע' ψ 73<sup>5</sup>; נִשְׁבַּח ע' Jb 11<sup>16</sup>; תִּקְרַר ע' Gn 41<sup>51</sup> (E); 2. trouble, mischief, as done to others: || שָׂדֵר Pr 24<sup>2</sup>; ע' ψ 94<sup>20</sup>; || ע' Hb 1<sup>13</sup>; וְנָאֵן ע' ψ 17<sup>17</sup>; וְנָאֵן ע' 10<sup>7</sup>; || 55<sup>11</sup>; || אֵזוֹ Is 10<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>4</sup> Hb 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 16<sup>16</sup> Jb 4<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>35</sup>; עִמְלָתָם יִשְׁפָּתִימוּ ψ 140<sup>10</sup> mischief of their lips. 3. toil, labour (late in Heb.): Ec 2<sup>10,10,21,24</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>4,6,8,9</sup> 5<sup>14,18</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>15</sup>; c. עִמְלָה (q. v.) 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>11,19,20</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>; עִמְלָה ע' 9<sup>9</sup>; = fruit of labour, ע' לְאִמִּים יִרְשֵׁנוּ ψ 105<sup>44</sup>; 107<sup>12</sup> he humbled their mind by toil.

† עִמָּל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>,  
Ⓜ Αμ:α, Ⓜ Λαμ:α.



†**י. עמל** **n.m.** <sup>Fr 16, 26</sup> labourer, sufferer;—  
ע' Pr 16<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5<sup>26</sup>;—**1. labourer,**  
*workman*: Ju 5<sup>26</sup> Pr 16<sup>26</sup>. **2. sufferer,** Jb  
3<sup>20</sup> (|| קרני נקיש), 20<sup>22</sup>.

†**י. עמל** **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as  
pred.;—Ec 2<sup>18,22</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>8</sup>.

**עמלק** **n.pr.gent.** Amalek (on — v. Lag  
BN 162 Ba<sup>SB</sup> 160);—ancient people Nu 24<sup>20,20</sup>, S. of  
Canaan—in Negeb 13<sup>29</sup> (all JE), fierce and war-  
like Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 292 GFM Ju 8, 3.33),  
foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ex 17  
(E), Dt 25<sup>17,19</sup>; later marauders in Isr. territory  
Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3,33</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>12</sup>, defeated by Saul 1 S 14<sup>48</sup>  
15<sup>2</sup> + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28<sup>18</sup>, and by David 30<sup>18</sup> (cf.  
**adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>, cf. ψ 83<sup>8</sup>;  
also ה'ע 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> (where read עמלק or ה'עמלק, v.  
Comm.); ע' 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup>; as grandson of Esau Gn  
36<sup>12</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>, Gn 36<sup>15</sup>, appar. connected  
with Ephr. territory Ju 5<sup>14</sup> (cf. 12<sup>15</sup> infr.; yet  
GFM conj. לעמק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864),  
Ency. Bl. s.v.

†**י. עמלקי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 30<sup>13</sup> 2 S 1<sup>13</sup>, also (as  
pred.) v<sup>8</sup>; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15<sup>6,15</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>,  
elsewh. c. art. ה'ע Nu 14<sup>26,43,45</sup> (J); all + ה'עמלקי,  
1 S 27<sup>8</sup>; ה'ע שרה Gn 14<sup>7</sup>; ה'ע הר Ju 12<sup>15</sup> (in  
Ephraim); rd. ה'ע also Ju 1<sup>16</sup> (for ה'עם) Bu GFM,  
> עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit<sup>Kau</sup>; on 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> v. foreg.

†**י. עמים** **vb.** (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be com-  
prehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal  
uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עמ  
either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS<sup>iv</sup> p. 20,  
pl. sf. אעממו = (b) Mordtm<sup>Hlmj</sup>. Inscr. 45. 70; also  
often in n.pr. CIS<sup>iv</sup> No. 5, 1. 99, 7 etc., Prät Neue Beltr. 25  
Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 490).

**י. עמ, עמ** **n.m.** <sup>Gn 11, 8</sup> (v. infr.) people (NH  
id., plebeian, common man; י. עמא people, pl.  
peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَم, Ar. عَم v. supr.;  
orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related,  
cf. We GGN 1893, 490);—abs. עמ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> +, עמ Ju  
9<sup>36</sup> +, ה'עם Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +; cstr. עמ Nu 21<sup>29</sup> +; sf. עמי Ex  
3<sup>7</sup> +, עמך 22<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2<sup>3</sup> +, עממים (cf.  
BAram.) Ne 9<sup>22</sup>; cstr. עמי 1 K 8<sup>43</sup> +, עממי Ne 9<sup>24</sup>;  
pl. c. sf. v. ii. עמ;—(Thes cites foll. as f. תסמאת עמך;  
Ex 5<sup>18</sup> [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh.  
ל'ע תסמאת, so ⑤ & Di]; Ju 18<sup>7</sup> [but ישבת must  
agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM];  
Je 8<sup>8</sup> [but read שובב for שובבה (Gie)];—**1. a**  
*people, nation* (sts. || גוי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21<sup>8</sup> Jos  
17<sup>14,15,17</sup> 2 S 17<sup>29</sup> + oft., or pl. Ex 20<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>31</sup>  
+ oft., or both in same clause Ex 1<sup>20</sup> 2 S 13<sup>24</sup>):

עמ = all mankind Gn 11<sup>8</sup> (J); peoples in  
gen. 27<sup>29</sup> (J; || לאמים), Ex 19<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> +  
oft. Dt, Ne 13<sup>24</sup> + oft.; קהל עמים Gn 28<sup>3</sup> (P) *an*  
*assembly* (multitude) of peoples, 48<sup>4</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>24</sup>  
32<sup>3</sup> (+ רבים); one's own people Je 46<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>  
Ru 1<sup>10,15,16,16</sup> + (on גריב עמי Ct 6<sup>12</sup> v. esp. Bu);  
particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41<sup>40</sup> (E), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E),  
Ne 9<sup>10</sup> +; עמ-ארים Am 1<sup>6</sup>; עמ-מואב (i.e. Moab)  
Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (JE), Je 48<sup>45</sup>; but esp. Isr. Ex 1<sup>20</sup> (E)  
+ oft.; עמ-בני יש' (J); called יהוה ע' Nu 11<sup>29</sup>  
(E), 1 S 2<sup>24</sup> +, and (by י') עמי Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (J) + oft.  
(all periods); קהל עמ-ה'ה'ים Ju 20<sup>2</sup>, עמ-ה'ה'ה'  
Lv 16<sup>33</sup> (P), עמ קהל ψ 107<sup>32</sup>; esp. ה'עם ה'ה' (oft.  
in contempt or disgust) Nu 11<sup>1,12,13</sup> +; fig. of  
ants Pr 30<sup>25</sup>, the shaphan v<sup>26</sup>, locusts Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf.  
ל'עם ל'עמי ψ 74<sup>14</sup> (where rd. ל'עם צינים Hup-Now).  
—On Ju 1<sup>18</sup> v. עמלקי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g.

**a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), 1 S 9<sup>12,13</sup> Je 29<sup>16,25</sup>  
2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup> + (Je 8<sup>8</sup> del. ירדש' ⑤ Gie Co Rothst).  
**b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37<sup>12</sup> [appar. not = tribe,  
Dt 33<sup>8</sup> rd. עמו ⑤ Di Dr, Ho 10<sup>14</sup> Ju 5<sup>8,14</sup> rd. ב'ערי  
We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn  
14<sup>16</sup> 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>18</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 2 S 15<sup>17</sup> Je 41<sup>13,14</sup> +.  
**d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> +; ע' פ'כר  
Nu 20<sup>20</sup> (JE), i.e. a powerful force; ה'עם ה'צבא  
Nu 31<sup>32</sup> (P), ה'עם ה'מלחמה Jos 8<sup>13,11</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> (all JE);  
so prob. Ju 5<sup>8</sup> a (fighting) band; perh. also v<sup>14</sup>  
(rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people  
Je 21<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>, Lv 4<sup>27</sup> (opp. ruler v<sup>22</sup>), Ne 5<sup>1</sup> (opp.  
יהודים), 7<sup>5</sup> (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen.,  
persons Gn 50<sup>20</sup> (E), so appar. אנשי העם ונרי  
Ex 33<sup>16</sup> (J), Nu 11<sup>34</sup> (J), Jos 5<sup>5,5</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>35</sup> (as  
sg.), v<sup>37</sup> (as pl.), Je 36<sup>9</sup>; persons labouring 1 K  
9<sup>23</sup>; superior persons Jb 12<sup>2</sup> (iron.); עמ עולם  
Ez 26<sup>30</sup> people of long ago (now in She'ol).  
**5.** phrases are: **a.** (עמי, עמי, עמך, עמי) members  
of one's people, compatriots, fellow-  
countrymen, etc. Nu 22<sup>6</sup> (E), Gn 23<sup>11</sup> (P) Lv 19<sup>18</sup>  
(H), Ju 14<sup>16,17</sup> Ez 33<sup>2,12</sup> +. **b.** עמי העם = common  
people (v. 3) 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> Je 26<sup>22</sup> +; people in gen.  
עמי העם Je 17<sup>18</sup> i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35<sup>5,12</sup>.  
**c.** עמי העם the people at large, as a body 2 K  
11<sup>14,16,19,20</sup> 15<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>24,24</sup> +, Je 37<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>21</sup> Lv 20<sup>2</sup>  
(H), Gn 23<sup>7,12,13</sup> (P); common people Je 34<sup>19</sup>, cf.  
ה'עם ה'עם 2 K 24<sup>14</sup>; disting. from prince Ez 45<sup>22</sup>  
46<sup>3,9</sup>, from priests Hg 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 7<sup>5</sup>; = Canaanites Nu  
14<sup>9</sup> (JE), cf. עמי העם 1 Ch 5<sup>25</sup>; mixed post-exil.  
population Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. **d.** עמי העם usu. peoples  
of the earth Jos 4<sup>24</sup> (D), 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup> +; of heathen  
peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10<sup>2,11</sup>;  
traders Ne 10<sup>31</sup>; עמי העם ה'עם 9<sup>30</sup> 10<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>13</sup>.  
**e.** משפחות עמי ψ 96<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>28</sup> (cf. ψ 22<sup>28</sup>).

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18<sup>23</sup> האף תספה *together with the wicked*, y<sup>25</sup> Jb 3<sup>14,15</sup> Is 38<sup>11</sup> ψ 26<sup>3</sup> אל תאסף עם חסאים נפשי *v<sup>b</sup>* 28<sup>3,3</sup>, 69<sup>29</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup>; hence *like*, ψ 73<sup>5</sup> ונינו *with (i.e. like) men (in general)*,



**מֵעַם** <sup>72</sup> *from with or beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.; cf. **מֵאֵת**): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13<sup>14</sup> אֶחָדִי הֵפֶרְדָּהּ **מֵעַמִּי** 1 S 10<sup>2,9</sup> 14<sup>17</sup> מִי הֵלֵךְ וְרוּחוֹ, 2 S 1<sup>2</sup>; 1 S 16<sup>14</sup> שָׁאוּל מֵעַם, 2 S 15<sup>28</sup> עָדָה בּוֹא בְּתֶרֶם אֶלְמָה מֵעַמְךָ, Dt 29<sup>17</sup> דִּבֶּר מֵעַמְּכֶם; of heart turning 1 K 11<sup>9</sup>; after **שָׁאַל** *to ask*, Ex 22<sup>13</sup> Dt 10<sup>12</sup> מִמֶּה

3 D



hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21<sup>24,24</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>19,19,37</sup> 3<sup>11,16</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> (D), v<sup>25</sup> (P), Ju 3<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>47</sup> 2 S 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17<sup>27</sup> 1 K 11<sup>7,33</sup> 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup> + 20 t. Ch, Am 1<sup>13</sup> Is 11<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 9 t. Je, Zp 2<sup>8,9</sup> Ez 21<sup>25,33</sup> + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11<sup>41</sup>. —Vid. Che<sup>Ammon</sup> in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני *adj. gent. Ammonite*; —

abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23<sup>4</sup> an *Ammonite* (generic), so עמוני Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; העמוני of individual 1 S 11<sup>1,2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>, Ne 2<sup>19</sup>, so העמוני 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>35</sup>; fs. העמונית 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>13</sup>, 1 K 14<sup>31</sup>, so העמונית 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>; העמוני as subst. coll. Ezr 9<sup>1</sup>; mpl. as subst. עמונים 1 K 11<sup>5</sup>, ה'ע' Dt 2<sup>20</sup> Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, העמור 2 Ch 26<sup>8</sup> (on 20<sup>1</sup> v. מקענים); fpl. as adj. עמונית 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>, so Ne 13<sup>23</sup> Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיאל *n.pr.m. (my kinsman is God, Gray<sup>Prop. N. 254</sup>)*; — Ⓜ Αμ(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9<sup>4,5</sup> 17<sup>27</sup>. 2. a Danite Nu 13<sup>12</sup> (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3<sup>6</sup> (= אליעם 2 S 11<sup>3</sup>). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>.

† עמיהוד *n.pr.m. (my kinsman is majesty)*; — Ⓜ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Qr (> Kt עמיהור, cf. Dr al., Gray<sup>Prop. N. 43</sup>). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>48,53</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 7<sup>26</sup>. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34<sup>20</sup>. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34<sup>28</sup>. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† עמיובר *n.pr.m. (my kinsman hath bestowed; cf. ובר, ובר, ובר, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 223</sup>, also Lzb<sup>265</sup> Cook<sup>46 f.</sup>)*; — son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27<sup>6</sup>, Ⓜ Δαβιαβ, Αμιαβ, ⓂL Αμιαβαβ.

עמיהוד 2 S 13<sup>37</sup> Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמיהוד *n.pr.m. (my kinsman is noble)*; — Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ιαβαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>23</sup> Nu 17<sup>2,3</sup> 7<sup>12,17</sup> 10<sup>14</sup> (all P), Ru 4<sup>19,20</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>10,10</sup>. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>7</sup>. b. 15<sup>10,11</sup>.

† עמישדאי *n.pr.m. (my kinsman is Shad-dai)*; — a Danite Nu 11<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>66,71</sup> 10<sup>25</sup>, Ⓜ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓂL Αμισαδε.

† II. [עמם] *vb. darken, dim* (NH *id.*;

Ar. عَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; ʿ; עמם *grow dark*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עממהי Ez 31<sup>8</sup> dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars did not eclipse him; עממוך 28<sup>3</sup> no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges<sup>117 f.</sup>). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יעם יעם La 4<sup>1</sup> (fig.) how is the gold dimmed! cf. Bu.

עממים, עממי v. I. עמ supr.

עממואל v. sub עמ supr.

† [עמוש?, עמוס] *vb. 1. load. 2. carry* a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עמוס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَس *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey)); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. ויעמוס Gn 44<sup>13</sup>, יעמוס ψ 68<sup>20</sup>; *Pt. act.* עמוס Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; עמוש 4<sup>11</sup> (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* עמוסה Zc 12<sup>3</sup>; *pass.* עמוס Is 46<sup>3</sup>, עמוסות v<sup>1</sup>; — 1. *load* (obj. om.) upon (על) ass Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>15</sup>; so abs. 4<sup>11</sup>, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. עמוס Ry<sup>Kau</sup>. 2. *carry a load* ψ 68<sup>20</sup> (י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12<sup>3</sup> (fig.), *pass.* Is 46<sup>1</sup> (lit.), v<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† עמוס *n.pr.m.* Amos the prophet; — Am 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>8,10,11,12,14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>, Ⓜ Αμος.

† עמסיה *n.pr.m.* name in Judah 2 Ch 17<sup>16</sup>, Ⓜ Masaias, ⓂL Αμασις (cf. Ph. אשמעס, בעלעמס C1S<sup>1, 130, 169, 719</sup>, v. also Gray<sup>Prop. N. 296 f.</sup>).

† מעמסה *n.f. load, burden*; — אבן ז' Zc 12<sup>3</sup> a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עמער *n.pr.loc.* in Asher, Jos 19<sup>26</sup>, Ⓜ Αμυηλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓂL Αλφαδ.

† [עמוק, Lag<sup>28,28</sup>] *vb. be deep* (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَق; Eth. ሙቀ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emāku, might, nimeku, wisdom (? as unfathomable); ʿ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עמקי ψ 92<sup>6</sup> (of י's designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph. make deep:** *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) העמיק הרחב Is 30<sup>33</sup> (sc. Tophet; van d. H. העמיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. העמיקו Ho 5<sup>2</sup> the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading העמיקים שחת We Now, cf. Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup>); קרה העמיקו Is 31<sup>6</sup> (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה' שחתו Ho 9<sup>0</sup> = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שחת); *Imv. mpl.* העמיקו (Ges<sup>630</sup>), sq. inf. Je 49<sup>8,30</sup> make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an abject seat, as 13<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>18</sup>); *Pt.* להעמיקם Is 29<sup>15</sup> they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* העמק Is 7<sup>11</sup> = *Imv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading שאלה opp. הנבה).

עמק *n.m.* <sup>M1, 4</sup> vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm Geogr. 284 f. 654 f.; cf. בקעה, נחל, נחל); — י' abs. Jos 8<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. Gn 14<sup>7</sup> +; *sf.* עמקו Je

3 D 2



Prop. N. 44, 323); — 1. Absalom's general 2 S 17<sup>25,26</sup> 19<sup>14</sup> + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2<sup>5,32</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>17,17</sup>, Ὁ Αμεσσ(a)ε, Ὁ L Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.); — 1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>18</sup>, Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23<sup>18</sup>). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6<sup>10,20</sup> (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>. c. priest 1 Ch 15<sup>24</sup>.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol<sup>271</sup>, cf. Thes<sup>1044</sup>); — a priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup>, Αμασαι [-σαι], = מַעֲשֵׂי 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (Maasai [-σαι]).

עֵנֵב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عَنَب id.; Sab. אַנַּב vineyards SabDenkm<sup>47</sup>; Mordtm. ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364; עֵנֵבָה; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵנֵב q.v.), cf. Hom<sup>A. and A.</sup> 94).

† עֵנֵב n.m. Gn 40, 11 grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 153</sup>); — v. abs. Dt 32<sup>14</sup> (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. עֵנֵבִי (Ges<sup>120h</sup>) Lv 25<sup>5</sup> Dt 32<sup>32</sup>; sf. עֵנֵבִי v<sup>32</sup>; — grapes Gn 40<sup>10,11</sup> (E), Am 9<sup>13</sup> (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (sim.), Is 5<sup>2,4</sup> (parable), Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H); (sim.), Is 5<sup>2,4</sup> (parable), Je 8<sup>13</sup> Ne 13<sup>15</sup> Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H); מִשְׁרַת ע' Nu 6<sup>3</sup> (P), poet. רִסֵּעַ Gn 49<sup>11</sup> Dt 32<sup>14</sup>; ע' בְּבִרֵי Nu 13<sup>20</sup>, ע' אֶשְׁכֹּב v<sup>23</sup> (JE); eaten Dt 23<sup>26</sup>, so לֶחֶם וְיֵשִׁים ע' Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; ע' אֶשְׁכֹּב Ho 3<sup>1</sup> raisin-cakes; ע' רִשׁ Dt 32<sup>32</sup> grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>50</sup>, Αναβ(ωθ), Αναβ[υ], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 164.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Ενωβ, Ὁ L Ανωβ.

† עֵנֵב, Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. غَضَج use amorous behaviour, affect langour); — Pu. Pt. f. הִתְעַנְנָה Je 6<sup>2</sup> daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28<sup>56</sup> (woman, || רָהֵר). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. ψ 37<sup>11</sup> (לֵרֵי rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. Is 66<sup>11</sup> (לֵרֵי rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 27<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 58<sup>14</sup>, הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 22<sup>26</sup> (all c. [שְׂרִי] 3 fs. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 55<sup>2</sup> (לֵרֵי rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְנָה עֲלֵי ψ 37<sup>4</sup>. 3. c. עֵל, in bad scuse, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה עֲלֵי Is 57<sup>4</sup>.

† עֵנֵב n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; — הִתְעַנְנָה Is 13<sup>22</sup>; 'וְהִרְאֵתָ לְשֹׁמֵר ע' 58<sup>13</sup>.

† עֵנֵב adj. dainty; — הָעֵנֵב Dt 28<sup>54</sup> man; הָעֵנֵבָה v<sup>56</sup> woman; Is 47<sup>1</sup> (Bab. personif.); all || רַכָּה].

† תַּעֲנִיגָה n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; — 1. luxury: 'ח Pr 19<sup>10</sup>; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנִיגוֹת Ec 2<sup>8</sup>. 2. sf. תַּעֲנִיגֵי בְנֵי מִי 1<sup>16</sup> thy dainty sons; בֵּית תַּעֲנִיגָה 2<sup>9</sup> her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. קִנְיָ 2<sup>9</sup>) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. תַּעֲנִיגִים Ct 7<sup>7</sup> (Perles<sup>Anal.</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> conj. בֵּית תַּעֲנִיגָה).

† עָנַר vb. bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَب defect, defuit; cf. also עָנַר (for עָנַר)); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶרֶ Jb 31<sup>36</sup> (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עָנַרָה Pr 6<sup>21</sup> (fig.; || קָשֶׁר).

† מַעֲבָדוֹת n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. מִן הַמַּעֲבָדוֹת Jb 38<sup>31</sup> (by metath. or err. from מַעֲבָדוֹת, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15<sup>32</sup> v. מ' p. 588 supr.

י. עֲנָה vb. answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; עֲנָה; Syr. حَنَا; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى intend by saying); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6<sup>5</sup> +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> +, עֲנָה Is 30<sup>15</sup> Je 23<sup>37</sup>, עֲנָה 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲנֶה Gn 41<sup>16</sup> +, Am 7<sup>14</sup> +, sf. עֲנִי Jb 20<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Inv. עֲנָה Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Pr 26<sup>5</sup> etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנִי Gn 45<sup>3</sup> + [2 S 22<sup>36</sup> v. עֲנָה]; Pt. עֲנָה Ju 19<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; — 1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8<sup>8</sup> 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> Jb 9<sup>15</sup> +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 5<sup>29</sup> 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup> + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12<sup>7</sup> (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'y) Ho 2<sup>17</sup> (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>13</sup> (De Di Bu), 40<sup>2</sup>. b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14<sup>37</sup> 28<sup>6,15</sup> +, fig. Hb 2<sup>11</sup>; by deed 1 S 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>37,37</sup>, v<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>26</sup>, and esp. Ho 2<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>, v. also Mi 3<sup>4</sup> Is 41<sup>17</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> Je 33<sup>3</sup> Jb 12<sup>4</sup> +, esp. ψ ψ, e.g. 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18<sup>36</sup> = Is 36<sup>21</sup>, Jb 23<sup>3</sup> +; so = grant, vouchsafe to, נוֹרְאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנִי ψ 65<sup>6</sup> terrible things dost thou [י'] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. אָמַר Gu 18<sup>27</sup> Abr. answered and said, Ex 4<sup>1</sup> (J), 19<sup>8</sup> (E), Jb 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27<sup>39</sup> + 16 t.; + א' v<sup>37</sup> + 8 t.; + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9<sup>8</sup> he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לְאָמַר + Nu 32<sup>31</sup> (P),

'ע + acc. pers. + ל'א Gn 23<sup>5,14</sup> (P), 41<sup>16</sup> 42<sup>22</sup> (E), Jos 1<sup>16</sup> (D) †. **e.** seldom + דבר Jos 22<sup>21</sup> (P), 2 K 1<sup>10,11,12</sup>; 'ע + acc. pers. + ר' Gn 34<sup>13</sup> (P). **2.** **a.** respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18<sup>14</sup> (+ אומר), Nu 11<sup>28</sup> (JE; + id.), 2 K 1<sup>11</sup> (+ id.), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יענה אתהכל Ec 10<sup>19</sup> money meets all demands. † **3. a.** specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. ענה (abs.) Mal 2<sup>12</sup> (in good sense); c. ק pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30<sup>23</sup>; usu. against, 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> 2 S 1<sup>16</sup> Is 3<sup>9</sup> 59<sup>12</sup> Mi 6<sup>3</sup> Je 14<sup>7</sup> Nu 35<sup>30</sup> (P), Ru 1<sup>21</sup> (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit<sup>Kau</sup> ענה humiliate); c. יניו Ho 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> Jb 16<sup>8</sup>; c. יניו Dt 31<sup>21</sup> (+ ל'ע as witness); c. ק pers. + acc. of charge, כרה 19<sup>16</sup>, of false witness שקר v<sup>18</sup>, ערשקר Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (Ginsb v<sup>13</sup>), || Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Pr 25<sup>18</sup>: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23<sup>2</sup> (E; על concerning). **b.** less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9<sup>14,15</sup>. † **Niph.** 1. make answer, subj. 'י, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 s. יעניתי Ez 14<sup>4</sup>; Pt. יענה Qal not in Ez). **2.** be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יענה, **a.** Jb 11<sup>2</sup> (subj. words). **b.** of man = receive answer Pr 21<sup>13</sup>, so 1 s. יענה Jb 19<sup>7</sup>. † **Hiph.** Pt. יענה Ec 5<sup>19</sup>, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. ענה) with the joy, etc.

† **[ענה]** **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עונה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above √; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba<sup>28,17</sup>, from √אני); Thes from ען dwell);—sf. ענתה Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10<sup>10</sup> v. עון.

**עַתָּה** **n.f.** Am 5<sup>13</sup> and (seldom, mostly late) **m.** Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>, 14<sup>297</sup> time (NH id.; Ph. עת; As. inu, itu, time; Talm. ענתא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. 'ע Gn 24<sup>12</sup> +, עת Lv 15<sup>25</sup> + 5 t.; sf. עתו Ho 2<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl., late, עתים 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עתיה Is 33<sup>6</sup>; עתות ψ 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>, sf. עתותי 31<sup>16</sup>;—'ע only twice P, once H;—**1.** time of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. ק (142 t.), esp. הנהו בע' Gn 21<sup>22</sup> (E) in that time, 38<sup>1</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>8</sup> + 14 t. Dt; בע' הנהו Jos 5<sup>9</sup> Am 5<sup>13</sup> Dn 12<sup>1,1</sup> + (69 t., not in P); בע' הנהו Est 4<sup>14</sup>, 2 Ch 15<sup>5</sup> Dn 11<sup>14</sup>, ב'כל-עת at all times Ex 18<sup>22,26</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (P) ψ 34<sup>2</sup> +; = continually Pr 8<sup>30</sup>, ב'כל-עת אֲשֶׁר Est 5<sup>13</sup> as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> + at the time, but Ez 12<sup>27</sup> for distant

times, cf. לַעַת בֹּאֵת Est 4<sup>14</sup>, etc.; c. ק (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), + מחר בע' הנהו Jos 11<sup>6</sup> (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. מחר בע' (Kö<sup>Synt.</sup> 401 o) Ex 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr), 20<sup>12</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> +; בעת הנהו v. p. 312; + הנהו Is 8<sup>23</sup> at the former time; בעת alone Nu 23<sup>23</sup> (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; c. מן (8 t.), מן הַעַת הַהִיא Ne 13<sup>31</sup>, etc.; c. ער (12 t.), מעַת ער-עַת Ne 6<sup>1</sup> up to that time, מעַת ער-עַת Ez 4<sup>10,11</sup>, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל-עַת, אֶל-עַת 1 Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בעת צהריים: Je 20<sup>16</sup>, לַעַת (ה) עֶרְבָּ, 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> Gn 8<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> (both J), Is 17<sup>14</sup> Ze 14<sup>7</sup>, ער-עַת הַעֶרְבָּ Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (JE), לַעַת-יוֹמָם Dn 9<sup>21</sup>, redundantly בְּיוֹם ע' 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>, ע' וְקָנָה Ct 2<sup>12</sup>, הַיּוֹמָר, ע' Je 50<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>3</sup>, ע' פָּנִיךְ Je 18<sup>23</sup> = בע' אַפְּךָ, 1 K 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>23</sup> ψ 7<sup>19</sup>, ע' Je 18<sup>23</sup> = בע' אַפְּךָ, ψ 21<sup>10</sup> (of anger), לַעַתוֹת בְּצָרָה 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. הַשְׁמֵשׁ לַעַת Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (JE), 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>, בע' קָרָאָם, 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> (rd. בעַת, also v<sup>b</sup>, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32<sup>35</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>27</sup> + (cf. 2 c). **2. a.** = usual time: לַעַת צֵאתָ 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; בעַת יַחַם Gn 31<sup>10</sup>, עַת לָדָת Jb 39<sup>1,2</sup>. **b.** proper, suitable time: rain בעַתוֹ Dt 11<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>24</sup> +, cf. Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H), also ψ 13<sup>3</sup> 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup> Pr 15<sup>23</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup>; הַעַת לְקַחְתָּ v<sup>8</sup>, ע' שְׁלוֹם, v<sup>8</sup>; sq. inf. Ho 10<sup>12</sup>, הַעַת לְקַחְתָּ 2 K 5<sup>26</sup> is it a time to take money? Hg 1<sup>4</sup>, עַת-בְּנוֹת v<sup>2</sup> (v<sup>8</sup> read עַתָּה Hi We Now al.); עַת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119<sup>125</sup>, cf. Ec 3<sup>2-8</sup> (26 t.); abs. עַת Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (Hi We al.; Gu<sup>Kau</sup> gives עַתָּה; > Now בעַת יַחַם, abs. c. neg. Jb 22<sup>16</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; hence (late) בעַת יַחַם יוֹדֵעִי בִּינָה 1 Ch 12<sup>32</sup> לְדַעֵי הָעֵתִים, Est 1<sup>13</sup> i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** appointed time, וגו' הַעַת הַזֶּה 1 S 18<sup>19</sup> at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7<sup>1,12</sup> Is 13<sup>22</sup>, 6<sup>16</sup> 49<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>, אֶרְצוּ, ע' Je 27<sup>7</sup>, ע' נְזִים Ez 30<sup>3</sup>, לַעֲתִים 2 S 2<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>15</sup>, ψ 103<sup>14</sup> (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. וּמִשְׁפָּט עַת Ec 8<sup>5,6</sup> (for time of judgment), עַתוֹ 9<sup>12</sup>; esp. עַתוֹ Dn 8<sup>7</sup> cf. 11<sup>35,40</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>, עַתוֹ עֲזָב עֲזָבָה Ez 21<sup>30,34</sup> cf. 35<sup>5</sup>; עַת וּפְנֵעַ Dn 11<sup>13</sup>. **d.** as uncertain לַעַת הָעֵתִים Ec 9<sup>11</sup>. **3.** = experiences, fortunes, pl. עֲתִיּוֹת Is 33<sup>6</sup>, ψ 31<sup>16</sup>, הָעֵתִים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלַי 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>. † **4.** occurrence, occasion (= פעם), רבות עֲתִיּוֹת Ne 9<sup>28</sup> great numbers of times (= very often).

† **[עַתָּה]** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עַתָּה Jos 19<sup>13</sup>; site unknown.

**עֲתָה** (also Ez 23<sup>43</sup> ψ 74<sup>6</sup> עת Kt, Qr עֲתָה), **עֲתָה** Gn 32<sup>6</sup> +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc. עֲתָה).



**2. Phrases:** **a.** עָתָה הִנֵּה (**4 h**) + 1 K 17<sup>24</sup> 2 K 5<sup>22</sup>. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (**4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3<sup>22</sup> and now (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., ועתה בני שְׁמַע 27<sup>3,8</sup> וְעַתָּה הִשְׁבָּעָה לִּי הֲנֵה 27<sup>2,3</sup> ועתה לֹא-יִבְצֹר מִמָּהּ וּנְה 31<sup>30</sup> 37<sup>20</sup> + oft., Is 5<sup>3,6</sup> 36<sup>8</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; Gn 11<sup>6</sup> ועתה לֹא-יִבְצֹר מִמָּהּ וּנְה 31<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> 2 S 19<sup>11</sup> ψ 39<sup>8</sup> ועתה מִה-פְּנֵימִי יִזְלַנִּי אֲלֵנִי 15<sup>2</sup>. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3<sup>9</sup> Jo 14<sup>10,10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>24</sup> 21 1 K 1<sup>18</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). **d.** עַתָּה הִנֵּה Gn 44<sup>10</sup> 1 S 12<sup>16</sup> 1 K 14<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 16<sup>19</sup>. **e.** מִעַתָּה from now, henceforth, Je 3<sup>4</sup> Is 48<sup>8</sup> Dn 10<sup>17</sup> (acc. to some, here = from just now), 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>; מִעַתָּה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** end. **f.** עַד-עַתָּה until

2. As **conj.**: a. יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22<sup>16</sup> וַיַּעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ זֶה because that thou hast done this, Dt 1<sup>36</sup> (Jos 14<sup>4</sup>), Ju 2<sup>20</sup> ו I S 30<sup>22</sup> ו K 3<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>18</sup> Jc 19<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44<sup>12</sup>. †b. יַעַן כִּי Nu 11<sup>20</sup> וַיַּעַן כִּי מֵאֲסָתָהֶם אֶת־יְיָ, I K 13<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>29</sup> Is 3<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>. c. יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20<sup>12</sup> וַיַּעַן לֹא הָאֱמָנָתָם כִּי, I S 15<sup>23</sup> ו K 14<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>42</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup>; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; of the fut. †Ez 12<sup>12</sup> because he shall not see, etc., (but © Co Kau Berthol וַיַּעַן אֲשֶׁר לִמְעַן (לא יֵרָאֶה יַעַן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5<sup>11</sup> וַיַּעַן אֶת־מַקְדָּשִׁי מִמָּחָד, 20<sup>16.24</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. 34<sup>21</sup>).

† עֲנִין n.m. Ec 1, 13 occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag<sup>BN205</sup>; common in NH);—  
ע abs. Ec 2<sup>26</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; sf. עֲנִין בַּעַם 2<sup>23</sup> *his task*  
*is* (sheer)  *vexation*; עֲנִין רָע I<sup>13</sup> *an evil* (worth-  
less) *task*, so 4<sup>8</sup> (Mass. עֲנִין as if cstr., v. Baer<sup>1, 13</sup>  
but Kö<sup>11, 1, 90</sup>), and, in weakened sense, 5<sup>13</sup> *a bad*  
*business, bad affair*.



עָנִי *adj.* poor, afflicted, humble;—ע' Dt 24<sup>13</sup> + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3<sup>15</sup> + 6 t.; estr. עֲנִי Is 10<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עֲנִי *supr.*); sf. עֲנִיךָ  $\psi$  7<sup>2</sup> 74<sup>19</sup>, עֲנִיךָ Dt 15<sup>11</sup>, עֲנִי Is 49<sup>13</sup>; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup> (+ Is 10<sup>30</sup> MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. עֵנָה);—**1. poor, needy**, || אֲבוֹן Dt 15<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>14,15</sup> Pr 31<sup>30</sup>, || יְתוֹם Jb 24<sup>9</sup> Ex 22<sup>24</sup> (E), Dt 24<sup>12</sup>; having right to gleanings Lv 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H); יָמִי Pr 15<sup>15</sup>, cf. Pr 14<sup>21</sup> (Kt). **2. poor and weak**, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3<sup>14,15</sup> 32<sup>7</sup> (Qr), 58<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 36<sup>6,15</sup> Pr 30<sup>14</sup> Ec 6<sup>8</sup> Ez 18<sup>17</sup> Zc 7<sup>10</sup> Jb 24<sup>4</sup>, also Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Qr); || רָל Jb 34<sup>28</sup> Pr 22<sup>22</sup>; עֲנִי Is 10<sup>2</sup>; עֲנִי וְאֲבוֹן Jb 24<sup>14</sup> Pr 31<sup>9</sup> Je 22<sup>16</sup> Ez 16<sup>49</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>29</sup>. **3. poor, weak, afflicted** Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself  $\psi$  102<sup>9</sup> (dub., cf.  $\psi$  53<sup>6</sup>) 102<sup>1</sup> (or n.pr.), Is 14<sup>32</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51<sup>21</sup> 54<sup>11</sup>; ע'  $\psi$  12<sup>6</sup>; יִידָר ע' 25<sup>16</sup>; עֲנִי וְאֲבוֹן 35<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>18</sup> = 70<sup>6</sup>, 74<sup>21</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 109<sup>16,22</sup>, pl. Is 41<sup>17</sup>; עֲנִי וְאֲבוֹן  $\psi$  69<sup>30</sup>; ע' וְאֲבוֹן 82<sup>3</sup>; עֲנִי ע' 25<sup>16</sup>.

22<sup>26</sup>; יָצַע ע' 88<sup>16</sup>; || Is 26<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup>; ע' וְיִבְרָהֶם Is 66<sup>2</sup>;—Zc I 1<sup>7.11</sup> v. II. בְּיָמַי;—God does not forget them  $\psi$  9<sup>13.19</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> (Kt) 74<sup>10</sup>, but has compassion on them Is 49<sup>13</sup>, saves  $\psi$  34<sup>7</sup>, delivers 35<sup>10</sup>, and bestows various favours 68<sup>11</sup> 140<sup>13</sup>, the king also judges 72<sup>2.4</sup>, and delivers 72<sup>12</sup>. 4. *hum-ble, lowly*, Zc 9<sup>9</sup> (victorious king); opp. לְצִים Pr 34<sup>4</sup> (Kt); opp. גָּאִים 16<sup>19</sup> (Kt); opp. עִים עִים רְמוֹת  $\psi$  18<sup>28</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>.

עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty; — Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +;  
עֲנִי Dt 16<sup>3</sup> +, עֲנִי ψ 107<sup>41</sup>, עֲנִי 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (Kt, but  
rd. עֲנִי; > Qr (עֲנִי!); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31<sup>42</sup> +, עֲנִי  
16<sup>11</sup>, etc.; — 1. affliction, Jb 36<sup>15,21</sup> ψ 44<sup>25</sup> 88<sup>10</sup>  
107<sup>41</sup> 119<sup>50,92</sup> La 1<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>; ע' ארץ Gn 41<sup>52</sup> (E); יָמֵי ע'  
Jb 30<sup>16,27</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup>; ע' בור Is 48<sup>10</sup>; ע' חֲבֵלֵי Jb 36<sup>8</sup>;  
ע' פְּסָרֵי ψ 107<sup>10</sup>; ע' בָּנֵי Pr 31<sup>5</sup>; ע' ראה Gn 31<sup>42</sup>  
(E), Ex 3<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (J), Dt 26<sup>7</sup> 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Ne 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 10<sup>15</sup>  
ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> 119<sup>153</sup> La 1<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, ins. also before עֲנִי  
1 S 9<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ע' ראה Gn  
29<sup>32</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>1</sup> 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (v. sup.); ע' שָׁמַע  
16<sup>11</sup> (J); ע' העלה Ex 3<sup>17</sup> (J); ע' לחם Dt 16<sup>3</sup>.  
2. poverty, וזה הכינותי בעֲנִי I Ch 22<sup>14</sup>.

†[תַּעֲנִית] n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. √Pi. Hithp.; NH'ת=fasting), sf. תַּעֲנִית Ez 9<sup>b</sup>.

†IV. **עָנַן** vb. sing (Ar. *عَنَّيَsing, chant, غَنَاءَ*  
*singing, chanting, etc.*; Syr. **عَنَّ** *sing respon-*  
*sively, chant, hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enē*.  
*resound (?)*; Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to  
 Bondi<sup>80</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **עָנַן** consec. Je 51<sup>14</sup>;  
*Impf.* 3 ms. **עֲנֶה** Je 25<sup>30</sup>; 3 fs. **עָנְנָה** Ex 15<sup>21</sup>;  
 3 fpl. **וַתִּעֲנֶינָה** 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* **עָנֵי** Nu 21<sup>17</sup>  
 ψ 147<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **עֲנוֹת** Ex 32<sup>18,18</sup>;—*sing, utter*  
*tunefully*, Ex 15<sup>21</sup> (E) and *Miriam sang* to (ל)  
*them*; of uttering shout (**הִדְרָה**), as in vintage  
 Je 25<sup>30</sup> (‘subj.; + **עָלֵי** pers.), in attack 51<sup>14</sup> (‘**עָלֵי**  
 pers.); (**תִּלְוֶשָׁה**) **כִּלְ עֲנוֹת וְבִנְיָה** Ex 32<sup>18,18</sup> (E); c. ל  
 rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (JE; well); ψ 147<sup>7</sup>  
 (‘; || **וְצִמְרֵי**), Ezr 3<sup>11</sup>; **אָמַר** 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> *the women*  
*sang, and said*; **עָנֵנִי בְּחִלּוֹת לְאַמֵּר** 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; c.  
 acc. rei laudat. ψ 119<sup>173</sup> (cf. || v<sup>171</sup>).—Is 14<sup>22</sup>  
 v. עָנָה. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* **עֲנִינִי** Is 27<sup>2</sup> *sing*  
*sweetly of it*; *Inf.* **כִּלְ עֲנוֹת** Ex 32<sup>18</sup> (E) *the sound*  
*of distinct singing*; cf. **לְעֲנוֹת** ψ 88<sup>1</sup>.

ענה n.pr.m. Horites:—1. Gn 36<sup>2</sup> (read תַּחֲוִי for תַּחֲוִי v. Di) v<sup>14.18.20.25.26.29</sup> = I Ch I<sup>38.41</sup>.  
2. ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36<sup>24.24</sup> = I Ch I<sup>40</sup>.—Ava, A(ι)va(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. ען, Safa, Hal<sup>JA</sup> 7, t. 374).

עֲנִי Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנִי v. I. עֲנִי.

ענן (✓ of foll.; Kö<sup>ll.</sup> 1. 38 cp. Ar. عَنَنْ *turn*

*aside*, whence [fr. movements] غَنَزَ *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. حَزَل, cstr. حَزَر; also حَزَل, حَزَل *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. ܥܝ; NH ܥܝ (rare)).

גִּזְּוֹ n.f. Gn 15<sup>9</sup>, <sup>74</sup> she-goat;—abs. גִּזְּוֹ Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; pl. עֲזִים 27<sup>9</sup> + 65 t.; sf. עֵזִיר 3r<sup>38</sup>;—† 1. as property Gn 30<sup>32,33,35</sup> (J), 3r<sup>18,38</sup> (E), 1 S 25<sup>2</sup>. 2. as food: עֲזִים (נָרִי) קִידִי kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27<sup>9,16</sup> (J) + 7 t., שְׂעִיר עֲזִים 37<sup>31</sup> (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עֲזִים Dt 14<sup>4</sup> a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7<sup>23</sup> (P; fat forbidden); also הֵלֵב ע' Pr 27<sup>27</sup> goats' milk. 3. as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22<sup>27</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>11</sup>. + b. in בְּרִית Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (JE; cf. v<sup>18</sup>). + c. פֶּסַח Ex 12<sup>5</sup> (שֶׁה), בְּנֵי עֲזִים 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. + d. עֹלָה Lv 22<sup>19</sup> (H), 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 28<sup>30</sup> (שְׂעִיר ע'). + e. זֶבַח וְנֹחַח לְעֹלִים Lv 3<sup>12</sup> 17<sup>3</sup> (H; cf. v<sup>6</sup>), אֶשָּׁה Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (בָּכוֹר ע'). f. חֲסֹאֵת ע' Ez 43<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7<sup>16</sup> + 19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עֲזִים a single she-goat Lv 4<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>; עֲזִים צִפְרִי 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup> he-goats. 4. עֲזִים = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> Ex 25<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. P (35<sup>26</sup> obj. of חֲטֹי !). + 5. in sim. חֲשִׁי עֲזִים חֲשִׁי K 20<sup>27</sup> (v. [חֲשִׁיָּה]); עֲזִירַת Ct 4<sup>16</sup>, of flowing, undulating hair. + 6. צִפְרִי ע' Dn 8<sup>5,8</sup> he-goat in vision.

† עֲבֵדֵי n.pr.m. Levites:—1. 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>, Ωνεῖ,  
 GL *Avanias*. 2. Ne 12<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt עֲבָדֵי), *Iava(ι)*.

† עניה n.pr.m. Ne 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>23</sup>, Ανανια(s).

עָנָה v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עין פנים v. ענים. [ענה] v. II. ענין.

† עֲנָמִים *n.pr.gent.* in (or near) Egypt Gn 10<sup>13</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>11</sup>, *Αινειαιτιμ, Αινεμετιμ*, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

† עֲנִיָּלָךְ n.pr.div. of עֲנִיָּל (q.v.) 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>, *Ἀνυμελεχ* (om. GL); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr<sup>CGT ad loc.</sup>, but dub., v. Kit<sup>ad loc.</sup> and reff.; Che<sup>Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429</sup> rds. עֲנִיָּלָךְ, and ins. also 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> (bef. אֶלְהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנִי.

I. ענן (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = עָלָל (Heb. עָלָל), DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 281</sup>; or < Ar. عَنّ *appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle* (Lane); cf. Lag <sup>BN 103</sup> عَنَان *clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing*; cf. NH ענן *cloud* = BH (rare), vh.denom. Pi. ענן as BH; ֿ עננה, Syr. حُبُل *clouds*).

I. ענן <sup>87</sup> n.m. Ex 19, 18 cloud-mass, cloud;—  
ענן (ע) abs. Ex 19<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. ענני Ho 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. עננין



Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, עֲנָנִי Jb 26<sup>9</sup> 37<sup>15</sup>; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעֶלְיוֹן Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> + (v. עֲמֹד), but also ע' alone Ex 34<sup>6</sup> cf. 14<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 10<sup>34</sup> 11<sup>35</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> (all JE); עֲבֹדָה Ex 19<sup>9</sup>, עֲבֹדָה ע' 16<sup>16</sup> (E); ע' in P Ex 16<sup>10</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 23 t.; also Dt 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>19</sup>, ψ 78<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>29</sup>; in temple 1 K 8<sup>10,11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>13,14</sup>, cf. Ez 1<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>3,4</sup>; hence in gen. ψ 97<sup>2</sup>, as symbol of protection Is 4<sup>5</sup>; as a barrier La 3<sup>4</sup>; cf. וְעַתָּה נִלְכֵּי Na 1<sup>3</sup>. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9<sup>13,14,16</sup> (P), Ez 1<sup>28</sup> (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן בְּקֶרֶךְ Ho 6<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin<sup>PEQ</sup> 1883, 19), cf. Is 44<sup>22</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38<sup>9,16</sup>, pl. Je 4<sup>15</sup>. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26<sup>8,9</sup> 38<sup>9</sup>; c. אֶרֶץ as thunder-cloud 37<sup>11,15</sup>. **e.** symbol of gloom Ez 30<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>7</sup>; וְעַתָּה יוֹם Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (all of day of \*). **†2.** עֲנַן עֲלֵי לֵבָיִט Lv 16<sup>13</sup> (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8<sup>11</sup> (del. ע' Co Berthol, not Toy).

**†[ענן] vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲנַנְי ע' עֲלֵי-הָאֶרֶץ Gn 9<sup>14</sup> (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

**†עננה n.f.** cloud (Ges<sup>§1224</sup>) Jb 3<sup>5</sup>.

**†II. [ענן] vb. Pō.** practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with 1. עֲנַן (De<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>6</sup>) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין *eye*, so We<sup>§Skizzen III</sup> 148 (but v. infr.); RS<sup>3Phil xiv</sup> (1882), 119 f. cp. Ar. عَنَّه *nasal twang*, *hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber<sup>31</sup> of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We<sup>Held</sup> 2, 204 now cp. عَنَّ appear, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְעֵינִי 2 K 21<sup>6</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. מְעֵינִי וְלֹא Lv 19<sup>26</sup> (H); Pt. as subst. מְעֵינִי Dt 18<sup>10</sup> (forbidden), pl. מְעֵינִים v<sup>14</sup>, מעי' Mi 5<sup>11</sup>, מְעֵינִים אֵלֶיךָ Ju 9<sup>37</sup> (v. אֵלֶיךָ); seat of an oracle, cf. RS<sup>Sem I</sup> 179, 2nd ed. 196); also (without מְ, cf. Sta<sup>§233</sup> Kō<sup>1,349</sup>) עֲנִיָּה Is 2<sup>6</sup>, sf. עֲנִיָּה Je 27<sup>7</sup>; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנִיָּה Is 57<sup>3</sup> *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בִּשְׁמֵךְ, II. [נחש], [קסם].

**†II. ענן n.pr.m.** Ne 10<sup>27</sup>, Hvav, H(ι)vav (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm<sup>30</sup>; Palm. ענני).

**†ענניה n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, Mavet, Avav(ι)as).

**†ענניה n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3<sup>23</sup>, Avavia(ς). **2.** *loc.* Ne 11<sup>32</sup>, Avavia, Avia; perh. mod. Beit Unina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 167.

**ענף** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH ענף = BH, עֲנָפָא (both rare), Syr. حنفا).

**†ענף n. [m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע' *branches* of vine Ez 17<sup>8</sup>, pl. only sf. עֲנָפִיָּה ψ 80<sup>11</sup> (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23<sup>40</sup>, sf. (as if from \*ענף Kō<sup>II.1.74</sup>) עֲנָפֶכֶם Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3<sup>19</sup>, of cedar Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3</sup>.

**†[ענף] adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19<sup>10</sup> (of vine, in fig.).

**ענק** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق neck, עֲנִיקָא; also עֲנִיקָא necklace, Syr. حنفا; Eth. ፀንቀ: *gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

**†I. ענק n. [m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** עֲנִיקָא *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evax, Evax, Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (JE) = Ju 1<sup>20</sup>, without art. Nu 13<sup>33</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; also עֲנִיקָא Nu 13<sup>22,23</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (all JE); called also עֲנִיקָא *long-necks*, Evaxim, Jos 14<sup>12,15</sup> (JE), 11<sup>21,22</sup> (D), Dt 2<sup>10,11,21</sup> + Je 47<sup>5</sup> (rd. עֲנִיקָא for MT עֲנִיקָא), and perh. 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (v. עֲנִיקָא *ad fin.*); עֲנִיקָא 1<sup>28</sup> (Ἰ γιγαντες, cf. Nu 13<sup>33</sup>), 9<sup>2</sup>; עֲנִיקָא later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15<sup>13</sup> = עֲנִיקָא 21<sup>11</sup> (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW I (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK.

**†II. ענק n.m.** Ct 4<sup>9</sup> necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag<sup>BN</sup> 175);—abs. ע' Ct 4<sup>9</sup> appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנִיקָא Ju 8<sup>26</sup> (ornament of camels), עֲנִיקָא Pr 1<sup>9</sup> (of youth; in fig.).

**†[ענק] vb. denom.** serve as necklace;—Qal 3 fs. sf. עֲנִיקָאָם ψ 73<sup>8</sup> *pride is necklace for them.* Hiph. Impf. and Inf. abs. הִעֲנִיקָא Dt 15<sup>14</sup> *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock*, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

**†ענר n.pr. 1.** appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14<sup>13,24</sup>, Avav; cf. אֶשְׁבּוּל מְמָרָא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6<sup>55</sup> Avap, Ὁ L Avp.

**ענש** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש]נע be fined CIS<sup>1</sup> 165, 20, Palm. עֲנִישׁוּתא *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנִישׁ punishment, עֲנִישׁ punish (in general)).

**†ענש n. [m.]** indemnity, fine;—וְהָיָה עֲנִישׁ 2 K 23<sup>33</sup>; of individual ע' נִישָׁא Pr 19<sup>19</sup>.

**†[ענש] vb. denom.** (Gerber 61<sup>f</sup>) fine, mulct;—Qal Pf. consec. וְעֲנִישׁ Dt 22<sup>19</sup> (2 acc.); Impf. וְעֲנִישׁ 2 Ch 36<sup>3</sup> (2 acc.; || 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> supr.); Inf. cstr. עֲנִישׁ Pr 17<sup>26</sup> (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנִישׁ 21<sup>11</sup>; Pt. pass. עֲנִישִׁים Am 2<sup>8</sup> *those fined*,

*mulcted*. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עָנַשׁ Ex 22<sup>22</sup> (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* עָנַשׁ Pr 22<sup>3</sup> *be mulcted, punished* = 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָנַת n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, *Avath* (Δεῦαθ, Kevath);—v. also עָנַת בֵּית עָנַת, v. עָנַת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl<sup>125</sup>, 43; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr<sup>Rel. Bab.</sup> 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַת (Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL</sup> 21 (1892), 80 Pietschmann<sup>Phön.</sup> 149 f. Hal<sup>JAs.</sup> 7, 2 (1877), 374; 211 (1879), 208)).

† **עָנַתוֹת and (1 K 2<sup>26</sup>) עָנַת n.pr.** *Avathoth*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>26</sup> Je 1<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>21.23</sup> 32<sup>7.8.9</sup> Jos 2<sup>13</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup> Ezr 2<sup>23</sup> = Ne 7<sup>27</sup>, Ne 11<sup>32</sup>; mod. *ʿAnāṭā*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 175 GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7<sup>8</sup>. **b.** Ne 10<sup>20</sup>.

† **עָנַתִּי adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֵ' Je 29<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 23<sup>27</sup> = הָעָנַתִּי 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָנַתִּיהָ n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>24</sup>, *Avathath*, *Avathath(i)*.

† **[עָסַס] vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסַסְתָּ *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. *عَس* *go the rounds*, [tramp], prowl; Syr. *عَس* *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. הָרְשָׁעִים וְעָסַסְתָּם Mal 3<sup>21</sup> (consec.).

† **עָסִים n.m.** Jo 1<sup>5</sup> *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. ע' Am 9<sup>13</sup> (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>18</sup>; in sim. Is 49<sup>26</sup>; cstr. עָסִים רַפְּנִי Ct 8<sup>2</sup>.

† **עָפָאִים Kt, עָפִים Qr n.[m.] pl.** foliage (cf. Ges<sup>1</sup> 93 z; Aram. loan-word, *עָפִיָּא foliage*, Syr. *عَفَا* *flower, branch*);—ψ 104<sup>12</sup>.

† **עָפַל vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَل* appar. denom. (cf. II. *עָפַל* v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI<sup>HWB</sup> 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen<sup>Th</sup> Lz 1895, 250));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *עָפְלָה* Hb 2<sup>4</sup> acc. to MT (subj. נָפְשִׁי, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd<sup>8K</sup> 1889, 121 הַנְּעִלָה, We Now הָעָלָה, cf. Gu<sup>Kau</sup>.—**Hiph.** v. II. *עָפַל*.

† **עָפַל n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע' abs. 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. Mi 4<sup>8</sup>;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 267 Gu<sup>ZPV</sup> v (1882), 326) Mi 4<sup>8</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup>; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3<sup>26</sup> 1 I 21<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> הָעֵ' הַזֶּה הַחֹמֶת Ne 3<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup> (cf. חֹמֶת הָעָפַל in קְרָחָה MI<sup>21.22</sup>); of Samaria 2 K 5<sup>24</sup>.

† **II. [עָפַל] n.m.** 186.4 *tumour*;—only pl. Kt עָפְלִים Dt 28<sup>27</sup> 1 S 5<sup>6.9.12</sup>; cstr. עָפְלִי 6<sup>4</sup>; sf.

טַחְרִיכֶם, טַחְרִי, (ב) טַחְרִים v<sup>6</sup>; Qr in all טַחְרִים, v. [טַחְרִי].

† **II. [עָפַל] vb.** perhaps *be heedless* (Ar. *عَفَلَ be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲפֵלוּ Nu 14<sup>44</sup> (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl<sup>Lez</sup>; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. *עָפַל*, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְלִי n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע' Jos 18<sup>24</sup>, 5L *Αφύη*.

עָפָה v. עָפָה.

**I. עָפָר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرَ dust, As. epru, epiru, Tel Am. ḥaparu and aparu (Canaan. glosses); *عَفَا*, Syr. كَحَل; NH עָפָר = BH).**

† **עָפָר n.m.** Lv 14<sup>42</sup> *dry earth, dust*;—abs. ע' Gn 2<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. עָפָר Gn 13<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עָפָרָה Ez 26<sup>12</sup>, עָפָרוּ Dt 9<sup>21</sup>; etc.; pl. cstr. עָפָרוֹת Jb 28<sup>6</sup> Pr 8<sup>26</sup>;—**1. lit. a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> (|| נִזְכָּרִים); עַל-רֹאשׁ Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27<sup>30</sup> La 2<sup>10</sup>, and (c. *רָק*) Jb 2<sup>12</sup>; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18<sup>38</sup> Am 2<sup>7</sup> Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Is 34<sup>7.9</sup> Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Nu 5<sup>17</sup> Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>38</sup> 39<sup>14</sup>, Gn 26<sup>15</sup> (R), made into siege works Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; of sand-storm Dt 28<sup>24</sup> (+ נִזְכָּרִים); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) Is 65<sup>25</sup> (cf. Mi 7<sup>17</sup> 2 e infr.); ע' וְחָלִי Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>19</sup> (J), Ec 3<sup>20</sup>, cf. Jb 4<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>14</sup>, to which it returns (שׁוֹב אֶל-) Gn 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 10<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>29</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup>; so (c. *עָל*) Jb 34<sup>15</sup> Ec 1<sup>27</sup>. **c.** = *surface of ground* Ex 8<sup>12.13.13</sup> (P; *ע' הָאָרֶץ*), Jb 19<sup>25</sup> Is 25<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (both || נִזְכָּרִים), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41<sup>25</sup>, מְהֵלֹת Is 2<sup>19</sup> (for hiding), so ע' alone v<sup>10</sup>, cf. ע' חָרִי Jb 30<sup>6</sup>; = *soil*, Jb 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>8</sup>. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9<sup>21.21</sup> (cf. *דָּק* || Ex 3<sup>20</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>6.6.12.16</sup>, so in sim. 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> = ψ 18<sup>43</sup>, hence = *ashes* v<sup>4</sup> Nu 19<sup>17</sup>. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> Ez 26<sup>4.12</sup> Ne 3<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 102<sup>15</sup>. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: לְע' אֶשְׁכָּב Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, so (c. *עָל*) 20<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>26</sup>, cf. 17<sup>16</sup>; ע' יוֹרְרִי ע' יִשְׁנִי אֶמְתָּע' Is 26<sup>19</sup>, שְׁכֵנִי ע' ψ 22<sup>30</sup>, ע' עֲפָר־מָוֶת ψ 22<sup>16</sup>; ע' in fig. ψ 30<sup>10</sup>. **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14<sup>41.42.45</sup> (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28<sup>2</sup>; עָפָרָה זָהָב v<sup>6</sup> *gold-dust* (but v. *סָפִיר*). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40<sup>12</sup>, cf. ראש עֲפָרָה הַבִּל Pr 8<sup>26</sup> *the first of the earth-*



*particles of the world.* 2. fig.: a. of abundance Gn 13<sup>16,18</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (all J) 2 Ch 1<sup>9</sup> Jb 27<sup>16</sup> ψ 78<sup>27</sup> (|| חול ימים), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23<sup>10</sup> (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1<sup>17</sup> Zc 9<sup>3</sup>. b. of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22<sup>24</sup>. c. sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; עפר Is 41<sup>2</sup> (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עפר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. יהוה עפר). d. of self-abasement Gn 18<sup>27</sup> (+ אפר), ונחמתי על עפר La 3<sup>29</sup>. e. of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47<sup>1</sup> cf. 29<sup>4,4</sup>, Jb 16<sup>15</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>26</sup> 119<sup>25</sup>, sim. Jb 30<sup>19</sup>; licking dust ψ 72<sup>9</sup> Is 49<sup>23</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup>, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl<sup>AltOr. Forsch. III. 291</sup>); also of serpent 1 a supr.; of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup>, 1 K 16<sup>2</sup>; of lifting oneself Is 52<sup>2</sup>.

† עפר vb. denom. Pi. וְעָפַר בְּעָפָר 2 S 16<sup>13</sup> and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غفر young of mountain-goat, NH עפר young of animals).

† עפר n.m. Ct<sup>4,3</sup> young hart, stag;—cstr. עֲפָרִים תְּאֻמִּי (צב) Ct 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; pl. abs. תְּאֻמִּי עֲפָרִים עֲבָה 4<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> (all in sim.).

† עפר n.pr.m. Αφερ, etc.;—1. 'son' of Midian Gn 25<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup> (ΘL Γοφερ). 2. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (Α Γαφερ). 3. in Manasseh 5<sup>24</sup>.

עפר v. בית ל' p. 112 supr.

† עפר n.pr. 1. loc.: a. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>23</sup> (P, Αφρ, etc.); 1 S 13<sup>7</sup> Γοφερα; prob. = עפרון 2 and אפרים 6; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 262</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 177</sup>. b. in Manasseh, Εφρα: Ju 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>27</sup>; cstr. עֲפָרָה עֲפָרָה וְנָר 6<sup>24</sup>, but עֲפָרָה וְנָר 8<sup>32</sup>; c. ה loc. עֲפָרָה Ju 9<sup>6</sup>. 2. m. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>14</sup>, Γοφερα, ΘL Εφραθ.

† עפר n.pr. Εφρων:—1. m. Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23<sup>8,10,13,15,17</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> עפרון 23<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>13</sup> (all P). 2. loc. 2 Ch 13<sup>19</sup> Kt (|| עפרון Qr), cf. עפרה 1 a. 3. mont. הר-ע, on N. border of Judah Jos 15<sup>9</sup>.

עפר 2 Ch 13<sup>19</sup> Qr v. עפר 2.

† עפר n.m. Je 6, 29 (si vera 1. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אַפְרָא lead, Syr. ܐܦܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. ܐܦܪ [v. Dozy], Frä<sup>152</sup>; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca 1 (1894), 80 ff.</sup> Hpt<sup>1b, 83</sup>);—עפר Zc 5<sup>7</sup> a round weight (disc) of lead, אֲבֹנֶה־עַ 5<sup>6</sup>; with

other metals (v. פְּרִיל ע' Ez 2 2<sup>18,20</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>, הַעֲפָרָה Nu 31<sup>22</sup> (P); ע' also Jb 10<sup>24</sup> (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'ע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Jē 6<sup>29</sup> (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע' in sim. Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (song).

עפר v. II. עצב.

† I. [עצב] vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; י עצב be in pain (rare); Eth. ፬፻፩: be hard, difficult; Lag<sup>BN 50</sup>, cf. 201 ep. Ar. غيِب be angry, but dub.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. עצבו 1 K 1<sup>6</sup> his father had not pained him (Θ KLoGr<sup>עצבו</sup>, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13<sup>21</sup> Θ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; Inf. cstr. sf. לְבִלְתִּי עֲצֹבִי 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup> that it (רעה) may not pain me; Pt. pass. cstr. עֲצֹבֶנֶת רִיחַ Is 54<sup>6</sup> hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְצַב 1 S 20<sup>34</sup> be pained for (אל pers.; del. Θ HPS); נִעְצַב 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> the king is in pain (is grieving) for (על pers.); Impf. 3 ms. יִעְצַב 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10<sup>9</sup> shall be hurt by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעְצְבוּ Gn 45<sup>6</sup> be not grieved (+ יחר; sq. כִּי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8<sup>10,11</sup> (abs.) do not grieve. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. עֲצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63<sup>10</sup> they vexed his holy spirit (+ וְרוּחִי); Impf. 3 mpl. יִעְצְבוּ ψ 56<sup>6</sup> my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., > Che יַעֲצְבוּ with speech they vex (me). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78<sup>40</sup> they used to cause him ['] pain. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל-לִבּוֹ Gn 6<sup>6</sup> and he was vexed to his heart (of ' ; || וַיִּתְעַצֵּב); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34<sup>7</sup> (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

† I. עצב n. [m.] pain, hurt, toil;—1. 'ע pain Gn 3<sup>18</sup> (of travail), Pr 10<sup>22</sup>. 2. hurt (of mind) עֲצַב Pr 15<sup>1</sup> a word that hurts (opp. מְעַנֶּה). 3. toil Pr 14<sup>23</sup>; pl. הָעֲצָבִים לֶחֶם ψ 127<sup>2</sup> bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עֲצָבִיךָ Pr 5<sup>10</sup>.

† I. עצב n. [m.] pain;—'ע 1 Ch 4<sup>9</sup> (of travail); ψ 139<sup>24</sup> hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > Thes way of idolatry; II. עצב); sf. עֲצָבֶךָ Is 14<sup>3</sup> of the pain of exile.

† [עצב > עצב] n. [m.] toiler (prop. sufferer; less well עצב toil Thes Kö<sup>11,1,29</sup> al.);—pl. sf. עֲצָבֵיכֶם תִּנְגְּנוּ Is 58<sup>3</sup> (d. f. dirim. Ges<sup>120 h</sup>) your toilers ye drive on; KLo Che עֲבַת בְּרִיכָה (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבָה] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain; — עֲצָבָה Pr 10<sup>10</sup> he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבָתִּי Jb 9<sup>28</sup> of heart 15<sup>13</sup> (opp. שִׂמְחָה); pl. sf. עֲצָבוֹתֵי Jb 29<sup>28</sup> my pains, so rd. perh. also 7<sup>15</sup> (for MT עֲצָבוֹתֵי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16<sup>4</sup> (due to idolatry; > idols & We al.); מַחֲבִישׁ לֵעַ 147<sup>3</sup> binding up their hurts.

† עֲצָבוֹן **n.[m.]** pain, toil; — ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>17</sup> toil; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן יָרִיעַ 5<sup>29</sup> (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹנָה 3<sup>16</sup> (of travail; all J).

† מַעֲצִיבָה **n.f.** place of pain (> simply pain); — לִמָּה תִשְׁכְּבוּן Is 50<sup>11</sup> in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down.

† II. [עֲצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. stretch child into shape; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> cp. عَصَب cut, cut off [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); — Pi. Pf. עֲצַבְתִּי וְיָשְׁוִיתִי Jb 10<sup>8</sup> thy hands shaped me, etc. **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲצֶבָה Je 44<sup>10</sup>, but rd. בָּהּ -, to fashion her, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֲצַב).

† II. עֶצֶב **n.m.** vessel (as fashioned); — ע' נִבְיָה Je 22<sup>28</sup> a vessel despised, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֶצֶב] **n.m.** idol; — sf. עֶצְבִּי Is 48<sup>5</sup>.

† [עֲצָב] **n.[m.]** idol; — always pl. עֲצָבִים (Ges<sup>133b</sup>): Ho 4<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה), 13<sup>2</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר || סִסְפָּה), 14<sup>9</sup> Zc 13<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>18</sup> (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצָבֵי ψ 106<sup>38</sup> 135<sup>15</sup> (וְהָבָה); sf. עֲצָבִיהָ Is 10<sup>11</sup> (|| אֶלְיָהָהּ), Je 50<sup>2</sup> (|| גִּלְיָהָהּ), Mi 1<sup>7</sup>; עֲצָבֵיהֶם 1 S 31<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 5<sup>21</sup> (but read אֶלְיָהֶם as || 1 Ch 14<sup>12</sup>, so & We Dr al.), Is 46<sup>1</sup> ψ 106<sup>36</sup> 115<sup>4</sup> (בְּסֶפֶר וְהָבָה).

עֲצָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَد lop trees with a مَعَصَد, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. 00፫; 0፫፫፫; ፪፫፫፫፫: sickle; NH מעצר axe (smaller than פִּשְׁלָה Levy<sup>NHWB II. 423</sup>).

† מַעֲצָר **n.[m.]** axe; — Je 10<sup>3</sup>; in Is 44<sup>12</sup> prob. del. (so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. عَصَا IV. shut eyes; Eth. 0፫፫፫: shut door); — Qal Pt. act. עֲצָה עֵינָי Pr 16<sup>30</sup> he that shuts his eyes (SS cp. עצם [Is 29<sup>10</sup>], which Gr reads).

II. עֲצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם wood DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nö GGA 1892, 544; ZMG xxxi (1876), 405 Lag

BN 158f.); Eth. 00፫: tree, wood; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ wood; NH = BH; Aram. אַע (init. & by dissim.); Ba<sup>NB 12 c.1</sup> thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ **n.m.** Gn 2<sup>9</sup> tree, trees, wood; — ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 3<sup>26</sup> +, עֵץ 2<sup>16</sup> +; sf. עֵצָךְ Dt 28<sup>42</sup>, etc.; pl. עֲצִים Ju 9<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7<sup>2</sup> +, sf. עֲצִיךְ Dt 29<sup>10</sup>, עֲצֵינוּ La 5<sup>4</sup>, etc.; — 1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18<sup>48</sup> (J) +, Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (J; of shrub?), Je 17<sup>18</sup> = ψ 1<sup>3</sup> (sim.); to be felled Dt 19<sup>5</sup> 2 K 6<sup>5</sup>; הָעֲצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + Gn 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>22,24</sup> (J), cf. הָיִים ע', fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>30</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> 15<sup>4</sup>; ע' הַדָּעַת טוֹב בָּרַע Gn 2<sup>9,15</sup> (J); עֲצֵי (ה) נֶעַר Is 7<sup>2</sup> (fig.), 44<sup>14</sup> Ez 15<sup>2</sup> +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן Is 55<sup>12</sup> Ez 17<sup>24</sup> (fig.), +; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2<sup>7</sup>; עֲצֵי מַיִם + Ez 31<sup>14</sup>; ע' + ψ 104<sup>16</sup>; עֲצֵי עֵץ + Ez 31<sup>9,16,18,16</sup>; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן Ct 4<sup>14</sup>; of vine עֵץ + Ez 31<sup>9,16,18,16</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ place of illicit worship + Dt 12<sup>2</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>6,13</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>, cf. עֵלֶּעַן רַעְוֹן Je 17<sup>2</sup>; עֵבֶת + Ez 20<sup>28</sup>. b. coll. trees, עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Gn 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>1,2,8</sup> (all J); usu. later, ע' 12<sup>29,29</sup> (P), +; עֲצֵי פְרִי fruit-bearing trees Gn 1<sup>11</sup> (P), ψ 148<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ec 2<sup>5</sup>, עֵץ Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (J), Ez 36<sup>30</sup> Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), cf. Jo 2<sup>22</sup>; עֲצֵי מִצְרָיִם Dt 20<sup>20</sup> Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (H), Ez 47<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>25</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Hg 2<sup>19</sup> olive trees, עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Ne 8<sup>15</sup>, עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Is 41<sup>19</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ ψ 74<sup>5</sup> thicket of trees; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (J), +; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ + Ez 15<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>23</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Is 65<sup>22</sup> (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5<sup>20,32</sup> (+ אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup> + 7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5<sup>22,24</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים (אֲרָזִים) p. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12<sup>13</sup> (+ מִתְּחִילָה), 22<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup> (both + id.), Ne 2<sup>9</sup> +; עֲצֵי שֹׁמֶן 1 K 6<sup>23,31,33</sup> cf. v<sup>32</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Gn 6<sup>14</sup> (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שֹׁמֶן Ex 25<sup>5,10</sup> + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10<sup>3</sup>; מִבְּרֵעֵי Ne 8<sup>4</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ (in fig.; opp. בְּרֵעֵי עֵץ article of wood Lv 1<sup>32</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> Nu 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. 35<sup>18</sup> (all P)). Hence b. עֲצֵי = articles of wood Ex 7<sup>19</sup> (P; + אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; so עֲצֵי בְרֵעֵי 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (but v. בְּרֵעֵי ad fin.); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19<sup>5</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ 1 S 17<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt הָעֵץ) = 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>, 2 S 21<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>7</sup>; עֲצֵי הָעֵץ 1 S 6<sup>14</sup> (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָעֵץ Ju 6<sup>25</sup>; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>11</sup> Lv 14<sup>45</sup>, of a city 1 K 15<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup>, Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; עֵץ of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E), Jos 8<sup>29,29</sup> 10<sup>26,26,27</sup> (all JE),



Dt 21<sup>22,23</sup>; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תָּלָה עַל-עֵץ Est 2<sup>23</sup> & t. Est. †c. of idols, וְאֵין Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 28<sup>36,64</sup> 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup>, Ez 20<sup>32</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>27</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; so אֵין alone Ho 4<sup>12</sup> Is 40<sup>20</sup>, cf. 44<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>; וְאֵין Dt 16<sup>21</sup>. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9<sup>23,27</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (P), Dt 19<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> (for MT עצמים) Bō Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18<sup>23,28</sup> +, Gn 22<sup>7,9,9</sup> Lv 1<sup>7</sup> + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> || 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup> +; עֵצִי Gn 22<sup>3,6</sup> (P). e. cedars (הָאֲרָזִים) used in purifications Lv 14<sup>4,6,49,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (all P). f. woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10<sup>8</sup> Gie prop. הָבֵל מְעַצְתִּי for MT הַבֵּלִים עֵץ הָאֲרָזִים.—הַבֵּלִים מְעַצְתִּי Ez 21<sup>15</sup> is dub., Sm prop. מְעַצְתִּי בְּלִעָן, Co מְעַצְתִּי בְּלִעָן, Berthol מְעַצְתִּי בְּלִעָן; Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצֶה n.f. coll. trees Je 6<sup>6</sup>, but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. ㊀ ㊁ ㊂ ㊃ Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub עֵצָן.

III. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-sēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. spine; Ar. عَصَا *os cruris*, Lane<sup>206c</sup> bone of the shank, عَصَم *os caudae coccygisve*).

† עֵצָה n.[m.] either spine or os saorum, bone close to fat-tail, הָעַר Lv 3<sup>9</sup>.

IV. עֵצָה (✓ of foll.; Lag<sup>BN 157</sup> ep. عَفَا *a land abounding with the trees called عَفَا*).

† עֵצִיּוֹן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>17</sup>, עֵצִיּוֹן 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>36</sup>; עֵצִיּוֹן Dt 2<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>35,36</sup> (P).

† [עֵצִל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِل III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane<sup>206c</sup>, Syr. حَفِل be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. אֲלֵי-תַעֲצִלִי לָכֵת Ju 18<sup>9</sup> be not sluggish in going.

עֵצִל adj. sluggish, lazy; —alw. 'y abs.; —אִישִׁי Pr 24<sup>30</sup>; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6<sup>6,9</sup> + 10 t. Pr + הָעַר 10<sup>26</sup>.

† עֵצְלָה n.f. sluggishness; —ע' Pr 19<sup>15</sup>; du. intens. עֵצְלָתִים Ec 10<sup>18</sup> double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֵצְלָתִים; > fr. עֵצִל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפִלּוֹת יָדִים; whence Bi conj. עֵצְלָתִים, Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> יָדִים עֵצְלָתִים.

† עֵצְלָתִים n.f. id.; —ע' לָהֶם Pr 31<sup>27</sup>.

† I. [עֵצִם], cf. Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>, עֵצִם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. عَظْم be great in bone, or anything, عَظْم bones; Eth. ፀፀፃፃ id.; Aram. عَظْمَا, عَظْمَا thigh); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֵצִם consec. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. וְעֵצִם Gn 26<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. וְעֵצִמוֹ Is 31<sup>1</sup> +, וְעֵצִמוֹ ψ 38<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וְעֵצִמוֹ Ex 17<sup>20</sup>; Inf. cstr. וְעֵצִמָּה Is 47<sup>9</sup>; sf. וְעֵצִמוֹ Dn 8<sup>8</sup>; —1. be mighty, Gn 26<sup>16</sup> (J; c. מן comp.), Dn 8<sup>8,24</sup> 11<sup>23</sup>. 2. be numerous, || רַבּוֹ etc., Is 31<sup>1</sup>, v<sup>20</sup> (J), ψ 38<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>5</sup>; c. מן comp. Je 15<sup>8</sup> ψ 40<sup>6,13</sup>; alone 139<sup>17</sup>. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְעֵצִימָהוּ ψ 105<sup>24</sup> + מן comp.

† עֵצִם n.[m.] might, bones; —1. might, cstr. יָדִי Dt 8<sup>17</sup>, יָדִי Jb 30<sup>21</sup>; sf. וְעֵצְמָה Na 3<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>593c</sup>); + בָּעַר רַחוּ Is 11<sup>15</sup> (Thes al.; for MT בָּעֵרִים רַחוּ). 2. bones (coll.): sf. וְעֵצִמִי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> = my frame.

† עֵצְמָה n.f. might; —Is 40<sup>20</sup> (|| פֶּחַ).

I. עֵצִם n.f. ψ<sup>35,10</sup> (c. pron. masc. Ez 37<sup>5,6</sup> etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 73) bone, substance, self; —abs. ע' Gn 22<sup>3</sup> +; וְעֵצִם Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; cstr. וְעֵצִם Ex 24<sup>10</sup> +; sf. וְעֵצִמִי Jb 19<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; pl. וְעֵצְמוֹת 2 K 23<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. וְעֵצְמוֹת Jos 24<sup>22</sup> +; sf. וְעֵצְמִי Jb 24<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; also וְעֵצִים Ez 24<sup>4</sup> +, sf. וְעֵצִמִי Gn 22<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; —1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3<sup>2,3</sup> (hyperb.), Jb 10<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> La 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 102<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>5</sup> +; fig. of close relationship וְעֵצִם מְעַצְמִי Gn 22<sup>3</sup>, cf. 29<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ju 9<sup>2</sup> 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, 2 S 19<sup>13,14</sup> (all + וְעֵצִם). b. וְעֵצִם = body, Jb 25<sup>5</sup>; pl. = bodily frame Je 20<sup>9</sup> (sim.), limbs, members, לְעֵצְמָה Ju 9<sup>28</sup> i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20<sup>11</sup>, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30<sup>17,30</sup> and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>11</sup> 102<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6<sup>3</sup> (|| נַפְשִׁי), 35<sup>10</sup> (|| נַפְשִׁי), Is 66<sup>14</sup>; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3<sup>8</sup> 14<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>. e. sg. = external body La 4<sup>7</sup> Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים) Löhr עוֹרֵם their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19<sup>16,18</sup> (P), Ez 37<sup>1</sup> +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6<sup>10</sup> Gn 50<sup>25</sup> Ex 13<sup>19,19</sup> Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12<sup>46</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (both P); Ez 24<sup>4,6</sup> (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40<sup>18</sup>. + 3. sg. substance, self (cf. וְעֵצִם 3) בָּעַר הַשְּׂמִים Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; *אֶת־רֵעֵי* Jb 21<sup>23</sup> i. e. full prosperity; esp. *בְּעֵי* 24<sup>2</sup> *הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה* Ez 24<sup>2</sup> *this selfsame day*, *וְנֹרָא* 24<sup>2</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Gn 7<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>23,26</sup> Ex 12<sup>17-1,51</sup> Lv 23<sup>21,28,29,30</sup> Dt 32<sup>48</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (all P), *וְנֹרָא* Ez 2<sup>3</sup> Lv 23<sup>14</sup> (P), Jos 10<sup>27</sup> (R).—Ez 24<sup>5a</sup> rd. *הַעֲצִים* (Bö Ew al.); v<sup>10</sup> del. *הַעֲצִמוֹת* (Co Toy); Jb 7<sup>15</sup> rd. *מַעֲצֹבוֹתַי* (Reiske Me Bu Du al.);  $\psi$  53<sup>5</sup> rd. perh. *מַעֲצָה* (cf.  $\psi$  14<sup>6</sup> Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69<sup>5</sup> rd. *מַעֲצֹמוֹתַי* (for MT *מַעֲצִמוֹתַי*), & Ol Che Bae al.

† II. *עֲצָם* n.pr.loc. *Assom*, etc., in Negeb of Judah, *עֲצָם* Jos 15<sup>29</sup>, Simeon 19<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>29</sup> (*עֲצָם*).

*עֲצָרִים* adj. mighty, numerous;—*ע* Gn 18<sup>18</sup> +, pl. *עֲצָרִים* Is 8<sup>7</sup> +, *עֲצָרִים* Mi 4<sup>3</sup> +; sf. *עֲצָרִי*  $\psi$  10<sup>10</sup>;—1. *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. || *רַב*, *גָּדוֹל*) Gn 18<sup>18</sup> Ex 1<sup>9</sup> + 3 t. JE; Dt 4<sup>36</sup> + 6 t. D, Mi 4<sup>3,7</sup> Zc 8<sup>22</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> (opp. *נָעִיר*, of locusts Jo 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>; so of *חֵיל* Dn 11<sup>25</sup>; *עָם* לא *עָצוֹם*, i. e. feeble Pr 30<sup>26</sup> (of the *שָׁפָן*); less oft. of individ. *ע*  $\psi$  135<sup>10</sup>; of waters Is 8<sup>7</sup>; *ע* alone Pr 18<sup>18</sup> *the mighty*, Dn 8<sup>24</sup>;  $\psi$  10<sup>10</sup> *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. *numerous, countless* (all || *רַב*): Am 5<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  35<sup>18</sup>; as subst. = *many* Is 53<sup>12</sup> Pr 7<sup>26</sup>.—Is 41<sup>21</sup> v. *עֲצָמָה* sub III. *עֲצָם*.

† [*תַּעֲצִמָה*] n.f. might;—pl. intens. *לֹא וְתַעֲצִמוֹת*  $\psi$  68<sup>35</sup> *strength and abundant might*.

† *עֲצָמוֹן* n.pr.loc. *Ass(λ)μωνα*, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34<sup>5</sup>, c. ה loc. *עֲצָמוֹנָה* v<sup>4</sup>, *עֲצָמוֹנָה* Jos 15<sup>4</sup>.

† II. [*עֲצָם*] vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *ܥܥܥܐ* = *id.*, Ar. *عَمَّ*, *عَمَّ* IV (on *ض* = *ص* v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH *עֲצָם* close eyes of dead; cf. Ba<sup>85f</sup>).—Qal Pt. *עֲצָם* Is 33<sup>15</sup> *shuteth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. *וְעֲצָם אֶת־עֵינֶיהָ* Is 29<sup>10</sup> *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. *עֲצָה*).

III. *עֲצָם* (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. *عَمَّ* defend, protect, *عَمَّة* defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. *עֲצָם*, sub I. *עֲצָם*, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [*עֲצָמָה*] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. *עֲצָמָה*) Is 41<sup>21</sup> *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che<sup>Hpt</sup> *עֲצָמוֹתֵיכֶם* *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain *עֲצָמָה*, as *mightiest aid*, I. *עֲצָם*]).

*עֲצָנָה* (ה) 2 S 23<sup>8</sup>, v. I. *עֲצָנָה* sub I. *עֲצָנָה*.

*עֲצָר* vb. restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *esēru*, retain, restrain, D<sup>1</sup> H<sup>1</sup> B<sup>1</sup> 122 Jäger BAS I. 483 Zehnpfund<sup>1b.500</sup>; Eth. *ዐጸረ*: press, Ar. *عَمَّرَ*; *عَظَرَ*, Syr. *ܥܥܐ* *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *ע* Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, sf. *עֲצָרִי* 16<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. *עֲצָרִי* Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *עֲצָר* 1 S 9<sup>17</sup> +, *עֲצָר* 2 Ch 2<sup>6</sup>; sf. *עֲצָרְכָה* 1 K 18<sup>44</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. *עֲצָר* Gn 20<sup>18</sup>, cstr. *לְעֲצָר* 2 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>, *וְעֲצָר* Jb 4<sup>2</sup> (Ges<sup>28b</sup>); Pt. pass. *עֲצָר* Je 33<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;—1. *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16<sup>2</sup> (J; + *מֵאֵן*, i. e. prevent), (מוליד *מוליד* 20<sup>18</sup> (E), cf. abs. Is 66<sup>9</sup> (opp. *מוליד*); sq. inf. 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18<sup>44</sup> *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11<sup>17</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36<sup>5</sup> Ne 6<sup>10</sup> (by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS<sup>5em</sup> I. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17<sup>4</sup>, pt. pass. Je 33<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>, fig. 20<sup>9</sup>; on *עֲצָר וְעֲצָר* (5 t.), v. I. *עֲצָרָה לָנוּ* 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS<sup>1a</sup>); *עֲצָר* מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup> *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13<sup>15,16</sup>; in Jb c. ב, *עֲצָרְכָה* 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. 20<sup>9</sup>, so *בְּמִים* 12<sup>5</sup>; *ע*  $\psi$  1 S 9<sup>17</sup> is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10<sup>1</sup> & We Dr al. 2. (late) *retain*, c. acc. *בָּח* 2 Ch 13<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>9</sup> Dn 10<sup>8,16</sup> 11<sup>5</sup>; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>; om. *בָּח* 14<sup>10</sup> (+ *עֲצָר*), 20<sup>37</sup> (+ inf.). † Niph. *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. *וְעֲצָרָה* Nu 17<sup>15</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. *וְעֲצָר* 2 S 24<sup>21</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, *וְעֲצָרָה* Nu 17<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>8</sup> (P) 2 S 24<sup>25</sup>  $\psi$  106<sup>30</sup>; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr. *בְּהֲעֲצָר* 1 K 8<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>; *be under restraint or detention* Pt. *וְעֲצָר* 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> + *לִפְנֵי* (i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6<sup>10</sup> supr.).

† *עֲצָרָה* n.[m.] restraint (?), only *יְיָ* Ju 18<sup>7</sup> *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but & *וְעֲצָרָה*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that *ע* combines readings *עֲצָר* and *עֲצָרָה*.

† *עֲצָרָה* n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—*ע* abs.: *מִעַל וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט* Is 53<sup>8</sup> *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. *רָעָה*  $\psi$  107<sup>30</sup>; *ע* *רָעָה* Pr 30<sup>18</sup> *restraint of womb, barrenness* (so  $\psi$  107<sup>30</sup> Perles Anal. 85).

† *עֲצָרָה*, *עֲצָרָתָה* n.f. assembly (as *confined, held in*);—abs. *עֲצָרָה* Is 13<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; *עֲצָרָתָה* Dt 16<sup>8</sup> + 3 t., *עֲצָרָתָה* 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup>; cstr. *עֲצָרָתָה* Je 9<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. *עֲצָרָתֵיכֶם* Am 5<sup>21</sup>;—1. *sacred assembly*, rejected by *ע*, Is 13<sup>3</sup> and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5<sup>21</sup>; for Baal 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>; Dt 16<sup>8</sup> (last day of Maṣsoth), Lv 23<sup>36</sup> (P), Nu 29<sup>35</sup> (P), Ne 8<sup>18</sup> (all of day after



feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7<sup>9</sup> [NH of feast of weeks, אַ עֲצֻרָתָא Jos<sup>Ant. III. 10, 8</sup> Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>15</sup>. 2. *assemblage, company* (in gen.), עַ בְּנֵי־רִם Je 9<sup>1</sup> *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr תְּבַרַת; Che תְּבַרַת).

† **מַעְצֹר** n.[m.] *restraint, hindrance*;—מ' Pr 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> sq. inf., 'has no hindrance in delivering.

† **מַעְצָר** n.[m.] *restraint, control*;—מ' Pr 25<sup>28</sup> a man whose spirit is without control.

**עֵקֵב** (✓ of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֵקֵב *heel*, and II. עֵקֵב *hilly*).

† I. **עֵקֵב** n.m. *heel, footprint, hinderpart* (Arab. عَقَبَ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month)), **عَقَبَة** *mark, sign, trace*; Aram. עֵקֵבָא *heel, footprint, fig. trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2<sup>4</sup> ⑤, Eccus 13<sup>26</sup> ⑤ ⑥), also *end, extremity*;—ע' abs. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. עֵקֵב 25<sup>26</sup>, pl. cstr. עֵקֵבִי Ct 1<sup>8</sup>, עֵקֵבִי Gn 49<sup>17</sup> Ju 5<sup>22</sup> עֵקֵבֹת, ψ 77<sup>30</sup> 89<sup>52</sup>, etc.;—a. *heel*, of man, Gn 25<sup>26</sup> וַיִּדְּרֵם אֶחָיו בְּעֵקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3<sup>15</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה הַשּׁוֹפָנוֹ עֵקֵב, Jb 18<sup>9</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה בְּעַד פֶּה, Je 13<sup>22</sup> נִחְמְסוּ עֵקֵבֶיךָ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלְנוּ שׁוֹלֵיךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41<sup>10</sup> ע' הִקְדִּיל עָלַי הָאֵל, hath made great the heel against me, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ἰντροκελήω); of an animal, Gn 49<sup>17</sup> כֹּסֶם עֵקֵבִי כֹסֶם, Ju 5<sup>22</sup>. b. *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1<sup>8</sup> צִמְצִימָם בְּעֵקֵבִי הַצֵּאֵן, ψ 56<sup>7</sup> יִצְמְרוּ עֵקֵבִי they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89<sup>52</sup> אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִרְפּוּ עֵקֵבֹתָי i. e. followed him mockingly, of ' (fig.) ψ 77<sup>20</sup> נִדְרְעוּ לֹא עֵקֵבֹתֶיךָ thy footprints were not known (the waters closing over them). c. *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49<sup>19</sup> וְהָיָה יָגִיד עֵקֵב: (rd. אֲשֶׁר: אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8<sup>13</sup> עֵקֵבֶם (cf. Di).

† **עֵקֵב** vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עֵקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22<sup>59</sup>, IV. make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, عَاقَبَ end, final lot 6<sup>11</sup>, reward 6<sup>16</sup>; حَفَّ hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. ①ቀበ: is keep, guard);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12<sup>4</sup> וַיִּהְיֶה עֵקֵב אֶת-אָחִיו he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25<sup>26</sup> sub עֵקֵב); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27<sup>36</sup> וַיַּעֲקֹב וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי he attacked me now twice; + Inf. abs. Je 9<sup>3</sup> עֵקֵב עֵקֵב כְּלֹא-אֶחָ שׁוֹרֵה surely

overreacheth (|| רָכִיל הֵלֵךְ). [Ἐπείρω, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37<sup>4</sup> וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֶם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. וַיִּגַּב), hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יַעֲקֹבֶם holdeth them not back (sc. בְּרָקִיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֵקֵב to hold back (common in NH; אַ עֵקֵב).

† II. **עֵקֵב** adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49<sup>6</sup> וְעֵין עֵקֵבִי יִבְכְּנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. **עֵקֵב** adj. 1. insidious, deoeitful, Je 17<sup>9</sup> עֵקֵב הַלֵּב מִכָּל. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עֵקֵב) Ho 6<sup>8</sup> אֲנִי עֵקֵבָה מִדָּם.

† II. **עֵקֵב** adj. steep, hilly (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَة difficult mountain path, Qor 90<sup>11</sup>; ①ቀበ: hill);—Is 40<sup>4</sup> לְמִישׁוֹר הָעֵקֵב וְהָיָה הָעֵקֵב לְמִישׁוֹר (Ch) become a plain (|| תִּרְכָּסִים). Cf. Eccus 6<sup>20</sup>.

† **עֵקֵבָה** n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10<sup>19</sup> וַיְהִיָּה עֵשָׂה בַּעַ.

† **עֵקֵב** n.[m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עֵקֵב; and cf. عَقَبَ heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5<sup>23</sup> מִצְדִּיקִי רָשָׁע עֵקֵב שִׁחַר (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40<sup>16</sup> (= 70<sup>4</sup>) עַל עֵקֵב בְּשִׁתָּם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֵקֵב as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22<sup>18</sup> וְאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעָה ע' אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעָה, 2 S 12<sup>6</sup>; so פי עֵקֵב 2 S 12<sup>16</sup> Am 4<sup>12</sup> בָּלְלִי, 26<sup>5</sup> alone, Nu 14<sup>24</sup>, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> ע' הִשְׁמַעוּ in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8<sup>20</sup>. 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19<sup>12</sup> רַב עֵקֵב רַב, Pr 22<sup>4</sup> עֵקֵב עֵקֵבָה (?! יִרְאֶה) עֵשֶׁר וְנִי. 3. end (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119<sup>33</sup> וְאֶחְדָּנָה ע' to the end, v<sup>112</sup> לְעוֹלָם ע' (cf. Eccus 16<sup>3</sup>; אַ עֵקֵבָה (rare)).

† **עֵקֵב** n.pr.m. ①B usu. (1) ακου[μ], A ①L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3<sup>24</sup>. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2<sup>42</sup> = Ne 7<sup>45</sup>. b. Ezr 2<sup>45</sup> (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9<sup>17</sup>. b. Ne 8<sup>7</sup>. c. Ne 11<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>25</sup>.

**יעֵקֹב, יַעֲקֹב** n.pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (ex. fr. עֵקֵב heel Gn 25<sup>26</sup> Ho 12<sup>4</sup>, i. e. supplanter, cp. with עֵקֵב overreach Gn 27<sup>36</sup>; one closely following acc. to Lag<sup>BN 127</sup>; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'k'bara* (i.e. **עַקְבָּרָא** is obscure; cf. Mey<sup>ZAW</sup> v.1.1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen<sup>ZA</sup> x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom<sup>ABT</sup> 61, 96, 112; hence OT **עַקְבָּר** perhaps orig. **יעקבאל** or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. **בלעקב**, **עחעקב**;—**עַקְבָּר** Je 30<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Je, Lv 26<sup>42</sup>; **עַקְבָּר** 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t.  $\psi$ , 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25<sup>26</sup> + 205 t. (+ **אֲבִרָהָם**, יצחק 19 t.); also **בֵּית יַעֲקֹב** of people (v. **בֵּית 5 d** (γ)), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **בֵּית 1 j** (β)), **נָרַע יַעֲקֹב** (v. **נָרַע 4 f**), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **עֵין**), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24<sup>5,19</sup> Dt 32<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  44<sup>5</sup> Is 10<sup>21</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Jer 25<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> +; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23<sup>7</sup> Dt 33<sup>10</sup> Is 14<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  14<sup>7</sup> + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7<sup>25</sup> Ho 12<sup>13</sup> (+ 10<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> prob., v. Now), Mi 1<sup>5,5</sup> Is 9<sup>7</sup>; of Judah Mi 3<sup>1,8</sup> Ob 10 Is 65<sup>9</sup> Mal 2<sup>12</sup> + al. post-eilic; **יַעֲקֹב** v. **נָאֵן** v. **נָאֵן**; + **יַעֲקֹב** 146<sup>6</sup>, **יַעֲקֹב** 147<sup>7</sup> +; **יַעֲקֹב** 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> Is 2<sup>9</sup> = Mi 4<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.  $\psi$ , +  $\psi$  24<sup>6</sup> (**יַעֲקֹב** for MT **יַעֲקֹב** alone), so **יַעֲקֹב** Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read **יַעֲקֹב** also prob. 2 S 23<sup>2</sup> (for **יַעֲקֹב**, || **יַעֲקֹב**) HPS; **יַעֲקֹב** Is 29<sup>23</sup> (|| **יַעֲקֹב**, || **יַעֲקֹב** 41<sup>21</sup> (יהוה)).—On **יעקב** v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings<sup>Dict. Bib.</sup> 11. 626 ff.

† **יעקבה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup> **Ιωαβα**, A **Ιωαβα**, **ΘΙ** **Ιεκεβα**.

† I. **עַקְרָ** **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, bind bent limbs together; Ar. **عَقَدَ** tie, tie fast; Eth. **ዐቀደ**; Syr. **حَق** and esp. **حَقَب** bend, twist; **עַקְרָ** as NH, also kneel, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 71);—**Qal Impf.** **יַעֲקֹר** Gn 22<sup>9</sup>.

**עַקְרָ** **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. **בֵּית עַקְרָ**.

II. **עַקְרָ** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; usu. identif. with I, whence **עַקְרָ** striped with bands, but dubious; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 31 vocalizes  $\sqrt{\text{עַקְרָ}}$ ).

† **עַקְרָ** **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. **עַקְרָ** Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (coll.), pl. **עַקְרָ** 31<sup>8,8</sup>; pl. as attrib. 30<sup>35,39</sup>, pred. 31<sup>10,12</sup>.

† **עַקְרָ** **n.f.**  $\psi$  55<sup>4</sup> v. **עַקְרָ** p. 734.

**עַקְרָ** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Ar. **عَقَلَ** hinder).

† **מַעַקְרָ** **n.[m.]** parapet;—Dt 22<sup>9</sup>.

† **עַקְרָ** **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.;  $\sqrt{\text{in deriv.}}$ ; Syr. **حَم** twist, in der. spec.; Ar. **عَقَلَ** bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together);—**Pn.** be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig. **מַעַקְרָ** Hb 1<sup>4</sup> crooked justice.

† **עַקְרָ** **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. **עַקְרָ** Ju 5<sup>6</sup> i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. **עַקְרָ**  $\psi$  125<sup>5</sup> their crookednesses.

† **עַקְרָ** **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm<sup>ZAW</sup> 1v. 213 constellation *Draco*);—**עַקְרָ** Is 27<sup>1</sup>.

† **עַקְרָ** **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—**עַקְרָ** Gn 36<sup>27</sup>, (**Ιουκαμ**, = **עַקְרָ** 1 Ch 1<sup>42</sup>, **Ιουκαμ**, **Ιουκαμ**, etc. (v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 84 Anm. \*\*); also **בְּנֵי-עַקְרָ** and **יַעֲקֹב**).

**עַקְרָ** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. **עַקְרָ**, **עַקְרָ** root; Eth. **ዐቀደ**; medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom. **عَقَرَ** extirpate, **עַקְרָ** *id.*; NH **עַקְרָ** = BH).

† I. **עַקְרָ** **n.m.** offshoot, member (from root);—**עַקְרָ** Lv 23<sup>47</sup> a member of a sojourner's family.

† **עַקְרָ** **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **יַעֲקֹר** c. acc. Ec 3<sup>2</sup> (opp. **נָטַע**). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **יַעֲקֹר** Zp 2<sup>4</sup> (word-play).

† **עַקְרָ** **vb. Pi. denom.** (from **עַקְרָ** or other like word = *root-sinew*, hamstring);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We<sup>Held.</sup> 2, 181); **Pf.** 3 ms. **עַקְרָ** Jos 11<sup>9</sup>, **Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲקֹר** 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, 2 ms. **יַעֲקֹר** Jos 11<sup>6</sup> all c. acc.; **Pf.** 3 mpl. **יַעֲקֹר** Gn 49<sup>6</sup> they hamstringing an ox.

† **עַקְרָ** **adj. barren**;—**עַקְרָ** of male Dt 7<sup>14</sup>, **עַקְרָ** of female v<sup>14</sup> (mankind and beasts), Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> 29<sup>31</sup> (all J), Ju 13<sup>2,3</sup> 1 S 2<sup>5</sup> Jb 24<sup>21</sup>  $\psi$  113<sup>9</sup> (**עַקְרָ** estr.); of personif. Zion Is 54<sup>1</sup>.

† II. **עַקְרָ** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>27</sup>, **Ακαρ**, **Ικαρ**.

† **עַקְרָ** **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. **akrabu**; Eth. **ዐቀደ**; Ar. **عَقْرَب**; **עַקְרָ**);—abs. **עַקְרָ** Dt 8<sup>15</sup> (coll.; of wilderness), pl. **עַקְרָ** Ez 2<sup>6</sup> (fig. of enemies); **יַעֲקֹר** 1 K 12<sup>11,14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11,14</sup>, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also **עַקְרָ**.

† **עַקְרָ** **n.pr.loc.** **Ekrôn**, **Ακαρων** (in As. **Amkarruna** COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Dl<sup>Fa</sup> 289 who prop. **עַקְרָ**);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1<sup>18</sup> 1 S 5<sup>10,10</sup> + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1<sup>2,3,6,16</sup> Je 25<sup>20</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup> Zc 9<sup>5,7</sup>; mod. **ʿAkir** Rob<sup>BR</sup> 1. 227 ff. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 193 Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 187 f.

† **עַקְרָ** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the **Ekrônite** Jos 13<sup>3</sup> (D); pl. **הַעַקְרָ** 1 S 5<sup>10</sup>.



† **עקש** **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. דרכים נעקש Pr 28<sup>18</sup> *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עקשו Is 59<sup>8</sup> *their paths they have twisted*. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יעקשו Mi 3<sup>9</sup> *all that is straight they make crooked*; *Pt.* מעקש דרכיו Pr 10<sup>9</sup> (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* ויעקשני Jb 9<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>153n</sup>) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† **עקש** **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. הלך דור ע' ופתחל Dt 32<sup>5</sup> *a generation twisted and crooked*, ע' ללב ψ 101<sup>4</sup>; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> = ψ 18<sup>27</sup>, Pr 22<sup>5</sup>, of things 8<sup>3</sup>; cstr. דרכים ע' 28<sup>6</sup>, ע' שפתיו 19<sup>1</sup>, עקשילב 17<sup>20</sup>; pl. ארחתיהם עקשים 2<sup>15</sup> *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עקשילב 11<sup>20</sup>.

† **עקש** **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>9</sup>; *Εισκα, Εκκας*, etc.

† **עקשורת** **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. ע' פה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> (cf. עקש 19<sup>1</sup>).

† **מעקש** **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מעקשים Is 42<sup>16</sup> (opp. מישור).

† **ער** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21<sup>15</sup>, elsewhere chiefly *Αρον*);—ע' Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Dt 2<sup>9.18.29</sup>; ע' מואב Nu 21<sup>28</sup> Is 15<sup>1</sup>;—usually interpreted as capital city (ער = עיר) of Moab (DHM ZMG xlxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. ע' fortified height, cf. Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 29 Hal *Ét. Sab.* 159, so Ar. *العَر*, dial. of Yemen); Buhl *Geogr.* 269 f. thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

† **ער** **n.m.** only 2 t.: ער 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> (v. Dr); rd. צרר *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עם רעך & Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עריר ψ 139<sup>20</sup> is very dub.; Hup עריר, Ol Che al. שריר; Bae leaves untranslated.

ער v. I. עיר.

**I. ערב** (✓ of foll.; prob. \*ערב *mix*; NH ערב *mix*; so א Pa. (oft.), Syr. *ܥܪܒܐ* *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), *ܥܪܒܐ* *mixture*).

† **ערב** **n.m.** <sup>Ex 12, 38</sup> mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12<sup>38</sup> (E), Ne 13<sup>3</sup>; to Egyptians Je 25<sup>20</sup> (B joins to v<sup>19</sup>, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50<sup>37</sup>; in Je 25<sup>24</sup> del. הערב . . . יאח as doublet (so Gie, cf. ©); in 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> rd. ערב (as || 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30<sup>6</sup> rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

**II. ערב** **n.[m.]** woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13<sup>48</sup> + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שתי *warp*), cf. GFM PA08 1880, clxxviii.

ערב **n.m.** <sup>Rx 8, 20</sup> prob. *swarm* (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag<sup>BN 112</sup> doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di<sup>Ex</sup>) Ex 8<sup>17.17</sup> + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78<sup>45</sup> 105<sup>31</sup>.

† **ערב** **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. *surety*; OAr. *ערבא* *pledge*; א *ערב*, Syr. *ܥܪܒܐ*, *go surety for*; usu. identified with **I. ערב**—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Lag<sup>BN 203</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Gn 44<sup>32</sup> + 4 t.; 2 ms. ערבך Pr 6<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אערבני Gn 43<sup>9</sup>; *Imv.* ערב ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, sf. ערבני Is 38<sup>14</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לערב Ez 27<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* ערב Pr 17<sup>18</sup>, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43<sup>9</sup> (J), 44<sup>32</sup> (J); + מעם pers.; for the debts of Pr 11<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>; of God Is 38<sup>14</sup> *go surety for me*, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, so Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (si vera l., v. ערבון); acc. pers. om., ע' ל Pr 6<sup>1</sup> *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תפע לר פפך; c. acc. rei Pr 22<sup>26</sup> (|| תקע ערבך)). **2.** *give in pledge*; c. acc. rei Ne 5<sup>3</sup> (i. e. mortgage), fig. ארתלבו Je 30<sup>21</sup> so תפע ערב לפני רעהו Pr 17<sup>18</sup> (|| תפע ערב). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מערבך Ez 27<sup>9.27</sup>. **Hithp.** **1.** recipr.: *Imv.* ארתאני 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36<sup>8</sup>. **2.** a. *have fellowship* with, פ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. התערבו Ezr 9<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ויתערבו ψ 106<sup>35</sup>; 2 ms. התערב c. ל pers. Pr 20<sup>19</sup>, c. עם pers. 24<sup>21</sup>. **b.** *share in*, פ rei, 3 ms. ויתערב Pr 14<sup>10</sup> in his joy no other *shares*.

† **ערבה** **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. ערבתם 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ערב Pr 17<sup>18</sup> *give a pledge*.

† **ערבון** **n.[m.]** pledge;—ע' נתן *give a pledge* Gn 38<sup>17.18</sup> לך v<sup>20</sup> (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17<sup>3</sup> rd. perh. ערבני (for MT ערבני), as obj. of שמה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

† **ערב** **n.m.** <sup>usu. coll.</sup> articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מערבך v<sup>13.17.19.25.27.34</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. ערב v<sup>9.27</sup>; pl. sf. מערבך v<sup>33</sup> perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. ערב *enter*, but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֵבָה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. חַתְּמוֹת הַתַּעֲרֵבָה 2 K 14<sup>14</sup> i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25<sup>24</sup>.

†III. [עֲרֵב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעֲרִיבוּ Eccles 40<sup>21</sup>; ִעֲרִיב *adj.* pleasant, sweet);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲרֵבָה Je 31<sup>26</sup> my sleep was sweet to me (לי); consec. Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; of offering לא עֲרִיבָה Mal 3<sup>4</sup>; 2 fs. עֲרֵבָה Ez 16<sup>37</sup> c. על pers., to whom thou wast pleasing; 3 pl. לא עֲרִיבוּ Je 6<sup>20</sup> (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֵב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי 104<sup>34</sup> let my meditation be pleasing unto him! 3 fs. תַּעֲרֵבָל Pr 13<sup>19</sup> (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לא יַעֲרִיבוּ לוֹ Ho 9<sup>4</sup> (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעֲרִיבוּ).

עֲרֵב **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—לֹא־שֶׁ עֲרֵב Pr 20<sup>17</sup>; עֲרֵב קוֹלָהּ Ct 2<sup>14</sup>.

IV. עֲרֵב (✓ of foll.; poss. be arid; Thes cp. Eth. 𐩦𐩣𐩪: be arid, sterile, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة the n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

עֲרֵב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che Infr. Is. 129);—בְּעֲרֵב בְּעֲרֵב (si vera l.) Is 21<sup>13,13</sup> in the steppe (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v<sup>b</sup> Vrss Lo Che Gu<sup>Kau</sup> al. בְּעֲרֵב in the evening.

עֲרֵבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13<sup>20</sup>; בְּעֲרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3<sup>2</sup>.

עֲרֵבִי **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod<sup>11.11</sup> etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب the Arabs, Bedúwy the people, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS<sup>iv</sup> p. 123, As. Aribu, Arubu, Arabi, people in N. Arabia, DI Pa 285 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also Urbi DI Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—הַשְּׂכָנִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25<sup>24</sup> (v. i. עֲרֵב), 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup> + || 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> (v. *id.*); v. also Ez 27<sup>21</sup> + 30<sup>6</sup> (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

עֲרֵבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>);—הָעֲרָבִי as subst. Ne 2<sup>19</sup> Geshem the Arabian, so 6<sup>1</sup>; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>1</sup>; also (written as NH) הערביים 26<sup>7</sup> (הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17<sup>11</sup>.

I. עֲרֵבָה **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. עֲרֵבָה 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> +, sf. עֲרֵבָתָהּ Is 51<sup>3</sup>; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>6</sup>, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> +, עֲרֵבָתָהּ Je 52<sup>8</sup>;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23<sup>24</sup>, also Ez 47<sup>8</sup> Is 51<sup>3</sup>, whence

name הָעֲרָבָה Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (JE || הַמְּלַח), also 2 K 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 4<sup>49</sup>, and (|| *id.*) 3<sup>17</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6<sup>14</sup> must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מִצְרֵי־נַחַל v. נַחַל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2<sup>29</sup>, cf. Jos 8<sup>14</sup> (JE); also Dt 11<sup>30</sup> 2 K 25<sup>4</sup> = Je 39<sup>4</sup> = 52<sup>7</sup>;—2 S 15<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> v. עֲבָרָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (prob.) Jos 12<sup>1,3</sup>, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>49</sup>; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־נַחַל and Dead Sea, mod. El-Ghôr, the Depression) Dt 1<sup>7</sup> Jos 11<sup>2,16</sup>; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12<sup>8</sup>; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. Wady el-'Arabah) Dt 2<sup>6</sup>. 3. in Palways pl. cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב). עֲרֵב (W. Jordan) Jos 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, also 2 K 25<sup>6</sup> = Je 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>8</sup>. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>19</sup>. 5. in gen. the steppe (oft. מִדְבָּר ||), Je 17<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> Is 33<sup>9</sup> 35<sup>1,6</sup> Jb 24<sup>6</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup>; יֹאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5<sup>6</sup> (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus עֲרֵבָה אֶרֶץ Je 2<sup>6</sup>; in sim., of a plain, of future land of Judah Zc 14<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. Dr<sup>1,1</sup> and reff. Buhl Geogr. 111.

עֲרֵבִי **v.** הָעֲרָבָה.

V. עֲרֵב (✓ of foll.; cf. As. erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset; Ar. غَرَبَ set (distinct fr. غَرَبَ depart, = Sab. عَرَب withdraw, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), place of sunset, west; Sab. מערב, מערבי [not עֲרֵב] west, western, CIS<sup>iv</sup> p. 199 DHM<sup>1.c.</sup>; Eth. 𐩦𐩣𐩪: set (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ evening (Lag<sup>hny</sup> 64 f.); Zinj. מערב west; NH עֲרֵב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, Europe, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֲרֵב **n.[m.]** 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> del. הַשֶּׁלֶשֶׁת v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. עֲרֵב 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> +, עֲרֵב Ex 12<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. עֲרֵב Pr 7<sup>9</sup>; du. עֲרֵבִים Ex 30<sup>8</sup> + 4 t., בָּיִם 12<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. evening, orig. sunset, and hence perh. עֲרֵב at the time of sunset + Gn 8<sup>11</sup> (J), 24<sup>11</sup> (J; || לַעֲת צֹאת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Is 17<sup>14</sup> and (of the day of) Zc 14<sup>7</sup>, עֲת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (JE)†; usu. עֲרֵב alone = time of sunset, evening: בָּעֶרֶב in the evening Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J), 29<sup>23</sup> (E), Ex 12<sup>18</sup> (P), Dt 16<sup>6</sup> (+ כְּבוֹאָה לַעֲת בּוֹאָה), 1 K 22<sup>35</sup> (cf. || 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup> where + לַעֲת בּוֹאָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּעֶרֶב 2 Ch 13<sup>11,11</sup> = every evening; לַעֲת at evening only late: + 1 Ch 16<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> Ezr 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>7,18</sup> 90<sup>6</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> +; עֲרֵב at the turn of evening + Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (J), Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; עֲרֵב as adv. acc. Ec 16<sup>6</sup> (P), ψ 55<sup>18</sup>; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵב־לֵוֹ Lv 11<sup>24</sup> + 30 t. P + Lv 22<sup>6</sup> (H); of Day of Atonement מִעֲרֵב



ערע 23<sup>32</sup> (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בין הערבים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di<sup>82.12.6</sup>; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges<sup>188c</sup>), †Ex 12<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>39.41</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 9<sup>3.5.11</sup> 28<sup>4.8</sup> †. **c.** other phrases are: ע' צללי Je 6<sup>4</sup> (dist. fr. צהרים and לילה v<sup>5</sup>), ע' מנחת (ה)ע' †2 K 16<sup>15</sup> Ezr 9<sup>4.5</sup> ψ 141<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>21</sup> †; וְאָבִי v. i. וְאָב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, ערב, ח' טל ע' †; cf. בְּנִשְׁף בְּעֶרֶב יום. בְּנִשְׁף בְּעֶרֶב יום (|| לילה וְאֶפְלָה ||) Pr 7<sup>9</sup>.

† ערב **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (!); — **Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֶרֶב רָפָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב Qal GFM; Ju 19<sup>9</sup>, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב Qal GFM; **Pf.** 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24<sup>11</sup> all joy has grown dark, but rd. עָרְבָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles<sup>Anal. 91</sup> Che<sup>Hpt</sup> al. **Hiph. Inf. abs.** הַשֶּׁבֶם יִשְׁבֹּם I S 17<sup>16</sup> doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. מְעַרְב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset); — מְעַרְבָה (= כְּבָה, cf. De Ges<sup>191e</sup>) Is 45<sup>6</sup> from its setting-place (opp. מְמַרְחֵשֶׁשׁ); מְעַרְב opp. מְזִרָה also 43<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>19</sup> ψ 103<sup>12</sup> 107<sup>3</sup>, so 'westward' I Ch 7<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>15</sup>), 26<sup>16.18</sup>; מ' opp. מוֹצֵא ψ 75<sup>7</sup>; מִן-הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8<sup>5</sup>; c. loc. מְעַרְבָה I Ch 26<sup>30</sup> westward, sq. ל' = to the west of 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> 33<sup>14</sup>, לְבָנָה מִמּו' Ju 20<sup>33</sup> acc. to Q (not B) B Be GFM al. (v. [מְעַרָה]).

VI. ערב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ be black, غُرَاب crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. עֲרִיבָא, חֲכִילָא, all crow, raven).

† ערב **n.m.** Lv 11<sup>15</sup> raven; — הע' Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (H) = Dt 14<sup>14</sup> Jb 38<sup>41</sup>; בעֲרֹב Ct 5<sup>11</sup> black as the raven; ע' בְּנֵי עֲרֹב ψ 147<sup>9</sup> young ravens; pl. abs. העֲרֹבִים I K 17<sup>4.6</sup>; cstr. עֲרֹב־נֶחַל Pr 30<sup>17</sup>.

† II. עֲרֹבָה **n. [f.]** poplar (*populus Eu-phratica* = Ar. غَرْب We in De<sup>Gn</sup> (4), 568 Kersten ZPV II. 209 De<sup>1s</sup> (4) 44, 4 Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH עֲרֹבָה; ✓ obscure); — pl. abs. עֲרֹבִים עַל-בְּנֵי-קִיָּם Is 44<sup>4</sup>, cf. ψ 137<sup>2</sup>; cstr. עֲרֹב־נֶחַל Lv 23<sup>40</sup> (H), Jb 40<sup>22</sup>; עֲרֹב־נֶחַל Is 15<sup>7</sup> (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl<sup>Geogr. 124</sup>).

† [ערג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَج ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على) عَرَج high, elevated; Eth. 0C7: ascend; NH עֲרֹבָה = BH); — **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תַּעְרֵג ψ 42<sup>2</sup> (of stag, c. ע' rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for God v<sup>2</sup> (subj. בְּנִשְׁף), so תַּעְרֵג Jo 1<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, craving water).

† [ערוגה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed; — cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֶּשֶׂם Ct 5<sup>13</sup> bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרוּגוֹת הַב' Ez 17<sup>7</sup> i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרוּגַת צִמְחָה v<sup>10</sup> (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 168, 170</sup>); — Ju 1<sup>16</sup>, מְלֻכָּה Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE) = 33<sup>40</sup>, Jos 12<sup>14</sup> (D, A(ι)paθ, A ΘL Aδερ); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM<sup>Ju 1, 16</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 192</sup>.

† II. עֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8<sup>15</sup>, אקק, A Αρωδ, ΘL Απαδ.

† [ערה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [ערה] infr.) Jäger<sup>BAS II. 282</sup> and reff.; NH עֲרוֹה = BH, ʾעֲרוֹהָ; Syr. ܥܪܐ in Lexx); — **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעְרֶה Is 3<sup>17</sup>; 3 fs. וְיַעְרַר Gn 24<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. juss. פָּעַר ψ 141<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיַעְרֻ 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. פָּעְרוּ ψ 137<sup>7.7</sup>; **Inf. abs.** עָרוֹת Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>176n</sup>); — **1.** lay bare Is 3<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>6</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup> (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3<sup>13</sup> (yet on text v. Now), abs. פָּעְרוּ עָרוֹ ψ 137<sup>7.7</sup>. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. **3.** pour out, עָרָה אֶל-הַמַּעַר נִפְשִׁי ψ 141<sup>8</sup> (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִעָרָה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20<sup>18.19</sup> (both || נָלָה). **2.** pour out, הָעַר לְמוֹת, הָעַר נִפְשִׁי Is 53<sup>12</sup> (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** **2:** 3 ms. יַעְרָה עָלֵינוּ רִיחַ Is 32<sup>15</sup> (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp.** **1.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4<sup>21</sup> thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** **Pt.** מִתְעָרָה ψ 37<sup>35</sup> usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעָרָה lifting himself up, cf. Q).

† [ערה] **n.f.** bare place; — pl. עָרוֹת Is 19<sup>7</sup> (si vera interpr.; > Q ᾱ(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

עֲרוּהָ **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda; — abs. ע' Ex 28<sup>42</sup> Lv 18<sup>6</sup>; usu. cstr. עָרוֹת Gn 9<sup>22</sup> +, sf. עָרוֹתָהּ Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb), Lv 18<sup>10</sup>; עָרוֹתָהּ Is 47<sup>3</sup> +; תו- Lv 20<sup>17</sup>, תָּה- 18<sup>7</sup> +; sf. 3 fpl. עָרוֹתָהּ v<sup>9.10</sup>; — **1.** pudenda, of man, ע' רָאָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9<sup>22.23</sup> (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; usu. c. נָלָה lit. ע' תִּנָּלָה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb; van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20<sup>4</sup> (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47<sup>3</sup>, of Jerus. Ez 16<sup>37</sup> 23<sup>10,29</sup> (עָרוֹת וְנִינְיָה); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' נָלַח Lv 18<sup>8</sup> + (v. נָלַח **Fi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16<sup>36</sup>; ע' רָצָה in same meaning Lv 20<sup>17,17</sup> (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18<sup>8,10,16</sup> (H); ע' כָּפַח cover nakedness Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J), Ex 28<sup>42</sup> (P); ע' (בָּשָׂר ע'), Ho 2<sup>11</sup> (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (of Jerus.); reviling words are אָמַר ע' לְבָשֶׁת ע' 1 S 20<sup>30</sup> (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserts I, 269). **2.** עָרוֹת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecentcy, improper behaviour* Dt 23<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (v. Dr.). **3.** fig. הָאָרֶץ Gn 42<sup>9,12</sup> (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرَّوَتْ).

† עָרִיחַ **n.f.** nakedness;—alw. abs. ע' ;—נָשַׁח מִיִּי 11 (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. ע' עָלָם Ez 16<sup>7</sup> + 3 t. (v. עָלָם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3<sup>9</sup> (v. II. עור).

† מַעְרָה **n.[m.]** bare, naked place (hence Μαράθω, Marathon, acc. to Lewy <sup>Fremdw.</sup> 144);—**1.** bare place, or space: cstr. מַעְרָה־נֶבֶע Ju 20<sup>33</sup> bare (open) space of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); מַעְרָה־אֵשׁ 1 K 7<sup>36</sup> according to the clear space on each (plate, v. II. לֶחֶם). **2.** sf. מַעְרָה Na 3<sup>5</sup> fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרוֹה).

† מַעְרַת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15<sup>59</sup>, Μαράθ, A 9L Μα(α)ρωθ.

† הַמֶּרְצֵר **n.m.** <sup>v. 52,4</sup> and (Is 7<sup>20</sup>) **f.** razor, sheath;—**1. a.** razor, abs. נִלְחָ בָּח' Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.); subj. of הָעֵבֶר עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ Nu 6<sup>5</sup>, obj. of הָעֵבֶר עֲלֵי־בָח' 8<sup>7</sup> (P), cf. cstr. הַנִּלְחָבִים Ez 5<sup>1</sup>; abs. מִלְּפָשׁ בָּח' ψ 52<sup>4</sup> (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. הַפִּסָּר Je 36<sup>23</sup> = *penknife*. **2.** sheath, always sf. of sword: נִשְׁלַח מִתָּהּ 2 S 20<sup>6</sup>; of drawing sword, נִשְׁלַח מִתָּהּ 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>, הוֹצִיא מִתָּהּ Ez 21<sup>8,10</sup>, v<sup>9</sup>; of sheathing, הִשְׁבַּח אֶל־תַּמְעָרָה Je 47<sup>6</sup>; הָאִסְמִי אֶל־תַּמְעָרָה Ez 21<sup>35</sup>.

† עֲרוּרָה **n.[m.]** wild ass (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. פָּרָא, עֲרוּרָא, Syr. حُرِّي; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom <sup>NS 133</sup>);—Jb 39<sup>5</sup>.

† עָרַךְ **vb.** arrange or set in order (NH *id.*; also roll dough, עָרַךְ *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS <sup>No. 132,4</sup> valuation, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. contend in battle, مَعَرَكَة, مَعَرَكَة battle-ground);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>, ע' consec. Lv 12<sup>6</sup>; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְרֶךְ Ex 27<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה

Jb 33<sup>5</sup>, עָרְכוּ Je 46<sup>3</sup> 50<sup>14</sup>; *Inf. abs.* עָרַךְ Is 21<sup>5</sup>; *cstr.* עָרַךְ Ju 20<sup>22</sup> +; *Pl. act. pl.* עָרַכְבִּים Is 65<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6<sup>23</sup> +, *cstr.* עָרוּךְ Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—not in D;—**1. a.** arrange in order, seven altars Nu 23<sup>4</sup>, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בְּנָה v<sup>1</sup>), flax-stalks Jos 2<sup>6</sup> (both JE); esp. **b.** set or lay in order, as wood Gn 22<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 K 18<sup>33</sup>, cf. Tophet Is 30<sup>33</sup>, Lv 17<sup>7</sup>; offerings Lv 18<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; lamp(s) Ex 27<sup>21</sup> Lv 24<sup>3,4</sup> (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132<sup>17</sup>; 'shew'-bread Ex 40<sup>4,23</sup> (upon [על] sacred [על] שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24<sup>8</sup> (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS <sup>Sem 1, 163 L, 2nd ed. 200 f.</sup>), arrange a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21<sup>5</sup> Pr 9<sup>2</sup> (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23<sup>7</sup> 78<sup>19</sup> (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65<sup>11</sup>. **d.** arrange a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע' מִלְחָמָה Ju 20<sup>22</sup> 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>9</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>37</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>26</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>, עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12<sup>34,36</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>33,35</sup>); עָרוּךְ Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; +תּ with, i.e. against Ju 20<sup>20</sup> Gn 14<sup>8</sup>, עָם 2 Ch 13<sup>3</sup>; +לְקָרָא 1 S 17<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17</sup>; עָרַךְ לְקָרָא, ע' מַעְרָכָה לְקָרָא 1 S 17<sup>21</sup>; עָרַךְ כָּאֵשׁ, ע' מַעְרָכָה לְקָרָא Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup>; obj. om. Ju 20<sup>22,33</sup>, +לְקָרָא 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 2 S 10<sup>9,10</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>10,11</sup>, 2 S 10<sup>17</sup>; +אֶל against Ju 20<sup>30</sup> Je 50<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>17a</sup>, לְ against Je 50<sup>9</sup>;—Jb 6<sup>4</sup> read יַעְרֹנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** arrange weapons of army in order for battle Je 46<sup>3</sup>, 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8</sup>). **f.** arrange words (מִלִּין) Jb 32<sup>14</sup> (+ אֶל against), so (obj. om.) 33<sup>5</sup> (+ לְפָנַי), 37<sup>19</sup> ψ 5<sup>4</sup> (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. recount things in order, לִי יַעְרֶכָה Is 44<sup>7</sup>. **g.** state in order, set forth a legal case Jb 13<sup>18</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50<sup>21</sup> (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (cf. Dr.).—הַיַּעְרָה שׁוֹעֵר Jb 36<sup>19</sup> is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry (שׁוֹעֵר) in order?* Bi (for לא) *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although Niph. not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** compare (as result of arranging in order): מִהֲדַמּוֹת תַּעֲלֶה Is 40<sup>18</sup> *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40<sup>6</sup>. **b.** intrans. be comparable, c. לְ, ψ 89<sup>7</sup> (|| דָּקָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28<sup>17,19</sup>.

עָרַךְ **n.m.** <sup>Lv 27, 28</sup> order, row, estimate;—*cstr.* עָרַךְ Ju 17<sup>10</sup> Ex 40<sup>23</sup>; sf. עָרַכְךָ ψ 55<sup>14</sup>, עָרַכְךָ Lv 5<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** order, row, מַבְרָיִם Ju 17<sup>10</sup> a (complete) suit of clothes (laid out in order), 9<sup>B</sup> σταλιν ιματίων; ע' לָחֶם Ex 40<sup>23</sup> i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v<sup>4</sup> (P); עָרַכְךָ Jb 41<sup>4</sup> his symmetry (v. חֵין sub II. חן). **2.** estimate, valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אֵישׁ



קָעֶרֶב 2 K 23<sup>35</sup>; in 12<sup>6</sup> read עָרֶף (for MT עֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* © Benz Kit, and prob. del. קָעֶרֶב נִפְשֹׁת עָרְבוּ (Kit) as gloss (Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v (1885), 288 f.); קָעֶרֶבִי ψ 55<sup>14</sup> a man acc. to my valuation, fig. for my equal; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5<sup>15,18,25</sup>, vows, and redemption-money 27<sup>2,3,3,4</sup> + 17 t. 27 מִכְסַּת הָעֶרְפֹּךְ v<sup>15,19</sup> קָעֶרֶב עָרְפֹּךְ v<sup>23</sup> [del. הָ], cf. v<sup>23b</sup> [del. id.], Nu 18<sup>16</sup>.—Jb 28<sup>13</sup> read דִּרְבָּה © Di al.

† [עָרֶף] vb. denom. Hiph. value (for taxation), tax (from עָרַף 2);—Pf. 3 ms. הָעֶרְיָה אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23<sup>35</sup>; in P, וְהָעֶרְיָה consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27<sup>8,12</sup> c. sf. v<sup>14</sup>; Impf. יַעֲרִיף v<sup>14</sup>; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v<sup>8</sup>.

† [מַעְרָף] n. [m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעְרָפִים Pr 16<sup>1</sup> to man belong arrangements (plans) of the mind (cf. 3 לב).

† מַעְרָכָה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—  
1. a. מ' battle-line 1 S 4<sup>2,12,16,16</sup>; וַיָּרֵץ ה' 17<sup>22</sup> and he ran to the battle-line, so v<sup>23</sup> (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לִקְרָאת מ' v<sup>21</sup>, עָרְיָה מ' 1 Ch 12<sup>39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>39</sup>); nearly=battle הַחֵיל מ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל־הַמ' 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>. b. pl. ranks=army; cstr. מַעְרָכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17<sup>10,45</sup>; מ' מַעְרָכָה יִשְׂרָאֵל v<sup>8</sup>; מ' מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים v<sup>26,36</sup>; אֱלֹהִים הָיִים so ④<sup>A</sup> (v. om. B) ③ ②; sg. ④L ④ (> Kt מערות). 2. מערכה גִּירוֹת Ex 39<sup>37</sup> lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָכָתָּה n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24<sup>7</sup> מַעְרָכָתָּה v<sup>6</sup> (P); elsewh. Chr: מ' לֶחֶם הַמ' 1 Ch 9<sup>32</sup> 23<sup>29</sup> Ne 10<sup>34</sup>, מ' שְׁלֵחַן הַמ' 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>16</sup>; cstr. מַעְרָכָתָּה לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup> the row of bread, so תָּמִיד מ' 2<sup>3</sup> the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעְרָכוֹת Lv 24<sup>6</sup>.

† עָרֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلٌ *foreskin*; Aram. ܥܪܠܐ, ܥܪܠܐ; NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnabā* Brugsch <sup>AZ</sup> 1876, 128 Krall <sup>SB</sup> der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.).

† עָרְלָה n.f. foreskin;—ע' Gn 34<sup>14</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup>; cstr. עָרְלָתָּה Ex 4<sup>25</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup>, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְלָה) Jos 5<sup>3</sup> (Kü<sup>11,1</sup>, 158); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; עָרְלָתָּהּ 1 S 18<sup>27</sup>;—foreskin 1 S 18<sup>25,27</sup> 2 S 3<sup>14</sup>, cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5<sup>3</sup> hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' בְּרִית Ex 4<sup>25</sup> (J), ע' אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר Gn 17<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. P (v. II. מול), ע' לוֹ Gn 34<sup>14</sup> (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9<sup>24</sup>; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (P; v. [עָרֶל]); fig. of heart, לֵב ע' Dt 10<sup>16</sup> Je 4<sup>4</sup>.

† [עָרֶל] vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלָתֶם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19<sup>23</sup> ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as ③, cf. ④ περικαθαρίετε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). Niph. Impv. הָעָרֶל Hb 2<sup>16</sup> be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל reel (© © We Now Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>).

† עָרֶל adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12<sup>48</sup> + 5 t.; cstr. עָרֶל Ez 44<sup>9,9</sup>; עָרֶל Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup>; f. עָרְלָה Je 6<sup>10</sup>; pl. עָרְלִים Lv 19<sup>23</sup> + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלֵי Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Jos 5<sup>7</sup> (P), Philistines Ju 14<sup>3</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>26,36</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>; of other nations Is 52<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>25</sup>, esp. as slain Ez 28<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>19</sup> + 9 t. 32; in v<sup>27</sup> rd. מְעֻלָּם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy<sup>31,18</sup>); עָרֶל וְכָר uncircumcised male Gn 17<sup>14</sup> (P); ע' בָּשָׂר Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup> uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19<sup>23</sup> (cf. [עָרֶל] supr.); ע' שְׁפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup>; of character, ע' לב Je 9<sup>25</sup> Ez 44<sup>7,9</sup>, cf. עָרְלָה לְבָבָם Lv 26<sup>41</sup> (P), עָרְלָה אָזְנוֹם Je 6<sup>10</sup> their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עָרֶם, עָרֶם, עָרֶם v. II. עור.

† I. [עָרֶם] vb. Niph. be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעֲרֶמֶה, pl. of [עָרֶם] dam, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1873), 676; VOJ I. 25 who cp. BH עָרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä<sup>135</sup> thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَاقَ Pa. heap up; > Wetzst Zeltschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtäfel) who cp. عَرَمَ strip [whence עָרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עָרְמָה = bare heap);—Pf. 3 pl. יַעֲרֶמוּ Ex 15<sup>8</sup>.

† עָרְמָה n.f. heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; cstr. עָרְמָתָּה Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; pl. עָרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. 3<sup>34</sup>; abs. עָרְמוֹם Je 50<sup>26</sup>;—heap of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3<sup>34</sup>; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50<sup>26</sup>; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עָרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst<sup>1,c</sup>), Hg 2<sup>16</sup> Ne 13<sup>16</sup> Ru 3<sup>7</sup>; ע' חֲפִים Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31<sup>6,7,8,9</sup>.

II. עָרֶם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרְמָה bark of tree (stripped off)).

† עָרְמוֹן n. [m.] plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30<sup>37</sup> (J); pl. עָרְמוֹנִים Ez 31<sup>8</sup>.

מַעְרְמִיָּה 2 Ch 28<sup>16</sup> v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag<sup>BN 31</sup> vb. be shrewd, crafty (NHid., Hiph.; Ar. عَرِمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرِمَ be ill-natured, cross; & adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حَم id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in יָעָרַם יָעָרַם 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. יָעָרַם 1 S 23<sup>22</sup>; be or become shrewd יָעָרַם Pr 15<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 So Ges<sup>163 n</sup> Buhl<sup>122</sup>, but perh. rd. יָעָרַם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ שׁ 83<sup>4</sup> they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

†[עָרַם] n.[m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָה Jb 5<sup>13</sup> (possibly from עָרַמָה Ges<sup>191 e</sup> al.).

†עָרְמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'craftily' Ex 2 14 (E), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>5,12</sup>.

†עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3<sup>1</sup>; pl. as subst. מְחֻשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5<sup>12</sup> לְשׁוֹן ע' 15<sup>6</sup>. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אִיִּל, אָיִל, אָיִל); as attrib. עָרוּם Pr 12<sup>23</sup> a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע' as subst.=id., v<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>16</sup>, so ע' חֲכָמָה v<sup>8</sup>; = prudent man 14<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>; pl. עָרוּמִים 14<sup>18</sup>.

עָרַנִי v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (✓of foll.).

†[עָרִיקָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; Ⓢ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עָרִיקָה barley-meal; Syr. عَرِيْقَة (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag<sup>GGN 1889, 301 f.</sup>) wheat); > Sm Ez Co<sup>Ez</sup> kneading-trough (so NH עָרִיקָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיקָה also [bed], cradle, v. (ערש);—only ראשית עָרִיקָה Ez 44<sup>30</sup> ראשית עָרִיקָה; Ne 10<sup>33</sup>; עָרִיקָה Nu 15<sup>20,21</sup> (P).

עָרַעַר v. II. עור.

I. עָרַר (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עָרַר = BH; Ar. عَرَب mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

†עָרַר n.m. Dt 31, 27 back of neck, neck;—ע' abs. Jos 7<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. Gn 49<sup>8</sup> +; sf. עָרַר Jb 16<sup>12</sup>, עָרַר Dt 31<sup>27</sup>, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָדָה בְּע' וְג' Gn 49<sup>8</sup> (poem in J), cf. יָדָה בְּע' Jb 16<sup>12</sup> (fig.); Ex 23<sup>27</sup> (E), ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup>; turn (פָּנָה, הִפָּךְ) one's back before (לְפָנֵי) a foe Jos 7<sup>8,12</sup> (JE), abs. Je 48<sup>39</sup>; fig. of apostasy אֶל Je 2<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנֵנִי ע'.

2 Ch 29<sup>6</sup>; of 's disfavour אָרַם אָרַם Je 18<sup>17</sup> with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in קָשָׁה ע' stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32<sup>8</sup> 33<sup>5,6</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>6,13</sup>; עָרַר עָרַר Dt 31<sup>27</sup>; with vb. ע' הָקָשָׁה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10<sup>16</sup> Je 7<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> 2 K 17<sup>14,14</sup> Ne 9<sup>18,17,29</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup>; cf. בָּרָךְ ע' Is 48<sup>4</sup> (קָשָׁה אֲתָה ||) (קָשָׁה of individual 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup> Pr 29<sup>1</sup>). 3. of bird: nip its head מְפֹלָה עָרַר Lv 5<sup>8</sup> (P).

†[עָרַר] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיַּעְרֶבְהוּ consec. Ex 13<sup>13</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> (JE), 3 pl. וַיַּעְרֶבְהוּ אֶת־הָעֵזִים consec. Dt 21<sup>4</sup>; Pt. act. עֹרֶרָה Is 66<sup>8</sup>; pass. הָעֵזִים הָעֹרֶרָה Dt 21<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶרָה Ho 10<sup>2</sup> fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1<sup>4,14</sup>, Orpha.

†II. [עָרַר] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפה portico (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm<sup>Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.</sup>; cf. also Ar. عَرَفَ upper-room; ענן מוער Eccl 43<sup>22</sup> the dropping of a cloud, As. irpu, irpitu, cloud(s));—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ עָרַר Dt 33<sup>28</sup> his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרַר בְּמִסְרָר ע' 32<sup>2</sup> let my teaching drop like the rain (תֹּלַד בְּטַל אֲמַרְתִּי ||).—Cf. רָעָה.

†[עָרִיף] n.[m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפָה Is 5<sup>30</sup> (Perles<sup>JQ 1899, 689</sup> prop. יָפִיָה, referring sf. to אָרַץ, and cp. ψ 139<sup>11</sup>).

†עָרַפֶּל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; & עָרַפִּילָא; Mand. אַרְפִּילָא Nö<sup>M 126, 128</sup>; on vocaliz. v. Ba<sup>NB 160</sup> and against him Schwally<sup>ZAW x (1880), 178</sup> who prop. עָרַפֶּל;—ע' in which God dwells Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>), 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>1</sup>; + עָרַן Dt 4<sup>11</sup> (also חֲשָׁה, 5<sup>19</sup> ψ 97<sup>2</sup>; Jb 22<sup>13</sup> v. בָּעַר; ע' תַּחַת רַגְלֵי 2 S 22<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>16</sup>; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38<sup>9</sup>; fig. of misery Is 60<sup>2</sup> (חֲשָׁה ||); of 's judgment Je 13<sup>16</sup> (צִלְמֹת ||), as a past day יוֹם עָרָן Ez 34<sup>12</sup> = (of future day of 'י) Zp 1<sup>15</sup> (יוֹם חֲשָׁה וַאֲפִלָּה ||) = Jo 2<sup>2</sup> (|| id.).

†[עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزَن come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. passim; cf. Egypt. u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרַר) WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 76</sup>);—Qal Impf. 2 ms.



אָפּערן Dt 7<sup>21</sup> +; 2 fs. אָפּערן Is 47<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. אָפּערן Jb 31<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* אָפּערן Is 2<sup>19</sup> +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. אָפּערן Is 2<sup>19,21</sup> (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v<sup>10</sup>); אָפּערן Jb 13<sup>25</sup> *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47<sup>12</sup> (of Bab.), ψ 10<sup>18</sup>. 2. intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>5</sup> Jos 1<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. Jb 31<sup>34</sup> because *I stood in awe of the great multitude*. **Niph. Pt.** אָפּערן ψ 89<sup>8</sup> *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נורא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful*: 2 mpl. אָפּערן Is 8<sup>12</sup> (acc. (מוֹרֵא); 3 mpl. אָפּערן 29<sup>23</sup> acc. אָפּערן יוֹשׁ. 2. *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2); —**Pt. sf.** אָפּערן Is 8<sup>13</sup> *he shall be your awe-inspirer*.

† אָפּערן adj. dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. אָפּערן Jb 30<sup>6</sup> *in the (most) dreadful of ravines*.

† אָפּערן adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking; —ע' of 'י, קַבְּבוֹר עָרִין Je 20<sup>11</sup>; pl. as subst. אָפּערן, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15<sup>21</sup> (|| רָעִים), Jb 6<sup>23</sup> (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54<sup>5</sup> (|| וָרִים), = עֲרַת 86<sup>14</sup> (|| וָרִים), Is 29<sup>5</sup> (|| וָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13<sup>11</sup>, cstr. אָפּערן *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28<sup>7</sup> (|| וָרִים) 30<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> (|| וָרִים), 32<sup>19</sup>; so (prob.) sg. אָפּערן Is 49<sup>25</sup> (rd. ע' also for צִדִּיק v<sup>24</sup>, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. אָפּערן Is 25<sup>3</sup> *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), ע' רִחַ v<sup>4</sup> (del. as gloss Di al.), וָרִים v<sup>5</sup> (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רָשָׁע ψ 37<sup>35</sup> *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29<sup>20</sup> (|| לֵז), Jb 15<sup>20</sup> (|| רָשָׁע), pl. 27<sup>13</sup> (|| id.), Pr 11<sup>16</sup>; rd. also אָפּערן Is 11<sup>4</sup> (for MT אָפּערן), so Che Br<sup>MP</sup> Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

† אָפּערן n.f. awful shock, crash; —Is 10<sup>33</sup>, of 'י's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

† אָפּערן vb. gnaw (Ar. عَرَق id.; Syr. حَف Pa.); —**Qal Pt.** pl. אָפּערן Jb 30<sup>3</sup> *they who gnaw the dry (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. אָפּערן v<sup>17</sup> mygnawing (pains) do not sleep*.

† אָפּערן adj. gent. Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Di Pa<sup>202</sup>, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irka-natai COT<sup>Gloss</sup>, Ency. Bib. 1.310); —only אָפּערן as n.coll. Gn 10<sup>17</sup>, τὸν Ἀρουκαίων, = 1 Ch 1<sup>15</sup>, A id.,

ⓄL τὸν Ἀρακεῖ: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib. 1.310).

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עָרַר] v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag<sup>Symm.</sup> II. 91 f.; cf. Palm. מערת sepulchre).

מַעְרָה n.f. cave; —abs. מ' Gn 19<sup>30</sup> +; cstr. מַעְרָה 23<sup>19</sup> +; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. id. Is 2<sup>19</sup>; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 S 24<sup>3,3,7,8,10</sup> (Ginsb; v<sup>4,8,9,11</sup> van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19<sup>13,13</sup>, Ez 33<sup>27</sup> Jos 10<sup>16</sup> (מ' בַּמַּעְרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6<sup>2</sup> 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> 1 K 18<sup>4,13</sup>, cf. ψ 57<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup>; מַעְרוֹת צִיִּים Is 2<sup>19</sup>, hence מַעְרָצִים Je 7<sup>11</sup> *robbers' cave*; Is 32<sup>14</sup> *den (of wild beasts)*; —*robbers' cave*, Is 2<sup>19</sup> 2 S 23<sup>13</sup>, whence in || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, rd. prob. מַעְרָצִים or מַעְרָצִים We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, הַמַּעְרָה מ' Gn 23<sup>9</sup> + (v. מַעְרָה) = מ' alone 23<sup>11,17,20</sup> 49<sup>29,32</sup> (all P). מַעְרָה מ' Jos 13<sup>4</sup> (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughâr Gezzen, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl<sup>MDPV</sup> 1895, 55.

† II. עָרַר vb. strip oneself (|| form of עָרַר, II. עָרַר); —**Qal Imv.** עָרַר Is 32<sup>11</sup> (|| פִּשְׁטָה); acc. to Ges<sup>1110 k</sup> Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew<sup>226 a</sup> Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עָרַר etc.). **Pf.** 3 pl. עָרַר אֶרְמוֹתֶיהָ Is 23<sup>13</sup> *they have laid bare (the foundations of) her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עָרַר תְּהִיעֶרָע Je 51<sup>58</sup> *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרַר Pi. 1.

† עָרַר adj. stripped, specif. childless; —ע' Gn 15<sup>2</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>30</sup>; pl. עָרִירִים Lv 20<sup>20,21</sup> (H).

† עָרַר adj. stripped, destitute; —הָע' as subst. ψ 102<sup>18</sup> *the prayer of the destitute*. —Je 17<sup>6</sup> v. עָרַר.

† I. עָרַר n.[m.] prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَج juniper (or cypress) v. Lane), so Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> 358 Rob<sup>BR</sup> II. 124; on format. v. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 162 Ba<sup>NB</sup> 160); —עָרַר בְּמִדְבָּר Je 48<sup>5</sup>, + 17<sup>6</sup>, where rd. prob. עָרַר בְּעָרְבָה (for MT עָרַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַר 48<sup>6</sup>).

† II. עָרַר, עָרַר, עָרַר n.pr.loc. Aponp, MI<sup>26</sup> עָרַר; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַר Nu 32<sup>34</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>48</sup> Jos 12<sup>2</sup> (D) 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>; עָרַר Jos 13<sup>9</sup> (D), v<sup>18</sup> (P), 2 S 24<sup>5</sup>; Moabitish Je 48<sup>19</sup> (cf. MI<sup>26</sup>); once עָרַר Ju 11<sup>26</sup>; mod. 'Ar'âr Buhl

I. עָשָׂה <sup>2622</sup> vb. do, make (NH = BH ; MI<sup>23, 26</sup> עָשָׂה, I. 3. 9 ואָעס, I. 24 Imv. עֵשׂוּ ; OH n.pr. עֵשׂוּ ; מעֵשִׂי, מעֵשִׂי, not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang. ; on Sab. v. esp. DHM<sup>SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 840</sup>) ; — **Qal** <sup>2224</sup> P<sup>f</sup>. 3 ms. Gn 3<sup>1</sup> +, sf. עָשָׂה Ho 8<sup>8</sup> + ; 3 fs. עָשָׂה Dt 22<sup>21</sup> +, וְעָשָׂה consec. Lv 25<sup>21</sup> ; 2 ms. עָשִׂיהָ Gn 3<sup>14</sup> +, etc. ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18<sup>25</sup> +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה I K 16<sup>25</sup> + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5<sup>2</sup> + ; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64<sup>3</sup>, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה I S 10<sup>8</sup>, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26<sup>29</sup> Jos 7<sup>9</sup>, juss. (c. אֵל) תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 22<sup>12</sup> +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> Je 40<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֶׂה) ; I S אַעֲשֶׂה Gn 2<sup>18</sup> +, וַאֲעֲשֶׂה Ez 20<sup>14</sup> Dn 8<sup>27</sup>, וַאֲעֵשׂ Dt 10<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Ez ; etc. ; *Imv.* ms. עָשֵׂה Ju 10<sup>15</sup> + ; fs. עָשִׂי Je 6<sup>26</sup> +, etc. ; *Inf. abs.* עֹשֶׂה 44<sup>17</sup> + ; עֹשׂוֹ 7<sup>6</sup> + 2 t. (4<sup>13</sup> van d. H. עֹשׂוֹ) ; estr. עֹשׂוֹת Gn 2<sup>4</sup> +, עֹשֶׂה 50<sup>20</sup> + 2 t., עֹשׂוֹ 3 I<sup>28</sup>, עֹשׂוֹ 4 I<sup>32</sup> +, עֹשֶׂה + Ex 18<sup>18</sup>, etc. ; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5<sup>5</sup> +, sf. עֹשֶׂה Jb 40<sup>10</sup> (but v. infr.) ; pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24<sup>49</sup> + ; sf. עֹשֶׂה Jb 35<sup>10</sup> (yet v. Ges<sup>1124k</sup>), etc. ; *pass.* עֹשִׂי Ex 3<sup>16</sup> +, הָעֹשִׂי Jb 41<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>175k</sup>) ; f. עֹשִׂיָה Ez 21<sup>20</sup> +, etc. ; — **I. 1.** do (1560 + t.) : **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3<sup>14</sup> (J) 20<sup>10</sup> (E) + oft. ; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12<sup>3</sup> I4<sup>13</sup> +, evil 8<sup>18, 27</sup> + (cf. I. עָן **3 c**) ; do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>, Nu 15<sup>39</sup> (P) ; עָלֶי I S 14<sup>48</sup> + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly ; Pr 31<sup>39</sup> do efficiency, i.e. efficiently ; = commit (offence) Lv 20<sup>13</sup> (H), Dt 20<sup>18</sup> ; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאֵתָהּ Lv4<sup>2</sup> and shall do a single one of them (things) prohibited ; v. מִן **3 b** (d)), cf. ' וְעָשָׂה אֶחָת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v<sup>13, 22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> (all P) ; do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (E), also (' subj.) Dt 17<sup>7</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> Ec 3<sup>11</sup> ; c. acc. מַלְאָכָה Gn 2<sup>3, 2</sup> (J), Ex 20<sup>9, 10</sup> = Dt 9<sup>13</sup> (10 Words) ; c. acc. הָרָרִיךְ + Is 58<sup>13</sup> ; עַל מְלוּכָה I K 21<sup>7</sup> = exercise sovereignty over ; of ' performing signs (אֲוֹת) Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), Nu 14<sup>11, 22</sup> (JE), Dt 17<sup>3</sup>, so Moses Ex 4<sup>17</sup> and (מִלְפָּחִים) v<sup>21</sup>. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20<sup>8</sup> (E), Ju 9<sup>56</sup> + ; c. ל reflex. Je 26<sup>19</sup> do evil against ourselves ; esp. ' subj., c. ל do good to Ex 18<sup>9</sup> (E), 2 K 8<sup>66</sup>, or evil Gu 42<sup>23</sup> (E) ; in phr. so may God do to me, etc. I S 3<sup>17</sup> 2 K 6<sup>31</sup> + (v. יָפָה **Hiph. 1**). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30<sup>31</sup> I K 18<sup>8</sup> +, dir. obj. om. I S 20<sup>4</sup> ; + ל rei Ju 21<sup>7, 16</sup> what shall



**II. 1.** *make* (670 + t.): a. c. obj. coner., ark Gn 8<sup>6</sup>, altar 13<sup>4</sup>, idols Ju 18<sup>24,31</sup> +, etc. b. oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3<sup>1</sup> (J), 17<sup>16,25</sup> (P), Ne 9<sup>6</sup> Jb 9<sup>9</sup> Pr 8<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup> ψ 95<sup>5</sup> +; making man ψ 100<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>73</sup> (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31<sup>15,15</sup>; making, constituting, nation Dt 26<sup>19</sup> 32<sup>6,15</sup>; pt. sf. עֲשֵׂה *his Maker* Is 17<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> (עֲשֵׂה Jb 40<sup>19</sup> is improb., most rd. העֲשֵׂה, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עֲשֶׂה Is 5<sup>1,13</sup> Jb 32<sup>23</sup> (Ginsb; v<sup>22</sup> van d. H. Baer) עֲשֶׂה ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשִׂי Jb 35<sup>10</sup>, עֲשִׂי Is 54<sup>5</sup> (Ges<sup>5124</sup>k expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20<sup>4</sup> Dt 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> +, for (ל) another I S 2<sup>19</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> I K 2<sup>24</sup> +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה banquet Gn 40<sup>20</sup> Est 5<sup>4</sup>; also (no ל) Gn 29<sup>23</sup> (E) Ju 14<sup>10</sup> Est 5<sup>5,12</sup> and (fig., א subj.) Is 25<sup>6</sup>; c. ל rei, Dt 22<sup>8</sup>; c. ל of animal Gn 33<sup>17</sup> (J). **d.** *make a name* (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7<sup>9</sup> I Ch 17<sup>8</sup>, also (no ל) 2 S 8<sup>13</sup>; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18<sup>31</sup>. **e.** *make war with* (אָת) Gn 14<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>18</sup> (D); c. עם, Dt 20<sup>12,20</sup> I Ch 5<sup>10,19</sup>; abs. I Ch 22<sup>8</sup>; c. ל reflex. Pr 24<sup>6</sup>; pt. מִלְחָמָה עֲשֶׂה 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>11,13</sup>; *make peace*, c. ל pers. Jos 9<sup>15</sup> (J); אֶתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. ב, ב' עָּבְרָן ב' Ju 21<sup>16</sup>  *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פָּרַץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make something out of* (acc. mater.) Ex 25<sup>18</sup> 28<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>17,24</sup> Ct 3<sup>10</sup> Dt 10<sup>3</sup> +; *make something into something* (Ges<sup>5117</sup>n) Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Gn 27<sup>9</sup> Ju 17<sup>4</sup> Nu 11<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>4</sup>; *make something* בָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1<sup>8</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> Ez 20<sup>17</sup> Ne 9<sup>31</sup>; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38<sup>7</sup> *they made it* לָחַת בְּבוֹב hollow with boards, 39<sup>9</sup>; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2<sup>10</sup> gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8<sup>27</sup> Ex 27<sup>3</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>14</sup> Je 37<sup>15</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup> Is 44<sup>17-19</sup>; *make something for* (ל pers.), + וְ, of material Ct 3<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8<sup>7,7</sup>, vineyard, grapes Is 5<sup>2,2.4.4.10</sup>, tree, fruit 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, Ho 9<sup>16</sup> Je 12<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> Ez 17<sup>23</sup> (all fig.), Gn 1<sup>11,12</sup> (P); branches Jb 14<sup>9</sup> and (fig.) Ez 17<sup>8</sup>; land, fruit Lv 25<sup>21</sup> cf. Hb 3<sup>17</sup>, abs. Gn 41<sup>47</sup>; of seed Is 5<sup>10</sup>, vine, shoots Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (fig.); of cows, *yielding milk* Is 7<sup>22</sup>; hippop. producing fat Jb 15<sup>27</sup>. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18<sup>7,8</sup> Ju 6<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> I S 25<sup>18</sup> (pass.), 2 S 12<sup>4,4</sup> Gn 27<sup>14,17,31</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5,7</sup> I K 17<sup>12</sup> Ex 12<sup>39</sup> (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) I K 18<sup>23,25,26</sup>; בָּרִיז גֹּזֶה Ez 12<sup>3</sup> (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13<sup>7</sup>; *prepare to build* (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** *make offering*, e. g. עֹלָה Ju 13<sup>16</sup> Je 33<sup>18</sup> Lv 16<sup>24</sup>, עֹלָה יָצַח 2 K 15<sup>17</sup> (+ ל dei), הִסְפָּאת Lv 14<sup>19</sup>, אִשָּׁה Nu 15<sup>3,14</sup>, various offerings I K 8<sup>64</sup> Lv 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> +; + אֵל to א' Lv 17<sup>9</sup> +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare or provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43<sup>25,26</sup> 46<sup>16</sup> Lv 14<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>15,30</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>11,17</sup> ψ 66<sup>15</sup> (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10<sup>25</sup> (E + א'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17<sup>32</sup>. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21<sup>12</sup>; wash (feet) 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>; trim (beard) v<sup>25</sup> (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e. g. pass.

over Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Nu 9<sup>4,6,13</sup> Jos 5<sup>10</sup>, also (+ ל') Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Nu 9<sup>10,14</sup> (all P), Dt 16<sup>1</sup> +; sabbath Ex 31<sup>16</sup> Dt 5<sup>16</sup>; feast of weeks 16<sup>10</sup>, booths 16<sup>13</sup>, Purim Est 9<sup>21,27</sup>, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>1</sup> (J), Is 15<sup>7</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>36</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Ez 22<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,4</sup> 38<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup>; + ל reflex. Dt 8<sup>17</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; of fruits from vineyards, etc.  $\psi$  107<sup>37</sup>. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> (all + כן source), a feast 1 K 12<sup>32,33</sup> (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28<sup>6</sup>, a festal day  $\psi$  118<sup>24</sup>; *institute*, וַיִּדְעֵנִי אֹבֹב *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup> (cf. Dr<sup>11,18,11</sup>). **9.** *bring about*, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14<sup>13</sup> (לָקַח), 1 S 11<sup>13</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup> (ins. also || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr), v<sup>12</sup>; *cause*, sq. cl. c.  $\psi$  Ec 3<sup>14</sup>. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכָתוֹ וְעַי 1 S 8<sup>18</sup>; pass. Ez 38<sup>24</sup>. **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6<sup>12</sup>.

**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29<sup>26</sup> +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. וְנַעֲשֶׂה Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>109f</sup>), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנַּעֲשֶׂה Est 9<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16<sup>11</sup> (c. ב instr.), Ne 6<sup>18</sup> מִיָּאֵת (אֱלֹהִים), v<sup>9</sup> Ex 12<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44<sup>14</sup>, indef. Est 4<sup>1</sup>; c.  $\psi$  9<sup>14</sup>; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. neg. not (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46<sup>10</sup>; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12<sup>35,38</sup> Dn 11<sup>36</sup> Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8<sup>11</sup>, decree Est 9<sup>1</sup>; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17<sup>23</sup>; nearly=*occur* Ec 1<sup>9,13</sup> 9<sup>3,6</sup>, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה מ<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9,17</sup>, subj. הַכֵּל v<sup>14</sup>, עֲנִין v<sup>15</sup>. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20<sup>9</sup> (E), 29<sup>26</sup> (c.  $\psi$ ), 34<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 13<sup>12</sup> (כִּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4<sup>2,13,22,27</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 17<sup>1</sup> (כֶּה); ל pers. Ex 2<sup>4</sup> (E) 21<sup>31</sup> (E; בְּמִשְׁפָּחַי, Is 3<sup>11</sup> Je 5<sup>13</sup> (כֶּה), Lv 24<sup>19</sup> (H; כִּן), Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Est 6<sup>3</sup>, עַם pers. v<sup>3</sup>; ל rei Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (כֶּה). **d.** *be done upon, against* (ב) Dn 9<sup>12</sup>. **†2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> (throne), Je 3<sup>16</sup> (ark), 2 K 12<sup>14</sup> Ez 43<sup>18</sup> Ex 25<sup>31</sup> Nu 4<sup>36</sup> (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *be produced from* (כִּן) vine Nu 6<sup>4</sup>. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12<sup>18</sup> Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> (all P), Ne 5<sup>13,18</sup>. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2<sup>8,11</sup>, kid Nu 28<sup>15,24</sup>. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24<sup>22,23</sup> (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35<sup>18,19</sup>; Purim Est 9<sup>28</sup>. **f.** *be used* Lv 7<sup>24</sup> (P), + ל rei 13<sup>61</sup> (P) Ez 15<sup>5,6</sup>.

†**Pa.** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי  $\psi$  139<sup>16</sup> *I was made*.

**עֲשֵׂהָל** **n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ,  $\Theta$ L Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. **עֲשֵׂהָל**);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2<sup>18,18</sup> + 7 t. 2, + 3<sup>27,30</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> 11<sup>26</sup> 27<sup>7</sup>. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup> (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>.

†**עֲשִׂיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup>, Ασσηλ.

†**עֲשִׂיָּה** **n.pr.m.** Ασaias, etc.;  $\Theta$ L in Kgs. Αζαριος;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22<sup>12,14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>35</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>6,11</sup>. **b.** 9<sup>7</sup>.

†**יעֲשֹׁר(ו)** Kt, יַעֲשִׂי(ו) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>37</sup>,  $\Theta$  και ἐποίησαν.

†**יעֲשִׂיָּאל** **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>47</sup>, (Ι)εσσαυλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27<sup>21</sup>, Ασσηρ,  $\Theta$ L Ιασσηλ.

**מַעֲשֶׂה** **n.m.** Gn 20<sup>9</sup>, deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. מַעֲשֶׂה Is 5<sup>12</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֶׂהוּ Ju 13<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1<sup>16</sup> +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עֲשֶׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done by man* Nu 16<sup>28</sup> (JE), 1 K 13<sup>11</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup>;—1 S 20<sup>19</sup> is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44<sup>15</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), Ne 6<sup>14</sup> + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6<sup>18</sup> Lv 18<sup>3,3</sup> (H), 2 Ch 17<sup>4</sup>, וְיִרְיָם מ' La 3<sup>64</sup> Hg 2<sup>14</sup>, Jb 33<sup>17</sup> (rdg. מַעֲשֶׂהוּ  $\Theta$  Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16<sup>30</sup> (*behaviour*); explic. הַרְעִים מַעֲשֵׂי Ezr 9<sup>13</sup> cf. Ec 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>11,14</sup>, מַעֲשֵׂיָאֵן Is 59<sup>6</sup>; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ' יִרְיָם sg. Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 25<sup>6,7</sup> 32<sup>30</sup>, pl. 44<sup>8</sup>, cf. sg. 1 K 16<sup>7</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup>; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19<sup>4</sup> 2 K 23<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>10</sup> Pr 31<sup>31</sup>; of duty in gen. הֵם אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂוּן Ex 18<sup>20</sup> (E) = *what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>14</sup>; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  33<sup>15</sup> 62<sup>13</sup> Ec 12<sup>14</sup>, מ' יִרְיָם מ' Je 25<sup>14</sup>. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E), Gn 5<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>16</sup>, מ' יִרְיָם מ' Hg 2<sup>17</sup>; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5<sup>6,13</sup> (J); in gen. 23<sup>12</sup> (E); also of product of labour 23<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>22</sup> Ec 5<sup>6</sup>; 'מִי הֵם שֵׁשֶׁת יָמֵי עֲמֵלָה Ez 46<sup>1</sup> *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בַּיִת ה' 1 Ch 23<sup>28</sup>, cf. מ' 2 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46<sup>33</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>12</sup> 1 S 25<sup>2</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>; in gen., *occupation* Is 29<sup>15</sup> Ec 2<sup>4,11</sup> 3<sup>17,22</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>7,10</sup>; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19<sup>14,15</sup> Dt 15<sup>10</sup>; יִרְיָ מ' Dt 2<sup>7</sup> + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup> Jb 1<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  28<sup>4</sup>, יִרְיָ מ'  $\psi$  90<sup>17,17</sup>; (4) *achievement* Je 48<sup>7</sup> Est 10<sup>2</sup>; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂיָ Pr 16<sup>3</sup> *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1<sup>14</sup> (pl.), 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2<sup>7,10</sup> Jos 24<sup>31</sup> (D),  $\psi$  33<sup>4</sup> + 21 t., + יִרְיָ מ'



etc. Is 5<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  28<sup>5</sup> 92<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>5</sup> cf. 3<sup>11</sup>. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made, by man*, אָפֶה מ' Gn 40<sup>17</sup> (E) *baker's work*; מ' יוֹצֵר La 4<sup>2</sup>; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ' אֹרֶן Ex 26<sup>1</sup> + 7 t., מ' רֶקֶם 26<sup>36</sup> + 5 t., מ' חֶשֶׁב 28<sup>32</sup> + 2 t., מ' חֶרֶשׁ 28<sup>11</sup>, cf. מ' יוֹרֵ אֶפֶן Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; of holy oil, etc. מ' רֶקֶם Ex 30<sup>26</sup> + 2 t. (ins. רֶקֶם perh. also 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>); hence מ' = *work of art* Is 3<sup>24</sup> (of coiffure), cf. מ' כְּלִי Nu 31<sup>51</sup>; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ' עֵינִים v<sup>20</sup> (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>14</sup>; in temple, מ' שִׁבְדָּה מ' 1 K 7<sup>17</sup>, מ' שִׁשִּׁי v<sup>19</sup>, etc.; מ' צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, cf. מ' הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9<sup>31</sup> *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4<sup>6</sup>; in theoph. מ' לִבְנֵת הַפִּסָּר Ex 24<sup>10</sup> (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>; in gen. Is 29<sup>16</sup>; Ez 27<sup>16,18</sup> = *thy manufactures, wares*; מְעֵשִׂי  $\psi$  45<sup>2</sup> = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1<sup>16,16</sup> (v<sup>16a</sup> del. Co Toy) 1 K 7<sup>8</sup> Ex 28<sup>8</sup> + 11 t.; (3) מ' יִדֵי אֲדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4<sup>28</sup> 2 K 19<sup>18</sup> = Is 37<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>19</sup>,  $\psi$  101<sup>5</sup> 135<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 2<sup>8</sup> (מ' יִדֵי), Ho 14<sup>4</sup> Mi 5<sup>12</sup> Je 1<sup>16</sup>; so (יִדֵי) מ' חֶרֶשׁ Dt 27<sup>15</sup> Je 10<sup>3,9</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>2</sup> מ' הַכְּבִים Je 10<sup>9</sup>; מ' תַּעֲרֵעִים v<sup>15</sup> 51<sup>18</sup>; appar. also מְעֵשֶׂהֶם Is 41<sup>29</sup> cf. 57<sup>12</sup> Ez 6<sup>6</sup>; מ' יִדֵּי of altars Is 17<sup>8</sup>. **b. work** (made by) God Ex 32<sup>16</sup> (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things,  $\psi$  103<sup>22</sup> 104<sup>24</sup> + 4 t.  $\psi$ ; מ' אֲצַבְעֹתֶיךָ 8<sup>4</sup>, מ' יִרְדֶּךָ 102<sup>26</sup> (both of heavens), cf. 19<sup>2</sup> (heavenly bodies), 8<sup>7</sup> (animals); of man Jb 14<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup>, cf. מְעֵשֶׂהוּ בְּלֹא-אֱלֹהִים 37<sup>7</sup> (but rd. prob. אֱנִשִּׁים Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19<sup>25</sup> 60<sup>21</sup> 64<sup>7</sup>; of weights Pr 16<sup>11</sup> (but rd. perh. הַמִּלֶּכֶךְ for ' Gr Toy). **c. product** of olive-tree, מִית מ' Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32<sup>17</sup>.

† **מְעֵשֶׂהוּ, מ' n.pr.m.** (*work of* '); cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb<sup>315</sup>); — Ma(a)ssa(a)s, etc., מ' B Ezr 10<sup>21</sup> Ma-saḥa; — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מְעֵשֶׂהוּ Je 21<sup>29</sup> 29<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>3</sup>, perh. 35<sup>4</sup> (יִדֵּי). **2.** 29<sup>21</sup>. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15<sup>18,20</sup>. **b.** 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>. **4.** officials: **a.** 26<sup>11</sup>. **b.** 34<sup>8</sup>. **5.** son of Ahaz 28<sup>7</sup>. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>25</sup> rdg. מְעֵשֶׂה for MT מְעֵשֶׂה q.v., cf. Kit. מְעֵשֶׂה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3<sup>23</sup> Μαδασηλ, A Maasiov. **8.** a. 8<sup>4,7</sup>. **b.** 10<sup>26</sup>. **c.** 11<sup>5</sup>. **d.** v<sup>7</sup>. **e.** 12<sup>41</sup>. **f.** v<sup>42</sup>. **9.** **a.** Ezr 10<sup>18</sup>. **b.** v<sup>21</sup> (Μασαηλ, Μαεσις). **c.** v<sup>22</sup>. **d.** v<sup>30</sup>. **10.** מְעֵשִׂי (van d. H. מְעֵשִׂי) Ma(a)sai(a), a priest 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>.

† II. [עֶשֶׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עֶשֶׂה Pi. *compel*; אָ עֶסִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى *compress* a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עֶשֶׂה יְדֵי בְּתוּלִים Ez 23<sup>3,8</sup> (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. יְדֵיךָ ... בְּעֵשׂוֹת v<sup>21</sup> rd. Pi. בְּעֵשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֶשָׂו **n.pr.m.** Esau, Hsaw; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25<sup>25,26</sup> + 7 t. 25, 26<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. 27, 28, 32<sup>1</sup> + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24<sup>4,4</sup> Mal 1<sup>2,3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>34</sup>; identif. with אֶדְוִים Gn 36<sup>1,8,19</sup>, ancestor of Edomites v<sup>9,43</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 1<sup>35</sup>; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36<sup>8</sup> (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2<sup>5</sup> Jos 24<sup>4</sup>; עֶשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2<sup>4,8,12,22,29</sup>; עֶשָׂו = Edom Je 49<sup>8</sup> Ob<sup>6</sup> הָרַע עֶשָׂו v<sup>18,18</sup>, בֵּית עֶשָׂו v<sup>8,9,19,21</sup>.

† [עֶשֶׂה] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَى *cling* with love (Lag<sup>BN 143</sup>); Syr. حَصَف, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עֶסֶק, אָ עֶסֶק, *busy oneself*, NH עֶסֶק *business, occupation*); — Pf. 3 pl. עָשׂוּ = they contended with him. Gn 26<sup>20</sup> they contended with him.

† עֶשֶׂה **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26<sup>20</sup> (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, אָ Adakia.

עֶשֶׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. كَسَمَ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَة *tribe*, مَعَشَر *assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשְׂרָה, עֶשֶׂר **n.m. and f. ten** (NH = BH; perh. MI<sup>33</sup> עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עֶשֶׂר, עֶשֶׂר, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة; Sab. עֶשֶׂר SabDenkm<sup>No. 11 b. 1,6,8</sup>; As. ešertu; אָ עֶסֶר, עֶסֶרָה, עֶשֶׂר; Syr. حَصَف, عَشْرَة; Nab. עֶשֶׂר, all = *ten*; Palm. עֶשְׂרָה the Ten (rulers)); — **m.** (c. n.f.) עֶשְׂרָה 2 S 15<sup>16</sup> + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); אָ עֶשֶׂר 1 K 7<sup>43</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup>; **f.** (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשְׂרָה Gn 24<sup>10</sup> + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרָה 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרָה Ex 18<sup>21</sup> + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — **1.** a *ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֶשְׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֵי captains of tens Ex 18<sup>21,25</sup> (E), Dt 1<sup>15</sup>. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרֵי bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 43 t.; after n. + 1 K 7<sup>27,43</sup> + late passages Jos 15<sup>57</sup> 21<sup>5,26</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>46</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7</sup>; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* + 1 K 6<sup>3,25,26</sup> 7<sup>23,24</sup>. **b.** עֶשְׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45<sup>23</sup> + 25 t. (incl. אֶלְפִים ע' = 10,000 2 S 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> Kt, עֶשְׂרָה Qr); bef. n. coll. בְּקֵר 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>, רֶבֶב 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; also הֵנָּה ע' לֶחֶם 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14<sup>3</sup>; אֶלְפֵי ע' Ez 45<sup>1</sup> rd. אָ עֶשְׂרִים אָ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. + Gn 32<sup>16,16</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> (all E), Jos 17<sup>6</sup> (JE), Nu 29<sup>23</sup> (P), 1 K 7<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>6,8</sup> Dn 1<sup>12,14,15</sup> +; after n. coll. עֶשְׂרֵי 2 Ch 30<sup>24</sup>; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18<sup>32</sup> (J) Am 5<sup>3</sup> Ezr 8<sup>4</sup>; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24<sup>22</sup> (J) Nu 7<sup>14</sup> + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18<sup>11</sup>; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2<sup>15</sup>; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18<sup>32</sup> (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11<sup>1</sup> (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27<sup>12,12</sup> = 38<sup>12,12</sup> (all P)†. **c.** עֶשְׂרֵת bcf. n.m.pl. Ex 34<sup>28</sup> + 18 t., + בְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25<sup>38</sup> (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑤ We Bu), + אֶלְפִים ע' = 10,000 Ju 1<sup>4</sup> + 26 t.; n. om. ע' בְּשֶׁקֶט Ju 17<sup>10</sup>. + **3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 50<sup>22,26</sup> Jos 24<sup>29</sup> (all E), Ju 2<sup>8</sup>. **b.** ע' before larger num. שְׁנֵים וְיָשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5<sup>14</sup> (P). **c.** עֶשְׂרֵה after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרֵה Ezr 8<sup>12</sup>, cf. (n. preceding) 1<sup>10</sup>. **d.** עֶשְׂרֵה after smaller num., שְׁבַע־עָשָׂר וְעֶשְׂרֵה Je 32<sup>9</sup> = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵה וְחִמְשָׁה נֶאֱקָל Ez 45<sup>12</sup>, but rd. חֲמִישִׁים, joining עֶשְׂרֵה to preceding, ⑥ Hi Co al.

**עֶשְׂרֵה** **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. n.f., עֶשְׂרִי c. n.m., thus: **1. eleven:** **a.** אַחַד עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 32<sup>23</sup> + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23<sup>36</sup> + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>29</sup>. **c.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>20</sup>; ord. Dt 1<sup>3</sup> + 7 t. **d.** עֶשְׂרִי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; ord. Je 1<sup>3</sup> + 4 t. **2. twelve:** **a.** עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 35<sup>29</sup> + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24<sup>4</sup> + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8<sup>26</sup> + 6 t. **3. thirteen:** **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Est 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 2 t. **4. fourteen:** **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 46<sup>22</sup> + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12<sup>6</sup> + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31<sup>41</sup> + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. **5. fifteen:** **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ho 3<sup>2</sup> + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. + **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 2 S 19<sup>18</sup>. **c.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> + 9 t.; ord. † 2 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>10</sup>.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **2 d.** **6. sixteen:** **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ex 26<sup>25</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t. **b.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46<sup>18</sup> + 13 t. **7. seventeen:** **a.** שְׁבַע־עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7<sup>11</sup> + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22<sup>53</sup> 2 K 16<sup>1</sup>.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **3 d.** **8. eighteen:** **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁמֹנֶה) Gn 14<sup>4</sup> + 10 t.; ord. † 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. + **9. nineteen:** **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרִי 2 S 2<sup>30</sup>; ord. 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>26</sup>. **b.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11<sup>25</sup> Jos 19<sup>38</sup>, ord. 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup>.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29<sup>30</sup> Jos 15<sup>51</sup> (P), Ezr 8<sup>35,36</sup> Est 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>5</sup>, etc.

(even שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Na 5<sup>14</sup>), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6<sup>38</sup>, יוֹם 15<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנֵה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7<sup>72,73</sup> 2 K 8<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> Je 32<sup>1</sup> 2 K 25<sup>8</sup> = Je 52<sup>12</sup>.—Vid. also Kō<sup>11</sup>, 1, 211 ff. Da Synt. § 57 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges<sup>11</sup> 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in ה— (prob for '—), Ol<sup>1</sup> 110 Kō<sup>11</sup>, 1, 427 W<sup>8G</sup> 138.

†[עֶשְׂרִי] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עֶשְׂרִי 1 S 8<sup>15,17</sup> (c. acc. of thing tithe). **Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs.** give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עֶשְׂרִי וְהָעֶשְׂרִי Dt 14<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. עֶשְׂרִי אֶעֱשֶׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28<sup>22</sup> (P); *Pt. taking the tenth, הִמְעֶשְׂרִים* Ne 10<sup>38</sup>. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf. לְעֶשְׂרִי* Dt 26<sup>12</sup> c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. לְעֶשְׂרִי **Pi.** בָּעֶשְׂרִי Ne 10<sup>39</sup> abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בָּעֶשְׂרִי **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges<sup>1</sup> 63 K Dr<sup>1</sup> 28, 12).

† עֶשְׂרִי, and (Ex 12<sup>3</sup>) עֶשֶׂר **n.** [m.] a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** a period of ten days Gn 24<sup>55</sup> (J). **b.** in phr., לְחֹדֶשׁ (עֶשֶׂר) בָּעֶשְׂרִי on the tenth day of the month Lv 25<sup>9</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Ex 12<sup>3</sup> Lv 16<sup>29</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> Nu 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> (all P), 2 K 25<sup>1</sup> = Je 52<sup>4</sup>, Je 52<sup>12</sup> (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25<sup>8</sup>). **2.** of strings of instr.: ע' בָּגֵל harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33<sup>2</sup> 144<sup>9</sup>; ע' alone ψ 92<sup>4</sup> upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

**עֶשְׂרִים** **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prā<sup>315</sup> BAS 1, 378; NH=BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. ešrā; Sab. עשרי Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 48; Eth. ሁለተ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִמָּה, etc.) Gn 31<sup>38</sup> 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 38<sup>18</sup> + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף + 20,000 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + Ez 45<sup>1</sup> (rdg. אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים, v. עֶשְׂרִי **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> Ex 36<sup>23,24,25</sup> + 4 t. + **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32<sup>15,16</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18<sup>31,31</sup> (הָעַ), 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27<sup>10,10,11</sup> + 4 t. + **f.** בְּאַמָּה Zc 5<sup>12</sup>. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. †) unit + n.s. Ju 10<sup>23</sup> 1 K 14<sup>20</sup> + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15<sup>32</sup> + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11<sup>24</sup> Ex 38<sup>24</sup> Nu 8<sup>24</sup> (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40<sup>21</sup> Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>9</sup> (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7<sup>8,8</sup> (P), 1 Ch 22<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. Chr. + **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>29</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>28</sup>). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9<sup>14</sup> Gn 6<sup>3</sup> Dt 31<sup>8</sup> + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 2<sup>32</sup> = Ne 7<sup>35</sup>; 20 + 100 (n. om.)



Nu 7<sup>86</sup>. **e** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15<sup>5,6</sup>; — cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ה' in the twentieth year 1 K 15<sup>9</sup> + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10<sup>11</sup> + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29<sup>17</sup> 40<sup>1</sup>. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>10</sup> +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12<sup>8</sup>; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16<sup>10</sup>, etc. — Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

**עֶשְׂרִי** **m.**, **עֶשְׂרִיָּה**, and **עֶשְׂרִית** **f.** **adj. num. ord. tenth**; — **1.** דִּוֵּר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23<sup>3,4</sup>; further מֵאָה Nu 7<sup>66</sup> (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה Gn 8<sup>5</sup> (P) Ez 24<sup>1</sup> + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39<sup>1</sup>; ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8<sup>5</sup> (P); הָעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>21</sup>; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>13</sup>, הָעֶשְׂרִי 24<sup>11</sup>; בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29<sup>1</sup> בִּשְׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Je 32<sup>1</sup>. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: **f.** abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6<sup>13</sup>; **f.** cstr. עֶשְׂרִית Nu 28<sup>5</sup>, עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16<sup>36</sup>, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 45<sup>11</sup>; **m.** abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27<sup>32</sup> the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

**עֶשְׂרֹן** **n.m.** Lv 14<sup>10</sup>, 10<sup>10</sup> tenth part (of ephah; cf. ὁ δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15<sup>4</sup>, and הָאֵיפָה עֶשְׂרִית 28<sup>5</sup>; i.e. = עֶשֶׂר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. 1. 203); — abs. ע' Lv 14<sup>21</sup> +; עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 28<sup>13</sup>; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28<sup>9</sup> +; — only P (H), as measure of סֵלַת used in meal-offering Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. Lv (H only 23<sup>17</sup>); Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרֹן (עֶשְׂרֹן) 28<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.

**מַעְשֵׂר** **n.m.** Nu 18<sup>28</sup> tenth part, tithe; — abs. מ' Nu 18<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27<sup>30</sup> +, מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10<sup>39</sup> (bef. הַמַּעְשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹ Lv 27<sup>31</sup>; pl. abs. מַעְשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12<sup>44</sup>; sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; — **1.** tenth part of homer Ez 45<sup>11</sup>, of bath v<sup>14</sup>. **2. tithe, payment of tenth part**: **c.** רֵן rei Gn 14<sup>20</sup> Nu 18<sup>26</sup>; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23,28</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> Lv 27<sup>30,32</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5,5.5</sup> Ne 10<sup>38,39</sup> 13<sup>5,12</sup>; abs. Nu 18<sup>21,26,26</sup> Mal 3<sup>8,10</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>12</sup> Ne 10<sup>39</sup> 12<sup>44</sup>; הַשָּׁנָה הַזֶּה Dt 26<sup>12</sup> the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); **c.** genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4<sup>4</sup> Dt 12<sup>6,11</sup> Lv 27<sup>31</sup> Nu 18<sup>24,28</sup>. — Cf. RS Sem. 1. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. 1. 513; II. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

**I.** עֵשׂ Jh 9<sup>9</sup> prob. error for עֵשׂ, v. עֵשׂ.

**II.** עֵשׂ v. עֵשׂ.

**עֶשְׂרָת** **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>, Ασσηθ, Ασσοαθ.

**עָשָׂן** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَن ascend, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عَشَن, عَشَن smoke; also Syr. ܥܬܢ (Nō<sup>1116</sup>), ܥܬܢ, from ✓ \* ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffin LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† **עָשָׂן** **n.m.** Ex 19<sup>18</sup> smoke; — abs. ע' Ju 20<sup>38</sup> +, cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup> עָשָׂן Ex 19<sup>18</sup>; sf. עָשָׂנוֹ Ex 19<sup>18</sup> עָשָׂנוֹ Is 34<sup>10</sup>; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8<sup>20,21</sup> Ju 20<sup>38,40</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>14</sup>; heralding a foe Is 14<sup>31</sup>. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9<sup>17</sup>, Edom 34<sup>10</sup>. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; of transitoriness Ho 13<sup>3</sup> Is 51<sup>8</sup> ψ 37<sup>20</sup> (rdg. בָּעַ, as ㄅ ㄅ ㄅ), 68<sup>3</sup> 102<sup>4</sup>; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10<sup>26</sup>. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41<sup>12</sup>. **2. a.** attending theoph., ע' מִצִּיֹּר Gn 15<sup>17</sup>; of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, cf. sim. הַבְּרָשָׁן v<sup>18</sup>; Is 6<sup>4</sup>, also 4<sup>5</sup> Jo 3<sup>3</sup>. **b.** of God's anger, בָּאֵפוֹ ע' 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>; so prob. also Is 65<sup>5</sup>.

† **עָשָׂן** **vb. denom.** smoke, be wroth; — **Qal 1. a.** smoke, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19<sup>18</sup>, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְשִׁנוּ (at touch of ע') ψ 104<sup>32</sup> 144<sup>6</sup>. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יַעְשִׁנוּ אֹרֶךְ, c. ב against, Dt 29<sup>19</sup> ψ 74<sup>1</sup>. Hence **2.** subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. בָּ עָשָׂתָּ ψ 80<sup>5</sup>.

† **עָשָׂן** **adj.** smoking; — ע' of mt. Ex 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>16</sup>); pl. הָעֹשִׂיִּים Is 7<sup>4</sup> the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† **II.** **עָשָׂן** **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>42</sup>, in Simeon acc. to 16<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup>, Levit. city 6<sup>44</sup>; אֶסָּו, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׂן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† **עָשָׂק** **vb.** oppress, wrong, extort (ע' = BH, so OArām. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَق roughness, injustice); — **Qal** Pf. ע' Lv 5<sup>21</sup> Ez 18<sup>18</sup>; 2 ms. sf. עָשָׂקְתָּנִי 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יַעְשִׁקְנִי ψ 119<sup>122</sup>; 2 ms. תַּעְשִׁק Lv 19<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** עָשָׂק Ho 12<sup>8</sup>, sf. עָשָׂקָם 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup> ψ 105<sup>14</sup>; **Pt. act.** עָשָׂק Pr 14<sup>31</sup> +, fpl. הַעְשִׁקוֹת Am 4<sup>1</sup>, etc.; **pass.** עָשָׂק Dt 28<sup>29</sup> +, etc.; — **1. oppress, wrong** (oft. by extortion, || ㄅ ㄅ), **c.** acc. pers. 1 S 12<sup>3,4</sup> Mi 2<sup>2</sup> Lv 5<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup>; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4<sup>1</sup> Dt 24<sup>14</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> Ez 22<sup>29</sup> Ze 7<sup>10</sup> Pr 14<sup>31</sup> 22<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; also **c.** acc. cogn. ㄅ ㄅ Ez 18<sup>18</sup> practise extortion, 22<sup>29</sup>, take by extortion Lv 5<sup>23</sup> and (**c.** acc. rei) Mal 3<sup>5</sup>; abs. Ho 12<sup>8</sup> practise extortion; Jb 10<sup>8</sup> deal tyrannically (of God); **pt.** oppressor, extortioner Je 21<sup>12</sup> ψ 72<sup>4</sup> Ec 4<sup>1</sup>; **pt. pass.** as subst. the oppressed ψ 103<sup>6</sup> 146<sup>7</sup>. **2. oppress a nation** Is 52<sup>4</sup>, cf. ψ 105<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>21</sup>, ψ 119<sup>122</sup>, **pt. act.** oppressor v<sup>121</sup>, **pt. pass.** oppressed Je 50<sup>39</sup>, in predict. ㄅ ㄅ Dt 28<sup>29</sup>, יַעְשִׁקְנִי ע' v<sup>33</sup> Ho 5<sup>11</sup>. **3.** dub. are: יַעְשִׁק נָהָר Jb 40<sup>23</sup> a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעְשִׁק, fr. עֵשֶׂק; > Gunk Bu יַעְשִׁק נָהָר falls, sinks; > עֵשֶׂק נָהָר

Pr 28<sup>17</sup> *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֶשְׂקָה Is 23<sup>12</sup> *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† **עֶשְׂקָה** *n.m.* <sup>Ex 7, 7</sup> *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6<sup>6</sup> +, *estr.* *ψ* 119<sup>134</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** Je 6<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> Ez 22<sup>7-12</sup> *ψ* 73<sup>8</sup>; *c. genit. subj.* 119<sup>134</sup>, *obj.* Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; as *acc. cogn. c.* עֶשְׂקָה (*q.v.*) Ez 18<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>. **2.** *national oppression*, Is 54<sup>14</sup>. **3.** *concr., gain of extortion* *ψ* 62<sup>11</sup>, so *perh.* Ec 7<sup>7</sup>; as *acc. cogn.* Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (|| גִּבּוֹל).—Is 30<sup>12</sup> 59<sup>13</sup> *rd.* עֶשְׂקָה Lag Gr al.

† **עֶשְׂקָה** *n.pr.m.* Benjamite i Ch 8<sup>39</sup>, Ασσηλ, Ασσεκ.

† **עֶשְׂקָה** *n.f.* *oppression, distress*;—*עֶשְׂקָה* *ψ* Is 38<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>1197, 481</sup>) *oppression to me* != I am oppressed, distressed.

† **עֶשְׂוֹק** *n.[m.]* *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22<sup>3</sup> (= עֶשְׂק 21<sup>12</sup>).

† **עֶשְׂוֹקִים** *n.pl.abstr.* *oppression, extortion*;—*ע* Am 3<sup>9</sup> Jb 35<sup>9</sup>, עֶשְׂוֹקִים Ec 4<sup>1</sup>.

† **עֶשְׂוֹקָה** *n.f.* *extortionate act*;—*pl.* abs. מִעֶשְׂוֹקוֹת רַב Pr 28<sup>16</sup> *great in extortions*; מ' בָּצַע Is 33<sup>15</sup> *gain of extortions*.

† **עֶשֶׂר** *vb.* *be or become rich* (NH in *der. spec., and deriv.*; Aram. *עֶשֶׂר, عَشَرَ*; cf. Ar. *عَشَرَ* *abound with herbage, عَشَرَة* *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. *עֶשְׂרִי* Ho 12<sup>9</sup> *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יַעֲשֶׂר* Jb 15<sup>28</sup> *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22<sup>49</sup> *rd.* *עֶשֶׂה*.

**Hiph.** **1.** *make rich, c. acc. pers.*: *Pf.* 1 s. *הִעֲשִׂרְתִּי* Gn 14<sup>23</sup>; 2 fs. *הִעֲשִׂרְתָּ* Ez 27<sup>33</sup> (of personif. Tyre); (בְּרֶב הוֹנֵנָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. *סִי יַעֲשִׂרְנוּ* (Ges<sup>1515</sup>), + *acc. cogn.* *עֶשֶׂר*; 2 ms. *סִי תַעֲשִׂרְנָה* רַבַּת תַּעֲשִׂרְנָה (the land); *obj.* om. 3 fs. *תַּעֲשִׂר* Pr 10<sup>22</sup>, so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 27<sup>1</sup> *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. *יַעֲשֶׂר* *ψ* 49<sup>17</sup>, *יַעֲשִׂר* Pr 21<sup>17</sup> Dn 11<sup>2</sup> (+ *acc. cogn.* *עֶשֶׂר*); 3 fs. *תַּעֲשִׂר* Pr 10<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. *וַיַּעֲשֶׂר* Zc 11<sup>5</sup> (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer *וַיַּעֲשֶׂר*); 3 mpl. *וַיַּעֲשִׂרוּ* Je 5<sup>27</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׂר Pr 13<sup>7</sup> *one enriching himself*.

**עֶשֶׂר** *n.m.* <sup>1817, 25</sup> *riches*;—*y* abs. Gn 31<sup>16</sup> + 27 t., *estr.* Est 1<sup>4</sup>; *sf.* עֶשְׂרוֹ Je 9<sup>22</sup> + 5 t., עֶשְׂרָם *ψ* 49<sup>7</sup> Pr 14<sup>24</sup>; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 13<sup>13</sup> Pr 3<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; עֶשְׂה Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

**עֶשֶׂר** *adj. et n.* *rich*;—abs. *ע* Ex 30<sup>15</sup> + 19 t.; *pl. abs.* עֶשְׂרִים Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; *estr.* עֶשְׂרִי *ψ* 45<sup>13</sup>;

*sf.* עֶשְׂרִיהָ Mi 6<sup>12</sup>;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12<sup>14</sup> (opp. רָשָׁא), Ru 3<sup>10</sup> (opp. רָל); *usu. n.m.* *the rich*, opp. רָל, Pr 10<sup>15</sup> + 3 t.; *opp.* רָשָׁ 2 S 12<sup>2</sup> Pr 14<sup>20</sup> + 4 t.; *opp.* אֲבִיּוֹן *ψ* 49<sup>3</sup>; *alone* Je 9<sup>22</sup> Mi 6<sup>12</sup> + 5 t., + עֶשְׂרִי *ψ* 45<sup>13</sup>; *'ע* Is 53<sup>9</sup> is *prob. crpt.*, cf. || רָשָׁעִים; Bø Ry Di-Kit *עֶשֶׂר*; Krochm Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> *conj.* רָשָׁעִים for *'ע*, and פְּשָׁעִים for *'ר*.

† **עֶשֶׂשׁ** *vb.* *waste away* (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. *عُثْ moth(-worm), عَتْ eat* (of moth; ? *denom.*); *acc. to* De <sup>46, 8</sup> al. *עֶשֶׂשׁ* is *denom.* from *עֶשׂ*, *prop. be moth-eaten*, but *improb.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. *עֶשֶׂשׁ מִבְּעַם עֵינִי* *ψ* 6<sup>8</sup> *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31<sup>10</sup> (בְּבָעַם; + בָּבַעַי, בָּבַעַי); 3 pl. *עֶשְׂשׁוּ* *ψ* 11<sup>1</sup>.

† **עֶשׂ** *n.m.* <sup>Is 50, 9</sup> *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—*y* abs., Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (|| רָקָה), Is 50<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>8</sup>; *in sim.* *ψ* 39<sup>12</sup>; *עֶשׂ* בְּכִנּוּרֵי אֶבְרָהָם Jb 13<sup>28</sup>; *symbol of fragility* Jb 4<sup>19</sup>.—27<sup>10</sup> *read prob.* עֶבְרִישׁ *q.v.*

† **עֶשֶׂת** *vb.* *be smooth or shiny* (?), *si vera l.* (cf. *עֶשֶׂת*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. *שָׁמְנוּ עֶשְׂתוּ* Je 5<sup>28</sup> (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); *doubtful word*, Thes *conj.* *עֶשְׂתוּ* *have grown rich* (cf. ㊀㊀㊀), so *Gie* (but *וַיַּעֲשִׂרוּ* precedes, v<sup>27</sup>).

† **עֶשֶׂת** *n.[m.]* *plate* (as *smooth, shiny*? NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—*cstr.* *ע* *ψ* Ot 5<sup>14</sup> *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Bu).

† **עֶשְׂוֹת** *adj.* *smooth*?—only *בְּרוֹל ע* Ez 27<sup>19</sup> as *merchandise of Tyre*; *Co* עֶשְׂוֹת, i.e. *pt. pass.*, from *עֶשֶׂת* *forge, or work skilfully*; *Toy iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† **עֶשֶׂת** *vb.* **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. *Pt.* *עֶשֶׂת, ܐܬܬܥܫܬ*);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִתְעַשֵּׂת א' לָנוּ* Jon 1<sup>6</sup> perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חֵשֶׁב *ψ* 40<sup>18</sup>).

† **עֶשְׂתוֹת** (van d. H. *ni*-) *n.f.* *thought*;—*cstr.* *ע* *ψ* Jb 12<sup>6</sup> (*ni*- would be *pl.*, fr. *\*עֶשֶׂת*).

† **עֶשְׂתוֹנָה** *n.f.* *id.* (Aram.: *ܐܬܬܘܢܐ*); *estr.* *עֶשְׂתוֹנָה* Ecclus 32<sup>1</sup>;—*pl. sf.* *עֶשְׂתוֹנָתֵי* *ψ* 146<sup>4</sup>.

† **עֶשְׂתִּי** *n.num.* *one* (As. *išten, one; isten* *ēšrit, eleven*; D1<sup>75</sup>, TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time*; v. Gie<sup>2AW1 (1881), 226</sup> Ges<sup>1970</sup> Kō<sup>11.1, 212</sup> and *reff.*);—only *עֶשְׂרִי*, *עֶשְׂרִי* (*q.v.*) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1<sup>3</sup> 39<sup>2</sup> = 52<sup>6</sup> = 2 K 25<sup>2</sup>, Ez 26<sup>1</sup> 40<sup>49</sup> Zc 1<sup>7</sup> Ex 26<sup>7, 8</sup> 36<sup>14, 15</sup> Nu 7<sup>72</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> (all P), Dt 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>.



† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** 'Aštōreth, < 'Astart,

'Aštēreth (v. infr.) (MI<sup>17</sup> עֶשְׁתֶּר בַּמִּשְׁכָּן; Ph. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת

(+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עֶבֶד עֶשְׁתֶּר Cook Acad. Jan.

18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. דֵּי עֶשְׁתֶּר v. esp. Os ZMG xx (1896),

279 f. DHM lh. xxxvii (1893), 376 Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900),

251 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As. *Ištar*; O Aram. Palm. עֶתֶר

(= עֶתֶרֶת) in n.pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati

WMM As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. 'Αστάρτη; on other Gk.

equivalents (e.g. 'Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 148,

136 f. 250; — prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁתָּה

orig. מִתְרָה, cf. *Ištar*, 'Αστάρτη, etc.; ע' 1 K

11<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; pl. מִתְרֹת Ju 2<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. + רֶת 1 S 7<sup>4</sup>;

1 S 31<sup>10</sup> rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — 'Astart, 'Aštereth

('Αστάρτη, pl. 'Αστάρτοι, but Ju 10<sup>6</sup> 1 S 7<sup>4</sup> 'Αστάρθω),

ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in

Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity,

so prob. ע' בֵּית 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr);

elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called

עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = gods and *Ištars*

(i.e. goddesses), usu. + בעל, as Canaanitish

deities Ju 2<sup>13</sup> 1 S 7<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>10</sup>; || 7<sup>4</sup> אֱלֹהֵי הַנֶּבֶךְ; —

Vid. esp. Dr <sup>Ashtoreth</sup> in Hast<sup>DB</sup>; on *Ištar* Jastr

Rel. Bah. pass. esp. 202 f.; on 'Ahtar Bae<sup>Bel. 117 f.</sup>; on Ph.

'Astart Pietschm Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on 'Ashtoreth

Barton JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

1. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† II. [עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת] **n.pl.f.** only estr. in phr.

שֹׁנֵי אֱלֹהִים (עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת) Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,18,51</sup> (all || שֹׁנֵי אֱלֹהִים)

usu. interpr. either as a. = ewes (Thes) or as

b. = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case

with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity;

RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.

RS Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.

one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep,

so Dr<sup>Dt 7,13</sup>; cf. also עֶתְרִי as name of land

fertilized by dew and rain We<sup>Skizzen III. 170</sup>.

† III. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **n.pr.loc.** 'Αστάρθω, etc., E.

of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of

'Aštart; in Egypt. 'astirati, as E. Jordan loc.

WMM As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. 'Aš-

tarti); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1<sup>4</sup> (רֶת-),

Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12,21</sup> (all + אֲדָרְעִי), 9<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>66</sup> =

עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת (i.e. עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת בֵּית) Jos 21<sup>27</sup>; also עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת

בְּעֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (Θ 'Αστάρθω Kapvav, cf. GFM JBL

xvi (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Aštereth of the

two-peaked mt.); cf. further, עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת Am 6<sup>13</sup>; —

site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 21 miles E. of Sea

of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss.

both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr <sup>Ashtareth</sup> in Hast<sup>DB</sup>

Dj Gn 14, 6 Buhl Geogr. 248 ff. GASm Ency. Bib. 335 f.

† עֶשְׁתֶּרֶת **adj.gent.** of foreg. חֶטְ I Ch 11<sup>4</sup>.

עַתָּה v. I. עֵנָה.

† I. [עֶתֶר] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עֵתֶר

future (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ be ready, pre-

pared (also great, bulky); Syr. ܥܬܐ, ܥ in der.

spec. and deriv.); — Pi. Imv. ms. sf. וְעַתְּהָה Pr

24<sup>27</sup> and make it ready i.e. thy work (|| הַבֵּן).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּמוּ לְבָנִים Jb 15<sup>28</sup> which

[houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be)

heaps of ruin.

† עֵתֶר, [עֶתֶר] **adj.** ready, prepared; —

1. abs. עֵתֶר לְבִידוֹר Jb 15<sup>24</sup> a king ready for

the onset; pl. עֵתֶרִים לְיוֹם Est 3<sup>14</sup> ready for the

day, so 8<sup>13</sup> Qr (Kt עֵתֶרִים).

2. ready = skilled עֵתֶרִים עַרְרֵי Jb 3<sup>8</sup> those skilled in rous-

ing Leviathan.

3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = future), fpl. וְהִשְׁעֵתֶרֶת Dt 3<sup>35</sup> the im-

pending things are hastening (|| קָרוֹב יוֹם אִיָּדָה).

4. prepared = stored up, וְעֵתֶרֶתֶם Is 10<sup>13</sup> Kt

(Qr וְעֵתֶרֶתֶם, to differentiate it from above)

and their stores have I plundered.

[עֶתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH;

As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتَوْز young he-goat; relation

to above ✓ not clear; Thes well-developed, cp.

Ar. عَتَدَ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great,

i.e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom<sup>NS 247 f.</sup> animal

ready to fight); — only pl. עֵתֶרִים Is 11<sup>1</sup> + 13 t.;

property Gn 31<sup>10,12</sup> Ez 27<sup>21</sup> Pr 27<sup>26</sup>, food Dt 32<sup>14</sup>;

as leaders of flock Je 50<sup>8</sup> (sim.), hence fig. of

princes and chief men Is 14<sup>9</sup> Ez 34<sup>17</sup>, v. also

infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1<sup>11</sup> Nu 7<sup>17</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7,

ψ 66<sup>15</sup> and (iron.) 50<sup>9,13</sup>; fig. of people and

princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>40</sup> (sim.),

Ez 39<sup>18</sup>, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10<sup>3</sup>.

עֵתֶה, עֵתִי, עֵתִי v. עֵתָה sub I. עֵנָה.

† עֵתִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11<sup>4</sup>, Aθea, ΘL Aθapa-

σθas (very dub.); = עֵתִיָּה I Ch 9<sup>4</sup>.

† עֵתֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30<sup>30</sup> Θ<sup>A</sup> Aθay,

ΘL Nayeß; HPS prop. עֵתֶר; v. עֵתֶר.

עָלָה (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, grow

great, cf. *etellu*, great, exalted; so Che<sup>Expos. Times</sup>,

vll. 484, 568; vllf. 48).

† עֵתֶלִיָּה, עֵתֶלִיָּה **n.pr.f.** et m. ( ? ' is

exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab

and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יהי- 2 K 8<sup>25</sup> I 1<sup>2.20</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>2.10.11</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>.  
13.21 24<sup>7</sup>; יהי- 2 K I 1<sup>3.13.14</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>. **2. m. a.**  
I Ch 8<sup>26</sup> Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>7</sup> Αθελει, Α Αθλια;  
ΘΛ Γοθολιον (genit.). **c.** עתל one with foreign  
wife Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>, Θελα, Α Οθαλα.

†[עַתַּם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעְתַּם  
Is 9<sup>18</sup> (עַתַּם is *be clogged in speech*, עַתַּם  
*suffocating heat*, מַעְתַּם *burned by heat*; hence  
Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v.  
RS<sup>Phil. xiii. 61 f.</sup>);—read perhaps נַעְתָּה (נַעַתָּה) *is*  
*burned up*, cf. RS<sup>1.c.</sup>, Krochm Kit Che<sup>11.1</sup>. •

†עַתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite I Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, Γοονει,  
(r)οθνι.

†עַתְנִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in  
Isr., Γοθονηλ, Jos 15<sup>17</sup> Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9.11</sup> I Ch 4<sup>13.13</sup>;  
name of family 27<sup>15</sup>.

†[עַתַּק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance  
(NH *Hiph.*; As. *eteku* as H., also trans. *bring*,  
*move*; Ar. عَتَقَ عَتَقَ *precede, pass forth, be-*  
*come free, grow old*; Aram. عَتَقَ *grow*  
*old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עַתַּקָּה  
ψ 6<sup>3</sup>, 3 pl. עַתְקוּ Jb 21<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb  
14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *move* מִמְקוֹמוֹ יַעַרְךָ Jb 14<sup>18</sup>,  
so 18<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic  
sense) 2 I<sup>7</sup> (|| יַחֲיִי); hence = *grow old and weak*  
ψ 6<sup>3</sup> (of eye, || נֶשֶׁתָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הַעְתִּיקוּ  
Jb 32<sup>16</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>15</sup>), Pr 25<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.*  
3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>22</sup>; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9<sup>5</sup>;—**1.**  
*move forward* (sc. tent) = *proceed* Gn 12<sup>8</sup> (v. supr.)  
words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but  
v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9<sup>5</sup> *he who re-*  
*moveth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25<sup>1</sup>  
*transcribe* (remove from one book or roll to  
another; Θ εξεγράφαντο, Β transulerunt; so  
in mediaeval Heb.; Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges.  
Schr. III. 66 f.).

†עַתָּק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech)  
(Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—I S 2<sup>3</sup>  
ψ 31<sup>19</sup> 94<sup>4</sup>; so also 75<sup>6</sup> (cf. צֶנְזָר).

†עַתָּק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) *valuable*;  
< *advanced, eminent, surpassing* (cf. عَتَقَ  
*preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane<sup>1947</sup>);  
—ע' Pr 8<sup>18</sup> *eminent wealth*.

†עַתִּיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice  
(v. עַתָּק);—מִבְּחָר ע' Is 23<sup>18</sup> *choice attire*.

†[עַתִּיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed*,  
נִמְוָלִי מִחֶלֶב || עַתִּיקִי מִשְׁדֵּי Is 28<sup>9</sup> i.e. weaned (||  
on cstr. v. Ges<sup>130a</sup>). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism:  
עַתִּיק, عَتِيق, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים I Ch 4<sup>22</sup>.

†I. [עַתַּר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to  
God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De<sup>Gn (4)</sup>  
381 We Skizzen III. 113, 166; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem I. 210 f.; 2nd ed.,  
227 f.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25<sup>21</sup>, אֶל־  
Ex 8<sup>26</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> Ju 13<sup>8</sup>; וַיַּעְתֵּר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33<sup>26</sup>. **Niph.**  
*be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty;  
always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):  
*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיַּעְתֵּר לָהֶם Is 19<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms.  
וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>; c.  
וַיַּעְתֵּר לְאֶרֶץ for the land 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. abs.* וַיַּעְתֵּר  
לוֹ I Ch 5<sup>20</sup>; *cstr.* (as subst.) וַיַּעְתֵּר לוֹ 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>.  
**Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֵל, ל; *Pf.*  
וַיַּעְתִּיר אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַיַּעְתִּיר אֶל־יְהוָה  
22<sup>27</sup>; *Inv. mpl.* וַיַּעְתִּירוּ אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8<sup>4</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>, ל' 10<sup>17</sup>;  
also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, *Impf.* 1 s.  
וַיַּעְתִּיר לָךְ Ex 8<sup>4</sup>, so *Inv.* וַיַּעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעָרֵי v<sup>1</sup>.

†I. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper  
(I; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. וַעְתָּרִי Zp 3<sup>10</sup>.

†II. [עַתַּר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l.  
(as Aram. loan-word; עַתַּר, عَتَر, *be rich* =  
Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתַּרְתוּ Pr 27<sup>5</sup> (of  
enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נִצְאָנִים);  
Toy prop. נִצְאָנִים, or נִעְוָת, *crooked, hypocritical*.  
**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתָּם עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Ez 35<sup>13</sup> *ye*  
*have multiplied against me your words* (|| וַתְּגַדִּילוּ  
עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם, del. as gloss Co after G, Toy reads  
sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe).

†עַתַּרְתָּ **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si  
vera l.);—cstr. Je 33<sup>6</sup> I will reveal to them  
*abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie  
Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתָּר **n.pr.loc.** (✓dub.);—in Judah Jos  
15<sup>42</sup> (18ax; A ΘL Αθερ), in Simeon 19<sup>7</sup> (18θep;  
in both sq. עַתָּר); perhaps = עַתָּה q.v.; perhaps  
(Conder Survey III. 261) *Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit  
Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עַתַּר (✓of following).

†II. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so  
Vrss.);—cstr. וַעְתָּר Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, of incense.



פ, פ

**פ, פ, ף**, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֶּה v. פִּה.

† [פָּאַחַק] vb. perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (فأو, فأى) قَالَا cleave, split (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פִּעִי DHM ZMG xxx (1876, 701f.);—**Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. sf. פִּעִיָּהֶם Dt 32<sup>26</sup> I [וְ] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point פִּעִי, i.e. Qal; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפְרַיִם & Gr).

פֶּתַח <sup>83</sup> n.f. corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt', acc. to Schröter in Me Archlv. I. 461 Ba. ZMG xli (1887), 615 Buhl Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö M. 485 Sta <sup>185</sup>, and not fr. פֶּתַח; cf. Ar. فِئَة company, etc. (Nö <sup>1.c.</sup>); As. pātu, side, edge, border, v. esp. Meissn Suppl. 74; NH=BH, Aram. פֶּתַח, 𐤏𐤍𐤁);—abs. פֶּתַח Je 9<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; estr. פֶּתַח Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֶּתָח Ex 25<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; du. estr. פֶּתָחֵי Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (but read prob. פֶּתַח as || Je 48<sup>45</sup>);—† 1. corner of divan Am 3<sup>12</sup>; table Ex 25<sup>26</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; field Lv 19<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> (H); land (prob.) וְתִתְּלֶם לַפֶּתַח Ne 9<sup>22</sup>, i.e. into every corner; פֶּתַח רְאִשָּׁם Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (i.e. your temples), וְתִתְּלֶם פֶּתַח v<sup>27</sup> cf. 2. 5<sup>1</sup> (all H); קִנְיָנֵי פֶּתַח those clipped on the temples Je 9<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>2</sup> (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. <sup>III, 8</sup> WM M As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen III. 119; II. feld. 2. 198); temples of Moab (under fig. of man) Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (JE) Je 48<sup>45</sup>. 2. side: a. usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (ה) פֶּתַח קְרִימָה East side Ez 47<sup>18</sup> + 17 t. Ez. = פֶּתַח קְרִימָה Ex 27<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. P and Ez 45<sup>7</sup> (v. Co Toy); פֶּתַח צָפוֹן North side Ez 47<sup>16</sup> Ex 26<sup>20</sup> + 9 t.; פֶּתַח דָּבָר South side Ez 47<sup>19, 19</sup> Ex 27<sup>9</sup> + 8 t.; פֶּתַח יָמָה West side Ez 45<sup>7</sup> Ex 27<sup>12</sup> + 21 t. פֶּתַח דָּרָבָה Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (also קְרִימָה הַיָּם 48<sup>31</sup>); abs. only הַיָּם פֶּתַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 27<sup>9</sup>. b. פֶּתַח פָּנָיו Lv 13<sup>41</sup> side (border) of his face (forehead and temples; P).

פִּימָה v. פֶּאם

† I. [פָּאָר] vb. **Pi.** beautify, glorify; — *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פָּאָרָה (obj. Isr.) Is 55<sup>5</sup> 60<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאֵר 60<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* פִּאֵר v<sup>13</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>; so פִּאֵר עֲנִיִּים בִּישׁוּנָה ψ 149<sup>4</sup>. **Hithp.** 1. *glorifyoneself*, c. על pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7<sup>2</sup> Is 10<sup>15</sup>; as polite address to king, *Inv.* ms. תִּתְפָּאֵר Ex 8<sup>5</sup> (J), *assume the honour*

over me (to decide) when, etc. 2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of (ב), of אֵל, יִתְפָּאֵר Is 44<sup>23</sup>, so I שׂ אֲתֵפָאֵר 49<sup>3</sup>; of people [by אֵל], Inf. cstr. תִּתְפָּאֵר 60<sup>21</sup> 61<sup>3</sup>.

† פֶּאָר n.m. <sup>Ex 44, 18</sup> head-dress, turban (orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ' of bridegroom <sup>Is 61<sup>10</sup></sup>, sign of joy <sup>v<sup>3</sup></sup> (opp. mourning, and so) פֶּאָרִים <sup>Ez 24<sup>17</sup></sup>, pl. sf. פֶּאָרֶכֶם v<sup>23</sup> (worn by men of position); of priests פֶּאָרִי פִּשְׁתִּים <sup>Ez 44<sup>18</sup></sup>, פ' <sup>Ex 39<sup>23</sup></sup> (P); pl. abs. פֶּאָרִים <sup>Is 3<sup>20</sup></sup> (of luxurious women).

תִּפְאָרָה n.f. beauty, glory;—**א** Is 28<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>; **elsew.** abs. and estr. תִּפְאָרֶת Is 3<sup>18</sup> + 20 t.; תִּפְאָרֶת Pr 28<sup>12</sup> + 6 t.; sf. תִּפְאָרֶתִי Is 46<sup>13</sup> + 20 t. sf.;—**1. beauty, finery** Is 3<sup>18</sup>; of garments 52<sup>1</sup>; jewels Ez 16<sup>17,39</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup>; flock Je 13<sup>20</sup>; a man Is 44<sup>13</sup>; city of Samaria 28<sup>14</sup>; diadem v<sup>5</sup>. **2. glory:** **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28<sup>2,40</sup> (P); **עֲטֹרֶת** *crown of glory* Pr 4<sup>9</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> Is 62<sup>3</sup> Je 13<sup>18</sup> Ez 16<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>42</sup>; greatness of monarch Est 1<sup>4</sup>; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12<sup>7,7</sup>. **b.** of renown **לְשֵׁם** *name* Dt 26<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>5</sup> Je 13<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>. **c.** attribute of **אֱלֹהִים** 1 Ch 29<sup>11</sup> Is 63<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, **שֵׁם** *name* Is 63<sup>12</sup>; hence **הַ** in **אֱלֹהִים** 89<sup>13</sup>; **בֵּית** *house* Is 63<sup>12</sup>; **הַ** in **אֱלֹהִים** sanctuary **פֶּתַח** 96<sup>6</sup>; **תִּפְאָרֶתִי** Is 60<sup>7</sup> cf. 63<sup>15</sup> (of heavenly temple), 64<sup>10</sup>; **הַ** as **אֱלֹהִים**'s gift to Isr. 46<sup>13</sup> cf. 60<sup>19</sup> (also **פֶּתַח** 89<sup>18</sup> supr.); of future fruit of land 4<sup>2</sup>; design. of ark of **אֱלֹהִים** **פֶּתַח** 78<sup>61</sup>. **3. a. honour** of nation Isr. La 2<sup>1</sup>. **b. glorying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20<sup>5</sup> Pr 19<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> 28<sup>12</sup>; warrior Ju 4<sup>9</sup>; monarchs Is 10<sup>12</sup>; nations Is 13<sup>19</sup> Ez 24<sup>25</sup>. **תִּפְאָרֶת** *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48<sup>17</sup> (others **1**).

II. פאר (doubtful ✓).

†[פֶּאֶרְהָ] n.f. bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֶּאֶרְהָ Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (Baer פֶּאֶרְהָ); of cedar, sf. פֶּאֶרְהָ 31<sup>5</sup> (Kt; יֶּיֶּ Qr); פֶּאֶרְהָ v<sup>6</sup>, פֶּאֶרְהָ v<sup>8.12.13</sup>.

† פֶּאֶרָה Kt., פִּוּרָה Qr n.f.coll. boughs  
Is 10<sup>33</sup> (van d. H. Baer פֶּאֶרָה).

†[פָּאַר] vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תָּפַח Dt 24<sup>20</sup> *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

קָבְצוּ פ' n.[m.] mng. dub.; only פ' קָבְצוּ  
Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>8</sup>; Thes, all faces *gather a glow*  
(*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פָּאָר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פאר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פֶּאֶרֶן **n.pr.loc.** Paran, פֶּאֶרָאן (cf. n.pr. פֶּאֶר Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פֶּ' מְדִינָה home of Ishmael Gn 21<sup>21</sup> (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12<sup>16</sup> (E), 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2,26</sup> (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פֶּ' הַר Dt 33<sup>2</sup> Hb 3<sup>3</sup>,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פֶּ' alone 1 K 11<sup>18,18</sup> (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1<sup>1</sup> (loc. dub.).—I S 25<sup>1</sup> v. II. מְעוֹן sub p. 391.—Vid. Rob<sup>BR 1.177</sup> Palmer<sup>Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.</sup>, Di Dr<sup>Dt</sup>.

פֶּגֶג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגֶה *unripe fig*, pl. פֶּגִינִי; so Syr. فِج in Lexx; Ar. فِج *unripe fruit*; פֶּגֶה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings<sup>DB</sup> 'Fig' Tristr<sup>NHB 352</sup> Löw<sup>p. 391</sup>).

† פֶּגֶה **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פֶּגִיחַ Ct 2<sup>13</sup>.

פֶּגֶל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل (فَجَل, فَجَل) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פֶּגֶל = BH, cf. Levy<sup>NHWS v.</sup>).

† פֶּגֶל **n.m.** Lv 7<sup>18</sup> foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פֶּ' if eaten on third day Lv 7<sup>18</sup> (P), 19<sup>7</sup> (H); cf. פֶּ' בִּשָׁר Ez 4<sup>14</sup> (undefined); pl. מִרְקַב פֶּגִילִים Is 65<sup>4</sup> *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS<sup>Sem I. 325, 2nd ed. 343</sup> thinks of flesh with the blood; Du<sup>ad loc.</sup> of mice and other unclean animals.

† פָּגַע **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פָּגַע, פָּגַע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأ, فَجَع happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּ' 1 K 2<sup>32</sup> +, sf. וַפְּגַעֲנִי consec. Am 5<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Gn 28<sup>11</sup> +; 1 pl. וַפְּגַעֲנָה Jb 21<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Ju 8<sup>21</sup> +; mpl. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Gn 23<sup>5</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְפָגַע 1 S 22<sup>17</sup>, sf. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup>.—1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10<sup>5</sup> Ex 5<sup>20</sup> (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5<sup>19</sup>; פֶּ' שׁוֹר Ex 23<sup>4</sup>; c. ב pers. Gn 32<sup>2</sup> (E), Nu 35<sup>19,21</sup> (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28<sup>11</sup> (E). 2. *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64<sup>5</sup> (subj. '), so 47<sup>3</sup> acc. to Ew De Di al.; Cbe<sup>194</sup> אֶפְגַּעְתָּ (reading, with Du, אָמַר for אָדָם). 3. *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2<sup>16</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>25</sup> 1 S 22<sup>17,18,18</sup> 2 S 1<sup>15</sup> 1 K 2<sup>25,29,31,32,34,46</sup> Ru 2<sup>22</sup>; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5<sup>3</sup>. 4. *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>13</sup>, sq. cl.

Je 27<sup>18</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23<sup>3</sup>. 5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16<sup>7</sup> 19<sup>11,22,26,27,34,34</sup>, cf. 17<sup>10</sup>; c. לָא loc. 19<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. 1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַעֲנִי c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53<sup>6</sup>. 2. *cause one (acc.) to entreat* 1 S. וַפְּגַעֲנִי (ב pers.) Je 15<sup>11</sup> (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Je 36<sup>25</sup> c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַעֲנִי Is 53<sup>12</sup>, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מְפַגֵּעַ 59<sup>18</sup> *one interposing*. 4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36<sup>32</sup> *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מְפַגֵּעַ mark.

† פָּגַע **n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פֶּ' 1 K 5<sup>18</sup> evil occurrence; Ec 9<sup>11</sup> time and chance.

† מְפַגֵּעַ **n.[m.]** thing hit, mark;—לָמָּה וַפְּגַעֲנִי Jb 7<sup>20</sup> (cf. also פָּגַע Hiph. 1).

† פֶּגְעִיָּה **n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαίη, -ηηλ;—Nu 1<sup>13</sup> 2<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>72,77</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>.

† פָּגַר **vb.** Pi. be exhausted, faint (פָּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פָּגַר, فِج; Palm. פַּנַּר; Mand. פֶּגֶה Nö<sup>M 89</sup>);—Pf. 3 pl. וַפְּגַרְוּ they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30<sup>10,21</sup>.

† פֶּגֶר **n.m.** 1s<sup>14,19</sup> corpse, carcass;—abs. פֶּ' Is 14<sup>19</sup> +, פֶּגֶר Na 3<sup>3</sup>; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17<sup>46</sup>; pl. פֶּגֶרִים 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> +; cstr. פֶּגֶרִי Je 33<sup>5</sup>; sf. פֶּגֶרִים Lv 26<sup>30</sup> +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14<sup>19</sup>; usu. pl. 34<sup>3</sup> 66<sup>24</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> Ez 6<sup>5</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup> Lv 26<sup>30</sup> Nu 14<sup>29,32,33</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>34</sup>,—v<sup>25</sup> rd. prob. פֶּגֶרִים, so ③ (?) ③ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פֶּגֶרִים מְתִים 2 K 19<sup>35</sup> = Is 37<sup>36</sup>; sg. coll. 1 S 17<sup>46</sup> רֵב־פֶּגֶר Am 8<sup>3</sup>, פֶּגֶר־פֶּ' Na 3<sup>3</sup>; fig. of idols וַפְּגַרִי וַפְּגַרִי Lv 26<sup>30</sup>. 2. of animals Gn 15<sup>11</sup>.

† פָּגַשׁ **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—Qal Pf. 1 s. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33<sup>8</sup>; 3 pl. consec. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Is 34<sup>14</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Gi; Baer וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי; van d. H. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Ex 4<sup>24,27</sup>; 3 fs. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> (rd. prob. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Ges<sup>47 k</sup>, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פָּגַשׁ Pr 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. פָּגַשׁ Je 41<sup>6</sup>;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33<sup>8</sup> 1 S 25<sup>20</sup> Is 34<sup>14</sup> Je 41<sup>6</sup>, so c. sf. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> Ex 4<sup>24,27</sup> 1 S 2<sup>13</sup>; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17<sup>12</sup>, of ' (like a bear) Ho 13<sup>3</sup> (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי Pr 22<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>13</sup>, fig. of וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי חֹסֶד ψ 85<sup>11</sup>. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. וַפְּגַשְׁתִּי חֹסֶד Jb 5<sup>14</sup> they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.



† **פָּרָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, id., Ar. *فَدَى*; Eth. **ፈረደ**; Min. *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr. 23); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּרָה** Lv 27<sup>27</sup> +; sf. **פָּרָה** Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; 2 ms. **פָּרִית** Dt 9<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 49<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* **יִפְדֶּה** ψ 25<sup>22</sup>; sf. **פָּרָה** ψ 26<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּרָה** Nu 18<sup>15</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* **לְפָדוֹת** 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* **פָּרָה** ψ 34<sup>23</sup>; sf. **פָּרָה** Dt 13<sup>6</sup>; *pass.* pl. *cstr.* **פָּרִי** Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> Nu 3<sup>49</sup>; also abs. **פָּרִי** Nu 3<sup>51</sup> (Qr; Kt **פָּרִי**), *cstr.* **פָּרִי** v<sup>46</sup>; sf. **פָּרִי** Nu 18<sup>16</sup> (all n. abstr. acc. to Di K<sup>6</sup> 11. 1, 138, v. **פָּרִי**, **פָּרִי** infr.); — *ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13<sup>13,15</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> (J), Lv 27<sup>27</sup> Nu 3<sup>46,18,49,51</sup> 18<sup>15,16,17</sup> (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14<sup>15</sup> Jb 6<sup>23</sup> ψ 49<sup>8</sup>. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מן **פָּרִית** Dt 7<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Mi 6<sup>4</sup>; **פָּרִית** ψ 78<sup>42</sup>; c. ממצרים 2 S 7<sup>23</sup> (but del. **פָּרִית** Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> 288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; **כֶּסֶם** Dt 24<sup>18</sup>; abs. Dt 9<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> Ne 1<sup>10</sup>. **b.** from exile, Je 31<sup>11</sup> Ze 10<sup>8</sup>; **יִשְׁבֹּן** **פָּרִי** Is 35<sup>10</sup> = 51<sup>11</sup>. **c.** in gen. Ho 7<sup>13</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** ψ 25<sup>22</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** ψ 130<sup>8</sup>. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>27</sup> 69<sup>19</sup>; Abraham Is 29<sup>22</sup>; **פָּ** **מַעֲבֵר בְּשַׁחַת** 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 1 K 1<sup>29</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** Jb 33<sup>28</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** ψ 55<sup>19</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** Jb 5<sup>20</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** ψ 49<sup>16</sup> Ho 13<sup>14</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** ψ 119<sup>134</sup>; **מִכֶּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו** Je 15<sup>21</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) **הִפְדָּה** Lv 19<sup>20</sup> *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* **יִפְדֶּה** Lv 27<sup>29</sup> (from ban); 3 fs. **יִפְדֶּה** Is 1<sup>27</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִפְדֶּה** Ex 21<sup>8</sup> *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פָּרִי** **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** ransom; — so rd. perh. Nu 3<sup>49</sup> for MT **פָּרִי**, Sam. **פָּרִי**; *cstr.* **פָּרִי** v<sup>48</sup>; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פָּרִי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2<sup>44</sup> Ne 7<sup>47</sup>; **פָּרִי**.

† **פָּרִי** **n.f.** ransom; **פָּ** ψ 111<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; **פָּרִי** Ex 8<sup>19</sup>; — fr. exile Is 50<sup>2</sup>; fr. iniquities ψ 130<sup>7</sup>; in gen. ψ 111<sup>9</sup> *עַד עַד* Ex 8<sup>19</sup> *I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people* 2, but improb. and text dub.; ③ ③ ③ *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† **פָּרִי** **n.m.** ransom; — Nu 3<sup>49</sup>, rd. prob. **פָּרִי** (so Sam.); **פָּרִי** v<sup>51</sup> Kt (Qr **פָּרִי**); — v. **פרה** **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and **פָּרִי** *supr.*

† **פָּרִי** **n.m.** id.; — **פָּ** Ex 21<sup>30</sup> (E), ψ 49<sup>9</sup>.

† **פָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. **פָּרִי**; As. *Pudu-ilu*, *Pudi-ilu* COT<sup>Gloss.</sup>); — prince of Naphtali Nu 34<sup>23</sup>; **פָּרִי**.

† **פָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*)

Manassite, Nu 1<sup>10</sup> 2<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>54,59</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> **פָּרִי**.

† **פָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padāma*, Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68</sup>); — **פָּרִי**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>; but ③ **פָּרִי** (③ *Isepiuas*, fr. v<sup>31</sup>). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>18,19</sup>. **3. a.** Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. **b.** 8<sup>4</sup>. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. **5.** Levite Ne 13<sup>13</sup>. **6.** **פָּרִי**, Manassite 1 Ch 27<sup>20</sup> — ③ (exc. **1**) **פָּרִי** (③ *baas*, etc.

† **פָּרִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*garden, field*; cf. **פָּרִי** *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. **فَرِي** *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. **فَرِي** Frä<sup>129</sup>; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT<sup>2,612</sup>); also Nö<sup>Aram.</sup> in Ency. Bib.); — **פָּ** Gn 48<sup>7</sup>, abbrev. fr. **פָּרִי** (*garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that **פָּרִי** Ho 12<sup>13</sup> is Heb. transl., cf. Di<sup>Gn 25, 20</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> + 5 t.; **פָּרִי** 28<sup>26</sup> (v. **פָּרִי** b; all P); ③ *Mezanorapia* (Συρίας); perh. *Paddāna*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö<sup>1,6</sup>.

† **פָּרִי** **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. **פָּרִי** Jb 33<sup>34</sup> a mng. like *deliver him needed*, Codd. Bu Du **פָּרִי**; < rd. **פָּרִי** Ew Di SS.

† **פָּרִי** **n.[m.]** suet, of **פָּרִי** (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown); — abs. **פָּרִי** Lv 18<sup>8,20</sup>; sf. **פָּרִי** 1<sup>12</sup>.

**פָּה** **n.m.** <sup>Jos 9, 2</sup> **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פָּה] Sta<sup>138</sup>; NH = BH; Ph. **פָּה** *acc. to*; As. *pu*, *mouth*; Ar. **فَم**, **فَم**, **فَم**; Eth. **ፈረደ**; Syr. **فَم** *acc. to*; but also Ar. **فَم**, **فَم**, **فَم**, BAr. **فَم**, **فَم**; Syr. **فَم**; Mand. **פָּה** Nö<sup>1,6</sup>); — abs. **פָּ** Ex 4<sup>10</sup> +, *cstr.* **פָּ** Is 1<sup>20</sup> +; sf. **פָּ** Gn 45<sup>12</sup> +, 2 ms. **פָּ** 41<sup>40</sup> +, 3 ms. **פָּ** 25<sup>23</sup> +, **פָּ** Ex 4<sup>15</sup> +, 3 mpl. **פָּ** Ju 7<sup>6</sup> +, **פָּ** 17<sup>10</sup> + 2 t., etc.; pl. **פָּ** Pr 5<sup>4</sup>, **פָּ** Ju 3<sup>16</sup>, **פָּ** Is 41<sup>15</sup> ψ 149<sup>6</sup>; **פָּ** 1 S 13<sup>21</sup> (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25<sup>28</sup> Ju 7<sup>6</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26,27</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup> Pr 19<sup>24</sup> = 26<sup>15</sup> +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20<sup>15</sup> ψ 119<sup>103</sup>; fig. of earth Gn 4<sup>11</sup>, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16<sup>30,32</sup> 26<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup>; fig. also of She'ol, **פָּ** Is 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>16</sup>. **b.** external organ, **פָּ** 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> Pr 30<sup>20</sup>; of kissing 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Ct 1<sup>2</sup>; **פָּ** Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; cf. phr. **פָּ** (of keeping silence) Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>16</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, cf. 29<sup>9</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> Pr 30<sup>32</sup>; of mocking triumph **פָּ** Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; **פָּ** 35<sup>21</sup> Is 57<sup>4</sup>, also **פָּ** 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>. **c.** of **פָּ** in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22<sup>9</sup> = ψ 18<sup>9</sup>. **2. a.** much

*end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10<sup>21</sup>; city 21<sup>1</sup>, אֶל־כֶּפֶה of land Ezr 9<sup>11</sup>. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם + Dt 21<sup>17</sup> 2 K 2<sup>9</sup> Zc 13<sup>8</sup>. 6. with preps.:— a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d(2). b. בְּפִי: (a) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12<sup>23</sup>; (b) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DI<sup>11WB323</sup>), + Ex 16<sup>21</sup> they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אֱכָלוּ each *in proportion to* his eating (v<sup>16,18</sup> לֶכְפִּי), Lv 25<sup>52</sup> כְּפִי שְׁנֵי *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v<sup>16</sup> לֶכְפִּי); Nu 6<sup>21</sup> אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבָדְתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup>), 7<sup>7,5</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> (all P); Jh 33<sup>6</sup> לְאֵל כְּפִי הוֹדֵאִי I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר + MI 2<sup>9</sup> אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אֲשֶׁר Zc 2<sup>4</sup> רָאשׁוֹ כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא *acc. in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. § 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפִי, لَفِي): (1) + Gn 47<sup>12</sup> הִכְנֵה לְפִי הַחֵדָּה, Ex 12<sup>4</sup> ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אֱכָלוּ each *acc. to* his eating (*acc. to* the quantity which his family will consume), 16<sup>16,13</sup> Lv 25<sup>16</sup> רַב הַשְּׂנִיִּים לְפִי, v<sup>16,51</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> לְפִי וְיָעֹזֶה Nu 26<sup>64</sup> Jos 18<sup>4</sup> 1 K 17<sup>1</sup> except לְפִי דְּבָרִי, Ho 10<sup>12</sup> חֲסַד לְפִי קִצְרוֹ (|| לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>: sq. inf. Nu 9<sup>17</sup> הֶעָלוֹת הָעֶזְנִן לְפִי = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29<sup>16</sup>. (2) *in the phr.* לְפִי הֶחֱבֵב *acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword*, i.e. *as the sword devours*, without quarter, Gn 34<sup>26</sup> Ex 17<sup>13</sup> Nu 21<sup>21</sup> + oft. d. עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל 1 f a) *the mouth of*, i.e. (a) *the command of*, Gn 41<sup>30</sup> 45<sup>21</sup> Ex 17<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> Nu 3<sup>1639</sup> + (esp. P), 2 K 23<sup>37</sup>; (β) *the evidence or sentence of*, Dt 17<sup>6</sup> אָחָד עַל־פִּי, 19<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> (on הִגְדָּל עַל־פִּי Am 6<sup>3</sup>, v. 2 e supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, + Gn 43<sup>7</sup> we told him עַל פִּי הִרְבִּיִּים הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34<sup>27</sup> *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27<sup>7</sup> עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר יֵר הַפֶּנֶר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v<sup>18</sup> (cf. לְפִי 25<sup>16,51</sup>), Dt 17<sup>10,11</sup> 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (but v. שׁוֹמֵר, Pr 22<sup>6</sup> חֲנֹךְ לִנְעָר עַל פִּי דְרָבּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, + Jos 15<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>.

**פּוּ** <sup>18</sup>, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.), **פֹּה** <sup>11b</sup>, also + Jb 38 <sup>11b</sup> **פֹּה**, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonstr. √ found in פ so, then (oft. in apod.), אֵפֹה, אָפֹה: cf. K<sup>o</sup> <sup>11</sup>, 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.):—1. *here*: a. Gn 10 <sup>12</sup> עַד מִיָּלֶךְ שָׁכַר לָכֵם פֹּה 22<sup>5</sup> whom hast thou still *here*?



40<sup>15</sup> Nu 22<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>16</sup> Dt 5<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> Ju 4<sup>20</sup> הִישׁ פֹּה אִישׁ Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 2 K 3<sup>11</sup>, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18<sup>3</sup> פֹּה = מה-לָךְ = what is thy business *here*? simil. † 1 K 19<sup>9,13</sup> Is 22<sup>16</sup> 52<sup>5</sup> וְעַתָּה מַה-לָּרֶפֶה. Cf. the syn. פֹּה, בָּהּ. **2.** **b.** עֲדָרָהּ + חֵן 38<sup>11a</sup>. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40<sup>12a</sup>, where it must be supplied with Ⓢ Ⓢ) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזְּנֶה . . . מִזְּנֶה), Ez 40<sup>10,11,12 b,b.21,21</sup>, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אִי, *where?* v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> פֹּה עָרִבְאוּ, Ezr 4<sup>2</sup>.

† פֹּה, פֹּה n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פֹּה Ju 10<sup>1</sup> (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup>; פֹּה Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>3</sup>.

† פֹּה adj.gent. of פֹּה, c. art. Nu 26<sup>23</sup>; rd. פֹּה? or (Φουα) פֹּה?—Ⓢ L Φουλαί.

† [פֹּה] vb. grow numb (Ar. جَاغ grow cool; Syr. ܦܝܢ be cold; ܦܝܢ cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish):—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֶּן לָבוֹ Gn 45<sup>26</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּפֶּן שֵׁן 77<sup>3</sup> of hand (si vera l., v. נִנְר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1<sup>4</sup> of הוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּפְּנֵי וַיִּנְדָּבֵי. 38<sup>9</sup> I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also וַיִּפְּנֵה 88<sup>16</sup> (for MT ἀπ. λεγ. אֶפְנֶה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְנֶה.

† פֹּה (Ges<sup>80f</sup>) n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל-תִּתֵּנִי פֹה La 2<sup>15</sup> grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פֹּה).

† [הֶפְנֶה] n.f. id.;—pl. מַאֲזֵן הֶפְנוֹת La 3<sup>19</sup> (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פֶּנוֹת).

† [פֹּה] vb. breathe, blow (NH פֹּה blow out; Ar. فَوَّح = Heb., so Aram. פֹּה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֶּן הַיּוֹם Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפֶּן שֵׁן 10<sup>3</sup> +; וַיִּפֶּן Pr 14<sup>25</sup>; וַיִּפֶּן Hb 2<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. וַיִּפֶּן Ct 4<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4<sup>16</sup>. **2. a.** puff, snort, against, ב pers., ψ 10<sup>5</sup>. **b.** על pers., Ez 21<sup>26</sup> with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. **c.** excite, inflame city Pr 29<sup>5</sup>. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12<sup>6</sup> puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפֶיץ לוֹ I will shine forth to him); וַיִּפֶּן Hb 2<sup>3</sup> the vision *panteth* (hasteth) towards the end (so most). **3.** breathe out, utter, פֹּה Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5,25</sup> 19<sup>5,9</sup> אֶמְנֶה 12<sup>17</sup>.

† פֹּה n.[m.] soot, Ⓢ αἰθάλη (wafted about);—cstr. בְּפֹה (הַ) Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P) furnace-soot.

† פֹּה n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>5</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> (Ⓢ usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10<sup>6</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>8</sup> (Φουδ); + Is 66<sup>19</sup> (for MT פֹּה; Ⓢ Φουδ),—vid. Di<sup>Gn 10.6</sup> Jen<sup>ZA x.325 ff.</sup>

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6<sup>25</sup>, Φουτιηλ.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37<sup>36</sup> (E), 39<sup>1</sup> (R<sup>J</sup>), Πετεφρης, etc.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P'-di-p'-R', i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De sleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31, Dr in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>);—Gn 41<sup>45,50</sup> (E), 46<sup>20</sup> (P), Πετεφρης, Α Πετεφρης.

† פֹּה n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. ܦܝܢ open, separate; Syr. ܦܝܢ pulverize; but פֹּה perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliancy of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַיִּתְּנֵם בָּם 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> וַיִּתְּנֵם Jc 4<sup>30</sup>; (on practice in Arab. v. We<sup>GON, 1993, 443</sup>; in Egypt, Lane<sup>Mod. Egypt. ed. 5.1.45f.</sup>); fig. Is 54<sup>11</sup> of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We<sup>DLZ, Aug. 2.1890</sup> Che<sup>Hpt al. rd.</sup> 46<sup>20</sup> q.v.);—1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. פֹּה, and פֹּה.

† פֹּה n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. ܦܝܢ; Eth. ፋል; פֹּה);—2 S 17<sup>28</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup>, Ⓢ κύαμος.

† פֹּה n.pr.m. = פֹּה (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr<sup>SBAk 1887, 692</sup>; KB II, 287, cf. 277 Tiele<sup>Gesch. 268 f.</sup>; cf. (through Pers. trad., E<sup>Mey Entstehung. 30</sup>) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT<sup>2, 490</sup>); 2 K 15<sup>19,19</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, Φουα[λ].—Is 66<sup>19</sup>, v. פֹּה.

† [פֹּה] vb. (?) only וַיִּפֶּן 88<sup>16</sup>; rd. prob. וַיִּפֶּן, v. פֹּה.

פֹּה 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> v. פֹּה.

† פֹּה n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33<sup>42,43</sup>, Φ(ε)σω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb<sup>Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85</sup>, v. also Ritter<sup>Erdkunde. Asien. xiv. 125 ff.</sup> Seetzen<sup>Reise III, 17</sup> (Kálaet Phendn); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פֹּה q.v.

† פֹּה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1<sup>15</sup>, Φουα.

† I. [פֹּה] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. ܦܝܢ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ ψ 68<sup>2</sup> Ez 48<sup>16</sup> +; 3 fpl. וַיִּפְּצֻהָ Ez 34<sup>5</sup> +, וַיִּפְּצֻהָ Zc 13<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>; Pt.

*pass. pl. sf.* פוצי Zp 3<sup>10</sup> (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, of enemies 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Nu 10<sup>35</sup> ψ 68<sup>2</sup>; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34<sup>5,6</sup> Ze 13<sup>7</sup>; פוצי Zp 3<sup>10</sup> is prob. crpt., and v<sup>9,10</sup> gloss v. Schwally<sup>ZA W 1 (1890), 203</sup> (משל העיר); people from (מן) possessions Ez 46<sup>18</sup>; men (from Babel) Gn 11<sup>1</sup> (על loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נפצו Je 10<sup>21</sup>, 3 pl. נפצו Gn 10<sup>18</sup> +, 2 mpl. נפצתם Ez 11<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נפוצת 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. נפצים 1 K 22<sup>17</sup>, נפוצים 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (משל pers.) = Je 52<sup>8</sup>, 1 K 22<sup>17</sup> (על loc.) = 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (על), cf. Je 40<sup>15</sup> (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11<sup>17</sup> 20<sup>34,41</sup> 28<sup>25</sup>, as flock Je 10<sup>21</sup> Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (על loc.), v<sup>12</sup> (שם); Egyptians 29<sup>13</sup> (שמה); of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10<sup>18</sup>.

**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. והפיץ Dt 4<sup>27</sup> +, 1 s. consec. והפיצוהי Ez 22<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפיץ Jb 37<sup>11</sup>, יפיץ Gn 11<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הפיץ Jb 40<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* להפיץ Ez 20<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11<sup>8,9</sup> (על loc.), Is 41<sup>16</sup> Hb 3<sup>14</sup>; c. ב Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4<sup>27</sup> 28<sup>64</sup> Je 9<sup>15</sup> Ez 11<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>19</sup> Ne 1<sup>8</sup>; c. (ה) שמה Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Je 30<sup>11</sup>; c. על loc. Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>24</sup> 18<sup>17</sup>, under fig. of flock Je 23<sup>1,2</sup>; Gr rds. אפיצם also Dt 32<sup>26</sup> (v. פאה); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>21,26</sup>; inhab. of earth Is 24<sup>1</sup>. b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>15</sup>, ψ 144<sup>6</sup>; cloud Jb 37<sup>11</sup>; הפיץ עברות אפך 40<sup>11</sup> (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28<sup>25</sup>. c. והפיצהו Jb 18<sup>11</sup> and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5<sup>12</sup>, c. מעל pers. 1 S 13<sup>3</sup>; of wind Jb 38<sup>24</sup> (על loc.).

† **מפיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מפיץ club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25<sup>13</sup>, cf. Toy.

† [תפוצה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** ותפוצותיכם Je 25<sup>34</sup> (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (W al.); but Baer Gi תפוצה, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תפוצותיכם) Hi Gf Kō<sup>1,471</sup>; word corrupt; Gr ותפוצתים, Gie ותפוצתם.

† II. **פריץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فاض flow, cf. Ba<sup>88</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יפוצו Pr 5<sup>16</sup> of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. והפוצנה ערי מוכו Ze 1<sup>17</sup> my cities shall overflow with good.

† I. **[פויק] vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פקו פליקיה Is 28<sup>7</sup> they reel (drunken, in

giving) judgment (|| שני, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תפיק Am 2<sup>13</sup> tottereth (v. עוק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. totter: 3 ms. יפיק Je 10<sup>4</sup> (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* תפיק Am 2<sup>13</sup> cause tottering (v. עוק).

† **פוקה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> (+ ממשול לב, v. Dr).

† **פיק n.[m.] id. lit.**;—פיק פרפים Na 2<sup>11</sup> tottering of knees (so Baer Gi; פיק van d. H).

† II. **פוק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. נפק go forth, Aph. bring forth, produce);—**1.** *produce, furnish*: *Impf.* (juss.) להפיק לרעב Is 58<sup>10</sup> c. נפיקה (rd. perh. להפיק v. Che<sup>116</sup>); *Pt.* מפקים מפקים 144<sup>13</sup> (v. לו). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; יפיק Pr 3<sup>18</sup>, + מן pers., 8<sup>35</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> (all || מן), 12<sup>2</sup>. **3.** *bring out, promote*. his device (do not) promote.

† **פור n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen<sup>ZA x. 339 f.</sup> and in Wild<sup>Est p. 173</sup>);—expl. by הנזר Est 3<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>24</sup>; שם ימי פורים v<sup>26</sup> explains name of feast פורים v<sup>26</sup>; דברי הפ' אגרת הפ' v<sup>29</sup> אגרת הפ' v<sup>32</sup>.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. II, 194 ff. and ref.

I. **פור (√ of foll.; poss. foam, cf. Ar. فور),** boil, ferment; Syr. فوس, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פורת n.f.** wine-press;—פ' דרכתי Is 63<sup>3</sup> (v. דרך 3); disting. fr. יקב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2<sup>16</sup> (rdg. כפ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פ', v. Ke).

† **פורר n.[m.] pot** (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō<sup>11,1,151</sup>);—*pot* (earthen? v. פורר Ecclus 13<sup>2</sup>, Gk. χυτρα, opp. λέγης; Syr. قَبْل, jar of the potter, opp. قَبْل, for boiling Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (JE), 1 S 2<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (Ⓢ χυτρα, κύτρα).

II. **פור v. II.** פור.

† **פורתא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>, Φαραδαθα, Bapadatha.

† I. **[פויש] vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יפשו פשו Hb 1<sup>8</sup> (but prob. del. יפשו as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. יפשתם Mal 3<sup>20</sup>, *Impf.* 2 mpl. הפוישו Je 50<sup>11</sup> Qr (so Ⓢ; > Kt תפוישו), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. **[פויש] vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נפשו עמד על ההרים Na 3<sup>14</sup> (rd. prob. נפצו).

† **פורתי adj.gent.** c. art. הפ' 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>, a family in Judah; Μαφαιευ, Α Ηφαιευ, Ⓢ Λ Αφφουθ.



פֹּן v. I. פֹּן.

†I. [פֹּן] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—*Pt.* מִיָּהּ יָהֵב K 10<sup>18</sup> *refined gold* (s1 vera l.; ὁ δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9<sup>17</sup> מְהוֹר).

†פֹּן n.m.<sup>v.19,11</sup> refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּינָן; פִּינָן; פִּינָן;—עֲנִיָּת פֹּן 2 I<sup>4</sup>; in compar. of value or beauty: L<sup>a</sup> 4<sup>2</sup>, אֲרָגִיפִּי Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; || (or +) זָהָב Jb 28<sup>17</sup> (פִּלִּי-פֹּן), ψ 19<sup>11</sup> (רָב +), 119<sup>127</sup>; || פִּתָּם Is 13<sup>12</sup>, cf. פִּתָּם Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; + חֲרִיץ Pr 8<sup>19</sup>).

†II. [פֹּן] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּינָן *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) فَزَّ *leap, agile*, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְּחוּ Gn 49<sup>24</sup>, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מִפְּחוּ מִמְּכַרְבָּר 2 S 6<sup>16</sup>.

†[פֹּר] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בֹּר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. בִּנְשׁ = בִּנְשׁ), Niph.; Ar. فَزَز *rend, slit, also separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׁה פֹּרָה Je 50<sup>17</sup> *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִפְּרוּ ψ 141<sup>7</sup> *our bones are scattered* שָׁאוֹל לִפִּי. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּיָּר ψ 53<sup>6</sup> 112<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּרוּ 147<sup>16</sup>; 2 fs. יִפְּרוּ Je 3<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּרוּ Pr 11<sup>24</sup>;—*scatter* ψ 89<sup>11</sup> 53<sup>6</sup> 147<sup>16</sup> (all subj. 'י), Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; obj. דְּרָבָה Je 3<sup>13</sup>, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112<sup>9</sup> (alms), Pr 11<sup>24</sup>. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִפְּרוּ Est 3<sup>8</sup> *scattered*, of Isr.

1, II. פֹּחַ v. פֹּחַ.

†פֹּחַ vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccus 41<sup>12</sup> *Imv.* על פֹּחַר *fear for*; פֹּחַר n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח ψ 119<sup>161</sup>, etc.; consec. Is 10<sup>16</sup> 60<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. פִּתַּח Jb 3<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּחַר Is 19<sup>17</sup>; 2 ms. תִּפְּחַר Dt 28<sup>67</sup> +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28<sup>66</sup> Is 12<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>8,11</sup> ψ 78<sup>33</sup> Pr 3<sup>24</sup>; לֹא פִּי Je 36<sup>24</sup> *sign of callousness*; c. acc. cogn. פִּתַּח Dt 28<sup>67</sup> Jb 3<sup>25</sup> ψ 14<sup>5</sup> = 53<sup>6</sup>; c. pers. Is 19<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>13</sup> ψ 27<sup>1</sup> (|| רָא), cf. 119<sup>161</sup>, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19<sup>16</sup>; c. לַי rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (+ רָנוּ); c. לַי, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36<sup>16</sup>, submitting to 'י Ho 3<sup>5</sup> Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (|| רָא). 2. *be in awe* (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60<sup>5</sup>. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. יִפְּחַר Is 51<sup>13</sup>, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מִפְּחַר Pr 28<sup>14</sup> *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּחִיר Jb 4<sup>14</sup> *filled my bones with dread*.

1. פֹּחַ n.m.<sup>18,11,7</sup> dread;—פֹּחַ abs. Gn 31<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> +, sf. פִּתַּח Dt 2<sup>25</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup>,

פִּתַּח Jb 13<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>17</sup>, etc.; pl. פִּתַּחִים Jb 15<sup>21</sup>:—1. *dread*, פֹּחַ, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2<sup>10,19,21</sup> 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>10</sup>, so אֱלֹהִים פֹּחַ + 20<sup>29</sup>, c. sf. Jb 13<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>120</sup> *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (|| יִרְאָה), 11<sup>25</sup> (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105<sup>38</sup> Est 8<sup>17,9</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>, of individual + 1 Ch 14<sup>17</sup> Est 9<sup>3</sup>; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1<sup>33</sup>; abs., in gen., Ex 15<sup>16</sup> (song; || אִימָתָה), Jb 4<sup>14</sup> (|| רָעָה), Je 30<sup>5</sup> (|| קוֹל) Est 9<sup>3</sup>; as acc. cogn. c. פִּתַּח ψ 14<sup>6</sup> + (v. פִּתַּח); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1<sup>26,27</sup> (both || אִיר) Dt 28<sup>67</sup>. 2. = *object of dread* + ψ 31<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>2</sup>, אֱלֹי Jb 31<sup>23</sup>; †פִּתַּח Jb 3<sup>25</sup>; †מִקוֹל הַפִּתַּח + Is 24<sup>18</sup> *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפִּתַּח of orig. Je 48<sup>44</sup>, but †פִּתַּחִים קוֹל + Jb 15<sup>21</sup> = *a sound of terrors*; פֹּחַ 22<sup>10</sup> Pr 3<sup>25</sup>. 3. as design. dei יִצְחָק פֹּחַ Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (|| אֲבָרָה), so v<sup>53</sup> (|| id.; both E).

†[פִּתַּח] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פִּתַּחִי Je 2<sup>19</sup> *no awe of me* (came) unto thee.

†II. [פִּתַּח] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3 = t) from Ar. فَخْذ *thigh* and (cf. We<sup>GGN</sup>, 1893, 479) *sub-tribe*, Palm. *tribe*);—פִּתַּח יָדָיו Jb 40<sup>17</sup> Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פִּתַּחִיו), of hippopotamus.

פִּתַּח n.m.<sup>2 K 18,24</sup> governor (loan-word fr. As. *pahāti* [abbrev. from *bel pahāti*, *lord of a district*; cf. perh. QArām. פָּחִי *governor*);—abs. פִּתַּח Ne 5<sup>14</sup>, cstr. פִּתַּחִים Hg 1<sup>1</sup> +, sf. פִּתַּחִי Mal 1<sup>8</sup>, פִּתַּחִים Ne 5<sup>14</sup> (but read prob. פִּתַּחִי); pl. abs. פִּתַּחִים 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. פִּתַּחִים 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>, פִּתַּחִים Ezr 8<sup>36</sup> +; sf. פִּתַּחִי Je 51<sup>28,57</sup>;—as Assy. captains 2 K 18<sup>24</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup> (< del. פֹּחַ, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> v1 (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; of Babylon Je 51<sup>28,57</sup>, and Bab. allies Ez 23<sup>23</sup>; of Media Je 51<sup>28</sup>, Pers. *governor* of הִנְיָה עֶבֶר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1<sup>14</sup> 2<sup>2,21</sup> Ne 2<sup>7,9</sup> + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup>; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BArām.

†[פִּתַּח] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَز *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; פִּתַּח, Syr. فَخَز *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רִיקִים וּפְתָחִים Ju 9<sup>1</sup>; of prophets Zp 3<sup>4</sup> *extravagant* (|| אֲנָשִׁי בְּנִיחוֹת).

†פִּתַּח n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49<sup>4</sup>, abstr. for concr. (אֲנָשִׁי כַּמֵּן [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פִּתַּח] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הָמָה Je 23<sup>32</sup> of prophets.

† פִּטְדָּה n.f. (m. acc. to Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 108)  
topaz or chrysolite (acc. to Θ τοπάσιον, B)

† פִּי הַחִירָת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14<sup>2,9</sup> (ὁ ἡ παυλας), Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (Ἐπιφρωθ) + v<sup>8</sup> (read ה' מִפִּי Sam 6 23, or מִפִּי ה' for MT מִפִּי ה', cf. Di). Site unknown.



**פיר, פור** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **فود**, **فاد** *die*, *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** **n.** [m.] *ruin, disaster*;—abs. Jb 12<sup>5</sup>; cstr. 31<sup>29</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; sf. **פיר** Jb 30<sup>24</sup> + 21<sup>20</sup> (for **פיר**).

**פיר** v. **פיר**. **פיר** v. **פיר**.

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>, Φικαλ, ὉΛ Φικαλ.

**פיר** v. **פיר**.

**פיר**, perh. < **פיר** (✓of foll., cf. Ar. **فيل** *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges<sup>19k</sup>).

† **פיר** **n.f.** *superabundance* (of fat);—פ' Jb 15<sup>27</sup> (חלבו ||).

**פיר** **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth<sup>Moses</sup> (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen<sup>Ex 6, 25</sup>, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υες, Ex 6<sup>25</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1<sup>3</sup> (פ'נחס), 2<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>31,17,19</sup> 14<sup>3</sup>.

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>52</sup>, Φυες, Φυων, Φυα;—cf. פ'ון.

**פיר** v. **פיר**. **פיר** v. I. פוק.

† **פיר** **n.pr.f.** (Thes sub פ'וש, cf. esp. Nes<sup>Marz. 5</sup>, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2<sup>11</sup>, Φ(ε)ωσω, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פ'וחן).

† **פיר** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8<sup>35</sup> = פ'יתן, Φιθων, Φαθων, ὉΛ Φιθων.

**פכר** (✓of foll.; cf. NH פ'ך *flask*, also פ'ך *trickle*, denom., or <onomatop.).

† **פכר** **n.m.** <sup>2K 9, 1</sup> *vial, flask*;—cstr. פ' השמן, for anointing, 1 S 10<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>1,3</sup>.

† **פכר** **vb. Pi.** *trickle*, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. פ'ים מ'פ'ים מן south side. Ez 47<sup>2</sup> *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פכר** **n.pr.m.** *bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles;—head of post-exilic family, פ'ני פ' ה' Ezr 2<sup>57</sup> = Ne 7<sup>59</sup> (ה'פ'כר), viai Φασραβ viai Ασεβωειν (Φακα-ραβ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

**פלא** (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber<sup>212</sup>, cf. פ'לה).

† **פלא** **n.m.** *wonder* (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15<sup>11</sup> + 6 t.; sf. פ'לאך

ψ 89<sup>6</sup>; פ'לאך 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup>; pl. פ'לאים La 1<sup>9</sup>; fpl. פ'לאות ψ 119<sup>120</sup> Dn 12<sup>6</sup>;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29<sup>14</sup>; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119<sup>129</sup>; פ'לא יועץ Is 9<sup>5</sup> *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פ'לא, *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' ית'ר La 1<sup>9</sup> *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>6</sup>; פ' עשה Ex 15<sup>11</sup> Is 25<sup>1</sup> ψ 77<sup>15</sup> 78<sup>12</sup> 88<sup>11</sup>; of extraord. trials פ' ה' Dn 12<sup>6</sup>.

[פ'לא] **vb. denom. Niph. etc.**, be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber<sup>212</sup>);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נ'פ'לאת ψ 118<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>144f</sup>); נ'פ'לאתה 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> (Kö<sup>1</sup> 810 L 814 Ges<sup>17500</sup>); 3 pl. נ'פ'לאו Pr 30<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** נ'פ'לא Dt 17<sup>8</sup> + 6 t.; **Pt. mpl.** נ'פ'לאים ψ 139<sup>14</sup>; fs. נ'פ'לאת Dt 30<sup>11</sup>; pl. נ'פ'לאות Jos 3<sup>5</sup> +; sf. נ'פ'לאי Ex 3<sup>20</sup>, etc.;—†1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות* 2 S 13<sup>2</sup>; פ' לע'ני Ze 8<sup>6,6</sup>; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30<sup>11</sup>, for א' Gn 18<sup>14</sup> (J) Je 3<sup>27,27</sup>. †2. *be difficult to understand*; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131<sup>1</sup> Pr 30<sup>18</sup> Jb 42<sup>3</sup>, to decide Dt 17<sup>8</sup>. **Esp.** †3. **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1<sup>26</sup> ψ 119<sup>18</sup>; of God's acts, פ'ע'ניו 118<sup>23</sup>, cf. 139<sup>14</sup>. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37<sup>14</sup> (acts of God), Dn 11<sup>36</sup> (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37<sup>5</sup> Dn 8<sup>24</sup>. 4. נ'פ'לאות = *wonderful acts of א'* in judgment and redemption, Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>13</sup> Je 21<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>9,24</sup> ψ 9<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> + 15 t. ψ ψ; also פ' עשה נ' Ex 34<sup>10</sup> Jos 3<sup>5</sup> (J) Jb 5<sup>9</sup> = 9<sup>10</sup> + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; נ' ה' ה'ה' Mi 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 78<sup>11</sup>. †**Pi. Inf.** cstr. נ'פ'לא נ'ר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22<sup>21</sup> Nu 15<sup>3,8</sup> (P). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. נ'פ'לא ψ 31<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; נ'פ'לא Is 28<sup>29</sup>; נ'פ'לא consec. Dt 28<sup>59</sup> (Ges<sup>17500</sup>); **Impf.** נ'פ'לא Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup>; **Inf. abs.** נ'פ'לא Is 29<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup>; cstr. נ'פ'לאי Is 29<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>26</sup>; **Pt. מפ'לא** Ju 13<sup>19</sup>;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: נ'ר (נ'ר) ה' *make a hard vow* Lv 27<sup>2</sup> Nu 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. **Pi.**). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, מ'פ'לה *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28<sup>59</sup>; ע'ה Is 28<sup>29</sup> *make counsel wondrous*, 29<sup>14</sup> *do wonderfully with people*, + מפ'לא ע'ה; ה'פ'לה ע'ה Jo 2<sup>26</sup> *dealt with you doing wondrously*; ה'פ'לה ל' ה'פ'לה ל' 31<sup>22</sup>; ה'פ'לה ל' ה'פ'לה ל' 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple ה'פ'לה ל' 2 Ch 2<sup>8</sup> (Kö<sup>1</sup> Synt. § 318e). 3. of God, מ'פ'לה לע'ניו Ju 13<sup>19</sup> *working wonders in doing*. †**Hithp. Impf.** נ'פ'לא ל' Jb 10<sup>16</sup> *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) against me.

† **פְּלֹאֵם** **n.pr.m.** (DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. 9.1</sup> cp. Lihy. n.pr. **פְּלֹא**)—son of Reuben Gn 46<sup>9</sup> Ex 6<sup>14</sup> Nu 26<sup>5,8</sup> I Ch 5<sup>3</sup>, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also **פְּלֹת**.

† **פְּלֹאִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26<sup>5</sup>.

[**פְּלֹאִי**] v. following.

† [**פְּלֹאִי**] **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** **פְּלֹאִי** (i.e. **פְּלֹאִי**) Kt, Ju 13<sup>18</sup> (name of מְלֹאֶה; > Qr (א) **פְּלֹאִי**); **f.** **פְּלֹאִי** רַעַת מִמֶּנִּי (i.e. **פְּלֹאִי**) ψ 139<sup>6</sup> God's knowledge; > Qr **פְּלֹאִי**.

† **פְּלֹאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>, ΘL Φαλαιας.

† **פְּלֹאִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-ulāma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—I Ch 3<sup>24</sup>, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† [**מְפֹלְאוֹת**] **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. estr. **מְפֹלְאוֹת** Jb 37<sup>16</sup> (of providence; but read probably **מְפֹלְאוֹת** Bu SS, cf. Di).

† [**פִּלְגַּן**] **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. **فَلَجَ** divide, split; Aram. **פִּלְגַּן**, **فَلَج** divide; Eth. **ፈለገ**: ravine, stream; As. *palgu*, canal);—**Niph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **נִפְלְגָה** Gn 10<sup>25</sup>, the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. **Pf.** 3 ms. **פִּלְגַּן** Jb 38<sup>25</sup> cleave a channel for rain. 2. **Imv. ms.** **פִּלְגַּן** (Ges<sup>5 52n</sup>) ψ 55<sup>10</sup> divide their speech (their counsels).

† **פִּלְגַּן** **n.m.** <sup>ψ 65, 10</sup> (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. **פִּלְגָּיִם** Is 30<sup>25</sup> (+ **וַיְבִלֵּימָיוֹם**); estr. **פִּלְגַּיִם** ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, sim. Is 3<sup>2</sup> Pr 21<sup>1</sup>, metaph. 5<sup>16</sup>, of tears La 3<sup>48</sup> ψ 119<sup>136</sup>, **פִּלְגָּיִם** ψ 46<sup>5</sup> (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); sg. **פִּלְגַּן** Jb 29<sup>6</sup> (fig. of prosperity); sg. **פִּלְגַּן** **אֱלֹהִים** ψ 65<sup>10</sup>, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38<sup>25</sup>).

† **פִּלְגַּן** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ΘL Φαλεϋ; Gn 10<sup>25</sup> I 17<sup>18,19</sup> I Ch 1<sup>19,25</sup>, **פִּלְגַּן** Gn 11<sup>16</sup>.

† [**חֲלֵלֶי**] **n.f.** 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. **חֲלֵלִים**: 1. streams Jb 20<sup>17</sup>. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, **חֲלֵלִים** estr. Ju 5<sup>15,16</sup> (read perhaps **חֲלֵלִים**, v. following), > streams.

† [**חֲלֵלֶי**] **n.f.** division (= **מְחֻלָּת** q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. estr. **חֲלֵלִים** 2 Ch 35<sup>5</sup>.

† [**מְפֹלְגָה**] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. **מְפֹלְגָה** 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>.

**פִּלְגַּשׁ** **n.f.** concubine (NH id.; <sup>37</sup> **פִּלְגַּשׁ**, perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή*, *παλλακίς* (prop. young girl), Lat. *pellex*;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta<sup>G.1.380</sup>, cf. also Lewy *Fremdw. 66 f.*; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen<sup>ZMG xlviii</sup> (1894), 468 ff.);—**פִּלְגַּשׁ** abs. 2 S 3<sup>7</sup>, estr. 21<sup>11</sup>, **פִּלְגַּשׁ** abs. Gn 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 19<sup>1</sup>, estr. Gn 35<sup>22</sup> + 4 t.; sf. **פִּלְגַּשׁ** 22<sup>24</sup> +, **פִּלְגַּשׁ** Ju 19<sup>24</sup>, **פִּלְגַּשׁ** 20<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **פִּלְגַּשִׁים** 2 S 5<sup>13</sup> + 2 t., **פִּלְגַּשׁ** Gn 25<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; estr. **פִּלְגַּשִׁי** 2 S 16<sup>21,22</sup>; sf. **פִּלְגַּשִׁי** 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, **פִּלְגַּשִׁי** 2 S 19<sup>6</sup>, **פִּלְגַּשִׁי** Ez 23<sup>20</sup>;—1. concubine Gn 22<sup>24</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> Ju 8<sup>31</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3<sup>7,7</sup> + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 1<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup> + 6 t. Ch, Est 2<sup>14</sup> Ct 6<sup>8,9</sup>. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ *παλλαξ* = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23<sup>20</sup> (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† [**פִּלְגַּשׁ**] **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is **فولاذ**, but Vulg. Ar. **بَوْلاد**; Syr. **فولاذ** (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. **پولاد** acc. to Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 75</sup>, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xxx</sup> (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.] **פִּלְגַּשִׁים** Na 2<sup>4</sup> **כַּדְּשֵׁי פִלְגַּשִׁים** We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† **פִּלְגַּשִׁי** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22<sup>22</sup>, Φαλδασ.

† [**פִּלְגַּח**] **vb.** **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of **פִּלַּח** q.v.; cf. Ar. **فَلَاح**, separate from sucking, wean; Eth. **ፈለገ**: separate, distinguish);—1. **Pf.** 1 pl. consec. **וַיִּפְלְגֵנוּ** Ex 33<sup>16</sup> and we shall be distinct, c. **מִן** pers. 2. 1 s. **וַיִּפְלְגֵי** ψ 139<sup>14</sup> I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We ḥ- thou [י] art wonderful (פִּלַּח 3). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **הִפְלִיחַ** ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, **וְהָ** consec. Ex 9<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. **וַיִּפְלְגֵי** consec. 8<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְלֹחַ** 11<sup>7</sup>; **Imv. ms.** **הִפְלִיחַ** ψ 17<sup>7</sup>;—of י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8<sup>18</sup> (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4<sup>4</sup>, but perh. read **חִפְּרֵ לִי** (for MT **לֹא חִפְּרֵ לִי**), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17<sup>7</sup> (cf. 31<sup>22</sup>); distinguish between, **וַיִּפְלְגֵנוּ** rei, Ex 9<sup>4</sup>, **וַיִּפְלְגֵנוּ** pers. 11<sup>7</sup>.

† **פִּלְגַּח** **pron.** a certain one; Gk. **ἡ δέῖνα** (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun **פִּלְגַּח**, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. **فَلَح**, f. **فَلَحِي**; Arab. **فَلَانٌ** W AG 1. § 353 n. c, voc. **فَلَانٌ** Siegf<sup>ZW Th xxvii. 355</sup>; As. *pulpul* Hpt<sup>BAS L 114</sup>), always joined with **אֶלְמָנִי** (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew<sup>§ 106 c, 2</sup> Sta<sup>§ 150 b</sup>), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4<sup>1</sup> **שָׁכְנָה פִּלְגַּח אֶלְמָנִי** sit down here, such a one (Gk. **οὗτος**; Ar. **يَا فُلَان**); in the phr. **מָקוֹם פִּלְגַּח** the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21<sup>3</sup>



2 K 6<sup>s</sup>. From 'א' פ' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles <sup>Anal. 82</sup>) פלמני + Du 81<sup>s</sup> ... ויאמר לפ' המרבר to that certain one who spake.—II. פלני v. p. 813.

† **פִּלַח** (פִּלַח) **vb.** cleave (Ar. فَلَاح cleave; Aram. פלח (usu.), פלס, are till, work, serve [= עבד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פלח ψ 141<sup>i</sup> of cleaving, ploughing, פלח (בקע||) פלח. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16<sup>13</sup>, liver Pr 7<sup>33</sup> (both fig.); ויפלה 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פלחנה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. פלחנה (21<sup>10</sup>).

† **פִּלְחָה** **n.f.** פלח 41, 16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM <sup>Ja</sup>; פלחא); —'פ' abs. Jb 41<sup>16</sup>, elsewh. cstr.; —1. a. mill-stone, פלח פ' turned (cf. פלח), Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>; פ' פלח 41<sup>16</sup> lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פלח פ' 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice פלח פ' Ct 4<sup>3</sup> = 6<sup>i</sup> sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† **פִּלְחָה** (Baer פלחה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10<sup>25</sup>; Φαδαεις, ὉΛ Φαλλαει.

† **פִּלַט** **vb.** escape (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; O Aram. פלט Pa. rescue, פלט, Syr. فلت); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. ויפלט Ez 7<sup>16</sup> and (if) escapers of them escape. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ויפלט; 2 ms. ויפלט Mi 6<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ויפלט ψ 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* sf. ויפלט 18<sup>3</sup> +; —1. bring into security Mi 6<sup>14</sup>; esp. of 'י, deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22<sup>5,9</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 71<sup>2</sup> (+ הצייל), 82<sup>4</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; + מן from 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> = ψ 18<sup>44</sup>, ψ 18<sup>49</sup> מוציא || 2 S 22<sup>49</sup>, 17<sup>13</sup> 37<sup>40</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 71<sup>4</sup>; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22<sup>2</sup> = ψ 18<sup>3</sup>, ψ 40<sup>18</sup> 70<sup>6</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>. 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21<sup>10</sup> (cf. [מלט] **Hiph.**, also ויטמית out, and so פלט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מן Jb 23<sup>7</sup>, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'): Ὁ Du read מושע as obj. (but elsewhere ' subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** bring into security; *Impf.* 3 ms. ויפלט Is 5<sup>29</sup> of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הצייל); 2 ms. ויפלט Mi 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. **Pi.** 1).

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.pr.m.** 1. 1 Ch 24<sup>7</sup>, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, Ιωφάλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פלית.

I. פִּלְטָה **adj. gent. v.** פלית.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.** [m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing); —'פ' פלית 32<sup>7</sup> shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); על-און פלית-למו 56<sup>8</sup>, read פלית (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or על-און פלית-למו Bae.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.m.** Am 9, 1 escaped one, fugitive; —'פ' abs. 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> +; pl. cstr. פליתי Ju 12<sup>4</sup> +; sf. פליתי Ob 14, etc.; —Am 9<sup>1</sup> 2 K 9<sup>15</sup> Gu 14<sup>13</sup> Ez 24<sup>26,27</sup> 33<sup>21</sup> (+ מן loc.), v<sup>22</sup>; ופ' שריר Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Je 42<sup>17</sup>; ופ' 44<sup>14</sup> La 2<sup>22</sup>; c. genit. subj. Ju 12<sup>5</sup> fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v<sup>1</sup>, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45<sup>20</sup>, so פלית הרב Je 44<sup>28</sup> Ez 6<sup>8</sup>.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.m.** id.; —pl. פליתם Nu 21<sup>29</sup> (as appos., or adj.), ים Is 66<sup>19</sup>; פליתם Je 44<sup>14</sup>, + מן from 50<sup>28</sup> 51<sup>50</sup>.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 144, 166); —abs. פ' Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, פלח Ex 10<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. פלית 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> +; —1. escape, deliverance Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 25<sup>35</sup>. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J) Jo 2<sup>3</sup>. b. of pers. Gn 32<sup>9</sup> (J) Ju 21<sup>17</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> Du 11<sup>12</sup>; + מפי 2 S 15<sup>14</sup>. c. spec. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19<sup>30,31</sup> (+ מן) = Is 37<sup>31,32</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>20</sup>; fr. Bab. Ne 1<sup>2</sup> Ezr 9<sup>13,14,15</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>22</sup>; after 's future judgment Is 4<sup>2</sup> Ob 17 Jo 3<sup>5</sup>.

† II. פִּלְטָה **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פלתיאל); —1. Benjamite Nu 13<sup>9</sup>. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25<sup>44</sup> (= פלתיאל 2 S 3<sup>15</sup>).

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12<sup>17</sup>, Φεληται, etc.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.pr.m.** Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34<sup>26</sup>. 2. 2 S 3<sup>15</sup> (= פלתי 1 S 25<sup>44</sup>), ὉΛ Φαλτιου.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.pr.m.** Φαλτίας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.: —1. פלתי, a prince of people Ez 11<sup>1,13</sup>. 2. פלתי, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, perh. = Ne 10<sup>23</sup>. 3. פלתי, Simeonite 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup>.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba<sup>NB</sup> 144, 166); —1 Ch 7<sup>33,33</sup>, also v<sup>32</sup> (Gi פלתי); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† **פִּלְטָה** **adj. gent. c.** art. a n. coll. ה the Japhlites Jos 16<sup>3</sup>, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ὉΛ Ιεφλητ.

† **פִּלְטָה** **n.** [m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du); —ψ 55<sup>9</sup> si vera l.; Ὁ Che מפלט deliverer.

פלא פליה, פלי.

**פליך** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّح II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلَّح *whirl of spindle*, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; פליך *circuit, district*; As. also *pilku, district*).

† **פליך** n.[m.] 1. *whirl of spindle*. 2. *district* (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ 2 S 3<sup>29</sup>, פליך Pr 31<sup>19</sup>; cstr. פליך Ne 3<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פליבו v<sup>17</sup>;—1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31<sup>19</sup> (פישור ||). 2. *district*, Ne 3<sup>9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18</sup>.

[פלי] vb. prob. *intervene, interpose* (hence both *arbitrate, judge, and intercede, pray*, cf. Dr<sup>18.2.25</sup>; NH פלי (rare), נתפלי, *pray, פילול act of prayer, פליה judicial matter*;—otherwise We<sup>field. (2). 125</sup> who conj. der. for התפלי from Ar. فَجَل *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself in worship*);—† **Pi. mediate, judge**: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. ופלי I S 2<sup>25</sup> (but read prob. 3 pl. ופלי We Dr al., word-play with 'תפ' foll.); 2 fs. פליה Ez 16<sup>52</sup> *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פליה Gn 48<sup>11</sup> (E; poss. denom. from פלי) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ופיל פ 106<sup>30</sup> (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. התפיל I K 8<sup>42</sup>; 1 s. התפילי I S 1<sup>27</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* התפילי פ 32<sup>6</sup> +; יתפיל I S 2<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. אתפיל פ 5<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Inv.* התפיל Nu 21<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* התפיל Ez 10<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Pl.* מתפיל Je 42<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—1. *specif. intercede* (with '), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20<sup>7</sup> Nu 21<sup>7</sup> (E) Dt 9<sup>50</sup> I S 2<sup>23</sup> + 6 t.; c. ל, I S 2<sup>25</sup>; אל-יהוה Nu 11<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (JE) Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; c. בעד + יהוה I S 7<sup>6</sup> Je 29<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; אל-האלהים Gn 20<sup>17</sup> (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30<sup>13</sup> Jb 42<sup>3</sup> (late). 2. *gen. pray*, c. ל, unto idol Is 44<sup>17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>; unto Israel v<sup>14</sup>; בוא אל-מקדש להתפ' 16<sup>12</sup>. 3. *pray* (to '), abs. I K 8<sup>33</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> Dn 9<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>1.14</sup>, c. אל-י I S 1<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 2 K 4<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> = Is 38<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>24</sup> + 10 t.; אל-תפלה תפלה 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> I K 8<sup>54</sup>; על יהוה I S 1<sup>10</sup> (rd. אל); לפני I S 1<sup>12</sup> I K 8<sup>28</sup> + 5 t.; c. ל Dn 9<sup>4</sup>; c. ל of thing prayed for I S 1<sup>27</sup>; c. ל against 2 K 19<sup>20</sup> = Is 37<sup>21</sup> (read על) על-ואח *because of this* 2 Ch 32<sup>20</sup> פ 32<sup>6</sup>; c. ל loc.: אל-המקום I K 8<sup>29.30.35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20.21.26</sup>; אל-הבית I K 8<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>32</sup>; c. acc. הָעִיר הָרָחֵק I K 8<sup>44</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>; הָרָחֵק אֶרֶץ I K 8<sup>45</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>38</sup>. 4. *of poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. I S 2<sup>1</sup>, c. אל Jon 2<sup>2</sup>.

תפלה n.f. *prayer*;—ח' Is 1<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. תפלה פ 80<sup>6</sup> +; sf. תפילי 4<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; pl. תפלות 72<sup>20</sup>;—1. a. *prayer*, I K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>, Is 1<sup>15</sup> פ 35<sup>13</sup> 80<sup>6</sup> +. b. *pray a prayer*, ח' התפ' 2 S 7<sup>27</sup> I K 8<sup>54</sup> (cf. v<sup>23.29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19.20</sup>); *specif. of intercession*, ח' נשא ח', c. נשא ח' in behalf of 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup> Je 7<sup>16</sup> I R<sup>14</sup>. c. אל-אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33<sup>18</sup>, לאל פ 42<sup>9</sup>, cf. 69<sup>14</sup>; c. vb. + לפני 88<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>2</sup>; תתקדמוק' ח' 88<sup>14</sup>. d. ח' בית ח' Is 56<sup>7.7</sup> *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אל-יבונל אל-יהונל Jon 2<sup>8</sup>; c. vb. + למען קדשו 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup>. e. *hear prayer* is ח' (שמע) ח' I K 8<sup>45.49</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>35.39</sup>, I K 9<sup>3</sup> פ 4<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> + 9 t.; שמע אל-י I K 8<sup>28.29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19.20</sup>, Ne 1<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>17</sup>; פנה אל ח' I K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, פ 102<sup>13</sup>; הקשיבה, ח' ח' 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>, cf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup> (אל) ח' ח' פ 61<sup>2</sup>; ח' ח' הקשיב בקול ח' ח' 55<sup>2</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; ח' ח' לקח ח' ח' 61<sup>10</sup>; cf. 66<sup>20</sup> 102<sup>18</sup>. 2. *in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer* פ 17<sup>1</sup> 86<sup>1</sup> 90<sup>1</sup> 102<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>1</sup> Hb 3<sup>1</sup>; of Davidic Psalter, דוד תפלות פ 7<sup>20</sup>.

† **פלי** n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>25</sup>, Φαλακ, א Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλλη.

† **פלי** [פלי] n.m. *judge*; pl. פליים Dt 32<sup>31</sup> *our enemies being judges, umpires*; פ' עון Jb 31<sup>11</sup>, rd. פ' עון acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עון פלי as v<sup>23</sup>, so Bu Du; בפלים Ex 21<sup>22</sup>, rd. perh. בנפלים *for the abortion* Bu<sup>ZAW x1 (1891), 107</sup>, cf. also Di-Ry.

† **פליה** n.f. *office of judge or umpire*;—פ' עש' (Qr עשו) Is 16<sup>3</sup> *do an umpire's office*.

† **פלי** adj. *for a judge, calling for judgment*;—פ' עון Jb 31<sup>28</sup> (on v<sup>11</sup> see פלי; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads פליים עון in both v<sup>11</sup> and v<sup>23</sup>).

† **פליה** n.f. *the giving a decision*;—פ' Is 28<sup>7</sup> (of priests).

† **פליה** n.pr.m. (י' *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, Φαλ(α)αλια(s).

† **אפלי** n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2<sup>37.37</sup>, Αφαμηλ, etc., ΘΛ Ελφαελ.

פלי v. i. פלי sub פלה.

† II. פלי adj. *gent. erron.*: c. art. הפלוי I Ch 11<sup>27</sup> 27<sup>10</sup> read הפלוי as 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> (v. הפל); הפלי I Ch 11<sup>36</sup> read הפלוי, as 2 S 23<sup>34</sup>. —I. פלי v. פלה.

**פליש** (✓of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

† **פליש** n.[m.] *balance, scale*;—lit. Pr 16<sup>11</sup>, fig. Is 40<sup>11</sup> (in both || מאונים).



†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלַס Pi. *make level* (l) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּלַס ψ 78<sup>20</sup>; 2 mpl. יִתְפַּלְּצוּן ψ 58<sup>3</sup> (v. infr.), etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּלַס Pr 4<sup>26</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּלַס 5<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *weigh out* הִפָּךְ יְדֵיכֶם חֲמַס ψ 58<sup>3</sup> (fig.; but read perh. הִפְלִסְכֶּנָה הִפָּךְ חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊄㊄㊄ Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber<sup>32</sup>), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִפְּלַס Pr 4<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> Is 26<sup>7</sup>, זָתִיב ψ 78<sup>50</sup>, אָרָה Pr 5<sup>6</sup>.

†[מַפְלֵשׁ] **n. [m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִפְּלֵשׁ Jb 37<sup>16</sup>; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּלֵשׁ, as 36<sup>29</sup>.

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְּצוּן Jb 9<sup>6</sup> its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פִּלְצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21<sup>6</sup> Is 21<sup>4</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> ψ 55<sup>6</sup>.

†מִפְּלֵשֶׁת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to *shudder at*);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה-י K 15<sup>13</sup> (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלֵשֶׁת v<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 15<sup>16,16</sup>.

†[הִתְפַּלְּצָה] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. הִתְפַּלְּצָה Je 49<sup>16</sup> *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פִּלַשׁ **v.** פִּלַס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فكك dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלְּשָׁתִי Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr *Inv.* פָּלַשׁ, others mpl. פָּלַשׁ); *Impf.* 3' mpl. יִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ Ez 27<sup>30</sup>, so *Inv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בְּאָפַר Je 6<sup>26</sup> (cf. Mi 1<sup>10</sup> Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ 25<sup>34</sup>.

†פִּלְשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—אֲשֶׁת-פִּלְשֶׁת (יִשְׂרָאֵל) Ex 15<sup>14</sup> (Φυλιστιναιμ; elsewh. (οἱ ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4<sup>4</sup>, elsewhere פִּלְשֶׁת Is 14<sup>29,31</sup> ψ 60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup>, 83<sup>8</sup> 87<sup>4</sup>; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT<sup>10</sup> 10, 14 D<sup>1</sup> Pa 288 f. Gk. *Παλαιστίνη* Herod. II. 104, 106, vii. 99 Jos Ant. I. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινόν); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

†פִּלְשֶׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιναιμ, and (not in Hex) (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הָפִי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> + 27 t. 17, 18<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>; one slain by Ahishai 2 S 21<sup>17</sup>; elsewhere pl. the Philistines<sup>205</sup>, usu. פִּלְשֶׁתִּים without

art., rarely הָפִי 1 S 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> + (esp. c. prep. הָפִי v<sup>13</sup> +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>, Gn 26<sup>14,15,15</sup> Ju 3<sup>31</sup> + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4<sup>1,1</sup> + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1<sup>20</sup> + 28 t. 2 S, +; פָּ אָרָז פ' Gn 21<sup>32,34</sup> + 12 t.; פ' שְׁלָה 1 S 6<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup>; פ' מָלָךְ Gn 26<sup>1,8</sup>; פ' שְׁרִי 1 S 18<sup>30</sup> + 5 t.; פ' סִרְנִי Jos 13<sup>3</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> + 13 t.; פ' יָם Ex 23<sup>31</sup>; פ' אֶלְהִי Ju 10<sup>6</sup>.—Cf. פִּרְתִּי, II. בִּפְתוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 108 f., 255.

†פָּלַת **n.pr.m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16<sup>1</sup>, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְנָא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2<sup>33</sup>, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

†פִּלְתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הִבְרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>7,23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>38,44</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup>.

פֶּן<sup>133</sup> (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), *lest* (origin dub.: Thes Kö II. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. for the *aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans. Nö<sup>M. 474</sup> cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in ㊄, then, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mug. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: 1. with *impf.* Gn 3<sup>3</sup> ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן-יָמָתוּן *lest* ye die, 1<sup>4</sup> let us build a city *lest* we be scattered, 19<sup>15,17,19</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>11</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>29,33</sup> etc., 2 K 10<sup>23</sup> (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 48<sup>3,7</sup> ψ 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> etc.; oft. after הִשְׁמַרְיָךְ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>24</sup>, and esp. in Dt, as 4<sup>2,23</sup> 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32<sup>12</sup>, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15<sup>12</sup>; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44<sup>34</sup> how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5<sup>6</sup> פֶּן-תִּפְלִסְ אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. a. the idiom פֶּן-אָמַרְתִּי (אֶמְרֵתִי) *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26<sup>9</sup> for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31<sup>31</sup> 38<sup>11</sup> 42<sup>4</sup> Ex 13<sup>17</sup> Nu 16<sup>34</sup> 1 S 13<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> (אֶמְרֵתִי), ψ 38<sup>17</sup>; with *אָמַר* *bi* implied Gn 26<sup>7</sup>; cf., with an aposiop., 3<sup>22</sup> and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v<sup>23</sup>): cf. Tob 8<sup>9</sup>. b. פֶּן- at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36<sup>18</sup> פֶּן-יִפְתִּי חֻקֵּיךְ (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29<sup>17,17</sup> (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 5<sup>16</sup> Jb 32<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>18</sup>. 2. with

*Pf.*, the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; + 2 S 20<sup>6</sup> pursue after him, וְהָצִיל לוֹ . . . וְהָצִיל *lest he have found him fenced cities, etc.* (but the tense of וְהָצִיל makes וְהָצִיל prob., Dr<sup>sm</sup> Bu Kū<sup>III, 486</sup>), 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ.

† **n.** [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; הָטִי מִנֵּה וּפִי וְדָבַשׁ וְגו' Ez 27<sup>17</sup>; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרָוֵנָה, so Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 15</sup> Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

**פנה** *vb.* turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فان**, **فان**; Eth. **ፈኖ**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. *face*, Ph. פנס, MI<sup>13, 18</sup> לפני, sf. מופני 1<sup>19</sup>); — **Qal** *117* *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. פִּנְיָה 2 S 9<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> +, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2<sup>12</sup> +, 3 fs. וַיִּפְּנוּ 1 K 10<sup>13</sup>, 1 s. וַיִּפְּנוּ Dt 9<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>5</sup>, 1 pl. וַיִּפְּנוּ 2<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Inv.ms.* פִּנְיָה ψ 25<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פִּנְיָה Hg 1<sup>9</sup>; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24<sup>63</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* פִּנְיָה Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; — **1. a.** *turn toward*, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 13<sup>14</sup> = Je 50<sup>16</sup>, Jb 21<sup>5</sup> (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (in allegory); c. *על* of direction Gn 24<sup>49</sup>; fig. c. אֶל-י' (in worship), Is 45<sup>22</sup>, other gods Ho 3<sup>1</sup> Dt 31<sup>18, 20</sup> Lv 19<sup>4</sup>; for help Lv 19<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> Jb 5<sup>1</sup>; אֶל-אֱלֹהֵינוּ 36<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. הַמְּקוֹם יִפְנֶה אֲשֶׁר Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; c. ה. loc. 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> Dt 2<sup>3</sup> (+ שָׁם dat. eth.), Ct 6<sup>1</sup>; c. הָרָרָה 1 S 13<sup>18, 19</sup> Jb 24<sup>18</sup>, אֶל-רֹדֶר Ju 20<sup>42</sup> 1 S 13<sup>17</sup>; fig. לְרֹדֶר Is 53<sup>6</sup> 56<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה 1 S 14<sup>47</sup>, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2<sup>3</sup>, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, יִפְנֶה אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר Pr 17<sup>8</sup>. † **b.** *turn from*, מִן loc. Gn 18<sup>22</sup>, fig., of heart, c. אֶל מַעַם Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, abs. = *turn away* 30<sup>17</sup>; in phr. עָרָה פ' *turn (with) the back* (cf. עָרָה רָאָה Je 18<sup>17</sup>), Jos 7<sup>12</sup> (of flight), fig., + אֶל-אֶל, Je 27<sup>32, 33</sup>. **c.** *turn and do a thing*, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21<sup>23</sup> Dt 17<sup>24</sup> Jn 18<sup>21</sup> 1 K 10<sup>13</sup> + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2<sup>12</sup>. † **d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6<sup>4</sup>, days of life ψ 90<sup>9</sup>. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לְפָנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24<sup>63</sup> Dt 23<sup>12</sup>; of morning, בֹּקֶר (הַ) לִפְנֵי Ex 14<sup>27</sup> Ju 19<sup>26</sup> ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (fig.). † **2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּפֶן בָּהּ וְכָה, Ex 2<sup>12</sup>; c. לְעֹלָהּ Is 8<sup>21</sup>; abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>; c. יִפְּנוּ *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>40</sup> 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> 2 K 24<sup>24</sup>, *look after* another Ez 29<sup>16</sup> (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16<sup>10</sup> Nu 17<sup>7</sup>. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. הָלָל loc. Jos 15<sup>7</sup>, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה. loc. 1 K 7<sup>25, 26, 25, 25</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>4, 4, 4</sup>; Jos

15<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>3</sup> 46<sup>19</sup>, but also c. קָרִים 43<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>1, 12</sup> 47<sup>2</sup>, cf. 43<sup>1</sup>. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9<sup>8</sup>; of א' Ez 36<sup>9</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> ψ 40<sup>5</sup>, + חָנַן 25<sup>16</sup> 69<sup>17</sup> 86<sup>18</sup> 1 I 9<sup>132</sup>; c. הָלָל-הָפָּנָה 1 K 8<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, ψ 102<sup>16</sup>, אֶל-מִנְחָה Nu 16<sup>15</sup> Mal 2<sup>13</sup>; (2) sternly, אֶל-קִשִּׁי הָעַם Dt 9<sup>27</sup>. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1<sup>9</sup>. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2<sup>11</sup>. — 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> v. פִּנְיָה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנְיָה Zp 3<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* פִּנְיָה Is 40<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3<sup>15</sup> (|| הִסִּיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבֵּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24<sup>31</sup>; empty it Lv 14<sup>36</sup>; fig., c. acc. הָרָרָה *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40<sup>3</sup> 57<sup>14</sup> 62<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80<sup>10</sup> (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנֶה Je 48<sup>39</sup>, 3 fs. הִפְנִיתָה 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפְּנוּ Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְנוֹתוּ 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְּנֶה Na 2<sup>9</sup>; — **1.** *turn*, c. acc. וְכָה אֶל-יָדָהּ Ju 15<sup>4</sup>, עָרָה Je 48<sup>39</sup> (cf. הִפֵּךְ Jos 7<sup>3</sup>), שָׂכְמוֹ לְלִבָּת, 1 S 10<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *make a turn, shew (signs of) turning*, + אֶל Je 46<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>24</sup>; opp. נָסוּ 46<sup>6</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>9</sup>; + אֶל pers. 47<sup>3</sup>. † **Hoph.** *Inv. mpl.* הִפְנוּ Je 49<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>146 a, N.</sup>) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* הִפְנוֹתָהּ Ez 9<sup>2</sup> the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal** 2 b).

[פִּנְיָה], pl. פִּנְיָה **n.m.** <sup>21, 23</sup> <sup>Ir 25, 23</sup> and (Ez 21<sup>21</sup> = edge; on 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> v. *infr.*) **f.** *face*, also *faces* (as *turned toward one*); — pl. abs. פִּנְיָה Gn 32<sup>31</sup> +; cstr. פִּנְיָה 2 S 14<sup>32</sup> +; sf. 1 s. פִּנְיָה Gn 43<sup>3</sup> +; 3 ms. פִּנְיָה Gn 4<sup>4</sup> +, פִּנְיָמוֹ ψ 117<sup>7</sup> (Kū<sup>II, 446</sup>); 2 mpl. פִּנְיָה Gn 40<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4<sup>5, 6</sup> Ex 33<sup>14</sup> +; c. vb. sg. Ia 4<sup>10</sup> (through influence of intervening א', Ges<sup>146 a</sup>), Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פִּי); — **I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30<sup>6</sup> Ez 27<sup>35</sup> +, cf. 1<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>14, 21</sup> etc.); **a.** lit. of man Gn 43<sup>31</sup> 2 S 19<sup>5</sup> 1 K 19<sup>13</sup> Lv 13<sup>41</sup> Du 8<sup>18</sup> 10<sup>9, 15</sup> +; עוֹר פ' Ex 35<sup>20, 35</sup>; pale (from alarm) Is 29<sup>22</sup> Je 30<sup>6</sup>, flushed Is 13<sup>8</sup> Ez 21<sup>3</sup>, cf. Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>; tearful Is 25<sup>8</sup> Jb 16<sup>16</sup>; sad, רַעִים פ' Gn 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ne 2<sup>2, 3</sup>, also רַעִי Ec 7<sup>5</sup> i.e. sadness; יִיטֵב פ' Pr 15<sup>13</sup> *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פִּנְיָה Gn 4<sup>5, 6</sup> *why is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1<sup>18</sup> (rdg. נָפְלָה, or נָפְלָה); covered with shame Ez 7<sup>18</sup>, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51<sup>51</sup> ψ 69<sup>3</sup> 83<sup>17</sup>, etc. **b.** of א' Ex 33<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>23</sup>. **c.** פִּנְיָה *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32<sup>31</sup>, cf. Ju 6<sup>22</sup>, knowing Dt 34<sup>10</sup>, judging Ez 20<sup>35</sup>, speaking Ex 33<sup>11</sup>, and so פִּנְיָה פ' Dt 5<sup>4</sup>; 2 K 14<sup>8</sup> *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other



in battle, cf. v<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>17-21</sup>. d. of relations with א': פ' הרים Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>, in worship (v. also נשא); in spiritual sense Je 2<sup>27</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> (פנה אלי ערף) וְלֹא כָנִים נָתַן אֶחָד־פ' לְהוֹשֵׁי א' 2 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>; Du 9<sup>3</sup>; אל-אֲרֻץ Ez 2<sup>4</sup>. e. of א' himself, פני א' בעשי; לא יסיר פנים מִפְּנֵי 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup>; רע פֶּנִּי 34<sup>17</sup>; גִּזְרֹת פִּנְיָךְ 80<sup>17</sup>.—Vid. further sub 7.

2. a. = presence, person, of א' Ex 33<sup>14,15</sup> Dt 4<sup>37</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי Is 63<sup>9</sup>; לִפְנֵי הַפָּנִים, v. לִפְנֵי; of א', angry presence La 4<sup>16</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; of Absalom 2 S 17<sup>11</sup>; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפש 4a), Pr 7<sup>15</sup>. † b. c. א' technically, see one's face, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32<sup>21</sup> (+ 3 other uses of פ'), (God, c. יראה pointed as Niph., v. II 2); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43<sup>3,5</sup> 44<sup>23,26</sup>, king Ex 10<sup>28,28</sup> cf. v<sup>29</sup> (all J), 2 S 14<sup>24,28,32</sup> cf. 3<sup>13,13</sup>, רֵאיוֹ פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25</sup>, Est 1<sup>14</sup>; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33<sup>10</sup> (J), God v<sup>10</sup>, cf. Jb 33<sup>26</sup> (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 117<sup>17</sup>. 3. face of seraphim Is 6<sup>2</sup>, cherubim Ex 25<sup>20,20</sup> = 37<sup>9,9</sup>, Ez 1<sup>8,11</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> + . 4. face of animals, פְּנֵי הַצִּיָּאֵן Gn 30<sup>40</sup>; ופ' אֲרִיָּה Ez 1<sup>10</sup> (in deser. of cherubim), cf. 10<sup>13</sup>; פ' אֲרִיָּה also 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup> (fig.), פ' דִּבְכִּיר Ez 41<sup>19</sup>; פ' בְּתָחִי Jb 41<sup>6</sup> of crocodile. 5. face (= surface) of ground (הַדְּחָאֵק) Gn 2<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> ψ 104<sup>30</sup> + , so תִּגְלוֹת פ' Gn 1<sup>29</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>4,8,9</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> Is 24<sup>1</sup>, חֵטְל פ' Is 14<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>, of a field Pr 24<sup>31</sup>; תְּחוֹם פ' Gn 1<sup>2,2</sup> Jb 38<sup>30</sup>, הַפָּנִים פ' Gn 7<sup>18</sup>; פ' קִרְעֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם = 20<sup>,</sup> פ' כִּכָּה Jb 26<sup>9</sup> i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads פֶּסַח fullmoon); פ' הַלֹּט Is 25<sup>7</sup> v. [לֹט]; פ' לְבוּשִׁי Jb 41<sup>5</sup> the expanse of his [the crocodile's] coat; front (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>, פ' הַקֶּנֶס 41<sup>21</sup>; of gate 40<sup>6,20,22</sup> 42<sup>15</sup> 43<sup>1</sup>; of chamber 40<sup>14,44,45,46</sup>, of pot (סִיר) Je 1<sup>13</sup>; פ' הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> battle-front = 1 Ch 19<sup>10</sup> (vb. agrees with הפ' in gender, Ges<sup>1146a</sup>) = van of locust-army Jo 2<sup>26</sup> (opp. לב). front, i.e. edge, of sword Ez 21<sup>21</sup>, of axe Ec 10<sup>10</sup>; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its appearance; of flock Pr 27<sup>23</sup>, פ' הַדִּבְכִּר 2 S 14<sup>20</sup> the appearance (situation, attitude) of the affair. 6. as adv.loc. מִפְּנִים וּמֵאַחֲוֹר 2 S 10<sup>9</sup> before and behind = וְא' 1 Ch 19<sup>16</sup>, also Ez 2<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup>; פְּנֵי toward Ct 7<sup>5</sup>, also in front (to the East?) of 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup> (v. לִפְנֵי d. infr.); forward Je 7<sup>24</sup> (opp. לְאַחֲוֹר); מִלְּפָנִים 1 K 6<sup>29</sup> v. פְּנִימָה. adv. temp. לִפְנֵי formerly Dt 12<sup>20</sup> Jos 11<sup>10</sup> Ju 1<sup>10,11,13</sup> + 12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41<sup>26</sup> from beforetime (|| מֵרֵאשִׁית). 7. for other phrases see: אור vb. Hiph. 5; אור n. 10; בושׁ Hiph. 3; בקשׂ Pi. 3; בושׁ 1, p. 102; [הַפְּרָה], p. 648; הרר 2; נִפְחׁ נiph.

1 a; I. חֲדָה. I. חֲדָה. **Pi. 5;**  
 II. חֲדָה. IV. חֲדָה. **Hoph. 1;**  
 3, p. 447; **Hiph. 3;** 1, p. 497;  
**Pi. 1, 2;** מֵאֹר, p. 22; מֵאֹר, p. 169;  
 1, מֵאֹר, p. 673; **Hiph. 3;** 1, 2 c;  
 נֶחֱם. **Hiph. 3 b,** and **Hiph. 5;**  
**Hiph. 1 a;** 2 b; נֶחֱם. **Hiph. 1 b(3);**  
 2; עֲבָר. **Hiph. 2;** עֲבָר. **Hiph. 2;**  
 II. עֲבָר. **Pi. 1;** עֲבָר. **Hiph. 1;**  
 II. עֲבָר. **Pi. 1;** עֲבָר.

**II.** אֶל־פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי. **a.** *to the presence of*, Ez 32<sup>17</sup> פְּנֵי יְהוָה... יִרְאֶה, *shall appear (coming) to the presence of* (= before) ה' (|| 34<sup>23</sup> אֶת־פְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים); **c.** אֶצֶּא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6<sup>7</sup> אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ... הִקְרַב אֹתָהּ, 9<sup>5</sup> 16<sup>2</sup> Nu 17<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>10</sup>. **c.** *towards or on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41<sup>4.12.15.25</sup> 42<sup>2.3.7.10.13</sup> 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup>. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14<sup>53</sup> אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁרֶת... יִשְׁלַח, Ez 16<sup>5</sup>.

† 2. אָת־פָּנָי *close by* (II. אָח) *the face or front* of; hence **a.** *in the presence of*, I S 2<sup>11</sup> עָלֵי אָחִיָּהּ I K 12<sup>6</sup> who stood אָחִיָּהּ לְיָלֶמָה (cf. I O<sup>8</sup>, Est 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 17<sup>24</sup>; pregn. (nisi יִנָּחֵם leg., & We Dral.) I S 22<sup>4</sup>. Spec. אָת־פָּנָי Gn 19<sup>13</sup> (I S 2<sup>17</sup>), v<sup>27</sup> I S 2<sup>18</sup>; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חֲגִיִּים Ex 34<sup>23</sup> הָאָדָם בְּלִיְכֻנֵּיךָ אָחִיָּהּ, v<sup>24</sup> Dt 16<sup>16</sup> (cf. Dr), 3 I<sup>11</sup> I S 1<sup>22</sup> (|| אֶל־אֵלֶיךָ Ex 23<sup>17</sup>); so פָּנָי alone Ex 23<sup>15</sup> = 34<sup>20</sup> (לֹא יִרְאוּ פָנַי רִקְסָה), Is 1<sup>12</sup> כִּנְיָךְ ψ 42<sup>3</sup> (acc. to many, as Ges<sup>Thes</sup> Di<sup>Ex 23, 15</sup> Che<sup>Is 1, 12, crit. n.</sup>, the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph**. To avoid the expression *see the face of* ('); אָת־פָּנָיךְ *in thy presence* ψ 16<sup>10</sup> 2 I<sup>7</sup> 140<sup>14</sup>. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33<sup>18</sup> לְפָנָי אָחִיָּהּ פָּרֻכֶת הַקֶּדֶשׁ Lv 4<sup>6</sup> וַיֵּחָן אָחִיָּהּ הָעִיר v<sup>17</sup>.—מִמֶּנּוּ *from before*, v. II. אָח 4 **a.**

3. בִּפְנֵי: †(a) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרָק *to spit* Nu 12<sup>14</sup> Dt 25<sup>9</sup>; with הִתְחַבֵּב *to make a stand* Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>25</sup>, and with עָמַד Jos 10<sup>8</sup>, לֹא יַעֲמֵד אִישׁ בִּפְנֵיךָ, *no one shall stand against*, 21<sup>42</sup> 23<sup>9</sup>; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5<sup>5</sup> וְעָנָה נֶאֱמָר בְּפִנּוּי בְּפִנּוּיָם = *feel loathing against their own selves*, Ez 6<sup>9</sup>, so 20<sup>43</sup> 36<sup>31</sup>. †(b) *in front of*, Ez 42<sup>12</sup>.

4. **לפני**, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18<sup>22</sup> אֶחָדָם **לפני** עֹמֵד, Ex 4<sup>21</sup> 1<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>14</sup> Pr 1<sup>18</sup> + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47<sup>7</sup> וַיָּצִיגֵם **לפני** פ' and set them *before* Ph., 27<sup>20</sup> בִּי הַקְרָה ' **לפני**

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24<sup>12</sup>), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Pr 18<sup>16</sup> etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> 1 S 3<sup>1</sup>. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17<sup>18</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה יִשְׁמְעֵאל לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6<sup>2</sup> Is 53<sup>2</sup> ψ 61<sup>3</sup>; cf. Je 30<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>36</sup> Is 66<sup>22</sup> ψ 102<sup>29</sup>; also 1 S 2<sup>23</sup> 2 S 19<sup>14</sup>. (c) fig. for *in* (or *into*) the full (mental) view of, Gn 6<sup>13</sup> לְפָנֶי בָא פֶלֶא-בְשָׁר בָּא, is come in *before* me, La 1<sup>22</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ לְבַבְךָ, Jon 1<sup>2</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ עָלְתָה (cf. אֶל Gn 18<sup>21</sup> Ex 2<sup>23</sup>), Is 65<sup>6</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ בָּרָא, Je 2<sup>22</sup> עֲנֵה לְפָנֶיךָ, cf. Is 47<sup>12</sup>). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12<sup>2</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2<sup>35</sup>, esp. לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 17<sup>1</sup> al. (v. p. 236<sup>a</sup>). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72<sup>6,17</sup>, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ הָיָה כְּלֵה-הָאָרֶץ (cf. 20<sup>15</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> Je 40<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>6</sup>), 24<sup>51</sup> Ct 8<sup>12</sup>. (g) *in the sight* (estimation) of, Gn 7<sup>1</sup> thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10<sup>9</sup> a mighty hunter *before* 'י, Dt 24<sup>4</sup> 'י הוֹעֵקָה לִי, v. 13 'י צִדְקָה לִי, 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> אָרֹר לִי, Jos 6<sup>23</sup> 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> לִי, 'י לְפָנֶיךָ אֶתְּבָרָא לְפָנֶיךָ, Lv 13<sup>+</sup> +, ψ 19<sup>15</sup>; 2 K 5<sup>1</sup> a great man *before* 'י, Pr 14<sup>12</sup> ψ 143<sup>2</sup>; וְיִיטָב לִי (late syn. of earlier פְּעִינִי + Ne 2<sup>5,6</sup> Est 5<sup>14</sup>; לִי טוב Ec 2<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>; cf. also לְפָנֶיךָ לְרַחֲמִים לְפָנֶיךָ, v. רַחֲמִים. (h) לְפָנֶיךָ, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of 'י's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27<sup>7</sup> that I may eat and bless thee *before* 'י, before I die, Ex 18<sup>12</sup> to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1<sup>45</sup> ye wept *before* 'י, 6<sup>25</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> (to eat, so v<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>23,26</sup> 15<sup>20</sup>), v<sup>12</sup> (rejoice, so v<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>7</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup>), Jos 18<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>23,26</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>7</sup> 15<sup>33</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 2 S 5<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> 21<sup>9</sup>; and constantly in P, as Ex 16<sup>3,33,34</sup> Lv 15<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23<sup>18</sup>. So in 'י הָלַךְ לִי 1 K 2<sup>4</sup> al. (v. p. 234<sup>b</sup> c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand *before*, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1<sup>38</sup> al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 19<sup>7</sup> (cf. 29<sup>8</sup>), 2 K 5<sup>2</sup>; עָבַד לִי 2 S 16<sup>19</sup>. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ לְפָנֶיךָ to bow down *before* Gn 23<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>10</sup> 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 12<sup>+</sup>; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>30</sup>. (c) to be smitten (נָגַף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast מָפַי: infr. 6 a]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14<sup>13</sup>; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1<sup>8,21</sup> 7<sup>2,23</sup> Jos 10<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>6</sup> + (Dr<sup>Dt 11,23</sup>): cf. Ju 4<sup>15</sup> 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup>. (d) עָמַד לְפָנֶיךָ to stand (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as אָמַן בְּפָנֶיךָ, sup. 3), Ex 9<sup>11</sup> Ju 2<sup>14</sup> 2 K 10<sup>4</sup> Je 49<sup>19</sup> ψ 76<sup>3</sup> 147<sup>17</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup>; so with הִתְנַחֵץ Dt 9<sup>2</sup> Jos 1<sup>5</sup> Jh 41<sup>2</sup>, Jos 7<sup>12,13</sup>. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לֵצָא לְפָנֶיךָ go forth to face 1 Ch 14<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>. (f) שִׂים (נָתַן) לְפָנֶיךָ, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>33</sup> +. (g) נָתַן לְפָנֶיךָ to set *before*, i. e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>26,32</sup> 30<sup>1,15,19</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>), Je 9<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>10</sup>, cf. Ez 23<sup>24</sup> (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup>.

c. With reference to position: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which בְּמִנְהָה is hardly used), Gn 32<sup>1</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ הָלַכְתָּ, that goeth *before* me, 33<sup>14</sup> the cattle לְפָנֶיךָ, Ex 17<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>20</sup> etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13<sup>21,22</sup> Nu 10<sup>33</sup> Is 52<sup>12</sup> 58<sup>6</sup> +; 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks *before* a shepherd Gn 32<sup>18</sup>; of captives or booty driven *before* a conqueror 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> (rd. וּפְעָלָהּ לְפָנֶיךָ We Dr), Is 8<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ, his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>5,6</sup>. (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 9<sup>39</sup> 1 S 8<sup>20</sup> Mi 1<sup>13</sup> al.; cf. וַיֵּצֵא לְפָנֶיךָ (הָעָם) Nu 27<sup>17</sup> 1 S 18<sup>13,16</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>; Ec 4<sup>16</sup> *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48<sup>20</sup> אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לְפָנֶיךָ, לפני מנשה, Jh 34<sup>19</sup>.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14<sup>2</sup> *before* Pi-hahiroth . . . , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33<sup>7b</sup>, Gn 23<sup>17</sup> בְּמִנְהָה לִי אֲשֶׁר לִי (usu. על פני מ' v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup>; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16<sup>34</sup> לִי הַפָּרֹכֶת +, 30<sup>6</sup> לִי הַפָּרֹכֶת +, 40<sup>5,6</sup> Nu 3<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> al. (all P), 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>49</sup> +.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1<sup>1</sup> הָרָעָשׁ: לפני *before* the earthquake, Gn 29<sup>26</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> לפני *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10<sup>14</sup> כֵּן הָיָה כֵּן לפני *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13<sup>22</sup> 1 K 16<sup>25,30</sup> לְפָנֶיךָ מִבֶּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֶיךָ, Is 43<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>7</sup> Pr 8<sup>25</sup> Jb 15<sup>7</sup> etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 'י שִׁחָה לפני *before* 'י's destroying, etc., 27<sup>7</sup> מוֹתִי לפני, 36<sup>31</sup> 1 S 9<sup>15</sup> +. Once, in late Heb., מוֹתִי לפני *before* this Ne 13<sup>4</sup>.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> אֶל־הֵתָן אֶת־אֶמְתָּךְ לְפָנֶיךָ בַּת־בְּלִיעֵל like a worthless woman, Jb 34<sup>4</sup> like my food, 4<sup>19</sup> they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מִלְפָּנֶיךָ from *before*:—a. f. from the presence of (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִלְפָּנֶיךָ; v. 6): (a) Gn 41<sup>46</sup> וַיֵּצֵא יוֹסֵף מִלְפָּנֶיךָ פ' from *before* Ph. 47<sup>10</sup> 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>32</sup> +; 'י מִלְפָּנֶיךָ Gn 4<sup>6</sup> Cain went forth from *before* 'י, Jon 1<sup>3,10</sup>; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9<sup>24</sup> 'י מִלְפָּנֶיךָ וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלְפָּנֶיךָ (so 10<sup>2</sup>), קָדָף Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>), with לְפָנֶיךָ etc. Lv 16<sup>12</sup> Nu 17<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>9</sup>, 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> the shew-bread that was removed from *before* 'י; from *before* a place 1 K 8<sup>54</sup> Ezr 10<sup>6</sup>



2 Ch 1<sup>18</sup>. (b) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23<sup>4</sup> to bury my dead *from before* me, v.<sup>8</sup> Ex 36<sup>3</sup> Dt 17<sup>18</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת מִלִּפְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28<sup>31</sup> גִּזְלוּ מִלִּפְנֵיךָ. (c) with בָּקֵשׁ Est 4<sup>8</sup> [cf. קָרַם Dn 2<sup>18</sup>]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1<sup>19</sup> [cf. Dn 2<sup>18</sup>], Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; 1 Ch 29<sup>12</sup> מִלִּפְנֵיךָ (cf. Acts 3<sup>19</sup>); ψ 17<sup>2</sup> מִלִּפְנֵי מִשְׁפָּטִי. (d) of cutting off, etc., *from before* אֵי (cf. לָפָנִי a b, c), Lv 22<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>25</sup> אֵישׁ אֶל־יָדָיו לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי תְּשַׁלְּכֵנִי ψ 51<sup>13</sup> מִלִּפְנֵיךָ (cf. 8 a); Je 16<sup>17</sup> מִלִּפְנֵיךָ, 18<sup>23</sup> Ne 3<sup>27</sup>. (e) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23<sup>27</sup> Dt 9<sup>4</sup> 1 I<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> + (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

+b. (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the ל weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18<sup>12</sup> Ec 3<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>12,13</sup>; 1 Ch 16<sup>30</sup> מִפְּנֵי חֵילִי [ψ 96<sup>9</sup>], ψ 114<sup>7,7</sup>; Est 7<sup>6</sup>; 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup> (+ מִפְּנֵי); failing, etc., Is 57<sup>16</sup> ψ 97<sup>7</sup>; being humbled, 1 K 21<sup>29</sup> (+ מִפְּנֵי), 2 Ch 32<sup>12,23</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> [|| 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> מִפְּנֵי], 36<sup>12</sup>; crying for help 1 S 8<sup>18</sup> [cf. מִפְּנֵי Ex 3<sup>7</sup>], singing 1 Ch 16<sup>33</sup> [|| ψ 96<sup>13</sup> לָפָנִי], fleeing, 19<sup>18</sup> [|| 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> מִפְּנֵי]. +c. of time, once, = לָפָנִי Ec 1<sup>10</sup>. —With the later usages of מִלִּפְנֵי, cf. קָרַם in BAram. and 𐤔 (Dr 8m lxx-lxxl, lxxll<sup>1</sup>); v. also Köff. 320.

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence* of, *from before*, Ex 14<sup>19</sup> הִסְתָּרָה מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30<sup>11</sup> Ho 11<sup>2</sup>; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. כֵּן 2 d, e, f), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9<sup>21</sup> 1 S 21<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>26</sup> Je 35<sup>11,11</sup> 37<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> 50<sup>16</sup>]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> Is 2<sup>10</sup> (v. 19<sup>21</sup>); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9<sup>21</sup> (Thes 'bene 𐤔 ob metum A'), 1 S 18<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>26</sup>, or fleeing, Ex 4<sup>3</sup> 14<sup>25</sup> 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> + oft. (v. בָּרַח and נָס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23<sup>30</sup> אֶנְקֶזֶנּוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34<sup>11,24</sup> מִפְּנֵיךָ אֹרִישׁ גִּוִּים (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18<sup>24</sup> Dt 8<sup>20</sup> Am 2<sup>9</sup> ψ 89<sup>24</sup> + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63<sup>12</sup> 64<sup>1</sup>). Pregn. Is 17<sup>9</sup> בָּקֹעַ מִיָּם מִפְּנֵיהֶם . . . אֲשֶׁר עֲזָבוּ מִפְּנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. b. implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9<sup>4</sup> יִאֲבֹדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ they perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7<sup>20</sup>: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as נִיר, נֹר, חֵיל, יִירָא, פָּחַד, פָּחַד, עָרַן, יִירָא, etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45<sup>3</sup> Jos 2<sup>9</sup> Je 17<sup>17</sup> Jb 23<sup>15</sup>, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10<sup>3</sup> Ju 11<sup>33</sup> +; with

other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הָם מִפְּנֵי be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Hb 2<sup>20</sup>; Ju 5<sup>3</sup> the mts. flowed אֵי מִפְּנֵי *at the presence of* אֵי, Is 63<sup>19</sup> Je 4<sup>26</sup> Na 1<sup>5</sup>, ψ 68<sup>3</sup> as wax melteth אֵשׁ מִפְּנֵי; Dt 20<sup>19</sup>; Is 19<sup>1</sup>; 26<sup>17</sup> מִפְּנֵיךָ בָּנוּ הָיִינוּ so were we *through thy presence* (more than מִפְּנֵיךָ, —implying that their state was *due to* אֵי); קוֹם מִפְּנֵי to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31<sup>35</sup> Lv 19<sup>32</sup>. (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לָפָנִי; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6<sup>13</sup> מִפְּנֵי הֵם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27<sup>4</sup> I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36<sup>7</sup> the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41<sup>31</sup> 47<sup>13</sup> Ex 3<sup>7</sup> their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8<sup>20</sup> תִּשְׁקַח הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הָעָרִב הָעֶרֶב, 9<sup>11</sup> Jos 2<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Ju 2<sup>18</sup> 6<sup>6</sup> 1 K 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> + oft.; Is 10<sup>27</sup> (RVm), Je 15<sup>17</sup> ψ 38<sup>4,6</sup>, etc.; Je 4<sup>4</sup> + מַעַלְלֵיכֶם; *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>9</sup> + oft. (b) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> Jb 37<sup>19</sup>. + (c) with אֲשֶׁר as a conj., twice, *because that*, Ex 19<sup>18</sup> Je 44<sup>23</sup>. —Nu 33<sup>8</sup> v. הִתְיַחַת. פִּי הִתְיַחַת.

7. מִפְּנֵי (cf. Ph. פִּנָּה, עלֹת פִּנָּה, Lzb<sup>352</sup>) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לָפָנִי): ψ 18<sup>43</sup> as dust *before* the wind (cf. לָפָנִי 35<sup>5</sup> 83<sup>14</sup> +), Gn 32<sup>22</sup> the present passed on *עַל־פָּנָיו* *in front of* him, Ex 33<sup>19</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* *in front of* him, 2 S 15<sup>18,23</sup> (read *עַל־פָּנָיו* v. Dr), Jb 4<sup>15</sup>; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10<sup>3</sup> אֶפְרַיִם כָּל הָעָם אֶפְרַיִם, Je 6<sup>7</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* יִשְׁפָּטוּ נֹדִים 9<sup>20</sup>, ψ 90<sup>20</sup> תִּמְרֵי חֵילִי וּמִקְדָּה אֶסְלֵא *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* before thee: defiantly, Jb 11<sup>11</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6<sup>28</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* *to die in the presence* of any one (= in his lifetime) + Gn 11<sup>28</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup>. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21<sup>16</sup>, and perh. (Ew<sup>1271</sup>) Ex 20<sup>3</sup> (Dt 5<sup>7</sup>) לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16<sup>14</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* *in addition to* (but not always: v. GFM<sup>Ju, p. 351</sup>) = *east of*, 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> the porch *in front of*, etc., v<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ez 4<sup>2,3</sup>; Gn 16<sup>12</sup> *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* *in front of* (cf. 25<sup>18,19</sup>), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* 23<sup>19</sup> (50<sup>13</sup>), Ex 16<sup>14</sup>; oft. in . . . אֲשֶׁר *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* Gn 25<sup>9</sup> (49<sup>30</sup>), *עַל־פָּנֶיךָ* (Jos 13<sup>3</sup> 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>), Nu 21<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>7,8</sup>, Dt 32<sup>29</sup> (34<sup>1</sup>), Jos 13<sup>3,25</sup> 15<sup>3</sup> (18<sup>16</sup>), 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>8</sup> 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> (prob.), 26<sup>1,3</sup> 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> 1 K

11<sup>7</sup> (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>), 17<sup>3,5</sup>.—Gn 1<sup>20</sup> let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18<sup>16</sup> וישקף על־פני נשקפה על־פני הישימון *to sprinkle against the front of overlooking*; to sprinkle against the front of Lv 16<sup>14</sup>; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2<sup>2</sup> עָלָה עָלֶיךָ פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21<sup>13</sup> Ez 32<sup>10</sup>.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1<sup>2</sup> על־פני על־פ' upon the face of the deep, Ex 16<sup>14</sup> על־פני (בל) הארץ (המדרב) *on the face of the ground* 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> etc.; על פני השדה, Lv 17<sup>5</sup> Nu 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 14<sup>23</sup> +; after vbs. of motion, 11<sup>4</sup> lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> Lv 14<sup>7</sup> (v<sup>53</sup> אל), Is 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> Am 5<sup>3</sup> Ez 32<sup>4</sup> Jb 5<sup>10</sup> +.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנֶיךָ a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23<sup>3</sup> Abraham rose up מֵעַל פָּנֵי כִיתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † מֵעַל פָּנֵי (פָּנִיךָ) *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (|| 2 Ch 7<sup>20</sup> השליך, Je 15<sup>1</sup> השליך, 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>30</sup> (Je 52<sup>3</sup>), Je 17<sup>13</sup> נטש, Je 23<sup>39</sup> הסיר, 2 K 17<sup>18,23</sup> 23<sup>27</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Je 32<sup>31</sup>). b. *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase הִצָּדָה מֵעַל, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> Ex 32<sup>12</sup> Dt 6<sup>15</sup> 1 S 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> Je 28<sup>16</sup> Zp 1<sup>2,3</sup>.

† פָּנִימָה adv. (ה loc.) 1. *towards the (in-) side*. 2. *within* (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, and (after הִזְדָּר) 2 K 7<sup>11</sup>, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>16</sup>. 2. פָּנִימָה 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>, also לִפְנֵי v<sup>30</sup>, so read also v<sup>29</sup> (for MT מִפְּנִימָה, v. Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Kit Benz), Ez 40<sup>16,16</sup>, also ψ 45<sup>14</sup> MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פָּנִימָה, q.v.; מֵעַל 1 K 6<sup>19,21</sup> = 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>.

פָּנִימָה adj. inner;—פָּנִימָה 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> +; f. פָּנִימָה v<sup>36</sup> +; mpl. פָּנִימָה 1 Ch 28<sup>11</sup>; fpl. פָּנִימָה 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> +; esp. Ez 8<sup>3,16</sup> 10<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. פָּנִימָה 41<sup>17</sup> on the inside (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפָּנִימָה 42<sup>4</sup> toward the inside (del. G & Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6<sup>17</sup>, Ew<sup>164a</sup> Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with G, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבָרִי Th Sta Kit al.

† פָּנִימָה n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. Panili Hilpr<sup>Univ. Pa. Exp. 12, 68</sup>);—φανωμένη, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32<sup>32</sup> Ju 8<sup>8,9,17</sup> 1 K 12<sup>25</sup> = פָּנִימָה Gn 32<sup>31</sup>: site unknown; v. esp. Paine Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff. 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>4</sup>. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>23</sup> Qr (Kt פָּנִימָה).

יִפְנֵה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag<sup>BN 134</sup>);—1. father of Caleb Nu 13<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>15</sup> + 10 t., Iεφωνη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>38</sup>, Iφωα, A Iεφωη, G L Iεφωνη.

פָּנָה v. פָּנָה. פָּנִימָה v. פָּנָה.

פָּנִימָה v. פָּנִימָה. פָּנִימָה, etc., v. פָּנָה.

פָּנָה (√ of foll.; appar. || form of פָּנָה).

פָּנָה n.f. corner;—abs. פָּנָה 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, estr. פָּנָה Je 31<sup>40</sup> +; sf. פָּנָה Jb 38<sup>9</sup>, פָּנָה Pr 7<sup>8</sup> (Ges<sup>191c</sup>); pl. פָּנָה abs. Zp 1<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>, פָּנָה Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; estr. פָּנָה 1 K 7<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7<sup>34</sup> + v<sup>30</sup> (rd. פָּנָה פָּנָה, cf. Kit), Ex 27<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>19</sup>; of house Jbr<sup>19</sup>, roof Pr 7<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> = 25<sup>24</sup>; פָּנָה Je 51<sup>26</sup> i.e. a corner-stone; פָּנָה of earth Jb 38<sup>9</sup>; cf. (fig.) ψ 118<sup>22</sup>, and (אבן om.) Is 28<sup>16</sup>; פָּנָה = street-corner 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>. b. specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3<sup>24</sup> (in SE.), v<sup>31,32</sup> (NE.); פָּנָה 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> + || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> G & S and most (for MT הַפָּנָה), + (v. פָּנָה); פָּנָה appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup>; of cities in gen. הַפָּנָה Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; of the nations 3<sup>6</sup>. 2. fig. of chief, ruler as corner (support or defence), Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 1 S 14<sup>38</sup> Is 19<sup>18</sup> (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10<sup>4</sup> (+ יְהוָה q.v.).

† פָּנִימָה n.[f.]pl. corals (as branching, cf. Ar. فَنَنْج branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo<sup>Hieroz. 601</sup> Di<sup>Jb</sup> after Ra al.);—פָּנִימָה fig. of value Pr 20<sup>15</sup>; usu. מִפְּנִימָה, comp. Jb 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>15</sup> (Kt מִפְּנִימָה), 8<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>10</sup> (all of value), La 4<sup>7</sup> (of red colour); + ψ 45<sup>14</sup> (perh.; for פָּנִימָה, q.v.).

† פָּנָה n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1<sup>2,2,4</sup>, Φερνα.

† פָּנָה vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclesi 14<sup>16</sup>; Ar. فَنَنْج II.; Aram. פָּנָה, Pa.);—Pt. מִפְּנָה Pr 29<sup>21</sup> one pampering a servant.

פָּסָה v. פָּסָה. פָּסָה v. פָּסָה.

† פָּסָה vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פָּסָה cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פָּסָה ψ 48<sup>14</sup> pass between her palaces; Gr Che פָּסָה; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסָה step, ep. [NH פָּסָה] Aram. פָּסָה step, cf. [פָּסָה].



† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr<sup>Di 3.17</sup>);—**alw.** הַפִּסְגָּה: רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה Nu 21<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>14</sup> Dt 3<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>1</sup>; אֶרֶץ הַפִּסְגָּה 4<sup>49</sup> Jos 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>20</sup>; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshā* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di<sup>Nu 21.20</sup>); פִּסְגָּה Dt 3<sup>17</sup> +, τ. λαξευτήν 4<sup>43</sup>, Δελαξευμένου Nu 21<sup>20</sup> +.

[**פָּסַח**] **v.** פָּסַח.

† **I. פָּסַח** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּסַח Ex 12<sup>27</sup>, וְפָסַח consec. v<sup>23</sup> (J); 1 s. וְפָסַחְתִּי v<sup>13</sup> (P), all c. עָלַי, of פָּסַח *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסַח Is 31<sup>6</sup> *a passing over* (sc. עָלֵי יְרִשָּׁלַם).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פָּסַח, with reference to Ex 12<sup>13</sup> etc.; Reuss Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer Passah-Mazroth (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašālu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen<sup>ZA</sup> Iv (1889), 275 Zim<sup>Bab. Rel.</sup> I (1896), Gloss.; II (1899), 92; Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 124 fr. II. פֶּסַח, of sacred dance);—**abs.** פָּסַח Ex 12<sup>11</sup> +; פָּסַח v<sup>21</sup> +; pl. פֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. וְפָסַח II. 2), וְפָסַח פָּסַח הוּא לִי, Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (J), cf. v<sup>11</sup> (P); וְפָסַח Dt 16<sup>2.3.6</sup>; אֲכַל הַפָּסַח 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim<sup>ib.</sup> II. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שָׁחַט פָּסַח Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (J) 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>1.6.11</sup> Ez 6<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup>; בָּשַׁל הַפָּסַח בַּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup>; לֶפְסַחִים 2 Ch 35<sup>7.8.9</sup>. [Passover animals (cf. Br<sup>Hex.</sup> 206) were צֹאן flock Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (J), וְשֶׂה v<sup>3.4.5</sup>, incl. פָּקֹדֶשׁ v<sup>5</sup> (P); עֶזְבָּה פָּסַח Dt 16<sup>2</sup>; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35<sup>7.8.9</sup>, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חַג הַפָּסַח Ex 34<sup>25</sup> (J); (הַפָּסַח) Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 28<sup>16</sup> 33<sup>3</sup> Jos 5<sup>11</sup> (P) Ez 45<sup>21</sup>; חַג הַפָּסַח Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Nu 9<sup>12.14</sup> (P); עֶזְבָּה פָּסַח Ex 12<sup>43</sup> Nu 9<sup>2.4.5.6.10.13.14</sup> Jos 5<sup>10</sup> (P) Dt 16<sup>1</sup> 2 K 23<sup>21.22.23</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>1.2.5</sup> 35<sup>1.16.17.18.19</sup> Ezr 6<sup>19</sup>; it was held in month הָאָדָר Dt 16<sup>1</sup>, בְּעֶרְבֵי v<sup>6</sup>; on 14th day Jos 5<sup>10</sup> (P), of 1st month Ez 45<sup>21</sup>; בֵּין הָעֲרֵבִים (Ex 12<sup>6</sup>) Lv 23<sup>5</sup> Nu 9<sup>5</sup> (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9<sup>10.12</sup>. [No ref. to פָּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מִצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מִצּוֹת; P makes it first in importance (Br<sup>Hex.</sup> 195 f.).]

† **הַפִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag<sup>BN</sup> 151 doubts); Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 146 cp.

Δάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as פִּסְגָּה);—1 K 5<sup>1</sup>, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen<sup>Anab.</sup> I. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters<sup>Nation</sup>, May 23, 1889; Nippur I. 96 ff.

† **II. [פָּסַח]** **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. פָּסַח, but dub.; Ar. قَسَعَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber<sup>73</sup> II. פָּסַח is denom. fr. פָּסַח [and this sub I. פָּסַח]);—**Qal** Pt. pl. פֶּסַחִים עַל-יְשִׁמִּי הַפֶּסַחִים 1 K 18<sup>21</sup> fig. (v. [פָּסַח]). **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַח וַיִּפֹּל 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְסְחוּ עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18<sup>26</sup> *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm<sup>Phoa.</sup> 220 (Gr וַיִּפְסְחוּ [= וַיִּשְׁעֻו] *stepped*).

† **פֶּסַח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, Βεσσα, Φεσσα, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2<sup>49</sup> = Ne 7<sup>51</sup>, Φισον, etc., ΩΛ Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3<sup>6</sup>, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

† **פֶּסַח** **adj.** lame;—**abs.** פָּסַח 2 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; pl. פֶּסַחִים 5<sup>6</sup> +;—**as attrib.** Lv 21<sup>18</sup> (+ עֵגֶר); pred. 2 S 19<sup>27</sup>, וְיָשִׁי רַגְלָיו פָּסַח *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15<sup>21</sup> (+ עֵגֶר); **as subst.** 2 S 5<sup>6.8.8</sup> Je 31<sup>8</sup> Mal 1<sup>8.13</sup> Jb 29<sup>15</sup> (all + עֵגֶר), also Is 33<sup>23</sup> 35<sup>6</sup> Pr 26<sup>7</sup>.

† **פֶּסַח** (van d. H. פֶּסַח) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>33</sup>, Βαισηχι, Α Φεσηχι, ΩΛ Φασεχ.

† **פָּסַל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פָּסַל, פָּסַל = BH; Nab. פָּסַל *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. פָּסַל Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַל Ex 34<sup>4</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. -פָּסַל Ex 34<sup>1</sup> Dt 10<sup>1</sup>;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34<sup>1.4</sup> Dt 10<sup>1.3</sup>; building-stones 1 K 5<sup>32</sup>; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פָּסַל) Hb 2<sup>18</sup>.

† **פֶּסֶל** **n.m.** Hb 2<sup>18</sup> idol, image;—**abs.** פָּסֵל Ju 17<sup>3</sup> +, פֶּסֶל Is 42<sup>17</sup>; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18<sup>31</sup> +; sf. פֶּסֶל Is 48<sup>5</sup>, etc.; pl. supplied by פֶּסֶלִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, Dt 4<sup>18.23.26</sup>, also 27<sup>15</sup> 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup> Is 42<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>5</sup> Na 1<sup>4</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup> (of wood or stone, cf. v<sup>19</sup>); of metal Ju 17<sup>3.4</sup> + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40<sup>19</sup> 44<sup>10</sup> (c. פֶּסֶל), Je 10<sup>14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> (c. צֹרֶף); of wood Is 40<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>15.17</sup> 45<sup>20</sup>.

[**פָּסַל**] **n.m.** Dt 7<sup>25</sup> id.;—pl. פֶּסֶלִים serving as sg. פֶּסֶלִים Ju 3<sup>19</sup> +; **as sg.** פֶּסֶלִים Ho 11<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. פֶּסֶלִים Je 51<sup>47</sup> +; sf. פֶּסֶלִים Mi 5<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11<sup>2</sup> Is 10<sup>10</sup> + 10 t., + (of wood, c. צֹרֶף) Dt

7<sup>5,25</sup>, so (c. עָבַר) 12<sup>3</sup>; of stone Is 21<sup>9</sup> (c. עָבַר), Ju 3<sup>19,26</sup> (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>7</sup> (עָבַר), cf. v<sup>3,4</sup>; (sheathed with) silver Is 30<sup>22</sup>.

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פָּשַׁח spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פסס tablet; Aram. פִּסְסָא, פִּסְסָא, = BH).

† [פסס] n. [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only פָּשַׁח tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. פָּ) Gn 37<sup>3,23,32</sup> 2 S 13<sup>18,19</sup> (cf. Dr).

† [פָּשַׁח] n.f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (i prop. spread out);—cstr. פָּשַׁח פָּשַׁח ψ 7<sup>26</sup>; Lag Gr Che al. read נִפְשַׁח.

† II. [פסס] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pasāsu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּשַׁח ψ 12<sup>2</sup> the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag<sup>Proph. Chald. xlv</sup> Gr We Du read פָּשַׁח (Is 16<sup>4</sup>).

† פָּשַׁח n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>38</sup>, Φασφα(ι).

† [פָּעַח] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. بَغَى, Dozy; Aram. פָּעַח, פָּעַח bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פָּעַח Is 42<sup>14</sup> (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֶׁם [נִשְׁמָה],—[פָּעַח] Is 41<sup>26</sup>, v. p. 67.

† פָּעַח n. [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando'; cf. Ar. أَسْفَى viper, Eth. አፍፋ፣ id.);—א Is 30<sup>6</sup> 59<sup>3</sup>, א' לִשְׁחָר Jb 20<sup>16</sup>.

† פָּעַח n.pr.loc. in Edom, פָּעַח Gn 36<sup>39</sup> = פָּעַח 1 Ch 1<sup>50</sup>; Φοργωρ, Ὁ Λ Ch Φαοβα.

**פעל** vb. do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פֹּעַל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. عَمَلَ id.; O Aram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32<sup>27</sup> +, אֵל פעל Nu 23<sup>23</sup>, 2 ms. פעל Ex 15<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. פעל Jb 22<sup>17</sup> +; 2 ms. הפעל 35<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. הפעל Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (v. infr.); Pt. act. פעל ψ 15<sup>2</sup> +, pl. cstr. פעל 5<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23<sup>23</sup> Dt 32<sup>27</sup> Jb 33<sup>29</sup>, יִשְׁעוּחַ ψ 74<sup>12</sup>; + ל pers. ψ 31<sup>20</sup> 68<sup>29</sup> Is 26<sup>12</sup> Jb 22<sup>17</sup>; c. acc. cogn. פעל ψ 44<sup>2</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup>; acc. om. Is 43<sup>13</sup>, cf. 41<sup>4</sup>. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11<sup>7</sup> Jb 11<sup>8</sup>, + ל pers. (God) 7<sup>20</sup>, + ב pers. (God) 35<sup>6</sup>; esp. of doing evil, אֶשֶׁר Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, עָלָה Jb 34<sup>32</sup>, עָלָה 36<sup>23</sup> ψ 58<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>3</sup>, אֶשֶׁר Pr 30<sup>50</sup>, esp. אֶשֶׁר Ho 6<sup>8</sup> Is 31<sup>2</sup> Jb 31<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>3,22</sup> ψ 5<sup>6</sup> + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10<sup>29</sup> 21<sup>15</sup>, רָע פעל Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים Zp 2<sup>3</sup>, צָדִיק ψ 15<sup>2</sup>. c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37<sup>12</sup> (disregarding —). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15<sup>17</sup>;

+ ל rei Pr 16<sup>4</sup>, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7<sup>16</sup>; פָּעַל Jb 36<sup>3</sup> my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44<sup>12,15</sup>; acc. om. 44<sup>12</sup> ψ 7<sup>16</sup>.—Is 1<sup>31</sup> v. פָּעַל.

**פָּעַל** n.m. Pr 20<sup>11</sup> doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ abs. Hb 1<sup>1</sup> ψ 44<sup>2</sup>, cstr. Dt 33<sup>11</sup> +; sf. פָּעַל 32<sup>4</sup> +, פָּעַל Is 1<sup>31</sup> (Kö II, 1, 35, 493 Ges<sup>193</sup>, v. infr.), Je 22<sup>13</sup>, פָּעַל־כֶּסֶד Is 41<sup>24</sup>, etc.; pl. פָּעַלִים 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פָּעַל his work in providence Dt 32<sup>4</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup> Jb 36<sup>24</sup>; in deliverance ψ 44<sup>2</sup> (as acc. cogn.), 77<sup>13</sup> + 5 t.; in judgment 64<sup>10</sup> 95<sup>9</sup>, as acc. cogn. Hb 1<sup>5</sup>. b. of false gods Is 41<sup>24</sup>. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24<sup>5</sup> ψ 104<sup>23</sup>; specif. act Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; יָדָיו ' of sacrificing Dt 33<sup>11</sup>; pl. of achievements 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>; action as having moral quality Jb 34<sup>11</sup> Pr 20<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>12,29</sup>, evil implied Je 25<sup>14</sup> 50<sup>29</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup> ψ 28<sup>4</sup>, בְּפִי ' 9<sup>17</sup>; חֶסֶד ' Is 59<sup>6</sup>; good action Pr 21<sup>8</sup>. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45<sup>9,11</sup> (of men). b. by man Is 1<sup>31</sup> (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> Di al.; > read פָּעַל Lag<sup>sem. l. 3</sup> Sta ZAW III (1883), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22<sup>13</sup> Jb 7<sup>2</sup>. 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21<sup>6</sup>.

† [פָּעַל] n.f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פָּעַלֶת Lv 19<sup>13</sup> +, sf. פָּעַלֶת Is 49<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. פָּעַלֹת ψ 17<sup>4</sup>, לָהּ 28<sup>5</sup>;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28<sup>5</sup>. b. of men, ψ 17<sup>4</sup> (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31<sup>16</sup>; good action 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>, wicked Is 65<sup>7</sup>, נִשְׁכָּר ' Pr 11<sup>18</sup>. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19<sup>13</sup> Pr 10<sup>16</sup> (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29<sup>20</sup>; reward (from ' ) Is 49<sup>4</sup> 61<sup>8</sup>; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40<sup>10</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> (|| שְׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109<sup>20</sup>.

† פָּעַלִיתִי n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>, Ιαφθοο-λααθι, Α Φαλλαθι, Ὁ Λ Φελλαθι.

† [מִפְעַל] n. [m.] work, thing made (by ' );—pl. sf. מִפְעָלִי Pr 8<sup>22</sup>.

† [מִפְעָלָה] n. [f.] deed (of ' );—pl. cstr. מִפְעָלוֹת ψ 46<sup>9</sup>, מ' אֱלֹהִים 66<sup>6</sup>.

† [פָּעַם] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לִפְעֹמִי Ju 13<sup>25</sup> the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם דָּחוּ Gn 41<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>3</sup>; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם דָּחוּ Dn 2<sup>1</sup>.

**פָּעַם** n.f. Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16<sup>23</sup> [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 76</sup> Kö<sup>Syncl. 1 248 m</sup>], 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> [<sup><</sup>Qr fem.], 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,



foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פֶּעַם Gn 2<sup>23</sup> +, פֶּעַם 46<sup>30</sup> +; du. פֶּעַם Gn 27<sup>36</sup> +, etc.; pl. פֶּעַם 33<sup>3</sup> +; also (concr.) estr. פֶּעַם Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +; sf. פֶּעַם 57<sup>7</sup> 119<sup>133</sup>, etc.; פֶּעַם (only 1 c) Ex 25<sup>12</sup> + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5<sup>28</sup>; late, of human footfull, footstep, fig. פֶּעַם 17<sup>5</sup> (|| אֲשֻׁרִי), 119<sup>133</sup>; פֶּעַם לְרֹדֶף פֶּעַם 85<sup>14</sup>. b. foot, fig., 57<sup>7</sup>; 58<sup>11</sup> 74<sup>3</sup> 140<sup>5</sup> Pr 29<sup>5</sup>; lit. Is 26<sup>6</sup> (|| הָלַל), Ct 7<sup>2</sup>; פֶּעַם 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> = Is 37<sup>25</sup>. c. foot, of ark Ex 25<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>3</sup> (P).—פֶּעַם 1 K 7<sup>30</sup> read פֶּעַם (cf. v<sup>34</sup>). 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41<sup>7</sup>. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אֶחָד פֶּ' [אֶחָד] one time, once Jos 6<sup>3,11,14</sup> (JE), 10<sup>42</sup> (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> Qr (> Kt אחד); פֶּעַם twice Gn 41<sup>32</sup> + 6 t.; פֶּ' Na 1<sup>9</sup> second time; פֶּ' אַרְבַּע Ne 6<sup>4</sup> four times; פֶּ' חֲמִשָּׁה אוֹ נִשְׁט 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>, cf. פֶּ' (וְהָ) עֶשֶׂר Ne 6<sup>5</sup>; also c. שָׁבַע, q.v.; פֶּ' עֶשֶׂר Nu 14<sup>22</sup> (JE) Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Jb 10<sup>6</sup>, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פֶּעַם וְשֵׁתִים Ne 13<sup>20</sup> once and [i.e. or] twice; פֶּעַם שְׁלֹשָׁה Jb 33<sup>29</sup> twice (or) thrice; פֶּעַם מֵאָה 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>3</sup>, פֶּ' אֶלֶף Dt 1<sup>11</sup>; רַבּוֹת פֶּ' 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; פֶּעַם עַד-פְּמָה 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>. b. פֶּעַם-בְּפֶעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (E) Ju 16<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>30,31</sup> 1 S 3<sup>10</sup> (cf. Dr) 20<sup>25</sup>. c. בְּפֶעַם (גַּם) הַזֶּה at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> (J) + 3 t.; בְּפֶ' הַזֶּה Dt 9<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>. d. הַפֶּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18<sup>32</sup>, הַפֶּ' Ex 10<sup>17</sup> Ju 6<sup>39</sup>, וְבִקְרֵב הַפֶּ' 16<sup>28</sup> (הַזֶּה) dub., v. supr.; (2)=now at length Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>34,35</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> Ju 15<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>18</sup>, cf. also Ex 9<sup>27</sup> now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. פֶּעַם... פֶּעַם Pr 7<sup>12</sup> now... now, at one time... at another.

† פֶּעַם n. [m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39<sup>26,26</sup>; estr. וְהָבִי 28<sup>34,34</sup>; pl. הַפֶּעַם 39<sup>25</sup>, estr. וְהָבִי 28<sup>33</sup> 39<sup>25</sup>.

פֶּעַם v. פֶּ' נָפַת.

† פֶּעַר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JArām. פֶּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَكَّ = BH, فَكْ chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. הִשְׁעֵרָה Is 5<sup>14</sup> (of She'ol), 3 pl. עָלִי הִשְׁעֵרָה (Ges<sup>4119q</sup>) Jb 16<sup>10</sup>; of eager desire (good sense), הִשְׁעֵרָה 29<sup>23</sup> בְּיִפְעָרָהּ פֶּ' 119<sup>131</sup>.

† פֶּעַר n.pr.m. 2 S 23<sup>35</sup> (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פֶּר) = נָעַר q.v.

† פֶּעֹר n.pr. Phayop: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פֶּעַר);—Nu 23<sup>28</sup> cf. (פֶּ' בֵּית, פֶּ' and reff.; also) Buhl Geogr. 122 Dr Dt 3, 29, [6]

Jos 15<sup>59a</sup> [60] gives a Phayop with Bethlehem; v. also 6 for פֶּעַר, פֶּעַר]. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25<sup>15,13</sup> (cf. פֶּעַל v<sup>3,5</sup>), 31<sup>16</sup> Jos 22<sup>27</sup>.

† פָּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَصَى 1, II, separate, remove; Arām. פָּצַח esp. set free, Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצַח Gn 4<sup>11</sup> +, 2 ms. פָּצַח Ju 11<sup>36</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַח Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; Imv. ms. פָּצַח Ez 2<sup>3</sup>, sf. יִפְצַח פֶּ' 144<sup>7,11</sup>; Pt. פָּצַח Is 10<sup>14</sup>, פֶּ' 144<sup>10</sup>;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִאֲרָמָה Gn 4<sup>11</sup> (J), Nu 16<sup>30</sup> (JE), הִאֲרָן Dt 1<sup>6</sup>; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2<sup>16</sup> 3<sup>46</sup> פֶּ' 22<sup>14</sup>; lit. Ez 2<sup>3</sup>. b. to speak Ju 11<sup>35,36</sup> (utter a vow, + אֶלֶף); Jb 35<sup>16</sup>; hence = utter, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שִׁפְתָי פֶּ' 66<sup>14</sup>; of bird chirping פָּצַח Is 10<sup>14</sup> (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Arām. loan-word), only פֶּ' 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v<sup>7,11</sup>; פֶּ' מִן v<sup>10</sup>.

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَعَ break, crush; Eth. ፈጸሐ: shatter; Syr. فَصَح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ Is 14<sup>7</sup> they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ 55<sup>12</sup> (of mts.); Imv. fs. פָּצַח 54<sup>1</sup> (of Zion); mpl. פָּצַחוּ 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt פָּצַחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצַחוּ Is 52<sup>9</sup> פֶּ' 98<sup>4</sup> (both + רַבְּנֵי). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ Mi 3<sup>3</sup>.

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَلَ, JArām. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. فَصَلَ; akin to פָּצַל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. פָּצַל Gn 30<sup>28</sup> (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v<sup>27</sup> (c. acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַל n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פָּצַלוֹת Gn 30<sup>27</sup> (as acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَم crack; פָּצַם Je 22<sup>14</sup>, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּה פֶּ' 60<sup>4</sup> (subj. God).

† פָּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Arām. פָּצַע split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִבְדִּינִי Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; Inf. abs. יִפְצַע 1 K 20<sup>37</sup> a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. estr. פָּצַעַרְדָּהּ Dt 23<sup>2</sup> one wounded by crushing.

† פָּצַע n.m. Pr 27<sup>6</sup> bruise, wound;—abs. פֶּ' Ex 21<sup>25</sup> Is 1<sup>6</sup> (fig.), Pr 20<sup>30</sup> פָּצַע Ex 21<sup>25</sup>; sf. פָּצַע Gn 4<sup>23</sup>; pl. פָּצַעַם Pr 23<sup>29</sup>; fig. also estr. פָּצַעַי 27<sup>6</sup> and sf. פָּצַעַי Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

† פָּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّ break, break asunder; Nab. פָּצַץ break asunder; Syr. فَصَّ

*crush*);—**Pō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. סַלֵּעַ יַפְצִיץ Je 23<sup>29</sup> a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּפְצִיעֵנִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup> he [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

† פַּצִּיץ only הַפִּיץ **n.pr.m.** priestly name I Ch 24<sup>15</sup>; פִּצָּה Πηταια, Α Αφείσση, Θ Λ Αφείσσει.

פַּצִּיץ v. פַּצִּיץ p. 112.

† [פַּצֵּר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَسَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *paršu, command*, cf. Ba<sup>ZMG xliii (1899), 188</sup>);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְצֵר Gn 19<sup>3</sup> +, 3 mpl. וַיַּפְצְרוּ v<sup>9</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>;—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19<sup>9</sup>; = *urge* v<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Ju 19<sup>7</sup> 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>, + inf. 5<sup>16</sup>; read also prob. וַיַּפְצֵר בּוֹ 2 S 13<sup>25,27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup> (for וַיַּפְצֵר בּוֹ, וַיַּפְצֵר בּוֹ, וַיַּפְצֵר בּוֹ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr<sup>18,24,28</sup> Kit<sup>id</sup>. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> to display *pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || פָּרִי; cf. Dr).

† פַּצִּירָה appar. **n.f.fr.** פַּצִּירָה, 1 S 13<sup>21</sup>; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. & Rab. Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פקד v. פָּקַד.

פָּקַד **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, visit, enjoin; Ph. פָּקַד *attend to, provide*; As. *pakādu* = BH; Ar. فَكَّدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פָּקַד *command* (Cook), so פָּקַד Pa., Syr. فَكَّدَ, also *visit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 4<sup>31</sup> +; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּקַד Nu 3<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקַד Gn 50<sup>24</sup> +; *ctr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* פָּקַד Ex 20<sup>6</sup> +; *pass.* מִפְקָדִים (ה) 30<sup>14</sup> +, *ctr.* מִפְקָדֵי Nu 31<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of א c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3<sup>16</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. 4<sup>31</sup> (J; || רָאָה, ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (with providence, cf. מִפְקָדֶה Jb 10<sup>12</sup>; || זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> ψ 80<sup>15</sup> (|| הִבִּיתִּי, La 4<sup>22</sup> (בְּלֹה עַל)), וְיִפְקֹד עֲזָנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטָּאתָם Ho 8<sup>15</sup> = 9<sup>9</sup> = Je 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 S 17<sup>18</sup> *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to, in act, see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9<sup>34</sup>; acc. of sheep Je 23<sup>2</sup> (in fig.); cf. Zc 10<sup>3b</sup> 11<sup>18</sup>. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek א Is 26<sup>16</sup>; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23<sup>21</sup>. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. *supr.*). **e.** *acc. pers.* 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>16</sup>, rei 1 S 25<sup>15</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup>. **2. specif.** *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15<sup>1</sup>; esp. of א, *visit graciously* Gn 21<sup>1</sup> 50<sup>24,25</sup> = Ex 13<sup>19</sup> (all E), Is 23<sup>17</sup> Je 15<sup>15</sup> (|| זָכַר);

27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| זָכַר) 65<sup>10</sup> +; *visit to search, test, acc. pers.* Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| בָּחַן), ψ 17<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; to punish Je 6<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup> ψ 59<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. om. Ex 32<sup>34a</sup> Is 26<sup>14</sup>, c. לַי rei (of sin) Je 5<sup>9,29</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89<sup>33</sup>; abs., of א's anger Jb 35<sup>15</sup>. **3. c.** לַי pers., *visit upon*, א subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3<sup>14</sup> Ho 1<sup>4</sup> 2<sup>15</sup> Ex 20<sup>6</sup> 34<sup>7</sup> Dt 5<sup>9</sup> + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10<sup>12</sup> Je 9<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>21</sup> + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Je 21<sup>14</sup>; + cl. of sin Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; c. לַי pers. Je 50<sup>18,18</sup>, לַי לַי 46<sup>13</sup>; indef. subj. c. לַי of vineyard = *injure* Is 27<sup>3</sup>. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11<sup>8</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> 2 S 24<sup>2,4</sup> + 11 t. + Nu 1<sup>3,19,44,49</sup> + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14<sup>17,17</sup> Nu 3<sup>42</sup>; obj. נָהָה Jb 5<sup>24</sup>; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (numbered), Ex 30<sup>12,13,14</sup> 38<sup>25,26</sup> Nu 1<sup>21,22</sup> + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23<sup>24</sup>. **B. appoint**: **1. c.** acc. pers. + אֲתָם Gn 40<sup>4</sup>, + לַי pers. over whom Je 15<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>27</sup> Nu 27<sup>16</sup>, + לַי (for לַי) Je 49<sup>19</sup> = 50<sup>44</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3<sup>10</sup>, בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20<sup>9</sup>; *pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31<sup>14,48</sup> 2 K 11<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>. **2. c.** acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + לַי pers. to whom, Nu 4<sup>27</sup> (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v<sup>32</sup>; cf. Jb 34<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; *lay upon* (לַי pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3<sup>7</sup> (rdg. מַעֲיִינָה, ו We Now, for מַעֲיִינָה); + inf. 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>2</sup>; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> (cf. [פָּקַדוֹן]). **† Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25<sup>7</sup> +; 2 ms. נִפְקַדְתָּ 20<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקַד v<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִפְקֹד 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>; *ctr.* Ju 21<sup>3</sup>;—**1. be** (sought, i. e. needed) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20<sup>18</sup> + v<sup>19</sup> (ו, for MT תָּרַד, We Dr al.), 25<sup>7</sup> 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10<sup>19,19</sup> Je 23<sup>4</sup> (Gr Gie conj. (יִפְקַדְרִי), + מִן part. Ju 21<sup>3</sup> 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> 2 S 30<sup>30</sup> Nu 31<sup>49</sup>; of seat 1 S 20<sup>18</sup>, place v<sup>25,27</sup> (i. e. be empty). **2. be visited** (graciously) Ez 38<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>, cf. 29<sup>6</sup> (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3. be visited upon**, לַי pers., Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (subj. מִפְקָדֶה, לַי Pr 19<sup>23</sup> *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׁבַּר עָלָיו for שִׁבַּר v. Toy). **4. be appointed** Ne 7<sup>1</sup>, + לַי 12<sup>44</sup>. **† Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, מִפְקִיד Is 13<sup>4</sup> (of א). **† Pu.** *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. בִּפְקֹד Ex 38<sup>21</sup>; *be caused to miss, deprived of*, 1 s. בִּפְקִידִי Is 38<sup>10</sup> c. acc. rei. **† Hithp.** *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20<sup>15,17</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּקֵּד 21<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. 20<sup>15</sup> (on form v. Ges<sup>134,1</sup>). **† Hothp.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> Nu 1<sup>47</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>62</sup> (Ges<sup>1, c</sup>). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gu 39<sup>5</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקִיד Is 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הִפְקִיד Nu 1<sup>50</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup>, etc.;—**1. c.** acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*, 2 K 25<sup>23</sup>; + לַי Gn 39<sup>4</sup> Je 1<sup>10</sup> Nu 1<sup>50</sup> + 8 t., fig.,



acc. of punishment, Lv 26<sup>16</sup>; + ב Je 40<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39<sup>5</sup>; + ל I K 11<sup>23</sup>; + אֶשֶׁר שָׁם I S 29<sup>1</sup> where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v<sup>10</sup> ⑥ The We Dr al.; + אַתָּא Je 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. 41<sup>10</sup>. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a. commit, entrust** (cf. פָּקַדוֹן), פָּקַדוֹן I K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; c. acc. רִחְמִי בְּיָדָךְ ψ 31<sup>6</sup>. **b. deposit**, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36<sup>20</sup>, + ל loc. Is 10<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37<sup>21</sup>. † **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקַד Je 6<sup>6</sup> (impers.; but ⑥ ψευδής, read הִשְׁקַד JDMich, הִפְקַד Gie). **2.** be deposited, אַתָּא Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (subj. הִפְקַדוֹן). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. מִפְקָדִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> Qr (Kt הפקדים); אֲ, בְּבֵית 22<sup>5</sup> (Qr del. כ), 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup>; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>; abs. v<sup>17</sup>.

פָּקַדָה **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פָּ' Ho 9<sup>7</sup> I Ch 23<sup>11</sup>; estr. פָּקֶדֶת Nu 3<sup>32</sup> +; sf. פָּקֶדְתוֹ 109<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. פָּקֶדֶת (ו) Je 52<sup>11</sup> +;—**1. visitation**: **a.** = punishment Ho 9<sup>7</sup> Is 10<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>4</sup> Ez 9<sup>1</sup> Nu 16<sup>29</sup> (P), esp. in עַתְּ (שָׁנָה) עַתְּ פָּקֶדְתָּם Je 8<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. Je (cf. עַתְּ c. פָּקַד 6<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>8</sup> 50<sup>31</sup>), בֵּית הַפָּ' = prison 52<sup>11</sup>. **b. gracious visitation, providence** Jb 10<sup>12</sup>. **2. a. oversight, charge** Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P), also 3<sup>36</sup> (P; redund.), I Ch 26<sup>30</sup>; = office 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>. **b. overseer** (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11<sup>8</sup> Ez 44<sup>11</sup> (c. לָאֵל rei), Nu 3<sup>32</sup> (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60<sup>17</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 151</sup>), cf. 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>. **c. class of officers** I Ch 23<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>3,19</sup>. **d. charge** = thing entrusted Nu 4<sup>16</sup> (P). **3. mustering** 2 Ch 17<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. **4. store, things laid up**, Is 15<sup>7</sup> ψ 109<sup>8</sup> (perh.; Hup We<sup>Skizzen v184</sup> al. office).

† פָּקֶדֶי [פָּקֶדֶי] **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פָּקֶדֶי Ex 38<sup>21</sup> (v. Di).

† פָּקִיד **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פָּ' Je 20<sup>1</sup> +; estr. פָּקִיד 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>22</sup>; sf. פָּקִידוֹ Ju 9<sup>23</sup>; pl. פָּקִידִים Gn 41<sup>34</sup> Je 29<sup>26</sup>, פָּקִידִים 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup> Est 2<sup>3</sup>;—**commissioner**, for special duty Gn 41<sup>34</sup> (E), Est 2<sup>3</sup>; permanent deputy of king Ju 9<sup>23</sup>, of priest 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, of Levites 31<sup>13</sup>; **overseer, one in charge** of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>23</sup>, Benjamites Ne 11<sup>9</sup>, priests v<sup>14</sup>; abs., without על, Je 29<sup>26</sup> (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20<sup>1</sup> (v. נָדִיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11<sup>22</sup>, singers 12<sup>22</sup>.

† פָּקִידָה **n.f.** oversight;—פָּ' על Je 37<sup>13</sup> sentinel.

[פָּקִידָה] **n.m.** <sup>v19.9</sup> precept (of 'i; prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √ B 2), in פֶּשֶׁן (cf. Syr. فَصْلَان, فَصْلَان);—only pl. cstr. פֶּשֶׁן ψ 19<sup>9</sup>,

and sf. פָּקִידוֹ 111<sup>7</sup>, פָּקִידוֹ 103<sup>18</sup>; elsewh. פָּקִידוֹ 119<sup>15,27</sup> + 10 t. 119 + v<sup>128</sup> (for MT כל פָּקִידוֹ ⑥, and most); פָּקִידוֹ v<sup>4,45</sup> + 6 t. 119.

† פָּקִידוֹן **n.m.** <sup>Lv 5.23</sup> deposit, store (cf. √ Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—פָּ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41<sup>36</sup>; thing left in trust Lv 5<sup>21,23</sup>.

† מִפְקָד **n. [m.]** muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מָ' only in הַפָּ' נֶעַר Ne 3<sup>31</sup>, v. i. נֶעַר; estr. מִפְקָד: **1.** muster of people 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>5</sup>. **2.** appointment of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31<sup>13</sup>. **3.** appointed place of (in) temple Ez 43<sup>21</sup> (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō<sup>11.93</sup> conj. מִנְקָר).

† פָּקֹד **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23<sup>23</sup> (Φακούκ; Α και Φουδ); יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 50<sup>21</sup>; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl<sup>Sargon I. 241</sup> Schr.<sup>COT 2 K 15, 30</sup> DI<sup>Pa 240 f.</sup>

† פָּקַח **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّ blossom, II. open eyes; Jaram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّ blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ' Jb 27<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. פָּקַח 14<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וּפָקַח Gn 21<sup>19</sup> +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12<sup>4</sup>; Inv. ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6<sup>17</sup> +, so Dn 9<sup>18</sup> Qr (Kt פָּקַח); Inf. abs. פָּקֹחַ Is 42<sup>20</sup>; estr. לְפָקַח v<sup>7</sup>; Pt. act. פָּקַח ψ 146<sup>8</sup>; pass. fpl. פָּקֻחוֹת Je 32<sup>19</sup>;—**1. open eyes**: **a.** one's own 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> Jb 27<sup>19</sup> Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; 2 K 19<sup>16</sup> = Is 37<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>; + על Je 32<sup>19</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jh 14<sup>3</sup>. **b. eyes of others** Gn 21<sup>19</sup> 2 K 6<sup>17,17.20.20</sup> Is 42<sup>7</sup> ψ 146<sup>8</sup>;—for details v. עֵינַי 1 j. **2. open ears** = hear Is 42<sup>20</sup> (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וּנְפָקְחוּ Gn 3<sup>5</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּפְקְחוּ Is 35<sup>5</sup>, וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3<sup>7</sup>;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3<sup>7</sup>; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35<sup>5</sup>.

† פָּקִיחַ **adj.** seeing;—פָּ' Ex 4<sup>11</sup> (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פָּקִיחִים, fig., 23<sup>8</sup> clear-sighted ones (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

† פָּתַח-קוֹחַ, rd. פָּתַח-קוֹחַ **n. [m.]** opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges<sup>85 n</sup>, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאַסִּירִים Is 61<sup>1</sup>, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ⑥ Che<sup>111</sup> read לְעִוֵּרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

† פָּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακκ (opening (l of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَصْلَان flower; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. Paḫaḫ (acc.) Schr.<sup>COT 2 K 15, 30</sup>);—2 K 15<sup>25,27,29,30,31,32,37</sup> 16<sup>1,5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>.

† פָּקַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** king of Israel ('i hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15<sup>22,23,26</sup>, Φακκίας, Φακκίας.

**פקע** (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. Ṭ Ithepe, Syr. **فَقَعَ** *burst, crash*; NH פִּקְעַת is *ball, roll*, פִּקְיעַ *wick*, הפִּקְיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46<sup>17</sup> פקע *crash*; Ṭ פִּקְעַת *roll noisily*; Syr. **فَقَحَا** *crash, crack*).

†פִּקְעָעִים **n.m.** <sup>1 K 7,24</sup> **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw p. 332 f.) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. **فَقَحَا** *flowers* [Lexx]);—I K 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>24,24</sup>.

†פִּקְעָת **n.[f.]pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post<sup>Hastings</sup> DB II. 250 De<sup>RI</sup> HWB 278 f. **Ἰ** **κολοκυνθίς**; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. **فَقَحَا**, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw<sup>1.c</sup>. Brock);—cstr. שְׁדָה פ' 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>.

פֶּר **v.** פָּר.

I. פָּרָא **v.** **Hiph.** *Impf.* יִפְרֵא sub פָּרָה.

II. פָּרָא (✓of foll.; Jen<sup>Cosmol.</sup> 110 ep. Talm. פָּרָא *run*; Ar. فَرَّأَ, فَرَّأَ *wild ass*, Hom<sup>N9</sup> 123; As. *parā*, mule (*wild ass* is *purīmu*)).

†פָּרָא **n.m.** <sup>Jb 39,5</sup> (**m.** et **f.** Je 2<sup>24</sup>, but **f.** prob. *erron.*, cf. Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> 157 Albr<sup>ZA W</sup> xvi (1896), 68) *wild ass* (prob. from *swiftness*);—פ' abs. Ho 8<sup>9</sup> + (so Je 2<sup>24</sup> Gi; van d. H. Baer פָּרָה, cstr. Gn 16<sup>12</sup>; pl. פָּרָאִים Je 14<sup>6</sup> +;—*wild ass* Je 14<sup>6</sup> Jb 6<sup>5</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> Is 32<sup>14</sup> ψ 104<sup>11</sup>; פ' אֶרֶץ Jb 11<sup>12</sup> *wild ass's colt*; אָדָם פ' Gn 16<sup>12</sup> (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8<sup>9</sup> (v. I. פָּרָה); of lust Je 2<sup>24</sup> (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24<sup>5</sup>.

†פָּרָאִים **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10<sup>3</sup>, Φειδων, ὩL Φεδαμ, Α Φεραμ.

פָּרָאָה **v.** פָּרָה. פָּרָפֶר **v.** [פָּרָר].

†I. [פָּרָר] **vb.** divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَزَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פָּרְרוֹת Ez 1<sup>1</sup> *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְרוּ Gn 10<sup>5,32</sup>, נִפְרְרוּ 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>; *Impf.* יִפְרְרוּ Gn 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. נִפְרְרוּ Gn 13<sup>9</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְרְרוּ לֹאֵט v<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* נִפְרְרוּ Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>1</sup>, נִפְרְרוּ Ne 4<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2<sup>10</sup> (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מִשְׁלַל 13<sup>9,11</sup>, מִשְׁלַל v<sup>14</sup> (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4<sup>11</sup>; recipr. Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. מִשְׁלַל in constr. praegn. [Ges<sup>199</sup> a], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18<sup>1</sup>; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10<sup>5,32</sup> (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1<sup>23</sup> Ne 4<sup>13</sup>; of loss of friendship Pr 19<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרְרוּ Ho 4<sup>14</sup> *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS<sup>sem.</sup> I. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מִפְרָרִים בֵּין הָעַמִּים Est 3<sup>8</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיר Gn 30<sup>40</sup>; *Impf.* יִפְרִיר Ru 1<sup>17</sup> Pr 18<sup>18</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְרוּ 2 K 2<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהִפְרִירוֹ Dt 32<sup>8</sup>; *Pt.* מִפְרִיר Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30<sup>40</sup> (JE) Dt 32<sup>8</sup>, of separating friends Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 17<sup>9</sup>. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> Ru 1<sup>17</sup>; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18<sup>18</sup>. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְרוּ ψ 22<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְרוּ 92<sup>10</sup>, יִתְפָּרְרוּ Jb 4<sup>11</sup> 41<sup>9</sup>;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41<sup>9</sup>, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22<sup>15</sup> (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4<sup>11</sup> ψ 92<sup>10</sup>.

†[פָּרָרָה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. **فَزَزْ**, **فَزَزْ**, Talm. פָּרִירָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פָּרְרוֹת Jo 1<sup>17</sup>.

†פָּרִירָא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2<sup>55</sup> (Φαδουπα), = פָּרִירָא Ne 7<sup>57</sup> (Φεπειδα; ὩL as Ezr).

II. פָּרַד (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. **فَرَّ** *flee, flee away*, so Ṭ der. spec.; NH פָּרַד = BH).

†פָּרַד **n.m.** <sup>2 S 18,9</sup> mule;—פ' abs. 2 S 18<sup>9,9</sup> +, sf. פָּרְרוּ 13<sup>29</sup>; pl. פָּרָרִים 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> +; פָּרָרִים Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup> (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13<sup>29</sup>, in battle 18<sup>9,9</sup>; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14<sup>15</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>; royal gift 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>24</sup>; royal property 1 K 18<sup>5</sup>; in trade of Tyre Ez 27<sup>14</sup>; beast of burden, מִשְׁאֵל עֲמֹר פָּרָרִים 2 K 5<sup>17</sup> *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12<sup>40</sup>; property of returning exiles Ezr 2<sup>66</sup> = Ne 7<sup>68</sup>, as refractory ψ 32<sup>9</sup> (in sim.).

†פָּרִירָה **n.f.** she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1<sup>33</sup>, cstr. פָּרִירָה הִפְלֶה v<sup>38,44</sup>.

†פָּרִירָם **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-dāza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew<sup>Jahrb.</sup> v. 162 f., cf. Spieg<sup>Avesta</sup> I. 293, Pers. پالیز, *pālêz* Lag<sup>Ges.</sup> Abh. 75, 211, Kurd. *parêz* Nû<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag<sup>Arm. Stud.</sup> § 1873, late As. *pardisu* Meissn<sup>ZA</sup> vi. 290, Ar. فَرْدَوْس; Gk. *παρὰδευσος*; cf. also Dl<sup>Pa</sup> 95 ff. Di<sup>Gn</sup> 2<sup>8</sup>);—פ' Ne 2<sup>8</sup> (containing trees); cstr. פָּרִירָם רְמוֹנִים Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (*fruit-trees and costly plants*); pl. פָּרִירָם Ec 2<sup>5</sup> (+ *גִּבְתֹּת*).



† [פָּרָה] **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרָי = BH; Ph. פִּר fruit; Eth. ፈርፈ: ፈርፈ; blossom, bear fruit; As. *pir'u*, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. *ḥālū* fruit, and Ba<sup>2MG x11</sup> (1887, 604);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְרָה Is 17<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. פֹּרָה Gn 35<sup>11</sup>, mpl. פָּרוּ 17<sup>22</sup> +; Pt. act. פָּרָה Dt 29<sup>17</sup>, f. פְּרִיָה Ez 19<sup>10</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>, פָּרָה (Ges<sup>580a</sup>; for פְּרִיָה Lag<sup>BN 81</sup>) Gn 49<sup>22,22</sup>;—1. of men and animals, Ex 23<sup>30</sup> (E) Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J); esp. + רבה Je 3<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>11</sup> Gn 35<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>27</sup> (P), and שָׁרָן (P) Gn 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> Ex 17<sup>1</sup>, פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלֵּא וּגִי, Gn 1<sup>22,28</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>. 2. of vine, פְּרִיָה Is 32<sup>12</sup> fruitful vine, so ψ 128<sup>3</sup> (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19<sup>10</sup>; in Mess. prediction Is 17<sup>1</sup> a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שָׁרָשׁ פִּי רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29<sup>17</sup> a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 45<sup>8</sup> is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרַר let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); Pt. f., as subst., הַפְּרִיָה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17<sup>6</sup> (cf. [כָּעֵר] 2); so בָּרָת בֶּן Gn 49<sup>22,22</sup> Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** cause to bear fruit, 2. make fruitful, subj. וּ, c. acc. of man or people: 1. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִיָה Gn 41<sup>52</sup> (E). 2. in P, וְהִפְרִיָה Gn 17<sup>6,20</sup> (רִיָּה), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26<sup>9</sup> (H); Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְרֶךְ וְהִרְבֶּךְ Gn 28<sup>3</sup>, וְיִפְרֶךְ ψ 105<sup>24</sup>; Pt. וְהִפְרִיָה Gn 48<sup>4</sup>. 3. shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges<sup>583c</sup>, 4, 5); Impf. 3 ms. וְיִפְרִיא Ho 13<sup>15</sup> (as if from פִּרָא).

פָּרִי **n.m.** Ho 14<sup>9</sup> fruit;—abs. פִּי Ho 9<sup>16</sup> +, פָּרִי Je 12<sup>12</sup> +; esp. cstr. פָּרִי Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +; sf. פָּרִי Pr 8<sup>19</sup>, וּפְרִיָה Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, פָּרִי Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +, וּפְרִיָה Ez 36<sup>8</sup>, פְּרִיָה Am 9<sup>14</sup>, פְּרִיָה La 2<sup>20</sup> +, פְּרִיָה ψ 21<sup>11</sup>, פְּרִיָה Je 29<sup>28</sup>, פְּרִיָה v<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—1. פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Nu 13<sup>20,26,27</sup> (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25<sup>4</sup>; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19<sup>29</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>, Zc 8<sup>12</sup> Is 65<sup>21</sup> Ct 8<sup>11,12</sup>, in fig. Ho 10<sup>1,1</sup> + 5 t. + Ez 17<sup>14</sup> (but del. G Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פִּי Gn 3<sup>2,3,6</sup> Ex 10<sup>15</sup> (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup> + 4 t. + Ez 17<sup>23</sup> (read פִּיָּה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9<sup>14</sup> Je 29<sup>6,28</sup>, fig. Ct 4<sup>12,16</sup>; עֵץ פִּי is fruit-tree Gn 11<sup>1</sup> ψ 148<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ec 2<sup>5</sup>; פְּרִי אֲדָמָה ψ 107<sup>34</sup>, פְּרִי תְּבוּאָה v<sup>37</sup> fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72<sup>16</sup> is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. פִּי. 2. = offspring: fruit of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30<sup>2</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> + 9 t., cf. La 2<sup>20</sup> ψ 21<sup>11</sup>; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28<sup>4,11,51</sup> 30<sup>9</sup>; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14<sup>29</sup>. 3. fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 58<sup>12</sup>; bad

Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Pr 1<sup>31</sup> Mi 7<sup>13</sup>, of thoughts Je 6<sup>19</sup>; of result of removing sin Is 27<sup>9</sup>; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31<sup>16,31</sup>; product of works of 'י ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, of wisdom Pr 8<sup>19</sup>; צִדְקָה פִּי Am 6<sup>12</sup>, cf. צִדִּיק פִּי Pr 11<sup>30</sup> (rd. צִדִּיק H1Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>19</sup>; פִּי פִּיָּה i.e. speech Pr 12<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>20</sup>; fruit of arrogance Is 10<sup>12</sup> is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18<sup>21</sup> = consequences of speech.

1, II. פָּרָה v. III. פֹּרָה.

[פָּרָה] פְּרִיָה Is 2<sup>20</sup> v. [תִּפְרִיָה] p. 344.

† פָּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7<sup>10,11</sup>, Φαρα.

† פָּרוּיָה **n.pr.loc.** וְהָבָה 2 Ch 3<sup>6</sup>, Φαρουαμ; in Arabia? Sprenger <sup>Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.</sup> identif. with Farwa in Yemen, H<sup>Skizze II. 347</sup> (less prob.) with Sāk el Farwain in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פָּרָר] **n. [m.]** structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פָּרָרִים 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; appar. same word in sg. פָּרָר 1 Ch 26<sup>18,18</sup> (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. قَرَار open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פִּי as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פָּרָר, פָּרָרָה, פָּרָרָה suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פִּי then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>; cf. further Dr in Hastings<sup>DB</sup>).

† פָּרָר or פָּרָר **n. [m.]** פָּרוּ Hb 3<sup>14</sup>, text and meaning dub.; warriors (פָּרָר) or leaders (פָּרָר) δυναστῶν, cf. G Thes We) would suit context.

פָּרָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَز remove, separate, فَرَز depressed ground between hills; NH הפָּרָר extend border, exceed limit; פָּרָר = BH פָּרָר).

† [פָּרָה] **n.f.** open region, hamlet;—only pl. פָּרָרוֹת Ez 38<sup>11</sup> a land of hamlets (opp. חֹמָה, etc.); פָּרָרָה פִּי יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2<sup>8</sup> as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (פָּרָרָה 4); פָּרָרָה Est 9<sup>19</sup> (opp. שָׁשָׁן v<sup>18</sup>); perh. Ju 5<sup>7</sup> (פָּרָרוֹן cf. G GFM).

† פָּרָר **n. [m.]** hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פָּרָרָה 1 S 6<sup>18</sup> (opp. מְבַצֵּר), עֵיר מְבַצֵּר Dt 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. עֵיר מְבַצֵּר חֹמָה וגו'); pl. הפָּרָרִים Est 9<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt הפָּרָרִים).

† פָּרָרוֹן **n. [m.]** dub.; פִּי Ju 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. פָּרָרוֹנוֹ v<sup>11</sup> (Lag<sup>BN 119</sup>), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקָה righteous acts to the peasants); > G Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פָּרָר]); text very uncertain; on v<sup>7</sup> see [פָּרָרָה] supr.

**פְּרִיזִי** **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above ✓);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. **δ (οι) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι)**, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַפְּרִיזִי** [q.v.] Gn 13<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 1<sup>4,5</sup>; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Ex 3<sup>8</sup> + 17 t.

†**I. פָּרַח vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH Hiph. 2; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = flourish, Hiph. causat., 49<sup>10</sup> 40<sup>19</sup>; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **فَرْخٌ** young of bird (v. **אִפְרַח** infr.), twig, sprout; As. *pirḫu*, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL 2 (1891, 67);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14<sup>6</sup> +, 3 fpl. **יִפְרְחוּ** Is 66<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. **פָּרַח** 35<sup>2</sup>; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92<sup>8</sup>; Pt. f. **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40<sup>10</sup>;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40<sup>10</sup> (E), Ho 14<sup>6</sup> (sim.), Ct 6<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>13</sup>, fig-tree Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (< **ע** We Now **תִּפְרַח**); rods Nu 17<sup>20,23</sup>, metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14<sup>6</sup> Is 27<sup>6</sup>, cf. of bones Is 66<sup>14</sup> (**בְּפָרַח**); of righteous ψ 72<sup>7</sup> 92<sup>13</sup> Pr 11<sup>23</sup>; of wicked (**כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92<sup>8</sup>; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35<sup>1</sup>, **תִּפְרַח תִּפְרַח** v<sup>2</sup>; fig. of judgment Ho 10<sup>4</sup> (**בְּרָאשׁ**; but on text v. Now); of **וְרוֹן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7<sup>10</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>; Impf. **יִפְרַח** Jb 14<sup>9</sup>, etc.;—**1. cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. **עָץ** Ez 17<sup>24</sup>, **וְרֵב** Is 17<sup>11</sup>, both fig. **2. shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; fig. of righteous ψ 92<sup>14</sup>; = flourish, of **אֹהֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14<sup>11</sup> (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xlii (1889), 180 f.).

†**פָּרַח n.m.** <sup>N<sup>a</sup> 1,4</sup> bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18<sup>5</sup> +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25<sup>33</sup> 37<sup>19</sup>; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **פָּרַחָה** Nu 8<sup>4</sup>, **פָּרַחִים** Is 5<sup>24</sup>; pl. sf. **פָּרַחִיהָ** Ex 25<sup>31</sup> +;—**bud**, Is 5<sup>24</sup>, of vine 18<sup>5</sup> (both fig.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup>, **פָּ** Na 1<sup>4</sup> the sprout of Lebanon (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7<sup>26</sup> (**פָּ** שְׁוֹשָׁן) v<sup>40</sup> = 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup> (**פָּ** שְׁוֹשָׁן) v<sup>21</sup>; in tabern. Ex 25<sup>31,33,33,34</sup> 37<sup>17,19,19,20</sup> Nu 8<sup>4</sup>.

†**פָּרַחָה n.m. coll.** brood (as *offshoot, offspring*);—**פָּ** Jb 30<sup>12</sup>, i. e. the wretched crowd.

†**[פָּרַחָה] n.m.** <sup>Jb 39,39</sup> young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፋር-ሰፋር** id.);—**אֶפְרַחִים** Dt 2<sup>6,6</sup>; sf. **אֶפְרַחִי** Jb 39<sup>30</sup>, **אֶפְרַחִיהָ** ψ 84<sup>4</sup>.

†**II. פָּרַח vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = **I. פָּ**, but dub.; NH id., also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirtschaft 22, Syr. **ܦܪܚ** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **ܦܪܚܐ** leprosy spots);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13<sup>39</sup> (of **בַּתֵּךְ**), **יָפָּ** consec. 14<sup>43</sup> (of **בְּנֵי**); of

**צִרְעָת**, 3 fs. **צִרְחָה** 13<sup>20,25</sup>, also Impf. 3 fs. + Inf. abs. **יִפְרַח תִּפְרַח** v<sup>12</sup>, and Pt. f. **פָּרַחְתָּ** v<sup>42</sup>; of **שִׁחִין** Pt. m. **פָּרַח** Ex 9<sup>9,10</sup>.

†**III. [פָּרַח] vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH id., esp. fly away; Aram. **ܦܪܚ** fly; **ܦܪܚܐ** insect, bird);—**Qal** Pt. fpl. **לְפָרַחוּ** Ez 13<sup>20,20</sup> for (like?) flying things, i. e. birds, but del. **ע** Hi Siegf in v\* (where prob. ins. from v<sup>b</sup>); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v<sup>a,b</sup>.

†**פָּרַח n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4<sup>17</sup>, **Θ** Φουαρουδ, A Φαπου, **Θ** L Βαρσαουχ.

†**[פָּרַח] vb.** very dub., **Qal** Pt. pl. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Am 6<sup>6</sup> (NH break off, divide, so Syr. **ܦܪܚܐ**; NH **פָּרַחָה**, Aram. **ܦܪܚܐ**, small coin, change, hence) AW RaAEKi divide words into parts (in singing), AV chant; and Thes scatter (cf. **פָּרַח**) empty words; poss. also would be stammer (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَحَ** is precede, act hastily, iv. act extravagantly, talk immoderately (v. further Dr<sup>Am</sup>. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) improvise carelessly, idly.

†**פָּרַח n.[m.]** the broken off, i. e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **בְּפָרַח** פ' Lv 19<sup>10</sup>.

**פָּרַי v.** פרה.

**I. פָּרַךְ (✓ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ rub, chafe, crumble; As. parāku, display violence; Ar. فَرَس rub and press, also hate violently; Aram. ܦܪܚܐ rub, crumble).**

†**פָּרַךְ n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. **פָּרַךְ** Lv 25<sup>63</sup>, **בְּפָרַךְ** v<sup>43,46</sup> (H P), Ez 34<sup>4</sup> (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1<sup>13</sup> (c. **וַיַּעֲבֵדוּ**), v<sup>14</sup> (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

**II. פָּרַךְ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. parāku, bar, shut off; parakku, apartment, shrine; Syr. ܦܪܚܐ shrine (v. RS<sup>JPh</sup> 13, 233); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL 21 (1892), 77 Kō II. 1, 201).**

†**פָּרַח n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. that which habitually shuts off, i. e. \*parāku (Lag<sup>BS</sup> 88) Kō II. 1, 201);—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26<sup>31</sup> + 17 t. P; cstr. **הַפָּרַח** פ' Ex 35<sup>12</sup> 39<sup>34</sup> 40<sup>21</sup> Nu 4<sup>5</sup>, **הַפָּרַח** פ' Lv 4<sup>6</sup>, **הַפָּרַח** פ' 24<sup>3</sup>; in temple 2 Ch 3<sup>14</sup>.

†**[פָּרַח] vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَس** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **ܦܪܚ** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:



**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 2<sup>10</sup> (H), 2 mpl. יִפְרְמוּ 10<sup>6</sup> (P); *Pt. pass. pl.* יִפְרְמוּ 13<sup>45</sup> (P).

† **פְּרַמְשֵׁתָא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>, *Μαρμασιμ(ν)α*.

† **פְּרִנָּה** **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34<sup>25</sup>, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

**פָּרַס** **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσών* (genit.), Dn 11<sup>2</sup> ἡ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup> Μήδων (OPers. *Pārsa*, *Persian*, *Persia*, Spieg<sup>APK 231</sup>, NPers. *پارس*, *پارس*; Ar. *فارس*); — **פָּ** 2 Ch 36<sup>22</sup> +, **פָּרַס** v<sup>20</sup> +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>, v<sup>22,22,23</sup> = Ezr 1<sup>1,1,2</sup>, Dn 10<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. *מְרִי*) Est 1<sup>3,14,19</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>20</sup>; **פָּ** Ez 27<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>5</sup> is doubted by Toy (who, 27<sup>10</sup>, rds. *פִּישׁ*, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† **פְּרָסִי** **adj. gent.** Persian; — **הַפְּ** Ne 12<sup>22</sup>.

† **פָּרַשׁ** [erron. **פָּרַשׁ** Nö<sup>ZA 1.417</sup>] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *pardasu*, divide, hinder; Ar. *فَرَسَ* break neck, etc.; Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ* hoof, *ܦܪܫܐܬܐ* (v. *ܦܪܫܐ* infr.); cf. Nö<sup>ZA 1.417</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. *וּפְרְשׁוּ* Mi 3<sup>3</sup> they have broken up bones, as in kettle (1 rd. Impf. *וּפְרְשׁוּ* Nö<sup>1.1.c.</sup>); *Inf. abs.* *לִחְרֹב לֶחֶם* Is 58<sup>7</sup> a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִפְרְסוּ* יִפְ' *לֶחֶם* Je 16<sup>7</sup> (*לֶחֶם* om.; but read *אֶל־אֲבֵל* Gic, cf. [in part] Θ U Gf); *Pt.* *פָּרַשׁ* La 4<sup>4</sup> (acc. *לֶחֶם* om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. *הִפְרִיחָהּ* Lv 11<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרִים* v<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* *מִפְרִים* v<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** c. acc. *פָּרַח* divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14<sup>6,7,8</sup> and || Lv 11<sup>3,4,5,6,7</sup>, so also Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, *מִפְרִי* *הַפְּ* Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = *מִפְרִי* *הַפְּ* Lv 11<sup>4</sup> (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. *פָּ* 69<sup>32</sup> having hoofs (+ *מִפְרִי*).

† **פֶּרֶס** **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr<sup>NHB 171</sup>; FFF<sup>94</sup>; from *tearing* its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14<sup>12</sup> = Lv 11<sup>13</sup> (H).

**פָּרַח** **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö<sup>ZA 1</sup> (1889), 417, later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove <sup>Gnk Gn 8,9</sup>, and of men (Je 47<sup>3</sup> +), cf. Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>); — **פָּ** abs. Ex 10<sup>26</sup> +; pl. *פָּרַח* Dt 14<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>3</sup>; estr. *id.* Is 5<sup>23</sup> +; sf. *פָּרַח* Mi 4<sup>13</sup> *פָּרַחִי* Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; — **1.** of ruminants Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4<sup>13</sup> (fig. of Zion), Ez 32<sup>13</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup> (fig.); esp. *נִשְׁכַּע* *פָּ* (נִשְׁכַּע) Dt 14<sup>6</sup> = Lv 11<sup>3</sup>, Lv 11<sup>7</sup>, and c. *פָּרַח* **Hiph.** (q.v.) v<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (so *ע* &), Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

I. **פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *فَرَعَ* overtop, fig. *excel*; *فَرَعٌ* noble, eminent man; Sab. *be lofty* Os<sup>ZMG x1a</sup> (1865), 178 f., *highest part* SabDenkm<sup>90</sup>, fig. *best*, DHM<sup>1b</sup>, 32 f. CIS<sup>lv</sup> No. 2. 1. 13 esp. of *offering* DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii</sup> (1883), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. *فَرَعَ* *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. *פָּרָעִי* *פָּרָעִי* Ju 5<sup>2</sup> for the leading of the leaders (Θ<sup>4</sup> Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ<sup>B</sup> Symm, cf. We<sup>1st</sup> u. Jod. Gesch. (2), 97; Held. (2), 123 al., for the loosing of locks [11. *פָּרַע*, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM<sup>ad loc.</sup>; conj. also by Lambert<sup>REJ xxi</sup>. 140 Grimme<sup>ZMG 1</sup> (1896), 572 Che<sup>JQ</sup> July 1899, 561 [reading *פָּרָעִי*]; estr. *מִרְאֵשׁ פָּרָעִי* Dt 32<sup>42</sup> from the head of leaders of the foe Θ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† **פָּרַע** **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. estr. *פָּרָעִי* Ju 5<sup>2</sup>, v. *supr.*

† **פָּרַעְתָּן** **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. *n.pr.* *יִהְפָּרַע* he makes lofty Os<sup>1.c.</sup>); — Ju 12<sup>15</sup>, *Φαραθωμ*, A Θ L *Φαραθωμ*; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 206</sup> (GASm Geogr. 353) prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† **פָּרַעְתָּוִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12<sup>13,15</sup>, 1 Ch 27<sup>14</sup> cf. *פָּרַעְתָּי* 2 S 23<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup>.

II. **פָּרַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. *ܦܪܥܐ* sprout; As. *pir'u*, sprout, progeny, *pirtu*, hair of head; late Ar. *فَرَعَ* sprout (Schroeter in Me<sup>Archiv. I</sup> 176 Dozy<sup>11</sup>, 226), *فَرَعٌ* long hair of woman; — on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess<sup>Hom. Wurz. 56</sup> Nö<sup>ZMG 11v</sup> (1900), 154).

† II. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** long hair of head, looks; — **פָּ** abs. Ez 44<sup>20</sup>; estr. *שֵׁער רֹאשׁוֹ* Nu 6<sup>5</sup> (P). — Ju 5<sup>2</sup> Dt 32<sup>42</sup>, v. I. *פָּרַע*.

† III. **פָּרַע** **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id.* *unbind* (hair), *uncover*; Ar. *فَرَعَ* be empty, vacant, *unoccupied* (c. *من* rei), Syr. *ܦܪܥܐ* uncover; *פָּרַע* = NH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. *וּפְרָע* Nu 5<sup>18</sup>; sf. *פָּרַעַה* (Ges<sup>17b,c</sup>) Ex 32<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְרָע* Lv 21<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. *פָּרַעֲהֶם* Pr 4<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. estr.* *פָּרַע* Ju 5<sup>2</sup>; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַע* Pr 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>32</sup>; *pass.* *פָּרַע* Lv 13<sup>45</sup>, *פָּרַע* Ez 32<sup>25</sup>; — **1.** let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32<sup>25,25</sup> (E); cf. Jb 15<sup>4</sup> Che<sup>JQ</sup> July 1897, 577 (*הַפְּרָע* for *הַפְּרָע*); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>10</sup> (forbidden to priests);

also 13<sup>45</sup> (leper), Nu 5<sup>18</sup> (woman; all c. ראש; v. Now<sup>Arch. II. 114</sup>; >denom. from פָּרַע Gerber<sup>18</sup> al.).  
**2. let alone** = avoid Pr 4<sup>15</sup>; = neglect 1<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 15<sup>22</sup>; abs. = refrain Ez 24<sup>11</sup>.—Ju 5<sup>2</sup> v. i. פָּרַע.  
**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. פָּרַע עַם Pr 29<sup>18</sup> the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הפָּרַע 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּפְרְעוּ Ex 5<sup>4</sup>;—  
**1. cause people to refrain, מְמַעֲשֵׂי** Ex 5<sup>4</sup>. **2. shew lack of restraint** 2 Ch 28<sup>19</sup>.

**פָּרַעַה** n.m. Pharaoh, *Pharao*, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith<sup>Hastings DB</sup> Mey<sup>Gesch. Alt. I. 69</sup> Steind<sup>Bas I. 343</sup>; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT<sup>Gloss.</sup> Steind<sup>1.c.</sup>, but v. Wkl<sup>MVAG, 1898, 3.f.</sup>);—Gn 12<sup>15, 15.15.17</sup> + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> 1 K 3<sup>11</sup> + 19 t. K, Is 19<sup>11, 11</sup> + 3 t., Je 25<sup>19</sup> + 10 t., Ez 17<sup>17</sup> + 12 t., Ne 9<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 8<sup>11</sup> ψ 135<sup>9</sup> 136<sup>15</sup> Ct 1<sup>9</sup>; + מִצְרַיִם מִלְּךָ (not early) Je 25<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>17</sup> Dt 7<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> Ez 29<sup>2, 3</sup> 30<sup>21, 22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> 1 K 3<sup>19, 16</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> 2 K 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Gn 41<sup>16</sup> (E), Ex 6<sup>11, 13, 27, 29</sup> 14<sup>8</sup> (all P); c. n. pr. הפָּרַע פ' Je 44<sup>30</sup> ב' נָבֵה פ' 46<sup>2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>29, 33, 34, 35</sup>.

† I. **פָּרַעַשׁ** n.m. flea (As. *puršū'u*, *paršū'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom<sup>A. u. A. I. 21</sup>);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>; 26<sup>20</sup> נִפְשִׁי וְ Th We Dr al.

† II. **פָּרַעַשׁ** n.pr.m. *Popos*, *Phapes*, etc. (flea; cf. Gray<sup>Prop. N. 94</sup>);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2<sup>3</sup> = Ne 7<sup>8</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>23</sup> Ne 3<sup>25</sup>. **2.** Ne 10<sup>13</sup>.

† **פָּרַפְרָא** n.pr.flum. near Damascus 2 K 5<sup>12</sup>, (A) *φάρφαρ*; A *φάρφαρ*; perh. mod. *Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob<sup>BR III. 447 f.</sup>.

† I. **פָּרַץ** vb. break through (NH *id.*; J Aram. *id.*; perh. As. *pardāsu* (v. Dl<sup>HWB</sup>); Ar. *فَرَضَ* cut, slit, also *hit*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>22</sup>, יִפְרֹץ v<sup>24</sup>, יִפְרֹץ Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרֹץ Is 5<sup>5</sup>; estr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>, פָּרֹץ Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; **Pt. act.** פָּרֹץ Mi 2<sup>13</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; **pass. fs.** פָּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; mpl. פָּרָצִים Ne 4<sup>1</sup>, הֵם + פָּרוּצִים 2<sup>13</sup> Qr (> Kt המפרצים);—**break through:** **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2<sup>13</sup>. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. פָּרַר Is 5<sup>5</sup> ψ 80<sup>13</sup> 89<sup>11</sup> Ec 10<sup>8</sup>; חֹמָה Ne 3<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>6</sup>, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>5</sup>; c. בְּחֹמָה = make a breach in 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>; עִיר פָּרוּצָה Pr 25<sup>28</sup>; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3<sup>3</sup>; הפָּרֹץ Mi 2<sup>13</sup>; המפרצים Ne 4<sup>1</sup> the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup>. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28<sup>4</sup>. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מַעֲשֵׂיךְ 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup> (|| וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of י' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>, ψ 60<sup>3</sup>; c. ב pers. Ex 19<sup>22, 24</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup>, so of plague ψ 106<sup>29</sup>; of י', c. acc. cogn. פָּרֹץ ב' pers. 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16<sup>14</sup>. **7. use violence,** abs. Ho 4<sup>2</sup>. **8. break over** [limits], increase, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup>; + ה loc. Gn 28<sup>14</sup> (J); abs. 30<sup>43</sup> (J), Ex 1<sup>12</sup> (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4<sup>10</sup> Is 54<sup>3</sup>, וַיִּפְרֹץ פָּרֹץ Jb 10<sup>10</sup>. **9. burst open,** intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3<sup>10</sup> (c. acc. mat. תִּירֹשׁ). **10. spread,** i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>.—1 Ch 13<sup>2</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. Kan, who (after SS) conj. נִתְּרָצָה ב' in 2 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> is appar. distribute (c. מן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28<sup>23</sup> 2 S 13<sup>25, 27</sup> 2 K 5<sup>23</sup> v. פָּצַר. **Niph. Pt.** נִפְרָץ 1 S 3<sup>1</sup> no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || וַיִּבְרֹץ הָיָה יָקָר, but text dubious). **Pu. Pt. f.** מִפְרָצָת Ne 1<sup>3</sup> (of wall). **Hithp. Pt. pl.** הִתְפַּרְצִים 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. **פָּרֹץ** n.m. Jb 30<sup>14</sup> bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21<sup>15</sup> +, פָּרֹץ Ge 38<sup>29</sup> +; estr. פָּרֹץ 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> +; pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4<sup>3</sup> +, פָּרוּצוֹת Ez 13<sup>5</sup>, sf. פָּרִיצִיָּה Am 9<sup>11</sup> (פָּרִיצִיָּה We Now);—**1. bursting forth, outburst,** of water 2 S 5<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>11</sup>, fr. womb Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J). **2. breach** in wall Am 4<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>27</sup> Ne 6<sup>1</sup> ψ 144<sup>14</sup>, Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; so (c. פָּרַר, i.e. repair) Am 9<sup>11</sup> Is 58<sup>12</sup>; fig. of effort to avert calamity, פָּרִיצִיָּה פָּרִיצִיָּה Ez 13<sup>5</sup> (|| פָּרַר) עֲמֹד עֲמֹד 22<sup>30</sup> (|| id.), cf. ψ 106<sup>23</sup>, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3. broken wall,** פ' נָפַל Is 30<sup>13</sup>. **4. fig. of outburst** of י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרֹץ 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, Jb 16<sup>14</sup> (פָּרֹץ עַל-פְּתִיחֵי-פָּרֹץ); פָּרֹץ עֵשָׂה ב' Ju 21<sup>15</sup>.

† II. **פָּרֹץ** n.pr. **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, *Phapes*;—פ' Gn 46<sup>12</sup> +, פָּרֹץ 38<sup>29</sup> + 3 t.;—Gn 38<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>12, 13</sup> Nu 26<sup>20, 21</sup> Ru 4<sup>12, 13, 18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>4, 5</sup> 4<sup>1, 9</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> Ne 11<sup>4, 6</sup>. **2. loc.** in a. עֵנָה ב' near Jerus. 2 S 6<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>. **b.** הַר פָּרָצִים Is 28<sup>21</sup>, perh. = רֶפֶן פָּרֹץ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרֹץ.

† **פָּרִיצִי** adj. gent. of II. פָּרֹץ **1.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>20</sup>.

† **פָּרִיצִי** n.m. violent one (robber, murderer);—פ' עֲרֵחוֹת Ez 18<sup>10</sup>, פ' אֲרָחוֹת ψ 17<sup>4</sup>; pl. מַעֲרֵת פָּרָצִים, מַעֲרֵת פָּרָצִים Je 7<sup>11</sup>; estr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיצִי Dn 11<sup>14</sup>; of wild beast, חַיֹּת פָּרִיצִי Ez 35<sup>9</sup>.

II. **פָּרֹץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *فَرَضَ* notch, make mark by notching; *فُرْجَة* gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed = *فُرْجَة* mouth of river or inlet).



† [מִפְרָץ] n.[m.] landing-place: — ועל מִפְרָצוֹ יֵשְׁבוּ Ju 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.); Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. فَزَقَ *split, divide*; ִפְרַק esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr. ܦܪܝܬ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*; Eth. ፈረዖ: *set free*); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּפְרַק־הֶחָדָשׁ Gn 27<sup>10</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרַק־נִי ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 7<sup>3</sup> *tear away yoke from off* (מַעַל) neck Gn 27<sup>10</sup> (J); *snatch from* (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5<sup>8</sup> ψ 136<sup>24</sup>; so abs. ψ 7<sup>3</sup> (prefixing לִּי ()), & Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away as prey*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרַק־זֶרַע Zc 11<sup>16</sup> *he shall tear off their hoofs*; Imv. mpl. הִפְרִק־י Ex 32<sup>2</sup> (E) *tear off the golden ear-rings*; Pt. מִפְרָק I K 19<sup>11</sup> *a great wind rending mts.* (|| מַשְׁבֵּר). Hithp. *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges<sup>54</sup>); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְּרְקֵי Ex 32<sup>3</sup> (E), c. acc. אֶת־תְּנִיחֵי הָהָבָה; Imv. mpl. הִתְפַּרְקֵי v<sup>24</sup> (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּרְקֵי Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (branches).

פָּרַק n.[m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 1<sup>4</sup>. 2. plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3<sup>1</sup>.

† [פֶּרֶק] n.[m.] fragment; — cstr. פֶּרֶק פִּגְלִים פֶּרֶק Is 65<sup>4</sup> Kt, but read מֶרֶק, v. מֶרֶק.

† [מַפְרָקָה] n.f. neck (*dividing head from body*); — sf. וַיִּשְׁכַּב מִפְרָקוֹהָ I S 4<sup>18</sup>.

† I. [פָּרַר] vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; JAram. פָּרַר; As. *parāru, destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. והפרו *destroy*, DHM Epiqr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — Pf. 3 ms. הִפָּרַר Is 33<sup>8</sup> +, הִפָּרַר Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Nu 15<sup>31</sup>; also metaplastic form הִפָּרַר Ez 17<sup>19</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>57</sup>); 2 ms. וַיִּפְרָה 2 S 15<sup>34</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפָּרַר Nu 30<sup>13</sup> +, וַיִּפָּרַר Ne 4<sup>9</sup>, etc.; also I S. אֶפְרַר ψ 89<sup>34</sup> (Ges<sup>10</sup>); Imv. ms. הִפָּרַר 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 85<sup>5</sup>, הִפָּרַר I K 15<sup>19</sup>; Inf. abs. הִפָּרַר Pr 15<sup>22</sup> +; cstr. לִהְפֹּר 2 S 17<sup>14</sup> +, הִפָּרַר Zc 11<sup>10</sup>, sf. לְהִפְרָרֵם Lv 26<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>57</sup>); Pt. מִפָּרַר Is 44<sup>25</sup> Jb 5<sup>12</sup>; — 1. *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית a. of י Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Je 14<sup>21</sup> Lv 26<sup>44</sup> Zc 11<sup>10</sup>. b. of men violating covenant with י Je 11<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> Dt 31<sup>16,20</sup> Lv 26<sup>15</sup> Ez 44<sup>7</sup> Gn 17<sup>14</sup> Is 24<sup>5</sup>, cf. Je 33<sup>20</sup>. c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33<sup>8</sup> I K 15<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>3</sup>, Ez 17<sup>15,16,18,19</sup>. d. of destroying the אֱהִיָּה between Judah and Israel Zc 11<sup>14</sup>. e. of breaking י's מִצְוָה Nu 15<sup>31</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup>, הוֹרָה I S 19<sup>126</sup>. 2. *frustrate, make ineffectual*: a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15<sup>34</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>5</sup>; י subj. Ne 4<sup>9</sup> ψ 33<sup>10</sup>; of man frustrating י's counsel Is 14<sup>27</sup>, so, c. acc. מִשְׁעָבִית Jb 40<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. מִשְׁעָבִית

in gen., of men Pr 15<sup>22</sup>, י subj. Jb 5<sup>12</sup>, so, c. acc. אֲתוֹת Is 44<sup>25</sup>. b. *make vow* (נָדָר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30<sup>9,14</sup> (opp. הִקִּים), v<sup>13</sup>, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v<sup>13,16</sup>. c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; חֲסָדִי לֹא אֶפְרַר מַעֲשֵׂי 89<sup>34</sup> rd. prob. אֶפְרַר Ol Che Bae al.; הִפָּרַר פֶּשַׁע 85<sup>4</sup> (rd. הִפָּרַר & Bi Che). d. *to excite* [י < וְהִפָּרַר Hoph. *is made ineffectual*]; Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְהִפָּרַר); but caper-berry not deliscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרַח *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Ansl. 30 וְהִפָּרַר. Hoph. Impf. 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְהִפָּרַר Is 8<sup>10</sup> (עֲצָה). 2. *be broken, of covenant*, 3 fs. הִפָּרַר Je 33<sup>21</sup>; וְהִפָּרַר Zc 11<sup>11</sup>; so Is 28<sup>18</sup> (read וְהִפָּרַר for וְהִפָּרַר, v. כ'). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרָרֵנִי Jb 16<sup>12</sup> *he hath shattered me*.

† II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74<sup>13</sup> seems to require [but ✓ פֹּרַר SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَقَ *split, tear, rend*; perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake*, citing Ar. فَزَقَ *shake*, Aram. אֲתִפְרַר, אֲתִפְרַר, cf. NH פִּרְרָה); — Qal Inf. abs. + Hithpō. Pf. 3 fs. פֹּרַר הַתְּבוֹרָה Is 24<sup>19</sup> *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פֹּרַר הַתְּבוֹרָה). Pō'el Pf. 2 ms. פֹּרַרְתָּ ψ 74<sup>13</sup> *thou ['] didst divide the sea*.

III. פָּרַר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרַה = BH; Ar. فَزَا *young of ewe, cow, or goat*; Syr. ܦܪܝ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 731), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim ZA III, 202).

פָּר n.m. Gn 32, 16 *young bull, steer*; — abs. פ' Nu 7<sup>15</sup> +, פָּר ψ 50<sup>9</sup>, alw. הִפָּר I S 15<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. הִפָּר Ex 29<sup>36</sup> +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32<sup>16</sup> +; sf. הִפָּרָה Je 50<sup>27</sup>; — *steer* [v. esp. פָּרָה בְּקָרָה Lv 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t.; פ' אֶחָד ב'־ב' Ex 29<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8<sup>8</sup>; פ' Nu 15<sup>24</sup> + 3 t., cf. Ez 43<sup>23</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; v. בָּנִי, 1. as gift Gn 32<sup>16</sup> (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22<sup>13</sup>. 2. *elsewh. as sacrificial victims*: a. in peace-offering Ex 24<sup>5</sup> (E; Covenant Code), I S 15<sup>24</sup> (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים & Th We Dr al.), v<sup>25</sup> Nu 7<sup>83</sup> (P), 2 Ch 30<sup>24,24</sup>. b. burnt-offering Ju 6<sup>25,25</sup> (on text cf. GFM), v<sup>26,28</sup> I K 18<sup>23,23,23,25,26,33</sup>; Ez 43<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7<sup>15,21</sup> + 46 t. Nu (P), I Ch 15<sup>26</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> Jb 42<sup>8</sup> ψ 50<sup>9</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>; Lv 23<sup>18</sup> (gloss, Dr-Wh). c. sin-offering Ez 43<sup>19</sup> + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29<sup>1,3,10,10,11,12,14,36</sup> cf. 2 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>, Lv 4<sup>3,4,4,4</sup> + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8<sup>8</sup>; — both b. and c. Nu 8<sup>12</sup>. d. *more gen.* Is 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 69<sup>32</sup>. e. fig. שְׁפָרִים שְׁפָרִים Ho 14<sup>3</sup> *we will pay* (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי & We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by <sup>ו</sup>, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34<sup>7</sup> Je 50<sup>27</sup> Ez 39<sup>18</sup>.

**I. פָּרָה** **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. <sup>פ</sup> Is 11<sup>7</sup> +; sf. <sup>פָּרוֹת</sup> Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; pl. <sup>פָּרוֹת</sup> Gn 32<sup>16</sup> +, <sup>פָּרוֹת</sup> 41<sup>26</sup>; cstr. <sup>פָּרוֹת</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup>;—as gift Gn 32<sup>16</sup>; in Pharaoh's dream 41<sup>2,3,3</sup> + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 67<sup>12,14</sup> + <sup>פ</sup> עלות <sup>פ</sup> v<sup>7-10</sup> cows giving suck, milch cows; <sup>פ</sup> calving Jb 21<sup>10</sup>, grazing Is 11<sup>7</sup>; <sup>פ</sup> אֲדָמָה red heifer Nu 19<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>6,9,10</sup>; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4<sup>16</sup>; <sup>פָּרוֹת</sup> הַבָּשָׁן Am 4<sup>1</sup>, fig. of luxurious women.

**† II. פָּרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., <sup>פ</sup> Jos 18<sup>23</sup>, <sup>Φαρα</sup>, <sup>Αφρα</sup>.

**† פָּרַשׁ** **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. <sup>فَرَسَ</sup>; <sup>فَرَسَ</sup> (rare), Syr. <sup>ܦܪܫܐ</sup>; cf. As. *parāšu*, *fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö<sup>ZA 1.417</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. <sup>פ</sup> La 1<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. <sup>פָּרַשְׁתָּ</sup> Jb 11<sup>13</sup> Ru 3<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Dt 32<sup>11</sup> +; 3 fs. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* <sup>פָּרוֹשָׁה</sup> Pr 29<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *pass.* <sup>פָּרֹשׁ</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; fs. <sup>פָּרוֹשָׁה</sup> Ho 5<sup>1</sup>; pl. <sup>פָּרוֹשׁוֹת</sup> 1 K 8<sup>54</sup>;—**1.** spread out a garment (<sup>שִׁמְלֹה</sup>) Ju 8<sup>25</sup>, + <sup>לִפְנֵי</sup> pers. Dt 22<sup>17</sup>;—wings 32<sup>11</sup> 1 K 6<sup>27</sup> (rd. <sup>בְּנִפְיָהֶם</sup> & Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + <sup>עַל</sup> Je 49<sup>22</sup> (fig.), + <sup>אֵל</sup> 48<sup>10</sup> 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup> (עַל), + <sup>לַבַּיִת</sup> 39<sup>26</sup>, <sup>לְמַעַן</sup> Ex 25<sup>20</sup> 37<sup>9</sup>; wings om. 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> and perhaps 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup> (del. <sup>בְּנִפִּי</sup> Be); of <sup>ו</sup>, <sup>עָלִיו</sup> אורו Jb 36<sup>30</sup>; spread out writing, <sup>לִפְנֵי</sup> pers. 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup>, Ez 2<sup>10</sup>; sail Is 33<sup>23</sup>; fishing-net, <sup>לְמַקְרָת</sup> Is 19<sup>8</sup> (עַל loc.); net (<sup>רֶשֶׁת</sup>) as snare, fig. Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (עַל loc.), <sup>פ</sup> 140<sup>6</sup>, <sup>לְרִגְלֵי</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup>, c. <sup>עַל</sup> pers. Ho 7<sup>12</sup> (of <sup>ו</sup>), Ez 12<sup>13</sup> = 17<sup>20</sup>, 19<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup>; <sup>עַל־פְּעֻמִּיו</sup> Pr 29<sup>5</sup>; <sup>בְּפִים</sup> <sup>פ</sup> in prayer, + <sup>אֵל</sup> Ex 29<sup>29,33</sup> (J), 1 K 8<sup>38</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>29</sup>, Ezr 9<sup>5</sup> Jb 11<sup>13</sup>, + <sup>שָׁלַח</sup> 44<sup>21</sup>, + <sup>הַשָּׂמִים</sup> 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup> (<sup>הַשָּׂמִים</sup>), 1 K 8<sup>54</sup>, no complem. 2 Ch 6<sup>12</sup>; of almsgiving, <sup>לְעֵנִי</sup> <sup>פָּרַשָׁה</sup> Pr 31<sup>20</sup>; <sup>פ</sup> <sup>רֵי</sup>, c. <sup>עַל</sup> rei, La 1<sup>10</sup> of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display <sup>וּבְקִי</sup> <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Pr 13<sup>16</sup>. **2.** spread covering over 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (<sup>מִקֶּפֶר</sup> + <sup>עַל־פְּנֵי</sup> rei), <sup>עַל</sup> face of another 2 K 8<sup>15</sup>, <sup>בִּנְתָּה</sup> <sup>עַל</sup> pers. Ru 3<sup>9</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (fig. of <sup>ו</sup>); <sup>בְּנֶדֶר</sup> c. <sup>עַל</sup> rei Nu 4<sup>7,8,11,13</sup>, c. <sup>מִלְמַעְלָה</sup> v<sup>6</sup>; <sup>עַל</sup> rei v<sup>14</sup>; <sup>עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן</sup>, c. <sup>אֶת־הָאֹהֶל</sup> Ex 40<sup>19</sup>; <sup>פ</sup> <sup>עֵזָו</sup>, of <sup>ו</sup>, <sup>שָׁחַר</sup> <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup> <sup>עַל־הַהָרִים</sup> Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; of <sup>ו</sup>, <sup>עֵזָו</sup>, <sup>לְמַקְרָת</sup> <sup>פ</sup> 105<sup>39</sup>.—Mi 3<sup>3</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup> v. <sup>פָּרַס</sup>. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. <sup>יִפְרְשׁוּ</sup> Ez 17<sup>21</sup> they shall be scattered <sup>לְבִלְרִית</sup>; 34<sup>12</sup> read prob. *Pt.* <sup>נִפְרְשׁוּ</sup> (for <sup>נִשׁוּ</sup>, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Is 25<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> v<sup>11</sup>, 3 fs. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup> <sup>פ</sup> 68<sup>15</sup>, sf. <sup>פָּרֹשָׁם</sup> Is 1<sup>15</sup>;—**1.**

spread out: **a.** c. acc. <sup>בְּפִים</sup> in prayer Is 1<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>31</sup>, so c. <sup>יָדִים</sup> <sup>פ</sup> 143<sup>6</sup> (<sup>אֶל־ו</sup>), and of <sup>ו</sup> entreating people Is 65<sup>2</sup> (<sup>אֶל</sup>); <sup>פ</sup> <sup>עֵינֵי</sup> <sup>בְּיָדֶיהָ</sup> La 1<sup>17</sup>. **b.** spread out hands as in swimming Is 25<sup>11</sup>, and (<sup>וְרִים</sup> om.) v<sup>11</sup>. **2.** = scatter, (?) subj. <sup>ו</sup>, c. acc. pers. Zc 2<sup>10</sup> (Ⓢ We Now <sup>כִּן</sup> <sup>קִבְּצֵנִי</sup>, yet v. GASm); <sup>פ</sup> 68<sup>15</sup>, in doubtful connexion.

**† [מְפָרֵשׁ] n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. <sup>מְפָרֵשֶׁה</sup> Ez 27<sup>7</sup> thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33<sup>23</sup>); pl. cstr. <sup>מְפָרֵשֵׁי</sup> <sup>עַב</sup> Jb 36<sup>29</sup>, so perhaps 37<sup>16</sup> (for <sup>מִפְּלֵי</sup>).

**† פָּרִישׁוֹ** (Baer, <sup>שִׁנּוּ</sup>- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pilēl** (Ges<sup>556</sup>) from <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup> (si vera l.), <sup>פ</sup> <sup>עָלִיו</sup> <sup>עָנִנוּ</sup> Jb 26<sup>9</sup> a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>, <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>, or <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>).

**† I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>, esp. Pa.; Syr. <sup>ܦܪܫܐ</sup> *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö<sup>M 221</sup>);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* <sup>ו</sup> <sup>לְפָרֵשׁ</sup> <sup>לָהֶם</sup> <sup>עַל־פִּי</sup> Lv 24<sup>12</sup> (P) to declare distinctly to them. **Niph.** *Pt.* <sup>נִפְרְשׁוּ</sup> Ez 34<sup>12</sup> read prob. <sup>נִשׁוּ</sup>. v. <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup> Nu 15<sup>34</sup> (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; *Pt.* <sup>מִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup> made distinct (cf. BArm Ezr 4<sup>18</sup>), v. Be-Ry Kō<sup>Erl. 99</sup>, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner<sup>T. Onk. 11. 74</sup>.

**† [פָּרִישָׁה] n.f.** exact statement;—cstr. <sup>פָּרִישַׁת</sup> <sup>הַקֶּבֶד</sup> Est 4<sup>7</sup>, <sup>פ</sup> <sup>וְדַלַּת</sup> <sup>מִרְדֵּבִי</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>.

**† II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb.** **Hiph.** pierce, sting (!) (cf. As. *parūssu*, *staff* (which pierces); Aram. <sup>פָּרַשָׁה</sup> (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. <sup>יִפְרֹשׁ</sup> Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (<sup>בְּצִפְעֵנִי</sup> || <sup>יִשְׁתֶּה</sup> || <sup>בְּנִיחֹשׁ</sup>), of wine.

**III. פָּרַשׁ** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. <sup>פָּרַת</sup> Pa. (rare) *cause to break or burst forth* (a serpent its brood), <sup>פָּרַתָּה</sup> *dung*; Syr. <sup>ܦܪܫܐ</sup> Pa. *rip open*, <sup>ܦܪܫܐ</sup> = <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>; Ar. <sup>فَرَسَ</sup> iv. *rip open stomach, and scatter contents* (cf. vii), <sup>فَرَسَ</sup> = <sup>פָּרַשׁ</sup>).

**† I. פָּרַשׁ n.[m.]** faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—<sup>פ</sup> abs. Mal 2<sup>3</sup>; cstr. v<sup>3</sup>; sf. <sup>פָּרֹשׁוֹ</sup> Ex 29<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>; <sup>פָּרֹשָׁה</sup> Nu 19<sup>5</sup>; <sup>פָּרֹשָׁם</sup> Lv 16<sup>27</sup> (all P).

**† II. פָּרַשׁ n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, A & L <sup>Φαρες</sup>.

**IV. פָּרַשׁ** (✓ of foll.; nmg. dub.; against Lag<sup>BN 60</sup> (*horse, one that breaks the ground*, Ar. <sup>فَرَسَ</sup> v. Frä<sup>94</sup>, cf. also Nö<sup>ZMO 21 (1886), 737</sup>).



†II. [פָּרֶשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 191); Ar. قَرَس horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס horse, Mordtn Hlm. Inschr. 70); — pl. פָּרָשִׁים (error. for \*פָּרָשִׁים Kō 11. 1. 89) Ez 27<sup>14</sup> +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28<sup>28</sup> 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; — steeds Ez 27<sup>14</sup> (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים, from Togarnah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2<sup>4</sup> (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וגר בְּמֶרְכָבָהּ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וְגַר 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרֶשׁ n.m. Na 3<sup>3</sup> horseman (i.e. \*parrāš, cf. Ges<sup>184b</sup>; Ar. قَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרֶשׁ, (פָּרֶשׁ); — abs. פָּ' Na 3<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup>, also פָּרֶשׁ Ez 26<sup>10</sup> (as if estr. Kō Synt. § 337<sup>a</sup>); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50<sup>9</sup> +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +; — horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רָכָב chariotry: Egyptian Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>9,17,18,23,26,28</sup> (all P), 15<sup>19</sup> (song), Is 31<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>34</sup> = Is 36<sup>9</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> cf. 16<sup>8</sup>; Philistine 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> (del. בעָלִי @ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10<sup>18</sup> (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup>, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רָכָל) 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; also עַל-סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20<sup>30</sup> (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1<sup>5</sup> (+ רָכָב, וְהַמְּשִׁים אִישׁ רָצִים, רָכָב); Solomon 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26,26</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>6,9</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>, prob. also 1 K 5<sup>6</sup> (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָבּוֹ) = 2 Ch 9<sup>25</sup> (+ סוּסִים וְיִמְרָכָבוֹ); Jehoahaz 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> (+ רָכָב), fig. of Elijah 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, of Elisha 13<sup>14</sup>; + סוּסִים Ho 1<sup>7</sup>; Assyrian Is 22<sup>6,7</sup> (+ רָכָב), cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>, סוּסִים, פָּ' רָכָבִים סוּסִים, cf. Na 3<sup>3</sup>, (רָכָב), Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; Babylonian Hb 1<sup>8,8</sup> Je 4<sup>29</sup> (+ רָכָב, רָכָב), Ez 26<sup>7</sup> (+ סוּס, רָכָב), v<sup>10</sup> (+ רָכָב וְרָכָב, Scythian (Gog) 38<sup>4</sup> (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21<sup>7,9</sup> (פָּ' אֶמְרָה), Ne 2<sup>9</sup> Ezr 8<sup>22</sup>; of king of north Dn 1<sup>40</sup> (+ רָכָב).

† פָּרֶשֶׁן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.); — estr. הַפְּשָׁתָן פָּ' Ezr 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. פֶּתֶשֶׁן.

† פָּרֶשֶׁת n. [m.] only הַפָּ' Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, read perh. פָּרֶשׁ faeces (B Nö Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרֶשׁ v. פָּרֶשׁ sub פָּרֶשׁ.

† פָּרֶשֶׁת n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9<sup>7</sup>, Φαρσαν και Νεστραν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

† פָּרַת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, Ευφράτης (As. Purattu D1 Pa 100 ff., whence OPers. Ufrātu, Spieg<sup>APK 211</sup>); — the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ' Gn 2<sup>14</sup>, פָּ' נָהָר 15<sup>18</sup> (both secondary phrases in J), פָּ' נָהָר also 2 S 8<sup>3</sup> (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46<sup>2,6,10</sup> Dt 1<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> Jos 1<sup>4</sup> (D), 2 K 23<sup>29</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>; נָהָר om. Je 13<sup>4,5,6,7</sup> (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ZPV 11. 11, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend Euphrates), 51<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>20</sup> (cf. Gn 2<sup>14</sup> supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. ג'.

פָּרַת Gn 42<sup>22</sup> v. [פָּרַת].

† פָּרָתִים n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. fratama, first, Spieg<sup>APK 232</sup>, cf. Skr. prathama; Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. § 2239</sup>); — Est 1<sup>3,6</sup> Dn 1<sup>3</sup>.

פָּשָׁה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּשָׁה id.; Ar. فَشَا be divulged, spread, be extensive); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ' Lv 13<sup>5</sup> +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v<sup>8</sup>; — Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v<sup>35</sup>, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v<sup>7</sup> +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׁה v<sup>7</sup> +; — only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. פָּעוֹר, בִּפְתָּר, etc., Lv 13<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. 13, 14<sup>39,44,48</sup> + פָּעוֹר (תִּפְשֹׁה תִּפְשֹׁה) 13<sup>7,22,27,35</sup>; abs. v<sup>23,32,55</sup>.

† [פָּשַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges<sup>110h</sup>) Is 27<sup>4</sup>, c. בַּ against.

† פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; גִּינִי וְגִנֵּי הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20<sup>3</sup>.

† מִפְשָׁעָה n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַרְרָהּ 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> (= שְׁתוּתִיהֶם) || 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

† [פָּשַׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all cut, sever, cleave); — Qal Pt. פִּשְׁקָה שְׁפָתָיו Pr 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וְהַפְּשִׁי אֶת-רִגְלָהּ Ez 16<sup>23</sup> (c. l. pers.; sensu obsc.).

† פֶּשַׁשׁ n. [m.] Jb 35<sup>15</sup> si vera l. from √פשש (cf. Ar. فَسَّس weak in mind or body, فَسَّاسٌ very stupid); — i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Θ Theod Symm B Di Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Du).

† [פָּשַׁח] vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> (Agag), פָּשַׁח); — Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהַפְּשַׁחֵנִי La 3<sup>11</sup> (of lion, in fig.).

† פָּשַׁח n.pr.m. Πασχαρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20<sup>1,2,3,3,6</sup>. 2. 21<sup>1</sup> 38<sup>1b</sup> Ne 11<sup>12</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. 3. Ne 10<sup>4</sup>. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38<sup>1a</sup>. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2<sup>38</sup> = Ne 7<sup>41</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>. Cf. Mey Entstehung 160 f.

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. pašātu, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, פָּשַׁט, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. فَشَطَ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ' Ho 7<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. וְהַפְּשַׁטֵּהּ Ju 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשַׁט 1 S 19<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. וְהַפְּשַׁטוּ Ez 26<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. פָּשַׁטָה Is 32<sup>11</sup>;





† פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** *flax*;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J). 2. = wick Is 42<sup>3</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> (in sim.).

פת **v.** פתח.

† [פִּתְּ] **n.** [פִּתְּ] pl. הַפְּתוֹת לְרִלְחוֹת הַבֵּית I K 7<sup>50</sup> i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod.hinges); sg. sf. פִּתְּהוּ Is 3<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>191f</sup>), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הַרְפֹּתָהוּ Bachm 8K. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּתְּהוּ Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> vi (1886), 336, cf. B Di.

פִּתְּאִים **v.** 1. פִּתְּיָא sub I. פתח.

פִּתְּאָם **v.** פִּתְּעָא.

† [פִּתְּבָג] (read always [פִּתְּבָנִי]) **n.** [m.] *portion* (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *παρι-βαγῖς*, Syr. ܦܬܒܓܐ; Gildem<sup>ZKM</sup> iv. 213 f. Lag<sup>Ges</sup> Abb. 73 Bev<sup>Dn</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup>);—cstr. פִּתְּבָג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1<sup>6,8,13,15</sup>, sf. פִּתְּבָגָם v<sup>16</sup>, אֲכָלִי פִּתְּבָגָם I 1<sup>26</sup>.

† פִּתְּגָז **n.m.** *edict, decree* (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem<sup>ZKM</sup> iv. 214 Mey<sup>Entstehung</sup> 23; Aram. פִּתְּגָמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ, *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פִּתְּגָז הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1<sup>20</sup>; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְצָה פ' Ec 8<sup>11</sup> (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה for נַעֲשֶׂה).

[פִּתְּחָה] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פִּתְּחָא *be spacious*, ܦܬܚܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتًى, فَتًى *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG</sup> xl (1886), 735));—Qal Pt. פִּתְּחָה Pr 20<sup>19</sup> poss. *one open as to lips*, but v. פִּתְּחָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. יִפְתְּחָה Gn 9<sup>27</sup> *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—Pf. poss. Pr 24<sup>28</sup> (reading יִפְתְּחָה בְּשִׁפְתָּי, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְיִפְתְּחָה בִּשְׁ, so SS; but cf. פִּתְּחָה denom. **Pi.**).

† פִּתְּחָי [for פִּתְּחָי Lag<sup>BN</sup> 52 Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xlii (1888), 353, NB 320] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פִּתְּחָי Pr 9<sup>4</sup> +, פִּתְּחָי ψ 19<sup>8</sup> +; pl. פִּתְּחָאִים (Ges<sup>193x</sup>) I 16<sup>6</sup> + 6 t. Pr; פִּתְּחָאִים I 19<sup>130</sup> Pr 22<sup>3</sup>; פִּתְּחָאִים I 22<sup>32</sup>;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9<sup>4,16</sup>; believing every

word I 4<sup>15</sup>; lacking עֲרֻמָּה I 4<sup>8</sup> 19<sup>25</sup>; needing בֵּין ψ 119<sup>156</sup>, חֲכָמָה 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פִּתְּחָאִים ψ 116<sup>6</sup> *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פִּתְּחָאִים love פִּתְּחָאִים Pr 1<sup>22</sup>; inherit אֲנָלָה 14<sup>18</sup>, are easily enticed, misled and go back I 32<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> = 27<sup>12</sup>; they need atonement Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (|| שָׁנָה).

† [פִּתְּחָי] **n.f.** *simplicity* (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרֻמַּת פִּתְּחָי תִּהְיֶה בְּיָדֶיךָ Pr 1<sup>22</sup>.

† פִּתְּיֹוֹת **n.f.** id. Pr 9<sup>13</sup> (Toy conj. קִפְּתָה).

† [פִּתְּחָה] **vb.** *denom.* be simple (NH *Pi.* entice);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Dt 11<sup>16</sup>; יִפְתְּחָה Jb 31<sup>27</sup>; Pt. פִּתְּחָה Jb 5<sup>2</sup> Pr 20<sup>19</sup>; f. פִּתְּחָה Ho 7<sup>11</sup>;—1. *be open-minded* (||), *simple* Jb 5<sup>2</sup>; יִנְהַר פִּתְּחָה Ho 7<sup>11</sup> *silly dove*; פִּתְּחָה שִׁפְתָּיו Pr 20<sup>19</sup> *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). 2. *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11<sup>16</sup> Jb 31<sup>27</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Jb 31<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 1 s. יִפְתְּחָה Je 20<sup>7</sup>;—*be deceived* Je 20<sup>7</sup>; c. לַעֲזֹב enticed unto Jb 31<sup>9</sup>. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Pr 24<sup>28</sup>; sf. יִפְתְּחָה Je 20<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. יִפְתְּחָה Ez 14<sup>9</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Ex 22<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* יִפְתְּחָה Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. sf. פִּתְּחָתְךָ 2S 3<sup>25</sup>; Pt. sf. מִפְּתִיָּה (Ges<sup>193as</sup>) Ho 2<sup>15</sup>;—1. *persuade, woman* Ho 2<sup>16</sup> (fig., 'subj.), *seduce, virgin* Ex 22<sup>16</sup>; *entice, husband* Ju 14<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>; a man to sin Pr 1<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>29</sup>. 2. *deceive*, 2S 3<sup>25</sup> Pr 24<sup>28</sup> (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ' , obj. proph., Je 20<sup>7</sup> Ez 14<sup>9</sup>, cf. I K 22<sup>20,21,22</sup> = 2Ch 18<sup>18,20,21</sup>; obj. ' , ψ 78<sup>36</sup>. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה 1. *be persuaded*, Pr 25<sup>15</sup>. 2. *be deceived*, Je 20<sup>10</sup>; by ' , Ez 14<sup>9</sup>.

† יִפְתָּח **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, *Iafeth*;—יִפְתָּח יִפְתָּח א' יִפְתָּח Gn 9<sup>27</sup> (J), 13<sup>1</sup>, 10<sup>2</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>, Gn 9<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> (J); יִפְתָּח 9<sup>18</sup> (J), 5<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (P), 1Ch 1<sup>5</sup>.

† פִּתְּוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1<sup>1</sup> (Θ *Bathoula*, i.e. בִּתְוֹאֵל).

† פִּתְּוֹרָא **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה. loc. פִּתְּוֹרָא Nu 22<sup>5</sup>, Φαθουρα, Α Βαθουρα; פ' אֲרָם; פִּתְּוֹרָא Dt 23<sup>5</sup>, but om. פ' Θ;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr<sup>MGF</sup> 220; COT Nu 22, 5 DI Pa 269 Dr<sup>Hastings</sup> DB; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 291.

[פִּתְּוֹרָא] **v.** פתח.

† I. פִּתְּחָח **vb.** open (NH *id.*; Ph. פִּתְּחָח; As. *pitū, patū*; Sab. פִּתְּחָח Os<sup>ZMG</sup> xix (1885), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פִּתְּחָח, ܦܬܚܐ; Nab. פִּתְּחָח;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 2 K 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָח Ex 21<sup>33</sup> +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּתְּחָח 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> +; fs. פִּתְּחָח

Ct 5<sup>2</sup>; mpl. פָּתְחוּ Jos 10<sup>22</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Dt 15<sup>8</sup> +; estr. לְפָתַח Ez 21<sup>27</sup> +; *Pt. act.* פָּתַח Ju 3<sup>28</sup> +; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — *open sack*, שַׁק, Gn 42<sup>27</sup> (E), אֲמִתְחַח 43<sup>21</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> (J), skin-bottle (נֹאדָר) Ju 4<sup>13</sup>, hamper (תִּבְרָה) Ex 2<sup>6</sup> (E), pit (בֹּר) 21<sup>33</sup> (E); i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10<sup>22</sup> (JE), grave Ez 37<sup>12,13</sup> (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5<sup>16</sup> פִּי 5<sup>10</sup>; פִּי פָתוּחַ Nu 19<sup>15</sup> (P) *open vessel*; door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. סָנַר Ju 3<sup>25</sup> + v<sup>25</sup> (obj. om.), 19<sup>27</sup> 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> 2 K 9<sup>3,10</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>5</sup> Jb 31<sup>32</sup> (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11<sup>1</sup>; שְׁמִים; דִּלְחִי שְׁמִים; פִּי 78<sup>20</sup> (of ' , sending rain); ' = city-gates Ne 13<sup>19</sup> Is 45<sup>1</sup> (|| שְׁעִירִים; ' subj., c. לְפָנַי); ' om. Ct 5<sup>2,6</sup>; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3<sup>13</sup> (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25<sup>9</sup>, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46<sup>12</sup> (c. ל pers.), פִּי 118<sup>19</sup> (*id.*), city Is 26<sup>2</sup>, obj. om. Dt 20<sup>11</sup> 2 K 15<sup>16</sup>; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13<sup>17,17</sup>; אֲרֻבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by ' sending rain) Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (J), Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; city Je 13<sup>19</sup> עִיר פָּתוּחָה Jos 8<sup>17</sup> (JE); abs. סָנַר Is 22<sup>22,22</sup>; — 14<sup>17</sup> is dubious, Gr Perles <sup>Anal. 28, 42</sup> Kit (in Di) read 'אֲפִי read 'אֲפִי; > Bu Che Marti איש פתח בית הבשר; לְבִיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41<sup>56</sup> Je 50<sup>28</sup> (of ' ), Je 50<sup>26</sup> (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28<sup>12</sup> (c. ל pers.; of ' ), cf. *open* בָּרַךְ, expose for sale, Am 8<sup>5</sup>; *open womb*, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29<sup>31</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> (J); *open mouth* (פִּי) to cry, speak Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Jb 31<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, hence = speak Is 53<sup>7,7</sup> Jb 33<sup>2</sup> פִּי 39<sup>10</sup> 78<sup>2</sup> (בְּמִשְׁלִי), 109<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), Pr 24<sup>7</sup> 31<sup>8</sup> (c. ל pers.), v<sup>9,26</sup> (בְּחִקְמָה); פִּי 49<sup>5</sup> either utter, declare, propound riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech פִּי 38<sup>14</sup>; of ' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 37<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>, giving speech to ass Nu 22<sup>28</sup> (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3<sup>2</sup>, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16<sup>32</sup> 26<sup>10</sup>, cf. (פִּי) om.) פִּי 106<sup>17</sup>; *open lips*, to speak Jb 11<sup>5</sup> (c. ל pers.), 32<sup>30</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>); of ' opening man's lips פִּי 51<sup>17</sup>, man's ear Is 50<sup>5</sup> (As. *uznû puttû*); of eyes only pt. *pass.*, c. ל 1 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20</sup>, 1 K 8<sup>22</sup> Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, c. ל 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> (by zeugma), 7<sup>15</sup> (all of 's favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15<sup>8,11</sup> (c. ל pers., + *inf. abs.*), of ' פִּי 104<sup>28</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; book Ne 8<sup>5,5</sup>, letter 6<sup>5</sup>; *open river* (channel) Is 41<sup>18</sup> (of ' ), rock, letting out water, פִּי 105<sup>41</sup> (*id.*); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21<sup>33</sup> פִּי 37<sup>14</sup>; of root אֶל־מִיָּה פָתַח שְׁרָשֵׁי Jb 29<sup>18</sup>, i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—פָּתַח אֶרֶץ—פָּתַח Is 45<sup>9</sup> is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che <sup>Hpt</sup> Marti prop. רָחַמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read הפתח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Is 5<sup>27</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ez 24<sup>27</sup>, יִפְתַּח, 44<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְתַּח Is 51<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; — *be*

*opened*, of girdle Is 5<sup>27</sup> (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51<sup>14</sup>, and, of calamity, Je 1<sup>14</sup> *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>1,1</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup>; *impers.* of man shut in by God Jb 12<sup>14</sup>; of windows of heaven Gn 7<sup>11</sup> (P), cf. Is 24<sup>18</sup> (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1<sup>1</sup> (for visions); fountain Zc 13<sup>1</sup>; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32<sup>13</sup>; mouth, in speech 24<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>; ears Is 35<sup>5</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30<sup>11</sup> +, פָּתַח 12<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 28<sup>24</sup>, 1 S. יִפְתַּח Is 45<sup>1</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Is 58<sup>6</sup>; estr., *id.* פִּי 102<sup>21</sup>; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח 1 K 20<sup>11</sup>; — *loose*: 1. *free*, i. e. ungirded, camels Gn 24<sup>32</sup> (J); loins of kings Is 45<sup>1</sup> (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. פִּי 105<sup>20</sup>, Je 40<sup>4</sup> (c. מן); c. acc. תְּמוּחָה בְּנֵי פִי 102<sup>21</sup>. 2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20<sup>2</sup> (c. מֵעַל), פִּי 30<sup>12</sup>; armour 1 K 20<sup>11</sup> (obj. om.; opp. הָרַר); bonds Jb 12<sup>15</sup> פִּי 116<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 58<sup>6</sup> Jb 39<sup>5</sup>; cord 30<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>31</sup>; *loosen ground* Is 28<sup>24</sup> (in tillage; cf. Vogelst <sup>Landwirtschaft</sup> 35, As. *puttû*). 3. *open gates* Is 60<sup>11</sup>, doors Jb 41<sup>6</sup> (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48<sup>5</sup> (rd. prob. either פָּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [U Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Dt 7<sup>13</sup> (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. <sup>فتح</sup> v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52<sup>2</sup> Kt < Qr fs. התפתחי (so U; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges <sup>541</sup>) *the fetters of thy neck*.

**פָּתַח** <sup>n.m.</sup> Ez 8, 8 (f. 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> bnt We reads

אֶחָד for אֶחָת, and so Albr <sup>ZA W xvi</sup> (1890, 96) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — *abs.* פִּי Gn 4<sup>7</sup> +, פָּתַח 19<sup>11</sup> +, הִפְתַּחְתָּה v<sup>6</sup>; estr. פָּתַח 18<sup>1</sup> +; sf. פָּתַחוּ Pr 17<sup>19</sup>, פָּתַחְתָּה Ez 40<sup>38</sup>; pl. פָּתַחוּ 1 K 7<sup>6</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup>; estr. פָּתַחְתִּי פִּי 24<sup>7</sup> +; sf. פָּתַחְתִּי Pr 8<sup>34</sup>, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הָאֵהָל פִּי Gn 18<sup>1,2,10</sup> (J), Ex 33<sup>8,10</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>37</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, cf. (without הָאֵהָל) Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (in fig.), Jb 31<sup>3,34</sup>; of sacred tent, הָאֵהָל פִּי Ex 33<sup>9,10</sup> Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 26<sup>38</sup> 36<sup>37</sup> 39<sup>38</sup> (P), Dt 31<sup>15</sup>, usu. (P) מוֹעֵד אֵהָל פִּי Ex 29<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ex + 40<sup>6,29</sup> (מ' מִשְׁכַּן אֵהָל מ'), Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3<sup>25</sup> + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19<sup>51</sup> 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; פִּי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35<sup>15</sup>, cf. 40<sup>5,23</sup> (all P); of court Nu 3<sup>26</sup> cf. 4<sup>26</sup> and (of temple) Ez 8<sup>7</sup>; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19<sup>6,11,11</sup> + 22 t., cf. Ct 7<sup>14</sup>; in Pr 17<sup>19</sup> Frankenb Toy rd. פִּי פָתַח; of temple 1 K 6<sup>33</sup> Ez 8<sup>16</sup>, of הַבַּיִת פִּי Ez 47<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>; of הַדְּבִיר פִּי 1 K 6<sup>31</sup>, הַצֶּלֶע פִּי v<sup>8</sup> Ez 41<sup>11</sup> cf. v<sup>11,11</sup>; pl. 1 K 7<sup>5</sup>; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40<sup>13,13</sup> + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also *infr.*); doorway of ark Gn 6<sup>16</sup> (P); of tower Ju 9<sup>52</sup>; in wall Ez 8<sup>3</sup>; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19<sup>13</sup>; הַשַּׁעַר פִּי *opening*, i. e.



**נַפְתָּלִי** <sup>61</sup> **n.pr.m. et trib.** Naphtali, נֶפְתָּלִי  
 θαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30<sup>8</sup>;  
 perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*); — **1.** second  
 son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30<sup>8</sup>(J), 35<sup>25</sup> 46<sup>24</sup>(P),  
 1 Ch 2<sup>2</sup>, cf. Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem). **2.** as a tribe of  
 Isr.: **a.** Ju 1<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> Dt 33<sup>23,23</sup>; **so** (Hex, only  
 P) בְּנֵי נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4<sup>6</sup> Nu 1<sup>2</sup> + 6 t., מִטֵּה נַפְתָּלִי Nu 2<sup>29</sup> 1 K 7<sup>14</sup>  
 + 5 t.; מִטֵּה בְנֵי נַפְתָּלִי Nu 10<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>26</sup> Jos 19<sup>39</sup>; נִינְעָר

Ez 48<sup>34</sup> (in new Jerus.); אָרְזָן 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>, cf. Is 8<sup>23</sup>; נ' קָרַשׁ Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; נ' הָר Jos 20<sup>7</sup>; נ' גְּבִילָה Ez 48<sup>4</sup>; נ' יָמָה נ' עָרִי 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>. b. as territorial name Dt 34<sup>2</sup> (JE) 1 K 4<sup>15</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>), 2 Ch 34<sup>6</sup>; Ju 6<sup>35</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> might be a or b.

† פֶּתָח n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum*, *Per-Atum*, house of (god) *Atum*) one of the מִקְפָּנֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1<sup>11</sup>; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhuta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville<sup>Pithom, 1885</sup> Di-Ry<sup>ad loc.</sup> Di<sup>8BAK, 1885, 889 ff.</sup> Bād Egypt (4), 159.

פֶּתֶן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exped.</sup> Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פֶּתֶן n.m. <sup>v<sup>68,5</sup></sup> a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פֶּתֶן Ecclus 39<sup>30</sup>; Aram. פֶּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. فَتَنَ);—only poet.: pl. מְרֹחֵת מְרֹחֵת Dt 32<sup>33</sup> (|| חֲמַת מְרֹחֵת), Jb 20<sup>16</sup>, מְרֹחֵת מְרֹחֵת v<sup>14</sup>; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| חֲרֹשׁ מְרֹחֵת), Is 11<sup>8</sup>.

† מִקְפָּנֹת n.[m.] threshold (cf. NH פֶּתֶן *cross-beam*; ? Ar. مَقْصِدٌ *carpenter*);—abs. מ' 1 S 5<sup>4</sup> Zp 1<sup>9</sup>; cstr. מִקְפָּנֹת דָּגָן 1 S 5<sup>5</sup>, מ' הַבַּיִת Ez 9<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>4,13</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>, מ' הַשָּׁעַר 46<sup>2</sup>.

† פֶּתַע subst. suddenness (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pittī*, *ina pittimma*, in suddenness, instantly, Di<sup>HWB 533</sup>):—Nu 35<sup>22</sup> . . . וְאִם-בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him in suddenness, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בְּפֶתַע פֶּתַע, i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע according to (ל, p. 516b) suddenness, Is 29<sup>5</sup> פֶּתַע פֶּתַע = at an instant, suddenly, 30<sup>13</sup> פֶּתַע יָבוֹא = suddenly, As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שִׁבְרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6<sup>15</sup> (= 29<sup>1</sup>) שִׁבְרָה.

† פֶּתָאִים, once ψ 64<sup>8</sup> (v. Baer) פֶּתָאִים subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. -ם- (cf. שִׁלְשִׁים), and with ע weakened to א: Sta<sup>1295</sup> Kö<sup>II. 295 f.</sup> Ba<sup>NB 216 b</sup>);—Nu 12<sup>4</sup> וְאִם-בְּפֶתַע, Jos 10<sup>9</sup>

11<sup>7</sup>; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming suddenly, Is 47<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>20</sup> אֲהִי פֶתַע, 6<sup>26</sup> 15<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>22</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> ψ 64<sup>5</sup> וְיָרָא וְלֹא יִירָא, v<sup>8</sup> Jb 5<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup> Pr 6<sup>15</sup> 24<sup>22</sup>; also 7<sup>22</sup> Mal 3<sup>1</sup>; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3<sup>25</sup> פֶּתַע פֶּתַע of the terror of suddenness, i.e. the sudden terror, Jb 22<sup>10</sup>; and with בְּ, in suddenness, †2 Ch 29<sup>36</sup> הָיָה הַרְבֵּב בְּ.

† פֶּתַח vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, J.Aram. פֶּתַח; appar. = Aram. פֶּשֶׁר, פֶּשֶׁר, dissolve, fig. solve, interpret, cf. פֶּשֶׁר);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פֶּתַח, c. ל pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>13</sup>; abs. וַיִּפְתַּח לְנֹחַ 40<sup>16</sup> 41<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח לְנֹחַ 41<sup>12</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִפְתֹּחַ 41<sup>15</sup>; Pt. act. פִּתַּח 40<sup>8</sup> 41<sup>15</sup>, 41<sup>8</sup>.

† פֶּתְרוֹן n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פֶּתְרוֹן Gn 40<sup>5</sup> 41<sup>11</sup>; sf. פֶּתְרוֹנֵי 40<sup>12,18</sup>; pl. פֶּתְרוֹנִים v<sup>8</sup>.

† פֶּתְרוֹס n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Πα-θουρος, Φαθουρος, etc. (Egypt. p(ε)-tē-res, south land, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman<sup>ZAW x (1890), 118 f.</sup> Steind BAS I. 344 WMM Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr<sup>KGF 283 f.</sup> DI<sup>Pa 310</sup>);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11<sup>11</sup> Je 44<sup>15</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup>, פֶּתְרוֹס Je 44<sup>1</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup>; מִתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68<sup>31</sup> (for מִתְרוֹס) Ne<sup>JBL x (1891), 152</sup> (plausibly), cf. Che<sup>lh. xl (1892), 125</sup> Kau<sup>ψ crit. a.</sup>.

† פֶּתְרוֹסִים adj. gent. pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>12</sup>.

† פֶּתֶשֶׁן n.m. copy (= פֶּתֶשֶׁן q.v.);—cstr. מִתְשֶׁן Est 3<sup>14</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>.

† פֶּתַח vb. break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተህ; Syr. فَتَحَ);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מִנְחָה פֶּתַח: Lv 2<sup>6</sup>.

† פֶּתַח n.f. Pr 17<sup>1</sup> fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתַח פֶּתַח Pr 17<sup>1</sup> a dry morsel; cstr. פֶּתַח פֶּתַח Gn 18<sup>5</sup> Ju 19<sup>5</sup> 1 S 23<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 17<sup>11</sup> Pr 28<sup>21</sup>; sf. פֶּתַח Jb 31<sup>17</sup>, פֶּתַח Pr 23<sup>8</sup>, פֶּתַח Ru 2<sup>14</sup>, פֶּתַח 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; pl. פֶּתַח Lv 2<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; in sim. ψ 147<sup>17</sup>.

† פֶּתָחוֹת n.[m.] *id.*;—pl. cstr. פֶּתָחוֹת לֶחֶם Ez 13<sup>10</sup>.



**צָבָא** **n.m.** <sup>2</sup>Ch 28,<sup>9</sup> (poss. f. Is 40<sup>2</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup>, but v. Albr <sup>1</sup>Z<sup>485</sup> W v (1895), 319, Bev <sup>Dn</sup>) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. **צ' Nu 1<sup>3</sup>** + (**מִצְבָּה** Zc 9<sup>8</sup> v. p. 663 a); cstr. **צָבָא Nu 10<sup>15</sup>** +; sf. **צָבָא Jb 14<sup>14</sup>**; **צָבָאָךְ Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>2</sup>**; **צָבָאֵי ψ 103<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>2</sup>** (Kt **צָבָאוּ**; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. **צָבָאוֹת Nu 20<sup>9</sup>** + 278 t.; cstr. **צָבָאוֹת Ex 12<sup>41</sup>** + 2 t.; sf. **צָבָאֵי 7<sup>4</sup>**; **צָבָאָם 6<sup>26</sup>** +, etc.;—1. **army, host**: **a.** organized for war **Ju 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>29</sup> (J) Is 34<sup>2</sup> Je 51<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>9</sup>**; **צָבָא his host Nu 2<sup>4,6</sup>** + 10 t. 2 (P), **לְצָבָאָם 1<sup>3,52</sup> 2<sup>3,9</sup>** + 11 t. 2, 10, 33<sup>1</sup> (P); **צ' אֶלֶי 31<sup>45</sup>** (P); **צ' יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25<sup>7</sup>**; **צ' הוֹצֵא 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>13</sup>**; **צ' יִדְרֵי 2**

1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup>; כל־הצבא 2 S 3<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 19<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; צ' (ה) captain of (the) host Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> (E) 26<sup>28</sup> (J) Ju 4<sup>2,7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> + 21 t.; ש' (ה) צב' 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> (but rd. יצ'), 1 Ch 25<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>11</sup>; ש' (ה) צב' 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup>; (ה) צבאות Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; על הצ' 1 Ch 12<sup>14</sup>; מלכי צבאות Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> over the host (as captain) Nu 10<sup>14,15</sup> + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> 1 K 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>; אל־הצ' 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> (אל for אל); על־צבאותם Ex 6<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>51</sup> (P); lead out armies Ex 7<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>17</sup> (P); army goes forth (to war) Ex 12<sup>41</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>; לא תיָא בצבאותינו ψ 44<sup>10</sup>, of ' going with our armies = 60<sup>12</sup> = 108<sup>12</sup>; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68<sup>12</sup>.—On חליפות וצבא Jb 10<sup>17</sup> v. Di; Bu prop. תחלה צבא i.e. thou dost renew (thine) army against me. b. host (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2<sup>13</sup>), צבא השמים (כל) all the host of heaven 1 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>, Ne 9<sup>5</sup>; ψ 103<sup>21</sup> 148<sup>2</sup>; צבא השמים Is 24<sup>21</sup> host of the high (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8<sup>10</sup>, הצבא v<sup>10</sup> (al. v<sup>3</sup> fig. of Israel); ש' צ' captain of the host of ' Jos 5<sup>14,15</sup> (theophanic angel); ש' הצבא Dn 8<sup>11</sup> (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). c. of sun, moon and stars, צבא השמים כל צבא השמים 2 K 17<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>3,5</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3,5</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>4,5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> (all as objects of worship), Is 34<sup>4</sup>; ש' צ' Je 33<sup>22</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup>; Ne 9<sup>6</sup> ψ 33<sup>5</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>12</sup>; צבא Is 40<sup>26</sup>.—Je 31<sup>9</sup> v. i. צ' d. of the entire creation, כל צבא Gn 2<sup>1</sup>. 2. war, warfare, service: יצא צבא go out to war Nu 1<sup>3,20</sup> + 12 t. Nu 1, 26<sup>2</sup> (P) 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>33,35</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>; יצא בצ' Nu 31<sup>36</sup> (P) Dt 24<sup>5</sup>; יצא לצ' Nu 31<sup>27,28</sup> (P); go up to war Jos 22<sup>12,33</sup> (P); come from war Nu 31<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>; החיחשם Nu 31<sup>4,5,6</sup> (P); שלח לצ' 1 S 28<sup>1</sup>; קבץ לצ' 1 Ch 7<sup>40</sup>; תתנן צ' Dn 8<sup>12</sup>; אנשי (ה) צ' men of war Nu 31<sup>21,53</sup> (P) 1 Ch 12<sup>8</sup>, cf. עם הצ' Nu 31<sup>32</sup> (P); v. also II. חליץ לצ'; חליץ צ' 1 Ch 12<sup>25</sup>; פלי צ' 1 Ch 12<sup>27</sup> instruments of war. 3. service: a. of Levites in sacred places Nu 4<sup>3,23,30</sup>. 35.39.43 824<sup>25</sup>; קרש וצבא Dn 8<sup>13</sup> (al. as v<sup>11</sup>, 1 b). b. of hard service of troubled life Jb 7<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup>. 4. צבאות, in name of ' as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אלהי מערכות ישראל 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> ' Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); a. earliest form c. art.: אלהי הצבאות Am 3<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> (אלהי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12<sup>5</sup>. b. without art., definite by usage, אלהי צבאות 2 S 5<sup>10</sup> Am 5<sup>14,15,16</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> 1 K 19<sup>10,14</sup> Je 5<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> ψ 89<sup>9</sup>;

אלהי צבאות אלהי ישראל Je 35<sup>17</sup> 38<sup>17</sup> 44<sup>7</sup> 1 S 7<sup>27</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>24</sup>, Is 21<sup>10</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>; 1st אלהי om. Je 7<sup>3,21</sup> + 30 t. Je; Zp 2<sup>9</sup>; אלהי ישראל ψ 59<sup>6</sup> (אלהים variant of '); שמו א' א' א' God of hosts his name Am 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>27</sup>, later reduced to צ' שמו Is 47<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>15</sup> 54<sup>5</sup> Je 10<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>35</sup> + 6 t. Je. c. as n.pr. Sebaoth: צבאות א' Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr ארני, but this never estr. ארני; al. א' of hosts, but < names in appos., since ' is n.pr.; צ' for earlier צ' אלהי; cf. Sabaw Ja 5<sup>4</sup> Rom 9<sup>29</sup>: 1 S 13<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>45</sup> 2 S 6<sup>2,18</sup> 7<sup>8,26</sup> 1 K 18<sup>15</sup> 2 K 3<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> ψ 24<sup>10</sup> + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4<sup>4</sup> Na 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> Hb 2<sup>13</sup> Zp 2<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>7,9,15,24</sup> + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is 2 only 44<sup>4</sup> 45<sup>13</sup>, Je 6<sup>5,9</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>6,16</sup> + 26 t. Je, Hg 1<sup>2,5</sup> + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1<sup>3,3,4</sup> + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1<sup>4,6,8</sup> + 21 t. Mal; יהוה אלהי Is 24<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. Is (incl. 10<sup>15</sup> Baer Gi > van d. H. ארני for '); צ' ארני 3<sup>15</sup> + (on these phr. v. ארני 1, 6); א' אלהים צ' (earlier ' + later [inserted] א') ψ 80<sup>8,15</sup> ψ 80<sup>5,20</sup> 84<sup>9</sup>.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihfte zur ZAW 1v (1900), 38–67).

צבאות, צבאות, צבאים v. further I, II. צ'.

צבאים v. צבאים.

I. צבב (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= *šubbu*), cart; ֿ ציבא low, covered wagon).

† I. צב n. [m.] litter;—abs. צ', in עגלת צב Nu 7<sup>3</sup>, prob. litter-wagons, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צבים Is 66<sup>20</sup> litters (on Vrss cf. Di<sup>Nu</sup>).

II. צבב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* cleave to ground; NH צב = BH, Syr. *ܥܒܐ* in Lexx; Ar. *صَبَّ* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen III, 436 ff.).

† II. צב n. [m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11<sup>29</sup>.

† צבבה n.pr.m. in Judah, ה' צ' 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, Zafaba, A Σωβαβα, GL Σαβαβα.

† I. [צבה] vb. swell, swell up (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וצבתה Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; appar. Hiph. Inf. estr. לצבות v<sup>22</sup>, < read Qal לצבות Di Ol<sup>178</sup> Sta<sup>114,4,2</sup>; both of adulteress' belly.—צבה Is 29<sup>7</sup> v. צבה.

† [צבה] adj. swelling, swollen;—f. צבה Nu 5<sup>21</sup> (as foregoing).

II. צבה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Fr<sup>159</sup> Buhl al. ep. Ar. *صبا* lean, incline (esp. III.), fig. incline toward (الى), yearn for, As. *sabû*, Aram. *צבא*, all desire, etc.).



† I. **צָבִי** *n.m.* <sup>281,19</sup> **beauty, honour**;—abs. 'צ 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> +, **צָבִי** Dn 8<sup>9</sup>; cstr. **צָבִי** Is 13<sup>19</sup> +; pl. cstr. **צִבְאוֹת** Je 3<sup>19</sup> (so  $\Sigma$  Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol<sup>145b</sup> Kō<sup>11,1,584</sup> al.); > fr. **צָבָא**  $\Sigma$  Gie al.);—**1. a. beauty, decoration**, of silver and gold Ez 7<sup>20</sup>, of products of soil Is 4<sup>2</sup> (predict.). **b. elsewhere** in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, **צָבִי תְּפִלָּתוֹ** Is 28<sup>1,4</sup> (fig. of Samaria); **צָבִי עֶשְׂתֶּרֶת** 5<sup>5</sup> (of 'א); **צָבִי** 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> (Saul and Jonathan); **צָבִי בָלִי**, of Tyre Is 23<sup>2</sup>; **צָבִי מְלִיכֹת** 13<sup>19</sup> (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), **נְחִלַת צָבִי צִבְאוֹת** Ez 20<sup>6,15</sup>, **צָבִי הָיָא לְכָל-הָעֻצּוֹת** Je 3<sup>19</sup> (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; **צָבִי** esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8<sup>9</sup> (Bev), cf. **צָבִי** 11<sup>16,41</sup> (v. Dr), **הָר צָבִי** 46<sup>15</sup> (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, **צָבִי** Ez 25<sup>9</sup>. **2. = honour**, **צָבִי** Is 24<sup>16</sup>.—Ez 26<sup>20</sup> rd. **וְתִתִּי צָבִי** for **וְתִתִּי צָבִי**, so  $\Theta$  Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבָא** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; NH **צָבִי**, BH **צָבִי**; so As. *šabātu*, Ar. *طَبَّ*, Aram. *טַבְיָה*, *טַבְיָה*).

† II. **צָבִי** *n.m.* <sup>1,13,14</sup> **gazelle**;—**צָבִי** abs. Dt 12<sup>15</sup> +; pl. **צָבִים** 2 S 2<sup>15</sup>, **צָבִים** 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>8</sup>), **צָבִים** Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup>;—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14<sup>5</sup>, cf. 12<sup>15,22</sup> (although not for sacrific., Dr; all + **אֵיל**), so 15<sup>22</sup> (+ **אֵיל**, etc.), v. 1 K 5<sup>3</sup>; sim. of swiftness 2 S 18<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9</sup> v. supr., Pr 6<sup>3</sup>; of grace and beauty Ct 2<sup>9,17</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv, 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup> (+ **אֵילֹת**), **צָבִי** Is 13<sup>14</sup>, sim. of fugitives.

† I. **צָבִיָּה** *n.f.* id.;—**צָבִיָּה** Ct 4<sup>5</sup> = 7<sup>4</sup>.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>,  $\Gamma\epsilon\beta\iota\alpha$ , A  $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\iota\alpha$ ,  $\Theta\text{L}$   $\Sigma\alpha\beta\iota\alpha$ .

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.f.* (= *gazelle*, cf. Sta<sup>192b</sup>);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12<sup>2</sup>,  $\Lambda\beta\iota\alpha$  = 2 Ch 24<sup>1</sup>,  $\Lambda\beta\iota\alpha$ ,  $\Theta\text{L}$   $\Sigma\alpha\beta\iota\alpha$ .

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.loc.* near Sodom, Gn 14<sup>2,8</sup> Dt 29<sup>22</sup> = **צָבִיָּה** Gn 10<sup>19</sup> = **צָבִיָּה** Ho 11<sup>8</sup> Kt (צָבִיָּה) Qr);  $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\iota\alpha\epsilon\mu$ .

† [**צָבִיָּה**] *vb.* reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), **בִּית הַצָּבִיָּה** *handle* (of jug); Ar. *قَبَطَ* *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. *ፀፀፀፀ*; *grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֵּטְהָ** Ru 2<sup>14</sup> (acc. rei).

I. **צָבַע** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; NH **צָבַע** *dye*; As. *šibūtum*, *šubātu*, *dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf<sup>BAS 1.519</sup>); Ar. *صَبَغَ*, Aram. *צָבַע*, *جَبَّ*, all *dip, dye*).

† **צָבַע** *n.* [m.] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. **צָבַע**  $\text{I} \text{ Ju } 5^{20}$  (perhaps del. 'צ, cf. GFM); pl. **צָבָעִים** *booty of dyed stuffs* v<sup>30,30</sup>.

† **צָבִיעַ** *adj.* coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—**צָבִיעַ** Je 12<sup>9</sup> *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. **צָבַע** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *point* Lag<sup>BN 20.21</sup> *صَبَغَ*, *finger*, Sab. *צָבַע* DHM<sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. *ሕሳብ*: NH = BH; Aram. *צָבַע*, Mand. *צָבַע* Nö<sup>M 36</sup>; D<sup>Pr 172</sup> Kō<sup>11,1,96</sup> ep. As. *šibā* II. *surround firmly*).

**צָבַע** *n.f.* <sup>1,14,6</sup> **finger**;—**צָבַע** abs. Is 58<sup>9</sup>, cstr. **צָבַע** Ex 8<sup>15</sup> +; sf. **צָבַעִי** Lv 4<sup>6</sup> +; pl. **צָבַעִים** Je 52<sup>21</sup>, cstr. **צָבַעִת** 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> +, etc.;—**1. finger**, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>6,17,25</sup> + 8 t.; applying oil 14<sup>16,16,27</sup>. **b. sign of contempt**, of any one Is 58<sup>9</sup>, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31<sup>18</sup> (E) Dt 9<sup>10</sup>; = *act* of God Ex 8<sup>15</sup> (J). **d. pl. of all the fingers** 2 S 21<sup>20</sup>; fingers in gen. Is 2<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>5</sup> 59<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  144<sup>1</sup>, Pr 7<sup>3</sup> Ct 5<sup>5</sup>; of 'א  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup>; **צָבַע** Pr 6<sup>13</sup> (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52<sup>21</sup> *four fingers*. **2. toes**: **צָבַעִת** 2 S 21<sup>20</sup>, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. 'א || 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup> = *fingers and toes*.

III. **צָבַע** (perhaps  $\checkmark$  of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *limp* (so Lag<sup>BN 20</sup>), whence *صَبَغَ* *hyena*, Syr. *ܥܒܐܝܐ*, NH *צָבַע*).

† **צָבַע** *n.pr.m.* a Horite (*hyena*; RS<sup>K 219</sup>; Gray<sup>Prop. N. 95</sup> and reff.);—Gn 36<sup>2,14,20</sup> (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v<sup>24,24,29</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>38,40</sup>,  $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\epsilon\gamma\omega\upsilon$ .

† **צָבַעִים** *n.pr.loc.* in Benj.;—**צָבַעִים** (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag<sup>BN 36</sup> Gray<sup>1.c</sup>);—1 S 13<sup>18</sup> (acc. to Buhl<sup>Geogr. 98</sup> = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), *צָבַעִים*,  $\Theta\text{L}$   $\Sigma\alpha\beta\iota\alpha\upsilon$ ; cf. 'צ Ne 11<sup>34</sup>, A  $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\iota\alpha\epsilon\mu$ ,  $\Theta\text{L}$   $\Sigma\epsilon\beta\iota\alpha\epsilon\mu$ .

† [**צָבַע**] *vb.* heap up (NH id.; Aram. **צָבַע**; Syr. *ܥܒܐܝܐ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَّرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֹּר** Gn 41<sup>35</sup>  $\psi$  39<sup>7</sup>; 3 fs. **וַיִּצְבֹּר** Ze 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: **c. acc.** corn Gn 41<sup>35,49</sup> (E), dead frogs Ex 8<sup>10</sup> (J), dust Hb 1<sup>10</sup>, silver like dust Ze 9<sup>3</sup> Jb 27<sup>16</sup>, cf. (obj. om.)  $\psi$  39<sup>7</sup>.

† [**צָבַע**] *n.m.* heap;—only pl. **צָבַעִים** 2 K 10<sup>8</sup> *two heaps* (of heads).

**צָבַת** ( $\checkmark$  of foll.; NH **צָבַת** *bind, unite*; As. *šabātu*, *grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבַת* *join*, and der.).

**צדק** (✓ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. **مَدَقَّ** *speak the truth* (also **مَدَقَّق** *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. **צדק** *just*, epith. of king Mordtm ZMG xxx (1876), 37 Hom Chrest. 125., usu. *excellent* DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 965, 599 CIS iv. p. 176.; also verb

ness;—צ' Lv 19<sup>36</sup> + 87 t.; צִדְקָי Is 41<sup>10</sup> + 8 t., etc.;—1. *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אִפְּה, אָפֹן, וְצֶדֶק שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25<sup>15</sup> *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; צ', מֵאֻנֵּי צ'; אֲבָנֵי צ', אִפְּת צ', הֵן צ', פֶּת צ' Lv 19<sup>36</sup> (H) Jb 31<sup>6</sup> Ez 45<sup>10</sup>; צ' מַעְלֵי *right paths* ψ 23<sup>3</sup>; צ' וְבָחֵי *right peace-offerings* Dt 33<sup>19</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>21</sup>. 2. *righteousness*, in government: a. of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בצ' Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H); שֹׁפֵט Dt 1<sup>16</sup> Pr 31<sup>9</sup>; שֹׁפֵט צ' Dt 16<sup>18</sup>; רָרָה צ' v<sup>20</sup>; חֹקֵק צ' Pr 8<sup>15</sup>; מֶלֶךְ לֵצ' Is 32<sup>1</sup>; צֶדֶק צ' ψ 58<sup>2</sup>; also Pr 25<sup>6</sup> ψ 94<sup>15</sup> Ec 5<sup>7</sup>. b. of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 53<sup>2</sup> ψ 119<sup>7, 62, 136, 160</sup> (Ⓢ, but MT מִשְׁפָּטִים), v<sup>164</sup>; as צֶדֶק v<sup>133, 144</sup>; as מִצּוֹת v<sup>172</sup>. c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 14<sup>4, 6</sup> 16<sup>5</sup> ψ 45<sup>5</sup>, 72<sup>2</sup>. d. of Jerus., as scat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1<sup>26</sup> *city of righteousness*; צ' נִהָ Je 31<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>7</sup> (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכֵי צֶדֶק, יְלִין בָּהּ Is 1<sup>21</sup> *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. מְקוֹם הַצ' Ec 3<sup>16</sup> *the place of righteousness*. e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36<sup>2</sup>, husband of Israel Ho 2<sup>21</sup>; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85<sup>11, 12, 14</sup>, foundation of his throne 89<sup>15</sup> = 97<sup>2</sup>; in his government ψ 9<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>6</sup> 96<sup>13</sup> = 98<sup>9</sup>, promise Is 45<sup>19</sup>, administration of justice Jb 83<sup>3</sup> Je 1<sup>20</sup> ψ 7<sup>18</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, vindication of his people 9<sup>5</sup> 35<sup>24, 28</sup>; raising up Cyrus Is 45<sup>13</sup>, calling his servant 42<sup>6</sup>; צִדְקָי אֵלֵהִי יִצְרָק ψ 4<sup>2</sup> *God of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119<sup>142</sup>. 3. *righteousness, justice*; in a case or cause Jb 6<sup>29</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>14</sup> ψ 35<sup>27</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup>; God שֹׁפֵט בצ' ψ 7<sup>9</sup> *judges according to righteousness*; נֹמֵל בצ' 18<sup>21</sup>; הַשִּׁיב בצ' v<sup>23</sup>; שָׁמַע צ' 17<sup>1</sup>; הוֹצִיא צ' 37<sup>6</sup>. 4. *rightness*, in speech, דִּבֶּר צ' 52<sup>6</sup> (opp. שָׁקָר); יָדִיר צ' Pr 12<sup>17</sup>; כָּל אִמְרֵי פי בצ' 8<sup>8</sup>; שִׁפְתֵי צ' 16<sup>13</sup>. 5. *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35<sup>2</sup> ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 45<sup>8</sup> Pr 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>9</sup> Ec 7<sup>13</sup> Je 22<sup>13</sup> Ez 3<sup>20</sup> Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (read 'פָּרִי צ', so. Ⓢ We Now); עֲלֵמִים צ' Dn 9<sup>24</sup>; עֲשֵׂה צ' Is 64<sup>4</sup> ψ 119<sup>121</sup>; פֹּעַל צ' 15<sup>2</sup>; לִמֵּר צ' Is 26<sup>6, 10</sup>; בִּקֵּשׁ צ' Zp 2<sup>3</sup>; רָרָה צ' Is 51<sup>1</sup>; יֵדַע צ' 17<sup>1</sup>. 6. *righteousness* as vindicated,



צָדִיקָה n.f. righteousness;—abs. 'צ Gn 15<sup>6</sup> + 8<sup>1</sup> t.; cstr. צִדְקָת Dt 33<sup>21</sup> + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; pl. צִדְקוֹת Is 33<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5<sup>11</sup> +; sf. צִדְקֵיךָ Dn 9<sup>16</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || משפט Is 57<sup>9</sup> Am 57<sup>6,12</sup>; 'משפט ר' 2 S 8<sup>15</sup>, עשה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18<sup>14</sup>, cf. 1 K 10<sup>9</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>, Je 22<sup>3,13</sup>, 33<sup>16</sup> Ez 45<sup>9</sup>; אֵפוֹן בָּסָא בצ' Pr 16<sup>12</sup>, cf. Is 54<sup>14</sup>; לִישָׁנָה הצ' מִשְׁפָּטָה Is 32<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>16</sup>; 'עֲבֹרַת הצ' Is 60<sup>17</sup>. **b.** of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים, צִדְקָת Dt 33<sup>21</sup>. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפָּט ψ 72<sup>13</sup> Is 9<sup>6</sup> Je 23<sup>5</sup> 33<sup>15</sup>. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36<sup>7</sup> 71<sup>19</sup>; in government, עֲשֵׂה ר' מִשְׁפָּט 99<sup>4</sup> Je 9<sup>23</sup>; administering justice Jb 37<sup>23</sup>; punishment Is 1<sup>27</sup> 51<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>17</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup>; vindication of his people Mi 7<sup>9</sup>. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בִּצְרוּכִי הַחוֹקֵת Jb 27<sup>8</sup> *on my righteousness I hold fast*; 'מָה יֵשׁ לִי עוֹד צ' 2 S 19<sup>29</sup> *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, 'הִנִּיר צ' Is 57<sup>12</sup> (iron.); 'הִשִּׁיב צ' 1 S 26<sup>23</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; 'בצ', שִׁיב, 2 S 22<sup>25</sup>, v<sup>21</sup> גַּמַּל, 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>. **4.** *Righteousness* = *truthfulness*, 'בַּאֲמַת Is 48<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>8</sup>; in word Is 45<sup>23</sup> 63<sup>1</sup>, oath Je 4<sup>2</sup>. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30<sup>33</sup> (J) Dt 6<sup>25</sup> Is 33<sup>6</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> Ez 14<sup>14,20</sup> Pr 10<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>4,6,18,19</sup> + 17 t., + (ה) צִדְקָת (צִדְקִים) Is 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 18<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; יִשְׂרָאֵל צ' Pr 11<sup>6</sup>; 'אֵרַח צ' 8<sup>20</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; 'דָּרָךְ 16<sup>31</sup>; עֲשֵׂה צ' do *righteousness* ψ 106<sup>3</sup> Is 56<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>2</sup> Ez 18<sup>22</sup>; עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּט ר' Ez 18<sup>8</sup> + 6 t. Ez; רַדַּף צ' Pr 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; 'הֵלֶךְ בַּאֲמַת וּבִצ' Pr 15<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>; (J) Pr 21<sup>3</sup>; 'חֲשֵׁב לֹ (ל) צ' 1 K 3<sup>6</sup>; 'חֲשֵׁב לֹ (J.E.) imputed to him (for) *righteousness*, ψ 106<sup>31</sup>; יִתְקַדֵּר צ' Pr 21<sup>21,21</sup> (del. ㊦<sup>AB</sup> Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צִדְקָה 6): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעַ, הַיְשׁוּעָה, יִשְׁעָה Is 45<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. Is<sup>2</sup>; || בְּרָרָה ψ 24<sup>6</sup>; || שְׁמֵשׁ צ' Mal 3<sup>20</sup> *sun of righteousness* (with healing); 'בצ'

† [צָדִיק, צֶדֶק] vb. **denom.** be just, righteous.—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָדִיקָה Gn 38<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. צָדִיקָה Jb 33<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדֵּק Jb 9<sup>2</sup>+; יִצְדֵּק Jb 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>2</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּצְדִּקְהָ Ez 16<sup>52</sup> (G Co 10, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** have a just cause, be in the right, Jb 9<sup>15,20</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>; in complaint Jb 33<sup>12</sup>; c. מִן pers. Gn 38<sup>26</sup> (J, of Tamar). **2.** be justified, in one's plea Jb 11<sup>2</sup>; c. לִפְנֵי (man with God) 9<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>; בִּי Is 45<sup>25</sup>; by witnesses 43<sup>7</sup>; by acquittal ψ 143<sup>2</sup> Is 43<sup>26</sup>; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40<sup>8</sup>. **3.** be just: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51<sup>6</sup>; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־י 19<sup>10</sup>. **4.** be just, righteous, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>, c. מִן comp., Jb 4<sup>17</sup> (more than God; Dr at God's hand, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16<sup>62</sup> (< G Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִצְדִּיק קִרְשׁ הַיָּדֵק (consec. Dn 8<sup>14</sup> the holy place shall be put right, in a right condition (Marti<sup>Kau</sup> Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti<sup>Comm.</sup> be justified, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. צָדִיקָה Je 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 2 fs. הִצְדִּיקִי Ez 16<sup>61</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צֶדֶקְךָ Jb 33<sup>32</sup>; צֶדֶקְהֶם (Ges 1<sup>52</sup> v) Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; צֶדֶקְךָ Jb 32<sup>2</sup>;—*justify*: עָל צֶדֶקְךָ מִיָּדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Jb 32<sup>2</sup> because he justified himself rather than God (cf. **Qal 1**); make to appear righteous Je 3<sup>11</sup> Ez 16<sup>61,52</sup> (all c. מִן comp.); הִצְדִּיקְךָ הַפְּעֵמֶינִי Jb 33<sup>32</sup> I desire to justify thee (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. sf. הִצְדִּיקְתִּי 2 S 15<sup>4</sup>; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקְךָ Dt 25<sup>1</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדִּיק Is 53<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. אֶצְדִּיק Ex 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* הִצְדִּיק 1 K 8<sup>32</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; *Inv. mpl.* הִצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מִצְדִּיק Pr 17<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**1.** do justice, in administering law 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> ψ 82<sup>3</sup>. **2.** declare righteous, justify, c. acc. צֶדֶק(ה) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; לִפְנֵי Ex 23<sup>7</sup> (E) Is 53<sup>23</sup> Pr 17<sup>15</sup>; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27<sup>6</sup>. **3.** justify, vindicate the cause of, save, c. acc., Is 50<sup>8</sup> (of God), c. ל of obj. Is 53<sup>11</sup> (of servant

of <sup>h</sup>). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12<sup>3</sup>, cf. Aboth 5<sup>26.27</sup> Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְמָקָה Gn 44<sup>18</sup> (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

**צִדִּיק** <sup>206</sup> **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. 'צ Gn 6<sup>9</sup> +; pl. צִדִּיקִים Ex 23<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23<sup>3</sup>; צִדִּיק Je 23<sup>5</sup> Zc 9<sup>9</sup> (|| *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23<sup>45</sup> Pr 29<sup>2</sup> (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צִדִּיקִים Dt 4<sup>8</sup>. **d.** of God Dt 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 119<sup>137</sup> 129<sup>4</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup>, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9<sup>27</sup> (J); in discrimination Je 12<sup>1</sup> Zp 3<sup>5</sup> ψ 110<sup>12</sup> 117<sup>1</sup>; condemnation 2 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup> La 1<sup>18</sup> Ezr 9<sup>15</sup> Ne 9<sup>33</sup>; redemption Is 45<sup>21</sup> ψ 116<sup>5</sup>; keeping promises Ne 9<sup>3</sup>; in all his ways ψ 145<sup>17</sup>. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23<sup>7.8</sup> (E) Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, Is 5<sup>23</sup> 29<sup>21</sup> Jb 32<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Pr 17<sup>15.26</sup> 18<sup>5.17</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> Am 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> Hb 1<sup>4.13</sup>, right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> 1 K 2<sup>32</sup>; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10<sup>9</sup>; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24<sup>13</sup>. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>23.24.24.25.25.26.23</sup> (J) 20<sup>4</sup> (E), Hb 2<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 51<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>3.5</sup> + 21 t. ψ ψ (+ infr.), Pr 20<sup>3</sup> 33<sup>4</sup> 41<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9</sup> + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3<sup>17</sup> + 7 t. Ec, Is 3<sup>16</sup> 57<sup>1.1</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> La 4<sup>13</sup> Ez 3<sup>20.21.21</sup> + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14<sup>10</sup>; || חֲסִידִים Gn 6<sup>9</sup> (P) Jb 12<sup>4</sup>; || נָקִי Jb 17<sup>9</sup> 22<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>17</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup>; || יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 32<sup>11</sup> 64<sup>11</sup> 97<sup>11</sup>. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by 'h, esp. servant of 'h Is 53<sup>11</sup>, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60<sup>21</sup> ψ 33<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. ψ ψ (v. also supr.); צִדִּיקֵי 118<sup>15</sup> *tents of the righteous*; צִדִּיק 125<sup>3</sup>; צִדִּיקֵי 15<sup>1</sup> עֲרַת צִדִּיק; צִדִּיקֵי v<sup>6</sup>; sg. coll. 34<sup>20.22</sup> 75<sup>11</sup> Is 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup>; צִדִּיקֵי v<sup>2</sup> (|| שְׁמֵר אֲמִנִים) (*שמר אמינים*). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41<sup>26</sup> (cf. אֲמִינִים 43<sup>7</sup>); *lawful* צִדִּיקֵי 49<sup>24</sup> EV; but rd. עֲרִין.

**צִדִּיק**, and (1 K 12<sup>6</sup>) **צִדִּיק** <sup>54</sup> **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous*; cf. Sab. n.pr. צִדִּיק CIS<sup>lv</sup>, No. 287, l. 2.11.15 etc., DHM Hof Museum, No. 32); — **צִדִּיק**, **צִדִּיק** (cf. Lag<sup>BN 225</sup> π.): — **1.** <sup>46</sup> priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8<sup>17</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, 2 S 15<sup>24.25</sup> + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2<sup>85</sup> = 1 Ch 29<sup>22</sup>, 1 K 4<sup>2.4</sup>; ancestor of צִדִּיקֵי Ez 40<sup>48</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> 48<sup>11</sup>, צִדִּיקֵי 43<sup>19</sup>, צִדִּיק 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5<sup>34.34</sup> + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5<sup>38.38</sup>, poss. = c. 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup>. **2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 27<sup>11</sup>. **3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3<sup>4</sup>. **b.** v<sup>29</sup>; perh. = c. 10<sup>22</sup>, and **d.** הַפִּסָּר צִדִּיק 13<sup>13</sup>.

**צִדִּיקָהּ** <sup>56</sup> **n.pr.m.** ('<sup>h</sup> is righteous-ness; cf. Sab. צִדִּיקָהּ DHM<sup>lb.</sup>, on No. 32); — **צִדִּיקָהּ** (s): **1.** last king of Judah, מְלִיכָהּ, changed to צִדִּיקָהּ: 2 K 24<sup>17.18.20</sup> 25<sup>2.7.7</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>10.11</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> Je 1<sup>3</sup> 21<sup>1.3.7</sup> + 37 t. Je; צִדִּיקָהּ + Je 27<sup>12</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>34</sup>.

+ **2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, צִדִּיקֵי 1 K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10.23</sup>; צִדִּיקֵי 1 K 22<sup>11</sup>. **b.** צִדִּיקֵי Jerem.'s time, Je 29<sup>21.22</sup>. **3.** צִדִּיקֵי prince; Jerem.'s time, Je 36<sup>12</sup>. **4.** צִדִּיקֵי, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10<sup>2</sup> (GL Σεχενας). **5.** צִדִּיקֵי, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>16</sup>, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

† **צָהָב** [**צָהָב**, cf. Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>] **vb.** gleam (NH id. (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. مَهَبَ be red); — **Hoph. Pt.** מִצָּהָב Ezr 8<sup>27</sup> *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — 2 Ch 4<sup>16</sup>).

† **צָהָב** **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — צִי צָהָב Lv 13<sup>30.32.36</sup> (opp. שָׁחַר שֶׁ' v<sup>31.57</sup>).

† I. [**צָהָל**] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. مَهَلَّ neigh, Syr. مَهَلَّ id.; 2 Est 8<sup>18</sup> = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָהָלָה Est 8<sup>18</sup>; 3 pl. צָהָלוּ Is 24<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. צָהָלוּ Je 5<sup>8</sup>; 2 fs. מִצָּהָלִי 50<sup>11</sup> Kt, Qr 2 mpl. מִצָּהָלוּ and so Vrss; **Inv. fs.** צָהָלִי Is 10<sup>30</sup> +; mpl. צָהָלוּ Je 31<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֵל unto (in desire) Je 5<sup>8</sup>, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50<sup>11</sup> of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10<sup>30</sup> (c. adv. acc. קִלְעָהּ); usu. joy, praise (|| רִנָּן) 12<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>1</sup>, c. ב at, over, Je 31<sup>7</sup> Is 24<sup>14</sup>; + שִׁמְחָה Est 8<sup>15</sup>.

† [**מִצָּהָלָה**] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. estr. קוֹל מִצָּהָלוֹת אֲפִירֵי מִצָּהָלוֹתָהּ Je 8<sup>16</sup> (|| נִתְרַת סוֹסִים); sf. מִצָּהָלוֹתָהּ 13<sup>27</sup> of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִתְרַת, נִתְרַתָּהּ).

† II. [**צָהָל**] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH id. (rare); || form of צָהָר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים); — **Inf. cstr.** מִשְׁמָן פָּנִים לְהַצְהִיל ψ 104<sup>15</sup>.

**צָהָר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ appear, mount, ظَهَرَ back, ظَهِيرَةٌ midday; As. šêru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), back; Aram. מִיָּהָרָא, MI<sup>15</sup> הַצָּהָרִים, midday; Lag<sup>BN 129</sup>; > Kō<sup>11.1.93</sup> (cf. Thes) = shine, || זָהָר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צָהָר (rare); Ecclus 43<sup>3</sup> is denom. from צָהָרִים.

† I. [**צָהָר**] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהָרִים midday, noon, Dt 28<sup>29</sup> +, צָהָרִים Gn 43<sup>16</sup> + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges<sup>188</sup> and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18<sup>29</sup>; esp. בָּצָ' at noon Gn 43<sup>18.25</sup> Am 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> (resting-time for flock), Je 6<sup>4</sup> (opp. evening); בָּעֵת צִי Je 20<sup>16</sup> (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15<sup>9</sup> Zp 2<sup>4</sup>; also מִהַפְּקָר וְעַד הַצָּהָר 1 K 18<sup>26</sup>,



צור־הַצַּ 2 K 4<sup>20</sup>; without ב, as adv., צ, as time of prayer ψ 55<sup>18</sup> (+ עָרַב, בָּקָר); as time of wasting קָטַב 91<sup>6</sup>; מִשְׁעָב הַצַּ 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> *noonday repose*. 2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58<sup>10</sup> (opp. אֲפַיִת, ψ 37<sup>6</sup> (|| בָּאֵר)); cf. Jb 11<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>133c</sup>); v. also פְּתוּחַ הַצַּ Is 16<sup>3</sup> (opp. צָלָה); בָּצָר Dt 28<sup>29</sup> Is 59<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>14</sup>.

† II. צֹרֵר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. Tel Am. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—תַּעֲשֶׂה צֹרֵר לְתֶבֶה Gn 6<sup>16</sup>.

† I. יִצְהָר **n.[m.]** fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag<sup>129</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.93</sup>; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצְהָר Ho 2<sup>10</sup> +, sf. יִצְהָרִי Dt 7<sup>13</sup> +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ + יִצְהָר etc., rich possession, gift of י Ho 2<sup>10.24</sup> Je 31<sup>12</sup> Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> Jo 2<sup>19.24</sup>, so יִצְהָר חֶלֶב Nu 18<sup>12</sup>; Dt 28<sup>51</sup> Hg 1<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>23</sup> Ne 5<sup>11</sup>; tithed Dt 12<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>23</sup>; firstfruits for priest 18<sup>4</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup> cf. v<sup>40</sup> 13<sup>5</sup> (tithe for Levites), v<sup>12</sup>, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>; יִצְהָר 2 K 18<sup>32</sup> *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olives, cf. יִצְהָר alone Jo 1<sup>10</sup>, יִצְהָר as *anointing oil* only in יִצְהָר הַצֵּי Zc 4<sup>14</sup>, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צֹרֵר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָרוּ Jb 24<sup>11</sup>.

† II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** 1σ(σ) *aap.*: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6<sup>15.21</sup> Nu 3<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>3.23</sup> 23<sup>12.15</sup>.

† יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְהָרִי Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>23.29</sup>.

צוה v. צו.

צוֹא (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܥܝܢ *be foul*, Eth. ጸሕ; prob. also Ar. ܥܝܢ *be polluted*; DI<sup>1700</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.102</sup> cp. also As. ܥܝܢ, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܥܝܢ, *filth*).

† [צוֹאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָה Dt 23<sup>14</sup>; cstr. צוֹאֵת הָאָדָם בְּגִלְיָי Ez 4<sup>12</sup> (as fuel; cf. [גִּל] p. 165 *supr.*).

† צוֹאָה **n.f.** filth;—abs. צ' Is 28<sup>8</sup> (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא) 'צ' fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאָה Is 4<sup>4</sup>, sf. צוֹאָה Pr 30<sup>12</sup>; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאָתָם 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup> (both Qr; Kt חר(א)ים cf. [תָּרָא] p. 351 *supr.*).

† [צוֹאָה] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3<sup>3</sup>, צוֹאִים v<sup>4</sup> (both of garments).

צוֹרָר v. I. צור.

† צוֹרָה **n.pr.terr.** ͜ϣοῦβα, rarely ͜ϣοβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David צוֹרָה אֲרָם 2 S 10<sup>6.8</sup> (elsewhere צוֹרָה), צוֹרָה אֲרָם ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title); צ' ͜ϣοῦר מִלָּךְ 2 S 8<sup>3.5.12</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>3.5</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>; צ' also 10<sup>6</sup>; צ' ͜ϣοῦר 2 Ch 8<sup>3</sup>; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23<sup>36</sup> (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מְבַהֵר || 1 Ch 11<sup>38</sup>, cf. Dr); צ' מְלִכִּי 1 S 14<sup>47</sup> (only here in Saul's time); ͜ϣοῦר in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about Hums, Emesa), and so DI<sup>1700</sup> p. 279 f., who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr<sup>107</sup> 2 S 8<sup>3</sup>.

† I. צוֹר **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוֹרָה = BH; As. ܥܝܢ, *hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), ܥܝܢ, Aram. ܥܝܢ *hunt*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. צוּרָה La 4<sup>16</sup>, sf. צוּרָה 3<sup>62</sup>, ͜ϣοῦר consec. Je 16<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. ͜ϣοῦר Lv 17<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוּרָה Gn 27<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. abs.* צוֹר La 3<sup>62</sup>; *cstr.* ͜ϣοῦר Gn 27<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* הַצֹּר v<sup>33</sup>;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צוֹר Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (Qr) (> צוֹרָה, v<sup>5.33</sup> (all J)), ͜ϣοῦר Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H); ͜ϣοῦר Jb 38<sup>39</sup>; c. acc. pers. Mi 7<sup>2</sup> (+ חָרַם, instr.), Je 16<sup>18</sup> (+ מַעֲלָה), Jb 10<sup>16</sup>, ͜ϣοῦר La 3<sup>62</sup>, subj. evil ψ 140<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. ͜ϣοῦר La 4<sup>15</sup>, נִפְשׁ יִקְרָה Pr 6<sup>26</sup>.—Ho 9<sup>13</sup> rd. prob. ͜ϣοῦר (or ͜ϣοῦר), for MT ͜ϣοῦר, v. צוֹר. **Pō'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תַּצְוֹרֶנָה Ez 13<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* ͜ϣοῦר v<sup>18</sup>; *Pt.* fpl. מַצְוֹדוֹת v<sup>20.20</sup>, all c. acc. נִפְשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צֹרֵד **n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. צ' Gn 10<sup>9</sup> +, צֹרֵד 27<sup>3</sup> (Qr; > Kt צוֹרָה, Ne 13<sup>15</sup>, *cstr.* ͜ϣοῦר Gn 27<sup>25</sup>; sf. צֹרֵד v<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—1. *hunting* Gn 27<sup>30</sup>, ͜ϣοῦר 10<sup>9.9</sup>, צֹרֵד 25<sup>27</sup> (all J). 2. *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba<sup>161</sup>), Gn 25<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> (v. *supr.*) v<sup>5.7.19.25.31.33</sup> (all J), cf. Pr 12<sup>27</sup>; צֹרֵד חֲמָה עוֹף Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H).

† [צֹרֵד] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צֹרֵדִים Je 16<sup>16</sup>.

† מְצוֹרָה **n.f.** ͜ϣοῦר<sup>48.41</sup> fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*);—abs. מְצוֹרָה 1 Ch 11<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>16</sup>, מְצוֹרָה 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. abs. מְצוֹרוֹת 1 S 23<sup>14</sup> +, *cstr.* *id.* v<sup>29</sup> (Gi, 24<sup>1</sup> van d. H. Baer), Is 33<sup>16</sup>;—1. *mountain-fastness* Ju 6<sup>2</sup> 1 S 23<sup>14.19.29</sup> (v. *supr.*), Ez 33<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>8.16</sup>; מְצוֹרוֹת קְלָעִים Is 33<sup>16</sup>. 2. more gen., *stronghold* Je 48<sup>41</sup> 51<sup>80</sup> Ez 10<sup>9</sup> (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוֹרוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוֹרָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוֹרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11<sup>7</sup>.

† I. [מְצוֹרָה] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*;—מְצוֹרוֹת מְצוֹרוֹת Ec 9<sup>14</sup>, but read מְצוֹרִים Wkl<sup>1</sup> Altor. Forsch. iv. 353, v. מְצוֹר 2, p. 849 a.

† II. [מְצוֹרָה] **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܥܝܢ, מְצוֹרָה, *net*);—

1. *enjoin, IV. charge; وصية injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr.  $\text{ܠܕܝܢ}$ , *erect*,  $\text{ܠܡܝܢ}$ , *stone-heap*, Ar.  $\text{ܡܝܢ}$  *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth<sup>57</sup>; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr.  $\text{מָצוּה}$ , but vb. is much earlier); — *Pf.* 3 ms.  $\text{צוּה}$  Gn 6<sup>22</sup> +; sf.  $\text{צוּוּה}$  Dt 4<sup>5</sup> +;  $\text{צוּר}$  Dt 4<sup>23</sup> +;  $\text{צוּר}$  Gn 7<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; 1 s.  $\text{צוּרִי}$  Ex 29<sup>35</sup> + 29 t.,  $\text{צוּרִי}$  Lv 8<sup>31</sup> + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.  $\text{צוּה}$  Gn 18<sup>19</sup> + 8 t.;  $\text{צוּ}$  Dt 28<sup>8</sup>;  $\text{צוּוּ}$  Gn 2<sup>16</sup> +; sf.  $\text{וַיִּצְוֶה}$  1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>, etc.; 1 s.  $\text{וַיִּצְוֶה}$  Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Qr (> K (ואוצה), 3 mpl.  $\text{וַיִּצְוּהוּ}$  Gn 50<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. estr.*  $\text{צוּת}$  2 S 18<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms.  $\text{צוּה}$  Jos 4<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.;  $\text{צ}$  Lv 6<sup>2</sup> + 9 t.; mpl.  $\text{צוּוּ}$  Jos 1<sup>11</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.*  $\text{מִצְוָה}$  Nu 32<sup>25</sup> +; *estr.*  $\text{מִצְוָה}$  Is 55<sup>4</sup>, etc.; f.  $\text{מִצְוָה}$  Gn 27<sup>8</sup>; — 1. *a. lay charge upon*, c.  $\text{עַל}$  pers., Gn 2<sup>16</sup> (J) 28<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 K 2<sup>43</sup> 11<sup>11</sup> Am 2<sup>12</sup> Je 35<sup>6</sup> + 6 t.;  $\text{עַל הָעֵבִים אָצוּהָ מִהֶמְסֵר}$  Is 5<sup>6</sup>, cf. Jb 36<sup>32</sup>  $\text{עַל-הַקֶּבֶץ}$   $\text{צ}$  2 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>. *b. give charge to, command to* c.  $\text{ל}$  pers. Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (E) 1 S 20<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup> Is 1<sup>3</sup> Jer 32<sup>23</sup>  $\text{צוּ יוֹסֵף מִשָּׁה}$  Dt 33<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>14</sup>;  $\text{צוּ לְבֵיתְךָ}$  2 K 20<sup>1</sup> *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38<sup>1</sup> (cf. NH, B.Bath.<sup>151b</sup>  $\text{צִוְיָה}$  ‘verbal will’ Id<sup>147a</sup>). *c. give charge unto*, c.  $\text{אֶל}$  pers. Ex 16<sup>34</sup> (P), 1 K 11<sup>10</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּצְוֶה אֶל-בִּיתוֹ}$  2 S 17<sup>23</sup> (cf. *b*). *d. give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. +  $\text{עַל}$  rei, Ne 7<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>12</sup>,  $\text{עַל הָאֲדָמָה}$   $\text{צוּ$  *appoint one (to be) ruler over* 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 K 1<sup>35</sup>;  $\text{לְגִנְדִּי}$  1 S 13<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>30</sup>;  $\text{עַל שְׂפָטִים}$  2 S 7<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup>; c. inf. (no  $\text{עַל}$ ),  $\text{לְעֹשֶׂה עִמִּי}$  2 S 7<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>;  $\text{וַיִּצְוֶהָ}$  Nu 27<sup>19</sup> (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v<sup>23</sup> (P). *e. give one charge, command* (oft.  $\text{עַל}$  concerning), Gn 12<sup>20</sup> (J), Nu 8<sup>22</sup> (P), 2 S 14<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> Je 7<sup>22</sup> 39<sup>11</sup> Is 45<sup>12</sup> (AV RV Che Ry<sup>Kau</sup>; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as *d*), 10<sup>6</sup> (al. against), Na 1<sup>14</sup> (al. id.); c.  $\text{ל}$  Nu 9<sup>6</sup> 32<sup>28</sup> (P),  $\text{צוּ יוֹסֵף לֵאמֹר}$  Est 3<sup>2</sup>; c.  $\text{אֶל}$  Is 23<sup>11</sup> Je 47<sup>7</sup>. 2. *charge, command*: *a.* c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases  $\text{אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מִצְוֶה}$  Ex 34<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>2,6</sup> + 18 t. Dt. cf. 15<sup>15</sup>;  $\text{אֲשֶׁר הִצְוֵיתִי אֲתָם}$  Dt 4<sup>22</sup> + 9 t. Dt;  $\text{אֲשֶׁר צוּרְתִי}$  Dt 13<sup>6</sup> Ex 32<sup>8</sup> (E) Dt 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>12,16</sup> 11<sup>28</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>. *b.* c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50<sup>2</sup> +; 1 consec. *Pf.* 18<sup>19</sup> (J), Nu 35<sup>2</sup> (P); 1 consec. *Impf.* 2 S 4<sup>12</sup> 1 K 2<sup>46</sup>; weak 1 c. *Impf.* Ex 27<sup>20</sup> (P) Jos 4<sup>16</sup>; *Imv.* Jos 1<sup>9</sup> 1 S 18<sup>22</sup>. *c.* acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E) Gn 49<sup>33</sup> (P) +; obj. given after  $\text{לֵאמֹר}$  Gn 26<sup>11</sup> 32<sup>18,20</sup> Lv 6<sup>2</sup> +;  $\text{וַיִּאמֶר}$ , etc., Gn 28<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>29</sup> +. *d.* acc. rei, acc. pers. om.,  $\text{לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ}$   $\text{צוּ יוֹסֵף}$  +  $\text{הַדָּבָר}$ ;  $\text{אֲשֶׁר צוּרְתִי}$  Ex 16<sup>16,32</sup> 35<sup>4</sup> Lv 8<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Nu 30<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P); obj. cl., Lv 8<sup>34</sup> (P), 13<sup>34</sup> (P); Gn 42<sup>25</sup>



† [מְצוּלָה], מְצוּלָה n.f. depth, deep;—  
abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41<sup>23</sup> +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15<sup>6</sup>;  
Ne 9<sup>11</sup>, מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88<sup>7</sup>; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10<sup>11</sup>, מְצוּלוֹת  
Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup>;—depth, pl. מְצוּלוֹת depths of the sea  
Mi 7<sup>19</sup> ψ 68<sup>23</sup>; abs. Ex 15<sup>6</sup> (of Red Sea) Ne 9<sup>11</sup>





† **מִצּוֹר** *n.* [m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;—*alw.* מ' abs., exc. cstr. **מִצּוֹר** Ez 4<sup>i</sup>, sf. **מִצְרָה** v<sup>s</sup>;—**1.** *siege* שָׁם עָלָיו מ' Mi 4<sup>14</sup> *he hath*







Canaan Gn 10<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>13</sup>; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10<sup>19</sup>, cf. 49<sup>13</sup>; defined as צ'ר' (צ'ר' = צ'ר' (so 19<sup>28</sup> infr.); also Ju 1<sup>31</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> (צ'ר' = צ'ר' (18<sup>28</sup> 1 K 17<sup>9</sup>; named with Tyre Jos 19<sup>28</sup> (cf. v<sup>20</sup>), 2 S 24<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>), Is 23<sup>2,4</sup> and צ'ר' ב'תולת ב'ת' (cf. v<sup>6</sup>, etc.), Je 25<sup>22</sup> 27<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> Ez 27<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>21,22</sup> (cf. v<sup>2,12</sup>), Zc 9<sup>2</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup>.—Vid. Pietsch<sup>Phéniz. 54 ff.</sup> Prutz<sup>Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.</sup> Rob<sup>ER II. 478 ff.</sup> de Luynes<sup>Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.</sup> Bd<sup>Pal 3 (1896), 313 ff.</sup>

† צ'ר' **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ' Ju 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 32<sup>20</sup>; elsewhere pl. צ'ר'נים Dt 3<sup>9</sup> +, צ'ר'נים Ju 10<sup>12</sup>, 18<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; fpl. צ'ר'נים 1 K 11<sup>1</sup>;—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32<sup>30</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup>; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3<sup>9</sup> Jos 13<sup>4,6</sup> Ju 3<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>7,7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> (= Tyre v<sup>15</sup>), 16<sup>31</sup> (if, [Jos<sup>Ant. viii. 13, 1</sup>] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32<sup>20</sup>; also צ'ר' ע'ש'ת'ת' א'ל'ה'י 1 K 11<sup>5,33</sup>, cf. 2 K 23<sup>13</sup>; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>.

**צ'ר' צ'ר' (√ of foll.; Ar. ܥܪܐ be parched, so Aram. ܥܪܐ, ܥܪܐ (not ܥܪ), ܥܪܐ (chiefly in Lexx)).**

† צ'ר' **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ' Ho 2<sup>6</sup> +; pl. צ'ר' 105<sup>41</sup>;—*drought* Jb 24<sup>19</sup> (|| ח'ם); elsewh. of land (oft. || ע'ר'ב'ה, כ'ר'ב'ר, etc.): צ'ר' land of drought, desert Ho 2<sup>5</sup> (sim.), Je 2<sup>6</sup> 50<sup>12</sup> (fig.), 51<sup>13</sup> Is 41<sup>18</sup> 53<sup>2</sup> (in sim.), ψ 107<sup>35</sup>; + צ'ר' Ez 19<sup>13</sup> (fig.), + ש'מ'ק'ה' Jo 2<sup>20</sup>, + צ'ר' 63<sup>2</sup> (fig.); צ' = *desert* Is 35<sup>1</sup> Zp 2<sup>13</sup> Jb 30<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>17</sup>; pl. 105<sup>41</sup>.

† צ'ר' **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 204</sup>);—ב'צ'ר' Is 25<sup>5</sup>, ב'צ' 32<sup>2</sup> (|| א'ר'ץ ע'פ'ה); both in sim.).

† צ'ר' **n.pr.loc.** ܨܝܝܝܢ; *Siyyôn*, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܝܝܢ, older form, acc. to Lag<sup>BN 84, cf. 196</sup>);—צ' 2 S 5<sup>7</sup> +; צ'ר' Je 4<sup>6</sup>;—stronghold (of Jebusites), צ' captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>5</sup> (both + צ'ר' on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup> (both צ'ר' היא), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6<sup>7</sup> (|| ה'ר'ש'מ'רו), || ה'ר'ש'מ'רו Mi 3<sup>10,12</sup> = Je 26<sup>18</sup>, Is 4<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> 40<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>27</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> 62<sup>1</sup> 64<sup>9</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup> Zc 14<sup>17</sup> ψ 51<sup>20</sup> and (ב'ת'צ') Is 52<sup>2</sup> Mi 4<sup>8</sup> (|| ב'ת'ר'ש'ו), La 2<sup>13</sup> (|| *id.*), also (י'ש'ב'ת' צ') Je 51<sup>35</sup>, = Jerus. also Is 14<sup>32</sup> 33<sup>5</sup> +, so esp. in phr. צ'ר' ב'נו'ת Is 3<sup>16,17</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup>, צ'ר' La 4<sup>2</sup> Jo 2<sup>23</sup> י'ל'ד'ה צ'ר' א'ת' ב'פ'נ'יה, cf. Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (י'ש'ר'א'ל), ψ 149<sup>2</sup> (|| י'ש'ר'א'ל), cf. Zc 9<sup>13</sup> (י'ש'ר'א'ל), Is 66<sup>8</sup>, and even צ'ר' 2 K 19<sup>31</sup> = Is 37<sup>32</sup> (both ב'נו'ת || צ'ר' (v<sup>7</sup>), Ob<sup>17,21</sup> ψ 48<sup>12</sup> (|| י'ש'ר'א'ל), Is 29<sup>8</sup> (|| י'ש'ר'א'ל), 125<sup>1</sup>; so also צ'ר' Is 16<sup>1</sup> and 10<sup>32</sup>

Qr (Kt בית : || ב'ת'ע'ת'ר'ש'ו'; cf. מ'רו'ס'צ' Je 31<sup>12</sup>; in foll. 'ר'צ' might refer to temple-hill Is 10<sup>12</sup> (+ י'ר'ש'ו', 31<sup>4</sup> (+ י'ר'ש'ו' = י'ר'ש'ו' = י'ר'ש'ו', La 5<sup>18</sup> Jo 3<sup>5</sup> (+ י'ר'ש'ו'); spec. of Jerus. as abode of ' and place of his worship Am 1<sup>2</sup> Is 31<sup>9</sup> Zc 8<sup>3</sup> Mi 4<sup>2</sup> = Is 2<sup>3</sup>, Jo 4<sup>16</sup> ψ 102<sup>22</sup> 135<sup>21</sup> 147<sup>12</sup> (all || י'ר'ש'ו'), 76<sup>3</sup> (|| י'ש'ל'ם); partic. of sanctuary 20<sup>3</sup> (|| ק'ר'ש'), 14<sup>7</sup> = 53<sup>7</sup> +; of Jerus. צ'ר' 48<sup>3</sup> (|| ק'ר'ת' מ'ל'ך), 78<sup>68</sup> (|| י'ש'ב'ת' יהו'ה), Is 24<sup>23</sup> (|| י'ר'ש'ו'), etc.; צ'ר' in same sense + ψ 133<sup>3</sup>; particularly of sanctuary Is 4<sup>5</sup> and (ה'ר'ק'ר'ש') Jo 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>17</sup>; צ'ר' is seat of king.—Vid. also ב'ת'צ', ה'ר'צ', י'ש'ב'ת' צ', י'ש'ב'ת' צ', י'ש'ב'ת' צ'.

צ'ר' v. צ'ר' צ'ר'.

† צ'ר' **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11<sup>21</sup>, who are called ב'נ'י צ'ר' Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> = ב'נ'י צ'ר' Ne 7<sup>46</sup>; *Σηρ, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι*, etc.

צ'ר' **n.pr.loc.** v. צ'ר'.

צ'ר' v. צ'ר' צ'ר'.

צ'ר' v. צ'ר' צ'ר'.

† II. צ'ר' **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in 48<sup>9</sup> usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 46</sup>, who reads נ'ו'צ'ין (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); ܥܝܢܐ, whence *Gie sign-post, rdg.* צ'ר'—or ܥܝܢܐ—(indicating flight).

† III. צ'ר' **n.pr.loc.** in מ'ע'ל'ה 2 Ch 20<sup>16</sup>; perh. radical, cf. *Wady Haḡāḡāḡ*, and plateau *Haḡāḡāḡ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl<sup>Geogr. 97</sup>; ܥܝܢܐ, ܥܝܢܐ ܥܝܢܐ ܥܝܢܐ.

† צ'ר' **n.f.** tassel, lock (√ dub.; NH *id.*, so ܥܝܢܐ, Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; cf. Ar. ܥܝܢܐ *hair on forehead*);—abs. Nu 15<sup>38,39</sup> *tassel on flowing ends* of garments, estr. ה'ב'נ'י (v. Kennedy<sup>Hast. DB II. 69, Faintness</sup>); Ez 8<sup>3</sup> *lock of hair on forehead*.

צ'ר' v. צ'ר' צ'ר'.

I. צ'ר' (√ of foll.; cf. ܥܝܢܐ *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) *צ'ר' (cause to become)*, form Hom<sup>Chrest. 125</sup>);—on Hithp. Jos 9<sup>4</sup> v. צ'ר'.

† II. צ'ר' **n.m.** <sup>Fr 25, 18</sup> *envoy, messenger*;—abs. Je 49<sup>14</sup> +, estr. Pr 13<sup>17</sup>; pl. צ'ר' Is 18<sup>2</sup>; sf. צ'ר' 57<sup>9</sup>;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18<sup>2</sup>, from apostate Isr. 57<sup>9</sup>; from ' Je 49<sup>14</sup> = Ob<sup>1</sup>; *messenger* in gen. א'מ'נ'ים צ'ר' Pr 13<sup>17</sup>, נ'א'מ'ן צ'ר' 25<sup>13</sup>.—I. צ'ר' v. III. צ'ר'.



II. **ציר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. **صَيَّرَ** (cf. **صَيَّرَ**, Dozy<sup>1.712b</sup>); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. **צִירָא**).

† III. **ציר** n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **צִירָה** Pr 26<sup>14</sup> (in || of sluggard).

† IV. **ציר** n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צִירִים** Is 13<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>3</sup>; cstr. **צִירֵי** 21<sup>3</sup>; sf. **צִירִי** Dn 10<sup>16</sup> **צִירִיָּה** 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4<sup>19</sup>, so (sim.) Is 21<sup>3</sup>; and, of terror, 13<sup>8</sup> (+ **חֲבִלִים**), 21<sup>3</sup>; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10<sup>16</sup>.

**צל** v. III. **צלל**.

† **צללה** vb. *roast flesh* (NH *id.*; so Ar. **صَلَّى**, Eth. **ጸለሰ**);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **צִלֶּה** Is 44<sup>16</sup> *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. **צִלֶּה** v<sup>19</sup>; Inf. cstr. **לְצִלוֹת** 1 S 2<sup>15</sup> *give flesh (בֶּשֶׂר) to roast*.

† **צלי** adj. et n.m. *roasted, roast*;—cstr. (as adj.) **צִלִּי־אֵשׁ** (P) of flesh (בֶּשֶׂר) Ex 12<sup>8,9</sup> (opp. **מִבְשֵׁל בַּמַּיִם**); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44<sup>16</sup> v. [**צללה**].

† I. **צלח** vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. ep. **צלח**, Syr. **جَلَسَ**, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **וַצִּלְחָה** consec. 1 S 10<sup>6</sup>; 3 pl. **וַצִּלְחוּ** 2 S 1<sup>13</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Am 5<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), 3 fs. **וַצִּלְחָה** Ju 14<sup>6</sup>;—*rush, הִרְבּוּ*, 2 S 19<sup>15</sup> *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), **וַצִּלְחָה בֵּית יוֹסֵף** Am 5<sup>6</sup> *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. **וַצִּיחַ בֵּית יוֹסֵף**); esp. of sudden possession by (אלהים) רוח, c. על pers. Ju 14<sup>6</sup> *the Spirit ... rushed upon him*, so v<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 1 S 10<sup>6,10</sup> 11<sup>6</sup>; c. אל pers. 16<sup>13</sup> and (of רעה א' רעה) 18<sup>10</sup>.

† II. **צלח** vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. **صَلَحَ** *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. **הצלח** Sab Denkm<sup>63</sup>; Aram. **צלח**, **צלח** *prosper*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. **וַצִּלְחָה** Je 12<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Je 13<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **צִלַּח**;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12<sup>1</sup>, cf. Nu 14<sup>11</sup> Is 53<sup>10</sup> 54<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>9,10</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; c. ל rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13<sup>7,10</sup> Ez 15<sup>4</sup>; subj. pers., abs., Je 22<sup>30,30</sup> Ez 17<sup>15</sup>, **וַצִּלְחָה** 45<sup>5</sup> *be successful*! **וַצִּלְחָה לְמַלְכָּהּ** Ez 16<sup>13</sup> *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW v1 (1886), 337 f. Krae **לְמַלְכָּהּ** i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **וַצִּלְחָה** Gn 24<sup>21</sup>, 2 ms. **וַצִּלְחָה** 1 Ch 22<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **יִצְלַח** Ne 2<sup>20</sup> +, **וַצִּלְחָה** 1 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>

2 Ch 32<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **וַצִּלְחָה** 1 K 22<sup>12</sup> +, **וַצִּלְחָה** Ne 1<sup>11</sup>, **וַצִּלְחָה** 1 S 8<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **וַצִּלְחָה** Gn 24<sup>42</sup> +;—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of א', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24<sup>21,40</sup>, 42,56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39<sup>3,23</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26<sup>5</sup>, c. ל pers. Ne 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>20</sup>; abs. *send success* 1 S 18<sup>25</sup>; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28<sup>23</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D), Is 48<sup>15</sup> **וַצִּלְחָה** 37<sup>7</sup>, so prob. 1<sup>3</sup> (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. מַרְמָה Dn 8<sup>25</sup>. 2. *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22<sup>12,15</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>11,14</sup>, Je 2<sup>37</sup> (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5<sup>28</sup> 32<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>11,13</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> 20<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> 32<sup>30</sup> (בְּבִלְ-מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28<sup>13</sup> Dn 8<sup>12</sup> (of horn), v<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>36</sup>, **אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ** Gn 39<sup>2</sup> (J) *a prosperous man*; subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18<sup>6</sup> (cf. **וַצִּלְחָה** supr.), א' word Is 55<sup>11</sup>.

III. **צלח** (√ of foll.; NH **צלחית** = BH; cf. Aram. **צלחיתא**, **צלחיתא** (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. **ጸሐል**; Amhar. **ጸሐል**; (v. Prä<sup>Amh. Spr.</sup> §65e); Ar. **صَحَنٌ**, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä<sup>63.170</sup>).

† **צלחה** n.[f.] *pot for cooking*;—pl. **צלחות** 2 Ch 35<sup>13</sup> (+ **סירות**, **דְּרִימִים**).

† **צלחת** n.f. *dish*;—2 K 21<sup>13</sup> (sim.), **צלחת** Pr 19<sup>24</sup> 26<sup>15</sup> (v. טמן).

† **צלחית** n.f. **צלחית**;—**צלחית** 2 K 2<sup>20</sup>.

**צלח** v. **צלח**.

† I. **צלל** vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH **צלל** *whirr* (rare); Ar. **صَلَّلَ**, **صَلَّلَ**; Syr. **صَلَّلَ**);—Pf. 3 pl. **וַצִּלְלוּ** Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 fpl. **וַצִּלְלוּ** 1 S 3<sup>11</sup>, **וַצִּלְלוּ** (Ges<sup>678</sup>) 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup>;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> 2 K 21<sup>12</sup> Je 19<sup>3</sup> (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3<sup>16</sup>.

I. **צלצל** n.[m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—cstr. **צלצל** **בְּנִימִים** Is 18<sup>1</sup> *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. **צלצל** n.[m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. **צלצל** **דְּנִים** Jb 40<sup>31</sup> *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† **צלצל** n.m. *a whirring locust* (cf. As. **ṣarṣaru**, Ar. **صَرَصَر**, Syr. **صَرَصَر**, Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28<sup>42</sup> (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr<sup>NHB 313</sup>).

† **צלצל** n.m.pl. *musical instr. of percussion, cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH **צלצל**, Aram. **צלצל**);—**צלצל** 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (+ **מְנַעֲנָעִים**, **מְנַעֲנָעִים**); || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (**מְנַעֲנָעִים**); cstr. **צלצל** q. v.; || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (**מְנַעֲנָעִים**); cstr. **צלצל**

ψ 150<sup>5</sup>, חֲרוּצָה, צ' v<sup>5</sup>;—cf. Now Arch. 1. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 W<sub>6</sub> v<sup>5</sup> Eng. Tr. 232.

† **מִצְלָה** n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מִצְלוֹת הַפֶּסֶחַ Zc 14<sup>20</sup>.

† **מִצְלֵי תִּמְתִּים** n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of מִצְלֵי where v. refl.);—מ' I Ch 13<sup>8</sup> (|| 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> v. מִצְלֵי), 15<sup>19</sup> 16<sup>5,42</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>12,13</sup> 29<sup>25</sup> Ezr 3<sup>10</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; מִצְלֵי I Ch 15<sup>16,28</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

† II. **צָלַל** vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalālu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt Procl. Assyrt. Gr. III; BAS 1. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. **ṣallā**: float, cf. Nes<sup>Mar.</sup> x: Aram. **ṣallā**, **ṣallā**, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. **צָלְלוּ** פְּעוֹפֶתָה בְּמַיִם Ex 15<sup>10</sup>.

† III. **צָלַל** vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. **ṣallā** be black, **ṣallā** shade; Eth. **ṣallā**: be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣalālu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. **ṣallā** [II.], **ṣallā** ceiling, roof, Hom<sup>Crest.</sup> 125, cf. Palm. **ṣallā**; OArām. **ṣallā** overshadow, Arām. **ṣallā** shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. **צָלְלוּ** שַׁעֲרֵי יְרֵךְ Ne 13<sup>19</sup> the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph. Pt.** **צָלַל** חֲרֹשׁ עֵץ Ez 31<sup>3</sup> a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† **צֶלֶל** n.m. <sup>144,4</sup> shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20<sup>9</sup> +, cstr. Gn 19<sup>8</sup> +; sf. **צֶלֶל** ψ 121<sup>5</sup>, **צֶלֶל** Ez 31<sup>6</sup> +, also **צֶלֶל** Jb 40<sup>22</sup>, etc.; pl. **צֶלְלִים** Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>; cstr. **צֶלְלִי** Je 6<sup>4</sup>;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>9,10,11</sup> || Is 38<sup>8</sup>; **צֶלְלִי-עֵרֶב** Je 6<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>; of mt. Ju 9<sup>6</sup>. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9<sup>13</sup> (in allegory), Ho 4<sup>13</sup> Jb 40<sup>22</sup> Jon 4<sup>5,6</sup> and (in fig.) Ho 14<sup>8</sup> Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 31<sup>6,12,17</sup> ψ 80<sup>11</sup> Ct 2<sup>3</sup> (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32<sup>2</sup> (sim.); **צֶלֶל** קֶרְתִּי Gn 19<sup>8</sup> shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25<sup>4</sup> and (fig. of 's protection) 4<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>4</sup>, so prob. 16<sup>3</sup>; **צֶלֶל** כַּנְפֵיךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>8</sup> 57<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>3</sup>; shade, in gen., Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, fig. of ' ψ 121<sup>5</sup>; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48<sup>45</sup>; of ' Nu 14<sup>9</sup> (JE), ψ 91<sup>1</sup> (v. also n.pr. **בְּצֶלְלֵךְ**, cf. יוֹד **צֶלֶל** Is 49<sup>2</sup> (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51<sup>16</sup> (covering people); of human ally Is 30<sup>2,3</sup>, of king La 4<sup>20</sup>; also of wisdom Ec 7<sup>12</sup>, money v<sup>12</sup>.—**בְּצֶלְלָהּ** Is 34<sup>15</sup> appar. ref. to קִפְזוֹ, but improb.; rd. perh. **בְּצֶלְלָהּ** her eggs Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> (Che<sup>Heb Hpt</sup> transp. וְהִקְעָה וְהָרְגָה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8<sup>9</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> ψ 144<sup>4</sup> (בְּצֶלֶל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; **בְּצֶלֶל** גִּבְיָהּ of an individ. life near its end ψ 102<sup>12</sup>, so **בְּצֶלֶל** 109<sup>23</sup>; in sim. of emaciated members, **בְּצֶלֶל** יוֹצֵרֵי Jb 17<sup>7</sup>.

† **צֶלֶלָהּ** n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4<sup>19,22,23</sup>, Σελλα.

† **צֶלְתִּי** n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלְתִּי);—

1. Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>20</sup>, Σελαθ(ε)ι. 2. **צֶלְתִּי**, Manas-site, 1 Ch 12<sup>21</sup> (van d.H. v<sup>20</sup>), Σεμαθι, Σιλαθα, etc.

† **צֶלְמוֹת** n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶלֶל + מוֹת, Ⓞ (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ B, so Thes Schwally Leben u. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvi (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. **צֶלְמוֹת** darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. **ṣallā** IV, As. [ṣalāmu], Eth. **ṣallā**: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לֵילָה, etc., and opp. **בֹּקֶר**, אֹר, 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. **צֶלְמוֹת** אֵל, **צֶלְמוֹת** אֱלֹהִים: Am 5<sup>8</sup> Jb 3<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>22</sup>; of eyes heavy with weeping 16<sup>16</sup>; צ' **צֶלְמוֹת** 24<sup>17</sup> b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>10,14</sup>; צ' אֲרָן Is 9<sup>1</sup>. b. of extreme danger Je 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 23<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>20</sup>. 3. characterizing world of the dead, **צֶלְמוֹת** חֲשֵׁךְ וְצ' Jb 10<sup>21</sup>, צ' **צֶלְמוֹת** אֲפֶלֶס v<sup>22</sup> (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' **צֶלְמוֹת** 38<sup>17</sup> (Ⓞ *πυλῶραι δὲ ἄδου*; || **צֶלְמוֹת** יְשַׁעְרֵי).

**צֶלֶלִי**, **צֶלְלִי**, **צֶלְלִי** v. צָלַל.

† **הַצֶּלֶל פּוֹנִי** n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) 1 Ch 4<sup>3</sup>, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. **צֶלֶל** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. **ṣallā**: is unleavened bread (Di<sup>1257</sup> as pure, unfermented, cf. **צֶלֶל** sub II. **צֶלֶל**), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† **צֶלֶל** Kt, **צֶלֶל** Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—**צֶלֶל** לֶחֶם שְׁעִירִים Ju 7<sup>13</sup> (cf. GFM).

**צֶלֶם** (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 725 f. cp. Ar. **ṣallā**, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH **צֶלֶם** = BH, so As. *ṣallāmu*, Sab. **צֶלֶם** Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS<sup>iv</sup>, no. 2, l. 4, Arām. **ṣallāmu**, OArām. **ṣallāmu**, so Nab. Palm. (also **צֶלֶם** of woman's statue)).

† **צֶלֶם** n.m. <sup>Ex 16,17</sup> image (something cut out, cf. **פָּסֶל**; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39<sup>7</sup>, cstr. Gn 1<sup>27</sup> +; sf. **צֶלְמוֹ** v<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>, **צֶלְמוֹ** 1<sup>26</sup>, **צֶלְמוֹ** ψ 73<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. **צֶלְמוֹ** 1 S 6<sup>5,6</sup> +, sf. **צֶלְמוֹ** 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup>, **צֶלְמוֹ** Am 5<sup>26</sup>;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6<sup>5,5,11</sup>; esp. of heathen gods Am 5<sup>26</sup> (text dub.); del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> (both c. vb. **שָׁפַר**), Ez 7<sup>20</sup>, so **צֶלֶם** 16<sup>17</sup> (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); **צֶלְמוֹ** מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33<sup>52</sup> their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23<sup>14</sup>. 2. image, likeness, of resem-



blance, צָרָא (צָרָא), of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1<sup>26</sup> (|| בְּצַמְתוֹ ||), v<sup>27.27</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>, צָרָא<sup>5</sup> (|| בְּצַמְתוֹ ||; all P). 3. fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, צָרָא ψ 39<sup>7</sup> as (ב essential) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צַלְמֵם תִּבְקֶה 73<sup>20</sup> thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צֶלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הר־צ' Ju 9<sup>48</sup> near Shechem, not identifi., cf. GFM, Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 100; Ερμων (erron.). 2. snow-capped mt. ψ 68<sup>14</sup>, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 115), Σελμων.

†II. צֶלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23<sup>28</sup> (= עֲלִי I Ch 1<sup>29</sup>), (Σ)ελλω, Θ L Ελμων.

צֶלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

†צֶלְמָנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>41.42</sup>, Σελμωνα.

צֶלְמַנֶּצֶ n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + וְנָח, Ju 8<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83<sup>12</sup>, Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَعٌ curved; NH צָלַע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَعَ, As. ḡelu, BAram. ضَلَع, Sy. ܠܚܥܐ).

צָלַע n.f.(m. I K 6<sup>34</sup>, and appar. Ex 26<sup>26</sup>) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2<sup>22</sup> +, estr. צָלַע Ex 26<sup>26</sup> +, also צָלַע 2 S 16<sup>13</sup>; sf. צָלַע Ex 25<sup>12</sup> +; pl. צָלָעִים I K 6<sup>34</sup>, צָלָעוֹת v<sup>3</sup> +; estr. צָלָעוֹת Ez 41<sup>26</sup> +; sf. צָלָעוֹת Gn 2<sup>21</sup> +;—1. rib of man Gn 2<sup>21.22</sup> (J).

2. rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16<sup>13</sup>.

3. side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6<sup>5.6</sup> (rd. צָלַע for הַצִּיעוֹת, v. [צָלַע]), 7<sup>3</sup>, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae).

4. ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6<sup>15.16</sup>, floor v<sup>15</sup>.

5. leaves of door v<sup>34</sup>.

6. (in P) side, of ark (צָלַע) Ex 25<sup>12.12.14</sup> = 37<sup>3.3.5</sup>; of tabern. (צָלַע) 26<sup>20</sup> (|| צָלַע v<sup>15</sup>), v<sup>26.27.27</sup> = 36<sup>25</sup> (|| פ' v<sup>23</sup>), v<sup>31.32</sup>, 26<sup>35.35</sup>; of altar 27<sup>7</sup> = 38<sup>7</sup>, 30<sup>4</sup> = 37<sup>27</sup>.—Je 20<sup>10</sup> Jb 18<sup>12</sup> v. צָלַע sub II. צלל.

†צָלַע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>28</sup>, A Θ L Σελα(ε)λαφ; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21<sup>14</sup> (צָלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρά; poss. = TelAm. Zitu, so Zim<sup>ZA vi. 258</sup> Jastr<sup>JBL xi (1892), 105</sup> (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] vb. limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. מלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צָלַע עֲלֵי-יָרְכֵי Gn 32<sup>32</sup> (J; of Jacob); f. הַצָּלָעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צָלַע] Mi 4<sup>6.7</sup> Zp 3<sup>19</sup>.

†צָלַע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. צָלַע ψ 38<sup>18</sup> I am ready (נָבוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. צָלַעֲנִי ψ 35<sup>15</sup> at my stumbling; צ' שְׁמָרִי Je 20<sup>10</sup> watchers of my stumbling; צָלַע נָבוֹן יָדִיר Jb 18<sup>12</sup> ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צָלַע cstr.

†צָלָה n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, Σελε(φ), etc.

†צָלָחָר n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26<sup>33.33</sup> 27<sup>1.7</sup> 36<sup>2.6.10.11</sup> Jos 17<sup>3</sup> I Ch 7<sup>15.15</sup>, Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צָלָחָה n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצְלָח, cf. 2 S 21<sup>14</sup>).

I, II. צָלָחָה, צָלָחָה v. I. צלל.

†צָלָק n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23<sup>37</sup> = I Ch 1<sup>39</sup>, Ελεε, Σελε(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צָלָק v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምሐ: As. ḡāmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָא ψ 42<sup>3</sup> 63<sup>2</sup>; 2 fs. וְצָמָת consec. Ru 2<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>175.99</sup>); 1 s. צָמָתִי Ju 4<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>174.1</sup>); 3 pl. צָמָאוּ Is 28<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָמָתִי Ex 17<sup>3</sup> Ju 15<sup>18</sup>; 3 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 49<sup>10</sup>, צָמָאוּ Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 65<sup>13</sup>;—be thirsty Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Is 48<sup>21</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (|| וְצָמָאוּ ||), 65<sup>13</sup> (|| וְצָמָאוּ ||) Jb 24<sup>11</sup>; c. ל rei, Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E); fig. יָאֵלֶּהֱיִים צָמָא נַפְשִׁי צָמָא ψ 42<sup>3</sup> my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63<sup>2</sup>.

†צָמָא n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +, sf. וְצָמָא ψ 69<sup>22</sup>, etc.;—Ex 17<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 15<sup>18</sup> Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Am 8<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup> ψ 69<sup>22</sup>; || רָעַב Is 5<sup>13</sup> (van d. H. צָמָה, Dt 28<sup>48</sup> Ne 9<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>11</sup>; of wild asses ψ 104<sup>11</sup>, of fish וְתַמְתֵּם בְּצ' Is 50<sup>2</sup>, but rd. perh. (or בְּצָמָה) וְתַמְתֵּם בְּצָמָה Gunk<sup>Schöpl. 98</sup> Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti (cf. Is 44<sup>3</sup> sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41<sup>17</sup>, cf. וְצָמָא אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Ez 19<sup>13</sup>; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8<sup>11</sup>.—צ' Je 48<sup>18</sup> is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאֶרֶץ (Gie), or בְּצָמָה.

†צָמָה adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21<sup>14</sup> +; fs. וְצָמָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup>; pl. צָמָהִים ψ 107<sup>5</sup>;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17<sup>20</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup> ψ 107<sup>5</sup>, as subst. thirsty one Is 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>6</sup>; so also 21<sup>14</sup>, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55<sup>1</sup>; צָמָה 44<sup>3</sup> = thirsty land (Gunk<sup>l.c.</sup> prop. וְצָמָה אֶת-הָרְחוֹק Dt 29<sup>18</sup> the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

†צָמָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 2<sup>25</sup> spare thy throat מִצ', from being parched (infig.).

† **צִמְחוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] *thirsty ground*;—abs. **צ'**  
Dt 8<sup>15</sup> Is 35<sup>7</sup> ψ 107<sup>33</sup>.

† **צָמַד** [**צִמְדָּה**] **vb.** *bind, join* (Ar. **صَدَد** *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We<sup>GGN 1893</sup>, 470; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, **صَدَد** *yoke*, *Id.*; As. *šamādu*, *bind, harness*, so Eth. **መደ**; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. **צָמַד**, **צָמַד**, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַד** Nu 25<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** ψ 106<sup>28</sup>; *Pt.* pl. **וַיִּצְמְדוּ** Nu 25<sup>5</sup>; *join, attach, oneself to* (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25<sup>3,5</sup> (JE), whence ψ 106<sup>28</sup>. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. **מִצְמַדָּה** 2 S 20<sup>8</sup> a sword *bound* upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּצְמְדִי** **תְּצַמְדִּי** thy tongue combineth (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. **צָמַד** Gerber<sup>170</sup>).

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.m.** <sup>1K 19, 19</sup> *couple, pair*;—**צ'** *cstr.* Ju 19<sup>3</sup>; sf. **צִמְדָּה** Je 51<sup>23</sup>; pl. **צִמְדִּים** 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (but v. *infr.*); *cstr.* **צִמְדָּה** Is 5<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>193m</sup>);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, **צִמְדָּה** Ju 19<sup>3,10</sup> 2 S 16<sup>1</sup>; **צִמְדָּה** **צ'** *span of oxen* 1 S 11<sup>7</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>, pl. of more than one span v<sup>19</sup> (ploughing), Jb 1<sup>3</sup> 42<sup>12</sup>; **צִמְדָּה** **צִמְדָּה** 2 K 5<sup>17</sup>; **צִמְדָּה** **צ'** Is 21<sup>3</sup> a pair of horsemen; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9<sup>25</sup> (but rd. prob. **צִמְדָּה**, so Kit); **צ'** alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51<sup>23</sup>. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now<sup>Arch. I. 202</sup> Benz<sup>Arch. 208</sup>; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher ZPV xli (1889), 163 f., across Jordan<sup>22</sup>, or in a day Berghheim<sup>FEQ 1894, 102</sup>, Ency. Bib. <sup>ACB</sup>); **צִמְדָּה** 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> (on text v. DrHPS); **צִמְדָּה** Is 5<sup>10</sup>.

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.m.** <sup>Gn 24, 22</sup> *bracelet* (*bound on wrist*);—abs. **צ'** Nu 31<sup>50</sup>; pl. **צִמְדִּים** Gn 24<sup>22</sup>+; —*bracelet* Gn 24<sup>22,30,47</sup> (J), Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (P); in fig. Ez 16<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>12</sup>.

† **צִמְדָּה** **n.**[**m.**] *cover*, of vessel, Nu 19<sup>15</sup>.

**צָמַח** **v.** **צָמַח**.

† **צָמַח** **vb.** *sprout, spring up* (NH *id.*, so **צָמַח**; Syr. **صَح** *spring or shine forth*, **صَح** *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. **צָמַח** *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Lv 13<sup>37</sup>; 3 pl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** consec. Is 44<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 5<sup>6</sup>, 3 pl. **וַיִּצְמְחוּ** Is 42<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **צָמַח** Ex 10<sup>5</sup> **צָמַח** Ec 2<sup>6</sup>; fpl. **צָמְחוֹת** Gn 41<sup>6,23</sup>;—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2<sup>5</sup> Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (both J), Gn 41<sup>6,23</sup> (E), Ez 17<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); once (late) **צָמַח**

**צָמַח** Ec 2<sup>6</sup> *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. **צָמַח**) Zc 6<sup>12</sup>, posterity Is 44<sup>4</sup>, cf. Jb 8<sup>19</sup>, trouble (**צָמַח**) 5<sup>6</sup>, truth (**צָמַח**) ψ 85<sup>12</sup>, restoration (**צָמַח**) Is 58<sup>8</sup>, future events Is 42<sup>9</sup>. **2.** of hair Lv 13<sup>37</sup> (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —*Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>5</sup> (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Ju 16<sup>22</sup> (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּצְמַח** Is 55<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּצְמַח** 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> Is 61<sup>11</sup>, **וַיִּצְמַח** Gn 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **וַיִּצְמַח** Jb 38<sup>27</sup>; *Pt.* **וַיִּצְמַח** ψ 104<sup>14</sup> 147<sup>8</sup>;—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. **צ'** Gn 2<sup>9</sup> ψ 104<sup>14</sup>, cf. Jb 38<sup>27</sup>, c. 2 acc. **צ'** 147<sup>8</sup> *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. **צָמַח** **צָמַח** Je 33<sup>15</sup>; *horn* (**צָמַח**) of Isr. Ez 29<sup>21</sup>, of David ψ 132<sup>17</sup>; righteousness, etc. Is 61<sup>11</sup>; cf. also 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3<sup>18</sup> cf. Is 61<sup>11a</sup> (sim.), Dt 29<sup>22</sup> (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45<sup>8</sup> (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55<sup>10</sup>.

† **צָמַח** **n.m.** <sup>Je 23, 5</sup> *sprout, growth*;—abs. **צ'** Ho 8<sup>7</sup> +, **צָמַח** Zc 3<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* **צָמַח** Gn 19<sup>25</sup> +; sf. **צָמַח** Ez 17<sup>9</sup> +;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, **צָמַח** Gn 19<sup>25</sup> (J), **צָמַח** Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (sim.), cf. Is 61<sup>11</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; so יהוה **צ'** Is 4<sup>2</sup>, **צ'** abs. Ho 8<sup>7</sup>; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, **צָמַח** Ez 17<sup>9</sup>. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, **צָמַח** Ez 17<sup>10</sup> = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132<sup>17</sup>) **וַיִּצְמַח** **צָמַח** Je 23<sup>5</sup> a *righteous sprout, shoot*, = **צָמַח** **צָמַח** 33<sup>15</sup>; hence (as n.pr.) **צָמַח** **צָמַח** Ze 3<sup>8</sup>, of Zerub. **צָמַח** **צָמַח** 6<sup>12</sup>.

**צָמַח** **v.** **צָמַח**.

**צָמַח** (**√** of foll.; cf. Ar. **صَمَّ** *draw together*, or **صَمَّ** *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH **צָמַח** *press*; **צָמַח** *Palp. Ithpalp. veil* (denom.)).

† **צָמַח** **n.f.** *woman's veil*; sf. **צָמַח**;—Is 47<sup>2</sup> Ct 4<sup>1,3</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>.

† **צָמַח** **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. *snare, trap* (fr. || **צָמַח** Jb 18<sup>9</sup>);—**צָמַח** **צָמַח** Jb 5<sup>6</sup> and a *snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev<sup>JPhl. xxvi. 304 f.</sup>; Vrss Di Du and most mod. **צָמַח**, or **צָמַח**, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of **צָמַח**); 18<sup>9</sup> (|| **צָמַח** Che<sup>JQ 1x (1897), 578</sup> **צָמַח** *pangs*, cf. Is 13<sup>8</sup>).

† **צָמַח** [**צָמַח**] **vb.** *dry up, shrivel* (NH *id.*; **צ'** Nu 6<sup>3</sup> **צָמַח**, for **צָמַח**);—**Qal** *Pt. act. pl.* **וַיִּצְמַחוּ** **צָמַח** Ho 9<sup>14</sup> *shrivelling breasts* (of women; || **צָמַח**).



† **צִמְרוֹק** **n.m.** <sup>18,30,12</sup> bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. צִמְרוֹקִים 1 S 25<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>12</sup>, צִמְרוֹקִים 2 S 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>).

**צֶמֶר** (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፪፻፳፫; Aram. ܥܡܪܐ, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. ܥܡܪܐ).

† **צֶמֶר** **n.m.** <sup>Ez 44,17</sup> wool;—abs. צ' 1s 1<sup>18</sup>, צֶמֶר Lv 13<sup>48</sup>; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27<sup>18</sup> (v. infr.); sf. צֶמֶרִי Ho 27<sup>11</sup>;—*wool* (usu. c. (ם) פִּשְׁתִּי flax, linen): in natural state צֶמֶר הַצֵּי Ju 6<sup>37</sup>, צ' אֵילִים 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> (but constr. difficult, and צ' perhaps gloss); Ho 27<sup>11</sup> (as gift of value); white 1s 1<sup>18</sup> (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147<sup>16</sup> (from white flakes); *white (?) wool* as merchandise Ez 27<sup>18</sup> (צֶמֶר), Pr 31<sup>12</sup>; prey of moth 1s 51<sup>8</sup> (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22<sup>11</sup>, צ' בְּגָדִים Lv 13<sup>47,39</sup> cf. v<sup>43,32</sup>; צֶמֶר om. Ez 34<sup>8</sup> 44<sup>17</sup>.

† **צֶמֶרֶת** **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ' cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17<sup>3,22</sup>, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31<sup>3,10</sup>; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתָם v<sup>14</sup>.

† **צֶמֶרִי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., COT<sup>Gn</sup> DI<sup>Pa</sup> 221f., Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 157; TelAm. *Sumur* acc. to Zim<sup>ZPv</sup> xlii (1890), 145 Jastr<sup>JBL</sup> xli (1893), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo xvi. 2, 12, >Wkl<sup>MVG</sup> 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40\* thinks 'צ', Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—הַצֵּי Gn 10<sup>18</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>16</sup>, ፪ τὸν Σαμαραίων; Ez 27<sup>11</sup> Corals. וְצֶמֶרִים for וְצֶמֶרִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain 'ג';—cf. mod. *Sumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 30 Bäd<sup>Pal</sup> 3 (1896), 407.

† **צֶמֶרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Benj. Jos 18<sup>22</sup>, Σαμα, Α Σεμριμ, ፪ Σαμαρεμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 150. 2. הַר צ' mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13<sup>4</sup>, Σομορων, unknown.

† **צִמְרוֹת** **vb.** put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal**, **Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَت is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܥܡܐ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 pl. חָגַי... צִמְרוּ La 3<sup>63</sup> *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; **Pf.** 1 s. because of (the) darkness; Jb 23<sup>17</sup> *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְרוּ Jb 6<sup>17</sup> (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. sf. צִמְרוּהֶינִי ψ 119<sup>139</sup> *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** **Pf.** 3 pl. sf. צִמְרוּהֶינִי (but rd.

צִמְרוּהֶינִי Ges<sup>155d</sup>, or צִמְרוּהֶינִי Hi [Ges<sup>148k</sup>]; cf. Bae) ψ 88<sup>17</sup> *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. הִצְמַרְתָּ ψ 73<sup>27</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִצְמְרוּם ψ 94<sup>23,23</sup>; 2 ms. תִּצְמַרְתָּ ψ 143<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. הִצְמַרְתָּ ψ 54<sup>7</sup>; **Pt.** pl. sf. מִצְמַרְתִּי ψ 69<sup>5</sup>;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18<sup>41</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> (read as in ψ), 101<sup>5,8</sup>; his foes ψ 69<sup>5</sup>; א' 54<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>27</sup> 94<sup>23,23</sup> 143<sup>12</sup>.

† **צִמְרוּת** **n.f.** completion, finality, only in phr. לְצִמְרוּת, לְצִמְרוּת = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִמְרוּת Lv 25<sup>23</sup>, לְצִמְרוּת v<sup>30</sup> (P).

† **צֶן** **n.pr.loc.** S(ע)ט; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צֶן Nu 34<sup>4</sup> (where Lag<sup>BN</sup> 47 (הצן), Jos 15<sup>3</sup> (van d. H. צֶן in Jos); elsewh. מִן צֶן Nu 13<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>14,14</sup> 33<sup>36</sup> 34<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>51</sup> Jos 15<sup>1</sup> (all P).

[צֶן], I, II, III. צֶנָה, v. I, II, III. צֶן.

† **צֶנֶה**, [צֶנָה] **[n.m.]** flocks (|| form of צֶן q.v.);—abs. צֶנֶה ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; sf. צֶנֶהֶם Nu 32<sup>24</sup> (JE).

† **צָנַח** **vb.** descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתָצַח מֵעַל הַתְּמוֹרָה Ju 1<sup>14</sup> = Jos 15<sup>18</sup> *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וְתָצַח מִן הַתֵּן Ju 4<sup>21</sup> *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

† **צָנָם** **vb.** dry up, harden (cf. Aram. ܥܢܡܐ, ܥܢܡܐ, stone);—**Qal** **Pt. pass.** fpl. צָנְמוּ Gn 41<sup>23</sup> (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צָנָן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

† **צָנָן** **n.[m.]** thorn? barb?;—pl. צָנִים Pr 22<sup>5</sup> (+ פְּתִיחַים) וְאֶל-מִצְנֵי Jb 5<sup>5</sup> *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che<sup>JQ</sup> July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צָנִים; Bev<sup>JPhl.</sup> xxvi. 305 prop. וְאֶל-צָנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) take it].

† I. **צָנָה** **n.f.** appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צָנוֹת Am 4<sup>2</sup> (|| סִירוֹת דִּגְנָה).

† **צָנִין** **n.[m.]** thorn, prick;—pl. צָנִיִּם Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P; || שְׂבָיִם) Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; both fig.).

II. **צָנָן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנָן *be cold*, so J Aram. ܥܢܐ ܥܢܐ *cold*).

† II. **צָנָה** **n.f.** coolness;—cstr. צֶנֶת-שֶׁלֶג Pr 25<sup>13</sup> *coolness of snow* (צֶנֶת רוּחַ Ecclus 43<sup>20</sup>).

III. **צָנָן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di<sup>Lex</sup>) cp. Ar. ܥܢܐ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ፪፻፳፫: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' I S 17<sup>7</sup> +; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>;—*shield*, larger than מָגֵן I K 10<sup>16,16</sup> (cf. v<sup>17</sup>) = 2 Ch 9<sup>15,15</sup>; צָנָה (הַצָּנָה) I S 17<sup>7,41</sup> (הָאִישׁ נִי הַצָּנָה), 2 Ch 14<sup>7</sup>, צ' נִשְׁאֵי I Ch 12<sup>25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>24</sup>); צָנָה עָרְכוּ מִנִּי וְצָנָה Je 46<sup>3</sup>, cf. עָרְכִי צ' I Ch 12<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8</sup>); צ' אֲחִי רִמְחָ וְצ' 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup>; צ' הַחֹק מִנִּי וְצ' ψ 35<sup>2</sup>; צ' הַקִּים עָלָיו Ez 26<sup>8</sup>; + מִנִּי also 23<sup>24</sup> 38<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>9</sup>; צ' I Ch 12<sup>35</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>34</sup>) 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup>; sim. of א' s favour ψ 5<sup>13</sup>; fig. of א' s faithfulness 91<sup>4</sup>.

† **צִנְנֶתָּה** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above צ'; > *basket* = א Talm. צָנָה);—Ex 16<sup>33</sup> (P).

צָנָה v. צָנָה.

† **צָנַע** *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so אֲצַנֵּעַ וְאֲצַנִּיעַ retiring, modest);—**Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִצְנַע לְפָנָי Mi 6<sup>8</sup> a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנוּעַ** *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba<sup>BN</sup> 31 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11<sup>2</sup> (v. Toy; opp. יָדוּן).

† **צָנַח** *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَفَّ hem of garment, אֲצַנַח skirt (= כְּנָפָה; מְצַנַח, turban, ChrPal. جِلْبَان tassels);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנַח Lv 16<sup>4</sup> he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצַנַח q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנַח צָנַח Is 22<sup>18</sup> he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צָנַח Is 62<sup>3</sup> v. following.

† **צָנִיחָה** *n.m.* Ze 3<sup>5,5</sup> turban;—abs. צ' Ze 3<sup>5,5</sup> (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29<sup>14</sup>; cstr. צָנִיחָה מְלוּכָה Is 62<sup>3</sup> Qr royal turban (Kt צָנוּחָה); pl. הַצָּנִיפוֹת Is 3<sup>23</sup> (of women's turbans).

† **צָנַפְהָה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22<sup>18</sup>, v. [צָנַח].

† **מְצַנַּחְתָּה** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21<sup>31</sup> מְצַנַּחְתָּה Ex 28<sup>37</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מְצַנַּחְתָּה Lv 16<sup>4</sup>;—*turban* of linen Ex 28<sup>37,37,39</sup> 29<sup>6,8</sup> 39<sup>29,31</sup> Lv 8<sup>9,9</sup> 16<sup>4</sup>; sign of royalty Ez 21<sup>31</sup>.

**צָנַח** (✓ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁטַח shut up cr in, and perh. Eth. ጸቋጵ hedge about, Pr<sup>AB</sup> 1.374; cf. also Ar. زَجَّ bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. ܐܨܐ (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינָקָה** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29<sup>26</sup> (|| מַהֲפָכָה).

**צָנָר** (✓ of foll.; NH צָנָר = BH (also hinge-socket), and so א צִינָרָה (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, oonduit (so NH);—abs. וַיִּנֶּעַ בְּצָנֹר 2 S 5<sup>8</sup> (i.e., si vera l. of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. וַיִּנֶּעַ בְּצָנֹרֵי ψ 42<sup>3</sup> the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרָפָה פָּלְגָה.

† **צִנְתָּרוֹת** *n.m. pl.* cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Ze 4<sup>12</sup> (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö<sup>1300b</sup> Kü<sup>11.201</sup>).

† **צָעַד** *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָעַדָה Gn 49<sup>22</sup> (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעְדוּ 2 S 6<sup>13</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּצְעָדָה Ju 5<sup>1</sup>, בִּצְעָדָה ψ 68<sup>8</sup>;—*step, march*, of א' Ju 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 68<sup>8</sup> (c. ב loc.), Hb 3<sup>12</sup> (c. acc. אֲרָץ); rd. prob. also צָעַד Is 63<sup>1</sup> (for MT צָעָה, v. צָעָה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעָדִים 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> they had gone six steps; c. acc. צָעַד step a certain way Pr 7<sup>8</sup>; of idols, יִצְעָדוּ Je 10<sup>5</sup>.—*daughters* (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges<sup>145k</sup>; others think ה old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö<sup>2M G xxxviii</sup> (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr III (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball<sup>Hpt</sup> Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וַיִּצְעָדָה Jb 18<sup>14</sup> and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיִּצְ) makes him march, c. l. pers.

† **צָעַר** *n.m.* 2<sup>8,13</sup> step, pace;—abs. צָעַר Pr 30<sup>29</sup>; sf. צָעַר Je 10<sup>3</sup> Pr 6<sup>9</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. צָעָרִי Jb 18<sup>7</sup>; sf. צָעָרִי Jb 31<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—1. *lit. step, pace*, 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> וַיִּצְעַר צָעָרִי תַּחְתִּי 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְבִּי Pr 30<sup>29</sup> = making a good step, stately in march; La 4<sup>18</sup> (|| לָכֶת). 2. *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. צ' לֹא יִצַּר Pr 4<sup>12</sup>; || הָרָה Je 10<sup>23</sup> Pr 16<sup>9</sup>; pl. Jb 14<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> וַיִּצְעַר 18<sup>7</sup> (cf. Pr 4<sup>12</sup> supr.); מְסַפֵּר צָעָרִי אֲנִידָנִי 31<sup>37</sup>; of harlot Pr 5<sup>3</sup> fig., יִתְמַכֶּה יִתְמַכֶּה.

† I. **צָעָדָה** *n.f.* marching;—קוֹל צ' 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> the sound of marching = I Ch 14<sup>15</sup>.

[**מְצַעָדָה**] *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. בְּמַצְעָדֵי Dn 11<sup>43</sup> i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, בְּמַצְעָדֵי יְהוָה ψ 37<sup>23</sup> (|| דָּרְבֵנו), Pr 20<sup>24</sup>.

II. **צָעַר** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. [**צָעָדָה**] *n.f.* armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צָעַר);—pl. הַצָּעָדוֹת Is 3<sup>20</sup> (ladies' finery); read הַצ' also 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> (for MT הַצָּעָדוֹת) We<sup>Bl. Einl. 4, 253</sup> = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Beuz.



† **הַצְעָה** *n.f.* id.;—abs. אַ Nu 31<sup>50</sup> (+ צָמִיד) *bracelet*; אַ 2 S 1<sup>10</sup> (read הַצְעָה *We Dr Bu HPS*, cf. 2 K 11<sup>12</sup> *supr.*).

† [**צָעַר**] *vb.* stoop, bend, incline (Ar. *صَعَرَ* *incl. lean*, cf. also *صَغَى*);—**Qal** *Pt.* 1. *צָעַר* Is 51<sup>14</sup> *one stooping* (under a burden), 63<sup>1</sup> *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. *צָעַר* *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָפָה *צָעַר* Je 2<sup>20</sup> (in sensu obscoeno). 2. trans. (= **Pi.** q. v.) pl. *צָעִים* Je 48<sup>12</sup> *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. *וַיִּצְעֲרוּ* Je 48<sup>13</sup> I will send tippers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [**צָעַן**] *vb.* wander, travel (Ar. *طَعَنَ* *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *gēnu*, Eth. **ጸጵ**; Aram. *כָּעַן*, Palm. *טען*, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. *כָּעַן* + Gn 45<sup>17</sup>; Aram. *כָּעַן*, *כָּעַן* also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִצְעֹן* Is 33<sup>20</sup> *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ *יִסַּע*).

† **צִיֶּן** *n.pr.loc.* Tavis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nē(t)* Steind<sup>BAS 600</sup>, in As. *Si'inu*, *Sa'anu* Ib<sup>id. 598 ff.</sup> D1 Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13<sup>22</sup>; Is 19<sup>11,13</sup> 30<sup>4</sup> Ez 30<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>12,43</sup>; mod. *Ṣān*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb<sup>GS 512 ff.</sup> Bd<sup>Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228</sup> Petrie<sup>Tanis (1885)</sup>.

† **צִעְנָיִם** *n.pr.loc.* only c. צ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—*צִעַ* Jos 19<sup>33</sup> (Βερεμειν, Σερανειν, etc.) + Ju 4<sup>11</sup> Qr (Kt *בצעני*), ὁ πλεονεκτούτων (✓ *צִעַ*), ἀναπανομένων.

**צֶעֶף** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَعَف* III. *make double*, *double*; Eth. **ጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. *עֶפֶף*, *חֶפֶף*, *חֶפֶף* *double* (for *כֶּפֶף* = *צֶעֶף*), cf. *חֶפֶף* for Heb. *צֶעֶף* (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag<sup>sem. 1. 23 ff.</sup>).

† **צִיעִיף** *n.[m.]* wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ' Gn 24<sup>65</sup> 38<sup>14</sup>; sf. *צִיעִיף* v<sup>19</sup> (all J).

**צִעֲעִים** v. *צוּ*.

† **צָעַק** *vb.* cry, cry out, call (|| *צָעַק*; NH *id.*; Ar. *صَعَقَ*, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *صَعَقَ* *thunderbolt*, *صَعَقَ* *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> La 2<sup>18</sup>, 3 fs. *צָעַקָה* Dt 22<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* *יִצְעַק* Ex 23<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. *יִצְעַק* Je 22<sup>20</sup>, *יִצְעַק* v<sup>20</sup>; fpl. *צָעַקָה* 49<sup>3</sup>; *Inf.* abs. *צָעַק* Ex 22<sup>22</sup>; estr. *לִצְעַק* 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* fs. abs.

*צָעַקָה* 2 K 8<sup>3</sup>; mpl. *צָעַקִים* Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 5<sup>3</sup>;—1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. *לְ* pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41<sup>55</sup> (E; + *לְ* rei), Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (JE), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 26<sup>83</sup> (+ *לְ* rei), v<sup>5</sup> (+ *לְ* rei); sq. *אָמַר* Ex 5<sup>15</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>1</sup> and *לְ* pers. om.) Ex 5<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 K 4<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>. b. esp. unto ' : Gn 4<sup>10</sup> Ex 8<sup>3</sup> (+ *לְ* rei), 14<sup>10,15</sup> 15<sup>25</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (*צָעַק יִצְעַק*), v<sup>26</sup> Nu 12<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>16</sup> Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 4<sup>3</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> Dt 26<sup>7</sup> Is 19<sup>20</sup> (+ *כִּפְּנֵי* rei), La 2<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>27</sup> ψ 107<sup>6,28</sup> קוּלִי נִגְדָה, *נִגְדָה* *צָעַקָה* אֶל־אֱלֹהֵי 77<sup>2</sup>, cf. 34<sup>18</sup>; c. *לִי* 2 Ch 13<sup>14</sup> נִגְדָה, ψ 88<sup>2</sup>. c. *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46<sup>7</sup>. 2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>24,27</sup> Is 33<sup>7</sup> (|| *כִּבְיָהּ*), 65<sup>14</sup> (|| *הִילִיל* ||), opp. *בְּנֵי* c. *כִּבְיָהּ* rei), Je 22<sup>20,20</sup> (|| *בְּנֵי קוּל* ||), 49<sup>3</sup> (|| *הִילִיל* ||), Jb 35<sup>12</sup>; c. obj. *הָמָס* Jb 19<sup>7</sup> (|| *הִילִיל* ||). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42<sup>2</sup> (+ *יִשְׁמַע*, קוּלִי). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וַיִּצְעַק* Ju 7<sup>23,24</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>, so 3 mpl. *וַיִּצְעֻקוּ* 10<sup>17</sup> 2 K 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. *אֶחָדִי שָׂאֵל* + acc. loc. 1 S 13<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** *Pt.* *צָעַק* *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2<sup>15</sup>. **Hiph.** *call together* *הַמִּצְפָּה* אֶל־הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10<sup>17</sup>.

† **צָעַקָה** *n.f.* cry, outcry (older form of *צָעַקָה*);—abs. צ' Gn 27<sup>34</sup> +; estr. *צָעַקָה* Ex 3<sup>9</sup> +; sf. *צָעַקָה* 1 S 9<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—1. *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> (both J). 2. *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by ' Ex 3<sup>7</sup> (J), 22<sup>22</sup> (E), cf. Is 5<sup>7</sup> Jb 27<sup>9</sup> 34<sup>28</sup> ψ 9<sup>13</sup>; צ' *בָּאָה אֵלַי* Ex 3<sup>9</sup> (E), 1 S 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Jb 34<sup>28</sup>; צ' *נִגְדָה* Ex 11<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (both J), Ne 5<sup>1</sup>; as acc. cogn. Gn 27<sup>34</sup> (J); קוּל צ' 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 25<sup>36</sup> (|| *וּלְלָהּ*), Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| *id.*, + *שָׁבֵר גְּדוּל*), Je 48<sup>3</sup> (|| *שָׁבֵר גְּדוּל*), cf. 49<sup>21</sup>; *צָעַקָה שָׁבֵר* 48<sup>6</sup> (|| *כִּבְיָהּ*).

† [**צָעַר**] *vb.* be, or grow, insignificant (|| *וְעַר* ||; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḥēru*, *be small*, Ar. *صَغُرَ id.*; Syr. *حَج* *be insignificant, despicable*; *צָעַר* trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. *כָּבֵד*) 3 mpl. *יִצְעֲרוּ* Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, *יִצְעֲרוּ* Je 30<sup>19</sup>; *Pt.* as subst. *הַצְעֲרִים* Zc 13<sup>7</sup> (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† **צֹעֵר** *n.pr.loc.* Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19<sup>20</sup>);—*σηωρ*, ὁ Λ *σιωρ*, but Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup> *Zoyopa*(a); on ὁ cf. further Lag<sup>BN 54 f.</sup>: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, *צָעַר* Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>2,3</sup> (both = *בְּלָעַ*), Dt 34<sup>3</sup> Is 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>; *צֹעֵר* Gn 19<sup>22,30,30</sup>; c. *h. loc.*, *צָעַר* v<sup>23</sup> + Je 48<sup>4</sup> (for MT *צֹעֵר*), ὁ *Zoyopa*, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 271. 274</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 506 f. 578 (App.)</sup>.

†I. **צעיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צעיר** Gn 25<sup>23</sup> +; f. **צעירה** Gn 19<sup>31</sup> +; **צערה** 1 S 9<sup>21</sup>; mpl. **צעירים** Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; sf. **צעיריה** Je 48<sup>4</sup> Qr (Kt **צעורה**; but v. **צער**); **צעיריהם** Je 14<sup>3</sup> (Kt **צעוריהם**), etc.; —1. **a. little**, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6<sup>15</sup> (|| **הדל**), cf. 1 S 9<sup>21</sup> (|| **קטני**), Mi 5<sup>1</sup> ψ 68<sup>28</sup> Is 60<sup>22</sup> (opp. **עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8<sup>9</sup>, rd. prob. **אחרת צעירה** for **אחת** **מצעירה**, cf. Bev Dr; **צעירי הצאן** Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>16</sup> (fig. of helpless captives). **b. insignificant, mean**, ψ 119<sup>141</sup> (|| **נבזה**), Je 14<sup>3</sup> (as subst.); on Je 48<sup>4</sup> v. **צער**. **2. more oft.** of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43<sup>33</sup> 48<sup>14</sup> (both J), Jos 6<sup>26</sup> 1 K 16<sup>34</sup>, opp. **רב** Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (J), cf. **אני צ'אני** **למימים ואחם ישישים** Jb 32<sup>6</sup>; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19<sup>31.34.35.38</sup> (J) 29<sup>26</sup> (E); —here belongs also **למימים ממי צעירים** Jb 30<sup>1</sup>, si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. **ממי לימים**; **ᾠ δάχιστοι**; put then under 1 **b**.

†II. [**צעיר**] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צ'ערה** 2 K 8<sup>21</sup>, **εἰς Σειρα** (ΘL **ἐκ Σειρα**).

† [**צעירה**] **n.f.** youth; —sf. **בצערתה** Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J; opp. **בבכרתה**). —On *adj.* **צעירה** v. *foregoing*; **צעירה** Je 48<sup>4</sup>, **צעוריהם** Je 14<sup>3</sup>, v. **צעיר, צער**.

† **צוער** **n.pr.m.** **Σωγαρ**, in Issachar (*little one*); —alw. in **צ'נאל ב'נצ'א** Nu 1<sup>8</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>15.23</sup> 10<sup>16</sup>.

† **ציער** **n.pr.loc.** **Σαφθ**, AGL **Σιωρ**, Jos 15<sup>34</sup>, prob. **Σά'ιρ**, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 156.

†I. **מצער** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מוער**); —1. abs. **מ' a small thing**, of city Gn 19<sup>20.20</sup> (J); of Job's fortunes, **מ' ראשיתך** Jb 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. **מאד**); cstr. **מצער אנשים** 2 Ch 24<sup>24</sup> *a few men*; of time **למ' Is 63<sup>18</sup> for the [a] little while**. —ψ 42<sup>7</sup> v. II. **מ'.**

†II. **מצער** **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, **מ' הר** ψ 42<sup>7</sup> *mt.* (of) **Mis'ar** (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so **ᾠ B Hi Che Bae We al.** (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צפד** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. **مَفَدَ** *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö<sup>146</sup> who cp. Mand. **כאפמים fetters**); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **צ'א** La 4<sup>8</sup> *their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth*, upon (על) *their bones*.

**צפה** Ez 32<sup>8</sup> v. **צוף**.

I. [**צפה**] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. **ሰፈወ**;

III. *hope*); —**Qal**<sup>28</sup> *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. **צ'פני** **יב'נך** Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (J) *may I keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept = **א' ער ונר** v<sup>60</sup>); 3 fpl. **צ'פניהם** **ע'ניו** **ב'פניהם** **צ'פניהם** ψ 66<sup>9</sup> *his eyes keep watch upon the nations*; Pt. act. **צ'פיה** **רשע** **לצדיק** ψ 37<sup>32</sup> *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous*; Ct 7<sup>5</sup> *the town which looketh toward* (**פני**) *Damascus*; f. **צ'פיה** Pr 31<sup>27</sup> *she keepeth watch of* (c. acc.); pl. **צ'פיה** **צ'פיה** Pr 15<sup>3</sup>; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צ'פיה** 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> +; pl. **צ'פיה** 1 S 14<sup>16</sup> +, sf. **צ'פיה** Is 56<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt **צ'פיה** Is 52<sup>8</sup>; —1 S 14<sup>16</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup> + 8 t. SK, Ez 33<sup>2.6.6</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>, so in **צ'פיה** Nu 23<sup>14</sup> (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9<sup>8</sup> Je 6<sup>17</sup> Ez 3<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>7</sup> Is 56<sup>10</sup>; —**צ'פיה** 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> v. **צ'פיה**; Pt. pass. **צ'פיה** (Codd. and Qr **צ'פיה**), Jb 15<sup>22</sup> *spied out* (and brought) *to* (**א' צ'פיה**) *the sword* (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 **צ'פיה** cf. Di Bu). + **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. **צ'פיה** La 4<sup>17</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. **צ'פיה** Mi 7<sup>7</sup> +; *Imv.* ms. **צ'פיה** Na 2<sup>2</sup>, fs. **צ'פיה** Je 48<sup>19</sup>; Pt. **צ'פיה** 1 S 4<sup>13</sup>, Is 21<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. **צ'פיה** Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; —*watch (closely)*, **צ'פיה** **ע'מרי** Je 48<sup>19</sup> **ע'מרי** Na 2<sup>2</sup>; + **א' צ'פיה** of person expected La 4<sup>17</sup>; fig. **צ'פיה** **צ'פיה** Mi 7<sup>4</sup>; abs. lit. 1 S 4<sup>13</sup>; fig. Hb 2<sup>1</sup> *I will look forth, to see* (**לראות**) *what he will say*; ψ 5<sup>4</sup> *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21<sup>6</sup> Mi 7<sup>4</sup>.

† **צ'פיה** **n.pr.m.** **Σωφάρ**: in Edom (*I gaze, gazing*); —**צ'פיה** Gn 36<sup>11.15</sup> + v<sup>43</sup> (ins. prob. after **עירם**; cf. Lag<sup>Sept. Stud.</sup> II, 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes<sup>Mar.</sup> 12) = **צ'פיה** 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>.

**צ'פיה** v. **צ'פיה**.

† [**צ'פיה**] **n.f.** outlook-post (?); —sf. **צ'פיה** **צ'פיה** La 4<sup>17</sup> (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 139; Bi [for both] **צ'פיה**).

† **צ'פיה** **n.pr.m.** **Σαφω**: son of Gad (*I gaze*); —Gn 46<sup>16</sup>, = **צ'פיה** Nu 26<sup>15</sup> (v. **צ'פיה**).

†I. **צ'פיה** *adj. gent.* of **צ'פיה** (v. *foregoing*); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>16</sup>. —II. **צ'פיה** v. **צ'פיה**.

†I. **מצפה** **n.m.** 1. watch-tower, Is 21<sup>8</sup>. 2. outlook-point, 2 Ch 20<sup>24</sup> on high ground.

†II. **מצפה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. **מצפה** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15<sup>38</sup>, **מצפה** (σ) **מצפה**. 2. **מצפה** **מצפה** 1 S 22<sup>3</sup>, **מצפה** (σ) **מצפה**. 3. **מצפה** **מצפה** Ju 11<sup>29.29</sup> (**ᾠ σκοπία**) prob. = **מצפה** **מצפה** Jos 13<sup>26</sup> **מצפה** (σ) **מצפה** and perh. **מצפה** 2. —Jos 11<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>26</sup> v. **מצפה** 3, 4.

**מצפה** **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5<sup>1</sup>)); —†I. in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok



Gn 31<sup>49</sup> (on text v. Ball Holz;  $\Theta$  ἡ ἀραιός). +2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10<sup>17</sup> (ἡ σκοπία), I 11<sup>34</sup> (Μασσηφα; so  $\Theta$  L 10<sup>17</sup>), Ho 5<sup>1</sup> (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. **מַצְפָּה** 3, Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 262 **מַצְפָּה**, **מַצְפָּה**, seem to interchange; site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl<sup>1</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>Geogr.</sup> 586. +3. near Hermon, **מַצְפָּה** Jos 11<sup>3</sup>, **Μασσηφά**, **Μασσηφα**(θ), = **מַצְפָּה** Jos 18<sup>26</sup>; — mod. *Nabi Samuil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 167 f.

II. [**צַפָּה**] **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* **צַפָּה הַצִּפִּית** Is 21<sup>5</sup> *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. **צַפִּית**. **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: **Pf.** 3 ms. **צַפָּה** I K 6<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. **וְצַפִּיתָ** Ex 25<sup>11</sup> +; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְצַפִּיתָ** I K 6<sup>20</sup> +, sf. **וְצַפִּיתָ** v<sup>20</sup> +; 2 ms. **הַצִּפִּיתָ** Ex 29<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. **וְצַפִּיתָ** 2 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — *overlay, esp. plate sth. with metal* (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: I K 6<sup>20,20</sup> + 6 t. I K 6, + 10<sup>18</sup>, || 2 Ch 3<sup>4,10</sup> 9<sup>9,17</sup>, Ex 25<sup>11,13</sup> + 2 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones*, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3<sup>8</sup>; also *plate, acc. mater. om.*, I K 6<sup>15</sup> 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> Ex 25<sup>11</sup> 38<sup>28</sup>; acc. dir. obj. om. I K 6<sup>32,35</sup>; c. acc. + 3 mater. v<sup>15</sup> *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers*. + **Pu.** *Pt.* **מַצְפָּה** Pr 26<sup>23</sup> *impure silver* (Toy) *laid over* (על) a sherd; pl. **מַצְפִּים** Ex 26<sup>32</sup>, *pillars overlaid with gold*.

+ **מַצְפִּית** **n.** [m.] *metal plating*; — of idols Is 30<sup>22</sup>, capitals Ex 38<sup>17,19</sup>, altar Nu 17<sup>3,4</sup>.

+ **צַפִּית** **n.f.** *rug, carpet* (*laid out*); — **צַפִּית הַצִּפִּית** Is 21<sup>6</sup>, so now most, v. esp. Che<sup>Intr.</sup> Is. 126; > *watch, outlook* (I. **צַפָּה**), Ges De al.

+ **צִפְתָּ** **n.f.** *appar. plated capital of pillar* 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>.

**צַפַּח** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; مَفْحَةٌ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. قَسَمَلَا *plating*; also Eth. ሰፋዝ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፋዝ: *platform*, DHM<sup>Eplur.</sup> Denkm. 84. 86; but (transp.) Ar. مَحْفَةٌ *wide bowl*, cf. Frä<sup>63</sup>).

+ **צִפְחָת** **n.f.** *jar, jug, of flat or broad shape*; — abs. **צִפְחָת** I K 17<sup>12</sup>; cstr. **צִפְחָת** I S 26<sup>11</sup> +; — *jar or jug for water* I S 26<sup>11,12,16</sup> I K 19<sup>6</sup>; for oil I K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup> (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew<sup>317</sup> c, but prob. rd. חָסַר SS Albr<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 89, cf. v<sup>14</sup>).

+ **צִפְחָת** **n.f.** *flat cake, wafer*; — Ex 16<sup>31</sup>.

+ **צוֹפָה** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, I Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, **צוֹפָה** v<sup>36</sup>,  $\Sigma\omega\chi\alpha\theta$ ,  $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha\varsigma$ [ρ],  $\Theta$  L  $\Sigma\omega\phi\alpha$ .

**צָפִיָּה**, **צָפִיָּה**, **צָפִיָּה** v. I. **צַפָּה**.

**צָפִית** v. II. **צַפָּה**.

+ **צָפַן** **vb.** *hide, treasure up* (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šapānu*; *set, of sun*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **צָפַן** Pr 27<sup>16</sup>: 2 ms. **צָפַן** Jb 10<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* **צָפִין** Jb 21<sup>19</sup> + Pr 27<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt וְצָפִין), sf. **צָפִין** ψ 27<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. **צָפִין** Pr 27<sup>16</sup>, *pass.* **צָפִין** Pr. 13<sup>22</sup> +, ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt; f. **צָפִין** Ho 13<sup>12</sup>, etc.; — 1. trans. *hide, c. acc. pers.* Ex 2<sup>2</sup> (E), Jos 2<sup>4</sup> (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27<sup>16,16</sup> (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>21</sup>: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10<sup>14</sup>, + **אָתָּה** with *thysself*, in thine own keeping 2<sup>1</sup> = 7<sup>1</sup>, in (ב) the heart Jb 10<sup>13</sup> (subj. 'i; of secret purposes), ψ 119<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 23<sup>12</sup>; + ל pers. Pr 13<sup>22</sup> Ct 7<sup>14</sup>, subj. 'i Jb 21<sup>19</sup> *reserve penalty*; blessings ψ 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 27<sup>1</sup>; + כֵּן Jb 17<sup>4</sup> *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; *pass.*, of sin Ho 13<sup>12</sup> (abs.; || צָפִין); read *poss.* **צָפִין** צָפִין Jb 15<sup>22</sup> *treasured up* for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. **צַפָּה**); **צָפִין** = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7<sup>22</sup>; = *treasure* ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt **צָפִין**, v. **צַפָּה**), Jb 20<sup>26</sup> (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83<sup>4</sup>. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56<sup>7</sup>, c. ל pers. Pr 11<sup>18</sup> and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִצְפָן** Je 16<sup>17</sup> *be hidden* from before (מִפְנֵי) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּר); 3 pl. **נִצְפָנוּ** Jb 24<sup>1</sup> + **מִצְפָּה** *stored up on the part of Shudday*; *stored up* for (ל) one 15<sup>20</sup>. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **תִּצְפֶּנִּי** Jb 14<sup>13</sup>, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. **יִצְפְּנוּ** ψ 56<sup>7</sup> Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. **הַצְפִּינוּ** (Ges<sup>20h</sup>) Ex 2<sup>3</sup> *to hide him*.

+ **צָפִין** **n.** [m.] *treasure*; — sf. **צָפִין** ψ 17<sup>14</sup> Kt < **צָפִין** Qr, v. **צָפִין** pt. pass.

I. **צָפִין** **n.f.** 18<sup>43,6</sup> north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 188 f., perh. Ph. **צָפִל** north); — abs. **צָפִין** Je 26<sup>28</sup> +, **צָפִין** northward Gn 13<sup>14</sup> +, oftener **צָפִין** Je 3<sup>12</sup> +, also **צָפִין** = **צָפִין** Je 1<sup>13</sup> + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges<sup>30e</sup>); cstr. **לְ** **צָפִין** Jos 8<sup>11</sup> +, also **מִצְפֶּנִּי** 19<sup>14</sup> Gi (cf. Bann; van d. H. Baer **מִצְפֶּנִּי** Ju 21<sup>19</sup>; (' occurs oftencst in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]); — *north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Ex 27<sup>11</sup> (P), +; 'צָפֹנָא north side Ex 26<sup>20</sup> Jos 15<sup>6</sup> + (v. צָפֹנָה); so 'צָלַע על־יָרֵךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42<sup>17</sup>, cf. 'צָלַע Ez 26<sup>35</sup>, 'צָלַע רֹחַ הַצֵּץ Ez 42<sup>17</sup>, cf. 'צָלַע Ez 26<sup>35</sup>; 'צָלַע Nu 34<sup>7-9</sup> north boundary; 'צָרְחָתִי remoted parts of north Is 14<sup>13</sup> (as divine abode), Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> + (v. [צָרְחָה]); 'צָרַח Ez 40<sup>35</sup> +, 'צָרַח Ez 42<sup>2</sup>; 'צָרַח Pr 25<sup>23</sup> north wind, and so 'צָ alone Ct 4<sup>16</sup>; toward the north is צָפֹנָה Jos 13<sup>3</sup> + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפֹנָה Ec 1<sup>6</sup>, אֶל־הַצֵּץ Ez 42<sup>1</sup>, אֶל־הַצֵּץ 8<sup>14</sup>, לַצֵּץ 40<sup>23</sup>, הַצֵּץ v<sup>20</sup>, צָפֹנָה 8<sup>6,6</sup> +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14<sup>31</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>13</sup>, Babylonians Je 6<sup>1,22</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> 46<sup>20,24</sup> ('צָם), 47<sup>2</sup>, Ez 26<sup>7</sup>, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41<sup>25</sup>, cf. Je 50<sup>3,9,41</sup> 51<sup>48</sup>; more vaguely, Je 14<sup>15</sup> ('צָמִלּוּת), 4<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> 25<sup>9,26</sup> ('מִלְכֵי הַצֵּץ); of Gog's host Ez 38<sup>6,15</sup> 39<sup>2</sup>; 'צָמִי צָ 32<sup>30</sup> (appar. of nearer [Aramean?] princes); 'צָמִי Je 31<sup>8</sup> is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>8,8</sup> of Babylon; 'צָמִי (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3<sup>18</sup> 16<sup>15</sup> = 23<sup>8</sup>, 31<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 43<sup>6</sup> 49<sup>12</sup>; 'צָמִי Dn 11<sup>6,7,8,11,13,15,40</sup> denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפוֹנִי adj. from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as n. m. northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2<sup>20</sup> (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm<sup>Proph. 11, 397</sup>).  
—I. צָפוֹנִי v. צָפוֹן sub I. צָפָה.

† II. צָפוֹן n. pr. loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, 'צָ Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (Σαφα[ω]), צָפוֹן Ju 12<sup>1</sup> (Σοφῶν, GL Σεφῶνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. Amateh, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl<sup>Geogr. 259</sup> (who doubts); Şapuna appears TelAm Wkl<sup>No. 174</sup>.

צָפוֹן, in פָּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae<sup>Rel. 22</sup> Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray<sup>Prop. N. 134</sup>.

† צָפֹנִי n. pr. m. Σοφῶνις ('hath treasured; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—1. priest, הֵ'—Je 21<sup>22,29</sup> 52<sup>24</sup> = הֵ'—2 K 25<sup>18</sup> (GL Σαφῶνις), Je 37<sup>3</sup>. Elsewhere הֵ'—: 2. the prophet Zp 1<sup>1</sup>. 3. a Judæan Zc 6<sup>10,14</sup>. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6<sup>21</sup> (Σαφῶνις; = אֲרִיֶּאֱלֵשֶׁת v<sup>9</sup>).

† [צָפֹן] n. [m.] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מִצְפֹּנָיו Ob<sup>6</sup> his treasures.

† צָפֹנִי n. pr. m. (< vocaliz. Şapnē-*tēph* 'ōnh, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ēf-nh* (*Dē-pmutē-ef-nh*), v. Steind<sup>KZ 1889, 41 f.</sup>; 1892, 50 ff., so Eb<sup>Smith DB (2), 1798 b</sup> Brugsch, v. Dr<sup>Hast. II, 775 a n. 1</sup>, Crum<sup>Ib. 1, 965 b</sup> Griffith

ib. 111, 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41<sup>45</sup>, Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ<sup>1</sup>.

I. צָפַע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צָפַע = BH).

† צָפַע n. m. a (poisonous) serpent (from *hiss-ing*?);—Is 14<sup>29</sup>; usu. taken as = following.

† צָפַע n. m. id.;—abs. 'צָ Is 11<sup>8</sup> (|| צָרַח), 'צָ 59<sup>6</sup>; בְּצָפַע Pr 23<sup>32</sup> (sim.; || נָחַשׁ); pl. צָפַעִים Je 8<sup>17</sup> (app. נָחַשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr<sup>NHB 275</sup> ('poss.) *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer<sup>RI HNB 2, 1423</sup>; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צָפַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَقَعَ *cacavit*, صَفَع, Eth. ፩፻፬: excrement).

† [צָפַע] n. [m.] dung of cattle;—pl. estr. צָפַעִי Ez 41<sup>15</sup> Qr (opp. הָאֲדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צָפַעִי.

III. צָפַע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [צָפַע] n. f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצָּפַעִיִּים Is 22<sup>24</sup> (fig.; || הַצָּפַעִיִּים).

† [צָפַח] vb. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; J. Aram. צָפַח chirp; Ar. صَفَفَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הַצָּפַח Is 29<sup>4</sup>, 1 s. הַצָּפַח 38<sup>14</sup>; Pl. מַצְפַּח 10<sup>14</sup>, pl. הַמַּצְפַּחִים 8<sup>19</sup>;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10<sup>14</sup> (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, 'צָ... בְּסוֹם 38<sup>14</sup> (|| אֲהֵינָה בְּיוֹנָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8<sup>19</sup> (+ הַמַּחֲיִים), 'צָ מַעֲפֵר אֲמַרְתָּ הֵ' 29<sup>4</sup> (like a spirit's).

† צָפַח n. f. a kind of willow (onomatop., from *rustling*; NH id.; Ar. صَفَفَ);—Ez 17<sup>6</sup>.

† I. [צָפַר] vb. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. יָשַׁב Ju 7<sup>3</sup> let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. צָפַר, morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וַיִּצְבֹּר; on difficulty of הֵ' v. הֵ' 2, and GFM, who conj. וַיִּצְבֹּר and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v<sup>4</sup>), so Bu Now (cf. Dr<sup>Hast. II, 176 n</sup>).

II. צָפַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. şapāru is cry, howl; NH צָפַר = BH, so Ph. צָפַר, צָפַר, Syr. ܥܦܪ, Mand. צִפֶּר, צִפֶּר Nö<sup>M 102</sup>; also Ar. عَصْفُور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. išşuru, bird).

I. צָפַר n. f. Am<sup>3,6</sup> (m. ψ 102<sup>6</sup>, cf. Kō Synt. § 252 a, so 104<sup>17</sup>, yet cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 71</sup>), bird;—abs. צָפַר Ho 11<sup>11</sup> + 15 t., צָפַר Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +



11 t., estr. צפור Dt 4<sup>17</sup> + 5 t., צפר ψ 8<sup>9</sup>; pl. צפרים Lv 14<sup>4</sup> + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3<sup>5</sup> Ho 11<sup>11</sup> (sim.; || יונה), La 3<sup>52</sup> Jb 40<sup>29</sup> ψ 102<sup>8</sup> 124<sup>7</sup> Pr 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> (all sim.), Lv 14<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. Lv 14; פל-צ' פנה Dt 4<sup>17</sup>, טוהרה פל-צ' 14<sup>11</sup> (בל distrib.); פנה 22<sup>6</sup> *bird's nest*, קול הצ' Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; pl. Is 31<sup>5</sup> (sim.), Ne 5<sup>18</sup> Lv 14<sup>4</sup> (שתי צפרים, in purif.; cf. We<sup>Held</sup>, 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v<sup>19</sup> (*id.*), ψ 104<sup>17</sup> Ec 9<sup>12</sup>. 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15<sup>10</sup> (two), or indef. ψ 11<sup>1</sup> (fig.), צפר שמים 8<sup>9</sup>, esp. פנה Ez 39<sup>17</sup> ψ 14<sup>8,10</sup>, פל צ' פל-פנה, 17<sup>23</sup> Gn 14<sup>14</sup>, also redund. c. עיט צ' פל-פנה, עיט Ez 39<sup>4</sup> *birds of prey of all kinds*.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. (צפר);—צ' Nu 22<sup>24,16</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 11<sup>25</sup>, צפר Nu 22<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; Σεμφωρ.

† צפרה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 22<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN 90</sup> Anm<sup>6</sup>).

III. צפר (✓ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَرَ *plait*, *braid*, Eth. ፳፭፡፭ *id.*; NH צפירה = *rim* of basket).

† צפירה n.f. *plait*, *chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7<sup>7</sup>, צפירה v<sup>10</sup>; estr. צפירת Is 28<sup>5</sup>;—*chaplet*, *coronet*, *diadem*, צפירת צ' Is 28<sup>5</sup> (fig. of צ'; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7<sup>7,10</sup> is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW ٧٥٥) *doom*, *fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr<sup>Hast. II. 178</sup>; *diadem* is possible v<sup>10</sup> (|| המטה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v<sup>7</sup>; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظَفَر, ظَفَر, Eth. ፋፋ፡፭, As. *supru*; Aram. ספר, סופרא, ספול, all *nail*).

† צפון n.[m.] *nail* (of finger), *stylus-point*;—estr. צ' Je 17<sup>1</sup>; pl. sf. צפוניה Dt 21<sup>12</sup>;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. RS K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We<sup>Held</sup>, 2. 171). 2. transf., צפ' שמי, Je 17<sup>1</sup> with a *point of diamond* (cf. Plin<sup>NH 37, 4</sup>).

V. צפר (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. צפירא, צפירא = צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَرَ *leap* (but צ' = 3)).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat* (late);—abs. צ' Dn 8<sup>5,21</sup>; estr. צפיר העינים v<sup>5,3</sup> (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. estr. (lit.) צפירי עינים 2 Ch 29<sup>21</sup>, צפירי חטאת Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפר (and Jb 2<sup>11</sup>) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, העשתי, צ' Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>2</sup>; Σωφαρ.

† צפר n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr<sup>ZAW xv</sup> (1896), 322 Ges § 135<sup>o</sup>, 145<sup>o</sup>) frogs (Ar. ضَفْدَع, etc.; Aram. ܐܘܪܝܢܐ, ܐܘܪܝܢܐ, ܐܘܪܝܢܐ);—frogs, coll. Ex 8<sup>2</sup> ψ 78<sup>15</sup>; pl. צפרעים Ex 7<sup>27,28,29</sup> 8<sup>1,3,4,5,7,8,9</sup> ψ 105<sup>30</sup>.

צפת v. II. צפה.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 17<sup>17</sup> = הרמה q. v.; identifi. by many (v. esp. Palmer<sup>Desert of Exod. 374 ff.</sup>) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob<sup>BR II. 181</sup> with pass *es-Sūfah*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צפתה*, so Kit); בניה צ' למשה 2 Ch 14<sup>9</sup>; 𐤇 karā Boppāw, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>.

צצים v. I. ציץ sub I. צוץ.

צקון Is 26<sup>16</sup> v. II. צוק.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12<sup>1,21</sup> 'ציק) n. pr. loc. (צקלג 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> +, צקלג 2 S 2<sup>1</sup>, ציקלג 1 Ch 12<sup>1</sup>);—assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>31</sup>, to Simeon 19<sup>6</sup>; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>1,1,1</sup> 14.26 2 S 1<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> 12<sup>1,21</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>20</sup>); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 185).

† [צקל] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. ברקל 2 K 4<sup>42</sup> 𐤇 ḫ garment; 𐤇 om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag<sup>Armen. Stud.</sup> § 353, M. 1. 212 reads (plausibly) בקליתו in his wallet, Ar. قَلْعَة, قَلْعَة, and so 𐤇 pera.

1, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. צר.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>35</sup>; Τυπος.

† צר, צור n.pr.loc. Τυπος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra*, *Da-ru* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 185);—צר 2 S 24<sup>7</sup> + 32 t., צור 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5<sup>11</sup> 1 K 5<sup>15</sup> 9<sup>11,12</sup> 1 Ch 14<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>10</sup>; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7<sup>13</sup>; צר 45<sup>13</sup> of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מוצר צ' 2 S 24<sup>7</sup>, עיר צ' Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P); threatened by proph. Am 1<sup>9,10</sup> and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23<sup>1</sup> (משה צר), v<sup>5,8,15,16,17</sup> Je 25<sup>22</sup> (מלכ צר), 27<sup>3</sup> (מלך צר), 47<sup>4</sup> Ez 26<sup>2,3,4,7,15</sup> 27<sup>2,3,3,8,32</sup>, 28<sup>2</sup> (מלך צור), v<sup>12</sup> (מלך צור); besieged by Nebuch. 29<sup>18,18</sup>; cf. Zeo<sup>2,3</sup> Jo 4<sup>4</sup> ψ 83<sup>8</sup> ('שבי צ'), of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87<sup>4</sup> (predict.);—לצר Ho 9<sup>13</sup> is prob. corrupt, read לצור or לציר 𐤇 We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צידון q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschlm<sup>Phén. 60 ff.</sup> Rob<sup>BR II. 461 ff.</sup> de Luynes<sup>Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. xlii-xviii</sup> Bd<sup>Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.</sup> — II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צר.

† צרי **adj. gent.** Tyrian; — אִישׁ צ' 1 K 7<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22<sup>4</sup> Ezr 3<sup>7</sup> (both + הַצָּרִים), Ne 13<sup>16</sup>.

† [צרב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, *burn*; Frä<sup>ZA III. 52</sup> Ba<sup>ES 32</sup> cp. Ar. *صَرِمَ* *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also *ורב*); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21<sup>3</sup> all faces *shall be scorched*.

† [צרב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= \*צרב Thes. al.); — פֶּאֶשׁ צָרְבֶתָּ Pr 16<sup>27</sup> (sim. of words).

† צָרְבֶתָּ **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*); — cstr. צָרְבֶת הַשֶּׁחִין *the scab of the skin* Lv 13<sup>23</sup>; v. צ' הַפִּקְוָה *the scab* v. 28.

† צָרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11<sup>26</sup>, *Σαπειρα*, *Α Σαπειρα*; v. [צָרְדָּה] צָרְדָּה.

צָרְדָּה 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> v. צָרְדָּה.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צר.

צרה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَا* (y, ו) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, *صَرَو* an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom<sup>A. und A. I. 4</sup>, Sab. צָרו SabDenkm<sup>83</sup>; (Syr. *ܐܘܪܐܢܐ* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στυραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag<sup>M. I. 234, 354</sup>, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 41</sup>).

† צָרִי and (Gn 37<sup>25</sup>) צָרִי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37<sup>25</sup> (J), Ez 27<sup>17</sup>, gift Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J), medicament Je 8<sup>22</sup> 46<sup>11</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post<sup>Hastings DB</sup>).

† צָרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25<sup>3</sup> (Σ) *οὐρ(ε)τ*, = יָצָרִי (q.v.) v<sup>11</sup> (*Ιερσπει*, Θ<sup>L</sup> *Ασπειρηλα*).

† צָרִידָה **n.pr.f.** *Σαροβια*: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel; — צ' 1 S 26<sup>6</sup> +, צָרִידָה 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>37</sup>; — acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>16a</sup> she was David's sister; called יִצְחָק 2 S 17<sup>25</sup>; elsewh. after cstr. *בְּנֵי צָרִידָה* of Abishai 1 S 26<sup>6</sup> 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>; of Joab 2 S 2<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>, 2 S 14<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> and v<sup>37</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>39</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>25, 22</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>24</sup>; pl. of all three 2 S 2<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>16</sup>; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>23</sup>.

† I. צָרָה **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, cry (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *صَرَخَ* Eth. *ጸጸጸ* ጸጸጸ Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ܐܘܪܐܢܐ* esp. Aph. and deriv.); — **Qal** *Pt. act.* *פָּדָר* *צָרָה* Zp 1<sup>14</sup> *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⑤) conj. *פָּדָר* *פָּדָר* (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *יָצָרִית* Is 42<sup>13</sup> *utter a roar* (of 'י, going to battle; || *יָצָרִית*).

II. צָרָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَخَ* *dig a*, *also cleave the ground, rend open*; *صَرَخَ* *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. *צָרָה* (cf. Nö in Eut<sup>Nab. Inschr. 55</sup> Dr<sup>8m. 76</sup>)).

† צָרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. excavation, underground chamber; — צ' abs. Ju 9<sup>49</sup>, cstr. v<sup>46</sup>; pl. *צָרִיחִים* 1 S 13<sup>6</sup>; — used as hiding-places 1 S 13<sup>6</sup> (+ *מְעֻרֹת*, *מְעֻרֹת*, *מְעֻרֹת*); as refuge Ju 9<sup>46</sup> (where connected with shrine), v<sup>49</sup> (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צָרָה v. I. צָרִי. צָרִי v. I. צָרִי.

צָרָה (✓of foll.; NH *צָרָה* *have need of*; Ar. *صَرَخَ* *be needy*, so Aram. *צָרָה*, *צָרָה* = צ' צָרָה); ChrPal. *צָרָה* *χρεία*.

† [צָרָה] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.); — sf. *כְּכָל-צָרָהְךָ* 2 Ch 2<sup>15</sup> *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8<sup>9</sup> + often.

צָרַע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *صَرَغَ* *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. *צָרַע* *humble oneself*, DHM<sup>Hofm. No. 6. 1. 8</sup> Mordtm<sup>Him. Inschr. 71</sup>; vbs. denom. in NH ⑤).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy; — abs. צ' Dt 24<sup>8</sup> +, צָרַעַת Lv 13<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. *צָרַעַת* 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> +; sf. *צָרַעַתוֹ* 2 K 5<sup>3, 6, 7</sup>; — *leprosy* 2 K 5<sup>3, 6, 7, 27</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; else-where only in laws: צ' *נָגַע* Dt 24<sup>8</sup>, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.); *תֹּרַת הַצ'* 14<sup>57</sup>; specif. of a. human disease (as above) צ' *נָגַע* Lv 13<sup>2</sup> + 8 t.; without צ' 13<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. b. *leprosy* in a garment 13<sup>47, 49</sup>, 51, 52, 59 (*תֹּרַת הַצ' בְּגָדִי*). c. in house 14<sup>34</sup> (*נָגַע צ'*), v<sup>44</sup>; house or garment v<sup>55</sup>. — Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צָרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., *be struck with leprosy, leprosy*; — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* *אִישׁ צָרַע* Lv 13<sup>44</sup>; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v<sup>45</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Nu 5<sup>2</sup> (all P), Lv 22<sup>4</sup> (H). **Pu.** *Pt. pass.* *מִצָּרַע* 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> +, *מִצָּרַע* 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; pl. *מִצָּרָעִים* 2 K 7<sup>3, 8</sup>;



f. מַצְרֶעֶת Ex 4<sup>6</sup> +, מַצְרֶעֶת Nu 12<sup>10</sup>; —leprous, of hand Ex 4<sup>6</sup> (J), of pers. Nu 12<sup>10,10</sup> (E), 2 K 5<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7<sup>3</sup>; as subst. = leper 2 S 3<sup>29</sup> 2 K 5<sup>1,11</sup> 7<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21a</sup>, 2 Ch 26<sup>21b,22</sup>; וְהָיָה הַמַּצְרָעִי Lv 14<sup>2</sup>.

† צָרְעָה n.f.coll. hornets (as wounding, prostrating; NH=BH); —allies of Isr.; —הַצָּרְעָה Ex 23<sup>28</sup> Jos 24<sup>12</sup> (both E), Dt 7<sup>20</sup>.

† צָרוּעָה n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11<sup>26</sup>,  
 (G<sup>A</sup> Zapova.

† צָרְעָה n.pr.loc. Zapaa, etc. (cf. also Lag<sup>BN 68</sup>), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. Sarha, named with Aialuna, Ajalon); —Jos 15<sup>23</sup>, but assigned to Dan 19<sup>41</sup>; Ju 13<sup>2,25</sup> 16<sup>31</sup> 18<sup>2,8,11</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>10</sup> Ne 11<sup>29</sup>; mod. Sar'a, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 218</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 193</sup>.

† צָרַע v. foll.

† צָרְעָתִי adj. gent. e. art. as n. coll. הַצָּרְעָתִי 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> = הַצָּרְעָתִי 25<sup>4</sup>.

† צָרַח vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. מַצְרָח smelter; As. *surrupu*, refined, *sarpu*, silver, *nasraptu*, crucible; Ar. مَرْتَب is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צַר silver, money, cf. Mordtm<sup>Film. Inschr. pp. 14, 29</sup> CIS<sup>lv</sup>, No. 291, l. 1); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרָה Je 6<sup>29</sup>, sf. צָרְפָתָהוּ ψ 105<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. sf. צָרְפָתָהוּ ψ 17<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֶה Is 1<sup>25</sup>, sf. אֶצְרָפְנִי Ju 7<sup>4</sup>; Inv. ms. צָרוּפָה ψ 26<sup>2</sup> Kt, צָרָה Qr; Inf. abs. צָרוּהָ Je 6<sup>29</sup>; cstr. צָרוּהָ Dn 11<sup>35</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צֹרֶפֶת Je 9<sup>9</sup>, etc.; pass. צָרוּהָ ψ 12<sup>7</sup>, etc.; —1. smelt, refine: Je 6<sup>29,29</sup> in vain hath he smelted continually (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1<sup>25</sup> (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 66<sup>10</sup>, צָרוּהָ בְּקֶסֶף 12<sup>7</sup> (all sim.); of אֶמְרַת ה' 18<sup>31</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>31</sup>, ψ 119<sup>140</sup> Pr 30<sup>5</sup> (אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהִים); refine (men, by trials) Dn 11<sup>35</sup> (+ לְבָרֵךְ, לְלִבְנֵי). 2. test Ju 7<sup>4</sup> I will test them (the warriors) for thee (subj.); —perh. also v<sup>3</sup> (v. I. צַפַּר); more gen., of 's testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּתֵן) Je 9<sup>6</sup> Is 48<sup>10</sup> Zc 13<sup>9</sup> ψ 26<sup>2</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>. 3. test (and prove true) a man (subj. 's saying) ψ 105<sup>19</sup>. 4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17<sup>4</sup> Je 10<sup>9,14</sup> 51<sup>17</sup> Is 40<sup>19,19</sup> (but perhaps del. v<sup>b</sup>, cf. DuCheMarti), 41<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Pr 25<sup>4</sup>; as a guild Ne 3<sup>8,32</sup>. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרָפוּ Dn 12<sup>10</sup> many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. מְצַרֵּךְ as n. a refiner, מ' בָּאֵשׁ Mal 3<sup>2</sup> (sim. of 's), cf. מ' alone v<sup>3</sup> (+ מְסַמֵּר בְּקֶסֶף).

† צָרָיִי n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths; — only אֲנִי צָרָיִי Ne 3<sup>31</sup> i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפָתָה n.pr.loc. Zapenta: on coast S. of Sidon (as smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag<sup>BN 64</sup>; As. *Sarriptu* DI<sup>Pa 234</sup> COT<sup>1 K 17,9</sup>; Egypt. *Da-ira-pu-ti* WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 184</sup>); —צ' Ob 20; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17<sup>9,10</sup> (so Gi; צָרְפָתָה van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob<sup>BR 11. 474 ff.</sup> Pietschm<sup>Phon. 58 f.</sup>.

† מַצְרָה n. [m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); מ' לְקֶסֶף וְכִי לְהָבָה Pr 17<sup>3</sup> 27<sup>21</sup>.

† I. צָרַח vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. مَرَب bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַח, צָרַח); —A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַח Ho 4<sup>19</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; Inv. צָרוּ Is 8<sup>16</sup>; Inf. cstr. צָרוּ Pr 26<sup>8</sup> (1); Pt. act. צָרַח Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; pass. צָרוּ Ho 13<sup>12</sup>, f. צָרוּהָ 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; fpl. צָרוּהָ Ex 12<sup>34</sup> 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>; —bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12<sup>34</sup> (E); fig. of a life preserved by 'י נִפְשָׁה צָרוּהָ בְּצָרוּר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8<sup>16</sup>; of retention of guilt Ho 13<sup>12</sup>; of 's binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30<sup>4</sup> Jb 26<sup>8</sup>; = shut up 2 S 20<sup>3</sup>; —צָרַח רֵיחַ אֶתָּה בְּנִפְתָּהוּ Ho 4<sup>19</sup> (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; צָרוּר אֶבֶן Pr 26<sup>8</sup> like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מְצָרוּרִים Jos 9<sup>1</sup> tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28<sup>20</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִצָּר Pr 4<sup>12</sup> לוֹ, יִצָּר Jb 20<sup>22</sup>, יִצָּר Gn 32<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; —be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28<sup>20</sup> (in fig.); of land too small for (its) people Is 49<sup>19</sup> + Jos 19<sup>47</sup> (for יִצָּאָה) Dr<sup>Expos. Jan. 1867, 69</sup> Benn, cf. ⑤; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4<sup>12</sup> Jb 18<sup>7</sup> (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., לוֹ יִצָּר Gn 32<sup>8</sup> and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 13<sup>2</sup> Jb 20<sup>22</sup>, also 3 fs. לוֹ יִצָּר Ju 10<sup>9</sup> 1 S 30<sup>6</sup> (v. Dr). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. יִצְרֶה Dt 28<sup>52,52</sup> consec.; 1 s. יִצְרֶה Je 10<sup>18</sup> Zp 1<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרֶה 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, יִצְרֶה 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִצְרֶה Ne 9<sup>27</sup>; Inf. cstr. יִצְרֶה 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>; —make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to, c. ל pers., Je 10<sup>18</sup> (subj. 's), Zp 1<sup>17</sup> (subj. id.); Dt 28<sup>52,52</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, Ne 9<sup>27</sup> (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup> (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28<sup>22</sup> (but rd. לוֹ יִצְרֶה, and join to v<sup>21</sup>, opp. לוֹ יִצְרֶה, ⑤ Kit Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>), 33<sup>12</sup>.

3 К



III. צַרַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* *be sharp* (1 denom.), *ṣar* *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* R.J. Harper <sup>BAS II, 456</sup>; Syr. *ṣar* *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צַר *n. [m.]* hard pebble, flint;—צַר Is 5<sup>28</sup> (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר *n. [m.]* id.;—צַ used as knife Ex 4<sup>25</sup>; in comp., *צַר חֶזֶק מֶצֶר* Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; pl. *חֶבְלוֹת צַרִּים* Jos 5<sup>2,3</sup> *knives of flint*.—*צַר צוֹר חֶבְלוֹ* ψ 89<sup>44</sup> is dub., 'צַ usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; *חֶלְקֶת הַצַּרִּים* v. I. חֶלְקֶה.—Jb 22<sup>24</sup> v. I. צַר sub V. צוֹר. I. צַר v. p. 862.

† II. צַרַר *n. m.* pebble;—צַ 2 S 17<sup>13</sup>; also Am 9<sup>9</sup> (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen <sup>ZAW xv (1895), 24</sup>, cf. on custom Wetzt <sup>ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.</sup>).

† III. צַרַר *n. pr. m.* grandfather of Kish I S 9<sup>1</sup>, *Ἀπεθ*, *Ἰλ Σαπα*.

† [צַרַרָה] *n. pr. loc.* צַרַרָה Ju 7<sup>22</sup> (*Ῥαπαθα*, *Ἰλ καὶ ἡ γῆ συνηγμένη*), usu. thought corrupt for צַרַרָה, and in any case prob. = צַרַרָה, q.v. (GFM).

† צַרַת *n. pr. m.* in Judah I Ch 4<sup>7</sup>, *Ἀπεθ*, A *Σαπεθ*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*.

† צַרַת הַשְּׁחָרָה *n. pr. loc.* assigned to Reuben Jos 13<sup>19</sup>, *Σεραδα καὶ Σειων*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attâras*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl <sup>Geogr. 268</sup>.

† צַרְתָּן *n. pr. loc.* in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl <sup>Geogr. 181</sup>; exact site unknown; Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (*Καθιαιρεν*, *Ἰλ Καριαθιαιρεν*), I K 7<sup>46</sup> (*Σερα*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*) = צַרְתָּה 2 Ch 4<sup>17</sup> (*Ἀναμε* [i.e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] *συρδαθαι*; *Σα(ρι)δαθ*; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה I K 4<sup>12</sup> (*Σεσαθ*, *Ἰλ Σαρηθ*)—cf. צַרְתָּה Ju 7<sup>22</sup>, appar. same place; identity with צַרְתָּה I K 1<sup>26</sup> is usually assumed, but not proven.

## ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post-B. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קָאָת *n. [f.]* a bird, usu. pelican (cf. *Ḳ* Lv Dt ψ, *Ḳ* ψ (der. by Thes from [קיא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges<sup>180g</sup>), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, *קָאָת id.*); —abs. קָאָת Lv 11<sup>18</sup> = Dt 14<sup>17</sup>, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34<sup>11</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאָת מְדִבָּר ψ 102<sup>7</sup>, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* *arch, dome* (hence 'al-cove'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher <sup>ZMO xlvii (1895), 74 f.</sup> Jacob <sup>Bedulantenleben (2) 86, 245</sup>; Syr. *ܩܒܒܐ* *vault, dome*, *ܩܒܒܐ id.*, *vaulted tent* PS <sup>346b</sup>; so NH קִיבֵּה, specif. *lupanar*; *ܩܒܒܐ* *vault* (esp. *vaulted heavens*); perh. also As. *qabâbu*, *shield*).

† קב *n. [m.]* קב (NH *id.*; Syr. *ܩܒܐ*; Talm. *קב*;—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רִבְעֵי הַקֵּב 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>  $\frac{1}{4}$  *qab*; on size of קב

= 4 לָ =  $\frac{1}{4}$  סָאָה =  $\frac{1}{4}$  הֵין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קְבֵהָ *n. f.* large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25<sup>8</sup> (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קבב] *vb.* utter a curse against, curse (cf. [קב] Ecclus 41<sup>7</sup>);—*Qal* *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קבֵהָ (Ges<sup>158d</sup>) Nu 23<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקִבְּתוּ v<sup>27</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִקְבֹּ (Ges<sup>157g</sup>) Lv 24<sup>11</sup> (c. acc. וְיִקְבֹּשׁוּ); 2 ms. sf. וְיִקְבְּנוּ Nu 23<sup>25</sup> (+ Inf. abs.); I s. וְיִקְבֵּה v<sup>8</sup> (obj. om.); וְיִקְבֵּהוּ Jb 5<sup>3</sup> (prob. corrupt; *Ḳ* Du rd. וְיִקְבֵּה, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְיִקְבֵּה Bu; וְיִקְבֵּה Che JQ July, 1897, 675; וְיִקְבֵּה Bev<sup>JPhil. xxvi. 308</sup> (cf. Is 24<sup>1,3</sup> Je 51<sup>2</sup> Na 2<sup>3</sup>)); 3 mpl. sf. וְיִקְבֵּהוּ Jb 3<sup>8</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>24</sup>; *Imv.* ms. וְיִקְבֵּהוּ (Ges<sup>157g</sup> Kō<sup>1.329ff.</sup>) Nu 22<sup>11-17</sup>, sf. 3 ms. וְיִקְבֵּהוּ (Ges<sup>157g</sup>) 23<sup>13</sup> (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v<sup>27</sup> vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf.* abs. וְיִקְבֵּה v<sup>25</sup> (+ *Impf.*); *Inf. cstr.* וְיִקְבֵּה v<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>10</sup>.

קבה (✓of foll. (cf. DI <sup>Pr 113</sup> Kö II. 1, 185): Ar. *قبة* *echinus*, i.e. *stomach's pars pelliculata*; Syr. *ܩܒܐ* is *collect, contain*, water, *ܩܒܐ* (ܩܒ) *cistern*; Eth. *ቀበ*; have *dropsy*; NH קבֵהָ = BH).

3 K 2



*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קִבְּצָדָּ Dt 30<sup>3</sup> consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4<sup>12</sup> ψ 107<sup>3</sup>, קִבְּצָן Is 34<sup>16</sup>; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* קִבְּצָנָּ Is 11<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>11</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצָנוּ 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup>, ψ 106<sup>47</sup>; *Inf. abs.* קִבְּצָן 2 S 12<sup>12</sup>; *cstr.* קִבְּצָן Is 66<sup>18</sup> etc.; *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָן Na 3<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—*gather together*: 1. usu. of 'gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2<sup>12</sup> + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4<sup>6</sup> Zp 3<sup>19,20</sup> Je 31<sup>10</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup> Is 54<sup>7</sup> 56<sup>8a</sup>, cf. also 40<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30<sup>3,4</sup> Je 23<sup>29</sup> 14<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> Ez 11<sup>17</sup> + 6 t. Ez + 37<sup>21</sup> (מִקְבְּצִי), Is 11<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup> ψ 106<sup>47</sup>, cf. || 1 Ch 16<sup>35</sup>, ψ 107<sup>3</sup>; acc. + עַל pers. Is 56<sup>3b</sup> (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*); = (*gather and*) *restrain* Ho 8<sup>10</sup> (c. acc. alone); of 'gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29<sup>13</sup>; *gathering the nations* (acc.) for judgment Mi 4<sup>12</sup> Is 66<sup>18</sup> Jo 4<sup>2</sup>; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16<sup>37,37</sup> (מִקְבְּצִי עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34<sup>16</sup>. 2. men subj.: מִקְבְּצִים מִן הַקְּבָצִים Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ez 29<sup>5</sup> **Niph.**, *supr.*), Ne 13<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. rei Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (+ מִן), Is 22<sup>9</sup> 62<sup>9</sup> Pr 28<sup>4</sup>; מִקְבְּצִי אֵין none that gathereth Is 13<sup>14</sup> (acc. om.), Na 3<sup>18</sup> (*id.*), Je 49<sup>5</sup> (sq. לְנֶדֶר, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (*gather and so*) *take away* (= אָסַף 4), Na 2<sup>11</sup> Jo 2<sup>6</sup>, v. פָּארוּר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָת Ez 38<sup>8</sup> (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9<sup>47</sup> 1 S 7<sup>7</sup> (+ הָהָ loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> (+ אֶל pers.), יִתְּקַ' Is 44<sup>11</sup>; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* also Jos 9<sup>2</sup> (c. הָיוּ, + inf. purpose), + אֲחֵרִי pers. 2 S 2<sup>23</sup>.

† קִבְּצָי n.m. (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קִבְּצִיָּה Is 57<sup>13</sup> thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. קִבְּצִיָּה Weir in Che, Che<sup>184</sup> Kit-Di Marti.

† קִבְּצָה n.f. a gathering;—*cstr.* קִבְּצָת בָּרַךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ... קִבְּצָה Ez 22<sup>20</sup> (after אֲתֵבָם sq. אֲקִבֵּן).

† קִבְּצָאֵל [יִקְבְּצָאֵל] n.pr. loc. in S. of Judah (*gathering of El, or El gathereth*, cf. Sab., of 'Attar, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15<sup>21</sup> 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יִקְבִּיב' Ne 11<sup>25</sup>, ὁ Λ Καβσηλ.

† קִבְּצִים n.pr. loc. (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21<sup>22</sup> (ᾠ om., A Καβσαιμ, ὁ Λ Καβσαιμ), = יִקְבִּיבִים [q.v. sub קים] 1 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>.

קִבְּרָ vb. bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, *tomb*; Ar. كَبَر, As. kibiru, Aram. קבר, *tomb*; Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא

*tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom<sup>Chrest.</sup> 126, Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3, cf. מקבר(הם) *burial-place* CIS<sup>IV</sup>, No. 20, 1, 2, 4);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. sf. consec. וַיִּקְבְּרֵנִי 47<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34<sup>6</sup> 2 K 21<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* קִבֵּר Gn 23<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קִבֹּר Dt 21<sup>22</sup>; *cstr.* לִקְבֹּר Je 19<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קִבֵּר 2 K 9<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* קִבֹּר 1 K 13<sup>31</sup>, pl. קִבְּרִים Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2<sup>32</sup> 1 K 13<sup>31,31</sup> Gn 23<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>30,32,32</sup> Ju 2<sup>9</sup> + 33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33<sup>20</sup> בְּמִיתוֹ || 2 K 21<sup>18</sup>, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 2<sup>34</sup>); c. נָשָׁם Nu 11<sup>34</sup>, פָּחַח 1 S 31<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>12</sup>; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23<sup>19</sup> 25<sup>9</sup> Ez 39<sup>15</sup>; אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 49<sup>29</sup>; cf. עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל-אֲבֹתָי Gn 15<sup>15</sup>); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>31,31,31</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2<sup>4,5</sup> + 22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23<sup>4,8</sup>; *pass.* Ec 8<sup>10</sup>; acc. om. 2 K 9<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>. **Niph.** *Imf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּר Je 22<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> 16<sup>4,6</sup> 25<sup>33</sup> (+ אִסָּף), so rd. perh. Ez 29<sup>5</sup> of תִּקְבְּרִי ( + *id.*); *qdr.* קִבְּרָת חֲמוֹר יִק' Ju 8<sup>32</sup> + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 1 K 2<sup>10,34</sup> + 16 t. K Ch (+ עַם-אֲבֹתָיו 1 K 14<sup>31</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> + 6 t.; c. נָשָׁם Nu 20<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. מִתְחַת, פָּחַח, 2 K 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>16</sup>); c. שָׁם Nu 20<sup>1</sup> + 3 t.; c. acc.: *Impf.* Gn 35<sup>8</sup>. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. הִקְבִּירָם Ho 9<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְבֹּר 1 K 11<sup>15</sup>; *Pt.* pl. מִקְבְּרִים Nu 33<sup>4</sup> Ez 39<sup>14</sup>; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מִקְבֵּר Je 14<sup>16</sup>, pl. הַפ' Ez 39<sup>15</sup>. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קִבֵּר אֲבִירָם Gn 25<sup>10</sup>.

קִבְּרָ n.m. 1 K 13, 31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. ק' Gn 23<sup>4</sup> +, קִבְּרָ 1 K 14<sup>13</sup> +; *cstr.* קִבְּרָ Ju 8<sup>32</sup> +; sf. קִבְּרִי Gn 50<sup>6</sup>, etc.; pl. קִבְּרִים Ex 14<sup>11</sup> +, *cstr.* קִבְּרִי Je 26<sup>22</sup> +, sf. קִבְּרִיָּה 8<sup>1</sup>; also קִבְּרוֹת Jb 21<sup>32</sup>, *cstr.* קִבְּרוֹת Ne 2<sup>3</sup> +, sf. קִבְּרֵינוּ Ez 32<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8<sup>32</sup> 2 S 2<sup>32</sup> 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> +; ק' אֲהִיָּה Gn 23<sup>4,9,30</sup> 49<sup>30</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; hewn out (הִצֵּב) Is 22<sup>16,16</sup>; לִקְבֵּר אֲבִיָּה Jb 10<sup>19</sup>; fig. שְׁכֵבִי ק' Je 20<sup>17</sup>; וְהַתְּחִילִי אִמִּי ק' the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65<sup>4</sup> *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1, 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קִבְּרָ בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23<sup>6</sup> i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְּרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26<sup>23</sup>; pl. intens. Jb 17<sup>1</sup>, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>23</sup>, Ne 3<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> cf. 35<sup>24</sup>; Jb 21<sup>32</sup>; conceived as in lower world Ez 32<sup>22,23,23,26</sup>, || אֲבֹדוֹן ψ 88<sup>12</sup>; ψ 49<sup>12</sup> rd. קִבְּרִים for קִבְּרִים Vrss and most; ק' פָּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5<sup>16</sup>; fig. וְנָלָם ק' פ' 5<sup>10</sup>; of exile Ez 37<sup>12,12,13,13</sup>.

† **קְבֻרָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Μνημῆατα* (*τῆς*) *ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11<sup>34</sup> and **תַּאֲוָה** p. 16 *supr.*);—Nu 11<sup>34,35</sup>, **קְבֻרַת הַתַּאֲוָה** 33<sup>16,17</sup> Dt 9<sup>22</sup>.

† **קְבֻרָה**, and (4 t.) **קְבֻרָה** **n.f.** grave, burial;—abs. **קְבֻרָה** Is 14<sup>20</sup> + 2 t.; cstr. **קְבֻרַת** Je 22<sup>19</sup>, **קְבֻרַת** Gn 35<sup>20</sup> +; sf. **קְבֻרָתוֹ** Dt 34<sup>6</sup> +;—**1.** grave Gn 35<sup>20,20</sup> 47<sup>30</sup> Dt 34<sup>6</sup> 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> 2 K 9<sup>28</sup> 2 I<sup>26</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> Ez 32<sup>23,24</sup>; **שְׂדֵה הַקָּבָר** 2 Ch 26<sup>22</sup>. **2.** burial, Is 14<sup>20</sup> Ec 6<sup>3</sup>; **קְבֻרַת חַמּוֹר** Je 22<sup>19</sup>.

**קָבָה** v. **קָבָה**.

† I. **קָרַד** **vb.** bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kādādu*, bow down);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקְרַד** Gn 24<sup>26</sup> +, etc.;—usu. + **וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ** etc.; in worship of <sup>י</sup> Gn 24<sup>26,48</sup> Ex 4<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>27</sup> 34<sup>8</sup> Nu 22<sup>31</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>30</sup> Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; homage to man of rank Gn 43<sup>28</sup>, king 1 S 24<sup>9</sup> (Gi v<sup>8</sup>), 28<sup>14</sup> 1 K 16<sup>31</sup>; to <sup>י</sup> + king 1 Ch 29<sup>30</sup>.

II. **קָרַד** (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH **קָרַד** = BH; As. *kakḳadu* = **קָרַד**; cf. JAram.).

† **קָרַד** **n.[m.]** head, crown of head;—**ק** abs. Dt 33<sup>20</sup> Je 2<sup>18</sup>, cstr. Is 3<sup>17</sup> +; sf. **קָרַדוֹ** 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; **קָרַדוֹ** Dt 28<sup>25</sup>;—esp. poet. Gn 49<sup>26</sup> = Dt 33<sup>16</sup>, **שֵׁער** **ק** 68<sup>22</sup> *hairy crown or scalp* (all || **ראש**), Is 3<sup>17</sup> Je 2<sup>16</sup> 48<sup>15</sup> (|| **פָּתָח**), so rd. also Nu 24<sup>17</sup> for **וַיִּקְרַד** (|| *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33<sup>20</sup>; in prose only **וַיִּקְרַד** Dt 28<sup>35</sup> 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>.

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** a spice, usu. cassia (⊗ 93 cf. Di<sup>Ex</sup>; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27<sup>19</sup>; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30<sup>24</sup> (P);—cf. Dioscor. *De Mater. Med.* I. 12 (*κασσία = ἡ κισσῶ*), Theophr. *Hist. Plant.* ix. 5 Plin. *NH* xii. 19 (42 ff.); v. also Schröd. *Ph. Spr.* 126 Lewy *Fremdw.* 36.

† **קָדָה** **vb.** be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also bore, Aram. **קָדָה** **ܩܕܝܐ** bore, kindle; Ar. **كَدَحَ** strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. **מְקַדָּה** is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS<sup>1</sup> No. 302, 1.3);—**Qal** **1.** be kindled: *Pf.* 3 fs. **קָדָה** **בְּאַשָּׁה** Dt 32<sup>22</sup> Je 15<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> (rdg. **קָדָה** for **קָדָה**, all of <sup>י</sup>'s wrath. **2.** 'act. kindle; *Inf. cstr.* **קָדָה** **בְּקָדָה** Is 64<sup>1</sup> (v. [תָּקַד]); *Pt.* **קָדָה** **אֵשׁ** 50<sup>11</sup>.

† **קָדָה** **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28<sup>22</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup>.

† **אֶקְדָּה** **n.[m.]** perh. fiery glow, sparkle; **אֶקְדָּה** Is 54<sup>12</sup> i.e. carbuncles (?!);—⊗ *λίθους κρυστάλλους*, 93 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

† **קָדָה** (✓of foll.; be before, in front, cf.

As. *kudmu*, front, former time; Ar. **كَمَدَ** precede (so Eth. **ቀደመ**); iv, v. be bold and foremost in attack (**קָדָה** 1 a); Sab. **קָדָה** begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS<sup>1v</sup> No. 79, 1.9 Sab Denkm<sup>No. 9, 1. 2.4.6.7.8.9</sup> front CIS<sup>1v</sup> No. 276, 1.2; Ph. **קָדָה** as formerly (?!); OAram. **קָדָה** before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. **קָדָה** before; Syr. **ܩܕܝܐ** precede; NH **קָדָה** be in front).

† **קָדָה** **n.[m.]** front, east, aforetime;—

abs. **קָדָה** Dt 33<sup>27</sup> +, **קָדָה** Ju 8<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. **קָדָה** Pr 8<sup>22</sup>; once pl. cstr. **קָדָה** v<sup>23</sup>;—**1.** loc. a. front, **קָדָה** Is 9<sup>11</sup> from the front. (i.e. East), in front (opp. **אַחֲרָיו** **קָדָה** 139<sup>5</sup> behind and before; **אֶחָד** Jb 23<sup>8</sup> I go forward (opp. **אַחֲרָיו**). **b.** East: **קָדָה** Gn 10<sup>30</sup> (J) mount of the East; **קָדָה** = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29<sup>1</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>3,33</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10</sup> Is 1<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>28</sup> Ez 25<sup>4,10</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup>; **קָדָה** Nu 23<sup>7</sup>, v. Di Sachau *Reise* (1885), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in *Hast.* **קָדָה** Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J); **קָדָה** Is 2<sup>6</sup> they are full from the E. (ins. prob. **קָדָה**, or < **קָדָה** before **קָדָה**, cf. Lo De Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Di-Kit); elsewh. **קָדָה** = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2<sup>8</sup>; (2) on the E. (side) 12<sup>8</sup> (J) Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; **קָדָה** on the E. of Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J), 12<sup>8</sup> (J), Nu 34<sup>11</sup> (P), Jos 7<sup>2</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>11</sup> Ez 11<sup>23</sup> Jon 4<sup>5</sup>; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>11</sup> (both J). **2.** temp., ancient time, aforetime:

a. **קָדָה** Dt 33<sup>15</sup> ancient mts., cf. **קָדָה** v<sup>27</sup>, **קָדָה** Is 19<sup>11</sup>, **קָדָה** 68<sup>24</sup>. **b.** **קָדָה** 44<sup>2</sup> in ancient days; cf. **קָדָה** from of old Is 23<sup>7</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>7</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>, Is 37<sup>26</sup> = **קָדָה** 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (v. **9b** (2)); **קָדָה** Is 51<sup>9</sup> Je 46<sup>26</sup>; **קָדָה** Jb 29<sup>2</sup> months of old. **c.** **קָדָה** from of old Mi 5<sup>1</sup> Is 45<sup>21</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> Hb 12<sup>12</sup> Ne 12<sup>46</sup> 74<sup>12</sup> 77<sup>12</sup>; **קָדָה** 78<sup>2</sup> springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); **קָדָה** 77<sup>6</sup> 143<sup>5</sup> days from of old. **d.** **קָדָה** alone, as adv. **קָדָה** 74<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>152</sup>; **קָדָה** Je 30<sup>20</sup> La 5<sup>21</sup>; **קָדָה** 55<sup>20</sup> he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. **e.** beginning, **קָדָה** Pr 8<sup>23</sup> from the beginnings of the earth; **קָדָה** Pr 8<sup>22</sup> the beginning of his works (|| **רֵאשִׁית**).

† **קָדָה** **vb.** **Pi.** denom. (Gerber<sup>130</sup>) come or be in front, meet;—*Pf.* 1 s. **קָדָה** Jon 4<sup>2</sup> 119<sup>147</sup>; 3 pl. **קָדָה** Dt 23<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **קָדָה** 59<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. **קָדָה** 88<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. **קָדָה** Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; *Imv.* ms. **קָדָה** 17<sup>13</sup>;—**1. a.** meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22<sup>6,19</sup> = 18<sup>6,19</sup>, Jb 30<sup>27</sup>, c. acc. **קָדָה** 17<sup>13</sup>; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> = Is 37<sup>33</sup>.



(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21<sup>14</sup> Dt 23<sup>5</sup> Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, so, as worshippers (acc. of י), Mi 6<sup>6,5</sup>; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21<sup>4</sup>, so 59<sup>11</sup> Kt 9 Q (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79<sup>8</sup>; acc. י 88<sup>14</sup>, acc. פָּנֵי (of י) 95<sup>2</sup>, cf. וַיִּתְּנוּ לְבָרִיךְ וַיִּתְּנוּ לְבָרִיךְ 89<sup>15</sup> (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3<sup>12</sup>.

**2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68<sup>26</sup>. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20<sup>25</sup> (rd. וַיִּתְּנוּ for וַיִּתְּנוּ) & Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. 2 temp. ψ 119<sup>147</sup>; + inf. estr. Jon 4<sup>2</sup>; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119<sup>143</sup>. **Hiph.**

**1. Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְקַדַּם (We Now GASm הִתְקַדַּם) Am 9<sup>10</sup> *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (פָּנֵינוּ). **2. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִתְקַדַּמְתִּי Jb 41<sup>3</sup> *who has anticipated me* [God]? & Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for וַיִּשְׁלַם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קָדַם], c. ה loc. 1. קָדַמָּה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25<sup>6</sup> (J), Lv 1<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Nu 34<sup>3,11,15</sup> Jos 19<sup>12,13</sup> (all P), 1 K 7<sup>39</sup>=2 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 17<sup>3</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> Ez 8<sup>18,16</sup>; + N, S, W, Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), Nu 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> (N, W, in 9), 34<sup>10</sup> (all P); also as n. after פָּתַח=E. side, Ex 27<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> (both P), + W Ez 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Co; rd. קָדַם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35<sup>5</sup> Jos 18<sup>20</sup> so ק' גְּבוּל 15<sup>5</sup> (all P).

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23<sup>7</sup> (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Ez 16<sup>65,55</sup>, קְדָמָתָהָם 55<sup>5</sup>; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36<sup>11</sup>. **3.** estr. sg. = conj. *before* (temp.; Aram.) שְׁלֹחַת שְׁלֹחַת ψ 129<sup>6</sup>.

†[קְדָמָה] **n.f.** front, East;—only estr. קְדָמָה as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö<sup>2</sup>; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2<sup>14</sup> (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di<sup>ed.6</sup>), 4<sup>16</sup> (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>; 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> may be either.

†II. קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25<sup>15</sup>=1 Ch 1<sup>31</sup>.—I. p v. [קָדַם].

קָדַם **n.m.** H<sup>13,15</sup> East, east wind;—abs. קָדַם Gn 41<sup>6</sup>; + c. ה loc. קָדַמָּה Ez 11<sup>1</sup>; + קָדַמָּה 48<sup>4</sup>; +—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. הַקָּדַם *wind of the East, east wind*, sf. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية eastern), cf. Dr<sup>Am 4,9</sup>; Ex 10<sup>13,13</sup> (JE), 14<sup>21</sup> (J), Je 18<sup>17</sup> (sim.), Jon 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 48<sup>8</sup>; also ק' (הַקָּדַם om.) = *east wind* Gn 41<sup>6,23,27</sup> (E), Ho 12<sup>2</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> Is 27<sup>8</sup> Jb 15<sup>2</sup> 27<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>24</sup> ψ 78<sup>26</sup>.—קָדַמָּה Hb 1<sup>9</sup> is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. קָדַם (v. also [מִזְמָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַקָּדַם *east wind* 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>26</sup>; *east side* 42<sup>16</sup> (+ N, S, W); קָדַם שְׁעָרֵי 40<sup>44</sup> (+ N, S); קָדַם פָּתַח 47<sup>18</sup>, + W 48<sup>6,7,8</sup>, cf. v<sup>1</sup> ק' הַיָּם; but rd. קָדַם פ' יָמָה & Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v<sup>16</sup>; קָדַם הַקָּדַם i.e. *toward the E.* 40<sup>10</sup> + 7 t., קָדַם מִרְ' לַקָּדַם 40<sup>23</sup> *eastward* (+ N) 41<sup>14</sup>; קָדַם 42<sup>9</sup> *on the East*. **b.** קָדַמָּה = *East*: הַקָּדַם 40<sup>6</sup>; גְּבוּל קָדַמָּה 45<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>21</sup> (+ W); פָּתַח קָדַמָּה 47<sup>18</sup>, + W 48<sup>3</sup> + 8 t., + N, S, W, v<sup>32</sup>. **c.** as adv. קָדַמָּה *eastward* 11<sup>1</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 47<sup>1</sup>; + W 45<sup>7</sup> (del. Berthol Krae), 48<sup>18</sup>, + N, S, W, v<sup>10,17</sup>; also קָדַם הַקָּדַם (הַקָּדַם) *eastward* 40<sup>19</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>1,12</sup> 47<sup>1,3</sup>, + N v<sup>2</sup>.

†קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק' (נִתְלַם) Ju 5<sup>21</sup>, meaning dub.; & A n.pr. Καθημερι, & L Καθημερι; & B ἀρχαίων, so Z, AV *ancient river* (lit. of antiquity), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדַם 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook <sup>Encr. Bib. 2683</sup>.

†[קְדוּמִין] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַקְדוּמִיָּה Ez 47<sup>8</sup> *the eastern circuit*.

†I. קְדוּמִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 195</sup> Ba<sup>NB, 127 d</sup>);—abs. ק' 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>13</sup>), Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; מוֹנִי-Ez 10<sup>10</sup>; + mpl. קְדוּמִיִּם Jb 18<sup>20</sup>, מוֹנִיִּם-Ez 38<sup>17</sup>; fpl. קְדוּמִיּוֹת Is 43<sup>18</sup> Mal 3<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38<sup>17</sup> *former days*; ק' שָׁנִים Mal 3<sup>4</sup> (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם); fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43<sup>18</sup> (|| רֵאשִׁיטוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מִשְׁלַל הַקְדָּמִי 1 S 24<sup>14</sup> *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעָרֵי Ez 10<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>1</sup>, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47<sup>18</sup> and (opp. הַיָּם הָאֲחֵרִי) Ze 14<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>20</sup>; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Shē'ol, and future]).

†II. קְדוּמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקָּדַם, as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15<sup>19</sup> *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κεδμωναίους, & L Κεδμωναίους.

†קְדוּמָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μαθ, Καθημαθ, etc.; Jos 13<sup>18</sup>, מוֹת-21<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>64</sup>; hence קְדוּמָתָה Dt 2<sup>26</sup> of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl<sup>Geogr. 268</sup> conj. *Umm-er-rašās*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr<sup>Moab 140 ff.</sup> Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 177).

†קְדַמְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμηλ, & L Κεδμηλ; *Levite name* (El is the ancient one; cf. Sab. אלקים DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 874</sup>);—Ezr 2<sup>40</sup>=Ne 7<sup>43</sup>, Ezr 3<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,5</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 12<sup>8,24</sup>.





† קָדַשׁ vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber <sup>238 ff.</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' Ex 29<sup>21</sup>; sf. קָדַשְׁתָּ Is 65<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. קָדַשׁוּ Nu 17<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. קָדֵשׁ 1 S 21<sup>6</sup>; קֹדֵשׁ Ex 29<sup>27</sup> +, etc.;—1. be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS <sup>Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455</sup> [also Dr <sup>Sem. 293</sup>], who prop. קֹדֵשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29<sup>21</sup> (P); other persons Is 65<sup>5</sup> (Di); but Pi. Gei RS <sup>Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451</sup> Che Du Buhl). 2. be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29<sup>37</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> Lv 6<sup>11,20</sup> Nu 17<sup>2,3</sup> (P), Hg 2<sup>12</sup>. **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22<sup>9</sup> (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 29<sup>43</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִקְדַּשׁ Nu 20<sup>13</sup>; 1 s. נִקְדַּשׁ Lv 10<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. estr. sf.** הִקְדַּשׁ Ez 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>16</sup>;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. 3 pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20<sup>41</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>16</sup> 39<sup>27</sup>; c. 3 Is 5<sup>16</sup> Ez 28<sup>22</sup>, cf. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || נִכְבַּר Lv 10<sup>3</sup> (P); opp. הִלָּל Lv 22<sup>32</sup> (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated**, by 1 כְּבוֹד Ex 29<sup>43</sup> (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קִדַּשׁ Nu 6<sup>11</sup> 1 K 8<sup>64</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ Gn 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קִדַּשׁ Jos 7<sup>13</sup>; קִדַּשׁ Ex 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Inf. estr.** קִדַּשׁ Ex 29<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Ex 37<sup>28</sup>; sf. מִקְדַּשְׁכֶּם Ex 31<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19<sup>23</sup> (J), altar, etc., Ex 29<sup>36,37</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40<sup>9,10,11</sup> Lv 8<sup>10,11,15</sup> Nu 7<sup>1,11</sup> (P); tent of meeting Ex 29<sup>44</sup> (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8<sup>64</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup>; gate Ne 3<sup>1,11</sup>;—Ez 7<sup>24</sup> v. מִקְדַּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29<sup>27</sup> (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28<sup>3,41</sup> 29<sup>1,33,44</sup> 30<sup>30</sup> 40<sup>13</sup> Lv 8<sup>12,30</sup>; firstborn Ex 13<sup>2</sup> (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>. **ד.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2<sup>3</sup> Ex 20<sup>11</sup> (P). **2. observe us holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20<sup>8</sup> = Dt 5<sup>12</sup> (Decal.), Je 17<sup>22,24,27</sup> Ez 20<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>24</sup> Ne 13<sup>22</sup>; fast Jo 14<sup>2,15</sup>; year of Jubilee Lv 25<sup>10</sup> (P); so עֶצְרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10<sup>20</sup>. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: **a.** God Dt 32<sup>51</sup>, his name Ez 36<sup>23</sup>. **b.** priest Lv 21<sup>8</sup> (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: **a.** places, house of 1 2 Ch 29<sup>5,17,17</sup>, altar מִטְמָאָה, Lv 16<sup>19</sup>. **b.** people הָעָם Jos 7<sup>13</sup> (J), Ez 44<sup>19</sup> 46<sup>20</sup>; by washing Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2<sup>16</sup>; Nazirite Nu 6<sup>11</sup> (P), sons of Job Jb 1<sup>6</sup>; family for sacrific. 1 S 16<sup>6</sup>. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) מִלְחָמָה קָמַל Je 6<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>9</sup> Mi 3<sup>6</sup>; Je 22<sup>7</sup> 51<sup>27,28</sup>. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מִקְדַּשׁ Ex 31<sup>13</sup> Lv 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>8,15,22</sup> 22<sup>9,16,32</sup> (H), Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Ez 48<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26<sup>18</sup> Ez 48<sup>11</sup> (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31<sup>8</sup>, feasts Ezr 3<sup>6</sup>, warriors Is 13<sup>3</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדַּשׁ Zp 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27<sup>16</sup> + 4 t., יִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִקְדַּשׁ Je 12<sup>3</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדַּשׁ Ju 17<sup>3</sup>; **estr.** הִקְדַּשׁ 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 27<sup>15</sup> +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, city Jos 20<sup>7</sup> (P). **b.** things Ex 28<sup>38</sup> Lv 22<sup>2,3</sup> (P) 2 K 12<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>26,27,28,28</sup> Ne 12<sup>47,47</sup>; money Ju 17<sup>3,3</sup>; spoil 2 S 8<sup>11,11</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>11</sup>; field Lv 27<sup>18,17,18,19,22</sup> (H); house Lv 27<sup>14,15</sup> (H); firstlings Dt 15<sup>19</sup> (D) Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate temple* 1 K 9<sup>3,7</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>16,20</sup>,

2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>14</sup>; prophet Je 1<sup>5</sup>; firstborn Nu 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12<sup>3</sup>. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>23,23</sup>; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20<sup>13</sup> 27<sup>14</sup>. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29<sup>19</sup>; persons for passover 30<sup>17</sup>; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1<sup>7</sup> (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי 2 Ch 38<sup>23</sup>, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>7</sup>, 3 pl. יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup> +; יִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Ex 19<sup>22</sup>; **Imv. mpl.** הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Nu 11<sup>18</sup> +; הִתְקַדַּשׁוּ Jos 3<sup>6</sup>; **Inf. estr.** הִתְקַדַּשׁ 2 Ch 29<sup>34</sup>; הִתְקַדַּשׁ Is 30<sup>29</sup>; **Pt. fs.** מִתְקַדַּשֶּׁתָּה 2 S 11<sup>4</sup>; pl. מִתְקַדַּשִּׁים Is 66<sup>17</sup>;—**1. keep oneself apart from unclean things** Lv 11<sup>44</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> (P). **2. of God, cause himself to be hallowed**, לְעֵינַי הוֹדִים Ez 38<sup>23</sup>. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30<sup>29</sup>. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19<sup>22</sup> (J), 1 Ch 15<sup>12,14</sup> 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup> 29<sup>6,15</sup>. 34<sup>34</sup> 30<sup>3,15,24</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 35<sup>6</sup>; of people Nu 11<sup>18</sup> Jos 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> (J) 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup>; woman 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> she having (just) purified herself מִטְמָאָתָהּ RS K. 276 Dr HPS.

† **קִדְּשָׁה n.m. temple-prostitute (man)** (cf. RS Proph. II, N. 19, and v. As. sub ✓);—ק' Dt 23<sup>18</sup>, coll. 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>27</sup>; pl. קִדְּשִׁים 15<sup>12</sup> 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> Jb 36<sup>14</sup>; also f. קִדְּשָׁה (woman) Dt 23<sup>18</sup>; pl. קִדְּשֹׁת Ho 4<sup>14</sup>; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38<sup>21,21,22</sup> (J).

† **קִדְּשָׁה n.pr.loc. (sanctuary)** Kaḥs: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>32</sup> (P), 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>; Naphtali Jos 19<sup>37</sup> (P), נִפְתָּלִי ק' Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; = קִדְּשָׁה alone Jos 12<sup>22</sup> (D; with king); Ju 4<sup>9,10</sup> + v<sup>11</sup> (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM<sup>10</sup> 117, 119), also 2 K 15<sup>29</sup>; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kidšē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; **v.** Rob BR III. 366 ff. Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 235 f. **2. Kedes**: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> = קִדְּשִׁי Jos 21<sup>28</sup>; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl Geogr. 209. **3.** Kaḥs: in S. Judah; Jos 15<sup>23</sup> (P) (= II, קִדְּשָׁה 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from קִדְּשָׁה in N. was here neglected).

† **קִדְּשָׁה n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קִדְּשָׁה, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק' in N);**—**1.** Kaḥs: in S. of Judah Gn 16<sup>14</sup> (J), 20<sup>1</sup> (E), in קִדְּבָר פֶּאֶרְזֵן Nu 13<sup>26</sup> (P), specif. מ' צֶן 20<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>36</sup>, cf. קִדְּשָׁה מ' ψ 29<sup>8</sup>; on W. border of Edom Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (E), 33<sup>37</sup> (P), cf. 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>22</sup> (P), Ju 11<sup>16,17</sup> (hence Rob BR II. 175, 194 sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1<sup>48</sup>; ק' מִי מְרִיבָה Nu 27<sup>14</sup> (cf. 20<sup>1-13</sup>), Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (P), Ez 47<sup>19</sup> (rd. מְרִיבָה), 48<sup>28</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>2</sup>





also Ex 32<sup>1</sup> (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (P); hear word of ' , c. לָלֹךְ loc. Lv 8<sup>4</sup> (P), בָּ loc. + לָלֹךְ pers. Je 26<sup>9</sup>; for festival, לָלֹךְ pers. 1 K 8<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>3</sup>; לָ loc. 2 Ch 20<sup>56</sup>.

**Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהִילָה Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, וְהִקְהִילָה Nu 8<sup>9</sup>; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1<sup>18</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְהִילוּ 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; וְיִקְהִיל Ex 35<sup>1</sup> + (**Qal Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba<sup>28 p. 147</sup>); pl. וְיִקְהִילוּ Nu 20<sup>10</sup>; **Inv.** ms. הִקְהִילָה Lv 8<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. estr.** הִקְהִילָה Nu 10<sup>7</sup>; — *summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11<sup>10</sup>. **b.** for war 1 K 12<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup>, Ez 38<sup>13</sup>. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Nu 10<sup>7</sup>, + לָלֹךְ loc. 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. הִקְהִילָה Ex 35<sup>1</sup> Nu 18<sup>8</sup> 20<sup>8</sup> (P), + אֵל loc. Lv 8<sup>3</sup> Nu 16<sup>19</sup> (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4<sup>10</sup> 31<sup>12</sup>; פְּלִי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> 15<sup>3</sup>; elders of tribes Dt 31<sup>28</sup>, of Isr. 1 K 8<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>2</sup>; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>.

**† קהלה** **n.f.** assembly, congregation; — abs. ק' Ne 5<sup>7</sup>; **estr.** קְהִלָּה Dt 33<sup>4</sup> (poem).

**† קהלת** (**† קהלת** Ec 12<sup>8</sup>) **n.m.** <sup>Ec 1, 2</sup> collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concinator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής <sup>Q</sup> (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges<sup>1122</sup>; De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2<sup>55</sup>; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاقِي deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּה), WAG L f 233 R. c v. Dr<sup>Intr. 466</sup>; RVm great orator): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בִּקְשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַר חַפְזִי Ec 12<sup>11</sup>, בִּקְשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַר חַפְזִי Ec 12<sup>11</sup> (but Kö<sup>Einl. 429</sup> Dr<sup>1. c.</sup> al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*); — ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1<sup>1</sup>, v<sup>2</sup> (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12<sup>9</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>; ק' אֲמַר 1<sup>2</sup>, אֲמַר חֲק' 12<sup>8</sup> + 7<sup>27</sup> for MT ק' אֲמַר.

**† קהלתה** **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33<sup>22, 23</sup> (P); <sup>Q</sup> Μακελλαθ.

**† קהלת** **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. ohoirs, מִקְהִלוֹת ψ 26<sup>12</sup>, מִקְהִלוֹת 68<sup>27</sup>.

**† בקהלת** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33<sup>25, 26</sup> (P); <sup>Q</sup> Μακηλωθ.

**קהת** **n.pr.m.** Kaaθ: son of Levi Gn 46<sup>11</sup> Ex 6<sup>16</sup> Nu 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ex 6<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>58</sup> and אֲבִיָּה Nu 16<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>; ק' בְּנֵי Ex 6<sup>18</sup> + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3<sup>19, 29</sup> + 9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת ק' ב' Jos 21<sup>20, 26</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>51</sup>, cf. v<sup>55</sup>. — Van d. H. has קהת Nu 3<sup>19</sup> + 7 t.

**† קהתי** **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַק' as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת הַק' Nu 26<sup>57</sup> + 8 t.; בְּנֵי הַק' Nu 4<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>12</sup>; pl. הַקְהָתִים Nu 10<sup>21</sup> and בְּנֵי הַק' 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>. — Van d. H. has הַקְהָתִי (ם) Nu 3<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> + 6 t.

**1.** only in לָקוּ Is 28<sup>10, 10, 13, 13</sup>, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צ' p. 846.

**II.** קו v. I. קוה.

**† קובע** **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀሰ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَحْجَل; קוֹבְעָא; turban); — abs. ק' Ez 23<sup>24</sup>; **estr.** קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>. — Cf. also קובע.

only in מְקוֹה v. II. מְקוֹה sub II. קוה.

**† קוה**, or **קוה** **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT<sup>2. 267</sup>); מְקוֹה from Kuë, for MT מְקוֹה 1 K 10<sup>28, 28</sup> and || מְקוֹה 2 Ch 1<sup>16, 16</sup>; so Wkl<sup>Alltest. Unters. 173</sup> Gr Benz Kit, cf. <sup>Q</sup> ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Kwa Field Hexapla I. 616), <sup>Q</sup> de Coa, Kwa Lag<sup>Onom. 273</sup>, Jer Coa Id. <sup>ibid. 111</sup>.

**† I. [קוה]** **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, stretch, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. ku'u II, 1. wait, ku, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَى strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوَى endure, remain, await, قَوَى threads, so <sup>Q</sup> Pt. pl. those waiting for ('): **estr.** <sup>Q</sup> קוּי ψ 37<sup>9</sup>; so Is 40<sup>31</sup> van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוּי); sf. קוּי 49<sup>23</sup>, קוּי ψ 25<sup>3</sup> 69<sup>7</sup>; קוּי La 3<sup>35</sup> Qr (Kt קוּי, i.e. קוּי). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קוּיָה ψ 130<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. קוּיָה Gn 49<sup>18</sup> + 5 t., Is 5<sup>4</sup>, ק' consec. 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. קוּיָה ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; 3 pl. קוּיָה ψ 56<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5<sup>6</sup> Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3<sup>9</sup>, יִקְוֶה Is 5<sup>2</sup>, etc.; **Inv.** ms. קוּיָה Ho 12<sup>7</sup> +; **Inf. abs.** קוּיָה ψ 40<sup>2</sup>, קוּיָה Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>19</sup>; — **1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל' rei Is 5<sup>7</sup> 59<sup>9, 11</sup> Je 8<sup>15</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 3<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>19</sup>; לְשִׁמְעָךְ Gn 49<sup>18</sup>; c. acc. rei La 2<sup>16</sup> (sf.), Jb 7<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>26</sup> ψ 39<sup>8</sup>; obj. rei om. Is 64<sup>2</sup>; sq. inf. Is 5<sup>2</sup> ψ 69<sup>21</sup>; abs. Jb 17<sup>13</sup>; c. acc. ' Is 26<sup>8</sup> (sf.), ψ 25<sup>5, 21</sup> (sf.), 40<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 130<sup>5</sup>, acc. om. v<sup>5</sup>, acc. לְשִׁמְעָךְ ψ 52<sup>11</sup> (but rd. prob. אֲשַׁמְעָה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל' of ' Is 8<sup>17</sup> 25<sup>9, 9</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה צִיִּים ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che<sup>11 p.</sup> Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14<sup>22</sup> Pr 20<sup>22</sup>; c. אֲלֵי-יְהוָה Ho 12<sup>7</sup>, אֲלֵי-יְהוָה Is 51<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>14, 14</sup> 37<sup>34</sup>. **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56<sup>7</sup>; sq. ל' pers. ψ 119<sup>85</sup> (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל' of man Mi 5<sup>6</sup> (|| יִיחַל).



† II. **קו** **n.m.** <sup>Ze 1, 16</sup> line (cf. Kō<sup>11.1, 40</sup> Ann.<sup>2</sup>);—  
abs. **קו** Ez 47<sup>3</sup> + Zc 1<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt קוה, Is 34<sup>17</sup> +;  
cstr. **קו** 2 K 21<sup>13</sup> +;—measuring-line (קוה ק' **קו**  
Je 31<sup>39</sup>): 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch  
4<sup>2</sup>, Ez 47<sup>3</sup>; for marking off a possession in land  
Is 34<sup>17</sup> (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק' על, in building, Jb 38<sup>5</sup>  
(fig. of earth), Zc 1<sup>16</sup> (יָנָטָה; || יָנָטָה), so יָנָטָה  
Je 31<sup>39</sup> (Qr; Kt קוה); ק' נָטָה of designing idol  
Is 44<sup>13</sup>; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק' על  
2 K 21<sup>13</sup> Is 34<sup>11</sup> (קָרַחְתָּהוּ, ק' נ' La 2<sup>8</sup>; so יִשְׁמָחֵי  
לְקוֹ Is 28<sup>27</sup>.—נָטָה ψ 19<sup>5</sup> (AV *their line*,  
fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לָקָם *their sound*,  
Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18<sup>2-7</sup> v. קוּרָה  
infr.; 28<sup>10,13</sup> v. I. **קו**).

† **קוה** **n.m.** Kt = II. **קו** Qr; abs. (קוה, or קוה)  
Zc 1<sup>16</sup>; cstr. (קוה, or קוה) 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>39</sup>.

† **קוֹרָה** (or **קוֹרָה**) **n.[m.]** might(?);—  
so read (acc. to most) for קוֹרָה, in phrase ק' **קוֹרָה**  
Is 18<sup>2-7</sup> i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. <sup>قوة</sup> *strength*;  
v. (on redupl.) Ges<sup>123e</sup>); > RV '*meting out*'  
conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוֹה** **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. מ' 1 Ch 29<sup>15</sup>  
Ezr 10<sup>2</sup>; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of 'י,  
Je 14<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. 50<sup>7</sup>.

† I. **תְּקוּרָה** **n.f.** cord (cf. *√ad init.*);—  
cstr. תְּקוּרָה (חוט) Jos 2<sup>18,21</sup>.

† II. **תְּקוּרָה** **n.f.** hope;—abs. ח' Ho 2<sup>17</sup> +;  
cstr. תְּקוּרָה Jb 8<sup>13</sup> +; sf. תְּקוּרָה 6<sup>8</sup> +, etc.;—**1.**  
*hope*, Je 31<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>29</sup> Jb 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>18,20</sup> 14<sup>7,19</sup> 17<sup>15a</sup>  
19<sup>10</sup> ψ 62<sup>6</sup> Pr 19<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>20</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup>; ח' תְּקוּרָה Ho  
2<sup>17</sup>; תְּקוּרָה ז' Zc 9<sup>12</sup> (i.e. with hope of deliver-  
ance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 71<sup>5</sup> (cf.  
62<sup>6</sup>). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19<sup>5</sup>  
37<sup>11</sup> Jb 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>15b</sup> (but rd. מְקוּרָה @ Me Bi Siegf  
Beer Bu Du), 27<sup>8</sup> ψ 9<sup>19</sup> Pr 10<sup>28</sup> 11<sup>7,23</sup> 23<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>  
(del. Toy as gloss); וְח' תְּקוּרָה Je 29<sup>11</sup> (i.e. by  
hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תְּקוּרָה** **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag<sup>BN 131</sup>);—  
**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, Θεκουαν,  
AΘL Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup> Kt [Qr  
תְּקוּרָה, καθουαν, Α θακουαν, ΘL Θεκωε). **2.**  
post-ex. name Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>, Ελκεια, AΘL Θεκουε.

† II. **קוֹרָה** **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *col-  
lect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וְקִיּוּ consec.  
Je 3<sup>17</sup> (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקִיּוּ Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P;  
of waters; both c. לָא loc.); so prob. of ships  
(c. ל pers.) Is 60<sup>9</sup> (for MT וְקִיּוּ), v. I. **קוה** **Pi. 1.**

† II. **קוֹרָה** **n.[m.]** collection, collected  
mass (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1<sup>10</sup> (מִקְוֵה also v<sup>9</sup>, for  
מִקְוֵה, acc. to @ Ball), Ex 7<sup>19</sup> Lv 1<sup>38</sup>, all of water.  
—מ' 1 K 10<sup>28,28</sup> = מִקְוֵה 2 Ch 1<sup>16</sup> (*company* of  
merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קוֹה.

† **מִקְוֵה** **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22<sup>11</sup>.

**פְּקַח-קוֹה** v. **קוֹה**.

† **קוֹט** **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of  
קוֹט q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶקוֹט בְּדוֹר ψ 95<sup>10</sup>  
*I felt a loathing at the generation.* **Niph. Pf.**  
2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 20<sup>43</sup> *ye shall  
feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves),  
c. ב rei, so 36<sup>31</sup> (על rei); metapl. (as if from  
קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 6<sup>9</sup> (אֶל rei,  
for על, + ל rei, for which Co ב, Krae ב or על);  
also 3 fs. וְנִקְטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Jb 10<sup>1</sup> (as if from נקט\*;  
on both forms v. Ges<sup>14</sup> 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpōl. id.**  
**Impf.** 1 s. וְנִקְטְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם ψ 139<sup>21</sup> (We וְנִקְטְתֶּם); abs.  
וְנִקְטְתֶּם 19<sup>158</sup>.—Ez 16<sup>47</sup> v. קטט; Jb 8<sup>14</sup> v. foll.

† **קוֹט** **dub. vb. intrans.**, assumed mng.  
break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. <sup>كَل</sup>  
*cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes  
√קטט]), to account for קוֹט Jb 8<sup>14</sup>, either as  
**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as  
**n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (|| בְּיָת עֲבֹדִישִׁי; cf. Di Bu);  
prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוֹרִים, Bu conj. קוֹט  
[Aramaism for קוֹט q.v.].

**קוֹל** (*√* of foll.; As. *kālu*, *speaking, call, cry*  
(TelAm. *lament*), *kālu*, *speech*; Ar. <sup>قَالَ</sup> *say*,  
<sup>كَلِمَة</sup> *word*; Eth. <sup>ቃል</sup>: *sound, voice*, and so Aram.  
קוֹל; Ph. קוֹל *voice*, so NPun. קוֹל, sf. קוֹלָה;  
SI<sup>2</sup> *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, קוֹל = *echo*).

**קוֹל** (sts., c. pref. et suff., קל) **n.m.** <sup>Gn 39, 14</sup>  
*sound, voice*;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4<sup>10</sup> + (הַקֹּל 27<sup>22</sup>  
45<sup>16</sup>); cstr. קוֹל 3<sup>8</sup> + (וְקוֹל Ex 19<sup>16</sup> לְקוֹל 4<sup>8</sup>); sf.  
קוֹלִי 1 S 26<sup>17</sup> +, קוֹלֶךָ Ju 18<sup>25</sup> +, etc. (קוֹלִי Gn  
22<sup>18</sup>, קוֹלֶךָ Ex 3<sup>18</sup>, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder)  
קוֹלֹת Ex 9<sup>23</sup> + 4 t., קוֹלֹת 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), קוֹלֹת 1 S  
2<sup>17</sup> + 5 t.;—**1. sound**: esp. **a.** of human voice  
Jos 6<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>10</sup>; in speech Gn 27<sup>22,22</sup> 1 S 13<sup>24</sup> 24<sup>17</sup>  
26<sup>17,17</sup>; recognized (הַבִּיר) v<sup>17</sup> Je 18<sup>3</sup>; ק' יָפָה Ez  
33<sup>32</sup> *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2<sup>14,14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>; in sing-  
ing Ex 32<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup>, calling Ju 9<sup>7</sup>,  
shouting Ex 32<sup>17</sup> 1 S 4<sup>6,8</sup> 1 K 1<sup>40</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>, rejoicing  
Je 7<sup>34,34</sup> 34<sup>34</sup> = 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>, praise ψ 66<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup>,  
laughter Je 30<sup>19</sup>, weeping Gn 21<sup>16</sup> Ju 2<sup>4</sup> 1 S 1<sup>4</sup>  
Ru 1<sup>9,14</sup> Ezr 3<sup>13</sup>, outcry Gn 39<sup>15,18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>,  
distress, lament Je 9<sup>18</sup> Ez 27<sup>30</sup> Zc 11<sup>3</sup> ψ 102<sup>6</sup>,

† קוֹלִיָּה n. pr. m. (*voice of 'i*);—1. father

1. *arise*: מַתְהִי Ex 10<sup>23</sup> (E). Specif.: a. after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3<sup>6,8</sup> 2 S 12<sup>21</sup> Ex 1<sup>10</sup> Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> 31<sup>17</sup> Ru 3<sup>14</sup> Ec 12<sup>4</sup> + 5ot.; fr. lying dead, יָקַם עַל-יְרֵלֵי 2 K 13<sup>21</sup>, cf. Jb 14<sup>12</sup> Is 26<sup>14,19</sup> ψ 88<sup>11</sup>; after falling Am 5<sup>2</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> Je 8<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>27</sup> + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18<sup>39</sup> || 2 S 22<sup>29</sup>, Is 27<sup>7</sup> (of Asherim, etc.), 43<sup>17</sup> + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25<sup>34</sup> 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> (מַעַם; הִשְׁלִיךְ; v<sup>25</sup> see קָרַם), Est 7<sup>7</sup> (+ לָץ in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3<sup>20</sup> (מַעַל), 2 S 2<sup>14,14,15</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6</sup> (מַסְפִּיחַ), + 1 t., + (*arise*=stand up, in respect), Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (+ מַסְפִּיחַ), 31<sup>35</sup> (מַסְפִּיחַ), Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (מַסְפִּיחַ), Is 49<sup>7</sup> Jb 29<sup>8</sup>; + יָשַׁתְתִּי 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. Gn 23<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>10</sup> 1 S 20<sup>41</sup> 25<sup>41</sup>;—(v. also e); from kneeling (כָּן, + מַסְפִּיחַ loc.) 1 K 8<sup>54</sup>, fr. obeisance 1 S 24<sup>42</sup> Est 8<sup>4</sup>; from bending over (עָל) dead Gn 23<sup>3</sup> (P). b. out of (כִּן) a condition, state, Ezr 9<sup>5</sup>. c. of bear *rising* עָל pers., 1 S 17<sup>35</sup>. d. *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33<sup>8</sup> ψ 20<sup>8</sup> (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24<sup>22</sup> (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37<sup>7</sup>; of waters Jos 3<sup>18</sup> (גִּיר-מַחֲרָ). e. constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11<sup>32</sup> (E); *over*, עָל pers., 2 S 12<sup>17</sup>. f. *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20<sup>8</sup> Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Je 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> (עַל-יְרֵלֵי), Pr 31<sup>25</sup> Jb 30<sup>23</sup> + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19<sup>15,16</sup> (both b pers.), ψ 7<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>, cf. also יָקַם Jb 16<sup>8</sup> (of שָׁחַט q.v.; Bu עָשָׂה) to vindicate Jb 19<sup>25</sup> (עָל-עֲפָר) to rd. aloud Ne 9<sup>3</sup> (עַל-עֲמֻדָם) to bless people 2 Ch 30<sup>27</sup> (priests). g. to listen to God's



word Nu 23<sup>18</sup> Is 32<sup>9</sup>; to praise God 2 Ch 20<sup>19</sup> Ne 9<sup>4,6</sup>. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10<sup>14</sup>; of light Jb 25<sup>3</sup> (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19<sup>11</sup> (out of ambush), 22<sup>26</sup> Ju 9<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>5</sup> ψ 27<sup>3</sup> (of war), Ob<sup>1</sup> (למלחמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30<sup>12</sup> (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for למיין (על-מיין), + (of א') Am 7<sup>9</sup> (ב instr.), Is 14<sup>22</sup> 31<sup>2</sup>; c. על pers. Gn 4<sup>8</sup> 1 S 22<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi v<sup>i</sup>); c. ב pers. Mi 7<sup>6</sup> ψ 27<sup>12</sup> (false witness), Mi 7<sup>6</sup>; c. עם pers. ψ 94<sup>16</sup> (|| יתעצב ||); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15<sup>7</sup> 32<sup>25</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> + 8 t. + ψ 109<sup>28</sup> (rd. קמי יבשו) Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8<sup>7,19</sup> Ju 9<sup>35,43</sup> 20<sup>33</sup>; = *revolt* Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (לפני pers.), 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>6</sup>, cf. Hb 2<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28<sup>12,28</sup>. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5<sup>7,7</sup> 10<sup>1,3</sup> Dt 13<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Ex 1<sup>8</sup> 2 K 23<sup>25</sup>; of years of famine Gn 41<sup>30</sup>; c. את pers. Dt 29<sup>21</sup> Ju 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 13<sup>12</sup>; c. תחת, in place of, 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>10</sup>, Nu 32<sup>14</sup>; c. על-מלכות 2 Ch 21<sup>4</sup>; c. מן Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1<sup>9</sup> Pr 24<sup>22</sup>; קום הלהר, יקום מן הלהר Jb 11<sup>17</sup> i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei, ביום קומי לער Zp 3<sup>8</sup> (read לער, for a witness, © We Now GASm cf. Da) יהקים יהקים Ez 7<sup>11</sup> (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קומל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of א' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 21<sup>21,21</sup>; for judgment ψ 76<sup>10</sup> (למשפט), Jb 31<sup>14</sup>; oft. Inv. Nu 10<sup>35</sup> Je 2<sup>27</sup> ψ 3<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6<sup>41</sup> (c. לנתיק), ψ 132<sup>8</sup> (c. למנוחתך); Impf. Is 28<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; Inv. also of men, *arise! up! i.e. act!* Ju 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 10<sup>4</sup>, of idols Je 2<sup>28</sup>; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54<sup>17</sup> (אתה למשפט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21<sup>18</sup> Ex 32<sup>1</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>20,21</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> (למלחמה), Ob<sup>1</sup> (נקומה), קימו ונקומה (עליה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>14,15</sup> 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup> (in flight), 3<sup>3</sup> + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7<sup>12,13</sup> (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7<sup>2,5</sup> Na 1<sup>6</sup> Ja 1<sup>14</sup> ψ 1<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> Jb 41<sup>18</sup> (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2<sup>11</sup> (D; בראש, + לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24<sup>21</sup> (בירך; Gi v<sup>20</sup>); of purchase Lv 27<sup>19</sup>, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25<sup>30</sup> Gn 23<sup>17,20</sup> (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13<sup>14</sup> Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (|| עמד ||), 15<sup>29</sup>. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27<sup>14,17</sup>. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30<sup>6,5</sup> + 6 t. Nu 30 + v<sup>10</sup> (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19<sup>15</sup>. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44<sup>20</sup> (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22<sup>28</sup> (ל pers.); of א' s purpose Je 51<sup>29</sup> (על pers.), Is 14<sup>24</sup> Pr 19<sup>21</sup>, cf. Je 44<sup>28</sup> Is 40<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>10</sup>; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>10</sup> 28<sup>18</sup> Pr 15<sup>22</sup>. **h.** *persist*, על-נדיבות יקום Is 32<sup>8</sup> lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יקום על-שם אחיו Dt 25<sup>6</sup> *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> 1 K 14<sup>4</sup> (עין 1 i). + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9<sup>31,32</sup>; 3 pl. קימו v<sup>27,31</sup>, Impf. 1 s. וקמו ψ 119<sup>106</sup>; Inv. ms. sf. קימי v<sup>28</sup>, Inf. cstr. לקים Ez 13<sup>6</sup>; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>106</sup>. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4<sup>7</sup>. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of א' ψ 119<sup>28</sup> (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, על pers. Est 9<sup>21,31b</sup>, על reflex. v<sup>27,31c</sup>; c. acc. rei v<sup>29,31a,32</sup>. + **Pōl.** *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. קימו Is 58<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. וקמו 44<sup>26</sup>; 3 mpl. יקמו 61<sup>4</sup> (all of rebuilding); —יקום: Mi 2<sup>8</sup>, rd. קימו We Now, or קים GASm Buhl. + **Hithpōl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: Pt. fs. מתקומה Jb 20<sup>27</sup> (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קמי 27<sup>1</sup> *one rising up against me* (|| ואכי ||); pl. abs. קמים ψ 17<sup>7</sup>; sf. קמי 59<sup>2</sup>; v. also 139<sup>21</sup>, reading וקמוקמי (for MT וקמוקמי || משנאך); see also קום. **Hiph.** 146 Pf. 3 ms. הקים Jos 4<sup>9</sup> +; 2 ms. והקמת Ex 26<sup>30</sup> Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; 1 s. והקימתי 1 S 15<sup>13</sup>, והקמתי Gn 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יקים Dt 18<sup>15</sup> +; juss. יקים 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> +, יקים Ju 2<sup>16</sup> +; 2 fpl. תקימונה Je 44<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הקם 2 S 7<sup>25</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. הקים Je 44<sup>25</sup>, הקם Dt 22<sup>4</sup> Ju 7<sup>19</sup>; cstr. הקים 2 S 10<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pt. מקים Am 6<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; —+ **1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12<sup>17</sup> (מן-הארץ), Dt 22<sup>4</sup> (הקם תקים עמו), ψ 41<sup>11</sup> Ec 4<sup>10,10</sup>; fig. Am 5<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>11,11</sup> Ho 6<sup>2</sup> Is 49<sup>8</sup> 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> = ψ 113<sup>7</sup> (|| הרים ||), Jb 4<sup>1</sup>, Je 50<sup>32</sup>. **b.** from throne (מן) Is 14<sup>9</sup>. **c.** *lift up shield* (צנה) against (על) Ez 26<sup>8</sup>. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49<sup>6</sup>. **2. + a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4<sup>9</sup> (JE; בתוך loc.), v<sup>20</sup> (JE), 24<sup>26</sup> (E; שם, תחת loc.), Dt 27<sup>2</sup>; pillars 1 K 7<sup>21,21,21</sup> || 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ex 40<sup>18</sup> (P); מצבה, פסל Ju 18<sup>30</sup> (ל reflex.), Lv 26<sup>1</sup> Dt 16<sup>22</sup>; throne, fig., 2 S 3<sup>10</sup>, king Dt 28<sup>36</sup> (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23<sup>13</sup> Ex 26<sup>30</sup>; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7<sup>26</sup> 8<sup>29</sup>; altar 2 S 24<sup>18</sup> (ל) || 1 Ch 21<sup>18</sup> (id.), 1 K 16<sup>32</sup> (לבעל), 2 K 21<sup>3</sup> (id.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup> (לבעלים); curtains Je 10<sup>20</sup> (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40<sup>21,33</sup> + 4 t. Nu; erect against (על) Is 29<sup>3</sup>. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78<sup>5</sup> (עדות || שים). + **3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc, sons in place of (תחת) fathers Jos 5<sup>7</sup>, אחי 2 S 7<sup>12</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>4</sup>; raise up להחיות נר Gn 38<sup>8</sup> (J); judges Ju 2<sup>16,18</sup>

(לָהֶם), cf. 3<sup>9,15</sup> (both ל pers.); king Je 30<sup>9</sup>, צֶמַח 23<sup>5</sup>, prophet Je 29<sup>15</sup> Dt 18<sup>15,18</sup>, priest 1 S 2<sup>35</sup> (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5<sup>5</sup> (עַל against), Ze 11<sup>15</sup>; לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי שָׁם Dt 25<sup>7</sup>; plant of name Ez 34<sup>29</sup> (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (עַל against). †4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem) = Nu 24<sup>9</sup> (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6<sup>14</sup> 1 S 22<sup>8</sup>; + ל pers. 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>; c. acc. alone Hb 1<sup>6</sup>. †5. raise up = constitute, לָקַם לוֹ... הָקִים אֶתְךָ Dt 29<sup>12</sup> cf. 28<sup>9</sup> Jb 16<sup>12</sup>; לְהָקִים מְבַיְתָם לְבָנֵיהֶם Am 2<sup>11</sup>; סֶעֱרָה לְרַמְמָה ψ 107<sup>29</sup> (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7<sup>19</sup> (הָקִים הָקִים), Je 51<sup>12</sup>, cf. 6<sup>17</sup> (עַל pers.), 23<sup>4</sup> Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40<sup>3</sup>. †b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89<sup>44</sup> (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7<sup>18</sup>, כָּל-אֲסִי-אֲרָרָן Pr 30<sup>4</sup>. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of א', c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>9,11</sup> 17<sup>19,21</sup> Ex 6<sup>4</sup> (all P), Ez 16<sup>62</sup>; c. בִּין... גִּין Gn 9<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16<sup>60</sup>. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30<sup>14,15,15</sup>. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr 8m. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15<sup>11,13</sup> + 6 t.; of א' Gn 26<sup>3</sup> Lv 26<sup>9</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 1 K 6<sup>12</sup> Dt 8<sup>18</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> + 18 t. †g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4<sup>5,10</sup> to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23<sup>1</sup> be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים be set up Ex 40<sup>17</sup> (of tabern.); הָקִים אֶת-דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35<sup>14</sup> be held upright (Ges <sup>121a</sup>), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קָמָה, n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38<sup>18</sup> +, קָמָה 27<sup>18</sup>; cstr. קוֹמָת 1 K 6<sup>26</sup> +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7<sup>23</sup> +, קָמָתוֹ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> Ez 13<sup>18</sup> Ct 7<sup>8</sup>; מְלֵא-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28<sup>30</sup> his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>; in fig. Is 10<sup>33</sup> Ez 31<sup>3,5,10,14</sup>; of vine (fig.) Ez 19<sup>11</sup> and 17<sup>6</sup> low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25<sup>17,17</sup> = Je 52<sup>21,22</sup>, 2 Ch 4<sup>1,2</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; a wall Ez 40<sup>5</sup>; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25<sup>10,23</sup> + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6<sup>15</sup> (P).

קָמָה, n.f. standing grain;—abs. קָמָה Ex 22<sup>5</sup> +; cstr. קָמָת Dt 23<sup>26,26</sup>; pl. cstr. קָמָתוֹ Ju 15<sup>5</sup>;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E), Dt 16<sup>9</sup> 23<sup>26,26</sup> Ju 15<sup>5</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup>; קָמָה לְפָנֵי ק' 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.—Cf. Vogelst Landwirtsch. 51

†[קִים] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö<sup>11,1,60</sup>], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָוִי (Kö<sup>11,1,442</sup>) Jb 22<sup>20</sup>, but prob. corrupt; Ges<sup>191</sup>; Du קִימָוִי (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קִימָם, Perles<sup>Anal. 69</sup> קִימָם.

†[קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3<sup>63</sup> (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

†קִמּוֹן n.pr.loc. Ju 10<sup>5</sup>, Παμων, Α Παμω (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos<sup>Ant. v. 7, 8</sup> (Καμων); prob. = Καμων of Polyb. v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl<sup>Geogr. 256</sup> thinks of Kamēm, Kamm (Schumacher<sup>Northern AJan 137 f.</sup>), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

†קוֹמָמִיּוּת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26<sup>18</sup> made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקִים v. supr. p. 39.

†יָקוֹם n.[m.] substance, existence כָּל-יָקוֹם = all that subsists Gn 7<sup>4,23</sup> (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11<sup>6</sup>.

†יָקוֹם n.pr.m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יָקוֹם Hal<sup>161</sup>);—1. ακεμ, Α (24<sup>12</sup>) Ελιακεμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8<sup>19</sup>. 2. Levite 24<sup>12</sup>.

†תְּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ת' Lv 26<sup>37</sup> (לְפָנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוּמָה] וּבִתְקוּמָתָהּ ψ 139<sup>21</sup>, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקָם, מָקוֹם (Ex 29<sup>31</sup>, etc.)<sup>399</sup> n.m. Gn 19, 13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מָקָם Ex 21<sup>13</sup> +; cstr. מָקוֹם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39<sup>20</sup> +); sf. מָקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3<sup>2</sup> +, מָקוֹמוֹ Gn 18<sup>33</sup> +, etc.; pl. usu. מָקוֹמוֹת Ju 19<sup>13</sup> +, מָקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7<sup>16</sup> Je 29<sup>14</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>9</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מָקוֹמוֹתָם Am 4<sup>6</sup>, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18<sup>24</sup>, where עֵינִי is in mind, but) Jb 20<sup>9</sup> (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19<sup>13</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; mostly expl. away by Albr<sup>ZAL wvi (1896), 63</sup>];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 5<sup>15</sup> Ex 33<sup>21</sup> Nu 23<sup>13,27</sup> (all JE), Gn 19<sup>27</sup> (J), Jos 3<sup>3</sup> (D), of מְבֻצּוֹת, etc., 2 K 23<sup>14</sup>, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>8</sup>, earth Is 13<sup>13</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, rock Jb 14<sup>18</sup> 18<sup>4</sup>; cf. 38<sup>12,19</sup>. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8<sup>19</sup> (JE), Ju 20<sup>33,33</sup>, post in battle 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>. c. post, office 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> Ec 10<sup>4</sup>. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (JE), 1 S 5<sup>3</sup> Is 46<sup>7</sup> Jb 6<sup>17</sup> 37<sup>1</sup> (of the heart), Ec 1<sup>5</sup>; esp. of ark 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11<sup>19</sup>. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> Ju 7<sup>7</sup> 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> + 42 t., מָקוֹם אֱהֲלָהּ Is 54<sup>2</sup>. (2) of א' abode Ho 5<sup>13</sup>, in heaven



Mir<sup>3</sup> Is 26<sup>21</sup> 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>21</sup>. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18<sup>24,26</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> (|| עיר) 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> + 39 t. (1 S 7<sup>16</sup> המקדשים || עיר) cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23<sup>20</sup> 1 S 12<sup>5</sup> Je 16<sup>23</sup> (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14<sup>46</sup>; Egypt Je 44<sup>29</sup>; appos. מדינתה Est 4<sup>3</sup> = מדינתה + עיר 8<sup>17</sup>. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7<sup>23</sup>; מקום הגן 1 Ch 21<sup>22</sup>, cf. v<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>1</sup>. **d.** land, region Nu 20<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>1</sup>; Che (privately) prop. במקום בקעות ψ 84<sup>7</sup> (for בעמק הבקעה; cf. Is 41<sup>15</sup>). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28<sup>16,17</sup> Ju 2<sup>5</sup> Am 4<sup>6</sup> Ne 4<sup>6,7,14</sup> + (221 t. in all); place of such a one 1 S 21<sup>3</sup> 2 K 6<sup>8</sup>; אשר בכל המקום Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>21</sup>) in all places that; מ' בכל' Nu 18<sup>31</sup> = anywhere, cf. Dt 12<sup>13</sup>; = everywhere Pr 15<sup>13</sup> Mal 1<sup>11</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>3</sup>; מ' צר Nu 22<sup>26</sup> narrow place; מ' Ne 2<sup>14</sup> (passable) place; in partic.: place at banquet 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>23,27</sup>; sleeping-place, couch, 1 S 3<sup>2,9</sup> Ru 4<sup>10</sup>; מקום החצי 1 S 20<sup>37</sup> i.e. where arrowfell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 17<sup>9,12</sup>; מקום חפנים ψ 44<sup>20</sup> place of jackals, i.e. desert; המקום מ' Ez 41<sup>11</sup> place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. המקום alone v<sup>11</sup>); מקום השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15</sup>; מקום מ' where waters were collected Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (|| Ball מקום), ψ 104<sup>8</sup>; destination of dead Ec 3<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>8</sup>; מ' = resting-place Jb 16<sup>18</sup>; מ' נאמן sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22<sup>23,25</sup> (fig., cf. Ezr 9<sup>9</sup>); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot 1 K 5<sup>11</sup>; מ' השחיני + Lv 13<sup>19</sup> place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We 187,16), מקום שכם Gn 12<sup>6</sup> (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13<sup>3</sup> (J), v<sup>4</sup> (J); מקום המזבח, 28<sup>19</sup> (J), v<sup>11,11,11</sup> (E), 22<sup>3,4,9,14</sup> (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12<sup>2,3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>19</sup>; esp. of temple: מ' המקדש (בן) Dt 12<sup>5,14</sup> 14<sup>23,25</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> 16<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9<sup>27</sup> (D), Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; מ' 1 K 8<sup>29,29,30,35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>20,20,21,26</sup> Je 27<sup>22</sup> +; מ' שם צבאות הרצין Is 18<sup>7</sup>; מ' מקדשו Ez 43<sup>7</sup>; מ' מקדשו Je 17<sup>12</sup>; מ' קדשו Is 60<sup>8</sup>; מ' קדשו + Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> ψ 24<sup>3</sup>, etc.; of tabern. מ' הקדש Lv 10<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>30</sup>; מ' קדש in or about tabern., Ex 29<sup>31</sup> Lv 6<sup>9,19,20</sup> + (all P); מ' קדשו Ec 8<sup>10</sup>. Note esp. מקום before rel. cl., c. אשר Gn 39<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>3</sup> Ez 6<sup>13</sup> Est 4<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>17</sup>, c. ש' Ec 17<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>16</sup>, rel. om. Jb 18<sup>21</sup>; also אשר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>21</sup> 1 K 21<sup>19</sup> Je 22<sup>12</sup> Ez 21<sup>36</sup> Ne 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 4<sup>24,33</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>1390</sup> c). **† 5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24<sup>23,23,31</sup> (J), Is 5<sup>8</sup> cf. 28<sup>8</sup>, Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>. **b.** *space, distance, between* (בין) 1 S 26<sup>15</sup>. **† 6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10<sup>11</sup>; מקום אחר Est 4<sup>14</sup> from another quarter, source. **† 7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' ל

Ju 20<sup>36</sup> give place (yield ground) to. Perh. **b.** במקום אשר אמר Ho 2<sup>1</sup> instead of its being said (cf. התחת); מקום נהרים Is 33<sup>21</sup> instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקומה Na 1<sup>6</sup> (|| ארצה) rd. במקומו or בקי Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מתקוממו We, במקומו Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

**† יקמיה n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>277b,2</sup>);—**1.** 1 Ch 2<sup>41,41</sup>, Ιεχμείας, Α Ιεκομίας, ὩΛ Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3<sup>18</sup>, Ιεκενία, ὩΛ Ιεκεμία.

**† יקמע n.pr.m.** (= יקם acc. to Ol<sup>277</sup>); meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 L<sup>59</sup>);—a Levite 1 Ch 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>23</sup>, Ιεκομίας, Ιοκομ (24<sup>23</sup>), etc., ὩΛ Ιακαμίας.

**† יקמע n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יקמע i.e. יקם acc. to Ol<sup>277k,3</sup>); = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>, Λουκαμ, ὩΛ Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6<sup>53</sup> (= קצאים [q.v.] Jos 21<sup>22</sup>), Ικααμ, Ιεκαααν, etc.

קין v. קוין

**קוץ n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assy., קוץ (שׁוץ) Ez 23<sup>23</sup> Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by Di Pa<sup>235</sup> with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (שׁוץ) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT Ez 23<sup>23</sup> Dr<sup>Hast. III. KOA</sup>; but קוץ = Kutû now doubted by Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54</sup>

**† [קיה] n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, ὁ πιθηκοι (om. Ὡ in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfê WMM As. u. Eur. 95, gi'f Erman ZMG xlv (1892), 121; Gk. κῆπος, κήπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 6);—pl. קיחים 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag Prov. III. 3160.

**קיה** (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

**† [תקופה] n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so לת' השנה 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>; = pl. cstr. לתקופות הימים 1 S 1<sup>20</sup>; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (opp. מוצאו; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Eccles 43<sup>7</sup>).

**† I. [קוץ] vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| ✓ of קוט; קוץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, מנע fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצתה Nu 21<sup>5</sup>; 1 s. קצתי Gn 27<sup>46</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ויקץ Nu 22<sup>3</sup> 1 K 11<sup>25</sup> (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תקץ Pr 3<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. וקצתי Lv

20<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. וְקִנְיָה Ex 1<sup>12</sup>; Pl. קִין Is 7<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** feel a loathing at, abhor, c. ב rei Nu 21<sup>5</sup> (JE), Gn 27<sup>46</sup> (P), Pr 3<sup>11</sup> (|| מִאֵם); c. ב pers. Lv 20<sup>23</sup> (H; subj. י); so 1 K 11<sup>25</sup>, but Kit (after ©, cf. ©) prop. וְיִצְקָה (✓ צוק **Hiph.** distress). **2.** feel a sickening dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1<sup>12</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>3</sup> (E), Is 7<sup>16</sup>. **Hiph.** Impf. 1 pl. sf. וְיִצְקָה Is 7<sup>6</sup> (sf. of Judah) let us cause her sickening dread, but weak, rd. וְיִצְקָה (✓ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִין.

II. קִין (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𐤒, קִין cut off; NH קִין=BH).

† I. קִין **n.m.** Ex 28, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק' Gn 3<sup>18</sup> +; pl. קִצִּים Ex 22<sup>5</sup> +, קִצִּים Is 33<sup>12</sup> +; estr. קִיצִי Ju 8<sup>7,16</sup>; — **1.** thornbush, + דָּבָר (q.v.) Gn 3<sup>18</sup> (J), Ho 10<sup>8</sup>; + שְׁמִיר Is 32<sup>18</sup>; + בְּרָקִים (q.v.) Ju 8<sup>7,16</sup>; ק' alone Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E); + בָּאֵשׁ קִצִּים 1 I 8<sup>12</sup> (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>3</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>. **2.** thorn, fig, Ez 28<sup>24</sup> (c. מִכְאֵב, v. כאב; || סֶלֶן q.v.); sim. מִן בְּקִי מִנֶּר 2 S 23<sup>6</sup> (Perles<sup>Anal. 53</sup> conj. מִן, but v. also נֶר **Hoph.**).

† II. קִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>8</sup>, Kωε, Kωs. **2.** הַקִּי: priest 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup>, Kωs, AΘL AKKωs; Ezr 2<sup>61</sup>=Ne 7<sup>63</sup>, Ne 3<sup>4,21</sup>, K(κ)ωs, -ωs.

† [קִרְצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (✓ obscure; NH id.; Syr. مَقْرَظٌ, مَقْرَظٌ PS<sup>356</sup>; Ar. مَقْرَظٌ hair over forehead);—sf. קִרְצוֹת Ct 5<sup>2</sup>, יִתִּי v<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [קִיר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَارَ (و) cut a round hole in, scoop out);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קִירְתִּי 2 K 19<sup>24</sup> I have dug (sc. a well)=Is 37<sup>25</sup> (Meinh conj. קִירְתִּי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קִיר.

† **מְקוֹר** **n.m.** Ze 13<sup>1,1</sup> spring, fountain (app. orig. well);—abs. מ' Ze 13<sup>1</sup> Pr 25<sup>26</sup>; estr. מְקוֹר Je 2<sup>13</sup> +, מְקוֹר Lv 12<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>18</sup>; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**1.** spring of water: a. fig., of מ' מִים מ' מִים Je 2<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, cf. מ' מִים ψ 36<sup>10</sup>; מ' מִים (more gen.), Pr 10<sup>11</sup> 13<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>22</sup> + 18<sup>4</sup> (so rd. for מ' חֲכָמָה © Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13<sup>1</sup>. c. מְקוֹר מְשִׁיחָה Pr 25<sup>26</sup> (fig.; + מְשִׁיחָה). d. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup>; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68<sup>27</sup> (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5<sup>18</sup> (fig. of wife; || אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Je 8<sup>23</sup>. **3.** source of menstuous blood, מְקוֹר דְּמָתָה, Lv 20<sup>18</sup>, so מְקוֹרָה v<sup>18</sup> (H). **4.** =flow of blood after child-birth מְקוֹר דְּמָתָה 12<sup>7</sup> (P).

II. קִוֵּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَارَ (و) v. turn, twist (of serpent), قَوْرٌ a kind of rope).

† [קִוֵּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 thread, film;—pl. estr. קִוֵּרֵי עֲבָדִית Is 59<sup>6</sup> they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קִוֵּרֵיהֶם v<sup>6</sup>.

קִוֵּרָה v. קִוֵּר. קִוֵּרָה v. קִוֵּר.

† [קִוֵּשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| ✓ of קִוֵּשׁ);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. קִוֵּשׁוּ Is 29<sup>21</sup>, c. ל pers. (fig.).

† קִוֵּשׁ־הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit<sup>Hpt</sup> קִוֵּשׁ, cf. 6<sup>29</sup> and ©; Pei<sup>ZAW xvll (1897)</sup>, 348 finds here a god Kūs, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15<sup>17</sup>, (vids) K(ε)ισαίου, =קִוֵּשׁ 6<sup>29</sup>, Κεισα[ν], ©L Κουσαι.

קִוֵּשׁ, קִוֵּשׁ, קִוֵּשׁ etc., v. לקח.

† קִוֵּשׁ Ez 16<sup>47</sup> (בְּמִעֲטָה), dub.; Kionly (Ar. قَط); del. © Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ואת, Perles<sup>Anal. 30</sup> conj. בְּרִאָה עֲטָפָה, for כמעטקט.

† קִטֵּב (✓ of foll.; cf. 𐤒 קִטֵּב cut off (rare); in Ar. قَطَب id., 𐤒 said to be for 𐤒, v. Lane).

† קִטָּב, [קִטָּב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (|| רִשָּׁה, ψ 91<sup>6</sup> (|| דָּבָר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קִטָּבָה (Ges<sup>493</sup>) Ho 13<sup>14</sup> (|| of מִנְתָּה, דָּבָרִי); more gen., שְׁעַר קִטָּב Is 28<sup>2</sup>.

† [קִטֵּל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀጥሎ: Sab. קṭal Hom<sup>Chrest. 126</sup>, all slay (orig. form with 𐤒; changed later, after 𐤒); Aram. קṭal, מṭal; Oaram. קṭal, מṭal);—**Qal** Impf. c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֵל Jb 24<sup>14</sup>; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֵלֵנִי 13<sup>15</sup>; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֵלֵנִי 139<sup>19</sup>.

† [קִטֵּל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטֵל MT Ob<sup>9</sup>, but join to v<sup>10</sup> (then מִקְטֵל, © We Now GASm).

† [קִטָּן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. مَقْطِن; Oaram. קṭinn insignificant; Ar. قَطِين parum edens; Eth. ቀጥሎ: be thin, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. kuṭinnu, small, younger, Zehnpf<sup>BAS I. 605</sup> (otherwise D1<sup>HWB 323</sup>); Meissn<sup>Suppl.</sup> ḫatānu, be short (of hair), cf. Bez<sup>ZA viii, 141 f.</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. קִטָּנִי Gn 32<sup>11</sup>, c. לָן comp., I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses; Impf. 3 fs. וְיִקְטֵנָה וְיִקְטֵנָה 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>=1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup>. **Hiph.** lit. Inf. estr. לְהִקְטִין Am 8<sup>5</sup> making ephah small.

† I. קִטָּן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9<sup>24</sup> +; sf. קִטָּנִים (K<sup>u</sup>ll. 74) Je 6<sup>13</sup> +;



[קָטַר] <sup>116</sup> vb. denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קָטַרַת, v. Sta<sup>ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.</sup>);—**Pi.** <sup>42</sup> *Pf.* 3 mpl. קָטְרוּ Je 19<sup>13</sup> +, קָטְרָם Je 44<sup>21, 23</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1<sup>16</sup> +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כֹּטֵר I S 2<sup>16</sup> +; *astr.* Je 11<sup>13</sup> +, *Pt. pl.* כֹּטְרִים Is 65<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; — *make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning: to <sup>4</sup>, I S 2<sup>16</sup> (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v<sup>16</sup>] Sta<sup>1.c. 299</sup>); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. קָטַר (but see this, *infr.*) Je 44<sup>21</sup> (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תֹּרֶה Am 4<sup>5</sup>; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. בְּבִמְוֹת 2 K 17<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>; וּמִקְטְרִים וּמִזִּבְחִים עוֹד הָעָם מִבְּמֹוֹת 1 K 22<sup>41</sup> 2 K 12<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>4, 35</sup> (R), cf. 2 K

16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup> (cf. RS<sup>sem. l. 471</sup>; 2nd ed. 490); הַבְּ אֶשֶׁר; קטר 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>; c. על e.g. הנבעות Ho 4<sup>13</sup>, על ההרים Is 65<sup>3</sup>, על הלבנים Je 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup>, על (נו) ת v<sup>7</sup>; c. ל of deity, Ho 11<sup>2</sup> Je 16<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. Je (+ 19<sup>13</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> suppr.), Hb 1<sup>16</sup> 2 K 22<sup>17</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>25</sup> 34<sup>25</sup> Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18<sup>4</sup>. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וּנְוֹ Ct 3<sup>6</sup> *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 3 Schlottm **מִקְטָרֶת**). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9<sup>10</sup> +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29<sup>13, 19, 25</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4<sup>26</sup> 16<sup>25</sup>, וַיִּקְטֵר Ex 40<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; **Inv. ms.** הִקְטֵר 2 K 16<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִקְטִיר 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>; **cstr.** לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30<sup>30</sup> +; **Pt.** מִקְטִיר Je 33<sup>13</sup> +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of 'י: abs. 1 K 12<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. חֶלֶב Nu 17<sup>6</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup> 1 S 2<sup>15, 16</sup>, עלת, 2 K 16<sup>18, 15</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>11</sup>, אִשָּׁה Ex 30<sup>20</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> Nu 18<sup>17</sup>, מנחה Je 33<sup>13</sup>; ראש, etc., Lv 8<sup>20</sup> אֶזְרָה Lv 2<sup>16</sup>, חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלֵמִים Lv 6<sup>5</sup>; קטרת 1 S 2<sup>28</sup>; on 1 K 9<sup>25</sup> v. Klo Benz; place is מוֹבָה על Lv 4<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29<sup>13, 19, 25</sup> + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5<sup>26</sup> (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6<sup>8</sup>; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3<sup>3</sup>, בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28<sup>2</sup>. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיה (gods of Sol's wives) 1 K 11<sup>8</sup>, לאלהי (of Moab) Je 48<sup>35</sup>, להם (Baalim) Ho 2<sup>15</sup>; — 2 Ch 34<sup>25</sup> rd. Qr **Qal** **2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** abs. 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>18, 19</sup>; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26<sup>16</sup> Ex 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. יִקְטִירָה 30<sup>7, 8</sup>, סמים קטרת 30<sup>7</sup> 40<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>3</sup>, קטרת חמיר Ex 30<sup>8</sup>, קטרת ה'ק' Nu 17<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>. **3. make smoke upon** (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6<sup>34</sup>, cf. also 23<sup>13</sup>. **Hoph.** be made to smoke as a sacrifice: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְטָר Lv 6<sup>15</sup>, **Pt.** מִקְטָר Mal 1<sup>11</sup> (Ew Ke al. [Ges<sup>121b</sup>]; We Now rd. מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

**†** **קטר** (OI<sup>1820</sup>) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44<sup>21</sup> (on gender v. Albr<sup>ZA W xvi</sup> (1896), 100, who reads אֶתָה for אֶתָם, and so Rothst<sup>Kau</sup> Gie; Gie also קֶטֶרֶת).

**†** **מִקְטָר**, **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — **cstr.** מִקְטָר קֶטֶרֶת Ex 30<sup>1</sup> altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl<sup>13</sup> al. n. act. burning).

**†** **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** censor; — **abs.** 2 Ch 26<sup>19</sup>; sf. מִקְטָרָה Ez 8<sup>11</sup>.

**†** **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** incense-altar; — **pl. abs.** מִקְטָרֶת 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup>.

**†** **קטר** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קטר, Syr. ܩܬܪ bind, ܩܬܪ chain); — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** חֲצִירוֹת קֶטֶרֶת Ez 46<sup>22</sup> enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy<sup>NHWB</sup>, and ܩܬܪ ܩܬܪ PS<sup>3589</sup>), but rd. prob. קֶטֶרֶת small, ܩܬܪ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

**†** **קטרון** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1<sup>30</sup>, Κεδρων, Α κεδρων; = קֶטֶת Jos 19<sup>15</sup>? site unknown.

**†** **קֶטֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>15</sup>, Karavab, Α Karavab, ܩܬܪ Koravab; — **v.** קטרון.

**†** **קיא** **Nö**; ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH id., Hiph.; As. ܩܕܐ, spit Meissn<sup>suppl. 83</sup>; Ar. ܩܐ vomit; Eth. [ቂደክ] ቂደክ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָצָה Lv 18<sup>28</sup>, but read prob. קָצָה, **Pf.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וַיִּקְיֵא Jon 2<sup>11</sup>, sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Jb 20<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּקְיֵא Lv 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup>, וַיִּקְיֵא 18<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Pr 23<sup>8</sup>; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַיִּקְיֵא 25<sup>16</sup>; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Jon 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18<sup>25, 28, 29</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20<sup>15</sup>.

**†** **קָנָה** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba<sup>NB 79</sup>); — **sf.** קָנָה Pr 26<sup>11</sup> (of dog).

**†** **קִיָּא** **n.m. id.** (v. Ba<sup>NB 80</sup>); — **abs.** ק' Is 28<sup>8</sup>; **sf.** קִיָּא Is 19<sup>14</sup> (sim.); fig. Je 48<sup>26</sup> (of Moab).

**†** **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges<sup>176 h</sup> Kō<sup>11.1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקִּי Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּקִּי, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקִּי)).

**קטר** **v.** קטר. **קִיָּמָה** **v.** קום. **קִיָּמוֹשׁ** **v.** קמוֹשׁ.

**קין** (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. ܩܢ fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge (cf. Wetzst<sup>Syr. Dresch-safel</sup> (1873) 297), whence ܩܢ worker in iron, As. kinai (Meissn<sup>ZA viii</sup> (1893), 82), ܩܢܐ, Syr. ܩܢܐ, Palm. ܩܢܐ (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH ܩܢܐ; also Ar. ܩܢܐ slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቂደክ song, singing, Syr. ܩܢܐ, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH ܩܢܐ = BH; cf. also Bu<sup>ZA W ii</sup> (1882), 28).

**†** **קִיָּן** **n.[m.]** spear 𐤀 and most; — **sf.** קִיָּן 2 S 21<sup>16</sup>; < rd. קִיָּבֵעוּ (cf. 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>) Klo Bu HPS al.

**†** **קִיָּן** **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta<sup>ci. 131 f</sup> Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. ܩܝܢ Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קִיָּן; tribe of smiths?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. 1 <sup>16</sup>), Kava, 𐤀L Kew; akin to Midian (Nu 10<sup>29</sup> P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. 1 <sup>16</sup>);

**bind, ܩܢ chain); — Qal Pt. pass. pl.** חֲצִירוֹת קֶטֶרֶת Ez 46<sup>22</sup> enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy<sup>NHWB</sup>, and ܩܬܪ ܩܬܪ PS<sup>3589</sup>), but rd. prob. קֶטֶרֶת small, ܩܬܪ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

**†** **קטרון** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1<sup>30</sup>, Κεδρων, Α κεδρων; = קֶטֶת Jos 19<sup>15</sup>? site unknown.

**†** **קֶטֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>15</sup>, Karavab, Α Karavab, ܩܬܪ Koravab; — **v.** קטרון.

**†** **קיא** **Nö**; ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH id., Hiph.; As. ܩܕܐ, spit Meissn<sup>suppl. 83</sup>; Ar. ܩܐ vomit; Eth. [ቂደክ] ቂደክ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָצָה Lv 18<sup>28</sup>, but read prob. קָצָה, **Pf.** 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וַיִּקְיֵא Jon 2<sup>11</sup>, sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Jb 20<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. וַיִּקְיֵא Lv 18<sup>28</sup> 20<sup>22</sup>, וַיִּקְיֵא 18<sup>25</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְיֵא Pr 23<sup>8</sup>; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַיִּקְיֵא 25<sup>16</sup>; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Jon 2<sup>11</sup>; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18<sup>25, 28, 29</sup> 20<sup>22</sup> (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20<sup>15</sup>.

**†** **קָנָה** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba<sup>NB 79</sup>); — **sf.** קָנָה Pr 26<sup>11</sup> (of dog).

**†** **קִיָּא** **n.m. id.** (v. Ba<sup>NB 80</sup>); — **abs.** ק' Is 28<sup>8</sup>; **sf.** קִיָּא Is 19<sup>14</sup> (sim.); fig. Je 48<sup>26</sup> (of Moab).

**†** **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges<sup>176 h</sup> Kō<sup>11.1, 586</sup>); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקִּי Je 25<sup>27</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּקִּי, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וַיִּקִּי)).

**קטר** **v.** קטר. **קִיָּמָה** **v.** קום. **קִיָּמוֹשׁ** **v.** קמוֹשׁ.

**קין** (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. ܩܢ fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge (cf. Wetzst<sup>Syr. Dresch-safel</sup> (1873) 297), whence ܩܢ worker in iron, As. kinai (Meissn<sup>ZA viii</sup> (1893), 82), ܩܢܐ, Syr. ܩܢܐ, Palm. ܩܢܐ (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH ܩܢܐ; also Ar. ܩܢܐ slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቂደክ song, singing, Syr. ܩܢܐ, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH ܩܢܐ = BH; cf. also Bu<sup>ZA W ii</sup> (1882), 28).

**†** **קִיָּן** **n.[m.]** spear 𐤀 and most; — **sf.** קִיָּן 2 S 21<sup>16</sup>; < rd. קִיָּבֵעוּ (cf. 1 S 17<sup>38</sup>) Klo Bu HPS al.

**†** **קִיָּן** **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta<sup>ci. 131 f</sup> Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. ܩܝܢ Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קִיָּן; tribe of smiths?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4<sup>11</sup> (cf. 1 <sup>16</sup>), Kava, 𐤀L Kew; akin to Midian (Nu 10<sup>29</sup> P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. 1 <sup>16</sup>);



prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24<sup>22</sup> (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינָה. **2. loc.** הַקִּינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1<sup>1</sup>);—Jos 15<sup>57</sup>, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zavov] Ακειμ, OL [Zavov] Ακειν; POSS. = Yūkin SE. from Hebron [Rob<sup>BE</sup> II. 85] (v. Buhl<sup>Geogr.</sup> 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v<sup>22</sup>).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1<sup>1</sup>), Jos 15<sup>22</sup>, Ικαμ, A OL K(ε)iva.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καϊν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4<sup>1</sup> fr. קָנָה acquire; but in fact = II. 'ק, as heros eponymos, acc. to We<sup>Comp.</sup> 11 Sta<sup>G</sup> 285 ff. Bu<sup>Urg.</sup> 193 Holz<sup>Gn</sup> 50 f. esp. Sta<sup>ZAW</sup> 18 (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che<sup>Ency. Bib.</sup> CAIN);—ק' Gn 4<sup>1.2.3.5.8.9.13.15.16.17</sup>, קַיִן v<sup>6.24.25</sup> (all J).

† קִינָה **adj.gent.** of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), הַקִּינָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κεῖναιος, Ju 4<sup>11.17.17</sup> 5<sup>24</sup> (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city Kīn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4<sup>11</sup>); rd. prob. also הַקִּינָה 1<sup>18</sup> (for קִינָה; so Bu GFM; O oi viot lothop tou Κεῖναιου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** קַיִן settled among Amal., Nu 24<sup>21</sup> (JE; v. II. קִינָה 1), I S 15<sup>6</sup>—= קִינָה v<sup>6</sup> (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקִּינָה);—קַיִן also 27<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>29</sup> (B OL Kevel(ε)= קִינָה; A Κηπει, Κεῖναιος); Gn 15<sup>19</sup> (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינָהים I Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (K(ε)ivaioi), related to Rechabites.

† קִינָה **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינָה CIS<sup>IV</sup>, no. 8, 1. 2);—Gn 9<sup>10.12.13.14</sup> I Ch 1<sup>2</sup>, Καϊναυ.

† II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק' 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> +; pl. קִינֹת Ez 2<sup>10</sup> (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Bertliol Toy Krae); קִינֹת 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; sf. קִינֹתָם קִינֹתָם v<sup>25</sup>;—**elegy, dirge** 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> Ez 19<sup>14.14</sup> 32<sup>16</sup>, pl. 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>; sg. || אֲנִי Am 8<sup>10</sup>, || הִנֵּה הָיָה Ez 2<sup>10</sup>, ק' נִשָּׂא Je 7<sup>29</sup>, c. לָ for, Am 5<sup>1</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup> Ez 26<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> 32<sup>2</sup>; c. אֶל Ez 19<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>32</sup>; ק' לָ for Je 9<sup>19</sup> (|| נָהָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup>.—Bu<sup>ZAW</sup> 11 (1892), 1 ff., cf. III (1893), 299 ff. thinks Kīna rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינֹת 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> Am 5<sup>2</sup> Ez 19<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> b ff. are pent., 2 S 1<sup>19</sup> ff. 3<sup>33</sup> f. tetr., Ez 27<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>12</sup> ff. 32<sup>2</sup> ff. hex.; v. Br<sup>Gen. Intr.</sup> 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** פִּוֵּל. oħant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקִינְתָּ Ez 27<sup>32</sup> (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינְתָּ 32<sup>16</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וְקִינְתָּ 2 S 1<sup>17</sup> (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3<sup>33</sup>; 3 fpl. וְקִינְתָּ c. acc. cogn., Ez 32<sup>16</sup>, + עַל pers. v<sup>16</sup>; Pt. as subst. Je 9<sup>16</sup> (professional) wailing women.

† I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of יָקַץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. הָקִיץ 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> Ez 7<sup>6</sup>; 2 ms. הָקִיץ consec. Pr 6<sup>22</sup>, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶקִּיץ Pr 23<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. הָקִיץ Je 51<sup>39</sup> +; Imv. ms. הָקִיץ Hb 2<sup>19</sup> +; mpl. הָקִיץ Is 26<sup>19</sup> Jo 1<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. הָקִיץ ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>20</sup>; Pt. מִקִּיץ I S 26<sup>12</sup>;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. I S 26<sup>12</sup> Is 29<sup>8.5</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 73<sup>20</sup> 139<sup>15</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of 'ψ 44<sup>24</sup> awake [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35<sup>23</sup> (c. ל rei), 59<sup>6</sup> (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31<sup>26</sup>. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> Je 51<sup>39.57</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>; of resurrection Is 26<sup>19</sup> Du 12<sup>2</sup>. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>35</sup>. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2<sup>19</sup>; cf. הָקִיץ הָיָה הָאֵלֶּיךָ Ez 7<sup>6</sup> the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee (Co del. הָקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17<sup>15</sup> is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ vehement heat of summer, late summer (We<sup>Skizzen</sup> III, 90), قَيْظٌ be vehemently hot; Sab. קִי summer Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; NH קִי = BH, so קִי, Syr. قَيْظٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) קִי summer).

† קִיץ **n.m.** Jo 8, 20 summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8<sup>22</sup> +; קִיץ Am 3<sup>15</sup> +; sf. קִיץ Is 16<sup>9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J), Am 3<sup>15</sup> Zc 14<sup>8</sup> ψ 74<sup>17</sup>; || קִיץ Je 8<sup>20</sup> Pr 6<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>1</sup>, also (without קִיץ) 30<sup>25</sup>; as fruit harvest Is 28<sup>4</sup>; time of drought ψ 32<sup>4</sup> (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16<sup>1.2</sup> Am 8<sup>1.2</sup> Je 40<sup>10.12</sup> also, || קִיץ, 48<sup>32</sup> Mi 7<sup>1</sup> (in sim.), but || קִיץ Is 16<sup>9</sup> (assim. to ק of קִי; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיץ v. קִיץ.

† קִיץ **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. kuk-kānītum (כ) a garden-plant, D<sup>HWB</sup> 327);—usu. ricinus (R. communis, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor. iv. 164 kiki (Egypt.) = κρότων [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קִיץ קִיץ; v. esp. Löw p. 253 f.); perh. < bottle-gourd (O κολόκυθα; i.e. cucurbita lagenaria, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings<sup>DE</sup> II. 250);—Jon 4<sup>6.6.7.9.10</sup>.

קִיץ v. קִיץ.

גרים = קירם.

† קָלוֹן n.m. <sup>Pr<sup>11,2</sup></sup> ignominy, dishonour;—  
abs. ק' Ho 4<sup>7</sup>+; estr. קָלוֹן Is 22<sup>18</sup>; sf. קְלוֹנָה Je  
13<sup>26</sup>+;—1. of national *ignominy* Ho 4<sup>7.18</sup> (dub.  
line, v. Che Now), Je 46<sup>12</sup> (rd. prob. קִלְיָה, so G



Gie Co<sup>mp</sup>), Hb 2<sup>16</sup> ψ 83<sup>17</sup>; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13<sup>26</sup> Na 3<sup>5</sup> (|| מַעְרֵךְ). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22<sup>18</sup> (opp. פְּבוֹדָה); individ., Jb 10<sup>25</sup> Pr 3<sup>35</sup> (opp. פְּבוֹדָה), 6<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> 12<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>18</sup> (opp. פְּבוֹדָה), 18<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>10</sup>.

† קֶלֶחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman <sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121</sup> cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag<sup>BN 88</sup>, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 94</sup>); —abs. ק' 1 S 2<sup>14</sup> (+ פִּיזֹר, דִּדֹר, פָּרוֹר); קֶלֶחַת Mi 3<sup>3</sup> (|| סִיר).

**I. קלט** (√ of foll.; NH קלט *take up, in, harbour*, so קלטָא; Ba<sup>ES 36</sup> cp. Ar. قَلَتَ reservoir with n, cf. קטל, קטן).

† מִקְלָט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—*asylum-cities* Nu 35<sup>11,13,14</sup> עֲרֵי הַמִּן Nu 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>2</sup>, so 1 Ch 6<sup>42,52</sup> (but rd. עֲרֵי הַמִּן, acc. to || Jos 21<sup>13,21</sup>, so Be Kau Kit), לָמָּה (after הָיָה) Nu 35<sup>12,15</sup> Jos 20<sup>3</sup>; cstr. in phr. עֲרֵי מִקְלָט הַרְצָחָה Jos 21<sup>13,21,27,32,38</sup> (Gi; v<sup>36</sup> van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עֲרֵי מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35<sup>25,26,27,28,32</sup>.

† II. [קלט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Ar. قَلَا very short);—**Qal** Pt. pass. שָׂרַע וקָלוּט Lv 22<sup>23</sup> sacrif. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 10<sup>11</sup> (ΘL in both Καλλιτας Ezr 10<sup>23</sup> (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קולִיָּה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ΘL as Ne.

קִלִּיָּה v. I. קלה. קלל v. קלל. קלִּיָּה v. קלִּיָּה.

[קלל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH קלל, קל, קלל = BH; As. *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. *kalall* scanty Hal<sup>143,81</sup> (cf. Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 246</sup>); Eth. ቀለለ *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; קלל, Syr. ܩܠܠ = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلَلَ *shake*, ቀለቀለ *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀለቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally<sup>ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff.</sup> thinks *shake* original, v. מַשֵּׁל);—† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוּ Na 1<sup>14</sup>; 1 s. קָלוּ Jb 40<sup>4</sup>; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gu 8<sup>11</sup>; + *Impf.* 3 fs. וְקָלוּ 16<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. וְקָלוּ 5<sup>5</sup>; 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ 1 S 2<sup>30</sup>;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8<sup>8,11</sup> (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1<sup>23</sup>, horses Je 4<sup>13</sup>

Hb 1<sup>8</sup>; one's days Jb 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16<sup>4,5</sup> (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2<sup>30</sup> (opp. נֶאֱבֹדָה). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ (Ges<sup>5 674</sup>) 2 K 20<sup>10</sup> + וְקָלוּ, consec. 2 K 3<sup>18</sup>; וְקָלוּ Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְקָלוּ 2 S 6<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ Is 30<sup>16</sup>; Pt. f. וְקָלוּ (עַל-) Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30<sup>16</sup> (|| עַל-פִּי). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18<sup>23</sup> (|| בְּעֵינֶיהָ); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49<sup>6</sup>, esp. of sin 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8<sup>17</sup>; *easy* 2 K 3<sup>18</sup> (|| בְּעֵינֶיהָ), 20<sup>10</sup> (c. Inf.), Pr 14<sup>6</sup>; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נֶאֱבֹדָה lightly i.e. superficially, Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6<sup>22</sup> (|| שָׁפֵל; opp. אֲבִיבָה). **Pi.** 40 Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ 2 S 19<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* וְקָלוּ Lv 20<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְקָלוּ 2 S 16<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.* cstr. וְקָלוּ Gn 8<sup>21</sup> Jos 24<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Pt. מִקְלָלוֹ Ex 21<sup>17</sup> +; sf. מִקְלָלוֹני Je 15<sup>10</sup>, rd. מִקְלָלוֹני (Baer); err. for curse (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21<sup>17</sup> (E), Gn 12<sup>2</sup> (J), Lv 19<sup>14</sup> (H), Ju 9<sup>27</sup> 2 S 16<sup>9</sup> + 16 t.; קָלוּ 1 K 2<sup>8</sup>; obj. om. 2 S 16<sup>3,7,10,11,13</sup> ψ 62<sup>6</sup> 109<sup>28</sup> (opp. בִּירָה); acc. pers. + כ of oath 1 S 17<sup>43</sup> 2 K 2<sup>24</sup>; c. כ of oath alone Is 8<sup>21</sup>. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22<sup>27</sup> (E), Lv 24<sup>15</sup> (H), 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> (rdg. לָהֶם for אֵלֵהֶם, Θ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24<sup>11,14,23</sup>. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (i subj.), Jb 3<sup>1</sup>. † **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָלוּ Is 65<sup>20</sup> *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלוּ Jb 24<sup>18</sup> *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. מִקְלָלוֹ ψ 37<sup>22</sup> *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרָכֵי). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ Is 8<sup>23</sup>; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלוּ 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> (van d. H. H.); 3 pl. וְקָלוּ Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקָלוּ 1 S 6<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* ms. וְקָלוּ Ex 18<sup>22</sup> +; *Inf.* cstr. id., Is 23<sup>9</sup> Jon 1<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, וְקָלוּ אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעַל-יָדוֹ 1 S 6<sup>4</sup> *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18<sup>22</sup> (E), Jon 1<sup>6</sup> 1 K 12<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>10</sup>; + מִן partit. 1 K 12<sup>4,9</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4,9</sup>. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> Is 23<sup>9</sup> Ez 22<sup>7</sup>; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8<sup>23</sup> (opp. הִכְפִּיר). † **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. **1.** *shake* וְקָלוּ Ez 2<sup>26</sup> (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10<sup>10</sup> (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: Pf. 3 pl. וְקָלוּ Je 4<sup>24</sup> hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2<sup>15</sup> +, קל v<sup>14</sup>; fs. קלה Je 2<sup>23</sup>; pl. קלים Is 8<sup>2</sup> +;—קל *light with his feet* Am 2<sup>15</sup> 2 S 2<sup>18</sup>; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18<sup>2</sup>, pursuers La 4<sup>19</sup> (מ' comp.), camel Je 2<sup>23</sup>, cloud Is 19<sup>1</sup>; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24<sup>18</sup> (Bu קלו for קל); as subst. Am 2<sup>14</sup> Je 46<sup>6</sup> Ec 9<sup>11</sup>, = *swift* (horse) Is 30<sup>16</sup>; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5<sup>26</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup>.

† קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = voice); — מְקַלֵּם Je 3<sup>9</sup>. — קל voice, v. קול.

† קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light*, *quick* movement of rubbing?); — ק' נְחֹשֶׁת burnished brass Ez 1<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (so most; Co, Ez, נְחֹשֶׁת, in prefixing בְּנִי־הָעֵדֻם fr. v<sup>8</sup>; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קלל n.f. curse; — abs. ק' Gn 27<sup>12</sup> +; cstr. קללת Ju 9<sup>37</sup> +; sf. קללתו Gn 27<sup>13</sup>; 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28<sup>15,45</sup>; — curse, Gn 27<sup>12,13</sup> (J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11<sup>26,28</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup>, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8<sup>34</sup> (D), Ju 9<sup>37</sup> ψ 109<sup>17,18</sup> Pr 27<sup>14</sup>; קללת הָאָדָם a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>; קללתו נִמְרָצָה I K 2<sup>8</sup> a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29<sup>22</sup>; = object of curse, קללת אֱלֹהִים תְּלִי Dt 21<sup>23</sup>, שִׁפְחוּ, 2 K 22<sup>19</sup>, cf. Je 24<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Je, Zc 8<sup>13</sup>.

† קלל n.pr.m. priest Ne 12<sup>20</sup>, ᠓L Καλμει.

† קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol<sup>§ 189 f</sup> Ba.<sup>NB 160</sup>); — בְּקָלָם Nu 21<sup>5</sup> (JE).

† קיקלון n.[m.] disgrace; — Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, si vera l. intens. Ol<sup>§ 82 c</sup> Kö<sup>II. 130, 497</sup>, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† [קלם] vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11<sup>1</sup> תְּקַלֵּם, text by Adler<sup>JQ xli (1900, 470)</sup>); — Pi. Inf. cstr. לְקַלֵּם Ez 16<sup>31</sup> to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ᠓᠙ Symm collect. rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַבֵּץ, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּם Hb 1<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּמוּ Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, יִתְּ 2 K 22<sup>23</sup>.

† קלס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || תְּרִפָּה; — Je 20<sup>8</sup>, לַעַן ψ 44<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>4</sup>.

† קלסה n.f. id., || id.; — Ez 22<sup>4</sup>.

† I. [קלע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes ep. Ar. قَالَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä<sup>224</sup>, Socin in Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>), waver, whence قَالَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä<sup>1c</sup>), J Aram. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin<sup>1c</sup>) fr. قَالَعَ loosened clod, cf. Syr. مَحَلَح).

id. (Nö in Frä<sup>1c</sup>); Ar. مَلَعَ sling, Eth. መቃለዕ: id.; קלע vb. sling, Syr. n. قَالَعَ sling); — Qal Pt. קלע בְּאַזָן Ju 20<sup>16</sup> one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10<sup>18</sup> I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְלַע I S 17<sup>49</sup> and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. וַיִּקְלַע 25<sup>20</sup> he shall sling away (life of enemy).

† I. קלע n.[m.] sling; — abs. ק' I S 17<sup>50</sup>, קלע בָּרָה 25<sup>20</sup> hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו I 7<sup>40</sup>; אֲבִי־קֶלַע Jb 41<sup>29</sup> sling-stones, so קלעים א' 2 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; קלעו Zc 9<sup>15</sup> is difficult: Marti<sup>Kau</sup> ק'א'; We Now ק' בְּנֵי sons of — ?

† [קלע] n.m. slinger; — pl. קלעים 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>.

II. [קלע] n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P); — pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27<sup>9</sup> + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35<sup>17</sup> + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>26</sup>. — I K 6<sup>34b</sup> read קלעים.

† II. קלע vb. carve; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., carve walls with, I K 6<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. cogn. על v<sup>32</sup>; c. acc. of thing carved v<sup>35</sup>.

† מְקַלַּעַת n.f. carving; — cstr. מ' I K 6<sup>18</sup>; pl. abs. מְקַלַּעוֹת 7<sup>31</sup>; cstr. מְקַלַּעוֹת (after קלע) 6<sup>29,32</sup>.

קלל v. קלל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase ק' וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ I S 13<sup>21</sup> (poss. would be fine point, cf. Aram. קלש be thin, hence ק' ש' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22<sup>21</sup>. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34<sup>24</sup>. 3. Levite I Ch 27<sup>17</sup> (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ᠓L Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמה (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH=BH, so קמח, Syr. قَمْحٌ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi<sup>17</sup>, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman<sup>ZMG xlii (1892, 120)</sup>).

† קמה n.[m.] flour, meal; — abs. ק' I S 1<sup>24</sup> +, קמה Is 47<sup>2</sup>; cstr. קמה Nu 5<sup>15</sup>; — Ju 6<sup>19</sup> (material for unleavened cakes), I S 1<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>24</sup> 2 K 4<sup>41</sup>; defined by סֶלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18<sup>6</sup>, disting. fr. סֶלֶת I K 5<sup>2</sup>; of barley (שְׂעִירִים) Nu 5<sup>16</sup> (P), but 2 S 17<sup>28</sup> and שְׂעִירִים, קמח; + other articles of



food I Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); kept in a כַּר I K 17<sup>12,14,16</sup>; made by grinding Is 47<sup>2</sup>; צָמַח בְּלִי צָמַח בְּלִי Ho 8<sup>7</sup>.

†[קָמַט] vb. seize (NH id., seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קמט=BH; מָכַס seize, compress);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16<sup>8</sup> and thou didst seize me. Pu. be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמַטוּ Jb 22<sup>16</sup>.

†[קָמַל] vb. be decayed (Syr. مَحَل be mouldy, decay);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33<sup>9</sup> Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19<sup>6</sup> (of קָנָה וְסוּדָה).

†קָמַץ vb. enclose with the hand, grasp (NH id.=BH; קָמַץ; As. kimsu, kinšu, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.<sup>84</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> (both c. acc. קָמַץ מִן מְלֵא of source), Nu 5<sup>26</sup> (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קָמַץ] n.[m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. קָמַץ his fist-full Lv 2<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>2</sup>; take up בָּקָר 6<sup>8</sup> in his fist (all P); pl. קָמָצִים Gn 41<sup>47</sup> the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַץ (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†קָמַץ n.m. Ho 9<sup>6</sup> coll. thistles or nettles (Θ ακανθαι, cf. Ki; 𐤓 𐤒𐤕𐤓—abs. קָ, sign of desolation, Ho 9<sup>6</sup> (> van d. H. חֲרָב; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 23<sup>8</sup>); || חוֹת, Is 34<sup>13</sup> (+ חוֹת, סִירִים); pl. (c. 𐤒 ins., Thes Nō<sup>M</sup> 169, Ann. 3 Löw<sup>194</sup> Ann.) קָמָצִים Pr 24<sup>31</sup> (> van d. H. קָמָצִים; || חֲרָבִים).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

קָנָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. قَنَّ become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy; Syr. قَنَّ lividus fuit, 𐤒 𐤒 𐤒 zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለኝ all be jealous, zealous).

†קָנָה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5<sup>14</sup> +; estr. קָנָה Is 9<sup>6</sup>; sf. קָנָה Nu 25<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5<sup>13,18,25,29</sup>;—1. ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6<sup>34</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; קָנָה רִיחַ קָנָה jealous disposition Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup> (P); offering for jealousy, קָ מנחת v<sup>15,18,25</sup> (P); קָ תוֹרַת הָקָ v<sup>29</sup> (P); of rivalry Ec 4<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; Ephr. against Judah Is 11<sup>13</sup>; ardent love, || אהבה Ct 8<sup>6</sup>. 2. ardour of zeal: a. of men for God Nu 25<sup>11,11</sup> (P) 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; for the house of י' ψ 69<sup>10</sup>. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>16</sup> Zc 1<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>2</sup>; קָנָה Is 59<sup>17</sup>; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֶה קָנָה 9<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>=2 K 19<sup>31</sup>. 3. ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries ψ 119<sup>139</sup> Jb 5<sup>2</sup> (|| כָּעַשׂ), Pr 14<sup>30</sup> (opp. מִרְפָּא (לֵב). b. of God against men, || חָקָה Ez 5<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>38,42</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>; || עָבְרָה 38<sup>19</sup>; || אָף Dt 29<sup>19</sup> Ez 35<sup>11</sup>; + אָשׁ Is 26<sup>11</sup> Ez 36<sup>5</sup> Zp 1<sup>18</sup> 3<sup>8</sup> ψ 79<sup>6</sup>; קָנָה הָקָ הַמִּקְנָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> the anger-image provoking to anger; הָקָ alone v<sup>6</sup>.

†[קָנָה] vb. denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous (Gerber<sup>131</sup>);—Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25<sup>13</sup> +; 1 s. קָנָה Zc 1<sup>14</sup> + etc.; Impf. קָנָה Is 11<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>17</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. קָנָה I K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; estr. sf. קָנָה Nu 25<sup>11</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; Pt. מִקְנָה Nu 11<sup>29</sup>;—1. be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5<sup>14,14,30</sup> (P); in rivalry Is 11<sup>13</sup>. 2. be envious of, c. 𐤒 pers., Gn 30<sup>1</sup> (E), 37<sup>11</sup> (J) ψ 37<sup>7</sup> 73<sup>3</sup> Pr 3<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>1,19</sup>; c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>14</sup> (J), Ez 31<sup>9</sup>; c. 𐤒 pers. ψ 106<sup>16</sup>. 3. be zealous for: a. of man, c. 𐤒 pers. Nu 11<sup>29</sup> (J), 2 S 21<sup>2</sup>; for God Nu 25<sup>13</sup> (P), I K 19<sup>10,14</sup>; קָנָה קָנָה, c. acc. 𐤒 pers. of God, לִישׁ קָנָה Ez 39<sup>25</sup> לִישׁ קָנָה Jo 2<sup>13</sup> לִישׁ קָנָה Zc 1<sup>14</sup> לִישׁ קָנָה Zc 8<sup>2,2</sup>. 4. excite to jealous anger, c. 𐤒 instr. Dt 32<sup>21</sup> a (dub.; probably הַקָּנָה; cf. v<sup>16,21</sup> b), I K 14<sup>22</sup>. Hiph. provoke to jealous anger: Impf. 3 mpl. sf. קָנָה Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; קָנָה ψ 78<sup>58</sup> (|| וַיִּקְנֵהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנֶה Dt 32<sup>21</sup> b; Pt. metapl. מִקְנָה Ez 8<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>475</sup> q, del. Co).

†קָנָה adj. jealous;—only of God: קָנָה Ex 20<sup>6</sup> (J)=Dt 5<sup>9</sup> (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>15</sup> (demanding exclusive service); קָנָה שְׂמִי Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J).

†קָנָה adj. id.;—אֶל קָנָה Jos 24<sup>19</sup> (E) (cf. Dt 6<sup>15</sup> supr.), Nah 1<sup>2</sup> (|| נָקָם).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מְקָנָה, property [in cattle]; As. kanā, gain, acquire, Meissn Suppl.<sup>85</sup>; Ar. قَنَّ (و, ی) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי acquire, possess, CIS<sup>IV</sup>, no. 69, 5.6, קָנִי n. property Id<sup>ib</sup>, no. 3, 5.29, 3; Eth. ቀለኝ acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, מָלָה, acquire);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָ Gn 25<sup>10</sup> +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32<sup>6</sup> קָנָה Lv 27<sup>24</sup>; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78<sup>54</sup>; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָנָה Lv 22<sup>11</sup> +, Gn 33<sup>19</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָנָה Gn 47<sup>19</sup> +; Inf. abs. קָנָה Lv 25<sup>14</sup> I Ch 21<sup>24</sup> קָנָה 2 S 24<sup>24</sup>; estr. קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> קָנָה Pr 16<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Pt. קָנָה Dt 28<sup>68</sup> קָנָה Pr 15<sup>32</sup> +, etc.;—†1. get, acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שְׁמִים וְאָרֶץ Gn 14<sup>19,22</sup>, Dt 32<sup>6</sup> (Isr.),

ψ 139<sup>13</sup> (בְּלִיָּה); Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15<sup>16</sup> Is 11<sup>11</sup> ψ 74<sup>2</sup> (|| נָפַל); obj. הִרְוָה 78<sup>54</sup>. **c.** of Eve, acquiring בְּנֵי אֶתֶר (i.e. with the help of), Gn 4<sup>1</sup> (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>6,5,7,7</sup> 15<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>16,16</sup> 17<sup>16</sup> 18<sup>15</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 23<sup>23</sup>. **2.** elsewhere buy Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E), Gn 47<sup>22</sup> (J), 50<sup>13</sup> (P), Lv 27<sup>24</sup> (H), Dt 28<sup>88</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup> Je 13<sup>1</sup> Ez 7<sup>12</sup> Pr 20<sup>14</sup> +; קָנָה owner, as purchaser Lv 25<sup>30</sup> (P) Is 1<sup>3</sup> Zc 11<sup>5</sup> +. **Niph.** be bought: Pf. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32<sup>43</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנוּ v<sup>15</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. אָרַם הִקְנִי Zc 13<sup>6</sup>; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה cattle; Thes RV Marti<sup>Kau</sup> Buhl caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman; < We Now GASm read יִקְנִי מִקְנֶה. —Pt. מִקְנֶה v. קָנָה.

† **קָנָה** n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag<sup>BN 205</sup>); abs. ק' Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup>; cstr. קָנָה Lv 22<sup>11</sup>; sf. קָנִיתָ Pr 4<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** thing acquired by purchase בִּפְסָף קָנָה Lv 22<sup>11</sup> (H; cf. מִקְנֶה); of property Gn 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (all P), Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup> (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); || מִקְנֶה ψ 105<sup>21</sup>; מִקְנֶה קָנִינוּ Gn 31<sup>18</sup> (P; prob. doublet, & om.); בְּכָל־קָנִינוֹ קָנָה בִּינָה Pr 4<sup>7</sup> with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures & κριος ψ 104<sup>24</sup> (cf. √1 a).

† **מִקְנֶה** n.m. Ex 10, 26 cattle; — abs. מ' Gn 46<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 13<sup>7</sup> +; sf. מִקְנֶה Gn 3<sup>18</sup> +, מִקְנֶה Is 30<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>183,38</sup>), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11, 112f.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17<sup>3</sup> +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** cattle in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47<sup>16,16,17,17</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> + (J), 10<sup>28</sup> (E), Dt 3<sup>19</sup> (not in P), Jb 1<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>48</sup> Je 9<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> +; so prob. מִקְנֶה יִשְׂבֹּא אֶהֱלֵי יִמְקֶנָה Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13<sup>2</sup> (J), 31<sup>9</sup> (E), v<sup>13</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> 46<sup>6</sup> Nu 32<sup>1</sup> (all P), Is 30<sup>23</sup> +; מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Gn 46<sup>32,34</sup> (J), מ' שָׂרֵי Gn 47<sup>6</sup> (P), cf. 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>; רָעִי מ' Gn 13<sup>7,7</sup> (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31<sup>9</sup> (P), 32<sup>20</sup> 2 K 3<sup>17</sup>; fr. קָנָה Jos 14<sup>4</sup> (P) Ez 38<sup>12,13</sup>; from both Gn 34<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>6</sup> (P); מ' צֶאֱן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup> (J); מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Ec 2<sup>7</sup>; מ' צֶאֱן וּמ' בָּקָר Gn 26<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>17</sup> (J); sheep only Gn 29<sup>7</sup> (J) Nu 32<sup>16</sup> (E). —מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה Gn 49<sup>32</sup> (P) rd. מִקְנֶה עֹלָה; מִקְנֶה מִקְנֶה Jb 36<sup>33</sup> rd. מִקְנֶה (Hiph. Pt.), מִקְנֶה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> del. הִפְּ & We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† **מִקְנֶה** n.f. purchase; — abs. מ' Gn 23<sup>18</sup> +; cstr. מִקְנֶה Gn 17<sup>12</sup> +; sf. מִקְנֶה Lv 25<sup>16</sup> +; — **1.**

purchase, מִקְנֶה בִּפְסָף Gn 17<sup>12,13,23,27</sup> Ex 12<sup>44</sup> (all P); הִפְּ document of purchase Je 32<sup>11,12,12,14,16</sup>. **2.** purchase-price, Lv 25<sup>16,16,51</sup> 27<sup>22</sup> (P). **3.** possession (gained by purchase), מִקְנֶה Gn 23<sup>18</sup> (P).

† **מִקְנֶהוֹ** n.pr.m. (possession of '); — Levit. musician 1 Ch 15<sup>18,21</sup>, Μακ(κ)αλλ(ε)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκαρια(ς).

**II. קָנָה** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, reed; Ar. كَنْز spear-shaft; Eth. ቀዋጥ: goad; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, كَنْز, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánvs*, also *káveon* basket (Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 99</sup>), Lat. *canna*).

† **קָנָה** n.m. Gn 41, 5 stalk, reed; — abs. ק' 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40<sup>3</sup> +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25<sup>31</sup> 37<sup>17</sup> = קָנָה (Ges<sup>191,6</sup>) Jb 31<sup>22</sup>; pl. קָנִים Ex 25<sup>32</sup> +; cstr. קָנִי 37<sup>18</sup> +; sf. קָנִים 25<sup>36</sup> 37<sup>22</sup>; — **1.** stalk of grain Gn 41<sup>6,22</sup> (E). + **2.** water-plant, reed, 1 K 14<sup>16</sup> Is 19<sup>6</sup> (+ סוּף), 35<sup>7</sup> (+ נֶמֶס); coll., ק' הִיחַת ψ 68<sup>31</sup> beasts of (the) reeds (dwelling among them), cf. יִבְצֹרָה ק' בְּסֹרֶר Jb 40<sup>21</sup>; מִשְׁעָנֶת הַק' הָרָצוֹן; 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, ק' מִשְׁעָנֶת Ez 29<sup>9</sup>, all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצוֹן ק' Is 42<sup>3</sup> (spared by ' עֶבֶר). + **3.** calamus, aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק' Je 6<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>126,7</sup> w) ק' בִּשְׁטֵם Ex 30<sup>23</sup> (P); ק' alone Ez 27<sup>19</sup> Is 43<sup>24</sup> Ct 4<sup>14</sup>. **4.** derived meanings: + **a.** measuring-rod, הַמִּדָּה קָנָה Ez 40<sup>3,5</sup> (6 cubits long, v. אָמָה) 42<sup>16,16,17,18,19</sup>. **b.** unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40<sup>5,5</sup> + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41<sup>3</sup> full reed (emphat.). + **c.** beam of scales, for scales themselves Is 46<sup>6</sup>. + **d.** shaft of lamp-stand Ex 25<sup>31</sup> = 37<sup>17</sup> (P). **e.** branches thereof, Ex 25<sup>32,32,32</sup> = 37<sup>18,13,13</sup> + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). + **f.** shoulder-joint, Jb 31<sup>22</sup> (|| נִשְׁכָּם).

† **קָנָה** n.pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נַחֲלֵי Jos 16<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> (both P), Ko(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob<sup>BR III. 135</sup> with Wady *Kánah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 101, 105</sup>. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19<sup>28</sup>, Kar(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. *Kána*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob<sup>BR II. 455 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>229</sup>, Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM<sup>As. II. Eur. 181</sup>, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† **קָנָה** n.pr.m. in Edom, Kevē: son of Eliphaz Gn 36<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>36</sup>, Gn 36<sup>15</sup> cf. v<sup>42</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>53</sup>, and father of Othniel Jos 15<sup>17</sup> Ju 1<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>9,11</sup> (v. Di Gn Bu<sup>RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13</sup> GFM Ju 1, 13 ff. Mey<sup>Entstehung 116 f.</sup>).

† **קָנָה** adj. gent., c. art. הַק', of Caleb Nu 32<sup>12</sup> Jos 14<sup>6,14</sup> (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15<sup>19</sup> (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.



קִיּוּלָה <sup>18</sup> **n. pr. loc.** *Κεῖλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23<sup>1</sup> + 13 t. 23 (קִיּוּלָה, v<sup>3.13</sup>); Jos 15<sup>44</sup> (P), cf. 2 Ch 4<sup>19</sup> (general scheme); post-ex. קִיּוּלָה פִּלְזֵי Ne 3<sup>17.18</sup>; mod. *Kīlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm Geogr. 230 Buhl Geogr. 193; cl. TelAm. *Kili* Wkl No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

**קעקע** (✓ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> Ecclus 10<sup>15</sup> (cf. Frä<sup>ZAW</sup> xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19<sup>28</sup>, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓ קוע (Thes) or קעע).

† **קעקע** n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19<sup>28</sup> (H), v. בְּתִבְחָת (RS<sup>Sem.</sup> 1. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

**קער** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِير *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow or carve out* (Sachau<sup>SB Ak.</sup> 1896, 1057); Syr. مَحْلٌ *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi<sup>60</sup> cp. Egypt. māqār, *bottom part of oven*).

**קערה** n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק' Nu 7<sup>35</sup>; cstr. קַעֲרַת בָּסָף Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + I t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרַת בָּסָף 7<sup>34</sup>, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרַת 4<sup>7</sup>, sf. קַעֲרָתוֹ Ex 25<sup>29</sup> 37<sup>16</sup>.

† **קעקערירן** n.f. depression, hollow (on format.v. Ges<sup>551</sup>);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרִירָה Lv 14<sup>37</sup> in wall.

† **קפא** vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. مَفَأ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קפאוּהוּ Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יקפאון Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Kt (i.e. יקפאון [poss. is also יקפאון Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr. יקפאון v. foll. Pt. תִּשְׁמְרֵיהֶם *on their lees* Zp 1<sup>12</sup> *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10<sup>10</sup> *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† **קפאון** n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14<sup>6</sup> Qr [ > Kt v. ✓ Qal Impf. ], so Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יקר.

† **קפד** vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. مَقَد *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קפד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קפדן, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفَذ (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 182), Eth. ቀፋፋ።);—Pf. 1 s. קפדתי Is 38<sup>12</sup> *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> 13 ቀ [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† **קפד** n. [m.] porcupine (fr. *rolling itself together*; & ἔριων (alw. pl.), Ἐριcius, Bo<sup>Hieroz.</sup> III. cap. 36 Post<sup>Hastings</sup> DE BITTERN, > (from context) *bit-tern* Tr<sup>NHB</sup> 243 Hi Che Gu<sup>Kan</sup>; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley<sup>Ency. Bib. BITTERN</sup>);—ק' as haunting desolate places, Is 14<sup>23</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>, קפוד Is 34<sup>11</sup>.

† **קפירה** n. [f., Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 118 cf. Sta<sup>308a</sup>] shuddering (cf. مَف, of skin, = קמר ψ 119<sup>20</sup>, v. Thes);—abs. קפירה Ez 7<sup>25</sup> (read קפה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges<sup>29e</sup>).

**קפו** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَز *leap, spring*; so ק' (rare), v. Syr. مَف *id.*, مَفِل *weasel*).

† **קפון** n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا: so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna<sup>II. 139, 16</sup>, cf. Thes Lag<sup>BN</sup> 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy<sup>II. 383</sup> PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian<sup>Hist. Anim.</sup> v. 18, vii. 13, called 'ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton<sup>Acad.</sup> Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB III. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34<sup>15</sup>, token of desolation.

† **קפץ** vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَص *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. مَفَص *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö<sup>M</sup> 47: ZMG xxxIII (1879), 516); ק' hasten (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. יקפצו Is 52<sup>15</sup>;—shut hand Dt 15<sup>7</sup> (c. ק' away from, so as not to lend; opp. פחה<sup>v</sup>); mouth, in astonishment Is 52<sup>15</sup>, in abject silence Jb 5<sup>16</sup> ψ 107<sup>42</sup>; fig. יִתְקַפֵּץ ק' 77<sup>10</sup> *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפֹּצוּ Jb 24<sup>24</sup> si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יקבצו are gathered in). Pi. Pt. יִקְבְּצוּ עַל-הַתְּבִעוֹת Ct 2<sup>8</sup> *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מְרִלָּה).

קצץ v. קץ.

**קצב** vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קצב *decide, determine*, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קצב *butcher*, so Syr. قَزَح, JArām. קצב, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä<sup>253</sup>; Ar. قَصَب also is *cut off a branch*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹב עֵץ 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. יִקְצְבוּ Ct 4<sup>2</sup> *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?).

† **קצב** n.m. 1 K 6, 25 1. cut, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ק' abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6<sup>25</sup> (+ מְדָה), of bases 7<sup>37</sup> (+ *id.*). 2. *extremity*, pl. cstr. קצבי הרים Jon 2<sup>7</sup> *the extremities* (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16<sup>19</sup>).

† I. **קצה** vb. cut off (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Arām. קצא, מַל *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصَا *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קָצוּת עַמִּים Hb 2<sup>10</sup> *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קצוֹת (✓ קצין);



Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹת. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** קָצַח **לְקַצֹּחַ** 2 K 10<sup>32</sup> to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקַצֹּחַ to be angry with, & Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (In Comm.) Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Kit Benz, & Gr לָקַח; **Pt.** מִקְצָה רִגְלִים מִקְצָה לְקַצֹּחַ Pr 26<sup>6</sup> (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצָה Lv 14<sup>41</sup>, acc. dust; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְצָח v<sup>43</sup>, acc. house, in both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q.v., v<sup>41a</sup>), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצָעוּ, הִקְצָעוּ, RS<sup>JPhil.</sup> xvi (1888), 72 Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

**קָצָה** **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק' Gn 19<sup>4</sup> + 3 t.; cstr. קִצְיָה Ju 6<sup>21</sup> +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Gn 47<sup>21</sup> + 4 t.; (מִקְצֵיָהֶם) Ez 33<sup>2</sup> (sg.; Ges<sup>93ss</sup>); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קִצְיָהוּ, v. foll.;—**1. end**, of staff Ju 6<sup>21</sup>, rod 1 S 14<sup>27,43</sup>, curtains Ex 26<sup>5</sup> = 36<sup>12</sup> (P; cf. מִקְצָה), of conduit Is 7<sup>8</sup>, river, = mouth v<sup>18</sup> (prob.), Jos 15<sup>5,6</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>; of field Gn 23<sup>9</sup>, valley Jos 15<sup>8</sup>, tribe v<sup>21</sup>, sea v<sup>2</sup> Nu 34<sup>8</sup> (all P); of territory (גְּבִיל) Nu 20<sup>16</sup> (JE; just without), 22<sup>36</sup> (E; just within), cf. Ez 25<sup>9</sup> (al. sub 3); גְּבִיל-מִקְצָהוּ וְעַד-מִקְצָהוּ Gn 47<sup>21</sup> (J); cf. מִן-הַקֵּץ אֶל-הַקֵּץ Ex 26<sup>28</sup> = 36<sup>33</sup> (of side of tabern.); Ez 48<sup>1</sup> at the northern extremity, cf. תֵּימָן מִן הַקֵּץ Jos 15<sup>1</sup> (P); of earth, מִקְצֵי (הָ) אֲרָץ Is 52<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> Dt 28<sup>49</sup> (all || מִתְּרוֹחַק), Is 42<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; + phr. הָאָרֶץ וְעַד-הָאָרֶץ Dt 13<sup>8</sup> 28<sup>64</sup> Je 25<sup>33</sup>, of land 12<sup>12</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>15</sup>); of earth, abbrev. הָאָרֶץ עַד-הָאָרֶץ 25<sup>31</sup> Is 48<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup>, אֶל-הָאָרֶץ Is 62<sup>11</sup>; of earth, מִן-הָאָרֶץ Pr 17<sup>24</sup>, בֶּקֶר תִּהְיֶה מִן הָאָרֶץ Is 13<sup>5</sup> (|| מִמָּצָרֵי מִרְחָק), ψ 19<sup>7</sup> (|| עַל-קִצְוֹתָם), לְבִמְקֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 30<sup>4</sup> = Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; **2. border, outskirts**, of city 1 S 9<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Jos 4<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>15</sup>, camp Nu 11<sup>1</sup> (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7<sup>17,19</sup> 2 K 7<sup>6,8</sup>, so of armed force Ju 7<sup>11</sup>, people Nu 22<sup>41</sup> (E), 23<sup>13</sup> (JE; emphat. ק' אֶפֶס, opp. בְּלֹא), mt. Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (E), Jos 18<sup>16</sup> (JE); see also 3<sup>8</sup> (D), v<sup>15</sup> (JE), Ex 13<sup>20</sup> = Nu 33<sup>6</sup>, Ex 16<sup>35</sup> Nu 33<sup>37</sup> Jos 13<sup>27</sup> (all P), Ru 3<sup>7</sup>. **+3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: הָאָרֶץ מִן הָאָרֶץ Gn 47<sup>2</sup> (J), cf. Ez 33<sup>2</sup>; abs. מִקְצָה Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51<sup>31</sup> + 50<sup>26</sup> (מִקְצָה for מִכָּל, Gie); so מִקְצָהוּ Is 56<sup>11</sup> Di, but om. מִן Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצָה at the end of a certain time Jos 9<sup>16</sup> (JE), 2 S 24<sup>8</sup> + 8 t.

**קָצָה** **n.f. et (pl.) m.** Ex 25<sup>18</sup> end (pl. 4 t. f. [c. num. masc.], Alb<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges<sup>97c</sup>); otherwise Kö<sup>11.1,61,176</sup>); —abs. ק' Ex 25<sup>19</sup> +; pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 27<sup>4</sup> + (so also Ex 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> Qr; Kt קִצְיָהוּ, cf. קִצְיָה infr.), etc.;—**1. end**, sg. of

בִּפְתָּח in tabern. Ex 25<sup>19,19</sup> = 37<sup>8,8</sup>; of curtain 26<sup>4</sup> = 36<sup>11</sup>; elsewh. pl., ק' הַפְּתָח 25<sup>18</sup> = 37<sup>7</sup>, cf. 25<sup>19</sup> = 37<sup>8</sup>; of ephod 28<sup>7</sup> = 39<sup>4</sup>, breast-plate 28<sup>23,24,26</sup> = 39<sup>18,17,19</sup>, chains 28<sup>25</sup> = 39<sup>18</sup>, grating 27<sup>4</sup> (appar. = corners); tips of wings 1 K 6<sup>24,24</sup>; of vine Ez 15<sup>4</sup>; הָאָרֶץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40<sup>28</sup> 41<sup>5,9</sup> Jb 28<sup>24</sup>; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֲרִבַּע Je 49<sup>36</sup>, cf. ψ 19<sup>7</sup>; דְּרָכָיו ק' Jb 26<sup>14</sup>, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצָהוּ הָעָם = from the whole of (fr. among) the people, 1 K 12<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>33</sup>, cf. Ju 18<sup>2</sup> 2 K 17<sup>32</sup> (v. also Ecclus 16<sup>17</sup>, and קִצְיָה 3).

**קִצְיָה** (Baer<sup>q</sup> קִצְיָה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba<sup>NB</sup> 12a, and [on ה] Kö<sup>11.1,63</sup>);—only ק' אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 27<sup>7</sup> Na 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>3</sup>; abs. קִצְיָה אֵין v<sup>9</sup>.

**קִצְיָה** **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kö<sup>11.1,61</sup>);—only pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ ends of the earth ψ 48<sup>11</sup> 65<sup>6</sup>; boundaries of the land Is 26<sup>15</sup>.

**קִצְיָה** **n.f.** end (Lag<sup>NB</sup> 10 Ges<sup>95a</sup>);—cstr. ק' Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (Gi Baer, v<sup>70</sup> van d. H.) +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Dn 1<sup>2</sup>; pl. abs. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 38<sup>5</sup> ψ 65<sup>9</sup> (+ perh. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> Kt. v. קִצְיָה; Kö<sup>11.1,61</sup> der. these pl. forms fr. [קִצְיָה]);—**1. end**, of corners of grating Ex 38<sup>5</sup> (|| קִצְיָהוּ 27<sup>4</sup>), cf. Ex 37<sup>8</sup> 39<sup>4</sup> supr. (all P); ends of earth ψ 65<sup>9</sup>. **2.** מִקְצָה (some) from the end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (so NH), Dn 1<sup>2</sup>. **3.** מִן at the end of a certain time Dn 1<sup>6,15,18</sup>.

**II. קָצָה** (√ of foll. (OI<sup>215h</sup> Kö<sup>11.1,405</sup>); cf.

Ar. قَضَى decide judicially, decree, قَضَى Kaḍī).

**קִצְיָה** **n.m.** Dn 11<sup>18</sup> chief, ruler (prop. decider, cf. Dr<sup>Dn</sup> 11<sup>18</sup>);—abs. ק' Ju 11<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. קִצְיָה Is 3<sup>7</sup>; pl. cstr. קִצְיָהוּ Is 14<sup>40</sup> +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Is 22<sup>3</sup>;—**1. chief, commander** in war Jos 10<sup>24</sup> (JE), Ju 11<sup>6,11</sup> (|| רֹאשׁ), Dn 11<sup>18</sup>. **2. dictator**, Is 3<sup>67</sup>. **3. more gen., ruler, man in authority**, Is 1<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>3</sup> Mi 3<sup>1,9</sup>; of ants, ק' אֵין Pr 6<sup>7</sup> (+ שְׂחָר, מְנִיחַ).—Pr 25<sup>15</sup> read probably קִצְיָה (Toy).

**קִצְיָה** v. קָצַח.

**קָצָה** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצָה = BH; Ar. قَزَح, قَزَح seeds used for seasoning).

**קִצְיָה** **n.m.** Is 28<sup>27</sup> black cumin (Nigella sativa Linn.; ♂ μελάνθιον, & gith, id.; cf. Tr<sup>NHB</sup> 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post<sup>Hastings</sup> DB Id.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק' Is 28<sup>25,27,27</sup>.

**I. קָצַע** **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קָצַע = BH, & קָצַעְתָּ, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);—**Hiph. id. Impf.** 3 ms. קָצַע אֶת-הַבֵּית Lv 14<sup>41</sup>.

†I. **קָצִיעָה** **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *kasia*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 37</sup>);—pl. קָצִיעוֹת (מֵר וְאֶהְלֹת)  $\psi$  45<sup>9</sup> (Che now **הַקָּצִיעַ** are shed, v. in *Ency. Bib. Cassia*, n.).

†II. **קָצִיעָה** **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42<sup>14</sup>, *Kas(σ)ian* (acc.).

† **מִקְצָעָה** **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. **מִקְצָעוֹת** Is 44<sup>13</sup>.

†II. **קָצַע** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; cf. Aram. **קָטַע**, **مَقَعَ** cut off, also Ar. **قطع** break off (if for **قَطَعَ**, RS<sup>JPhil. xvi. 74</sup>), **مَقْع** place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS<sup>Inf.</sup>; Sab. **קָצַע** appar. cut off; or the like, Sab Denkm<sup>91</sup>).

**מִקְצָעִי** **n.m.** Ez 46, 21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if  $\sqrt{\text{rightly expl.}}$ ; v. RS<sup>1.c. 71-81</sup>);—abs. **מִקְצָעִי** Ne 3<sup>19</sup> + **צֹנִי** Ne 3<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. **צֹנִי-מִקְצָעִי** Ez 46<sup>21,21</sup>; pl. abs. **מִקְצָעוֹת** Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>20</sup>, cstr. **מִקְצָעֵי** Ez 46<sup>22</sup>, also **מִקְצָעוֹת** Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> Di (not **Pu. Pt.** fr. **קָצַע** Thes Buhl<sup>Lex 13 al.</sup>), but rd. prob. **מִקְצָעוֹת**, so SS Baen; sf. **מִקְצָעוֹתָיו** Ez 41<sup>22</sup>;—corner-post of altar Ez 41<sup>22</sup>, tabern. Ex 26<sup>23,24</sup> = 36<sup>23,23</sup>; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46<sup>21,21</sup>.<sup>21,22</sup>; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., **הַמִּקְצָעִי**, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3<sup>19,20,25</sup>, also (disting. fr. **מִקְצָעִי**) v<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>.

**קָצַע** **vb. denom.** **Hoph.** **מִקְצָעוֹתָיו** (Ew<sup>192d</sup> OI<sup>178c</sup> Ges<sup>153a</sup> a.) Ez 46<sup>22</sup> cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. OI) **קָצַע** Hi Kō<sup>1.1, 284</sup> Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26<sup>23</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> v. **מִקְצָעֵי**.

†I. **קָצַח** **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. **مَضَّ** be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **קָצַח** Gn 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְצַח** Lv 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **קָצַח** Is 54<sup>9</sup>; **Pt.** **קָצַח** Zc 1<sup>15</sup>;—be wroth: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 57<sup>18,17-17</sup> 64<sup>4,8</sup> Zc 1<sup>15</sup>; c. **עַל** against, Lv 10<sup>8</sup> Nu 16<sup>22</sup> (P), Dt 9<sup>19</sup> Is 47<sup>6</sup> 54<sup>9</sup> La 5<sup>22</sup> Zc 1<sup>2,15</sup> Ec 5<sup>5</sup>; c. **עַל** Jos 22<sup>18</sup> (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>21</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup>; c. **עַל** Gn 40<sup>2</sup> 41<sup>10</sup> (E), Ex 16<sup>20</sup> Lv 10<sup>16</sup> Nu 31<sup>14</sup> (P), Je 37<sup>15</sup> 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. **הִקְצַחְתָּ** Dt 9<sup>7</sup>; 2 mpl. **הִקְצַחְתֶּם** v<sup>8</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִקְצַחוּ**  $\psi$  106<sup>32</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **הִקְצַחְתָּ** Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; **Pt.** pl. **מִקְצַחִים** Dt 9<sup>22</sup>;—provoke to wrath, c. acc.  $\psi$  Dt 9<sup>7,8,22</sup> Zc 8<sup>14</sup>; (acc. om.)  $\psi$  106<sup>32</sup>. **Hithp.** put oneself in a rage: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **הִתְקַצַּחְתָּ** Is 8<sup>21</sup>, of hard-pressed people.

†I. **קָצַח** **n.m.** <sup>2 K 3, 27</sup> wrath;—abs. **קָצַח** Nu 1<sup>33</sup> +; **קָצַח** Jos 22<sup>20</sup> +; cstr. **קָצַח** Je 50<sup>13</sup> +; sf. **קָצַחִי** Is 60<sup>10</sup>; **קָצַחִי**  $\psi$  38<sup>2</sup>, **קָצַחִי** 102<sup>11</sup>, **קָצַחִי** Je 10<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 29<sup>27</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> Je 10<sup>10</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  38<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>11</sup> Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; c. **עַל** against Nu 1<sup>33</sup> 18<sup>5</sup> Jos 9<sup>20</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> (P), 2 K 3<sup>27</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2,10</sup> 24<sup>18</sup> 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>25,26</sup> Is 34<sup>2</sup> Zc 1<sup>2,15</sup>; **קָצַחִי** Is 54<sup>8</sup>. **2.** of man (late), Est 1<sup>18</sup> Ec 5<sup>16</sup>.—Ho 10<sup>7</sup> v. II. **קָצַח**.

II. **קָצַח** ( $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ ; Ar. **قَمَعَ** break, snap off).

† **קָצַחָה** **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba<sup>SB 87</sup>);—Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of fig-tree; || **שִׁפְפָה**).

†II. **קָצַחָה** **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only **קָצַחָה** על-פְּנֵי-מֶלֶךְ Ho 10<sup>7</sup> (sim. of helpless king).

**קָצַץ** **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also **קָצַע** end; As. *kašāšu*, hew off, cut off, *kiššatu*, boundary-stone, Belser<sup>Bas II. 120, 139</sup>, cf. Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca I. 12</sup>; Ar. **قَمَعَ** cut, clip, cut off; Aram. **קָצַץ**, **مَقَعَ** cut off, **قَمَعَ** end);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. consec. **קָצַצְתָּ** Dt 25<sup>12</sup> (acc. **קָצַצְתָּ**); **Pt. pass.** pl. cstr. **קָצַצְתָּ** Je 9<sup>25</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>32</sup> (v. **קָצַח** 1). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **קָצַצְתָּ**  $\psi$  120<sup>4</sup>, **קָצַצְתָּ** consec. Ex 39<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  46<sup>10</sup>, **קָצַצְתָּ** 2 K 18<sup>16</sup>; **Impf.** **יִקְצַץ** 16<sup>17</sup> +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1<sup>6</sup>, hands and feet 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; cut in two, spear (**קָצַצְתָּ**)  $\psi$  46<sup>10</sup>, threads Ex 39<sup>3</sup> (P), cords  $\psi$  120<sup>4</sup> (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>24</sup>; bases (**הַמִּבְנוֹת**) 2 K 16<sup>17</sup> (so Kit Benz, transposing **הַמִּבְנוֹת**), doors 2 K 18<sup>16</sup> (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. **מִקְצַצִּים** Ju 1<sup>7</sup> hewn off (as v<sup>6</sup> supr.).

**קָצַח** **n.m.** <sup>Ez 7, 6</sup> end;—**קָצַח** abs. Am 8<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> +, **קָצַח** Dn 8<sup>17</sup>; sf. **קָצַחִי** Is 37<sup>24</sup> +, **קָצַחִי** || 2 K 19<sup>23</sup>, etc.;—**1.** end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. **קָצַחִי** at the end of a definite time Gn 8<sup>6</sup> (J), 41<sup>1</sup> (E), 16<sup>3</sup> (P) + 15 t., + **קָצַחִי** Est 2<sup>12</sup>; indef. Gn 4<sup>3</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>7</sup> Je 13<sup>8</sup>; so (late) **קָצַחִי** of indef. time 2 Ch 18<sup>2</sup> Ne 13<sup>6</sup> Dn 11<sup>6,13</sup>; defin. **קָצַחִי** of indef. time 2 Ch 21<sup>19</sup>; end of life, of a people Am 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 7<sup>2,3,6,6</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>13,13</sup>, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6<sup>13</sup> (P); of individ. Jb 6<sup>11</sup>  $\psi$  39<sup>5</sup> (|| **קָצַחִי**), Dn 9<sup>26a</sup> 11<sup>45</sup>; in eschatol. sense, **קָצַחִי** time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21<sup>30,34</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>; **קָצַחִי** Hb 2<sup>3</sup> to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, **קָצַחִי** time of the end 8<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>35,40</sup> 12<sup>4,9</sup>, **קָצַחִי** 8<sup>19</sup>; cf. **קָצַחִי** 12<sup>13</sup>, **קָצַחִי** alone 9<sup>26b</sup> 12<sup>13</sup>; end, cessation, abs. **קָצַחִי** 11<sup>27</sup>; **קָצַחִי** 12<sup>6</sup>, of words Jb 16<sup>3</sup>, darkness 28<sup>3</sup>,



perfection  $\psi$  119<sup>86</sup>; ק'  $\text{אין}$  *no end*, of peace Is 9<sup>6</sup>, iniquities Jb 22<sup>5</sup>, toil Ec 4<sup>8</sup>, עֲשׂוֹת קְצִירִים 12<sup>12</sup>.  
**2.** *end*, in space, קֶצֶה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37<sup>24</sup> (v.  $\text{מָלֵן}$  p. 533); אֵין, of multitude Ec 4<sup>16</sup>.—Je 50<sup>26</sup> v. קָצָה **3.**

† קֶצֶה **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above ✓);—only in  $\text{עָשָׂה}$  in Benj., Jos 18<sup>21</sup>,  $\text{Αμεκασις}$ , etc.

† [קֶצֶה] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קֶצֶה, of curtain (וִרְיָה) Ex 26<sup>4,10a</sup> = 36<sup>11,17a</sup>; ins. also prob. 26<sup>10b</sup> = 36<sup>17b</sup> so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† [קֶצֶר], I. קֶצֶר (Ges<sup>544c</sup> Sta<sup>1384,2</sup>) **vb.** be short (NH קֶצֶר *short*, קֶצֶר *shorten*; Ar.  $\text{قَصَرَ}$  *shorten*,  $\text{قَصَرَ}$  *be short*, c.  $\text{عَن}$  *come short of*; JAr. קֶצֶר *be short*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. קֶצֶר Is 28<sup>20</sup> Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (SS קֶצֶר fr. adj. קֶצֶר. 3 fs. קֶצְרָה Is 50<sup>2</sup> 59<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצֹרַה Jb 21<sup>4</sup> +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10<sup>27</sup>; Inf. abs. קֶצֶר Is 50<sup>2</sup>; Pt. pass. fpl. תִּקְצֹרוּ Ez 42<sup>5</sup>;—*be short*, of bed Is 28<sup>20</sup> (fig.), of לְשׁוֹבוֹת Ez 42<sup>5</sup>; esp. (fig.) of רִי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (JE), c.  $\text{מֵן}$  comp. Is 50<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 59<sup>1</sup>; c.  $\text{נָפַשׁ}$ , רִיחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וְהָקֵי נָפַשׁ הָעַם (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21<sup>4</sup>; וְהָקֵי נָפַשׁוֹ Ju 16<sup>16</sup> i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing רִי) Zc 11<sup>8</sup> (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of רִי Ju 10<sup>16</sup> (ב rei); רִיחַ Mi 2<sup>7</sup> (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10<sup>27</sup> (years of wicked). **Pi.** shorten Pf. 3 ms. קֶצֶר יָמֵי  $\psi$  102<sup>24</sup>. **Hiph.** id., Pf. 3 ms. קֶצֶר יָמֵי וְנָה  $\psi$  89<sup>16</sup>.

† [קֶצֶר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קֶצֶר־יָד 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; fig. קֶצֶר אֲפִים Pr 14<sup>7</sup> = *impatient*, so קֶצֶר רִיחַ v<sup>29</sup> (opp. אָרַךְ אֲפִים); of time קֶצֶר יָמִים †Jb 14<sup>1</sup> *short-lived*.

† קֶצֶר **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. קֶצֶר Ex 6<sup>8</sup> (P) = *impatience*.

† II. [קֶצֶר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH id., also קֶצֶר *harvest*; cf. As.  $\text{kašāru}$ , *join together, collect*; v. DiPr 166 f. Zehnpf<sup>BAS 1.603</sup> (not Syr.  $\text{مَصَرَ}$  *bind*, Eth.  $\text{ቁገረ}$ : [ $\text{ቁገረ}$ ] *constringere*, v. Nö<sup>ZMG x1 (1886), 736</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. קֶצְרוּ Je 12<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17<sup>5</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> + Pr 22<sup>5</sup> Kt (Qr יִקְצֹר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. קֶצְרוּ Ho 10<sup>12</sup> +; Inf. cstr. לִקְצֹר 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> +; sf. יִקְצֹרָה Lv 23<sup>22</sup>, קֶצְרוּם 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>22</sup>; Pt. קֶצֶר Je 9<sup>21</sup> +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קֶצֶר 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> (+  $\text{חָרַשׁ}$ ), Lv 19<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>10,22</sup> (all H) Dt 24<sup>19</sup>; acc. of grain Is 17<sup>5</sup> (fig.; ||  $\text{אָסַף}$ ), Jb 24<sup>6</sup> (Qr; Kt vid.

**Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (H), v<sup>11</sup> (P; +  $\text{וָרַע}$ ), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>30</sup>, Mi 6<sup>15</sup> (opp.  $\text{וָרַע}$ ), Lv 19<sup>5b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> (+  $\text{וָרַע}$ ); obj. קֶצֶרִים Je 12<sup>13</sup> (opp.  $\text{וָרַע}$ ); Pt. = *reaper* Am 9<sup>13</sup> (+  $\text{חֹרֶשׁ}$ ), Je 9<sup>21</sup> (sim.),  $\psi$  129<sup>7</sup> (||  $\text{מְטַעֵר}$ ), + Is 17<sup>5</sup> (for קֶצֶר, so Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup> Marti); pl. 2 K 4<sup>18</sup> Ru 2<sup>3,4,5,6,7,14</sup>; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10<sup>12</sup> (+  $\text{וָרַע}$ ), of evil Ho 8<sup>7</sup> (both +  $\text{וָרַע}$ ), 10<sup>13</sup> (+  $\text{חָרַשׁ}$ ), Jb 4<sup>8</sup> (+  $\text{חָרַשׁ}$ ), Pr 22<sup>5</sup>;  $\psi$  126<sup>5</sup> they that sow (וָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** Impf. יִקְצִירוּ Jb 24<sup>8</sup> Kt (< Qr יִקְצִירוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קֶצֶר **n.m.** Je<sup>8,20</sup> *harvesting, harvest* (cf. Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 173</sup>);—abs. ק' Gn 45<sup>6</sup> +, cstr. קֶצֶר Ju 15<sup>1</sup> +; sf. קֶצֶרֶךְ Lv 19<sup>9</sup> +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45<sup>6</sup> (E; +  $\text{חָרִישׁ}$ ), Ru 2<sup>21</sup>. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (+  $\text{וָרַע}$ ; J), Is 17<sup>11</sup> (fig.; cf. נֹדַר ||  $\text{וָרַע}$  || ק' יָאֵר, 23<sup>3</sup> (|| id.) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' חֲפִיִּים Ex 34<sup>22</sup> (JE), ins. also 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> (Θ Th We Dr al.), לָקַט Lv 19<sup>9b</sup> 23<sup>22b</sup>; ק' as eaten Je 5<sup>17</sup> Jb 5<sup>5</sup> (but rd. here קֶצֶרֶךְ Θ Me Bu al., cf. Bev<sup>JPhL xxvi.304</sup>); as acc. cogn. c. קֶצֶר 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> Dn 24<sup>19</sup> Lv 19<sup>9a</sup> 23<sup>10,22a</sup> ק' כִּפְתִּיחַ Lv 25<sup>5</sup> (all H), of ripe grain Is 1<sup>11</sup> (וְהָיָה), 4<sup>13</sup> (ק' שְׂדֵה); fig. of punishment Ho 6<sup>11</sup>; of vintage Is 16<sup>9</sup> (||  $\text{לֵזֶן}$ ; rd. prob. קֶצֶר as || Je 48<sup>32</sup>, Buhl<sup>Lex 13</sup>). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34<sup>21</sup> (+  $\text{חָרִישׁ}$ ; JE), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (23<sup>13</sup> rd. הַצֹּר as || 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, so Θ L Th We and most), Is 9<sup>2</sup> (sim.), 18<sup>5</sup> (fig.), Je 5<sup>24</sup>, ||  $\text{קֶצֶר}$  820 Pr 6<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (sim.); opp. חֹרֶשׁ 20<sup>4</sup>; ק' Jos 3<sup>21</sup> (JE), 2 S 21<sup>9a</sup>, ק' יוֹם Pr 25<sup>13</sup> (sim.), ק' עֵת־הָקֶצֶר Je 50<sup>16</sup> 51<sup>33</sup> (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יָמֵי ק' חֲפִיִּים Gn 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ju 15<sup>1</sup>, without יָמֵי Ru 2<sup>23b</sup>, הַיּוֹם ק' חֲחִי הַיּוֹם 1 S 12<sup>17</sup>; *barley harvest*, יָמֵי שְׂעִירִים (ה) 2 S 21<sup>9b</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23a</sup>; חֹם קֶצֶר Is 18<sup>4</sup>; הַקֶּץ Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch. 57 ff.</sup> Hayman<sup>Smith DB AGRICULTURE</sup>.—Is 17<sup>5</sup> rd. קֶצֶר, v. קֶצֶר.

† II. קֶצֶר **n.m.** 1<sup>27,11</sup> usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above ✓dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; sf. קֶצֶרֶיךָ Jb 29<sup>19</sup> (in fig.; ||  $\text{שִׁנְיָה}$ ), יִקְצִירוּ 18<sup>16</sup> (fig.; || id.); קֶצֶרֶיךָ Is 27<sup>11</sup>; pl. sf. יִקְצִירוּ  $\psi$  80<sup>12</sup>.

קֶצֶת v. I. קֶצֶה.

קֶר v. I. קֶר. קֶר v. I. קֶר.

I. קֶרָא **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH id., read aloud, read; Ph. קֶרָא *call*; Ar.  $\text{قَرَأَ}$  *read aloud, recite* (the 'Kor'ān'), الْقُرْآنُ *the Kor'ān*; Aram. קֶרָא,  $\text{ܩܪܐ}$  *call*, etc., so OArām.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה);—**Qal** <sup>655</sup> Pf. ק' Gn 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאתָ Is 7<sup>14</sup> (Ges<sup>174e</sup>); 2 ms. קְרָאתָ Ju 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. קְרָאתָ Gn 2<sup>19</sup> +; sf. קְרָאתָ Je 23<sup>6</sup>, אָהָה Is 41<sup>2</sup> +; 1 s. אָקְרָא Dt 32<sup>2</sup> +, וְאָקְרָאתָ 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>148d</sup> Nes<sup>Marg. 15</sup>); 3 fpl. וְתִקְרְאוּ Ru 4<sup>17,17</sup>, Nu 25<sup>2</sup>; 2 fpl. תִּקְרְאוּ Ru 1<sup>20,21</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, sf. קְרָאתִי ψ 50<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Inf. estr.* קָרָא 1 S 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; קְרָאוּ (Baer אָרָא-) Ju 8<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>174h</sup>); sf. קָרָא ψ 4<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָרָא Am 5<sup>8</sup> +, קָרָא Je 1<sup>16</sup> +; pl. קְרָאוּ ψ 99<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>1741; 7500</sup>); *pass.* קְרָאוּ Est 5<sup>12</sup>; pl. קְרָאוּ 1 S 9<sup>22</sup> Ez 23<sup>23</sup>, קְרָאוּ 1 S 9<sup>13</sup> +; *estr.* קְרָאוּ Nu 1<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt קְרָאוּ), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt (Qr קְרָאוּ, v. קְרָאוּ);—**1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 6<sup>7</sup> 2 S 18<sup>25</sup> (in v<sup>28</sup> read וְקָרַב We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>18</sup> (all + אמר), 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6<sup>1</sup>; for help Gn 39<sup>15,18</sup> (J); of pleading in court Is 59<sup>4</sup> (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>27,28</sup> 2 K 18<sup>28</sup> = Is 36<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>18</sup>, קוֹל גְּדוֹל Ez 9<sup>1</sup> (+ בְּאִינוֹי); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> (+ אֲחֵרֵי), 24<sup>8</sup> (Gi); v<sup>9</sup> van d. H. Baer; + לְאָמַר, Je 12<sup>6</sup>. **b. call, cry**, obj. in erat. recta Jn 7<sup>20</sup> 1 S 3<sup>4</sup> (rd. שְׂמוֹנֶה לְשִׁמּוֹנֶה; GL Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v<sup>6</sup> (cf. GL), v<sup>8</sup> (agst. accents), v<sup>10</sup> (v. שְׂמוֹנֶה), 20<sup>38</sup> 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> Je 20<sup>8</sup> Lv 13<sup>45</sup>; = utter, speak Je 36<sup>18</sup>; of command Gn 45<sup>1</sup> (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אָרָא pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3<sup>9</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> Ex 3<sup>4</sup> Is 6<sup>3</sup> + oft.; c. עַל (for) of satyrs Is 34<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Ges Che<sup>Comm.</sup> al. > recent Comm. from 11. קְרָא or קְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) א' (Ged), in praise + ψ 66<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>, usu. for help, Ju 15<sup>18</sup> 1 S 12<sup>17,18</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> +, + עַל pers. against Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>13</sup>; to (ל) א' (Ged) + Jb 14<sup>14</sup> ψ 57<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>1</sup>; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4<sup>36</sup> Jb 19<sup>16</sup>, so (אֶל) 2 S 1<sup>15</sup>; call to (ל) one Je 3<sup>4</sup> (+ erat. rect.), La 4<sup>15</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>3</sup> (לְבִינָה); subj. א' Mi 6<sup>9</sup> Je 35<sup>17</sup>. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> 65<sup>24</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> Pr 21<sup>13</sup> ψ 4<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> + 10 t. ψ ψ (147<sup>9</sup> of young ravens) בְּאִינוֹי Ez 8<sup>18</sup>. **c. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' call with name of א'** (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>8</sup> 2 K 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>25</sup> = ψ 79<sup>6</sup> + 16 t. (1 K 18<sup>24</sup> of specif. appeal to א' to display his power), + Is 65<sup>1</sup> (v. פּוֹא); with name of Baal + 1 K 18<sup>24,25,26</sup>. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43<sup>22</sup> ψ 14<sup>4</sup> + 4 t. ψ ψ; abs. ψ 116<sup>2</sup>. **3. proclaim**: **a. c. acc. rei** precl. Am 4<sup>5</sup> Gn 41<sup>43</sup> Dt 15<sup>2</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> Lv 25<sup>10</sup> +; c. שֵׁם ק' proclaim a fast 1 K 21<sup>9,12</sup> Je 36<sup>9</sup> +, א' מוֹעֵד ק' Lv 23<sup>2,4</sup>; ק' sq. erat. rect. Ex 34<sup>6</sup>, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34<sup>8,15,17</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>, עַל pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13<sup>4,32</sup> Je 49<sup>28</sup>

La 1<sup>15</sup>; proclaim peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. מְקַרְאָה לְשָׁלוֹם ק' Dt 20<sup>10</sup>; ק' c. acc. cogn. מְקַרְאָה Is 1<sup>13</sup>, הִקְרִיאתָ Jon 3<sup>2</sup> (+ אֶל). **b. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' Dt 32<sup>3</sup> ψ 99<sup>6</sup>**; so (earlier) א' בְּשֵׁם ק' Ex 33<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>5</sup> (JE); cf. בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב ק' Is 44<sup>5</sup> (but read יְקָרָא, Lo Che and most). **c. בְּשֵׁם ק' ψ 49<sup>12</sup> proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bac); proclaim one's own name Ru 4<sup>11</sup> = become famous; pt. pass. proclaimed, i.e. renowned Ez 23<sup>23</sup>. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, לְאָמַר) Ju 7<sup>3</sup> Je 2<sup>2</sup> (בְּאִינוֹי) Zc 1<sup>14,17</sup> Jon 3<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>3,6</sup> +, c. עַל concerning Ne 6<sup>7</sup>, against 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>. **+ 4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאִינוֹי, less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36<sup>6,6,14</sup> Ne 8<sup>3,9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>18</sup>, + acc. of words Je 36<sup>8,10</sup>; obj. om. Ex 24<sup>7</sup> (E) Je 36<sup>15</sup>; c. acc. of roll, book v<sup>15,21</sup> 51<sup>63</sup> 2 K 22<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>24</sup>, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5<sup>7</sup> Is 29<sup>11,12</sup> Je 29<sup>29</sup>, columns of manuscript Je 36<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. of words Jes 8<sup>34,35</sup> Je 36<sup>6</sup> 51<sup>61</sup> 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>, cf. Dt 31<sup>11</sup>. **b. read**, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17<sup>19</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19<sup>14</sup> = Is 37<sup>14</sup>, book 2 K 22<sup>8</sup>; abs. Is 34<sup>16</sup>. **c. read**, for hear read, 2 K 22<sup>16</sup>. **5. summon**: usu. **a. c. ל pers.**: Gn 12<sup>18</sup> 20<sup>6,9</sup> Nu 22<sup>5,20,37</sup> Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 1 S 3<sup>6,6,8,9</sup> + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1<sup>28,32</sup>, + אֶל loc. Ex 19<sup>20</sup>, + אֶל pers. 2 S 9<sup>2</sup>, + inf. purpose Jos 24<sup>9</sup> Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 14<sup>16</sup> 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>, + מִן loc. He 11<sup>1</sup> Ju 4<sup>6</sup>; + בְּשֵׁמֶךָ Is 45<sup>4</sup> summon by thy name; specif. summon = invite (esp. to feast) Ex 34<sup>15</sup> Ju 14<sup>15</sup> (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16<sup>3</sup> (בְּנִיבָה, rd. preb. לְנִי v. HPS), v<sup>5</sup> (+ לְנִי), 1 K 19<sup>26</sup> + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֶל pers.** Ex 10<sup>24</sup> Jos 4<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>24</sup> 1 K 13<sup>21</sup> + (c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8<sup>21</sup> Je 42<sup>8</sup>; = call for (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18<sup>18</sup>; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18<sup>6</sup> cf. 27<sup>16</sup> (preb. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41<sup>8,14</sup> Ex 2<sup>7</sup> (+ ל pers.), v<sup>7</sup> Am 5<sup>16</sup> (+ אֶל rei), Is 13<sup>3</sup> (ל rei), 1 S 3<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>11</sup> + (c. 33 t.), ins. וְיִקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15<sup>12</sup> GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24<sup>10</sup>, אֶל ק' מְקַרְאָה עִיט, in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5<sup>6</sup>; specif. invite, 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1<sup>9</sup> (also + ל, MT), v<sup>19</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> (+ אֶל loc.), Dt 33<sup>19</sup> (acc. loc.); אֶל קְרָאָה לָהּ Est 5<sup>12</sup>, pt. pass. elsewhere pl., invited ones, guests 1 S 9<sup>13,22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>41,49</sup> Zp 1<sup>7</sup> Pr 9<sup>13</sup>; invite or summon (acc. pers.) for help, succour, He 7<sup>11</sup>; usu. obj. א' (poet. and late) Je 29<sup>12</sup> 2 S 22<sup>4,7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>4,7</sup> Is 55<sup>6</sup> La 3<sup>37</sup> Jb 27<sup>10</sup> ψ 50<sup>15</sup> 86<sup>5</sup> + 8 t. ψ ψ, acc. א' שֵׁם La 3<sup>35</sup>; acc. חַכְמָה Pr 1<sup>28</sup>. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7<sup>4</sup> (+ ל rei), Is 22<sup>12</sup> (*id.*), 1 S 3<sup>5,6</sup>



Zc 7<sup>12</sup>; subj. <sup>י</sup> (God) Is 52<sup>2</sup> 65<sup>12</sup> 66<sup>4</sup> Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>, הַקְרָא נִוּיָּהּ קְרָאִי הָעִירָה Nu 1<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt קְרָאִי), 26<sup>9</sup> Kt' (Qr קְרָאִי!). e. *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48<sup>15</sup> 49<sup>1</sup>, + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>30</sup> Is 43<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>3</sup>. f. *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>6</sup> 55<sup>6</sup>. 6. *call = name*: a. (early and most common usage), *call one's name* (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>25,26</sup> 5<sup>2,3,29</sup> + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2<sup>10,22</sup> Ho 1<sup>4,6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. (Je 46<sup>17</sup> read שֵׁם קְרָאִי & Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4<sup>17</sup> 11<sup>2</sup> + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1<sup>17,26</sup> 2<sup>8</sup> 15<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>29</sup> + 21 t. b. c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39<sup>11</sup>. c. acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Dt 3<sup>14</sup> Je 23<sup>6</sup> Is 58<sup>5</sup> Nu 32<sup>41</sup>. d. acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89<sup>27</sup>. e. = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2<sup>18</sup> Gn 35<sup>13</sup> 1 S 4<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 8<sup>12</sup> 2 S 2<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Jos 22<sup>34</sup> (name lost, & Heb. Codd. ins. יָצָר; cf. DiSteuern), Gn 1<sup>5,5,8</sup> 2<sup>10,19</sup> Ex 33<sup>7</sup> + 30 t. + Jb 17<sup>14</sup> (ל + sentence incl. name). f. c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40<sup>26</sup>, cf. 65<sup>11</sup> (שֵׁם אֲחֵר), ψ 147<sup>4</sup> (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4<sup>17</sup> (שֵׁם + לָאִמָּה), Gn 2<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>18,18</sup> (all c. שֵׁם). g. c. ל rei + שֵׁם על־שֵׁם 2 S 18<sup>18</sup>. h. *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32<sup>28</sup>; *call to* (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v<sup>42</sup>. i. *call cities* (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup> (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא Je 4<sup>20</sup> +, 1 s. קָרְאָתִי Est 4<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָרָא Gn 2<sup>23</sup> + וּקְרָאָה Ez 20<sup>29</sup> +, etc.; Pt. קָרָא Is 43<sup>7</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup>; pl. וּקְרָאִים Is 48<sup>1</sup> Est 6<sup>1</sup>;—1. reflex., 'קָרָא הַקִּדְשִׁי Is 48<sup>2</sup> *from the holy city they call themselves*. 2. pass. *be called*: a. *be proclaimed* (cf. Qal 3), of <sup>י</sup> שֵׁם Je 44<sup>26</sup> (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = *be famous* Ru 4<sup>14</sup>; = *be announced* Je 4<sup>20</sup>. b. *be read aloud* (cf. Qal 4): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנִי Ne 13<sup>1</sup>; subj. records Est 6<sup>1</sup> (לִפְנֵי). c. *be summoned* (cf. Qal 5): Is 31<sup>4</sup> (עַל *against*); Est 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>11,11</sup> 8<sup>9</sup>; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2<sup>14</sup>. d. *be named* (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2<sup>23</sup> *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9<sup>9</sup> Is 3<sup>5</sup> 62<sup>4,12</sup> Pr 16<sup>21</sup>; + loc. 2 S 18<sup>18</sup> Is 1<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>8</sup> Je 19<sup>6</sup>. (2) וּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְהָיָה Dt 25<sup>10</sup>, so Gn 35<sup>10</sup> Dn 10<sup>1</sup> Ez 20<sup>29</sup> (of place); אֶת־שְׁמוֹ Ez 20<sup>29</sup>. (3) וּקְרָאָה יְרֵדְשִׁי וְהָיָה Zc 8<sup>3</sup>, so of land Dt 3<sup>13</sup>, temple Is 56<sup>7</sup>. (4) esp. על שֵׁם וּקְרָא, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15<sup>16</sup>, people Dt 28<sup>10</sup> Je 14<sup>9</sup> Am 9<sup>12</sup> Is 63<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>, ark 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (del. 2nd שֵׁם & We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup> (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit<sup>10</sup> שֵׁם קָרָא), temple 1 K 8<sup>43</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>33</sup>, Je 7<sup>10,11,14,30</sup> 32<sup>34</sup> 34<sup>15</sup>, city Je 25<sup>29</sup> Dn 9<sup>18</sup>, city + people v<sup>19</sup>; so name of man 2 S 12<sup>26</sup>, as given to his wife Is 4<sup>1</sup>. (5) *be called* שֵׁם על,

i.e. *reckoned to*, Gu 48<sup>6</sup> Is 54<sup>5</sup> 61<sup>6</sup>; עַל־שֵׁםָּ 1 Ch 23<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>61</sup> = Ne 7<sup>63</sup>. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>. (7) בְּיָצֵהֶק יֵצֵא לְךָ אֶרֶץ Gn 21<sup>12</sup>, i.e. in (through) יֵצֵא shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48<sup>16</sup> *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14<sup>20</sup>. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6<sup>10</sup>, i.e. thing is known. †Pu. (Ez and Is<sup>2</sup>) Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48<sup>8</sup> Ez 10<sup>13</sup> (קָרָא); וְיִקְרָא consec. Is 58<sup>12</sup> 61<sup>3</sup> 62<sup>2</sup> (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); גִּוִּי לֹא קָרָא גִּוִּי 65<sup>1</sup> (< קָרָא or קָרָא [Qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. Qal 5 f), Pt. מְקָרָא יֵצֵא 48<sup>12</sup>.

†I. קָרָא n.m. <sup>Je 17,11</sup> usu. partridge (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP<sup>123</sup> Post<sup>Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.</sup>; otherwise Bo<sup>Hieroz. Pt. 2, Sl ff.</sup>; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.);—1 S 26<sup>20</sup> Je 17<sup>11</sup>, cf. עֶזְרָא Ju 15<sup>19</sup>.

†II. קָרָא n. pr. m. <sup>Kαρηθ, Kαρη, etc.</sup> Levites: 1. 1 Ch 9<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> (קָרָא). 2. 2 Ch 31<sup>4</sup>.

†[קָרָא] adj. called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst., קָרָאִי מוֹעֵד Nu 16<sup>2</sup> *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קָרָאִי הָעִירָה 1<sup>18</sup> Kt (Qr קָרָאִי), 26<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt קָרָאִי! cf. √Qal 5 d).

†קָרָאִי n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3<sup>2</sup>.

מְקָרָא n.m. <sup>Ex 12,16</sup> convocation, convoking, reading;—מ' abs. Is 1<sup>13</sup> Ne 8<sup>8</sup>; cstr. Ex 12<sup>16</sup> +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאִי Lv 23<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges<sup>191k</sup>) Is 4<sup>6</sup>;—1. *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1<sup>13</sup> (after קָרָא), 4<sup>6</sup>; usu. explicitly קָרָא מ' term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23<sup>2,4,37</sup>. 2. (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges<sup>145e</sup>, cf. 115d) *convoking*, הָעִירָה מ' Nu 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. *reading* Ne 8<sup>8</sup>.

II. [קָרָא] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָא, q.v.; SI<sup>4</sup> לִקְרַת *to meet, opposite*; Ar. قَرَّأَ, put part to part; Min. קָרָא *set opposite*, Hom<sup>Obrest. 127</sup>);—Qal<sup>131</sup> Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13<sup>22</sup> Jb 4<sup>2</sup>; 3 fs. קָרָאָה Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 44<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49<sup>1</sup>, sf. יִקְרָאֵנִי Gn 42<sup>4</sup>; 3 fpl. יִקְרָאֵנָה Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; Ex 1<sup>10</sup> rd. 3 fs. sf. יִקְרָאֵנָה (Sam Vrss Di Ges<sup>147k</sup> So<sup>Kau</sup> Baen); Inf. cstr.<sub>121</sub> לְקָרָאתָ (Ges<sup>191k</sup> Ol<sup>137</sup>), Gu 15<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. יִקְרָאֵנָה Is 51<sup>19</sup>;—1. *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. יִקְרָאֵנָה oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö<sup>1,1,317</sup>), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7<sup>3</sup> Gn 19<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> Ju 4<sup>18,22</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> +; in war, battle,

Ju 7<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>25,31</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 1 K 20<sup>27</sup> +, after עָרַב 2 S 10<sup>9,10,17</sup> +,  $\psi$  35<sup>3</sup> v. I. סַגַּר 2 b; לַחֹק לָבֹם לֵק; הַפְּלִחָה Jos 11<sup>20</sup> to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הָיָה (without vb. of motion), + 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 1 K 18<sup>7</sup> Pr 7<sup>10</sup>; in constr. præg. לֵק וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵק Ju 19<sup>3</sup> he rejoiced to meet him, + 1 S 6<sup>13</sup> (© We Dr al.); לֵק חָרַד 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>2</sup>; so c. שָׂאָה Ju 14<sup>6</sup> הָרִיעַ 15<sup>14</sup>, מִצָּה 2 K 10<sup>15</sup> נָצַב Ex 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> Nu 22<sup>34</sup>, etc.; redund. לֵק יִקְרָה Nu 23<sup>3</sup>; implic. of helping, Is 21<sup>14</sup>  $\psi$  59<sup>6</sup> (fig.); לֵק נִהְיָה Nu 24<sup>1</sup> he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14<sup>9</sup> לֵק אֱלֹהִים, Am 4<sup>12</sup>. 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., had sense Gn 42<sup>4,38</sup> Dt 31<sup>29</sup> Je 13<sup>22</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> Is 51<sup>19</sup> Jb 4<sup>14</sup> Lv 10<sup>19</sup>; of war Ex 1<sup>10</sup> (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49<sup>1</sup>. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. pers. עָלַי Ex 5<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. pers. 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>; Pf. 20<sup>1</sup>, c. שָׂם, chanced to be there; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22<sup>8</sup> (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32<sup>23</sup> thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[לִקְרָא, לִקְרָא] to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. **קרב**, **קָרַב** vb. come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. karābu, approach; Ar. قَرِبَ, قَرَبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קרב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofm. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. קרב ורחק ה' he who is far and he who is near CIS<sup>iv</sup> no. 95, 7.8 cf. SabDenkm<sup>no. 12, 2, 10</sup>; Aram. קרב, מָלַח, approach; also; = oblation, Sab. קרבן DHM<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 672</sup> Ar. قربان, OAr. קרבן, Syriac. קרבן, Syriac. ܩܪܒܢܐ, cf. As. kurbannu (כ), DI<sup>HWB 351</sup>); — **Qal**, Pf. 3 ms. קָרַב Gn 20<sup>4</sup> +; 3 fs. קָרַבָּה Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 37<sup>18</sup> + etc.; Inv. ms. קָרַב 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> +, קָרַבָּה  $\psi$  69<sup>19</sup>; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16<sup>9</sup>; Inf. abs. קָרֹב Ec 4<sup>17</sup> De Siegf Ol<sup>1240</sup> Sta<sup>1642</sup> Kö<sup>1.175</sup>; cstr. קָרֵב  $\psi$  27<sup>2</sup> 32<sup>9</sup>, לִקְרֹבָה Ex 36<sup>2</sup>, etc.; — approach: 1. a. c. pers. (27 t.) Gn 37<sup>18</sup> Nu 18<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>3</sup> (+ לִמְשָׁכָם), Jon 1<sup>6</sup> +; in kindness 1 K 2<sup>7</sup>, of ' to help  $\psi$  69<sup>19</sup>; for war, battle, Ex 14<sup>20</sup> Ju 20<sup>24</sup>; unto God + 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (+ הָלוֹם), Zp 3<sup>2</sup>, + Ez 44<sup>15</sup> Is 48<sup>16</sup>; approach sexually, of man, + Gn 20<sup>4</sup> Is 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 22<sup>14</sup> Lv 18<sup>6,14,19</sup> (H) Ez 18<sup>6</sup>; of woman + Lv 20<sup>16</sup> (אֵל of beast); לִקְרֹבָה ק' Is 65<sup>5</sup> = keep to thyself (|| אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח); c. pers., in hostility,  $\psi$  27<sup>2</sup> (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לִקְרֹבָה  $\psi$  55<sup>19</sup> that none may approach me (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = battle). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32<sup>19</sup> Dt 2<sup>37</sup> 20<sup>10</sup> Jos 8<sup>6</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup>; אֵל rei Jos 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 42<sup>14</sup> 44<sup>16</sup> Lv 22<sup>3</sup> (H), Ex 36<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. P; אֵל־הַפְּלִחָה 2 K 16<sup>12</sup>; אֵל־הַפְּלִחָה Dt 20<sup>2</sup>. + c. לִפְנֵי pers. (') Ex 16<sup>9</sup> Lv 16<sup>1</sup>  $\psi$  119<sup>169</sup> (of cry); before men Nu 9<sup>6</sup> Jos 17<sup>4</sup>. + d. מִלֵּי gent. Dt 2<sup>19</sup>. + e. ב loc. Ju 19<sup>13</sup>  $\psi$  91<sup>10</sup> (of evil). + f. ל loc. Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; adv. loc. הָלַם Ex 3<sup>6</sup>, הָיָה Is 57<sup>3</sup> (cf. g, 2 S 20<sup>16</sup>). + g. draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17<sup>48</sup> 2 S 15<sup>6</sup> Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ex 12<sup>48</sup> Lv 21<sup>17</sup> Nu 17<sup>6</sup> Is 34<sup>1</sup> Ec 4<sup>17</sup>, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21<sup>18</sup>; c. ? subord. 2 S 20<sup>16</sup> (+ עֲדֵר־הָיָה); c. לִמְשָׁכָם Is 41<sup>1</sup> (cf. a. Mal 3<sup>6</sup>); + Inv. Dt 5<sup>24</sup> Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>4</sup>, + Impf. Jos 10<sup>24</sup> Lv 10<sup>6</sup>. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7<sup>14,14,14</sup> (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5<sup>19</sup> (of 's counsel), 41<sup>6</sup> +, La 3<sup>57</sup> (of ' to help); of calamities Ez 9<sup>1</sup> קָרַבָּה La 4<sup>18</sup>. + 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27<sup>41</sup> Dt 15<sup>9</sup> Ez 12<sup>23</sup>; spec. לְמוֹת ק' Gn 47<sup>29</sup> Dt 31<sup>14</sup> 1 K 2<sup>1</sup>. + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22<sup>7</sup> he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7<sup>14</sup> (cf. Qal 1 h). + **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Is 46<sup>13</sup>; 3 pl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Ho 7<sup>6</sup> (v. infr.), Ez 36<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרְבוּ  $\psi$  65<sup>6</sup>; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Jb 31<sup>37</sup>; Inv. ms. קָרַב Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; mpl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Is 41<sup>21</sup>; — cause to approach, bring near: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37<sup>17</sup>; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31<sup>37</sup> (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om.  $\psi$  65<sup>6</sup>; ק' רִיבְכָם Is 41<sup>21</sup> bring on your suit! 2. in time, וַיִּקְרְבוּ ק' Is 46<sup>13</sup> (of '); ק' לְבָאוּ Ez 36<sup>8</sup> they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12<sup>11</sup>). — Ho 7<sup>6</sup> rd. קָרְבוּ for קָרַב RS<sup>Proph. iv. N. 19</sup>), cf. © Now. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 12<sup>11</sup> +, רִיב Nu 7<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Ez 44<sup>27</sup> +, רִיב 46<sup>1</sup>; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3<sup>17</sup> +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַבְנוּ Nu 31<sup>30</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Nu 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6<sup>7</sup>; cstr. וַיִּקְרַב Ju 3<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; Pt. וַיִּקְרַב Lv 3<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; — 1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5<sup>25</sup> (+ בְּסִפְּלָה), cf. Ex 29<sup>5</sup> (+ בְּסִפְּלָה); tribute  $\psi$  72<sup>10</sup>; מִנְחָה Ju 3<sup>17</sup> (+ ל pers.), v<sup>18</sup>; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יֵק' Is 5<sup>8</sup> i.e. join, incorporate; pregn., c. loc. 2 K 16<sup>14</sup> (v. RS<sup>sem. 1, 466 ff., 2nd ed. 488 ff.</sup>); acc. of case, affair, + Dt 1<sup>17</sup> (+ ל pers.), Nu 27<sup>5</sup> (+ ל pers.); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>23</sup>, + אֵל reflex.



Ex 28<sup>1</sup>, + אָח (prep.) reflex. Nu 18<sup>2</sup>; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14<sup>10</sup>. **b.** of time, *the nearest* Gn 12<sup>11</sup>; *תִּקְרִיב לְלִפְתּוֹ* Is 26<sup>17</sup>; *וּתִקְרִיבֵי יָמָיו* Ez 22<sup>4</sup>. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to 'י: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֲלָלָהּ, pers. or loc., Ex 29<sup>4,8</sup> 40<sup>12,14</sup> Lv 3<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>35</sup> 8<sup>6,13,24</sup> Nu 8<sup>9,10</sup> 16<sup>5,9,10</sup>, cf. (of prince, subj. 'י) Je 30<sup>21</sup>; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7<sup>16,17,18</sup> 1 S 10<sup>20,21</sup>; (3) for ordeal of *הַמָּרִים מִי* Nu 5<sup>16</sup>. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֲלָלָהּ, loc., לִי, לְפָנַי; rarely אֲלָלָהּ, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3<sup>7-12</sup> 8<sup>18,22</sup> (all + *קָרְבַּן* of offerer), Ex 29<sup>10</sup> Lv 1<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>3,14</sup> +, etc.; (2) *נֶחֱם* Lv 7<sup>16</sup>; *עֹלָה* Nu 29<sup>13,26</sup>; *אֵשֶׁה* Lv 3<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>8,25</sup> +; †(3) blood Lv 1<sup>5</sup> (+ *וְדָם*), 7<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>9</sup>; (4) *מִנְחָה* Lv 2<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 23<sup>16</sup> Nu 5<sup>25</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; *לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי* Lv 21<sup>6,3,17,21</sup>, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16<sup>35</sup>, censur v<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>3,4</sup>; *אֵשׁ זָרָה* Lv 10<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>61</sup>; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. *קָרְבַּן* Lv 1<sup>2,2,14</sup> 2<sup>1,4</sup> 22<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>10,11</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35<sup>12</sup>. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7<sup>2,18</sup>.

† *קָרַב* **adj. vb.** *approaching*;—abs. ק' 1 S 17<sup>41</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבִּים* Ez 40<sup>46</sup> 45<sup>4</sup>;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., *וְקָרַבְתָּ לְיָהוָה* 1 S 17<sup>41</sup>, *אֲתָם קָרְבִּים*, *הָלֹךְ לְפָלֶחֶם* Dt 20<sup>3</sup>; abs. *וְקָרַבְתָּ* 2 S 18<sup>25</sup>; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5<sup>7</sup> (+ *וְאֶל־שִׁלֹּחַן*), Nu 17<sup>28,29</sup> (+ *וְאֶל־מִשְׁכָּן*). **2.** c. art., *approaching* 'י, temple or tabern., for service, c. *לְשִׁירָת* Ez 40<sup>46</sup> (+ *וְאֶל־יָהוָה*), 45<sup>4</sup>; abs. *הַיָּר הַקָּרֵב* Nu 1<sup>51</sup> 3<sup>10,38</sup> 18<sup>7</sup>.

† *קָרַב* **n. [m.]** *battle, war* (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = *מָרָב*, *קָרַב*, cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup>);—abs. ק' Zc 14<sup>3</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבֹת* ψ 68<sup>31</sup>;—*מִלְחָמָה* Jb 38<sup>23</sup> ψ 144<sup>1</sup>; c. ק' Zc 14<sup>3</sup> ψ 78<sup>9</sup>; ק' Ec 9<sup>18</sup>; *his heart was war* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (v<sup>19</sup> v. √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68<sup>31</sup> *peoples that delight in battles*.—2 S 17<sup>11</sup> read *בְּקָרְבִים* ⑤ ⑥ Th Dr and most.

† *קָרַבָה* Lag<sup>BN 82</sup> Kö<sup>1,174</sup>] **n. f.** *approach*;—estr. in phr. *קָרַבַת אֱלֹהִים* *approach to God* (Chc Intr. Is. 325) Is 58<sup>2</sup> ψ 73<sup>28</sup>.

† *קָרַב* **adj.** *near*;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12<sup>4</sup> +; *זָב־2* S 19<sup>43</sup> +; pl. *קָרְבִים* 1 K 8<sup>69</sup>, *קָרְבִים* Is 33<sup>13</sup> +; fpl. *קָרְבֹת* Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19<sup>20</sup> (+ *לָגֵם נִשְׁמָה*), Je 48<sup>24</sup>, *הַקָּרֵב* Dt 21<sup>3</sup> *the nearest* (+ *וְאֶל־הָאֲבִי*), cf. (of clders) v<sup>6</sup>; of land 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>; road Ex 13<sup>17</sup>; = *contiguous*, *בָּרָם* 1 K 21<sup>2</sup> (+ *בֵּיתָיָה*).

**2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֲלָלָהּ pers. Gn 45<sup>10</sup> Dt 13<sup>8</sup> 22<sup>2</sup> Jos 9<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>41</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>40</sup>); אֲלָלָהּ Ex 12<sup>4</sup> *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32<sup>27</sup>, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6<sup>12</sup> Is 57<sup>19</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup>; pl. Is 33<sup>13</sup> Je 25<sup>26</sup> Dn 9<sup>7</sup> Est 9<sup>20</sup> Ez 22<sup>5</sup>; ק' of distress, personif., ψ 22<sup>12</sup>.—Ez 23<sup>5,12</sup> Co Berthol read *קָרְבָאִים famous*; Toy *רָבִים* (cf. Je 39<sup>13</sup>); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. *קָרְדִים* (As. *kurdū*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֲלָלָהּ pers. 2 S 19<sup>43</sup> Lv 21<sup>2,3</sup> 25<sup>25</sup> (all H), Nu 27<sup>11</sup> (P); ל pers. Ne 13<sup>4</sup> Ru 2<sup>20</sup>; + מִן comp. 3<sup>12</sup>; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ ψ 15<sup>3</sup> (|| רָעוּתָו) Jb 19<sup>14</sup> (|| מִדְּעִי), ψ 38<sup>12</sup> (|| אֶחָדִי); *near*, in office, Est 1<sup>14</sup>. **d.** *near to* 'י, קָרְבוֹ, ψ 148<sup>14</sup> (Rie Bae *קרבו* *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* 'י in ceremony. function, c. אֲלָלָהּ Ez 43<sup>19</sup>, c. ל 42<sup>13</sup>, sf. Lv 10<sup>3</sup>. **f.** of God ('י), + אֲלָלָהּ pers. Dt 4<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>14</sup>; ל pers. ψ 34<sup>19</sup> 145<sup>18</sup>; abs. Je 12<sup>3</sup> Is 50<sup>3</sup> 55<sup>6</sup> ψ 119<sup>151</sup>; *מִקְרָב* Je 23<sup>23</sup> *a God from near by* (opp. מִרְחֹק); ק' of 'י אֶדְרָק Is 51<sup>5</sup>, 'י יִשַׁע ψ 85<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.);—ק' שְׁמֵךְ ψ 75<sup>2</sup>, read *קָרְבִי בְּשֵׁךְ* DyChe Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑤ ⑥ Du. **g.** of word, + אֲלָלָהּ pers. Dt 30<sup>14</sup>; prayer, + אֲלָלָהּ 1 K 8<sup>59</sup>. **3.** of time: *יָמֵם אִידִים* ק' Dt 32<sup>35</sup>; esp. of 'י יָמֵם Zp 1<sup>7-14,14</sup> Ez 30<sup>3</sup> (perh. del. as ⑤ Co Krae), v<sup>7</sup> Is 13<sup>6</sup> Ob<sup>15</sup> Jo 1<sup>15</sup> 2<sup>1</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>, cf. Ez 7<sup>7</sup>; + inf. *אִירְמוּאֵב לְבֹא* ק' Je 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>22</sup> 56<sup>1</sup>; *מִתְקָה* ק' Pr 10<sup>14</sup> *imminent ruin*; *מִקְרָב* Dt 32<sup>17</sup> *recently*, so Ez 13<sup>3</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + *בְּקָרְבֹת*); Ez 7<sup>8</sup> *soon*; Jb 20<sup>6</sup> *of the briefest*.—*מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ* אֲדֹר ק' Jb 17<sup>12</sup> is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. *قَرَبَ*, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light (they say) is near (breaking away) from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu *אֲדֹר מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ* *קרובם פְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ shall not (?) grow dark*.

*קָרְבַן* **n. m.** Lv 6, 13 *offering, oblation* (As. *kurbanu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl<sup>HWB 331</sup>);—abs. ק' Lv 1<sup>2</sup> +; estr. *קָרְבַן* 2<sup>1</sup> +; sf. *קָרְבָנִי* Nu 28<sup>2</sup>; pl. sf. *קָרְבָנִים* Lv 7<sup>38</sup>;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1<sup>2,3,10</sup> +, vegetable 2<sup>1,15</sup> +, articles of gold Nu 31<sup>60</sup>, silver 7<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after *הַקָּרִיב* Lv 1<sup>2,2</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> + (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); estr. *מִנְחָה* ק' Lv 2<sup>1,4,13</sup>; *רֵאשִׁית* ק' v<sup>12</sup>, אֵשֶׁה ק' 22<sup>27</sup>; 'י ק' Nu 9<sup>7,13</sup> (cf. 31<sup>50</sup>).

† *קָרְבַן* **n. [m.]** *offering*;—estr. *קָרְבַן הָעֵצִים* *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10<sup>35</sup> 13<sup>31</sup>.

3 M 2



read also 3<sup>19,19</sup> with ⑤ Ruēt<sup>Kau</sup> Wild, for MT קרה (קרה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>26</sup>; c. קרה Ru 2<sup>2</sup> (v. פ 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אחר יקרה אֶת־פְּלִם Ec 2<sup>14</sup> cf. v<sup>15</sup>, 3<sup>19,19</sup> 9<sup>2,3</sup>.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. לְרֵי Gn 19<sup>8</sup> (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>7</sup>, cstr. || 1 K 6<sup>15b</sup> (reading הַפֶּסֶן קורות ⑤ Th Kit Benz, for MT קורות), + 7<sup>7b</sup> (reading הַקִּוֹת for הַפֶּסֶן, v. ק); Ct 1<sup>17</sup> (|| רחוטנו Kt, רחוטנו Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6<sup>2,5</sup>.

† [קרה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קרוהו Ne 3<sup>6,5</sup>; Inf. cstr. לקרוה Ne 2<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>11</sup>; Pt. הַפֶּסֶן ψ 104<sup>3</sup> (fig.).

† מְקָרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10<sup>18</sup>.

† קריה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as *meeting-place* of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI<sup>13</sup> קרית, l.<sup>10</sup> קרית; J Aram. [קריה];—abs. ק' Is 1<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. קרית Nu 21<sup>28</sup> +;—1. in gen. Dt 2<sup>36</sup> 3<sup>4</sup>. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6<sup>8</sup> (נְלָעַר), ⑤<sup>Codd.</sup> Γαλαλα, cf. Now); קרית סיחון Nu 21<sup>28</sup>; Damascus, מְשׁוֹשֵׁי ק' Je 49<sup>25</sup> (|| עיר תהלה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Is 29<sup>1</sup> 33<sup>20</sup>, ק' רחבות La 2<sup>11</sup>, ק' מלך רב ψ 48<sup>3</sup>, city for inhab. 1 K 1<sup>41,45</sup>, ק' עיר Is 1<sup>21,26</sup> (|| עיר הצדק), ק' עלִיָּה 22<sup>2</sup> (|| עיר) Is 21<sup>26</sup> (|| עיר הצדק), 32<sup>13</sup>. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, הוה ק' 24<sup>10</sup>, ק' בְּצִוְרָה 25<sup>2</sup>, ק' עֲרִיצִים, ק' נְזִיבָה 26<sup>5</sup>; Pr 29<sup>9</sup>, ק' עו 18<sup>19</sup> a *city of strength*, so ק' עו 10<sup>15</sup> (in fig.)=18<sup>11</sup> (*id.*);=inhab., 10<sup>10</sup>, ק' הָמֶן Jb 39<sup>7</sup>.

קרית v. יערים.

† קרית־ים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges<sup>188c</sup>);—1. in Moab (MI<sup>10</sup>) Je 48<sup>1</sup> (תַּיִם), v<sup>23</sup>, so קרית־ימָה Ez 25<sup>9</sup> Qr (קרית־ימָה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32<sup>37</sup> (תַּיִם) Jos 13<sup>9</sup>; שְׁוֹה קרית־ימָה Gn 14<sup>5</sup> *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֹה); mod. *Kur'yāt*, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Atfārus (עַטְרֻרֹת), and 6½ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm<sup>Geogr. 567 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 267</sup>. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6<sup>61</sup>, =קרית || Jos 21<sup>32</sup> (Θεμμων, ⑤ L Καρθαν).

† קרית־אֶרְבַּע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14<sup>15</sup> 15<sup>13</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14<sup>15</sup> (JED), Ju 10<sup>10</sup> (ק' אֶרְבַּע), also Gn 23<sup>2</sup> Jos 15<sup>13,54</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>11</sup> (all P); ק' הָא' Gn 35<sup>27</sup> (P) Ne 11<sup>25</sup>.—Vid. הֶבְרֹן.

† קרית־בְּעֵל v. יערים.

† קרית־חצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22<sup>39</sup>, site unknown.

† קרית־יערים n.pr.loc. πόλις(ε)ς Ιαριεμ[v], Καριαθιαριεμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9<sup>17</sup>, assigned to Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup> cf. Ju 18<sup>12,12</sup>, on border of Benj. Jos 15<sup>9</sup> (ה' יערים v<sup>10</sup>, ⑤ πόλις Ιαριεμ, v. יערים), 18<sup>14</sup>, assigned to Benj. v<sup>28</sup> (יערים om. by text. err. before יערים, v. ⑤); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6<sup>21</sup>, long the abode of ark 7<sup>1,2</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>5,6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>4</sup>; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2<sup>50,52,53</sup>; named also Ne 7<sup>29</sup> = ערים ק' Ezr 2<sup>25</sup> (read ויערים); c. art. הַיְעָרִים ק' Je 26<sup>20</sup>; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׁרִי) יער ψ 132<sup>6</sup>; called also קרית־בְּעֵל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15<sup>60</sup> 18<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>15</sup> (where read for ק' יערים, so ⑤ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בְּעֵלָה, 15<sup>9,10</sup> [(Iε)βαλ], also v<sup>11,29</sup>, and יהודה 2 S 6<sup>2</sup> (rd. בְּעֵל יְהוָה, or בְּעֵלָה יְהוָה || 1 Ch 13<sup>6</sup> (v. on these II. בְּעֵלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob<sup>BR II. 11</sup> conj. *Kiryat el-Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριεμ Lag<sup>Onom. 271</sup>); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 55, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 226 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 166 f.</sup>.

קרית־סֶבֶה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרית־סֶפֶר n.pr.loc. πόλις(τῶν) γραμματέων, + (⑤<sup>B</sup> Ju 11) Καριασσωφρα: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ר' 2 c) (perh. ק'־סֶפֶר *scribe-town*, cf. ⑤ supr., also ⑤ and Egyptian Ba-tītu-pa-īry, *house of scribe*, WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 174</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 274</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup>);—Jos 15<sup>15,16</sup> Ju 11<sup>12</sup>; another name is ק'־סֶבֶה Jos 15<sup>49</sup> (but ⑤ πόλις γραμματέων, hence rd. perh. ק'־סֶפֶר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl<sup>Geogr. 164</sup>.

† [קרת] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשה n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קרת;—of Job's city, Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; indef. Pr 8<sup>3</sup> 9<sup>3,14</sup>; city as a corporate body of men 11<sup>21</sup>.

† קרת־זבולון n.pr.loc. Καθης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21<sup>34</sup>, site unknown.

קרית v. קרית־ים.

קֶרֶן <sup>75</sup> n.f. <sup>Je 48, 26</sup> horn;—abs. ק' Is 5<sup>1</sup> +, קֶרֶן <sup>76</sup> ψ 75<sup>6</sup>; estr. קֶרֶן Jos 6<sup>8</sup> +; sf. קֶרְנִי I S 2<sup>1</sup> ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, etc.; du. קֶרְנִים Hb 3<sup>4</sup>, קֶרְנִים Dn 8<sup>3,6</sup> - <sup>v. 3, 20</sup> קֶרְנֵי, etc.; I K 22<sup>11</sup> +, sf. קֶרְנֵי Dn 8<sup>23</sup> Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, estr. קֶרְנֵי Dn 8<sup>7</sup>, קֶרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34<sup>21</sup>; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קֶרְנוֹת Ez 43<sup>15</sup> +; estr. קֶרְנוֹת Ex 29<sup>12</sup> +, sf. קֶרְנוֹי 27<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—*horn*: † **1. a.** of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22<sup>13</sup>, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8<sup>3,3.6.7.20</sup>, and (of goat) <sup>v. 6.8.9.21</sup> of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34<sup>21</sup>, so of nations Zc 2<sup>4.4.4</sup>; of ראם Dt 33<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>22</sup> (both fig., cf. 92<sup>11</sup>); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4<sup>13</sup>, ק' בְּרֶקֶל I K 22<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>10</sup> (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2<sup>1</sup>. **b.** used as oil-flask I S 16<sup>1,13</sup> I K 1<sup>39</sup> (cf. קֶרֶן הַפֶּה infr.). **c.** הַיֵּיכָל ק', as wind-instr. Jos 6<sup>5</sup> (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קֶרְנוֹת זֵנוֹ Dn 27<sup>15</sup> (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33<sup>17</sup>, ק' יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22<sup>3</sup> =



ψ 18<sup>3</sup> (of א as deliverer); others sub 3 or 4; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr<sup>18.21</sup>), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2<sup>1.10</sup> La 2<sup>17</sup> ψ 75<sup>11</sup> 89<sup>18.25</sup> 92<sup>11</sup> 112<sup>9</sup>, so perh. 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> (v. Kau; > Be blow loudly [cf. 1 c]), + לעצב ψ 148<sup>14</sup> (subj. א); also haughtiness, arrogance 75<sup>5.6</sup>; opp. קָרַע *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 75<sup>11</sup>, pass. Je 48<sup>25</sup>, so לעצב בקר רגלי Jb 16<sup>15</sup>; יִשׁוּ אֶצְמִיִּים קָרַע לְבָיִת יִשׁוּ Ez 29<sup>21</sup> is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148<sup>14</sup> supr., c. וַיִּרָּם, but לָרֹד קָרַע ψ 132<sup>17</sup> of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. 3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3<sup>14</sup> Je 17<sup>1</sup> Ez 43<sup>15.20</sup> ψ 118<sup>27</sup> Ex 27<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4<sup>7.18</sup> + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1<sup>50.51</sup> 2<sup>28</sup>. + 4. *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5<sup>1</sup>. + 5. *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6<sup>13</sup> v. קָרַנִּים n.pr.loc.

† קָרַן vb. Qal denom. of קָרַן 5, send out rays;—Pf. 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34<sup>29.30.35</sup> (P). Hiph. denom. of קָרַן 1 a, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), Pt. מִקְרָן מִפְּרִים ψ 69<sup>32</sup>.

† קָרַן n.pr.f. (horn of antimony, i.e. beautifier, v. פָּיִר);—Job's third daughter Jb 42<sup>14</sup>.

† קָרַנִּים n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6<sup>13</sup> (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also דָּבָר p. 520 supr.; ו and most sub קָרַן 2); prob. in Bashan, = Kapvav 1 Mac 5<sup>43.44</sup>, Kapvior 2 Mac 12<sup>21</sup>; also in קָרַנְתִּירָת Gn 14<sup>5</sup> (v. III. עֲשֵׂתִירָת p. 800 supr.).

† [קָרַם] vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَصَ disc, round cake; cp. NH קָרַסוֹל, קָרַצוֹל, קָרַסוֹלָא, קָרַסוֹלָא all ankle);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָרַסוּ Is 46<sup>2</sup>; Pt. קָרַם v<sup>1</sup> (both + קָרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

† [קָרַם] n. [m.] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לְלֹאֲתָא, v. [לֹאֲלִי]); pl. קָרַסִים Ex 26<sup>6.11</sup> = 36<sup>13.18</sup>, 26<sup>33</sup>; cstr. קָרַסִי וְהָבָה v<sup>6</sup> = 36<sup>13</sup>, נְחֹשֶׁת קָרַסִי v<sup>6</sup> = 36<sup>18</sup>, sf. קָרַסִי 35<sup>11</sup> = 39<sup>53</sup>.

† [קָרַסוֹל] n. [f. Alb. ZAW xvi (1896). 77] ankle (cf. ו Th 2 S 22<sup>37</sup>; = קָרַס v. Kü<sup>11.1, 121</sup>; pl. sf. קָרַסוֹל 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> = ψ 18<sup>37</sup>).

† קָרַס n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2<sup>44</sup>, Καδης, ΑΚη-paος; = קָרַס Ne 7<sup>47</sup>, Κερα(s), ΘL (both) Kopes.

קָרַע vb. tear (NH id.; Ar. قَرَعَ strike head, bell, etc., beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth

(Frey Dozy); also impugn, censure);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָרַע 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37<sup>29</sup> +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַעַנָה 1 K 11<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Imv. mpl. קָרַעוּ 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup>; Inf. abs. קָרַע 1 K 11<sup>11</sup>; cstr. לקָרַע Ec 3<sup>7</sup>, sf. קָרַעַי Ezr 9<sup>6</sup>; Pt. act. קָרַע 1 K 11<sup>31</sup>; pass. קָרַע 2 S 15<sup>32</sup>, etc.;—tear, rend: 1. a. usu. (39 t.) of rending garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: קָרַע (29 t.) Gn 37<sup>29.34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> +; Jo 2<sup>13</sup> קָרַע לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' קָרַע 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, ב' קָרַע לְשֹׁנִים קָרַעִים pt. pass. קָרַעוּ 2 S 12<sup>2</sup>; cstr. ב' קָרַעַי torn of garments (pers. with torn garments) 2 S 13<sup>31</sup> (but read ב' קָרַעוּ ו Th We al.), 2 K 18<sup>37</sup> = Is 36<sup>22</sup>, Je 41<sup>5</sup>; מָעִיל + Jb 120<sup>21</sup> 212 Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> (+ בָּנָה), בָּנָה 2 S 13<sup>19</sup>, בָּנָהוּ קָרַע 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> (Ges<sup>121.4</sup>); מָדוּ קָרַעִים + Gn 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> Jos 7<sup>6</sup>; pt. pass. + מָדוּ קָרַעִים ק' שְׁלֵמָה שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר, 1 S 4<sup>12</sup>; + (2) as symbolic act, עֶשֶׂר קָרַעוּ וְעַת לְתוֹפָר קָרַעוּ 1 K 11<sup>30</sup>; + (3) abs. לְתוֹפָר וְעַת לְתוֹפָר Ec 3<sup>7</sup>. b. tear away or out: veils Ez 13<sup>21</sup>, fillets from (מַעַל) arms v<sup>20</sup>, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13<sup>56</sup>. + 2. tear away sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. א', מָעִיל pers. 1 S 15<sup>28</sup> 1 K 11<sup>11</sup>, also קָרַע 1 S 28<sup>17</sup> 1 K 11<sup>12.31</sup> 14<sup>5</sup>, abs. 11<sup>13</sup>; c. acc. מָעִיל + יִשׁוּ 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>. + 3. tear, rend asunder: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36<sup>23</sup>. b. = make wide, large, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4<sup>30</sup>; windows, וְק' לוֹ, 22<sup>14</sup>. c. rend open heavens, and descend, of א', Is 63<sup>19</sup>. + 4. tear, rend, of wild beasts: א' as fierce bear Ho 13<sup>8</sup> (obj. לָבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35<sup>15</sup> (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קָרַא. + Niph. be rent, of garment (מָעִיל), Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע 1 S 15<sup>27</sup>, יִקְרַע Ex 28<sup>32</sup> 39<sup>23</sup>; be rent, split asunder, of altar 1 K 13<sup>3.5</sup>.

† [קָרַע] n.m. 1 K 11<sup>30</sup> torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קָרַעִים 1 K 11<sup>30</sup> he tore it into twelve pieces, v<sup>31</sup> 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>; rags Pr 23<sup>31</sup> (sign of poverty).

† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ cut dough, compress lips, קָרַץ piece of bread; As. kardāsu, nip off, gnaw, Ar. قَرَصَ pinch; Eth. ቀረጸ; incise; Syr. مَرَضَ nail [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä<sup>35.6</sup>);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְרַצוּן ψ 35<sup>19</sup> let them not pinch the eye, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. ע' קָרַץ Pr 10<sup>10</sup>, בָּעֵינוּ ק' 6<sup>13</sup>; also שָׁפְחֵי ק' 16<sup>30</sup> pinching his lips (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֹמֶר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33<sup>6</sup> from clay I was nipped off (cf. As. tifa iktariš, he nipped off clay, to form Eabani).

† **קָרַץ** **n.m.** dub. word, appar. nipping, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. **קְרוּצָא**, Ar. **قَارِصٌ** *biting insect*); c.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes<sup>Add. 111</sup>), fig. of Nebuchadr. **בָּא ק' מִצָּפוֹן** Je 46<sup>20</sup> *a gadfly cometh from the north*; **וְ** (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. **קִרְיָן**; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

† **קִרְבַּע** **n.[m.]** floor (prob. redupl. fr. a **קָרַר**, or **קור**; NH *id.*, *ground*, so **קִרְבַּעָא**, **קִרְבַּעִיתָא**; appar.=As. *kakkaru*, *ground, earth*, Ar. **قَرَفٌ** *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö<sup>11. 1, 91</sup>); —abs. **ק' I K 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>a</sup>**, **קָע** - **v<sup>7b</sup>** (v. infr.); cstr. **קִרְבַּע** Nu 5<sup>17</sup>; —floor of temple **I K 6<sup>15.15.16.30</sup> 7<sup>a</sup>**; **v<sup>7b</sup>** read prob. **הַקְרוּרֹת** *rafters* (cf. 6<sup>15</sup> and **קורה**) **Ⓢ** W Th Sta Kmp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz; (*earth*)-floor of tabern. Nu 5<sup>17</sup>; **הָזֶם קִרְבַּע** Am 9<sup>3</sup> *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

† **קִרְבַּע** **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + **ה** loc., **הַקִּרְבַּעָה** Jos 15<sup>13</sup>, on extreme S. border of Judah; **την κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης**.

† **קִרְבָּר** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8<sup>10</sup>, site unknown; **Καρκαρ**.

**קִרְבָּר** Nu 24<sup>17</sup> read **קִרְבָּר** q.v.

† **I. [קָרַר] vb.** be cold (Ar. **قَرَّ** *be cold*, so Eth. **ቁረረ**; Syr. **ܩܪܐ**; **Ṭ** Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. **נִתְקַרַּר** *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: **Pf.** 3 fs. **הִקְרָה**, fig., Je 6<sup>7b</sup> Jerus. *keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; **Inf. cstr.** metapl. **הִקִּיר** (Ges<sup>187v</sup>) **v<sup>7a</sup>**, of **בֹּר** *keeping water cool* (sim.).

† **קָר** **adj.** cool; —cstr. (fig.) **וּקְרִירָה** Pr 17<sup>27</sup> (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr **וּקִיר**); pl. **קְרִירִים** of water Je 18<sup>14</sup> Pr 25<sup>25</sup>.

† **קָר** **n.[m.]** cold; —abs. Gu 8<sup>22</sup> (**חם**).

† **קָרָה** **n.f.** *id.*; —abs. **ק' בַּיּוֹם** Na 3<sup>17</sup> *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; **ק'** alone, *cold of night* Jb 24<sup>7</sup>; in gen., due to winds 37<sup>9</sup> (**מִשְׁפָּרִים** v. **זרה** **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, **מִשְׁפָּרִים** (cf. **ψ 144<sup>13</sup>**) *out of storehouses* [**הַתָּר**]); **לְקִימָה קָרָהוּ מִי יַעֲמֵד** (cf. **ψ 147<sup>17</sup>**, + pl. **Zc 14<sup>6</sup>** (rd. **קָרוֹת**), v. (**קָר**)).

† **מִקְרָה** **n.f.** coolness; —abs. **מ' of chamber**: **עֲלִיתָ הַמ'** Ju 3<sup>20</sup> **הָרַר הַמ'** v<sup>24</sup>.

† **II. [קָרַר] vb.** **Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH **קִרְבַּר** *tear down wall*); —only **Pt.** **קִרְבַּרְךָ** Is 22<sup>5</sup> usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. **I. קִיר 3 ad fin.**

**קָרִישׁ** (✓of foll.; cf. NH **קָרִישׁ** *be(come) firm, solid*, **קָרִישׁ** *board* (rare)).

**קָרִישׁ** **n.m.** <sup>Ex 26, 16</sup> board, boards; —abs. **ק'** Ex 26<sup>18</sup> +, **קָרִישׁ** **v<sup>20</sup>** +; sf. **קָרִישֵׁה** Ez 27<sup>6</sup>; pl. **קָרִישִׁים** **v<sup>15</sup>** +; cstr. **קָרִישֵׁי** **v<sup>26</sup>** +; sf. **קָרִישֵׁי** 35<sup>11</sup> +; —† **1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26<sup>16.16.16</sup> + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (all P).

**קָרִית** v. **קרה**.

**קִשָּׁה** (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. **قَشَوَة** *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. **ቀሽታ** *urn, jar*; NH **קִשָּׁה** = BH **קִשָּׁה**, cf. **קִשְׁוֹתָא**, or **קִשְׁוֹת**; Talm. **קִשְׁוֹת** a measure, Syr. **قَشَا** *jar*, (b after p), No<sup>SB Ak. 1882, 1179</sup> Frä<sup>63, 208</sup> Brock<sup>2. v.</sup>).

† **קִשְׁוֹתָא** **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. **קִשְׁוֹת** Ex 37<sup>16</sup> **I Ch 28<sup>19</sup>**; cstr. **קִשְׁוֹת הַנִּסְכָּה** Nu 4<sup>7</sup> *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25<sup>29</sup>.

† **קִשְׁתָּה** (for **קִשְׁתָּה**) **n.[f.]** pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. **הַפִּסֵּר ק' Ez 9<sup>2,3</sup>**, abs. **הַפִּסֵּס** **v<sup>11</sup>**.

**קִשָּׁט** (✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

† **קִשְׁיָטָה** **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gu 33<sup>19</sup> || Jos 24<sup>32</sup> (both E), Jb 42<sup>11</sup>.

**קִשָּׁשׁ** (✓of following; NH **קִשְׁשָׁשׁ** *scale*; cf. Ar. **قَش** *skim off fat*, iv. *scale off* (Berggren), **قَش** *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhit; i.e. scale off), cf. **قَش** *get well from leanness*, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up debris) Dozy<sup>11, 347</sup>).

† **קִשְׁשָׁתָה** **n.f.** scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having **וּק' סִנְפִּיר** *fin and scale* Dt 14<sup>9.10</sup> = Lv 11<sup>9.10.12</sup>; pl. **קִשְׁשָׁתִּים**, of scale-armour **I S 17<sup>5</sup>**; pl. sf. **קִשְׁשָׁתֵיךְ** Ez 29<sup>4,4</sup> (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

**קִשָּׁשׁ** v. **קִשָּׁשׁ**.

**קִשְׁשָׁה** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **قَشَا**, Eth. **ቀሽታ**; NH **קִשְׁשָׁה**, Pun. **κισσου** Löw<sup>p. 408</sup>, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw<sup>p. 330</sup>), so prob. As. *kisšû*; cf. Syr. **ܩܫܐ** *id.* (Lexx), **Ṭ<sup>Jer L</sup>** Nu 11<sup>4</sup> pl. **קִשְׁשָׁה** (b for n after p); Gk. **σίκυος, σικύνη** Lag<sup>Arm. Stud. 1875; M II. 356</sup> Lewy Fremdw. 30).

† **קִשְׁשָׁה** **n.f.** cucumber; —pl. **קִשְׁשָׁה** Nu 11<sup>4</sup>.

† **II. מִקְשָׁה** **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1<sup>8</sup>; so Je 10<sup>6</sup> Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6<sup>70</sup>).



[קשב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—

+ **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. הִקְשִׁבְנָה Is 32<sup>3</sup> (subj. אֲנִינִים). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23<sup>18</sup> ψ 66<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁב Is 42<sup>23</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הִקְשִׁיב Jb 33<sup>21</sup>, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְשִׁיב Is 15<sup>22</sup> +; **Pt.** מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1<sup>24</sup> +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8<sup>13</sup>;—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5<sup>1</sup> Is 15<sup>22</sup> Is 10<sup>30</sup> 28<sup>23</sup> 34<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>1</sup> Mi 1<sup>2</sup> + 12 t.; + אָל pers. Je 18<sup>19</sup> Zc 1<sup>4</sup> Is 51<sup>4</sup> (|| הִאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55<sup>3</sup>; + אָל rei Je 18<sup>18</sup> Ne 9<sup>34</sup> ψ 142<sup>7</sup>, על rei Je 6<sup>19</sup> Pr 17<sup>4</sup> 29<sup>15</sup>, לְ rei Je 6<sup>17</sup> Is 48<sup>18</sup> Pr 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> ψ 5<sup>3</sup> Ct 8<sup>13</sup>, בְּ rei ψ 66<sup>19</sup> 86<sup>6</sup>; also c. acc. rei Je 23<sup>18</sup> Jb 13<sup>6</sup> ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>2</sup>; acc. cogn. Is 21<sup>7</sup>; appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. הִקְשִׁיב Pr 2<sup>2</sup> (+ לְ rei), ψ 10<sup>17</sup>, but usage would be so late and rare that הִקְשִׁיב is prob. subj. rei (Ges<sup>§ 144 m</sup> Da<sup>Synt.</sup> § 109, R. 3).

† **קָשִׁיב n.m.** attentiveness;—**קָשִׁיב** as sign of life 2 K 4<sup>31</sup>, of a living deity 1 K 18<sup>20</sup>; as acc. cogn. הִקְשִׁיב רֵב־קָשִׁיב Is 21<sup>7</sup> *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>).

† **קָשִׁיב adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲזִנִּיךָ Ne 1<sup>6</sup>, + אָל rei v<sup>11</sup>.

† **קָשִׁיב adj.** id.;—fpl. מְשֻׁבֹּת, of אֲנִינִים, 2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> ψ 130<sup>2</sup>, all + לְ rei.

I. **[קָשָׁה] vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH **קָשָׁה** *be severe*; Ar. قَسَا (ی) *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram. קָשָׁה *be hard, difficult*; Jaram. קָשָׁה *be hard*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. קָשָׁתָה Is 5<sup>7</sup>, קָשָׁתָה Gn 49<sup>7</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1<sup>17</sup> 15<sup>18</sup> 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>;—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1<sup>17</sup> (of a legal case; קִין compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe*, יְרֵי קִין Is 5<sup>7</sup> (of 'א, in judgment); יְרֵי קִין Dt 15<sup>18</sup> *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49<sup>7</sup> (poem in J; || עָלָה); of fierce words 2 S 19<sup>44</sup>. **Niph. Pt.** נִקְשָׁה Is 8<sup>21</sup> *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. יִתְקַשֶּׁה Gn 35<sup>16</sup> (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. וְיִקְשֶׁה Je 7<sup>26</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. בְּהִקְשָׁתָה Gn 35<sup>17</sup>; **Pt.** מִקְשָׁה Pr 28<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty*: הִקְשָׁה לְשִׁלְחָה Ex 13<sup>15</sup> *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us away*; of travail Gn 35<sup>17</sup> (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשָׁה לְשִׁאֵל 2 K 2<sup>10</sup> *thou hast made hard to ask*, asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,*

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>. **3.** **a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn*, fig. of obstinacy: וַיִּקְשֶׁה אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17<sup>14</sup> *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7<sup>26</sup> 17<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>15</sup> Dt 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> Ne 9<sup>16.17.29</sup> Pr 29<sup>1</sup>; אֶת־תְּקִיפוֹ לְבָבָם ψ 95<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 28<sup>14</sup>; subj. 'א, אֶת־לֵב פ' Ex 7<sup>3</sup> (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2<sup>30</sup>. **b.** *show stubbornness* Jb 9<sup>4</sup> (c. אָל pers. ['א]).

† **קָשָׁה adj.** hard, severe;—abs. ק' Ex 18<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. 32<sup>9</sup> +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. קִשָּׁה 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3<sup>30</sup>; cstr. קִשִּׁי Ez 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>7</sup>; fpl. קִשִּׁוֹת Gn 42<sup>7.20</sup>;—**1.** *hard, difficult*, of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18<sup>26</sup> (E). **2. a.** *severe*, of battle 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>, wind Is 27<sup>8</sup>, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K 12<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, Dt 26<sup>8</sup> Is 14<sup>3</sup> Ex 1<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עֲמֻךְ קָשָׁה ψ 60<sup>5</sup> *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קָשָׁה Jb 30<sup>25</sup> i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1<sup>15</sup> (reading יוֹם קִשָּׁה for יוֹם קָשָׁה, Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19<sup>4</sup>, cf. 2 S 3<sup>39</sup> (c. קִין comp. [מִקְשָׁה] v. HPS); הַלּוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4<sup>24</sup> *the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin*; *fierce, relentless*, of 'א's sword Is 27<sup>1</sup> (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25<sup>3</sup>; *severe things*, of language Gn 42<sup>7.30</sup> (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20<sup>10</sup> 1 K 12<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>13</sup> (all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׁלֹחַ אֵלָיְךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14<sup>6</sup> *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges<sup>§ 121 d</sup> N. 2 Da<sup>Synt.</sup> §§ 75 (d), 80); הָיוּתָה קָשָׁה Is 2<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement*, of קִנְיָה Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (|| עֲנָה; cf. Gn 49<sup>9</sup>). **3.** *עַם־קָשָׁה־עֲרָף* a people stiff of neck, stubborn, Ex 32<sup>9</sup> 33<sup>3.6</sup> 34<sup>9</sup> (all JE), Dt 9<sup>6.13</sup>; קָשִׁי בָנִים Ju 2<sup>19</sup>; cf. עֲרָפָה הִקְשָׁה Ez 2<sup>4</sup> (+ תְּקִיפָה), קָשִׁי־לֵב 3<sup>7</sup> (+ תְּקִיפָה); ק' alone = *stubborn* Is 48<sup>4</sup>.

† **קָשִׁי n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9<sup>27</sup>.

† **קִשְׁיוֹן n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19<sup>20</sup> 21<sup>23</sup> (in || 1 Ch 6<sup>57</sup> קִשְׁשָׁה q.v.); Κεισων, ὁ L Κεισων, A Κεσ', Kισ'.

II. **קִשָּׁה** (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decoravit*, = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit*, but ش = ש ?).

† **מְקִשָּׁה n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? *turner's work*, Is 3<sup>24</sup>, so most.

† **מְקִשָּׁה n.f.** perhaps *hammered work*, only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ', of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25<sup>18</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>, lampstand 25<sup>31.36</sup> 37<sup>17.22</sup> Nu 8<sup>4.4</sup>, clarions 10<sup>2</sup>.—II. מ' v. קִשָּׁה.

†[קִשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.**

treat hardly (Ar. **قَسَحَ** *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. **קסח** *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm<sup>37</sup>);—**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** (subj. **וְ**), c. acc. **לֵב** Is 63<sup>17</sup> (+ **מִרְאֲתָךְ**). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. **תִּקְשִׁיחָהּ** Jb 39<sup>16</sup> (c. acc. **בְּנִיָּהּ**; rd. 3 fs. **תִּקְשִׁיחָהּ** Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges<sup>1132</sup>) **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Hirz Bae<sup>Kau</sup> Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.** [m. ?] bow;—**ψ** 60<sup>6</sup>, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קֶשֶׁט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קֶשֶׁט *succeed*;

Aram. קֶשֶׁט *right, truth*; Syr. **ܩܫܬܐ** *id.*, ChrPalAram. **ܩܫܬܐ** *true*, Mand. **ܩܫܬܐ** *be true*, v. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 86</sup>; Ar. **قَسَطٌ** *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä<sup>206</sup>)).

†קֶשֶׁת **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22<sup>21</sup> (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. **אֲמַרְיָאֵת**).

קֶשֶׁת, v. I. קֶשֶׁת.

†קִשַּׁר **vb.** bind, league together, con-

spire (NH *id.*, bind, join, **קִשַּׁר** *knot*; **קִשַּׁר**, Syr. **ܩܫܪܐ** bind (ט for ת after ק) Nö<sup>ZMG al. 735</sup>, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. **قَسَرَ** *force to do a thing*, Eth. **ቀጸረ** bind);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **קִשַּׁרְתִּי** 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; 2 ms. sf. **וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם** consec. Dt 6<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם** 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> +, 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. **קִשְׁרוּ** Pr 3<sup>3</sup> +; *Pt. act. pl.* **קִשְׁרִים** 2 S 15<sup>31</sup> +; *pass. fs.* **קִשְׁרוּהֶם** Gn 44<sup>30</sup> Pr 22<sup>15</sup>; pl. **קִשְׁרִים** Gn 30<sup>42</sup>;—**1.** bind: **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + **עַל** Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), Je 51<sup>63</sup> + **ב**, Jos 2<sup>13,21</sup> (JE); bind, confine, c. acc. **רִים** Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (+ **בְּתֵלֶם**), acc. of crocod. 40<sup>20</sup>. **b.** fig., c. acc. + **עַל** Dt 6<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>18</sup> Pr 3<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> (all of religious and moral precepts); **c.** **ב**, **בְּנִפְשׁוֹ קִשְׁרוֹהֶם** Gn 44<sup>30</sup> *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); **אֵילָת קִי בְּלִבְךָ עָשָׂר** Pr 22<sup>15</sup>. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-knit; opp. **עֲצִיפִים**) Gn 30<sup>42</sup> (J). **2.** league together, conspire: **c.** **עַל** pers. *against* 1 S 22<sup>3,13</sup> Am 7<sup>10</sup> 1 K 15<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 2 K 10<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>10,25</sup>, 21<sup>23,24</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>24,25</sup>, 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. cogn. **קִשְׁרִי**, 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>15</sup> + **עַל** pers. 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>30</sup>; abs. 1 K 16<sup>16</sup> Ne 4<sup>2</sup> (+ *inf. purpose*); **c.** **עִם**, together with, 2 S 15<sup>31</sup>. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **וּקְשַׁרְתָּהּ** 1 S 18<sup>1</sup> *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (Qal 1 b); *Impf.* 3 fs. **וּקְשַׁרְתָּהּ** Ne 3<sup>35</sup> *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Imf.* **1.** bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. **וּקְשַׁרְתִּים** Is 49<sup>18</sup> (fig.; || **תִּלְבָּשִׁי**). **2.** bind fast, 2 ms. **תִּקְשִׁר** (ה) **תִּקְשִׁר** Jb 38<sup>31</sup> *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* **הַצֵּאן** **הַמִּקְשָׁרוֹת** Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J), = Qal 1 c. **Hithp.** conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ** על- 2 Ch 24<sup>25</sup> (|| 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> Qal 2); *Impf.* 3 ms. **וּתְקַשְּׁרֶנּוּ** אל- 2 K 9<sup>14</sup>; *Pt.* pl. **הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ** על- 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>.

†קִשְׁרָה **n.m.** 2<sup>8,13,12</sup> conspiracy;—abs. **קִשְׁרָה** 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. **קִשְׁרָה** Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (but v. *infr.*); sf. **קִשְׁרֵי** 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 15<sup>15</sup>;—conspiracy 2 S 15<sup>12</sup>; as acc. cogn. **קִשְׁרֵי** 1 K 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 12<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>27</sup>, 2 K 15<sup>15,30</sup>; **וּמִצָּעָה** **וּמִצָּעָה** 2 K 11<sup>14</sup>, Je 11<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>13,13</sup>, Is 8<sup>12,12</sup> (Gr Lag Che Comm. Gu<sup>Kau</sup> al. **קִשְׁרֵי** or **קִשְׁרֵי**; Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, < rd. **אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁיָאָהּ** Co Toy Krae al. (after 6)).

†קִשְׁרִים **n.** [m.] pl. bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on:—abs. **קִשְׁרֵי** Is 3<sup>20</sup>; sf. **קִשְׁרֵיהֶם** Je 2<sup>32</sup> (|| **עֲרִיָּה**; cf. ✓**Pi.** Is 49<sup>18</sup>).

I. קִשֵּׁשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** *be old* (orig. *be dried up*!); Syr. **ܩܫܝܫܐ** *old*; J Aram. **ܩܫܝܫܐ** name of office, perh. *elder*; NH **קִשֵּׁשׁ** *stubble, straw* (Löw<sup>p. 100</sup>), so Syr. **ܩܫܝܫܐ**, **ܩܫܝܫܐ** (Ex 15<sup>7</sup> Is 40<sup>24</sup>); Ar. **قَش** is loan-word Frä<sup>137</sup>).

†קִשֵּׁשׁ **n.m.** Na 1, 10 stubble, chaff;—abs. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** Ex 5<sup>12</sup> +, 15<sup>7</sup>;—lit. as acc. cogn. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** **לְתִבְּנוֹ** Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15<sup>7</sup> Is 5<sup>24</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> Na 1<sup>10</sup> Jo 2<sup>5</sup>, so in metaph. Is 33<sup>11</sup> Ob 18 Mal 3<sup>19</sup>; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40<sup>24</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> Je 13<sup>24</sup> **ψ** 83<sup>14</sup>; fig. of the worthless Jb 13<sup>25</sup>, of harmless trifles 41<sup>20,21</sup>.

†[קִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם** Ex 5<sup>7</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם** v<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* **מִקְשִׁשֶׁת** Nu 15<sup>32,33</sup>, f. **מִקְשִׁשֶׁת** 1 K 17<sup>10,12</sup>;—gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. **קִשֵּׁשׁ** Ex 5<sup>12</sup> (לְתִבְּנוֹ); also c. acc. **וְקִשֵּׁשׁ** v<sup>7</sup> (both J); c. acc. **עֲצִים** as firewood Nu 15<sup>32,33</sup> (P), 1 K 17<sup>10,12</sup>.

†II. [קִשֵּׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal Imv.** + **Hithpō.** *Imv.*, **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם** **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם** Zp 2<sup>1</sup>; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu <sup>SK 1893, 396</sup> al. **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם** **וּקְשַׁשְׁתֶּם**.

†קֶשֶׁת **n. f.** Gn 9, 14 (appar. m. 2 S 12<sup>22</sup> but v. Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896) 91</sup>) bow (orig. ✓perh. **קֶשֶׁת**, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. **ቀስተ**;



קֶשֶׁת n.m. bowman (si vera l.;—יְהוֹיָכָן  
 ק' Gn 21<sup>20</sup> and he became, growing up,  
 a bowman; but ר' then superfluous (om. ⑤),  
 after וַיִּגְדַּל v<sup>a</sup>; Kn Di רֶבֶה קֶשֶׁת (= רֶבֶה Je  
 4<sup>29</sup>, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

abs. **רָאָה** Ex 3<sup>7</sup> +, **רָאָה** Gn 26<sup>28</sup> Is 6<sup>9</sup>; cstr. **רָאָה** Gn 48<sup>11</sup>, **רָאָה** Ex 10<sup>28</sup> +, **רָאָה** Ez 28<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* **רָאָה** Gn 13<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* **רָאִיתוּ** (Baer Gi; van d. H. **רָאִיתוּ**): — **1. a.** *see*, subj. **עֵינַי**, c. acc. pers. Is 6<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12<sup>12,15</sup> + (**כִּי רָאָהּ**) I S 23<sup>22</sup>, rd. **הַפְּהִירָה** Ⓢ Th We al. [not HPS]); **רָאִי** 16<sup>13</sup> (pt. sf., cf. **רָאִי לְחִי בְּאֵר** v<sup>14</sup>, p. 91 *supr.*); acc. of God 32<sup>31</sup> (**פְּנִים אֶל־פְּנִים**); acc. pers. om. 18<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>1</sup> +; c. acc. **פְּנֵי** 31<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>30</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> Ex 33<sup>20</sup>, opp. **אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי** v<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. **פְּנֵי** specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43<sup>3,5</sup> + (v. [פְּנִיָּה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. **עֵינַי**, Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) I S 24<sup>11</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>10</sup> Gi), Dt 32<sup>21</sup> + 5 t. Dt. +; **עֵינַי אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ** Je 32<sup>4</sup>, cf. 34<sup>3</sup>; acc. om. 2 S 24<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>7</sup> + 9 t. (**לְרֹאֲתוֹ**) I S 6<sup>13</sup> rd. **לְקָרְאֹתוֹ** Ⓢ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>12</sup> + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. **מִרְאָה** Ex 3<sup>3</sup> + 7 t., **מִרְאָה** Dn 10<sup>7,8</sup>, חֲזוֹן 8<sup>16</sup>, **חֲזִיוֹת** Jo 3<sup>1</sup>; hence *see* abs. =

Invv.: רָאָה יָרָא I S 24<sup>12</sup> 2 S 24<sup>13</sup> I K 20<sup>7</sup>; רָאָה יָרָא I S 25<sup>17</sup> Je 2<sup>19</sup>; רָאָה יָרָא I S 12<sup>17</sup> I 4<sup>38</sup> 23<sup>22</sup> I K 20<sup>7</sup> 2 K 5<sup>7</sup>; in reverse order, רָאָה יָרָא I S 23<sup>23</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup>.] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9<sup>22,23</sup> (J), 42<sup>9,12</sup> (E), Lv 13<sup>3,15</sup> +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2<sup>1</sup>; *look at sun, etc., for worship* + Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Jb 31<sup>26</sup>; = inspect I K 9<sup>12</sup> Lv 14<sup>36,36</sup>; c. acc. pers. Nu 24<sup>20,21</sup> (JE), Ex 2<sup>25</sup> Lv 13<sup>3,5</sup> (all P), I S 9<sup>16</sup> +, (I S 19<sup>15</sup> HPS prop. אֶל-רֵאִיָּה for לְרֵאִיָּה); c. prep. רָאָה יָרָא Gn 16<sup>13</sup> (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interp. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9<sup>16</sup> (P); = inspect I 5<sup>5</sup> (J); *look at with favour, acc. pers.* Jb 37<sup>24</sup> ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard, c. acc.* אֶתְּךָ ψ 66<sup>18</sup> (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look with pleasure* (acc. om., + כִּן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53<sup>11</sup> (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֶתְּךָ Houb Klo Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יִרְאֶה ו Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>, rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look, etc.* (of man and God; oft. + וְרָאָה), Gn 8<sup>13</sup> 18<sup>2</sup> Ex 3<sup>2</sup> Lv 13<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>50</sup> (כִּן loc.), Gn 13<sup>14</sup> (כִּן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>6</sup> (all בְּעֵינַיִךְ, + oft.; peculiarly, מִפְּנֵי תַעֲשֶׂה וְכֵן תֵּרָאָה Ju 7<sup>17</sup> (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) I S 15<sup>33</sup> 20<sup>29</sup> 2 S 13<sup>5,6</sup> 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Ez 20<sup>28</sup>, יָרָא יָרָא Jb 7<sup>8</sup> (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., I S 6<sup>9,16</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> Ec 8<sup>16</sup> (|| יָרָע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1<sup>13</sup> (|| הִבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9<sup>2</sup>, Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (E), + ל pers. I S 16<sup>17</sup>; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10<sup>3</sup>, + ב among + ל pers. I S 16<sup>1</sup>; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33<sup>21</sup> (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22<sup>8</sup> (E), cf. abs. יִרְאֶה אֵל as n.pr.loc. = אֵל seeth v<sup>14a</sup> (E, ? read יִרְאֶה, cf. v<sup>b</sup>, Niph. and Di); רָאִיתָ Est 2<sup>9</sup> *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ וְרָאָה) Gn 39<sup>23</sup> (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Invv. see / observe / consider / exclam.* (nearly הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27<sup>27</sup> 31<sup>50</sup> *see! God is witness* 39<sup>14</sup> 41<sup>41</sup> Ex 4<sup>21</sup> Dt 1<sup>8</sup> +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24<sup>22</sup> (|| I Ch 21<sup>23</sup> sq. cl.). **b.** *look at, i.e. inquire into*, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵל, I S 24<sup>16</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2<sup>31</sup>, abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13<sup>28</sup> 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> Ex 25<sup>40</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; *take heed to*, acc. rei, I K 12<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>16</sup>; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10<sup>10</sup>, + מִן 2 K 10<sup>23</sup>. **d.** *discern, heed* לְרָאָה Ec 1<sup>16</sup>, רָאָה רָאָה 3<sup>13</sup>. **e.** *discriminate, c. אֵל... of pers.* Mal 3<sup>18</sup>. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7<sup>14</sup> (sq. cl. orat. rect.). † **8. a. c. b.**, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ



'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6<sup>19</sup> (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34<sup>1</sup> (P); so as to find out Ec 3<sup>22</sup>; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21<sup>26</sup>; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup> 64<sup>9</sup>. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of א, בָּצֵר Gn 29<sup>32</sup> 1 S 1<sup>11</sup> (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16<sup>12</sup>, בָּצֵר ψ 106<sup>44</sup>. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2<sup>11</sup> (E), grief Gn 21<sup>16</sup> (E), 44<sup>34</sup> Nu 11<sup>15</sup> (both J), 2 K 22<sup>20</sup> (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34<sup>28</sup>, Est 8<sup>6,6</sup>, abhorrence Is 66<sup>24</sup>. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 1<sup>4</sup>. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10<sup>16</sup> Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Je 29<sup>32</sup> Is 52<sup>8</sup> עָלַי בְּצִיּוֹן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14<sup>14</sup>, Jb 20<sup>17</sup> 33<sup>28</sup> ψ 54<sup>9</sup> 106<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>5</sup> Ct 3<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>11a</sup> Ec 2<sup>1</sup>. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16<sup>27</sup> Mi 7<sup>10</sup> Ez 28<sup>17</sup> Ob 12<sup>13</sup> ψ 22<sup>18</sup> 112<sup>8</sup> 118<sup>7</sup>. **b. c.** אָל pers. Is 17<sup>7</sup> (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל || pers. Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J); אֶל-הַבְּנִיִּים Ex 1<sup>16</sup> v. [אָנָּן] and Comp., also Spiegelb. ZA xlv (June 1900), 299 ff. **c.** ל, לְלִבְּךָ יִרְאֶה יְיָ לְעֵינַיִם יְיָ הוֹדוּ יְיָ 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>, מִי וְרֵאִיתִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם 1 S 17<sup>19</sup>, read 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (and || הוֹדוּ הָאָדָם 2 S 7<sup>19</sup>), read 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12<sup>12</sup> read prob. **Niph.** וְהִירָאָה Hi Co Krao; Mi 6<sup>9</sup> read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 48<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 22<sup>14</sup> +, juss. יִרְאֶה Ex 34<sup>3</sup> Lv 9<sup>6</sup>, וְיִרְאֶה Gn 12<sup>7</sup> +; 1 s. וְיִרְאֶה Ex 6<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הִירָאָה 1 K 18<sup>1</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְהִירָאָה 1 S 17<sup>17</sup> +, לִירָאָה Is 112<sup>2</sup> + 2 t., הִירָאָה Ju 13<sup>21</sup> 1 S 3<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—1. *appear*, esp. **a.** of א (God): c. אָל pers. Gn 12<sup>7-7</sup> + 6 t. J, Gn 35<sup>1</sup> (E), v<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Ex 6<sup>3</sup> (שָׂרִי בְּאֵל שָׂרִי), Lv 9<sup>4</sup> (all P), 1 K 3<sup>5</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>, 1 K 11<sup>9</sup>; c. ל pers. Je 31<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>3</sup> (ins. א. @ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22<sup>14</sup> in the mt. where א *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta<sup>61</sup>. 450 Dr<sup>11ast</sup> DB II. 563; E), Nu 14<sup>14</sup> (JE); עֵינַי בָּצֵיּוֹן, v. Is 52<sup>8</sup> **Qal** 8 a (5), Lv 16<sup>2</sup> (P); ב (loc. +), 1 S 3<sup>21</sup> (ב loc.), 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> (עַל-בְּנִי-יִרְיָה) < וְיִרְאֶה || ψ 18<sup>11</sup>), + 5 t.; of א סְלִיחָה, c. אָל pers. Ex 3<sup>2</sup> (E), Ju 13<sup>21</sup>; of א כְּבוֹד, c. אָל pers. Lv 9<sup>6,23</sup> Nu 14<sup>10</sup> (ב loc.), 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>6</sup> (all P), Ju 6<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>3</sup>; עַל pers. Is 60<sup>2</sup>; abs. Ex 16<sup>10</sup> (ב loc.), Nu 17<sup>7</sup> (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אָל pers. Gn 46<sup>29</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>10</sup> 1 K 18<sup>1,2,15</sup> Lv 13<sup>7,19</sup>, אָל of God ψ 84<sup>8</sup> (ב loc.), אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23<sup>17</sup> (E); abs. Is 16<sup>12</sup> (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che<sup>11st</sup> Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת-פְּנֵי) of א, rendered *appear before* א: so וְיִרְאֶה 1 S 1<sup>2</sup>, יִרְאֶה Ex 34<sup>23</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, וְיִרְאֶה ψ 42<sup>3</sup>, יִרְאֶה Ex 23<sup>16</sup> (E), 34<sup>20</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>16</sup>, לִירָאָה Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (JE), Dt 31<sup>11</sup> Is 1<sup>12</sup>; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פְּנֵי] II. 2).

**c. appear**, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>, c. ב loc. 9<sup>14</sup> Lv 13<sup>14,57</sup>; elsewhere poet. ψ 18<sup>16</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>, ψ 90<sup>16</sup> Pr 27<sup>25</sup> (of רִשְׁמָה, Ct 2<sup>12</sup> (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאִיָּה Dn 1<sup>15</sup> (+ adj. pred.), v<sup>13</sup> (+ לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. תְּהוֹן, c. אָל pers. Dn 8<sup>13</sup>; subj. כְּנָנֶה Lv 14<sup>35</sup> (c. ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> (where כְּנָנֶה subj.) Ez 19<sup>11</sup>, of sins 21<sup>29</sup> (|| הַגְּלוֹת), subj. כְּנָנֶה Ju 19<sup>30</sup>, כְּנָנֶה etc. Ez 10<sup>1</sup>. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> (+ לְבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13<sup>7-7</sup> (JE), Dt 16<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ez 10<sup>8</sup>; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Ex 34<sup>3</sup> (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33<sup>23</sup> (JE); subj. א' s face, יִרְאֶה אֶפְסֵי א' 1 K 6<sup>18</sup>, 8<sup>8,8</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>9,9</sup>, Je 13<sup>26</sup> Is 47<sup>5</sup>. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאָה עֵצְמֹתַי לֹא Jb 33<sup>21</sup> (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō<sup>1,41,563</sup>, Mappik Ges<sup>14,4</sup>; van d. H. רָאָה, appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu רָאָה, Du del. as doublet. + **Hithp.** recip. *look at each other*: Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְרָאָה לָמָּה Gn 42<sup>1</sup> (E); tech. 3 mpl. וְהִתְרָאָה פְּנֵימִי 2 K 14<sup>17</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>21</sup> and *they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. וְהִתְרָאָה 2 K 14<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>17</sup>, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23<sup>29</sup>, where Wkl Benz conj. הִתְרָאָה (or **Niph.** הִתְרָאָה) for MT הִתְרָאָה אִתּוֹ. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְרָאָה Gn 41<sup>28</sup> +, sf. הִתְרָאָה Am 7<sup>1</sup> +, הִתְרָאָה Ez 11<sup>25</sup>, הִתְרָאָה Dt 5<sup>21</sup> Ju 13<sup>23</sup> הִתְרָאָה Dt 4<sup>36</sup>; 1 s. הִתְרָאָה Na 3<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>63p</sup>), sf. הִתְרָאָה Dt 34<sup>4</sup>, הִתְרָאָה Is 39<sup>4</sup> cf. || 2 K 20<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְרָאָה Is 30<sup>30</sup>, וְיִתְרָאָה 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>, sf. יִתְרָאָה Nu 23<sup>3</sup> ψ 59<sup>11</sup>; 1 s. sf. אֶתְרָאָה Gn 12<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִתְרָאָה Ex 33<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִתְרָאָה Dt 34<sup>4</sup> +, sf. הִתְרָאָה Ez 40<sup>4</sup>, לִירָאָה Dt 1<sup>38</sup>, etc.; Pt. מִרְאֶה Ex 25<sup>5</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup>;—1. **a. cause one to see something, shew**: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13<sup>26b</sup> (JE), Ju 1<sup>24,25</sup> 2 K 20<sup>13,15,16</sup> = Is 39<sup>2,2,4</sup> + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>8</sup>, acc. refl. בְּפָנָיו + acc. rei Ex 2<sup>24</sup>, acc. rei מִי יִרְאֶה ψ 4<sup>7</sup>, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1<sup>4</sup>; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4<sup>22</sup> 2 K 11<sup>4</sup>. (2) especially subj. א (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12<sup>1</sup> Ex 9<sup>16</sup> (both J), Gn 41<sup>28</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> (both E), Ex 33<sup>18</sup> Dt 34<sup>1b</sup> (both JE), Dt 34<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>1</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D), Ex 25<sup>9</sup> (P), Ju 13<sup>23</sup> + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (JE), Je 38<sup>21</sup> Ez 11<sup>25</sup>, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34<sup>4</sup> (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30<sup>30</sup>; of visions, א subj., c. acc. pers. + בָּה Am 7<sup>1,4,7</sup> 8<sup>1</sup>, בְּאִשְׁרֵי Ex 27<sup>8</sup> (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24<sup>1</sup>; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8<sup>13</sup>, acc. pers. + cl. c. בִּי v<sup>10</sup>. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+ rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. + cl. c. **מָה** Zc 1<sup>9</sup>. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. **י**, Hb 1<sup>3</sup>  $\psi$  60<sup>5</sup> 71<sup>20</sup> 85<sup>8</sup>. +2. *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + **ב** rei (cf. **Qal** 8), subj. **י**: **a.** *cause to gaze at, with joy*  $\psi$  50<sup>23</sup> 91<sup>16</sup>. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies  $\psi$  59<sup>11</sup> (cf. MI<sup>7</sup>). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1<sup>33</sup> (cf. Dr). +**Hoph.** 1. *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתִי, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P; **ב** loc.); so Pt. אֶתְהָא הִרְאִיתִי לְעֵינַי דְּיָהּ 25<sup>40</sup> (P; **ב** loc.); sq. inf. הִרְאִיתִי לְעֵינַי דְּיָהּ Dt 4<sup>35</sup>. 2. *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִרְאִיתִי אֶת-הַבְּהֵמָה Lv 13<sup>49</sup> (P).

†**רָאָה** **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. יִרְאֶה עֲנִי Jb 10<sup>15</sup>, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. **וְרָאָה**; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) **וְרָאָה** *drenched* (i.e. sated) with affliction.

†**רֹאֶה** **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. הָרָ (exc. 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>);—old name for נְבִיא 1 S 9<sup>9b</sup>, used of Sam. v<sup>9a.11.18.19</sup> and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>29</sup>; of **הַגִּנִּי** 2 Ch 16<sup>7.10</sup>; הִרְאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30<sup>10</sup> the seers, as a class.

†**רֵאָה** **n.[m.]** prophetic vision **רֵאָה** שֶׁנָּסוּ בָרָה Is 28<sup>7</sup> they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִיָּהָ).

†**רֵאָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2<sup>52</sup>, v. **רֵאָה** infr.

†**רֵאָה** **Ez** 28<sup>17</sup> v.  $\sqrt{\text{Qal Inf.}}$  and 8 a (6).

†**רֵאָה** **n.f.** look;—cstr. **רֵאָה** עֲנִי Ec 5<sup>10</sup> Qr (Kt **רֵאָה**).

†**רֵאָה** **n.m.** mirror;—**כְּרִי** **רֵאָה** Jb 37<sup>18</sup> (sim.).

†**רֵאָה** **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—1. *seeing*, **רֵאָה** Gn 16<sup>13a</sup> a God of seeing (= who sees). 2. *appearance* (= **מֵרָאָה**), **רֵאָה** 1 S 16<sup>12</sup>; **רֵאָה** Jb 33<sup>21</sup> without (healthy, fair) appearance. 3. *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, **רֵאָה** Na 3<sup>6</sup>.—**רֵאָה** Gn 16<sup>13b</sup> Jb 7<sup>8</sup> is **Qal Pt.** sf.

**רֵאָה** v. **רֵאָה**.

†**מֵרָאָה** **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: **מ'** abs. Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>15</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>, as acc. cogn. v<sup>7.7.8</sup>; appar. pl. abs. **מֵרָאוֹת** Ez 43<sup>3</sup>, but rd. **מֵרָאָה הַרְבֵּה** Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. **מֵרָאוֹת הַקִּלְיָה** Gn 46<sup>2</sup> (E), **מֵרָאוֹת אֱלֹהִים** Ez 1<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>2</sup>.

†**מֵרָאָה** **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. **מֵרָאוֹת הַצֹּבֵאוֹת** Ex 38<sup>8</sup> (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

**מֵרָאָה** **n.m.** Ex 3, 3 sight, appearance, vision;—**מ'** abs. Gn 12<sup>11</sup>; cstr. **מֵרָאָה** Dt 28<sup>34</sup>; sf. **מֵרָאָה** Jo 2<sup>4</sup>; **מֵרָאָה** Lv 13<sup>4</sup>; appar. pl. cstr. **מֵרָאָה** Ec 11<sup>9</sup> (Kö<sup>11.1.112</sup>), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges<sup>33.33</sup>) **מֵרָאָה** Ct 2<sup>14.14</sup>, **מֵרָאָה** Na 2<sup>5</sup>; etc.;—1. †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J). **b.** *appearance* **נִחְמָד לְמ'** Gn 2<sup>9</sup> (J) desirable in appearance, **נִחְמָד לְמ'** Jos 22<sup>10</sup>; *appearance of man* (or woman), Ju 13<sup>6.6</sup> (angel), Is 52<sup>14</sup> (servant of **י**), Ct 5<sup>15</sup> Dn 8<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>18</sup>; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16<sup>7</sup>; visible form Ct 2<sup>14.14</sup> Dn 1<sup>13.13.15</sup>, **מֵרָאָה** Nu 12<sup>8</sup> (E); so rd. Sam 9 & 3 Di, for MT **מֵרָאָה**, i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat<sup>112</sup> **מֵרָאָה**), **לֹא** **מֵרָאָה** **מֵרָאָה** Jo 2<sup>4</sup>; of crocod. Jb 41<sup>2</sup>, **מֵרָאָה** Ex 24<sup>17</sup> (P), **מֵרָאָה** Lv 13<sup>3</sup>, **מֵרָאָה** Nu 9<sup>15.16</sup>, **מֵרָאָה** Dn 10<sup>6</sup>; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1<sup>5.13.26</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; **מֵרָאָה** **מֵרָאָה** 1<sup>5.27.27</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (|| **מֵרָאָה**); of beauty **מֵרָאָה** **יָפִי** fair of appearance Gn 39<sup>6</sup> (J; + **יָפִי**), cf. 1 S 17<sup>42</sup> (rd. **יָפִי** [q.v.] for **יָפִי**); fem. **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Gn 12<sup>11</sup> (J), 29<sup>17</sup> (E); + **יָפִי** **יָפִי** 2 S 14<sup>27</sup>; of **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Gn 41<sup>2.4</sup> (E), opp. **יָפִי** **יָפִי** v<sup>21</sup> (all E); of women also **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Gn 24<sup>16</sup> 26<sup>7</sup> (both J), 2 S 11<sup>2</sup> Est 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>3.7</sup>, **יָפִי** **יָפִי** of boys **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Dn 1<sup>4</sup>, cf. **יָפִי** alone in **יָפִי** **יָפִי** (of suffering servant of **י**) Is 53<sup>2</sup>; 2 S 23<sup>21</sup> (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11<sup>23</sup> **יָפִי** We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8<sup>4</sup> (P). †2. in gen. *what is seen*, **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Is 11<sup>3</sup> i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16<sup>7</sup> 1 b), Ez 23<sup>16</sup>, **יָפִי** **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Dt 28<sup>34.57</sup>, **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Lv 13<sup>12</sup> (P). †3. *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. **יָפִי**): Ez 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>24</sup> 43<sup>3.3.3</sup>, rd. also **יָפִי** **יָפִי** v<sup>3</sup> for **יָפִי** v. **יָפִי** **יָפִי** sup.); **יָפִי** 11<sup>24</sup>; Dn 8<sup>16.27</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>; **יָפִי** **יָפִי** 8<sup>26</sup>. †4. *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: **יָפִי** **יָפִי** Ec 6<sup>9</sup>, **יָפִי** **יָפִי** 11<sup>9</sup>.

†**יָפִי** **n.pr.m.** (rd. **יָפִי**; **י** seeth);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37<sup>13.14</sup>, **יָפִי** (s).

†**יָפִי** **n.pr.m.** (**י** hath seen);—1. *Judaite* 1 Ch 4<sup>2</sup> (Paḏa, A Peia, ḠL Peaa), = III. **יָפִי** 2<sup>52</sup> (crpt.; Aṭw, A Apaa). 2. *Reubenite* 1 Ch 5<sup>5</sup>, Pḡḡa, ḠL Paia. 3. *post-ex. name* Ezr 2<sup>47</sup> (Peḡa, A ḠL Paia) = Ne 7<sup>60</sup> (Paḡa, A ḠL Paia).



**ראובן** *n. pr. m.* Reuben, Ρουβην [w] (*be-* hold a son! but Gn 29<sup>32</sup> makes = ראָהַבְנִי (!); Jos Ant. I. 19, 7a. Ρουβηλος, ⑤ ⑥ ⑦, then perh. = Ar. *lion*, cf. Di); —1. eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29<sup>32</sup> 30<sup>14</sup> + 1 t. Gn, Ex 1<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 2<sup>1</sup>; as head of family or clan Ex 6<sup>14,14</sup> Nu 1<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 5<sup>1,8</sup>, cf. אֶלְיָאֵב בְּוֶרְאָה Dt 11<sup>6</sup>. 2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5<sup>15,16</sup> Dt 27<sup>13</sup> Jos 18<sup>7</sup> (+ 7; both D), Dt 33<sup>6</sup> (poem), Ez 48<sup>6,7,31</sup> Nu 1<sup>5</sup> (P); so כִּמְהָהּ Nu 1<sup>21</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> Jos 20<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 6<sup>48,63</sup>, ר' מחנה Nu 2<sup>10,16</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> (all P); ר', as tribe, Nu 16<sup>1b</sup> 32<sup>37</sup> (both JE), 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>23,23</sup> (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manassch) Nu 32<sup>1,2,6,25</sup> (JE), Jos 4<sup>12</sup> (D), Nu 32<sup>29,31,33</sup> Jos 22<sup>9</sup> + 1 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5<sup>18</sup>; כִּמְהָהּ as tribe Jos 15<sup>6</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both P), כִּמְהָהּ בְּוֶרְאָה 13<sup>16</sup> (P).

**ראובני** *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11<sup>22a</sup>; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26<sup>7</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (both P), Jos 13<sup>8</sup> (D; + הַגִּרִי), 2 K 10<sup>33</sup> (+ *id.* + בְּמִנְשֵׁי), 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>37</sup>; + הַגִּרִי (+ *id.* + בְּמִנְשֵׁי), 26<sup>32</sup> (*id.*); לְרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>16</sup>, + וְלִגְרִי (+ sts. מ' שֶׁבֶט מ') Dt 3<sup>12,16</sup> 29<sup>7</sup> Jos 1<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>1</sup> (all D), 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>, cf. Dt 4<sup>48</sup>.

**ראה** *v.* ראית, ראיה, ראוי, ראוי, ראות.

**ראשון** *v.* ראשון, ראש *v.* ראים.

**↑[ראם]** *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of (רום); —*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. ראָמָה Zc 14<sup>10</sup>, but < rd. ראָמָה = רָמָה (✓רום), Ges<sup>4</sup> 72 p.

**↑ראם** *n. m.* 3b 39, 10 wild ox (As. *rēmu* DI HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton T8BA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. def. p. 33 Schr. KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr D<sup>23</sup> 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. ראָמָה, רִמָּה, רִמָּה, רִמָּה (Lag BN 58); Ar. رَمْ is white antelope, antelope leucoryx; ⑤ (erron.) μονοκίρως (Is 34<sup>7</sup> ἀποι), ⑥ unicornis, and (oftener) rhinoceros); —abs. 1 Nu 23<sup>22</sup> + ראים, ψ 92<sup>11</sup>, רים Jb 39<sup>9,10</sup>; pl. ראמים Is 34<sup>7</sup> ψ 29<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> (v. Baer); —wild ox, as fierce and strong Jb 39<sup>9,10</sup>; sim. of strength of Isr., לוּ בְּתוֹעֲפוֹתָיו Nu 23<sup>22</sup> = 24<sup>8</sup> (JE), וְתָרַם בְּרָאם יִרְנִי, so fig. of Joseph, וְתָרַם יִרְנִי Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34<sup>7</sup> (+ פָּרִים עִם אֲבִדִים); of powerful foes, וְתָרַם יִרְנִי ψ 22<sup>22</sup>; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בְּוֶרְאָהם ψ 29<sup>6</sup> (עָלָה).

**↑ראומה** *n. pr. f.* concubine of Nahor Gn 22<sup>23</sup> (J); A Ρηνπα, ⑥ L Ρηνπα.

**↑ראמות** *n. [f. pl.] usu.* corals (so Ki; black corals Thes פְּנִינִים = red corals); cf. Ar. ⑤ ⑥ ⑦, sea-shell, We Held. 2. 163); —as costly Jb 28<sup>18</sup>, as merchandise, ראמות לאילול Ez 27<sup>16</sup>; —ראמות חֲכָמוֹת Pr 24<sup>7</sup>, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

**ראמה**, II. ראמת, ראמות *v.* רום, II. רמה.

**ראש** *poor, ראש poverty, v.* רוש.

**I. ראש** *n. m.* Lv 13, 45 head (common Sem.

word; earliest form \*ra's, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם Prä ZMG xlix (1875), 425 Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 31; Eth. ራስ: Amh. ራስ: hence (a heightened) As. rêsu (rarely râsu), Aram. ראש (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), ⑤ ⑥ ⑦, mod. (Ma'lûla) raîša, Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval<sup>1d</sup>, xiii (1879), 464; Palm. ראש, cf. BH ראשית, רישון; fr. \*ra's, also BH ראש, cf. BH ראשית, רישון; fr. \*ra's, also BH ראש (Lag Symm. I. 113), Tel Am. rušu(nu) Wkl<sup>189,18</sup> (gloss to kakkadunu), NH=BH; SI<sup>6</sup> ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n. pr.), Pun. rus (in n. pr. loc.) Schröd<sup>Pb</sup> Spr. 133, choice, chief; on MI<sup>20</sup> (sf.) ראש, 1. 28 [v], cf. Sm. u. So<sup>14</sup> Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60); —abs. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. 40<sup>20</sup> +; sf. ראש v<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשים Nö GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18<sup>25</sup> +; cstr. ראש Ho 7<sup>13</sup> + [ראשית v. 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> v. מראשות infr.]; sf. ראשנו 1 Ch 12<sup>19</sup>, of human being; man Gn 40<sup>16,17</sup> + oft., וְכָל בְּנֵי אָדָם Ju 5<sup>30</sup> for the head of a man, i.e. for each man, per capita; woman 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> Dt 21<sup>12</sup> Nu 5<sup>18</sup> Est 2<sup>17</sup>; boy 2 K 4<sup>19,19</sup> Gn 48<sup>14,14</sup> +; of י', under fig. of armed man ψ 60<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>9</sup>; of idol 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; of gates, personif. ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>. b. head, of animals: of serpent Gn 3<sup>15</sup>, dog 2 S 3<sup>8</sup>, ass 2 K 6<sup>25</sup>, of the חֲתִיָּה in Ez 1<sup>22</sup> cf. v<sup>22,26</sup>, of הַכְּרִיבִים 10<sup>1</sup> cf. v<sup>11</sup>; of sea-monsters, וְכָל הַיָּם Jb 40<sup>31</sup> ψ 74<sup>14</sup>, v<sup>13</sup>; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>15,19</sup> Lv 1<sup>4,8,12,15</sup> 3<sup>2,8</sup> + 18 t. P; in plur. וְכָל הַיָּם Is 9<sup>13</sup> (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v<sup>14</sup> 19<sup>15</sup>, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28<sup>13,44</sup>. 2. a. top (88 t.): of mt., הר, Gn 8<sup>5</sup> Ex 19<sup>20,20</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 34<sup>2</sup> + 34 t.; hill, הַר, Ex 17<sup>9,10</sup> (E), 2 S 8<sup>25</sup>; of the המיתא, צרים, Nu 23<sup>9</sup> (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25<sup>12,12</sup>; tower Gn 11<sup>4</sup> (J), stronghold Ju 6<sup>26</sup>, ladder Gn 28<sup>12</sup> (E), tree 2 S 5<sup>24</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>15</sup>, bough Is 17<sup>6</sup> cf. Ez 17<sup>4,22</sup>, mast (חָבֵל; חָבֵל) Pr 23<sup>34</sup> (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שֶׁבֶלֶת Jb 24<sup>24</sup>, of stone Gn 28<sup>18</sup> (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47<sup>31</sup> (J), throne, עֶזְרֵי לְפָנָה, 1 K 10<sup>19</sup>, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26<sup>24</sup> = 36<sup>29</sup> (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7<sup>16,17</sup> + 13 t., מְבֹרָה v<sup>35,35</sup>, lampstand Zc 4<sup>22</sup>, h. p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28<sup>32</sup> (P), פָּנָה ψ 18<sup>22</sup> top of (the)

ראשון<sup>182</sup> adj. former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. ✓); —abs. ראשון Ho 2<sup>19</sup> +, שו- Ex 12<sup>13</sup> +, ראשון Jb 8<sup>9</sup>, estr. ראשון Jb 15<sup>7</sup> Qr (Kt ראשון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kō<sup>11. 1, 225 a</sup>); f. ראשונה Ju 20<sup>37</sup> + (Jos 21<sup>10</sup> Kt ראשונה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשונים Ex 34<sup>1</sup> +, fpl. ראשונות Is 41<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; —**1. former**: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25<sup>25</sup> (J), 41<sup>20</sup> (E) Dt 10<sup>1.2.3.4.10</sup> 24<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ho 2<sup>9</sup>, Lv 4<sup>21.9</sup><sup>15</sup> (both P), Ju 20<sup>39</sup> 2 K 1<sup>14</sup> Hg 2<sup>3.9</sup> Ezr 3<sup>12</sup> +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21<sup>26</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>8</sup> 2 K 17<sup>34.40</sup> Zc 1<sup>4.7.12</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> Ne 5<sup>15</sup> Ec 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 79<sup>8</sup> +; בָּעֵת הָרָא Is 8<sup>23</sup>; בָּעֵת הָרָא דְּבָרֵי דָוִד + 1 Ch 29<sup>29</sup> the doings of David, the former and the latter (הָאַחֲרִינִים), cf. + 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>15</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 20<sup>34</sup> 25<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>28</sup> 35<sup>27</sup>; early days of harvest 2 S 21<sup>9</sup>; ראשונים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19<sup>14</sup> Lv 26<sup>45</sup> (H), Ec 1<sup>11</sup> (opp. אַחֲרִינִים); (ה)־ראשונות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41<sup>22</sup> 43<sup>9.18</sup> 46<sup>9</sup> 48<sup>3</sup>, earlier predictions 42<sup>9</sup>. **b. loc., foremost**, of two 2 S 18<sup>27</sup>. **2. first**: **a.** in time, הָרִאשֹׁנָה 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי 2 S 19<sup>44</sup> was not my word first? רא in appos. with pers. subj. + 2 S 19<sup>21</sup> I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41<sup>27</sup> (ins. מִרְיָא Ges De < read הַרְיָתִים for הַנֶּסֶם הַיָּהֵה, Ch<sup>11b</sup> Kit<sup>11b</sup>) and הָרָא Je 50<sup>17</sup> (opp. הָאַחֲרִינִים, Is 43<sup>27</sup>; רא abs., first of mankind Jb 15<sup>17</sup>; abs. of א, I (am the) first Is 41<sup>4</sup> (+ אֶת־ מֵרֵאשִׁית, אַחֲרָיו 44<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>12</sup>; abs. of time, מֵרֵאשִׁית Je 17<sup>12</sup> from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרָיו), first day of feast Dt 16<sup>4</sup> Ex 12<sup>15.16.16</sup> + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; usu. first month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40<sup>2.17</sup> Lv 23<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12<sup>16</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>15</sup>) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>17</sup> חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8<sup>13</sup> Ex 12<sup>13</sup> Nu 9<sup>5</sup> (all P) 2 S 19<sup>27</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> 45<sup>18.21</sup>, so Jo 2<sup>23</sup>, but rd. בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה (3a) ⑤ ⑥ We Now and Dr. **b. first in degree, chief**: הַרְאשֹׁנָה . . . has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18<sup>17</sup> Dn 10<sup>13</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>14</sup> infr.). + **3. a. fem. c. prep.** as adv. phr.: (י) of time, בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה Gn 13<sup>4</sup> (J), =before, formerly, so Jos 8<sup>5.6</sup> (JE), 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Je 7<sup>12</sup> Is 52<sup>4</sup>, לִרְאֹשֶׁת=before, formerly, Gn 28<sup>19</sup> (J), Ju 8<sup>29</sup>; so בְּרֵאשִׁיטָה as formerly Ju 20<sup>32</sup> 1 K 13<sup>6</sup> Is 26 Je 33<sup>1.11</sup>, =רא' Dt 9<sup>15</sup> Dn 11<sup>29</sup> (opp. בְּאַחֲרִיטָה, בִּרְאִיתָה=at first, first of all, Dt 13<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>



Nu 10<sup>13</sup> (P) Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (D), 1 K 17<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>9</sup> Zc 12<sup>7</sup> Pr 20<sup>21</sup> (opp. **אַחֲרֵיתָהּ**), 1 Ch 11<sup>6,6</sup> 17<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>5</sup>; **לְמַבְרָשׁוֹנָהּ** 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> (= **לְמַהֲבָרָהּ**) for what was at first, etc. (**כֹּה** 1 e); (2) loc., **בָּרָהּ**, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20<sup>17</sup>, a procession Nu 10<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. Is 60<sup>9</sup>. **b.** **רִאשׁוֹנָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 K 18<sup>25</sup> Je 16<sup>18</sup> Lv 5<sup>5</sup> Nu 2<sup>9</sup> Jos 21<sup>10</sup> (all P), Is 65<sup>7</sup> (Ew DeCheDiDuSkinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1<sup>14</sup>.

† **[רִאשׁוֹנִי]** **adj.** first;—**fs.** **הַרְשֵׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית** Je 25<sup>1</sup> the first year; but **rd.** **גֶּהֱ, Gie Du Kö**<sup>11, 1, 225</sup>.

**רִאשׁוֹת** 1 S 26<sup>12</sup> v. **מִבְרָשׁוֹת** **infr.**

† **רִאשִׁית** **n.f.** beginning, chief (for \***רִאשִׁית**); **Nö** GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz<sup>12 ex 465</sup>; **Syr.** **(ܪܝܫܬܐ)**;—**abs.** **רָ** Dt 33<sup>21</sup> +, **estr.** **רָ** Gn 10<sup>10</sup> +, **רִשִׁית** Dt 11<sup>12</sup>; **sf.** **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Ec 7<sup>8</sup>, **רִאשִׁיתוֹ** Jb 42<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10<sup>10</sup> (J), year Dt 11<sup>12</sup>, reign Je 26<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 49<sup>34</sup>; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46<sup>10</sup> (opp. **אַחֲרִית**); of a thing (**דְּבָרָהּ**) Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (opp. **id.**); of sin Mi 1<sup>13</sup>, strife Pr 17<sup>14</sup>, wisdom **פִּי** 111<sup>10</sup>, knowledge Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; **thy beginning** Jb 8<sup>7</sup> = thine early life, so **his beginning** 42<sup>12</sup> (both opp. **אַחֲרִית**); **רָ** before cl., **רָ** **בְּרִאשִׁית** Gn 1<sup>1</sup> in the beginning when God created (> **abs.** in the beginning God created); **אֲנִי** 49<sup>3</sup> (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (**בְּכָרִי** || **בְּרִאשִׁית**), so Dt 21<sup>17</sup> **פִּי** 78<sup>51</sup> (both || **רָ**, **פִּי** 105<sup>36</sup>; cf. **רָ** Jb 40<sup>19</sup> (of hippopot.), **רָ** Pr 8<sup>22</sup> (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9<sup>10</sup>, **רָ** Nu 24<sup>20</sup> (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23<sup>19</sup> (E), 34<sup>26</sup> (JE), Dt 26<sup>10</sup> Ez 44<sup>30,3</sup>, of harvest Lv 23<sup>10</sup> (H), grain Dt 18<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>5</sup>, dough Nu 15<sup>20,21</sup> (P), Ez 44<sup>30,3</sup> Ne 10<sup>38</sup>, wool Dt 18<sup>4</sup>; of **תְּבִיאָתוֹ** Pr 3<sup>9</sup>; Israel is **תְּבִיאָתָהּ** Je 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. of 's increase); **רָ** = first-fruits Lv 2<sup>12</sup> (P), Nu 18<sup>12</sup> (P), Ne 12<sup>44</sup>, **הָרִאשִׁית** Ez 48<sup>14</sup>. **2. first, chief**, Am 6<sup>1</sup>; **רָ** **בְּיָדֶיךָ** Je 49<sup>36</sup> (of bows); so appar. **בְּנֵי עֵפוֹן** Dn 11<sup>41</sup>, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. **שְׂאִירִית**, after **ע**); **רָ** **מִשְׁאֲוֹתֶיכֶם** Ez 20<sup>40</sup>, i.e. your chief oblations; **רָ** **שְׁמֵנִים** Am 6<sup>6</sup>, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33<sup>21</sup>, offering 1 S 2<sup>29</sup>, **הַחֵלֶם** 15<sup>21</sup>; **abs.** chief thing Pr 4<sup>7</sup> (of wisdom).

**מִבְרָשָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

† **[מִבְרָשׁוֹת]** **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only **sf.** **מִבְרָשָׁתִּי** as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28<sup>11,18</sup> (E), 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup> 1 K 19<sup>6</sup>; so **Qr** 1 S 26<sup>7,11,16</sup>

(Kt **מִבְרָשָׁתִּי**); in **v<sup>12</sup>** read **מִבְרָשָׁתִּי** We Dr HPS, for MT **מִבְרָשָׁתִּי שְׂאִירִית**; **מִבְרָשָׁתִּיכֶם** Je 13<sup>16</sup> (**head-tires** AV<sup>m</sup> RV), **rd.** **מִבְרָשָׁתִּיכֶם**, from your heads, **ע** **ע** **ע** Gie Buhl Co<sup>12 pt</sup> (cf., already, **Thes**).

† **II. ראש** and **(†Dt 32<sup>32</sup>) רֹשׁ n.m.** **Dt 32, 33** a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, **alw.** fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) **מִי** Dt 29<sup>17</sup> La 3<sup>19</sup>, so **(מִי ראש)** Je 9<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>; **רָ** (**מִרְחָת** ||) Dt 32<sup>32</sup> **עֲבִירֶדְשׁ** 8<sup>14</sup>; **רָ** alone **פִּי** 69<sup>22</sup>; **רָ** **וּפְרָח בְּרָאשׁ** La 3<sup>5</sup>; **רָ** **מִשְׁפָּט** Ho 10<sup>4</sup>, **הַכְּבֹתָם לְרָ** Am 6<sup>12</sup>. **2.** **venom**, of serpents, **פְּתָנִים** **רָ** Dt 32<sup>33</sup> Jb 20<sup>16</sup>.

† **III. ראש** **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46<sup>21</sup>, **Pws.**

† **IV. ראש** **n.pr.gent.** Rōsh (so **ע** and **most**; > **chief** Ew Sm al. (**ע** **principem capitis**) **Mosoch**);—only in phr. **נְשִׂיאֵי ראש** **גִּוֹן** (**אֶרֶץ מִגֹּן**) Ez 38<sup>2,3</sup> 39<sup>1</sup>, **Pws**; not identified.

**I, II. רב** v. **I. רבב**. **III. רב** v. **II. רבב**. **רב** v. **רבב**.

† **I. [רָבַב] vb.** be or become, many, much (**NH** **רב** esp. **lord, master**, **רָבִי** my master, teacher; **MI<sup>5</sup>** **adj. pl.** **רבב**; **Ph.** **רב**, **f.** **רבב**; **As.** [**rabābu**], **rabbu**; **Ar.** **رَبَّ**, rear, increase (act.); **رَبٌّ**, thick juice, cf. **NH** **رَبَّ** grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. **be thick**), **رَبٌّ**, lord, owner, master; **Sab.** **רב** esp. in **n.pr.**, **רבב**, **רבב**, etc., **CIS** iv. nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12, etc.; **Lihy.** **רב** its lord **DHM** **Epten. Denkm. Ar.** 232; **Eth.** **ጸበበ**: expand, spread (intrans.); **Aram.** **רב**, **great, chief**, so **OArām. Nab. Palm.** **רב**, **Lzb**<sup>366</sup> **Cook**<sup>107</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 **fs.** consec. **וַיִּרְבֶּה** Ex 23<sup>29</sup> Is 61<sup>2</sup>, **וַיִּרְבֶּה** Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (Ho 9<sup>7</sup> **rd.** **הַמִּשְׁפָּטָה** [for MT **וַיִּרְבֶּה מ' ע** We Now]; elsewh. only 3 **pl.** **וַיִּרְבּוּ** 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> +, **וַיִּרְבּוּ** Je 46<sup>23</sup> + 2 t. [other forms supplied by **רב** q.v.]; **Inf. estr.** **רָב** Gn 6<sup>1</sup> Jos 9<sup>13</sup> Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (**מָעַלְתָּ** ||), **sf.** **רָבַבְתָּ** Dt 7<sup>7</sup>, and **perh.** **רָבַבְתָּ** Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. **רב** **infr.**);—**1. be (become) many**, **pers.** Gn 6<sup>1</sup> (J) Ex 23<sup>29</sup> (E; v. **supr.**), 1 S 25<sup>10</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup> (**perh.**), Is 66<sup>16</sup> **פִּי** 3<sup>2</sup> 25<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Ec 5<sup>10</sup>, + **קָן** comp. Je 46<sup>23</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> **פִּי** 69<sup>5</sup>; of things Is 22<sup>9</sup> **פִּי** 4<sup>8</sup> 104<sup>24</sup>, years Lv 25<sup>16</sup> (P), **sins** Je 5<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> Is 59<sup>12</sup> Jb 35<sup>6</sup>. **2. become great**, Gn 18<sup>20</sup> (J), Is 6<sup>12</sup>; **be long**, of journey, Jos 9<sup>13</sup>.—**Pu.** v. **[רָבַב]** **denom.**

**I. רב** **adj.** much, many, great;—**ms.** **abs.** **רָ** Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +, **רָב** Gn 33<sup>9</sup> +, also **רָב** 2 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, **רָב** 28<sup>8</sup>, **רָב** Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, etc.; **estr.** **רָב** Ex 34<sup>6</sup> +; **fs.** **רָבָה** Nu 11<sup>33</sup> +; **estr.** **רָבָה** Ez 22<sup>5</sup> +, **רָבָה** (Ges<sup>190 k 1</sup>) La 1<sup>1,1</sup>; **mpl. abs.** **רָבִים** Ex 23<sup>2,2</sup> +, **estr.** v. **II. רב**;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30<sup>43</sup> +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö<sup>89nt</sup>, 354 = Ges<sup>132b</sup>): רב Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup> (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21<sup>7</sup> ר is pred.), רבים Je 16<sup>16</sup> ψ 32<sup>10</sup> 89<sup>51</sup> (on context Bø<sup>NX</sup> Bae, also Hup), Pr 7<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>, רבות Ne 9<sup>28</sup> Pr 31<sup>29</sup>]; —1. (oft. opp. מצטם) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10<sup>2</sup> ψ 19<sup>11</sup>, silver (money) 2 K 12<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, bronze 1 Ch 18<sup>8</sup>, wine Est 1<sup>7</sup>; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 32<sup>22</sup>, property 2 Ch 32<sup>29</sup>, seed Dt 28<sup>38</sup>, etc.; רב ימיך Ec 6<sup>3b</sup> *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, רב עמך Jos 11<sup>4</sup> 2 S 13<sup>34</sup>, רבה עבדה Gn 26<sup>14</sup> Jb 1<sup>3</sup>, רב מלכה Dt 3<sup>19</sup> +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5<sup>6</sup> Ju 8<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>40</sup> 1 K 4<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> +, things Gn 30<sup>43</sup> Am 5<sup>12</sup> Dt 31<sup>17</sup> +; n. om. רבות Dn 11<sup>41</sup> (sc. lands; rd. *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); רבים ימים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21<sup>34</sup> 37<sup>24</sup> + 28 t., רבים שנים Ne 9<sup>30</sup> Ec 6<sup>3a</sup>, רבות בשנים, רבות עם עוד רבות בשנים, רבות פעמים Ne 9<sup>28</sup> *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פעמים ψ 106<sup>43</sup> Ec 7<sup>22</sup>; רבה מכה Dt 25<sup>3</sup> *many blows*; רבים מים *many waters* Nu 20<sup>11</sup> 24<sup>7</sup> + 27 t., cf. Is 8<sup>7</sup>; etc. c. רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19<sup>21</sup>, also (opp. מצטם) 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Nu 13<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>54,56</sup> 33<sup>54</sup> 35<sup>8</sup>; so רבת (Ges<sup>130a</sup>) 2 Ch 30<sup>17,18</sup>, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24<sup>12</sup>; רב estr. before abstr. (רב) Is 21<sup>7</sup> 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 145<sup>7</sup>; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23<sup>2,2</sup> + 37 t. + בתרבים Ct 7<sup>5</sup> (v. p. 123). †d. estr. = *abounding in*, רב רבבות, רב רבבות Pr 28<sup>20</sup>, רב רבבות (v. i. חסר 3) רב רבבות ψ 147<sup>6</sup>, רב רבבות Pr 28<sup>27</sup>, רב רבבות Ez 22<sup>5</sup>, רב רבבות, רב רבבות Je 32<sup>19</sup>, רב רבבות 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>22</sup>, רב רבבות Pr 29<sup>22</sup>, רב רבבות 1 K 12<sup>28</sup>, רב רבבות Je 51<sup>13</sup>, רב רבבות 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>, רב רבבות La 1<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>130b</sup>). †e. + מן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1<sup>9</sup> Nu 22<sup>15</sup> Jos 10<sup>11</sup> Ju 16<sup>30</sup> 2 K 16<sup>16</sup> Is 54<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 24<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>7</sup> Dn 11<sup>13</sup>; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36<sup>7</sup> Ju 7<sup>2</sup> (cf. v<sup>4</sup>); vid. also foll. †f. רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24<sup>25</sup> 33<sup>9</sup>; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45<sup>28</sup> 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>, 1 K 19<sup>4</sup>, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9<sup>28</sup> (מן 6 d); רב-לך (with implication of excess) Dt 3<sup>20</sup> (let it suffice thee! so רב-לך Ez 45<sup>5</sup>, also Nu 16<sup>3,7</sup> = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מן inf. 1 K 12<sup>28</sup>, מן subst. Ez 44<sup>6</sup>. †g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123<sup>3</sup>, רב ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (Hup De Che al.; HPS<sup>28,22,15</sup> conj. רמה; om. || 2 S 22<sup>15</sup>); רבה ψ 62<sup>3</sup> 78<sup>15</sup> 89<sup>8</sup> (Bae רב הוא) (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܐ, ܪܒܐ, Nö<sup>155a</sup> W<sup>8G135</sup>) ψ 65<sup>10</sup> 120<sup>6</sup> (= long enough), 123<sup>4</sup> 129<sup>1,2</sup>. 2. less oft. *great*: a. of space 1 S

26<sup>13</sup>, the deep Am 7<sup>4</sup> Gn 7<sup>11</sup> Is 51<sup>10</sup> ψ 36<sup>7</sup> (fig.), city La 1<sup>1</sup> (רבתי בגלים) Ges<sup>130b</sup>), —v. also צידון, חמת; —plague Nu 11<sup>33</sup>, empire Est 1<sup>20</sup>, goodness ψ 31<sup>20</sup>, wickedness Gn 6<sup>6</sup>, etc. b. specif. *strong* (opp. פח) 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; רב להשיע Is 63<sup>1</sup>; so רבים as subst. Is 53<sup>12</sup> (|| עוצמים). †c. *major natu* Gn 25<sup>23</sup> (opp. צעיר); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32<sup>9</sup>. †d. + מן comp. *greater than* Dt 7<sup>1,17</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>1</sup>; *too great for* Jos 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup>. —Pr 26<sup>10</sup> is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl<sup>HWB 609b</sup>; Baram. רב); —estr. ר 7 Je 39<sup>9</sup> +; pl. estr. רבי 39<sup>13</sup> 41<sup>1</sup> (but v. infr.); —esp. רב-ביתים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טבח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39<sup>9,10</sup> + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. שר הבית in Gn [JE]); also רב החבל Jon 1<sup>6</sup> *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; †in gen. כל-רב-ביתו Est 1<sup>8</sup>, רב-ביתו Dn 1<sup>3</sup> (v. פרים), and so רבי (טבח), and רבי המלך Je 39<sup>13</sup>, רבי המלך 41<sup>1</sup> (late gloss; om. G and || 2 K 25<sup>25</sup>, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב-בית Je 39<sup>13</sup> usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. כנן), but = *rab-mugi* [*chief of princes*] Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. Rab-mag</sup>; רב-בית (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb<sup>366</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (As.; not in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>), Je 39<sup>13</sup> (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabû-ša-rêši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl<sup>Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1880, Excurs. v. p. 133</sup> (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-êšu* Pinches<sup>Acad. June 25, 1892, 618</sup>), Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. Rab-saris</sup>; רב-שקה (van d.H. רב-שקה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-šak*; *šakû* = *high one*; COT<sup>2K 18,17 KB 11,23</sup> Dl<sup>HWB 605a</sup> Tiele<sup>Bab.-As. Gesch. 497,613</sup> Pinches<sup>Hast. DB. iv. 191</sup>), 2 K 18<sup>17,19,26,27,28,37</sup> 19<sup>4,8</sup> = Is 36<sup>2,4,11,12,13,22</sup> 37<sup>4,8</sup>.

†רב n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רב בני עמון 2 S 12<sup>26,27</sup> 17<sup>27</sup> Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Je 49<sup>2</sup> Ez 21<sup>25</sup>; רבה alone 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>1,1</sup>, Am 1<sup>14</sup> Je 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 25<sup>5</sup> Jos 13<sup>25</sup> (P); c. ה loc. רבתה 2 S 12<sup>29</sup>; in Gk. period *Philadelpia*, Lag<sup>Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82</sup> (but Παββαρὰ Polyb v. 71<sup>4</sup>), mod. 'Ammân, 13<sup>3</sup> m. NE. from Heshbon, 28<sup>3</sup> m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl<sup>Geogr. 260</sup>; —G Παββαθ, Παββα. 2. הרבה, city in Judah Jos 15<sup>60</sup> (P), site unknown; —G Σωθηβα, A G L Αρεββα.

רב n.m. <sup>Jb 11,2</sup> multitude, abundance, greatness; —abs. ר Gn 16<sup>10</sup> +, רוב 1 Ch 4<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup> + Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Qr (Kt ריב) estr. רב Ex 15<sup>7</sup> + (רב Jb 37<sup>23</sup> Baer Gi), רב Jb 23<sup>6</sup> +; 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> and pl. estr. רבי Ho 8<sup>12</sup> v. infr.; —1. *multitude*



(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>28</sup> Est 10<sup>3</sup> +; of things Is 1<sup>11</sup> 47<sup>12</sup> Ez 27<sup>18</sup> Lv 27<sup>16</sup> Pr 10<sup>19</sup> Jb 1<sup>2</sup> +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27<sup>28</sup>. Ho 9<sup>7</sup> + oft. (2 K 19<sup>23</sup> Qr [= Is 37<sup>24</sup> Kt], > Kt רבב; 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> Kt ורב, > Qr ורב, + (of time) רבב Jb 32<sup>8</sup> (Gi; v<sup>7</sup> van d. H., Baer), רבב ימים Ec 11<sup>1</sup>; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>19</sup> (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. רבב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11<sup>4</sup> (JE), 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 17<sup>11</sup> + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= רבבה) Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), 48<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 K 19<sup>25</sup> 10<sup>10</sup>; usu. late Ne 9<sup>25</sup> Jb 26<sup>3</sup> Zc 14<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>30</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>9</sup> (|| הרהב 1 K 10<sup>10</sup>) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הרהב 1 Ch 22<sup>14</sup>; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30<sup>6,24</sup>; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רב) 1 K 10<sup>2</sup>, 16<sup>8</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>; abs. *from multitude of*, Dt 7<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>47</sup> + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7<sup>47</sup>, Gn 16<sup>10</sup> 32<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 K 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>6</sup>. **2. greatness** (c. 26 t.): מר' שיהי 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> רב חסדך Ne 13<sup>22</sup> ψ 5<sup>8</sup> 69<sup>14</sup>, cf. 106<sup>15</sup>, ר' בח Is 63<sup>1</sup> Jb 23<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> ψ 33<sup>16</sup>, etc.; read רב prob. also (for רב) Is 63<sup>7</sup> ψ 14<sup>5</sup>; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9<sup>13</sup>) רבבך Is 57<sup>10</sup>; Ho 8<sup>12</sup> Qr רבב תורתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רבב תורתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. 6); Gr al. רבב; > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25<sup>18</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> Ho 4<sup>7</sup>, v. √.

† **רבבה** **n.f.** *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö<sup>11</sup>, 1, 221); —abs. ר' Gn 24<sup>60</sup> +; sf. רבבתו Kt 1 S 18<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (Qr רבבתִי); pl. abs. רבבות 1 S 18<sup>8</sup>; estr. רבבות Mi 6<sup>7</sup> +; Dt 33<sup>17</sup>; sf. v. supr. Qr; —*myriad*, 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J) אלקי רבבה *thousands of myriads*, Dt 33<sup>2</sup> (poem; מרבבות קדש, but v. קדש, ad fin.), ψ 3<sup>7</sup> Ct 5<sup>10</sup>; רבבות אלקי ישי Nu 10<sup>36</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>17</sup> (poem); —רבבה Ez 16<sup>7</sup> rd. רבי 6 Co Berthol Krae; —more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20<sup>10</sup>; opp. 2, Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26<sup>8</sup> (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 17<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> ψ 91<sup>7</sup>; so of things, Mi 6<sup>7</sup>.

† **רבוא** **n.f.** *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רבואת), Kö<sup>11</sup>, 1, 221 f., but Palm. *rebwa* Lzh<sup>367</sup>); —abs. רבוא 1 Ch 29<sup>7,7</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> (1 estr.), + estr. Ho 8<sup>12</sup> Kt (v. infr.); רבוא Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>, Ne 7<sup>71</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>72</sup>); du. רבמות ψ 68<sup>18</sup>; pl. רבוא Ne 7<sup>70</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>71</sup>), רבמות Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> Dn 11<sup>12</sup>; —*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; indef. Dn 11<sup>12</sup> he shall cast down myriads; rd. רבוא also v<sup>41</sup> (for MT רבוא) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2<sup>69</sup> || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7<sup>70,71</sup> (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29<sup>7</sup>; indef. רבמות אלהים רבב ψ 68<sup>18</sup> (|| אלהים); רבו—רבב Ho 8<sup>12</sup> (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רב.

† **רבית** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar; —Jos 19<sup>20</sup>; mod. *Rābā*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204; —Δαβειρων, A GL Παββαθ.

† **רביבים** **n.m.** *copious showers*, causing fertility; —ר' Dt 32<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., רבבים Je 14<sup>22</sup>, רבבים, 3<sup>3</sup>; —*copious showers*, Je 3<sup>3</sup> (מלוקש + ר' 14<sup>22</sup> || מנשמים || ψ 65<sup>11</sup>; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32<sup>2</sup> || שעים, also מטר, טל), of Jacob Mi 5<sup>6</sup> || מטר, of future king ψ 72<sup>6</sup> || מטר).

† **ירבעם** **n.pr.m.** *Jeroboam*, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. 1 K 11, 26 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1, 139 f.; > ריב the people contendeth, or (the god) 'Amm contendeth Nbr. Stud. Bib. 1, 225, cf. Che<sup>7</sup> Q. July, 1896, 559; Ency. Bib.); —1. 90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> 12<sup>2,20</sup>, etc., || 2 Ch 10<sup>2,3,12</sup>, etc., 1 K 13<sup>1,4,33</sup> +; (specif. בן-נבט 1 K 11<sup>26</sup> + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15<sup>30</sup> 16<sup>2,7,19,26,31</sup> + 15 t. †2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13<sup>13</sup> 14<sup>16,23,27,33,29</sup> 15<sup>1,8</sup> Ho 1<sup>1</sup> Am 1<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>9,10,11</sup>; prob. also 1 Ch 5<sup>17</sup>.

† II. **[רבב]** **vb.** shoot; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. ורבבו (Ges<sup>467m</sup>) Gn 49<sup>23</sup> abs. (בועלי הצים in || 1; Sam. וירבהו, so perh. 6 ελοδρουν). —רבב ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (הציו in || 1.), v. 1. רב 1 g.

† III. **[רב]** **n.m.** archer; —pl. רבים Je 50<sup>29</sup> (|| רבי קשת ||); Gie רבים, II. (רבה), sf. רבוי Jb 16<sup>13</sup> (in fig.; Bö al. רבוי; Vrss. Ew al. his missiles).

I. **רבר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَجَج, confine, tie.)

† **רביר** **n.[m.]** chain, ornament for neck; —abs. ר' Ezr 16<sup>11</sup>; estr. רבר הנהב Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E).

† II. **[רבד]** **vb.** be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَدَد v. shew patches of colour, become clouded (of sky); NH رَدَد pavement, paved terrace, رَدَد pavement); —Qal Pf. 1 s. מרבדים רבדתי Pr 7<sup>16</sup> with spreads (coverlets) have I be-spread my couch; read also Impf. 3 ms. וירבדו וירבד 1 S 9<sup>25</sup> 6 Th We Dr al. (for MT וירבד וירבד), obj. om.

†[מִרְבֵּר] n.[m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מִרְבְּרִים (Kö<sup>11</sup> 1, 97, 471) Pr 7<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>.

I. [רְבָה] <sup>223</sup> vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabū*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. רָבָא, רָבָא, all grow, increase);—† Qal<sup>99</sup> Pf. 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14<sup>30</sup>; 2 ms. וְרָבְתָּ consec. Dt 30<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. רָבו Ezr 9<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8<sup>13</sup> +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> + 2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1) Ex 1<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7<sup>22</sup> Dn 12<sup>4</sup>, וְתִרְבֵּה Gn 43<sup>34</sup> 1 K 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְבוּ Dt 11<sup>31</sup> +, יִרְבוּ ψ 139<sup>18</sup>, יִרְבִּין Dt 8<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. וִרְבֶּה Gn 35<sup>11</sup>; Inf. cstr. רְבוּ Ex 11<sup>9</sup> +;—Pt. רָבָה v. II. רבה;—1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 1<sup>10,12</sup> (J), v<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>8</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup>; לְמַעַל רָבו 23<sup>17</sup>; esp. + פרה be fruitful and multiply Je 3<sup>16</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> (fig. of flock), Gn 47<sup>27</sup> (P), Ex 1<sup>7</sup> (P), ψ 107<sup>38</sup>, also (of man and beast) Ez 36<sup>11</sup>; of children Jb 27<sup>14</sup>; צְדִיקִים Pr 28<sup>28</sup>, בְּרִבּוֹת צ' Pr 29<sup>2</sup> (Toy *id.* rule, || מַשָּׁל, || רָשָׁעִים, (פָּסֵל) בר' רָשָׁעִים v<sup>16</sup> (Toy *id.*)). b. of animals Dt 7<sup>22</sup> (+ על pers.), 8<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>9</sup>; + פרה Gn 1<sup>22</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (both P; cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. of things Dt 8<sup>13,13</sup> Ez 3<sup>16</sup> Ex 11<sup>9</sup> (P), Ec 5<sup>10</sup>; of sins Ezr 9<sup>8</sup> (+ לְמַעַל), Pr 29<sup>16</sup>; + מִן comp. ψ 16<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>18</sup>; of days Gn 38<sup>12</sup> (J), Dt 11<sup>21</sup> 1 S 7<sup>2</sup> Pr 9<sup>11</sup>, years of life 4<sup>10</sup>; of waters Gn 7<sup>17</sup> (J), v<sup>18</sup> (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43<sup>24</sup> (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14<sup>30</sup>; of way=be long Dt 19<sup>6</sup> and (מִן comp. pers.) 14<sup>24</sup> be too long for; of wisdom 1 K 5<sup>10</sup> (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., great אֱלֹהִים מִכָּל Jb 33<sup>12</sup> i.e. is too great for (De al.); but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16<sup>7</sup> (+ לְ), Jb 39<sup>4</sup>. (2) of glory ψ 49<sup>17</sup>, knowledge Dn 12<sup>4</sup>.—2 Ch 24<sup>27</sup> v. supr. + Pi. make large, increase;—Inv. ms. רָבָה צִבְיָךְ Ju 9<sup>29</sup> enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. רָבְתָּ בְמַחְרֶיךָ ψ 44<sup>18</sup> thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); =bring up, rear (children) La 2<sup>22</sup> (+ טפח), whelps Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (in fig.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ho 8<sup>11</sup> +, sf. וְתִרְבֵּה consec. Dt 30<sup>8</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְבֵּה Is 9<sup>2</sup> +, 1 s. תִּרְבֵּה Ho 2<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; Impf. יִרְבֶּה 12<sup>2</sup> +, יִרְבֵּה 2 S 18<sup>8</sup> La 2<sup>6</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. תִּרְבֶּה Ez 24<sup>10</sup>, תִּרְבֵּה Ju 20<sup>38</sup> + ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. תִּרְבֵּה Is 23<sup>10</sup>, mpl. תִּרְבוּ Am 4<sup>4</sup> Gn 34<sup>12</sup>; Inf. abs. תִּרְבֶּה 15<sup>1</sup> +, תִּרְבֶּה (Ba<sup>NS 90, 91</sup>) 3<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup>; cstr. תִּרְבוֹת Dt 28<sup>63</sup> + (2 S 14<sup>11</sup> Kt הרבות; Am 4<sup>9</sup>

Pr 25<sup>27</sup> v. infr.); Pt. מִרְבָּה Ex 16<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. מִרְבָּה Lv 11<sup>42</sup>, etc.;—1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16<sup>10</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Is 9<sup>2</sup> +; Ez 36<sup>10</sup> (+ על pers.), v<sup>11</sup> (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30<sup>6</sup> (+ מִן comp. pers.); + הרבה Hiph. Gn 28<sup>3</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> (both P); הרבה בְּנִיָּשִׁים Je 46<sup>16</sup>=he made many stumble; =have many 1 Ch 7<sup>4</sup> 8<sup>40</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>. b. obj. animals Dt 17<sup>16,16</sup> (cf. Ez 36<sup>11</sup> supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>11,14</sup> Gn 3<sup>16</sup> +; הרבו עָלֵי מֶלֶךְ וְיָמָן 34<sup>12</sup>; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>54</sup> 33<sup>54</sup>; obj. words Ec 10<sup>14</sup> (v. Jb 34<sup>27</sup> sub 2), cf. Is 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 40<sup>27</sup> שִׁיר Is 23<sup>16</sup>; obj. days Jb 29<sup>18</sup> (like sand); =use many (medicines) Je 46<sup>11</sup>; have many (feet) Lv 11<sup>42</sup>; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31<sup>8</sup>; yield abundantly Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; c. ל of obj. Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2<sup>6</sup> Pr 22<sup>16</sup>, also (opp. מַעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16<sup>17,18</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Nu 35<sup>8</sup> (all P), Pr 13<sup>11</sup>. †d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, =do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr<sup>181,12</sup>): לְפָשַׁע הִרְבוּ Am 4<sup>4</sup>=transgress greatly, so Ezr 10<sup>13</sup>, cf. 2 K 21<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 33<sup>6</sup>; further, Is 55<sup>7</sup> Ex 36<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> ψ 78<sup>38</sup>, also 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> (Kt מהרבות, Qr מִהֲרִיבֹת, rd. prob. מִהֲרִיבֹת Dr<sup>ref</sup>. Ges<sup>173ff</sup>. Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18<sup>8</sup>; 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>=pray a long time; Ju 20<sup>38</sup> del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr<sup>8m</sup> Ges<sup>120</sup>) אֶל-הָאֵל הִרְבוּ 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51<sup>4</sup>. e. the Inf. abs. (Ol<sup>191b</sup> Kö<sup>11</sup> 1, 555 Ges<sup>173ff</sup>) is used: (1) תִּרְבֶּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> 22<sup>17</sup> (all J; Ges<sup>121b</sup>); (2) וְתִרְבֶּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21<sup>20</sup>; (3) תִּרְבֶּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7<sup>16</sup>] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. מִן ה' Gn 41<sup>49</sup> (E), 1 S 26<sup>21</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>=1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup>, Jos 13<sup>1</sup> (D), 2 K 21<sup>16</sup> Ne 2<sup>2</sup>; perh. also 1 K 5<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> (both c. נָתַן), v<sup>11</sup> (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40<sup>12</sup> (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14<sup>12</sup> (c. נִשְׂאָה); תִּרְבֶּה alone 2 K 10<sup>18</sup> (opp. מַעַט, Ne 3<sup>33</sup> Ec 16<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>16,17</sup> ψ 51<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr תִּרְבֵּה Inv.)); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö<sup>97nt</sup>. § 316a), מִן ה' מִן ה' Dt 3<sup>6</sup> Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (D; || רַב־מִן), 2 S 8<sup>8</sup> (מִן ה' alone || 1 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>), 12<sup>2</sup> Is 30<sup>33</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>27</sup>; so תִּרְבֶּה alone Ne 4<sup>13</sup> (+ תִּרְבֶּה), Ezr 10<sup>1</sup> (preceding n.; cf. i. רַב), Ec 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> (rdg. כַּעַם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6<sup>11</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>8a</sup> 12<sup>9,12,12</sup>, תִּרְבוֹת alone Pr 25<sup>27</sup> (Toy reads תִּרְבֶּה מִן; תִּרְבֶּה as pred. Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה, Ec 11<sup>8b</sup> ψ 130<sup>7</sup> (adv. Bae); (5) תִּרְבֶּה as n. coner. (Kö<sup>97nt</sup>. § 316a) 2 S 1<sup>4</sup> Je 42<sup>2</sup> (בְּהִיבָה van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup>; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מַעַט Hg 1<sup>6,9</sup> Ec 5<sup>11</sup>; late in adv. phr. לְתִרְבֶּה (מִן) †Ne 5<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 16<sup>8</sup>; תִּרְבוֹת as n. Am 4<sup>9</sup> (rd. prob. מִהֲרִיבֹת We Now). †2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22<sup>36</sup>=ψ 18<sup>36</sup>;



*enlarge* border 1 Ch 4<sup>10</sup>; perhaps also Jb 34<sup>37</sup> *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לַאֵל); so Buhl<sup>Lex</sup>; most *make many words*, 1 c).

† **אַרְבֵּה** **n.m.** Ex 10, 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl<sup>HWB</sup> 126 as = As. *āribu*, *ēribu*, *ēribū*, locust-swarm, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. אַרְבֵּה;—usu. coll. locust-swarm, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לַמִּינִי Lv 11<sup>22</sup>): Je 46<sup>23</sup> Na 3<sup>15</sup> (sim. of multitude; || נָקָה); as destructive Ex 10<sup>4,12,13,14,19a</sup> (all J), ψ 105<sup>24</sup> (|| נָקָה), Dt 28<sup>38</sup> (vb. חָסַל), 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>, ψ 78<sup>46</sup> (all + חָסַל), Jo 1<sup>4,4</sup> (|| נָקָה, חָסַל), 2<sup>25</sup> (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3<sup>17</sup> (|| נָקָה); as edible Lv 11<sup>22</sup> (H; || כָּלֵעַם, חָנָב, חָנָב); as well organized Pr 30<sup>27</sup> (cf. Jo 2<sup>7,8</sup>); of single locust, אַרְבֵּה Ex 10<sup>19b</sup> (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39<sup>20</sup>, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109<sup>23</sup> (v. II. נָקָה).—Cf. Dr<sup>Jo</sup> 82<sup>π</sup>.

† **מְרִבָּה** **n.[m.]** 1. abundance;—abs. מְרִבָּה Is 33<sup>23</sup>, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase(?), cstr. לְמְרִבָּה (sic) 9<sup>6</sup> for the increase of the dominion (take לָם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read מְרִבָּה, Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Marti; Du לְמְרִבָּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

† **מְרִבָּה** **n.f.** much;—only מְרִבָּה Ez 23<sup>32</sup> *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרִבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

† **מְרִבִּית** **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness;—מְרִבִּית abs. Lv 25<sup>37</sup>; cstr. 1 S 2<sup>33</sup> + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבִּית 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>29</sup>);—1. *increase*, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>. b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25<sup>37</sup> (H; of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁה, of money; מְרִבִּית of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Ccoke<sup>North-Sem. Inscr. 404</sup>). 2. *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30<sup>18</sup>; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12<sup>30</sup> (v. supr.). 3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>.

† **תְּרִבּוֹת** **n.f.** increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹת חַטָּאִים Nu 32<sup>14</sup> *a brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרִבִּית 1 S 2<sup>33</sup>).

† **תְּרִבִּית** **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבִּית 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرْبِیة iv. *take usury*, تَرْبِیة, interest, usury, Syr. تَرْبِیة; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (H. 1848), 859 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Benn<sup>Hast. DB Destr</sup>);—alw. abs. תְּרִבִּית;—Lv 25<sup>36</sup> (H), Ez 18<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> Pr 28<sup>8</sup>; || *id.* Ez 18<sup>8,13</sup>.

† II. [רְבִיבָה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָבַב);—only Qal Pt. רָבַב נֶשֶׁת Gn 21<sup>20</sup> < רָבַב, Kn Di al., but read prob. קָ רָבַב Ol Ball, one shooting the bow.

רָבַב רְבִיבִים, רְבִיבִית, רָבַב (א), רָבַב.

† [רְבִיבָה] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. رَمَى mix, mingle; NH רְבִיבָה, רְבִיבָה [for BH מְרִבִּית], (dough) mixed, or stirred);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrific., alw. of כֶּלֶת well mixed, כְּרִבְבָה Lv 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, הַמְרִבָּה 1 Ch 23<sup>29</sup>.

† **רְבִיבָה** **n.pr.loc.** 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23<sup>33</sup> 25<sup>21</sup> = Je 52<sup>27</sup>, Je 39<sup>6</sup>; c. h. loc., רְבִיבָה, 2 K 25<sup>6,20</sup> = Je 52<sup>26</sup>, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39<sup>5</sup> 52<sup>9</sup>; רְבִיבָה, v<sup>10</sup>; read רְבִיבָה also Ez 6<sup>14</sup> (for MT רָבַב, v. [רְבִיבָה]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6<sup>14</sup>); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob<sup>BH</sup> II, 507; II, 543 π. Bd<sup>Pal</sup> 3. 405. 2. הַרְבִּיבָה (מְשָׁפָם) Nu 34<sup>11</sup>, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ ἀπὸ Σεφφάμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבִּיבָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from 'ר 1 (Wetzst<sup>ZA W III</sup> (1883), 274 f.), see Dr<sup>Hast. DB</sup>.

רָבַב רְבִיבִים, רָבַב v. II. רָבַב.

I. רָבַב (✓ of following; v. [רָבַב, רָבַב, רָבַב etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.]).

1. **אַרְבַּע**, **אַרְבַּעָה** **n.m.** et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI<sup>8</sup> אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּע CIS<sup>IV</sup>, no. 232. 2 Hom Chrest. 47; Eth. ስርዓት: ስርዓት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Lzb<sup>367</sup>);—m. 1,48 (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21<sup>37</sup> +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11<sup>20</sup> +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21<sup>18</sup> + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30<sup>18</sup> read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּע Gn 2<sup>10</sup> + 125 t. + Pr 30<sup>18</sup> (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּע 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> + 29 t., incl. Ez 7<sup>2</sup> (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּע Ez 1<sup>8</sup> + 5 t., Ez, אַרְבַּע 1<sup>10,10</sup> (but rd. prob. חָם, Krae), v<sup>18,18</sup>; du. אַרְבַּע 2 S 12<sup>8</sup>, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּע = 40, v. infr.;—four (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>12</sup> (P) + 101 t., incl. אַמּוֹת א' Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 5 t. (but also אַמּוֹת א' four (in) cubit(s) Ex 26<sup>2,8</sup> 36<sup>9</sup> 1 K 7<sup>27,27,28</sup>), and אַמּוֹת א' = 400 Gn 11<sup>13</sup> + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רְבִיבִים Lv 11<sup>23</sup>, רְבִיבִים Ex 25<sup>26</sup>. (3) bef. collective, אַמּוֹת א' Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); אַמּוֹת א' = 40,000 Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> = Ne 7<sup>66</sup>. (4) rare

† רְבִיעִי m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin.  
 fourth;—m. רְבִיעִי Gn 2<sup>14</sup> + 29 t., רְבִיעִי 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>  
 26<sup>11</sup>; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15<sup>12</sup>, רְבִיעִים 10<sup>30</sup>; f. abs.  
 רְבִיעִית 1 K 6<sup>1</sup> + 3 t., רְבִיעִת Lv 19<sup>29</sup>, רְבִיעִת 1 K 6<sup>37</sup>  
 + 6 t. + 1 K 6<sup>33</sup> (v. infr.); estr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15<sup>5</sup>,  
 רְבִיעִת Ex 29<sup>40</sup> + 4 t., רְבִיעִית Nu 15<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.;—  
*fourth*, usu. הָרִבְעִי: **1. m.** Gn 2<sup>14</sup> 15<sup>16</sup> (JE), also  
 (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1<sup>19</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup>  
 39<sup>13</sup> Nu 7<sup>30</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Jos 19<sup>17</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup> Je 39<sup>2</sup>  
 52<sup>6</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>7b</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>28</sup> Ezr 8<sup>33</sup>. n. om. 2 S 2<sup>3</sup>



1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>, 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>8,23</sup> 25<sup>11</sup> 26<sup>2,4,11</sup> 27<sup>7,8</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup> 1 Dn 11<sup>2</sup>; sc. חֲדָשׁ Ez 1<sup>1</sup> Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; pl. in עֵימִים (רְבִיעִי) sons of fourth (ones), i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10<sup>30</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> (cf. [רְבִיעַ], and [OArām. Nērab] 2 K 18<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>1</sup> 45<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>59</sup> Zc 6<sup>3</sup> Lv 19<sup>24</sup> (H); מִצֵּאת רְבִיעִית 1 K 6<sup>33</sup>, rd. מִצֵּאת רְבִיעִית ⑤ ⑥ Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. 3. רְבִיעִית Ez 48<sup>20</sup> four square (rd. poss. רְבִיעָה). 4. רְבִיעִי (רְבִיעִי) as n. = fourth part, cstr., רְבִיעִי Lv 23<sup>13</sup> (H), Ex 29<sup>40</sup> Nu 15<sup>4,5</sup> 28<sup>5,7,14</sup>; רְבִיעִי Ne 9<sup>34</sup>; so abs. (רְבִיעִי om.) v<sup>3b</sup>.

† [רְבִיעַ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלִשִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Ex 34<sup>17</sup> (J), Nu 14<sup>18</sup> (JE), cf. 1 **supr.**

† II. [רְבַעַ] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַע (q. v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM <sup>ZMG xlix</sup> (1875), 593, Ar. رَبع, *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַעַ ψ 139<sup>3</sup> may lying down (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרַבְעָה אִתָּה Lv 20<sup>16</sup>, but read אִתָּה (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kō <sup>Synt.</sup> 226<sup>o</sup>, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr<sup>28</sup> 13, 14); לְרַבְעָה 18<sup>23</sup>, rd. לְרַבְעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבֶּעַ בְּחִמְתְּךָ לִי Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַעַ **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> Jos 13<sup>21</sup>; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַעַ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע *supr.*); Ar. رَبع, *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مراض, Sab. مريض, *recline at meals*, Schwally <sup>Idiot.</sup> 57);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָבַעַ Gn 49<sup>3</sup>, 3 fs. consec. רָבַעַ Dt 29<sup>19</sup>, רָבַעַ Ez 19<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּעַ Is 11<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. וְיִרְבֶּעַ Nu 22<sup>27</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְבֶּעוּ 11<sup>7</sup>, יִרְבֶּעוּ 14<sup>30</sup>, יִרְבֶּעוּ Zp 2<sup>7</sup> ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. יִרְבֶּעוּ Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; *Pl.* רָבַעַ Ex 23<sup>5</sup> + 3 t.; f. רָבַעַ Gn 49<sup>25</sup> + 2 t.; mpl. רָבַעִים 29<sup>2</sup>;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E); under heavy burden, Nu 22<sup>27</sup> (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29<sup>2</sup> (J), Is 17<sup>3</sup> Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; fig. of people Ez 34<sup>14</sup>; calf, in repose Is 27<sup>10</sup>; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49<sup>9</sup> (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104<sup>22</sup>; = make lair, abode Ez 19<sup>2</sup> (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13<sup>21</sup>, חֲמִין Ez 29<sup>3</sup> (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>7</sup>; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22<sup>6</sup> (עַל-הָאִפְרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14<sup>30</sup> Jb 11<sup>19</sup>, cf. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34<sup>14</sup> *supr.*); of the deep, רָבַעַת הַחַת, Gn 49<sup>25</sup> Dt 33<sup>13</sup>; fig. of curse Dt 29<sup>19</sup> (בִּי pers.); of sin, חַטָּאת רָבַעַת Gn 4<sup>7</sup> at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבֶּעֵנִי ψ 23<sup>2</sup>, 2 ms. תִּרְבֶּינִי Ct 1<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Pl.* מִרְבִּיעִין Is 54<sup>11</sup>, pl. מִרְבִּיעִים Je 33<sup>12</sup>;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33<sup>12</sup>, also (fig.) ψ 23<sup>2</sup> Ez 34<sup>15</sup>; acc. of flock om. Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup>; of laying stones Is 54<sup>11</sup>.

† רָבַעַ **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַעַ Is 65<sup>10</sup> (|| נִיחָה צֵאן); sf. בְּנִיחָה תִּהְיֶה רָבַעַ 35<sup>7</sup> (cf. Ges<sup>145</sup> m, but Du רָבַעַ, sc. flock); רָבַעִים Je 50<sup>6</sup> (people as sheep); of man, רָבַעַו Pr 24<sup>15</sup> (|| נִיחָה צִדִּיק).

† מִרְבֶּעַ **n. [m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, לַחֲיָה מִרְבֶּעַ Zp 2<sup>15</sup> (sign of desolation, || שִׁמְחָה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבֶּעֵי-צֵאן Ez 25<sup>5</sup> (|| נִיחָה נִמְלִים).

**רבק** (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَبع, *tie fast*; רִבְקָה *stall*).

† מִרְבֶּקַ **n. [m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—*calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵלֶם-מִי 1 S 28<sup>24</sup> i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִי מִרְבֶּקַ Mal 3<sup>20</sup> (sim. of prosperity), Je 46<sup>21</sup> (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

**רַבְקָה** **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>15</sup> + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>9</sup> 49<sup>31</sup>;—⊖ Ρεβекка.

**רַב־שָׂקָה** **v. II.** רב sub **רב**.

**רגב** (√ of following).

† [רָגַבַ] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רִגְבִים יִדְבָקוּ Jb 38<sup>38</sup> *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי יַחַל 21<sup>33</sup> *clods of (the) wady*.

† אֶרְגֵב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> (for אֶבֶן), v<sup>41</sup> (for נֶגֶב), ⊖ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֶרְגֵב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm <sup>G 551</sup>);—always אֶרְגֵב Dt 3<sup>4,11</sup> 1 K 4<sup>13</sup>, אֶרְגֵב Dt 3<sup>13</sup>, = measured region of Argōb; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with יַאֲרִי חֵלֶת Dt 3<sup>14</sup> [where אֶרְגֵב

727 **vb.** be agitated, quiver, quake, be  
 excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal)  
*disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4,6,7</sup>; NH Hiph.  
*provoke to wrath*; רָחַץ *tremble* (with rage, fear,  
 Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רָחַץ  
*a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רָחַץ  
*tremble, rage*, רָחַץ *be enraged*; Zinj. רָחַץ *wrath*  
 Lzh<sup>367</sup>); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָרָחַץ Pr 29<sup>9</sup>,  
 3 fs. הָרָחַץ Is 14<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרָחַץ 2 S 7<sup>10</sup>  
 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, 2 fs. וְיִרָחַץ Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (but v. infr.); 3 mpl.  
 יִרָחֻּן Hb 3<sup>7</sup>, יִרָחֻּן Ex 15<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרָחַץ  
 (Ges<sup>448</sup>) Is 32<sup>11</sup>, mpl. רָחֻּן ψ 4<sup>6</sup>; — *quake*, subj.  
 רָחַץ 1 S 14<sup>13</sup> Am 8<sup>8</sup> (עַל rei), ψ 77<sup>10</sup> (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2<sup>10</sup>  
 (לִפְנֵי) of locusts; (רָעַשׁ), Pr 30<sup>21</sup> (תַּחַת pers.); subj.  
 מוֹסְדוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 22<sup>8</sup> (רָעַשׁ), = 2 S 22<sup>8</sup>  
 (רָעַשׁ); *id.*, Is 5<sup>25</sup>, תַּחֲמוֹת ψ 77<sup>17</sup>; of tent-cur-  
 tains Hb 3<sup>7</sup> (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of  
 people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2<sup>25</sup> (חֹל ||  
 Is 64<sup>1</sup>; c. על rei Je 33<sup>9</sup> (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15<sup>14</sup>  
 (חֹל || חֹל), ψ 90<sup>1</sup> Jo 2<sup>1</sup>; pregn. = *come*  
*quivering* Mi 7<sup>17</sup> (לֹא loc.); of pers. in fear, awe,  
 Gn 45<sup>24</sup> (בִּלְחָף loc.), Is 32<sup>11</sup> (חֹל || חֹל), v<sup>10</sup> ψ 4<sup>6</sup>, Hb 3<sup>16</sup>  
 (תַּחֲמוֹת), cf. of בְּטָנִי Hb 3<sup>16</sup>; of Israel, = *be dis-*  
*quieted*, 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>; *be excited, perturbed*,  
 of pers. 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> (by grief; cf. Dr), נִשְׂאוֹל Is 14<sup>9</sup>  
 (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (of  
 Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage*  
*me*) וְיִרָחֻּן Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob.  
 also וְיִרָחֻּן Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; of v. Is 28<sup>21</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms.  
 יִרָחֻּן Is 23<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הָרָחֻּן 1 S 28<sup>15</sup>; *Impf.*  
 1 s. יִרָחֻּן Is 13<sup>13</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* הָרָחֻּן (Ges<sup>483</sup>) Je  
 50<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.* מִרָחֻּן Is 14<sup>16</sup> Jb 9<sup>6</sup>, pl. cstr. מִרָחֻּן 12<sup>6</sup>;  
 — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth*  
*to quake* Is 14<sup>16</sup> (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9<sup>6</sup> *shake earth*  
*to quake*; heavens Is 13<sup>13</sup> (רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23<sup>11</sup>;  
*cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50<sup>84</sup> (רָנַע || רָנַע); = *dis-*  
*turb* 1 S 28<sup>15</sup> (cf. Ph. תְּרָמוֹן, Inscr. Tabn.<sup>4</sup> Dr  
 sm xxxviii); = *enrage, provoke*, c. ל pers. 12<sup>6</sup>;  
 also prob. Ez 16<sup>43</sup> (rdg. תִּרָחֻּן לִי, v. Qal ad fin.).  
**Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרָחֻּן  
 הִתְרָחֻּן *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me,  
 2 K 19<sup>27,28</sup> = Is 37<sup>38,29</sup>.

**רגל**. Dt 8<sup>4</sup> (on sf. m. Ct 5<sup>3</sup> v. Kō<sup>Synt.</sup> § 14). **n.f.** <sup>v</sup> 247  
Albr ZAW (xvi. 1896, 76) xv (1895), 518 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. رَجُل leg, foot; Aram. רַגְלָא, رِجْل foot; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb<sup>368</sup>; transp. Zinj. (pl. estr.) לנרי Id<sup>1b</sup>, Mand. לינרא Nö<sup>M 102</sup>; cf. Eth. ሰጠላ vehicle Di<sup>347</sup>); —abs. ᾿ר Ex 21<sup>24</sup> +, רַגְלָו v<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. רַגְלֵי Nu 22<sup>25</sup> +; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; du. רַגְלֶם Is 28<sup>3</sup> +, רַגְלֵינוּ 2 S 4<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24<sup>32</sup> +; sf. רַגְלֵי Nu 20<sup>19</sup> +, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. רַגְלִים 23<sup>14</sup> + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.); — 1. foot : a. human, Gn 18<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>2</sup> + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> + oft.; in fig. Dt 32<sup>33</sup> 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> Je 2<sup>25</sup> Jb 12<sup>5</sup> + oft.; יָצְאוּ פִּי רַגְלִי ψ 36<sup>12</sup> foot of pride; יָדָם לֹא מָצְאוּ מִכָּפֶה רַ' sole of foot Dt 2<sup>5</sup> 1 S<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>58.65</sup> + 6 t., + מִכָּפֶה רַ' שֹׁרֵשׁ I S 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. (ועד קרקע) 2 S 14<sup>25</sup> Dt 28<sup>35</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; also מִכָּפֶה רַ' לְבַשׂ לְרַגְלֶיךָ Lv 13<sup>12</sup>; מִכָּפֶה רַ' Jb 13<sup>27</sup>, טָרַשׁ טָרַשׁ = great 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> = toes, בָּתָּן רַ' leg I S 17<sup>6</sup> (v. also f. ad fin.). b. anthrop. of God, Ez 24<sup>10</sup> 2 S 2<sup>10</sup> = ψ 18<sup>10</sup>, Na 1<sup>3</sup> Hb 3<sup>5</sup> Is 60<sup>13</sup> Zc 14<sup>4</sup>; רַ' בְּפוֹת Ez 43<sup>7</sup>; יָדָם Is 66<sup>1</sup> La 2<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>2</sup> ψ 99<sup>5</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>. c. of seraphim Is 6<sup>2</sup>, Ezekiel's חַיִּיִּם Ez 1<sup>7-7</sup> and (בָּרַךְ רַ') cherubim 2 Ch 3<sup>13</sup>, idols ψ 115<sup>7</sup>. d. of animals: dove, בָּרַךְ רַ' Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J); שָׂרֵיזָן Lv 11<sup>21.23</sup>, v<sup>42</sup>; calf, בָּרַךְ רַ' Ez 1<sup>7</sup> (in sim.), בָּרַחָה 29<sup>11</sup>; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּינִים 32<sup>2</sup>; prob. of beast also Jb 39<sup>15</sup>, indef. Is 28<sup>3</sup> (in fig.). e. of table Ex 25<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (P). f. phrases: לְרַגְלֵי (5 i) acc. to the pace of Gn 33<sup>14.14</sup> (J); as fast as cattle, children, can go; at one's guidance Dt 33<sup>3</sup>; at one's foot, i.e. at every step Gn 30<sup>30</sup> (J), Is 41<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 18<sup>11</sup> (v. l. [פָּנִי] Hip.h.), הִלֵּךְ לְרַגְלֵי 1 S 25<sup>42</sup>, i.e. went where



she went, cf. 2 S 15<sup>15-17,18</sup>; + בַּר on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20<sup>19</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>28</sup> Ju 4<sup>15,17</sup> ψ 66<sup>6</sup>, שָׁלַח בַּר, Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (v. שָׁלַח), cf. Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (and שָׁלַח 30<sup>12</sup>); בַּר (הַבְּהֵמָה, הַיָּקוֹם, הַעֵם, i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11<sup>8</sup> (J), Ju 4<sup>10</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> Dt 11<sup>6</sup> 2 K 3<sup>9</sup>, הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בַּר, 1 S 25<sup>27</sup>; נָשָׂא + Gn 29<sup>1</sup> (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלִי + 41<sup>44</sup> (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; teuphemism מְסִיף אֶת־רַגְלִי Ju 3<sup>24</sup>, cf. 1 S 24<sup>3</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>4</sup>; v. I. [כָּנַף] Hiph.); וַתִּשְׁקֵי אֶת־רַגְלֵי Ez 16<sup>25</sup> (v. פָּשַׁק); הִיזִיתָ מְבִינִי Dt 28<sup>27</sup> (v. יָצָא 1 h); מִיָּמִי רַ' 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup> (Kt שִׁנִּיהֶם; v. מִיָּם 3); שִׁעָר הָרַ' Is 7<sup>20</sup>, i.e. hair of the private parts. + 2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעָם Ex 23<sup>14</sup> (E), Nu 22<sup>32,33,33</sup> (J)).

† רַגְלִי vb. denom. foot it, go about; — Qal go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَا and سَاع slanderer, from √/√ مَسَى walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לֹא־רַגְלִי עַל־לִשְׁנִי ψ 15<sup>3</sup> he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֶּר אִמָּתָה v<sup>2</sup>). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגֵּל 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1<sup>24</sup> Jos 7<sup>2</sup>; Inv. mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Jos 7<sup>2</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִרְגֹּל Nu 21<sup>32</sup> + 5 t.; sf. לִרְגְּלָהּ 2 S 10<sup>3</sup>; Pt. pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42<sup>9</sup> + 1 t.; — 1. slander (cf. Qal), וַיִּרְגֵּל בְּעֵבֶרְךָ אֵל Jos 2 S 19<sup>28</sup>. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21<sup>32</sup> Jos 6<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>2,2</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (all JE), Ju 8<sup>2</sup> (|| תִּקְרֵר, v<sup>14,17</sup> 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> (|| תִּקְרֵר), 1 Ch 19<sup>3</sup>, so also pt. Gn 42<sup>30</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנִישֵׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2<sup>1</sup>, cf. 6<sup>23</sup> (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26<sup>4</sup> 2 S 15<sup>10</sup>, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42<sup>9,11,14,16,31,34</sup> (all E). Tiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11<sup>3</sup> I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges<sup>155h</sup>).

רגל (treader, fuller (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עָן רַ' c. עָן II. c.

† רַגְלִי adj. on foot; — אִישׁ רַ' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20<sup>2</sup> 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 19<sup>18</sup> (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10<sup>18</sup>); elsewhere רַ' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12<sup>37</sup> Nu 11<sup>21</sup> (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>4</sup> 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> 1 K 20<sup>29</sup> 2 K 13<sup>7</sup>; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12<sup>5</sup> (opp. הַפִּסְתִּים).

† מְרַגְּלוֹת n. [f.] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַגְּשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש); — sf. מְרַגְּלָתִי place of his feet Ru 3<sup>4,7</sup>; adv. = at his feet v<sup>3</sup> + v<sup>14</sup> Qr (Kt מְרַגְּלוֹת); = his feet Dn 10<sup>6</sup> (opp. וְהִעֲתִי).

† רַגְלִים n.pr.loc. (place of fullers, v. רַגֵּל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17<sup>27</sup> 19<sup>32</sup>; unknown; Ⓢ Παγαλ(λ)εμ, Ⓢ Λ Παγαβειν.

† רָגַם vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom. cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We<sup>Held</sup>. 2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Dt 21<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 20<sup>16,27</sup> וַיִּרְ Jos 7<sup>25</sup> + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Lv 20<sup>2</sup> וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; Inf. abs. רָגַם Lv 24<sup>16</sup> Nu 15<sup>35</sup>; cstr. לְרָגֹם 14<sup>10</sup>; — stone, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21<sup>21</sup> (D), Nu 14<sup>10</sup> 15<sup>35,36</sup> (P), + אֶבֶן Ez 16<sup>40</sup> Lv 20<sup>2,27</sup> (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7<sup>25</sup> (JE), Lv 24<sup>23</sup> (P), 2 Ch 24<sup>21</sup>; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12<sup>18</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup>; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23<sup>47</sup>; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24<sup>14</sup> (P); c. ב pers. alone, וַיִּרְגְּמוּ רָגֹם וַיִּרְגְּמוּ (P). — Syn. סָקַל q. v.

† רָגְמָה n.f. heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רָגְמָתָם ψ 68<sup>28</sup>, but read probably רָגְשָׁתָם, v. רָגְשָׁה].

† מְרַגְּמָה n.f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Ⓢ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — מְרַגְּמָה Pr 26<sup>3</sup>, v. esp. Toy.

† רֵגֶם n.pr.m. (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. رنم Hal<sup>63,4</sup>); — 1 Ch 2<sup>47</sup>, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, Ⓢ Λ Ρεγμα.

† רָגַם מְלָלָהּ n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7<sup>2</sup>; Αρβεσεεep δ βασιλεύς.

† רָגַן vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.; Ἰ Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously); Qal Pt. pl. רֹגְגִים Is 29<sup>24</sup> murmurers; Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ ψ 106<sup>25</sup> and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1<sup>27</sup>. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander; Niph. Pt. מְרַגְּנִי backbiter Pr 16<sup>28</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> 26<sup>20,22</sup>.

† I. רָגַע vb. disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ disturb, Ba<sup>288</sup>); — Qal Pf. Jb 26<sup>12</sup> הָיָם רָגַע הָיָם; Pt. cstr. (Ges<sup>65d,116</sup> s. x), Je 31<sup>3</sup> = Is 51<sup>15</sup> הָיָם רָגַע וַיִּהְיֶה גִלְיָו. Hiph. denom. from רָגַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֲרִיזָעָה לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20<sup>5</sup>) is the false tongue (opp. אֲרִיזָעָה, Pr 12<sup>19</sup> (cf. De); and אֲרִיזָעָה פי

אֶרְצֵנָה מְעֵלָה *I will twinkle and* (=I will in a moment, Ges<sup>120x</sup>; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49<sup>19</sup>=50<sup>44</sup>. (Ba<sup>186</sup> as subst.=רָגַע, of the very rare type 'agtil; ה- as Ges<sup>190f</sup>.)

† רָגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; רִיעָא Ec 9<sup>12</sup>: prob. properly a movement, i.e. twinkling, of the eye; cf. momentum, i.e. movement);—abs. רָ, רָגַע Nu 16<sup>21</sup> +, pl. רָגַעִים;—a. ψ 30<sup>6</sup> רָ בְּאַפּוֹ a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. בְּרַצוֹנוֹ (חיים)); Is 54<sup>7</sup> קָבֹן בְּרָ during a little moment. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33<sup>6</sup> אֶחָד רָ for one moment, so רָ alone Is 54<sup>8</sup>; repeated Je 18<sup>7,9</sup> רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one moment . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, ψ 6<sup>11</sup> יִשְׁכַּח רָגַע Je 4<sup>20</sup> Is 47<sup>9</sup> Jb 34<sup>20</sup>. (b) בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21<sup>13</sup> וְכִי יִשְׁאֹל יִתְּנוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34<sup>20</sup> ψ 73<sup>19</sup>: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓞ εὐ αναπαύσει, ἄ βῆμαρῶν take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע in tranquillity, of a peaceful death]. So (c) קָרָ Nu 16<sup>21</sup> = 17<sup>10</sup> רָגַע בְּמֹו רָ La 4<sup>6</sup>. (d) בְּמֹו רָ ψ 73<sup>19</sup>, וְנִפְלָא אֶחָד בְּרָגַע (e) עַד רָגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20<sup>5</sup>. (f) רָגַעִים like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26<sup>20</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>. (g) pl. רָגַעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27<sup>3</sup> Ez 26<sup>16</sup> לְכָבֶדִים (|| so 32<sup>10</sup>), Jb 7<sup>18</sup> (|| לְכָבֶדִים).

† II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ return, prop. return to rest, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47<sup>6</sup> (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִרְגַּעְתִּי repose, and be still. **Hiph.** *a. trans.* give rest to;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31<sup>2</sup> הִלֹּךְ לְהַרְגִיעוֹ I will go to give him (Iar.) rest, 50<sup>34</sup> אַחֲרָיִם אֶחָד (on 'ה', v. Ges<sup>1881</sup> Dr<sup>17,24</sup>; read prob. 'ה'); Is 51<sup>4</sup> וְנִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אֶרְגִיעַ usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שָׁים 42<sup>4</sup>); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v<sup>5</sup>) אֶרְגִיעַ אֶתְּךָ (אֶתְּךָ < אֶתְּךָ 46<sup>13</sup>) אֶרְגִיעַ in a moment (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du אֶרְגִיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit קָרֵב בְּרָגַע קָרֵב (cf. Ⓞ ἔγγιζεν raxú). **b.** intrans. rest, repose, Dt 28<sup>65</sup> לֹא הָיָה הֵם וּבְנוֹיָם הָיָה לֵילִית Is 34<sup>14</sup> שָׁם הִרְגִיעָה לֵילִית. So Ecclus 36<sup>31</sup>.

† רָגַע **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35<sup>20</sup> רָגַעִי-וְשָׁקֵט, אֶתְּךָ דְּבָרֵי מְרֻמֹּת יִשְׁכַּחוּ, of the peaceful worshippers of '.

† מְרַגֵּעַ **n.[m.]** reat (poet.), Je 6<sup>16</sup> מְרַגֵּעַ מִן לִפְשָׁם.

† מְרַגֵּעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28<sup>12</sup> (הַמְנוּחָה ||) אֶשְׁכַּח אֶתְּךָ וְלֹא אֶבְנֶה שְׁמֵי.

† III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. 270: coagulate, congeal: poss. a special development of رَجَعَ, v. II. (ר.);—Jb 7<sup>5</sup> וַיִּמָּאֵם רָגַע עוֹרִי my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† רָגַע **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ make a vehement noise; BArām. Arām. رَجَسَ, رَجَسَ be disturbed, in tumult (Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46<sup>6</sup> שָׁאָה Is 17<sup>12,14</sup>; for הָמָה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. fall stormily upon);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. ψ 2<sup>1</sup> הִגְשָׁו רָגַע why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† רָגַע **n.[m.]** throng;—ψ 55<sup>15</sup> נִהְלַךְ בְּרָגַע used to walk in the throng (cf. הָמָן 42<sup>5</sup>, also to בֵּית אֱלֹהִים).

† רָגַע **n.f.** throng;—*cstr.* רָגַעִים רָגַעִים רָגַעִים ψ 64<sup>3</sup>; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַעִים 68<sup>28</sup>, reading רָגַעִים for רָגַעִים, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† רָדָה **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out; Ithp. רָדָה beat out; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَى, repel, reject (Nö<sup>175</sup>); As. radādu is pursue (rare));—**Qal**, fig., beat down: *Inf. cstr.* לְרַדּוֹ לְפָנָיו נֹגִים Is 45<sup>1</sup>; *Pt. act.* הִרְדֵּה עַמִּי הִרְדֵּה ψ 144<sup>2</sup>;—so also *Impf.* Is 41<sup>2</sup> acc. Ew al. (for MT רָדָה, v. I. רָדָה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19<sup>11</sup> וַיִּרְדּוּ הָרָדָה lit. beat out: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַזָּהָב . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6<sup>32</sup> and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† רָדָה **n.[m.]** wide wrapper, or large veil (Ithp. רָדָה (esp. for Heb. רָדָה); Syr. رَدِي, appar. veil; Ar. رَدِي is wrapper);—*sf.* רָדָה Ct 5<sup>7</sup>; pl. רָדָהִים Is 3<sup>23</sup> (in list of women's finery).

† רָדָה **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2<sup>14</sup>; Zaddai, A Paddai, Ⓞ L Pedai.

† I. רָדָה **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH Pi. רָדָה, Ithp. רָדָה, chastise; Ar. رَدَى, tread, trample; Syr. رَدَى chastise, also (and so As. radā) go, flow);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. Is 14<sup>2</sup> Lv 26<sup>17</sup>; 2 mpl. רָדָה Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* רָדָה Lv 25<sup>33</sup>, וַיִּרְדּוּ La 1<sup>13</sup>, juss. וַיִּרְדּוּ Nu 24<sup>19</sup> ψ 72<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. וַיִּרְדּוּ Lv 25<sup>43,46</sup>, etc.; *Imv.*



(NH *id.*, Aram. יִרְדָּה, זָרַח; Ar. زَكَى; Sab. 𐤒𐤓𐤁 *id.*, SabDenkm No.<sup>7</sup>. 1.<sup>2</sup>).—Qal<sup>128</sup> P<sup>f</sup>: 3 ms. ר' Ju 4<sup>16</sup>+; 1 s יִרְדַּפְתִּי Je 29<sup>18</sup>, etc.; Impf. יִרְדֹּף Dt 19<sup>6</sup>+ and יִרְדֵּף ψ 7<sup>6</sup> (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges<sup>5</sup> 63<sup>n</sup> expl. as developed from יִרְדֶּף, cf. Ol<sup>5</sup> 230<sup>e</sup>, and, further, Kü<sup>1</sup>. 160), sf. יִרְדַּפְךָ Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. יִרְדֵּף Gn 44<sup>4</sup>+ , sf. יִרְדַּפוּ ψ 34<sup>15</sup>; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3<sup>28</sup>+; Inf. cstr. לִירְדֹּף Jos 8<sup>16</sup>+ , כִּירְדֵּף 1 S 23<sup>28</sup> 2 S 18<sup>1</sup>; sf. יִרְדַּפְיָךְ ψ 38<sup>21</sup> Qr, רִדְפוּ Kt, etc.; Pt. יִרְדֵּף Ju 4<sup>22</sup>+ , pl. יִרְדַּפְוּ 8<sup>+</sup>+;—1. a. pursue (sts.+ הַשִּׁיג) : lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44<sup>23</sup> (J), 2 K 5<sup>21</sup>; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 3<sup>9</sup> (+ הַדְבִּיק +), 35<sup>6</sup> Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (all E), 2<sup>5,7,7</sup> 8<sup>16</sup> 16.17 10<sup>18</sup> (JE), Dt 11<sup>4</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> Jos 20<sup>6</sup> (all D), Ex 14<sup>4,8,3</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>6</sup> 2 S 20<sup>6,7,10,13</sup> 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> + 17 t., + 2 K 25<sup>5</sup> (אֲחֵר), + Ju 4<sup>16</sup> (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶקֶב); + יִרְדַּפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3<sup>28</sup> = follow me (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. יִרְדֻּ ו KitGFM). b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשִּׁיג) : Am 1<sup>11</sup> Ho 8<sup>3</sup> Dt 32<sup>30</sup> (poem; || הַנִּים), 28<sup>22,45</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> (D), Lv 26<sup>8,8</sup> (H); יִרְדֹּף אֹתָם קוֹל 28<sup>22,45</sup> Jos 23<sup>10</sup> (D), Lv 26<sup>8,8</sup> (H); Jos 7<sup>5</sup> 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (all JE), Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Dt 14<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>22</sup> Is 41<sup>3</sup> + 13 t. + Ju 7<sup>25</sup> (rd. יִרְדֹּף for יִרְדַּף, ♂ ♀ GFM Bu Now). †c. lit., acc. om. Ju 8<sup>4</sup> 1 S 30<sup>8</sup> (+ הַשִּׁיג), v<sup>10</sup> Gn 14<sup>14</sup> Ex 14<sup>23</sup> (P), 15<sup>9</sup> (poem; + הַשִּׁיג), Lv 26<sup>36b,37</sup> (H), Pr 28<sup>1</sup>; esp. pt. pl. הָרִיד the pursuers Jos 2<sup>16,16,22,22</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Is 30<sup>16</sup>, so הָרִידָה Jos 8<sup>20</sup> La 1<sup>6</sup>. †d. chase, hunt, partridge (רִידָה) 1 S 26<sup>20</sup> (in sim.; || בָּקָשׁ). †e. pursue, in fig., Je 20<sup>11</sup> La 4<sup>19</sup> יִרְדֹּפוּ וְהַפְסִדוּהוּ ψ 7<sup>11</sup>, cf. La 1<sup>3</sup>; ψ 7<sup>6</sup> (+ הַשִּׁיג; v. supr.); es; subj. אֲ, pursue (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29<sup>18</sup> (בְּהִרְבֵּב), La 3<sup>43</sup> and בָּצָאוּ ψ 65<sup>6</sup>, ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (בְּמַעֲרָה); יִרְדֹּפוּ אֶת־כִּישׁ יִשָּׂא בְּתִירָה Jb 13<sup>25</sup> (|| תַּעֲרוּ||), ψ 83<sup>16</sup> (בְּמַעֲרָה); יִרְדֹּפוּ, of אֲ מַלְאָכָי ψ 35<sup>6</sup>. †f. fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers. Dt 30<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>22</sup> (בְּמוֹרָאֵל), ψ 69<sup>27</sup> 109<sup>16</sup> 119<sup>56,161</sup>; c. acc. נִפְשִׁי 143<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. יִרְדַּחְתִּי Jb 30<sup>15</sup> (but subj. obscure; read perh. יִרְדַּחְתִּי Bu; Du יִרְדַּחְתִּי; c. pers. Jb 19<sup>28</sup>; pt. as subst. Je 15<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>18</sup> ψ 7<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>15</sup> (|| אֲזִיב)); We מִרְדַּפְי for מִרְדִּי (מִרְדֵּי), 35<sup>3</sup> 119<sup>54,157</sup> (+ צָרִי), 142<sup>7</sup>. †g. pursue, dog, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35<sup>6,6</sup> (del v<sup>a</sup> © Co Toy Krae); in good sense, attend closely upon, וְהָסֵר טוֹב יִרְדַּפְנִי ψ 23<sup>6</sup>. †2. fig. follow after, aim to secure : in bad sense, c. acc. שְׁלָמַיִם Is 1<sup>23</sup>, יִשְׁכֵּר 5<sup>11</sup>, קָרִים ר' Ho 12<sup>2</sup>, יִרְדֵּף וְהָאֵל ψ 119<sup>150</sup>; good

sense, c. inf. לָרַעַת אֶת־י' Ho 6<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. צָדַק Dt 16<sup>20</sup> Is 51<sup>1</sup> (|| מִבְּקִשִּׁי ||) וְחָסֵד, (מִבְּקִשִּׁי ||) Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, שָׁלוֹם, צָדָקָה וְחָסֵד, Pr 21<sup>21</sup>, 38<sup>21</sup>, מִבְּקִשִּׁי ||) || 34<sup>15</sup>. + **Niph.** pass.: **Pf.** 1 pl. עַל־צוּרֵאֲנִי נִרְדָּפְנִי La 5<sup>5</sup> upon our neck (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30<sup>15</sup> Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); **Pt.** א' אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3<sup>15</sup> God seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). + **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וִירְדָּפָה Ho 2<sup>9</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. וִירְדָּף Na 1<sup>8</sup> (ψ 7<sup>6</sup> v. Qal); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13<sup>21</sup>; **Pt.** כִּרְדָּף 11<sup>19</sup> +; —*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2<sup>9</sup> (in fig.); fig. also וְאִיִּבּוּ יָרֵחַ חֲשָׁף Na 1<sup>8</sup> (Gunk ZAW xiii (1895), 230, plausibly, וִירְדָּף, cf. Pr 13<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11<sup>19</sup>, רִיקִים 12<sup>11</sup> 28<sup>19</sup>, אֲמָרִים 19<sup>7</sup> (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15<sup>9</sup>. + **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וִירְדָּף כְּמִן הָרִים Is 17<sup>13</sup> *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְנָס ||). + **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20<sup>43</sup> usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתָּרִי *surrounded* (still stranger after בָּתָּרִי or בָּתָּרִי), and why **Hiph.**? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיבָהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מִרְדָּף** n.[m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** **Pt.**); —Is 14<sup>6</sup>, but 3 Thes and most מִרְדָּת q.v.

† **רָהַב** vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Eccles 13<sup>8</sup>, NH *id.*, **Hiph.** *make proud* (rare), רָהַב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'ābu*, *storm at* (angrily); Ar. رَهَبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. رَهَبَ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנֶּעַר Imv. רָהַב רַעֲיִי Pr 6<sup>3</sup> *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles <sup>Anal.</sup> 61 conj. רָהַב *give surety*, cf. NH הָרָהַב). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנִי Ct 6<sup>5</sup>, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr <sup>Intr.</sup> 419 (446) Buhl; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהִיבֵנִי ψ 138<sup>3</sup> (subj. 'י), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **רָהַב** adj. proud, defiant (si vera l.); — pl. אֶל־רָהֲבִים ψ 40<sup>5</sup> *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבִּלִּים (cf. Θ ματαιόητος).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] Thes al. *pride*, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהֲבִים ψ 90<sup>10</sup> (cf. ἡ δαλαζονία τοῦ θίου 1 Jn 2<sup>16</sup>); < Θ 3 *their width, extent* (רָהֲבִים).

† **רָהַב** n.[m.] lit. *storm, arrogance*, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. רָהַב Is 30<sup>7</sup>, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): רָהַב עֲנִיִּי Jb 9<sup>13</sup>, || 26<sup>12</sup> ψ 89<sup>11</sup>; || תַּנִּין Is 51<sup>9</sup>. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וְבָבֶל ψ 87<sup>4</sup>; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30<sup>7</sup>.

**מִרְהָבָה** n.f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14<sup>4</sup>; so read (for MT מִרְהָבָה) Thes and most, after Θ; || נִנְשׂ (cf. 3<sup>6</sup>).

**רָהַג** (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجَ *is raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Laue).

† **רָהַגָה** Qr, רוּהַגָה Kt, n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup>; A Oγα, ΘL Payoue.

† **רָהַתָּה** vb. dub., appar. *fear*; — **Qal** **Impf.** 2 mpl. וְאַל־תִּתְּרֹחוּ וְאַל־תִּתְּרֹחוּ Is 44<sup>8</sup>; Thes תִּתְּרֹחוּ, but no ✓ יִירָה; Ew Brd Buhl <sup>Lex</sup> 13 תִּתְּרֹחוּ (רָהַת); > Lag Gr Che <sup>Het</sup> תִּתְּרֹחוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (✓ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ, I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö <sup>ZA</sup> xii. 186; 3 רָהֲטִים = רָהֲטִים, Gn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup>; Syr. رَهْط is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *rātu*, *vessel for water, provisions*, etc.).

† I. **רָהַת** n.[m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30<sup>38,41</sup> Ex 2<sup>16</sup> (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (✓ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָהַט *run, flow*).

II. **רָהַת** n.[m.] dub., Thes and most *lock of hair* (? fr. *flowing down*); —pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **רָהִיט** n.m. coll. rafters? boards? (as strips running between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהִיטִינוּ Ct 17<sup>17</sup> Qr (Kt רָהִיטִינוּ; Codd. רָהִי Baer <sup>p.</sup> 46 Kū <sup>ll.</sup> 1, 143), קִרֹּת ||.

**רִיב** v. רִיב sub. רִיב v. רִיב.

† **רִוּר** vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَوَّى *go to and fro* [Nö <sup>ZMG</sup> xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረዐረዐ *run upon, invade, attack*); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. עָלָה עַד רִוּר Ho 12<sup>1</sup>, fig., crpt., Θ appar. עָלָה יָדָעַם, We עָלָה יָדָעַם *lacks knowledge*, Now יָדָעַם, Bewer <sup>JBL</sup> xxi (1902), 108 f. עָלָה יָדָעַם; 1 pl. רִוּרֵנִי Je 23<sup>1</sup> fig. of Isr.; read וִירְדָּפְנִי perh. Ju 11<sup>37</sup> lit., v. יִירָד **g.** **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי Gn 27<sup>40</sup> (dub. Nö <sup>l.</sup> c. 540); Is אֶרִיד בְּשִׁיתִי ψ 55<sup>3</sup> *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.



†[מְרוּרָה, Kō<sup>11.1.127f.</sup>] **n.**[**m.**] restlessness, straying (†);—sf. מְרוּרָה La 3<sup>19</sup>; pl. sf. מְרוּרָה La 1<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. מְרוּרָה Nö<sup>ZMG xxvii (1883), 639</sup>); pl. מְרוּרָה Is 58<sup>7</sup>, usu. concr. the wandering (homeless) poor (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che<sup>Comm</sup> rds. Hoph. מְרוּרָה; Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hiph. מְרוּרָה; Kō<sup>11.1.128</sup> takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַל]; so Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup> [וע' gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּרָה (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb.** be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረገደ; Aram. רָוָה, ܪܝܐ);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרָוָה Je 46<sup>10</sup>, fig. of sword (|| שָׁבַע); **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְוּן כְּדֶשֶׁן בֵּיתָהּ ψ 36<sup>9</sup> (Ges<sup>175u</sup>) fig. of men (|| מְשַׁבֵּחַ); 1 pl. נָרָה רָוָה Pr 7<sup>18</sup> we will take our fill of love (|| נִתְעַלֶּה). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. וְרָוָה Is 34<sup>5</sup>, וְרָ consec. v<sup>7</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְרָוָה Je 31<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְרָוָה Is 16<sup>9</sup> (read prob. וְרָוָה Margolis<sup>Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48</sup>, vid. also Kō<sup>1.589f.</sup>; > וְרָוָה Sta<sup>1634e</sup> Ges<sup>175dd</sup>); 3 mpl. sf. וְרָוָה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>; **Inf. abs.** בָּרָה ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>1113</sup>);—**1.** intens. be intoxicated, drunk Is 34<sup>6</sup>, fig. of sword; + מְרָם v<sup>7</sup>, of land (|| יִרְוּן). **2.** causat., drench, water abundantly, c. acc. הִלְמִיָה (subj. וְ); Is 16<sup>9</sup> c. acc. pers. + מְרָמֵה material; saturate (fig.), sate, בָּרָה הַבְּהֵמָה וְרָ נֶפֶשׁ הַבְּהֵמָה Je 31<sup>14</sup> (|| שָׁבַע); sexually, בָּרָה הַבְּהֵמָה Pr 5<sup>19</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55<sup>10</sup>, sf. הִרְוָה La 3<sup>15</sup>; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוָה Is 43<sup>24</sup>; 1 s. הִרְוָה Je 31<sup>25</sup>; **Pt.** מְרָוָה Pr 11<sup>25</sup>;—saturate, water, c. acc. אֲרִי Is 55<sup>10</sup> (subj. וְשָׁבַע, וְשָׁבַע, cause to drink (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לְעֵנֶה) La 3<sup>15</sup> (|| הַשְׁבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31<sup>25</sup> (|| מְלִאֲתִי), abs. Pr 11<sup>25</sup>; of Isr. satisfying וְ, הִלְבֵּן וְכֵחַ Is 43<sup>24</sup>. **Hoph.** **Impf.** יִרְוָה Pr 11<sup>25</sup> v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† **רִי** **n.**[**m.**] moisture (for \*רִי Sta<sup>1117c</sup>, or \*רִי Kō<sup>11.1.64</sup>; cf. II. 64);—abs. בְּרִי יִמְרִים עֵבֶב Jb 37<sup>11</sup>.

† **רָוָה** **adj.** watered;—ms. רָ, of garden 12 (in sim.) Je 31<sup>12</sup> Is 58<sup>11</sup>; fs. הִרְוָה Dt 29<sup>18</sup> (opp. הַצִּמְצָמָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for everything); perhaps also estr. רָוָה Jb 10<sup>15</sup>=sated with affliction (for רָוָה), v. [רָוָה].

† **רוּיָה** **n.f.** saturation (Lag<sup>BN 51, 150</sup>);—abs. רָוִי ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges<sup>141c</sup>; in gen. לָרָוִי 66<sup>12</sup>, but Vrss and most mod. לְרוּיָה to (a place of) relief.

רוּיָה v. רוּיָה sub רוּיָה.

**רוּחַ** (✓of foll.; prob. breathe, blow (v. Gerber<sup>46</sup>); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ breathe; Ar. رَاح be windy; Eth. ረሐ: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere; Ar. رِيح breath, wind, spirit, رُوح soul, spirit; NH רוּחַ, Aram. ܪܘܚܐ wind, breath, spirit; also NH רִיחַ, Aram. ܪܝܚܐ, all odour; NH רוּחַ, רִיחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܪܝܚ Syr. Aph., all smell).

**רוּחַ** **n.f.** Gn 41<sup>8</sup> (less oft. m. Ex 10, 13+) breath, wind, spirit;—abs. רָ Gn 8<sup>1</sup> +, רוּחָה Je 52<sup>23</sup>; estr. רוּחַ Gn 6<sup>17</sup> +; sf. רוּחִי v<sup>9</sup> +, רוּחִי ψ 104<sup>30</sup> +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v<sup>4</sup> +, רוּחוֹת Je 49<sup>36</sup>, רוּחוֹת Nu 16<sup>22</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> (v. Br<sup>1800</sup> O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—**1.** breath of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ Je 15<sup>30</sup> breath of his mouth, cf. 19<sup>17</sup>; רוּחַ אֶפְסִינוֹ La 4<sup>20</sup> (fig. of king), of idols לא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10<sup>14</sup>=51<sup>17</sup>, Hb 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 135<sup>17</sup>; cf. Jb 9<sup>18</sup>. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** לְרוּחַ אֶמְרֵי Jb 16<sup>3</sup> i.e. windy words; רוּחַ נֹאֲשׁ Jb 26<sup>6</sup>, רוּחַ הַנְּבִיאִים Je 5<sup>13</sup>. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ פִּי כֹל־ (נִעֲשֶׂה) Je 23<sup>19</sup>, cf. Is 34<sup>15</sup> (|| וְפֶה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׁפָתַי מִיֵּת רָשָׁע Is 11<sup>4</sup>. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ אַפִּי יִכְלֶה Je 4<sup>9</sup> Ex 15<sup>8</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>16</sup>=ψ 18<sup>16</sup>, Is 30<sup>28</sup> 59<sup>19</sup>; (2) of man: רוּחַ עֲרִיצִים Is 25<sup>4</sup>. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים נְשִׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפִּי (P); Gn 7<sup>22</sup> (P); Ez 37<sup>5</sup>, cf. v<sup>6.8.9.9.9.10.14</sup> (breath or spirit), Ec 3<sup>19</sup>. **2.** Wind (117 t.): **a.** wind of heaven: Gn 8<sup>1</sup> (P) Ex 15<sup>10</sup> (E) Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> +, Je 10<sup>13</sup>, thence 51<sup>16</sup> ψ 135<sup>7</sup>; רוּחַ Ho 13<sup>15</sup> Is 40<sup>7</sup>, cf. Jb 26<sup>19</sup> (Di Bu); רוּחַ (הַ)קָּדִים east wind Ex 10<sup>13.13</sup> 14<sup>21</sup> (J) ψ 48<sup>8</sup> Je 18<sup>17</sup> Ez 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>26</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup>; + צָפוֹן רָ north wind Pr 25<sup>23</sup>; + יָם רָ sea wind (west wind) Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J); + הַיּוֹם רָ day wind, evening wind Gn 3<sup>8</sup> (J; cf. Ct 2<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>); + אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת four winds Je 49<sup>36</sup> Ez 37<sup>9</sup> (quarters?) Dn 8<sup>8</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; רוּחַ סַעָרָה storm wind ψ 107<sup>25</sup> 148<sup>8</sup> Ez 1<sup>4</sup> (סַעָרָה) 13<sup>11.13</sup>; סַעָרָה רוּחַ rushing wind ψ 53<sup>9</sup> (read poss. סַעָרָה Hup); בָּעֵיִם רוּחַ Is 11<sup>16</sup> (read רָ בָּעֵיִם, v. עֵיִם, etc.); wind personif.: רוּחַ 2 S 22<sup>11</sup>=ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, 104<sup>3</sup>, cf. Ho 4<sup>19</sup> ψ 104<sup>4</sup>. **b.** quarter (of wind), side: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42<sup>16</sup> east side; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v<sup>17</sup> north side; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v<sup>18</sup> south side; רוּחַ הַיָּם v<sup>19</sup> west side; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>24</sup> four sides; רוּחָה Je 52<sup>23</sup> on the sides. **c.** breath of air: רוּחַ לֹא יִבָּא מִיֵּמֶיֶם Je 14<sup>8</sup>; רוּחַ בְּכֹרִי Jb 41<sup>8</sup>. **d.** air, gas, from womb (dub.): בְּכֹרִי

ψ 78<sup>39</sup> (Dr a wind that passeth away 2 e);  
 רִיחִי Is 38<sup>16</sup> (Di principle of life), ψ 146<sup>4</sup>;  
 esp. 104<sup>29.30</sup> Jb 17<sup>1</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (cf. v<sup>15</sup>), Is 57<sup>16</sup> Ec 8<sup>8.8</sup>  
 (wind Wild); אֵינִיךָ יוֹדֵעַ מִהֲדַרְךָ הָרוּחַ Ec 11<sup>5</sup>, cf.  
 3<sup>21</sup>; over ag. תִּשְׁבּוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נִתְּנָה, הָרוּחַ  
 12<sup>7</sup>; בְּיָדְךָ אֶפְקֹרֵי רִיחִי, ψ 31<sup>6</sup>. e. disembodied  
 being (dub., Di Du breath of wind): רִיחִי עַל־פְּנֵי  
 יְהוָה Jb 4<sup>15</sup>. +5. spirit as seat of emotion  
 = נָפֶשׁ: a. desire (poss. 3 g), Is 26<sup>9</sup> (|| נָפֶשׁ)  
 b. sorrow, trouble (prob. 3 e), Jb 7<sup>11</sup> (|| נָפֶשׁ).—  
 I S 1<sup>15</sup> v. קָשָׁה. +6. occasionally (and late)  
 = seat or organ of mental acts, || לֵב, or synon.  
 with it: הָרוּחַ הַחַיָּה Ex 28<sup>3</sup> Dt 34<sup>9</sup> (both P; prob.  
 3 g); הָרוּחַ תַּחֲלִי Is 29<sup>24</sup>, cf. Jb 20<sup>3</sup> (Hi Bu Du wind  
 of Job's words), ψ 77<sup>7</sup> (⊗ Sym ⊗ Jer troubled  
 disposition); הָרוּחַ יוֹהֵה Is 40<sup>13</sup>; come into mind Ez  
 11<sup>5</sup>, 20<sup>32</sup> (cf. לֵב Is 65<sup>17</sup> Je 3<sup>16</sup> +); I Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. +7.  
 rarely of the will; also = לֵב: הָרוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51<sup>12</sup>  
 (= נִדְרֶה רִחוֹ; הָרוּחַ נִדְרִיָּה, +) 57<sup>8.8</sup> לֵב נָכוֹן (=)  
 35<sup>21</sup> (P; cf. הָרוּחַ נִדְרִיָּה Ex 35<sup>22</sup> (P) 2 Ch 29<sup>31</sup>).  
 +8. esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: הָרוּחַ  
 Ez 11<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>31</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; הָרוּחַ v<sup>27</sup> Is 59<sup>21</sup>  
 (רִיחִי, || דְּבָרִי, || but prob. prophetic spirit 9 b)  
 הָרוּחַ Ez 18<sup>81</sup> 36<sup>26</sup>; הָרוּחַ Is 66<sup>2</sup>; הָרוּחַ  
 ψ 34<sup>19</sup> (cf. הָרוּחַ נִדְרִיָּה Is 57<sup>15</sup>); הָרוּחַ Is 65<sup>14</sup>  
 (cf. 3 f) הָרוּחַ נִשְׁפָּר || הָרוּחַ נִשְׁפָּר ψ 51<sup>19</sup> (cf.  
 34<sup>19</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>); הָרוּחַ 32<sup>2</sup> Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> ψ 78<sup>8</sup>  
 Ec 7<sup>8</sup> (cf. הָרוּחַ נִשְׁפָּר Pr 16<sup>5</sup>); הָרוּחַ 16<sup>19</sup> 29<sup>23</sup>  
 Is 57<sup>15</sup>; הָרוּחַ נִשְׁפָּר || הָרוּחַ (3 f). +9. spirit  
 of God (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer;  
 conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy  
 prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets,  
 v. נְבִיא, נְבִיאָה): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of  
 prophecy, Nu 11<sup>17.25.26.29</sup> (J), I S 10<sup>6.10</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>),  
 19<sup>20.23</sup>; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the  
 ecstatic state; hence conceived as הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה  
 I S 16<sup>15.18</sup>, = הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה v<sup>14</sup>; הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה  
 18<sup>10</sup> (other narrative) = הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה 19<sup>9</sup>; הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה  
 = הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה v<sup>23</sup>, cf. הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה I K 22<sup>21</sup>  
 = 2 Ch 18<sup>20.21.22</sup>; הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה I K 22<sup>24</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>23</sup>; cf.  
 also (in earlier prophets) הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה, i.e. one  
 possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state,  
 || הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה Ho 9<sup>7</sup>; הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה Mi 3<sup>8</sup> (בִּלְבָב) is prob. gloss  
 (We Now); הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה Is 30<sup>1</sup>; הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה  
 dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>12.14.24</sup> 8<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>1.5.24</sup> (Co gloss), 37<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>5</sup>  
 (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah  
 I K 18<sup>12</sup> 2 K 2<sup>16</sup>. b. spirit as impelling proph.  
 to utter instruction or warning (higher and later  
 conception): transition prob. Nu 24<sup>2</sup> 2 S 23<sup>2</sup>  
 I Ch 12<sup>18</sup>; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>;  
 distinctly in Is 2<sup>8</sup>, 48<sup>16</sup>, cf. 61<sup>1</sup>; so of ancient



prophets, Zc 7<sup>12</sup> Ne 9<sup>30</sup>, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3<sup>1.2</sup>. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to **וְיָהִי רוּחַ**, מְשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: **וְיָהִי רוּחַ** Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 11<sup>29</sup>, cf. 6<sup>34</sup> 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>6.19</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> 1 S 11<sup>6</sup> 16<sup>13.14</sup>; so also **רוּחַ מְשִׁיעַ** Is 32<sup>15</sup>; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11<sup>2.2.2</sup>; upon servant of **י**, 42<sup>1</sup>. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>31</sup> (P); understanding Jb 32<sup>8</sup> (**וְנִשְׁמַת שִׁירִי**); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1<sup>23</sup>. **e.** as energy of life: **רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֵף** על־פְּנֵי הַמָּוֶת Gn 1<sup>2</sup> (P); **רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים** Jb 33<sup>4</sup> (**וְנִשְׁמַת שִׁירִי**); as vital power, opp. **בְּשָׂר**: Is 31<sup>3</sup>; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>20.21</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>; reviving Israel Ez 39<sup>29</sup> Zc 12<sup>10</sup> Is 44<sup>3</sup>. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: **רוּחַ קְדִישׁוֹ** Is 63<sup>10.11</sup> = **רוּחַ קְדִישׁוֹ** (= **מְלָאכֶּה קְדִישָׁה**), cf. **רוּחַ קְדִישׁוֹ** Is 63<sup>10.11</sup> = **רוּחַ קְדִישׁוֹ** 51<sup>13</sup> (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9<sup>20</sup> **רוּחַ קְדִישׁוֹ** 143<sup>10</sup>; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: **רוּחַ יְהוָה** עֹמֵד בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2<sup>5</sup>, Zc 4<sup>6</sup>; this conception culminates in **רוּחַ יְהוָה** = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, **רוּחַ יְהוָה** 139<sup>7</sup> (**רוּחַ יְהוָה**; cf. v<sup>8</sup>).

**רוּחַ** **n.m.** <sup>Je 48, 11</sup> **scent, odour** (prop. **breath**);—abs. Ct 2<sup>13</sup> +, usu. cstr. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> +; sf. **רוּחַ** Je 48<sup>11</sup> Ct 1<sup>12</sup>, **רוּחַ** Ex 5<sup>21</sup>; — **1. scent, odour**, of plants and fields Gn 27<sup>27</sup> (JE) Ct 1<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ho 14<sup>7</sup>, of ointments Ct 1<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, of pers. and garments Gn 27<sup>27</sup> (JE) Ct 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>, of water Jb 14<sup>9</sup>; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J) Je 48<sup>11</sup>. **2.** term. techn., **רוּחַ נְיָח**, **odour of soothing** (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. **נְיָח**) Gn 8<sup>21</sup> (J), elsewh. Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 16<sup>19</sup> 20<sup>28.41</sup> and P: Ex 29<sup>18.25.41</sup> Lv 1<sup>9</sup> + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15<sup>3</sup> + 17 t. Nu.

† **רוּחַ** **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—**Impf.** 3 ms. **רוּחַ** Jb 39<sup>25</sup>, **רוּחַ** 1 S 26<sup>19</sup> + 2 t.; **וְרוּחַ** Gn 8<sup>21</sup>; 3 mpl. **רוּחִינוּ** **רוּחִינוּ** 1 S 15<sup>6</sup>, **רוּחִינוּ** Dt 4<sup>28</sup>, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **רוּחִים** Ex 30<sup>38</sup>, etc.;—**snell**, c. acc. Gn 8<sup>21</sup> 27<sup>27</sup> (JE), 1 S 26<sup>19</sup>; abs. Dt 4<sup>28</sup> **רוּחִים**; metaph. **רוּחִים** Jn 16<sup>9</sup>, **רוּחִים** **מְלָכֶּה** Jb 39<sup>25</sup> the horse **scenteth battle**; c. **ב** Ex 30<sup>38</sup> Lv 26<sup>51</sup> (both P); metaph. = **delight in** Am 5<sup>21</sup> Is 11<sup>3</sup> (prob. dittogr. Br <sup>MP</sup> 202).

† **רוּחַ** **vb.** **be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, **extend** (intrans.), **רוּחַ** **wide space**; Ar. **رَوَّحَ** **be wide** (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. **ረዓሰ**; **make open, open** (der. spec.; Di <sup>293</sup>);

Aram. **רוּחַ** **be wide** (usu. fig. as Heb.), **רוּחַ** **be wide, enlarged**;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **רוּחַ**, sq. **ל** pers. 1 S 16<sup>23</sup> fig. there **was enlargement, relief**, for Saul; **Impf.** 3 ms. **רוּחַ** לִי Jb 32<sup>20</sup> that **there may be relief** for me. **Pu. Pt.** pl. **מְרוּחִים** Je 22<sup>14</sup> **spacious** (of rooms; || **בֵּית מְדוּת**).

† **רוּחַ** **n.m.** **1. space, interval** Gn 32<sup>17</sup> (E; **רוּחַ**... **רוּחַ**). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4<sup>14</sup>.

† **רוּחָה** **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. **רוּחָה** Ex 8<sup>11</sup> (J); sf. **רוּחָתִי** La 3<sup>56</sup> (Ew Löhr Bu <sup>Comm.</sup> **צוּחָתִי** **my outcry**; then del. **שׁוּחָתִי** as gloss); rd. **לְרוּחָה** also for MT **לְרוּחָה** **רוּחָה** 66<sup>12</sup> (v. sub **רוּחָה**).

**רוּחָה** v. **רוּחָה**.

† **רוּם** **vb.** **be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in **רוּם** epith. dei et regis Fell <sup>ZMG</sup> 11v (1900), 25 f. also in n.pr. Mordtm 1b. xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm <sup>No. 14</sup>, 1. 1; Ar. **رَامَ** **be high**, dial. of Oman (Jayakar <sup>JA</sup> xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä <sup>ZMG</sup> xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. **רוּם**, **רוּם** (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **רוּם** Dt 8<sup>14</sup> +; 3 fs. **רוּם** 1 S 2<sup>1</sup> +; **רוּם** Zc 14<sup>10</sup> v. **רוּם**; 3 pl. **רוּם** Pr 30<sup>13</sup> **רוּם** 131<sup>1</sup>, **רוּם** Jb 22<sup>12</sup> (Baer Gi; Ges <sup>201</sup>); **Impf.** **רוּם** Is 30<sup>18</sup> +, juss. **רוּם** Nu 24<sup>7</sup>, **רוּם** Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Ez 10<sup>4</sup> [**רוּם** Ex 16<sup>20</sup> v. **רוּם**]; 3 mpl. **רוּם** Is 49<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Inv. ms.** **רוּם** **רוּם** 21<sup>4</sup> +; **Inf. cstr.** **רוּם** Dt 17<sup>20</sup> Ez 10<sup>16</sup>, **רוּם** 12<sup>9</sup> [Bae conj. **רוּם**], sf. **רוּם** Ez 10<sup>17</sup> (Ges <sup>724</sup>); **Pt.** **רוּם** Is 6<sup>1</sup> +, pl. **רוּם** 21<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. **רוּם** 10<sup>33</sup>, etc.;—**1. a. be high**, lit. rock (in fig.) **רוּם** 61<sup>3</sup> (**רוּם** comp.); **be (set on) high**, **רוּם** Jb 22<sup>12</sup> (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2<sup>12</sup> (+ **רוּם**), of mts. v<sup>14</sup> Dt 12<sup>2</sup>, hill Ez 6<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>28</sup> 34<sup>6</sup>, throne Is 6<sup>1</sup>, trees = **tall** 2<sup>13</sup> Ez 17<sup>22</sup>, cf. (in fig.) **רוּם** Is 10<sup>33</sup> (**רוּם**); human stature Dt 1<sup>28</sup> (**רוּם** comp.), 2<sup>10.21</sup> 9<sup>2</sup>; **רוּם** **רוּם** 78<sup>69</sup> **heights** (of heaven; || **רוּם**); **רוּם** of inhab. of heavens Jb 21<sup>22</sup>. **b.** esp. of **רוּם**, **רוּם** Is 57<sup>15</sup>, cf. **רוּם** 138<sup>6</sup>, + **רוּם** 99<sup>2</sup>, **רוּם** 113<sup>4</sup>. **2. be raised, uplifted**: **a.** of highway Is 49<sup>11</sup> (**made high**, put in order); voice, Dt 27<sup>14</sup> (pt. = adj.) **uplifted**. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32<sup>27</sup> +, **רוּם** pers. Mi 5<sup>8</sup>; of Isr. in Exodus **רוּם** Ex 14<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>3</sup> (both P); of **רוּם**'s hand Is 26<sup>11</sup> **רוּם** 91<sup>14</sup> (**רוּם**); fig. of presumption Nu 15<sup>30</sup> (P); **רוּם** of might Jb 38<sup>15</sup>; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> **רוּם** 131<sup>1</sup> (**רוּם**), so 18<sup>28</sup>, but || 2 S 22<sup>23</sup> of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 8<sup>14</sup> Ez 31<sup>10</sup> (**רוּם**); **רוּם** Dn 11<sup>12</sup>, + **רוּם** pers. Dt 17<sup>20</sup>; of horn, fig.

[illegible]



† **רומה** **n.pr.loc.** מְרֹמָה 2 K 23<sup>36</sup>; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, ΘΛ Λοβεννα; poss. = [אַרְמָה] Ju 9<sup>41</sup> (q. l. perh. also v<sup>31</sup>, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† **רומה** **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תִלְבֹּי Mi 2<sup>3</sup>.

† **רם** **n.pr.m.** 1. **a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4<sup>19,19</sup>, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2<sup>9,10</sup>. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2<sup>25,27</sup>.—Appar, Παμ, etc. 2. name of Elihu's family, Jb 32<sup>2</sup> (Παμ[a], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† **רמה** **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. 'ר as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; || גִּבְ 21<sup>31,39</sup>; so perh. 1 S 22<sup>6</sup>, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, Θ Βαμα (Α Ραμμα), HPS.

II. **רמה** **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. 'הר the Height, Rama, הֶרְמָה (exc. Je 31<sup>15</sup> Ne 11<sup>33</sup>): 1. in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5<sup>8</sup> 1 K 15<sup>17,21,22</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>1,5,6</sup>, Ju 4<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>3</sup> Is 10<sup>29</sup> Je 31<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>1</sup> Jos 18<sup>28</sup> (P), Ezr 2<sup>26</sup> = Ne 7<sup>30</sup>, prob. also Ne 11<sup>33</sup>; Θ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl<sup>Geogr. 172</sup>. 2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1 ?), home of Samuel 1 S 19<sup>2</sup> 21<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>18,22a</sup> (all c. loc., הֶרְמָה), v. 19<sup>22b</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>, = הֶרְמָתִים 1<sup>1</sup> (v. צוֹנִי); Θ Αρμαθαυμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm<sup>Geogr. 254</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 170</sup>); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew<sup>Hist. II. 421</sup> al.) [cf. also 'Αρμαθαία Mt 27<sup>57</sup> +]. 3. in Asher Jos 19<sup>29</sup> (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob<sup>RR III. 79</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 231</sup>. 4. in Naphtali, Jos 19<sup>36</sup> (P), Αραηλ, Α ΘΛ Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl<sup>Geogr. 222</sup>. 5. **רמה** (בְּ) 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (Ρεμμαθ, Ραμωθ; ΘΛ Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רְמוֹת 1.—Vid. Dr<sup>Hist. DB. RAMAH</sup>.

† **רמתִי** **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. 'הר 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup>; δ ἐκ Παηλ; Α δ 'Ραμαθαίος.

**רמת** (ה) **n.pr.loc.** estr., in combin.: 1. רמת לָחִי Ju 15<sup>17</sup>, v. II. לָחִי p. 534. 2. רמת הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 13<sup>26</sup> (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [Α Ραμωθ, ΘΛ Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φά; = II. מִצְפָּה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm<sup>Geogr. 586 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 262</sup>. 3. רמת גִּבְ Jos 19<sup>6</sup> (P), Βαμεθ [Α ΘΛ Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בְּעֵלֶת-בְּאֵר v<sup>8</sup>, q.v. p. 128); prob. = רְמוֹת-גִּבְ Jos 30<sup>27</sup>, Ραμα νότον; site dub., v. Dr<sup>Hist. DB. RAMAH</sup>.

**רמת** (ה) **n.pr.** 1. **loc.** Heights, Ramóth;—**a.** in Gilead, רמת בְּנִלְעָד Jos 21<sup>38</sup> (Gi; van d. H. Baer v<sup>36</sup>; P), רָאמֹת בְּנִי (of Gad) Dt 4<sup>43</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>65</sup>, רָאמֹת בְּנִי Jos 20<sup>8</sup> (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20<sup>6</sup> Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. גִּ' רָמֹת (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4<sup>13</sup> + 19 t.

K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד 1 d); = II. רָמָה 5, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag<sup>287, 91</sup>) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 145. 31 says E I], hence Di<sup>Gn SI. 54</sup> Buhl<sup>G. 261 f.</sup> conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill<sup>E. of Jordan. 284 ff.</sup>; Haast, DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm<sup>G. 586</sup> some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dt<sup>1. Dt. Add. xviii f.</sup>, q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). † **b.** רְמוֹת-גִּבְ 1 S 30<sup>27</sup>, v. מֶת(ה) 3. † **c.** רָאמֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6<sup>58</sup> (Ααβωρ, ΘΛ Ραμωθ), prob. = רָמֹת Jos 19<sup>21</sup> (P; Ρεμμας, Α Ραμαθ), and רְמוֹת 2, Jcs 21<sup>29</sup>, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di<sup>Jos 19, 21</sup>). 2. **m.** רְמוֹת(?) Ezr 10<sup>29</sup> Qr (Kt רְמוֹת) v. יְרִימוֹת 5 c, p. 438.

**רמתִי** **n.pr.loc.** 'הר 1 S 1<sup>1</sup>, v. II. רָמָה 2.

† **רמות** **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רְמוֹתָךְ Ez 32<sup>6</sup>.

† **רומם** **n.[m.]** extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to 'ה) ψ 66<sup>17</sup>, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl<sup>Lex.</sup>; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pōl'al, רומם, pl. estr. רוממות אֵל 149<sup>6</sup>.

† **רוממות** **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מִרְמֹמְתָךְ Is 33<sup>3</sup> at thine arising.

† **רמִימְתִּי** עֲזֹרָה as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּבְרִיתִי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25<sup>4</sup>, עֲזֹרָה ר' v<sup>3</sup>.

**רמת** v. רְמוֹת 1 c.

† **מרום** **n.m.** Ec 10<sup>6</sup> height (poet.);—abs. 'מ Mi 6<sup>6</sup> +; estr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33<sup>16</sup> +; estr. מְרוֹמִי Ju 5<sup>18</sup>; sf. מְרוֹמִי Jb 25<sup>2</sup>;—1. **height, elevation** (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Jb 5<sup>18</sup>, בְּרָאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8<sup>3</sup>; מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Ob<sup>3</sup> (cf. Now) מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה, in || Je 49<sup>16</sup>; *top of mts.* 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24b</sup>, מ' קצו' v<sup>24b</sup>; מ' עֲזָה Je 51<sup>53</sup> (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17<sup>12</sup>, מ' בְּהָר מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17<sup>23</sup> 20<sup>40</sup>, מ' צִיּוֹן 31<sup>12</sup>, indef., Hb 2<sup>9</sup> (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹן שְׁפָלִים לִמ', Jb 34<sup>14</sup>; opp. בְּמְרוֹמִים רִבִּים Ec 10<sup>6</sup> (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל מְרוֹם Is 26<sup>6</sup>, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁבֹּן ||) 33<sup>16</sup> (מְרוֹמֹת סָלְעִים ||) מ' בְּמ' on high (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75<sup>6</sup>, so בְּמ' Jb 39<sup>18</sup>, adv. = *in a high place* Is 22<sup>16</sup>. 2. **'מ** alone = *height of heaven*: אֶלְהִי מְרוֹם Mi 6<sup>6</sup>; 2 S 22<sup>17</sup> = ψ 18<sup>17</sup>, Is 24<sup>21,21</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> 57<sup>15</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> La 1<sup>13</sup> ψ 7<sup>8</sup> 68<sup>19</sup> 71<sup>19</sup> 93<sup>4</sup> 144<sup>7</sup>, pl. Jb 25<sup>2</sup>; || שְׁמִיּוֹן מ' קְדָשׁוֹ, שְׁמִיּוֹן Je 102<sup>20</sup>, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16<sup>19</sup> ψ 148<sup>1</sup>; || מִקְדָּשׁוֹ מְרוֹמִים Jb 31<sup>2</sup> (pl.), opp. מוֹסְרִי אֶרֶץ Is 24<sup>18</sup>;

as pred. of '  $\psi 92^9$  cf.  $10^6$ ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is  $33^3$ ;  $\text{לִמָּוֶת}$  towards heaven Is  $38^{14} 40^{26}$ ,  $37^{23} = 2 K 19^{22}$ ; in fig.  $\psi 73^8$  they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** 'adv. fig., = *proudly*  $\psi 56^3$  (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads מְרוֹם (יֹם to v'; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם-הָאָרֶץ Is  $24^1$ .

**תְּרוּמָה** n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ה' Ez  $45^{13+}$ ; estr. תְּרוּמָה Ex  $30^{14+}$ ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי  $25^2$ , מִתְּחֶם Nu  $18^{27}$ , מִתְּחֶם Ex  $29^{23}$ ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na  $12^{44}$  Pr  $29^4$ , מִתְּחֶם 2 S  $12^1$  Nu  $18^{10}$ ; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי  $v^8$ , etc.; —**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for '  $\psi$ , תְּרוּמַת יִרְדֵּן Dt  $12^{5,11}$ , cf.  $v^{17}$ ; also Ez  $20^{40}$  Nu  $15^{10,20,21}$ . **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez  $45^{13,16}$ . **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez  $45^1 48^{8,9,20 a, 21 b}$ ; called תְּרוּמַת ה'  $45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,18}$   $18,20 b, 21 a, 21 c$ ;  $v^{12}$ . **4.** contrib. to '  $\psi$ , set apart for priests, Ez  $44^{30}$  Lv  $22^{12}$  Nu  $5^9$   $18^{8,11,19}$  2 Ch  $31^{10,12,14}$ ; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv  $7^{14}$  Ne  $10^{28,40}$  (also for Levites),  $12^{44}$  (*id.*),  $13^6$ ; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת וְשִׁלְחֵי תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S  $12^1$ , i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.;  $\text{ὁ δὲ θεὸς θηγάρον}$ , cf. We; JPPet  $\text{JBL xii}$  (1893), 64 prop. שְׁלֹחַ (הַרְי') מִן ה' as gloss; HPS שְׁלֹחַת הַמִּנְחָה > Sta שְׁלֹחַת הַמִּנְחָה; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrific., the thigh, שְׁלֹחַת הַזֶּרֶק Ex  $29^{27}$  Lv  $7^{34}$   $10^{14,15}$  Nu  $6^{20}$ . **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu  $18^{26,27,28,29,29}$ . **d.** of booty Nu  $31^{29,41,62}$ . **e.** tithe for Levites  $18^{24}$ . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex  $25^{2,3} 35^{5,5,21,24,24}$   $36^{3,6}$ ; for temple Ezr  $8^{25}$ . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex  $30^{13,14,15}$ . **7.** late, contribution, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr  $29^4$  a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. —'ח Is  $40^{20}$  of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּרוּמוֹתָהּ (δμοίωμα  $v^{19}$ ) Du; other conj. in Che  $\text{Bpt}$ , v. also III. [פָּנִין]. — Vbs. c. ת' are: הִרִים Ez  $45^1 + 14$  t., הִבִּיא Dt  $12^6 + 9$  t., הִנֵּה Ez  $44^{30} + 9$  t., הִנֵּה Ex  $25^{2,2} + 4$  t., הִקְרִיב Lv  $7^{14}$  Nu  $5^9$ . —Vid. Dr  $\text{Dt } 12, 6$ ;  $\text{Hast. DB III. 588}$ .

**תְּרוּמָהּ** n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. K $\ddot{u}$   $\text{II. } 1, 204$ ; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges  $\text{I}^{86 h}$ ); —ת' תְּרוּמָתָהּ Ez  $48^{12}$ , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָהּ).

**† [רָנָה] vb. overcome** (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ی, c. علی or ب pers., overcome, e.g. of wine); —assumed in Heb. by Thes (after 9) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** Pt. מִתְּרוּנוֹ מִיָּנִי  $\psi 78^{66}$  like a hero overcome by wine (cf. ||  $v^8$ ); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָנָה), cf.  $\mathfrak{A}$ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְּרוּנוֹר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto  $\text{I Pentateuco III}$  (1874), 182 (Lv  $21, 7$ ) Perles  $79$ ). —Pr  $29^6$  v. רָנָה, רָנָה.

**† [רָנָה] vb. Hiph.** **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَنَّ utter a grumbling cry); —Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְעִי Ju  $15^{14}$  Ezr  $3^{11}$  הִרְעִי 1 S  $17^{20}$ , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְעִי Is  $42^{13}$   $\psi 41^{12}$ , הִרְעִי Jos  $6^{20}$ , etc.; Inv. fs. הִרְעִי Zc  $9^9$ ; mpl. הִרְעִי Jos  $6^{10+}$ ; Inf. estr. הִרְעִי 2 Ch  $13^{12,15}$ ; Pt. pl. מִרְעִים Ezr  $3^{13}$ ; —**1.** shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos  $6^{10}$   $10,10,16,20$  Ju  $7^{21}$  1 S  $17^{52}$  Is  $42^{13}$  2 Ch  $13^{15,15}$ , הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Jos  $6^{5,20}$ ; לקראת Ju  $15^{14}$ ; בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S  $17^{20}$ . **2.** sound a signal for war or march: c. הִצְעָרוֹת Nu  $10^{7,9}$  (P); || תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho  $5^8$ , cf. Jo  $2^1$ ; c. על against 2 Ch  $13^{12}$ ; so also prob. Jb  $30^8$  (against a thief). **3.** shout in triumph over enemies: c. על Je  $50^{16}$   $\psi 41^{12}$ ; abs. Zp  $3^{14}$  (|| רָנָה). **4.** shout in applause: abs. 1 S  $10^{24}$  Zc  $9^9$ , cf. (of angels) Jb  $38^7$ . **5.** shout with religious impulse: הִרְעִי הִרְעִי 1 S  $4^6$  Ezr  $3^{11,13}$ ; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. ל', to God  $\psi 47^2 66^1$   $81^2 95^{1,2} 98^4$   $100^1$  לפני  $98^5$ ; in joy, הִתְחַיֵּיתוּ אֲדָרָן, Is  $44^{23}$  (|| רָנָה שְׂמִיחָה). **6.** cry out in distress, Is  $15^4$  (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ tremble); רָעָה הִתְרוּעָעִי Mi  $4^9$  (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read רָעָה למה תְּרוּעִי רָעָה why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr  $11^{15}$ ). **Pō'al.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. הִרְעִי Is  $16^{10}$  a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְעִי). **Hithpō'l.** Impf. 1 s. הִתְרוּעָעִי  $\psi 108^{10}$ ; 3 mpl. הִתְרוּעָעִי  $65^{14}$ ; Inv. fs. הִתְרוּעָעִי  $60^{10}$ ; —**1.** shout in triumph: c. על  $\psi 60^{10}$  (subj. Phil.; iron.) ||  $108^{10}$  (subj. '  $\psi$ ). **2.** shout for joy,  $\psi 65^{14}$  (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

**† רָעָה n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.**; —הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Ex  $32^{17}$  (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. estr. הִרְעִי הִרְעִי, cf.  $\sqrt{5}$ ); הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Jb  $36^{33}$  the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעָמוֹ his thunder, so Bu); הִרְעִי הִרְעִי Mi  $4^9$  why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v.  $\sqrt{6}$ ). —II. III. רָעָה v. רָעָה.

**† תְּרוּעָהּ n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy**; —ת' Lv  $23^{24+}$ ; estr. תְּרוּעָהּ Je  $4^{19+}$ ; —



† **רָחַץ** vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَحَى *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָחַץ Zp 2<sup>11</sup> obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (V *attenuavit*; G

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָהָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בָּשָׂרוֹ יִרְהָה Is 17<sup>1</sup>.

† [רָהָה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag<sup>BN 49</sup>);—fs. רָהָה, Ez 24<sup>20</sup> (of שָׂה; opp. בָּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13<sup>20</sup> (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָהָה **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—רָהָה Is 24<sup>16,15</sup> to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† רָהָה **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantiness;—abs. רָ: 1. leanness Is 10<sup>16</sup> (fig.; opp. מְשֻׁמֵּן). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106<sup>15</sup> (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת רָ Mi 6<sup>10</sup> ephah of scantiness, scant measure.—II. רָהָה v. רָהָה.

רוּחַ (cry out, cf. Talm. מְרוּחָה bewailed).

† מְרוּחָה **n.m.** Am 6,7 ory (מְרוּחָה mourning-feast; Ph. מְרוּחָה a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke<sup>Inscr. 96. 121 f.</sup> 303 and reff.; Lzb<sup>Ephem. 1. 47 f. 343 f.</sup>);—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָה), abs. בֵּית Je 16<sup>6</sup> i.e. house of mourning (נוֹד, כְּסֹד). 2. cry of revelry, estr. מְרוּחָה כְּרוּחָה Am 6<sup>7</sup>.

רוּחַ v. רוּחַ.

† רָחַם **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَى, Aram. רָחַם; so NH רָחַם (rare), רָחַם sign, intimation);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְחֹם יְמֵינִי עֵינִיךָ Jb 15<sup>12</sup> (Codd. why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוּחֹם (Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>13</sup>, etc., cf. Bu).

† רָחַם **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَحِمَ be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָחַם = BH, so רָחִים Ecclus 44<sup>4</sup>);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, מְלָכִים Ju 5<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>10</sup>, רָחַם ψ 2<sup>2</sup> Pr 8<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>, שְׁפָטִי אֶרֶץ Is 40<sup>23</sup>.

† II. רָחַם **n.m.** potentate;—abs. רָ Pr 14<sup>28</sup> (מְלָכִי).—I. רָהָה v. sub רוּחַ supr.

† רָחַם **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11<sup>23</sup>; ⑥ (v<sup>14</sup>) Εσρωμ [A v<sup>23</sup> Παζωμ]; identified with רָחִים 15<sup>18</sup> by Th Klo (reading חורק), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [also רָחַב, so Lag<sup>BN 31</sup>; cf. also Id<sup>ib. 52 f.</sup>] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحَبَ, Eth. ረገገ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 249</sup>, and n.pr. CIS<sup>iv, no. 1,3</sup> etc.; As. in rêbitu, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּי 1 S 2<sup>1</sup>, + עַל against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַפְחַר יוֹרִי לְבָבִי Is 60<sup>2</sup> be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וַרְחֶבָה וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41<sup>7</sup> prob. err., Co וַרְחֶבָה נִסְכָּה Toy וַרְחֶבָה נִסְכָּה Krae וַרְחֶבָה נִסְכָּה. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בָּרִיָּה Is 30<sup>23</sup> a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26<sup>22</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup>, הִרְחִיב Is 30<sup>33</sup>; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Dt 12<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81<sup>11</sup> (cf. also 25<sup>17</sup> infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54<sup>2</sup>, הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1<sup>16</sup>; *Inf. estr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* מְרַחֵב Dt 33<sup>20</sup>;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1<sup>16</sup> (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30<sup>33</sup> (acc. om.; and הִרְחִיבָה); make wide, acc. couch Is 57<sup>8</sup> (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (נִבְלוּ) Am 1<sup>13</sup> Ex 34<sup>24</sup> (J), Dt 12<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>8</sup>, so מִרְ 33<sup>20</sup>, cf. מְרַחֵב הָרִי מְקִיִּם Is 54<sup>2</sup> (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִמֶּנּוּ אָדָם יִרְ לוֹ Pr 18<sup>16</sup> a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119<sup>32</sup> (cf. **Qal**); of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119<sup>32</sup> (cf. **Qal**); *Imv.* וְהִרְחִיבֵנִי (Bae הִרְחִיבֵנִי, alarm, cf. Ct 6<sup>5</sup>); c. acc. צַעְדִּי my step, stride ψ 18<sup>37</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>37</sup> (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **Qal** 2); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. pers. against Is 57<sup>4</sup> ψ 35<sup>21</sup> (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81<sup>11</sup>; הָרָה 5 c נִפְשׁ, פְּעֻרָה פִּיהָ (Is 5<sup>14</sup>), cf. Hb 2<sup>6</sup>.

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36<sup>16</sup> Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 94</sup> Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. רָ Jb 36<sup>16</sup> (opp. צָר); pl. estr. intens. רָחֲבֵי-אֲרֶץ 38<sup>18</sup> the broad expanse of earth.

רָחַב **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—רָ abs. Ez 42<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. 1 K 6<sup>3</sup> +; sf. רָחֲבוֹ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> +, בָּהֶּ Gn 6<sup>15</sup> +, Ez 42<sup>11</sup>;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13<sup>17</sup> (J), so רָ alone Is 8<sup>8</sup>; רָ מִים Jb 37<sup>10</sup>; fig. רָ לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5<sup>9</sup>; breadth, = thickness, of wall בָּרִיָּה Ez 42<sup>10</sup>; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>2</sup>, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; גִּבְתָּהּ + אֶרֶץ 1 K 7<sup>6</sup> + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6<sup>2</sup> + 14 t., גִּבְתָּהּ + Ez 40<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>4</sup>; || alone + 1 K 7<sup>27</sup> Ez 40<sup>6</sup>); of buildings, etc., 1 K 6<sup>2,3,5,6,6</sup> +, Ez 41<sup>1,1.1.5,7</sup> +, altar Ex 27<sup>1</sup> = 38<sup>1</sup>, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6<sup>15</sup>, אֶרֶץ Ex 25<sup>10</sup> = 37<sup>1</sup>, etc.; of area, the עֲרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, the מִדְּוָה of land Ez 45<sup>1,3,5,6</sup> +, of court Ex 27<sup>12,13,18</sup>; of city Zc 2<sup>6</sup>; of roll 5<sup>2</sup>; of curtain Ex 26<sup>2,3</sup> +,



etc.; of wall (רָחַב) = *thickness*, Ez 41<sup>12</sup> (cf. 42<sup>10</sup> supr.); of doorway 40<sup>12</sup> 41<sup>12</sup>, etc.

1. **רחב** *adj.* wide, broad;—abs. ר' Jb 30<sup>14</sup>; cstr. רָחֵב Pr 21<sup>4</sup>; sf. רָחֵב Ex 3<sup>3</sup>; cstr. רָחֵב Gn 34<sup>22</sup>; mpl. cstr. רָחֵב Is 33<sup>22</sup>;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3<sup>3</sup> (J), Ne 9<sup>35</sup>, רָחֵב יְהוּדָה, etc., Gn 34<sup>22</sup> + 6 t., v. ר' 3 d; רָחֵב יְהוּדָה (of greatness of God, || רָחֵב יְהוּדָה); as subst. ψ 119<sup>6</sup> in a *wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר' Jb 30<sup>14</sup> (sim.); of cup Ez 23<sup>22</sup> (in fig.; + רָחֵב); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51<sup>18</sup>; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) רָחֵב יְהוּדָה Ne 3<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>28</sup>; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, רָחֵב נְאֻם Ne 4<sup>13</sup> (+ רָחֵב); of 's commandment ψ 119<sup>36</sup> (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רָחֵב לֵב 101<sup>5</sup> i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| רָחֵב לֵב), so ר' Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (|| רָחֵב); רָחֵב נְפֶשׁ Pr 28<sup>25</sup> i.e. *greedy* (cf. רָחֵב אֶלֶף Ecclus 47<sup>24</sup>, in play on רָחֵב).

† II. **רחב** *n.pr.f.* harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> 23<sup>25</sup> (all JE); Παρθ (so Heb 3<sup>11</sup> Jas 2<sup>25</sup>, but Mt 1<sup>1</sup> Παρθ).

† I. **רחוב** *n.f.* Du 9, 25 [not m. Zc 8<sup>5</sup> Albr<sup>24</sup> W] cf. Ges<sup>146</sup> p. 1. 2<sup>1</sup> broad open place, plaza (Lag<sup>23</sup> Ba<sup>32</sup> 102);—ר' abs. Gn 19<sup>2</sup> +, cstr. Ju 19<sup>15</sup> +, רָחֵב v<sup>25</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup>; sf. רָחֵב Dt 13<sup>17</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup>; pl. abs. רָחֵב Am 5<sup>16</sup> +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8<sup>4</sup> + (v. also רָחֵב n.pr., infr.); sf. רָחֵב Is 15<sup>1</sup> +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8<sup>12</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>; || רָחֵב Je 5<sup>1</sup> + 8 t., רָחֵב Pr 26<sup>13</sup>, שְׁעָרִים Ct 3<sup>7</sup>), for various private and public uses Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 19<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> Dt 13<sup>17</sup> 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Je 5<sup>1</sup> Ez 16<sup>24</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>14</sup> Is 59<sup>14</sup> ψ 55<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>7</sup>, essential part of city Dn 9<sup>2</sup>; for lamentations Am 5<sup>16</sup> Is 15<sup>2</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup>, רָחֵב יְהוּדָה Est 4<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>14</sup>), cf. Je 9<sup>20</sup> 49<sup>21</sup> 50<sup>36</sup> La 2<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>, ψ 144<sup>11</sup>, assemblies 2 Ch 29<sup>4</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup> (רָחֵב יְהוּדָה), Ne 8<sup>12</sup>, proclamations Est 6<sup>11</sup>, speeches Pr 1<sup>20</sup>; social life Zc 8<sup>4</sup> 14<sup>14</sup> La 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 5<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>, cf. 22<sup>13</sup> 26<sup>13</sup>, Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; ר' in Na 2<sup>6</sup> is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rébû* *Ninû*, etc.).

† II. **רחוב**, **רחב** *n.pr.* Παρθ, Ρωθ, etc.: 1. (cf. Lag<sup>23</sup> 141) *loc.*: a. towards Hamath, רָחֵב 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> (ΘL Baithpaθ), רָחֵב Nu 13<sup>21</sup> (P);= ר' יְהוּדָה q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL 1 S 14<sup>6</sup> Baithpaθ, ΘL Baithpaθ). b. רָחֵב in Asher: (1) Jos 19<sup>23</sup> (P); (2) [perh.= (1)] v<sup>20</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>11</sup>, Levit. city Jos 21<sup>21</sup> (P)= 1 Ch 6<sup>60</sup>; Egypt. *Rahub*, N. of Kishon, WMM Aa. n. *Ezr.* 102. 2. *m.*: a. Aram. name, רָחֵב 2 S 8<sup>12</sup>. b. post-exilic Levite, רָחֵב Ne 10<sup>12</sup>.

† **רחובות** *n.pr.loc.* 1. רָחֵב קִי near Nineveh Gn 10<sup>11</sup> (J), רָחֵב Ρωθ [θ] Ρωθ; Dl Pa 201 cf. As. *rébû* *Ninû*, but v. COT<sup>10</sup> 11. 2. רָחֵב, name of well Gn 26<sup>22</sup> (J), Εἰρηχώρα (cf. interpr. v<sup>22</sup>); Palmer<sup>1887</sup> 201 identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. 3. רָחֵב, home of a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>27</sup> (P)= 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>, Ρωθ [θ] Ρωθ παρὰ ποταμὸν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates! here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl<sup>1</sup> *Geogr.* 1. 1. 187).

† **רחבי** *n.pr.m.* son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: 1 Ch 23<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> (Ραβίας)= רָחֵב- 26<sup>25</sup> (Pa(a)rias, ΘL Arias), appar. also 24<sup>21</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> (Ραβίας, Arias).

**רחבעם** *n.pr.m.* Rehoboam (word-play on רָחֵב Ecclus 47<sup>24</sup>);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ραβοαμ: 1 K 11<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>12</sup> 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15<sup>6</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>12</sup> + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13<sup>7</sup>; also 1 Ch 3<sup>10</sup>.

† **רחב** *n.[m.]* broad, roomy, place;—abs. ר' of pasture Ho 4<sup>14</sup> (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22<sup>20</sup>=ψ 18<sup>20</sup>, ψ 31<sup>1</sup> 118<sup>2</sup> (MT cstr. in רָחֵב *spacious place* of Yal, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < רָחֵב, רָחֵב being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. רָחֵב רָחֵב Hb 1<sup>6</sup> *expanses of the earth*.

**רהה** (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH=BH; Ar. رَحَى, *handmill* (cf. Wetzst<sup>1</sup> *Hebr.* 27 v. 1000); Aram. رَهِيَا, رَهِيَا; Lag<sup>23</sup> 107 Ba<sup>32</sup> 9, 21).

† **רהה** *n.[m.]*, only du. רָחֵב (hand-)mill (prob.= *two mill-stones*);—ר' abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11<sup>5</sup> (רָחֵב; J), female slaves Is 47<sup>1</sup> (c. רָחֵב, q.v.); רָחֵב Nu 11<sup>8</sup> (J); רָחֵב Dt 24<sup>6</sup> (v. רָחֵב); ר' קוֹל as sound of family life Je 25<sup>10</sup>.

רהה Ct 1<sup>17</sup> Kt, v. [רָחֵב] sub רָחֵב.

רהה v. רָחֵב.

**רחל** (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. רָחֵל, רָחֵל), Ar. رَحَل, رَحَل, Aram. رَهَلَا, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רָחֵל)).

† I. **רחל** *n.f.* Is 53<sup>7</sup> (in sim., || רָחֵל); pl. רָחֵלִים Gn 32<sup>13</sup> (E; + רָחֵלִים, אֵילִים), Ct 6<sup>6</sup> (in sim.); sf. רָחֵלִיךְ Gn 31<sup>30</sup> (E).

II. **רחל** *n.pr.f.* (ewe, RS<sup>23</sup>);—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29<sup>6</sup> 16, 11, 29, 29, 30 + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קברת(ר) 35<sup>20</sup> (JE), 1 S 10<sup>2</sup> (cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr.<sup>Hast. DB BACHTEL</sup>); ר' (in fig.) Je 31<sup>15</sup>; ר' Ru 4<sup>11</sup> (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber<sup>125</sup>, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?). DI<sup>HWB 604b</sup> *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רָחַם, all *womb*; MI<sup>17</sup> רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.</sup>, v. רָחַם): As. *râmu*, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS<sup>IV, no. 4, 3</sup> Fell<sup>ZMG liv (1900), 252</sup> who cp. epith. רָחַם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈር (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät<sup>BAS I. 21</sup> and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, נִשַּׁם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

† **רָחַם** *n.m.* <sup>Ho 9, 14</sup> *womb* (f. Je 20<sup>17</sup>, unless *רָחַם* a noun, cf. Albr<sup>ZAW xlv. 31</sup> SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20<sup>18</sup> +, רָחַם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>, רָחַם Je 20<sup>17</sup> +, רָחַם Gn 49<sup>26</sup> +; cstr. רָחַם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָחַם Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +, רָחַם Je 20<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>1714</sup>); > f. abs. Kō<sup>L. 157</sup>; du. רָחַם Ju 5<sup>30</sup>;—1. *womb*, Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (J) Je 20<sup>17</sup> Jb 24<sup>28</sup>; רָחַם i.e. from birth Je 20<sup>17</sup> ψ 22<sup>11</sup> 58<sup>4</sup> Jb 3<sup>11</sup> (כִּנְיָ), Is 46<sup>3</sup>, fig. ψ 102<sup>3</sup>; רָחַם Jb 31<sup>15</sup>; מֵרָחַם go forth from womb in birth Je 1<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> Jb 38<sup>4</sup>, cf. 10<sup>10</sup>; מֵרָחַם Nu 12<sup>12</sup> (E); רָחַם open the womb, in order to childbirth Gn 29<sup>31</sup> 30<sup>22</sup> (JE); רָחַם all that first opens womb (of men and animals) Ex 13<sup>12-15</sup> 34<sup>19</sup> (J) Nu 18<sup>15</sup> (P) Ez 20<sup>28</sup>; מֵרָחַם Ex 13<sup>2</sup> (P); on the other hand, רָחַם miscarried (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107<sup>26</sup> Perles <sup>Anal. 86</sup>); רָחַם (of God) Gn 20<sup>18</sup> (E); קִנְיָ רָחַם (קִנְיָ) 1 S 1<sup>6, 8</sup>, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רָחַם Ju 5<sup>30</sup> a woman, two women.

† **רָחֻם** *n.m.* <sup>2 S 24, 14</sup> *abs. pl. intens. compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö<sup>ZMG xl (1886), 151</sup> (q.v. v. 182) We <sup>GEN 188, 475</sup> Gerber<sup>125</sup>, or *motherly feeling* Kō<sup>L. 1. 21</sup>);—abs. ר' Gn 43<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. רָחֻם Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; sf. רָחֻם La 3<sup>2</sup> (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רָחֻם), 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> Qr (> Kt רָחֻם), etc.;—1. *compassion*:

usu. of God Is 63<sup>7, 15</sup> ψ 77<sup>10</sup> 79<sup>4</sup> 119<sup>77</sup> Ze 1<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; c. רבים 2 S 24<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 21<sup>13</sup>, Ne 9<sup>19, 21, 21</sup> ψ 119<sup>16</sup> Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; נדולים Is 54<sup>7</sup>; חסד ψ 40<sup>12</sup> 103<sup>4</sup> Ho 2<sup>21</sup> Je 16<sup>6</sup>; חסדים ψ 25<sup>6</sup>; כלב רחמך ψ 51<sup>3</sup> 69<sup>17</sup>; c. rei 145<sup>3</sup>; ל' נחן Dt 13<sup>18</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; ל' לא כלו La 3<sup>22</sup>. 2. of man, Am 1<sup>11</sup> Pr 12<sup>10</sup>; ר' ל' קנני Ze 7<sup>9</sup>; ל' קנני Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R); נחן; ל' קנני 1 K 8<sup>30</sup> Ne 1<sup>11</sup> Dn 1<sup>8</sup> ψ 106<sup>46</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup>; נקמך ר' אל Gn 43<sup>30</sup> (J), c. על 2 K 3<sup>25</sup>.

† **רָחֻם** *vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion*;—Qal *Impf.* 1 S. sf. רָחֻם ψ 18<sup>2</sup> I love thee (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22<sup>2</sup>; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחֶמְךָ). *Pi. Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103<sup>12</sup> +; sf. רָחֻם consec. Dt 13<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַם Is 9<sup>10</sup> +; sf. רָחֻם Is 55<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָחַם Je 31<sup>20</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup>; cstr. רָחַם Is 49<sup>18</sup> ψ 103<sup>12</sup>; sf. רָחֻם Is 30<sup>18</sup>; *Pi. Pf.* ψ 116<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—have compassion, compassionate;—1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33<sup>12, 13</sup> (J) Dt 13<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>3</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> Is 9<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>1</sup> 27<sup>11</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>10, 12</sup> 54<sup>8, 10</sup> 55<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>10</sup> Je 12<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>20, 20</sup> 33<sup>24</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup> Ho 1<sup>8, 7</sup> 2<sup>6, 26</sup> Mi 7<sup>13</sup> Ze 1<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 102<sup>14</sup>; c. על 103<sup>12</sup>; abs. Je 13<sup>11</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 116<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>. 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>40</sup> Je 42<sup>12</sup>; abs. 6<sup>23</sup> 21<sup>7</sup> 50<sup>22</sup>; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13<sup>13</sup> 49<sup>15</sup>; c. על ψ 103<sup>12</sup>. *Pu. Pf.* 3 fs. רָחַם Ho 2<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>1022</sup> n. r. Kō<sup>L. 270</sup>);—*Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַם Ho 14<sup>4</sup>; רָחַם Pr 28<sup>13</sup>; *be shevm compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 14<sup>4</sup>; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2<sup>2, 22</sup> (cf. 'לאר' 1<sup>8, 9</sup>, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28<sup>13</sup>.

† **רָחוּם** *adj. compassionate*;—always of God: רָחוּם אל Dt 4<sup>31</sup>, רָחוּם Ex 34<sup>4</sup> (J) = ψ 86<sup>15</sup> 103<sup>4</sup>; later רָחוּם 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>17, 21</sup> Jo 2<sup>13</sup> Jon 4<sup>2</sup> ψ 111<sup>4</sup> 112<sup>4</sup> 145<sup>5</sup>; ר' 78<sup>28</sup>.

† **רָחֻמִּים** *adj. id.*;—pl. f. רָחֻמִּים La 4<sup>10</sup> *compassionate women*.

† **רָחֻמִּית** *n.pr.m. (girl-like)!*;—in Judah, 1 Ch 2<sup>44</sup>; *Papee*, A *Papee*, GL *Papee*.

**רָחֻמִּית** in ר' לא *n.pr.f.*, v. p. 520.

† **רָחוּם** *n.pr.m. (compassion, or softness, gentleness)!*;—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רָחוּם Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>, A *Iproum*, GL *Naoum* (= רָחוּם || Ne 7<sup>7</sup>). b. priest, רָחוּם Ne 12<sup>2</sup> *Peoum* (= רָחוּם v<sup>15</sup>, cf. 7<sup>22</sup> = Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>, Ezr 10<sup>21</sup>, v. רָחוּם 3a). 2. רָחוּם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3<sup>7</sup>, *Peoum*, A *GL Peoum*. b. Ne 10<sup>24</sup>, Pa[*e*]oum.



† רָחַק vb. be, or become, far, distant  
(NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rūku*, *far*; cf. Ar.  
رحيق *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä<sup>158</sup>,  
Eth. ርሕቅ *be far*, Sab. ܪܚܩ CIS<sup>iv</sup>, nos. 95, 98; Aram.  
רחיק, רחק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.)  
ܪܫܡ; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ʾ Is 59<sup>9</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, etc.;  
Impf. 3 ms. ירחק Dt 1<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; Inv. fs. רחקי  
Is 54<sup>14</sup>, mpl. רחקי Ez 1<sup>15</sup> < Pf. ירחקי Ra Hi Sm  
Co Toy Krae; Inf. cstr. רחק ψ 103<sup>12</sup> Ec 3<sup>5</sup>, רחקה  
Ez 8<sup>6</sup>; — *be far, distant*: c. בן pers., of place  
Dt 1<sup>21</sup> 14<sup>24</sup>, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19<sup>7</sup>,  
esp. in ψψ, of ʾ, ψ 22<sup>12.20</sup> (בן pers. om.), 35<sup>22</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>  
71<sup>12</sup>; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1<sup>16</sup>,  
cf. Is 49<sup>19</sup> (abs.), subj. justice Is 59<sup>9</sup> (opp. הִשְׁתִּיג,  
cf. v.11 (|| אִזְנוֹ), subj. blessing ψ 109<sup>17</sup>; and subj. עֲצַת  
רָשָׁעִים Jb 21<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>18</sup>; c. מַעַל pers. (ʾ), of Isr. (fig.)  
Je 2<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 44<sup>10</sup>; = *far from* (land of) ʾ 11<sup>15</sup>  
(v. supr.; Krae ins. אֲרָץ; c. מַעַל loc. Ez 8<sup>6</sup> (of ʾ),

† רָחַת n.[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√ unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö<sup>2MG</sup> 1 (1886), 728, Wetzst in De<sup>1s</sup> (2), 709 fr. רחה = رَحْوٌ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kō<sup>11, 1</sup>, 177; NH=BH, Ar. رَحَتْ is prob. loan-wd. Nö<sup>1-c</sup>); — וּבְמִזְרָה אֶרֶץ בְּר' Is 30<sup>24</sup>.



†[**רטב**, **רטב** Lag<sup>BN31</sup>] **vb.** be moist (NH *id.*; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبَ, Eth. ረጥብ; Aram. رַטַב, رَطَب, all be moist);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מָרַטְבִּי הָרִים Jb 24<sup>8</sup>.

†**רטב** **adj.** moist, juicy, fresh;—הָרִים רַטְבִּים Jb 8<sup>16</sup>.

†[**רָטַח**] **vb.** (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy<sup>NHWR</sup> IV. 444 and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יָרַטְחֵנִי Jb 16<sup>11</sup> upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַטְחֵנִי, √רַט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

**רטט** (Aram. רַטַט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†**רָטַח** **n.** [m.] trembling, panio (Ba<sup>NE</sup> § 20<sup>a</sup> Kö<sup>IL</sup> 1, 42);—abs. הָרָטַח Je 49<sup>24</sup> *she hath seized panic*, but < הָרָטַחִי (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†**רַטַּשׁ** **vb.** *quadril. intrans.* grow fresh (Ges<sup>156</sup>; si vera l., transp. טַרַּשׁ [expanded from טַרַּשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapṣū*, *be fat*, Zim<sup>BF</sup> 99<sup>a</sup> Frä<sup>ZA</sup> III. 55], cf. Talm. טַרַּשׁ *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܦܬܬܐ PS<sup>1527</sup> *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرَشَ *be convalescent*; but רַ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. בָּטַרְשׁוּ בָּשָׂרוֹ Jb 33<sup>25</sup> *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טַרַּשׁ Altschüller<sup>ZAW</sup> VI (1886), 212, יַטַּשׁ Bi Bu Cf. Du.

†[**רָטַשׁ**] **vb.** *Pi.* dash in pieces (cf. Ṣ *cast away, reject*; but possibly akin to *רָטַשׁ*);—*Pi.* *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְטַשׁ 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> *their children thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָטַטְתָּ נַעֲרִים תִּרְטַשְׁנָה Is 13<sup>18</sup>, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נַעֲרֹת תִּרְטַשְׁנָה, cf. Che. *Pa.* *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל-יָדָם Na 3<sup>10</sup>, יִרְטַשׁוּ Ho 14<sup>1</sup>, all of children.

רו. רה. רי.

†**ריב** [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 634 Ges<sup>173b</sup>] **vb.** strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ی) *agitate* (the mind), رَابَ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. رَاب *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܐܒ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö<sup>14</sup>); on Sab. n.pr. ריב = Ar. رَاب, v. DHM<sup>14</sup>);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ריב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> 1 S 25<sup>29</sup>; 2 ms. ריב La 3<sup>58</sup> ריב Jb 33<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ריב Ju 6<sup>31</sup> +, juss. ריב Ho 4<sup>1</sup> 1 S 24<sup>16</sup>, ריב Ju 6<sup>31,32</sup>, ריב Gn 31<sup>26</sup> +; 2 ms. תרוב Pr 3<sup>30</sup> Kt, תרוב Qr; 3 mpl. יִרְבוּ Ex 21<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ריב Mi 6<sup>1</sup> Pr 25<sup>9</sup>, ריב ψ 35<sup>1</sup> +, mpl. ריב Is 1<sup>17</sup> Ho 2<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. abs.* רוב Ju 11<sup>25</sup>, רב Jb 40<sup>2</sup>; Je 50<sup>34</sup> (Ges<sup>173d</sup> Kö<sup>1,509</sup> Ba<sup>NE</sup> 80); *cstr.* ריב Is 3<sup>13</sup>

Jb 9<sup>3</sup> + Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Qr (Kt רוב, רב Am 7<sup>4</sup> Pr 25<sup>9</sup>; Pt. רב Is 19<sup>20</sup> +;—*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדוּ רַב לוֹ Dt 33<sup>7</sup> (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, רַב הָרֹבֶב Ju 11<sup>25</sup> (|| נִלְחָם)). 2. with words, c. בַּ pers. Gn 31<sup>36</sup> (E), Ex 17<sup>2a</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>32</sup>, so (in fig.) Ho 2<sup>4</sup> cf. v<sup>4</sup>; oft. = *quarrel*, c. עַם pers., Gn 26<sup>20</sup> Ex 17<sup>2b</sup> Nu 20<sup>3</sup> (all J), Ne 13<sup>25</sup>; subj. God Jb 9<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>6</sup>; also 40<sup>2</sup> (עַם of God; on *inf. abs.* v. Ges<sup>114</sup> 66), in gen. Pr 3<sup>30</sup>; c. אִתּוֹ pers. Ju 8<sup>1</sup> Ne 5<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>11,17</sup>, subj. אִי Is 49<sup>26</sup> (cf. 1. יָרִיב *infr.*), ψ 35<sup>1</sup> (|| לָחָם) אִתּוֹ of אִי Is 45<sup>9</sup> (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26<sup>21,22</sup>; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4<sup>4</sup> (|| הֹכֵחַ). Esp. 3. *conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., אִי subj.; Is 3<sup>13</sup> (|| רִיב), 57<sup>16</sup> (|| קִצְרָה), ψ 103<sup>9</sup> (|| אִתּוֹ), cf. אִתּוֹ לִרְבּוֹת Am 7<sup>4</sup>; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10<sup>2</sup> Is 27<sup>8</sup>; c. acc. cogn. in good sense, = *take one's part*, 1 S 24<sup>15</sup> (Gi; v<sup>16</sup> van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>34</sup> (|| אִתּוֹ רִיב, *inf. cstr.* = *inf. abs.*, v. supr.), 51<sup>36</sup> (|| נָקַם), La 3<sup>58</sup> Pr 22<sup>23</sup> ψ 43<sup>1</sup> (+ מָנוּחַ || שָׁפַט), 119<sup>154</sup> (+ נָפַל), also 74<sup>22</sup> (God, his own cause); + מִי pers. against whom 1 S 25<sup>39</sup> (of vengeance); + אִתּוֹ pers. against whom Pr 23<sup>11</sup>, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50<sup>8</sup> Je 2<sup>9,9</sup>; cf. אֶת־הָרִיב Mi 6<sup>1</sup> (II. אֶת 1 c; ὁ πρὸς, whence We Now *in the presence of*, but on אֶת v. 4.); רַ = *plead*, c. לַ pers. for whom Ju 6<sup>31,31,31</sup> Jb 13<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 17<sup>1</sup>, of God 51<sup>22</sup>, cf. Dt 33<sup>8</sup> (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25<sup>8</sup>, רִיבֶךָ רַ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v<sup>9</sup>. 4. = *make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21<sup>22</sup> Je 2<sup>29</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Jb 33<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מְרִיבוֹ 1 S 2<sup>10</sup> Kt (Qr מְרִיבוֹ), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (אִי), cf. pl. cstr. בָּהֶן וְעַמָּה כְּמִרְיָבִי הֵנִּין Ho 4<sup>4</sup>, obscure; RS<sup>Proph.</sup> 406 בִּי מְרִיבוֹ *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm [with some] joined to v<sup>9</sup>); Hermann<sup>SK</sup>, 1879, 516 מְרִיבִי הֵב' [with some] joined to v<sup>9</sup>); Ruben<sup>Crit. Rem.</sup> ad loc. הֵב' מְרִיבוֹ, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben<sup>Crit. Rem.</sup> ad loc. הֵב' מְרִיבוֹ, so Now.—וְרִיבִי 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> v. אַרְבַּ **Hiph.**

**ריב** **n.m.** <sup>1,23</sup> strife, dispute;—abs. רַ Gn 13<sup>7</sup> +, רב Ex 23<sup>2</sup> +; *cstr.* ריב 17<sup>7</sup> +; sf. ריבִי 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> +, ריבִי Jb 31<sup>13</sup> (or *inf.*?), etc.; pl. ריבֹת Dt 17<sup>8</sup>; *cstr.* ריבִי 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> + 2 t., ריבֹת, ריבֹת 13<sup>6</sup>;—*strife, quarrel*: + 1. in words, Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>12</sup>, about pasturage Gn 13<sup>7</sup> (J; = מְרִיבָה v<sup>9</sup>), in gen. Pr 15<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 20<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>17,21</sup> 30<sup>33</sup>, מְרִיבוֹ Hb 1<sup>3</sup>, so רוב Pr 17<sup>1</sup>; fig. עֲקִיבוֹ Jb 33<sup>19</sup> Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רב q. v.); cf. לִשְׁנוֹת ψ 31<sup>21</sup>, cf. Is 58<sup>4</sup> Pr 18<sup>6</sup>;

רָיִב Je 15<sup>10</sup> (+ מָרוֹן) †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22<sup>44</sup> = ψ 18<sup>44</sup>, cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12<sup>2</sup>, אִישׁ רִיבֶּךָ Is 41<sup>11</sup>; || מִשְׁפָּטָם ψ 55<sup>10</sup>. 3. esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23<sup>2,3,6</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>5</sup> (+ וְנָעַל), 25<sup>1</sup> 2 S 15<sup>2,4</sup> (|| מִשְׁפָּטָם), + 10 t., + (of א') Ho 4<sup>1</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Mi 6<sup>2,3</sup> Je 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> La 3<sup>36</sup>; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7<sup>9</sup> Je 50<sup>34</sup> + 8 t. (v. √3), + דְּבַרֵי רִיבֹתָּהּ 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3<sup>58</sup>; Dt 17<sup>8</sup> *matters of controversy*; ר' 19<sup>17</sup> *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבֵי Jb 31<sup>36</sup> = *accuser*. †4. *plea*: Pr 18<sup>17</sup>, רְבוֹת שִׁפְתַּי Jb 13<sup>6</sup> *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבֵי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23<sup>20</sup> (Peβα, Eρiβα) = 1 Ch 11<sup>31</sup> (Peβie, Pηβα, Pιβα, etc.); cf. יִרְיֵי.

† יָרִיב n.m. *epith.* of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*); —only מֶלֶךְ Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>6</sup>, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xlvii (1897), 335 prop. מֶלֶךְ רַב (- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che *Expos.*, Nov. 1897, 364 *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr<sup>COT</sup>, ad loc. J.A. Selbie Hastings DB, JANEZ and reff.

† 1. [יָרִיב] n.[m.] *opponent, adversary* (Ges<sup>188d</sup>); —sf. (of Zion), יָרִיבֶךָ Is 49<sup>25</sup> (Ⓢ יָרִיבֶךָ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יָרִיבֵי ψ 35<sup>1</sup> (|| לְחָתֵמִי); of personal opponent, יָרִיבֵי Je 18<sup>19</sup> (Ⓢ יָרִיבֵי, so Gie).

† II. יָרִיב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. יָרִב Hal<sup>613</sup>); —1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>, Ιαπειν[μ, β], = בֶּן־יִצְחָק 1, v. sub. בֶּן. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαπειν[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>, perhaps = b. 10<sup>13</sup>.

† [יָרִיבֵי] n.pr.m. a hero of David (OArām. CIS<sup>11.70</sup> (biling.) || As. *Iribai*); —c. 1. יִרְיֵי 1 Ch 11<sup>46</sup>, Ιαριβει, ⓈL Ιαπειβ.

† 1. מְרִיבָה n.f. *strife, contention*; —abs. 'מ, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעָרָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27<sup>14</sup> (P), cf. II. מ' 2.

† II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*); —1. at Rephidim, מִסְפָּה וּמ' Ex 17<sup>7</sup> (J), Λοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מְרִיבָה מִי *water of M.* (Ⓢ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33<sup>8</sup> Nu 20<sup>13</sup> (P) ψ 81<sup>8</sup> 106<sup>32</sup>, also (Ⓢ ὕδωρ τῆς Λοιδόρησις, ⓈL as above) Nu 20<sup>24</sup> (P); מ' cstr. in מְרִיבַת קָדֶשׁ (Ⓢ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27<sup>14</sup> Dt 32<sup>51</sup> (both P), and (Ⓢ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48<sup>23</sup>; so מְרִיבוֹתָּהּ מִי מְרִיבוֹתָּהּ (Ⓢ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48<sup>23</sup>; Dt 33<sup>2</sup> v. קָדֶשׁ ad fin. (Ⓢ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33<sup>2</sup> v. קָדֶשׁ alone, only ψ 95<sup>8</sup> (παρὰπικρασμός; || יוֹם מִסְפָּה).

יִרְבָּעֵל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6<sup>32</sup>, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr<sup>28</sup> 4.4 Kō<sup>11.1.467</sup>); Impf. יִרְבֹּב not elsewhere [yet תִּרְבֹּב Pr 3<sup>30</sup> Kt, and Inf. cstr. רִיב Ju 21<sup>23</sup> Kt], hence We<sup>8m</sup> 31 expl. as = יִרְבָּעֵל, √ ירה, cf. יִרְיָאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM<sup>Ju</sup> Bu<sup>Ju</sup> Now<sup>Ju</sup>); —Ju 6<sup>32</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>29,33</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. 9. (בָּשֶׁת 2, sub בָּשֶׁת = יִרְבָּעֵל; usu.; so ⓈL 1 S 12<sup>11</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>, where Ⓢ<sup>B</sup> Ιεροβοαμ). —רַבֵּב, v. יִרְבָּעֵל.

† יִרְבָּעֵל 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> v. foregoing.

† מְרִיב בָּעֵל n.pr.m. (*Baal is (our, my, his) advocate* (?), cf. Nes<sup>Ex.120</sup> Dr<sup>28</sup> 4.4; but Gray<sup>Prop. N.</sup> 201 thinks מְרִיב orig. form = *hero of Baal*); —1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8<sup>34</sup>, מְרִיבֵעֵל (err. ?) v<sup>40</sup> = מְרִיבָשֶׁת (later change, v. בָּשֶׁת sub בָּשֶׁת) 2 S 4<sup>9</sup> 6.6.10.11.12.13 16<sup>1,4</sup> 19<sup>26,31</sup> 21<sup>7</sup>, ⓈL 2 S Μεμφι-βοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεμφιβααλ; ⓈL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4<sup>1,2</sup> etc., where not in Ⓢ). 2. מְרִיבָשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21<sup>8</sup>, Ⓢ (incl. ⓈL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רָיִם v. רִיִּם. רָיִם v. רִיִּם.

רִיעַ v. רִיעַ. רִיעָה sub רִיעַ v. II. [רִיעַ].

רִיק (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† [רִיפָה] n.[f.] *dub.*; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 2<sup>8</sup> as if *drying barley-groats*, ⓈL παλάβας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes<sup>Marg. 18</sup>, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419); —pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17<sup>19</sup>, רִפּוֹת Pr 27<sup>22</sup>.

† רִיפָת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet); —Gn 10<sup>3</sup> (P; > || 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup> רִיפָת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag<sup>Gen. Abb.</sup> 255 cp. river Πήγας (Arrian<sup>Peripl. 12, 3</sup>) = *Rhebas* (Plin<sup>NH</sup> vi. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† [רִיקָה] vb. *Hiph.* make empty, empty out (Ar. رَاقَ (ر) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק *empty, pour, empty* in deriv. (As. *rêku, empty*); —Pf. 1 S. הִרִיקָהּ Lv 26<sup>33</sup> Mal 3<sup>10</sup>; 3 pl. הִרִיקוּ Ez 28<sup>3</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. הִרִיק Hb 17<sup>17</sup>, הִרִיק Gn 14<sup>14</sup> (but v. infr.); Imv. ms. הִרִיק ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; Inf. cstr. הִרִיק Is 32<sup>6</sup>; Pt. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42<sup>35</sup> Zc 4<sup>12</sup>; —1. *empty vessels* Gn 42<sup>35</sup> (E) Je 48<sup>12</sup>; *keep empty, empty*, מְרִיקִים נִפְשָׁם, v. די.



Is 32<sup>6</sup> (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3<sup>10</sup> Ec 11<sup>3</sup>, oil Zc 4<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], D1<sup>HWB 699b</sup>) Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (poem), Lv 26<sup>33</sup> (H), Ez 5<sup>2,12</sup> 12<sup>14</sup> 28<sup>7</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>; prob. also Hb 17<sup>7</sup> (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35<sup>3</sup>; cf. (si vera l.) ויקד Gn 14<sup>14</sup> (R) *led forth*, < Sam. ויקד (Aram. Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* ⑤ cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18<sup>43</sup> ⑤ ⑥ Hup-Now Bae rd. ויקד; so || 2 S 22<sup>43</sup> MT; but De Dr < ויקד (v. ריק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. ויקד Je 48<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. ויקד Ct 1<sup>3</sup> (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6<sup>6</sup>, where Oort מוֹרֵקִי מוֹרֵקִי מוֹרֵקִי.

† [ריק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. ריק Gn 37<sup>24</sup> + 2 t.; f. ריקה Ez 24<sup>11</sup> Is 29<sup>8</sup>; mpl. ריקים (ריקים) Ju 7<sup>16</sup> +; fpl. ריקות Gn 41<sup>27</sup>;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> Ju 7<sup>16</sup> Ez 24<sup>11</sup> + (prob.) Je 14<sup>3</sup> (ריק for ריקים), 51<sup>34</sup> (ריק for ריקים); of pit Gn 37<sup>24</sup> (J), lap Ne 5<sup>13</sup>, ears of grain Gn 41<sup>27</sup> (E); ריקה נפשו v. 6.7.23.24; Is 29<sup>8</sup> (cf. 32<sup>6</sup> ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>, so הַרְקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6<sup>20</sup>; ריקים מַבְרָךְ Pr 12<sup>11</sup> AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28<sup>19</sup> (v. Toy); דבר ר' מן Dt 32<sup>47</sup> (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (ריק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (כונן ||), of abortive course of action.

† ריק **n.** [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לריק Is 49<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>16</sup> *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לר' Lv 26<sup>16,20</sup> (H), Is 65<sup>23</sup>; and as adv. acc. ריק Is 30<sup>7</sup> ψ 73<sup>13</sup>, prob. also 2<sup>1</sup> (most = *empty scheme* as ריק **2**) cf. ψ 4<sup>3</sup> (rd. prob. ריק); ריק Je 51<sup>88</sup> = Hb 2<sup>13</sup>.—Je 51<sup>34</sup> v. ריק **1**.

† ריק **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>13</sup> 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup>; of going forth Ex 32<sup>1</sup>, returning Ru 1<sup>21</sup> 3<sup>17</sup>; = without an offering, ל' ירא' פני ר' Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E) = 34<sup>20</sup> (J), more fully Dt 16<sup>16</sup> (cf. [פנה] II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שב 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> (poem), Is 55<sup>11</sup> Je 14<sup>3</sup> (but v. ריק **1**), 50<sup>9</sup>; prob. also צוֹרְרֵי ר' ψ those who were my adversaries in vain (without success); הַבּוֹדִים 25<sup>3</sup> that deal treacherously in vain (in both most without cause).

† [ריר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. ריר, saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رَجْل, slaver, slobber);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ריר בשרו אתוֹבוֹ Lv 15<sup>3</sup> *his flesh (בשר 3) flows with his issue*.

† ריר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. רירית Jb 6<sup>6</sup> *in the juice of ח' (al. slime of yolk, i.e. white of egg)*; sf. רירו 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> *his spittle*. רישון v. רישון. רוש v. רוש.

רכן v. רך, רך.

† רכב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakabu*, Ar. رَكَب, Aram. רָכַב, ⑤, all id.; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook<sup>108</sup>); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS<sup>lv. no. 306, 6</sup>); Eth. ⑤: *is attain, acquire*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6<sup>3</sup>; 2 ms. רכב Nu 22<sup>30</sup>; 3 pl. רכבו 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ירכב Lv 15<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. רכב ψ 45<sup>6</sup>; Inf. cstr. לרכב 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>; Pt. act. רכב abs. Nu 22<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. Am 2<sup>15</sup>; sf. רכבו Gn 49<sup>17</sup> +; fs. abs. רכבת 1 S 25<sup>30</sup>; mpl. רכבים Ju 10<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. על of camel Gn 24<sup>61</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>17</sup>, of ass (חמור) 1 S 25<sup>42</sup> 2 S 16<sup>2</sup> (על obj. om.), 19<sup>27</sup> 1 K 13<sup>13</sup>, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13<sup>29</sup>; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18<sup>45</sup> 2 K 9<sup>16</sup>. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. על of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>, of ass, רכב Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (J), so (על obj. om.) 2 K 4<sup>24</sup>, of ass, על-מֶרְכָּב c. של chariotry and horses Je 17<sup>25</sup> = 22<sup>4</sup>; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45<sup>6</sup> *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. על of אֶתֹן Nu 22<sup>30</sup> (J), of עֶרֶם Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>, of סוס Ho 14<sup>4</sup> (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6<sup>23</sup> 50<sup>42</sup> Est 6<sup>3</sup>, Hb 3<sup>8</sup> (fig. of ר'; poss. add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33<sup>26</sup>), על-פֶּרֶד, Is 30<sup>16</sup>; of ח' על-פֶּרֶד, 2 S 22<sup>11</sup> = ψ 18<sup>11</sup>, על-עֶבֶל Is 19<sup>1</sup>, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33<sup>26</sup>, but also c. ב loc. in, through, ψ 68<sup>5,34</sup>. **3.** pt. רכב etc., as subst., rider: רכבי אֶתֹנֹת Ju 5<sup>10</sup>; (ה) סוס Am 2<sup>16</sup> 2 K 9<sup>18,19</sup> Ez 23<sup>23</sup> 38<sup>15</sup> Zc 10<sup>6</sup>, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23<sup>6,12</sup>; sf. of סוס Gn 49<sup>17</sup> Ex 15<sup>21</sup> Je 51<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>18</sup> Hg 2<sup>22b</sup>; על of סוס 2 K 18<sup>23</sup> = Is 36<sup>8</sup>; רכבי רָכַשׁ Est 8<sup>10,14</sup>; sf. of chariot Je 51<sup>21b</sup> Hg 2<sup>22</sup>. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41<sup>43</sup> 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>, sf. יִרְכַּבְהוּ Dt 32<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13<sup>18</sup>;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4<sup>20</sup> (J), of פֶּרֶד 1 K 13<sup>38,44</sup>, of סוס Est 6<sup>3</sup>, cf. על-סוס om.) v<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (E), 2 K 10<sup>16</sup>; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9<sup>23</sup> 23<sup>30</sup> = (c. על-רכב); 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>; fig. Jb 30<sup>22</sup> (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל-עֵנָה 2 S 6<sup>3</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fig., c. acc. pers. + על loc. (על-במותי ארץ) Dt 32<sup>13</sup> so Is 58<sup>14</sup> +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ  $\psi$  66<sup>12</sup> *over our heads.* 2. *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10<sup>11</sup>, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. 3. fig. (עַל-הַקֶּשֶׁת) הִרְבָּה יָרֵךְ *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow. 2 K 13<sup>16,16</sup>

רָכָב <sup>120</sup> **n.m.** <sup>2 K 13,7</sup> [even Na 2<sup>5</sup>, where read **mārah** (for רֶחֶן)] We Now Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 90</sup> **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders** (cf. Lag <sup>BN 151</sup>);—abs. רָכָב Gu 50<sup>9</sup> +, רָכָב 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> +; estr. רָכָב Ex 14<sup>9</sup> +; sf. רָכָב Ju 4<sup>7</sup> +, רָכָב 2 K 5<sup>9</sup> +, רָכָב Na 2<sup>14</sup>; pl. estr. רָכָב Ct 1<sup>9</sup>;—Ho 10<sup>13</sup> v. infr.;—**1.** <sup>109</sup> coll. **chariotry, chariots** [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (סוּסִים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14<sup>7</sup> (J), Jos 24<sup>6</sup> (E) +; early Canaan Jos 14<sup>4</sup> Ju 4<sup>7,13</sup> 5<sup>28</sup> (notsg.; || מִרְכָּבוֹתָיו) +, called פָּרָה (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM <sup>Ju 1,19</sup> and reff.), + Jos 17<sup>16,18</sup> Ju 1<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>3,13</sup> +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13<sup>5</sup> 2 S 1<sup>6</sup>; Aram 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8<sup>4</sup>) 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup> +, read also בְּרָכָב Ho 10<sup>13</sup> (for בְּרָכָב) <sup>GA</sup> We Now GAsm; Assyria 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> = Is 37<sup>24</sup>, Na 2<sup>4,5,14</sup> (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47<sup>3</sup> (on title v<sup>1</sup>, see Gf Gie), 50<sup>37</sup> 51<sup>21</sup> Ez 23<sup>24</sup> +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 16<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> Je 17<sup>25</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>20</sup>, cf. Gn 50<sup>9</sup> (J), (cf. also 1 K 9<sup>19,22</sup> 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.); fig. of Elijah, מִרְכָּבֵי יֵשׁוּעָה 2 K 2<sup>12</sup>, of Elisha 13<sup>14</sup>; רָכָב 2 K 2<sup>11</sup> **chariotry of fire** (at Elijah's translation); רָכָב <sup>GA</sup> <sup>ψ 61<sup>18</sup></sup> **chariots of El**, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6<sup>17</sup>, and also <sup>7<sup>6</sup></sup>; רָכָב meton. for **chariot-horses** 2 S 8<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>4</sup>. **+2.** of single chariot 1 K 22<sup>35,38</sup> 2 K 9<sup>21,21,24</sup> 10<sup>16</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup>, prob. also Ex 14<sup>6</sup>. pl. פָּרָה Ct 1<sup>9</sup>. **+3.** **upper millstone** (as riding on the lower) Dt 24<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>53</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>. **4.** appar. = **riders** (coll.), **troop** (of riders): שָׂנִי רָכָב 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> **two riders of horses, horsemen** (or **two chariots drawn by horses?**); in foll. text dub.: נָמַל רָכָב ר' חֲמור ר' צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר' Is 21<sup>7</sup> **riders**, viz. **a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders**; cf. אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v<sup>9</sup> i.e. **men riding, a pair of horsemen**; אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22<sup>6</sup> **with riders** (consisting of) **men, horsemen**, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is **with chariotry of** (drawn by) **steeds** (א' as gloss) Du Che <sup>H<sup>pt</sup></sup> Di-Kit but פ' hardly **steeds** here (cf. פ' **horsemen**, v<sup>7</sup>); read perhaps simply פ' **and**.

† רִכְבָּה n.f. act of riding;—לְר' Ez 27<sup>20</sup>.

† רָכָב n.m. 1. charioteer, רָכָבוּ 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> =  
הָרָכָב 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>. 2. horseman, רָכַב 2 K 9<sup>17</sup>  
(= רָכַב (ה)סוס v<sup>18,19</sup>).

†[רְכוּב] n.[m.] chariot (Ba<sup>NB 85</sup>);—sf.  
רְכוּבוֹ הַשָּׂם עָבִים ψ 104<sup>8</sup> (of י').

נ.ר.מ. (band of riders? cf. Ar. ركب) **camels used in journeying**);—1. פִּתְרָאֵב: **a.** in יהוֹרֶבֶב (Jehu's time, v. יהוה) 2 K 10<sup>15,23</sup>, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS<sup>K 15</sup>, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1889, 171)] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35<sup>6,8,14,16,19</sup>; 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup> הַתִּיִּים (v. תִּי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, אֲבֵי בִתְרֶבֶב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod<sup>xix, 94</sup> (Nabataeans, Palmer<sup>Desert 432</sup> *Kheibar* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80 **b.** (perh. = a, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מְלִכְיָה נֶחֱמִי Ne 3<sup>14</sup>. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4<sup>2</sup> (פִּתְרָאֵב, v<sup>6,6,9</sup> Περκα; A GL Πηχαβ in all).

† [רַכְבִּי] *adj. gent.* of רַכֵּב 1, only pl.  
פְּנֵי בֵית־הָרָר, *as subst.*, in בֵּית הָרָר Je 35<sup>2,3,18</sup>.  
v<sup>5</sup>, Ἀρχαβαῖω, Παχαβαῖω, etc.

מִרְכָּבָּהּ n.m. <sup>Lv 16, 9</sup> chariot, riding-seat  
(prop. *riding-place*);— 1. chariot (=foll.), sf.  
סוּסִים לְמִרְכָּבָּהּ I K 5<sup>6</sup>. 2. abs. מ', prob. saddle  
<sup>Lv 15<sup>9</sup></sup> (P). 3. מִרְכָּבָּהּ seat of litter Ct 3<sup>10</sup>.

מְרִכְבָּה n.f. chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4<sup>15</sup> +, cstr. מְרִכְבֹּת †Gn 41<sup>43</sup>; sf. מְרִכְבֹּתוּ 46<sup>29</sup> +; pl. מְרִכְבֹּת Zc 6<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. מְרִכְבֹּת 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> +; לבת-Ex 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. מְרִכְבֹּתֶיךָ Mi 5<sup>10</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || סוסים (ים), 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14<sup>25</sup> (J), 15<sup>4</sup> (song), 2 Ch 14<sup>8</sup>; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit<sup>1</sup> K 10, 28 Benz<sup>1b</sup>.) 1 K 10<sup>29</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>17</sup>; Can., Jos 11<sup>6,9</sup> (JE), Ju 4<sup>15</sup> (רָכָב || *id.*); Assy., Is 2<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>3</sup>; foe from north Je 4<sup>13</sup>, nations in gen. Hg 2<sup>22</sup>; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20<sup>33</sup> 22<sup>35</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>34</sup>, 2 K 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>24</sup> Mi 5<sup>10</sup>; fig. of 's chariots Is 66<sup>15</sup> Hb 3<sup>8</sup>, cf. (in vision) Zc 6<sup>1.2.2.3.</sup>; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41<sup>43</sup> (E), 46<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 S 8<sup>11.11</sup> 2 S 15<sup>1</sup> 2 K 5<sup>21.26</sup>, מְרִכְבֹּת בְּתוֹכָךְ Is 22<sup>18</sup> (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>, Mi 1<sup>13</sup>; מְרִכְבֹּת הַשֵּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> (idolatrous); הַמְּרִכְבֹּת (read מְרִכְבֹּת הַב' Ⓢ Benz) 1 Ch 28<sup>18</sup> (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ' in similes: הַמְּרִכְבָּה אֲפֹנֵי הַכֶּןֶסֶף 1 K 7<sup>33</sup>, מ' בְּקוֹל Jo 2<sup>5</sup>; on the obscure מֶרֶץ עַמִּי זָרִיב Ct 6<sup>12</sup> *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

† רְכֵה n.pr.loc. in Judah;—1 Ch 4<sup>12</sup>, Πηχας.

† [רַבָּ] vb. be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَءٍ, Aram. רַבָּ (in der. spec. and deriv.), رَفٍ, id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַבָּ 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>;



3 pl. רָכַשׁ ψ 55<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* יִרְכֹּשׁ (Ges<sup>167</sup>) Is 7<sup>4</sup> +; —  
**1.** *be tender, weak, of heart:* **a.** *be timid, fearful,*  
 || יָרָא, Is 7<sup>4</sup> Je 51<sup>16</sup> Dt 20<sup>3</sup>. **b.** *be softened,*  
*penitent,* || רָכַע Niph., 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>27</sup>. **2.**  
*be soft, of treacherous words* ψ 55<sup>22</sup> (c. מֶן comp.;  
 || II. חֶלֶק. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָכַח Is 1<sup>6</sup> *it has not*  
*been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,*  
*כִּפְהָ).* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרָא לְפִי Jb 23<sup>16</sup>  
 (Ges<sup>167</sup>), causat. of **Qal** 1 a.

† **רָךְ** *adj.* tender, delicate, soft; — **ר'** abs.  
 Gn 18<sup>7</sup> +, estr. Dt 20<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>; fs. רַכָּה Dt  
 28<sup>36</sup> +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33<sup>13</sup>; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29<sup>17</sup>  
 Jb 40<sup>27</sup>; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18<sup>7</sup> (J; *בְּרָכָה*);  
*tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children* 33<sup>13</sup>  
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped  
 character) 2 S 3<sup>39</sup>, וְרַכָּה יָלַד Ch 22<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>1</sup>, (וְיָחִיד),  
 רַךְ Pr 4<sup>3</sup> ('of tender age, Toy, q.v.); of man (+ *עָנָן*;  
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28<sup>34</sup>, so of woman  
 v<sup>46</sup> (+ *עָנָה*), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47<sup>1</sup> (+ *id.*); רַךְ  
 as subst. = *tender (twig)* Ez 17<sup>22</sup> (in fig.); *deli-*  
*cate, weak, of eyes* Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*  
*timid, Dt 20<sup>8</sup> (+ *וְיָרָא*), 2 Ch 13<sup>7</sup>*  
*(נָעַר).* **3.** *soft, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת* Jb 40<sup>27</sup> =  
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| *מִתְחַנְּנִים*);  
 מְעַנְּהָ רַךְ Pr 15<sup>1</sup> (opp. *עָצָב*, *דִּבְרֵי עָצָב*, 25<sup>15</sup>).

† **רַחֵם** *n. [m.]* tenderness, delicacy; — of deli-  
 cately-nurtured woman, מִתְחַנְּנֵה יְמִינָה Dt 28<sup>36</sup>.

† **רַחֲוֶה** *n. [m.]* weakness (Kö<sup>ll.</sup> 1, 28); — Lv  
 26<sup>36</sup> *I will send מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make  
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† **רָכַל** *vb.* prob. go about, from one to  
 another (for trade or gossip) (I connected with  
 רָנַל; cf. Ar. *كَجَلَ*, kick a horse, to make him go  
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. *رَجَلَ*]; NH *רוֹכֵל*, Aram.  
*רוֹכֵלָא*, *trader*, NH *רַכִּילוּת* slander [cf. *مَاشِ*  
*calumniator, fr. مَشَى go about, Qor 2<sup>19</sup> al.]; — Qal*  
*Pt.* *רוֹכֵל* Ct 3<sup>6</sup>; fs. cstr. *רַכְלָת* Ez 27<sup>8</sup>, sf. *רַכְלָתָהּ*  
 v<sup>20,23</sup>; mpl. *רוֹכְלִים* 1 K 10<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; — as subst.  
 = *trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3<sup>16</sup> Ez 17<sup>4</sup>  
 (ר' *עִיר*), 27<sup>13,15,17,22,23,23a</sup> (< del. Toy Krae), v<sup>24</sup>  
 Ne 3<sup>31,32</sup> 13<sup>20</sup> (מִכְסֵּי בָּלִי-מִמְּכָר + *ר'*); 1 K  
 10<sup>15</sup> (text dub.; cf. *מ*, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,  
 רַכְלָת הָעַמִּים אֲלֵאֵיִם בָּיִם Ez 27<sup>8</sup>, of a people  
 v<sup>20,23b</sup> (pl. Mez<sup>1</sup> Harran<sup>34</sup> Krae, v. also *בְּלִיָּמָה*; sg. of  
 pers. only *אֲבָתָה רוֹכֵל* Ct 3<sup>6</sup>).

† **רַכְלָה** *n.f.* **1.** traffic; — sf. *רַכְלָתָהּ* Ez  
 28<sup>5,16,18</sup>. **2.** merchandise, *רַכְלָתָהּ* 26<sup>12</sup>.

† **רַכְלָל** *n.pr.loc.* (*trader*?); — in S. of Judah  
 בְּרַכְלָל 1 S 30<sup>29</sup>, ὁ ἐν Καρχήλῳ [A Παρχήλ], rd. prob.  
 בְּרַכְלָל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† **רַכִּיל** *n. [m.]* slander, > tale-bearer, in-  
 former; — always **ר'** abs.; — *רַכִּילָה* ר' Je 9<sup>3</sup>,  
 Lv 19<sup>16</sup> (H), *רוֹכֵלָה* Pr 11<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>, all of going about  
 in slander, as slanderer (Ges<sup>118a</sup>); ר' Je 6<sup>28</sup>  
*goers of slander* (slandorous persons) (cf. *הַלָּה*,  
 p. 231 f.); ר' Ez 22<sup>9</sup> *men of slander, informers.*

† **מִרְכָּלָת** *n.f.* prob. place of trade,  
 market-place; — sf. *מִרְכָּלָתָהּ* Ez 27<sup>24</sup> *in thy*  
*market-place* (Thes Buhl<sup>Lex</sup> Hi-Sm Krae al.;  
 > *רַכְלָתָהּ* פֶּס Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **רָכַס** *vb.* bind (As. *rakāsu, id.*; NH  
*found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. *رَكَسَ bind*  
*with رَكَسٌ* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]  
 (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane)); —  
**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִרְכְּסוּ* (P) Ex 28<sup>28</sup>, 39<sup>21</sup>,  
*bind* חֲשֵׁן by (מֶן) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.

† **רָכַס** *n. [m.]* dub.; perh. roughness (of  
 ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, im-  
 peded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-chain  
 (v. Thes); — pl. *הַרְכָּסִים* Is 40<sup>4</sup> || *הַעֲלֵק* || opp. *בְּעָקָה*).

† **רָכַס** *n. [m.]* dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*,  
 or *bund* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league*,  
*conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of  
*רָכַל* = *slander*, so (רַכִּיל) Che Du; Bae despairs;  
 — pl. cstr. *רַכְסִיִּים* ψ 31<sup>21</sup> || *לְשָׁנוֹת*).

† **רָכַשׁ** *vb.* collect, gather property, vb.  
 only P (rare) (Mand. *רכש gather*, Norberg<sup>Lexid.</sup> 231;  
 As. *rukūšu, property* (Hpt<sup>Hbr</sup> III. 110 *riding anim.*);  
 Aram. *רָכַשׁ, רָכַשׁ* = BH *רָכַשׁ*; — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.  
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָנִין, Gn 31<sup>18b</sup> 36<sup>6</sup>; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.  
 רָכַשׁ 3 I<sup>18a</sup>, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46<sup>6</sup>, רָכַשׁוּ 12<sup>6</sup>.

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Est 8, 10 **coll.** steeds (connex. with  
 √ dub.); — abs. *ר' Mi* 13 +, *רָכַשׁ* 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>; — +  
 סוּסִים 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>, harnessed to chariot *Mi* 13, ridden Est 8<sup>10</sup>  
 (+ סוּסִים; defined as *הַרְמָכִים*, v<sup>14</sup>).

† **רָכַשׁ** *n.m.* Gn 13, 8 **property, goods**; —  
 abs. *רָכַשׁ* Nu 16<sup>32</sup> +, *רָכַשׁ* Gn 14<sup>16,21</sup>; cstr. *רָכַשׁ*  
 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>, *רָכַשׁ* Gn 14<sup>11</sup>; sf. *רָכַשׁ* v<sup>12</sup> +, *רָכַשׁ*  
 12<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:  
**1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds  
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12<sup>6</sup> 15<sup>14</sup> Nu 16<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch  
 27<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>29</sup> Ezr 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>8</sup>. **2.** used  
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13<sup>6</sup> 31<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>7</sup> Nu  
 35<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>7</sup>. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.  
 Gn 46<sup>6</sup> Ezr 1<sup>4,6</sup>, as camp-baggage Dn 11<sup>13</sup>, esp. as  
 booty Gn 14<sup>11,12,16,18,21</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>25</sup> 21<sup>14,17</sup> Dn 11<sup>24,28</sup>.





|| 2 Ch 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>13,13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17</sup> = Je 52<sup>22</sup>, Je 52<sup>22,23,23</sup>; so in tabernacle, Ex 28<sup>33,34,34</sup> 39<sup>24,25,25,26,26</sup>.

† II. רבוּן **n.pr.dei**, in Aram. (OArām. רבן in u-pr. Lzb<sup>369</sup> Cook<sup>163</sup>; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr. COT 2 K 5, 18 Zim<sup>KAT 3.442 ff.</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL 21 (1892), 172 Jastri<sup>Rel. Bab. 156 ff.</sup>); Sab. רבן (CIS<sup>IV, no. 140, 209</sup> H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies<sup>120 ff.</sup>); etym. dub.; √ רעם *thunder* Schr.; √ *ramānu*, roar D<sup>11WB 624</sup> and most; = I. רבון Hom<sup>A. u. A. 98</sup>); — 2 K 5<sup>18</sup>, בית רבון<sup>18,18</sup>, Ρεμμων[θ]; — v. also in רבון p. 213, סברון p. 372.</sup>

† III. רבון **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4<sup>2,5,9</sup>; Ρεμμων.

† IV. רבון **n.pr.loc.** 1. in פלע הרבון *cliff* of R. Ju 20<sup>45,47</sup> רבון<sup>47</sup> 21<sup>13</sup>; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl<sup>G 100</sup>, cf. GFM<sup>Ju 20, 45</sup>. 2. in S. Judah, עין רבון<sup>52</sup>; Jos 15<sup>32</sup>; ר' 19<sup>7</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup>; = ר' Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and עין רבון. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19<sup>13</sup> (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), רבון = רבון<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup> (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21<sup>35</sup> (rd. רבנה for רבנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl<sup>G 221</sup>).

† רבן **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>19,20</sup> (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רבון 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup> see IV. רבון 3.

רבות, [רבות] v. רום.

† רבח **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רבח, רבח; Ar. رَمَحَ; Eth. ረፈረፈ); — oft. + חרב, צנה, קנן, קשת, etc.; — abs. ר' Ju 5<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>7</sup> (P), Ez 39<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 12<sup>9,25</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>8,24</sup>), 2 Ch 14<sup>25</sup>; pl. רבחים 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> Je 46<sup>4</sup> Jo 4<sup>10</sup> Ne 4<sup>10,15</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>14</sup>; sf. רבחיהם Ne 4<sup>7</sup>.

רבחים 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup>, err. for הרבחים, v. ארם.

רבח, I, II. רבחה v. II. רמה.

† רבח **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܒܚܐ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. 𐭠𐭣𐭥, *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes<sup>1291</sup> Vullers<sup>11,52</sup>; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — abs. Est 8<sup>10</sup> usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרבש.

רבול (in foll. cpd.; Thes ep. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליו Lzb<sup>369</sup>).

† רבליהו **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15<sup>25,27,30,32,37</sup> 16<sup>1,5</sup> Is 7<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>6</sup>; contempt. (פקח om.) Is 7<sup>4,5,9</sup> 8<sup>6</sup>; υἱὸς Πορμελιου.

† I. [רבום] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רבום מַעַט וְאֵינָנו Jb 24<sup>21</sup> (perhaps pass. form Ges<sup>67m</sup> Bu; Du רבום); — Pt. רום v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. 1 s. יִרְבֹּם Is 33<sup>10</sup> (|| אֲנִישָׂא; Hithpōl. fr. רום Kō<sup>1.454</sup> Ges<sup>64c</sup>), 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּמוּ Ez 10<sup>15</sup> (of cherubim), יִרְבֹּמוּ v<sup>17</sup>, יִרְבֹּמוּ v<sup>19</sup>; Inv. mpl. הָרָמוּ מִתּוֹדָה הַעֲדָה Nu 17<sup>10</sup> (P).

II. רבום (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَوَّ grow rotten, decay).

† רביה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16<sup>24</sup> (P), Is 14<sup>11</sup> (|| תולעה), Jb 7<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25<sup>6</sup> (|| תולעה).

† רבם **vb.denom.** be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges<sup>121d</sup> n) יִרְבֹּם תולעים Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>67n</sup>; ויבאש).

רובמי v. sub רום.

† רבס **vb.** trample (NH id.; JArām. רבס; cf. perh. Syr. رَفَس, Ar. رَفَس, kick (Ba<sup>ES33</sup> Kō<sup>11.196</sup>); رَفَس is bury and conceal grave); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. ר' Mi 5<sup>7</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֹּם Ez 26<sup>11</sup> ψ 7<sup>6</sup> יִרְבֹּם Is 41<sup>25</sup>, sf. יִרְבֹּסָה 2 K 9<sup>33</sup>, etc.; Inv. fs. רבסי Na 3<sup>14</sup>; Inf. cstr. רבס Is 1<sup>12</sup>; Pt. רבס Is 16<sup>4</sup>; — trample, of men, c. acc. חציר Is 1<sup>12</sup>, חצרות Ez 26<sup>11</sup> (by horses' hoofs), כַּיִט 41<sup>25</sup> (in sim.), cf. בחקר ר' Na 3<sup>14</sup>, acc. מרעה Ez 34<sup>18</sup> (in fig.); trample down, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7<sup>17,20</sup>, so (by horses' hoofs) 9<sup>33</sup> יִרְבֹּסוּ חֲמִי, ψ 7<sup>6</sup>; 91<sup>13</sup> (|| תדרה); subj. י' Is 63<sup>13</sup> (fig.; + ודרה), subj. רבס Is 26<sup>6</sup>; subj. beast 2 K 14<sup>9</sup> (allegory) = 2 Ch 25<sup>18</sup>, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (vision), of horn, v<sup>10</sup>; abs. of lion, יִרְבֹּסוּ Mi 5<sup>7</sup> (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. trampers (i.e. devastators) Is 16<sup>4</sup>. Niph. be trampled, Impf. 3 fpl. תִּרְבֹּסָה Is 28<sup>3</sup> (on subj. cf. Di Du Che<sup>114</sup> Kō<sup>1.183</sup>).

† מרבס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, trampling; — abs. מ' Mi 7<sup>10</sup> + מרבס (Kō<sup>11.1,96</sup>) Is 10<sup>6</sup>; cstr. מרבס Ez 34<sup>19</sup>; — 1. trampling-place, מ' Is 7<sup>25</sup> (|| מַשְׁלַח), Ez 34<sup>19</sup> (fig.). 2. trampling, וְהָיָה לְמִי Is 5<sup>5</sup> it shall become a trampling, be trampled down, so Mi 7<sup>10</sup>, Is 28<sup>18</sup> מרבס, cf. 10<sup>6</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup>.

† רבוש **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ touch gently (Kam Frey); NH. רבשים creeping things (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְבֹּשׁ Gn 9<sup>2</sup> + 2 t.; Pt. רבוש 1<sup>26</sup> +; fs. רבשית Lv 11<sup>46</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

הַרְמֵשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20<sup>55</sup> (H), Gn 9<sup>2</sup> (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4<sup>18</sup> Gn 7<sup>8</sup> (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11<sup>44</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>30</sup> (P); הַרְמֵשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ez 38<sup>20</sup>, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, בְּלִנְיָשׁ (בְּמִיִּם) הַחַיָּה הַיָּמָּה Lv 11<sup>46</sup> (H), Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. ψ 69<sup>35</sup>. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>19</sup> (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104<sup>20</sup>.

רָמַשׁ **n.m.** Ez 38<sup>20</sup> **coll.** creeping things, moving things;—**ר** abs. I K 5<sup>13</sup> +, cstr. Ho 2<sup>20</sup> +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, צִפּוֹר, עוֹף, דָּג), Ho 2<sup>20</sup> I K 5<sup>13</sup> Ez 8<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> Gn 1<sup>24,25,26</sup> 6<sup>7,20</sup> 7<sup>14,23</sup> 8<sup>17,19</sup> (all P), Hb 1<sup>14</sup> (in sim.) ψ 148<sup>10</sup>. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104<sup>25</sup>. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9<sup>3</sup> (P).—Cf. Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DB CREEPING THINGS.

רָמַתִּי, רָמַתִּים v. רָמַת.

רָנָה, I, II. רָנָה v. רָנָה.

רָנָה **vb.** rattle (onomatop.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39<sup>23</sup> the quiver rattleth.

רָנָה **vb.** give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. *رَنَ* cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not S);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְנָה (Ges<sup>167a</sup>) Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (but rd. perhaps יִרְנָה, Pinsk Toy, v. רָנָה 2); 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Is 35<sup>6</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְנָה 24<sup>14</sup> +, וְיִרְנָה Lv 9<sup>24</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָה Pr 1<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* fs. יִרְנָה Is 54<sup>1</sup> +, רָנִי 12<sup>6</sup>; mpl. יִרְנָה Je 31<sup>7</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָנָה Jb 38<sup>7</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || שִׂמְחָה Je 31<sup>7</sup> (רָנָה), Is 12<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> (|| קוֹל || 54<sup>1</sup> + פָּצָח + (רָנָה); (רָנָה) Zp 3<sup>14</sup> (+ שִׂמְחָה + (עָלוּ, שִׂמְחָה + (רָנָה) || שִׂמְחָה Zc 2<sup>14</sup> ψ 35<sup>27</sup> Pr 29<sup>6</sup> (v. snpr.); || נִיל Is 49<sup>13</sup> (+ הִירָנָה ||, || הִירָנָה || 42<sup>11</sup>; opp. צָעַח (*cry* in distress) 65<sup>14</sup> (מִן of cause); Lv 9<sup>24</sup> Is 35<sup>6</sup> (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61<sup>7</sup> is corrupt; read perh. וְרָק and spitting, Klo Che<sup>Hpt.</sup>. **2.** in distress, La 2<sup>19</sup>. **3.**

*cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1<sup>20</sup> (|| נִיל קוֹל ||, 8<sup>3</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָנָה Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>48</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה ψ 51<sup>16</sup>, 3 mpl. יִרְנָה 84<sup>3</sup> +, יִרְנָה 5<sup>12</sup> +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָה 71<sup>23</sup> (van d. H. (תִּרְנָה, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. יִרְנָה Is 52<sup>9</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* רָנָה ψ 132<sup>16</sup>, *cstr. id.* Is 35<sup>2</sup>;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י, Je 31<sup>12</sup> 51<sup>48</sup> Is 26<sup>19</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> (+ וְנִילָה, v. נִילָה), 52<sup>8</sup> (|| נִילָה ||, v<sup>9</sup> (+ פָּצָח + (נִילָה קוֹל ||

(|| שִׂמְחָה ||), 67<sup>5</sup> 90<sup>14</sup> 92<sup>5</sup> (c. rei; all || ש' alone); 149<sup>6</sup> (|| עָלוּ ||), 98<sup>4</sup> (|| הִרְיָע + (וְנִילָה ||), 132<sup>9</sup> 145<sup>7</sup>, (|| שִׂיר ||) 51<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>17</sup>; c. acc. of theme 51<sup>16</sup> 59<sup>17</sup> (|| שִׂיר ||); 33<sup>1</sup>; rei 20<sup>6</sup> 63<sup>8</sup> 89<sup>13</sup>; c. ל' 95<sup>1</sup> (|| הִרְיָע ||), 84<sup>3</sup>, (|| לִפְנֵי י' ||) 96<sup>12</sup> (|| עָלוּ ||) = I Ch 16<sup>33</sup> (|| וְנִילָה ||), 98<sup>8</sup>; subj. שִׂפְתֵּי־י. 71<sup>23</sup> (|| וְנִילָה ||). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. יִרְנָה Is 16<sup>10</sup> no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְנָה ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* cause to ring out for joy, I s. אֶלְמָנָה אֶרְנָה. Jb 29<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. מוֹצֵא בְּקֶרֶב תִּרְנָה ψ 65<sup>3</sup>; *Imv.* impl. הִרְיָנוּ ring out a cry of joy ψ 32<sup>11</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה ||), 81<sup>2</sup> (|| הִרְיָע ||); c. acc. of theme, עָמוּ Dt 32<sup>43</sup> (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78<sup>65</sup> cf. רָנָה.

רָנָה **n.[m.]** ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנִי פִלִּים ψ 32<sup>7</sup>.

רָנָה **n.f.** id.;—**ר** abs., of joy Jb 3<sup>7</sup> ψ 100<sup>2</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה ||); 63<sup>6</sup>; exultation, sg. cstr. רָנִית רָשָׁעִים Jb 20<sup>5</sup> (|| שִׂמְחָה ||).

רָנָה **n.f.** ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7<sup>16</sup> +; sf. יִרְנָה ψ 17<sup>1</sup> +, רָנָה Je 14<sup>12</sup> +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י, I K 8<sup>28</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>19</sup>, Je 7<sup>18</sup> 11<sup>14</sup> ψ 17<sup>1</sup> 61<sup>2</sup> 88<sup>3</sup> (all + תִּפְלָה), 106<sup>44</sup> 119<sup>169</sup> 142<sup>7</sup> Je 14<sup>12</sup>. **2.** in proclamation I K 22<sup>36</sup>. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י, שִׂמְחָה Is 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>11</sup> (+ שִׂשׁוֹן + (תִּפְלָה 2 Ch 20<sup>22</sup>, שִׂשׁוֹן ψ 105<sup>43</sup>, הִתְרָה 107<sup>22</sup>, עָלוּ Pr 11<sup>10</sup>; || שִׂחָה || 126<sup>2</sup>; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30<sup>6</sup> 126<sup>6</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup>; ר' Is 48<sup>20</sup> ψ 42<sup>5</sup> (+ תִּפְלָה), 47<sup>2</sup> 118<sup>15</sup> (+ וְשִׂשׁוֹן); פָּצָח ר' Is 14<sup>7</sup> 44<sup>23</sup> 49<sup>13</sup> 54<sup>1</sup> 55<sup>12</sup>; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3<sup>17</sup>;—בְּאֵינִית רָנָה־ Is 43<sup>14</sup> in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵינִית (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che<sup>Hpt.</sup> Marti.

רָנָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4<sup>20</sup>; Ava, A Pavnov, ὉΛ Pevva.

רָנָה **n.[m.]** pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39<sup>13</sup>, but read prob. יָעִיִּים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4<sup>3</sup> Qr), v. [רָנָה].

רָפָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>21,22</sup>; Δεσσα, A Pessa, ὉΛ Δεσσα.

רָסָן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَن (Frä<sup>1004</sup>) = רָסָן; רָסָן (rare), cf. Dalm<sup>WB</sup>).

רָסָן **n.m.** 1<sup>30,28</sup>. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?)—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32<sup>9</sup> restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתָה); fig. of ר' עָלֵי־לִחְיָי עָפִים, Is 30<sup>28</sup>; ר' עָלֵי־לִחְיָי עָפִים Jb 30<sup>11</sup>, i.e. threw off restraint.



I. רָעָה <sup>τ 167</sup> vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rē'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *Ruḥi* (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>No. 181, 11</sup>; Ar. رَعَى, *Ruḥi*. CŌS: Aram. רָעָא, רָעָא, all = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5<sup>3</sup> +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34<sup>13</sup>, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעִים Je 23<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְרָעָה Is 27<sup>20</sup> +, juss. וְרַע Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, sf. וְרָעָה ψ 80<sup>14</sup>, וְרָעִים ψ 78<sup>72</sup> (וִירַ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; Inv. ms. וְרָעָה Mi 7<sup>14</sup> +, sf. וְרָעִים ψ 28<sup>9</sup>; fs. וְרָעִי Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; mpl. וְרָעִי Gn 29<sup>7</sup>; Inf. cstr. לְרָעוֹת 37<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; Pt. וְרָעָה 30<sup>36</sup> +, sf. וְרָעִי ψ 23<sup>1</sup> +; fs. וְרָעָה Gn 29<sup>9</sup> Pr 25<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—1. trans. a. *pasture, tend (pascere)*, lit., c. acc. Gn צֹאן Gn 30<sup>31, 38</sup> 37<sup>12</sup> (all J), Ex 3<sup>1</sup> (E), 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>16</sup> Is 61<sup>6</sup>, acc. of asses Gn 36<sup>24</sup> (P), kids Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>13</sup> (ב loc.) v<sup>16</sup> (all J), Ct 1<sup>7</sup> (|| הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24<sup>2</sup> (© Me Siegf Bu וְרָעוּ);—metaph. וְרָעִים לֹא יִוָּכֵחַ הָזֶה Ho 9<sup>2</sup>, but rd. וְרָעִים © We Now GASm; מִתְּוֹ וְרָעִים ψ 49<sup>16</sup>. b. fig. of 'a, acc. pers., Gn 48<sup>15</sup> (E) God, who *shepherd*ed me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4<sup>1</sup> Is 40<sup>11</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> (בְּשֹׁמֶרֶת), Ez 34<sup>13</sup> (pregn., c. אֵל loc.), v<sup>14, 15</sup> (הַרְבִּיץ +), v<sup>16</sup> ψ 28<sup>9</sup>. c. fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>6</sup>,  $\psi$  78<sup>72</sup> Je 3<sup>13</sup> 23<sup>24</sup> Ez 34<sup>2,3,8,10,23,25</sup> Zc 11<sup>4,7,9</sup>; of teaching, צִדְקִי שִׁפְתָי Pr 10<sup>21</sup>; c. ב of people  $\psi$  78<sup>71</sup>; abs. Mi 5<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34<sup>2,8,10</sup>. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה Gn 4<sup>2</sup> 46<sup>32,34</sup> 47<sup>3</sup> (all J), רָעָה בָּצָר 37<sup>2</sup> (E), 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> 17<sup>34</sup>; רָעָה מִקְנֶה Gn 13<sup>7,7</sup> (J); רָעָה (ה) alone, sg. Am 3<sup>12</sup> + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29<sup>9</sup> (J); רָעָה כְּלִי רָעָה אֵיילִי Zc 11<sup>15</sup> (v. כְּלִי 2 c), as symbol; pl. (ה) רָעִים Am 1<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>17,19</sup> (J), 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> (אֲבִיר הָרָ; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעִים; ⑤ Lag BN 45 HPS הָרָעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31<sup>4</sup> (sim.), 38<sup>12</sup> (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles<sup>29</sup> Du Che<sup>11pt</sup> cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13<sup>8,8</sup> (J); כְּלִי הָרָעִים 1 S 17<sup>40</sup> (v. כְּלִי 3);—בִּית־עֶקֶר הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>2</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 13<sup>7b</sup> + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44<sup>28</sup> (of Cyrus), Zc 13<sup>7a,17</sup> (rd. הָרָעִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56<sup>11</sup> Je 2<sup>8</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> Mi 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 10<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>6,8</sup> + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3<sup>18</sup>; רָעִי יֵשׁׁ Ez 34<sup>2</sup>; רָעִי יֵשׁׁ Is 63<sup>11</sup> (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ⑤ & Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי  $\psi$  23<sup>1</sup>, רָעָה 80<sup>2</sup>, רָעָה אֶבֶן Gn 49<sup>24</sup> (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֶבֶן Ec 12<sup>11</sup> De Wild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41<sup>2-18</sup> (E), 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>; c. acc. of pasture Is 30<sup>28</sup>; c. loc. Zp 2<sup>7</sup> (הִים) עָלַי for MT עָלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מִל loc. Ex 34<sup>3</sup> (J); abs. Is 51<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>7</sup> (|| רבין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27<sup>10</sup> (|| id.), 65<sup>25</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> Jb 1<sup>14</sup>. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44<sup>20</sup> *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12<sup>2</sup> Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); אֶגְלַת פִּי כְּסִילִים יֵרׁ Pr 15<sup>14</sup> (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber<sup>162</sup> sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2<sup>16</sup> 6<sup>2,3</sup>; of breasts (like gazelles) 4<sup>5</sup>. **c.** fig. of Isr. as flock Is 14<sup>30</sup> (|| רבין), rd. (=) כְּבָרִי in my pasture(s), for MT כְּבָרִי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che<sup>11pt</sup>, cf. Marti); Zp 3<sup>13</sup> (|| id.); c. עַל־דְּרָבִים Is 49<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50<sup>19</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup> Ez 34<sup>14b</sup> (+ אֶל loc.), v. 13<sup>19</sup>; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6<sup>5</sup>; so רָעָה קָדִיר 2<sup>16</sup>; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts)  $\psi$  80<sup>14</sup>. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22<sup>22</sup>, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יָרַע Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, but read perh. יָרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֶקֶרָה 24<sup>21</sup> is difficult; Bu הָרַע for רָעָה;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20<sup>26</sup>, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.**  $\psi$  78<sup>72</sup> van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

† רָעִי **n.** [m.] *pasture*;—עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָרִי 1 K 5<sup>3</sup> *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges<sup>131c</sup>; Kit בְּקָרִי).

רָעִי Is 38<sup>12</sup> Zc 11<sup>17</sup>, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

† מִרְעָה **n.m.** Ez 34<sup>14</sup> *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39<sup>8</sup>, מִרְעָהוּ Ez 34<sup>18</sup>;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47<sup>4</sup> (J), cf. 1 Ch 4<sup>39,41</sup>, also Is 32<sup>14</sup>; מִשְׁמֹכּוּ v. 40, cf. (fig.) Ez 34<sup>14,14,18a</sup>; of cattle Jo 1<sup>18</sup>, stag La 1<sup>6</sup>; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39<sup>6</sup>; of בְּקִירִים Na 2<sup>12</sup> (but read מִרְעָה *cave*, for מִרְעָה, We Now, || מַעוֹן) Ez 34<sup>18b</sup> (fig.).

† [מִרְעִית] **n.f.** *pasturing, shepherding*, *pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מִרְעִית Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>31</sup>, מִרְעִיתָ  $\psi$  74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתִי, צֹאן מִרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23<sup>1</sup> Ez 34<sup>31</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  74<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>13</sup> 100<sup>3</sup> + 95<sup>7</sup> (rd. מִרְעִיתִי יוֹדוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13<sup>6</sup> (Now פִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49<sup>9</sup> Je 25<sup>26</sup>. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10<sup>21</sup>.

† II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess<sup>69a</sup>, but also Nö ZMG 11v (1900), 154 f.; As. ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow (m. et f.; cf. Jüger BAS 1, 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِي, رَاعِيَا, master, owner, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxL 351; Eth. መርዖ: marriage; Ar. رَاعِيَا, Eth. አርዖ: yoke; NH רֵעִית *friendship* is fr. BH רָעָה);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. מִרְעָה אֶמְנֶה וְיִרְעָה 37<sup>3</sup> *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); **Pl.** רָעָה כְּסִילִים Pr 13<sup>20</sup> *one associating with fools*, so רָעָה וְזִנְתָּ 28<sup>7</sup> (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶת־בָּעַל אֶף Pr 22<sup>4</sup> *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרַעְנָה Is 11<sup>7</sup> (Lag Or. 1, 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che<sup>11pt</sup>) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf.* cstr. הִתְרַעַת Pr 18<sup>24</sup> (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַת there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*)).

II. רָעַ **n.m.** Pr 17<sup>17</sup> *friend, companion, fellow*;—abs. 2 S 13<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. 1 Ch 27<sup>23</sup>; sf. רָעִי Jb 31<sup>9</sup> +, רָעָה Dt 5<sup>17</sup> +, רָעָה Ex 21<sup>3</sup> +, also רָעִי 2 S 12<sup>11</sup> (sg.; Ges<sup>193a</sup>), רָעָה (Ges<sup>184a</sup>) Gn 11<sup>3</sup> + 114 t., רָעָה Je 6<sup>21</sup>, רָעָה 33<sup>20</sup>; pl. רָעִים Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 21<sup>11</sup>; sf. רָעִי 32<sup>3</sup>, רָעָה (Ges<sup>181a</sup>) 42<sup>10</sup>



רַעִיּוֹן n. [m.] id.;—cstr., רַעִיּוֹן רִחַ Ec 1<sup>17</sup>,  
פָּקֶל-עֲמָלוֹ וּבָרָא לִבּוֹ 4<sup>16</sup> (cf. foreg.),  
רַעַע v. II. רָעָה.

† [רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram.

רעל, זעל, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. عِل the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رعل dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. رعل DHM<sup>Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38</sup>);—**Hoph. Pf.** 3 pl. הרעלים (על) Na 2<sup>4</sup> are made to quiver. Vid. also [על].

† רעל **n.** [m.] reeling;—only ספרר־זעל Zc 12<sup>2</sup> goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הרעלות Is 3<sup>19</sup>, in list of finery.

מרעלה **v.** p. 599.

† תרעלה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל);—כוס הת' Is 51<sup>17,22</sup>; ת' ψ 60<sup>5</sup> drink reeling as wine.

† רעליה **n.pr.m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2<sup>2</sup> (Περελεια, Ὁ Λαμια), = רעמיה Ne 7<sup>7</sup> (Νααμια, Ν Δαεμια, Ὁ Λ Δαμιας, Α Πεελαμ).

**רעם** (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber<sup>47</sup> prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27<sup>35</sup> where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעים **n.** thunder, רעם **vb.** thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; زحج, زحج **n.** thunder, زحج **vb.** thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. زحج **n.** thunder, As. rimu, id.; Ar. زحج vex, dislike, etc.).

† רעם **n.** [m.] thunder;—ascribed to י': ר' abs. Is 29<sup>5</sup>, רעם פסתר־רעם ψ 81<sup>8</sup> (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קול רעם 77<sup>19</sup> 104<sup>7</sup>; estr. thunder-cloud Jb 26<sup>14</sup> (fig. of י's display of might; opp. שומץ); fig. of captains, רעם 39<sup>25</sup>, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ ותרום).

† [רעם] **vb.denom.** thunder;—**Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: **Impf.** 3 ms. ירעם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שמה, ניל, רעם, מהא כה, הרעם, עול, —**Pf.** 3 pl. רעעו פנים Ez 27<sup>35</sup> is dub.: faces tremble (Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber<sup>47</sup>, but v. ✓ supr.); רעעו פניהם **Hiph.** (Gerber<sup>47</sup>) thunder, cause thunder;—**Pf.** 3 ms. ירעם **Impf.** 3 ms. ירעם (on — v. Kō<sup>1,210</sup>) ψ 18<sup>14</sup> + ירעם 1 S 7<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. ירעם Jb 40<sup>8</sup>; 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> v. infr.;—thunder, of י' (God) 2<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18<sup>14</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>, ψ 29<sup>3</sup> Jb 37<sup>4,5</sup>, cf. 40<sup>9</sup>. הרעמה 1 S 16<sup>6</sup> is appar.

*Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges<sup>120b:22\*</sup>), but not understood by ⑤ and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr<sup>8m 291</sup>); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רעמה **v.** II. רעמה.

† I. רעמה (Gi<sup>Intr. 127<sup>L</sup></sup>) **n.f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39<sup>19</sup> hast thou clothed his neck (with) ר? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רעמה, רעמה (Gi<sup>Intr. 124<sup>ff.</sup></sup>) **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Cush, רעמה Gn 10<sup>7,7</sup> = נ-ר 1 Ch 1<sup>9,9</sup> (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi<sup>Intr. vb</sup>); Ρεγμα, Ρεγμα; ר- as trading people Ez 27<sup>22</sup>, Ραμα, Ραμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol<sup>17,7,14</sup>), Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM<sup>ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze II. 251, 325</sup>), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas<sup>1b, 252</sup>); < Sab. رعمه near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom<sup>Sudar. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11</sup>, cf. DHM<sup>1c</sup>), perh. = Ραμαvιται of Strabo<sup>xv. 4. 24</sup>, v. Di Gn 10<sup>7</sup>.

† רעמיה (? thunder of י') Ne 7<sup>7</sup> v. רעליה.

† רעמס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J), = רעמס Gn 47<sup>11</sup> Ex 2<sup>37</sup> Nu 33<sup>3,5</sup> (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvée acc. to Ex 1<sup>11</sup>), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פתם and reff.; ר' ארץ Gn 47<sup>11</sup> of district round.

† [רען] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—**Pf.** 3 fs. רעננה (De<sup>110b</sup>) Jb 15<sup>32</sup> (of branch, in fig.).

† רענן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. ר' Dt 12<sup>2</sup> + f. רעננה Ct 1<sup>16</sup>, mpl. רעננים ψ 92<sup>15</sup>;—luxuriant, of trees: רענן Ho 14<sup>9</sup>, רענן ψ 52<sup>10</sup> (both sim.), Je 1<sup>16</sup> (fig.); sim. also, רענן ψ 37<sup>35</sup> (but rd. רענן תחת הלבנון ⑤ ⑥ and most); esp. in phrase רענן place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12<sup>2</sup> 1 K 14<sup>23</sup> 2 K 16<sup>4</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 17<sup>10</sup> Je 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>5,13</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup> Ez 6<sup>15</sup>, רענן Je 17<sup>2</sup> (si vera l.); leafy<sup>8</sup> (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1<sup>16</sup>; fresh, oil ψ 92<sup>11</sup>; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v<sup>15</sup> (+ רעננים).

I. רעע (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רעע **n.** [m.] badness, evil;—ר' abs. Gn 41<sup>19</sup> + 4 t. Je; estr. Ho 9<sup>15</sup> + 13 t.;—1. badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41<sup>19</sup> (E), figs Je 24<sup>2,3,5</sup> 29<sup>17</sup>. 2. wilfulness, רעע לבב 1 S 17<sup>28</sup> (Gerber<sup>161</sup> makes 2 and 4 [inf. of] vb.). 3. ethical, evil, badness, only in phr.: רעע מעללים evil of doings



II. רע<sup>-128</sup> **n.m.** <sup>Jb 30, 26</sup> evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;—abs. רע Nu 11<sup>1</sup> + פָּרַע Ex 5<sup>10</sup> + , גָּעַ Gu 48<sup>15</sup> +;—+ **1. evil, distress, adversity:** יָרָא רע fear evil ψ 23<sup>4</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup>; רע Is 45<sup>7</sup> (of God), רע הביא 31<sup>2</sup>; מִתְאַנְנִים רע Nu 11 (J) murmuring respecting distress (see Di); רע אִם טוֹב וְאִם רע Je 42<sup>8</sup> whether prosperity or adversity; יוֹם רע Am 6<sup>3</sup> day of calamity; רָמִי רע ψ 49<sup>9</sup> 94<sup>13</sup>; כִּי טוֹב קִוִּיתִי וַיָּבֵא רע Jb 30<sup>26</sup>; בָּרַע adversity Ex 5<sup>19</sup> (E) ψ 10<sup>8</sup>; יָפַל רע Pr 13<sup>17</sup>; מַבֵּל רע Gn 44<sup>34</sup> (J); בָּכַל־רע Pr 5<sup>14</sup>, רָבַע Gn 48<sup>15</sup> (E) ψ 121<sup>7</sup>; v. also Mi 1<sup>12</sup> ψ 140<sup>12</sup> Jb 5<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>29</sup> Pr 12<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>28</sup>. + **2. evil, injury, wrong:** חָשַׁב רע Hb 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 2<sup>10</sup> Pr 21<sup>10</sup>; עָשָׂה רע , עָשָׂה pers. Gn 31<sup>29</sup> (E); ל pers. Je 39<sup>12</sup>; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7<sup>15</sup>, חָשַׁב Pr 6<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>20</sup> 14<sup>22</sup>, עָשָׂה הַשִּׁיב ψ 54<sup>7</sup>, נָמַל רע Pr 31<sup>12</sup>, בָּקַשׁ רע 17<sup>11</sup>, שָׁלַם רע 20<sup>22</sup>, אָמַר רע ψ 41<sup>6</sup>, דָּבַר רע 109<sup>20</sup>; רָבַע רע , לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רע , לֹא I K 22<sup>8,18</sup> = 2 Ch (18<sup>7</sup> לְרָעָה), 18<sup>17</sup> לְרָעָה; לָרַע for harm, injury Is 59<sup>7</sup> Je 7<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> ψ 56<sup>8</sup> Pr 1<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> Ec 8<sup>3</sup>; עָשָׂה רע Pr 11<sup>15</sup> (but rd. רָע Gr SS, v. Toy). **3. ethical evil, Dt 30<sup>15</sup> 2 Si 4<sup>17</sup> Is 5<sup>20</sup> Am 5<sup>14</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> + 10<sup>2</sup> רע עֵשָׂה 2 K 21<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>9</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> + 8 t.; רע פָּעִיל Mi 2<sup>1</sup>; אָהַב רע 3<sup>2</sup> (Qr), ψ 52<sup>2</sup>; שָׁנָא רע Am 5<sup>15</sup> ψ 97<sup>10</sup> Pr 8<sup>13</sup>; רע מָאָה רע 36<sup>9</sup>; רע מָאָה Is 7<sup>15,16</sup>; רע חָן consume evil from Dt 1<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. Dt:**





Syr. **ܩܠ** *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with **ܩܠܐ** v. Nö<sup>ZMG x1 (1886), 723</sup> Lzb<sup>369</sup>; Sab. n.pr. **ܐܠܪܦܐ** Langer<sup>1,1</sup> DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526</sup>; Ar. **قَالَ** (and **قَالِ**) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. **ፈፍፋ**: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister<sup>ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.</sup>);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וָרַק** Is 6<sup>10</sup>, sf. **וָרַקָּם** 19<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. sf. consec. **וָרַקְתִּי** 57<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imp.* 3 ms. **וָרַקָּה** 2 K 20<sup>8</sup> +, sf. **וָרַקְתִּי** Ho 6<sup>1</sup>, 1 s. **וָרַקָּה** Ho 14<sup>5</sup> +, **וָרַקָּה** (Ges<sup>§ 75 pp</sup>) Je 3<sup>22</sup>; 3 fpl. **וָרַקְתֶּם** (Id<sup>1b, qq</sup>) Jb 5<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **וָרַקָּה** Nu 12<sup>13</sup>, **וָרַקָּה** (Id<sup>1b, pp</sup>) **וָרַקְתֶּם** 41<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **וָרַקָּה** Is 19<sup>22</sup>; *cstr.* **וָרַקְתֶּם** Ho 5<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* **וָרַקָּה** 2 K 20<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20<sup>17</sup> (E), **וָרַקְתִּי** 20<sup>17</sup> (sf.), c. **ל** pers. Nu 12<sup>13</sup> (JE) 2 K 20<sup>6, 8</sup>. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3<sup>3</sup> (opp. **וָרַקְתִּי** (הרנ) (JE) 2 K 20<sup>6, 8</sup>); **pt.** as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50<sup>2, 22</sup> (J) 2 Ch 16<sup>12</sup>. **2.** fig., *heal hurts* of nation, involving 's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. 's, c. sf. pers., Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>3</sup> (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), Is 19<sup>22b</sup> 57<sup>18, 19</sup> Je 33<sup>6</sup> **וָרַקְתִּי** 30<sup>3</sup>, cf. 6<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. **עַם** 2 Ch 30<sup>20</sup>, c. acc. **אֶרֶץ** 2 Ch 7<sup>14</sup>; c. **ל** of nation Ho 7<sup>1</sup>, and (indef. subj.) Is 6<sup>10</sup> (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, **וָרַקְתִּי** 30<sup>26</sup> **וָרַקְתִּי** (of land) **וָרַקְתִּי** 60<sup>4</sup>, so **וָרַקְתִּי** Ho 14<sup>5</sup> Je 3<sup>22</sup> (incl. the consequences of backsliding); c. **ל** of hurt **וָרַקְתִּי** 103<sup>3</sup>; acc. nation (personif.) **וָרַקְתִּי** 30<sup>17</sup> *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| **וָרַקְתִּי**); abs. Is 19<sup>22a</sup> (opp. **וָרַקְתִּי**), Dt 32<sup>39</sup> (opp. **וָרַקְתִּי**); **pt.** as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8<sup>22</sup>. **b.** human subj., c. **ל** of nation, Ho 5<sup>13</sup>, cf. La 2<sup>13</sup>. **3.** **a.** fig., *heal individ. distresses*, c. sf. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, c. acc. **נַפְשִׁי** = *me* **וָרַקְתִּי** 41<sup>6</sup>, c. **ל** pers., **וָרַקְתִּי** **וָרַקְתִּי** 147<sup>3</sup> (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61<sup>3</sup>); abs. Jb 5<sup>18</sup> (opp. **וָרַקְתִּי**); **pt.** as subst. Jb 13<sup>4</sup>. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **וָרַקְתִּי** Lv 13<sup>37</sup> +, 3 fs. **וָרַקְתֶּם** (Ges<sup>§ 75 qq</sup>) Je 51<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. **וָרַקְתֶּם** consec. Ez 47<sup>3</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. **וָרַקְתֶּם** Je 51<sup>8</sup>; 3 mpl. **וָרַקְתֶּם** Ez 47<sup>3, 11</sup>; **וָרַקְתֶּם** (Ges<sup>1c</sup>) 2 K 22<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **וָרַקְתֶּם** Je 15<sup>18</sup> +, **וָרַקְתֶּם** (Id<sup>1b</sup>) Je 19<sup>11</sup>;—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6<sup>3</sup>; + acc. of disease Dt 28<sup>27, 35</sup>; subj. disease Lv 13<sup>18, 37</sup> 14<sup>3, 48</sup>; of (bad) water

2 K 2<sup>22</sup>, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47<sup>8,9,11</sup>; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19<sup>11</sup> (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed*: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51<sup>8,9</sup>; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, יִרְפָּא-לָנוּ Is 53<sup>6</sup> i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17<sup>14</sup>, subj. the distress 15<sup>18</sup>. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34<sup>4</sup>; 1 pl. רָפְאוּ Je 51<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6<sup>14</sup> יִרְפְּוּ (Ges<sup>170</sup> 94) 8<sup>11</sup>; *Inf. abs.* רָפֵא Ex 21<sup>19</sup>;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפֵא Ex 21<sup>19</sup> *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18<sup>30</sup>; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2<sup>21</sup>. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34<sup>14</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> (both נִקְלָה-עַל, v. [קָלַל] **Niph.** 2), 51<sup>9</sup>. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8<sup>29</sup>=9<sup>15</sup>, so || 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup> (rd. with טוּ מִן for פִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8<sup>2</sup>, Παφ[α].—  
II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' בִּית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.

† I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8<sup>27</sup>, Παφα(α), ὉΛ Απαφα; v. רָפְיָה.—II. רָפָא v. רפה.

† רָפְאוּ **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13<sup>9</sup>, Παφου[av].

† [רָפְאוּ] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוּ Ez 30<sup>21</sup> Je 30<sup>13</sup>, יִת- 46<sup>11</sup> (all fig.).

† רָפְאוּת **n.f.** healing;—ר' abs. Pr 3<sup>8</sup> (fig.).

† רָפְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26<sup>7</sup>, Παφαλ.

† רָפְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3<sup>21</sup>, Παφαλ, Α ὉΛ Παφαα. **2.** in Simeon, 4<sup>12</sup>, Παφαα(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7<sup>2</sup>, Παφαα, Α ὉΛ Παφαα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9<sup>13</sup>, Παφαα, ὉΛ Απαφα (=רָפָה 8<sup>27</sup>). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3<sup>9</sup>, Παφαα(s).

† יִרְפָּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, Α ὉΛ Ιερφ(α)η; unknown.

† מְרַפֵּה, מְרַפָּה **n.m.** Ec 10<sup>4</sup>, *healing, cure, health* (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפָּה Je 14<sup>19</sup> +, מְרַפָּה 8<sup>15</sup>; cstr. מְרַפָּה Pr 15<sup>4</sup>;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>19b</sup> (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36<sup>6</sup> (+הַרְפָּה); esp. מ' לָנוּ Je 14<sup>19a</sup> *there is no cure for us*, מ' עַד לְאִין 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4<sup>22</sup> (|| חַיִּים), 12<sup>18</sup> 13<sup>17</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3<sup>20</sup>; מ' לָנוּ Pr 6<sup>15</sup>=29<sup>1</sup>; מ' לָנוּ 14<sup>30</sup> *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone=*composure* Ec 10<sup>4</sup>; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15<sup>4</sup> *healing of the tongue*, = *a soothing tongue* (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לְאִין 2 Ch 21<sup>18</sup>.

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. *rapádu*, *stretch oneself*; Ar. رَفَدَ, *prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS<sup>1v</sup>, no. 40, 3, cf. רפר terraces DHM Hofmus.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41<sup>22</sup> *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) רָפַדְתִּי יְצִיגִי Jb 17<sup>13</sup>; then (*spread out any support*, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רָפְּדִי Ct 2<sup>5</sup> *support me with apples* (|| סִמְכִנִּי).

† [רָפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. *supr.*), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידָתוֹ Ct 3<sup>10</sup>; ὁ ἀνάκλιται, ὁ reclinatorium.

† רָפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17<sup>1</sup> 19<sup>2</sup>; רָפִידִם 17<sup>8</sup> Nu 33<sup>14,15</sup>; Παφιδεων.—אַרְפֶּר v. p. 75.

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَا, *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8<sup>3</sup> Je 49<sup>24</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5<sup>24</sup>, יִרְפָּה Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5<sup>24</sup>; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19<sup>9</sup> (si vera l.; ὉΛ κέκληκεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה ?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6<sup>9</sup> *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4<sup>1</sup> Is 13<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>24</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> Ez 17<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> Zp 3<sup>16</sup>; יָדִים om. Je 49<sup>24</sup>. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8<sup>3</sup> (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י pers. Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. יִרְפָּה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפִּים idle Ex 5<sup>8,17</sup> (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּינה Ez 1<sup>24,25</sup>; Pt. מְרַפֵּא (Ges<sup>170</sup> 117) Je 38<sup>4</sup>; pl. נִרְפִּים Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>;—causat.: *let wings drop* Ez 1<sup>24,25</sup> (rd. **Qal**, כִּנְפֵיהֶם subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v<sup>25</sup>); loosen and *let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken them* Jb 12<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38<sup>4</sup> Ezr 4<sup>4</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.*, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּךָ Dt 4<sup>31</sup> +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֶּךָ Jos 10<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* מְרַפֵּה Ju 11<sup>37</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; תִּרְפֶּךָ Dt 9<sup>14</sup> +; mpl. תִּרְפֶּיךָ ψ 46<sup>11</sup>;—causat., **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>=1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10<sup>6</sup> (JE);



perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4<sup>26</sup> (rdg. וַיִּרָּךְ, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6<sup>3</sup>, so (subj. 'י) ψ 138<sup>8</sup>; subj. 'י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4<sup>31</sup> 31<sup>6,8</sup> Jos 1<sup>6</sup> (D), 1 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. אָחַז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4<sup>13</sup> (opp. רָחוּק), רָחֵקָה, Jb 27<sup>6</sup> (opp. id.). 3. *refrain*, c. pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11<sup>37</sup> Dt 9<sup>14</sup>, מן of anger ψ 37<sup>8</sup>; c. ל pers. 1 S 11<sup>3</sup> 2 K 4<sup>27</sup>; acc. pers. Jb 7<sup>19</sup>; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15<sup>16</sup> ψ 46<sup>11</sup> (cf. Weir in Dr 1<sup>8,15,16</sup>).—Je 3<sup>22</sup> Jb 5<sup>18</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup> v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֶּיָה Pr 24<sup>10</sup> *hast sheun thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֶּה 1<sup>8</sup> *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18<sup>3</sup>.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13<sup>18</sup> (J); cstr. רַפְּה לְיָדַי 2 S 17<sup>2</sup>, i.e. weak (|| יָנַע); fpl. רַפּוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>3</sup>. Cf. √Qal 2.

† רָפִיוֹן Ges<sup>185u</sup>, or רָפִיוֹן Sta<sup>1206d</sup> cf. Kö<sup>11,154</sup>] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רָפִיוֹן יָדַי Je 47<sup>3</sup> *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפְאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21<sup>18,18</sup>, c. prep. לָהּ v<sup>20,22</sup> = בִּילִיָּה הָרָה 1 Ch 20<sup>8,8</sup>;—only as parent, הָרָה יֶלְדָּהּ 2 S 21<sup>16,18</sup> (= בִּילִיָּה הָרָפְאִים 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup>); יֶלְדָּהּ לָהּ v<sup>20,22</sup> || 1 Ch 20<sup>6,8</sup>.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפְאִים **n.m.** Jb 26<sup>6</sup> **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta<sup>6.1420</sup>; Ph. רַפְאָם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָה Jb 26<sup>5</sup>, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14<sup>9</sup> (in She'ol), 26<sup>4</sup> (|| מִתִּים), ψ 88<sup>11</sup> (|| id.), Pr 2<sup>18</sup> (|| מָוֶת), 9<sup>18</sup> (in עֲמִיקֵי שְׂאוֹל), קָהַל רָפְאִים, 21<sup>16</sup>, of righteous Isr. Is 26<sup>19</sup> *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מִתִּים)*.

† II. רָפְאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr<sup>21.2,11</sup>; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally<sup>2AW xviii (1898), 127 ff.</sup> v. also Sta<sup>1.1c</sup>):—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15<sup>20</sup> Jos 17<sup>15</sup> (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20<sup>4</sup> (v. II. רָפָה sup.); hence ר' עֲמִיק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>18,22</sup> 23<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> 14<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>5</sup> Jos 15<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2<sup>11</sup> (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v<sup>10</sup>), v<sup>20</sup> (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14<sup>5</sup>, Og the last of them Dt 3<sup>11</sup> (of huge size), Jos 12<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>12</sup> (D); ר' אֲרָרַן Dt 2<sup>20</sup> 3<sup>13</sup>. Θ Παφαι[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14<sup>5</sup> + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5<sup>18,22</sup> + (ΘL) 23<sup>13</sup>.

רָפָה v. רִפָּה sub רָפָה.

† רָפָח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>, Παφ[α].

רָפָה v. רָפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub רָפָא.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַס **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَس *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְתִרְפַּסְנוּ Ez 32<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפַּשְׁנוּ 34<sup>18</sup>. **Niph.** Pt. מָעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25<sup>26</sup> *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Imv. ms. הִתְרַפַּס Pr 6<sup>3</sup> *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV<sup>m</sup> Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מְרַפֵּס כֶּסֶף ψ 68<sup>31</sup> *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פָּתַרְס sup., ad fin.

† [מְרַפֵּס] **n.[m.]** (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּס וְנִלְכָּם Ez 34<sup>19</sup>.

† רַבְסָדְרָה **n.[f.]** *raft* (etym. dub.; NHonce *bench or stool on which feet rest*);—pl. רַבְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2<sup>16</sup> (late || for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>).

† רָרַף **vb.** Pō. *shake, rock* (Aram. רָרַף, אָרַף *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ, *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָרַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَّتْ, *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְפַּפוּ יְרֵמִיָּהוּ Jb 26<sup>11</sup>.

† [רָרַף] **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈፈ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَفَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَفَ, NH מְרַפֵּס, J Aram. מְרַפֵּס, *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (c. עַל pers.).

רָפַשׁ v. רָפַס.

רָפַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess<sup>714</sup> cp. Ar. رَفَّ, *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَّ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רָפַשׁ **n.[m.]** *mire*;—Is 57<sup>20</sup> (+ מִיטָה).

† רָפַתָּ **n.[m.]** *appar. stable, stall* (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָפָה, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפָה known);—pl. רָפְתִים Hb 3<sup>17</sup> (for cattle).

רָצָה v. רָצָה. [רָצָה] v. רָצָה.

† [רָצָה] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצָה *run*, Inf. abs. רָצָה Ez 1<sup>14</sup>, but rd. רָצָה (רָצָה) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Θ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.

† [רָצָה] **vb.** Pi. *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَصَد *watch or wait* (oft. lie

*in wait*) for; Ecclus 14<sup>22</sup> *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רצַר Levy<sup>NHWE</sup> 464;—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצְרוּן ψ 68<sup>17</sup> (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† **רצה** vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, *will, be willing*; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, No<sup>ZMG</sup> 11v (1900), 155; Sab. רצו favour CIS<sup>lv</sup>, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom<sup>Sudar</sup> Chrest. 123; רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS<sup>lv</sup>, no. 73, 9 al., of a coin, *good*, Id<sup>ib.</sup> no. 21, 5; Aram. רָעָא, רָעָא *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָא *supr.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; sf. רָצַם Je 14<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. וְרָצַתִּי Ez 43<sup>27</sup> consec. (metapl. Ges<sup>475</sup> 27; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצַתִּי, etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147<sup>10</sup> +, sf. יִרְצֶךְ Mal 1<sup>8</sup>; 3 fs. juss. תִּרְצֶן Lv 26<sup>13</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּרְצְנָה Pr 23<sup>6</sup> Kt (< Qr תִּרְצְנָה, נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רִצֵּה ψ 40<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* רִצוֹן Pr 16<sup>7</sup> ψ 77<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* רִצֵּה 147<sup>11</sup> 149<sup>4</sup>, sf. רָצַם Je 14<sup>12</sup>; pass. רָצִי Est 10<sup>3</sup>, cstr. רָצִי Dt 33<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42<sup>1</sup> ψ 44<sup>4</sup> 147<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; c. acc. rei ψ 85<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>17</sup> Pr 16<sup>7</sup> Ec 9<sup>7</sup>; c. 3 pers. ψ 149<sup>4</sup>; 3 rei 147<sup>10</sup> Hg 1<sup>8</sup>; abs. ψ 77<sup>8</sup>. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1<sup>8</sup> || אהב Pr 3<sup>12</sup>; of brother Gn 33<sup>10</sup> (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei ψ 62<sup>5</sup> 102<sup>16</sup> Jb 14<sup>6</sup> Pr 23<sup>26</sup> (but v. *supr.*); c. 3 rei 1 Ch 29<sup>3</sup> ψ 49<sup>14</sup>; c. 3 pers. Jb 34<sup>9</sup> ψ 50<sup>18</sup>; pt. pass. רָצִי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33<sup>24</sup> (poem), Est 10<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24<sup>23</sup> Ho 8<sup>13</sup> Je 14<sup>10,12</sup> Ez 20<sup>40,41</sup> 43<sup>27</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33<sup>11</sup> Mal 1<sup>10,13</sup> ψ 51<sup>18</sup> 119<sup>108</sup>; c. 3 of sacrifice Mi 6<sup>7</sup>; abs. Am 5<sup>22</sup>. **3.** *be pleased*: a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40<sup>14</sup>. b. c. 3 pers. 1 Ch 28<sup>4</sup>. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26<sup>34,43</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>, c. acc. of guilt incurred (פָּוֶן) Lv 26<sup>41,42</sup> (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1<sup>4</sup> Is 40<sup>2</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִרְצֶה Lv 7<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal** 2, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. 3 pers., Lv 1<sup>4</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; c. 3 of sacrifice 22<sup>23,27</sup>; abs. 7<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>. **2.** pass. of **Qal** 4: נִרְצָה Is 40<sup>2</sup> *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצוּ Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, c. acc. דָּלִים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רָצוּן). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִרְצֵתָּ (Ges<sup>475</sup> 23) consec. Lv 26<sup>34</sup> *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal** 4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> *with what shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצוּ Ho 4<sup>10</sup> ⑤ We Now (for MT יִפְרְצוּ) *they shall not have delight*.

† **רצון** n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. רָצוֹן ψ 145<sup>19</sup> +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60<sup>18</sup>, רָצוֹנוֹ Dn 8<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour*: a. of God, Dt 33<sup>16</sup> Is 60<sup>10</sup> ψ 5<sup>13</sup> 30<sup>6,8</sup> 51<sup>20</sup> 89<sup>18</sup> 106<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>35</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>22</sup>; ר' עָה Is 49<sup>8</sup> ψ 69<sup>14</sup>; ר' יוֹם Is 58<sup>3</sup>; שְׁנֵתִיר' Is 61<sup>2</sup>; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33<sup>23</sup>; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11<sup>1,20</sup> 12<sup>22</sup> 15<sup>8</sup>. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10<sup>32</sup> 11<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>9</sup>; of kings v<sup>35</sup> 16<sup>13,16</sup> 19<sup>12</sup>. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לִרְצוֹן לִפְנֵי יְהוָה Ex 28<sup>38</sup> (P); c. 3 pers. *for acceptance for him before* ①; c. sf. pers. לִרְצוֹנוֹ Lv 1<sup>3</sup>; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לְכֶם 22<sup>20</sup>, לְרִצְנֵכֶם 19<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>19,29</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, לִרְצוֹן 22<sup>21</sup> Is 56<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>20</sup> ψ 19<sup>15</sup> (of words; cf. Ho 14<sup>2</sup>); על רָצוֹן Is 60<sup>7</sup> (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רָצוֹן Mal 2<sup>13</sup>. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure*: a. of God, ר' עֲשֵׂה do his will Ezr 10<sup>11</sup> ψ 40<sup>9</sup> 103<sup>21</sup> 143<sup>10</sup>. b. of man, עֲשֵׂה do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>3,16,36</sup> Ne 9<sup>24</sup> Est 1<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>37</sup>; *desire* ψ 145<sup>16,19</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>; = self-will Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem).

† **הִרְצִיָּה** n. pr. f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1.** f. daughter of Sēlophēhad of Gilead Nu 26<sup>33</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> Jos 17<sup>9</sup>; Θερσα. **2.** *loc.* old Can. city Jos 12<sup>24</sup>, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14<sup>17</sup> (הִרְצִיָּה), 15<sup>21,33</sup> 16<sup>6,8,9,15,17,23</sup>, Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15<sup>14,16</sup> (Θαρσα(ε)λα v<sup>14</sup>, Euseb<sup>Onom.</sup> 203, 62, ed. Lag cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⑤) Ct 6<sup>4</sup> (|| וְהִרְצִיָּה);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallûza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob<sup>BR</sup> III. 302 f.), Tayasir, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tîre, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm Geogr. 355 Buhl Geogr. 203 Aglen<sup>Hast.</sup> DB. s. v.).

† **רצח** vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ, break, bruise, crush);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָר' Nu 35<sup>27</sup>, וְרָצַח Dt 22<sup>26</sup>; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (ה) 1 K 21<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶחַ Nu 35<sup>30</sup> Dt 4<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. תִּרְצַחְתָּ Ex 20<sup>13</sup> = Dt 5<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* רָצַח Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup>; *Pt. act.* רָצַח Dt 19<sup>3</sup> +, ר' 4<sup>42</sup> +;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20<sup>13</sup> (E) = Dt 5<sup>17</sup>, Ho 4<sup>2</sup> Je 7<sup>9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>19</sup> (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22<sup>26</sup>, unawares Dt 4<sup>2</sup>; *slay* as avenger Nu 35<sup>27,30</sup> (P; || הִקִּיתָ v<sup>19,21</sup>); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4<sup>2</sup> 19<sup>3,4,6</sup>; also in P: Nu 35<sup>6,11,12,23,26,27,28</sup> Jos 20<sup>3,5,8</sup> 21<sup>13,21,27,32,28</sup> (van d. H., Baer, v<sup>33</sup> Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35<sup>16,17,17,18,19,21,21,30,31</sup>,



also Jb 24<sup>14</sup>. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶרְצֵה Pr 22<sup>13</sup> *I shall be slain*; *Pt. fs.* as adj. הַנִּרְצָה Ju 20<sup>4</sup> *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצֵהוּ Ho 6<sup>9</sup> (abs.), יִרְצֵהוּ ψ 94<sup>6</sup> (acc. pers., || הָרַג || ψ 62<sup>4</sup> v. infr.; *Pt. מִרְצֵהוּ*, as subst. 2 K 6<sup>32</sup> *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצָהוּ Is 1<sup>21</sup> *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. יִרְצֵהוּ ψ 62<sup>4</sup>, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרְצֵהוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצֵהוּ (Baer<sup>143</sup>), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† רָצָה **n. [m.]** shattering; — פָּרַעַמֹתִי בְּרָצָה ψ 42<sup>11</sup> *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרַ; Ol Gr Chc We (בָּרַק); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21<sup>27</sup>, but Ⓞ βαῖ (so || הִרְצָה), Co רָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רָצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7<sup>39</sup>, Παρ(ε)ια.

† רָצִין **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15<sup>37</sup> 16<sup>5,6,9</sup> Is 7<sup>1,4,8</sup> 8<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>10</sup>; Pa(a)σ(σ)ωε, Παρειν. 2. Ezr 2<sup>48</sup> = Ne 7<sup>50</sup>, Pa(a)σωε.

† רָצַע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ *stab violently*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. رَضَعَ Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., ב instr.).

† מְרַצֵּעַ **n. [m.]** boring-instrument, awl; — abs. מ' Ex 21<sup>6</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>17</sup>.

† I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43<sup>8d</sup> id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣāpu*, *join together, build*; Ar. رَضَفَ *join together*, cf. DHM<sup>130</sup>, Sab. רַצַּף, רַצַּף Id<sup>1b</sup> Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 354; Aram. רַצַּף, رَضَفَ, *arrange in a line*; cf. Aram. רַצַּף, رَضَفَ, NH רַצַּף, all = *pavement*); — **Qal Pt. pass.** אֲהַבֶּה רַצֹּף אֲהַבֶּה Ct 3<sup>10</sup> *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. *ebony*).

† רַצְפָּה **n. f.** pavement; — abs. ר' Ez 40<sup>17,17</sup> +, cstr. רַצְפַּת Est 1<sup>6</sup> (van d. H. רַצְפָּה, רַצְפַּת); — *pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40<sup>17,17,18,18</sup> 42<sup>3</sup>; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7<sup>3</sup>; in a palace Est 1<sup>6</sup>.

† מְרַצְפָּת **n. f.** id.; — cstr. מֵאֲבָנִים 2 K 16<sup>17</sup>.

II. רָצַף (✓ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَضَفَ *heated stone*, رَضَفَ *cauterize, roast*; Syr. رَحَلَّ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob BR 1.485, II. 117, 262).

† I. רַצְפָּה **n. f.** glowing stone (or coal) (We<sup>149</sup> u. J. d. Gesch. (3) 83); — ר' abs. Is 6<sup>6</sup>; pl. עֲנַת רַצְפִּים 1 K 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. Syr. supr.).

† רַצְפָּה **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assy. (As.

Rasappa, COT<sup>2</sup> K 19, 12 Schr<sup>KGF 167</sup> Dl Pa 297; prob. = Πρωάφα Ptol<sup>v. 18</sup>); — 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> = Is 37<sup>12</sup>, Παφ(ε)ς, Παφ(ε)θ; mod. *Rusāfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl<sup>1c</sup> Peters Nippur 1. 105.

† II. רַצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>8,10,11</sup>, Ρεσφα.

רַצְפִּים v. I. רַצְפָּה.

† [רָצַץ] **vb.** crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَى *bruise, bray, crush*; Aram. رَضَعَ, رَضَعَ *crush, shatter*); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתִּי 1 S 12<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. רָצַצְתִּי v<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְצֵץ (Ges<sup>57a</sup>) Is 42<sup>4</sup> (Cod. Bab. יִרְצֵץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>), 3 fs. יִרְצֵץ Ec 12<sup>6a</sup>, 1 s. יִרְצֵץ ψ 18<sup>30</sup> = אֲרִיץ 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתִּי Am 4<sup>1</sup>; *pass.* רָצַץ Is 42<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. רָצַץ Ho 5<sup>11</sup>; pl. רָצַצְתִּי Is 58<sup>6</sup>; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. *pt. pass.* in רָצַץ (ה) רָצַץ 2 K 18<sup>21</sup> = Is 36<sup>6</sup>, Is 42<sup>3</sup> (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. *impf. intrans. get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֵץ), of bowl Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12<sup>3d</sup> Am 4<sup>1</sup>; *pt. pass.* Dt 28<sup>33</sup>, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58<sup>6</sup>; רָצַץ מְשֻׁפָּם רָצַץ Ho 5<sup>11</sup> (We Now רָצַץ, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); *intrans. get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֵץ), of servant of 'I, under fig. of wick, Is 42<sup>4</sup> (+ יִכְהֶה) *he shall not grow dim or be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִרְצֵץ (Ges<sup>57a</sup>) Ec 12<sup>6b</sup> (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְצֵץ Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal** 1 a); Jb 20<sup>10</sup> rd. perh. יִרְצֵץ (for יִרְצֵץ, v. רַצָּה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42<sup>2</sup> Ec 12<sup>6a</sup> v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רָצַצְתִּי ψ 74<sup>14</sup> c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רָצַץ Jb 20<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֵץ מִן הָעַם 2 Ch 16<sup>10</sup>. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְצֵצוּ Ju 10<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. (= **Pi.** 2; || רָצַץ here perh. doublet, so GFM<sup>119</sup>, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. יִרְצֵצִי (Kö<sup>1.352</sup>, Ba<sup>ZMG xliii</sup> (1889), 191 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9<sup>33</sup> *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recip., *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצֵצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּה Gn 25<sup>22</sup> (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† [רָצַץ] **n. [m.]** usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. בָּרַץ מִתְּהַפֵּס ψ 68<sup>31</sup>, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⓞ wheels; Ⓞ Symm צָרָץ; Che בְּבָרָץ; בָּרַץ, or בְּבָרָץ, or (JBL<sup>x1</sup> (1892), 125) בָּרַץ כ' (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We כָּבַד בָּרַץ; Du בְּרַץ סָפָה.

† II. מְרַצְפָּה **n.f.** crushing, oppression; — Jc 22<sup>17</sup> (+ הַעֲשֵׂק).

רקק v. I. רקק; רִיק v. II. רקק.

[רָקֵב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רִקֵּב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרָקֵב Is 40<sup>20</sup> (of tree); fig. יִרָקֵב שָׁם רָשָׁעִים Pr 10<sup>7</sup> (Krochm al. יִרָקֵב *be cursed*, √קֵב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**abs.**; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוֹדָה, in fig. Ho 5<sup>12</sup> (עֵשׂ || *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר' Hb 3<sup>16</sup> Pr 12<sup>4</sup>, cstr. רָקֵב עֲצָמִי 14<sup>30</sup>.

† **רָקֵב** **n.** [m.] *id.*;—ר' עֵץ Jb 41<sup>19</sup> *wood of rottenness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَد Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, *skip, dance*; Ar. رَكَد ix. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَكَدًا *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about*, Pf. 3 mpl. رَكَدُوا 114<sup>4</sup> (of mts., רָקִים); **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v<sup>6</sup> (*id.*; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); **Inf. cstr.** עַתְּ רָקֹד Ec 3<sup>4</sup> *a time to mourn* (כָּפַד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap*: **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13<sup>21</sup> (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּ Jb 21<sup>11</sup> (of children; merrily), Jo 2<sup>6</sup> (of locusts); **Pt.** מִרְקָד 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup> (of David; = מִכְרָפָה, in || 2 S 6<sup>14,16</sup>); fs. מִרְקָדָה Na 3<sup>2</sup> (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> ins. יִרְקְדוּ *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי ה', Th We Dr Bu HPS (מִרְקָד). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּם ψ 29<sup>6</sup> *he* (') *made them skip like calves* (trees, by lightning).

רָקַד v. I. רָקֵב. רָקַד v. II. רָקֵב.

† [רָקַח] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקָחַת *ointment*; Ph. רָקַח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, *spice*, Meissn<sup>Suppl. 90</sup>, cf. *rikkê*, DI<sup>HWB 620</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30<sup>33</sup>; **Pt.** רָקַח v<sup>25,35</sup>, רָו' 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>; pl. cstr. יִרְקְחִי 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup>;—*mix, compound*, Ex 30<sup>33</sup> (P; בְּמֵהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. יִרְקְחִי 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup> *compounds of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30<sup>25,36</sup> 37<sup>29</sup> Ec 10<sup>1</sup>. **Pu.** **Pt.** mpl. מִרְקָחִים 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** **Inf. abs.** הִרְקַח הַמִּרְקָחָה Ez 24<sup>10</sup> (|| הִתֵּם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (i), i.e. *spice* (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַח הַמִּרְקָח *empty out the broth*.

† **רָקַח** **n.** [m.] *spice*;—ר' יַיִן Ct 8<sup>2</sup> *wine*, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָקַח** **n.** [m.] *spice-mixture, perfume*;—of holy oil, ר' מִרְקָחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח Ex 30<sup>25</sup>; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח v<sup>35</sup>.

† [רָקַח] **n.** m. ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in plr. בְּנֵי הַרְקָחִים Ne 3<sup>8</sup>, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [רָקַחָה] **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רָקַחָת 1 S 8<sup>13</sup> (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אִפּוֹת).

† [רָקַחָה] **n.** [m.] *perfumery*;—pl. sf. רָקַחָהִי Is 57<sup>9</sup> *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

† [מִרְקָחָה] **n.** [m.] *spice, perfume* (of cheeks); pl. מִרְקָחִים Ct 5<sup>13</sup> (v. also מִנְדֵּל 3).

† **מִרְקָחָה** **n.f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41<sup>23</sup> (fig.). 2. *spice-seasoning* (i); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מִרְקָחָת** **n.f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (i);—1. abs. יִרְקְחִי הַפ' 1 Ch 9<sup>30</sup>; מ' רָקַח Ex 30<sup>25</sup>. 2. בְּמ' 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> *in an ointment-pot* (i), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [רָקַם] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَمَ, Eth. ረፈመ; cf. רָקַם רָקַמְתָּ *variegated cloth or skin*, Syr. رَكَمَ *freckles*);—**Qal Pt. act.** *as subst. variegator, worker* (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38<sup>23</sup>, וְרָקַם הָרֶשֶׁת וְהַשֵּׁנִי וְרָקַם 35<sup>35</sup>; esp. ר' מַעֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂה *variegator's work* 26<sup>36</sup> 27<sup>16</sup> 28<sup>39</sup> = 36<sup>37</sup> 38<sup>13</sup> 39<sup>29</sup> (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28<sup>39</sup>). **Pu.** **Pf.** 1 s. רָקַמְתִּי ψ 139<sup>15</sup> *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, || סָכַךְ v<sup>13</sup>).

† **רָקַמָה** **n.f.** *variegated stuff* (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר' Ju 5<sup>30</sup> +; sf. רָקַמְתָּה Ez 16<sup>18</sup>, רָקַם-26<sup>16</sup>; du. רָקַמְתִּים Ju 5<sup>30</sup>; pl. רָקַמּוֹת ψ 45<sup>15</sup>;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5<sup>30,30</sup>, for garments Ez 16<sup>10,13</sup> 27<sup>16,24</sup> ψ 45<sup>15</sup>; explicitly, ר' בְּגָדֵי Ez 16<sup>18</sup> 26<sup>16</sup>; ר' appar. = *variegated work* 27<sup>7</sup>; fig. of variegated plumage 17<sup>3</sup>; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>.

† **רָקַם** **n.pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31<sup>8</sup> (רוֹקֶם), Jos 13<sup>21</sup> (רוֹקֶם, Α ΡΟΚΟΜ, Θ ΟΡΟΚΟΜ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2<sup>43,44</sup>, ΡΕΚΟΜ, ΡΟΚΟΜ, ΡΩΚΗΜ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>, Θ Λ ΡΑΚΑΜ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18<sup>27</sup>, ΝΑΚΑΝ, ΑΘΛ ΡΕΚΕΜ[ν].

† [רָקַע] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. رَكَع Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع *press down* (Lk 6<sup>33</sup> Ⓢ), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. رَكَع *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَكَع *patch*, رَكَع *swaddling-bands*, Schwally<sup>1401.90</sup>; Ph. מִרְקַע *platter, or bowl, of gold* CIS<sup>1.90.1</sup>);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַעַם 2 S



† רִקּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan, הָרַר Jos 19<sup>46</sup>, prob. doublet of הִירְקוֹן, om. Ⓢ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†[רשע] vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly; — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> +; רָשַׁעְנִי 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> +; *Impf.* 2 ms. הָרַשַׁע Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; 1 s. רָשַׁע Jb 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>7</sup>; — **1.** be wicked, act wickedly, 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Dn 9<sup>15</sup> Ec 7<sup>17</sup>; + מִלְּפָנָי 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> (in departing) from my God = ψ 18<sup>22</sup>. **2.** be guilty, Jb 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>7-15</sup>. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשַׁע 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup>; 3 mpl. הִרְשַׁעוּ Dt 25<sup>1</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup>; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשַׁע Pr 12<sup>2</sup> +; יִרְשַׁע Jb 34<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. יִרְשַׁעוּ Ex 22<sup>5</sup>, etc.; *Inf* cstr. הִרְשַׁע 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; Pl. מִרְשַׁע Pr 17<sup>15</sup>, pl. cstr. מִרְשַׁעִי Dn 11<sup>32</sup>; — **1.** condemn as guilty, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22<sup>5</sup> (E) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> ψ 94<sup>21</sup> Jb 34<sup>17</sup> Pr 17<sup>15</sup>. **2.** condemn as guilty, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> Jb 9<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>2</sup> 15<sup>5</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> 40<sup>5</sup> ψ 37<sup>23</sup> Pr 12<sup>2</sup> Is 50<sup>9</sup> 54<sup>17</sup>, abs. Jb 34<sup>29</sup>. **3.** act wickedly (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34<sup>12</sup> (denied of י'), Ne 9<sup>33</sup> Dn 12<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 22<sup>3</sup>; Pl. חָמָא ψ 106<sup>6</sup> Dn 9<sup>6</sup>; הִרְשַׁעוּ הַיְּהוּדִים 2 Ch 20<sup>35</sup>; בָּרִית, מִרְשַׁעִי Dn 11<sup>32</sup>. — *Inf* 1 s. I S 14<sup>47</sup> read רָשַׁע Ⓞ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.



†רשעה **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. רשעת Dt 9<sup>4</sup> +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25<sup>2</sup> +;—1. *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25<sup>2</sup> Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Is 9<sup>17</sup>; רשע בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ יַבֵּל Pr 11<sup>5</sup>. 2. *wickedness* of enemies, ר' בָּבֶל Mal 1<sup>4</sup> (Edom); ר' זֶאֶת Zc 5<sup>8</sup> (personif.); רשעתו לְרִשְׁתּוֹ Ez 5<sup>6</sup> (del. Co); רשעת הגוים Dt 9<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. *wickedness*, ethical and religious, ר' עֵשָׂה Mal 3<sup>15,19</sup>; שׁוּב מִרִּשְׁתּוֹ Ez 18<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>19</sup>; רשעת (ה) רִשְׁעָה 18<sup>20</sup> 33<sup>12</sup>.

†רשעת **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' 2 Ch 24<sup>7</sup> Athaliah the (embodied) *wickedness*.

רשעתים v. ר' בִּשְׁרָן p. 469.

רשף (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשפ' irritavit, incendit; NH רשף *flame*, Eccus 43<sup>17</sup> רשף *lightning-flame* (si vera l.); JAr. רשפא *flame*; רשף as n. pr. div. in OAr. and Ph. Lzh 154. 370 Pietschm Phon. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö ib. xiii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1898), 121 Lzb ib. 328 WMM Aa. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

†1. רשף **n.m.** Hb 3, 6 *flame, fire-bolt*;—abs. ר' Dt 32<sup>24</sup> +; pl. רשפים ψ 78<sup>48</sup>, cstr. רשפִּי 76<sup>4</sup>, ר' Ct 8<sup>6</sup>; sf. רשפִּיָּה v<sup>6</sup>;—1. *flame*: ר' אֵשׁ Ct 8<sup>6</sup> *its flames* (sc. of אֶהְבָּה, אֶהְבָּה are flames of fire; ר' Jb 5<sup>7</sup> = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78<sup>48</sup> (|| בָּרָד); ר' קֶשֶׁת 76<sup>4</sup> sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. 2. *fire-bolt* of 'י, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr; || קֶשֶׁת בְּרִירִי ||, Hb 3<sup>5</sup> (|| דָּבָר)).

†11. רשף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; Σαφαφ, Α Πασφ, GL Πασφ.

†[רשש] **vb.** Pō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشَش bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. ירשש Je 5<sup>17</sup> one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. 1 pl. רששנו Mal 1<sup>4</sup> we are beaten down.

רשֶׁת net, v. רש.

†[רתח] **vb.** boil (NH id.; Eccus 43<sup>3</sup> Hiph. make hot; Aram. רתח, ܪܬܚ boil);—Pi. Impv. ms. רתח causat. Ez 24<sup>5</sup> cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30<sup>27</sup> my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתח בְּפִיר מִצְוֶלָה Jb 41<sup>23</sup> he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

†[רתח] **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24<sup>5</sup>, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v<sup>4,6</sup>; || עצמים).

†[רתם] **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder);—Qal Impv. ms. רתם הַפְּדֻכָּה לְרָבֶשׁ Mi 1<sup>13</sup>.

†רתם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag<sup>BN 152</sup>); רתמא, all = BH);—abs. רתם 1 K 19<sup>5</sup>, אחת ר' v<sup>4</sup> Kt (רתם Qr); pl. רתמים שָׁרֵשׁ רתמים Jb 30<sup>4</sup> (on text v. Bu Che<sup>infr.</sup>); נחלי רתמים ψ 120<sup>4</sup>, Rob BR L 84, 208, 205, 500 Löw No. 313 Post Hastings, DB, 'Juniper' Che Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

†רתמה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33<sup>18,19</sup>; Παθαμα, GL Παθαμα.

†[רתק] **vb.** bind (Ar. رَتَق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. ריתקא fenced enclosure);—Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתקו בָּזָקִים Na 3<sup>10</sup> her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ירתק Ec 12<sup>6</sup> Qr (רתק Kt), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. יפתק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רתקה] **n.[f.]** chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות רתקות Is 40<sup>19</sup>.

†רתוק **n.[m.]** chain (on form Lag<sup>BN 89</sup>);—abs. רתוק עֲשֵׂה הָר' Ez 23, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co רתוק וְזָבִיק, Krae רתוק עֲשֵׂי הַבְּתוּק (ב' = As. butdaku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות וְזָבִיק 1 K 6<sup>21</sup> Qr (רתקות Kt), chains of gold before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתוקות, רתקות v. foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רתת, Aram. רתת, ܪܬܬ, all tremble; cf. רטט).

†רתת **n.[m.]** trembling (on form Lag<sup>BN 176</sup> Ba<sup>176</sup>);—ר' Ho 13<sup>1</sup> (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

## ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שאר (✓ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH *שאר*, J Aram. *סאורא*, all *leaven*).

שָׂאֵר n.m. Ex 12, 19 *leaven*; —abs. ש Ex 13<sup>7</sup> (J), Dt 16<sup>4</sup> (D), Ex 12<sup>15, 19</sup> Lv 2<sup>11</sup> (all P).

שָׂאת v. נשא שָׁב v. שיב.

שֶׁבֶךְ (✓ of foll.; *interweave*; NH *סֶבֶךְ*, der. spec., שֶׁבֶכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. *شَبَك* *insert, interweave*; Syr. *ܫܒܟܐ* *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, *ܫܒܟܐ velum reticulatum*; cf. As. *šabikū*, *headdress*, D1<sup>HWB 638</sup>).

שֶׁבֶכֶךְ n.[m.] *network of boughs*; —cstr. שֶׁבֶכֶךְ שֶׁ 2 S 18<sup>9</sup>.

שֶׁבֶכֶךְ n.f. *lattice-work, network*; —abs. ר' 1 K 7<sup>18</sup> +, pl. שֶׁבֶכֶת v<sup>11</sup> +, שֶׁבֶכֶים v<sup>17</sup>; —1. prob. *window-lattice* 2 K 1<sup>2</sup>. 2. *net-ornament on pillars*, 1 K 7<sup>17, 17</sup> (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v<sup>18, 20</sup> (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v<sup>41, 42, 42</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>12, 13, 13</sup> 2 K 25<sup>17, 17</sup> || Je 52<sup>22, 23</sup>. 3. *network, toils, for catching animals* (fig.) Jb 18<sup>8</sup> (+ רֶשֶׁת, פֶּחַ, צָמִים).

שֶׁבֶכֶךְ v. שֶׁבֶכֶךְ.

שָׁבֵם n.pr.loc. Nu 32<sup>3</sup>, שֶׁבֶמָה v<sup>38</sup> Jos 13<sup>19</sup> Is 16<sup>8, 9</sup> Je 48<sup>32</sup>; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome<sup>15, 16, 8</sup>); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע [שָׁבַע] vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebū*, Ar. *شَبِعَ*, Aram. *ܫܒܥܐ*, Palm. *شبع*, the Eth. vb. of same meaning is *ጸገበ*); —Qal<sub>79</sub> Pf. 3 ms. *שָׁבַע* 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>, וְשָׁבַע consec. Dt 31<sup>20</sup>; 3 pl. *שָׁבְעוּ* Is 9<sup>19</sup>, וְשָׁבַע consec. Dt 14<sup>29</sup> 26<sup>12</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשְׁבַּע* Pr 12<sup>11</sup> +, 3 mpl. *יִשְׁבְּעוּ* ψ 104<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* *שָׁבַע* Pr 20<sup>13</sup>; *Inf. abs.* *שָׁבַע* Jo 2<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>10</sup>; cstr. *לִשְׁבַּע* Ex 16<sup>8</sup> La 5<sup>6</sup>, *לִשְׁבְּעָה* Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after *אָכַל*, Ho 4<sup>10</sup> Is 9<sup>19</sup> Dt 8<sup>10</sup>, Ex 16<sup>8</sup> (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44<sup>16</sup> (|| *אָכַל*); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 31<sup>20</sup>, cf. Ho 13<sup>6, 6</sup> (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50<sup>19</sup> (id.; c. ב loc.; || *רָעָה* *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37<sup>19</sup> 59<sup>16</sup>, enough to drink Am 4<sup>8</sup>, fig. of sword Je 46<sup>10</sup>, of wine Hb 2<sup>6</sup>. b. c. acc. of food Je 44<sup>17</sup> La 5<sup>16</sup> Ex 16<sup>12</sup> (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30<sup>16</sup>,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104<sup>16</sup>, fig. of requital Pr 18<sup>20b</sup>. c. c. מן of food Jb 19<sup>22</sup> (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104<sup>13</sup>, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18<sup>20a</sup>; good sense 12<sup>14</sup> (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1<sup>31</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>; c. מן of source Is 66<sup>11</sup> (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16<sup>28, 29</sup> (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50<sup>10</sup> (with plunder), Is 53<sup>11</sup> (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27<sup>20</sup>, of She'ol and Abaddon v<sup>20</sup>, cf. 30<sup>15</sup>; =have abundance Pr 30<sup>8</sup> (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31<sup>14</sup>, cf. ψ 17<sup>15</sup> 63<sup>8</sup>, Pr 5<sup>10</sup> Ec 5<sup>9</sup>, cf. (eye subj.) 4<sup>8</sup>, acc. of sons ψ 17<sup>14</sup> (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ וְלֵךְ) 1 Ch 23<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>15</sup>. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65<sup>5</sup>, c. מן id. Ec 6<sup>3</sup>. d. c. ל inf., לְרִאיוֹת עֵינַי לֹא־תִשְׁבַּע Ec 1<sup>8</sup> (|| מְלֵא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25<sup>16</sup>. b. fig.=be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1<sup>11</sup> (subj. י'), tossings Jb 7<sup>4</sup>, poverty Pr 28<sup>19</sup>, shame Hb 2<sup>16</sup>, contempt ψ 123<sup>3, 4</sup>, c. acc. pers. Pr 28<sup>17</sup>. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88<sup>4</sup>, of reproach La 3<sup>30</sup>. +Niph. Pt. *יִשְׁבַּע* sated Jb 31<sup>31</sup>. +Pi. *satisfy, Impf.* 3 mpl. *יִשְׁבְּעוּ* Ez 7<sup>19</sup> *they shall not satisfy their appetite* (נִפְשָׁם || מְלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. י', *שָׁבְעֵנִי חֲסִידֶךָ* ψ 90<sup>14</sup> (2 acc.). +Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. *הִשְׁבִּיעַ* ψ 107<sup>9</sup>, וְהִ' consec. Is 58<sup>11</sup>; 2 fs. *הִשְׁבִּיעֶנָּה* Ez 27<sup>33</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי* Jb 9<sup>18</sup>, 2 ms. *יִשְׁבְּעֵנִי* Is 58<sup>10</sup>, 1 s. *וְאִשְׁבַּע* Je 5<sup>7</sup>, sf. *אִשְׁבְּעֶנִּי* ψ 81<sup>17</sup> van d. H., *אִשְׁבְּעֶנִּי* Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* *לְהִשְׁבִּיעַ* Jb 38<sup>27</sup>, *Pi.* *מִשְׁבְּעֵי* ψ 103<sup>6</sup> 145<sup>16</sup>; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י', c. acc. pers. Je 5<sup>7</sup> (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58<sup>11</sup> (acc. נִפְשָׁם; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107<sup>9</sup> (acc. נִפְשָׁם || מְלֵא, cf. 103<sup>6</sup> (ב instr., on acc. v. יְצַר); c. acc. of ground Jb 38<sup>27</sup> (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Is 58<sup>10</sup>. b. c. acc. of food + pers., י' subj., ψ 81<sup>17</sup> (|| *הַאֲכִיל*), 105<sup>40</sup> 132<sup>15</sup> 147<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ימים 91<sup>16</sup>. c. י' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., *מִשֵּׁי לִבְלִי-רָצוֹן* ψ 145<sup>16</sup>. d. י' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמֶּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32<sup>4</sup>. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27<sup>33</sup> (|| *הַעֲשִׂיר*). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י', c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3<sup>15</sup>, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9<sup>18</sup>.

שָׁבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*; —abs. לֹשׁ Ex 16<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. שָׁבַע ψ 16<sup>11</sup>, לֹשׁ Pr 13<sup>25</sup>; sf. *שָׁבְעָה* Dt 23<sup>25</sup>, שָׁבְעָה Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; —1. *satiety*, as to



food Ru 2<sup>18</sup>; אָבֵל (לֶחֶם) לֵשׁ Ex 16<sup>3</sup> (P), Lv 25<sup>19</sup> 26<sup>6</sup> (both H), cf. לֵשׁ פֶּשֶׁת 78<sup>25</sup>; אָבֵל . . . בְּפִשְׁתּוֹ שֵׁ Dt 23<sup>25</sup> eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְשׁוּ לֵשׁ אָבֵל Pr 13<sup>25</sup>. **2.** satisfying abundance, שֶׁנִּמְחַח לֵשׁ פֶּשֶׁת 16<sup>11</sup>.

† **שְׂבַעָה**, **[שְׂבַעָה]** n.f. satiety;—abs. שֶׁ Is 56<sup>11</sup> +, cstr. שְׂבַעָתָה Ez 16<sup>49</sup>, sf. שְׂבַעָתָה v<sup>28</sup>;—**1.** as to food, esp. לֵשׁ אָבֵל eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23<sup>18</sup> Ez 39<sup>19</sup>; לֵשׁ also Is 55<sup>2</sup> (fig.); שֶׁ of dogs 56<sup>11</sup> (fig.); שֶׁ-לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (נָאִין, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16<sup>28</sup> (fig.).

† **שְׂבַעִי** n.m. Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֶׁ;—**1.** plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41<sup>29,30,31</sup> 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3<sup>10</sup>. **2.** satiety, Ec 5<sup>11</sup>.

† **שְׂבַעִי** adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 25<sup>8</sup> Pr 19<sup>23</sup>; cstr. שְׂבַעִי Dt 33<sup>23</sup> +; fs. שְׂבַעִי Pr 27<sup>7</sup>; mpl. שְׂבַעִים I S 2<sup>8</sup>;—**1. a.** sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם I S 2<sup>8</sup>; נִפְשׁוּ שְׂבַעִי Pr 27<sup>7</sup> (opp. רָעָה); abounding in 's favour (רְצוֹן) (שְׂבַעִי רְצוֹן) Dt 33<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלֵא); abs. satisfied Pr 19<sup>23</sup>. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַעִי יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35<sup>29</sup> (P), Jb 42<sup>17</sup> (both + יָמָיו), I Ch 29<sup>28</sup> (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַעִי Gn 25<sup>8</sup> (P; + id. + יָמָיו). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַעִי Jb 14<sup>1</sup>, שֶׁ קָלָה I S 10<sup>15</sup>.

† I. **[שִׁבַּר]** vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שִׁבַּר [so G συρρίβω], but Mas. שֶׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَمَرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä<sup>261</sup>) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau<sup>Aram. in AT, 85</sup>);—**Qal** Pt. שִׁבַּר c. b obj., Ne 2<sup>13,15</sup> I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. **[שִׁבַּר]** vb. **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; מִבֵּן believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—**Pf.** I s. שִׁבַּרְתִּי ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, 3 pl. שִׁבַּרְו Est 9<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. שִׁבַּרְו Is 38<sup>18</sup>, שִׁבַּרְו ψ 145<sup>15</sup>, שִׁבַּרְו ψ 104<sup>27</sup>; 2 fpl. שִׁבַּרְתֶּם Ru 1<sup>13</sup>;—**1.** wait for, l pers., Ru 1<sup>13</sup>. **2.** hope for, rei ψ 119<sup>166</sup>, rei ψ 138<sup>18</sup>, rei ψ 104<sup>27</sup> 145<sup>15</sup>; l inf. Est 9<sup>1</sup> hope to rule.

† **[שִׁבַּר]** n.m. hope;—sf. שִׁבַּרִי ψ 119<sup>116</sup>, שִׁבַּרִי 146<sup>6</sup>.

**[שָׁגַר]** vb. grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַר, סָגַר, all

increase, grow great; OArām. BArām. Palm. יִשְׁגָּא adj. much);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׁגָּא Jb 8<sup>11</sup> (of plant; metapl. form Ges<sup>17600</sup>; > van d. H. יִשְׁגָּה). **Hiph.** **1.** make great, pt. מִשְׁגִּיא לְגוֹיִם Jb 12<sup>23</sup> he maketh the nations great (v. l. 3 b). **2.** magnify, laud, 2 ms. מִשְׁגִּיא פְעֻלָּתוֹ Jb 36<sup>24</sup> that thou magnify his work.—**Vid.** שִׁנָּה.

† **שְׁגִיָּא** adj. great;—of God, abs. שְׁגִיָּא Jb 36<sup>20</sup>; cstr. שְׁגִיָּא-יְהוָה 37<sup>24</sup>.

† **[שָׁגַב]** vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׁגֵּב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—**Qal** **Pf.** **1.** 3 fs. שָׁגְבָה Dt 2<sup>36</sup>, of city, c. יָז, be (too) high for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׁגְבוּ Jb 5<sup>11</sup> of pers., be high in prosperity. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>; נִשְׁגְּבָה Pr 18<sup>10</sup>; 3 fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה ψ 139<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 12<sup>4</sup> +; fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 26<sup>6</sup> +;—**1.** be high, walls Is 30<sup>13</sup> Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; city Is 26<sup>6</sup>; God's knowledge ψ 139<sup>6</sup> (unattainable). **2.** be (safely) set on high, Pr 18<sup>10</sup>. **3.** be exalted, of God Is 2<sup>11,17</sup> 33<sup>5</sup>; his name 12<sup>4</sup> ψ 148<sup>13</sup>. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּב Is 9<sup>10</sup> ψ 107<sup>41</sup>; sf. יִשְׁגֵּב 20<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—trans.c.acc.: **1.** set (securely) on high, ψ 20<sup>2</sup> 69<sup>30</sup> 91<sup>14</sup>; c. מִן, of foe 59<sup>2</sup>, affliction 107<sup>41</sup>. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9<sup>10</sup>. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּב Pr 29<sup>25</sup> be set (securely) on high. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגִּיב Jb 36<sup>22</sup> God acts exaltedly בְּבוֹחַ.

† **שְׁגִיבָה** n.pr.m. (exalted);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16<sup>34</sup> Qr (Kt שְׁגִיב; Ζεύουβ; G<sup>L</sup> om. v.). **2.** of Judah I Ch 2<sup>21,22</sup> (Σεπουχ, G<sup>L</sup> Σεγουβ).

† I. **מִשְׁגֵּב** n. [m. Albr.<sup>ZAW xvi</sup> (1896), 60] secure height, retreat;—מ' ψ 9<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁגֵּב Is 25<sup>12</sup>; sf. מִשְׁגֵּבִי ψ 18<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִשְׁגֵּב מ' הַמִּצְדָּה Is 25<sup>12</sup>. **b.** fig. of security Is 33<sup>16</sup>. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9<sup>10,10</sup>, 18<sup>3</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>3</sup>, ψ 46<sup>8,12</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 59<sup>10,17,18</sup> 62<sup>3,7</sup> 94<sup>22</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>.

† II. **מִשְׁגֵּב** perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—מ' Je 48<sup>1</sup> (v. Schwally<sup>ZAW viii</sup> (1888), 198 Albr<sup>i.c.</sup>), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ' 1.

† **[שָׁגַר]** vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׁנָה);—**Qal** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּה ψ 92<sup>13</sup> righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרֹחַ), cf. Jb 8<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִצְעָר; v<sup>11</sup> see שָׁנָה). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 pl. הִשְׁגִּירָהּ ψ 73<sup>12</sup> they have increased riches.

שָׁגִיר v. שָׁגַב. שָׁגִיר v. II. סָגַר.

† [שדר] vb. **Pi.** harrow (שדר *id.* Eccclus 38<sup>25</sup> marg. 26; cf. As. *šadādu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. ישדר Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28<sup>24</sup> (+ יחרש || יחרש); ישדרלו Ho 10<sup>11</sup> (|| יחרש; fig. of Jacob).

† שדרים **n.** [m.] pl. in **n.pr.loc.** שער השער *vale of Siddim* Gn 14<sup>3</sup> (identif. with Dead Sea), v<sup>8.10</sup> (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sani) of fields (= השדרים); || ὁ κοιλὰς [φαρυγ] ἡ ἀλυκή; Renan *Hist. Isr.* I. 116; Eng. Tr. I. 96 We *Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.* (3) 101 prop. השדרים *demon-valley*).

**שדה** (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Dt 32<sup>13</sup> +), by JPPeters *JBL* xli (1885), 64 f. and (simultan.) Ba<sup>ES</sup> (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch. II (1894), 192, Jäger<sup>BAS</sup> II. 282 cp. As. *šedum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl<sup>TelAm.</sup> 180, 56, Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Eccclus 40<sup>20</sup>).</sup>

† שדר **n.m.** <sup>v. 96, 12</sup> field, land (rare orig. form of שדרה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש Je 4<sup>17</sup>, שדר Ho 10<sup>4</sup> +;—1. cultivated field 12<sup>12</sup>, also 10<sup>4</sup> (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32<sup>13</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>; ש שדר Je 4<sup>17</sup> keepers, watchmen, of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: ש בהמות ש 8<sup>8</sup> Jo 2<sup>22</sup>, חתו ש Is 56<sup>9</sup> ש 104<sup>11</sup>, וי 10<sup>11</sup> 80<sup>14</sup>. 3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18<sup>14</sup> (but dub., CoDu שדר). 4. land, opp. sea, ש 96<sup>12</sup> (cf. שדרה 3; || ש 98<sup>7</sup>).

**שדרה** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 27. 24</sup> id. (ordinary contr. form Ges<sup>184a</sup>);—abs. ש Gn 2<sup>5.6</sup> +; estr. שדרה 14<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שדרה Je 32<sup>7.8</sup>, שדרה Dt 11<sup>15</sup> +, שדרה 24<sup>10</sup> Lv 25<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pl. שדרות 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> +, estr. שדרות Ne 12<sup>29</sup>, also שדרה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> Is 32<sup>12</sup> Ru 1<sup>1</sup> + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שדרה cf. Ba<sup>ZMG</sup> xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שדרה Ru 1<sup>8a</sup>, = שדרה v<sup>b</sup> 4<sup>3</sup>; but v. Kö<sup>11.1.77</sup>); sf. שדרתה Ne 11<sup>30</sup>, etc.; also שדרה 1 K 2<sup>26</sup>, שדרה Mi 2<sup>4</sup>;—1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ex 9<sup>3</sup> (all J), Dt 11<sup>15</sup> 1 S 11<sup>5</sup> + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24<sup>63.65</sup>, exposed to violence 4<sup>8</sup> (J), 2 S 14<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>1</sup> 22<sup>25.27</sup>, to wild beasts Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), Ez 33<sup>27</sup>. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>6</sup>; esp. phr. חית השדה Gn 2<sup>19.20</sup> 3<sup>1.14</sup> (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23<sup>11.29</sup> (E), Ho 2<sup>14.29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Dt 22<sup>2</sup> Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H), Jb 5<sup>23</sup> (|| חית השדה) + 16 t.; שדה בהמות 1 S 17<sup>44</sup> cf. Jo 1<sup>20</sup>; שדה אילות Ct 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>5</sup>, cf. השדה שדרה 2 S 2<sup>18</sup>; hunting-ground Gn 25<sup>29</sup> 27<sup>3.5</sup> (all JE), cf. שדה אש 25<sup>27</sup> (JE; || אש ציר). d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25<sup>27</sup> (JE), 30<sup>14</sup> (J), Ex 10<sup>5</sup>

(JE), 2 K 4<sup>39</sup> Ez 21<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>10</sup>; esp. phr. שדה השדה Gn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>18</sup> (both J), + 6 t. + שדה Ze 10<sup>1</sup>; שדה השדה Gn 2<sup>5</sup>, שדה 2 K 4<sup>39</sup>, שדה 39<sup>10</sup>, שדה Is 40<sup>15</sup> שדה 103<sup>15</sup>, שדה 167<sup>7</sup>; שדה (4 t. עצי) Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (JE), Dt 20<sup>19</sup> Lv 26<sup>4</sup> (H) Is 55<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; 2 S 1<sup>21</sup> v. שדרה, רום. e. stony, שדה Jb 5<sup>23</sup>. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9<sup>32.42</sup>. 43.44 19<sup>16</sup> 1 S 19<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>5.11.11.24.35</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup>; as battle-ground Jos 8<sup>24</sup> (J), 2 S 10<sup>8</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>9</sup>, 2 S 11<sup>23</sup> 18<sup>6</sup>, outside of military camp 1 S 4<sup>2</sup> 14<sup>15</sup>; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14<sup>11</sup> 16<sup>1</sup> 21<sup>24</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup> Ez 7<sup>15</sup>; שדה שדרה Lv 25<sup>31</sup>; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27<sup>5</sup> (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27<sup>25</sup>; of high places, שדרה 13<sup>27</sup>; quite gen., 1 S 30<sup>11</sup> Je 40<sup>7.13</sup>; including road Ju 20<sup>31</sup> 1 K 11<sup>29</sup> Je 6<sup>25</sup>; disting. from road Nu 22<sup>23</sup> (JE), 2 S 20<sup>12</sup>; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8<sup>9</sup> (P), 1 S 25<sup>15</sup>; שדרה nearly = outdoors Ex 14<sup>14</sup> (P), Ju 13<sup>9</sup>; of surface of country or ground, שדרה Ex 16<sup>25</sup> (JE; שדרה שדרה v<sup>14</sup>), cf. 1 S 14<sup>25</sup>; so (השדרה) 2 K 9<sup>37</sup> Je 9<sup>29</sup> Ez 29<sup>5</sup> (|| השדרה), 32<sup>4</sup> 39<sup>5</sup>; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11<sup>11</sup> Ez 16<sup>5</sup>, opp. city Lv 14<sup>7.33</sup>, opp. tent Nu 19<sup>16</sup> (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17<sup>5</sup> (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. שדרה שדרה Ju 15<sup>18</sup>, שדרה הדרה Je 17<sup>3</sup> (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. שדרה Mir<sup>6</sup> (Je 18<sup>14</sup> v. שדרה). 2. definite portion of ground, field, land: a. cultivated ground Gn 37<sup>7</sup> (E), 47<sup>24</sup> (J; שדרה שדרה), Ex 22<sup>4.4.5</sup> (E), Lv 27<sup>16.17</sup> (P), Mi 3<sup>12</sup> (in sim.) Ru 2<sup>2</sup> + 47 t., + שדרה שדרה 2 S 1<sup>21</sup>, שדרה Ez 17<sup>5</sup>, שדרה טוב v<sup>8</sup> good soil. b. as private property, Mi 5<sup>2.4</sup> Is 5<sup>8.8</sup> Gn 47<sup>20</sup> (J), 23<sup>9.11.13</sup> (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26<sup>23</sup> (as burial-place); also שדרה (ה) שדרה, v. שדרה; and שדרה, v. שדרה. c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41<sup>46</sup> (E), Lv 25<sup>34</sup> (P), Jos 21<sup>12</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 6<sup>41</sup>, Ne 11<sup>25.30</sup> 12<sup>29.44</sup>; specif. of Zoan שדרה 78<sup>12.43</sup>. d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32<sup>4</sup> Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (both JE), Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Ru 1<sup>12</sup> Gn 14<sup>7</sup> + 13 t. + שדרה שדרה Ju 20<sup>6</sup>. e. territory of king, 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>30</sup>. 3. land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16<sup>32</sup> (opp. הים; = שדרה שדרה 96<sup>12</sup>), perhaps also mainland Ez 26<sup>6.8</sup> (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שדרה v. שדרה שדרה.

† שדר **n.m.** <sup>Gn 50. 32</sup> and (less oft.) f. <sup>Je 50. 17</sup> one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *شاة*, pl. *شاة*, etc. (also wild ox), cf. Egypt. *šau*, sheep Bondi<sup>65</sup>, cf. Id. <sup>Ba NB</sup> 12<sup>b.6</sup>);—abs. שדרה Gn 30<sup>32</sup> +, estr. שדרה Is 43<sup>23</sup> +; sf. שדרה Dt 22<sup>1</sup> שדרה 1 S 14<sup>34</sup>; not in pl.;—1. a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32<sup>32.32</sup> (J; + צאן



I. שׂוּם, שׂוּם vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סוּם Pi. designate, fix, שׂוּם Ecclus 45<sup>5</sup> 49<sup>6</sup>; Ph. שׂוּם, As. šdmu, fix, determine; Sab. שׂוּם set, set up, SabDenkm<sup>No. 7.1.</sup> CIS iv. 1; Ar. سَامَ (ى) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. ሠሙ put, place; Ṣ שׂוּם, Syr. ܫܡܡ OArām. (שׂוּם). — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׂוּם Gn 21<sup>14</sup> + (2 Ch i<sup>5</sup> rd. שׂוּם) 19<sup>25</sup> 31 Be Kau Benz), שׂוּמוֹ Ez i<sup>7</sup> + 7<sup>20</sup>; 2 fs. שׂוּמָה I S 19<sup>13</sup>, sf. שׂוּמָתָהּ Ez i<sup>5</sup> 24<sup>7</sup>; 2 ms. שׂוּמָה Je 32<sup>20</sup> + 3 pl. שׂוּמוֹ Gn 40<sup>15</sup> +; 1 pl. שׂוּמָנוּ Is 28<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׂוּמוֹ Ex 4<sup>11</sup>, שׂוּמִים Gn 30<sup>42</sup> +, שׂוּם Jb 23<sup>6</sup>; juss. שׂוּם I S 22<sup>15</sup> +; וְשׂוּם Gn 2<sup>8</sup> +; sf. וְשׂוּמִי 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> + וְשׂוּשִׁיךָ I K 10<sup>9</sup>; 2 fs. וְשׂוּשִׁי Is 51<sup>23</sup>; וְשׂוּשִׁים I S 28<sup>21</sup> +, וְשׂוּשִׁיךָ Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> Ju i<sup>2</sup> 3 Qr (Kt ואישמה), 2 mpl. תְּשִׁימוּ Gn 32<sup>17</sup> +, תְּשִׁימוֹן Ex 22<sup>4</sup> +, etc. Inv. ms. שׂוּם Gn 24<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׂוּם Dt 17<sup>15</sup> +, estr. שׂוּם 45<sup>7</sup> +, שׂוּם Jb 20<sup>4</sup> + 2 S 14<sup>4</sup> Qr (Kt שׂוּם), שׂוּמוֹ Is 10<sup>6</sup> Kt (Qr שׂוּמוֹ), etc. Pt. שׂוּם Am 7<sup>8</sup> +, fs. הַשְׂמָה Is 51<sup>10</sup> (so rd. for MT הַשְׂמָה); pl. שְׂמִים Mal 2<sup>2</sup> +; pass. שׂוּם Nu 24<sup>2</sup> (cf. Di), Ob<sup>4</sup>; f. acc. to most שְׂמָה 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (van d. H. שִׁמָּה Kt), but v. infr.; שְׂמָה ψ 56<sup>9</sup> Bae Buhl, but most Inv. ms.; — put, set (oft. || הָיָה 2, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.) 1. a. put, set, in a place, + שׂוּם Gn 2<sup>8</sup> (J), + acc. loc. 28<sup>11</sup> (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10<sup>8</sup> heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (עַל) + 4<sup>10</sup> (E), fig. of י, put his name בְּרִיטָה 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>. cf. c. שׂוּם I K 0<sup>3</sup> Dt 12<sup>5</sup> + 6 t.; esp.

of receptacle Gn 31<sup>34</sup> (E), Ex 2<sup>3</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>19</sup> + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, crown on head Zc 6<sup>11</sup> Est 1<sup>7</sup>, shoes on feet Ez 24<sup>17</sup>; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup> Jb 40<sup>26</sup>, incense בַּאֲחֶיךָ Dt 33<sup>10</sup>, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; knife into throat Pr 23<sup>2</sup> (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4<sup>15</sup> (J), Nu 22<sup>38</sup> (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31<sup>19</sup> teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22<sup>22</sup>, ins. also 1 S 29<sup>10</sup> & Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78<sup>7</sup>; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22<sup>8</sup>, cf. Ju 9<sup>24</sup> (על pers.; so, c. בְּנֵי Dt 21<sup>8</sup> Je 26<sup>15</sup> Jon 1<sup>14</sup>); something into hand Ex 4<sup>21</sup> (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4<sup>21</sup>, booty 1 K 20<sup>6</sup>, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפֶשׁ) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12<sup>3</sup> 1 S 19<sup>6</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> Jb 13<sup>14</sup>; put eyes בְּפָנֶיךָ 2 K 9<sup>30</sup> (v. פָּנֶיךָ, cf. Is 54<sup>11</sup>); נָפֶשׁ (= person), בְּחַיִּים ψ 66<sup>9</sup> (subj. י); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12<sup>31</sup> (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיִּשְׁלֶם) *saved them with*, as || 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup>, Th We); 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> (|| בָּתַן) is dub.; & L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקָּם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22<sup>15</sup> Jb 4<sup>15</sup>; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. (ל om.) v<sup>17</sup>; *put* בְּקִרְבֵּךְ Am 7<sup>8</sup> Is 63<sup>11</sup>, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26<sup>12</sup>. **b.** *put something upon* (על) Nu 21<sup>8,9</sup> (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24<sup>17</sup> (J), 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Lv 8<sup>8</sup> (P), Ru 3<sup>3</sup>, turban Zc 3<sup>6,5</sup> Ex 29<sup>5</sup> (P), Lv 8<sup>9</sup> (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24<sup>15</sup> 36<sup>13</sup> (fig.), girdle Je 13<sup>12</sup>, sackcloth 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>; עֲלֵהֶם אֶמֶת שִׁי Jb 20<sup>4</sup> (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = *against*, Mi 4<sup>14</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>24</sup>; *put, lay, upon* (על), 2 K 4<sup>29</sup> +; hand Gn 48<sup>18</sup> (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18<sup>19</sup> Jb 21<sup>5</sup>, and awe Mi 7<sup>16</sup>, so c. ל Jb 29<sup>9</sup>, לְמוֹ 40<sup>40</sup>, upon (על) head 2 S 13<sup>19</sup> (in despair, cf. Je 2<sup>37</sup>); acc. of disease Ex 15<sup>26</sup> (J), so (ב pers.) v<sup>26</sup> Dt 7<sup>16</sup>; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11<sup>17</sup> (JE), name 6<sup>27</sup> (P), duty Jb 37<sup>15</sup> (?), reproach 1 S 11<sup>2</sup>, תוֹכָה רָעָה ψ 109<sup>5</sup> (© Bae וַיִּשְׁבִּי בָּהּ, so, or וַיִּשְׁלֶם, Hup Che); על לֵב Ct 8<sup>6</sup> (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42<sup>25</sup> 47<sup>7</sup> (|| וָזֶכֶר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13<sup>33</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21<sup>13</sup>; cf. בְּפָנֶיךָ שִׁי Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11<sup>16</sup> *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup>; *put end to* Jb 18<sup>2</sup> 28<sup>3</sup>; *set* לְמִירוֹם 5<sup>11</sup>; *render glory to* Jos 7<sup>19</sup> (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42<sup>12</sup>; *make covenant with* 2 S 23<sup>5</sup>; *set food for* Gn 43<sup>32</sup> (J), 2 S 12<sup>20</sup>, prep. om. Gn 43<sup>31</sup> (J), so, c. לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> 28<sup>22</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup>; לְפָנֶיךָ שִׁי elsewhere Ju 18<sup>21</sup>, of precedence Gn 48<sup>20b</sup> (E); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנֶיךָ Ex 19<sup>7</sup> 21<sup>1</sup> (both E), Dt 4<sup>44</sup>; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנֶיךָ ψ 54<sup>5</sup> 86<sup>14</sup>; שִׁי נִגְדֵךְ also Gn 31<sup>37</sup> (E), נֶחֱח Ez 14<sup>47</sup>; לְעֵינֶיךָ Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (J). **d.** *put*, c. בְּיוֹ Jos 24<sup>7</sup> (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8<sup>19</sup> v. פָּדִיתָ p. 804), + Gn 30<sup>36</sup> (J), 32<sup>17</sup> (E), *put space between*; c. וַתַּחַת Ex 17<sup>12</sup> (E), + 3 t. (Ob<sup>7</sup> del. לְחֻמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + יָרֵךְ וַתַּחַת יָרֵךְ שִׁי in oath Gn 24<sup>2,9</sup> 47<sup>29</sup> (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6<sup>11,15</sup> 19<sup>13a</sup> Hb 2<sup>15</sup>, אֶל pers. Jb 5<sup>8</sup> *commit unto*; c. אֶצְלָי rei Lv 6<sup>3</sup> (P), מִצֵּר rei Dt 31<sup>26</sup> (P); שִׁי עִמָּךְ 1 S 9<sup>23</sup> *lay up something with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2<sup>12</sup> *put together* = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18<sup>23,23,25</sup>; Ez 30<sup>21</sup> *apply* bandage (|| נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7<sup>22</sup>; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47<sup>6</sup>. **b.** *direct* לִב (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9<sup>20</sup> Dt 32<sup>46</sup> Ez 40<sup>4</sup> 44<sup>5b</sup>; c. אֶל Ex 9<sup>21</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>25</sup> 2 S 18<sup>3,3</sup> Jb 2<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>14</sup> (Bu Du del. לִב and rd. יָשִׁיב וַיַּחֲזֵר); c. עַל Hg 1<sup>5,7</sup> Jb 1<sup>8</sup>; compl. om. Ez 44<sup>5a</sup> Hg 2<sup>15,18,18</sup> Is 41<sup>22</sup>; Ju 19<sup>30</sup> read perh. לְבָרְכֶם for לָכֶם (or לְעֵצָה וְעֵצָה, v. esp. GFM<sup>Heb</sup> Hpt.; לִב om., Is 41<sup>20</sup> (+ וְרָעָה, יָרַע, הַיִּשְׂבִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23<sup>5</sup> (so Bu, who eps. 4<sup>20</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 34<sup>23</sup>, but all cases dub.); שִׁים לִב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1<sup>8</sup> (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31<sup>21</sup> (E), + לְבֹאָה Je 42<sup>15,15,17</sup> 44<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 12<sup>18</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup>; c. אֶל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6<sup>2</sup> + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29<sup>2</sup> 35<sup>5</sup>, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21<sup>2</sup>; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י); לְרַעָה לְרַעָה, Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (P); c. ל Je 44<sup>11</sup>, cf. 21<sup>10</sup> Ez 15<sup>7</sup> (|| נָתַן), Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11<sup>18</sup> Qr (< יִשְׁתַּב) c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכוֹת of purpose 1 K 2<sup>15</sup>; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, לְמוֹתָהּ 24<sup>6</sup>, but לְרַעָה Am 9<sup>4</sup>. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24<sup>23</sup> (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (both E), cf. Pr 8<sup>29</sup>; + ב loc. Is 42<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>5</sup> (|| הַקָּדִים), also 81<sup>6</sup> Je 33<sup>25</sup> + 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> שְׁלֵמִי שְׁלֵמִי for שְׁלֵמִי & Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as* (ל) law Gn 47<sup>26</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>25</sup> (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>; *appoint a set time* Ex 9<sup>5</sup> (J), Jb 34<sup>23</sup> (rdg. מִצֵּר for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13<sup>8</sup> so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אֶמֶר Th We Bu Kit, after & &); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21<sup>13</sup> 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup>, ל rei 1 K 8<sup>21</sup> (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44<sup>7</sup> (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89<sup>30</sup> (לְעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 11<sup>5</sup> 18<sup>21</sup> (all E), Dt 17<sup>14,15,15</sup> Ju 11<sup>11</sup> (+ ל of office), 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (+ תַּחַת



*instead of*) + 6 t. + Gn 47<sup>6</sup> (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23<sup>23</sup> (אָל, על in || 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup>; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105<sup>21</sup>, loc. 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1<sup>13</sup>, 2 acc. alone Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27<sup>37</sup> (E), Ho 2<sup>2</sup> 1 S 8<sup>8</sup> (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45<sup>8,9</sup> Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (+ על; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8<sup>32</sup> (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44<sup>8</sup> (perh. rd. וְהַשִּׁיבֵם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1<sup>12</sup>; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8<sup>12</sup> (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21<sup>27</sup> \* (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. ברר בר, 1 K 20<sup>24</sup> (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23<sup>18</sup>, על, אָל, of task Nu 4<sup>19</sup> (P); Jb 7<sup>20</sup> set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. b pers. vel rei, Gn 13<sup>16</sup> (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32<sup>13</sup> (J) 48<sup>20</sup> (E), Dt 10<sup>22</sup> Ho 11<sup>8</sup> + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2<sup>5</sup> Na 3<sup>6</sup> 1 K 19<sup>2</sup>. f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5<sup>22</sup> (2 acc.) Jb 38<sup>5,33</sup> ψ 104<sup>3</sup>; pass. determined, settled, על־פֶּה 2 S 13<sup>32</sup> (but v. II. שום); appoint, send, frogs לְפָרֶעֶה Ex 8<sup>8</sup> (J), c. acc. pers. + על against 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>. 4. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>13</sup> (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 9<sup>7</sup> + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33<sup>2</sup> (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8<sup>12</sup>, + ל (against) and אֲחֵרִי loc. v<sup>2</sup> (both JE), + ל against Ju 9<sup>23</sup> (+ על loc.), + אָל against 20<sup>29,36</sup>; doubtful are 1 S 15<sup>2</sup> (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20<sup>12,12</sup> (עַל־הָעֵר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI<sup>ZK II. 307</sup> forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Löhr), or else ש' is corrupt (cf. HPS<sup>8m</sup>). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21<sup>7</sup> Ez 21<sup>27</sup> Nu 4<sup>6,8,11,14</sup> + 4 t. P, Jb 38<sup>10</sup>; על Ex 32<sup>27</sup> (E), 40<sup>20</sup> (P), + ל מִשְׁעָל Je 43<sup>10</sup>, מִשְׁעָל Est 3<sup>1</sup>; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, חָבַל Jb 34<sup>13</sup> (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לבו בְּחָבַל ש'. c. set up altars 1 K 2<sup>19</sup> Je 11<sup>13</sup>, stone as memorial Gn 18<sup>14</sup> (J), 28<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 7<sup>12</sup> (cf. הָקִים Gn 31<sup>45</sup> +), image, etc. Ju 18<sup>31</sup> (|| הָקִים), Dt 27<sup>16</sup> 1 K 12<sup>29</sup> (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21<sup>7</sup> (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33<sup>7</sup>, cf. ψ 74<sup>4</sup> Is 57<sup>8</sup> and, + ב loc., Je 7<sup>30</sup> 32<sup>34</sup>; rods before (לְעֵי) cattle Gn 30<sup>41</sup> (|| וַיָּנִיחַ v<sup>38</sup>), cf. v<sup>42</sup>, guide-posts Je 31<sup>21</sup>, bed 2 K 4<sup>10</sup> (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28<sup>25</sup>, tree 41<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17<sup>5</sup> (עַל by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8<sup>11</sup>, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9<sup>3</sup>), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6<sup>18</sup> (J) make camp לְחָרֵם, Mi 1<sup>6</sup> make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21<sup>13,18</sup> (E), Ex 14<sup>21</sup> (JE), Mi 4<sup>7</sup>

(both good sense), Is 28<sup>17</sup> 42<sup>15,16</sup> + 12 t. Is. (25<sup>2</sup> rd. עֵיר for מַעֲרִי Vrss. Comm.), Je 2<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1<sup>28</sup> they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פָּעָמֵי ψ 85<sup>14</sup> maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְבֹ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֶר; c. 2 acc. Jos 8<sup>28</sup> (J), 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Mi 1<sup>7</sup> 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> (+ ל pers.) 22<sup>7</sup> לְבָלָם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וַיְבַלְּם, Is 3<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>17</sup> + 6 t., + 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> form people in bands, cf. Jb 1<sup>17</sup> (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4<sup>11b</sup> (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19<sup>6</sup>; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54<sup>12</sup> I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שָׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17<sup>34</sup>, cf. Ju 8<sup>31</sup> Ne 9<sup>7</sup>; c. ל, וַיִּשְׂם לָהֶם שִׁמוֹת Dn 1<sup>7</sup>, וַיִּשְׂם לְבָלָם בְּלִשְׁתָּאֵר v<sup>7</sup>; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4<sup>11a</sup> (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1<sup>14</sup> (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi<sup>SB</sup> Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. בְּדֶרֶךְ Is 43<sup>19</sup> (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21<sup>24,26</sup> (+ ל inf.); ψ 50<sup>23</sup> is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הֵם שָׁם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7<sup>22</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>, 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45<sup>7</sup> (E); 1 S 2<sup>20</sup> rd. prob. וַיִּשְׂם וְ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10<sup>44b</sup> is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׂמוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9<sup>36</sup> Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10<sup>2</sup> (J), Je 32<sup>20</sup> Is 66<sup>19</sup> ψ 46<sup>6</sup> 78<sup>43</sup> 105<sup>27</sup>. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6<sup>26</sup> (P), Is 61<sup>3</sup> (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17<sup>3</sup> (|| עָרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשֹׁם שָׁעָל Ne 8<sup>5</sup> giving understanding (making sense clear). + **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ Ez 14<sup>8</sup>, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש' for ש' van d. H., ✓ שָׂמָם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae והַשְׁמָתִיהוּ; Imv. fs. וַיִּשְׂמֵי 21<sup>21</sup>, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after וַיִּשְׂמֵי Nö<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 630</sup> (> Bö Toy al. והַקְרִימוּ); Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4<sup>20</sup> = Qal (לְבֹ) שֹׁם (v<sup>23b</sup>), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö<sup>1.c.</sup>. + **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂם Gn 24<sup>63</sup> Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges<sup>73.1</sup>) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol<sup>MB</sup> Ak. 1870, 389 Kō<sup>1.435</sup>, who read also וַיִּשְׂם 50<sup>26</sup> he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשְׂם), Di (ed. 4.6.6) allows this.

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (El established); — וַיִּשְׂם 1 Ch 4<sup>36</sup> (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמִיאֵל; Ol Ισμηαλ).

† תְּשׁוּמָת n.f. (deposit, then, estr. ת' יד')  
pledge, security, Lv 5<sup>21</sup> (P; || פָּקְדוֹן).

II. שׁוּם, שׁוּם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar.  
شوم be inauspicious, شوم ill-luck).

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שימה Kt) perhaps n.f.  
token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13<sup>32</sup>, 80  
Ew<sup>G III. 234, II. 172</sup> (abbrev. fr. שׁוּמָה; oremend. שׁוּמָה)  
We RS Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† שׁוּר vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom.  
fr. מִשׁוֹר (?); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹר 1 Ch 20<sup>3</sup> (but  
v. שׁוּם 1 a). — Ho 9<sup>12</sup> v. סוּר; Ju 9<sup>22</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> v.  
שׁוּר; 12<sup>3</sup> v. שׁוּר.

† שׁוּרָה Is 28<sup>28</sup> prob. dittogr. for foll. שׁוּרָה  
(Koppe We Che al.; ⑤ ⑥ om.); > ③ Ges Di al.  
in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag  
GGN, 1899, 298; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours שׁ  
in Is. More plausible would be some grain,  
as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inser., Lzb<sup>374</sup> Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö<sup>236</sup>  
xxxvll (1889), 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شاش an  
enticing call, so Gerber<sup>20</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּשׁ  
Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 1 s. שׁוּשָׁה 1 I 19<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms.  
שׁוּשׁ Dt 28<sup>63</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁשׁוּם Is 35<sup>1</sup> (Ges<sup>147 n</sup>  
Kö<sup>1.510</sup>, but Perron. Kenn Ol<sup>1.244 a</sup>, prob. dittogr.,  
so Lo Hi Gr Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti), etc.; Inv. fs. שׁוּשָׁה  
La 4<sup>2</sup>, mpl. שׁוּשׁוּ Is 65<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>10</sup>; Inf. abs. שׁוּשׁ 6 I 10<sup>10</sup>;  
estr. לְשׁוּשׁ Dt 30<sup>9</sup>; — exult, display joy, c. על  
over, Dt 28<sup>63</sup> 30<sup>9.9</sup> Je 32<sup>41</sup> Is 62<sup>5</sup> Zp 3<sup>1</sup> (+ בְּשִׁמְחָה;  
|| גִּיל), ψ 119<sup>162</sup>; c. ב Is 61<sup>10</sup> (שׁוּשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65<sup>19</sup>  
ψ 35<sup>9</sup> (all || גִּיל); 40<sup>17</sup> 68<sup>4</sup> (+ בְּשִׁמְחָה || גִּיל), 70<sup>5</sup>  
(all || שִׁמְחָה); 119<sup>14</sup> Jb 39<sup>21</sup> (horse), ψ 19<sup>6</sup> (sun, as  
athlete); c. בִּי and cl. La 1<sup>21</sup>; abs. Is 35<sup>1</sup> 65<sup>18</sup>  
(both || גִּיל), 64<sup>4</sup> (but del. י שִׁשׁ ⑤ Gr Du Che<sup>Hpt</sup>  
Marti), 68<sup>14</sup>; La 4<sup>21</sup> (|| שִׁמְחָה), Jb 3<sup>22</sup> (|| אֲלֵי גִיל),  
Is 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.; || שִׁמְחָה, גִּיל). — Ez 21<sup>15</sup> is crpt.,  
Co rds. לְאִנְשֵׁי (for לְאִנְשֵׁי), Krae לְאִנְשֵׁי, other conj.  
in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy<sup>Hsb. Hpt.</sup>

† שׁוּשׁוֹן m. Is 51<sup>3</sup> exultation, rejoicing; —  
abs. שׁוּשׁוֹן ψ 45<sup>3</sup> +, שׁוּשׁוֹן Est 8<sup>16</sup>; estr. שׁוּשׁוֹן (Sta<sup>1296 a</sup>)  
ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; — exultation, joy (esp. in א' s  
favour), Jo 1<sup>12</sup> Is 12<sup>3</sup> ψ 51<sup>14</sup> 105<sup>43</sup> 119<sup>111</sup>; שׁוּשׁוֹן  
(i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45<sup>8</sup>  
Is 61<sup>3</sup> (opp. אֲבָל); שׁוּשׁוֹן Je 33<sup>9</sup> (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text  
v. Gie Albr<sup>2AW xvi (1896), 115</sup>); elsewh. || שִׁמְחָה; Je 7<sup>34</sup>  
15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> (only here condemned  
as reckless, wanton), 35<sup>10</sup> 51<sup>3.11</sup> Ze 8<sup>19</sup> ψ 51<sup>10</sup> Est  
8<sup>16.17</sup>; || שִׁמְחָה Je 31<sup>13</sup> (opp. אֲבָל).

† מְשׁוּשׁ n.m. Is 24<sup>8</sup> id.; — abs. מ' Is 32<sup>13</sup> +,  
estr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8<sup>19</sup> +; sf. מְשׁוּשׁ Je 49<sup>25</sup>, מְשׁוּשָׁה  
Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; — exultation, in gen., La 5<sup>15</sup> (opp. אֲבָל),  
Is 24<sup>11</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62<sup>5</sup>;  
Is 24<sup>11</sup> 66<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62<sup>5</sup>;  
of Jerus. 24<sup>8</sup>, מ' כְּנֹר, מ' 24<sup>8</sup>, מ' 33<sup>13</sup>; of Jerus.  
(as causing joy), 60<sup>15</sup> ψ 48<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>15</sup>, cf. Je 49<sup>25</sup>  
מ' דְּרָבּוֹ (|| תְּהִלָּה), Is 65<sup>18</sup> (|| נִילָה) (of  
godless man) Jb 8<sup>19</sup>; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32<sup>14</sup>, i.e.  
desert. — מ' Is 8<sup>6</sup>, si vera l. is estr. before prep.,  
but (מְפָנִי) כְּמוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׁוּח v. שׁוּח.

† שׁוּחָה vb. swim (NH שׁוּחָה swimming;  
סְחָה, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also سَحَا swimmer, سَحَا swimmer;  
Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. שׁוּחָה swimmer;  
estr. שׁוּחָה Is 25<sup>11</sup>. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 6<sup>7</sup> I make my bed swim (with  
my tears; another view sub שׁוּחָה Qal 1).

† שׁוּחָה n.[m. Sta<sup>1392 a</sup>] swimming (on format.  
(and tone) Ges<sup>184 a c</sup> Kö<sup>11.1, 60, 497</sup>); — שׁוּחָה Ez 47<sup>5</sup>.

† שׁוּחָה vb. squeeze out (so NH שׁוּחָה,  
Aram. שׁוּחָה; Mand. שׁוּחָה spread out Nö<sup>M 239</sup>); —  
Qal Impf. 1 s. שׁוּחָה Gn 40<sup>11</sup> (E; אֶת־הַעֲנָבִים אֶל).

† שׁוּחָה adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שׁוּחָה;  
✓ unknown); — estr. שׁוּחָה Ez 41<sup>16</sup> usually  
panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wains-  
cot of wood, but Co חֲפֵי Toy, חֲפֵי (estr. חֲפֵי).

† שׁוּחָה vb. laugh (|| שׁוּחָה, q.v.; NH שׁוּחָה,  
סְחָה; Eth. شاح; — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּחָה consec.  
Pr 29<sup>9</sup>; 3 pl. שׁוּחָה La 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms.  
שׁוּחָה Jb 39<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Inf. estr. שׁוּחָה Ju 16<sup>21</sup> Ec  
3<sup>4</sup>; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision,  
c. על pers. Jb 30<sup>1</sup> ψ 52<sup>6</sup>; על rei La 1<sup>7</sup>; c. ל pers.  
God subj. ψ 37<sup>13</sup> 59<sup>9</sup> (|| לְעַי); c. ל rei vel pers. =  
have no fear of, Hb 1<sup>10</sup> Jb 5<sup>22</sup> Pr 31<sup>25</sup>, also, fig.,  
of noble animals Jb 39<sup>7.18.22</sup> 41<sup>21</sup>; abs., Pr 29<sup>9</sup>  
(opp. רָגַז), of א' ψ 2<sup>4</sup> (|| לְעַי), of wisdom Pr 1<sup>26</sup>  
(b temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of  
friendly laugh Jb 29<sup>24</sup>; in gen. Ec 3<sup>4</sup> (opp. בָּכָה).  
2. sport, play, Ju 16<sup>27</sup>. Pi. Pf. 1 s. יִשְׁחָה  
1 S 6<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחָה Ju 16<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Inf.  
estr. לְשׁוּחָה ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; Pt. מִשְׁחָה Pr 26<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>29</sup>,  
f. מִשְׁחָה Pr 8<sup>30.31</sup>; מִשְׁחָה 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> +, מִשְׁחָה  
1 S 18<sup>7</sup>; — 1. make sport, Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (ל pers.) 2 S 2<sup>14</sup>  
(ל pers.; in tournament), Pr 8<sup>30</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>81</sup> (b  
loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26<sup>19</sup>. 3. play: incl. instr.  
music, singing and dancing 1 S 18<sup>7</sup>, c. א' לְפָנֵי



2 S 6<sup>5</sup> (ב instr), = 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, 2 S 6<sup>21</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>20</sup> (+ מְרַנֵּן); of merry-making Je 15<sup>17</sup> (|| עָלִי), 30<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>4</sup>; of children's sport Ze 8<sup>5</sup>; of beasts Jb 40<sup>20</sup> ψ 104<sup>26</sup>; of man, *play with* (ב) crocod. Jb 40<sup>29</sup>. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30<sup>10</sup> they uttered mockery עָלֵיהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

† שְׂחֹק n.[m.] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. estr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48<sup>26</sup> + 5 t.; estr. Ec 7<sup>6</sup>; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20<sup>7</sup> + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8<sup>21</sup> (|| תְּרִנָּה), ψ 126<sup>2</sup> (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2<sup>2</sup> (|| שְׂחֹק), 10<sup>19</sup> (|| שִׁיחַ); as hollow Pr 14<sup>13</sup> (opp. בָּצֵב), Ec 7<sup>3</sup> (opp. בָּעֵס), cf. הַבְּסִיל v<sup>6</sup>. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׁ, Je 20<sup>7</sup> 48<sup>26,27</sup> (rd. לְשׁ for MT הָיָה וְ עָלָה Gie Du; Co del. vv), v<sup>39</sup> La 3<sup>14</sup>; elsewh. Jb 12<sup>44</sup>. **3.** *sport* Pr 10<sup>23</sup>.

יְשַׁחֵק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

† מְשַׁחֲקָא n.[m.] object of derision, Hb 1<sup>10</sup>.

[שׂוֹט], שׂוֹטִים v. [שׂוֹט].

† [שְׂטָה] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטָא, מְסָא id.; cf. Dr. Phil. xi (1882), 205);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שְׂטִית Nu 5<sup>19,20</sup>; *Impf.* 3 fs. מְשַׁטָּה v<sup>12,20</sup>, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׁטָ Pr 7<sup>21</sup>; *Inv.* ms. שְׂטָה 4<sup>15</sup>;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5<sup>12</sup> (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v<sup>19</sup> (+ וְ מִמָּוֶה adv. acc.), v<sup>20,29</sup> (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4<sup>15</sup>, toward (אֶל) her ways 7<sup>25</sup>.

† [שְׂטָם] vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שְׂטָם Niph., 2 Gn 27<sup>41</sup> שְׂטָם; perh. akin to שָׂטַן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטָם Gn 27<sup>41</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטָמוּנִי ψ 55<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27<sup>41</sup> (J), 49<sup>23</sup> (poem in J), 50<sup>15</sup> (E), + בָּאָרָה ψ 55<sup>4</sup>; of 's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16<sup>9</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>.

† מְשַׂטֵּחַ n.f. animosity;—Ho 9<sup>7</sup> + v<sup>8</sup> (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטַן (✓of following).

† שָׂטָן n.m. ψ<sup>109,6</sup> **1.** *adversary*. **2.** *Satan* (NH שָׂטָן; Aram. שְׂטָנָא, Syriac. ܫܬܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. שָׂטַן, Aram. שְׂטַן; Ar. سَطَن is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; سَطَان Satan, Eth. ሰጢኑ);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׁ Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (JE), 1 S 29<sup>4</sup> (cf. Nes<sup>Marq.</sup> 15), 2 S 19<sup>23</sup>, הָיָה לְשׁ Nu 22<sup>22</sup> (JE); שׁ 1 K 15<sup>18</sup> 1 I<sup>25</sup>, הָיָה לְשׁ

subj. God 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>, cf. ψ 109<sup>6</sup> (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הָיָה לְשׁ: a. of Job, one of הַאֱלֹהִים בְּנֵי Jb 1<sup>6,7,8,9,12,12</sup> 2<sup>1,2,2,3,4,6,7</sup>. b. of h. p. of Isr. bef. 'י, Ze 3<sup>1,2,2</sup>; θ ó διάβολος. c. as n.pr. 'ש Satan 1 Ch 21<sup>1</sup> (interpr. 2 S 24<sup>1</sup>), θ διάβολος (θ σατανά + 1 K 11<sup>14,23</sup>; σατανάς Mt 4<sup>10</sup> Mk 1<sup>13</sup> Lk 10<sup>18</sup> + 33 t. NT).

† [שָׂטָן] vb.denom. (Gerber<sup>30</sup>) *be or act as adversary*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטָנוּנִי ψ 38<sup>21</sup> 109<sup>4</sup>; *Inf.estr.* sf. לְשָׂטָנוּ Ze 3<sup>1</sup>; *Pt.* pl. estr. שְׂטָנִי ψ 71<sup>13</sup>, sf. שְׂטָנִי 109<sup>20</sup>, שְׂטָנִי v<sup>29</sup>.

† I. שְׂטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4<sup>6</sup>.

† II. שְׂטָנָה n.pr.putei (*hostility*) Gn 26<sup>21</sup> (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאָן v. נשא.

† שִׁיב vb. be hoary (NH שִׁיבָה *old age*; As. šēbu, *aged man*; Ar. شَاب (ي) *become hoary*, Eth. ሄበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; هَلَاك grow old, هَلَاك grey hair);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשִׁיב וְנִקְנִיתִי וְרָשָׁעִי 1 S 12<sup>2</sup>; *Pt.* שִׁיב Jb 15<sup>10</sup> (+ וְיָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

† [שִׁיב] n.[m.] (hoary) age;—sf. יְשִׁיבוֹ 1 K 14<sup>4</sup>.

† שִׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age;—abs. שׁ Ho 7<sup>9</sup> +; estr. שִׁיבָה Gn 44<sup>31</sup>; sf. יְשִׁיבָתִי 42<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>29</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7<sup>9</sup> (fig.), Gn 42<sup>28</sup> 44<sup>29,31</sup> (all J), 1 K 2<sup>6,9</sup> Pr 16<sup>31</sup> 20<sup>29</sup>, אִישׁ שׁ Dt 32<sup>25</sup> (opp. יוֹנֵק); || וְזֶן Lv 19<sup>32</sup> (H), || וְנִקְנִה Is 46<sup>4</sup>, + id. ψ 71<sup>13</sup> (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41<sup>24</sup>. **2.** *old age*, שִׁיבָה Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (JE), 25<sup>8</sup> (P), Ju 8<sup>32</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>25</sup>; שׁ also ψ 92<sup>15</sup> (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4<sup>15</sup>, + 2 S 19<sup>34</sup> (Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שִׁיבָתְךָ, for אֶתְךָ).

שיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׁיר (✓of foll.: NH סִיר *lime*, סִיר *white-washer*; Aram. סִירָא, هَبْل lime, Ar. شِيد (not loan-word, cf. Frä<sup>6</sup>)).

† שִׁיר n.[m.] lime, whitewash;—always שׁ;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2<sup>1</sup>, in sim. Is 33<sup>12</sup>; as *whitewash* Dt 27<sup>24</sup>.

† [שִׁיר, שִׁירָה] vb.denom. whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְיִשְׁרָף אֹתָם בְּשִׁיר Dt 27<sup>24</sup>.

שִׁירָה v. שִׁירָה.

I. שִׁירָה (✓of foll.: NH שִׁיר *speaking*, שִׁירָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׁירָה *speaking*; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533 cp. Ar. شَاح (ي) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שׁוּחַ **n.m.** <sup>v104,34</sup> **complaint, musing**;—abs.

שׁוּחַ 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> Pr 23<sup>29</sup>; sf. שׁוּחִי 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> +, שׁוּחִי Jb 23<sup>2</sup>, שׁוּחִי 2 K 9<sup>11</sup> ψ 102<sup>1</sup>;—**1. complaint, complaint**: Jb 7<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> (|| מַר נַפְשׁ), 21<sup>4</sup> 23<sup>2</sup> Pr 23<sup>29</sup> ψ 55<sup>3</sup> (|| אֶהְיֶימָה) (|| אֶהְיֶימָה); 64<sup>2</sup>; שׁוּחִי לִפְנֵי י' 102<sup>1</sup> 142<sup>2</sup>. Foll. are dub.: **2. musing**, 1 K 18<sup>27</sup> (E) of a god, שׁוּחִי לוֹ, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104<sup>34</sup> of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שׁוּחַ] infr. **3. anxiety, trouble**, מִרְבַּח שׁוּחִי 1 S 1<sup>16</sup> (defined in MT by מַעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4. talk**: שׁוּחִי 2 K 9<sup>11</sup> (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שׁוּחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׁוּחָה 1 Iy 9<sup>9</sup> Jb 15<sup>4</sup>; sf. שׁוּחָתִי ψ 119<sup>97</sup>;—**1. complaint**: שׁוּחָתִי לְבַגְרֵאֵל Jb 15<sup>4</sup> (so Bu al., cf. שׁוּחִי 1 De al. meditation, cf. [שׁוּחָה]). **2. (obj. of) musing, study**: שׁוּחָה תוֹרָה ψ 119<sup>97</sup>; עֲרֹדָה v<sup>99</sup>.

† שׁוּחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּחִי ψ 119<sup>23</sup>; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁחֹךְ Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. אֶשְׁחֹךְ ψ 119<sup>73</sup> +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. שׁוּחִי Jb 12<sup>3</sup>, mpl. שׁוּחִי Ju 5<sup>10</sup> +; **Inf. cstr.** שׁוּחִי ψ 119<sup>148</sup>;—**1. complain**: ψ 55<sup>13</sup> 77<sup>4</sup> (both || הָמָה), Jb 7<sup>11</sup> (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי) + ψ 6<sup>7</sup> (rd. prob. אֶשְׁחֹךְ for אֶשְׁחֹךְ). **2. muse**: שׁוּחִי עִם-לִבִּי ψ 77<sup>4</sup>; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עֲלֵי לִבּוֹ v<sup>13</sup> (|| הָמָה); אֶמְרָה 1 Iy 15<sup>73</sup>, חָקִים v<sup>23,48</sup>; נִפְלְאוֹת v<sup>27</sup>; אֶמְרָה v<sup>148</sup>; c. acc. דְּבַר נִפְלְאוֹתָי 145<sup>5</sup>. **3. a. talk** (about), sing (of): abs. Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (ode); c. rei, ψ 105<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>2</sup> (|| וְזָמַר, so SS Gerber, but poss. =2, so Dr), ψ 69<sup>13</sup> (2 pers. against; || נִגְיָנוֹת || of mocking words). **b. c. sf. pers. talk** (with) Pr 6<sup>22</sup> (del. Toy); c. לֵךְ speak to Jb 12<sup>8</sup> (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שְׁחֹךְ; Kau הִיחַ (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שׁוּחִי). **Pôl'el** meditate, consider: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁחַח Is 53<sup>8</sup> (abs.); 1 s. אֶשְׁחַח ψ 143<sup>5</sup> (rei; || הָמָה).—Gn 24<sup>63</sup> v. I. שׁוּחַ.

[שׁוּחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. לְאָדָם מֵה-שׁוּחַ מִנִּיד שׁוּחַ Am 4<sup>13</sup>; read prob. שׁוּחַ (against Ba<sup>2B 79, 80</sup>) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שׁוּחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šāhu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šiltu*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שׁוּחַ; Syr. *ḥeslā* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst<sup>Reisebericht</sup> 4, 41 Löw<sup>p. 78</sup>, so Ar. *شوح* Lane<sup>1623</sup> (cf. Lag<sup>B<sup>N</sup> 139</sup>)).

† שׁוּחִי **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—abs. coll. Jb 30<sup>4</sup>, cstr. הַשְּׁחִי Gn 2<sup>5</sup> (J); pl. שְׁחִיִּים Jb 30<sup>7</sup>, אֶחָד הַשְּׁחִיִּים Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E).

I, II. שׁוּמָה, שׁוּמָה etc., v. I, II. שׁוּמָה.

שׁוּכָה v. IV. שׁוּכָה. שׁוּכָה v. II. שׁוּכָה.

שׁוּכָה (√ of foll.; NH שׁוּכָה look out, Aram. שׁוּכָה look out, hope, שׁוּכָה watchman, שׁוּכָה (for Heb. מַצְפָּה) outlook-point; שׁוּכָה Pa. hope for; Ar. شَكَا (ي, ش) is complain (i.e. disclose grief &), شَكَا lamp-niche, Eth. መስከረ: window).

† שׁוּכִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes. mind; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH שׁוּכִי cock, שׁוּכִי hen, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׁוּכִי perh. of clouds (cf. || מַחֲוֹת) Jb 38<sup>36</sup> (RV<sup>m</sup> meteor).

† [שׁוּכִי] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שׁוּכִיִּים Is 2<sup>16</sup>: perh. gen. term, 3 quod visu pulchrum est, Ges<sup>Comm</sup> 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to imagery (cf. מַשְׁכֵּת, as attracting the gaze) Che<sup>Comm</sup> RV Du; watchtowers (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV<sup>m</sup>; standards (as conspicuous) Thes; ships (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk<sup>Schöpfung</sup> 50 Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Marti, cf. || אֶנִּיחַ; SS Bu<sup>Jb 40, 31</sup> prop. שׁוּכִיִּים = ships).

† מַשְׁכֵּת **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מַ' Lv 26<sup>1</sup>, sf. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Ez 8<sup>12</sup>, מַשְׁכֵּתִי Pr 18<sup>11</sup>; pl. cstr. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Pr 25<sup>11</sup> ψ 73<sup>7</sup>, sf. מַשְׁכֵּתִי Nu 33<sup>52</sup>;—**1. show-piece**, specif. carved figure, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (P; || צִלְמֵי מַ' (מַשְׁכֵּתִי) Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (|| מַצְבָּה etc.), מַ' תְּהָרִי Ez 8<sup>12</sup> (> del. Co); elsewhere מַ' Pr 25<sup>11</sup> silver carvings. **2. imagination, conceit**, Pr 18<sup>11</sup>, מַ' לֵב ψ 73<sup>7</sup>.

† שׁוּכִי (so Baer Gi; var. שׁוּכִי; van d. H. שׁוּכִי; Kit<sup>Hpt</sup> dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; Σαβια, Σεβια, ΘΛ Σεχια; ⑤ S Sechia.

† שׁוּכִי **n.[m.]** knife (NH סִכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 176) fr. Aram. *ḥeslā* id., whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö<sup>M 125</sup> Frä<sup>84</sup>; √ dub.);—abs. שׁוּכִי Pr 23<sup>2</sup>.

† שׁוּכָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= outlook, Kö<sup>II. 1. 61</sup>);—1 S 19<sup>22</sup>; WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 165</sup> cp. T<sup>ku</sup> in Eg. inser.; but ⑤ Σεφ(ε); read שׁוּכָה Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שׁוּכָה] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סָכַח);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְשִׁכַּחְתִּי כַּפִּי (cf. || √ I. סָכַח);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְשִׁכַּחְתִּי כַּפִּי Ex 33<sup>22</sup> (JE).



† II. [שִׁכַּךְ] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. (סכך); **Po'el Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכַּכְנִי Jb 10<sup>11</sup> with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שִׁנָּה] **n.** [m.] booth, pavilion (ש' perh. erron., cf. סִנָּה sub II. (סכך); —sf. שִׁנּוּ La 2<sup>6</sup> his [s'] pavilion (|| מַעְרֹוּ).

III. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּך, II. סוּך).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] **n.f.** hedge; —sf. מִשְׁכַּחְתּוֹ Is 5<sup>5</sup> (if ב right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שוּך.

IV. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane 1582 c), شِكَاةٌ weapons; akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ኃ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. ܫܚܐ nail do not belong here, cf. DI<sup>Frol</sup>, 196).

† [שִׁנָּה] **n.** [m.] thorn; —pl. שִׁנִּים Nu 33<sup>55</sup> (P; || עֲנִינִים).

† [שִׁכָּחָה] **n.f.** barb, spear; —pl. שִׁכָּחוֹת Jb 40<sup>31</sup>.

† I. שִׁכַּל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber<sup>47</sup> denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH שִׁכַּל, Hithp. shew oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. שִׁכַּל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שִׁכַּל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; שִׁכַּל Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. שִׁכַּל Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל); As. šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness, Meissn<sup>suppl</sup>, 93); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' I S 18<sup>30</sup> be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buli Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23<sup>5</sup> I Ch 28<sup>19</sup>; I S 18<sup>30</sup> הִשְׁכִּילָהּ I S 19<sup>99</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34<sup>27</sup> +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18<sup>5</sup> +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכֵּל Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2<sup>10</sup>; **Inf.** abs. הִשְׁכֵּל Je 9<sup>23</sup> +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges<sup>153k</sup>) Je 3<sup>15</sup> Jb 34<sup>35</sup>; **estr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; **Pl.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18<sup>14</sup> +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָהּ Pr 19<sup>14</sup>; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11<sup>35</sup> +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; —**1.** look at: הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3<sup>6</sup> (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buli SS Dr al. sub 3). **2.** give attention to, consider, ponder: Is 41<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>15</sup> Dt 32<sup>23</sup> ψ 64<sup>10</sup> 106<sup>7</sup> Jb 34<sup>27</sup>; c. לָ Pr 21<sup>12</sup>; c. אֶל ψ 41<sup>2</sup> Ne 8<sup>13</sup>; c. עַל Pr 16<sup>20</sup>; c. בָּ ψ 101<sup>2</sup> Dn 9<sup>13</sup>. **3.** have insight, comprehension: Je 9<sup>23</sup> (|| יָדַע י'), ψ 94<sup>8</sup> (|| בִּין), I S 19<sup>99</sup>, Dn 14<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>5</sup> (|| יָדַע) (|| יָדַע) as subst. = insight, understanding: as s' gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדַע Je 3<sup>15</sup>; || יָדַע Jb 34<sup>35</sup>; || מִדַּע Dn 17<sup>17</sup>; מוֹסֵר Pr 13<sup>3</sup>; יָדַע 21<sup>16</sup>. **4.** cause to consider, give insight, teach: s' subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28<sup>19</sup>, acc. pers. ψ 32<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>20</sup>; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9<sup>25</sup>; לָב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16<sup>23</sup>; c. לָ, Pr 21<sup>11</sup>; הַמְשִׁילִים שִׁכַּל מוֹד לִי 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> (but Be Ke Benz etc. who shewed good skill, sc. in music, v<sup>21b</sup>); (ה) מְשִׁילִים (ה) Dn 11<sup>33.35</sup> 12<sup>3.10</sup> the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise).

**5.** act circumspectly, prudently: abs. Am 5<sup>13</sup> ψ 2<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>4</sup>; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14<sup>2</sup> = 53<sup>3</sup>, Pr 10<sup>5.19</sup> 14<sup>35</sup> 15<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Jb 22<sup>2</sup>; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָהּ Pr 19<sup>14</sup>. —Je 50<sup>8</sup> has גִּבּוֹר מִשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 3, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but ש' Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9<sup>14</sup>, of miscarriage; 3 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מִשְׁכִּיל, either skilful or fortunate. **6.** prosper, have success (cf. Dr 18<sup>13.15</sup>): abs. I S 18<sup>15</sup> Is 52<sup>13</sup> Je 10<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>5</sup> Jos 1<sup>8</sup> (D); c. ב, v<sup>7</sup> (D) I S 18<sup>14</sup> (rd. לָכֵן for לָכֵן Vrss Th HPS, al.), cf. 2 K 18<sup>7</sup>; c. אֶל, Pr 17<sup>8</sup>. **7.** cause to prosper: Dt 29<sup>8</sup> I K 2<sup>3</sup> (D).

שִׁכַּל, שִׁכָּל **n.m.** prudence, insight; —ש' abs. ψ 111<sup>10</sup> +, estr. Pr 19<sup>11</sup> +; ש' abs. I S 25<sup>3</sup> +; שִׁכָּל Jb 17<sup>4</sup>; sf. שִׁכָּלוֹ Pr 12<sup>8</sup> Dn 8<sup>25</sup>; —**1.** prudence, good sense: ש' מוֹדֵת woman of good sense I S 25<sup>3</sup>. **2.** insight, understanding: || בִּינָה I Ch 22<sup>12</sup> 2 Ch 2<sup>11</sup>, cf. Jb 17<sup>4</sup>; ש' מוֹד Pr 3<sup>4</sup> 13<sup>15</sup> ψ 111<sup>10</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup>; ש' אִישׁ Ezr 8<sup>18</sup>; יוֹעֵץ בְּש' I Ch 26<sup>14</sup>; מְקוֹר חַיִּים ש' בְּעָלָיו Pr 16<sup>22</sup>; restrains from anger I 9<sup>11</sup>, wins praise I 2<sup>8</sup>, fool despises ש' מַלְאִים ש' 23<sup>8</sup>; ש' שוֹם Ne 8<sup>8</sup> (|| הִבְזוּ) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, cunning, craft, Dn 8<sup>25</sup>.

† מִשְׁכִּילָהּ **n.m.** contemplative poem (Hiph. **2.** De al.); —in titles of ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47<sup>8</sup> מ' וְיָדָה: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שִׁכַּל] **vb.** Pi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. ש', 3 3 3 3<sup>Jon</sup> and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair); —**Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁכַּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48<sup>14</sup> (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. ש'.

שִׁכָּלוֹת Ec 1<sup>17</sup> v. סִכָּלוֹת.

† שִׁכַּר **vb.** hire (NH id.; Sab. חִשְׁבַּר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM<sup>Hofm</sup>, 11; Eth. ሥራ: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. شَكَارָ hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim<sup>FEQ</sup> 1894, 196; Palm. שִׁכַּר perh. reward-ing Lzb<sup>375</sup>); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dt 23<sup>6</sup> 2 K 7<sup>6</sup>,

sf. שכר Ne 6<sup>12</sup>; 1 s. sf. שכרית Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וישכר Ju 9<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכר Gn 30<sup>16</sup>; *cstr.* לשכר 1 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; *Pt. act.* שכר Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup>, pl. שכרים 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup> (Ezr 4<sup>6</sup> v. II. סכר); *pass.* שכור Ne 6<sup>13</sup>;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9<sup>4</sup> (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>6,7</sup>, 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 25<sup>6</sup> (ב pret.), priest Ju 18<sup>4</sup>, artificers Is 46<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>12</sup>, husband's favour שכר שכרית Gn 30<sup>16</sup> (J; ב pret.); Pr 26<sup>10,10</sup> obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23<sup>5</sup> = Ne 13<sup>2</sup> (על against), Ne 6<sup>12,13</sup>. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בלחם נשכרו 1 S 2<sup>5</sup>. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הפשעתי Hg 1<sup>6</sup> (as subst.), מ' v<sup>6</sup> (as vb., + אל loc., constr. praegn.).

† שכר n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. עש' ש' Is 19<sup>10</sup> (= שכר); *cstr.* Pr 11<sup>18</sup>.

† שכר n.m. Ez 29, 18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש' Nu 18<sup>31</sup> +, *cstr.* שכר Dt 15<sup>18</sup> +, sf. שכר Gn 30<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—1. wages, of servant, Gn 30<sup>23,32,33</sup> (J), 31<sup>8,8</sup> Ex 2<sup>9</sup> (all E), Dt 15<sup>13</sup> (ש' שכר), 24<sup>15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>20</sup> Zc 8<sup>10</sup> Mal 3<sup>6</sup> (ש' שכר); soldiers Ez 29<sup>18,19</sup>; shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11<sup>12,12</sup>; beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), Zc 8<sup>10</sup>. 2. = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15<sup>1</sup> (JE), 30<sup>18</sup> (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18<sup>31</sup> (P), כי פי Je 31<sup>16</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 15<sup>7</sup>), Is 40<sup>10</sup> = 62<sup>11</sup> (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127<sup>3</sup> Ec 4<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>5</sup>. 3. passage-money, fare, Jon 1<sup>3</sup>.

† II. שכר n.pr.m. 1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11<sup>35</sup>, Αχαρ, Α σαχαρ (|| שכר 2 S 23<sup>33</sup>). 2. doorkeeper 26<sup>4</sup>, σαχαρ.

† שכר adj. hired;—abs. ש' Ex 14<sup>45</sup> +, f. שכרה Is 7<sup>20</sup>; *cstr.* שכרה Lv 25<sup>53</sup>; sf. שכרה v<sup>8</sup>; pl. sf. שכרה Je 46<sup>21</sup>;—1. hired, of beast Ex 22<sup>14</sup> (E), razor Is 7<sup>20</sup> (fig.). 2. usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15<sup>18</sup> 24<sup>14</sup>, Lv 19<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>6,40,53</sup> (all H), Ex 12<sup>45</sup> Lv 25<sup>50</sup> (both P), Mal 3<sup>6</sup> Jb 7<sup>1,2</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; כְּשָׂנִי Is 16<sup>14</sup> years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21<sup>16</sup>; mercenaries Je 46<sup>21</sup>.

יִשְׁכָּר v. p. 441 supr.

† מִשְׁכָּרָת n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant מִשְׁכָּרָתִי Gn 31<sup>7,41</sup>, מִשְׁכָּרָתִי 29<sup>15</sup>; = reward of faithfulness, מִשְׁכָּרָתִי Ru 2<sup>12</sup>.

† שָׁלָו n.f. Ex 16, 13 quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلَوِي, Syr. هَحَاب, Sam. מִצְלָו);—quail, *coturnix communis vel vulgaris* (Tristr<sup>NHR 229 ff.</sup> VFF 124 Post Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16, 13);—abs. coll. Nu

11<sup>32</sup> (J), Ex 16<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 105<sup>40</sup> (in all Qr שָׁלֹו); pl. שָׁלֹוִים Nu 11<sup>31</sup> (J; as if from sg. שָׁלֹו).

שָׁלָמָה, I. שָׁלָמָה v. שָׁלָמוֹן.

II. שָׁלָמָה = שָׁלָמָה v. sub שָׁמַל.

† שָׁלָמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4<sup>21</sup> (Θ Σαλμαν, AΘL -μων), = שָׁלָמָה v<sup>20</sup> (Θ id.; rd. prob. מִן-), hence שָׁלָמָה 1 Ch 2<sup>11,11</sup> (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now<sup>Roth</sup>) v<sup>51,54</sup> (Σαλωμων, ΘL Σαμ(a)a)—? rd. שָׁלָמוֹן in all.

† שָׁלָמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ש' Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> Qr (Kt. שמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמַל DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלָמִי, Σαμααν, AΘL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלָמִי Ne 7<sup>48</sup> (Σελαμει; Σ Σαμαει).

† [שָׁלַק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43<sup>4</sup> marg. הפיק, v<sup>21,23</sup> הפיק, burn; Aram. (also BA) סַלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; هَضَم, Palm. סַלַק, ascend);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקַח בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78<sup>21</sup> a fire was kindled against Jacob. Hiph. make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. נִשְׁקַח, c. ב rei; Impf. 3 ms. abs. נִשְׁקַח Is 44<sup>15</sup> (both || בְּעֵינִי).

שָׁמָּה, שְׁמָהוֹל (Baer<sup>Jos 1,7</sup>)<sub>51</sub> n.[m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شَمَال (also شَمَال and شَمَل, north wind); OAr. شَمَال, Palm. (sf.) סַמְלָך; Syr. هَمْلًا; ✓dub., שָׁמָּה + ל Nö<sup>M 128</sup> Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō II. 1. 143, 405, (v. also Thes Dietr Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שָׁמָּה north, unlucky DHM Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta<sup>1209</sup> Lag<sup>BN 116</sup>);—שְׁמָהוֹל abs. Gn 13<sup>9</sup> +, *cstr.* 48<sup>13</sup> 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>; Nu 20<sup>17</sup> +; sf. שְׁמָהוֹל 2 S 2<sup>21</sup>, שְׁמָהוֹל Gn 48<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Ju 19<sup>27</sup> 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>;—1. left, region on the left, Gn 13<sup>9</sup> (J); on the left is עַל-שָׁ 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>46</sup> Zc 4<sup>3,11</sup>, עַל-שָׁ 1 Ch 6<sup>29</sup> cf. 2 Ch 18<sup>18</sup>, also מִשְׁ (a sinistra) Ex 14<sup>22,29</sup> (P), 2 S 16<sup>6</sup> + 7 t. + מִיָּמִין 2 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> Ez 1<sup>10</sup>, לְשָׁ Ec 10<sup>2</sup>, שָׁ alone Jb 23<sup>9</sup>; toward the left is עַל-שָׁ Gn 24<sup>49</sup> (J), 2 S 2<sup>21</sup> Zc 12<sup>6</sup>, עַל-שָׁ 2 S 2<sup>19</sup>, שָׁ alone 1 S 6<sup>12</sup> Is 9<sup>20</sup> + 13 t. + 2. יָד-שָׁ left hand, Ju 21<sup>7</sup> 20, so שָׁ alone Gn 48<sup>13,13,14</sup> (E), Ju 16<sup>29</sup> Ez 39<sup>3</sup> Jon 4<sup>11</sup> Pr 3<sup>18</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup> Ct 2<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>. + 3. = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֲחֵרִי d, יְמִין 4, קָדָם 1 b) Gn 14<sup>15</sup> Jos 19<sup>27</sup> (P); cf. Ez 16<sup>46</sup>.



† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (?);—  
abs. Ju 4<sup>18</sup> (v. GFM).

**שחל** (✓of foll.; Ar. *شَمَلَ* *enclose, envelope*; *cloak*, Lane<sup>1600</sup> Dozy *Vêtements*, 59 f., 222 f.).

† **שחלה** *n.f.* wrapper, mantle;—abs. *שחלה* Gn 9<sup>23</sup> +, *estr.* *שחלה* Dt 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>; *sf.* *שחלה* Dt 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. *שחלות* Gn 45<sup>22,22</sup> +, *sf.* *שחלות* 44<sup>13</sup> +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3<sup>3</sup> +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie<sup>Hast. DB. I. 625</sup>, Benz *Ency. Bib. III. 2932), Gn 35<sup>2</sup> Ex 22<sup>26</sup> (both E), Dt 8<sup>4</sup> 10<sup>18</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> Is 3<sup>6,7</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> 2 S 12<sup>20</sup> Kt, Ru 3<sup>3</sup> Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering in sleep* Gn 9<sup>23</sup> (J; cf. Ex 22<sup>26</sup>), bed-covering Dt 22<sup>17</sup>; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12<sup>34</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>25</sup> 1 S 21<sup>10</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22<sup>5</sup>, *clothes* (pl.) *Gn* 37<sup>34</sup> 44<sup>13</sup> (J), 41<sup>14</sup> Ex 19<sup>10,14</sup> (all E), Jos 7<sup>6</sup> (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45<sup>22,22</sup> Ex 3<sup>22</sup> 12<sup>35</sup> (all E).*

† **שחלה** *n.pr.m.* kg. of Edom Gn 36<sup>36,37</sup> (P; *Σαμ(α)λα*) = 1 Ch 17<sup>43</sup> (*Σαμαα, Σαβαα*).

† **שחמה** *n.f.* id. (transp. from *שחלה*);—abs. *שחמה* Ex 22<sup>3</sup> +, *estr.* *שחמה* v<sup>25</sup>; *sf.* *שחמות* Dt 24<sup>13</sup>; pl. *שחמות* Jos 9<sup>5</sup> +, *sf.* *שחמותיהם* v<sup>13</sup>, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4<sup>11</sup>] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22<sup>8,25</sup> (E), Jos 9<sup>5,13</sup> (JE), Dt 24<sup>13</sup> 1 K 11<sup>29,30</sup> ψ 104<sup>2</sup> (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>21</sup> Jb 9<sup>31</sup> Ct 4<sup>11</sup>; as costly gifts 1 K 10<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>; as booty Jos 22<sup>8</sup> (late).—Mi 2<sup>8</sup> rd. prob. *שחמה* (Roorda, RS<sup>Proph. vil. N. 4</sup>), or *שחמים* (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

**שחמי** Kt Ezr 2<sup>46</sup> v. *שחמי* supr.

[**שחל**] *Hiph.* v. [*שחלל*] supr.

† **שחמית** *n.f.* a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Lv 11<sup>30</sup> cf. Str<sup>Fr</sup> (also on ש > ש);—abs. *שחמית* Pr 30<sup>28</sup> (cf. Shipley-Cook<sup>Ency. Bib. LIZARD</sup>).

**שחמר** (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**משחמר**] *מְשַׁחֲמֵר*, Ec 12<sup>14</sup>, v. [*מְשַׁחֲמֵר*], p. 702.

**שנא** *vb.* hate (NH *id.*; MI<sup>4</sup> *שנא* *my foes*; Sab. *שנא* *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS<sup>iv</sup>, No. 173, l. 6; Ar. *شَنَى*, *شَنَى*, *hate*; Aram. *שנא*, *id.*, *שנא*, *שנא*, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸልሕ*);—*Qal*<sub>123</sub> *Pf.* 3 ms. *שנא* Dt 12<sup>31</sup> +, *sf.* *שנאה* 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. *שנאה* ψ 5<sup>6</sup> +, *sf.* *שנאתי* Ju 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *ישנא* Pr 13<sup>5</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>, *sf.* *ישנא* 9<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* *משנא* Am 9<sup>15</sup> ψ 97<sup>10</sup>; *Inf.*

*abs.* *שנא* Ju 15<sup>2</sup>; *estr.* *שנא* Gn 37<sup>5</sup> +, *שנא* Pr 8<sup>13</sup>; *Pt. act.* *שנא* Dt 4<sup>12</sup> +, *שנא* Ex 23<sup>5</sup> Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; pl. *estr.* *שנא* Ex 18<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* *שנא* Gn 29<sup>31</sup> +; mpl. *estr.* *שנא* 2 S 5<sup>5</sup> Qr (> Kt *שנא*);—*hate* (oft. opp. *אהב*): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26<sup>27</sup> (J), 37<sup>5,8</sup> (E), Ju 11<sup>7</sup> 2 S 13<sup>22</sup> Am 5<sup>10</sup> (|| *תלך*) + 17 t. (evil-doers + ψ 26<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>), + (obj. wife) Ju 14<sup>16</sup> 15<sup>2,2</sup>; + pt. *pass.*, of wife, + Gn 29<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 21<sup>15,15,16,17</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>23</sup>; fig. of Zion Is 60<sup>15</sup> (+ *עוֹדֵה*); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13<sup>15,15</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22<sup>13,16</sup> 24<sup>3</sup>; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16<sup>37</sup>; *pass.* *שנא* נפש יוֹרֵר 2 S 5<sup>6</sup> (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. *נפש*) + Pr 29<sup>24</sup>, abs. + Ec 3<sup>9</sup>. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35<sup>6</sup> (but rd. *שנא* בְּרָם ⑤ ⑥ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2<sup>17,18</sup>, esp. evil Ex 18<sup>21</sup> (E), Mi 3<sup>2</sup> ψ 45<sup>7</sup> + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3<sup>2</sup> Pr 1<sup>22</sup> + 4 t. **2.** subj. *שנא*; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6<sup>3</sup> (its palaces), Ho 9<sup>15</sup> Je 12<sup>5</sup>; wickedness ψ 5<sup>6</sup> 11<sup>5</sup>; idolatry and evil Am 5<sup>21</sup> Is 14<sup>14</sup> 61<sup>8</sup> Je 44<sup>4</sup> Mal 2<sup>16</sup> + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*<sub>64</sub> as adj. Is 66<sup>5</sup> (as vb. c. i. s. pron. 61<sup>8</sup>, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13<sup>24</sup> *one hating his son* (opp. *אהב*); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. *estr.* or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. *שנא*, sts. opp. *אהב*): foe of man Ex 23<sup>5</sup> (E), Gn 24<sup>60</sup> (J), Lv 26<sup>17</sup> (H) +, nation Ex 10<sup>10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>1,5,16</sup> +, abs. Pr 26<sup>24</sup> 27<sup>6</sup>, (c. 31 t. in all); + *שנא* c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>, and (without ל) Dt 19<sup>11</sup>; foe of good Mi 3<sup>2</sup>, cf. Jb 34<sup>17</sup> + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18<sup>21</sup> Pr 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. 15<sup>27</sup>; of suretyship + 1<sup>15</sup> (i.e. not giving it); foes of *שנא* + Ex 20<sup>5</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Dt 7<sup>10,10</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>2</sup>. † *Niph.* *Impf.* 3 ms. *ישנא* Pr 14<sup>17</sup> *is hated*, so v<sup>20</sup> (+ ל pers. by, v. ל 5 d). † *Pi.* *Pt. sf.* *שנא* Jb 31<sup>29</sup> ψ 55<sup>18</sup>; pl. *estr.* *שנא* 81<sup>16</sup>; *sf.* *שנא* 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> +, etc.;—*enemy* (*Qal* 3) || *שנא*, *שנא*, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31<sup>29</sup> Dt 33<sup>11</sup> (poem), 2 S 22<sup>41</sup> = ψ 18<sup>41</sup>, ψ 44<sup>8,11</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 68<sup>2</sup> 89<sup>21</sup>. **2.** of *שנא* Nu 10<sup>35</sup> (J), Dt 32<sup>41</sup> (poem), ψ 81<sup>16</sup> 83<sup>3</sup> 139<sup>21</sup>. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8<sup>36</sup>.

† [**שנאה**] *adj.* hated, held in aversion;—*fs.* *השנאה* Dt 21<sup>15</sup> *the hated* (wife; v. ✓ 1 a); but read probably *השנאה* (as v<sup>15</sup> a *bit*, 16).

† **שנאה** *n.f.* hating, hatred;—abs. *שנאה* Nu 35<sup>20</sup> +, *estr.* *שנאה* Dt 1<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>10</sup>; *sf.* *שנאתי* Ez 35<sup>11</sup> (pl. *שנאתי* prob. meant, K<sup>Ü</sup> 11, l. 1, 88 cf. Ol<sup>131</sup> k, but < rd. *שנאתי* ⑤ Co Berthol Toy, Ges<sup>121</sup> 1), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. *אהבה*): **1.** human, Nu 35<sup>20</sup> (P), Ez 23<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> Pr 10<sup>12,13</sup> 15<sup>17</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> ψ 109<sup>6</sup> Ec 9<sup>1,6</sup>, *שנאה* 109<sup>3</sup>; emphatic, *שנאה* 25<sup>19</sup>, *תכלית* 139<sup>22</sup> (against *שנאה*'s foes),



also (of sexual revulsion) ש' גְּרוּלָה 2 S 13<sup>15</sup> (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 9<sup>23</sup>.

† שְׁנִיר **n.pr.mont.** *Saveir*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup>, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27<sup>5</sup>, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5<sup>23</sup> Ct 4<sup>8</sup> (where + חֶרְמוֹן; so Ar. سنير, Abulf<sup>ed.</sup> Par. 68, Syr. Ecclus 24<sup>13</sup> *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT<sup>Dt</sup> 3, 9 D1<sup>Ps</sup> 104. Vid. also Dr<sup>Dt</sup> 3, 9 Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. ש' Dt Ct].

שֶׁפָּר (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סֶפֶר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, *involved*; Ba<sup>ES</sup> 56 ep. شَعَفَ *strike the* (شَعَفَ) *pericardium*, شَغَفَ *be disquieted by a thing*).

† שְׁעֵפִים **n.[m.]pl.** *disquietings*, = *disquieting or excited thoughts*; —ש' Jb 4<sup>13</sup>; sf. שְׁעִפִי (Baer שְׁעִפִי) Jb 20<sup>2</sup> (חִשְׁפִי ||).

† שְׁרַעְפִּים **n.[m.]pl.** *disquieting thoughts* (cf. שְׁרַעְפָּה sub סֶפֶר, Ges<sup>85</sup> w); —sf. שְׁרַעְפִי ψ 94<sup>19</sup> (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שְׁרַעְפִי, 139<sup>23</sup> (open to 'i; לִבְכִי ||).

I. שֶׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَرٌ *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕርት; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש') שְׁכַל; As. šārtu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 86, Egypt. v. Bondi<sup>64</sup> WMM<sup>99</sup>).

שֶׁר **n.m.** Lv 13<sup>3</sup> *hair*; —abs. ש' Gn 25<sup>25</sup> +, estr. שֶׁר Ju 16<sup>22</sup> +, שֶׁר Is 7<sup>20</sup> (Ges<sup>93</sup> hh Kö<sup>ll</sup> 1. 78); sf. שְׁעָרָה Ez 16<sup>7</sup>, שְׁעָרָה Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> (Kö<sup>ll</sup> c.); שֶׁרָה Lv 14<sup>8</sup> +, שְׁעָרָה v<sup>20</sup>, שְׁעָרָה v<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>91</sup> e); —*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֶדְרַת Gn 25<sup>5</sup> (J), Zc 13<sup>4</sup>; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל ש' 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשׁ Ju 16<sup>22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> Nu 6<sup>5</sup> (P), cf. v<sup>18</sup> (P); + beard Ez 9<sup>3</sup>; ש' קַרְקַר ψ 68<sup>22</sup>; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14<sup>8,9,10</sup> (P); ש' הַגְּזָלִים Is 7<sup>20</sup> (i.e. of genitals; ראשׁ +; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16<sup>7</sup> Ct 4<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; *hair* of skin in (leprosy)-marks Lv 13<sup>3</sup> + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׁעָרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges<sup>122</sup> t); —abs. Ju 20<sup>16</sup>; estr. in phr. מִשְׁעַרַת ראשׁו 1 S 14<sup>46</sup> a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14<sup>11</sup> 1 K 1<sup>52</sup> (v. 3 b (d), Dr<sup>18</sup> 14, 45); ש' קִשְׁיִי Jb 4<sup>15</sup> (appar. n.coll., ③ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. estr. שְׁעָרוֹת ראשׁו ψ 40<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>5</sup> (both as numerous).

† שְׁעִירִי **vb. denom.** *bristle*, with horror; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. שְׁעִירוּ שֶׁר Ez 27<sup>25</sup> (|| שְׁעִמוּ שְׁקָם עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. שְׁעִירוּ עָלֶיךָ שֶׁר 32<sup>10</sup> (|| שְׁקָם Hiph.); Inv. mpl. שְׁעִירוּ Je 2<sup>12</sup> (|| שְׁכַמוּ עַל ||). —Dt 32<sup>17</sup> v. III. שֶׁר.

† I. שֶׁר **n.[m.]** *horror* (prop. *bristling*); —ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27<sup>33</sup> 32<sup>10</sup> v. foregoing; cf. ש' אֶחָדוּ Jb 18<sup>20</sup> (|| נִשְׁכַּמוּ עַל ||).

† I. שֶׁר **adj.** *hairy*; —ms. ש' אִישׁ Gn 27<sup>11</sup>; fpl. שְׁעִירוֹת v<sup>33</sup> (J).

II. שֶׁר **n.m.** Nu 15, 24 *he-goat, buck* (*hairy* one; NH *id.*); —abs. ש' Lv 4<sup>24</sup> +, estr. שְׁעִיר Nu 7<sup>15</sup> +; pl. שְׁעִירִים Lv 16<sup>7,8</sup>; estr. שְׁעִירִי v<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>87</sup>; —*he-goat*, usu. שְׁעִירִי (*buck of goats*) (v. 23 p. 777): Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (J), Ez 43<sup>22</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שְׁעִירִי Lv 16<sup>5</sup> Nu 7<sup>87</sup> (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4<sup>24</sup> + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); ש' חַטָּאת (*he-goat for sin-offering*) Ez 43<sup>25</sup> Lv 9<sup>15</sup> + 9 t. Lv Nu; ש' חַח 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; in Dn 8<sup>21</sup> הַשֶּׁר is prob. gloss to הַצִּפִּיר (cf. Dr).

† I. שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *she-goat*; —estr. שְׁעִירָה עֲזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4<sup>28</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

† II. שְׁעִירָה **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes); —c. ה loc. הַשְּׁעִירָהָה Ju 3<sup>26</sup>; Σε(τ)ερωθα, ③L Σερωθα.

† III. שֶׁר **n.m.** *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud<sup>Stud.</sup> 1. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We<sup>Skizzen</sup> lit. 135; Heid. 152 RS<sup>sem.</sup> 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34<sup>14</sup> inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׁעִירִים 13<sup>21</sup>; name for idols 2 Ch 11<sup>15</sup> and (שְׁעִירִים) Lv 17<sup>7</sup> (H); prob. also הַשֶּׁר בְּמוֹת הַשֶּׁר 2 K 23<sup>8</sup> (MT הַשְּׁעִירִים Hoffm<sup>ZAW</sup> II (1882), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur).

† שְׁעִירָה **n.f.** *barley* (*bearded grain*; ③ *καρι*, ③ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שְׁעִיר Glas in Fell<sup>ZMG</sup> 11v (1900), 256, Ar. شَعِيرٌ; Oaram. שְׁעִירָה, Syr. سَعِيرَان, Di<sup>260</sup> cp. Eth. ደፍፍ *wheat, grain*); —abs. ש' Ex 9<sup>31</sup> +; usu. pl. שְׁעִירִים Ho 3<sup>2</sup> +; —*barley*, common grain (oft. || חֲזָה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9<sup>31,31</sup> (J), Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Jb 31<sup>40</sup> Jo 1<sup>11</sup>, as sown Is 28<sup>25</sup>; standing, pl. 2 S 14<sup>30</sup> שְׁעִירִי 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup>, reaped שְׁעִירִים 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Ru 1<sup>22</sup> 2<sup>23</sup>, בָּרַן הַשֶּׁר 3<sup>2</sup>. 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3<sup>2,2</sup> Ez 4<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>19</sup> 45<sup>13</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,16,18</sup> Je 41<sup>8</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>5</sup> Ru 2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>15,17</sup>, 2 S 17<sup>23</sup> 1 K 5<sup>8</sup> (food for horses); וְרַע חֶמֶר ש' Lv 27<sup>16</sup> (P); וְרַע חֶמֶר Nu 5<sup>15</sup>, ש' לֶחֶם Ju 13<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>42</sup>, ש' עֵצַח Ez 4<sup>12</sup>.

† שְׁעִירִים **n.pr.m.** *priest* 1 Ch 24<sup>8</sup>; Σεωπειρ.

†שַׁעִיר **n.pr.** Šē'ir (= שָׁעִיר, goat? cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שַׁעִיר Gn 25<sup>25</sup>, שָׁעִיר 27<sup>11,23</sup>; Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. II. 1183 ep. n.pr. mont. الأشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارٌ trees), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) الأشعر; Lag<sup>BN</sup> 92 thinks ש' orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land Šēri, Zim<sup>ZA</sup> vi (1891), 257 Jastr JBL x1 (1892), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl Edom. 28 f.); — 1.

Σηπει: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, ש' אֶרֶץ שַׁעִיר Gn 32<sup>4</sup> (J; || שְׂרָה אֶרֶם), cf. 36<sup>30</sup> (P); ש' alone Ju 5<sup>1</sup> (poem; || id.), Nu 24<sup>18</sup> (JE; || אֶרֶם), Dt 1<sup>44</sup> 2<sup>1,8,12,22,29</sup> 33<sup>2</sup> Jos 11<sup>19</sup> (D), Is 21<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup>; c. ה loc. שַׁעִירָה Gn 33<sup>14,16</sup> (J), Jos 12<sup>7</sup> (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר ש' Jos 24<sup>4</sup> (E), Gn 36<sup>8,9</sup> (P), Dt 1<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>1,5</sup> Ez 35<sup>2,3,7,13</sup> 1 Ch 4<sup>42</sup> 2 Ch 20<sup>10,22,23</sup>; cf. הַר ש' Gn 14<sup>6</sup> (home of הַרְרִי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk<sup>an</sup>). **c. gent.** Ez 25<sup>8</sup> = Edom [van d. H. ש']; but del. Ⓢ<sup>B</sup> Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif. as m.** in בְּנֵי־ש' (v. חֲרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14<sup>6</sup>) Gn 36<sup>30</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>38</sup>, Gn 36<sup>21</sup> (P; + בְּנֵי־אֶדֶם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25<sup>11,14</sup> (|| אֶדֶם). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר ש' Jos 15<sup>10</sup> (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σηπει, ⓈL Σειρ; Di Buhl<sup>G</sup> 91 al. ep. hill-ruin Sárís c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob<sup>BR</sup> III. 156).

†II. [שַׁעַר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= שָׁעַר, q.v.; As. šāru, wind, DI<sup>HWB</sup> 633; > Thes<sup>1334</sup> ep. I. שַׁעַר); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁעֲרֵנִי ψ 58<sup>10</sup> fig. he (י') shall sweep it away. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. impers. נִשְׁעָרָה ψ 50<sup>3</sup> round about him it is tempestuous exceedingly. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִשְׁעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27<sup>21</sup> and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (מָן) his place. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּעֲרֵנִי Dn 11<sup>40</sup> the kg. shall storm against him.

†II. שַׁעַר **n.[m.]** storm (= שָׁעַר); — only cstr. ש' קָטַב Is 28<sup>2</sup> a storm of destruction (in sim.; || וָרָם בָּרָד).

†שַׁעֲרָה **n.f. id.** (= שְׁעָרָה); — of way of י' ש' בְּסוּפָה נִבְשָׁה Na 1<sup>3</sup>; fig. of י's judgments; י' ש' אֶשְׁרֵי־בִשְׁ יִשְׁפָּנִי Jb 9<sup>17</sup>.

†III. [שַׁעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ perceive [Sab. שַׁעַר id. ? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. שָׁעַר, שָׁעַר, visit, inspect, Ba<sup>ES</sup> 67 RS in Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Perles<sup>Anat.</sup> 79); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. שָׁעֲרִים Dt 32<sup>17</sup> new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (Ⓢ ἐθέλοντες; || יָדְעוּ); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שַׁעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שַׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שַׁעֲרִים **n.[m.]pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes ep. II. שַׁעַר; Lag. prop. רִסְסִים); — אֶל־רִסְסֵי־בֶשֶׁת Dt 32<sup>2</sup> (רִבִּיבִים, טַל, קָטַר ||).

שַׁפְּדָה Je 49<sup>3</sup> Mas., < mod. edd. ס' v. ספר.

שָׁפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. šaptu, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, شَفَا edge).

שָׁפָה **n.f.** [m. Ex 28<sup>32</sup>, edge, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge; — abs. ש' Gn 11<sup>1</sup> +, cstr. שְׁפָתָה v<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁפָתוֹ 1 K 7<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; oftener du. שְׁפָתִים Is 6<sup>3</sup> +; cstr. שְׁפָתִי ψ 12<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שְׁפָתִי Je 17<sup>16</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. שְׁפָתֵינוּ ψ 59<sup>13</sup> 140<sup>10</sup>, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שְׁפָתוֹת Ec 10<sup>12</sup>, sf. שְׁפָתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45<sup>3</sup> 59<sup>3</sup> Is 59<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>3,11</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>; — 1. **lip:** **a. usu.** (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || שֹׁטֶן, rarely [only late poetry] הָקָה 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29<sup>13</sup> Lv 5<sup>4</sup> (P), Jb 13<sup>6</sup> Mal 2<sup>6</sup> ψ 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 5<sup>3</sup> +; ש' 141<sup>3</sup> (v. דָּל) ש' אֵייל Jb 11<sup>2</sup> = a talker, ש' אֵייל Pr 10<sup>3</sup> = one talking folly, so v<sup>10</sup> (MT; but v. Toy); ש' כְּמֵא שְׁפָתִים Is 6<sup>3,5</sup> cf. v<sup>7</sup> Dn 10<sup>16</sup>; ש' עֶרֶל Ex 6<sup>12,30</sup> (P; unskilled in speech); ש' עֶרֶל 19<sup>1</sup>; ש' מוֹצֵא i.e. utterance, Dt 23<sup>24</sup> Jc 17<sup>16</sup> Nu 30<sup>13</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>35</sup>, ש' רֶחֶם Is 11<sup>4</sup> (of Mess. kg.), ש' דְּבַר ψ 59<sup>13</sup> Pr 14<sup>21</sup> +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18<sup>20</sup> = Is 36<sup>5</sup>; ש' תְּבוּאָה Pr 18<sup>20</sup>, ש' נֹב Is 57<sup>19</sup> (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (Ⓢ and most פָּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, ש' חֶלֶק Pr 7<sup>21</sup>, שְׁפָת חֶלְקוֹת, cf. שְׁפָת אֵן, ש' 31<sup>9</sup> + 4 t., ש' נֶקֶד, ש' 17<sup>1</sup>, ש' שְׁפָתִי מְרָמָה Pr 17<sup>4</sup>; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140<sup>4</sup> (fig.); ש' יָהָר Pr 12<sup>13</sup>, ש' לֹוֹת 4<sup>24</sup>, ש' אָמַת Is 12<sup>19</sup>, ש' יָהָר 22<sup>11</sup>, ש' חֵן Is 14<sup>2</sup> 20<sup>15</sup>, ש' דַּעַת, ש' צָדִק, ש' 17<sup>7</sup>, ש' שֹׁפָה Zp 3<sup>9</sup>, ש' רִנְנוֹת, ש' 63<sup>5</sup> i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: ש' פָּתַח (to speak) Jb 11<sup>5</sup> 30<sup>20</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), cf. ψ 51<sup>17</sup>, ש' מִפִּתְּחָה Pr 8<sup>6</sup>; ש' כִּנְאוֹ וְעַם Is 30<sup>27</sup>; ש' פִּשְׁקָה 13<sup>3</sup> i.e. prate; ש' שֹׁבֵב, subj. of דְּבַר Is 59<sup>3</sup> Pr 24<sup>2</sup>; ש' נִשְׂאֵה עַל־שֵׁי Pr 16<sup>30</sup> = backbite; ש' אָמַם 17<sup>28</sup> = keep silence, so ש' הִשָּׁה 10<sup>19</sup>, ש' בָּלָא, ש' 40<sup>10</sup>. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נָנַע 1 S 1<sup>13</sup>, ש' נִיד Jb 16<sup>3</sup>. †(3) transition to mng. speech, ש' שְׁפָתָה לָשׁוֹן, Ez 36<sup>3</sup>; = ability to speak Jb 12<sup>20</sup>. †**b. organ of laughter** Jb 8<sup>21</sup>. †**c.** of insulting grimace ש' הִפְסִיר בֶּשֶׁת ψ 22<sup>3</sup>. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3<sup>16</sup>. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (scarlet). †**f.** place of bridle 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>29</sup> (v. מִתְּנֵה).



†g. receiving kiss Pr 24<sup>26</sup> cf. Ct 4<sup>11</sup> and (in fig.) 7<sup>10</sup>. †h. of divine speech, ש' מְצוֹת Jb 23<sup>12</sup>, ש' דְּבַר ψ 17<sup>4</sup>. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11<sup>1,6,7,9</sup> ψ 81<sup>6</sup>; ש' עִמָּי Ez 3<sup>5,6</sup> Is 33<sup>19</sup>, ש' לְעֵי 28<sup>11</sup>; שִׁפְת פִּנְעוּ 19<sup>18</sup> (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22<sup>17</sup> (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41<sup>3,17</sup> (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2<sup>36</sup> + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְהוּלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7<sup>22</sup> cf. GASm<sup>6400</sup>; brim of vessel 1 K 7<sup>23,23</sup> + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43<sup>13</sup>; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26<sup>1,4</sup> (P) + 6 t.; of חֲשֵׁן, toward ephod 28<sup>26</sup> = 39<sup>19</sup> (P); of round opening in robe לְפָיו (יְהִי) ש' 28<sup>32</sup> = 39<sup>23</sup> (P).

†שִׁפָּה n.[m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܡܫܦܚܐ *rele*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol<sup>404</sup> K<sup>11,73</sup>);—abs. ש' Mi 3<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שִׁפְמוֹ 2 S 19<sup>25</sup>;—moustache: ש' עִשָּׂה 2 S 19<sup>25</sup> (Θ *μύστρα*) i.e. trim it; ש' עָקָה מִי 3<sup>7</sup> Ez 24<sup>17,22</sup> Lv 13<sup>45</sup> (P; v. I. עֹטָה 1).

שִׁפָּה v. III. ספח. מְשִׁפָּה v. II. ספח.

שִׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30<sup>28</sup> v. שִׁפָּה.

שִׁפְן v. שפן. I. שִׁפְקָה, שִׁפְקָה.

†II. [שִׁפָּה] vb. suffice (NH סִפֵּק *suffice*, abound, so Ecclus 15<sup>18</sup> +; ש' סִפֵּק, Syr. suffic; Ar. سَفَقَ is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20<sup>10</sup>, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שִׁפָּה] n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שִׁפְקוֹ Jb 20<sup>22</sup> (Baer Gi; ס' van d. H.; opp. צָרָה). שִׁפָּה v. שִׁפְקָה.

†[שִׁפָּה] doubtful vb., Ki bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּה לָא 1<sup>14</sup> (fig.); rd. perh. לָא נִשְׁפָּה watch is kept upon ③ ③ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שִׁפָּה); other conj. in Löhri Bi.

שִׁקָּה (assumed as ✓ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שִׁקָּה n.m. Jos 9<sup>4</sup> sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 172 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סִקָּה sackcloth (rare); As. šak'lu, sack (DI<sup>HWB</sup> 687 a), sackcloth (Wkl<sup>AltOr</sup> Forsch. vi. 44); Eth. ሰቅ: = BH; Aram. סִקָּה, סִקָּה; Gk. σάκκος Levy<sup>Fremdw.</sup> 97);—abs. ש' Gn 37<sup>34</sup> +, שִׁקָּה Je 48<sup>37</sup> +; sf. שִׁקָּה ψ 30<sup>12</sup>, etc.; pl. שִׁקָּה Jos 9<sup>4</sup> +, sf. שִׁקָּה Gn 42<sup>25</sup>;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42<sup>25,27</sup> (|| אֶמְתַּחַת ||), v. 35,33 (E), Jos 9<sup>4</sup> (JE), perh. also Lv 11<sup>32</sup> (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now Arch. 1. 192 f. SACook Ency. Bib. s.v.), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׁים) on loins Gn 37<sup>34</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>31</sup>, on (bare) flesh 21<sup>27</sup> 2 K 6<sup>30</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>37</sup> Jb 16<sup>15</sup> (c. תִּפְרָה); ש' וְהֵעֵלֵיתִי עַל-פֶּל-מִתְנֵים Am 8<sup>10</sup>; usu. girt on (תָּנַר) 2 S 3<sup>31</sup> Is 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>12</sup> Je 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 49<sup>3</sup> Ez 7<sup>18</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 1 K 20<sup>32</sup> Jo 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 3<sup>21</sup>; ש' בִּשְׂמֵ 2 K 19<sup>1,2</sup> = Is 37<sup>1,2</sup>, Jon 3<sup>6,8</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup>, fig. of heavens (cf. קֶרֶר, ש' אֲשִׁים כְּסוּתָם Is 50<sup>3</sup>; late ש' put on sackcloth Jon 3<sup>5</sup> Est 4<sup>1</sup>, cf. v. 2 ψ 35<sup>13</sup> 69<sup>12</sup>; ש' נֶעַר 9<sup>1</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>3</sup>; ש' לֹאסֵן כְּסוּתָהּ Is 20<sup>2</sup> (מעל +), ψ 30<sup>12</sup> (opp. שִׁמְחָה). b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21<sup>10</sup> (c. הִטָּה), Is 58<sup>5</sup> (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4<sup>3</sup>; ש' לִגְנֵי בִשְׂמֵ 1 K 21<sup>27</sup>, Jo 1<sup>13</sup>.

†[שִׁקָּה] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. ܣܩܪ look at (Jb 20<sup>9</sup> 28<sup>7</sup>), ܣܩܪܝܬ looking about, ogling; ܣܩܪ eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18<sup>9</sup> ③); cf. De<sup>19</sup>);—Pt. fpl. מְשִׁקְרוֹת עֵינַם Is 3<sup>16</sup> ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שִׁר v. שרר.

†שִׁרָּא n.pr.m. in Assyr. (Bah.) (vand.H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str<sup>ZMG xxxiii</sup> (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [... ] protect the king! COT<sup>2K</sup> 19,37; Σαρασα(p));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup> (Schr<sup>COT</sup> 1.c. Wkl<sup>KAT</sup> 3, 84 Stevenson<sup>Hast. DB. iv. 476</sup>). 2. a returned exile Ze 7<sup>2</sup> (Stevenson<sup>ib.</sup> 477).—Cf. also ש' יִרְגֵּל p. 669.

†[שִׁרָּא] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. יִרְגֵּל Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. ܣܪܝܬ intertwine, involve, ܣܪܝܬ entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁרְגוּ Jb 40<sup>17</sup> are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּרְגוּ La 1<sup>14</sup> they intertwine themselves (fig. of פִּשְׁעֵי).

†[שִׁרָּא] n.m. Gn 40,10 tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. شَرْبِجَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሰርገጽ: net (Prä<sup>BASL</sup> 371); Aram. סִרְיָא, סִרְיָא network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שִׁרְיָם Gn 40<sup>10</sup>, of fig-tree, sf. שִׁרְיָהּ Jo 1<sup>7</sup>.

†שִׁרְיָהּ n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11<sup>20,21,22,23</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Σεπoux (ΘLCh Σεποvy).

†I. [שִׁרָּא] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَس take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. ܣܪܝܬ be terrified, ܣܪܝܬ survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שִׁרְדוּ Jos 10<sup>20</sup> (JE; c. בָּן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

[illegible]



priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10<sup>25</sup> Ne 11<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>2</sup>; Ezr 2<sup>70</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>; 9<sup>9</sup> הָעָם יֵשׁ; Ne 10<sup>30</sup>, cf. 11<sup>20</sup> שָׂרָה יֵשׁ.

† שְׂרָאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** שְׂרָאִי Lv 24<sup>10</sup>; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית v<sup>10.11</sup>, cf. v<sup>10</sup>. — 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית, Ⓜ<sup>A</sup> Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2<sup>19</sup>).

† שְׂרָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יֵשׁ *persisteth* Dr <sup>Hast. DB.</sup> <sup>Il. 330 JACOB</sup>); — usu. Σαρα(ι); — שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8<sup>17</sup>, but Ⓜ<sup>B</sup> Ασα, || שיא 20<sup>25</sup> Kt (of שָׂרָה Qr), שְׂרָיָה 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (in both Ἰησοῦς, Ⓜ<sup>L</sup> Σουσα), שְׂרָיָה 1 K 4<sup>3</sup> (Σαβα, Α Σεισα, Ⓜ<sup>L</sup> Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שָׂרָה We Dr Klo (Sausa), HPS (שרשא), Now (Šoša), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25<sup>18</sup> = Je 52<sup>24</sup>. **3.** a captain 2 K 25<sup>23</sup> Je 40<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>30.31.61</sup>. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4<sup>13.14</sup>. **b.** name in Simeon v<sup>25</sup>. **c.** Levite name 5<sup>40.46</sup>. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2<sup>2</sup>. **b.** father of Ezra 7<sup>1</sup>. **c.** one sealed Ne 10<sup>3</sup>. **d.** priest 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>1.12</sup>. **6.** שְׂרָיָה, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36<sup>25</sup>, τὰς Σαρα.

II. שָׂרָה (✓ of foll.; = rule? cf. שָׂרָה).

† שָׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion; — Is 9<sup>5.6</sup>.

† שָׂרָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שָׂרָה Sab. Denkm. <sup>No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72</sup> שָׂרָה Id. <sup>No. 13, l. 2, 12</sup> אלשרה, DHM <sup>Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii</sup>); — daughter of Asher Gn 46<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>30</sup> שָׂרָה Nu 26<sup>46</sup>; Saap, Zap(p)a, etc.; Ⓜ<sup>B</sup> Nu Kapa.

† שָׂרַח **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. שָׂרַח Pa (י 1 S 21<sup>14</sup>), שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח scratch, hence write (= χαρίσσω); As. šarāṭu, slit up, rend; Ar. شَرَطَ slit ear of camel, شَرَطَ, شَرَطَ sign, mark (RS<sup>K 244</sup>); — **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. שָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup> shall make no incision; Inf. abs. e. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Ze 12<sup>3</sup> those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

† שָׂרַח **n. [m.]** incision; — abs. שָׂרַחְתָּ לא נִשְׂרַחְתָּ Lv 19<sup>28</sup>.

† שָׂרַחְתָּ **n.f. id.** (Is<sup>1 23.24</sup>); — שָׂרַחְתָּ Lv 21<sup>5</sup>, v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרָה v. sub. שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָה v. sub. I. שָׂרָה.

† שָׂרָה **n.pr.mont.** (in Ag. Sirara COT <sup>l. 2, 9; 1 K 5, 12 D] Pa 103 f.</sup>); — Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3<sup>9</sup> (Zanap); — שָׂרָה 29<sup>6</sup> (+ לְבָנָה; van d. H. al. שָׂרָה).

† שָׂרַח **vb.** twist (so שָׂרַח (= Heb. עָנָה, עָנָה); perhaps akin to שָׂרַח, סָרַח; Talm. שָׂרַח is adhere, cf. Aram. שָׂרַח, שָׂרַח; Ar. شَرَك is share, participate, but شَرَاك sandal-thong, شَرَك snare); — **Pi. Pt.** fs. מְשַׂרְחֶה דְרָכֶיהָ Je 2<sup>23</sup> a swift dromedary entangling her ways (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† שָׂרַח **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (from above ✓, as crossed and twisted over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges<sup>184a</sup> Ba<sup>184.42e</sup>); — **estr.** שָׂרַחְתָּ Gn 14<sup>22</sup> Is 5<sup>27</sup>.

† שָׂרַח **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39<sup>3</sup>, but read prob. שָׂרַח (נְבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613<sup>a</sup> *supra*; Ⓜ Naβουαχαρ, etc.

† שָׂרַח **vb.** extend (Ar. شَرَعَ point directly at, also enter upon a path (Frä<sup>213</sup> thinks orig. divide, then stretch out, make straight), شَرَعَ projecting roof, شَرَعَ long-nosed (torto naso) <sup>Lv 21, 19</sup>); Eth. ሠርዐ: dispose, arrange; Sab. שָׂרַח arrangement, security Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup>; — but Aram. שָׂרַח expl. as mutilated Lv 21<sup>15</sup> 22<sup>23</sup> PS<sup>27.41</sup>, cf. Ⓜ ὁστέμματος; — **Qal** Pt. pass. שָׂרַח extended, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21<sup>18</sup>, beast 22<sup>23</sup> (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** stretch oneself: Inf. *estr.* שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 28<sup>20</sup> (v. 427<sup>a</sup> p. 427<sup>a</sup>).

שָׂרַח v. sub. שָׂרַח.

שָׂרַח **vb.** burn (70t. + שָׂרַח, 2 t. + שָׂרַח) (NH (rare) = BH; As. šarāpu; Aram. שָׂרַח (rare); שָׂרַח is absorb, consume); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַח Jos 11<sup>9</sup> +, 3 fs. sf. שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 47<sup>14</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרַח Nu 19<sup>3</sup> + 2 t., more oft. שָׂרַח Ex 32<sup>20</sup> +, 2 mpl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Dt 7<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; Inf. abs. שָׂרַח 2 S 23<sup>7</sup>; *estr.* שָׂרַח Je 36<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שָׂרַח Ju 9<sup>32</sup> Am 2<sup>1</sup>; Pt. act. שָׂרַח Lv 16<sup>28</sup> Nu 19<sup>3</sup>, pl. שָׂרַחְתָּ 2 K 17<sup>21</sup>; pass. mpl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Nu 17<sup>4</sup>; fs. שָׂרַחְתָּ 1 S 30<sup>3</sup>, שָׂרַחְתָּ 80<sup>17</sup>, pl. שָׂרַחְתָּ Ne 3<sup>21</sup>, *estr.* שָׂרַחְתָּ Is 1<sup>7</sup>; — *burn* (59 t. + שָׂרַח, 2 t. + שָׂרַח): **1.** in making bricks, + שָׂרַחְתָּ Gn 11<sup>3</sup> (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9<sup>12</sup>, house Ju 12<sup>1</sup> 1 K 16<sup>14</sup> (both c. על pers.), Je 39<sup>8</sup> + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3<sup>21</sup>, city Jos 6<sup>24</sup> 1 S 30<sup>14</sup> + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30<sup>3</sup> Is 1<sup>7</sup>, chariots Jos 11<sup>6.9</sup> 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 46<sup>10</sup> (subj. י), idols, etc., Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (acc. om.), Dt 9<sup>21</sup> + 10 t., roll † Je 36<sup>25.27.28.29.32</sup>, wood † Is 44<sup>16.19</sup> (both + שָׂרַח, cf. שָׂרַח (fig.), Je 51<sup>22</sup>, hair † Ez 5<sup>4</sup>; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2<sup>1</sup>; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>16.20</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>5</sup>; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S

3 R



**שר** <sup>420</sup> **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שר 2 S 3<sup>38</sup> +, השר Mi 7<sup>3</sup> +, שר Ho 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. שר Ju 4<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שרבים Dn 10<sup>21</sup>; pl. שרים 1 K 4<sup>2</sup> +; cstr. שרי Gn 12<sup>15</sup> +; sf. שרי Ju 5<sup>13</sup> Is 10<sup>8</sup> שריבם Je 44<sup>21</sup> שריהם Is 3<sup>4</sup> +;—1. *chieftain, leader*: **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (poem in JE; || נָדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (poem); שר 10<sup>18</sup> is dub. (We should expect שר, and cf. שר, instead, 1 S<sup>11</sup>); of Midian 7<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>3</sup>; Philistines 1 S 29<sup>3,4,4,9</sup> (appar. = כְּרָנִים v<sup>2,6,7</sup> [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu del. in v<sup>4b</sup>), cf. 18<sup>30</sup>; poet., of מלכּם (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48<sup>7</sup>, of מלכּם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1<sup>15</sup> = Je 49<sup>3</sup>. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22<sup>2</sup>; cf. נָדִיב שר 1 K 1<sup>14</sup>, pl. 2 S 4<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gu 12<sup>15</sup> (J) + 3 t. Is + 30<sup>4</sup> Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. מְלָאכִיָּהוּ] Che al. rdg. [Che<sup>11eb</sup> up. Marti] שָׂרִים, ψ 105<sup>22</sup>; Moab Nu 22<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2<sup>3</sup>; Edom Is 34<sup>12</sup> (|| חָרִים); As. 10<sup>8</sup> 31<sup>9</sup>; Bab. 21<sup>5</sup> + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32<sup>31</sup> (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49<sup>38</sup> + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49<sup>7</sup>; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22<sup>17</sup> + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>; Sol. 1 K 4<sup>2</sup>; Jehoiachin 2 K 24<sup>12,14</sup>; Zedek. Je 34<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>18</sup>; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10<sup>16,17</sup>; see also (Judah) Je 1<sup>18</sup> + 3 t. Je (17<sup>25a</sup> del. שר Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ezr 17<sup>12</sup>, Zp 1<sup>8</sup> (where disting. from מְלָכִיָּהוּ, who are never called שר); so, in gen., Ne 9<sup>32,34</sup> Dn 9<sup>6,8</sup>; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3<sup>4</sup> + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (E. = שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18<sup>21</sup> + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1<sup>15,15,15,16</sup>; later in Judah Ho 5<sup>10</sup> (Now reads שָׂרִי, Is 1<sup>23</sup>, cf. 3<sup>4,14</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>3</sup> (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*), Ez 22<sup>27</sup>, cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup> (|| נָדִיבִים)); 28<sup>2</sup> read perhaps צָרִיָּה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (*מְרִינָה*), 1 K 20<sup>14,15,17,19</sup> (cf. Est 1<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>9</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> וְעַם שָׂרֵי עִם 3<sup>12</sup>). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שר העיר Ju 9<sup>30</sup>, cf. 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>, 2 K 23<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8</sup>; of citadel, שר הבירה Ne 7<sup>2</sup>; pl. of city *officials*, שרי סבּוֹת Ju 8<sup>6,14</sup> (disting. from וְנָדִיבִים), cf. 2 K 10<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *specif. military, = captain, general*: **a.** שר(ה) צבּא Gn 21<sup>22,32</sup> (E), 26<sup>26</sup> (J), 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> + 23 t., + שר צבּא Jos 5<sup>14,15</sup> (JE; || צָבָא 1 b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9; שר הצבּא 1 K 1<sup>25</sup> + 3 t. Chr, שר הצבּא 1 Ch 12<sup>22</sup> (Gi Baer; van d. H. v<sup>21</sup>); שרי צבּאות Dt 20<sup>9</sup> 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>; שר החיל 2 S 24<sup>2</sup> (but

read וְצָבָא-שָׂרֵי as ⑤ L and || 1 Ch 21<sup>2</sup> Th We Dr HPS Bu), שר(ה) צבּא v<sup>4,4</sup> 2 K 9<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup> Ne 2<sup>9</sup>, שרי החיל 1 K 15<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>23,26</sup> Je 40<sup>7,13</sup> + 7 t. Je; שרי מלחמות 2 Ch 32<sup>6</sup>; so שר(ה) alone 2 S 18<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>7</sup> 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup> ⑤ Be Kit (שרי וְשָׂרֵי, for MT שָׂרֵי, 2 K 9<sup>5,5</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>6,21</sup> + 9 t., + Jb 39<sup>25</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>; שר וְנָדִיב 2 S 3<sup>38</sup> (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שר שלום Is 9<sup>5</sup> (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1<sup>9-14</sup> Is 3<sup>3</sup>, of 100 1 S 22<sup>7</sup> + 16 t. + 8<sup>12</sup> (reading שָׂרֵי for מְשִׁימִים ⑤ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי, of 1000 1 S 17<sup>13</sup> + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים (שרי הצבּאות 1 Ch 13<sup>1</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (disting. from מְשִׁימִים), 27<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; also הָרָקֶב שר *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22<sup>31,32,33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>30,31,32</sup> + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי 1 K 9<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>9</sup>. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שר הטבחים, Egypt, Gn 37<sup>36</sup> + 5 t.; שרי הרצים 1 K 14<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>; שרי הנצבים 1 K 5<sup>30</sup> 9<sup>23</sup> = 2 Ch 8<sup>10</sup>; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שרי המושקות Gn 40<sup>2</sup> + 5 t., שר האופות 40<sup>2</sup> + 4 t. (all E); שרי הטבחות 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; שר השר 27<sup>28</sup>; שר שרי מןה Dn 1<sup>7,9,9,10,11,18</sup>, שר מנחה Je 51<sup>39</sup>. **b.** = *overseer*: שרי מקנה Gn 39<sup>21,23</sup>, שר בית הפקר 47<sup>6</sup> (all J; cf. שרי מקנה 1 S 21<sup>8</sup>), שרי מים Ex 1<sup>11</sup> (J); cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>27</sup> 29<sup>6</sup> 27<sup>31</sup> 28<sup>1</sup>.—In 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> read prob. שר המשא (= שר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT שר המשא ישר במשא, so ⑤ Benz Kit, Be ישר = ישר; v. another view שר Qal. **5.** of religious office: שרי הפהלים Ezr 8<sup>24,29</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup>; שרי הלויים 1 Ch 15<sup>16,22</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 15<sup>5,6,7,8,10,10</sup>; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שרי קדש 1 Ch 24<sup>5</sup> שרי אלהים v<sup>5</sup>;—שרי ק 1 S 43<sup>28</sup> (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שרי (Du) or וְיַחֲלִלּוּ שָׂרֵי קדש שרי שְׂבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 27<sup>22</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>, cf. 28<sup>1</sup>; appar. = elders, שרי alone, ψ 68<sup>28,28,28</sup>; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9<sup>1,2</sup> Ne 4<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 11<sup>1</sup> (שרי), + elders Ezr 10<sup>3,14</sup>; called שרי יהודה Ne 12<sup>31,32</sup>; of district-rulers 3<sup>9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19</sup>, of heads of families, שרי האבות Ezr 8<sup>29</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>6</sup> (= ראשי 24<sup>31</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> Ne 7<sup>10</sup>). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23<sup>3</sup> (cf. *merchant-princes*), Jb 3<sup>15</sup> 29<sup>9</sup> (|| נָדִיבִים), 34<sup>19</sup> ψ 45<sup>17</sup> 82<sup>17</sup> 148<sup>11</sup>, opp. (עבד(ים) Pr 19<sup>10</sup> Ec 10<sup>5</sup>; formidable foes ψ 19<sup>23,161</sup>. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַם שר (מְלָכּוֹת) פָּרַם שר 10<sup>13,20</sup>, שר יון v<sup>20</sup>; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v<sup>13,21</sup> 12<sup>1</sup>. **9.**

שׁר־הַצֶּבֶא 8<sup>11</sup> = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא 1 c; yet v. also שׁר 1 b), so שׁר שְׂרִים v<sup>25</sup>.

†[שׁר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber<sup>20</sup>) be, or act as, prince, rule;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשָּׂר עַל־ Ju 9<sup>22</sup> Abim. ruled over *Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. וַיִּשָּׂרוּ Is 32<sup>1</sup> princes shall govern (*prince it*) justly (|| וַיִּמְלֹךְ־מִלְכָּה, cf. Pr 8<sup>16</sup>; *Pt.* שׁר Est 1<sup>22</sup> that every man should bear rule בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* בִּירְשָׁתְךָ נִשְׂרָה עֲלֵינוּ Nu 16<sup>13</sup> that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 15<sup>22</sup> v. יָסַר **Qal** and שׁר 4 b. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הִשְׂרִירוּ (Ges<sup>167v</sup>) Ho 8<sup>4</sup> they made princes (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוּ).

†**שׁרָה** **n.f.** princess, noble lady;—*estr.* שְׂרָהִי (Ges<sup>1901</sup>) La 1<sup>1</sup>; pl. שְׂרָתוֹ I K 11<sup>3</sup>, *estr. id.* Est 1<sup>18</sup>; *sf.* שְׂרָהִי Ju 5<sup>29</sup> תִּיהָם Is 49<sup>23</sup>;—*princesses* attending Siserah's mother Ju 5<sup>29</sup>; of Sol.'s wives I K 11<sup>3</sup>, other queens Is 49<sup>23</sup> (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1<sup>18</sup>; fig. of Jerus. La 1<sup>1</sup>.

**שׁרָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—*Sappa*: Gn 17<sup>15</sup> (where formal change from שְׂרָה, v<sup>17.19.21</sup> 2 I 1b.3 23<sup>1.1.2.19</sup> 25<sup>10.12</sup> 49<sup>31</sup> (all P), 18<sup>6</sup> + 9 t. 18, 2 I 1a.2a 24<sup>36.67</sup> (all J), 20<sup>2.2.14.16.18</sup> 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51<sup>2</sup>.

†שְׂרָרִי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö<sup>ZMG xlii</sup> (1888), 484 Ges<sup>1801</sup> Kö<sup>11.1.427</sup> make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag<sup>EN 92</sup> Anm., emphasizing diff. in ⑩, der. fr. a √ שָׂרָה, and cp. שְׂרָה, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל sup., sub I. שְׂרָה);—⑩ *Sapa*;—Gn 11<sup>30</sup> (J), v<sup>31</sup> (P), 12<sup>6.11.17</sup> 16<sup>1.2.3.5.6.6.8.9</sup> (all J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P); שְׂרָרִי I 12<sup>9</sup> (J), 16<sup>2</sup> (J), 17<sup>15</sup> (P).

שׁוּשַׁן, שְׁשׁוֹן **v.** שׁוּשַׁן.

שָׁת **v.** שָׁתָה sub נִשָּׂא p. 673<sup>a</sup>.

†שָׁתַם **vb.** usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against (late || form of שָׁתַם; yet awkward; Ba<sup>ES 9</sup> cp. Ar. شَمَت frustrate, dis-appoint);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁי תִפְלְתִי La 3<sup>9</sup> (> van d. H. שָׁתַם) he (י) hath shut out my prayer (Bu שִׁי מִתְּ שִׁי shut up [himself] from).

†[שָׁתַר] **vb.** *Niph.* burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሰፈረ lacerate; As. [šatāru] II. tear down; Syr. ܫܬܪܐ destroy, so Sab. שֶׁתַּר Sab. Denkm.<sup>No. 48, 1.2</sup>, Baram. שֶׁתַּר Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>);—**Niph.** *Impf.* הִשְׁתַּרוּ לָהֶם עֲפָלִים I S 5<sup>9</sup> and tumours brake out to them.

## ש

שׁ *šin*, 21st letter (with שׁ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שׁ, also (+ Gn 6<sup>3</sup> [? v. 4 a], Ju 5<sup>7.7</sup> Ct 1<sup>7</sup> Jb 19<sup>29</sup> [?]) ·שׁ, שׁ in שָׁמָּה + Ju 6<sup>17</sup>, and שׁ in שָׁהוּ + Ec 2<sup>22</sup> שָׁהִם, + 3<sup>18</sup> (elsewhere before gutt. שׁ, as שָׁמָּה + Ct 1<sup>6</sup> Ec 2<sup>18</sup>, שָׁמָּה + Ct 6<sup>5</sup> La 4<sup>9</sup>, שָׁמָּה + Ju 12<sup>8.26</sup> שָׁמָּה + Ct 5<sup>2</sup>), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb<sup>371, 443</sup>; As. *sha*; Ph. שָׁא (regularly), also sometimes שׁ (Ldzb<sup>227t</sup>): acc. to Ges Ew<sup>1181 b</sup> Ol p. 439 Sta<sup>178 0</sup>, abbrev. from שָׁשֵׁן; more prob. (Sperling [v. שָׁשֵׁן], Kö<sup>11.323 f.</sup>) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שָׁשֵׁן, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5<sup>7.7</sup> [שָׁשֵׁן v<sup>27</sup>], 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 2 K 6<sup>11</sup> (v. 4 c), Jon 1<sup>7.12</sup> 4<sup>10</sup> [שָׁשֵׁן I t.], ψ 122<sup>3.4</sup> 123<sup>2</sup> 124<sup>1.2.6</sup> 126<sup>6.7</sup> 133<sup>2.3</sup> 135<sup>2.5.10</sup> 136<sup>23</sup> 137<sup>8.9</sup> 144<sup>15</sup> 146<sup>3.5</sup> La 2<sup>15.16</sup> 4<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>18</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>20</sup>

27<sup>27</sup>, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1<sup>1</sup>), Ec (68 t.; שָׁשֵׁן 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> 49<sup>10</sup> (שָׁשֵׁן) ⑩ ⑩ ⑩, Jb 19<sup>29</sup>; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִשְׁשָׁאֵל and מִשְׁשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שׁ is in the main parallel with שָׁשֵׁן, viz. 1. as **pron.** who, which, whom, Ju 7<sup>12</sup> הֵם שָׁשֵׁן שָׁפַת (cf. הוּל c), ψ 122<sup>3</sup> 124<sup>6</sup> etc.; him whom, that which, etc., Ct 1<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup> Ec 1<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> חַיֵּי חַיֵּי וְיָמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is that which his days amount to (Hi De al.), v<sup>10</sup>; שָׁשֵׁן הוּא הַזֶּה 1<sup>9.9</sup>; in the genit., שָׁשֵׁן + ψ 137<sup>8.9</sup> 146<sup>3</sup>.—On מִשְׁשָׁאֵל in Ec = whatever, what, v. מִה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = where (cf. שָׁשֵׁן p. 81, and 4 b β), שָׁשֵׁן + מקום + Ec 7<sup>1</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> (cf. שָׁשֵׁן + מקום Gn 39<sup>20</sup> +: Ges<sup>1300</sup>), whither ψ 122<sup>4</sup> (שָׁשֵׁן, when Ct 8<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>3</sup> שָׁשֵׁן בַּיּוֹם (cf. ib. 4 b α)). 3. as a **conj.** (cf. שָׁשֵׁן 8);—a. that, after רָצָה Ec 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>, יָדַע 17<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>9</sup> Jb 19<sup>19</sup> (? v. p. 192<sup>b</sup>), רָצָה Ec 2<sup>15</sup>, אָמַר



8<sup>14</sup>, עשה אות, Jn 16<sup>17</sup>; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; also in the phrases, (a) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5<sup>9</sup> (usu. ב'י; v. ה. 1 d b), מה היה how comes it that . . . ? Ec 7<sup>10</sup>; (b) Ct 3<sup>4</sup> מהם שבערתי מכם hardly (was it) that (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7<sup>14</sup> ימצא שלא יעצת שפא exactly as . . ., 12<sup>9</sup> ש'תר besides that, עד ש' עד (Jn 5<sup>7</sup>) until that ψ 123<sup>2</sup> Ct 2<sup>17</sup> + (v. III. ער II 1 a a and b; cf. NH Yoma 5<sup>1</sup>), while 1<sup>12</sup> (ib. 2 d); ש' to make or cause that . . ., † Ec 3<sup>14</sup> (cf. Ez 36<sup>27</sup>). b. involving a reason (cf. אשך 8 c), because, since, Ct 1<sup>6.6</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>13b</sup>. Hence ש' למה † Ct 1<sup>7</sup> since why? = lest (v. מה 4 d b). 4. compounds: a. ב'ש', i. q. ב'אשך c (p. 84<sup>a</sup>) in that, seeing that, Ec 2<sup>16</sup>; also (acc. to MT ו Hu De) Gn 6<sup>3</sup> ב'שר הוא ב'שם because that he also is flesh; but v. ש'ג. b. ב'ש', i. q. ב'אשך p. 455:—(a) according as Ec 5<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>7</sup>; (b) when (so oft. NH, as Ab 1<sup>8.8.8.14</sup>) 9<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>3</sup>. c. ב'ש', i. q. ב'אשך a (p. 84<sup>a</sup>), 2 K 6<sup>12</sup> מי מ'ש'לנו who of those that are ours? (but Klo Kamp<sup>Kau</sup> Benz מ'לנו who betrays us? cf. ו); Ec 5<sup>4</sup> than that (cf. ב'אשך 3<sup>22</sup>), + 2<sup>24</sup> (read מ'ש'יאל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3<sup>22</sup>). d. ש'ל, like אשך (אשך 7 b), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1<sup>6</sup> = 8<sup>12</sup> ש'לי my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3<sup>7</sup> מ'ש'למה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Abolh* 1<sup>12</sup> ה'וי מתפלל בשלומה של מלכות 3<sup>2</sup> ש'ב'קו ש'ל מ'צות; cf. 3<sup>2</sup> in Syr., as Lk 6<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> my words, Nö<sup>1223</sup>). And with ב' ב'ש'ל lit. through that which belongs to or concerns, pleon. for on account of (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בריל, from ב', רי, and ל, as in Onk Gn 12<sup>13</sup> בריל on my account, 30<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> יוסף בריל on account of what? Ju 8<sup>1</sup> 2 S 9<sup>1</sup> 1 K 11<sup>12.39</sup>, etc.), Jon 1<sup>7</sup> ב'ש'למי on account of whom? (|| v<sup>8</sup> ב'אשך ל'מי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v<sup>12</sup> ב'ש'ל on account of me (3<sup>2</sup> בריל מן 3<sup>2</sup> (בריל, בריל); Ec 8<sup>17</sup> יעמל ב'ש'ל אשך יעמל on account of (the fact) that (= seeing that) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בריל because that, as Gn 6<sup>3</sup> ד'אינו בריל ב'ש'ר אשך 39<sup>9</sup> ד'איתיה [for Heb. ד'איתיה אשך]; Palm. בריל די Ldzh<sup>233</sup>,—in Tariff 1<sup>4</sup> (Cooke<sup>N. Sem. Inscr. 320</sup>) = επειδὴ).

[שח] v. [שח].

† [שחב] vb. draw (water) (NH id., also attract; Aram. שחב, of magnet; Ar. سَاب be

satisfied with drinking);—Qal Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וישחבם Is 12<sup>3</sup>; Impf. 3 fs. וישחב Gn 24<sup>20</sup>, וישחב v<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. וישחב v<sup>19.44</sup>; 3 mpl. וישחבו Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, וישחבו 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> + 2 t.; Imv. fs. שחב Na 3<sup>14</sup>; Pt. ms. שחב Dt 29<sup>10</sup>, pl. estr. שחבי Jos 9<sup>21.23.27</sup>; fpl. השחבת Gn 24<sup>11</sup>;—draw water, c. acc. מים Gn 24<sup>13</sup> (J), 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>, מן of source 2 S 23<sup>16</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>18</sup>, Is 12<sup>3</sup> (fig.); מ' מ'צור ש' ל' Na 3<sup>14</sup>, מים om. Gn 24<sup>20.43.45</sup> and (+ ל of animals) v<sup>19.20.44</sup> (all J); c. acc. אשך Ru 2<sup>9</sup> drink of that which the young men draw; Pt. fpl. Gn 24<sup>11</sup> the water-drawing women; m. מ'ש'ך שחב Dt 29<sup>10</sup> (servile labour, || חטב עציך), so mpl. Jos 9<sup>21.23.27</sup> (P; all c. ל, and all || חטבי עצים).

† [משחב] n. [m.] appar. drawing-place of water; only pl. משחבים Ju 5<sup>11</sup>.

† שחב vb. roar (NH id.; Ar. سَح low, bleat, Frey);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שח Is 5<sup>29</sup> Kt consec. (> Qr וישחב, שחב Am 3<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וישחב Am 3<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; Inf. abs. שחב Je 25<sup>30</sup>; Pt. שחב Ju 14<sup>5</sup> ψ 22<sup>14</sup>, שחב Ez 22<sup>25</sup>, שחב Zp 3<sup>3</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup>;—1. roar, of lion Ju 14<sup>5</sup> (c. ל'קראתו?), Am 3<sup>4.8</sup> ψ 104<sup>21</sup> (c. ל' of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2<sup>15</sup> (c. ל' pers.) ψ 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. 74<sup>4</sup>, sim. Is 5<sup>29</sup> Je 51<sup>38</sup>; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3<sup>3</sup> Ez 22<sup>25</sup> (read מ'ש'יאל for מ'ש'יאל ו mod.); of ' (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11<sup>10.10</sup> (on text of v. see Now); of ' roaring in thunder Je 25<sup>30a</sup> = Am 1<sup>2</sup> = Jo 3<sup>16</sup>, also Je 25<sup>30</sup> וישחב sq. שחב; cf. וישחב Jb 37<sup>4</sup> (|| ירעם). 2. of human cry in distress ψ 38<sup>9</sup> (c. מן causat.).

† שחבה n.f. roaring;—1. like lion, abs. ש' Is 5<sup>29</sup> (of invaders); of lion, estr. שחבה Zc 11<sup>3</sup> Jb 4<sup>10</sup> (fig. of wicked), sf. שחבתו Ez 19<sup>7</sup> (fig. of conquering king). 2. human cry in distress, שחבתי ψ 32<sup>3</sup>, דברתי 22<sup>2</sup> שחבתי Jb 32<sup>4</sup>.

שח v. שחב sub שחב.

† I. [שחא] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שחב (√ שחא) storm, devastation; > Aram. سَح be deserted, שחא desert);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שחא Is 6<sup>11</sup> until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1<sup>3</sup> (p. 67<sup>18</sup>). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. תשמחנה Is 6<sup>11</sup>, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but ו Lo Du Marti תשמחנה be left a desol.; 3 mpl. ושמחנה Is 17<sup>12</sup> they are in uproar (of nations, || יהמין), v<sup>13</sup> (but del. as doublet Du Che<sup>101</sup> Marti). Hiph. Inf. estr. להשמח Is

37<sup>26</sup>, = להשות 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> (Ges<sup>123f</sup> Kö 1.570, who follow van d. H. in giving להשות as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause . . . cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שואה Kt, שואה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1<sup>27</sup> (|| סיפה). V. שואה, √ II. שוא.

† שואה n.f. ruin;—Is 24<sup>12</sup> (late).

† שואין n.m.<sup>110,14</sup> roar (of waters, etc.), din, orash, uproar;—abs. ש' Ho 10<sup>14</sup> +; estr. שואין Is 13<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שואנה 5<sup>14</sup>;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17<sup>12</sup> (|| הבה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v<sup>13</sup>, but del. DuChe<sup>10p</sup> Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v<sup>12</sup> (|| הבה), cf. שואון קולם Je 51<sup>35</sup>; of waves also ψ 65<sup>8,9</sup>; of din or crash of battle Am 2<sup>2</sup> Ho 10<sup>14</sup> ψ 74<sup>23</sup>, ש' שואין Je 48<sup>45</sup> (i. e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25<sup>31</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>6</sup>; of gathering hosts Is 13<sup>4</sup>; of נאון. ורים 25<sup>5</sup> (Du Marti, plausibly, as 13<sup>11</sup>); rd. ש' also prob. (for שואין, q. v.) 2 K 19<sup>28</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup>; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46<sup>17</sup> פ' (Ⓢ Ⓢ) ש' קראו ש' call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5<sup>14</sup> 24<sup>8</sup>.—ש' בור ψ 40<sup>3</sup>, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. ש' בור 69<sup>3</sup>, where also || גו); Thes al. of destruction (v. √ 2), but against usage of שואין; > Du prop. בור שוא (cf. ש' נפת Is 30<sup>28</sup>).

† שואת n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for \*שואת) din of battle (= שואין); Thes al. devastation, cf. שואה; either meaning suits לה' La 3<sup>47</sup> (|| ה' שואה; but We<sup>Comp. Hex. 2.351</sup>, from II. שוא, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and mot) שית, in בני נשת Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = בני שואין in || Je 48<sup>45</sup>); Vrss take שית here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שית = שואת, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We<sup>Comp. 351</sup>.

† II. [שואה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שעה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. לה' משהתאההה Gn 24<sup>21</sup> (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges<sup>130a</sup>).

[שואט], שואט v. II. שוט.

שואה v. I. שואה.

שאל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ለለ: Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom<sup>Chrest. 124</sup> Levy-Os ZMG xlx (1865), 165; Aram. ܫܠܐ, שאל; OArām. Zinj. שאל Ldzb<sup>371</sup>, Nab. Hiph. lend Id<sup>1h</sup>;—on ש' cf. Jastr<sup>JBL xlx (1900), 82 ff.</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 5<sup>25</sup> +, שאל Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; consec. לו שאל Nu 27<sup>21</sup>; sf. שאלה consec. Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (Ges<sup>64</sup>), שאלה consec. Ju 4<sup>20</sup>;

1 s. sf. שאלתי I S 1<sup>20</sup>, שאלתי Ju 13<sup>16</sup>; 3 pl. sf. שאלונו ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; 2 mpl. שאלתם I S 12<sup>13</sup> (del. Ⓢ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21<sup>29</sup>, שאלתם consec. I S 25<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שאל Ex 22<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Imv. שאל Is 7<sup>11</sup> +, שאלני Is 45<sup>11</sup> (< WeirChe al.), etc.; Inf. abs. שאל Gn 43<sup>7</sup> +; estr. שאל Ju 1<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. שאל 2 S 3<sup>13</sup> +, fs. שאלה I K 2<sup>20,22</sup>, mpl. שאלו I S 8<sup>10</sup>; pass. שאל I 2<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>5</sup>;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5<sup>25</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> I K 3<sup>10</sup> ψ 12<sup>6</sup> (= pray for) +; ש' את-נפשו למות I K 19<sup>4</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup>, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31<sup>30</sup> demand the life of another באתה by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 22<sup>22</sup> + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12<sup>17,19</sup> +; c. מן pers. Ju 8<sup>24</sup> (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8<sup>22</sup> Ze 10<sup>1</sup> +; sq. inf. I K 3<sup>11</sup>; sq. cl. ש' קח את-ה' I K 3<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>7</sup>, cf. 2 K 2<sup>9</sup>; c. acc. + שאלה pers. I S 8<sup>10</sup> ψ 27<sup>4</sup> (from '); + שאלה pers. Is 7<sup>11</sup> (from '); c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; acc. om. Is 7<sup>12</sup> I S 12<sup>20</sup> I K 2<sup>20</sup>, c. מן pers. ψ 2<sup>8</sup>; abs. Mi 7<sup>3</sup> ψ 105<sup>10</sup> (of prayer); שאלה הקשתי 2 K 2<sup>10</sup>, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—I S 2<sup>20</sup> v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לה', as matter of business, v. Bu<sup>181,28</sup>), Ex 22<sup>13</sup> (E; acc. rei + שאלה pers.), 2 K 4<sup>3</sup> (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6<sup>6</sup> (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3<sup>22</sup> (+ מן pers.), I 2<sup>12</sup> 2<sup>33</sup> (both + שאלה pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שאל I S 1<sup>28</sup> (lent, granted,) made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 1<sup>23</sup> Ec 2<sup>10</sup> (subj. עניי); Pr 20<sup>4</sup> in harvest he shall look [for a crop], ואלה and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + שאלה before inquiry Gn 32<sup>18</sup> (E), 44<sup>19</sup> (J) +; c. שאלה Ju 4<sup>20</sup>, ואלה, etc., Gn 24<sup>47</sup> (J), Je 37<sup>13</sup>; sq. שאלה without acc. pers. Gu 32<sup>30</sup> (J), cf. I S 19<sup>22</sup>, sq. שאלה Jos 4<sup>6</sup> (JE); c. acc. pers. + על rei Ne 1<sup>2</sup>; על rei alone, Ec 7<sup>10</sup> (+ מתקמה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14<sup>18</sup> Is 45<sup>11</sup> + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8<sup>14</sup> I S 25<sup>8</sup> Dt 32<sup>7</sup> +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. rei only, Je 50<sup>5</sup>; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> (Kö 87mt. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26<sup>7</sup> (J), 32<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>18</sup> 2 S 11<sup>7</sup> Je 6<sup>16</sup> Jb 8<sup>8</sup>, also (+ שאלה before the inquiry) Gn 43<sup>7</sup> (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4<sup>32</sup>; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ש' איש לך ענהו לשלום, Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E)



*ask each for* (or *about*) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18<sup>15</sup> 1 S 10<sup>4</sup> 17<sup>22</sup> 25<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>21</sup> [read לו שאלו ויִשְׁאַלּוּ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8<sup>10</sup> Je 15<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 18<sup>10</sup>; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17<sup>36</sup> Je 18<sup>13</sup> (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30<sup>6</sup>; יִשְׁאַלּוּ 'פ Gn 24<sup>57</sup> (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13<sup>13</sup> (+ וְיִשְׁאַלּוּ, חָקֵר). †b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. אֵי פִי Jos 9<sup>14</sup> (JE), Is 30<sup>2</sup>, אֵי 65<sup>1</sup> (|| בְּשֵׁשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27<sup>21</sup> (P); c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr.), cf. Jos 19<sup>50</sup>; also אֵי אֹזֶב Dt 18<sup>11</sup> (pt. as subst.; Jäger BAS II. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr. JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28<sup>16</sup> Je 38<sup>14,27</sup>; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לְאָמֵר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1<sup>1</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> 1 S 23<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> 2 S 2<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>; לְאָמֵר om. 1 S 10<sup>22</sup> (sq. direct question), 22<sup>10</sup> (ל pers. for whom), 23<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>6</sup> 2 S 5<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>14</sup> Ju 20<sup>27</sup>; בְּאֵלֵהֶם שֶׁ Ju 18<sup>3</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> 1 S 14<sup>37</sup> (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22<sup>13,15</sup>; שֶׁ אֵי בְּרַב־הָאֵל 2 S 16<sup>22</sup>; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ שֶׁ Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21<sup>26</sup>, בָּאֹזֶב 1 Ch 10<sup>13</sup>; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18<sup>16</sup> (אֵי), Jastr. l. c. †Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges<sup>151e</sup>), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נִשְׁאַל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20<sup>6</sup> (sq. inf.), v<sup>28</sup> (sq. inf.); 1 ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13<sup>6</sup> (abs.). †Pi. 1. *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. יִשְׁאַלּוּ שֶׁאֵל 2 S 20<sup>13</sup> (Bu prop. Qal Impf. abs. (יִשְׁאַלּוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נִשְׁאַל (consec.) ψ 109<sup>10</sup>. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then*) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאַלְתִּהוּ אֵי 1 S 1<sup>23</sup> *I have made him over to* אֵי (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. אֵי הִשְׁאַלְתָּהּ 2<sup>20</sup> (whom) *she hath made over to* אֵי (for אֵי שֶׁאֵל) Bu HPS (after ו in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei יִשְׁאַלּוּ Ex 12<sup>36</sup> (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שֶׁאֵל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>, שֶׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵי), cf. שֶׁאֵלִיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שֶׁאֵלִיאל Lzh<sup>371</sup> Cooke<sup>293</sup>);—Σαουλ: 1. 297 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9<sup>2,3,3,6</sup> (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t.Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18<sup>1</sup> 52<sup>2</sup> 54<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> (all in titles); שֶׁ נִבְעַת Is 10<sup>20</sup>

(and 1 S 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>34</sup>; 2 S 21<sup>6</sup> v. II. נִבְעַת). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36<sup>37,38</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>48,49</sup>. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46<sup>10</sup> Ex 6<sup>15</sup> Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (all P) = 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>9</sup>.

†שֶׁאֵלִי adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. הָשֶׁאֵלִי Nu 26<sup>13</sup> (P).

שֶׁאֵלִי Is 7<sup>11</sup> v. שֶׁאֵל 1.

†שֶׁאֵלִי [1. שֶׁלָּה] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שֶׁאֵל Ju 8<sup>24</sup> +; sf. שֶׁאֵלִי 1 S 1<sup>27</sup> +, שֶׁאֵלִי Jb 6<sup>3</sup>, שֶׁאֵלִי Est 5<sup>6</sup> +, שֶׁלָּה 1 S 1<sup>17</sup>, שֶׁאֵלִי ψ 106<sup>15</sup>;—1. *request, petition*, Ju 8<sup>24</sup> 1 K 2<sup>16,20</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. שֶׁאֵל), Est 5<sup>6,7</sup> (c. נָתַן = grant), 7<sup>2,3</sup> 9<sup>12</sup>. This passes easily into 2. *thing asked for*, 1 S 2<sup>20</sup>, c. נָתַן 1<sup>17,27</sup> Est 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 106<sup>15</sup>; שֶׁאֵלִי Jb 6<sup>3</sup>.—II. שֶׁלָּה v. infr. אֶשְׁאֵל n.pr.m., v. p. 84<sup>a</sup>.

†[שֶׁאֵלִי] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֵלִי לְבָרֶךְ ψ 37<sup>4</sup> (c. נָתַן, of אֵי); sf. מִשְׁאֵלִיךָ 20<sup>6</sup> (c. מִלָּא, of אֵי).

†שֶׁאֵלִי n.pr.m. (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137<sup>3</sup>);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3<sup>17</sup> (cf. v<sup>18,19</sup>); but Z.'s father Hg 1<sup>23</sup> Ez 3<sup>2,8</sup> Ne 12<sup>1</sup> (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαβαλ.

†שֶׁאֵלִי n.f. ψ 86, 15 (appar. m. Jb 26<sup>6</sup> cf. Is 14<sup>9</sup>, v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51) She'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שֶׁאֵל, i. e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem. Leben n. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö De Inf. § 158 Di al. cp. ✓שֶׁעַל, whence שֶׁעַל hollow hand, etc.; שֶׁ then = hollow place, 'Hölle, hell; other conj. v. Hup Pa. 6, 6 De Is. 6, 14 Beer Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OArām. שֶׁאֵל, Syr. ܫܥܠܐ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. DI Pa 121; Tröl, 47, 145 Jastr Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff. Ency. Bib. A. v.; opp. by Bertin TSBA viii. 269 Jen Kosmol. 223 ff. Zim KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שֶׁאֵלִי Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 52 t., הֶ—Gn 42<sup>38</sup> ψ 9<sup>18</sup>; שֶׁאֵלִי 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> Jb 17<sup>16</sup>, הֶ—Gn 37<sup>33</sup> + 7 t.; + Is 7<sup>11</sup> (so read for שֶׁאֵלִי Aq 2 Θ Du Che and now most);—1. *the underworld*, מִשְׁאֵלִי שֶׁ Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, מִשְׁאֵלִי Is 14<sup>9</sup>; מִשְׁאֵלִי Pr 15<sup>24</sup>; || מוֹת 5<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>27</sup> Ct 8<sup>6</sup> ψ 89<sup>49</sup>; whither men descend at death, Gn 37<sup>35</sup> (E), 42<sup>38</sup> 44<sup>29,31</sup> (J), 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> 1 K 2<sup>6,9</sup> Jb 7<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>13</sup> Is 14<sup>11,15</sup> ψ 88<sup>4</sup>,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16<sup>30,33</sup> (J), cf.  $\psi$  55<sup>16</sup>; under mts. and sea Jb 26<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>3</sup>), ש' בָּטֶן Jon 2<sup>3</sup> (cf. v<sup>7</sup>); with bars Jb 17<sup>16</sup> (si vera l.: v.  $\Theta$  Du); ש'  $\psi$  141<sup>7</sup>; ש' שְׁעָרֵי Is 38<sup>10</sup>; personif. Is 28<sup>13,18</sup> (|| מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>5</sup> Pr 1<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>20</sup> 30<sup>16</sup>; as said (fig.) to have snares, ש' חֲבִלֵי,  $\psi$  18<sup>6</sup> = 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>, cf. ש' מִצָּרֵי  $\psi$  116<sup>3</sup>; opp. (height of) שְׁמִים Am 9<sup>2</sup> Jb 11<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  139<sup>a</sup> + (opp. לְמַעַלָּה) Is 7<sup>11</sup> (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. v<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> 16<sup>22</sup>; all being alike 3<sup>17-19</sup> 21<sup>23-26</sup>); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9<sup>3,6,10</sup> (cf. Jb 14<sup>21</sup>, and v. רָפְאִים sub רפה, yet cf. Is 14<sup>9f</sup>). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in ש' (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂוֹנֵי הַיָּם Is 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂוֹנֵי הַיָּם  $\psi$  9<sup>18</sup>, יְדֻמוֹ 31<sup>18</sup>; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49<sup>13,15</sup>; ש' consumes them as drought water Jb 24<sup>19</sup>; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple)  $\psi$  6<sup>6</sup> (cf. 88<sup>6</sup>), Is 38<sup>13</sup>; deliverance from it a blessing  $\psi$  30<sup>4</sup> 86<sup>13</sup> Pr 23<sup>14</sup>. In Ezek. ש' is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31<sup>13,16,17</sup> 32<sup>21,27</sup>. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, ש' לִישׁ  $\psi$  10<sup>16</sup> (|| שְׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים, etc., v<sup>11</sup>, cf. 17<sup>13</sup>), is ransomed from ש' 49<sup>16</sup> (cf. 73<sup>23,25</sup> Is 57<sup>1,2</sup>); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>13</sup> (cf. 10<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>25f</sup>). **3.** later distinction of places in ש': a. depths of ש' for sensualist Pr 9<sup>18</sup>. b. ש' יַבְדִּדוֹן Pr 25<sup>11</sup>, v. יַבְדִּדוֹן. [שְׁחַת and בֹּר, q.v., when || ש', are usu. in bad sense ( $\psi$  88<sup>6</sup>); prob. = pit in ש', > ש' itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** ש' fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57<sup>9</sup>; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13<sup>14,14</sup> (cf. Is 26<sup>19</sup>).

† [שָׁן] **vb.** Pa'l. (Ges<sup>454d</sup>) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr.  $\text{ܫܢܐ}$  *pacify*,  $\text{ܫܢܐ}$ , Eth.  $\text{ሰላም}$  *peace*);—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן Je 48<sup>11</sup>, שָׁן consec. 30<sup>10</sup> +; 3 pl. שָׁנָה Jb 3<sup>18</sup>;—be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: שָׁן יִשְׁקֹט וְשָׁן מְהִירֵי Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>; 48<sup>11</sup> (of Moab); שָׁן מְהִירֵי Pr 1<sup>33</sup>; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3<sup>18</sup>.

שָׁן v. שָׁן.

† שָׁן **adj.** at ease, secure (Ba<sup>NB</sup> 143a Ges<sup>484bk</sup>);—abs. ש' Is 33<sup>20</sup>; pl. שָׁנִים Am 6<sup>1</sup> +, שָׁנִים Is 32<sup>9,11,18</sup>;—**1.** at ease, secure: ש' נִיחָה Is 33<sup>20</sup> secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. ש' מְנוּחָה 32<sup>18</sup> (|| מְבִטָּחִים). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12<sup>5</sup>. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6<sup>1</sup> Is 32<sup>9,11</sup> Ze 1<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  123<sup>1</sup>. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שָׁנָה 2 K 19<sup>23</sup> (|| הִתְרַנֵּן) = Is 37<sup>29</sup>, but < שָׁנָה *thine uproar*, Bu<sup>ZAW 111</sup> (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֹאנָן.

שָׁן Je 30<sup>16</sup> Kt v. שָׁן, שָׁן.

† I. שָׁן **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so  $\text{I}$  Jb 7<sup>2</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁן consec. Jb 5<sup>5</sup>, 3 fs. שָׁנָה Je 2<sup>24</sup>, 3 pl. שָׁנָה 14<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁן Jb 7<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁן Ec 1<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of ש', Is 42<sup>14</sup> (|| שָׁן); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>6</sup>; constr. praegn. ש' וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1<sup>5</sup> unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire  $\psi$  119<sup>131</sup> (|| שָׁן); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5<sup>5</sup> (cf. צָמִים p. 855<sup>b</sup>), 7<sup>2</sup> (|| שָׁן), 36<sup>20</sup> (but obscure in context).

† II. [שָׁן] **vb.** crush, trample upon (|| form of שָׁן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö<sup>1439</sup>; We Now read שָׁנָה, etc., from שָׁן, cf. Ges<sup>472p</sup>; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy<sup>ChWB</sup> שָׁן, Jastr<sup>Diet.</sup> שָׁן, שָׁן;—most make = I. שָׁן, but Vrss render as above);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁן  $\psi$  56<sup>2</sup>, 3 pl. שָׁנָה v<sup>3</sup>; Inf. abs. שָׁן Ez 36<sup>3</sup>; Pt. sf. שָׁן  $\psi$  57<sup>4</sup>; pl. שָׁנָה Am 2<sup>7</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>;—trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8<sup>4</sup>; strangely 2<sup>7</sup> (We Now Marti del.  $\text{עַל־עַפְרָאָרָךְ}$ , which Torrey<sup>JBL 2v</sup> (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf.  $\Theta$  & AVRV pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks  $\text{שָׁן}$  poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3<sup>13</sup>], in any case del.  $\text{שָׁן}$  after ש' crush; ש' שָׁן מְבִטָּחִים Ez 36<sup>3</sup>;  $\psi$  56<sup>2</sup> 57<sup>4</sup> and (acc. om.) 56<sup>3</sup>.

I. שָׁן **vb.** remain, be left over (syn. יָתַר (NH *id.*; שָׁן, Sab. סָאֵר remaining Hom<sup>Chr</sup> 124; Ar.  $\text{سَافَر}$  *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag<sup>GGN</sup> 1889, 297; OAr. שָׁן remainder, Nab. שָׁן, v. Lzh<sup>371</sup> SAC<sup>110</sup>);—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' 1 S 16<sup>11</sup> the youngest still remains. Niph.  $\text{Pf.}$  3 ms. שָׁן Gn 47<sup>13</sup> +; 3 fs. שָׁן Jos 13<sup>1</sup> Dn 10<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁן Is 11<sup>11,16</sup>, וְשָׁן Gn 7<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Pt. שָׁן Gn 32<sup>9</sup> +, וְשָׁן Ez 9<sup>8</sup> (read וְשָׁן Hi Toy Krae, וְשָׁן Sm; del.  $\Theta$  Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שָׁן 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>, שָׁן Ex 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>, שָׁן Jos 13<sup>2</sup>, etc.;—



1. *be left over* (sts. || נוותר) Ex 8<sup>27</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>29</sup> (all J), Jos 11<sup>22</sup> (D), 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> there were left only, etc., לא נ' וילת 2 K 24<sup>14</sup> there were left only, etc., לא נ' וילת Gn 47<sup>18</sup> (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges<sup>118a</sup>, or appos., Dt 4<sup>27</sup> Ezr 9<sup>13</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>118a</sup>); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8<sup>27</sup> (J), Je 38<sup>22</sup> +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23<sup>7,12</sup> (D); c. כן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 3<sup>11</sup> Jos 13<sup>12</sup> (D), Is 11<sup>16</sup> Je 8<sup>34</sup> (pt.; v<sup>b</sup> del. ה' Je 42<sup>2</sup>; c. ל to or for, + 2 K 10<sup>17</sup> (pt.), Zc 9<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup> לָקַח מִן־הַפֶּדֶר, Je 10<sup>5</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup> and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21<sup>7</sup>; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup> Je 34<sup>7</sup> 37<sup>10</sup> Lv 26<sup>36,39</sup> (H; pt.), 25<sup>52</sup> (P; of years), even בְּדָם הַנִּי 5<sup>9</sup> (P) the rest of the blood; c. על + 1 S 5<sup>4</sup>; c. inf. לְרַשְׁתָּהּ נ' + Jos 13<sup>1</sup> (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7<sup>23</sup> (J), Ez 9<sup>8</sup> (but on text v. supr.); הַנִּי = the survivors, + Gn 14<sup>10</sup> 1 S 11<sup>11</sup> Ez 17<sup>21</sup>; pt. as term. techn. = the (purified) remainder, remnant (cf. שְׁאֵרִית Is 4<sup>3</sup> (ב loc.; || הַנּוֹתָר, 2 Ch 34<sup>21</sup> (ב loc.).—הַנִּי 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> is dub.; what is left over, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׂאֵר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10<sup>26</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>26</sup> (JE); c. לְבָרֵךְ Gn 42<sup>38</sup> (J), cf. Is 49<sup>21</sup> Dn 10<sup>5</sup>; of widow Ru 1<sup>3</sup>, כִּן of the dead v<sup>5</sup>. † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Dt 28<sup>31</sup>, 1 pl. הִשְׁאִיר 1 S 14<sup>36</sup> (Ges<sup>148a</sup>; 109 d Kō p. 466 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁאִיר Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>, v. also infr.;—1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10<sup>12</sup> (E), 2 K 25<sup>22</sup> Je 49<sup>9</sup> = Ob<sup>5</sup>, Jos 11<sup>14</sup> (D), Ju 6<sup>4</sup> אֶסְכֵּלָה לְאַשֵּׁר אֵשׁ, Je 50<sup>20</sup>; esp. לֹא הָיָה שְׂרִיר leave no survivor, Jos 10<sup>28</sup>, cf. v<sup>30,37,39,40</sup> (all D), so ש' הָיָה עַד־בְּלִיתִי הָיָה ש' (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21<sup>35</sup> (E) = Dt 3<sup>3</sup>, cf. Dt 2<sup>34</sup> Jos 8<sup>22</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (both JE), 10<sup>33</sup> (D), 2 K 10<sup>11</sup>, and מִבְּלִי לוֹ בָּל Dt 28<sup>55</sup> (in all these rd. Inf. cstr. הָיָה, v. Dr Dt 3, 3; 7, 24); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14<sup>36</sup>, ב loc. 1 K 19<sup>18</sup> Zp 3<sup>12</sup> (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, also 2 K 3<sup>25</sup> (Bur rds. אֶבְרָהָה for אֶבְרָהָה, Kit אֶבְרָהָה, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28<sup>51</sup> 1 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 2 K 13<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>8</sup>; c. מִן, from, of, 2 K 10<sup>14</sup>, מִן part. 1 S 25<sup>22</sup> 2 K 25<sup>12</sup> = Je 52<sup>16</sup>, Je 39<sup>10</sup>. 2. *leave or keep over* (כִּן part.) till morning Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (P). 3. *תִּשָּׂא מַנָּחָה* Am 5<sup>3</sup> the city shall have 100 left, cf. v<sup>3</sup>. 4. *leave as a gift*, בְּרָכָה, הָיָה אֶחָדֵינוּ Jo 2<sup>14</sup>.—We Now read וַיִּשְׁאֵר Mal 2<sup>15</sup>, v. שְׂאֵר.

† שְׂאֵר n.m. <sup>1s 16, 14</sup> rest, residue, remnant (= יָתֵר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kō<sup>11.1.141</sup> Nō Beltr. z. Sem. W. 30);—ש' abs. Is 14<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. Is 10<sup>10</sup> +;—rest, residue, remainder, of trees Is 10<sup>19</sup>,

silver 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>, city 1 Ch 11<sup>8</sup>, territory Est 9<sup>12</sup>; in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>3,7</sup> Ne 10<sup>29</sup> 11<sup>1,20</sup> Est 9<sup>16</sup>; of Moab Is 16<sup>14</sup>, Aram 17<sup>3</sup> (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21<sup>17</sup>; || posterity, וְנִין וְנָכָר, ש' הַבָּעַל Zp 1<sup>4</sup>, i.e. Baal, to the last remnant, vestige (so We al.; ש' ש' cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified remnant of Israel (Gie Beiträge 37 f.) Is 10<sup>20</sup> (|| פְּלִיטָה), v<sup>21,21.22</sup> 11<sup>11,16</sup> 28<sup>5</sup>.—וְש' רֵחַ Mal 2<sup>15</sup> is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאֵר We Now, cf. GASm.

† שְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7<sup>3</sup> (= a remnant shall return, cf. 10<sup>21</sup>; || ó kata-leiphois 'Iasouβ).

† שְׂאֵרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׂאֵר;—ש' abs. 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. Ez 36<sup>3</sup> +, שְׂרִית (Ges<sup>123</sup>) 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>38</sup>); sf. שְׂאֵרִיתָם Is 14<sup>30</sup> Ez 5<sup>10</sup>, יתו Is 44<sup>17</sup>, יתם Je 15<sup>9</sup>;—1. rest, what is left, of wood Is 44<sup>17</sup>, land 15<sup>9</sup> (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47<sup>4,5</sup> Ez 25<sup>16</sup>; נִשְׁיָהָם ψ 76<sup>11</sup> is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. הַמָּתִי Hamath, Du אֶמְלַח tribes); rest of princes Je 39<sup>3</sup>, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36<sup>3,4,5</sup>; of Israel 1 Ch 12<sup>39</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>38</sup>), 2 Ch 34<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>71</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>72</sup>); = last remnant of people, Philistines Am 1<sup>8</sup> (cf. We), Is 14<sup>30</sup>, Edom Am 9<sup>12</sup>, Anathoth Je 11<sup>23</sup>, Ashdod 25<sup>20</sup>, Babylon 50<sup>26</sup>, Amalek 1 Ch 4<sup>43</sup> (+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21<sup>14</sup> Je 6<sup>9</sup> 15<sup>9</sup>; remnant left after catastrophe Am 5<sup>15</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>11,15</sup> 41<sup>10,16</sup> 42<sup>2,15,19</sup> 43<sup>3,44</sup> 12<sup>14,28</sup> Ez 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>8</sup> 11<sup>13</sup> Hag 1<sup>12,14</sup> 2<sup>2</sup>; even וְשִׁמְתִי אֶת־הַצִּלְעָה לִשְׁ מִי 4<sup>7</sup> (as promise, || נִשְׁיָהָם, cf. Gie Beiträge, 42 f.); = survivors Je 44<sup>7</sup>, || הָיָה כִּן־הַחֲרָב, 2 Ch 36<sup>20</sup>; = faithful remnant of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׂאֵר ad fin.), 2 K 19<sup>4</sup> = Is 37<sup>4</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>31</sup> (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37<sup>32</sup> (|| id.), Mi 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>6,7</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> (|| id.), Is 46<sup>3</sup> Je 23<sup>3</sup> 31<sup>7</sup> Zp 2<sup>7,9</sup> (|| יָתֵר), 3<sup>13</sup> Zc 8<sup>6,11,12</sup>. 2. remainder = descendants (= שְׂאֵר Is 14<sup>22</sup>): Gn 45<sup>7</sup>, וְש' ש' 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>.

II. שָׂאֵר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שאר, flesh, Ar. شَرٌّ blood-revenge, so Sab. سَاَر, Sab. Denkm. No. 6, 1, 7; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51<sup>35</sup>), Nō ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id<sup>m</sup> 101, who cp. Mand. ܠܝܠܐ=conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm<sup>infr.</sup>).

† שָׂאֵר n.m. <sup>v 73, 26</sup> flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW 111 (1883), 107, and מִשְׁכָּר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש' abs. ψ 78<sup>20,27</sup>, cstr. Mi 3<sup>+</sup>, sf. שְׂאֵרִי

Je 51<sup>35</sup> ψ 73<sup>26</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *flesh*: **a.** as food, Ex 21<sup>10</sup> (HPS also 1 S 9<sup>24</sup>, for <sup>הַנֶּשֶׂאֶר</sup>), ψ 78<sup>20</sup> (|| לֶחֶם), v<sup>27</sup> (|| עוֹרָה בְּנֶהָרָה); fig. Mi 3<sup>2</sup> (|| עוֹרָה), v<sup>3</sup> (|| *id.*), Je 51<sup>35</sup> (|| דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73<sup>26</sup> (+ נֶהָרָה), Pr 5<sup>11</sup> (+ בְּשֹׁרָה). **2.** in HP=*flesh* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶר</sup> Lv 18<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>13</sup> 20<sup>19</sup>, also 18<sup>17</sup> (read <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרְךָ</sup> for <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרְךָ</sup>, cf. Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Bacn); + <sup>נֶהָרָה</sup> for <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרְךָ</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> Nu 27<sup>11</sup>; <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרְךָ</sup> Lv 18<sup>8</sup> 25<sup>49</sup>. **3.** = *self*, Pr 11<sup>17</sup> (|| נֶפֶשׁ).

<sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> Lv 18<sup>17</sup> v. <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶר</sup> 2.

† <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—<sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>24</sup> (v. also n.pr.loc. <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> p. 25<sup>a</sup> supr.); <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> ἐκείνους τ. καταλαίμας, but <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> (cf. <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup>) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

<sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> v. p. 602<sup>a</sup> supr.

<sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> v. שׂארה.

† <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Shebā, in SW. Arabia (Sab. <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> DHM ZMG xxxvII (1883), 9, <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> vb. = *make campaign* Mordt<sup>III</sup> 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.<sup>No. 12, 1.5, 14</sup>; cf. DSMargoliouth<sup>Hast. DB SHEBA</sup> FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—*Sheba*: <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> מִלְכֶּת־שׁ 1 K 10<sup>1,4,10,13</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1,3,9,12</sup>; <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> מִלְכֶּת־שׁ 72<sup>10</sup>, famous for trade, <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> רֶכֶּלִי Ez 27<sup>22,23</sup>, <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> חֲלִיבֹת־שׁ Jb 6<sup>19</sup> (|| תִּמְנָה); yielding costly wares Ez 38<sup>13</sup>, <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> יָהָב־שׁ ψ 72<sup>15</sup>, <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> לְבוֹנֶה מֶשֶׁךְ Je 6<sup>20</sup> (|| מִצָּרֵי מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60<sup>6</sup>; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10<sup>23</sup> (J) = 1 Ch 1<sup>22</sup>, from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keturah Gn 25<sup>3</sup> (J?) = 1 Ch 1<sup>32</sup> (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup>, q.v.), but from <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> Gn 10<sup>7</sup> (P) = 1 Ch 1<sup>9</sup>; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1<sup>15</sup>.

† <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> אֶלְגֹּזֵי רִחּוֹק (Baer Ginsb <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> Jo 4<sup>8</sup> (|| <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> רִחּוֹק), cf. Je 6<sup>20</sup> supr.), > <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> Me Now <sup>נֶשֶׂאֶרָה</sup> into captivity.

**I. שֶׁבֶב** (NH <sup>שֶׁבֶב</sup> Pi. *hew*; Ar. <sup>سَبَّ</sup> cut, Aram. (Talm.) <sup>שֶׁבֶב</sup> *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. <sup>שֶׁבֶב</sup> *shabābiya* Nö<sup>M 140</sup>).

† <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> **n. [m.] pl.** probably *splinters*;—<sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> עֵקֶל יִהְיֶה עֵקֶל שׁ Ho 8<sup>8</sup> (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

**II. שֶׁבֶב** (As. *šabābu*, *blaze*, cf. Syr. <sup>سَبَّ</sup> *burn*, <sup>سَبَّ</sup> *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. <sup>سَبَّ</sup> *is blaze up* (cf. Ba<sup>ES 50</sup>), but <sup>שֶׁבֶב</sup> = <sup>שֶׁבֶב</sup>? (Another etymology in Ber<sup>Dn 3, 22</sup>)).

† <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> **n. m.** probably *flame* (Baram. <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup>);—<sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup> Jb 18<sup>5</sup> (|| <sup>שֶׁבֶבִים</sup>); so Ecclus 8<sup>10</sup> 45<sup>19</sup>.

**שָׁבָה** vb. take captive (NH, OArām. *id.*;

Ar. <sup>سَبَا</sup> (سَبَى); Arām. <sup>سَبَا</sup> (سَبَا);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Je 4<sup>14</sup>; sf. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> (consec.) 43<sup>12</sup> (but rd. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Gie; Du conj. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>); 2 ms. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> 2 K 6<sup>22</sup> ψ 68<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Nu 21<sup>1</sup> Je 41<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Imv. ms.* <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. estr.* <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ob<sup>11</sup>; *Pt. act. pl.* <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *pass. mpl.* <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup>, fpl. *estr.* <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Gn 31<sup>26</sup>;—**take captive**: **1.** **a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24<sup>22</sup> (JE), 1 S 30<sup>2</sup> 2 K 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>22</sup> (+ <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> instr.) Je 41<sup>10,10</sup> (but v<sup>10b</sup> Gie reads <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>, cf. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Luc), v<sup>14</sup>, Gn 34<sup>29</sup> (P), 2 Ch 28<sup>8</sup> (+ <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43<sup>12</sup> appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ob<sup>11</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> 2 Ch 21<sup>17</sup>, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 14<sup>14</sup>. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (<sup>שָׁבָה</sup>) <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup>; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8<sup>46</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>36</sup>, Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 50<sup>33</sup>, + 5 t.; pt. *pass.* Is 61<sup>1</sup> = *captives*; <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Gn 31<sup>26</sup> my daughters as *captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup> lead captive thy captives, cf. ψ 68<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>17</sup>, so (+ <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> pers.) Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE), and (acc. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>) 2 Ch 28<sup>5,11</sup>; <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Dt 21<sup>10</sup> = *take him captive*. † **Niph.** be taken captive: *Pf.* 3 ms. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>, of man Gn 14<sup>14</sup>, of beast Ex 22<sup>9</sup> (E), of <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Je 13<sup>17</sup>; 3 pl. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>, human subj. 1 S 30<sup>3,5</sup> 1 K 8<sup>47</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Ez 6<sup>7</sup>.

† <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> **n. m.** <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> 1 S 49, 24 *captivity, captives* (coll.);—<sup>שָׁבָה</sup> abs. Ex 12<sup>29</sup> +, *estr.* Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> +; <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Nu 21<sup>1</sup> +; sf. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ju 5<sup>12</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Dt 21<sup>10</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Nu 31<sup>19</sup>, etc.;—**1.** = *state of captivity*, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Am 9<sup>4</sup> Dt 28<sup>41</sup> Na 3<sup>10</sup> Je 20<sup>6</sup> 22<sup>22</sup> 30<sup>16</sup> Ez 12<sup>11</sup> (+ <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>), 30<sup>17,18</sup> Is 46<sup>2</sup> La 1<sup>16</sup>, = <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> v<sup>6</sup>; <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Dn 11<sup>8</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ezr 9<sup>7</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> ψ 78<sup>61</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Je 48<sup>46</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Je 15<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>11</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>9</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> instr. of judgment Dn 11<sup>33</sup>; <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>37,38</sup>, plr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ne 1<sup>2</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ezr 8<sup>17</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ezr 2<sup>1</sup> = Ne 7<sup>6</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Ezr 3<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>35</sup>. **2.** act of *capture*, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Am 4<sup>10</sup>, <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> Dt 21<sup>13</sup> i. e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4<sup>10</sup> = *your captive horses*; Dt 21<sup>13</sup> *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12<sup>29</sup> (J), Nu 31<sup>12,19,26</sup> (man and beast), Is 20<sup>4</sup> (|| <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>), 49<sup>24,25</sup> Hb 1<sup>9</sup> + Ez 32<sup>9</sup> <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> al. (v. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52<sup>2</sup> (but v. <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>); object of <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> (q.v.) Ju 5<sup>12</sup> (> <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21<sup>1</sup> (JE), Dt 21<sup>10</sup> ψ 68<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>17</sup>.

† <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> **adj. vel n. m.** whence] <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs <sup>שָׁבָה</sup> in Psalm, 60);—<sup>שָׁבָה</sup> <sup>שָׁבָה</sup>



+1. **a. rod, staff** (evidently common article), for

(NH *id.*, MI<sup>16</sup> שבעה; As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI Gr. 63, 6, s=ש), Ar. سَبَعَة, سَبْع, Sab. סבע Hom Chr 47, 124, Eth. ስብሶ: ስብሶቱ: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעה, שבעה; Aram. שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע, on etym. cf. Lag<sup>BN 37 L</sup>); — m. (c. n.f.) abs. שָׁבַע Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 115 t.; cstr. שָׁבַע 5<sup>26</sup> + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשָׁבַע K



14<sup>21</sup>. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 4<sup>24</sup> + 100 t.; estr. שְׁבַע 7<sup>10</sup> + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21<sup>9</sup> Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתָּם);—**seven**: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 16<sup>13</sup> Is 4<sup>1</sup> + 80 t., esp. שְׁבַע Gn 29<sup>18</sup> (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שְׁבַע 2 S 24<sup>13a</sup>, cf. v<sup>b,c</sup>, also ⑤ and ⑥ I Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), פְּעֻמִּים שְׁ Gn 33<sup>3</sup> (J), Lv 4<sup>6</sup> (P) + 17 t.; בְּאֵמָה רְחֹבָה שְׁ I K 6<sup>6</sup>; after noun Ez 40<sup>20,26</sup>; n. om. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>, + (=שְׁ פְּעֻמִּים) Lv 26<sup>13,21,24,28</sup> (H), ψ 119<sup>64</sup> Pr 24<sup>16</sup>. **b.** שְׁבַע, before n.mpl. Nu 23<sup>1,11</sup> (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42<sup>13</sup> (read שְׁ for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges<sup>197c</sup> and most); + (distrib.) וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁ Zc 4<sup>2</sup>; after n. Gn 7<sup>4</sup> (J), Ex 25<sup>37</sup> (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2<sup>6</sup> + 9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַע I K 17<sup>17</sup> ⑤ Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib. = 7 each Gn 7<sup>2,3</sup> (J); as pred. Gn 46<sup>25</sup> (P). **c.** שְׁבַעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23<sup>4</sup> (E), 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Ez 45<sup>23,23</sup> Jb 2<sup>13,13</sup> + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שְׁ Gn 8<sup>10</sup> (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45<sup>21</sup> (rd. שְׁבַעַת for שְׁבַעַתָּה, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעַת (הַ) שְׁבַעַת Dt 15<sup>9</sup> 2 K 12<sup>2</sup> + 3 t., לַחֲדָשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה Ez 30<sup>20</sup>, cf. 45<sup>20</sup>; לַשְׁבַּעַת הַיָּמִים שְׁ Gn 7<sup>10</sup> (J), I Ch 9<sup>25</sup>. **2.** שְׁבַעַתָּה 17 years Gn 37<sup>2</sup> + 3 t. + 1 K 14<sup>21</sup> (וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה), also as ordin. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁ I K 22<sup>52</sup> שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁ עֶשֶׂר שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 K 16<sup>1</sup>. **b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁ (sc. הַלּוֹל lot) I Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>24</sup> (cf. also, + other num., 7<sup>11</sup> Ezr 2<sup>39</sup> Ne 7<sup>42</sup>), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>4</sup>; unusual is שְׁבַעַתָּה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32<sup>9</sup> 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַעַתָּה = 700 Ju 8<sup>26</sup> + 39 t. (but Ne 7<sup>68</sup> om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שְׁבַעַתָּה = 7000 I K 20<sup>30</sup> + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַתָּה = id. I K 20<sup>15</sup> + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1<sup>31</sup> 2<sup>3,31</sup>. **5.** שְׁ + other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29<sup>17</sup> + 2 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁ 2 K 13<sup>10</sup>, cf. 15<sup>1</sup>; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8<sup>35</sup> Ne 7<sup>172,71</sup>; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה I K 16<sup>10,15</sup> (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>17</sup> (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8<sup>14</sup> Ex 6<sup>16,20</sup> + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5<sup>7</sup> 1<sup>21</sup> 47<sup>28</sup>, cf. 5<sup>25,31</sup>. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2<sup>39</sup> = Ne 7<sup>42</sup>. — שְׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21<sup>28f</sup> (J), Ex 37<sup>23</sup> Lv 4<sup>6,17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>27</sup> + (P); as round number Gn 4<sup>4</sup> (song in J), 29<sup>18f</sup>, 31<sup>23</sup> 41<sup>28</sup>. (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33<sup>3</sup> (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne<sup>Mar. 11 f.</sup>, all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō<sup>Hast. DB Number, 162 f., 565</sup>.

† שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26<sup>33</sup> (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַתָּה.)

שְׁבַעִים n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַע Ges<sup>197 f. R. 1</sup>);—not decl.:—**seventy** (oft. as round no., cf. Kō<sup>Hast. DB Number, 563 a</sup>): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5<sup>12</sup> + 12 t., man Ju 9<sup>2</sup> Nu 11<sup>25</sup> + 7 t., shekel 7<sup>13</sup> + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1<sup>7</sup>, sons 8<sup>50</sup> 9<sup>24</sup> 2 K 10<sup>1</sup>, brothers Ju 9<sup>6</sup>, asses 12<sup>14</sup>, palms Ex 15<sup>27</sup> Nu 33<sup>9</sup>, males Ezr 8<sup>7,14</sup>. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29<sup>32</sup>, n.pl. Dn 9<sup>24</sup>. **d.** pred. Gn 46<sup>27</sup>. **e.** n. om. Ex 24<sup>1,9</sup> (man), Nu 7<sup>85</sup> (shekel), cf. Ju 9<sup>4</sup>. **2.** שְׁבַעִים = 70,000 2 S 24<sup>15</sup> + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8<sup>14</sup>; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4<sup>24</sup>, cf. Ezr 2<sup>40</sup> = Ne 7<sup>43</sup>, so 2 + 70 Nu 31<sup>38</sup>; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12<sup>4</sup>. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. Nu 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>43</sup> 26<sup>32</sup>; 2 + 70 × 1000 31<sup>33</sup> (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6<sup>19</sup>; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5<sup>31</sup>; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3<sup>16</sup>. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25<sup>7</sup>, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2<sup>3,4</sup> = Ne 7<sup>6,9</sup>, Ne 11<sup>19</sup>; + 3 Ezr 2<sup>36</sup> Ne 7<sup>39</sup>; 5 + 70 Ezr 2<sup>6</sup>. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 1000 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38<sup>25</sup> and (n. om.) v<sup>38</sup>.

שְׁבִיעִי m. שְׁבִיעִיתָּה f. adj. num. ord. seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2<sup>2</sup> + 17, שְׁבִיעִי Ex 12<sup>15</sup> +; **f.** שְׁבִיעִיתָּה Jos 6<sup>16</sup> + 1, עַתָּה Ex 23<sup>11</sup> +, שְׁבִיעִיתָּה 2 I<sup>2</sup>, עַתָּה I K 18<sup>44</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>1</sup>;—**fifth**, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2<sup>3</sup> + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8<sup>4</sup> + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45<sup>25</sup> + 3 t.; lot (הַלּוֹל) Jos 19<sup>40</sup> + (n. om.) I Ch 24<sup>10</sup> 25<sup>14</sup>; n. om. also I Ch 2<sup>15</sup> 26<sup>3,5</sup> (son), 12<sup>11</sup> (man), 27<sup>10</sup> (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>11</sup>, also שְׁבִיעִיתָּה (Ges<sup>134 f</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>8</sup>; sabbath Lv 23<sup>16</sup>; time (פְּעֻמָּה) Jos 6<sup>16</sup> + (n. om.) I K 18<sup>44</sup>.

שְׁבַעַתָּה Jb 42<sup>13</sup> read שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges<sup>197c</sup> and most. † שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges<sup>197 h, 134 f</sup>);—**1. seven-fold, seven times as much**, Is 30<sup>26</sup> Pr 6<sup>31</sup>; as adv. Gn 4<sup>15,24</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup>. **2. seven times**, adv. ψ 12<sup>7</sup>.—2 S 21<sup>9</sup> read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּה, v. I. שְׁבַעַתָּה.

† שְׁבִיעִי n.m. Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag<sup>BN 67</sup>);—abs. שְׁ Dn 9<sup>27,27</sup>; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup>; du. שְׁבַעִים Lv 12<sup>5</sup>; pl. שְׁבַעִים Ex 34<sup>22</sup> + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8<sup>13</sup>; late שְׁבַעִים Dn 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Je 5<sup>24</sup> (Ez 45<sup>21</sup> read שְׁבַעַתָּה with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעַתָּה; sf. שְׁבַעִיתָּהם Nu 28<sup>26</sup>;—**1. period of seven days** (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16<sup>9,9</sup> Lv 12<sup>5</sup> (P); of marriage feast Gn 29<sup>27,28</sup> (E; cf. Ju 14<sup>12</sup> Tob 11<sup>19</sup>); שְׁבַעִים יָמִים Dn 10<sup>2,3</sup> three weeks, days (three weeks long);

cf. also Am 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>43</sup> Gi), sq. inf. = *not* to Is 54<sup>9,9</sup>, sq. *אם* ψ 90<sup>10</sup>, sq. *לאמר* Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> Nu 32<sup>10</sup> (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> (J), Ex 13<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (|| בוא בְּכִרִית, בְּכִרִית, ψ 89<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּרִית בְּרִית), v<sup>50</sup> בְּכִרִיתָהּ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13<sup>6</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>6,6</sup> (all R<sup>n</sup>), Je 1<sup>5</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), 32<sup>22</sup>; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50<sup>24</sup> Ex 33<sup>1</sup> Nu 1<sup>12</sup> (all J), 14<sup>18,23</sup> (JE), 32<sup>11</sup> (P), Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>); ל pers. om. Dt 3<sup>21</sup>. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13<sup>10</sup> +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 50<sup>25</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**); **Pt. sf.** מְשַׁבְּעֶיךָ 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>; — **1. cause to take an oath**, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gu 50<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 1<sup>1</sup>, + acc. cogn. Jos 2<sup>17,20</sup> (J), + *לאמר* Gn 24<sup>37</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> (both J), v<sup>23</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>25</sup> (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (JE), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and (c. acc. cogn.) v<sup>21</sup> (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; + *by* אֵל Gn 24<sup>3</sup> (J; cl. אֱלֹהִים, 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים), cf. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>n</sup>); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Gr al.; Θ del.), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (cl. אם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>. **2. adjure**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> (both + cl. אֱלֹהִים); elsewhere only Ct: 5<sup>9</sup>, c. cl. מִהֶרֶץ interrog. v<sup>3</sup>, c. cl. אם *that not* 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both + ב of oath), = cl. מִהֶרֶץ 8<sup>1</sup> (v. מִהֶרֶץ 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**

cf. also Am 6<sup>8</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> Je 44<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> Is 62<sup>8</sup>; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>21</sup> Jos 2<sup>14</sup> (van d. H. Baer; v<sup>43</sup> Gi), sq. inf. = *not* to Is 54<sup>9,9</sup>, sq. אם ψ 90<sup>10</sup>, sq. לאמר Dt 1<sup>34</sup> Is 14<sup>24</sup> Nu 32<sup>10</sup> (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110<sup>4</sup>; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24<sup>7</sup> (J), Ex 13<sup>11</sup> (J), Dt 2<sup>14</sup> + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>), Ez 16<sup>8</sup> (|| בוא בְּכִרִית, בְּכִרִית, ψ 89<sup>4</sup> (|| בְּרִית בְּרִית), v<sup>50</sup> בְּכִרִיתָהּ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13<sup>6</sup> (J), Dt 1<sup>8</sup> + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>6,6</sup> (all R<sup>n</sup>), Je 1<sup>5</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), 32<sup>22</sup>; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50<sup>24</sup> Ex 33<sup>1</sup> Nu 1<sup>12</sup> (all J), 14<sup>18,23</sup> (JE), 32<sup>11</sup> (P), Ju 2<sup>1</sup> Mi 7<sup>20</sup> Dt 6<sup>18</sup> + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>); ל pers. om. Dt 3<sup>21</sup>. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13<sup>10</sup> +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 50<sup>25</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁבַּעְנִי Gn 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13<sup>10</sup> 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> (20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**); **Pt. sf.** מְשַׁבְּעֶיךָ 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup>; — **1. cause to take an oath**, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gu 50<sup>6</sup> (J), 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> 1 K 18<sup>10</sup> 2 K 1<sup>1</sup>, + acc. cogn. Jos 2<sup>17,20</sup> (J), + *לאמר* Gn 24<sup>37</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> (both J), v<sup>23</sup> (E), Jos 6<sup>25</sup> (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13<sup>10</sup> (JE), 1 S 14<sup>28</sup>, וְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 5<sup>19</sup> and (c. acc. cogn.) v<sup>21</sup> (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>8</sup>; + *by* אֵל Gn 24<sup>3</sup> (J; cl. אֱלֹהִים, 1 K 2<sup>42</sup> (|| אֱלֹהִים), cf. Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>n</sup>); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Gr al.; Θ del.), Ne 13<sup>25</sup> (cl. אם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36<sup>13</sup>. **2. adjure**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22<sup>16</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>15</sup> (both + cl. אֱלֹהִים); elsewhere only Ct: 5<sup>9</sup>, c. cl. מִהֶרֶץ interrog. v<sup>3</sup>, c. cl. אם *that not* 2<sup>7</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (both + ב of oath), = cl. מִהֶרֶץ 8<sup>1</sup> (v. מִהֶרֶץ 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. **Niph.**

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m.** 1. in Benj., בְּנֵי בִקְרִי, 2 S 20<sup>1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22</sup>, *See* *See*. 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>; *See* *See*, A *See* *See*, Θ *See* *See*.

† III. שָׁבַע **si vera l. n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, וְשָׁבַע בְּאֶרְצָהּ Jos 19<sup>2</sup>; *See* *See*, Θ *See* *See*; prob. del. וְשָׁבַע Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4<sup>23</sup>). — וְשָׁבַע v. p. 92<sup>a</sup>.

יְהוֹשֻׁבַע, (בְּתִיבָה), אֶלִישָׁבַע, v. in epds.

† שָׁבַע, שְׁבוּעָה **n.f.** (Jos 2<sup>17</sup> read הָהָה Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1890), 116</sup>) *oath, curse*; — abs. שְׁבוּעָה Jos 9<sup>20</sup> +, שָׁבַע Gn 26<sup>3</sup> +; **estr.** שְׁבוּעָה Ex 22<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שְׁבוּעָתִי Gn 24<sup>8</sup>, etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 2<sup>28</sup>, **estr.** Hb 3<sup>9</sup> [Je 5<sup>24</sup> Ez 45<sup>21</sup> v. שְׁבוּעָה]; — *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (+ in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: 1. of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22<sup>10</sup> (E), friendship 2 S 2<sup>17</sup>, promise 1 K 2<sup>43</sup> (after שְׁבוּעָה *keep*; all אֵל *oath to*); innocence also Nu 5<sup>21</sup>; friendship Ne 6<sup>13</sup> (בְּעִלְיָהּ), promise Lv 5<sup>4</sup>; of vow (|| נָדָר) Nu 30<sup>3,11,14</sup> (שְׁבוּעָתִי אֶפְרַיִם), Jos 9<sup>20</sup> (all P),

[שָׁבַע] **vb.** swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb<sup>108ff.</sup>; NH Niph. = BH; שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 28 Kū Hast. DB NUMBER, 565 RS Sem. 1. 165, 2nd ed., 182 Wē Reste Ar. Held. 2, 186); — **Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שָׁבַעְתִּי Ez 21<sup>23</sup> *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); Θ & Co om.; both from שָׁבַע, Ew Sm שָׁבַע *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּע Lv 5<sup>24</sup> +, וְיִשְׁבַּע Gn 24<sup>9</sup> +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 s. אֶשְׁבַּע Gn 21<sup>24</sup>, וְאֶשְׁבַּע 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 16<sup>8</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Gn 21<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Nu 30<sup>3</sup>, הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Je 7<sup>9</sup>; **estr.** הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Je 12<sup>16,16</sup> + 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> v. infra; **Pt. pass.** נִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Zc 5<sup>3</sup> +, etc.; — *swear, take an oath*: 1. subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21<sup>24,31</sup> (E), Ju 21<sup>1,18</sup> 2 S 21<sup>2</sup> +; also sq. וְיִשְׁבַּע 1 S 20<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup>, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3<sup>35</sup> Jos 14<sup>9</sup> (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30<sup>3</sup> (P; || נָדָר); + *by* אֵל Je 5<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>9</sup> Lv 5<sup>24</sup> (P; + *על* rei), Mal 3<sup>3</sup>; + *על-שׁ* Lv 5<sup>22</sup> (P); + *לְמַרְמָה* ψ 24<sup>1</sup>; sq. inf. Lv 5<sup>1</sup> (P), ψ 15<sup>1</sup> 119<sup>106</sup>; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6<sup>22</sup> (JE), 9<sup>20</sup> (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24<sup>9</sup> (+ *על-הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה*), +, so also 1 S 20<sup>17</sup> (rd. לְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי + *לְאֵל* for *לְהִשְׁבַּעַתִּי*), Θ & Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (ל') Is 19<sup>18</sup> 45<sup>23</sup> Zp 1<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>, cf. (abs.) v<sup>15</sup> (Jos 23<sup>7</sup> v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וְיִשְׁבַּע 2 K 25<sup>24</sup>, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21<sup>17</sup> 1 K 1<sup>13</sup> Je 40<sup>9</sup>; sq. כִּי = *that not* Ju 15<sup>12</sup>, sq. אם = *id.* 1 K 1<sup>51</sup>; + ל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38<sup>16</sup>; + *by* אֵל, sq. inf. Ju 21<sup>7</sup>; + אֵל 1 S 20<sup>42</sup> Is 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. Gn 31<sup>53</sup> (E), Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Je 12<sup>16</sup> (+ חֲרִי), Is 65<sup>16</sup> Zc 5<sup>4</sup> (שָׁבַע), Lv 19<sup>12</sup> (*id.*), ψ 63<sup>12</sup> Dn 12<sup>7</sup>; + *by* sq. אם 2 S 19<sup>8</sup>; + ל pers. c. בִּי Jos 9<sup>18,19</sup> (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28<sup>10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>20</sup> 2<sup>8,23</sup>, sq. בִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2<sup>12</sup> (JE), 1 K 1<sup>17</sup>; + ל pers. c. בִּי, sq. אם Gn 21<sup>23</sup> (E), 1 S 30<sup>15</sup>; as vb. of quotation + obj. חֲרִי Ho 4<sup>15</sup> Je 4<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>6</sup> (+ אם), + אם in *orat. recta* ψ 132<sup>2</sup> (|| נָדָר); also + *בְּלֵא אֱלֹהִים* Je 5<sup>7</sup>, (וְאֶמַר) 12<sup>16</sup>, בְּמִלָּהם Zp 1<sup>5</sup>, cf. Am 8<sup>14</sup> (+ וְאֶמַר). **b. imprecate, curse**, בִּי *by me* ψ 102<sup>9</sup> (cf. שְׁבוּעָה 1 b, קָלָה). **2. subj.** אֵל: *swear*, c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22<sup>16</sup> (JE), Je 22<sup>5</sup> (cl. בִּי), 49<sup>13</sup> (*id.*), Is 45<sup>23</sup> (*id.*), c. שׁוֹבֵר Am 4<sup>2</sup> (*id.*), cf. ψ 89<sup>36</sup> (|| אֶמַר),



Ne 10<sup>30</sup> (|| אֶלֶּה) Ec 9<sup>2</sup>, of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15<sup>15</sup>, שְׁבִיעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8<sup>2</sup> (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבִיעַת שָׁמַר Zc 8<sup>17</sup>; of threat Ju 21<sup>5</sup> 1 S 14<sup>26</sup> (|| שְׁבִיעַת ' 1), keep, discharge the oath is 'הָקִים הַשֵּׁ' Gn 26<sup>3</sup> (J), Je 11<sup>5</sup>; שְׁבִיעַת נָקָה מִשֶּׁ' be free, exempt from an oath Gn 24<sup>8</sup> (J), cf. Jos 21<sup>7,20</sup>.  
b. = curse, Is 65<sup>15</sup> and (|| אֶלֶּה) Nu 5<sup>21</sup> (P), Dn 9<sup>11</sup>. 2. oath of ' 1, in promise, Dt 7<sup>8</sup> (שְׁמַר in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית) לִי־צֶדֶק, שְׁבִיעַת מִטּוֹת ψ 105<sup>9</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>16</sup>.—Sְׁבִיעַת מִטּוֹת Hb 3<sup>9</sup> very dub.: AV oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word, Hi-St.; sworn (pt. pass. שְׁבַע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; heptads of spears Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֶשְׁפָּתֶךָ) שְׁבַעְתָּ מִטּוֹת thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver; Marti (after G<sup>odd</sup>) thy bow was satiated with shafts; GASm thou gluttest (?) thy shafts.—Ez 21<sup>23</sup> v. √.

† [שְׁבִיצָה] vb. Pi. prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שְׁבִיצָה ornament a vessel with a pattern; Syr. (lexx.) شَبَّحَ immiscuit, شَبَّحَ commixtio: v. also Lag<sup>BN143</sup>);—Pi. Pf. 2 ms. (שְׁבִיצָה) Ex 28<sup>39</sup> (P), and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus. Pu. Pt. mpl. (שְׁבִיצִים) Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P), inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

† שְׁבִיצָה n.m. (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֶחָדִי הִשָּׁה 1 S 19<sup>9</sup> hath seized me, i.e. perh. cramp (Ew<sup>G III</sup>, 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. giddiness (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† מְשֻׁבָּצָה n.f. Ex 28<sup>25</sup> pl. chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of settings for gems;—מִ' וְהָבָה (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28<sup>11,13</sup> 39<sup>6,13,16</sup>; מ' abs. 28<sup>14,25,39</sup> 39<sup>18</sup>; לְבָשָׁה ψ 45<sup>14</sup> her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold; < Kroehm Gr Che<sup>Comm</sup>. מְשֻׁבָּצוֹת פְּנִינִים בְּלִבָּשָׁה (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread).

† תְּשֻׁבָּצָה n.[m.] chequered (or plaited) work;—תְּשֻׁבָּצָה Ex 28<sup>4</sup>.

שָׁבַק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐤱𐤁𐤒 let go, leave, so 𐤱𐤁𐤒; Ar. سَبَقَ outstrip).

† שְׁבִיקָה n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10<sup>25</sup>; Σαβηκα, 𐤱𐤁𐤒.

† יִשְׁבָּק n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25<sup>5</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>; Ιεσβωκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

## שָׁבַר

vb. break, break in pieces (NH id.; Sab. 𐤱𐤁𐤕 break, destroy DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, 1, 26 Mordtm<sup>H174</sup>; Ar. 𐤱𐤁𐤕 restrain, destroy; Aram. 𐤱𐤁𐤕; As. šabāru, break, break in pieces; Eth. ሰበረ: break);—Qal<sup>53</sup> Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' 1 K 13<sup>28</sup> Is 14<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19<sup>11</sup>, בֹּרֶךְ Is 42<sup>3</sup>; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּר Pr 25<sup>15</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 105<sup>15</sup>, sf. שְׁבֹרָם Je 17<sup>13</sup>; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19<sup>9</sup> + 2 t., sbor Je 28<sup>12</sup>; Pt. act. שָׁבַר Ez 4<sup>16</sup> + 2 t.; pass. שְׁבֹרָה Lv 22<sup>22</sup>, pl. cstr. שְׁבֹרָה ψ 147<sup>3</sup>;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7<sup>20</sup> Lv 11<sup>33</sup> (P), Je 19<sup>11</sup> (in sim.), cf. v<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>38</sup> Is 30<sup>14</sup>, flask Je 19<sup>10</sup>, gate-bar Am 1<sup>5</sup> (in metaph.), bow Ho 1<sup>6</sup> Je 49<sup>35</sup>, and sword Ho 2<sup>20</sup> (מִן־הָאֵרֶן), bone of lamb Ez 12<sup>46</sup> Nu 9<sup>12</sup> (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25<sup>15</sup>, cf. שְׁבֹרָה i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22<sup>22</sup> (H), yoke Je 28<sup>10,12,13</sup>, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v<sup>2,4,11</sup> 38<sup>8</sup> (c. מַעַל, + 4 t., of rebellion Je 20<sup>5</sup>, so staff Is 14<sup>5</sup> + 5 t., reed Is 42<sup>3</sup>, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30<sup>21,22,24</sup> cf. ψ 10<sup>15</sup>; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29<sup>6</sup>; break in, down, door K 19<sup>9</sup> (J); rend violently (of lion), man 1 K 13<sup>26</sup>, ass v<sup>23</sup>; wreck Tyre (as ship) Ez 2<sup>26</sup>; fig. break pride Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H); crush (fig.) Is 14<sup>23</sup> (cf. Je 48<sup>28</sup> supr.), La 1<sup>15</sup> Dn 11<sup>26</sup>; 'ש' מִשְׁנֵה שְׁבֹרָה Je 17<sup>18</sup>; break, rupture, heart (fig.) ψ 69<sup>21</sup> + Ez 6<sup>9</sup> (v. Niph. ad fin.), לב שְׁבֹרָה ψ 147<sup>3</sup>; and וְאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו Jb 38<sup>10</sup> broke for it my boundary, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst (frangere sitim) ψ 104<sup>11</sup>. Niph. 67 Pf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Ex 22<sup>9</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Lv 6<sup>21</sup> +, 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּר Ec 12<sup>6</sup>, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבֹּר Ez 29<sup>7</sup>, בֹּרֶךְ 32<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. תִּשְׁבֹּרָה Jon 1<sup>4</sup>; Pt. sbor ψ 51<sup>19</sup>, fs. תִּשְׁבֹּרָה v<sup>19</sup>, נִשְׁבֹּרָה Ez 27<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—be broken, of neck 1 S 4<sup>15</sup>, bones ψ 34<sup>21</sup>, gate-bars Je 51<sup>30</sup>, rod (in fig.) Is 14<sup>21</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>, idols Ez 6<sup>4,6</sup>, horn Dn 8<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>, arm Jb 31<sup>22</sup> (מִקְנֶה), and (in metaph.) Je 48<sup>25</sup> Jb 38<sup>15</sup> ψ 37<sup>17</sup>, cf. Ez 30<sup>22</sup>, bough Ez 31<sup>12</sup> Is 27<sup>11</sup>, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24<sup>20</sup>, other things ψ 37<sup>15</sup> Je 50<sup>23</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> ψ 124<sup>7</sup>; cisterns Je 2<sup>13</sup> (id.), pottery Lv 6<sup>21</sup> 15<sup>12</sup> (P), Ec 12<sup>6</sup> (in fig.); = be maimed, crippled (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22<sup>9,13</sup> (E), and (fig.) Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> Zc 11<sup>16</sup>, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8<sup>15</sup> 28<sup>13</sup>; be wrecked, of ships 1 K 22<sup>49</sup> (rd. Qr יִשְׁבֹּרָה), || 2 Ch 20<sup>37</sup>, Jon 1<sup>4</sup>, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27<sup>34</sup>; fig. be crushed, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>8</sup> + 10 t.; fig. be broken, of heart † Je 23<sup>9</sup> Is 61<sup>1</sup> ψ 34<sup>19</sup> 51<sup>19</sup>, cf. וְיִתֵּן נֶשֶׁ'—Ez 6<sup>9</sup> rd. prob. יִשְׁבֹּרָה (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co יִשְׁבֹּרָה. Pi. 26 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַר Is 21<sup>9</sup> +, שָׁבַר Ex 9<sup>25</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר ψ 46<sup>10</sup> +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבֹּרוּ Ez 34<sup>13</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. שְׁבֹר Ex 23<sup>24</sup>; Pt.

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32<sup>19</sup>  
 (E), 34<sup>1</sup> (J), Dt 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>; מַצְבֹּחַ Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E;  
 + Inf. abs.), 34<sup>13</sup> (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11<sup>18</sup> +  
 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 23<sup>13</sup>=Je 52<sup>17</sup>; horns  
 Dn 8<sup>7</sup>; jaws Jb 29<sup>17</sup> (in fig.); of bail *shattering*  
 trees Ex 9<sup>25</sup> (J), cf. 1 K 19<sup>11</sup>; elsewhere subj. י,  
*shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45<sup>2</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>  
 La 2<sup>9</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> ψ 46<sup>10</sup> 76<sup>4</sup> 101<sup>16</sup>, trees 29<sup>5</sup> 105<sup>33</sup>, heads  
 of תַּנְיִינִים 74<sup>13</sup>; *wrecking* ships 48<sup>8</sup>. + **Hiph.**  
*cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.*  
 1 s. אֹלֵר וְלֹא מְשַׁבֵּר הַבֵּיץ Is 66<sup>9</sup> (י subj.; cf.  
 מְשַׁבֵּר infr.). + **Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in  
 heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עֲלֵנִיבֶר הַשִּׁבְרָתִי Je 8<sup>21</sup>.

† **שָׁבַר, שִׁבְרָה** n.m. <sup>Je 4<sup>s</sup></sup> **breaking, fracture,**  
**crushing, breach, crash;**—abs. שִׁבְרָה Is 5<sup>19</sup> +  
 שִׁבְרָה La 3<sup>47</sup> Pr 1<sup>17</sup>, estr. שִׁבְרָה Is 1<sup>28</sup> +, שִׁבְרָה Am  
 6<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10<sup>18</sup>, etc.; pl. שִׁבְרִים Jos 7<sup>s</sup> Jb  
 4<sup>17</sup> (dub., v. infr.), sf. שִׁבְרֵיהָ ψ 60<sup>4</sup>;—**1. breaking**  
 of pottery Is 30<sup>14</sup>, **fracture** of member, limb  
 Lv 2<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>20</sup> (H), esp. fig. of people personif.  
 שִׁבְרָה Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Is 30<sup>26</sup> (מִחֵץ מִכְתָּו), Je 8<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>  
 14<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>12</sup> (|| מִכָּה), v<sup>15</sup> (|| מִכָּבֵּב), La 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>48</sup> 4<sup>10</sup>, also  
 (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>11</sup> La 2<sup>13</sup> ψ 60<sup>4</sup>, cf. Na  
 3<sup>19</sup>, of sinners Is 1<sup>28</sup>; **shattering**, **crushing**, of  
 wall (in fig.) Is 30<sup>13</sup>; שִׁבְרָה (רָעָה) Je 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>,  
 שִׁבְרָה 4<sup>20</sup>, שִׁבְרָה Is 59<sup>7</sup> 60<sup>18</sup> Je 48<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 5<sup>19</sup>,  
 שִׁבְרָה La 3<sup>47</sup>; שִׁבְרָה Is 15<sup>s</sup>, cf. Je 48<sup>3</sup>; of  
 individ. Pr 16<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>; fig., שִׁבְרָה **crushing**  
 of spirit, cf. Pr 15<sup>4</sup>; so (רוח om.) מִשְׁבְּרִים Jb 4<sup>17</sup>  
*from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu  
 conj. מִשְׁבְּרִים, Gie מִשְׁבְּרִים, Du מִשְׁבְּרִים.  
**2. crashing**, Zp 1<sup>10</sup> (|| צִעָקָה, קוֹל יִלְלָה, Je 50<sup>22</sup>  
 (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51<sup>54</sup> (|| קוֹל יִצְחָק)). **3. breaking** of  
 a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of  
 mystery) Ju 7<sup>15</sup> (cf. GFM). **4. מִשְׁבְּרִים** Jos 7<sup>s</sup>,  
 perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as  
 n.pr.loc., שִׁבְרִים (שִׁבְרִים > ⑤ ⑥ ⑦).—שִׁבְרִי  
 Ez 32<sup>2</sup> read שִׁבְרִי ⑤ Co Sta Berthol Krae  
 (not Toy).

† II. שָׁבֵר *n.pr.m.* a Calebite 1 Ch 2<sup>48</sup>; Σαβερ,  
Α Σαβερ, ΘΛ Σαβαρ.

שְׁבוּר Lv 22<sup>22</sup> v. ✓ Qal.

† שָׁבֵרוֹן n. [m.] breaking, crushing;—fig.;  
cstr. מְתִימִים שָׁבֵרוֹן Ez 21<sup>11</sup> (emotional distress;  
|| מְרִירָה), read שָׁבֵ also (for מְרִירָה) 23<sup>33</sup> Co  
Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Jc 17<sup>18</sup>.

† מִשְׁפָּר n. [m.] place of breach, i.e. mouth  
of womb;—בְּאֵר בְּנִים עֲדָמִי וְכַח אֵין לָהֶם 2 K 19<sup>3</sup>  
= Is 37<sup>3</sup> (fig. of helplessness); estr. מִשְׁפָּר בְּנִים  
Ho 13<sup>13</sup> (fig. of opportunity).

† [מִשְׁבֵּר] n. [m.] breaker, of sea;—pl. estr.  
 מִשְׁבְּרִים ψ93<sup>4</sup> (|| קְלוֹת מִיַּם רַבִּים; in comp. of י' s.  
 majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי-מָוֶת 2 S 22<sup>6</sup>  
 מִשְׁבְּרֵי (חַיִּית) in || ψ18<sup>5</sup>); as sent by י' מִשְׁבְּרֵיךָ  
 ψ88<sup>8</sup>, מ' וְנִלְךָ 42<sup>8</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup>.—Jb 41<sup>17</sup> v. I. שִׁבְר.

† III. שֶׁבֶר n.[m.] *corn, grain*, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i. e. *threshed*, Hoffin<sup>ZAW III (1883), 122</sup> SS Siegf<sup>Ne 10, 32</sup>; > Kö<sup>fl. 1. 19 n</sup> *breaking out*, i. e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שֶׁבֶר *price of corn*); —/ abs. Gn 42<sup>1+</sup> +; cstr. v<sup>19</sup>; sf. שְׁבֵרִים v<sup>26</sup> שֶׁבֶר 44<sup>2</sup>; —*corn, grain* 42<sup>1.2.19.26</sup> 43<sup>2</sup> 44<sup>2</sup> 47<sup>14</sup> (acc. cogn.), Am 8<sup>5</sup> (*id.*); so perh. (for בֶּר) Gn 42<sup>3</sup> Lag<sup>BN 230</sup>; פֶּלֶשׁ Ne 10<sup>32</sup> *all kinds of grain*.

† [שָׁבַר] vb. denom. buy grain; — Qal *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43<sup>4</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v<sup>3</sup> +, לִשְׁבֹּר v<sup>7</sup> +; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47<sup>14</sup>; — buy grain for food Gn 41<sup>57</sup> (v<sup>56</sup> v. **Hiph.**), 42<sup>2</sup> (נִשְׁבֹּר in v<sup>a</sup>), v<sup>5</sup>; c. acc. אֶבֶל v<sup>7,10</sup> 43<sup>2,4,20,22</sup> 44<sup>25</sup> Dt 2<sup>6</sup> (מֶן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42<sup>3</sup>, שֹׁבֵר 47<sup>14</sup>; fig. Is 55<sup>1</sup>, c. acc. וְהִלֵּב יְהוָה v<sup>1</sup>. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִשְׁבִּיר Am 8<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר Gn 42<sup>6</sup> Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; — sell grain (prop. cause to buy grain), c. pers. Gn 42<sup>6</sup> + v<sup>56</sup> (read וְנִשְׁבִּיר for MT וְנִשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֹׁבֵר Am 8<sup>6</sup>, מִשֵּׁל v<sup>6</sup>, cf. Pr 11<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֶבֶל בּ pret. Dt 2<sup>28</sup>.

**שָׁבַת** <sup>71</sup> vb. cease, desist, rest (As. *šabātu*, prob. *cease, be completed* D1 <sup>WB</sup> Zim <sup>KAT</sup> 3. 593 (Jen ZA I 189), 271 f. is sceptical); Ar. **سَبَّ** *cut off, interrupt*; NH has **שָׁבַת** *neglect*, etc., Aram. **שָׁבַתָּא** *cost of neglect*;—**Qal** <sup>27</sup> Pf. 3 ms. **שָׁ** Gn 2<sup>3</sup> + 3 pl. **שָׁבַתוּ** La 5<sup>14</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁבֹּתוּ** Ho 7<sup>4</sup>; **יִשְׁבֹּת** Pr 22<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; 3 fs. **תִּשְׁבֹּתוּ** Lv 26<sup>35</sup>; **תִּשְׁבֹּתוּ** v<sup>34</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +, etc.;—**1. cease**: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8<sup>22</sup> (J); manna Jos 5<sup>12</sup> (P), etc., Is 14<sup>4,4</sup> Ne 6<sup>3</sup> +; c. **מִן** Ho 7<sup>4</sup> + 3 t. **2. desist** from labour, *rest*: **a. c.** **מִן** (of God) Gn 2<sup>2,3</sup> (P). **b. מִן** om., **ב** temp. Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E), 16<sup>30</sup> 34<sup>21</sup> (J), 31<sup>17</sup> (P); **שָׁ** **בְּחַרְשִׁי וּבְקִצִּירִי** 34<sup>21</sup> (J); i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c. land** in 7<sup>th</sup> year Lv 26<sup>34,35,35</sup> (H), 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>.—Lv 23<sup>32</sup> 25<sup>2</sup> v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. *infr.* + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁבֹּת** Is 17<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; pl. **יִשְׁבֹּתוּ** Ez 6<sup>6</sup>;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6<sup>6</sup> 30<sup>18</sup> 33<sup>22</sup>; c. **מִן** Is 1<sup>9,3</sup>. **Hiph.** <sup>40</sup> Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁבִּיתוּ** Ru 4<sup>14</sup> + 2 ms. **הִשְׁבִּיתָ** ψ 89<sup>45</sup> 119<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **הִשְׁבִּיתָ** Pr 18<sup>18</sup> Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; **וַיִּשְׁבֹּת** 2 K 23<sup>11</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִשְׁבִּיתָ** ψ 8<sup>3</sup>; **לִשְׁבֹּת** Am 8<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>159a</sup>); *Imv.* mpl. **הִשְׁבִּיתוּ** Is 30<sup>11</sup>; *Pt.* **מִשְׁבִּיתָ** Je 16<sup>9</sup>



ψ 46<sup>10</sup>; — 1. *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2<sup>13</sup>, work 2 Ch 16<sup>5</sup> Ne 4<sup>6</sup>; sacrifice Dn 9<sup>27</sup>; war ψ 46<sup>10</sup>, cf. Is 13<sup>11</sup> Ez 7<sup>24</sup> Pr 18<sup>18</sup> + 6 t., + מן ששון מן Je 7<sup>34</sup> 16<sup>9</sup>, cf. 48<sup>33</sup>. 2. = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23<sup>3,11</sup> Am 8<sup>1</sup> (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1<sup>4</sup> ψ 8<sup>1</sup> 119<sup>119</sup>; c. acc. + מן, Je 36<sup>29</sup>, הָרָצוּן מן Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H), Ez 34<sup>23</sup>; אֱלִילִים 30<sup>13</sup> Dt 32<sup>26</sup>. 3. *cause to desist from*: c. מן Ez 16<sup>41</sup> 34<sup>10</sup> Ex 5<sup>5</sup> (E = give rest from); לְבַלְתִּי inf. Jos 22<sup>25</sup> (P). 4. *remove* (= הִסִּיר מן): c. מן Ez 23<sup>27,48</sup> ψ 89<sup>45</sup> (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבֵּתוּ [3] ⊗ Dn; מִפֶּה הָרֹד; Herz Che, v. also sub הִסִּיר); leaven מבתים Ex 12<sup>15</sup> (P); הִשְׁבֵּת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵי הָרֹד Is 30<sup>11</sup>. 5. *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מִנְהַתֵּךְ Lv 2<sup>12</sup> (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48<sup>35</sup> Ru 4<sup>14</sup>.

† II. שָׁבַת n.f. *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20<sup>3</sup> (c. מְרִיב, ⊗ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שָׁבַת; שָׁבַת Ex 21<sup>19</sup> i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.). — Is 30<sup>7</sup> perh. = a sitting still (indolently) ✓ שָׁבַת, but prob. crpt., v. Dn Che al.

שָׁבַת n.f. Ex 31<sup>14</sup> + and m. 1s 66, 2, 6 (under infl. of יום in freq. הַיּוֹם, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= שָׁבַת + נח; NH שָׁבַת, Aram. שָׁבַת, מְכַל; perh. As. šabattum (|| um nuh libbi, day of rest of heart (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1383 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. II (1898), 332 ff. Toy TSL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast, DE SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 435 ff.; — abs. ש' Ex 16<sup>25</sup> + 64 t.; estr. שָׁבַת v<sup>23</sup> + 10 t.; sf. שָׁבַתוּ Nu 28<sup>10</sup> + 3 t. sf.; pl. שָׁבַתוֹת Lv 23<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; estr. שָׁבַתוֹת v<sup>38</sup> 25<sup>8,8</sup>; sf. שָׁבַתוֹתֵי Is 56<sup>4</sup> +, etc.; — 1. *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה ש' Ex 16<sup>25</sup> (J), 20<sup>10</sup> = Dt 5<sup>14</sup> (ten words) Lv 23<sup>3</sup> (P); הַיּוֹם Ec 16<sup>28</sup> (J); בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי Ex 16<sup>26</sup> (J); on seventh day הַשְּׁבִיעִי 20<sup>8,11</sup> = Dt 5<sup>12,15</sup> (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31<sup>15</sup> + 3 t. P, Je 17<sup>21</sup> Ez 46<sup>1</sup> Ne 10<sup>32</sup> + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 46<sup>1</sup> 2 K 4<sup>23</sup> Am 8<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>23,23</sup>, also מועד חג מועד Ho 2<sup>13</sup>; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11<sup>5,7,9</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>4,8,8</sup>; מיסך; הַיּוֹם (in temple) 2 K 16<sup>18</sup>; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20<sup>9,10</sup> = Dt 5<sup>12-14</sup>, Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E), 34<sup>21</sup> (J; Br Hex. 191-195). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5<sup>15</sup>, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v<sup>12</sup> = Ex 20<sup>8</sup>; הַיּוֹם Je 17<sup>22,24,27</sup> (esp. no load carried), Ez 20<sup>30</sup> 44<sup>24</sup>. c. intensified by antith. ש' חָלַל

Ez 20<sup>13</sup> + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13<sup>18</sup>. Phrases in H: ש' שָׁמַר Lv 19<sup>3,30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>, then P Ex 31<sup>13,14,16</sup>; cf. Is 56<sup>2,4,6</sup>; יוֹם קָדְשׁ, יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, קָדְשׁוֹ 58<sup>13,13</sup> (c. בכר). H also מִפְּתוּחֵי הַיּוֹם Lv 26<sup>39</sup>; שָׁבַתוֹתֵיכֶם 23<sup>11,15,16</sup>; שָׁבַתוֹתֵי 19<sup>3,30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> Is 56<sup>4</sup>, Ez 20<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>20</sup>, + 8 t. Ez; מוֹעֵד La 2<sup>6</sup>. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>17</sup>; ש' שָׁבַתוֹת Lv 23<sup>38</sup>; קָדְשׁ ש' ליהוה Ex 16<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ne 9<sup>14</sup>, ש' שָׁבַתוֹת Ex 31<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup>; עֲשֵׂה הַיּוֹם Ex 31<sup>16</sup>, בְּשָׁבַתוֹ, עֲשֵׂה הַיּוֹם Nu 28<sup>10</sup>, cf. Is 66<sup>23</sup>; הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי Lv 24<sup>8</sup> on every sabbath, abbr. שָׁבַת שָׁבַת 1 Ch 9<sup>32</sup>, לשָׁבַתוֹת, || מוֹעֵדִים וְהַיּוֹם 23<sup>31</sup> + 3 t. Chr, Nero<sup>34</sup> (l. om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15<sup>32,36</sup>; trade prohib. Ne 10<sup>32</sup> 13<sup>15-21</sup>. 2. *day of atonement* is a שָׁבַת שָׁבַתוֹת Lv 16<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>32</sup> (P), cf. שָׁבַת שָׁבַת v<sup>32</sup> (P). 3. *sabbath year*, שָׁבַת שָׁבַתוֹת Lv 25<sup>4</sup> (H); שָׁבַת ליהוה v<sup>2,4</sup> (H); רָצָה (הארץ) שָׁבַתוֹתֵי 26<sup>34,34,43</sup> (H), 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>. 4. = *week* (1); שָׁבַת שָׁבַתוֹת Lv 23<sup>15</sup> (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שָׁבַת שָׁבַתוֹת 25<sup>8,8</sup> (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16<sup>2,9</sup> Lk 18<sup>12</sup> Mt 28<sup>1</sup>, cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שָׁבַת Is 66<sup>23</sup> = *week* (Du). 5. *sabbath year* Lv 25<sup>6</sup> (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שָׁבַת] vb. *denom.* keep, observe (sabbath); — Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁבַּתְהָ הָאָרֶץ מִעֲרֹב עֲרֹבָהּ תִּשְׁבַּתָּהּ Lv 25<sup>2</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבַּתְהוּ מִעֲרֹב עֲרֹבָהּ תִּשְׁבַּתְהוּ 23<sup>32</sup> (P).

† שָׁבַתוֹת n.m. *sabbath observance, sabbatism*; — ש' Ex 16<sup>23</sup> + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שָׁבַת שָׁבַתוֹת sabbath of sabbatic observance; — 1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>2</sup> Lv 23<sup>3</sup> Ex 16<sup>23</sup> (קָדְשׁ שָׁבַתוֹת שָׁבַת, prob. transp.). 2. day of atonement Lv 16<sup>31</sup> 23<sup>32</sup>. 3. *sabbatical year* Lv 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. שָׁנַת שָׁבַתוֹת v<sup>5</sup>. 4. ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23<sup>24</sup>, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v<sup>39,39</sup>.

† שָׁבַתִּי n.pr. *Levite*; — Ezr 10<sup>15</sup> Ne 8<sup>7</sup> 11<sup>16</sup>; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [מִשְׁבַּת] n.[m.] *cessation, annihilation*; — pl. sf. מִשְׁבַּתוֹת La 1<sup>7</sup> (⊗ ἐν κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς; על־שְׁבִיתָהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 על־שְׁבִיתָהּ her captivity).

שָׁגָה v. שָׁגָה.

† [שָׁגָה] vb. *go astray, commit sin or error* (|| שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה); — Qal Pf. שָׁגָה Lv 5<sup>15</sup>; Pt. שָׁגָה Jb 12<sup>16</sup> ψ 119<sup>67</sup>; f. שָׁגָה Nu 15<sup>28</sup>; — 1. *err*, mentally Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. 2. *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>24</sup> (P), cf. ψ 119<sup>67</sup>.—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6<sup>3</sup> perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges<sup>167</sup> Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁן, v. p. 4<sup>b</sup>.

† שִׁגְגָה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5<sup>18</sup>; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15<sup>25</sup>;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or פִּגְרָה) only P Ec: Nu 15<sup>25</sup> = Ec 5<sup>5</sup>, cf. Ec 10<sup>6</sup>; ש' על Lv 5<sup>18</sup> Nu 15<sup>25</sup>; בִּשְׁגָה חטא Lv 4<sup>22,27</sup> 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 15<sup>27,28</sup> + (vb. om.) v<sup>26</sup>; עֲשֵׂה בִשְׁגָה Lv 4<sup>22</sup> Nu 15<sup>29</sup> + (לֵשׁ) v<sup>24</sup>; אֵכֵל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָה Lv 22<sup>14</sup>; מִצְוַת נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָה of unintended killing Nu 35<sup>11,15</sup> = Jos 20<sup>3,9</sup> (|| in D בִּבְלִירֶעַת.—I S 14<sup>24</sup> v. טַה.

שִׁגְיֹן v. p. 993<sup>b</sup>.

† [שָׁגָה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא id.);—Qal Pf. I S שִׁגְיִיתִי Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁגְיֶה Pr 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׁגְיֹת 19<sup>27</sup>; Pt. שִׁגְיָה Ez 45<sup>20</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>, etc.;—1. *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34<sup>6</sup> (fig.). 2. *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, כ of drink Is 28<sup>7,7</sup>; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; so with (כ) love 5<sup>19,20</sup>; בִּרְאָה ש' Is 28<sup>7</sup>. 3. *go astray, morally*, I S 26<sup>21</sup> Pr 5<sup>23</sup> Jb 6<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>4</sup>, + I S 14<sup>24</sup> (rdg. שִׁגְיָה) Th We Dr Now (after ⑥; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of א's commands ψ 119<sup>21,118</sup>, מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19<sup>27</sup>. 4. *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4<sup>13</sup> Nu 15<sup>22</sup> (P) Ez 45<sup>20</sup> (cf. טָגָה). **Hiph.** lead astray: 1. *lit.*, Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27<sup>18</sup> (פָּדָה). 2. *mentally = misled* Jb 12<sup>16</sup>. 3. *morally, Pt.* Pr 28<sup>10</sup> (פָּדָה גָּע); Impf. 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁגִּי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119<sup>10</sup>; + perhaps Jb 12<sup>21</sup> leadeth nations astray (⑥, i.e. לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְלִישָׁנָם).

† שִׁגְיָה Kō<sup>11.1.197</sup> n.f. error;—pl. abs. שִׁגְיָאוֹת ψ 19<sup>13</sup>; read שִׁגְיָאוֹת.

† מִשְׁגָּה n.m. mistake Gn 43<sup>12</sup> (J).

† שִׁגְרָה (שָׁגָר van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of a hero of David I Ch 11<sup>34</sup>.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑥L Σαμαα.

† [שָׁגַח] vb. **Hiph.** gaze (NH id., Eccus 40<sup>29</sup> 50<sup>5</sup>; late Rabb. הִשְׁגִּיחַ = *providence* (from ψ 33<sup>14</sup>); JArām. שָׁגַח gaze, consider);—c. אֶל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33<sup>14</sup> (of א' loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14<sup>16</sup> they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבֹּהֲנוּ; cf. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Eccus 40<sup>29</sup>); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2<sup>9</sup> (c. מִן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שִׁגְרֹן doubtful word, ψ 7<sup>1</sup> (title), Ew De al. from √ שָׁגַר go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201<sup>f</sup>. who cp. שִׁגְרֹן, √ שָׁגַר; ⑥ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִן מִזְמֹר; pl. שִׁגְרֹנוֹת Hb 3<sup>1</sup> (title), rd. מִזְמֹרוֹת, so ⑥.

† [שָׁגַל] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁגָל);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגְּלֶנָּה Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr יִשְׁגְּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** Impf. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁגְּלֶנָּה Is 13<sup>16</sup> Zc 14<sup>2</sup> women shall be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁגְּבֶנָּה). **Pu.** < Qal pass. (Ges<sup>192e</sup>) Pf. 2 fs. לֹא שָׁגְלָתָּ Je 3<sup>2</sup> where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שִׁגְבָתָּ).

† שִׁגְלָה n.f. (queen-)consort Ne 2<sup>8</sup> ψ 45<sup>10</sup>, + perh. Ju 5<sup>30</sup> v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שִׁגְלָה Lzb<sup>372</sup> SAC<sup>111</sup> GACooke<sup>309</sup>; Thes<sup>1363</sup> cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN<sup>51,153</sup> and not from √ [שָׁגַל]).

† [שָׁנַע] Pu.be mad (Ar. سَخَّع coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW 111 (1883), 99 RS<sup>J</sup> Phil. xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. H170: be mad (n ins., Di<sup>1055</sup> Ba<sup>ES 50</sup>); As. šēḡat, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We<sup>Skizzen III. 130</sup>);—**Pu.** Pt. as adj.: pred. הִיָּיתָ מְשֻׁנָּע Dt 28<sup>34</sup> thou shalt be maddened (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9<sup>7</sup>, כָּל-אִישׁ מ' Je 29<sup>26</sup>, as subst. 2 K 9<sup>11</sup>; pl. מְשֻׁנָּעִים I S 21<sup>18</sup> madmen. **Hithp.** shew madness; Pt. אִישׁ מְשֻׁנָּע I S 21<sup>15</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁנָע v<sup>16</sup>.

† שִׁנְעֹן n.m. madness;—הִקָּה Dt 28<sup>28</sup> smite with madness, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עָרֹן לִב, תִּמְהֹן לִב, Zc 12<sup>4</sup> (|| תִּמְהֹן) 2 K 9<sup>20</sup> (hyperb.) madly).

† שָׁגַר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁגַר cast, throw, Ex 13<sup>12</sup> י' drop young, מִסִּית misit, demisit (rare); cf. Dr<sup>Dt 7.13</sup>).

† שִׁגְרָה n. [f. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שָׁגַר id. Eccus 40<sup>19</sup>; cf. We<sup>Skizzen III. 170</sup>);—cstr. ש' בְּהֵמָה—ש' בְּהֵמָה Ex 13<sup>12</sup> (J); ש' בְּהֵמָה precedes; also שִׁגְרָה אֶלְפִיד Dt 7<sup>13</sup> 28<sup>4,18,51</sup> (all || שִׁגְרָה צֶאֱדָה).

שָׁר, II. שָׁר breast, v. שָׁרָה.

† [שָׁד] n. [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Di<sup>Pa 153 L</sup>; WB 646 COT<sup>Dt 32, 17</sup> Zim<sup>KATS. 460 f., 455, 619</sup>; cf. Aram. שָׁדָא, ⑥L demon, and (perh.) Ph.



שַׁדַּי<sup>48</sup> n. m. dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym  
Theod *ikanós*; Rabb שַׁדַּי (self-)sufficient, no  
moderns. (2)=almighty, √ שַׁדַּי + י=Thes De

Di Stā, or ✓שרה = שרד, n. intens. Ew<sup>1250</sup>, but שדר (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. Θ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), ☩ mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שָׂרִי (v. שָׂר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי נֹבָה SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm<sup>Ph. Inscr. 53</sup>; used of foreign deities (Dt 32<sup>17</sup>), and so discredited (cf. פָּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS<sup>OTJC, 424</sup> ✓שרה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); D1 Pr 96<sup>24</sup> As. šadū, *high, ilu šadū'a*, Che Comm. Is II, 148, or šadū, *mountain*, also in n. pr., v. further Dr<sup>Gn 404</sup>);—1. שָׂרִי Nu 24<sup>4,16</sup> (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1<sup>20,21</sup> ψ 68<sup>15</sup> 91<sup>1</sup> Jo 1<sup>15</sup> = Is 13<sup>6</sup>, Ez 1<sup>24</sup> (del. Co); esp. Jb 5<sup>17</sup> + 30 t. Jb (+ 19<sup>29</sup> Ew Di, rdg. שָׂרִי for שָׂר). 2. שָׂרִי Gn 49<sup>23</sup> (poem; so read for שָׂר, v. Sam ⑤ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>3</sup> 35<sup>11</sup> 48<sup>3</sup> Ex 6<sup>3</sup>, Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>); so Ez 10<sup>5</sup> (del. Co; but ⑤ σαδδαι).

שָׂרִי Jb 19<sup>29</sup> v. 19 p. 192<sup>b</sup> supra.

שָׂדֶם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [שָׂדֶם] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שָׂדֶמֹת Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Je 31<sup>40</sup> Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שָׂדֶמֹת Dt 32<sup>22</sup> + 2 t.;—fields, as cultivated Dt 32<sup>22</sup>, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup>; as locality 2 K 23<sup>4</sup>, area Je 31<sup>40</sup>.—שָׂדֶמֶה Is 37<sup>27</sup> v. שָׂדֶמֶה.

† [שָׂדֶר] vb. scorch, blight (NH *id.*; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; Jaram. שָׂדֶר Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف iv. *be dark*);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, שָׂדֶרֶת קָדִים Gn 41<sup>6</sup> *scorched by a sirocco*, so ק' שָׂדֶרֶת v<sup>23</sup> שָׂרִי v<sup>27</sup> (all E).

† שָׂדֶרֶת n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—הָשָׂדֶרֶת לִפְנֵי מָתָה 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> *a blasted thing before (the) standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שָׂדֶרֶת field, as || Is 37<sup>27</sup>, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שָׂדֶרֶת קָדִים; Kit וְהָשָׂדֶרֶת; We (and most since) לִפְנֵי מָתָה וְהָשָׂדֶרֶת (Che: וְהָשָׂדֶרֶת, for וְהָשָׂדֶרֶת).

† שָׂדֶרֶת n.m. blight, of crops (Lag<sup>BN 202</sup> Vogelst<sup>Landwirtsch. 56</sup>);—ש' abs. יִקְרָן Am 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. Hg 2<sup>17</sup>, Dt 28<sup>22</sup> 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>28</sup>.

† שָׂדֶרֶת n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חַנְנִיָּה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1<sup>7</sup> (form and mng. dub.; D1 (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen<sup>Th LZ 1895, 325</sup> thinks Pers. [\*Kšātraka]; Kohler<sup>ZA 1v (1888), 60</sup> conj. מִרְדַּךְ, so Wkl<sup>Altort. Forsch. III. 47, 57</sup> Zim<sup>EA 3, 396</sup>).

שָׂדֶשׁ (✓of foll.; Sab. סַדְשָׁ, סַדְשָׁ, six Sab Denkm<sup>90</sup> Hom<sup>Chrest. 47, 124</sup>; Ar. سادس *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتَّةٌ, سِتٌّ *six*; Eth. ስልስ *six*; As. *sudušu* (s!) *six-fold*, *seššu*, *sixth*; cf. also Aram. שִׁשָּׁה, שִׁשָּׁה, שִׁשָּׁה, Nab. שִׁשָּׁה, Palm. שִׁשָּׁה Ldzb<sup>383</sup> SAC<sup>118</sup>).

שִׁשָּׁה n.m. et f. six;—m. שִׁשָּׁה (c. n.f.) Gn 31<sup>41</sup> + 120 t.; f. שִׁשָּׁה (c. n.m.) 30<sup>20</sup> + 39 t.; cstr. שִׁשָּׁה Ex 23<sup>12</sup> + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 21<sup>2</sup> (E) + 11 t., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 1 S 17<sup>4</sup> + 8 t.; שִׁשָּׁה יָמִים 1 K 6<sup>6</sup>; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Gn 30<sup>20</sup> (E) + 2 t.; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 23<sup>12</sup> (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) 4 Ex 28<sup>2</sup> Jos 15<sup>59,62</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup> 26<sup>17</sup> Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; rarely n. om. Lv 24<sup>6</sup> (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21<sup>20</sup> = 1 Ch 20<sup>6</sup>). b. = ordin. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים לְחֻקִּי, שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 K 18<sup>10</sup> (Ges<sup>1340</sup>). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, bef. שִׁשָּׁה Gn 46<sup>18</sup> (P), שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 K 13<sup>10</sup> + 9 t., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 Ch 13<sup>21</sup>; after שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Jos 15<sup>41</sup> 19<sup>22</sup> (P); c. n.m. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, bef. שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ex 26<sup>25</sup> 36<sup>30</sup> (P), also שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, 1000, Nu 31<sup>40</sup> + (P); after שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 1 Ch 4<sup>27</sup>, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24<sup>14</sup> 25<sup>23</sup> +, שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>. 3. 6000 = שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים, Gn 7<sup>6</sup> (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Nu 3<sup>34</sup> (P) + 8 t.; שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Ju 20<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. 4. c. tens, שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים Gn 46<sup>26</sup> + 13 t., precedes Nu 31<sup>44</sup> (P). 5. ש' as round no., שִׁשָּׁה שָׁנִים 2 K 13<sup>19</sup>, cf. Jb 5<sup>19</sup> Pr 6<sup>16</sup>.

שִׁשִּׁית m. שִׁשִּׁית f. adj. num. ordin. *sixth*;—הַשִּׁשִּׁית הַיּוֹם Gn 1<sup>31</sup> + 5 t., etc.; שִׁשִּׁית הַיּוֹם Lv 25<sup>21</sup> Ez 8<sup>1</sup>, etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַיּוֹם Ez 4<sup>11</sup> *6th part of the hin*, cf. 45<sup>13</sup> 46<sup>14</sup>; read ש' also 45<sup>13b</sup> (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים n. indecl. *sixty*;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3<sup>4</sup> + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6<sup>2</sup> Ez 40<sup>14</sup>, man 2 K 25<sup>19</sup> = Je 52<sup>25</sup>, day Lv 12<sup>5</sup>, etc.; n.pl. שִׁשִּׁים 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ct 3<sup>7</sup>; after n.pl. Nu 7<sup>88,88</sup> 2 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> 11<sup>21</sup> +; שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 12<sup>3</sup> +; ש' foll. units Gn 5<sup>15</sup> + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7<sup>8</sup> + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8<sup>10</sup> + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5<sup>18</sup> + 8 t.

† [שִׁשָּׁה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. שִׁשִּׁיתָם הַיּוֹם Ez 45<sup>13</sup> (+ מן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (|| שִׁשִּׁית v.)—שִׁשִּׁיתָם Ez 39<sup>2</sup> v. שִׁשִּׁיתָם.

† שֶׁהָם n.m. Jb 28<sup>16</sup>, a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri<sup>HWB 2, 336 f.</sup>, *onyx* Taylor<sup>Hasst. DB III. 624</sup>, *beryl* Ridgeway<sup>Ency. Bib. 545</sup>, *malachite* Myres<sup>1b, 4908</sup>, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sāmtu* D1 WB 488);—שֶׁהָם Gn 2<sup>12</sup> (J; + הַבְּרִילָה), in land



Havilah; ש' אֶבֶן Ex 25<sup>28</sup> 35<sup>27</sup> 39<sup>6</sup> (all P), 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup>; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> (both P; all in lists of gems); יָקָר יְקָרִי Jb 28<sup>18</sup>.

† II. שָׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—ש' 1 Ch 24<sup>27</sup>; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁהָ Jb 15<sup>31</sup> Kt, v. שָׁהָ.

† שָׁהָ **n.pr.m.** 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20<sup>23</sup> Qr (Kt שָׁהָ), Ιησοῦς, Α Ισοῦς, Θ L Σαουα (v. (י) שָׁהָה 1).

I. שָׁוָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med. ) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰጸአ: baseness).

† שָׁוָה **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—ש' abs. Ex 23<sup>1</sup> + 51 t., ש' Jb 15<sup>31</sup> (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: ש' תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60<sup>13</sup> vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108<sup>13</sup>; ש' לָכֶם 127<sup>2</sup> it is vain (useless) for you; 89<sup>48</sup> for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. יִרְחִי ש' Jb 7<sup>3</sup>; ש' הַבָּלִי ψ 31<sup>7</sup> (idols) = Jon 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Je 18<sup>15</sup> + Ho 5<sup>11</sup> ו (for יצא); ש' מִנְחַת Is 1<sup>13</sup> of ineffective offering to ' ; ש' נִשָּׂא לַש' Ex 20<sup>7</sup> take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5<sup>11.11</sup>, cf. ψ 24<sup>4</sup> 139<sup>20</sup>. [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שָׁמַר for עָרִיר, cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (7); al. עָלִיר, v. II. עָרַר]; ש' הָיָה Ho 12<sup>12</sup> become nothing (We 'עשה ש' and so 3); ש' רָאָה ψ 119<sup>37</sup>; adv. ש' in vain Je 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>29</sup> 46<sup>11</sup>; ש' ψ 127<sup>1.1</sup> Mal 3<sup>14</sup>. 2. emptiness of speech, lying, ש' פְּזֹב Pr 30<sup>8</sup>; ש' רִבֵּר ψ 12<sup>3</sup> 41<sup>7</sup> 144<sup>5.11</sup> Is 59<sup>4</sup> Ez 13<sup>8</sup>; ש' אֲלוֹת Ho 10<sup>4</sup> + 12<sup>2</sup> ו We al. (for שָׁר); ש' הִלָּךְ Jb 31<sup>5</sup> (|| מִרְמָה); ש' עָר Dt 5<sup>17</sup> (= עָר Ex 20<sup>16</sup>); cf. ש' שָׁמַע Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E); of false (empty) prophecy ש' תִּוּוֹן Ez 12<sup>24</sup>, ש' חֹזֵן La 2<sup>14</sup>; v. also Ez 13<sup>6.7.9.23</sup> 21<sup>34</sup> 22<sup>28</sup> Jb 35<sup>13</sup> (or empty complaining, sub 1); ש' קָסַם Ez 21<sup>28</sup>; תִּלְמוֹחַ הַש' Zc 10<sup>2</sup>. 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); ש' מְחִי ש' worthless men ψ 26<sup>4</sup> Jb 11<sup>11</sup>; worthless motives (in fig.) הַש' חֲבָלִי Is 5<sup>18</sup>; ש' נָפַח 36<sup>28</sup> (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15<sup>31.31</sup>, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. שָׁוָה (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׁהָה).

† שָׁוָה **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שְׁוֹהֶם ψ 35<sup>17</sup> rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); ו κακουρπία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שְׁוֹהֶם their roaring, cf. v<sup>16.17c</sup>; We Du שְׁוֹהֶם.

† שָׁהָה **n.f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. ש' Is 10<sup>3</sup> +, שָׁהָה 47<sup>11</sup> Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>14</sup>

(+ 38<sup>27</sup> van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שָׁהָה Pr 3<sup>25</sup>;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10<sup>3</sup> 47<sup>11</sup> (Babylon personif.), ψ 35<sup>17</sup> 63<sup>10</sup>; שָׁהָה רָשָׁעִים Pr 3<sup>25</sup> (obj. genit.; || פָּחַר); ש' וּמִשָּׁהָה (יום) Zp 1<sup>15</sup>; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38<sup>9</sup> (|| עָנָן, Pr 1<sup>27</sup> (Qr; Kt שָׁהָה; || מִשָּׁהָה).—ψ 35<sup>17</sup> read prob. שְׁחַתָּה his pit, ו We (cf. v<sup>7</sup>). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30<sup>3</sup> (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶץ Ol; otherwise sub 1), ש' וּמִשָּׁהָה 38<sup>27</sup> (|| מְרִבָּר v<sup>26</sup>); = ruins Jb 30<sup>14</sup>.

† מִשָּׁהָה **n.f.** desolation;—1. sg. only in שָׁהָה זֶמַר Zp 1<sup>15</sup> Jb 30<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>27</sup>, v. foregoing; pl. מִשָּׁהָה (rd.), מִשָּׁהָה, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74<sup>3</sup> ruins (of temple) and 73<sup>18</sup> ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נִשָּׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שָׁמַר v<sup>19</sup>).

† [הִשָּׁהָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. הִשָּׁהָה abs. city noises Is 22<sup>2</sup> (of הוֹמָה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Zc 4<sup>7</sup>; so cstr. נִגְשָׁה לֹא יִשְׁמַע (subj. wild ass); ש' כִּפְתּוֹ 36<sup>29</sup> (of thunder); read perh. sg. הִשָּׁהָה (= הִשָּׁהָה) Jb 30<sup>22</sup> Kt, dissolvst me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > הִשָּׁהָה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִשָּׁהָה 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב <sup>1058</sup> **vb.** turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI<sup>84.12</sup>; Sab. הִוֵּב, הִוֵּב, esp. requite Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS<sup>17</sup>. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. رَجَعَ return, so Aram. הִוֵּב, הִוֵּב);—Qal<sup>685</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18<sup>33</sup> +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1<sup>15</sup> +, שָׁבָה consec. † Ez 46<sup>17</sup> (Ges<sup>172.9</sup>, but Co Toy Krae הִשָּׁבָה, 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85<sup>2</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִשָּׁבָה Ho 11<sup>5</sup> + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>3</sup>, juss. הִשָּׁבָה Ju 7<sup>3</sup> +, הִשָּׁבָה Gn 26<sup>18</sup> +; 3 fpl. הִשָּׁבָה Ez 16<sup>55.55</sup>, שָׁבָה הִשָּׁבָה v<sup>55</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁבָה Gn 31<sup>3</sup> +, שָׁבָה Ex 4<sup>19</sup> 1 K 18<sup>43</sup>, שָׁבָה Ho 14<sup>2</sup> +, fpl. שָׁבָה Ru 1<sup>8.11.12</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁבָה Gn 8<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. שָׁבָה Ex 4<sup>21</sup> +, שָׁבָה Jos 2<sup>15</sup> (Ges<sup>172.9</sup>), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43<sup>18</sup> +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; pass. cstr. שָׁבָה Mi 2<sup>8</sup>;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, cf. 7<sup>3</sup>, c. מִן pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11<sup>15</sup> 1 K 19<sup>21</sup> Ru 1<sup>16</sup>, fr. pursuing 2 S 2<sup>26.30</sup> 1 K 22<sup>33</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>32</sup>; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17<sup>53</sup> 23<sup>28</sup>, cf. 2 Ch 11<sup>4</sup>; c. מִן pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15<sup>31</sup> 2 S 23<sup>10</sup>; turn back in fear, c. rei Jb 39<sup>22</sup> (of horse), לֹא מִן Pr 30<sup>30</sup> (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 61<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>10</sup> 70<sup>4</sup>, in shame La 1<sup>8</sup>; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14<sup>7</sup> Ex 14<sup>2</sup>, cf. Nu 33<sup>7</sup> (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8<sup>21</sup> (E), 11<sup>10</sup> (J),

1 Ch 21<sup>20</sup>, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20<sup>27</sup>; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7<sup>1.1.1.1</sup> (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated  $\psi$  9<sup>4</sup>, 74<sup>21</sup>; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11<sup>35</sup>; c. מן of service Nu 8<sup>25</sup> (P), i.e. be exempt. 2. *return, come or go back*, c. מָעַל pers. 1 S 17<sup>15</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ), 2 S 10<sup>14</sup> 2 K 18<sup>14</sup>, מִן pers. Jos 10<sup>31</sup> (בְּשָׁלוֹם) Ru loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>17</sup> Ru 1<sup>6.22</sup> 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> Je 31<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 44<sup>28</sup> Ezr 6<sup>21</sup> Ne 8<sup>17</sup> חֲזָרוּ, Gn 14<sup>17</sup> (JE), 1 S 17<sup>37</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> 2 S 1<sup>8</sup> 18<sup>13</sup>, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24<sup>2</sup> (Gi v<sup>1</sup>); fig., מִן מַי הַיָּם, Jb 15<sup>22</sup> (v. הַיָּם 3 a); עָבְדוּ וְשָׁבוּ מִשְׁעָר לְשֹׁעַר Ex 3<sup>27</sup> (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עָבַר וְשָׁב Zc 7<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> and (=all persons) Ez 35<sup>7</sup>; also וַיָּצֵא וְשָׁבוּ Gn 8<sup>7</sup> (J), וַיָּצֵא וְשָׁבוּ Ez 1<sup>14</sup> (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J) v. הָלַךְ 4 c (4). 3. esp. *return unto*: a. *go back*, מָלַךְ pers. Nu 23<sup>5.16</sup> (JE), 2 K 1<sup>6</sup> (|| הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5<sup>22</sup> (J; מָלַךְ), 32<sup>31</sup> (E; *id.*), Nu 17<sup>15</sup> (P), 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> (+ acc. loc.), Je 46<sup>16</sup> (both + מָלַךְ loc.), + 17 t.; מָלַךְ loc. also Gn 21<sup>32</sup> 28<sup>21</sup> (both E), 2 S 11<sup>4</sup> Ho 5<sup>15</sup> (of י'), 2 Ch 19<sup>1</sup> (בְּשָׁלוֹם + ל pers.), Est 2<sup>14</sup> (opp. בּוֹא), 7<sup>8</sup> (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog מָלַךְ שֶׁ עַל-הָאֵרֶץ Pr 26<sup>11</sup>; ל loc. Gn 18<sup>33</sup> (J), 1 S 26<sup>25</sup> 29<sup>4</sup> 1 K 19<sup>15</sup> (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33<sup>16</sup> (J; לָרְדֹּף, + *id.*),  $\psi$  7<sup>8</sup> (of י'), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1<sup>10</sup> (לְעֵמֶק) ה- loc. also Gn 44<sup>13</sup> (J), Ex 4<sup>20.21</sup> (R), 13<sup>17</sup> (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (=שָׁמָּה) Je 22<sup>27</sup>; acc. loc. also Ho 8<sup>13</sup> 9<sup>3</sup> 1 S 18<sup>2</sup> 2 S 3<sup>27</sup> 15<sup>27</sup> (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2<sup>25</sup> (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. הִרְדֵּךְ Ez 46<sup>3</sup>; acc. pers. + Nu 10<sup>36</sup>, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1<sup>15</sup>; abs. 2 S 3<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18<sup>43</sup> Je 40<sup>6</sup> (< del. Gie Du), Ez 7<sup>13b</sup> (del. G Co Krae al.) + sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43<sup>2</sup> 1 S 19<sup>29</sup> וְלָךְ שָׁבוּ (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 18<sup>16</sup> (בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42<sup>16</sup> read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14<sup>8</sup> 2 S 6<sup>20</sup> + 10 t. b. *come back*, מָלַךְ pers. Gn 8<sup>9</sup> (J; + מָלַךְ loc.), Ex 24<sup>14</sup> (J), 1 S 23<sup>33</sup> + 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12<sup>15</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20<sup>48</sup>; מָלַךְ loc. also Zc 8<sup>3</sup> (subj. י'); Jos 2<sup>32</sup> (P) has מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. + מִן loc. + מָלַךְ loc. + מָלַךְ pers.; מָלַךְ rei Ez 7<sup>13</sup>; עַל pers. + Ne 4<sup>6</sup> Mi 5<sup>2</sup> (be reunited to) עַל loc. + 1 K 17<sup>21.22</sup>; ל loc. Jos 1<sup>15</sup> (R), Ze 1<sup>16</sup> (subj. י'), 2 Ch 30<sup>9</sup> + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal, Jb 39<sup>4</sup>; ה- loc. + Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (E), 50<sup>14</sup> (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19<sup>8</sup>; שָׁם Je 20<sup>11</sup> (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v<sup>27</sup>, הִנֵּה 31<sup>8</sup>; abs. Gn 43<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 10<sup>5</sup> 2 K 1<sup>8</sup> Is 21<sup>12</sup> (|| מֵאַחֲרֵי), Jb 39<sup>12</sup> (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>28</sup> (שָׁבוּ תָשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18<sup>27</sup>, 2 Ch 18<sup>28</sup>; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1<sup>45</sup> 30<sup>8</sup> Je 37<sup>8</sup> 1 K 19<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>8</sup>  
2 K 9<sup>36</sup> ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), cf. Zc 4<sup>1</sup> Dn 11<sup>10</sup> לְשֹׁכָה, ש' Nu 35<sup>32</sup> (P), לְלֶכֶת, ש' Ec 5<sup>14</sup>. + 4. a. of dying, עָפָר (הָ) אֶל־ ש' Gn 3<sup>19,19</sup> (J), ψ 104<sup>29</sup> Ec 3<sup>20</sup> עַל־עָפָר, Jb 34<sup>15</sup>; ש' לְאַרְמְחוֹ, ψ 146<sup>4</sup>, cf. אֶשְׁשֹׁב שָׁמָּה (i. e. בְּטֶן אִמִּי) Jb 1<sup>21</sup> (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5<sup>14</sup>); לְשֹׁאֲלָהּ, ש' ψ 9<sup>18</sup>; so prob. abs. ψ 90<sup>3</sup> (> come back to life); of (human) dust, עַל־הָאָרֶץ, ש' Ec 12<sup>7</sup>; breath, אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים, ש' v<sup>7</sup>. b. of revival from death, לְבִיתוֹ, ש' Jb 7<sup>10</sup>, abs. 10<sup>21</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ, 16<sup>22</sup> (*id.*), Pr 2<sup>19</sup>; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12<sup>13</sup>. + 5. fig. of human relations: a. return to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11<sup>8</sup> 1 K 12<sup>27,27</sup>; to divorced wife Je 3<sup>1</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15<sup>19,19</sup>. c. turn, i. e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119<sup>79</sup>. d. return to a physical condition Jb 33<sup>25</sup> (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23<sup>17</sup> Ez 16<sup>55,55,55</sup> Ne 9<sup>17</sup> ψ 85<sup>9</sup> rei Je 11<sup>10</sup>, הָלוּם, ψ 73<sup>10</sup> (but crpt.); ב Je 8<sup>6</sup> (Du rds. אֶת שָׁם (שָׁב)). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרָבוּ 2 K 24<sup>1</sup>, Je 34<sup>11,16</sup>; bad to good v<sup>15</sup>; so ש' alone Jb 6<sup>29,29</sup> (prob.; read וַיִּשְׁבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = averse, מִחֶמְהָ, שׁוּבִי Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (> We Now שׁוּבִי spoil of war). 6. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. turn back from God, = apostatize, מִמֶּחְיָי Nu 14<sup>43</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>11</sup> 1 K 9<sup>6</sup> (שׁוּב הַיְשִׁיבֵנוּ), Je 3<sup>19</sup>, Nu 32<sup>15</sup> Jos 22<sup>16,18,23,29</sup> (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2<sup>19</sup> 8<sup>33</sup> Jos 23<sup>12</sup> (Rp), Je 8<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>. b. of י, turn away, מִמֶּחְיָי pers. Dt 23<sup>15</sup>. c. turn back to God (= seek penitentially), אֶל־ Ho 6<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>10</sup> 14<sup>3</sup> Je 3<sup>7</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33,48</sup> (בָּכַל־), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5<sup>4</sup> ψ 15<sup>1</sup>, cf. Is 10<sup>21</sup>, אֶל־ + 2 Ch 15<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>; עֲרִי' Am 4<sup>6,8,9,10,11</sup> Ho 14<sup>2</sup> Is 9<sup>12</sup> + 5 t.; עֲרִישִׁי + Jb 22<sup>23</sup>; לִי Is 31<sup>6</sup>, נִבְשִׁי, ש' מִנְּהִיבִי ψ 116<sup>7</sup>; cf. לִבְעַל Ho 7<sup>16</sup> (for לֹא עָלַי, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכְהִי Pr 1<sup>23</sup> (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. repent, Ho 3<sup>15</sup> 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> Is 6<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> Je 3<sup>7,12,14,22</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1<sup>27</sup>. e. turn back from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8<sup>33</sup> 13<sup>33</sup> Je 15<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>8</sup> + 8 t. Je, Ez 3<sup>19</sup> 13<sup>22</sup> + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. נִשְׁבִּי מִשָּׂע Is 59<sup>20</sup>; שׁוּבוּ וְהִשִּׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18<sup>30</sup>, so c. מִלֵּל 14<sup>6</sup>; from good, c. מִן, + Ez 3<sup>20</sup> 18<sup>24,26</sup> 33<sup>18</sup>. f. of י, מִחֶזֶן אִפּוֹ Ex 32<sup>12</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 7<sup>26</sup> (J), 2 K 23<sup>26</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>; ש' מִכְּמַנִּי אֶרֶץ Ho 14<sup>5</sup> Je 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> (P), 2 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>10</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>, so (man's anger) Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (J) and (abs.) v<sup>14</sup> (E); abs. of אֶרֶץ Is 5<sup>25</sup> 9<sup>11,16,20</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> Je 23<sup>20</sup> (opp. יִצָּח, v<sup>19</sup>), 30<sup>24</sup> Jb 14<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>16</sup>. g. of י, return



(to shew favour), אָל pers. + Gn 18<sup>10</sup> (+ inf. abs.), v<sup>14</sup> Zc 1<sup>3</sup> Mal 3<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>6</sup>, abs. Is 63<sup>17</sup> ψ 80<sup>15</sup> (|| שָׁבַר, הִפְּקָר, 90<sup>13</sup>, + vb. Je 12<sup>15</sup> ψ 6<sup>5</sup> Jo 2<sup>14</sup> Jon 3<sup>9</sup>; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24<sup>20</sup> (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 1<sup>9</sup>. **h.** of א', *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4<sup>28</sup>, אָמַת ψ 132<sup>11</sup>; מִצְחָרִי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32<sup>40</sup>. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8<sup>3</sup> (J; מָעַל loc.), Jos 4<sup>18</sup> (J; ל loc.), Ex 14<sup>26</sup> (P; עַל pers.), v<sup>23</sup> (P; + vb.), ψ 104<sup>9</sup> (ל inf.), sea Ex 14<sup>27</sup> (J; וְלִי־תִנּוּ); wind ψ 78<sup>39</sup> (opp. הָלַךְ, Ec 1<sup>6</sup> (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20<sup>9,10</sup> (+ אֲחֻרָּיִת), || Is 38<sup>8</sup> (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15<sup>19</sup> 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12<sup>2</sup> (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55<sup>10</sup> (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; sword 2 S 1<sup>22</sup> (מִן rei), Ez 21<sup>10</sup>, arrow Je 50<sup>9</sup>; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14<sup>43</sup> (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 5<sup>11</sup> (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46<sup>17</sup>, so of kingdom 1 K 12<sup>26</sup>, city 1 S 7<sup>14</sup> (Ez 35<sup>9</sup> v. יָשַׁב 4), field Lv 27<sup>24</sup> (P); of animal Dt 28<sup>31</sup>. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29<sup>17</sup>; = *be turned back into*, עַר rei, Mi 1<sup>7</sup>. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (י) Is 45<sup>23</sup>, c. אָל pers. 55<sup>11</sup> (both opp. נָצַח); (2) ψ 35<sup>13</sup> *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25<sup>10</sup>. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בָּרָאשׁ 1 K 2<sup>33</sup> Ob 13 ψ 17, עֲלֵי־רָאשׁ Est 9<sup>25</sup>, + pers. ψ 54<sup>7</sup> (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12<sup>14</sup>. **g.** ψ 94<sup>15</sup> *judgment*-(giving) *shall return to* (עַר) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = *change* (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19<sup>12</sup> (+ מִן loc.), v<sup>34</sup> (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v<sup>27,29</sup> (+ עַר loc.), v<sup>29</sup>. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13<sup>6,6</sup> (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4<sup>7</sup> (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5<sup>10</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>14</sup> Lv 13<sup>16</sup> (|| לָבֵן). **+8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges<sup>4</sup> 120 d 5): + vb., *return (and) do* = *do again*, Gn 26<sup>18</sup> 30<sup>31</sup> Nu 11<sup>4</sup> (all J), Ju 19<sup>7</sup> 1 S 3<sup>5,6</sup> 1 K 13<sup>33</sup> 16<sup>6</sup> 2 K 11<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 21<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>3</sup>, Je 18<sup>4</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> Zc 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> Mal 1<sup>4</sup> Jb 10<sup>16</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> ψ 7<sup>13</sup> Dn 9<sup>25</sup>, perh. also 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup>; cf. Is 6<sup>13</sup> = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3<sup>3</sup> appar. = *do repeatedly*; ש' + Inf. abs. Ec 4<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>11</sup>; in compar. עוֹר תִּשָּׁב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8<sup>6</sup> *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v<sup>13</sup> and (מִן comp.) v<sup>15</sup>; ש' + Inf. cstr. Dt 24<sup>4</sup> 30<sup>9</sup> Jos 5<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), Je 36<sup>23</sup> Ez 8<sup>17</sup> Ezr 9<sup>14</sup> Ne 9<sup>28</sup> Jb 7<sup>7</sup> Ec 1<sup>7</sup>; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2<sup>23</sup> (E),

Ho 2<sup>11</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> Dt 30<sup>3</sup> Mi 7<sup>19</sup> Zc 8<sup>15</sup> ψ 71<sup>20,29</sup> 85<sup>7</sup>; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23<sup>14</sup>. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. ש' שְׁבוּתָא *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּתָא sub שְׁבָה ש' א' צִיּוֹן Is 52<sup>9</sup>, ש' c. sf. pers. ψ 85<sup>5</sup>; elsewhere only וְעָקַב וְנָחַן אֶת־נָחַן וְעָקַב Na 2<sup>3</sup>, cf. **Hiph. 6.** + Pō'1. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁבַתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50<sup>19</sup> (א' subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוּבָבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39<sup>27</sup> and (fig.) תִּשָּׁבֵב, c. אָל pers. Is 49<sup>8</sup>; Impf. 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשָּׁבֵב ψ 60<sup>3</sup> = *take us back* into power. **2.** **a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נִפְשִׁי וְשׁוּבָבִי ψ 23<sup>3</sup> (א' subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשׁוּבָבִי Is 58<sup>12</sup>. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), א' subj., וְשָׁבַתִּיךְ Ez 38<sup>4</sup> (del. Co), וְש' 39<sup>2</sup>; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרָעִיתִךְ וְרָעִיתִךְ Is 47<sup>10</sup> (of Bab.); — Je 50<sup>6</sup> v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוּבָבָה Je 8<sup>5</sup> (read שׁוּבָב, and del. וְשָׁבַתִּי, c. 6). — Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. **+Pu'1.** Pt. f. מְשׁוּבָבָה Ez 38<sup>8</sup> a land *restored* + מִן rei. — Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41<sup>13</sup> +; sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיךְ 40<sup>13</sup>, וְהִשְׁבִּיךְ Dt 28<sup>68</sup>; 2 ms. וְהִשְׁבִּיכֶם ψ 85<sup>4</sup>, וְהִשְׁבִּיכֶם Dt 4<sup>39</sup> 30<sup>1</sup>, sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיכֶם 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁבִּיכִי Am 1<sup>8</sup>, וְהִשְׁבִּיכִי Nu 22<sup>8</sup> +, sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיכֶם Zc 10<sup>6</sup> (but rd. וְהִשְׁבִּיכֶם, v. יָשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +, (rd. יָשִׁיב Dn 11<sup>19,19</sup> > Qr v<sup>19</sup> יָשִׁיב, Gn 20<sup>14</sup> +; sf. יִשְׁבֶּנִי 2 S 15<sup>3</sup> +, יִשְׁבֶּנִי 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> + 1 S 12<sup>8</sup> Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָה Jb 20<sup>10</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִשְׁבֵּנִי Gn 20<sup>7</sup> +, הִשְׁבֵּנִי 2 K 8<sup>6</sup>, הִשְׁבֵּנִי Is 42<sup>22</sup>, so הִשְׁבֵּנִי Ez 21<sup>35</sup> (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הִשְׁבֵּנִי, הִשְׁבֵּנִי Ju 11<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁבֵּנִי Ex 23<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. הִשְׁבֵּנִי Gn 42<sup>35</sup> +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשִּׁיב 20<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Gn 24<sup>5</sup> (J; הִשְׁבֵּנִי, 28<sup>15</sup> (J), 42<sup>37</sup> (E), 48<sup>21</sup> (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>25</sup>, Je 27<sup>22</sup> + 5 t. Je; + אָל pers. 1 K 22<sup>26</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>25</sup>; + עַל loc. Je 16<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>3</sup> 24<sup>6</sup>; + ל loc. 12<sup>15</sup>; + acc. loc. 2 S 15<sup>8</sup> (read הִשְׁבֵּנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28<sup>68</sup> Ez 29<sup>14</sup> 47<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>13</sup>, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41<sup>16</sup> Zc 10<sup>10</sup>, מִיָּתָא pers. Je 41<sup>16</sup>, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25<sup>13</sup>; acc. pers. only Ju 19<sup>3</sup> 1 K 13<sup>20,23</sup> +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34<sup>11,16</sup>; = *allow to return* 15<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. + rei (= *recover, recapture*), 28<sup>6</sup> (+ אָל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14<sup>16</sup> (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35<sup>17</sup> (acc. נִפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei + אָל pers. Gn 44<sup>8</sup> (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15<sup>9</sup> (song), Pr 20<sup>26</sup>; + אָל loc. 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> = 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>, Je 28<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>; acc. of hand, אֶל־יָדָה 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> Pr 19<sup>24</sup>,

26<sup>15</sup>; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1<sup>8</sup> Is 1<sup>23</sup> Zc 13<sup>7</sup> ψ 81<sup>13</sup>, also of man's hand Je 6<sup>9</sup> Ez 38<sup>12</sup>; +acc. loc. 2 S 15<sup>25,29</sup>; +שם Ne 13<sup>9</sup>; acc. rei alone Gn 43<sup>12,21</sup> (both בְּיָדָם), 14<sup>16</sup> (=re-capture), 1 S 6<sup>21</sup> 30<sup>19</sup> 1 K 13<sup>29</sup> (corpse), Lv 26<sup>26</sup> (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6<sup>7</sup> (בְּמִצְחָרִי), Ez 34<sup>4,16</sup> (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20<sup>11</sup>=Is 38<sup>8</sup>.—Jb 39<sup>12</sup> v. **Qal 3 b.** **b. put back:** acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי הַבָּצֵר Gn 29<sup>3</sup> (J), veil על־פָּנָיו Ex 34<sup>35</sup> (P), Dagon לְכַנִּי הָעֵרֶתָ Nu 17<sup>25</sup> (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21<sup>27</sup> Ez 21<sup>35</sup> (acc. om.); hand חֵקֶק אֶל־חֵק Ex 4<sup>7,7</sup> (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c. =draw back,** hand Gn 38<sup>29</sup> (J), 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8<sup>26</sup> (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2<sup>3</sup> (מִפְּנֵי, אֲחֹר, ψ 74<sup>11</sup>; c. מִן=refrain from La 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 18<sup>8,17</sup> (i. e. from oppressing), 20<sup>22</sup> (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58<sup>13</sup> (fig.); draw in breath Jb 9<sup>18</sup>. **d. =give back, restore,** acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20<sup>14</sup> (E), v<sup>7</sup> (E; acc. om.), Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E; הָשִׁיב חֵשֶׁב, Dt 22<sup>1</sup> (id.; both acc. animal.), 24<sup>13</sup> (id.), Ex 22<sup>25</sup> (E), Ju 17<sup>3,4</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> 2 S 9<sup>7</sup> Dt 22<sup>2</sup> (P), Ne 5<sup>11</sup>, so 2 S 16<sup>8</sup> 1 K 12<sup>21</sup>=2 Ch 11<sup>1</sup> (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צִדְקָה Jb 33<sup>26</sup>; +אֶל pers. Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42<sup>25</sup> (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8<sup>6</sup> Ez 18<sup>7</sup> (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18<sup>12</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Lv 5<sup>23</sup> (P), Nu 5<sup>7</sup> (P; +בְּרָאוֹ=in full), ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (opp. הָוֵל), so of land (or city) Ju 11<sup>13</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup> Ne 5<sup>12</sup>, cf. 2 K 14<sup>28</sup> (+בְּיָשׁוּרָאֵל), 16<sup>6</sup> (לְצִדְקָם)=win back 2 K 13<sup>25</sup> 14<sup>22</sup> (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>, boundary (i. e. re-establish it) 2 K 14<sup>25</sup>; restore ruined city Dn 9<sup>25</sup> (לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80<sup>4,8,20</sup>, joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51<sup>14</sup>.—2 S 8<sup>3</sup> v. 7. **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20<sup>7</sup> (E), Is 42<sup>22</sup>; restore to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn 40<sup>13,21</sup> (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19<sup>12</sup>, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19<sup>11,13,44</sup>, cf. Is 1<sup>28</sup>; =pay back money, Lv 25<sup>27</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>51,52</sup>. **e. =relinquish,** c. acc. rei, Jb 20<sup>10</sup>. **f. =give in payment,** requital, c. acc. rei +appos. 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>17</sup> (id.; cf. חֲתוּר); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17<sup>3</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup>, +ל pers. 2 K 3<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 27<sup>5</sup>; give in exchange Ez 27<sup>15</sup>. **g. bring one back** (from dead) 2 S 12<sup>23</sup>, so c. מָנִי Jb 33<sup>20</sup>; on other hand, אֶל־עֶפֶר Jb 10<sup>9</sup>=מָוֶת (acc.) 30<sup>23</sup>, cf. עֶרֶד־בָּא ψ 90<sup>3</sup>. **†2. a. bring back heart,** לֵב, על pers. Mal 3<sup>24</sup>; אֲלֵיךְ הָשִׁיבֵנוּ אֶל־יְיָ La 5<sup>21</sup> (< Bu restore, del. אֶל־יְיָ; Neg<sup>26</sup> (cf. v<sup>29</sup>), 2 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> 24<sup>19</sup>, also (מִן of evil) Je 23<sup>22</sup>, abs. 31<sup>18</sup>. **b. acc. גָּבַשׁ=refresh** La 1<sup>11,16,19</sup> ψ 19<sup>8</sup> Pr 25<sup>13</sup> Ru 4<sup>15</sup>. **3. bring back words of people,** אֶל־יְיָ Ex 19<sup>8</sup> (E); then, in gen., bring back word,

דִּבָּר, report to, +acc. pers. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> Nu 13<sup>26</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> (all E), Dt 1<sup>22,25</sup> Jos 14<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), 22<sup>32</sup> (P), +8 t.; =answer 1 S 17<sup>30</sup> 2 S 3<sup>11</sup> 1 K 12<sup>6</sup>=2 Ch 10<sup>6</sup>+6 t., + (acc. מַלְיָן) Jb 35<sup>4</sup>; also (דִּבָּר om.) Jb 13<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>5,32</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>18</sup> Ne 6<sup>4</sup> (בְּדִבְרֵי הַיָּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5<sup>29</sup> Pr 22<sup>21</sup>; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12<sup>3</sup>; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4<sup>13,16</sup>; similar phrases, Ez 9<sup>11</sup> Pr 18<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>26</sup> 26<sup>16</sup> Hb 2<sup>1</sup> Jb 31<sup>14</sup> 32<sup>14</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), 40<sup>4</sup>. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 'י, acc. of evil, Ju 9<sup>56</sup> בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9<sup>5</sup> 1 S 25<sup>30</sup> 1 K 2<sup>44</sup> Jo 4<sup>4,7</sup> אֶל־רָאשׁ 1 K 2<sup>32</sup> אֶל־רָאשׁ Ne 3<sup>36</sup>; ל pers. Gn 50<sup>15</sup> (E), 1 S 6<sup>3</sup> (הָשִׁיב חֵשֶׁב), v<sup>4</sup> 25<sup>31</sup> (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. =make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup> (+כ comp.) Ho 12<sup>3</sup> Pr 24<sup>12,29</sup>; +c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16<sup>12</sup> 26<sup>23</sup> Zc 9<sup>12</sup>; c. b. comp. +ל pers. ψ 18<sup>21,25</sup>=2 S 22<sup>21,25</sup>, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32<sup>25</sup>; requite 's benefits, acc. rei +לִי ψ 116<sup>12</sup>, cf. Nu 18<sup>9</sup> (P). **b. pay as recompense,** לְבַעֲלֵי יֵשׁ בְּסֹף Ex 21<sup>34</sup> (E); so (fig.) of 'י, לְבַעֲלֵי הָשִׁיב חֵשֶׁב אֲפֹ, Dt 32<sup>41,43</sup> הָשִׁיב נָקָם לְהֵשִׁיב בְּחֻמָּה אֲפֹ, Is 66<sup>15</sup>. **5. turn back, backward=repel, defeat,** c. acc. מִלְחָמָה 2 K 18<sup>24</sup>=Is 36<sup>9</sup>, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28<sup>6</sup>, acc. of sword ψ 89<sup>44</sup>, acc. pers. +אֲחֹר ψ 44<sup>11</sup> (+ל pers.), Is 44<sup>25</sup> (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1<sup>13</sup>; =repulse, hinder Je 2<sup>24</sup>, esp. acc. Is 14<sup>27</sup> ('י), cf. 43<sup>13</sup>, Jb 9<sup>12</sup> 11<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>13</sup>; =reject, refuse, אֶת־פָּנָיו (אֲחֹר־פָּנָיו) 1 K 2<sup>16,17,20,20</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>42</sup> ψ 132<sup>10</sup>. **†6. a. turn away face,** fig., מַעַל rei Ez 14<sup>6</sup>; acc. pers. +מִן rei Mal 2<sup>6</sup>; anger of 'י (acc.) מַעַל pers. Nu 25<sup>11</sup> (P), Pr 24<sup>18</sup>, מִן pers. Je 18<sup>20</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>; acc. only, Jb 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 78<sup>38</sup> 106<sup>23</sup>; acc. of human anger Pr 15<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>8</sup>. **b. late, turn toward,** acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11<sup>19,19</sup>, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119<sup>69</sup> (fig.). **†7. turn against,** אֶל־יָאֵל, c. acc. רִיבֶיךָ Jb 15<sup>43</sup>. **8. אֶל־לִבְּךָ bring back to mind,** take into consideration, c. acc. La 3<sup>21</sup>, sq. cl. with בִּי Dt 4<sup>39</sup> (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30<sup>1</sup> 1 K 8<sup>47</sup>=2 Ch 6<sup>37</sup>, Is 44<sup>19</sup>, + (עַל) 46<sup>8</sup>. **9. הָשִׁיב** הָשִׁיבֵנוּ אֶת־שִׁבּוֹתֵינוּ Je 32<sup>44</sup> 33<sup>7,11</sup> 49<sup>6</sup> La 2<sup>14</sup> Ez 39<sup>25</sup> + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33<sup>26</sup> 46<sup>39</sup> Jo 4<sup>1</sup> (v. **Qal 9**). **†10. Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל Ez 14<sup>6</sup>=shew a turning away from your idols** (i. e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18<sup>30</sup>, abs. וְהָיָה הָשִׁיבֵנוּ; of 'י, הָשִׁיבֵנוּ חֲתוּרֵנוּ הָשִׁיבֵנוּ אֶת־יְיָ (but rd. prob. אֶת־יְיָ חֲתוּרֵנוּ הָשִׁיבֵנוּ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1<sup>13</sup> (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). **†11. reverse, revoke,** acc. (sf.) rei, i. e. judgment, Am 1<sup>3,6,9,11,13</sup> 2<sup>1,4,6</sup>; blessing Nu 23<sup>20</sup> (poem in E), edict Est 8<sup>3</sup>. **†Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Gn**



42<sup>28</sup> my money has been returned! cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף  
אֲשֶׁם 43<sup>12</sup> (both J); לִי Nu 5<sup>8</sup> (P) the  
which is restored to 'i; pl. מְשֻׁבִּים Je 27<sup>16</sup> the  
vessels are about to be brought back, e. מְּ loc.;  
Impf. 3 ms. וַיָּשֻׁב אֶת־מִצְרָה Ex 10<sup>8</sup> (J; cf. Ges  
121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. אָל pers.

† **שובה** *n.f.* retirement, withdrawal (from  
war, etc., cf. Mi 2<sup>8</sup>);—Is 30<sup>15</sup>.

† II. [שִׁיבָה] *estr.* שִׁיבָה restoration (?) ψ 126<sup>1</sup>,  
but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—I. שִׁיבָה v. שָׁב.

† I. **שׁוֹבֵב** *adj.* backturning, recusant,  
apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבֵב, *Pt.* Pōl. Ol 201<sup>b</sup>  
Ges 122<sup>a</sup> Kō<sup>1.434</sup>);—ש' Is 57<sup>17</sup>; pl. שׁוֹבֵבִים  
שׁוֹבֵבִים Je 3<sup>14.22</sup>.—שׁוֹבֵבִים Je 50<sup>6</sup> Kt < Qr שׁוֹבֵבִים  
Q Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. **שׁוֹבֵב** *n.pr.m.* Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of  
David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup>. 2. son  
of Caleb 1 Ch 2<sup>18</sup>.

† **שׁוֹבֵב** *adj.* backturning, apostate (perh.  
for מְשׁוֹבֵב, v. I. שׁוֹבֵב);—as subst., לְשׁוֹבֵב Mi 2<sup>4</sup> (but  
read prob. שׁוֹבֵבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַפֶּת הַשׁוֹבֵבָה  
Je 31<sup>22</sup> (of Israel), 49<sup>4</sup> (of Ammon).

† **יִשׁוּב** *n.pr.m.* usu. Ιασουβ;—1. in Issachar  
Nu 26<sup>24</sup> (P) 1 Ch 7<sup>1</sup> Qr (Kt יִשׁוּב). 2. one  
with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>.—Is 7<sup>3</sup> v. יִשׁוּב.

† **יִשְׁבִּי** *adj.gent.* of foregoing 1; c. art. as  
subst. coll. הִי Nu 26<sup>24</sup>.

† **יִשְׁבִּי לַחַם** *n.pr.m.* in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>22</sup>;  
ΘL ἐπιστρέψαν ἑαυτοῖς Ἀερμ.

† **יִשְׁבַּעַם** *n.pr.m.* a hero of David;—1 Ch  
11<sup>11</sup>, 12<sup>6</sup>, 27<sup>2</sup> (יִשְׁבַּעַם), q. v. p. 444 supra,  
in 2 S 23<sup>3</sup>, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεβααμ,  
etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְעַל We al.

† **יִשְׁבַּח חֶבְרֹן** *n.pr.m.* son of Zerubbabel,  
1 Ch 3<sup>20</sup>; Αροβασουα, ΘL Ιωσαβεε.

† **מְשׁוֹבֵב** *n.f.* turning back,  
apostasy;—abs. מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Je 3<sup>6</sup>+; *estr.* מְשׁוֹבֵבָה  
Pr 1<sup>32</sup>; sf. מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Ho 14<sup>5</sup>; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹבֵבִים Je  
3<sup>22</sup>, etc.;—backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho  
14<sup>5</sup>, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה 11<sup>7</sup> apostasy from me (si vera l.);  
of Judah Je 21<sup>9</sup> 32<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>7</sup> (all pl.) + Ez 37<sup>23</sup>  
מִן נִצְחָת מְשׁוֹבֵבֵיהֶם, מְשׁוֹבֵבֵי, Q Comm.).  
Je 8<sup>5</sup> enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n.  
concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה Je 3<sup>6.8.11.12</sup>  
apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוֹבֵבָה  
פְּתִים Pr 1<sup>32</sup>.

† **מְשׁוֹבֵב** *n.pr.m.* in Simeon, 1 Ch 4<sup>24</sup>;  
Μοσωβαβ, ΘL ἐπιστρέφω.

† **תְּשׁוּבָה** [**תְּשׁוּבָה**] *n.f.* return, answer;—1. sf.  
וְתִשְׁבֹּתָ הָרָמָה 1 S 7<sup>17</sup> and his return was (= he  
returned) to Rama. 2. esp. *estr.* לְתִשְׁבֹּתָ  
הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring,  
2 S 11<sup>1</sup> 1 K 20<sup>22.26</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>10</sup>, לָעֵת תִּשְׁבֹּתָ 1 Ch  
20<sup>1</sup> (|| 2 S 11<sup>1</sup>). 3. *answer*, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבֹּתָ  
Jb 34<sup>36</sup>, sf. תִּשְׁבֹּתֶיךָ 21<sup>34</sup>.

† **שׁוֹבָאֵל** v. שְׁבֹאֵל (cf. Sab. *n.pr.* הַשְׁבֹּאֵל Os  
ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal 455 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† **שׁוֹבָה** *n.pr.m.* Aramaean general, 2 S  
10<sup>16.19</sup> (Σωβακ, ΘL Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפָה 1 Ch 10<sup>16.18</sup>  
(Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ΘL Σωφακ).

† **שׁוֹבֵל** *n.pr.* v. שָׁבֵל.

† **שׁוֹבֵק** *n.pr.* v. שָׁבֵק.

† **שׁוֹנָה** (√ of following; || form of שָׁנָה שָׁנָה).

† **מְשׁוֹנָה** [**מְשׁוֹנָה**] *n.f.* error;—sf. מְשׁוֹנָה Jb 19<sup>4</sup>  
(? rd. מְשָׁנָה).

† **שׁוֹר** Jb 5<sup>21</sup> van d. H., for I. שָׁר q. v. sub שָׁר.

[**שׁוֹר**] vb., שָׁר, ψ 91<sup>6</sup> v. שָׁר.

† I. **שׁוֹרָה** vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi.,  
hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar.  
II. make even, flat, uniform (with something  
else); Aram. שָׁר (der. spec.) be like, ܫܪܐ be  
equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make  
plain, fit, worthy);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁרָה לִי  
Jb 33<sup>27</sup> (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me,  
i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De  
Di Da, and Is 16<sup>6</sup> 3); Bu לֹא שָׁרָה God did  
not requite (or שָׁרָה לִי); Du לֹא שָׁרָה כְּעֹנִי  
(cf. Q); Impf. 1 s. of 'i, אֲשָׁרָה... Is 40<sup>25</sup>  
to whom shall I be like? (|| תִּדְרֹשֵׁנִי), implying  
that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוֹרָה Pr 3<sup>15</sup>  
are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8<sup>11</sup>;  
2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֹרָה לָהּ Pr 26<sup>4</sup> lest thou be like him  
(a fool); Pt. תִּשְׁוֹרָה Est 7<sup>4</sup> is not an equivalent  
for; c. ל, suitable for 3<sup>9</sup>, so 1<sup>22</sup> Hi Or Ry<sup>Kau</sup>  
(rdg. בְּלִשְׁוֹן עֲמֹו בִלְ שָׁרָה עֲמֹו, but v. Siegf.);  
adequate for 5<sup>13</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁרָה Is 28<sup>25</sup> he  
hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s.  
שָׁרָה לִי 13<sup>12</sup> I have smoothed (com-  
posed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נִפְשִׁי Is 38<sup>13</sup>  
3 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁרָה  
I cried; acc. מְשָׁפְטִים 119<sup>30</sup> accounted suitable,

*meet* (|| אִמְוִנָה בְּחֶרְתִּי (דָּרָךְ), Hi, cf. Gr v<sup>128</sup> (v. Qal Est 3<sup>8</sup>); We ins. לִנְגִּי (II. ש', cf. ψ 16<sup>8</sup>); Zenner Dn אִמְוִתִּי. **Hithp.** *make like*: *Impf.* 1 s. קָה לְמִי תִרְפִּינִי וְתִשָּׁנוּ (|| אִרְפָּה) La 2<sup>13</sup> (|| אִרְפָּה); 2 mpl. תִּרְפִּינִי וְתִשָּׁנוּ Is 46<sup>3</sup> (cf. Qal 46<sup>23</sup>). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוָה) Pr 27<sup>15</sup> *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה Ges<sup>175</sup> Toy al.—תִּשָּׁוָה Jb 30<sup>22</sup> Kt v. II. שָׁוָה.

† I. שֹׁרֶה n. [m.] level plain;—in כְּרִיתִים Gn 14<sup>5</sup> (v. ק' p. 900<sup>a</sup>; ק' appos. acc. to Ol<sup>127</sup> Lag<sup>BN 43</sup>; ? rd. שֹׁרֶה); Σαυτ.

† II. שֹׁרֶה in n.pr.loc. ש' עֲמָק Gn 14<sup>17</sup> (v. ע'); Σαυτ.

† שֹׁרֶה n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 7<sup>30</sup>; Ιεσσαί, Ιεσσα, Ιεσους, etc.

† I. שֹׁרֶי n.pr.m. 1. in Asher, Gn 46<sup>17</sup> = I Ch 7<sup>30</sup>, Nu 26<sup>44</sup>; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ιεουι, Ιεου, etc. 2. a son of Saul I S 14<sup>49</sup>; Ιεσσίου(λ), but read as I Ch 8<sup>33</sup> 9<sup>19</sup> (v. אִישִׁיבֶשֶׁת p. 36<sup>a</sup>), cf. We Dr al.

† II. שֹׁרֶי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַ, Nu 26<sup>44</sup>.

† II. [שֹׁרֶה] vb. Pi. set, place (Baram. Hithpa. שָׁוָה Pa. set, make (oft. שָׁוָה = שָׁוָה, שִׁית, שִׁית); Thes al. sub I. ש', orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba<sup>28 66</sup>);—Pf. 1 s. שִׁיתִּי ψ 16<sup>8</sup> I have set 'i before me (לִנְגִּי); 89<sup>20</sup> I have placed strength upon a hero, cf. 21<sup>6</sup>; Pt. 2 s. 22<sup>34</sup> שִׁיתִּי כַּקִּינִים = ψ 18<sup>34</sup> (cf. שִׁיתִּי כַּקִּינִים Gn 48<sup>20</sup> Je 29<sup>22</sup>, for שִׁיתִּי);—Is 38<sup>13</sup> v. I. שָׁוָה;—Impf. = make, produce, 3 ms. לֹוּ הִוָּהּ Ho 10<sup>1</sup> (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֲשֵׂה פְרִי Ho 9<sup>16</sup>, cf. 8<sup>7</sup>).

† [שֹׁרֶה] vb. sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI<sup>9.23</sup> אִשְׁוָה prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אִשְׁוָה Ecclus 50<sup>3</sup>), and hence נִשְׁתָּוָה Pr 2<sup>18</sup>, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ (و) flow and spread, melt away, Eth. ለሰላ: cause to dwindle, ለሰላ: phthisis, Aram. ܠܫܠ: flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3<sup>20</sup> ψ 44<sup>26</sup>; but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—sink down, Qal Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה לְעֶפֶר נִפְשָׁנוּ ψ 44<sup>26</sup> (|| אִלְ-רִפְּאִים) Pr 2<sup>18</sup> (|| אִלְ-רִפְּאִים); but 'ב' masc., rd. נִשְׁתָּוָה, √ שָׁחַ, Albr<sup>2AW xvi</sup> (1896), 82,

so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. נִפְשָׁנוּ La 3<sup>20</sup> Qr, **Hithp.** declar. תִּשְׁחֶה Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49<sup>15</sup> Gr rds. שָׁחַ for MT שָׁחַ but v. שָׁחַ.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחַ.

† שֹׁרֶה n.f. pit;—abs. ש' Je 2<sup>6</sup> land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., ש' לִי Je 18<sup>20</sup>, so v<sup>22</sup> (Qr); עֲמָקָה Pr 23<sup>27</sup> deep pit (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22<sup>14</sup>.

† שֹׁרֶה n.f. id.;—ברה ש' Je 18<sup>22</sup> Kt (Qr שֹׁרֶה), ψ 57<sup>7</sup>; pl. שִׁיחֹת ב' 119<sup>35</sup>.

† שֹׁרֶה n.f. pit;—abs. ש' ψ 16<sup>8</sup> +; 16<sup>10</sup> שִׁחַת; Is 38<sup>17</sup> ψ 35<sup>7</sup>; sf. שִׁחַת Ez 19<sup>43</sup> (+ שִׁחַתָּה ψ 35<sup>8b</sup> We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19<sup>43</sup>; fig. ש' בעל ש' 9<sup>16</sup>; c. עֲשֵׂה 9<sup>16</sup>; c. חֲפֵר 35<sup>7</sup> (transp. ש' to v<sup>b</sup>); c. בְּרַח 94<sup>13</sup> Pr 26<sup>27</sup>; + ψ 35<sup>8b</sup> We (for שִׁחַתָּה); (שִׁחַתָּה) Jb 9<sup>31</sup>. 2. pit of Sh'ol, ירד ש' Jb 33<sup>24</sup>; ש' (ה) רָאָה 16<sup>10</sup> (|| שִׁחַתָּה), 49<sup>10</sup>; ש' c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28<sup>8</sup>, and ψ 55<sup>24</sup> (ש' לְבָיִר); ש' Jb 33<sup>22</sup>; מָוֶת Is 51<sup>14</sup>; ש' Jb 33<sup>28</sup>; ש' c. חֲשֵׁק Is 38<sup>17</sup> (poem); c. הִשִּׁיב Jon 2<sup>7</sup>; c. הַעֲלָה Jon 33<sup>18</sup> (מָוֶת); c. נָאֵל 103<sup>3</sup>; personif. Jb 17<sup>14</sup> (|| רִמָּה).—ש' here either = שֹׁאֵל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שֹׁאֵל (cf., from Ezek. on, בֹּר 5; also אֲבִדוֹן, p. 2, and עֲמָקֵי שֹׁאֵל Pr 9<sup>18</sup>. This distinction of two parts of שֹׁאֵל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שֹׁרֶה n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25<sup>2</sup> I Ch 1<sup>32</sup>; Σαυε, Σαε, Σουε.—In As. Šuhi is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele<sup>Gesch. 153</sup> < right bank, cf. esp. Schr<sup>KG 142L</sup>; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB<sup>1.33</sup>), Ašurnaširp. (Id. 1b. 99, 101).

† II. שֹׁרֶה n.pr. 'son' of חָדָר, I Ch 4<sup>11</sup> (Ασχα, Σοβα), = חָדָרָה v<sup>4</sup> (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח'.

† שֹׁרֶה adj.gent. of שֹׁרֶה (Hilpr<sup>Assyriaca</sup> 1 (1894), 56 cp. As. <sup>10</sup>Su-ha-ai);—בְּלִדְרֵי הַשֹּׁרֶה Jb 2<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>1</sup> 42<sup>9</sup>; הַשֹּׁרֶה 18<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>; δ Σαυχ(ε)της, (Σαυχαίων).

† שֹׁרֶה n.pr.m. in Dan, Nu 26<sup>42</sup>, Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμ; = II. חֲשִׁים, חֲשִׁים Gn 46<sup>23</sup>, Ασσυ.

† שֹׁרֶה adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הַ as n. coll. Nu 26<sup>42</sup>.

[שֹׁרֶה] n.pr.m. v. sub שָׁחַ.

† I. שֹׁרֶה vb. go or rove about (NH Aram. שֹׁרֶה rove, row (Jon 1<sup>13</sup>), swim (Is 25<sup>11</sup>), stroke,



*besmear*; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about; *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שׁוּטוּ הָעָם Nu 11<sup>3</sup> (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשׁוּטוּ 2 S 24<sup>8</sup>, *Imv.* ms. שׁוּטוּ-נָא v<sup>2</sup>, *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּטוּ Jb 17<sup>1</sup>, שׁוּט 2<sup>2</sup> (both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24<sup>63</sup> (לְשׁוּט for שׁוּחַ, so © Thes 1322 cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8<sup>6</sup> Du reads שׁוּט for שׁוּחַ.—*Pt.* שׁוּט v. שׁוּטִים *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שׁוּטוּ לְבָבְךָ Am 8<sup>12</sup> (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שׁוּטוּ Dn 12<sup>4</sup>; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוּטוּ Je 5<sup>1</sup>, *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוּטָטִים Zc 4<sup>10</sup>, מְשׁוּטָטוֹת 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup> (both of ׀ עֲנִי). **Hithpōl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוּטָטְנָה Je 49<sup>3</sup> run to and fro.

† שׁוּט n.m.<sup>1s 2s, 15</sup> scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوَّطَ, سَاطَ (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ሰው፡ፕ: Aram. שׁוּטָא, שׁוּטָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. streifen; or onomat., cf. swish, switch?);—׀ abs. Is 10<sup>26</sup> +, *cstr.* Jb 5<sup>21</sup>; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12<sup>11, 14</sup> = 2 Ch 10<sup>11, 12</sup> (all c. vb. וְיָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by ׀) Is 10<sup>26</sup> 28<sup>15</sup> (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v<sup>18</sup> (both שׁוּטָא שׁ, v. שׁוּטָא), calamity Jb 9<sup>23</sup>; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5<sup>21</sup> (rd. מִשׁ׀ as ⑤). **2.** whip, for horse, קוֹל שׁ Na 3<sup>2</sup> i.e. crack of whip, לְפָנַי שׁ Pr 26<sup>3</sup> (|| לְפָנַי בְּסִילִים).

† שׁוּטָא n.[m.] scourge;—abs. בְּצִדְיָכֶם שׁ Jos 23<sup>13</sup> (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים).

† שׁוּט n.[m.] rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only אֲנִי־שׁ Is 33<sup>21</sup> rowing vessel;—28<sup>15</sup> Kt v. שׁוּט.

† [שׁוּט] vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שׁוּטִים rowers Ez 27<sup>8, 26</sup> (of Tyre as ship).

† כִּישׁוּט n.[m.] oar;—חֲפָשִׁי מ־ Ez 27<sup>29</sup>.

† [מְשׁוּט] n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. מְשׁוּטָיו Ez 27<sup>6</sup> (Kö<sup>11, 133</sup>, cf. Ges<sup>172</sup> \*), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שׁוּט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, شَطَّ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אֹתָם Ez 28<sup>24, 26</sup> (Kö<sup>11, 1, 108, 346</sup> Ges<sup>172</sup> \*); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אֹתָהּ 16<sup>67</sup> (Kö<sup>1b, 199</sup>).

† שׁוּטָא n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט *supr.*, Kö<sup>1, 439; 11, 1, 486</sup>);—abs. בְּשׁ׀ Ez 25<sup>15</sup> with despite in the soul; *cstr.* בְּשׁ׀ 36<sup>6</sup>; sf. בְּבֶל־שׁוּטָא בְּנִי 25<sup>6</sup> (Ges<sup>123</sup> \* Kö<sup>11, 1, 67</sup>).

שׁוּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّلَ hang down loose).

† [שׁוּל] n.m.<sup>1s 1</sup> skirt, of robe;—pl. *cstr.* שׁוּלֵי Ex 28<sup>34</sup> +; sf. שׁוּלֵיךָ Na 3<sup>3</sup> +, שׁוּלֵי Is 61<sup>1</sup> +, שׁוּלֵיךָ La 1<sup>9</sup>;—*skirts*; of ׀'s train, in vision Is 61<sup>1</sup>; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, הַשְׁבֵּתִי שׁוּלֵיךָ Je 13<sup>26</sup>, עַל־פְּנֵיךָ Na 3<sup>5</sup>, נָגְלוּ שׁ׀ Je 13<sup>22</sup>; of defilement, מְמַאֲתָה בְּשׁ׀ La 1<sup>9</sup>; of high priest's robe Ex 28<sup>33, 33, 34</sup> = 39<sup>24, 25, 26</sup> (all P).

שׁוּלָא v. שׁוּלָא.

† שׁוּלָמִית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. הַשׁ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7<sup>11</sup>; = Shunammite (from שׁוּנָם, mod. Sulem), B Σουναμείτις; but ἈΑ Σουλαμῖτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלִימַת = سَلِيْمَةُ Lzb<sup>376</sup>.

† [שׁוּל] n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שׁוּלִים Nu 11<sup>5</sup> (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw<sup>No. 336</sup> Post Hist. DB II. 110 Tristr<sup>NHB 448</sup> (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr<sup>FPP 430</sup>; v. this and Post Flora 789 for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثَرَمٌ, Aram. חַרְמָא, سَلْسَل, As. šūmu).

שׁוּמָא v. שׁוּמָא *infra*.

† שׁוּרָי **1.** n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46<sup>16</sup> Nu 26<sup>15</sup>; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρει, Σαουρι. **2.** **adj.gent.** of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26<sup>15</sup> \*.

† שׁוּרָא n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19<sup>18</sup> (P), 1 S 28<sup>4</sup> 2 K 4<sup>3</sup>; Σουρα[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑤L Jos Σουρημ; in Egypt. Ša-na-m-d, Ša-na-mq WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl<sup>G 217</sup>, cf. GASm<sup>G 400 ff.</sup>

† שׁוּרָמִית **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** הַשׁ אֲבִישָׁא הַשׁ 1 K 1<sup>3, 15</sup> 2<sup>17, 21</sup> (הַשׁ), v<sup>22</sup> (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁ 2 K 4<sup>12, 25, 36</sup>.

† [שׁוּרָע] vb. **Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb<sup>33</sup> thinks denom. from שׁוּרָע, and this from √akin to שׁוּעַ deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוּרָעִי ψ 30<sup>3</sup> + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשׁוּרָעִי Jb 24<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. הַשׁוּרָעִי Is 58<sup>9</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שׁוּרָעִי ψ 28<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>23</sup>; 5<sup>3</sup> (Ol<sup>182 d</sup>), etc.; *Pt.* מְשׁוּרָעִי 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 29<sup>12</sup>;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72<sup>12</sup> Jb 19<sup>7</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>28</sup> 35<sup>9</sup>, + Is 38<sup>13</sup> Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוּרָעִי); specif. to God ψ 5<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>147</sup> Jb 36<sup>13</sup> Is 58<sup>9</sup> Jon 2<sup>3</sup> Hb 1<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>8</sup>; c. אל ψ 18<sup>7</sup> 22<sup>25</sup> 28<sup>2</sup> = 31<sup>23</sup>, 30<sup>3</sup> 88<sup>14</sup> + v<sup>2</sup> (rd. with Weir אֶל־הַי שׁוּרָעִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי, Jb 30<sup>20</sup> 38<sup>41</sup>).

† שׁוּרָעִי, [שׁוּרָעִי] n.m. cry for help;—שׁוּרָעִי־שׁ Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (Bi Di Bu Du שׁוּרָעִי, לֹא־שׁוּרָעִי 36<sup>19</sup> (Bu Buhl שׁוּרָעִי, Du שׁוּרָעִי).—*i.* שׁוּרָעִי v. p. 447<sup>b</sup>.

† II. שוע n. [m.] cry, perhaps war-cry, or cry for help in war Is 22<sup>5</sup>.—I. שוע v. ישוע.

† [שועה] n.f. cry for help;—cstr. שועה I S 5<sup>12</sup> Je 8<sup>19</sup>; sf. שועה 2 S 22<sup>7</sup> = ψ 18<sup>7</sup>, ψ 39<sup>13</sup> 40<sup>2</sup> 102<sup>2</sup> La 3<sup>16</sup> (gloss on רוחי Ew al.); שועה Ex 2<sup>23</sup> (P), ψ 34<sup>16</sup> 145<sup>19</sup>.

I. שוע, I. II. שוע, שוע v. p. 447<sup>b</sup> supra.

† III. שוע n.pr.gent. Ez 23<sup>23</sup> usu. identified with As. *Suti*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di Pa 234 ff. COT ad loc. Wkl KAT 3. 22 Dr<sup>Hast.</sup> DS KOA.

† [שורף] vb. bruise (NH id., Aram. שרף, שרף rub off, away, grind (Ex 32<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>33</sup> for שרף); v. esp. Dr<sup>Gn</sup>; > Di al. think || form of I. שרף);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. שרף הוא שרף שרף Gn 3<sup>15</sup>; שרף ראש ואתה שרפני עקב Jb 9<sup>17</sup>; שרף חשך שרפני ψ 139<sup>11</sup> mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. שרפני cover, screen, me.

שרפך v. שרפך. שרפם v. שרפם sub שרפך.

I. שורף (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سارى is drive beast, etc., carry on affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: sustain; cf. Ar. سارى leg, esp. shank, Aram. שורף leg (rare), שורף leg, thigh; connexion dub. with As. *suku*, street, Aram. שוק, שוק, street, market-place (whence Ar. سوق loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>187</sup>; but then س = ש?), Palm. שוק id., Lzb<sup>373</sup>).

שורף n. [f. Lv 7, 33 cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f., so Ar., v. Lane W AG, § 290 (a)] leg;—ש' abs. 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. Ex 29<sup>27</sup> +; du. שורפים Dt 28<sup>35</sup> Pr 26<sup>7</sup>, cstr. שורף ψ 147<sup>10</sup>, sf. שורף Ct 5<sup>15</sup>;—leg: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28<sup>35</sup> (|| בְּרַפִּים), Pr 26<sup>7</sup> ψ 147<sup>10</sup> Ct 5<sup>15</sup>; of woman (city personif.) Is 47<sup>2</sup>. 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh; hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9<sup>24</sup> (cf. Klein ZPV vi (1883), 98, cited also by Nes Marg. 13), right thigh Ex 29<sup>32</sup> + 6 t. P (v. הימין), Lv 7<sup>34</sup> + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. ח' p. 929).—Θ βραχίον, ὤ armus, hence AV al. shoulder, but v. Di Baen Dr<sup>Dt 16, 3</sup>.

† שורף n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—ש' Pr 7<sup>8</sup> Ec 12<sup>4,5</sup>; pl. שורפים Ct 3<sup>2</sup>.

† II. [שורק] vb. prob. be abundant (As. ṣūku, abundance);—Pōl. Impf. 3 ms. sf.

וְהַשְׁקָהָ ψ 65<sup>10</sup> thou (י) hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Chie al.; > Vrss thought of הַשְׁקָה irrigate, so Bae EV). Hiph. Pf. consec. וְהַשִּׁיקוּ הַקִּבְּבִים הַיָּרֹשֶׁת Jo 2<sup>24</sup> the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4<sup>13</sup>.

III. שוק (√ of foll.; Ba<sup>ES 46</sup> cp. Ar. ساق attract, impel, of desire, affection, ساق desire, but ש = ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. ساق drive, v. I. שוק; or rd. הַשְׁקָה; on NH שוק, השתוקק, v. Nes ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.).

† [הַשְׁקָה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, הַשְׁקָה הַשְׁקָה Gn 3<sup>16</sup> (J); of man for woman, הַשְׁקָה הַשְׁקָה Ct 7<sup>11</sup>; of beast to devour, fig. הַשְׁקָה הַשְׁקָה Gn 4<sup>7</sup> (J). (Θ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes<sup>Marg. 6</sup> prop. הַשְׁקָה Gn 3<sup>16</sup>, which Ball<sup>Hpt</sup> reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. [שור] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, pass along, take one's way, Ar. سار (ي) go, pass along, journey, سياره caravan, Palm. سار Lzb<sup>375</sup> SAC<sup>113</sup> Cooke<sup>271</sup>, Syr. سار (Ar. loan-wd., Frä<sup>180</sup>);—Qal Impf. 2 fs. הַשְׁקָה Is 57<sup>9</sup> and thou (the apostate faction) didst journey to (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read הַשְׁקָה Pt. fpl. שורות Ez 27<sup>25</sup> ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae journey for thee with thy wares; Toy רבקה; Co שרתה served thee.

† הַשְׁקָה n.f. gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ח' 1 S 9<sup>7</sup> (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [שור] vb. behold, regard (esp. Jb);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. שור Je 5<sup>26</sup>, sf. שור Jb 34<sup>29</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שור Jb 35<sup>6</sup>;—1. behold, c. acc. pers. Nu 23<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> (poems in JE, || ראה), שור, subj. eye, Jb 24<sup>15</sup>, and (=I shall not exist) 7<sup>8</sup>, cf. 20<sup>9</sup> (subj. שור), 17<sup>15</sup>; God object 34<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>14</sup>; look, gaze, abs. שור loc. Ct 4<sup>8</sup>. 2. regard with watchful care (subj. שור) Ho 14<sup>9</sup>; so, =notice, Jb 35<sup>13</sup>; regard, observe, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33<sup>14</sup> (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du שור he (God) retracts it not. 3. watch stealthily, lie in wait, שור שור, Ho 13<sup>7</sup> (subj. שור); Meinh Marti שור; שור We Now al. שור, Je 5<sup>26</sup> (subj. wicked).—Jb 33<sup>27</sup> שור.



†<sup>1</sup>. [שור] dub. word, only pl. sf. עֲיִי וַתִּבֶּט [שור] dub. word, only pl. sf. עֲיִי וַתִּבֶּט <sup>92</sup>12, read בְּשׁוֹרֵי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שור] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. **Po'l. Pt.**, <sup>om.</sup>, Ges<sup>162</sup>);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרֵי <sup>56</sup>3, שׁוֹרֵי <sup>59</sup>11, <sup>54</sup>7 <sup>59</sup>11; <sup>92</sup>12 v. foregoing.

III. שור (√ of foll.; Ar. نَزَرَ) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שור = BH, = Sah. (نَزَرَ) SabDenkm<sup>No. 12, 1. 3</sup> DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Ar. نَزَرَ, Aram. תורא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb<sup>384</sup> (Gk. ταύρος, Lat. taurus, Eng. steer); As. šūru, Eth. ሰርዳ).

שור <sup>78</sup> **n.m.** Ne 5<sup>18</sup> a **head of cattle, bullock**, ox, etc. (oft. + חמור, שׂה, etc.);—<sup>1</sup> abs. Is 1<sup>3</sup> +, cstr. Ex 21<sup>35</sup> +, sf. שׁוֹר <sup>20</sup>17 +, etc.; pl. שׁוֹרִים Ho 12<sup>2</sup>;—usu. a **single head of cattle**, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21<sup>37</sup> Nu 7<sup>3</sup>): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20<sup>17</sup> (E); Gi v<sup>14</sup>) = Dt 5<sup>18</sup>, cf. Dt 5<sup>14</sup>, Ex 21<sup>33</sup> (E) || Dt 22<sup>4</sup>, Ex 21<sup>37.37</sup> (|| בָּקָר of five head), 22<sup>3.8.9.29</sup> 23<sup>12</sup> (all E), Dt 22<sup>1</sup> Gn 49<sup>6</sup> (poem in J), Dt 28<sup>31</sup> Ju 6<sup>4</sup> 1 S 12<sup>3</sup> Jb 24<sup>3</sup>; as *licking up* (לָחַץ) grass Nu 22<sup>4</sup> (J), feeding <sup>106</sup>20 (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>30</sup>; loving Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; as intelligent Is 1<sup>3</sup>, vicious (goring <sup>29</sup>29) Ex 21<sup>28.29.29</sup> + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22<sup>10</sup>, threshing 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. Pr 14<sup>4</sup>; drawing wagon Nu 7<sup>3</sup> (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); <sup>10</sup> (opp. פָּרָה), of female † Lv 22<sup>26</sup> (H), perhaps also Nu 18<sup>17</sup> (P), appar. generic Dt 15<sup>10</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32<sup>6</sup> (+ צֶאֱן), Ex 34<sup>19</sup>—cf. Lv 27<sup>26</sup> (P)—Jos 6<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (all J), 1 S 15<sup>3</sup> 22<sup>19</sup>; † as slaughtered Pr 7<sup>22</sup>, for food 1 S 14<sup>34.34</sup> (but v<sup>h</sup> read אֶשֶׁר (אֶת־) with ⑥ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 19<sup>25</sup> Dt 14<sup>4</sup> Lv 17<sup>3</sup> (H), cf. Ne 5<sup>18</sup> (שׁוֹרֵי), Pr 15<sup>17</sup>; for † sacrifice Ju 6<sup>25</sup> (פֶּרֶה־שׁוֹר), text strange, cf. GFM, <sup>69</sup>32, שׁוֹר פֶּרֶה, but join פֶּרֶה to v<sup>h</sup> Bae), 2 S 6<sup>13</sup> Ho 12<sup>12</sup>, Lv 9<sup>4.18</sup> (P), 22<sup>23.27</sup> (H), Nu 15<sup>11</sup> (P), Dt 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>3</sup>, cf. Lv 7<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; מִשׁוֹר וָבַח Lv 4<sup>10</sup> (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66<sup>3</sup>.

†<sup>11</sup>. שור **n.[m.]** wall (Aram. שׁוֹר, ܫܘܪ);—Gn 49<sup>22</sup> (poem in J), 2 S 22<sup>30</sup> = <sup>18</sup>30; pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹת Jb 24<sup>11</sup> *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra; שׁוֹרֹתָי Je 5<sup>10</sup> = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁוֹר, but v. id.

†<sup>111</sup>. שור **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16<sup>7</sup> (J; דְּרָגָה שׁוֹר), 20<sup>1</sup> (E), towards Egypt 25<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 S 15<sup>7</sup>, שׁוֹרָה 27<sup>8</sup>; שׁוֹרֵי Ex 15<sup>22</sup> (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr<sup>11ast. DB SHUA</sup>.

†[שורה] **n.f.** prob. **row of olives or vines** (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוֹרָה, J Aram. שׁוֹרָה *row*, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst. Landwirthschaft 41 f.);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24<sup>11</sup> (al. II. שׁוֹר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5<sup>10</sup> (reading שׁוֹר) Du Buhl Dr, *her (vine)-rows*, but v. II. שׁוֹר.

שׁוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 18<sup>16</sup>, v. שׁוֹרָה.

†<sup>1</sup>. שׁוֹשַׁן **n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁן **n.f.** usually **lily**, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr<sup>NHB 462 ff.</sup> Post<sup>Hast. DB LILY</sup> Löw No. 323; NH שׁוֹשַׁן, Ar. سَوْسَن, Vulg. ܫܘܫܢܐ, esp. *iris*, Aram. ܫܘܫܢܐ, orig. loan-word from Egypt. šššn, šōšēn, Erman<sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 117</sup>);—*lily*: in sim., יָפְתָּה בְּשׁוֹשַׁן Ho 14<sup>7</sup> (of Isr.), Ct 2<sup>2</sup> (sim. of bride), so cstr. הַחֹתָם בֵּין הַשִּׁנִּים (cf. הַבְּעֵלָה); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2.3</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> and (fig. of lover's lips) 5<sup>13</sup>; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שִׁנִּים 1 K 7<sup>19</sup>, מִשְׁעָן שִׁנִּים v<sup>22</sup>; cf. פֶּתַח שִׁנִּים of brim of molten sea v<sup>26</sup>, || שׁוֹשַׁן 2 Ch 4<sup>5</sup>; elsewh. only <sup>45</sup>1 69<sup>1</sup> 60<sup>1</sup> עַל־שִׁנִּים, meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֲרֹת, sub <sup>45</sup>1.

†<sup>11</sup>. שׁוֹשַׁן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσάν, ἐν Σουσάοις (cuneif. Sûsan Dl<sup>Fa 328</sup> COT No. 1, 1 Billerbeck<sup>Susa Say</sup> Hast. DB SHUSHAN);—הַבִּידָה שׁוֹשַׁן Ne 1<sup>1</sup> (9th month, בִּסְלִי), Dn 8<sup>2</sup> (in Elam), Est 1<sup>2.6</sup> 2<sup>3.5.3</sup> 3<sup>15a</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>8.11.12</sup> (12th month, אָדָר, v<sup>1</sup>); om., שׁוֹשַׁן Est 4<sup>8.16</sup> and (month אָדָר) 9<sup>13.14.15.15.18</sup>; 3<sup>15h</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>.

שׁוֹשַׁן **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14<sup>25</sup> Kt, Qr שִׁשְׁקָ q. v.

שׁוֹת v. שׁוֹת.

† שׁוֹת־לָחָ **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26<sup>35</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, שׁוֹת־לָחָ v<sup>20</sup> Nu 26<sup>36</sup>; Σαυταλα, Σωβαλα, etc., ⑥ L Σοβαλα(αμ).

שׁוֹת־לָחָ **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. שׁוֹת־לָחָ as subst. coll. Nu 26<sup>35</sup>.

†[שׁוֹר] **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵצוֹ, שׁוֹרָה Jb 20<sup>8</sup>, so (rei) 28<sup>7</sup>; cf. שִׁשְׁפֹּתַי הָשָׁמַשׁ Ct 1<sup>6</sup> *because the sun hath looked on me*.

שׁוֹר <sup>21</sup> **vb. Hoph.** be twisted (NH שׁוֹר *twist*; cf. Ar. شَرَزَ look askew at, also twist cord

from the left Ba<sup>28 49</sup> (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob<sup>Ar. Dichter 1. 52</sup>);—*Pt.* שֶׁשׁ Ex 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> + 17 t. Ex (P); שֶׁשׁ om. 39<sup>24</sup>.

שחח v. שחח.

†[שחח] vb. give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35<sup>14</sup>; Aram. שֶׁחַר, مَحَبَّ bribe; perh. also As. šidê, gifts, DI<sup>WB 643</sup>);—*Qal Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וְשֶׁחַרְתִּי אֹתָם Ez 16<sup>33</sup> thou didst bribe them to come (לָבוֹא; נָתַן נְדָוִים ||); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שֶׁחַרְתָּ Is 47<sup>11</sup> to buy it off (for MT שֶׁחַרְתָּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che<sup>Hpt 11eb 142</sup>, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6<sup>30</sup>); *Imv.* mpl. שֶׁחַרְוּ בְּעָרֵי (Ges<sup>1 64a</sup>) Jb 6<sup>22</sup> give a bribe for me.

†שֶׁחַר n.m. present, specif. bribe;—'ש abs. Is 1<sup>23</sup> + 22 t.;—bribe, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23<sup>8a</sup> (E), = Dt 16<sup>19a</sup>, Dt 10<sup>17</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 19<sup>7</sup> ψ 15<sup>3</sup> Pr 17<sup>23</sup>; + inf., take bribe to do something, Dt 27<sup>25</sup> Ez 22<sup>12</sup>; שֶׁחַרְתָּ Is 1<sup>23</sup>; cf. also 5<sup>23</sup> 33<sup>15</sup> Ex 23<sup>8b</sup> (E) = Dt 16<sup>19b</sup>, Mi 3<sup>11</sup> ψ 26<sup>10</sup> Pr 17<sup>8</sup> 21<sup>11</sup>; שֶׁחַרְתָּ Jb 15<sup>34</sup>, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שֶׁ Pr 6<sup>35</sup> (|| בִּפְרָר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שֶׁ elsewhere. (c. שֶׁלָּה) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15<sup>19</sup> 2 K 16<sup>8</sup>, cf. Is 45<sup>13</sup> (|| מְחִיר).

[שחח] vb. bow down (NH id.; J. Aram. שָׁחַי (rare); akin to שחח, שחח);—*Qal Impv.* fs. שָׁחַי Is 51<sup>23</sup> bow down. *Hiph. Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Pr 12<sup>25</sup>, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שֶׁחַח). *Hithpa'el* 170 (Ges<sup>1 75 kk</sup>) *Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; 2 ms. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Dt 4<sup>19</sup> + 3 t.; 1 s. שֶׁחַחְתָּ 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Je 8<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* שֶׁחַחְתָּ 2 S 15<sup>32</sup> + 3 t.; apoc. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Is 44<sup>17</sup> +; 3 mpl. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Gn 49<sup>8</sup> +; 2 fpl. שֶׁחַחְתָּ Gn 33<sup>6</sup> 37<sup>7</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שֶׁחַחְתָּ ψ 45<sup>12</sup>; mpl. שֶׁחַחְתָּ 29<sup>2</sup> +; *Inf. cstr.* שֶׁחַחְתָּ Gn 37<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שֶׁחַחְתָּ 2 K 5<sup>18</sup> (but ③ ③ and mod. תִּתֹּן); *Pt.* שֶׁחַחְתָּ 2 K 19<sup>27</sup>, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה Ez 8<sup>16</sup>, read יִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה all mod.;—1. bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָרָד, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24<sup>9</sup> Gn 43<sup>28</sup> (J) 2 S 14<sup>4,22</sup> Ru 2<sup>10</sup> 1 K 1<sup>31</sup> 2 K 4<sup>37</sup> + 6 t., + (after פָּרַע) Est 3<sup>2,5</sup>. b. c. ל, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה (לפני) 2 S 14<sup>23</sup> 1 K 1<sup>23</sup>; אפים Gn 42<sup>6</sup> (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33<sup>3</sup> (J) + 3 t.; על בָּפוֹת Is 60<sup>14</sup>. c. c. ל pers. only, Gn 23<sup>7</sup> (P) 27<sup>29,29</sup> 37<sup>9</sup> (E), 49<sup>5</sup> Ex 11<sup>8</sup> (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23<sup>12</sup> (P); c. אל Is 45<sup>14</sup> (|| התפַּל); abs. Gn 33<sup>6,7,7</sup>

(J), Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E) 2 S 9<sup>8</sup> 16<sup>4</sup> Is 49<sup>7</sup>. 2. before God, in worship, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָרָד ארצה Ex 34<sup>8</sup> (J); ארצה om. Gn 24<sup>26,48</sup> (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>; כָּרַע 29<sup>29</sup>; ארצה נָפַל Jb 1<sup>20</sup>; נָפַל לפני 2 Ch 20<sup>18</sup>. b. sq. phr.: קָרָד ויש' ל אפים ארצה Ne 8<sup>6</sup>; ארצה ל Gn 24<sup>32</sup> (J); ונכרעה, קָרַשׁ ψ 95<sup>6</sup>; אֶל־הִיבֵל (looking towards) ψ 5<sup>5</sup> 138<sup>2</sup>; לְהִרְם רנלים 99<sup>5</sup> 132<sup>7</sup>. c. c. ל only: 1 S 1<sup>28</sup> (but read וַתִּנָּחֶה ③ and mod.), 15<sup>25</sup> Je 7<sup>2</sup> ψ 66<sup>4</sup> + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26<sup>10</sup> Is 66<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27<sup>13</sup>; c. ל loc. ψ 99<sup>9</sup>; abs. Gn 22<sup>5</sup> (E) Ju 7<sup>15</sup> + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33<sup>10</sup> (E) Je 26<sup>2</sup> Ez 46<sup>3</sup>; Is 36<sup>7</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>22</sup> = 2 Ch 32<sup>12</sup>; c. על loc. Gn 47<sup>31</sup> (J) 1 K 17<sup>47</sup> Ez 46<sup>2</sup>; מִרְחָק afar off Ex 24<sup>1</sup> (E). d. before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָרָד, Jos 5<sup>14</sup> Nu 22<sup>31</sup>; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19<sup>1</sup>; ארצה 18<sup>2</sup> (all J). 3. before other gods: abs. Is 2<sup>20</sup> 44<sup>15,17</sup> 46<sup>6</sup>; acc. loc. 2 K 5<sup>18,18,18</sup> 19<sup>37</sup> = Is 37<sup>38</sup>; c. ל, Ex 20<sup>3</sup> = Dt 5<sup>9</sup> (10 words), Ex 23<sup>24</sup> (E), Nu 25<sup>2</sup> (J), Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (D), Dt 8<sup>19</sup> 11<sup>16</sup> 1 K 16<sup>31</sup> + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26<sup>1</sup> (H); לפני 2 Ch 25<sup>14</sup> (|| קָטַר).

†[שחח] n.f. pit (cf. שֶׁחַח from שחח);—sf. בְּשֶׁחַחְתּוֹ הוּא יִפֹּל Pr 28<sup>10</sup>.

†[שחח] n.f. id.;—pl. sf. בְּשֶׁחַחְתָּם נִלְכָּד La 4<sup>20</sup> ויִפֹּל כֵּשׁ ψ 107<sup>20</sup>.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

†[שחח] vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH id.; TelAm. šahāhu (Wkl<sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup>), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. šahāhu is oppress, torment);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִשַּׁח Is 2<sup>11,17</sup>, 1 s. יִשַּׁחוּ ψ 38<sup>7</sup>, יִשַּׁח 35<sup>14</sup>, 3 pl. יִשַּׁחוּ Jb 9<sup>13</sup>, יִשַּׁחוּ Hb 3<sup>6</sup> Pr 14<sup>19</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁח ψ 10<sup>10</sup>, 3 mpl. יִשַּׁחוּ Jb 38<sup>40</sup>, יִשַּׁחוּ ψ 107<sup>39</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* (= abs., as adv., Ges<sup>1 118 q</sup> Kō<sup>11.2, 11.221, 402 d</sup> cf. also Ba<sup>18 164</sup>) יִשַּׁחוּ Is 60<sup>14</sup>;—1. be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by א, Is 2<sup>11,17</sup> (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3<sup>6</sup> (of hills), Jb 9<sup>13</sup> (תִּתְחַוֵּי), ψ 107<sup>39</sup> (+ קָטַע); by man 10<sup>10</sup>. 2. bow in homage, וְהִלְכוּ אֵלָיו שָׁחוּ Pr 14<sup>19</sup>; וְהִלְכוּ אֵלָיו Is 60<sup>14</sup> (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּ). 3. bow, of mourner (לָכַד), ψ 35<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>7</sup>. 4. crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38<sup>40</sup>. *Niph. Impf.* be prostrated, humbled: יִשַּׁח Is 2<sup>9</sup> (|| שָׁפַל) = 5<sup>15</sup> (|| id.); be reduced, weakened, יִשַּׁחוּ בְּלִפְנֵי הַשֵּׁר Ec 12<sup>4</sup>; = proceed humbly, of words מְעַבֵּר Is 29<sup>4</sup> (|| שָׁפַל). *Hiph. prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁח Is 25<sup>12</sup>



26<sup>5</sup> (both || הַשְׁחִיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42<sup>7</sup>, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v<sup>6.12</sup> 43<sup>5</sup> (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח adj. low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינִים Jb 22<sup>29</sup> *lowly of eyes, humble*.

†[יִשְׁחָרְיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng. ?); — יִשְׁחָרְיָה I Ch 4<sup>36</sup>; Ιαροβια, Ιεροβια.

שַׁחַט **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = h; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שַׁח Je 39<sup>6</sup> +, sf. שַׁחַט consec. Lv 3<sup>2</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4<sup>24</sup> +, 2 fs. יִשְׁחַטְּכִי Ez 16<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁחַטְּמוּ Ju 12<sup>6</sup>; *Imv. mpl.* שַׁחְמוּ Ex 12<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>6</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שַׁחַט Is 22<sup>13</sup>; cstr. לְשַׁחַט Gn 22<sup>10</sup>, וְ- Ez 40<sup>39</sup>, sf. שַׁחַטְּכִי (Ges<sup>5</sup> 64<sup>a</sup>) Ez 23<sup>39</sup>; *Pt. act.* שֹׁחֵט Is 66<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *pass.* שֹׁחֵט I K 10<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; — **slaughter**: 1. beast for food I S 14<sup>32.34.34</sup> Is 22<sup>13</sup> (|| הָרָג), cf. Lv 17<sup>3.3</sup>, for blood Gn 37<sup>31</sup> (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing sacrifice* (BJacob ZAW xlvii (1897), 51), I S 1<sup>25</sup> Ex 29<sup>11</sup> Lv 1<sup>5.11</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> Nu 19<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>22.24</sup> +; abs. Ez 40<sup>41</sup> (אֶל loc.); bird Lv 14<sup>5.6.50.51</sup>; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66<sup>3</sup>; c. acc. of sacrifice עֹלָה, שֶׁם, חֶטְאָה, etc. Ez 40<sup>39</sup> (אֶל loc.), v<sup>42</sup> 44<sup>11</sup> Lv 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>13</sup> +; passover lamb † Ex 12<sup>6</sup>, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v<sup>21</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>15</sup> 35<sup>1.6.11</sup> Ezr 6<sup>20</sup>. 3. *slaughter pers.* Ju 12<sup>6</sup> I K 18<sup>40</sup> 2 K 10<sup>17.14</sup> (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25<sup>7</sup> = Je 39<sup>6a</sup> = 52<sup>10a</sup>, Je 39<sup>6b</sup> = 52<sup>10b</sup>, 41<sup>7</sup>; ' subj. Nu 14<sup>16</sup> (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22<sup>10</sup> (E), to false gods Ez 16<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>39</sup> Is 57<sup>5</sup>. 4. *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, וְהָב שֹׁחֵט I K 10<sup>16.17</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>15a.16</sup>, of shekels 2 Ch 9<sup>15b</sup>; so also Je 9<sup>7</sup> Qr חֵיץ שֹׁחֵט (> Kt שֹׁחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Nu 11<sup>22</sup> (J) *be slaughtered for food* (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַט Lv 6<sup>18.19</sup> (P) *be slain, of sacrifice*.

†[שַׁחֲרִיטָה] **n.f.** act of *slaying*; — cstr. תִּשְׁחִיטַת הַפֶּסַחִים 2 Ch 30<sup>17</sup>.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö<sup>1.263</sup>) doubtful word; — שְׁחִיטָה הַעֲמִיקָה Ho 5<sup>2</sup> RV (cf. AV) *the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere' Kö<sup>11</sup> 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲטָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחֲטָה הַעֲמִיקָה *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שַׁחַן v. שַׁחַר. שַׁחֲרִי v. שַׁחֲרִי.

†שַׁחִים Is 37<sup>30</sup> = קְהִישׁ (in || 2 K 19<sup>29</sup>), q. v.

†שַׁחַל (✓ of foll.; DI<sup>ProL</sup> 34 cp. As. *šahālu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שַׁחַל Ho 5<sup>14</sup> +, שַׁחַל Jb 4<sup>10</sup> +; — *lion*, sim. of אֵל, toward Israel Ho 5<sup>14</sup> (|| קָפִיר), 13<sup>7</sup> (|| קָפִיר); of guilty men Jb 4<sup>10</sup> (|| קָפִיר); fig. of foes ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| קָפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10<sup>16</sup> (in sim.); lit. Jb 28<sup>3</sup> Pr 26<sup>13</sup>.

†שַׁחֲלִית **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֶחֱם, חֲלִיבָנָה, Ex 30<sup>34</sup>; Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes<sup>1388</sup> f. Di Shipley-Cook <sup>Ency. Bib. ONYCHA</sup>; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 334 *prop. amber*.

שַׁחַן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَحَنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שַׁחַן, شَحَب *be warm, heat*).

†שַׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup> שַׁחַן Dt 28<sup>35</sup> Jb 2<sup>7</sup>; possibly leprous Lv 13<sup>18.19.20</sup> שַׁחֲכִי 13<sup>23</sup> (v. שַׁח; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9<sup>8.10.11.11</sup> (all P), cstr. שַׁחֲכִי Dt 28<sup>37</sup>.

שַׁחַף (✓ of שַׁחַף and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَف is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَاة consumption, so J. Aram. שַׁחַפָּה [for שַׁחַף]).

†[שַׁחֲרִי] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hist. DB Cuckow Tristr<sup>NHB</sup> 210 ff.; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id FFP<sup>135</sup> M'Lean-Shipley <sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>; — שַׁחֲרִי Dt 14<sup>15</sup> = Lv 11<sup>16</sup> (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֲפָה **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28<sup>22</sup> Lv 26<sup>16</sup> (H).

שַׁחֲץ (✓ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחֲץ *lion* († ψ 17<sup>12</sup> add.); Eth. ሥሐረ; *be insolent*; Ar. سَحَصَ is *rise, be elevated*; شَخِيفٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but ש = ש).

†[שַׁחֲץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — גִּבְרֵי-שַׁחֲץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28<sup>3</sup> (|| שַׁחֲץ), 41<sup>26</sup>.

†שַׁחֲצוּמָה **Kt**, שַׁחֲצוּמָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצוּמָה] + הַ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19<sup>22</sup>; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A Θ L Σαλειμα(θ).

†[שַׁחֲק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحَقَ *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שַׁחֲק, شَحَف *pulverize*; Eccles

6<sup>36</sup> is *go often* (wear by treading), Str. cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שִׁחְקוּ **Jb** 14<sup>19</sup> *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. וְשִׁחְקָהּ **Ex** 30<sup>36</sup> (P; of pulverizing incense, v. **Rqk** **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאִשְׁחָקָם **2 S** 22<sup>43</sup> (|| **Rqk**) = **ψ** 18<sup>48</sup>.

† **שֶׁחָק** **n.m.** <sup>Pr 3, 20</sup> dust, cloud (as fine, thin);—**ש'** abs. **ψ** 89<sup>7, 38</sup>, cstr. **Is** 40<sup>15</sup>; pl. שֶׁחָקִים **Dt** 33<sup>26</sup> +;—**1.** *fine dust*, מְאֻנִּים **ש'** **Is** 40<sup>15</sup> (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שְׁמִים), **Dt** 33<sup>26</sup> (poem), **Is** 45<sup>8</sup> **Je** 51<sup>9</sup> **Jb** 35<sup>6</sup> 36<sup>28</sup> 37<sup>21</sup> 38<sup>37</sup> **ψ** 36<sup>6</sup> 57<sup>11</sup> 68<sup>33</sup> 77<sup>18</sup> 78<sup>23</sup> 108<sup>3</sup>; opp. תְּהוֹם **Pr** 3<sup>20</sup> 8<sup>28</sup>, עֲבֵי **ש'** **2 S** 22<sup>12</sup> = **ψ** 18<sup>12</sup>; = heavens, sky **Jb** 37<sup>18</sup> (c. הַקַּיִץ), and (sg.) **ψ** 89<sup>7, 38</sup>.

שִׁחור v. שִׁחור.

† **שֶׁחָר** **vb.** be black (NH שִׁחור and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., **Ecclus** 25<sup>17</sup> **Hiph.** *make black*; **Aram.** שֶׁחַר (**Jastr Dalm**), **Aph.** *grow black*, so حَسَا, حَسَا coal; **Jäger** <sup>BAS II. 295</sup> cp. **As.** šuru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot);—**ש'** of skin **Jb** 30<sup>30</sup>.

† **שִׁחור** **n.[m.]** blackness;—חֶשֶׁךְ מִשֶׁחָר **La** 4<sup>8</sup>.

† **שִׁחור** **adj.** black;—**ש'** of hair **Lv** 13<sup>31, 37</sup> (P), so fpl. שִׁחורוֹת **Ct** 5<sup>11</sup>; of skin, fs. שִׁחורָה **1<sup>6</sup>**; of horses, mpl. שִׁחורים **Zc** 6<sup>2, 6</sup>.

† **שִׁחורות** **n.f.** acc. to **De Comm. Rüetschi** <sup>Kau</sup> blackness, viz. of hair (so **Σ**), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn* of youth (II. שחר);—**Ec** 1 **1<sup>10</sup>** (+ **ות**) (יְלֹדֹת).

† [**שִׁחורח**] **Ges** <sup>584 5 n</sup> **adj.** blackish (**Gann** **JAS** 1863, Feb.-Mars, 186, no. 41, cp. **Isr.** n.pr. שחרחר on seal = 'le brun');—f. שִׁחורחַת **Ct** 1<sup>6</sup>.

† **אֶשְׁחור** **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֶבְי **א'** **1 Ch** 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>6</sup>; Ασχω, Σαπα; Α Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; **Θ** **L** Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. **שָׁחַר** (✓ of foll.; **MI**<sup>15</sup> שחרת, **Ar.** سَحَر, **As.** šeru, **NH** שִׁחַר, **Aram.** שִׁחַר all dawn).

† **שָׁחַר** **n.m.** <sup>Gn 19, 15</sup> dawn;—abs. **ש'** **1 S** 9<sup>26</sup> +, שָׁחַר **Ju** 19<sup>25</sup> +; sf. שִׁחְרָה **Is** 47<sup>11</sup> (but read prob. שִׁחְרָה);—*dawn*, c. **עלה** **Gn** 19<sup>15</sup> 32<sup>25, 27</sup> **Jos** 6<sup>15</sup> (all J), **Ju** 19<sup>25</sup> **1 S** 9<sup>26</sup> **Ne** 4<sup>15</sup> **Jon** 4<sup>7</sup>; opp. עֶפְרָה **Am** 4<sup>13</sup>; as adv. at dawn **ψ** 57<sup>9</sup> = 108<sup>3</sup>; **רָחַם ש'** **Jb** 3<sup>4</sup> 110<sup>3</sup>; **רָחַם ש'** **1 S** 39<sup>9</sup>; **1 S** 39<sup>9</sup> rd. prob. **רָחַם ש'** (v. מִשְׁחַר infr.); **ש'** also **Jb** 38<sup>12</sup>, in sim. **Ho** 6<sup>3</sup>

(but rd. קִשְׁחָרוּ כֵּן נִמְצְאוּ as inf., v. following, **Gie** <sup>Beltr. 208</sup> **We** Now **GASm** Marti), **Is** 58<sup>8</sup> **Ct** 6<sup>10</sup>, **Jo** 2<sup>2</sup> (al. *blackness*, || וְיִכְרַל; **ש'** **Is** 14<sup>12</sup> (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth **RS** <sup>K 300</sup>); **אין לו' ש'** **Is** 8<sup>30</sup> is obscure, so also **בִּשְׁ** **Ho** 10<sup>15</sup> (*We in storm*, i.e. **בִּשְׁעַר**).—**Is** 47<sup>11</sup> usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: **JHMich** **Hi** **Ew** **Röd** (**Thes**) **De** **Di** al. *charm away* (RVm) (**Ar.** سَحَر enchant (**We** <sup>Held. 2. 159, 200</sup>), سَحَر enchantment [= **Sab.** סחר **DHM** <sup>Hofmus. 24. 1</sup>]); but v. [שִׁחַר].

† [**שָׁחַר**] **vb.** **denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** **Pt.** שִׁחַר **Pr** 11<sup>27</sup> (|| **בָּקַשׁ**), cl-ewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שִׁחַר מוֹכַר **Pr** 13<sup>24</sup> *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְאִינִי וְאִינִי **Jb** 7<sup>21</sup>; lit. *Inf.* לְשִׁחַר פְּנִיד **Pr** 7<sup>15</sup>; of wild asses, **Pt.** לְפָרָה מְשִׁחַרִּי **Jb** 24<sup>5</sup> (**Ges** <sup>180 u</sup>) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of seeking God (') earnestly, **Pf. לְשִׁחַר־אֵל **ψ** 78<sup>34</sup> (|| **דָּרַשׁ**), **Impf.** 2 ms. יִשְׁחַרְנִי **Jb** 8<sup>6</sup> (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. מְשִׁחַר־אֵל (**Ges** <sup>60 e</sup>) **Ho** 5<sup>15</sup> (|| **בָּקַשׁ**), + 6<sup>3</sup> (v. שִׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, **Pr** 1<sup>23</sup>, **Pt.** sf. מְשִׁחַרִּי **Pr** 8<sup>17</sup>; *seek* with longing, long for ('), וְאִשְׁחַרְהָ **Is** 26<sup>9</sup> **ψ** 63<sup>2</sup>.**

שִׁחַר v. I. שִׁחַר.

† **מְשִׁחַר** **n.[m.]** dawn;—**ψ** 110<sup>3</sup>, but **מ** prob. dittogr., read שִׁחַר (**Du**, cf. **Buhl**).

† **שִׁחַר־יה** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, **1 Ch** 8<sup>26</sup>; **Σa(a)ρ(a)ua**.

† **שִׁחַר־ים** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, **1 Ch** 8<sup>8</sup>; **Σααρηλ[μ]**, **Θ** **L** Σεωπετ.

[**שָׁחַת**] <sup>161</sup> **vb.** go to ruin (!), only der. spec. (**NH** **Hiph.** = **BH**, **Ecclus.** שִׁחַתָּה 30<sup>11</sup> *corrupt act*; **Ar.** سَحَت extirpate; **Eth.** ሰለጠ: injure, violate; **TelAm.** šahātu is fall (esp. of city), be prostrate (! of land), perh. Canaanism (v. **Wkl** <sup>TelAm. Vocab.</sup>), **As.** poss. šētu, flee, escape (cf. **אבר**); **OAr.** (Zinj.) שחת destroy **Lzb** <sup>374</sup>, **Aram.** שָׁחַת, سَحَت (assim. of **א**), mutilate;—very improb. **Gerber** <sup>179</sup> **denom.** from שָׁחַת);—† **Niph.** be marred, spoiled, **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth. **Je** 13<sup>7</sup>, vessel 18<sup>4</sup>; be injured, or even (hyperb.) ruined, **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַח **Ex** 8<sup>20</sup> (J) of land and rel., of earth, **Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁחַחָה **Gn** 6<sup>12</sup> (P), **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִשְׁחַח לִפְנֵי הָא' **1<sup>11</sup>** (P); so **Pt.** fpl. as **adj.** נִשְׁחַחוֹת **Ez** 20<sup>44</sup>. † **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁחַת **Ex**



32<sup>7</sup> +, sf. שְׁחַתָּה Ho 13<sup>9</sup>; 2 ms. שְׁחַתָּה Is 14<sup>20</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁחַתוּ Je 5<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. estr.* שְׁחַת Gn 13<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21<sup>26</sup> (E), vineyard Je 12<sup>10</sup> (fig.), branches Na 2<sup>3</sup> (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 14<sup>14</sup> 14<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 20<sup>17</sup>, כְּלִי-בָצִיר Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>13,29</sup> (all J), 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Je 5<sup>10</sup> (acc. om.), 48<sup>18</sup> Ez 26<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> La 2<sup>5</sup>, *ruin temple* v<sup>6</sup>, nation Ho 11<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> (read perh. שְׁחַתָּה Oort Now), land 2 K 19<sup>12</sup> (Hiph. in || Is 37<sup>12</sup>), Ju 6<sup>5</sup> Jos 22<sup>33</sup> (P), Ez 22<sup>30</sup> 30<sup>11</sup>, earth Gn 9<sup>11</sup> (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 ב), city 1 S 23<sup>10</sup>, pers. Nu 32<sup>15</sup> (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1<sup>11</sup>, *destroyed (stifled) his compassion* (or, RS K<sup>28</sup> al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2<sup>8</sup>, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשֵׁ אֶרֶצָה (sc. semen) Gn 38<sup>9</sup> (J) *he spoiled (it) upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23<sup>8</sup>. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28<sup>17</sup>, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הִעֲמִיקוּ שְׁחַתוֹ Ho 9<sup>9</sup> (cf. [עמק], p. 770<sup>b</sup>; but We Now read שְׁחַתוֹ, √ שחַח), Ex 32<sup>7</sup> (JE), Dt 9<sup>12</sup>, so לוֹ ש' 32<sup>5</sup>. **Hiph.** 108 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6<sup>12</sup> +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Je 51<sup>20</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתוּ Dn 8<sup>24</sup> +, וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Mal 3<sup>11</sup> +, וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ 1 Ch 20<sup>1</sup>; 2 fs. וְהִשְׁחִיתוּ Ez 16<sup>47</sup>, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחַתּוּ Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִשְׁחִיתוּ 2 K 18<sup>25</sup> = Is 36<sup>10</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁחִית Dt 31<sup>29</sup>; *estr.* הִשְׁחִית 1 S 26<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁחִית Gn 19<sup>14</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6<sup>4</sup> Mal 3<sup>11</sup>, trees Dt 20<sup>19,20</sup> Je 11<sup>19</sup> (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36<sup>19</sup>, houses 34<sup>11</sup>, palaces Je 6<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 65<sup>5</sup> Lv 19<sup>27</sup> (H), Ru 4<sup>6</sup>; דָּמָה Je 49<sup>9</sup> *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26<sup>9,15</sup> Ju 20<sup>21,25</sup> (+ אֶרֶץ), v<sup>35,42</sup> 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup> (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51<sup>13</sup> + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21<sup>7</sup>, abs. Is 11<sup>9</sup> = 65<sup>25</sup>; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11<sup>9</sup>; acc. עַם 2 S 24<sup>16</sup> Dt 9<sup>26</sup>; land 1 S 6<sup>5</sup> Je 36<sup>29</sup> Dn 11<sup>17</sup> (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20<sup>15</sup> (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְשַׁחֲבִים *were de-vising*), La 2<sup>8</sup>, cities and nations Gn 18<sup>28,29</sup> (J, acc. om.), 19<sup>13,14</sup> (J), Is 37<sup>12</sup> (Pi. in || 2 K 19<sup>12</sup>), 36<sup>10,10</sup> = 2 K 18<sup>23,25</sup> + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4<sup>21</sup> 10<sup>10</sup> 2 K 18<sup>19</sup>, pride of Judah Je 13<sup>9</sup>, earth Je 51<sup>1</sup>; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8<sup>24</sup> (v. Dr; Bev conj. יִשְׁחַח or יִשְׁחִית *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21<sup>12</sup>; *Pt.* as adj. of lion Je 2<sup>30</sup>, angel 1 Ch 21<sup>15</sup>; = *destroyer* Ex 12<sup>23</sup> (J), Je 22<sup>7</sup> Is 54<sup>16</sup>, גִּזְיוֹת Je 4<sup>7</sup>, מ' רִיחַ 51<sup>1</sup>; sg. coll. (הַפִּי) Ges<sup>128,1</sup>; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now 1 S 13<sup>17</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5<sup>26</sup>. **+ 2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. בְּרִית Gn 6<sup>12</sup> (P; v. בְּרִית 6), נָפַשׁ Pr 6<sup>32</sup>, cf. Zp 3<sup>7</sup>, Ez 23<sup>11</sup> (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ

חַתָּה הַשְׁחַתָּה פְּשָׁח' ( + vb. of particular act) Dt 4<sup>16</sup> 31<sup>29</sup>; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1<sup>4</sup> Dt 4<sup>28</sup> (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27<sup>2</sup>, + מִן comp. Ju 2<sup>19</sup> Ez 16<sup>47</sup>; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6<sup>23</sup>, אִישׁ מִשְׁחָת Pr 28<sup>24</sup> (18<sup>9</sup> v. infra). — אֶל-תִּשְׁחַת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>1</sup> 59<sup>1</sup> 75<sup>1</sup>. † **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁחָתָה *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25<sup>26</sup> (|| נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1<sup>14</sup> *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*;—מ' abs. Je 5<sup>26</sup> + 10 t.;—*physical destruction* Ez 5<sup>16</sup> 9<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>36</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> Ex 12<sup>13</sup> (P), 2 Ch 20<sup>23</sup> 22<sup>4</sup>; בָּעַל מ' Pr 18<sup>9</sup> = *destroyer*; Dn 10<sup>8</sup> (disfigurement); הִרְמִי Je 51<sup>23</sup> (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הִרְמִישָׁה so Hoffm<sup>1</sup> ZAW II (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; ③ *mons offensionis*).

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *id.*;—כָּלִי מִשְׁחַתוֹ Ez 9<sup>1</sup>.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52<sup>14</sup>.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22<sup>23</sup> (H).

שְׁחַח v. שחַח.

שְׁטָח n. f. *acaia*, tree and wood (= שְׁטָחָה\*, Ar. سَطْحٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes<sup>1452</sup> Erman<sup>236</sup> xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob<sup>BR II. 20</sup>, or *a. seyyal* Post<sup>Flora 296 f. Hast.</sup> DB SHITTAR-TREE Tristr<sup>NHB 390 ff.</sup>;—ש' eg. Is 41<sup>19</sup> (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10<sup>3</sup> Ex 25<sup>5,10,13</sup> + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים om., ש' עֲצֵי שְׁטָחִים *pillars of shittim (wood)*, Ex 26<sup>32,37</sup> 36<sup>36</sup> (P).

† שְׁטָחִים n. pr. loc. alw. הִשְׁ; usu. Σατταίη: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> (E), Mi 6<sup>5</sup> Nu 25<sup>1</sup> (P); = אֶבֶל הִשְׁ 33<sup>49</sup>; on exact site v. Buhl<sup>G 116</sup> Gray Nu 25<sup>1</sup>. **2.** נְחַל הִשְׁ Jo 4<sup>18</sup> (perh. Wady es-Sanf, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl<sup>Geogr. 90</sup>, and views in Dr).

[שְׁטַח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח (سَطَحَ);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. וְשָׁטְחוּם Je 8<sup>2</sup> *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהִשְׁטַח 2 S 17<sup>19</sup> (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* לָהֶם שִׁטּוּחַ Nu 11<sup>32</sup> (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *3 siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* לְנוֹחַם Jb 12<sup>23</sup> *expanding the nations* (cf. 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. כִּפֵּי שִׁטְחִי אֶלְיָהּ כְּפִי ψ 88<sup>10</sup> *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† **מִשְׁטָח** **n.** [m.] **spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy *Ency. Bib. FRUIT*, 1568)); — *estr.* מִשְׁטַח הָרָמִים Ez 26<sup>3,14</sup>.

† **מִשְׁטוּחַ** **n.** [m.] *id.*; — *לְהַטִּיט* Ez 47<sup>10</sup>.

שִׁטַּח *v.* שִׁטַּח, שִׁטַּח *v.* supra.

† **שָׁטַף** **vb.** *overflow, rinse or wash off* (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שָׁטַף; As. *šatāpu*, *overflow*, Ar. سَطَف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁטַף Is 8<sup>8</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁטַף 1 K 22<sup>38</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* שָׁטַף Is 10<sup>22</sup> +, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28<sup>2</sup>; — **1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8<sup>8</sup> Je 47<sup>2a</sup> (v. נָחַל), Dn 11<sup>10,40</sup>, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28<sup>15</sup> (qy. by Sta<sup>ThLz</sup>, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שֹׁטַם שִׁטַּם, v<sup>19</sup> (v. שֹׁטַם), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v<sup>2</sup> (מִים), 30<sup>28</sup>, of judicial destruction, שֹׁטַף צָרָה Is 10<sup>22</sup>; c. acc. of land Je 47<sup>2b</sup>, pers. (fig.) Is 43<sup>2</sup> (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69<sup>3</sup> (שִׁבְלֹת), v<sup>16</sup> (מִים), 124<sup>1</sup> (מִים), cf. Is 28<sup>17</sup> Ct 8<sup>7</sup>; שֹׁטַם; שֹׁטַף *flooding rain* (of 's judgment) Ez 11<sup>11,13</sup> 38<sup>22</sup>; נָחַל שֹׁטַף Is 66<sup>12</sup>, sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11<sup>26</sup> v. **Niph.** — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּפִלְחָמָה שָׁטַף בְּסוּסֵי Je 8<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 32<sup>1</sup>. **3.** lit., *rinse or wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22<sup>38</sup>, יָרִי, רָחֵץ Lv 15<sup>11</sup> (P); of stain Ez 16<sup>9</sup> (מַעֲלֹה; || רָחֵץ; || מַעֲלֹה) Lv 15<sup>11</sup> (P); of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. וְשָׁטַפוּ מִלְּבָנֵי Dn 11<sup>22</sup> *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשְׁטָפוּ (for יִשְׁטָפוּ), also v<sup>26</sup> (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁטַף בְּפָנַי Lv 6<sup>21</sup> (P) *it shall be scourged and rinsed.*

† **שִׁטְפָה** **n.** [m.] **flood**; — abs. שִׁטְפָה Na 1<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; *estr.* שִׁטְפָה Pr 27<sup>1</sup>, שִׁטְפָה ψ 32<sup>6</sup>; — *flood*, fig. of 's judgment, שִׁטְפָה עֲלֶיךָ Na 1<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dn 9<sup>26</sup>, וְרָעוֹת, שִׁטְפָה 11<sup>22</sup> (cf. Dr); of calamity, שִׁטְפָה בְּפָנַי, שִׁטְפָה Pr 27<sup>1</sup> *a flood of anger*; so שִׁטְפָה Is 54<sup>8</sup> (ז for ט bef. foll. ז Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ש as dittogr.); שִׁטְפָה lit. of rainflood, Jb 38<sup>25</sup>.

† **שָׁטַר** (✓ *offoll.*; As. *šatāru*, *write*, Sab. סָטַר. Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup> DHM Ep. DenKm. Ar. III. 2, liv. 2; Ar. سَطَر *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطَر *row, line*; Aram. שָׁטַר, Nab. document, so Hilpr<sup>Bab. Exp. x. 8</sup> CIS II. 67, Nab. Palm. שָׁטַר Lzb<sup>374</sup>; Hom<sup>NKZ I. 69</sup> all from As.).

† **שָׁטַר** **n.** [m.] **official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); — abs. שָׁטַר Pr 6<sup>7</sup>, שָׁטַר 2 Ch 26<sup>11</sup>; pl. שָׁטָרִים Dt 1<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; — *appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military* (cf. Dr<sup>Dt 1, 15</sup> Gray<sup>Nu 11, 16</sup>); *organizing people for marching* Jos 1<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> (both E), cf. Dt 20<sup>5,8,9</sup>; *appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers* Ex 5<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>6,10,15,19</sup> (all J); elsewhere + שָׁטָרִים Nu 11<sup>16</sup> (E), Dt 29<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>28</sup>; + שָׁטָרִים 16<sup>19</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>29</sup>, + שָׁטָרִים Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), and (+ רָשָׁאִים) 23<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), 24<sup>1</sup> (E, or R<sup>D</sup>); שָׁטָרִים as minor judges also Dt 1<sup>13</sup>, שָׁטָרִים אֶת־הַלֵּוִיִּם 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup>, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup> 34<sup>13</sup> (+ שְׁוֹעֲרִים, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26<sup>11</sup> (הַסּוֹפֵר ||); of ant. שָׁטָרִים וְשָׁטָרִים Pr 6<sup>7</sup>.

† **שָׁטָרִי** **n.** [m.] **an official of David**, 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup> Kt (> Qr שָׁטָרִי); Asaprais, Σαρπαί.

† **שָׁטָר** **n.** [m.] **rule, authority**; — *sf.* שָׁטָרִים Jb 38<sup>33</sup> (of heavens over earth).

† **שִׁי** **n.** [m.] **gift offered as homage** (✓ *dub.*; perh. in spite of ש = ש, Ar. شَيْ, vb. *wish*, شَيْ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֶפְזִי 4); — יוֹבֵל שִׁי Is 18<sup>7</sup>, יוֹבֵל שִׁי ψ 76<sup>12</sup>, יוֹבֵל שִׁי 68<sup>30</sup>.

† **שִׁי** **n.** [m.] **2 S 20<sup>25</sup> Kt, v. שִׁי.**

† **שִׁיחוֹר** **n.** [m.] **in Issachar**, Jos 19<sup>19</sup>, Σιχωρ, Σηωρ.

I. שִׁיחָה *v.* שִׁיחָה. II. שִׁיחָה *v.* שִׁיחָה.

† **שִׁיחָה** **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. שִׁיחָה Dt 32<sup>18</sup>, but < read שִׁיחָה (II. נִשָּׂה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest*, Sam. חֲשָׂה, Di Dr.

† **שִׁיחָה** **n.** [m.] **in Reuben**, 1 Ch 11<sup>42</sup>, Σαίχα, Σαίχα.

[שִׁיחָה] *v.* שִׁיחָה, שִׁיחָה.

† **שִׁיחָה** **n.** [m.] **on border of Egypt**, prob. E. branch of Nile; — Jos 13<sup>3</sup>, שִׁיחָה 1 Ch 13<sup>5</sup>; clearly = Nile, וְנָחַר שִׁיחָה Is 23<sup>3</sup> (|| קָצִיר) Je 2<sup>18</sup>; cf. Dl<sup>Pa 311</sup> Wilson<sup>Hast. DB</sup> SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. שִׁיחָה, as *black water*, but doubtful).

† **שִׁיחָה** **n.** [m.] **in Asher**, Jos 19<sup>26</sup>; Σαίχωρ [p] καὶ Λαββαθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkā*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SHIHOR LEBNATH</sup>, but v. Buhl<sup>G 105</sup>.

שִׁיחָה *v.* I. שִׁיחָה.

שִׁיחָה *v.* I. שִׁיחָה, שִׁיחָה *v.* I. שִׁיחָה.



† **שילה** Gn 49<sup>10</sup>, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שֵׁלֹה  
*he whose it is, or that which belongs to him*, v.  
 infra; views are: (1) שֵׁלֹה (= שֵׁלִיל, NH *embryo*,  
 + sf. הָ — *his son*, Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שֵׁלֹה  
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until  
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster  
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98<sup>b</sup>; groundless;  
 (4) Jer שֵׁלֹה = שֵׁלֹה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שֵׁלֹה  
 = לוֹ + שֵׁ, וְשֵׁלֹה *whose is the kingdom*, & *whose*  
*it is*, so Aphr Ephr & ἔως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀπακείμενα  
 αὐτῶ (Codd. φ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא  
 ערבא (Ez 21<sup>32</sup>, Aq Sym Theod Saad; this  
 reading best, but exact transl. not certain;  
 v. Dr<sup>JPhil.</sup> xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br<sup>MF</sup> 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff., Poz-  
 nański Schiloh (1904).

שלה v. שילל.

† **שִׁיכּוּן** **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4<sup>20</sup>,  
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμυ.

† **שִׁין** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šānu, Iphte. istīn,  
*urinate*; šīnāti (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ሰፀፀ;  
 Aram. ܫܝܢ, ܫܝܢ; v. Ar. مَسَّاتٌ bladder (Wahrm)).

† **שִׁין, שִׁין** **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינִים  
 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup> (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

† **שִׁתּוֹן** **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary ✓  
 from above); — Pt. מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)  
 1 S 25<sup>22,34</sup> 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>21</sup> 2 K 9<sup>8</sup> (all of ex-  
 terminating a family).

† **שִׁיר** (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 637).

† **שִׁיר** **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus  
 40<sup>21</sup> +); — abs. Ju 5<sup>12</sup> +, cstr. 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup> +;  
 sf. שִׁירֵי 2 Ch 28<sup>7</sup>, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup> Ct 1<sup>1</sup>;  
 שִׁירִים Gn 31<sup>27</sup> Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; sf. שִׁירֵי Am 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; —  
 1. lyric song, + מִשְׁלַל 1 K 5<sup>12</sup>, opp. קִינָה Am 8<sup>10</sup>;  
 joyous Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (J) Is 30<sup>29</sup>; triumphal Ju 5<sup>12</sup>;  
 love song Ct 1<sup>1,11</sup> (title שִׁיר שִׁירֵי הַשִּׁירִים),  
 45<sup>1</sup> (שִׁירֵי יְרִידָה); noisy Am 5<sup>23</sup> Ez 26<sup>13</sup>,  
 in drunken revels Is 24<sup>9</sup>, cf. 23<sup>16</sup>; שִׁיר בְּסִילִים  
 Ec 7<sup>5</sup>; not for sorrow Pr 25<sup>20</sup> 137<sup>3,3</sup>; בְּנוֹת  
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12<sup>4</sup> *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.  
 religious song, in worship, || תְּפִלָּה || 42<sup>9</sup>; usu.  
 praise, שִׁיר בְּשִׁיר 69<sup>31</sup>; מִשְׁרֵי אֲחֻרָּה 2 Ch 29<sup>27</sup>;  
 in שִׁירֵי תְּהִלָּה Ne 12<sup>46</sup>; שִׁיר חַדָּשׁ Is 42<sup>10</sup>  
 (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲדָשׁ; in שִׁירֵי-  
 titles, שִׁיר 46<sup>1</sup>, cf. Is 26<sup>1</sup>; שִׁירֵי הַמַּעֲלוֹת  
*pilgrim songs* ψ 120<sup>1</sup> + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752);  
 c. מִשְׁבְּחֵי שִׁיר 48<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. (v. מִשְׁבַּח p. 274);  
 45<sup>1</sup>; (שִׁיר orig. alone in all except 30<sup>1</sup> 92<sup>1</sup> 108<sup>1</sup>,

v. Br<sup>JBL</sup> xviii (1899), 138). 3. specif. song of Levitical  
 choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6<sup>16,17</sup> 13<sup>8</sup> (so  
 read also || 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> for בְּרוּשִׁים, Th and mod.,  
 cf. ב', 25<sup>6,7</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>13</sup> 29<sup>23</sup> Ne 12<sup>27</sup>; כְּלִי  
 instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15<sup>16</sup> + 6 t.  
 (v. כְּלִי 2 b); cf. Am 6<sup>5</sup>.

† **שִׁירָה** **n.f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת Ecclus  
 39<sup>15</sup>); — abs. שִׁיר Ex 15<sup>1</sup> + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָה Is 5<sup>1</sup>  
 23<sup>15</sup>; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8<sup>3</sup> (rd. שִׁירֹת Hoffm  
 ZAW lii (1883) We al.); — song, ode, Ex 15<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 S 22<sup>1</sup>  
 = ψ 18<sup>1</sup>, Dt 31<sup>19,19,21,22,30</sup> 32<sup>44</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>1</sup> 23<sup>15</sup>.

† **שִׁיר** **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG  
 xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb<sup>172</sup>, but, if so, an old one); —  
 Qal<sup>49</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיר ψ 7<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיר Ex  
 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (read שִׁיר Jb 33<sup>27</sup> for שִׁיר, ✓ II. שִׁיר,  
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di  
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וְשִׁיר Ju 5<sup>1</sup>, etc.; Imv.  
 impl. שִׁיר Ex 15<sup>21</sup> +; Inf. cstr. לְשִׁיר 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Kt  
 (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; & om., cf. Dr Kit<sup>Kau</sup> HPS  
 Now); Pt. שִׁיר Pr 25<sup>20</sup>; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> +; f.  
 שִׁירֹת 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> + 2 t. + Am 8<sup>3</sup> (read for שִׁירֹת; v.  
 שִׁירָה); — sing, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42<sup>10</sup> ψ 33<sup>3</sup> + 5 t.;  
 שִׁירָה Ex 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>1</sup>; שִׁירֵי Pr 25<sup>20</sup>;  
 שִׁירָה Ex 15<sup>1</sup> Nu 21<sup>17</sup> (E) Is 5<sup>1</sup>; שִׁירֵי בְּשִׁירִים  
 106<sup>12</sup>; שִׁירֵי מִשְׁרֵי ψ 137<sup>3</sup>; שִׁירֵי שִׁירִים (מְזֻמֵּר &) 106<sup>12</sup>;  
 c. acc. of theme 59<sup>17</sup> 89<sup>2</sup>; abs. Ju 5<sup>1</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup>; c.  
 שִׁיר 13<sup>6</sup> 96<sup>1,2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup>, Ex 15<sup>1,21</sup> Je 20<sup>13</sup>; ||  
 שִׁיר 68<sup>5,33</sup> 101<sup>1</sup> 104<sup>33</sup> 105<sup>2</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>9</sup>, Ju 5<sup>3</sup>; +  
 abs. שִׁיר 57<sup>3</sup> = 108<sup>2</sup>; c. acc. theme 21<sup>11</sup>; c. לְ pers.  
 27<sup>6</sup>; of nature 65<sup>14</sup> (after הַתְּרוֹצֵעַ &) Jb  
 33<sup>27</sup> (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים singers 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> 1 K 10<sup>12</sup>  
 + 6 t. (Ez 40<sup>44</sup> read שִׁירִים & Hi Co mod.); שִׁירֹת  
*songstresses* 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> 2 Ch 35<sup>25</sup> Ec 2<sup>8</sup> + Am 8<sup>3</sup> (v.  
 supra). — שִׁיר 138<sup>5</sup> rd. וְשִׁירָה. P<sup>61</sup>. Pf. 3 mpl.  
 שִׁירֵי Jb 36<sup>21</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁירֵי Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; Pt.  
 מִשְׁרֵי 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>23</sup>; pl. מִשְׁרֵי Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> +,  
 etc.; — sing: birds Zp 2<sup>14</sup>; men Jb 36<sup>24</sup>; elsewh.  
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6<sup>18</sup> 9<sup>33</sup> + 3 t., + fpl.  
 Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> *songstresses* = Ne 7<sup>67</sup>. † **Hoph.** be sung:  
 Impf. מִשְׁרֵי הַשִּׁיר Is 26<sup>1</sup>.

† **שִׁישָׁא** **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH  
*id.*; Aram. שִׁישָׁא, perhaps As. šāšā); —  
 אֲבָגִישָׁא 1 Ch 29<sup>2</sup> (material of temple); cf.  
 Patrick<sup>Hast. DB MARBLE</sup>.

† II. שִׁישָׁא **n.m.** *id.*; — עֲפֹרֵי שִׁישָׁא Ct 5<sup>15</sup> (in fig.),  
 Est 1<sup>6a</sup>, material of pavement v<sup>6b</sup> (v. פֶּהֶט). —  
 I. שִׁישָׁא, v. שִׁישָׁא.

† **שִׁישָׁא** **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4<sup>3</sup>,  
 Σαβα, Σεισα, & Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁישָׁא.

† **נְשִׂימָה** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11<sup>40</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 12<sup>9</sup>, שִׂשְׁקָה v<sup>5.5.7</sup>; = Šešonk I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind<sup>BAS</sup> 1.351; = Sošenk WMM<sup>As. u. Eur.</sup> 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SUISEAK; cf. Griffith Hist. DB SUISEAK.

† **נָשִׂית** **vb.** put, set (Nö<sup>Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss.</sup> 391, cf. Ph. שִׁת Lzh<sup>373</sup>; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31<sup>27</sup> (?); v. also (Nö<sup>l.c.</sup> 41) Syr. مَسَال quality, appearance);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שִׁת Gn 4<sup>25</sup> +, 3 fs. שִׁתָּה 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> +, 2 ms. שִׁתָּה ψ 8<sup>7</sup>, שִׁתָּה 90<sup>8</sup>, sf. שִׁתָּי 88<sup>7.9</sup>, 1 s. שִׁתָּי 73<sup>23</sup> +; 3 pl. שִׁתוּ Ex 33<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., metapl. שִׁתוּ ψ 49<sup>15</sup> 73<sup>9</sup> (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁיתָּה Ex 21<sup>22</sup> +, juss. שִׁיתָּה Jb 9<sup>33</sup>, שִׁיתָּה Gn 30<sup>40</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. וְשִׁיתָּהּ Ru 4<sup>16</sup>, וְשִׁיתָּהּ ψ 21<sup>10</sup> +, 1 s. sf. וְשִׁיתָּהּ 1 K 11<sup>34</sup>; **Imv.** ms. שִׁיתָּה Pr 27<sup>23</sup>, שִׁיתָּה ψ 9<sup>21</sup> 141<sup>3</sup>; fs. שִׁיתָּה Je 31<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שִׁתָּה Is 22<sup>7</sup>; **ctr.** שִׁיתָּה Jb 30<sup>1</sup> +; **Pt. pass.** שִׁיתָּה (Je 13<sup>16</sup> Qr, but rd. Kt שִׁיתָּה); sf. שִׁיתָּה Ex 10<sup>1</sup>;—**1.** put, lay hand upon, שִׁתָּה Gn 46<sup>4</sup> (E), 48<sup>14.17</sup> (J), Jb 9<sup>33</sup> ψ 139<sup>5</sup>; c. שִׁתָּה in evil partnership, Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E); put ornaments, שִׁתָּה pers., 33<sup>4</sup> (J); cf. 1 S 2<sup>8</sup> Is 15<sup>9</sup> Jb 22<sup>24</sup> Ru 3<sup>15</sup>; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4<sup>16</sup>; put wisdom, loc., Jb 38<sup>36</sup>, cf. Pr 26<sup>24</sup>; שִׁתָּה עצות בְּנָפְשִׁי ψ 13<sup>3</sup>, i.e. take counsel, plan; שִׁתָּה בְּחִסֵּי בִי ψ 73<sup>23</sup>; put things רְנָנִי lay (penalty) שִׁתָּה pers. Ex 21<sup>22</sup> (E), sin Nu 12<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. (c. שִׁתָּה = where) ψ 84<sup>4</sup>; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (J; explan. of name שִׁתָּה), appoint ψ 9<sup>21</sup>. **2. a.** set, station, sheep לְבָדֵי Gn 30<sup>40</sup>, cf. לֹא שִׁתָּהּ עַל v<sup>40</sup> (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עַל over) 41<sup>33</sup> (E); set לְבָדֵי pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73<sup>13</sup>, so (acc.) 88<sup>7</sup> and (obj. pers. om.) 12<sup>6</sup>, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21<sup>4</sup>, set one (בֶּן partit.) לְבָדֵי 132<sup>11</sup>; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19<sup>29</sup> Je 3<sup>19</sup>, cf. (עַם) Jb 30<sup>1</sup>; set watch לְפִי ψ 141<sup>3</sup>, snares לִי 140<sup>6</sup>, enmity, בִּינִי pers. Gn 3<sup>15</sup> (J); iniquities לְבָדֵיךְ ψ 90<sup>8</sup>, cf. 101<sup>3</sup>; set, direct face, לְפָנַי loc. Nu 24<sup>1</sup> (J), eyes לְבָדֵיךְ ψ 17<sup>11</sup>. **b.** in phr. לְ שִׁתָּה לְבָבִי set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שִׁתָּה 2 b), Ex 7<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> Je 31<sup>21</sup> ψ 48<sup>14</sup> Pr 22<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>23</sup>, c. לְבָבִי Jb 17<sup>17</sup>, abs. 1 S 4<sup>20</sup> ψ 62<sup>11</sup>; Pr 24<sup>32</sup> I reflected. **c.** set, fix, גָּבַל Ex 23<sup>31</sup> (E); c. עַד . . . (בֶּן . . .) Jb 14<sup>13</sup> wouldst fix me a limit, 38<sup>11</sup> נִקְרָא (בְּגֵזֶרֶת) De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, קִו, v<sup>10</sup>] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' וְשִׁתָּה, Bi Bu ג' וְשִׁתָּה. **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., 1 K

11<sup>34</sup> I will make him prince, Is 5<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> Je 22<sup>6</sup> ψ 21<sup>7</sup> 84<sup>7</sup> 88<sup>9</sup> (+ לְכוּ ind. obj.), 101<sup>1</sup> 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> || ψ 18<sup>12</sup>; תְּשִׁימוּ אֶת שֵׁכְמָם 21<sup>13</sup> = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18<sup>41</sup>); acc. + ל make something into Je 2<sup>15</sup> = 50<sup>3</sup>, 13<sup>16</sup> ψ 45<sup>17</sup> (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2<sup>5</sup> (|| שִׁמָּה), Is 16<sup>3</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup> 83<sup>12.14</sup>; acc. only, make, prepare, feast Je 51<sup>39</sup>, cf. קָצִיר קָצִירָה Ho 6<sup>11</sup> (rd. poss. שִׁתָּה, pt. pass.), make darkness ψ 104<sup>20</sup>; = perform signs, loc. Ex 10<sup>1</sup> (J). **4.** internally trans., = take one's stand (cf. שִׁמָּה 4 a) against, שִׁתָּה Is 22<sup>7</sup>; c. עַל־ (against) וְשִׁתָּה Jb 10<sup>20</sup> (Kt; > Qr Imv. וְשִׁתָּה) is dub., וְשִׁתָּה = De direct (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads Imv.); Lag (so Bu) prop. וְשִׁתָּה, Siegf (ידו) וְשִׁתָּה, & Beer (best) וְשִׁתָּה (ידו), with וְשִׁתָּה יָדִי (Bu Be Du) for וְשִׁתָּה יָדִי prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges<sup>153v</sup>), **Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׁתָּה Ex 21<sup>20</sup> (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו, v<sup>20</sup>.

† **שִׁתָּה** **n.m.** garment (Nö<sup>Beiträge</sup>, 411, cp. Syr. مَسَال appearance, and qu. שִׁתָּה);—ctr. שִׁתָּה זֶהָ Pr 7<sup>10</sup>, fig. הָמָס ψ 73<sup>6</sup> (v. II. עֲטָף).

† **שִׁתָּה** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4<sup>25</sup> (where expl. from √ שִׁתָּה), v<sup>26</sup> 5<sup>3.4.6.7.8</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; Σηθ.—In בְּלִבְנֵי־שִׁתָּה Nu 24<sup>17</sup> (poem in J), read prob. שִׁתָּה tumult (cf. La 3<sup>47</sup>), or שִׁתָּה (v. sub נִשָּׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שִׁתָּה, v. II. שִׁתָּה.

† **שִׁתָּה** **n.m.** (Albr<sup>ZAW</sup> xvi (1896), 81) foundation, stay (of society) (√ שִׁתָּה Thes Kö<sup>ll.</sup> 1. 172);—pl. הַשִּׁתָּהּ ψ 11<sup>3</sup> (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., 3 leges, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che<sup>(1888)</sup> al.; > Thes al. of nobles); Thes puts here also שִׁתָּהּ Is 19<sup>10</sup> (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עַשְׂי שִׁתָּה; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che<sup>Comm.</sup>; Che<sup>11st</sup> Buhl al. שִׁתָּה weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שִׁתָּה.

† **שִׁתָּה** **n.[m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr<sup>Abh.</sup> 73 cp. (improb.) שִׁתָּה devastate, שִׁתָּה ruin, whence שִׁתָּה wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שִׁתָּה abs. שִׁתָּה Is 7<sup>23.24</sup> 9<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>4</sup> (cf. Du); שִׁתָּה 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; sf. שִׁתָּה 101<sup>17</sup> (fig. of Assy.).

† **שִׁכַּב** (Lag<sup>BNS</sup> 212) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שִׁכַּב Eccl 47<sup>23</sup> (in death), שִׁכַּב bed 40<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>20.4</sup>, = death bed 46<sup>19</sup>; Ph. מִשְׁכַּב, שִׁכַּב (v. מ' 1 infr.), Lzb<sup>373</sup>; Eth. ሰከበ: lie, so Aram. שִׁכַּב, מִשְׁכַּב;



Nab. **משכבה** couch; Ar. **سَكَبَ** only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag<sup>BN 63</sup>); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Gn 26<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30<sup>15</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2<sup>22</sup>, Jos 2<sup>9</sup> Jb 30<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Imv. ms.** שִׁכְּבָה 2 S 13<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>4</sup> שִׁכְּבָה Gn 39<sup>7,12</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שֹׁכֵב Lv 15<sup>24</sup>; **estr.** שֹׁכֵב 1 K 1<sup>21</sup> +, sf. שֹׁכְבוֹ Ru 3<sup>4</sup>, שֹׁכְבָה Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> שִׁכְּבָה Dt 6<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; **Pt.** שֹׁכֵב Gn 28<sup>13</sup> +, f. שֹׁכְבָת Mi 7<sup>5</sup> Ru 3<sup>9</sup>, etc.; — **1. lie down** (sometimes opp. קום, הִקְיִן, a. Ju 5<sup>27</sup> (prostrated by blow, + קָרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19<sup>4</sup> (J), 28<sup>11</sup> (E), 1 S 3<sup>5</sup> Dt 7<sup>7</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup> + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכָּם) 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> Th We Dr and mod.; + ש' נָרְדָם sleep 1 K 19<sup>5</sup> ψ 3<sup>6</sup> 4<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 3<sup>24,21</sup> +, נָרְדָם Jon 1<sup>5</sup>; = *be lying* 1 S 3<sup>23</sup> 26<sup>5</sup> (all א' loc.), v<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13<sup>8</sup>, cf. פָּלְגָה־ם שֹׁכֵב Pr 23<sup>31</sup>, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4<sup>11</sup>; + *be sleeping* 1 S 26<sup>7</sup>; = *keep lying*, c. 77 Ju 16<sup>3</sup> 1 S 13<sup>15</sup> Ru 3<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>9</sup>; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H), Jb 11<sup>15</sup>; token of mourning, אֲרָצָה וְשֹׁכֵב אֲרָצָה 2 S 12<sup>16</sup>, cf. 13<sup>21</sup>, 2 K 1<sup>27</sup>, בֵּין שְׂפָתַיִם ש' בֵּין שְׂפָתַיִם (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41<sup>9</sup>; among foes 57<sup>5</sup>; of humiliation Je 3<sup>25</sup>; c. 77 rei: land Gn 28<sup>13</sup> (J), usu. bed 2 S 13<sup>5</sup> 1 K 21<sup>4</sup> Lv 15<sup>4,24,26</sup>, cf. v<sup>20</sup>, for midday repose 2 S 4<sup>7</sup>. **c. lie on** (עַל) one's side Ez 4<sup>4,6,9</sup> (symbol.). **d. lie, עַל** pers. 1 K 3<sup>19</sup> (fatally), 2 K 4<sup>34</sup> (to revive). **e. lie** בְּחִיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>, of woman Mi 7<sup>5</sup> (intimacy), 1 K 1<sup>2</sup> (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19<sup>33,35</sup> (of woman, v. 3 infr.; both opp. קום). **2. = lodge** (for night), (שָׁמָּה) ש' Jos 2<sup>1</sup> (E), 2 K 4<sup>11</sup>, cf. 9<sup>16</sup> (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14<sup>47</sup> (א' loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. 67 Gn 30<sup>15,16</sup> 39<sup>7,12,14</sup> (J), Ex 22<sup>15</sup> (E), Dt 22<sup>22</sup> + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11<sup>4,11</sup> 12<sup>11,24</sup> Lv 15<sup>33</sup>; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֵתָה, etc., orig. אֵתָה, etc., v. Dr<sup>2,8,13,14</sup> and II. אֵת, p. 85<sup>a</sup> supra), Gn 26<sup>10</sup> 34<sup>27</sup> 35<sup>22</sup> (all J), 1 S 2<sup>22</sup> (om. 7 and mod.), 2 S 13<sup>14</sup> Ez 23<sup>3</sup> (fig.), Lv 15<sup>24</sup> (שֹׁכֵב), Nu 5<sup>18</sup>, also (c. acc. cogn. שֹׁכְבַת־וֹרֵעַ) v<sup>13</sup> Lv 15<sup>18</sup> 19<sup>20</sup>; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28<sup>30</sup> Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵת fem. Gn 39<sup>10</sup> (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (both H; c. acc. cogn. (משַׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27<sup>21</sup> Lv 22<sup>18</sup> (H); subj. woman, c. 67 vir. Gn 19<sup>12,34,35</sup> (J) 2 S 13<sup>11</sup>; אֵת vir. Gn 19<sup>33,31</sup> (cf. 1 e supra). **4. a. lie down** in death, Is 14<sup>8</sup> 43<sup>17</sup> (opp. קום), Ez 31<sup>18</sup> 32<sup>27,28,29,30</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup> (opp. קום, הִקְיִן, וַיִּשְׁקֹט, 3<sup>12</sup>; *be lying* (dead) Is 51<sup>20</sup> La 2<sup>21</sup>. **b.** esp. in plhr. עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings

1 K 1<sup>21</sup> 2<sup>10</sup> + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47<sup>30</sup> (J), Dt 31<sup>16</sup>, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7<sup>12</sup>. **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14<sup>18</sup> (opp. מִשְׁכְּבֵי קֶבֶר, שֹׁכְבֵי קֶבֶר, 88<sup>6</sup>; לְעֶפֶר Jb 7<sup>21</sup>, עַל־עַצְמוֹ 2 S 1<sup>26</sup>; in She'ol Ez 32<sup>21</sup>; in Gehenna (?) Is 50<sup>1</sup>. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30<sup>17</sup> *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לָבֹא ש' לָאֵס Ec 2<sup>23</sup>. + **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q. v. + **Hiph. lay**, Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. 1 K 3<sup>20</sup>, so **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכְּבִיָּהוּ v<sup>20</sup>, cf. (עַל־בִּמְתָּהּ) 17<sup>19</sup> 2 K 4<sup>21</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁכִּיב אֹתָם הִשְׁכִּיב 2 S 8<sup>2</sup> *making them lie down on ground*; **Impf.** also לֹא־יִשְׁכְּבֵם בְּמִשְׁכְּבָם 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (of burial); נִבְּלֵי שָׁמָּם מִי־יִשְׁכְּבֵם Jb 38<sup>37</sup> i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. **سَكَبَ** supra). + **Hoph. Pt.** הִשְׁכַּב 2 K 4<sup>32</sup> *laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so **Imv. ms.** הִשְׁכְּבָה v<sup>19</sup> (c. אֵת pers. only).

† [שֹׁכְבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; — only **estr.** שֹׁכְבָת, all P; — **1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. 3: שֹׁכְבַת־וֹרֵעַ Lv 15<sup>18</sup> a man lies with her a *lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19<sup>20</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup>; then (= *semen*), הִצֵּא שֹׁכְבַת־וֹרֵעַ Lv 15<sup>16,32</sup> 22<sup>4</sup> (+ מִמֶּנִּי), ש' alone 15<sup>17</sup>. **2.** layer of dew, הִפֵּל שֹׁכְבַת הַפֶּל Ex 16<sup>13,14</sup> (P).

† [שֹׁכְבָת] Lag<sup>BN 179</sup> Ba<sup>NB 144</sup> **n.f.** copulation; — sf., all c. וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שֹׁכְבָתוֹ נָתַן Nu 5<sup>20</sup> (P; א' fem.); **א' fem.** לֹא תִתֵּן שֹׁכְבָתְךָ לְוָרֵעַ Lv 18<sup>20</sup> (א' fem.), ש' וַיִּתֵּן שֹׁכְבָתוֹ לְוָרֵעַ v<sup>33</sup>, cf. 20<sup>15</sup> (all H).

**מִשְׁכָּב** <sup>46</sup> **n.m.** Lv 15<sup>4</sup> place of lying, couch; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> +, **estr.** מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Jb 7<sup>13</sup> +, מִשְׁכְּבֵיָּם ψ 4<sup>5</sup>; pl. **estr.** מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49<sup>4</sup> +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבֵיהֶם Ho 7<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; — **1. couch, bed** (37 t.), 2 S 4<sup>11</sup> Ho 7<sup>14</sup> Mi 2<sup>1</sup> 1 K 1<sup>47</sup> Ct 3<sup>1</sup> +; וַיִּפֹּל לְמִ' Ex 21<sup>18</sup> (E) *he takes to his bed*; מ' נִדְתָּה Lv 15<sup>28</sup> (P; v. sub I. נָדָה); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49<sup>4</sup> (poem in J), Is 57<sup>7,8,9</sup> Pr 17<sup>7</sup>; as place of burial Is 57<sup>2</sup> Ez 32<sup>25</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>14</sup> (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit<sup>8</sup> and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke<sup>341</sup>). + **2. act of lying**: **a.** in gen., מ' חֲדָר מִשְׁכָּב chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7<sup>25</sup> (E), 2 S 4<sup>7</sup> 2 K 6<sup>12</sup>, מִשְׁכְּבֵיָּם Ec 16<sup>20</sup>; והוא שֹׁכֵב אֵת מ' הַצֶּהֳרָיִם, 2 S 4<sup>5</sup> *his noon-day siesta*; 17<sup>28</sup> rd. perh. מ' עֲרִישַׁת מ' *lying down* Kls Bu HPS Now, cf. 7. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכָּב (אִשָּׁה) שֹׁכְבֵיָּם Ju 21<sup>11,12</sup> Nu 31<sup>17,33</sup> (P); of man מִשְׁכָּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18<sup>22</sup> 20<sup>13</sup> (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ' וַדִּים Ez 23<sup>17</sup>.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** Hiph. Pt. as adj.

in יוֹסִים מוֹנִים מְשָׁחִים הֵיוּ Je 5<sup>8</sup> usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰሐብ); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἄλογος, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing up* אֲשָׁחִים, Lv 21<sup>20</sup>; cf. מִקְרָן, מִפְּרִים).

שָׁכַח **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Eccles 45<sup>26</sup>

and (Pi.) 11<sup>23,25</sup>; Aram. שָׁכַח is *find*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַח +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49<sup>14</sup>; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13<sup>25</sup>; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ Je 44<sup>18</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** Dt 4<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; **Inv.** fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 45<sup>11</sup>; **Inf.** abs. שָׁכַח; **Pt.** pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתָּ Jb 8<sup>13</sup> ψ 50<sup>22</sup>; —**forget**: 1. subj. man, a. acc. rei Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>9</sup> 9' (opp. וָרָחַק) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24<sup>19</sup>; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39<sup>13</sup>; c. inf. ψ 102<sup>5</sup>. b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40<sup>23</sup> (E; opp. וָרָחַק), *ceasing to care for* Je 30<sup>14</sup> (fig.), Is 49<sup>18,15</sup> (acc. om.), v<sup>15</sup> Jb 19<sup>14</sup> ψ 45<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. Jerusalem 137<sup>52</sup>; אֲשָׁחִי Jb 24<sup>20</sup>; abs. ψ 137<sup>52</sup> אֲשָׁחִי: AE Ki supply אֲשָׁחִי or הִנֵּנִי (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ③ תִּבְחֶשׁ; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּבְחֶשׁ *let it grow lean* (109<sup>21</sup>, cf. Ze 11<sup>17</sup>), or (Che) תִּבְחֶשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 31<sup>7</sup>). c. esp. c. acc. א' (God), Ho 2<sup>15</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>6</sup> Ju 3<sup>7</sup> 1 S 12<sup>9</sup> Is 17<sup>10</sup> Dt 8<sup>19</sup> (שָׁכַחְתָּ) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59<sup>12</sup> (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23<sup>27</sup> (פִּבְעֵל), ψ 44<sup>21</sup>; commands of א' Ho 4<sup>6</sup> Dt 26<sup>13</sup> (acc. om.) ψ 119<sup>16</sup> + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v<sup>139</sup> 78<sup>11</sup> 103<sup>2</sup> 106<sup>13</sup>, his covenant Dt 4<sup>23,31</sup> 2 K 17<sup>38</sup> Pr 2<sup>17</sup>; law of wisdom 3<sup>1</sup>, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4<sup>6</sup>. 2. subj. א' (God): a. acc. pers. Ho 4<sup>6</sup> 1 S 1<sup>11</sup> (opp. וָרָחַק), La 5<sup>20</sup> Is 49<sup>14</sup> (|| וָרָחַק) ψ 10<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>2</sup> 42<sup>10</sup>. b. acc. of sins Am 8<sup>7</sup> ψ 10<sup>11</sup> (acc. om.), cry ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (opp. וָרָחַק), cf., of distress, 44<sup>25</sup>. c. voice of foes ψ 74<sup>23</sup>. d. sq. inf. ψ 77<sup>10</sup>. + **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 9<sup>19</sup>, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Je 20<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23<sup>16</sup>, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v<sup>15</sup>, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28<sup>4</sup>; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41<sup>30</sup> (E), Dt 31<sup>21</sup> Je 20<sup>11</sup> 23<sup>40</sup> 50<sup>5</sup> Is 65<sup>11</sup>; subj. pers. ψ 9<sup>19</sup> 31<sup>13</sup> Ec 2<sup>16</sup>, Tyre Is 23<sup>15,16</sup> (under fig. of harlot), subj. וָרָחַק Ec 9<sup>5</sup>; הִנֵּנִי מִי הִנֵּל Jb 28<sup>4</sup>. + **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח La 2<sup>6</sup> א' *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph.** Inf. לְהִשְׁכַּח Je 23<sup>27</sup> *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). + **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Ec 8<sup>10</sup> *they were forgotten in the city*.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl.

הַשֹּׁכְחִים אֶת־הַרְּקָק Is 65<sup>11</sup> *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| וָרָחַק); cstr. א' שָׁכַחִי ψ 9<sup>13</sup> *all nations forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַחִי pt., Jb 8<sup>13</sup> ψ 50<sup>22</sup>).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַח *שָׁכַח*)

is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַח שָׁכַח *soothe, satisfy* the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy<sup>NWB</sup> (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä<sup>90</sup>); Ar. سَكَّ v. *humble oneself, Wahrm humble*); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְשָׁכַח Gn 8<sup>1</sup> *the waters abated*; **Inf.** cstr. שָׁכַח Est 2<sup>1</sup> *when abated the king's wrath*, so **Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ — 7 שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 5<sup>26</sup> usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowls* (this meaning for שָׁכַח dub.; Dr שָׁכַח; Du del. שָׁכַח, then rds. : מוֹקְשִׁים הָיְכוּ בְשָׁחַת א' יִלְכְּדוּ). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מְעָלִי Nu 17<sup>20</sup> *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח, שָׁכַח] **vb.** be bereaved

(= Ar. تَحَلَّى, تَحَلَّى; cf. Syr. ܬܠܝ *loss of children*); — **Qal** **Pf.** 1 s. שָׁכַחְתִּי Gn 43<sup>14</sup> (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; ou בָּל v. Ges<sup>429</sup>); **Impf.** 1 s. אֲשָׁכַח 27<sup>45</sup> (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Je 15<sup>33</sup> *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתֶּם 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> +, sf. וְשָׁכַחְתֶּם Ez 14<sup>15</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Dt 32<sup>23</sup> +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּחְתְּ Ez 36<sup>14</sup> Qr (v. פִּשַׁל **Pi.**); **Inf.** cstr. sf. לְשָׁכַח v<sup>12</sup>; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּח Ex 23<sup>26</sup>, שָׁכַח Ez 36<sup>13</sup>, בָּלָת 2 K 2<sup>19,21</sup>; — 1. *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42<sup>26</sup> (E), of mothers 1 S 15<sup>33</sup> (subj. הָרָב, cf. Ez 5<sup>17</sup> (subj. famine and beasts), and 14<sup>13</sup> (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9<sup>12</sup> (מִשְׁכַּח), Je 15<sup>7</sup> (+ אֲנִי־הִי), Ez 36<sup>12</sup>, cf. v<sup>13,14</sup> (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הָרָב) Dt 22<sup>25</sup> La 1<sup>20</sup> Ez 21<sup>19</sup> (Co, for מִשְׁכַּח, v. פִּשַׁל p. 495<sup>b</sup>; otherwise Toy Krae). 2. a. *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָרָבָן מִשְׁכַּח 2 K 2<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>21</sup> (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁ infra). b. *shew barrenness*, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23<sup>26</sup> (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31<sup>38</sup> (E) Jb 21<sup>10</sup>; (2) of vine Mal 3<sup>11</sup>. **Hiph.** **Pt.** רָחַם (וְשָׁכַח מִשְׁכַּח) Ho 9<sup>14</sup> *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50<sup>9</sup> *Read מִשְׁכַּח successful*, ③ ④ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שָׁכַח n. [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אָדַע ש' Is 47<sup>8</sup> (|| אֲלֻכְמָה), cf. v<sup>9</sup>; fig. ψ 35<sup>12</sup>.



**שָׁכַן**, **שָׁכַן** <sup>129</sup> vb. settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43<sup>17a</sup>; Ph. שֹׁכֵן Lzb<sup>375</sup>; Aram. שְׂכִינָא; Syr. حَمَّ, all dwell; Ar. سَكَنَ rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁךְ Ex 40<sup>33</sup> + 5 t.; שָׁכַן Dt 33<sup>12</sup> + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16<sup>12</sup> + יִשְׁכְּךָ Nu 9<sup>17</sup> + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49<sup>31</sup>; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנֶנָּה Ez 17<sup>23</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁכַן Gu 26<sup>2</sup> ψ 37<sup>27</sup>; שָׁכְךָ v<sup>3</sup>; mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ

Je 48<sup>23</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* בִּשְׁכֵּן (Ges<sup>145e</sup>) Gn 35<sup>22</sup> לִשְׁכֹּן 2 Ch 6<sup>1</sup>, etc.; sf. שְׁכֵּנִי Ex 29<sup>46</sup>; שְׁכֵּנִי Dt 12<sup>5</sup> (but v. **Pi.** 1), etc.; *Pt.* שְׁכֵּן Gn 14<sup>13</sup> +, שְׁכֵּנִי (Ges<sup>1901m</sup>) Dt 33<sup>16</sup> + 3 t.; sf. fs. שְׁכֵּנִי Je 51<sup>13</sup>; *Pt. pass. appar. pl. cstr. c. art.* הַשְּׁכֵּנִי Ju 8<sup>11</sup> (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide*: **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24<sup>2</sup> (E); settle permanently ψ 102<sup>29</sup> (abs.: || יבֹּן; cf. כמלך; Jb 29<sup>25</sup> || יֵשֶׁב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5<sup>17</sup>; 2 S 7<sup>10</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>9</sup> (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23<sup>6</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Dt 33<sup>12</sup>, cf. בֵּית כְּהֹנִים v<sup>12</sup>; ψ 16<sup>9</sup> || שְׁמַח || בֵּית; Dt 33<sup>28</sup> Pr 13<sup>3</sup>; (ל) ברך Nu 23<sup>9</sup> (poem) Je 49<sup>31</sup> Mi 7<sup>14</sup>; land of Egypt Je 46<sup>26</sup> (remain undisturbed), so 50<sup>39</sup> Is 13<sup>20</sup> || יֵשֶׁב || 4; c. acc. מְרוֹמִים 33<sup>16</sup>; abs. נֶאֱסַר 3<sup>18</sup>, subj. אֲדִירִים (We <sup>11</sup> Now, וְשָׁכְנוּ || נָמְנוּ); Pr 7<sup>11</sup> *her feet tarry not in her house*. **b.** of animals: כְּלָבִיא Dt 33<sup>20</sup>; **c.** loc. Is 34<sup>11</sup> Jb 37<sup>9</sup>; שֵׁם Is 13<sup>21</sup>; birds שְׁכֵּן (under) Ez 17<sup>23</sup> בְּצֵל v<sup>23</sup>; **c.** על = upon 31<sup>13</sup>, = by ψ 104<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. כָּלָע Jb 39<sup>23</sup>; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֲעֻפָּה וְאֶשְׁכְּנָה ψ 55<sup>7</sup>. **c.** things: **c.** על of cloud, Jb 3<sup>5</sup> *settle down over*; cf. Ex 24<sup>16</sup> 40<sup>35</sup> Nu 9<sup>17,18,22</sup> (all P); **c.** ב 10<sup>12</sup> (P). **2.** *abide, dwell*: **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37<sup>27</sup> (לְעוֹלָם) שְׁכֵּנִי Is 65<sup>9</sup>; **c.** **b.** loc. ψ 69<sup>37</sup> Jb 18<sup>15</sup> 30<sup>6</sup> Mi 4<sup>10</sup> Je 48<sup>28</sup> + 10 t.; Gn 49<sup>13</sup>; **c.** על, by Ju 5<sup>17</sup> Je 51<sup>13</sup>; upon ψ 37<sup>29</sup>; **c.** על Gn 16<sup>12</sup> (J); **c.** עם with ψ 120<sup>5,6</sup>; **c.** acc. Pr 22<sup>1</sup> Gn 17<sup>6</sup> + 5 t.; עד יֵשֶׁב || שְׁכֵּנִי אֶרֶץ Is 18<sup>3</sup> (J); **b.** of the dead: שְׁכֵּנִי עֶפֶר Is 26<sup>19</sup> || (רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26<sup>5</sup> || *id.*, so mortals, חֲסֵר שְׁכֵּנִי 4<sup>13</sup>; שְׁכֵּנִי שְׁכֵּן 94<sup>17</sup> (i.e. שְׁכֵּן). **c.** of God: שְׁכֵּן בְּעֶרְפֶּל 1 K 8<sup>12</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>1</sup> (poem); מְרוֹם Is 33<sup>5</sup>; עד 57<sup>16</sup>; שְׁכֵּן מְרוֹם וְקֹדֶשׁ v<sup>15</sup>; שְׁכֵּן Dt 33<sup>16</sup> (theoph.); בְּאֶחְרֵי־שָׁמַיִם Gn 9<sup>27</sup> (J, v. Br<sup>MP</sup> 82; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>46</sup> Nu 5<sup>3</sup> (all P), Ez 43<sup>9</sup>; **c.** elsewhere Ex 29<sup>45</sup> (P) + 6 t.; **b.** loc. ψ 85<sup>10</sup>; later with Jo 4<sup>17,21</sup>; שְׁכֵּן Is 8<sup>13</sup>; ψ 68<sup>17,19</sup> (abs.) + 4 t.; שְׁכֵּן יִרְשָׁלַם ψ 135<sup>21</sup>. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד אֶהְיֶה שְׁכֵּן Lv 16<sup>6</sup> (P); שְׁכֵּן Jos 22<sup>19</sup> (P); אֹרֶךְ Jb 38<sup>19</sup>. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּחַת Is 32<sup>16</sup> (P); שְׁכֵּן (בְּמִדְבָּר) Is 32<sup>16</sup> (P); שְׁכֵּן Pr 8<sup>12</sup>. **f.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁכֵּן אֶשְׁכְּנָה 1 s. שְׁכֵּנִי Je 7<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. שְׁכֵּנִי Je 7<sup>3</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁכֵּן Nu 14<sup>30</sup> + 7 t.; sf. שְׁכֵּנִי Dt 12<sup>5</sup> (so read for MT לִשְׁכֵּנִי, cf. Kö<sup>11.1.21</sup>);—**1.** *make settle down, establish*: אֶהְיֶה שְׁכֵּן בְּאֶרֶץ Je 78<sup>60</sup>; esp. in Dt, שְׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl<sup>TelAm.133</sup> Rev. 20; 131. 6) Dt 12<sup>11</sup> 14<sup>23</sup> 16<sup>2,6,11</sup> 26<sup>2</sup>, cf. Je 7<sup>12</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>; +

לִשְׁכֹּן Dt 12<sup>5</sup> (rd. לִשְׁכֵּנִי). **2.** *make to dwell*: c. acc. pers., **b.** loc., Nu 14<sup>30</sup> (J) Je 7<sup>3,7</sup>. **f.** **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32<sup>4</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וְשָׁכְנוּ ψ 7<sup>6</sup> וְשָׁכְנוּ Gn 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 78<sup>55</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** *lay, lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set*, Gn 32<sup>4</sup> (J); *place, establish*, מוֹעֵד אֶהְיֶה at Shilo Jos 18<sup>1</sup> (P). **b.** *cause birds to settle*, על Ez 32<sup>4</sup>. **2.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., **b.** loc., ψ 78<sup>55</sup>; cf. Jb 11<sup>14</sup>.

† [שְׁכֵּן] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שְׁכֵּנִי Dt 12<sup>5</sup> (cf. *dwell* Eccl 14<sup>25</sup>), but v. **f.** **Pi.**

† שְׁכֵּן **adj.** inhabitant, neighbour;—ש' Is 33<sup>24</sup> +; *cstr.* שְׁכֵּן Ho 10<sup>6</sup>; sf. שְׁכֵּנִי Ex 12<sup>4</sup>; שְׁכֵּנִי 2 K 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵּנִי Ex 3<sup>22</sup>; fpl. שְׁכֵּנוֹת Ru 4<sup>17</sup>;—**1.** *inhabitant*, Is 33<sup>24</sup> Ho 10<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *neighbour*: woman Ex 32<sup>2</sup> (E); pl. Ru 4<sup>17</sup>; man Ex 12<sup>4</sup> (P) Je 6<sup>21</sup> Pr 27<sup>10</sup>, pl. 2 K 4<sup>3</sup>; of places Dt 17; nations, to Judah Ez 16<sup>26</sup> ψ 79<sup>12</sup>; מְרוֹן לִשְׁכֵּן 44<sup>14</sup> 79<sup>4</sup>, cf. 31<sup>12</sup> 89<sup>42</sup>; מְרוֹן לִשְׁכֵּן 80<sup>7</sup>; to Edom Je 49<sup>10</sup>; to Sodom v<sup>13</sup> 50<sup>40</sup>; to 11<sup>14</sup> (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן **n.m.** <sup>Ex 26, 6</sup> dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—<sup>139</sup> מ' Ex 25<sup>9</sup> +; *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּן 38<sup>21</sup> +, etc.; pl. *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּנֵי ψ 46<sup>6</sup> (Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנֵי < מִשְׁכָּנֵי); sf. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם < מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם < מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם); *cstr.* מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם 87<sup>2</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** *dwelling-place*: מִשְׁכָּן דָּוִד וְאַבְרָם Nu 16<sup>24,27</sup> (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = tomb, Is 22<sup>16</sup>. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ʾ: **a.** in gen., of temple, מ' מ' שְׁכֵּן 74<sup>7</sup>; מ' שְׁכֵּן 46<sup>5</sup>; מ' שְׁכֵּן בְּבֹרֶךְ 26<sup>3</sup>; מ' שְׁכֵּן שְׁכֵּן 78<sup>60</sup>. **b.** מ' שְׁכֵּן in P, of ʾ's 'dwelling' (Ex 25<sup>9</sup> RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with מ' שְׁכֵּן Ex 40<sup>34,35</sup>; over it cloud שְׁכֵּן Nu 9<sup>18,22</sup> (during the wanderings); its plan given by מ' Ex 25<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>30</sup>; disting. from אֹהֶל, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3), Ex 26<sup>7,12,13</sup> 36<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>10</sup>; מ' שְׁכֵּן Lv 17<sup>4</sup> (H), Nu 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>28</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> 31<sup>30,47</sup> Jos 22<sup>19</sup> (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16<sup>39</sup> 21<sup>29</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>5</sup> 29<sup>6</sup>; מ' אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד Nu 10<sup>50,53,55</sup> 10<sup>11</sup>; Ex 39<sup>32</sup> 40<sup>2,6,29</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>; מ' אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד, the 'tabernacle' (אֹהֶל), Je 30<sup>18</sup> Is 54<sup>2</sup> + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51<sup>30</sup> Hb 1<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 25<sup>4</sup> (v. supra); מ' שְׁכֵּן Jb 18<sup>21</sup>; מ' רִשְׁעִים 21<sup>28</sup>; of wild



ass 39<sup>6</sup> (|| בית) shepherds Ct 1<sup>8</sup>; = tomb ψ 49<sup>12</sup> (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37<sup>27</sup> ψ 132<sup>2,7</sup>, cf. 43<sup>3</sup>, 84<sup>2</sup> (|| חצרות).

† שכניה n.pr.m. ('hath taken up his abode);—שכניה, Σχενα(s), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3<sup>21,22</sup> (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8<sup>3,5</sup>. 2. Ezr 10<sup>2</sup> (diff. from 1?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3<sup>29</sup>. 4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6<sup>13</sup>. 5. priestly name: **a.** Ne 12<sup>3</sup> = שכניה 1 Ch 24<sup>11</sup>, cf. שכניה 3 Ne 10<sup>5</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>. **b.** שכניה 2 Ch 31<sup>15</sup>.

† I. [שכר] vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH id., der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40<sup>18,20</sup> שכר strong drink; Ar. سكر be drunken, also be full, سكر fill; As. šikaru, = שכר, šak-kûru, drunken, perhaps also vb. šakûru; Eth. ሰረ: Aram. שכר, = שכר, esp. date-wine (Löw<sup>p-125</sup>), cf. שכר be drunken, usu. (der. spec.) defile, deform, etc.; from שכר, Egypt. t̃a-k-īra WMM As. u. Eur. 102, Gk. σικερα Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 81</sup>);—

**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שכרו Is 29<sup>9</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. ישכרו Gu 9<sup>21</sup>, 3 mpl. ישכרו Is 49<sup>26</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שכרו Je 25<sup>27</sup> Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* לשכרה Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; *Pt. pass.* שכרה Is 51<sup>21</sup> (Ges<sup>130 b</sup> Lag<sup>BN 60</sup>);—become drunken Gn 9<sup>21</sup> (J), of social drinking 43<sup>34</sup> (J), Ct 5<sup>1</sup>, token of plenty Hg 1<sup>6</sup>; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25<sup>27</sup>, 51<sup>21</sup> (וְלֹא מִן), Na 3<sup>11</sup>; of infatuation Is 29<sup>9</sup> (וְלֹא יִין), of disgrace La 4<sup>21</sup>, self-destruction, שכר פְּעֻסִים דְּכִם Is 49<sup>26</sup>. **Pi.** make drunken: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ 2 S 11<sup>13</sup>, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ (read וְ) Is 63<sup>6</sup> (subj. וְ) I made them drunk in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ I brake them in pieces); *Pt. fs.* of Bab. מְשִׁכְּרַת פְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ Je 51<sup>7</sup>; cf. *Inf. abs.* שִׁכְרַת Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שִׁכְרַת הַשָּׁקֶה Wc Now).

**Hiph.** id.: *Pf.* 1 s. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתָּ Je 51<sup>27</sup> (subj. וְ) i.e. make princes helpless, וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵתָּ v<sup>39</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48<sup>26</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. מְשִׁכְּרֵהוּ Dt 32<sup>32</sup>.—Ruben<sup>1899</sup>, 446 prop. מְשִׁכְּרֵהוּ Ho 7<sup>5</sup> for מִשְׁכְּרֵהוּ. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁכְּרִינִי 1 S 14<sup>14</sup> how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle]?

† שכר n.[m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba<sup>NB 171</sup>);—alw. ש' abs.; usu. || יין (exc. ψ 69<sup>13</sup>): Is 29<sup>9</sup>; usu. condemned, Is 51<sup>22</sup> 28<sup>7,7</sup> 56<sup>12</sup> (שִׁכְרָה), Mi 2<sup>11</sup> 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> Pr 20<sup>1</sup>; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10<sup>9</sup> (P); not for princes

Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; nor Nazirite Nu 6<sup>3</sup> Ju 13<sup>17,14</sup>, cf. חָמֵן Nu 6<sup>3</sup>; ש' שְׁתִּי ש' ψ 69<sup>13</sup> drunkards; but ש' as common drink Dt 29<sup>5</sup> (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14<sup>26</sup>, commended for weak and weary Pr 31<sup>4</sup>; ש' נִסְהָ Nu 28<sup>7</sup> (P; for יין v<sup>14</sup> +); v. further Kennedy<sup>Ency. Bib. Iv. 5309 f.</sup>.—On form cf. Lag<sup>11. 357</sup>; BN 51.

† שכור adj. drunken (Ba<sup>NB 134 b</sup>);—abs. שכור 1 S 25<sup>36</sup>, שכור 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> +, f. שכרה 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>, pl. שכורים Jo 1<sup>5</sup>, cstr. שכרי Is 28<sup>1,3</sup>;—drunken: 1 S 25<sup>36</sup>, שכר Je 23<sup>9</sup>, שכרה 1 K 16<sup>9</sup> drinking (and) drunken, 20<sup>16</sup>; as subst. = drunken one, drunkard Is 28<sup>1,3</sup> Pr 26<sup>9</sup>, pl. Jo 1<sup>5</sup> (|| שְׁתִּי יין); in sim. Is 19<sup>14</sup> Jb 12<sup>25</sup> ψ 107<sup>27</sup>, and (of earth) Is 24<sup>20</sup>; f. of drunken woman 1 S 13<sup>13</sup>.

† שכר n.[m.] drunkennesa;—ש' only fig.: Je 13<sup>13</sup> Ez 23<sup>33</sup> (Co Berthol Krae שכר, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39<sup>19</sup>.—Vid. Lag<sup>BN 202</sup>, cf. 199.

† [שכרון] n.pr.loc. on NW. border of Judah, c. h. loc. וְ-נֶה Jos 15<sup>11</sup>, Σοκρωθ, ΘL Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אשכר n.[m.] gift;—abs. ש' ψ 72<sup>10</sup> (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֲשֶׁכְרֶה Ez 27<sup>13</sup>.

† של in על-השל 2 S 6<sup>7</sup> is disputed; Θ<sup>B</sup> om.; A ΘL ηη προπετείᾳ, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. מִן מְחָל = suddenly), Θ temeritate; על ראשתי because he acted in error (Aram. שְׁלִי err: v. B.Aram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [של ידו ידו על] || 1 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>.

של Ct 1<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>7</sup> al.; של Ec 8<sup>17</sup>: v. ש' 4 d.

של Jb 21<sup>23</sup> lapsus cal. for שָׁאָן, q. v. (cf. Perles<sup>Anal. 52</sup>).

† [שלב] vb. Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שלב rung of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבין appar. only 1 K 7<sup>28,29</sup> حَلَا ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سَلَب is seize, carry off, by force);—*Pt. fpl.* מְשִׁלְבֵת Ex 26<sup>17</sup> tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36<sup>22</sup> (both P).

של n.[m.] pl. joinings of bases (Θ juncturae);—ש' בֵּין הַשְׁ 1 K 7<sup>28,29</sup> על-הש' v<sup>29</sup>; AV RV ledges, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

† [שָׁלֵי] n. [m.] quietness; — שָׁלֵי 2 S 3<sup>27</sup>,  
i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חָסֵי often in the  
same sense PS 41<sup>67</sup>).

adj. gent. (otherwise Ba<sup>NB (24D)</sup>), which also shews that שָׁלוֹם was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr.<sup>28.15, 12</sup>);—שָׁלוֹם Ju 21<sup>19</sup> I S 24<sup>31</sup> 21<sup>43</sup> Je 7<sup>14</sup> (on destruction of S. v. We<sup>28.8, 17</sup>), 26<sup>9</sup> 41<sup>5</sup>, שָׁלוֹם Jos 18<sup>1.8, 9, 10</sup> 21<sup>2</sup> 22<sup>9, 12</sup> (all P or R), Ju 18<sup>31</sup> 21<sup>12</sup> I S 1<sup>3, 9</sup> 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> 4<sup>3, 4, 12</sup> I K 2<sup>27</sup> 14<sup>2</sup> Je 26<sup>6</sup> (var. שָׁלוֹם).



in all these [2 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilūn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl <sup>9178</sup> Dr. <sup>Hast. DB</sup> SHILOH.

† שילחני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילחי of Ahijah I K 11<sup>29</sup> 15<sup>29</sup>; השילחי 12<sup>15</sup>; השילחי 2 Ch 9<sup>29</sup>; also השילחי (coll.) 1 Ch 9<sup>5</sup>, in || Ne 11<sup>5</sup> השילחי without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילחי Be Ke Ryle Gu <sup>117</sup> Siegf<sup>N</sup> Buhl, etc.; v. II. שָׁלַח.

שִׁלְחָהּ v. p. 529<sup>a</sup> supr.

**I. שִׁלַּח** <sup>814</sup> **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48<sup>13</sup> +; Aram. שִׁלַּח, *ܫܠܚ*, So Buhl Ba <sup>ES</sup> 41 cp. Ar. سَلَخ (r=l), send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for I. שָׁלַח, Ar. سَلَّح, سَلَّح weapon; As. prob. šalā (send, hurl ?), whence *tešlitu*, command);—**Qal** <sup>662</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Gn 42<sup>4</sup> +, 2 ms. sf. שִׁלַּחתי Ex 5<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 32<sup>2</sup> +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחנה Ez 23<sup>40</sup> (Ju 5<sup>26</sup> read תִּשְׁלַחנה ? Ob<sup>3</sup> 7; תִּשְׁלַח Ge<sup>5</sup> 47<sup>k</sup>); *Imv.* ms. שִׁלַּח 1 S 20<sup>31</sup> +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2<sup>17</sup>; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁלַח Nu 22<sup>37</sup> +; *estr.* שִׁלַּח v<sup>15</sup> +, שִׁלַּח Is 58<sup>9</sup>, sf. שִׁלַּח Gn 38<sup>17</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* שִׁלַּח Ex 9<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; שִׁלַּח 1 K 14<sup>6</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>8</sup> (both J; c. **a** with pers.) Nu 22<sup>15</sup> (E) + oft., c. **l** rei for which Je 14<sup>3</sup>; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37<sup>13</sup> (J), 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> Ne 6<sup>5</sup> +; rarely c. **l** pers. Gn 32<sup>19</sup> (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16<sup>4</sup>, **l** loc. 1 S 11<sup>3</sup>, **l** loc. 1 K 5<sup>28</sup>, acc. loc. 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>, ה- loc. + מַעַל pers. 2 S 13<sup>17</sup>, מִן loc. Gn 37<sup>14</sup> (J), Nu 13<sup>3</sup> (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25<sup>14</sup> (+ **l** loc.), 2 K 1<sup>16</sup> Je 40<sup>14</sup> +, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10<sup>3</sup> Je 42<sup>9</sup> +, c. **l** subord. 2 K 5<sup>6</sup>, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2<sup>5</sup> (E), sent her maid and took, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24<sup>5</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>22</sup> (E), 2 S 10<sup>7</sup> + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. **l** of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16<sup>20</sup> 2 K 5<sup>5</sup> 20<sup>12</sup> +, 1 K 5<sup>23</sup> (= designate by sending unto), **l** pers. Ju 3<sup>15</sup> 1 K 5<sup>22</sup> +, אֶל loc. Est 1<sup>22</sup>, שָׁמָּה 2 K 6<sup>14</sup>; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19<sup>4</sup> Est 4<sup>4</sup>; + vb. fin. action. ψ 105<sup>23</sup>; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38<sup>23</sup> also (acc. om.) v<sup>17</sup>, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + vb. fin. action., send and do so and so, Gn 27<sup>45</sup> (E), 2 K 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 1<sup>5</sup> +; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5<sup>13</sup> 2 S 11<sup>6</sup> +, esp. + **l** Gn 38<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>5</sup> (oft. SK), Je 29<sup>23</sup> +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32<sup>6</sup> (J), Nu 21<sup>32</sup> (J), 1 S 22<sup>11</sup> +, etc. (and so 1 S 3<sup>19</sup>, reading וַיִּשְׁלַח, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2<sup>16,17</sup> 2 S 14<sup>29</sup>; = send to inquire 1 K

20<sup>17</sup>, etc. **2. send**: subj. **א** (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45<sup>5</sup> (E; **l** pers.), 1 S 15<sup>15</sup> (בְּרָרָה), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12<sup>1</sup>; acc. of angel, **לְפָנַי** pers. Gn 24<sup>7</sup> Ex 33<sup>2</sup> (both J), אֵת with Gn 24<sup>40</sup> (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = commission Ex 3<sup>12</sup> (E), Ju 6<sup>14</sup> Is 6<sup>8</sup> Je 14<sup>14,15</sup> + oft. Je, Zc 2<sup>13</sup> +; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3<sup>13</sup> (E), Je 25<sup>4</sup> Ez 3<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, הַשִּׁבְעִים וְשִׁלַּח Je 7<sup>25</sup> + (v. [שָׁבַע]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15<sup>1</sup> Je 19<sup>14</sup> +; + **עַד** loc. 2 K 2<sup>2</sup>, acc. loc. v<sup>4</sup>, ה- loc. v<sup>6</sup>, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9<sup>14</sup> (c. אֶל-לֵב, **ב** pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22<sup>15</sup> = ψ 18<sup>15</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144<sup>6</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>16</sup> al.; his word Is 9<sup>7</sup> (**ב** gent.), 55<sup>11</sup> (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7<sup>12</sup> (**ב** agent.), ψ 107<sup>20</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), 147<sup>15</sup> (+ acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20<sup>3</sup> (מִן loc.), light and truth 43<sup>3</sup> (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57<sup>4</sup>. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. **ב** pers. against, Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E), 1 S 24<sup>11</sup> Est 2<sup>21</sup> +; c. **ב** rei (property of others) Ex 22<sup>7,10</sup> (E), Est 9<sup>10</sup> +, **בְּחִלְמִישׁ** Jb 28<sup>9</sup>; c. אֶל pers. against Gn 22<sup>12</sup> (E), 2 S 18<sup>12</sup>, **עַל** pers. 1 K 13<sup>4</sup>, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> (יְד. om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5<sup>4</sup> (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30<sup>24</sup> (read בְּיַד Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22<sup>17</sup> 2 S 1<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup>; + vb. fin. act. Gn 3<sup>22</sup> (J) Dt 25<sup>11</sup> Ju 15<sup>15</sup> +; שֶׁ אֶפְצֶה Is 58<sup>9</sup>, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14<sup>27</sup>; שִׁלְחוּ מִנֶּגֶל Jo 4<sup>13</sup> stretch out (the) sickle. **b.** **א** subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. against Ex 24<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. ψ 138<sup>7</sup>; + vb. fin. act. + Ex 3<sup>20</sup> (JE), 9<sup>15</sup> (J), Jb 1<sup>11</sup> 2<sup>5</sup>; in favour, Je 1<sup>9</sup>, abs. ψ 144<sup>7</sup> (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2<sup>9</sup> and (acc. תִּכְבִּית יְד.), 8<sup>3</sup>. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24<sup>16</sup>, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10<sup>7</sup>; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1<sup>12</sup>; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6<sup>21</sup>. **d. stretched out**, slender, of tree Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (poem in J), v. I. אֶלָּה supr. p. 18<sup>b</sup>. **e.** perhaps extend, direct, acc. rei Ez 8<sup>17</sup> (v. זְמוּרָה supr. p. 274<sup>b</sup>, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely send away (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11<sup>33</sup> (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28<sup>5</sup> (P). **5.** let loose (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50<sup>19</sup> (fig.) thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil. † **Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ סִפְרִים = letters were sent (Ges<sup>114,288</sup>) Est 3<sup>13</sup> (+ אֶל pers., **בְּיָד** agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** <sup>206</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8<sup>23</sup> +, sf. שִׁלַּחתי 1 S 20<sup>22</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, יִשְׁלַח Is 45<sup>13</sup> Pr 6<sup>14</sup>; 1 S. sf. וַיִּשְׁלַח Gn 32<sup>27</sup>, וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 S 11<sup>12</sup> 1 K 20<sup>34</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 4<sup>23</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22<sup>7</sup> 1 K 11<sup>22</sup>; *estr.* שִׁלַּח Gu 8<sup>10</sup> +, שִׁלַּח Ex 7<sup>27</sup> +, etc.; *Pt. ms.* מִשְׁלַח Gn 43<sup>4</sup> +, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24<sup>24</sup> (E), Ju 7<sup>8</sup> 1 S 10<sup>25</sup> +; + ל pers. Je 48<sup>12</sup>; + ה- loc. Ju 12<sup>9</sup> and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28<sup>6</sup> (P); acc. of goat, לְעֹזָאֵל Lv 16<sup>10</sup> (ה- loc.), v<sup>26</sup>; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>6</sup>; send into exile, ' subj., c. ב loc. Je 24<sup>5</sup>, ה- loc. 29<sup>20</sup>. **b.** send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>14</sup> (E), 25<sup>8</sup> (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13<sup>16</sup> +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=divorce), Dt 22<sup>19,29</sup> 24<sup>1,3</sup> Je 3<sup>1</sup> +, abs. Mal 2<sup>16</sup>. **c.** send away empty (-handed) רָקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31<sup>42</sup> (E), Dt 15<sup>13</sup> Jb 22<sup>9</sup>. **d.** send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>39</sup> 31<sup>27</sup> (all J), 1 S 9<sup>26</sup> 2 K 5<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6<sup>8</sup> Ne 8<sup>12</sup> +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, אֶל pers. Je 27<sup>3</sup>, etc. **2. a.** send away, subj., ' acc. pers. Gn 19<sup>29</sup> (J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9<sup>7</sup> (מַעַל פְּנֵי). **b.** give over, acc. pers. ψ 81<sup>13</sup> (ב of evil). **c.** cast out, acc. pers. Je 28<sup>16</sup> (מַעַל-פְּנֵי), Lv 18<sup>24</sup> 20<sup>23</sup> (both מַפְּנֵי). **d.** send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of ' c. acc. of hornet Dt 7<sup>20</sup>, cf. 28<sup>20</sup> 32<sup>21</sup> (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21<sup>6</sup> (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17<sup>25,26</sup> (both id.), foes 2 K 24<sup>2,2</sup> (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4<sup>10</sup> Ez 28<sup>23</sup> (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104<sup>10</sup>. **3.** let go, set free (sometimes c. חֲפָשִׁי) Ex 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>2,2</sup> (all JE), 2 S 3<sup>21,23,24</sup> +; = cease to abuse Ju 19<sup>25</sup>; + inf. purpose Gn 24<sup>36</sup> (J), Ex 5<sup>1</sup> (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5<sup>11</sup>; c. acc. of bird Gn 8<sup>7,8</sup> (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + על-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>53</sup> (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22<sup>4</sup> (E), Lv 16<sup>22</sup> (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30<sup>11</sup> (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6<sup>14,19</sup> 16<sup>23</sup>; let loose waters, subj., ' Jb 12<sup>15</sup>. **4.** shoot forth branches, Je 17<sup>8</sup> ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (but v. 1. שָׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44<sup>20</sup> = let grow long. **5.** let down, acc. pers. Je 38<sup>6</sup> (ב instr.), acc. rei v<sup>11</sup> (id. + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** shoot (acc. of arrow om.); לָשֵׁךְ לִי 1 S 20<sup>20</sup>. **7.** phrases (אֶת-הָעֵיר; שָׁלַח נְשֵׁיָהּ + Ju 1<sup>9</sup> 20<sup>48</sup>, cf. 2 K 8<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>7</sup>; but also בָּ אֵשׁ + Am 1<sup>4,7,10,12</sup> 2<sup>2,5</sup> Ho 8<sup>4</sup> Ez 39<sup>6</sup>; rare expressions are: שָׁלַח הַבְּרִיָּשָׁעִים (God subj.), stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31<sup>19</sup>, ל pers. (charity) v<sup>20</sup>; הַבְּלִיָּהִם תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39<sup>3</sup> (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לְחִמּוֹךְ עַל-פְּנֵי הַפָּיִם Ec 11<sup>1</sup>. — שָׁלַח Jb 30<sup>15</sup> is corrupt; Theod Ew Di — וְנִלְכַּם שָׁלַחוֹ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v<sup>11b</sup>. **Pa.** Pf. 3 ins. שָׁלַח Ju 5<sup>15</sup> Jb 18<sup>3</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Pr 17<sup>11</sup>; Pt. מִשְׁלַח Is 16<sup>2</sup> +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44<sup>3</sup> (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob<sup>1</sup> Pr 17<sup>11</sup>, אֶל pers. Dn 10<sup>11</sup>;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50<sup>1</sup> (fig.); be impelled (י), בְּרִנְלִי (= at his heels?), c. ב loc. Ju 5<sup>15</sup> (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרִנְלִי Jb 18<sup>3</sup> he is hurried into the net with his feet (1 & Du שָׁלַח רִנְלִי; מִשְׁלַח Is 16<sup>2</sup> a driven (scattered) nest (|| עוֹרֵךְ נֹדֵד, cf. עוֹרֵךְ בְּמִדְבָּר, 27<sup>10</sup>; נָחַר מִשְׁ' וְנִעַנֵּב בְּמִדְבָּר, Pr 29<sup>15</sup> a boy let loose (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I ('i) will send famine, בָּאֲרִיזָן Am 8<sup>11</sup>, cf. Ez 14<sup>13</sup>, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H); Pt. מִשְׁלַחִים, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8<sup>17</sup> (J); Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15<sup>37</sup>.

**1. שָׁלַח n.[m.]** missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2<sup>8</sup> +, שָׁלַח Ne 4<sup>11</sup> Jb 33<sup>18</sup>, sf. שָׁלַח Ne 4<sup>17</sup>; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup>, etc.; — **1.** missile, weapon, Ne 4<sup>11</sup> and v<sup>17</sup> (where הַפָּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23<sup>10</sup> (disting. from חֲנִית (מִגֶּן); coll. 32<sup>5</sup> and שָׁלַח עֲבָר בִּשְׁ' Jb 33<sup>18</sup> 36<sup>12</sup> (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2<sup>8</sup> (v. פָּעַר). **2.** sprout, shoot (cf. [שְׁלַחִים], and √ψ 80<sup>12</sup> Je 17<sup>8</sup>), prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיֶיךָ Ct 4<sup>13</sup> (fig.; meaning? Perles<sup>Anal. 63</sup> thy two cheeks); + prob. Ez 31<sup>5</sup> (rd. בְּשָׁלַחֵי CoToy al., or בְּשָׁלַחֵי [with v<sup>6</sup>] Krae).

† **II. שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: ש' Gn 10<sup>24b</sup> 11<sup>13,14,15</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>19b</sup>, שָׁלַח Gn 10<sup>24a</sup> 11<sup>12</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>18a,24</sup>.

† **III. שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** in בְּרַכַּת הַשֵּׁ' Ne 3<sup>15</sup> = שָׁלֵם.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> = 2 Ch 20<sup>31</sup>; Σεμεε, Σαλααα, Σαλεε, etc.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. loc.** in Negob of Judah Jos 15<sup>32</sup>; Σαλ, Σαλεεμ, ΘΛ Σελεεμ.

† **שָׁלַח n. pr. font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba<sup>NB 66</sup>), ψ 104<sup>10</sup> has Pi.); — הַשֵּׁ' Is 8<sup>6</sup>; Σ(ε)λωμ; = III. שָׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwan; v. Wilson<sup>Hast. DB SLOAN</sup> Cond GASm RS<sup>Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM</sup>, ¶ 3. 11. 19 Buhl<sup>G 139</sup>; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr<sup>Sm xv ff.</sup> GACooke<sup>15 ff.</sup>

† **שָׁלַח n.[m.] pl.** sending away, parting gift; — **1.** אַחֵר שְׁלַחֶיהָ Ex 18<sup>2</sup> (J) after she had been sent away. **2.** שְׁלָחִים 1 K 9<sup>16</sup> he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלַחִים Mi 1<sup>14</sup> thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to; lose) Morešeth of Gath.



†[שְׁלַחָה] n.f. shoot, branch (cf. I. שְׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלַחָה Is 16<sup>9</sup>, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח n.[m.] 1.outstretching; 2.place of letting loose;—מ' only cstr.: 1. מִשְׁלַח מִיָּד פ' in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12<sup>7,18</sup> 15<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>21</sup> 28<sup>20</sup>. 2. מִשְׁלַח שֹׁר וְלִמְרָמָם שָׁה Is 7<sup>25</sup> (√Pi. 3 esp. Is 32<sup>20</sup>).

†מִשְׁלָחָה n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—מ' only cstr.: 1. מִשְׁלָחָה Is 11<sup>14</sup> Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלָחָה מִנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9<sup>19,22</sup> the sending of portions to each other.

†מִשְׁלַחַת n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מִשְׁלַחַת מ' בְּפִלֹחַ Ec 8<sup>8</sup> there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִשְׁלַחַת רָעִים מ' פְּלִאָה ψ 78<sup>49</sup> a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שְׁלַח (√ of foll.; Ar. سَلَحَ strip off hide, سَلَاخَة piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שְׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שְׁלַח hide, perh. also Palm. שְׁלַח (pl. Lzb; Reckend<sup>12MG III (1888), 413</sup> cp. I. שְׁלַח); hence שְׁלַחָה, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7).

†שְׁלַחָה n.m. Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM<sup>1.c.</sup>; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes<sup>1417</sup> We<sup>Skizzen I. 157</sup> RS<sup>Sem. I. 184; 2nd ed. 201</sup> Kennedy Eney. Bib. III, 2991);—abs. ש' I S 20<sup>34</sup> +; cstr. שְׁלַחָה I K 5<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁלַחָה Ju 1<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; pl. שְׁלַחָה Is 28<sup>8</sup> +, cstr. שְׁלַחָה I Ch 28<sup>16,16</sup>;—1. table for king's repast Ju 1<sup>7</sup> (c. תַּחַת), I S 20<sup>29,34</sup> 2 S 9<sup>11</sup> (read ש' Th We Dr and mod.), v<sup>13</sup> 19<sup>29</sup> I K 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>19</sup> 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup>, cf. Is 21<sup>5</sup> (c. עָרַב (q.v. 1c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9<sup>7,10,11</sup> Dn 11<sup>27</sup>; for governor Ne 5<sup>17</sup> (c. עַל). 2. for private use I K 13<sup>20</sup> (c. אֵל), Jb 36<sup>16</sup> ψ 23<sup>5</sup> (fig., c. עָרַב), cf. 78<sup>19</sup> (id.), 128<sup>3</sup>, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4<sup>10</sup>; of revellers Is 28<sup>8</sup>, cf. ψ 69<sup>23</sup> (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9<sup>2</sup>. 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25<sup>23</sup> + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3<sup>31</sup> שְׁלַחָה הַפָּנִים Nu 4<sup>7</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> infr.); in Sol.'s temple I K 7<sup>48</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>18</sup>, also (10 in no.) 4<sup>8,19</sup> 13<sup>11</sup>, cf. I Ch 28<sup>16,16,16</sup>, also Ez 23<sup>41</sup> (c. עָרַב); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40<sup>39,39</sup> + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40<sup>42</sup> (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41<sup>22</sup>, = altar of burnt-offering 44<sup>16</sup>; in second temple,

שְׁלַחָה Mal 1<sup>7</sup>, שְׁלַחָה v<sup>12</sup>; for idolatrous meal Is 65<sup>11</sup>; fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39<sup>20</sup> (eschatol.).

†שְׁלַט v.b. domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِيط strong, hard, سُلْطَان dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. መስመ; Aram. שְׁלַט, esp. der. spec.), Nab. שְׁלַט, (שְׁלַטָּה);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַט Ec 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁלֹט Est 9<sup>1</sup>;—domineer, lord it over, עַל pers., Ne 5<sup>13</sup>; ב pers. Ec 8<sup>9</sup> (לָרַע לוֹ) rei 2<sup>19</sup>; become master of, ב pers. Est 9<sup>1,1</sup>. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. שְׁלַטְתִּי לְאַבְל Ec 5<sup>18</sup>, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁלַטְתִּי 6<sup>2</sup> (hoth subj. God). 2. = Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֶל־תִּשְׁלַטְתִּי בִי = Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֶל־תִּשְׁלַטְתִּי בִי Ec 119<sup>133</sup>.

†שְׁלִיטָה adj. having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: ש' בְּרִיחַ Ec 8<sup>8</sup>; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10<sup>5</sup>, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42<sup>6</sup> (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7<sup>19</sup> (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles<sup>Anal. 42</sup>). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö<sup>II. 1. 201</sup>) אִשָּׁה זֹנָה Ec 16<sup>20</sup> (Jerusalem personified).

†שְׁלִטוֹן n.[m.] mastery (Lag<sup>BN 199</sup>);—Ec 8<sup>4,8</sup> (c. בָּ).

II. שְׁלַט (√ of foll.; Zehnpf<sup>BAS I. 855, No. 53</sup> cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

†[שְׁלַטָּה] n.m. 2 S 8, 7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלַטָּה 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. שְׁלַטָּה 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> +; sf. שְׁלַטָּה Ez 27<sup>11</sup>;—shields (so AVR V Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes<sup>Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)</sup>] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8<sup>7</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>7</sup>, 2 K 11<sup>10</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>9</sup> (where + מְנִיּוֹת, but) Ct 4<sup>4</sup> appos. of מְנִי (q.v. sub גִּן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27<sup>11</sup>; מְלֵא הַש' Je 51<sup>11</sup> i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes<sup>1.c.</sup>, and Gie, cf. מְלֵא Qal 2).

שְׁלַטָּה v. שְׁלַט supra.

[שְׁלַחָה] 125 v.b. Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שְׁלַח in cp. n.p.r., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַחָה Am 8<sup>3</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. consec. הִשְׁלַחָה Je 51<sup>6</sup>; 2 fpl. consec. הִשְׁלַחָה

Am 4<sup>3</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁלֹךְ Is 2<sup>20</sup>, וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ Ju 9<sup>17</sup> +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הַשְׁלִיךְ Ex 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 55<sup>23</sup>, *fs.* הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7<sup>29</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלִיכֶּה Je 22<sup>19</sup> 36<sup>23</sup>; *estr.* הַשְׁלִיכֶּה Ec 3<sup>5,6</sup>, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלִיכִי Mi 2<sup>5</sup> ψ 147<sup>17</sup>, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: c.g. לֹא loc. 2 K 23<sup>12</sup> Ez 5<sup>4</sup> Zc 5<sup>8,9</sup> +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15<sup>25</sup> (J), Nu 19<sup>6</sup> (P) +; **b.** loc. Ex 32<sup>24</sup> (E), Ez 7<sup>19</sup> +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30<sup>14</sup> and (acc. om.) 24<sup>10</sup>; **על** loc. 2 K 23<sup>6</sup>, הֶחָ loc. Ex 4<sup>3,3</sup>, וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ Ju 8<sup>23</sup> 2 K 6<sup>6</sup> (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, לֹא loc. Jos 8<sup>29</sup> (J), 10<sup>27</sup> (J), + 3 t., **b.** loc. Am 8<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>25,26</sup> 13<sup>21</sup>, לִּי מִהַלְלָה Je 22<sup>19</sup>; acc. rei + לֹא pers. 1 K 19<sup>19</sup> 2 S 20<sup>22</sup> (acc. om.); acc. rei c. על pers. Na 3<sup>6</sup> Ju 9<sup>33</sup> 2 S 11<sup>21</sup> (+ מַעַל, etc.); acc. rei + מִן Ex 32<sup>19</sup> (E), cf. Dt 9<sup>17</sup> (+ מַעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22<sup>30</sup> (E), Is 2<sup>20</sup>, etc. **†b.** c. acc. pers., לֹא of pit Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E), Je 38<sup>6,9</sup>, **b.** of pit Gn 37<sup>20</sup> (E), c. ה loc. v<sup>24</sup> (E; pit), Ex 1<sup>22</sup> (J), cf. Am 4<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.); הָחַת loc. Gn 21<sup>15</sup> (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָדִי 1 K 14<sup>9</sup> (of apostasy), Ez 23<sup>35</sup>, so 's law Ne 9<sup>26</sup>, words (אֶחָדִי pers. reflex.) ψ 50<sup>17</sup>. **†c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15<sup>17</sup> (מִן), 2 K 7<sup>15</sup> Ez 20<sup>7,6</sup> ψ 2<sup>3</sup> (מִן) reflex.), Ec 3<sup>5</sup> (opp. = פָּנָם); acc. om. Je 7<sup>29</sup> Jo 1<sup>7</sup> (of locusts); abs. Ec 3<sup>6</sup> (opp. מִן); acc. of transgr. Ez 18<sup>31</sup> (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). **†d.** *cast off, shed, blossom* (like flower) Jb 15<sup>33</sup>. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8<sup>7</sup> (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמְתָּה v<sup>12</sup> (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25<sup>12</sup> (מִן), Jb 18<sup>7</sup> *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9<sup>18</sup> *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55<sup>23</sup> *cast 'על־ thy lot*. **2.** 'י subj.: **a.** *cast, acc. rei*, + על pers. Jos 10<sup>11</sup> (E), Jb 27<sup>22</sup> (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60<sup>10</sup> = 108<sup>10</sup> (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147<sup>17</sup>. **b.** acc. pers. + **b.** loc. 2 K 2<sup>16</sup> (subj. 'י), Ne 9<sup>11</sup> Jon 2<sup>4</sup> (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28<sup>17</sup> (fig.); לֹא loc. (of exile) Dt 29<sup>27</sup>; esp. of 's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מַעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13<sup>23</sup> 24<sup>20</sup>, cf. 2 K 17<sup>20</sup> Je 7<sup>15,16</sup> 52<sup>3</sup>, also ψ 51<sup>13</sup> and (without מִן) 71<sup>9</sup>; casting sins (acc.) אֶחָדִי Is 38<sup>17</sup>, **b.** loc. Mi 7<sup>19</sup>. **c.** *cast down, honour of Israel* + acc. loc., לֹא loc., La 2<sup>1</sup>; acc. pers. ψ 102<sup>11</sup> (opp. נִשְׁאָה). **3.** phrases: גֹּדֵל הַיָּם + Jos 18<sup>8,10</sup> (R<sup>20</sup>) *cast lots ל in behalf of*; מִשְׁ הַבָּל בְּגֹדֵל Mi 2<sup>5</sup> (v. גֹּדֵל 3, i. הַבָּל 2); מִשְׁ וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ נַפְשׁוֹ בַּיָּמֹר Is 19<sup>9</sup> i.e. fishermen; נִפְּשׁוֹ בַּיָּמֹר Ju 9<sup>17</sup>, v. נֶגֶד 2 c; מִשְׁנֵי אֲשֵׁר בְּרָךְ Jb 29<sup>17</sup> *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. **†Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Dn 8<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. הִשְׁלִיכֶּה Is 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; *Impf.*

2 *fs.* וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ Ez 16<sup>6</sup>; 3 *mpl.* יִשְׁלֹכֻ Is 34<sup>3</sup>; *Pt.* מִשְׁלֹךְ 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast, acc. of head*, לֹא pers. + בָּעַר of wall 2 S 20<sup>21</sup>; carcass, **b.** loc. 1 K 13<sup>24,25,28</sup> Je 14<sup>16</sup>; לְחָרֵב 36<sup>30</sup>. **2.** *be cast forth, out, abs. of dead* Is 34<sup>3</sup>; מִן of grave 14<sup>10</sup>; הַשָּׂדֶה אֶל־פָּנָי Ez 16<sup>6</sup> (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22<sup>28</sup> (of exile). **3.** *be cast down, לֹאָרֶץ* Ez 19<sup>12</sup> (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8<sup>11</sup>. **4.** *metaph., be cast, על* of 'י ψ 22<sup>11</sup> (i.e. on his protection).

**†שָׁלַף n. [m.]** bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes 1419 Di<sup>LV</sup> Tristr<sup>NHB 252</sup> McLean-Shipley *Ency. Bib. Cormorant*);—Dt 14<sup>17</sup> Lv 11<sup>17</sup> (P).

**†י. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6<sup>13</sup>.

**†II. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

**†I. [שָׁלַל] vb.** draw out (Ar. سَلَّ draw, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä<sup>75</sup>, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלַל, שָׁלַלָּה embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 *mpl.* + *Inf. abs.* שָׁלַחְשׁוּ לָהּ מִן רוֹנֵי Ru 2<sup>16</sup> *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

**שָׁלַל adj. indecl.** (Ges<sup>§ 118<sup>o</sup></sup>) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הָלַךְ);—אֶלְכָה שָׁלַל וְעָרֹם Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שִׁלַּל שׁ; שׁ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֵצִים Jb 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>19</sup>).

**†II. שָׁלַל vb.** spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שׁ; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. šalālu, *id.*; Hom<sup>Chr 33</sup> ep. Sab. הָלַל plunder, connecting this with Ar. شَلَّ a flock of sheep (or goats); then שָׁלַל booty, and (rare) Syr. شَلَّ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁלַל Ez 26<sup>12</sup>; 2 ms. שָׁלַח Hb 2<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* sf. יִשְׁלֹחוּ v<sup>8</sup>; *estr.* לִשְׁלַל Is 10<sup>6</sup> +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלְלִים Zc 2<sup>12</sup>, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזָו, e. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10<sup>6</sup> Ez 29<sup>10</sup> 38<sup>12,13,13</sup>, acc. חֵיל wealth 26<sup>12</sup>; acc. pers., שָׁלְלִים Je 50<sup>10</sup> Hb 2<sup>8</sup> Ez 39<sup>10</sup> גֹּזֵלִים רְבִים Hb 2<sup>8</sup>, cf. Zc 2<sup>12</sup>. **Hithpo'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתַּלְּלֵהוּ לִב אֶבְרִי (אֶשְׁתַּלְּלֵהוּ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges<sup>§ 54 a n., cf. 53 k</sup>) ψ 76<sup>6</sup> *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּלְּלֵהוּ Is 59<sup>15</sup> *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

**שָׁלַל n.m.** 1 S 30<sup>16</sup> prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שׁ Gn 49<sup>27</sup> +; *estr.* שָׁלַל Ju 5<sup>30</sup> +,



sf. שלל<sup>1</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup>, שללכם Is 33<sup>4</sup>, etc.; —†1. *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49<sup>27</sup> (poem in J; c. שלל<sup>1</sup>). 2. *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. || 12): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (J), ornaments Ju 8<sup>24,25</sup>, fabrics and women 5<sup>30a,b</sup>, flocks and herds 1 S 30<sup>20</sup> Je 49<sup>32</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>11</sup>, + persons Dt 20<sup>14,15</sup>, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup>, etc. (58 t.; among these) שלל הערים Dt 2<sup>25</sup> 2 S 12<sup>30</sup> 1 Ch 20<sup>2</sup> and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3<sup>7</sup>, Jos 8<sup>27</sup> 1 R 14<sup>1</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), cf. (also of city) Is 8<sup>4</sup> Dt 13<sup>17,17</sup> Zc 14<sup>1</sup> and (+ cattle) Jos 8<sup>2</sup> (R<sup>D</sup>), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>; fig. of entire nation Je 50<sup>10</sup> Ez 7<sup>21</sup> Zc 2<sup>13</sup>; ש' in symbol. n.pr. סהר שלל Is 8<sup>13</sup>, v. supr. p. 555<sup>a</sup>; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of יהוה Is 53<sup>12</sup>; יהוה יחיה לו i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21<sup>9</sup> 38<sup>2</sup> 39<sup>19</sup>, cf. 45<sup>5</sup>. †3. *private plunder* Is 10<sup>2</sup> (שלל), Pr 1<sup>13</sup> and (perh. in current saying) 16<sup>19</sup>. †4. = *gain* Pr 31<sup>11</sup>. —ש' לצוארי Ju 5<sup>30c</sup> is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are ש' לצוארי for *my neck* as *spoil*, Reuss Br al., and ש' לצוארי for *the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but ש' elsewhere late); Now del. שלל and reads ש' לצוארי.

[שלם]

**vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzh<sup>376</sup> GACooke<sup>99</sup>, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سلم *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שלם *be complete, safe, peaceful*; OArām. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. שלם *peace* Hom Cbr<sup>124</sup>, Ar. سلم, also سلام *safety, security*; As. šalmu, *welfare*; Eth. መረዳ: Di<sup>322</sup> *security, peace*; Aram. מְכַלְל *security, welfare*, OArām. שלם Lzh<sup>378</sup>, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS<sup>fem. 79 f.</sup>; Bondi<sup>70</sup> (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שלמו Is 60<sup>20</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 9<sup>7</sup>; f. תשלם 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> + 2 t.; — 1. *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7<sup>51</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>1</sup>; walls of city Ne 6<sup>15</sup>; of time Is 60<sup>20</sup>. 2. *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9<sup>4</sup>. **Pi.** 89 Pf. 3 ms. ישלם Lv 24<sup>4</sup> +, 1 s. ישלם Je 16<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Ex 21<sup>34</sup> +; sf. ישלם Lv 24<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. ישלם Ec 5<sup>3</sup> ψ 50<sup>14</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** ישלם Ex 21<sup>36</sup> +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22<sup>27</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; —

†1. *complete, finish, temple* 1 K 9<sup>25</sup>. †2. *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8<sup>6</sup>. 3. *make whole or good, restore thing lost* Jo 2<sup>25</sup>, or stolen Ex 21<sup>37</sup> (E); pay a debt 2 K 4<sup>7</sup> ψ 37<sup>21</sup> Pr 22<sup>27</sup> Jb 41<sup>3</sup>; *make compensation, for injury* Lv 24<sup>18,21</sup> (P); for trespass in sacred things 5<sup>16</sup> (P). 4. *make good, i.e. pay, vows*, c. acc. נָקַד Dt 23<sup>22</sup> 2 S 15<sup>7</sup> + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50<sup>14</sup> 66<sup>13</sup> 116<sup>14,18</sup>; obj. om. 76<sup>12</sup>; abs. Is 19<sup>21</sup>; c. acc. תודות c. ל to God ψ 56<sup>13</sup>; פרים שפתינו Ho 14<sup>3</sup> (v. p. 830<sup>b</sup>). 5. *requite, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24<sup>20</sup> Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; evil Is 65<sup>6</sup> Je 51<sup>36</sup>; c. ל pers. Dt 7<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51<sup>24</sup>; אל pers. Jb 21<sup>19</sup>; acc. rei Pr 20<sup>22</sup> Je 16<sup>19</sup>; שלם גמול ל Is 59<sup>18,18</sup> (but v. i. ישלם, 66<sup>6</sup> + (v. גמול); + ש' פעל ל Jb 34<sup>11</sup>; גמול על Je 40<sup>4</sup>; אל-הים Is 65<sup>6</sup>; אל-הים Je 32<sup>18</sup>; tc. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש' reward according to one's works 2 S 33<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31<sup>24</sup>; acc. rei רעה תחת טובה ש' Gn 44<sup>4</sup> (J) ψ 35<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>21</sup> (read משלמי). **Pa. Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם ψ 65<sup>2</sup> Je 18<sup>20</sup>; ישלם Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>; — 1. *be performed, of vow* ψ 65<sup>2</sup>. 2. *be repaid, requited, Je 18<sup>20</sup>* Pr 11<sup>31</sup> 13<sup>13</sup>. **Hiph.** 1. *complete, perform*: **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 23<sup>14</sup> Is 44<sup>26</sup> ישלם v<sup>28</sup>. 2. *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תשלמי Is 38<sup>12,13</sup> (G Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

שלום

**n.m.** Is. 54, 18 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag<sup>BN 174</sup>); —ש' Gn 29<sup>6</sup> +; שלם (rare) Ez 13<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שלום Gn 37<sup>14</sup> +; sf. שלום ψ 41<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שלומים Je 13<sup>19</sup> ψ 69<sup>23</sup>; sf. שלומי 55<sup>21</sup>; —†1. *completeness in no., wholly* Je 13<sup>19</sup> Judah is wholly carried captive (but read שלמה cf. Am 1<sup>6</sup>; so G We<sup>Am SS Buhl</sup>). †2. *safety, soundness, in body, שלום בעצמי* ψ 38<sup>4</sup>; Is 38<sup>17</sup>; שלום (Ges<sup>1141c</sup>) Jb 5<sup>24</sup> is safe, secure. 3. *welfare, health, prosperity*: שאל לה לש' ask one about welfare Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J), Ex 18<sup>7</sup> (E), Ju 18<sup>15</sup> + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11<sup>7,7</sup>; pregn. לשלום 2 K 10<sup>13</sup> descend (to ask) about welfare of, cf. 1 S 17<sup>19</sup> Je 38<sup>4</sup>; ש' הלך Ex 4<sup>18</sup> (E) + 5 t.; ש' עלה Gn 44<sup>17</sup> (J), 1 S 25<sup>35</sup>; ש' רבר Gn 37<sup>4</sup> (JE); ש' be well with Gn 29<sup>6</sup> 43<sup>23,23</sup> (J), Ju 6<sup>23</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> 1 S 20<sup>7,21</sup> + 10 t., 2 K 4<sup>26,26,26</sup>; ש' may it be well in; abs. as obj. of אָמַר well, be well, ש' Gn 29<sup>6</sup> (J), 2 S 18<sup>28</sup> 2 K 9<sup>11,17,18,19,22</sup> Je 6<sup>14,14</sup> + 10 t.; השלום אֲדִיכֶם (Ges<sup>1141c</sup>) Gn 43<sup>27</sup> (J); + ש' ב(ו)אָדָה 1 S 16<sup>4</sup> (v. Dr), 1 K 2<sup>13</sup>; ש' אֵין Je 6<sup>14</sup> + 3 t.; ש' לרשעים; אֵין ש' Is 48<sup>22</sup> 57<sup>21</sup>; but ראה

רשעים 73<sup>3</sup>; רב 37<sup>11</sup> 72<sup>7</sup>; שאל 122<sup>6</sup>; ש' יוספו לך Pr 3<sup>2</sup>; ש' (טוב) Dt 23<sup>7</sup> Ezr 9<sup>12</sup>; in time of prosperity. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32<sup>17</sup> (|| הַשָּׁקֵט); (וּנְכַח) בַּשָּׁן 4<sup>9</sup> (to sleep); depart life בַּשָּׁן in tranquillity Gn 15<sup>15</sup> (R<sup>JE</sup>), 1 K 2<sup>6</sup> + 3 t., יָבוֹא, Is 57<sup>2</sup>; ש' אֶחָרִית לְאִישׁ ש' 37<sup>37</sup>; בא בַּשָּׁן Ex 18<sup>23</sup> (E) come in contentment; ש' אֶרֶץ Je 12<sup>5</sup>; נֹחַ ש' (|| מְבַטְחִים) Is 32<sup>18</sup>, cf. Je 25<sup>37</sup>; ש' מַצְהָר Jb 21<sup>9</sup>; ש' 69<sup>23</sup> security, (let it) become a trap (but Q Aq Sym Theod Jer וְלִשְׁלוּמִים וְלִמְ, Du (cf. 2) שְׁלֵמִים peace-offerings, and שְׁלֵמִים v<sup>a</sup>).  
 †5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: שְׁלָמִי Je 20<sup>10</sup> man of my friendship, cf. 38<sup>22</sup> Ob 7 41<sup>10</sup>; ש' צִנְחָה ש' בֵּין Zc 6<sup>13</sup>; שְׁלָמִי Pr 12<sup>20</sup>; ש' דָּבָר ש' (עַם, אֶת), שְׁלָמִי Is 59<sup>9</sup>; ש' דָּרָךְ v<sup>8</sup>; ש' בָּקֵשׁ ש' Gn 26<sup>29</sup> (J); הֵלֶךְ בַּשָּׁן (J), 1 S 29<sup>7</sup> + 4 t.; ש' שׁוּב בַּשָּׁן 2 S 15<sup>27</sup>; ש' צִדְקָה in Mess. reign 72<sup>3</sup>. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*: Is 54<sup>10</sup> covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25<sup>12</sup> (P), Ez 34<sup>23</sup> 37<sup>26</sup>, also Mal 2<sup>5</sup>; ש' as name of altar Ju 6<sup>24</sup>; ש' subj. ש' Nu 6<sup>26</sup> (P); ש' אֶסְפָּה ש' Je 33<sup>9</sup>; ש' עֲשֵׂה ש' 35<sup>27</sup>; ש' חֲפִינִי ש' 29<sup>11</sup>; ש' נָתַן ש' דָּבָר ש' אֶל; (חסד) Je 16<sup>5</sup>; ש' מַחֲשָׁבוֹת ש' Je 29<sup>11</sup>; man subj. ש' צִדְקָה Is 27<sup>3,5</sup>; ש' הֵלֶךְ בַּשָּׁן Mal 2<sup>6</sup>. In this sense || שְׁלָמָה 55<sup>12</sup>, is like a river 48<sup>18</sup> 66<sup>12</sup>; ש' עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 125<sup>5</sup> 128<sup>6</sup>; ש' מוֹסֵר Is 53<sup>5</sup> chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׁלָמִי). 6. *peace from war*: (ל) עֲשֵׂה ש' (with) Jos 9<sup>16</sup> Jb 25<sup>2</sup>; ש' נָתַן ש' בָּאֶרֶץ Lv 26<sup>6</sup> (H); ש' בֵּין Dt 20<sup>10</sup> Ju 21<sup>13</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup>; ש' שׁוּב בַּשָּׁן Jos 10<sup>21</sup> (E), Ju 8<sup>9</sup> 11<sup>31</sup>; ש' 2 S 19<sup>23,31</sup> + 7 t.; ש' הָיָה ש' 1 K 5<sup>4</sup> + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17<sup>3</sup> (v. Dr); ש' בָּקֵשׁ ש' Is 33<sup>7</sup>; ש' מוֹצִיָּאת ש' Ct 8<sup>10</sup>; ש' אֶמְצָא ש' Is 39<sup>8</sup> = 2 K 20<sup>19</sup> + 3 t., cf. Zc 8<sup>19</sup>; ש' עָתָּה Ec 3<sup>8</sup>; ש' 1 K 2<sup>5</sup> in time of peace; ש' Is 9<sup>5</sup> (Mess. title), cf. ש' מִי 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. as adj. שְׁלָמִי 55<sup>21</sup> those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלָמִי Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלָמִי SS; Q appar. שְׁלָמִי).

שָׁלַם n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), Q<sup>Sm</sup>. K Pr εἰρηνοποιῶν, De Sta G L 496 We<sup>Held</sup>. 71 (fellowship between God and

worshippers); welfare-offering. Q elsewhere σω-  
 τήριον, Ke; thank-offering (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ¶ Fi. 4, and Pr 7<sup>14</sup>) Ges Ew K<sup>n</sup>; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS Sem. I. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11; As. šulmu = שָׁלַם is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. ש' Am 5<sup>22</sup>; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24<sup>6</sup> + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמִי Lv 10<sup>14</sup>; sf. שְׁלָמִי Ex 20<sup>24</sup>, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7<sup>13</sup> Nu 6<sup>17</sup> (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24<sup>3</sup> (JE), 1 S 11<sup>15</sup> +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines וְנָהִים Ex 24<sup>3</sup> (JE), and so וְנָה of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11<sup>15</sup>; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = coming in like phr. (v. וְנָה); ש' coming to mean ש' in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20<sup>24</sup> 32<sup>6</sup> (JE), Lv 6<sup>6</sup> (P), Dt 27<sup>7</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (D), Ju 20<sup>26</sup> 21<sup>4</sup> 1 S 13<sup>9</sup> 2 S 6<sup>17,18</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> 1 K 13<sup>9,25</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>26</sup> 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup> Ez 43<sup>27</sup> 45<sup>17</sup> 46<sup>12,12</sup>; so in longer lists Lv 9<sup>1,22</sup> Nu 6<sup>14</sup> 29<sup>39</sup> (P), 1 K 8<sup>64,64</sup> 16<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 7<sup>7</sup> 29<sup>33</sup> Ez 45<sup>15,17</sup> 46<sup>12</sup>; and when ש' alone Lv 7<sup>14,33</sup>; in P ש' defines ש' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29<sup>23</sup> Lv 3<sup>1</sup> + 34 t. P, Lv 17<sup>5</sup> 19<sup>5</sup> 22<sup>21</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> (H), so 1 S 10<sup>8</sup> 1 K 8<sup>63</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>22</sup> 33<sup>16</sup> Pr 7<sup>14</sup>; ש' of H and P incl. תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה וְנָה תּוֹרָה ש' Lv 7<sup>12,16</sup>, and so ש' תּוֹרָה ש' נָדָה, נָדָה, עוֹלוֹת, ש' in lists ש' ש' in lists ש' ש' in lists Jos 22<sup>27</sup> (P); ש' עֵלָה, ש' Nu 15<sup>8</sup> (P); ש' disting. from נָדָה Ez 46<sup>12</sup> (where may = either of other two); from נָדָה, נָדָה Nu 29<sup>39</sup> (P) (and must then ref. to תּוֹרָה); from נָדָה Nu 15<sup>8</sup> (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33<sup>16</sup> being probably specification.

†[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal Inv. שָׁלַם Jb 22<sup>21</sup> be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. שְׁלָמִי 7<sup>6</sup> i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41<sup>10</sup>); Pt. pass. cstr. שְׁלָמִי 2 S 20<sup>19</sup>, read שְׁלָמִי Q Ew<sup>G</sup> III. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. מְשָׁלֵם Is 42<sup>19</sup> one in covt. of peace (with ש'; but Q מְשָׁלֵם their ruler, so Che<sup>Hst</sup>; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then מְשָׁלֵם, cf. ✓, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשָׁלֵם). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 11<sup>19</sup>; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 1 S 10<sup>1,4</sup>; Impf. יִשְׁלִימוּ Is 44<sup>26</sup> +, יִשְׁלִימוּ Pr 16<sup>7</sup>; יִשְׁלִימוּ 1 K 22<sup>45</sup>, etc.;—1. make peace with, אֶת, Jos 10<sup>4</sup> 2 S 10<sup>19</sup> = 1 Ch 19<sup>19</sup> (עַם); Dt 20<sup>12</sup> 1 K 22<sup>45</sup>; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11<sup>19</sup> submitting unto. 2. cause to be at peace, אֶת, Pr 16<sup>7</sup>. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jb 5<sup>23</sup> live in peace with, לְ (|| בְּרִית).

†I. שָׁלַם adj. complete, safe, at peace;—ש' Gn 15<sup>16</sup> +; pl. שְׁלָמִים Gn 34<sup>21</sup> Na 1<sup>12</sup>; f. שְׁלָמָה Dt 25<sup>15</sup> +; pl. שְׁלָמוֹת 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup>;—1. complete.



**a. full, perfect**: שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25<sup>15</sup>, שְׁלֵמָה *v*<sup>15</sup> Pr 11<sup>1</sup>; of עֵץ Gn 15<sup>16</sup> (JE); number of captives Am 1<sup>6,9</sup>; of army Na 1<sup>12</sup> (text corrupt; שְׁלֵמָה, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2<sup>12</sup>; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unheven*) Dt 27<sup>6</sup> Jos 8<sup>31</sup> (cf. law Ex 20<sup>23</sup>). **b. finished**: stones for temple 1 K 6<sup>7</sup>; temple 2 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33<sup>18</sup> (P; Sam. שְׁלֹמֹה, cf. בְּשֵׁלוֹם 28<sup>21</sup>; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace**, friendship, c. חֶסֶד Gn 34<sup>21</sup> (P); אֵין שְׁלָם *a mind at peace with* אֵין, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8<sup>61</sup> 11<sup>4</sup> 15<sup>3,14</sup>; c. לֵאמֹר 2 Ch 16<sup>9</sup> לֵאמֹר om. 2 K 20<sup>3</sup> = Is 38<sup>3</sup> (לֵב), 1 Ch 12<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; לֵב 1 Ch 28<sup>9</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>.

† 11. שְׁלָם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14<sup>18</sup>, cf. (poet.) פֶּשֶׁן 76<sup>3</sup> (|| צִיּוֹן; v. Jos<sup>Ant. l. 10,2</sup>; שְׁלָם and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† 1. שְׁלָם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba<sup>NB 73</sup>);—Dt 32<sup>35</sup> (read with שְׁלָם שְׁלָם || נָקָם); so read also (for שְׁלָם) Is 59<sup>18,19</sup> Du (otherwise Che<sup>101</sup> Di-Kit Marti).

† 11. שְׁלָם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46<sup>24</sup> Nu 26<sup>49</sup>; Σουλῆμ, Σελλῆ(μ).

† שְׁלָמִי adj. gent. as n. coll. הָשָׁלָם Nu 26<sup>49</sup>.

† [שְׁלָמִין] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלָמִיִּם Is 1<sup>23</sup> (|| שְׁחָר).

† שְׁלֹמֹה Mi 7<sup>3</sup>, שְׁלֹמֹה Hog 7<sup>7</sup>, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שְׁלֹמִים Is 34<sup>8</sup>;—**1. requital, retribution**, הָשָׁלָם Ho 9<sup>7</sup> (|| פְּקָדָה) שְׁ; שְׁנָת Is 34<sup>8</sup> (|| נָקָם). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7<sup>3</sup> שְׁשָׁם בְּשָׁר.

† [שְׁלָמָה] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלָמָה ψ 91<sup>8</sup>.

† שְׁלֹמֹה (less oft. שְׁלָם) n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλῆμ, etc.;—**1. king of N. Israel** 2 K 15<sup>10,13,14,15</sup>. **2. son of Josiah**, and king of Judah Je 22<sup>11</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>15</sup> יְהוֹשָׁפָט **1**, v. p. 219. **3. husband of Huldah** 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> = 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, B Ὁλῆ Σελλῆμ, Α-λουμ. **4. uncle of Jeremiah** Je 32<sup>7</sup>. **5. in Simeon** 1 Ch 4<sup>25</sup>. **6. in Jerahmeel** 2<sup>40,41</sup>. **7. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **8. in Napht.** 1 Ch 7<sup>13</sup>. **9. father of a threshold-keeper** Je 35<sup>4</sup>. **10. wall-builder** Ne 3<sup>12</sup>. **11. priests** 1 Ch 5<sup>38,39</sup> Ezr 7<sup>2</sup> (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12. Levites**: **a.** 1 Ch 9<sup>17,17</sup>, perh. = v<sup>19,31</sup>, and Ezr 2<sup>12</sup> || Ne 7<sup>45</sup> (= שְׁלָמָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (v) מְשֻׁלָּמָה). **b.** Ezr 10<sup>24</sup>. **13.** v<sup>42</sup>.

† שְׁלֹמֹה n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3<sup>15</sup> = שְׁלֹמֹה acc. to Thes.

† מְשֻׁלָּם n.pr.m. Μεσουλῆμ, Μοσουλῆμ, etc.:

**1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22<sup>3</sup>. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8<sup>17</sup>, perh. = **b.** 9<sup>7</sup>. **c.** v<sup>8</sup>. **d.** Ne 11<sup>7</sup>. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5<sup>13</sup>. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3<sup>4,30</sup>. **b.** 3<sup>6</sup>. **6.** a chief 10<sup>21</sup>. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9<sup>11</sup> Ne 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>13</sup> (perh. = שְׁלֹמֹה **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup>. **c.** Ne 10<sup>8</sup>. **d.** Ne 12<sup>6</sup>. **e.** v<sup>33</sup>. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34<sup>12</sup>. **b.** Ezr 8<sup>16</sup> 10<sup>15</sup> Ne 8<sup>14</sup>. **c.** 12<sup>25</sup> (= שְׁלֹמֹה **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10<sup>29</sup>.

† מְשֻׁלָּמָה n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28<sup>12</sup>. **2.** priest Ne 11<sup>13</sup> = מְשֻׁלָּמָה 1 Ch 9<sup>12</sup> (Μοσελμωθ, etc.).

† מְשֻׁלָּמָה (v) n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite מְשֻׁלָּמָה 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, מְשֻׁלָּמָה (Ὁλῆ Σελεμιας) 26<sup>1,2,9</sup> (= שְׁלָמָה **2**, שְׁלֹמֹה **12 a**).

מְשֻׁלָּמָה v. מְשֻׁלָּמָה.

† מְשֻׁלָּמָה n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21<sup>9</sup>, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μοσολαμειθ.

† שְׁלֹמֹה n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, Ὁλῆ mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag<sup>BN 53,96</sup>);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> 1 K 1<sup>11</sup> + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> 14<sup>4</sup>; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1<sup>30,33,34,39</sup> +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2<sup>12,17</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>28</sup> 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup> + [phr. מְשֻׁלָּמָה 1 K 1<sup>34</sup> + 36 t. K, 1 t. Ch, Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 3<sup>9,11</sup>; מְשֻׁלָּמָה 1 K 2<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>24</sup> 2 Ch 10<sup>2</sup>; מְשֻׁלָּמָה מְשֻׁלָּמָה 1 K 12<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>3</sup>; מְשֻׁלָּמָה 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 30<sup>26</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> Ne 13<sup>26</sup>]; builder of temple 1 K 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>1,2</sup> 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup> + oft.; wise 1 K 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>9,10,14</sup> 10<sup>1,2,3,4</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup> +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שְׁלֹמֹה 1<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>1</sup> (cf. 1 K 5<sup>12,13</sup>), v. also לְשֹׁן ψ 72<sup>1</sup> 127<sup>1</sup> (titles), Ct 1<sup>1</sup> (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35<sup>4</sup>, cf. 8<sup>14</sup> Ne 12<sup>45</sup>; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52<sup>20</sup> Ct 1<sup>5</sup> (Wkl<sup>Altor. Forsch.</sup> 11. 106 prop. *Šalmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzh<sup>376</sup>, cf. Levy<sup>TW II. 499</sup> Jastr<sup>1587</sup>), 3<sup>7,9,11</sup> 8<sup>11,12</sup>, and in phr. בְּנֵי עֲבָדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Ezr 2<sup>55,58</sup> = Ne 7<sup>57,60</sup>, Ne 11<sup>3</sup>.

† שְׁלֹמֹה, i. שְׁלָמָה n.pr.m. (שְׁלָם Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>) n.pr.m.

**1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת 1 Ch 24<sup>22,22</sup> 26<sup>26</sup>; מִית v<sup>28</sup> 23<sup>18</sup>; מוֹת 26<sup>25</sup> Kt, מִית Qr, Σαλωμωθ, Ὁλῆ Σαλωμωθ. **b.** מוֹת 1 Ch 23<sup>9</sup> Kt, מִית Qr, Αλθαμει,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. **2.** מִיָּה- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11<sup>20</sup>, Ερμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, ΘΛ Σαλωμθ. **3.** מִיָּה- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8<sup>10</sup>, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלִמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24<sup>11</sup>. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>.

† שְׁלִמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34<sup>27</sup>; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁלִמִית **v. p.** 1002.

† שְׁלִמִיאל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1<sup>6</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>36.41</sup> 10<sup>19</sup>; Σαλαμιηλ.

† שְׁלִמִיָּה(ו) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהִי- Je 36<sup>14</sup>. **b.** יְהִי v<sup>26</sup>. **c.** יְהִי- 37<sup>3</sup>, יְהִי- 38<sup>1</sup>. **d.** יְהִי- 37<sup>13</sup>. **2.** Levite, יְהִי- 1 Ch 26<sup>14</sup>, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלִים **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יְהִי- Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, Τελεμια(ς), ΘΛ Σελ'. **b.** יְהִי- Ne 13<sup>13</sup>, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= **c** or **d**?). **c.** יְהִי- Ezr 10<sup>39</sup>, Σελεμια. **d.** יְהִי- v<sup>41</sup>, Θ *id.*

† שְׁלִמָן (van d. H. מִן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke<sup>299</sup>; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb<sup>377</sup> GACooke<sup>42</sup>; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT<sup>Ho 10.14</sup>, n.pr. div. *Sulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֶּשֶׂר שֵׁי בֵּית אֲרָבָאֵל Ho 10<sup>14</sup>, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field<sup>Hex. II. 957</sup>);—dub., WeNow think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg<sup>ΣΑ xlii (1888), 120f.</sup> suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Sa-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† שְׁלִמְנָאֲסָר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אֲסָר, = As. *Sulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Sulman* is chief' Schr<sup>ZK II (1885), 197 f.</sup> Muss-Arnolt<sup>JBL x1 (1892), 79</sup>);—2 K 17<sup>3</sup> = 18<sup>9</sup>; Σαλ(α)μνασ(σ)αρ, Σ Salma-nasar. This was שֵׁי IV, B.C. 727-722, Say<sup>Hast. DB a. v. Johns Kocyr. Bib. a. v.</sup>

שְׁלִי **v. II.** שִׁלָּה **v. sub** שְׁלִי.

† שָׁלַח **vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šālāpu*, *pluck out*, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, حَاك draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שֵׁי Ju 3<sup>22</sup> +; Impf. 3 ms. וישלח Ru 4<sup>8</sup>, etc.; Imv. ms. שלח Ju 9<sup>34</sup> +; Pt. acl. שלח 8<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; pass. f. שלוחה Nu 22<sup>23</sup> +;—**1.** draw out sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3<sup>22</sup>, cf. Jb 20<sup>25</sup>; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8<sup>20</sup> 9<sup>54</sup> 1 S 31<sup>4</sup> = 1 Ch 10<sup>4</sup>, מִמְעָרְהָ 1 S 17<sup>51</sup>; וַיִּחְרְבוּ שְׁלֹחָהּ Nu 22<sup>23.31</sup> Jos 5<sup>13</sup> (all J), 1 Ch

21<sup>16</sup>; elsewhere חַי שְׁלַח coll. Ju 8<sup>10</sup> 20<sup>2.16.17.46</sup> 2 S 24<sup>9</sup> 2 K 3<sup>26</sup> 1 Ch 21<sup>5.5</sup>, cf. Ju 20<sup>35</sup> and (חַי שְׁלַח) v<sup>25</sup>. **2.** draw off sandal Ru 4<sup>7.8</sup> (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS<sup>E 269</sup> Dr<sup>Dt 25.9</sup> Bewer<sup>SK Lxxvi (1903), 332</sup>). **3.** shoot up (?), i.e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129<sup>6</sup> (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg<sup>Textkritik d. Ps. (1901), 30</sup> שָׁלַח, We<sup>Hpl</sup> Du שָׁלַח (as 90<sup>5.6</sup>, v. חַי **2**).

† שְׁלַחָן **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—שָׁלַחָן Gn 10<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 1<sup>20</sup>; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os<sup>ZMG xi (1887), 153f.</sup> with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm<sup>ZMG xxxix (1885), 228</sup> Glaser<sup>Skizze II. 425</sup> Hom<sup>Chr 70</sup>, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַח (✓ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr<sup>Wortforsch. 229 n.</sup>; cf. Lag<sup>BN 173</sup>).

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI<sup>2</sup>; שלש 30 MI<sup>2</sup>; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalatru*; Sab. שלח Hom<sup>Chr 47, 124</sup>, but also שלח, etc., Id. 47; A. n. A. II 175 Sab Denkm<sup>No. 31, 8</sup>; Ar. سَلَاةٌ, سَلَاةٌ; Eth. ሰለሰ: ሰለሰ: Aram. שְׁלַח, שְׁלַח; Nab. שלח Lzb<sup>377</sup>; Palm. שלח (in הלח מואה) Reckend<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 406</sup>, v. also Kö<sup>II. I. 206</sup>);—**m.** שָׁלַח (שֵׁי- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4<sup>8</sup> + 90 t., also estr. שָׁלַח Gn 18<sup>6</sup> + 65 t. (but 38<sup>24</sup> read perh. שָׁלַח Sam., cf. Di al.), שָׁלַח Ex 21<sup>11</sup>; **f.** שָׁלַח (שֵׁי- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6<sup>10</sup> + 149 t., also estr. שָׁלַח Am 4<sup>4</sup> + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges<sup>197c</sup>), sf. שְׁלַחֵם Nu 12<sup>4</sup> שְׁלַחֵם v<sup>4</sup> Ez 40<sup>10</sup> 41<sup>16</sup>;—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלַח 51 t., e.g. שְׁלַח אֲפֹת Ex 27<sup>1</sup> + שְׁלַח אֲפֹת 1 K 7<sup>27</sup>, שָׁלַח 90 t., e.g. Gn 18<sup>2</sup> + (so always שָׁלַח שָׁלַח; rd. מְשֻׁלַּח Gn 38<sup>24</sup> Sam Di; = מְשֻׁלַּח, from מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 17<sup>24</sup> v. [שָׁלַח]) 1 Ch 25<sup>5</sup> + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17<sup>14</sup> 2 S 24<sup>12</sup> = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. הַיּוֹם שֵׁי Ex 19<sup>5</sup> on third day; הַיּוֹם שֵׁי 1 S 9<sup>20</sup>, הַיּוֹם שֵׁי 30<sup>13</sup>, both = *three days ago*; esp. הַיּוֹם שֵׁי 1 K 15<sup>28</sup> + 7 t. (Ges<sup>134c</sup>). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שָׁלַח שְׁלַח Gn 17<sup>25</sup> 1 K 7<sup>1</sup> + (as ordin.) Gn 14<sup>4</sup> (+ שָׁלַח), Je 12<sup>25</sup>; before עָרִים Jos 21<sup>19</sup>; after, 19<sup>16</sup> + 3 t., before עָרִים Jos 21<sup>33</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>45</sup>, שְׁלַח אֲפֹת Ez 40<sup>11</sup>; c. **n.m.**: שְׁלַח שְׁלַח before פָּרִים Nu 29<sup>14</sup>, after, v<sup>13</sup>; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>1</sup>; after, v<sup>17</sup>; יוֹם om. 3<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>18</sup>; גִּזְרֵי om. 1 Ch 24<sup>13</sup> 25<sup>20</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>. **3.** 300 = שְׁלַח change [HPS<sup>8m</sup>] from שְׁלַחָה || z S 23<sup>8</sup>, which



certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שָׁלַשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32<sup>28</sup> + 28 t. 4. c. tens, שָׁלַשׁ foll. Nu 1<sup>43</sup> + 1 t., precedes Lv 12<sup>4</sup> + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4<sup>3</sup> Dt 17<sup>6</sup> Jos 7<sup>3</sup> 2 K 9<sup>32</sup> Is 17<sup>6</sup>; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30<sup>15,18,21,29</sup>; three days' journey Ex 3<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 8<sup>23</sup>, etc.

† I. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 19<sup>3</sup> divide land into three parts (so Impf. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ [for MT וְשָׁלַח] 2 S 18<sup>2</sup> ① L Bu); 1 S 20<sup>19</sup> stay three days (cf. Dr); v<sup>20</sup> We Dr al. (cf. ①) read וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ (for וְשָׁלַח) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>, and Inv. mpl. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ v<sup>34</sup> do a third time. **Pa. Pt.** מִשְׁלָשׁ three years old Gn 15<sup>9</sup> + 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> (read with ① Th We etc. מִשְׁלָשׁ for בְּפָרָם שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Gn 15<sup>9,9</sup>; מִשְׁלָשׁ החוט Ec 4<sup>12</sup> the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלָשֹׁת Ez 4<sup>2</sup> three-storied chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m. שְׁלִישִׁית f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—יֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1<sup>13</sup> + 3 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִישִׁי); pl. יָמֵי שְׁלִישִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19<sup>21</sup> 2 K 1<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; מִשְׁלָשֶׁת הַשְּׁלִישִׁים 1 K 18<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִישִׁית, שְׁלִישִׁת, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18<sup>2,2</sup> + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15<sup>6</sup> + 4 t., + שְׁלִישִׁיתָּ (Ges<sup>911</sup>) Ez 5<sup>12</sup> third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3<sup>8</sup>; also מִשְׁלָשֶׁת Is 19<sup>24</sup> third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלִישִׁים Ez 42<sup>3</sup> in the thirds, i.e. third story;—שֶׁנֶּלֶךְ 15<sup>5</sup> Je 48<sup>34</sup>, v. 'y p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21<sup>19</sup> is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20<sup>5</sup> del. הָשׁ ① We Dr al., so v<sup>12</sup>. 2 S 23<sup>18</sup> read הַשְּׁלִישִׁים ① We Dr al.

† שְׁלֹשֶׁת and (less oft.) שְׁלִישֹׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö ll. 1. 255 f. Lag BN 20 Anm. Ba NB § 216 b);—in phr. שֶׁמָּוֶל Ex 5<sup>8</sup> yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, שֶׁמָּוֶל 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; שֶׁמָּוֶל Gn 31<sup>2,5</sup> (E), Ex 5<sup>1,14</sup> (J), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>, cf. 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; שֶׁמָּוֶל Ex 4<sup>10</sup> (J), 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup>, cf. 2 S 5<sup>2</sup>; שֶׁמָּוֶל from aforetime, previously Ex 21<sup>29,36</sup> (E), Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 4<sup>13</sup> (J), 3<sup>20</sup> (both R), cf. 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; שֶׁמָּוֶל 1 S 21<sup>8</sup> as formerly (but Bu שֶׁמָּוֶל = for some days).—שֶׁמָּוֶל Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Kt is difficult; Qr שֶׁמָּוֶל (v. III. שֶׁמָּוֶל) is imposs.; supply perhaps שֶׁמָּוֶל have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלִישִׁי (very seldom שְׁלִישִׁים, שְׁלִישִׁי) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**;—1. bef. n. sg.: אֶמְנָה Gn 6<sup>15</sup> + 3 t., +, c. אֶמְנָה Ex 26<sup>8</sup> + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5<sup>1</sup> + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אֶמְנָה Ju 14<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., etc.; bef. n. pl. בְּנֵי־אֶמְנָה Ju 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>9</sup>, שְׁנָה Je 38<sup>10</sup> (read here prob. שְׁלִישִׁי Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40<sup>17</sup> Ezr 1<sup>9,10</sup>, etc.; after n. pl. Gn 32<sup>16</sup>, שְׁנָה שֶׁמָּוֶל Ez 41<sup>6</sup>; אֶמְנָה 1 Ch 23<sup>3</sup> +, אֶמְנָה שֶׁמָּוֶל Ezr 2<sup>35</sup> Ne 7<sup>38</sup>; שֶׁמָּוֶל foll. units Gn 11<sup>12</sup> + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22<sup>42</sup> + 29 t.; שֶׁמָּוֶל foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5<sup>6</sup> + 15 t., precedes 5<sup>3</sup> + 21 t. 2. as ordin. שֶׁמָּוֶל (בְּ) שְׁנָה 1 K 16<sup>23</sup>, cf. v<sup>29</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25<sup>27</sup> = Je 52<sup>31</sup>; שְׁנָה שֶׁמָּוֶל alone Ez 1<sup>1</sup>.—1 S 13<sup>5</sup> read שְׁלִישִׁי ① L We Dr al.; 2 S 23<sup>13</sup> read שְׁלִישִׁי Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> read שְׁלִישִׁי הַשְּׁלִישִׁי ① L Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

† I. שֶׁמָּוֶל **n. [m.] third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40<sup>12</sup>, tears ψ 80<sup>8</sup> (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

† II. [שֶׁמָּוֶל] **n. [m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים**, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so B), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince<sup>EB III. 3228</sup>), 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> (+ בְּתַפִּים).

† III. שְׁלִישִׁי **n.m. adjutant or officer** (best explained as *third man* (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt BAS IV. 586 f. Bender, ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM An. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau M. N., DVP. 1904, 10; doubted by Di E. x 14, 7 Baen<sup>ib</sup>. Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—abs. שֶׁמָּוֶל of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7<sup>2,17,18</sup>, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישִׁי 2 K 9<sup>25</sup>, שְׁלִישִׁי 15<sup>25</sup> (on abnormal — v. Ges<sup>§ 93 xx</sup> Kö ll. 1. 133, 449, 498); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23<sup>15</sup> + (sts. שְׁלִישִׁים, etc.) v<sup>23</sup> Ex 14<sup>7</sup> 2 K 10<sup>25,25</sup>, + (Qr) 2 S 23<sup>8</sup> (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי), 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> (v<sup>18</sup> van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלִישִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִישִׁי (רֹאשׁ) chief of the three ① L We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22<sup>20</sup> Qr v. שְׁלִישִׁים.

† II. [שֶׁמָּוֶל] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m. pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); שֶׁמָּוֶל Gn 50<sup>23</sup> (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö BK 1896, 533 ff.); שְׁלִישִׁים עַל-בְּנֵי עַל-בְּנֵי Ex 20<sup>5</sup> (E; v. [רַבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5<sup>9</sup>, Nu 14<sup>18</sup>, cf. Ex 34<sup>7</sup> (both J).

† שְׁלִישִׁי (van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי) **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>35</sup>, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ① L Σελεμ.

as Gn 17<sup>13</sup> (P), or (usu.) c. יהוה Gn 35<sup>10</sup> (P) *Isr.*  
*shall be thy name*, cf. 17<sup>5</sup> 1 K 18<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup>, also



יהוה יִשְׁמְךָ 2 K 23<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>1</sup>, cf. 2 K 24<sup>17</sup>,  
 and (subj. <sup>י</sup>) עוֹלָם אֶתְּנֶלְךָ Is 56<sup>3</sup>; מִהִשְׁמָךְ  
 Gn 32<sup>28</sup>, cf. Ex 3<sup>13</sup> Pr 30<sup>4</sup>, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13<sup>17</sup>; *be*  
*explicitly mentioned* is: וְכָלֶם בְּשִׁמּוֹת Ezr 10<sup>15</sup>,  
 בְּשִׁׁ Nu 1<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 16<sup>41</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>15</sup> 31<sup>19</sup> Ezr 8<sup>20</sup>,  
 וַיְבֹא הַתְּחֹנִיּוֹת בְּשִׁׁ Ch 4<sup>38</sup>, וַיְבֹא הַתְּחֹנִיּוֹת בְּשִׁׁ  
 of things, וַיְבֹשְׁמוֹת תַּפְּסִי Nu 4<sup>32</sup> (P), + v<sup>27</sup> (read  
 בְּשִׁמּוֹת ⑤ Di Baen Gray); בְּשִׁׁ Ex 33<sup>12</sup>  
 (subj. <sup>י</sup>), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as  
 mine), cf. v<sup>17</sup> (both J); בְּשִׁׁ as the *representative*  
 of 1 S 25<sup>5,9</sup> 1 K 21<sup>8</sup> Je 29<sup>25</sup> Est 2<sup>22</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 8<sup>8,10</sup>  
 (cf. also 3). **b.** = *reputation*; (1) וַיִּשְׁמְךָ  
 Gn 12<sup>2</sup> (J), וַיִּשְׁמְךָ בְּשִׁׁ הַדְּלוֹת אֶשְׁרֵךְ  
 וַיַּעֲשֶׂה לָּךְ שֵׁם 2 S 7<sup>9</sup>; + *make oneself a name* שֵׁם  
 Gn 11<sup>4</sup> (J), וַיַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ שֵׁם 2 S 8<sup>13</sup>, of <sup>י</sup> Je 32<sup>20</sup>,  
 hence Ne 9<sup>10</sup> Dn 9<sup>15</sup>, Is 63<sup>12-14</sup>, so c. שֵׁם 2 S  
 7<sup>23</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>21</sup>; וַיִּצַּא לָךְ שֵׁם Ez 16<sup>14</sup> (cf. 1 Ch  
 14<sup>17</sup>), 2 Ch 26<sup>15</sup> עַד-לְמַחֲוֹק, v<sup>8</sup> עַד-לְ עַד-לְ  
 2 S 23<sup>18,22</sup>; = *fame, glory*, Zp 3<sup>19,20</sup> Ez 39<sup>13</sup>, — 34<sup>29</sup>  
 read perh. שֵׁם ⑤ Siegf Be Toy; Co שֵׁלֶם; Krae  
 conj. שְׁמֶן. אֲנִשִּׁי Gn 6<sup>4</sup> (J), Nu 16<sup>2</sup> (J), אֲנִשִּׁי  
 שְׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5<sup>24</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>30</sup>); c. neg. בְּנִי  
 וְהוֹצֵא עֲלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע, (2) bad sense, רָע  
 Dn 22<sup>14</sup>, cf. v<sup>18</sup> Ne 6<sup>13</sup>; = *byword* Ez 23<sup>10</sup>,  
 מִמָּחַת הַשֵּׁם 22<sup>5</sup>. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of  
 posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעַבְדֵךְ  
 אֲיוֹלִי בִן בְּעַבְדֵךְ, אֲנִשִּׁי Dt 25<sup>7</sup>, cf. v<sup>6</sup>  
 Ru 4<sup>5,10</sup>, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt  
 25<sup>5</sup>, cf. Nu 27<sup>4</sup> (P), Ru 4<sup>10</sup>, so that to destroy one's  
 name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is || וַיַּרְע)  
 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>7</sup> (|| שְׁמִיתִי), so of peoples  
 Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>3</sup> Is 14<sup>22</sup> + v<sup>2</sup>, לא יִרְעֶם מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1<sup>14</sup>  
 (of Nineveh), אֲנִי עֹמֵד וְרַעְיֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66<sup>22</sup>;  
 more abstr. (|| וַיִּבֶר) Jb 18<sup>17</sup> Pr 10<sup>7</sup>. **3.** *name*,  
 as designation of God, specif. of <sup>י</sup> (esp. Je Ez  
 Is<sup>2,3</sup> פֶּשֶׁן):—first (in Hex) in phr. <sup>י</sup> בְּשִׁׁ Gn 4<sup>26</sup>  
 (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name <sup>י</sup> in worship,  
 so 12<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>4</sup> 21<sup>33</sup> 26<sup>35</sup> + (v. קרא 2 c); hence, of  
 place of worship, בְּבֵית-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ אֶשְׁרֵךְ אֲנִי  
 לְשֵׁם Ex 20<sup>24</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>); שֵׁם Dt 12<sup>5,11</sup> +; people  
 come <sup>י</sup> לְשֵׁם Jos 9<sup>3</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>), so <sup>י</sup> לְמַעַן 1 K 8<sup>41</sup> = 2 Ch  
 6<sup>32</sup>, Is 60<sup>9</sup>; seek it פֶּשֶׁן 83<sup>17</sup>; *swear with* <sup>י</sup> בְּשִׁׁ  
 1 S 20<sup>42</sup> Dt 6<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> Lv 19<sup>12</sup>, cf. (לְשֵׁן) Ex 20<sup>7</sup>  
 = Dt 5<sup>11,11</sup>; <sup>י</sup> תַּפְּסִי Pr 30<sup>8</sup>, נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל-  
 in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7<sup>10</sup> + (v.  
 p. 896<sup>a</sup>); = his reputation, fame, c. הוֹצֵא לוֹ  
 v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7<sup>7</sup>; <sup>י</sup> בְּשִׁׁ, i.e. as his repre-  
 sentative Ex 5<sup>23</sup> (J), 1 S 17<sup>45</sup> Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 2 S 6<sup>18</sup> 2 K  
 2<sup>24</sup> + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

(revealed) character of אֵל שֵׁמוֹ: Am 5<sup>9</sup> Je 33<sup>2</sup>, **וְהָ שֵׁמִי לְעֹלָם** Ex 3<sup>15</sup> (E; || **וְכָר**; fundamental passage), 6<sup>3</sup> (P); **אֵל צְבָאוֹת שֵׁמוֹ** (אֵל) Am 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>27</sup> Je 10<sup>16</sup> 46<sup>18</sup> + 10 t. Je Is 2<sup>2</sup>, **קָנָא שֵׁמוֹ** Ex 34<sup>14</sup> (J; cf. 20<sup>5</sup> Na 1<sup>2</sup>), **קָדַשׁ שֵׁ** Is 57<sup>15</sup>, **שֵׁ יִדְעִי שֵׁמֶךְ** Am 2<sup>7</sup> Ez 39<sup>7</sup> 43<sup>7</sup> ψ 103<sup>1</sup> + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52<sup>6</sup> Je 48<sup>17</sup>, **יִדְעִי שֵׁמֶךְ** ψ 9<sup>11</sup> (|| **דִּרְשִׁיךְ**), love Is 56<sup>6</sup>, **אֱהָבִי שֵׁ** ψ 5<sup>12</sup> 69<sup>37</sup> 119<sup>132</sup>, fear 61<sup>6</sup>, esp. of praise, etc. **הַקֹּדֵשׁ**, **הַזָּכִיר**, **הַזָּכָר**, etc.): **לִשְׁמֶךְ אֲמַר** 2 S 22<sup>50</sup> (|| **אֲדָרְךָ**), and so very oft. || אֵל = ψ 18<sup>50</sup>, cf. 1 Ch 16<sup>10</sup> 29<sup>13</sup> ψ 45<sup>18</sup> Is 26<sup>13</sup> 1 K 8<sup>33.35</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>24.26</sup> ψ 8<sup>2.10</sup> +; **וְהָ שֵׁמוֹ** 29<sup>9.6</sup>, and many combinations; opp. **נִאֲמַר שֵׁ**, 24<sup>16</sup>, **נִבַּח שֵׁ**, 18<sup>21</sup> +, **חָלַל הַקֹּדֵשׁ** etc.; **שֵׁ** 74<sup>10.18</sup>, etc.: **הַשֵּׁ הַנִּכְבָּד** **וְהַזָּכָר** Dt 32<sup>38</sup>, cf. Ne 1<sup>11</sup>; **לְמַעַן שֵׁמֶךְ**, in appeals to אֵל to act acc. to his character Je 14<sup>7.21</sup> Ez 20<sup>9.14</sup> Is 48<sup>9</sup> 66<sup>5</sup> ψ 25<sup>11</sup> 31<sup>4</sup> +; אֵל is powerful agent **בְּשֵׁמֶךְ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי**, 54<sup>3</sup> (|| **בְּנִיבְרִיתֶךָ**), cf. 124<sup>5</sup>; of אֵל, **מְלֹאךְ שֵׁ**, says שֵׁמִי **בְּקִרְבּוֹ** Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (E); **הַשֵּׁם** Lv 24<sup>11</sup> is prob. scribal substitution for word אֵל (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. **וַיִּקַּב**. cf. Gei<sup>Urschr.</sup> 273<sup>f</sup>. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁם as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy<sup>NHWB</sup> a.v. Jastr<sup>a.v.</sup>. — **קָרוֹב שֵׁמֶךְ** ψ 75<sup>2</sup> is striking, but doubtful, < ⑤ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now **קָרַב שֵׁ**, Du **קָרַב בֵּשׁ** ④ (קָרַאנוּ) = 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (E), Jos 23<sup>7</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>), cf. Ho 2<sup>19</sup> ψ 16<sup>4</sup>; speak **אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים** **יִלְכְּבוּ בֵשׁ** אֵל 1 K 18<sup>24.25.26</sup>, **קָרַא בֵשׁ** אֵל Dt 18<sup>20</sup>; **יִלְכְּבוּ בֵשׁ** אֵל Mi 4<sup>6</sup>. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55<sup>13</sup> (|| **אֵת**; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), **טוֹב מִכְּנִים וְנֹר** 56<sup>5</sup> (with word-play on שֵׁ 1 c.)

† II. **נח** **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5<sup>32</sup>  
6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> 10<sup>1,22,31</sup> 11<sup>10,10,11</sup> (all P), 9<sup>15,23,26,27</sup> 10<sup>21</sup> (all J),  
1 Ch 1<sup>4,17,24</sup>; **Σημ**.

† שְׁמֵאֲבָר n.pr.m. king of Šeboīm;—Gn  
14<sup>2</sup>, Συμβορ, GL Συμορ.

**שְׁמוּאֵל**<sup>140</sup> **n.pr.m. Samuel (=name of El**  
 Thes al. (or, *his name is El* Hom Heb. Trad. 96 f. Wkl  
 KAT3.225 Now<sup>18 1, 20</sup>), cf. **שְׁמוּאֵל**, **שְׁמוּאֵל**; v. Dr<sup>18 1, 20</sup>,  
 Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from **שְׁמוּאֵל**; Palm,  
**שְׁמוּאֵל** Lzb<sup>877</sup>; v. further Gie<sup>AT Schätzung d. Gottesn.</sup>  
 (1901, 102 ff.); — **1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,  
 Σαμουηλ: 1 S I<sup>20</sup> (name expl. as if from **שְׁמוּאֵל**),  
 r<sup>15 21.26</sup> + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6<sup>13.18</sup> 9<sup>22</sup> 13<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>28</sup> 29<sup>29</sup>  
 2 Ch 35<sup>18</sup> Je 15<sup>1</sup> ψ 99<sup>6</sup>. **†2.** in Simeon, Nu  
 34<sup>30</sup> (P), Σαλαμηνλ. **†3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7<sup>2</sup>,  
 (1) Σαμουηλ.

† **שְׁמִידֵעַ** *n.pr.m.* in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26<sup>22</sup> (Συμαρ), Jos 17<sup>2</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>19</sup>, Συμαρεμ, etc.; ③ L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

† **שְׁמִידֵי** *adj.gent.* as n.coll. הַשְּׁמִידֵי Nu 26<sup>32</sup>.

† **שְׁמִירְמוֹת** *n.pr.m.* (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of heavens): Levites, Σαμ(ε)ραμωθ: 1. 1 Ch 15<sup>19,20</sup> 16<sup>5</sup>. 2. 2 Ch 17<sup>3</sup> Qr (Kt שמרימות).

**שְׁמָא** (✓of following).

† **שְׁמָאָה** *n.pr.m.* in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>32</sup> Σεμα, Σαμα, etc., = following.

† **שְׁמָאָה** *n.pr.m.* = foreg., 1 Ch 9<sup>35</sup>, Σαμα(α).

**שְׁמָא** v. שְׁמָה, שְׁמם, ✓. **שְׁמָאָבָר** v. שְׁמם.

† **שְׁמִנָר** *n.pr.m.* a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>, Σαμα[ε]yap (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שמנר).

[**שְׁמִד**] *vb.* Niph. be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמִד Pa. cause to apostatize (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 curse; Ba ES 10 cites As. *as̄mud*, I destroyed; Gerber<sup>112</sup> thinks vb. denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. Ez 32<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁמִד Is 48<sup>19</sup> Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; 2 mpl. הַשְׁמִידָה Dt 4<sup>26</sup>; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמִיד v<sup>26</sup>; cstr. sf. הַשְׁמִידָה Dt 28<sup>20</sup>, etc.;—† 1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34<sup>30</sup> (J), Ju 21<sup>16</sup> 2 S 21<sup>5</sup> (+ *מִהַרְגֵּם*;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִיד ③ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37<sup>28</sup> (|| נִכְרַת), 83<sup>11</sup>; of people Dt 4<sup>26</sup> (הַשְׁמִיד הַשֵּׁ), 7<sup>23</sup> 12<sup>30</sup> (+ *מִשְׁמִיד*), 28<sup>20</sup> (|| אָבָר), v<sup>24,45,51,61</sup>, Je 48<sup>42</sup> (+ *מָעַם*), Ez 33<sup>12</sup> ψ 92<sup>5</sup> (+ *עָרִיעַר*), cf. also *שְׁמִד מִלְּפָנַי* Is 48<sup>19</sup> (+ *יָפַרְתָּ*, etc., in || clause). + 2. *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10<sup>5</sup>, cf. *בֵּית רִשְׁעִים*), Pr 14<sup>11</sup>; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48<sup>8</sup> (|| אָבָר). **Hiph.** 69 Pf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִיד Dt 2<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הַשְׁמִיד Is 13<sup>9</sup> + וְהַשְׁמִיד 1 K 16<sup>12</sup> 2 K 10<sup>28</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. הַשְׁמִיד Dt 33<sup>27</sup>; Inf. abs. הַשְׁמִיד Is 14<sup>23</sup>, יר — Am 9<sup>8</sup>; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9<sup>24</sup> +, also + *הַשְׁמִידָה* Dt 7<sup>24</sup>, 1 — 28<sup>48</sup>, ③ Jos 11<sup>14</sup> (but rd. in all הַשֵּׁ, as Jos 23<sup>15</sup>, v. Dr D<sup>17,24</sup>), + Is 23<sup>11</sup>, etc.;—1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. וְ vel pers. hum., Dt 1<sup>27</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> (+ *מִעַלְפָּנַי הָאֲדָמָה*), 9<sup>20</sup> + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7<sup>12</sup> (acc. הַהֶרֶם; + *מִכָּל בְּכָם*), 9<sup>24</sup> + 4 t. Jos (all R<sup>D</sup>), 2 K 14<sup>16</sup> 1 K 13<sup>34</sup> Am 9<sup>8</sup> Is 13<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> Est 3<sup>6,13</sup> + 23 t.; acc. בְּיָדוֹ וְהַשְׁמִידוּ (fig.) Am 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Ez

34<sup>16</sup> (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמִד; הַשֵּׁ 1 S 24<sup>22</sup> (Gi v<sup>21</sup>), 2 S 22<sup>36</sup> 1 K 16<sup>12</sup> ψ 145<sup>20</sup>; הַשְׁמִיד as subst., Is 14<sup>23</sup> besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10<sup>28</sup>, of extirpating Baal-worship מִשְׁרָאֵל. † 2. *destroy, cities* Mi 5<sup>13</sup>, fortresses Is 23<sup>11</sup>, bamoth Lv 26<sup>30</sup> (H), Nu 33<sup>52</sup> (P; || אָבָר), חָזַק מִמְּלִיכוֹת הַנָּהָם, אָבָר Hg 2<sup>22</sup>.

**שְׁמִד** *n.pr.m.* 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> Gi Baer, v. שְׁמִד.

[**שְׁמָה**] *n.pr.m.* whence

† **שְׁמָתִי** *adj.gent.* in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשֵּׁ 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup>; Ησαθαειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

**שְׁמָה** (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta<sup>1324a</sup>; so Thes, cp. Ar. *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. *šamūl*, id. (> *šamūl* = *sparkle*, Id ZK II (1885), 53); cf. D<sup>1WB</sup>).

[**שְׁמִי**] *n.m.* Dt 33, 28 only pl. שְׁמִיִּם<sup>421</sup> (Sta<sup>1324a</sup>) heavens, sky (NH id.; As. *šamūl*, pl. *šamē*, *šamūtu*, also *šamāmu*, cf. Ph. שָׁמם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמִיָּה; Palm. Nab. (שְׁמִי) in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzlb<sup>153</sup> GACooke<sup>45</sup>; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 341 t.);—abs. שְׁמִי Gn 1<sup>1</sup> +, מִיָּם Gn 2<sup>4</sup> +; הַשְׁמִיָּה Ex 9<sup>8</sup> +; cstr. שְׁמִי Dt 10<sup>14</sup> + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמִיָּה ψ 8<sup>4</sup> + 2 t., שְׁמִי Dt 33<sup>28</sup>, שְׁמִיָּהם Lv 26<sup>19</sup>, c. vb. pl., Ho 2<sup>23</sup>;—1. *a. visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5<sup>20</sup> Gn 15<sup>5</sup> (J), Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Gn 14<sup>13,17</sup> (P), hence כִּכְבֵּי הַשָּׁמַיִם 22<sup>17</sup> (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשָּׁמַיִם (פֶּלֶא־) Dt 4<sup>19</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> + (צ' 1 c; rarely of angels, צ' 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1<sup>20</sup> (P), cf. Dt 4<sup>17</sup> Je 8<sup>7</sup> Pr 30<sup>19</sup>, הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 2<sup>19</sup> (J), 1<sup>19</sup> (P) + (עוֹף 1) צִפֹּרֶשׁ, ψ 19<sup>2</sup>, with waters beneath and above Gn 1<sup>9</sup> (P, cf. v<sup>7</sup>), ψ 148<sup>4</sup>, darkened with clouds 1 K 18<sup>45</sup>, cleared by wind Jb 26<sup>13</sup>; whence comes rain Gn 8<sup>2</sup> (J), Ju 5<sup>4</sup> Dt 11<sup>11</sup> +, and dew Gn 27<sup>28</sup> (J), v<sup>39</sup> (E), Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem) +, cf. פְּרִכְתָּהּ + Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J), מִגֵּדֶשׁ + Dt 33<sup>13</sup> (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1<sup>10,10</sup> Jbr 16<sup>1</sup> + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 47<sup>13</sup>, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10<sup>2</sup>; as high Gn 1<sup>14</sup> (J), Am 9<sup>2</sup> (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v<sup>6</sup> (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, אֶרֶץ־לֵב הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4<sup>11</sup>; as over all the earth, הַשָּׁמַיִם (פֶּלֶא־) Gn 6<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (both P), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> Ec 1<sup>13</sup> מִתְחַת וְגו' (of extermination) Ex 17<sup>14</sup> (E), Dt 7<sup>24</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמִיָּה Dt 28<sup>23</sup> שְׁמִיָּהם Lv 26<sup>19</sup> (H); בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21<sup>16</sup> (of angel), cf. Ez 8<sup>3</sup> (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5<sup>9</sup> (flying ephah); וְעֶרְפָּה הַשָּׁמַיִם



of limits of horizon Dt 4<sup>32</sup>, cf. 30<sup>4</sup> Ne 1<sup>9</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>7</sup>; as made by God Je 51<sup>15</sup> (opp. תבל),  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup> +; enduring Dt 11<sup>21</sup> Jb 14<sup>12</sup>  $\psi$  89<sup>30</sup>; esp. ש' (ה) ארץ (ה) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm<sup>No. 41, 42, 1.3</sup>), Dt 3<sup>24</sup> Gn 1<sup>1</sup> (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is 2 $\psi\psi$ ), + הים Ex 20<sup>11</sup> Hg 2<sup>6</sup>, etc., + מים מותחת לארץ Ex 20<sup>4</sup> = Dt 5<sup>8</sup>, cf. Pr 30<sup>4</sup>, etc.; opp. תהום Pr 8<sup>27</sup> (+ ארץ v<sup>29</sup>); ארבות הש' as part of future glory + Is 65<sup>17</sup> 66<sup>22</sup>. **b.** phrases are: הש' (letting rain through) + Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P), Mal 3<sup>10</sup> (fig.), cf. ה' יתעלה א' ב' 2 K 7<sup>2,19</sup>, so 'ש' ה' לתי' cf. 78<sup>23</sup> (for manna), cf. 'ש' ר' 24<sup>24</sup> +  $\psi$  78<sup>23</sup> + 105<sup>40</sup>; מוסדות הש' 2 S 22<sup>8</sup> (|| ה' ארץ ||) in ||  $\psi$  18<sup>8</sup> + 105<sup>40</sup>; חגג ש' 22<sup>14</sup> Jb 26<sup>11</sup> ש' עמודי ש' (מי הרים the sky is השמימה Jos 8<sup>20</sup> (J), Ex 9<sup>8,10</sup> (P), Jb 2<sup>12</sup> Ju 13<sup>20</sup> 20<sup>40</sup> 2 Ch 6<sup>13</sup>; על השמים Ex 9<sup>22,23</sup> 10<sup>21,22</sup> (all E), אל'ש' Dt 3<sup>40</sup> (poem), Dn 12<sup>7</sup>, ש' alone 1 K 8<sup>22,24</sup> Jb 35<sup>5</sup> Pr 23<sup>5</sup>. **2. a.** as abode of God (י') 1 K 8<sup>30,32</sup> + oft., where he sits enthroned  $\psi$  2<sup>3</sup> Is 66<sup>1</sup>, etc., cf. ריב ש' Dt 33<sup>26</sup> (poem),  $\psi$  68<sup>34</sup>, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19<sup>24</sup> (J), bread Ex 16<sup>4</sup> (E), cf. Ne 9<sup>15</sup>, casts hailstones Jos 11<sup>11</sup> (E), talks with Israel Ex 20<sup>22</sup> (E; Gi v<sup>19</sup>) +, cf. Gn 21<sup>17</sup> 22<sup>11,15</sup> (E), looks down Dt 26<sup>15</sup> +, hears his people  $\psi$  20<sup>7</sup> + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders ב'ש' 1 S 2<sup>10</sup>  $\psi$  18<sup>14</sup>, || מן-ש' 2 S 22<sup>14</sup>; he bends (נטה) ש' to come down v<sup>10</sup> =  $\psi$  18<sup>10</sup>, cf.  $\psi$  144<sup>6</sup> and (rend) Is 63<sup>19</sup>; ש' נפתחו Ezr 1<sup>1</sup> in vision of God, cf. ש' שער Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E; בית + אלהים); though even ש' שמי the highest heavens cannot hold him + Dt 10<sup>14</sup> 1 K 8<sup>27</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 Ch 2<sup>5</sup> Ne 9<sup>6</sup>  $\psi$  148<sup>4</sup>, שמי שמימם, 68<sup>34</sup>; he is called הש' (post-ex. title) Ezr 1<sup>2</sup> = 2 Ch 36<sup>23</sup>, + 1 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1<sup>9</sup> (cf. Aram., Dn 2<sup>18</sup>, 19, 37, 44; in Gn 24<sup>7</sup> add c. ואלהי הארץ, as v<sup>3</sup>), ש' אל'הש'  $\psi$  136<sup>26</sup>; his sword ב'ש' Is 34<sup>5</sup>, but also his חסר  $\psi$  36<sup>6</sup>, צדק 85<sup>12</sup>, אמונה 89<sup>3</sup>, his word fixed 119<sup>99</sup>.—ש' are + שמי' (of Israel) Dt 33<sup>28</sup> (poem), + שמיכם Lv 26<sup>19</sup>; + שמיך  $\psi$  8<sup>4</sup> 144<sup>5</sup>, + שמי La 3<sup>66</sup>, + קרשו'  $\psi$  20<sup>7</sup>. **+ b.** Elijah taken up ש' in whirlwind 2 K 2<sup>1</sup>, cf. v<sup>11</sup>. **3.** ש' personified in various relations Is 1<sup>2</sup> Je 2<sup>12</sup> Jb 15<sup>15</sup>  $\psi$  19<sup>2</sup> 50<sup>6</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, 89<sup>6</sup> 148<sup>4</sup>. **+ 4.** מלכה ש' v. מ' p. 573.

י, II. שמה v. שמים. ש' v. שמים.

† שמהות n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>,  $\Sigma\alpha\lambda\omega\theta$ , A. Θ. Λ. Σαμωθ; prob. = II. שמה 3 b, q. v.

ל שמיאל v. sub ש'.

שמות v. II. שפה, √ שמים.

ש' v. √ שמים. שמיך v. שמיך.

ש' Ezr 2<sup>46</sup>, v. ש'.

† [שבת] vb. let drop (NH id., loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. שבת loosen, pull away; מצב draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. سَمَط is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), سَمَط string of pearls);—**Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv.* mpl. sf. + *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ה' שבתה (final 1 dittogr.) 2 K 9<sup>33</sup> he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: ה' שבתה Ex 23<sup>11</sup> (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. ה' שבתה Je 17<sup>4</sup> thou shalt let drop thy hand (read ירדך for יבך JD Mich and mod.) from (מן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שמוט Dt 15<sup>2</sup> let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. משה p. 674<sup>b</sup>).—*Pf.* 3 pl. שמוט ה' 2 S 6<sup>6</sup> = 1 Ch 13<sup>9</sup> is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble), or (as  $\Sigma$ ) the oxen let it fall (reading שמוט, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away;  $\Sigma$  slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נ' שמוט  $\psi$  141<sup>6</sup> their judges have been thrown down. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) ת' שמוט Dt 15<sup>3</sup> thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba<sup>NB 147</sup> **Qal**; < read ה' שמוט (cf. Dr.) ירדך subj.

† שמה n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: ש' תעשה Dt 15<sup>1</sup> (at end of seven years), v<sup>2</sup> ל' ש' כרא' ש'; whence seventh year is ש' שנת הש' v<sup>9</sup> 31<sup>10</sup>.

שמימות v. sub ש'.

† [שם] vb. be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH id.; J. Aram. שם Ithp. be dazed);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שמה Ez 35<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שם 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> +, 3 mpl. ישמו Jb 17<sup>8</sup>  $\psi$  40<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שמו Je 2<sup>12</sup>; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שמות Ez 36<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>167</sup>, but v. infra);—ש' etc. (v. [שם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6<sup>6</sup> reads ה' שמה, v. Ges<sup>167</sup> ad;—*Pt.* שומם La 3<sup>11</sup> (v. also פו.); f. שמה (Ges<sup>164</sup>) 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> +; pl. שומין La 1<sup>14</sup>, etc.;—**1.** be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13<sup>20</sup> (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1<sup>16</sup>; נ' שמה Is 54<sup>1</sup> (opp. ב'שלה [Dn 8<sup>13</sup> + v. פו.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 40<sup>8</sup> Ez 33<sup>28</sup> (מ'אין עובר), 35<sup>12</sup> (read שמו Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v<sup>15</sup>; ה' שמהות 36<sup>4</sup> (|| הערים הנעזבות ||); שמות v<sup>3</sup> is prob. corrupt, Co ש' as v<sup>5</sup>, Hi-Sm

from שמה = נשם, Toy reads נשם, Krae נשם;—pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49<sup>19</sup> 61<sup>4</sup> (both || תַּרְבוֹת, v<sup>4</sup> (cf. שָׁמָּה 62<sup>4</sup>); = *desolations* Dn 9<sup>18,26</sup>. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26<sup>32</sup> (H), Je 2<sup>12</sup> (v. II. [הַרְבֵּי]), Ez 26<sup>16</sup> 27<sup>35</sup> 28<sup>19</sup> Is 52<sup>14</sup> Jb 17<sup>9</sup>, cf. 1 K 9<sup>8</sup> = 2 Ch 7<sup>21</sup>, Je 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 49<sup>17</sup> 50<sup>13</sup>; on oneself ψ 40<sup>16</sup> (על-עַקֵּב).—Is 42<sup>14</sup> v. [נִשְׁמָה]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12<sup>11</sup> +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמָה Zp 3<sup>6</sup> +; **Pt. f.** נִשְׁמָה Ez 36<sup>34</sup> +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26<sup>22</sup> (H), Is 33<sup>8</sup>, bamoth Am 7<sup>9</sup> (|| יַחְרְבוּ), altars Ez 6<sup>4</sup>; cf. 25<sup>32</sup> 32<sup>15</sup> Zp 3<sup>6</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> Jo 1<sup>17</sup> ψ 69<sup>26</sup>; of lands Ez 29<sup>12</sup> 30<sup>7</sup> 36<sup>34,35</sup>, cities Is 54<sup>3</sup> (opp. יוֹשְׁבוֹ), cf. Ez 36<sup>35</sup> Am 9<sup>14</sup> Je 33<sup>10</sup>; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36<sup>36</sup> *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4<sup>9</sup> La 4<sup>5</sup> Ez 4<sup>17</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>, c. על rei Jb 18<sup>20</sup>. **Pf. Pt. 1.** מִשְׁמָה מִשְׁמָה Ezr 9<sup>3</sup> *I sat appalled*, cf. v<sup>4</sup>. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr<sup>Dn 120 f.</sup>): מִשְׁמָה (ה) Dn 11<sup>21</sup> +, perh. 9<sup>27 a</sup> (v. שָׁמָּה); so also שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה 12<sup>11</sup> (on ש' v. Ges<sup>122 a</sup>), הַשְּׁמָה 8<sup>13</sup> *the crime causing horror*, and ש' as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9<sup>27 b</sup>. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמָה Jb 16<sup>7</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמָה (Ges<sup>127</sup>) Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>15</sup>, 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁמָה 1 S 5<sup>6</sup>, 1 pl. הִשְׁמָה Nu 21<sup>30</sup>, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** הִשְׁמָה (Ges<sup>127</sup>) Jb 21<sup>5</sup>; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמָה Mi 6<sup>13</sup>; **Pt. מִשְׁמָה** Ez 3<sup>15</sup>;—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5<sup>6</sup> Ez 20<sup>26</sup> Ho 2<sup>14</sup> (fig. of vine), Jb 16<sup>7</sup>; acc. loc. Lv 26<sup>31,32</sup> (H), Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 30<sup>12,14</sup> ψ 79<sup>7</sup>, so (acc. om.) Nu 21<sup>30</sup> (poem in JE), Mi 6<sup>13</sup>;—Ez 14<sup>8</sup> v. שִׁים **Hiph. 2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49<sup>20</sup> 50<sup>15</sup> Ez 32<sup>10</sup>. **b.** inwardly trans. וְאֵלֶיךָ מִשְׁמָה 3<sup>15</sup> *shewing horror*, Jb 21<sup>5</sup> (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמָה). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** הִשְׁמָה בְּלִי-יָמִי (sc. הַיָּמִין) Lv 26<sup>34</sup> (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v<sup>35</sup> 2 Ch 36<sup>21</sup>; Aramaizing בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges<sup>127</sup>) Lv 26<sup>43</sup>. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁמָה ψ 143<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, בִּי that, because, Is 59<sup>16</sup> 63<sup>6</sup>; על rei Dn 8<sup>27</sup>; לְבִי בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁמָה 143<sup>4</sup> (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתוּמָה Ecclus 43<sup>24</sup>). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7<sup>16</sup>.

† שִׁמָּה **adj.** devastated;—ש' of sanctuary Dn 9<sup>17</sup>; f. שִׁמָּה of land Je 12<sup>11</sup>.

שִׁמָּה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. ש' Ex 23<sup>29</sup> +; pl. cstr. שִׁמָּה Je 51<sup>26</sup> +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23<sup>29</sup> (E), Is 1<sup>7</sup> (prob. del., with words foll. Stu<sup>JP Th. 1877, 714</sup> FB<sup>JBL (1890), 84</sup>), Lv 26<sup>33</sup> (H), Je 4<sup>27</sup> + 14 t. Je (|| מִיָּאִין 34<sup>22</sup>), Ez 6<sup>14</sup> + 18 t. Ez (35<sup>7 a</sup> read שִׁמָּה וְשִׁמָּה for MT שִׁמָּה וְשִׁמָּה, שִׁמָּה

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, ש' יְלִיָּצֵשׁ Ez 7<sup>27</sup>; of idols Mi 1<sup>7</sup>; בֹּס שִׁמָּה ש' Ez 23<sup>33</sup>.—Ez 35<sup>12</sup> v. שִׁמָּה **Qal**.

שִׁמָּה Ez 35<sup>7</sup> v. foregoing.

† שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7<sup>37</sup>, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. שִׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. ש' Je 5<sup>30</sup> +; pl. abs. שִׁמָּה ψ 46<sup>9</sup>;—**1. a waste**, of land, city, etc., Ho 5<sup>9</sup> Is 5<sup>9</sup> 13<sup>9</sup> 24<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>14</sup> Je 2<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>8</sup> 46<sup>19</sup> 48<sup>9</sup> 50<sup>3</sup> 51<sup>23,43</sup>, vine Jo 1<sup>7</sup>; pers. ψ 73<sup>18</sup>; שִׁמָּה בֹּס Ez 23<sup>33</sup>. **2. appalment, horror**, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28<sup>37</sup> 2 K 22<sup>19</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> Zp 2<sup>15</sup> Je 5<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>9,11</sup>. 18.38 29<sup>18</sup> 44<sup>12,22</sup> 49<sup>13,17</sup> 50<sup>23</sup> 51<sup>37,41</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>7</sup>; הַשִּׁמָּה ש' Je 8<sup>21</sup>.

† II. שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36<sup>13,17</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>37</sup>, usu. Σεμ. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>, Σεμ(μ)α, Ὡλ Σεμᾶα; v. שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σεμᾶα(s), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23<sup>11</sup> (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11<sup>13</sup> Dr), v<sup>32</sup>. **b.** v<sup>25</sup> = שִׁמָּה 1 Ch 11<sup>27</sup>, Σεμᾶωθ, Σεμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שִׁמָּה 1 Ch 27<sup>8</sup>.

שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† שִׁמָּה **n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2<sup>28,29,32</sup>, Σεμ(μ)α, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2<sup>44,45</sup>, Σεμᾶ. **3.** 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>, Σεμεν, Σεμμα, Σεμ.

† שִׁמָּה **n. [m.] appalment, horror** (Ba<sup>NB 324, 336</sup>), another view Lag<sup>BN 202, 203</sup>);—abs. Ez 4<sup>16</sup> *drink water* בְּש' so 12<sup>19</sup>.

† שִׁמָּה **n.f.** = שִׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְשִׁמָּה וְשִׁמָּה אֶת-הָאָרֶץ נִשְׁמָה Ez 6<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>28</sup>, cf. v<sup>29</sup> 35<sup>3</sup> + 35<sup>7 a</sup>, v. שִׁמָּה; pl. מִשְׁמָה Is 15<sup>16</sup> = Je 48<sup>34</sup>. **2. horror**, וְשִׁמָּה . . . וְשִׁמָּה Ez 5<sup>13</sup>.

שִׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שִׁמָּה v. שִׁמָּה.

† I. [שִׁמָּה] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. id., also שָׁמָּה; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. سَمِنَ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שִׁמָּה **adj.** fat: As. šamnu, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שִׁמָּה oil, so Palm. שִׁמָּה Lzb<sup>378</sup>; on relation of meanings Frä<sup>147</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שִׁמָּה Dt 32<sup>16</sup> and **Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׁמָּה v<sup>15</sup> both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of fat beast; so **Pf.** 3 pl. שִׁמָּה Je 5<sup>28</sup> (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְשִׁמָּה Ne 9<sup>23</sup> were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); **Inv. ms.** שִׁמָּה Is 6<sup>10</sup> *make fat* (dull, unresponsive), הָאָה הָאָה.



שְׁמוֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה. **n.m. et f.** <sup>109</sup>  
 eight (on — cf. Ba<sup>NE20,200</sup> and (against him)  
 Philippi<sup>RAS II, 364</sup>; Ar. شَمَانِيَّة, Sab. (חַמְנוּיָה)  
 Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxviii (1893), 309 f, 375; Aram.  
 חַמְנוּיָה, חַמְנוּיָה, חַמְנוּיָה; Nab. חַמְנוּיָה, Palm.  
 חַמְנוּיָה, Lzb<sup>386</sup>; NH=BH; Ph. שְׁמוֹנֶה; Eth. ስምንት;  
 ስምንት; on As. equiv. v. DI<sup>176</sup>); —m. (c. n.f.)  
 alw. abs. שְׁמוֹנֶה Ju 3<sup>s</sup>+40 t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs.  
 שְׁמוֹנֶה I S 17<sup>12</sup>+34 t., cstr. שְׁמוֹנֶה Nu 24<sup>+</sup>+3 t.  
 (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.).  
 pl. שְׁמוֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—1. without other num.:  
 a. שְׁמוֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3<sup>s</sup> I K 7<sup>10</sup>+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁמַע 1 K 8<sup>17</sup> (Kt; Qr pl.), 22<sup>1</sup>; after n.pl. Ez 40<sup>31</sup>; ordin. שָׁמַע 2 K 24<sup>12</sup>, בִּשְׁמַע 2 Ch 34<sup>3</sup>. **b.** שְׁמִיעָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17<sup>12</sup> + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., also אֶלֶּה Gn 22<sup>23</sup> these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5<sup>4</sup> 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29<sup>23</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>17</sup>; ordin., שָׁמַע בְּיָמָיו v<sup>17</sup>. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמִיעָה יָמִים שְׁמִיעָה Gn 17<sup>12</sup> 2 r<sup>4</sup>, הַבָּקָר שָׁמַע Nu 7<sup>8</sup>. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a. c. n.f.** שְׁמִיעָה עֲשֶׂה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁמַע Ju 3<sup>14</sup> + 2 t., אָמַע 1 K 17<sup>15</sup> + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26<sup>9</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>21</sup>; n. om. Ezr 8<sup>18</sup> Ne 7<sup>11</sup>; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שָׁמַע 1 K 15<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; בִּשְׁמַע 2 K 22<sup>3</sup> + 2 t.; שָׁמַע עָשָׂה Je 32<sup>1</sup>. **b. c. n.m.** שְׁמִיעָה עֲשֶׂה card.: bef. sg. אָמַע Ju 20<sup>44</sup> + 4 t. + ψ 60<sup>2</sup> (title), so read for עָשָׂה, cf. 2 S 8<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 18<sup>12</sup>; before pl. Ezr 8<sup>9</sup>; n. om. Gn 14<sup>14</sup>; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup>; אָמַע שְׁמִיעָה עֲשֶׂה Ju 20<sup>25</sup>. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמִיעָה מְאוֹת 2 S 23<sup>3</sup> (so read also || 1 Ch 11<sup>11</sup> Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמִיעָה אֶלֶּף 1 Ch 12<sup>36</sup> (v<sup>35</sup> van d. H.), 23<sup>3</sup>; שְׁמִיעָה אֶלֶּפִּים Nu 24<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. **c.** שָׁמַע, card., after tens 1 S 4<sup>16</sup> + 20 t.; before ten, only שְׁמִיעָה בְּאַמְּתָה שָׁמַע Ex 26<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup>; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שָׁמַע 1 K 16<sup>23</sup> 2 K 15<sup>8</sup>.

**יָמִים, שְׁמִיעָה, adj. num. eighth;—**בְּיָמֵי שְׁמִיעָה Ex 22<sup>29</sup> + 16 t.; הַחֲדָשִׁי 1 K 6<sup>38</sup> + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24<sup>10</sup> + 4 t.; שְׁמִיעָה הַשְּׁמִיעָה Lv 25<sup>22</sup>; elsewhere only phr., על-הַשְּׁמִיעָה 1 Ch 15<sup>21</sup>, and titles ψ 61 12<sup>1</sup>, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

**שְׁמִיעָה n.pl. indecl. an eighty;—**without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁמַע ψ 90<sup>10</sup> + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10<sup>24</sup> Je 41<sup>5</sup>; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26<sup>17</sup> Ezr 8<sup>8</sup> Ct 6<sup>8</sup>; n. om. 2 K 6<sup>23</sup> 1 Ch 15<sup>9</sup>; c. other num., card.: אָמַע Nu 2<sup>9</sup> + 6 t.; שָׁמַע foll. units Gn 5<sup>23</sup> + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16<sup>16</sup> + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25<sup>7</sup> + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5<sup>26</sup> + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁמַע שָׁמַע 1 K 6<sup>1</sup>.

[שְׁמִיעָה] v. שָׁמַע.

**שָׁמַע vb. hear (NH id.; Ph. שמע** 1159 **Lzb**<sup>378</sup>; **As.** *šema*; **Ar.** سَمِعَ; **Sab.** سمع, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. שמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 P<sup>ell</sup> ZMG 11y (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofm. No. 10, l. 1, 1; **Eth.** ሰማ; **Aram.** שָׁמַע, **OAr.** שמע **Lzb**<sup>378</sup>; cf. also משמעה MI<sup>23</sup> obedience);—**Qal**<sup>1052</sup> Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 24<sup>52</sup> + 3 t.; שָׁמַע Je 36<sup>13</sup> + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַע 1 K 11<sup>1</sup> + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמַע Ju 21<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁמַע Ex 6<sup>30</sup> +, 1 s. cohort. שָׁמַע

Nu 9<sup>8</sup>, וְשָׁמַע (on  $\frac{1}{2}$  cf. Ges<sup>10b</sup>; Ol<sup>105c</sup> qu. reading) Dn 8<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. שָׁמַעוּ Dt 8<sup>20</sup> +, שָׁמַעוּ Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, etc.; **Inv. ms.** שָׁמַע Am 7<sup>16</sup> +, שָׁמַע Jb 32<sup>10</sup> + (esp. שָׁמַע, Dn 9<sup>19</sup>; fpl. שָׁמַעוּ Is 32<sup>9</sup> Je 9<sup>19</sup>, שָׁמַעוּ Gn 4<sup>23</sup> (Ges<sup>148f</sup>), etc.; **Inf. abs.** שָׁמַע Is 6<sup>9</sup> +; cstr. שָׁמַע 1 S 15<sup>22</sup> +; sf. שָׁמַע Dt 29<sup>13</sup> +, שָׁמַעוּ Is 30<sup>19</sup> (Ges<sup>148d</sup>), etc.; **Pt.** שָׁמַע Gn 42<sup>23</sup> +; f. שָׁמַעוּ Gn 18<sup>10</sup> +, etc.;—**1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): a.** hear (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3<sup>10</sup> (J) + 46 t., (רַבִּי) Am 8<sup>11</sup> + 50 t., etc.; acc. הִבְהִיעָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5<sup>14</sup> + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4<sup>33</sup> + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14<sup>27</sup> + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שָׁמַעוּ Jb 15<sup>3</sup>; c. obj. cl., בִּי Ex 4<sup>31</sup> + 52 t. + Is 39<sup>1b</sup> (rd. 'בִּי' || 2 K 20<sup>12</sup>), שָׁמַעוּ אֶת-יְהוָה Jos 2<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> (both R<sup>d</sup>).—**2. without connect. אֲתָה, שָׁמַעוּ** Ju 7<sup>11</sup> + 3 t.; without connect. עֲשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19<sup>25</sup> = Is 37<sup>26</sup>; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40<sup>23</sup> Zc 8<sup>23</sup>. **+ b.** acc. pers. + שָׁמַעוּ hear one speaking. Gn 27<sup>8</sup> (J), Je 26<sup>7</sup> Dn 8<sup>13</sup>, so בְּהָה Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J), Je 20<sup>1</sup> מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Ec 7<sup>21</sup>; occas. pers. om., רַבִּים Gn 37<sup>17</sup> (JE), אֶת-יְהוָה Ez 2<sup>4</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> (v. **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12<sup>7</sup>. **+ c. c.** שָׁמַע only, hear say = hear it said, 1 S 13<sup>4</sup> 2 S 19<sup>3</sup> Dt 13<sup>13</sup> Jos 22<sup>11</sup> (P), 1 K 16<sup>16</sup>; + שָׁמַע pers. concerning Gn 41<sup>15</sup> (E), Is 37<sup>9</sup>; אֶל pers. id. 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>. **d.** hear of, concerning: (1) acc. rei, אֶת (בְּלִי-אֶת Ex 18<sup>1</sup> 2 K 19<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., (רַבִּי) 1 S 3<sup>11</sup> + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19<sup>3</sup> + 5 t., etc.; (2) acc. pers., בְּאוֹת 1 S 23<sup>11</sup> ψ 48<sup>8</sup>, בְּאוֹת Is 66<sup>8</sup> hear of anything like this, בְּאוֹת Je 18<sup>13</sup>; acc., etc., om. Ju 9<sup>46</sup> + 43 t.; (3) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42<sup>6</sup>, אֶל pers. Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, pers. om. Dt 9<sup>2</sup>; c. ב pers. hear exultantly of their fate + ψ 92<sup>12</sup> (prob. imitated from || הִבְהִיעָה v<sup>a</sup>; v. esp. ראה 8 a (6)). **+ e.** hear, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19<sup>36</sup> (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>3</sup> Pr 20<sup>12</sup> Zc 7<sup>11</sup>; in sim. ψ 38<sup>13</sup>; c. neg. of idols Dt 4<sup>28</sup> ψ 115<sup>6</sup>; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5<sup>21</sup> Dt 29<sup>3</sup> Ez 12<sup>2</sup> Is 42<sup>20</sup>.—Pr 21<sup>23</sup> is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** hear with attention, interest, listen to (sts. || הִשְׁמָע, acc. (רַבִּי) 54 t.) Am 4<sup>1</sup> +, esp. (רַבִּי) Nu 12<sup>6</sup> (JE) + 45 t.; אֶמְרָה Is 28<sup>23</sup>, קוֹל v<sup>23</sup>, אֶת Mi 3<sup>9</sup>, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5<sup>3</sup> + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38<sup>14</sup> pay no attention; abs. לֹא שָׁמַע 1 K 3<sup>9</sup>, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21<sup>23</sup>. **+ g.** understand (language), שָׁמַע Gn 11<sup>7</sup> (J), Is 33<sup>19</sup>, לֹא שָׁמַע Dt 28<sup>49</sup>, דְּבָרִים Ez 3<sup>6</sup>, מִה-יְהוָה Je 5<sup>15</sup>, no acc. Gn 42<sup>23</sup> (E), 2 K 18<sup>26</sup> = Is 36<sup>11</sup>. **h.** specif. of hearing a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1<sup>17</sup>, cf. v<sup>17</sup>; acc. om. בִּין pers. v<sup>16</sup>, of 'Ju 11<sup>10</sup>; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>; שָׁמַעוּ אֵין לָךְ 2 S 14<sup>17</sup>, לָשִׁי הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע



*Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו S 15<sup>1</sup> *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23<sup>8</sup> (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** <sub>es</sub> *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו K 15<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Dt 30<sup>12,13</sup>; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמַע Ju 18<sup>25</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ ו ψ 143<sup>8</sup>; fs. sf. הִשְׁמִיעַ Ct 21<sup>1</sup> 8<sup>13</sup>, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁמַּע ψ 267<sup>7</sup> (Ges<sup>183a</sup>); *Pt.* מְשִׁמַּע Je 4<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; — **1.** of man: *a. cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30<sup>12,13</sup> Ct 2<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) ו K 15<sup>22</sup>; obj. pers. om. Je 5<sup>20</sup> +; acc. שְׁלוֹם + Is 52<sup>7</sup> Na 2<sup>1</sup> i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָנָּה + Je 4<sup>15</sup> (מִן loc.); הִשְׁמִיעַ ה' utter a sound Jos 6<sup>10</sup> (J; || הִרְעָה, cf. Ju 18<sup>25</sup> קוֹלָהּ), Is 42<sup>2</sup> 58<sup>4</sup>; הִשְׁמִיעַ ה' קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66<sup>8</sup> (עָמְנוּ + קוֹלָהּ) + 267<sup>7</sup>. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִשְׁמִיעַ ו Ch 15<sup>19</sup> (perhaps to mark the time, Gr<sup>467</sup> De: cf. 16<sup>8</sup>; also ψ 150<sup>6</sup> לְהִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹל אֶחָד מִשְׁמִיעִים ו 15<sup>16,28</sup> 16<sup>42</sup>, אֶחָד 2 Ch 5<sup>13</sup> i.e. prob. in unison (Prince<sup>EB11i. 3211</sup>), Ne 12<sup>42</sup>). **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִגִּיד), Am 3<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> Is 41<sup>26</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> + 6 t. Je. + **d.** הִשְׁמִיעַ, acc. pers. + אָלָּה loc. = *summon* Je 50<sup>29</sup>, עַל loc. 51<sup>27</sup> (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ' subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4<sup>10,36</sup> (מִן loc.), 2 K 7<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44<sup>8</sup> 48<sup>5</sup>. + **b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + קִוְּיָאָה Ju 13<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. only, Is 42<sup>9</sup>; acc. rei only, 48<sup>3</sup> Ez 36<sup>15</sup> (אֶלָּהּ). + **c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43<sup>12</sup> 62<sup>11</sup> (אֶלָּהּ loc.).

† I. [שִׁמַע] n. [m.] sound; — הִלְלוּהוּ בְצִלְעֵלִי  
שִׁמַע  $\psi$  150<sup>5</sup> (|| תְּרוּעָה).

† II. שִׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמעה Hal<sup>509</sup>);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2<sup>4</sup>, שִׁמְעָה<sup>v13</sup>. **2.** in Reuben 5<sup>8</sup>. **3.** in Benj. 8<sup>13</sup> (= שִׁמְעָה<sup>v21</sup>). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8<sup>4</sup>, Σαμαας.

שָׁמַעַתְּ n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag. <sup>BN</sup> 143); —שׁ abs. Is 23<sup>5</sup>; cstr. v<sup>5</sup> +; sf. שָׁמַעַי 66<sup>19</sup>, etc.; —report, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29<sup>13</sup> (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23<sup>5</sup> + (c. sf.) Nu 14<sup>13</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>25</sup> I K 10<sup>1</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>1</sup>, Na 3<sup>19</sup> Hb 3<sup>2</sup> Je 37<sup>5</sup> 50<sup>43</sup> Is 66<sup>8</sup>; c. ל genit. Is 23<sup>5</sup>; לְעִרְתָּם Ho 7<sup>12</sup> usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (l), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עֲלֵרְעָתָם (שָׁמַעַתְּ as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; שְׁנֵי שָׁוִי Ex 23<sup>1</sup> (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; אֵין לְשׁ ψ 18<sup>46</sup> i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42<sup>5</sup> (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעָה 28<sup>22</sup>.

†[שָׁמַע] **n.m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמַעוּ: שָׁמַעוּ Jos 6<sup>27</sup>, the report of him went, etc.; שָׁמַעוּ 9<sup>9</sup> (both R<sup>D</sup>), Je 6<sup>24</sup>, הָיָה בְּכָל-הַפְּרָיִמֹת Jos 9<sup>4</sup>.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15<sup>26</sup>, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>44</sup>, Σαμαβα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Rev.-Mars, 133, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1804, 2 ff.).

שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** 1. brother of David 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεσι, ΘΛ Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20<sup>7</sup>, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2<sup>13</sup>; = שמעה 1 S 13<sup>3,32</sup>, Σαμα(α), etc., שָׁמַע (q.v.) 1 S 16<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>13</sup>. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3<sup>5</sup> (= שָׁמַע 1), Σαμα, Σαμα. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6<sup>15</sup>. b. v<sup>24</sup>.

שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** v. שָׁמַע 1.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשָּׁמַע הַנִּבְעָתָה 1 Ch 12<sup>3</sup>, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘΛ Ασμα.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12<sup>22</sup> (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (Σαμααθ).

†שָׁמַע **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[v].

†שָׁמַע **n.f.** report; — abs. שָׁ 1 S 4<sup>19</sup> +, שָׁמַע 2<sup>24</sup> +; cstr. שָׁמַעַת 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; sf. שָׁמַעַתִּי Is 53<sup>1</sup>; pl. abs. שָׁמַעוּ Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; — 1. report, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 24<sup>4</sup> 19 (= news), 1 K 10<sup>7</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>6</sup>, 2 K 19<sup>7</sup> = Is 37<sup>7</sup>, Je 51<sup>46</sup>, רָעָה שָׁ Je 49<sup>23</sup>, cf. ψ 112<sup>7</sup>, and טוֹבָה שָׁ Pr 15<sup>30</sup> 25<sup>25</sup>; tidings about Saul 2 S 4<sup>4</sup>; c. בָּאָה 13<sup>30</sup> (+ לְאָמֵר), 1 K 2<sup>28</sup> Ez 21<sup>12</sup> Je 10<sup>22</sup>, cf. 51<sup>46</sup> + (בָּאָה om.) v<sup>46</sup>; שָׁ-לֵשׁ תָּבוֹא שָׁ Ez 7<sup>28</sup>; בִּהְלָהוּ שָׁ Dn 11<sup>44</sup>; שָׁמַעַתִּי Is 53<sup>1</sup> the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28<sup>9,19</sup> Je 49<sup>14</sup> Ob<sup>1</sup> (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 135 f. We Now Ob<sup>1</sup>). 2. = mention, בָּפִי, לֵשׁ הַיָּהָה כֹּסֶם לֵשׁ Ez 16<sup>36</sup>.

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** 1. son of David 2 S 5<sup>14</sup> = 1 Ch 14<sup>4</sup>, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שָׁמַע 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13<sup>4</sup>, Σαμαηλ, Σαλαμηνλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11<sup>17</sup> (= שָׁמַעִי 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>), Σαμουει, etc.; 12<sup>18</sup> (? same person), ΘΛ Σαμουε.

שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb<sup>378</sup>; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سَمْع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg<sup>EB</sup> 17, 4531); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29<sup>33</sup> (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35<sup>23</sup> Ex 1<sup>2</sup> + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34<sup>25,30</sup> 49<sup>5</sup>). 2. tribal name Ju 1<sup>3,3,17</sup> Nu 1<sup>6</sup> +; so שָׁ Nu 1<sup>32</sup> + 7 t., שָׁ מִטָּה Nu 1<sup>23</sup> 2<sup>12</sup> 13<sup>6</sup>; שָׁ מִטָּה 10<sup>19</sup> 34<sup>20</sup> Jos 19<sup>1,8</sup> 21<sup>9</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>50</sup>. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>31</sup>.

†שָׁמַע **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25<sup>14</sup> 26<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>16</sup>; שָׁ מִטָּה Jos 21<sup>4</sup>.

1. שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16<sup>5,7,13</sup> 19<sup>17,19,22,24</sup>, 1 K 2<sup>8</sup> + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1<sup>8</sup>, perh. = 4<sup>18</sup>. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27<sup>27</sup>. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6<sup>17</sup> Nu 3<sup>13</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>2</sup> 23<sup>7,9,10,10</sup>. b. 6<sup>14</sup>. c. v<sup>27</sup>. d. 25<sup>17</sup>. e. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. f. 31<sup>12,13</sup>. g. Ezr 10<sup>23</sup>. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>19</sup>. †5. in Simeon 4<sup>26,27</sup>. †6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. †7. 1 Ch 8<sup>13</sup> = (II.) שָׁמַע v<sup>13</sup>. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10<sup>33</sup>. b. v<sup>38</sup> (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2<sup>5</sup>. 10. 2 S 21<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr שָׁמַעִי q.v. 1).

†II. שָׁמַע **adj. gent.** of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. הַשָּׁמַע Nu 3<sup>21</sup>; cf. Zc 12<sup>13</sup>.

†שָׁמַעִי **n.pr.m.** Σαμαας, etc.: שָׁמַעִי, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 12<sup>6,7,15</sup>; = יהוה-11<sup>2</sup>. 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29<sup>31,31,32</sup> = יהוה- v<sup>24</sup>. b. יהוה-36<sup>12</sup>. 3. יהוה- a prophet's father 26<sup>20</sup>. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3<sup>22,22</sup>. 5. in Simeon 4<sup>37</sup>. 6. in Reuben 5<sup>4</sup>. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9<sup>14</sup>. b. v<sup>16</sup> = שָׁמַע 3. c. 15<sup>3,11</sup>. d. 24<sup>6</sup>. e. 26<sup>4,6,7</sup>. f. 2 Ch 29<sup>14</sup>. g. Ezr 8<sup>16</sup>. h. Ne 11<sup>15</sup>. Also יהוה- i. 2 Ch 17<sup>8</sup>. j. 31<sup>15</sup>. k. 35<sup>9</sup>. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8<sup>13</sup>. b. 10<sup>21</sup>. c. v<sup>31</sup>. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3<sup>39</sup>. b. 6<sup>10</sup>. 10. priests: a. Ne 10<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>42</sup>. b. v<sup>6,18</sup>. c. v<sup>35</sup>. d. v<sup>36</sup>. 11. a prince v<sup>34</sup>.

אֲשָׁתָּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl heareth; Sab. יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל Hal<sup>157</sup>, on form cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16<sup>11</sup> (name expl. וְגַר יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל, v<sup>15,16</sup> + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28<sup>9,9</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>28,29,31</sup>; Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40<sup>8,14,15,16</sup> + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25<sup>23,23</sup> (ΘΛ Ισμαηλ). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>38</sup> 9<sup>44</sup>. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19<sup>11</sup>. b. 23<sup>1</sup>. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>22</sup>, Σαμαηλ, ΑΘΛ Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמַעֲאֵל **adj. gent.** of שָׁ 1; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵל 1 Ch 2<sup>17</sup> + || 2 S 17<sup>25</sup> (so read for הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִי 1 Ch 27<sup>30</sup>; pl. הַיִּשְׁמַעֲאֵלִים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37<sup>25,27,28</sup> 39<sup>1</sup> Ju 8<sup>24</sup> ψ 83<sup>7</sup>.



† **יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*‘heareth*);—Σαμαίας: **1.** יִיָּה, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12<sup>4</sup>. **2.** יִיָּהוּ in Zebulun 27<sup>19</sup>.

† **הַשְׁמָעוֹת** **n.f.** **a** causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges<sup>1331</sup> Sta<sup>304a</sup>);—**לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת** Ez 24<sup>26</sup> *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person († rd. מִשְׁמָעָה—Nö<sup>ZMG 1vIII (1903), 416</sup>).

† **י.** **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.[m.]** thing heard;—**עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשְׁמָעָה** Is 11<sup>1</sup> *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְפָנֶיךָ עֵינָי).

† **II.** **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.pr.m.** Μα(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25<sup>14</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>30</sup>. **2.** in Simeon 4<sup>25.26</sup>.

† **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמָעָה 1 S 22<sup>14</sup> captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be<sup>ch</sup> Dr Bu Now), cf. **חֵל** 2 S 23<sup>23</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>25</sup>. **2.** חֵל—Is 11<sup>14</sup> the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מִשְׁמָעָה יָדָם; cf. מִשְׁמָעָה MI<sup>28</sup>).

**שִׁמְעָה** (*√* of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְעָה *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شِمَعٌ *speak rapidly* (and *indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=ש).

† **שִׁמְעָה** **n.[m.]** whisper;—**ש'** abs. Jb 4<sup>12</sup>; **עֲשֵׂה לִי שִׁמְעָה** 26<sup>14</sup> *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְעָה** **n.f.** (derisive) whisper, derision;—**ש'** Ex 32<sup>23</sup> (J).

**I.** **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. šimiru is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl<sup>No. 80, l. 23</sup>; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö<sup>46</sup>; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag<sup>BN 105</sup>); Ba<sup>NB 176 f.</sup>; ES<sup>43</sup> infers from لَحْزَةُ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَرَ *support, aid, protect* (l=r), that two √ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 426 *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 37<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר 1 S 2<sup>9</sup> +, and יִשְׁמָר Je 5<sup>24</sup> +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמָר Ex 21<sup>29.36</sup> +, 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמָרוּ Pr 14<sup>3</sup> (rd. תִּשְׁמָרוּם, v. Ges<sup>447</sup> Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁמַר Jb 2<sup>6</sup> +, שְׁמָרָה 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> +; mpl. שָׁמְרוּ Jos 6<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמַר Dt 5<sup>12</sup> +; *estr.* שָׁמַר Gn 3<sup>24</sup> +, sf. שְׁמָרָה 2<sup>15</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַר 1 S 12<sup>12</sup> +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמַר Ec 5<sup>12</sup> (1 S 9<sup>24</sup> v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** keep, have charge of, garden Gn 2<sup>15</sup>

(J), ark 1 S 7<sup>1</sup>, property in trust Ex 22<sup>6.9</sup> (E), cf. 1 S 25<sup>31</sup>; *tend* flock Gn 30<sup>31</sup> (E), cf. Zc 3<sup>7</sup> Nu 3<sup>8</sup> (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 2<sup>13</sup> (where ש' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* יִשְׁמָר אֶת־אֹנְכֵי Gn 4<sup>9</sup> (J), ש' of sheep 1 S 17<sup>20</sup>, ש' הַבָּלִים, הַבְּנָדִים, ש' 2 K 22<sup>14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>22</sup>, ש' הַנָּשִׁים Est 2<sup>3.8.13</sup>, cf. v<sup>14</sup>, etc. **b.** keep, guard, captives Jos 10<sup>18</sup> (J), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup>, נָצַר Gn 3<sup>24</sup> (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26<sup>13</sup> (ψ 59<sup>10</sup> v. 3 end), על pers. v<sup>16</sup> Pr 6<sup>22</sup>; בְּנָעַר 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> *have a care of* (read ל' for כ' ו and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11<sup>16</sup>, על הַטָּאֲחִי Jb 14<sup>16</sup> (but rd. תַּעֲבֵר c. ו Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מַעַל Ec 5<sup>7</sup> *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759<sup>a</sup> d); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech +Pr 21<sup>33</sup>, cf. Mi 7<sup>5</sup>; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נָפֶשׁ +Pr 13<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>16</sup> 22<sup>5</sup>, another's Jb 2<sup>6</sup>; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4<sup>6</sup> *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ כֹּחַ of evil) 6<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>5</sup>; esp. *Pt.* watch, watchman, of city Is 21<sup>11.12</sup> 62<sup>6</sup> (fig.), Ct 3<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>7.7</sup> ψ 127<sup>1</sup>; ש' הַפֶּה (in temple) Je 35<sup>4</sup> + (v. p. 759<sup>a</sup> d); הִשָּׁר פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, 1 K 14<sup>27</sup>=2 Ch 12<sup>10</sup>, ש' הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13<sup>22</sup>, שְׁמָרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12<sup>3</sup>; ש' הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) +2 S 15<sup>16</sup> 16<sup>21</sup> 20<sup>3</sup>; שְׁמָר הַבָּלִים 1 S 17<sup>22</sup>, שְׁמָרֵי הַבְּנָדִים, ש' 2 K 22<sup>14</sup>, ש' הַנָּשִׁים Ne 2<sup>8</sup>, ש' Est 2<sup>3.14.15</sup>, שְׁמָרִים abs. Ju 7<sup>19</sup> Je 51<sup>12</sup>. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19<sup>11</sup> (to kill him), cf. ψ 59<sup>1</sup> (title; acc. pers. (הַבַּיִת); c. יַעֲקֹב ψ 56<sup>7</sup>=dog my steps, 71<sup>10</sup> Je 20<sup>10</sup>; =*watch* (suspiciously) Jb 10<sup>14</sup> 13<sup>27</sup> 33<sup>11</sup>; abs. הַשְּׁמָרִים Ju 12<sup>4</sup>; *wait for, נָשָׂא* Jb 24<sup>15</sup>, לְבָקֵר ψ 130<sup>6.6</sup>. **d.** watch, observe, acc. rei 1 S 12<sup>12</sup> Ec 11<sup>4</sup> Jb 39<sup>1</sup> Je 87 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42<sup>20</sup> ψ 107<sup>43</sup>; acc. pers. 37<sup>37</sup> (|| רָאָה, Zc 11<sup>11</sup>; acc. of sin ψ 31<sup>7</sup> 130<sup>3</sup>; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17<sup>4</sup>. **2. a.** keep, retain, of storing up (food) Gn 41<sup>33</sup> (E); abs. Ec 3<sup>6</sup> (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37<sup>11</sup> (E), cf. Mal 2<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 29<sup>18</sup> Pr 21<sup>4</sup> (בְּתוֹךְ לִבְבֶּךָ, 22<sup>18</sup> (בְּכַתְּבֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1<sup>11</sup> (read שְׁמָר לְנִצָּחַ We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) + (anger om.) Je 3<sup>5</sup> (|| נָטַר). **b.** keep within bounds, restrain, obj. שׂוֹר Ex 21<sup>29.36</sup> (E); c. acc. hand, כֹּחַ of evil Is 56<sup>2</sup>; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4<sup>17</sup>; appar. reflex. (=Niph.), ψ 39<sup>2</sup> (ו Du al. אֶשְׁמָרָה); appar. reflex. (=Niph.), +Jos 6<sup>18</sup> (+ מִן־הַחֶרֶם), poss. sc. נִפְשָׁם Di. **3. a.** observe, celebrate, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23<sup>15</sup> (E), 34<sup>15</sup> (J), 12<sup>17</sup>, of day v<sup>17</sup> (P), of month Dt 16<sup>1</sup>. **b.** keep sabbath +Dt 5<sup>12</sup> Lv 19<sup>3.30</sup> 26<sup>2</sup> (all H), Ex 31<sup>13.14.16</sup> (P), Is 56<sup>4</sup>, also (+ מִחְלָלוֹ) v<sup>2.6</sup>. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17<sup>14</sup>, esp.

covenant of ' Dt 29<sup>8</sup> 1 K 11<sup>11</sup> + 5 t., ' שְׁבַעַת 1 K 2<sup>13</sup>, *perform* vow Dt 23<sup>24</sup>; *keep* commands Je 35<sup>18</sup> Ez 20<sup>18</sup>; esp. מְצוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבָדָה, etc., of ' (sts. || נצר ||, Ex 20<sup>6</sup> = Dt 5<sup>10</sup>, Am 2<sup>4</sup> 1 K 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>8.17.31</sup> + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' שְׁרָףָהּ Gn 18<sup>19</sup> (J) + 4 t., ' דִּרְבִּי 2 S 22<sup>22</sup> = ψ 18<sup>22</sup>, ' ד' om. Ju 2<sup>22b</sup>; ש' (חֲלִיף בְּרָדָה טוֹבִים ||) Pr 2<sup>20</sup>; ש' אֲרוֹחוֹת צְדִיקִים (ways of wisdom) 8<sup>32</sup> (ψ 17<sup>4</sup> v. 1 d); *keep, discharge* an office, פָּהַגַּה Nu 3<sup>10</sup> 18<sup>7</sup> (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5<sup>11</sup>; a function or duty, esp. מִשְׁמֶרֶת ש' Lv 8<sup>35</sup> Nu 1<sup>53</sup> + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R<sup>p</sup>) *keep and do* Dt 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> + 8 t.; *to do* 5<sup>1.29</sup> + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12<sup>7</sup> (חֲסֵד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56<sup>1</sup> Pr 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1.2</sup>; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31<sup>7</sup>. — Doubtful are: לְשֹׁמֵר abs. Ho 4<sup>10</sup>, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שְׁמוֹר 1 S 9<sup>24</sup>, HPS עֲזִי אֵלֶיךָ אֲמַרְהָה ψ 59<sup>10</sup> read אֲמַרְהָה (as v<sup>18</sup>, ⚙ Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + of way, etc., Gn 28<sup>15.20</sup> (J), Ex 23<sup>20</sup> (E), (מִלְאָףָה ψ 91<sup>11</sup> (מ' (מ' (J), Jos 24<sup>17</sup> (E), acc. pers. (or נפש) only: 1 S 30<sup>23</sup> Je 31<sup>9</sup> Nu 6<sup>24</sup> (P), Jb 29<sup>2</sup> ψ 16<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מִן ψ 121<sup>7</sup> + 2 t.; acc. רִבְלִי 1 S 2<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 3<sup>26</sup> (מִן); Pt. שְׁמֹרֶךָ ψ 121<sup>3.5</sup>, cf. v<sup>4</sup>, etc.; acc. of city 127<sup>1</sup>. b. c. acc. בְּרִית ל pers. Dt 7<sup>12</sup>, + חֶסֶד v<sup>7</sup> + 5 t., pass. of covenant (' agent) וּשְׁמֹרָה Dt 7<sup>8</sup>, etc.; 2 S 23<sup>5</sup> (legal terminology, Dr). 5. *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5<sup>24</sup> (ל pers.). Niph. 3. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13<sup>13</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23<sup>13</sup>; Inv. ms. תִּשְׁמַר Is 7<sup>4</sup> (לָךְ) תִּשְׁמַר Gn 24<sup>6</sup> +; fs. תִּשְׁמְרִי Ju 13<sup>4</sup>, etc.; — 1. *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחָרֵב 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19<sup>2</sup>, שָׁם 2 K 6<sup>10</sup>; *take heed* Ex 23<sup>13</sup> (E) Dt 2<sup>4</sup>; c. מִן pers. Ex 23<sup>21</sup> (E), Je 9<sup>3</sup>; מִן rei Ju 13<sup>13</sup> Dt 23<sup>10</sup>; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31<sup>29</sup> (E), 2 K 6<sup>9</sup>; inf. without מִן Ex 19<sup>12</sup> (J), but rd. prob. מַעְלוֹת sq. מִן lest Gn 24<sup>6</sup> (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אֵל (י) juss. Ex 10<sup>28</sup> (J), Ju 13<sup>4</sup> Jb 36<sup>21</sup>, c. Inv. coörd. Is 7<sup>4</sup>. — Very oft. Inv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. תִּשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), תִּשְׁמְרוּ לְבָבְכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַשְׁתִּיבֶם Dt 4<sup>15</sup> Jos 23<sup>11</sup> (R<sup>p</sup>; + inf.); + בְּנֶפֶשׁ 1 S 17<sup>21</sup> appar. בּ preth. *on peril of your life* (cf. Je III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרִיחֶכֶם Mal 2<sup>15.16</sup> (WeNow). + 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מִאֲשָׁה 1 S 21<sup>5</sup>. + 3. *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12<sup>14</sup> (cf. ש' of Jacob v<sup>13</sup>); *be preserved* (by ' ) ψ 37<sup>23</sup> (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמַר (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-

Ri(Now) Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pt. pl. מִשְׁפָּרִים Jon 2<sup>9</sup> *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31<sup>7</sup>). + Hithp. Impf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעוֹנֵי 18<sup>24</sup> *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22<sup>24</sup> (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֲקוֹת עֲבָרֵי Mi 6<sup>16</sup>, but read וַתִּשְׁמַר thou *keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

† I. שְׁמֹר n.pr.m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta<sup>ZAW v</sup> (1885). 1661, cf. Sab. שִׁמְר Os 13, but N Aram. שִׁמְר DHM ZMG xxvii (1885), 14 Sab Denkm<sup>30</sup>); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. ש' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16<sup>24.24</sup>. 2. שְׁמֹר a. Levite 1 Ch 6<sup>31</sup>. b. in Asher 7<sup>34</sup>, A ⚙L Σαμῆρ; = שְׁמֹר v<sup>32</sup>. c. in Benj. 8<sup>12</sup> van d. H.; > שְׁמֹר q.v.

† שְׁמֹרָה n.f. guard, watch; — ש' יִשְׁתָּה נִצְרָה עַל־דִּל שְׁפָתַי || ψ 141<sup>3</sup> (לִּי).

† שְׁמֹר n.pr.m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>, Σαμῆρ, ⚙L Σεμμηρ (called שְׁמֹרִית q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup>). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7<sup>32</sup>, Σαμηρ, Σαμῆρ; = שְׁמֹר 2 b.

† שְׁמֹרִי n.pr.m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4<sup>37</sup>. 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11<sup>45</sup>. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26<sup>10</sup>. b. 2 Ch 29<sup>13</sup>, Σαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

† שְׁמֹרֶת n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>21</sup>, Σαμαρθ, -πει.

† שְׁמֹרִית n.pr.f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24<sup>26</sup> (m. Σαμαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. ⚙L Σαμαραμωθ), || שְׁמֹר n.pr.m. 2 K 12<sup>21</sup>.

† [שְׁמֹרָה] n.f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye); — pl. cstr. שְׁמֹרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77<sup>5</sup>.

† [שְׁמֹר] n.[m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. לַיִל שְׁמֹרוֹת לֵי Ex 12<sup>42</sup> *a night of vigils to ' , לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* v<sup>42</sup>.

† שְׁמֹרָה(ו) n.pr.m. (' has kept, preserved); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): 1. הֶרֶם - a hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>6</sup> (van d. H. v<sup>3</sup>). Elsewhere הֶרֶם - 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11<sup>19</sup>. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10<sup>32</sup>. b. v<sup>41</sup>.

שְׁמֹרֹן n.pr.loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time<sup>109</sup> (*belonging to clan שְׁמֹר*, Sta<sup>ZAW v</sup> (1885), 165-175; originally שְׁמֹרֹן or שְׁמֹרִין; As. Samerina COT<sup>1 K</sup> 16<sup>24</sup>); — ש' 1 K 16<sup>24</sup> (name expl. as from שְׁמֹר, orig. owner of site), v<sup>29.32</sup> 20<sup>1.10</sup> +; שְׁמֹרָה 1 K 20<sup>43</sup> 2 K 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>14</sup>; personified as woman Ez 16<sup>46.51.53.55</sup> 23<sup>4.33</sup>; king of N. Israel is ש' מֶלֶךְ



†I. שְׁמִיר n.m. Ez 3, 9 thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. שׁ Is 5<sup>6</sup> +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10<sup>17</sup>;—1. coll.

*thorns, thorn-bushes*, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>23,24,25</sup> 27<sup>4</sup>; fig. 9<sup>17</sup> 10<sup>17</sup>; שִׁי קֹץ 32<sup>13</sup>. 2. *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפְּרֹן . . . בְּתוֹכָהּ Je 17<sup>1</sup> (|| בָּעֵץ בְּרִל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3<sup>9</sup>; Zc 7<sup>12</sup> fig. of hard heart.

† II. שְׁמִיר **n.pr.loc.** 1. in אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10<sup>1,2</sup>, Σαμειρ; A ΘΛ Σαμαρεια. 2. in (יהודה) Jos 15<sup>43</sup>, Σαμειρ; A ΘΛ Σαφειρ.

† III. שְׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, I Ch 24<sup>24</sup> Qr, Σαμρ, Σεμρρ (Kt שמור).

שָׁמוֹשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שַׁמֵּשׁ; As. šamū; Aram. שְׁמִשָּׁא, ܫܡܫܐ, OArām., Palm. שַׁמֵּשׁ Lzb 37<sup>9</sup>; Ar. شمس, Sab. goddess שַׁמֵּס goddēss, SabDenkm<sup>20.56 ff.</sup> DHM B. u. S. 1032 Wkl ZMG 11v (1900), 408 ff. RS K 299 Nō ZMG xli (1887), 712).

שָׁמֶשׁ **n.f.** Ju 19, 14 **et m.** Gn 19, 23 (Albr ZAW xv (1890), 321) **sun**;—abs. שִׁשׁ Jos 10<sup>12</sup> +, שִׁשׁ Ju 20<sup>43</sup> +; sf. שִׁשִּׁי Is 60<sup>20</sup> שִׁשִּׁי Je 15<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. שִׁשִּׁיִּם Is 54<sup>12</sup>;—1. *sun*, Gn 37<sup>9</sup> (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָח q.v.) Ex 22<sup>2</sup> (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3<sup>20</sup> (fig. יָרָח, cf. reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?). vb. יָצָא Gn 19<sup>23</sup> (J), Is 13<sup>10</sup> Ju 5<sup>31</sup> (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (J), Am 8<sup>9</sup> + 19 t., + יָרָח לְבֹאֵי Gn 15<sup>12</sup> (JE), שִׁי יָרָע מְבֹאֵי שִׁי 104<sup>19</sup> (v. בּוֹא 1 i, מְבֹאֵי 2); as giving daylight Is 60<sup>9</sup>; hot I S 11<sup>9</sup> Ne 7<sup>3</sup> Ex 16<sup>21</sup> (P), cf. Is 49<sup>10</sup> Jon 4<sup>8</sup> ψ 121<sup>8</sup>; as ripening crops Dt 33<sup>14</sup> (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8<sup>16</sup>, tanning the face Ct 1<sup>6</sup>; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10<sup>12,13a</sup> (poem in J; || יָרָח), v<sup>13b</sup> (J), cf. Hb 3<sup>11</sup> (+ יָרָח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָח בְּמַעְלֵת אֶזְרוֹ בֵּשׂ Is 38<sup>8</sup>, שִׁי וְיָשָׁב v<sup>8</sup>; set in sky by יָ Je 31<sup>23</sup> ψ 19<sup>8</sup> 74<sup>18</sup> 136<sup>8</sup>, enduring 72<sup>5,17</sup> (cf. עַם 1 g, p. 768; [פְּנִיָּה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817, also 89<sup>37</sup>; personif., called to praise יָ 148<sup>3</sup> (+ יָרָח); to be darkened by יָ's judgment, Ez 32<sup>7</sup> Jo 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 15 (cf. Am 8<sup>9</sup> supr., Mi 3<sup>6</sup>). 2. of direction: שִׁי מִמְּוֶרֶת Nu 21<sup>11</sup> (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4<sup>41,47</sup> + 16 t. (v. מְוֶרֶת p. 280); שִׁי מְבֹאֵי Dt 11<sup>30</sup> + 3 t. (v. מְבֹאֵי 2, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23<sup>5</sup> Je 8<sup>2</sup> Ez 8<sup>18</sup> Dt 4<sup>19</sup>; horses given to שִׁי 2 K 23<sup>11</sup>, שִׁי מְרִקְבוֹת הָשִׁי. Vid. also שִׁי בֵּית p. 112<sup>b</sup>. 4. other phr.: † a. שִׁי נִגְרָה, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12<sup>12</sup> Nu 25<sup>4</sup> (P), so שִׁי לְעֵינֵי הָשִׁי 2 S 12<sup>11</sup>. † b. fig. of living, שִׁי תְּחִיָּה ψ 58<sup>9</sup>, שִׁי תְּחִיָּה Ex 6<sup>5</sup> 11<sup>17</sup>, opp. תְּחִיָּה שִׁי 12<sup>2</sup>. † c. שִׁי תַּחַת, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1<sup>3</sup> +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὁφ' ἡλίου, Kue<sup>Ond. III. 196; Einl. III. 192</sup>). 5. *pinnacle*, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54<sup>12</sup> thy *pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שִׁי 84<sup>12</sup> *battlement and shield is* אֵלֶיךָ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשֹׁן **n.pr.m.** Samson (As. n.pr. šamšānu, Hilpr<sup>Murshu 27.70</sup>; on שַׁמֵּשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nō ZMG x1 (1886), 166);—Σαμψων: Ju 13<sup>24</sup> 14<sup>1,3</sup> + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

† שְׁמִשָּׁרִי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. I Ch 8<sup>26</sup>, Ισμαρρια, A Σαμσάρια, ΘΛ Σαμψαία.

שְׁמִתִּי **v.** [שָׁמָה].

שָׁן **v.** שָׁן **v.** שָׁן **v.** שָׁן.

שָׁנָה **v.** I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָה **v.** שָׁנָה.

† שְׁנָאֵב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14<sup>2</sup>, Šennaap (v. שְׁנָאֵב v<sup>1</sup>, Θ id.).

שְׁנָאֵן **v.** sub II. שְׁנָה.

† שְׁנָאֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. I Ch 3<sup>18</sup>, Šavašap, ΘΛ Šavašap (EMey<sup>Entstehung 77</sup> cp. שְׁנָאֵצֶר, but v. Now<sup>Hg 1.1</sup>).

שָׁנֵב (✓ of following; meaning dub.).

† אֶשְׁנָב **n.[m.]** window-lattice (אֶשְׁנָב Ecclus 42<sup>11</sup>);—abs. אֶשְׁנָב Ju 5<sup>28</sup>; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7<sup>6</sup> (both || חֲלֹן).

† I. [שָׁנָה] **vb.** change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>, etc.; As. šanu, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָה, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb 37<sup>9</sup>; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שָׁנָה, MI 2<sup>8</sup>; שָׁנָה As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَّ; Aram. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, OArām., Nab., Palm. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, Lzb 37<sup>9</sup>; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636 (esp. against DHM V<sup>1</sup>me Orient. Congr. II. 1, 452 who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen ZA vii (1892), 177);—Qal Pf. I שָׁנָה Mal 3<sup>6</sup> I am יָ, I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה (Ges<sup>177r</sup>) La 4<sup>1</sup> how is the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr<sup>Now</sup> שָׁנָה, gloss on יָעַם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שָׁנָה שְׁנֹת יְמִין 77<sup>11</sup> *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (Θ Ψ Ξ Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AVR V Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); Pt. שָׁנָה Est 1<sup>7</sup> *differing, different*, c. מָן, cf. 3<sup>8</sup> (so Ecclus 42<sup>24</sup>);



Pr 24<sup>21</sup> *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52<sup>33</sup> c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָה (Ges<sup>1 c.</sup>) 2 K 25<sup>29</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנֶה Pr 31<sup>6</sup> *lest he pervert the judgment*; וַיִּשְׁנֶה 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> (read וַיִּשְׁנֶה Ges<sup>170b</sup> We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanē tēmi*, madness); וַיִּשְׁנֶה Est 2<sup>9</sup>, i.e. *changed her place* הַנָּשִׁים בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89<sup>35</sup> the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֶחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁנוֹת אֶת־דִּרְכּוֹ Je 2<sup>36</sup> i.e. *change thy political course*; בִּשְׁנוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34<sup>1</sup> (title; cf. 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> supr.); *Pt.* מִשְׁנֶה פָּנָיו Jb 14<sup>20</sup> *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעוֹ פָּנָיו יִשְׁנָה (Ges<sup>170rr</sup>) Ec 8<sup>1</sup>, usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf. יִשְׁנָה *is hated* (on עוֹ פָּ' v. עוֹ 4, √ עוּן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶינָה קוֹמִי נָא 1 K 14<sup>2</sup> *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

**שָׁנָה** <sup>877</sup> **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr.<sup>ZAW xvi (1896),</sup>  
46) *year* (etym. v. √);—abs. שָׁ' Am 2<sup>16</sup> +; *cstr.* שָׁנָה Gn 41<sup>50</sup> +; sf. שָׁנָתָה Ez 46<sup>13</sup> +, שָׁנָתָה Lv 14<sup>10</sup> + 2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1<sup>1</sup> +, תַּיִם 1 K 15<sup>25</sup> +; pl. שָׁנֹת Ez 21<sup>2</sup> +, *cstr.* שְׁנֵי Gn 23<sup>1</sup> + 24 t., שָׁנֹת Dt 32<sup>7</sup> + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שָׁנָתָה Lv 25<sup>52</sup> + 4 t. sf.; Is 38<sup>15</sup> ψ 31<sup>11</sup>, שְׁנֹתָם 78<sup>33</sup> + 8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23<sup>14-17</sup> 3 t. שָׁנָתָה +, etc.; רִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 11<sup>12</sup>, opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ v<sup>12</sup>, צֵאתָהּ Ex 23<sup>16</sup>, תְּקוּפָתָהּ 34<sup>22</sup> 2 Ch 24<sup>23</sup>, תְּשׁוּבָתָהּ 2 S 11<sup>1</sup> +, etc.; 2 K 13<sup>20</sup>, rd. שָׁ' Bur, בארְן שָׁ' בִשְׁ, cf. שָׁ' = *year by year* 1 S 1<sup>1</sup> +; שָׁנָתָה Benz, cf. Ne 10<sup>33</sup>; so שָׁ' Dt 14<sup>22</sup>, שָׁ' אַחֲרֵי שָׁ' 2 S 21<sup>1</sup>, שָׁ' שְׁנֵי שָׁ' (יָמִי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ' Est 9<sup>21-27</sup>, esp. of duration of life; שְׁנֵי שָׁ' Gn 23<sup>1</sup> 25<sup>7</sup> + (P); שְׁנֵי שָׁ' Jb 36<sup>11</sup> +, שְׁנֵי שָׁ' ψ 31<sup>11</sup> (|| חַיֵּי), etc.; of God Jb 10<sup>6</sup> ψ 102<sup>23, 28</sup>; in phr. of age, v. בֶּן 9, בֶּת 9; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38<sup>17</sup> = *for years*, שָׁ' לְקַח Dn 11<sup>6</sup>; שָׁנִים 1 S 29<sup>3</sup>; specif. בִּשְׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 61<sup>14</sup>, בִּשְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁבָרִי Is 16<sup>14</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (v. שָׁבָרִי); שְׁנַת פְּקָדָהּ Je 11<sup>23</sup> + 2 t.; שָׁ' רְצוֹן לִי Is 61<sup>2</sup>, etc.; שְׁנוֹת דְּרֹדֶרֶךְ Dt 32<sup>7</sup>, cf. Jo 2<sup>2</sup>; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 2<sup>1</sup> +, so also שְׁנָתַיִם 2 S 21<sup>0</sup> +, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1<sup>1</sup> + 4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם Gn 41<sup>1</sup> + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) *cstr.* שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים 1 S 13<sup>1</sup> (corrupt), שָׁ' לְשָׁשׁ Lv 25<sup>21</sup>; 8 + שָׁנָה + 2 K 22<sup>1</sup>; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11<sup>17-17</sup> Dn 1<sup>5</sup>; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5<sup>3-9</sup> 14<sup>4</sup> + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17<sup>24</sup> +, rarely 30 + 3 years 1 K 2<sup>11</sup>, etc.; but שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים ψ 90<sup>4</sup> 1000 years, so (+ פְּעֻמֹּת)

Ec 6<sup>6</sup> 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5<sup>5</sup>, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25<sup>7</sup>, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אָרְבַּע 1 K 22<sup>41</sup> *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה 2 K 15<sup>23</sup>, etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עָשָׂר שָׁ' 2 K 18<sup>13</sup>, etc. (oft.), and בִּשְׁנַת הָאֶחָד עָשָׂרָה 1 K 6<sup>38</sup>, etc.; also (c. units), בִּשְׁנַת הָרְבִיעִתָּהּ Lv 19<sup>24</sup> +, etc., + 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges<sup>174p</sup>) בִּשְׁנַת הָהִשְׁעִיתָּהּ 2 K 25<sup>1</sup>, cf. Ezr 7<sup>8</sup> Je 46<sup>2</sup> 51<sup>50</sup> + (Kt) 28<sup>1</sup> 32<sup>1</sup> (Qr בִּשְׁנָה 6).

**שָׁנָה** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا shine, Eth. ሰለ። = ሰለ። be beautiful, Di<sup>251</sup>, cf. Philippi <sup>ZAW xxxi (1878), 79</sup>; but As. šinūtu is dyed cloth).

**שָׁנִי** <sup>42</sup> **n.[m.]** scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr. <sup>NHB 319</sup> Post Hist. DB SCARLET M'Lean Ency. Bib. id.);—usu. שָׁ' תְּקֵנוֹתָהּ Jos 2<sup>18</sup> *this cord of thread of scarlet*, חוּט ת' הַשָּׁ' Ct 4<sup>3</sup> (sim. of lips); so (ה') שָׁ' alone Gn 38<sup>28, 30</sup> (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 12<sup>24</sup> Je 4<sup>30</sup> Pr 31<sup>21</sup> (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1<sup>18</sup> if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) הַשָּׁ' (v. ת') of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25<sup>26</sup> + 24 t. Ex; שָׁ' בִּגְדֵי ת' Nu 4<sup>9</sup> (v. II. ב' 2); *cstr.* שָׁ' used in purif., † Lv 14<sup>4, 6, 19, 51, 52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>.

† **שָׁנָה** <sup>77</sup> **vb.** repeat, do again (NH id.; Ecclus 42<sup>1</sup>; Ar. بَدَلَ bend, fold, double; Aram. תִּנָּה repeat, also teach, לָל; As. šanū, esp. Pi. repeat, relate, cf. Scheil <sup>ZA v (1890), 409</sup> (Dl thinks denom.); on שָׁ' as √ of שָׁנִים two, v. Philippi <sup>ZMG xxxi (1878), 77</sup> Ba<sup>1b</sup> xli (1887), 603);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ' 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>; *Impf.* 1 s. שָׁנָה 1 S 26<sup>8</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* שָׁנָה 1 K 18<sup>34</sup>; *Pt.* שָׁנָה Pr 17<sup>9</sup> 26<sup>11</sup>;—*do again*: שָׁ' לֹא וְיִבְחֶה... 2 S 20<sup>10</sup>, cf. 1 S 26<sup>8</sup>; abs. 1 K 18<sup>34, 34</sup> Ne 13<sup>21</sup>; = *speak again* Jb 20<sup>22</sup> + 40<sup>5</sup> acc. to many moderns (אֶשְׁנָה for MT אֶשְׁנָה); שָׁ' בְּדָבָר Pr 17<sup>9</sup> *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (Ecclus 42<sup>1</sup>); 26<sup>11</sup> a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פְּרֵעָה פְּעֻמִּים Gn 41<sup>32</sup> (E) concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.

**שְׁנָתַיִם** (Philippi <sup>ZMG xlii (1895), 202</sup> Ges <sup>§ 97 b note</sup>) <sup>768</sup> **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH id.; Ph. שְׁנֹת second), Pun. שְׁנֹת Lzb<sup>380</sup>; Ar.

שני m. שנית f.<sup>157</sup> adj. num. ord. second;—  
 שני ביום השני Ex 2<sup>13</sup> +, etc. (שני 82 t. + Ne 3<sup>30</sup>, read  
 שנית; read והשני also 1 Ch 6<sup>13</sup> for והני); בשנה

† [שָׁנַן] vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *sanna* *whet*; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, حَتِنَا *sharp*, etc.; Eth. ሲነን *to sharpen*); III, 2, חָזַן: *contend, litigate*; hence ሲነን *to contend*, oth, NH *id.*, As. šinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሲነን *to contend*; ram. שְׁנָא, (حَتَا); — Qal *whet, sharpen*: Pf. שָׁנַן *whetted*, s. שְׁנִינָא *whetted* אֶם שְׁנִינָא בְּרַק חֶרֶב (Ges<sup>67ec</sup>) Dt 32<sup>41</sup>, of <sup>4</sup>preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחֶרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ *whetted* ψ 64<sup>1</sup> 140<sup>4</sup> of uttering sharp words; *Pl.* שָׁנְנוּ *whetted*, ass. שְׁנִינָא *sharpened*, of arrows, Is 5<sup>28</sup> ψ 45<sup>6</sup>, of tongue יְסִי *whetted*, of false witness Pr 25<sup>19</sup>.



†[שָׁעַע] vb. divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𐤱𐤍 Pa. La 3<sup>11</sup> *tear in pieces* (for 𐤱𐤍 (𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍) — Qal Pt. (c. acc. cogn. שָׁעַע: ms. 𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍 שָׁעַע Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P; on 𐤱 cf. Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שָׁעַע v<sup>3</sup>, cf. Dt 14<sup>6</sup>; שָׁעַע אֶיְנֶקָה שָׁעַע Lv 11<sup>26</sup> (P); *pass.* הַשְׁסֹעָה הַפְּרָקָה Dt 14<sup>7</sup>. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. estr.* 𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍 𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍 הַיְרִי Ju 14<sup>6</sup>; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. אָחֻז שָׁעַע Lv 11<sup>7</sup> (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. 𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍 𐤱𐤍𐤱𐤍 אֶת־אֶנְשֵׁי הַיְרִי 1 S 24<sup>8</sup> gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שָׁעַן n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁעַן], q. v.; abs. Lv 11<sup>26</sup>, cstr. v<sup>3,7</sup> Dt 14<sup>6</sup>.

†[שָׁעַן] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁפָּץ Is 15<sup>23</sup>, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וְיִשְׁפָּץ, but improb.

†שָׁעַן vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'd, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Gn 4<sup>5</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפָּץ Is 17<sup>7,8</sup>, apoc. וְיִשְׁפָּץ Gn 4<sup>4</sup>, 1 s. שָׁעַן (Ges<sup>175</sup>) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. יִשְׁפָּץ Jb 14<sup>6</sup>; mpl. שָׁעַן Is 22<sup>4</sup>;—gaze at, regard (with favour), 'subj., c. שָׁעַן Gn 4<sup>4,5</sup> (J); c. n. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22<sup>4</sup> Jb 17<sup>19</sup> Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10<sup>20</sup> (for שָׁעַן), c. מַעַל pers. 14<sup>6</sup>; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17<sup>31</sup>; c. לָא rei 17<sup>8</sup>; c. פֶּ of words, statutes, Ex 5<sup>9</sup> (J) ψ 119<sup>117</sup>; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפָּצֶנָּה Is 32<sup>3</sup> shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁפָּצֶנָּה (√I. שָׁעַן, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁפָּצוּ 2 S 22<sup>12</sup> they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18<sup>42</sup> וְיִשְׁפָּצוּ. Hiph. Inv. ms. תִּשְׁפָּצֵנִי מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39<sup>14</sup> cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שָׁעַן), < Qal שָׁעַן as Jb 14<sup>6</sup> (cf. 7<sup>19</sup> Is 22<sup>4</sup>) HupBae Du Ges<sup>175</sup>. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. אֶל-תִּשְׁפָּצֶנָּה Is 41<sup>10</sup> gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל-תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁפָּצָנוּ (Ges<sup>175</sup>) v<sup>23</sup> let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה Hithp.).

שָׁעַן (√of following; Ar. نَعَطَ II. pound to pieces).

†[שָׁעַן] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. וְיִשְׁפָּצֶנָּה פְּרוֹסוֹת אֲפִירֵי Je 47<sup>3</sup>.

†שָׁעֲמוֹנִי n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 224, 133), and thinks orig. שָׁעֲמוֹנִי; Ⓢ has κίβηλας, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22<sup>11</sup> by וְכִסּוּ וּפְשָׁתִים יִהְיוּ בְּלִיאִים and Lv 19<sup>19</sup> (H) by בְּלִיאִים.

שָׁעִיר v. שָׁעִיר.

I. שָׁעַל (√of following; NH שָׁעַל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. شَعَلَا, شَعُولَا, all = BH [שָׁעַל]).

†[שָׁעַל] n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. בְּשָׁעָלִי Is 40<sup>12</sup> (fig. of 'hold-ing waters). 2. handful: pl. שָׁעָלִים 1 K 20<sup>10</sup> (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שָׁעָלִי שְׁעָרִים (as if fr. [שָׁעַל] Kō<sup>11.4.35</sup>) Ez 13<sup>19</sup> handfuls of barley.

†מִשְׁעוֹל n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. מ' הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22<sup>24</sup> (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שָׁעַל (√of foll.; NH שָׁעַל, שָׁעַל; Ar. شَعَلْ, شَعَلْ; Aram. شَعَلْ, شَعَلْ, all = BH שָׁעַל).

†I. שָׁעַל n.m. Ct<sup>2, 15</sup> fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. 'ש' Ne 3<sup>25</sup>; pl. שָׁעָלִים Ju 15<sup>4</sup> +, 'ש' Ez 13<sup>4</sup> Ct 2<sup>15b</sup>;—fox (prob.) Ne 3<sup>25</sup> Ct 2<sup>15, 15</sup>; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15<sup>4</sup>; as haunting ruins Ez 13<sup>4</sup> La 5<sup>18</sup>; eating offal ψ 63<sup>11</sup>.

†II. שָׁעַל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'ש' Is 13<sup>17</sup> (דְּרֹךְ שָׁעַל); not identified.—Vid. also 'ש' הַצֵּר p. 347<sup>b</sup> supr.

†III. שָׁעַל n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7<sup>36</sup>, Σουλα, Α Σουλα, ⓈL Σουαν.

†שָׁעָלִים n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَعَلِب, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1<sup>35</sup> (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4<sup>9</sup>, θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειν, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⓈL) alone; = שָׁעָלִים Jos 19<sup>42</sup>, Σα(α)λαβειν.

שָׁעָלִי v. foregoing.

†שָׁעָלִי adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23<sup>32</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>33</sup>; ὁ Σαλαβωνειτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שָׁעָלִים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'ש' Is 9<sup>4</sup>, Εασακεμ, Α Σααλειμ, ⓈL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick ZPV 17.248; not identified; = שָׁעָלִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שָׁעַל Th HPS Bu.

שָׁעַן √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁפָּעַן n.pr. q. v.

†[שָׁעַן] vb. Niph. lean, support one-self;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעָן Nu 21<sup>15</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup>; 1 pl. נִשְׁעָנוּ 2 Ch 14<sup>10</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעָן Jb 8<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; Inv. mpl. תִּשְׁעָנוּ Gn 18<sup>4</sup>; Inf. cstr. תִּשְׁעָן Is 10<sup>20</sup>, sf. תִּשְׁעָנָה 2 Ch 16<sup>7,8</sup>, etc.; Pt. נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> +;—lean, c. עַל upon, 2 S 1<sup>6</sup> 2 K 5<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>2, 17</sup>, against pillars Ju 16<sup>26</sup>, house Jb 8<sup>15</sup> (fig.); תַּחַת תִּשְׁעָן Gn 18<sup>4</sup> (J); poet. of cliff וְנִשְׁעָן לְבֹגֶל Nu 21<sup>15</sup> leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10<sup>20</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 16<sup>7</sup>; עַל-לִי Mi 3<sup>11</sup> Is 10<sup>20</sup> 2 Ch 13<sup>18</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> 16<sup>7,8</sup>; בְּלִיִּי Is 50<sup>10</sup>; abs. Jb 24<sup>23</sup>; עַל-סוֹסִים Is 31<sup>1</sup>; על c. n. abstr. 30<sup>12</sup> Pr 3<sup>5</sup>.

†אֶשְׁעָן n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15<sup>52</sup>, Σομα, ⓈL Εσαν.



† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.**[**m.**] **support, staff**;—abs. מ', fig. of א', 2 S 22<sup>19</sup>=ψ 18<sup>19</sup>; cstr. בִּלְ מִשְׁעָן לָחֶם וּבִלְ מִשְׁעָן מֵיִם Is 3<sup>1</sup> (gloss, v. Comm.).

† **מִשְׁעָן** **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ' וּמִשְׁעָנָה Is 3<sup>1</sup> fig. **support and staff**.

† **מִשְׁעָנָה** **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† **מִשְׁעָנֶת** **n.f.** **staff**;—abs. Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>31</sup>; cstr. 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>+; sf. מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ Ex 21<sup>19</sup> Zc 8<sup>4</sup>, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנֹתָם Nu 21<sup>19</sup>;—**staff**, Ex 21<sup>19</sup> (E) Nu 21<sup>18</sup> (J) Ju 6<sup>21</sup> 2 K 4<sup>29,31</sup> Zc 8<sup>4</sup>; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנֶת הַרְצִיָּה 2 K 18<sup>21</sup>=Is 36<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ez 29<sup>6</sup>; of א' as shepherd ψ 23<sup>4</sup> (+ שִׁבְּסָם).

† I. **[שָׁעַע]** **vb.** **be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שָׁעַע *smeat* (akin to שָׁיַע *id.*), ܫܥܝܬܐ *smooth*, ܫܥܝܬܐ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, ܫܥܝܬܐ *smooth* (cf. also ܫܥܝܬܐ *smeat over, close up*));—**Qal** **Imv.** + **Hithpalp.** **Imv.** mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29<sup>9</sup> **blind yourselves and be blind!** (|| הִתְמַחְמְחוּ וְהִתְמַחְמְחוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, √ *look about* (2 S 22<sup>42</sup>); Is 32<sup>3</sup> rd. prob. 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, of eyes, **be blinded** (v. *שָׁעַע*). **Hiph.** **Imv.** ms. וְעֵינֵי הָשַׁע Is 6<sup>10</sup> **and its eyes besmear!**—So perhaps הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 39<sup>14</sup> (עֵינֵי om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see *שָׁעַע*.

† II. **[שָׁעַע]** **vb.** **Palp., etc., sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. ש' *smooth over, please*; Buhl cp. Aram. ܫܥܝܬܐ, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG 41v (1891), 86, L 3);—**Palp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29<sup>9</sup> **the suckling shall sport on** (עַל) **the cobra's hole**; 1 s. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119<sup>70</sup> **I take delight in thy law** (acc.; but ? rd. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, v<sup>71</sup>); **Impf.** **transit.** 3 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 94<sup>19</sup> **thy consolations delight my soul** (acc.). **Palp.** **Impf.** 2 mpl. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 66<sup>12</sup> **upon** (עַל) **the knees shall ye be fondled**. **Hithpalp.** **Impf.** 1 s. וְהִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ ψ 119<sup>16</sup> **in** (ב) **thy statutes will I delight myself**, cf. v<sup>17</sup>.

† **[שִׂעָעִים]** **שִׂעָעִים** **n.**[**m.**] **pl. intens. delight** (Ba<sup>SB 206</sup>);—abs. שִׂעָעִים Je 31<sup>20</sup> Pr 8<sup>30</sup>; sf. שִׂעָעִי Is 5<sup>7</sup>, usu. שִׂעָעִי Pr 8<sup>31</sup> ψ 119<sup>24</sup> וְשִׂעָעִי v<sup>71</sup> + 3 t.;—**delight**, in phr. שִׂעָעִי Is 5<sup>7</sup> **the planting of his delight** (in which he took delight), so שִׂעָעִי Je 31<sup>20</sup> (|| בְּזִקְרִי) שִׂעָעִי Pr 8<sup>31</sup> **my delight** (was) **with the sons of men**; elsewhere=**object of delight**, of wisdom v<sup>30</sup>; God's law, etc., ψ 119<sup>24,77,92,143,174</sup>.

† **שַׁעַר** **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, *Sayae*, A *Sayaφ*, ① L *Saaφ*;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2<sup>49</sup>. 2. שַׁעַר v<sup>47</sup>.

I. **שַׁעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. فَكَّر *break, break off, through*, فَكْر *gap, opening*; Eth. ሰዐር: *tear in two, dissolve*; Aram. ܫܥܝܬܐ (transp.) *split, divide, tear down*; NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI<sup>22</sup> שַׁעֲרִיהָ (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb<sup>381</sup>; TelAm. *šahri*, as Canaanism, Wkl<sup>195</sup>, l. 16; Aram. ܫܥܝܬܐ, Nab. הרעא Lzb<sup>388</sup>;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi<sup>70</sup>).

**שַׁעַר**, **n.m.**<sup>2 S 18, 24</sup> (f. Is 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—ש' abs. Ju 9<sup>40</sup> +, cstr. Gn 22<sup>17</sup> +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַר Is 28<sup>6</sup> +; pl. שַׁעֲרִים 2 S 18<sup>24</sup> +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> +; sf. שַׁעֲרֵךְ Dt 12<sup>15</sup> +, שַׁעֲרֵיךָ Ez 21<sup>20</sup> 48<sup>34</sup>, etc.;—1. **a. gate, entrance** to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2<sup>5,7</sup> (JE), cf. Is 45<sup>1</sup>, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7<sup>3</sup>, cf. Is 60<sup>11</sup>; for entrance (בֹּאֵה), and exit (יֹצֵא) Je 17<sup>19,20,21,24,25,27</sup> La 4<sup>12</sup> Ez 26<sup>10</sup> +; ש' עָבַר Mi 2<sup>13</sup> *pass out through* (disreg. accents), שַׁעַר Is 62<sup>10</sup>; with bars ψ 147<sup>13</sup>; attacked Ez 21<sup>20,27</sup>, cf. Is 28<sup>6</sup> Mi 9<sup>12</sup> 1 S 17<sup>52</sup>; on Ju 5<sup>8,11</sup> v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19<sup>27</sup> 51<sup>53</sup> Ne 1<sup>3</sup> 2<sup>3,13,17</sup>; as giving control, possession, of city, שַׁעַר אֶתְּ ש' אֶתְּ Gn 22<sup>17</sup> 24<sup>60</sup> (J); שַׁעַר Ju 9<sup>40</sup> + (v. פ'), רְלִתוֹת הַש' 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> + (v. ר' 3); שַׁעַר הַש' Ju 18<sup>16,17</sup> of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32<sup>26,27</sup> (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18<sup>24</sup>, upper chamber 19<sup>1</sup>; cf. שַׁעֲרִים רִאשִׁיכָם ψ 24<sup>7,9</sup>; write laws בְּש' Dt 6<sup>9</sup> (+ עַל-מִזְוֹת בֵּיתְךָ), 11<sup>20</sup> (+ *id.*); שַׁעַר הַש' 1 S 9<sup>15</sup>, שַׁעַר הַש' 2 S 3<sup>27</sup>; (ל) as public, 1 S 4<sup>14</sup>, + v<sup>13</sup> ① Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15<sup>2</sup> 18<sup>4</sup> Pr 8<sup>3</sup> (|| מְבֹאֵה פְתָחִים). **b. particular gates of Jerusalem** are: (1) שַׁעַר הָאֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (2) שַׁעַר הָאֶשְׁכְּנַז Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>31</sup>=הַשְׁפּוֹת ש' 3<sup>13</sup>; (3) שַׁעַר בְּנֵי-מִיָּהוּ Je 37<sup>13</sup> 38<sup>7</sup> Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; (4) שַׁעַר הַנֶּחֱלָה Ne 2<sup>13,15</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; (5) שַׁעַר הַדְּגִיִּים Zp 1<sup>10</sup> Ne 3<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>39</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>14</sup>; (6) שַׁעַר הַחֲמֻתִּים 2 K 25<sup>4</sup>=Je 52<sup>7</sup>, cf. Je 39<sup>4</sup>; (7) שַׁעַר הַחֲרוֹת Ne 19<sup>2</sup>; (8) שַׁעַר הַשְּׁנָה Ne 3<sup>6</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (9) שַׁעַר הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; (10) שַׁעַר הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 12<sup>39</sup>; (11) שַׁעַר הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 8<sup>13,16</sup>; (12) שַׁעַר הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 3<sup>6</sup>, cf. 12<sup>37</sup>; (13) שַׁעַר הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 3<sup>31</sup>; (14) שַׁעַר הָעֵינִי 2<sup>14</sup> 3<sup>15</sup> 12<sup>37</sup>; (15) שַׁעַר הַסֹּסִיִּים Je 31<sup>40</sup> Ne 3<sup>28</sup> (cf. 3 b); (16) שַׁעַר הַפְּתָחִים 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> || 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup> (rd. הַפְּתָחִים for הַפְּתָחִים), Je 31<sup>38</sup> 2 Ch 26<sup>9</sup>; prob. שַׁעַר הַפְּתָחִים Zc 14<sup>10</sup>; (17) שַׁעַר הַרְאֵשׁ Ne 3<sup>1,32</sup> 12<sup>39</sup>; (18) שַׁעַר הַרְאֵשׁ Zc 14<sup>10</sup>;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm<sup>Kncy</sup>. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hasl. DB Id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.

viii (1880), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעְרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48<sup>31</sup>, three on each side, named for tribes, v<sup>31.31.31.31</sup> + 12 t. Ez 48. 2. a. *gate*=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7<sup>1.13</sup>, place of public well 2 S 23<sup>15.15</sup>=1 Ch 11<sup>17.18</sup>, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>15</sup> Am 5<sup>12.15</sup> Is 29<sup>21</sup> 2 S 18<sup>24</sup> 19<sup>9</sup> 1 K 22<sup>10</sup>=2 Ch 18<sup>9</sup>, Gn 19<sup>1</sup> (J) Pr 24<sup>7</sup> Jb 5<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>21</sup> Ru 4<sup>1.11</sup> Pr 31<sup>33.31</sup>, etc.; of conqueror Je 1<sup>15</sup>; appar.=ש' רְחוֹב Gn 19<sup>2</sup> (J) Ne 8<sup>16</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup> + (v. i. 'ר'); Gn 34<sup>20</sup> (P) one came unto gate (בֵּית אֶל), so ש' בָּא 23<sup>10.18</sup> (P) those entering the gate, i.e. having citizens' rights; also went out (to), ש' יָצָא Jb 20<sup>7</sup> (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence ש' בֵּית-יָצָא Gn 34<sup>24.24</sup> (P); cf. also ש' הוֹצִיא Dt 21<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>15.21</sup>; hence=body of citizens, עַמִּי Ru 3<sup>1</sup>. b. hence also=city Is 14<sup>31</sup> (|| עִיר), ψ 87<sup>2</sup>, etc. c. specif. in Dt, בְּשַׁעְרֵיהֶם in thy gates, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5<sup>14</sup>=Ex 20<sup>10</sup>, Dt 12<sup>12.15.17.21</sup> + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8<sup>37</sup> (read ש' בְּשַׁעְרֵיהֶם, cf. Dt 18<sup>6</sup> 23<sup>17</sup>, so ⑤ ⑤ mod.), so || 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, + (perh.) Je 14<sup>2</sup> (but 15<sup>7</sup> Na 3<sup>13</sup> fig. of gates as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעְרֵי צִדִּיק Pr 14<sup>19</sup> (perh. cf. Ju 18<sup>16</sup> 1 a. sup.). 3. a. *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9<sup>31</sup> Je 22<sup>24</sup> Ne 2<sup>8</sup> Est 2<sup>19</sup> + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), ש' סוֹר 2 K 11<sup>6</sup>=ש' הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23<sup>5</sup> (v. 'ס', 'יס'), ש' הַרְצִים 2 K 11<sup>19</sup>, ש' הַשֶּׁחַר אֶחָד v<sup>6</sup>; ש' הַפְּסִיסִים בֵּית הַפִּי 2 Ch 23<sup>15</sup> (=מְבוֹא הַפִּי || 2 K 11<sup>16</sup>); appar. of official residence, ש' הַיֹּשֶׁעַ 2 K 23<sup>8</sup>. b. of temple Je 7<sup>2.2</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>3</sup> 16<sup>12</sup> + 12 t. Ch, incl. ש' 100<sup>4</sup> 118<sup>20</sup>, 2 Ch 31<sup>2</sup> (v. מִתְּנָה 1, p. 334), cf. ש' 100<sup>4</sup> 118<sup>20</sup>, שַׁעְרֵי צִדִּיק v<sup>19</sup>; specif. בְּנֵימִין הַעֲלִילָן Je 20<sup>2</sup>, and (om. 'בְּנִי') 2 K 15<sup>35</sup>=2 Ch 27<sup>3</sup>, Ez 9<sup>2</sup>, 2 Ch 23<sup>20</sup>, ש' הַפְּנִימִית הַפְּנִינָה Je 26<sup>10</sup> 36<sup>10</sup>, ש' הַחֲרָשׁ ש' הַמְּבֹרָח שַׁעַר בֵּית אֱהִימֶלֶךְ הַמְּלִיכִי Ez 8<sup>3</sup> cf. v<sup>14</sup>, 8<sup>5</sup>, ש' הַמְּבֹרָח שַׁעַר בֵּית אֱהִימֶלֶךְ הַמְּלִיכִי 1 Ch 9<sup>16</sup>. c. of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40<sup>3.6</sup> 44<sup>11.17</sup> + 67 t. Ez 40-47. d. of court of tabern. (P), ש' הַחֲרָשׁ Ex 27<sup>16</sup> 35<sup>17</sup> + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4<sup>36</sup>. 4. fig. הַשְּׂמִים זֶה ש' Gn 28<sup>17</sup> (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעְרֵי שְׂאוֹל Is 38<sup>10</sup>, ש' שְׂמֹת Jb 38<sup>17</sup> ψ 9<sup>14</sup> 107<sup>18</sup>; ש' צִלְמוֹת Jb 38<sup>17</sup>.

שַׁעֲרָן n.m. porter (denom. from שַׁעַר);—abs. ש' 2 Ch 31<sup>14</sup>, estr. ש' 2 K 7<sup>10</sup> 1 Ch 9<sup>21</sup>, + f. שוֹעֲרָת 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (for MT [בָּאָה עַד תִּהְיֶה]) We Dr HPS Bu Now after ⑤ (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלָת); pl. שַׁעְרָיִם 2 K 7<sup>11</sup> +; estr. שַׁעְרֵי 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>;—porter of city gate 2 K 7<sup>10.11</sup> (2 S 18<sup>26</sup> rd. הַשְּׂעָרָה ⑤ ⑤ Th We Dr and most); portress of house 2 S 4<sup>6</sup> (v. sup.);

elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9<sup>17.18.24</sup> +; 4,000 in no., 23<sup>5</sup>; ש' לְאָרֹן שַׁעְרִים בְּפָסִים; ש' לְאָהֵל מוֹעֵד 15<sup>23.24</sup>; שַׁעְרֵי הַפָּסִים 2 Ch 23<sup>4</sup>; שַׁעְרֵי הַשְּׂעָרִים Ezr 2<sup>42</sup>. שַׁעְרִיָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>38</sup>=9<sup>44</sup>, Σαρ(α)ία, Σααρία.

שַׁעְרִיָּה n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15<sup>36</sup>, Σακαρεμ, ⑤L Σεβαρεμ; ש' דְּרָף 1 S 17<sup>52</sup> (⑤ τῶν πυλῶν). 2. in the Negeb (Simeon), שַׁעְרֵימָה 1 Ch 4<sup>31</sup>, Σεωρεμ, ⑤L Σααρμ; שַׁרְיָהן (q.v.) Jos 19<sup>6</sup>, and perhaps שַׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15<sup>32</sup>; Buhl Geogr. 185.

שַׁעַר vb. calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. put a valuation on, estimate; J Aram. שַׁעַר interest, market-price; Ar. سَعَرَ market-price is loan-word Frä<sup>189</sup>);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. בְּמֹשֶׁה בְּנִפְשׁוֹ כִּדְרֵהוּ Pr 23<sup>7</sup> as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.: De שַׁעַר as one who calculates; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

שַׁעַר n.[m.] measure (prop. reckoning);—pl. מֶאָה שַׁעְרִים Gn 26<sup>12</sup> (J) 100 measures, i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. שַׁעַר (√ of following).

שַׁעַר adj. horrid, disgusting (Ba<sup>18</sup> 167);—pl. פְּתָאִים הַשְּׂעָרִים Je 29<sup>17</sup> (uneatable).

שַׁעְרֹרָה n.f. horror=horrible thing;—ש' שַׁעְרֹרָה Je 5<sup>30</sup> an astounding and horrible thing has occurred; ש' בְּנִבְיָא יִרְשָׁ רְאִיתִי 23<sup>14</sup>.

שַׁעְרֹרִית n.f. id.;—abs. רְאִיתִי שַׁעְרֹרִית Ho 6<sup>10</sup> Qr (> Kt שַׁעְרִייתָה); שַׁעְרֹרִית Je 18<sup>13</sup>.

שַׁעְשְׁעוֹ n.m. pers. Est 2<sup>14</sup>, Rai.

שַׁפָּה (שַׁפָּה) vb. sweep bare (Ar. سَفَا), of wind, raise and carry off dust, سَفَى of horse, scanty in hair of forelock; NH Pi. plane off; Aram. سَفَا Pt. pass. level (Is 40<sup>4</sup>=מִישׁוֹר), smooth, limpid, سَفَا make level, smooth (and deriv.);—Niph. be wind-swept, bare; Pt. הִרְנִישְׁפָּה Is 13<sup>2</sup> a bare mt.; Pu. Pf. consec. וְשָׁפָה עֲצָמוֹתָי Jb 33<sup>21</sup> Qr his bones are laid bare (so lean is he; Kt bareness are his bones).

שַׁבּוֹת (Kö<sup>11.1.186</sup>) n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst ZAW 111 (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَبَّانَة cream, and this with √ شَفَا take off the top (but ש' = ش' ?); EV cheese



(after ㊂, cf. ARSK<sup>EB 3091</sup>); — cstr. שְׁפֹת בָּקָר (2 S 17<sup>29</sup> *cream of the herd* (+ וְנָאֵן וְהַמָּאָה וְהַבָּקָר)), cf. Now Bu; ㊂L HPS *calves*.

† שְׁפֹר n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36<sup>23</sup>, Σωφ, ㊂L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1<sup>40</sup>, Σωβ, ㊂L Σανφει.

† I. שְׁפִי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33<sup>21</sup> Kt (v. ✓). 2. bare place, height: שְׁפִי Nu 23<sup>3</sup> (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41<sup>18</sup> 49<sup>9</sup> Je 3<sup>21</sup>, שְׁפִיִּים 3<sup>2</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> (|| מְרִבָּר), 7<sup>29</sup>, 12<sup>12</sup> (בְּמִרְבָּר), 14<sup>6</sup>.

הַשְּׁפִי quiver, vid. s. v.

† יִשְׁפָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>16</sup>, Σαφαν, ㊂L Ιεσφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448<sup>b</sup> supr.

II. שְׁפָה (cf. Ar. أَشْفَاء *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܬܦܝܬ *tripod*, also ܬܦܝܬ *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שְׁפֹת] q. v., Fra<sup>63</sup>; cf. II. נָפִי, Aram. ܢܦܝܬ *set on a kettle or pot*; v. also GFM Ju 5, 18 RS<sup>sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377</sup>).

† [שְׁפֹת] vb. denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v. ✓; Sab. שִׁפַּת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm<sup>No. 8, 1. 15</sup>); — Qal: 1. *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַפִּיר 2 K 4<sup>38</sup> *set on the pot*, so Ez 24<sup>3</sup>, cf. v<sup>3</sup> (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. '): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפֹּתֶנִּי תִשְׁפֹּתֶנִּי 2 S 22<sup>16</sup> in the dust of death thou *settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפֹּת שְׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26<sup>12</sup>.

† אֲשֵׁפֶת n. [m.] ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub ✓); — א' abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> = ψ 1 I 3<sup>7</sup> (both || עָקָר; cf. Jb 2<sup>3</sup> Wetzst<sup>ap. De</sup>); so pl. הַשְּׁפֹתֹת La 4<sup>5</sup>; שִׁיעַר הַשְּׁפֹתֹת Ne 2<sup>13</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12<sup>31</sup> = הַשְּׁפֹתֹת ש' 3<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>13d</sup>).

† I. שְׁפֹתִים n. [m.] du.: prob. = מִשְׁפָּחִים, infr., q. v.; — ש' 68<sup>14</sup> (based on Ju 5<sup>16</sup> ?).

II. שְׁפֹתִים v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפָּחִים n. [m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu<sup>Ju</sup>); — מִשְׁפָּחִים בְּיוֹן Ju 5<sup>10</sup> (poem; cf. GFM); so (הַיָּם-) Gn 49<sup>14</sup> (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Sab. سَفَح *pour*, also n. מפסחה *effusion* (?) DHM VOJ II (1888), 189 Hom Ch<sup>124</sup>; Ar. سَفَح *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

*cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De<sup>Jes 3, 78 Anm.</sup>; on Ph. שֹׁפַח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm<sup>Pb. Inscr. 18</sup> Lzb<sup>381</sup>).

† שְׁפָחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אִמָּה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. ✓); — abs. ש' Gn 16<sup>1</sup>; cstr. שְׁפָחָתָה v<sup>2</sup> +; sf. שְׁפָחָתָה v<sup>2</sup> +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12<sup>16</sup> +; sf. שְׁפָחוֹתָה Ru 2<sup>13</sup>, etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16<sup>1,3,6,6</sup> (PJ) 29<sup>24,29</sup> (P) ψ 123<sup>2</sup>, Pr 30<sup>23</sup> Is 24<sup>2</sup>; even where concubine of master (cf. אִמָּה) Gn 16<sup>2,6</sup> (PJ) 25<sup>12</sup> 35<sup>25,26</sup> (P) 30<sup>4,7,9,10,12,18</sup> (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 24<sup>24,29</sup> (J), Ru 2<sup>13</sup>, of concubine Gn 32<sup>23</sup>, cf. 33<sup>12,6</sup> (all J); marriageable Lv 19<sup>20</sup> (H, cf. Ex 11<sup>6</sup>; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אִמָּה) Ex 11<sup>6</sup> (J) 1 S 25<sup>41</sup> (opp. אִמָּה) 2 S 17<sup>17</sup> (|| עָקָר) Gn 12<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>25</sup> (J) 20<sup>14</sup> (E) 30<sup>43</sup> (P) 32<sup>6</sup> (J); coll.) Dt 28<sup>68</sup> 1 S 18<sup>16</sup> 2 K 5<sup>28</sup> Is 14<sup>2</sup> Je 34<sup>9,10,11,11</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> Jo 3<sup>2</sup> Ec 2<sup>7</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>10</sup> Est 7<sup>4</sup>. 2. fig. in address, שְׁפָחָה, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אִמָּה) Ru 2<sup>13</sup> (|| אִמָּה 3<sup>9</sup>), 1 S 18<sup>18</sup> (|| *id.* v<sup>16</sup>), 25<sup>27</sup> (|| v<sup>24</sup>), 28<sup>21,22</sup> 2 S 14<sup>6,7,12,15,17,19</sup> (|| אִמָּה v<sup>15,16</sup>); 2 K 4<sup>2,16</sup>; not toward God; but v. אִמָּה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה n.f. clan (RS<sup>sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 278; K 149, 2nd ed. 175</sup> Ba<sup>NB 151 a</sup>); — abs. מ' Am 3<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחָתָה Ju 9<sup>1</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחָתָה Gn 24<sup>38</sup> +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3<sup>4</sup> +; cstr. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתָה Am 3<sup>2</sup> +; sf. מִשְׁפָּחוֹתָה Gn 8<sup>19</sup> + 2 t., usu. חֵם Nu 13<sup>8</sup> + 84 t., etc.; — 1. *clan*: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24<sup>38</sup> (+ בֵּית אָבִי), v<sup>40</sup> (+ *id.*), v<sup>41</sup> (all J); = מוֹלָדָתָה v<sup>4</sup>), 2 S 14<sup>7</sup>, united in sacrifice 1 S 20<sup>6,29</sup>, in passover Ex 12<sup>21</sup> (JE; cf. Benz<sup>Ency. Bib. PASSOVER, 459, 12</sup>); cf. Lv 20<sup>5</sup> (H), 25<sup>10,41</sup> (P), v<sup>49</sup> (P); defined as בְּשִׁיר בְּשִׁיר, non-Heb. v<sup>47</sup> (H), v<sup>45</sup> (P), Ju 1<sup>25</sup>; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתָה Jos 6<sup>23</sup> (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית מ' בֵּית אָבִי אָמֹה, cf. Nu 27<sup>4,11</sup> (P); Ju 9<sup>1</sup> *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by יִשְׁכָּב 1 S 9<sup>21,21</sup> 10<sup>21</sup>; with specif. name, in series יִשְׁכָּב, בֵּית, מ', יִשְׁכָּב Jos 7<sup>14,14,17b,c</sup> (all J; v<sup>17a</sup> read pl. Di Benn, or < יִשְׁכָּב GFM Ju 13<sup>2</sup>; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> Ju 21<sup>24</sup> בְּשִׁיר אָבִי מ' 1 S 11<sup>16</sup> (+ חֵם, v. II. [חֵם]); מִמָּה בֵּית שְׁאֵל 2 S 16<sup>5</sup>; with name also Ru 2<sup>13</sup> and (non-Isr.) Jb 32<sup>2</sup>. b. in loose, popular sense = *tribe*, Ju 13<sup>2</sup> 17<sup>7</sup> 18<sup>19</sup>, cf. v<sup>2</sup> (|| יִשְׁכָּב v<sup>1</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11<sup>10</sup> (J) Je 2<sup>4</sup> 31<sup>1</sup>, cf. 3<sup>14</sup>; Nu 1<sup>2,18</sup> 2<sup>34</sup> 33<sup>54</sup> (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4<sup>7</sup>: Est 9<sup>28</sup> מְדִינָה, מ', דִּיר). d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6<sup>14,15,19,25</sup> Nu 3<sup>15</sup> + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v<sup>43</sup> where השפטים appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6<sup>4,45</sup> 7<sup>5</sup> Zc 12<sup>13</sup>; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3<sup>13,19,20</sup> + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3<sup>21,21</sup> + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4<sup>18</sup>; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2<sup>53</sup> 4<sup>2,8,21,27,38</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; also Zc 12<sup>12b,c</sup> 13<sup>b</sup> 14<sup>a</sup>, and (distrib.) v<sup>12a</sup> 14<sup>b</sup>, pleonast. מִי־מִטָּה מִן־מִטָּה Nu 36<sup>6</sup> cf. v<sup>8</sup>, and ('מִי־מִטָּה') v<sup>12</sup>. e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16<sup>23</sup> = ψ 96<sup>7</sup>, ψ 22<sup>28</sup>; in Edom Gn 36<sup>40</sup> (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; מִשְׁפָּחַת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3<sup>2</sup> Gn 12<sup>3</sup> 28<sup>14</sup> (both J), cf. Je 10<sup>25</sup> Ez 20<sup>32</sup> Na 3<sup>4</sup> (all || גִּלְיָם), Zc 14<sup>17</sup> Je 1<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>9</sup>; as one's posterity Gn 10<sup>30,31,32</sup> (all P), so prob. v<sup>5</sup> (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3<sup>1</sup>, Judah Mi 2<sup>3</sup> Je 8<sup>3</sup> הַרְעָה הַזֹּאת (הפ', Isr. + Judah, שְׁפִי הַפ' 33<sup>24</sup>; מִשְׁפָּחַת מְצֻרִים Zc 14<sup>18</sup>; cf. ψ 107<sup>41</sup>. †2. = *guild* 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup> (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †3. = *species, kind*: a. of judgments Je 15<sup>3</sup>. b. animals Gn 8<sup>19</sup> (P). †4. pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31<sup>34</sup> (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שָׁפִים n.pr.m. v. √ שפח.

שָׁפֵט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

Ph. שפט = שָׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb<sup>381</sup>; Baram. שָׁפֵטִין, As. *šapātu* (t = n), syn. *dānu* (דן), judge Dl<sup>WB 684</sup>, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapītu*, *captain*?] Jen<sup>ZA IV (1899), 276 f.</sup>; on poss. connexion with Ar. سَفَط JBL viii (1898), 724; on usage of vb. see Ferguson<sup>JBL viii (1898), 130 ff.</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 16<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט. Gn 16<sup>5</sup>, יִשְׁפֹּט Is 11<sup>3</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Gn 31<sup>53</sup> +, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18<sup>26</sup> (Ki יִשְׁפֹּטוּ; cf. Ges<sup>47a</sup>), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁפֵט Gn 19<sup>9</sup>; cstr. שָׁפֵט Ru 1<sup>1</sup>, יִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; Inv. שָׁפֵט Pr 31<sup>9</sup>, שָׁפֵט ψ 82<sup>8</sup> La 3<sup>39</sup>, יִשְׁפֹּט Is 17<sup>7</sup> +, יִשְׁפֹּט Zc 7<sup>9</sup>, etc.; Pt. שָׁפֵט 1 S 13<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שָׁפֵט Gn 18<sup>25</sup> (J), || מִחֲקֶק Is 33<sup>22</sup>. b. of man, Gn 19<sup>9</sup> (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18<sup>13</sup> (E), making known statutes v<sup>16</sup> (E); so his assistants (executioners); ' set שָׁפֵטִים over Isr. Ju 2<sup>16,18</sup> 2 S 7<sup>11</sup> = 1 Ch 17<sup>10</sup>, to deliver Isr., שָׁפֵט Ju 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>1</sup> 10<sup>2,3</sup> + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>15,16,17</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup>, cf. 1 S 7<sup>6</sup>; Pt. שָׁפֵט as subst. also Ju 2<sup>17,18,19</sup> 1 S 8<sup>1,2</sup> 2 K 23<sup>22</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי 1 Ch 17<sup>5</sup> (|| 2 S 7<sup>7</sup> שָׁפֵטִי) cf. מִשְׁפָּטִים, שָׁפֵט Ru 1<sup>1</sup> (cf. מִשְׁפָּטִים).

Ob<sup>21</sup>); שפט, || מִלְכָּה 1 S 8<sup>5,6,20</sup> Ho 7<sup>7</sup> 13<sup>10</sup>; שפט ישראל Mi 4<sup>14</sup> (= king); king judges people 1 K 3<sup>9,9</sup> = 2 Ch 1<sup>10</sup>, 1 K 15<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 26<sup>21</sup>, 2 Ch 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. 1 K 7<sup>7</sup> Is 16<sup>5</sup>; || שרים Ex 2<sup>14</sup> (E) Am 2<sup>3</sup> Zp 3<sup>3</sup>; || יוֹעֵץ Is 1<sup>26</sup> Jb 12<sup>17</sup>, cf. Is 3<sup>2</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי אֶנִּי Is 40<sup>23</sup> (|| רִוְזִים), Pr 8<sup>16</sup> (|| שרים), ψ 2<sup>10</sup> 148<sup>11</sup> (|| מַלְכִּים); שפטנו אשר שפטנו Dn 9<sup>12,12</sup>. 2. specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82<sup>1</sup>: יִשְׁפֹּט . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16<sup>5</sup> (J); domestic), Ju 11<sup>27,27</sup> 1 S 24<sup>13,16</sup> (all of war), Ez 34<sup>20</sup> (relig.); c. ל . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Ez 34<sup>17,22</sup> (relig.); c. יִשְׁפֹּטֵנו Gn 31<sup>53</sup> (E); domestic), Is 2<sup>4</sup> = Mi 4<sup>3</sup> (of war); c. ב 2 Ch 20<sup>12</sup> (war); c. acc. 1 K 8<sup>32</sup> = 2 Ch 6<sup>23</sup>, Ec 3<sup>17</sup>, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21<sup>22</sup> (|| ודע), 23<sup>7</sup>; abs. Ex 5<sup>21</sup> (J) Jb 22<sup>15</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי Je 11<sup>20</sup> ψ 9<sup>5</sup>; ' is שָׁפֵט צָדִיק ψ 12<sup>7</sup>. b. of man, יִשְׁפֹּט . . . יִשְׁפֹּט Ex 18<sup>16</sup> (E) Nu 35<sup>24</sup> (P) Dt 1<sup>16</sup> (all civil), Is 5<sup>3</sup> (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19<sup>15</sup> (H) Dt 25<sup>1</sup> (all civil), Ez 20<sup>4,4</sup> 22<sup>2,2</sup> 23<sup>36</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי Dt 16<sup>18</sup> 1 K 3<sup>23</sup> (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44<sup>24</sup>, c. ל 2 Ch 19<sup>6</sup>; abs. Ez 44<sup>24</sup> Is 1<sup>3</sup> (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3<sup>11</sup> Jb 9<sup>24</sup>; Absalom desires to decide cases as שָׁפֵט 2 S 15<sup>4</sup> (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19<sup>5,6</sup> Jehoshaphat set up שפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפטם declares הַשָּׁפֵטִים Dt 17<sup>9,12</sup> 25<sup>2</sup>; שפטם + שָׁפֵטִים 16<sup>18</sup> 1 Ch 23<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>29</sup> Jos 8<sup>33</sup> (+ וְשָׁפֵטִים), 23<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>1</sup> (D; both + וְשָׁפֵטִים, וְשָׁפֵטִים, only Dt 21<sup>2</sup> Ezr 10<sup>14</sup>, + פְּהָנִים Dt 19<sup>17,19</sup>, שרים 2 Ch 1<sup>2</sup>. 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7<sup>9</sup>, מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 58<sup>2</sup> judge uprightly; b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10<sup>18</sup>, acc. pers. 26<sup>1</sup> 43<sup>1</sup> 58<sup>12</sup> (rd. שָׁפֵטִים for שפטם), שפטם La 3<sup>39</sup>; v vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24<sup>16</sup> 2 S 18<sup>19,31</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי שָׁפֵטִי 35<sup>24</sup>. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1<sup>17,23</sup>; (דל) 11<sup>4</sup> Pr 29<sup>14</sup> ψ 82<sup>3</sup>; שָׁפֵטִי עֲנִי עֲנִי Je 5<sup>28</sup>. c. condemning and punishing, (1) God 'פִּדְרָבִי acc. to ways of Ez 7<sup>3,8</sup> 18<sup>30</sup> 24<sup>14</sup> 33<sup>20</sup> 36<sup>19</sup>; 7<sup>27</sup> 23<sup>24</sup>; במשפטים 16<sup>38</sup> (= 23<sup>45</sup> of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3<sup>13</sup> ψ 51<sup>6</sup> Is 51<sup>5</sup> Ez 11<sup>10,11</sup> 21<sup>36</sup> 35<sup>11</sup>. (2) of man, only שָׁפֵטִי נִפְשׁוֹ 109<sup>31</sup> and Ez 23<sup>46</sup> supr., prob. also ψ 141<sup>6</sup> (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שָׁפֵט ψ 50<sup>6</sup> 75<sup>8</sup>; בא לשפט הארץ 94<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. לשפט הארץ 96<sup>13</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>33</sup>, ψ 98<sup>8</sup>; כל הַנְּגִים 82<sup>8</sup>; ש' הארץ Jo 4<sup>12</sup>; מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 67<sup>5</sup>; חבל 9<sup>9</sup> 96<sup>13</sup> = 98<sup>9</sup>; מִשְׁפָּטִים



*seat of judgment* Dt 25<sup>1</sup> 1 K 7<sup>7</sup> Is 28<sup>6</sup> Ec 3<sup>16</sup>.  
†c. *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: כִּמְעַל הַיָּדָא Jb 14<sup>3</sup> Ec 11<sup>9</sup> 12<sup>14</sup>; בא עמ, c. Is 3<sup>14</sup> Jb 22<sup>4</sup>, c. את ψ 143<sup>2</sup>, c. יחורו Jb 39<sup>2</sup> בִּמְעַל הַיָּדָא Jb 34<sup>23</sup>, cf. Ez 34<sup>16</sup> ψ 112<sup>5</sup>; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. רבו מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. litigate with Je 1<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 12<sup>1</sup> 39<sup>5</sup> = 52<sup>9</sup>, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in || 2 K 25<sup>6</sup>, by error. †d. *case or cause* presented for judgment: בִּעַל מ' Is 50<sup>8</sup>; עֲרֵךְ מ' Jb 13<sup>15</sup> 23<sup>4</sup>; שָׁמַע מ' 1 K 3<sup>11</sup>; שָׁפַט מ' La 3<sup>59</sup>, cf. Nu 27<sup>6</sup> (P) 2 S 15<sup>4</sup>. †e. *sentence, decision of judgment*: בן מִשְׁפָּטֵךְ 1 K 20<sup>40</sup> thus is thy sentence; עַל מ' Ec 8<sup>5,6</sup> time and sentence; עַל מ' Dt 17<sup>11</sup> according to the sentence; מ' מִן 19<sup>6</sup> 21<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>11,16</sup>; דְּמִים מ' Ez 7<sup>23</sup>, cf. Hb 1<sup>4,4</sup> ψ 7<sup>17</sup> 17<sup>2</sup> Ez 23<sup>45</sup>; pl. only Ez 16<sup>68</sup> נִפְתָּח מִשְׁפָּטֵי אֵיזֶר after 66 67 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †f. *execution* of judgment, in gen., עֲשֵׂה מ', Ez 7<sup>5</sup> Ez 18<sup>8</sup>, cf. Dt 32<sup>41</sup> Zp 3<sup>8</sup>; c. בַּיָּד against ψ 119<sup>94</sup> 149<sup>9</sup>; בִּמְעַל בְּרוּחַ מ' Je 48<sup>21</sup>, c. בִּמְעַל בְּרוּחַ מ' Je 4<sup>2</sup>, cf. Is 53<sup>8</sup> Ez 51<sup>9</sup> Ho 5<sup>1,11</sup> 10<sup>4</sup> Jb 36<sup>17</sup>; pl. Is 26<sup>8,9</sup> Ez 5<sup>8</sup> Zp 3<sup>15</sup> ψ 105<sup>5</sup>; in favour of, עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטֵי Mi 7<sup>9</sup> ψ 9<sup>5</sup>; לְעֹשִׂיָם מ' 146<sup>7</sup>; וְהִצִּיל מ' Je 21<sup>12</sup>, cf. Zc 7<sup>9</sup> 8<sup>16</sup>; pl. ψ 48<sup>12</sup> = 97<sup>6</sup>, 103<sup>6</sup> 105<sup>6,7</sup> = 1 Ch 16<sup>12,14</sup>. †g. *time of judgment*, לא יָקוּמוּ בְּמִיָּה (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). 2. attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, justice, right, rectitude: a. of God, הַשֹּׁפֵט כֹּל־הָעֲוֹן לֹא יַעֲזֹבָהּ Gn 18<sup>25</sup> (J), cf. Jb 40<sup>4</sup> Dt 32<sup>4</sup> ψ 111<sup>7</sup>; he loves it 33<sup>5</sup> 37<sup>23</sup> 99<sup>4</sup>; צִדִּיק חֹק וּמִיָּה Ho 2<sup>21</sup> ψ 89<sup>15</sup> = 97<sup>2</sup>; will not pervert it Jb 8<sup>3</sup> 34<sup>12</sup>, cf. 37<sup>23</sup>; בְּמִשְׁפָּטֵיךְ ψ 119<sup>149</sup> (חסדך); b. of man: אֲשֶׁר־יְשֹׁמְרֵי (צדקה) || 106<sup>8</sup> (|| צדקה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ' 37<sup>30</sup>; so of thoughts מ' Pr 12<sup>5</sup>; put on מ' as robe Jb 29<sup>14</sup>, chosen 34<sup>4</sup>; מ' עֲשֵׂה מ': God requires that man should do it Mi 6<sup>8</sup> Is 17<sup>1</sup> 56<sup>1</sup>, cf. 61<sup>8</sup>; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21<sup>15</sup>; rulers should know it Mi 3<sup>1</sup>, cf. Pr 29<sup>4</sup>; wicked ruler מ' שׁוֹנֵא Jb 34<sup>17</sup>; abhors it Mi 3<sup>9</sup>, cf. Pr 19<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>28</sup>. 3. *ordinance* promulgated by שֹׁפֵט: 1 S 8<sup>11</sup> 10<sup>25</sup> (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5<sup>10</sup> 9<sup>16</sup> + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>19</sup> 2 Ch 4<sup>7,20</sup> 8<sup>14</sup> 35<sup>13</sup> Ne 8<sup>18</sup>; חֻק וּמִיָּה Ex 15<sup>25</sup> Jos 24<sup>25</sup> (E) 1 S 30<sup>25</sup>, cf. ψ 81<sup>5</sup>; חֻק מ' Nu 27<sup>11</sup> 35<sup>29</sup> (P); divine law in gen. יהוה מ' Je 8<sup>7</sup>; מ' אֱלֹהִים Is 58<sup>2</sup> Je 5<sup>4,5</sup> (|| דְּבָרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25<sup>9</sup>; || תּוֹרָה Is 42<sup>4</sup> 51<sup>4</sup> Ezr 7<sup>10</sup>; cf. Zp 2<sup>3</sup> ψ 119<sup>43,160</sup>; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33<sup>10,21</sup> (poem), Is 58<sup>2</sup> Ez 44<sup>24</sup> ψ 19<sup>10</sup> 119<sup>7</sup> + 16 t., 147<sup>20</sup>. 4. *decision* of the שֹׁפֵט in a case of law (v. Br <sup>Hex 202 sq.</sup>): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21<sup>31</sup> (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21<sup>1</sup> 24<sup>3</sup> (JE) Dt 7<sup>12</sup> (D<sup>2</sup>); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. בי or אם in D, and subj. in combination, חקות ומשפטים 4<sup>1.5.8.14.45</sup> +; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים. Lv 18<sup>4.5.26</sup> 19<sup>27</sup> +; (the specific type of these laws in H is איש כי, over against כי נפש or כי אדם in code of P, v. Br <sup>Hex 25.4</sup>); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26<sup>48</sup> Nu 36<sup>13</sup> Dt 30<sup>16</sup> 2 K 17<sup>37</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>8</sup> Ne 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 18<sup>23</sup> 89<sup>31</sup> 147<sup>19</sup>. 5. one's (legal) right, privilege, due: מ' הַבְּרָהִים Dt 18<sup>3</sup> due of the priests, הַבְּרָהִים מ' 21<sup>17</sup>; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32<sup>7</sup> right of redemption; מ' הַרְשָׁה Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) wrest right, so Dt 16<sup>19</sup> 23<sup>6</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> 27<sup>19</sup> 1 S 8<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>35</sup>, cf. Pr 18<sup>5</sup>; מ' יתום Dt 10<sup>13</sup>; מ' אביון Ex 23<sup>6</sup> (E) Je 5<sup>28</sup> ψ 140<sup>13</sup>; מ' עניים Is 10<sup>2</sup> Jb 36<sup>6</sup>; מ' הסיר 27<sup>2</sup> 34<sup>5</sup>, cf. Is 40<sup>27</sup> 49<sup>4</sup>. 6. a. proper, fitting, measure 1 K 5<sup>8</sup>; fitness Is 28<sup>26</sup>, 40<sup>14</sup> (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. custom, manner: מ' הבהנים 1 S 12<sup>13</sup> custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27<sup>11</sup> his (David's) custom; מ' הנוים 2 K 17<sup>33</sup> manner of the notions, cf. 2 K 17<sup>26.27</sup> (RS<sup>Bem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23</sup>); מ' כמ' after the manner, custom, fashion (of) Gn 40<sup>13</sup> Ex 21<sup>9</sup> (E) Ju 18<sup>7</sup> 1 K 18<sup>23</sup> 2 K 11<sup>14</sup> 17<sup>34</sup> 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup> Ez 42<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>132</sup>. †c. מה משפט Ju 13<sup>12</sup> what manner of a boy, cf. 2 K 1<sup>7</sup>. †d. plan . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26<sup>30</sup> (P); temple 1 K 6<sup>38</sup>; palace Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

†שפטיה (ר) n.pr.m. (‘hath judged, vindicated);—usu. Σαφατ(α)s: 1. יֶהֱ: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3<sup>4</sup>=1 Ch 3<sup>3</sup> (Σαβατ(α), A Σαβαθ(α), ὉΛ Σαφατ(α)s). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38<sup>1</sup> (B Σαφαν(α)s). c. man of Judah Ne 11<sup>4</sup>. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2<sup>4</sup>=Ne 7<sup>9</sup>, Ezr 8<sup>8</sup>; (2) 2<sup>57</sup>=Ne 7<sup>59</sup>. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9<sup>8</sup>. 2. יֶהֱ: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21<sup>2</sup>. b. hero of David 1 Ch 12<sup>5</sup>. c. Simeonite 27<sup>16</sup>.

†שפֹּט n.pr.m. (judgment);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34<sup>24</sup>; Σαβαθ(α), ὉΛ Σαφατ(α).

I. שָׁפַךְ v. I. שָׁפָה. II. שָׁפַךְ v. שָׁפָה sub I. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפָה v. שָׁפַךְ.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapāku, pour out, esp. (DI<sup>WB</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol. 41</sup>) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ pour out, cf. سَبَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰፍከ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפְכָתוֹ Ez 24<sup>7</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפְכָה 2 K 19<sup>32</sup> +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפְכָנִי

Dt 12<sup>16</sup> +, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6<sup>20</sup> +, שָׁפֹךְ ψ 69<sup>23</sup>; fs. שָׁפְכִי La 2<sup>19</sup>, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפְכָה 1 K 18<sup>28</sup> +, לְשָׁפֹךְ Is 59<sup>7</sup> +, etc.; Pt. act. שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9<sup>6</sup> +, f. שָׁפְכָה Ez 22<sup>3</sup>, etc.; pass. שָׁפְכָה ψ 79<sup>10</sup>, שָׁפְכָה Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>;—1. lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4<sup>9</sup> (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7<sup>6</sup> (+ ‘לְפָנַי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-שָׁפְכִי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ‘י) Am 5<sup>8</sup> 9<sup>6</sup>; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 12<sup>16.24</sup> 15<sup>23</sup>, cf. Lv 17<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 24<sup>7</sup>; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29<sup>12</sup> Lv 4<sup>7.18</sup>. 23.30.34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18<sup>28</sup>; pour out broth Ju 6<sup>20</sup>, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57<sup>6</sup>; dust Lv 14<sup>11</sup> (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. כִּלְיָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapāku DI<sup>WB 679</sup> b Jen<sup>Kosmol. 41</sup>), + עַל- of city 2 K 19<sup>32</sup>=Is 37<sup>33</sup>, Je 6<sup>6</sup> Ez 4<sup>2</sup> 26<sup>8</sup>, אֶל- 2 S 20<sup>15</sup>; abs. Ez 17<sup>17</sup> 21<sup>27</sup> Dn 11<sup>15</sup>; אֶת- 2 S 20<sup>10</sup> (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לָאָרֶץ מִדְּרֹתַי Jb 16<sup>13</sup> (metaph., ‘י subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37<sup>22</sup> (E) 9<sup>6</sup> (P) 1 S 25<sup>31</sup> Ez 22<sup>4</sup> + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79<sup>10</sup>) + Ez 36<sup>18</sup> (c. אֶת-הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22<sup>8</sup> (c. אֶת-הָאָרֶץ), acc. דָּמִים + 1 K 2<sup>31</sup> 1 Ch 28<sup>3</sup> ψ 79<sup>3</sup> (עֲצֵמֹת). 2. fig.: a. ‘י subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל-יָהֱם אֶשְׁפֹּךְ עֲבָרֹתַי Ho 5<sup>10</sup>; שֵׁן חֲקָתִי עַל Ez 14<sup>19</sup> + 8 t. Ez, Je 10<sup>25</sup> Is 42<sup>25</sup> ψ 79<sup>6</sup> (אֶל et על); acc. ח' om. Je 6<sup>11</sup>; c. ב loc. La 2<sup>4</sup>; שָׁפְכָה ח' Ez 20<sup>33.34</sup>; acc. אֶפֶסוֹ La 4<sup>11</sup>; acc. וְעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21<sup>36</sup> + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12<sup>21</sup>=ψ 107<sup>40</sup>; pour their own wickedness עַל-יָהֱם Je 14<sup>16</sup> (i.e. requite it); pour out עַל רֹחִי Ez 39<sup>29</sup>, cf. Zc 12<sup>10</sup> Jo 3<sup>1.2</sup>. b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., לִפְנֵי La 2<sup>19</sup>, לִפְנֵי לִבְכֶּם, ψ 62<sup>9</sup> (i.e. bef. ‘י), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ‘י 1 S 1<sup>15</sup>, עָלַי (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42<sup>5</sup>; אֶת-שִׁירֹי לִפְנֵי ‘י ψ 102<sup>1</sup> (title), cf. 142<sup>3</sup>; in bad sense, אֶת-תּוֹנִתִּי עַל-וְהַשָּׁפְכִי Ez 16<sup>15</sup>, cf. 23<sup>8</sup>. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ La 2<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפָּךְ Gn 9<sup>6</sup> +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁפָּךְ Ez 16<sup>26</sup>;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13<sup>3.6</sup>, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12<sup>27</sup>; be shed, of blood Gn 9<sup>6</sup> (P) Dt 19<sup>10</sup>; in fig. La 2<sup>11</sup> my liver is poured out לִאֲרֵן (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22<sup>15</sup> I am poured out like water (nervless, helpless); subj. נִשְׁפָּךְ Ez 16<sup>36</sup> (v. II. [נִשְׁפָּךְ]); cf. v<sup>15</sup> Qal 2 b). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁפָּךְ Zp 17<sup>17</sup> be poured out בְּעָפָר, of blood; שָׁפָה Nu 35<sup>33</sup> (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפְכָה ψ 73<sup>2</sup> Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr שָׁפְכִי). †Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עָלַי הִשְׁתַּפְּכָה נַפְשִׁי Jb 30<sup>16</sup> my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. הִשְׁתַּפְּכָה אֲנִי-יְהוָה



† I. שִׁפְיָן n. m. <sup>Lv 11, 5</sup> rook-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. 'שׁ Dt 14<sup>7</sup> = Lv

ri<sup>5</sup> (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. נִפְּנִים ψ 104<sup>18</sup> Pr 30<sup>26</sup>.—Vid. Rob BB III. 66, 387 Tr NBB 75; FFF 1, and Pl. 1 Dr<sup>Dt</sup> Post Hast. DB CONRY McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Id.

† II. שָׁפָן n.pr.m. Σαφ(φ)av: 1. secretary (הַשָּׁפָן) under Josiah 2 K 22<sup>3,8,9,10,12,14</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>8,15,16,18,20</sup>. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22<sup>12</sup> 25<sup>22</sup> Je 26<sup>24</sup> 39<sup>14</sup> 40<sup>6,9,11</sup> 41<sup>2</sup> 43<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 34<sup>20</sup>. 3. father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 29<sup>3</sup>, perh.=2. 4. father of נְבִיָּהוּ 36<sup>10</sup> (called הַשָּׁפָן, v<sup>11,12</sup>, perh.=1. 5. father of יְהוֹנָדָה Ez 8<sup>11</sup>, possibly=1.

שָׁפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743<sup>a</sup> supr.

† יִשְׁפָן n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8<sup>22</sup>; Ισφαν, A Σοφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שָׁפַע (✓ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע flow abundantly, beabundant; שָׁפַע, Syr. سَفَف, overflow, abound).

† שָׁפַע n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33<sup>19</sup>.

† [שָׁפַעַת], שָׁפַעַת n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שָׁפַעַת 2 K 9<sup>17</sup>, a multitude (of men), (Bur שָׁפַעַת, or שָׁפַעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > Θ<sup>B</sup> Kit עֶפֶר; cstr. שָׁפַעַת יְהוָה v<sup>17</sup> Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26<sup>10</sup>, camels Is 60<sup>6</sup>; of waters Jb 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>34</sup>.

† שָׁפַעִי n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4<sup>37</sup>; Σεφει, ΘL Σωφει.

שָׁפַר (✓ of following).

† שָׁפַר n.[m.] horned snake, Θ κεράστης (Ar. سَفْ Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49<sup>17</sup> (|| נָחָשׁ); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr<sup>NBB</sup> 273 Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB Iv. 457 L McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Iv. 4399 Dr<sup>ad</sup> loc. —שָׁפַרָה, שָׁפַרָה vid. s.v.

† שָׁפַרָה n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26<sup>19</sup>, Σαυραλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מְפִים וְחָפִים Gn 46<sup>31</sup>, מְפִים וְחָפִים 1 Ch 7<sup>12</sup>).

† שָׁפַרָה adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26<sup>39</sup>.

† שָׁפַרָה n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8<sup>5</sup>, Σοφαν-φακ, A Σοφαν, ΘL Σεφαν.

† שָׁפַרָה n.pr.m. 1. ש' 1 Ch 7<sup>15</sup>, Μαμφειν, A Σεμφειμ, ΘL Σαφιν, appar.= שָׁפַר v<sup>12</sup>, Σαμφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִים, שָׁפַרָה). 2. שָׁפַרָה door-keeper, 1 Ch 26<sup>16</sup>.

† [שָׁפַר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שָׁפַר be pleasing (v. Dn 6<sup>2</sup>), سَفَر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَر beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁפַרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16<sup>6</sup> (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. שָׁפַר n.m. beauty, goodliness;—abs. שָׁפַר אֶמְרִי-שָׁפַר Gn 49<sup>21</sup> (v. אֶמְרִי, אֶמְרִי).

† II. [שָׁפַר] n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר-שָׁפַר Nu 33<sup>23,24</sup> (P); Σαφap.

† I. שָׁפַרָה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26<sup>13</sup> by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che<sup>JQ</sup> 1997, 578 (after Θ) בְּרִיחִי נִשְׁמָם כִּי־הוּא.

† II. שָׁפַרָה n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1<sup>15</sup> (E); Σεφωρα (cf. Lag<sup>BN</sup> 90).

† שָׁפַר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1<sup>11</sup> (= שָׁפַר Jos 15<sup>48</sup>?; Θ καλῶς (!).

שָׁפַר vid. s.v.

שָׁפַר, שֹׁפַר n.m. 1<sup>27</sup>, 1<sup>3</sup> horn, for blowing (Aram. שֹׁפַר dub.; CADler PAOS 1889, clxxi ff. cp. As. šapparu) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr<sup>Am</sup> 2, 2 (with illustr.);—abs. ש' 2 S 6<sup>15</sup> +, ש' Ex 19<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. שֹׁפַר Lv 25<sup>9</sup>; pl. שֹׁפָרוֹת Ju 7<sup>22</sup> +, cstr. שֹׁפָרוֹת Jos 6<sup>4</sup> +; sf. שֹׁפְרֵיהֶם Ju 7<sup>8</sup>;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8<sup>1</sup> Ju 7<sup>8,16</sup> Is 58<sup>1</sup> (sim.) Jb 39<sup>25</sup> (ש' בְּרִי, v. בְּרִי 2 a); (ה) יֹדְלִים Jos 6<sup>4</sup> rams' horns (v. יֹדְלִים), so v<sup>6,8,13</sup> (all E); (ה) קִיל Ex 19<sup>16,19</sup> 20<sup>18</sup> (Gi v<sup>15</sup>), Jos 6<sup>3,20</sup> (all E), Am 2<sup>2</sup> + 13 t.; ש' תִּקַּע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> Jos 6<sup>4</sup> + 9 t., Jos, 1 S 13<sup>3</sup> 1 K 1<sup>34,39</sup> + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9<sup>14</sup>; ש' תִּקַּע Ho 5<sup>5</sup> Am 3<sup>6</sup> (vb. Niph.), Je 4<sup>5</sup> + 7 t., + ש' תִּקַּע Jos 6<sup>9</sup> Qr (Kt תִּקַּעוּ); cf. לְתִקּוֹעַ הַש' Ju 7<sup>20</sup>, ש' תִּקַּע ψ 150<sup>3</sup>; also הַרְגָּה ש' הַעֲבִיר Lv 25<sup>9a</sup> (H), cf. v<sup>9b</sup> (P), יוֹם ש' וְהָרְגָה Zp 1<sup>16</sup>; used on religious occasions, Jos 6<sup>4a</sup>, Lv 25<sup>9</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 47<sup>8</sup> 81<sup>4</sup> 98<sup>8</sup> 150<sup>3</sup> 2 Ch 15<sup>14</sup>.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr<sup>Am</sup> 2, 2 Hpt<sup>4</sup> We ψψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams Hast. DB TRUMPET.

† [שָׁפַר] Kt, שָׁפַרָה Qr n.[m.] doubtful, Thes splendour (✓ שָׁפַר; DI<sup>Pro</sup> 126 cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id<sup>BWB</sup> 684)); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שָׁפַרָה נָתָה Je 43<sup>10</sup> (Qr שָׁפַרָה).



[שַׁפָּת] מִשְׁפָּתִים, אֲשַׁפֵּת, שִׁפָּה v. II. שפה.

†**II. שַׁפָּתִים** **n.** [m.] **du.** doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so **§** Thes AV RV; abs. הַשִּׁפָּתִים Ez 40<sup>43</sup>; < **§** **§** Co וַיִּשְׁפָּתוּם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. **§**, cf. Hi-Sim, and Krae (וַיִּשְׁפָּת).—**I.** שִׁפָּה v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַת v. שָׁפַת sub שָׁפַת.

†**שָׁקַד** **vb.** watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; **§** שָׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31<sup>28</sup> √ 102<sup>3</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21<sup>32</sup> (Me Bu וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9<sup>14</sup>, 1 s. אֲשַׁקֵּד Je 31<sup>28</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁקֹד Ezr 8<sup>29</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְשָׁקֹד Pr 8<sup>34</sup>; **Pt. act.** שָׁקַד Je 1<sup>12</sup> +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְדוּ Is 29<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** keep watch of, be wakeful over, √ subj., √ pers., to benefit or injure Je 31<sup>28,29</sup> 44<sup>27</sup>; √ rei, to perform it 1<sup>12</sup> Dn 9<sup>14</sup>; so (men subj.) אֲנִי שָׁקְדוּ Is 29<sup>20</sup>; of leopard watching על-עֲרִיקָם Je 5<sup>6</sup> (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8<sup>34</sup> (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21<sup>32</sup>, cf. (abs.) וַיִּשְׁמָרוּ Ezr 8<sup>29</sup>, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) √ 127<sup>1</sup>. **2.** be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer √ 102<sup>3</sup>.—La 1<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. **Niph. Pf.** נִשְׁקַדְתִּי עַל-פִּשְׁעֵי (Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. **1** supra), for MT נִשְׁקַד עַל פִּי.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†**שָׁקַד** **n.** [m.] almond(-tree) (NH *id.*; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag<sup>BN 45</sup> al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, שִׁינְדָּא, whence Eth. ሰንደድ: cf. Nö<sup>M 39</sup>, cf. Löw<sup>No. 319</sup>);—**1.** almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקִידִים Gn 43<sup>11</sup> (J; + בָּקָנִים, etc.), Nu 17<sup>23</sup> (P). **2.** almond-tree Je 1<sup>11</sup> and (prob.) Ec 12<sup>5</sup>.

†**[שָׁקַד]** **vb.** **Pu.** denom.—only **Pt.** pl. in בְּנֵי-עִמְרָם cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25<sup>33,34</sup> 37<sup>19,20</sup> (all P).

†**[שָׁקַה]** **vb.** **Hiph.** cause to drink water, give to drink (NH *Hiph. id.*; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. מִסִּי be irrigated Fell<sup>ZMG 11v (1900), 246</sup> מִסִּי, drinks Hom<sup>Chr 121</sup> מִסִּי, *id.* DHM Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7.; Eth. ሰላቶ: water, irrigate; As. šakū 1. = Heb. *Hiph.*, Aram. שָׁקַה, ሰላቶ Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה.—**Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2<sup>6</sup> +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5<sup>27</sup>; 2 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 20<sup>8</sup> +; 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Ez 32<sup>6</sup>,

etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5<sup>26</sup>, וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 29<sup>10</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Pr 25<sup>21</sup>; fs. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 24<sup>43</sup> +; **Inf. cstr.** וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2<sup>10</sup> +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה 24<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** מִשְׁקָה √ 104<sup>13</sup>, cstr. Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (v. also 1., 11. מִשְׁקָה);—**1.** water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2<sup>6</sup>, river v<sup>10</sup> (both J), spring Jo 4<sup>13</sup>; subj. √ Is 27<sup>3</sup> (בְּרִים), Ez 17<sup>7</sup> (בְּרִים), both in fig., fig. also 32<sup>6</sup> water land בְּרִים; lit. c. מֵן of source √ 104<sup>13</sup> (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2<sup>6</sup> (נֶר). **2.** water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24<sup>14,16,46</sup> 29<sup>2</sup> (מֵן of source), v<sup>3,7,9,10</sup> Ex 2<sup>16,17,19</sup> (all J), √ 104<sup>11</sup> (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21<sup>19</sup> (E), 24<sup>19,45</sup> (J), Hb 2<sup>15</sup> (fig.), Is 43<sup>20</sup> (∠ subj.), √ 78<sup>15</sup> (*id.*), 2 Ch 28<sup>13</sup>, c. ב of vessel Est 1<sup>7</sup>; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20<sup>8</sup> (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2<sup>12</sup> Gn 19<sup>32,33,34,35</sup> 24<sup>43</sup> (all J), Ju 4<sup>19</sup> 1 S 30<sup>11</sup> 2 S 23<sup>15</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>15</sup>, Jb 22<sup>7</sup>, cf. Ct 8<sup>2</sup> (מִיָּן); fig. Je 8<sup>14</sup> 9<sup>14</sup> 16<sup>7</sup> 23<sup>15</sup> 25<sup>15</sup> √ 69<sup>22</sup>, cf. וַיִּחַל rei om., lit. Ju 4<sup>19</sup> Ex 32<sup>20</sup> (E), fig. Je 25<sup>17</sup>.—Vid. also 1. מִשְׁקָה infra. **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֶה וַיִּחַל וַיִּשְׁקֶה Jb 21<sup>24</sup> the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8<sup>8</sup> v. שָׁקַע.

†**שָׁקַד** **n.** [m.] drink (Ba<sup>102d</sup>);—**§** וַיִּשְׁקֶה וַיִּחַל וַיִּשְׁקֶה Pr 3<sup>3</sup> drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שָׁקִידִים (Ol<sup>156b</sup>) √ 102<sup>10</sup> (+ לָחֵם v<sup>a</sup>) שָׁקִידִים Ho 2<sup>7</sup>.

†**שָׁקַת**, [שָׁקַת] **n. f.** watering-trough (Ges<sup>195f</sup> Ba<sup>ZMG xli (1887), 605</sup>; Ar. سَاقِيَّة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَّة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. הַשִּׁף Gn 24<sup>20</sup> (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקִידִים 30<sup>38</sup> (J).

†**I. מִשְׁקָה** **n. m.** butler, oup-bearer (prop. **Pt. Hiph.** = one giving drink);—abs. מִ' Gn 40<sup>6</sup> (E), Ne 1<sup>11</sup>, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40<sup>1</sup>, sf. מִשְׁקָה v<sup>13</sup>, pl. מִשְׁקָה v<sup>2,9,20,21,23</sup> 41<sup>9</sup> (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> (> II. מ').

†**II. מִשְׁקָה** **n. m.** <sup>Lv 11,34</sup> irrigation, drink;—abs. מִ' Gn 13<sup>10</sup> Lv 11<sup>34</sup>, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** irrigation Gn 13<sup>10</sup> (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45<sup>15</sup> (< **§** Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִשְׁפָּחוֹת). **2.** drink Is 32<sup>6</sup> Lv 11<sup>34</sup>; מִ' drinking-vessels 1 K 10<sup>21</sup> = 2 Ch 9<sup>20</sup>. **3.** = office of butler, butlership Gn 40<sup>21</sup> (E).

†**שָׁקַט** **vb.** be quiet, undisturbed (**§** שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَطَ is drop down);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקַט

Je 30<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>27</sup>, 3 fs. שקטה Jos 11<sup>23</sup> +, שקטה 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> +; 1 s. שקטה Jb 3<sup>26</sup>, שקטה Ez 16<sup>42</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Ru 3<sup>13</sup>; 2 fs. שקט Je 47<sup>6,7</sup>; 1 s. שקט Is 62<sup>1</sup> Jb 3<sup>13</sup>, אשקטה Is 18<sup>4</sup> Kt, Qr שקטה (Ges<sup>10b, 48c</sup>); *Pt.* שקט Ju 18<sup>7</sup> +, fs. שקט 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>, שקט Zc 1<sup>11</sup>; pl. השקטים Ez 38<sup>11</sup>; — *be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3<sup>11,30</sup> 5<sup>31</sup> 8<sup>23</sup> Is 14<sup>7</sup> (+ נחה), 2 Ch 13<sup>23</sup>; + שמלחמה Jos 11<sup>23</sup> 14<sup>15</sup> (D?), cf. v<sup>3</sup> (P); + שקט 1 Ch 4<sup>40</sup>; of earth, שקט Zc 1<sup>11</sup>; abs. of city 2 K 11<sup>20</sup> = 2 Ch 23<sup>21</sup>, kingdom 2 Ch 20<sup>30</sup>, + לפני pers. 14<sup>4</sup>; of people, שקט in peace and security Ju 18<sup>7,27</sup>, שקט Ez 38<sup>11</sup>, + שקט Je 30<sup>10</sup> = 46<sup>27</sup>; of Moab, שקט... שקט Is 18<sup>4</sup> 48<sup>11</sup> undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3<sup>13</sup>, be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v<sup>28</sup> (+ שקט), (נחה). 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of ' and אביטה Is 18<sup>4</sup> I will be quiet and gaze, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, שקט 83<sup>2</sup> (|| רמה *be silent*); = be pacified Ez 16<sup>42</sup>; of sword of ' Je 47<sup>6,7</sup>; of Boaz Ru 3<sup>13</sup> he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62<sup>1</sup> (|| שקט *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שקט Pr 15<sup>18</sup>, שקט Jb 34<sup>29</sup>; *Imv.* ms. שקט Is 7<sup>4</sup>; *Inf. abs.* שקט Is 32<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. שקט ψ 94<sup>13</sup>, שקט Jb 37<sup>17</sup>, שקט Is 57<sup>20</sup> Je 49<sup>23</sup>; — 1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7<sup>4</sup> (+ אל-תירא), of sea Is 57<sup>20</sup> = Je 49<sup>23</sup>, earth Jb 37<sup>17</sup> (+ מדרום); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30<sup>15</sup>, שקט השקט הצדקה 32<sup>17</sup> the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che<sup>Hst</sup> Marti del. ה' as dittogr. from v<sup>a</sup>, read השקט for המשפט, and del. ה': the product of justice is security); (presumptuous) security, שקט Ez 16<sup>49</sup> (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. ' Jb 34<sup>29</sup>, שקט לו מימי רע, שקט ψ 94<sup>13</sup>; *pacify, allay*, obj. רב Pr 15<sup>18</sup>.

† שקט n.[m.] quietness; — 1 Ch 22<sup>9</sup> (+ שום).

† שקל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. قَلَّ *be*

heavy, قَلَّ heaviness, weight, قَلَّ load, OArm. weigh, Aram. שקל, שקל (weigh), pay, שקל shekel, but also (OArm. Zinj.) שקל, שקל Lzb<sup>382</sup>; שקל lift up; As. šakālu, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ለቀለ: hang up, weigh; Ph. משקל weight; cf. Frä<sup>202</sup>, also Gk. αἶγλος (Θ σίκλος), Lag<sup>M II, 357</sup> Lewy Fremdw. 118 f.; — on connex. of mngs. cf. weigh trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= weight, obs.

or colloq.)) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> Is 40<sup>12</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל Ex 22<sup>16</sup>, sf. שקל Jb 31<sup>6</sup>, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שקל Jb 6<sup>2</sup>; cstr. שקל Est 4<sup>1</sup>; *Pt. act.* שקל Is 33<sup>13</sup>, 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> read perhaps *pass.* שקל, v. infra; — 1. *weigh, human subj.*, acc. rei 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> Is 46<sup>6</sup> (כ of scale); fig., ' subj. Is 40<sup>12</sup>, also (acc. pers.) Jb 31<sup>6</sup> (both c. כ of scale); cf. *Inf. abs. sub Niph.*; weigh precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8<sup>23</sup>, שקל v<sup>26</sup>, acc. rei om. v<sup>29</sup> (שקל of superior). 2. *weigh out a price* (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22<sup>16</sup> (E), 1 K 20<sup>39</sup> Zc 11<sup>12</sup> Je 32<sup>10</sup> (כ of scale), Is 55<sup>2</sup> (c. כ, in exchange for); + ל pers. Je 32<sup>9</sup> Gn 23<sup>16</sup> (P); + שקל 2 S 18<sup>12</sup> (read perhaps שקל, so We Kit<sup>Kau</sup> Bu Buhl), שקל Est 3<sup>9</sup>, שקל 4<sup>7</sup>. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל, subj. rei Ezr 8<sup>33</sup> (pass. of Qal v<sup>25,4</sup>); *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), שקל ל' שקל Jb 6<sup>2</sup>. 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28<sup>15</sup>.

שקל n.m. <sup>Lv 27, 6</sup> a weight, shekel (orig. = weight; late Heb. = coin GACooke<sup>1scr. 356</sup>); — abs. שקל Am 8<sup>5</sup> +, שקל Ex 38<sup>29</sup> +; pl. שקלים Jos 7<sup>21</sup> +; cstr. שקל 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>; — *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8<sup>5</sup>; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17<sup>5</sup>, iron spear-head v<sup>7</sup>, + 2 S 21<sup>16b</sup> (v. שקל), hair 2 S 14<sup>26</sup>, food Ez 4<sup>10</sup>; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3<sup>9</sup>; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21<sup>32</sup> (E), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> 2 S 24<sup>24</sup> 2 K 7<sup>1,16,16,18,19</sup> 15<sup>20</sup> Je 32<sup>9</sup> Ez 45<sup>12,12</sup> (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5<sup>15</sup> 10<sup>33</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> 27<sup>3,4,5</sup> (all P), + 53 t. P; also שקל מנחת Ex 30<sup>13,13,15</sup> 38<sup>26</sup> (= שקל), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. שקל Ne 10<sup>33</sup> one-third; also שקל 1 S 9<sup>3</sup> one-fourth of shekel; שקל = 20 שקל (otherwise unknown) Ez 45<sup>12</sup> Ex 30<sup>13</sup> Lv 27<sup>23</sup> Nu 3<sup>47</sup>; 50 שקל = one maneh Ez 45<sup>12</sup> (read שקל וקמח שקל [and שקל for שקל preceding], <sup>Θ</sup> Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שקל Ex 30<sup>13,24</sup> Lv 5<sup>15</sup> Nu 3<sup>47,50</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> + 2 t. P; land estimated in שקל of gold 1 Ch 21<sup>23</sup>; שקל also often om. after num. — שקל was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{1}{2}$ ), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. (nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.) = שקל (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{2}$ , mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שקל 2 S 14<sup>26</sup> is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale



(cf. S-C<sup>asp</sup> מלכא באבני oft.); 60 (or 50) 'ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, כפר). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy<sup>1</sup> <sup>Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקָל** **n.** [m.] heaviness, weight; — **בְּמִשְׁקָל** Ez 4<sup>10</sup> *by weight*.

**מִשְׁקָל** **n.m.** id.; — abs. מ' **1 K** 25<sup>16</sup> +; cstr. **מִשְׁקָל** Ju 8<sup>26</sup> +; sf. **מִשְׁקָלָו** Gn 24<sup>22</sup> +, etc.; — *weight* Gn 24<sup>22-22</sup> (J), Jos 7<sup>21</sup> (JE), Ju 8<sup>26</sup> **1 S** 17<sup>5</sup> **2 S** 12<sup>30</sup> **2 I** 16<sup>a</sup> (v<sup>16b</sup> read **נִשְׁקָל** with **Q** [v. esp. **Q**L] We Dr and mod.), **1 K** 7<sup>47</sup> **10**<sup>14</sup> Nu 7<sup>13</sup> + **1 I** t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28<sup>25</sup>; **בְּמִשְׁקָלָו** Gn 43<sup>21</sup> (J) *in its (full) weight*, cf. מ' **Ez** 5<sup>1</sup>; 'מ *by weight* Lv 26<sup>26</sup> **1 Ch** 28<sup>14a,18</sup>; 'מ *id.* Ez 4<sup>16</sup> (of bread), **Ezr** 8<sup>34</sup> **1 Ch** 28<sup>14b,15,16,17,17</sup>; 'מ **Lv** 19<sup>35</sup> *in respect to weight*, cf. מ' **1 Ch** 28<sup>16</sup> *as to weight, in weight*; 'מ **לא הָיָה מ'** (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) **2 K** 25<sup>16</sup> = Je 52<sup>20</sup>, מ' **1 Ch** 22<sup>3,14</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקָלָת** **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy); — abs. **מִשְׁקָלָת** Is 28<sup>17</sup> (fig. of צְדָקָה || **ו**); cstr. **מִשְׁקָלָת**, fig., **בֵּית אֲחָאב**, מ' **2 K** 1<sup>13</sup>.

† **שִׁקְמָה** **n.f.** sycamore tree (NH *id.*, Aram. **שִׁקְמָה**, **ܫܝܩܡܐ**, Löw<sup>No. 332</sup>; hence Gk. **συκάμινος**, mulberry Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 23</sup>); — pl. abs. **שִׁקְמִים** Am 7<sup>14</sup> +; sf. **שִׁקְמוֹתָם** **ש** 78<sup>47</sup>; — *sycamore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr<sup>NHB 397 ff.</sup> Post<sup>Flora of Syria 730</sup>; <sup>Hast. DB s.v.</sup>) a common tree Is 9<sup>9</sup>, growing in the Shephela **1 K** 10<sup>27</sup> = **2 Ch** 1<sup>15</sup> = 9<sup>27</sup>, **1 Ch** 27<sup>28</sup>, as property **ש** 78<sup>47</sup> (**וְנִפְנִין** || **בֹּלֶם שִׁקְמִים** Am 7<sup>14</sup> a tender of sycomores (v. **[בָּלֶם]**)).

† **שָׁקַע** **vb.** sink, sink down (so NH **שָׁקַע**, Aram. **שָׁקַע**; Ar. has **سَقَعَ** *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. consec. **וְשָׁקַע** Am 9<sup>5</sup> *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. **עָלָה**); 3 fs. **וְשָׁקַע** Nu 11<sup>2</sup> (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; **תִּשְׁקַע** Je 51<sup>64</sup>, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. **קָם**). **Niph.** 3 fs. **נִשְׁקָעָה** Am 8<sup>8</sup> **Qr.**, of land, *sink* (opp. **עָלָה**; = **Qal** 9<sup>5</sup>; **Kt** erron. **נִשְׁקַר**, cf. W<sup>80 257</sup>). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. **אֶשְׁקַע** **מִימֵיהֶם** Ez 32<sup>14</sup> *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. **וְנִשְׁקַע לְשׁוֹנוֹ** Jb 40<sup>23</sup> *with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich<sup>Suppl. 2349</sup>, cited Thes<sup>1477</sup>, cp. Sam. **נָפַע** = **חָבַשׁ** bind).

† **מִשְׁקָע** **n.** [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**); — cstr. **מִשְׁקָעִים** **תִּשְׁקַע מִיֵּם** Ez 34<sup>18</sup> *the clear (of) water ye drink* (cf. 32<sup>14</sup> supra).

[שָׁקַע וְרָהָה] v. קַעַר.

† **נִשְׁקָה** **vb.** **Niph.** **Hiph.** overhang,

look out and down (NH **Niph.** **Hiph.** = **BH**; cf. Aram. **נִשְׁקָה**, **ܢܝܫܩܐ** *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. **سَقَف** *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. **أَشْرَفَ** *overtop, overlook*, from **شَرَفَ** *be high*; **إِطْلَعَ** *look down upon*, from **طَلَعَ** *rise*)); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִשְׁקָה** Ju 5<sup>28</sup> +, **וְנִשְׁקָה** Nu 21<sup>20</sup> (read prob. pt. **הִנֵּשְׁקָה**, cf. 23<sup>23</sup>, **GBG**); 1 s. **נִשְׁקָה** Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; **Pt.** **נִשְׁקָה** Nu 23<sup>28</sup> **1 S** 13<sup>18</sup> **ש** 85<sup>12</sup>; f. **נִשְׁקָה** Ct 6<sup>10</sup>; — *lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. **בְּעֵד** of window, *through* Ju 5<sup>28</sup> **1 S** 2<sup>16</sup> = **1 Ch** 15<sup>29</sup>, Pr 7<sup>6</sup>; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6<sup>10</sup>; c. **מִן** of direction whence Je 6<sup>1</sup> **ש** 85<sup>12</sup> (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (**עָלָה**), *overhang* Nu 21<sup>20</sup> 23<sup>23</sup> **1 S** 13<sup>18</sup> (read **הִנֵּבַע** for **הַנְּבוֹל** We Dr **HPS** al.). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הִשְׁקִיף** **ש** 14<sup>2</sup> +; **Impf.** 3 ms. **הִשְׁקִיף** La 3<sup>60</sup>, **וְהִשְׁקִיף** Gn 19<sup>28</sup> +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. cohort. **הִשְׁקִיף** Dt 26<sup>15</sup>; — *look down* (= **Niph.**): c. **בְּעֵד** of window Gn 26<sup>8</sup> (J), **2 K** 9<sup>30</sup>, c. **אֶל** pers. v<sup>32</sup>; *look down upon*, **עָלָה**, subj. pers. Gn 18<sup>16</sup> 19<sup>28</sup> (both J), abs. **וְהָיָה** **ש** 24<sup>20</sup> (**וְהָיָה** in || **1 Ch** 21<sup>21</sup>); esp. subj. 'c. **אֶל** loc. Ex 14<sup>24</sup> (J); c. **מִן** loc. Dt 26<sup>15</sup> **ש** 102<sup>20</sup>, + **עָלָה** pers. 14<sup>2</sup> = 53<sup>3</sup>, + **וְהָיָה** La 3<sup>60</sup>.

II. **שָׁקַע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. **שָׁקַע**, **ܫܝܩܐ** *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä<sup>20</sup>; Ar. **سَقَفَ** *to ceil or roof*, **سَقَف** *ceiling, roof*).

† **שָׁקָה** **n.** [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH **שָׁקָה** *lintel*, Aram. **שָׁקָה**, **ܫܝܩܐ** *threshold*); — **שָׁקָה** **1 K** 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **שָׁקָה** **n.m.** <sup>1 K 6,4</sup> frame, casing of windows; — pl. **חֲלוֹנֵי שָׁקָה** **1 K** 6<sup>4</sup> *windows of narrowing frames*, so read also, inserting 'ש', Ez 41<sup>16</sup> (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש' for 'שָׁה' v<sup>b</sup>); 'ש' alone **1 K** 7<sup>4</sup>.

† **מִשְׁקוֹף** **n.** [m.] prob. lintel of door; — **הַמִּשְׁקוֹף** Ex 12<sup>7</sup> (P), v<sup>22-23</sup> (J).

† **שָׁקַץ** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. **šiksu**, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. **שָׁקַץ**, Aram. Pa. **שָׁקַץ** *detest*, are denom.; RS<sup>Phil. xvi. 71 ff.</sup> conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. **سَقَطَ** *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

† **שָׁקָץ** **n.m.** <sup>Lv 7,21</sup> detestation, detestable thing; — 'ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7<sup>21</sup>;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales  $11^{10,11,12}$ , birds of prey, etc.,  $v^{13}$ , winged creeping things  $v^{20,23}$ , creeping vermin  $v^{41,42}$  (all P), cf. Is 66<sup>17</sup> (+ בְּשֵׂר הַחַיִּיר + בְּשֵׂר הַעֲבֹרָה); v. RS Sem. L 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8<sup>10</sup> read prob. שְׂקֻצִים, v. שְׂקִין.

†[שְׂקֵץ] **vb.** **Pi.** **denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שְׂקֵץ  $\psi$  22<sup>25</sup>; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁקֹצוּ Lv 11<sup>13</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׂקֵץ Dt 7<sup>26</sup>;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7<sup>26</sup> (*Impf.* + *Inf. abs.*; || תִּמְעַב תְּחַעֲבֹנֻהוּ, Lv 11<sup>11,13</sup> (P); || בָּוֶה  $\psi$  22<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִפְשִׁיתִיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11<sup>43</sup> (P), 20<sup>25</sup> (H).

†שְׂקֵץ **n.m.** <sup>Dn 11, 31</sup> detested thing;—*abs.* שְׂקֵץ Dn 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>11</sup>, *estr.* שְׂקֵץ 1 K 11<sup>5</sup> +; *pl.* שְׂקֻצִים 2 Ch 15<sup>8</sup>, תִּשְׁקֹצִים 2 K 23<sup>24</sup>; *estr.* שְׂקֻצִי Ez 20<sup>7,8</sup>; *sf.* שְׂקֻצִיָּהֶם Je 16<sup>18</sup> +, etc.;—*detested thing*, *epith.* of Isr. Ho 9<sup>10</sup> (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3<sup>6</sup>; appar. of unclean food Zc 9<sup>7</sup> (as [שְׂקֵץ]); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תִּמְעַבָה Zc 9<sup>7</sup>), Dt 29<sup>16</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> Je 4<sup>1</sup> 7<sup>30</sup> = 32<sup>24</sup>, 13<sup>27</sup> 16<sup>18</sup> Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>30</sup> 11<sup>18,20</sup> 20<sup>7,8,30</sup> 37<sup>23</sup>; of idolatrous practices Dn 9<sup>27</sup>, but rd. prob. as 11<sup>31</sup> (so Θ), and בְּנוֹת בְּנוֹת כְּנָה (v. Dr); (מִ)שְׂקֵץִים 11<sup>31</sup> 12<sup>11</sup> *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בעל־שָׁמַם *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקֵין for בעל, (מִ)שְׂקֵץִים (מִ)שְׂקִים; cf. Ncs ZAW 1v (1884), 243 Che OP 105 Dr<sup>Dn</sup>.

†[שָׁקַךְ] **vb.** run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שָׁקַךְ, whence [שָׁקַךְ]);—*Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יִשְׁקֹךְ Jo 2<sup>9</sup>, of locusts (|| יִרְצֹנוּ; > Gr prop. יִשְׁקֹךְ from [סָלַךְ]); *Pt.* שָׁקַךְ Is 33<sup>4</sup>, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28<sup>15</sup> (unless we read שָׁקִיל, Toy); fig. of *longing* for water Is 29<sup>8</sup> (|| וְיִגַּף and, v\*, [רָקָה],  $\psi$  107<sup>9</sup> (|| רָעָה)). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁחַקְשְׁקִין Na 2<sup>5</sup>, of chariots, they *rush to and fro*.

†[מִשְׁקָךְ] **n.** [m.] running, rushing;—*estr.* מִשְׁקָךְ Is 33<sup>4</sup>, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שָׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, حَق. Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl-gir-] a lie, so NH שָׁקַר, Ar. شَقَر and شَقَر (loan-word?)).

שָׁקָר **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—*abs.* Ex 23<sup>7</sup> + 64 t.; שָׁקָר Ex 5<sup>9</sup> + 42 t.; *pl.* שְׁקָרִים  $\psi$  101<sup>7</sup> + 3 t.; *sf.* שְׁקָרִיהֶם Je 23<sup>32</sup>;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup>; gift Pr 25<sup>14</sup>; grace of person 31<sup>30</sup>, etc.; אֶרֶץ ש' נחל ש' Je 13<sup>25</sup>; ש' 119<sup>104,128</sup>; ש' דָּרָךְ ש' 16<sup>19</sup>, cf. also  $\psi$  7<sup>15</sup> 33<sup>17</sup> 119<sup>118</sup> Is 28<sup>15</sup>; לְשָׁקַר for *disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25<sup>21</sup> Je 3<sup>23</sup>. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: ש' (ל') עֹשֶׂה do or practise fraud, wrong Ho 7<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>13</sup> 8<sup>8,10</sup>; c. ב, 2 S 18<sup>13</sup>; ש' פָּעַלְתָּ Pr 11<sup>18</sup>; ש' לָקַח Pr 20<sup>17</sup> food got by fraud; ש' וְרָע Is 57<sup>4</sup>; ש' עָט Je 8<sup>8</sup>; ש' יֹדֵר  $\psi$  7<sup>15</sup> (|| עֹמֵל); ש' רָדַף Je 9<sup>2</sup>; ש' בָּשָׂה 31<sup>30</sup> (|| בֹּנֵה), adv. שָׁקַר fraudulently, wrongfully  $\psi$  35<sup>19</sup> 38<sup>20</sup> 69<sup>5</sup> 119<sup>78,86</sup>. **3.** *injuriously falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: שָׁקַר עַד Ex 20<sup>16</sup> (E) Dt 19<sup>18</sup>  $\psi$  27<sup>12</sup> Pr 6<sup>19</sup> 14<sup>5</sup> 25<sup>18</sup>; עֵד שְׁקָרִים 12<sup>17</sup> 19<sup>5,9</sup>; ש' עֵד Dt 19<sup>18</sup> testify falsehood; ש' שָׁבַעְתָּ Zc 8<sup>17</sup> false oath; ש' נִשְׁבַּע על ש' swear falsely Je 5<sup>2</sup> + 5 t.; ש' אִמְרֵי ש' (דָּבָר, [דָּבָר]); ש' טָפַל Is 32<sup>7</sup>; ש' שָׁפַח(וּ)  $\psi$  31<sup>19</sup> 120<sup>2</sup> Pr 10<sup>18</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>; ש' בָּשָׂה Jb 13<sup>4</sup>  $\psi$  119<sup>69</sup>, cf. v<sup>163</sup>; *abs.* false! 2 K 9<sup>12</sup> Je 37<sup>14</sup>. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived prophets: ש' נִבֵּא prophesy falsely Je 14<sup>14</sup> 23<sup>25,26</sup> 29<sup>21</sup>; + pers. 27<sup>10,14,16</sup>; ש' נִבֵּא 15<sup>15</sup>; ש' נִבֵּא 20<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>9</sup>; ש' מוֹרָה Is 9<sup>14</sup> Hb 2<sup>18</sup>; ש' חוּה Je 10<sup>2</sup>; ש' רִיחָה Je 14<sup>14</sup>, etc., (+ 12 t.); ש' v. p. 925<sup>b</sup>. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: ש' רִבְרַב  $\psi$  101<sup>7</sup> (|| רָמִיָּה); ש' דָּבָר Pr 13<sup>5</sup>; of מְלִים Jb 36<sup>4</sup>; ש' לְשׁוֹן false tongue Pr 6<sup>17</sup> 12<sup>19</sup> 21<sup>6</sup> 26<sup>28</sup>  $\psi$  109<sup>2</sup>; of lips Pr 12<sup>22</sup>; ש' אִישׁ 17<sup>4</sup> liar.

†[שָׁקַר] **vb.** **denom.** do or deal falsely;—*Qal Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹךְ Gn 21<sup>23</sup> thou wilt not do falsely to me (ל'). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שְׁפָרְנוּ  $\psi$  44<sup>18</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹר 1 S 15<sup>29</sup>; 3 mpl. יִשְׁקֹרוּ Is 63<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15<sup>29</sup> Is 63<sup>8</sup>; c. ב pers. Lv 19<sup>11</sup> (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei  $\psi$  44<sup>18</sup> 89<sup>34</sup>.

שָׁרָר v. שָׁרָר. שָׁקָה v. שָׁקָה.

שָׂרָאָר **n.pr.m.** v. שָׂרָאָר.

שָׂרָב (√ of foll., parch; NH שָׂרָב be scorched (by sun), שָׂרָב parching heat (of sun); Ecclus 43<sup>22</sup> שָׂרָב parched grass; Aram. שָׂרָב, שָׂרָב, שָׂרָב be parched, שָׂרָב heat, drought: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim<sup>KAT 3</sup>, 413; > cp. Ar. سَرَاب mirage [Rob<sup>BR 1</sup>, 42] Ges<sup>18,35</sup>, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che<sup>Intro. Is</sup>, 269).

שָׂרָב **n.m.** **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only *abs.*: ש' יָבֵם Is 49<sup>10</sup>; of ground, הָשָׂר Is 35<sup>7</sup> (|| צִמְאון).

שָׂרָבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (17





(+ קללה, חרפה) 29<sup>18</sup> (+ אלה, חרפה) 51<sup>37</sup> Mi 6<sup>16</sup> (חרפה) 2 Ch 29<sup>8</sup>.

† [שָׁרִיקָה] n. [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שָׁרִיקָתָּה Je 18<sup>16</sup> Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׁמָה (v. שָׁרָקָה), Kt שְׂרוּתָה; estr. שָׁרִיקוֹת עֲרִירִים Ju 5<sup>16</sup> as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שָׁרָה (✓ of [שָׁרִי], שָׁרִירִיּוֹת, and perhaps of other words following; OAr. שָׁרָר *be firm, sound*, Ar. שָׁרָר *be firm, hard*, שָׁרָר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שָׁרָר *strengthen, confirm*; Ar. and NH שָׁרִיר *firm, hard*; [שָׁרָה] *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שָׁרָה] n. [m.] navel-string (cf. Ar. שָׁרָר Ez 16<sup>4</sup> שָׁרָר, Ar. שָׁרָר, all *id.*); — sf. כֶּתֶם שָׁרָהָּ Ez 16<sup>4</sup> (Ges<sup>122</sup> Kō<sup>11.1.45</sup>) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׁרָה Pr 3<sup>3</sup> (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצֻמֹּתֶיךָ 9 שָׁרָר σου, cf. 9, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׁרָרָךְ Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׁרָרָה, Toy either); שָׁרָה Ct 7<sup>3</sup> (9 ὀμφαλός σου; || בְּטִיבָהָּ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שָׁרָה] n. [f.] bracelet (Aram. שָׁרָר *id.*, [שָׁרָה] chain, Gn 24<sup>22</sup> 9: Ar. سَوَارٌ bracelet, Qor 18<sup>30</sup> [Frä<sup>96</sup>] is said by Lane<sup>1455</sup> to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. (سور); — pl. abs. הַשָּׂרוֹת Is 3<sup>19</sup> (in list of finery).

† שָׁרָר n.pr.m. 2 S 23<sup>33</sup> = II. שָׁרָר, q.v.

† [שָׁרִיר] n. [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אֹזְנוֹ בְּשָׁרִירֵי בָטָן Jb 40<sup>16</sup> (בָּחוּ בְּמַתְנֵי ||).

† שָׁרִירוֹת, usu. שָׁרִירוֹת n. f. firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שָׁרִיר, sq. Je 9<sup>13</sup> 13<sup>10</sup> 23<sup>17</sup> Dt 29<sup>18</sup> 9: 13<sup>13</sup> (שָׁרִירוֹת) שָׁרִירָהָּ Je 3<sup>17</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> 11<sup>8</sup> (שָׁרִיר), so (לְבָב) 16<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>12</sup>.

[שָׁרִישָׁה] Ex 28<sup>22</sup> v. following.

† [שָׁרִישָׁה] n. f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28<sup>14</sup>, Ges<sup>1135</sup> o Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. šaršarratu, chain, fetter; Mishn. שָׁרִירוֹת, Talm. שָׁרִישָׁה, Syr. سَرْسَل, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שָׁרִישָׁה chain, שָׁרִישָׁה, Syr. سَرْسَل [whence Ar. سَرْسَلَة, v. Eth. ሰርሰል; (connex. with שָׁר denoted by Nö BSW 66 Ann. 9)]; — pl. שָׁרִישִׁיּוֹת, abs. 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> +, רֶחַת

abs. 2 Ch 3<sup>15</sup>, cstr. Ex 28<sup>14</sup> +, שָׁרִישָׁה v<sup>22</sup> (either abbrev. or textual error); — chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28<sup>14.15.22</sup> 39<sup>15</sup>; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7<sup>17</sup> (בְּרָלִים מְעִישָׁה ש'), || 2 Ch 3<sup>15.16.16</sup>.

שָׁרֵשׁ (appar. ✓ of foll.; Di<sup>7b</sup> 40, 16 Buhl al. think = שָׁרֵשׁ, ✓ שָׁרָר, cf. שָׁר, etc., Eth. ሰርሰ: nerve, muscle, whence שָׁרֵשׁ as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140 f. ep. Ar. شَرَس (ش by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شَرَس hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شَرَس ill-natured, cross; hence שָׁרֵשׁ from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׁרָשׁ, As. šaršū, all root, Sab. שָׁרָם (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom Chr 124, שָׁרָם foundation DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Ar. شَرْشَة root).

† שָׁרֵשׁ n.m. Dt 29, 17 root; — ש' abs. Dt 29<sup>17</sup> +, cstr. Is 1<sup>10</sup> +; sf. שָׁרֵשִׁי Jb 29<sup>19</sup>, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרֵשִׁי 13<sup>27</sup> (v. infr.) 36<sup>30</sup>, sf. שָׁרֵשִׁי Am 2<sup>9</sup> +, שָׁרֵשִׁי Ez 17<sup>7</sup> +; — 1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>16</sup> 14<sup>6</sup> Is 14<sup>30</sup> 2 K 19<sup>30</sup> = Is 37<sup>31</sup>; — שָׁרֵשִׁי Ju 5<sup>14</sup> is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar<sup>11</sup> GACooke pp. 30, 36) Is 5<sup>24</sup> Mal 3<sup>19</sup> Jb 8<sup>17</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 29<sup>19</sup> Pr 12<sup>3.12</sup>; = stock, family Is 11<sup>1.10</sup> Dn 11<sup>7</sup>, cf. (of serpent) Is 14<sup>29</sup>; = source or cause Dt 29<sup>17</sup> ש' דָּבָר, ש' Jb 19<sup>28</sup>. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17<sup>8</sup> (sim.), Ez 31<sup>7</sup> (metaph. of people), Is 53<sup>2</sup> (sim.), Jb 14<sup>8</sup> 30<sup>4</sup>; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17<sup>6.7.9.9</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (acc. cogn. c. שָׁרֵשׁ Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28<sup>9</sup>, of sea 36<sup>30</sup> = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הַיָּם, with יָדוֹ in v.); of feet, שָׁרֵשִׁי רַגְלִי 13<sup>27</sup>, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere בָּרָה), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרֵשִׁי, del. רַגְלִי.

† [שָׁרֵשׁ] vb. denom. Pi. = deal with the roots; — 1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שָׁרֵשׁ 52<sup>7</sup> he shall root thee up from (לְבָן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. שָׁרֵשׁ Jb 31<sup>12</sup> fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁרֵשׁ 31<sup>8</sup> be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'el take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ Is 40<sup>24</sup> (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al *id.*: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרֵשׁ Je 12<sup>2</sup> (fig. of wicked). Hiph. *id.*: Impf. 3 ms. שָׁרֵשׁ Is 27<sup>8</sup> (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שָׁרֵשׁ 9<sup>10</sup> (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. שָׁרֵשׁ Jb 5<sup>3</sup> (fig. of pers.).



† שרש <sup>v. ar</sup> **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OArām. n.pr. שרש Lzb<sup>383</sup>);—1 Ch 7<sup>16</sup>; Σο[υ]pos; Ὁ Λόπος.

[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שרר.

[שרת] <sup>97</sup> **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שרת<sup>97</sup>-(temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת<sup>97</sup>ministry, and perhaps vb. שרת<sup>97</sup>minister);—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. שרת Nu 8<sup>28</sup> Dt 18<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. שרתו Nu 3<sup>6</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. ושרתו Gn 39<sup>4</sup>, 3 mpl. ושרתו Nu 3<sup>31</sup> +, etc.; Inf. estr. לשרת Ex 28<sup>35</sup> +, שם לשרת Dt 17<sup>12</sup>, etc.; Pt. משרת Nu 11<sup>23</sup> + (2 S 13<sup>9</sup> v. משרת, p. 602<sup>a</sup>), f. משרת 1 K 1<sup>15</sup>, etc.;—**serve**: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39<sup>4</sup> 40<sup>4</sup> (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4<sup>43</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>, royal domestics 2 S 13<sup>17,18</sup> 1 K 10<sup>5</sup> 2 Ch 9<sup>4</sup> Est 2<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>, Abishag 1 K 1<sup>4,15</sup>. **b.** of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 17<sup>19</sup> 22<sup>8</sup> Est 1<sup>10</sup> Pr 29<sup>12</sup>. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24<sup>13</sup> 33<sup>11</sup> (E), Nu 11<sup>23</sup> (J), Jos 1<sup>1</sup> (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19<sup>21</sup>. **d.** of angels to א' ψ 103<sup>21</sup>, cf. 104<sup>4</sup>. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60<sup>10</sup>. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8<sup>11</sup> = 2 Ch 5<sup>14</sup>; c. acc. א' Dt 10<sup>8</sup> 17<sup>12</sup> 21<sup>5</sup> Je 33<sup>21</sup> + (strangely) אחי משרתי v<sup>22</sup>; also Is 60<sup>7</sup> of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61<sup>6</sup>, cf. 56<sup>6</sup>; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, א' 2<sup>15</sup> את פני ב' prob. acc., cf. Ὁ ἱερεὺς προσώπων v<sup>11</sup>), א' ב' ש' Dt 18<sup>5,7</sup>. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3<sup>6</sup> 8<sup>26</sup> 18<sup>2</sup>, c. acc. of א' 1 Ch 15<sup>2</sup> 2 Ch 29<sup>11a</sup>; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101<sup>6</sup>; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1<sup>50</sup> (P), congregation 16<sup>9</sup> (P), people Ez 44<sup>11</sup> + v<sup>12</sup> (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16<sup>4</sup> 2 Ch 23<sup>6</sup> 29<sup>11b</sup> 31<sup>2</sup> Ezr 8<sup>17</sup> (pt. as subst., ministers); נ' ל'פני א' ארון ברית 1 Ch 16<sup>37</sup>, נגד הכהנים, ש' 2 Ch 8<sup>14</sup>; ש' loc. 1 Ch 26<sup>12</sup>; esp. c. ב', of sacred vessels Nu 3<sup>31</sup> 4<sup>9,12,14</sup> 2 K 25<sup>14</sup> = Je 52<sup>15</sup>; ב' ש' 1 Ch 6<sup>17</sup>. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42<sup>14</sup> + 3 t., c. acc. א' 40<sup>46</sup> + 4 t., estr. משרתי before sacred place 45<sup>4,5</sup> 46<sup>24</sup>. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28<sup>35</sup> + 4 t. P; c. acc. א' 1 Ch 23<sup>13</sup>; ל' 2 Ch 13<sup>10</sup>; משרתי Jo 1<sup>9,13</sup> 2<sup>17</sup>, משרתי מוכה Jo 1<sup>13</sup>, c. ב' פקדש Ex 28<sup>43</sup> + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20<sup>32</sup>.  
† שרת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כ' ה' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4<sup>12</sup>, temple 2 Ch 24<sup>14</sup>.

[שרתה] v. [שסת] P<sup>5</sup>.

I. שרש <sup>v. ar</sup> **stx**, v. שרש. II. ששן v. ששן.

† III. ששן **n.m.** <sup>Ex 26,1</sup> byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. šen-suten Reinischap. DHM VOJ VIII (1894), 7 Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M'Lean <sup>Ency. Bib. LINEN</sup>; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman <sup>Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.</sup>);—always abs. ש' (ש' Ez 16<sup>13</sup> is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בין, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35<sup>25</sup>), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41<sup>42</sup> (E), Ez 16<sup>10,13</sup> (ששן, read ששן), Pr 31<sup>22</sup>; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28<sup>5,39,39</sup> 39<sup>3,27,28,29</sup>; also מ' ש' twisted linen 28<sup>6,8,15</sup> 39<sup>2,5,8,29,29</sup> + v<sup>24</sup> (read מ' ששן Sam Ὁ Bae); 'ש' of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25<sup>4</sup> 35<sup>6,23,23,35</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>, and so מ' ש' 26<sup>1,31,36</sup> 27<sup>9,16,18</sup> 36<sup>8,35,37</sup> 38<sup>9,16,18</sup>.

† [ששן] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; **Pf.** 1 s. sf. ו' ששן Ez 39<sup>2</sup> consec., I ('i) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √ ששן Ol<sup>253</sup> Sta<sup>112</sup> a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† ששבצר <sup>(Baer Gi; ש' van d. H.)</sup> **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1<sup>8,11</sup> (cf. BAram. 5<sup>14,16</sup>); Σαβανασαρ, Α σαβανασαρος, Ὁ Σαβανασαρ; in 1 Esdr Σαβανασαρος, etc. (prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie <sup>Hast. DB, s. v. Che Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol Ezr 1, 8 and reff.</sup>);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm <sup>Listen 19 Kisters Herstel 32 f. Mey Entstehung l. c.</sup>; Mey 77 al. identify with ש' 1 Ch 3<sup>18</sup> (against this Now <sup>Hs 1.1</sup>, yet v. Berthol<sup>1. c.</sup>).

[שרשה] v. I. ששן sub שרש.

† ששן **n.pr.m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10<sup>40</sup>; Σε(σ)ει.

† ששן **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM<sup>70</sup>);—Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup> (both JE), Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; Σε(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσαι.

שרש <sup>v. ar</sup> **suh** ששן, ששן, ששן.

† ששן **n.pr. terr.** = כבל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbas ('א'ת'ב'ש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51<sup>41</sup> and hence (perhaps gloss) 25<sup>26</sup> (v. Gie).

† ששן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2<sup>31,31</sup> (with one son), v<sup>34,34,35</sup> (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], Ὁ Σωσαν.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8<sup>14,25</sup>; Σωκηλ, Σωκηκ, A Σωσηκ, GL Σωσax (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = ששק one longed for (√שקק)).

†[ששיר] **n.[m.]** red colour, vermillion (etym. unknown);—*vermillion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): ששיר בששיר Je 22<sup>14</sup> (Θ μιλτος, red ochre; B *sinopsis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin<sup>NH</sup> xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher<sup>DE COLOURS</sup> Canney<sup>EB 10.</sup>); ששיר חקקים Ez 23<sup>14</sup>.

[שתי], I. שית v. שית.

II. שית v. שית sub I. [שאה].

III. שית v. II. שית.

I. שתה **vb.** drink (NH *id.*; As. *šatū*, Eth. ሰጠ; OArām. שתה, Arām. שתה, [שת], [שת]; Sab. שתי DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii</sup> (1883), 403 Hom<sup>Chr 124</sup>);—**Qal**<sup>216</sup> *Pf.* 3 ms. ש Ex 34<sup>28</sup> +, 1 s. שתי 1 S 15<sup>+</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שתה Gn 44<sup>+</sup> +, ושתה 1 K 19<sup>8</sup>, usu. ושתה Gn 9<sup>21</sup> +; *juss.* ושתה 1 K 13<sup>15</sup>; 3 fs. ושתה Nu 20<sup>11</sup>; 2 ms. apoc. שתה Ju 13<sup>14</sup> +, ושתה 1 K 13<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. ושתה Gn 24<sup>46</sup>, 3 mpl. ושתה 78<sup>44</sup>, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שתה Gn 24<sup>14</sup> +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שתה Is 21<sup>5</sup> Je 49<sup>12</sup> (in 1 S 1<sup>9</sup> after prep., anom., Ges<sup>1113</sup>, om. Θ Th We Dr and mod.), שתה Je 25<sup>23</sup> +, שתה Is 22<sup>13</sup> (Ges<sup>175a</sup>); *estr.* שתה + Pr 31<sup>1</sup>, שתה Je 35<sup>3,14</sup>, שתה Gn 24<sup>19</sup> +, sf. שתה 1 K 13<sup>33</sup>, שתה Is 51<sup>22</sup> etc.; *Pt. act.* שתה Is 29<sup>8</sup> +, f. שתה Jb 6<sup>4</sup>, etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34<sup>28</sup> (JE), cf. 15<sup>24</sup> (J), 1 S 30<sup>12</sup> Am 2<sup>8</sup> 4<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> Is 5<sup>22</sup> 62<sup>8,9</sup>. Pr 31<sup>4</sup>, Ju 13<sup>4,7,14</sup> + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4<sup>11,16</sup>; milk + Ez 25<sup>4</sup>, cf. Ct 5<sup>1</sup>; blood 1 Ch 11<sup>19</sup> (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. שתה רחי Jb 6<sup>4</sup> whose venom [of arrows of 's] my spirit drinks up; acc. + כן of source + Ex 7<sup>13</sup> (J), v<sup>21</sup> (E), 15<sup>23</sup> (J), Pr 5<sup>15</sup> (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24<sup>11,14</sup> 27<sup>25</sup> 43<sup>31</sup> (all J) + 1 t. J, Ex 7<sup>24</sup> 17<sup>6</sup> (E), Nu 20<sup>5</sup> (JE), v<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>14</sup> (P), Ju 15<sup>19</sup> + oft.; acc. + 2 K 18<sup>27</sup> = Is 36<sup>12</sup>; ממתקים Ne 8<sup>10</sup>; abs. Ec 2<sup>24</sup> +; + כן of source 1 K 17<sup>4,6</sup> + 110<sup>7</sup>, 2 S 12<sup>3</sup>; שתה + Am 6<sup>6</sup>, cf. Gn 44<sup>5</sup>; שתה + Pr 9<sup>6</sup>; c. כן partit. Gn 9<sup>21</sup> Ex 24<sup>24</sup> Ru 2<sup>9</sup>, also (fig.) Je 51<sup>7</sup> (and Jb 21<sup>20</sup> infra). + **b.** pt. as subst. שתי Ez 31<sup>14,16</sup>, שתי Jo 1<sup>5</sup>; שתה שתי 69<sup>13</sup>. **c.** drink wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32<sup>28</sup> (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50<sup>13</sup> (fig. of 's). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20<sup>19</sup> Jon 3<sup>7</sup> (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34<sup>18,19</sup>; acc. (water) om. Gn 24<sup>19,22</sup> 30<sup>38,39</sup>. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of 's wrath, שתה Is 51<sup>17</sup> (+ 's כיר), cf. v<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>22</sup>, v. also Ez 23<sup>32,34</sup> and (acc. om.) Je 25<sup>18,26</sup> 27 + 8 t. Je, Hb 2<sup>16</sup>; abs. Ob 16<sup>16,16</sup>; acc. שתה שתי ψ 75<sup>9</sup>; שתה Jb 21<sup>20</sup>. + **f.** drink blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23<sup>24</sup> (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Ze 9<sup>15</sup> (read שתה for שתה Θ Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 's sacrifice) Ez 39<sup>17,18,19</sup>. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: שתה Pr 4<sup>17</sup> (שתה רשע ||); these are their food and drink, cf. Jb 15<sup>16</sup> 34<sup>7</sup>, but Pr 26<sup>6</sup> appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy). + **2.** late, = feast Est 3<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>1</sup> (cf. שתה). + **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שתה Lv 13<sup>4</sup> (P) all which is (may be) drunk, c. b of vessel.—שתה Pr 27<sup>15</sup> v. I. שתה ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. שתה.

†I. שתי **n.[m.]** drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10<sup>17</sup>.

†שתיה **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount) Est 1<sup>8</sup>.

משתה **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ' Gn 19<sup>3</sup> +; *estr.* משתה 1 S 25<sup>36</sup> +; sf. משתה Dn 1<sup>5</sup> + (Ges<sup>153</sup> 88), etc.;—**1. feast, banquet** (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25<sup>36,36</sup> Is 5<sup>12</sup> Je 51<sup>39</sup> (fig.), Jb 1<sup>5</sup> Est 2<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>14</sup> 8<sup>17</sup> 9<sup>19</sup>; lasting seven days Ju 14<sup>12,17</sup> (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29<sup>27</sup>, and v. Benz<sup>Arch. 143</sup>; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. I. 163); שתה 'מ give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19<sup>3</sup> 26<sup>30</sup> (both J), 21<sup>8</sup> 40<sup>20</sup> (both E), Ju 14<sup>10</sup> 2 S 3<sup>20</sup> 1 K 3<sup>15</sup> Est 1<sup>3</sup> + 8 t. Est, Jb 1<sup>4</sup> + 2 S 13<sup>27,27</sup> Θ Th We Dr and mod.; בית משתה Est 5<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>2,7</sup>; בית משתה Je 16<sup>8</sup> Ec 7<sup>9</sup>, בית משתה Est 7<sup>7</sup>; 'מ יום משתה Est 9<sup>17,18</sup>, cf. v<sup>22</sup>; of 's banquet for all peoples Is 25<sup>6</sup> (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in שתה מ' מ'ביל Pr 15<sup>15</sup>. + **2. drink** (late): שתה מ'ביל Ezr 3<sup>7</sup>; sf. משתה Dn 1<sup>5,8</sup>; משתה v<sup>16</sup>; משתה v<sup>10</sup>.

II. שתה (√ of foll.; || √ of שית; = set, sit).

†III. שתי **n.[m.]** seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH שתי, Arām. שת foundation; cf. [שת] p. 1011; Nö<sup>M 98</sup>);—abs. ש' Is 20<sup>4</sup>; pl. sf. שתיהם 2 S 10<sup>4</sup>.

III. שתה (√ of foll.; Arām. שתה, we weave (Ju 16<sup>13</sup> X Θ); שתה textura; cf. Ar. استى, استى, set the warp).

II. שתי **n.m.** warp (NH *id.*; Ar. ستي, ستي *id.*);—always 'ש abs.;—warp, the set of



threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עָרַב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13<sup>48</sup> + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שָׁתוּר v. [שָׁתַר] sub שִׁית.

שָׁתוּר v. שָׁתַר sub II. שָׁנָה.

†[שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH id.; Aram.

שָׁתַל, 𐤔𐤌; Vulg. Ar. 𐤔𐤌 plant, 𐤔𐤌 slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes<sup>1488</sup>; As. 𐤔𐤌 appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17<sup>22</sup>; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתַּלֵּנּוּ v<sup>23</sup>; Pt. pass. שָׁתוּל Je 17<sup>8</sup> = ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17<sup>10,23</sup> 19<sup>13</sup> ψ 92<sup>14</sup>; על־מִים Ez 19<sup>10</sup> Je 17<sup>8</sup>; || על־פְּלִי מִים ψ 1<sup>3</sup>, על־הָרַר Ez 17<sup>22</sup> אל־מִים v<sup>8</sup>; || לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְּנוּהָ Ho 9<sup>13</sup> is corrupt 𐤔𐤌 Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצִיר שְׁתוּר בְּנֵי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim...for a prey have they set his sons.

†[שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. שְׁתִּילֵי וְיִתִּים ψ 128<sup>3</sup> slips of olive (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שָׁתַם open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הַנֶּבֶר שָׁתַם הָעֵין Nu 24<sup>3,15</sup> (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so 𐤔𐤌 Ki Ew al. RVm; 𐤔𐤌 Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שָׁתַם (cf. שָׁתַם La 3<sup>8</sup>); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שָׁתַן] v. שָׁיַן.

†[שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., be silent; Aram. שָׁתַק, שְׁתַּק, 𐤔𐤌 be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַט)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַּק Jon 1<sup>11,12</sup> (sq. מַעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26<sup>30</sup>; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקוּ ψ 107<sup>30</sup>.

†שָׁתַר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1<sup>14</sup>; Σαπράβαυος.

†[שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges<sup>167cc</sup>); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. בָּצְאוּ לְשָׂאוֹל שְׁתוּ ψ 49<sup>15</sup> they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh<sup>ol</sup>, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שָׁח), Bac<sup>3</sup> יָחַתוּ (נָחַת); (וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהְיֶה בְּאָרְזָם || 73<sup>9</sup> שְׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם).

## ת

ת, 𐤔 Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in post-B. Heb.

†תָּא n.m. Ez 40<sup>21</sup> chamber (NH id.; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. 𐤔𐤌 dwell, 𐤔𐤌 abode (akin to 𐤔𐤌 turn aside to lodge, 𐤔𐤌 𐤓𐤌 lodging-place), Aram. 𐤔𐤌 (in Ez 40 𐤔𐤌 𐤓𐤌, room, chamber); — ת' abs. Ez 40<sup>7</sup> +, cstr. 1 K 4<sup>28</sup>; sf. תָּאו Ez 40<sup>21</sup> Kt (Qr 𐤔𐤌, so v<sup>29,33,36</sup>; pl. תָּאִים v<sup>7</sup> +; תָּאוֹת v<sup>12</sup>; cstr. תָּאִי v<sup>10</sup>; — chamber: תָּא 1 K 4<sup>28</sup> chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 12<sup>11</sup>; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40<sup>7,10,12,13,16,21,29,33,36</sup>.

†I. [תָּאָב, תָּאָב] vb. long for (NH id., תָּאָבון desire; Aram. 𐤔𐤌 long for; ?secondary ✓ from תָּאָב, or denom. from תָּאָבָה, and this from תָּאָב, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol<sup>137</sup>); — Qal Pf. 1 s. תָּאָבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ 119<sup>40,174</sup>.

†תָּאָבָה n.f. longing; — ψ 119<sup>20</sup>.

II. [תָּאָב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תָּעַב.

†[תָּאָה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תָּאָהוּ Nu 34<sup>7,8</sup> appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and תָּאָהוּם v<sup>10</sup>, ✓ תָּאָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָר].

†תָּאוּ n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr<sup>NHB 50</sup>; FFP<sup>6</sup>, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol<sup>173g</sup>); — abs. 'ת Dt 14<sup>5</sup> (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹ Is 51<sup>20</sup>.

תָּאוֹ v. I. תָּאוּ, I. תָּאוּ. תָּאוֹ v. II. תָּאוּ.

תָּאָם (Buhl after Ba<sup>NB 182b</sup> prop. 𐤔𐤌, III. agree as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'amu, Ar. 𐤔𐤌, Syr. 𐤔𐤌, all twin).

†[תָּוָם] (Kö<sup>1.66</sup> תָּאָם) n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. Θωμάς = δίδυμος John 20<sup>24</sup>); — pl. abs. of two boys תָּוָם Gn 25<sup>24</sup> (Ges<sup>123f</sup>); תָּוָם 38<sup>27</sup> (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּוָם Ct 4<sup>5</sup>, 𐤔𐤌 7<sup>4</sup>.

†[תָּאָם] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

*Pt.* pl. תַּאֲמִים Ex 26<sup>24</sup> || תַּאֲמִים 36<sup>29</sup>; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK<sup>Hast. DB iv. 661</sup>. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מְתַאֲמֹת Ct 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>.

תַּאֲנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

† תַּאֲנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. תַּאֲנָה, Aram. תַּאֲנָה, ܬܝܢ; perhaps Pun. תַּאֲנָה (v. Lzb<sup>385</sup>; i.e. תַּאֲנָה Eut. v. DHM<sup>v. 1. 26</sup>), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag<sup>M i. 58 ff.</sup> combines ת (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abb. 1 (1892), 100);—abs. ה' Ju 9<sup>10</sup> +; sf. תַּאֲנָהוּ 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> +, etc.; pl. תַּאֲנָהִים Nu 13<sup>23</sup> +; cstr. תַּאֲנָהִי Je 24<sup>2</sup>; sf. תַּאֲנָהִים Am 4<sup>9</sup>;—**1. fig-tree** (*figus carica* Post Flora 730; *Hast. DE. s. v.* Tr<sup>NHB 350</sup> M'Lean-Th-Dyer Ency. Bib. s. v.; cf. Löw<sup>4335</sup>; oft. + תַּאֲנָה): Ju 9<sup>10-11</sup> (in allegory), Am 4<sup>9</sup> Ho 9<sup>10</sup> Na 3<sup>12</sup> 1 K 5<sup>5</sup> 2 K 18<sup>31</sup> = Is 36<sup>16</sup>, Mi 4<sup>1</sup> Is 34<sup>4</sup> Pr 27<sup>18</sup>; ה' עֲלֶיהָ Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J) *fig-leaves*, ה' הִנֵּסָה פִּיָּה Ct 2<sup>13</sup>; coll. Nu 20<sup>6</sup> (JE), Ho 2<sup>14</sup> Je 5<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>13</sup> Dt 8<sup>8</sup> Hb 3<sup>17</sup> Hg 2<sup>19</sup> Zc 3<sup>10</sup> Jo 1<sup>7-12</sup> 2<sup>22</sup> ψ 105<sup>33</sup>. **2. fig**, alw. pl.: Nu 13<sup>23</sup> (JE), Je 24<sup>1.2.2.3.3.5.5</sup> 29<sup>17</sup> (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8<sup>13</sup> (בְּתַאֲנָה) 'אֵין ה' Ne 8<sup>13</sup>; as medicament, ה' דְּבַלְתָּהּ 2 K 20<sup>7</sup> = Is 38<sup>21</sup>; תַּאֲנָהוּ Je 24<sup>2</sup> *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנָה v. I. [אנה]. תַּאֲנָהִים v. I. אן.

† תַּאֲנָת שְׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16<sup>6</sup>; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, Α Θηνασθηλα, OL Θηνασθηλα; acc. to Survey<sup>WP II. 232, 245</sup> Wilson *Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILON* Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

† תַּאֲרָר **vb.** appar. incline (perh. akin to תָּרַר *Thes.*; > Buhl denom. from תָּרַר, q. v.);—**Qal** Perf. 3 ms. תָּרַר, subj. *boundary*: Jos 18<sup>14</sup>, c. ה' loc. 15<sup>9b.11</sup>; c. עַל... מִן 9<sup>a</sup>; c. מִן only, 18<sup>17</sup>; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19<sup>13</sup> (read וְתָרַר הַנֶּעֱצָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benu al.*). Vid. also [תָּרַר] **Pi.** infr.

† תַּאֲרָר **n.m.** La 4. 8 **outline, form** (Ph. תָּרַר; acc. to Schwallby<sup>Idiot. 100</sup> prop. *something gazed at*, from ✓תָּרַר = ChrPal Aram. ܬܝܪ *gaze at*);—abs. Gn 29<sup>17</sup> +; cstr. Ju 8<sup>13</sup>; sf. תַּאֲרָר (Ges<sup>193q</sup>) Is 52<sup>14</sup>, תַּאֲרָר 1 S 28<sup>14</sup>;—*form*, of woman, תָּרַר Is 52<sup>14</sup>, Gn 29<sup>17</sup> (E); + מְרִאָה, || later וְרִמֹּנָה 1<sup>26</sup>, Lag Or. II. 62; BN 149), Est 2<sup>7</sup> (+ *id.*), 1 S 25<sup>3</sup> Dt 21<sup>11</sup>; of man, תָּרַר Gn 39<sup>11</sup> (J); + מְרִאָה, cf. Is 52<sup>14</sup> (+ *id.*), 53<sup>2</sup> (+ *id.*, הָרַר), Ju 8<sup>13</sup>, so also 1 Ch 17<sup>17</sup> (for MT תָּרַר) Kto Perles<sup>Anal. 68</sup>; אִישׁ ה' 1 S 16<sup>18</sup>,

תָּרַר 1 K 1<sup>6</sup>; מִתְּרָר 1 S 28<sup>14</sup>; v. La 4<sup>8</sup> (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, תָּרַר יוֹפֹתָהּ Gn 41<sup>18</sup> (E), תָּרַר עֵצָה v<sup>19</sup> (E); tree, תָּרַר יוֹפֹתָהּ Je 11<sup>16</sup> (Du) [תָּרַר, v. 46<sup>20</sup>].

† [תַּאֲרָר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתְרָרָה Is 44<sup>13.13</sup> (both c. ב' instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תַּתָּרָה Nu 34<sup>7.8</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. 2109</sup> prop. תַּתָּרָה *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with תַּתָּרָהם for וְתַתָּרָהם v<sup>10</sup>); v. also תָּרַר, תָּרַר.

תַּתָּרָר v. תַּתָּרָר sub חרע p. 357.

תַּתָּרָר v. sub [תַּתָּרָר] p. 81.

† תַּבָּהָה **n.f.** ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תַּבָּהָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from T-b-t, *chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman<sup>ZMG xlv (1892), 123</sup>); > Bab. word Jen<sup>Z A iv (1889), 272 f.</sup> Hal<sup>JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517</sup>);—abs. ה' Gn 7<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. תַּבָּהָה 6<sup>14</sup> Ex 2<sup>3</sup>;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v<sup>3</sup> (made of papyrus, תַּבָּהָה, v<sup>5</sup> (both E); Θ θύβη, cf. Lewy<sup>Fremdw. 100</sup>); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Θ αἰβάτωρ): Gn 7<sup>1.7.9.17.23</sup> 8<sup>6.9.9.10.13</sup> 9<sup>18</sup> (all J), 6<sup>14</sup> (made of תַּבָּהָה), 14<sup>15.16.16.19.19</sup> 7<sup>13.15.16</sup> 8<sup>1.4.16.19</sup> 9<sup>10</sup> (all P).

תַּבָּהָה v. בוא. תַּבָּהָה v. בין.

תַּבָּהָה v. בין. תַּבָּהָה v. בוס.

† תַּבָּרָר **n.pr.** **1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Túr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burekhardt<sup>Travels, 332 ff.</sup> Rob<sup>BR III, 340 f.</sup> Bād<sup>Pal. Iodex, s. v.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 108</sup> GA Cooke<sup>Ency. Bib., s. v.</sup>;—ה' ה' Ju 4<sup>12.14</sup>, ה' alone Ho 5<sup>1</sup> Je 46<sup>18</sup> Jos 19<sup>22.34</sup> (P), ψ 89<sup>18</sup> (+ הָרָמוֹן); Θ θαβωρ (so Euseb *Onom.*), but Ho Je Ιραβυριον, and so Jos<sup>Abt. v. 1, 22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54]. etc.</sup> (other Gk. forms v. Cooke<sup>1. c.</sup>). **2. loc.** Ju 8<sup>18</sup> (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוֹר (9<sup>27</sup>), Bu תַּבָּרָר (9<sup>60</sup>); Θ θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6<sup>62</sup>; appar. = ה' פְּסִלָתָה Jos 19<sup>12</sup>, and perh. ה' v<sup>22</sup> (in Issachar), Θ θαχχέα, Α Θ θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in ה' אֵלֶון 1 S 10<sup>3</sup>, near Bethel; Θ θαβωρ.

תַּבָּל v. יבל. תַּבָּל v. בלל. תַּבָּל v. תַּבָּל.

תַּבָּל v. [בלה]. תַּבָּל v. בלל.

† תַּבָּן **n.m.** Ex 5. 16 **straw** (✓unknown; Ges al. cp. כנה (cf. *Thes*<sup>1492</sup>), but v. Lag<sup>BN 138</sup>; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תַּבָּן, whence Ar. تَبْن as loan-wd. Frä<sup>124</sup>);—abs. ה' Gn 24<sup>25</sup> +,



תבן Ex 5<sup>10</sup> +; —*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23<sup>28</sup> (opp. תבן), blown by wind Jb 21<sup>18</sup> (in sim.; || מלן), yielding 41<sup>19</sup> (sim.); food for camels Gn 24<sup>25,32</sup> (J), asses Ju 19<sup>19</sup> (all + מקפוא), תבן Is 17<sup>65</sup>, horses 1 K 5<sup>8</sup> (+ שערם); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5<sup>7,10,11,12</sup> (opp. קש), v. 13, 16, 18 (J); —v. further Vogelstein <sup>Landwirthsch. 67</sup>.

† מתבן n.[m.] straw-heap; —ט' Is 25<sup>10</sup>.

† תבנית n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We<sup>Isr. u. Jüd.</sup> Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, ep. Sidon. Thabnit); —1 K 16<sup>21,22,22</sup>; Θαμνι, ΘL Θαμνενι.

תבנית v. תבנית. בנה v. תבנית.

† תבץ n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9<sup>50,50</sup> (תבץ); also 8<sup>18</sup> Bu for תבוצ q.v.), 2 S 11<sup>21</sup>; mod. Tübas, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob<sup>BR III. 305</sup> Guérin Sam. I. 357 ff. Buhl<sup>G 204</sup>; Θηβης, Θαβις (in Ju), Θαμας(ε), ΘL Θαμεσσει (in S).

† תגלית פלֶאֶסֶר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתיסר, תגלתיסר, GACooke<sup>Inscr. 178. 183. 188</sup>; = As. Tukulti-apil-ēšarra Rost<sup>Kellinschr. TP III (1893), 42</sup> COT<sup>2 K 15, 29</sup>; v. also Pinches<sup>Ency. Bib. TP Say</sup> Hast. DB. TP); —2 K 15<sup>29</sup> 16<sup>10</sup> = ת' ת' פֶלֶאֶסֶר; corrupt תגלית פלֶאֶסֶר 1 Ch 5<sup>6</sup> 2 Ch 28<sup>20</sup>, פֶלֶאֶסֶר 1 Ch 5<sup>26</sup>; v. also פֶלֶאֶסֶר; —Αγαθ-φειλασαρ, Θαγαθ[λ]φειλασαρ, Θαγαθβανασαρ, etc., ΘL (Kings) Θεγαθαφαιλασαρ.

[תגמול] v. נמל. [תגרה] v. [גרה].

† תגרימה n.pr.terr. Gn 10<sup>3</sup> = ת' 1 Ch 1<sup>6</sup>; ת' Ez 27<sup>14</sup> 38<sup>6</sup>; Θαργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di<sup>Gn 10, 2</sup> (and reff.), Di<sup>Pa 246</sup> (Til-garimmu); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 257</sup>; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abb. GGW. xxy (1888), 142.

תגריה v. p. 187.

† תדמר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9<sup>13</sup> Qr = 2 Ch 8<sup>8</sup>; Tadmor = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (5) PALMYRA Mommsen<sup>Röm. Gesch. v. 423</sup>, cf. Lag<sup>BN 125</sup>); but read in both places תדמר Th RS<sup>1. c.</sup> Mommsen<sup>1. c.</sup> Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend<sup>ZMG xlii (1888), 402</sup> Lag<sup>1. c.</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2</sup>; v. II. תדמר.

† תדעל n.pr.m. king allied with Chedor-laomer, called תדעל Gn 14<sup>9</sup>; Θαλα[λ], ΘL Θαργαλ (n.pr. Tudhula occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches<sup>Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73</sup>, Say<sup>Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242</sup>; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King<sup>Hammurabi (1896), III Hpt<sup>Bull. G 14, 1</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. TIDAL</sup>).</sup>

תהה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תהה is rage, roar (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1<sup>2</sup>), of man, bluster; al. cf. Ar. ٔ (ٔ) go astray, ٔ desert waste, but this very doubtful).

† תהה n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 112</sup>) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, αὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum; cf. Lag<sup>Or. II. 60; BN 144</sup>); —1. formlessness, of primeval earth Gn 1<sup>2</sup> (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4<sup>23</sup> (both + נהו and voidness), Is 34<sup>11</sup> (לְיִשְׁרָאֵל יִצְרָה ||) לא ת' בראה, 45<sup>18</sup> (אֲכַנִּי בְהו ||) קרֶה; 24<sup>10</sup> קרֶה city of chaos (of ruined city); = nothingness, empty space, Jb 26<sup>7</sup> אֶרֶץ (מְרִפָּר ||) of empty, trackless waste Dt 32<sup>10</sup> (מְרִפָּר ||), Jb 6<sup>18</sup> 12<sup>24</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>. 2. fig. of what is empty, unreal, as idols 1 S 12<sup>21</sup> (coll.: אֲשֶׁר אֲחֵרִי הוּא אֲשֶׁר, v. 21 Is 41<sup>29</sup> נִסְפִּיקֵהֶם ||) רית ות' (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29<sup>21</sup> וְיִטּוּ בְתִי צִדִּיק 59<sup>4</sup> moral unreality or falsehood || בְּטוֹחַ עֲלֵיתִי = a thing of nought (cf. Ecclus 41<sup>10</sup> מִתּוֹ אֵל תּוֹהוּ ||, Is 40<sup>17</sup> (לֹאֲנִי ||) שִׁפְטִי אֶרֶץ בְּתִי עֵשָׂה v. 23 (אָפֶס, אֲנִי ||) || לְרִי יִנְעֵנִי ||) לֹתִי וְהִגַּל בְּחִי בְלִיחִי 49<sup>1</sup> worthlessness || as adv. acc. 45<sup>19</sup> I said not, בְּקִשְׁתִּי seek me emptily, to no purpose. Cf. 29<sup>13</sup> וְתוֹהוּ for ותהי.

תהה n.f. error (? si vera l.; ✓ תהה acc. to Di<sup>Lex. Eth. 522</sup>, who cp. Eth. ተሐስ: III. rove, wander; Ar. ٔ is commit error, cf. Ba<sup>NE § 179</sup>. Ann. 3); —v. תהה q.v.

תהה v. II. הלל. [תהיכה] v. הלך.

תהם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. tiāmtu, tām̄tu (= תהום) Di<sup>HWE 698</sup> Jen<sup>Kosmol. 542</sup> Barton<sup>JACS xv, 1 ff.</sup>, Syr. ܬܗܡܐ; all from ✓ תהום Thes<sup>Ew § 161</sup> OI<sup>§ 213 d</sup> Sta<sup>§ 264</sup> al.).

† תהום n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 71. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 6 t. (Albr<sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 62</sup> Kō<sup>II. 2. 167</sup> Ency. Bib. DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); —abs. Tn Gn 1<sup>2</sup> +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77<sup>17</sup> +, etc., Is 63<sup>13</sup> ψ 106<sup>9</sup> (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71<sup>20</sup> (but v. 5 infra); —1. deep, of subterranean waters, Gn 49<sup>25</sup> (poem in J; opp. שְׁמִים, Dt 33<sup>18</sup> (opp. id.); מְעִינֹת ת' Gn 7<sup>11</sup> 8<sup>2</sup> (P); (אֲרֻבַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם ||) רִבְּה Am 7<sup>4</sup> (צִדְקָתָהּ בְּהִרְרִי 36<sup>7</sup> (opp. מִשְׁפָּטֶיהָ ת' רִבְּה (prob.), Is 51<sup>10</sup> (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8<sup>24</sup> (מְעִינֹת ||) (אֵל 3<sup>20</sup> (opp. שְׁמִים), and prob. ψ 33<sup>7</sup> (מִי הַיָּם ||) 135<sup>6</sup> (+ יָמִים). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

and unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. מִתּוֹךְ Gn 15<sup>10</sup> +; cstr. מִתּוֹךְ 1<sup>6</sup> +; תוֹכָה, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכֶיךָ ψ 116<sup>19</sup> 135<sup>9</sup>, תוֹכִי + Ez 48<sup>13,21</sup>, תוֹכֶם Gn 23<sup>9</sup> +, הוֹכְחָהּ + Ez 16<sup>33</sup> (Ges.<sup>191</sup>);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16<sup>29</sup> עֲמֻדֵי הַתּוֹךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39<sup>3</sup> שַׁעַר הַתּוֹךְ Gn 15<sup>10</sup> הַבְּתֵר, Nu 35<sup>5</sup> וְהָעִיר בַּתּוֹךְ, Jos 8<sup>22</sup> Ju 15<sup>4</sup> Is 66<sup>17</sup> אֲחֵר אֲחֵר בַּתּוֹךְ; cstr. 1 K 8<sup>44</sup> אֶת־בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֶת־ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1<sup>6</sup> בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם 2<sup>9</sup> הֵנָּה בַּת־9<sup>21</sup> אֶהְיֶה, 18<sup>24</sup> אֲנִי יוֹצֵא בַּת־הָעִיר 37<sup>7</sup> הַשָּׂדֶה בַּת־Ex 11<sup>4</sup> אֶת־בְּתוֹךְ הַמִּצֵּד, Jos 8<sup>9</sup> הָעָם בַּת־Ju 7<sup>16</sup> הַפְּדִים, 39<sup>3</sup> בַּת־מִצְרַיִם, 1 K 3<sup>20</sup> הַיְּהוּדָה בַּת־בְּתוֹךְ (of land or city) Nu 13<sup>32</sup> Is 7<sup>6</sup>, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5<sup>8,10</sup> 9<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>3,7,9,13</sup> +; בַּת־מַעַץ ψ 22<sup>15</sup>, 40<sup>9</sup> מַעַץ בַּת־וּתְרִתָּהּ לְבִי, 1<sup>11</sup> cf. Pr 4<sup>21</sup>, after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14<sup>27</sup> 1 S 9<sup>14</sup>, = *through* Ex 14<sup>29</sup> Nu 33<sup>8</sup> Ez 9<sup>4</sup> Ne 9<sup>11</sup>; of a number of persons = *among* (not the actual *middle*), Gn 40<sup>20</sup> עֲבָדָיו בַּת־23<sup>6</sup>, בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10<sup>10</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>, etc., הָיָה בְּתוֹכָם, 13<sup>13</sup> +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39<sup>25</sup>; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25<sup>8</sup> 29<sup>45,46</sup> Lv 15<sup>31</sup> 16<sup>16</sup> + (Carpenter <sup>Hex. 1, 209, ed. 2, 410</sup>); JED in such cases have alw. קִרְבֵּה, so Ez 37<sup>26,28</sup> 43<sup>7,9</sup>, cf. Hg 2<sup>5</sup>, as Gn 19<sup>29</sup> מִתּוֹךְ הַהֶרְבֶּה Ex 3<sup>2</sup> מִתּוֹךְ הַמָּדָר, 33<sup>11</sup> לֹא יָמִישׁ מִתּוֹךְ הָאֶהָל, Dt 4<sup>12</sup> + הָאֵשׁ + מִתּוֹךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 1 S 15<sup>6</sup> קָרָא מִתּוֹךְ עֲמֻלָּהּ; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִתּוֹךְ הָעָם, etc., Ez 7<sup>5</sup> 28<sup>1</sup> Nu 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>2,13</sup> 16<sup>21,33</sup> 17<sup>10</sup> 19<sup>20</sup> (all P) +; אֵל, as Ex 14<sup>23</sup> אֵלֵינוּ אֵלֵינוּ הָיָה... וַיִּבְּאוּ, Lv 1<sup>13</sup>, Nu 17<sup>17</sup> וַיִּבְּאוּהָ אֵלֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם 19<sup>12</sup> דְּתַרְסֵי אֵלֵינוּ, 19<sup>6</sup> דְּתַרְסֵי אֵלֵינוּ הָיָה, 23<sup>11</sup> 2 S 37<sup>4</sup> Je 21<sup>4</sup> +; מַעַץ + Ez 11<sup>23</sup>.—תוֹךְ is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קִרְבֵּה, q.v.



תַּחֲנָנִים n. pr. loc. Egyptian city Je  
 3<sup>7.8.9</sup> 44<sup>1</sup> 46<sup>14</sup>, so Je 2<sup>16</sup> Qr (Kt תַּחֲנָנִים);  
 תַּחֲנָנִים Ez 30<sup>18</sup>; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφναι]; identifi.  
 with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m.  
 SE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*,  
 mod *Egypt*, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie Defenneh (Tania 11), 1838

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24<sup>4</sup> Dt 4<sup>11</sup>, so 3<sup>17</sup> תַּרְחִיב תַּרְחִיבָהּ Jos 1<sup>3.17</sup> +; fig. ψ 18<sup>37</sup> יַעֲרִי thou broadestest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36<sup>16</sup> תַּחֲתֶיךָ thou broadestest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36<sup>16</sup> רַחֵב לֹא מִצָּק תַּחֲתֶיךָ (so read תַּחֲתֶיךָ, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. b. ת' הַלְשֹׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4<sup>11</sup>, of evil ψ 10<sup>7</sup> ת' לִשְׁנוֹ עִמָּל וְאָחַז, Jb 20<sup>12</sup> (so שִׁפְתֵימוֹ ψ 140<sup>4</sup>), of praise ψ 66<sup>17</sup> לִשְׁנוֹ וְרוּחָם (syn. בְּרוּחָם 149<sup>6</sup>). c. תַּכְרִיעַ קָפִי (a) of subjection, ψ 18<sup>40</sup> תַּכְרִיעַ, v<sup>48</sup> (cf. 47<sup>4</sup> 144<sup>2</sup>), 45<sup>6</sup> Jb 9<sup>13</sup>. (b) of a woman, ת' אִישָׁה, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5<sup>19.20.29</sup>, so Ez 23<sup>6</sup> תַּכְרִיעַ being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as 's spouse), cf. ὑπαυδος Rom 7<sup>2</sup>, and كَوْنُ Kōr 66<sup>10</sup>. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24<sup>5</sup> the earth ת' שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְוָה אֶרֶץ, v<sup>22.23</sup>, Hb 3<sup>7</sup> ת' אֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. d. ת' יָד פ' of authority or control, Gn 41<sup>35</sup> וַיַּצְבְּרוּ בְּר' ת' יָד פִּרְעֹה, Ju 3<sup>30</sup> (cf. ψ 106<sup>12</sup>), 1 S 21<sup>4.3</sup> (del. אֶל; dittog. חַל), v<sup>9</sup> Is 3<sup>6</sup>. e. פ' ת' רִגְלֵי, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8<sup>7</sup> פ' רִגְלֵי ת' שִׁפְתָּה ת' רִגְלֵי, 18<sup>39</sup> 47<sup>4</sup> La 3<sup>24</sup>, cf. Mal 3<sup>31</sup>. 2. *what is under one, the place in which one stands*: hence as accus., a. with reflex. pron., idiom., in *one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16<sup>29</sup> אִישׁ שָׁבוּ תַּחֲתָיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13<sup>23.28</sup> Jos 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>5.20</sup> Ju 7<sup>21</sup> 1 S 14<sup>9</sup> וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחֲתֵינוּ we will remain *where we are*, 2 S 2<sup>23</sup> וַיָּמָת תַּחֲתֹו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38<sup>9</sup> [read יָמָת]), 7<sup>19</sup> Is 25<sup>10</sup> 46<sup>7</sup> Am 2<sup>13</sup> Hb 3<sup>16</sup> אֶרְצִי וְתַחֲתֵי I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12<sup>6</sup> 14<sup>10</sup> Jb 36<sup>20</sup> 40<sup>12</sup> וְהָרָף רָשָׁעִים in place of, instead of: (a) Gn 2<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>25</sup> הָבֵל ת' instead of Abel, 22<sup>13</sup> בְּנוֹ ת', 30<sup>2</sup> אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי ת', (cf. 50<sup>19</sup>), 44<sup>33</sup> 2 S 19<sup>1</sup> + oft.; Jb 16<sup>4</sup> Is 3<sup>24</sup> 55<sup>13</sup> 61<sup>3.7</sup>; of one succeeding to the place of another, and יִמְלֹךְ וְיִמְלֹךְ Gn 36<sup>33-39</sup> 1 K 8<sup>20</sup> 11<sup>43</sup> 14<sup>20</sup> + oft., Dt 2<sup>12.21</sup> וַיִּשְׁבוּ תַּחֲתֵינוּ, Lv 16<sup>32</sup> 1 K 2<sup>35</sup> +; ψ 45<sup>17</sup> in place of thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS<sup>1.3.9</sup> (Cooke<sup>30</sup>). Sq. inf. Is 60<sup>15</sup> ת' הָיִיתָ instead of *thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34<sup>26</sup> (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּתָּה תַּתָּה וְרָשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, in place of, in exchange or return for: Gn 30<sup>15</sup> ת' יִדְוֹאֵי בָנֶךָ in return for thy son's love-apples, Ex 21<sup>23</sup> נָפֶשׁ ת' נָפֶשׁ life for life, v<sup>24.25.26.27.36.37</sup>, Jos 2<sup>14</sup> תַּחֲתֵיכֶם נִפְשֵׁנוּ



† תַּחְתִּי adj. and subst. lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתֵּיהָ + ψ 86<sup>13</sup>, תַּחְתֵּית Ex 19<sup>17</sup> +;

†[תִּישׁ] n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْسٌ, Aram. תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא *id.*; √ unknown);—

abs. תָּלַשׁ Pr 30<sup>31</sup>; pl. תִּלְשִׁים Gn 30<sup>35</sup> (J), 32<sup>15</sup> (E); + אֵימֹת *she-goats*, 2 Ch 17<sup>11</sup>.

תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

† [תָּכַךְ] vb. meaning wholly dub.; — **Pu.**

*Pf.* 3 pl. תָּכַךְ לְרַגְלָם Dt 33<sup>3</sup>; *were led or assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

† תָּכַךְ n.m. peacocks (acc. to L & Jerome

Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes<sup>1502</sup>); — 1 K 10<sup>22</sup> = תָּכַךְ 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> + ivory, apes.

תָּכַךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَا overcome

(of wine), tread under foot; akin to Aram. תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ (rare) injure, תָּכַךְ (rare) injury).

† תָּכַךְ, II. תָּכַךְ n.m. injury, oppression; —

abs. תָּכַךְ, + תָּכַךְ 10<sup>55</sup> 12 (so Gi; Baer תָּכַךְ); תָּכַךְ (gloss) 72<sup>14</sup>; pl. תָּכַךְ Pr 29<sup>13</sup> oppressor (S creditor; cf. חָסִים 2 S 22<sup>49</sup> ψ 140<sup>2-5</sup>). — I. תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ. תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

תָּכַךְ n.f. violet, i. e. violet thread and

stuff; ① usu. ὑάκινθος, ὑάκινθινος; v. Thatcher Hasl. DB COLOURS (NH = BH; תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ); — 1. violet thread (spun, Ex 35<sup>25</sup>; woven, 39<sup>3</sup>): a. in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ (q. v.; oft. also תָּכַךְ, Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> 28<sup>5,6</sup> 28<sup>33</sup> 35<sup>25</sup> + 20 t.; of temple hangings (תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ) 2 Ch 2<sup>6,13,14</sup>; loops or cords of תָּכַךְ (alone) Ex 26<sup>4</sup> 28<sup>23,31,37</sup> 36<sup>11</sup> 39<sup>21,22,31</sup> Nu 15<sup>38</sup> (all P). b. palace hangings in Shushan, + תָּכַךְ Est 1<sup>6</sup>. + 2.

violet stuff, fabric; תָּכַךְ Ez 23<sup>6</sup>, תָּכַךְ Je 10<sup>9</sup>; also in trade Ez 27<sup>7</sup> (תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ), cf. תָּכַךְ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4<sup>6,7,9,11,12</sup> (P).

† [תָּכַךְ] vb. regulate, measure, estimate

(cf. Aram. Pa. תָּכַךְ (rare) prepare (= תָּכַךְ); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כוֹן); — **Qal** *Pf.* estimate, fig.: תָּכַךְ רִחוּת Pr 16<sup>2</sup>, so (לְבוֹת) 21<sup>2</sup> 24<sup>12</sup>. **Niph.** 1. *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּכַךְ 1 S 2<sup>3</sup> by him (י) are actions estimated. 2. *Impf.*, be adjusted to the standard, i. e. right, equitable: subj. תָּכַךְ (of י and of Israel), 3 ms. תָּכַךְ Ez 18<sup>25,29,29</sup> 33<sup>17,17,20</sup>; 3 mpl. תָּכַךְ 18<sup>29</sup>, תָּכַךְ v<sup>25</sup>. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: תָּכַךְ, תָּכַךְ Jb 28<sup>25</sup>; תָּכַךְ Is 40<sup>12</sup> (|| מִדָּר, כוֹל); — **Qal**;

read poss. תָּכַךְ or תָּכַךְ; 1 S תָּכַךְ עֲמֻדָּיהָ ψ 75<sup>4</sup> I regulate (or adjust) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pf.* תָּכַךְ הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 12<sup>12</sup> the silver which was measured out.

† I. תָּכַךְ n.m. Ez 45, 11 measurement; — cstr. תָּכַךְ Ex 5<sup>18</sup> (J) the measurement, tale, of bricks; abs. Ez 45<sup>11</sup> capacity (of ephah and bath).

† II. תָּכַךְ n.pr.loc. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4<sup>32</sup>; Θοκκα, Α Θολλαν, ① L Ενθεκεμ.

† תָּכַךְ n.f. measurement, proportion; — abs. Ez 43<sup>10</sup> (< read תָּכַךְ ① Ew Hi Co Toy al.); תָּכַךְ 28<sup>12</sup> thou wert one sealing up (the) measure (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. תָּכַךְ the seal of (perfect) proportion; but dub., v. Comm.

† תָּכַךְ n.f. measurement, tale, proportion; — 1. cstr. תָּכַךְ Ex 5<sup>18</sup> (J) the tale of bricks (cf. I. תָּכַךְ). 2. sf. תָּכַךְ — measurement, proportion, of ephah and bath Ez 45<sup>11</sup>; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30<sup>32</sup>, תָּכַךְ (P); of temple, its measurement, proportion תָּכַךְ 2 Ch 24<sup>13</sup>.

תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ. תָּכַךְ and cpds. v. תָּכַךְ.

† תָּכַךְ vb. hang (|| form of תָּכַךְ, Ges<sup>176r</sup>); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תָּכַךְ 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Qr the Philistines had hanged them (Kt תָּכַךְ; v. Dr); *Pi.* pass. תָּכַךְ Dt 28<sup>66</sup> thy life shall be hung up before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain. — תָּכַךְ Ho 11<sup>7</sup> my people is hung up to my backsliding is certainly corrupt (AV bent to backsliding from me, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. תָּכַךְ; Oettli Now<sup>2</sup> Harper תָּכַךְ or תָּכַךְ has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.

[תָּכַךְ] v. תָּכַךְ. תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

† תָּכַךְ n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot.; — תָּכַךְ 2 K 10<sup>12</sup> = תָּכַךְ Is 37<sup>12</sup> (abode of תָּכַךְ); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) D1 Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Arb. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr. KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns<sup>ENCYC. BIB. TELASSAR</sup>.

תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ. תָּכַךְ v. תָּכַךְ.

† תָּכַךְ vb. hang (NH id.; As. Pi. tullu, hang up; Ar. تَلَّى let down, dangle (a rope, etc.); Aram. תָּכַךְ, perh. OAr. תָּכַךְ id.,



Lzb<sup>386</sup>; Eth. **ተለወ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ת' Gn 40<sup>22</sup> +**; 2 ms. **וְתָלִי** Dt 21<sup>22</sup> consec.; 3 pl. **תָּלִי** Est 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>14</sup>, sf. **תָּלוּם** 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr v. **תָּלֵא**), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **וְתָלִי** Jos 10<sup>26</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl. sf.** **תָּלִי** Est 7<sup>9</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** **לְתָלוֹת** Ez 15<sup>3</sup> Est 6<sup>4</sup>; **Pt. act.** **תָּלִי** Jb 26<sup>7</sup>; **pass.** **תָּלִי** Dt 31<sup>23</sup> + 2 t., pl. **תָּלִיִּים** Jos 10<sup>26</sup>;—**hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + **עַל-הַפְּרָכָה** 2 S 4<sup>12</sup>; **תָּלִי** of Absalom **בְּאֵלֶּה** in the terebinth 18<sup>10</sup>; **ת' c. acc. rei.** + **עַל** Is 22<sup>24</sup> Ez 15<sup>3</sup> Ct 4<sup>4</sup> **ψ** 137<sup>2</sup>; subj. **י'**, **עַל-בְּלִיָּה**, Jb 26<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40<sup>22</sup> 41<sup>13</sup> (both E), 2 S 21<sup>12</sup> (cf. **תָּלֵא**), Est 9<sup>14</sup>; abs. **תָּלִי** Dt 21<sup>22</sup> *one hanged*; acc. pers. + **עַל-עֵץ** Gn 40<sup>19</sup> (E), Dt 21<sup>22</sup> Jos 8<sup>29</sup> 10<sup>26,26</sup> (all JE), Est 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>4</sup> 7<sup>9,10</sup> 8<sup>7</sup> 9<sup>13,23</sup>. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נָתַחֵם** **נָתַחֵם** La 5<sup>12</sup> *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְנָתַחֵם** Est 2<sup>24</sup> *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. **וְנָתַחֵם** 2 S 18<sup>9</sup> (for **וְנָתַחֵם** v. **נָתַח** **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei.: **Pf.** 3 pl. **תָּלִי** Ez 27<sup>10</sup> (loc.), v<sup>11</sup> (**עַל-חֹמוֹתָיִךְ**).

**†[תָּלִי] n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. **תָּלִיךְ וְנִשְׁתָּרֵךְ** Gn 27<sup>3</sup> (J; **φ** *φάρετρα*, **φ** *pharetra*).

**תָּלִי v. תָּל** infra.

**†יתָלָה n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19<sup>42</sup>; Σαλαβα, **Θ** *Ιθλα*.

**†תָּלַח n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7<sup>25</sup>; **Θαλε(ε)**, **Θαλα**.

**I. תָּלַל** (appar. ✓ of foll.; NH **תָּל** *heap*, **תָּלִיל** *hill*; **תָּלִיל** *lofty*; Ar. **تَلَّ**, Syr. **تَلَّ** *mound*; = (perhaps) OAr. **תָּלִי** CIS II, No. 111 Lzb<sup>386</sup> SAC<sup>120</sup>; Jen in Brock<sup>Syr.Lex.</sup> thinks **תָּל** As. loan-word from *tilu*, *ruin-heap, mound*).

**†תָּל n.[m.] mound**;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. **תָּל-עוֹלָם** Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), Dt 13<sup>17</sup>, **תָּל שְׁמָמָה** Je 49<sup>2</sup>. **2.** *mound or hill on which city stood*: sf. **תָּלִים** Jos 11<sup>13</sup> (D), **תָּלָה** Je 30<sup>18</sup>.

**†תָּל אַבִּיב n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3<sup>15</sup>.

**†תָּל חֲרָשָׁא n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; **Θααρσα**, (**Θε**)*αρσα*, etc., **Θ** *Ελ* Ezr **Θαλαα και Πησα**.

**†תָּל מָלַח n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2<sup>59</sup> = Ne 7<sup>61</sup>; **Θερμελεθ**, **Θε** *μελεθ*[**χ**].

**†תָּלָל adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass.**);—**תָּלָל הָרָבֶּה** Ez 17<sup>22</sup> *a high and lofty mt.*

**†תָּלָלִים n.f.(?) pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: **תָּלָלִים שְׁחֹרֹת בְּעוֹרֵב** Ct 5<sup>11</sup>; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, **Θ** *ελάται*; NH once, fig., Levy<sup>NH WB IV. 649</sup> *high hills* cf. Jastr<sup>Diet. 1674</sup> *heaps, piles*; but Magnus<sup>Hohes Lied</sup> and Jacob<sup>Stud. Arab. Dichter IV. 21</sup> *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob<sup>ib. III. 46 f.</sup>, cf. Ar. **تَلَلَة** *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI<sup>HWB 708</sup>.

**†II. [תָּלַל] vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. **تَلَّ** *act coquetishly*; cf. secondary ✓ [**תָּלַל**] p. 251);—*mock*, *trifle with*, c. ב pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. **תָּלַל** Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (E), 2 ms. **תָּלַל** Ju 16<sup>10,13,16</sup>; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְתָלַל** Je 9<sup>4</sup>, 2 mpl. **וְתָלַל** Jb 13<sup>9</sup> (on both v. Ges<sup>153 q</sup> Baer<sup>ad loc.</sup>); **Inf. cstr.** Jb 13<sup>19</sup> and (abs.) Ex 8<sup>25</sup> (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִתָּל** Is 44<sup>20</sup> *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [**תָּלַל**] p. 251.

**תָּלַם** (✓ of foll.; cf. NH **תָּלַם** = BH; Ar. **تَلَّم**, mod. Pal. **تَلَّم** Bergheim<sup>PEF 1894, 193</sup>; Eth. **ተለም**; Aram. **תָּלַם**; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. **تَلَّم** *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but **تَلَّم** = **تَلَّم**? cf. Frä<sup>131</sup>).

**†תָּלַם n.m.** **תָּלַם** <sup>Jb 31,38</sup> *furrow*;—abs. **תָּלַם** Jb 39<sup>10</sup> (other conj. Du Perles<sup>Anal. 53</sup>); pl. cstr. **תָּלַמִּי** Ho 10<sup>4</sup> 12<sup>12</sup>; sf. **תָּלַמִּי** Jb 31<sup>38</sup> **ψ** 65<sup>11</sup>.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg<sup>Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE</sup> Vogelstein<sup>Landwirthsch. 25 ff.</sup>, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id<sup>ib. 36</sup> Anderlind<sup>ZPV</sup> <sup>ix. 25, 29</sup>; also Benz Arch. s.v.—**תָּלַם v. תָּל** supr.

**†תָּלַמִּי n.pr.m. 1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3<sup>3</sup> 13<sup>37</sup> 1 Ch 3<sup>2</sup>. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13<sup>22</sup> Jos 15<sup>14</sup>, **תָּלַמִּי** Ju 1<sup>10</sup>; **Θαμμει**, **Θαλμει**, **Θαλαμει**, etc.

**תָּלַמִּי v. תָּלַח** v. II. **לָח**.

**תָּלַע** (✓ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. **תָּלַע** infra, and DI<sup>Pr 113</sup>, cf. As. *tultu*, *worm*).

**†I. תָּלַע n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. **שָׁנִי**, Thatcher<sup>Hast. DB COLOURS</sup>);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. **תָּלַעִים**, in stale manna Ex 16<sup>20</sup> (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. **תָּלַע** Is 1<sup>18</sup> (in sim. || **שָׁנִי**; opp. **צָמֵר**); token of luxury La 4<sup>6</sup>.

†**תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10<sup>1</sup>; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46<sup>13</sup> Nu 26<sup>23</sup> (both P), 1 Ch 7<sup>1,2</sup>.

†**תולעִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as **n. coll.** Nu 26<sup>23</sup>.

**תולעֶה** **n.f. worm**;—**abs.** **תולעֶה** Is 14<sup>11</sup> Jb 25<sup>6</sup>; **תולעֶת** Is 41<sup>14</sup> +, **תולעֶת** Dt 28<sup>39</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; **estr.** **תולעֶת** Ex 25<sup>4</sup> +; **sf.** **תולעֶתם** Is 66<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *worm, grub, vine-weevil* Jon 4<sup>7</sup> Dt 28<sup>39</sup> (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14<sup>11</sup> (coll.): || **רִפְּהָ** (|| **רִפְּהָ**), 66<sup>24</sup> (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41<sup>14</sup> Jb 25<sup>6</sup> (|| **רִפְּהָ**), ψ 22<sup>7</sup>. **2.** *elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the coccus ilicis yielding scarlet colour:* **שָׁנִי (ה)ִי** Lv 14<sup>4,6,19,51,52</sup> Nu 19<sup>6</sup>; of crimson stuff, **שָׁנִי תִּשְׁנִי** 4<sup>8</sup>; usu. **תִּבְלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן**; **תִּבְלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן** Ex 25<sup>4</sup> 26<sup>1</sup> + 24 t. Ex.

†**תולעֶת** **vb. Pn. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. **תולעֶת** 2; **תולעֶה** 2.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms, etc.*);—**Pt. pl.** **מְתולעִים** Na 2<sup>4</sup> (**מְאַדֵּם**).

†**תולעֶת** **n.f.pl. teeth** (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. ✓);—**teeth, incisors**, late (always || **שָׁנִים**) **estr.** **מִן** Jb 29<sup>17</sup> and (of lion) Jo 1<sup>6</sup>; **sf.** **מְתולעֶתִי** Pr 30<sup>14</sup>.

†**תולעֶת** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in *Thes*) *exitia*, *fatal things* (✓ **תלף** = Ar. **تَلَفَ** *perish*);—**poet.** for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: **תולעֶת** Ct 4<sup>4</sup>, doubtful; Che *Expos. Times*, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 **תולעֶת** *shields*, cf. v.<sup>2</sup>.

**תולעֶת** **v. תלף**. **תולעֶת** **v. I. תלף**.

**תולעֶת** **v. תלף**. **תולעֶת** **v. תלף**.

†**תולעֶת** **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so Aram. **תולעֶת**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תולעֶת** ψ 48<sup>6</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תולעֶת** Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; 3 mpl. **תולעֶת** Jb 26<sup>11</sup>, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **תולעֶת** Is 29<sup>9</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup>;—*be astounded*, Is 29<sup>9</sup> Hb 1<sup>5</sup> (v. Hithp.), Je 4<sup>9</sup> (|| **שָׁמַם**, Niph.), ψ 48<sup>6</sup>; + **מִן** caus. Jb 26<sup>11</sup>; + **עַל** rei at which Ec 5<sup>7</sup>; *look in astonishment at* **אֵלֶּה אֲלֵהֶם** Gn 43<sup>33</sup> (J), Is 13<sup>8</sup>. **Hithp. Imv. mpl.** + **Qal Imv.** **תולעֶת** Hb 1<sup>5</sup> (v. *supr.*), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithp. תולעֶת**; Gr rds. inf. abs. **תולעֶת** (Martial. **תולעֶת**) for *תולעֶת*.

†**תולעֶת** **n. [m.] bewilderment**;—**abs.** **תולעֶת** Zc 12<sup>4</sup>; **estr.** **תולעֶת** Dt 28<sup>28</sup>;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; **לִבְּבָ** v.<sup>23</sup>, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); **תולעֶת** alone of bewildered horses Zc 12<sup>4</sup>.

†**תמול** **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dāzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT<sup>Es 8, 14</sup> Zim<sup>KAT<sup>1</sup>, 397 f.</sup> Jastr<sup>Rel.</sup> Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt<sup>ZA 11. 27<sup>0</sup></sup>, but also Jäger<sup>BAS 1. 591</sup>);—**מְכַבֵּת אֶת־הַחַיִּים** Ez 8<sup>14</sup>; **תולעֶת** = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud<sup>Rel. Sem. 1. 35, 300 f.</sup> Dr Dn 11, 37 Che<sup>Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ</sup> Say<sup>Hast. DB 1d.</sup>.

**תמול** **v. מור**. **תמול** **v. מור**.

**תמול** **v. מות**.

†**תמול** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2<sup>53</sup> = Ne 7<sup>55</sup>; Θ **Θεμα** (Ne **Ημαθ**), Θ **Θεμα**.

**תמול** **v. מור** p. 556.

**תמול** **v. תמול** Ex 26<sup>24</sup> 36<sup>29</sup> v. [תמול].

†**תמול** **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. **תמול** Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAr. **תמול** *El hath sustained* Lzh<sup>386</sup> SAC<sup>121</sup> Cooke<sup>361</sup>);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמול** ψ 63<sup>3</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **תמול** Pr 29<sup>23</sup>, 3 mpl. **תמול** Jb 36<sup>17</sup> Pr 5<sup>5</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמול** ψ 17<sup>5</sup>; **estr.** **תמול** Is 33<sup>15</sup>; **Pt.** **תמול** Am 1<sup>5,8</sup>, **תמול** ψ 16<sup>5</sup> (rd. **תמול** Ges<sup>161e</sup>), or **תמול**, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol **תמול**, Bi Che **תמול**, etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48<sup>17</sup> (E), Pr 31<sup>19</sup> (|| **שֶׁלֹחַ דָּבָר**); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3<sup>18</sup> (|| **מִתְחַיֵּל**); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1<sup>5,8</sup>; ψ 16<sup>5</sup> (v. *supr.*) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. **أَلَا يَتَوَرَّمُ** may Allah uphold my lot, Bergheim<sup>PEF</sup> 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36<sup>17</sup> judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5<sup>5</sup> her steps *lay hold of* She'ol (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33<sup>15</sup>, ב pers. Pr 28<sup>17</sup> (or sub 3; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) Pr 11<sup>16,16</sup>. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. יִיְיָ Ex 17<sup>2</sup> (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42<sup>1</sup> ψ 41<sup>13</sup> 63<sup>3</sup>; acc. pers. Is 41<sup>10</sup> (|| instr.), Pr 29<sup>23</sup> (opp. **הִשְׁפִּיל**). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4<sup>4</sup> let thy heart *keep* my words (|| **שָׁמַר**); *hold firmly* ψ 17<sup>5</sup> (b loc.; opp. **נִלְכְּטוּ**). **Niph. Impf.** **תמול** Pr 5<sup>22</sup> *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **לָכַד**).

†**תמול** (**תמול**), **תמול**, **תמול** + Is 10<sup>11</sup>, **תמול** + Is 30<sup>33</sup> Mi 2<sup>8</sup> (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. **תמול**, **תמול**, sts. **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; Mand. **תמול** Nö<sup>M 202</sup>; Eth. **ተማሊ**: As. *timāli, itimāli, ina timāli* (Dl<sup>158, 721</sup>); der. dub.; acc. to Me<sup>Gr. Syr. 118</sup> Kō<sup>11. 264 f.</sup> from Ar. **تَمَلَّ** II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*



*concessit, מָלָא tempus, التَّوَلَّى the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. תָּמַל; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig. = recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15<sup>20</sup> בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמּוּל (=only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8<sup>9</sup> yesterday (=yesterday (Ges<sup>141d</sup>) are we, ψ 90<sup>4</sup> (genit.) אֶתְמּוּל. 2. usu. in combination with שָׁלֹשׁ yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) הַיּוֹם בְּתָמּוּל יָמִים 1 S 20<sup>27</sup> (lit.), cf. Ex 5<sup>14</sup> (sub b); (b) תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 5<sup>8</sup> Ru 2<sup>11</sup>, so אֶתְמּוּל' ש' 1 S 4<sup>7</sup>; (c) יָמִים ת' בְּתָמּוּל 2 S 3<sup>17</sup> 1 Ch 11<sup>2</sup> (|| 2 S 5<sup>2</sup> with אֶתְמּוּל). b. בְּתָמּוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁת as formerly Gn 31<sup>2,3</sup> Ex 5<sup>7</sup> Jos 4<sup>16</sup> 1 S 21<sup>6</sup> (but Bu מִתָּר, as c), 2 K 13<sup>5</sup>; בְּתָמּוּל' ש' 1 S 14<sup>21</sup> 19<sup>7</sup>; Ex 5<sup>14</sup> ש' בְּתָמּוּל' ש' as yesterday (and) the third day (=as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (=so more recently). c. מִתָּמּוּל' (=from) aforesaid, Ex 21<sup>29,36</sup> Jos 3<sup>4</sup>, ש' מִתָּר' ש' Dt 4<sup>42</sup> 19<sup>4,6</sup> Jos 20<sup>5</sup>; so מִתָּמּוּל' ש' 1 S 10<sup>11</sup>; בְּתָמּוּל' ש' Ex 4<sup>10</sup>. 3. מִתָּמּוּל' (alone) Is 30<sup>33</sup> from yesterday = already; וְאֶתְמּוּל עָפִי Mi 2<sup>9</sup> corrupt, read וְאֶתְמּוּל לְעָפִי (WRS, with יָקָם; על We Now, with תִּקְרָמוּ), and v. שְׁלֹמָה.*

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *pl'* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, *perfect*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47<sup>13</sup> + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6<sup>23</sup>); 3 pl. תָּמְּוּ Dt 2<sup>16</sup> +; תָּמְּוּ 2 K 7<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. תָּמְנוּ (Ges<sup>167d</sup>) Nu 17<sup>23</sup> ψ 64<sup>7</sup>; תָּמְנוּ Jc 44<sup>13</sup>; (La 3<sup>22</sup> rd. תָּמְנוּ ㊀ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. תָּמֵם (Ges<sup>167e</sup>) Gn 47<sup>13</sup> Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; 3 fs. תָּמֵם Ez 24<sup>11</sup> (Ges<sup>167e</sup>; del. Co), תָּמֵם Gn 47<sup>16</sup> 1 K 7<sup>22</sup>; 1 s. תָּמֵם ψ 19<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. תָּמְּוּ Nu 14<sup>35</sup> +; תָּמְּוּ Dt 34<sup>8</sup>; Inf. estr. תָּמֵם Lv 25<sup>29</sup> + 10 t.; תָּמֵם Is 18<sup>3</sup>; sf. תָּמֵם Je 27<sup>8</sup> + 7 t. sf.;—1. *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31<sup>21,30</sup> (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31<sup>40</sup>; building of temple 1 K 6<sup>22</sup>, cf. 7<sup>22</sup>; fulfilled, 's command (by obedience) Jos 4<sup>10</sup> (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, קָפְּצוּ תָּמְּוּ Jos 3<sup>16</sup> (E) *were wholly cut off*; קָפְּצוּ תָּמְּוּ ψ 73<sup>19</sup> *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תָּמְּוּ לְעֵבֹר *were finished in regard to, etc.*, i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>1,11</sup> (JE) 2 S 15<sup>24</sup>; תָּמְּוּ Jos 5<sup>8</sup> (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17<sup>23</sup>. 2. *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47<sup>13</sup> (J), Lv 25<sup>29</sup> (P), Je 1<sup>3</sup>; the years of ' have no end ψ 102<sup>28</sup>; days of weeping Dt 34<sup>8</sup>

(P), cf. La 4<sup>22</sup>; also Is 18<sup>3</sup> La 3<sup>22</sup>. 3. *be complete, of number*, 1 S 16<sup>11</sup>. 4. *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47<sup>13,15</sup> (J); strength Lv 26<sup>20</sup> (H); lead Je 6<sup>29</sup> (Qr); bread 37<sup>21</sup>; fruit Ez 47<sup>12</sup>; rust 24<sup>11</sup>. 5. *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14<sup>33</sup> (J), v. 35 17<sup>23</sup> (P; || מוֹת), 32<sup>13</sup> (J), Jos 8<sup>24</sup> 10<sup>20</sup> (JE), Dt 2<sup>14,15,16</sup> Jos 5<sup>6</sup> (D), 1 K 14<sup>10</sup> 2 K 7<sup>13</sup> Is 16<sup>4</sup> Je 14<sup>13</sup> 24<sup>10</sup> 27<sup>8</sup> 36<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>12,12,18,27</sup> ψ 9<sup>7</sup> (but read רָמָו, 104<sup>35</sup>). 6. *be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically*, ψ 19<sup>14</sup> (|| נִקְהָ; late). 7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64<sup>7</sup> תָּמְנוּ *we have completed* (rd. prob. תִּתְמְנוּ); Je 27<sup>8</sup> עֲרִימֵי אֲתָם בְּיָדִי (read with Gr תָּתִי). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּתְמַמְתִּי Ez 22<sup>15</sup>; 3 mpl. תִּתְמְּוּ 2 S 20<sup>18</sup>; Impf. תִּתְמֵם 2 K 22<sup>4</sup>; 2 ms. תִּתְמֵם Jb 22<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>167f</sup>); Inf. abs. תִּתְמֵם Ez 24<sup>10</sup>; estr., id., Dn 8<sup>23</sup> + 9<sup>24</sup> Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תִּתְמֵם (Ges<sup>167v</sup>) Is 33<sup>1</sup>;—1. *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20<sup>18</sup> (but Qal, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24<sup>10</sup>. 2. *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges<sup>120b</sup>), שֹׁרֵד Is 33<sup>1</sup>. 3. *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22<sup>4</sup> (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8<sup>23</sup>; sin 9<sup>24</sup> (Qr; Kt חָתַם). 4. *destroy uncleanness*, c. מִן from, Ez 22<sup>15</sup>. 5. *causative (of Qal 6)*: acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 22<sup>3</sup> *make sound thy ways*. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמַמְּוּ 2 S 22<sup>26</sup>, c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18<sup>26</sup> (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמַם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּמַם abs. Pr 10<sup>29</sup> +; estr. Jb 4<sup>6</sup> ψ 78<sup>72</sup>, estr. also תָּמַם Pr 13<sup>6</sup> + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִי ψ 26<sup>1</sup> + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28<sup>30</sup> + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִיךְ Dt 33<sup>3</sup>;—1. *completeness, fullness*: בְּתָמִים Is 47<sup>9</sup> *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֶזֶם תָּמִי Jb 21<sup>23</sup> *in his very completeness*. 2. *innocence, simplicity*: הַלְכִים תָּמִים 2 S 15<sup>11</sup>; מִשְׁפָּחַת בְּשִׁיטָה לְתָמִי 1 K 22<sup>34</sup> = 2 Ch 18<sup>33</sup>, i.e. without definite aim. 3. *integrity*: הַלְכֵי תָּמִיךְ Gn 20<sup>5,6</sup> (E), 1 K 9<sup>4</sup> (הת) הַלְכֵי בֵּיתָם Pr 13<sup>6</sup> Jb 4<sup>6</sup>; תָּמִיךְ Pr 10<sup>9</sup>, בְּתָמִי 19<sup>7</sup> 20<sup>7</sup> 28<sup>8</sup>, בְּתָמִי ψ 26<sup>1,11</sup>; תָּמִיךְ Pr 2<sup>7</sup>; תָּמִיךְ ψ 25<sup>21</sup>; תָּמִיךְ 41<sup>13</sup>; תָּמִיךְ Pr 10<sup>29</sup>. 4. *אֲזִיזִים וְתָמִים in (mng. dub., v., אֲזִיזִים) Dt 33<sup>3</sup>, Ex 28<sup>30</sup> (P) Lv 8<sup>8</sup> (P), Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>; + 1 S 14<sup>41</sup> (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (for תָּרִפִּים) Che<sup>JQ, July 1899, 664</sup> and 4<sup>6</sup> (תָּמִיךְ for אֲמִיךְ) Ruben<sup>JQ, April 1899, 44</sup> Che<sup>l.c.</sup>.*

[תָּמִיךְ] n.f. integrity (late);—estr. תָּמִיךְ Pr 11<sup>3</sup>; sf. תָּמִיךְ Jb 27<sup>5</sup> 31<sup>6</sup>; תָּמִיךְ 2<sup>9</sup>; תָּמִיךְ v<sup>3</sup>. † תָּמַם adj. complete;—ת' Gn 25<sup>27</sup> + 10 t.;

† אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—א abs.,  
 Ho 2<sup>14</sup> (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָה  
 (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תַּנְּן.



†תניאל n.pr.m. a Levite (*El hireth*);—  
1 Ch 26<sup>2</sup>; *Ιερουηλ*, *Ἰλ Ναθαναηλ*.

†II. [תנה] vb. recount, rehearse (?)  
(*ἱ*, Syr. *كاتب*, is *recount*, Ar. *كُتِبَ* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ת is very dub.);—Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יתנו Ju 5<sup>11</sup> let them recount (Vrss) the victories of 'a; Inf. cstr. תנוה 1 I<sup>40</sup> to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנואה] v. [נא]. [תנוב] v. [נוב].

תנך (✓of following).

†תנוף n.[m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ἰ* *λοβός* *τοῦ* *αὐτός*, *ἄ* *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes<sup>1511</sup>);—cstr. in plr. תנוף Ex 29<sup>20,20</sup> Lv 8<sup>23,24</sup> 14<sup>17,23,28</sup> (all P).

תנופה v. [נום]. תנופה v. I. [נופ].

†תנור n.m. Lv 26<sup>26</sup> portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinūru*, id., acc. to DHM VOJ 1.23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1.155 ff.); 'ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell.*, 1892, 467 Whitehouse *Heb. Antiq.* 7.3 ARSK EB 1.605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תנורא*, *لتنور*, and this from Pers. *tanūra*, acc. to Frä<sup>26</sup>);—'ת abs. Ho 7<sup>4</sup> +, cstr. Gn 15<sup>17</sup> ψ 21<sup>10</sup>; pl. תנורים Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>35</sup>;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אפה*) Ho 7<sup>4</sup> (read *בשר הם אפהו ונו*), Oort *Th. Tijdschr.* 1890, 490 ff. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 88<sup>1</sup>), cf. v<sup>6,7</sup> (all in sim.), Ex 7<sup>28</sup> (J), Lv 2<sup>7</sup> 4<sup>7</sup> 26<sup>26</sup> (P), also (breakable) 1 I<sup>35</sup>; תנור ח' Gn 15<sup>17</sup> (JE) in vision, symbol of 'a's presence, cf. Is 31<sup>9</sup> (|| *אור*); sim. of heat La 5<sup>10</sup>, of judgment Mal 3<sup>19</sup>, and so *אש ח' ψ 21<sup>10</sup>*; תנור מנרל Ne 3<sup>11</sup> 12<sup>38</sup> a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום] v. [תנחום], [תנחום], [תנחום].

I. תנן (✓of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תן] n.[m. et] f. La 4<sup>3</sup> jackal (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. JACRAL*, but *wolf* Post *Hast. DE DRAGON*, cf. Che 1<sup>13,22</sup> and (rare) Ar. *تَيْمَنَان*);—pl. תנים Mi 1<sup>8</sup> +, תנין La 4<sup>3</sup> (Ges<sup>187e</sup>), תנות Mal 1<sup>3</sup> (si vera l.; *ἰ* Thesal. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture *תנות*, Marti *תנות*);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1<sup>8</sup> Jb 30<sup>29</sup> (both || *תנות יענה*, Is 13<sup>22</sup> (|| *איים*), in desert also 43<sup>20</sup> (|| *תנות יענה*); deserted sites called 'ת מנות ח' Je 9<sup>10</sup> 10<sup>22</sup> 49<sup>33</sup> 51<sup>37</sup>; *תנות ח' Is 34<sup>13</sup> 35<sup>7</sup>*, *תנות ח' מקות ח' ψ 44<sup>20</sup>*; *תנות ח' Mal 1<sup>3</sup>* (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'ת as snuffing up wind Je 14<sup>6</sup>, giving suck La 4<sup>3</sup>.

†תנין (erron. תנינים) n.m. Ez 29<sup>3</sup> serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH id. (rare); Ar. *تَنْيْن*, loan-word from Aram. *תנינא*, *تَنْيْن* Frä<sup>123</sup>; Eth. *ተንነ*);—abs. 'ת Ex 7<sup>9</sup> +, ים—Ez 29<sup>3</sup> 32<sup>2</sup> (by confusion with pl. of [תנין]); pl. תנינים Gn 1<sup>21</sup>, etc.;—1. *serpent*, Dt 32<sup>33</sup> (venomous), ψ 91<sup>13</sup> (|| *תנין*), Ex 7<sup>9,10,12</sup> (P). 2. *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51<sup>34</sup>, 'תנין Ne 2<sup>13</sup>, near Jerus. 3. *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1<sup>21</sup> (P); fig. Jb 7<sup>12</sup> ψ 74<sup>13</sup> (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>9</sup> (|| *תנין*, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'ח ψ 148<sup>7</sup> (|| *תהמות*).—Vid. Che *Ency. Bib. DRAGON* Gunkl *Schöpfung* 99 ff. Barton JAOS xv.1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS *Sem.* 1.161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. תנן (✓of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תנתן n.m. Ez 16<sup>34</sup> hire of harlot (= *תנתן*);—abs. 'ח Ez 16<sup>34,41</sup>, *תנתן* Ho 9<sup>1</sup> +; cstr. *תנתן* Dt 23<sup>19</sup> +; sf. *תנתן* Is 23<sup>13</sup>, *תנתן* v<sup>17</sup>; pl. sf. *תנתן* Mi 1<sup>7</sup> (We proposes *אששתי*, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's hire, Dt 23<sup>19</sup> (*א' ונתן*); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9<sup>1</sup>, Jerus. Ez 16<sup>31,34,34,41</sup>, Tyre Is 23<sup>17,18</sup>; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1<sup>7b,7c</sup>, cf. v<sup>7a</sup> (v. supra).

תנשמת v. [נשם].

תעב (✓of foll.; תעב (v. [תעב] Am 6<sup>8</sup>) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תועבא).

תועבה n.f. abomination;—abs. 'ח Gn 43<sup>32</sup> + 21 t.; תועבה Je 44<sup>4</sup>; cstr. תועבת Gn 46<sup>34</sup> +; pl. תועבות Ez 8<sup>6</sup> +; cstr. תועבות 6<sup>11</sup> +, etc.; sf. תועבתיו 2 Ch 36<sup>8</sup>, etc.;—1. ritual sense: a. Isr.'s sacrifices, תועבות ח' (gen. obj.) Ex 8<sup>22,22</sup> (E), cf. Gn 46<sup>34</sup> (J); תועבות ח' 43<sup>32</sup> (J); ל' of physical repugnance ψ 88<sup>9</sup>. b. to God and his people: 'ח of unclean food Dt 14<sup>3</sup>; worshipper of idols Is 41<sup>24</sup>, cf. Je 2<sup>7</sup>; various objectionable acts: 'ח Dt 24<sup>4</sup>; 'ח ת' 26<sup>26</sup> (תקום, cf. v<sup>26</sup>), 17<sup>1</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> 22<sup>5</sup> 23<sup>19</sup> 27<sup>15</sup>; offering of children (עשה) 12<sup>31</sup>, cf. Je 32<sup>35</sup>, also pl. 2 K 16<sup>3</sup> = 2 Ch 28<sup>3</sup>, Dt 18<sup>9,12</sup> (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ח עשה Dt 13<sup>15</sup> 17<sup>4</sup> Ez 16<sup>50</sup> 18<sup>12</sup> Mal 2<sup>11</sup> (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44<sup>4</sup>; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20<sup>15</sup> 1 K 14<sup>24</sup> 2 K 21<sup>2,11</sup> 2 Ch 33<sup>2</sup> 36<sup>3</sup> Je 7<sup>10</sup> 44<sup>22</sup> Ez 8<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36<sup>14</sup> Ezr 9<sup>1,11,14</sup> Ez 5<sup>9</sup> + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32<sup>16</sup>; (תועבה) 2 K 23<sup>13</sup> Is 44<sup>19</sup> (cf. Dt 27<sup>15</sup>); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34<sup>33</sup>; || שְׂקוּצִים Je 16<sup>18</sup> (R<sup>18</sup>) Ez 5<sup>11</sup> 11<sup>18,21</sup>, ('עֲלֵמֵי ת') 7<sup>20</sup>; גִּלּוּלִים 14<sup>6</sup>, cf. 6<sup>9</sup>; 'גִּלּוּלֵי' 16<sup>36</sup>. **2.** ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שִׁפְתֵי ה' Pr 8<sup>7</sup>, מַלְבִּים ה' 16<sup>12</sup>, צָדִיקִים ה' 29<sup>27</sup>, כְּסִילִים ה' 13<sup>19</sup>, רָשָׁע ה' 29<sup>27</sup>, לִצְרָם ה' 24<sup>9</sup>. b. to God and his people: 'ח of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21<sup>27</sup> (cf. 15<sup>8</sup>), his prayers 28<sup>9</sup> cf. Is 1<sup>13</sup> (ח'), prob. also Je 6<sup>15</sup> = 8<sup>12</sup> (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18<sup>22</sup>; c. עִשָׂה 20<sup>13</sup> (H) Ez 22<sup>11</sup> 33<sup>26</sup>; cf. תועבות Lv 18<sup>26,27,29</sup> (cf. v<sup>30</sup>; H), also Pr 26<sup>25</sup>; 'ח ה' Dt 25<sup>16</sup> Pr 3<sup>32</sup> + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6<sup>16</sup>.

† **תַּעֲבָה** vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 14<sup>19</sup> Jb 15<sup>16</sup>;—be abhorred: **1.** ritual sense: נִצֵּר נִתְעַב Is 14<sup>19</sup> an abhorred (rejected) branch (< נִצֵּר vulture, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִנְאָלָה Jb 15<sup>16</sup> abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נִנְאָלָה elsewhere † ψ 14<sup>3</sup> = 53<sup>4</sup> || התעב); **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21<sup>6</sup>. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. תַּעֲבִיבִי Jb 9<sup>31</sup> + 2 t.; Impf. תַּעֲבִיב ψ 106<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (read 2 ms. תַּתְעִיב; 3 fs. תַּתְעִיב ψ 107<sup>13</sup>; 2 ms. תַּתְעִיב Dt 23<sup>8,9</sup>, etc.; Inf. abs. תַּעֲבִיב Dt 7<sup>26</sup>; Pt. תַּתְעִיב Is 49<sup>7</sup> (but v. infra), + Am 6<sup>8</sup> (so read for מַתְעִיב Gei <sup>Urschrift 340</sup> We Now Marti Harper); pl. מַתְעִיבִים Mi 3<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106<sup>40</sup>. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7<sup>26,28</sup>, cf. 23<sup>8,9</sup>; Job Jb 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שֵׁנָא Jb 19<sup>19</sup> 30<sup>10</sup>. c. acc.: תַּעֲבִיב אִישׁ רְמוֹת וּמְרָמָה (חֲאָב. II. (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטִי Mi 3<sup>9</sup> דִּבְרֵי חֲמִים Am 5<sup>10</sup> (שֵׁנָא ||) ψ 119<sup>163</sup> || שֵׁנָא ||). c. physically: c. acc. כִּלְ-אֶבֶל ψ 107<sup>18</sup>. **2.** cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16<sup>25</sup>; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9<sup>31</sup>; מַתְעִיב Is 49<sup>7</sup> (|| בִּזְוָה נִפְשָׁה) (read prob. Pu. מַתְעִיב, as Oort SS Bu Du). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. תַּתְעִיבֵנּוּ Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; 3 mpl. תַּתְעִיבוּ ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup>; Impf. תַּתְעִיב 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>;—make abominable, do abominably: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16<sup>52</sup>; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21<sup>26</sup>. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14<sup>1</sup> = 53<sup>2</sup> (עוֹל).

† **תַּעֲהָה** vb. err (|| form of תַּעֲהָה, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) תַּעֲהָה id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Is 21<sup>4</sup>; 1 s. תַּעֲהָהִי ψ 119<sup>110,176</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תַּתְעִיב Gn 21<sup>14</sup> Pr 7<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. תַּתְעִיב Is 35<sup>9</sup> +; Inf. cstr. תַּתְעִיב Ez 44<sup>10</sup> +; Pt. תַּתְעִיב Gn 37<sup>15</sup> +, etc.;—**1.** physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23<sup>4</sup> (E) Is 35<sup>8</sup> 53<sup>6</sup> Jb 38<sup>11</sup> ψ 119<sup>178</sup>; c. ב loc.

Gn 21<sup>14</sup> 37<sup>15</sup> (JE), Pr 7<sup>25</sup> ψ 107<sup>4</sup>; c. ל loc. Is 47<sup>15</sup>; acc. loc. 16<sup>6</sup>. **2.** of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28<sup>7</sup>; מן of wine v<sup>7</sup>; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21<sup>4</sup>. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44<sup>10</sup> 48<sup>11,11,11</sup> ψ 58<sup>4</sup>, prob. Pr 14<sup>22</sup> (cf. חוֹטֵא v<sup>21</sup>, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); תַּעֲהָה רוּחַ Is 29<sup>24</sup>, לבב תַּעֲהָה ψ 95<sup>10</sup>; c. ב 119<sup>110</sup> Pr 21<sup>10</sup>, מַתְעִיב Ez 14<sup>11</sup>, מַעֲלִי Ez 44<sup>10,15</sup>. Niph. **1.** be made to wander about, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. תַּתְעִיב Is 19<sup>14</sup>. **2.** ethically: Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעִיב be led astray Jb 15<sup>31</sup> (c. בשוא). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. תַּתְעִיב Ho 4<sup>12</sup> (We התעם); Impf. תַּתְעִיב 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>; sf. תַּתְעִיב Jb 12<sup>24</sup> +; Pt. מַתְעִיב Is 30<sup>28</sup> +;—**1.** physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30<sup>28</sup> (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10<sup>17</sup>; Je 50<sup>6</sup> (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12<sup>26</sup>; c. מן loc. Gn 20<sup>13</sup> (E), ב loc. Jb 12<sup>24</sup> = ψ 107<sup>40</sup>. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19<sup>13,14</sup> Jb 12<sup>25</sup>. **3.** mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 3<sup>12</sup> 9<sup>15</sup> Ho 4<sup>12</sup>; c. acc. pers. Am 2<sup>4</sup> Mi 3<sup>5</sup> 2 K 21<sup>0</sup> = 2 Ch 33<sup>9</sup>, Je 23<sup>13,32</sup>; c. ב obj. Je 42<sup>20</sup> (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10<sup>17</sup>) intr. err at cost of; Ⓞ Ew Du Co התעם); c. מן of Is 63<sup>17</sup>.

† **תוֹעֵבָה** n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** error in morals and religion, c. דִּבְרֵי, Is 32<sup>6</sup>. **2.** confusion, disturbance, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4<sup>2</sup>.

תַּעֲוִי v. תַּעֲוִיָּה v. [עוֹר] p. 730.

† **תַּעֲוִי** n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8<sup>9,10,10</sup> = תַּעֲוִי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18<sup>9,10</sup>.

I, II. תַּתְעִיב v. עלה p. 752.

תַּתְעִיב v. I. עלל.

תַּתְעִיב v. I. [עלם]. תַּתְעִיב v. [ענג].

תַּתְעִיב v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† **תַּעֲגִידָה** n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ח' Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲגִידָה, exc. Jos 21<sup>25</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup>]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5<sup>19</sup> Jos 12<sup>21</sup> (= Egypt. Ta'-n-k-d, Ta'-a-na-k, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manassch 17<sup>11</sup> 21<sup>25</sup> Ju 12<sup>7</sup> 1 Ch 7<sup>29</sup> (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17<sup>11</sup> 19<sup>13,14</sup>); named also 1 K 4<sup>12</sup>; Ⓞ Θαραχ, Θαραχ, Tavaχ, etc.; = mod. Ta'annuk, c. 4½ m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob <sup>BR III, 117</sup> Guérin Fam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 L Wilson <sup>Inst. DB TAANACH</sup>.

† **תַּתְעִיב** vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar. تَتَعَب stammer, also shake violently; onomatop.);—Pilp. Pt. מַתְעִיב Gn 27<sup>12</sup> = subst. a mocker. Hithp. Pt. pl. מַתְעִיבִים 2 Ch 36<sup>16</sup>, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מְלַעְבִּים).



† **תַּעֲהוּעִים** **n.** [m.] **pl. abstr.** mockery; — **מַעֲהוּחַ**, epith. of idols, Je 10<sup>13</sup> 51<sup>18</sup> (both + **הָקֵל**).

[**תַּעֲהוּמָה**] **v.** I. [**עַמַּם**]. **תַּעֲהוּמָה** **v.** II. עוֹה. p. 787.

**תַּעֲרָה** **v.** [**עָרָה**]. [**תַּעֲרָרָה**] **v.** II. עֵרָ. p. 787.

**תַּעֲהוּעִים** **v.** [**תַּעֲרָה**]. [**תַּעֲרָרָה**] **v.** [**עָרָה**].

**תַּפְּאָרָה** **v.** I. [**פָּאָר**]. I, II, III. **תַּפְּאָרָה** **v.** [**פָּאָר**].

[**תַּפְּאָרָה**] **v.** I. [**פָּאָר**].

† [**תַּפְּנִינִים**] **n.** [m.] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from **אָפָה** *bake*); — only estr. **תַּפְּנִינִים** **m.** **pl.** **תַּפְּנִינִים** Lv 6<sup>14</sup>; text prob. crpt.; rd. **תַּפְּנִינִים** (**פָּתַח**), *thou shalt break it into a meal-offering of pieces*, Me<sup>ZWTh vi. 60 f.</sup> (⊗), Di<sup>ad loc.</sup>

I. **תַּפֵּל** (**√** of foll.; NH **תַּפֵּל**, **אִיתַפֵּל**, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1<sup>1</sup>; on 2 S 22<sup>27</sup> **תַּפֵּל** **v.** **תַּפֵּל**; NH **תַּפֵּל** *unsalted*, of fish, **תַּפֵּל** = BH; Ar. **تَفَلَّ** is *spit*, **تَفَلَّ** *spittle*).

† I. **תַּפֵּל** **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned; — abs. 'ת, as subst. Jb 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2<sup>14</sup> (+ **שְׁוֹא**).

† **תַּפְּלוּת** **n.f.** (moral) *unsavouriness, unseemliness*; — abs. 'ת; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23<sup>13</sup> Jb 24<sup>12</sup>; 'לֹא נָתַן ח' לֹא 1<sup>21</sup> *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4<sup>18</sup> (for MT **תַּהֲלָה**) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תַּפֵּל** (**√** of following; akin to **תַּפֵּל**).

† II. **תַּהֲלָה** **n.** [m.] *whitewash*; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13<sup>10.11.14.15</sup>; fig. of false prophet 22<sup>28</sup>.

† **תַּפֵּל** **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *Arabah*; — Dt 1<sup>1</sup>; = mod. *Tafleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob<sup>BR II. 187</sup> v. Burekhardt *Travels* 402f., but **ת** = ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓢ **Тофол** (cf. Lag<sup>BN 54</sup>).

**תַּפֵּל** **v.** [**פָּלַל**]. [**תַּפֵּלְתָּ**] **v.** [**פָּלַל**].

**תַּפְּסָח** **v.** I. **פָּסַח**.

† **תַּפֵּל** (**√** of following; cf. **תַּפֵּל** Ex 15<sup>20</sup> *timbrel*, Ar. **تَف** *drum*).

† **תַּפֵּל** **n.m.** *timbrel, tambourine*; — abs. 'ת Gn 31<sup>27</sup> +; **pl.** **תַּפִּים** Ju 11<sup>34</sup> +; sf. **תַּפִּיךָ** Ez 28<sup>13</sup>, **תַּפִּיךָ** Je 31<sup>4</sup>; — *timbrel, held and struck with hand*, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31<sup>27</sup> (E) Jb 21<sup>12</sup>, revelry Is 5<sup>12</sup>; **מְשׁוֹשׁ תַּפֵּל** 24<sup>8</sup>,

cf. Je 31<sup>4</sup> Ez 28<sup>13</sup>; exultation, triumph Ex 15<sup>20.20</sup> (E) Ju 11<sup>34</sup> 1 S 18<sup>6</sup> Is 30<sup>26</sup>; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10<sup>5</sup>; in praise of ' 2 S 6<sup>5</sup> || 1 Ch 13<sup>8</sup>, **ψ** 81<sup>3</sup> 149<sup>3</sup> 150<sup>4</sup>. — Vid. Prince<sup>EB Music</sup>, § 3.

† [**תַּפֵּל**] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — **Qal** **Pt.** **תַּפֵּל** **עָלְמוֹת תַּפֵּל** **ψ** 68<sup>26</sup>; rd. *Impf.* **תַּפֵּל** 1 S 21<sup>14</sup> Ⓢ (**תוֹרָה**). **Po'el** **Pt.** **תַּפֵּל** **יִזְמִין** **מְצַפְצֵפֹת** **עַל-לִבְבָּהּ** Na 2<sup>8</sup>; > Sta (after Ⓢ) *twittering*.

† [**תַּפֵּר**] **vb.** sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. **תַּפֵּר**); — **Qal** **Impf.** 3 **mpl.** **תַּפְּרוּ** Gn 3<sup>7</sup> (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves (acc.)*; **Pf.** 1 s. **תַּפְּרִיתִי** Jb 16<sup>15</sup>, c. acc. + **עָלִי**, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; **Inf. estr.** **תַּפְּרוּ** **עַתָּה** Ec 3<sup>6</sup> *a time to sew together (opp. קָרַע)*. **Pi.** **Pt.** as subst. **f.pl.** **תַּפְּרוֹת** Ez 13<sup>18</sup> *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + **עַל**.

† **תַּפֵּשׁ** **vb.** lay hold of, wield (=NH **תַּפֵּשׁ**, **תַּפֵּס**, Aram. **תַּפֵּשׁ**); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 **ms.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> +, sf. consec. **תַּפֵּשׁ** Dt 22<sup>23</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 **ms.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Is 3<sup>6</sup>, 1 **pl.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** 2 K 7<sup>12</sup>, etc.; **Imv.** **mpl.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** 1 K 18<sup>40</sup>, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Je 34<sup>3</sup>; **estr.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Ez 14<sup>5</sup>, **תַּפֵּשׁ** 21<sup>16</sup> 30<sup>21</sup>, sf. **תַּפֵּשׁ** Dt 20<sup>19</sup>, etc.; **Pt.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Gn 4<sup>21</sup> +, **estr.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Je 49<sup>16</sup> (Ges<sup>1901</sup>), etc.; — 1. *lay hold of, seize (with the hand)*, acc. pers., Gn 39<sup>12</sup> (J); + **בְּכַנְרֵי**, also (**ב** pers.) Is 3<sup>6</sup> Dt 21<sup>19</sup> Je 37<sup>14</sup> Ez 29<sup>7</sup> (in fig.; + **ב** instr.); c. **ב** rei 1 K 18<sup>40</sup> Dt 9<sup>17</sup>; **arrest, catch**, acc. pers. 1 S 23<sup>26</sup> 1 K 13<sup>4</sup> 18<sup>40.40</sup> Je 26<sup>8</sup> 37<sup>13</sup>, 2 K 14<sup>13</sup> = 2 Ch 25<sup>23</sup>, 2 K 25<sup>26</sup> = Je 52<sup>9</sup>, **ψ** 71<sup>11</sup>; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (**תַּפֵּשׁ**), acc. pers. Jos 8<sup>23</sup> (JE), 1 S 15<sup>5</sup> 1 K 20<sup>18.18</sup> 2 K 7<sup>12</sup> 10<sup>14.14</sup>; *seize city (acc.)* Jos 8<sup>8</sup> (JE), 2 K 14<sup>7</sup> 16<sup>9</sup> 18<sup>13</sup> = Is 36<sup>1</sup>, Dt 20<sup>9</sup> Je 40<sup>10</sup>; fig. Ez 14<sup>5</sup> *seize* **Isr.** (acc.) by (**ב**) *their heart (terrorize them)*; Pr 30<sup>9</sup> *seize (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God*; **וְהָבָה תַּפֵּשׁ** Hb 2<sup>19</sup> *grasped (sheathed) in gold*; **תַּפֵּשׁ מְרוֹם תַּפֵּשׁ** Je 49<sup>16</sup> *holding (occupying) the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skilfully*: *grasp sword* **בְּקַף** Ez 21<sup>16</sup> (acc. om.), cf. 30<sup>21</sup> (**ב** of sword), and esp. pt.: *תַּפֵּשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת* Am 2<sup>15</sup>, **תַּפֵּשׁ בְּנֹר** Gn 4<sup>21</sup> (J), **תַּפֵּשׁ מִן מְלָל** Je 50<sup>16</sup>, **תַּפֵּשׁ מִן מְלָל** 46<sup>9a</sup> (del. 'ת v<sup>9b</sup> Ⓢ Gie Co Du), **תַּפֵּשׁ מִן מְשׁוֹשׁ** Ez 27<sup>29</sup>, **תַּפֵּשׁ מִן הַחֲרֹבוֹת** 38<sup>4</sup>; even **תַּפֵּשׁ מִן הַחֲרֹבוֹת** Je 2<sup>8</sup> *they that handle (deal with, are expert in) the law, the malleability* Nu 31<sup>27</sup> (P) *those skilled in war*. — Je 34<sup>3</sup> v. **inf.** **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 **ms.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Ez 19<sup>4</sup>, 2 **fs.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Je 50<sup>21</sup>, etc.; **Impf.** 3 **fs.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** 51<sup>41</sup>, 2 **ms.** **תַּפֵּשׁ** Je 34<sup>3</sup> 38<sup>23</sup>, etc.;

*Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְפֹּשׁ Ez 21<sup>28</sup>;—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. לְהִתְפֹּשׁ || subj. pers., Je 38<sup>23</sup> (ב instr.), 50<sup>24</sup> (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12<sup>13</sup> 17<sup>20</sup> 19<sup>4,8</sup> (both fig. of Israel), 21<sup>28</sup>, and (without ב) v<sup>28</sup> Nu 5<sup>13</sup>; + *Inf. abs.* Qal תִּפְּשׁ Je 34<sup>3</sup>; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48<sup>41</sup> 51<sup>41</sup> (both || לְהִתְפֹּשׁ), 50<sup>46</sup>, cf. 51<sup>32</sup>; fig. ψ 10<sup>2</sup> *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּפְּשׁ Pr 30<sup>28</sup> a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּפְּשׁ Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

# י. תִּפְּשׁ v. תִּפְּשׁ.

† II. תִּפְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בְּנֵי-הַזֵּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Ency. Bib. MOLECH; RS Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֶׁפֶת);—c. art. הַתִּפְּשׁ 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> + 5 t., art. om. Je 7<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>11,12</sup>;—place of sacrificing children Je 7<sup>31</sup>, cf. v<sup>32</sup> 19<sup>6</sup> (cf. v<sup>5</sup>), 2 K 23<sup>10</sup>; to become burial-place Je 7<sup>32b</sup> 19<sup>11</sup>; in sim. of desecrated city v<sup>12,13</sup> (מִקְדָּשׁ הַזֶּה); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v<sup>14</sup>;—Taḫéś, Taḫeś (cf. Lag<sup>BN 783</sup>), ʕL 2 K 23<sup>10</sup> ʕaḫḫeś.—Vid. GFM<sup>1.c.</sup> Salmond<sup>Hast. DB TOPPET</sup>.

† תִּפְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of א's judgment on Assyria Is 30<sup>33</sup> (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְּשׁ, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תִּקְהָת Qr, תִּקְהָת Kt, v. III. תִּקְהָת p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְהָת v. I. [קוּת]. תִּקְוָה v. קוּם.

[תִּקְוָה] v. קוּף. תִּקְוָה v. קוּף. תִּקְוָה v. קוּף.

† [תִּקְוָה] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקְוָה arrange, put right; Eccus 47<sup>9</sup> תִּקְוָה set in order; As. takānu, be well ordered, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. ܬܩܝܬܐ be established, firm, Pa. ܬܩܝܬܐ fix, arrange, prepare, etc.; Palm. Pa. erect);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוָה Ec 1<sup>13</sup> (opp. מְעֻזָּה bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוָה 7<sup>13</sup> make straight (opp. עָזָה); Pf. 3 ms. תִּקְוָה 12<sup>9</sup> put straight, arrange in order (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ **vb.** thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JArām. תִּקֵּץ strike, blow horn; Eth. ጠቐሰ blow trumpet);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31<sup>25</sup> +, i s. תִּקֵּץ Ju 7<sup>18</sup>, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ +, sf. תִּקֵּץ Ex 10<sup>19</sup>, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* תִּקֵּץ Ho 5<sup>8</sup> +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקֵּץ Jos 6<sup>9,13</sup>; *cstr.* תִּקֵּץ Ju 7<sup>20</sup>, פֶּחַר Is 18<sup>3</sup>; *Pt. act.* תִּקֵּץ Pr 17<sup>18</sup> +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקֵּץ Is 22<sup>25</sup>;—1. thrust, drive, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 31<sup>4</sup> 21 2 S 18<sup>14</sup>, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22<sup>23,25</sup> (cf. Ju 4<sup>21</sup>); hence pitch a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31<sup>25</sup> Je 6<sup>3</sup> (+ ל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31<sup>25b</sup>; thrust, drive, beat (strands of hair together) בִּזְהָר Ju 16<sup>14</sup>, ius. also v<sup>13</sup> (so ʕ; cf. GFM Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.); thrust, drive locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10<sup>19</sup> (J);—cf. תִּקֵּץ 1 S 31<sup>10</sup> of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10<sup>10</sup> (but rd. in both הִקֵּץ, יִקֵּץ Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6<sup>4,5,9,13,16,20</sup> (JE), Ju 3<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>34</sup> 7<sup>13,18,19,20</sup> + 14 t., + Nu 10<sup>3,4,9,10</sup> (P; v. תִּקֵּץ, also Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (v. תִּקֵּץ infr.); ת' alone Ju 7<sup>20</sup> Nu 10<sup>7</sup> (P; opp. תִּקֵּץ sound an alarm), c. acc. תִּקֵּץ v<sup>5,6,6</sup> (P; v. תִּקֵּץ); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7<sup>22</sup> Ho 5<sup>8</sup> Is 18<sup>3</sup> Je 4<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>1</sup> 51<sup>27</sup> Jo 2<sup>1,15</sup> ψ 81<sup>4</sup>, + תקעו Jos 6<sup>9</sup> (Kt; Qr תִּקֵּץ). 3. strike, clap hands; in triumph, תִּקֵּץ ת' Na 3<sup>19</sup>, תִּקֵּץ ת' 47<sup>2</sup>; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב || תִּקֵּץ ת' 17<sup>18</sup> 22<sup>25</sup>; abs. 11<sup>15</sup>. † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. 1. יִתְקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3<sup>6</sup> if a horn be blown, cf. בִּשׁ יִתְקַע Is 27<sup>13</sup> it shall be blown (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע: יִלְרִי Jb 17<sup>3</sup> who is there that will strike himself (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּץ **n.[m.]** blast of horn;—*cstr.* שׁוֹפָר תִּקֵּץ ψ 150<sup>8</sup> with horn-blast.

† תִּקְוֵץ **n.[m.]** a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תִּקְוֵץ Ez 7<sup>14</sup> (but del. ב, and treat תִּקְוֵץ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְוֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1<sup>1</sup> Je 6<sup>1</sup> 2 Ch 11<sup>6</sup>, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>5</sup>; תִּקְוֵץ 2 S 14<sup>2</sup>; mod. Tekū'a, 2 Ch 26<sup>20</sup>; ʕ Θεωρε (also -ove); c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob<sup>BH 1. 496f.</sup> Buhl<sup>G 157 f.</sup> Taylor<sup>Hast. DB TEROA</sup> GASm Twelve Proph. 1.74f. Dr Am 1.1.

† תִּקְוֵץ **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתִּקְוֵץ 2 S 23<sup>26</sup> = 1 Ch 11<sup>28</sup> 27<sup>9</sup>; f. הַתִּקְוֵץ הַתִּקְוֵץ 2 S 14<sup>4,9</sup>; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְוֵץ Ne 3<sup>3,27</sup>.

† [תִּקְוֵץ] **vb.** prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Arām. ܬܩܝܬܐ be strong; Nab. תִּקְוֵץ authority; cf. Nō 2 MG xlvii (1893), 102; Sab. תִּקְוֵץ overpower SabDenkm<sup>No. 9. 1. 13</sup>; Ar. ܬܩܝܬܐ attain to, overtake, overpower);—Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקַפֵּי Ec 4<sup>12</sup> (Ges<sup>60d</sup>) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַפֵּהוּ Jb 14<sup>20</sup>; 3 fs. sf. id. 15<sup>24</sup>.



†תִּקְוָה **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה);—**abs.** Est 9<sup>29</sup>; cstr. Dn 11<sup>17</sup> *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10<sup>2</sup> *the deeds of his power* (+ *נְבִיחוֹתוֹ*, etc.).

†תִּקְוָה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְוָה);—**c.** מִן comp. Ec 6<sup>10</sup>.

†תִּר, תִּר **n. f.** Lv 5<sup>7</sup> (m. Lv 14<sup>30</sup>) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—**abs.** תִּר Gn 15<sup>9</sup> (J; + *נִזְנִל*), Je 8<sup>7</sup> (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יִזְנָה, *בְּנִי*] Lv 1<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup> 12<sup>6,8</sup> 14<sup>22,30</sup> 15<sup>14,29</sup> Nu 6<sup>10</sup> (all P; cf. also Gn 15<sup>9</sup>); *קול* Ct 2<sup>12</sup>; sf. תִּרִּיךְ ψ 74<sup>19</sup> (fig. of 's people).—Vid. Tristr. NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hist. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—**I.** תִּר v. I. תִּר.

†תִּרְאָלָה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18<sup>27</sup>; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תִּרְבִּית, תִּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגִּל v. רגל Tiph.

†[תִּרְגִּם] **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumdnū, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from *רגם*, cf. *رجم*, *conjecture, opine* We Riste Arab. Held. 207, v. also DI HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תִּרְגִּם, *لَاوْنِم*, Ar. *ترجم*);—*Pt. pass.* מִתְרַגֵּם Ez 4<sup>7</sup>.—On *Targum* v. Walker Hist. DB s. v.

תִּרְדָּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19<sup>9</sup>=Is 37<sup>37</sup>; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS I. 345f. COT<sup>2</sup> K 19, 9 Wiedemann Ag. Gesch. 560 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TISHAHAK Griffith Hist. DB 1D.

תִּרְמִיָּה, תִּרְמִיָּה v. רום. תִּרְמִיָּה v. [רוע].

תִּרְפָּה v. רפה.

†תִּרְוָה **n. f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hist. DB CYPRUS; *Β ilex*, and so MLean Ency. Bib. CYPRUS;—**abs.** 'ת Is 44<sup>14</sup> (+ *אֵלֶיךָ*, || *אֵלֶיךָ*).

†תִּרְחָ **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. *تُرْح* Nö ZMG xxi. 111 (1879), 331, Syr. *ܬܪܚܐ* *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi. 70);—'ת Gn 11<sup>25,26,27,27,28,31,32,32</sup> Jos 24<sup>2</sup>; תִּרְחַה Gn 11<sup>24</sup> 1 Ch 1<sup>26</sup>; Θappa, ΘL Θapa.—Vid.

Selbie Hist. DB TERAH. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33<sup>27,28</sup>; Tapaθ.

תִּרְחָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תִּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

†תִּרְנָן **n. m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תִּרְנָן, from אִרְנָן, v. אִרְנָן);—**abs.** 'ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27<sup>5</sup>; 'עֲלֵרֶאֱשׁ הָהָר Is 30<sup>17</sup> (|| גִּם), i. e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תִּרְנָם 33<sup>23</sup> (|| גִּם, || תִּרְנָם).

תִּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2<sup>55</sup>; Θαραγαθιμ.

†תִּרְפִּים **n. m.** Ze 10<sup>2</sup> **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hist. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpū, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. *רפאים*);—**alw.** 'ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31<sup>19,34,35</sup> (called *אֱלֹהִים* v<sup>30</sup>, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19<sup>13,16</sup>; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17<sup>5</sup> (+ *אֶפֶס*, cf. GFM<sup>3u</sup>), 18<sup>14,17</sup> (both + *אֶפֶס*, *מַסֵּכָה*, cf. v<sup>20</sup> (om. *מַסֵּכָה*), Ho 3<sup>4</sup> (+ *אֶפֶס*); condemned 1 S 15<sup>23</sup> 2 K 23<sup>24</sup> (+ *פִּלְלִים*); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קִלְקַל בְּחֵצִים (+ *שָׁאֵל* Ez 21<sup>26</sup>); as giving empty oracles Ze 10<sup>2</sup> (|| תִּקְוָתִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשָׁ **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft<sup>53</sup> ep. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.);—Est 2<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Θαρ(ρ)es.

†תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup> χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168] v. Petrie Hist. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. §17 Dr Dn 10, 6);—'ת פָּעִין Ez 1<sup>6</sup>; 'ת פָּעִין אֶזְנֵן 1c<sup>9</sup>; in list of gems 28<sup>13</sup> Ex 28<sup>20</sup> 39<sup>13</sup>; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10<sup>6</sup>, cf. Ct 5<sup>4</sup>.

†תִּרְשִׁישׁ **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is 1. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. §291; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hist. DB TARSHISH, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal BEJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSHISH;—

*Tarshish*, ♂ usu. *Θαρσ(ε)ις* (Is 23<sup>1,14</sup> *Καρχήδων* = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. *תַּרְשִׁישִׁיּוֹת* *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2<sup>16</sup> (♂ *πλοῖον θαλάσσης*), 23<sup>1,14</sup> 60<sup>9</sup> Ez 27<sup>25</sup> 1 K 22<sup>49</sup>, || 2 Ch 20<sup>36,37</sup> (where the ships *go to* ת); תַּרְשִׁישִׁי 1 K 10<sup>22,22</sup> || 2 Ch 9<sup>21</sup> (תַּרְשִׁישִׁי), + v<sup>21</sup> (ships *go to* ת); ת alone Is 23<sup>6</sup> Jon 1<sup>3,3</sup> 4<sup>2</sup> (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10<sup>4</sup> || 1 Ch 1<sup>7</sup> (erron. ה loc.), Is 66<sup>19</sup> ψ 72<sup>10</sup> Jon 1<sup>3</sup>; תַּרְשִׁישִׁי Is 23<sup>10</sup>; trading-port Ez 27<sup>12</sup> 38<sup>13</sup>, whence comes silver Je 10<sup>2</sup>. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7<sup>10</sup>. **b.** Persian noble Est 1<sup>14</sup>; expl. by Scheft<sup>53</sup> as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† *תַּרְשִׁתָּא* **n.m.** *Tirshathā*, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey <sup>Entstehung d. Jud. 194</sup> al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag<sup>Symm. I. 60 (cf. Arm. Stnd. §§ 280, 1680)</sup>.—As Mey<sup>1.c.</sup>, Scheft<sup>93 f.</sup> (*taršta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss<sup>Hast. DB TIRSHATHA</sup> Che<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>; — *הַתַּרְשִׁתָּא* Ezr 2<sup>63</sup> = Ne 7<sup>65</sup>, Ne 7<sup>69</sup> (Baer Gi; v<sup>70</sup> van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8<sup>9</sup> 10<sup>1</sup>.

† *תַּרְתָּן* **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* D<sup>1</sup> WE 716 Tiele <sup>Gesch. 495 f.</sup> Pinches<sup>Hast. DB TARTAN</sup> Johns<sup>Ency. Bib. Id.</sup>);—Is 20<sup>1</sup> 2 K 18<sup>17</sup> (רַב־שָׂרָה, רַב־קָרַיִם); only this last in || Is 36<sup>2</sup>.

† *תַּרְתָּק* **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּקִים, 2 K 17<sup>31</sup>; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches<sup>Hast. DB TARTAK</sup>.

*תַּשְׁוִמַּת* v. I. שוּם. [תַּשְׁוִמָּה] v. II. שוּא.

*תַּשְׁבָּה* v. תַּשְׁבִּי. יֵשֵׁב חֹשֶׁב v. תַּשְׁבֵּב.

*תַּשְׁבִּיץ* v. [תַּשְׁבִּיץ]. [שְׁבִיץ] v. תַּשְׁבִּיץ.

*תַּשְׁוִה* Jb 30<sup>22</sup> v. [תַּשְׁוִּהָה] sub II. שוּא.

*תַּשְׁוִּיעָה*, *תַּשְׁוִּיעָה* v. יִשַׁע.

*תַּשְׁוִּיקָה* v. III. שוּק.

*תַּשְׁוִּירָה* v. I. שוּר. יִשְׁוִּירָה v. תַּשְׁוִּירָה sub יִשְׁוִּירָה.

*תַּשְׁעָה*, *תַּשְׁעָה* **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninth*; Sab. חֲסֵעָה *nine*, חֲסֵעִי *ninety* Hom<sup>Chr 48</sup>; Lihy. חֲסֵעַ DHM<sup>Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52</sup>, Ar. تِسْعَ, Eth. ስድስት; Aram. תַּשְׁעָה, ܬܝܫܬܐ, Nab. Palm. תַּשְׁעָה Lzb<sup>388</sup>, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חֲסֵעָה נֹעָה Nö<sup>M 188</sup>, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3<sup>11</sup> + 20 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14<sup>3</sup> + 13 t., estr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13<sup>7</sup> + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. אֲנָשִׁים Dt 3<sup>11</sup>, שָׁנִים 2 K 17<sup>1</sup> Gn 11<sup>19</sup>, הַיָּדוֹת Ne 11<sup>1</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה חֲדָשִׁים 2 S 24<sup>8</sup>, תַּשְׁעָה הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13<sup>7</sup> (JEI), cf. 14<sup>2</sup> Nu 34<sup>13</sup> (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תַּשְׁעָה Jos 15<sup>44,51</sup> 21<sup>16</sup> (all P), פָּרִים תַּשְׁעָה Nu 29<sup>26</sup> (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3<sup>8</sup>. **b.** = ordin. לַחֲדָשׁ 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; שְׁנַת־תַּשְׁעָה 18<sup>10</sup> *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, **c. n.f.** תַּשְׁעָה־עָשָׂרָה שָׁנָה Gn 11<sup>25</sup>, עָרִים תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת־תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19<sup>38</sup> (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת־תַּשְׁעָה לְ עָשָׂרִים 2 K 25<sup>3</sup> || Je 52<sup>12</sup>; **c. n.m.** תַּשְׁעָה לְ עָשָׂר 2 S 2<sup>30</sup>, cf. (as ordin., גִּזְרִי om.) 1 Ch 24<sup>16</sup> 25<sup>26</sup>. **3.** 900 = תַּשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת Ju 4<sup>3</sup> + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת' foll. 2 K 14<sup>2</sup> + 10 t., precedes Gn 11<sup>24</sup> + 6 t., cf. Kō<sup>11. 1. 215 ff.</sup>

*תַּשְׁעִיר*, *תַּשְׁעִיר* **m. תַּשְׁעִירָה f. adj. num.** ord.<sub>18</sub> *ninth*;—בְּיָמֵם הַתַּשְׁעִירִי Nu 7<sup>60</sup>, הַת' of series of men 1 Ch 12<sup>12</sup> 27<sup>12</sup>, of lot 24<sup>11</sup> 25<sup>16</sup>; הַחֲדָשׁ הַתַּשְׁעִירִי Je 36<sup>9,32</sup> Zc 7<sup>1</sup> 1 Ch 27<sup>12</sup> Ezr 10<sup>3</sup>, ה' om. Hg 2<sup>10,18</sup>; הַתַּשְׁעִירִי Lv 25<sup>22</sup> + 3 t., בְּשָׁנַת הַתַּשְׁעִירִי (Ges<sup>134 p</sup>) 2 K 17<sup>6</sup> 25<sup>1</sup>.

*תַּשְׁעִים* **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM<sup>ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät<sup>BAS 1. 376</sup>, but cf. Ges<sup>197 f.</sup>);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5<sup>9</sup> 17<sup>17</sup> +, אָמָה Ez 41<sup>12</sup>, יוֹם Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup>; less oft. after n.pl. אֲנָשִׁים Ezr 8<sup>35</sup>, cf. Dn 12<sup>11</sup>; in combination, ת' precedes units 1 S 4<sup>15</sup> + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5<sup>17,30</sup>; ת' foll. 100 Ez 4<sup>5,9</sup> + 4 t.</sup>



# BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2<sup>4b</sup>-7<sup>23</sup>; Ezr 4<sup>8</sup>-6<sup>18</sup>, 7<sup>12-26</sup>; Je 10<sup>11</sup>; Gn 31<sup>47a.8</sup>.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where ℣ or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



## אב

[אָב] v. אָבָה. v.

† [אָב K 55, 5 a) 2] n.m. fruit (BH; √ אָבָה);—sf. 3 ms. אָבָה (K 11, 4 b) Dn 4<sup>9.11.18</sup>.

† [אָבָר] vb. perish (BH);—Pe. Impf. 3 mpl. יִאָבְרוּ (not יִבְּרוּ v. K 126, 1) Je 10<sup>11</sup> they shall perish, pass away. Haph. (OAram. האָבָר Lzb<sup>205</sup> Cooke<sup>159</sup>) destroy: Impf. 2 ms. אֶל־תִּהְיוּבָר (K 141 c) Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יִהְיוּבָר v<sup>18</sup> (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); Inf. לִהְיוּבָר v<sup>12.24</sup> (both c. ל pers.), יִבְּרוּ v<sup>26</sup> (abs.). Hoph. (K 141 c W CG 225) be destroyed: Pf. 3 ms. הִבְּרָה 7<sup>11</sup>.

אָבָה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אָבָה D 40, 4, אָבָה Id<sup>1b</sup> Me Chr 165] n.m. father (BH אָבָה);—1. lit. father, sf. אָבָה Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (v. Behrm Marti), אָבָה (K 53, 2 a) v<sup>11.11.11.18</sup> אָבָה v<sup>2</sup>. 2. pl. fathers, ancestors [אָבָה D 1 c], sf. אָבָה 2<sup>23</sup> (Baer אָבָה, but v. K 53, 1), אָבָה Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, אָבָה (Str. אָבָה-) 5<sup>12</sup>.

† אָבָה n.f. Dn 2, 34 stone (BH id.);—abs. אָבָה Dn 2<sup>34</sup> +; emph. אָבָה v<sup>25</sup>;—1. a (the) stone Dn 2<sup>34.35.45</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. 2. stone, material of idols 5<sup>4.23</sup>; of buildings Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>.

† אָבָה (K 150, 3) n.f. letter-missive (late BH אָבָה, OAram. אָבָה, Palm. אָבָה Lzb<sup>207</sup>);—abs. אָבָה Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (van d. H. אָבָה); emph. אָבָה 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

## אדרגור

אָדְרָגוֹר<sup>57</sup> adv. then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not אָ: the usu. Aram. forms are הִירִין, אָדְרָגוֹר, Mand. האִירִין (Nö<sup>M 207</sup>); from [אָדְרָגוֹר] = BH אָדְרָגוֹר (v. אָדְרָגוֹר) + determ. affix n (as in רִבְּנָה, תִּמְנָה; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom<sup>Chr. 57</sup>: cf. W CG 115), Nö<sup>GGA 1881, 1020</sup>: אָדְרָגוֹר, [אָדְרָגוֹר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר, etc., אָדְרָגוֹר lo, אָדְרָגוֹר well then, in that case, Eth. אָדְרָגוֹר: when? אָדְרָגוֹר: now (Di<sup>Lex. 107, 1072</sup>), Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר (enclitic) but);—then, thereupon, Dn 2<sup>15.17.19.25.48</sup> 3<sup>21</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>9.23</sup> 5<sup>4.9</sup> + (alw., exc. Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2<sup>14.35.46</sup> 3<sup>3.13.19.21.26</sup>, etc., Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; אָדְרָגוֹר מִן־אָדְרָגוֹר from that time † Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>.

† אָדְרָגוֹר (K 57 a) n. pr. 12th month (BH id.);—Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>.

† [אָדְרָגוֹר K 59 c] n.m. threshing-floor (℣ id., Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>Lex. 3</sup>; hence Ar. أَدْرَج as loan-word Frä<sup>136</sup>; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm LCB 1882, 820 Jen ZA vii (1892), 216);—pl. cstr. אָדְרָגוֹרִים Dn 2<sup>35</sup>.

† אָדְרָגוֹר n.m. counsellor (Pers. loan-word = andarzaghar Nö<sup>COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462</sup> Andr M 51 \* Str<sup>12</sup> \* Dr Scheft II, 57; Mey<sup>Entst. J. 25</sup> questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אָדְרָגוֹרִים Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup>.

† אדרדא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to

Haug<sup>JBW 1853, 152 f.</sup> Scheft<sup>68 f.</sup> from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dṛdha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nö<sup>KAT<sup>2</sup> 617</sup> from אדרדא, q.v.);—Ezr 7<sup>23</sup> אדרדא יתעבר.

אדרדא v. דרע.

אורא (✓of foll.; v. BH אורא, II. אורא).

† אורא **n.m.** Du 3, 33 sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמיהו *wonders*);—pl. abs. אורין Dn 6<sup>23</sup>; emph. אורין 3<sup>32</sup>; sf. אורין v<sup>33</sup>.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

† איל (D<sup>138</sup>) **n.m.** Du 4, 7 tree (אילן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢ; cf. BH אלה, אלו, p. 18);—abs. א Dn 4<sup>7</sup>; emph. א v<sup>8, 11, 17, 20, 23</sup>.

† אורא **vb.** make hot, heat (א id. [rare];

cf. Ar. ܐܠܝܢ *kindle, burn*);—Pe. Inf. אורא (K<sup>11, 3b</sup>) Dn 3<sup>19</sup> (ל acc.), sf. אורא v<sup>19</sup>; Pt. pass. אורא (K<sup>15a</sup>) v<sup>22</sup>.

† אורא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אורא) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern<sup>ZDMG 1969, 220</sup>); so first Nö<sup>KAT<sup>2</sup> 617</sup>; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS<sup>361, B3</sup>) אור אור if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > K<sup>1A</sup> V al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אורא) *is going*, from Talm. אור (= אול) *go away* (Levy<sup>NHWB 1. 501</sup>); so Scheft<sup>MGWJ 1903, 310</sup> from Zend \**azda* 'gone', ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go';—Dn 2<sup>6</sup> מלכה אורא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ܐܝܠܢ; IE מלכה אורא); + 3<sup>14</sup> (v. צרא).

† אול **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2<sup>24</sup> + (אול v<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>20</sup>); 3 pl. אול Ezr 4<sup>23</sup>; 1 pl. אול 5<sup>3</sup>; Inv. ms. אול (אורא) v<sup>16</sup> (for אול K<sup>15</sup> 15 e); 33, 1 e);—1. go, go off; c. ל loc. Dn 2<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>19, 20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> (+ על pers.), 5<sup>8</sup>; go and say Dn 2<sup>24</sup>, go (and) put Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאונים).

† מאוניא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m. emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö<sup>M 148</sup>, Eg. Aram. מואנא S-C<sup>G24</sup>, Chr-Pal. موانا Schulth<sup>Lex. 5</sup> Nö<sup>BSW 66</sup> Jacob<sup>ZAW xxi (1902, 90)</sup>);—Dn 5<sup>27</sup> (van d. H. du. emph. מאוניא, v. K<sup>51, 1, Anm. M<sup>33</sup> \*</sup>).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

† אחר **adj.** one, a;—ms. א Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +; fs. אחר Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> +;—1. one side Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; n. om. 6<sup>3</sup>; אחר 2<sup>9</sup> = one and invariable (inevitable); אחר אחר as one, altogether (so S-C<sup>K3</sup> א, and late BH אחר Ezr 2<sup>64</sup> +); = ordinal, אחר אחר first year 7<sup>1</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>; אחר = a certain one (אחר) Dn 7<sup>16</sup> (c. מן partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>18</sup> 4<sup>16</sup> (v. אחר), Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, אחר אחר Dn 3<sup>19</sup> = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö<sup>1241</sup> PS<sup>1194</sup>; cf. Ex<sup>16</sup> 3), v. K<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>.

אחא (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אחא p. 26).

† אחא **n. m.** brother;—pl. sf. אחין Kt (אחין = K<sup>153, 2, Anm. 5</sup>), אחר Qr (K<sup>153</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>18</sup> thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אחיה] v. חור. [אחיה] v. חור.

† אחמא (orig. אחר- or אחר- Nö in Streck<sup>ZA 15, 368</sup>) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadān, Spieg<sup>244</sup> Margoliouth<sup>Hast. DB Achmetha</sup>, esp. Brugsch<sup>Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360-392</sup> (OMed. Agmatana D<sup>1</sup> Calwer Bib. Lex., OPers. Haṅmatāna (=place of assembling) Spieg<sup>1 c.</sup>, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh<sup>60</sup>, Bez<sup>p. 26</sup>, etc.; \*Aḡṣarava Herod<sup>1. 93</sup>; ܐܝܠܢ Ekṣarava 2 Macc<sup>9</sup> +; Mey<sup>Gesch. d. Alt. I. 1. 455</sup> Streck<sup>I. c. 367 f.</sup>).

† אחר **pl. c.** אחר, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb<sup>Eph. 1. 361</sup> S-C<sup>Pap. C<sup>8</sup></sup>), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb<sup>212</sup> SAC<sup>16</sup>); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C<sup>Pap. C<sup>8</sup>+</sup>); אחר (sts.) אחרי; BH אחר);—אחר אחר after this Dn 2<sup>29, 45</sup>; c. sf. אחר אחר 7<sup>24</sup>. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחרי **adj. f.** another: v. אחר.

† אחרין Dn 4<sup>6</sup> Kt, אחרין על קדמי דניאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. and unto the last (=at last) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אחרין; read perh. (Bev) אחרין (or? Kt אחרין; cf. אחר) and yet another came in before me.

† אחריית **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob<sup>ZAW, 1902, 84-8</sup>) Chr-Pal., Schulth<sup>6</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>23</sup> אחריתא (from BH אחריתא p. 3 i a).

† אחרן **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C<sup>D<sup>11</sup>+</sup>; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb<sup>212</sup>); אחרן; cf.



† אֵלֶּה demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of אֵל, q. v.: Eg. Aram. אֵל (Cooke<sup>207</sup> RES<sup>361 B</sup> S-C Pap. K6+); with *hā* prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܗܐ, f. ܐܠܗܐ, Nö<sup>† 67</sup>, M<sup>† 82</sup> Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe II, 42; Chr-Pal. ܐܠܗܐ (m. and f.) Schw<sup>Idiot. 24</sup>; cf. Ar. ٱلأَهِلَّة, Eth. አለክ: Di<sup>Lex. 1057</sup>: the demonst. affix ʾ as in אֵל, ٱلأَهِلَّة, etc.; W<sup>CG 110</sup>);—these, גַּרְיָא, אֵלֶּה these men, Dn 3<sup>12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 27</sup> 6<sup>6, 12, 16, 25</sup> Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>8b</sup>, also Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>5a</sup>.

†אלף n.m. 1,000 (=BH II. אלף);—abs. אלף (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5<sup>1</sup>; n. om., emph. אלפא v<sup>1</sup> the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl. abs. אלפים Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a thousand thousands (< Qr אלפין K<sup>451,2</sup>).

†[אמה] n.f. cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RES<sup>246</sup> S-C<sup>44</sup>);—pl. אמין (so Syr.) Dn 3<sup>1,1</sup> Ezr 6<sup>3,5</sup>.

†אמה n.f. nation (BH id., late);—abs. א Dn 3<sup>29</sup>; pl. emph. אמין 3<sup>4,7,31</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>.

†[אמן] vb. Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. באלמה Dn 6<sup>24</sup>; Pt. pass. מתימן trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6<sup>5</sup>, interpretation 2<sup>45</sup>.

אמר vb. say, tell, command (BH id.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2<sup>12</sup> +, אמר 7<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. אמרה 5<sup>10</sup> (K<sup>438,1a</sup>); 1 s. אמרת 4<sup>5</sup>; 1 pl. אמרנו 5<sup>4,9</sup>, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יאמר (K<sup>441</sup>) 2<sup>7</sup> +; 2 mpl. תאמרו Je 10<sup>11</sup>, etc.; Inv. ms. יאמר 2<sup>4</sup> +; mpl. יאמרו 2<sup>9</sup>; Inf. למאמר v<sup>9</sup> לממר Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> (K<sup>441a</sup>); Pt. אמר Dn 2<sup>5</sup> + oft., pl. אמרו 3<sup>4</sup> Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +;—1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2<sup>7,10</sup> + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; + ל pers. Dn 2<sup>5</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4<sup>28</sup>], Ezr 5<sup>15</sup>; + קרם pers. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13,14</sup>; + לו 4<sup>11</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; + לו c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>24,28</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>, cf. 7<sup>5</sup>; + פנמא c. ל pers. Ezr 5<sup>4,9</sup>; + פננה c. ל pers. Je 10<sup>11</sup>; sq. acc. rei + על pers. against whom Dn 3<sup>29</sup>. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4<sup>6,15</sup> + ל pers. 2<sup>4,9,7</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (acc. rei om.), + קרם pers. 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>4,5</sup>. 3. command: sq. inf. 2<sup>12,46</sup> + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17,23</sup>; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3<sup>4</sup> [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K<sup>478a</sup>, so 4<sup>23</sup>].

†אמר n. [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4<sup>14</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

†[אמר] n.m. lamb (As. immeru (also = child; immertu, girl; conj. as to etym. DI Prol. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 263; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot. 114), אמר; Syr. [أمر], Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמרא Lzb<sup>220</sup> Cooke Inscr. 120. 337; Ar. أَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä<sup>107</sup>, but also DHM<sup>v.1.24</sup>);—pl. אמרין, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6<sup>9,17</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.

אב v. אביה.

†אנא Dn 2<sup>5</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> in common edd.: v. אנה.

†אנה pr. 1 s. I (=Heb. אני, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke<sup>182,194,202</sup>; S-C<sup>oft.</sup>),

Nab. אנה (Lzb<sup>221</sup>); אנה, Syr. أنا);—I, Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 4<sup>6,27</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, before a ptc. 3<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>34</sup>, after a ptc. (K<sup>476,2b</sup>) 2<sup>8</sup> מן-יצב ידע אנה 2<sup>3</sup> 4<sup>4</sup>; sq. a n.pr. 4<sup>1</sup> אנה נבוכדנצר שלה היות 4<sup>1</sup>, as nom. pendens, Dn 4<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; emphasizing a sf. (K<sup>487,3</sup>) 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>B3,J12,K3,5</sup>).

†אנן pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הוא: אנה, f. אני, e.g. Gn 3<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Syr. أنا, f. أنت; Talm. אניה, אניה (for אנה, אניה); Mand. הינן, הינן;—all from הן, הן, with demonstr. syll. הן, 'lo,' prefixed, W<sup>CG 95,106</sup> Nö<sup>M 66</sup>);—they, those, Dn 2<sup>44</sup> אנה those kings, 6<sup>25</sup> as accus. אנה, רמו אנה 7<sup>17</sup> Kt אנה ארבע די (Qr f. אנה) which are four (Dr<sup>18,10,19</sup> K<sup>487,3</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>. . . מה אנה שמות = what are the names...? (Dr<sup>4201,3</sup>, S. Obs., K<sup>1.c.</sup>). Cf. הוא.

†אנהנא (Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> אנהנא) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> אנהנא; BH אנהנא; W<sup>Co 100f.</sup>), Dn 3<sup>18,17</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> (after ptc.), 5<sup>11</sup>.

†אני they (f.) Dn 7<sup>17</sup> Qr: Kt אנה, q.v.

†[אנס] vb. oppress (BH [late] constrain);—Pe. Pt. אנס Dn 4<sup>6</sup>.

†אנה n.m. only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1902), 164) face (BH אנה, אנה; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC<sup>23</sup> Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>69,1,14</sup>, so S-C<sup>G19</sup> and (usu.) אנה; Onk Jon אנה; Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth<sup>Lex.13</sup>); also אנפי Palm. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>P.3,9</sup>, Chr-Pal. c. prep. حنة Schulth<sup>Lex.14</sup>, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אנפיה Dn 2<sup>46</sup> 3<sup>19</sup>.

I. אנש (✓ of foll.; cf. BH II. אנש, II. אנש).

†אנש n.m. man, mankind;—abs. א Dn 2<sup>10</sup> +; emph. אנשא v<sup>38</sup> +, so Qr 4<sup>13,14</sup> (> Kt אנשא K<sup>487a</sup>); so Nab. אנש oft. Lzb<sup>222</sup> Cooke<sup>219</sup> SAC<sup>22</sup>): pl. אנשים 4<sup>14</sup> (Hebraism, M<sup>53\*</sup> prop. אנשא);—1. man, human being, Dn 2<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>10</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>5,7,7</sup> 6<sup>13,13</sup> 7<sup>4,4,3</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; so בראנש Dn 7<sup>13</sup> a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr<sup>Dn102</sup>; DB Son of MAN). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>14,22</sup> 22.29.29.30 5<sup>21</sup>, cf. pl. 4<sup>14</sup>; ארע 2<sup>43</sup> i.e. human offspring; אנשא בני אנשא sons of men, = men, 2<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

II. אנשה (✓ of foll.; BH III. אנשה, אנשה).

†[נשין] n.f. pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke<sup>62,3</sup>) cstr. נשי, נשין, Syr. نساء, Heb. נשים, Ar. نساء: on sing. v. BH אנשה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אנשה (CIS<sup>1,16</sup>), and Eg. Aram. אנשה S-C<sup>Pap. D10+</sup>);—pl. sf. נשיהן Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.



† אנתה Kt<sub>14</sub> (i.e. אֲנִתָּה, peculiar to Baram.; Qr אֲנִתָּה pr. 2 ms. thou (BH אֲנִתָּה p. 61<sup>b</sup>; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C<sup>A</sup> 114, f. אנת. 10. 26+), Nerab אנת (Cooke 186. 190), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); אנת<sup>o</sup>, אנת<sup>j</sup>, אנת (D<sup>16</sup> 11); Syr. ܐܢܬܐ;—thou, Dn 2<sup>29.31.37.38</sup> etc., Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>.

† אנתו pr. 2 mpl. ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61<sup>b</sup>), Dn 2<sup>3</sup>.

† אסנפר n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΛ Σαλαμανασσάρης; prob.=As.kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ר)נפל, Gelzer *Ag. Zeltsch.* 1875. 78 COT ad loc. Mey *E. Jud.* 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Eney. Bib. 342.

† אספנא adv. thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenē*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug *JBW* 1853. 154 Lag Sem. 1. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 \* Scheft MGWJ 1903. 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.);—Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> אספנא, 6<sup>8.12.13</sup> 7<sup>17.21.26</sup> (cf. OArām. אספנא, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH אֶסֶר *bind*, אסיר *bond*, אסר *binding obligation*).

† אסור n. [m.] band, bond (אסור, אסור, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪ);—abs. א Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup> (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורים Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> bonds=imprisonment.

† אסר n.m. interdict (as binding);—א abs. Dn 6<sup>8.13.16</sup>; cstr. v<sup>13</sup>; emph. אסרה v<sup>9.10.14</sup>.

† אע n.m. Ezr 6. 8 wood (so א, for ע; Eg. Aram. עק S-C<sup>H</sup> 5; BH עץ, ✓II. עצה);—1. abs. א timber, for building Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>; beam v<sup>11</sup>. 2. emph. אעץ wood, material of idols Dn 5<sup>4.23</sup>.

† א conj. also (BH אף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> Lzb 224); אף, אף, אף also אף; Syr. ܐܠܝ;—also, always אף Dn 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>10.14</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>.

† אפרסאיא (K §52. 2d) n.pr.pl. gent. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, Θ Α'φρσαιῆς, Α' Α'φρσαιῶν; Ges *Lex. Man.* Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA II. 55 Mey *Enst. J.* 38 *Persians*; D] Baer Ezr 12 Scheft<sup>75</sup> *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 306 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart<sup>64</sup> אפרסאי (secretaries (s dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr<sup>33</sup> 53\*.

† אפרסכאיא Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>=(acc. to most)

† אפרסכאיא 4<sup>9</sup>, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey *Enst. J.* 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart<sup>64</sup> Jen ThLZ. 1895. 509 Eney. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr<sup>53</sup> \* =As. *šuparsāk* (v. Muss-Arnolt *As. Dict.* 1098 *šāqū* 3, general, Id *AJ Sem. Lang.* xx (1904). 186 ff.); Scheft<sup>76</sup> =OIran. *apara-saraka*, lesser ruler; Id *MGWJ* 47 (1903). 315 f. expl. אפרסכאי as OPers. \**aparaθrāka*, lesser governor).

† אפתוס or אפתוס (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> מלכים, אפתוס; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug *JBW* 1853. 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *فدام* end); Scheft<sup>79</sup> *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, ✓ *path*, to fill up), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

[אפעע] v. צבע. רבע v. ארבע.

† ארגון n.m. purple, red-purple (BH id., ארגון);—emph. ארגון Dn 5<sup>7.16.29</sup>.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, ארה).

† אריה n.m. Dn 6. 25 b lion;—abs. א Dn 7<sup>4</sup> (sim.); pl. emph. אריות (D<sup>133</sup>) 6<sup>8.13.17.20.21.23.25.29</sup>.

† ארי interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only Baram. (? Nab., v. CIS<sup>11</sup> 156); ארי, p. 1080, and NH ארי see! here! Ab 3<sup>4</sup> al., are perh. allied), וארי Dn 7<sup>2</sup> וארי . . . וארי, v<sup>5.6.7.13</sup>, always in description of a vision (cf. אלו).

† ארי? as א Syr.] n. [m.?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אריות (cf. K §51. 2. Ann. 3) Dn 5<sup>23</sup> thy ways (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תה 4<sup>34</sup> his ways (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲשֵׂיוֹתָי).

ארה v. ארה.

† אריוד n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH id., cf. D] Baer Dn 12);—Dn 2<sup>14.15.15.24.25</sup>; Αρωα(γς).

† I. ארך (✓of foll.; BH ארך, ארך).

† ארכה (Baer Dn 4. 24 K §54. 3. 2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (א);—of time Dn 4<sup>24</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>.

II. ארך (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4. 14, but אריה loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, worthy of an Aryan, Scheft<sup>79</sup>).

† אריה adj.vb. fitting, proper (א Baer K §14. 6 M §52. Ann. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אריה, cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 39; א id.; orig. Pt. pass. K §57b);—Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>.

ארנבתה Dn 5<sup>6</sup>, v. ברך.

† אַרְכֻּי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אַרְכֻּי; so also Mey <sup>EJud. 40</sup>);—pl. emph. Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Qr אַרְכֻּי; cf. K <sup>161,6</sup>).

[אַרְעָ] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָ Dn 2<sup>35,39</sup> + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> Je 10<sup>11b</sup>; אַרְעָ (D <sup>9,5a</sup>; 44, 1 n) = אֶרֶץ + אֶרֶץ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָ מִן, Dn 2<sup>39</sup> Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. *inferior to thee* Qr אַרְעָ (cf. אֶרֶץ Ru 4<sup>1</sup>);—Je 10<sup>11a</sup> v. [אַרְקָ].

† אַרְעִי n.f.denom. bottom (so Syr.; cf. also אַרְעָה lower);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† אַרְקָ n.[f.] earth (= אַרְעָ; Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15 + off. (sts. also אַרְעָ, as ib.<sup>16</sup>), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke <sup>192</sup>, also Mand. Nö <sup>31 66</sup>, Zinj., Lzb <sup>227</sup> Cooke <sup>166</sup> (cf. 189); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רצה = רקי, Cooke <sup>166, 185</sup>; cf. K <sup>7,2</sup> and Anm. 1 and ref., Cooke <sup>185</sup> Nö <sup>ZMG xlvii</sup> (1893), 100; M <sup>66</sup> Gunk <sup>Schopf. 18</sup> Lzb <sup>Eph. 1.223</sup> SAC <sup>J.Q. 1903-4, 273</sup>);—emph. אַרְקָ Je 10<sup>11a</sup>.

† אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4<sup>8,11,23</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> = אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא (BH אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא; Eg. Aram. אַרְתֻּשְׁטָא RES <sup>493</sup>, S-C B<sup>2+</sup>; v. also Andr <sup>M 54</sup> \* Scheft <sup>1.79</sup>);—Αρταβα, Α(ρ)σαβαθα, Αρθασαθα; ὉΛ Αρταεργης.

† אַשָּׁ K <sup>55,6c</sup> n.m. <sup>Ezr 6,3</sup> foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uṣṣu*, *id.*, אַשָּׁ (v. BH), so Zim <sup>KAT 3.649</sup>; א f. אַשָּׁ, NH אַשָּׁה, Chr-Pal. אַשָּׁ, Schulth <sup>Lex. 19</sup>; Ar. <sup>Nö M 99</sup>);—pl. אַשָּׁ, Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>; sf. אַשָּׁי 6<sup>3</sup>.

† אַשָּׁ n.[f.] fire (BH אַשָּׁ; K <sup>55,3.2b</sup> thinks emph. fr. onomatop. אַשָּׁ; D <sup>161</sup> Buhl אַשָּׁ, cf. אַשָּׁה, אַשָּׁה, Syr. <sup>אַשָּׁ</sup>);—Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

אַשָּׁה v. אַשָּׁ.

† אַשְׁחָ (K <sup>188a</sup>) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשְׁחָ);—abs. אַ Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. אַשְׁחָי v<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. אַשְׁחָי 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7,13</sup>.

† אַשְׁרָנָא n.m. meaning and ✓dub. (K <sup>62</sup> Buhl <sup>14</sup>);—אַשְׁרָנָא Ezr 5<sup>3,9</sup>; most wall (Ἐσῶwalls); M <sup>53</sup> \* cp. As. *asurrū*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu <sup>Ezr pp. 34,63</sup> thinks = [asīrānā] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אַשְׁרָנָא (4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>); other conj. Marquart <sup>44</sup> Scheft <sup>79f</sup>.

אַשְׁרָנָי v. שָׁרר. אַשְׁרָנָי v. [שְׁרָה].

† אַתָּה, אַתָּה vb. come (BH poet. אַתָּה; Palm. <sup>אחי</sup> Haph. Lzb <sup>220</sup>, Chr-Pal. <sup>11</sup> Schulth <sup>Lex.</sup>);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אַתָּה Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; אַתָּה Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>; 3 mpl. אַתָּה 4<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. אַתָּה (1) Dn 3<sup>26</sup>; *Inf.* לְמָתָה (K <sup>411c</sup>) v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. אַתָּה 7<sup>13</sup>;—come, c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> (+ ל loc.), 5<sup>3</sup>; c. ל rei Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; abs. v<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>13,22</sup>; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5<sup>16</sup>. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. הִתִּי (K <sup>1c</sup>), Dn 5<sup>13</sup> (acc. pers. + מן loc.); 3 mpl. הִתִּי, acc. rei 5<sup>3</sup>, so (ל acc.) v<sup>23</sup> (+ קָדָם pers.), 6<sup>17</sup> (ל acc. pers.), v<sup>25</sup> (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהִתִּי (so Eg. Aram. RES <sup>3610</sup>) 3<sup>13</sup> (ל acc. pers.), 5<sup>2</sup> (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K <sup>1c</sup>) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. הִתִּיתָ (K <sup>47</sup>, Belap. <sup>6</sup>, W <sup>CG 225</sup>) subj. rei Dn 6<sup>13</sup>; 3 mpl. הִתִּי subj. pers. 3<sup>13</sup> (+ קָדָם pers.).

אוה v. אַתָּה.

† אַתֹּן n.m. <sup>Dn 3,10</sup> (prob. f. v. <sup>26</sup>) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM <sup>VOJ 1.23</sup> Buhl; Syr. <sup>Ḥōl</sup>), hence Ar. <sup>أتون</sup> as loan-word Frä <sup>26</sup>; Eth. <sup>አቶን</sup>; Di <sup>763</sup>; conj. on etym. in K <sup>589</sup> Anm. Lag <sup>BN 111</sup>);—cstr. אַ Dn 3<sup>6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26</sup>; emph. אַתֹּן 3<sup>19,22</sup>.

אִתִּי v. אַתִּי.

† אַתָּר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; א; Syr. <sup>أثر</sup> place; Zinj. <sup>אשר</sup> Lzb <sup>229f</sup>; Ar. <sup>أثر</sup> footstep; cf. Heb. אֶשֶׁר, and sub אֶשֶׁר;—place: a. Dn 2<sup>35</sup> אֶשֶׁר לְהִיטֵב לְהִיטֵב, Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> אֶשֶׁר לְהִיטֵב לְהִיטֵב, 6<sup>3,5,7</sup>. Hence b. אֶשֶׁר (Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Baer אֶשֶׁר) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke <sup>160f, 170</sup>), Palm. אֶשֶׁר, Syr. <sup>أثر</sup> after this, Dn 7<sup>6,7</sup>, sf. Dn 2<sup>39</sup> אֶשֶׁר and after thee.

אֶתֶּר v. נתר.

## ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. ב Dn 4<sup>6</sup> +, 3 ms. ב 3<sup>7</sup> +, f. ב 2<sup>4</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> +, 3 pl. ב 3<sup>25</sup> +;—1. in, of place, 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 12 Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; at Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>, of time Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 3<sup>6</sup> (at), 5<sup>2</sup>; 4<sup>12</sup> Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> ב a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2<sup>38</sup> ב, Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>; יָבַח בְּ, Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>; יָבַח בְּ, Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>; 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2<sup>30,34</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>12b, 24,27</sup> +; 5<sup>2,3</sup> (Am 6<sup>6</sup>: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7<sup>17,18</sup>. 5. day by day Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS <sup>1577</sup>; cf. ירח בירח S-C <sup>L5</sup>, מִן כִּמְלִי





† **בַּעֲא** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2<sup>16.49</sup>; 3 mpl. בַּעֲוֹ v<sup>13</sup>; 1 pl. בַּעֲוִיָּא v<sup>23</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6<sup>4.13</sup>; 1 s. אֲבַעֲא 7<sup>16</sup>; **Inf.** לְמַבְעֵא 2<sup>19</sup>; **Pt.** בַּעֲא 6<sup>12.14</sup>, pl. בַּעֲוִיָּא v<sup>5</sup>;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2<sup>16</sup> (obj. cl. c. וְיִי, v<sup>49</sup> 7<sup>16</sup> (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2<sup>23</sup> (+ *id.*), of God or man 6<sup>4</sup> (+ acc. cogn.), v<sup>13</sup>; c. מִן־קֶדֶם of God 2<sup>13</sup> (acc. rei); = pray, ב' וּמִתְחַנֵּן קֶדֶם א' 6<sup>12</sup>, ב' בַּעֲוִיָּא v<sup>14</sup>. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2<sup>13</sup>, acc. rei 6<sup>4</sup>. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעֵוֹן (K<sup>47.3</sup>; M<sup>ad loc.</sup> conj. (יִבְעֵוֹן) 4<sup>23</sup> resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲנָה** (K<sup>161.4</sup>) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6<sup>6</sup>; sf. בַּעֲנִיתָה v<sup>14</sup> (both acc. cogn. c. בַּעֲנָה).

† **בַּעֲלָה** (K<sup>154.3</sup>) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH **בַּעַל**, **בַּעֲלָה**; also **ܒܥܝܠܐ**);—cstr. בַּעֲלֵי־טַעֲמִים Ezr 4<sup>6.9.17</sup> i.e. commander (Andr<sup>M 56\*</sup> as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** n.f. plain (Syr; BH **בַּקְעָה**, **בַּקְעָה**; cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ**, **ܒܩܥܬܐ**);—cstr. **בַּקְעָתֵי דִּירָא** Dn 3<sup>1</sup>.

† **בַּקְרָה** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. בַּקְרִי 4<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֵר 4<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** לְבַקְרָה 7<sup>14</sup>;—**1.** inquire, c. עַל (rei) concerning 7<sup>14</sup>; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4<sup>19</sup> search was made, so 6<sup>1</sup>, 4<sup>15</sup>. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבַּקֵּר 5<sup>17</sup>, impers., let search be made.

† **בֶּר** n.m. son (Syr *id.*; Syr. **ܒܪܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö<sup>M 144</sup>, OArām. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **ܒܢ**) Lzb<sup>242</sup>; Sab. **ܒܪ** acc. to Mordtm<sup>VOJ x. 154f.</sup>; = **ܒܢ**, becoming ܪ, Philippi<sup>2MG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.</sup> Brock<sup>Syr. Gr. 476</sup> al.; √diff. fr. **ܒܢ** acc. to JHMich Thes K<sup>163</sup> al.; BH **ܒܪ** Aramaism for **ܒܢ**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3<sup>25</sup> +; sf. **ܒܪܐ** 5<sup>22</sup>; pl. cstr. **ܒܪܐ** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> +; sf. **ܒܪܐ** 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, **ܒܪܐ** Dn 6<sup>25</sup>;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5<sup>1.2.2</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>25</sup> Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; **ܒܪܐ** 6<sup>16</sup> = *Israelites*, **ܒܪܐ** 13 i.e. one of human kind, **ܒܪܐ** **ܒܢܐ** men 2<sup>38</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; 3<sup>25</sup> a divine (or angelic) being (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6<sup>2</sup> Jb 1<sup>6</sup>); **ܒܪܐ** 6<sup>1</sup> a son of 62 years = 62 years old (BH **ܒܢ 9**). **2.** of bullocks, **ܒܪܐ** **ܒܢܐ** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

**11. ܒܪ** v. **ܒܪܪ**.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pt.** **1.** act. על-פְּרִכּוּתָהּ Dn 6<sup>11</sup> kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 3<sup>28</sup> blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**: **Pf.** 3 ms. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2<sup>19</sup>, 1 s. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** (K<sup>139.3</sup>) 4<sup>31</sup>, both c. ל of God; **Pt.** pass. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2<sup>20</sup> the name of God (be) blessed.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 6<sup>11</sup>.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. **ܪܝܬܐ**, **ܪܝܬܐ**; Chr-Pal. **ܪܝܬܐ** Schwally<sup>Idiot. 89</sup> (who > expl. from **ܪܝܬܐ**, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 191</sup>); Ar. **ܪܝܬܐ** *id.*);—pl. sf. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 5<sup>6</sup> his knees.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** adv. with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>M 202</sup> = **ܒܪܝܬܐ** + **ܪܝܬܐ**, lit. *except what*: **ܒܪܝܬܐ** oft. for **ܪܝܬܐ**; Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Ex 9<sup>16</sup> 21<sup>21</sup>, and in NT for **ܪܝܬܐ**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> hew down the tree, etc., **ܒܪܝܬܐ** **ܒܪܝܬܐ** only leave the stump, etc., v<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup>.

**ܒܪܝܬܐ** (√ of foll.; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Jb 39<sup>4</sup>).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] open field;—emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, in **ܒܪܝܬܐ** (= BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**), Dn 2<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>9.18.20.22.29</sup>, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** **ܒܪܝܬܐ** v<sup>12.20</sup>.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.m. flesh (Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—abs. ב' Dn 7<sup>6</sup> flesh (as devoured by beast); emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 2<sup>11</sup> flesh = mankind, **ܒܪܝܬܐ** 4<sup>9</sup> = all creatures.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (Syr; perh. loan-word from BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—pl. abs. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Ezr 7<sup>22.22</sup>.

**ܒܪܝܬܐ** v. sub **ܒܪܝܬܐ**.

ג

**ܒܪܝܬܐ** (prob. √ of foll.; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ** rise up).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.f. pride (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; cf. K<sup>155.1</sup> (but also 6<sup>10</sup>));—abs. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 4<sup>34</sup> in pride.

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n. [m.] either back (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ** back, top; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, or < side (√ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, cf. Ar. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** side, Syr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** side, √ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—v. also D<sup>WB 63</sup>);—pl. sf. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> Kt wings **ܒܪܝܬܐ** on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr **ܒܪܝܬܐ** perh. its back, so most).

† **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.m. pit, den of lions (Syr **ܒܪܝܬܐ**, **ܒܪܝܬܐ**; cf. BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ** n.pr.loc., √ **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—cstr. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** Dn 6<sup>3.25</sup>; **ܒܪܝܬܐ** v<sup>13</sup>; emph. **ܒܪܝܬܐ** v<sup>17.19.20.21.24.25</sup>.

**ܒܪܝܬܐ** (√ of foll.; be strong, so Syr; BH **ܒܪܝܬܐ**).



גִּבּוֹר n.m. man (BH);—abs. ג' Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>;  
pl. abs. גִּבּוֹרֵי (K<sup>†</sup> 54, 34) 3<sup>24,25</sup>, also, = *certain* ones,  
v. 8, 12, 20; emph. גִּבּוֹרֵי Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>4,10</sup> 6<sup>8</sup> Dn 3<sup>12</sup> + 9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] n.f. might;—emph. גְּבוּרָתָא  
(K<sup>119c</sup>; 57b<sup>a</sup>) but M<sup>472c</sup>) Dn 2<sup>20,23</sup>.

†[גִּבּוֹר] n.m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. גִּבּוֹרִי.  
לִּיל Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (=BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל).

†† **גְּדֵבְרִיָּא** **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn 3<sup>2,3</sup>, dub.:  
most think || form of [גְּדֵבְרִיָּא] *treasurer* (or, *Mey*  
Entst. J.<sup>23</sup>, text. err. for גְּדֵבְרִיָּא); Gr Bev al. rd. הַגְּבֵרִיָּא  
*ministers* (3<sup>24</sup>); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for  
following דְּהַבְרִיָּא.

†[77] vb. hew down (יָרַד; Syr. (rare); BH cut);—**Pe.** *Imv. mpl.* יִרְדּוּ (K 46, Beisp. a) Dn 4<sup>11.20</sup>.

†[בַּר] **n.m. midst** (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm.  
 גו; א; esp. cstr. בְּנוֹ, לְנוֹ, מְנוֹ; so Syr. ܡܢܐ; cf.  
 BH גִּי, p. 156);—cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke<sup>No. 91</sup>)  
 Dn 3<sup>26</sup> + 7<sup>15</sup> edd., Gi גִּי (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3<sup>6</sup>);  
 sf. 3 ms. מִנְתָּה †Ezr 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. בְּנִתָּה + 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>;—*midst*,  
 alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגּוֹא (=Heb. בְּתוֹךְ, Dn 3<sup>23</sup>  
 מִנְתָּה בְּגּוֹא, 4<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>15</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>; 5<sup>7</sup> וְכִי־בְּנִתָּה בְּגּוֹא, 6<sup>6</sup>.  
**b.** לְגּוֹא Dn 3<sup>6, 11, 15, 21, 23, 24</sup>. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3<sup>26</sup>.

גאה v. גרה.

†[גִּזְבָּרָא] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft<sup>81</sup>); 𐎧 Syr. BH; K<sup>64,3</sup>; in Bab. *ganza-baru* Peiser<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 347</sup>); — pl. emph. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>. — Vid. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא.

†[חָלַק] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so  
 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est  
*decree*); — **Pe. Pt. act.** as subst., pl. abs. חֲלָקִים  
*determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers)  
 Dn 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; emph. חֲלָקִים 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> (cf. Dr.; Ar. حُكْمٌ  
 RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 fs. הִתְחַלְקוּ  
 2<sup>34</sup> a stone was cut out, so אֲחֵיָהּ (K<sup>h</sup> 23, 1; 30, 2) v<sup>45</sup>  
 (c. מִן of source).

† [גְּזֵרָה] n.f. decree (גְּזָרָה, Syr. ܡܙܝܪܐ); —  
estr. גְּזֵרָה Dn 4<sup>14.21</sup>.

†[גיו] c. בָּ, בְּגִין prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D<sup>147,3</sup>), read perh. in ג<sup>15</sup>: v. גִּדְּהָה.

†[גִּיר] n.[m.] chalk, plaster (so י; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5<sup>6</sup>.


[גלגל] v. גלל.

†[**סִלַּח, הִלַּח**] vb. reveal (BH **הִלַּח** *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** reveal secrets, human agent: *Inf.* **סִלַּח** Dn 2<sup>47</sup>; of God, *Pt. act.* **סִלַּח** v<sup>22.28.29.47</sup> **Pe'el** **פִּלַּח** v<sup>19</sup>, **הִלַּח** v<sup>30</sup>, revealed (W<sup>OG</sup> 225 Nö LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. **ל** pers. **Haph.** take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִלַּח**, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (ל loc.).

† [גְּלוּלָה K<sup>61.4</sup>] **n.f. exile**;—emph. גְּלוּתָא  
i.e. exiles, Ezr 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> (cf. BH גְּלוּלָה).

לל (✓of following; BH II. לל; Palm.  
לל Lzb.<sup>250</sup> SAC<sup>36</sup> Cooke<sup>334</sup>, = *στήλη λειψιν*).

† לָלֵךְ n.[m.] rolling;—abs. 'לָלֵךְ Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>  
6<sup>4</sup> *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גלגל] n.m. wheel (T BH; Syr. );  
—pl. sf. גלגליות Dn 7<sup>9</sup> of throne-chariot of God.


† מגלה n.f. (book-)roll (ז BH);—Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

†[גָּמַר] vb. complete (oft. 3 Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גָּמַר Ezr 7<sup>12</sup> as adj. *perfect* (read perh. גָּמַל, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5<sup>7</sup>).

† [גְּנוֹזָה] **n.m.** <sup>Ezr 6, 1</sup> treasure (יָ; v. BH [גְּנוֹזִים],  
sub גְּנוֹז);—pl. emph. גְּנוֹזִים <sup>Ezr 6<sup>1</sup></sup> בֵּית, <sup>5<sup>17</sup></sup> ג' די מלכא  
7<sup>20</sup> בֵּית גְּנוֹזִי מלכא, cstr.

† [גַּרְ] **n.f.** Dn 7.<sup>4</sup> wing of bird (גַּרְ, גַּרְפָּא, גַּרְפָּא (1 D<sup>WB79</sup>), Syr. ܩܪܦܐ; akin to BH גַּרְפָּא, *As. agappu*? acc. to Nö<sup>277</sup> (cf. Mand. ܩܪܦܐ, ܩܪܦܐ), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √ ܩܪܦܐ, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَفَ, *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä<sup>227</sup>);—pl. abs. *wings*, גַּרְפֵּי Dn 7.<sup>4,6</sup>; sf. גַּרְפִּיהָ v<sup>4</sup> Kt (Qr sg. ܩܪܦܐ).

†[גֶרֶם] n.[m.] bone (BH גֶרֶם; Chr-Pal.  
 שׁ: Schulth<sup>Lex. 46</sup>);—pl. sf. גֶרְמִיּהוּ Dn 6<sup>25</sup>.

† [גִּשְׁמִים] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 **body** (v. √גשם in BH; גִּשְׁמָה, גִּשְׁמָה (D<sup>WB 33</sup>), Syr. , **body, self**);—**body** of man, sf. גִּשְׁמִיהַ Dn 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהֶן (K<sup>15a</sup>) 3<sup>27,28</sup>, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמָהּ (K<sup>15a</sup> 3b, 3b).

7

† דִּמְוֹ demonstr. pr. f. this (= BH יָהּ:  
Zinj. Tēma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא,  
Palm. דה (Lzb<sup>264</sup>; Eph. i. 323 Cooke<sup>265</sup>), רדא v.  
further sub BH דה. The corresp. masc. is  
הַלָּא דָּא הֵיא בְּבֶל רִבְתָּא (דְּרִינָה);—this, Dn 4<sup>27</sup>  
הַלָּא דָּא הֵיא בְּבֶל רִבְתָּא; one striking against another,  
similarly ג³ (cf. יָהּ 1 b), v⁸ בְּסֻרְתָּא.

†**נ. [m.]** bear (so BH ✓ רבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. **ר' Dn 7<sup>5</sup>**.

†**[רַבַּח]** **vb.** sacrifice (BH וָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* רַבַּחִין Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>, c. acc. רַבַּחִין, v. foll.

†**[רַבַּח]** **n. [m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. רַבַּחִין Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>.

†**[מִזְבֵּחַ]** **n. [m.]** altar;—emph. מִזְבֵּחַ Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

†**[רַבַּק]** **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* רַבַּקִין דָּנָה עִם־דָּנָה Dn 2<sup>43</sup>.

†**[רַבְרָה]** **n. f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓ רבר, cf. על רבר Eg. Aram. S-C P<sup>ap</sup>. B 5.6.3.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. על־רַבְרָה Dn 2<sup>30</sup> for the cause (to the intent) *that*, 4<sup>14</sup> (rd. על ער K<sup>11.2</sup> Bev).

**רָהַב** **n. m.** Dn 2, 32 gold (so BH וָהַב);—abs. **ר' Dn 2<sup>32</sup>** +, **רָהַב** Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; emph. **רָהַב** 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>, **בָּא** Dn 2<sup>35</sup> + 15 t. Dn.

†**רָהוּא** Kt, **רָהוּא** Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. conj. identif. by D<sup>1</sup> Baer Dn x Scheft<sup>91 f.</sup>; < read **רָהוּא** *that is*, Hoffm ZA 11.54 Marquart<sup>64</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J. 36</sup>, & *oi εἰσιν*.

†**[רִיר]** **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts רִיר Dn 4<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. birds רִירִין v<sup>9</sup> (Qr f. יִירִין, f. subj. צִפִּיר, follows, cf. v<sup>18</sup> and K<sup>198</sup> 2 c. Anm. 3); *Pt. pl.* of men, רִירִין Kt 2<sup>39</sup> 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> (Qr רִירִין); as subst., cstr. רִירִין Kt 4<sup>32.32</sup> (Qr רִירִין) *dwellers*.

**רָר** **n. [m.]** generation (BH רִיר);—abs. in phr. עֲסִידִיר וָרָר Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>31</sup> (*is*) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**[מְדוּרָה]** **n. [m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 4<sup>22.29</sup>, מְדוּרָה 5<sup>21</sup>.

†**[מְדוּרָה]** **n. m.** *id.*;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

†**תְּדוּרָה** **n. f.** continuance (BH *id.*; v. BH דוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּת' *continually* Dn 6<sup>17.21</sup>.

†**דוּרָא** **n. pr. loc.** near Bab., only בָּקַעַת ר' Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, & τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), θ Δεείρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia D<sup>1</sup> Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr<sup>M 53\*</sup>; Hoffm *Pera. Märtyrer* 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp *Expéd. f.* 238 f. (v. Dr); improh. expl. as = زور, *zôr*, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst *Da Jesu* 701 f.; Bab. *dûru* = wall.

†**[רִישׁ]** **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תִּרְשֶׁנָּה Dn 7<sup>23</sup>, subj. beast.

†**[רַחֲרוּה]** **n. f.** dub.;—pl. abs. רַחֲרוּה Dn 6<sup>19</sup>, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for רַחֲרוּה [BH רַחֲרוּה] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. رَحَى), but then read prob. לַחֲרוּה (5<sup>2.3.23</sup>) Marti Prince Dr.

†**[רַחֲלָל]** **vb.** fear (so BH II. [רַחֲלָל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* רַחֲלָלִין Dn 5<sup>19</sup>, c. מִן־קֶרֶם of king, 6<sup>27</sup>, *id.* of God; *pass.* רַחֲלָל terrible 2<sup>21</sup>, f. רַחֲלָלָה 7<sup>19</sup>. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִירָחֲלֵנִי 4<sup>2</sup> the dream made me afraid.

**רִי** **part. of relation**, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that**, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, י' (Lzb 267. 446 RES 361 S-C P<sup>ap</sup>. A 2+); Nab. Palm. **רִי** י' 3 (exc. in epds., as י' *mine*, his); Sam. **רִי**; Syr. **רִי**; Eth. **ሀ**: *za*: of same origin as Ar. **ز**, *possessor of* [cf. sub BH וָה]; Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. וָה]; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. **אֲשֶׁר**; —1. as **rel. who, which** (construed like **אֲשֶׁר**): a. Jer<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>11</sup> מְדוּרָהּ *whose dwelling*, v<sup>24</sup> מִן־רִי *whom the king had appointed*, v<sup>26</sup> שְׁמֵהּ *whose name was B.*, 4<sup>5</sup> 5<sup>12.23</sup>, etc.; = *that which* 2<sup>23</sup>; = *him that* Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; 6<sup>15</sup> Dn 7<sup>17</sup> אַרְבַּע *which are four* (v. אַרְבַּע). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. **אֲשֶׁר** 3), Dn 2<sup>27</sup> thou, O king . . . , י' יָהֵב לָהּ . . . *to whom . . . hath given*, 4<sup>19</sup>; 4<sup>6</sup> *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. **אֲשֶׁר** 4 d end). Sq. **מִמָּה** = *where* Ezr 6<sup>1</sup>, so *alone* 6<sup>3</sup> Dn 2<sup>38</sup>; of time, *when*, 7<sup>15</sup>. With the pred. an inf. c. לָהּ, Dn 6<sup>9</sup> לְהַשְׁמִינָהּ *which is not to be changed*, Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>; a place- or other determination, Dn 3<sup>20</sup> valiant men בְּחִילָתָם *that were in his army*, 5<sup>2</sup> בְּיָרֵשָׁם *which*, 7<sup>20</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>2.6</sup>; cf. Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>. **לָהּ** = *with-out*, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup> (so **לָהּ** 3 Gn 15<sup>2</sup> Ex 21<sup>11</sup>); cf. Dn 2<sup>34.45</sup>. **b.** מִן־רִי *from whom* (cf. in late Heb. מִן־רִי *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3<sup>6.11</sup> לֹמֵן *whoever does not fall down*, 4<sup>14</sup> וְיִצְבֵּן *whomsoever he willeth*, v<sup>22.29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; **מִה** *what* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2<sup>28</sup> לְמִה *what will be*, v<sup>29.29.45</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>.—Cf. K<sup>1103</sup>. 2. as



**דְּנָה** demonstr. pr. comm. *this* (Zinj.  
 57; Eg. Aram. דְּנָה (S-C<sup>Pap.</sup> B17+); ib. (C<sup>6</sup>, D8);  
 Nab. Palm. דְּנָה (Lzb<sup>264</sup> Cooke<sup>26</sup>); דְּנָה (e.g.  
 1 S 10<sup>27</sup>) and (with הָ, i.e. הָאֵל, *ecce* הָרִבּוֹן  
 Aram. of Tēma הָאֵל (Cooke<sup>196, 198</sup>); Syr. ܕܢܗ  
 (contr. for ܕܢܗܐ); Mand. ܕܢܗ; Sab. ܕܢܗ (Hom.  
 Chrest. 13); Eth. ܕܢܗ: all from [דְּנָה], *וְהָ*,  
 + demonstr. *n* (W<sup>CG 108 f.</sup>); fem. B.Aram. ܕܢܗ,  
 דְּנָה, *דְּנָה*, Syr. ܕܢܗ, Mand. ܕܢܗ, Eth. ܕܢܗ  
 without the *n*; the pl. is ܕܢܗܐ, q.v.);—*this*:

**a.** Dn 2<sup>18</sup> **הָאֵלֶּה** *this secret*, v<sup>28.29.30</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>3.4.9</sup> +; **בְּלִיְדָנָה** Dn 5<sup>22</sup>. **b.** **אַחֲרֵי דָנָה** *after this* †Dn 2<sup>29.45</sup>; so **בְּאַחֲרֵי דָנָה** †7<sup>6.7</sup>. **c.** **כְּדָנָה** *like this*, thus, †Je 10<sup>10</sup> (=Heb. כִּדְנָה), Dn 2<sup>10</sup> **כְּדָנָה** מִלְתָּה *a word like this* (cf. פִּזְמוֹת Est 4<sup>14</sup>), 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup>. **d.** **עַל־דָּנָה** *on account of this* †Dn 3<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> 5<sup>3.17</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֶה) Ezr 4<sup>14.15</sup>.—Vid. also קָבַל and מְנַחֵם.

†**[דִּקְקָן]** **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. דִּקְקָן Dn 2<sup>35</sup>. **Haph.** break in pieces: Pf. 3 fs. הִדְקַת 2<sup>34.45</sup>, 3 mpl. הִדְקָן 6<sup>23</sup> (all sq. acc.); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּדְקַק 2<sup>40</sup> (abs.), v<sup>44</sup> (acc.); sf. תִּדְקַקְתָּ 7<sup>23</sup>; **Pt. act.** מִדְקַק 2<sup>40</sup> (acc.), f. מִדְקַקָה (K<sup>146.3b</sup>) abs. 7<sup>19</sup>.

דִּקְרָ v. דִּקְרָ.

**דָּרְיוֹשׁ** **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. **דרیوش** RES<sup>361</sup> S-C<sup>11+</sup>);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> + 8t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6<sup>1.2.7.10.26.29</sup>.

**דָּרַע** (√of following; BH II. **דרע**, **דרע**).

†**[דָּרַע]** **n.[f.]** arm (so ʔ Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרְעוֹתָי Dn 2<sup>32</sup>.

†**דָּרַעָא** (K<sup>160.1</sup>) **n.[f.]** force (prop. arm, ʔ (rare); BH **דָּרַעָא**);—abs. **בְּאֵל דָּרַעָא** Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> *by force and power*, forcibly.

†**דָּתָא** **n.f.** Dn 6<sup>9</sup> decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—**ר'** abs. Dn 6<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>, cstr. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup> +; **emph.** דָּתָה Ezr 7<sup>12</sup> +; sf. הִתְכַּוֵּן Dn 2<sup>9</sup>;—**1.** decree of king Dn 2<sup>13.15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>; c. sf. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> *decree against you*. **2.** unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6<sup>9.13.16</sup>. **3.** law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6<sup>6</sup> Ezr 7<sup>12.14.21.26</sup>, so (abs.) Dn 7<sup>25</sup>; *laws* of God Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

†**דָּתָא** **n.[m.]** grass (so ʔ Syr.; BH **דָּתָא**);—**emph.** דָּתָאָא Dn 4<sup>12.20</sup>.

†**[דָּתָבָר]** **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābārā*, law-bearer, judge (cf. **דָּתָבָר**), Andr<sup>M 39\*</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J.23</sup> Dr<sup>Dn</sup>; in Bab. as *dātābar(r)i* Hilpr Bab. Exp. 1a. 2<sup>4</sup>);—pl. **emph.** דָּתָבָרָא Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup>.

## ה

**הָ** **interrog. part.** (BH **הָ**, q.v.: ʔ **הָ**; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K<sup>167.2</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>26</sup> **הָאֵימִיךָ** *art thou...?* 3<sup>14</sup> **הָעֵצָא** (Baer Gi; edd. **הָעֵצָא**), 6<sup>21</sup> **הָיִבֵּל** *can he...?* **הָלֵא** *nonne?* †3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>15</sup>.

†**הָ** **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH **הָ** (twice); Eg.Aram. and Tēma **הָא** (Cooke<sup>195. 198</sup>); ʔ **הָ**; Syr. **هَؤ**; Mand. **הָא** (Nü<sup>M 31</sup>); Ar. **هَؤ**: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ʔ **הָהוּא** **هَؤ** (for *hā-hū*), v. Nü<sup>M 88 f.</sup> W<sup>CG 106 f.</sup>), Dn 3<sup>23</sup>.

†**הָ** **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to ʔ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH **הָא**, v. **הָ** supr.), only in **הָאֲדָבָרִי** Dn 2<sup>43</sup> **הָאֲדָבָרִי** **לֹא** מִתְעַרֵּב **לֹא** מִתְעַרֵּב *like as iron doth not mingle with clay* (cf. **a.** ʔ **כְּמִיָּא** **הָא** Gn 49<sup>4</sup>, so ʔ<sup>Jon</sup> Is 5<sup>23</sup> 9<sup>4</sup> + oft.; ʔ<sup>Jer</sup> **כִּי** Gn 26<sup>4.19.22</sup> + oft.; ʔ<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>13</sup> +, also pleon. ʔ<sup>2</sup> **הָיָה** ʔ<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>2.14.15.17</sup> + oft. **b.** Palm. **הָיָה** *as* (Lzb<sup>259</sup>), as **בְּנוֹמוֹסָא** *as (is) in the law* (Cooke<sup>321</sup>; so ʔ<sup>Jer</sup> ʔ<sup>2</sup>, etc.), as **הָיָה** conj. (like Dn **כִּי** **הָא** = Heb. **כִּי** **הָיָה**), as **הָיָה** *like as he levied*, Cooke<sup>Tariff II. b 12.18, c 14. 17.21.26</sup> [ʔ<sup>Jon</sup> for **בְּאִשְׁרֵי** have **בְּאִשְׁרֵי** ʔ<sup>Jer</sup> **בְּאִשְׁרֵי** ʔ<sup>2</sup> ʔ<sup>2</sup> ʔ<sup>2</sup>]. It is dub. whether **הָא** **כִּי** belongs to **a** (notice esp. ʔ<sup>Jon</sup>) or **b**: Schulth<sup>ZAW 1902, 164 f.</sup> to **b**, reading **הָיָה** (but **a** rare and late: D<sup>(2)</sup> 45.1); Nes<sup>OLtz. 1892, 498</sup> from **הָיָה** (v. BH) *how?*).

††**[הִדְבָּר]** **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr<sup>M 60\*</sup> Mey<sup>Entst. J.23</sup> Dr<sup>Dn 3.24</sup>);—pl. **emph.** **הִדְבָּרָא** Dn 6<sup>3</sup>; cstr. **הִדְבָּרִי** 3<sup>27</sup>; sf. **הִדְבָּרִי** 4<sup>33</sup>, **הִדְבָּרִי** 3<sup>21</sup>.—Vid. **הִדְבָּרָא**.

†**[הִדְבָּר]** **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. **هَدَبَر** *id.* Lag<sup>Ges. Abb. 28</sup> Fl<sup>Levy ChWB 1. 423 b</sup>); pl. abs. **הִתְעַבְדוּן** Dn 2<sup>5</sup> *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3<sup>29</sup>.

†**[הִדְבָּר]** **vb.** **Pa.** glorify God (ʔ Syr. BH *honour man*);—**Impf.** 2 ms. **הִדְבַּרְתָּ** Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, 1 s. **הִדְבַּרְתָּ** 4<sup>31</sup>; **Pt. act.** מִדְבַּר v<sup>34</sup> (all c. l pers.).

†**[הִדְבָּר]** **n.[m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—**emph.** **הִדְבָּרָא** Dn 5<sup>15</sup>; sf. **הִדְבָּרִי** 4<sup>27.33</sup> (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) **הִדְבָּרִי** [ʔ **הִדְבָּרִי** *return*]).

**הוּא** **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH **הוּא**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. **הוּא** Dn 4<sup>36</sup> +, **הוּא** Dn 5<sup>19</sup> +; 2 ms. **הוּתָא** Dn 2<sup>31.34</sup>, 1 s. **הוּתָא** 4<sup>1</sup> +; 3 mpl. **הוּוּ** Dn 2<sup>33</sup> +; **Impf.** 3 ms. **לְהוּא** (K<sup>147.1</sup>)<sup>b</sup> Dr<sup>1204 Oba. Nü<sup>M 215 ff.</sup></sup>; in JAram. as jussive D<sup>161.1</sup> c) Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +; 3 fs. **תְּהוּהוּ** Dn 4<sup>24</sup> +, **א**—Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> +, 3 mpl. **לְהוּוּ** Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> + 6 t., 3 fpl. **לְהוּוּ** Dn 5<sup>17</sup>; **Imv.** mpl. **הוּוּ** Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>, **הוּוּ** 6<sup>6</sup>;—**1.** come to pass Dn 2<sup>28.29.29.45</sup>. **2.** come into being, arise Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>; *become, come to be*, c. n.pred. Dn 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> and (=represent) 7<sup>23</sup>; c. ʔ *like* 2<sup>35a</sup>, c. l pred.



v<sup>23b</sup>, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>, c. adv. phr. 5<sup>5</sup> Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: *let it become known* 3<sup>19</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12-13</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>; so *let it be given* 6<sup>3,9</sup>, also 7<sup>26</sup> Dn 2<sup>20</sup>. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2<sup>40,42</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., *wish* ה' צבא 5<sup>19,19,19</sup>, ה' הנה behold 2<sup>31,34</sup> 7<sup>2,4,6</sup> +, etc.

† הוּא m. הִיא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הוּא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. הִי, Lzb<sup>257</sup>, S-C<sup>Pap. A 1, 12+</sup>; A 4. C 9+). The pl. is הֻנּוּ (q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2<sup>21</sup> . . . וְהוּא כְּהִשְׁנָא and *he will change*, etc., v<sup>22,44</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>; Dn 2<sup>32</sup> אִנְיָהּ הוּא that image (nom. pend.); 4<sup>19</sup> אִנְיָהּ הוּא thou art it. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH 2 b) 2<sup>47</sup> 6<sup>17</sup>; resuming the subj. in predication (ib. 3 b) 2<sup>20</sup> הוּא הִיא וְיִגְבְּרָתָא דִּילֵיהּ it is his, v<sup>23</sup>. Anticipating the subj. (ib. 4 a) 2<sup>9</sup> הוּא הִיא הִיא; with a pron. (ib. 4 b) 2<sup>29</sup> . . . אִנְיָהּ הוּא thou art the head of gold 5<sup>13</sup>; 3<sup>15</sup> . . . אִלֵּיהּ הוּא who is the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנְיָהּ Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>); 4<sup>27</sup> . . . הוּא הִיא (ib. 4 b γ) 6<sup>27</sup> . . . הוּא הִיא who is . . . (ib. 2 c), Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> (so . . . הוּא דִּי אִנְיָהּ [Cf. in 2 Ex 14<sup>25</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> 2 S 20<sup>19</sup> 24<sup>17</sup> ψ 43<sup>2</sup> 63<sup>4</sup> 66<sup>3</sup> +.]) Affirming existence (BH 6 b) Dn 4<sup>21</sup>. Cf. Dr<sup>§§ 199-201</sup>, K<sup>§ 87, 3</sup>.

† [הִיבֵל] n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הִיבֵלָא and הִבֵּלָא Lzb<sup>259</sup> SAC<sup>41</sup>);—emph. הִיבֵלָא Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> +; cstr. הִיבֵל Dn 4<sup>26</sup>; sf. הִיבֵלִי 4<sup>1</sup>, הִיבֵלִי 6<sup>12</sup>;—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4<sup>1,26</sup> 5<sup>6,19</sup> Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> (v. מִלְחָא). **2.** *temple*: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5<sup>2,3</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14a,15</sup> 6<sup>5,5</sup>. b. in Babylon 5<sup>14b,c</sup>.

† [הִלֵּךְ] vb. go (BH; ִי; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ִי D<sup>§ 70,9</sup>, Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>209</sup>, Impf. S-C<sup>D 22, G 25, 28</sup>) go, of men: Impf. 3 ms. הִלֵּךְ (K<sup>§ 44a</sup>; al. וְהִלֵּךְ) Ezr 6<sup>5</sup>, הִלֵּךְ 5<sup>5</sup>; of inanimate things = be brought, 7<sup>13</sup>; Inf. לְהִלֵּךְ (K<sup>1,c</sup>; al. הִלֵּךְ) v<sup>13</sup>. **Pa. Pt.** מְהִלֵּךְ walking about Dn 4<sup>26</sup> (על loc.). **Haph. id.**: Pt. pl. מְהִלֵּכִין 3<sup>25</sup> (בְּגִנֹּא); fig. 4<sup>34</sup> walk in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הִלֵּךְ (K<sup>§ 57a</sup>) n.[m.] toll;—Ezr 4<sup>13,20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>.

† הֻנּוּ (Ezr), הֻנּוּ (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (=BH הֵם, הֵנָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הֻנּוּ CIS<sup>145 B 4</sup> (Cooke<sup>207</sup>), 149 A 1, S-C<sup>Pap. C 7, 10+</sup>; not ִי Syr., which use אֲנֵחַ, אֲנֵחַ, instead; Ar. هُمْ,

هَم. The n in הֻנּוּ, as in ִי, אֲנֵחַ, by the side of אֲנֵחַ, אֲנֵחַ, אֲנֵחַ; Nö<sup>MS 6</sup> W<sup>CG 106</sup>);—*they, them*: a. as nom. Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> אֲנֵחַ הֻנּוּ עֲבָדָיו we are his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö<sup>§ 312 D</sup> Mt 5<sup>13</sup>, K<sup>§ 87,3</sup>). b. as accus. (in BArām., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke<sup>76 B 4</sup>, S-C<sup>Pap. E 5+</sup>), Dn 2<sup>34</sup> הֻנּוּ וְהֻדְקָתָא and crushed them, v<sup>35</sup> 3<sup>22</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10,23</sup> 5<sup>5,12,14,14,15</sup> 7<sup>17</sup>.—Comp. אֲנֵחַ.

† הֻנְיָא Qr (Kt המִּינְיָא, also [Gi] המוּנִיכָא, etc.) n.[m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הֻנְיָא D<sup>WB 108</sup>; Syr. هَمِيْنَا; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K<sup>§ 64,4</sup>; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr<sup>Dn 6,7</sup>) Andr<sup>u 60\*</sup> (rdg. הֻנְיָא); v. also Behrm<sup>ix</sup> Lag<sup>Ges. Abh. 40</sup>; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss<sup>54</sup> (who cp. also Talm. מוּנִיכָא, מוּנִיכָא necklace, bracelet, Levy<sup>NHWB III. 62b, 158b</sup> D<sup>230</sup>));—of gold, Dn 5<sup>7,16,29</sup>.

† הִי conj. if, whether (BH הִי, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C<sup>Pap. A 7+</sup>), Palm. Nab. הִי, Mand. הִי [ִי (ִי<sup>GJon</sup> use אִם, ִי<sup>Jer</sup> אִם, Syr. ִי)];—**1.** *if*, Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>15,17</sup> 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13,16</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, . . . הִי לָא Dn 2<sup>5,9</sup> 3<sup>15</sup>; v<sup>18</sup> הִי לָא if not. **2.** repeated, . . . הִי sive . . . sive, whether . . . or (cf. BH אִם, 1 b i), Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> (so Palm. Tarif<sup>II. c. 19</sup>). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, 2 b), Ezr 5<sup>17b</sup> . . . הִי אִם . . . הִי. Vid. also לָא.

הִסָּק etc., v. סִלַּק Haph.

הִרְהֵר (√ of foll., ִי, הִרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר reflect, brood impurely D<sup>WB 112</sup>; Syr. هَمِيْن is injure, irritate, quarrel PS).

† [הִרְהֵר] n.[m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הִרְהֵרִין Dn 4<sup>2</sup> fancies (in dream).

7  
הִי conj. and (BH ִי), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2<sup>5</sup>) and sentences (ib.). When three or more words are connected together, ִי may connect them all (Dn 2<sup>6,10</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>), or only the two last (2<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>), or the three last (Dn 2<sup>37</sup> 3<sup>21</sup>), or be omitted altogether (2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, cf. 3<sup>2</sup> Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>). ִי also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ו, as Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 5<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>17,23</sup>; in such cases a *pp.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2<sup>7</sup> וְהֻנְיָא וְהֻדְקָתָא, so v<sup>10</sup> 3<sup>9,16,24</sup> +,

hence in 2<sup>5.8.15.20</sup> and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עָנָה (for עָנָה). Special senses:—  
**a.** and that Dn 4<sup>10.12.20</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8.9</sup> (cf. Dn 2<sup>16.18</sup>); and also Dn 6<sup>29</sup>; =with, 7<sup>1</sup>. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 3<sup>6.18</sup> 4<sup>1</sup>. **c.** = and so, Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>, esp. after imv. 2<sup>4.9.24</sup>, or impf. 2<sup>7</sup>. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5<sup>2</sup> וַיִּשְׁתּוּ that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = that, 2<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>2</sup> (cf. K<sup>102</sup>). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7<sup>20</sup> וַיְהִי כֵן וַיִּבְרָא עֵינַיִם לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. י with Marti.

## ז

†[זָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (S<sup>id.</sup>, buy, Syr. זָכַן, OArām. Nab. Palm. זָבַן (oft.) Lzb<sup>266</sup> SAC<sup>47</sup>, cf. As. zibānitu, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act. pl.** זָבְנִין Dn 2<sup>8</sup> time ye (are seeking to) gain.

†[זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass. pl.** זָהָרִין Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> be warned (S<sup>Syr.</sup>, cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** warn).

†[זָוַר] **vb.** be presumptuous (S<sup>J.</sup>; v. BH [זָוַר]);—**Haph. Inf.** לְזָוְרָה Dn 5<sup>20</sup> act presumptuously.

†[זָוַן] **vb.** feed (S<sup>וּן</sup>; Syr. ܙܐܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe. be fed:** Impf. יִזְוֹנוּ (K<sup>145.1d</sup>); so in Syr. W<sup>CG254</sup> Nö<sup>LCB, 1596, 703</sup> Dn 4<sup>9</sup>, כֵּן of source.

†[זָוֹן] (K<sup>15a</sup>) **n. [m.]** food (S<sup>Syr.</sup>);—abs. מ' Dn 4<sup>9.13</sup>.

†[זָוַע] **vb.** tremble (S<sup>Syr.</sup>; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** זָוְעִין Kt, Qr זָוְעִין pers., Dn 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>.

†[זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (S<sup>id.</sup>, Syr. ܙܐܝܪ, perhaps loan-word from As. zīmu, chiefly of countenance, D<sup>WB222</sup> Pr 152 Nö<sup>ZMG 1</sup> (1886), 732 Jen<sup>ZK II.43</sup> Brock<sup>Lex. Syr.93</sup>);—sf. זָוִיר Dn 4<sup>33</sup> splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2<sup>31</sup> (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זָוִיר 7<sup>28</sup> Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5<sup>10</sup>, זָוִיר 5<sup>6.9</sup>.

†[זָכַר] (K<sup>161.4</sup>) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also זָכָה, Syr. ܙܚܐ be clean (Ar. ܙܚܐ is be' bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. ܙܚܐ be pure, good, זָכָה, Syr. ܙܚܐ be pure, innocent; are these forms with 1 secondary? or ancient ||?);—abs. ז' Dn 6<sup>13</sup> innocence in God's sight.

†[זָכַר] **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†[זָמַן] **n.m.** Dn 3,7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvān*, *zrvāna*, time, age, Nö<sup>M152</sup> Scheft<sup>45</sup>, cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frä<sup>ZA III.52</sup>; Nab. זָמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זָמַן Lzb<sup>266.263</sup> SAC<sup>48.49</sup>);—abs. ז' Dn 2<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +; pl. abs. Dn 6<sup>11</sup> +, emph. זָמַן Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—time: specified time Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; appointed time 7<sup>12.22</sup>, cf. 2<sup>21</sup>; זָמַן בָּהּ at that time Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> Dn 3<sup>7.8</sup> 4<sup>33</sup>; (festival) seasons 7<sup>25</sup>; time, occurrence, 6<sup>11.14</sup> three times in the day.

†[זָמַן] **vb. denom.** **Hithpa.** agree together (S<sup>id.</sup>);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2<sup>9</sup> Qr הִזְמִינֵם (D<sup>211</sup>, 2nd ed. 263 M<sup>12a</sup>; Kt **Haph.** הִזְמִינֵם, v. S<sup>Onk</sup> Ex 5<sup>14</sup> D<sup>(2)263, 403</sup>), sq. Inf. לְזָמֵן.

†[זָמַר] **n. [m.]** musio (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>.

†[זָמַר] (K<sup>159d</sup>) **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמַרִים Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.

†[זָן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (S<sup>Syr.</sup>; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִי זָמַרִים Dn 3<sup>5.7.10.15</sup>.

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, call (S<sup>Syr.</sup>; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ז' Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (ב of voice).

זָעַר (S<sup>Syr.</sup>, be small; BH זָעַר ✓, Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke<sup>213</sup>, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb<sup>268</sup> SAC<sup>49</sup>).

†[זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. זָעִירָה קָרַן Dn 7<sup>8</sup>.

†[זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (S<sup>Syr.</sup>; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** יִזָּקְפוּ עָלָיו Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†[זָרְבָל] **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

†[זָרַע] **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I. [זָרַע]);—cstr. זָרַעִים Dn 2<sup>43</sup> seed (offspring) of men.

## ח

†[חָבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ Dn 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); **Imv. mpl. sf.** חָבְלוּ 4<sup>20</sup> (sf. of tree); **Inf.** לְחָבְלָה Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> (acc. of temple). **Hithpa. be destroyed:** **Impf.** 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>14</sup> (חָבַל; all of kingdom of God).



† הַיָּוֶה, הַיָּוֶה n.f. beast (BH II. תִּיָּה);—  
abs. הַיָּוֶה Dn 4<sup>13</sup>, הַיָּוֶה 7<sup>5.7</sup>; emph. הַיָּוֶה 7<sup>6.11.19.23</sup>,  
and (coll.) 4<sup>11.12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; cstr. (coll.) הַיָּוֶה פָּרָא 2<sup>38</sup>  
9<sup>18.20.22.29</sup>; pl. abs. הַיָּוֶה 7<sup>3</sup>, emph. הַיָּוֶה 7<sup>7.12.17</sup>.

†**חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאִדְרֵי וְחִיל** Ezr 4<sup>23</sup> *by force and power*; **קָרָא בְּחִי'** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3<sup>4</sup>, **בְּחִיל** 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>; **בְּבִרְיָח** 3<sup>20</sup> *mighty men of power*. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3<sup>20</sup>; cstr. **חִיל שְׂמִיָּא** 4<sup>32</sup> (=BH **הַשָּׂמִים** צָבָא).

[**חָכִים**] **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חָכִימָן** Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v<sup>27</sup>, emph. **חָכִימָא** v<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>15</sup>; cstr. **חָכִי** 2<sup>12,14</sup> + 7 t. Dn.

†**חֲכִמְהָ** **n.f.** wisdom;—'ח abs. Dn 2<sup>30</sup> +, emph. **חֲכִמְהָ** Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +, cstr. **חֲכִמְתָּ** 5<sup>11</sup> Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2<sup>20</sup>; of gods 5<sup>11</sup>; of man 2<sup>30</sup>; of God imparted to man Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> (practical wisdom), Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>11,14</sup>.

**חֶלֶם** **n.m.** Dn 4<sup>2</sup> dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. 'ח Dn 4<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. **חֶלֶם** 2<sup>4</sup> +; sf. **חֶלְמָי** 4<sup>6</sup>, **חֶלְמָה** 2<sup>28</sup>; pl. **חֶלְמִין** 5<sup>12</sup>;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2<sup>4</sup> + 10 t., 4<sup>3</sup> + 6 t., 5<sup>12</sup>; to prophet 7<sup>1</sup>.

†**חָלַף** **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. **עַל** pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְלְפוּ** Dn 4<sup>13,20,22,23</sup>.

†**חֶלֶק** **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. 'ח *possession* in land Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; sf. **חֶלְקָה** Dn 4<sup>12,20</sup>, i.e. his appointed lot.

†**מִחְלָקָה** **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מחלקת**);—pl. sf. **מִחְלָקָתָהוֹן** Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>.

**חָמָא** v. **חם**.

†**חֲמִיר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חמר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. 'ח Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>; emph. **חֲמִירָא** Dn 5<sup>1,2,4,23</sup>.

†**חֲנֻטָּה** **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חטה**, √ **חנט**; Nö LCB, 1896, 713 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has **חטה**, pl. **חטי**, Palm. **חטא** Lzb<sup>279</sup> SAC<sup>51</sup>);—pl. **חֲנֻטִין** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

†**חֲנֻכָּה** **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **חנך**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכַּת**, of image Dn 3<sup>23</sup>; temple Ezr 6<sup>16,17</sup>.

†**חָנַן** **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **מָחַן** (K<sup>446,34</sup>) Dn 4<sup>21</sup> (cf. BH **פִּדֹ**. Pr 14<sup>21</sup>). **Hithpa.** *implore* favour (of God; so BH **Hithpa.**), *Pt.* **מִתְחַנֵּן** Dn 6<sup>12</sup>.

†**חֲנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2<sup>17</sup>.

†**חָסַן** **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. **Haph.** **החזק** *hold property* S-C<sup>D24</sup>, cf. BH **חסן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְסְנוּ** (K<sup>438,3</sup> Kmp<sup>ad loc.</sup>) Dn 7<sup>22</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחְסְנוּ** (K<sup>438,15</sup>) v<sup>13</sup> (perhaps point **יִחְסְנוּ**).

†**חָסֵן** **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חָסֵן** Dn 2<sup>27</sup>; sf. **חָסִין** 4<sup>27</sup>.

†**חֲסָה** **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (S *id.*; Chr-Pal. **חסא** *clay vessel*, **סַחֲלָא** pl. *potsherds* Schulth<sup>68</sup>, Syr. **סַחֲלָא** *potsherd*; S **חֲצִבָּה**, NH **חֲצִב** *clay vessel*; As. **ḥaṣbu**, *id.*; **سَجَلْ** *jar* (PS<sup>1238</sup>), whence Ar. **خَرَجْ** *pottery* Frä<sup>169</sup>, but Sab. **חֲסָה** *jar*, acc. to Hom<sup>ZMG xlv1 (1892), 532</sup>; cf. Eth. **ጳሐሳ** *jar* (transp.; Di<sup>1265</sup>); v. BH **חֲסָה**);—'ח abs. Dn 2<sup>41</sup> **חֲסָה** **חֲסָה** v<sup>33,42</sup>; cstr. **חֲסָה** v<sup>41,43</sup>; emph. **חֲסָה** v<sup>34,35,43,45</sup>.

†**חָסֵר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חסר**);—'ח Dn 5<sup>27</sup>.

†**חֲצָף** **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חצף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **سُف** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **מִחְצָפָה** (K<sup>433,2</sup>) Dn 3<sup>22</sup> *overbearing* (of command), **מִחְצָפָה** 2<sup>15</sup> *harsh* (*id.*).

†**חָרַב** **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **הִחְרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> *city was laid waste*.

†**הָרֵטָם** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; pl. abs. **חֲרִטָּיִם** 2<sup>27</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; **חֲרִטָּא** 4<sup>4,6</sup>.

†**חָרַךְ** **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חרך**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִחְרַכְתָּ** Dn 3<sup>27</sup> (of hair).

†**חֲרָץ** **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH **חָרָץ**, √ II. **חָרַץ**);—sf. **חֲרָצָה** Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *the joints of his loin* (v. **חָרַץ**).

†**חָשַׁב** **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **בְּלֹה חֲשִׁיבִין** Dn 4<sup>32</sup> *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

†**חָשַׁח** **vb.** need (As. **ḥašāhu**, *crave*; Syr. **حَسَب** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חֲשִׁיחִין** Dn 3<sup>16</sup>, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חֲשִׁי**).





†**חֲשֻׁחָה** **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حَسْبَا**; Nö in K<sup>p.175</sup>);—pl. **חֲשֻׁחִין** Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

†**חֲשֻׁחִין** **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חֲשֻׁחִין בֵּית מִלְחָמָה** Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>.



**חשך** (v. BH חִשְׁךָ darkness, √חשך).

†[חִשְׁךָ] n. [m.] darkness;—emph. חִשְׁכָּה Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

†[חִשַּׁל] vb. shatter by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חִשַּׁל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חִשַּׁל forge, hammer, Syr.  forge, furbish; Buhl<sup>14</sup> cp.  barley-groats (as pounded, beaten), and perh. As. *ḥušlu*, barley; Nö<sup>M 135</sup> cp. Ar. حَسَلَ thrust, drive away (Frey),  storm(y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba<sup>ZA II. 117</sup>), Syr.  id.);—Pe. Pt. act. חִשַּׁל Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (acc. rei).

†[חִתַּם] vb. seal (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חִתְמָה Dn 6<sup>18</sup> (ב instr.).



## ט


†טָב vb. be good (Syr., v. BH טוב);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ט, c. עַל pers. Dn 6<sup>24</sup> it was good to him—he was glad (cf. בָּיִשׁ v<sup>15</sup>).

†טָב adj. good;—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>32</sup> pure gold; =pleasing to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> (cf. 6<sup>18</sup>, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] n. m. guardsman (v. BH id.; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבְּחֵיָא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>.

†טוֹר n. m. mountain (Syr. Nab., SAC<sup>38</sup>; BH צוֹר, √צוֹר);—abs. ט Dn 2<sup>35</sup>; emph. טוֹרָא v<sup>45</sup>.

†טוֹרָא adv. fastingly, hungrily (Syr.  id.; PS<sup>1455</sup>; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö<sup>155 A, M 201</sup> W<sup>CG 135</sup>; and cf. רִבָּתָא  124<sup>3</sup>);—Dn 6<sup>18</sup>.


†[טִין] n. [m.] clay (Syr. טִינָה, Syr.  id.; Ar. طِين (yet v. Frä<sup>3</sup>));—emph. חֶסֶף טִינָא Dn 2<sup>41, 43</sup>.

†טָל n. [m.] dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל טִינָא Dn 4<sup>12, 20, 22, 30</sup> 5<sup>31</sup>.

†[טָלַל] vb. Haph. have shade (Syr.; v. BH III. [טָלַל]);—Impf. 3 fs. חֲטָלַל Dn 4<sup>9</sup> (beasts under tree).

†[טָעַם] vb. Pa. feed (Pe. prop. taste, v. BH);—Impf. 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יִטְעֲמוּ Dn 4<sup>22, 29</sup>, so (sf. pers.) יִטְעֲמוּנָה 5<sup>21</sup>.

טָעַם n. m. Ezr 4, 21 taste, judgment, command (BH טָעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. ט<sup>5</sup> Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>, טָעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö<sup>LCB 1896, 305</sup> Str<sup>§ 8 c</sup> K<sup>Aramaismen 40</sup>) Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; emph. טָעַם 4<sup>21</sup> +;—†1. Dn 5<sup>2</sup> in the taste of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †2. judgment, discretion, in reply, חֲתִיב עֲטָא וְטָהֵיב Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (Pr 26<sup>16</sup>); in act (pers.) שִׁים ט' עַל Dn 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> shew proper deference to (עַל). †3. report (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>, יָהֵב Dn 6<sup>3</sup>. †4. command, of God Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>, of king 6<sup>14</sup>; שִׁים give command, issue decree Dn 3<sup>10</sup> + 3 t., Ezr 4<sup>19, 21, 21</sup> + 1 t.; טָעַם commander Ezr 4<sup>8, 9, 17</sup>.


†[טָפַר] n. m. nail, claw (Syr. טַפְּרָא, Syr. ; v. BH צָפַר, √IV. צַפַּר);—pl. sf. of man טַפְּרֵיהִי Dn 4<sup>30</sup>; of beast, טַפְּרֵיהִי (K<sup>§ 53, 2 b</sup>) 7<sup>19</sup>, Qr טַפְּרֵיהִי.

†[טָרַד] vb. chase away (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. act. pl. טָרַדְתָּ, acc. pers. + מֵן pers. Dn 4<sup>22, 29</sup>. Pe'il Pf. 3 ms. טָרַד (W<sup>CG 224</sup>), subj. pers. + מֵן 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

††טַרְפְּלֵיָא n. pr. gent. so most, Ezr 4<sup>9</sup> (Andreas<sup>M 64 \*</sup> a title; Hoffm<sup>ZA II. 55</sup> cp. \*Pers. taraparda, i. e. beyond the bridge; < Scheft<sup>86</sup> cp. OIran. tarapāra, beyond the shore [= trans-riparii Id. MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of נַהֲרָא).

†[יָבַל] vb. Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—Pf. 3 ms. הֵיבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; Inf. לְהֵיבֵלָה 7<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei.

†[יָבֶשֶׁת] n. f. earth (so Syr.; S as BH יָבֶשֶׁת dry land, √יבשׁ);—emph. יָבֶשֶׁתָא Dn 2<sup>10</sup>.

†[יָבַר] n. [m.] (stone)-heap (Syr.  id.; cf. Eth. ወገረ: throw together, ወገር: mound);—cstr. יָבָרִיתָא Gn 31<sup>47</sup> (= Heb. גִּבְעָר).

†יָד n. f. Dn 5, 5 hand (v. BH);—cstr. יָד Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> +; emph. יָדָא Dn 5<sup>5, 24</sup>; sf. יָדָא 3<sup>15</sup>, יָדָא v<sup>17</sup>, יָדָא Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, יָדָא (K<sup>§ 53, 2 a</sup>) 5<sup>6</sup>, etc.; du. abs. יָדָא Dn 2<sup>34, 45</sup>;—1. hand of man Dn 2<sup>34, 45</sup> Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>, and (in vision) Dn 5<sup>5, 24</sup>; fig. יָדָא in thy possession Ezr 7<sup>14, 25</sup>; fig. of God 4<sup>32</sup>. 2. power, of man Dn 2<sup>38</sup> 3<sup>15, 17</sup> 7<sup>28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, of God Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; of lion 6<sup>28</sup> (paw).

†[יִרְאָה] **vb.** **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—

*Pt. act.* מְרַאֵה Dn 2<sup>23</sup> (לֵ, dei), מְרַאֵה (K<sup>433.2; 43.1.5</sup>) 6<sup>11</sup> (קְדָם dei).

†יָדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms.

אֵ Dn 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11</sup>, 2 ms. יָדַעַת 5<sup>22</sup>, 1 s. יָדַעַת 4<sup>6</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּדְרַע (K<sup>411.4.5.6</sup>) Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> +, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K<sup>411.3.4</sup>) Dn 6<sup>16</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2<sup>8</sup> +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5<sup>23</sup>, etc.; *pass.* יָדִיעַ 4<sup>12</sup> +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, acc. rei om. Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>; יָדְעִי דְתִי אֵ v<sup>25</sup>, Dn 2<sup>21</sup>; c. obj. cl. v<sup>8.9.22</sup> 4<sup>14.23.29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>11.16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, so (of God) Dn 4<sup>22</sup>; *pt. act. abs.* 5<sup>23</sup> *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periphr. conjug. subj. cl. + ל pers. 3<sup>18</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.13</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִירַע Dn 2<sup>15</sup> +, sf. הוֹרַעַת v<sup>29</sup>, 2 ms. sf. הוֹרַעַתִּי v<sup>23</sup>, הִירַעַתִּי v<sup>23</sup>, 1 pl. הוֹרַעַתִּי Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Dn 2<sup>25</sup>, sf. יִהְיֶה 7<sup>16</sup>, etc. (v. K<sup>443.5</sup>); *Inf.* לְהוֹרַעַת 5<sup>8</sup>, sf. לְהוֹרַעַתִּי 4<sup>15</sup> 5<sup>16</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוֹרַעִין 4<sup>4</sup> +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. rei Dn 2<sup>15.17.25.30</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>8.17</sup>, so (sf. pers.) 2<sup>5.9.26</sup> 4<sup>3.15</sup> 5<sup>15.16</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>, and (subj. God) 2<sup>23</sup>; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>, so (of God) Dn 2<sup>29.29.45</sup>, and (sf. pers.) v<sup>23</sup>; acc. pers. only Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>25</sup>.

†מִדְּעָה **n.** [m.] knowledge, power of knowing (אֵ id.; Syr. مَدْعَا, مَدْعَا; BH מִדְּעָה (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνῶσις, Nö<sup>M 12</sup>);—abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup>; emph. מִדְּעָה 2<sup>21</sup>; sf. מִדְּעָה 4<sup>31.33</sup>.

†יָהַב **vb.** give (אֵ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.**

*Pf.* 3 ms. אֵ Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> +; 2 ms. יָהַבַת Dn 2<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3<sup>28</sup>; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K<sup>411.3.4</sup>) 5<sup>17</sup>; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2<sup>21</sup>, pl. יָהַבוּ 6<sup>3</sup>;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2<sup>48</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, also (subj. God) 2<sup>21.23.37.38</sup> 5<sup>18.19</sup>; *give report* 6<sup>3</sup> (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בִּיד (יֵ 2) Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3<sup>28</sup> (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (Nab. also *place* Cooke<sup>102</sup>, 1.6 SAC<sup>JQ</sup> 1904, 274. v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xlii (1902), 162; cf. D<sup>WB</sup> 171). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG</sup> 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7<sup>4.6</sup>, יָהַב v<sup>14.22</sup>, 3 fs. יָהַבַת 5<sup>23</sup> 7<sup>12.27</sup>; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7<sup>11</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְהַבֵּי Dn 4<sup>13</sup>, 3 fs. תִּתְהַבֵּי Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; 2 pl. יִתְהַבְּנוּ Dn 7<sup>25</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְהַבֵּי Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>9</sup>, fs. מִתְהַבֵּי v<sup>3</sup>, pl. בִּיד-י 7<sup>19</sup>;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּיד (יֵ 2) Dn 7<sup>25</sup>. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6<sup>4</sup> (מִן of source), v<sup>3</sup> (ל pers.), toll 4<sup>20</sup> (ל pers.).

†יְהוּדָה **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format.

from foll. acc. to M<sup>468.1</sup> Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5<sup>13b</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1.8</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; יְהוּדָה בְּנֵי נְלִיָּה Dn 2<sup>25</sup> 5<sup>13a</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†יְהוּדִי **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדִיָּם (K<sup>461.9</sup>) Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; emph. יְהוּדִיָּא (Ib.<sup>1b</sup>) v<sup>8</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12.23</sup> 5<sup>1.8</sup> 6<sup>7.7.8.14</sup>.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> day (v. BH);—abs. אֵ Ezr 6<sup>9.9.15</sup>, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6<sup>11.14</sup>; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v<sup>3</sup> +, emph. יוֹמִיָא 2<sup>28</sup> +; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5<sup>11</sup>, and יוֹמָת (K<sup>451.2</sup>, Anm. 3) Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2<sup>44</sup>;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6<sup>11.14</sup>, *day of month* Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>; thirty days Dn 6<sup>18.13</sup>; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration אֵ עֲתִיקָא *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7<sup>9.13.22</sup>; עֲלָמָא *days of old* Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2<sup>44</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; לְקֶצֶת 4<sup>31</sup> *at the end of the days* (appointed time), אֵ בְּאַחֲרִיתָא 2<sup>28</sup> *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†יִצְדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> (BH id., אֵ הָיָה).

שְׁמוֹ v. יוֹב.

†יָחַם (*✓* of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence תִּחְמָה).

†תִּחְמָה **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3<sup>19</sup>, אֵ v<sup>13</sup>.

†יִטְבָּה **vb.** be (good), pleasing (אֵ; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוֹטַב S-C<sup>B 11+</sup>; v. BH יִטַּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִטַּב (K<sup>443.2</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל (*K<sup>425.4</sup> a*) **vb.** be able (Dn) (אֵ; Nab. (rare) SAC<sup>60</sup>; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>E 8.11+</sup>; Chr-Pal. Schulth<sup>83</sup>; BH יָכַל);—**Pe.** **1.c.** *Inf. be able to do*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6<sup>21</sup> (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2<sup>47</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְּלוּ (Hebraism, K<sup>443.1</sup> Belsp. 6) v<sup>10</sup>, יָכַל 3<sup>29</sup> (subj. a god), 2 ms. חוֹכֵל 5<sup>16.16</sup> (< both Qr תִּכְּלוּ, K<sup>443.1</sup>); *Pt.* יָכַל 3<sup>17</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלוּ 2<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>. **2.** *prevail* (BH 2) *against* (ל), *Pt. fs.* יָכְלָה 7<sup>21</sup>.

†יָם **n.m.** sea (אֵ Syr.; v. BH יָם, אֵ יָמָם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7<sup>2.3</sup>.

†יִסְפָּה **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W<sup>CG</sup> 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K<sup>415.4</sup>; 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. c) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> *was added*, ל pers.

†יַעֲטָה **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יַעֲטָה);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲטֻּ (K<sup>423.1</sup> Anm. 39, 3) Dn 6<sup>3</sup> *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.



†[יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—  
pl. sf. יַעֲטוּי Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>, יַעֲטוּי v<sup>15</sup>.

†יעטא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2<sup>14</sup> (v. טַעַם 2).

יעא v. יציא.

†[יצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** לַיִצְבֵּא Dn 7<sup>19</sup>, c. על concerning.

†יצוב **adj.** certain, true (י id., firm, native (= וְיָצַב);—abs. י Dn 2<sup>3,45</sup>, emph. יִצְבֵּא 3<sup>24</sup> (K<sup>159,6</sup>); fs. יִצְבֵּא-6<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>;—1. certain, sure Dn 2<sup>45</sup>; in exclam. 3<sup>24</sup> undoubtedly! כִּי-יִצְבֵּא v<sup>8</sup> of a surety. 2. true 6<sup>13</sup>; f. as subst. 7<sup>16</sup> the truth concerning, על rei.

†[יקר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. יִקְרֵא Dn 3<sup>6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26</sup>.

†[יקרה] **n.f.** burning;—**estr.** אֶשֶׁה לִיקְרָה Dn 7<sup>11</sup>.

†[יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2<sup>6</sup> honour (v. BH);—abs. יִקְרֵא Dn 2<sup>6</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; **estr. id.** 4<sup>27</sup> לִיקְרֵא v<sup>33</sup> (K<sup>157, Ann. Str.</sup>); emph. יִקְרֵא 2<sup>37</sup> 5<sup>18</sup>, הֶ- v<sup>20</sup>.

†[יקיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—1. honourable, emph. יִקְרֵא Ezr 4<sup>10</sup>. 2. difficult (cf. BH קָבֵר **adj.** 1 d), fs. יִקְרֵא Dn 2<sup>11</sup>.

ירושלם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH ירוּשָׁלַם<sup>25</sup>);—Dn 5<sup>2,3</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> Ezr 4<sup>3,12</sup> + 20 t. Ezr.

†[ירח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לִירַח Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>; pl. abs. יִרְחֵי Dn 4<sup>26</sup>.

†[ירכה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH ירד);—pl. sf. יִרְכֵתָה Dn 2<sup>32</sup>.

†ישׂראל **n. pr. gent.** Israel (BH id., ✓ I. שְׂרָה);—שְׂרָה 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; מְלָכָה לִישׂ 5<sup>11</sup>; שְׂרָה 6<sup>16</sup> בְּנֵי יִשְׂ 7<sup>13</sup>.

†ישוע **n. pr. m.** (BH id. 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

ישן (✓ of following; BH ישן, שָׁנָה).

†II. [שנה] **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתָה שְׁנָה (K<sup>112,d</sup>) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.—I. [שנה] v. [שָׁנָה].

†ית **mark of accus.** (= BH ית. Palm. ית, Zinj. <sup>Had. 28</sup> c. sf. וְתָה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתָה (Lzb<sup>263</sup> Cooke<sup>170</sup>; cf. RES<sup>468</sup>); ית. Sam. ית; Syr. 𐤓 (rare); v. further p. 84<sup>b</sup>);—Dn 3<sup>12</sup> מְנִיֵּיתָ דִּי יִתְּרֵן whom thou hast appointed.

†יתב (K<sup>125, a, b</sup>) **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. יתב

Dn 7<sup>9</sup> and (of judgment = the judge) v<sup>10</sup>, so Impf. 3 ms. יתב (K<sup>143, 1, Boisp. b</sup>), cf. BH יִשָּׁב 7<sup>26</sup>. 2. dwell, Pt. pl. abs. יתבין Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> (ב loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4<sup>10</sup> (acc. + ב loc.).

†יתיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. י Dn 2<sup>31</sup>; fs. יִתְיָרָא 6<sup>4</sup>, usu. הֶ- 4<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>12,14</sup>; as adv. exceedingly 3<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (cf. יתיר מתברך Eut<sup>51n, 498</sup> wh. Lzb<sup>401</sup> reads יתירית בריך).

## כ

כ **part.** like, as, about (BH כָּ, q.v.);—like, as, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> תְּקִיפָא כְּפִרְזָא, 4<sup>5,32</sup> 5<sup>1</sup> +; according to 4<sup>32</sup> וְכַמְצִינָה עֲבָד and according to his will be doeth, Ezr 6<sup>9,18</sup> +; about (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj. Lzb<sup>444</sup> [כשלשן מלבן]), Dn 4<sup>16</sup> כְּשִׁעָה חָדָה, 6<sup>1</sup>; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6<sup>21</sup> וְכַמְקָרְבָה לְנִבְאָה and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כְּדִנָּה, v. דִּי and כְּדִנָּה; כְּדִנָּה together, v. חָדָה (sub אחד).

†כִּרְבָּ [כִּרְבָּ] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מְלָכָה כְּרִבָּה Dn 2<sup>9</sup> (> n. appos. K<sup>175</sup> M<sup>66\*</sup>). v. כִּרְבָּ.

כְּהָ **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; י Mand. כָּה; Chr-Pal. כָּה; Syr. with prefixes, as כְּהָ hitherto, עֲדֵכָה סוֹפָא דִּי־מְלָכָה Dn 7<sup>28</sup> hitherto (cf. Je 48<sup>47</sup> 51<sup>64</sup>) is the end of the matter.

†כְּהָל [כְּהָל] **vb.** be able (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C <sup>Tap. A 6, 8, 11+</sup>; Eth. ከሰሰ: cf. syn. (כל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כְּהָל Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>15</sup> (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5<sup>8,15</sup>.

†כְּהֵן [כְּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כְּהֵן Ezr 7<sup>12,21</sup>; pl. emph. כְּהֵנָא 6<sup>9,16,18</sup> 7<sup>16,24</sup>; sf. (of Isr.) כְּהֵנִי v<sup>13</sup>.

[כְּהָה] **Nö**<sup>GGA 1884. 1019</sup> **n.f.** window (י כְּהָה, Syr. ܟܬܐ, cf. Schulth<sup>Lex. 91</sup> (sub \*כח), hence Ar. كَوْهٌ id., as loan-word Frä<sup>13</sup>);—pl. abs. כְּהֵן כְּהֵן Dn 6<sup>11</sup> (cf. S-C<sup>96</sup>).

†כֹּר [כֹּר] **n. [m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כֹּרִין Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n. pr. m.** Cyrus (BH id.);—Dn 6<sup>28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> + 6 t. Ezr.

כלל v. כל. כָּרָר v. כָּרִין, [כָּרִין].

†[כָּלַל] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל];

but perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, D1<sup>WB</sup> 331, cf. שִׁיב, שִׁינָא and Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁבְלָה Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁבְלָה 6<sup>14</sup>, also (c. acc. rei) 4<sup>12</sup> (Kt שִׁבְלָה, read Qr) שִׁבְלָה; *Inf.* שִׁבְלָה, acc. rei 5<sup>3,9</sup>. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּבְּלֶהוּ 4<sup>13,16</sup>.

כָּל־, כָּל־ **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כָּל);—**emph.** כָּל־ Dn 2<sup>40</sup> +, cstr. כָּל־ 2<sup>12</sup> 3<sup>2</sup> +, כָּל־ 2<sup>8</sup> +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּל־הֶהוּ (so Palm. Lzb<sup>296</sup> Cooke<sup>No. 117</sup>, *Tal:if* II b. 15) + 2<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (Qr f. כָּל־הֶהוּ);—**1.** כָּל חֲכָמֵי בָבֶל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3<sup>2,3,5</sup>, etc.; 6<sup>2</sup> כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v<sup>4</sup>; c. sf. the whole of them, 2<sup>38</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every*, *any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH 1 b): 3<sup>29</sup> דִּי כָּל־עָם that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6<sup>8</sup> מִן־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים of any god, Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> כָּל־אִישׁ every man who = *whoever*, Dn 3<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; Dn 2<sup>10</sup> לֹא... מֶלֶךְ כל מלך no king hath asked..., v<sup>35</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 6<sup>5,24</sup>; so שָׂאֵל (=Heb. כָּל־אִישׁ) whoever 6<sup>8</sup> Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>, *what-ever* v<sup>23</sup>, כָּל־דִּי wherever Dn 2<sup>38</sup> (cf. אִשְׁרַי 4 b γ). + **3.** **emph.** כָּל־, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH 2 b): Dn 2<sup>40</sup> כָּל־חֵשֶׁל crushing all things, 4<sup>9,18</sup> לֶכְלֵא־כָּל־וְזוֹן and food for all was in it, v<sup>25</sup> כָּל־אֵמָּה all came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21<sup>43</sup>), Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> שָׁלְמָא all peace (K<sup>183d</sup>; cf. in Heb. בָּלוּ etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For כָּל־כָּל v. קָבַל.

כֵּן **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; יֵן, כֵּן, Syr. כֵּן);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS<sup>II</sup> 149 A 1, B-C 3 RÉS<sup>492 B 5</sup>), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> וְכֵן אֲמַרְתָּה v<sup>25</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>23,23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>3</sup>; 6<sup>2</sup> וְכֵן־כָּתִיב בְּיָמֶיהָ.

כְּנִמָּא **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö<sup>GGA</sup>, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. כְּנִמָּא, so somewhat, ungeführt so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כֵּן and כְּנִמָּא = נִמָּא, cf. Talm. נִמָּא in The<sup>632</sup>): referring backwards, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> עָבְדוּ... כְּנִמָּא did accordingly; referring forwards, 4<sup>8</sup>... כְּתִיבוּ כְּנִמָּא wrote a letter... as follows, 5<sup>4</sup> (rd. c. 5) וְכֵן אֲמַרְתָּה from v<sup>9</sup>, Mey<sup>Entst.</sup> 26), v<sup>9,11</sup>.

†[כָּנַשׁ] **vb.** gather (S<sup>id.</sup>; OArām. Palm. כִּנַּשׁ Lzb<sup>295</sup>; Syr. כָּנַשׁ; v. also BH [כָּנַשׁ]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>2</sup>. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) assembled 3<sup>3,27</sup>.

†[כְּנַת] **n.m.** associate (OArām. *id.*, Lzb<sup>295</sup>

SAC<sup>65</sup>; S-C B<sup>6</sup>; Syr. כְּנַת; Chr-Pal. [כְּנַת, כְּנַת] Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 46 Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> 93; ✓ appar. כְּנַת K<sup>156, a</sup> 2<sup>2</sup> M<sup>174 c</sup>; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. D1<sup>WB</sup> 335 Zim<sup>M. p. 66\*</sup>);—**associate**, pl. sf. כְּנַתֵּיהָ Ezr 5<sup>6</sup>, תִּהְיוּ 4<sup>9,17,23</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>6,13</sup>.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא throne).

†כִּרְסֵא **n.m.** (K<sup>11</sup> 11. 4 b) 62) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9<sup>a</sup> throne;—**cstr.** כִּרְסֵא Dn 5<sup>20</sup>; sf. כִּרְסֵיָהּ 7<sup>9 b</sup>; pl. abs. כִּרְסֵין 7<sup>9 a</sup>.

כִּסְרִי v. כִּשְׂרִי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.** Ezr 7, 17 silver (v. BH);—**abs.** כֶּסֶף Ezr 7<sup>15</sup> +, כֶּסֶף Dn 2<sup>32</sup>; **emph.** כֶּסֶף־כֶּסֶף v<sup>33</sup> +;—**1.** as material Dn 2<sup>32,33,45</sup> 5<sup>2,4,23</sup> Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, v<sup>15,16,15,22</sup>.

כָּעַת, כָּעֲנַת, כָּעֵן v. sub עָנָה.

†כָּפַת **vb.** bind (S<sup>id.</sup>; NH כָּפַת; Syr. כָּפַת form knots, כָּפַת twist into a knot, Ar. كَفَت draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כָּפְתוּ (W<sup>CG</sup> 224) Dn 3<sup>21</sup> they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכַפֵּת Dn 3<sup>20</sup> (acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין bound v<sup>23,24</sup>.

†[כָּרַא] **vb.** Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כָּרַא II. adj. suffering, כָּרַא n. *id.* D<sup>WB</sup> 197; Syr. כָּרַא be short, abridged, כָּרַא it grieved me; כָּרַא pain, grief; cf. As. *kāru*, pain; also כָּרַא (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. كَرِهَ dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶתְכַרַּית רִיחִי (K<sup>147</sup>, Belsp. 2) Dn 7<sup>15</sup>.

†[כָּרְבָּלָא] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K<sup>162</sup>; v. Dr) (NH כָּרְבָּלָא comb of cock; so JArām. כָּרְבָּלָא, Syr. كَرْبَلَا; As. karballatu, cap Andr<sup>M</sup> 67\*, Muss-Arn<sup>As. Dict.</sup> 436 a, so SAC<sup>JPhl.</sup> 22vII, 310 f, cf. BH [כָּרְבַל]);—**pl. sf.** כָּרְבָּלָתוֹ Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.

†[כָּרוֹן] **n.m.** herald (loan-word from Gk. κηρυξ, κηρυτσειν (K<sup>164,4</sup> Krauss<sup>II</sup>, 296 f; Nö<sup>GGA</sup>, 1884, 1019 doubts); S<sup>id.</sup>, Syr. כָּרוֹן (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כָּרוֹן] Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> 97; cf. D<sup>1</sup> 37 ad Bn, also K<sup>164,4</sup> Bev<sup>Dn</sup> 3, 29 M<sup>183</sup>);—**emph.** כָּרוֹן Dn 3<sup>4</sup>.

†[כָּרוֹן] **vb.** denom. **Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κηρυξ (D<sup>1</sup> 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K<sup>L</sup> c. M<sup>67\*</sup>), but even then formed as denom.; cf. S<sup>id.</sup>, NH כָּרוֹן, Syr. כָּרוֹן Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally<sup>Idiot.</sup> 46 Schulth<sup>Lex.</sup> 97);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. כָּרְוּ Dn 5<sup>29</sup>, c. על pers. concerning.



כסא v. פֶּרְסָא.

כרר (✓ of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כרר 3).

† [כַּבְּרָא] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כַּבְּרִין Ezr 7<sup>22</sup>.

כַּשְׁדִּי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׁדִּי);—abs. כ' Dn 2<sup>10</sup>; emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Dn 5<sup>30</sup> Kt (Qr כַּשְׁדִּי);—abs. כַּשְׁדִּי Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> Kt (Qr כַּשְׁדִּי); pl. abs. כַּשְׁדִּי 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Kt, כַּשְׁדִּי Qr, Dn 2<sup>5,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2<sup>5,10</sup> 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>7,11</sup>.

כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.

כ' Dn 6<sup>26</sup> pers. + orat. rect., 7<sup>1</sup> acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתָבו Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> acc. אֶפְרָה; 1 pl. כְּתֹבֵנו 5<sup>10</sup>, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כְּתֹבָה Dn 5<sup>8</sup>, subj. יִרְאָה, fpl. כְּתֹבָנָה v<sup>5</sup>, subj. אֶפְרָיִם. Peil (W CG 221) Pf. 3 ms. כְּתִיבָה Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> thus (it) was written, so כ' ב' 6<sup>2</sup>.

כְּתָב n.m. Dn 6, 7 writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (Baer כְּתָב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ' 6<sup>18</sup>; emph. כְּתָבָה Dn 5<sup>8</sup> +, כְּתָבָה 5<sup>7,15</sup>;—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5<sup>7,8,15,16,17,24,25</sup>. 2. a. written decree 6<sup>9,10,11</sup>. b. written requirement Ezr 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

כְּתָל n. [m.] wall (BH כְּתָל, K § 54, 3 a) and c) n. [m.] wall (BH כְּתָל, ✓ כחל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5<sup>5</sup>; pl. emph. כְּתָלִים Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לָהּ, לָהּ Dn 7<sup>1,5</sup> +; לָנָא †Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>; לָבָם †5<sup>3,9</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+); לָבוֹן †Dn 3<sup>4</sup>; לָהֶם †Je 10<sup>11</sup>, לָהֶם †Ezr 5<sup>3,4,9,10</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> (so Zinj., Cooke<sup>184</sup>; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), לָהֶן †Dn 2<sup>33</sup> 3<sup>14</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>12</sup> (v<sup>21</sup> לָהֶן), Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> (so Palm., Cooke<sup>No. 110, Tarif II. c. 15 (p. 329)</sup>);—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2<sup>4,5,7,19</sup> 6<sup>21,26</sup>, etc., giving 2<sup>16,21</sup> +, offering Ezr 6<sup>10</sup>; of going (Aram. does not use לָלֵךְ, usu. to a place, 2<sup>17</sup> לְבִיתָהּ, 3<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>6</sup> 20 + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5<sup>5</sup>; = towards Dn 4<sup>31</sup>; into 3<sup>6,11</sup> 6<sup>17</sup> +; in address of decree or letter 3<sup>31</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; to fall or come to Dn 4<sup>16,18</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Ezr 5<sup>7</sup> 7<sup>20</sup>, be confirmed to Dn 4<sup>21</sup>. 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2<sup>10,12,14,21</sup> + oft., Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>... לָכֵל (cf. אֶת Ju 3<sup>15</sup> Is 8<sup>2</sup>). 3. to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2<sup>36</sup> 4<sup>27</sup>.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> לָמָּה רִי 7<sup>14</sup> (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרֻשָּׁה). b. belonging to Dn 5<sup>23</sup> לָהּ 7<sup>4,6,7</sup>, and in לָהּ = his 2<sup>20</sup> +; c. Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>; לָהּ הַשְׁבָּחָה to find (belonging) to 2<sup>33</sup> 6<sup>5,6,23</sup> (cf. BH לָהּ מִצָּא Dn 2<sup>24</sup> +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7<sup>1</sup> לָהּ בְּשִׁנַּת הָרָדָה, Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3,15,15</sup>; 5<sup>8,11</sup>. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4<sup>9</sup>. e. on behalf of Ezr 6<sup>10b</sup>. f. according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>... לְמִנְיָן according to the number of... 5. of time, at Dn 4<sup>26</sup>... לְקֶצֶת at the end of..., v<sup>31</sup>; to Dn 2<sup>4,41</sup> לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2<sup>9,10,12,24</sup> 3<sup>13,16,19,32</sup> 6<sup>4,5,8,24</sup> Ezr 4<sup>21,22</sup> 5<sup>3</sup> + oft.; = in order to Dn 2<sup>13,14</sup> 3<sup>2,20</sup>, so as to 5<sup>20</sup>. With לָא = not to be... 6<sup>9,16</sup> end Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>, v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb 300f.

לָא (לה) †Dn 4<sup>32</sup> adv. not (BH לָא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לָא; Nerab ל (Lzb<sup>301</sup> Cook Gl. 67); לָא, Syr. ܠܐ);—not Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 2<sup>5,9,10</sup>, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2<sup>27,43</sup> 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>4,6,15</sup> +, so v<sup>32</sup> לָא הַשְׁבִּיחַן are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53<sup>3</sup> ܐܠܐ הַשְׁבִּיחַן > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39<sup>6</sup> ܐܠܐ; sq. אִי־יִי, v. אִי־יִי. With inf. and לָא Dn 6<sup>9</sup> לָא לְהַשְׁבִּיחַ which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v<sup>16</sup>), Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35<sup>6</sup> ܐܠܐ, D<sup>Aram. Dialektproben</sup>, p. 1). With interr. לָא †Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>27</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>.

לָאךְ (✓ of foll.; BH לָאךְ, מְלָאךְ).

† [מְלָאךְ] n.m. angel (ܐܡܪܝܢ Syr.);—sf. מְלָאכְיָה Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>.

לִבָּב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C B 12+);—cstr. לִבָּבָה Dn 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>1</sup>; sf. לִבָּבָה 2<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>22</sup>, 6<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>13</sup> 5<sup>20,21</sup>.

† [לִבָּב] n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so ܐܡܪܝܢ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb<sup>301</sup> = Cooke<sup>76A</sup>);—sf. לִבָּבָה Dn 7<sup>28</sup>.

† [לְבִישׁ] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֶתְּלִיבָה 3 ms. לְבִישׁ Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 2 ms. לְבִישׁ v<sup>16</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִלְבִּשְׁנוּ v<sup>29</sup> clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

† [לְבוּשׁ] n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לְבוּשָׁה Dn 7<sup>9</sup>; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהֶן 3<sup>21</sup>.

לָהּ v. לָא.

+ I. לְהַ conj. therefore (BH לְהַ + Ru  
 13.13, Aram. of Têma לְהַ CIS<sup>11.113</sup> = Cooke<sup>195</sup>),  
 Dn 2.6.9.4<sup>24</sup> (Lambert <sup>RÉJ. 1904.273</sup> denies I. לְהַ, taking  
 BAram. always as = פִּי).

† II. לְהֵן conj. except, but (from לָּ and  
 הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לֹא Gn 24<sup>38</sup>); so Nab.  
 and Eg. Aram. לְהֵן Cooke 217, 219, 241 S-C Pap. C 6, 7+;  
*ldinni, however* Socin Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44. Ann. 1103;  
 וְלְהֵן Gn 32<sup>28</sup> 43<sup>3</sup> al.);—1. after a neg. (= BH  
 וְיֵי, q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>6,8</sup> b. *but*  
 (Germ. *soundern*) Dn 2<sup>30</sup>. 2. without a neg.:  
*however, but* Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>.

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent.** **Levite** (BH לֵוִי);—pl.  
emph. לֵוִיָּה Kt, לֵוִיָּה Qr (K <sup>36</sup> 61. 6; 52. d), Ezr 6<sup>16.18</sup>  
7<sup>13.24</sup> (all + priests).

† לֹחַ prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K<sup>128a</sup>; perhaps akin to לָוֶה, לָוִי, לֹחַ join; לֹחַ, Syr. לֹחַ to), c. מֶן, Ezr 4<sup>12</sup> the Jews which came up מִן־לֹחֶךָ from thee (de chez toi; cf. מִן־לֹחֶךָ, e.g. Ex 8<sup>9</sup> 33 Ⓢ = Heb. מִן־לֹחֶךָ).

† לַחֵם (K<sup>1</sup><sup>54.3.7</sup>) **n.m.** feast (3 Syr. *bread*,  
 εο BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. לַ עֵבֶר Dn 5<sup>1</sup>  
*made a feast*.

† [לְחִנְיָה] n.f. concubine (לְחִנְיָהּ; Fl  
Levy NHWB II. 534 f.  
cp. Ar. لَحْنًا, indelicate epithet for  
woman; Batten Ezr 2, 65 cp. Ar. لَحْنٌ note, tune,  
song; still otherwise Wetzst<sup>De</sup>, HLL u. Kch. 454);—  
pl. sf. לְחִנְיָהּ Dn 9<sup>23</sup>, הַ— v<sup>2.3</sup>.

†[לַיְלָה] n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָה);—  
emph. לַיְלָה Dn 2<sup>19</sup> 5<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>2,7,13</sup>.

† לָשׁוֹן **n.m.** Dn 3, 7 tongue (3 Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √ לָשַׁן); — *tongue* = *language*, fig. for *people*: abs. לָשׁוֹן עַם אֲמָהָה Dn 3<sup>23</sup>; pl. emph. לָשׁוֹנֵי אֶרֶץ עֵי 1<sup>47, 31</sup> 19 6<sup>26</sup> 14 (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66<sup>18</sup>).

מָה. v. מָה.

† מֵאָה n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6<sup>17</sup> <sup>22.22.22.22</sup> 7, so מ' אֲרֵבַע 6<sup>17</sup> וְעֶשְׂרִין מ' Dn 6<sup>1</sup>, and du. מֵאָתַיִן Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

אמר v. מֵאֵמֶר. און v. מֵאֵזֶנִּית

†[מִן] n.m. <sup>Ezr 7, 19</sup> vessel, utensil (מִן) <sup>Syr. ܡܢܐ</sup>, so Chr-Pal., Schulth <sup>lex. 106</sup>; OArām. מִן, Ph. מִן; poss. √ מִן, v. BH II. מִן, cf. Lag <sup>BN 153</sup> Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מִן <sup>Ezr 5<sup>14, 15</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> Dn 5<sup>23</sup></sup>; estr. מִן <sup>v.2,3 Ezr 6<sup>5</sup></sup>

גלל v. מגלה

†[מָגַר] vb. Pa. overthrow (י, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH<sup>1</sup> (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. מָגַר פֶּל-מֶלֶךְ; Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> (of God).

מִנְּ. v. מִדָּה. דְּבַח. v. [מִדְּבַח]

דור. v. [מדור]

מְדֵי n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media  
(BH *id.*);—1. gent. Dn 5<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>9,13,16</sup>. 2. terr.  
Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>.

מדיא Kt, מְדִיָּה Qr (K<sup>61, 62</sup>) n. gent.  
Mede;—Dn 6<sup>1</sup>.

דור v. [מדר]      דין v. [מדינה]

† מָה † (מֶה †Ezr 6<sup>s</sup>) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מַה; Nab. מה; Zinj. مِمّ; מאּ; מֶה; Syr. مَا; Ar. W CG 124 L); — 1. *what?* Dn 4<sup>32</sup> מה עברת *whatsoever, what* (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2<sup>22</sup> בְּחֹשֶׁךְ מָה יָדַע knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>: so מָה הָיָה (cf. 1 d 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מוּרִי, מוּא רִי, Lzb<sup>306</sup> Cooke<sup>320, 332</sup>) Dn 2<sup>28, 29, 29, 45</sup> Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> לְמַא דִּי תַעֲבֵרוּן with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7<sup>18</sup> (= *whatsoever*). 3. with prefixes: a. כִּמָּה how! Dn 3<sup>33, 33</sup>. b. לְמָה why? (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (Ⓢ μὴ ποτε), 7<sup>23</sup> לָמָּה הָיוּ קִצָּה *why* should there be wrath? = *lest* [Ⓢ μὴ ποτε] there be wrath (cf. זִילְקָמָא, Syr. هَضَلٌ *lest*: and v. 7. מָה 4 d b, p. 554<sup>a</sup>). c. עֲלֵמָה wherefore? Dn 2<sup>15</sup>

† מוֹת n.[m.] death (℣ Syr.; v. BH);—  
abs. Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

זון v. מזון

† **[מָחָה]** vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָה);—  
**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. מָחָה, ל rei, Dn 2<sup>34,35</sup> (+ עַל). **Pa.**  
*Impf.* 3 ms. מִיָּחָה בִּידֵה 4<sup>32</sup>, i.e. hinder him (cf.  
 Ec8<sup>4</sup> &; D Aram. Dialektproben. p.5; Talm.: Levy<sup>NWB</sup>  
 s.v.). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְחָה־Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> let  
 him be smitten (nailed) עָלָה.

[מחלקה] v. חלק.



**מן** prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Hebr., v. Dn 6<sup>5</sup> מִצֵּר, Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>; sf. מִנֵּי, מִנֶּה, 3 m. מִנֶּה, f. מִנֶּה † Dn

2<sup>42</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm. <sup>Tariff</sup> II. a 34; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke <sup>No. 59.6</sup>, S-C Psp. A 10) †Dn 2<sup>33.35.41.41.42.42</sup> Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוֹן), 6<sup>3.3</sup>;—**1.** of place: **a.** from, Dn 4<sup>10.11.28</sup> 7<sup>4</sup> + מִן תִּמְנָה †Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6<sup>5</sup> מִצֵּד מִלְּבוֹתָא. **b.** out of, Dn 3<sup>15.26</sup> 5<sup>2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup>, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2<sup>35</sup>, away from, 2<sup>43</sup> 4<sup>11.22.23</sup> Je 10<sup>11</sup>. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2<sup>16.49</sup> +; Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>; to deliver from Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4<sup>9</sup>; or author (ib. d) מִנִּי שֵׁם מִצֵּם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> (6<sup>27</sup> מִן־קִדְמִי, Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> +, cf. 5<sup>17</sup>; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2<sup>5.3</sup> (v. אֲנִיָּה). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4<sup>22</sup> (= כִּי 12.20), v<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>: so with a vb. of fearing 5<sup>19</sup>. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5<sup>19</sup> מִן־רִבּוּתָא 7<sup>11</sup>; sō מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6<sup>14</sup> מִן־מִעַם אֱלֹהִים at the decree of, etc., 7<sup>23</sup>; Dn 2<sup>8</sup> מִן־יָצִיב according to certainty, v<sup>47</sup> מִן־קִשְׁטָא. **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6<sup>3</sup> מִנְהוֹן חֵד, 7<sup>8.16</sup>; 2<sup>23</sup> 5<sup>13</sup>; (some) of 2<sup>41</sup> מִן־נִצְפָתָא מִנְהוֹן; מִנְהוֹן ... מִנְהוֹן some ... others of them 2<sup>33.41.42a</sup>; so v<sup>42b</sup> מִנְהוֹן ... מִנְהוֹן. **4.** of time, from, Dn 2<sup>20</sup> (מִן ... וְעַד), Ezr 4<sup>15.19</sup>; v. also אֲרִין and דִּי **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7<sup>3.7.19.23.24</sup>, beyond, more than 2<sup>30.39</sup> 6<sup>30</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> enā; 4<sup>13</sup> לְבַבָּה מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52<sup>14</sup>). **6.** cpds.:—v. לִית, קָדַם, מִנְהוֹן, תַּחַת, מִנְהוֹן.

מִנָּה v. מנה.

† מְנָהָה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH 11. [מְנָה]);—abs. מִנִּי Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>24</sup> + 4<sup>20</sup> Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָה); cstr. מִנְתָּה 6<sup>3</sup>.

מִנְדֵּה v. ידע.

† מְנָהָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מִנִּי Dn 5<sup>26</sup> God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מִנָּה v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מִנִּי Dn 2<sup>24</sup> (+ Inf.), v<sup>49</sup> (ל pers. + rei); 2 ms. מִנְתָּה 3<sup>12</sup> (ל rei); **Imv.** ms. מִנִּי (K<sup>47.3.c</sup>) Ezr 7<sup>25</sup>.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC<sup>75</sup> Lzb<sup>313</sup>);—abs. Dn 5<sup>25.23.26</sup>, v. ClGann <sup>JA</sup> Julliet-Adot, 1886, 36 ff. Nö ZA I. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַם, תַּחַל.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] number;—cstr. מִנִּי Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>.

† מְנָהָה n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנח);—**1.** oblation, to God's representative, abs. מִנִּי Dn 2<sup>46</sup>. **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנָהָה Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>.

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

† מְנָהָה n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנָה] 6);—sf. מְנָהָה Dn 2<sup>32</sup> (of image in vision).

מִנְעֵבֶר v. ענבר. מְעוֹרִי v. [מְעוֹרִי].

מִנְעֵל v. II. עלל.

† מְרָא n.m. lord (מִר, c. מִר; Syr. مَرَا, e. مَرَا, Eg. Aram. מִרָא (RÉS<sup>1.361</sup>); Chr-Pal. مَرَا, etc., Schulth <sup>Lex. 115</sup>; OAram. Nab. Palm. (מִר) (Lzb<sup>316</sup>); cf. n.pr. dei מִרָנָה (מרנא), god of Gaza, SAC<sup>77</sup>; also Ar. مَرْمَر man, Sab. מִרָא man, lord Hom <sup>Chr 127</sup>; AA 293 RÉS<sup>1.454.2</sup>);—lord: of God, cstr. מִרָא מִלְכִּין Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, 2<sup>47</sup>; of king, sf. מְרָא Kt (as Nab., SAC<sup>1.c</sup>; K<sup>458.1</sup>), Qr מִרָא (as Palm., SAC<sup>1.c</sup>) 4<sup>16.21</sup>.

† מְרָר n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מִנִּי Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>.

† מְרָר K<sup>459.d</sup> adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְרָר Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>, emph. מְרָרָא (K<sup>45b</sup>) v<sup>12</sup>.

מִרָה v. מירא.

† מְרָט vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il Pf.** 3 mpl. מְרָטוּ Dn 7<sup>4</sup> were plucked off (wings).

† מְשָׁה n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—מִנִּי Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† מְשָׁה n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>22</sup>.

[מְשָׁבֵב] v. שכב. [מְשָׁפֵן] v. שכן.

[מְשָׁרִיקִית] v. שרק. [מְשָׁתָה] v. שתה.

[מְתָנָה] v. נתן.

נ

נָבִיא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. <sup>Bewer</sup> Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10<sup>6.10</sup> 19<sup>20.24</sup>).

† נְבִיאָה n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מִנִּי Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיאָה Ezr 5<sup>1.6.14</sup>; pl. emph. נְבִיאָה 5<sup>1.2</sup>.



† [נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. נְבוּאָה Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>.

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (= BH נְבוּצַדְנֶצַּר, etc.);—Dn 2<sup>28</sup>+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5<sup>12,11</sup> 6<sup>5</sup>; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Dn 3<sup>3</sup>+3 t. Dn.

† נְכוּזָה **n.f.** reward (so נְכוּזָה (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug <sup>Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160</sup> prop. OP \**nibağrā*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M<sup>71</sup> \*);—abs. נְכוּזָה Dn 2<sup>6</sup>; pl. sf. נְכוּזָה (al. נְכוּזָה) 5<sup>17</sup>.

† נְכוּזָה **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (נְכוּזָה *id.*, Syr. نَبْزَا, NH נְכוּזָה; Ar. نَبْرَس is loan-word from Aram. Frä<sup>95</sup>; prob. foreign word K<sup>162</sup> Frä<sup>95</sup> Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba<sup>2A</sup> 11.117);—Dn 5<sup>5</sup>.

† [נָגַד] **vb.** stream, flow (נָגַד, Syr. نَاجِد draw along, lead, נָגַד also intrans. move along Is 30<sup>24</sup>, flow Dt 33<sup>13,22</sup> נָגַד, streams Is 44<sup>4</sup> +);—**Pe. Pt.** Dn 7<sup>10</sup> מְנַגְדִּים מְנַגְדִּים וְנָגַד נָגַד נָגַד נָגַד.

† נָגַד **prep.** in front of, facing (= BH, v. √ p. 616<sup>b</sup>; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6<sup>11</sup> נָגַד יְרֹשֶׁלַם.

† [נִגְיָה] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (נִגְיָה Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. נִגְיָה (K<sup>154</sup> c.1) Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

† [נָדַב] **vb.** Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (נָדַב; BH נָדַב);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. התנדבו Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>; **Inf.** התנדבו v<sup>16</sup>; **Pt.** מתנדב v<sup>13</sup>; pl. מתנדב v<sup>16</sup>;—**1.** volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>. **2.** give, or offer freely, v<sup>15</sup>, acc. rei + ל of God; v<sup>16</sup>, c. ל of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v<sup>16</sup>.

† נָדַב **n.m.** row or layer, course (נָדַב NH *id.*; NH also מְדַב *id.* (Levy <sup>NH WB III. 23</sup>), cf. مَدَاك as loan-word Frä<sup>12</sup>; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to D1<sup>Pr</sup> 150 (cf. Ba<sup>2A</sup> 11.115 f. Hpt <sup>GN 1893, 96; BAS I. 8.15</sup>), but mng. not very suitable Nö <sup>ZMG xl (1886), 733</sup> Mey <sup>Entst. 4.46</sup>);—abs. נָדַב Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>, pl. נְדָבִין v<sup>4</sup>.

† [נָדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָדַד);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁנְתָה נִדָּה עֲלֶיהָ (K<sup>146</sup> Belp. α) Dn 6<sup>19</sup>.

† נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (נִדְנָה, לָדָן; v. BH (late) נִדָּן, Pers. loan-word);—נִדְנָה Dn 7<sup>15</sup> my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנָה (K<sup>154</sup> 3. e); or (Nö <sup>GGA. 1964, 1022</sup> Bev) נִדְנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נִדְנָה on account of *this* (נִדְנָה as נִדְנָה; D<sup>147</sup> 3 (2nd ed. 47.10), M<sup>72</sup>\* cf. BuhlDr.

† נָהָר **n.m.** <sup>Dn 7, 10</sup> river (v. BH I. נָהָר);—abs. נָהָר Dn 7<sup>10</sup>; emph. נִהָרָה Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> + אֶת-נָהָר Ezr 4<sup>10,11,16</sup>;—river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נָהָר Ezr 4<sup>10,11,16</sup> + 10 t. Ezr; נִהָרָה Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a river of fire, in vision.

† [נִהָרָה] **n.m.** light (נִהָרָה, Syr. نِهَارَة; v. BH II. נִהָרָה);—emph. נִהָרָה Kt, < נִהָרָה Qr (cf. נִהָרָה Syr.; Nö <sup>LCB 1896, 703</sup>) Dn 2<sup>22</sup>.

† נִהָרָה **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5<sup>11,14</sup> (both נִהָרָה וְנִהָרָה, חֲקִימָה).

† [נָהַד] **vb.** flee (נָהַד Syr.; cf. [נָהַד] supra and BH נָהַד 1a);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּנָּה Dn 4<sup>11</sup>.

† נָהַד **n.f.** refuse-heap (נָהַד (K<sup>161</sup> 4.5) *id.* dung-heap; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namālu* (nawālu), ruin, Jen <sup>KB v1. 363</sup>);—נָהַד Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>, נָהַד Dn 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>29</sup>.

† נָהַד **n.f.** <sup>Dn 3, 6</sup> et m. <sup>7, 9</sup> fire (נָהַד Syr.; v. √ נָהַד BH);—abs. נָהַד Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>9,10</sup>; emph. נָהַד 3<sup>6</sup> + 12 t. 3.

† [נָזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (נָזַק *id.*; As. *nazāku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. نَقَص impair, v. Ba<sup>ES</sup> 51 Frä<sup>BAS III. 81</sup>);—**Pe. Pt.** נָזַק Dn 6<sup>3</sup>. **Haph.** injure: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּנָּזַק (K<sup>133</sup> 2) Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> (acc. pers.). **Pt. act. f. cstr.** מִנָּזַק v<sup>15</sup>; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִנָּזַק v<sup>22</sup> (K<sup>1b</sup> d); M<sup>148</sup> c. 2-3).

† נָחַשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (נָחַשׁ Syr.; BH נָחַשׁ; as material: abs. נָחַשׁ Dn 2<sup>32</sup> 4<sup>12,20</sup> 7<sup>19</sup>; emph. נָחַשׁ 2<sup>35,39,45</sup> 5<sup>4,23</sup>.

† [נָהַת] **vb.** descend (נָהַת Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe. Pt.** נָהַת Dn 4<sup>10,20</sup> (both מְנַהֵת). **Haph.** deposit, loc.: **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנָּה (K<sup>142</sup> 4) Ezr 6<sup>6</sup> (Gu<sup>Hpt</sup> reads 3 mpl.); **Inv.** ms. תִּנָּה (K<sup>154</sup> d) 5<sup>15</sup> (acc. rei); **Pt. pass. pl.** 6<sup>1</sup> (were) deposited. **Hoph.** (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) be deposited: **Pf.** 3 ms. נָהַת Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מְנַהֵת).

† [נָטַל] **vb.** lift (נָטַל Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. לָשִׁיבָה נָטַל Dn 4<sup>31</sup> (As. *natālu* = look). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) be lifted: **Pf.** 3 fs. נָטַל מִן-אֶרֶץ 7<sup>4</sup>.

† [נָטַר] **vb.** keep (נָטַר Syr.; v. BH I. נָטַר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. בָּלַיָה נָטַר Dn 7<sup>28</sup>.

† [נִיחֹרַח] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נִיחַ (√ also נִיחַ Syr.));—pl. נִיחֹרַח Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> Dn 2<sup>16</sup> i.e. soothing offerings.

†[נָכֶסֶת] **n.**[m.], pl. נְכֶסֶת riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>14</sup>; BH (late));—עֲשֵׂה נ' Ezr 7<sup>26</sup> *confiscation of property*; estr. נְכֶסֶת 6<sup>8</sup>.

†נִמְרָא **n.**[m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>.

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְנַסֵּחַ Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> (מָו).

†נָסַח **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נָסַח);—**Pa.** (more gen.): **Inf.** לְנִסְכָּה לָהּ Dn 2<sup>46</sup> *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְיִתְנַסֵּחַ.

†[נִסְחָה] **n.**[m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְחָהּ Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> (+ מִנְחָהּ, etc.).

נִסַּךְ v. סלַךְ.

†נָפַל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַל Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; 4<sup>23</sup>; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>23</sup> + 7<sup>20</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K<sup>123,2</sup>); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K<sup>142</sup>) Dn 3<sup>6</sup> +; 2 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 3<sup>5,15</sup>; **Pt.** pl. נָפְלוּ 3<sup>7</sup>;—**1.** *fall*, על אַפְּפוֹתַי Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; *fall down and do homage* 3<sup>5,6,7,10,11,15</sup>; loc. 3<sup>23</sup>; of voice, מִן־שִׁמְעִי 4<sup>28</sup>. **2.** *fall by violence* 7<sup>20</sup> (קָרַם לָהּ). **3.** *fall it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xzli (1902), 163).

נָפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. نَفَّ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OAr. Nab. Palm. נַפַּק Lzb<sup>324</sup>, cf. Ar. نَافَقَ hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נִפְקִיתָ outlay, Eg. Aram. נַפְקָה Cooke<sup>Inscr. 212</sup>, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG III (1898), 133));—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַק Dn 2<sup>14</sup> *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקָה 1<sup>13</sup> decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2<sup>1</sup>); 3 mpl. נָפְקוּ 5<sup>5</sup> Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקוּ, K<sup>123,2</sup>) 'fingers *came forth*'; c. מִן loc.: **Inv.** mpl. נִפְקוּ (K<sup>142</sup>) 3<sup>26</sup> *come forth!* **Pt.** pl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>26</sup> (both of men); sg. נִפְקָה 7<sup>10</sup> (=flow out). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: **Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְקָה Ezr 5<sup>14,14</sup> 6<sup>5</sup> Dn 5<sup>2</sup>; 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ v<sup>3</sup> (so Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>14</sup> Pap. D 15, 17+).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נִפְקָהּ Ezr 6<sup>4,8</sup>.

†[נִצְבָּה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נִצַּב);—emph. נִצְבָּהּ Dn 2<sup>41</sup>.

†[נִצָּח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נִצַּח);—**Pt.** מִתְנַצֵּחַ Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, על pers.

†[נִצָּל] **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הִנְצַל *take away*, S-C<sup>10,10</sup> D<sup>18</sup>);—of God, abs.: **Pt. act.** מִצָּל 6<sup>28</sup>, **Inf.** לְהִצָּלָה Dn 3<sup>29</sup>; of man, sf. pers. הִצָּלִיתָהּ 6<sup>15</sup>.

†נָקֵא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—עֲשֵׂה נ' Dn 7<sup>9</sup> *like pure wool*.

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** fpl. נִקְשָׁן Dn 5<sup>6</sup> of knees *knocking* לְרֹאשׁ.

†נָשָׂא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נָסַי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נָשָׂא Dn 2<sup>35</sup> *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); **Inv.** ms. נָשָׂא Ezr 5<sup>15</sup> *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: **Pt. fs.** מִתְנַשֵּׂא Ezr 4<sup>19</sup>, על pers.

נְשִׁיהוֹ v. [נָשָׂא] sub II. אָנַשׁ.

†[נְשִׁמָּה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, √ נָשַׁם);—sf. נְשִׁמָּהּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, i.e. breath of life.

נִשְׂרָא **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נ' Dn 7<sup>4</sup>; pl. abs. נִשְׂרָאִים 4<sup>30</sup>.

†[נִשְׁתָּרוֹן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתָּרוֹן Ezr 4<sup>18,23</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>.

†[נִתְיִינִין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √ נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינִיָּא Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>.

†[נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OAr. נָתַן, **Impf.** יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן; Eg. Aram. **Impf.** אֲנַתֵּן, יִתֵּן, etc., S-C<sup>14</sup> Pap. A<sup>7+</sup>, pl. sf. נִתְּנוּ ib. 9<sup>2</sup>, **Inf.** לִמְנוֹתָ S-C<sup>6,9+</sup>);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K<sup>142</sup>) Dn 2<sup>16</sup>, sf. יִתְּנֶהּ 4<sup>15</sup> +; 2 ms. יִתְּנֶהּ Ezr 7<sup>20</sup>; 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ 4<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.** מִתְּנוּ 7<sup>20</sup>;—**1.** *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4<sup>14,22,29</sup>. **2.** of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, v<sup>16</sup>. **3.** *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>20</sup> (+ מִן of source), abs. v<sup>20</sup>.

†[מִתְּנָה] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְּנָהּ Dn 2<sup>6,48</sup>; sf. מִתְּנָהּ 5<sup>17</sup>.

†[נָתַר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נָתַר *fall off*; Syr. نَازَر; Ar. نَازَر scatter; As. naṣāru, diminish, shorten, NH נָשַׂר *fall off*);—**Inv.** mpl. נִתְּרוּ (K<sup>142b</sup>) Dn 4<sup>11</sup> (acc. of leaves).

ס

שִׁכְכָא v. סַבְכָא.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pf.** **Pt. pass.** אֲשָׁרִי מְסֻבָּלִים (K<sup>136</sup> Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6<sup>3</sup> *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W<sup>CG</sup> 203, 225), very dub.; Hpt<sup>Gu</sup> ad loc.



conj. אֲשֶׁהי *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סָבַר] **vb.** think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. סָבַר (late)); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, sq. *inf.*

†סָבַר **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 2<sup>46</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3<sup>6</sup> +, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3<sup>28</sup>, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* סָבְרוּ 3<sup>7</sup> +; — *do homage* לַעֲלָם Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,12,14,15,18</sup>, ל' of false god v<sup>28</sup>; לַעֲלָם om., v<sup>6,11,15</sup>; ס' לְיִצְחָק 2<sup>46</sup> (perh. as representing God, cf. v<sup>6</sup>, yet v. Dr).

†[סָבַר] **n.m.** prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>13</sup>; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); — *pl. abs.* סָבְרוּ Dn 2<sup>48</sup>; *emph.* סָבְרוּ 3<sup>2,3,27</sup> 6<sup>3</sup>.

†סָבַר **vb.** shut (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' Dn 6<sup>33</sup> *shut* the lions' mouth (*acc.*).

†סוּמְפִינְיָה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Lev. YHWH III. 492; NH Aram. סוּמְפִינְיָה is *tube*, esp. *vein*, *artery* Id<sup>11b,13</sup>; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συνμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev<sup>41</sup> Dr<sup>3,5</sup> Nes<sup>MM 37</sup> (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince EB 3220); — *abs.* ס' Dn 3<sup>5,15</sup>, = סיפניה Kt, סיפניה Qr v<sup>10</sup> (Syr. *سُفْنِيَا*, *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = *συνμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb<sup>330</sup> GACooke<sup>Inscr. 3,13</sup>).

†[סוּף] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה סָפְתָה Dn 4<sup>30</sup> (cf. BH I. סָפְתָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to*: *Impf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Dn 2<sup>44</sup> (*acc. rei*).

†סוּף **n.** [m.] end; — *estr.* ס' end of the earth Dn 4<sup>8,19</sup>; *emph.* סוּפָא 7<sup>28</sup> end, conclusion of the matter; *עַד ס' = for ever* 6<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>26</sup>.

סוּמְפִינְיָה v. סיפניה, סוּפִינְיָה.

†[סָלַק] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָלְקָה Dn 2<sup>20</sup>, סָלְקָה (!) v<sup>8</sup> (K<sup>126b</sup>); 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ 2<sup>29</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>; *Pt. fpl.* סָלְקוּ Dn 7<sup>3</sup>; — *come up* מִןּ pers. Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>, מִןּ יִצְחָק Dn 7<sup>3</sup>; *abs.* of horn in vision 7<sup>3,20</sup>; *fig.* of thoughts 2<sup>29</sup>. **Haph.** *lift, take up*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ (as if from נָסַק; K<sup>144b</sup>) Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; *Inf.* לְהִנְסֵקָה (K<sup>1c</sup> Str<sup>13b</sup>) 6<sup>24</sup> (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) *be taken up*: *Pf.* 3 ms. סָלְקָה 6<sup>24</sup> (מִן loc.).

†[סָעַר] **vb.** Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH); — *Pt. act. pl.* מִסְעֲרוּ לְהוֹן Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>.

†סָפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סָפָר); — *estr.* סָפְרוּ Ezr 4<sup>13,15</sup>, ס' מִשְׁפָּה 6<sup>13</sup>; *pl. abs.* סָפְרוּ Dn 7<sup>10</sup> books (of records, v. Dr); *emph.* סָפְרוּ Ezr 6<sup>1</sup> house of records.

†[סָפַר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סָפַר); — *emph.* סָפְרָא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4<sup>9,17,23</sup>; *estr.* סָפַר the scribe 7<sup>12,21</sup>, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סָרְבַל] **n.** [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC J Phil. xxi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr<sup>M 74\*</sup>, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; J Aram. *id.*, with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ mantle is loan-word Frä<sup>47</sup>; Egypt. Ar. زربول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers<sup>ZMG II (1897), 298</sup>, cf. Krauss II. 412); — *pl. sf.* סָרְבַלְהוֹן Dn 3<sup>21,27</sup>.

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m.** chief, overseer (Syr. *id.* (= BH שָׂרַךְ); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev<sup>Da</sup> Dr<sup>Da</sup> Andr<sup>M 75\*</sup>, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and \**sarak*), head, chief); — *pl. abs.* סָרְכִי Dn 6<sup>3</sup>, *emph.* סָרְכִיָּה v<sup>4,5,7</sup>, *estr.* סָרְכִי v<sup>8</sup>.

†I. [סָתַר] **vb.** Pa. hide (v. BH); — *Pt.* pass. fpl. *emph.* מִסְתַּתְּהָ Dn 2<sup>22</sup> the hidden things.

†II. [סָתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. *سَهَّلَا*; v. BH שָׁתַר); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סָתְרָה Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> (*acc.* of temple).

ע

עָבַר **vb.** make, do (Syr. O Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C<sup>1ap</sup>; cf. אָבַר); = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Dn 3<sup>1</sup> +, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K<sup>113,2</sup>) 4<sup>32</sup>; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3<sup>15</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>, 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעֲבִירוּ (Baer K<sup>138,1,2b</sup>); תַּעֲבִירוּ Gi Str Ezr 6<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>; *Inf.* מַעֲבִירָה (K<sup>115,2a</sup>) 2<sup>22</sup> 7<sup>19</sup> (מַעֲבִירָה); *Pt. act.* עָבַרְתָּ 2<sup>26</sup> +, fs. עָבַרְתָּ Dn 7<sup>21</sup>; mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 4<sup>15</sup>; — 1. *make*, *acc. rei* Dn 3<sup>1,15</sup> and (of creation) *De ro*<sup>11</sup>; *make a feast* Dn 5<sup>1</sup>, war 7<sup>21</sup> (עִם pers.), *ded.* of temple Ezr 6<sup>16</sup>. 2. *do*, *acc.* of deed, Dn 4<sup>32</sup> (of God), 6<sup>23</sup> Ezr 4<sup>15,22</sup>; *do*, *act.* מַעֲבִירָה, thus, Ezr 6<sup>13</sup>, כ, according to, Dn 7<sup>13</sup> and (of God) 4<sup>32</sup>, *abs.* 6<sup>11</sup>; *acc.* + ב rei Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> *do something with*, + עִם pers. 6<sup>3</sup>; *do*, *perform*, *acc.* of God's law 7<sup>26</sup>, *acc.* of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6<sup>28</sup> and (+ עִם pers.) 3<sup>32</sup>. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַבֵּר Ezr 6<sup>11</sup> +, יִתְעַבֵּר 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21</sup>; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּרוּ Dn 2<sup>5</sup>; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>, בָּרַךְ 4<sup>19</sup>, fs. עָבַרְתָּ 5<sup>3</sup>; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>.  
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4<sup>19</sup>, 5<sup>3</sup> (subj. עֲבִידֹתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>21,23</sup>, judgment 7<sup>26</sup>.

† [עֶבֶר D<sup>p.105</sup>, or עֶבֶר K<sup>§54.3.7</sup>] **n.m.** slave, servant (BH עֶבֶר);—cstr. עֶבֶר Dn 6<sup>21</sup> *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירָךְ Kt (K<sup>§53 Ann. b</sup>), עֲבִירָךְ Qr Ezr 4<sup>11</sup>, עֲבִירָךְ Qr Dn 2<sup>1</sup>; sf. of God, עֲבִידֹהִי, Dn 3<sup>26,28</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, of king Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + 10 t. 3, + עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא 3<sup>29</sup>; = עֲבִירָה 2<sup>17</sup>.

† [עֲבִידֹתָא] **n.f.** work, service (BH עֲבִידֹתָא);—emph. עֲבִידֹתָא Ezr 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>49</sup>, cstr. עֲבִידֹתָא Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 5<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>7</sup>; = *administration* Dn 2<sup>49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup>. 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

† [מְעַבֵּר K<sup>§60.3.5</sup>] **n. [m.]** work (BH [מְעַבֵּר] + Jb 34<sup>25</sup>; + אֲרָבָה, Syr. مَحْبُوح of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדֹהִי Dn 4<sup>34</sup> (sf. of God).

† עֶבֶר **n.m.** region across, beyond (v. BH עֶבֶר, ✓ עֶבֶר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירָה נְהַרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft<sup>87</sup>): Ezr 4<sup>10.11.17.20</sup> 5<sup>3.6.6</sup> 6<sup>6.6.8.13</sup> 7<sup>21.25</sup>, עֶבֶר נְהַרָה 4<sup>16</sup>. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke<sup>346</sup>.

עַד v. ערה.

† [עָרַח] **vb.** pass on, away (א (oft. for Heb. עָרַח, Syr.; v. BH I. עָרַח (rare, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עָרַח Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 4<sup>23</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֶה 7<sup>14</sup>, 3 fs. תַּעְרֶה 6<sup>9</sup>;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3<sup>27</sup>. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4<sup>23</sup> (מִן pers.), i. e. of law 6<sup>9</sup>. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>635</sup>): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעָרִי, acc. rei, Dn 5<sup>20</sup> (מִן pers.), 7<sup>12</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיֶעֱרִי 2<sup>26</sup>; Pt. מִהָעֵדָה 2<sup>21</sup> *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד **prep. and conj.** even to, until (BH III. עד, so א Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb<sup>336</sup> S-C<sup>454</sup>);—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7<sup>13</sup>; עַד עֲרִפְּתָא v<sup>28</sup>. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7<sup>22</sup> (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>15.27</sup> 7<sup>13.18.26</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup>; 5<sup>16</sup> וְעַד עֲרִפְּתָא; = *our against* 6<sup>15</sup> (cf. BH, p. 724<sup>a</sup> top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6<sup>8</sup> עַד יִמְיוֹ תַלְחִין, עד יִמְיוֹ תַלְחִין v<sup>13</sup> 7<sup>12.25</sup>. On עַד-עֲרִפְּתָא Dn 4<sup>6</sup> v. אֲרִיָּה; and on עַד-עֲרִפְּתָא 4<sup>14</sup> v. [יִרְבֶּה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2<sup>34</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>4.9.11.22</sup>; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2<sup>9</sup> 4<sup>20.22.29</sup>.—Dn 6<sup>25</sup> עַד רִי יִשְׁלַט וְגו' *up to the time that ...*, i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>3</sup>.

† עֵדָן **n.m.** Dn 2<sup>9</sup> time (א *id.*, Syr. عَدَان, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عَدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally<sup>ZMG 111 (1899), 197</sup>];—abs. ע' Dn 7<sup>12</sup> +; emph. עֵדָנִי 2<sup>8</sup> +; pl. abs. עֵדָנִי 4<sup>13</sup> +, emph. עֵדָנִי 2<sup>21</sup>;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>12</sup>; involving specif. conditions 2<sup>9.21</sup>; (point of) *time* 3<sup>5.15</sup>. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles<sup>1173</sup>): ע' שְׁבַע = *seven years*, 4<sup>13.20.22.29</sup>; עֵדָן וְעֵדָנִי יִפְּלֹג עֵדָן 7<sup>25</sup> (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk<sup>Sch59f. 201</sup>).

† עוֹד **adv.** still (BH; S-C<sup>K13</sup>; א<sup>0Jon.</sup>; Chr. Pal. Schulth<sup>143C</sup>), Dn 4<sup>28</sup> מִלְּפָנֶיךָ בְּפָנֶיךָ עוֹד (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרָה] **n.f.** iniquity (BH II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה; cf. א [עוֹרָה];—pl. sf. עוֹרָתָה (K<sup>§56 a</sup>)<sup>2</sup>) Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

† עוֹף **n. [m.]** fowl (v. BH, ✓ I. עוֹף);—ע' abs. Dn 7<sup>6</sup> wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2<sup>38</sup> coll.

† עוֹר **n. [m.]** chaff (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. حَكْل; Ar. عَائِرٌ, عَوَارٌ mote (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹרָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane<sup>2195</sup>);—abs. ע' Dn 2<sup>33</sup> (in sim.).

[עוֹן] v. ענו.

† [עוֹקְרָה] **n.f.** signet-ring (א Syr.; ✓ עוֹקְרָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקְרָתָה Dn 6<sup>13</sup>; pl. cstr. עֲקָרָה v<sup>18</sup>.

† עוֹזָר **n.pr.m.** Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7<sup>12.21.25</sup>.

† עוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1<sup>6</sup> +);—Dn 2<sup>17</sup>, עֶבֶר נְבוּזָא v<sup>49</sup> +.

עֵט v. עט.

† [עֵינִי] **n.f.** Ezr 5<sup>6</sup> eye (v. BH I. ע' );—cstr. עֵינִי Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> (of God); pl. (K<sup>§61.1</sup>) of horn, עֵינִי Dn 7<sup>8.20</sup>; of man, du. cstr. עֵינִי v<sup>3</sup>, sf. עֵינִי 4<sup>31</sup>.

† עִיר **n.m.** waking, or wakeful, one, i. e. angel (✓ עִיר, cf. Syr. عَاقِب wake, عَاقِب waking (PS<sup>2943</sup>), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע' Dn 4<sup>10.20</sup>; pl. abs. עִירִין v<sup>14</sup>; Aq Symm. εφύγγορος; cf. Charles<sup>Enoch 1.5; xxix.12</sup>; also p. 356 Dr<sup>ad loc.</sup>; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׁמִי שְׁמִי שְׁמִי watchers of heaven, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim<sup>KAT 3. 629</sup> Jerem<sup>AT Im Licht d. AO 63</sup>).

עֵלָה v. עלה.

עֵלָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).



†[עֹלָה K<sup>186, a</sup> 2] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתה altar, SAC<sup>92</sup> Lzb<sup>341</sup>);—pl. abs. עֹלֹת Ezr 6<sup>9</sup>.

†[עֲלִי K<sup>189, 1</sup> 1] **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. עלִי Kt, עלִי Qr, the Most High God: עֲלֵי Dn 3<sup>26, 32</sup> 5<sup>18, 21</sup>; עֲ alone, the Most High, 4<sup>14, 21, 22, 29, 31</sup> 7<sup>25</sup> (cf. Nab. n.pr. עלִי Lzb<sup>341</sup> SAC<sup>91</sup>).

†[עֲלִיָּין] **adj.** id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, קְדִישֵׁי עֲלִיָּין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges<sup>124, 9</sup> Kō<sup>11, 1, 438 f</sup>) Dn 7<sup>18, 22, 25, 27</sup>.

†[עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִי);—sf. עֲלִיתָה Dn 6<sup>11</sup>.

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עֲלִי; 2 ms. עֲלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8, S-C<sup>24p</sup> A 5, B 5+), עֲלֵי, Qr (Ṭ<sup>1</sup> עֲלֵי, Dalm<sup>147, 2</sup>) Dn 3<sup>12</sup> + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7<sup>18</sup>; 3 ms. עֲלֵיהֶן (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלִי S-C<sup>A 6+</sup>) Dn 3<sup>23</sup> +, עֲלֵיהֶן + Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; 3 fs. עֲלֵיהֶן Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>D 24</sup>) עֲלֵיהֶן Qr (so Ṭ) + Dn 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; 1 pl. עֲלֵינוּ + Ezr 4<sup>12</sup>, עֲלֵינוּ 4<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> Baer (Gi עֲלֵינוּ); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם (so Nab., CIS<sup>11, 226</sup>; Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>24p</sup> F 6, 3+ + 7<sup>24</sup>, עֲלֵיהֶן + 5<sup>1, 3</sup>);—1. **a.** upon, Dn 2<sup>10, 28, 46</sup> 5<sup>5, 7</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> + oft., 4<sup>26</sup> עֲלֵה־יָבֵל מִלְּבָבָהּ (2 S 11<sup>2</sup>); to be established עֲלֵה־יָבֵל עַל 4<sup>33</sup> (cf. 2 Ch 1<sup>1</sup>; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>; to trust on, Dn 3<sup>28</sup>; after a vb. of motion, עַל מִצָּה to come upon, Dn 4<sup>21, 23</sup>; of times, to pass over, 4<sup>13, 20, 22, 29</sup>, Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> עֲלֵיהֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִהְיֶה בָּשֶׁם i.e. (named) over them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5<sup>9</sup> עֲלֵיהֶן שָׁנְנוּ עֲלֵיהֶן were changed upon him, 7<sup>28</sup>; 6<sup>19</sup> נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה נִתַּח עֲלֵיהֶן (cf. 2<sup>1</sup>). **c.** on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3<sup>16</sup> עֲלֵי־דָנָה עֲלֵיהֶם. So in עֲלֵי־דָנָה on this acc. + Ezr 4<sup>16, 22</sup> 5<sup>17</sup>, עֲלֵיהֶם wherefore? + Dn 2<sup>15</sup>; and עֲלֵי־דָנָה וְיִ (v. 7). **d.** on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>. **e.** regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2<sup>18</sup> 5<sup>14, 29</sup> 6<sup>13</sup> Ezr 7<sup>14</sup> + oft. **2.** over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2<sup>48, 49</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> 4<sup>14</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> 6<sup>18</sup>. **3.** in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>. **4.** expressing direction: **a.** to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a), Dn 2<sup>24</sup> 4<sup>31, 33</sup> 6<sup>7, 16</sup> Ezr 4<sup>12, 23</sup> + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4<sup>11, 17, 18</sup> 5<sup>6</sup> +, write 4<sup>7</sup>, prophesy 5<sup>1</sup>; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14, 16</sup>; cf. Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> עַל הָהוּא אֵלֶּי הָיוּ עֹלִים (cf. Je 40<sup>4</sup> and אֵלֶּי ψ 34<sup>16</sup>).

**b.** against, Dn 3<sup>19, 28</sup> 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>5, 6</sup> +; Ezr 4<sup>8</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>. **5.** in such phrases as שָׁפָר עַל מִצָּבָה, שָׁפָר (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> מִצָּבָה מִבְּרָא מִבְּרָא, 7<sup>18, 18</sup> Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (יִשְׁפָּר), 6<sup>15</sup> (בְּאֵשׁ), v<sup>24</sup> (מִצָּבָה).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb<sup>340</sup>.

עֲלֵיָּה **adv.** above (from n. עַל, with א- of direction, D<sup>144, 1 n.</sup>; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb<sup>341</sup> S-C<sup>A 6+</sup>; עֲלֵיָּה, עֲלֵיָּה, Syr. 𐤒𐤌 in 𐤒𐤌𐤁 above);—Dn 6<sup>3</sup> עֲלֵיהֶן מִתְּהוֹן above (over) them (cf. Cooke<sup>98, 2</sup>, Dt 28<sup>43</sup> Ṭ).

עֲלֵיהָ **n.f.** matter, affair, occasion (Syr. 𐤒𐤌𐤁, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. עַל Dn 6<sup>5, 5, 8</sup> (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלֵל] **vb.** go or come in (Ṭ Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. עַל Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; c. עַל pers. v<sup>24</sup>; c. לְבִיתָה 6<sup>11</sup>, so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עלת Qr 5<sup>10</sup>; Pt. עלל Kt, עלל Qr, abs. 4<sup>4</sup> 5<sup>8</sup>. **Haph.** bring in, c. עֲלֵיהֶן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K<sup>111, 4, 5</sup>; so Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>G 6, 7, 24, 27</sup> הנעל; cf. D<sup>171, 7</sup>: Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2<sup>23</sup> (ל acc. pers.), 6<sup>19</sup> (acc. rei); Inv. ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵלִי 2<sup>24</sup>; Inf. הִנְעֵלָה 4<sup>3</sup> (ל acc. pers.); no עֲלֵיהֶן pers., לְהֵעֵלָה 5<sup>7</sup> (id.). **Hoph.** (W<sup>CG 225</sup>) be brought, subj. pers. + עֲלֵיהֶן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵל Dn 5<sup>13</sup>, 3 mpl. הֵעֵלוּ v<sup>15</sup>.

†[מַעֲלֵ] **n.** [m.] going in (Syr., Ṭ<sup>3</sup>; Ṭ<sup>Onk</sup>, etc., מַעֲלֵיָּה);—pl. cstr. מַעֲלֵי שָׁמֶשׁ Dn 6<sup>15</sup> i.e. sunset (so read Nō GGA, 1884, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. 𐤌𐤕𐤌𐤁, 𐤌𐤕𐤌𐤁; > van d. H. Gi מַעֲלֵיָּה, Baer מַעֲלֵיָּה; cf. K<sup>180</sup>, Belp. b).

עֲלָם **n.** [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עלם, עֲלָם);—עַל abs. Dn 3<sup>33</sup> +, cstr. 7<sup>18</sup>; emph. עֲלָם 2<sup>20</sup> +; pl. עֲלָמִין 2<sup>4</sup> +, emph. עֲלָמִין 2<sup>44</sup> 7<sup>18</sup>;—perpetuity in the future: עַל מִלְּכֻתָּהּ Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>27</sup>, cf. 4<sup>31</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; עַל as adv. for ever 4<sup>31</sup>; עֲלָם עֲלָם עֲלָם 7<sup>18</sup>; pl. לְעַל for ever 2<sup>4, 44, 44</sup> 3<sup>9</sup> 5<sup>10</sup> 6<sup>7, 22, 27</sup>; antiquity, עֲלָמִין מִיּוֹמָתָהּ Ezr 4<sup>15, 19</sup>; of limitless time both past and future: עֲלָם וְעֲלָם Dn 2<sup>20</sup>.

†עֲלָמִיָּה **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH עלם);—Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>.

†[עֲלֵעַ] **n.f.** rib (Ṭ Syr.; v. BH I. עלע, עלע);—pl. abs. עֲלֵעִין Dn 7<sup>5</sup>.

[עֲלָה] **v.** עלה.

† עם **n.m.** <sup>Ezr 6, 12</sup> people (v. BH I. עם, עמם);—  
‘y abs. Dn 2<sup>41</sup> 3<sup>29</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, cstr. Dn 7<sup>27</sup>; emph. עִמָּה  
Ezr 5<sup>12</sup> עִמָּה 7<sup>13, 16, 23</sup>; pl. emph. עִמָּמָה (K <sup>15 d</sup>; 55, 5 a)  
Dn 3<sup>4, 7, 31</sup> 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>26</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>.

עִם **prep.** with (BH עם: so & Syr. (عَم) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמָּי + Dn 3<sup>32</sup>, עִמָּה + Ezr 7<sup>13</sup> + Dn 2<sup>22</sup>, עִמָּהוּן + Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>;—**1. a. together** with, Dn 2<sup>18, 43</sup> 7<sup>13</sup> עִמָּהוּן עִמָּהוּן, Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is with Dn 2<sup>11, 22</sup> 4<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>. **b. to speak with** Dn 6<sup>22</sup>, to make war with 7<sup>21</sup>; to do with (= towards) 3<sup>32</sup> עִמָּי עִמָּי (cf. ψ 86<sup>17</sup>), cf. Ezr 6<sup>8</sup>; עִמָּי to make like to Dn 6<sup>21</sup>. **+ 2.** of time, Dn 3<sup>33</sup> = 4<sup>31</sup> וְרָא עִמָּהוּן (co-exists) with all generations (cf. BH 1 g); 7<sup>2</sup> עִמָּהוּן לַיְלָא during the night.

† עִמָּיק **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עִמָּיקָה Dn 2<sup>22</sup> the deep things.

† עִמָּר **n.m.** wool (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C <sup>97, 10</sup> קמר Id. <sup>85</sup>; cf. Mand. אקאמרא Nö <sup>72</sup>; v. BH עמר);—abs. Dn 7<sup>9</sup>.

† I. [עֲנָה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה);—  
**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. עָנָה Dn 5<sup>10</sup>; 3 mpl. עָנוּ 2<sup>7</sup> +; **Pt. act.** (עָנָה) Nö GGA 1884, 1021<sup>1</sup> עָנָה 2<sup>5</sup> +, pl. עָנוּ (K <sup>47</sup> Belp. <sup>4</sup>) 3<sup>24</sup>;—alw. + אמר Pt., answered and said (ל[or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2<sup>10, 27, 47</sup>):—**1. answer, make reply,** to something said: Dn 2<sup>5, 7, 10, 27</sup> 3<sup>16, 24, 25</sup> 4<sup>16 b</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>13, 14</sup>. **2. respond** to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2<sup>13, 20, 26</sup> 3<sup>9, 14, 19, 24, 25, 28</sup> 4<sup>16 a, 27</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>.

† עַתָּה **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS <sup>11, 137</sup> = Cooke <sup>73</sup> RÉS <sup>361 B</sup> S-C Pap. C5); &, e.g. Nu 22<sup>4</sup>: עַתָּה prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √ of עָתָה (p. 773<sup>a</sup>), time; so עַתָּה lit. at (this) time = Heb. עֲתָה (K <sup>67, 4</sup>);—Dn 2<sup>23</sup> וְכַעַן הוֹדַעְתִּי וְכַעַן, 3<sup>15</sup> 4<sup>34</sup> 5<sup>12, 15, 16</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Ezr 4<sup>13, 14, 21</sup> 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>6</sup>; עַד-כַּעַן until now Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> (so & Gn 18<sup>22</sup> +).

† כְּעַתָּה and (Ezr 4<sup>17</sup>) contr. כְּעַת **adv.** now (f. of כַּעַן; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענה Cowley PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RÉS 492-4 = S-C M. N. o); כ' formerly taken to mean and so forth);—alw. וְכַעַן, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> (del., as introduced by error from end of v<sup>11</sup>), v<sup>11</sup> (joining to v<sup>12</sup>) and now, let it be known, etc., v<sup>17</sup>, and now, the letter which, etc., 7<sup>12</sup>, and now, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5<sup>6</sup> 10<sup>2</sup>, and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1<sup>6</sup>).

II. עֲנָה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).

† עָנִי **K** <sup>67 a</sup> <sup>8</sup> Str, or עֲנִי cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy;—pl. abs. עָנִין (Baer Gi K<sup>1, c</sup>), or עָנִין (van d. H. Buhl M<sup>7, \*</sup>; cf. D<sup>439, 1</sup>) as n. Dn 4<sup>24</sup> the poor.

עָנָה (√ of following; v. BH ענו, עָנָה).

† עֵזָא **n.** [f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עֵזִין Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

† עָנָן **K** <sup>67 a</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>1</sup> **n.** [m.] cloud (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עָנָנִי שְׁמָיָה Dn 7<sup>13</sup>.

† עֲנָה **n.** [m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf. עֲנָהוּ Dn 4<sup>9, 11, 11, 18</sup>.

† עֲנִישׁ **K** <sup>67 a</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>1</sup> **n.** [m.] amercing, confiscation (not & Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. עֲנִישׁוֹ Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

עֲנִית v. פָּעַנַת sub I. [עָנָה].

עָפָה (√ of foll.; & עָפָה Pa., Syr. حَفَا Pa., enwrap, עָפִי foliage, حَفَلَا flower, etc., BH עָפָה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upû, cloud(-mass)).

† עָפָה **n.m.** Dn 4<sup>9</sup> leafage, foliage;—sf. עָפָה Dn 4<sup>9, 11, 18</sup>.

† עָצַב **vb.** pain, grieve (& (rare); v. BH I. עַצַב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עָצִיב Dn 6<sup>21</sup> a pained voice (cf. & Est 4<sup>1</sup>, & J Ex 12<sup>31</sup>).

† עָקַר **K** <sup>60 c</sup> <sup>1</sup> **n.** [m.] root, stock (√ עָקַר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140);—cstr. עָקַרְתִּי Dn 4<sup>12, 20, 23</sup>.

† עָקַר **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K <sup>23, 2</sup>) אֶתְעָקְרוּ Kt, fpl. רָה-Qr, Dn 7<sup>8</sup>.

עָרָה v. עָרִיד.

† עָרַב **vb.** mix (& (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מְעָרֵב mixed with (ב) Dn 2<sup>41, 43</sup>. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מְתָעָרֵב v<sup>43</sup> (עם), pl. מְתָעָרֵב v<sup>43</sup> (ב).

† עָרָה **K** <sup>67 a</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>1</sup> **n. m.** wild ass (& Syr.; √ עָרָה, perh. = Ar. عَرَد give a cry Nö SEWAK, c. 111, v. 11, 1900, v. BH עָרָה as loan-word (K Aramalsmen 72, but dub. Nö ZMG III (1903), 413));—pl. emph. עָרָה Dn 5<sup>21</sup>.

† עָרָה **n. f.** dishonour (√ עָרָה, BH be naked (q.v.), עָרָה nakedness);—cstr. עָרָה Ezr 4<sup>14</sup>.



ערר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרַר).

†[עָרַר] **n. m.** foe (cf. J. Aram. עָרַר *objection*; on dub. BH עָרַר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרָר Kt (K<sup>§</sup> 53 Anm. b), עָרָר Qr Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

†עֵשֶׁב **n. [m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4<sup>22.29.30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

†עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה **n. m.** et f. a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n. f.**) Dn 7<sup>20.24</sup>; **f.** (before **n. m.**) v<sup>24</sup>; עֶשְׂרֵי תַרְיָא = twelve (foll. **n. m.**) 4<sup>26</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

†עֶשְׂרִין **n. pl. indecl.** twenty;—מֵאָה וְעֶ' Dn 6<sup>2</sup> (follows **n. m.**).

†[עֲשֵׂת], עֲשִׂית **vb.** (K<sup>§</sup> 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עָשָׂה (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲתַעֲשֶׂה, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 250 M<sup>78</sup> v) ע' Dn 6<sup>4</sup>, sq. inf., *plan to do so and so.*

נָעַת v. נָעַת.

†[עֲתִיד], עֲתִיד **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עָתָד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3<sup>15</sup>, sq. cl. c. בִּי.

†עֲתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עָתָק, q. v.);—cstr. עֲתִיקָא (מֵיָּמִין) *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7<sup>9.13.22</sup> (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25<sup>4</sup> al., PS 3011).

## פ

†פָּחָה **n. m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ' Ezr 5<sup>14</sup>; cstr. פָּחָה Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>6.7.13</sup>; pl. emph. פָּחָתָא Dn 3<sup>2.3.27</sup> 6<sup>1</sup>.

†פָּחָר **n. m.** potter (= *pahhâr*, אֲפָחָר (also *clay*), Syr. قَس; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim<sup>Buhl</sup>);—abs. פ' Dn 2<sup>41</sup>.

†פָּטָשׁ **n. [m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. lb. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓פָּטָשׁ spread out acc. to K<sup>§</sup> 67 b<sup>4</sup>);—pl. sf. פָּטָשִׁי הוּא Kt (prob. פָּטָשׁ K<sup>§</sup> 54, 3 a) a); 57, b) a); Kmp ad loc. M<sup>73</sup> a) al. (פָּטָשׁ) Qr, Dn 3<sup>21</sup>; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M<sup>73</sup> a).

†פָּלַג **vb.** divide (אֲפָלַג Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. פָּלְגָה תִּהְיֶה Dn 2<sup>41</sup> shall be divided.

†פָּלַג **n. [m.]** half;—cstr. פ' Dn 7<sup>25</sup>.

†פָּלְגָה **n. f.** division;—sf. פָּלְגָתָהּ Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>.

†[פָּלַח] **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, *fear, revere* (and BH פָּלַח, פָּחַר etc.); Eg. Aram. פָּלַח *worship* Lzb<sup>351</sup>; אֲפָלַח *serve*, Syr. فَكَّس; Palm. פָּלַח *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלַחֵן Dn 3<sup>28</sup> 7<sup>14.27</sup>; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6<sup>17.21</sup>, pl. יִפְלַחֵין 3<sup>12.14.19</sup>, and (acc. dei) v<sup>17</sup>. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלְחָן **n. [m.]** service, worship;—cstr. פ' אֱלֹהֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 7<sup>19</sup>.

†פֶּתַח **n. m.** Dn 7, 8 *mouth* (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K<sup>§</sup> 61, 2) M<sup>§</sup> 76 f.);—**פ'** abs. Dn 7<sup>3.20</sup>, cstr. 4<sup>23</sup> +, sf. פִּתְחָה (on form v. K<sup>§</sup> 1 c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7<sup>5</sup>;—*mouth* of king Dn 4<sup>23</sup>, lions 6<sup>23</sup>, beast (in vision) 7<sup>5</sup>, horn (ib.) v<sup>3.20</sup>; *mouth* of pit 6<sup>18</sup>.

פָּס v. פָּסַס.

†פָּסְנִיתִין **n. [m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss<sup>1</sup>, 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 6);—**פ'** Dn 3<sup>7</sup>, פָּסְנִיתִירִין v<sup>5.10.15</sup>.

פָּסַס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פָּסַס, [פָּס]).

†פָּסַח **n. m.** palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5<sup>5</sup>, emph. פָּסָחָא v<sup>24</sup>.

†פָּרָזַל **n. m.** Dn 2, 40 *iron* (אֲפָרָז Syr.; v. BH פָּרָזַל);—abs. Dn 2<sup>33</sup> (אֲפָרָז), 4<sup>12</sup> +; emph. פָּרָזַלָא 2<sup>34</sup> +;—Dn 2<sup>33.34</sup> + II t. 2; 4<sup>12.20</sup> 5<sup>4.23</sup> 7<sup>7.19</sup>.

†פָּרַס **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Pe'il** (W<sup>OG</sup> 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְכֻתָּךְ מִפָּרַס Dn 5<sup>23</sup>.

†פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס ? M<sup>73</sup> a) prob. **n. [m.]** half-mina (NH פָּרַס, O. Aram. פָּרַס, Lzb<sup>354</sup> SAC<sup>99</sup> Cooke<sup>176.406</sup>; v. מִנָּה and eff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; pl. פָּרַסִין (3) [read פָּרַסִין ? v. M<sup>1.c.</sup>] v<sup>25</sup>.

†פָּרַס **n. pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—**פ'** Dn 6<sup>9.13.16</sup>; פָּרַס 5<sup>28</sup> Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>14</sup>.

†פָּרַסִי **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִיָּא Kt, פָּרַסִיָּא Qr (K<sup>§</sup> 61, 6) Dn 6<sup>29</sup> *the Persian*.

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe. Inv. ms.** פָּרַק Dn 4<sup>24</sup> (cf. Dr), acc: of sins + ב instr.

†[פִּרֵּשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4<sup>18</sup> made distinct (BH Ne 8<sup>8</sup>; & NH).

†פִּרְשָׁן **n.m.** Ezr 4. 23 copy (פִּרְשָׁן, Syr. **ܦܪܫܢܐ**; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also **ܦܪܫܢܐ** *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patġēn*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA II. 62, OIran. \**patīcayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>a</sup>; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פֶּת (Hoffm<sup>1</sup> 6), or from diff. orig. (Andr<sup>1</sup> 79<sup>a</sup> *paračayan*? *parīcayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft<sup>52</sup>, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēnhana*, announcement, OIran. *prašamsana*, *prašāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patīscēnhana*, answer, OP. \**patīthānhana*, announcement, answer));—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4<sup>11,23</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

†[פִּשֵּׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (Syr. *ܦܫܪ*, perh. Eg. Aram. **ܦܫܪ** Lzb 355 SAC<sup>100</sup> (Ar. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** Inf. **ܦܫܪ** Dn 5<sup>16</sup>, acc. cogn. **ܦܫܪܝܢ**. **Pa. Pt. act.** **ܦܫܪ** Dn 5<sup>12</sup>, acc. **ܦܫܪܝܢ**.

**פִּשְׁרָא** **n.m.** Dn 2. 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשְׁרָא Dn 4<sup>3</sup> 5<sup>15,26</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; emph. **ܦܫܪܐ** 2<sup>1</sup> + 7 t. Dn, + 4<sup>15,16</sup> Kt (Qr ܦܫܪܐ); 7<sup>16</sup> 2<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>12</sup>; sf. ܦܫܪܐ 2<sup>5,6,6</sup> + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4<sup>15,16</sup> (Kt ܦܫܪܐ); pl. **ܦܫܪܝܢ** 5<sup>16</sup>.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6. 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3<sup>16</sup>; emph. **ܦܬܓܡ** Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> +;—command Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>, word, by missive 5<sup>7</sup>, from king 4<sup>17</sup> (both c. **ܦܬܓܡ**), in answer 5<sup>11</sup> (c. **ܦܬܓܡ**); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3<sup>16</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>.

†[פִּתַּח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** **ܦܬܝܗܢ** Dn 6<sup>11</sup> opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W<sup>CG</sup> 223) *Pf.* 3 mpl. **ܦܬܝܗܘ** 7<sup>10</sup> books were opened.

**פֶּתַח** (√ of foll.; & Syr.; BH פֶּתַח (rare)).

†[פִּתְיָא] **n.[m.]** breadth (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. RES<sup>246</sup> S-C<sup>D4</sup>);—sf. **ܦܬܝܐ** Dn 3<sup>1</sup> Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>.

## צ

†[צָבָא] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (& Syr.; cf. BH II. **צָבָה**);—**Pe. 1.** desire: *Pf.* 1 s. **צָבִיחַ** (K<sup>47</sup> Belep. 1) a) N<sup>6</sup> GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7<sup>19</sup> (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. **ܘܨܒܐ** 4<sup>14,22,29</sup>; *Inf.* sf. **ܘܨܒܝܗ** v<sup>32</sup> acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* **ܘܨܒܐ** 5<sup>19,19,19</sup>.

†צָבֹר **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. **ܘܨܒܐ** Lzb 357 SAC<sup>100</sup> Cooke<sup>266</sup>, Syr. **ܘܨܒܐ**, all thing; cf. NH **ܘܨܒܐ** thing, from **ܘܨܒܐ** delight in, crave);—Dn 6<sup>18</sup>.

I. **[צָבַע]** **vb.** dip, wet (& Syr.; cf. BH I. **צָבַע**);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** **ܘܨܒܝܢ** Dn 4<sup>22</sup> wet thee (ל), + **ܡܫܬܐ**. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* **ܘܨܒܝܐ** (also **ܘܨܒܐ**), be wet, c. **ܡܫܬܐ** 4<sup>12,20</sup> **ܡܫܬܐ** v<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. **צָבַע**).

†[צָצַבַע] **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (& Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. 1. abs. **ܘܨܒܝܢ** Dn 5<sup>5</sup>. 2. emph. **ܘܨܒܐ** 2<sup>41</sup>; cstr. **ܘܨܒܐ** v<sup>42</sup>.

†צֶדֶךְ **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ **צָדַר**);—cstr., c. prep.: **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 7<sup>25</sup>, i. e. against; **ܘܨܒܐ** 6<sup>5</sup>, i. e. arising from, touching.

†צָרָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH **צָרָא**, √ I. **צָרָה**);—c. ה in interrog. **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 3<sup>14</sup>; < read **ܘܨܒܐ** Bev Dr Kmp.

†צָרָקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH **צָרָקָה**, √ **צָרַק**);—צֶדֶךְ Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

†[צָוֶרָא] **n.m.** neck (& Syr.; v. BH sub I. **צָוֶר**);—sf. **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 5<sup>16</sup> **ܘܨܒܐ** v<sup>7,29</sup>.

†[צָלָא] **vb.** **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (& *id.*, bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. **ܘܨܒܐ** and Pa.; As. *suḫḫū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610 L); Ar. **ܘܨܒܐ** middle of the back, **ܘܨܒܐ** II. pray, Eth. **ṣāḫaw**: bow, **ṣāḫaw**: pray; Sab. **ܘܨܒܐ** shrine Hom Chr 125; AA 183);—*Pt.* **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 6<sup>11</sup> (abs.); pl. **ܘܨܒܐ** (K<sup>47</sup> 19) Ezr 6<sup>10</sup> (c. **ܘܨܒܐ** in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. **צָלַח**);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 3<sup>30</sup> 6<sup>29</sup>; *Pt.* **ܘܨܒܐ** Ezr 5<sup>8</sup>, pl. **ܘܨܒܐ** 6<sup>14</sup>;—1. cause to prosper Dn 3<sup>30</sup> (c. **ܘܨܒܐ** pers.). 2. shew prosperity, be prosperous 6<sup>29</sup> (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6<sup>14</sup>; be successful (of work) 5<sup>8</sup> (**ܘܨܒܐ**).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 2. 31 image (v. BH **צֶלֶם**);—abs. **ܘܨܒܐ** Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>; cstr. **ܘܨܒܐ** 3<sup>19</sup> **ܘܨܒܐ** v<sup>5</sup> +; emph. **ܘܨܒܐ** 2<sup>31</sup> +;—image Dn 2<sup>31,31,32,34,35</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> + 10 t. 3; **ܘܨܒܐ** 3<sup>19</sup> i. e. his expression.



† [צפר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צפרין Dn 4<sup>30</sup>, emph. צפרים v<sup>11</sup>, cstr. צפרי v<sup>9,18</sup>.

† [צפר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צפרי עזי Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

## ק

**קבל** (✓of following, *be in front of*).

**קבל** **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. י as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 6; קביל, c. ל, לקביל, sf. לקביל, etc., in front of (Dalm.<sup>147,7</sup>); Syr. **ܩܒܠܐ** aspect, **ܩܒܠܐ** in front, **ܩܒܠܐ** sf. **ܩܒܠܐ** in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15<sup>10</sup> ܩܒܠ; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לקבל Dn 2<sup>8</sup> +, sf. לקבל † 2<sup>31</sup>;—† 1. c. ל: a. Dn 3<sup>3</sup> צלמא לק before the image, 2<sup>31</sup> 5<sup>1,3</sup>; in view of, by reason of, 5<sup>10</sup> מלכא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4<sup>16</sup> דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה, RES<sup>361 B 5</sup>). b. sq. י as **conj.** because that Ezr 6<sup>13</sup> (so Palm. CIS<sup>11,164</sup>).

2. c. ל: בל-קבל in view of, because of (but read probably בל-קבל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. 123 Lambert REJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti<sup>96 d</sup> N<sup>3</sup> LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack<sup>56</sup> al.; cf. BH I. עמה d): a. as **prep.** בל-קבל because of this, therefore, † Dn 2<sup>12,24</sup> 3<sup>7,8</sup> 6<sup>10</sup> Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>; Dn 3<sup>22</sup> pointing forwards, 'on this account, (viz.) because that, etc. b. sq. י as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as, Dn 2<sup>8</sup> די תויתין (בל-קבל) because ye see, v<sup>10,41,45</sup> +, Ezr 4<sup>14</sup> 7<sup>14</sup>; Dn 5<sup>22</sup> = although. In Dn 2<sup>40</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> taken by G (ὁν ῥόπον, καθως), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = according as (as Ec 5<sup>15</sup> ܐ דאחא בל according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in ܐ, usu. = before; cf. in ܐ Gn 28<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>1,32</sup>, D<sup>44</sup> 47. 7; 50].

† **קבל** **vb. denom.** Pa. receive (BH (late), q. v.; ܐ Syr.: prop. come in front of, come to meet, cf. Germ. entgegennehmen);—Pf. 3 ms. קבל Dn 6<sup>1</sup>; Impf. 2 mpl. תקבלון ye shall receive 2<sup>6</sup>, 3 mpl. יקבלון 7<sup>18</sup>; all c. acc. rei.

**קדם** **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb<sup>360 f</sup>), ܐ, קדם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst.

the front, cf. Ar. ܩܕܡ the front; for ✓ v. BH (קדם);—sf. קדמי Dn 2<sup>9</sup> +, ܩܡי v<sup>6</sup>; קדמי Kt, קדמי Qr, † 5<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>, קדמיה 4<sup>6</sup> + (cf. Nerab קדמיה, Cooke<sup>189</sup>); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קדמה Qr, † 7<sup>7,8,20</sup>; קדמיהון † 4<sup>4</sup>;—1. before (= Heb. לפני), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2<sup>9</sup> קרי קי, ܩܪܝ ܩܝ v<sup>10,11,27</sup> 6<sup>11</sup> (v. Dr), v<sup>12,13,14</sup>; קרי קי Ezr 4<sup>18,23</sup>; 5<sup>23,28</sup>; with שפר to seem fair Dn 3<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2<sup>24,25</sup> 3<sup>13</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> +; of time 7<sup>7</sup>. 2. from before (= לפני), but as used in late Heb., Est 1<sup>19</sup> 4<sup>8</sup>: p. 818<sup>a</sup>), c. קבל Dn 2<sup>6</sup>, ܩܒܠ v<sup>18</sup>; of a decree, 6<sup>27</sup> מוקדמי מועם שים מני (|| 3<sup>29</sup> +), cf. 2<sup>15</sup> Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; of God, Dn 5<sup>24</sup> מוקדמיה שליח פסא דייא 7<sup>10</sup> (so very oft. in ܐ, Dr<sup>8m lxx f., lxxlll</sup>). Also = Heb. מפני, with to fear Dn 5<sup>19</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>, be rooted up 7<sup>8</sup>, fall v<sup>20</sup>.

† [קדמה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קדמה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke<sup>177</sup>), former state);—cstr. Dn 6<sup>11</sup> מוקדמת דנה = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5<sup>11</sup> מוקדמת ד. Cf. Gn 28<sup>19</sup> ܐ, Ez 38<sup>17</sup> ܐ.

† [קדמי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. ܐ Syr.);—fs. emph. קדמיה the first Dn 7<sup>4</sup>, fpl. emph. קדמיה קרניה the former horns v<sup>8</sup>, mpl. emph. קדמיה v<sup>24</sup>.

**קדש** (✓of foll.; ܐ Syr.; v. BH id., קדש).

† **קדש** **adj.** holy;—abs. ק' Dn 4<sup>10,20</sup>; pl. קדיש 4<sup>5</sup> +, cstr. קדיש 7<sup>13</sup> +;—gods Dn 4<sup>5,6,15</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>; as subst., of angels 4<sup>10,14,20</sup>; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7<sup>21,22</sup> קדישי עליון, saints of the Most High v<sup>19,22,23,27</sup>.

**קול** (✓of following; BH קול, קול).

† **קל** **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 voice (ܐ Syr.);—p' abs. Dn 4<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>21</sup>; cstr. sound of words 7<sup>11</sup>, instr. 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>.

[קום] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. קם Dn 3<sup>24</sup>, 3 mpl. קמו Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. קומון Dn 6<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>24</sup>, 3 fs. תקום 2<sup>39,44</sup>; 3 mpl. קומון Qr, 7<sup>10,17,24</sup> (ק); Pt. קאם 2<sup>31</sup>, pl. קאמון Kt, קאמון Qr, 3<sup>3</sup>, emph. קאמא 7<sup>16</sup>;—1. lit. arise Dn 3<sup>24</sup> (i.e. from throne), 6<sup>20</sup> (from bed). 2. fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2<sup>39</sup>, king 7<sup>17,24</sup> (both מן of source), v<sup>24</sup>. 3. arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5<sup>2</sup>, devour Dn 7<sup>5 b</sup>. 4. stand, lit., לקבל pers. 2<sup>31</sup>, cf. 3<sup>3</sup>, קדם pers. 7<sup>10</sup>; pt. as n., those standing (there) v<sup>16</sup>. 5. endure, of kingdom 2<sup>44</sup>. Pa. set up, establish an ordinance (קום): Inf. לקומה 6<sup>2</sup>. Haph. (K<sup>445,4</sup>)

*Pf.* 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3<sup>2</sup> +, וְהָקִים 6<sup>2</sup>, sf. הִקְיָמָה 5<sup>11</sup>, אֶקְיָמָה 3<sup>1</sup>; 3 fs. הִקְיָמָה 7<sup>5</sup>; 2 ms. הִקְיָמָה 3<sup>12,13</sup>; 1 s. הִקְיָמָה לָא 3<sup>11</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה (K<sup>445, b</sup>) 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>16</sup>, יִקֵּם 2<sup>44</sup> 4<sup>14</sup>; *Inf.* sf. לְהִקְיָמָה 6<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. act.* מִהְיָם 2<sup>21</sup>; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3<sup>1.2.3.3.3.7.12.14.15</sup>, fig. kings 2<sup>21</sup>, kingdom v<sup>4</sup>. 2. *lift up* one side 7<sup>5a</sup> (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קִים 6<sup>16</sup> (=Pa.), אֶקְיָם v<sup>9</sup>. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6<sup>18</sup>, 2 acc. Dn 5<sup>11</sup>; sf. pers. + עָל 6<sup>4</sup>, ל acc. pers. + עָל 4<sup>14</sup> 5<sup>21</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיָמָה (variants in Str; cf. K<sup>443, 6</sup>; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 225, 253) 7<sup>4</sup> *be made to stand* עֲלֵה-יִנְלֵן.

† קִים n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִהם Cooke<sup>209</sup>); —abs. Dn 6<sup>16</sup>, cstr. v<sup>8</sup>.

† קִים adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke<sup>217</sup> Lzb קִים; SAC, privately, prob. (קִים); —abs. ק' Dn 6<sup>27</sup> (of God, so oft. ִֿ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4<sup>23</sup> (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay (ִֿ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); —Pe. *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5<sup>19</sup>, acc. pers. Pe'il *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5<sup>30</sup>, 3 fs. קָטַלָה 7<sup>11</sup>. Pa. *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3<sup>22</sup> (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקָטַל 2<sup>14</sup> (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטַּל 2<sup>13</sup>; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K<sup>478, 3</sup>) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v<sup>13</sup> *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; ִֿ Syr. مَكِّي bind, whence קָטַרָה, مَكِّي knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m. Dn 6<sup>6, 6</sup> joint, knot; —lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִי Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִי v<sup>12, 16</sup>, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS<sup>3591</sup>); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS<sup>1c</sup>, cf. Brock<sup>319b</sup>), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָטַר n.[m.] summer (ִֿ Syr.; v. BH II. קִיין); —abs. ק' Dn 2<sup>35</sup>.

קִים, קָיָם v. קִים.

† קִיתָר Kt, קִיתָר Qr, n.[m.] lyre, zither (also ִֿ; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρς Krauss<sup>1.193; II. 673</sup>); —Dn 3<sup>5, 7, 10, 15</sup>; Kmp קִיתָרָה.

קָל v. קָל.

† [קָנָא] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה); —Pe. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7<sup>17</sup> c. acc. rei, + בְּבִסְפָּא.

קָצָה (√ of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצָה).

† קָצָה n.f. end (so BH (late); ִֿ (Gn 47<sup>2</sup>); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RES<sup>361 A 4</sup>); —cstr. לָק' at the end of (months, days) 4<sup>26, 31</sup>; מִן-קָצָה מַלְכוּתָא 2<sup>21</sup> = *part of* (|| מִנְּהָ v<sup>4</sup>; cf. BH קָצָה 2).

† קָצָף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָצָף); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 2<sup>12</sup>.

† קָצָף n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מַלְכוּתָא *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); —abs. ק' Ezr 7<sup>23</sup>.

קָצָה v. קָצָה.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא); —Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5<sup>7</sup>, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v<sup>17</sup>; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹן v<sup>15</sup>; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v<sup>8, 16</sup>; *Pt. act.* בִּקְרָא 3<sup>4</sup> +; —1. *call, proclaim*, בִּקְרָא: Dn 3<sup>4</sup> 4<sup>11</sup> 5<sup>7</sup>. 2. *read out, aloud, acc.* בִּקְרָא 5<sup>7, 8, 15, 16</sup>, v<sup>17</sup> (ל pers.). Pe'il (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵי Ezr 4<sup>18, 22</sup> *it was read*, קָרָה pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרֵּי Dn 5<sup>12</sup>.

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב); —Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3<sup>26</sup> (ל loc.); 1 s. קָרַבָה 7<sup>16</sup> (ל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3<sup>8</sup> 6<sup>13</sup>; *Inf.* sf. בִּמְקָרְבָה 6<sup>21</sup> *when he approached*, ל loc. Pa. *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7<sup>17</sup>, c. acc. + עָל of altar. **Haph.** 1. = Pa.: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. תִּקְרְבוּ Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>, *Pt. act.* מִתְקַרְבִּין v<sup>10</sup> (ל dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. תִּקְרְבוּ Dn 7<sup>13</sup> (קָרַב dei).

† קָרַב n.[m.] war (ִֿ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); —abs. Dn 7<sup>21</sup>.

† קָרִיָה, קָרִיָה, n.f. city (ִֿ Syr.; S-C A<sup>9+</sup> קָרִיָה; v. BH, √ קָרָה; also Nö Beitr. 62); —abs. הָ קָרִיָה 4<sup>10</sup>, אָ v<sup>13</sup>; emph. קָרִיָתָא v<sup>12, 13, 15, 15, 18, 19, 21</sup>.

† קָרִין n.f. Dn 7<sup>8</sup> horn (v. BH קָרִין); —abs. ק' Dn 7<sup>8</sup>; emph. קָרִיָן 3<sup>5</sup> +; du. (often!) קָרִיָן; emph. גָּרִיָן-7<sup>8</sup> +; —1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3<sup>5, 7, 10, 15</sup>. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7<sup>7, 8, 9, 11, 20, 20, 21, 24</sup>.

[קָרִץ] n.[m.] piece (ִֿ; v. BH קָרִץ); —pl. אֶקְרִצֵּי Dn 6<sup>25</sup>, צִירָה-3<sup>8</sup>, both in phr. ק' אֶקְרִצֵּי, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ִֿ Syr. PS<sup>3756</sup> (cf. OArām. אִמְרָ כְּרִיָּ פ' Lzb<sup>299</sup> SAC<sup>66</sup> Cooke<sup>205 f.</sup>; also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karse akálu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm<sup>Law 161</sup>; further Ar. *أَكَلَ id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ለለዐ: *קָרִץ*; Di<sup>499</sup>).



קשט n. [m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קשט; (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4<sup>34</sup>; ק' 2<sup>47</sup> of a truth.

קתורם v. קתורם.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] n.m. appearance (Syr., rare);—sf. רנה Dn 2<sup>31</sup> 3<sup>25</sup>.

†ראש n.m. Dn 7<sup>8</sup> head (Eg. Aram., S-C<sup>Pap.</sup>; Palm. ראש; ריש, Syr. راس; BH ראש);—cstr. ר' Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. ר' 2<sup>33</sup>; sf. ראש 4<sup>2</sup> +, ר' 2<sup>28</sup>, ר' 2<sup>32</sup> +, ר' 2<sup>20</sup>, הון 3<sup>27</sup>; pl. abs. ראשין 7<sup>6</sup>, sf. ראשיהם (K 1<sup>53</sup>, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5<sup>10</sup>;—**1.** head of man Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, cf. 7<sup>9</sup>; in vision: of image 2<sup>32.33</sup>, beast 7<sup>6.20</sup>. **2.** head as seat of visions, הוני ראש, etc., 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>2.7.10</sup> 7<sup>1.15</sup>. **3.** =chief, ר' Ezr 5<sup>10</sup> in the capacity of their chiefs. **4.** sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7<sup>1</sup> (Nes<sup>M 40</sup> beginning).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH רב, רבב I. (רב)).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2<sup>31</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>14</sup> +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +; f. רבא Dn 4<sup>27</sup>; mpl. redupl. רבבין (K 1<sup>59.4</sup>) 3<sup>33</sup>, fpl. רבבין 2<sup>48</sup> +, emph. רבא 7<sup>11.17</sup>;—**1.** great, lit., of image Dn 2<sup>31</sup>, rock v<sup>35</sup>, city 2<sup>27</sup>, sea 7<sup>2</sup>, beast v<sup>3.17</sup>, teeth v<sup>7</sup>, gifts 2<sup>43</sup>; great, imposing, feast 5<sup>1</sup>, signs 3<sup>33</sup>, words 7<sup>3.11.20</sup>; c. כן comp. 7<sup>20</sup>. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2<sup>10</sup> Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> 5<sup>11</sup> (cf. Zinj. מלכן ברבין Cooke<sup>183</sup>), God 5<sup>8</sup> Dn 2<sup>45</sup>. **3.** as n. =captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2<sup>14</sup>, סגנין ר' v<sup>48</sup>, תרמטמא ר' 4<sup>6</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>.

†רבוא (K 1<sup>65.4</sup>) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. ר' + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבון K 1<sup>c</sup>), רבון Qr Dn 7<sup>10</sup> a myriad myriads.

†[רבבין] n.m. lord, noble (cf. Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבין Dn 4<sup>33</sup> my lords (of Neb.); נהי (of Belshazzar) 5<sup>1.2.3.9.10</sup>, of Darius 6<sup>18</sup>; ניר- Kt, קר- Qr (K 1<sup>53</sup>, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v<sup>23</sup>.

†רבה vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רב);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4<sup>3</sup> +; 3 fs. רבת v<sup>19</sup>; 2 ms. רבית Kt (> רבת Qr K 1<sup>47</sup>, Belsp. 1 a) v<sup>19</sup>;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4<sup>6.17</sup>; grow long, of hair v<sup>30</sup>; fig. grow great, of king v<sup>19</sup>, increase, of greatness v<sup>19</sup>. **Pa.** make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2<sup>48</sup> c. l. acc. pers.

†רבנא n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4<sup>33</sup>, emph. רבנא 5<sup>15</sup> +, sf. רבנא 4<sup>19</sup>;—greatness of king Dn 4<sup>19.33</sup> 5<sup>15.19</sup>; of kingdom 7<sup>27</sup>.

רבע (v. BH רבוע, רבועי, ✓רבע).

†ארבעה n.m. et f. four;—**1.** m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>2.3</sup>; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; after n.fpl. Dn 7<sup>6</sup>; as pred. ארבע v<sup>17</sup>. **2.** f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7<sup>6.17</sup>; after n.mpl. 3<sup>25</sup>.

†[רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעי Qr (K 1<sup>66.1</sup>) Dn 2<sup>40</sup> 3<sup>25</sup> 7<sup>7.23</sup>; emph. רביעי Kt v<sup>19.23</sup>.

רבב רבבין etc. v. לב supr. רבב רבבין v.

†[רגז] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגזו Ezr 5<sup>12</sup>, c. acc. שמיא רגזו.

רגז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3<sup>13</sup> (of king).

†[רגל] n. [f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7<sup>1</sup>; emph. רגל 2<sup>41.42</sup>; sf. רגלי v<sup>33.34</sup>, רגלי Kt, רגלי Qr (K 1<sup>63</sup>, 2, Anm. b) 7<sup>7.19</sup>;—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2<sup>33.34.41.42</sup>, of beast 7<sup>4.7.19</sup>.

†[רגש] vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—**Haph.** shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגשו c. l. pers. Dn 6<sup>7.16</sup>, abs. v<sup>12</sup>.

ראה [רן] v. ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, רוח).

†רוח n.f. Dn 3<sup>12</sup> wind, spirit;—r' abs. Dn 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>, cstr. ר' 4<sup>5</sup> +, emph. רוח 2<sup>35</sup>; sf. רוחי 7<sup>15</sup>, ר' 5<sup>20</sup>; pl. cstr. רוחי 7<sup>2</sup>;—**1.** wind Dn 2<sup>33</sup> 7<sup>2</sup>. **2.** spirit: a. of man, 5<sup>20</sup> 7<sup>15</sup>; as faculty of knowledge, ר' 5<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>4</sup>. b. ר' 4<sup>5.6.15</sup> 5<sup>11</sup>, ר' v<sup>14</sup>.

†רוח n.f. smell;—cstr. ר' נור Dn 3<sup>27</sup>.

†רום vb. rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pass. רם Dn 5<sup>20</sup> lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pōl.** extol: Pt. מרום 4<sup>34</sup> (ל' dei). **Haph.** exalt: Pt. מרים 5<sup>19</sup> (acc. pers.). **Hithpōl.** lift oneself up against, 5<sup>23</sup> (ל' dei).

†רום n.m. Dn 4<sup>7</sup> height;—sf. רומה, of temple Ezr 6<sup>3</sup>, image Dn 3<sup>1</sup>, tree in vision 4<sup>7.8.17</sup>.

†רוז n.m. Dn 2<sup>18</sup> secret (Syr. id., Syr. راز, Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr<sup>M 83\*</sup>);—abs. ר' Dn 4<sup>6</sup>, emph. רוז 2<sup>18.19.27.30.47</sup>; pl. abs. רוז v<sup>28.47</sup>, emph. רוז v<sup>20</sup>.

**רחום** *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4<sup>s</sup> (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft<sup>92</sup> thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

**רחמין** *n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH רחמים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2<sup>19</sup>.

† **רחץ** [**רָחַץ**] *vb.* trust (∫ *id.*, Chr-Pal. رَحَضَ Schwally<sup>Idiot. 126</sup> Schulth<sup>Lex. 193</sup>; As. *raḥāsu*; Ar. رَحَضَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (על dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֵץ Dn 3<sup>28</sup>.

**רחק** (√of following; v. BH רחוק, רחוק).

† **רחיק** [**רָחִיק**] *adj.* far;—pl.abs. רַחֲקֵי מִן־מַתְּכָה Ezr 6<sup>6</sup>, i.e. keep aloof.

**רוח** v. ריח.

† **רמא** [**רָמָא**] *vb.* oast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6<sup>17,25</sup>; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3<sup>24</sup>; *Inf.* לְרָמֵם v<sup>20</sup> Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>;—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + ל loc.* Dn 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; *acc. pers. om.* v<sup>17</sup> 3<sup>20</sup>. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute, על pers., Ezr 7<sup>24</sup>.* **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W<sup>CG 225</sup>): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3<sup>21</sup>.* **2.** *were placed, set, 7<sup>9</sup> (cf. ∫ Je 1<sup>13</sup> Dr, and BH ירה 2).* **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמֵם Dn 3<sup>6,11</sup> 6<sup>8,13</sup>; 2 mpl. יִתְרָמוּ 3<sup>15</sup>.

**רעה** (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[**רעו**] *n.f.* good pleasure, will;—cstr. רַעוֹת of king Ezr 5<sup>17</sup>, of God 7<sup>15</sup>.

† [**רעיון**] *n.m.* Dn 4<sup>16</sup> thought;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2<sup>20</sup>; sf. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2<sup>20</sup>; sf. רַעְיוֹנֵי Dn 2<sup>20</sup>; Kt, קֶרֶךְ Qr (K<sup>483</sup> Anm. b) 2<sup>29</sup> 5<sup>10</sup>, רַעְיוֹנֵי 4<sup>16</sup> 5<sup>6</sup>.

† **רענן** *adj.* flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעְנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4<sup>1</sup> (cf. BH ψ 92<sup>15</sup>).

† **רעע** [**רָעַע**] *vb.* crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעַץ (י) Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרַעֵעַ 2<sup>40</sup> (acc. rei).

† **רפס** [**רָפַס**] *vb.* tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַנְלִיָּה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7<sup>7,19</sup>.

† **רשם** *vb.* inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשָׁם Dn 6<sup>10</sup>; 2 ms. רָשַׁמְתָּ v<sup>13</sup>, רָשַׁמְתָּ v<sup>14</sup>; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁם (י) v<sup>9</sup>;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign, acc.*

רָשַׁם Dn 6<sup>9,10</sup>, רָשַׁם v<sup>13,14</sup>. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָשַׁם, subj. רָשַׁם: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5<sup>24,25</sup>. **2.** *be signed* 6<sup>11</sup>.

ש

† **שבכא** (>van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) *n.[f.]* trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαραβύκα, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince<sup>EB 328</sup> Dr Dn 5<sup>6</sup>; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. سَبَكْ);—Dn 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>.

† **שגא** [**שָׁגָא**] *vb.* grow great (∫ 'ס, Syr. 'ס; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּא, of injury Ezr 4<sup>22</sup>; שְׁגָא Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>.

**שגיא** *adj.* great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2<sup>6</sup> +, fpl. שְׁגִיאוֹ 2<sup>18</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>;—**1.** *great, of image* Dn 2<sup>31</sup> (in vision), height of tree 4<sup>7</sup> (*id.*); of honour 2<sup>6</sup>. **2.** *much, fruit* 4<sup>9,18</sup>, flesh 7<sup>5</sup>; pl. *many, years* Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>, gifts Dn 2<sup>18</sup>. **3.** *as adv. exceedingly*, 2<sup>12</sup> 5<sup>9</sup> 6<sup>15,24</sup> 7<sup>28</sup>.

† **שחרר** [**שָׁחַרְרַ**] *n.f.* testimony (√שחר = ∫ סהר *testify*, Syr. سَحَر, Ar. سَحَر testify, cf. BH שָׁחַר) (once, as loan-wd.) K<sup>Arām. 86</sup>, Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁחָרְרָא witnesses, Cooke<sup>404</sup> S-C<sup>A 15</sup> + oft.);—emph. שְׁחָרְרָא Gn 31<sup>7</sup> (|| BH עָר).

[**שום**] *vb.* set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft<sup>65</sup>);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁם Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> +, sf. שָׁמָה 5<sup>14</sup>; 2 ms. שָׁמָה Dn 3<sup>10</sup>; 1 s. שָׁמָה Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; 3 mpl. שָׁמוּ Dn 3<sup>12</sup>; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁמוּ Ezr 4<sup>21</sup>;—**1.** *make, acc. כָּעֵם = make decree* Dn 3<sup>10</sup> Ezr 6<sup>1,12</sup>, + vb. fin. v<sup>9</sup>, + inf. 4<sup>21</sup> 5<sup>13</sup> and (c. ל pers.) v<sup>9,9</sup>. **2.** *make, appoint, one's name* Dn 5<sup>12</sup> (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5<sup>14</sup> (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix, acc. בְּל mind*, Dn 6<sup>15</sup> (c. inf.); *acc. כָּעֵם 3<sup>12</sup> 6<sup>14</sup> pay due regard (כָּעֵם) to (על pers.)*. **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שָׁם Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> *from me a decree is made*, so 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>9,11</sup> 7<sup>13,21</sup> Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 4<sup>3</sup> 6<sup>27</sup>; lit. 3 fs. שָׁמָה (rd. prob. שָׁמָה K<sup>4</sup> 45, Belsp. 1. d) 6<sup>18</sup> (of stone, cf. loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׁם Ezr 4<sup>24</sup> (of decree, כָּעֵם c. agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׁמוּ Dn 2<sup>6</sup> subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt. act.* מְשָׁם Ezr 5<sup>3</sup> lit. *be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall*.

† **שטר** *n.m.* side (Eg. Aram. S-C<sup>A 4</sup>; ∫ סטר, סטרָה, Syr. سَطْر, Chr-Pal. سَطْر Schulth<sup>Lex. 134</sup>, cf. Schwally<sup>Idiot. 62,122</sup>; Ar. سَطْر half);—abs. ש' Dn 7<sup>5</sup> (of beast in vision).



†[**שיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבִי יְהוֹרִיָּא Ezr 5<sup>5</sup> 6<sup>7,14</sup>; so emph. שְׁבִיָּא 5<sup>9</sup>.

†[**שכל**] **vb.** **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שכל);—*Pt.* מְשַׁכֵּל Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (ב rei).

†שְׁכֵלְתַנְנִי (K<sup>161,49</sup>) **n.f.** insight;—Dn 5<sup>11,12,14</sup>.

†[**שנא**] **vb.** hate (שָׂנֵא, Syr. **سنا**; v. BH **שנא**);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שנאך Kt, שְׁנֵאָה Qr (K<sup>163,2</sup> Ann. b.) Dn 4<sup>16</sup> = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI<sup>1</sup> Sab).

†שַׁעַר **n.m.** Dn 3<sup>27</sup> hair, of head (שָׁם, Syr. **سعر**; v. BH I. שער);—cstr. Dn 3<sup>27</sup> 7<sup>9</sup>; sf. שַׁעְרָה 4<sup>30</sup>.

## ש

שָׂאֵל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאֵל Dn 2<sup>16</sup>; pl. שְׂאֵלָנִי Ezr 5<sup>9,10</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׂאֵלְכֶם Ezr 7<sup>21</sup>; *Pt. act.* שָׂאֵל Dn 2<sup>11,27</sup>;—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2<sup>10</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>11,27</sup> Ezr 7<sup>21</sup> (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5<sup>9</sup> (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v<sup>10</sup> (*id.*).

†[שְׂאֵלָה] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׂאֵלָתָא Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

†שְׂאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7<sup>20</sup> rest, remainder (v. BH I. שאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke<sup>203</sup>, vb. ישחאר be left (outstanding) Cooke<sup>204</sup> = S-C<sup>19</sup>, Chr. Pal. **سار**);—abs. Ezr 4<sup>10</sup> +, cstr. v<sup>9</sup> +; emph. שְׂאָרָא Dn 7<sup>19</sup>;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7<sup>18,20</sup>; of cities 4<sup>10,17</sup>, of persons v<sup>9,10,17</sup> 6<sup>16</sup> Dn 2<sup>18</sup>, of beasts 7<sup>12,19</sup>.

†שבב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נֹרָא Dn 3<sup>22</sup>; pl. abs. שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נֹרָא 7<sup>9</sup>.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb.** **Pa.** laud, praise (Syr.; v. BH II. שבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שְׁבַחְתָּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup>, 1 s. שְׁבַחְתָּ 4<sup>31</sup>, 3 mpl. שְׁבַחוּ 5<sup>4</sup>; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>31</sup>;—praise, c. ל dei Dn 2<sup>23</sup> 4<sup>31,34</sup>; ל of idols 5<sup>4,23</sup>.

†[שְׁבַט] **n.m.** tribe (BH שֶׁבֶט, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׁבֻטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>.

†[שְׁבַע] **n.f.** seven (BH שֶׁבַע);—abs. שָׁׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn 4<sup>13,20,22,29</sup>; cstr. שְׁבַע bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7<sup>11</sup>; חַר שְׁבַעָה על־דִּי Dn 3<sup>19</sup> seven times above what (more than), v. חַר, ✓אחר.

†[שָׁבַק] **vb.** leave, let alone (שָׁבַק, Syr. **سبك**; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבֵּק Dn 4<sup>23</sup> leave roots, so *Inv. mpl.* שְׁבַקְךָ v<sup>12,20</sup> (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6<sup>7</sup> let alone, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּבֵּק Dn 2<sup>14</sup> be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שִׁבְשַׁב] **vb.** **Hithp.** be perplexed (שִׁבְשַׁב, *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שִׁבַּשׁ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. šabāšu (šabasu), turn about; Syr. **سبك** flatter, allure, Schultth<sup>110m</sup>, Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שִׁבַּשׁ Nö<sup>34,19</sup>; cf. Ar. شَوَّس (as loan-word Nö<sup>1,c</sup>) confuse);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5<sup>9</sup>.

†[שִׁנְלָה] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt<sup>Gu</sup> Ezr-Ne, p. 66 conj. As. šigrêti, harem-women);—pl. sf. שִׁנְלָתָהּ Dn 5<sup>23</sup> שִׁנְלָתָהּ v<sup>2,3</sup>.

†[שָׁרַר] **vb.** **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (שָׁרַר *id.*, Pa. wrestle, Ithpa. be recalcitrant, also שָׁרַל Ithpa. strive, and so NH שָׁרַל (ר for ש), Syr. **سار** beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö<sup>ZMG 21 (1880), 733</sup>);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּרֵּר Dn 6<sup>15</sup> he was striving, sq. *Inf.*

†אֶשְׁתַּדְּדֹר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4<sup>15,19</sup>.

שְׁדָרָךְ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2<sup>19</sup> 3<sup>12</sup> + 1 i t. 3.

שְׁדָת (✓of foll.; BH שֶׁדֶשׁ, שֶׁדֶּה).

שֶׁת, שֶׁת **n.m.** six;—abs. שֶׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנֵת־שֶׁת Ezr 6<sup>15</sup> year six = sixth year.

שְׁתִּין **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֶמְיִן שֶׁׁ Ezr 6<sup>3,3</sup> Dn 3<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנִין שֶׁׁ וְחֶמְשִׁין 6<sup>1</sup>.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שוה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁוִי Qr (v. ל foll.; > **Pe** 11 שְׁוִי Kt, v. K<sup>147</sup> Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5<sup>21</sup>, acc. rei, c. עָם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שְׁוִי make, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb<sup>Eph. 1.67</sup>; cf. BH II. [שְׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוֶהָ Dn 3<sup>29</sup>, subj. rei + acc. be made into something (K<sup>184,3</sup>).

שֹׁק (✓of following; BH I. שֹׁק, שֹׁק).

†[שָׁקָה] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׁקָהֶיךָ Dn 2<sup>33</sup>.

†[שֹׁר] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שֹׁר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שֹׁר RES<sup>361</sup> A 6; B 1);—pl. emph. שְׁוֶרֶה Ezr 4<sup>16</sup>, v<sup>13</sup>; v<sup>12</sup> rd. שְׁוֶרֶה־שֶׁ Qr, for שְׁוֶרֶה־אֵשׁ Kt.

שושנכיא **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4<sup>9</sup>, v. דְּהוּא (DI<sup>Pa327</sup>; sg. [שִׁשְׁנָךְ] acc. to Scheft<sup>92</sup>, = OP \*šušana-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr<sup>M 85\*</sup>; cf. (on Elam. god Šušinak) Weissbach<sup>Anzanische Inschr. 136</sup> Jen<sup>VOJ</sup>

vl. 34 Zim<sup>KAT 3, 485</sup>, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb<sup>1.c. Jen ZMG iv (1901), 229</sup>).

†[שחח] **vb.** corrupt (š<sup>1</sup>(once), Syr. ܫܚܚ; BH [שחח]);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שחחיה Dn 2<sup>9</sup> corrupt word; as n.=fault 6<sup>5,5</sup> (cf. š 1 7<sup>3</sup> Ru 4<sup>22</sup>).

†שויב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, *ezēbu* (עזב), Dl<sup>Fr 140 Hpt GGN 1883, 91; BAS 1.13 K<sup>4</sup> 43, 1. Anm.</sup>; š, Syr. ܫܘܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܒ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>, also Nab. Cooke<sup>255</sup>; cf. n.pr. משיבאל BH; OArām. צלמשוב SAC<sup>102</sup>; v. also foll. art.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שויב Dn 3<sup>29</sup> 6<sup>28</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישויב 3<sup>17</sup>; sf. ישויב 6<sup>17</sup>, יבון 3<sup>13</sup>; **Inf.** sf. לשויב 6<sup>21</sup>, תה- v<sup>15</sup>, תה- 3<sup>17</sup>;—**deliver** (usu. c. מן) Dn 3<sup>17b</sup>, ל acc. pers. v<sup>28</sup> 6<sup>28b</sup>, sf. pers. 3<sup>13,17a</sup> 6<sup>15,17,21</sup>, abs. v<sup>28a</sup>.

†שיצא **Kt.** שיצי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū*, *ū-še-šū*, *bring out*, *ʾašū* (וצא, BH וצא = Arām. ܫܘܥ, cf. Nō<sup>GUA 1884, 1019</sup>), Dl<sup>1.c. Hpt 1.c. K<sup>1.c.</sup></sup>; š, complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܥ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>);—**finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. ש שיצא Ezr 6<sup>15</sup>, but read prob. 3 mpl. שיצי K<sup>4</sup> 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu<sup>Hpt</sup> (so ③ ④); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH משכב, שכב).

†[משכב] **n.**[m.] couch, bed;—sf. משכבי Dn 4<sup>2,7,10</sup>; 7<sup>25,29</sup>; 7<sup>1</sup>.

†[שכח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K<sup>4</sup> 40, 4 Nō<sup>GUA 1884, 1019</sup>) find (š<sup>1</sup> שכח find, Syr. ܫܚܚ, Chr-Pal. ܫܚܚ Schulth<sup>Lex. 203</sup>; Eg. Arām. שכח S-C<sup>6a</sup>, pass. שכח RÉS<sup>361 A 2</sup>);—**Pf.** 1 s. השכח Dn 2<sup>25</sup>; 3 mpl. השכחו Ezr 4<sup>19</sup> Dn 6<sup>12</sup>; **Impf.** 2 ms. תשכח Ezr 4<sup>15</sup> 7<sup>16</sup>; **Inf.** תשכח Dn 6<sup>5,5</sup>;—**find**, acc. rei, 6<sup>5</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>5,6</sup> (ל pers.), v<sup>6</sup> (ל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7<sup>16</sup> (ב loc.); sq. cl. 7<sup>15</sup> (ב loc.), v<sup>19</sup>; acc. pers. Dn 2<sup>25</sup>; ל pers. 6<sup>12</sup> (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. השכח Dn 2<sup>25</sup> +, 2 ms. תשכח 5<sup>27</sup>, 3 fs. תשכח 5<sup>11</sup> +;—**be found**, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6<sup>2</sup>; ב pers. Dn 5<sup>11,12,14</sup> 6<sup>21</sup>; על pers. v<sup>5</sup>; ל pers. + קדם pers. v<sup>21</sup>; ל rei 2<sup>25</sup> (v. רצו); subj. pers. 5<sup>27</sup> + קדם thou hast been found wanting (K<sup>1</sup> 83, 3).

שכח etc., v. כלל.

†[שב] cf. š<sup>1</sup> **vb.** dwell (BH שבן, שבן);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. ישבון Dn 4<sup>18</sup> dwell, of birds, ב loc. **Pa. causat.**: **Pf.** 3 ms. נשמה תמה שבן Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>, of God, cause his name to dwell there.

†[משכן] **n.**[m.] abode, of God;—sf. משכנה Ezr 7<sup>15</sup>, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלח (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שלה **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke<sup>210</sup>);—ש' היתה Dn 4<sup>1</sup> I was at ease in my house.—3<sup>29</sup> v. following.

†שלה **n.f.** neglect, remissness (š id.);—abs. ש' Ezr 4<sup>22</sup> 6<sup>9</sup> Dn 6<sup>5</sup> + 3<sup>29</sup> Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שלה = ש' = thing, affair (4<sup>14</sup>).

†[שלח] **n.f.** ease, prosperity;—sf. שלחה Dn 4<sup>24</sup>.

†שלח **vb.** send (BH I. שלח);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> +; 3 mpl. שלחו 4<sup>11</sup> +; 2 mpl. שלחתי 4<sup>19</sup>; 1 pl. שלחנו 4<sup>14</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. שלח 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; **Pt. pass.** שלח 7<sup>14</sup> Dn 5<sup>21</sup>;—**send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4<sup>11,17,18</sup> 5<sup>6,7,17</sup>; abs. 6<sup>13</sup>, sq. vb. fin. 4<sup>14</sup>, + acc. pers. Dn 3<sup>23</sup> 6<sup>23</sup>; sq. Inf. Dn 3<sup>2</sup>; **send out** hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, be sent, c. מרדכי pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>; subj. ב' Dn 5<sup>21</sup>.

†שלט **vb.** have power, rule (š Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ש' Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, 3 mpl. שלטו 6<sup>25</sup>; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלט 5<sup>7</sup>, 3 fs. תשלט 2<sup>39</sup>, 2 ms. תשלט 5<sup>16</sup>;—**have power** upon, ב rei, Dn 3<sup>27</sup> (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (š = פגע), ב pers. 6<sup>23</sup> (of lions); subj. pers. rule, be ruler, abs., 5<sup>7,16</sup>, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2<sup>39</sup>. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. תשלט 2<sup>38</sup> (ב pers., etc.); subj. תשלט v<sup>48</sup> (ל of province).

†שלטון (K<sup>1</sup> 61, S. Eeap. a) **n.m.** Dn 7<sup>6</sup> dominion;—ש' abs. Dn 7<sup>6,14</sup>, cstr. 6<sup>27</sup> +; emph. תשלטון 7<sup>27</sup>; sf. תשלטון 4<sup>19</sup>, גיה- 3<sup>33</sup> +, גיה- 7<sup>12</sup>; pl. תשלטונות 7<sup>27</sup>;—**1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3<sup>33</sup> 4<sup>19,31,31</sup> 6<sup>27b</sup> 7<sup>6,12,14,11,14,26,27,27</sup>. **2. realm** 6<sup>27a</sup>.

†שליט **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. ש' Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> +, emph. ש' Dn 2<sup>15</sup>; mpl. שליטין Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, טן- Dn 4<sup>23</sup>;—**1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4<sup>14,22,29</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; abs., of heavens 4<sup>23</sup>. b. of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup> (ב). **2. as n.=ruler** Dn 2<sup>10</sup>, captain v<sup>15</sup>. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.=it is authorized, Ezr 7<sup>24</sup> (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C<sup>A 11+</sup> אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שלם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שלם pay in full Cooke<sup>401</sup> = S-C<sup>L.5,7</sup>);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** שלם Ezr 5<sup>16</sup> finished, of temple. **Haph.**



*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלֵמָה Dn 5<sup>26</sup> *God has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7<sup>19</sup> *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קָרַם dei.

† שְׁלָמָא **n.m.** Dn 3<sup>31</sup> *welfare, prosperity*;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4<sup>17</sup> *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5<sup>7</sup>; sf. שְׁלָמָאֵךְ Dn 3<sup>31</sup> 6<sup>26</sup>.

† שֵׁם **n.m.** *name* (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שְׁמֵךְ Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> +; sf. שְׁמֵךְ Dn 2<sup>20</sup> +; pl. cstr. שְׁמֵיךְ Ezr 5<sup>4</sup>, sf. הֵם. v<sup>10</sup>;—*name*, dei: Dn 2<sup>20</sup> 4<sup>5</sup> Ezr 5<sup>1</sup> 6<sup>12</sup>; vir.: Dn 2<sup>26</sup> 4<sup>15,16</sup> 5<sup>12</sup> (all Dan.), Ezr 5<sup>4,10,10</sup> also v<sup>14</sup>, with which cf. S-C K 4,5,8,12,14.

† [שְׂמֹד] **vb.** **Haph.** *destroy* (3 Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמֹד Dn 7<sup>26</sup> (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שָׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl.** *heavens* (BH [שָׁמַיִן], שָׁמַיִם, √ שָׁמָה);—*alw.* emph. שָׁמַיִן: 1. *visible sky* Je 10<sup>11</sup> Dn 4<sup>9,10,17,19,20,27,28</sup>; שָׁמַיִם עוֹף 2<sup>28</sup>; שָׁמַיִם צְפִירֵי 4<sup>9,18</sup>; שָׁמַיִם מַלְאָכָיו 12<sup>30,32,33</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>; שָׁמַיִם רֵיחֵי 7<sup>2</sup> *winds of the sky*; שָׁמַיִם עֲנָנֵי v<sup>13</sup>; *heavens + earth = universe* Je 10<sup>11</sup>, where God shews signs Dn 6<sup>28</sup>. 2. *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2<sup>28</sup> 4<sup>31</sup>, hence, fig., as ruling v<sup>22</sup> (שָׁמַיִם sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 L); as abode of angels v<sup>32</sup> (Dr); elsewh. in phr. שָׁמַיִם אֱלֹהֵי 2<sup>18,19,37,44</sup> Ezr 5<sup>11,12</sup> 6<sup>9,10</sup> 7<sup>12,21,23</sup> 23; שָׁמַיִם מְקוֹם Dn 4<sup>34</sup>, שָׁמַיִם מְקוֹם 5<sup>23</sup>.

† [שָׁמַיִם] **vb.** **Ethpōl.** *be appalled* (3 (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שָׁמַיִם, Schulth<sup>309</sup>);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּחֲמֹם (K<sup>136</sup>) Dn 4<sup>16</sup>.

† שָׁמַע **vb.** *hear* (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע Dn 6<sup>15</sup>; 1 s. שָׁמַע 5<sup>14,16</sup>; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3<sup>10</sup>, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּ 3<sup>13,15</sup>; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַע 3<sup>7</sup> 5<sup>23</sup>;—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5<sup>23</sup>; c. acc. of sound 3<sup>5,7,10,15</sup>, word 6<sup>15</sup>; c. cl. עַל + ל pers. *concerning*, 5<sup>14,16</sup>. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּ Dn 7<sup>7</sup>, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שְׁמָרְךָ **n.pr.loc.** (BH שְׁמָרְךָ, I. שְׁמָר);—Ezr 4<sup>7,10</sup>.

I. שְׁמֹשׁ (√ of following; BH שְׁמֹשׁ, שְׁמֹשׁ).

† שֶׁשׁ **n.** [m. so D<sup>WB</sup>] *sun*;—emph. שֶׁשׁ Dn 6<sup>15</sup>.

† II. [שְׁמֹשׁ] **vb.** **Pa.** *minister* (3 Pa. *id.*, תִּשְׁמֹשׁ *use*; Palm. תִּשְׁמֹשׁ, SAC<sup>114</sup>, cf. 122 Lzb<sup>379</sup>; Syr. شَمَسَ, شَمَسَ; Chr-Pal. شَمَسَ Pa. شَمَسَ; NH תִּשְׁמֹשׁ, תִּשְׁמֹשׁ; Egypt. šmas, *servant*, Kopt. šemše, cf. WMM in Buhl<sup>14</sup>);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמֹשׁוּ Dn 7<sup>10</sup> *were ministering to him*.

† שְׁמֹשִׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שְׁמֹשִׁי: Ezr 4<sup>9,9,17,23</sup> (Andr<sup>86\*</sup> conj. OIran. *caritative* שְׁמֹשִׁי, conformed to שְׁמֹשׁ, cf. Scheft<sup>92</sup>, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi*=*simāēzhi*, n.pr.).

שָׁן v. שָׁן.

[שָׁנָא] **vb.** *change* (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.**

*Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנָה Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, sf. שָׁנָה 5<sup>0</sup> (rd. prob. שָׁנָה; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶנָּה 7<sup>24</sup>, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֶנָּה 6<sup>18</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; *Pt. act.* fs. תִּשְׁנֶנָּה 7<sup>19</sup>; mpl. שָׁנָה 5<sup>9</sup>, fpl. שָׁנָה 7<sup>3</sup>;—*intrans. change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3<sup>27</sup>, brightness (וַיִּ) of face 5<sup>6,9</sup>, purpose 6<sup>18</sup>; *be different* from (מִן) 7<sup>3,19</sup> 23,24. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנֶנָּה (K<sup>147</sup> e), and Belsp. 3) Dn 3<sup>28</sup>; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנֶנָּה 4<sup>13</sup>; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנֶנָּה (Baer) 7<sup>7</sup>;—*trans. change* Dn 4<sup>13</sup> (לְבַבָּה מִן־אֶנְשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3<sup>28</sup>; pt. pass. *intrans. different* 7<sup>7</sup> (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶשְׁנֶנָּה Dn 3<sup>19</sup> Kt (K<sup>147</sup>, Belsp. 4; מִן—Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str<sup>123</sup> d M<sup>24</sup> \*), > 3 ms. אֶשְׁנֶנָּה Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶנָּה 2<sup>9</sup>, 3 mpl. יִשְׁנֶנָּה (1 om. in pause, K<sup>126,1</sup>, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1831, 1015, as יִשְׁנֶנָּה Je 10<sup>11</sup>, יִבְהִלֶּךָ Dn 5<sup>10</sup>, v. also Cooke<sup>166</sup>) 5<sup>10</sup>, נָשָׁן, נָשָׁן;—*be changed*: of וַיִּ Dn 5<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>23</sup> (v. **Pe.**); על pers.); יִשְׁנֶנָּה אֲנִי 3<sup>19</sup> (id.). of time, conditions 2<sup>9</sup>. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶנָּה Ezr 6<sup>11</sup>; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנֶנָּה v<sup>12</sup> +; *Pt. act.* קִשְׁנֶנָּה Dn 2<sup>21</sup>;—*trans. change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2<sup>21</sup> 7<sup>23</sup>; acc. om. 6<sup>9,16</sup> Ezr 6<sup>12</sup>; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6<sup>11</sup>.

† I. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** *year* (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת הָרֵי: שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *first year* Ezr 5<sup>13</sup> 6<sup>3</sup> Du 7<sup>1</sup>; שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *second year*; שְׁנַת הָרֵי = *6<sup>15</sup>*; pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Dn 6<sup>1</sup> 62 *years*; שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יָשָׁן.

שָׁן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁן], שָׁן).

† [שָׁן] **n.** [f.] *tooth*;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁן Dn 7<sup>7</sup>;—sf. שְׁנֵי Kt (K<sup>183</sup>, 2, b), שְׁנֵי Qr, v<sup>5,19</sup> (all of beasts in vision).

† שְׁעָה **n.f.** *brief time, moment* (3 *id.*, שְׁעָה, NH שְׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. سَاعَة *moment*, then *hour* Brock<sup>369</sup>, but Chr-Pal. سَاعَة *moment, hour* Schwally<sup>140</sup>, 97 Schulth<sup>Lex. 211</sup>; perh. = As. šattu, *duration*; Tel Am. 91, 77 šē-ti, *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl<sup>KAT 3, 335</sup>; Ar. سَاعَة *portion of time*, Eth. ሰዓት: *time, hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl<sup>1,c</sup>); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl<sup>1,c</sup>); D1<sup>17,30</sup> conj. \*שְׁעָה look, hence *moment* = 'Augenblick,' but vb. שָׁן rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִישָׁעָה (rd. poss. שָׁן as

3 Syr., M<sup>86.14</sup> Buhl<sup>14</sup> cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3<sup>6.15</sup> 4<sup>30</sup> 5<sup>5</sup>; abs. שָׁעָה הָרָה 4<sup>16</sup> *for a moment*.

†[שָׁפֵט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפֵט);—Pt. as n.pl. abs. שָׁפֵטִין Ezr 7<sup>25</sup> *judges*.

שָׁפֵר v. שָׁפַר.

†[שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—Haph. *bring low, humble*: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לְבָבְךָ Dn 5<sup>22</sup> *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפַּל 7<sup>24</sup>, Inf. לְהִשְׁפַּל 4<sup>31</sup>, Pt. מִשְׁפַּל 5<sup>19</sup>, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

שָׁפַל adj. low in station;—cstr. שִׁ Dn 4<sup>14</sup>.

שָׁפָר vb. be fair, seemly (3 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שָׁפַר *merit well of*, SAC<sup>117</sup>; Cappad. Aram. שָׁפִירָא Lzb Eph. 160);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שִׁ, c. קָרַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3<sup>32</sup> 6<sup>2</sup>; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפָר 4<sup>24</sup> *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4<sup>9.15</sup>.

†[שָׁרָף] n.[m.] dawn (3 *id.*; redupl. (K<sup>169.3</sup>) fr. above ✓!);—emph. שָׁרָפָא Dn 6<sup>20</sup>.

שָׁק v. שָׁק.

†[שָׂרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׂרָא);—Pe. Inf. לְשָׂרָא Dn 5<sup>16</sup>; rd. מִשְׁ also v<sup>12</sup>, for מִשְׁ (K<sup>140n</sup> M<sup>87\*</sup> al.);—Pt. pass. שָׂרָא (K<sup>147</sup>, Belp. f.) 2<sup>22</sup>; pl. שָׂרִין 3<sup>25</sup>;—1. *loosen*: lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3<sup>25</sup> (opp. bound); fig. *loosen knots*, i.e. solve difficulties, 5<sup>12.16</sup>. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 3 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2<sup>22</sup> (עַם pers.). Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרִי Ezr 5<sup>2</sup> *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׁתָּרִין Dn 5<sup>6</sup> *joints were loosened* (in fear).

שָׂרָק (שָׂרִיק 3, Syr. ܫܪܝܩ, BH שָׂרָק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[שָׂרֹקִי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מִשְׁרֹקִיתָא Dn 3<sup>5.7.15</sup>, מִשְׁרֹק 3<sup>10</sup>.

†[שָׂרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4<sup>12</sup> root (v. BH);—pl. sf. שְׂרָשֵׁי of tree Dn 4<sup>12.20.23</sup>.

†[שָׂרַשׁ] Kt (i.e. שָׂרַשׁ K<sup>161.4.6</sup>), Qr שָׂרַשׁ n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7<sup>26</sup>.

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׂרַת.

†[שָׂתָה] vb. drink (3 שָׂתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׂתָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲשָׂתִי (K<sup>111.4.4a</sup>) Dn 5<sup>3.4</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּי v<sup>2</sup>; Pt. act. שָׂתָה v<sup>1</sup>, pl. שָׂתִין v<sup>23</sup>;—*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5<sup>1.4</sup>, + ב of vessel v<sup>23</sup> and (acc. om.) v<sup>2.3</sup>.

†[מִשְׁתִּי] so 3 n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתָּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתִּיא Dn 5<sup>10</sup>.

שֵׁשִׁין sixty, v. שָׂרַת.

שָׂתָר בּוֹרִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>6.13</sup>; Σαθραβουζανα (au, ε, ης); GL Σαθραβουζανης (Andr<sup>M 87\*</sup> prop. מתרבר, Gk. Μεθραβουζανης, = OIran. \*Mithrabauzana, *Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey<sup>Entst. J. 32</sup>; Scheft<sup>92 f.</sup> OIran. Šêthrabûzana, *empire-delivering*; Wkl<sup>MVAG 1887</sup>, 281f. conj. a title).

## ת

†[תָּבַר] vb. break (3 Syr.; BH תָּבַר);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תָּבַרְהָ Dn 2<sup>42</sup> *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תָּבַר v. תָּבַר.

†[תָּוַב] vb. return (3 Syr.; BH תָּוַב);—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4<sup>33b</sup>, of knowledge v<sup>31.33a</sup>. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַיב Dn 2<sup>14</sup>; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוַיבִּנָּה Ezr 5<sup>11</sup>; Impf. 3 mpl. יָתוּבִין 6<sup>5</sup>, יָתוּבִין (K<sup>133.2</sup>) 5<sup>5</sup>; Inf. sf. לְתָוַיבִּנָּה Dn 3<sup>16</sup>;—1. *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6<sup>5</sup>. 2. *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5<sup>5.11</sup> Dn 3<sup>16</sup> (sf. pers.), וְעָטָם וְעָטָם הָתָּה 2<sup>14</sup>.

†[תָּוַה] vb. be startled, alarmed (3 *id.*, Syr. ܬܐܠܝ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַה Dn 3<sup>24</sup>.

†[תָּוַר] n.m. bullock (3 Syr.; BH שֹׂר, ✓III. שֹׂר);—pl. abs. תָּוַרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6<sup>9.17</sup> 17<sup>17</sup>; as eating grass Dn 4<sup>22.29.30</sup> 5<sup>21</sup>.

†[תָּחַת] prep. under (BH תַּחַת; 3 תַּחַת, Syr. ܬܚܬܐ, ܬܚܬܐ, adv. ܬܚܬܐ; Palm. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke<sup>320</sup>);—Dn 7<sup>27</sup> תַּחַת כָּל-שָׁמַיָּא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 3) 4<sup>9</sup> תַּחַתֵּיהָ (so 3<sup>0</sup> Lv 15<sup>10</sup>; Dalm<sup>147.2</sup>, v<sup>18</sup>. With מִן, Je 10<sup>11</sup> שָׁמַיָּא מִן תַּחַת (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4<sup>11</sup> מִן-תַּחַתֵּיהָ (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†[תָּלַב] n.[m.] snow (3 Syr.; BH שָׁלַג);—abs. תָּלַב Dn 7<sup>9</sup> (sim.).



† **תלת** *n.m.*, **תלתה** *f.*, three (Σ Syr.;

BH **שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשָׁה**;—*m.* **תֵּלַת** bef. *n.f.* pl. Dn 7<sup>5</sup>; *n.f.* om. v<sup>8.20</sup>; *f.* **תֵּלְתָה** bef. *n.m.* pl. 7<sup>24</sup>; after, 3<sup>24</sup> 6<sup>3.11.14</sup>, so **שְׁ**—Ezr 6<sup>4</sup>; **יּוֹם תֵּלְתָה** 6<sup>15</sup> *third day*; *sf.* **תֵּלְתָהּ** (K<sup>465</sup>, *Aum.*<sup>1</sup>) Dn 3<sup>23</sup> *the three of them*.

† **תֵּלַת** *n.[m.]* a third part (so **תֵּלְתָא**, **תֵּלְתָא**, Syr. **ثُلُث**, Nab. **חֶלֶח** SAC<sup>121</sup>, Ar. **ثُلُث**, As. *šuluṣtu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn *Suppl.* 93, cf. DI<sup>WB</sup>; v. also M<sup>84</sup> Dr<sup>Dn 5,7</sup>);—*emph.* **תֵּלְתָא** *adv.* as one of three Dn 5<sup>16.29</sup> (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M<sup>84</sup>).

† **תֵּלְתָא** *adj. denom.* (only B<sup>Aram.</sup>) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M<sup>89\*</sup>), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K<sup>465</sup>, 1, *Aum.*<sup>3</sup>), Dn 5<sup>7</sup>.

† **תֵּלְתִי** *adj.* third (Σ **תֵּלְתִי**, Syr. **ثُلُث**);—*f.* **תֵּלְתִיָּא** Kt, **תֵּלְתִיָּא**—Qr (K<sup>411.1b</sup>) Dn 2<sup>29</sup> *the third kingdom*.

† **תֵּלְתִין** *n. indecl.* thirty;—ח' **יִמִּין** Dn 6<sup>8.13</sup>.

† **תֵּמָּה** *adv.* there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS<sup>361 B 6</sup> [also **תָּמָה** A<sup>4</sup>, so Cilic., Cooke<sup>68.5</sup>, cf. Palm. *ib.* 121.3, Syr. **لَمَّ** S-C<sup>A 4, J 6</sup>); Σ **תֵּמָּה**, Syr. **لَمَّ**, v. BH **שָׁם**);—Ezr 5<sup>17</sup> 6<sup>1.12</sup>; **מִן־תָּמָּה** *thence* 6<sup>6</sup>.

† **תֵּמָּה** *n.m.* wonder, as wrought by God (Σ Syr.; cf. BH **תֵּמָּה**);—pl. abs. **תֵּמָּהּ** Dn 6<sup>28</sup>; *emph.* **תֵּמָּהּ** 3<sup>32</sup>, pl. *sf.* **תֵּמָּהּ** v<sup>33</sup>.

**תָּנָא** (Σ Syr.; = BH II. **שָׁנָה**, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה).

† **תֵּנִין** *adj.* second;—*fs.* **תֵּנִינָה** (K<sup>466.1</sup>) Dn 7<sup>6</sup>.

† **תֵּנִינֹת** (K<sup>466.2</sup>) *adv.* the second time;—Dn 2<sup>7</sup>.

† **תֵּרִין** *n.m.*, **תֵּרִין** (K<sup>465</sup>, *Anm.*<sup>1</sup>) *f.*, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. *f.* **תֵּרִין** over ag. Palm. **תֵּרִין** Lzb<sup>385</sup>); v. Philippi<sup>ZMG xxxii</sup> (1878), 23 ff.; *adj.* acc. to M<sup>489b</sup>);—*m.* only *cstr.* in **תֵּרִין** *twelve*, after *n.m.* pl. Dn 4<sup>26</sup> Ezr 6<sup>17</sup>; *f.* after *n.f.* pl. **שְׁנֵין שְׁתֵּין** Dn 6<sup>1</sup> *years sixty and two*; = *ord.*, **שְׁנַת תֵּרִין** 4<sup>24</sup> *second year*.

† **תֵּרִיָּא** Kt, **תֵּרִיָּא**—Qr, *n.m. pl.* name of official Dn 3<sup>2.3</sup> (so Eg. Aram. RÉS<sup>361 B 4</sup> **רֵינָא** *renia*; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[**תֵּרִיָּא**] *v.* **תֵּרִיָּא**.

† **תֵּקֵל** *vb.* weigh (Σ Syr.; BH **שָׁקַל**, **שָׁקַל**;—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. **תֵּקֵלְתָּ** (W<sup>CG 224</sup>) Dn 5<sup>27</sup> *thou hast been weighed*, 2 of scales.

† **תֵּקֵל** *n.[m.]* shekel (v. BH **שָׁקַל**; Σ **תֵּקֵלָא**);—abs. ח' Dn 5<sup>25.27</sup>; v. **מִנָּה** and *reff.*

† **תֵּקֵן** *vb.* be in order (Σ Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. **תֵּקֵנְתָּ** (W<sup>CG 223</sup>) Dn 4<sup>33</sup> *I was established*, 2 of kingdom.

† **תֵּקֵן** *vb.* grow strong (Σ Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **תֵּקֵן**, of tree, Dn 4<sup>8.17</sup>; 2 ms. **תֵּקֵנְתָּ** 4<sup>19</sup>, of king; 3 *fs.* **תֵּקֵנְתָּ** 5<sup>20</sup> *fig. grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong*, *stringent*: *Inf.* **לְתֵקֵן** Dn 6<sup>8</sup> *acc. of interdict*.

† **תֵּקֵף** *n.[m.]* might;—*cstr.* **חֲסִנִּי** Dn 4<sup>27</sup>, of king.

† **תֵּקֵף** *n.[m.]* id.;—*emph.* **תֵּקֵפָא** Dn 2<sup>27</sup>.

† **תֵּקֵף** *adj.* strong, mighty;—*fs.* abs. **תֵּקֵפָה**, of kingdom, Dn 2<sup>40</sup> (like iron), v<sup>42</sup>; **שְׁ**—7<sup>7</sup>, of beast; *mpl. abs.* **תֵּקֵפִין**, of kings Ezr 4<sup>20</sup>, God's wonders Dn 3<sup>33</sup>.

**תֵּרִין**, **תֵּרִין** *two*, v. **תָּנָה**.

† **תֵּרֵעַ** *n.[m.]* gate, door (Σ Syr.; BH **שַׁעַר**, **שַׁעַר**);—*cstr.* ח': 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3<sup>26</sup>. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2<sup>29</sup> (cf. Est 2<sup>19</sup>, v. **שַׁעַר** 3 a; also Ar. **بَاب** *gate*, then **الباب** *the court* of a sovereign; pl. **الأبواب** *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. *esp.* Dozy<sup>1.124</sup>).

† **תֵּרַע** i.e. *tarrā'* (K<sup>469 d</sup>) *n.m.* porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. *emph.* **תֵּרַעִיא** Ezr 7<sup>14</sup>.

† **תֵּרַנִּי** *n.pr.m.* Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5<sup>3.6</sup> 6<sup>6.13</sup>; **Θαβαβας**, **Tavbavai**, **A θαβαβαι**; **ΘΛ Tavbavaios**, **Σισωνης**; **Σισωνης** also 3 Esdr 6<sup>3</sup> 7<sup>26</sup> Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag<sup>Paalt.</sup> Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1333 n.; Mey Enist. J.32 assumes OP \**Thithnaya*, or \**Thathmaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm<sup>Darius 27, 82</sup>; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvi (1897), 191 f. reads therefore **וְשַׁתְנִי** (**Hpt**), cf. Buhl Gu<sup>Ezr-Neh. 63</sup>; Scheft<sup>94</sup>, however, thinks **תֵּרַנִּי** = *OP thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. **𐎠 9**: see also *Ew. Gesch.* I, 524. H. I. 365.  
On the force of **𐎠** in proper names (in many  
prob. a divine title), v. *Che. Ency. Bib.,* **ABL, NAMES WITH**  
**Nō** *ib.,* **NAMES,** §§ 44, 45.

4b. אֲבָרָם: Spiegelberg<sup>Randglossen</sup> 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr'z' b'rru* = חֶלֶל אֲבָרָם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö<sup>b.c.</sup> al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. יְהוּרִים, מְלִיכִים, אֲבָרָם).

5b. II. אָבַל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of אָבַל *withstand*, with אֲבִיל *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) inprob., and of latter with אֲבִיל *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܒܠܐ, ܐܒܠܐ, Talm. אָבַל, Pun. אֶבֶל, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἀγρωσις, v. Löw<sup>No. 141</sup> (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אֲבִיל, אֲבִיל: on this etym., form אֲבִי needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric ( $x + \text{il}$ ), poss. err. for אֲבִילֶל; or Aram. Aph. from אֲבִי (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אָבן] 2: Spiegelberg <sup>ZA</sup> xlv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-  
glossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אָבֵנִים], i.e.  
bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7<sup>b</sup>. אַפִּיר 1: transfer Ju 5<sup>22</sup> Je 46<sup>15</sup> to 3 end (but Je 46<sup>16</sup> many MSS. & Aq Symm Theod & many moderns read אַפִּירִי thy bull, i.e. Apis).

— אָפּקלעבן: Spiegelberg <sup>Randglossen 14 ff.</sup> expl. as  
Eg. 'brk=give attention!

8<sup>a</sup>. נֶזֶן: authority for Ar. vb. <sup>נ</sup>أَجَا *lee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אַרַם: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אָנַם : Ar. *أَجَم* also = *spoil* (of water); cf. *أَجَمَة* (*أَجَم*) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy<sup>11</sup>.

10<sup>a</sup>. אֶדוֹם 2, 3: v. now FBuhl <sup>Geach. d. Edomiter (1893)</sup>

11<sup>b</sup>. אֶל־נִי־בָּקָק : rd. prob. אֶל־נִי־בָּקָק, v. GFM<sup>Ju 1, 5</sup>.

13b. I. נֶחֱלָה: Nö<sup>ZMG x1 (1886), 154, 720</sup> doubts נֶחֱלָה =  
 אֶמְלָה = *ālu*; but אֶמְלָה = *dwelling* actually in vulg.  
 Ar. acc. to So<sup>Buhl</sup>.

15<sup>n</sup>. Before אָוֹב ins. 'א' Pr 31<sup>r</sup> Kt, v. [אָ].  
— אָוֹב: after *return* add 'whence Kö  
Off.-begr. II. 136 Sta G. 1.504; Bibl. Theol. I. 186 Now Arch. II. 273 as  
*rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15<sup>b</sup>. מוֹנֵד: Bev<sup>Phil. xxvi. 302</sup> der. from Ar. מוֹנֵד *be*  
*strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence מוֹנֵד (or  
מוֹנֵד) *calamity*.

— אָר: Ar. derivation very dub.; DI<sup>W25</sup>, cf. WB22 KS<sup>2-4</sup> Hpt<sup>1</sup> J<sup>1</sup>OS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk<sup>Gn 2, 6</sup> Holz<sup>Gn 2, 3</sup> Buhl cp. As. *edū*, flood, mass of waters (✓ אָרָה), *edū*, overflow (for irrigation); 𐤀𐤁𐤁 Aq in G<sup>2</sup> have *spring*, 𐤁 *cloud*, so 𐤀 𐤁 Jb<sup>36</sup>; add perh. Jb<sup>36</sup> 𐤁𐤀 אָר for אָר (Du Dr).

16<sup>b</sup>. תָּמַח 2: add Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (v. p. 1063<sup>a</sup>).

— II. [אֹהֶ] end: v. also [תֹּאֶר], p. 1061<sup>b</sup>.

17<sup>b</sup>. II. אֵיל, אֹל: Ar. *أَوَّل*, etc., from *أَوَّل*,  
v. Lane.

19a. אֵיִל: Ar. إَيْل = *ibex* (i. q. وَعَلٍ, وَعَلٍ).

19b.  $\mu\pi$ : on etym., cf. also Bev<sup>JPhil.</sup> xxvi. 300-2.

20b. אִיפּוֹ: crpt., v. Siegf<sup>ThLz</sup>, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he expl. מֵאֵ Je 10<sup>9</sup> as err. for מִיפּוֹ v. K 10<sup>18</sup>, and אֵ Dn 10<sup>5</sup> as borrowed from Je 10<sup>9</sup>; in Je 10<sup>9</sup> Gie reads מִאִפּוֹר, Du either this or מִיפּוֹ (v. פּוֹ); read מִאִפּוֹר perhaps also Dn 10<sup>5</sup> (Dr).

— אופיר: WMM *As. u. Eur.* 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23<sup>b</sup>. **אֵזוֹב**: prob. a kind of wild marjoram  
(*origanum Maru*) Post<sup>Hast.</sup> DB HYSSOP.

24b. [מאת], l. 5: after שחך ins. 'Is 40<sup>15</sup>.'

25<sup>a</sup>. III. אָ: Ez 18<sup>10</sup> אָ is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אָ: v. Comm.); in 21<sup>10</sup> also dub. (ⓐ ε), read אָ Ew Hi Sm Toy, אָ Co Berthol, אָ Oort Krae.



25<sup>b</sup>. אחר 5: Nu 10<sup>4</sup> בַּצִּחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33<sup>14</sup> it = *in one way*; Pr 28<sup>18</sup> read prob. with © Lag Dys Bi בִּצְחַח; Ju 16<sup>28</sup> is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10<sup>8</sup> בַּצִּחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42<sup>14</sup>' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10<sup>14</sup>' (l. 2).

26<sup>b</sup>. On pr. names compounded with אַח, v. reff. given under אַח supr.

— אַחֲבָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus<sup>Chroo.</sup> Ecclesiast. II. 23<sup>7</sup>, and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אַחֲרֵיהֶם 3, l. 1: ins. '15<sup>29</sup>' after '14<sup>2,4</sup>', and in 4, l. 1, del. '29<sup>7</sup>'.

27<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: < אַחֲרֵיהֶם, v. Norzi<sup>Nu 13, 22</sup> GFM<sup>Ju 1, 10</sup> (after Ven.<sup>1</sup> Mich.).

28<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + لَآ = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אַחֲרֵיהֶם fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM<sup>OLZ 3, 81</sup>; Je 36<sup>22</sup> rd. אַחֲרֵיהֶם.

32<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם 2 end: add Ho 11<sup>8</sup> acc. to Hi Ke. We Marti al.

33<sup>a</sup>. IV. אַחֲרֵיהֶם Jb 22<sup>30</sup>: read perhaps אַל (Me), or אַלֵּה (Ley), with וְתַמְלִיט in v<sup>b</sup>.

35<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, l. 5 from bottom: אַחֲרֵיהֶם Ez 24<sup>17, 22</sup> is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אַחֲרֵיהֶם; Toy<sup>Up</sup> אַחֲרֵיהֶם (Ho 9<sup>4</sup>).

38<sup>b</sup>. מַלְפֻּלָּה: so read also || 2 Ch 2<sup>9</sup> (מַלְפֻּלָּה).

— אַלְמֻדָּר: add Glas<sup>Skizze II. 425, 435</sup>.

41<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם c: in Jos 17<sup>9</sup> אַחֲרֵיהֶם rd. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, cf. Iu 17<sup>12</sup> 19<sup>8, 16, 31, 48</sup>, etc.

43<sup>a</sup>. אַל 7: v. also Brock<sup>ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff.</sup> (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray<sup>Ency. Bib. Aram. NAMES WITH Nōth. NAMES, § 46</sup>).

48<sup>b</sup>. I. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15<sup>6</sup>'.

49<sup>a</sup>. At end of II. אַחֲרֵיהֶם ins.: 'אֶלֶף' vb. denom. Hiph. אַחֲרֵיהֶם 144<sup>13</sup> מַלְפֻּלָּה producing thousands (subj. אַחֲרֵיהֶם).

— אַחֲרֵיהֶם: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da<sup>Nahum, etc., 9 ff.</sup> GASm<sup>Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.</sup>

— At bottom, insert: אַחֲרֵיהֶם v. sub I. אַל.

49<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם etym.: add 'אֶלֶף Onk. Jon. אַחֲרֵיהֶם Hag. אַחֲרֵיהֶם.'

51<sup>a</sup>. I. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: Je 46<sup>25</sup> Spiegelberg<sup>Handglosseo, 43 ff.</sup> reads אַחֲרֵיהֶם (as Na 3<sup>3</sup>) for אַחֲרֵיהֶם, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54<sup>a</sup>, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24<sup>14</sup>'.

55<sup>b</sup>, l. 9: Is 40<sup>26</sup> read probably אַחֲרֵיהֶם (©).

57<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM<sup>As. u. Eur. 229 ff.</sup>, = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl<sup>TelAm. 36\*</sup> Jastr<sup>EB CANAAN, § 10</sup> Say<sup>Heb. DB Auzorites</sup> al.; cf. also GFM<sup>Ju 4, 6</sup> Dr<sup>De 1, 7</sup> Gray<sup>Nu 13, 29</sup>.

58<sup>b</sup>. III. אַחֲרֵיהֶם Pu.: after אַחֲרֵיהֶם ins. 'אֶלֶף 10<sup>1</sup>'.

60<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַח.

61<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אַחֲרֵיהֶם.

62<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם Niph. 1 end: add 'אֶלֶף אַחֲרֵיהֶם Jb 27<sup>19</sup>; but read prob. אֶלֶף אַחֲרֵיהֶם (Ex 5<sup>7</sup>), © © Ew De Di Du.'

66<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: Dieulafoy<sup>REJ xvi (1888), p. ccxxv f.</sup> makes *apadāna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr<sup>Dn 11, 45</sup>.

67<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: Ar. أَمْن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَأْمُون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12<sup>18</sup> 1 S 4<sup>1</sup> 29<sup>1</sup> and 2 K 13<sup>22</sup> ©L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ©L l. c. We<sup>Comp. 254</sup> Dr<sup>1 S 29, 11</sup> RS<sup>OTJC 2, 435</sup> GASm<sup>Geogr. 400 f.</sup> Buhl<sup>Geogr. 212 (and N.)</sup> Bu<sup>RS 235 f.</sup>; more doubtful are 1 K 20<sup>26, 30</sup> 2 K 13<sup>17</sup> (Kit<sup>1 K 20, 26</sup>); these, with Jos 19<sup>30</sup> Ju 1<sup>31</sup>, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12<sup>21</sup> rd. אַחֲרֵיהֶם Du (v. also Bu).

68<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: read 'Syr.' for '©', and 'Talm.' for 'א', thus: 'Syr. أَمْن (and أَمْن) PS<sup>307, 3</sup>; Sota 9<sup>14</sup> and Talm. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, Talm. also אַחֲרֵיהֶם and אַחֲרֵיהֶם, Lev<sup>NHWE L 150, iv. 17</sup>'.

68<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: but Thes<sup>612, Add. 72</sup> del. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, and der. מַלְפֻּלָּה from מַלְפֻּלָּה, so Ba<sup>SB § 172 c</sup>; v. also, on אַחֲרֵיהֶם as late by-form of אַחֲרֵיהֶם, DBMacdonald<sup>JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.</sup>.

70<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: del. 'also أَرَب tie (a knot) Frey.'

71<sup>b</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: Vulg. Ar. أَرَب = *manger* Mohit<sup>19, 15</sup> (GFM, privately), cf. Lane<sup>61 a</sup>.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אַחֲרֵיהֶם 2 Ch 32<sup>28 b</sup> (read prob. אַחֲרֵיהֶם וְאֶחָד © © Kit Benz al.).'

72<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם: Du<sup>1 a 20, 1</sup> (q.v.) makes אַחֲרֵיהֶם = אַחֲרֵיהֶם, from אַחֲרֵיהֶם + אַחֲרֵיהֶם afform., *hearth* (not + אַחֲרֵיהֶם *hearth of El*).

73<sup>a</sup>. אַחֲרֵיהֶם, ll. 3, 19: אַחֲרֵיהֶם 139<sup>3</sup> < *Inf. cstr.*, and אַחֲרֵיהֶם (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רַבְעֵי), not רַבְעֵי, cf. Ba.

73<sup>b</sup>. אֶרִיִּיךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr <sup>Comm. Gn. 136 ff.</sup>; Zim <sup>KAT 3. 367</sup> thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֶרִיִּיךְ insert: 'אֶרִיִּים' n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9<sup>9</sup>; *Aporios*.'

74<sup>b</sup>. אֶרֶם end: add Nö <sup>Ency. Bib. ARAM</sup>.

77<sup>a</sup>, l. 13 fr. below: אֶשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16<sup>18</sup> rd. עלִיָּהּ for 2nd עלִיָּהּ (G<sup>B</sup>); Je 20<sup>9</sup> v. Ges<sup>132 d</sup>; 48<sup>45</sup> rd. (many MSS., Nu 21<sup>28</sup>) וַיֵּצֵא; ψ 104<sup>4</sup> rd. perh. (Ol Du) לִהְיוֹת; or וַיִּלְהֹט; Jb 20<sup>26</sup> v. Ges<sup>145 n</sup> (or 121b); cf. Albr <sup>ZAW xvi (1896), 63</sup>.

78<sup>b</sup>. אִשָּׁה, [אִשְׁיָה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (✓of foll.).'

Also 'אִשְׁיָה' n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אִשְׁיָה (Levy Nö); Mand. אִשְׁיָה wall Nö<sup>M 113</sup>; 3 pl. sf. אִשְׁיָתָא (Dalm<sup>WB</sup> אִשְׁיָתָא Je 50<sup>15</sup>, אִשְׁיָתָא Ct 2<sup>9</sup>; Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support is loan-word acc. to Frä<sup>11</sup>);—only pl. sf. bulwarks of city of Babylon', etc.

79<sup>b</sup>. אָשֵׁם, l. 2: for 'reum judicavit', read 'אִשְׁמָ sin, offence', and before 'fault' insert 'requital'. — **Niph.**: after Jo 1<sup>18</sup> add '(ei vera l.; Me We al. גִּשְׁפוּ, ✓שָׁמַם, cf. Dr ad loc.)'.

81<sup>a</sup>. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM<sup>EB ASHERAH</sup> Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen<sup>DB ASHERAH</sup>, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim <sup>KAT 3. 436 ff.</sup> (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. lb. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem<sup>AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207</sup> (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. lb. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23<sup>7</sup> refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. lb. 23, 206 f., 256. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward<sup>AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)</sup>.

83<sup>b</sup>. אֲשֵׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8<sup>4</sup> to בְּאֲשֵׁר c (p. 84<sup>a</sup>); and 8 e add 'In Dt 15<sup>14</sup> also read בְּאֲשֵׁר: note בִּרְכָּךְ before.'

85<sup>a</sup>. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: (J) וַיִּקְרָא לְחִנּוֹךְ (J) לא יִקְרָא עוֹר אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אֲבָרָם, 17<sup>5</sup> (P) אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ there shall not be called (= one shall not call) thy name Abram, 21<sup>5</sup> (E).'

91<sup>b</sup>. לְחִי לְחִי לְחִי perhaps orig. l. i. לְחִי jaw(-bone); on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לְחִי, γνάθος, v. G<sup>B</sup> Ju 15, 9 We<sup>ProL 314</sup> Nes<sup>AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176</sup>.

92<sup>a</sup>. בְּאֶרֶי: < the man from Beer? Nes<sup>1-c</sup>.

94<sup>b</sup>, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. הָעֵפֶרִי (for בְּרִי) G<sup>B</sup> Du Dr, with גִּחַת in v<sup>b</sup> (for גִּחַת).

96<sup>a</sup>. Before בְּרִיךְ, ins.: ' + [בְּרִיךְ] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch 34<sup>10</sup> (+ וּלְחִי; acc. הַרְבִּית).'

101<sup>b</sup>. בּוֹשֵׁל: add ref. to עֶרְבֹשֶׁת to the point of confusion + Ju 3<sup>25</sup> (cf. GFM), 2 K 2<sup>17</sup> 8<sup>11</sup>.

103<sup>a</sup>. בְּקֹץ: Nes<sup>AJSL xiii (1897), 176</sup> conj. mng. gravel, cf. mod. *Ramle* = sand.

— בְּקֹץ: err. in Ju 1<sup>45</sup> (v. GFM).

— I. [בְּחָל]: Nö<sup>ZAW xvii (1897), 188</sup> disproves Syr. ܠܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei<sup>Urschrift 270</sup> (ܠܚܠ) euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = loathe, c. 3, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>32</sup>; v. infr. on p. 127<sup>a</sup>).

103<sup>b</sup>, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110<sup>b</sup>. בית ad fin.: on 3 as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst<sup>Hauran 110</sup> Kampffmeyer<sup>ZPV xv (1892), 111</sup>.

111<sup>a</sup>. בֵּית־דָּגָן: Jerome<sup>Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), III, 38</sup> defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. lb. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דָּגָן (Id. lb. 48) as 'piscis trititiae'] (HPS, privately).

114<sup>b</sup>. בְּפֹרֶת: בְּפֹרֶת Je 24<sup>2</sup> prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = early ripeness, cf. Du.

126<sup>a</sup>. אֲבָגִים: described Jos<sup>Ant. III. 7. 2</sup> as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 3 6 הֶמְקֵן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta<sup>TbLz 1894, 236</sup>.

— בְּפֹרֶת: l. 2 read ܚܠܐ (PS; syllable ܠ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܚܠܐ).

127<sup>a</sup>. בָּעַל: Je 3<sup>14</sup> 31<sup>32</sup> AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ b3 disgusted, derive from II. בעל loathe (sq. 3); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31<sup>32</sup> read בָּעַלְתִּי (treating 3<sup>14</sup> as I. בעל).

129<sup>b</sup>. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10<sup>14</sup> = 51<sup>17</sup> rather stupefied (by spectacle 10<sup>13</sup> = 51<sup>16</sup>).

132<sup>b</sup>, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21<sup>24</sup> (v. Di), Ju 11<sup>22</sup>; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3<sup>18</sup> (cf. 2<sup>37</sup>), Jos 12<sup>2</sup>; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd<sup>Fal 191</sup>.'

135<sup>a</sup>. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأ prob. loan-word.

137<sup>b</sup>. בְּרִזְלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בָּר = son, Nes<sup>ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173</sup>.

141<sup>a</sup>. בָּר: Is 1<sup>25</sup> read prob. בָּר as in a furnace (Is 48<sup>10</sup>); there seems no evidence that





269<sup>a</sup>. נִסְ: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271<sup>a</sup>, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. III, 363, II, III, 267 Ke<sup>2</sup> 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. I, 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271<sup>a</sup>. נִסְ: against Schwally's view see JPeritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1896), 111 ff.

272<sup>a</sup>. נִסְ: cite also (sub 1) נִסְ: Jb 13<sup>12</sup> your memorial words are ashen sayings (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑤ seems to have read נִסְ: [נִסְ: < 1] יִמְשַׁל לְאָפֶר your exultation shall be like ashes.

273<sup>a</sup>. נִסְ: ad fin.: the text of Pr 30<sup>32</sup> is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614<sup>b</sup> infr.

273<sup>b</sup>. מִן: l. 3: rd. in Je 11<sup>18</sup> altogether עֲשֶׂתָּהּ מִן: הַנְּדָרִים וְיִשֶׁר קִלְשׁ עֲבָרִי מַעֲלָה רַעְתָּהּ.

— נִסְ: Mand. זבאן, v. Nö<sup>M</sup> 132; on OPers. origin v. Baram.

275<sup>a</sup>. III. זמר: Ar. زمر is urge with chiding, reproof, زَمْرٌ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning choice products for III. זמרה.

276<sup>b</sup>. נִסְ: 2 is prob. denom. fr. נִסְ: (v. Buhl).

277<sup>b</sup>. נִסְ: Niph. := be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM<sup>Ju</sup> 18, 23.

279<sup>a</sup>. I. [נִסְ]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36<sup>27</sup> Is 25<sup>8</sup>.

279<sup>b</sup>. נִסְ: prob. = Bab. Zêr-Bâbîl = off-spring of Babylon, oft. in Inscr. (Mey<sup>E</sup>, Jud. v).

284<sup>b</sup>. [נִסְ]: 2 K 4<sup>35</sup> om. ⑤; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וְיִנְהַר עַל-הַנָּעַר.

288<sup>a</sup>, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַיִּים Ec 9<sup>4</sup>.'

293<sup>a</sup>. הָרֵל 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10<sup>20</sup> (but rd. here prob. יָמִי הָלָּךְ ⑤ Bi Bu Du).'

293<sup>b</sup>. [הָרֵר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb<sup>271</sup> Cooke<sup>126</sup>); Ez 21<sup>19</sup> is best explained from Syr. سَافٍ go about, surround, سَافٍ around. It seems uncertain whether הָרֵר, Ph. חדר, Ar. حِجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. حدر = حدر conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, iv. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane<sup>707</sup>), Eth. ለረ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293<sup>b</sup>. הָרֵר, l. 3: ለረ: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. ለረ: dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297<sup>a</sup>, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחֻלָּת Is 51<sup>9</sup>' (which belongs to I. חָלָל).

310<sup>b</sup>. חֲמוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke<sup>245</sup>.

314<sup>a</sup>. חֲבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321<sup>b</sup>. חֲלָמוֹת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring purslain to חֲלָמוֹת yolk of egg (רִיר ח' slime of yolk, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not slime, and is not unpalatable; mng. yolk preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325<sup>a</sup>, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28<sup>1</sup>.'

326<sup>a</sup>. חֲמָא: on mode of making lebben, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. I, 221, 263; II, 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II, 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֲמָא ins. as new article: 'חֲמָאָת + n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. מִן חֲלָלָה 55<sup>22</sup> smooth are the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חֲמָאָת מִן (פניו) חֲלָלָה his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [חֲמָאָת]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39<sup>12</sup> after הַמִּדְרוֹ.

329<sup>a</sup>, l. 5: after Vog<sup>No. 123</sup> ins. ' = Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 290.'

339<sup>a</sup>, l. 28: after 'Dr' ins. ', c. אֶת Gn 24<sup>19</sup>.'

340<sup>b</sup>. Bef. חֲסִן ins. '+ [חֲסִן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. יִחְסֵן Is 23<sup>18</sup> be treasured up, hoarded (|| נִאָצַר).'

342<sup>b</sup>. II. חֲבָף: cf. Nö ZMG lvi (1903), 415.

345<sup>b</sup>. חֲצִי, l. 16, for מנה rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346<sup>b</sup>. חֲצִי 2. Here also חֲצִיץ ψ 77<sup>18</sup>.

347<sup>a</sup>. I. חֲצִיר end: add '42<sup>6</sup> הַחֲצִירֹת for הַחֲצִירֹת.'

351<sup>a</sup>, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'חֲר, v. II. חור; II, III. חר, v. II, III. חר.'

— Before I. [חֲרָב] ins. '+ [חֲרָבָה] n.f. only pl. cloaca, cessa-pool; — מחצאות 2 K 10<sup>27</sup> Kt (Qr מִחְצָאוֹת).'



351<sup>b</sup>. II. חָרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2<sup>14</sup> add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⑤ We al.).'

354<sup>a</sup>. [חָרָם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2<sup>2</sup> (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy <sup>JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169</sup> prop. חָר, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied <sup>Sammil 44</sup> thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. l. 279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359<sup>a</sup>. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6<sup>29</sup> from ✓נחור *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359<sup>b</sup>. II. [חָר], l. 2: cf. Nō <sup>ZMG lvi (1903), 416</sup>; and l. 5: del. '6<sup>17</sup> 13<sup>17</sup>' before 'Je 27<sup>20</sup>'.

360<sup>a</sup>. חֲרָסוֹת, חֲרָסִית, Je 19<sup>2</sup>: v. Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 136</sup> on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361<sup>a</sup>. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16<sup>2</sup> and they kept quiet.'

369<sup>a</sup>. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21<sup>13</sup> v. יָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14<sup>4</sup> rd. prob. with Du (after ⑤) Co Dr חָתַי הָא' וְעָבְרִי הָא'.

371<sup>a</sup>. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3<sup>15</sup> be dipped, 3 of water.'

382<sup>a</sup>. טָף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47<sup>12</sup> Ex 12<sup>27</sup> (E), 10<sup>10,24</sup> (J), Nu 32<sup>16,17</sup> (JE; cf. Di on v<sup>26</sup>).

385<sup>b</sup>. תָּבַל, l. 12: before '89<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'ψ.'

391<sup>b</sup>. יָד end: add, for מִתְחַתֵּת יָד, 2 K 8<sup>20,22</sup> (= 2 Ch 21<sup>8,10</sup>), 13<sup>5</sup> 17<sup>7</sup>.

392<sup>a</sup>. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ירחא *pious*, read (נה)ירחא <sup>SAC<sup>80</sup>, also Id. JQ 1904, 593</sup>.

396<sup>b</sup>. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבִית ψ 11<sup>6</sup>, יֵהֵבִית Ec 5<sup>10</sup>.

402<sup>a</sup>. Before יוֹרָה ins. 'יֵשֵׁשׁ v. sub יהוה'; יעם v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402<sup>b</sup>. Bef. יוֹע ins. יוֹן, ✓ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְיוֹנִים Je 5<sup>8</sup> Qr, v. [יוֹן], p. 266<sup>a</sup>.

403<sup>a</sup>. נָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. נָחַת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94<sup>b</sup>, 629<sup>a</sup>); נָחַד here will then belong to (1).

404<sup>a</sup>. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus. make to hope** ψ 119<sup>49</sup> (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49,' and ins. 'ψ 147<sup>11</sup>'

405<sup>b</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33<sup>3</sup>'

410<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4<sup>17</sup>; ⑤ Αμων, A ⑤ L Ιαλων.'

410<sup>b</sup>. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11<sup>48</sup> [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418<sup>a</sup>. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعْصَى *vessel* Gn 42<sup>25</sup> Saad, cf. Baldensperger <sup>PEF 1904, 53</sup>, who cp. Mod. Ar. wa'd (يَعَا).

419<sup>a</sup>. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְוִי Is 15<sup>5</sup> v. I. [עִיר] **Pilp.**'

430<sup>a</sup>. יָקַר end: Zc 14<sup>6</sup> 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. הוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438<sup>a</sup>. יָרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928<sup>b</sup>'.

440<sup>b</sup>. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK <sup>Ency. Bib. Wilm (iv. 5307 L)</sup>.

446<sup>a</sup>. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁנּוּ v. יָשׁ.'

450<sup>a</sup>. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'יָשְׁרוּנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27<sup>29</sup>'.

452<sup>b</sup>. יָתְרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָתְרָה Id. <sup>SACRIFICES 4206</sup> and esp. Id. <sup>Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1908), 761</sup>, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458<sup>b</sup>. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45<sup>14</sup> belongs to II. כָּבוֹד 2; cstr. as Ges<sup>3</sup> 141<sup>d</sup>; v. also לָל 1 a end.

461<sup>b</sup>. כִּידוֹר and 462<sup>a</sup>. כִּידוֹר: v. note on דוֹר, 189<sup>b</sup>.

467<sup>b</sup> ad fin.: [כָּמְדָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamdnu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim <sup>KAT 3. 441</sup>.

468<sup>a</sup>. I. כוֹר, l. 4: כוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < camel-*palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burekh <sup>Bedouins and Wahabya, 266</sup> Doughty Arab. Des. I. 437, II. 304 Lane <sup>Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 153</sup> al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter <sup>Travels II. 232</sup>).

489<sup>a</sup>. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23<sup>8</sup> (|| סִחְרִיָּה)'.

497<sup>a</sup>. I. כִּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr. <sup>Hast. DB PAOPITATION</sup>; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim <sup>KAT 3. 601 L</sup> Morgenstern <sup>Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122</sup>.

498<sup>a</sup>, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di<sup>1</sup> Lv 4, 26, Ri<sup>1</sup> Shue 50 f.

521<sup>a</sup>. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6<sup>3</sup>' to follow 'Je 12<sup>5</sup>'.

523<sup>a</sup>. לָבָב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבֶיךָ ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525<sup>a</sup>, l. 10: after לָב נָחַן rd. 'Ec 1<sup>13,17</sup> 7<sup>21</sup> 8<sup>3,16</sup> Pr 23<sup>26</sup> Dn 10<sup>12</sup>'.

— l. 11: Ne 2<sup>12</sup> 7<sup>6</sup> differ from Ec 7<sup>2</sup> 9<sup>1</sup> (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527<sup>a</sup>. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546<sup>b</sup>. לִשָּׁן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555<sup>b</sup>, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22' after '†Nu'.

556<sup>a</sup>. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. (مَوْج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9<sup>13</sup> ψ 65<sup>11</sup> (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557<sup>b</sup>. II. [מָלַל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14<sup>3</sup> 18<sup>16</sup> 24<sup>24</sup> [MS Levy], ψ 37<sup>2</sup> 90<sup>6</sup>'.

560<sup>b</sup>. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. 'מוֹתֵם' (לְ) ψ 73<sup>4</sup> v. [חֲרָצְפָה] and אֶת 1'.

568<sup>a</sup>. [מִיָּן], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) قَيْنَا', ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571<sup>b</sup>. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG III (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl<sup>411</sup> M-A<sup>544</sup>.

583<sup>b</sup>. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7<sup>10</sup> Kil 8<sup>1</sup> Ter 8<sup>11</sup> Pes 1<sup>6</sup> Taan 2<sup>7</sup> Yeb 8<sup>2</sup>; Ec 4<sup>17</sup> מִלְּעֵשֶׂת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf Wild.

610<sup>b</sup>. [נָאָה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23<sup>37</sup>' to foll. 'Ez 16<sup>32</sup>' sub b.

611<sup>a</sup>. נָבָא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614<sup>b</sup>, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30<sup>32</sup> is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617<sup>b</sup>. נָגַד 2 a: note that in NH פִּנְנָר = *in front of*, Ber 4<sup>5</sup>, 9<sup>5</sup> Ab 2<sup>10</sup>, פִּנְי Git 7<sup>7</sup> al.

629<sup>a</sup>, l. 16: on Ju 16<sup>25</sup> (rd. '16<sup>26</sup>') v. GFM.

629<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17<sup>16</sup> rd. נָחַת (Du Dr), ✓ נָחַת = *descend* (cf. 21<sup>13</sup>).

635<sup>a</sup>, l. 9: Jb 12<sup>23</sup> rd. prob. וַיַּנִּיחֵם and *leaves them* (Je 14<sup>9</sup>).

637<sup>a</sup>, l. 5 from below: נָחֹם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י cf. ARSK DB NAHUM Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638<sup>a</sup>. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643<sup>b</sup>. מִטְרָה 1: add Ne 3<sup>25</sup>.

646<sup>b</sup>. מִצָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.:', rd. 'pl. מִצִּים 2 K 8<sup>29</sup> = 9<sup>15</sup> = 2 Ch 22<sup>6</sup>; מִבּוֹת abs. Zc 13<sup>6</sup> +, cstr., etc.

648<sup>a</sup>, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane<sup>2850a</sup>.

648<sup>b</sup>. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נָכַר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11<sup>73</sup>; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27<sup>41</sup>; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16<sup>85</sup> *repudiate*'.

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَّ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَّ *alienavit* each time.

— נָקַר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650<sup>b</sup>. III. מִפָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656<sup>a</sup>. I. תְּפִיחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr<sup>NHB 334f.</sup> thinks 'ח = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer<sup>EB APPLE</sup> makes 'ח = *quince*.

658<sup>b</sup>, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ' ; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5<sup>23</sup>'.

663<sup>a</sup>. מִצָּה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvi (1903), 830; also GFM<sup>EB MASSEBAH</sup> Sta Bib. Theol. I § 55 OC Whitehouse Hast. DE PILLAR.

667<sup>a</sup>. [נָקַח] : נָקַח Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1<sup>25</sup>; adj. נָקֵא *clean of bread or fruit* Gn 40<sup>15</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>, Dt 6<sup>3</sup> 3<sup>11</sup>, = *exempt* (BH נָקֵי) 1 K 15<sup>22</sup>.

671<sup>a</sup>. נָשָׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v<sup>23</sup>;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28<sup>43</sup>'.

677<sup>b</sup>. גָּתָה: rd. גָּתָה also Ez 24<sup>5</sup> for MT רַחֲמֵי Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf<sup>Kau</sup> Krae Da ('poss.').

691<sup>a</sup>. שִׁינִי 1 K 18<sup>27</sup>: om. OL, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

693<sup>a</sup>. I. סִיף 2: cf. also Che<sup>EB RED 82a</sup>.



695<sup>a</sup>. [כָּחַר], l. 3: add 'אָסְחַר, כָּחַר go about, קָחַר = Heb. קָבַיב.'

697<sup>b</sup>. בִּכְּפָה: transfer to I. [כָּכַפָּה].

700<sup>b</sup>. II. סָלָל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger<sup>PEF 1904, 135</sup>.'

703<sup>b</sup>. כִּרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. ܟܪܥܦܐ branches, Ez 31<sup>a</sup> al. (PS<sup>396</sup>), from ܟܪܥܦܐ propagavit, germinavit.

711<sup>a</sup>. סָחָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpt<sup>BAS I, 531</sup>.

713<sup>a</sup>. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25<sup>14</sup> 27<sup>1</sup> 30<sup>8</sup>.

717<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14<sup>5</sup> is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718<sup>b</sup>. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מְעַבְּרָתָּה' pregnant, Yeb 4<sup>1,2</sup> 7<sup>3</sup> Keth 1<sup>9</sup>''; but note also that in ִּי' and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = conceive, עָבֹר conception, עוֹבֵר embryo.

719<sup>b</sup>. 1. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr<sup>KE iv, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3, 183, 437</sup>.

721<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָבַר] 1 a: Je 14<sup>4</sup> < rd. יַעֲבֹר; יַעֲבֹר הָאֲרָמָה Du, cf. ⑥.

723<sup>b</sup>. 1. עָר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49<sup>26</sup> (rd. עָר הָרָרִי for הָרָרִי עָר.)'

— II. עָר: cf. ִּי booty, Is 10<sup>2</sup> 33<sup>23</sup> +.

735<sup>a</sup>, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר בְּלִי חֲמָתוֹ' ψ 78<sup>38</sup>.'

741<sup>a</sup>. עוֹרֵיָה occurs also Je 43<sup>2</sup> = (ו)יֹנֵה 42<sup>1</sup> (v. p. 24<sup>b</sup> supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1<sup>6,7,11,19</sup>.

744<sup>a</sup>. 1. עוֹן 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14<sup>3</sup>' ins. 'שִׁים עַי עַל' Gn 44<sup>21</sup> (J) Je 39<sup>12</sup> 40<sup>4</sup>, + לְטוֹבָה 24<sup>6</sup>, + לְרַעָה Amg<sup>9</sup>''; and in l. 9 for 'v<sup>40</sup>' rd. '2 Ch 6<sup>40</sup>.'

751<sup>b</sup>. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2<sup>15,18</sup> and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We<sup>Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)</sup> Marti Dr.

759<sup>b</sup>. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762<sup>a</sup>, l. 7: Is 57<sup>11</sup> ⑥ ⑦ Che<sup>Hpt</sup> Du Marti rd. מַעֲלָם for מַעֲלָם, cf. I. [עָלָם] Hiph. ψ 10<sup>1</sup>.

769<sup>a</sup>. II. [עָם] kinsman, later development of I. עָם RS<sup>K 68; 2nd ed. 72</sup>.

769<sup>b</sup>. 1. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7<sup>14</sup> side by side with, as well as.'

770<sup>b</sup>. [עָמָם] etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמָם 1 K 12<sup>11</sup> load upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10<sup>11</sup>.'

776<sup>b</sup>, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29<sup>12</sup>' ins. 'Jb.'

777<sup>a</sup>, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9<sup>13</sup> (Kt), v<sup>19</sup> (Qr).'

783<sup>b</sup>. עֶצֶר: cf. As. *usurtu*, taboo SAC<sup>JA, 1904, 754</sup>.

785<sup>b</sup>. עֶקֶרָב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789<sup>a</sup>. עָרוּר: perh. ܥܪܘܪ [run away?], < ܥܪܘܪ schreien [DHM zu Ašma't, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2 I, Zuhair I. 25.—Nö Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790<sup>a</sup>. מְעַבְּרָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: בָּפִי Ju 6<sup>26</sup> in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עָרָה 1 a Nu 23<sup>4</sup> of altar.'

792<sup>a</sup>. [עָרָה] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ִּי.

795<sup>a</sup>. עָשָׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ ל rei' to follow 'be used.'

799<sup>b</sup>. [עָשָׂה]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂיִשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשִׂיתָהּ]: < [עָשִׂיתָהּ] Margolis (privately).

806<sup>a</sup>. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܢ become cold (Mt 24<sup>12</sup>), fail, become weak, inefficient; ִּי become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'

807<sup>b</sup>. פָּוַר: Scheft<sup>491</sup>. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., progress, fortune, fate, lot.

809<sup>a</sup>. 1. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger<sup>PEF 1905, 38</sup> (*pah* used now of a trap with a net).

809<sup>b</sup>. פָּטַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS<sup>3043</sup>.

814<sup>b</sup>. פָּךְ, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38<sup>23</sup> 44<sup>34</sup> Dt 7<sup>25</sup> 32<sup>27</sup> [not Gi], Is 27<sup>3</sup> Pr 25<sup>3</sup>: Mandelkern Conc. a. v.'

823<sup>a</sup>, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. וְהִתְפַּצְּצוּ Hb 3<sup>6</sup> and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. ִּי were scattered).'

823<sup>b</sup>, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8<sup>5</sup> (|| וְכִי)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּקַד Pu.: Is 38<sup>10</sup> sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che<sup>Comm.</sup> *am* punished, mulcted of.

828<sup>a</sup>. פָּרְנָה: cf. Palm. פִּרְנָךְ Lzb<sup>354</sup> Cooke<sup>298</sup>.

834<sup>b</sup>. [פָּתָה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20<sup>7</sup> rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20<sup>10</sup> be beguiled.

841<sup>a</sup>. עָר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31<sup>26</sup>' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [עָרָר]: del. 'עָרָר'.

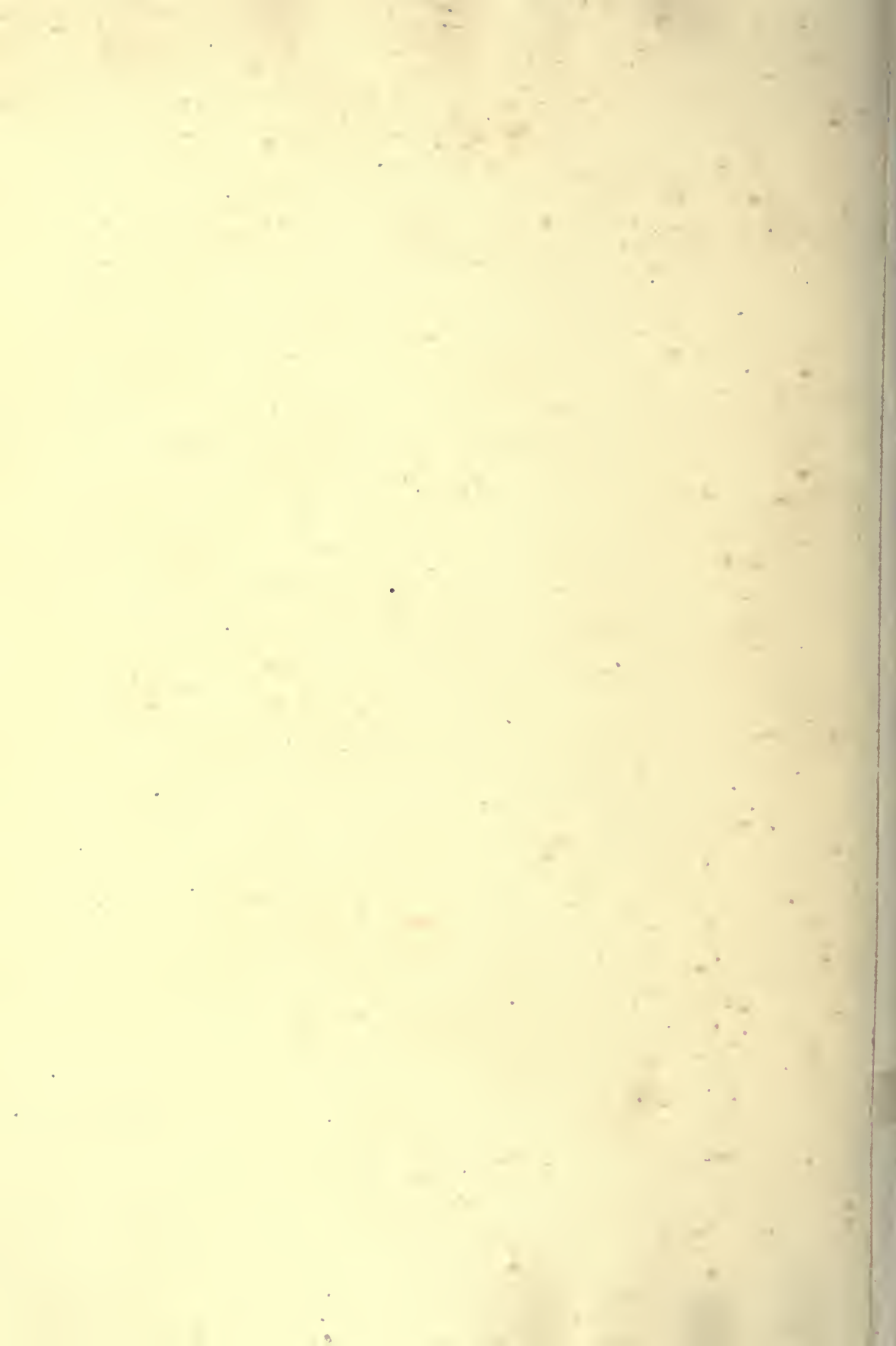
- 845<sup>b</sup>, l. 2 : for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851<sup>b</sup>. II. צִיץ : Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy.<sup>322b</sup>; Aram. נוצִיץ very rare ; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.
- 852<sup>a</sup>. II. ציר : cf. Ar. صار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane<sup>1744</sup>.
- 853<sup>b</sup>. צִלְמוֹת : cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We<sup>Kl. Proph.</sup> ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צִלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَات Qor 2<sup>16.18</sup>, and frequently.
- 864<sup>a</sup>. צָרַף, II. 3, 4 : cf. صَرَف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth<sup>GGA, 1902, 673</sup>; also Zim<sup>GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650</sup> (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865<sup>a</sup>. II. צר : add Jb 36<sup>19</sup>.
- 866<sup>a</sup>. II. צר, l. 7 : after חֲלָקֶת הַצֵּר ins. '2 S 2<sup>16</sup>.'
- 879<sup>a</sup>. קָמָה : 2 K 19<sup>26</sup> = Is 37<sup>27</sup> dub., < rd. לָקַנִי ... קָמָה and join to v<sup>28</sup>: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che<sup>Hpt al.</sup>; cf. sub שָׁרָפָה.
- 904<sup>a</sup>. קָשָׁב : 2 K 4<sup>31</sup> (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.
- 914<sup>b</sup>. Bef. + רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרַבְבוֹת ψ 144<sup>13</sup> *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'
- 927<sup>b</sup>. רים **Hiph.** 1 d, l. 2 : bef. '49<sup>22</sup>' ins. 'Is.'
- 931<sup>a</sup>. מְרוֹחַ, l. 4 : add 'Lzb<sup>Ephem. II. 281</sup> ברבנות מְרוֹחוֹת רִי כַמְרִי בל
- 935<sup>b</sup>. רָחַק 2 a : 'ψ 139<sup>2</sup>' transfer to b.
- 939<sup>a</sup>. רָכַב 4 : 2 K 7<sup>14</sup> rd. perh. רָכְבִּי, cf. ⑥ and 2 K 9<sup>16</sup> Bur.
- 945<sup>a</sup>. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3 : Je 17<sup>16</sup> fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ⑥ Gie Du Co מְרָעָה).
- 950<sup>b</sup>. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָקָו)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39<sup>24</sup> (+ רָקָו)';
- 954<sup>a</sup>. רָצִין : As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוֹן, cf. Wkl<sup>KAT 3. 135</sup>.
- 956<sup>a</sup>. רָקִיעַ 2 : add 'רָקִיעַ עֲזוּ' ψ 150<sup>1</sup> (sf. ref. to 'י').
- 959<sup>a</sup>. שֹׁבָכָה 2 : rd. also 1 K 7<sup>17.17</sup> (for שְׁבָעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959<sup>b</sup>. [שֹׁבָעַ] **Pi.** : Now (after ⑥ and ⑥ Codd.) reads שְׁבָעָה Hb 3<sup>9</sup>, for שֹׁבָעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שֹׁבָעַת (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967<sup>b</sup>. מִשְׁפָּחִית 1 : Lv 26<sup>1</sup>: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie<sup>JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.</sup>
- 968<sup>a</sup>. For 'IV. שֹׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שֹׁבָךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. ዘህ: *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְבְּכָתִי Is 19<sup>2</sup> (+ כ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבְּכֶךָ 9<sup>10</sup>.'
- 1076<sup>a</sup>. תָּרַח, II. 2, 4 : the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS<sup>K (2nd ed.) vii</sup>.



PRINTED IN  
GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE  
UNIVERSITY PRESS  
OXFORD  
BY  
JOHN JOHNSON  
PRINTER  
TO THE  
UNIVERSITY







PJ 4833 .H42 1906 SMC  
A Hebrew and English lexicon  
of the Old Testament  
47078659



